

Total page 1 (Blank)

384 final pg.

Total page 2 (Blank

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM JOURNAL

BOOK 1



Ascended Master Teaching Foundation
Mount Shasta, CA 96067

Copyright 1994 Ascended Master Teaching Foundation

ISBN 0-939051-10-9

FOREWORD

We are happy to present the Journals of the “Bridge to Freedom” activity to the readers for their consideration. They contain dictations of several Ascended Masters, presented to the students as part of a special 20-year dispensation granted by the Karmic Board.

The Journals were published monthly, in the form of twenty-page booklets, first published in April 1952. At that time beloved Geraldine Innocente served as messenger of the Great White Brotherhood. The beloved Ascended Master El Morya, using the pen name Thomas Printz, was editor of the Journals. The beloved Archangel Uriel stated that these dictations were to be the New Age Bible, written for the present time, and for generations yet to come. It is in recognition of the special importance of the Journals, that they are now published, in book form, for the first time.

After the transition of Geraldine Innocente, in June 1961, the publications of the material channeled through her, came to an almost abrupt halt. Thereafter, only about 5% the original publications of the “Bridge to Freedom” were still published.

As a result of constant search, over several years, we were able to obtain a copy of all of the Journals. This came about in a miraculous way that will always be remembered. We realized that the Journals and the remainder of the material of the dispensation of the 1950's should no longer be withheld from the searcher of truth. To re-publish this valuable material, we felt, was our privilege and mission. Thus the AMTF was formed.

It gives us great pleasure to present, to the reader, the very core of the “Bridge Teachings.”

Annette and Werner Schroeder,

Mount Shasta, June 1, 1994

Total page 6 (blank)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Personal Letter to Students from Beloved El Morya	1
Our Scope	2
Homes and Retreats of the Masters of Wisdom	3
The Lords of Karma and You, Masters of Wisdom.....	5
The Spiritual Spark in Man (I), D.T. Marches.....	8
Venus (I), T. Printz.....	10
The Retreat of Master Himalaya	12
The Retreat of the Maha Chohan	14
The Wesak Festival	16
Mother's Day	17
The Spiritual Spark in Man (II), D.T. Marches	18
Ascension Day	19
The Teton Retreat.....	20
Receptive Consciousness, Masters of Wisdom	23
Whitsuntide	27
Venus (II), T. Printz	28
The Retreat in Transylvania	30
The Spiritual Spark in Man (III), D. T. Marches	32
Venus (III), T. Printz	34
Our God-Parents, Masters of Wisdom	35
The Meru Retreat.....	39
Peace (I), Masters of Wisdom	40
Healing in the New Dispensation	44
Life—The Greatest Gift on Earth, V.F. Angelday.....	45
Supply in the New Age	46
How to Act in a Crisis	47
The Sacrifice of Sanat Kumara, T. Printz	49
Travel in Consciousness.....	51
Peace (II).....	52
The Cosmic Law, D.T. Marches	53
Our Platform, T. Printz.....	58
Our Purpose	59
How You are Helped on the Path, Masters of Wisdom	62
The Ascension Temple.....	66
The Building of Shamballa, T. Printz	69
The Destiny of Man, D. T. Marches.....	70
Maha Chohan's Address to the 200,000 Forerunners	72
St. Germain's Address to Students in Philadelphia	77
What Happened on Sept. 7, 1952, Saint Germain	79
The Retreat at Suva	81
"The Burial of the Bridge," Saint Germain.....	83

The Shamballa Retreat	87
The Presence of God Within You, Masters of Wisdom	91
How to be with the Master, D.T. Marches	94
Founding of the Great White Brotherhood, T. Printz	96
Children and Youth	98
Code of Conduct for a Disciple of the Holy Spirit.....	99
Beloved Master Jesus and Mother Mary	101
The Coming of Lord Michael, T. Printz	103
The Teton Retreat.....	106
The Seven Rays, Masters of Wisdom	110
The Legend of Glastonbury	117
A Visit to Glastonbury	118
The Masters Speak on the Ascension	120
The Requirement of the Hour, T. Printz	124
The Seven Spheres	130
Table of Rays and Their God-Qualities	135
The Karmic Law, D.T. Marches.....	136
Treatise on Love, Maha Chohan	140
Without Vision, the People Perish, V.F. Angelday.....	145
The Degree of Vision Attained by Messengers.....	147
Lord Maitreya's Address to the Multitude	151
The Retreat at Darjeeling	154
I AM the Resurrection and the Life, D.T. Marches.....	157
The Miracle of Spring	159
The Resurrection Flame, Masters of Wisdom.....	160
The Resurrection Temple.....	168
The Master and the Chela, D. T. Marches	172
The Wesak Festival	175
The Healing Chalice.....	179
Whitsuntide	181
The Teton Retreat.....	182
The Lords of Karma, D.T. Marches	184
Developing the God-Nature in Man, Masters of Wisdom.....	188
The Retreat in Transylvania	196
Opening the Book of Life, Serapis Bey	198
The Christian Credo, D.T. Marches	201
Request by Michael for the Departed	208
Suggested Prayer for the Departed	209
Kuthumi's Cathedral of Nature	212
Lord Gautama Speaks on His Former Embodiment	214
Kuthumi, as Saint Francis of Assisi.....	217
The Presence of You is Waiting	224
Faith, D.T. Marches	225

Archangel Michael, Defender of Faith	227
The Wesak Festival, Lord Maitreya	228
The Healing Chalice.....	229
The Retreat at Marseilles	232
Beloved Goddess of Liberty.....	234
Let there be Light	239
Paul, the Venetian Speaks on His Last Embodiment.....	243
The Office of the Maha Chohan	247
The Healing Chalice.....	248
Liberty's Flame, (Song).....	250
The Temple of Truth	251
The Name Jesus, Saint Germain.....	253
The Karmic Board (I).....	258
Dedication of "Seventh Ray"	264
Columbus Day, Saint Germain.....	266
Prayer for Those Who are Leaving the Earth Today	268
The Shamballa Retreat, T. Printz.....	269
Things for which to be Grateful	271
Earth's Crisis, Sanat Kumara	274
The Karmic Board (II)	281
Preparation for the Passing of the Soul.....	283
Song of Thanksgiving (Song)	286
The Teton Retreat.....	287
The Laggards, Lanto	289
Jesus Speaks on His Last Embodiment	293
El Morya Speaks on His Last Embodiment (I)	301
It's Christmas Time (Song)	306
El Morya Speaks on His Former Embodiment (II)	308
El Morya, on the Court of King Arthur	313
Beloved Master El Morya (Song)	316
The Healing Chalice.....	321
The Karmic Board (III)	322
The Retreat at Darjeeling	326
Beautiful Kwan Yin (Song)	328
Kwan Yin Speaks on a Former Embodiment	329
Early China, Maha Chohan	334
Address by Lord Gautama.....	338
The Retreat of Master Himalaya.....	346
The Nativity, Mother Mary	348
The Healing Chalice.....	359
Mother Mary, on Her Last Embodiment.....	360

Total page 10 (Blank)

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

APRIL 1952

A PERSONAL LETTER TO READERS

As a progressive individual, you are no doubt interested in knowing more about your latent powers, and how to unfold them, because this will result in greater well being, abundance and real happiness to you and yours.

You are no doubt interested also in knowing how to establish a conscious current contact with the Great White Brotherhood of the Masters of Wisdom, and cooperate with them in serving your nation and mankind in this critical period of the world. "The Bridge" brings you this three-fold opportunity, and invites you to help yourself and others, without relinquishing your present affiliations.

"The Bridge" is a non-profit publication supported by individual and complimentary subscriptions. The increase of the number of subscribers will mean an increase of the number of its pages. This will put in to your hands each month a larger portion of the unpublished teachings of the Masters, which have been gathered during recent years.

You can change your life, you can change the lives of many others, by signing the application blank below and sending either \$1.00 for your own individual subscription for one year or \$5.00 for ten complimentary subscriptions for one year—at less than the cost of printing—to share with others your own unfoldment. We thank you in advance for the valuable and altruistic cooperation we expect to receive from you.

Thomas Printz, Editor (The beloved Ascended Master El Morya)

OUR SCOPE

I. Individual Unfoldment

- a) Explanation of the Laws governing health, opulence, peace and enlightenment.
- b) Findings of extra-sensory perception explorations, such as clairvoyance, clairaudience, projection of consciousness and other latent powers in man.
- c) Purification of thoughts and feelings, and daily contemplations and fiats to free man from limitation and help the evolution of the race.
- d) A guidance bureau, a free service to all our readers who desire prayers and advice on individual or spiritual problems.

II. Contact with the Great White Brotherhood

- a) Unpublished teachings of the Masters, and their latest original pictures.
- b) Current and timely instructions from the Great White Brotherhood.
- c) Visits in consciousness to the retreats of the Masters of Wisdom, and information about their present day activity.
- d) Stepping stones to the Masters.

III. Cooperative World Service

- a) Scientific findings corroborating spiritual truths.
- b) A readers' forum to unite world thought, aspirations and endeavors.
- c) Active application of the teachings of the Great White Brotherhood to the solution of the individual, national and world problems of the race, such as ignorance, sickness, poverty and war, and their causes.
- d) Directed, cooperative, synchronized world prayers, affirmations, meditations and visualizations to mitigate the evils of the day and accelerate the incoming new age of world peace and world enlightenment that we shall witness in this generation.

The Homes and Retreats of the Masters of Wisdom

From March 15 to April 14 the attention of the Great White Brotherhood is centered in the great council halls of the near Eastern retreat presided over by the Master Jesus. At this time, all the spiritual radiation and the actual presence of the liberated host and their chelas in the world of men, will be turned toward this retreat, in order to intensify the blessings to the people of Earth while their attention is upon the ministry and resurrection of the Master who is the head of the Christian Dispensation.

In order to tune into these councils and become a part of their great service to life, please feel yourself as much at one with the consciousness, presence, feeling and radiation of the Master Jesus as is possible at this time.

The homes and the great council halls of the teachers and guides of the human race are established all over the surface of the planet Earth. The exact location of these foci where the light is drawn, intensified, and held as a radiating center of protecting and inspiring force, cannot be revealed to the unawakened consciousness of the outer mind of man, for reasons that are obvious. However, sincere, well-motivated people, who are eager to place themselves at the feet of the Masters, and to volunteer to cooperate with their work, are enabled, by spiritual invitation, to visit in consciousness, if not in flesh, these beautiful retreats, sanctuaries and homes.

Consciousness is a marvelous means of travel, for the mind and heart are not bound by the gravity pull of the flesh body, and when an individual opens his consciousness to the description, activity and reality of the retreats, he has gained, within himself, the way and means by which he may fly "on the wings of thought" to the Masters' hospitable homes, at any time. There, he is in the company of the elect. He absorbs the strength, beauty, wisdom, and understanding that form the radiation of the holy place. He returns to his own orbit filled with the light of truth, more able to fulfill his own individual destiny, as well as to be an active, intelligent co-worker with the Masters' work at hand.

The descriptions of the retreats, as they come forth, are for the purpose of "guiding your mind and heart" along the way and then—you may return to these retreats again and yet again, following the paths laid out to you here, in love, for your individual experience.

Certain points upon the Earth's surface are more natural conductors of spiritual light than others. They induce and encourage spiritual thought and aspiration, where man, in his journey Godward, finds it eas-

ier to reach the higher, purer consciousness, and overcome the appetites of the outer self. Seekers after spiritual attunement have ever sought these environments, entering into the mountain vastnesses, the solitudes of desert and seashore, cultivating their Godhood under the beneficent radiation of these natural shrines.

Every individual who aspires Godward, draws into the lower atmosphere around him, beneficent vibrations or spiritual currents and experiences a little more of the kingdom that was present before his heartfelt search. Thus, it is said that in the very spot where Lord Buddha received his enlightenment, a radiating pillar of Christ Force pulsates to this day, into which any man may step and feel, for an instant, the uplift of the Buddha's spiritual thought. Major Yeats-Brown describes this sensation in one of his books. In a great cathedral, a healing shrine, the invisible presence of faith and hope and reverence, born of the heart's light of all who have ever assembled there, is a palpable and living force, that even the most skeptic materialist cannot deny.

How much greater, then, are those retreats and foci where the Masters of the race have entertained the seekers after truth, and with the help of each aspirant have builded into the very walls, into the akashic records and into the very substance of the earth itself, the spiritual aspirations, strengths, petitions, and illumination of all who are privileged to become the guests of the wayshowers among men.

Man leaves behind him at so-called death so much of his dream, his seeking, his achievement, impregnating the atmosphere that has housed his body and spirit with his very self, and so likewise the Great Ones of the race have left this heritage in the retreats where they received their light, and their ultimate victory. This light, coupled with the consciously-drawn and projected light of the present occupants of the retreat or home, radiates out into the atmosphere and creates invincible but potent rays, that enter into the feelings and thought centers of the human race, and stimulates them to higher aspiration—to cleaner, purer living.

Because man could not live in the effluvia of his own discordant thought and feeling, without the invisible and impersonal agents who dissolve much of the hate, selfishness, jealousy, etc., by their own great light, the establishment and sustaining of the retreats at specific, geometrically exact locations upon the surface of Earth, were designed by the Lords of Light who govern the destiny of the race.

THE TIBETAN RETREAT

The radiation of the Near Eastern retreat lasts until April 14. The world radiation for the following thirty days, from April 15 to May 14, will come from the Tibetan Retreat. Details will appear in our May issue.

The Masters Of Wisdom Speak THE LORDS OF KARMA AND YOU Introduction

The divine work of administering the will of God for the peoples of Earth is under the direction and supervision of seven great beings, called the Chohans, or Masters of the Seven Rays, and their overlord, the Maha (Great Chohan). All of the activities, gifts, benefits and progress of the human race enter the world and experience of man along these seven rays.

This is a permanent section of "The Bridge," dedicated to each of these great Masters, through which they may forward their design and current activities through radiation, inspiration, instruction, and in any way that their great wisdom sees will have a beneficial effect upon the human race.

Contemplation of each Master connects the student's lifestream with the ray which he represents and carries the particular radiation, gifts, talents and inspiration which are its characteristics into the experience of the student, and through the student into the world.

THE MAHA CHOHAN, THE HOLY SPIRIT—THE HAND OF GOD *WORKING THROUGH ALL OF THE SEVEN RAYS*

The Law of the Circle is a stern teacher, for there is no prompter but pain and unhappiness—and much later, love! What the infant learns through experience, the mature man may learn through contemplation and observation. Energy acts on the instant—its recoil may take centuries, but return it will. This is karma, good and evil. The mantle of the Spirit of God may deflect the full impact of this return current when the soul signifies a willingness to learn the cause for his pain. Later, the awakened soul may join the transcending powers of the higher laws and transmute any arrested karma mercifully inanimate during his search. The deflecting, the suspension and the meting out of karma is all under the supervision of the Lords of Karma, who are authorized by Helios and Vesta.

MORYA EL, FIRST RAY—Divine Will And Rulership

It is time the people of Earth made acquaintance with the Lords of Karma. They are the final authority for the lifestreams that belong to the Earth. They not only supervise and direct the incarnation of the soul, but form the judgment council at the time of dissolution of the physical garment. They delegate each soul to its proper sphere for its sojourn between embodiments. Through them must pass all petitions for dispensations to wipe out the karma of the race and transcend the natural law of cause and effect. They are Lords of Mercy and Love and are approachable for a petition of worthy merit.

KUTHUMI LAL SINGH, Second Ray—Wisdom - Guardian of Youth

A wise and loving parent administers corrective measures only to educate the child in the principles of right and wrong. When the intelligence of the child assimilates the lesson, the need for suffering and punishment ceases to exist. Only a sadistic nature would continue unnecessary discipline. Is it not apparent that the great Father is equally capable of waiving the judgments of karmic pain when the consciousness is awakened to the cause and has corrected its motive within? This is the Office of the Lords of Karma which I enjoy most. The wiping away of the tears and sins of the world through mercy!

PAUL THE VENETIAN, Third Ray—Diplomacy and Tact, Tolerance, a "Gentle-Man"

Am I my brother's keeper? Would any good man see his brother struck down if it lay within his personal power to stave off the blow? How great might the combined petitions of good men weigh in the balance before the Lords of Karma, to release men from the full recoil of mass karma by changing the motivating powers behind the actions of the race!

SERAPIS BEY, Fourth Ray—Art and Beauty - Hierarch of Luxor

When a member of the human race is bold enough to stand, unveiled, before the seven mighty judges—impersonal and dispassionate—the hearts of heaven are stirred. It is seldom such an application is denied. It is one thing for a liberated Master to request a dispensation for the people of Earth, but quite another for a man to recognize a need and FURTHER the possibility of moving a natural law by self-conscious initiative and endeavor. I am ALL for that man!

HILARION, Fifth Ray—Science and God

Scientifically speaking, the Father, himself, grants dispensations of grace, surcease from wars, pestilence, famine and all the individual and universal ills that man has fallen heir to. But all applicants must pass through the council of the Karmic Lords and show cause for the transcending of the karmic laws which are the authority over this Earth. If that law is to be transcended, it must be proven beyond a doubt that such mercy will be ultimately a good thing for the race. To mitigate or destroy karmic retribution is possible. Otherwise there would be no hope or efficacy in prayer. Scientific research and medicine have temporarily alleviated pain and suffering and thus softened the karmic lash. More permanent manifestations of this transmuting of evil will be evident in the future.

JESUS, Sixth Ray—Religious Worship Through Devotion and Reverent Feeling

A dispensation is a grant of mercy given upon a worthy request. The law of Moses can be transcended through grace. Seemingly miraculous answers to prayer are positive proof of this fact. Herein lies the hope of man. If he were required by the God of love to pay every jot, every tittle, the chain of evolution would be endless. It is within the right and compass of every man to petition the Father for dispensations of mercy for his fellow man. Man must show just cause for such a grant, offering himself as a sponsor for the people. The upreaching of the hearts of men for peace could be gathered together by any man and offered as such a just cause.

SAINT GERMAIN, Seventh Ray—Ceremonial Worship, cultivating the training and direction of spiritual energies of both angels and men

Karma is merely energy qualified to act by individual or natural will, moving in an outgoing and incoming circuit. The effect of this karma will be determined by the motive within the qualifying intelligence, when the invisible cause was set up. The natural law is that karma, the law of cause and effect, must spend itself. If, however, the motive that has created evil karma is changed, the motivating intelligence educated, the natural law can be superseded by mercy and the causes set into motion wiped from the screen of life, even before they are apparent to aught but the inner eye. This is the promise of tomorrow and the hope of today—the power of dispensations—and the mercy of the Karmic Council.

YOUR COOPERATION, PLEASE

Here are present applications before the Karmic Council to which you may add the strength of your individual petition if you find the cause worthy:

(1) To allow those great souls who have studied in the Halls of Wisdom and at the feet of the Masters to retain a FULL, CONSCIOUS, CONSECUTIVE MEMORY of their divine origin, and divine purpose after incarnating in a flesh body.

(2) That the karmic restriction that demands the voluntary loss of inner memory be removed from those pure lifestreams whom the Lords of Karma shall chose to be the builders of the new age.

THE SPIRITUAL SPARK IN MAN

(Part 1)

by D. T. Marches*

How near is heaven? Jesus said, "The kingdom of heaven is within you," and again he said, "The kingdom of God is at hand." Did the Master mean that these words spoken to the simple hearers of his day should be taken literally? Most certainly he did, for he was and is a Master of Truth and would not mislead the "seeking" people who followed and trusted in him. He said another time, "If it were not so, I would have told you." The Apostle John says in his Gospel, "In him (God) was life and the life was the light of men and the light shineth in darkness and the darkness comprehendeth it not."

How do we find this kingdom and where and what is this light that John refers to? In the heart of every man there is a secret, airless chamber within which dwells the spark of divinity. This tiny spark is the gift of life, by which man lives, breathes and thinks. It is the motivating power of all his earthly activities, physical, mental and spiritual. It is a part of, and contains every potential quality of, the Godhead. It is the essence of being, and its emanation is light. It is threefold in nature and is, in fact, the Father, Son and Holy Spirit in embryo. Where God's presence is, his kingdom is. The body of man is, therefore, the temple of the living God.

This is the "Secret Place of the Most High" mentioned in the Psalms and is what Jesus meant when he said, "When ye pray, enter into your closet and shut the door, and pray to your Father in secret." When one turns the attention toward this hidden sanctuary and kneels in spirit before its holy altar, the feelings invoked by this inner desire release a spiritual force which fans the spark of life into a flame. Its threefold nature representing the love of the Father, the will of the Son and the power or

action of the Holy Spirit flow outward into the personality and world of the devotee, illumining the intellect and revealing God's divine plan for the individual and the planet.

Heaven, then, is not a "place afar off." We carry God and his kingdom around with us in our hearts. There is no peace, no happiness, no security outside of this kingdom, and it only awaits our recognition to make itself manifest. There is only one Father and one only begotten Son and that is the Christ nature of every man.

* Pen name of Mary Lehane Innocente, mother of Geraldine Innocente.

JESUS

Jesus chose the springtime for the glorious manifestation of the resurrection, because the cycle of nature rises on this marvelous tide into the glorious manifestation of eternal life. How marvelous is his example of a conscious union of the body and mind and soul of a man to the Resurrection Flame that has rolled like a cosmic tide from the center of the earth to its periphery with each successive spring, since life on this planet first began. And yet, how divinely natural that man, the highest intelligence and most developed consciousness on the earth plane, should be a natural heir to the power and gift of the Resurrection Flame, that has served nature in a rhythmic pulsation every 12 months.

Nature has ever been the servant of man, created for his pleasure, his sustenance, his "handmaiden." Could the God of Nature then, giving to the lesser the full release of the Resurrection Flame, deny its Master? Jesus proved man's right and individual power to tune into the Resurrection Flame and transform his nature and his selfhood thereby. He tied his body and his spirit to the triumphant onrush of the Resurrection Flame and rose on its crest to Christhood and divinity.

2000 springs have come and gone and man still stands barren, souls withered and bodies decadent, and allows the glory of the Resurrection Flame to roll by him into the greater universe, carrying its music and its promise unfulfilled, to some further stars. And Jesus stands revealed a single flower in the garden of God's life. A very few among the race have availed themselves of this Transmuting Flame of Eternal Life and they, too, have quickened in its vitalizing power, and have flowered in the impetus of its impersonal gift of immortal and everlasting life.

These are the liberated Host of Light, whose perfume and light and radiance are the sunshine in the dense atmosphere of human thought and feeling. They are the dispensers of the harmony of heaven, into which their consciousness has soared on the Resurrection Flame. They

are the guides that point out the true pathway, the “everlasting arms” that hold us from the pit, the wisdom and counsel behind the leaders of the race. They are not bound by race nor creed nor personality. Their business is to light the souls of men, to stir therein the desire for freedom, and to introduce the presence of the Resurrection Flame whereby the soul—awakened— may find its true place in the full-flowered perfection of awakened spirits.

VENUS (Part 1)

By Thomas Printz

Shining in the celestial sky is Earth's sister planet, Venus. How often have the eyes of the children of earth looked upward and enjoyed the beauty and brilliance of her presence in the darkness of the night? Could it be that Venus and all the glorious planets of our system are barren of life and evolution, and that the sole purpose of the galaxies of heaven is to provide light and pleasure for the small orb of Earth? No, a moment's thought will dispel this arrogant and thoughtless concept, as we contemplate the fact that Earth is one of the smallest of the planets, and surely her produce and her radiance at present are not of such importance as to balance the infinite gifts and presence of the Sun and stars that swing in silent splendor through our night.

Ah—yes—on Venus there is life and love and evolution of a cosmic purpose far beyond that which we on earth have yet achieved, but toward which the thinkers of the race have pointed us since time began. For she is, even in her physical position in relation to the Sun, a more advanced planet. Her very name on earth has always signified the fullness of love.

Man's journey through life is the progression of soul, learning through experience, the laws of life and love, the relentless law of cause and its ultimate effect. In this long and self-chosen pilgrimage, he must wear many garments (bodies) and live in many climes. Thus, he gathers into his consciousness by experience the wealth of knowledge which is the germ of Mastery over self and his world. When the lessons of earth are learned, the soul sometimes migrates to another planet to fully round out its nature, even as a student enters a school of higher learning in order to more fully prepare for a vocation. Thus, a very few of the more fortunate among mankind have been privileged to complete their soul development upon the planet Venus, and on rare occasions, great souls from Venus have entered into the world of men.

Venus has her own evolved beings, who have grown and matured with her as—in time—the earth children will develop with their planet into harmony, self-mastery and peace. These beings on Venus are the older brothers and sisters of the human race.

The life on Venus is under the direction of a great Hierarchy of perfected men and women, called the Lords of the Flame. They are the embodiment of wisdom and of love. There is but one language, one state, one race, one purpose. There is no disease, no crime, no army or navy or any instrument of force, for physical violence and unbalance are unknown. Every citizen of this world estate contributes his talents freely to the common cause for fifteen short years, between the ages of 20 and 35. Before this time, all are educated by the state according to their particular talents and the interests of the individual citizens.

(Continued in next issue)

WORK SHEET FOR APRIL 1952

“He leadeth me in the paths of righteousness for his name's sake.”—Psalm 23

Visualize the heart and mind of God as a blazing sun, with a light ray directed out from its center into the heart of every member of the human race. Feel that universal light as the life and intelligence of every man. Remain still until that consciousness of universal brotherhood permeates your feelings. Then visualize that light rise from the heart into the head, making the entire head area a miniature sun. See every man with an expanding aureole of light around the head area, a rapidly moving succession of electrons connecting the human mind with the divine. Looking again into the mind of God, see the directive impulses arise within that mind and travel along the rays into the intellectual consciousness of man, each according to his specific requirements.

I AM consciously and constantly connected with the universal mind of God, and I AM about my Father's business.

I AM creating through my God-intelligence, perfect conditions of peace, harmony, and supply in my world and environment.

I AM receiving the pure light of God, which is expanding within the heads of all mankind, healing, purifying, illumining all our faculties, senses and organs.

I AM conscious only of God's will, manifest through the intelligent and conscious cooperation of all mankind, particularly through the individual in positions of trust and authority, and they are all working together in harmony to produce world progress.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

MAY 1952

The Homes and Retreats of the Masters of Wisdom
THE TIBETAN RETREAT OF THE MASTER HIMALAYA
From April 15 to May 14, 1952

THE IMPORTANCE OF THIS SECTION: One of the important reasons for acquainting mankind of the councils where the flame is most active at any given time in the earth cycle, is that the energies of every visitant can become part of the expansion of that flame, and each interested party is "fuel" to the fire.

The greater the concentration of the gift which is always of some specific benefit to the race, naturally the greater the individual blessing to every component part—the brighter shines the fire, the greater the gift of light.

Winding upward toward the vast heights of the Himalaya Mountains, stretching like a great ocean that had been frozen in some long forgotten cataclysm during the heights of a mighty storm, we are on our way to the Retreat of the Blue Lotus, wherein the great Lord Manu of the fourth root race guards the spiritual wealth of the East until the time of earth's maturity draws it again forth as the heritage of the race, a gift of the spiritually elect of the Atlantean and Lemurian cultures, as well as the wealth of inspiration achieved through the development of the Buddhistic dispensation.

To all appearances, the great rock wall that blocks our path is a blind end to a trail which has taken us through the almost impassable heights of the mountains. We are requested by our guide to dismount. We stand in silence watching the rays from the sun play upon the stony face of the rocky cliff before us. Suddenly we notice that the sun's rays have made a great open-ended cross against the bare face of the rock, looking a little like the Eucharist Cup of the Christian Communion Service. As our eyes become accustomed to the intensification of the light, we can see an opening in the cliff before us, and, standing in that opening, a beautiful,

serene, oriental being, whose delicate features seem carved out of the finest ivory, the high cheek bones emphasizing the beauty of his exquisite face. His hands are crossed, Chinese fashion, and the length of his tapered fingers and the delicacy of their symmetrical perfection are flower-like and yet purposeful. His robes are flowing silk of the palest yellow.

As we gaze at him, we find that from his aura there seems to have been spread before the open door to his home, a beautiful oriental garden, with little rivulets flowing under delicate bridges, and bright-hued flowers nesting among greenery that most assuredly could not live at this great height, except in the warmth of his loving presence. He seems not to be cognizant of our presence, but appears to be looking out of ageless eyes across the hills into eternity. We stand, thus, bathed in the aura of his presence, and finally his eyes focus upon us, and he beckons us into the doorway of his home. We are admonished by our guide to remain silent, and—removing our shoes from our feet—we quietly enter the outer chamber of the retreat of the Master Himalaya.

He is seated, oriental fashion, upon a silken cushion, and before him is a great golden bowl, within which floats the exotic Blue Lotus of the Himalayas. We feel the presence of peace, we absorb the fragrance of purity, and—into the deepest center of our being, blows stillness and absence of striving for a moment.

The great Master Himalaya always grants one request to each guest, who is enabled to find the way to his retreat, so prepare well in your heart of hearts for this moment, because all earthly values are swept away in the glory of his presence, and that which has seemed so important in the valley is insignificant on the heights.

Past this outer chamber, no one but Himalaya, himself, may take any disciple. We have led you hither to the feet of the Master. To this retreat every night will a group of disciples come, during this pilgrimage from April 15th to May 14th. A chosen few will enter the heart of the mountain, but ALL MANKIND will be bathed in the benign blessing of the Lord of Love. Prepare yourselves, that you may be among those invited into the heart of the retreat and privileged to attend the cosmic councils during this period.

The Homes and Retreats of the Masters of Wisdom

THE RETREAT OF THE MAHA CHOCHAN

From May 15 to June 14, 1952

On the Island of Ceylon, looking outward upon the seas of southern India, stands a green, mound-shaped promontory. To all intents and purposes, it is a tea plantation of a wealthy Indian potentate, but within the hill, itself, is one of the ancient retreats of the Eastern world, under the direction of the great Maha Chohan. Here, within the sound of the earthly endeavors of the plantation's growing and maturing teas, are entertained and instructed the elect among the sons of men, who have entered upon the difficult path of self-abnegation, through the development of the qualities of humility, selflessness, grace and love.

This retreat not only forms the headquarters for the general councils of the Chohans of the Seven Rays, but it offers particular training for any of the pupils of the respective Chohans, who are recommended by them to prepare for some far distant acquisition of the office and title of Maha Chohan for future races yet unborn. Here, too, are trained the inner bodies of those who are representative of the Holy Spirit among the many fields where his fiery presence is required—and of those men and women it is often said they are endowed with the gifts of the Holy Spirit, but few know of their training and sacrifices within the heart of this retreat.

As mankind is drawn by the magnetic pull of this holy retreat, many will visit it at night in their inner bodies, and be bathed in the gifts and radiation which imbue the entire vicinity, and which give the entire island a natural claim to tranquility.

The Great Cosmic Law, looking at the pattern for each twelve months, chooses the particular retreat which is to be the focus of the power and attention, both of the Brotherhood and mankind, in order to develop latent qualities and capacities within the race which are particularly prevailing in that retreat. As the human race is so obviously lacking in the selflessness and humility which are forerunners of Godliness, they have voted the retreat of the Maha Chohan opened for the first time in mankind's history.

All the Great White Brotherhood focus their attention here, and this concentrated power magnetizes the souls of men who desire to live good lives, and conducts them into the atmosphere of this retreat during the period from May 15th to June 14th of 1952. If they are drawn unconsciously, they float in the atmosphere in a semi-dream state, absorbing the radiation, but they are unaware of the great councils, teachings and

instructions that are presented nightly by the Brothers to those who consciously direct themselves toward the retreat before entering sleep, or when there is an opportunity through the day.

All who will still themselves, visualize the physical location of the retreat and the presence of the Maha Chohan, will find themselves drawing into their consciousness and inner nature much of the great outpouring that takes place at this cosmic hour, and, in time, they will bring back strong and useful impressions of instructions given at the feet of the Great Ones which will assist all who desire to increase the gifts and graces of the Holy Spirit in their own worlds and affairs.

Daily Work Sheet **HARMONY IS A MAGNET (May 1952)**

“Acquaint now thyself with Him, and be at peace: thereby good shall come unto you.” —Job 22:21

Visualize your individual consciousness held up to receive the God-ideas and direction from the mind and heart of the Creator, pictured in your consciousness as a sun, every member of the human race connected with that sun—through a directed and individual ray of light anchored within the personal consciousness.

See, over this ray of light, God-impressions riding freely into the creative world of the personal self.

See the receptive consciousness accepting the ideas, molding them in to form—through the concentrated power of the mental body, breathing life into them—through the life of the consciously-energized feeling nature, and precipitating the idea into the world of form. All accomplished through the beautiful harmony of cosmic vibrations, which is the natural emanation of creative endeavors, when manifested in perfect accord with God-will.

From this consciousness, say,

Through the harmony of my true being, I perceive and externalize, every minute, PERFECT HEALTH in every cell and organ of my bodies.

Through the harmony of my true being, I receive and externalize, every minute, GOD SUPPLY in limitless abundance, filling my every need.

Through the harmony of my true being, I create and externalize, every minute, AN AURA OF PERFECT PEACE AND HARMONY, which acts as a natural conductor of God-will to all life, wherever I AM.

Through the harmony of my true being, I perceive and externalize, every minute, THE WILL OF THE FATHER in understanding, illumination, and freedom.

THE WESAK FESTIVAL (May 9, 1952)

Lord Buddha, after his earthly mission was completed, his disciples well versed in the Law, and his own consciousness firmly established as a radiating center and focus of light in the atmosphere of earth, arose from the wheel of birth and death, and entered the ranks of the triumphant ones who shall not taste again of death, who “have gone forth from earth's schoolroom, and shall return no more,” except in the freedom of their God-estate. But LOVE—again—in eagerness to serve, desiring to give a further “blessing and outpouring of itself,” provided a way by which Lord Buddha might infuse his particular blessings and benediction upon the people of earth, once a year, in the month of the anniversary of his birth, his attainment of Buddhahood, and his departure from the physical body. This outpouring of the Buddha life force took place on the day of the full moon in the month of May, and it is known as the Wesak Festival.

Stepping down consciousness and light is done constantly in our outer world relationships today. The teacher, instructed in higher learning, translates his knowledge into forms understandable to his younger charges. Transformers are provided by electric companies to step down the voltage of electrical currents. Our own physical sun absorbs and veils the light of the primal sun behind the system, that our universe may bathe in the glory of its light, but not be destroyed by its powerful vibrations.

The mystic has always transformed and interpreted the word of God for lesser men. Thus, the great Buddha, in his new estate, has access to realms of consciousness and vibration far beyond any that even the most illumined consciousness of a limited being could hope to fathom or attain. By this same service of transformation he draws those subtle currents, blessings and benedictions into himself and then, at the visitation in May, descends into the lower atmosphere of earth and sends forth this outpouring to blanket the earth, her people, and her nature kingdom as well.

For several weeks before the coming of the full moon in the month of May, pilgrims wend their way toward the plateau on the northern slopes of the Himalayas, where the esoteric ceremony takes place. It is not necessary to be present in the physical body to share in the great blessing, which is for all mankind, but those privileged to be aware of the festival may so arrange their consciousness and direct it toward the assemblage that the fullest of its potent spiritual impetus enters into the very soul and makes of such a one, a localized center of the Buddha's

force in his own environment and nation, wherever that may be.

The tents of the nomads and pilgrims fill the plain, and about an hour before the full moon, the Masters of Wisdom begin to arrive and mingle among the people, finally taking up their place before the altar which has been beautifully decorated with the local flowers of that vicinity—the lotus, the lily, the mountain crocus. When Lord Maitreya, the chosen successor of the Lord Buddha, appears, all know the supreme moment of invocation has come. Lord Maitreya utters the prayer of invocation, and suddenly the great figure of the Lord of Light fills the sky, his aura like a universal rainbow, shot with every color, making of the night a shining dawn. All the Masters and the pilgrims, too, bow before him, and the “sweet anointing from above” flows downward into the very humblest heart. Ah, sweet brother, Lord of Love, who canst ever forget us—welcome. Yea—very well come art thou and thy blessing

MOTHER'S DAY (May 11, 1952)

As we give honor and loving gratitude to the mothers of the human race on their annual day of recognition, let us not forget the great God-Mother of our universe, who—together with God, the Father—represent our cosmic parents, to whom we may turn at any moment for the comfort, assistance and ever-present loving counsel which they, alone, can give us.

When the Father of our universe first drew forth the spirit sparks of our present humanity, he impressed the divine pattern or archetype of every human being into the substance of the great Cosmic Mother, within whose body dwells the predestined perfect Christ pattern of every man, woman and child who belong to our race. This divine pattern, God-ego, or Christ Self, is the Immaculate concept or thought of God, and one day the personal self of every lifestream will connect with this Higher Self, blend with it, and finally, through the cosmic assistance of the God-Mother, experience the second, or spiritual birth, as Jesus, Lord Buddha, and many other liberated beings have done.

The early Greeks called the feminine aspect of divinity, Vesta, Goddess of the Hearth and Home. The Chinese have embodied her merciful nature in the beautiful Kwan Yin and to the Christian Church, the lovely Mary, mother of Jesus, is an ever-present reminder of the God-Mother. By whatever name she is called, remember she is your mother, in the greatest and most beautiful outpouring of loving kindness that you soul will ever experience, and she holds for you, within her cosmic heart, the divine image of the perfect man or woman you shall someday become.

As the earthly mother desires only the best for her children, you can, perhaps, conceive the solicitude, the gentle compassionate care in which your spiritual nature is guarded biding the time when you shall claim it from her, and choose to fulfill the immaculate concept of your Godhood—the perfect Christ being, made, not only in the image and likeness of our Father, but of our beloved Mother, as well.

THE SPIRITUAL SPARK IN MAN (II)

By D. T. Marches

When Jesus said, “I AM the way, the truth and the life,” he identified himself with the universal flame, a spark of which is within every man and which contains the full perfection of the Godhead, just as every drop of seawater contains all the potentialities of the great ocean. He said, “What I AM, ye shall be.”

How do we find this spiritual spark within us and then connect with the universal flame of the whole? By purely mechanical means that is not any more miraculous than the radio, the telephone or the television.

This spark within the heart of man is part of the great flame that is God's heart, with all the attributes of the Godhead within it. It is through this spark that man will learn the purpose of his creation and eventually return home to join his developed flame with the great flame of his Father.

Prayer is not a hit or miss activity, nor is the scientific answer to prayer subject to “chance.” When an individual decides he wants to contact the heavenly kingdom and partake of its peace, its healing, its love, he creates a vibration within himself that causes this “spark” within the heart to glow and expand. This spark, being of the same substance and quality as the heart of God, glows and radiates IN ITS OWN REALM and draws into its consciousness, by magnetic attraction, the grace and blessings which form the very atmosphere of this realm.

This realm is where all the answers to prayer originate. The spark within the heart is already functioning there. The radiation of scientific prayer is a signal to ascended beings, who also function in the realm of creative fire, to rush to the assistance of the spark that has sent forth its call. These beings fan the flame, intensify its light, and thus make the individual flame a power in the world of the aspirant.

ASCENSION DAY (May 22, 1952)

The ascension of the Master Jesus into the sphere of consciousness wherein he dwells at one with the Father, was consummated forty days after the earth-shaking manifestation of his victory over death, when he revitalized his lower vehicles and confounded not only the enemies of his mission, but his confused and desolate disciples, as well. During the forty-day period after the resurrection, Jesus continued to imbue his disciples with his consciousness and performed his final act of love in the invocation of the special outpouring of the Holy Comforter—our Lord Maha Chohan—which was effected on Whitsuntide.

It is evident throughout the story, as chronicled in the New Testament, that Jesus chose to complete his mission, in order that the disciples would turn from the tendency to lean upon his powers and develop the latent powers within their own lifestreams. Again and again he repeats, "Nevertheless I tell you the truth; it is expedient for you that I go away, FOR IF I GO NOT AWAY, THE COMFORTER (PARACLETE) WILL NOT COME UNTO YOU, but if I depart, I will send him unto you."

After his great decision was made, he disconnected his free consciousness from the gravity pull of earth, the personal pull of love and affections (which in itself was no easy task) and chose to draw the entire substance of his world, including his body, into the realms of the Father of light and love. Thus, he turned each aspirant back toward his own individual God-power, and cosmically left an example to all men of the ultimate goal of manifest life—the dignified, glorious transmutation of the self through self-conscious endeavor, rather than the ignominious disintegration and decay that forms the pattern for mankind's exit from the world of appearances through the doors of death.

Man must come now to so live, that when he has breathed his last breath, and he receives the cosmic summons, he may gather his harvest about him, and ascend in glory to the kingdom from whence he came forth in the beginning—to go out no more.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

JUNE 1952

The Homes and Retreats of the Masters of Wisdom
THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS' RETREAT
From June 15 to July 14, 1952

Twice each year, in January and July, the combined Brotherhood of Masters, devic lords, angels and men meet together to consult with the Lords of Karma, the Silent Watcher, and the Lord of the World, on the divine plan for the planet Earth, her people and the nature kingdom for the twelve-month cycle. At these councils, the divine plan for the year is given to the Brotherhood through the Silent Watcher, and its ramifications distributed by Sanat Kumara to the retreats and Masters particularly endowed with the talents and powers required to most powerfully effect its fulfillment.

The Lords of Karma are enthroned in a semi-circle above the great altar which forms the central focus of power for the meetings. Sanat Kumara, Lord Maitreya, and the presiding Master for the Year occupy the central position on the rostrum. For 1952, the Master Serapis Bey holds this honorary position. The Great White Brotherhood, in order of rank, are seated facing the spiritual altar, with their chelas behind them. In the atmosphere float the inner bodies of great numbers of the human race, attracted by the magnetic power drawn and focused here at this time.

The Silent Watcher, who has access to the deepest centers of the God mind and heart, directs the predominant thoughtform for the year into the chalice of Sanat Kumara's upheld consciousness. Sanat Kumara then projects this thoughtform into the atmosphere, so that it is visible to the entire council. This symbol contains, within itself, the message which will be the motivation of the endeavors of the entire Brotherhood, through their individual talents, for the 12-month cycle.

In January, 1952, the divine thoughtform received by Sanat Kumara

was a golden sheaf of wheat, representing the harvest of endeavors, talents, service of the Brothers, and each individual soul, as well. Each Master interprets the design, which is the plan for the year, according to his specific activities in the cause of good, and—even for the unascented mankind present—the significance of bringing in his individual sheaves provided thoughtful contemplation of the seeds sown, and the possible harvest.

At the completion of the projection of the divine thought image by Sanat Kumara, every member of the council recreated the sheaf of wheat through his own thought and feeling centers, and at a given moment, directed it powerfully into the mental and feeling world of all mankind. From the heart of the mountain, literally millions of miniature sheaves of wheat were catapulted into the atmosphere of the people of Earth, carrying within them the fiat of the year from the heart of God.

After the delegation of the work for the year and the projection of the thoughtforms, the seven Lords of Karma hear the petitions and suggestions of the Masters, human beings, and representatives of the angelic, devic and nature kingdoms, and pass upon them. Every retreat, individual Master and human being is allowed the opportunity of presenting, before the Karmic Lords and council, such plans, petitions or proposed endeavors as they have conceived as possible aids to mankind's evolution. It is entirely within the discretion of the Lords of Karma as to whether such dispensations, grants, and plans are practicable at a given cosmic hour.

It is required of such a petitioner or sponsor to not only show cause as to how the investment of additional substance and energy required to further his plan will permanently benefit the race, but, further, to present to the Lords of Karma voluntary energies contributed from the race to be benefited, which will aid his cause according to their capacities and evolution. The Master usually endeavors, during the early evenings of the meetings, to interest individuals, elementals and other Masters, too, who will stand with him before the Karmic Council and offer their energies, time and unconditional support and talents to such a proposed beneficial endeavor. The Lords of Karma weigh in the balance the specific good that can be accomplished, the potential workers, and the amount of substance and energy that will have to be contributed from the universal storehouse to further such a cause. Their findings determine the extent of their grant.

Many individuals volunteer to assist several distinct movements, and

good people are sometimes amazed at the activity in which they find themselves engaged, for they are not always cognizant of their volunteering to assist the Masters, while functioning in the greater freedom of their inner bodies. It is well, therefore, to pray that you may live up to your inner pledges and to your own light.

From the 15th day of June until the 14th day of July, the half-yearly council will be held in the great retreat established in the Rocky Mountains, upon the location where mankind first incarnated in their pilgrimage through the planet Earth. Up to the 30th day of June, the Masters and the Brotherhood, in general, will be engaged in the preliminary councils, during which various proposed plans are presented in order to secure the interest and cooperation of as many individuals as possible. The Karmic Lords sit from June 10th through July 5th, and the remaining days are dedicated to the delegation of powers.

It will be to the greatest interest of the race, the council, the Brotherhood, to have as many members of the human race present in their inner bodies as possible, in order that every plan, petition and dispensation requested by the guardians of the human race may be backed by the voluntary support of the peoples of earth, who will of course be the greatest beneficiaries.

YOUR COOPERATION, PLEASE!

In order to send your consciousness to the council meetings, it is necessary to think of the retreat before entering sleep, and to direct your attention toward it, because your inner body will move along the ray of your attention to these meetings. The magnetic pull of the council draws many unconscious individuals, whose nature is constructive, but they are in a state of somnambulism and, although benefiting by the radiation and blessing, are unable to actively participate in the work of the council for the benefit of the race. Any human being is FREE to present his own individual petitions to the Lords of Karma, which he sincerely believes would prove a blessing to the human race. It has been known to have such a request granted. If you are inclined toward presentation of an individual petition, it is wise to write it out beforehand, and impress it on your mind before going to the meeting the nights when the Karmic Board are presiding.

**SOME OF THE MASTERS' PETITIONS PRESENTED
IN JANUARY**

1. Dispensation to dissolve the mass cause of war at inner levels.
2. Dispensation to grant the gradual melting of the polar ice caps before the tipping of the earth's axis, draining the water into the larger basin of the Pacific Ocean
3. Dispensation to dissolve the cause, effect, record and memory of atomic warfare
4. Petition to grant consecutive memory to incoming lifestreams pure enough to be the builders of the new age
5. Petition to save England from sinking during cataclysmic changes

The Masters Of Wisdom Speak
THE RECEPTIVE CONSCIOUSNESS

MAHA CHOCHAN

The truth never changes. It is only the evolving consciousness of the individual, which is enabled to discern greater or lesser detail in that truth, which seems to indicate conflict. The capacity to perceive the true nature of God, his universe, and his creation is developed through the consecrated dedication of the life energy to such perception. Those individuals who have so consecrated their lives to a detailed, honest, persistent and consecutive search for truth have come upon it. Some have graduated from the realm of the seekers and have become the authority—the Law—themselves. By merit, they are invested with the right to dispense truth to those interested in finding it. It is to these beings that mankind must look, if they desire an applicable knowledge of the Laws of universal life and progress, and the way and means by which man may hasten his evolution through entering into the understanding and application of those laws.

MORYA EL

It is apparent that the specialists in whom mankind put their faith and trust, have dedicated a goodly portion of their lives and fortunes in the endeavor to understand the particular subject whose revelations they will incorporate in their chosen life work. These specialists form the directing authority in their chosen fields, and mankind rely upon their directives in their groping endeavors to maintain the body's life and the soul's hope. It is time NOW that the Spiritual Hierarchy, who, through similar dedication of their life purpose have become Masters of particular

aspects of God's expression, be brought to the attention of the thinking members of the human race and give their rightful positions as dispensers of truth, God-directives of general progression toward race maturity.

KUTHUMI

The transference of consciousness from one mind to another is known as education. The full, revealed truth remains ever-present in the universal mind of God, but the individualized intelligence of God's children must reach into this great mind and incorporate into his own consciousness, so much of the great all-truth as he has the capacity to absorb and realize. Every man dips into the well of knowledge with his own cup of receptivity and benefits by his capacity to receive. It is a spiritual communion. The teacher is one whose cup has grown through many trips to the well, and he gives of its brimming essence to those not yet able to reach the cosmic brim. Even in elemental courses of education, the teacher first fills his consciousness and then gently holds his cup of knowledge that the pupil may sip of its sweetness, become enamored of its essence, and return again to the teacher's fount until—perhaps—they are among the very few who will join the teacher at the cosmic well. Those who will not drink are never increased in worth. Blessed be those who stir the spiritual hunger, and blessed be those who feed the hungry.

VENETIAN

The sharing of individual consciousness is the sweet communion of true friendship and brotherhood. Those who have become the guardians and teachers of the human race can only serve mankind as they can pour their understanding and knowledge of life and truth into the receptive consciousness of attentive men. Those who serve us must make mankind aware of our presence. We must first be accepted and acknowledged. Then, through the natural communion of our consciousness will the universal brotherhood of free and aspiring beings be achieved.

SERAPIS BEY

A bridge is a span which connects two separate forms. For God's mind and will and purpose to be effected in the world of men, those of us who are the bridge builders must create and sustain a link over which the God-directives may enter the conscious minds of receptive men, without possibility of error, and motivate their active expression of that divine will. The Higher Self of every man is one in consciousness with our service, but how many men have a constant and unbroken connection

with that directive Self? Until this millennium is achieved, the Hierarchy must serve as the directors of the God-will for evolving mankind. Everywhere we can convince a human being of our existence and authoritative power to help them, we have a potential span of our unifying energies and across this electrical current we shall endeavor to send specific and powerful spiritual currents and radiation to strengthen our point of contact with the world of form. We are the bridge builders, and you are the focus for our endeavors to connect with the mind, the thought, the consciousness of all men.

HILARION

If the mind of man is not specifically acquainted with any subject, it does not exist for him—it does not live in his consciousness. Many individuals live and die without allowing the intricacies of calculus or Greek to enter their conscious minds or worlds. Others proceed without contact with spiritual values. The endeavor of true education is to stimulate interest on any given subject and precipitate the student into independent investigation when he has exhausted the known facts previously discovered in that particular subject. Among the many, very, very few choose to step into the unknown and force truth to draw back her veil, revealing more of the light of her presence upon his field of exploration. These few have been the benefactors of the race, and the great majority rest content in their hard-earned findings. Those who have gone far along the spiritual path have also left a heritage. Today their findings are the prized possessions of the few. One day, their gifts will be the common heritage of all men.

JESUS

The ceremony of communion was created to symbolize the conferring of the Christ Consciousness of truth upon the disciple by the Master. Consciousness of one being enters the world of another through benediction, radiation, or through the individual mind by the avenue of the senses of sight, hearing and thought-transference—audible or silent. Man is constantly interchanging consciousness in daily living. It is the endeavor of the Spiritual Hierarchy to reach the consciousness of mankind and enrich the daily experience of life, by such communion. Through the strength of the Christian Dispensation, I have been particularly fortunate in the receptive consciousness of great numbers of the human race in my endeavors along this line. However, the gifts of the universal God mind are so infinite and so diversified, that much of their blessings are denied expression through lack of recognition of my brothers and sisters, who

work hand in hand with me in God's kingdom. Would that the tenets of brotherhood which true Christians emulate in their earthly affairs, could be incorporated into their tolerant acceptance of the divine brotherhood of the spiritual sons of heaven.

SAINT GERMAIN

The participation of human beings in ceremonials designed to invoke and direct spiritual energies from the higher spheres into the atmosphere and consciousness of mankind, forms one of the most powerful bridges over which spiritual stimuli may radiate into the affairs of men. These spiritual energies dissipate destructive forces and set up new causes which will have a beneficial effect upon evolving humanity and the planet, itself. The designing of these magnetic ceremonials, the training of pupils who are particularly equipped to conduct these energies, and the gradual cultivation of a conscious association and dedication of personal energies among members of the human race, the angelic and devic kingdoms, and the Master beings who are the authority over our universe, forms the particular service which it is my privilege to render to God, through man.

Ceremonial has been attacked as pagan worship, but the magnetizing of energies directed toward specific, constructive service has been proven by science as of great import to the race. It is merely the intricacies of such magnetism that are not understood by the outer mind. Yet, scientifically performed ceremonials are to become the religion of the new day, coupling spiritual and physical energies to good purpose.

YOUR COOPERATION REQUESTED

You accept that there are specialists in medicine, in law and in other fields of human endeavor, and you recommend them to your friends in need of their services. Why not accept that the Masters of Wisdom are the specialists in the truth that frees man? Why not call the attention of your friends to their existence and teachings? You would then become one of their co-workers. Remember what the Master said to a disciple, "Oh, Lanoo, seek him who in desolation sits in darkness, and show him the Law."

WHITSUNTIDE (June 1, 1952)

The Master Jesus desired to transfer to his disciples the powers of God authority by which he had performed the miracles of healing, which form the most conclusive evidence of his divine mission to the minds of men. He, therefore, raised his beautiful consciousness into the heart of the Father, and removed into the heart of the Father, and removed from his followers the personal presence, upon which they had come to lean. Knowing their anguish of spirit in the parting, he promised them, "I will pray the Father shall give you another comforter, that he may abide with you forever; even the Spirit of Truth whom the world cannot receive; because it seeth him not, neither knoweth him, but ye know him—for he dwelleth with you, and SHALL BE IN YOU."

The disciples gathered together in the upper chamber (aspiring consciousness) after having witnessed the ascension of their beloved teacher, Master and friend. Even through the mist of thousands of years, we can faintly picturize the feeling within the disciples, occasioned by that separation from the one who was the very heart, soul and spirit of their individual and collective lives.

We can sense the inadequacy of their respective natures to cope with the manifold expressions of evil on every hand. But within their hearts, lived his promise of the coming Comforter, who would not only bind up their personal wounds of loss and helplessness, but would imbue them with the fire, the power, the consciousness and the purpose of their beloved leader. It was to such a group that the great Maha Chohan came that first Whitsuntide Morning, and his radiance was like unto fire, and each man was "caught up" in the flame of his presence, and through the infusing spirit of the divine Comforter, the powers of the Holy Spirit became active through the faithful, who had waited on his coming, for their beloved Master had said it would come to pass. "And if it were not so, I would have told you."

Today, each man, again, is raising his consciousness toward the "sweet anointing from above," and today it is possible to have the kind assistance of the Representative of the Third Person of the Cosmic Trinity unite the individual consciousness of the aspirant with the Christ powers, when such an invocation is sent upward in the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ, and every man's Whitsuntide is a possible experience, even while his body yet moves among the sons of men.

VENUS (II)

By Thomas Printz

In our previous article on Venus, some of the conditions under which the inhabitants of our sister planet live were described. In this article, we will deal with old age and disintegration, which are unknown there.

The citizen of Venus, after being educated by the state, is permitted to utilize his talents and gifts during the period of "world benefit" for the good of the entire citizenry. After the years of service, each is allowed to pursue such spiritual and cultural studies as his nature may choose.

Old age and disintegration are unknown, because there is no disharmony. At the time of passing from the screen of form, the individual utilizes the power of the fire element and, with the help of the Lords of the Flame, releases the atoms that made up his physical garments. His soul enters the inner realms for a time, returning again at a self-chosen time and to a self-chosen family, for another embodiment and opportunity to complete the soul-growth required before he is released from the wheel of birth and death and goes forth "to return no more." The soul on this planet is not bound by karmic restrictions and is capable of exerting complete freedom in choosing the parents of a future birth.

These parents are often informed by the individual prior to his "death," and, if they acquiesce in his proposed embodiment, the individual may leave in their custody many of the treasures of his current life, his books and research papers. On assuming his "new" personality, he continues in an unbroken chain of consciousness to work out his own soul development, or some great service to his planetary kin.

This, of course, greatly accelerates the individual progress of the soul, as well as the high degree of culture and perfection for the state, for the great minds of one generation are not lost to succeeding generations. (See the Masters' petition number four, page 23)

Revelations

"Every great revelation is likely to have been foreshadowed in more or less imperfect forms, so as to prepare our minds and make ready the way for complete perception hereafter."—Sir Oliver Lodge

"Coming events cast their shadows before." Shakespeare

Daily Work Sheet
HARMONY IS A MAGNET

"The Spirit of God hath made me, and the breath of the Almighty hath given me life."
 —Job 33:4

Visualization: Contemplate the picture of the Maha Chohan. Feel the Holy Breath of God breathed into this universe and sustained in the atmosphere by the rhythmic inspiration and exhalation of the Holy Spirit in his cosmic activity. Then, connect your individual life breath with this holy, pure, inspirational cosmic breath and draw its vitalizing spiritual energies into your lungs.

Feel this fiery breath expanding within your chest area and filling your individual soul with new life, aspiration, courage and positive God-will to fulfill your own divine design in this embodiment. Then, as you exhale, qualify the breath you are releasing into the universe with purity, blessing, love, mercy and Godliness, instead of the poisons thrown off by your system.

When you have completed your individual contemplation, repeat the activity for every member of the human race.

As all individuals embodied on the earth share its breath and must participate in the general conditions of its atmosphere, inner as well as outer, there is a marvelous opportunity for treating the entire race by your individual, conscious, qualification of the universal blanket of air with God receptivity, and all the many God-qualities that will arise within your own mind as you proceed with this fundamental visualization.

Think and feel the following statements, at least three times a day, while breathing as deeply as you can:

I AM inbreathing the fiery substance of the Holy Spirit, activated by his flame, and it is cleansing and energizing now my mental, feeling and physical bodies.

I AM breathing out love and gratitude to the Creator of this universe and his messengers.

I AM inbreathing the electronic substance of unending peace, inexhaustible strength and health, and infinite supply, now manifest in my being and world.

Decree

Beloved I AM Presence: In the name of the Master Jesus! Direct the flaming substance of the Maha Chohan's fiery benediction through my consciousness and that of all mankind! Empower us with the God-authority vested on the disciples, that we may move forward "about our Father's business."

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

JULY 1952

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom
THE RETREAT IN TRANSYLVANIA
(From July 15 to August 14, 1952)

Nestled deep in the beauty of the natural forests, in the foothills of the Carpathian Mountains near the Hungarian-Romanian border, we come upon the mellowed Baronial Manor House of one of the great benefactors of the human race, whose service and mission it is to play a predominant part in the immediate future of mankind

There are specific qualities and activities required to sustain the spiritual impetus of the race upon the planet Earth. These qualities and feelings are energized through the establishment, at certain points of earth's surface, of a concentrated momentum of hope, peace, healing, or any other unseen but potent factor that distinguishes the soul of man from the unreasoning passions and lusts of the lower nature. Great Beings, seeing far in advance, a specific requirement that will be apparent in an age yet unborn from the womb of time, offer to draw and concentrate that quality through their own life's essence and prepare for the day and hour when humanity will cry out for such a gift of spiritual force. These souls will then be fed at the cosmic fountain established and maintained in sanctified locations, called retreats and sanctuaries of the Great White Brotherhood.

In the case of the home of the Master Saint Germain in the heart of Transylvania, his service to life began long before the crying need of the peoples of earth for freedom was aroused. He incarnated again and again, always choosing to live a life whereby he might increase the consciousness and momentum of Freedom's Flame through his own lifestream. Many of these embodiments were in the immediate neighborhood of this estate, which is to be the host of the Great White Brother-

hood and mankind, at a time when world conditions require the balancing presence of good in the heart of the tinder box of world affairs.

Thus, the very atmosphere and inner akashic records of the Transylvania home of freedom are powerfully charged with a momentum which is to be expanded through the hearts of men, by the combined efforts and energies of the Brotherhood and the volunteers among the sons of men, who gather here consciously during this period.

Through the centuries, many of the benefactors of the human race have been entertained in this gracious home, although not always fully aware of the true status of their host. The Princess Louise of England, the Marquis de Lafayette, Napoleon Bonaparte and Mme. Josephine, Catherine of Russia, and Baron von Steuben are among the more illustrious of the visitors, as well as thousands of seekers after truth, whose work and service to life is recorded at inner levels, more than on the pages of world history.

In the seventeenth century, George Rakoczy, directed strong movements toward a free and united Europe from this retreat, and to the present day, it is a private sanctuary and council hall of the Brothers, whose particular activities, at inner spiritual levels, center around affairs of state, national and international.

Among its many interesting features, the lovely old home houses some of the priceless treasures that mark the milestones and progress on mankind's journey, as well as those which have particular sentimental value for our kind Master. For instance, the round table of King Arthur, the rough drafting of the Magna Charta, Roger Bacon's picture designs for aircraft and his formulas for explosive (gun) powders; also crude maps of Galileo, the old compass readings of Columbus, unpublished manuscripts of Bacon's *New Atlantis*, an old grey riding habit of Queen Elizabeth, the sword and shield of King Richard, the Lion Hearted, a worn habit of Saint Francis of Assisi, as well as countless other mementos of the great and the simple. You are invited to enjoy well your visit here, for you are sure to find many things which will attract your interest and fancy, through sympathetic remembrance, or otherwise.

Because this retreat has not been particularly used for such tremendous gatherings, the Master has prepared a lovely wooded glen, surrounded by the Sylvanian Woodland, which you can re-create in mind and heart through playing or listening to the music of Johann Strauss, who loved so well the gentle beauty of this section of Europe, the velvety green grass and the soft bird song. Whether by moonlight or under the leaf-sifted light of the sun, there is something ethereal and mystical

about the natural beauty of this outdoor cathedral.

During each twenty-four hour period of this month's cycle, the Masters and their chelas will be fathered here in different groups and those among mankind who wish to attend these councils, in spirit, may bathe in the light of freedom and become active, conscious co-workers in carrying the very substance, nature and ideal of freedom into their individual orbits. These aspirants are requested to direct their consciousness and being toward this sanctified home before entering sleep at night and as often as conveniently possible at other times.

The first one whom you will meet in spirit is the smiling, gracious presence of your host, whom, even the Brotherhood call, the Prince, because of his natural courtliness and gentle dignity of love divine. You will be imbued with his enthusiasm and love for his fellowman and will come away enrolled upon his ever-growing list of loving chelas who are desirous of serving as he serves and of becoming that which he has become.

THE SPIRITUAL SPARK IN MAN (III)

By D. T. Marches

The tiny spark hidden in the heart of man is sometimes called the light of the soul, for it is the spiritual fire that is the very life, intelligence, memory, and animating principle, not only of the physical body, but of the consecutive consciousness which we carry with us during our entire earth pilgrimage, and which man has named, for identification, "the soul."

This holy essence is the greatest gift that the great universal God could bestow, being part of his own heart, with all the attributes of his unspeakable perfection. It is conferred upon man, giving him the privilege and capacity of using this power of the flame to raise his own animal nature into the spiritual, gain mastery over all finite things, and become a Lord of Creation like Jesus and other Ascended Beings.

In addition to the gift of life, through this spiritual spark, anchored within the physical heart, God further endowed man, alone, of all his creation, with the use of free will to utilize this gift of life, experiment with it, and finally, through love, and not coercion, achieve mastery and victorious accomplishment of the divine pattern—the Christus.

Man has carried this spark of divinity within him through every embodiment in which he has lived. It has provided him with the energy, the intelligence, the motivating force by which he has experienced both the pleasures and the pains of the senses. This life force was ever the serv-

ant of man's free will.

Thus, man is learning, through the “putting forth” of the energy of this spark, the lesson of cause and its ultimate effect. Eventually, having experienced enough unpleasant effects, man will begin to desire deeply to expend the energy of his own spark of life only to set up causes that will reap effects of a harmonious and happy nature. He then begins the training on the path which will ultimately crown him Lord of his own God-flame, and co-creator in love, with his Father. He can say with Jesus, “Hitherto the Father worketh, now the Father and I work together, joyously, in the kingdom” (realm of creative fire).

Daily Work Sheet YOUR SPIRITUAL IDENTITY

“He that dwelleth in the Secret Place of the Most High, shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.”
—Psalm 91:1

Visualization: Contemplate the heart of God and see within that spiritual chalice the perfected image of yourself and every member of the human race. Look upon your spiritual identity, seeing yourself as God sees you.

Then turn your attention to your own physical heart, a replica of the divine, and feel deeply the presence of your spiritual identity enthroned within the Secret Place of the Most High.

In feeling the presence of your individualized God-self within your heart, become still, allowing that inner Presence to radiate, through you, its peace, its intelligent direction, its confidence, its commanding mastery and power.

As your attention is placed upon this supreme Master Presence, feel deeply that it begins to grow and expand, until it fills your being, and where there have been two—yourself, the contemplator and the Inner Presence, the contemplated—there becomes ONE. “I AM created in the image and likeness of God, a perfected being, mentally, emotionally, spiritually and physically. I accept the presence of God within me, drawing into my sphere of influence everything I require to express perfection. I accept the presence of God within me, blessing life wherever I am.

HOW VENUS HELPS THE EARTH (III) by Thomas Printz

Great souls from Venus, belonging to the same universe as Earth, have volunteered, from time to time, to forego the glorious happiness of life on their own planet, in order to help the progress of the people of Earth. These souls submit to voluntary exile and take embodiment as children of men and women, who are learning their lessons as members of the human race.

One of the restrictions of earth life at the present time is that the incoming souls must submit to the voluntary loss of "consecutive consciousness," which is one of the natural faculties of Venusian life. When such a soul incarnates on earth, he becomes oblivious to his past glory, his inner vision is dulled, his mission blurred, and even the fact of his exile is unknown to his conscious life. Although his inner bodies glow with a celestial fire, it is only by flashes of intuition, a sense of "home-sickness", a "dream," that he is at all aware of his celestial planetary home.

As he advances, if he is fortunate in parents, surroundings and circumstances, he may awaken sufficiently to perform some service for the human race, to raise the curtain on "possibilities" for a more glorious future for her people.

These people we meet seldom, if ever, in the course of an earthly life and yet—when we have met them, we know instinctively that although they are among us, they are not of us and they stimulate our heart's flame to a greater light. They are the forerunners of that which our race may one day be.

The radiation of Venus is a constant outpouring of beauty and love. Her service, through her people, is to help us to change the radiation of earth from a "cry of pain and agony" to a harmonious and peaceful song.

A tremendous service has been rendered the earth by the people of Venus in the coming into our atmosphere of one of their own great rulers and Cosmic Lords, and his lieutenants. He is known by the name of "Sanat" Kumara, the "Great" Kumara.

In our next article we will refer to the sacrifice of this exalted being.

The Masters Of Wisdom Speak
THE GOD PARENTS OF THE HUMAN RACE

MAHA CHOHAN

The presentation of the feminine aspect of divinity should be no more startling than the indisputable fact that every human being has a mother as well as a father. As above—so below. Mankind, having so long accepted the concept of God as the Father, has missed the sweet solicitude, mercy, loving kindness and comforting presence of his Cosmic Mother. Each perfected being is complete in himself, able to wield the masculine powers of his being (through thought) as well as the feminine powers (through feeling)—but some beings are particularly constituted with natural capacity to join in the great scheme of creation as either a masculine or feminine Master Presence—according to their initial endowed nature, as well as their gathered momentum of service. They are the mature sons and daughters of the kingdom, and they blend their powers in manifesting the will of the great First Cause.

MORYA EL

An intelligent, mature individual, in preparing for the materialization of any plan or design, carefully lays out the pattern within the pliable substance of the mind, completing his picturization, before he couples his physical energies with his thought picture. The great Father of Life proceeded in much the same manner in the creation of our universe, with its attendant mankind. Into the light body of the Divine Mother, he directed the God-image for each planet, star, and lifestream destined to become a co-creator with God in the future.

Thus, the God Mother became the recipient of the immaculate concept of a perfected universe, a perfected people, and a perfected nature kingdom. After the completion of this causative design, the Divine Father and Mother looked upon their creation and found it to be good! Then entered the workers into the kingdom of divine mind, to translate the pattern into the substance and form of the Seven Spheres.

KUTHUMI

When our beloved God Parents resolved themselves to take on the responsibility of creating and sustaining a universe, they passed through the initiation conferring upon them the powers of a Sun, whereby they could weave out of their beings the light substance from which to form

their universe, and the cohesive power to hold it in its place in the galaxy to which such universe would belong. When they had achieved the mastery over such powers, the Central Sun of our system delivered to our Cosmic Father the spirit sparks of a future humanity. Within his cosmic body, each took the potential form of the Father and from his cosmic heart they entered the universal light substance of the inner realms, which forms the body of the Cosmic Mother. These divine egos, or Christ Selves, from within this light body will one day manifest themselves through the outer self of every member of the human race in the spiritual second birth, of which the Master Jesus spoke. We, who are the workers in the kingdom, are pledged to hasten that day!

VENETIAN

Have men the slightest understanding of the control of thought and feeling required to hold a “divine concept” from the intrusion of conflicting vibrations constantly flowing through the ethers? Those who have risen above the mass mind and received a divine illumination, inspiration or God idea, know fully well how—like a cloud dispersed by the wind—it is ruthlessly torn from the mind and heart when the self returns to the supposedly normal state of “daily living.”

Even the unspoken vision, guarded in the heart of the wise, is subject to the disintegrating forces of doubt, fear and suspicion. The confided inspiration is doomed to death through the human selves of the confidants. Yet—to the Cosmic Mother of the human race has been entrusted the pattern of each human being's final destiny—his future greatness. Suppose, for a moment, She should relinquish that vision, that faith in our becoming! Upon Her constancy, depends our spiritual attainment—yea, twice blessed be our Cosmic Mother!

SERAPIS BEY

Has man any concept of the vast number of suns in the universe, all with their attendant planets and evolving lives? Each sun represents the balanced activity of the twin powers of cohesion and radiation, called by science centripetal and centrifugal force. We are among those called into life by the two Cosmic Beings who govern our universe from their home in the heart of our physical Sun. The Elohim coupled their energies with that of our divine parents, in designing and forming the planets which were to form the successive homes of the evolving race. We, who have attained, are devoted to the awakening of the outer consciousness to

mankind of the true pattern of themselves, which lives, breathes and radiates with the inner spheres, awaiting the moment when each man shall lift the inner eye to see that for which he has been created and which God ordained he shall become. My activity is specifically connected with this point of contact.

HILARION

The Great Beings who represent the Father and Mother of our human race, have combined their cosmic activities and direct them from within the aura of the physical sun. The reception of the God force from the Central Sun and the magnetic power of love, by which the planets are held in their individual orbits, and our universe is held in its progressive place in the onward moving galaxy to which we belong, is wielded by the masculine aspect of divinity.

His also is the center of the magnetic power which is transferred from planet to planet, by which the evolving race are held within the periphery of each planet while certain lessons of evolutionary value are being absorbed. The outpouring of the substance of light from which all form is made, the nourishment, warmth, light, vitality, and atmosphere of each of the seven spheres is the service of the feminine aspect of divinity. Truly man may say he lives on the bosom of the Divine Mother, sustained by her breath, vitalized by her life.

JESUS

The constancy of my own dear mother's vigilance over the revelation of my divine pattern, enabled me to enter into a physical body, with its attendant inner vehicles, that outpictured the perfection of the Father's immaculate concept of my being. Not only before the birth of my physical body, but through all my formative years, her strong and constant tenacity of spirit, which did not allow the vision she had experienced of my divine Ego to be dissipated or colored by the disintegrating forces, not only of the physical, but of the unseen realms, has truly earned for her the immortal garments of divine motherhood.

To look upon God's concept for any child, is to see the full maturity of a God Being, vibrant, majestic and free. May I say that the Father's image for every man, woman and child is as beautiful as the concept which my mother held for me. I endeavored to outpicture that divine pattern as an example of what the Father intends for all men.

SAINT GERMAIN

It is from the Divine Mother that we receive the patterns of the future, call them visions, hopes, or what you may. How many such perfected ideas await the claiming by some child of the kingdom, that he may ensoul that pattern and give to it his life! Looking upon the archetypes of the race which is my own, I have longed to make my brothers aware of what they shall become, of what is God's intent for them. And so I found my mission, which is to bear word to the people of earth, that within the inner spheres of light, each man, woman and child is designed in such God-glory that no earthly words may paint its perfection, and that it is but for the outer self of man to lift the inner eye, contemplate his pattern, and set his outer self in order, according to this sweet design. Having seen what you **MUST** become, you will pardon the enthusiasm of an elder brother who feels the joy of anticipation for all that you are yet to be!

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

AUGUST 1952

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom
THE RETREAT OF THE GREAT GOD MERU
From August 15 to September 14, 1952

Within the heart of one of the most majestic mountains of the Andes Range in South America, is the spiritual sanctuary and retreat of the great God Meru, Lord Manu of the sixth root race, whose final perfection is to find expression on the South American Continent in the not-too-distant future.

Approaching the entrance to the ancient sanctuary, we come upon a large foreman's lodge, with rough hewn beams and braided thatch roof, that upon first glance deflects the interest and curiosity of the sightseer. Entering into the spacious living room, we see a great rough stone fireplace at one end, many cushioned seats, woven in glorious colors by the talent of the native countrymen. Along the opposite wall is a beautiful tapestry, depicting one of the early rulers of the Incan Civilization, in the act of raising the flame to the morning sun.

As we wait in this quiet, peaceful resting room, the tapestry curtain is drawn aside, and a tall, graceful man garbed simply in a linen tunic, stands in the entrance. He beckons to us to follow him through the long stone passageway, into the heart of the mountain.

We move along in silence, coming suddenly upon a great, natural cave, lined with the same white rocklike substance. In the very center of the room, a great flame burns, rising upward in a column of white essence, and disappearing in some manner through the roof of the cavern. In a great circle around this central flame are over two hundred cushions, so placed as to allow ample room for each person to sit upon an individual cushion, and—facing the central altar—have an unbroken view

of the flame and any officiating beings who might be there for a specific purpose. As we stand in the threshold, we see that over one hundred of the cushioned seats are occupied, and that the great God Meru, himself, stands by the pillar of flame.

The God Meru is the archetype of the entire sixth root race, with all its seven subraces. This means that he is the perfect God-image for each one of the countless millions of spirit sparks called forth for evolution upon the Earth by his God flame.

All the individuals who belong to the sixth root race are his special charge, wherever they are presently living upon the planet Earth. He can never know full freedom of release from the responsibilities of guardianship, until every one of these individual souls are developed and matured in the schoolroom of earth's experience. When his particular children do evolve spiritually, he will establish a great civilization in South America, which will be a golden age of great perfection, enduring for over ten thousand years.

Looking at him, we see the delicately-carved features, the singularly beautiful, graceful dignity of his tall body, and the promise that lies in his exquisite and unfathomable eyes. We reflect on the possibilities of an entire race, carrying their heritage, his characteristics, his simple beauty, this harmony and rhythm and dignified simplicity.

During the thirty-day period between August 15 and September 14, the attention of the Great White Brotherhood is centered in the retreat of the great God Meru, to intensify the blessings of peace in the individual and the world.

The Masters Of Wisdom Speak **PEACE**

MAHA CHOHAN

Individual, national, universal and cosmic peace is based on the capacity of each member of society to consciously and voluntarily control the quality of the energy which enters his particular atmosphere and orbit, which then radiates out and affects the world of which he is a part. As a chain is only as strong as its weakest link, so is the peace of a family, a nation or a planet only as enduring as the power of the least member of its society to disturb its harmony. The education of the human race, as to its individual responsibility to enter a course of applied self-control, is the first step toward an abiding peace, the like of which we enjoy in the kingdom of heaven.

MORYA EL

"And the government shall be upon his shoulders." The race is passing from the irresponsible days of childhood, with its requisite restraints of force, into the self-government through which each individual abides within the law of love and takes as his personal and constant responsibility to govern, qualify and radiate energy into our universe that in no way disturbs the peace. When the race accepts this individual responsibility, and takes his individual government upon his shoulders, the doing of God's will, will be a joy and not a task of superhuman difficulties.

The individual should cultivate daily that peace that passeth all understanding, and when he becomes a peace-radiating center, he will know what real happiness is, and moreover he will be doing God's will, thereby becoming a conscious co-worker of the Great White Brotherhood.

KUTHUMI

Working so constantly with the Lords of Karma and the builders of form, to provide suitable receptive bodies for the incoming souls, who are the hope of the future, it has been my particular concern to see the ungoverned thoughts and feelings of the human race, condensing into localized and planetary wars, destroy the bodies of the young before they are enabled to manifest their particular destinies. If mankind, individually, could understand that each lifestream contributes to the face of war, which has appeared in every generation, we could hope, then, for an individual endeavor to stop feeding the angers, jealousies, greeds and lusts which, in turn, tear from the hearts and homes of all peoples, the flower of each nation's youth.

VENETIAN

In my particular service to life, I have endeavored to stress the deep necessity for understanding the motivating power behind the actions of our brothers, human and divine. The life within every individual is seeking and striving to express the God intent, because that is the primal nature of life, itself. The vessel, or instrument, through which it endeavors to express, limits the gifts and powers of this life. If man would look to this life, within his brother, and encourage its expression in a loving and constructive manner, instead of driving it back through intolerance, bigotry and impatience, we should see true brotherhood, which is the essence of family, national, planetary and cosmic peace.

SERAPIS BEY

In our present humanity, there are in the neighborhood of ten billion souls, all completing their individual evolutions through the planets of our system. Because each individual is a generator of vibrations, through thought, feeling, spoken word and physical action, the universal vibration of the earth's atmosphere, inner and outer, is the conglomerate mass of these uncontrolled energies. Is it not evident why, from time to time, these energies mass—like great storm clouds—and break over the peoples as WAR?

Only one third of the entire population is allowed by the Lords of Karma to take embodiment at a time, due to the lack of control of each individual, as a greater percentage of incarnated lifestreams would blow the very physical substance of the earth to pieces! It is, indeed, time that individual, more than universal, self control and self correction be instigated, and—as the individual unit becomes a peace-commanding presence—the world screen will reflect the condition in the atmosphere of each human being. Then, and then alone, will an abiding peace be manifest to this generation, and those that are yet to come.

HILARION

Every man becomes the possessor of the energy of life when his lifestream is individualized. At the same time, he becomes individually responsible for the quality which he charges into his energy, as it passes through his mind, feelings, and body, into the world around him. The mankind of this earth are endeavoring to learn how to govern the energy of their individual worlds. This is the purpose of incarnation in the school-room of Earth. The misuse of energy recoils upon the individual, and gradually, as children learn the lessons of cause and effect through experience, mankind awakens to the necessity of governing and controlling the life given to him so freely.

But in the course of his learning, there is so much “raw material” drawn from the universal storehouse and thrown carelessly into the world of form, that the Law of Mercy has placed us here to help in clearing the experimental laboratories again and again, so that humanity may try to learn its lessons of harmonious expression under the most favorable circumstances. It will be of tremendous encouragement to us when enough of mankind choose to learn how to govern their energies, for we will then see the final chapter in the book of life, a planet of everlasting peace.

JESUS

The kingdom of heaven is a sphere of consciousness, in which there is no individual being desirous of, or capable of, creating an inharmonious or destructive vibration through the use of the creative centers of thought, feeling, spoken words, or action. To enter the kingdom, a lifestream must first signify his willingness to stop re-qualifying this energies in a manner that creates discord, subtle or apparent. Then comes the more tedious process of training the subtle bodies to receive and direct the impersonal energies of life in a wholly constructive and harmonious manner.

When the lifestream has proven itself no longer capable or desirous of responding to any type of stimuli—external or internal—in a manner that creates a discordant vibration, that one is a candidate for entrance into the kingdom. Have you ever thought of how long the kingdom would endure, if even one lifestream, who had not become absolute master of his energies, should become an active, conscious, contributing part of its atmosphere? To prepare to enter the kingdom is not the work of a moment, nor the emotional stimulus of a “last hour” repentance—it is a life work of constant, persistent endeavor in self-control, self-correction, and prayerful invocation for the contributing grace of radiation from those who have achieved.

SAINT GERMAIN

Mankind cries today, “I want peace.” We must reverse this desire to “I give peace.” Every member of our human race is an atom in the universal body of God. The body is only as perfect as its every part. The coming of peace is to be accomplished through the human race and not for the human race. To hold the peace is the responsibility of the individual who is self-consciously aware of the requirement of the hour. Man signifies every moment which is most precious to him, by that to which he clings, peace or his own personal will, peace or his individual comforts, peace or his individual concepts.

I do not advocate “peace at any price,” not for an instant. But an individual may be positively aligned on the side of right, and yet his individual energies positively charging vibrations of a battling, inharmonious nature into the cause he serves. Paradoxical? No! The nature of your feeling world in dealing with conditions determines whether you are holding the peace or—self-righteously or otherwise—feeding the works of the devil.

HEALING IN THE NEW DISPENSATION

The consciousness of mankind is now at the threshold of a new age, which will require of every man that he develop within himself the knowledge, capacity and will to govern his destiny, to consciously dissolve the causes within himself that are behind the unpleasant experiences in which he finds himself and then—intelligently—create new centers of thought and feeling which will manifest in his body as immortal youth, inexhaustible strength and vigor, and in his mind as peace, understanding and enlightenment.

The old order, wherein man relied upon a consciousness outside of himself to alleviate his pain, dispense mercy, and make him whole, is passing away. The discovery of the powers that are within man's own life, forms the field of spiritual exploration open to the thinkers and leaders of the race. Man, grasping his own destiny, must acknowledge himself, first, the cause of his present distress, and then, no longer placing the responsibility for his unhappiness outside of himself, he enters the new era of self-conscious mastery of his own life energy and learns to set his house in order through the faculties and powers that are quiescent within his own life.

Jesus has been the greatest exemplar of the power of instantaneous healing that the Western world has known. He has said, "the things that I have done, ye shall do also, and even greater things shall ye do." His promise is our challenge. It is not enough to have a few elect endowed with the capacity of mitigating the evils in the lives of the masses. Each man, in this world of tomorrow, must become the healing presence within himself. This healing of the new age will come first, through the upreaching of the people toward an explanation as to the cause for their distress.

Music, color, vibrations of light, are all mediums of healing, natural conductors of vitalizing and energizing force. The angelic kingdom, the seraphic hosts, certain of the Masters of light, will join with mankind in helping to free the race from the distressing conditions under which it functions today. We shall elaborate in forthcoming issues of "The Bridge" on these various activities and the way in which every man may cooperate with the law of health and peace of mind.

LIFE – THE GREATEST GIFT ON EARTH

By V. F. Angelday *

Every day of the year, and not only at Christmas, should be the season of gifts. Therefore, dear friend, WHAT IS THE GREATEST GIFT THAT CAN BE GIVEN? Great wealth? Power and position? Tell me! What good are any or all of these without LIFE?

It is the greatest joy and privilege in the universe, to cooperate with that life to produce health, happiness, beauty and perfection right here in this physical world, for which reason every living soul came into existence. "Whither shall I go from thy spirit? Or whither shall I flee from Thy presence? If I ascend up into heaven, Thou art there; if I make my bed in hell, thou art there." Psalm 139. Why? Because wherever you are, GOD IS! Your life is the very presence of God, himself, by which you breathe, think, feel, live, move and have your being, AND IT IS RIGHT WITHIN your physical heart. It is the ENERGY that beats that heart. It is the freest of all free gifts to all. We are giving this without money, and without price, but who among us really knows this?

Who among us loves and reveres that presence of life within us? Who gives joyous praise and sincere thanks JUST FOR LIFE, the first thing each morning, as we return to this world in consciousness to a clean, fresh start, on a clean, fresh day, with a clean, fresh page opened before us in our own personal book of life, on which we may imprint the most beautiful record of love's accomplishments, or the blot and smear of wasted energy?

"Every day is a new beginning; every morn is the world made new!" Regardless of our "yesterdays," regardless of past mistakes—life, that magnificent Presence which beats our hearts and is our VERY CONSCIOUSNESS, by this daily offer of another chance, allows us to correct and balance all the errors of the past. Life, which is GOD IN ACTION, constantly forgives and forgives, with ever-expanding love and devotion to its creation. That creation is, in reality, an extension of itself right here.

Life is no respecter of persons. Its gifts are for ALL. They are ours for the asking, but the "asking" must be done. The call for those gifts releases them, but the call must come from the heart of the one desiring them. That call can no more fail to be heard or answered than that you could suddenly put the sun, itself, out of existence. It is LIFE ITSELF that makes the call. The Laws of life are just as eternal as the sun itself, and, "Call unto me and I WILL ANSWER YOU," is one of those laws.

Each individual is a "special" being of God's love, which he created in

individualized form, in order to have something to love and something through which to love the rest of his creation. The very willingness to turn your attention to that life within your heart, draws immediate and overwhelming response into your physical world and if you get still ENOUGH, you can FEEL IT.

Life, itself, is ALL there is! IT IS GOD, HIMSELF IN ACTION, in each one. Dear friend—as long as you have a beating heart, YOU ARE MASTER OVER EVERYTHING in your world. As long as you have a beating heart, NOTHING IS HOPELESS; NOTHING IS IMPOSSIBLE UNTO YOU, for “One with God is a majority” and “With God ALL THINGS are possible.” Remember! God's life is RIGHT WITHIN YOUR OWN HEART.

“Know thyself,” have said the sages of the past, and what is more “thyself” than your own personal heartbeat? Try getting acquainted with your own heart-beat and its source, and you will NEVER feel lonely or hopeless again. Right within your own blessed self has ALL OF LIFE given itself to you for constant use—without limit. This practice, persistently held to—will lift you to the attainment of your every heart's desire, right here in your daily experience in this world. It will be “wings of light” to you. Try it! It works!

*(A Staff Member, Ed)

SUPPLY IN THE NEW AGE

The irresistible force in a seed commands every power of nature to rush to its assistance, that it may express its full design. It contains a magnetic pull that draws the farmer from his bed before the morning light has entered the sky, to assist in loosing the ground, in carrying the water and nourishment that the life within the seed demands to fulfill its purpose, that invokes the rays from the sun, itself, and enlists the cooperation of all the tiny intelligent workers of the nature kingdom to pulverize the earth and ease its journey toward the sun.

Every desire and idea that enters your mind and heart which contains no evil intent within it, is endowed—like the seed— with the magnetic power to draw to itself the substance, power and intelligent help required to germinate in the garden of your consciousness.

A constant and steady stream of God ideas and desires are flowing outward from the Godhead, through the universe, with the rays of the sun. They are the messengers of God, carrying into the minds of men potential plans to widen the borders of his kingdom. The joy of nourish-

ing and externalizing these ideas is one of the gifts of God's love. The more open and receptive we are to them, the more we invite them, by earnest invocation of the Higher Mind, the more eagerly they will flow into our consciousness and thought.

Let us remember that these God ideas and desires contain within their "very selves" the magnetic power of God and the capacity to multiply and fulfill themselves in form. We can but welcome them and nourish them with love and patience and constancy until their period of germination is completed and they externalize in our experience. Rejoice in a new unfulfilled desire that has entered the compass of your thought. It is a messenger of the Father, that carries with it a new gift for your world.

Let it not arouse within you discontent or dissatisfaction with the present world. Remember, first comes the desire "gift of the Father," then fulfillment. You will not receive a desire for abundance, health, a beautiful home, a new car, until the God-idea, already conceived and dedicated to fulfillment, has been sent forth from the heart of the universe and you have merely been chosen to widen the borders of the kingdom by externalizing more beauty therein. Accept a good desire, a new idea. Never deny its possibility of externalization through your world.

HOW TO ACT IN A CRISIS

"He shall cover thee with his feathers, and under his wings shall thou trust.
" Psalms 91:4

In the ordinary course of daily living, crises do arise—individual crises that affect only one person, a family or a localized group of related beings, and—less often, thank God—great national and international crises that affect millions. The important thing for each one to remember is that any group, no matter how small or how large, is made up of the individual unit, multiplied. The calm, poised, reasoning individual becomes the pivotal point for the greater number who are unable to intelligently cope with sudden shock, surprise, fear, or whatever the appearance may be. We have all heard of how great audiences have safely been removed from burning buildings through the quick thinking and masterful control of either an entertainer or a member of the audience itself, who directed the thought pattern of the crowd and maintained order and balance in the entire group.

Emotional hysteria and all mass feeling are highly contagious, and run—like a forest fire—through the feeling world of mankind. There is no

individual who is proof against sudden, unexpected disturbance, unless such an one has carefully and constantly trained himself to remain poised and balanced in the face of emergencies, and built a momentum of controlled energy into his own world. The practice ground for such training is our daily environment. Kipling said, "It is well if you can keep your head, when all about you are losing theirs and blaming it on you." The matter of keeping your head (mind) receptive to the directions of the Higher Intelligence, and your feelings calm and unruffled, in the face of unpleasant daily experiences, may make all the difference between safety and disaster when emergencies arise.

We have all had the experience of contacting a calm, poised individual when we, ourselves, have been distressed, and have witnessed the effect of the transference of that calm, poised, assured feeling stilling our own distressed emotions. Thus, although hysteria, fear and uncontrolled emotions are instantly transferable, so, too, are the higher spiritual qualities of peace, poise, and balance.

Over and above the human race, there stand great guardian beings, whose responsibility and voluntary service is to protect the lifestreams on the planet, when need arises. They do this through connecting their own feelings of peace, poise, safety, calmness and healing, with some individual in a physical body, who can maintain harmonious control of his emotional and mental energies at a time when the great masses are distressed. Such an individual is singled out, and through his very body flows the substance of God's love, like a blanket of healing, protection, peace and supply.

Thus do the "wings of the Almighty" spread over the face of the land. In the same manner, individuals who are by nature, and cultivation, self-controlled and balanced in times of crises, become the natural recipients and dispensers of supernatural substance, "the manna from heaven," which is sometimes required by the people to sustain the body's life during cataclysmic action, famine, war, pestilence, or other crises of a like nature. Witness Moses feeding the Israelites in the wilderness, and Jesus multiplying the loaves and fishes.

Let us then, individually, begin to train ourselves to remain the peace-commanding presence in the face of the small, trifling experiences of daily life, that, when, and if, the occasion should ever arise, we may abide under the wings of the Almighty and, further, become those very wings to the children of Earth who might require our presence, comfort, assistance and counsel.

Wherever I am, the Father is present,

Wherever I am, is infinite peace.
 Wherever I am, is God's protection.
 Wherever I am, man's troubles cease.
 Wherever I am, nature is kindly`
 Before me her lavish board is spread.
 Her elements form a mantle around me.
 In paths of security, I am led.
 Wherever I Am, the light of His presence,
 Healing and raising, ever abides.
 His sweet benediction constantly flowing,
 His will victorious, whatever betide.
 Wherever I Am, the wings of the Almighty
 Over my brothers, in love, are spread.
 No evil thing shall ever befall them.
 Into His presence, they are gently led.

THE SACRIFICE OF SANAT KUMARA **By Thomas Printz**

The great Lords of Love on Venus, gathered together in holy council, were advised that their sister planet, Earth, (called the Dark Star or the Shadow Planet), could not radiate enough light to assure herself a permanent place in the solar system. As man replaces a blown bulb on the Christmas tree string, so the Cosmic Law must, impersonally, remove from its cosmic chain, those planets or stars that cannot or will not fulfill their individual destiny and contribute, within a certain allotted time allowed for development, a radiation of light, peace and harmony to the universe of which it is a part. When the planet has exceeded its time allotted for growth and expansion, and it is found to be without a self-generated and self-sustained power of radiation for good, it must be discarded, and its component elements returned to the unformed for re-polarization and re-molding into a more productive form.

Rather than see the Earth dissolved, thus leaving the millions of souls then evolving on the planet without a planetary home upon which to work out their own mastery, the council of Venus volunteered to send some of her people to carry and sustain the light for the earth, until enough of the Earth's people could be educated in the instruction of the flame and taught how to regulate their own life flame, so that it would emit a steady and constant light. The light so cultivated in the hearts of men would then be "the light of the world" and the great visitors from Venus, their mission accomplished, could return in love—as in love they came—to their celestial star.

The greatest always being the servant of the lesser, their Cosmic Lord, himself—Sanat Kumara—and three of his children offered to lead the missionary band. The great Kumaras, with thirty loyal volunteers, prepared for their descent into the atmosphere of the planet Earth, knowing full well that they must remain until enough of the children of Earth had awakened to the need of the hour and of the cosmic fiat that the Earth must emit more light. These earth children, then, must enter into the centuries of training, self-control and discipline required to become Lords of their own heart flame and through that flame, release the great Kumaras from their service of love and light.

The thirty pupils of the Kumaras thus bade good-bye to their families, their homes, their planet, and stood in the solemn court of the Lords of Karma of Earth. This great council accepted, in gratitude, the entrance of these souls into the wheel of the earth's evolution. Each was bound to the wheel of embodiment, earth experience, and death for so long as the earth should need their borrowed light, and NONE MIGHT BE RELEASED until the hour came when the earth's own light was sufficient to pass the Cosmic Law's demand. Only then could these thirty beings be cut from this wheel and assume their rightful evolution upon their sweet planet of love. Has there ever been such a supreme sacrifice? They volunteered not for one lifetime, one embodiment of suffering, one death, one birth, but for countless, inconceivable millions of rounds.

The first duties of the thirty loving ones was to prepare a place for the coming of their Lord. When each soul was bound around by the “forgetful bonds” of earth's magnetism and entered into birth, only his burning love remained to light his way. Yet, each was enabled in those early days, before the wearisome journey had dulled the glow of the spiritual fire, to remember his purpose sufficiently, to find his brother pilgrims and unite in the preparation of the home for Sanat Kumara in the atmosphere of earth. This great preparation, taking hundreds of years, is known as the “building of Shamballa” to which we will refer in our next article.

TRAVEL IN CONSCIOUSNESS

Consciousness is our thought and feeling self, which abides within the bodies God and the elemental kingdom have provided for us. Every experience we have adds to the sum total of wisdom or foolishness, which makes up our individual, distinctive consciousness.

In the years between infancy and maturity, every individual—through choice and circumstance—adds to and changes his consciousness for better or for worse. We can experience both terror and ecstasy without using the medium of the physical body, for all have known the joys of happy “dreams” and the horrors of nightmare. In the fields of drama, literature and art, man has learned to free his consciousness from the prosaic environments when he views this “imagery.”

Consciousness endures beyond the dissolution of the physical body, at the time of so-called death through the intermediate life, and returns as the personal heritage of the re-incarnating ego, forming the foundation of his new life experience. Therefore, the richer and more perceptive our individual consciousness is, the more rapid our growth in this and succeeding lives.

When we ask the gentle reader to travel in consciousness, we are but encouraging him to use the same faculties by which he transfers himself, temporarily, into the world of the dramatist, the poet, or the master of literature. A good formula for such travel is here outlined:

No. 1: Determine where you want to go. Nourish the outer mind through reading about and contemplating upon the sphere or location which is to be your goal, until you can close your eyes and picture your objective. The presence of God and his messengers are your compass charts. Your mind is like the sail of a boat.

No. 2: Will, through your feelings, that you will reach your destination. Your feeling world is like the wind in the sails. Use your feelings also to generate joy and anticipation for your journey.

No. 3: Relax and let God, through you, do the work. When you are going to sit down before the fire with a good book, you anticipate a time of relaxation. In like manner, if you are going to attend the opera or the theater, you welcome it as an opportunity to relieve the conscious or unconscious tensions of the work-a-day world. Spiritual journeys and exercises should also be a mode of relaxation and enjoyment and not be entered into with mental strain, restraint, and the accompanying uncertainty of either your ability to make the journey, or to retain the benefits received. Be assured that over eighty percent of your benefits are to the unfolding soul, and the mental retention of your experience will come

with time.

No. 4: Utilize the results of your experience in your daily living. The Far East is an unhappy example of the “escape mechanism” of religious ecstasies, which accomplish no good purpose in the forward course of evolution of our planet, its mankind, and the nature kingdom, as well. To look at a vision, to smell a rose, to contemplate and recognize a truth is commendable, BUT TO TRANSLATE THE VISION AND TRUTH INTO ACTION IS TO SERVE GOD'S PURPOSE. Also the balance you return to life for any expansion of consciousness, determines how much you will receive on your next visitation to the cosmic well.

PEACE (II)

The whole world is seeking peace, individuals and nations. Peace means surcease from pain of mind and body. Peace seems to have fled the earth and, yet, until it returns, neither individual nor nation will find rest.

The favorite salutation of the Master Jesus was, “Peace be unto you.” On the night of the Last Supper, he gave them his last heritage in the words, “Peace I leave with you, my peace I give unto you; not as the world giveth, give I unto you. Let not your heart be troubled, neither let it be afraid.”

Knowing what they were to go through, he bestowed upon them a measure of his peace, which he knew would enable them to bear the pain and disappointment which was to come upon them. He gives the same cheering message today to all those who are burdened for one reason or another.

Peace is a vital force, a substance that can be felt by the human body as a radiation of well-being, and which can be seen by the inner eye as an exquisite, palpable ephemeral substance, having both sound and color. Its color is an exquisite pale gold and its sound is like the softest music which intermingles with the feelings, soothing and healing them.

Jesus is recognized in heaven and earth as the Prince of Peace. Through the centuries he has generated a vast aura of this heavenly substance, which is instantly available to anyone seeking its soothing influence.

In this modern day of invention and genius, it is an easy matter for us to accept the possibility of thought projection or thought transference. We know that thoughts of all kinds are continually floating in the atmos-

phere all around us, waiting to be picked up by people who tune into their vibration, but a specially-directed thought, with intense feeling behind it, goes straight to its mark, especially when it is consciously projected at the waiting and receptive mind of the Master Jesus, carrying a request for peace, healing or whatever is the need of the hour. This service of the Master may be impersonal, although we have his personal invitation to partake of his great gift in the words, "Come unto me, all ye who are burdened and heavy laden, and I will give you rest (peace)."

COSMIC LAW

By D. T. Marches

Limitation of any kind in the experience of man, as a whole, or the absence of some essential quality conducive to the health and happiness of the race, are the causes of many of the mental and bodily ailments prevalent in the world today. Worry, distress and grief, coupled with a feeling of helplessness in the face of existing circumstances, prey on the mind of the individual, are followed by a depressing effect on the atoms of the body and manifests as disease and distress.

In order to intelligently control the circumstances of life, it is essential that man must have an understanding of the laws under which he lives and how he may comply with those laws, in order to experience lasting peace, abundance and health of mind and body.

The lives of the people living on this planet are bound by material laws, governing almost every department of life, enacted with a view to protect the individual's best interests in life and property, as well as to counteract and curb the selfishness and carelessness of some members of society who—if not restrained—would make daily life a hazard. Although the intelligent citizen makes it a point to acquaint himself with the laws of his community, state and country, he seldom stops to think that there are great universal laws under which he is also responsible, which govern his body, his spiritual growth, his personal happiness, and his evolution.

The whole universe, of which our planet is a small unit, is governed by one great blanket law, which is called the Cosmic Law. This Law is divided into many subsidiary units, which best protect the specific evolutionary condition of the manifold expressions of creation. There are spiritual as well as natural aspects of this great Law and every created thing, from the smallest atom to the Godhead, himself, exists under some phase of its governance.

Man, being a complex creation, comes under these two latter as-

pects of the Cosmic Law. His body, composed of the elements which form our planet, comes under the natural Law, and his soul, or spirit, which is that part of man “made in the image and likeness of God,” comes under the spiritual Law. The mind, which is the seat of reason and intelligence, as well as being the outer expression or representative of the soul or indwelling spirit, comes, of course, under this latter aspect.

Therefore, it is the personal self of the individual who is held responsible for any infraction of the spiritual Law, and it is the personal self, through every department of life, including health, finances, position, etc., that suffers reaction through the most minor infringement of this Law. The branch of the spiritual Law governing all evolving life on this planet, including that of man, is called the Law of Cause and Effect, and it is mostly due to ignorance, rather than willful transgression of this Law, that mankind reaps the direful effects resulting from imperfect causes. All the misery in the world, including war, and even death, are effects set up by wrong causes in the lives of men.

Material laws are transgressed daily, either willfully or otherwise, without the offenders being apprehended, because the transgression did not have a material witness with authority to enforce the law. The natural laws governing the health of brain and body are likewise daily infringed, but because the body is long suffering and patient, the cause of the transgression of this law is not always discernible, when disease and discomfort appear. However, it is this seemingly “invisible agent” of the spiritual laws that encourage the transgressor in the erroneous belief that “where there is no eye to witness the deed, the fault goes unrecorded.” Man never made a more grave mistake.

Within the soul of each human being there is a sleepless, tireless, indefatigable “recorder” (conscience) which keeps account of every passing thought and feeling that emanates from these, the creative centers. It is as mechanically accurate as the modern devices that record energy waves on tape and wire for future reference, only more so, because it is a celestial law. According to the quality of the energy generated, does it set up invisible, but potent CAUSES in the life of the individual, either on the right or left side of the “Book of Life.”

If the thoughts and feelings are harmonious and constructive, tending to help individuals or to promote good, then there is much merit credited to the evolving ego. That good is not quiescent, but a living CAUSE (spiritual seed) in the person's world, and he will reap the benefit of it in a pleasant effect, which sometimes appears in his world unexpectedly—the world has called these “surprise windfalls,” “the smile of

fortune.” But, nevertheless, they are the direct result of an exact law.

If, however, any thought or feeling vibration should go out from an individual that is in the least degree tainted with discord, anger, hate, resentment, or any other human quality that would hurt or injure any part of life, that activity sets up a CAUSE within the individual's world, which, sooner or later, will express itself as an unpleasant EFFECT or experience in the life of its creator.

HOW A MOTHER SHOULD PROTECT HER CHILDREN

The love of the mother for her children is intense, and yet at times it is tinged very much with fear that they will in some measure be harmed and injured through a problematical war or some other unhappy circumstance.

That thought and feeling is a film or coat of substance that enfolds them like a coarse garment and hinders their progress. This is held around them while attention is upon them.

There is an old saying, “That which I feared came upon me.” This is based on truth and the stronger one's attention and vision for an individual is, the more power he or she has to directly influence the lifestream.

Mothers who hold in their hearts this picture of fear about their children should change it, and hold for them a picture of strong, outstanding kindly, tolerant men and women. Thinking of each one as a perfect being, you will not only undo the fear creation that is around them, but you will help their thinking and feeling processes to take on a more constructive and selfless pattern.

WORLD PEACE AND WORLD BROTHERHOOD

“The Bridge” is working to promote, from the spiritual angle and through the individual, just as Christian and other churches are doing, the establishment and maintenance of world peace and world brotherhood, based on love, justice, tolerance and freedom.

The inalienable rights of free men have been evolved through centuries of struggle, and the maintenance of these rights have been the obligation of that portion of humanity who consider the God-given opportunity to enjoy freedom, justice, the right to worship God according to the dictates of the individual conscience, and the opportunity to pursue and secure happiness more precious than any personal inconvenience or hardship. The establishment and maintenance of world peace in no

manner is to be interpreted as the condonation of tyranny, oppression, aggression, or evil of any kind, no matter under what misleading guise it may be camouflaged, whether it is the appeasement of wrong doing or wrong intent.

World Brotherhood does not constitute the leveling of all men to the substandards of the lowest strata of human kind, but the conscious raising, through education and competent guidance, of the entire race to the highest standards of moral, ethical, economic and spiritual maturity.

HOW TO CONTACT THE MASTERS

There are, among the people of Earth, individuals who have chosen to cultivate the friendship and association of certain liberated or perfected beings, and by choosing to contemplate the lives of these liberated beings, by studying their words when such are available, by contemplating their pictures, or meditating upon their individual focus of intelligence, such human beings absorb the life, the radiation and the substance of the Master they are wise enough to contact, through the magic medium of their thought and of their feeling.

You can cultivate the friendship of a Master with greater ease than you can build a human friendship between men, because, on an instant, you are always connected with the Master through the medium of thought and feeling. Human bodies, bound by time and space, need personal contact to enjoy association, one with the other.

COMMENTS FROM OUR READERS

The following statements have been taken at random from the hundreds of letters we receive daily:

"I am deeply grateful that the teachings of the Masters are now being brought to the attention of so many, through the columns of "The Bridge."

"Thank you for the copies of "The Bridge." I am most grateful for them, and to know that there is such a wonderful activity. The information and instruction given is most encouraging, and I am enjoying them very much.

"If we are to judge the tree by its fruit, "The Bridge" is certainly a new platform of the Masters of Wisdom, from which they talk to us every month."

"Thank you for those five wonderful copies of "The Bridge." You may know how much we will treasure them.

"I am so grateful for "The Bridge," and may you be blessed a thousand fold with every good thing your heart desires for your efforts in bringing the "Journal" before the people NOW."

Daily Work Sheet **PEACE**

"Blessed are the peacemakers for they shall be called the children of God."

— Jesus. (Matt . 5:9)

Understand and visualize the following, every hour of the day:

I know and feel that now and every moment of the day the Higher Self of each one of the ten billion souls evolving on this planet—embodied and disembodied—is radiating "peace on Earth and good-will toward men."

I know and feel that this mass thought and feeling force has annulled, already, the cause and effect of all future wars on this planet.

I know and feel that now, and always, all those who are placed in positions of authority, with the apparent power to decide on peace or war, are overshadowed by the Gods—princes and liberated masters of peace—and have already decided on peace.

"Peace on Earth and good-will toward men." (Luke 2:14)

DECREE

"I invite and joyously accept the God-ideas and desires that are constantly flying through the universe, awaiting entrance into the fertile consciousness of some member of the human race, that they might be nourished and externalized for the greater good of myself and my fellowman. Within every good desire and idea that is germinating within my mind and consciousness, is the magnetic pull of God's love, that cannot be denied. That draws toward me, even from the very corners of the earth, all the substance, friends, and assistance required to fulfill this idea and lower it into manifest form.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

SEPTEMBER/OCTOBER 1952

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM comes to you as a messenger of peace, a harbinger of hope, a span over which your outer consciousness may walk in safety into the presence of the Great White Brotherhood, share in their plans and endeavors on behalf of mankind, and consciously avail yourself of the radiation and blessing which such knowledge brings.

Despite ALL claims to the contrary, you are asked to examine the fibers that are woven into the strands of its policy, and in HONEST, UN-BIASED INDIVIDUAL JUDGMENT, ask yourself what agency is presently giving, or has previously offered, information of this nature, with its attendant individual blessing, its spiritual value in uniting the energies of the race with the Brotherhood in his hour, without commercializing the credulous, IDEALIZING ANY PERSONALITY, OR FORBIDDING INDIVIDUAL FREEDOM OF CONSCIENCE AND ACTION, within the natural confines of moral and ethical purity.

OUR PLATFORM

FREEDOM for every lifestream to develop and unfold its talents and utilize those talents for the good of life.

JUSTICE for every soul who has put his shoulder to the wheel, no matter what flaws of personal character have dimmed the full manifestation of service.

UNITY of the members of the Spiritual Brotherhood, through coordinated, directed, rhythmic, universal instructions on the Law and the requirements of the hour.

LOVE AND TOLERANCE for all life, which bind together, rather than divide, the peoples of earth, the conscious students on the path and those leaders who are big enough to admit that the Sun cannot limit its shining to but one "sunbeam."

TRUTH UNVEILED, so that all who apply to the cosmic fount may be filled and none turned away in bitterness and emptiness.

PEACE which comes from liberty of conscience and action, within the reasonable confines of honor and ethical purity.

ACTION through coordinated, directed, systematically distributed instructions in the cause of world good!

Thomas Printz

OUR PURPOSE

A bridge, says Webster, "makes a way over anything that hinders" for those who choose to use it. No man would choose to breast the cold torrent, rather than walk in safety across a kind and thoughtfully-constructed span. Sincere men and women all over our earth today are seeking a "way over" the world appearances of war, famine, disease, poverty, ignorance and limitation, into a world of peace, health, opulence, enlightenment and freedom—a way by which not only they, but all men, might enjoy, permanently the promised land spoken of in prophecy since Biblical days, a way by which they, and all men, might contact the will of God and intelligently cooperate with it, to expand the borders of His kingdom.

THE BRIDGE builders have been sent out by the Father to the farthest corners of his kingdom, and the great men and women who have toiled to build such bridges, over which the consciousness of men and women have passed, to find greater peace and understanding, have become immortal in the memories of the human race. It is now the Father's will that his children know not only the one small span provided in their vicinity, but tread the spans of other faiths and other creeds and in the widened consciousness and tolerance that such study will bring, learn that universal brotherhood and universal faith is not only possible, but attainable within the tenets of one's own credo.

All world religions, and all the fields of spiritual exploration that have risen on the tide of the new Aquarian vibrations, have been inspired by the Masters of Wisdom, who stand behind these activities, and through their organizations, endeavor to pour the vitalizing force, which is the redemption of the race. It is regrettable, however, that men so often

refuse to allow the sun to shine through any but their own windows. As Alice Bailey says in her great book, "Initiations—Human and Solar," certain schools of occultism and theosophical endeavor have claimed to be the sole repository of their teaching, and the sole outlet for their efforts, thereby limiting that which they do and formulating premises which time and circumstance will fail to substantiate.

The Masters work, most assuredly, through such groups of thinkers and throw much of their force into the work of such organizations, yet, nevertheless, they have their disciples and their followers everywhere, and work through many bodies and many aspects of teaching. It might be wise for occult students everywhere to recognize these facts and to cultivate the ability to recognize the hierarchical vibration as it demonstrates through the medium of disciples in the most unlikely places and groups.

Now, in 1952, in view of the acceleration of the coming new age, "The Bridge" comes forth with the purpose of uniting members of all schools of thought and faith, who need not leave their respective organizations in points of dogmas or principles, but in a coordinate and cooperative action in self-development and world service along the lines common to all, thus creating a more united and powerful force for the good of the individual and the whole human race, such as: directed synchronized daily prayers, cooperative visualizations and meditations not only for the protection of America, but for the whole world.

A similar experiment in the field of orthodoxy, in which the Roman Catholics and Protestants and Jewish Faiths united in prayers for world peace, has been successful, each one maintaining its identity. There is no reason, therefore, why in the more advanced metaphysical fields, another action for unity without prejudice should not bear as identically good fruit.

"Perfect love," says Saint John, "casteth out fear." When we fear to examine or contemplate another aspect of truth, we are not assured in our own convictions. Thus, in love, let us enter the world of our brother, and in love, invite him to enter ours. "Prove all things; hold fast that which is good," said Paul to the Thessalonians.

"The Bridge" will be given as wide a circulation as possible, so as to reach those, who, perhaps have never heard of all the God-inspired movements now active through the members of these previously-mentioned spiritual organizations and other activities, and who may not have profited by the great truths which their activities contain.

World brotherhood, as sponsored by "The Bridge" and all its subsidi-

ary publications, does not constitute the leveling of all men to the sub-standard of the lowest strata of human kind, but rather the raising of the consciousness through the individual, through education and competent guidance of the entire race to the highest standards of moral, ethical, economical and spiritual maturity.

Thomas Printz, Editor

WINGS OF LIGHT V. F. Angelday

Greetings, dear friend of light—for such you are! Your interest in reading “The Bridge” has made you so! I am so grateful for that friendship, because it means we may help each other. “Friendship” is a mutual assistance to life through (divine) love. Who is not happy, when assisting some other part of life to greater freedom, ease, and peace, comfort and joy?

Are YOU seeking happiness? Most people are, you know! Then be a friend to life and forget your own desires for just a little bit, at least long enough to think about what you could do to give happiness to someone else. Do some little unexpected things you know will please one or more here and there among those you contact each day and then watch! Oh! I know you would not do this for reward—that won't even be necessary, for they MUST flow back into your world as surely as they went out, completing the Law of the Circle.

Just as surely as you are reading this, whatever goes out FROM you is compelled, by the very law of your being, to flow BACK INTO YOU, and be very sure it will find you, because that energy is stamped with the vibrations of your own energy, your own identity! Just as all the GOOD flows back, so does the opposite, of course. Since all life is one, and the Law of the Circle is absolute and unchanging, then the one who points the finger of scorn or blame or criticism at some other part of life, is in reality pointing at his own back. The energy (life or light), that goes forth from him, encircles the globe, GATHERS TO ITSELF all it contacts THAT IS LIKE ITSELF, and returns to its sender in amplified measure. Thus, is each one the greatest sufferer from his own mistakes and the greatest beneficiary of his blessings sent out to life.

Magnificent is the wisdom contained within the Golden Rule, which has been the law of life to the mankind of this planet ever since its inception in the universe—“Do unto others as you would have others do unto

you.” No one, not even an atom in the universe, is an exception to this law, and none ever escape it. So, if you will make it your business to give at least some happiness to everyone and every bit of life you contact each day, in a very short time you could not know what unhappiness was, so much would return to you—always with accumulated energy. Then you would have no desire except to continue your efforts in that respect. This would bring you the happiness you desire.

The first time you and I met on “The Bridge” (last issue), we talked about the greatest gift that could be given. Remember? It is that gift (life itself), that enables you and me to enter upon and cross the bridge, for this bridge is the bridge from death to life—believe it or not! More about this next month, and until we meet again, God bless you with every good thing your world can hold. May his great wings of light guard you from all evil, within or without, and love you into ALL PERFECTION HERE AND NOW!

The Masters Of Wisdom Speak

HOW YOU ARE ASSISTED ON THE PATH AT THIS HOUR

MAHA CHOCHAN

Man is a seven-fold being, whose bodies—as instruments of the Self—have been created through aeons of time on the planets belonging to our physical sun. Through these seven bodies, each Divine Self chose to develop the powers of conscious, controlled creation, through the use of energy, the moulding power of thought, and the life-giving essence of feeling. Working through the instruments of these vehicles, the self maintained the control and mastery over their activities. When man allowed his bodies to assume authority and independent activity, without the directive intelligence of the God-Self, the conscious and dignified descent of the Divine Presence into matter became, instead, the uncontrolled and hapless “fall of man,” without dignity, purpose, or design. It is our particular endeavor to restore man to his proper estate, his bodies to their useful function, and return the authority and dignity of directives to the God-Self. This process is called, “the ascension.”

MORYA EL

At the moment when any man applies for instruction on the Law, he is placed under the scrutiny of his spiritual sponsor. The sponsor is chosen, usually, by the Maha Chohan, and becomes, in fact, "God-Father" to the aspirant. The seven bodies, through which the individual's consciousness is endeavoring to develop some sort of a life plan, are carefully examined, and—under the new dispensation—the teacher endeavors to develop those particular inner bodies that are most immature, until there is a semblance of balance among the physical, emotional, mental, and etheric vehicles. The Higher Bodies need not come into the present discussion, for their expansion is the subject of a future work.

KUTHUMI

The Initiate must be trained to CENTER his consciousness within the rhythmic life flame in the physical heart, and from this premise consciously delegate the energies to the body required to perform a specific function in the activities of manifest life. Most men are off balance, because the vital essence of their consciousness lies either in the emotional body, the physical body, or the mental body, and, in the case of the fanatical, in the etheric body. Thus you have a four-wheeled chariot, with the charioteer riding under the rim of one of the revolving wheels. It is no easy task to disengage the consciousness from the center in which it has housed itself, sometimes for centuries, satisfying particular appetites of a physical, mental, or emotional nature, but that is the self-imposed responsibility of the guardian brothers.

PAUL THE VENETIAN

The size and development of any man's bodies, inner as well as physical, is determined by the use to which he has put his energy through the centuries. Thus, he has often starved several of his bodies and overfed one. The scholar has expanded and developed his mental body, often at the expense of his physical well being. The man engaged in development of great physical dexterity, is often without the sharpened and sensitive mental development, which would go so well with his physical beauty. Because tendencies, habits, and preferences endure from embodiment to embodiment, most individuals are endeavoring to proceed through life in a chariot with one enormous wheel, and others sometimes no larger than a spool of thread. No wonder the ride becomes a difficult one! It is for us to develop and mature these undernourished vehicles and, in kindness, remove from them the vampire greed that has builded through centuries of indulgence.

SERAPIS BEY

While the sponsor is working with the Lords of karma to provide the seemingly “trying” experiences in daily life particularly required to develop strength and maturity in the retarded vehicles, the Brothers of the Ascension are constantly driving the consciousness back into the CENTER, wherein the Presence is found. The lash of pain, disillusionment and suffering makes the aspirant cease to look outward for comfort and for guidance, and when we have driven the consciousness into the “Secret Place of the Most High,” we have prepared the meeting place, where soul and God-Self find union, and the “peace that passeth the understanding of the mind” becomes the permanent experience of the individual.

No longer does he look outward, but abiding within the center of his being, directs, through his bodies the activities of each day. It is not an enviable position we hold from the standpoint of poor, bewildered mankind, but one that is a definite service to his ultimate victorious accomplishment.

HILARION

Although the greater mass of mankind ride through life on their mismatched wheels (inner and outer bodies), it is only the applicant, who signifies voluntarily that he desires assistance, who must pass through the painful process of having his vehicles balanced and expanded. He, alone, suffers the “growing pains” of the spirit, which explains why the lonely neophyte meets with experiences not enjoyed by the smugly complacent sleepers. But, although the development and balancing process seems severe, the final victorious accomplishment is worth every effort on the part of the seeker, and sooner or later every incarnate individual must tread the path to his ultimate victory.

JESUS

The consciousness of man one day stands before the presence of God and the spiritual union of the will of the Father, through the self-conscious awareness of the son, re-establishes the natural estate of every individual being who walks the way of earth. When the consciousness is no longer the plaything of the bodies, but the intelligent servant of the overself, truly does the mission of the self begin. This complete dedication of the outer consciousness in the deep feeling of “Not my will, but

Thine, be done” was accomplished by me before my public ministry began. It must be accomplished in like manner by every one, particularly those who are presently being trained for the position of way-showers to a race that sleepeth still.

SAINT GERMAIN

In the Fourth Sphere dwell the Christ Selves of almost every member of the human race, and from this realm is directed the life, intelligence and substance which sustains the outer consciousness (soul), in its endeavors to find purpose in being. Through free will, the outer consciousness has had the prerogative to reject the directions and authority of the Christ Self, and the condition of the earth, its peoples and the very nature kingdom, show the result of such arbitrary and uncontrolled license. In January of 1952, the Christ Selves placed a petition before the Lords of Karma to withdraw this free will, and to allow them to assist in the progress of the race through the human personalities which they have sustained through the centuries.

A messenger from the Central Sun granted a limited dispensation, allowing a certain number of Christ Selves this opportunity, hoping that the results of such a merciful grant would warrant additional dispensations before the year is spent. You who read these words are among the first select circle chosen. When the masses are so compelled by an inner hunger and thirst after righteousness, it will take all your nourishment, knowledge, unfoldment and development to fill them. This is why the Central Sun held back the full release to all the Christ Selves, because a planet literally “stampeding” for God’s Law would be more chaotic than it is at present.

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

LUXOR, THE ASCENSION TEMPLE

From September 15 to October 14, 1952

THE IMPORTANCE OF THIS SECTION—One of the important reasons for acquainting mankind of the councils where the flame is most active at any given time in the earth cycle, is that the energies of every visitant can become part of the expansion of that flame, and each interested party is “fuel” to the fire.

The greater the concentration of the gift which is always of some specific benefit to the race, naturally the greater the individual blessing to every component part—the brighter shines the fire, the greater its gift of light.

Journeying leisurely up the River Nile, almost 480 miles from our point of embarkation at Cairo, we come in sight of the glorious Temples of Luxor, that stand out from the sands of the desert, proclaiming to the world a magnificence of splendor, a transcendence of purposeful worship, that is little understood by modern civilization.

Within walking distance of the marsh, across an improvised boardwalk, over which we gingerly stepped upon leaving the relative security of our boat, we pass into the great pillared avenues that extend around the base of the great temples built by Ramses II, and which have endured to the present day. The temples seem to throb, not only with the akashic records of spiritual invocations and endeavors of the Illuminati of the ages, but with a very present, powerful, potent and active stimuli to the upliftment of soul and spirit.

Proceeding onward, we come upon a large, white stone edifice, built in a perfect square, that seems to be in good repair and presently inhabited. It is surrounded by a high wall, the four corners of which end in huge towers. The entrance is through massive doors, which open onto a large courtyard, glimpses of which we can perceive through the closely-knit grillwork. Our guide summons the gatekeeper by pulling on a cord hanging beside the gate.

We hear the sound of a melodious bell and our call is answered immediately by the gate’s swinging inward, admitting us into a veritable paradise of beauty. The contrast between the arid desert that lies within two feet of the outer wall and this verdant, glorious garden, with its musical fountains, its various colored flowers in full bloom, and the brilliant plumage of the bird life, renders us speechless with admiration and delight.

Set back from the courtyard, we see the famous sanctuary of Luxor,

known throughout the spiritual world as the host to those sons of men who are about to finish their earthly pilgrimages, and who desire to hasten the development of the necessary qualifications to pass, with awareness, into the next realm of conscious life, through what is termed the ascension. Ah, Luxor! how many dreams and hopes, how many heart-breaks, disappointments and despairs are written in the invisible ethers above your seemingly placid appearance!

As we enter the sanctuary from the garden, we are each led to a separate cubicle, which is to be our private sanctum during our stay, the simple contents of which comprise a pallet, a small straight table on which is a bottle filled with sparkling fresh water, an individual chair and a covering which looks like an Eastern prayer rug on the floor. The room contains no books, no pictures and there is only one small window set high into the wall so that it is required of a person to stand upon the chair to see the possible distracting activities of the outer courtyard.

Within this narrow compass, the aspirant is forced to face himself, with no props, no mental stimuli, nothing outside of his own spiritual guide or mentor, who lives deep, deep, deep, deep within the heart. We are not long allowed to ponder within our uncompromising solitude before we are summoned to appear before the HIERARCH—he whose name has spelled discipline to men through centuries of time—the very one from whom the present “spartan spirit” is derived and who was the originator of that great race whose memory lives yet in the immortal history of ancient Greece.

We follow our guide to the library and as the doors open, we see HIM sitting straight, impersonal and unsmiling behind his great desk. Our messenger departs and we are left alone, standing before the Hierarch. Why did we come? If only we might escape! He looks at us and his piercing eyes gaze deep into our very hearts. We experience the sensation of having our thoughts and feelings literally pressed out of our inner bodies, until they stand externalized in the room—not only our present feelings of trepidation, but all the uncountable, muddled, garbled lot of incoherent reactions to experiences throughout our life stand visible as our silent accusers.

Try as we will, we can neither suppress them nor keep them from flying, like the inhabitants of Pandora's box, all over the room, filling the sacred sanctuary with our personal iniquities. Finally, all is uncovered and we stand revealed in our human nature, expecting instant dismissal. Then, oh then, the indescribable relief and joy—the great Master smiles.

Serapis, Lord of Love, divine Lord of the Seraphic Hosts, who bear

thy name, how sweet is thy simple, thy gracious benediction. Instantly all our creation disappears, and although we are uncomfortably aware that it has been swallowed up again within our own undisciplined human nature, at least it no longer stands before our eyes and those of our great host. Inwardly, we determine to attend to its annihilation. Of this we are sure, lest we ever again are forced to stand in the presence of purity, unveiled, and find ourselves unworthy. Thus, vow number one is voluntarily taken!

The great Master then explains that Luxor provides the opportunity for the development of the spiritual nature, but that there is no teacher other than the individual's own life flame. There are great libraries full of priceless volumes, but there is no one to point out a single course of reading. One is left to the inspiration and intuition of the heart. There are countless symbolic treasures of art, all containing the secrets, codes and messages of immortality, but no one will ever suggest that we look upon them.

Yet, the entire resources of the retreat are ours for the duration of our stay, even as are all the glorious opportunities of everyday life, the proving ground of every man! Then he bids us go, develop our own course of study and, if, after a given time, when we are again called before him, there is even a slight improvement in our externalized aura, we may stay on. Otherwise, in blessed love, we must depart.

Here, from September 15th to October 14th, will be entertained every hopeful son of man, who chooses to take in his hand the long flaxen cord that hangs silently beside the iron grilled doorway, to the Luxor home of Serapis Bey, and by peeling it, to signify his willingness to stand before the glorious hierarch and learn for himself how his life may be improved, until he attains the final goal of earthly endeavor, the conscious ascension at the close of his embodiment, whenever God decrees the work in the vineyard is completed.

We hope ALL will avail themselves of this invitation and wisely accept the admonition of the Lord Serapis to TRY!

THE BUILDING OF SHAMBALLA

By Thomas Printz

In Eastern Asia, there stretches a great desert, today, over the land used by the Venusian Brothers as the habitat of their Cosmic Lord. It is now known as the Gobi Desert and was at that time a beautiful inland sea, in the center of which lay a lovely green and shining island, which they called the White Island, and which was to be the site for the building of the ageless Shamballa, "the home of celestial love."

The thirty volunteers from Venus, who had tied their soul's light into the wheel of earth's evolution, began the great task of building on the White Island a temple of light, to be the home of Sanat Kumara and his lieutenants. Laboring for over nine hundred years, passing from the outworn earthly bodies, but to return without the spiritual respite of a heavenly rest, they completed the old domed temples, the perfection of the White City, that was to be the marvel of the earth for centuries to come. How can mere words clothe the constancy of this service in a form that can convey the fidelity of those thirty beings of flame?

Finally, all was in readiness. The hour of earth's initiation was come. The Karmic Lords had bowed before the august presence of Sanat Kumara and his three lieutenants and awaited, in love, their visitation. Nature and man's elect were ready. The stars and suns of the system, for a moment, were stilled and the supreme sacrifice, in silence, was effected.

Out from the aura of Venus, the first great rosy glow of the expanding aura of the Kumaras began to suffuse the sky with the glory of a celestial dawn. Then upward soared a great five-pointed star, until it stood suspended above the planet Venus, intensifying the aureole of colors. All the souls on Venus knew that any cosmic activity of the great Kumaras was presaged by the presence of the star, which appeared to herald announcements or decrees of the Lords of the Flame, which would affect the progress of the great Venusian state. Every heart on Venus was focused on that star, waiting its message of the hour.

Slowly and majestically, there rose into the rays of the star, four shining golden figures, that stood, for a moment, pouring out their blessing and their heart's deepest love to the planet of their birth. Little did their children know the deep feeling in the hearts of the Kumaras as they bade their star good-bye—not for a lifetime, but for uncertain centuries, yet unborn from the womb of time. And then there rose a burst of sound, and the people of Venus, for the first time in the history of the planet, saw the star begin to move outward toward the periphery of their

sphere. Within it, moving slowly and majestically, were the figures of the Solar Lords. All fell on their knees and a beautiful hymn of blessing and love rose from the inhabitants of Venus, tinged with the great sadness of parting, enfolding the departing figures in a mantle of most sacred love. Thus, the four Kumaras left the light of Venus for the shadow of the earth's aura. Of the seven Kumaras, four sacrificed themselves for the sins of the world, and the instruction of the ignorant, to remain till the end of the present manvantara.

Oh how different the reception was from the parting! The earth was spinning darkly on her bended axis, no hearts were upraised; there was no song of welcome gratitude. Ah! yes, thirty small pinpoints of light, like faint, flickering candles, guided the Cosmic Masters' descent, and slowly and majestically the great pink aura blanketed the earth. What was the sudden comfort and hope and peace that entered into the hearts of men? What caused the withered flowers to raise their heads, the birds to sing with new sweetness, the children to laugh again? What was this mysterious, unseen ether that entered into the very atmosphere of earth?

Only thirty waiting spirits knew, as they knelt in reverent love, before the smiling presence of their longed-for Lord. Ah, SANAT KUMARA, Lord of Love. One day shall we return you and your shining band to your own beloved star and, as you go, the shining light of earth will be a mighty crest that carries you triumphant, leaving us a star of freedom, accepted by the Cosmic Law, as a permanent focus of blessing in our system—through your love.

THE DESTINY OF MAN

By D. T. Marches

Man is primarily a spiritual being, slowly unfolding from sense consciousness to spiritual awareness to a higher expression of manifestation. "In the beginning" man was created by God, in His image and likeness," and from a state of innocent unawareness of any thought outside of God's perfection, it would seem that he was, one might say, cruelly, placed in a position where he might be tempted from this innocent expression. There is scarcely anyone who has not looked back wistfully on days of happiness in the Garden of Eden and regretted Eve's surrender to the wiles of the "serpent," with its disastrous results, so far as her progeny is concerned.

We are told that God warned our "first parents" of the danger of un-

due curiosity along the lines of thought and that it would be dangerous for them to experiment in individual thinking, short of the love and perfection which comprise the nature of the First Cause, or Father.

This warning they did not heed and the moment the first act of will was performed outside of the will of the Father, the fall of man took place and human nature was born, making man's first sin the one of disobedience.

Man was created, in the first place, for a glorious destiny. He was placed on a planet which took aeons of time to prepare; placed there for his comfort and happiness. He was endowed with the creative powers of the Father and was given free will, all for the purpose that he may, as part and parcel of God's life and spirit, expand the kingdom of heaven, which was the vision of the Father, without pain or suffering or death to himself, but in glorious cooperation with the great First Cause, the only existing mind in the whole universe. It must also be remembered, in line with the gift of free will, that no soul ever incarnated upon the earth unless he first volunteered for this opportunity to evolve his creative powers.

Through the fall, these sons of God created a realm for themselves OUTSIDE the kingdom of heaven and, in time, became wholly human, having developed a nature entirely alien to the divine nature of the Father God.

Not every incarnated spirit took part in this willful disobedience of independent thinking. There were thousands upon thousands who remained true to the will of the Father, fulfilled their individual, divine destiny and returned home to the heart of God, with their creative powers developed in love, wisdom and discrimination. Many of these faithful and obedient ones volunteered to return to the planet they had just left, to try to turn their erring, and now suffering, brethren from the downward path of separate and individual desire.

They were fortunately successful in awakening some, who were wise enough to heed their promptings. These grateful ones, also, on returning to the kingdom, joined what is known as the Great White Brotherhood, an organization comprised of every liberated spirit who ever trod the earth, as well as all the members of the heavenly host directly concerned with the evolution of this planet and beneficent members from other planets who were interested in our welfare.

ADDRESS TO THE 200,000 FORERUNNERS

Excerpts from the address by the Maha Chohan to the 200,000 lifestreams chosen to be the forerunners to the Earth's redemption period, given the night of August 7th, 1952.

One of the activities and qualities of the holy God from whose bosom we all came into being, is that of a comforting presence. The cry which rises from the Earth is for "comfort" from pain, disillusionment, loneliness, and uncertainty. The presence of the Holy Spirit is God's answer to this heart call I—who presently wear the name and carry the title of the Maha Chohan—am delegated to BE that comforting presence to ALL of life, everywhere.

Those who choose to represent me among the world of men must begin to be a comforting presence in their present environment, their own personal sphere of influence.

Until each man has learned to fill his aura with that peace, that hope, that healing, that balance, which IS COMFORT to life, so that his physical presence becomes a welcome and light-bringing gift into the environment and atmosphere in which he moves, he has no right to carry my word to life.

I would rather focus my rays through a thatch-roofed hut in the heart of the Himalaya Mountains, where no human being has ever set foot, than have a temple of gold and marble among the world of men, where there was persecution, unhappiness and distress. I would rather take the foot of a wounded beast from the cruel jaws of a steel trap laid by the greed of unawakened man, or mend the broken wing of a sparrow, bringing gentle comfort to life, than to speak from the housetops and cause life to tremble in my atmosphere.

The purpose of "The Bridge" is to bring the comfort of life to the wounded sons of men, to their sore hearts and confused spirits, to enable them, through gentle guidance, to find the Comforter within the recesses of their own being, requiring no mediator in form, and to be able to say, like the Master Jesus—"Come unto me, all ye who labor and who are heavy laden, and I will give you rest."

Those who are willing to learn the gentle art of selflessness, to lose their lives that they may gain life eternal, to work (without adulation) from within the light, may write their names upon the scroll at the Ceylon Retreat, and enter into the instruction which will bring them to a point where my ray, through them, may walk the earth in gentle love.

Every man has his own small orbit, his sphere of influence, into which are drawn, by karmic ties and circumstance, a certain amount of life energy. This life may be encased in human or elemental form, but its very presence within his personal atmosphere is the manifest sign that it is the responsibility of the individual who professes a desire to represent the Holy Comforter to life to LOVE THAT LIFE FREE. Until such a man has brought and sustained comfort to the life which he contacts in his daily and hourly experience, he has not qualified to become a radiating center of cosmic comfort to the masses.

Some men have a larger sphere of influence than others, more lifestreams are within the compass of their daily influence. If such men would know me and my service to life, let them enter into the radiance of the Holy Comforter, and—connecting with my presence—bring peace and order out of chaos, harmony and contentment out of dissatisfaction, understanding and wisdom out of ignorance, health and well-being out of sickness, supply and plenty out of lack. Then and then alone may I walk FREELY through such men, as the God of heaven has ever walked through his chosen ones, bringing comfort to all who share the exile and the present earth plane's woes.

Every son of earth who has stood before the Karmic Board and qualified to become a son of heaven, was before his ascension, a presence of comfort to his fellowman. The exceptions to this rule have been bound out to schoolrooms in the inner spheres, where they have had to learn the control of their energy until such a radiation became their PASSPORT into the realm whose inhabitants are dedicated to bringing and sustaining comfort to all who “touch the hem of their garments.”

The great Lord Buddha achieved his Buddhahood because of his burning desire to bring comfort and blessing to life. The great exemplar, Jesus, was, and is, an example of a lifestream whose essence has been blended with the quality of the Holy Spirit—in its fullness.

Asking the pardon of their great presence in this assembly, may I ask you if you have any concept of the vibrations of the aura through which must pass those healing rays to make a blind man see, a seemingly lifeless form to rise from the dead and join again his grieving associates? WHAT exactly is conveyed through such a transmitter? COMFORT to the afflicted. If you cannot practice becoming a comforting presence in the breaking of your daily bread, in the course of your everyday living, can you—in good reason's name—become a cosmic comforter to some ten billion souls, bound so long beyond their allotted time, in the heavy karmic chains of miscreations whose very sight would turn a sane man mad?

WHAT YOU ARE HOURLY, is the measure of WHAT YOU REPRESENT as an outpost of ourselves. Yes, in times of crises, it is true that the Higher

Mental Body momentarily sweeps aside the outer self and performs, on rare occasions, feats of great heroism and merit. BUT, YOU who have been chosen to BECOME THE HIGHER MENTAL BODY ALL THE TIME are not measured by this spasmodic scale!

You, who stand here before me, do so at the request of your own Christ Selves. Let me remind you of something. Those beautiful Christ Selves have waited for so many countless centuries to fulfill the God-plan through your personal egos, that it would not be within the dictates of my conscience to remind you of the time, the energy, the love, and thought entailed in sustaining you, as personalized and individualized beings. From among the ten billion souls who belong to this earth chain, and who are dependent upon incarnation through the earth today, YOU have been chosen to become “the first fruits of them who slept.” By your cooperation and by the manifest activities of your outer selves, will the Karmic Lords determine how great a dispensation they will give in the coming January council, which is not now too far ahead.

You chose to work through the chain of the planets around our Sun, to become co-creators with the Father in his kingdom, to learn the lessons of cause and effect, through the generation and projection of energy. For countless aeons of time, you have worked under the Chohan of one of the Seven Rays, and your lifestream's record is written in the cosmic library of the four Maha Chohans who have successively held this office.

It is, therefore, my obligation and responsibility to life to thus address you and to tell you that you must ascend on your particular ray to its apex, and become not only Lord of that Ray, but automatically, Great Lord, which is the meaning of the title that I carry: Maha—Great, Chohan—Lord). And as a great Lord, you must embody COMFORT TO LIFE. Let us see now if there are any among you who are willing to so subjugate the personal ego as to become such a comforter to life. The amount of life comforted is not so important as the MOTIVE, for when it is pure and earnest, life will increase the sphere of influence accordingly.

As the far greater majority are receiving this address within the etheric body, with the exception of the few who were enabled to be with us in the flesh, I would like to EMPHASIZE that this talk is in no way to be taken as LICENSE to pamper the human appetites and demands of the flesh, but to remember the service is to God, for God, and in God's name, with the inner eye ever turned toward the source from whence all comfort flows, until the aura is suffused with that peaceful presence, but

the heart is “STAYED on HIM” from whence the life of the universe did first proceed and into which one day—when you have qualified as such a comfort to life—you shall again return.

I give you the blessings of the Holy Spirit, whom I represent in relationship to the planet Earth at this time. May you come to understand his gift of life, and not only abide within its comfortable presence, but BE-COME THAT PRESENCE, in His name.

Maha Chohan

DOMINION

Daily Work Sheet, September 1952

“The Lord thy God, he is that doth go with thee; he will not fail thee, nor forsake thee.” —(Deut 31:6)

Man was created in the image and likeness of God and was given dominion over all things, therefore man is a power ray of God; God is in man. When Moses asked God, “Who shall I say sent me?” God answered, “I AM that I AM” and God continued, “say ‘I AM has sent me unto you’ (Ex. 3,14).thus stating the identity, the unity of God and man.

With this realization, ponder over the following God promises and make the following affirmations daily, and you will prove to yourself that you are a power ray of God:

Peace: God's promise: “The Lord will bless his people with peace” (Ps 29:1). AFFIRMATION: The Almighty God in me, like a sun, spreads his rays into every thought, feeling and action in my world, illumining them and setting them at peace.

Health: God's Promise: “For I will restore health unto thee, and I will heal thee, and I will heal thee of thy wounds, saith the Lord.” (Jer. 30-17). AFFIRMATION: The Almighty God in me, like a sun, spreads his rays into every cell and organ of my body, resurrecting them, and thus produces NOW an instantaneous healing.

Supply: God's Promise: “Son, thou art ever with me, and all that I have is thine.” (Luke 15:31). AFFIRMATION: The Almighty God in me, like a sun, spreads his rays and illumines and vivifies all channels of supply to me.

SMEAR

Excerpts from an article by Andre Fontain

Social scientists studying gossip have found that: "Smears reflect the interest in hysteria of the moment. In Salem, during the summer of 1692, when nineteen innocent persons were hanged and one crushed to death, the smear was that so-and-so was a witch. Thirty years ago a person who attracted a gossip's attention would have been called a Bolshevik; ten years ago the same man would have been branded a Nazi or a Fascist. Today a common slander is that of Communism."

So dangerous is the pattern today that J. Edgar Hoover, Director of the FBI, recently gave this warning: "Private citizens may, by indiscriminate name-calling, tarnish the reputation of the innocent and smear the falsely accused, as well as bring disrepute upon themselves. At the same time, such persons, whether acting upon malice or misinformation, are playing into the hands of the Communists, for the circulation of false stories and wild rumors has long constituted a potent method of creating hysteria and unrest.

"While the FBI looks to and depends upon the assistance of every citizen, we are seeking FACTS, not conclusions or baseless inaccuracies. All data received by us must be carefully checked, and valuable time and personnel, which could be productively utilized, are wasted in running down malicious gossip or idle rumors. We must be vigilant, but not vigilantes."

—(Courtesy of "Woman's Home Companion," September, 1952)

LIGHT WELCOMES TRUTH

In the latter part of the 19th Century, two worthy missionary priests entered upon a pilgrimage into the heart of Tibet, to convert the "heathen" Buddhists to the one, true religion. After many hardships, they reached the forbidden city of Lhasa. Here, they were welcomed by the regent for the grand Lama, in a most courteous way.

Upon being apprised of their mission, the regent—who represented the power of the Buddhist Church—moved them from their very humble quarters into his own Lamasery, and bought from them, at twice their worth, the worn out steeds on which they made the journey, that they may have means to survive and to pursue their ends in peace.

Those who were nearest to the regent told him, "Why do you do this? Don't you see that these people are coming to try to overthrow your authority?" He smiled and said, "If these men preach falsehood, the hearts of Tibet will not accept it. If they preach the truth, we should welcome it. So, in either case, what have we to fear?"

**ASCENDED MASTER SAINT GERMAIN'S ADDRESS
TO THE STUDENTS OF PHILADELPHIA**

September 7th, 1952

Beloved Friends of Philadelphia and Citizens of the United States of America!

I speak to you today in this City of Brotherly Love, where the issues of political justice spurred the sons of freedom to take their stand for the right to pursue happiness, according to the dictates of each individual's voluntary choice, for the liberty to worship God according to the promptings of their own conscience and for the freedom to use their God-given life to further whatever cause they choose, to endow with their presence and support.

The issue before you today concerns the God-given rights of free men, which have been ensured to each American citizen through the tireless efforts of the early patriots and those of us who sponsored and supported them in the hours when the white heat of freedom forged the Bell of Liberty, which has become the symbol to the people of all nations on the earth's surface of deliverance from despotism, tyranny and oppression, not only of a physical, but also of a moral nature.

Let me remind you that this is not a local issue, but that Philadelphia once again has become the field upon which the issues of right and justice are defended by those stalwart sons of men whose pattern, example and policy will be reflected through the length and breadth of every nation, and that the cause of freedom is born anew through the life which you may choose to invest in the expansion of God's light and God's word to all the sons of men.

No longer shall the valiant lifestreams, who have dedicated their energies, substance, faith and purpose to the cause of freedom be broken upon the wheel of personal injustice, and lie, like spiritual corpses, upon the path, whose very stones they have laid with their own hand.

It is time that I speak, for each such one is a part of my heart and cannot be discarded as so much chaff, when the personal will of a lifestream finds displeasure in their poor faults which (they being human) must of necessity be a portion of their heritage.

I would ask you now to RISE in the presence of the Lord of the World, Sanat Kumara, who has come from Shamballa at this hour to bear silent witness to those sons of men who shall write their names upon the immortal scroll of life as those who are willing to become the Lightbearers of the Flame of Freedom, which shall expand until it covers

the earth and fans the smoldering spark in every lifestream upon it, as well as in all who are yet to take incarnation through birth's portals.

In this manner, the earth shall have fulfilled the fiat of the Cosmic Law to emit more light and the great Sanat Kumara, together with his august company, will be released of their voluntary surrender to imprisonment from an evolution so recalcitrant in endeavor, that even the God of Love, himself, had voted it back into nothingness.

Examine well, through the lens of your conscience, whether there can be evil in drawing back the veil that has hidden the design and plan of the Great White Brotherhood from your comprehension and your sight, in order that you may more intelligently, through such comprehension, cooperate with the effecting of God's design, and whether the desire to expand that light, with its manifold gifts and powers, be a prompting of the devil.

Consider the accomplishment of the years that have passed, the number of lifestreams who have been benefited by the cosmic release of instruction and radiation from heaven's sons, in comparison to the number of incarnate souls who live by the heartbeat of the same God's love, and who are as dear to heaven's cause as the self-styled "elect."

Know that whatever "conductor" carries the light of understanding into the darkened souls of men, serves God, his will and his purpose.

The light of the world can only come through the hearts of all men and the "mass awakening" come through the understanding which must be provided by life to reach each man in his home, in his country, in his language.

To those of you who cannot yet respond to the truth within these words, nor see (for the blinding veil of personal prejudice) the vision of a free people and a free planet, I say:

I do not desire to place the Honor Flame of Cosmic Freedom, which is to be the vestment of my spiritual ambassadors of the future, in the hands of individuals who are not thoroughly convinced that the souls of men are more important than the personal dictates of any unascended being.

To these I can but say: May the love of God go with you and the mantle of my mercy be about you as you walk into the world of effects, where the bitter fruit of disillusionment will one day cause you to send forth the call, "God help me and God save me." In that hour, I shall, as always, be ready to assist you in your delayed endeavors to find God and peace and freedom.

To the sons and daughters of freedom who are among you and who

desire to retain the inalienable right to worship God as your hearts desire and to endow your life energies to the cause of freedom, thus ensuring that right to all men, I say today, as I did on that memorable day in 1776—

“LADIES AND GENTLEMEN, SIGN THIS DOCUMENT AND MAY THE LOVE OF HEAVEN BLESS YOU IN THIS CAUSE.”

**ASCENDED MASTER SAINT GERMAIN'S ADDRESS
WHAT HAPPENED IN PHILADELPHIA ON SEPTEMBER 7th**

September 11, 1952

Beloved Students of Light,

I am the Ascended Master Saint Germain, Chohan of the Seventh Ray and Lord of the Cosmic Flame of Cosmic Freedom to the planet Earth today. You are American citizens and have signified by your allegiance to the principles of spiritual Law that you desire to know truth, enjoy and protect the rights of free men and join your life energies in a cooperative endeavor to free America and all mankind from tyranny, oppression, dictatorship, communism, and blind prejudice of every kind.

Yet, in the city of Philadelphia, on September 7th, 1952, there was enacted one of the greatest acts of tyranny, injustice, dictatorship and oppression since England tried unsuccessfully to bow the heads of free men to the yoke of a tyrannical policy, without the courtesy of representative vote of the people.

The American way gives self-government to the people and when the people are allowed no voice in any decision in which their money, their energies, their faith, and their interests have been invested over a period of eighteen years and are ruthlessly denied even the opportunity to hear their teacher and friend of years' standing speak in her own defense—when such an one has been smeared by slanderous statements which cannot be proven in fact, and dismissed without notice and ordered to sign away the rights she holds as trustee for intelligent people who, through her counsel and teachings over the years, had invested in a property valued at over \$200,000 (two hundred thousand dollars), it is time that the LAW, human and divine, intervene to establish JUSTICE.

No Ascended Master ever interferes with the service of another Master unless invited to do so. When an organization brought forth in the name of the Ascended Host of Light professes to represent the will of God and to interpret that will to the people, it would be wise for the

people to measure such representations through the light of individual reason, to see if the qualities of God—love, kindness, justice and mercy—are woven into the policy of such an individual or group, or whether the organization has become an embodied entity preying upon superstitious fears and threats, which force truth to veil her sacred head and justice to retire from the sight of the people. ALL of the MASTERS stand as ONE against such a policy and its perpetrators.

This is not the first time that earnest men and women have left their business and activities in outer world endeavor and dedicated their lives, their income and the pressure of their own personal influence to spread the doctrines in my name, only to find themselves stripped of their rights as citizens in a defense against personal condemnation and seizure of their money and valuable properties drawn forth and dedicated to such a cause, and, further, have had their reputations challenged through carefully planned “smears” that play upon the fears of the credulous, who dread to lose the professed “contact” with heaven’s sons, or to find the door of heaven closed against them on the final Judgment Day.

It is the last time that thinking people will be forced to sit and accept an ultimatum from an unascended being in my name without allowing me the courtesy of a hearing, or my students the justice of representation before the people whom such a one has served. I hereby REPUDIATE the authority of any lifestream to cut off any individual from contact with the Ascended Masters, or enjoy their ultimate achievement of heavenly bliss in my name, and I shall no longer stand behind either an organization or an individual who chooses to use my name as a cudgel by which to secure, unfairly, property or fidelity in my name.

I hereby assert the God-given rights of Mrs. Frances K. Ekey, Mrs. Sterling Boos and all other students to read and enjoy any printed material that is in accord with the moral, ethical and political standards of free men, and deny the right and authority of any individual to take from such a person either their freedom so to do, their reputation among their fellow students, or the protection and financial interests that are the rightful due of a lifestream who has served without recompense for eighteen years in my name and service.

Saint Germain

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom
 THE RETREAT AT SUVA
 October 15th to November 14th, 1952

THE IMPORTANCE OF THIS SECTION—One of the important reasons for acquainting mankind of the councils where the flame is most active at any given time in the earth cycle, is that the energies of every visitant can become part of the expansion of that flame, and each interested party is "fuel" to the fire.

The greater the concentration of the gift which is always of some specific benefit to the race, naturally the greater the individual blessing to every component part—the brighter shines the fire, the greater its gift of light.

In the bed of the Pacific Ocean, rests the once majestic continent of Mu. Only its highest mountain peaks, from time to time, arise above the water, forming the tropical islands of the South Pacific chains. One of these islands is the spiritual sanctuary and focus of a great Cosmic Being, whose service to the earth and her people stretches back into unrecorded time, when Mu cradled the third root race and the forerunners of the fourth root race, under the guidance and direction of the Master Himalaya, the Manu of the fourth evolutionary cycle.

The Brotherhood of Suva have dedicated their life energies to expanding and directing the power and presence of pure divine love. They are known as a protecting band of consciously dedicated individuals, and many fine souls who have disappeared in the vastness of the Pacific Ocean have been rescued by this Brotherhood and are being prepared from within this sanctuary for service in the new age.

Extremely high waves make the island invisible, except when the intelligent beings who abide thereon choose to open the doors to their home for a specific service. Many are the tales told by men at sea—who—in great crises and extremity—have seen a "mystic island" appear suddenly before them, offering safety and protection from the elements that seemed bent on destroying them and their vessel.

When the continent of Mu had reached the apex of its powers, the spiritual leaders of that day focused and sustained the spiritual currents at specific points upon its landed surface. The leader of these priests was an individual of great light and power, and his temple was located on the mountain which today forms the Isle of the Brotherhood of Suva. He, himself, is known as the being Surya. His sanctuary guarded the directed ray from the Central Sun which formed the bridge over which the third and fourth root races passed into incarnation.

When the discord of the majority of the people forced cataclysmic action and Mu, folding her mantle about her, sank beneath the waves of the Pacific Ocean, Surya was granted a dispensation whereby he might hold a connection with the newer world theater through the maintenance of the island sanctuary of Suva and its directed ray, that, when the third and fourth root race people were ready for their ascension, they might pass upward into God's heart over the same bridge by which they descended into incarnation.

In appearance, the mystical island is not unlike any of the beautiful tropical islands of the Hawaiian or Fiji chain. When the mountainous seas, that form an impenetrable ring around, it are stilled, through the directed will of the Brotherhood, it lies like a green and verdant jewel, the white sands of its beaches setting it apart from the deep azure blue of the surrounding seas. The luxuriant tropical verdure and foliage is emphasized by the symmetry of the clearly-defined mountains that stretch, like pointing fingers, toward the Sun God of the heavens.

The habitations of the brothers are simple in the extreme, blending with the natural beauty of the island's tranquil presence. The whole atmosphere is one of extreme peace, and the tensions and strives that seem so important to the outer world mind are stilled, even before the visitor sets foot upon the shore itself.

To enter the aura and atmosphere of Suva is to find oneself cut off, temporarily, from the pull of the senses, and to abide for a time within that self-communion and contemplation so requisite to self-mastery and attainment upon the spiritual path.

Because of the approaching Holy Season, and the invitation of the children of men to enter the holy sanctuary at Shamballa, the Lords of Karma have asked the Brotherhood of Suva to become host to the earth people from October 15th to November 14th, inclusive, in an endeavor to prepare them, through this inner peace and tranquility, to enter the halls of Shamballa and absorb its cosmic blessings at the beginning of the Christmas feast days.

The radiation from the mystic island is a concentrated power of love, peace, tranquility and opulence, and the mankind of earth who direct their consciousness and attention toward this retreat and the great Cosmic Being, Surya, at this time, will feel a tremendous quieting effect in their inner bodies, which will be absorbed into their physical bodies as well, if they are able to accept its palpable presence alive within them.

**"THE BURIAL OF "THE BRIDGE"
A Timely Parody***

Good friends, students and Americans, lend me your ears. I come to bury THE BRIDGE, and not to praise it!

The evil, that men find within good words, lives after them.

The good those words might do are interred by blind prejudice. So let it be with THE BRIDGE!

The messenger has said that THE BRIDGE is not authentic. And yet—with the same breath—has affirmed that the copy runs so parallel to her work as to have been taken, paragraph by paragraph, out of her publications.

Can two beams that carry such a similarity of light be in conflict, or issue out of a different Sun? It is for YOU, as thinking people, to decide.

It is said that THE BRIDGE, like Caesar, is ambitious! If so, it is a grievous fault, and THE BRIDGE and its authors must answer for it!

Is it ambition to spread the Masters' words in every language, so that all who run may read? Is it ambition to acquaint the student body with the current activities taking place in the SACRED RETREATS of the world, in order that they may cooperate with such activities?

Is it ambition to provide a way and means of uniting all the students in the same endeavors, at the same time, taking advantage of the strength of unity of purpose and energy?

Our messenger has said THE BRIDGE is a "steal" on the "I AM" work. Is it possible to STEAL God's blessings, his love, his solicitude, even with the INTENT and PURPOSE of giving the bread of life to the hungry, denied by circumstance from its very life by reason of language or fault—actual or implied?

As for me, I stand among those men who are servants of the people. Within the God-given rights of religious freedom and liberty of conscience, I bring to you the ACCUSED, (THE BRIDGE) for your impartial and wise examination. Each man is his own judge, his faculties the jury. You must, within the beautiful freedom of your own conscience, pass upon its worth, according to your light and your discrimination, and may God help you to use your own intuitive powers, together with good reason, rather than to allow the weighing scales of another measure the worth of the wisdom and gifts of the God and the Masters you profess to serve and love.

One day every man must stand alone without the mediator, the con-

sultant, the oracle, and, through the light in his own heart, choose the beam from whence his Presence's life comes, and follow THAT beam into the seamless robe of eternal perfection.

Saint Germain

*See Shakespeare's "Julius Caesar," Act. III, Scene 2

FREEDOM

Daily Work Sheet, October 1952

"Where the spirit of the Lord is, there is liberty," Paul (II Cor . 3:17)

Freedom is the innate right of man, endowed by God. Freedom is the basis of the American Declaration of Independence. Freedom versus tyranny is the clarion call of the day in all lands and in all organizations and activities. Therefore, it behooves the student of the light to defend his freedom and the freedom of his brother.

There are many freedoms, but we will refer today to the "freedom of conscience and action, within the natural confines of moral and ethical purity."

No one has the right to dictate to another what he should or should not read, and much less, if the glorious name of Saint Germain is invoked, coupled with slanders and threats of excommunication and ostracism. This revival of religious persecution cannot and will not be tolerated by free Americans, and what is more, it will not succeed.

Therefore, for the work of the month, in fact, for the work of every day of the year, we suggest to those who want to be enlisted in the army of freedom to make the following fiat daily:

"I am free born! I do not allow anyone to dictate to me what I should or should not read. I will "prove all things and hold fast that which is good." I don't fear slanders and threats of excommunication, in whatever shape or form, for they are powerless.

I invoke the forgiveness and the blessings and the illumination of the Liberated Host for those who, blinded by their personality and ambition of power, not knowing what they do, try in vain to assail the freedom of conscience and action. I AM FREE BORN!"

THE MASTER SERAPIS BEY OF LUXOR

At the head of the great ray which forms the bridge between the inner realms of God's kingdom and the conscious, working mind of man, stands the great being known in the Spiritual Hierarchy by the name, Serapis. His inner sphere of activity is the Fourth Sphere, or the Realm of Bey. In this Fourth Realm, he prepares many types of cultural activities which are developed by his pupils and projected into the minds of receptive individuals working on similar lines of endeavor in the world today. Some of these are his conscious pupils, others are the unconscious beneficiaries of his directed inspirational force.

In the realm of artistic interpretation, musical composition, and generally in the creation and building of beautiful forms, his endeavor inspires the consciousness of mankind to greater efforts in building in the world of form, the great beauty of the Kingdom of Heaven. In this cosmic work, he is aided by the seraphic hosts, who bear his name. As all Masters have a focus for their spiritual force on the planet where they are presently functioning, the Master Serapis has his retreat at Luxor, Egypt. This retreat is of a most strict and uncompromising nature and its specific service is to develop the nature of man to a point where the ascension of the physical body is possible.

Because the Fourth Realm represents the point of contact between the outer man and his Christ Self, it is in this realm that the Higher Selves of the greater majority of the human race abide, awaiting the development of the personal self to a point where a conscious union can be effected. Serapis Bey is delegated to create and sustain a bridge of consciousness from these inner selves that live within his sphere, to the personalities of the human race. He is known as the bridge builder of heaven.

NOTHING CAN SEPARATE US FROM THE LOVE OF GOD

Paul said to the Romans: "I am persuaded that neither death, nor life, nor angels, nor principalities, nor powers, nor things present, nor things to come, nor height, nor depth, nor any other creature SHALL BE ABLE TO SEPARATE US FROM THE LOVE OF GOD!"

—Rom. 8:38.39)

YOUR GOD POWERS

Every lifestream created and sent forth to secure, through experience, self-mastery has been completely endowed and equipped with the capacities required to become equal to and co-workers with the eternal Father of life.

For instance, all your Ford cars are equipped with four wheels, carburetors, fuel pumps, etc., and the manufacturer could no more think of sending one forth without the essential parts than God in his kingdom would send forth one lifestream lacking the capacity or requirement for mastery and fulfillment.

We then work on the assumption that the God-Creator of the universe has endowed each lifestream with every capacity required to become victorious, to attain and sustain Mastery and to be representative of the Creator with all the power and powers at his disposal for constant use.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

NOVEMBER 1952

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom
SHAMBALLA
From November 15 to December 14, 1952

SHAMBALLA! THOU GREAT SPIRITUAL CENTER OF THE ILLUMINATI OF ALL AGES! We bow before thy presence and approach the sacred orbit of thy radiant aura in humble gratitude for the privilege of knowing that thou art. Because thou *art*, our planet *is* today. From the holy heart of thy sacred halls have come forth ALL the messengers that have brought light to the children of men, and within thy Holy of Holies dwells our spiritual Lord and King, beloved SANAT KUMARA, "The Ancient of Days."

Shining with the celestial light of God's purest love, above the sands of the Gobi Desert, pulsates the holy city of Shamballa, with its golden domes and spires, emitting a light of other realms, more brilliant, even, than our blessed Sun. The inner eye can plainly see its aureole of brilliant colors, which, like a cosmic rainbow, suffuses the upper atmosphere for many miles in every direction, the intensity of the colors mingling with the blue of the sky at the periphery of its circular orbit.

As the neophyte approaches the city on silent, sandaled feet, he feels the presence of love, which envelopes him like a mantle and his feeling of gratitude becomes the impelling power that carries his humble heart forward, enjoying in anticipation the joy that pervades Shamballa's great sphere of influence.

When the spiritual eyes become accustomed to the intensity of the inner light and the protecting aureole of colors no longer hides the heart of the holy city from the pilgrims, we are privileged to look upon the etheric city of Shamballa, throne of the Lord of the World, and we see it as it was once made manifest in the physical substance of the third-dimensional world countless centuries ago.

A deep, blue sea of pure fire surrounds the city, the only approach to

which is over a beautifully-carved marble bridge, which spans this sapphire sea, its farther end connecting “The City of the Bridge” with the etheric “mainland.” The city, with its white minarets pointing heavenward and its golden-domed temples gives the impression of a gigantic, white fire lotus, suspended in the atmosphere.

Many pilgrims may be seen making their way toward the city, intent upon their various errands, some bearing messages to the king, others hoping to secure from him some dispensation, conferring upon them the required authority to pursue their chosen course of service to mankind. One by one, and group by group, they disappear into the blazing light of the city, itself.

From time to time, beautiful beings appear, coming from the direction of the city. The auras of these celestial messengers are radiant beyond description, and we are told that they carry with them to the far corners of the earth the radiation and spiritual blessings from this golden city of the sun. Memory stirs within us, as we contemplate the “going in” and “coming out” of these shining ones, and faintly, through the “bands of forgetfulness” comes the remembrance that we, too, took part in such activities before we assumed robes of flesh.

Seeing our interest, our master guide waits patiently and then by a gesture, signifies his readiness to escort us to the temple of the King. As we place our feet upon the bridge, the powerful radiation from the sea of blue fire underneath it is so intense that it is by supreme effort of will that we are able to proceed. The Master informs us that our ability to control this energy is our “passport.”

SANAT KUMARA! Lord of Love! Thoughts of him fill our consciousness. Love for him fills our hearts, and, losing all thought of self in this silent adoration, we find ourselves proceeding along a beautiful, tree-lined avenue, the central island of which is interspersed with fountains of rainbow colors. Directly facing us are the central temples, the sacred home of the Lord of the World, SANAT KUMARA, head of the Spiritual Hierarchy for the planet Earth, and supreme authority for the evolution of all its people, incarnate and discarnate, at this time.

The temple is built on a high elevation, approached by marble steps, the ascent of which is broken by grassy terraces, at intervals of about a dozen steps. On these beautiful terraces gorgeous rainbow-hued fountains of crystal-clear water also play. Gaily-colored flowers border the sides, the peace and beauty of the whole scene emitting a radiation which, to the visitor, seems a foretaste of paradise. The constant going in and coming out of the visitants bear silent witness to the activity taking place in the heart of this temple of love, and we are happy to recog-

nize among the visiting and departing guests many of the dear Masters we have come to know and love. At last we stand before the great door to the temple. This door is of tremendous height and its golden filigree work reflects the light of the spiritual sun, like a gigantic mirror.

On one side of the beautiful door stands a golden vase and as each visitor approaches, he finds a bouquet of his favorite flowers appear, by some celestial magic, in this vase. We find ourselves no exception to this gracious rule and delighted and happy, each one adorned with his or her favorite blossoms, we enter the vast hall. Here on an ornamental table stands an enormous golden bowl containing a heavenly elixir, which is proffered to each visitant in a crystal cup. Each one gladly accepts this token of divine hospitality and feeling refreshed and strengthened thereby, we await with joyful expectancy the audience with our king.

Soon the great doors of the audience chamber open and we follow our Master into the presence. With downcast eyes we enter and stand, at last, beneath the throne. The presence of love permeates every atom of our being; the comfort of his peace enfolds us, and we raise our eyes to behold HIM. There he sits, smiling, gracious, gentle, the embodiment of all we must one day become.

Without words, we absorb the grace of his great presence, and it is given us to know that for this came he into the world, that we, seeing his Godliness, might become like him and manifest the will of the Father who created all his children in love, according to the one divine pattern.

Oh, SANAT KUMARA, Lord of Love, how obedient has thy life been to this pattern! Oh! Life, forgive us for the poor manifestation we yet show! Oh God, now that we have seen, give us the strength to BECOME! And from the heart of the presence of SANAT KUMARA flashes forth the fire of benediction, of confirmation that we shall, by the very asking, know such fulfillment of love's pattern in ourselves and thus glorify the one God who lives in ALL men.

Having found our way to the feet of our Lord, it follows that any individual who cares to do so, may, through contemplation, also find himself, with the help of his Presence or any Ascended Master he may invoke, pass through the Sacred Fire of Purification, and enjoy a visit with SANAT KUMARA.

The Importance of knowing the Retreat of the Month

One of the important reasons for acquainting mankind and the councils where the flame is most active at any give time in the earth cycle, is that the energies of every visitant can become part of the expansion of that flame, and each interested party is "fuel" to the fire.

The greater the concentration of the gift which is always of some specific benefit to the race, the brighter shines the fire, the greater its gift of light, the greater the individual blessing to every component part.

WINGS OF LIGHT

By V.F. Angelday

Legions of angels of magnificent beauty, glorious happiness and all-revealing truth attend you now, as we meet again on "the Bridge of Life" for a joyous visit together, and folding their great wings of light and love about you, make you feel and know all ways, their great reality in this universe, and their great desire and willingness to bless and serve you! That is the purpose of their existence! They were created by love divine, as friends of light for you, intended to guide and guard your spiritually-evolving footsteps up the ladder of life's perfection, until you attained and stepped right through the open door of God's love to eternal peace and life everlasting.

They only require your sincere call to instantly respond and give you freely, through the feelings, all they are and have forever! Therefore, I earnestly and lovingly call them to come to you now, this instant, and remain with you, making you feel their presence from this moment on, until you return to the heart of the Father from whence you came.

We live in an age of speed, action, production and proof! The old order of things, particularly in religion, is done! The old "blind faith" and "leaping in the dark" will not suffice the generations of today and tomorrow. "The happy land, far, far away," about which we used to sing, is poor comfort when you require the necessities of life to live, in this land, at this time. That "happy land" can, and must, be drawn right here into your daily experience, in order to be a living proof to you. Nothing is proof to you except your own feelings. You may have that proof this minute or anytime you want it. So—will you be kind enough to just close your eyes a moment—right now—think of the angels as best you can picture them in your mind—see them right before you and around you, and accept and feel their peace and their love, which can be yours forever, if you will accept it. Just remain still a few moments until you do feel them.

By this time, I am sure we are all agreed that God is life and life is light and love. All three are synonymous. All that appears not to be light is not the fullness of life, and that which appears to be the opposite of life in the outer world of form is called "death." In reality, there is no such thing as death anywhere in the universe. So-called "death" is merely a change of form. Life is the most real thing there is, and reality is eternal ("e" means "without" and "terna" means "time"). So life, light and love are eternal—forever—always have been, and always will be, and from their substance of being, everything was made that exists.

Nothing but light, life and love endure forever. That which is thought of as death is merely a disintegration of substance, which changes form, and that form, in due course of time, appears again, and yet again in more-or-less perfect design, until it finally attains perfection, the plan and motive of its existence—the divine plan fulfilled. Then has the "Father's will" been done!

Until we meet again next month, I call his "wings of light" to tenderly watch over you and yours and give you every good and perfect thing.

The Masters Of Wisdom Speak

THE ACTIVE PRESENCE OF GOD WITHIN YOU

MORYA EL

The knowledge that the active presence of God is within the physical heart of the individual is the very first step toward a union of the outer consciousness with this Presence in an actual, practical and conscious partnership, whereby the individual begins to externalize from within himself, the nature, qualities and powers of that presence, through the consciously-drawn radiation of his own life. The religious thought which for centuries has externalized and set apart the presence of God, has created the limited, personal selves with whom we deal today. One of the primary services of the Great White Brotherhood is to acquaint the outer mind with the truth that the presence of God within is an actuality. This God-Presence is the speaker, whose every activity is announced through the individual in the words "I AM."

KUTHUMI

When the intellectual consciousness accepts the presence of God within the very life that beats the heart, the student is then ready to step forth upon the spiritual path. The spiritual beings who form the watchers of the expanding light in the hearts of men, then apply to the Lord

Maitreya, or myself, for a teacher for such a lifestream. This teacher provides ways and means by which the student is encouraged to contact this Presence, and, through the happy experience which such a contact brings, endeavors to create and sustain an active connection between the outer self and the God-intelligence which sustains the physical form.

If the teacher, at any time, deviates from the relentless task of driving the individual's consciousness back again and again into association with a reliance upon this inner Presence, or if the teacher causes the student to lean upon a source outside of himself, such a teacher has failed in a large degree. All spiritual growth is a process of realizing and becoming the fullness of this inner Presence.

PAUL THE VENETIAN

The efficacy of meditation and contemplation lies within the actual awareness of the presence of God within the individual lifestream. "Be still and know that I AM God," is truly an injunction from on high. An individual who desires to rise out of limitation, sickness, and disease of every kind, must become aware of, and gain confidence in, the God-power which is the life by which the body is motivated, the mind illumined, and the spiritual senses stirred into the hunger and thirst after righteousness, which stimulates the spiritual search for fulfillment.

Until the student has learned to turn the thought currents in toward his Presence, the teacher must provide a positive course of contemplation, to stimulate the mental currents of the aspirant. Then, through silently invoking the God-Self within the student, the teacher allows that Self to become the infallible guide, the healing power, the peace-commanding Presence, the God-directing intelligence, through the outer self. Such a one no longer finds himself absolutely dependent upon an externalized instructor, but waxes strong in spiritual knowledge, discrimination and Godly powers within himself.

SERAPIS BEY

In our activity at Luxor, we deal with individuals who have signified to the Cosmic Law that they are desirous of entering into the flame of their own divinity, and, through the process of transmutation, attaining the self-conscious ascension out of the appearance world. Our discipline follows that of life, itself. We provide every opportunity by which the individual may cultivate a conscious realization of the God-presence and then, in a growing awareness, release the God-powers and nature, which assimilate and transmute the discordant tendencies of the outer self.

The Luxor Brotherhood is, like the karma of the outer world, an intelligent power, which dives the consciousness back toward its own creative center of being, and those who become active members of this Brotherhood are relentless in their activity, refusing to allow the outer self of the neophyte to cling to any outer form, teacher or solace. Few men can stand the rigorous, but necessary, discipline of this retreat, but those who persist in their endeavors, become the Master Presence in one lifetime, as compared to those who face the same discipline from the impersonal karmic law of retribution, requiring centuries to become imbued with the knowledge of the nothingness of the world without, and the all-power of the God-presence within.

HILARION

Even in the world of science and medicine, there comes a moment when "everything human has been done" and the life-intelligence must await "the will of God." How many of our good doctors and nurses will attest to the fact that the gifts of science but provide the bridge over which the unseen power of the universal God flows to relieve a crisis, or to stir the "will to live" within the heartbeat of a patient. Thus, the greatest intelligences of the finite world must await the presence of God, in action, for accomplishment to follow the preparation for that activity which they have set into motion.

JESUS

When I repeatedly referred to "the Father within" as the power that accomplished all the seemingly miraculous manifestations during my ministry, I meant to point man to the way by which he, too, might partake of the natural God-powers and qualities that are within his own life. Every individual must, sooner or later, make a contact with the God-presence that is his own heartbeat. To every man, this mystic experience is requisite, before he can become a representative of the Father through

to his fellowman. To find God within another is a cause for rejoicing in the unfoldment of that one's own God plan, but to find God within oneself, is the purpose for incarnation and the only way home again into the natural estate of blessedness, peace and power, which such God-awareness brings.

SAINT GERMAIN

The great God-presence is individualized through the personalities which are presently sustained by life. The awareness of this Master Presence within brings peace and comfort to the individual, and then, active contemplation of this presence causes it to increase in focused power and authority through an individual and to project its pattern, its powers and perfection into the physical appearance world, through the outer self. For the individual to visualize his God-presence as outside of himself, is again to separate himself, in feeling, from the power that is really within his own heartbeat. When the individual becomes aware of the God-presence within, the externalized Presence then stands radiant as the manifest Christos and is actually projected from within the consciousness of the awakened one.

HOW TO BE WITH THE MASTER

By D. T. Marches

The original idea of creation, which man was to share with God through his love and generosity, was that man might create and bring forth beauty and perfection through form, by the intelligent use of his creative centers of thought and feeling, but not permitting himself to become entangled in his creation. However, when man began to harbor willful and imperfect thoughts, the forms thus created took on the grotesque appearance of these thought-pictures and these, in turn, reacting back on the lowered consciousness gave birth to the undesirable qualities which comprise the human nature of today. These qualities "whose name is legion," furnish the causes for all man's distress, including sickness, war and death, and thus, mankind has become almost hopelessly enmeshed in his human creation.

Often, great beings from the heart of God have taken on human form in order to teach and raise mankind, such beings as the Master Jesus, the Lord Buddha of India and many others, while hundreds and thousands of lesser souls have voluntarily eschewed the freedom they have earned, and reincarnated again and again, that their presence and

radiation might have a sweetening influence on human thought. The price they pay for this sacrifice is the loss of their divine memory. The loss of consecutive memory is the karma of the ego, earned by its disobedience. This, every soul who volunteers to enter human embodiment must share.

These reincarnating friends of humanity must rely on their developed soul powers of discrimination and discernment, in order to keep themselves from falling victims to the intellectual arguments presented by their spiritually-blind but stubborn brothers. It is a sad fact, however, that quite a few of these great initiates, who have braved human incarnation to help mankind, have unfortunately succumbed to temptations of one kind or another, in this human realm, and so forgot their divinely-inspired mission in the fleeting pleasures presented to them. This is the chance the volunteer soul takes consciously before incarnating.

Many of the returning pilgrims on the path regret that they cannot “see” their invisible teachers and helpers, but it must be remembered that “form” is a passing phase, that it was through form man fell, and the creative spirit within is being taught not to get entangled in its meshes again, even to the extent of “seeing” a Master. We are told that “no one hath seen God at any time,” neither do we actually “see” each other.

All children of God are, in reality, points of consciousness, in the human octave, enclosed in forms of flesh, but in the higher octaves, the liberated ones are clothed in a “finer” dress, which is invisible to mortal sight, but which nevertheless does not make them, in any way, an intangible apparition. Rather, they are strongly developed, radiating centers of awakened consciousness, that are capable of making themselves felt to no uncertain degree, when the occasion warrants.

It is evident, then, that it would be a foolish waste of precious energy on the part of these wise teachers to go through the process of lowering the rate of vibration of their finer vehicles to take on the semblance of human form just to satisfy the curiosity, or perhaps vanity, of some individual, when all their efforts are engaged in trying to wean the aspirant away from the fascination of form and its dangerous reaction on the human soul. When a person sincerely contemplates any Ascended Master, lovingly dwelling mentally on his perfection, characteristics and merits, that one unerringly enters into his radiation and aura. He has the Master's undivided attention while he holds himself within his Presence and his soul and spirit is benefited while if he saw him “in the flesh,” so to speak, the outer mind would be amazed and disturbed with very little benefit to the inner consciousness.

Through contemplation one can recognize unerringly the vibration of

the different Masters. One does not have to jostle with crowds nor provoke the jealousy of other individuals to come into their presence. One can sit in the privacy of one's room at any time, think of the Master one desires to contact, and then rise in consciousness and fly like an arrow into his presence. It is as easy as that!

Man's task is to rise, by daily conscious effort, out of the human consciousness into which he has fallen. Contemplation of the Ascended Host, as well as the angelic host, will help to raise his consciousness. A silent heartfelt petition to the Father of all light for forgiveness, guidance and deliverance will bring help without fail, both from within and without, until one day he will find himself within the outstretched arms of the Father and hear his whispered, "Welcome home, my child."

Prayer: In the power of the Christ magnet endowed upon my lifestream, I invoke the full nature, capacity, intelligence, substance, light and supply of the great Universal First Cause, whose child I AM"

THE FOUNDING OF THE GREAT WHITE BROTHERHOOD

By Thomas Printz

When Sanat Kumara offered to enter into the Office of the Lord of the World, the Lords of Karma, who represent the Cosmic Law governing the affairs of the planet Earth and the evolution of its humanity, gave to him the full and absolute authority over the life and progress of the sons of men.

Because these Lords of Love had offered the Cosmic Law their own auras of light, to meet the requirements of the Law that the earth contribute some light to the solar system, or be dissolved from the chain, it became immediately evident that some means of training must be effected in order to teach the children of men how to expand their own spark of divinity, and, in time, become Lords of the Flame and illumine their planet, without the help of other stars.

To prepare for this day, Sanat Kumara and his counsel in Shamballa, established a great spiritual order of God-beings known as the Great White Brotherhood, whose duty and service was to interest, teach, guide and protect the children of earth, and, eventually, draw them into the Brotherhood and let them assume the offices and responsibilities originally held by the volunteer beings from more highly-evolved worlds.

Through the medium of their own great love and radiation, this Brotherhood began to awaken the spiritual light in the souls of a few of the race. These egos began to stir in their soul sleep and respond to the

presence and flame of Sanat Kumara's love. From among the great mass of sleepers, they began to reach upward in consciousness, and the Masters, reaching down, effected the first meeting between earth and heaven. The two first souls thus responding were, in much later lives, to become the Lord Gautama Buddha and the Lord Maitreya. They were the first who applied from the ranks of earth's children for membership in the Council of Shamballa, and asked for training and assistance to prepare themselves to join in the great work of becoming lightbearers to the world of men.

How great was the rejoicing at Shamballa, when these two fresh, eager spirits, responding to the presence of love, had proved the wisdom and sacrifice of the Lords of the Flame worthwhile, for where two had come, more surely would follow. And so it has been, until thousands now are entered on the roll of the Cosmic Council and the earth's children have assumed most of the offices formerly held by beings from other spheres. One day the Kumaras, themselves, will find that Earth's children have released them from their self-appointed exile, and in Earth's shining, they may go, as they came, in gentle, patient love.

From the time that Lord Buddha and Lord Maitreya presented themselves before the great Sanat Kumara, called by the reason of the length of his service, "The Ancient of Days," until the time that they could assume their office as World Teachers, century after century of self-discipline, self-denial and self-mastery stretched relentlessly down the scroll of time, with the two brothers, incarnating again and again, passing through every experience that the Cosmic Council felt would build into their souls the strength, the constancy, the love required that they might fulfill their cosmic role with credit and with certainty of victory. As Lord Buddha himself so beautifully wrote of his long and weary way:

"Many a house of life hath held me—seeking ever high who wrought these prisons of the senses, sorrow fraught. Sore was my ceaseless strife! But now, thou builder of this tabernacle—thou! I know thee! Never shall thou built again, these walls of pain, nor raise the roof-tree of deceits, nor lay fresh rafters on the clay. Broken thy house is, and the ridge-pole split! Delusion fashioned it. Safe pass I thence—deliverance to obtain."

CHILDREN AND YOUTH

The soul of man is old beyond the reckoning of time. His pilgrimage has stretched down through the centuries, necessitating the wearing out of many earthly garments in the search of experience and fulfillment. The soul, seeking embodiment, is absolutely dependent upon the parents. From the time the spirit is bound round by the bands that close in the divine memory of the higher realms, the parents of the earth life become the authority for the environment and atmosphere in which the soul must endeavor to grow, unfold and develop to its highest possible expansion of light.

Because the soul and consciousness of the child is often older than the soul of the parent, and more pure, much unhappiness is brought about through the lack of knowledge upon the parents' part as to the tremendous assistance they might offer in cultivating and keeping the atmosphere of the new child as pure, happy and positive as possible.

God, himself, endows parents with the right to take his place, personally, in caring for the bodies and natures of his children, whom he has sent into incarnation and such guardians must give an accounting of their service when their physical days are done.

The great work of overseeing the various departments of human evolution and development is delegated to individual beings who, through the centuries, have proven themselves capable of representing the God-will, authority and love in those departments. The Master of Wisdom whose cosmic office it is to oversee the children of the race, their teachers and guardians, is known and loved by many individuals on the earth today as the Master Kuthumi Lal Singh. This section of "The Bridge" is given over to him, that his loving counsel, directives and assistance may help all who are interested in the children and young people to a clearer understanding of how to cooperate with the incoming or presently incarnated child, and with the Lords of Karma who have chosen the particular homes in which the children are born. We invite you to sit with us, at the feet of the Master of Wisdom.

I met a child upon life's path,
Whose face was wondrous wise,
The garments of the earth were young,
God's wisdom in his eyes.
So young in years, and yet so old!
And whence go thou, my son?
I travel in my Father's name 'till all his work be done.

CODE OF CONDUCT FOR A DISCIPLE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT

1. Be conscious ever that thou aspireth to the full expression of God, and devote all thy being and thy service to that end, as expressed so ably in thy First Commandment.

2. Learn the lesson of harmlessness—neither by word nor thought nor feeling inflict evil upon any part of life. Know that action and physical violence is but the lesser part of the sin of harmful expression.

3. Stir not a brother's sea of emotion, thoughtlessly or deliberately, for knowing that the storm in which thou placeth his spirit will sooner or later flow upon the banks of thine own lifestream. Rather bring tranquility to life, and be as the psalmist so ably puts it, "oil on the troubled waters."

4. Disassociate thyself from the personal delusion. Let self-justification never reveal that thou dost love the self more than the harmony of the universe. If thou art right, there is no need to acclaim it, if thou art wrong, pray for forgiveness. Watching the self, thou wilt find the rising tides of indignation among the more subtle shadows on the path of right, called "self-righteousness."

5. Walk gently through the universe, knowing that the body is a temple in which dwelleth the Holy Spirit, that bringeth peace and illumination to life everywhere. Keep thy temple always in a respectful and cleanly manner, as befitting the habitation of the Spirit of Truth. Respect and honor, in gentle dignity, all other temples, knowing that oftentimes within a crude exterior burns a great light.

6. In the presence of nature, absorb the beauties and gifts of her kingdom in gentle gratitude. Do not desecrate her by vile thoughts or emotions, or by physical acts that despoil her virgin beauty.

7. Do not form nor offer opinions unless invited to do so, and then only after prayer and silent invocation for guidance.

8. Speak when God chooseth to say something through thee. At other times remain peacefully silent.

9. Make the ritual of thy living, the observance of God's rules, so unobtrusive that no man shall know that thou aspireth to goodness, lest the force of his outer will might be pitted against thee, or lest thine service become impinged with pride.

10. Let thy heart be a song of gratitude that the Most High has given unto thy keeping the Spirit of Life, which through thee chooseth to widen the borders of his kingdom.

11. Be alert always to use thy faculties and the gifts loaned unto thee by the Father of all life in a manner to extend his kingdom.

12. Claim nothing for thyself, neither powers nor principality, any more than thou claimest the air thou breathest or the sun, using them freely, but knowing the God-ownership of all.

13. In speech and action be gentle, but with the dignity that always accompanies the presence of the living God that is within the temple.

14. Constantly place all the faculties of thy being, and all the inner unfoldment of thy nature, at the feet of the God-power, endeavoring to manifest perfection through one in distress.

15. Let thy watchword be gentleness, humility, and loving service, but do not allow the impression of humility to be mistaken for lethargy, for the servant of the Lord, like the sun in the heavens, is eternally vigilant and constantly outpouring the gifts of his particular keeping.

Maha Chohan

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

DECEMBER 1952

CHRISTMAS BENEDICTION TO OUR READERS FROM OUR LORD THE MAHA CHOCHAN

We call to the Holy Spirit of Christmas, who is a great being of intelligence, kindliness, love and perfection, and we ask that ALL his gifts, his bounty, his consciousness may flow through your soul, expand its wings and form the necessary impetus to unite your outer self with your own divine consciousness, so you may know no separation from good and so continue until you become the full outpouring of God and your Higher Self everywhere.

Let this be our Christmas gift to you: a spiritual benediction and blessing whereby the soul within you, ever aspiring upward, is grasped by the Higher Self and the connection made for a permanent bond whereby the grace, the gentleness and the love of the light of your divine archetype might express freely through the vehicles that you wear at present.

Maha Chohan

BELOVED MASTER JESUS AND HOLY MOTHER MARY

As we again approach the blessed Christmas Season, let us contemplate the holy events leading up to the birth of the Master Jesus, into the world of men.

As the cosmic wheel turned on its orbit, the Golden Ray, which was to be the directing power and intelligence of the Christian Dispensation as represented by the Master Jesus, began to play upon the earth. The Sixth Ray, with all its devotional development, its mystical stimulus and its "sweet anointing from above" heralded the coming of a great teacher, who would embody the perfection of this ray, and, in the course of a

lifetime, would provide the pattern for the human race for the two thousand years during which its influence would be the predominant force for the evolution of the angelic, human, and elemental kingdoms.

At inner levels, the great Cosmic Christ, known as Lord Maitreya, chose his chelas, whom we know as the Masters Jesus, Mary and Saint Germain (known to the Christian world as Saint Joseph), to become the holy family through whom the blessings of the Sixth Ray might be made manifest to the sons of men. They were chosen, dedicated, and invested with the cosmic opportunity long before they incarnated. The Master whom we now know as Saint Germain, being the first to embody in the humble expression of the carpenter, Joseph of Nazareth, was to be the guardian of the coming Christ child. Sometime later, the beautiful Mary incarnated and grew to be the sweet woman who would be known as The Madonna of the Piscean Age.

At this time, many guardian spirits also chose incarnation through simple, unassuming forms. They were destined later to take their part on the screen of life as the apostles, disciples, and friends of the Master Jesus, each one fulfilling the ordinary tasks of daily living until their respective "hours" had come, at which time they joyfully left their outer world pursuits, to follow their beloved Master and to take their part in the fulfillment of his mission. The Master whom we know as Morya El, today, incarnated as one of the Wisemen, and the Master Kuthumi assumed the role of another. Many of our friends in the world today were present then, in offices both great and small, all assisting the Master to the best of their ability, in his great cosmic mission.

The Archangel Gabriel brought to Mary "the tidings of great joy" which the Roman Catholic Church has embodied in the beautiful prayer and invocation called "The Rosary": "Hail! Mary, full of grace, the Lord is with thee. Blessed art thou among women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb."

The Archangel Raphael was the messenger of God who was responsible for drawing the lifestreams of Joseph and Mary together to provide the protecting guard for the coming holy one.

Finally, the solemn hour of visitation was at hand. In the Octaves of Light, the great Lord Maitreya (the Cosmic Christ), bestowed his blessing on his beloved son, whom he was to overshadow. As the departing Messiah humbly surrendered his consciousness to the "forgetting bonds" of flesh, the last countenance his eyes rested upon was the loving and benignant one of the blessed Lord Maitreya, and the first face his conscious

gaze rested upon on earth was the tender one of Mary, whose welcoming arms pressed his little form to her joyfully-waiting heart.

Oh blessed Jesus! Harbinger of peace and the wayshower of fallen man, on this, the anniversary of thy coming to represent the glory of the Sixth Ray to the planet Earth, enfold all mankind in the radiation of thy liberated consciousness, help us to realize our true identity as sons of God and grant unto us the grace, understanding and will to rise above the ignorance and limitations of the flesh and endow us with thy peace, that peace "that passeth the understanding of the human mind." We thank Thee and bless Thy holy name forever.

THE COMING OF LORD MICHAEL, THE ARCHANGEL

By Thomas Printz

When the Father-Mother God gave into the keeping of the great Elohim the responsibility for the creation of a habitable globe upon which certain intelligent spirits might evolve to God-perfection, the Elohim, from out of their own hearts' light, projected forth the convex rays which formed the cradle, or matrix, for the earth. Where these masculine and feminine rays met, the permanent atom for the earth was formed.

This atom contained, within itself, the magnetic power by which the universal light substance was drawn into this spherical form and, with the cooperation of the builders of form, the nature devas, and the directors of the forces of the elements, the sea, the earth, the atmosphere, came into being, with the cosmic fire interpenetrating all.

One cosmic day, the work of creation was completed, and the Elohim signified to the Sun that the planet Earth was ready for habitation.

Three distinct types of intelligent life were to be given an opportunity to unfold their God-nature on this small star—angels, men and elements, each contributing, in some manner, to the well being and progress of the other, and their combined life force was ordained to weave the spiritual bridge to tie the earth to the heart of God.

As kind and loving parents prepare for the coming of an expected child long before the advent of the infant upon the earth plane, so did the God-parents prepare for the guardianship, sustenance and protection of the evolving lives who were to be called forth to people this star.

Mankind were to be given the opportunity to experiment with the creative centers of thought and feeling, and to learn to draw and mould

energy into beautiful forms, becoming co-creators with their God-parents and, in time, builders of suns and stars of their own, in the ever-widening circle of the rhythm of life.

To sustain the bodies of mankind, the elemental kingdom was sent earthward, charged with the fiat to obey the every direction of man, to make for him “coats of flesh,” to keep these in repair, and to materialize out of the primal substance of earth and air and water, the nourishment for the replenishing of his bodies, and the necessities and luxuries which would make his exile a happy and harmonious one. These elementals were put under the direction of the great nature devas, and builders of form, and—as they served the mankind of earth, they were promised evolution into the kingdom of directors of the elemental life in the future.

To guard and nourish the spiritual nature of mankind, and to help the development of the inner spark of divinity into the flame of conscious mastery, the angelic host was sent earthward, to stand by the side of mankind, radiating the love, the faith, the will of the Father into the atmosphere and aura of the evolving God-consciousness in every man. The angelic host was under the direction of the seven great Archangels, who came from the Central Sun of our system, and abided within our physical sun until the Elohim had prepared the planets which were to be their charge out of the primordial and unformed light body of God.

The angelic host, through association with mankind and the elemental kingdom, were promised that they, in time, might attain the estate of the Archangels and become guardian powers in systems of worlds yet unborn from the consciousness of future Solar Lords.

When the elemental kingdoms had made verdant the earth, with produce and beauty, and the angelic kingdom had filled its atmosphere with the stimulating essence of Godliness, the planet was ready for the beautiful ceremony by which mankind was welcomed to the hospitality of a new theater of evolution, filled with opportunity, promise, beauty and plenty. And then the descent of man into the world of form took place, a ceremony whose remembrance is written for all eternity on the sensitive substance of Akasha, which will be revitalized and re-vivified one day for the enjoyment and education of all mankind.

The Godhead charged the directed ray into the permanent atom which was to be the magnetic power holding the lifestreams destined to evolve upon the planet within its orbit.

The great nature devas of every mountain, sea and plan vivified the life wave through the abundant verdant gifts of nature awaiting the com-

ing of man.

The angelic host stood, visible and tangible, upon the surface of the Earth, looking upward as the gates of heaven opened, and the First Ray, in a burst of celestial music, suffused the heavens, with its lovely azure blue, and then formed a radiant pathway from the heart of the Sun to the planet Earth, over which the first sons of men might, in dignity, descend into incarnation.

Then, before the eyes of the silent witnesses and the visitors from other planets and systems, there appeared in the open gates of heaven, the presence of the Prince of the Heavenly Host, Lord Michael, the Archangel, wearing the crown of immortality, clothed in the light of the Central Sun from whose bosom he had come, to guard and guide the children of earth through the centuries of experience yet to come. At his presence, the earth itself, began to sing her cosmic song, the angelic host poured out their praise at the coming of their Lord, the devas and builders of form joined the spiritual anthem with their majestic overtones, and the sister planets of our system added to the symphony of celestial sound.

Archangel Michael, son of the King of Kings, Angel of the Resurrection of the God nature in angel, man, and elemental, came to insure the safe return of every son of man, every angel, every elemental at the close of the cosmic day!

Then began the great descent—Lord Michael sweeping earthward along the Blue Fire Ray, which was anchored into the earth in the vicinity of our present Rocky Mountain Range in the Northwestern part of the United States of America. Behind him, with slow, majestic grace, came the glorious Lord Manu of the First Root Race, a seven-pointed crown upon his head, a mantle of royal blue upon his shoulders, the embodiment of the Father God's design for every lifestream who followed him innocently into the world of form.

Then began the descent of the “innocents”—the first group of mankind to be given an opportunity to incarnate and develop God-maturity on the earth. One by one, or hand in hand, they came, following Lord Michael and the Manu, until the entire number designated by the Father for this first experiment in earthly forms had descended, accompanied by myriads of guardian angels, the protective aura of the seraphim and the light of the cherubic hosts, who carried the atmosphere of heaven in their shining bodies, and effulgent auras.

Thus, in great beauty, in limitless abundance, in the visible, tangible

presence of Lord Michael and the angelic host, and under the kindly guardianship of the Lord Manu himself, the first Golden Age was entered into and enjoyed by the sons of men. At the close of the cycle, they easily and harmoniously followed their Manu up the ladder of evolution into their God-estate—ascension—and the evening and the morning was the First Day.

Through all the succeeding cycles of time, as ray after ray provided the pathway for the descent of new spirits, Lord Michael has remained as the guardian overlord of the angelic host, the mankind of earth and the elemental kingdoms, and he shall not fold his cosmic wings about him to return HOME until the last man is redeemed, the final angelic being freed, and the last elemental returned to its perfect state. This is the love of Lord Michael, who like Sanat Kumara, is a prisoner of love to the life he serves. Beloved Lord Michael! Thrice blessed be thy sacred name.

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN RETREAT

December 15th to January 14, 1953

At the close of each twelve-month cycle, the Great White Brotherhood meet in the heart of the retreat established in the Rocky Mountains in the western part of the United States at the location where the human race first set foot on the planet Earth—following the descent of the great Archangel Michael and the Lord Manu of the first root race.

Here, the harvest of the twelve months is gathered and the results of every brother's service to life in obedience to the pattern given to them in January of the year just spent is examined by the Lord of the World and the Lords of Karma.

Each member of the Great White Brotherhood brings a report of the activities in which he has been engaged in endeavoring to fulfill the design of the yearly cycle. Each retreat is represented by a chosen ambassador, and the ultimate good that has been effected through the endeavors of every member, and the retreat itself, is presented to the Karmic Board, for upon these reports will the grants, dispensations and directives for the following year be based. Every retreat, individual Master, and human, angelic and elemental being who has been given an opportunity to expand the God-plan is called to render an accounting, to explain the services rendered or ignored, and the records are all entered upon the scroll of life.

This activity takes place as soon as the council meets, in order that

the heart of the Holy Season—December 21st through January 21st—may be dedicated to the spiritual contemplation of the Christ and the celebrations in honor of Jesus and Mary's great service to the planet and its peoples.

As the year 1952 closes, on New Year's Eve, the Cosmic Silent Watcher for the planet, Earth, receives, from the heart of the solar system, the divine edict for the year 1953, contained within a beautiful symbol. This pattern contains within it the concentrated activity to which every member of the Great White Brotherhood will contribute his particular talents during the coming year.

Sanat Kumara stands upon the rostrum to receive this divine thoughtform the instant that the old year closes, and then he re-creates it through his own thought and feeling centers and projects it into the atmosphere of the room before the entire assembled Brotherhood and whatever members of the human race are present at this time. No one (not even Sanat Kumara) has any advance notice as to what this thoughtform will be, so it is a moment of extreme anticipation and tremendous solemnity, as the Great Silent Watcher lowers this thoughtform into the holy grail of Sanat Kumara's upraised consciousness.

As this communion takes place, all feel the charge of divine will that accompanies Sanat Kumara's inspiration. As he directs this pattern into the visible atmosphere before the lectern, it appears in colors, with the musical vibration that always accompanies divine creation, and the pattern for the New Year stands vibrant and beautiful before the eyes of the assembled guests. All of the members bow before the divine edict, and absorb the significance of the directives within this simple, beautiful symbol of the God-will for the planet, the angelic, human and elemental kingdoms for the year that has just been born.

After this contemplation, each member, having absorbed the thoughtform into his own individual consciousness, Sanat Kumara signifies that it is time for the council to use their individual creative centers to recreate it, and every member moulds the thoughtform out of the universal light substance by his own visualizing power, and energizes it with the enthusiastic, loving power of his own feeling nature, holding this duplicate form, until a burst of music signifies that Sanat Kumara desires these multiple forms to go forth from the retreat and cover the earth, interpenetrating the atmosphere which mankind breathe, and forming an influence toward the fulfillment of this God-design by the magnetic power and impelling God will that is within them.

The mountain seems to dissolve into pure light, each member expands his own aura to its fullest possible extent, and millions of facsimiles of Sanat Kumara's thoughtform, containing the pattern for 1953, are

catapulted forth in rhythmic pulsations, until they cover the earth and fill the inner atmosphere (which mankind breathes in with every breath) with their presence and their edict. The mankind of earth who have attended the council are particularly impregnated with the power of this release.

At the close of this ceremony, the Brotherhood prepare for the presentation of their petitions and proposals for 1953. They post their scrolls outside the audience chamber and endeavor to secure the interest, cooperation and sponsorship of as many members of the human, elemental, and angelic kingdoms as is possible, so that when they are given the opportunity to present their proposals to the Karmic Board, and are asked, "Who among the sons of men will volunteer their energies to the development of this proposal?" they may have enough voluntary contributors to secure the assent of the Karmic Board and a grant of energy from the cosmic fount.

Many petitions and plans are heard, the sponsors presented, and the grants given by the Karmic Lords and sometimes a messenger from the Central Sun is present, if more than ordinary dispensations are to be offered. Here, mankind, as individuals, will do well to prepare their own petitions in writing and study them before retiring, so that they may also appear before the Karmic Council, if they have any suggestions of merit to offer to the Brotherhood to further the cause of good. All will be given a hearing.

The final week of the council is spent in imparting the designated plans for 1953 to the retreats, the Brothers and the volunteers from the angelic, human and elemental kingdoms as well. Sanat Kumara prepares to return to Shamballa and set up the orderly procession of the twelve retreats which will be activated during the year of 1953. The Brothers return to Shamballa, receive this information, and then go to their individual focus of light to set into motion their activities which will contribute to the greatest manifestation of the divine plan and pattern for the year.

WINGS OF LIGHT

By V. F. Angelday

Beloved Friend of Light and fellow-traveler on the pathway of life, bound for the goal of all existence—the heart of God—from whence we came and to which all must return some day—let us think a moment of our creative source and in so doing, draw, by our attention, a portion of its wisdom, so freely given in love, into our own experience. Who or what created in the first place? What creates in your own world, your mind, your body, and your affairs? I think your answer would be, “my intelligence.”

I ask you, “Where is that located in your world?” You say, “In my brain.” Well, did you, the outer personality, make your intelligence or your brain? Why not? Could you ever make one either for yourself or someone else? Then it must have been a gift to you from someone greater than your human self WHO COULD DO IT. The proof is that IT WAS DONE (created) or you would not be thinking with me NOW!

Well! “As above so below.” The quiet pool of water reflects in itself that which is mirrored into it and the quiet mind of man—the mind deliberately governed and controlled and compelled to BE STILL, will reflect the greater mind that made it and mirrors in it its own great peace and perfection. “Be still! and KNOW that I AM—God!” One who is big enough to do this and stay with it until it is accomplished naturally, becomes to himself and to the world of men, the greatest proof in the universe of the existence of God.

You know, there is no such thing in all the world as an “atheist.” Folks sometimes foolishly declare themselves to be such, but how could it be? Since God is life, and as we agreed before, is the very existence of every human being by the life that beats his physical heart, then how could anyone believe that there was no God, as long as he had life within him? The very energy by which anyone denies God is God himself! One without life could deny nothing, could think nothing, could do nothing! So the very ability to even have an opinion on the subject is an attribute of God himself—vested in his beloved creation of man!

It is said that Abraham Lincoln once commented that he could imagine someone standing high above this planet Earth, and, looking down upon it and seeing the conditions of distress mankind have created, dare to think that there was no God, but he said he could never conceive of anyone standing on this earth and looking up into the magnificent glory of the heavens, declare such a foolish thing!

Even in this world of form, our world of daily living, where “miracles,” as such, are supposed to be extinct, it is very evident that nothing “just happens,” that everything comes from something, somewhere. The very fact a thing exists proves it had a creator (a source) and that creator is always greater than its creation. If a consciousness can create one thing, it can create more things and so we have the great Creator of our universe (God) creating not only man, but those lesser and greater intelligences who protect and sustain mankind's existence on this planet, Earth.

One of the greatest of these beneficent creations is the presence of the angelic host, who function on the earth and in its atmosphere, under the direction of the great Archangel Michael, to bless mankind.

One of the Masters of Wisdom said recently:

“I long for the hour when the curtain of human indifference and unconcern is drawn aside, and the mankind of earth see for themselves the constant, beautiful, tireless, loving service that the angelic host voluntarily perform, to make the very atmosphere in which they move pure enough to sustain the elements that make up the physical bodies of the people.

The forces of the elements would not be able to hold a physical form for the evolving spirit, were it not for the constant purification going on in the inner realms, particularly under the direction of Lord Michael and the Angels of the Blue Flame and Ray, which come under his guidance and act on the ray of his love. It is a miracle, in itself, that the orthodox world has given even a limited recognition to Lord Michael, who, has held the connection between the angelic brotherhood and the people of earth unbroken through the ages.”

The Masters Of Wisdom Speak THE SEVEN RAYS

MAHA CHOCHAN

The process of evolution, unfoldment and development of the God-design of the universe is very beautiful, and might be likened unto the successive presentations in a glorious opera, each act allowing the talents and natural heritage of a certain number of lifestreams full freedom to enrich the universe by the fullest outpouring of their creative endeavors. The rhythm of creation is fulfilled through self-conscious intelligent beings, who embody the keynote of each age. The lifestreams that these

God-directors gather around them amplify this keynote and the cycle is completed through the beings who are privileged to be evolving within that age. We have passed through six cycles, and are now entering the final act of a major cycle of 14,000 years. The curtain rings up on the activities of the Seventh Ray, which, under the direction of the Master Saint Germain, will unify the consciousness of the angelic host, the mankind of earth and the elemental kingdoms. This era, therefore, will manifest the apex of spiritual glory through all three kingdoms, as well as the planet, itself.

MORYA EL, FIRST RAY—Divine Will and Rulership

Many ages have passed into the unseen records which form “the past,” since the First Ray was privileged to be the predominant activity playing upon the earth, stimulating the evolution of the three kingdoms ascending the ladder toward perfection, side by side. In this long-forgotten era, the cosmic wheel had just begun to turn and the powerful Blue Ray was the major influence of the spiritual forces which nourished the God-nature in man, angel and elemental.

A goodly number from each kingdom responded to the outpouring of the First Ray and gained their eternal freedom while it was nourishing and energizing those centers within the evolving intelligences which would best enable them to ascend consciously through cooperation with this potent power. When the cosmic wheel turned to allow the radiation of the Second Ray to play upon our planet, we gathered all the perfection, all the consciousness and the developed harvest of the First Ray into the inner spheres, where it remains to this day, awaiting the final act of the earth's drama, when it shall be added to the heritage of the Seventh Ray, as part of the glory of the permanent golden age, which shall know no end.

KUTHUMI, SECOND RAY—Wisdom; Guardian of Youth

The second great ray, which struck the earth when the cosmic wheel turned in obedience to the Cosmic Law's command, played like a great searchlight upon the planet and became the invisible but palpable substance of the atmosphere in which the angelic, human and elemental kingdoms had their being. These evolutionary beings absorbed this God-directed nourishment, which enabled them to grow and mature according to the divine plan. Again, only a portion of each kingdom responded, and these joined the free beings who had availed themselves of the outpouring of the First Ray. At the expiration of the reign of the Second Ray,

much beauty, wisdom, perfection and momentum of God-power were added to the store of Akasha, to be released again in the age of the Seventh Ray as the gift of the Second Ray in earth's final hour. We, the Brothers of the Second Ray, delight in anticipating our cooperation with the activities of the Ceremonial Ray, which will come to such great perfection in the near future.

VENETIAN, THIRD RAY— Tact-Tolerance, a "Gentle-Man"

Even as the physical sun releases certain properties which excite the growth and development of particular flowers in successive seasons, and the vibrations within the pattern of those flowers respond only to that stimulus, so do the successive outpourings of the Seven Rays, from the cosmic wheel, consecutively develop a group of angelic, human and elemental beings, who flower and attain God-maturity in the age which is their natural time for "blossoming." Others who are "marked" for a later unfoldment, seem to be untouched by the very vital forces which energize and attune the inner selves of the children who are a natural part of the particular ray which is active in a cycle of time.

Teachers and leaders who are inspired by the stimulation of the ray active during the time of their incarnation, usually find response only from those lifestreams who are naturally destined to unfold in such a cycle, while the others remain among the indifferent masses until "their hour comes," just as the bulb of a flower is dormant until the season for its development calls it forth to active expression. It is only unascended beings who are impatient because all men do not respond to the same vibrations, which is as foolish an attitude as that of a gardener or a farmer who would insist that all his crops mature on the same day, in the same month, in the same season.

SERAPIS BEY, FOURTH RAY— Art and Beauty - Hierarch of Luxor

The turning of the cosmic wheel takes place in rhythmic cycles of approximately two thousand years each. Thus, one complete revolution embodies a major cycle of fourteen thousand years. The planet Earth, and the angelic, human and elemental kingdoms evolving upon it, are the recipients of the outpouring of a specific and powerfully concentrated force during each two-thousand-year cycle, and all the development through the three kingdoms, which contribute to the expansion of the Kingdom of God, becomes the heritage of the race, being held in the inner spheres by the Chohan of each Ray until the complete revolution of the cosmic wheel allows the Seventh Ray the opportunity to draw forth and present the combined harvest of the entire fourteen-thousand-year

cycle. We are at this point today, and as the Seventh Ray is just at the beginning of its reign, the fully-gathered momentum that has been attained by all beings, powers, and legions of light through the past twelve thousand years, will be drawn upon the stage of life through the combined endeavors of the Perfected Beings who have climbed the ladder of evolution while any one of the preceding rays was active.

In this era we enjoy a triple activity: We have the natural outpouring of the Seventh Ray itself, we are the fortunate recipients of the gifts of the foregoing six rays, and we take part in the closing of the major cycle of fourteen thousand years, when the First and Seventh Rays meet—Alpha and Omega. Thus, the immortal words, “IT IS FINISHED,” spoken by the Master Jesus in his role of Cosmic Christ will be the stamp of eternal confirmation on the planet Earth's victorious evolution.

HILARION, FIFTH RAY—Science and God

Up to the present time, the evolution of the angelic host, mankind and the elemental kingdoms have proceeded without much actual cooperation among the intelligences involved. The work of the Seventh Ray is the drawing together and bringing to fruition the complete harvest, comprising the endeavors of these kingdoms through the fourteen-thousand-year cycle. It is also the service of this ray to bring into harmonious, cooperative and conscious unity the members of these three kingdoms. This unison of the three kingdoms is best accomplished through the beautiful rituals, which embody music, rhythm, color, perfume, artistic beauty of form, including the exquisite vestments that stimulate the highest type of worship that has yet been evolved or made manifest in this chain.

The great prince, Saint Germain, as Lord of the Ceremonial Ray, will gradually draw those, who are naturally attuned to his ray, into conscious cooperation with the work of the new era, and he will be assisted by those volunteers from the other six rays who are most highly developed along their particular evolutionary line. This activity of the future so far transcends anything that the human mind has yet conceived; it is impossible to describe the glorious achievement that awaits the evolving lifestreams who will attain their freedom in this final era.

JESUS, SIXTH RAY—Religious Worship through Devotion

The turning of the cosmic wheel is governed by the God-intelligence at the very center of our universe. It is a manifestation of the love of the Father, which allows each life intelligence the opportunity to be bathed in the spiritual nourishment that corresponds to his own keynote. To deny

the progressive evolution of the race is as foolish as it would be for a man to refuse to believe that the crisp currents of April are followed by the soft, mellow outpouring of May, whose warm and gentle spirit allows the more delicate blooms of Spring an opportunity to flourish. The currents that play upon the earth in each two-thousand-year cycle are just like the diversified currents of the progressive seasons of the year, and the various intelligences of the three kingdoms are ordained by God to bloom and flower in a particular spiritual season, lest all the glory adorn one cycle and the balance of time be barren of any manifest perfection in angel, man or elemental.

SAINT GERMAIN, SEVENTH RAY—Ceremonial Worship, the direction of spiritual energies of both angels and men

The Seventh Ray is to the evolving angelic host, mankind and the elemental kingdoms as the season of harvest is to the agricultural kingdom. Man accepts, without question, the orderly procession of the natural seasons, the specific atmosphere and radiation of Spring, Summer and Autumn, together with the particular gifts of harvest that each season brings, but he refuses to allow the glorious spiritual seasons the same freedom to bring their gifts and powers into the experience life of the race. It is as futile to attempt to hold back the glorious perfection that will be expressed during the reign of the Seventh Ray, as it would be for any man to refuse to allow nature to provide the harvest of the fields. Oh, how we long for the day when man will stop “battling” the good that God outpours through those of us who are his messengers and, working with the current of the hour, accept the fullness of its upward sweeping energies, on whose crest he may ride to immortal freedom. In my entire association with the angelic and elemental kingdoms, I have never heard a builder of the form of the early crocus refuse to allow the beauty of expression of the Autumn aster, nor an angel of music refuse to accept the possibility of equal expression to an angel of healing. Man, alone, insists that all of his kind must fit into one pattern in order to appease his human notion of respectability. Nevertheless, I thank God that we are not all of one pattern, human thought not withstanding.

ANGELS AND MEN
Daily Work Sheet
December 15 - January 14

In the early ages, as recorded in the Bible, the angels walked and talked with men at all times, and in the days that are to come, this will again be so.

As individuals choose to become co-workers with the angelic host, they will have a tremendous opportunity in drawing those heavenly beings close to them, in the one manner that evokes the presence of an angel, THE RADIATION OF LOVE.

When such an individual is found, vast numbers of the angelic host are always bathing in the aura of such an one's being.

You have seen a moth rush towards a flame, and so do the angelic host rush towards a harmonious outpouring of energy, whether through men, or through nature, itself.

If you would ask the angels to enter your world, they would bring much of the buoyancy and cosmic contentment that your personality requires. They act on the inner bodies exactly as water does on a thirsty plant.

They are a tremendous healing agent, and a very great peace-giving power to turbulent spirits.

You may have as many of these celestial beings as your feelings will allow to enter into your personal association.

If you invite them, you will feel their presence, and after you have once felt their presence, you will live in a manner that will keep them by your side.

Daily Application: You can test this Law by sending forth, as often as you can during the day, strong vibrations of love and you will feel the currents of the angels return on them, just as if you moved your hands across a harp and struck a note of harmony.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

JANUARY 1953

THE OLD AND THE NEW YEAR

As the old year closes, the sins, mistakes and failures of that year are bathed in the Flame of Mercy and Forgiveness and cut from each soul by the Lords of Karma, in order that the soul may enter the new year free of the fetters created by its own error and in such a manner have a greater opportunity for progress, unfoldment and spiritual illumination.

If the outer consciousness cooperates with this spiritual freedom and offers it's lifestream to the Ascended Host, there can be a greater forward step in the transmutation of it's nature.

BUT, if the outer consciousness INSISTS upon holding to the memories of the past, such memories are drawn over the threshold of the old year into the new and form a pattern of the new year's experience again. This is the choice each individual makes.

The New Year represents another opportunity for each soul and spirit to ride upon the cosmic tide, higher into the heart of heaven, placing the years that have gone before, into the cosmic incinerator of forgiveness and forgetfulness.

IF, this New Year, you could *seize* upon the purification that has affected your entire inner nature and try to live in the New Year as if there had never been an old, the limitations and evils would drop away, because they are not eternal, and only the *good* from the past year would endure and become a mantle of fragrance around you.

Maha Chohan

THE LEGEND OF GLASTONBURY

Matthew 26:26—"And as they were eating, Jesus took bread and blessed it, and brake it, and gave it to the disciples, and said, 'Take, eat. This is my body.'"

26:27, 28—"And he took THE CUP and gave thanks and gave it to them, saying, "Drink ye all of it, for this is my blood of the new testament, which is shed for many for the remission of sins."

And it came to pass that after the Master had so spoken, he, with his disciples, went out into the Mount of Olives, leaving the cup of communion on the table. And then it was that Joseph of Arimathea, together with Mary, the mother of Jesus, came unto the room wherein the Feast of the Passover was celebrated, and together they took the cup, and wrapped it in Mary's mantle, and carried it thither, to keep in a safe place, under the direction of the Lord God.

And after the days of the crucifixion and the resurrection and the ascension were accomplished, it came to pass that Joseph of Arimathea prepared to journey into the Mendipp Hills, in the British Islands, to oversee his rich tin deposits, and the Lord spoke unto him saying, 'Joseph, take with thee, the beloved mother of Jesus, and these others whom I shall appoint, and carry the Holy Grail westward to the land which shall sanctify it further in the days that are yet to come.'

And Joseph gathered together those appointed by the Lord, and together they went forth, coming at long last to the English seacoast, and there they disembarked with the precious cup. The long and arduous pilgrimage left them weary, but they did not rest until they had found the place the Lord was to designate for the repository of the Holy Grail. And Joseph, with the holy mother, Mary, and Martha, and St. Simon Zelotes, and Aristobulus and others came unto Glastonbury and they reverently secreted the cup in the bottom of a well until that future time when some brave sons of men might choose to seek IT out for the blessings of their generation.

Through several centuries the cup lay thus, concealed beneath the waters of the well, until the good King Arthur gathered round him the Knights of the Round Table, endeavoring to establish and sustain a spiritual center through which the purpose and pattern of our Lord might again be incorporated into the temporal lives of men.

Among these knights was come again good Joseph of Arimathea, whom they called Sir Galahad. And in God's good time, he, together with Sir Percival and Sir Boers, succeeded in remembering the location of the Holy Grail and looked upon it for an instant and the light of the grail shed forth its benediction upon the earth and all its peoples for a time.

After the dissolving of the Order of the Round Table and the death of King Arthur, century after century good monks abode in the vicinity of Glastonbury, and tended the grail in spirit and in good works, and the spiritual ethers grew and waxed strong. Because of the continued worship in this holy place, it was thought wise and good by the powers of light to establish an etheric city over the Abbey of Glastonbury, peopled with those who had loved the Christ in life, and who had served him with their love.

Into this city passed many of the knights at the close of their earthly pilgrimage, and many of the humble monks who served in the various abbeys through the centuries. It is said that often the presence of the Master Jesus and his holy Mother Mary join this Brotherhood at Glastonbury Abbey in their meditations and with them pour out the blessings of the risen Christ to all peoples everywhere.

And even to the present day, the discerning pilgrims who make the journey to the ruins of the Glastonbury Abbey and who visit the holy well at the foot of Chalice Hill FEEL the presence of sanctity in the pulsating ethers, which are alive with the essence and the nature of the Christ and the holy men whose memory is hallowed here.

NEW YEAR GREETING

A blessed and holy year be yours, filled with illumination, progress and spiritual development of the qualities and nature of your own Higher Self, which is one with the self of all Perfected Beings.

Maha Chohan

A VISIT TO GLASTONBURY

Excerpts from the diary of a student-pilgrim to Glastonbury Abbey, England, during the month of May, 1948

These lines are penned as we sit by the side of the holy well, in which the holy grail was placed by Joseph Arimathea when he visited England after the crucifixion of Jesus. This well is situated in a secluded corner of an old English garden at the foot of what is called "Chalice Hill." We stopped here on our way down the steep hillside and were glad to rest after climbing the high eminence of Tor Hill, in order to look at the stone edifice on its summit. This edifice commemorates the martyrdom of the last abbot of the abbey, at the time it was pillaged and destroyed

by order of the Crown, many centuries ago.

The house and garden are now used as a boys' school and one must enter the house in order to visit the garden, for which they charge the small sum of one shilling. The well is situated in a secluded corner and has a bronze covering, which is held in place by a stout lock and key. The custodian undid the lock and raised the cover, so that we might look inside. He told us that the well is said to be built two hundred years B.C. and is of the same architecture as the pyramids, with the difference that this well is built *below* the surface of the earth.

He also said that no matter how dry the surrounding country gets, this spring gushes forth at the rate of 25,000 gallons of water per day. Besides the well, it feeds a large swimming pool for the boys and then meanders off down the hill, blessing man and beast and nature as it flows.

He showed us a bronze plaque, outlining the legend of the Holy Grail, telling of Joseph's visit and how he placed the cup in the well for safekeeping, until he would come again and claim it himself, or send a trusted messenger. It is said that this Holy Grail, or cup, cannot be seen by the eyes of the profane.

The garden and well are not the property of the abbey custodians today, as they are about a mile from the ruins, but in days long past, all of the country hereabouts was owned by the monks.

The ruins of the abbey are surrounded by a high stone fence and only the walls of the different buildings are standing. These are all covered with English ivy; the grass all around is a vivid green and to see the place bathed in the sunlight of a glorious May day was a never-to-be-forgotten treat for the tired senses.

Part of the legend of the place is that Saint Patrick was abbot here once and we visited the little stone chapel (still in use) where he used to reside at divine worship. It is said that a company of Druid priests lived at that time on the summit of Tor Mount and that Saint Patrick learned many of their secrets, which helped him in the conversion of pagan Ireland somewhat later. It is part of the story that when his mission to Ireland was finished, he returned to Glastonbury, where he spent his declining years and is buried in one of the vaults of the abbey.

Legend also says that King Arthur established his court here and the open grave in which he and Guinevere were said to be buried may be seen on the grounds. It is said that when the grave was opened their bodies were in a fair state of preservation and that Guinevere's long golden hair had grown down over their forms, but when the air touched

them, they crumbled into dust.

At least, that is the story they tell. We also looked at what is said to be the exact spot where Sir Bedivere (one of Arthur's knights) cast the sword "Excalibur" into the lake at the dying King's request. The lake has long since dried up and the site is now a green cow pasture.

In the abbey grounds may be seen, also, the pink hawthorn tree which grew from Joseph of Arimathea's staff, which he struck into the ground and forgot. The tree blooms at Christmas time and again in the Spring. Joseph, himself, is supposed to have died and been buried here, and, the sarcophagus which held his remains is reverently preserved in a prominent place in Saint John's Chapel, in the town proper.

These are only a few of the many interesting things in and about this hallowed spot.

The Masters Of Wisdom Speak THE ASCENSION

MAHA CHOHAN

The journey of the spiritual self, through the world of form, represents a long and variegated series of experiences which, in time, allow the consciousness to absorb enough wisdom and become master over the qualification of enough energy to meet the Cosmic Law's demand. Such an one is then graduated from the evolutionary chain and allowed to function in a more perfect sphere of expression, according to the voluntary choice of the individual. The graduation of the lifestream from the necessity for re-embodiment is the ultimate achievement toward which all students upon the spiritual path aspire. At the solemn hour of the ascension, the lifestream faces a great decision as to what its future service to life will be.

The few who choose to renounce the full happiness and freedom of the cosmic heights, to remain as the guardian brothers of the race, from whence they have ascended, enter the ranks of the Great White Brotherhood, and assume the responsibilities of some great intelligence, who has volunteered to perform a specific service until some member of the race might develop sufficiently to take over such an activity. The Brotherhood is constantly looking for such material and when even one such individual is found, the guidance, training, and preparations for the development of the lifestream to a point where it may be vested with more-than-ordinary powers, is indescribable to the human mind.

MORYA EL

During the course of centuries of time, each lifestream who has embodied on the planet, Earth, has developed certain definite talents and powers of accomplishment, through the voluntary investment of life energy to specific interests. This is known as a “momentum” of healing, teaching, musical or artistic genius, as the case may be. It is an integral part of the lifestream's harvest, woven out of the energies of the heart-beat, and is the only heritage of human endeavor which is allowed entrance into the Higher Spheres and which ascends with the consciousness at the moment when the earth-pull is released from the soul at the close of the final incarnation.

When the Lords of Karma examine the individual for the last time, preceding the ascension, the fully-gathered momentum of the lifestream's service to life is presented for consideration before the Karmic Board. If the lifestream is found ready to be freed from the wheel of birth and re-birth, the disposition to which the individual puts his gathered momentum of service must be made, before the actual ritual of the ascension takes place.

KUTHUMI LAL SINGH

When the Christ Self of the individual signifies to the Cosmic Law that the individual is ready to be released from the chain of birth and rebirth, the sponsor secures a hearing before the Karmic Board, whose duty and responsibility it has been to weigh the strengths and weaknesses of the soul through all the centuries that preceded this development. The individual's “book of life” is examined, the lifestream, itself, has audience before the Karmic Board, and the assent of this board is requisite to the freedom of the soul from further re-embodiment.

Because of the exercise of free will, the individual may, however, refuse to accept its freedom, preferring to re-incarnate to further some particular cause to which it has devoted its energies through many centuries. If such an one does refuse to accept the ascension, it is always with the clear understanding that such forfeiture makes the lifestream personally responsible for the creation of any future karma that might enchain the soul again, and thus not allow the opportunity for full freedom when, and if, the soul should change its mind in the future.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

Individuals who have been offered the ascension because they had expiated their individual karmic debts and had gained mastery over energy and have renounced that freedom to better serve mankind, are among the holiest sons of heaven. They wear upon their foreheads a spiritual identification in the form of an open lotus, that is easily discernible to all whose inner eye is developed.

No other group of beings, human or divine, have this particular spiritual mark, and wherever they are encountered, the Supreme Intelligence of the universe bows in acknowledgment of their presence, their sacrifice, their love. When these individuals do finally accept their ascension, this lotus is amplified and even in heaven's highest spheres, it is a permanent identification of their love and service to life that all who run, may read.

SERAPIS BEY

After the individual has appeared before the Lords of Karma, and they have accepted his readiness to graduate from the earth's sphere, he must signify, after deep and sincere meditation, as to whether his Christ Self chooses to avail itself of this opportunity, or whether there is more to be done in the world of men. Those who remain after their karma is expiated, like the Master Jesus, belong to the sainted Order of the Lotus Flame. Those others stand at a forked pathway, where again the individual free will must make the decision as to whether the lifestream taking the ascension will pass on into the comparative peace and happiness of the Higher Spheres, or remain as an active worker in the Great White Brotherhood, in actual contact with the lesser-evolved sons and daughters of earth.

Those who choose the "bliss of Nirvana" turn over the energies within their momentums of healing, musical accomplishment, or whatever the case may be, to devas who incorporate those energies in the beautiful fire temples, whose radiation and power serve the earth and its peoples, and they really "will" their heritage to mankind, but take their own conscious selves into realms that no longer have any connection with the struggling lives on the earth plane.

HILARION

After countless centuries of bondage, you can well image the joy that is experienced when the fetters of earth, the limitations of the flesh, and the veil of forgetfulness are once and for all removed from the lifestream.

To attempt to describe those first instants of eternal freedom, is as futile as to attempt to put into finite words a suitable description of the personage of the Godhead. Suffice it to say, that, at the very instant such freedom is experienced, the lifestream is immediately faced with a free will decision as to whether it shall soar upward into the cosmic heights of peace and happiness, or—with the glow of freedom still fresh in the heart—turn again to voluntary bondage and centuries of endeavor with the limited consciousness of mankind through some office in the Great White Brotherhood.

It is no wonder that few choose this sacrificial road, and that the many leave their momentum of good for the race, but choose individually to be free of any more of its personal karma.

JESUS

When the soul is passed by the Karmic Board, and the karmic debt is balanced to life, if the individual chooses to accept further incarnations, he does so at his own “peril” because he must submit, as do the volunteers from other planets and systems, to the same natural laws that bind every incarnate spirit. From within an embodied form there is always the possibility of misusing energy or creating new karma in a successive life, which would become a fetter not to be waved aside by the Karmic Council, but which must be mitigated by the self-conscious endeavors of its creator. Thus, oftentimes, an individual who has been offered the ascension and renounced it for service, has not been able to qualify for that ascension for as many as twelve embodiments thereafter. It is not an easy decision to make.

If, however, the lifestream does take incarnation “without sin,” as I was privileged to do, and succeeds in passing through an entire earth life without succumbing to any temptation to misuse energy, such an one may accept the ascension at any moment during that earth life. This was what made my cosmic example possible, for, through the great mercy of life, and the assistance of the Lord Maitreya and others of the Celestial Host, I was enabled to keep my lifestream ready for the instant when the cosmic call of the Presence could be made, and I—self-consciously—answered it through the public manifestation of the ascension.

SAINT GERMAIN

If the individual chooses to accept the ascension when offered it by the Cosmic Board, it is then up to the Presence of such a one, together with the particular sponsors of the lifestream, to work out the details preparatory to that beautiful ceremony of drawing the purified consciousness into the Christ-estate. Many factors are considered, and every natural assistance is provided in the preparation of the place, at which it is to be accomplished.

In my own case, it was several months after I had passed the final testing before the Karmic Board, until I was enabled to finish up my affairs and retire to the home of a beloved friend in the heart of the Transylvania Mountains and prepare for this ultimate experience of earthly victory. Here, I was joined by my spiritual teacher and at a given instant, at the call of the Presence, I left the arms of my dear friend, and —with the help of my teacher—entered the realms of perfection, from whence I shall ever strive to assist my brothers and sisters who yet remain on earth, until they, too, experience the happiness and peace of this victorious accomplishment.

THE REQUIREMENT OF THE HOUR

By Thomas Printz

All great world movements, religions and activities, ancient and modern, have been inspired by some member of the Great White Brotherhood, in cooperation with a spiritually-sensitive individual in physical embodiment at the time of its inception.

The evolution of the individual God-ego from infancy to spiritual maturity, is the underlying purpose of all life experience. The Great White Brotherhood is the spiritual representative of the God-will for the planet, Earth, and, through its members, provides the stimulus toward God-development for the planet and its people, through the release of tremendous cosmic forces consciously directed and sustained in the lower atmosphere, where embodied man functions.

With the evolution of the race, the type of spiritual force requires changes, just as in the growth of nature, the seasons provide the natural conditions most beneficial to its prolific expression. You might consider the release of these great cosmic outpourings like the playing of a universal symphony, each religion or activity, with its constituents representing one chord or passage in the great whole.

To provide channels for the release of these rhythmic pulsations, the Masters have inspired the founding of the various religions and types of worship from the beginning of time, always designing the ceremonials and beliefs around the spiritual requirements of the age.

The Master chooses those lifestreams who are, by nature and inclination, best suited to conduct the spiritual forces of that particular world hour, and these people, together with their spiritual leader, become a radiating center, through which the cosmic forces designed to bless the race, flow. This force is absorbed by the souls of men and when that element is sufficiently provided, a new center of vital forces is prepared, a new religion instituted, and a different type of lifestream given an opportunity to become the conductor of world blessing.

Thus, each religion and faith is a rhythmic part of the great symphony, but it is regrettable that, although the Masters work in perfect harmony, the dispensers and recipients of their life force are oftentimes unable to recognize the unity of purpose behind the main chords of the universal song. Were the notes and themes in our musical compositions as unwilling to relinquish their place to the following chords, we would experience the same discords in musical expression that man has experienced through religious bigotry, intolerance, and misunderstanding.

The master musicians, playing through all the chords on the scene of modern spiritual endeavor, constantly work toward the blending of the various scores into a harmonious whole and the people of earth, who are but a part of the great universal song, would do well to emulate them in their individual lives.

In modern times, the Masters Kuthumi and Morya El were the pioneers, from the higher octaves, who succeeded in piercing the veil of human ignorance and convincing a certain number of mankind as to the actual existence of these elder brothers of the race, using the late Madame Blavatsky as their mouthpiece.

However, it is not enough that people become aware of the living presence of these Masters, but they must realize that these emancipated ones have dedicated themselves to the redemption of mankind through an awakening of the individual consciousness, which will bring liberation from every kind of human limitation, including disease, poverty, wars, and, yes, ultimately, even death itself.

As, in all educational activities, it is logical to assume that there must be cooperation between student and Master. The old saying that "God helps him who helps himself" holds true in this instance and when man is privileged to be shown God's divine plan for the earth and its humanity, it would be the part of wisdom for him to enroll under the banner of the-

se great benefactors and thus help to promote the speedy evolution of not only himself, but the planet and its inhabitants.

The Master Jesus told his disciples nearly two thousand years ago, "I have yet many things to say unto you, but ye cannot bear them now." (John 16:12). The Masters of Wisdom apparently consider (as per their revelations) that the man of today is mature enough to "bear" enough of cosmic truth, as will enable him to open his mind to the more advanced doctrine of the New Day, thus enabling him to step boldly through the door of knowledge and enlightenment, into the glory and freedom of the prophesied Golden Age, the dawn of which is even now illumining the horizon of this too-dark world.

The time has arrived, therefore, when it is NOT sufficient in itself to accept the existence of the Masters of Wisdom; it is NOT sufficient to gratify the feeling nature in reading and re-reading their words; it is *not* sufficient to invoke the light to dispel the darkness of human ignorance—THE NEED OF THE HOUR is to apply what has been taught not only in recent years, but during the past centuries. THE NEED OF THE HOUR is to develop man's latent powers, in order to establish a direct and conscious contact with these divine teachers. THE NEED OF THE HOUR is for man to acquaint himself with the present activities of the Great White Brotherhood. THE NEED OF THE HOUR is for each man to turn within, consciously contact and connect his outer consciousness with his own Christ Self, thus becoming, not only a receiving but a radiating center, to all the life he contacts in his daily living.

To satisfy this requirement is the service that THE BRIDGE has come to render.

WINGS OF LIGHT

By. V. F. Angelday

"The best things in life are free." So ran the words of an old song and if you think this over for just a moment, you KNOW it is TRUE! Now, since the majority of mankind are always looking for and hoping to get "something for nothing," would you not think they would be willing, at least once in awhile, to think upon, acknowledge, accept and be grateful for those free gifts of life, which make up their very existence here and which are constantly flowing to and through all?

Take, for instance, your heartbeat—can you BUY one? Can anyone else GIVE you another one, or even their own? Then that must be a free gift to you, ALONE! That rhythmic heartbeat BRINGS YOU LIFE and with-

out it, you do not even have existence here. For what purpose does your heart beat to bring you life—to hold that life within itself? NO! It beats only to flood that life into every cell and atom of your body and then that life radiates out from you, to all the life you contact, charged with the particular quality of thought and feeling which you determine shall influence the world around you.

You can live without many parts of the physical body, but NO ONE lives without a heart. That is the “cup of life” within you. In reality, it is the “Holy Grail” of your world, since it is the anchorage of the holiest thing in the universe—GOD’S LIFE, within your own physical form. That blessed heart beats for just one thing—to give its gift of life without reservation, patiently and continuously. It asks nothing for itself and holds nothing to itself. Every drop of blood it receives, it blesses, and sends out again to purify and heal and renew the body it serves. It lives but to give, and when it gives no longer, it ceases to be and so does the form which it has served.

And so each form which carries a beating heart is meant to be a “Holy Grail” of all life’s gifts, of comfort, joy and happiness to the rest of life around it, and no one can truthfully say they have nothing to give. No one is so poor he cannot give a smile to everyone he meets, regardless of whether that smile is returned or not, whether it is deserved or not. No one is so poor he cannot live and let live and be willing to help all to have at least as much good as he has. No one is so poor he cannot deliberately practice patience, courtesy, tolerance and kindness to every living thing he meets. All these are the virtues of the happy life and no life can be permanently happy without them. Through these, the substance of the “cup of life” flows free to bless all life it contacts, as each one was meant to do.

Every beating heart is a silent announcement to the rest of life that “Here is another HOLY GRAIL of God’s great light and love to bless life, to make the way easier for the rest of life and bring comfort, joy and peace, where the shadows seem to be.

This is another beginning this month—the birth of a brand new year. Let it be the beginning of a deeper understanding of our own life, the most precious gift in all the universe to each one, and let us find out what we are meant to do with that life, as God intends. Think on this just a little bit and ask the “Holy Grail” within you, to pour its essence of love and light into your outer consciousness, teach you all about itself and make you all it wants you to be. Only then, will you be master of your world and the life, the substance and energy that flows into it.

ELEVATION OF CONSCIOUSNESS
Daily Work Sheet, Jan.15 - Feb.14

Out of the twenty-four-hour period, "I AM" going to ask you to devote five minutes, preferably at the same hour, three times a day, morning, noon and evening, to turning your attention to the active presence of God that beats your heart, FEELING DEEPLY the light from the Presence filling your body, mind, world and affairs. During this time, the following meditation may be used:

"Beloved Maha Chohan, Oh thou infinite holy presence of God! The Divine Source of all! Hallowed be thy sacred name! We bow before thee in gratitude, praise and thanksgiving, for thy supreme presence in the universe. Because thou art, "I AM!"

We return to thee, almighty one, all the power and dominion which we have ever vested in any imperfect manifestation, visible or invisible, for thou art the all-power of the universal, and there is no other power that can act. Let thy will be done in us now. Let thy kingdom be manifest across the face of this earth, through the hearts of all who are so blessed as to live upon it.

Oh, Supreme Beloved One! As we lift our hearts, our vision, our consciousness toward thee, release the substance of thy self to each of us, according to our requirements, that as we move forward in thy name and upon thy service, we shall not be found wanting.

We ask forgiveness for all the transgressions of thy law of love and harmony, for ourselves and all mankind, for the forces of the elemental kingdom and the kingdom of nature. Endow us now with thy power and desire to so forgive all who have ever caused us distress, back unto the very beginning of time.

Because Thou art with us and in us, we fear no evil, for there is no power apart from Thee which can hurt, destroy, or despoil life's beauty of expression. Thou art the strength and the power by which we move ever in the path of righteousness, and now—Oh, Father of light—show us the full glory we had with Thee in the beginning, before the world was. So be it.

IS THAT YOU, MASTER?

"Is that YOU, Master?" cried my heart
From out its shroud of doubt and fear.

"We have lived so long apart,
Can I believe that THOU art here?"

I feel a dam burst in my heart
And all my foolish, childish pains
Rush in torrents from my soul.
I find myself at peace again.

To one as filled with sin as I,
Among a millions sons of men.
My hope exceeds good reason's guard,
Let me not be deceived again.

Oh God, don't let credulity
Deceive me in this hopeful hour.
Reveal to me without delay,
What PRESENCE brings this blessing power?

Are these your words of counsel, Lord,
That contain no sting of cruel blame,
But rather fill my emptiness
With a renewing, hopeful flame?

Is that your PRESENCE, Master dear,
That stands in friendship by my side?
With thee, I could move forward now
In God-victorious—whate'er betide.

Have I been so long with thee
And ye not know my Presence yet?
'Tis not by form but ESSENCE, child,
The measure of the Christ is set.

The fruit falls not far from the parent tree,
Nor the Master's works from the Father's throne,
Where comfort, hope and peace abide,
The Father's will is being done.

The Father's sons are love divine,
Their garments hemmed with Mercy's thread.
Whosoever touches the fringe of the robe
In paths of truth are gently lead.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

FEBRUARY 1953

THE SEVEN SPHERES

Considering the Godhead as a Sun, there are, surrounding and enfolding this central focus of intelligence, seven mighty spheres of consciousness, each one separated from the other by its own periphery line, which forms the natural boundary of that particular sphere. These seven spheres might be called the aura of God, each one inhabited by great God-intelligences, all intent on doing the Father's will, expanding his kingdom and his consciousness.

The development and unfoldment of His kingdom is accomplished by the rhythmic release of pulsating waves of His own divine consciousness, within which are the spiritual germs of all form and manifestation, from the smallest blade of grass, to the most brilliant star, with its cosmic tone.

As these God-ideas pass from sphere to sphere, in ever-widening circles, they are absorbed by the beings and intelligences within each one, their shining glory modified by the vibratory action of the natural elements within that sphere. They then pass outward on their course to the next sphere and the next, ever journeying onward toward manifestation in the world of form—their glory dimmed to a point where the beings of the next sphere can best absorb their blessings.

A constant modification of the God light, a constant clothing of the God-consciousness, is achieved in each sphere, so that God's ideas become embodied in the atomic substance of each sphere in orderly sequence, and eventually reach the Seventh Sphere or etheric realm, where they await precipitation into the physical world of form.

I

The First Sphere represents the heart of Creation, itself. The Great Beings, who form the directive intelligence of this sphere, are known as the Manus of the human race. The Master who activates their will in the world of man is called the Chohan of the First Ray, Morya El. It is his service to life to carry the God-ideas and directives from the Godhead, into the minds of those beings in the Second Sphere, who clothe them in actual workable form. In this First Sphere also abide the seven mighty Archangels who have volunteered to guard and protect the evolving human race. Here is born every idea, design, plan and blessing which will one day manifest in the physical world. Its inhabitants are beings whose service to life is to embody these God-ideas and carry them on their outward course to the periphery of the First Sphere, and here entrust them to the waiting messengers of the Second Sphere.

What finite mind could conceive of the beauty, the perfection, the joy and happiness of these ideas! Here live the cherubic and seraphic hosts, messengers of the Most High, bathing in the fire of Creation, embodying its essence in their very selves and then begins the great cosmic ritual of cosmic precipitation of the blessings of heaven from realm to realm, which will take them, in time, to the furthest borders of the kingdom and the periphery of the Seventh Sphere. Containing the purest essence of divinity within their shining selves, they swing outward in their cosmic course, carrying the light of heaven into the consciousness of the beings in the Second Sphere.

II

The celestial inhabitants of the Second Sphere most lovingly receive the cosmic messengers and the ideas from God's heart, assimilate them, clothe them in the substance of their own great light and the universal light substance, which forms the atmosphere of this sphere, and they, in turn, pass them onward to the receptive consciousness and atmosphere of the Third Realm.

In this Second Sphere, the God-ideas and patterns of future greatness are molded into form, through the use of the creative powers of the Higher Mind force—thus, the seeds of the Father fall on fertile ground (intelligent individual consciousness) and begin to take definite form in the world of divine thought.

The God-intelligence who governs this Second Sphere is the Lord Buddha, who, together with his great brother, Lord Maitreya, interpret the God-ideas from the First Sphere through the formulation of world religions and faiths. Their representative, the Chohan of the Second Ray,

Kuthumi Lal Singh, further consolidates their cosmic service through the educational channels both of the inner spheres and the physical appearance world, as well.

So great is the wealth of the Father's outpouring, that this essence must keep rushing onward, clothed in intelligent thought patterns, ever desiring to give of itself in rhythmic blessings. Thus, the Third Sphere is alerted to receive of the divine outpouring.

III

In the Third Sphere, the glory and radiance of the Second Sphere has already clothed the Divine Immanence in thought patterns, so that it is better assimilated by the vibrating consciousness of this realm. These God-ideas are ensouled with life and become living, pulsating foci of "things to come." This is the realm of the Holy Spirit under the direction of that great cosmic representative of the Third Person of the Trinity, whom we know by the title of Maha Chohan.

In this Third Sphere, life essence is imparted to the thoughtforms descending from the First and Second Spheres. Until thought is clothed with the life through the feeling nature, it does not become a living, vital force so far as expression in the physical world is concerned. Thus, the Third Sphere vitalizes all manifestations which will ever externalize on the planet, Earth.

The activity of the Third Sphere, like the prism, divides the spiritual rays through which flows the life, which makes thoughts become things, actualized. The radiation and gifts of the Third Ray proceed through the five subdivisions of this great ray, into the physical world of form. The Chohans of these five rays, therefore, work under the supervision of their overlord—the Maha Chohan.

The first subdivision of the Third Ray is under the direction of the Chohan known as Paul, the Venetian. His cosmic service to life is to receive the blueprints, or divine thoughtforms, which contain within themselves world movements, as well as simple individual blessings for the human race, and, dividing them as to their subject matter and potential service to life, he gives them to the Chohan in charge of the dispensation of those specific activities. These Chohans, in turn, project them from their spheres of activity into the world of form through conscious or unconscious human intelligences, who are open to their cosmic impressions and influence. Thus, the Venetian becomes the outpost of the Maha Chohan, and the step-down transformer of his energies so far as channeling the blessings of God through the proper facets in the world of form.

IV

A group of beings from the Third Sphere joins the cherubic and seraphic hosts, as they prepare to pass outward with the living, embodied thoughtforms, into the Fourth Sphere of conscious life. Again, a great diffusion of spiritual effulgence takes place, a richer radiation pours through the atmosphere of the Sphere of Visitation. The divine ideas pulsate through the electronic substance and are absorbed by any receptive consciousness within the Fourth Sphere.

The great Chohan of the Fourth Sphere is known as the Master Serapis Bey. The developed thoughtforms of the First and Second Spheres, endowed with life of the Holy Spirit in the Third Sphere, finds its first point of contact with the individual consciousness of unascended beings in this realm. The far greater majority of divine archetype (Presences) dwell within this Fourth Realm. Here, the God-ideas, patterns, designs are received by these Christ egos, and developed, by them, through centuries of endeavor, and projected by them into the world of men through their own physical personalities or through advanced pupils functioning in lines of endeavor similar to those being developed and perfected with this realm. Those ideas not ensouled by conscious intelligences in the Fourth Realm, pass onward, carried by the seraphic and cherubic hosts and the escort of honor from the Fourth Realm, into the consciousness of the waiting beings of the Fifth Realm.

V

Within the Fifth Realm, the seed of the Father, particularly in connection with scientific discoveries, inventions and medical research, is scattered and received by the receptive consciousness of those engaged in this endeavor in the Temples of Science that are active within this sphere, and from these temples they are directed into the minds and hearts of those selfless men and women who are working in these avenues on earth. The great Chohan of the Fifth Realm is known as the Master Hilarion, who was Saint Paul of Biblical days.

As the Fifth Sphere pulsates with the essence of Godliness, we see that the blessings are no whit lessened, and that even as we watch, the glorious energies await transmission into the Sixth Sphere to widen their circle of manifest expression.

VI

Within the Sixth Sphere, we find the causative centers of the Christian Religion, wherein devotional and emotional worship are the particular fount through which the spiritual energies are being released to bless the human race. Here dwell the great celestial choirs, the highest heaven of orthodox thought, and from this beautiful sphere flows the inspiration of those men and women who have responded to the "high calling" of religious leaders and who are "leading their sheep" to the best of their ability.

The great Chohan of the Sixth Sphere is the Master Jesus, and through the temples' services, both he and Mary, his mother, bathe the Christian world, the devas who guard and protect the churches erected in his name, and all who have accepted the Christ, in the spiritual essence of their divine Christhood.

As the cherubic and seraphic hosts make ready to bring the blessings of the Father into the Seventh Realm, we realize that this is, by natural destiny, the periphery of the kingdom and that the Third-dimensional world of today has sunk below this boundary line of safety.

VII

It is to the Seventh Realm, and its great Chohan, known as the Master Saint Germain, that we must look for the contact between the outer consciousness and the divine patterns of the will of God and his messengers. The Seventh Sphere holds, within itself the etheric pattern of every manifestation of the God-plan which has been lowered rhythmically through the six preceding spheres and which awaits expression in physical form. It is the First Sphere above the human octave of limitation and imperfection into which the soul ascends on its journey back to the heart of God.

It is, therefore, the office and responsibility of the Chohan of the Seventh Ray to provide a way and means by which mankind may again unite its consciousness with the inner spheres, and become individual conductors of the divine perfection from these spheres through the consciousness of the outer self.

This realm is literally "bursting" with all the good things that have been handed down from one sphere to another.

Because of the resistance and refusal of the outer consciousness of man to accept the divine plan of God, the etheric realm has not been able to pass on the blessings and glories that have descended from the Higher Spheres, and thus complete the outgoing rhythm of creative en-

deavor. Any member of the human family may offer his consciousness to the Chohan of the Seventh Ray and ask that his individual self may be an outlet for the blessings and perfection contained within it.

Every man, woman and child that lives on the earth today, or who will come here in the future, has a divine Presence, a God-pattern, an archetype, that dwells in one of the foregoing seven spheres. Each such incarnate lifestream is meant to be a radiating center of the spiritual force from the inner sphere where his Presence dwells. He must understand that his own Higher Self is actually living and serving life in one of these spheres, developing certain God-designs picked up by its higher consciousness, which designs await the receptivity of the outer mind in order to find expression in the world of form.

The present characteristics of the individual, no matter how poorly developed, are indicative of the ray and sphere to which he rightfully belongs, and as the individual purifies his own world, he will raise the vibratory action of his being to its most powerful and perfect expression through his personal self, and also become a radiating center of the spiritual force from the sphere in which his Presence dwells and which has a beneficent effect upon all life around him.

THE RAYS AND THEIR GOD-QUALITIES

Ray	Quality	Service on Planet
1	Power and Initiative	Rulers, Executives
2	Wisdom, Perception, Discrimination	Teachers, Educators
3	Love, Tolerance	Peacemakers, Arbitrators
4	Purity, Artistic Development	Artists
5	Scientific Development	Doctors, Scientists, Nurses
6	Ministration, Devotional Worship	Ministers
7	Ceremonial Service, Transmutation by Violet Fire, Culture, Diplomacy	Diplomats, Gentlemen,

THE CHOHANS AND THEIR RAYS: (starting with Ray 1):

El Morya, Kuthumi, Paul, Serapis Bey, Hilarion, Jesus, Saint Germain
(Note: In 1956, Kuthumi and Jesus became World Teachers. Lanto assumed the office of Kuthumi and Nada assumed the office of Jesus.

THE KARMIC LAW

By D. T. Marches

It is unfortunate, for the sake of man's more speedy evolution on this planet, that the mission of the Master Jesus has not been more clearly understood by humanity—people for the most part living under the impression that his advent on the earth was for the purpose of being offered up to the One Universal Father of Life and Love as a sacrifice for the sins of humanity, thereby relieving them of all responsibility for their individual use of the life forces by which they exist. In other words, that the time and effort expended by life on their creation and subsistence are without reason or purpose. Witness, for example, the acceptance by so many people of the statement, “Believe in the Lord Jesus Christ and you shall be saved.”

Jesus had already expiated his own karma (which condition the Karmic Law demands from an aspirant for this exalted mission), and he was granted a dispensation, whereby the sufferings incumbent on his mission could be applied to a partial expiation of the karmic debts of mankind. This still did not mean that humanity could go on indulging in unbridled license of their passions and eventually ride into the kingdom of heaven on the merit of the Master Jesus, without any conscious effort towards attaining that perfection necessary for its achievement.

His last appearance on earth, therefore, fulfilled four major accomplishments, the achievement of which is necessary before any soul can attain his ascension or liberation:

1. He exemplified the Law of Cause and Effect.
2. He manifested the perfection of the Christ or God-self, through his physical form.
3. His public death and resurrection proved the supremacy of spirit, or mind, over the world of form.
4. His ascension, during the course of which he became invisible to human sight, proved that in the very atmosphere of earth, there is an invisible realm where persons who have increased their vibrations to reach the Christ Consciousness may enter, when they have fulfilled their divine plan.

The occupants of this octave, which is called the Fourth Dimensional Realm, live in an atmosphere resembling White Fire, which vibrates at a tremendously high rate, far beyond the human range of vision. Because these Liberated Beings cannot be seen with the physical eye and because mankind is not aware of the laws governing their evolution, they deny the existence of their emancipated brothers, and thus, through ignorance and unbelief, deny themselves the comfort and help they would

receive through the radiation and love of their Presence. Furthermore, it goes, without saying, that by denying the existence of these Liberated Beings, man nullifies the effects of his own spiritual efforts, as well as the ultimate freedom attained through such endeavors.

Due to the fall of man and his slow upward climb to the consciousness he enjoyed before his descent, and because of the balance each one owes to life by reason of the misuse of energy, the Karmic Law allows him an allotted span of time at certain intervals, called "earthly embodiments," during which time he is expected to attend to his soul's mission. When this short period of time has expired, the ego is withdrawn, to make room for another incoming and hopeful soul. This "coming in" and "going out" of the ego are called by the names of "birth" and "death." The "going out" should not hold any more terror than the "coming in," because so-called death is but the transferring of the tired ego to a place of rest and peace, where it may renew its energies and receive valuable instruction before the next embodiment. Ofttimes it is, happily, the open door to eternal freedom, for some triumphant soul who has successfully fulfilled his divine plan.

HOW TO DEVELOP PERFECT VISION
Daily Work Sheet
From February 15 to March 14, 1953

That thou seest, man
 That, too, become thou must.
 God, if thou seest God.
 Dust, if thou seest dust.

The Psalmist sings, "I will lift up mine eyes unto the hills, from whence cometh my help" (Psalm 121:1). Man has been endowed with the power of vision, by which he invites and compels the object visualized, into his consciousness. What man entertains in his consciousness, outpictures in his world. Through the track of the vision, each individual has the power to draw into his experience whatsoever he chooses to contemplate.

The Master Saint Germain has said, "It is more difficult for man to endeavor to visualize a glory which his outer consciousness has not yet experienced, than it is for the Presence or the Master to project into the beam of his vision the perfect vision as the Masters sees it, with his more highly-developed faculties."

It would be more difficult for a blind man to visualize green grass or

the blue sea, than the man who has looked upon it. Therefore, as you accept the magnetic power of your unfolding visual sense, ask the Presence and the Masters to "glorify you with the glory which you had with him, before the world was." (John 17.5). Then, quietly await the Presence, so that you may incorporate its perfection into the very substance of the flesh. Contemplate daily:

Steadfastly facing THEE, there is no evil on my pathway.

Steadfastly facing THEE, there is no limitation with its sorrows.

Steadfastly facing THEE, there is no loss, no lack, no absence, no deprivation.

Steadfastly facing THEE, there is nothing to fear, for there is no power to hurt.

Steadfastly facing THEE, there is neither sin, nor sickness, nor death.

Steadfastly facing THEE, I AM become ALL THOU ART.

YOUR COOPERATION, PLEASE

The following are the present applications before the Karmic Council, to which you may add the strength of your individual petition if you find the cause worthy:

1. The Higher Mental Body taking possession of the physical form at the age of six, instead of twelve, as is now the Law.
2. The visible, tangible presence of the Ascended Masters to prepared students.
3. The complete financial freedom for all who desire to serve the Brotherhood and the cause for good.
4. The bodies enduring, absolutely non-recordant to disease, for those who wish to serve the cause for good.

NOTICE

Our first issue of April 1952 has been exhausted, although we printed ten thousand copies. As the demand for that issue is so great, we have reprinted another 10,000 copies.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

MARCH 1953

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom From March 15th to April 14th, 1953

From March 15th to April 14th, the great Lord Maitreya will be host to the White Brotherhood and the peoples of the earth and through his pupil, the Master Jesus, will intensify the natural spiritual outpouring of the Easter season.

In order to perpetuate the memory of that very beautiful experience in which you, together with the other members of the human race participated at inner levels, when you were bathed in the substance of the love which flowed through the exquisite presence of Lord Maitreya, I shall, with his permission, endeavor to describe the outpouring which took place in the Kashmir Hills, recently.

The light from the moon flooded the hillside with a silvery radiance, which made the entire proceedings easily discernible to even the physical sight, of those privileged and blessed enough to be present within the garments of the flesh.

The valley was filled with the members of the human race who, in their finer bodies, responded to the magnetic power of Lord Maitreya's love, that was drawn and focused within and through this whole activity. Shortly after the midnight hour, the divine presence of Lord Maitreya ascended a small, grassy elevation and he began an address on love, with an accompanying demonstration of his feeling of love, which varied according to the different activities of love, included in his discourse and which became the very substance of the listeners—human and divine.

A TREATISE ON LOVE

This treatise on love, by the Maha Chohan, deals with the following subjects, among others, 1) Real feeling and hypnosis, 2) How to re-energize the spiritual feeling, 3) The mastery of love is the basis of stillness; 4) You are the custodian of the feeling of love and peace, 5) You have the power to expand the Flame of Love; 6) You can invoke the power of your Christ Self, 7) The living power of love, which has been conferred on you, is only as valuable as you use it.

I

This is a gift of the Holy Spirit, which imbues the Master and the Master's elected representative, wherein the word-picture is accompanied by the actual FEELING of the activity described, and which does more to illumine the consciousness than is possible when thoughts alone are transmitted and the intellect is fed through the medium of worded expression.

The gift of the genius through the spoken word, in song, in prose or on canvas, is measured by the DEPTH OF FEELING which he can convey to his audience. The feelings, which are stirred by the agitator, or the emotional zealot, or the over-aggressive salesman, are momentary, and represent to a great extent a hypnosis, or a transfer of the vibrations of the sender, with the effect that when that pressure is removed, there is a "let down" or a coldness in those who have, for one reason or another, permitted themselves to be temporarily stirred.

But the sustained feeling of spiritual satisfaction, which follows a spiritual experience, means that the Master Flame of the Holy Spirit, through whatever instrument it functions, has connected with the vibrations of the audience and set into motion a pulsation, within the feeling world of the receivers, of a permanent vibration, of a superior nature, to that ordinarily experienced and which can be recalled at will.

II

One of the unfortunate characteristics of the spiritual student is that he does not know that the power lies within himself to re-energize that spiritual feeling at will and he is inclined to believe that he has lost its ecstasy once its first warmth and delight have passed. The wise individual, in the active enjoyment of a spiritual benediction, seizes it, and, through a conscious call to his Christ Self which may be as follows—"Beloved Christ Self, accept this, the FEELING of Lord Maitreya's love (or whoever the officiating Master might be), sustain it for me and allow me

to feel it again, at will.”

Then, when a crisis or an experience of life requires the presence of a love beyond human capacity, such an individual may call again for that FEELING, which has been held in store for him by his Presence, and he can experience, again, that same spiritual communion and exaltation.

So I say to you, who stood within the radiation of Lord Maitreya's outpouring, and who felt, for a moment, the potential powers of love divine, DEMAND by the power of your own Presence at that meeting, that you FEEL AGAIN the love of the Cosmic Christ, and then, embody within that feeling, the *conviction* of its mastery in every sphere and through every form.

III

As the great Master of Love stood against a background of gently sloping hills, with the silvery moon shining upon his luminous body, there flowed from his Presence a feeling of the most glorious peace—a stillness that was even reflected in nature, so that the very bodies of the assembled guests did not choose to move, because the comfort of that peace was more precious than the will of any part.

Into that stillness we entered, deeper, deeper and deeper. Not a blade of grass moved, nor a leaf of a tree, nor a bird on a branch, nor the surface of the lake, and even the breeze that is ever-present within the natural channels of the hills and valleys, was still, reminding me of the coming of the great Kumaras. The enjoyment of that stillness was an active, individual experience, each one with his being pressed against the body of the Silence, until all the quivering nerves and vibrating minds were stilled.

This is the feeling that the Masters experience when they enter the Great Silence between their activities, but for Lord Maitreya to have brought that feeling of stillness into the lower atmosphere of Earth and to have consciously conveyed it to the bodies of unascended beings was, again, the manifestation of complete mastery of love over every vibration which is less than itself—because every individual that was present brought a vibration representative of some different aspect of limiting experience, and yet that Master Presence of Love (without a word being spoken) gave to every man the promise of what a planet and a people will one day be, when the CAPACITY TO CREATE DISCORD has ceased.

IV

We, who were among the Ascended Host present, joyously opened our feelings to the inflow of that Cosmic Christ gift, claiming within our own permanent record, that we might re-animate that aura at will, so that it would become for us, each one, not only a gift received, but a gift to be given—and I now revivify it for you. *You* are now the custodians of that FEELING of love and peace divine, and we shall see how often you will revivify it at will, for yourself, and others!

In the coming days and years, how many circumstances will you find yourself in, where the radiation of Lord Maitreya's love can be, on the instant, expanded from the center of your being to blanket a condition, a lifestream or an environment, and you will find yourself not being unduly concerned with the generation of a cosmic power beyond the capacity of your selfhood, because this is a gift ENDOWED upon you by the Master.

You, who find it so difficult to generate a feeling of love in the midst of a circumstance in which, perhaps, your own human nature may be involved, will find that there is, within yourself, the power to invoke the revivification of that FEELING of the love of the Cosmic Christ, which you personally experienced in the great outpouring by Lord Maitreya in the Kashmir Hills and which I have doubled in its activity by invoking it through the substance of your physical bodies as you read this and let your thoughts dwell on me.

V

In the blue waters of the Kashmir Lake, the silvery light of the moon was reflected and even those lilies that only open their petals in the morning, were in full bloom.

Lord Maitreya stood alone in perfect repose upon the small elevation, his head inclined a little, in order to focus the radiation of his love upon the assembled throng. Above him, in the inner atmosphere, was the presence of Lord Buddha and the Twin Flames from the heart of the Sun, itself, so Lord Maitreya became the conductor of not only his own love, but the most concentrated directive outpouring of the Cosmic Christ (supplemented by that of those other mighty beings), that the earth has unto this day received.

To create an aura so comfortable that mankind does not need to be entertained through any avenue of the senses, and to hold that for over an hour, is a major achievement, when you are dealing with hundreds of thousands of differently-constituted and evolved beings.

It is a different matter, entirely, for a Master and a group of selective and trained lifestreams to enter the heart of their own solitude—but, to become the Master Presence of the energy of the masses, without phenomena or word-pictures or action of any kind, is a forerunner of the powers of the Cosmic Christ, which must be embodied in the lifestreams of those who are to be the leaders of the people, as well as their guardians, in the planetary changes ahead.

The reason that individuals who are going to serve life in a cosmic capacity have always been required to enter the presence of the Lord Maitreya, is that they might experience, in full, the NATURE of the Cosmic Christ love THEMSELVES and receive that seed in the FEELING WORLD, which could be fanned into a flame when circumstances present themselves for its use, such as quieting an audience in time of panic, or inspiring them in times of peace.

It was for this specific reason that Lord Maitreya performed this service for mankind, in masse, at this spiritual initiation. Up to this time, the service was only performed for one initiate at a time, but this time he rendered the same services for every person present and everyone in that vast assembly who experienced the FEELING of the love of the Cosmic Christ, is a potential focus for the expansion of that flame when it is required in any crisis, individual or collective.

VI

All of the initiations and great experiences through which the lifestream passes on the Earth, are permanently recorded in the etheric body. Any height of spiritual exaltation, any joyous association with divinity, is permanently stored within the Akashic Memory, in the feeling world, and endures, from embodiment to embodiment, as a heritage of the lifestream. Today, of course, the unpleasant experiences are, thank God, not of a permanent nature, owing to the knowledge and use of the Sacred Fire.

The soul, therefore, on entering into the feeling body at the time of birth, is heir to every spiritual benediction which it has been privileged, through the use of free will, to draw into being in all past lives, but it is the unfortunate experience of the human race, that these divine feelings are not revitalized, consciously, and utilized in the present-day living of the ego-self. It is something to be deplored, that they just lie dormant, until the lifestream comes into the conscious use of its divine memory and begins to use that heritage, but this latter achievement is quite an advanced development of the ego.

Many of you have witnessed the miracles of the Master Jesus and

felt, through the sweet privilege of divine friendship, the love of the Cosmic Christ, embodied in his selfhood. This is a living and permanent part of your own emotional world, which can be drawn forth by your invocation and revitalized as a treatment for yourself and others, and, to go back to the very beginning of the beginning, you can invoke the power of your own Christ Self to let you FEEL the glory that you had with HIM in the beginning before the world was.

You sat at the feet of the Father and the Mother when the spirits sparks were first drawn forth and within your feeling world is the experience of their FEELING of love for you, as one of their children, which was (because you witnessed and felt it) to become a living part of you. You looked objectively upon those experiences then, even as a child today does not recognize the wealth of parental solicitude, but in some far-distant time, when the experience of daily living becomes more difficult, the memory of that experience is stirred and the mature individual then feels a little of what the parent experienced during those earlier days.

The student body, by reason of the tremendous release through cosmic messengers, has been lifted, time and again, into that height of cosmic love and sense of mastery and power, but they do not seem to remember that they might have this exaltation revived through their conscious call.

VII

Now, as I bring you Lord Maitreya's love, I want it to be more than just "a memory" stored away within your respective consciousnesses. I want it to be a LIVING POWER that you *can* and *will* re-animate and pour forth freely to others.

A gift, spiritually conferred, and a power vested in your lifestream, IS ONLY AS VALUABLE AS THE USE TO WHICH IT IS PUT.

You have felt, for a moment, the master power of love. I have purposely conveyed it to you through radiation, showing that the transmittal of a FEELING is possible and is more lasting than the transmittal of a THOUGHT.

I have conveyed to you the power of revivifying feeling and a conscious knowledge that the Master's feeling can be for you an authority and master presence, until you are fully developed enough to create and sustain your own. If you will accept this assistance and act accordingly, I feel that I will have done much for my children.

WITHOUT VISION, THE PEOPLE PERISH

By V. F. Angelday

"Without vision, the people perish!" Why? Because life itself, in its essence, is unformed light substance and since it is constantly flowing, it must have a "vision," a thoughtform, a receptacle or cup, some definite pattern which will receive it and enable it to express the divine design for which it was created. The "vision"—the mind-picture which your intelligence holds before it, is the pattern into which that life essence will flow. Without that picture, that pattern, that design, the essence is without direction and wastes away. Therefore, without a definite pattern, without a "vision" of higher things, of something better than the present manifestation, without the aspiration of the "upward look," the energy (life) keeps getting denser and denser as its vibration lowers, and eventually disintegrates, or "perishes."

All mankind's difficulties come from looking down. To look down is to see disorder, dirt, human selfishness and general unhappiness. To look up is to see, first of all LIGHT, divine order, beauty, perfection, hope and all of good. There is nothing ever misplaced or disappointing or out of order in the "up look." The sun and stars are always in their appointed place at all hours of the day and night and never fail to appear. They are as dependable as God, himself, and give one a sense of security. "God's in his heaven, all's well with the world," sang the poet. So, if we would have the same peace as the heavens, we must *look up* and pattern our lives and worlds after them.

Each of the heavenly bodies and all upon them, HAVE NO CONCERN about each other, or anybody, or anything, but fulfilling their own divine plan of existence. The same thing hold true in nature—two trees can be growing side by side, for instance an oak and a pine, and each one, a few feet apart, living on the same soil and water and sunshine, produce two entirely different forms of life and beauty, but they do not interfere in any way with each other. Carrots, tomatoes and celery can be growing in the same garden patch, and each produces after its kind, without any interference or discord with each other. Why cannot mankind do the same thing? They can, IF THEY WANT TO.

If each one will get and HOLD THE VISION of what he or she really WANTS TO BE and is divinely designed to be, and then bends every effort, every day, into the producing of that perfection, there would be no wars, chaos or heartbreak in this dear world of ours. It is because mankind have lost the vision and do not lift even the physical sight away from the petty things of this world and our desire to hold and possess

them, that forget there IS a vision to which we should aspire, for which we were created and which, if we do not express it, remains unexpressed until we do, for no one can express the divine design for another.

Each one, individually, came forth from the heart of the Father, bearing a certain pattern which he, himself, created of the perfection he desired to express in this physical world. He was at that moment endowed with all, and more than he could possibly use, of the substance of the universe, with which to fulfill that divine plan. In the forgetfulness of that divine plan, lies the secret of the confusion and disorder of the outer world today. Many are seeking the possession and holding of “things.” In themselves, “things” can never bring happiness—they are only a means to an end, to bring ease and comfort and joy to us along the pathway of life. This is proven by the fact that you cannot take them with you—the things of this world STAY in this world. What begins here, ends here, for, at best, this planet is but a temporary abode for us all. It is the school-room of the universe to which we come, periodically, to learn how to use divine love to create and expand perfection. In quoting the Law to his disciples, beloved Jesus once said, “Be ye therefore PERFECT, even as your Father in heaven is perfect!”

People often say, “Well, there's nothing perfect in this world.” Oh, Yes there is! The flame of life within your physical heart, without which you cannot exist here, which keeps the body warm and moving, IS THE PERFECTION OF GOD—his reality within each outer form, and SO PERFECTION IS WITHIN EACH BEATING HEART. Since most of mankind are constantly saying, “What is it all about? Why am I here?” would it not be rather sensible for us, ever so often, perhaps just before entering sleep at night, for just a moment, to ask of the flame within yourself (it must be intelligent, since it does for you what you cannot do for yourself—sustains your heartbeat which makes life in your body possible)—“What am I here for? Tell me what YOU WANT ME TO DO WITH MY LIFE.”

Then go off to sleep and forget it and gently, but surely, as you make the call, there will come softly into your consciousness NEW IDEAS, happy ideas, ideas that will give you the joy of living and the hope, and later absolute assurance of accomplishment—the reason for your being in this universe! Everyone has a reason for being. Find out what it is—GET YOUR VISION, the picture of what you are supposed to be and to do—your EXCUSE for existence and using the things of this world.

Start today, in every spare moment, enjoying that picture of what you would like to be, what you would love to be doing, and it must come

to pass as surely as you do it. I call limitless legions of the Angels of Cosmic Christ Accomplishment to assist you in this end.

The Masters Of Wisdom Speak

THE DEGREE OF VISION ATTAINED BY DIFFERENT MESSENGERS

MAHA CHOHAN

"Without vision, the people perish." This is a strong statement, which embodies a cosmic truth. The vision always precedes the accomplishment, and it is to the men and women of vision that the race owes the impetus for its every forward step on the evolutionary ladder. The power of vision is a God-developed faculty, which is not synonymous with sight. Even the animal shares the capacity to see with mankind, but only the consciousness destined for immortality in a God-estate, may develop and utilize the mystic power of vision.

For the few that have the vision of God's design, there are the many who are dependent on their report, fashioning their lives, their religions, their politics, on the inspiration of the visionaries of the age.

MORYA EL

As man purifies the energies of his individual consciousness, he is enabled to perceive the design of the universe more clearly. He is privileged to gaze upon the pattern and form of "things to come." He is invited to SEE the workings of the universal mind of God. In such a man, the spiritual faculty of vision is awakened. Once he has been raised in consciousness into, the realms of creative cause, he is imbued with enthusiasm and the positive, joyous delight in "the glories that the Father hath prepared for those that love him."

Such individuals bring the report of these visions to the consciousness of their lesser-developed brothers and sisters, and are "wayshowers" of the masses, inspiring them by their confidence, instructing them by their knowledge of what is "to be," and protecting them from blunders by the constant upward-look at the pattern, which only their purer eyes can see, shining in the celestial mind of God.

KUTHUMI

The development of any faculty is relative. The report of any one of the senses is only as accurate as the sensitivity of the instrument. A master musician is able to detect tones and shadings of which the average man would be blissfully unaware. So, also, when the mystical power of vision exalts the consciousness of the neophyte, his description of the celestial sights he has witnessed is a partial truth. The reports of the visionaries of the centuries, vary according to the development of the consciousness utilizing the faculty.

The wailing of the prophets, the soothing vibrations of the psalms, the wrath of Jehovah, the love of the Father—all result from the reports of the “uplifted vision” of individuals whose varying degrees of awareness have resulted in the confusion of the masses and the constant cry of “Lo here and lo there!” Man must not be discouraged from exercising his power of vision—no, nor from enjoying and respecting the reports of the visionary! However, he must be warned that, like the guide on the Mount of Attainment, each new vantage point will yield a new panorama and all the guides are not at one point at one time.

The particular guide whom a number of lifestreams are following in consciousness, will perceive that portion of the path directly concerned with the progress and safety of his charges, and his vision will be sufficient for that group, but there are other groups and other guides so far above them that they look like little specks on the shining apex of the mountain.

PAUL THE VENETIAN

“Order is heaven's first law.” In the realm of divine mind, everything is perfectly designed, planned and executed. Truth IS! The lifestreams chosen for their developed SPIRITUAL VISION, to transmit to the people a portion of “things as they are” in divine mind, are destined to be the guides of certain members of the human race.

Under the direction of members of the Great White Brotherhood, they develop the faculty of spiritual vision to a point where they are able to pierce through the blinding light of God's realm and see, though perhaps dimly, a fragment of the plan, which can be incorporated into fact, through the cooperation of those lifestreams which they have been delegated to guide.

Grasping this “blueprint,” they interpret it to their fellow travelers and, bound together by the invisible bond of common interest and com-

plementary vibrations, they set forth on the mystical journey toward individual attainment and cooperative service in the same cause while attaining.

SERAPIS BEY

“Be ours the fair vision, the fairer fulfillment.” When an individual is privileged to utilize the faculty of vision and witness any portion of the God-design, by accepting it into his consciousness, HE IS OBLIGATED BY COSMIC LAW TO FULFILL OR EXTERNALIZE THAT VISION IN THE SPHERE IN WHICH HIS AWAKENED CONSCIOUSNESS DWELLS.

His usual method is to convey his mystic experience to sympathetic lifestreams, whom he endeavors to interest, to the extent of their cooperating with him in the working out of the manifest expression of his vision.

The clarity of this inner picture, his remembrance of its details and the magnetic power of his own lifestream, will be the predominant factors, in the success of his venture—whether it be the founding of a religion or a government, designing a temple or a city, building a boat or a bicycle. Upon the fulfillment of this vision depends his further opportunity to look upon the design for the kingdom.

HILARION

When a lifestream achieves the spiritual vision necessary to look upon the very heart of God, such a one become imbued with a cosmic desire to externalize the perfection of the Father's will, and is dedicated to a cause which will engage the energies of such an one for, perhaps, centuries.

Thus, when Saint Germain saw the vision of a planet inhabited by God-free beings and accepted that vision into his consciousness, he became responsible, through all succeeding lives, to convey that vision to his fellowmen and imbue them with a like enthusiasm until, one day, the vision would be fulfilled.

During each incarnation a portion of the “blueprint” was recorded in the minds of men, up until the present day, when spiritual freedom is an adopted accomplishment in the consciousness of thousands, and it is only unfortunate that the ways and means of achieving it are still blurred by human prejudice.

JESUS

We, who have seen the glories that are prepared for the unfolding consciousness of mankind, rejoice that the vision we endeavored to convey to our followers, will before long, reveal the truth that all guides upon the Mount of Attainment have reported truly, according to their place on the path.

Because some of us had already proceeded to a point where access to the FULLNESS of God was more readily attainable, does not change the comforting truth that all roads to aspiration lead to the heart of the Eternal.

Blessed be every bold and eager son of man, who has dared to stand on tip-toe and, through the mist of his own evolving consciousness, to look for truth and in the looking, perceives it even dimly. Then, with abiding faith in his vision, he imparts it to his fellowmen and has the courage to set out boldly on the path.

SAINT GERMAIN

Whose is the greater vision? Only he who has passed through the veil of human incarnation can see and know God face to face! Therefore, the Ascended Masters, who have climbed the Mount of Attainment and ascended to God's presence from its blazing crest, can best convey the vision of all truth to men. The long and arduous climb from the base of the mount has been accomplished through the kind and generous assistance of lesser guides who, themselves, perceived but dimly through the mists of their own consciousness.

What appears as the fullness of the cosmic panorama of truth from the five-hundred-foot level, is but an infinitesimal portion of the whole as seen from the vantage point of, say, a thousand feet further on the path. However, without the guide in the "swamps" at the base of the mount, the soul would never stand on the firm ground where the elevation first begins.

Some lifestreams are content, through centuries of evolution, with the same guide, who is evolving just a little ahead of his charges and who, his vision growing clearer, is their day star. This is good! Other travelers change guides when their own vision exceeds that of their former preceptor, loving and blessing his light, but attaching themselves to a guide who can see more clearly, the path ahead.

Finally, the individuals come to a point where their own vision is de-

veloped enough to see through the eyes of the Masters' and such travelers become the "chelas" of the Liberated Host, sharing their vision and accepting the responsibility of making that vision fact, through the cooperation of their own life essence, coupled with that of whatsoever members of their race they can imbue with their Master's vision, enthusiasm, and light.

To those who choose to perceive truth unveiled, the Masters come, and, through the cosmic lens of their own untrammelled vision, the aspirant may share the divine image of God's plan, stepped down by their mercy, to a point where it may be grasped and incorporated into the finite consciousness of the chela. Thus, they have the opportunity of knowing God's will, of working in cooperation with the Brotherhood and sharing in the vision of the Gods, BEFORE their own power of vision is sufficiently exalted to render this service for themselves and others.

THE BRIDGE is one way by which we share our vision with our chelas and they share their life energies with us, in cooperative service to the fulfillment of God's divine plan.

LORD MAITREYA'S ADDRESS TO THE MULTITUDE

You are here to become masters of love. There is no lifestream, in all the great universe of God, who is not, in some manner, a dispenser of the love element. Love is the dual force of expansion and contraction—cohesion and radiation. It is a centripetal and centrifugal force. The lifestream must be anchored in the exact center of his world and the two forces equally controlled according to the requirement of the moment. THIS IS MASTERY.

Love must be able to give of itself in the release of radiation and hold an object in its own orbit so that it neither comes too close, nor goes too far from the governing intelligence, according to the God-design.

This is the most difficult aspect in the achievement of Mastery—to control the indrawing vibration of the love force and keep the balance BETWEEN BLESSING AND ABSORPTION. Witness: If the attraction of the sun draws a planet an infinitesimal proportion too close to the center—it ceases to be. So it is with man in his relation to every living and breathing thing and every inanimate object and every force and power with which he is endowed. Time will not allow me to go into the ramifications of this subject, but, even spiritually, the man who draws knowledge and

power from life and does not give a balance in service—IS OFF CENTER.

We have, in my retreat, a golden bar, about eighteen inches long, which stands on a pyramid whose apex is a hair's breadth in size. This bar never moves, no matter what the planetary changes or earth upheavals may be. It is the manifestation of love, in perfect balance.

Man, in his present-day experiments with the Law and power of love, uses either too much of the outgoing force, which repels the presence of people and things, or, through the misuse of the cohesive power, accumulates more than he can balance in service. The great lesson the soul must learn is BALANCED ACTIVITY.

The activities of love, generated by human beings, pass through three stages:

The first is the parent-child association—the adoration and solicitude of the parent for the infant and the child's affection and deification of the parent, whose model and example it chooses to deify. (The majority of the human race lives within this phase of development.)

Second: Friendship, which consists of the interchange of consciousness the enjoyment of association and the conveyance of more-or-less loyalty and affection, according to the development of the lifestream, each one pursuing his individual path and allowing the strength of his love to go forth only in time of crisis.

Third: The individuals who choose to utilize their love, their association, their talents and their consciousness in progressive service to the race. Here you have a very small percentage of the race.

TO OUR READERS

The Great White Brotherhood and your editor wish to publicly express our gratitude to our beloved manager, Mr. F. C. Pita, for his Herculean accomplishments in handling the layouts, proofreading, distribution, general correspondence, bookkeeping, and all clerical and stenographic services connected with the publication and distribution of "The Bridge," since its inception. This entire service was given to the Masters of Wisdom as a gift of love, and the time devoted to it taken from those few hours normally devoted to relaxation, after the performance of his daily service in the business world.

The rapid growth of "The Bridge," with its increasing demands for service, have been most gratifying to us, but they have worked increasing hardship on our willing and loyal one-man staff in Cuba. We have,

therefore, accepted Mr. Pita's recommendation that the management, printing and distribution of "The Bridge" be transferred to the United States. Mr. Pita, will, however, continue as general manager of "The Press," and has offered his valued services in helping to prepare the great volume of unpublished instruction of the Masters for printing and distribution, as quickly as possible.

We are confident that the above changes will facilitate more rapid distribution of "The Bridge," accommodate our gentle readers, and increase the efficacy of the members of our staff, in their endeavors to serve the Brotherhood, and—through that Brotherhood—all mankind.

Thomas Printz

VISUALIZATION

Visualize the heart and mind of God as a blazing sun, with a light ray directed out from its center, into the heart of every member of the human race. Feel that universal light as the life and intelligence of every man. Remain still until that consciousness of universal brotherhood permeates your feelings. Then visualize that light rise from the heart into the head, making the entire head area a miniature sun. See every man with an expanding aureole of light around the head area, a rapidly-moving succession of electrons connecting the human mind with the divine. Looking again into the mind of God, see the directive impulses arise within that mind and travel along the rays into the intellectual consciousness of man, each according to his specific requirements.

THE DARJEELING RETREAT

The radiation of the Darjeeling Retreat, directed by our beloved Master Morya El, will take place between April 15th and May 14th, and will be amplified by "The Bridge" transmitting stations in Asia, Oceania, America, Europe and Africa. It will help you to tune into this radiation if you read the words of our beloved Master Morya El, appearing in this issue, and in former issues of "The Bridge," in the section, "The Masters of Wisdom Speak." It would help you, also, if you meditate on them during this thirty-day period between April 15th and May 14th. You will thus become a co-worker of the Great White Brotherhood.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

APRIL 1953

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom
DARJEELING, INDIA
From April 15th through May 14th, 1953

The Master El Morya, Chief of the Darjeeling Council, is the great being whose responsibility is the guardianship and evolution of the great Asiatic continent and its peoples, as well as the supervision of the governments of the world.

His beautiful home, situated in the hills outside of the city of Darjeeling, is the meeting place of those individuals who have dedicated themselves to the promotion of the highest type of national and world government and international brotherhood, based on the raising of the standards of the individual and the nation to a Godly estate. His activity is the direct antithesis of the communistic doctrines, which promulgate the leveling of the consciousness and personal estate of every man to the subnormal status of the illiterate masses. The great leaders, who have been raised up in the constructive countries throughout the world, are under his protection and guidance, and many of them, at inner levels, attend the council meetings at Darjeeling and benefit by the instruction and teachings of this Master of Wisdom, whose policy is based on the actual spiritual government of the Father of all life, who, with his Spiritual Hierarchy, regulates the progress and evolution of all created beings.

At this time in the history of mankind's evolution, sincere people are seeking, earnestly, to know "God's will," and it is to the feet of the great Chohan of the First Ray, El Morya, who represents the will of God to the Earth, that all must come, in order to understand, more fully, the divine plan and the voluntary part each one may play in fulfilling it. For this reason, the beloved Sanat Kumara has directed the consciousness of mankind toward the presence of El Morya during the thirty-day period begin-

ning on April 15th, so that all who are desirous of absorbing his consciousness and becoming an active and actual part in expanding the kingdom of heaven, may have the opportunity of acquainting themselves, firsthand, with his consciousness, his flame and his ray.

As we drive out of the city of Darjeeling, the road winds slowly upward into the foothills of the ageless mountains that stretch, like unbroken waves of an endless sea, toward the far horizon. Turning off the main highway, we enter a gracious treelined drive, reminiscent of the spacious English countryside, and come, suddenly, upon the exquisite white palace, which is the home of El Morya in India. It is built on the oriental style of the Taj Mahal, and at either end are rounded minarets, that rise a full story above the main building. Through the glass walls of one of these minarets, we are privileged to see the instruments which denote the Master's keen interest in astronomy, the great telescope, and other machinery dedicated to the study of the stars and planets of the system.

The other minaret seems to be an exquisite sanctuary, in which the furnishings are done in royal blue and pure, unrelieved white. As we stand at the foot of the long column of marble steps, leading to the massive golden doors, on each of which is a crest of a great MR, held within a chalice, unseen hands draw the white velvet curtains around the tower rooms and they seem to blend with the white stone of the building, itself.

Our guide pulls the long chain hanging beside the great doors, and a melodious bell sounds, reverberating through the stillness of the countryside. The doors open silently, and the splendor of the magnificent entrance hall is revealed.

The gracefully-carved double stairway arches over a most exquisite life-size tapestry of King Arthur, sitting with his knights, at the Round Table. Into it have been woven the glorious colors that only the Kashmiri weavers could have drawn forth. Looking upward, a great prism in the vaulted ceiling has caught the natural rays of the sun and pours them in a veritable rainbow of color into the hall below. The door on the right is closed, and again we note the crest of the Master woven into its elaborate design. A golden plate signifies, in Sanskrit, that it is the council room of the Brotherhood.

Raising our eyes to the balcony formed by the meeting staircases, we can see the full-length portraits of many of our Master friends and this gallery stretches beyond our line of vision in either direction, leading no doubt to the guest rooms and the sleeping quarters of the palace.

In the exact center of the entrance hall is a beautiful replica of the Taj Mahal, its tallest minarets about five feet high, complete in every detail, and the lily pool in front of it is filled with sparkling, effervescent

water and fragrant lotus blossoms of every size and color.

The door on the left hand side of the hall is open, and we can see an exquisite drawing room, with a fire burning on the grate, and a large vase of roses on the carved rosewood piano, the music still open upon the rack, as if someone had just been playing there. A fine china tea service is set before the fire and, although the whole atmosphere is the personification of splendor and elegance, there is an atmosphere of homeliness and warmth that enters deeply into the heart.

Suddenly, framed in the open door, stands the beautiful figure of our host, smiling gently, his soft brown hair falling in waves on his shoulders. He is wearing the snow white, tapered trousers, and soft-soled, seamless shoes of the East, with the over-tunic which reaches to the knees. Around his waist, is the royal blue girdle, tied on the right side, each end embroidered with the same unique design that we noted on the doors, the MR within the grail.

Coming forward with outstretched hands to greet us, we enter the warm embrace of his loving presence and are happily drawn into the room which we observed from the hall. We note the beautiful oil paintings, a lovely English Manor House hanging over the mantel piece, and woven tapestries containing phrases from those songs which our Master wrote, not so long ago, are grouped along the walls. "The heart that has truly loved never forgets."

A hand-carved desk stands at the far end of the room, framed in a bay window leading out into formal gardens, the soft colors of the English garden flowers blending with the more fragrant shades of the eastern blooms. On the desk is a portrait of the brother, Kuthumi.

We are drawn, by our host, to the fireside and a silent brother serves us refreshment, while our host weaves for us the magic carpet on which we rise mentally and spiritually into the world of his stories and are completely caught up in his consciousness and feeling. While seemingly entertaining our outer consciousness, we find that the substance within our brain, which has blurred the vision of our divine plan and the world plan, is being drawn off, and we can see, clearly, the pattern of our own lives unfolding before us, as well as the clear design of the God-plan for our earth and all its evolving life. The clouds of uncertainty and confusion drop away and we know our purpose and our reason for being, and our place in the eternal scheme of things. Thank you, oh beloved Morya, Master of love, for so kindly and gently revealing to us God's will. May we embody your strength now and go forward to fulfill it, happily, joyously, and in full God-accomplishment, through the light which is the essence of

our very heartbeat!

"I AM THE RESURRECTION AND THE LIFE"

By D. T. Marches

Many people, serving in the orthodox circles of Christianity today, are abandoning the theory of the "vicarious atonement" in the sacrifice of the Master Jesus, as being not logical in its meaning. They are beginning to perceive the fact that his mission lay in the interpretation of the Cosmic Law as being that of love and the attainment of the kingdom of heaven through its observance.

Nicodemus, one of the great teachers of the Jewish Law, hearing Jesus preach to the people in the temple, came to him at night, under cover of the darkness, and requested him to interpret the Law to him. He addressed Jesus as "Rabbi," which means "Master" and further acknowledged his superiority by saying, "We know thou art a teacher come from God." Jesus then proceeded to explain the Law. He said, "Except a man be born again, he cannot see (understand) the kingdom of God." Nicodemus (who represents the intellectual consciousness) did not comprehend his meaning, and Jesus explained that it is difficult for the human consciousness to understand the higher spiritual truths. Then he told them further, "Except a man be born of water and the spirit, he cannot enter (experience) the kingdom of God—(because) that which is born of the flesh is flesh and that which is born of spirit is spirit."

He meant, by this, that the human parents' contribution to this offspring is the flesh body, in which dwells the human consciousness, including all the inherent characteristics of family, nation and race. But the life that animates the body is contributed by the Father-God and contains, within itself, both the nature and attributes of the Holy Spirit.

This life principle is the "permanent atom." Its form is that of a tiny flame, or spark, hidden within the heart. It is the immortal part of man and endures from generation to generation, through countless incarnate lives, as the personality takes role after role in its long evolutionary journey through the universe. Witness the statement, "Before Abraham (man) was, I AM (life is).

The keynote of all of Jesus' teachings is that man is fundamentally a spiritual being, an integral part of God's life, who volunteered, long ages ago, to enter the world of form, in order to individually experience the Law governing existence and so become co-creator with his Father-God.

The episode known as "the fall of man" was occasioned by these

sons of God throwing off the guiding hand of authority and deciding to experiment with creation on their own. This was the first violation of the Law of the One (because there is only one life and one intelligence), and when these God-beings decided to set up a counter-intelligence, that moment was the lower or human nature born and, man's troubles began.

To turn the people back to their divine origin, great beings like the Master Jesus and others volunteered to come, periodically, to take on the semblance of this lower nature in order that they might reach the human mind. Almost invariably, however, the ignorant and arrogant human element, not only rejected the teaching of the Avatar, but imposed violent deaths on their benefactors.

John, the precursor of Jesus, taught the Law of Purification through baptism by water, and all through the Christian Era, people have been baptized, by which ceremony people believe that their "original sin" of disobedience has been eradicated from the soul. However, the transmutation and purification of the lower self has been a slow process and was accomplished, in most cases, at the cost of tremendous personal effort. Therefore, the attainment of man's liberation from the wheel of birth and death has been a long, drawn out affair, and the ascensions to the higher spheres have been few and far between.

The gospel of the new day is one of tremendous joy and anticipation, because under the Dispensation of the Seventh Ray, the Cosmic Law has seen fit to bestow upon mankind the highest gift that heaven could bestow, that is, the knowledge of the Sacred Love of the Sacred Fire, through the application of which man may balance his karmic debt to life, and may raise and illumine his outer consciousness, so that it may blend with that of his Higher Self. He may, by contemplation of the perfect mind of God, refuse all acceptance of imperfection, thereby ceasing to create painful conditions for himself and others and, through the creative power of the Sacred Love of the Sacred Fire, he may create a "heaven" for himself on this planet. Thus, through the gift of the knowledge of the Sacred Love of the Sacred Fire may man experience the fulfillment of Jesus words, "Fear not, little flock, it is the Father's good pleasure to give you the kingdom."

THE MIRACLE OF SPRING

The beauty and hope of the resurrection is pressed upon us all every springtime, as the life and color and fragrance of the early flowers and blossoms transform the drab and uncompromising bleakness of the winter landscape. And so too, will come our individual resurrection from the weary, colorless existence of the limited human being, into the fuller life that Jesus spoke of, when he said, "I AM come that ye might have life, and have it more ABUNDANTLY." What is this gift that brings a more abundant, a richer, fuller life?

We have all examined the small brown seed or bulb or acorn and marveled at the unseen pattern and force that could manifest as the glory of the flower, the shrub, the tree. We accept this recurrent "miracle" because already we have seen its workings, its manifestation, in previous springs, and although we cannot answer "how" or "why" we know it can be done. We accept this miracle. All about us are the feeble life shoots of unhappy and bewildered men and women, beset by worry, ill health, confusion and decay, not unlike the withered and seemingly lifeless seed we hold in the palm of our hand. Can we not hope for and anticipate a "miracle" of resurrection for the souls of men, into the full flower of more abundant life?

Jesus experienced the resurrection. He said we were to share his glory. "The things that I have done, ye shall do also," represents a promise to the race. I am sure it is not for one flower to bloom alone in the garden of God's life, when nature's lesson shows the resurrection and the joyous life of the manifold expressions of its kingdom.

I rejoice in the resurrection of the world of nature, in the young birds and all the little helpless things that have no words, for in them is my hope. I invite the Resurrection Flame, which pulsates through nature in an ordered rhythm and feel it pulsate through the souls of men. I feel it, alive within me, bursting forth through every pore, loosing the "wax" of the tomb of matter, until I am radiant, luminous, vibrant, transfigured. The new shoots of the Christ virtues are nourished and press through the "soil" of my own impurities, which fall from me as the broken earth falls from the vibrant color of the flower. These Christ qualities gain strength and vigor and permanence in the Sun of right-use-ness. Already they are visible and giving the fragrance and beauty and hope of their being to the world around me, and I stand revealed a Christ-man, like unto the Master who trod the path before me and who is among the first fruits in the garden of those who sleepeth, still.

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK **THE RESURRECTION FLAME**

MAHA CHOCHAN

In the kingdom of heaven, where there is eternal life, ever-increasing opulence of expression, and neither disintegration nor decay are known, the activity of the Sacred Fire, known as the Resurrection Flame is not required. However, for the evolution presently developing upon the planet Earth, the mercy of life has provided such a restorative power for those wise enough to invite it and humble enough to use its vitalizing power.

EL MORYA

The word “resurrection” means to “bring back or restore to a normal condition.” The activity, therefore, is taken out of the category of the “miraculous” and becomes a workable law, by which man is restored to normal! Witnessing the action of the Resurrection Flame through the body of the Master Jesus, we see death give way to life—and know that life, not death, is the normal condition for every man. A natural law, or a so-called “supernatural law,” is equally practicable for every part of life who wishes to utilize it. When man awakens to the fact that the power of resurrection is his, if he chooses to invoke it, he can quickly revivify his flesh, his mind, his affairs, and stand free in its revivifying, life-giving essence.

KUTHUMI

When the mankind of earth abided within the Law of Harmony, neither disease, decay nor disintegration was known to the planet or its evolving life. When mankind first departed from the harmonious qualification of the God-life, the slow process of disintegration began, and man’s vehicles, rather than loosing the soul from the earth plane in the dignity of perfect manhood or womanhood, slowly rotted, until the soul could no longer use the vehicles and, in agony and despair, left the earth. It was then decreed by the Father of light that one of his sons might bring a flame, by which man could again restore his mind, body and world to its rightful estate, and he called this restorative power “the Resurrection Flame.”

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

"Before they have called, I have answered, and while they are yet speaking, I have heard." The great Eternal Father, looking upon the earth and its children, felt within HIMSELF the need for the restorative power, by which those desiring to resume their God-estate, could do so. And into His aura, He projected the Flame of Resurrection. Here it lived, until one of his sons, contemplating the nature of the Father, pierced through the blazing light of his aura, and perceived this flame of hope and life! And before the throne of the Father, the son asked that he might embody that flame and bring it to Earth, for the acceptance of those who chose to know, again, eternal youth and beauty and life eternal! He was granted this honor, and through the flame in his heart was anchored the quality and nature of the Resurrection Flame.

SERAPIS BEY

Countless centuries ago, before the coming of Sanat Kumara, the mankind of earth had wandered away from the principle of the Law of Harmonious Qualification of God-energy, and then was the first KRISHNA (Christ) vested with the authority and right to bring to the knowledge of those who chose to accept his gift, the Resurrection Flame.

It is the activity of the Sacred Fire, which may be drawn through the physical heart of any lifestream, which acts as a restorative power of the normal, natural God-estate. The focus for this Resurrection Flame was located in the land now known as the Arabian Desert, and here—century after century—God-beings tended, guarded and fed the physical focus of this flame. From its essence, the Illuminati of all ages received, into the immortal spark of divinity within their hearts, the stimulus by which they, in turn, could generate and expand that flame. And through its use, life was maintained in the body for centuries of time, and countless numbers of the man kind of earth manifested victory over disease, disintegration and even death, itself.

HILARION

Within the Immortal Flame of Life, in the heart of every lifestream, is the potential power and nature of God. However, it is so deeply buried in the accumulation of the ages (the sealed tomb) that it requires God-assistance to direct the outer consciousness to its presence, its power, and its activity. For this reason, great physical foci of these God-qualities and powers were established at certain points on the earth's surface, which act in exactly the same manner as the burning fire which stimu-

lates the dry tinder. The tinder (with potential fire within it) would remain ever lifeless without the stimulation of the LIVING FLAME. From the heart center, where these spiritual God-qualities are focused, members of the human race—like living torches—carry the flame to those who choose to expose their consciousness to its vitalizing life. Like all torchbearers, they suffer often the “incendiary's doom!”

JESUS

Having great interest in life eternal, my mother, Mary, and I applied to the Father for the privilege and honor of accepting the responsibility of guarding the Resurrection Flame, in the retreat in Arabia. In order to qualify, a chela must consciously draw and focus, through his own body, the FULL POWER OF THAT FLAME. It is the initiation by which death is swallowed up in life. I willingly offered to qualify for that initiation. The story of the resurrection is well known to all my friends of the centuries. I would like to state, however, that the Resurrection Flame lives for ALL MEN, and that it will surge in a great restoring, revivifying, sweeping action of life eternal, WHENEVER AND WHEREVER IT IS CALLED INTO ACTION. To sustain this flame in the vibratory action which may be assimilated by all the children of earth, my mother and I have remained the guardian powers of the resurrection, and I earnestly hope at this Easter Season that ALL will invoke it through themselves, and all the mankind of earth, and will see and know and feel its restorative action.

SAINT GERMAIN

Oh, that man might recognize the latent powers within the Immortal Flame of Life that beats his heart! On the cosmic tide of springtime, when our Lord Maha Chohan resuscitates the kingdom of nature by tuning into the Resurrection Flame, may every lifestream utilize the magnetic power within his own heart flame to draw as much of the Resurrection Flame as he requires to set his worlds in order, to restore his body and mind to perfect health, and revivify the perfect, divine memory of his natural God-estate! This is my Easter decree for my beloved ones, each and every one!

THE RETREAT OF THE MASTERS JESUS & MARY

The radiation of the Near-Eastern Retreat of the Masters Jesus and Mary will be intensified between May 15th and June 14th, 1953, and will be amplified by "The Bridge" receiving and transmitting stations in Asia, Oceania, America, Europe and Africa. It will help you to tune into this radiation if you will read the words of our beloved Master Jesus, appearing in this issue and in former issues, in the section, "The Masters of Wisdom Speak." The May issue of "The Bridge" will contain a detailed description of this retreat and its current service to life.

WINGS OF LIGHT

By V. F. Angelday

Are you happy? I KNOW you WANT to be, because that is the natural, innate desire within ALL life! You CAN BE, you know, and THIS IS THE SEASON for it! Nature all around us is such a lesson to us all. Everything beneath and about us is joyously coming into a new expression of its being and just as fast as the life within it will allow, is "springing up" toward more light. The plant life, released, at last, from the binding hold of the dark earth around it, exerts the pressure of the energy of its being, FROM WITHIN ITSELF, and with all its might, breaks through the substance that surrounds it and finds the REASON FOR ITS BEING IN THE LIGHT. Then, with one-pointed earnestness and relentless determination, it turns all the power of its nature into bringing into outer manifestation that reason for its being!

Now, when I say "happy," I mean a constant feeling of quiet, content, deep within the heart, a feeling of SECURITY AND CERTAINTY, a feeling of masterful control over your world and affairs that NOTHING CAN DISTURB. I do not mean those flashing moments that, fortunately, in the great mercy of life, come to us all, when there is a temporary surcease from pain and distress, or a momentary relaxation from the strain and struggle for existence. But for those merciful "moments," life could not even be sustained in a physical body. The Western world today has become a constant "drive" to obtain the mere necessities of life—shelter, clothing and food. Most daily lives have become a "wild" scramble to obtain that which simply enables us to exist and stay in a physical body long enough to fill the span of time allotted us for an embodiment.

Everyone is seeking happiness in one way or another, through persons, places, conditions and things, as is evidenced by the tremendous financial resources of the amusement world, beauty shops, pleasure

cards, etc., and the RUSH with which everyone seems to be going somewhere. People “tear” to their work and “tear” home again, rushing to make their trains and other means of transportation. There may be another train along in just a few minutes, but THEY HAVE TO MAKE THE FIRST ONE for no special reason or definite plan as to what they will do with those EXTRA FEW MINUTES, when they do arrive at their destination. Now, life is a stream of constantly-flowing energy and each one who uses it is responsible for its use, every atom of it, and NO ONE and NO ATOM ever escapes!

Did you ever watch a busy highway, with the ceaseless flow of cars upon it—many, many of them going just as fast as the law will allow (sometimes faster, until they are caught), winding in and out of traffic, with but one desire—to “get ahead” of everybody else up front. Stop any one of those cars, if you can, and ask the man behind the wheel WHERE he is going. Very often you will get the reply, “Oh, nowhere in particular, just out for a drive!” Now, as a matter of fact, that one is speaking more truly than he knows, for, in reality, HE IS NOT DOING THE DRIVING! It is the restlessness of the energy around his own body that is doing the driving. He is simply trying to get AWAY FROM HIMSELF and the uncomfortable pressure of discordantly-qualified energy, so qualified by his own thought and feeling.

Now, how do we remedy this? There is always a way provided by the Law of Life, God's great goodness and forgiving love, to correct every unsatisfactory and imperfect condition. That way lies right within one's physical self.” BE STILL AND KNOW THAT I AM GOD!” No one and no thing can ever be permanently happy until they do know this, until they know TRUTH, particularly the TRUTH of their own existence—who they are, why they are here, from whence they came, and where they are going. Only the knowledge of THAT TRUTH brings peace and that sense of inner security of which we have spoken, that can never be disturbed by the constant, shifting scenes and conditions of our daily experience. That which is here today may be gone tomorrow and who, in the outer consciousness, can guarantee you protection against that change?

There is only ONE PLACE to which you can go which will NEVER CHANGE. That is “The Secret Place of the Most High” within every beating heart—the presence and the anchorage of life (God) within your physical form, ever-present, always ready to acknowledge attention toward it INSTANTLY, to hear and answer every call, no matter how silently or feebly it may be made.

Legions of angels of God's holy truth attend each gentle reader, illumine him, protect him, supply him with ALL GOOD and give him instant

and eternal PEACE! So be it!

THE HEALING PRESENCE OF GOD

Oh, beloved child of God, long have I listened to thy heart cries of longing, yearning, hoping, praying. Long have I beheld thy earnest strivings and been a witness to thy suffering, thy disillusionment, thy disappointments and thy despair. Long have I, thy indwelling spirit, sustained thee, binding thy wounds with the healing essence of my love. Come unto me now, and accept the comfort of my ever-abiding presence within thy heart. Let the heavenly music of my heartbeat replace the noisy din of thy worldly consciousness. Permit now, the boundless love within my presence to heal thy wounds once more, and this time, forever. Yield now, thy tired body and its ills, to me, thy divine physician. Surrender now, thy mortal self and permit me, the Master Builder, to set the capstone upon my divine creation. I am thy eternal Presence, thy Everlasting Self, thy pulsing life-essence coursing through thy mortal form. I am thy breath, thy life, thy very consciousness. I am here, within.

Thou has thought to fashion, for thyself, a world apart from me. This could not be, for I am the Master Builder and I must abide within all creation. Again and again, thinking that thou were alone, heart-sick, afraid, despairing, thou has longed for me, called for me, watched and waited for my return. Yet, never have I left thee, for, indeed, thou couldst not even have searched for me without my presence in thy heart. 'Tis I who knelt beside thee at thy prayers. 'Tis I who dried thy tears. 'Tis I who gave thee courage, pointing ever to the better day, yet ever whispering softly as I comforted thee, "I AM HERE, I AM HERE, I AM HERE."

Turn now within and behold me, thy heavenly Comforter. I am the ever-glowing presence of God within thy being. Come away now from the ever-shifting, ever-changing tide of mortal thought and feeling and desire. Come unto me now and claim the freedom which the love of my heart contains. Accept now, at long last, the healing presence of my peace and know it for thine own. Let my breath be thy breath. Let my love be thy love. Let my all-knowing mind be thy directing intelligence. Come! Let me be thee!

The God-presence, I AM, within me, is my instant and ever-ready help, and there is no other power that can act!

"I AM" the presence of the Sacred Fire within my heart, blazing, surging, expanding, purifying, harmonizing, healing, and freeing me for-

ever from the shadows of human creation!

"I AM" the expanding God-consciousness of perfection within my heart, my mind, my feeling world and within every organ and all the cellular structure of my body.

THE HEALING PRESENCE OF GOD IN ACTION FOR YOU

The beloved Master Saint Germain has indicated that one of the greatest needs of mankind today is healing of the mind, the emotions and the body. At the New Year's council, over half the petitions presented to the Karmic Board by unascended beings, were requests for healing or for "bodies enduring" for the lightbearers.

Since beloved Kwan Yin and the Great Divine Director are both eager to prepare members of the human race, particularly conscious chelas, to be vessels and recipients for the more-than-ordinary concentration of the Healing Flame of God, required to purify the human body, melt away appearances, and transmute the flesh into bodies that are non-recordant to disease, age or exhaustion, it becomes imperative to provide a center from which the cooperative prayers, invocations and visualizations of chelas may amplify the personal application of each one who has a need or problem. At the suggestion of beloved Saint Germain and with the approval of the Karmic Board, such a center has been provided, and you are invited to write to us and let your name be placed within the Healing Cup. The Healing Presence of God, whom we acknowledge as the only healing power in the universe, will be called forth on your behalf. Your testimonials concerning the assistance and healings you have experienced will be joyously received and will be an inspiration to those who endeavor to serve on your behalf. Address your letter to Thomas Printz, P.O. Box 297, Halesite, New York.

DAILY CONTEMPLATION AND DECREE

"Of mine own self I can do nothing, but the Father who dwelleth in me, He doeth the work." —Jesus

Every individual has a private sanctuary into which he may enter at will, and observe the limitless, universal, intelligent, obedient light of God that never fails to respond to the call to service, and but awaits the direction of the consciousness in order to flow through the personal self into the world of form, joyously becoming whatever is the specific requirement of the individual's daily service to life. Consciously, at least three times a day, enter into this SECRET PLACE OF THE MOST HIGH, rejoice in its ever-presence, and let this universal sea of life become a river channeled through the door of your consciousness, molded into perfect health, peace of mind and body, illumination of the soul, supply of every material need, and God-direction of your energies and endeavors.

I CONSCIOUSLY enter the heart of God and rejoice in his ever-presence! From within this pulsating, omnipresent sea of light, I direct the universal, obedient light substance into my world, and I accept it as the health of my body, the illumination of my mind, the supply fulfilling my every need, and the very path of righteousness, upon which I shall proceed about my Father's business."

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENTS

In view of the widespread enthusiasm, prevalent everywhere, to carry into effect the teachings and instruction given through "The Bridge" and its subsidiary publications, we are now in a position to offer the services of a consultant, who will be very glad to help you organize group activities. This will enable you to join in the worldwide services, which are taking place under the direction, supervision and radiation of THE GREAT WHITE BROTHERHOOD and in conscious cooperation with their cosmic endeavors, on behalf of the forward progress of mankind.

We shall also be glad to advise you of group activities in your locality, if you are desirous of joining other individuals already happily engaged in this tremendous service to life.

All expenses necessary to the establishing and sustaining of these group activities are to be met by the free-will love offerings of those participating in them.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

MAY 1953

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom
THE RESURRECTION TEMPLE OF JESUS AND MARY
From May 15th Through June 14th, 1953

In the Near East, shining in the pulsating ethers over the Holy Land, stands the Temple of the Resurrection, whose immortal Flame of Restoration and Resuscitation are guarded and protected by the beautiful Ascended Masters Jesus and his mother, Mary.

The Flame of Resurrection is the hope of redemption of the entire human race, by which the diseased, distorted and disintegrating substance, that has been generated by human thought and feeling and imposed upon the pure God-energy, may be purified, transmuted and restored to its natural, perfect God-nature.

The action of the Resurrection Flame is the quickening of the vibratory action of the light of life within the cells of the body, enabling the inner light to throw off the appearance of limitation and stand revealed in "the glory it had with the Father, before the world was." The substance of the Resurrection Flame flows through the inner bodies of those who invite it, as well as through the flesh structure.

The vibratory action of the Resurrection Flame is controlled by those brothers and sisters who abide within the Resurrection Temple and direct that flame through the physical, mental, etheric and emotional bodies of the neophytes, in answer to their individual invocations for its tremendous power to be loosed through them and others, at their call.

The Temple of the Resurrection is circular in design. The courts, like great cylindrical corridors, circle around the central flame room, where the heart of the Sacred Fire of the Resurrection is focused.

The degree of mastery and light achieved by each brother and sister belonging to this temple, determine how near they may draw to the central sanctuary, the Holy of Holies, because the power of this flame is such that only Ascended Beings can stand in its presence. However, many chelas and neophytes occupy the outer chambers, and gradually, through proximity and through individual application, prepare themselves to approach closer and closer to the heart center, where the focused flame abides.

The Resurrection Flame was first drawn into the atmosphere of the planet Earth by the great Krishna, who, seeing the shadow of human thought and feeling taking form in the consciousness of man, knew that the fruit of that seed would be disease, disintegration and decay, and knew, further, that some means of restoration of these fallen sons of God would have to be provided for, if they desired to return to their natural God-estate.

When a great being applies to the heart of creation for the privilege and honor of ensouling some God quality with his individual life intelligence, he must vow to remain the guardian presence of that flame, renouncing his freedom and joyous release into the higher realms, until some volunteer spirit from the race he serves chooses to relieve him of his trust and become that guardian presence in his place and stead. Thus, it is not lightly that great beings apply for voluntary exile from the peace of celestial glory, to guard and sustain a focus of light and power which can be drawn upon by mankind in their hour of need, especially when, for countless centuries of time, not one applicant from the race even applies for the beneficent radiation of that flame or shows a passing interest in its presence and in the gift which it brings to free life.

However, through the centuries, the great Maha Chohans of each age have availed themselves of the tremendous power of the Resurrection Flame, in bringing the kingdom of nature to new life each springtime, and the builders of form have utilized the powers of the Resurrection Flame in creating new temples or bodies, for the evolving souls of mankind.

In rare instances, those who had renounced the heritage of death and decay as the "natural estate" of humankind, were drawn into the vicinity of the Resurrection Temple and were taught how to draw that flame through their inner bodies and their flesh structure as well, and these became the Brothers and Sisters of the Resurrection.

Many of these devotees went forth and established foci of the Resurrection Flame in remote, inaccessible places. The few seekers of the

race, with sufficient desire for redemption in their hearts, were drawn to these sanctified locations and, when they persevered in the use of this flame, found their bodies restored, their minds illumined and their consciousness prepared to be lightbearers, themselves. These people were able to maintain life in the physical body for centuries and the records of their achievements are found in many of the archives of great civilizations of the past.

The beloved Master Jesus and his mother, Mary, applied to the great Father of Light for the privilege and opportunity of relieving the previous guardian spirit of the Resurrection Flame, offering to take his place and to remain as its guardians, until some other sons and daughters of earth might find it within their own heart's light to assume this wondrous service.

In order to be vested with the power and authority of guarding a cosmic flame, the presence of which is essential to the redemption and freedom of an evolution, the spiritual being making the application must draw that flame, in its fullness, through his own bodies. The Master Jesus offered to render this service at the close of his mission in Judea.

With the help of the present Maha Chohan, whose cosmic service and momentum are builded into the full power of the Resurrection Flame, through the kingdoms of nature, Jesus was enabled to demonstrate the power within that flame in restoring the body to life and the spirit to immortality. He was then vested, by Cosmic Law, with the power and authority, together with the beloved Mary, his mother, to guard and sustain the Resurrection Flame from within this temple, where they render this service to the present day.

From the heart of the temple, where the White Fire of the Resurrection Flame pulsates like a great white lily, the angel devas and cherubic and seraphic hosts of the resurrection are constantly absorbing its substance into themselves and then sweeping outward, at the direction of the Masters who are in charge of the direction of the light rays.

Each of the circular corridors receives of the radiation of the flame, mercifully dimmed so that its light and essence may be absorbed and digested by the beings who serve within that sphere of activity. In each such corridor a Master of Wisdom instructs a group of chelas, who are engaged in the service of learning how to draw this flame, and to project it toward a given objective, holding the beam of their attention as the channel and guide along which the light flows into churches, shrines, hospitals, homes and human hearts.

One of the corridors is devoted entirely to directing the Resurrection Flame into the etheric realm and through the etheric bodies of those who have applied, through their own heart flame, for purification of their own etheric records. The brothers and sisters who direct the flame, in its etheric vibration, are instantly responsive to those calls made by conscious chelas for the dissolving and purifying of etheric records in nations, continents, old castles and places where great evils and injustices have been done to life.

In another circular room, with the willing cooperation of the angelic host, the brothers and sisters direct the flame (with the assistance of the Master who guides them), into the astral and psychic realms, rendering tremendous assistance in dissolving the mass accumulations of discord, which manifest as diseases of mind and body. From this room, also, are directed the rays in answer to the calls and prayers for the so-called "dead" and the purifying power of these rays does much in assisting "earthbound" spirits to rise into the octaves of light and to enter school-rooms of spiritual endeavors, which will enable them to return in bodies of greater purity and light and thus move forward more quickly in the fulfillment of their God-plan.

From another one of these great circular rooms, the brothers and sisters direct the flame through the vast sea of the emotional realm and through the desire worlds of those who wish to rise above the passions of the senses, sublimating the lusts of the outer self and replacing them by "hunger and thirst after righteousness."

From still another room, the directors of the light rays pour the flame into the vibratory action of the mental bodies of the race and through the tremendous accumulation of thoughtforms which fill the atmosphere, impinging themselves in the mental bodies of the people, thus blocking the God-directions of the individual Higher Self.

In the outermost court of the temple are the brothers and sisters who direct the flame through the physical structure of those who desire bodies that are absolutely non-recordant to disease. From this court, also, the nature devas and the elemental builders of form, under the direction of the Maha Chohan, supervise the direction of the rhythmic currents of the Resurrection Flame, that provide the seasons of growth and harvest.

As the Great White Brotherhood freely partake of the gifts and blessings of the Resurrection Temple, as well as share in their distribution and as the mankind of earth are invited to become the guests of the beloved Masters who guard and sustain the flame, there is a tremendous oppor-

tunity to those who choose to avail themselves of its restorative powers by the opening of their inner bodies, as well as their physical bodies, to the transmuting, quickening, raising power, which is provided by the God of love for those who choose to accept its blessings and incorporate its power into their individual lives and worlds.

THE MASTER AND THE CHELA

By D.T. Marches

Many students on the path feel that the ultimate spiritual achievement for them would be to “contact” the Master through their personal ego. Perhaps it does not occur to them that the moment a person puts his foot upon the path, he is immediately placed under the care and protection of a Master of Love and Wisdom, and the beautiful association with the Master begins, although outwardly the student is not always aware of this fact.

The first thing a Master does, when a student is presented to him for care and instruction, is to look down the lifestream of the aspirant and make careful note of his evolutionary endeavors. He makes himself aware of his strengths and weaknesses, as well as his potential reactions under the pressure of circumstances. In fact, he comes to know much more about the student than the aspiring one knows about himself. He is aware of all his hopes and aspirations, and is, in consequence, more eager to reach the conscious mind of the pupil through the awakening power of love, than the sense-bound mind of the individual is to reach him.

The tendency of the personal ego is to lean on a stronger or more outstanding individual, especially on a teacher. Even the apostles leaned on the Master Jesus and he told them, “It is expedient for you that I go, because if I do not go, the Comforter will not come.” Therefore, it is “expedient” that the Master “keep out of sight” while the student is learning his first steps on the path to self-mastery. The embryonic god must not be allowed to become an automaton, which could happen, very easily, if the Master were to solve all the pupil's problems and make all his personal decisions for him.

The Masters, themselves, work under a strict code of Cosmic Law, and if they were not fortified by wisdom, one might say that they actually suffer when they see a loved pupil laboring under the limitation of human conditions which they could disperse by a mere gesture. However, it takes a great and wise love to withhold a gift from a loved, one that would ease a present need, but which would later be a detriment in the

achievement of mastery.

The wise mother encourages her infant in his first attempts to walk, although she knows he will, perhaps, fall and hurt himself many times before he takes his first step unaided. Later on, when the child goes to school, his attempts at reading and writing may be a painful effort, but the wise teacher does not perform these tasks for him, knowing that he will eventually master the art through perseverance and practice. The Masters of Wisdom use the same wise methods in dealing with the student on the path. They realize that a person awakening out of the limited human consciousness is as much a child in cosmic knowledge and self-mastery, as is the little one starting out on his first day at school.

It is only by experience that the student on the path learns that he is expected to proceed Godward on his own power and is not “carried” by the teacher. He learns wisdom by his mistakes and also learns that he must make his own decisions and must abide by the results of his choice. He very often experiences a sense of disappointment when he learns that he is apparently neither “praised nor blamed” for his actions, but if he has the patience to persevere, he will realize that this is all part of his spiritual education and that he is actually abiding “under the wings of love,” all through this probationary period.

It is wise for the sincere student to take stock of his intellectual and spiritual assets; he should take particular note of his “liabilities,” which include all human tendencies and weaknesses and these he should try to eradicate from his consciousness, one by one, because, if they are not removed, they will prove to be the greatest stumbling blocks to his progress later on. Jesus said, “He that overcometh is greater than he who taketh a city.”

In every decision he is called upon to make, if he will listen to the “still small voice within,” he will surely hear the Master speaking to his consciousness, advising him as to the wise and proper procedure to take. As the traveler grows “older and wiser,” he will sense the nearness of this invisible mentor, and although he may not be able to discern him with fleshly eyes, he will unquestionably feel the radiation and comfort of that loving Presence, who is so selflessly interested in his welfare. He will find that the Master whom he has been searching for on the “outside,” actually abides within his heart and is, in fact, “nearer than hands and feet and closer than breathing.”

Study and contemplation of the 23rd Psalm which was given to David at a time of stress by the Holy Comforter, himself, will help the student to realize the “contact” with the Master that he has been longing to experiences and which cannot be taken away from him.

ASCENSION DAY—May 14, 1953

And when the days of thy pilgrimage are accomplished and the record of thy energies is finally written into the substance of Akasha, and the Guardian Spirit of Justice takes the scroll from the Christ Self, who has endowed thee with the precious and priceless gift of life; when the elemental kingdom has spoken and recorded all the substance and energy invested in sustaining thy bodies through the centuries, as the garments of thy soul; when there have been called before the throne all those lives—human, elemental, animal, vegetable and mineral, that thou has blessed and benefited, only then sounds the note of thy victorious achievement and, through the halls of the Lords of Karma will pass thy soul, triumphant, to its just reward.

Ah! how many countless rounds of incarnation hast thou passed through in the endeavor to achieve the fullness of thy purpose, unto the hour when thy Christ Self bids thee arise and, with the hand of mercy, cuts the last ties and bonds of earthly attachments and desires, and thy soul, unweighted by the shadows of the long centuries, surges upward into the embrace of thy divinity and the two become ONE in the ascension into the Light.

On the anniversary of the ascension of the beloved Master Jesus, who has been the way-shower for mankind for the past two thousand years, we ask the Father of all life and the great beings who represent the spiritual sons and daughters of heaven, to bless him for the strength of his lifestream, suffering all the limitations that are the heritage of physical incarnation, and yet not qualifying one electron with the imperfection which would have been a blemish on his spotless soul, at the hour when the call for his great public ascension came.

Knowing full well that not only a life of purity, selflessness and love were the prerequisites to the fulfillment of this example, but also the control of the personal love he felt for his mother, his disciples and his friends, which would bid him stay to guard and protect them, rather than accept his own freedom and let them go, he once again humbly bowed his head to the fiat of the Cosmic Law, and trustfully placing his own life and that of those he loved in the loving hands of the One Eternal Father, he ascended joyously and triumphantly into his universal freedom and cosmic service in God's kingdom.

Beloved Jesus! For this renunciation, for this divine wisdom and trust, for the ascension, for your blessed self, we thank thee and we thank the Father of all life for what thy presence in the universe has meant, and still means, to this planet and to the evolving life upon it.

LORD BUDDHA AND THE WESAK FESTIVAL

Full Moon, May 28th, 1953

On the night of the full moon, in the mystic month of May, pilgrims from all over Asia, particularly, and some few spiritual seekers from other parts of the world, gather together to receive the blessings and benedictions of the beloved Lord Gautama Buddha, whose annual visitation has brought much of the spiritual substance and subtle God-ethers from the higher realms into the atmosphere of earth, where it can be assimilated by the consciousness of the evolving human race.

At the completion of his great mission, Lord Buddha received permission from the Cosmic Law to return once in every twelve-month cycle and bless the people of earth. The members of the Great White Brotherhood and the Illuminati of Earth, responding to the magnetic power of his love, with only the light in their own hearts as the compass, start out on a pilgrimage toward the plateau, where the visitation is to take place.

There is no map, no guide, no assurance of ultimate success in reaching the goal. Each man depends entirely upon the promptings of his own heart flame and follows it across the trackless wastes of the Tibetan Mountains, through the endless burning sands of the deserts across the jungles and morasses of India, and each one, according to his ability to listen to and follow the promptings of his own heart, finds success or failure in his journey. For the one pilgrim fortunate enough to come into the presence of the Masters, thousands return to their homes in disappointment, but the very fact that they have made the pilgrimage has blessed their lifestreams, accordingly, and has builded the momentum which will one day be great enough to warrant them an audience with the Holy Ones.

For twenty-four hours before the night of the full moon, the tents of the nomads begin to rise on the plateau and the vast groups of blessed ones begin to gather and meditate and prepare themselves for the visitation.

This year, however, the presence of the Lord Buddha will be felt and seen in his own glorious Ascended Master Body, rather than the large, luminous light presence which he has projected in previous years. The reason for the tremendous blessing that will be accorded the people of earth is, that when the Goddess of Mercy opened the Temple of Mercy at Peking to the Great White Brotherhood on February 15th, 1953, and the unascended members of the human race consciously and willingly offered their own life and breath to carry the Mercy Flame around the world, such a magnetic pull rose from the earth toward the Great Silence, that all the beings who had entered Nirvana and the heart of the

Cosmic Christ, were stirred, and responded to that call. Among these exalted ones was the Lord Buddha who, with Ananda, following the ray of the mercy call rising from the children of earth, entered the Temple of Mercy in their own Ascended Master Bodies, on the night of February 21st, 1953, and then followed the current and Flame of Mercy around the world.

The Lord Buddha said, that as long as the children of earth, in themselves, desired mercy for all life, he would remain in the atmosphere of earth, continuously, for the next twenty-year period, which forms the spiritual crisis through which our planet must pass, successfully, in order to qualify for its ascension into the light.

This year, when Lord Maitreya, carrying the Rod of Power from Shamballa, appears at the mystic plateau, and the beams of the full moon light up the altar of lotus and lily and reflect on the white garments of the Brotherhood and the chelas gathered in their physical bodies or their inner bodies (as the case may be), the Lord Buddha will appear, together with Ananda, and bless all the august company there assembled with his visible, tangible Ascended Master Presence, and his feeling of the love of God and the nature of God, incarnate, in his blessed self.

MOTHER'S DAY—May 10, 1953

On the anniversary of the day when the human race gives recognition to the service that the mothers have rendered the evolution of the souls of men, let us think of the marvelous opportunity that has been afforded each and every lifestream presently incarnated upon the planet, by the individual who became the open door through which the soul might receive physical incarnation and the necessary garments of flesh, in order to pursue its individual journey toward self-mastery and perfection.

Of the approximate ten billion souls that belong to the evolution awaiting the opportunity to evolve upon the planet Earth, only about four billion are allowed to take earth bodies at one time. This means that for every soul who is accorded the privilege of entering into physical incarnation, two souls are denied that opportunity and must await a future moment when an incarnate soul volunteers to accept the responsibility and individual discomfort of providing the physical garment for such a one. The law of the great universe requires that mankind must complete their evolution upon the planet where they have misused the life energies in the past—if it were not for the mothers of the race, none of the waiting

egos might have the freedom of the ascension, which can come, alone, through learning to control and master the use of energy in and through a physical body. Let us individually ask the blessings of life upon the mothers, who have given us the opportunity to be in embodiment today, and all the mothers who have given us embodiment from the beginning of time.

And let us ask that the great mothers of the spiritual Lords of the earth, the Lady Masters, Vesta, Mary, Kwan Yin, and all concerned with the purification of the feminine aspect of life, be blessed for their service, by the Christ Selves of every member of the human race whom they have served! And may all the pain, the impurity, the suffering and unhappiness that has entered into the mass karma of the women of the race, be dissipated by mercy and through love!

WINGS OF LIGHT

By V. F. Angelday

Mothers' Day! Surely there is not a living being in the earth, on the earth, or in its atmosphere who cannot and should not observe this occasion with a feeling of deep gratitude and reverence.

All that has form in this physical appearance world has required the assistance of some other part of life which preceded its presence here, to be the channel through which it might have a form and recognition in this octave of expression. The feminine aspect of the Deity (the mother expression of the Godhead) has had very little recognition by the general orthodox world, but the truth of the matter is, that the women of the Western world and so-called "Christian" nations owe their greater freedom of expression and place in society to the teachings and example of the beloved Jesus, who on every occasion possible, raised and revered the feminine form and nature.

In the Ascended Masters' Octave, the Lady Masters, who are beautiful as a dream, exquisite beyond description, are loved and revered by all the hosts of heaven, in a most magnificent way. It is the mark of the true "gentleman" (which word, by the way, was coined by our own beloved Saint Germain to respect, protect and stand ready, at all times, to serve the femininity of the race, and it is to be regretted, indeed, that so many of the masculine expressions of life have such a scorn for their feminine counterparts, expressed in so many slighting terms. Such masculine forms may yet have to incarnate in feminine bodies and live under the pressure of their own condemnation.

One of America's "great" men was one day walking with a friend on the street of a rather small town, where nearly everyone knew everyone else. They suddenly met and passed a woman of quite questionable moral reputation. The "great" man knew her by name, spoke and tipped his hat to her as he would to any fine lady. His companion did not do so and asked the gentleman why he so acknowledged this degraded one. Said the "great" man, "I doffed my hat in respect to the beauty of the femininity within her—not to the use she had made of it!"

And so should we all always love and reverence the beauty of life in each other, for who among all the unascended of earth, has made perfect use of that gift?

Did you ever stop, for just a moment, to think about this blessed planet turning day in and day out on its bent axis, bent, mind you, by the overwhelming load of physical pain, agony, distress, fear, jealousy, and all kinds of ugliness and distorted form? Do you realize that the women of the world are the pain bearers for humanity and, because they represent the feeling nature (about 90% of the energy of the aura), suffer much more keenly, as a rule, from the "hurts" of life than do their brothers?

Do you know how much pain is suffered, how many tears are shed, to bring just one human being through a physical birth into this world? Then multiply that by the millions coming into embodiment every day, all over this world, and add to that all the pain of animal birth, and you have a release of energy qualified with that which was never intended to be. Thank God for the great wisdom of life, that always brings a perfect balance in due time, and so compels all life to experience both masculine and feminine existence in the course of the fulfillment of the divine plan.

And so, thank God for Mothers' Day, which brings to our outer mind the remembrance of what we owe some other part of life, who was willing to sacrifice so much of personal comfort and peace and sometimes life itself, that we might have a body in this physical world and another opportunity to balance our accounts with life and right the wrongs of past mistakes.

There is, of course, a "smother" "love" which seeks possession and holding of the loved one to do their will, but better even such a release of love, than none at all. It has been said that mother love, and the intense desire for the welfare of her children, is the closest to the love of God for all his creations.

So—as true followers of the Christ, as sincere lightbearers to the rest of mankind, let us all, masculine and feminine alike, try to feel more kindly toward the feminine aspect of our race and honor the beauty of

the feminine wherever we find it, regardless of the use to which it has been put. So live the angels, in loving, adoring reverence to all life, and thus is their happiness and joy of life sustained and expanded in heaven. One day they must come on earth and dwell among us—this is the preparation for that day.

THE HEALING CHALICE

INTRODUCTION: The Healing Chalice is offered to you, that you may find comfort in your hours of trial and share in the blessings called forth through prayer, meditation and decrees, by those dedicated to this selfless service in your behalf and in behalf of all mankind and the planet, itself.

Offerings from those who wish to share (in their gratitude) for blessings received, are used to maintain, sustain and expand this worldwide service. We believe that God, the indwelling Presence in all life, does bless, heal and supply each, according to the need and according to the acceptance of each heart. It is the purpose and endeavor of "The Bridge" to offer assistance and guidance to those who believe, with us, in the never-failing God Presence, as the source of all supply, healing, and intelligent activity.

All correspondence is strictly confidential. No problem is too great or too small to take to God in prayer and meditation. In writing for assistance, please give your full name and address. Send your letter or telegram to Thomas Printz, Box 297, Halesite, N.Y.

I AM rejoiced! At long, long last, thou has heard my silent voice and thy gentle spirit listens gladly to my soundless music, echoing through the silent chambers of thy sweet heart. Thy whirling senses are stilled, even as the wild winds cease their rushing, as the angry impetus of the storm is spent and the stillness born of God's mercy, settles over all. So now, does the stillness and peace of my heart rest upon thy burdened spirit.

I AM the indwelling Presence of God, and there is no other power apart from me. Good and evil are but the motives of thy soul, imposed upon the pure essence of my energies. Thou art born of thy Father-Mother God, in the divine image and likeness of myself. Thou art my daughter-son, imbued with the breath of my eternal life and beauty and the perfection of divinity. I AM! and thus, thou, too, art become that I AM, for it is thy divine inheritance. Thou art truly the image and likeness of thy Creator, for I AM that I AM.

Long, long ago, I sent thee forth to dwell in the world of form, that thou might grow in beauty and expand thy perfection, with which thou wast endowed. Surrounded by the infinite variety of form in my creation,

thou didst come to make of form, a God apart from me, forgetting that the very form, itself, was but a divine concentration of the essence of myself, the infinite I AM. Wherever thou art, wheresoever life is, there I AM. Within my heart's flame, the seed of creation abides in peace, in wholeness and in perfection. Thou has accepted my creations and made of them false gods, forgetting thy progenitor. Dost thou not see, my child, that thy ills and thy tribulations are but the effects of thy forgetfulness?

Unmindful that I AM that I AM, thou hast clasped thine own creations, born of thine own passions and desires, to thy heart and made of thine own errant self, a God. I AM the Eternal God of Life. 'Tis I, thy Father-Mother God, I AM, who dost release the abundance of all the treasures of my kingdom into thy constant use. 'Tis I who gives thee glowing, vital health and well-being wherever thou may be. Thy self-created gods are but the rulers of thy sickness, thy hatreds, thy greed and all thy limitations. The fierce storms that have oppressed thy valiant spirit are but the breathings of thy false gods, which thou hast nurtured through thy ministrations and by thy homage, through the course of thy many lives, in form, upon this lovely earth.

The hour of cosmic resurrection is at hand, and I call thee home. Come now unto me, oh thou precious mortal flame of my divinity! Let my radiance shine upon thy countenance. Let thy voice become the echoing of my song of joy. Let the gift of my breath lift thee unto immortality. Come unto me, thy Father-Mother God. Accept now the life abundant, which is even now flowing through all creation! Weep no longer within the prison thou has fashioned for thyself, from the substance of thy false concepts and accretions! Thy every heartbeat contains, within it, this moment, all the perfection, all the healing, the abundant release of all that thou canst require or even desire, to meet thy every need. Harken unto me—thy God! Accept from me, now, thy seamless robes of liberation and cast aside thy veil of tears and lamentations. Clothed in thy new raiment, prepare thou for thy journey home, into my eternal kingdom of heaven, from whence there need be no return. Delay thou not, child of my heart. Behold me now! Hear thou my call! I AM thy GOD. I AM come to heal thy wounds, I AM come to illumine thy spirit. I AM come this day to set thee free!

WHITSUNTIDE – May 24, 1953

And when the disciples were gathered together, in the upper room (raised consciousness), the Holy Comforter came upon them, and they were lifted up, each one, and spoke with diverse tongues, and were possessed with the power to remit sins, to heal the sick, and to bring the true understanding of life to many of the sons and daughters of earth. And this same Holy Comforter comes now to each blessed lifestream who desires to be lifted above the mass consciousness of the human race, and who desires, within himself, to become a comforting presence to life. At this season, when the world of Christian thought is turned toward the Holy Spirit, let us all think of the beloved friend who has given to us so much of his love, his consciousness, his understanding, and who stands by our sides now, in our endeavor to learn about the truth which shall make us, each and every one, free, in our individual endeavors to serve life.

DAILY CONTEMPLATION AND DECREE

“Be ye therefore perfect, even as your Father, which is in heaven, is perfect.”
—Matthew 5:48

To study and understand the laws of life and to meditate upon them is desirable indeed, but the active practice of the God-presence, in action, brings the definite manifestation of the good upon which you meditate. Take time, each day, to draw the power of the Presence into action in your world, and for those who look to you for guidance and assistance, as well as for those with whom you are associated. Use the affirmations which follow, to control and direct your consciousness in the channels for good and perfect understanding of the God-presence within

I AM thy Father-Mother God Presence indwelling within thy mortal form! God, the immortal healing presence, is pulsating through my mortal self with every breath and heartbeat, the perfection of divinity. I accept God's divine gift of life, and no thought, feeling, desire, or human appearance shall interfere with the manifestations of its beauty and perfection. Beloved Maha Chohan, thou art the comforting presence that stands by the side of each incoming lifestream! Thou dost stand at the death bed of each child of Earth, to receive into yourself the last breath from the body, and into your arms the weary soul! Thou dost embody all the comfort that has entered any of our lives, through the light of the sun, the crystal purity of water, the fertility of the earth, the generous contributions of the animal kingdom, the kindness of friendship, the love of parents, and husbands and wives and children! Thou hast lifted up the spiritual aspirations from the weight of iniquity, in our souls, that we may desire truth. Thou art the embodied feeling nature of God, himself! On this, the anniversary of thy visitation blessed be thy holy name thy service to life, thy seven sons, the beloved Pallas Athena, heart flame of thy spirit! May the fullness of your great heart desires be manifest through each one who has been blessed by sharing thy consciousness and life and word! So be it!

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

JUNE 1953

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom
THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN RETREAT
From June 15th through July 14th, 1953

Twice each year, at the beginning of the twelve-month cycle in January, and at the end of June, the Great White Brotherhood have the opportunity of gathering together, before that body of divine justice and mercy, who are known as the Lords of Karma.

The beautiful retreat, located in the western part of the United States of America, in the heart of the Rocky Mountains, plays host to the Ascended Masters and their chosen chelas, pupils and aspirants toward wisdom.

The entire service and activity of that spiritual body of dedicated, intelligent God-beings, known as the Great White Brotherhood, is to raise the consciousness of mankind and make it possible for every individual to know perfect health of mind and body, abundance of every good and perfect thing, and to learn what God, the Father, desires that the individual shall manifest, to widen the borders of his glorious kingdom. Throughout the year, in the various retreats throughout the world, selfless brothers and sisters are constantly preparing plans for the furthering of the evolution of the race, and these plans and designs are presented at the half-yearly councils, in order to secure the sanction of the Lords of Karma and the necessary dispensations and grants of energy required to carry the plans into effect.

The Law governing the evolution of the race is that all benefits and blessings must come through the natural door of the consciousness of some member of the race yet embodied and belonging to the realm in which the blessing is to manifest. This is evident, because the long course of history proves, without a question of a doubt, that—although all the inventions and discoveries and blessings existed in the mind of

God and were easily perceived by those who had earned the right to live in his presence—these gifts did not become the property of the race, until one of their number grasped the idea and drew it through the energies of his own world. Even Jesus had to take on a physical body to translate the word of God to man!

It is to secure the cooperation and interest of the constructive students of life, who attend these half-yearly councils, that the members of the Brotherhood present their various petitions and plans. Upon the amount of interest shown by the embodied lifestreams who, in the greater freedom of their inner bodies, are privileged to participate in these councils, depends the extent of the grants and dispensations handed down to the Brothers by the Karmic Board.

For several days before the great audience chamber is opened, the Brothers gather and present to the Keeper of the Records the particular plans and designs which their individual retreats are sponsoring. These plans are fastened on a gigantic bulletin board, and each retreat is assigned a conference room, where one of the Brothers is always in attendance upon any lifestream who has read, with interest, the proposed plan and who signifies a willingness to contribute the voluntary energies of his own waking consciousness to forward such a plan. Thus, before the general presentation of the plans and designs, the Brothers have a comprehensive idea of how many sponsors, from among the human race, will be willing to stand up when the spokesman for the Karmic Board asks, "And who—among the sons of men—will offer you their energies and their consciousness to forward your plan, despite any personal discomfort or inconvenience which such selfless service may entail?"

After all the plans and designs are heard, and the sponsors from among the human race duly noted, the grants are handed down, and those Masters who have secured the greatest response from the hearts of the assembled embodied mankind receive the most energy from the cosmic storehouse, which balances the "pledged" energy of the students.

The glorious being, who has become known to many as the Goddess of Liberty, is the spokesman of the Karmic Council. The Goddess of Justice, Pallas Athena (Goddess of Truth), Kwan Yin (Goddess of Mercy), the Divine Director, the Great All-Seeing Eye of God (Vista) and the Goddess of Love are the present members of this body.

It is suggested that the alert members of the human race, who deeply desire to further the cause of world good, fashion, from within their own consciousness, suitable petitions, which will be courteously heard and which bear great weight in the decisions of the Karmic Board, as they always favor initiative and selflessness when expressed through

the consciousness of unascended individuals. Such petitions should be written down and, after the night of June 30th, consigned to the flames, as their work will then have been completed.

May every member of the human race, embodied and disembodied, attend this great council and offer their energies to the beautiful sons and daughters of freedom, that the planet may quickly outpicture the perfection that is intended for her and her peoples!

THE LORDS OF KARMA

By D. T. Marches

Every soul that has ever taken embodiment on this planet has passed, between embodiments, through the Halls of Karma, which are presided over by a group of highly-evolved beings known as the Lords of Karma.

Karma is the effect of causes set up by individuals on their journey through the universe, from the time they first elected to enter the evolution of this planet, in their desire to become co-creators with God. This karma may be happy or the reverse, according to the causes set into action.

Before the "fall of man," when souls lived in their etheric bodies and had not surrendered their creative centers (thought and feeling) into the use of the outer personal self, there was no need for the services of a Karmic Board, so far as this planet was concerned. Man fulfilled his divine plan in love and wisdom and joy and so passed into the bosom of the Father, without blemish. It was only when man, through willfulness, chose to experiment with the life forces and through the lowering of his vision, created forms less than the perfection of his heavenly Father, that the Cosmic Law, which governs all life expression, found it necessary to set up a Karmic Board, under whose direction the evolving lifestream experiences the effects of the causes set up by itself. This service will continue as long as man elects to live in the lower consciousness, which is termed the "human," and it is out of this pit of self-created misery that the Masters of Light are endeavoring to lead mankind, through instruction of the higher Law governing evolution and creation.

The soul of man is fundamentally pure. It is a projection, or extension, of the Christ Self, into the world of form, for a specific purpose, that is, to evolve, through the experience of cause and effect, into co-creators with the Father. The soul is the garment that the evolving spirit wears.

Be it known that this journey through the world of form was a purely voluntary one on the part of the individual. There are countless millions

of beings, who never desired this experience, living today in the heart of the Universal Father, in the state of innocence and bliss, which human beings enjoyed in the Garden of Eden before the “fall.” These happy beings are also serving life in various capacities, according to their several natures and tendencies, in various parts of God's kingdom.

The majority of people, not being acquainted with the Law of Reincarnation, are inclined to put the blame for their banishment from the “Garden of Eden” on their legendary parents—“Adam and Eve.” It must be remembered, however, that every individual is responsible for his own “fall.” The first initial act of self-will, or disobedience, on the part of the lifestream in the far distant past, started each one on the downward path. Each man was his own “Adam” and every woman her own “Eve.” The first “sin” was that of disobedience to the Law of the One, instead of the sin of lust, as is popularly believed, the “first parents” blaming each other for the loss of their innocence and the children blaming the “parents” for depriving them of the happiness of living “forever” in the “Garden of Eden.” In the light of the new day, each man, woman and child in embodiment must take full responsibility for his or her own “fall.”

The soul is responsible, before the Cosmic Law, for the sins committed by the outer self, or personality, because by the first act of disobedience against the Law of Life, a strange entity was born, which had no place in God's kingdom. This was the human personality, which grew stronger with each act of self-will, until it finally threw off the authority of its creator (the soul) and as time passed, it became a law unto itself, claiming, for itself, existence and rights it was not entitled to possess under God's Laws.

However, all this does not excuse the “soul” because the original sin was committed by the soul and it is the obligation of the soul to again assume its rightful place as representative of the Christ Self in the world of form. This, also, is the reason why the office of the Karmic Board was established—so that man might learn the salutary effects, contained in the Law of Cause and Effect, through the return of the consequences of his own acts upon himself. The admonition of the Master Jesus, “Do unto others that which you would wish others to do unto you,” is another proof of the existence of this Cosmic Law, governing man's evolution on this planet.

At the end of each embodiment, each soul appears before the Karmic Board and the summary of that span is written into the records. At the beginning of the next embodiment, the soul is again summoned before the Lords of Karma and a certain percentage of the good and bad karma is allotted to the individual, it being the office of these merciful

dispensers to see that no one is overburdened with sorrow due to their past misdeeds, bearing out the truth in the old statement, "The Lord fits the back for the burden." It is unfortunate that the "Law of Reincarnation" is not more widely known, as it would explain all the seeming injustices, as well as the "troubles and trials" that beset the human race and would set them to remedy them.

Can the soul, as it stands before these impartial judges at the close of each embodiment, plead ignorance of the acts of the personality? No—because within each individual is a spiritual mentor, or Christ Self, and before any untoward act is committed, there is invariably a silent conversation carried on between the outer self and this "silent watcher," which in outer world parlance is called "the voice of conscience." The soul is the mediator between this preceptor and the outer self, and if it does not hold back the personality from the act, the fault is the soul's. Therefore, both the soul and the outer self suffer together, the consequences of the "sin."

When a person places his foot upon the path, a partnership, so-to-speak, is effected between the soul and the personality, the outer man deferring to the larger wisdom of the soul, and the soul, in turn, listening and obeying the voice of the indwelling Christ, until, finally, the personality is absorbed into the soul. In this way, only, can the lifestream hope to fulfill its divine plan and complete its evolution through the world of form.

The Master Jesus states that "every jot and tittle of the Law must be fulfilled" and it is safe to say that, without the knowledge and dispensations of the new day, it would take eternity for each man to fulfill his destiny, because, while in each embodiment there is a certain amount of debt to life paid off in karma, the individual rarely finishes an embodiment without creating more. Therefore, life on this planet would become almost an endless chain, for most lifestreams.

However, through the knowledge and use of the Sacred Fire in its cleansing and purifying activity, brought to mankind by the dispensation granted to our great benefactor, Saint Germain, it is possible, even in one embodiment, to wipe out the karmic debt of the lifestream and establish a harmonious relationship between the soul, and the indwelling Christ of each one.

There is but one door leading to eternal life, and that is through the Christ Self in each one's heart. The Cosmic Christ said through the Master Jesus, "I AM the open door—no man cometh to the Father but through me." THERE IS NO OTHER WAY!

When all mankind have returned to God's way of life and live accord-

ing to the Law of Love, the great Lords of Karma will be set free from the painful office which they now fill so lovingly and so mercifully.

DAILY CONTEMPLATION

“So God created man in his own image, in the image of God created he him, male and female, created he them.” Genesis 1:27

“And the Lord formed man of the dust of the ground and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life, and man became a living soul.” — Genesis 2:7.

1. The divine image of God, which is man, has been clothed in a form of material substance suitable for sojourning in the material world. It is this flesh garment which is subject to disease and pain and dissolution, not man himself. The garments that clothe his bodies in the outer world are also subjected to soil and wear and he frequently cleanses and renews them, but it does not alter the flesh garment, even though the garments are worn and scanty. The God-image of man's true reality is not altered by the vicissitudes of mortal life, except to be enriched thereby. Take comfort, beloved of the light. It is but the flesh that suffers and not thee. To bring comfort and peace and beauty and healing is God's great desire. It shall be done unto thee, each one, according to thy faith and acceptance and desire. Take now my love and may it make thee whole.

* * *

I AM inbreathing the pure essence of God's healing breath, absorbing it into every particle of my flesh form.

The God-breath within me is expanding throughout my entire body, mind and feeling world and through every avenue of expression in and about me, and I AM made whole.

The God-image of perfection, which is my divine ego ever-present within my heart, now takes its complete dominion and expresses its perfection in my being and world and in all my activities, now and forever.

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK DEVELOPING THE GOD-NATURE IN MAN

MAHA CHOCHAN

It has not been without great thought and prayer and contemplation that I chose to gather, within my own arms, the Cosmic Dove, and endeavor to blend her gentle presence into the tumultuous energies of the Western Hemisphere, hoping that within those energies might be formed a canopy of life, by which protection and sustenance of my teaching might endure unto the day, when, from the hearts of many men and women, would rise replicas of that dove, signifying the purified souls awaiting the cosmic baptism of the hour. It is in these days we stand.

EL MORYA

The Cosmic Law allows only that much of the God-plan to manifest in any evolution, as can be drawn through the consciousness of some members of that evolving body. To gain the attention, interest, comprehension and loyalty of unascended beings is the first step. Here, we are required to secure the acquiescence of the Karmic Board before we can employ any extraordinary means to connect our consciousness with the chelas. The more "spectacular" and "concrete" a manifestation is required, to even catch the "passing interest" of mankind, the less is the board likely to grant the request of the Master, because the tremendous expenditures of energy involved in such an endeavor rarely are balanced by the good done.

When a chela can be found, who will respond wholeheartedly, without requiring that we literally do "handsprings" upon the theater of his own choosing, there is a "possibility" of securing a single opportunity to reach through the veil, in a tentative offer of friendship and cooperative service.

KUTHUMI

At inner levels, there are great angelic beings, who are called the "Watchers," for the expanding light within the souls of men. These great brooding spirits are constantly looking at the evolving consciousness of the human race, and whenever the slightest flicker of expanding light, which signifies a desire for understanding and God truth, is seen, the Watcher sends an angelic being into the aura of that individual and this angel brings back the report as to the nature of assistance which the

individual requires. All of this protection of the “sleeping masses” comes under the Second Ray.

Then, when the individual signifies his desire to set foot on the spiritual path, and he is separated from his sleeping brothers by the expansion of his individual God-spark, he must be placed in an environment which will enable him to expand that flame most rapidly. With the cooperation of the Higher Mental Body, a particular guardian of his spiritual progress, through his outer consciousness, is assigned by myself to assist him.

PAUL THE VENETIAN

Mankind little understand how much they owe to the sensitive lifestreams who open their consciousness to the inspiration and beauty of the higher octaves and then, through the dedication of their own energies, incorporate into the substance and form of the third-dimensional plane that beauty—whether it be a song, a statue, a painting, a gift of prose or poetic eloquence. We, who enjoy the fullness of realms of beauty, are eager to share these realities with mankind, but the expenditure of our energies is not allowed by Cosmic Law, unless we can secure the voluntary cooperation of an incarnate soul who “steps down” the gift we offer and through his own consciousness, presents it to the race!

SERAPIS BEY

When the thought and feeling consciousness of man created an outer ego apart from the Higher Mental Body, the soul as a separate entity was born. This soul is the accumulated consciousness resulting from the experience life, both during the time of incarnation, as well as between embodiments. While embodied, the soul dwells in the physical garment, and at inner levels usually functions in the etheric body. Within the soul dwells the Immortal Flame of Life and one day the soul and this flame will again become one and the transmuted soul consciousness will be no more a “separate being apart from the Christ Self.”

The God presence, through the heart, flame ever seeks to draw the soul and the personality together and raise both to the highest possible manifestation in each earth life.

HILARION

Each intelligent being qualifies to live in a sphere of activity similar to the natural vibratory action of his individual consciousness. Thus, every man makes for himself, through the creative centers of thought and feeling, a personal environment—a heaven or a hell. When the individual has learned to master the energy that flows so freely through his own vehicles, he qualifies to enter a sphere of perfect harmony and is qualified to ascend out of the world of form. If the individual does make this conscious ascension, he no longer can participate in the evolution of those in the realms below him, except through the consciousness of chelas and pupils, who volunteer to allow the Emancipated Being the use of their energies toward the evolution of some particular cause. When no such individuals are found, the Master must await incarnation of some pupil to continue his endeavors.

JESUS

I long so to convey that peace that comes from perfect trust in Him to the children of earth, to their parents. I long to have an atmosphere of loving confidence in the power of God—God as the natural atmosphere of every home and school and every institution where the little ones have no fathers and mothers to guard them. If the lifestreams could live in that surety—that security—that acceptance of the Father of good, until they were seven years of age, no appearance could ever completely control their energies again. This is the dispensation my mother and Kuthumi ask of life, and I place before the Karmic Lords my energies as sponsor to fulfill it.

SAINT GERMAIN

In the cosmic order dedicated to developing the God-nature of men and planets and systems of worlds, we are allowed full freedom to turn the attention of our individual beings toward whatsoever sun or star in which we choose to invest our life energies and attention. I have chosen the sweet earth, turning on its bended axis, hopefully raising its face in each daily cycle—for a time—toward the sun! Some day the cry of pain and the petition for comfort will become the song of freedom, and every lifestream will wear the robes of freedom and move forward the God-being, which is their individual and pre-ordained destiny.

WINGS OF LIGHT

By V. F. Angelday

“Oh God! GIVE ME PEACE!” Do you know, dear friend, what those few words represent? They represent the prayer most often prayed by the humanity of this earth in every clime, by every race, in every language. So very often these words are not even spoken aloud, but go up as the silent heart cry of the individual in the midst of his distress.

Does it not seem strange that a quality and condition of life so MUCH desired should seem to be so difficult to obtain and sustain by the individual and the masses, too? Why is this? Perhaps because we are not looking in the right place for it. In our everyday experiences of life, when we need or want something, whenever possible we go to where we KNOW, or, at least, THINK it may be found. Someone has said, “If the outlook is bad, try the UPLOOK,” and this gives us a guide to the place where we may find peace. Why is it, when pain and distress become almost too much to bear, the suffering individual invariably looks UP? Because the heart instinctively knows that above us there is peace—Divine Law and Order and singleness of purpose, to do the divine will and to bless all life with peace.

Regardless of the thought, feeling or religious belief of anyone on earth, who is there who can think of PEACE and not simultaneously identify it with the beloved Jesus who, in actual daily living, outpictured that quality to the point where he became the very embodiment of it and is called the “Prince of Peace.” He attained that perfection, right here in a physical body in the physical appearance world and he said, “The things that I have done shall ye do also.” Therefore, if beloved Jesus attained that state of consciousness here on earth, so can anyone and everyone else who desires to do so. How? By doing as he did. Remember the words of the old hymn, “He the great example is, and pattern for me.” A pattern correctly followed will give everyone who uses it the same result and so what better pattern could we follow than that of one who has become the quality, itself, of that which we desire?

Our blessed Master gave constant recognition to the Father first, before he attempted anything else and spent definite time during the day in which he placed his undivided ATTENTION on the “Father,” as he called his own God-self. That word “attention” is the secret of it all, for what can you have or KNOW in your life without your ATTENTION upon it? Your ATTENTION is your consciousness—that stream of energy flowing in and through your body, mind and world, which animates your physical form, enables you to live, think, feel and in general have your BEING. In

short, IT IS YOU. Whatever your ATTENTION connects with—that instant begins to flow into your world and outpictures there, and with sufficient concentration, even stamps itself upon the actual flesh of your body

Perhaps this is a crude illustration, but your attention is like a hose, which, connected to a water outlet, will carry the new life within the water to a parched and drying lawn, some distance away, revivifying it by the gift of its own life. Without the connection of the water and the lawn by the hose, no good could be accomplished. So it is with the attention—by giving definite time each day to the contemplation of the Prince of Peace, it connects us definitely and at once with his consciousness, WHICH IS PEACE, and so it flows in, through and around us and gives us peace, also.

Very few people will have the TIME for this because the world in which we live today will not let you have it. YOU MUST TAKE TIME to do this—"Take time to be holy" and as you establish the habit in your feelings, you will not want to discontinue it, for it will be the happiest time of your day. When you have drawn ENOUGH of HIS FEELING OF PEACE into yourself, it will do for you exactly what it did for him, RAISE YOU out of EVERYTHING human into ALL THAT IS DIVINE—into all the mastery you were intended to express from the beginning. There are legions of angels of Cosmic Christ Peace and these I earnestly call to surround you RIGHT NOW and abide with you, holding and expanding your peace all ways.

THE HEALING CHALICE

God, the mighty I AM Presence in you, is the divine creative principle manifesting in all form, and I AM that I AM. In the eternal beginning, the magnetic forces of my being generated from within the Christ Mind, individualized ideas into which was breathed my breath of life, each being endowed with my God-will and all the beauty and perfection which is the essence of my being and world. The ceaseless gift of my life pulsates ever through all divine creations, endeavoring to bring into complete manifestation, the faultless pattern of the divine ideal, inherent within each one. Cycle after cycle has left the accomplishments of evolution impregnated within all substance, as it was constantly condensed into material form. As the cosmic wheel revolves, that divine life which went forth, is now due to return to the Father's mansions. The children of my breath and heartbeat are returning "home." The dense, material forms which they have drawn about themselves, in their physical activities in this world of form, are now being transformed into the more ethereal

loveliness of perfection's realm. Sickness, disease and all distress is but the manifestation, in substance, of the imperfection and limitations of material concepts and sense-consciousness and mortal desires. All imperfections are but indications of transgressions against my Law of Love.

In order that this substance become pure and redeemed into its natural purity and perfection, as it was in my God heart at the moment of creation, it must pass through the Fire of Transmutation. Thus is thy suffering, thy grief, thy pain, a divine opportunity, not only to atone for sins and errors, but to reclaim the essence of my life, that thou dost hold imprisoned by reason of thy transgressions.

The divine life breath that should flow so joyously and freely through thy form, releasing my perfection through all thy ways, instead, has continuously been subjected to the misqualifications of thy mortal mind. Thou hast thought thyself individualized apart from me and yet the very power which gave to thee the thought, was my life, by which I sustain thee. I say unto thee, child of my breath, all that which was not born of my divine thought and design, shall not attain my immortality, for my breath is required to sustain creation through mortality, into immortality.

Come now, within the Secret Place of thy Most High God Self, and wear the light garments prepared for thy homecoming. Come unto the ever-flowing fountain of my heart, bearing thy CHALICE of God desiring. Let thy cup be filled to overflowing with the fullness of my love. Accept now, the flaming, sparkling, rejuvenating, restoring essence of my love breath and drink deeply, gladly abundantly. Let the God-essence of my self become all of thy self and naught else remain. Permit the magnetic love of thy Father-Mother God to draw thee up into the kingdom of thine own heart's sincere desiring, from whence there need be no returning. My breath, my love, my life, pulsing within you through each heartbeat and each flame breath, is laden with the glorious, perfect abundance of all that thou canst ever dream of, or desire.

Pause now, beloved child of my heart, and BREATHE deep into thyself, the flaming breath of God, thy Father-Mother God, the Immortal "I AM" which I am to thee. Absorb the essence of my flame breath into the substance of thy mortal form. Draw it unto thyself and make of it the essence of thyself in me. Breathe it deep into the depths and breadth of thy being, that there I may abide. Let thy mind become saturated with the eternal reality of my being. Let thy mortal self absorb the abundant life, the perfection, the health, the happiness, the beauty and the peace that I AM, and which is innate within every child of my creation. Let the single eye of thy God Presence within and about thee, everywhere, re-

veal the wonders and the blessings and the beauties of my creations. Allow the light, which I AM, to transform thy misconceptions and miscreations into the divine accomplishment of my immortal heart's desiring.

The Healing Chalice is offered to you that you may find comfort in your hours of trial and share in the blessings called forth through prayer, meditation and decrees, by those dedicated to this selfless service in your behalf and in behalf of all mankind and the planet, itself.

Offerings from those who wish to share (in their gratitude) for blessings received, are used to maintain, sustain and expand this worldwide service. We believe that God, the Indwelling Presence in all life, does bless, heal and supply each, according to the need and according to the acceptance of each heart. It is the purpose and endeavor of "The Bridge" to offer assistance and guidance to those who believe, with us, in the never-failing God Presence as the source of all supply, healing and intelligent activity.

All correspondence is strictly confidential. No problem is too great or too small to take to God in prayer and meditation. In writing for assistance, please give your full name and address. Send your letter or telegram to The Healing Chalice, Box 297, Halesite, N.Y.

Isn't it strange that princes and kings
 And clowns that cape in sawdust rings—
 And common folk, like you and me
 Are builders for eternity?
 Each is given a bag of tools
 A shapeless mass, and a book of rules;
 And each must fashion, ere life has flown,
 A stumbling block, or a stepping stone!
 —Anonymous

A TESTIMONIAL

While coming downstairs at my place of business, I was so unfortunate as to fall, severely injuring my arm. X-rays showed that the wrist was fractured in three places. After the bones were set, I was permitted to leave the hospital and I returned to my home, where I sat down to try to turn my attention to my God Presence and control the excruciating pain that almost overcame me.

My daughter carried the news of the accident to the Healing Center for the blessed "Bridge." Those in charge took up my case at once, and as I sat meditating at home, I suddenly felt the exact activities of the light that were being focused upon me and I was permitted to see in detail, the beautiful light rays. The pain ceased altogether and I slept comfortably.

The following day I requested the doctor to take another X-ray. It showed so perfect a condition, that he felt obliged to remove the cast that I was to have worn for eight weeks. He placed a protecting bandage in its place and a few days later upon studying additional X-ray pictures, it was decided that complete healing had taken place and even the protecting bandage was removed. There is no disfiguring bone condition, and I have the full use of my wrist as before, with no discomfort and no ill effects.

I do bless the healing service and those who assisted in the miraculous manifestation which took place for me. What seemed like misfortune was a wonderful opportunity to prove the power of God's healing presence, and I am grateful for the entire experience. I shall send a tangible gift of gratitude as soon as possible. God bless you all. C.K. New York City

NOTICE

As the great Spiritual Hierarchy has had the opportunity of blessing the American people through the united consciousness and gathering of the attention of the peoples at the inauguration of President Dwight Eisenhower, the second great opportunity comes within the same year, through the coronation of Elizabeth II. In answer to her simple request to all peoples everywhere:

"You will be keeping this day as a holiday, but I want to ask you all, whatever your religion may be, to pray for me on that day, to pray that God may give me wisdom and strength to carry out the solemn promises I shall be making, and that I may faithfully serve him and you, all the days of my life."

May we ask our gentle readers to join in a prayer for world peace, world unity and divine guidance for those who carry the tremendous responsibility of guiding and protecting great numbers of people in these troubled times.

T. Printz

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

JULY 1953

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom
SAINT GERMAIN'S RETREAT IN TRANSYLVANIA
July 15th Through August 14, 1953

In the foothills of the Carpathian Mountains stands the beautiful old manor house, which is presently the sanctuary of the Ascended Master Saint Germain.

Here, since early in the Christian Dispensation, certain men and women, interested in studying the hidden laws of nature, and the methods of employing those laws to the evolution of the race, have gathered together and endeavored to bring, through their own consciousness, ways and means of forwarding the progress of good through the mankind of earth.

Here, the early alchemists endeavored to combine the various alloys, to produce the previous metals which have formed the currency of each generation. Here, other earnest brothers pondered over the way and means of drawing, from the universal, the elixirs by which youth, beauty and life, itself, might be sustained for centuries.

Here, was drawn the culture of the early Grecian Golden Age, and, through the long, dark period known as the "dark ages," the wealth of knowledge, invention, discovery, and spiritual truth was carefully guarded and sustained by these brothers for the use of the few, who might apply at the doors of wisdom, and be invited within the sacred portals of this house of wisdom and freedom.

It was within this baronial home, that Marco Polo received the impetus to seek the trade routes to bridge the vast expanse of unknown territory between the European continent and the Far East. Here Galileo learned the truth about his "stars."

And here, century after century, came one whose heart was the

compass, guiding him ever toward truth, and which—even in the heavy bonds of forgetfulness that bound his inner vision round—told him that freedom lay within the moss-grown walls of that old castle. He came to warm his heart and renew his spirit in the presence of freedom, and then walk again among the sons and daughters of men, his garments radiating the strength of purpose and will renewed within its presence.

Here, in great privation, year after year, came Roger Bacon on earnest pilgrimage, and at its doors knocked Columbus, long before his life-plan carried him westward in his service.

And here came the disillusioned and embittered Francis Bacon, stripped of his right to rule Britannia, who then requested to surrender his honor and his name, itself, in behalf of a king who had lost the fortune of a crown.

Century after century, this beautiful sanctuary of freedom, this home of faith and hope, had passed from father to son, carrying always the name of Rakoczy, and welcoming, always, the seekers after truth-unveiled.

And when the end of earthly pilgrimage of the great son of freedom drew nigh, and the voice of the presence of God summoned him home, he set his worldly affairs in order, and returned into the heart of Transylvania, and in the presence of his loved ones, and in the arms of his great friend, he relinquished his spirit into the heart of eternal life—to return no more in the limiting bonds of flesh, but only in the free robes of immortality—Saint Germain! Son of freedom! Shakespeare describes this friendship and passing in the play “Hamlet.”

Because of his association with this sacred home, and because of the love of his great benefactor, this home has remained a focus for the Freedom Flame unto this present day. In later years, particularly during the eighteenth century, when Saint Germain again came before the eyes of the public, he used this home as a meeting place for his friends and students, and here, Catherine of Russia, Lafayette, Von Steuben, Napoleon, and others in whom he had great hope to further the cause which is his life embodied, often visited.

Note: A description of this retreat containing additional information is in the July, 1952 “Bridge to Freedom Journal,” to which the gentle reader is referred.

OPENING THE BOOK OF LIFE

By Serapis Bey

Beloved hearts of very great light, it is my joy to address you in preparation for the half-yearly council, which means so much to me as your sponsor, when I must stand by your side, individually, as your book of life is read and the report of your opportunity and your service is measured, in order that the great Karmic Board, itself, may best judge what dispensations can be given for the balance of the year to other members of the human race.

When the fiat was released that we had a short twenty-year period during which to expand the consciousness of love and light throughout the entire race, it was my joy, privilege and honor to bring word of that decision to the Christ Selves of this evolution, who are presently walking homeward on the Earth.

I remember, well, addressing you and I remember how the Christ Self of each one asked for the opportunity to take over the outer personality and through it, fulfill the divine plan, as well as to assist in expanding the understanding of life through the consciousness of all peoples, in all nations. However, it was not thought wise at that time to give a grant to the entire evolution, because there were not prepared, among the incarnate sons and daughters of God, enough lifestreams to hold a balance against the tides of energy that would rush from the masses, once the pressure of their own Christhood awakened within them that unquenchable hunger and thirst after righteousness.

I was then given the opportunity to select those lifestreams who had made certain preparation in the Causal Body and who had, embodiment after embodiment and century after century, drawn in, through and around them, a certain momentum in the action of the Sacred Fire and to allow this group precedence in this experiment. You have been told how two thousand were first given the opportunity and that the response from among them was great enough for the Cosmic Law to increase the grant, in July, to the two hundred thousand. However, from this point on, we have not met with the success and enthusiasm within the consciousness of the stated number receiving the grant—and here we are scarcely three weeks before the day when I must stand before the Cosmic Board with less than three thousand souls stirring in their sleep!

I am grateful to each one of you, for your lifestreams did respond and your names are already written in the book of life as servers in the cause of the great King, but for the remaining numbers, I ask that you now incorporate your energies in daily calls, that we may not be found

wanting.

Already the great Rocky Mountain Retreat is preparing to become the host to the peoples of earth—the magnetic currents have been set up and will go into motion on the very instant that the vibrations from Jesus' and Mary's retreat cease to become the predominant inner action of the Law on the earth. I am told that the spokesman for the Karmic Board at the coming council will be the Goddess of Mercy, which gives me a great feeling of comfort, as we face this impersonal tribunal.

From the Great Central Sun, itself, is coming a messenger who will sit with the Karmic Board and assist them in their decisions, as well as in the granting of those dispensations which they feel will benefit individuals, groups, nations and the planet, itself.

It is to help—at least the two hundred thousand—to come to an understanding that they may not weave into their own consciousness the human veil that surrounds them, that I come and plead that you no longer contribute (consciously or unconsciously) to this veil; that you insulate yourself against the forces of the outer world and its affairs, which cause the downfall, not only of the innocents, but of the guardian presences who volunteered to save and preserve them, in God's service.

Then, when I stand before the Lords of Karma and when the great Maha Chohan hands me the book of your individual life and I open it and read from those pages, that which you have written, which is the record of the use of your life energies, I can offer it proudly and receive from them those added dispensations which are your freedom—because the freedom that comes through the connection with your own God-divinity is the happiest joy of your life.

With my own hands, at this council on June 30th, I shall go over the bodies and inner consciousnesses of every one of you dedicated spirits and dissolve, by the pressure of my love, the creations of the centuries, but individual self-conscious effort must be made from within your own heart flame, that you do not either accept, or spin again, a new veil in your daily living.

Once you are out and you stand in the light of the Sun and look your God-self in the face, I think the stimulus to your soul and spirit will be sufficient to hold you free from the suggestions that would make you prisoner again.

I ask, as you go forward, that you have no sense of tension in your accomplishment, but that you might understand that I stand sponsor of your life. I have given the good of my Causal Body—the momentum of my centuries of life—in the hope that you might prove worthy of this gift

of love from the Karmic Board, and it is not only you, but I, who must stand before them and render an accounting for that life. Let us, then, proceed in happiness, in joy, in mastery and in peace!

There have been written countless books regarding truth. In our library at Luxor, alone, there are volumes that contain all of the approaches required to achieve the ascension, but the endeavor in which our energies are presently engaged is to acquaint the consciousness of some unascended beings with what we are doing—while we are doing it. It is a lovely thing to know that the Masters are working for a planet and a nation, and it is beautiful to accept our presence in the universe, but to be a part in the activity currently engaging the energies of the Masters while that activity is in progress, is to become like ten thousand men in your efficacy and service to the light.

This is the main purpose and design in bridging the consciousness of the Ascended Host and that of individuals like yourselves, and if we can accomplish a union among a few of you, and through you prove that comradeship, fellowship, brotherhood and cooperative endeavor can be carried on in two separate spheres at the same time, for the common good, we have accomplished much.

To this end, a few of us are presently engaged in sending forth the word acquainting mankind with our activity, and, wherever possible, convincing them that association with the Ascended Masters is not a mediumistic or fantastic action, but the most natural service of life. It is natural for you to sit with each other to exchange consciousness of faith and hope, born of common interests and, in the warm glow of friendship, unfold your inner natures. Is it not, then, also natural for those of us who love you much more than you could love each other, to draw close, and talk with you as we would talk with each other, not necessarily to give you great sermons, but to convince you of our reality, our practicability, our accessibility and our service, which becomes the stimulus to the interest of your life energies and the investment of your lifestreams' present activity in the forwarding of God's divine plan?

I bless you and I shall anticipate opening your book of life in the presence of the Lords of Karma and reading the words that you have written therein—in the knowledge that you have written well.

THE CHRISTIAN CREDO

By D. T. Marches

"I believe in God, the Father Almighty, Creator of heaven and earth and in Jesus Christ, his only son, our Lord, who was conceived by the Holy Ghost and born of the Virgin Mary." The opening lines of the orthodox Christian credo is a sweeping acknowledgment of the only one Creator and of Christ, his only son, who was conceived by the Holy Spirit and born through Mary.

The founders of the Christian Church promulgated the idea that Jesus, the individual, and not the Christ nature, was the only begotten son of the Father, which left the rest of humanity looking up to a perfection that they could never hope to attain by virtue of Jesus' unique position as the ONLY SON of the Father God. Jesus, however, did not confirm this claim of the church, for he said, "Call not me good" and, again, "It is not I, but the Father within, that doeth the works." He never claimed to be different from the companions and disciples with whom he associated, except in the control of his thinking and feeling faculties.

The teachings of the Master Jesus pointed man, again and again, toward the "Father God" and the unification of the individual consciousness with the will of the Father. "Not my will, but thine be done." He endeavored to charge the feelings of the people with confidence and faith in the God-power by which he, himself, performed all the seeming miracles of healing and conversion. "According to your faith, be it unto you," he said on many occasions.

Jesus taught that man is a thinking and feeling being and therein lies his likeness to the Heavenly Father, who by thought and feeling created a universe, peopled it, and sustains it, to this day.

Man lived, for aeons of time, in the heart of God (in the heavenly realm) where his spirit was brought to full maturity, guarded and guided and instructed by intelligent God-beings, who had reached their maturity earlier. When it came time for these embryonic God-beings to go forth and learn—through individual experience—the Law governing creation, beautiful light bodies were prepared for them and thus they took up their abode on the various planets, prepared beforehand, for their reception. Some of them came to the planet Earth and for ages lived happily, fulfilling their divine plan in peace and happiness, returning home after their lesson had been learned.

Everyone knows the story of the "fall" and how these sons of God lost their rights to the Father's kingdom. Down through the ages, since that unhappy occurrence, the Father has sent many emissaries who, by virtue of their understanding of life, have been recognized as "Christ-

men” or sons of God. The one that is best remembered in the Eastern Hemisphere is known as the Lord Buddha, and in the Western Hemisphere as Jesus, the Christ.

Yet, these men never claimed that they were unique in themselves, as being “the only begotten sons of God.” They both taught universal brotherhood and sonship with God. They healed the sick and raised the dead and both said, “What I am, all men shall be.” They have had many followers down through the centuries, but, while the majority have spent whole lifetimes studying their words, very few have imitated their works.

It is now the activity of a body of men called the Great White Brotherhood (a group of emancipated beings from the earth and other planets, who are striving to reach man's consciousness through the veil), to explain again to the humanity of earth the power that lies within his own faculties to create, sustain and expand the divine plan which was ordained for him from the “beginning,” by a loving Father and that all the unhappy experiences that make life unbearable are actually the result of the misuse of his own creative faculties (thought and feeling) and that by learning to control the energy in these centers, he may change the pattern of his life, making it one of health and joy and happiness instead of one of toil and worry and travail.

'The Master Jesus, (who is an active member of the Great White Brotherhood), said, during his ministry in Judea, that every jot and tittle of discordantly-qualified energy drawn forth by the individual must be balanced before one could “enter the Kingdom.” This means that every unkind word and deed and thought by which one has hurt any part of life (in whichever of the four lower kingdoms it may be evolving) must be balanced by good. Under the Law of Compensation, this would take aeons of time and energy and in man's present state of ignorance, it would be an almost impossible task.

However, under a Dispensation of the New Age, which is upon us, the knowledge of the Sacred Fire has been conferred upon man. This is an externalization of the Law of Mercy and Forgiveness. Through the application of this flame of love, which man may invoke, his being and his world may be swept clean of all indebtedness to life due to his past misuse of energy. He may invoke this cleansing and purifying flame for himself, his loved ones, his home, his nation and the world in general. It also has illuminating power, which clears the understanding and awakens the spiritual faculties. It is the greatest gift that a loving Father could bestow on his erring children, because it is the power of love divine and it brings peace and health and prosperity and harmony and happiness in its wake. Through lack of understanding, man has been slow to accept

the spiritual gifts held out by the Father, through his emissaries. This is the gift of grace from the Holy Spirit. Take it and use it, and be free.

When man awakens from the dream of ignorance in which he has been so long submerged, he will find the words of the Credo refer to him, as well as to the Master Jesus, that he, too, is a son of God, conceived by the love of the Holy Spirit and born through the immaculate conception of the Father-Mother, exemplified by the Virgin Mary. Jesus said, "It is the spirit that quickeneth—the flesh profiteth nothing."

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK

MAHA CHOHAN

For every benefit and spiritual grace received over and above the natural impersonal daily release from the powers of light, there must be a balance paid, and the individual vague, secret thought and prayer force of the planet seldom reaches out of the lower atmosphere, to accomplish that whereunto it is sent. It is, therefore, a rare privilege for a voluntary intercessor to avail himself of the opportunity of unifying prayer force and to place that concentrated heart cry at the foot of the Throne of Grace, holding it up by the very strength of his own compassionate heart, until the "laws that be" must answer him by granting a dispensation for the blessing of lesser men.

EL MORYA

If men made as little effort to secure his daily bread as he does to acquire spiritual knowledge, the highways of the world would be strewn with the corpses of those who died of starvation and privation. The effort by which man secures the satisfaction of his body's wants is so commendable and the effort he uses to apply for spiritual salvation is so pitiful!

No man can be denied grace before the throne of God, if he chooses to condense, direct and project his aspiration toward any being in the celestial realms, but it is sad to say that the average spiritual prayer rises no higher than the topknot of hair that rises above the scalp of the applicant.

KUTHUMI

When the Cosmic Law issued the final fiat that there is but a twenty-

year period allowed, during which the mankind of earth must emit enough light to sustain the place of this planet in the solar system, the inhabitants of each one of the seven mighty spheres began to devise ways and means by which they, the Cosmic Lords, the angelic host, as well as the seven Chohans with their chelas and pupils, might best cooperate in this endeavor.

Lord Maitreya, through whom the outpouring of the Cosmic Christ is destined to reach its ultimate glory through the Christ Selves of every man belonging to this evolution was, therefore, required to hasten the "Second Coming" by several hundreds of years. The spiritual perfection that was attained in the initiation of the Master Jesus, by which he was consciously joined to his divinity, the Lord Maitreya must now accomplish for the entire race.

PAUL THE VENETIAN

It is my particular joy and service to fill the individual cups of consciousness, that are held up by the children of earth toward the fount of God-inspiration. In the great, moving sea of God's mind, are glorious ideas, that await fulfillment through some intelligence functioning in the realm or sphere which will be most benefitted by the development of those ideas. The clarity of each one's raised consciousness determines the receptivity of the inspiration which I am so eager to give, as well as the purity or distortion of its interpretation and development.

I look, always, for those lifestreams who have guarded the entrance to their consciousness down through the centuries and have not permitted their beautiful "grails" to become encrusted by the impurities and degradations of human effluvia, which clouds its surface, making impossible a clear grasp of the vision that I would impart—whether it be a lovely musical composition, a beautiful picture, a piece of sculpture, a useful invention for the benefit of the race, or whatever the lifestream, through its own momentum, has made itself a magnet for from the realm of causes above.

SERAPIS BEY

Every Ascended Master radiates an individual keynote, which is woven into a beautiful symphony of sound and as they move through interstellar space, the mingling of their cosmic tones is an inspiration to all who are privileged to have access to the developed faculties of the inner ear.

These natural songs of the Sun, the planets, the angelic host and the Ascended Masters are, like the perfume of the flowers, the radiation of those beings, which contributes to the music of the spheres, without the self-conscious cooperation of the faculties of the lifestream—because each one may concentrate and focus the gift of song through his own vocal chords or the gift of music through the particular talents evolved by his self-conscious intelligence. When the Masters, the devas, the angelic host choose to concentrate the music of the spheres through cosmic concerts, then, truly, do the highest heavens ring with harmonious sound.

HILARION

It is one of my particular services to life to receive and assist those children of earth who pass from the body with no belief in, or faith in, an “after” life—the agnostics, the cynics, the embittered.

As I, myself, once, long ago, as Paul, the apostle, denied the Christ, and, through his mercy, had his presence revealed unto me, so did I vow, when I received my freedom, to stand by the side of every soul who is also so benighted, that, through the pressure of my own experience, as well as a desire to render a balance to that Christ for his kindness to me, I may render a like service to them.

I would appreciate any calls that unascended beings may desire to make on behalf of those great masses of souls who enter the “gates beyond” alone, afraid, and without the blessing of a prayer to accompany them on their journey. Your calls would do so much to assist us in our care of these unhappy ones.

JESUS

The contemplation of the Healing Presence and the acceptance of the all-power of this Presence must precede all application. Do you know that I often spent hours in adoration of that ever-present healing power, before I left the comparative privacy of my sleeping quarters in order to so fortify my consciousness against the appearance world, that no matter

what life might bring to my attention, I knew with certainty, it had no power before the Healing Flame of the Father that was, then, and now, is, alive within me, awaiting the call to release itself as the master control of the appearance. If I did not so fortify myself, my outer consciousness would be no different than that of other men, and some of the frightful appearances that men had woven into the brain substance, their flesh, or the more ephemeral substance of their mental and emotional bodies, would have caused a temporary vibration within me which would, in a measure, have neutralized my power to bid it be gone. It is not the matter of a moment to so convince the outer consciousness of the all-power of God: it is not the matter of a moment to sustain that positive assurance that there is absolutely no other power that can act. All through life, every man and woman who walks in a flesh body must keep up the application to saturate the outer consciousness with a realization of this all-power. No avatar, no saint, no messenger is an exception to this rule.

SAINT GERMAIN

As the pure, unformed electronic light flows forth from the Presence, it is the consciousness of the individual which becomes the “pen,” and on the book of life is written the story of the use of that priceless energy.

Many such volumes are written by the soul—closed as the last breath leaves the body—and then given into the hands of the Angel of Records to be read in the halls of Karma. Then, when the soul is assigned to a realm in which its light may best be expanded, it must endeavor to rewrite every page whereon the shadows of human thought and feeling cast their gloom over the promptings of the Higher Self. And again, when the soul comes to new birth, is the book given—every page fresh—and once more it writes, but, lifetime after lifetime and century after century is the same “novel” written with but few changes. Finally—when the soul awakens—is the book of victory written, clasped shut, and delivered to the Higher Mental Body or Christ Self who receives it with a prayer of thanksgiving and joy that the long journey is over—and, as the White Fire Presence announces the glad tidings, “IT IS FINISHED,” the triumphant soul enters the portals of the Father’s home to come out no more.

THE POWER OF LIGHT

V.F. Angelday

“Let us get more LIGHT on this.” How many times have you said that yourself, or heard another say it, when there was a question or indecision concerning some course to be followed. “With all thy getting, get understanding” says the Good Book and “understanding” is LIGHT, at least it is one of its attributes. The first fiat that went forth from the great Creator of all the Universe was “Let there be Light” and immediately, Light appeared.

Light ALWAYS appears when called for. That seems somewhat difficult to believe, sometimes, because of the denseness of the substance of earth with which we work and in which we live. Because we do not SEE the manifestation for which we call, the outer mind has the tendency to think that nothing happened. However, “The call COMPELS the answer” and it is just as impossible for a sincere call to go unanswered, as it would be to plant an oak and have a maple come up as a result. Exact causes produce exact results. When Light is called for, LIGHT must appear! In the first place, it is the substance out of which all the universe is made. Without light, nothing is ever created or accomplished, for it is the universal substance of creation. When an individual makes the call, “Oh God! give me light! Give me whatever intensity of light is required to solve this problem for me,” that instant a ray of light, containing the call, goes out from the one in need and arises to the listening ear of mighty beings whose joy it is, through their great love, to answer the heart calls of those on earth. At once, on the same ray that carried the call, there returns, to the caller, the illumination, the love, the comfort, the hope and all that is required to adjust the appearances of imperfection and bring and hold all into perfect, divine order, through divine love.

After such a call for help is made, it would be well for the one in need to consciously get quite still, and consciously WAIT and expect to receive, the FEELING of peace and release from the comfort, tension and distress. It will come, and when it does, we should quickly GRASP it and call to the mighty God within us to hold, protect, expand and permanently anchor it within our feeling worlds for all eternity, so that at least that particular problem does not come up again. Only in this way can we make PERMANENT progress. To just keep solving the same problems over and over again, which is what we have been doing for millions of years, in one embodiment after another, surely is not gathering much illumination, which can be expanded to the point where it illumines—with actual physical light—not only the mind of the individual, but the actual flesh substance of his body, as well, visible and tangible to the physical

sight of all, as did Jesus on the Mount of Transfiguration. He said, "The things that I have done shall ye do also" and he meant ALL he did. We, who have read and heard that statement so many times, seem to think it means only the GOOD things he experienced—doing the miracles, receiving the approbation of God when the dove descended at his baptism, but there is more to it than that. As we have said before, He is the great example, and PATTERN. A pattern gives the same form to everyone who uses it, no matter who or what they are, or what substance they use to make it.

The Master Jesus spent CENTURIES gathering light—illumination—which served him so well in that final embodiment of his earth life, that embodiment which gave him the ascension. He offers that fully-gathered momentum NOW, to each and every one who will sincerely call for it. "Call unto me, and I WILL ANSWER YOU!" He answers us by and with HIS LIGHT, the actual substance of his own life and if we will consciously accept it, that substance enters into and becomes an actual part of our world. Its nature is to expand and expand, until it has made us all that he has become. Let us make it a point, in all experiences we contact, to say AT ONCE, before the feelings get too much disturbed about them, "Dear God, right in my own heart—GIVE ME YOUR LIGHT on this and show me your way! Then see that I walk within it all ways." Angels of light attend you at all times, dear reader, and help you to remember this, which will bring you His peace.

REQUEST BY ARCHANGEL MICHAEL FOR THE DEPARTED

March, 1953

"I chose to forego the natural activity of the Archangels and to enter into that which you now know as the psychic or astral realm, and here I have spent the full and greater part of my life, century after century, age after age, in an endeavor to disentangle lifestreams, after so-called death, and prepare them to enter the halls of the Karmic Lords and receive from the God of life a new opportunity, to learn how to control the facets of consciousness which are constantly adding to the veil between the human and the divine.

We are constantly consuming, cutting away, dissolving and removing the effluvia of mankind's own creation, and more unhappily still, the effluvia of the conscious student body who—knowing at least, intellectually, the power of creation that lies within consciousness—yet continues to weave the cocoon which closes them in and shuts out our words from their ears, our presence from their sight, our fragrance from their nos-

trils, our peace from their hearts. Until we can reach, and in some manner, incorporate the assistance of incarnate lifestreams, at least those who are the guardian beings who chose voluntarily to bring the light to the consciousness of men, our task seems endless indeed, as well as thankless.

In the silence of your room, three times a day if possible, make the call that in every twenty-four-hour period during which so many lifestreams pass through the change called "death," no one may enter into that terrific hell of thought and feeling without the prayer and love of an incarnate brother or sister. Nine-tenths of the people who are passing from the body never receive a prayer and do not, themselves, know what to do, here or hereafter. If even one lifestream made this call, it would assist us tremendously. Thank you.

ARCHANGEL MICHAEL

SUGGESTED PRAYER FOR THE DEPARTED

In the name and by the power of the presence of God, I AM, and in the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ! I call to you, beloved Archangel Michael, on behalf of the souls of all the men, women and children who are being released from the body during this twenty-four hour period.

Cut them free, instantly, from the magnetic pull of earth, the things of earth, and all the passions, lusts, and appetites that might hold them earthbound.

Send thy angels of light to enfold them and carry them quickly through the effluvia of the earth's atmosphere, to the realms of light and peace. Here, prepare them, through the merciful fires of purification, to stand before the Lords of Karma, with their robes as white as snow. Accept the good of my own Causal Body as an offering before this great council of judgment, that these souls may be taken, at once, to the schoolrooms where they may best learn the law and re-embody, if necessary, in harmony, to win their individual victory in the light.

Thank you, oh Prince of the Heavenly Host, for your guardian presence among us, for your constant and watchful care of us, not only at the time of so-called death, but through all our days!

"INDEPENDENCE DAY"

Again the great nation, conceived in the mind of God, and born out of the energies of men and women who preferred freedom to life in bondage, celebrates her national Day of Independence.

It is well for all free-thinking sons and daughters of God to ponder on the word IN DEPENDENCE, for until each one comes to such a place, and rests assured in the ever-presence of his own God within, such an one cannot honestly classify himself as an in dependent being!

It was the tremendous faith of the forefathers of the American nation in the power of God indwelling, that enabled them to leave the comparative safety and security of their homes, cross uncharted seas, and carve for themselves, out of a wilderness, a new life, where they might pursue, not only happiness, but the development of the faculty of looking inward for the strength, courage, faith and power to proceed upon their chosen life path.

It was such in dependence that made the early patriots draw forth the fortitude and the courage required to establish the new nation, to perceive the vision of a land of the free, and further to externalize that vision accurately, through the incorporation of their own energies toward this end.

To the beloved United States of America, and all the independent spirits presently engaged in serving her destiny, and who have served her cause through the centuries, we bow in homage to your light, your promise, and your hope to a world that requires guidance through your peoples in this particular world hour.

Thomas Printz

THE HEALING CHALICE

Beloved children of the one God, thy feet are upon the pathway of liberation. As, in centuries past, thou hast sought personal freedom from the oppressions of an unjust monarchy, so now thy souls seek liberation from the oppressions of the passions and desires of thy mortal nature, which art as bars against thy immortal FREEDOM. Thy soul, hearing the call from the inner heart of thy beings, is fired with nostalgic longing to return to its home in the heavenly kingdom of my love. Long has it been since thou hast tried thy wings, in flight into the realms of Christ Consciousness. Scarce wilt thine unused pinions support thy earthly weight in this celestial journey. The dross of thy iniquities and the sins of thy omis-

sions, cling heavily about thee and drag thee down, ere thou canst rise into the cloudless heaven of my realm. Yet, I AM thy Father-Mother God—thyself—thy life—thy very ALL. Come, children of my heartbeat, come, and claim thy birthright. Breathe into thy very selves, my life-giving, life-restoring, resurrecting, flaming essence of divine love and be renewed. Permit thy tired senses to exult in the glorious adventures awaiting thee on thy homeward journeys, where passing pains and pleasures give way to my eternal ecstasies. Thy mortal world is but the manifestation of personal strivings, disillusionments, sorrows and wasted energies. Turn now thy faces steadfastly unto me and follow now the day star of my glowing torch within thy hearts. In its shadowless illumination thy feet shall surely find the heavenly way, nor shalt thou dash thy feet against a stone, for I AM ever at thy side to support and sustain thee.

DAILY CONTEMPLATION FOR HEALTH & HEALING

I AM free, this hour, from pain, disease, limitation and distress, for I AM the perfection of God's eternal love, now manifesting in my mind, my body, my being, my world, and my affairs.

All the God-desires of my heart are now being drawn, by the magnetic power of God's love, into instantaneous and eternally-sustained manifestation in my being and world and I am now prepared to render my perfect service to life and freedom of all.

I AM the joyous expression of God's opulence, God's love, God's health, and happiness, and God-illumination forever sustained and increasing in limitless supply to all.

I AM the healing heart of the Christ Presence, now active within me and all who seek thy light, restoring, renewing, illumining, and resurrecting the perfection of my divine Self.

I AM the divine image of God, now manifesting that perfection in my being and world and for all the children of God, every one, everywhere, in His supreme name, forever.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

AUGUST 1953

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom
KUTHUMI'S CATHEDRAL OF NATURE IN KASHMIR
August 15th to September 15th, 1953

Within the heart of the gently rolling hills of Kashmir, in northern India, the great Lord Maitreya and his pupil, Kuthumi, draw around themselves those chelas and students particularly interested in becoming teachers of men. Here, under the vaulted dome of heaven, the Masters of the Golden Robe open their hearts to the pupils who have responded to the magnetic pull of love divine, and who choose to fan the fire of their own hearts' light in the presence of the Great Ones, whose particular office and service to life is to prepare the consciousness of dedicated lifestreams to carry the word of God—his nature and his purpose—to the children of earth!

Whether under the light of the sun, or the gentle radiance of the moon, the chosen vales of Kashmir, with their carpets of emerald green, studded with the beautiful flowers of the East, the blue waters of her lakes, the sweetness of the bird song, lend themselves to the sweetness that is the embodied nature of the Lord Maitreya and his beloved Kuthumi, as they intensify the feeling and substance of the nature of the Cosmic Christ and convey that nature to the aspirants, who drink in their every word, in reverence and in gratitude.

Throughout the twenty-four-hour cycle, Brothers of the Golden Robe, authorized by Lord Maitreya, are in attendance, and from all over the world there come, in their inner bodies, those lifestreams interested in education, in any phase of teaching—secular or religious—and in the wisdom of the Brothers, each such aspirant is placed in a group where his own particular interest is being discussed and developed by one of the Illumined Ones, who has ascended the ladder of evolution upon the

same ray as the pupil who becomes his charge.

There are circles of yellow-robed figures seated around holy men of Eastern evolution, others listening to the seers and poets and saints of every race and clime. Advanced chelas, as well as Masters, offer to assist in developing the consciousness of those who have applied to the Throne of God for illumination of their outer consciousness regarding the divine will, as expressed through the Second Ray.

Mankind, when they place the physical bodies to sleep, are always drawn toward the central focus which has formed the vibration of their waking consciousness through the day. Thus, it is not difficult to understand how the souls of men are magnetized by these spiritual centers, when the heart and mind and feelings desire so earnestly to find truth and understanding, even while the outer self is pursuing the seemingly mundane tasks of “making a living.” Although these teachers of angels and men pursue this spiritual course all through the year, the intensification of the magnetic power of the Cosmic Christ will make it possible for so many more to visit these councils, as the attention of the Brotherhood and mankind are all drawn toward the hills and vales of Kashmir and toward their illustrious guardians, during the 30-day period when the Master Kuthumi becomes host to the world.

With the return of the great Lord Buddha, guru of Lord Maitreya, who is also a Brother of the Golden Robe, the intensification of the illuminating presence, through all who tune into these great councils, will be a blessing beyond words to describe.

Once, in each twelve-hour-period, Lord Buddha, himself, Lord Maitreya, or Kuthumi will deliver a discourse. At this time, all the smaller circles, with their gurus, disband as individual units and join together at the feet of the Holy Ones, to receive of their love, their light and their blessing.

May the love of Lord Buddha, the wisdom of Lord Maitreya, and the gentleness of Kuthumi enter the hearts, minds and consciousness of the shepherds of the race, the teachers of men, and the souls of our gentle readers, and there abide, until each one faces his own divine teacher—the Christ Self—which is within his heartbeat, learns to recognize its voice, follow its promptings and become itself in action, both here and for eternity.

LORD GAUTAMA SPEAKS ON HIS FORMER EMBODIMENT

June 14, 1953

Oh, beloved lotus flowers, resting on the bosom of the eternal God, I bow before the fragrance of your opening petals, in gratitude for the opportunity afforded me to bring to you my love!

How long have I loved life, and now you, I am told, by those who govern the evolution of this planet, have signified before the host of heaven, that you are lovers of life also. How happy I am to find so many who have signified a love of life.

It is so long since I have spoken with people still wearing garments of flesh, that I can but convey to you, through feeling, my love for you. To love life is a beautiful gift, for it opens to you the gates to immortality. I remember, as though it were yesterday, my early life in that final incarnation in India, when through the kindness of my father, I was protected from the experiences by which I might comprehend the degradation and unhappiness in which life, through my brothers and sisters, was forced to function, and I lived in a false, or artificial Garden of Eden, with my beautiful bride and my young son. I knew, within myself, from the days when I had come from the homeland, what the real and eternal Garden of Eden was like and so it was perfectly natural for me to feel it externalized in the beauty of the palace and the courtyards, and I never saw a sick man, or a diseased body. I achieved my physical maturity without seeing an eye that shed a tear or knowing that there was the sordid exodus from the earth life, which has been called death, and I was happy, indeed, inside my "cocoon." But one day life opened the door and I was "privileged" yes, I say that word advisedly, I was privileged to look upon the conditions that have been created by the misuse of life.

You do not think that was an initiation? Coming suddenly and instantly—not through the course of my growing years, but seeing death in all its sordidness, and sickness and disease, and things which we will not describe, because your lovely Western world has them hidden behind closed doors, but in my land they are the written evidence of karma, and all who run may read.

Then it was that I began to realize my love for that life, and I pursued that love of life through every realm and every sphere, until I attained what has been kindly called "illumination" and I was the first of the teachers, after the veil of maya had shut out the physical sight of the Presence and the Masters from the average man, to enter, consciously, into these higher realms, and through the assistance of Ananda, and later, one of the Kumaras, themselves, place, in worded form, something of what I had seen and knew as truth, and it was in this measure that I

became “the teacher of teachers” and so remain to the present day.

I would like to take you on a journey this morning, inward, away from this world of form, until you stand in the presence of that stream of electronic light, which lives within that holy sanctuary in your heart.

I want you to feel its refreshing, raising, peace-giving, purifying power as you enter into the Holy of Holies, and know that life unqualified by human consciousness. The psalmist has called it “the Secret Place of the Most High.” You have referred to it as “the Unfed Flame” but it is a STATE OF PERFECT PEACE, the center of your own being, from whence comes the vital essence by which your body moves, the power by which your brain functions, the peace that passeth the understanding of the mind, and the love that is eternal and abiding.

It has been my message for twenty five hundred years, and it shall be my message for so long as the sun of light chooses to sustain my individualization—that every man must find this inner sanctuary, and, finding it, abide therein, and then, alone, he is COMPLETE and at peace.

You have heard of the great sacrifice which I performed, to which Mr. Leadbeater and the beloved Edwin Arnold and other individuals have referred. I would like to speak, too, of that for a moment, in order that you may understand, as you become teachers of teachers, and wayshowers of men and women and children, in such vast numbers that I would hesitate to even mention it, lest again we have a tension through your very sincerity of the outer self.

When I stood in the court of Sanat Kumara and offered to take upon myself the necessary disciplines to become the embodiment of love for a planet, the angelic host, the devic and the elemental kingdom, I realized that I would have to make sacred, through this flame in my heart, all of the energies that I had used in all the incarnations I had known. And when you once understand that, it becomes a joy, because you become centered in this Fire of Purification and all the energy that is returning to you through the experiences of the day you sanctify by welcoming it, transmuting it, and returning it to your Causal Body, so that it may go out no more. You do not think that was strenuous—when I chose to so sanctify the energies which were the resulting effects of previous causes sent out to the periphery of my world in ONE incarnation, when it has normally taken hundreds of thousands of centuries. Some of you have felt the recoil of this energy, and you have resented it and battled over it, and you have become depressed over it, and wept over it, when there is no need—it is an opportunity to sanctify the energy of your life in preparation for the days that are yet ahead.

Oh, that wonderful Law of the Circle—the outgoing energy passing

through the secret flame of which I spoke, taking on the quality of your various bodies through the centuries that have been, and now, by the magnetic pull of your own Higher Mental Body, being called home—not to lash, or punish, or discourage you, but because through the doors of your own heart that energy might find freedom. From your heart it came, and through your heart let it pass back into the great eternal.

Blessed souls of light, you have lived millions of years. If I could part the veil this morning and let you see that electronic light flowing downward into your heart, contacting every person within this room, and flooding the city, you would have some concept of the energies that you have unconsciously passed from your body while you are at rest and at peace, not to mind when you qualify those energies with a positive and dynamic feeling.

You have now learned not to invoke those energies to injure life. You have learned how to become harmless. But those previously-qualified energies must yet return home. It is the law of your life, and here is a comforting thought—you can stop it in a moment. You do not have to make the great sacrifice as I did, if you do not choose to do so.

You stood before the Lord of the World and said, “I shall sanctify the circle of my life, through love.” May I refer for a moment to your beautiful Violet Consuming Flame. In the East we have called it the Flame of Compassion and Mercy. It is of such tremendous assistance in this redemption of energy.

I wonder if it has been pointed out to you the approach of the soul required, before the flame is set into action! It is a flame by which you intend to purify your own miscreations and it is joyously and vigorously employed, but first set your own house in order. Forgive and balance your energies toward life before you use it. My son has said, “Forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive those who trespass against us.”

Great numbers have gathered together, and in the power of that flame have asked for release, but how many have first entered into the Secret Heart Chamber and forgiven ALL of life—that is the efficacy in its use for you, my dear and sweet and earnest, lovely flowers in God's kingdom. I shall be done unto you according as you do unto others, and this Violet Consuming Flame has not been manifested in its full efficacy by any of my beloved Saint Germain's children, because the lifestream has not taken time to become the Mercy Flame first in feeling and in thought.

You see, the Law, my precious hearts, is so impersonal, and yet so practical—what you wish for others you must GIVE FIRST, and you shall receive it. You are desirous of knowing freedom, and precious hearts,

that have suffered bodily distress and mental confusion, if they could but FORGIVE LIFE, then through the use of this flame, they could be free in less than an hour!

I thank you for your thought of me. I thank you for your extreme patience. I thank you for your light, because it is your light that made it possible for me to come. Oh, you are so lovely when you are seen with the inner sight, and if I were to ask of the Karmic Board one boon, it would be that you might see each other once, and know the sincerity in the desire for service.

When I wore a flesh body, I had found that peace sufficiently so that those who entered my aura experienced, for a moment, a fleeting glimpse of Nirvana. When I forfeited that flesh body, I forfeited with it the power to so carry that radiation, but I am going to ask now that it be returned, and say with my son, "Oh children, love you one another!"

Love life, trying to serve in whatever capacity you can. Enter into your action of the Sacred Fire first, sanctifying yourself before your Lord, cleansing your heart and your hands of seeming injustices, and then see the FULLNESS of its release.

Good morning!

KUTHUMI, ON HIS EMBODIMENT AS ST. FRANCIS OF ASSISI

Today, being dedicated to the commemoration of Francis of Assisi, the minds, hearts and consciousness of many of mankind dwell with kindness, with reverence and will perhaps, a little awe, upon that phase of my life expression.

Because this mass consciousness is directed toward the experiences of Francis, it stirs the etheric and akashic records within my own consciousness and brings to the for again, the sweetness and beauty that I was privileged to feel through touching the hem of the Christ Consciousness.

In Assisi, I belonged to a class called, by the mind of the senses, "the nobility," which title, however, was shallow and empty of the inner meaning. I well remember, during those gay and carefree days of my youth, how there pressed upon me, from time to time, a passing breath, that contained an illusive scent and feeling of another realm, to which, somehow, I felt that I had once belonged. As this experience intensified, the "richness" of my daily life palled upon my senses and an unrest rose within me, that sent me often and more often into the beautiful country-

side, where my soul seemed to experience a temporary peace and this yearning and searching fire within me was, for the time being, assuaged.

I can remember yet, lying on the green grass by the side of a small but very clear stream and hearing the rustle of the wind in the trees above my head, while my soul, yet bound to the body, hovered on the brink of eternity—reaching, reaching, reaching toward an indescribable and unexplainable SOMETHING of which I knew not, but which my soul, in itself, sought, knowing no restraint of reason.

Those months and years, when the body and the soul were at odds, were strange and restless ones, for, when the body sought its pleasures, the soul was distressed, and when the soul would burst its bonds of flesh, intent upon an individual search which reason could not understand, the body, like a sulky child, restrained its pinioned wings and deliberately set obstacles before its groping, upward reaching. There was no peace within me, and, according to my family and friends, there was no peace around me, nor in my company, for I was torn between allegiance to both these factors, that seemed determined, in themselves, to secure supremacy over my going out and my coming in.

This day I speak of, when the sky was blue and the wind was not aggressive, but gliding through the trees in playtime fashion, the soul within me (which always received the greatest impetus in the cathedral of nature), was in the ascendancy and my outer self, like a good-natured baron, contemptuously allowed it a few hours of freedom. All at once, during her faltering, stumbling flight, searching, seeking, reaching, there came a great light and within that light was the perfume—the fullness of all that my soul had sought.

Within it, also, stood a beautiful being, whose outline became clearer as the trembling of my heart was stilled and then I saw the most beautiful face that ever God created. Then, I somehow knew that in that majestic Presence I saw myself as I was meant to be and the words spoken so many centuries before swept through my memory, “This is my beloved son, in whom I am well pleased,” and I also realized that this shining vision set before mine eyes was the Father’s example of what all men should become.

The great Master Jesus (for such he was) did not speak, but yet the love that poured from his presence filled me with a courage, a strength and a feeling that, from the shapeless mass which I yet expressed, there could be fashioned such a being as he. I felt the presence of the Father and I knew that in Jesus, the Father had given us a glorious manifestation of himself, hoping that it would bring to our remembrance the glory we had with Him, in the beginning.

The vision vanished and I felt that I was no longer alone, but that I had a purpose and a memory that became the impulse of my life. No longer was there a question, but that all my being must now be bent toward becoming the son. I knew that not only the Father, but also the beloved Jesus filled my spirit from that hour henceforth, and all the miracles that have been accredited to "Francis," are but the blessing of the Holy Trinity, which, through me, endeavored to bring to mankind's attention, again, the example of the beloved son in whom the Father was well pleased.

Perhaps this simple, homely talk may give you, my friends, a little courage or comfort, and, perhaps, in a major sense—"purpose."

May I again offer you the blessing that has become associated with my name!

May the Lord bless thee and keep thee.

May he show his face to thee and have mercy on thee.

May he turn his countenance upon thee and give thee peace.

May the Lord bless thee. Amen.

THE CHRIST-SELF—OUR INNER GUIDE

By V. F. Angelday

"Ignorance of the Law is no excuse!" Many a person has heard those words, to their great dismay, hoping against hope that their feeble excuse, "I didn't know it was wrong" would help them when something unworthy of their better self caught up with them. This sounds rather drastic. Why is it so? Because, the great God of love, who made us all, provided for all his creations a "monitor," a "prompter," a FEELING of warning from within itself, that never fails to give the warning, by an uncomfortable feeling or a "still small voice."

Unfortunately, neither of these merciful gifts from the Father of Light is often heeded. How many times, when we find ourselves in distress because of a certain course of action, have we said, "I HAD A FEELING not to do that," but we did as we pleased anyway, or as someone else pleased, when we allowed them to direct the energy of OUR LIFE their way!

From the heart and mind of God-perfection were we created and sent forth into the universe to create and expand PERFECTION. That perfect pattern of the perfection we were individually to create, came with each one and is held within the Unfed Flame, the flame of life, within the

heart. This flame is the “all-knowing mind of God” and is present and active even in the most undeveloped, culturally, of mankind on this planet.

For instance, the aborigine, the pygmy in the darkest part of Africa, is warned of danger, given a “hunch” as to where to find food, what to do in an emergency and, many times, because of the simplicity of their consciousness, they automatically cooperate with those feelings and have the blessing intended for them. The more “civilized” man so often relies upon his REASON for his guide, and scorns what he calls the “superstition” of those inner feelings.

This “monitor,” this “guide” we speak of is, in reality, the Christ Self of the individual, which the beloved Jesus called “the mediator between God and man.” This Christ Self KNOWS the perfection of the Creator and acts as a step-down transformer for the great power and perfection of that God-self, so that we are never given more to handle than we can bear. It also knows the imperfections of the human self, but realizing no imperfection can ever be eternal, gives those appearances no power and does not energize them by his attention.

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK

MAHA CHOCHAN

From out the centuries of darkness, the planet Earth and her people are now standing upon the threshold of a light that shall never again be extinguished, but shall become the cosmic, eternal day, in which the fullest manifestation of perfection for the planet, its humanity, and the planetary chain will be made abundantly evident.

If people could understand the importance of guarding, protecting and purifying their consciousness and the still greater activity of offering that consciousness, without reservation, to the great, almighty Host of Heaven, they would find that, like the sunbeam reflected through a crystal, it becomes even more beautiful in its outpouring. Such a consciousness, gathering the Cosmic Christ into itself, becomes a radiating center through which that Christ Consciousness may flow in ever-intensifying power until the very aura of the individual would automatically heal, illumine, purify and raise all energy that touched such an one's sphere of influence (the hem of his spiritual garment).

EL MORYA

Individuals who understand the Law of Life, even in a very sketchy manner, but who will not apply their knowledge to the best of their individual capacity, will not have the full blessing and assistance of the Ascended Masters and the Cosmic Light in this hour of world crisis.

Mankind might be likened to people caught in a “mass drowning” and even the Cosmic Beings and all who are serving in His name are taxed, to their utmost, in saving and redeeming all. Those who know the rudiments of “swimming” are left to help themselves and others, and the ignorant are given a little more assistance. If those who KNOW how to help themselves do not choose to utilize their knowledge, their bitter and sad experiences will soon press them to a point where they will either “sink or swim.”

If, however, they endeavor to apply that portion of the Law—no matter how imperfectly they may have grasped its meaning—assistance without limit will be forthcoming to illumine them further and to intensify the protection, the supply, the health, they call forth according to their understanding.

KUTHUMI

I tell my chelas to cover all mistakes and imperfections that they might discern in others under the golden glimmering cloak of merciful silence. Wrap its shimmering folds around all such mistakes and, by its magic properties, the Law of Forgiveness will melt them away into nothingness. When you start your day, place its soft and peaceful folds around your shoulders and enter into the adoration of God, clothed in the cloak of the Great Silence.

When, in your service to life, good is accomplished, let the soft cloak of the Silence modestly enfold that service, that it may grow without outer acknowledgment. When you achieve illumination, understanding and mastery, wear the cloak of the Silence and your achievement will shine through your aura to help others. All cosmic unfoldment, all evolution, all of nature's manifestations take place under the cloak of the Silence.

PAUL THE VENETIAN

May I explain to you that the mind of the God-parents of this race are continuously externalizing ideas for the benefit and progress of every sphere and the planet Earth itself, as well as its people, but it requires the assistance of the beloved Maha Chohan to get these ideas coalesced into form and energized by the breath of the Holy Spirit. Then it becomes my humble service to direct those ideas into some receptive consciousness, living and functioning in the sphere to be blessed by the development of that idea into a workable, manifest form. This, perhaps, seems simple to you, but if you could look with the inner sight upon the creations that form the conscious thinking and feeling selves of well over nine-tenths of the human race, you would see that it is almost impossible to even direct an idea from the mind of God into this seething and moving mass, let alone hold that idea with sufficient clarity for the outer mind to set into action the necessary activities requisite to the development and manifestation of that idea for the blessing of the race.

SERAPIS BEY

Music is, in itself, an effect resulting from the stirring of the universal light substance into motion through the creative powers of thought, feeling, action or the spoken word. And yet, although it is an effect, resulting from the vibration of energy waves, it can also be used mightily as a cause to manifest healing when it is properly understood, directed and interpreted.

Music is synonymous with activity in the realm of God's perfection, for every thought and feeling of the Godhead creates a glorious sound and emits a beautiful color, clothed in an exquisite form. Creation takes place to the accompaniment of such beautiful music as would make the heart of man stand still. The rhythmic motion of the planets around the sun contributes to the cosmic symphony and the forward motion of the galaxy is a processional of such magnificent splendor, that words could not attempt to describe its inspiring, uplifting, energizing power. The day will come when the individual, too, rather than adding to the dissonance of earth's broken rhythm, will contribute to the music of the spheres and to the anthem of creation, through the harmonious control of the energies through his own mental, emotional, etheric and physical bodies.

HILARION

Every thought and every feeling—every virtue and every vice—contributes to a “mass consciousness” of that particular quality and into this stratum are constantly pouring the qualified energies of all the intelligences belonging to each evolution. In like manner, each individual tunes into and draws from the “mass consciousness” of the particular thought and feeling he chooses to entertain and intensify through his own mental and emotional bodies. There is also a stratum of the Ascended Master qualities and virtues. Love is but one expression of the many divine aspects of this divine consciousness. When an individual is loving, he instantly tunes into the love stratum and becomes one in consciousness with all who love, throughout the universe. Wisdom is another, and when an individual seeks wisdom, he is instantly tuned into the vibratory waves of wisdom, which is being fed by the mind of God, and being tapped into by all scholars of the world.

It is also true of the discordant qualities, and one cannot entertain an individual thought of jealousy, suspicion, hatred or anger without becoming instantly one with the mass stratum of these qualities, as well as with individuals who are vibrating with those destructive thought and feeling currents throughout the planet. Like attracts like, everywhere throughout the universe. The individual is constantly, through free will, rising and falling through these various strata as the emotions and thoughts fluctuate.

JESUS

I often think back on the cosmic moment, when the great Lord of the World flashed before our eyes the “plan for the Christian Cycle” and we, filled with the enthusiasm and fire that burns so freely in that realm, where the heavy bonds of flesh do not close in the Flame of Immortality, stepped through into incarnation to bring that vision to fulfillment. You, now, stand, as we did then, able to grasp the vision of a free planet and a free people. The Christian Cycle has closed with a great store of beautifully-qualified energies released through millions of lifestreams, who, embodiment after embodiment, invested their life essence in song, ritual and prayer, to form the glory of the Sixth Realm and an actual ladder by which many lifestreams attained their freedom and victory and liberation from the wheel of birth and death.

SAINT GERMAIN

The natural activity of light is to rise. Those who serve in lowering the blessings and powers of the higher octaves must learn to “embody” energy, condense and direct it through the conscious control of those centers which form the magnetic, moulding and directing power of that energy. The natural agents for drawing, embodying and radiating the divine virtues of God are the angelic host and those devas and elements who have become builders of form and guardian spirits of religions, races, and movements of every good and constructive kind. These intelligences “step down” the radiation of God's light, softening the glory of the Central Sun (even as the physical sun tempers the light of the Central Sun for the blessing of the earth's evolution). It is my endeavor, now, to teach mankind how to become such conscious foci for the reception and distribution of the spiritual blessings from our octave. This is the purpose of ceremonial on my ray.

THE PRESENCE OF GOD IS WAITING

By Kuthumi

The presence of God is waiting—waiting for the opportunity to serve through you and through me. The beautiful, loving, all-powerful Father of life stands in a constant attitude of listening, that, where he is called he may answer in an onrush of his mighty presence, through the instruments created and prepared by his love, as the chalice of his being.

Beloved children of the Father, could your eyes but see the imminence of that holy Presence, when your innocent forms rise from their beds and place their feet upon the pathway of the day, you would understand the rudeness of the outer self in keeping that Presence waiting, and, in the press of unimportant things, sometimes a day, a week or a lifetime passes and the presence of God is still waiting for the opportunity to fill your cup with grace, with peace, with healing.

Early in my own earthly experience, I learned of that mighty Presence hovering over my insignificant outer self with the love of the Holy Mother for her blessed son, and I realized that the tender care of Mary for the infant Jesus was but a limited expression of the Father's love for me and for all the brothers and sisters scurrying, like ants, upon their self-created paths of misery and woe. Thus, I enjoyed the bliss of raising up my soul, my heart, my being, to that everpresent embodied love—the presence of God—who was waiting, waiting my thought, my call, my silent invocation, that his greater wisdom might direct the imprint of my sandals, and so it was that I became a “brother of peace.”

One day, as the presence of God filled my cup with the healing power of his grace, to alleviate the wounds of mankind's hate, my joy at this privilege was so great, that my heart nearly burst its bounds, as I hastened on winged feet to carry the cup to those who thirsted and thus, every morning became a new joy, for the presence of God had always some exquisite, particular gift for the children of men, and I, most humble and unworthy among them, with soiled hands and shadowed soul, could carry that cup to my brothers. My life became an ecstasy, and withal, a great peace descended upon me, because my exaltation was bathed in the fragrance of love and its emanation was a happiness that comes from being God's messenger.

In the tales that are told, they have gathered a glory around the name of "Francis." You will find, repeatedly, that the presence of peace was a more powerful force than arms or rancor or might or right, because the presence of God, ever waiting, desires, above all things, to establish peace in the sons of men—in their troubled hearts, in their ruffled minds, in their tortured bodies, and so, where want of peace was prevalent, I knew that the presence of God was waiting with hands outstretched, to pour peace, if so invited. I knew when I came to the bedside of the sick, into the presence of the "possessed," that—long before I had come—the presence of God in the afflicted one and myself was waiting, hovering over the suppliant, as the Christ-Mother over her child, and I merely acknowledged that presence and from IT flowed the answer to the particular need of the moment.

And so, my children, proceeding through the veil of human experience, remember—when your feet step upon the ground each morning—that presence of God is waiting to fill your day with the fullness of himself, if you choose to invite him! Remember, when there are those in distress, privation or limitation, that the presence of God is waiting and will release the answer to the particular requirement, if you choose to accept that presence and invoke his aid.

Today, as you read these lines, the presence of God is waiting to bless you, each one, with the fullness of the "peace that passeth all understanding," and I INVOKE that presence to fill you now with that peace.

FAITH

By D. T. Marches

It was Paul who said, "Faith is the substance of things hoped for, the evidence of things unseen." Faith is a quality to be cultivated. For the past two thousand years, people have rode into health, supply harmony, peace, etc., on Jesus' faith, but if we are to gain our own mastery over adverse circumstances and conditions, we must begin to draw forth our own quality of faith, through practice. It has often been said, by advanced students on the path, that the people of the outer world thinking seem to be more content and have more of this world's goods than do students on the path, and also seem to get more "answers" to their "prayers." This is because a certain percentage of all the God-qualities are indiscriminately and impersonally bestowed upon life, in general, by the representatives of these virtues and any lifestream exercising the quality of faith can draw that good toward them, for life is no respecter of persons.

The student on the path, however, comes under another phase of the great Law. By his action in voluntarily stepping out from the mass-consciousness, he is expected now to consciously draw forth the quality of faith. He is under the direct tutelage, now, of a member of the Great White Brotherhood and apparently, without his own seeking, is placed in a condition where it is essential that he exercise this quality of faith if he is to succeed in whatever project he is engaged. To some, this would seem like rough treatment, but anything worthwhile was never gained except through individual endeavor.

Jesus said, "Of my own self I can do nothing. The Father within me, he doeth the works." Men must know that they and the Father are one in Christ. Man must learn to identify himself with that inner self. The outer intelligence simply conveys, through the medium of thought and feeling, his desires to the waiting and listening Christ Self, and, through an action of the great Cosmic Law, the Christ Self draws the required conditions and circumstances toward him and makes them manifest in his world.

The man on the path must learn that the only way to the Father is through the indwelling Christ. I AM the open door to the Father's kingdom. Cultivate the acquaintance and enjoy the companionship of your own beautiful Christ identity and draw the gifts of God through that "open door," just as the beings of nature draw the fruit and the flowers that bless mankind, through the same open door, from the unseen realm of God. Conscious cooperation with, and complete faith in the power of your own Higher Self, is mastery. Jesus' power lay in his faith in his own Christ Self. He said, "The works that I do, ye shall do also."

ARCHANGEL MICHAEL, DEFENDER OF THE FAITH

June 19, 1953

When the veil of maya first began to unfold from the consciousness of the mankind of earth, it was like a wisp of smoke, soon dissipated by the strong currents of faith and hope—and only to those of us who know the power of “contagion” did it presage a future menace to the souls of men evolving upon the earth. It has been no easy thing to witness that everincreasing “fog” that finally shut away the visible presence of the Heavenly Host and the music of the spheres, leaving the outer consciousness of mankind groping in the darkness of confusions that result from the thoughts and feelings of the mass of mankind.

It was when this first contamination of the innocents began, that I offered to become the protector of the soul light in the hearts of men—defender of the faith that keeps the spirit moving onward, despite the appearances that seem to prevail. Century after century have I woven the energies of my life into fanning the fires of hope in the breasts of mankind, cutting away the weaknesses of the other self, and BELIEVING with all the energy and momentum of my being, in the goodness inherent in EVERY MAN. In the full freedom which I enjoy, I am enabled to watch the soul light within the heart of this entire evolution, as well as within the angelic, devic and elemental kingdoms and—wherever the light dims, the shadows encroach upon the happiness of the heart—there I AM! INSTANTLY!

Without vision, the people perish, but I say also, without faith they cannot survive to the eternal day when the cosmic angel of the new dawn draws back the remaining folds of the curtain of maya and all men see the kingdom as it exists now—as it always was, and as it ever shall be, only increasing in perfection with every pulsebeat. I AM your FAITH!

Archangel Michael

INVOCATION TO ARCHANGEL MICHAEL

Beloved Archangel Michael, Prince of the Heavenly Host, and Defender of the Faith! In the name and by the power of the presence of God I AM in YOU and in the hearts of all mankind!

FAN the fires of faith in my heart and the hearts of all mankind everywhere! Where the experiences of life, in the physical appearance world, or in the astral realms, have caused that faith to burn low—let thy majestic presence stand constantly by the side of each one requiring thy

assistance! Rekindle the hope and confidence of men in the power of God and the supremacy of his love over all human appearances and all seeming opposition to the manifestation of HIS will through all the kingdoms evolving in and upon our earth today!

FIRE! FIRE! FIRE! us all with thy fully-gathered cosmic momentum of FAITH in the ALL-power of the light that beats our hearts! So be it!

THE WESAK FESTIVAL

by Lord Maitreya

May 28, 1953

Oh, my heart's love, my sweet people! I know what you SHOULD be, I KNOW WHAT YOU ARE! I know the desire for comfort that is within you, and every opportunity at inner levels that I receive, I hold you in my embrace, charging you with that confidence in your ABILITY to manifest that Christ Self in action.

Tonight, as the great Lord Buddha, in his own Ascended Light Body, is seated before the lotus throne, emanating a love that would melt a stone, the pilgrims are filing before him and he places his hand upon each one's head, and in that great impersonal loving benediction, gives them a TOUCH OF THE FEELING that is heaven, and they will NEVER forget it. You see, Lord Buddha has arisen to a consciousness which none of us have YET attained, and you know the phrase in the orthodox world, "He comes, trailing clouds of glory." It is a truth, that subtle sweet essence, that sweet anointing, that beautiful elixir of God's own breath that is felt as it is breathed from his body and clings to him and at the touch of his hand at the prostration of the pilgrims before him in his aura, for an instant remembrance of the Father, fills the soul with peace, and with a thirst to drink again and feel, again, that happiness.

DAILY CONTEMPLATION AND DECREES

"Ye shall know the TRUTH and the TRUTH shall set you FREE!" — Jesus. "What is TRUTH?" asked Pilate 2,000 years ago, and it is a pertinent question, even today, in the confusion of the world and all upon it. Truth is PERFECTION and that which is not perfect is NOT TRUE! So says our beloved Pallas Athena, the Twin Flame of the beloved Maha Chohan, and she ought to know, since she is the embodiment of that virtue—the Goddess of Truth to this world!

If we really want to be free, we will listen to ONE VOICE—the inner

voice of our own being, within our own hearts, and that will always give us peace. One must TAKE TIME to ask and to listen for the answer, for every call is answered. There is more to prayer than just asking. There is the "getting still" and waiting, expecting to receive the answer, otherwise the whole activity is not completed. It is like a one-sided telephone conversation—very unsatisfactory.

"My life is God! My life is truth! My life is FREE! I AM my life, therefore I AM NOW and FOREVER God free!

"Wherever I Am, my very presence in the universe is a constant out-pouring and release of God-life and light, God truth and God freedom to all I contact every day, in every way.

THIS IS TRUTH! Prove it to yourself. Make it your own in daily living and you will be FREE FOREVER!

THE HEALING CHALICE

Beloved children of the one breath, inbreathing the divine essence of God Being, know thou that within my breath abides the fullness of thy God-perfection. Pulsating within thy mortal forms, the breath of my being imparts its life, intelligence and power for the use of each individual self as it functions in the world of form. I AM that breath. Within it is my perfection for thee. Breath is the divine fuel empowering the motor of thy beings. Within it are the powers of which thou has not yet even dreamed. Man uses this divine essence of my self and with abandon wastes its priceless energies in the dissipations of the flesh.

Children of my heart! Children of my breath! Be thou still and know ME. Breathe into thyself, the flame breath of the Father-Mother God. Love the breath, for within it abides the fullness of all thy hearts' desires. Bless each breath, as it gently enlivens thy mortal forms with its vitalizing presence within thine own separate worlds. Absorb the fiery essence of the breath, recharging all the substance of thy beings with God-life. Renew thyself with each new breath, oh children of my heart. I AM THE WILL OF GOD within thy breath.

I AM THE LOVE OF GOD within thy breath. I AM the cohesive essence of that will and that love. I AM the flaming breath of thine own God-selves. If thou dost will it so, it can set thee free. Permit my breath to stimulate into renewed action the dulled senses which abide within thine own potentialities. Fan the Flame of Freedom which my breath is, until every electron within thy being becomes a star of light. Disease, unhappiness, fear, pain, distress and all the limitations of the flesh are outcasts

in the flaming breath of my being. Either thou must breathe the air of earth, polluted by the wayward desires of other men, or, raising thine own heartbeats unto me, accept the holy breath of me, thy God who made thee, and walk the earth in Freedom's Flame. I AM THY BREATH! I AM THY FREEDOM NOW!

From deep within the Secret Place within thee, breathing deeply of the divine essence of the God-presence which is my Self, feel the expansion of that flaming breath within thee. Let the burden of thy limitations and distress be transformed into the happiness and beauty and perfection, with which it was at first endowed.

I AM inbreathing the fiery breath of God's Perfection.

I AM absorbing the fiery breath of God's Perfection.

I AM expanding the fiery breath of God's Perfection.

I AM now become the fiery breath and flame of God's perfection, and within that healing, freeing flame, I shall abide forever.

THE HEALING CHALICE is offered to you that you may find comfort in your hours of trial and relief from sickness, disease, poverty, unhappiness and fear. Let us share the blessings called forth through prayer, meditation and decrees. We offer you the cooperation of those who sincerely desire to assist you through selfless service, in your behalf. We believe that God, the indwelling presence in all life, does bless, heal and supply each one according to his own consciousness and the God-desires and acceptance of such within each heart.

All correspondence is strictly confidential. No problem is too great or too small to take to God in prayer. Please state your full name, your own address, and the name and the need of each of those whose names you send to us for assistance. Address your letter or telegram to: THE HEALING CHALICE, Post Office Box 297, Halesite, New York.

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT

Considering we are little more than one year old, the growth and expansion of "The Bridge" has been one of the most phenomenal activities of the Ascended Host among unascended mankind of this earth, in a long time. Because of this, six issues of the first printing of the 1952 volume are completely out of print. We are endeavoring to reprint, but this, too, has been delayed, due to circumstances apparently beyond our present control, among them being political disturbances in Cuba, where the first volume was printed. As soon as is possible, we shall get these back numbers to you. Please forgive us and thank you for your wonderful patience and loving cooperation at all times. Our deepest love and gratitude to you, our gentle reader.

It is our great joy to announce that this issue (August 1953) is an ANNIVERSARY ISSUE, for it is just one year ago that we enlarged our “infant” Journal by four pages. We have endeavored to do the same this year, for you will notice “The Bridge” has twenty pages this time, instead of the usual sixteen.

We have a very great deal of material which, incidentally, has never been released or published by any unascended being in this world ever before, and we would like to give it to you as fast as we can get it printed. If you would like to have us continue permanently with the twenty pages in each monthly issue, you can make it possible by securing one more subscription at once to the Journal. If every one of our gentle readers would do this, it would immediately double our subscription list and make many delightful things possible for you. Your response will determine our future course in this regard. Thank you so much.

The Manager

I AM the flaming essence of the great God Presence, ever blazing with full power within my heart.

I AM the flaming essence of God's love in God's name, which is the liberating flame of life and by which my freedom comes.

I AM the light of God before which disease, sickness, and death shall dissolve as shadows before the light of the divine Sun of my own being.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

SEPTEMBER 1953

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom
HOME OF PAUL, THE VENETIAN – CHATEAU DE LIBERTE
September 15th to October 14th, 1953

In southern France, on the banks of the Rhone River, that flows serenely through the green hills and valleys of the rich countryside, stands the Chateau de Liberte, which is presently the home of the Master Paul, the Venetian, Chohan of the Third Ray and lieutenant to the Lord Maha Chohan.

The natural beauty of the profusely-flowered countryside emphasizes the grace of the buildings, framed in the loveliest of nature's settings. The musical play of the water rising from the marble fountains mingles with the song of the birds and the warm sun unfolds the petals of the water lilies, lighting up the multi-colored plumage of the many birds who find safe sanctuary in the peaceful environment of this beautiful home of the Master of Wisdom.

Through the open windows drifts the music from organ, cello, harp and piano, blending with the song of nature, as these instruments are given voice through the talents of the brothers and sisters who are the devotees of beauty, as well as guardians of the Flame of Liberty, which has been established and sustained in this location since before the sinking of Atlantis.

Graceful marble columns, garlanded with blooming roses, encircle the formal gardens, and the most exquisite statuary, representing the height of the culture of every age, depicts the many God lessons to be learned by the wise, as well as immortalizing the life expression of the great men and women of civilizations that had risen to great heights, only to be again swallowed up in the veil of maya, leaving but some treasure of art, or legend, as witness to their passing glory.

Entering the beautiful spacious hall, a beautiful painting faces us, representing the Holy Trinity—a magnificent being depicting the Father, a lovely white dove with a wingspread of almost nine feet representing the Holy Spirit, and a glorious likeness of the Master Jesus representing the Son.

The radiation from this picture is so tremendous that it envelops the entire entrance hall and holds the visitor spellbound in its presence. This painting was begun by Paul Veronese and was completed by him after his ascension—therefore, it has the unique distinction of carrying the vibratory action of both realms of activity in which he is so vitally interested.

As we become accustomed to the radiation that emanates from the picture and are enabled to observe the splendor and magnificence of the grand marble staircase, the beautiful cherubic and seraphic figures that decorate the spacious hall and the richly-patterned mosaic figures on the floor, we are conscious of a throbbing beneath our feet, reminding us of a strong, definite, vitalizing pulsebeat. This, we are told, is the rhythm of the Flame of Liberty, which has been guarded, protected and sustained by many guardians, since it was first focused at this location by those who left Atlantis, carrying its sacred essence, that love of liberty might be sustained in the hearts of men for generations yet unborn.

The focus of the Flame of Liberty, established at this point so many long ages ago, accounts for the fact that France has been identified with liberty of conscience for centuries and it was hoped, by the Great White Brotherhood, that through the impetus of that flame, the United State of Europe might be externalized through the court of France, as early as the Seventeenth Century during the reign of Louis XIV and Marie Antoinette.

Although Saint Germain endeavored, unsuccessfully, to reach the consciousness of the rulers of France up through the reign of Napoleon Bonaparte, he was enabled to draw the substance of that flame through the living hearts of those men whom he inspired to carry the love of liberty across the sea to the new land of hope for freedom, and through the souls of Lafayette, Von Steuben, Kosiusco, Pulaski, De Kalb, Rochambeau and others, a mystic transference of that momentum of liberty was anchored into the conscious heartbeat of America.

It was not by accident that the people of France were inspired to give to America the symbol of liberty, which stands in our harbor as an expression of their love and friendship—in the outer sense—and as a focus of the Liberty Flame from the inner standpoint.

The keynote of this beautiful, pulsating Liberty Flame is found within

the French national anthem, The Marseillaise, which accounts for the feeling of inspiration which runs through the hearts and souls of all who love freedom, when this song is played or sung.

As we accept the radiation of the Liberty Flame, we raise our eyes and see our beloved host standing, framed, for a moment, in the open doorway leading out into the rose garden. His beautiful presence is so breathtaking, that even the roses that form a background for his figure seem almost dull by comparison. He wears a robe of emerald green, which looks like mirror velvet, over which is thrown a beautiful cape, caught at the breast with a cord of gold fastened by a gorgeous emerald over two inches in diameter. His deep, golden hair, softly waved, contrasts beautifully with the emerald green of his garments and the delicacy of his features is emphasized by the deep celestial blue of his expressive eyes. His voice, as he bids us welcome, carries the melody of the liquid voice of the Presence that soothes and heals and blesses all life.

As the beloved Paul escorts us through his lovely home, we enjoy looking at the priceless treasures of art, the statuary, the oil paintings and the many contributions which mankind has made to the realm of beauty, which have earned the right to be protected and sustained through the centuries, by the guardians of the gifts of mankind's individual and collective genius.

Then, in the cool of the evening, under the light of the stars, we join the brothers and sisters in the lovely gardens, as the music of the spheres is released and flows out upon the perfumed night air, joining the paean of praise and gratitude that rises from our hearts as we absorb the peace that permeates this night of beauty—and individually ask that all students may become such a peace-commanding presence as our beloved Master Paul.

BELOVED GODDESS OF LIBERTY

Oh, beloved, blessed children of God, thinking of you this evening, and then watching you through this glorious service, you will excuse me if I feel the personal pride of a mother in children who have gone far, far, far into the world of form, and yet consciously, of their own free will, return now home, in mastery, in dignity, in honor, and in purity.

Magnificent is your accomplishment, individually, when from our octave, we look through the billowing clouds of maya and the human creation of century after century after century of mankind's misuse of the God-energy of life. Magnificent, indeed, is the power of light within the hearts of those who have enabled them to stand individually and collec-

tively, living according to a code of honor and purity worthy of the Ascended Masters' octave.

Little do you know the strength of your own light! Little do you realize the power of the Sacred Fire within your heartbeat, and I am come to liberate again, within you, those powers of the Sacred Fire which you knew with me in the Great Central Sun before this world and all manifest form came into being.

I was thinking of you the first time you stood before me, before mankind began the long evolution upon the sweet earth. Do you remember in your hearts that day? Some of you sweet, and wholly innocent, belonging to the evolution of earth, choosing to go forth into incarnation upon the planet to achieve mastery of energy and vibration, some of you strong, valiant spirits responding to the magnetic pull of love, choosing to leave the glory of free stars, to be the guardian powers of the innocent whose evolution is upon the earth!

All of you stood within the Temple Flame of the heart of Libra, that you might be blessed with liberty to use your life as you chose, and once in embodiment, to, become part of the great evolution of this earth. Every being who has incarnated—every being who has proffered assistance to the evolution of the earth—has had to accept the Flame of Liberty, which I am endowed to pass through the lifestream before such opportunity is given.

So I know you well, children of my heart, and my flame is woven into the essence of your own heartbeat, and it is my endeavor now to LIBERATE within your outer consciousness, the memory of those powers of instantaneous healing, of precipitation, of levitation, of divine illumination, which you once knew, and which are lying dormant within the electronic flow of your life essence, as it passes from your body.

Beloved children of God, liberty and opportunity are very similar in meaning. Those beloved people from foreign lands who come into your beautiful harbor, come with the hope of opportunity to use their life essence as they choose, to weave out of that essence success, to invest the talents of their individual beings as their own free will might prompt them, and it is so that my symbol, which stands in your harbor, and which stands for liberty to pursue that course which is dearest to your hearts, is a symbol of opportunity, as well.

You, too, stand at the threshold of great opportunity, opportunity to grasp the friendship and association of every Ascended and Cosmic Being who stands in our octave, opportunity to draw forth from the glory of your own Causal Body that tremendous momentum and power of good which is your own individual heritage, opportunity to serve your fellow-

man through the perfection of the vehicles of your own individualization!

Every man makes of his opportunity that which he, through his own free will, chooses! So when you are given liberty, remember that through that liberty, you may develop God-freedom and God-mastery, or you may choose not to draw those powers within the heart of the Presence, and although you are at full liberty to have all that heaven holds, you may remain still in bondage!

I ask, with all the power and intensity of my being, that you may feel within yourself a desire to LIBERATE the God-power within your heartbeat. As I am speaking with you, I ask that you liberate within your flesh body the whole power within your heartbeat and let it, in freedom, fill your form.

I ask you to liberate from your mental body those concepts that have bound you and have limited you from the full power of your Christhood, to reveal to you the perfection of your Presence.

The Flame of my Liberty is yours to use, dear hearts, and I am hoping that you will choose to use it to liberate those God-powers that I see active within that flaming substance, which is your individual God-flame!

In the early ages, before the human creation was woven out of the mind and feelings of mankind, we did not have what today is called a Board of Karma. There were but three of us who functioned as a Liberating Council, before whom came every lifestream incarnating, and at the end of the earth life, again before us came that same lifestream, bringing in the sheaves and a harvest of a life well lived, but there being no discord manifest through any consciousness, there was no need for judgment, no need for balance, no need for karmic retribution! It was only after the laggards from the other planets were admitted into the earth chain, and they, through the power of thought and feeling, contaminated the consciousness of the natural evolution upon the planet Earth, that the need and requirement for a Board of Karma drew forth, from the heart of the Silence, those other beloved sisters and brothers who make up the seven beings, of whom you are so cognizant this week.

Because my lifestream and my flame were given the responsibility of LIBERATING the life essence of all incarnate spirits on the earth, I have been, from the very beginning, the spokesman of the Karmic Board, but this year because of the tremendous assistance that has been given to mankind by you who are conscious of the work of the Brotherhood, you who are conscious of the great Violet Consuming Flame, and you who are conscious of our endeavors to awaken the lifestreams of those chosen to be the forerunners of the Cosmic Christ Age, the Sun, itself, chose to give to our beloved sister, Kwan Yin, the Goddess of Mercy, the place

of honor at the head of the Karmic Council. In that appointment, the earth will see such mercy, compassion, and blessing, such endowment of dispensations, as has never been known in recorded time!

I was among the first to congratulate her in this great honor, and I can tell you, with great personal happiness, that as the two hundred thousand were examined before us and all were passed with merit, it was the lifestream and momentum of the beloved sister, Kwan Yin, and our beloved Saint Germain, who, through the use of that Violet Fire of Love Divine, made it possible for the grant to be extended to include one million lifestreams.

This is a tremendous opportunity for the people of earth and you, my lovely friends of God, who have woven your life energies, day after day into those calls and decrees, with deep and sincere interest in the awakening of the two hundred thousand, are blessed without limit, for, without your calls, this accomplishment could not have manifested. It is one thing for a wholly-free being to ask for dispensations from the heart of the Eternal, and it is quite another for human beings, bound round by their own personal karma and by all the accumulation of their individual effluvia, to choose to step aside from thought of personal gain, and in the dignity and mastery of impersonal service, call for the victory of life through lifestreams with whom they are not even acquainted in this outer world.

I congratulate you, individually and collectively, for your love of the light, and I thank you, on behalf of the great Karmic Board, on behalf of all the Brotherhood, for your lovely service, and as you ponder on the consciousness of liberty, will you be willing to give it freely to all life that you contact? It is a most magnificent activity in freeing yourself from tension, from opinions, and from unhappiness! You know, yourself, how happy you are when someone says with feeling, "You are at complete liberty to do as you please." If you will, dear hearts, in working and serving one with another, trust in the wisdom of the presence of God, and in those of us who are privileged to see through the veil of your human creations into the glory of your own Causal Body—trust us to know that, if we choose through any one of you to render a service, within the life and momentum of that lifestream is a power of accomplishment, and in your feelings, give that one liberty to unfold and develop and mature that God nature which we see clearly and which can be manifest, if some among you have confidence in the God-life that beats the heart.

Have you thought of the great liberty which your own divinity has given you in the use of life, and the liberty which all the Masters of Wisdom give graciously, one to the other? If you will, my beloved children,

set your own mental and feeling worlds in order, and just give LIBERTY to life to expand, you will have the eternal gratitude of the Christ Selves of those other lifestreams who are drawn around you for a specific purpose, and who are endeavoring, oftentimes at great odds, to manifest some measure of God's divine plan.

No unascended being can know what is within the pulsating ethers of the Causal Body, or what is within the power of the lifestream down through those aeons of time, which may yet be dormant, and which, at the psychological moment, can be released to bring great assistance to great numbers!

There is no such thing as happenstance. The workings of this Law are inexorable, as well as impersonal, and as steel filings are drawn to the magnet, so are the souls of light drawn around those foci at one with them, and whom we see can render a specific service in a certain locality, for the good of all.

You are sons and daughters of liberty, you are friends of my heart, and children of my bosom, and as I look into that glorious flame of your heart and as the light unfolds those petals and expands through your form, and the life liberated within, I know that you are Master through the liberating life, which is your true being.

I thank you for giving me the liberty of entering your world tonight and I open my world and consciousness to you, and we shall, I am sure, in the future move forward in a much closer association, rendering greater service to God and our fellowman, in liberating life wherever we see it bound—oh, not only in the distortion of the physical form, but right within our midst, where tension arises.

If you will make the call in the power of the God-life within, and have faith and confidence in that God-life, you can render a service for an entire spiritual community, and I will stand by such a one, if he or she is found among you.

LET THERE BE LIGHT

By D. T. Marches

Let there be light! This was the command that went forth from the Great First Cause at the beginning of creation, and now, again, this fiat is issued to our planet and her people, by the Great Cosmic Law, if we are to hold our place in the solar system to which we belong.

Only a small minority of the mankind of earth is aware of the existence of our great friend and benefactor, Sanat Kumara, let alone his tremendous personal sacrifice in coming to our planet and offering to supply, from his own cosmic consciousness, our deficit in light, which the Cosmic Law demands of any star or planet, as a member of an evolutionary scheme. Our planet fell so far behind in its quota, that she was condemned to dissolution by Cosmic Law.

When the dread sentence was carried to our sister planets, Sanat Kumara, supreme Lord of Venus, voluntarily appeared before the Karmic Lords and offered to generate enough light from his own cosmic consciousness, to make up our deficit until enough of our humanity had awakened to their divine destiny and responsibility to the universal scheme. The Karmic Law accepted his offer of self-denial and love for our sakes, it being the law that he remain on the earth to represent its recalcitrant members, and here he has remained until the present day—a voluntary exile of love from his beautiful star and her people.

Both planets are due to undergo important initiations within the next twenty-year period and the Karmic Lords have issued a fiat to the effect that a heedless and thankless people do not any longer warrant such a sacrifice on the part of this great being of love. Therefore, the people of earth are faced with the unenviable position of finding themselves without a planetary home, if enough light is not forthcoming to satisfy the Cosmic Law within the short period of years allotted to them, when Sanat Kumara returns to Venus.

Awakening people now ask, "What is this light and how may we generate it?" God and love and life are synonymous—and light is the radiation or emanation proceeding from this central core of divine intelligence which men call God. The spirit within man is one with God. The Bible says, "Now are we the sons of God." Therefore, it behooves every man to arise from the sleep of the senses and set about the cultivation of the divine nature which is his birthright. The human nature is a false premise. It is fundamentally self-centered, even in its highest expression.

People say, "Oh, I love God." John answered this assertion long ago,

when he said, "How can you love God, whom you have not seen, when you do not love man, whom you have seen?" The same words apply to all of us today. We must remember that where there is no love, there is no light. It is not required of us to love the personality—we must raise our vision and see only the Christ within, and in doing this, we are enabled to overlook the shortcomings of the outer man. Love is the great crucible. Let us raise our planet and each other through love.

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK

MAHA CHOHAN

When the chela finds the Master whose aura corresponds with his own natural tone and keynote, he there takes up his abode. Then comes one of the most difficult periods for the neophyte because his own jangled and discordant personality may be very uncomfortable within the presence of the Master whom he has chosen to emulate. Many cannot remain and put off their day of attainment by their own self-conscious choice, but those who do remain, eventually find that the vibration of the Master channels their own energy and while they seem to be rather negative absorbers for a time, they then begin to consciously create through their own Presence, as the Master does, and they pass from the state of the neophyte to that of the adept.

Here, in the West, where the search for the Master is a mystic one, when the lifestream chooses the Master, he does not abide long enough within his vibration, and hence we have not found the affinity which is requisite to embody his nature. I would therefore suggest that the contemplation of your Master become the backbone of your application, for results of a permanent and lasting nature.

EL MORYA

You are working to set life free, no matter what the form in which it is bound—life, the great, beautiful, pulsing flame of God, that is alive within the heart, no matter how deeply encased in the bonds of flesh and matter.

If you would serve God and your fellowman, remember that your sole dealing is with life, and look not for gratitude, nor love, nor cooperation from the masquerading garments that life has drawn about its reality.

Salute the God-life within every heart and bend every effort of mind

and soul and will to the releasing and redemption of that God. Hear the mute appeal of life encased in every breast and set it free. Work and toil in that service, touching the wand of freedom to the manifestations of life wherever you meet them, and rest not, until all life is free.

While any manifestation of life is cased in imperfection or pain or distortion, there is part of yourself that is not free, and if not at any member of your body knows pain, is your body is not at perfect peace!

KUTHUMI

The only REALITY without beginning and without end is the world of cosmic cause, within which are points of consciousness known as angels, devas, Gods or men. Each point of consciousness interprets this great universal world according to his particular abilities a writer, painter, artist, pianist, etc. The Master, or Enlightened One, has become ONE with the great universal I AM Presence and dwells completely in the world of the real, projecting forth on the screen of maya a true representation of the divine image.

Unawakened mankind project forth, or externalize in their environment, their physical bodies and their varied experiences, that which their consciousness believes to be true.

SERAPIS BEY

Mankind is a slave to the artificial element which has been created as the measuring rod of growth, unfoldment and accomplishment and which was primarily established to be a guide to the intellect, wherein it could measure the cooperative flow of nature's forces from season to season.

TIME has become the oppressor and the human body outpictures the disintegration and ultimate dissolution resulting from the belief in the subjection of the consciousness to this artificial, mechanical measurement.

In the search for the development of the spiritual consciousness, however, the student must come to the realization that the entity of time must be reckoned with and dismissed from the consciousness as a limiting condition, under which all development lies subjective.

The eternal NOW must be contemplated and entertained as the ONLY quality of being, both with regard to spiritual illumination and with regard to financial freedom, health, eternal youth, etc.

HILARION

The individual soars to great heights when his attention is one-pointedly directed to some constructive quality and he tunes in for a moment to the heights of happiness and bliss, but, through the power of free will, he can likewise tune into any of the viciously qualified strata and then suffer the reactions as they flow into his bodies.

The Ascended Master Consciousness is CONSCIOUSLY SUSTAINED ATTENTION upon the constructive rates of vibration, that never descend below tolerance, harmony, peace, faith, love, understanding and desire for service.

As these qualities are invited and as the individual HOLDS HIS CUP up above the seething flowing streams of human discord, he begins to experience a steady radiation of light and life and thus the Ascended Masters' Consciousness is attained and sustained by conscious endeavor.

You may go with your CUP (attention), where you will, you may fill it at whatever fount you choose, you may drink of the muddy waters of mankind's swill, or you may, through conscious effort, sip the nectar of the Gods.

JESUS

All men choose, consciously or unconsciously, the state of consciousness within which they wish to live, but the awakened chela has the opportunity to tune into and dwell within the Ascended Jesus Christ Consciousness, until it becomes as much a part of his nature as the human consciousness was of the world which, before his awakening, affected his mannerisms, characteristics and reactions.

Having achieved the ultimate glory of the ascension through the sustained consciousness of GOOD, I refused to entertain evil, and that consciousness which I AM, can be a tremendous resurrecting power when drawn through your own consciousness, as a great flame enfolds the lesser and the two become ONE.

If the weight and pressure of the human consciousness finds your soul unable to aspire, the invocation of my consciousness, through your own, can do much to disconnect the lifestream from the contemplation of imperfection and anchor it again into a sustained endeavor to live within the consciousness of GOOD alone, which is the mutual or shared consciousness of every Perfected Being, of angels and Solar Lords.

SAINT GERMAIN

After the personal self is shorn of all sense of importance and vanity, after it finds itself to be nothing, then the spirit begins to raise the consciousness gently, but in a sustained manner, to greater and greater heights, from whence there is no returning to the snares of the senses. This is a voluntary, individual process, in which no other lifestream can interfere. The soul loses all sense of personal responsibility and yet, in losing that sense of personal responsibility for any particular part of life, it becomes aware of a universal responsibility, for life everywhere. This freedom from the chains of serving the personal, brings the spirit to an understanding of the words of our great Master, "When I am lifted up, so are all men," and the ascending consciousness, climbing the Mount of Attainment, becomes a quickening power of the entire consciousness of all peoples.

While one still feels bound to any distinct and separate part of life, he has not yet set foot upon the upper regions of the holy mount. When one stands naked, stripped of all individual attraction, and has replaced love of part for love of all, then the great Cosmic Law, like the winged eagle, swoops downward and quickly carries the individual consciousness on its broad back, to a point of union with divinity.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN, SPEAKS ON HIS LAST EMBODIMENT

Beloved Chelas,

I greet you and congratulate you on your great love and sincerity. It is my desire to express to you a little of my service in this universe, in order that you may think of me and assist me in drawing the understanding of the Third Flame and Ray into the consciousness of the students, and, through them, into the consciousness of all mankind.

I represent the Holy Spirit (the Maha Chohan) in the diversified action of the five facets of the substance and life force that flows from the mind and heart of God and which are directed into the outer channels for mankind's greatest good, through those rays which are particularly prepared to receive and dispense those blessings.

I am, therefore, and have been, for many centuries, guardian of the essence of the Holy Grail, that grail being the individual consciousness of each man, woman and child, which has endured century after century and within which are held the lights and shadows composed of life's experience.

For the most part, these beautiful grails are covered with the accumulation of the centuries, through looking upon imperfection and absorbing it through the senses and through the waste of life energies in imperfect living. These grails, which are the centers through which all active endeavors must flow, are almost useless to us, in endeavoring to translate the ideas of the Godhead into form.

May I explain to you that the great divine mind of the God-parents of the race is continuously externalizing ideas for the benefit and progress of every sphere, as well as for the planet Earth and its people, but it requires the assistance of the beloved Maha Chohan to get these ideas coalesced into form. Then it becomes my humble service to direct those ideas into some receptive form of conscious life, who is living and functioning in the sphere to be benefited by those ideas made manifest.

This, perhaps, seems simple to you, but if you could look with the inner sight upon the creations that form the conscious thinking and feeling selves of well over nine-tenths of the human race, you would see that it would be impossible to even direct an idea from the mind of God into this seething and moving mass. Rather is the consciousness of mankind open to the waves of thought and feeling of human creation, and they relive, over and over again, the etheric patterns of the centuries that have been. When the great Maha Chohan delivers into my hands, my heart and my consciousness the exquisite beauty of architecture, the beauty of music, the beauty that flows through the realm of science and nature, the beauty of devotional activities that have been presented through the world religions and the beauty that is within the design of the Seventh Ray ceremonial manifestations for the earth, it becomes a tremendous weight on my heart, when I look at the incarnate lifestreams and wonder where, among them, I may find some subtle inner bodies sensitive enough to receive even the slightest impression of the divine and glorious manifestation that the Father has designed for those that love him.

Then, unto the other Chohans of the Rays do I impart the gifts of the Maha Chohan. They, in turn, seek out the spirits and souls of men—through the expenditure of such love and patience that the human mind could not comprehend, to endeavor to release a composition, an exquisite painting or a beautiful piece of sculpture, and these few small representations are all that we are able to release from this infinite storehouse, because of the lack of receptivity in the outer mind of man.

In the great endeavor that is now taking the attention of the Brotherhood, in the dissolving of the human veil, and as blessed men and

women, such as yourselves, are lifting their consciousnesses and voluntarily offering to meet us in the “upper chamber,” we, at last, see some hope.

I have, within my own Causal Body, those healing melodies which Serapis secured and which could heal cancer and those terrific maladies that take the bodies and minds of the people and destroy them, but it is difficult, in the tumultuous living of the Western world, to hold an aura undisturbed long enough, or free enough from the pressure of the moving screen of maya, to blend, within that consciousness, enough of that harmony that it might be externalized.

In the age when the great composers received of this infinite impetus, you will remember that life was not lived so rapidly, but here, today, with the multitudinous vibrations of commercialism, I find it most difficult to reach through to the receptive consciousness of even highly-trained and developed chelas, along the lines of evolution which are at my disposal, to assist in service to the beloved Maha Chohan.

However, I shall endeavor, daily, to direct into your open consciousness, the ideas, these beautiful thoughtforms from the mind and heart of the Father that have never been externalized before, and when your consciousness is clear enough to grasp them, they will be externalized on the screen of life without effort of human will.

I accomplished this, myself, before the call came from my own great Presence and I entered into the heart of its eternal freedom (the artist, Paul Veronese 1528-1588). I had studied under the Lord Maitreya for seven hundred years preceding my final embodiment, and I had achieved great understanding of the power that lies within “holding the high watch.” I endeavored, through my humble efforts on the canvas, to release upon the screen of life some of that beauty which might endure and perhaps be an inspiration to the consciousness of mankind in a later day.

It is my endeavor, beloved hearts of light, to give to you a consciousness and feeling of your own individual power to raise your outer conscious mind and meet us at “The Bridge,” and we, who can reach within the mind of God and still maintain awakened consciousness, will draw forth and release to you the fullness of the good that there is therein. You see, the Third Ray represents that connection between the inner realms, which do not directly contact the earth, and the four outer realms, which have contact through the Higher Selves of unascended beings.

Oh, if I could only convey to you the beauty of the planet Venus—the glory of that star, which is my home as well—for she has had no time of darkness. There are suns within her sky by day and by night, and the beauty and happiness and freedom of her people, who render every service and externalize all form through the flame within their hearts, makes me long to take you there. However, the greater love is to make of this earth such a star and to teach you, each one, to turn to that glorious Unfed Flame and let it, for you, form the magnificent pathway upon which your feet may move forward in your daily occupations. Let that flame form the open door between your outer mind and your Christ Self within; let it form a cape around your shoulders, protecting you from the impact of the outer world and those thought and feeling forms which are looking for anchorage in the consciousness of the negative-minded, the depressed and the weary.

Oh, beloved hearts, the star of Venus is the star where every being, ascended and unascended, is a Master of the power of the flame and that flame becomes the battery of the bold. It becomes the fire which moves the body, it becomes the blessing that pours from their hearts and it becomes the glorious, liquid voice of the Presence. It is the light within their life, the smile upon their lips—all the personal self is held within that flame and the flame in all beings who are that unity and that happiness in association, makes, of Venus, truly a star of love.

As soon as you allow your mental and feeling worlds to slip outside of the Presence of your own flame, you are apt to feel the impact of others who unwisely do the same, but if you live within that flame, you will not experience the impact of that which would throw you out of balance. Hold yourself, therefore, within the compass of that flame, and those unpleasant experiences will be no more.

THE OFFICE OF THE MAHA CHOHAN

In the establishment of the inner court of Sanat Kumara, certain offices were designed which were to be channels through which the God-energies might flow and be directed toward manifesting definite, specific and constructive effects. In the beginning, there were no members of the human race in this court, all offices being held by the voluntary endeavors of beings from other spheres. Gradually, working only with love, Sanat Kumara was enabled to magnetize the interest of the souls of certain lifestreams, to assist in the government of this world from an inner standpoint, and these offices were filled, successively, by various beings.

I would like to bring this point very forcibly to your attention, because the messengership is not provided for the messenger, it is an office into which is placed a lifestream with the necessary potentialities, who may fulfill that office and through graduation, or retrogression, leave the office for another. Over and above the Office of Lord of Lords, stands the Silent Watcher, who, to this planet, is the supreme authority. The office beneath is held by beloved Sanat Kumara. The beloved Manus, the beloved Buddha, Lord Maitreya and myself serve with him, followed by the seven Chohans of the Rays.

Even in my position, I did not, in applying for the honor of becoming the present Maha Chohan, know whether I could fill the requirements. The sphere of influence of a being who holds an office is a great globe of light, and the length of the beam of light from the heart reaching to the periphery of that sphere in every direction, is determined by the momentum and pressure of light of the lifestream, which is built through contemplation, and then through action. When, in my case, if you will excuse a personal reference, which is merely to elucidate upon the subject, I was given the opportunity of training so that when the Maha Chohan preceding me was to vacate the office one of us might be chosen, I did not know whether the beam of my own light could reach the periphery of the sphere of influence required to be a Holy Comforter to an entire evolution—angelic, human, elemental, animal, vegetable, mineral—and, to the divine, as well.

Do you know, many times, after my illustrious predecessor had gone to enjoy a concert or a conference, I stepped into his aura, and just as a child would stand on tiptoes and try to touch the ceiling, I endeavored, with my light, to reach the periphery of his sphere of influence, knowing that my comfort had to be the master control of all the life in those kingdoms. You have seen a fond parent mark a child's heights against the wall—that is the way I used to measure my light when I first stood in

that sphere of influence. My maximum endeavor, to comfort life, was like that of a four-year-old child compared to the capacity of a Christ, and I returned to my quarters and thought, "I will never do it." A being came to me, it was beloved Buddha, and he said, "Son, if you are going to grow to fill that great sphere of influence, you must begin to WANT to comfort life, never mind how you qualify, and that great desire within you, will raise you until you are the fulfillment of the need."

Isn't it strange, how just a word will bring again a memory, a moment that you know so well, and mind you, I had been ascended and living in the heart of God and associated with free beings. Yet, I remember that hour, where I sat, I remember the sound of his voice, and I remember watching him walk off through the trees—and I made my decision, then, that whether or not I was chosen was of no consequence BUT that my energy from thence forth as long as I had a beating heart, was to COMFORT life, and I never went back to measure my spiritual height, until the night came when Sanat Kumara handed me the scroll and I knelt before him and became the representative of God's love. Mark you well my words—the REPRESENTATIVE OF HIS LOVE—for once man or messenger feels himself, instead of the love of God, as the action of the Law, he has closed to door to heaven's grace.

I am allotted only a certain time to speak with you, because the energy I give you brings a responsibility for what you will do with it, and so I measure it well. I measure the contents of the "Bulletin," lest the Cosmic Law demand too much of those who read it. I measure the contents of my message, written or spoken, according to your spiritual digestive tracts, your assimilative power, and your capacity for action, but I shall come again and I KNOW BY THE POWER OF LIFE that each of you shall fill that spiritual sphere into which your lifestreams fit. I give you my blessing and my love.

THE HEALING CHALICE

I AM the divine essence of God within all manifested form. Dwelling within the Sacred Flame of Life, which pulsates within thee, I AM ever releasing unto thee the riches of my kingdom, the kingdom of thy Father-Mother God. I AM the model of perfection, upon which thy self was moulded. Patterned in the image and likeness of God, art thou. Thy imperfections and distresses are but cloaks of shadow thou hast gathered about thee in thy journeyings. Claiming it as thine own, those shadows

have seemed to become a veritable part of thee, clinging like parasites and absorbing thy flaming life essence from thee, in hope that they might sustain their ephemeral being and become, in themselves, realities. Such, oh children of my heart, can never be! That which is not born of flame can never become flame and must fade away into the nothingness from whence it was called into being.

Thy sickness, thy disease, thy sorrow and thy pains are but accretions born of fear and doubt and disobedience to the Law of Love. The plagues and discomforts and distress of thine own world will vanish as thou doest permit the light of thine own heart to shine within thee. Thou has covered the lantern of light within thee with shrouds of thine own weaving, until thou hast lost thy way in the darkness of thine own making. Perchance thou canst not even see my flaming presence, nor hear my call, but my love is a magnet which thou canst not repel, once thy heart is turned toward me.

We, thy Father-Mother God, shall seek thee and draw thee by the magnet of our love, back into thy native kingdom, back into the full glory and perfection of our heart's light and the full manifestation of the divine plan. Feel the drawing power of that fiery love of thy Father-Mother God within thee. Yield thyself unto its comforting, healing, caressing Presence, and be thou restored, renewed, revitalized and made whole again. Once thou hast felt the assurance of thy God within thee, and dried the tears of thy longing and thy pain, thou canst then grasp the shadowy mist which has so long blinded and bound thee, and tear it from thy consciousness. Then, beholding the flaming beauty and perfection which thou truly art, step forth free.

THE HEALING CHALICE is offered to you that you may find comfort in your hours of trial, and relief from sickness, disease, unhappiness, want and fear. Let us share the blessings called forth through prayer and meditation and decrees. We offer you the cooperation of those who sincerely desire to assist you, through selfless service in your behalf. We believe that God, the Indwelling Presence in all life, does bless, supply and heal each one according to their own consciousness, God-desire and acceptance. All correspondence is strictly confidential. No problem is too great or too small to take to God in prayer and meditation. Please write and state your full name, your address, and the full name and need of each one whose name you may wish to send to us for ministrations. Please address all correspondence to THE HEALING CHALICE, P.O. Box 297, Halesite, N.Y.

LIBERTY'S FLAME

Come sons of God! Arise in glory!
 Command the light to rule all men!
 Oh! finish now creation's story,
 Bring God's perfection to earth again.
 Look up! Look up! Let the Christ take command!
 Oh! call for light to banish the sadness,
 That makes our dear earth the dark star.
 Release the powers of blue lightning,
 To free all men wherever they are.
 Come one, come all! Arise and call!
 Make Freedom's Fire all men's desire.
 Arise and call! Light is supreme and master over all!
 Almighty God, I AM in action,
 Come rule the land and rule the wave.
 Oh! Love divine, without a faction,
 Come now, in mercy souls to save.
 As we look up, let the Christ take command!
 Illumine now all earth and her people,
 Release them now from all not of God.
 Reveal the truth about the Masters,
 For they, this very way have trod.
 Come one, come all! Arise and see!
 The love of God, is liberty!
 Arise and call, Liberty's Flame is victor over all!
 Great Central Sun! Our hearts arise to you,
 Possess the earth and all thereon!
 The flame of life in each heart cries to you,
 "Establish here love's great cosmic dawn."
 Mankind looks up and the Christ takes command!
 The power of light is Lord and Master,
 Over all the discords of earth.
 Descend in overwhelming glory,
 And let all know love's true rebirth!
 Our sun and stars, and angels too,
 Ascended Host, our love to you,
 And love to you, Liberty's Flame,
 YOUR POWER REDEEMS THE WORLD!

NOTE: The above lines were written at beloved Saint Germain's direct request and it is his desire that they be sung frequently, especially during this 30-day period. The tune is "The Marseillaise" (national hymn of France).

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

OCTOBER 1953

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom
HILARION'S RETREAT ON THE ISLAND OF CRETE
October 15th Through November 14th, 1953

Basking in the warm sunshine on the lovely island of Crete, which lies gracefully on the blue breast of the Mediterranean Sea, is the retreat of the Master of the Fifth Ray, known as Hilarion, Chohan of Scientific Development, and guardian of the many lifestreams belonging to the earth's evolution who have styled themselves as "materialists," "agnostics," and "skeptics" with relation to the belief and faith in spiritual survival, divine intercession and God-assistance upon the journey through the world of form.

The endeavors of Hilarion and his Brotherhood are to draw the interest and cooperation of the scientifically-minded lifestreams of earth into the exact science applied by the Creator of this universe and his messengers and workers in the kingdom, whereby form is created and sustained and order is maintained throughout each galaxy, universe and planet belonging to the divine plan of God, himself. In previous lives, Hilarion was known as Iamblichus, the neo-platonic writer, and Saint Paul, the Christian Apostle and follower of the Master Jesus.

This Brotherhood is also the self-appointed guardian presence of those blessed children of earth who have devoted their lives to furthering the cause of scientific treatment and healing of disease, the doctors, nurses and missionaries, and those interested in research to determine the physical causes of the afflictions to which mankind are heir, as well as the vast army of unknown heroes and heroines who work in the research laboratories and privately, within their own homes, to develop and perfect inventions, formulas, and the many improvements which, added to the present developed comforts and conveniences of mankind,

will hasten the freedom of the race from limitations and privations of every kind and description.

The minds and hearts of the bold explorers into the realm of the unknown are the recipients of the developed perfection of this Brotherhood, and many an earnest lifestream, who has endeavored, in vain, to draw forth the secrets of nature, has been the beneficiary of the concentrated rays of energy from a member of this Brotherhood, who chose to endow such an incarnate lifestream with the privilege of presenting that blessing to his fellowmen.

The retreat of the Brotherhood, pulsating in the ethers is located over the island of Crete. In design, it is like the early Grecian temples, many-columned, gracefully carved, and of extremely large proportions. It looks like the beautiful Parthenon, erected so long ago to the beloved Pallas Athena, the Goddess of Truth, who is the cosmic patroness of this Brotherhood and whose devotees are desirous of finding and externalizing truth for the blessing and illumination of all mankind.

The robes of the brothers are pure white, and embroidered over the heart is a lighted lamp, similar to the old fashioned oil cruet, which symbol was incorporated into the activities of the Brotherhood by Diogenes, 412 B.C., at which time he was among the active members of this order. This symbol signifies, of course, the relentless search for truth, which is the vow and pledge taken by all members of this Brotherhood.

Within this retreat is one of the most ancient schoolrooms dedicated to the training of chelas in the magnetizing of the universal life, and the creating of consciously-directed rays by which form may either be created or dissolved, according to the requirement of the God-intelligences so invoking and directing them. Here is taught the mathematical precision by which suns, planets and individual atoms are created and sustained. Here also, the lifestreams are shown how, by controlled thought and feeling, the speed of atoms, the motion of the electrons and the duration of form, itself, may be governed. Here precipitation and etherealization become the developed faculty of the brother or sister desiring such a gift for the use of the forwarding of the progress of the race.

In this retreat is a great audience chamber, where the Master Jesus and representatives of the great religions that have blessed the race, are given the opportunity of addressing those many lifestreams who either do not believe in God, as such, or who, through disillusionment and bitter experiences with teachers of religion in whom they trusted, not wisely but too well, have lost their faith and conviction in the Supreme Intelligence, the continuity of consciousness of the individual unit, and the important part that each such self-conscious intelligence is to play in the

great eternal scheme of things.

It is suggested that, if the gentle reader knows any individual presently in embodiment or who has passed from this earth plane in confusion of spirit, they petition the beloved Hilarion to seek out such a soul and draw that soul into the aura and presence of his retreat and give back to such a one faith, hope and belief, in the all-power of the Father-Mother God! Further, if the invocation to this Brotherhood of Truth could be made on behalf of the blessed doctors, nurses and individuals whose lives are dedicated to alleviating the distress of mankind, a member of this Brotherhood will conduct such a one to the sanctified aura of this retreat and bless him or her according to his particular requirement and according to the particular channel of service to life.

THE NAME JESUS

By Saint Germain

I greet you, beloved friends, in the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ. Do these words not strike a chord through your secret hearts? How often in the centuries gone by—when the worship of the One God was denied through the ruling factions of that day—did we gather in catacombs and caverns, hooded and robed, knowing not each other's faces, charlatans standing by the side of Masters, and only the name of Jesus as protection against a fate worse than physical death!

Oh, the strength and power within the name of that blessed brother! Many a saint, releasing the soul from a body on a burning pyre, entered the heart of heaven on that name! Many a discarnate found the mercy of that name, and many a desperate member of the human race found surcease from pain and agony and confusion through its magic, potent power! How often I have pondered on the life lived by that brother, which has made of his very name a natural protection against evil and deception and confusion and all the forces of darkness! So, again, I bring to your remembrance the power within the name of Jesus. Use it freely in your individual applications, where you find questions arising unbidden from within, or pressure from uncertainties pressing upon you from without.

I have come, today, from the heart of that glorious mountain, where the brothers and sisters of heaven are gathering with such great hope and gladness in their hearts, to see the progress which has been made possible through the endeavors of those of you who have chosen to respond to my present endeavor.

Oh, if you could see, as I do, the sincerity and devotion and love within each of your hearts! Then you would love, as I do, each one who has made possible a new opportunity for us to convey to mankind the plans that rest within the bosom of the eternal Father, but which can be externalized only through incarnate spirits desiring to know the will of God.

I remember, in early ages now long forgotten, how I, with others, enjoyed the feeling of God's love—we were like small chickens, enjoying the comfort and protection of the wing of the mother hen. We then had no particular desire to participate in the design and plan of this Great Being, whose warmth of love we absorbed and in whose presence we found such peace, but there came a day when we grew to enough maturity of spirit that our love no longer chose just proximity, but rather desired to further the cause of our beloved Father and to know something of the reason for the outpouring of his great energy.

We were then introduced to the will of God—the design and plan—and we were given the freedom to tie our own energies, graded according to the quality of our nature, into helping externalize that plan. You, beloved friends of life, are at that same point of spiritual maturity, where religion no longer means a relaxation of your own emotional bodies or a personal peace. You have, before the Cosmic Law, offered to participate in carrying the consciousness, will and design of God into the receptive minds of those who have not yet developed themselves to a place where they may perceive that design, but yet are willing to abide in it and harness the individual energies of their lives to forwarding that cause—if a way and means can be devised to reach them.

You have no idea of the tremendous strength of your lives, individually, to have stood through these years and continued to serve, working with an invisible power, living the code of purity and honor which has made you the target for much which I do not care to describe. I cannot commend you too highly for your fidelity and constancy and, greater still, for the fact that you continue to believe in God and good, although your souls have been singed and your minds have been disillusioned!

My eternal, individual, personal, conscious gratitude I offer to each of you, individually, because it is a difficult thing to maintain one's faith in the integrity of a being who, through force of circumstances, must work through the consciousness of another and seemingly oppose the Law of love and justice. Such friends as you make our exile from the glorious peace of heaven a happy one!

You know, yourselves, the peace within the heart, when there is one who believes in you, but until the day that the curtain of maya parts and I may stand before you face to face and prove my presence and reality, I am dependent upon your faith and constancy for our unbroken friendship.

Let me take your hand for a moment, as I have done so often when you laid down those bodies at night time, and draw you out of the atmosphere of the earth, where you can look upon the sun and planets that make up our system, and let you just feel the relief and release that come from standing in that Christ-estate, rather than enmeshed in the problems and confusion of the realm in which you chose to work.

Standing thus, as we have done so many evenings, you can hear the music of the spheres, the song of the Sun, the melody of the planets, and, if you listen carefully, you will hear the overlapping of the tones of the other planets, endeavoring to cover the silence where the keynote from the earth should rise and join that song—for the mercy of life is such that the belt of energy encircling our shrouded star does not allow that cry of pain and agony to interfere with the music of interstellar space. It is just as if one key on the piano did not play. To the discriminating ear of the musician, the absence of that note is evident, but the careful artist can so arrange his chords, that to the average man, it would not be apparent.

The brilliance of the stars and planets is easily discernible to your inner sight, but the appearance of the earth is like a grey, revolving shroud, and that dear earth is what you serve. It is to such concentration of energy that you and I and others have tied our energy, so that one day she may shine like her sister planets and the belt of substance encasing her dissonance will be melted and the song of freedom complete the anthem of our universal composition.

Coming closer, I want to point your attention to the solar devas. If it were not for their intervention, the glorious light from the physical sun would not interpenetrate the human fog that makes for her climatic conditions and often obliterates the clarity of the blue sky that men enjoy. I would point out to you the investment of energy on the part of the beings of nature—the investment of interest on the part of the angelic host and the great devas of form. When you enter into the atmosphere of the earth and you can hear that cry as the earth turns on her axis, and every twelve hours feel the break in the rhythm as it hits the low point, you will see with me the opportunity for service that is within your individual grasp.

I have endeavored for so many centuries to interest a group of people in freeing life. Again, again and again, certain individuals have responded, but to hold the vision before them powerfully enough to keep their enthusiasm stirred through all the long and tedious years of human life is a task for Hercules.

We do welcome every opportunity to speak to your conscious outer minds, to remind you, again, of that which you know and desire in the freedom of your inner bodies—to fan those fires of enthusiasm and keep them burning in the hope that you will endure unto the end, for that is the secret of leadership for those who are working with lesser minds.

To try to paint a picture is well, but to hold it as a living, breathing, palpable manifestation that can be achieved, takes a mighty drive of energy. To keep that vision alive among a corporate group, made up of individual lifestreams whose doubts and fears and selfish interests invert their sight and consciousness again and yet again, is no small task. Just as in voyaging across the Atlantic, I tried through sweat, tenacity and prayer and what is no less important—the contagion which lies within the repetition of a vision until the consciousness of those upon whom you depend to bring that vision to fruition can accept it as a fact—to keep my crew from abandoning our quest. Every being incarnate who has ever drawn forth anything more than the average consciousness which the masses enjoy, has not only had to hold that vision against his own weaknesses, but has had to drive the energy of his own life into the resisting mass-consciousness of the race, and, in ridicule, privation and often bodily discomfort, manifest that vision—if he were able to endure to the end.

I know—for I have been there—but now I am here by your side, willing to fire you with the love of freedom, with hope, with conviction and to assist you, as I have done through the ages, to bring the vision of a world brotherhood into form and being. Proceed in peace, in the name of the One Supreme God and the beloved Jesus, in the name of your own beautiful Presence, and you shall not be deceived, you SHALL become ourselves in action.

The devas came this morning, as they always do prior to a visitation from any member of our Brotherhood, to prepare the canopy of force, so that our feeling of conviction, when released, might saturate your inner consciousnesses before it spreads out into the world. If you, individually, in the coming days and months and years could take your pattern from this and prepare your soul for meeting with us, so much more could be anchored into your inner bodies.

For days and weeks and months, prior to a visitation, the holy men of India, China and Asia proper, prepare their inner bodies in such communion as we now enjoy, so that not one ounce of energy might be lost. The Western world lives so rapidly and you hurry from activity to activity with such little time for preparation of the soul—yet we prepare for days before we come, sometimes for weeks before we come, and we take action in council and decide which one will bring the gift of radiation, to give the greatest assistance. I, myself, go for an hour into the heart of the Silence before I would presume to speak to the sons of men.

We have much prepared for you, individually and as a unit, when we can join you as one body, with the lips sealed and with the hearts open to love, so that these powers of the Sacred Fire through you may manifest, but until that body has learned to hold our words in STRICT CONFIDENCE, we cannot impart these deeper truths. I feel, however, that it will come, for I know you well, love you deeply. Yes, this I shall prove in fact, for I am not a man of fancy. I have worked with inventors, explorers, scholars and scientists, and my entire lifestream is strictly charged with practicality. This, my beloved friends, I shall prove to you in the days and years ahead.

I thank you for the privilege of entering your hearts. I have enjoyed so fully the exquisite music* and long for the day when this song can sung collectively in every home before the activities of the day begin, that I may return—on its upward-flowing currents—my gift of the Violet Flame, to be the purifying action within that home for the ensuing twenty-four hour period. It gives me more pleasure even than yourselves and I thank you for your individual endeavors in my name.

Saint Germain

*The words and lyrics of the song, "I Love You, Saint Germain," are being prepared for distribution at this time.

THE KARMIC BOARD (I)

Situated in the lower etheric realms is the great white, square building which has been referred to by many as the "Judgment Hall," but which, in reality, is a temple of great mercy and love, known as the Halls of Karma. Through this building passes every lifestream after its release from physical embodiment, and through the same building must every re-incarnating soul pass before it is given its assignment into a new earth body.

There is no lifestream that is not acquainted with the Halls of Karma, and it is often because the sphere to which the soul is delegated, because of its questionable activities in life, that the individual has brought back a dread of "judgment," and has incorporated into the theology of the various creeds, the doctrine of the wrath and punishments of Jehovah.

A thorough understanding of the great service rendered the evolving souls upon the planet, by those mighty beings known as the Lords of Karma, will take this fear of death and judgment from the consciousness and feeling world of the aspirant and help the individual passing through the change called "death," as well as his loved ones remaining yet in the earth sphere, to anticipate the experience and to assist himself in receiving the greatest possible benefit from such experience.

The great process of evolution requires that the soul of man must incarnate in a physical body and learn to master the control and qualification of energies (life) in order to qualify for certain spiritual offices in the scheme of universal evolution. Many beings, of course, never chose to incarnate, but for the sake of brevity and clarity, we will consider only those who voluntarily chose to assume physical incarnation, either as guardians of the human race, or in order to gain experience and mastery of energy as a member of this evolution.

In order to regulate the entrance of these souls into physical bodies, give them an opportunity to develop and mature on the earth, and then release them at the close of a certain cycle to make room for other lifestreams awaiting an opportunity to enter the schoolroom of earth, a board of celestial beings was created, whose many, diversified, and complex responsibilities are concerned with the provision of the greatest possible opportunity for each one of the ten billion souls belonging to this evolution. This body is known as the Karmic Board, and its decisions are final in connection with the disposition of the affairs of mankind, except in the rare instances where petitions are placed before the Suns of the system and "dispensations" are granted to accelerate the progress of the

race. The present members of the Karmic Board are: Pallas Athena, Goddess of Truth, Kwan Yin, Goddess of Mercy; Vista, the All-Seeing Eye of God, Portia, Goddess of Justice, The Goddess of Liberty, the Divine Director, and Nada, the Goddess of Love.

If the soul has come to the end of its cycle of incarnations, and there is a possibility that the ascension may be attained, the messengers of the Karmic Board oftentimes come for the individual before he has finally passed through the change called death. Such an one is examined and if his energies qualify him to attain his victory, he is given the choice of accepting the ascension, or waiting until a later date, in order to re-embody and better serve mankind. If he chooses to accept the ascension, sometimes a few days or weeks pass before the silver cord is finally severed, and the lifestream, under the direction of its own great God-presence, then completes its circle of manifestation in the ascension in the light. If this occurs, before so-called death there is usually a great lightness and happiness about the individual, which signifies the anticipation of release to come. The far greater percentage of mankind, however, are not yet ready for this tremendous accomplishment, and it is particularly to these lesser sons of men that the Karmic Board are so exceedingly kind.

At the moment when the soul is about to leave the body, the personage of the Maha Chohan, who was present at the birth of the individual and breathed the first breath into the body, prepares to accept the final breath of the departing spirit. As the Maha Chohan accepts the breath, the silver cord is severed, and an angel or Master awaits the soul, and conveys such an one, usually, to the gentle and comfortable "rest" that is the orthodox heaven of mankind's general belief. Here, after a shorter or longer rest, during which time the blessed soul is allowed to meet certain friends and loved ones who are available, if they have not re-incarnated or been assigned to inaccessible heights, there again appears a messenger of the Karmic Counsel and such an one is summoned to appear before them, and be assigned to such a sphere or schoolroom as they, in their great wisdom, feel will best hasten the development of the God-nature within the individual lifestream. *(Continued in November issue)*

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK

MAHA CHOHAN

If we could hold the attention of any of you as long as you can entertain a hurt feeling or a sense of privation, we would have the open door to your complete freedom.

You, in the Western world, do not know discipline of mind, emotions or body, but, for those of you who aspire to mastery, the easiest way to achieve peace is to throw the full power of your attention all the time on some good manifestation of life—it may be either a God-quality in yourself or another, a beautiful inspiring picture or poem, or a Master's words or likeness. However, you must be constantly alert as to that upon which you allow your attention to rest. For instance, you would not deliberately drink arsenic or iodine, yet you poison your whole lifestream every time that you allow yourself to see or record less than God's full perfection by permitting your life energy, through your attention, to rest upon discordant appearances.

EL MORYA

Reason and intellectual knowledge carry the pilgrim across the plains, where the grass grows green and the sun shines, and now and again, on the horizon, the white-capped Mount of Attainment shines before the dazzled sight of the hopeful aspirant.

Pilgrims on the path oftentimes become so enamored of the height and beauty of the mountaintop, that they become almost drunken with joy at their pursuit and it is only the unseen, but ever-present messengers of God who accompany them, that know of the perilous path between their present happy flight and the summit of that Mount of Attainment.

When man first came forth from God, he created a bridge by the beam of his own attention, and he crossed on it from Paradise to earth. After the descent, most men forgot their divine origin, and, as the bridge was built of the beam of their own life energy, it would have become entirely disintegrated—thereby forever cutting off their return—were it not for the strong and valiant souls who volunteered to come and guard them. These guardian spirits while moving with men in the world of form, yet kept their attention on the heights, so that a thread of the bridge might always remain unbroken as a path of return to the Father's home, when the free will of the individual so prompted him to seek that freedom.

KUTHUMI

Every lifestream on the path, sooner or later, comes to a certain point where he begins to turn to the “still small voice” within the heart. At first, the individual begins to rely on intuition, then on inspiration, and, later still, upon that conscious contact which precedes self-conscious mastery, the attainment of which constitutes his divine freedom from all human concepts and all human form.

This is the most difficult point upon the spiritual path and I ask that when you come to the place where you enter into the heart of the Silence—where you commune with your own God-self—that you be extremely wise, alert and careful of the response that you will receive first of all from your own bodies because you are a complex mechanism, a sevenfold being. Now, whereas the glory of your Electronic Body, your Causal Body and your Holy Christ Self can never lead you astray—your lower bodies have voices, this consciousness and this intelligence of their own, and these voices, this consciousness and this intelligence within them, endeavors often to serve its own selfish ends, through you.

One of the chief requirements for spiritual mastery is discrimination. Call to me, if you wish, to my beloved Lord Maitreya, or to the great Lord Buddha for that discrimination wherein you may recognize the voice of the Silence. Know, always, that the prompting which builds up the personality, that which gives aggrandizement to the human ego, is not the “still small voice” of the Presence, but rather the etheric rumblings of your own past experiences, the emotional desires of your feeling word, or mental concepts and precepts from your past lives.

Remember, you have sat in the past before many teachers, who have given forth both truth and fallacy, and into your mental and emotional bodies and your etheric consciousness are builded those concepts, some of them solidified and petrified and lying dormant within them for centuries. As the flame begins to surge through you, these concepts are re-vivified and come forth, and you must recognize them for what they are—not necessarily the voice of truth!

As you proceed into an understanding of the Voice of the Silence, know that that which makes you pure, that which makes you harmonious, is of God. The feelings that stir within your heart that desire to make this star a planet of light, to relieve the burden of your fellowman, to raise those in pain and distress into understanding and harmony, that is of light. That which decreases the personality and increases the power of Christ, that is of God!

THE VENETIAN

The conscious connection between the outer mind and the Inner Presence of each lifestream must be re-established, through the development of harmony and balance in the lifestream. When man took his attention away from that Presence as the directing intelligence behind all activities, he forfeited the natural heritage of his being and for centuries he has groped in the darkness, seeking guidance from all manners of form, rather than God. Now, again, man desires to understand his purpose in being and opens the door through which we may, in time, re-establish this natural, conscious contact with the God-presence. We all bend the energies of our lives to this end.

SERAPIS BEY

The inner bodies of the student must be purified and balanced before he can, with any degree of accuracy, even sense the directions of the God-presence with accuracy. The tendency of the awakening spiritual fire is to energize the records in the mental, emotional, etheric and physical consciousness, and it is often these energized memories that are mistaken for revelations of a mystical nature, which lead earnest hearts astray. Let the sincere aspirant remember that humility, kindness, self-effacement, purity, and gentleness of spirit are the measures of the spiritual Presence in man.

HILARION

If an individual seeking Godliness, health, happiness and supply could first understand the power of sustained attention, and then through self-conscious endeavor wrest the attention away from the many pulls of the appearance world and anchor that attention on the presence of God—God's presence would flow through him on the return currents as the fullness of all he could desire. Saint Germain has said repeatedly, "Where your attention is, there you are; what your attention is upon, that you become."

Radiation and God's love and mercy flow through the universe and man is entirely unaware of it. This outpouring of God's forgiveness affects the just and the unjust alike, but the lever for the man who desires to move forward in self-conscious action lies in the controlled power of his attention!

JESUS

There comes the period upon the path when the inner powers strive for ascendancy and the outer consciousness endeavors to retain its hold upon the temple. He who carries the awakening Christ within his breast and has not yet learned the secret of surrender to that Christ, is restless, indeed. I carried this breathing God-power through every known channel of learning, hoping that its thirst might there be quenched and I would know peace. At last, in the retreat in Arabia, the words of my friend, John the Baptist, became clear to me—in speaking of the surrender of this outer ego to the Christ—"I must decrease that Thou might increase."

SAINT GERMAIN

Reams of literature have been written adding to the store of occult and metaphysical knowledge, but the requirement of the hour is to present simple instructions which can be applied individually and collectively in tying the energies of the mankind of earth to the energies of the Great White Brotherhood in cooperative, current service.

It is not enough to enjoy the mystical experiences of the saints, sages and initiates of the past, nor—vicariously—to thrill to the exaltation of a brother's or a sister's attainment, nor to have a mental perception of the intricate plan of creation. The fact that the world and its individual evolution, for all this knowledge, still remains bound, is indisputable proof that current service, wherein the student is stimulated by the knowledge of his capacity to participate in the services engaging the energies of the Hierarchy at this present moment, is the action of the Law which will prove most efficacious in the forward progress of the race at this time.

SAINT GERMAIN'S MESSAGE ON THE DEDICATION OF HIS BOOK "THE SEVENTH RAY"

Beloved Friends of Freedom:

I greet you, each one, in the name of freedom to all life! When once you are privileged to see and experience, through your own feeling nature, the joy that is within life when it is set free into its natural estate, you, too, will be so grateful for the opportunity of walking through the world of shadow and, with the magic wand of your own God-life, dispelling those shadows, and allowing imprisoned life to rise again to fulfill its God-destiny!

No one really likes to be a “jailer” and yet all unascended beings are, to some extent, imprisoning life within the very structure of the flesh form, as well as within the distorted condensations of the inner bodies, and beloved people of earth know not how to release that imprisoned life within themselves, nor how to unseal the tomb of matter, within which smoulders the spark of divinity!

It is to bring this knowledge to you, who have signified a desire to free life, that I come! I come gratefully, for the presence of many sons and daughters of freedom who, through the voluntary cooperation of the outer selves, choose to assist me in setting life free, greatly accelerates the coming of the new era of God's freedom, when all incarnate spirits will walk in freedom's robes, and all incoming lifestreams be welcomed to opportunity, not to “serve a sentence,” meted out through past iniquities consciously or unconsciously committed by the groping soul!

The PRESSURE OF ENERGY, which is a cosmic cause, and which any of us embody, is so tremendous, that it cannot be stayed once it is set into motion. In August of the year 1934, when the beam of Arcturus struck the earth, the Era of Freedom began. It ushers in a minor cycle of 2000 years which, as you know, comes under my personal direction, and it also completes a major cycle of the Maha Chohan's service to the earth.

In our service, THE CAUSE and its EFFECT are the important issue, and not so much “who accomplishes the actual service,” although, of course, the merit goes to the lifestreams who are the open door for such accomplishment. As this onrushing Christ power surges through the channels prepared for its dispensation, lifestreams are stirred and respond to the vibration, and join such a cause. You are among those who have so responded.

Circumstances, of which you are partially aware, having risen whereby the onrushing Christ power was not given full freedom to act through the lifestreams, we could not stop, but must needs proceed to take advantage of the momentum gained through those able to grasp the vision of imparting the knowledge and translating knowledge into fact, continue to serve our cause—to set life free in every kingdom! Freedom is the keynote of the new day—not license to indulgence, but conscious, illumined free use of life contributed voluntarily to a common cause!

Countless tons of energy have been invested by the beloved brothers and sisters in the Ascended Master Realm, to convey the consciousness of God to the uplifted consciousness of the student body. The dissemination of this knowledge could have greatly accelerated the progress of the

new age, but without “breaking bread” the hungry could not be nourished, and as it is through the consciousness of mankind that freedom must come, we have endeavored to find some individuals willing to “open wide” the floodgates, and allow us to release our word freely to all who choose to accept and utilize it, according to the dictates of their own individual conscience.

To this end, I have made some comments upon the Law, and written some simple words upon the application of that Law, and through the kind and gracious assistance of an old heart friend, these words have been drawn together in the book which we present to you as a simple guide of a friend, to use freely as you choose, in serving the cause of freedom.

Remember the fullness of the Law of Love of Life. Love is an activity, in which the loving one chooses—not for duty's sake, but for love's sake—to engage the energies of life in setting imprisoned intelligence and substance free from the distortions that have bound it through the ages. It is only free, joyous, loving, unrestricted service that shall raise the planet. The world has had the bitter ascetics and fanatics of every religion since the “fall of man” and yet the earth is not free, and only an occasional son or daughter slipped from the wheel of birth and death through tremendous, individual, conscious endeavors.

There are some among you who desire freedom's way, else you would not be here, having broken the bonds of superstition and fear, and walked into the sunshine of God's love and assurance of eternal life. To you, we give the opportunity of walking with us now, and to you, individually, I give full freedom to walk as you will, knowing always we are available for counsel, and that our love is ever with you upon life's way. Yours in loving, humble service to life, I AM.

COLUMBUS DAY, BY SAINT GERMAIN

Dearly Beloved Friends Of My Heart:

From the cramped quarters of a cabin no larger than a small platform, whose seams had sprung through the unequal battle with the relentless seas, I looked through the fogged porthole at the green islands which rose like ephemeral shades out of the morning mist and were the first tangible manifestation of the new and virgin world that my heart had been seeking, for so many centuries—a land rich in natural growth and free from the blood of men's petty strives, where freedom might walk in every heart.

This natural theater I was shown at inner levels and I was promised that it would be waiting when the hearts of men desired freedom more than life, itself, if such men could be found or inspired with the desire to enjoy such a God-quality. With this promise, and only my heart flame as compass, I incarnated in the foothills of Genoa and the certainty that such a land existed grew in me, as my body grew to manhood. Like David Lloyd, I had only the conviction that "somewhere" such a land existed, but the voluntary bonds of earth's forgetfulness made it necessary for me to develop, from within myself, its possible location and then convince a reluctant patroness to sponsor my idea, with nothing to offer which might back up conviction but my own inner faith in the reality of the new world.

The driving force of a God-idea, when pitted against the resistance of man's ignorance, superstition and unbelief, is what makes the spark of the spirit fire into a flame by which accomplishment is manifested. After the path to this new world was opened, other men desiring freedom followed, while I yet worked from within my own karmic chains, ever toward a day when this land might be enjoyed by a new race of spiritually mature men and women. I endeavored to write of this in "The New Atlantic," again affirming my faith in a world brotherhood.

Then, I was offered my ascension by the Cosmic Law before that vision was accomplished. If it had not been for the counsel of the Goddess of Liberty and the Great Divine Director, I do not think I would have accepted my ascension before this new era was established. They promised me that, among the lifestreams yet bound by karmic restrictions, would be found those who might assume my interest in a land of the free and become my body and my very self in carrying out these plans, completing the work which I had so earnestly and sincerely begun.

You are here this morning and others of the early America patriots, are those who stood before the Karmic Board, and offered to represent me if I were to take the ascension at that time. The Lords of Karma accepted your offer, so I owe my ascension, in some manner, to your kindly assistance. Some of you were with me that autumn morning when the Santa Maria rode anchor off the West Indies, and all are friends of my heart from ages that have been. Do you wonder that I love you, that I bless you, that I thank you, and stand with you, again? Just know that the heart of freedom moves with you wherever you shall abide.

THE HEALING CHALICE

The great creative essence of all life which is I AM, the divine God presence which abides within all persona and all things, requires, for the purpose of exter-

nalization, a form in which to function and express its perfection and beauty. Thou art that form, oh child of mortal man, within which abides the Immortal Flame of thine own divinity, I AM. Thine own heart is a "chalice" into which I, thy Father-Mother God, releases, unto thee in carefully-measured rhythm, the sacred breath and heartbeat which sustains thy being. Directly from the loving heart of thine own progenitor flows this ceaseless rhythm, which thou has called thine own. Truly it has become thine own, my child, for it is my gift to thee. Into the shining chalice of thine own heart it flows, fanned into a flame by the ceaseless breathing of thine own pulsating being. My life streams into thee, bearing my joy, my beauty, my qualities and attributes of perfection, to enhance the glory of my kingdom through thee, my sons and daughters of light. In thy willful descent into matter, thou hast forgotten the homeland and the "Presence" of thine own self. Only dimly has thou remembered me, yet the magnetic love within my heart for each of the children of my heart flame, is drawing each one home. Joyous is my heart at the sound of the footfall of those whose pathway leads them to their heaven home.

Within this flaming essence of Mine own heart flame, which flows to thee, abides all that perfection which thou canst so easily attain. 'Tis only thine own fears which frighten thee. Within thine own heartbeat is courage, strength and power to achieve and sustain thy victory, thy triumphant return unto thy Father's mansion, that kingdom of thine own heart's desiring. Bind thy mortal fears and limitation and distress with steel bands of thine own determination. Wrap them in folds of thine own forgiving love and lay thy burden within the Sacred Fire, which blazes ever within the "chalice" of thine own heart. The Violet Fire of Freedom's Love within thine own heart flame shall set thee free, for I AM in thee.

HEALING CONTEMPLATION AND DECREES

The great God-presence which I AM is now flaming within the chalice of mine own heart, and the burden of all mortal concepts and desirings is now vanishing, as the darkness turns to dawn. God's forgiveness and mercy enfolds me now and in the mantle of love, only love remains and I AM THAT LOVE.

Disease, pain, sickness and all limitation are but concentrations of God's divine energy qualified with mortal consciousness of imperfection, and there is no place in God's kingdom where they can abide. Inbreathing the divine essence of the breath of life, I command these appearances to return into the nothingness from which they came and be no more, for I AM returning to my Father's home. In God's holy name, I AM NOW FREE!

**DAILY PRAYER FOR THOSE WHO ARE
LEAVING THE EARTH TODAY**

Beloved presence of God I AM in the hearts of all mankind! Beloved Lord Michael, the Archangel of Deliverance, and your Angelic Host!

In the name of the mankind of earth, particularly those who shall be called forth from their mortal forms this day, I make this call! Let the Angels of Peace stand by the physical body of each soul and hold the atmosphere and feelings where such release is taking place, at perfect peace! Let the aura of sanctity abide at the solemn hour of transition, that the soul may be easily cut free from its earthly tabernacle, and no grief, nor fear, nor sorrow distress it at the threshold of new freedom!

Let the Angels of Deliverance meet each soul! Let not a lifestream belonging to our evolution pass through the veil of so-called death "unattended!" Let each one be taken quickly to the Temples of Mercy and Forgiveness and be bathed in the purifying fires of Saint Germain's Violet Flame! Let them be prepared to enter the halls of the Lords of Karma in dignity, and in conscious awareness, and let each one be assigned to a schoolroom of the Masters and joyously and happily enter into the study of the Law of their own life!

I call to the Lords of Mercy and Love to enfold all those whose loved ones are about to leave this earth, and all those whose loved ones have just left the earth, to melt away all selfish grief and sorrow, and to fill each heart and home with happiness and gratitude for the opportunity afforded the loved one to know freedom and progress upon life's path! So be it!

NOTE: The above prayer is suggested to be given on Nov. 1 (All Souls Day).

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

NOVEMBER 1953

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

SHAMBALLA

November 15 to December 14, 1953

As the yearly cycle draws to a close, the Lord of the World again invites the members of the Great White Brotherhood, and all the officers of the Spiritual Hierarchy to the HOME of the spiritual court for the planet Earth and her evolving lifestreams, at the mystic SHAMBALLA, whose name vibrates through the souls of both the initiate and chela, bringing remembrance of the perfection of life, which they have vowed to serve!

Millions of years have passed since the voluntary exiles from the planet Venus came to our earth and joined their shining spirits to the wheel of birth and death, in order that they might build together a beautiful city of light, which would be worthy to be host to the great Sanat Kumara and his thirty guardian spirits.

For over nine hundred years, these friends of Venus labored and at last, the beautiful Shamballa, with its glorious temples and lovely arched bridge connecting the white island with the mainland, was completed. Then the blessed laborers knelt in reverence and homage, as the heavens opened and the descent of the Lord of Love, with his court, brought to the earth a new hope for redemption, with an assurance from the Cosmic Law that, for an indeterminate time, the life and sustenance of the planet would be provided through his sacrifice and in the hope that Sanat Kumara and his loving helpers might evolve a way and means of securing the interest of the souls of men, in learning to draw and radiate the light required to keep the planet in the solar system.

Out of his own life energy, Sanat Kumara pledged the Cosmic Law to radiate the amount of light required to warrant the investment of the

energies of both the sun and the directors of the elemental kingdom, in providing a sustained planetary home for a recalcitrant evolution.

A way and means had then to be devised, whereby the natural children of earth and their pledged guardian spirits might be awakened to their own responsibility in creating an aura of light for their planet, which would satisfy the demands of the Cosmic Law and allow Sanat Kumara to return to his own star, Venus, where his beloved Twin Ray, who had promised to sustain his service during his exile, awaits him.

Thus was born the Great White Brotherhood. Slowly, through the centuries, the love and light of Sanat Kumara have drawn the awakening souls of men and women toward SHAMBALLA. Here, in the inner bodies, they first become members of the spiritual court of this King of Kings and as time passes they develop, within themselves, a remembrance, or consciousness of the Brotherhood. It was through this awakened consciousness, that the first illumined members of the humanity of earth prepared themselves to assume certain offices held, up to that time, by guardian spirits from other planets and stars.

Now, the Cosmic Law has issued a fiat that the exile of Sanat Kumara shall be consummated within the next twenty-year period and, if the earth is to maintain her place in the solar system, the sons and daughters of the planet must learn to emit the individual and collective light required to make the earth a self-luminous star of freedom in our system. All those who are interested in learning how to control the energies of their own heartbeat and contribute to the electronic light required, are invited to join the great cosmic council at Shamballa, by directing their consciousness toward it, before they lay their bodies down to sleep at night. Here they may sit at the feet of the beloved Sanat Kumara, himself, and absorb the wisdom and knowledge of his inner court during the thirty-day period when the retreat is active.

Thomas Printz

THINGS FOR WHICH TO BE GRATEFUL
Excerpts From Discourse of Lord Maitreya

Beloved and blessed spirits of God, do you know how much you are loved? Have you thought, in your long and tedious journey through the world of form, of the amount and intensity of love that has been invested in your lifestreams, individually?

From the moment when you were called forth, a sweet and innocent spirit spark from the heart of the Universal Father-Mother God, from that very moment of individualization, love has sustained you!

Love has furnished for you, out of the beautiful electronic light body of God, himself, the electronic form of your own Presence!

Love has drawn, for you, the substance of the elemental kingdom, which has made up for you an emotional body by which you might feel the glorious nature of God, by which you might feel love and harmony and beauty, and every other feeling which is of that nature.

Love has fashioned, for you, from elemental substance a mental body, so you might receive the ideas of the Universal, creating for yourself an individual world, bringing it into fruition according to free will.

Love has created for you an etheric envelope into which you might record the experiences in the use of energy and vibration—building into this etheric body the mastery of light. Love has drawn from the physical atoms of this world the very physical body which you wear.

All of that electronic light substance, beloved children, is intelligent and beautiful, free life that chose to forego its happiness in spheres and realms of perfection for the questionable opportunity of making garments for your souls.

Love, from the heart of the kingdom of nature, fashioned for you this very planet, a platform upon which your feet might stand, fresh water to refresh your bodies and garments, the beautiful firmament, with the blue sky of day and the star-studded mantle of God at night, to give you rest and peace, and give you opportunity to refresh yourselves in your journey through the world of form.

Love, through the great Maha Chohan, drew from the kingdom of nature, into the temples, the tiny elemental forms and trained them to embody themselves in flower, in tree, in shrub, in grass, and the very substance that through nature nourishes and sustains your physical body.

Love has done all of this for you!

Love drew the heart of Sanat Kumara from his own beloved Venus

and helped him to accept this self-chosen exile, that this very planet, Earth, might be sustained and men not be found orphans, without a planetary home!

Love from the heart of Sanat Kumara drew the response from the great Gautama Buddha and myself, in his great desire to create a Hierarchy that might teach man, again, the power and mastery of life within the Sacred Fire!

Love has caused every Master, who has finished the journey of earth, who has stood in the Halls of Karma and who has gained the victory of the ascension, to renounce the peace of Nirvana, the welcome of life on the bosom of the Father, to return to work in this lower realm, to serve and set life FREE!

Love created the Karmic Board, that the creations of your own misuse of energy might not be pressed too heavily into one earth life, but, in mercy, might be meted out century after century, so that the soul within might find opportunity to develop, and not be smothered in the creation of its own thought and feeling!

Love kept the angels in the atmosphere of this earth when they might know the joy and happiness of realms where there is no distress or sorrow!

Love keeps Lord Michael twenty out of every twenty-four hours in the psychic and astral realms, cleaning up the human creations, so that the clothing of every soul might be free of the appetites and passions and the lusts, which do not allow the soul to rise into the schoolrooms which have been provided by that same love, to teach them the way out of their chains of bondage to freedom!

It is love, indescribable, that has created and fashioned, in the inner spheres, those schoolrooms that do not just appear by happenstance—they are thought out of the mental bodies of my beloved Kuthumi, my beloved Saint Germain, my beloved Jesus, and every other Master who has chosen to contribute his thought and feeling faculties to create a focus into which the souls of men might be drawn, that they might be given understanding.

It is love that has provided for you this beautiful sanctuary. It is love in each of you that responds to the magnetic pull in this temple—brings you here despite the pressure of your own aura and your individual world, and the heaviness that lies on your sweet souls, making you feel, sometimes that the task more heavy than that soul can possibly carry.

Oh! my precious hearts, it is love—love alone—that has created and

sustained this universe! It is love that keeps the very elements of your body from returning to the universal! It is love that holds the planets in their orbits, the sun in place in our solar system! It is love that carries the systems in a perfect, rhythmic manner in a path around the Great Central Sun, moving ever, ever onward to a manifestation of glory which your precious hearts and consciousnesses could not conceive!

Oh! If all of this love has been drawn and invested in you, do you not think, then, that you are an important part of creation? When the great Cosmic Intelligence from whose heart and consciousness has come into being and form new bodies for aeons of time, enfolds you with love to sustain and develop your bodies, and through the members of the angelic host, the devas, the cherubim and the seraphim, guard this star and keep it in its orbit—when mighty beings like Sanat Kumara should choose to remain in exile century after century—Do you not think that the light in your heart is loved? Do you not think that you have been created for some great cosmic destiny? Do you not feel that love so invested should now have fit return?

Is it not the hour when the sons and daughters of men shall rise and turning their attention to their own God, ask that they may be shown without mistake what they, as individuals, should do—for what purpose each one was created? Is it not time that the knee of the outer self shall bend before the Holy Christ Self? I am the cosmic representative of the Holy Christ Self and, in all humility, ask that the will of that Christ Self through the outer be done. I think we have come to that day, the day of complete inner honesty and self-surrender, when every man bares his head before his God, bows his knee before his Christ, and accepts the joyous, happy, harmonious responsibility of fulfilling the divine plan, for which love has sustained him for millions of years.

It is not enough to be harmless, it is not enough to be negatively good, to cease to do evil. Those who respond to the banner of the Christ **MUST CONSTRUCTIVELY BE DOING GOOD**. The Second Coming is individual, my beloved hearts. The shining Christ Self of each one stands waiting, to externalize through the physical and inner bodies which it has sustained, guided, purified and guarded for centuries, a portion of that great divine plan which can be manifested through no other lifestream. Each of you holds a thread in the tapestry of life which must be woven, and great the hour when the cosmic words might be said, “It is finished,” and I may offer to the universal this planet and all upon it, and say, “Into thy hands, o Father eternal, do we commend this earth and these God-free spirits.”

THE EARTH'S CRISES

By Sanat Kumara

Beloved, infinite spirits of light and life eternal, who hold my ransom within your heartbeat, I greet you in the name of the holy brotherhood, who lives but to set life free!

I bow before the light that is within the flaming presence of your heartbeat, for that light is the hope of the world. It is the assurance of the permanent place in the solar system for the earth, which has been your host for century after century of time. Within that heartbeat is the redemption of the energy that has made a death shroud of her garments of immortality. Within that heartbeat is the divine alchemy by which the cry of pain and agony, which rises into the atmosphere, may be transmuted into the paean of praise and join the great music of the spheres as the anthem of freedom for a star that shall yet shine with the light as of the physical sun!

Is it not right and proper that each and every one of us who live but to serve life should bow before the presence of life within the heart of even the most humble, of even the deepest sleeper? Why? Because, once awakened, that intelligent light, molded by the power of creative thought and feeling, becomes the master control of all substance and all form. I have watched carefully the light in your hearts these past weeks and months, for it is the ransom which you have chosen voluntarily to pay, that, through your own free will, the chains that have bound me in this self-chosen exile of the centuries, might be removed, and, unfettered, I might rise on your love to my star, to my beloved, who has waited for aeons of time that I might fulfill my promise to her when I said, "Adieu," thinking it but a matter of a few short years before I would return.

Standing together in the light of Venus, hearing the songs of the great celestial choir, looking at your sweet earth, I said to her, "Beloved, I go on wings of love to a planet that is in pain and, because I believe in the ultimate goodness of life, that planet one day shall send me home." She smiled and said, "Go in peace, beloved, and I shall do for us both that which you as Lord of this Star would wish me to do, and however long your exile, I shall wait with anticipation your return."

It has been a long time, a long time since the Lemurian Pole Star shone, since the great Kumaras and I swept through the ethers toward the tiny flickering points of light representing my faithful ones, who had prepared for me, Shamballa. It has been a long time since the glory of Shamballa was known across the face of your earth and since you, consciously, through the outer forms that you then wore in grace, walked

over the great carved bridge into the city of the sun and stood before me in the temple, receiving into the braziers that you carried, the Immortal Flame of Life Eternal, which was to burn upon your hearths, within your homes, in your local temples, for the twelve months to come and yet, I vouch that tonight there is not a heart within this room to whom I speak who does not remember, with a thrill in the feeling world, that day!

Friends of the ages, friends of Venus among you, friends of Mercury, friends of Uranus, and friends of Earth! Friends of the Sun, angels and elementals! I bless you for coming to a point of conscious awareness, that makes you desire, within the deepest recesses of your hearts, to invest your sweet energy in creating an orbit of light for this earth and taking upon your shoulders the responsibility that I have carried so willingly, of making this dark star a sun of light. You can understand, you, who have desired freedom from the shackles of human bondage, what gratitude you feel toward the action of the Violet Flame in setting you free.

Some of you have questioned within yourselves, today, the coming of the Lord of the World. Because of a humility in the outer consciousness, or because of an uncertainty in the feelings, you have wondered that I should come among the sons of men. In whom would I be more interested than those who have offered their lives that I may return to my star before she passes through her initiation into greater freedom? You have been told, and rightly, that before I return to Venus, we would walk and talk with the children of earth. We would visit their homes and bless their consciousness, and this night is the fulfillment of that promise.

Beloved friends of God! You, within whose hearts burn the desire for justice, may I remind you that the light of the world is primarily released through the qualities of the feeling nature, which are constructive in intent and which call forth from the lives you contact, happiness, harmony, contentment, peace and cooperation. Those of you who are earnestly desirous of becoming the light of the world may, through the use of the Sacred Fire of your own heartbeat, pour through your feeling world the substance of my own energy, keeping careful watch on the qualities that you allow to generate and radiate through the feelings, because they create either shadow or sunshine.

Though your lips proclaim that you wish to serve the light, if your feelings generate qualities of depression, heaviness, discontent and discouragement, you are unconsciously weaving the shroud of human creation around the planet, rather than weaving the immortal garments of freedom, which give her a permanent place as a shining orb of light. The contagious power within the feeling world, when once understood by the

chela and disciples, becomes the predominant activity in transmuting the shadows of earth into sunshine. You know this, yourself, through the most simple and homely of examples—happiness begets happiness, optimism begets optimism, kindness begets kindness, and, in another, a smile begets a smile and a frown begets a frown.

For one who is a conscious controlling factor of his own feeling world, there are a hundred who are mirrors that reflect what that one, who desires to be master, generates and releases.

Oh, surely, as you walk among the ways of earth, you will contact depression, you will contact unkindness and you will note that it is the predominant feeling of your own world to mirror these qualities on the instant, but later comes the mastery of the electronic light substance that will make you one day a Lord of the Flame.

You must no longer mirror the feeling directed at you or that flows unconsciously through your environment. You must create consciously the vibrations in the feeling body that are a contagious power for good, to be absorbed and accepted by the individuals that life draws around you and which will make them light conductors also.

This is the practical aspect of your service, if you choose in heart and soul and spirit to do that which you profess to do with your lips—and that is, to give me my freedom. The feeling world is the determining factor in the final analysis as to whether—at the close of the twenty-year span when life chooses to remove me from this screen of action—mankind is capable, either individually or collectively, to emit enough light to sustain the place of the earth in this system.

You will excuse my extreme enthusiasm on this subject. I do not mean to shock you unnecessarily, for I love you. Oh, yes, I love you so much more than your own life can yet believe possible. I have proved that love. I have stayed with you, believed in you, covered you with a mantle of my own life and poured out from my own body, for millions, of years the radiance that the earth was required by Cosmic Law to emit.

I shall love you always, here and when I have returned home, but my love is great enough to show you a practical way by which you, sweet hearts and the hope of heaven and earth, may become myself in action.

When first I took up residence in the heart of Shamballa, the earth was in a sorry state. Then it was that the Great White Brotherhood was conceived within my mind and heart, in hope that among the sons and daughters of the evolution of earth and the guardian spirits who had become caught in the meshes of the human effluvia as well, some would choose, at inner levels, to join me, and in some measure help me to

reach the consciousness of just a few, who would choose then to control their energies and become lightbearers.

I had nothing to work with but light and love—and many centuries passed before even two lifestreams applied for membership, one later became the Buddha and the other became the Cosmic Christ (Lord Maitreya). The Brotherhood has grown through those ages and centuries, until almost all the offices are held now by those belonging to the evolution of earth and those who have volunteered to remain among her evolution. It comes now to the hour when my successor is to take upon himself the office of the head of the Brotherhood and the Lord of the World, and I shall pass into my own evolution, again.

It is a custom, when a member of the human race enters into the Great White Brotherhood, that the applicant is brought before Lord Maitreya and there is invested with a blessing of my own blazing star of light and the initiation which takes place unites the consciousness of the outer self with my own body, for all eternity. This does not take place until, within the heart of the student and disciple, there is created an individual star, which, externalized, signifies to the Brotherhood that such an one is ready to merge his own personal life in God's service for the good of the whole.

It is my joy to place that star within each of your auras as soon as your own heart's light signifies that you are ready to accept this blessing and responsibility, to make you a light bearer, vested with the power to change the feeling world of all with whom you come in contact, not through effort of human will, but through the power of the flame which is your heartbeat.

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK

MAHA CHOHAN

The mystic union between Master and chela is a most beautiful experience when witnessed by one whose inner sight is opened, and who, in the role of an observer, can see the blending and mingling of the substance of the auras, which ensues, when such a visitation, and its subsequent outpouring and spiritual radiation, floods forth. The vibration that draws the Master and pupil together, in the very first instance, is natural sympathy of vibration, which is clearly discernible through the color of the aura of both teacher and chela, although the two auras in development may be as far apart as the sun and the flame of a candle in intensity, clarity, power, and vibration. The master, being the greater intelligence, is aware of that complementary vibration long before the chela, and the saying that the master chooses the pupil rather than the pupil the master is a truth, because the consciousness of the pupil, during many of the earlier centuries, when the master is already overshadowing him, has no concept of even the existence of such superior, perfected beings.

EL MORYA

The point I want to stress is that most of the good, the advancement, the sustaining power of the human race has been due to the loving care, radiation and protection of the Ascended Host, which humanity, in its ignorance, has thought was due to their own self-effort. Now comes the hour when those who will not cooperate with and join their efforts to the masters' work will find this radiation withdrawn and, through bitter experience, will realize they were neither self-sufficient, nor even able to sustain their physical bodies.

You have, this hour, within you, ALL the substance, activity, power and primal essence that every Ascended Master has to work with, by which we build worlds, etc., Why do you not get busy and utilize that part of the Law which you know, and build something tangible each day? As Saint Germain has said to you, "Precipitate something good every day!"

KUTHUMI

Saint Theresa said, you will remember, that Christ had no hands on earth to bless, but hers, no eyes through whom to see, no lips through

whom to speak, no feet through whom to carry the message of God, but hers, and I say to you the same. Lord Maitreya, the Christ of the Universe, Lord Buddha, the heart of love, and my humble self have but your bodies, your feelings, your desires, through which we may reach mankind. We stand in the heart of freedom. We stand in the realm of truth and our hands are stretched out to mankind, but they do not even know we exist—they do not know that we having being, but you do, and through you, each one, who is a bridge from the human to the divine, through you can we reach the mankind of this earth and give them back the understanding by which they may set their feet upon the path and return home. The path lies open before them, their Presence stands at the end of its way, but there must be those among the sons of men to point the way and to stand by in the rough places, ease them by love, encourage them by light, and give them impetus of example and manifest works, until they come to a point of enthusiasm in themselves and they become, like you, their “brother's keeper.”

PAUL, THE VENETIAN MASTER

In the Western world, I have not found many lifestreams willing to open themselves to the influence of the Third Ray, with the deep, sincere heart desire to UNDERSTAND the motives behind the actions of their fellowman, and through such understanding, equip themselves to assist to set that fellowman free. Oh, for the tolerant, understanding lifestream desirous of knowing the heart cry of the soul and then, intelligently, helping to set into action those causes which will result in freedom and happiness for each such one!

SERAPIS BEY

Saint Germain says, “As the conscious is to the unconscious, so is the use of the Flame to the recognition of the Light.” This statement contains within itself the distinct difference between the natural conductors (music lovers) of spiritual currents at the opera, who are unconsciously drawn by the musical vibrations, and the chelas who have a knowledge of the activities engaging the energies of heaven and her sons. The audience is what one may call “a great sounding board,” built by their combined presence and attention, a bridge over which the currents may be anchored into a city and blended into the feelings of the people, and the Masters form the directing intelligence by which the cosmic devas and angels connect the spiritual energies from the temples of music with the great devas directly concerned with the location involved. The musical

presentation is often acted out in a music temple, with an Ascended Master or angelic being at every position in the cosmic cast and the orchestra as well. Each one works through his representative artist in the physical company, according to his receptivity, his spirituality, and general capacity to be an outpost of divine melody and song.

HILARION

We will take up a few emotions, for example, possessiveness, a tremendous feeling form that draws the God energy and smothers the object of its affection.

Gossip, is almost the most insidious emotion because through poison sent out, it starts whirls of emotion in the lifestreams of many and soon you have an inner conflagration. Criticisms, condemnation and judgment are also closely related. The silent criticism of seeing discrepancies and faults in others disturbs the feelings of one's own emotional body and sets up causes of discord, which react in physical disturbances, but the spoken criticism sets others' emotional bodies into the same vibratory action and its unhappy effects are without limit.

The really vicious emotions are evident and do not so much affect the aspiring student, such as jealousy, hate, anger and malice. Lust is considered sister to these vicious emotions, and until one has attained the glorious body of eternal light, lust is evident in an advanced student, mental rejection of this statement to the contrary.

JESUS

Where discord appears to manifest, it simply means that the energy that should be pouring forth harmoniously in the love that transcends every human concept, has been qualified by the individual into the discordant appearance, merely by changing its rate of vibration. The energy is the same in love and hate and jealousy, in fear and in confidence, but the rate of vibration makes the difference in its quality. Therefore, beloved ones, no one may say that he is without love, without confidence and without faith, for, if we pour light into hate or fear or lack of confidence, we quicken the rate of vibration of that quality and so change it into a constructive expression.

No individual who has energy or life within him, is without the fullness of God, and light alone is the transforming quality of life!

SAINT GERMAIN

Oh, the vision of the future is so beautiful! If I could but impart it with sufficient clarity, that it would enter into your outer consciousness, I know that I would fire you with an enthusiasm that would never lag again. The drawing forth of lifestreams at certain points of this earth's surface who are willing to set up, through the energies of their own lifestreams, radiating centers which we may use as our own bodies, is a deep desire of my heart. Then, on a moment's notice, flashing that Sacred Fire through these living conductors, we could render the assistance which would hold in balance and check plagues and epidemics and cataclysmic activities and all the various scourges that seem to play upon the screen of life and distress mankind. This had been done through the ages—on Atlantis, in Lemuria, in the civilization of seventy thousand years ago, where we were all gathered together and controlled all conditions by light. There were certain lifestreams who had an affinity for peace, others with an affinity for power, others with an affinity for the flame and substance of healing, and there (gathered together in temple foci) was the nourishment for all the masses who made up that civilization.

THE KARMIC BOARD (II)

We speak now, not of the great mass of sleeping souls, who pass through the Karmic Halls in groups (and who are in rather a somnambulist state during the entire procedure, and are gently carried by spirit guardians, after the mass judgment, to suitable spheres where they may be awakened, at least a little), but rather of the average good individual, who has developed certain God principles and spiritual interests, and so has earned individual consideration, and also the smaller and more select number of chelas and spiritually-developed lifestreams, who have earned the special assistance of the Karmic Board.

Approaching the Halls of Karma, we see the great, high doors open wide. Groups of individuals are entering through the arched doorway, under the guidance of angelic beings—also other single spirits, accompanied by shining beings of light, are approaching and joining the groups ascending the stairs toward the portals. As we draw near the open doors, which seem to dwarf even the greatest beings who enter through them, we are overwhelmed by the great size of the building, and the long corridor that stretches before us, almost as far as the eye can see.

As we proceed along the corridor, we notice doorways opening off the central corridor and over each doorway is the name of a country, "China," "India," "Argentina," and so forth. From time to time, we see

groups of individuals, who apparently have left the body as a member of the race or country indicated by the sign over the door, turn off from the main corridor and enter these small ante-chambers. They are apparently awaiting summons by the messenger of the Karmic Council.

We proceed, however, the entire length of the corridor and finally come upon the great audience chamber and enter quietly, seating ourselves just inside the door.

Before us is a large chamber, not unlike the House of Commons in England, and upon the raised dais, in front, are seven throne chairs, although we are told that usually only four are occupied—the great Lords of Karma acting for each other, and only at the half-yearly councils do the seven members officiate as one.

The seats are all occupied with individual souls, together with their sponsors, or with groups of individuals, together with their guardians and protectors.

A great angelic being calls the name of the individual or group, and they rise, together with the sponsors, if any, and proceed to the front of the room, where the record of the life just ended is read in a loud, disconcerting voice by the Angel of Record. Then the Christ Self reports on what might have been accomplished, according to the natural talents of the individual and the opportunities afforded the lifestream through the kindness and mercy of life and the Brotherhood, who are constantly looking for ways and means by which the soul may expiate certain debts to life in constructive, impersonal and altruistic services.

Before judgment is handed down, and the lifestream or group is given into the keeping of the being who will take them to the schoolroom and enroll them in the active study fitted for their evolution and progress—never with a sense of punishment, but ALWAYS with a sense of developing the latent light in the heart, any member of the Great White Brotherhood may “speak” for such a soul, and offer to take the responsibility for such a one, if he is released into the Brother's custody. If this is done, the individual soul is given to the Master and proceeds to a much higher sphere and receives much greater assistance than that which he has earned by “merit.” This is where the efficacy of the prayers for the “dead” and the supplication for one's loved ones becomes so potent, because by drawing the attention of a Master toward the soul about to enter the Hall of Judgment, always without question the Master will either go in person and offer to sponsor the soul, or will send a representative or chela to speak for that soul and conduct such a one to a proper place where, in time, the Master will visit him and assist in his evolution.

At no time does the Karmic Board punish a lifestream. their complete and entire concern is with the providing of the very best natural conditions for the development of the spiritual nature of the individual. If an individual has lived a very wicked life, it may be necessary that such a one experience the feeling of the quality of energy he has charged into life. This is done in order to impress the consciousness that such qualification is not in accord with Divine Law.

(Concluded in January 1954 issue)

PREPARATION FOR THE PASSING OF THE SOUL

Beloved Presence of God I AM in the heart of this blessed one! I bow before your Presence and your authority over this lifestream and I accept the wisdom of your decision to take the soul home!

I bow before the presence of our Lord Maha Chohan,—the Holy Comforter—within this room, and I feel the radiance of his peace as a blanket of spiritual comfort, which is the master control of all the energies of the soul and those who are near and dear to this heart. Only peace, harmony, happiness and holiness shall manifest through this period of transition! The soul shall pass quickly and gently from the tabernacle of the flesh into the fuller freedom of God's heart.

Blessed Maha Chohan, we ask that you accept the final breath from this soul, even as you gave the first breath at its birth.

In the name of the God of mercy, beloved Ascended Masters Jesus and Saint Germain, who, as Saint Joseph, became the patron of a happy passing, I call on the Law of Forgiveness for all transgressions against God's pure life by this soul, not only in this earth life, but since the beginning of time. I ask the flaming substance of Cosmic Christ Forgiveness to transmute all the energies that were drawn forth through the avenues of the senses—hearing, seeing, speaking, feeling, touching—as well as the more subtle manifestations of evil evoked through the mental, emotional and etheric bodies, which have created the chains and shackles of the soul.

I speak in the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ to the elemental in charge of sustaining life in the physical body and bid you now cooperate with the will of the Divine Self, graciously releasing this soul, without struggle, into the arms of the Archangel Michael and his Angels of Deliverance!

What I have asked here today, I ask for every soul that passes from

the earth within this twenty-four-hour period, and particularly for those who have no one to intercede for them! So be it!

**EXCERPTS FROM AN ADDRESS BY OUR
LORD MAHA CHOHAN**

September, 1953

For the past two thousand years, man has spent much time in the Sixth Sphere, in devotional service and praise to God for his goodness. Here I would have you elaborate on the manifold blessings manifested in your life, mark them off one by one. The words to the "Song of Thanksgiving" render a great service to life in reminding the outer consciousness of the many blessings to which it is heir.

Where would you be without life, without a heartbeat, without a platform of earth beneath your feet, without a sun to shine in the sky, without water? You would not even have a physical body, if it were not for your parents. People say they have nothing to do and yet this application I give you this morning would take you through three hours of acknowledgment and development.

When you have spent a certain portion of time in sending your love and gratitude to God, you might start thinking of the channels that brought you into truth and bless them, each one—the minister, priest or rabbi that baptized you, the Sunday school and patient school teacher, the first one that taught you loyalty and awareness. Then, think of your spiritual teachers, and each lifestream who has opened the door to truth. While in this contemplative mood, you might think of your celestial friends—each being who has opened your consciousness to more understanding.

Think of the Archangel Michael and his loving guardianship. Think of Sanat Kumara, glory be to his name! Think of the Sun God and Goddess, from whose bosom came your own heart flame, on, on, ad infinitum. When you have finished this contemplation, you will find that you have filled your feeling world with happiness and joy and I am sure that you will want to give a balance back to life by sending your love into the Violet Temple of the Seventh Sphere. You will want to become a bridge, giving your energies in decrees and song and visualization and you will want to become an example of what a free man should be!

THE HEALING CHALICE

THOU art the chalice into which my healing flows, oh children of my heart! I AM perfection. I AM life and light and liberty and all that is held

most dear within the hearts of men. It is thine own desirings that have contaminated my perfect gift of life to thee. In mercy and in love, my pure flame renews and restores thee with each breath, and through each pulsebeat within thy mortal heart. I AM the Healing Flame now active within thee, my beloved children. Thou has torn thy flesh upon the thorns growing by the wayside and thy life blood flows freely from thy wounds. In pain thou dost cry out to the Father-Mother God for comfort and lo, the healing Presence stirs within thee and thou art made whole. Man has learned, through practice and experimentation, to assist in bringing comfort and balance and peace to those who suffer, through the ministrations of herbs and poultices and splints and surgery.

My Flame of Healing abides within all these, yet think thee that such ministrations would heal a corpse? Ah! my loved ones, it is within thine own heart flame that my perfection abides, ever ready to create, sustain and maintain its perfection and its divinity. The wound upon thy flesh or within the very confines of thy blessed heart, heals because MY LOVE abides within my creation and renews and restores it in patience and in certainty, as long as thou, thyself, will permit. Couldst thou but see the flaming essence of my love at work within thy form, thou wouldst surely know that I AM thy life, thy strength, thy very being. I AM thy healing now! Abide within my flame and be thou made whole! Thy CHALICE is even now filled to the brim. Acknowledge me, thy God, healed by my great love.

SONG OF THANKSGIVING

My beloved I AM Presence
 Grateful am I now for thee!
 Flooding forth life's perfect essence
 Setting all the earth now free.
 Let us see thyself now clearly
 Rend—Oh—rend the human veil.
 Bless the Masters we love dearly
 By their love, God does prevail!
 Thank you for the air we're breathing,
 Thanks for earth and sea and sky,
 Thank you for the many blessings
 Men so thoughtlessly pass by.
 Thank you for a heart that's beating,
 Thanks for home and comforts too,
 Thanks for perfect sight and hearing,
 All through love that flows from you!
 Thank you for the blessed sunshine
 Filling all our worlds with cheer,
 Thank you for the elementals,
 And the friends we hold so dear,
 Thank you for love's great forgiveness
 Thanks for loving mercy, too,
 Thanks for God's great gift of healing,
 Thanks—Oh—thanks for ALL YOU do!
 Thank you for our native country
 Blest America "THE FREE,"
 Lift her people out of bondage,
 Raise their consciousness to thee.
 Hold them in the heart of freedom,
 Seal them in his Violet flame,
 Purify their homes and families
 Through the love of Saint Germain!
 My beloved I AM Presence,
 Grateful am I now for thee,
 Take my body, mind and spirit,
 Take the heart and soul of me.
 Make of me thy perfect chalice,
 Messenger of love and peace,
 By the light of God within me,
 Give ascension's sweet release.

Tune: "What a friend we have in Jesus." The beloved Maha Chohan recently suggested it would be well to sing it in each group meeting, or individually, once a day.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact With the Great White
Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

DECEMBER 1953

EDITOR'S GREETINGS

On behalf of myself and the staff of "The Bridge to Freedom," "The Bulletin," and all associated services, may I offer the gentle readers the fullest Ascended Jesus Christ blessing upon their spiritual selves, at this holy Christmas Season. May each one—even as we have done—follow his individual star, find the Christ, and worshipping him, allow that Christ to grow to God-maturity and God-mastery in his own individual world and experience! May the year of 1954 open with the pages of each one's own personal book of record wiped clean in the cosmic Flame of Mercy and Forgiveness, and opportunity for God expression be the open door to freedom each and every day in this coming twelve-month cycle! For the encouragement, kindness, patience, support and understanding of you all, we express our deep gratitude and eternal thanksgiving.

Thomas Printz

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN RETREAT December 15th to January 14th, 1954

Twice each year, the Great White Brotherhood gather together in the beautiful Rocky Mountain Retreat, in the western part of the United States of America, for their half-yearly council. At this time, the great spiritual tribunal, known as the Lords of Karma, give audience to members of the Brotherhood and also to members of the human race who are endeavoring, in some manner, to forward the cause of God's perfect kingdom on earth and bring into manifestation, quickly, those conditions of mind, body, soul and spirit which will externalize as perfect peace, unlimited supply, divine health, and spiritual illumination for each lifestream destined to pass through the earth's evolution on his way to God-mastery.

At these half-yearly councils, the members of the Brotherhood report

on the results of their activities individually, and the activities which their particular retreat has sponsored and furthered through the last six months. All of those who were given grants and dispensations by the Karmic Board and allowed more than ordinary opportunity to further some such cause, are requested to show how they have invested the life loaned to them, and what actual results they have manifested through their endeavors. Upon the amount of good that has been done, does any future grant or dispensation depend, so all are eager and desirous of bringing as much "harvest" as possible to the tribunal.

All of the members of the Brotherhood and those individuals who are yet a part of the evolving race are allowed, then, to present their individual ideas and plans which they have received in communion with their own God Self and which they believe will hasten the development of the race. According to the interest they can develop in their plans, and according to the sponsorship which each such plan receives, does the Karmic Board allow to further pursue their endeavors in the coming six months.

It is suggested that each student who reads these words enter into communion with his own God Self and, if he feels that there is some way to benefit the race as a whole, he should write his petition down, read it over nightly before going to sleep to impress his outer consciousness and his etheric consciousness of the plan, and then—in the fuller freedom of the inner body—the student will either be given an opportunity to apply for assistance before the Karmic Board to fulfill that plan, or it will be taken up by one of the Great White Brotherhood and incorporated into a cause of a similar.

Immediately after the Christmas Day celebrations, these good brothers and sisters begin to enter the retreat and endeavor to secure interest in their plans to help mankind. The decisions are given by the Karmic Board on the night of December 31st, just before the thoughtform for the New Year is lowered into the consciousness of Sanat Kumara from the Silent Watcher of the Earth.

Those individuals and groups who desire to join together in this period between Christmas Day and January 1st and offer their energies to the Karmic Board and the Cosmic Law, to grant all the petitions and dispensations requested, will greatly increase the opportunity of the Brotherhood to secure grants of mercy and compassion, which will result in tremendous assistance for the race as a whole, as well as for the elemental and angelic evolutions, which benefit by any progress in the conditions of the human race.

THE LAGGARDS
Address by the Beloved Master Lanto

August, 1953

It is my privilege and my honor to bring to you, beloved guests of God, the love and the welcome from the Brotherhood of the Rocky Mountains, whom I serve and whom I represent, to the consciousness of those of you who can accept our presence, our friendship and the mutual benefit of the association between the free and those temporarily bound by form and karma. There is so much I would say to you, for we prepare well for the opportunity afforded us to enter into communication with our friends of the ages, in order that, in the time allotted us by the Cosmic Law, we may give the greatest benefit and blessing, as well as impetus, to your own individual terrestrial evolution.

It seems but yesterday that you, dear friends, were among the heart spirits who enjoyed the freedom and beauty of the natural spiritual evolution which had its height on the continent of Lemuria, where I was privileged to worship at the Flame of God, in love and freedom. You, too, were fully conscious and cognizant of the power of the electronic light which formed your own lifestreams, and from that light, you formed with ease the manifest expression of every desire and every requirement that your bodies and individual service required, and that of your soul's evolution as well.

Within the temples in that sweet and gentle cycle, precipitation was the order of the day, and there was no lifestream who labored "by the sweat of the brow." This gave to us such freedom in the development of our own God plan, because all of the energies that are now spent in the sustenance of the physical body, were then expended toward the weaving of the tapestry of the individual life, pre-ordained to serve on this sweet earth to fulfill its part in the great divine plan, which could not be filled by any other individual.

It was at this time that the Cosmic Law, in mercy, offered the earth to become host to the planetary orphans who had not sufficiently evolved their own light to earn a habitat upon their own natural planet of evolution. Those of us who were the guardian spirits in the temples, and those of you who were the guardian spirits of the young earth children, were told in advance of the coming of the souls who formed the laggards of the other planets of the system, in order that the strength and vitality of our own spiritual energy might be intensified, to withstand the pressure which the consciousness of those lifestreams would bring.

We then entered a period of one hundred years of deep meditation,

contemplation, invocation and separate and collective application, each of us fully cognizant of our responsibility to build a bulwark strong enough to withstand this influx and protect the race which we had come to serve.

The mass of the earth children were unconscious of the coming in wave of human emotion and lived on in their Eden of harmony and peace, as in wisdom, our own lords and guardians wished us to refrain from disturbing their peace unnecessarily, and in those long years while the earth children enjoyed the freedom of that exquisite, semi-tropical paradise, only a few were aware of the impending incoming surge.

Finally, there came a day when all the head priests of the temples were called to a conference, and I went with the others. We were told of the imminent coming of these laggard souls. Shortly after their arrival, there began the long story of the contamination of the innocents, and the weight of the creation spewed forth from the thought and feeling bodies of these visiting souls ensnared even the guardian spirits, and only a few among us retained that consciousness which was our eternal birthright.

It was then that the Cosmic Law, in mercy, sent forth a fiat that our lovely Lemuria should rest awhile beneath the waves. Those among us who could be entrusted with the power required to sustain the flame which had burned upon our altars from the beginning of recorded time and long before that, were each instructed to take a part of the heart center of this flame from the temples, and move it to appointed places upon the landed surface of this earth, which would withstand the force of the cataclysm. So I came into this area (Rocky Mountains, U.S.A.).

Within this great Teton Range is the initial pulsation for the evolution of the lifestreams upon this planet. When first the earth became a habitable home, the Law required that the great Manu descend into the physical appearance world, carrying with him the magnetic Rod of Power, which would be the cohesive force holding the souls destined to incarnate and evolve into mastery within the earth, on the earth, and in its aura.

When a planet becomes ready for habitation, this mystic pole is drawn by one of the guardians of the race, for, without it, the souls would have no lasting affinity for the theater of their evolution. As that directed ray was precipitated from the hearts of the Father and Mother of the system, it became the pathway over which the first rhythmic release of mankind's spirits walked into the world, and took form, together with the guardian spirits and the angelic host, and those other beings

who, through the centuries, have sustained the soul light for the people. That is why the Brotherhood of the Rocky Mountains represent the outgoing force by which the light and consciousness of the kingdom are carried into the world, and why the members of the Brotherhood at Luxor in Egypt represent the raising or returning force by which the soul comes back into the heart of God—thus is formed the balance of the two activities of the two poles—radiation and cohesion.

Into the heart of the Rocky Mountains comes every lifestream who has chosen to carry the light into the world, if not in physical garments, through the inner bodies, and into the heart of Luxor passes every lifestream who has completed the cycle of his own evolution, and has won the right to rise, on the ascending flame, into the heart of God. No matter on what physical point on the earth's surface the ascension is attained, the soul must pass through these currents at Luxor.

Due to the tremendous acceleration of spiritual light, which is felt now through the hearts of men, the mighty temples at the Teton are being increased in size. The entire center of their whole group is being prepared to become host to the ever-increasing spiritually-awakened souls, who wish to dedicate and consecrate their energy to carrying the light and the gifts of God into the consciousness of the outer selves of the human race. It is a magnificent accomplishment, on the part of the brothers and sisters of the Brotherhood, in creating these exquisite temples and halls of mercy, and I am sure you have felt, within yourselves, the pulsation of that mighty activity.

Within the ethers over the Grand Teton stands the Silent Watcher of the Earth, through whose body is directed that ray, of which I have spoken, which holds the evolution of the earth within his sphere of influence and the orbit of his body. From his body, this Silent Watcher has issued forth seven great rays, like unto the Elohim, who have become the seven spirits of that mountain, each one dressed in one of the colors of the spectrum, holding the power which is the impetus to externalize God's will in form.

People have not thought deeply enough about the tremendous consciousness and power of the spirit of a mountain, which, through its own inner spirit, reverses the law of gravity and draws out of the very body of the earth the substance of rock and earth and tree, and holds it against the natural pull which would return it to the lower atmosphere of earth. These beings are living, breathing foci, into which mankind may blend his own energy and find it lifted up by the upsurging stream of magnetic power sustained by the mighty spirit of the mountain.

Just as your own spinal column renders the same service to your body and holds it erect so that the greater currents from the Sun may intensify your soul light, so do those great spirits of the mountain hold erect the spinal column of the earth and the seeker after light and truth finds the impetus of that upward surge of life force enfolding their own inner bodies, raising them towards union with their own Source. I ask you to bless the spirits of this mountain, consciously, for their strength and their fidelity, and for the magnificence of their service as conductors of those currents of force, hope and aspiration, which have enabled the spiritual selves of men to live through the centuries, when the effluvia of man's creation has been so great.

Beloved friends, will you accept my love? It is blessed as it comes out to you from my heart. Many of you were in China when the beloved Kwan Yin walked and talked with our people there, when China was a land where beauty was worshipped, and where a life span would be dedicated to the carving of a single ivory figure, or the painting of a single scene. China again shall stand revealed in all her beauty, and the degradation and the poverty and the famine and the human creation that has turned her green fields into parched clay, and her people into slaves of the appetites, lusts and passions of the outer self, shall be no more. Her people shall live again in the dignity and beauty of the race which has had no parallel on the earth, even to the present day.

Beloved friends, I trust that we shall meet again in the not-too-far-distant future and that as these great audience chambers are completed prior to the January council, we shall have some happy times.

Now that the Lords of Karma have so many petitioners among the sons and daughters of men, it is no longer possible to give the proper homage, courtesy and hospitality to the ever-increasing brothers and sisters within a retreat that, up to this hour, was more than large enough to take care of the few who have lived but to serve their fellowmen. My blessing now to each one of you. You all need precipitation—on Lemuria you knew and practiced it, and you may know it again on this earth. You may hold me responsible for whatever assistance I can give you in bringing to your remembrance the ease and the natural harmony that follows such precipitation, both for your own benefit and that of your fellowman.

MASTER JESUS SPEAKS ON HIS LAST EMBODIMENT

November, 1952

I come to you today, oh, my beloved brothers and sisters, with all the love of my own heart and the blessed outpouring from my Master, Lord Maitreya, from whose side I have come as he stood in the fields of Kashmir this day and endeavored through the outpouring of his feeling of the nature of God, to convey, to the pilgrims assembled, that love which the Father of all life has for his children, a love that is unchanging, and intensified in its pressure and power with every beat of the celestial heart of that great God, which never takes into consideration, in that loving, the worthiness or the merit of the one enfolded in that presence.

The love of the Father has been my message since I was first vested with the glorious opportunity of bringing the joyous words to man, that their Father was not to be considered as a being of wrath, but rather the loving, kindly and considerate one, to whom all had equal access, according to the requirements of their individual hearts.

I endeavored to draw before the consciousness of the people that it is the Father - God's - pleasure for each man and woman and child to enjoy the perfection designed by him, and but awaiting the acceptance of the consciousness, in order to be manifest through the lifestream.

Speaking to you, I speak to old heart friends. Some of you were with us in Egypt and proceeded across the great desert into the Promised Land. Some walked with me around Jericho and your voice joined mine in that immortal shout of triumph, before which the walls fell (the Master was Joshua in a previous embodiment). Some of you were with me in Persia when I, as Zoroaster, contemplated the nature of the Father and embodied his light, and some walked with me as Apollonius from Tyana, as we drew those great currents from the inner realms to prepare for the shrines which have come to be such great powers in the Christian Dispensation, and some of which have not been revealed to the outer consciousness.

Then, before I entered incarnation for my final mission, the Lord of the World, himself, revealed the plan by which an initiate was to incarnate and bring the fullness of the nature of God through his consciousness, his word and his works, which would be the permanent record of Christ, incarnate, for the entire race.

Some of you sat with me around that glorious table. Do you remember the solemn hush as the Lord of the World described that mission, up to, through and including the crucifixion, the resurrection and the ascension? Do you remember the white-robed figures who rose, as one, to volunteer for that service? Thirty-six there were who qualified to come,

and of that thirty-six, my teacher and Master, Lord Maitreya, chose myself, and he chose also my beloved mother, and your great heart friend, Saint Germain (Saint Joseph in that embodiment). We represented the trinity, through which the mission of the Christ could be manifest.

Then it was my opportunity to call forth my twelve disciples, and those other blessed ones who would assist me in a future day. Together we all knelt before the King of Kings, and he placed his thumb on our foreheads, his hand on top of our heads. He blessed us, and Lord Maitreya anointed each one with the spiritual oil of the Cosmic Christ. Then, we were each designated to go into a particular temple, until the Lords of Incarnation could prepare for us suitable vessels timed with the stars, so that all might attain their majority at the proper moment. The beloved Joseph and Mary incarnated long before I did, and some of the disciples, too, and Elizabeth and John the Baptist, and all of those who were to prepare for my coming. As each one left, we gathered together with that strong heart feeling and prayer that we might remember when the bonds of forgetfulness and the pull of the earth life had dimmed our mission, our vow, our promise.

Finally, the beloved Morya and Kuthumi (as two of the three Wise Men), and those engaged in the study of the stars, knew that the hour for my conception and incarnation was about to take place. I shall never forget my parting from Lord Maitreya—the love and kindness in that great and beautiful presence, as he placed his arms around me and breathed a heart prayer that I felt through the consciousness of my own being, for he knew how much depended upon my fidelity to my vow, and how much depended upon my capacity to retain the vision of my service, through those early years when I was not to be particularly favored among the sons of men. My prayer, too, rose with his.

There is no deeper feeling, blessed children of light, than that between the Master and the pupil—it grows through association, through the wonderful knowledge of the Master of the very weaknesses of his chosen chela, and as the chela comes up over those weaknesses and, for the first time surmounts a particular temptation, the joy in the heart of the Master is beautiful to behold. When the chela calls the Master “Father” and the Master the chela “son,” it is as close a tie as that between the Father of all life himself and every Christ who has attained immortality.

This is the feeling in the heart of the Guru when his disciple and student is going forth, depending upon the strength and the light which he has achieved through the Guru’s training, and endeavors to render a cosmic service in which millions of souls will be affected adversely or

otherwise. If there could be agony in heaven, I would say it is in that hour, and all the love and the strength and the light of the Guru enfolds the incarnating soul, and all the hope of the student ties into the heart of the Master, until even after the memory is gone, that FEELING remains of union with “something” beyond and above the consciousness of the senses.

I was privileged, of course, in being welcomed by beloved Mary, and she provided for me, through her aura, that love and that protection and that spiritual sanctity, without which I think I could not have endured those early years, when my consciousness was not yet developed enough to remember my Father’s home, and I shall be eternally grateful for the strength of the beloved Saint Germain, who stood by us. I can see as clearly today as in that long ago, the strong hands working upon the yoke of an oxen, gently and smoothly preparing the wood, that it might not give pain to the creature for whom it is carved.

Then the first glimmer of my memory began to return. Oh, happy, happy day—when out in the fields I lay looking at the sun and, for an instant, there flashed into my consciousness remembrance of my teacher and my connection with the Father God. I remember walking home slowly, and how my mother, looking at me, realized that the Christ Self was beginning to take hold of my small form. So I can feel for you, my children, who are yearning for that connection with your Presence. You know how precious it was—you know how sweet the association, for you feel it, and it is my joy, and that of my great Master, to offer to all of you, our FEELING of ONENESS with your Presence. Let that be our Christmas gift to you.

I shall not dwell on the well-known facts of my ministry, but I shall bring to your remembrance, again, that at the close of this earth life, you are going to experience the joy of the ascension. Oh, how can words describe to blessed hearts incarcerated in flesh, the FREEDOM that is to be yours, the joy that when there enters within your consciousness a thought or a design by which to benefit the race, time nor space nor anything can limit your instantaneous accomplishment!

From one who has passed consciously, in the full waking outer consciousness of daily life under the brilliant sun at noon, and in the presence of those whom I loved more than life itself, into the home of my Father—let me, please, dear hearts, convey to you that all of the suffering, all of the discipline, all of the trials, all of the renunciation of this earth life, are worth that instant when the pull of earth can no longer bind your purified soul, and you know FREEDOM!

Let me warn you that, in your association one with another, you can

prepare for this hour, and the most subtle of your tests will be LOVE! For instance, in my own case, there was Mary, who had taken me as an infant and in the glory of that aura raised my small form, and throughout all my ministry welcomed and accepted every lifestream that I chose to bring home, upon my word that they were of the Father's kingdom, sweet John, who breathed not a breath for himself from the instant that I called him, and Peter and James and all the others whom I knew were not equipped without my consciousness and my presence to live in the fullness of life, and yet at that moment when the call came, I had to decide between the pull of love and the call of the Presence.

Who among you, facing such a choice would know which was the greater service? There are some I know who would say, "It is better that I stay with my own, lest they fall by the wayside," and yet, if I had done that, the world would not have the public example of an ascension, which has been the hope of the Christian world since that time. I tell you, dear friends, that is not an easy decision.

Your call will come, each one! Prepare you for that hour, for that which you love most will be closest to you, and the subtle feeling had best be handled long before that day. In the constant leaving of your every decision to your Presence—"Not my will, but thine be done," you are building that momentum, you will not suffer such a tug of the heart, and you will save yourself much agony and much uncertainty.

I love you, each one, with a love that is deep and sincere, and it is not based on what you are, or on what you have been, but it is based on what you shall become, for I have seen you in the heart of the Father and knowing the glory you had with him before the world was, I but anticipate the hour of your full manifestation of that glory while you yet walk the earth. Let us no longer be backward-looking, through two thousand years of time, for the miracles that can be accomplished today! The world groans with pain and agony, with sickness and disease, and death, and corruption—and you, alone, are the hope of the world! Were I to have incarnated again and again every hundred years, up to the present hour, I would have denied you the OPPORTUNITY to become that which I AM, and there is no Christ being who does not allow the development of his fellowmen into greater glory.

I IMPLORE YOU, in the name of the Father of all life, to set into action those calls by which every one of you may walk through those hospitals and asylums and restore man to his natural estate. If you love me, DO THAT WHICH I HAVE DONE, and this will be your answer to my words spoken this hour.

In the name of the Father, in the name of my own lifestream, and in

the name of the great Holy Spirit of life, I give to you the blessings of love, and the love of every brother and sister who has become the freedom which I AM.

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK

MAHA CHOHAN

Mankind, in contemplating spiritual food, so often delegate to the abstract the powers of the Comforter, and yet, the most mundane activities in which the personal self can be engaged are oftentimes tremendous outposts of comfort to the bodies of people, to their mental well-being, etc. All of those great avenues bring comfort to the daily life of the people. For instance, the manufacturers of mattresses and easy chairs, the sun lamp of therapy, the beautiful automobiles, the incinerator, the washing machine, the vacuum cleaner, just to mention a few, are actively engaged in furnishing comfort as much as the kindly doctor, the minister and the priest, the vocational teacher or the inspirational writer. All of these, the great and the simple, have been and are our guests during the time when the blessing of the Cosmic Comforter is flowing freely even to him who "gives only a cup of cold water in our name."

EL MORYA

The Causal Body which surrounds the Electronic Presence is about 100 feet in diameter around the Presence of an unawakened individual. The Presence, which works at cosmic levels, does not receive an expansion of this Causal Body until the physical part of itself consciously cooperates while in a flesh body and sends up energy qualified with perfection, to expand its great life wave. Therefore, the Presence is as grateful to have an individual consciously awaken and cooperate with it, as the physical individual is to have the help of the Presence. When once the student awakens to spiritual things, the Causal Body of the Presence begins to expand, and it is able to do greater things at cosmic levels and has greater energy, fire and power at its command. The Causal Body of the average metaphysical student shows a very large increase over the 100-feet status of the sleeping vehicles.

KUTHUMI

Oh, for a long time the vision has stood before the inner sight of those of us who have renounced Nirvana, to incorporate into the sub-

stance and energies of this earth the glories of the kingdom of heaven. However, again and again as those souls we love so well were summoned by the Lords of Karma, to stand before them to receive their heritage of good and their heritage of evil to be expiated in the life to come, and as those bonds of forgetfulness closed the spirits' memory round them, have we been forgotten, and the pledge of the heart and the love of the lips and the enthusiasm of the soul carrying the weight of the creations of the centuries, found not within the heart the stimulation to proceed. We, who stand at the other side of the great abyss, awaiting the voluntary energies and the stirring of remembrance, thus find ourselves without a body in form.

Can you then feel the depth of gratitude within our hearts when, through those sweet outer minds, you even acknowledge our presence, when, in the deep recesses of your heart, you breathe a prayer for remembrance, and when your feeling, weighed down with the accumulation of the centuries, asks for the fire and the courage and the constancy to follow the vision, and incorporating the energies of the self, helps us to externalize the God plan which is for the blessing of all life!

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

The beloved Maha Chohan requests me to remind the earnest students that the great mercy of life allows the cosmic action of the law of love, compassion and forgiveness to wipe out individually, as well as collectively, the mass karma created within the twelve-month cycle which is closed on December 31st. Where the actual motive of the individual or group was not to misqualify life energy or deliberately do wrong, this blanket forgiveness is sent forth to encompass all who care to accept its relief, release and forgiving mercy from the miscreations of the year. Thus, all life may enter the new year with an individual slate wiped clean of many of the errors of judgment and action which otherwise, by the unerring activity of the Law of the Circle, must return for redemption to its own creative center in some form of discomfort and unpleasantness. Let every lifestream belonging to the evolution ACCEPT NOW the Cosmic Flame of Forgiveness as it circles the planet round, and ACCEPT the freedom from mistakes of the past—and FORGET them!

SERAPIS BEY

The process of the ascension is the divine plan for every lifestream and when man at last stops his willful distortion of God's substance, by finding the figures of his creation sufficiently unpleasant—we have a step in the right direction, but there is a long step between such dissatisfaction and the time when the individual will willingly dissolve his distorted creation, call to the Master Presence for the divine plan and then have the patient humility required to fulfill it, molding the energy and substance of the earth plan, according to the blueprint held in the heart of the Presence.

The blueprint can only be found and studied in selfless humility, and that blueprint will begin to shine through the flesh form, as the individual is sincerely determined to use all his talents and energy only in accord with God's will.

HILARION

The individual who desires to become a fuller expression of the Ascended Master Consciousness may use all his faculties to attract the beams of the gods into his world. Intense devotion and love open the doors of inspiration and the gods speak to the higher minds and explain many of the apparent puzzles and problems of the lower world. As we progress into the New Age, we shall find the inspirational faculty developed by the masses, as it was on Atlantis, only this time it shall remain lasting.

Remember, your senses, each one, are a means by which you may draw the fullness of the Ascended Master Consciousness into your individual experience. Use those senses freely, through delicate perfumes, beauty of surroundings, harmonious music, exquisite picturization, etc., and then rise into the inspirational realm of spirit and talk heart to heart with the gods, in the silence.

JESUS

The Ascended Master Consciousness is one with the all-knowing mind of God as a collective whole and with the component parts of the great divine mind, as expressed through the individualizations of God who have attained PERFECTION.

The Ascended Master's consciousness does not connect with, nor embrace, the imperfect or human consciousness of unawakened individuals, and herein is their wisdom.

Your consciousness is your world and that which you are conscious of becomes a living part of your experience.

To achieve and become the Ascended Master Consciousness, one must take the beam of his attention, fasten it upon the Ascended Master qualities of understanding, and draw back the living, breathing breath of the Master into his world. One must strictly guard the door of his individual consciousness against accepting any limitation—by discussion, thought, feeling, reading, etc. You will remember that Saint Germain stated that if the Masters, themselves, keep their attention on the problems of earth for any length of time, even they would draw themselves downward, in other words, pollute their consciousness with conditions of limitation.

SAINT GERMAIN

What is the CAUSE of freedom? God. The God identity of every man has, within it, the inherent, inbred realization that FREEDOM and GODLINESS are one.

The divine fiat of life is expansion, unfoldment, perfection, all of which qualities require freedom in order to manifest. A tightly-closed rosebud requires freedom to become a full blown rose. Even the power of Helios requires freedom to shine. An animal, plant, tree or man requires freedom to breathe. There is no such thing as progress or evolution, or, in fact, being, without freedom. You might say "Freedom is God stretching out his arms to increase. Freedom is God in action." The quiescent God sleeping through the solar night does not taste of nor enjoy the fruits of freedom, but when the first stirring takes place in the cosmic dawn of a solar system or in the birth of a bird, freedom stirs.

I AM THE SUN OF FREEDOM. It is my great privilege to expand the cause of freedom on the earth plane. It is not a quality which is injected into a lifestream, for love of freedom is inherent within life as is the love of life, itself.

Freedom and expansion are one. Freedom and activity are one. Freedom and God are one.

In this new day, dedicated to the freedom of the entire planet and this system of worlds, you will see the God power stretching forth and bursting the chains of limitation!

WITH THE MASTERS AT CHRISTMAS

The Christmas week, itself, is a time of rejoicing and spiritual celebration and we take the opportunity to visit with each other, comparing notes as to the merits of our chelas, and oftentimes giving the voluntary support of our life merit to a brother in assisting his plan.

The homes at inner levels are all decorated according to the design and pleasure of its occupants, and every temple and home of light has "open house." There is much joy and laughter and harmless merriment. Groups of brothers and angels are gathered together, in earnest conversation, or enjoying a musical of an impromptu nature. Christmas "calls" are made and gifts exchanged. I, myself, enjoy this "holiday," away from the strenuous activities of the year and I know all of heaven welcomes this brief respite from the sense of responsibility and concern for the welfare of our "charges."

In the Second Sphere, my brother Kuthumi has his palace of light, and here is the great Temple of Lord Buddha and Lord Maitreya. The atmosphere of this realm is a lovely, gentle, golden radiance, with no glare. It embodies PEACE and TRANQUILITY.

There is the octave of light, where the disembodied lifestreams dwell who are yet to take incarnation. There are so many glorious spheres, where each lifestream may enjoy and experience what is his particular idea of "heaven." There are vast areas of country, and the more formal city life, with homes similar to the exquisite homes and palaces of Atlantis.

—from correspondence with beloved El Morya

EL MORYA SPEAKS ON HIS PAST EMBODIMENT(I)

May, 1953

I greet you today, beloved friends of light and life, in the name of the one God whom we all serve, in that endeavor to establish upon this earth the perfection which is held within his consciousness, his heart, awaiting externalization through each of you, and every other lifestream belonging to this evolution.

It is my privilege and honor to represent the mind of God, and in endeavoring to bring the divine ideas, which form the stimulus for world movements, I have earned the title of the "fiercest" of the sons of heaven. You know, as we sit in council with our superior, the Maha Chohan, it is not the most pleasant feeling to be called the "fiercest" of the Chohans

of the Rays, and I have endeavored, in my correspondence, to incorporate the word “friendly,” for, I assure you, that is the feeling within my heart—I am a forthright person and my enthusiasm and desire for accomplishment is such that it must be tempered with the wisdom of patience.

Early in the last century, when we applied to the Law for the opportunity to bring the understanding of the Masters to the consciousness of the Western world, I presented our plan to the Maha Chohan, and in one of those beautiful councils where he sits with us, he acquiesced, but he said among other things, “I suggest you take with you the balance of the gentleness of Kuthumi and let him temper your enthusiasm and interpret your words to the average man, so that you do not frighten him, unnecessarily, and do more harm in that enthusiasm, than good.” So we came together and Kuthumi wrote most of my letters and rendered a service which drew us closer and closer in those bonds of spiritual oneness, which you can appreciate are stronger far, than ties of blood, because they endure century after century, not only in the renewed association of souls wearing new earth bodies, but with the inner remembrance of past cooperative endeavor. In such service there is happiness that is akin of the feeling within the heart of the lifestream at the completion of the rounds of evolution, when the Presence calls that spirit home.

Looking upon the work and service and hope in the heart of our gentle brother, Saint Germain, in all the years that he had put into the preparation of the student body to become a vehicle for the cosmic light and the Cosmic Christ, I again applied for the opportunity to assist him in resuscitating the feeling and impetus of the spiritual fire which, rather than glowing freely, was but a smoldering ember—and again I was given the acquiescence of our beloved Maha Chohan if I could secure the cooperation, the interest, the faith and the belief of some members of the human race.

At that time I was privileged to choose several lifestreams and through a dispensation, write them. If they responded, we could continue our endeavors to assist the beloved Saint Germain. A few responded, and, from that small beginning, has grown a correspondence that is staggering, even to my consciousness, for I have never been one who enjoyed the confinement within the transference of thought to the written page. Thus a cause was set up, and, whether by Ascended Being or an unascended being, the effect must be met by such a one. You, beloved hearts, reached forth your hands in friendship and proved to the Cosmic Law that there were among the unascended lifestreams incarnate, those who choose freedom’s way, who were willing to throw off

the shackles of oppression, superstition and fear, and were willing to stand for right and justice, for which I thank you. You have each followed your star.

Oh, how cognizant I am of the endeavor, the sacrifice, the investment which each of you, through your own heart's love, put into your spiritual pilgrimage and, as every man receives according to that which he has invested, so shall the God of Light and Life reward you in the expansion of your understanding and your consciousness, for responding to the magnetic pull of the Maha Chohan's own spiritual vibration.

I, too, followed a star once, long ago, to the feet of an infant, (El Morya, as one of the Three Wise Men, followed the star to Bethlehem, Ed.). I can assure you it was not as glamorous or romantic or beautiful as it is described today, and that the Three Kings of the Orient did not ride, easily, in great caravans of power and wealth. We joined them, true, for travelers in those days seldom crossed those vast expanses of wasteland alone, but we were within garments of flesh. We had studied the heavens for many years, each in his own country. We had no communication, one with the other, and each, when the constellations pointed to the certain cosmic moment, felt the time of a visitation was at hand, and each at some sacrifice, suffering and much ridicule from our countrymen, left the comparative safety of our homes, following a star. There were nights when the clouds covered the heavens and the stars did not shine—just as there are times in your progress upon the spiritual path when your star seems to be obliterated from the sky, and even in your feelings you wonder if there ever were such a “guiding light.”

I can understand this because I went every step of that way, following a star, and I can assure you, with the confidence and faith builded into my own energies, that it was worth the investment of every electron drawn forth from the heart of the Presence and used in motivating the body toward that humble stall in Bethlehem.

Oh, my beloved friends, who have embodied in the West today, you have no concept, yet, of the power within that heart flame to guide you right. I came into this magnificent building this morning from the heart of India, where I have walked a bit of the way with the pilgrims coming down over the mountain passes, following the light in their hearts, for there is no map giving the location of the Wesak Valley. There is only a magnetic pull that cannot be denied, and when the soul is evolved to a certain point and that spiritual pull from the great Lord Maitreya and the brothers who prepare the Wesak Festival is set into motion, involuntarily, the lifestreams prepared begin to move toward that place.

When Mr. Leadbeater presented the description of the Wesak Festival before the West, through his beautiful book, "The Masters and The Path," the intellectual consciousness became aware of the mystic ceremony. Prior to this, however, there was no written record, although it has been performed on the night of the full moon in the month of May every year since the glorious Gautama Buddha achieved the ascension, and everyone within this room, in the course of at least one embodiment, has been privileged to attend. Do you know, beloved ones, that some people have spent forty incarnations, every year endeavoring to reach the valley where that festival is held, yet they have not done so—and yet have not gone home with bitterness or disappointment in their hearts. Do you know how many pilgrimages you have accomplished before you were privileged to achieve the impetus necessary to bring you into this activity? Oh, blessed hearts of the West, may you know that nothing is happenstance, all is governed by Law, and in our great work with mankind evolving upon this planet, we do not so much work with the intellect as with those magnetic currents that draw those lifestreams ready for certain instruction, which we alone can give.

The blessed chelas in the West shy away from the questionable privilege of being placed under my tutelage, and they are happier, by far, if they are assigned to my golden-haired brother, Kuthumi, or to the beautiful, delicate perfectionist, Paul, the Venetian. Serapis gives me some comfort. I don't think he knows how much comfort his positive nature has given me! Hilarion, too, is a power, because he deals with the agnostics, those who pass out believing that there is no God and no life after death. Jesus is going to be a very great surprise to the Christian world, for he is a positive being and wields the fire element with a majesty and a mastery in positive force that is worthy of Hercules.

When we were arranging for the words of greeting this morning, I said to the Maha Chohan, "It is fitting that our brother, Saint Germain, bring the comfort of his presence and I, myself, would be more at peace in the happiness of the chelas," but the Maha Sahib felt that, as I had started this new endeavor, it was right that I speak to you and that you feel my presence with you.

Oh, blessed be your hearts, my children, blessed be your hope, and blessed be the star that has guided you, for it is not an external manifestation. It is an emanation from your own unfolding spiritual Self which guided you on the path of righteousness, and may you each know, as you proceed along life's way, that I am your obedient servant, because I live only to serve life, to set it free. I live to give you the fullness of God's design as you choose to accept it, and I assure you I shall endeavor to

temper my enthusiasm with the love of the Christ, that you may not know me only as the “fierce” but as the “friendly” sponsor of your heart’s love. I thank you.

TO OUR GENTLE READERS

In the first article in this issue you will find a reference to presenting at the conclave in the Royal Teton, December 31st, 1953, petitions to the great Karmic Board which you feel will benefit the entire human race. Besides writing out those petitions on paper, reading them over nightly before entering sleep, it would be very helpful, indeed, to the Great Ones and all mankind too, if our gentle readers were to gather in their respective groups (or alone, if no group is available) for ONE HOUR every night from Christmas Day through New Year’s Eve, calling for the release of dispensations, or whatever is necessary, to enable the Great Cosmic Law to grant, if possible, all the petitions so presented and to raise up from unascended mankind those willing assistants for the sponsors of such grants.

IT'S CHRISTMASTIME

Verse 1

The season of Christmas is here,
And the love of Jesus is flowing.
By God's gift sublime,
All his love divine
In every heart is glowing—

CHORUS

Oh the angels sing and the joy bells ring,
And the earth is glad once again!
As his blazing star drew the Wise Men far—
His Christ light draws all men!

Verse 2

The season of giving is here,
And the time of Cosmic Christ blessing.
God's eternal peace flows with full release,
With love the earth caressing—

CHORUS

Oh, it's Christmastime and the joy bells chime,
They draw our attention above.
Jesus comes to earth, bringing love's rebirth—
God's victory of love!

Verse 3

The gift of Christ healing is here,
And all pain and sorrow are ending.
Give your heart to him—let forgiveness in,
His world with yours is blending—

CHORUS

Oh, his greatest gift all the world will lift,
If mankind will make it their own.
It's the full release of God's healing peace,
No mortal man has known!

2ND CHORUS

Oh, it's Christmastime and the joy bells chime
And the earth is glad once again—
Oh, dear Jesus stay, teach all love's sweet way—
The Savior of all men.

Melody: Hymn tune "In the Garden"

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

JANUARY 1954

A HOLY, HAPPY, HARMONIOUS NEW YEAR TO OUR GENTLE READERS

Through the mercy of life, every individual stands at the threshold of a new opportunity, as the twelve-month cycle of 1954 sends its initial pulsation through the divine thoughtform embodying the will of God for the evolutions that call our earth "home." The destructively-qualified karma of 1953 has been mitigated and expiated through the compassion and mercy of the Cosmic Law, and before each lifestream, the Angel of Record holds a brand new volume of the book of life. Every page is clean and hopeful, awaiting the energy of the individual, who will write thereon the pattern of his thoughts, feelings and activities from day to day!

In the name of the Holy Christ Self of each one, in the name of the great Sanat Kumara and the Great White Brotherhood, in the name of life itself, we decree that all your energies may be God-directed, harmoniously qualified and constantly utilized to fulfill your individual divine plan and a measure of the cosmic divine plan, as well!

LET 1954 see every soul in bondage, GOD FREE!

Thomas Printz, Editor

EL MORYA SPEAKS ON HIS PAST EMBODIMENT (II)

August 1953

Do you remember those days at the court of King Arthur, when we rode out from Camelot into the beautiful countryside and enjoyed the beauties and peace of nature, and how at the end of the day we would engage in the joustings and rough games of the times, which no doubt were unpleasant to the great Host of Light, who tried to overshadow us that we might render a little service?

Looking back over the checkered history of my own lifestream, I learn that the things which gave me such pleasure in those long past days, and which now seem so unimportant, still give pleasure to the disciples and chelas whose hearts are as firmly bound to truth as is mine.

Before leaving Camelot, we would send our scout to find a lovely spot close to a stream, where we could enjoy comparative privacy from prying eyes. Then we would mount our fine horses and accompanied by the ladies, dressed in their exquisite riding outfits, with long veils flying in the wind, we would enter deep into the heart of nature.

Often Merlin would accompany us. You know, of course, that he is now our beloved brother, Saint Germain. He was entrusted then, with the honor of representing the will of God to our consciousness. When he would accompany the knights and ladies, we would all endeavor to be on our best behavior and while listening to the wisdom which he had gleaned from contemplation and study of the Spiritual Law, we would resolve to incorporate it into our own consciousness as greater understanding, but he would no sooner be over the hill, than the more energetic among us would be back at the joustings and the other rough pleasures of the day. I remember, well, the beautiful silk pavilions and bright colors encrusted on the shields and crests of the knights.

I might say to you, in passing, that this new association between incarnate lifestreams and ourselves has not only brought us closer to you, but it has drawn us much closer to our superiors and those exquisite beings to whom we apply for counsel and who previously came into our daily association only on the rarest occasions. So, you see that the drawing in of the consciousness whereby unascended beings and Masters are united, is likewise drawing closer the cosmic consciousness of those tremendous intelligences who, up to this time, worked almost entirely in the nirvanic planes.

We are, therefore, all grateful for the opportunity to be with you in the exquisite countryside of the State of Colorado, where your karma has

allowed you to work out the individual experiences of your lives, where there is so little of the human creation that clings to the individuals who are required to live in the great cities. By reason of the absence of that accumulation, your progress should be much more rapid, and I trust that it shall be.

In India, where we have worked for countless centuries, although the inhabitants are crowded into unpleasant proximity one with another, the natural spiritual aura of the land is such that the evolution of the soul proceeds much more rapidly than here in the West.

There are many of you whom I have served and whom I have loved dearly, for century after century, and it makes me happy to be able to speak with you again. May I thank you, personally, for the inner perception by which you have measured truth, refusing to allow the measure of another's consciousness to limit your service and our friendship and association, for you, and those like you, are the men and women upon whose heart flames we hope to build the foundation of the spiritual edifice which will cathedral the souls, not only of the embodied, but of all those waiting at the door of birth for an opportunity to wear again an earth garment, and find their mastery over energy, through experience.

I would that every man, woman and child might stand in the Halls of Karma and witness the extreme care with which the souls are examined and one out of three given the privilege of taking an earth body—they would not then take so lightly their present incarnate form, nor so eagerly desire to be released from it. Through that door of birth all must pass, until they attain mastery self-consciously, when they will immediately be cut free from the wheel of birth and death, coming home “to go out no more.”

Just to live in “resignation” is an insult to your opportunities! When you say you have reached that phase of consciousness where you have become “resigned to the appearances and just make the best of things,” you just allow human consciousness to limit your services. This planet swings heavily on her axis and the weight of even one soul's accumulation might be just the added impetus that would strike her from her base. It is thus that the lights and shadows of each soul who enters into embodiment are carefully examined at birth, and again at the close of the life span, when each one is released, for this is the schoolroom where we hopefully await the development and maturity of our disciples and chelas, insofar as the temptations of the outer world will allow.

Around the council tables, at inner levels, you will see the Masters sitting together with their disciples, in the full freedom of their inner bod-

ies, where they vow to accept certain responsibilities to forward the progress of this evolution. These are pushed forward through the Halls of Karma and given the opportunity to reincarnate, which is oftentimes a favor far beyond their merit. Then, we just fold our celestial arms and await the development of the flesh body, the maturity of the mind, the awakening of the soul, at which time some temptation of the flesh usually carries them off into many wasted years of carnal living, through which the intensity of the light begins to dim and they come to a place where they lose interest in our purpose!

We hope now that this condition is a thing of the past, because the Maha Sahib has opened the door by which we may reach your minds, your outer consciousness, your conscious selves! In this is our greatest hope, and in this is your greatest opportunity for conscious service!

I do not wish to bore you with details which perhaps would unduly concern the outer self, but I would like to show you the careful measurement of the energy that is allotted to us by Karmic Law. The Lord Maitreya told you last evening of the rhythmic cycles, whereby religions were instituted and brought to their peak, and of the incarnation of great beings, through whom these spiritual currents could be drawn, whereby the greatest possible good for God and man could be effected in every age.

Now I will show you my service in connection with that of the World Teacher. When the two-thousand-year cycle is opened, when the evolution of the entire race and all the souls therein are measured, the World Teacher devises a plan which can be incorporated into the worship of the masses, whereby the soul is fed and the spiritual centers stimulated, in their endeavors to reach toward God. When this plan is completed, the teacher endeavors to obtain the assistance and service of certain lifestreams at inner realms, who will carry the memory of that divine plan with them through their incarnation, project it upon the screen of life, and interest certain lifestreams in the new endeavor.

It is then my service, as it was that of my predecessors, to find among incarnated egos, as well as those awaiting embodiment, those souls strong enough to grasp the vision of the completed plan of the God will for that age. In this way the incarnating teacher may lay the foundation of the religion in their nation, their continent, and their planet, thus utilizing the energy allotted us by the Lords of Karma, the Sun of our system, and the great Cosmic Law.

It is exactly the same as if you were entering into business and were given a certain amount of money by a bank to invest—if you were wise,

you would think well on how to make each dollar render the greatest possible service in the fulfillment of that plan.

We are given a certain amount of energy to forward a portion of the divine plan, and we can use all of it in the materialization of phenomena, hoping it might interest the minds of the people, or we can carefully spread it out, reaching into their respective consciousnesses through the services of evolved egos, who choose to act as interpreters of our thoughts, feelings and directions. This latter means of communication makes it possible for us to render a greater and wider service. However, it all depends on the type of egos who are in embodiment and the amount of cooperation they will give us, which is the deciding factor in the amount of energy we can invest, and which will enable us to conserve the initial grant, and, in some instances, increase it.

In the early days of Theosophy, when Kuthumi and I endeavored to interest the Western mind in the activities of the higher octaves, we spent a great portion of the energy allowed us by the Law in producing phenomena through Madame Blavatsky. Although we did obtain certain results, the final achievement did not show a balance for the tremendous amount of concentrated energy invested by us in the precipitated letters to chelas, etc. Therefore, in this new endeavor WE, too, have benefited by past experience and are more cautious now in the investment of our own energy, so that the greatest good can be effected, before the full manifestation of this endeavor is attained.

Through our beloved Saint Germain, the development of the consciousness of the student body opens another door to our cause, and the release of the energy of the students through decrees adds to our stockpile of dedicated energy. Would that you could understand more fully that of which I speak tonight, because every ounce of energy that I give you—even as I speak to your individual hearts—is invested in your lifestream by me, and drawn from this cosmic grant. If it bears no fruit, through some balance in service from your own life, it is lost—consequently, there is that much less energy left for the world cause. I hope you grasp my point!

I do not say this to give you a feeling of undue responsibility, but I do wish you to realize that our association with mankind is primarily to forward the cause of world freedom, and this investment of our energy in the potential service of your individual and collective lives to forward God's divine plan, is used in an endeavor to remove the human veil between the octave of heaven and the octave of earth, where the souls of the immortal God-selves have been imprisoned for countless centuries.

Beloved friends, I thank you for your presence in this universe. I am grateful that I stood at the door of the Halls of Karma when each one of you was called and given an opportunity to incarnate, and as each of you stood there, I had the privilege and honor to stand sponsor for your life. This is one reason why you have been able to sense my vibration. I am your Godfather in every sense of the word, and, as Godfather, I am responsible for your spiritual welfare.

I have the reputation of being rather a severe teacher, but that is because I am so intent on God's will, and perhaps, some day, some of you will be glad that I seem unduly emphatic. However, I assure you that I am endeavoring to soften my nature through the love of our beloved Holy Spirit.

As I said before, it is not so comfortable to have the name of the "fiercest" of the sons of heaven. Do you know that when the incarnated sons of heaven are drawn before the Maha Chohan, most hope they will not get into my schoolroom? Yet, now that I have come to the attention of the people of the Western world, my chelas are increasing and I have a goodly number, as compared with those of my more gentle brothers. My beloved Kuthumi has been a great help in softening the intensity of my one-pointedness, and I am putting all my efforts now into the purpose of helping the "shepherds" of the new day in their endeavors to assist him in the education of the children of the race, that they may understand and live according to the divine plan.

So—remembering the days of Camelot and the joy and happiness we experienced in the court of Arthur, remembering the great festivals in the spring when the ladies wore garlands of May flowers in their hair, and the Feast of the Pentecost was celebrated with honor by ladies and gentlemen alike, when gentle country folk, gathering together outside the castles to receive the blessings of Merlin through the power of the Holy Spirit, I leave you with this remembrance—with the heartfelt hope that you may find peace and comfort in our united efforts to bring in the freedom of the new day! I thank you.

THE COURT OF KING ARTHUR
by El Morya

April, 1953

Beloved of the Light, I greet you! Fifteen hundred years have passed across the screen of life since we sat all together around a table, and I endeavored, in my limited consciousness, to convey to you my dream, my vision, of a universal and a world brotherhood!

Ah! how easy seems the fulfillment of a vision when you stand in the freedom of your garments of life and light, and are not clothed round by the bands of forgetfulness and the heavy weight of flesh, with its appetites, its passions, and its lust, when the atmosphere in which you witness the glory of God and his design is filled only with the oneness of harmonious purpose, and not with the variegated shadows that form the effluvia of the consciousness of mankind.

How often you have stood thus, and looked upon some portion of the great divine scheme of ever-abiding perfection and said, as I have said, "How beautiful, how simple, how easy of accomplishment!" Then filled with the hope of drawing into the substance of the earth the glory of the kingdom of heaven, you eagerly rushed toward those who waited to place you within a garment, by which incarnation in this world might take place. Only in those years, when the vision became clouded and the lifestreams who had so freely sworn to serve with you, caught in the meshes of their own karma, began to fall away, did you question, within your hearts, as to whether that mission was idle imagery of your own making, or an eternal truth clothed in the clouds of your own karmic limitations. As the court of Arthur grew, each knight swore by his own heartbeat and lifeblood to serve the cause of right.

You today, each one individually, love "right" but the difficulty came in your interpretation of that which was "right" and soon my voice was lost amidst the tumultuous shoutings of your own natures, for one thought it was "right" to destroy all that opposed good, even through the shedding of blood; another in defining "right" believed it to be the forsaking of mankind and living within the confines of the hermitage; another found "right" in family association—on and on ad infinitum, until the confusion grew to a point where I, myself, as Arthur, no longer knew which interpretation was "right" according to God's code. In that life, if I learned no other thing, I learned that man shall swear not to serve anything but divine love, which can never be interpreted by human standards but only within the honesty of the inmost soul. So the days of Arthur passed and we all wended our way through the paths of life, meet-

ing now and again, sometimes with a sense of remembrance, and oftentimes not even recognizing our closeness in the centuries that had been.

Again, today, we join together to serve the cause of love, and that Holy Grail which is the symbol of the individual consciousness each one of you has brought into this room. It is the cup containing within it the shadows and the light that your soul has accumulated through the centuries. It is my purpose to so purify each cup by the melting away of the shadow, as you will permit me, that when you raise it in communion with your own Christos, you may clearly, distinctly and always receive, through that communion, the direction of the moment; then molding the substance of the universal light within that grail, let it shine forth in mastery over all conditions in which you move.

No longer shall the so-called “elect” carry the grail and the eyes of the profane be blinded to its light. Every consciousness that desires my assistance, desires to know the will of God (for the planet, for the millions and millions of lives evolving upon it, and for their individual and selective progress) shall have my assistance! You, each one, shall become that holy grail, the chalice from whence those who are yet seeking in darkness may drink of the substance of the Father, in confidence and power, and drawing it into their nature, through the very power of the contagion of life and love of God, become, in themselves, grails through which their divinity may pour the fully-gathered momentum of its plan and purpose into externalized form.

I am a man of action! Although I am a product of the Eastern evolution, I have always been violently opposed to vision without accomplishment, and it is for this reason that I have been chosen, presently, to abide as the representative of the will of God for the people of earth, but, how, in the name of heaven and all that is holy, shall the people of earth have the fullness of God’s great love and design, if the “shepherds” themselves are not acquainted with the plan and purpose to which we have devoted our lives and century after century of service?

I am endeavoring to draw back the curtain and allow those who choose to look upon the work of the Brotherhood—to open to the minds of those willing to accept the doorway into the heart of the Universal Father. However, I bring grave responsibility with my gift, for vision without action draws karma that is not of benefit to the soul. So, although the impetuosity of my nature is such that I would, with one wave of the hand, reveal the fullness of the glory of the future, for the sake of the individual soul, I hold my patience lest you (seeing more and abiding

in the knowledge of what is to be done) do not, by reason of your personal weaknesses, assist in its accomplishment. The responsibility of revealing to you the part you might play would be too great for me, in love, to take upon my shoulders.

Little by little, according to the use of your energies, am I willing to bring to you the design and plan of the Father, and the brothers, for his kingdom.

The tremendous assemblage at Darjeeling both startled and amazed us, as this is the first time we have opened the doors of this council to the mass of mankind. Millions of souls, whose heart prayer in the quiet of the night is to know the will of God for this war-torn world, as well as to obtain individual peace and security, came drawn like moths to the flame. The gentlest prayer to know His will is the magnet that draws the soul to that spiritual intelligence who can reveal that will.

In this is great hope, because in the extremity of earth's present chaotic shadows, thousands and thousands of constructive lifestreams are kneeling before the altar of their own Christ, or whatsoever name they choose to call him, and asking that the revelation of the will of God come to the great, to the leaders, to those who are responsible for the control of the masses. All of that is energy in my hand, at my fingertips, and these people SHALL know the will of God! They shall know the truth through those who are presently in positions of authority, and they shall know it through those who are humble and seemingly without authority, for the call from the heart of life cannot be denied. It causes rejoicing in the heart of heaven, itself, that man seeks God's will this day!

Last evening, before the meeting, my beloved Guru, the Maha Sahib, came to me and, placing his arm around my shoulder, he said, "SON, SINCE I HAVE TAKEN THIS OFFICE, I HAVE NEVER SEEN SUCH A RESPONSE FROM UNASCENDED BEINGS IN DESIRING TO KNOW GOD'S WILL, AND I SHALL GIVE ALL THE STRENGTH OF MY POSITION TO YOU IN FULFILLING IT!" Words from the Maha Sahib that you take so lightly, fill our hearts with reverence, and we carry them as you would carry the most precious elixir that would give to you the fullness of everything that you desire. Would you believe that, in this last twenty-four-hour period, I have repeated those words to myself, over and over again.

Oh, beloved children of earth, would that you might come to an understanding of the precious gift of the words of the Maha Chohan, who for years has poured out a ceaseless, unending, constant stream of his energies on your behalf—energies that he might have invested cosmically but which he invested through love, that your souls might know light

and your hearts know happiness!

I thank you, beloved friends, for the opportunity of speaking with you, of joining with you and sharing in the communion of the blending of your spiritual natures. May the time come soon when the veil within your own consciousness is parted and you have the doubtful joy of looking upon my physical presence! I thank you.

BELOVED MASTER MORYA

Master Morya, we thank you for all that you do
 In the raising of mankind of earth,
 Blazing forth your light rays through the hearts of the few,
 Dedicating their souls to rebirth.
 Let us ever draw forth from the Presence above
 The God light that illumines all men,
 So they see the good works of the Father of Love,
 And the Masters walk with us again.
 Master Morya, our hearts are o'erflowing with love
 For the light and the truth that you bring.
 Teach us ever to live in the Presence above,
 That through us all the angels may sing.
 Let us all understand and ever expand
 The knowledge of God's Sacred Fire,
 That the earth may be raised to her place in the sun,
 In fulfillment of thy great desire.
 Master Morya, we bless you for being the one
 To assist our beloved Saint Germain.
 To expand his great work as before you have done,
 And to raise us again and again.
 Thou art always adored, thou great Cosmic Lord!
 Stand forth now to our visible sight,
 That we all may be bathed in the light from your heart,
 Dedicated as guardians of light!

(Can be sung to the tune of "Believe Me, If All Those Endearing Young Charms")

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK

MAHA CHOHAN

You will never know the fullness of comfort in your own feelings until you can, at will, direct the flame and be the master control of the energy within and around you, according to the requirement of the hour. For comfort is manifold, my children, and each experience of your daily life will require of you a different activity, in order to be a comfort to those you contact. In some, the requirement may be for peace of mind, in others, the comfort sought may be for the manifestation of supply, in others it may be in the melting of a creation of hate or confusion. All are the manifestations of comfort, but when you have learned to let your own heart flame, like an open lotus, just conduct my substance, then whatever the requirement of your hour, I will give you my momentum and through you will render the service.

EL MORYA

Will you please take your stand against releasing criticism in thought, feeling or spoken word? You see, it makes the purification and cleansing of the earthplane an endless task, if those who know that energy acts according to their qualification of it still continue to pour it forth qualified imperfectly. What purpose to spend an hour with the Violet Flame, and then 12 hours feeding discord into a planet sick unto death with unhappiness?

Your goal is perfection! Your standard of conduct should be perfection! Your Masters express only perfection! Your Presence is perfection! You want to be perfection in action, as quickly as possible! Why not start now! Measure your every thought, word and deed against perfection, and if it does not meet that test, discard it IMMEDIATELY BEFORE USING. Do not release it into the world! Why work for hours consuming distress and then in every idle moment generate its cause again!

KUTHUMI

I am grateful, indeed, that your souls and spirits choose to warm themselves in the fire of my own being, for contagion of enthusiasm and shared vision bring to us, through the "faithful open doors of consciousness," fulfillment! We stand in a realm into which we have voluntarily stepped, renouncing, by so doing, the right to act in the spheres below us, except in agreement with the impersonal radiation that flows, like the

light of the Sun. To this we contribute for the general nourishment of the race and the specific germination of our ideas and plans into such receptive consciousnesses as may, from time to time, magnetize the “floating particles” that permeate the lower atmosphere. These are, in essence, the plans and ideas of the Brotherhood. We rely, therefore, on the natural interests of men and women—and sometimes children—to magnetize our particular ideas out of the atmosphere of earth and, if they are sensitive and determined enough, they sometimes follow that idea through to a good manifestation. However, these ideas can also become “play-things” for the idle mind, if one has not the determination to give them the time and attention necessary for their fulfillment.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

I commend you individually. I am called, by the sons and daughters of heaven, in a jesting manner, “my brother’s keeper,” for once, long ago, when that question was asked, I, within myself, answered silently in the affirmative and said with a deep, sincere feeling, “Yes, I am my brother’s keeper.” All through the long ages, I have remembered that inner vow, made to no man, but to the flame of God within my heart, I have endeavored in my service to the mankind of earth to remember always, that the heart motive within my brother deserved at least the silence of myself, that I might understand and, hearing that heartbeat, respond in a manner to give freedom and assistance to the flame that is endeavoring to pour through the soul and fulfill its divine plan. Have you heard the song of the Unfed Flame in the heart of your friends and associates, your family, your loved ones, your fellow-workers in this magnificent cause?

It is a beautiful thing to become still enough first to hear your own heartbeat, to feel the power within that Unfed Flame, to know it as the most magnificent, majestic, transcendent, triumphant, victorious power in the universe—in fact, the only power that can act, or would act, except for your dear misguided qualification.

SERAPIS BEY

Now we are coming consciously, again, to the melting of the veil, through the use of the Sacred Fire. We can melt it and dissolve it day after day, year after year, and century after century, but unless we can stop the creative centers within man’s feeling body and his thought world from re-spinning the cocoon in which he sleeps, we accomplish nothing of lasting value. As the elementals at night clear the air of the dust and

unpleasantness of the day's life, and give you the morning freshness with the dew-tipped grasses, so do those beings in the Mercy Temple and the temples of the Sacred Fire melt that human veil constantly, and yet even among the "elect" there is that constant generation of the human effluvia, which is the veil that blots out the consciousness of divinity.

HILARION

The God life of the universe created these lower vehicles to express a divine plan and when the individual will return the government to the God-self within, he will find that this constant battle and turmoil will cease. Instead of each individual's world being an ARENA with these lower bodies seeking to secure one's attention and energy, the individual's consciousness will become an outpouring of God's will.

JESUS

Energy takes on quality through the conscious direction of the feelings of the individual.

Energy, which is light substance animated by the Holy Spirit, is the primal essence from which all draw, without limit.

From the flame, there is constantly pulsating into the universe, the energy of life and the quality imposed upon that energy becomes the responsibility of the individual.

Much has been written on the Law of Love, which is the cohesive power of the universe. It is the magnet of attraction drawing all toward the center, generating and pouring forth the Flame of Love.

Love is the keynote of the universe, and the keynote of every lifestream. When you consciously attune yourself to the presence of love and quicken the action of your inner bodies until they become conductors for the flaming substance of divine love, you will find the very substance of earth drawn toward you for a blessing.

SAINT GERMAIN

All of the mankind of earth must one day measure the word of God by the light of their own hearts and the intelligence within their consciousness, and we shall endeavor ever to assist you to remember to fear no man. Doubt and uncertainty arise from fear, and all of these qualities melt when you can remain in the calm poise of your own God flame and say to all life, not in sentimental, emotional, and spasmodic spurts, but constantly, silently, or when necessary, audibly, "I love you,"

whether it is the individuals with whom you serve, whether it is your service to life in the business world, whether it is the inanimate objects by which your service is performed, or whether it is your own household.

Love is the most marvelous alchemy in the world. You can keep yourself free from so many of these tensions that build if you love your service and let it happily flow forth to accomplishment. Beloved friends, I love you, each and every one, and as you will one day stand free, arms outstretched, hearts upraised, souls purified, you will know I have spoken God's truth to you!

THE WILL OF GOD

The will of God is GOOD!
 To heaven it opens the door.
 It satisfies all the soul's longing for comfort,
 Makes ALL their God-presence adore!
 The will of God is plain!
 It's easy God's plan to fulfill.
 Whatever is lovely, sincere, pure and joyous,
 These ALWAYS bring heaven's good will!
 The will of God is POWER!
 Blest Morya embodies it all,
 Stands ready and willing GOD'S WILL to reveal,
 To any and all who will call.
 (reverently:)
 O Morya, dear Morya, we bow
 Before God's own will which thou art.
 O love us and teach us and raise us until
 Ascended! We're free in God's heart!

Melody: Blest Be the Tie That Binds.

THE HEALING CHALICE

The Christ Consciousness of healing is the activity of divine compassion, mercy and forgiveness, and those divine qualities are vested in the bountiful and beautiful hearts of those sweet sons and daughters of heaven who willingly have answered the prayers flowing constantly from the sick, the weary and the distressed among the wayfarers on this dark star.

To the people in the Western Hemisphere, perhaps the best known and loveliest of these compassionate ones is the lovely Mary, the beloved mother of the Master Jesus.

In the Eastern Hemisphere, the acknowledged Goddess of Mercy and Compassion is the beloved Kwan Yin.

Gathered about their courts and temples are legions of lovely spirits, angelic beings, and Masters of light and love, each a ministering presence of healing and comfort, who draw into these temples the everflowing essence of well-being and perfection from God's heart, dispensing it in answer to calls and prayers from the children of earth.

Calling unto me, thy Father-Mother God, thou dost receive the gentle ministrations of my comforters. 'Tis they who gather the prayers from the hearts and bear them upward into my presence, for many of these petitions and calls are too frail, timid, and uncertain to find their way alone beyond the aura of the individual from whose heart they arise.

Within thine own heart abides my Threefold Flame of Eternal Truth, which, really, gives that heart the rhythm and energy of beating. Thy healing, thy happiness and thy peace abide within the flaming center of my being, focused within thy heart. Thou has forgotten my presence there and so thou has denied thy Father-Mother God the right, the authority and the power to sustain thee in the sweetness of thine own perfection, as thou wert once conceived. We abide in patience until the magnetic love within our hearts, through the ministrations of our heavenly helpers, draw thee at last along the path of light that leads thee home. Blessed are the wayshowers.

Blessed forever are those whose energies are spent in binding the wounds, soothing thy fevered brow and encouraging the fainting spirit.

Let the healing angels and cherubim abide with thee, minister unto thee and through the compassion and mercy of the hearts of heaven, let the Christ be NOW reborn in thee, and be the Master Presence in full command forever!

THE KARMIC BOARD (III)

(Concluded from October and November, 1953)

The Master Kuthumi, if not present himself, always has a pupil present, and he claims almost all those who pass from the body in youth. The Master Morya asks for those who have been active in governmental affairs—even if they have seemingly failed in their tasks. The Master Paul, the Venetian, asks for those who have worked on his ray in endeavoring to bring or sustain peace and brotherhood. Serapis Bey speaks for the artists, the musicians, the architects, and builders of beautiful temples, cathedrals, cities, etc. Hilarion speaks for the doctors, the scientists, the nurses, Jesus for those who have served him well in the orthodox channels, and Saint Germain for the particular lifestreams who consciously or unconsciously have forwarded the cause of freedom. Thus, it is well to have at least a passing acquaintance with these beloved brothers, so that when you stand before the Board, they may say, “This child has served me well.”

Ofttimes, the lifestreams of those who have been benefited by the soul in life are called in to speak for them, in witness, and even members of the four-footed kingdom, and all of this is taken into account. Seldom does a soul arrive before the Judgment Board who does not have at least one lifestream that has benefited in some way by reason of its embodiment.

After the soul is judged, and his light measured, he is taken to some one of the Seven Spheres and here, under the direction of beings particularly prepared to teach him, he unfolds in understanding, until his guardian signifies to the Karmic Board that such an one is again ready for an opportunity to re-incarnate.

As there are about ten billion souls belonging to the evolution, and the accumulation of each is such that only one-third are allowed on the planet at a time, lest the axis of the earth would not be able to hold the weight of such a human accumulation, it takes some time to secure the right to re-embodiment, and the potential worth of the soul is taken into consideration by the Lords of Karma, in deciding which one out of each three shall be afforded the privilege. The guardians of the race and the highly-evolved, usually forego their sojourn in the higher realms in order to “hurry back” to help the race and they are always passed first by the Karmic Board. This sometimes accounts for the lack of physical energy in this embodiment, because they have foregone the period of rest in the higher spheres, which replenishes the inner bodies and refreshes the spirit, in the same manner that a good night’s sleep rests the individual

while in embodiment.

After the Karmic Board has agreed to provide an opportunity for re-incarnation, there comes the period in which the karma of the individual to incarnate must be examined, and a suitable incarnation prepared, wherein a certain proportion of that karma may be worked out and certain opportunities given to right wrongs of past lives and gain merit and momentum of good for the Causal Body. How very carefully is the amount of karmic energy meted out, so that there is not more for the individual to meet in the forthcoming life than his light and strength can master! The saying, "The lord prepares the back for the burden" is fundamentally true, except it was that the "back" and not the Lord earned the burden, but the Lord, in his mercy, "lightened the pack."

When the karma has been allotted, the environment and race chosen, the parents decided upon, then the soul is notified, and the body elemental called from the rest it has secured in its own realms. The soul and elemental are told of the forthcoming embodiment, the body elemental shown the etheric pattern of the body the soul has earned (which it often dislikes tremendously) and then the builders of form, the Christ Self and the elemental begin to prepare for the incarnation, and through the same Halls of Karma passes the incarnating soul into embodiment again.

It is hoped that with the dispensations being granted from the Central Sun and with the tremendous contribution of voluntary energies from members of the human race, that the Halls of Karma will soon be the portals for freedom for every member of our race, and that as the very last lifestream passes through "to return no more" the doors of the Judgment Hall may be closed for eternity, and the great Recording Angels, sealing the door, say, with Jesus, "It is finished. Father, into thy hands we commit our evolution."

IMPORTANT DECREE FOR DAILY USE DURING THIS 30-DAY PERIOD

Through the beloved presence of God I AM in me, I call to the Ascended Masters and especially our beloved Master El Morya. I command (3) this instant and forever through me and all mankind to balance the gifts of instruction and illumination given to the outer consciousness of mankind at this time. Make and keep us all worthy of this great assistance and at all times the open door through which the will of God may manifest.

Concentrate and consecrate the energies through all of our four lower bodies to command and compel the divine plan fulfilled. Intensify and expand without limit, the sincere interest of those receiving the benefit and blessing of your counsel and association, so that each one may return to life in loving impersonal

service at least ten times more God-qualified energy than was originally invested in opening the spiritual door to the octave of the Ascended Masters. So be it!

WINGS OF LIGHT

V. F. Angelday

"I'll do as I please!" willfully shouted a small child to an elder member of the household, whereupon the elder replied, "My child, you shall do as you please in this house, ONLY so long as you PLEASE TO DO RIGHT!" How wise was that correction and, surprisingly enough, the child accepted it! Now, let us ask, "WHAT IS RIGHT?" You may say, "What is right for one, is not right for another." True, in some instances perhaps, but on the whole, whatever agrees with "The Golden Rule" — "Do unto others as you would have others do unto you" IS ALWAYS RIGHT!

What is God's will? God's will is GOOD WILL TO ALL, the highest GOOD FOR ALL because all that lives, animate and inanimate, is a part of God's life. When one expands kindness, peace, comfort, happiness, generosity, forgiveness—in fact any or all of the God-qualities—that one IS DOING GOD'S WILL. No individual lives unto himself alone. Sometimes folks say, "I am not harming anyone but myself." That is NOT TRUE—all life is ONE, and what harms one harms all. One cell in the body cannot isolate itself and live, for if it SHOULD so cut itself off, it would die. So it is with people. No one can successfully isolate himself from life, or he would instantly cease to be. Do you see? Therefore what blesses one part of life blesses all. When a single individual gains self-control over even a part of his world, that benefits all life to a certain extent and if one should allow himself to be distressed for any reason whatsoever (the cause matters not), ALL life is affected to a certain extent.

God created the reality of man from the essence of himself—therefore he intended man to live like him—to emulate his goodness and almighty perfection, sustain and expand it in the universe so there would be more of GOD IN ACTION everywhere. Each creation, so far as man himself is concerned, was given free will like God, himself, given an opportunity to expand greater and greater God-likeness in the universe. Now, if this plan is so lovely and perfect, giving to its creation EVERYTHING that creation could possibly desire for its happiness, WHY DOES MAN RESIST GOD'S WILL? The real truth of the matter is that HE DOES NOT! The REAL man—the life and light in the Immortal Flame of Truth within each heart—DOES NOT resist or fear God's will. That which fears and tries to defy that will is the unfortunate accumulation of substance

discordantly qualified by thoughts and feelings of the outer mind which KNOWS, mind you, (because it is intelligent) that its existence in the universe is NOT GOD'S WILL and it knows that it MUST cease to be when its creator accepts the will of God—ALL GOOD—as its birthright.

One of the Great Ones has said, "There is really no such thing as failure in the universe—there is only delay!" All came forth FROM God and all shall return TO HIM one day, but mankind by that very free will and power of God with which he is endowed, can HASTEN the day of fulfillment of the divine plan by his conscious, determined efforts to improve himself and bring "good will to men" everywhere he goes. I call legions of angels of Cosmic Christ accomplishment to surround, protect, illumine and supply all who wish to live this way, God's way! So be it!

GOD'S WILL

I once saw a bush, all brilliant with dew,
And bursting with blossoms, as some bushes do.
It stood there serene, in its green and its white,
Successful in being a heavenly sight.
Not asking a thing, just grateful to live in,
Devoted completely to what it could give.
Exquisite in beauty, exceeding in grace,
How peaceful and perfect it fitted its place!
Midst the friend and the foe, it seemed only to know,
But to live and to give and continue to grow.
The longer I looked, the more I thought,
For I could see now, the miracle wrought.
It lived and expanded the light in its heart,
Not ever once trying to be some other part.
It followed His plan, His purpose, His will,
It made me think how my plan I could fulfill.
That sweet, harmless bush understands concentration,
And lovingly obeys the plan of creation.
While man, with God's love and God's flame in his heart,
Tries to live for himself and be something apart.
Not my will be done, Oh Father above,
But thine, as the bush, forever, in love!

V. F. Stillmore

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

FEBRUARY 1954

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom
DARJEELING – INDIA
February 15th through March 14, 1954

The Master Morya is the great spiritual hierarch of the Brothers of the Diamond Heart, whose activity and service to life is the guarding and protecting of spiritual foci which have been created as heart centers of world movements, religions, political eras of great progress, and, generally, with protecting whatever specific God ideas will benefit the race and hasten its evolution and development.

As the Chohan of the First Ray, it is his particular responsibility to receive from the mind of God those spiritual "seeds" which might be developed (through the voluntary contribution of the energies of some intelligence interested in such ideas), into a workable and practical form, which is of blessing and benefit to the race.

From the First Sphere, the Master Morya and the Brothers of the Diamond Heart, direct these God-ideas into the receptive consciousness of angels, Masters, devas, men, elementals, as well as into the atmosphere of all the Seven Great Spheres that form the aura of God. When any individualized intelligence accepts such an idea and claims it as his own, offering the energies of his own thought, feeling and outer self to the development of that idea, a diamond heart is builded around the original seed or idea to protect and sustain it until the individual intelligence can nurture and develop it into workable form. This is the service of the Brotherhood of the Diamond Heart, and they have their focus in the physical world at the beautiful home of the beloved Morya in Darjeeling, India.

From this center, they are able to supervise the development and maturing of God ideas in all avenues of constructive endeavor and to

hold the spiritual focus of the diamond heart around the consciousness of those who have volunteered to develop some portion of God's will for the blessing of the race.

As the beloved Mother Mary is directly concerned with the angel devas and builders of form who create new tabernacles for the souls of incarnating lifestreams, her service to life is the creation of the sacred heart which is the chalice created to shelter the Unfed Flame of Life which forms the life and divinity within the soul. You will see that as the Master Morya and his Brotherhood create, out of universal light, a living diamond heart to enfold and protect new ventures, endeavors, movements, crusades, and world orders, and the beloved Mother Mary creates the sacred heart to enfold the Unfed Flame of the lifestream, that both our co-sponsors for 1954 are well represented by the divine Thoughtform for the Year.

God's will is the delight of the beloved Morya, and the externalizing of that will, through the cooperative endeavors of the incarnate lifestreams, fills his heart with great happiness. As he often says, "I am a man of action," so does his being vibrate with those chelas who are willing to couple their professed interest in the work of the Hierarchy with the practical investment of their energies, talents, enthusiasms, and cooperative endeavors in externalizing that will—every moment! To all who, grasping even the slightest portion of the vision, are willing to "roll up their sleeves" (to quote our illustrious Master) and help to promote the understanding of the divine will and the part the Spiritual Hierarchy play in developing that will through their own dedicated energies, the Master Morya will send a representative of his Lodge and enfold the individual, the design or idea which such an one has received, and the consciousness that nurtures it, within a blazing diamond heart. This is a protection from the disintegrating forces of doubt, fear and uncertainty that rise within the consciousness of unascended beings as well as the myriad powers of disintegration that flow through the lower atmosphere and consciously or unconsciously attempt to dissolve any good design, plan, vision, idea or inspiration before it can be developed and released for the benefit of the race.

Editor's Note—See "Bridge to Freedom," April, 1953, for description of Retreat at Darjeeling.

BEAUTIFUL KWAN YIN

Verse I

There comes to my heart one sweet name,
The blessing of Mercy's love flame,
I sing it again and again,
Kwan Yin, the gift of God's love.

CHORUS

Kwan Yin! Kwan Yin!
Goddess of Mercy above.
Oh beautiful, lovely Kwan Yin,
God's Flame of Merciful Love.

Verse 2

Her mercy of love is divine,
To her doubts and fears I resign.
I claim her forgiveness as mine,
So help me—blessed Kwan Yin!

Verse 3

Her mercy of love is so sweet,
It makes the soul's victory complete.
It brings all the world to her feet,
Kwan Yin, the mercy of love.

Hymn tune: "Sweet Peace, the Gift of God's Love" (sometimes indexed in hymnals under first line of verse, "There comes to my heart one sweet strain.")

HEALING CONTEMPLATIONS AND DECREES

The omnipresent light of God's love, which is my life, is now my instant healing from all afflictions and distress.

The realization of the presence of God within my heart is now my instantaneous healing, protection, illumination and supply!

BELOVED KWAN YIN SPEAKS ON A FORMER EMBODIMENT

August 1953

May the peace of God be upon this household! May the love of God be in your hearts. May the light of God be in your souls! May the wisdom of God be in your minds! May the virtue and purity of God be in your feelings! May the strength and vitality of God be among the members of your household! May the health and well-being of God be manifest through the bodies, the garments which you wear! May the grace of God be in your worship! May the talents and genius of God be manifest through your senses! May the fullness of the victory of your own God-plan be manifest through your souls at the close of your earth life!

It seems but yesterday that this blessing issued forth from our hearts, as we moved from city to city in the great, exquisite Golden Age when the people of China knew such mastery and dignity and peace. At that time, I, together with the twelve ladies of my court, proceed once each year through the larger cities of China and in one of the local temples within the city, gave audience to the members of every household, and conveyed the twelve-fold blessings representative of the very nature of divinity into the consciousness of my people.

Then, retiring again into our glorious retreat at Peiping, we gave audience throughout the year to those people, not only from China, but from all over the known world who chose to bathe in the virtue of mercy, who chose to absorb into their own life essence this one facet of divinity. In the heart of that glorious, sacred shrine and sanctuary of mercy and compassion, the twelve temples representative of the nature of God continue to pour out the Sacred Fire and Flame, so that any heart, any soul, desiring to partake of that nature, entering within those temples, might find itself filled, renewed and enabled to return again to its appointed tasks in its own individual orbit, blessed by that spirit of qualified God life. I long for the day, which is to come again, when I shall be invited and joyously accepted within the homes and the hearts of all people. I long for the day when China shall again manifest the perfection which she once knew, and take her rightful place among those nations that will endure through all eternity.

Again, as we visit your homes, it begins a new pulsation in carrying the blessings of the Sacred Fire into the orbit of lifestreams who choose to invite us. Though at first the numbers be few, the pulsation thus begun shall intensify and increase in the days and years ahead, until it will become the general custom again to invite and welcome the ladies of the kingdom who carry within the compass of their light bodies those particular virtues and feelings which are required to make every man, wom-

an and child of God, Master in grace, in humility and love!

The long journey through the earth's evolution is about to draw to its close. The shroud of earth's pain and agony is being transmuted now into garments of transcendently-beautiful light. Those of us who have chosen to weave one thread into that glorious pattern are joyously and gratefully filled with anticipation, because all the ages of watchful waiting will soon reveal that patience has had its full reward, in a complete evolution of God-matured individuals.

In the very first age, when the mankind of earth took up their evolution upon the planet Earth, guardian spirits came from other planets to join with the children of earth to give the strength of their own God-maturity to that childlike evolution during the period of growth, expansion and unfoldment. These guardian spirits came from Venus, from Uranus, from the shining orb of Mercury, and from other stars. Some were already free—Ascended God beings in their own evolution, like the mighty Sanat Kumara, the great Archangel Michael, and the beloved Manus.

Others were highly developed, God-matured individuals who were yet working out their destiny in great harmony on the planet which was their own cradle of evolution but who had not yet completed the process of their own ascension—yet they chose to come and join the plodding evolution of the earth, and to endeavor to complete their own evolution and ascension through the density of earth's birth and rebirth cycles. Thus, these guardian spirits—some already assured in freedom and others working out their evolution with the mankind whom they chose to guard and serve—walked together in light, harmony and peace, in the era before the effluvia of the creation of the laggards of the system shut away the light and perfection of heaven.

May I remind you of the tremendous sacrifice entailed by those beautiful guardian spirits who were not yet fully free and ascended in their own evolution, but who in order to better serve the race already blanketed under the maya of human creation, were required to take upon themselves garments vibrating at a rate familiar to the evolution they served? They had to tie themselves into the wheel of birth and death with the hope that they might retain, through their consciousness a connection with their own divinity, their own evolution, and whatever God-directed beings chose to hold the focus of light for them in the realms of eternal light.

Some of us remained in bodies of light, choosing not to take garments of earth, and some, dear to us beyond earth's reckoning, chose to enter garments of flesh, hoping to hold connection with us through the

veil. Thus came the first parting, the first separation, with only the light of the heart and intuition of the spirit enabling the incarnate one to remember those of us who remained in bodies of light, one with our Source. The centuries have sped by and those incarnate guardian spirits walking with the people of earth but yet presently so enmeshed in their karma that they do not remember their own evolution and their own spiritual Source, are again raising their heads and hearts, and sensing, intuitively, that they belong, each one, to a great and perfect scheme of evolutionary life. To them and to you who are among them, we come first—blessed be your hearts for having taken the harder road, having come into flesh garments. I think that often those of us who remained in bodies of light and who did not taste of the appetites and passions of the senses, have chosen by far the easier road. It is for this reason that our patience has been so eternal through the centuries, because we know and sense that the very imprisonment which you have endured, was accepted for love's sweet sake!

Looking upon the light in your hearts and seeing the glorious pattern of your electrons, as they flow from your celestial Electronic Body, I am grateful, beyond words, to see so much beauty externalized in the natural flow of your own life.

Dear people, if you could see the beauty in the flow of the energy into your lifestreams from your Presence, if you could see those electrons flowing forth, unqualified by your human creation, to enrich the earth, you would never again clothe them through thought or feeling with anything which would dim the light, the beauty, and the fragrance of their natural expression. It is such a beautiful sight when you see life externalized through the human form in its own natural harmony, its perfume, and its music. This is the way in which each man was intended to unfold that portion and part of the divine plan which he, alone, through his own heartbeat, is destined to externalize.

It has been my privilege this year to sit on the throne, as spokesman for the Lords of Karma. This great office, which has been held by my beloved sister, the Goddess of Liberty, through century after century of time, has been entrusted to me in an endeavor to secure from the Cosmic Law certain dispensations of mercy, which will allow mankind greater ease in walking forward upon life's pathway into freedom and perfection. In this office, I am grateful to say that the great Lords of Karma and the Law of Life, itself, are allowing us, through the use of the Sacred Fire, to melt away those accumulations of the guardian spirits with much greater intensity than has ever been allowed since the third Golden Age when Lemuria opened the doors to the laggards of this system.

As the beloved Maha Chohan has offered through the Transmission Flame Classes, to anchor the Sacred Fire through the heart flames of the students, so have I offered to anchor my fully-gathered cosmic momentum of mercy and compassion, through the use of the Violet Flame, into those hearts that choose to call to me for mercy. Mercy, dear hearts, and compassion, too, are the most positive and powerful of the gifts and nature of God, for it takes a strong man and a strong woman to give complete forgiveness to any part of life which has injured them. It is the weak nature that nurtures grievances. It is the strong that, in deep sincere feeling, can melt away from their own feelings a sense of injustice or wrong and can then, in intense love and devotion, direct that Flame of Compassion into the generative center which has inflicted that wrong. It is through the strong and merciful that I shall endeavor to balance the debts to life and light in these days and years that are yet ahead.

As the half-yearly council has closed (July 1953), and as we face the final six months of this great and decisive year, I am eagerly seeking hearts, souls and spirits who desire to experience the Flame of Compassion from my heart and let it flow freely to give that peace and ease to imprisoned life.

We have sat around the great conference tables and spoken of these experimental groups in the various sections of the country, where the beloved brother Saint Germain chose to focus the cherubic host, in an endeavor to re-establish a brotherhood between angels and men. We watch with great interest the kindly concern and love poured out by the student body to those members of the angelic kingdom who lie within their auras, and who have for the most part, grown and expanded in their light during the short time they have chosen to abide within the students' individual orbits.

We look with interest, too, at the groups established to bless the elemental kingdom, and we see as the elemental beings enjoy the harmony and the happiness of that association, that we have a good foundation for the establishment of a brotherhood among the three kingdoms which have evolved, although closely dependent upon each other, yet with but very little sympathy through the past—the angelic, the human and the elemental evolutions.

One day, as the veil thins, and with your physical sight you may see the members of these inner kingdoms, it will then be a joy to work with them in bringing to fruition the Golden Age. Those of you who have worked through the veil, deserve the commendation of the elemental kingdom, and the cherubic, seraphic, devic and angelic hosts as well as the Cosmic Beings and the Ascended Masters, for your faith and for your

constancy of purpose. You know it is much more blessed to render that service when you cannot see the full release that is set into motion through your application, than when you have the encouragement which the perceptive inner sight and hearing charge into the feeling world as the veil is removed.

May I offer you the blessings of beloved Mary, the blessed Nada and Leto, and of those great sisters of light who represent the cosmic virtues—the Goddess of Truth, the Goddess of Light, the Goddess of Justice, the Goddess of Liberty, the great Goddess of Purity, and all the other members who represent the feminine aspect of divinity.

We come now into close association with mankind through the intellectual consciousness at this time, but as the great activity of the Maha Chohan, as representative of the Holy Spirit working through the Master Saint Germain in the New Age, is directly concerned with the FEELING NATURE, then more and more will we come to the foreground and offer our qualities, not only to the women, but to the gentle men of the race, and as our qualities are absorbed and woven into the nature of the individual, we shall see God-mastery, God-balance, and God-maturity between the feminine and the masculine aspects of the one lifestream.

I have endeavored for many, many centuries to raise and redeem the consciousness of the women of the race who, because of the mass pressures and accumulations of human creation in the world, have fallen below the moral standards which form the natural activity of the feminine aspect of life. There shall come a day in the near future when Temples of Mercy and Compassion will be established in the physical octave of earth, through which the women of the race may be again restored to the dignity which they knew in those early Golden Ages.

May I bless your hearts and souls, and thank you for inviting us into your presence. May I ask that whenever the opportunity affords itself, you may encourage the children of earth to invite us into their homes, their hearts, their feelings, for thus we set up the momentum and avail ourselves of the opportunity to bring the blessings which are our gifts to life, into your world and your experience. I thank you.

**AN ADDRESS BY THE BELOVED MAHA CHOCHAN
ON EARLY CHINA
(1946)**

We spent some time going over the glory of early China. Everyone in that empire was as consciously aware of the Presence as the man of today is aware of his hands and feet, and in that beautiful and simple living, each lifestream contributed marvelous talents, glories to the race as a whole, and beauty was literally spilled from the laps of the Gods through the consciousness of that awakened race.

The China of today is in the throes of a great new birth, which cannot yet be perceived by the eyes of man. Within that nation a great spirit is unfolding in a remarkable way. He will render a great service to the people of the future, of which many awakened souls in the East are already aware.

Never forget your calls for this nation and to ask that the strong spiritual egos who have incarnated in China be protected until they come to manhood and womanhood, from every demoralizing force that still swings over them in the atmosphere of that land.

The beloved Astrea and Lord Michael and the purifying hosts from God's legions can well be called into action to remove the blanket of iniquity that holds inert the mighty spirit of China.

She has yet a great service to fulfill to the planet Earth—there are riches within the heart of her mountains that will do much to add to the beauty of the nation.

There is exquisite perfection in the etheric records of the lifestreams of China's great, which must be drawn forth as the great, final perfection manifests throughout the planet Earth, which will blend with the strength of the West in bringing the beauty of the higher realms into the temples, the homes and the garments of the people.

The sweetness of China, like the essence of the rose and the lily, is hidden deep within the heart of the nation and the flower will not unfold until the pestilence, which seems to hold the bud within its vise-like grasp is removed.

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK

MAHA CHOCHAN

Much has been written about the Holy Spirit, and yet a full understanding of the “essence of the Holy Spirit” has not yet been set forth. The HOLY SPIRIT is a radiation of the power of divine love—the highest vibratory action that can be achieved by any lifestream in any system of worlds. It is the natural expression of the Godhead and every Perfected Being who dwells within the heart of eternal life. To be imbued with the HOLY SPIRIT is not to receive a foreign power into one’s life, but to raise the vibratory action of one’s lifestream to a point where the life principle of that lifestream exudes the essence which has been qualified as the power of the Holy Spirit.

EL MORYA

BROTHERHOOD is oneness. One-ness is God-ness. When any member of my household considers any part of life apart from him, he leaves the consciousness of the Holy Spirit and in that act of mind becomes again a creature of maya—the screen of falsehood that reflects many selves, one superimposed upon the other.

KUTHUMI

I wish to give you the prompting that always, by the side of the earnest seeker, will stand a brother or sister of the Golden Robe, if you choose to invite him, and as you proceed into an understanding of the voice of the silence, that which makes you humble, that which makes you selfless, that which makes you loving, that which makes you pure, that which makes you harmonious is of God. The feelings that stir within your heart that desire to make of this star a planet of light, to relieve the burden of your fellowman, to raise those in pain and distress into understanding and harmony—that is of light. That which decreases the personality and increases the power of the Christ—that is of God!

PAUL, THE VENETIAN MASTER

The necessity for quieting the vibratory action of the inner bodies cannot be over-emphasized to the student intent upon rising above the consciousness of the outer self. The rapid and erratic motion of the various vehicles through which the soul functions, makes it almost impossible for the clear, concise directions of the Presence to anchor into the consciousness with sufficient intensity to promote action of a constructive

nature that is consistent and permanent. You have all had the experience of trying to make yourself heard over the babble of voices in a large room. This is the position of the Christ Self, awaiting, courteously, opportunity to reach the outer mind and enable the personal self to cooperate with the fulfillment of the divine plan of that one's being. The stilling of the mind, the feelings and the physical body, even for a few moments several times a day, is a commendable practice for the aspirant toward mastery.

SERAPIS BEY

When an opera is sung, the quality which is its predominant theme is greatly amplified by the music temples and their attendants, and from the central focus where such music is presented, angel devas and cherubic and seraphic hosts carry the rays of that opera into the city, state, nation and earth. Great buildings, that have housed the musical genius of the race are, of course, over-shadowed by devas and builders of form, who cooperate with the officiating cosmic temple in this service.

HILARION

The devic kingdom and planetary system created from the heart of God is held within the aura of the Solar Lords, who re-present the God-head of that particular universe. The aura of the Solar Lords is made up of countless trillions of electronic particles flowing from the heart to the periphery of his particular universe and then returning to their source. This outflow and inflow of energy is referred to in scientific parlance as centripetal and centrifugal force. Thus we see that the inbreath and outbreath of the Solar Logos fills the universe with the essence of his being, which is God—hence the statement of Saint Germain, "There is no nook nor corner where the active presence of God is not."

This life essence flows through all that lives, recognized or unrecognized, active or inactive, according to the individual's conscious awareness of its presence. These electronic light particles are the seed of the universal light substance containing intelligence within them, and which one day will become God-focuses of self-conscious, life in themselves.

Men are self-conscious flames from God's heart, projected into this sea of light substance, with creative ability through free will, molding and commanding the body of the Solar Logos into forms of their own making.

JESUS

The Christ is God in action. Every man, woman and child has God within and those who allow the God principle to flow through them, express the Christ, which is not the individual's outer consciousness, but rather that part of life which allows the Godhead to flow freely forth in active expression. The expression of Christ in the world of men is the Holy Spirit!

I became aware of the God within me when I was young in years, because in all my actions, there seemed to be an impelling force apart from my conscious self, that directed those actions along constructive lines. Knowing that this living Presence that dwelt within me was yet apart from my personal identity, I began, as soon as the earth law would permit, to seek the understanding of this propelling power.

Every man, woman and child may cultivate and draw forth this impelling force, although the average man lives so constantly in the "little self" consciousness, that the Christ power is dormant and exerts little influence on the outer actions of the individual. The more awakened the ego has become through previous embodiments, the more alive is this inner Presence and the greater is its influence on the outer consciousness.

SAINT GERMAIN

Transmutation, Trans-Substantiation, Divine Alchemy—when boiled down to their natural activity—are merely the Changing of the Quality of Energy Consciously. All men do this unconsciously, some with constructive results, bringing peace and happiness to the energy of one who is worried or distressed, others with unhappy results, taking the energies of one at peace and by driving discordant feelings into that energy, make it literally "boil" and I have seen energy boil on many occasions!

But, Conscious Transmutation of energy is the activity of the Seventh Ray.

It is the drawing of energy into a form (just as a musket is loaded) and then releasing the "spark," by which the energy is released to accomplish the required results. It is scientifically accurate and when students understand this, better results will be forthcoming. If there is no channel (worded decree or visualized form) the energy is not condensed enough to do the work.

ADDRESS BY BELOVED LORD GAUTAMA

August 1953

Beloved children of the one eternal God of light and life! How magnificent is the intensity of the light within your souls! That light enables, from within your own heartbeat, the petals of spiritual achievement and attainment to unfold from the tightly-closed bud in which your immortal identity has, for century after century, slumbered. It has awaited the kiss of the spiritual sun, that it might arise and, through the inner pressure of its own majestic dignity, stand forth revealed—the Master Presence of God, choosing to wear, for a moment in eternal time, a garment of flesh, to wear it lightly, and move forward as an emissary of the King of Kings, carrying mercy, light, and love to all manifest form.

I breathe in the fragrance of your own unfolding God flame. Sweet is its essence in my nostrils, for it is many, many centuries since I have had contact with the outer consciousness of the peoples of earth. It is many hundreds of years since I closed the book of my earth life and entered into the heart of that realm of eternal peace, where it became my obligation, responsibility and service to life to draw from the heart of the one great Father-Mother of you all, that supreme love, by which universes and planets, as well as individual souls and selves, are sustained.

Here, in the realm of the cosmic, I served with little remembrance of the world of form, drawing that love, breathing in the perfume of the Eternal, absorbing the radiation of God, himself, and, through my own body, directing it, then, into those who chose to be my representatives—the dispensers of those spiritual currents in the lower atmosphere of earth. Through the beloved Lord Maitreya, the beloved Master Jesus, the beloved Patrick, the beloved Rama Krishna, and other blessed and dedicated sons and daughters of God, I was enabled to make the nature of God felt. Around those sanctified ones, were drawn the lifestreams, incarnate, who wished to bathe in that one Presence. Within the aura of those, my chosen, did the disciples and the chelas taste of the blessing of Nirvana, the glory of heaven, and learn something of the way thither.

This was as far as I, by Cosmic Law, was permitted to go, in endeavoring to reach, again, the evolution of which you are a part, until one night, not so long ago, when from China there arose a call for mercy, that came from the hearts of unascended beings, and made a note of sweetness through the cry of pain and agony which represents the sound that the earth and her people release into interstellar space. I heard that call for mercy and on that very call, on the very music created by that desire for compassion, I came back into the world of form. Here I shall

abide, endeavoring, through my own humble radiation, to give the assistance of my own lifestream. May it enable each and every one who has professed, by their presence with us, a desire to become a wayshower, to earn that consciousness of peace and balance that abides within the pursuit of the Middle Way, and that infinite power and capacity to convey, through the energies of their own lifestreams the quality and nature of God to their fellowmen.

Throughout my service to mankind, before and after my freedom, I have stressed, always, the power of radiation as the greatest teacher, the greatest pattern by which man might fashion his individual life. Words are cheap. Millions and millions of words have been spoken and written by sages, saints and teachers, from time immemorial. Millions and millions of words have been read by earnest seekers and aspirants, and joined to the accretion in the mental body, adding no whit to the spiritual stature of the self. But, through the conducting of the qualities of radiation, which represent the nature of the one eternal God, there is always a way and means by which the millions and billions that belong to this evolution may not only be touched but inspired and awakened from the soul sleep of the ages and again encouraged to place their own feet upon the path and walk in serenity, in dignity, in balance, and in peace into the self-mastery which is pre-ordained for all evolving life.

Looking at the descending stream of electronic life, which forms your heartbeat, the most exquisite melody, the most divine music of the spheres is incorporated in the release of those pure electrons that enter into your heart with such rapidity, that millions and millions and millions of them are radiated forth from your body in the matter of one second, by mortal count, and every electron comes to you with a song. It comes to you in exquisite beauty of form, containing within itself, a pattern, which is indicative of your own individualized God-self.

A star, a cross, a dove, a flower, beautiful beyond limit, is within every one of those electrons. If they could only be suspended in their descent, for a moment, that your fleshly eyes could look upon them! Within every one of these electrons is all the potential power by which the Master Jesus healed the sick, raised the dead, transformed darkness into light, and himself manifested the mastery of the ascension, in the physical presence of 500 incarnate lifestreams!

Look at that stream of light, and feel for an instant the potential power that flows through you. Oh, not once in a 24-hour period, not "once in a lifetime," as you say in your world of form, but every instant, millions of those electrons, qualified with that infinite power, pass into

the control of your mental and emotional body and are absorbed greedily by those inner vehicles, pressed into distorted form, externalized into your own aura, and there remain, to be redeemed by your own conscious endeavor one day.

I would like to charge your consciousness with the realization of the power that flows through your heart, containing within itself all the power by which the universe was created, by which the stars are held in their orbits, and the whirling motion of the planets is sustained in rhythm, and the forward progress of the galaxy is directed through universal space. Feel that, oh beloved friends! There is your open door to freedom! There is your healing, infinite and complete, without requiring that you bend the knee to any man. There is the teacher which will unfailingly direct the intellect and move you forward in the right path, through the use of your energy, while yet you remain in the world of form. There is the actual substance which may, at your own discretion, become manifest as the requirement of any hour, for it is intelligent, it is obedient, it is pliable, it is ceaseless in its flow, and there is no limit as to how much you may draw or how you may use it.

I am told by the brothers that your lifestreams are interested in the blessing of the elemental kingdom. It gives me pleasure to point out to you that obedience is the key to your conscious control of substance and form. Oh, this great primordial life that fills this universe is the body of God, himself, which flows ceaselessly from the Great Central Source of this system. It is elemental, but intelligent life. It is directed by the great Father of light eternal, to respond and obey the consciousness which abides within the hearts and minds of man. This blessed elemental substance, therefore, becomes the servant of your thinking and feeling self, and rushes instantly into the obedient form of that which your mind designs out of the universal life. Then, as your feelings pass through it, it becomes a breathing entity, that lives because you have invested it with the power of your own qualified energy.

Beloved ones! In the use of these powers of the Sacred Fire, can you not visualize and feel this light? Let us take, for example, your Ring-Pass-Not, which in India is used so freely, and which now is coming into use to a limited degree in the Western world. As you, within your mind, consciously desire the protection from the passing vibrations of the mental and feeling world of mankind, you immediately set up a magnetic pull upon elemental life, and millions and millions of tiny little beings—so infinitesimal that many of them could sit upon the head of one of your pins—respond to that magnetic call and endeavor to outpicture the thoughtform which you hold of a Tube of Light.

They draw around you, standing shoulder to shoulder to enfold you within that living Tube of Light. That tube, dear friends, is made up of living intelligences, who sacrifice their freedom to dance in the sunshine and play in the grasses, that they may be for you a mantle of protective force. Have you thought that through? When so lightly you say, "Enfold me now in my mighty, magic electronic Tube of Light," have you thought that intelligent life has chosen, in obedience, to relinquish its freedom and to stand in the questionable safety of your aura? Yet that is so! These blessed beings, at your direction, form a wall and with their own bodies repel and press away from you the thoughts and feelings that flow through the lower atmosphere of the psychic and astral realm, which forms the habitation of your flesh.

Then, perchance, if you be endeavoring to experiment with this protective power, you may choose to change the color of this blazing Tube of Light. Through thought force, you think of beautiful, electric blue. You know that is the protective power of beloved Morya's ray. As your very thought goes forth, every one of these glorious electrons, little beings of fire, wearing shimmering robes of light and holding often, within their hands, tiny wands of power, immediately become electric blue—and so they stand, until again your thought changes and you call for the pink of Nada's love, and they clothe themselves in that pink and radiate it out to give love.

Oh, beloved ones, there is so much you can experiment with through the creative power of your own thought and feeling in the knowledge that elemental substance is intelligent, it is responsive, it is obedient, and it is delighted to do for you that which is in agreement with the divine plan.

How many electrons do you imprison in forms of distortion, in the course of a day? Then do you see that, when your thought and feeling forces focus together as they do in a cooperative group, or in your own private application, that thought force draws the electrons and the elementals into constructive patterns, and they rush to obey, for they would much rather be incorporated into your Tube of Light, or into the surging flame of purifying power that blazes through you, to transmute your transgressions, than they would be to form a battering ram of anger or jealousy, hatred or resentment, which you drive and drive and drive against a person, place, condition or thing—battering their very heads and bruising their little bodies while they are incorporated in those vicious vortices of thought and feeling forms. Yet, because their law and their life is to render obedience to man, they cannot let go.

You form a group of mankind interested in the elemental kingdom. For this reason I choose to draw the veil aside and show you how magnificent may be your service, how lightly you have touched even the periphery of the great activity which may yet be manifested through you, as individuals, and collectively. In the realm of the astral or the psychic, there are, imprisoned in forms which I shall not describe, so many countless billions of electrons—elemental, intelligent beings. It is your opportunity to release them and let them go back into the heart of the Sun, back to the Source from whence they came—for you, too, have been among those who have imprisoned them. You may be their redeemer!

Then, as you render that service, and as the inner realms in which mankind move are freed from those pressures, again will come that lightness, buoyancy and happiness which was known in the early ages before the effluvia and mist of thought and feeling of human creation dimmed the light of the spiritual sun, clothed your spiritual faculties in dullness, and made it impossible for you to longer see and talk with the brothers and sisters who are the guardians of this race, and who are the protecting presences from the Ascended Master Octave.

We do not dwell for any time upon the discords of mankind, lest those of you who are sensitive, eager and desirous of serving good, should become self-condemnatory, because of that part you have consciously or unconsciously played in imprisoning life. However, in order to be intelligent in the service which you have offered, we must show you the opportunity that lies within your call and application. Then, the more joyous and glorious is your opportunity, as you couple visualization and worded decree with the invocation of the Sacred Fire, to create out of the universal, temples of light and focuses of flame, which shall for all eternity remain as a living memento to your life in physical form.

Oh, blessed ones, the power of the creative fire within you is so much more intense than you can yet conceive to be possible. Take a group of this number and let them join together, and at the direction and inspiration of the leader, create a thoughtform which would be a benefit to a group, to a locality, to a nation, to a planet—even to a Master like our Lord Sanat Kumara. As the electrons and elementals fill in your thoughtform and make of it a living, breathing being, one of the great mighty angels and devas might choose to ensoul it, enter it and sustain its light, wearing it as a garment until accomplishment of that for which it was created, could be manifested. It has been done often.

You do not know, yet, the power that is within your own personal blessing. For instance, many a time, when I walked along the dusty

roads of India, when men and women in the sore distress of the outer senses came into my presence, I rejoiced in the glorious opportunity of invoking a blessing. Many a time, as I stood and turned my attention to the God of us all, I felt the sweet onrush of that power, which came from heights inconceivable, surge through my own feeling world, and then out into the body and consciousness of the suppliant. Many are the times I have seen an angel enter into that blessing and go with the one who had asked for it, as he walked again back into his own individual orbit.

Oh, this universe is filled with angels, devas and beings pressing earthward, endeavoring to find an opening through some heart who chooses to call forth the blessing of God upon the suffering. They rush through the opening which is made through your thought, your feeling, and even your simple worded, "God bless you." It is not just this human vehicle which you are, which says that word or that phrase. It is the release of the Infinite Power of the Universe, eager and desirous of enfold-ing the one who requires that blessing. Do you see? You are holding the key to the universal blessings of the great Cosmic Christ within your own worded expression, your silent gesture of benediction, your thought and your feeling.

I have taught for centuries through the power of radiation, and not through the spoken word. I have endeavored as I have studied your consciousness, to give you, in some small measure, a way and means by which you, too, may become radiating centers and, connecting with the feeling of the Ascended Masters, let that flow forth through your own energies to bless life. Is it a fit balance that the music of the spheres, that enters into the hearts of men with every heartbeat, should go forth again in a scream of pain, a cry of agony and distress? Is it not rather the paramount requirement of the day, that the energy that enters the heart in purity, be blessed in love, and return to the universe in a great anthem of thanksgiving, for the opportunity of the use of life?

How beautiful is the soul that raises its heart to God in gratitude, for the gift of life, of intelligence, for the opportunity that lives within the constant electronic flow of energy into the heartbeat. What could you do without life? How could you enjoy your friends, your families, your associates? How could you enjoy the beauties of nature and all the glories that have made your experiences on this earth pleasant, if it were not for that flowing essence, which is life? Father, forgive man that he desires, sometimes, to shut off the flow of life, that he is embittered because life, in its great kindness and mercy, has considered him fit to abide within the chalice of his physical garment.

For know you this, with no uncertainty, while the presence of Almighty God sustains a physical form, there is a design and plan which can, through that form, be externalized for the blessing of all. At the very instant the God-intelligence no longer sees an opportunity to expand some portion of its God plan through that form, the life flame is withdrawn. There is no happenstance in this release of life—that priceless, precious gift which contains within itself the power to become Master. It is an eternal proof of the wisdom and kindness of the Universal First Cause that chooses through you, each one, to manifest more of the glory of the kingdom.

I have stood in that kingdom. I have stood in the presence of the God who made you all. I have gazed at the exquisite perfection of that Being, and, as I come again to earth, I shall, with every cell and fiber of my being, endeavor to convey to those who choose to listen, the nature and love of that God.

I thank you, beloved children of God, for the unfolding flame of your own divinity, for the strength within you, that has brought you into our presence, for your love of mercy and compassion for the rest of life. I thank you for your sensitivity to the presence of the nature kingdom, and I assure you, that those who love elemental life will know peace in their own bodies, harmony in their minds, and supply within their own governing use and control—as they continue to bless that kingdom, which has given them not only the physical form, but the subtle inner bodies, as well. Even your Electronic Body is made up of tiny electrons, little beings drawn from the Sun, who gather around the flame of love in the heart of your Presence, and forego the freedom of the realms of light to provide the shining vestment of your immortal I AM Presence. God bless you.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

MARCH 1954

TO THE BELOVED MOTHER MARY

We dedicate this issue of "The Bridge To Freedom" to you, blessed Mother Mary, in honor of your appointment as co-sponsor for the year 1954.

As the new cycle opens its doors to the inflowing substance, radiation, and instruction from your own cosmic heart, may the gentle readers so regulate the vibratory action of their own inner bodies and flesh garments that they may receive the fullness of the outpouring which is yours to give. May they, through the sustained harmony of the vibratory action of their own energies, be at all times in a state of spiritual grace and natural conductors for those blessings, healings, and gifts which you may, from time to time, desire to direct to them and through them to mankind and all evolutions progressing to God-mastery in, through and around the planet Earth.

May the Marian Year manifest the fullest Cosmic Christ accomplishment, not only at inner levels, but also in the physical appearance world, where it is so much required to kindle the faith in God and to receive the subsequent cooperation of the souls, so convinced, of his all-power in forwarding the divine will for all created beings—perfection, mastery, beauty, harmony, peace—individually and universally as well.

In gratitude for the privilege of serving with you, I AM,

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom
THE TIBETAN RETREAT OF THE MASTER HIMALAYA
March 15, 1954 through April 14, 1954

In the heart of the great Himalayan Mountains, which lie like a cosmic crown on the brow of the world, there is set a cosmic lotus, in the personage of the great God Himalaya, Manu of the fourth root race, and guardian of the wisdom of the Lemurian, Atlantean, and Eastern cultures.

This great personage has drawn, through his own Light Body, and sustained, the cosmic ray which anchors the Father activity of the Universal First Cause upon the Earth, even as his great brother, the God Meru in South America, sustains the cosmic ray which anchors the Mother activity of God upon the planet. These two cosmic rays form the spiritual matrix, directed by the Elohim from the heart of the Silent Watcher, around which the substance and energy was drawn to create the physical planet, itself.

The cosmic ray guarded by Lord Himalaya has been the predominant spiritual activity governing the progress of the evolution of the race up to the year 1953, at which time the Cosmic Law directed the pressure of energy through the Feminine Ray guarded by the God Meru. Thus was transferred the magnetic pull from the East to the West. This will result in the attraction of the spiritually-inclined egos toward Western incarnation and the gradual infusion of the spiritual interest and nature of the East into the Western consciousness and culture.

During the thirty-day period dedicated to the Retreat of the Blue Lotus, in the heart of the Himalayan Range, the great Himalaya—teacher of Lord Buddha, Lord Maitreya and beloved Kuthumi—will bless the pilgrims and visitors with the cosmic flame of his peace, wisdom, balance and love and will give the benediction of his centuries of momentum of God-direction to those consciousnesses which open themselves to his instruction and counsel.

The Retreat of the Blue Lotus is located within one of the great mountains, high in the Himalayan Range. To all outer appearances, the entrance to the retreat is just a great bare, rocky mountain crest which, seen from afar, has the outline of the head of the Master, himself. Within this retreat is the magnetic power of divine love, which has drawn pilgrims from all over the world into the mountain vastnesses of Tibet in search of truth and illumination. In the face of almost unbelievable privations and personal hazards, the seekers after truth have braved the icy blasts, the almost bottomless chasms, the perils of wild animals and nomadic tribes of savage intent, to answer the call from the heart of the

Blue Lotus. Some have been rewarded by being admitted into the mystic Brotherhood and accepted as chelas by those Gurus who, themselves, had gained their mastery at the feet of the Lord of Wisdom and who chose to show their gratitude by taking, to themselves, pupils in his name.

When the pilgrim has earned the right to enter the presence of the great Himalaya, the paths which lead to the entrance to his retreat are opened before his feet, and he is guided invisibly toward the foot of the great rocky promontory, where the face of the rock suddenly glows with celestial radiance and takes on the form of an open-ended cross of white fire, similar to the representation of the Holy Eucharist in the Christian Communion Service.

As the eyes of the pilgrim become accustomed to the blazing light, the opening in the rock is apparent, and standing serenely in the doorway is the personage of the God Himalaya. He is the embodiment of Eastern dignity and serenity. Like Sanat Kumara, himself, the wisdom of the ages is in his eyes, in the gentle courtliness of his bearing, and yet, the impression of strength, youth and constancy fills the atmosphere around him. As the pilgrim looks upon his gracious presence, from his aura unfolds the mystic garden, profuse with tropical flowers, singing birds, and swiftly-flowing sparkling rivulets, that could not exist at such high altitude except in the magic presence of this being of love.

As the pilgrim is invited, by the inclination of his head, to enter the outer chambers of his retreat, each one removes the shoes from his feet, in reverence and respect, for the honor of being drawn into that glorious presence. Within the outer chamber is the beautiful lily pond, upon whose tranquil bosom floats the sacred Blue Lotus, symbol of the Blue Flame Lotus, which is guarded in the heart of the retreat, deep in the center of the mountain and which is the heart center of the cosmic ray spoken of above.

Each pilgrim is allowed one request while in the presence of the God Himalaya and while contemplating the Blue Lotus, he knows that the magnetic power of pure divine love will activate his desire and bring to him the embodiment of that desire. Think carefully and deeply and pray well before making such a request, for you deal with Cosmic Fire!

Blessings, children, as you begin the pilgrimage into the heart of the Himalayas, long my home and that of my brothers. I shall be waiting you there!

EL MORYA

THE NATIVITY
By Beloved Mary

December 1953

Beloved children, knowing the priceless quality of life, having stood in the free realms and seen the heart of the Sun, itself, generate and send forth the electronic light essence which forms the silver cord of every man, woman and child belonging to this evolution, we have a great respect for consecrated life, which passes through the consciousness of the individual and receives the blessing of the voluntary energies of that one's own thought and feeling, going forth into the universe carrying a greater blessing than that which came from the heart of God in its primal essence. You are the lifestreams who consecrate life, and who have created out of that consecrated life beautiful thoughtforms. Into each such form is woven the electronic pattern of your own particular lifestream. Into these forms are woven your songs, your colors, and your tones.

The ladies of heaven are tremendously interested in the expansion of the healing activity through unascended beings, because healing is primarily an activity of feeling. Healing is conveyed through harmonious feeling, and a feminine activity in the Ascended Master Octave always gives a pressure of feeling, of comfort to life, preceding the entrance of the actual healing elixir which performs the service.

As you are gathered here, we are endeavoring to build into this forcefield our combined radiation. The forcefield is extending out over your entire city. Through this forcefield the healing essence—which is our gift to life, our momentum of service—may enter into the consciousness of men, women and children who are praying tonight, who are calling to God for assistance and who require healings of mind and of body. Will you, therefore, join your energies with ours in bringing to your mind's eye and consciousness the memory of those lifestreams whom you know can benefit by such healing currents? Will you feel the fullness of our love flow to them!

When you have served that purpose, will you feel, then, the impersonal healing currents flowing throughout the entire world, particularly to those lifestreams who know not how to pray, who have seemingly lost faith in God, who are in desperation of mind, and spirit, and who require the faith of some other unascended being to hold them within the heart flame of our Presence until we can anchor our energy into theirs? Beloved ones, those of you who love God, those of you who believe in the Hierarchy are blessed, indeed, for there is a portion of your world that is always connected with us. There is a part of your consciousness—a nook or corner some place—wherein is always tucked the memory of our

work, our names, our love—but there are many millions who have no belief, no trust, no hope for a life beyond the grave, and who live day after day the weary round of existence, hoping for the annihilation which, they believe, comes at so-called death. It is for these people that I implore you to pray, to make the call on their behalf, to keep the spark within them alight until that hour when we may prove ourselves, through you, to them.

You see, we have a double purpose—we are preparing you to be ourselves, manifest in form. We are preparing you to step down our radiation, our consciousness, our qualities, and our miracles of perfection. We are trying to hold the masses until you are ready. That great mercy of life is such that there will always be the advance guard, who will be in contact with the presence and the person of the Masters, and then the advance guard, in turn, through the representative of the Masters, carry the instruction to the masses. This conserves our energy, and it renders the service of mercy, in tempering the light and fire of our beings to a point where it is comfortable for them to receive it.

There is so much in graded radiation which mankind, and even the blessed students, do not yet understand. For instance, around the beloved Sun, itself, stand the twelve Great Beings who represent the virtues, the nature of God. They have been in the outer world represented as the Signs of the Zodiac, but in their original perfect representations, they are beings of tremendous power. It is their great privilege and honor to soften the radiation and the glorious splendor of the Sun God and Goddess, so that even the angels, the cherubim and the seraphim can receive that radiation into their beings without being overwhelmed by its presence.

Then the cherubic and seraphic beings, the Archangels, in turn, soften the radiation of that splendor, and carry it from sphere to sphere, onward on its outward course to the periphery of the universe. We, the Hierarchy that stand around Sanat Kumara, and represent the guardians of mankind, again take into our own bodies that blazing light, and temper it according to our own nature and offer it to the chelas, who have become the most highly-developed consciousnesses incarnate. These chelas throughout the world, in turn, embody our nature, embody our light, share our consciousness, our plans and designs, and then carry them to those lower on the ladder of evolution. Do you see?

In this manner the great glory of the Godhead, the divine ideas, the exquisite perfection of the Eternal, is gradually expanded and its light, as it passes from sphere to sphere, is clothed in the atmosphere thereof, in the bodies of the intelligences that dwell within it, and stepped down to

a point where those in the sphere below may enjoy it without being overwhelmed by its presence.

The beloved Gabriel spoke to you of the fear that is aroused in the atomic consciousness of mankind at the visitation of the angelic host, and that is, unfortunately, a fact. The tremendous concentrated power of the Archangels, the Ascended Masters, and those beings who have cosmic momentums of light, shatters the emotional body of the unprepared. It also has a stirring effect on the slowly-vibrating physical form. It would neither be kindness nor mercy for us to inflict such a shock upon the mankind of earth without the preparation required. It is that preparation in which you have been engaged through the past years, and the reason for which these groups have been formulated at the present time, to prepare those who wish to meet us in the upper chamber and eventually stand in the Master's presence.

I, myself, in my life's investment in Nazareth, know well the experience of dwelling with the living presence of the angelic host. Before I took embodiment, beloved ones, I had studied in the Temples of Nature, and I had studied in the temples with beloved Raphael and Gabriel, and the other members of the angelic host, and I had become a Master of sorts in the control of my energy.

When our beloved Lord Maitreya, standing in the exquisite beauty of his Light Body, described to us the mission of the lifestream who was to come to the earth, and who was to draw through his flesh, his emotional, mental and etheric bodies, the perfection of God, as an example to mankind, we were all fired with the enthusiasm which is so much a part of the inner spheres. You, too, have experienced that enthusiasm. You, too, have risen as a man to volunteer to be a part of a great drama. You, too, have offered to submit to the bands of forgetfulness, and to take the bodies that the Lords of Karma would offer you and to pass through the veil of birth, in the hope that you might fulfill a vision—seen so clearly on the cosmic screen of life when you wore not the heavy, dense robes of flesh.

I was among those who volunteered. I was among those who stood forth and said, "Yes, I am willing to go to prepare a body for this teacher. I am willing to hold the divine, immaculate concept of his Godhood, whatever the conditions of earth I may face." Then the beloved Lord Maitreya smiled. Who can describe to you the beauty of the smile of the Cosmic Christ, the light in those glorious violet eyes, the kindness and tenderness that is within them? He said, "Daughter, you know not what you say! However, we shall give you opportunity to prove how well you can draw forth a divine thoughtform and hold it before us assembled

here.”

I stood before the Lords of Karma, before my gracious Kwan Yin, and others, including the Goddess of Liberty. Lord Maitreya projected into my mind, in their presence, a miniature figure of Helios, and I held that image in my mind—the immaculate concept of the Father. Then as I stood, the winds blew—the winds that were generated out of the consciousness of the Initiator, which endeavored to disintegrate that form. The spiritual rains came and the hail, and my consciousness was almost shattered by the impact of that force. It took all of the energies of my light and all the strength of my concentration to hold that tiny image, no larger than my finger. I prayed with all the intensity of my being to the flame within my heart, to let no force within me or without me destroy that image. I stood thus three hours—three long hours.

The mighty Hercules directed his Blue Flame and Ray. All of the Elohim became the power of my testing. At the end of that time, Lord Maitreya said, “It is enough. She has earned the opportunity.” I kneeled before him. He placed his hand on my head and said, “Mary, child of God, you have done well, but the winds you have felt and the power that has been released, are nothing to the creations of the mankind whom you go to serve. May the God that beats your heart sustain you, and our love enfold you and keep you safe.”

Then it was that I asked a boon of life, that Gabriel might bring to my remembrance the vision when, after taking earth life, I would be called upon for my great initiation. I remember yet his white-robed figure, his strength and love and power, and he said, “I promise.” I remember the love in Jesus’ eyes, the tenderness in his sweet countenance. I remember the love of Joseph, before any of us left the inner realms for that earth life.

Then we were taken to our temples and there abode until the cosmic moment in the stars signified that our physical birth was at hand, that we were to be called upon the screen of life, that our place in the great drama was ready to be filled, and that we were to walk forth. I remember thinking deeply on the figure of Helios and on the Electronic Presence of Jesus. It was the last thought I held, as the Angels of Incarnation wrapped my spirit round and I slipped into the black abyss, awaking in the arms of my mother.

I remember those early years, I was scarcely three years of age, when Ann and Joachim took me to the temple. I remember looking at the great height of those pillars. I remember feeling that “aloneness,” as I saw my parents walk down the steps and out through the gates, and I

found myself a small soul in a great world.

I tell you these things because I have lived as you. I have prayed. I have known the buffetings of human thought and feeling. I have known the wonderings and uncertainties that rise unbidden from the soul. I have questioned within myself, in those early years in the temple, whether that strange vision in the back of my mind was of my imagination or whether it was fact. Remember, I was raised by rabbis and by women strictly orthodox, who had no use for visionary girls and fantasy, who were engaged in preparing the women to become the mothers of the race. I learned in those early years to keep my own counsel. I learned when I saw the angel faces and heard the sweet voices of those lovely ones, to ponder them in my heart.

Then came the time when the temple would no longer hold me, when I was to go forth, and all of heaven, with bated breath, awaited my initiation. Ah! I remember that day, when Gabriel, with all his love and light, stood there by my side, and oh, how eagerly I grasped the flash of flame from his glorious consciousness, within which again was revived to me that divine image both of Helios and Jesus. As a drowning man grasps at a straw, did I grasp at that vision. "OH, GOD," in my heart I thought, "IT IS TRUE!" From that moment on, though the winds blew, though bigotry and hate and impurity were driven against me, I knew. I held that concept, and later I held my son within my arms—a beautiful child!

Excuse my enthusiasm, but even as I talk to you my heart is so filled with love for the privilege of that experience. I remember well the coming of the beloved Morya, Kuthumi and Djwal Kul (the three Wise Men). I remember well, recognizing them instantly as friends from home. The gold they brought, Joseph and I used in the long journey into Egypt. It helped us through those years of exile. The frankincense and myrrh I saved for a sadder mission in Joseph's garden. All those days are gone. All that I have in remembrance is the strength that I drew in holding a concept, which was externalized as a being who showed mastery and God-divinity to all men. I saw him grow mature and wax strong. I saw the first day that he, too, had a visitation and the Christ Consciousness was awakened in his mind. I saw the light within his eyes, and I knew, then, that no longer would Joseph and I have to hold that concept alone, that he, too, now, would incorporate it in the blessed trinity of action and externalize it. I remember well when he had attained his maturity, and he would come home with friends of his heart's choosing. Our quarters were small and humble, for we lived a simple life. Almost every day he would have a new disciple or friend. "These are of my Father," he would

say, and smile, and I would be a mother again. Yet that experience was marvelous, for it has enabled me, through all the ages, to love mankind, to understand each one—all the many various types and kinds of people, within whom beats the living heart of God.

On a hilltop one day I was given into the keeping of John and John was given to me. The white lips of one I loved more than life, reminded me in those last hours that all the world were my children, and I have never forgotten that admonition.

I remember a happier day, on a similar hillside (Bethany), when the resurrected body of that same beloved one achieved the glory of the ascension, and for a time we said “good-bye.” I remember walking down the hill with John and the other disciples, and we counseled together as to how best to give comfort to those who had been his followers. We lived many years then, endeavoring to build into our lives the teachings that he gave us, endeavoring to share his nature, until I, too, was called and freed forever from the wheel of birth and death, and John joined us soon thereafter.

From this realm, now, we come again to help you who want it, to receive the immaculate concept of your own perfection! It seems so difficult to you, and yet, it is not. You are told, and have been, told that you are made in the image and likeness of God, himself. Looking at you, I see that image, and it is BEAUTIFUL in the extreme. All you have to do is accept it, and then hold to it with all the strength and vitality of your being. I will help you, for you do not have to hold it against the forces which I was called upon to do. Then, as that concept of your divine image takes hold in your feelings, you will know it is a lie to experience age, disintegration, disease or death. It has no place in the universe of your Father, or in you—his honored son or daughter—and you will, as I did, bring forth that perfection and fulfill your mission in honor. It is for this that I have inaugurated the Sons and Daughters of Mary. It is for this that I have asked those of you who choose to incorporate your individual energies with me, with Jesus, and with Gabriel, particularly, in drawing forth, daily, a remembrance of your divine origin.

Now, you say, “Yes. But there is a feeling of the appearance of age, and various things.” Won’t you PLEASE endeavor, daily, to just take those concepts out of your mind, just as you would take off outer garments that have become soiled and distressed, making a RITUAL of accepting yourself with all the faculties of your God-nature, your sight, your hearing, your beauty of form, your inexhaustible strength and energy, and then the God power and mastery of the Sacred Fire to set your fel-

lowman free! That is the immaculate concept, and as you hold that within yourselves, watch your senses, for they will report to you again, again and again that which is not true. In all the dignity of your being remember me, and say 'NO, IT IS NOT TRUE! I will not accept that the God who made me and has sustained me through the ages has designed me so!' At first it will require repeated endeavor, but if you will persist, you will begin to get a joyous realization in your feelings of your Christ Self.

For one year now, my children, you have "prattled" (excuse me) about the Holy Christ Selves of mankind. I want you now to think, "What is this Holy Christ Self to me?" I want you to think of its face, its eyes, its shining hair, its beautiful hands and symmetry of form.—its nature. I want you to ponder upon it and contemplate it. If you will ask Gabriel, Serapis, myself, and those of us who work in the Fourth Sphere and with this Holy Christ Self, to help you, we will do so. Then can you not play with the externalization of it, even if your feelings don't follow it fully at first? Can you not practice the imitation of the Christ, until you become it? Can you not walk in the dignity that you feel that Jesus, or perhaps myself, manifested, in the serenity, in the confidence, in the power of the Lord? Do you see? It is practical!

Nineteen fifty-four is going to prove you emotionally, prove you in spirit. I am endeavoring, with my beloved brother, Morya, to bring action into the feelings of the students. I am endeavoring to do so kindly, gently. He will do so, I am sure, with more fire, but with no more sincerity or love.

I give to you now the remembrance of my initiation. I give you the joy of my victory. I give you the momentum of my centuries of devotion, dedication, loyalty and consecration to the externalization of the God-image for myself and every man and woman and child on the planet. Will you accept it?

Kwan Yin and myself are dedicated to holding that concept, particularly for the women of the race who are called the "social outcasts," who have broken the moral code, and who have seemingly lost the dignity which the feminine aspect of life should externalize. We spend an hour every day holding that divine picture of the Christ Self over every one of those women! Can you not do as much for them and for yourselves?

OH, WORKING WITH THE DIVINE IMAGE IS SUCH A HAPPY EXPERIENCE! Working with your own is a joy, but I want you to have our FEELING of working with the divine image of others.

I thank you for your presence. I thank you for drawing all of us la-

dies of heaven into your atmosphere, and I trust that, perhaps, in some simple measure, I have given you the homely story behind the nativity. Thank you.

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK

MAHA CHOCHAN

Helios and Vesta, the beings of the Sun, through the natural process of living, radiate electronic light from the heart center of their beings through all seven spheres. In each twenty-four-hour period, they emphasize the gifts and powers of one sphere, particularly, through the great Elohim, Archangels and Chohans who represent that sphere and ray.

This accounts for the fact that individuals are more vitalized on the day when their ray is accentuated, because all of the faculties, powers and capacities of the lifestream are used as facets by which their ray is externalized in that twenty-four-hour period. Individuals who are not members of the ray which is active in the twenty-four-hour period can also magnetize those currents through themselves by **WEARING THE COLOR OF THAT RAY** during this period if they choose to do so. (Note: For daily color, see "The Initiations of the Seventh Ray.")

EL MORYA

The light is there—buried in the hearts of the people! It is the service of the workers in the vineyard to breathe upon the smoldering embers, within which lies the flame and the Light of God that Never Fails. Through every lifestream **THAT LIGHT SHALL BLAZE**, which is the answer to the Cosmic Law's demand.

Herein is our hope, for who can draw water from a stone, or blood from a turnip! How could any man draw forth the light of the world from the evolving life, unless within that life was the potent fire of creation, whose natural radiation is light! It is not enough in this final hour to be lightbearers—each one must become a contagious spiritual firebrand, whose presence **IMMEDIATELY** catches up the sleeping spirit of every man and, through association, makes that spirit arise, throw off the shadows that have dimmed the radiation of its natural estate, and become also a contribution to the light of the world!

KUTHUMI

Whence comes the human mind? Are the human mind and the human brain synonymous? No!

First: the channels or rays that proceed from the brain represent the senses, viz., sight, hearing, smell, taste, touch, intuition and the divine ray of God from the heart that chooses to pour through these senses more and more of God's divine plan—the senses being the instruments of creation. However, through distortion and inversion of the Law, the senses began to draw into the brain structure the various reports of the world without. They, in time, became the magnetic pull of the imperfect manifestations from the outside world, until the central point where the senses' focus in the physical brain became a conglomerate mass of impressions reported to the brain by these faulty senses, and this conglomerate mass became the human carnal mind.

This mind has no reality—it is not true, but yet it forms the beliefs, concepts and motivating power behind the acts, the thoughts and feelings of the people. The human mind is not synonymous with the brain—which is a physical structure made up of atoms and cells, but it is a mass of thought and feeling consciousness drawn into the brain, which then works back through the senses in the outward motion, as the controlling power of the lifestream's experience.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN MASTER

HARMONY is essential to restoration of balance in the vehicles of mankind. Sleep at night and so-called death have been the only means by which the atoms that make up the vehicles of the race were given respite from the bombardments of thought and feeling of the conscious mind. The body elemental, the builders of form, and the Holy Christ Self required this assistance to sustain any semblance of balance through the envelopes provided for man's expression on earth. To receive that repolarization and purification, while fully conscious in the waking state, is the joyous experience awaiting mankind in the near future, when we secure the cooperation of qualified musicians, who can ascend into our octave and draw forth that prepared music which will repolarize the atoms, not only of the flesh body, but of the emotional, mental and etheric bodies as well. Music Temples will be provided and the individuals who so desire may bathe in that radiation and find healing, peace, purification and balance. Already the melodies that can give this assistance are prepared and they will be given to those lifestreams who qualify to receive them and who can guard them by their own momentums of purity and loving wisdom at all times.

HILARION

For man to struggle to acquire the power of precipitation is a travesty, for there is no moment, waking or sleeping, day or night, when even the most ignorant and ungoverned human being is not precipitating. The forces of the four elements precipitate and even the animal kingdom send forth a radiation. Therefore, the fundamental principle to be learned is not HOW to precipitate, but WHAT to precipitate and how to CONTROL that which is precipitated.

Now, precipitation is a power that is in constant use, but ungoverned except by the Higher Mind and it is the divine plan that all men shall bring forth perfection, through the conscious controlled use of this faculty.

SERAPIS BEY

The octave in which each being has his “natural” conscious expression is earned as the consciousness develops, matures and expands, until finally the Ascended Master Consciousness engulfs the “separate” self and the individual becomes an Ascended Being. The happiness of this experience cannot be described in words, but in accepting the ascension, the individual intelligence, rising into a higher sphere, forfeits his contact with the sphere below him, except through whatever voluntary channel he can sensitize and which offers, consciously or unconsciously, (through radiation) to expand his particular God-project in that lower sphere.

Everywhere a sensitive and harmonious lifestream can be found, the Masters endeavor to expand the radiation of the God life, and, if possible, impress the God-ideas of the Higher Spheres through the consciousness, to bless mankind. This is the “unconscious” conductor. In a much wider degree, we have the “conscious” chela who is not only a conscious conductor of radiation but also an intelligent co-worker with the Masters and angels, in developing and maturing their individual God-gifts in the sphere in which the chela dwells.

JESUS

Individuals, from time to time, are of the opinion that there is no need for a mediator, or bridge, to connect the God-self with the outer intellect. These people are honestly and firmly convinced that, as the Presence is connected through the Holy Christ Self with the heart of every lifestream, an outside means of communication and spiritual guidance is unnecessary.

To these people I say—having been a mediator myself and having served the Hierarchy to carry the word of God to the masses—the purpose of a mediator is to convey the truth from the heart of God to the outer minds of individuals who have lost their personal and direct contact with their own divinity. When this purpose has been accomplished, no meditation or transmission of consciousness is required, but until this point is reached, the outer minds of men, unable to rise to the inspiration of their own Higher Selves, are benighted, and through the mercy of God are given enlightenment by those who have attained a degree of evolution wherein they may climb the mount of attainment, assimilate the truth and carry the knowledge of that truth back to the pilgrims on the path. The wise pilgrims will avail themselves of the cup thus offered and, in so doing, their climb up the mount of attainment will be less arduous.

SAINT GERMAIN

Ah, looking at your planet with the inner eye, and seeing the smoldering sparks of divinity, shrouded round with the shadows of human thinking and feeling, I so long to breathe upon those sparks until they rise, master, and emit their natural light!

Too long has the glorious light, which is mankind's own heritage, slumbered, while the light of other worlds, and other beings sustained the planet's place in our solar system. If there were no light within the world, that would be one thing—but a planet alive with potential fire, sleeping on for millions of years, resting on another's light, is an outrage before the Cosmic Law, and it is but mercy, divine, that the patience of God has not been exhausted with our recalcitrant race.

Enough! We who have chosen to accept the responsibility for the sustenance of earth's place in the system SHALL, through love, draw forth that light from the hearts of men—and to do this, we must reach their consciousness and interest their energies in cooperative service. This is the opportunity of the hour!

THE HEALING CHALICE

March 1954

Oh, beloved children in the world of form! In this cosmic hour of Christ realization, open wide the portals of thy hearts! Receive unto thyself, through the divine offices of my sweet Mary, the mother of the beloved Jesus, who so magnificently manifested the truth and reality of the Christ Consciousness in all its supremacy, beauty and perfection in action through the human form—the vision of thy God's own plan for thee. Long have I, thy Father-Mother perceived thee in the fullness of the perfect sons and daughters of the Christ, which I Am. Looking upon thee now, I behold only thy light and that beauty, which is truly there. It is clouded over by the effluvia of the tears and tribulations of the mortal self, but it is shining dimly through the veil that hides from thee the full realization of my presence within thee and from the knowledge that thou art ever dwelling in thy Father's kingdom and in his loving care.

The pure soul of the divine Mary entered into her physical form, carrying with her, into conscious life, extreme sensitivity to the heavenly realm. Thus she was privileged to re-create the image of perfection, the divine concept of the Christ beauty, not only for herself, but for the mighty Jesus, for whom she was the protector and progenitor. I, thy Father-Mother God, now beseech you, children of my heart, hearken unto her gentle offer and accept unto thine own sweet consciousness, her realization and her acceptance of Christ perfection, indwelling within thine own being. Therein is health and wealth and beauty and all perfect manifestations of the God-plan of thine own immortality. In her dear name, accept it now, for thine own selves and stand forth in the joyous freedom of that complete acknowledgment. I AM that immaculate concept of thy true identity. I AM thy reality.

Within the electronic substance of the fire breath which bears thee life, exists my divine conception of life for you. Within the substance of light which beats your precious heart, flows the divine concept of my perfection for you, each blessed one. Each breath and pulsebeat is a flood tide of my perfection surging forth through each one of you. Permit the loving heart of Mother Mary to now evoke within the consciousness of thy self, the understanding which is hers and lead thee into the full acceptance of perfection, which you truly are. Truly, thou art in me as I am in thee, thy Father-Mother God, now revealed in shining glory!

BELOVED MARY, ON HER LAST EMBODIMENT

December 1953

Beloved children, beloved friends, speaking to you brings to my mind and heart memories of a very sweet association which we shared in forming a spiritual canopy for the life-experience and flowering of a soul and spirit, the fragrance and perfume of whose being still forms the hope for millions—he whom the world has called Jesus, and whom I call yet “my son.”

I would like to bring to your remembrance a little something of our application, in order that you may understand that all service to life is a discipline, a self-denial, an application and a consecration of one's own energies and the vehicles and instruments through which the soul seeks expression. It is not merely happenstance which places in the role of protectors and guardians of the race, certain lifestreams who are destined to remain in the memory and in the hearts and consciousness of peoples through the ages.

Before my son was given the opportunity to draw forth the Christ-nature and to incarnate as the Master Presence of the Christian Dispensation, many of us gathered together at inner levels and, seated around the table with the beloved Lord Maitreya, we were shown how the consciousness and life of some son or daughter of heaven could be woven into mastery over form, substance and appearance. There were many brave and brilliant spirits who stood forth and asked Lord Maitreya for that opportunity, but my beloved Jesus was the one who was accorded the honor. Then there were chosen from the volunteers those who would accompany him, and be the strength of his endeavor. I was given the opportunity to come and prepare a place for him through the manifestation of a physical garment fitting for such a God-being to wear.

You do not, perhaps, fully understand what it is to receive into your consciousness a divine image, in all the full freedom of the inner spheres, to see a being who is the exact manifestation of the Father in grace, in dignity, in love; then to submit to the bands of forgetfulness, to take incarnation, and to live among the world of form where there is little to remind you of that perfection. You hope that at the cosmic moment when you will be called upon to renew your vow and manifest it, that you will have held your consciousness free enough from the impregnation of the appearance world with its distortions, so that you might draw the actual substance of this realm, and manifest a temple, perfect, pure and beautiful enough to house the son of God.

I had been trained in the nature temples for many centuries, in the

drawing of elemental life, in the creating of flower forms, and in forming intricate designs of trees and birds. I was well along on the path of mastery towards holding the form against the disintegrating radiation which like the wind despoils that form, unless will and strength and love encompass it around. Even with this momentum of accomplishment, I asked for greater assistance, and then it was that the beloved Gabriel, the Archangel, promised that he would come and bring to my outer consciousness a remembrance of the full grown figure of the Master, in order that I might hold that through the nine months required to bring that form into the world.

Do you wonder that I love him, and your beloved Saint Germain? He also offered to give the strength and power of his momentum of gathered concentrated energy, and as Joseph he gave me not only protection but the stimulus of inspiration in my service. So I was enabled to bring forth the vehicle for the Master.

All during the course of his incarnation, constantly were projections directed toward us to destroy our faith, and to destroy the picture which we had drawn of the God-image. It was required of us in the small hours of the night, after the world had retired, to recreate that divine image and hold it - pure and perfect, in order that the fullest manifestation of the God-power through Jesus might bless the race.

I tell you this for one reason alone, that is, because you, each one, have an opportunity to receive into your own consciousness the divine pattern of your own Christ-Self – that image which was made in the beginning by the great eternal Father of life and his beautiful complement, your own eternal mother. This electronic body is fashioned out of fire, eyes as brilliant as stars, hair filled with sunshine, the entire form manifesting the perfection and symmetry of universal beauty, and within the heart the pulse beat containing within itself all the power of creation, that is the REAL YOU. You have forgotten that image, you have forgotten that pattern. The forms you wear today, the limitation in which you find yourself, are manifest proof to life that you no longer hold within your concept and consciousness, the immaculate form created from the heart of the father.

When the beloved Serapis endeavored to secure a dispensation to allow certain members of the race to become the Christ, I vowed within myself that if given the opportunity, I would bring to the remembrance of man the power to hold the divine concept. Then looking upon it, training the thought to accept it, training the feelings to rejoice in the freedom and perfection which each man can externalize.

I do not speak from afar off. I do not speak from a star or sun. I

speak as a woman, who wore a body like your own; who knew privation and want; who felt the fear and uncertainty of having the one she loved most walk forth each day, in the knowledge that before him lay a trial, the like of which none of you, nor your loved ones will ever be called upon to pass through. I knew the way my son must walk. I heard the sound of the nails within his hands and feet. I saw the water and the blood gush forth from his side, not once, but all the thirty-three long years of his blessed life. Yet despite that, I was required to hold the concept of the master form, victorious, triumphant over death. I was required to mother every lifestream that he brought home – the disciples, the apostles, the homeless, the unwanted. I was required to maintain that peace, to hold that serenity which gave confidence to those who wished to believe, but who at the slightest tremor of uncertainty, would rush back again into the security and sanctity, so-called, of the orthodox temples.

So when I speak to men I speak as one who knows that by trust and faith and confidence in God, THE GOD-IMAGE CAN BE EXTERNALIZED if you are constant. I saw a being I loved more than life, rise from death triumphant, and ascend in the presence of hundreds of individuals, into his God-estate. This you can do, for yourselves, for your loved ones, for your fellow servers, and for the race. It is all a matter of how much you love God. It is a loyalty either to divinity, which has waited for millions of years to externalize itself through you and your families and those in your environment, or it is a loyalty to appearances.

I am desirous, through those individuals who are willing at least to experiment with the endeavor, to direct into your consciousness, as Gabriel did for me, the divine concept of yourself. I am asking that daily, before you start on the course of your outer living, you think for a moment of God's intent for you. It is surely not of a decaying form, a limited consciousness subject to every passing feeling and thought. CERTAINLY THE GOD THAT MADE YOU, DESIRED PERFECTION FOR YOU AND THROUGH YOU, AND THIS IS THE IMMACULATE GOD CONCEPT. If you can FEEL this, beloved friends, you can externalize it, for yourself first, and then in your dealings with others help them also, for there are many types of individuals that you contact along life's way, in your family life, your business life, or your great cosmic service. They are no different from the types of individuals with whom I lived and with whom we walked. And may I say we had one room, one small room in a humble cottage in which to live, for thirteen men and myself. So I know what it is to brush shoulders with individuals! *(Continued in April 1954 issue).*

AMTF PUBLICATIONS

Archangel Uriel, referring to the teachings of the Bridge to Freedom, said on May 16, 1954, "Genesis and all of the succeeding Biblical Law is being written again. It is a Bible made up of the energies of the Archangels and the Ascended Masters, that will stand for the rest of the civilizations being brought forth on this planet Earth."

ASCENDED MASTERS AND THEIR RETREATS, 448 pp. Compiled from the teachings of the "Bridge to Freedom" by W. Schroeder. Presented in the first part are biographies of 107 Ascended Masters. Details include the tests, trials and initiations they had to undergo during their last embodiment to gain the ascension. The knowledge gained from the personal experiences of these Masters will help the students in successfully passing similar tests and initiations and in gaining their freedom as well. The second part of the books contains many details of 31 Ascended Master Retreats, including those that were active during the historic Transmission Flame Services which greatly helped our planet during critical times.

THE LAW OF PRECIPITATION, 256 pp. Compiled by W. Schroeder. How to successfully meet your daily needs. Using a step-by-step method, this book describes, in detail, the necessary building blocks in manifesting your wishes. In addition to describing the theory of precipitation, dozens of examples are given, showing how individuals have used this information to their own advantage. Included are 30 episodes, illustrating how William J. Cassiere, a messenger appointed by Saint Germain, used the laws of precipitation in healing others.

MAN, HIS ORIGIN, HISTORY AND DESTINY by W. Schroeder, 368 pp. Using a variety of sources, this title presents mankind's unrecorded history. Much of this material has not been researched before, and it has not been available to the general public. Written in chronological order, the reader learns of the conditions prevailing during the advent of man on Earth, including his origin, his age, the place where mankind first embodied and the coming of the laggards from other planets, causing the "Fall of Man" on Earth. Fascinating highlights of the Lemurian and Atlantean civilizations are given. Also depicted are accounts of the unchronicled history of Jesus and the oracles of Delphi. Archangel Michael's report of July 17, 1959 on the division of all of mankind. The new criteria is given that will be used in dividing mankind into two separate groups, one of which will find embodiment on a newly-created planet. The significance of this new process for the students of this teaching.

UNVEILED MYSTERIES, by Godfre Ray King, 288 pp.

This book contains Mr. Ballard's first experiences, following his meeting with the Ascended Master Saint Germain on Mount Shasta. We are happy to present to the students a full, unabridged copy of this priceless book, which heralded in the New Age. The new edition contains biographies of the Ascended Masters Saint Germain, Guy Ballard, and David Lloyd. A Chinese translation is also available.

THE SEVEN MIGHTY ELOHIM SPEAK ON THE SEVEN STEPS TO PRECIPITATION by Thomas Printz, 304 pp. This book contains the unique and historic account of the principles employed in the creation of our planet, by the Builders of the Universe, known as the Seven Elohim. The Elohim explain how these principles may be applied by today's students in their daily affairs. Explanation of chakric centers and how to purify them. Why group activities form a magnetic field of energy that can be used by the Ascended Host.

THE INITIATIONS OF THE FIRST RAY, 304 pp.

Description of the initiations necessary to gain the ascension, with emphasis on mastering the initiation of the God-virtues of the First Ray. The history of the "Bridge to Freedom" Organization from the very beginning all the way to its dissolution, including how the dispensation for the "Bridge to Freedom" was obtained, and the purpose of this endeavor.

The history of the AMTF, including how the teaching of the "Bridge to Freedom" was saved from falling into oblivion. We added the article "The Teaching of the 'Bridge to Freedom' and Other Groups." Here we are emphasizing that none of the persons, considered today as channels, supported the effort of saving the teaching, or republishing and distributing it.

El Morya's trip to the birthplace of Jesus, as one of the Three Wisemen. In the chapter, "The Spiritual Caravan," El Morya extends an invitation to students to join him in a global effort, bringing in the New Golden Age. Why the "Bridge to Freedom" was established and the tasks of the Bridge Builders of today.

THE INITIATIONS OF THE SEVENTH RAY, 304 pp. Description of the initiations necessary to gain the ascension, with emphasis on mastering the initiation of the God-virtues of the Seventh Ray. The Law of Karma including the Karma of Omission. The Law of Forgiveness.

How to establish and conduct Ascended Master Teaching Groups. Featured are primal requirements for an efficacious service, and the respon-

sibilities of each group member, including its leader. The book is an indispensable aid for those involved in group activities.

Beneficial Radiations (weekly cycle, 2000 year cycle, radiation of the Elohim and other Ascended Beings, the retreats of the Ascended Masters, and the 12 temples around the Sun, also called "the Zodiac"). How to take advantage of these radiations.

MEMORIES OF BELOVED JESUS AND MOTHER MARY, 416 pp. These dictations by Jesus and Mother Mary, presented in chronological order, give the reader a complete account of their last embodiment. Many of the events are not given in the Bible, such as early life experiences of Jesus and Mary, Jesus trip to India and details of his ascension. Jesus explains the true purpose of his mission. The reader learns of Mary's journey to Europe, including her travels to Fatima, Lourdes and Glastonbury. Mother Mary explains the Law of Healing and the establishment of healing centers.

THE ANGELIC KINGDOM, 448 pp. This new title contains ALL of the dictations by Ascended Beings on the subject of angels, including text from the booklet "Archangel Michael and his Helpers." These dictations allow the reader to get a comprehensive view of the activities of our unselfish, loving, helpers from the Angelic Kingdom. Each of the Archangels radiates one of the virtues of the Godhead, such as protection, illumination, and peace. This book contains personal addresses to the students from members of the Angelic Kingdom, showing them how to use these virtues for achieving their own freedom.

MANIFESTING VICTORIOUS ACCOMPLISHMENT, 304 pp. (formerly "I AM Discourses," by the Cosmic Being Mighty Victory). It was Mighty Victory who was able to set the Occult Law aside. This tall Master from Venus embodies the God-Virtue of Victorious Accomplishment. He has offered to assist students to manifest this God-Quality in their daily affairs.

We added dictations by the Cosmic Being Mighty Victory, given through Geraldine Innocente. These dictations complement the discourses previously given through Mr. Ballard, demonstrating that all of these published dictations came from the Great White Brotherhood, as presented through their accredited messengers.

21 ESSENTIAL LESSONS by W. Schroeder, in 2 Volumes. These graded instructions contain a summary of the teaching and all information necessary, if applied, to make the ascension in this embodiment. They

are written in an easy-to-understand manner. A must for both group leaders and dedicated students, who study alone.

Volume 1, 336 pp. It contains the basic concepts of the teaching, such as the I AM Presence, the Violet Flame, the Protective Pillar of Light, the Law of Karma and why and how we should decree. It also describes the functions of the elemental and angelic kingdoms.

Descriptions of the God-virtues of the Seven Rays and how to attune to Ascended Masters, Elohim and Archangels.

Volume 2 (320 pp.) is intended for those students who wish to become chelas of the Ascended Masters. It describes the functions of the Hierarchy (Governing Board) of the Earth, how their messengers to mankind are selected and group activity. It is also explained how a chela may achieve the ascension, by successfully completing the various initiations and by performing the required service to God and to mankind.

ELECTRONS, THE BUILDING BLOCKS OF THE UNIVERSE, AND THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM, 320 pp. 101 dictations explaining the origin and function of electrons as well as their relationship to individual life. Explains energy and vibration. Dictations by the Directors of the Kingdom of Nature (earth, air, water, fire). The chapter on elementals explains the different types of elementals and their function in the kingdom of nature. These details lead to a better understanding of elementals such as sylphs, undines, gnomes and salamanders. Causes of catastrophes and how to mitigate them.

SONGS AND DECREES, 80 pp. For personal application and group work.

DAILY MEDITATIONS, 48 pp. These meditations make use of the prevailing radiation of each day of the week. This knowledge and application accelerates the spiritual progress of the student and blesses the location as well.

TEACHINGS FOR THE NEW GOLDEN AGE, 288 pp. Compiled by W. Schroeder. Presented in this publication is a series of addresses by the Ascended Master Kuthumi, present World Teacher. Students will welcome the opportunity of becoming acquainted with messages that are vital in bringing in a new Golden Age. The study and application of this material will enable students to become teachers, themselves, thus assisting the Ascended Host in implementing their plans.

MOTHER MARY'S ASSISTANCE TODAY, W. Schroeder, 352 pp. Mother Mary describes, in great detail, the cycle of life, death and re-embodiment, including the experiences after so-called death. This de-

tailed information has never been published, by anyone. Experiences after death include: meeting family members, judgment before the Karmic Board, assignment by the Karmic Board to Temples of Learning (in preparation for re-embodiment), Mother Mary's assistance and her service at the Temple of the Sacred Heart, the selection process for embodiment, creation of the pattern for a future physical body, preparation and schooling for new embodiment and how parents are selected. Explains how to maintain perfect health. Learn about the "Fountain of Youth," how individuals can have a longer life-span and steps everyone can take to have perfectly-born and healthy children.

BRIDGE TO FREEDOM JOURNAL. These original dictations of the Ascended Masters were published in the monthly magazine of the "Bridge to Freedom" Activity. **These messages are the very core of the teaching** and cannot be found in any other book. They are a practical guide, leading to spiritual development and a better understanding of the activities of the Ascended Ones.

Book 1: 4/1952–3/54; Book 2: 4/1954–3/1956; Book 3: 4/1956–11/1957; Book 4: 12/57–7/59; Book 5: 8/59–6/1961. All in soft cover. Books vary from 368 to 500 pp.

DICTATIONS, 99 Dictations by the Ascended Host. 448 pp. The dictations give actual reports of the meetings of the Karmic Board, how to develop discrimination, Kuthumi's Mystic Mantle and the Masters' efforts in the 19th century through Helen Blavatsky.

BRIDGE TO FREEDOM BULLETINS, Original dictations of the Masters of Wisdom, published on a weekly basis, approx. 560 pp. each.

Book 1: 4/1952 - 3/1957; Book 2: 4/1957 - 6/1961.

For a free booklist of all AMTF-Publications, incl. lectures on CD's and prices, please write to AMTF, P.O. Box 466, Mt. Shasta, CA 96067, or search the Internet at: www.ascendedmaster.org

P384 last page

Copyright 1994 Ascended Master Teaching Foundation

ISBN 0-939051-11-7

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM JOURNAL

BOOK 2



Ascended Master Teaching Foundation
Mount Shasta, CA 96067

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The Temple of Mercy.....	2
The Three Flames I Used, Jesus.....	3
The Seven Bodies and Their Spheres, Kwan Yin	5
Mary from the Realms of Glory, (Song).....	9
The Guru and the Chela, Kuthumi.....	9
The Miracle of Resurrection.....	11
The Life of Jesus, Mary	14
The Retreat in Transylvania	24
The Guru and the Chela, Kuthumi.....	25
The Wesak Festival.....	28
Address by Buddha.....	32
The Qualification of Energy, Archangel Zadkiel	35
Lord Maitreya, Recalling His Life.....	37
The Teton Retreat.....	42
The Guru and the Chela, Kuthumi.....	44
Precipitation.....	50
Beloved Lanto, (Song)	54
El Morya, Recalling His Life	54
The Retreat at Crete.....	63
The Services of the Fifth Ray, Hilarion	64
Hail to Thee Hilarion (Song).....	71
The Guru and the Chela, Kuthumi.....	76
The Temple of Comfort.....	85
Goddess Vesta, Explaining Her Mission	87
The Seven Gifts of the Holy Spirit	94
The Conception of "The Bridge," (I), Maha Chohan	97
The Guru and the Chela, Kuthumi.....	100
The Conception of "The Bridge," T. Printz	103
The Conception of "The Bridge," as told by Chelas	104
The Retreat at Marseille.....	107
Maha Chohan, on the Purpose of "The Bridge"	108
The Conception of "The Bridge," (II), Maha Chohan	114
The Harvests of Life	116
The Guru and the Chela, Kuthumi.....	120
El Puente, a Digest of "The Bridge," in Spanish	126
Beloved Comfort Flame.....	128
Saint Germain, on His Life as Columbus	130
The Ascension Temple.....	133
The Seven Initiations, Serapis Bey.....	135
The Return of the Prodigal Son	141
The Guru and the Chela, Kuthumi.....	149
Der Siebente Strahl, (Translation of the Seventh Ray)	151
The Retreat at Shamballa	153

The Guru and Chela, Kuthumi	155
Shamballa at Christmas Time, Kuthumi.....	159
The Eternal Now	162
Sanat Kumara, on His Leaving Earth.....	168
Petition by Archangel Michael	170
The Teton Retreat.....	175
Jesus, Recalling His Mission	175
Mary's Petition for Incoming Children	181
Life, God's Greatest Gift.....	183
The Guru and the Chela, Kuthumi	186
Great Karmic Board (Song).....	188
The Story of Creation, Lord Lanto	194
The Mercy of New Opportunity.....	205
The Guru and the Chela, Kuthumi	208
Forcefields, Maha Chohan	211
The Purpose of the Bridge to Freedom, El Morya.....	212
The Retreat at Ceylon	215
Your Opportunity is Now, Portia	216
Opportunity to Call, (Song)	219
The Guru and the Chela, Kuthumi	220
The Grace of God.....	224
Saint Germain, on His Previous Service.....	227
The Resurrection Temple.....	235
Mary, on Her Previous Service.....	238
Magnetizing Energy, Saint Germain	242
Spiritual Assimilation	244
True Friendship, Saint Germain	250
The Origin of Electrons, Maha Chohan	250
The Guru and the Chela, Kuthumi	251
Sweet Amarlyis, (Song)	254
The Retreat at Crete	256
Whatever You Do, Do It in Love, El Morya	258
The Spirit of Hope, Michael.....	259
Jesus, Recalling His Life.....	263
The Multiplying Power Within Your Life.....	264
The Guru and the Chela, Kuthumi	267
Beloved Virgo, (Poem).....	275
The Temple at Darjeeling	276
Saint Germain, Recalling His Life	277
My Ascension, Jesus.....	279
Preventing the Eruption of a Volcano, El Morya	280
Instruction of the Ascension, El Morya	283
Pentecost/Whitsuntide.....	284
The Wesak Festival	287
The Guru and the Chela, Kuthumi	288

Is that You Master? (Poem)	294
The Teton Retreat	295
Report on Teton Conference, July, 1954, Jesus	299
The Ever-Presence of the Father	303
The Guru and the Chela, Kuthumi.....	306
Address to Students at July 1954 Conclave, El Morya.....	309
Transmuting the Karma of Many Years, St. Germain	315
Signing the Declaration of Independence, G. Lippard.....	326
The Retreat in Transylvania	330
The Asala Festival	331
The Guru and the Chela, Kuthumi.....	333
Beloved Lord Maitreya, (Song)	335
The Retreat at Marseille, Saint Germain	337
The Right Use of Life, Goddess of Liberty.....	339
Which Master to Follow, El Morya	344
Use of Life	346
The Second Death, Kuthumi.....	349
Address by Paul the Venetian.....	354
Lovely Venetian.....	357
The Retreat at Luxor	359
Candidates for the Ascension, Serapis Bey	360
Birth ant Death, Serapis Bey	362
Appearing Before the Karmic Board	364
The Sleepers Realm.....	367
The Earthbound	367
The Cleansing of the Emotional Body.....	369
The Guru and the Chela, Kuthumi.....	372
What Faith Can Do For You, Cosmic Being Faith	377
The Retreat at Kashmir.....	381
The Shepherds of the Race, Kuthumi.....	381
The Guru and the Chela, Kuthumi.....	387
Constancy.....	390
Team Spirit–Essential to Success, Curtiss	394
The Retreat at Shamballa	401
Addresses By Sanat Kumara.....	402
The Rhythm of Life.....	403
The Garden of Eden	404
Earth’s First Shadows	405
The Coming of Sanat Kumara.....	407
The Founding of the Great White Brotherhood	408
Expanding the Light of the World	410
Cultivating the Feeling of Gratitude.....	411
How to Expand the Light of the World, Kuthumi	413
The Training of a Chela by a Master, El Morya.....	415
Guide for Magnetizing Daily Radiation.....	418

The Importance of Music, El Morya	419
The Teton Retreat.....	422
Attaining Spiritual Grace, Jesus	423
Discrimination and Humility go Hand in Hand.....	428
“The Kingdom of Heaven is Within You”	430
Address by Lord Maitreya	433
The Asala Festival	433
Petitions before the Karmic Board	434
How Retreats are Selected.....	443
Activities of the Third Ray, Paul the Venetian	445
Holding the Silence About Promptings, Kuthumi	451
The Necessity of Becoming Still	453
The Inner Cause and Inner Healing of Disease, Serapis Bey.....	456
The Feeling of Victorious Accomplishment, Victory	459
The Retreat of God Himalaya	465
Our beloved Himalaya (Song)	467
Address by Lord Maitreya	469
Developing the Thought and Feeling Centers	469
Need to Prepare for the Future	470
Journey Through the Seven Spheres	471
The Garden of Eden	473
The Laggards.....	474
Our Etheric Consciousness (the Soul)	476
Externalizing God’s Nature	478
Address by Fun Wey.....	480
The Resurrection Temple.....	485
Addresses by Beloved Jesus.....	487
Externalizing God’s Gifts is Possible Today	487
The Perfect Divine Pattern	488
Your Mission is Similar to Mine.....	489
What is the Second Coming?	490
Decrees and Songs are Beneficial.....	491
Violet Flame Around Every Sanctuary	491
Electrons, Atoms and the Four Lower Bodies.....	491
Ways to Govern Lower Bodies.....	493
Illumined Obedience	496
Saint Patrick’s Day	503

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

APRIL 1954

TO THEE, BELOVED BROTHER JESUS

THE ASCENDED HOST, the Angelic Host and mankind extend their gratitude for the magnificent accomplishment of the resurrection and the ascension into the light of eternal freedom.

As the attention of all life is drawn to the recurrent miracle of the resurrection through nature, and as the seekers after truth and freedom ponder again the hope and promise of the Easter Season, we ask that your full Ascended Jesus Christ Consciousness may enter the world, experience and individual consciousness of every member of the human race. Through the acceptance of the all-power within that victorious consciousness, may every man, woman and child on the planet and all those awaiting the opportunity of re-embodiment know, experience and manifest the God-mastery which remains your gift to the evolutions progressing upon the planet Earth.

The obedience to the FIAT of RESURRECTION obeyed so beautifully through nature SHALL NOW BE MANIFEST THROUGH THE SOULS OF MEN AS WELL! So be it!

Thomas Printz

The Homes and Retreats of the Masters of Wisdom
TEMPLE OF MERCY, PEIPING, CHINA
April 15 through May 14, 1954

The Temples of Mercy, Forgiveness and Compassion, guarded and sustained by the beloved Kwan Yin, Goddess of Mercy, are designated by the beloved Sanat Kumara as the center to which the Spiritual Hierarchy and those interested in forwarding the will of God will turn their attention in this thirty-day cycle.

The great Temple of Mercy stands in the center of twelve lesser temples, all of whose domes incline slightly toward the main temple in silent honor and respect to the focus of the Mercy Flame. Upon its presence does all life depend for its redemption and restoration to God-perfection when the desires, appetites and passions of the senses have spent themselves and the soul arises again filled with determination to find and sustain the divine pattern and plan for itself.

When mankind first drew the use of the free will into the qualification of pure life, according to the desires of the separate self, the need for a Flame of Forgiveness and Transmutation arose. Some way had to be devised by which the soul, weary and spent, might purify those energies consciously charged with impurity, weaving out of those redeemed energies the garment of immortality. Compassion, forgiveness and mercy, being the nature of God, had existence and being long before the need for such qualities was demanded on the earth.

To draw forth those God-qualities and to bring them to Earth, required the voluntary contribution of some God-free intelligences, who chose to embody that activity, that nature of God. Acting as a step-down transformer, they drew that radiation, that nature into the lower atmosphere, where it might be felt, experienced and shared by any and all the sons and daughters of heaven who felt within themselves the desire to return home, to fulfill their individual destinies, and, generally, to purify the miscreations of the past and make things right.

The beloved Lord Gautama Buddha offered to draw forth that Flame of Forgiveness, charge through it his own life essence and expand that quality for mankind. In such service, he was the Chohan of the Seventh Ray, wherein the mystic power of divine alchemy was made available to all who would apply for it and choose to embody it through the energies of their own lifestream. The beloved Kwan Yin succeeded him in this service, and she, in turn, has been succeeded by the present Chohan of the Seventh Ray, our blessed Master Saint Germain.

The radiation of mercy is amplified by every intelligence who chooses

to visit the Mercy Temples and give of the primal essence of his own being to expanding the sphere of influence of such a temple. Thus, while the entire Spiritual Hierarchy is present in this retreat, the combined energies of all their lives is poured into this Flame of Mercy, Forgiveness and Compassion, and thus there is made available a much greater pressure and momentum of mercy for the blessings of mankind at this time.

Each gentle reader who desires to see mankind free of the limitations, the distresses, and the shadows in which they presently abide, is invited to enter the Mercy Temple and there pour forth their own life force, in expanding the sphere of influence of the retreat. As the reader endeavors to cultivate within himself the FEELING of divine mercy and compassion, and to radiate that, through this thirty-day period, so does such a one become an outpost of beloved Kwan Yin's gift to life.

For a further description of this retreat, you are recommended to read the supplement to February 1953 issue of "The Bridge to Freedom."

THE THREE FLAMES I USED

Address by beloved Jesus

It is not numbers, but quality of consciousness, which determines the efficacy of the power of God released.

You now return into your personal orbits, into your homes, your businesses, your temple worship. Will you bring with you a realization of the ever-presence of God? It has been my message since I took my final incarnation. You and all men, women and children belonging to our evolution live in the presence of God, that great harmonizing, healing, purifying presence that fills all space. It is but the vibratory action of your own mental and feeling worlds that has short-circuited your consciousness for that realization and acceptance. It is merely the conscious changing of the quality of your energy that will re-connect you with that Ever-Presence.

Beloved ones, experiment now with the realization that the changing of the quality of your energy means the connecting of your light with the ever-present God, which is all health, all beauty, all supply, all harmony. There is only ONE POWER that conducts energy into your world and that is THE QUALITY OF FEELING. The control of your own energy, so that at any instant it connects with the full power of God, makes you master. It is the exact same application which I used, and which made me a conductor for seeming miraculous power. The meeting of the vibratory ac-

tion of my own energies with the ever-presence of God and then the connection of my energy through the mental and feeling world of the supplicant, raising their energy to a point where I might conduct through myself, into them, the specific requirement of the moment, is the Law scientifically, mathematically accurate. There was nothing mysterious, nothing occult, in this service and THERE WERE NO SPECIAL POWERS ENDOWED UPON ME. You are conductors of energy, consciously or unconsciously. You are either short-circuited, living in a world of separateness, or you are in tune and in harmony with the infinite Ever-Presence.

Have you contemplated recently the phrase you use so freely, “Beloved Presence of God” IF THE PRESENCE OF GOD IS WITH YOU, where is the appearance which seems to limit? Please ponder upon these things!

Three great flames I used in my ministry—flames and activities of the Sacred Fire, which were given to me by my teacher, which enabled me to control the energies of my world. The first was the Resurrection Flame, which quickened the vibratory action of my physical and inner bodies, making each tiny electron, spinning around its own central pole, move more rapidly and throwing off the vibratory action of Earth, connected my vibration with that of this Ever-Presence. The second was the Flame of Transfiguration, enabling the Sacred Fire within me to expand more powerfully than the atomic pressure of the outer world. The third flame I used was the great Ascension Flame which, surging through my physical, mental, emotional and etheric bodies, carried the energies of my world upward into connection and contact with my own Christ Self and the Father-Mother God of this universe. Those flames are still in existence. They have grown and intensified in power in the thousands of years since I availed myself of their presence. You, beloved ones, have opportunity now as you enter this brand new shining year to use the Resurrection, Transfiguration and Ascension Flames to make of your energy a harmonious conductor of the gifts and powers of this Ever-Present One.

We stand at the threshold of new opportunity. The peoples of Earth have been bathed in the Violet Flame of Mercy and Compassion. Every mistake and error that has been committed without definite intent to do wrong has been melted and transmuted—cause, effect, record and memory. Your inner bodies and your flesh are lighter this day than they have been since January 1st of the preceding year. You have less of a pressure upon you, so avail yourselves before you begin to weave anew. Avail yourselves of the inner freedom which has been yours through this mercy and through the grant of the Karmic Board, which has melted so much of the human veil, enabling you, if you choose, to realize the ever-

presence of your God and the master powers of the universe.

Have you thought that you and I both stand today at the same threshold? Sanat Kumara, Saint Germain, Lord Maitreya, each and every one, Ascended and unascended, applicants to the storehouse of the universal, drawing the same light, facing the same opportunity to qualify energy! What shall you make of your days, your months and your years? We are dedicated to making of ours the externalization of the Kingdom of Heaven and the glory of that Father. You are dedicated in spirit to the same service or you would not be here present with us this hour. The simple, homely illustration that in the manifestation of control of your energy in the harmony of your feelings is your connection with the cosmic power of God the Father, or any Perfected Being, should give you a feeling of comfort and mastery that you are NOT alone, except as you short-circuit your own personal life through discord.

There is no life outside of yourselves that can maintain the control of your energy, because free will is your gift from the Universal First Cause, but if you choose to maintain and sustain a vibratory action through your feeling world that connects with the Kingdom of Heaven and its inhabitants, at any instant our powers and gifts are yours, and THROUGH YOU may be conducted into the lives of others.

THE SEVEN BODIES AND THE SPHERE THEY FUNCTION IN **By Beloved Kwan Yin**

February, 1954

The ceremonial activity of life, of course, has concerned me for many centuries. I held the office as Chohan of the Seventh Ray prior to our illustrious brother, the beloved Saint Germain. In that service to life, I was privileged, in many ages, not only in China, but in the great civilizations all over the world, to teach those interested in mastering energy the inner significance behind all the seeming intricacies of ceremonial life, in church, in home and in person.

You might be interested to know that the first Chohans were the seven great Archangels to whom you are now giving such honor and opportunity to serve in the world of form. They were, for the Elohim, the magnetizing centers of the powers of the seven rays through the early Golden Ages. They were the radiating centers of those powers in those ages also, until there could be raised up from among the guardian spirits, and later from among the Earth people themselves, lifestreams qualified

to represent those rays.

After the great Archangels relinquished their responsibility, many among us took over those offices. The Gautama Buddha, whom you know, officiated before myself on the Seventh Ray, although his activity and service now is on the Second Ray.

We are joined together in a tremendous bond and affinity, which is the result of ages of common interest, and that is why we have great love for each other, which enables us to work cooperatively in our realm to serve life. (Editors' note: See return of Lord Buddha, "Bulletin," February 23, 1953).

In Peiping, for many, many centuries, I have focused an activity of healing, and within the retreat, I offer the chelas seven initiations. They are concerned primarily with the development and mastery of the seven bodies, which make up the instrument of each I AM Presence. Each one of your bodies, beloved hearts, should have full freedom and a natural service to life in one of the Seven Spheres. The consciousness by right should be able to function in any one of those seven bodies as freely as the master of the house performs his service in any one of the rooms that make up his mansion.

The "fall of man," as it has been termed, incapacitated the conscious mind to function and to bring back the remembrance of the activities in higher spheres and for the most part made inaccessible the conscious use of the Holy Christ Self, the Causal and Electronic Bodies of the people.

The four lower bodies were drawn down by the senses into the substrata of the etheric plane, and even they do not function in their natural spiritual habitat.

The alignment of the seven bodies, returning them to their own sphere and enabling the conscious mind to function in each sphere in an alert, awakened capacity and to draw back the gifts the activities of it into the world of form, is the purpose of the retreat at Peiping and my service in the healing of minds and of bodies.

The Electronic Presence and the Unfed Flame are functioning primarily, or are supposed to, in the First Realm, in the heart of God Himself, where the great ideas and the causative centers of the Universal First Cause are freely accessible. The Causal Body was destined to function in the Second Realm, where ideas were clothed in form, where they took on specific and definite outline, and where the Causal Body of the consciousness was enabled to fashion clothing, so to speak, for some portion

of the divine plan.

The Holy Christ Self originally functioned in the Third Sphere, and the etheric body, which functions now mostly in the psychic and astral realm, originally held the divine pattern in the Fourth Sphere, where the Holy Christ Selves presently abide.

The mental body functioned in the Fifth Sphere where the dedication of the energies and the drawing forth of the plan enabled the lifestream to cooperate both with the inner realm and the realm without. It was the activity of drawing the great services of the inner realms into form. The emotional body was to function in the Sixth Sphere, the realm of ministration presently under the direction of the Master Jesus and its service was to pour forth the qualities of the Godhead, the nature of the Godhead.

The physical body then, of course, was to function in the Seventh Sphere. That is why Saint Germain is beginning, through the contact of the outer consciousness, through the physical body, in the Seventh Sphere to help that consciousness work its way back into the heart of God. Do you see?

The seven ganglionic centers in the flesh body are a focus or connection with each one of the seven spheres also and the connection into your physical form of the activities of each inner sphere. It is a most detailed service, and yet if you understand it fully, you can enter into the necessary personal application to develop your conscious awareness within these inner spheres, placing your bodies again at the disposal of the soul and the Self, and using them as they were intended. When they are in perfect alignment with the silver cord running through them, you have the Master Presence, functioning freely, knowing the will of God; working in the world of form from the consciousness of the Causal Body, and then lowering into physical expression the divine ceremony of manifesting that will in every activity of your daily life.

These temples in Peiping enable us to draw initiates and people interested in realigning themselves and awakening the higher consciousness from the world of form. Here we teach them first the control of the physical body; the proper eating and breathing habits. Then we develop within them an understanding of the ganglionic centers, their color and the connection with each center and the body which it represents. When they are well-versed master physicians, we take them into the mental, emotional, etheric and finally the higher mental world and on up into the Causal Body. Then you have a real “messenger of light” who can function

in the Electronic Body, who can contact the Masters at will. They can also act in the capacity of the mediator, or step-down transformer, not only for the word but also for the qualified energy of any Master Presence in the universe.

It is a beautiful service to life and it is one that, if it interests you, I will choose to develop and give to you, so you may embody some of the application and endeavor to find a way to align your blessed vehicles again, developing them, maturing them, and making them your servants.

You know there is so much to any one facet of service. Each one of us has served for thousands of years, hundreds of thousands, sometimes millions, in developing and maturing and perfecting one particular service to life. Then we are given thirty or forty minutes in which to present our activity to the earnest and yet, oftentimes, confused outer mind.

It is difficult, in the extreme, to restrain ourselves and to give you just some simple, workable knowledge, which can alleviate your present distresses. Yet, that must come first, because there must be a modicum of peace in mind, body and affairs before the deeper activities of the Law can sufficiently hold your interest and energies, so you may prove them in fact.

I come to bring you the blessings of the Seventh Ray, whose Chohan you have served and which ray you have served so selflessly through this embodiment, to bring you the blessings of its great Chohan, that being whose next two thousand years of activity in the physical world will be proof to every man, woman and child on the planet of LOVE indescribable, to bring you the blessings and the feeling of my mercy and forgiveness to life, which does melt away at inner levels every vibratory action which is a cause of distress.

These I give to you and anchor through you. I invite you to come into the heart of Peiping and into the heart of our temples, where you might perchance pick up something that will be pleasing to you and of workable, practical knowledge in the application of the Law. I thank you.

MARY FROM THE REALMS OF GLORY

Mary from the realms of glory,
Spread your light o'er all the Earth.
You, who held the Christ-child Image,
Giving our dear Jesus birth.

CHORUS

Come and help us! Come and help us!
Help us now fulfill God's plan.

Mary, Queen of all the angels,
Mother of Immanuel.
God has made you our new sponsor,
With the mighty Morya El.

Jesus, from the realms of glory,
Immaculately conceived.
Blessed Mary, gently guarded,
Till your victory was achieved.

Hymn tune: "Angels, from the Realms of Glory"

THE GURU AND THE CHELA

By the Beloved Ascended Master Kuthumi

Explanatory Note—The "Guru" is the divine teacher, the "Chela" is the disciple.

CHELA—Beloved Master, how can I individually contribute to the light of the world?

GURU—Blessed disciple! Our Lord, Sanat Kumara, has said that light is primarily released through the feeling world (the emotional body). The cultivation of those qualities of feeling which are like unto the nature of God himself—peace, purity, harmony, balance, love, tolerance, kindness, compassion, mercy and understanding—makes your feeling world emit light. The endeavor to transfer and convey your feelings of hope, faith, confidence and loyalty to God into the consciousness and feelings of all you contact makes you thus not only a light shining in the darkness, but also a light conductor, igniting the souls of men to like endeavor.

CHELA—Beloved Master, how can one control the feelings, which rise unbidden from the undisciplined soul and rush forth to add to the shadows of this earth plane?

GURU—Blessed disciple! There is but ONE POWER by which you can

accomplish anything. That is the power of God that flows through your own individualized Presence and gives the life to your feeling world. When you return the authority for the qualification of that life to your Presence, and refuse to allow your feeling world the license to which it is accustomed in the seizing and misqualifying of pure God life, then that beautiful Presence controls FOR you and through YOU your emotions.

CHELA—Beloved Master! I feel that the emotional body is an enemy to spiritual progress. Like Saint Augustine, I am torn between what I know is right and what I constantly do in the generation of discord, which is wrong. “The good I would, I do not, and that which I would not, that I do.” (St. Augustine)

GURU—Blessed disciple! This is not a correct attitude. It creates a rebellion in your feeling world. Your emotional body was created by God for a definite purpose. The emotional body was designed to emulate the feelings of God and to expand the qualities of the God-nature in whatever sphere the individual consciousness is functioning. The mental body was designed to create form, the feeling body to nourish that form with qualified life. It is primarily a gift of the Holy Spirit and when one sins in feeling, he commits the “sin against the Holy Ghost,” which the orthodox world has described as unforgivable.

CHELA—Beloved Master! Is there, then, such a thing as an “unforgivable” sin of thought, feeling or action?

GURU—Blessed disciple! No, because only perfection is eternal. Every mistake, no matter how great, is transitory and passing. The very Law of Compassion and Mercy, which is the gift of the Seventh Ray, is the manifest proof that all sins, mistakes and error can and will be wiped out, when the individual chooses to apply for the way and means to do so.

The sins of the feeling nature, however, are the most difficult to overcome, because the emotional body of mankind has ruled the mind and senses for many centuries. The emotional body is also the recipient of over 80% of the energies of the lifestream released through the silver cord into the use and control of the outer consciousness. It is, therefore, the most powerful of the instruments through which the soul seeks expression and ultimate mastery over energy, substance and vibration. It is a better friend and servant than adversary.

CHELA—Beloved Master! How then may I make my emotional body my friend and servant?

GURU—Blessed disciple! By understanding that all your bodies, mental, emotional, physical and etheric, are the servants of the Holy Presence which made you and which gives you life, intelligence and being.

Return, then, the authority for the use of those bodies to that Presence and check your thoughts, feelings and actions daily with what your conscience and heart tells you would be the thoughts, feelings and actions of your own Christ. Gradually they will be trained in serving Him.

The Masters Of Wisdom Speak
THE MIRACLE OF RESURRECTION

MAHA CHOCHAN

Within life itself is the power of resurrection, of renewal, of survival and resuscitation. The kingdom of nature, through which I am privileged to serve, lives in obedience to this natural gift and power. By its use, every species sustains itself for the blessing, nourishment and benefit of the human kingdom. The glorious flowers, the verdant life-pulse manifest in the Springtime are the proof of the “possibility” of resurrection. May mankind soon awaken sufficiently to this self evident truth written across the face of the Earth they inhabit, and may they draw the resurrection currents through their own souls to recreate the glory, the perfection, the beauty and mastery which they had in the beginning before the world was.

EL MORYA

As the seed holds within itself the pattern of the full flower, so does the sacred heart of man hold within itself the pattern of his divinity. The forces of nature and the seasons of the year blend their gifts and powers to the development, expansion and sustenance of that pattern through nature. Thus also do spiritual forces, powers, activities and intelligent God-beings pour forth definite, specific blessings, which are an impetus to the development of the divine pattern within mankind at certain rhythmic seasons. When the Resurrection Flame is directed through nature by the Lord Maha Chohan, mankind may magnetize its life-giving essence and draw it through the latent God-powers within his own soul, IF HE WILL.

KUTHUMI

As the wise gardener and farmer do all within their power to prepare the earth, and open their hopeful plantings to the life-giving forces of nature, so do we endeavor always to create and sustain through the consciousness of mankind the most beneficial atmosphere and then await

the flowing of the spiritual currents which stimulate the awakening of the dormant God-nature and its ultimate fulfillment in God-mastery and freedom. We are but the tending guardians, relying on the GOD POWER TO DO THE ACTUAL WORK.

THE VENETIAN

There is only one power by which man may develop and mature his divine pattern, and that power is of God. Even the great brother, whose name and service we honor at this holy season, has said, "I, of myself, can do nothing. It is the Father within who doeth the works." The guardian spirits, the angelic host, the Cosmic Beings, and the Spiritual Hierarchy BUT PREPARE THE SOUL TO RECEIVE THE IMPETUS FROM THE GOD WHO MADE IT. As the farmer does not claim to have CREATED THE harvest, neither does the Hierarchy claim to have CREATED the God-free beings, but rather to have worked in the Father's vineyard, tending the souls, within whose very selves lies the pattern of divinity. We can, and do, create the AURA where sanctity is developed. We can, and do, stimulate the soul to MAGNETIZE the God-currents. We can, and do, form a pattern of what each intelligence may, in himself, express. That is as far as the Ascended Master service goes. It is the "inward search" of the self that yields the harvest of manifest works.

SERAPIS BEY

The man who applies to a seat of learning in order to become proficient in some art, science or other highly-specialized skill, recognizes the self-evident truth that those who have already mastered the natural laws governing such developed talents and capacities are the natural teachers, from whom he can benefit. He does not worship the teacher, but shares the teacher's consciousness, makes of it his own, and working through the shared instruction comes to like proficiency. It is equally true of the student upon the spiritual path. When he applies for more knowledge than the world can give, the Law opens the door by which he may enter into association with those who are Masters of the particular phase of spiritual endeavor which has drawn his interest. The Master will at all times turn the student back to the development of his own consciousness. He will share the understanding by which he attained, but he will never allow the student to lean upon him for accomplishment of his own individual development. Such a student loves, reveres and honors his teacher but worships only and always the God that lives within him.

HILARION

When a man desires to expand the divine pattern through his own soul, he magnetizes spiritual currents, which nourish and develop those slumbering spiritual centers and arouse them to active expression through the outer consciousness. I well remember the response of the Christ to the magnetized energies of my world, as I walked the road to Damascus, intent on doing RIGHT as I saw it. The sincerity of my motive invoked the presence of the living Jesus Christ, and in an instant, I saw RIGHT, and seeing, my soul embraced that presence and it became for me the stimulus to the development of my own Christ in like manner. Thus through the spiritual sun of Jesus' presence, my own God-pattern was stimulated, developed and externalized, AND SO MAY IT BE FOR YOU! (One of beloved Hilarion's embodiments was the apostle, Paul.)

JESUS

Through the kind and gracious assistance of our Lord Maha Chohan, I was enabled to magnetize the spiritual currents of the resurrection, which flow through the Earth and resurrect the nature kingdom in the Springtime. These same currents are EQUALLY AVAILABLE to mankind desiring to make his soul MAGNIFY THE LORD. It is pitiful, indeed, that the fragrant, gloriously-colored blossoms upon the fruit tree DO MAGNIFY the spirit of life, and the souls of men pass through each Easter Season with so little of the new life expressed through their nature and their presence in this world of form.

SAINT GERMAIN

Every man has his own Easter, when the soul— awakening from its long sleep— stretches its arms out toward Its God and invokes the Life-giving currents of the resurrection to re-vitalize the divine pattern that has lain dormant through the centuries. As surely as the fruit tree shares in the miracle of a new birth, so surely does every soul so invoking the Resurrection Flame share in the SECOND BIRTH and become a full flower in the garden of the spiritually elect, the God-free spirits who are externalizing the will of God through flesh— and through spirit. I have known that Easter, and you shall know it too, one day when the longing of the soul for light is greater than the clamor of the personal self for survival at the cost of delayed mastery.

THE LIFE OF JESUS
by Beloved Mary
(Continued from March, 1954 issue)

To hold the divine picture for yourself is pleasant, for every man and woman and child instinctively can accept a divine picture for the ego, but to hold that divine picture for someone else is a discipline, and this is the service I will ask you to render to life. Each of you see the rest of the world through your consciousness and your senses, and the recording is not always either pleasing to you nor comfortable—but, there is a shining Presence, a starry-eyed God or Goddess waiting to externalize through every human form. If you cannot yet yourself hold that concept, if you will ask me I will help you to picturize the perfection for another. Then hold that, as I held the picture for my son against the disintegrating forces of gossip, of suggestion, and all the many constant thoughts, feelings and words that are directed by the outer consciousness toward the human race.

If you had a sculptured piece of marble and it were constantly chipped by a sharp instrument, in the course of a week you would have a distortion. Yet that is what men and women do one to another. When something displeases, and when something is seemingly out of order, they drive their feelings into the concept they hold, and charge it strongly into the world of the other.

Those now who desire to hold this immaculate concept with me, have opportunity. we used to say, Jesus and I, many times, “How blessed are the peacemakers.” We had peacemakers in our small community, and we had dissenters. It is always thus, but the lifestream who covers the faults and failings of another in the cloak of the silence, the lifestream who endeavors to understand the motive behind seemingly unnecessary passions, the lifestream who pours oil on the troubled waters, is most truly a blessing, particularly to those who are trying to render service to the masses.

This morning (December 8), millions of men and women knelt, and their songs and prayers rose to my heart from every continent upon this terrestrial globe. It was a magnificent outpouring. The energies that came into my use and consciousness have exceeded my own heart's fondest dreams. All of this energy I have qualified with the power to be released through the Holy Christ Self, to give that immaculate concept to every lifestream. It is returning now in Blue Flame into your minds, and into the minds of the great orthodox masses, who call mostly for help, seldom for illumination, and almost never for understanding of the way to become that which I am.

Beloved children, I am grateful for this opportunity, for as I speak to you I send forth this flame and ray to every lifestream who might choose to understand my service to life. May I say, blessed are you who endeavor to find your Presence. Blessed are you who are strong enough to charge the perfection of your Presence into your fellowmen. Blessed are you who desire to be peacemakers, for the world is already too filled with the dissensions which rise from discontent.

In the name of my beloved son, in my own name, and in the name of Saint Germain, I bless your families. Family life has always been my particular interest, the mothers, the fathers, and the children. As I am given opportunity through the Cosmic Law, and as the great sponsor for 1954— the Master Morya— has asked me to assist him, I shall endeavor to make family life, throughout the world, something of which to be proud, something that is a unit which gives confidence, security, strength and peace to the individuals who share it, something that makes the home a place that is eagerly sought—a grail in which the new strength is gathered, that the lifestream going forth again into the world may be the stronger and the purer because of the sanctity of that home.

The home is the temple of the family unit. It was builded to be a grail and a sanctuary. It was builded to be a cooperative focus of concentrated power, from which every member could drink, where their bodies might lie asleep at night in perfect security and peace, where their inner selves might find stimulus to go forth again into the world of form, where each person might find the others standing behind them with a feeling of confidence and faith in their ability to perform some service for the good of the race.

The family was made as a unit to draw the powers of the Sacred Fire and the blessing of God, in concentrative and cooperative prayer. The family unit is not understood by even the students, as a concentrated focus, a grail through which the gifts of God should enrich and strengthen each member. That is why your communistic doctrine is impossible, even looking at it from a socialistic standpoint, because to take great numbers of children, great numbers of grown people, and impersonally train them, is to deny them the focus of love which can be found only in a divine and holy family. Oh, schools, yes, are beautiful and they will render a great service in the new age, but the holy family which gives the young people an opportunity to grow, to mature and to go forth, will be re-established.

Kwan Yin and myself, the beloved Meta, and the ladies of heaven have determined to give this understanding to those who choose to accept it. I am hoping that you who are blessed this morning, may accept

my mantle around your shoulders, hold my concept of your perfection in your own consciousness, and choose to dedicate and consecrate your eyes to see perfection.

Where imperfection is, see only opportunity. Let your lips fashion only words that bring confidence, hope and comfort, and not convey to another's mind a distorted concept of any part of life. Your ears should hear the signal of the Master, his word, and his message and should also hear the call of your fellowman. Your hands should bless, should be a grasp of friendship, a pat on the shoulder, a helping hand through which your life may make it easier for another. Your feet should be consecrated to carry your body forward to render service to life, and your whole vehicle should be an instrument through which God may further himself.

This is the service of consecration which we performed in the temple every day from the time I was three years of age, when Anne and Joachim took me and left me with those who were to guide my spiritual training until I became ready to enter the greater service with Joseph. I cannot ask that you consecrate your life— BUT I CAN HOPE THAT YOU WILL.

GROUP MATERIAL FOR TRANSMISSION OF THE FLAME

April 17, 1954

Beloved Children Of God:

Without mercy no unascended being could know redemption or reinstatement into his own divine pattern as a God-being. Great intelligences have held the Cosmic Flame of Mercy and Compassion in the atmosphere of this Earth for many centuries. This center from whence flows the river of mercy and love is located in China. The great Goddess of Mercy, Kwan Yin, and her SPIRITUAL COURT, invite the Ascended Host and the children of Earth to be their guests during this period when the mercy of Life is amplified and sent forth in great healing waves to envelop the planet and all life evolving in, through and around it.

While you turn your attention to the gift of mercy, to God as the great giver, and to the beloved Kwan Yin and her spiritual court, as the guardian presences of mercy, allow your consciousness first to generate mercy, compassion and forgiveness to all life which may have injured you, back unto the beginning of time. Experience in your FEELINGS the activity of forgiveness. You are then prepared to RECEIVE forgiveness as you have GIVEN IT FORTH.

The color of the quality of forgiveness and mercy is deep royal purple. As you breathe that essence into your being, feel the Transmutation Flame raising, purifying and balancing the energies of your physical and inner bodies, flowing through your worlds, and into the atmosphere, environment and life of all you contact, all who are within your sphere of influence. Then feel your sphere of influence as a conductor of mercy, forgiveness and divine alchemy to your entire locality, your nation and the Earth.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

GROUP MATERIAL FOR TRANSMISSION OF THE FLAME

April 17, 1954

Beloved Merciful Friends Of Mankind:

God bless you! In the name, the love and eternal authority of the Almighty Presence of God which beats your heart and mine, I greet you as a fellow-traveler on the path of light which takes each one home to the heart of the Father-Mother God. I call the beloved Kwan Yin into dynamic action to hermetically seal you and your world and all you love in a gigantic FIERY FOCUS of her purple heart of mercy's Flame, saturating all the energy of your being and world with that flaming essence, bringing and holding all into perfect, divine order through divine love, in ever-expanding power until your eternal victory is attained. We consciously accept this DONE RIGHT NOW with full power!

This 30-day period again we have such magnificent opportunity to FREE OURSELVES more quickly through calling forth this Violet Fire of Mercy's Forgiving Love for all life and, particularly, for all you love. No one, unascended, realizes just how much of their outer limitations, pain and unhappiness are caused by old thought and feeling forms in the mental and feeling worlds, condensed energy charged with hurt and resentful feelings because of injustices (real or imagined) from some part of life in the past, sometimes many, many centuries ago. The beloved Violet Fire of divine love, forgiveness and compassion is God's way of balancing energy and "making all things right," and THE ONLY WAY to permanently remove THE CAUSE OF ALL MANKIND'S DISTRESS.

Pain, lack and all the humanly-created distresses (which a great God of love NEVER INTENDED TO BE) can be repressed and repelled by force of will from outer expression FOR A TIME, BUT TO BE PERMANENTLY FREE

FROM THEIR EFFECTS, THE CAUSE MUST BE TRANSMUTED at the inner levels of thought and feeling. This Violet Fire is a rate of vibration which actually dissolves these hard, unyielding forms of substance in the mental and feeling worlds of the individual (when used personally and from the atmosphere of Earth when called forth for general use). One of the most transcendent blessings of the use of the Violet Fire is that it not only transmutes that which should not be, but it always leaves in the place of that which was consumed, some of the substance of itself, so that each time it is called forth there is less opportunity to create the undesirable. As the old adage goes, "The proof of the pudding is in the eating." If you will faithfully give these few simple decrees herewith at least twice every day (3 times if possible), for this 30-day period, you will have ample proof in your own feelings of the truth we give you.

The color of the Transmission Flame this time is, of course, deep, royal purple, the keynote melody is "In a Monastery Garden," and the statement to be used is as follows:

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

I AM inbreathing th'forgiving feeling of mercy's love from beloved Kwan Yin

(Repeat this statement. Substitute "absorbing, expanding and projecting" for "inbreathing")

Joyously and victoriously in the light,

I AM, Frances K. Ekey

Healing Contemplation and Meditation

Beloved Christ Presence within my heart, illumine my consciousness with the light of thy truth and the flaming essence of God's forgiveness, mercy and divine healing. I AM illumined by my God-consciousness and I now humbly set forth upon the pathway of liberation and full freedom!

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

MAY 1954

TO OUR GENTLE READERS, IN THE NAME OF THE BELOVED GOD OF MERCY AND COMPASSION! GREETINGS

Through mercy and forgiveness, every soul who has passed through the portals of birth and has experienced the privilege of using the creative power of thought and feeling, shall know redemption, restoration to the God-estate, and finally FREEDOM from every appearance of shadow, limitation and distress!

Without mercy, as the good Shakespeare has so truly said, “none of us should have seen salvation.” Let us then, in this holy month of May, honor the presence of mercy, forgiveness and compassion. Through the gift of its grace, every lifestream who ascended accomplished the resuscitation of the spiritual nature and the transmutation of the human nature. These gifts of grace made such ascension possible. By the invocation and application of the Law of Forgiveness, every lifestream yet awaiting freedom shall experience in the energies of his own world, individual redemption and individual resurrection of the God-nature so long submerged in the human nature.

To honor any quality in another individual—human or divine —is good. TO BECOME, in the feelings, a generating and radiating center of that same quality of qualified energy IN YOURSELF is MASTERY. Let those who honor mercy BECOME THE joyous, loving, forgiving presence of mercy through their own natures to all they contact. Let the “admiration” of virtue now be replaced by the “activation” of virtue through each man and woman who desires to experience freedom in every sense of the word!

Thomas Printz, Editor

GROUP INSTRUCTION FOR TRANSMISSION CLASSES

May, 1954

Beloved Friends of Freedom

Do you know what that word “friend” really means when you accept the responsibility of being a friend to a God-quality and to the Master who is its embodied radiation? It means, in essence, that you are willing to give your life to amplify that quality, to further that cause, to assist that friend. Giving one's life for a friend does not necessarily mean “laying down” one's life. Rather, is it the constant qualification of the pure, primal substance that forms the silver cord by which you live, move and have your being, with the quality of freedom. It means the consecration of that life each morning, to serve freedom. It means the dedication of your thoughts, feelings, and actions to the development of interest in that cause, the radiation of the feelings that give freedom to all life you contact, and the constant contemplation of the great Master whom you have called “friend.”

As we enter the heart of the Transylvanian Retreat, we are reminded that here two short years ago was born the Transmission Flame Activity. Here the first initial impulse of the Freedom Flame was focused and directed into the receptive consciousness of unascended beings. Again, as all through the centuries, a great universal blessing was born in this retreat. The full import, significance and cosmic benefit of this Transmission Flame is not yet apparent in the world of form. Yet to those of us who witness the transformation of the inner atmosphere of Earth, this anniversary is a cause for thanksgiving, gratitude and praise to the God of Life for the idea which promulgated the activity, for the Masters who presented it to the students, and to you, the unascended members of the human race, who accepted and developed and nourished the idea and made of it a practical blessing to the race. The report of Lord Michael on New Year's Day is ample proof to the discerning, of what is being accomplished through this world-wide transmission of the sphere of influence of the holy retreats.

I ask you then, on this anniversary, to be conscious of the deep Purple Flame of Freedom, held within the Maltese cross, in honor of the beloved Saint Germain, and as you honor that flame and accept it, join your praise to ours for its presence in the universe, for it is the only hope of redemption, resuscitation and resurrection for any soul unascended today.

Love and blessings,

Maha Chohan

GROUP INSTRUCTION FOR TRANSMISSION CLASSES

Beloved Heart Friend of Freedom:

May 1, 1954

God bless you! I call into dynamic action, RIGHT NOW and forever sustained and ever expanding, OCEANS of the Violet Consuming Flame from beloved Saint Germain and his glorious retreat in Transylvania, his heart flame of everlasting freedom to sweep in, through and around you and all you love, possessing, controlling and ruling all instantly, compelling your eternal freedom from all that binds or limits your soul. I command the fiery essence to fulfill the divine plan of your lifestream this instant and forever. LET IT BLAZE! Acknowledge it several times a day CONSCIOUSLY. Stop every so often, whatever you are doing, and think of that Violet Flame surging up, in through and around you for a distance of about 9 ft. at least, in every direction. In your feelings, CONSCIOUSLY accept and rejoice that IT HAS THE POWER AND DETERMINATION to keep right on in its dynamic action until you are completely and eternally free. THIS IS TRUE!

Think on this! There is really no such thing as an “accident”, taking that word to mean “an effect without a previous cause sent forth.” That could never be in a universe completely, eternally and minutely run on absolute Law and Order. Everything has a CAUSE. You and I and all mankind had a CAUSE. We came forth from the heart and mind of God because he chose we should, because he created us through his own thought and feeling, sending us out into the universe to create and expand more of his perfection.

Our present conditions of limitations and distress have a CAUSE! It is our forgetfulness of Him, the SOURCE from which we sprung, and in so forgetting, we neglected to look back to the pattern of perfection, so as to be able to reproduce it everywhere. If the inner consciousness of spiritual love and perfection is not allowed to create according to God's plan, then the outer consciousness MUST, since “perpetual motion” is one of the laws of life. It has been a long time since the outer consciousness of most people have remembered the SOURCE of their being and therefore, looking away from perfection for their design, much has been created that is not only useless to the lifestream, but extremely disturbing and destructive, causing much suffering.

GOD'S GLORIOUS AND BEAUTIFUL FLAME OF COSMIC CHRIST MERCY, DIVINE LOVE AND COMPASSION, the Violet Consuming Flame, was created by God's great forgiving heart, and is now directed by the great GOD FREEDOM, the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain. The conscious use of this flame at least twice a day, morning and evening, uninterrupted (and, if possible, in the middle of the day) will dissolve and consume

that which was never created by love, that which was NEVER MEANT TO BE. However, it does require your consistent and regular attention and according to the amount of FEELING you put into it will it require a longer or shorter time to consume that which we have drawn about us in ignorance and forgetfulness. Begin to use it and PERSIST! PERSIST! PERSIST! You did not accumulate all your troubles in one day and probably will not get rid of all of them that quickly either! GIVE IT YOUR ATTENTION, YOUR LOVE AND GRATITUDE for the service it is rendering you and YOU MUST HAVE RESULTS that will prove Its reality and efficacy to you.

The color of the flame is the deep royal purple, the musical keynote of this retreat is the beauty of the Strauss waltzes which were originally inspired by our beloved Saint Germain.

The statement to be used in the transmission of the flame is:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM	inbreathing	the Freedom	Flame	of love's	forgiveness	from	Transylvania
I AM	absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM	expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM	projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"

Joyously and victoriously in the light,

FRANCES K. EKEY

SUGGESTED DECREES FOR THE 30-DAY PERIOD May 15th through June 15th, 1954

NOTE: We refer you to the short decree on the "enjoyment of forgiving" in the April issue of the *Bridge to Freedom*. Most people cannot ENJOY forgiving because of the resentment against injustice which they hold in their feelings. However, at your command, in the name of the "I AM," this can and will be consumed as you persist, and you will feel tremendous relief from pressures of feeling you did not know were in your world. Try it and see.

Oh Beloved Violet Fire of merciful freedom's forgiving love, I love you! I earnestly and most sincerely call you into dynamic action NOW in through and around my entire being and world, knowing your healing presence can never bring me anything but happiness and release from that which never should have been for me or for any part of life anywhere. Saturate my entire being and world with your heavenly presence, substance and power of LIGHT, which as surely as it is called forth, just automatically BEGINS to bring my world into perfect, divine order through divine love and hold it thus forever, FOR WHERE THOU ART, noth-

ing but GOD CAN LIVE! In your great wisdom, release to and through me now and forever ALL THE POWER OF YOUR ACTION you see my world can use. Make and keep me as free as you are, NOW AND FOREVER! I thank you for your presence in the universe and your willingness to set me free.

DEAR FRIEND, IT IS IMPOSSIBLE FOR THIS CALL TO FAIL. If you doubt its efficacy, remember this, you are somewhat familiar with the LAW OF GRAVITY, are you not? If you throw something up, it must come down to Earth. Well, THE LAW OF YOUR BEING is such that when you call to an intelligence greater than your outer mind, IT IS COMPELLED TO ANSWER YOU, just as surely as that which you sent up came down. Think this through! (It is a simple, but COSMIC TRUTH!)

* * *

O! Thou beloved presence of God, I AM in me, oh thou beloved Threefold Flame of Eternal Truth within our hearts! Beloved Saint Germain and Jesus and all Great Beings and Powers and Legions of Light, angels and activities of the Sacred Fire, In the name of the presence of God which I AM and by the magnetic power of the Sacred Fire vested in me, I decree:

Blaze & sustain God's Violet Flame through all my world today*

Belov'd I AM! (3)

By Freedom's Hand! (3)

Give quick release! (3)

Bring instant peace! (3)

By Sacred Fire! (3)

It's God's desire! (3)

Dissolve the human! (3)

My world illumine! (3)

I command it done today!

I command it done to stay!

I command it done God's way!

Belov'd I AM! (3)

*(repeat before each line)

HEALING CONTEMPLATIONS

I AM THE CHRIST PRESENCE within me, drawing me, through the magnetic power of its love, into the full realization and acceptance of my divinity. I do now abide within that Presence and I AM its full manifestation of perfection right now!

My mortal consciousness is now centered within the Sacred Fire within my heart and there I AM at one with the divine concept of my own perfection, which shall now be made manifest through me.

The Sacred Fire within my heart is now expanding, with full power, in all its beauty and perfection, through every center within my body and I shall now attain full use and mastery over all the inner faculties and their centers of force within me.

The Homes and Retreats of the Masters of Wisdom

THE RETREAT OF THE MASTER SAINT GERMAIN, IN TRANSYLVANIA

May 15th through June 14th, 1954

In central Europe, in the foothills of the Carpathian Mountains, stands the manor house of the beloved Master whose spiritual activities and services are to be the predominant pattern for the next two-thousand-year cycle, dedicated to the externalization of freedom in every activity of life. He is known as The Master Saint Germain, and his love for freedom stretches back through many ages. Looking upon the presence of God, himself, the beloved Saint Germain desired to embody the nature of freedom which, of course, is one of the manifold expressions of divinity. For ages, he contemplated the Freedom Flame and drew it through his consciousness, serving the cause of freedom in every embodiment which he took.

In time, he drew around himself many students and chelas with like interest and these spiritual pioneers embodied in every nation on the face of the Earth, leaving as their heritage at the close of each embodiment, a little more freedom in some one or many of the lines of endeavor in which they served. Finally, under the directions of his own great Master, Saint Germain was enabled to found the spiritual House of Rakoczy, as a focus for initiates and students who desired to embody freedom and carry it through their own lives into the world of men.

The focus for this spiritual home of freedom was established in Transylvania and here it remains to the present day. Lovers of freedom in

every age have made their way thither, bathed in the concentrated radiation of this retreat, and gone forth recharged with the necessary enthusiasm to kindle the fires of freedom wheresoever their individual life path should take them. Here was born the impetus and stimulus that drove Marco Polo East and Columbus West, the inspiration of Roger Bacon, the religious fervor of the middle-century saints, the renaissance of art and music after the Dark Ages, the strength of the Pilgrim fathers, the wave of patriotism that crowned the French and American Revolutions with political freedom, and the more mystic interests that activate the seekers for spiritual mastery through the divine alchemy of love divine. For further details on this retreat, please see "Bridge to Freedom," July 1952; July, 1953.

THE GURU AND THE CHELA **By the Ascended Master Kuthumi**

CHELA—Beloved Master: In my association with the Ascended Masters, how may I avoid breaking the first commandment?

GURU— Beloved Chela: Walking on the spiritual path requires the utmost discrimination and balance. The development of this balance is the duty and responsibility of each chela. Every TRUE Master will turn the consciousness of the chela BACK toward the God that made them both. When an individual, visible or invisible, tends to encourage the student to lean upon a consciousness outside of himself, beware!

CHELA—Beloved Master: When the curtain has been drawn aside and we are privileged to know a little something of the perfection and beauty of the Ascended Masters, it is difficult for us not to worship that expression!

GURU—Beloved Chela: Even the Master Jesus was required to admonish his followers from time to time in the words, "Call not me good," and in the further reminder, "It is not I, it is the Father (God) within that doeth the works." It is right and proper to love, reverence and have faith in one's teacher. It is the proper balance for the instruction and blessings received. The Master, however, must be looked upon as a PATTERN which the student must DUPLICATE, not ADMIRE.

CHELA— Beloved Master: As you have become that which we desire to be, it is our desire to do that which you would have us do, be what you would have us become, imitate you in all our ways.

GURU— Beloved Chela: The Ascended Master has become one with

the will of God. He, therefore, will never desire for you anything but that which your own Holy Christ Self desires to manifest through you. The advantage of the counsel and instruction of the Ascended Master is your protection and guidance during the time when you may not yet be able to discern from within yourself just exactly what the Christ Self may desire to do through you.

There are two roads open before the chela. He may prefer to rely only upon that contact which he can develop from entering the silence and communing there with his indwelling Christ, relying upon his intuition and capacity to discern between the Voice of the Silence and the voice of his "many selves." Or, he may accept the assistance of the Ascended Master, who has already full access to the Christ Mind. This Master may suggest (when invited) a course of action which will be beneficial to the spiritual development of the chela. A REAL MASTER will never ORDER nor COMPEL, through superstition or fear, a course of action which a chela should follow. All cooperation with the Great White Brotherhood is VOLUNTARY and proceeds from a desire upon the part of the chela to know how to proceed up the mount of attainment more quickly.

The students on the path may be divided generally into two groups, those who accept the assistance and superior wisdom of guides who have gone the way before and who, by such acceptance, strike straight up the mountain, and those who prefer to set their own pace and proceed around the mountain without the assistance of such volunteers from above. Either course is safe, either is sure, but the bold who grasp the hands of the Master find attainment more quickly, although the arduous climb may sometimes tell on their spirits before they stand on the summit.

CHELA—Beloved Master: We must then only worship and love the God that beats your hearts and our own. We must reverence you for service and example. This is the law?

GURU—Beloved disciple: The pointing of the chela into the Secret Place of the Most High, the developing of the chela's capacity to find and draw forth his own God nature, the enjoyment of sharing the chela's development of his own divine plan through giving him a "method of application" (but not applying the Law for him), the protecting of the chela by wise counsel from the "pitfalls on the path", the enfolding of the chela in the substance and radiation of divine love, which enters the chela's world through association with the Master in mind and feeling, the constant spurring on of the chela's endeavors to find the highest expression through his own self-conscious endeavors, the watching and waiting,

the fanning of the spiritual embers by the presence of love, the active companionship upon the path—these are the services of the Ascended Masters.

CHELA—Beloved Master: Is it true that when you accept an unascended being as a chela, you guarantee to the Cosmic Law that the energy you invest in such a chela will be amplified by good works performed through the self-conscious endeavors of such a chela?

GURU—Beloved Chela: Yes, that is true! Life is a gift of God, whether it is used by a Master, an angel, an elemental or a man and for every spark of the life force used, all must render an accounting, above as well as below. When an intelligence accepts the responsibility of qualifying life, he accepts the obligation to use that life to expand perfection. When a Master, therefore, invests his time, energy, counsel, love, and companionship in the development of a chela's consciousness, if that chela does not live up to his light, the Master must balance the investment of his energy in a poor project to the Cosmic Law. It would be better not to 'court' association with a Master unless one expects to serve mankind and the evolution of the planet as a balance for the pleasure of such association.

CHELA—Beloved Master: Is it true then, that the Master chooses the chela, or may a chela by effort of will 'force' an association with a Master?

GURU—Beloved Chela: For the most part, the Master has chosen the chela centuries before the chela is even aware that there are Ascended Masters. The Master, through past association, or particular momentums gathered into the Causal Body of a chela, will choose to prepare certain lifestreams for an association in ages yet unborn from the womb of time. Thus, the love of the Master is the overshadowing presence that finally causes the chela to awaken to an interest in a particular Master, to respond to his name, and to feel a complementary vibration through his inner bodies when working upon a particular ray.

There are occasions, however, when a bold son or daughter of man proceeds to "force" an association. By doing good in the name of a Master, by drawing his blessings through the lifestream, by meditating upon him and touching the hem of his spiritual garments (his aura), such an one draws the Master's attention by the law of magnetic attraction. An association is then born, stemming out of the unascended being's ambitions. This is a more difficult association, because like "incubated" flowers, anything forced requires more attention and care than that which develops through natural merit and momentums.

CHELA—Beloved Master: How can we find the particular Master who is our sponsor, our guide, our Guru?

GURU—Beloved Chela: When the pupil is ready, the Master appears! Until this hour, beware the subtle projections from the 'many selves' which seek to glorify the ego. The natural development of your own spiritual nature will release a warm, pleasant, relaxed 'glow' when you are under the radiation of 'your' Master. Be careful that personality is not exalted in the meditations of your heart. The Master will mute self and glorify God. Blessings on you, child. —More next time.

The Masters Of Wisdom Speak **THE WESAK FESTIVAL**

EDITOR'S NOTE: Once a year, on the night of the full moon in the month of May, the beloved Lord Gautama Buddha appears to the children of Earth and pours the benediction of his presence through the assemblage gathered together in one of the valleys of northern India. The Great White Brotherhood are always present at this outpouring, as are many spiritually-minded men and women who, in their finer bodies, attend this visitation. From all over the East, pilgrims gather in their physical bodies to share in the blessing as well. Any who choose to attend while their physical bodies sleep may direct their consciousness before entering sleep on the night of May 17 to the Valley of the Wesak.

MAHA CHOHAN

The embodiment of the virtues, (their very nature), and the qualities of God, by self-conscious intelligences, is the Law by which God multiplies, externalizes, and increases himself through all kingdoms and in all spheres. Such embodiment of the blessings of God enables individual intelligences to carry forth that radiation and modify its glory for the enjoyment and benefit of those lower on the ladder of evolution. Thus is the God-nature “stepped down” from sphere to sphere in its outward journey toward the periphery of the universe. One such radiating center of God's love is Gautama Buddha, whose benediction we all share on the anniversary of his ascension, which falls this year on May 17th.

EL MORYA

Order is the first law of heaven! The light of the great parent sun, itself, is so brilliant, so dazzling, so potent, so mystical that its glory is mercifully “softened” by the lesser suns of each universe. Each lesser sun, receiving the full light from the parent sun, transforms and condenses the light and life from that sun to a rate of vibration which can be absorbed and digested by the planets of its system and the evolutions progressing thereon. So is the love of God drawn into the living bodies of great beings and radiated through them in such a manner that can be felt, understood and assimilated by the particular evolutions who are to be the beneficiaries of such “graded” radiation.

To enable the mankind of Earth to receive the spiritual blessings that are so easily absorbed by the consciousness of the Buddha in the realms of light, far, far beyond the reach of the consciousness of even the Ascended Masters, Lord Buddha offered once each year to lower the vibratory action of his inner bodies, his Cosmic Christ Consciousness and his very self, into the atmosphere of Earth. The radiation of such a presence becomes an active, tangible, potent force through the entire consciousness of the human race. Because he has returned into the atmosphere of Earth in response to the calls for mercy from unascended beings, his tangible presence at the Feast of the Wesak makes more potent and powerful than ever, the benediction and blessing that become the heritage of the people at this mystical celebration this year.

KUTHUMI

Observation of the transference of the wealth of one consciousness to another, in the field of education, leads the alert to realization that the reception and conference of radiation is the natural order of evolution. Always, the one further upon the pathway of knowledge, attainment, self-mastery, stands closer to the throne of the Eternal. Such an one is obligated to proffer the blessings received to those below him on the ladder of evolution and progress. Thus, for God, himself, there are “step down transformers,” even as in school the sum total of knowledge in the university is channeled through many consciousnesses (teachers) and stepped down into the receptive consciousnesses of the students. Those who carry the radiation of God and his word are messengers who come in his name. Greatest among these is our Lord Gautama Buddha, who has volunteered to prepare for the assumption of the service of beloved Sanat Kumara at the close of this present cycle of change.

PAUL – THE VENETIAN MASTER

In March, the pilgrims of Asia begin to respond to the magnetic power of love divine and turn their attention toward the spiritual currents set up by the Great White Brotherhood in preparation for the visitation of Lord Gautama Buddha at the Wesak Festival, on the night of the full moon, in the mystic month of May. There is no definite place which is set for the celebration of this cosmic event. Each year, the valley chosen is known only to the Brotherhood. The light in the heart of the pilgrims, the sincerity of their motives, and the tenacity of their endeavors determine whether or not they will arrive in the chosen valley and receive the added benediction through their physical garments as well as their inner vehicles, which naturally gravitate toward the celebration through the power of the attention, when the physical body sleeps. For all these earnest and prayerful pilgrims, let us whisper together a prayer, “Lead, kindly light, their feet to this holy shrine!”

HILARION

God needs a body, a vehicle of expression, in order to externalize himself on every plane. For instance, ABSTRACT beauty is only enjoyed by the physical sight of men when embodied in a flowering bush, a blossomed tree, a shimmering lake, a majestic snow-crowned mountain. So, too, the divine nature of love is enjoyed when embodied as a friend, a mother, a sweetheart, a Guru. In a much greater capacity, the spiritual essence of God's presence is embodied in great God-intelligences who have the power to absorb, radiate and re-create, on a lower plane, the full nature of God. These God-intelligences are as much in accord with the system of manifesting the abstract, as is the flower, the bird song, the laden tree.

Such a one is Lord Gautama Buddha, who has earned the right to sit in the living presence of the God of this universe, embody his nature, and intensify that nature by his own qualified life. As a voluntary service to mankind, the angelic host and the elemental kingdom presently evolving in and around the planet Earth, he chooses once each year to lower into the atmosphere of Earth this radiation, which he has drawn into himself and which otherwise would remain in the sphere where God and his spiritual court abide.

SERAPIS BEY

The great seraphic legions serve primarily as messengers of the Most High. They, together with the cherubim, live in the presence of God, himself. Their bodies are batteries of his virtue. At his decree, they sweep through the universe, emitting from their radiant bodies that qualified light and life, which becomes a perfume, a spiritual impetus, a benediction in every sphere through which, like lightning, they pass. The seraphim and cherubim of love accompany Lord Buddha, and from India they carry the sweetness of his blessings around the world, going north, south, east and west, blanketing the planet with the essence of divinity.

JESUS

I am one who chose to embody the nature of God. When I said, "He who has seen me, has seen the Father," I presented this truth. It is now the opportunity for each one eager to expand the borders of the Father's kingdom, to likewise partake of the nature of God and embody that nature through the feelings, through the mental processes, and through the transfigured flesh!

SAINT GERMAIN

Freedom is the particular virtue that I have always loved when contemplating the beautiful nature of God. From admiration of that quality as expressed through the divine Father and Mother, and through the beloved Archangels and God-beings who live but to express that nature, I was finally drawn to the realization that "embodiment" of that quality through my very self would be the proper service to life. To admire a virtue is a beautiful thing. Blessed is the consciousness whose perceptions are so developed that he can even SENSE virtue. It is the first step on the path. There comes, then, the day when the Guru suggests that admiration MUST BECOME ACTION. Action requires the self-conscious decision of the individual unit.

Editor's Note: The office of Chohan of each ray is like the office of king, Pope, or president. This office is filled by different intelligences, who qualify to perform the services required through that particular office. Thus, in the long history of evolution of the race, the office of Chohan of the Seventh Ray, presently held by the Master Saint Germain, was previously held by other God-intelligences who have since graduated to superior positions in the Spiritual Hierarchy. We present, herewith, excerpts from recent addresses by beings who have, from time to time, held the office of Chohan of the Seventh Ray, and wielded the power of divine alchemy, transmutation of substance and energy,

and, through the Violet Ray, assisted in the redemption of the race. The first Chohan of the Seventh Ray was the beloved Archangel Zadkiel. He was followed in successive order by beloved Sanat Kumara, the Lord Gautama Buddha, the Goddess of Mercy, Kwan Yin, and the beloved Saint Germain. In like manner, initiates are now training and preparing for the opportunity of assuming this office when the Master Saint Germain is called to greater service in the near future.

Your Editor, Thomas Printz

**Excerpts from an Address by
BELOVED LORD GAUTAMA**

June, 1953

When I stood in the court of Sanat Kumara and offered to take upon myself the necessary disciplines to become the embodiment of love for a planet, the angelic host, the devic and the elemental kingdoms, I realized that I would have to MAKE SACRED through this flame (the Sacred Fire of Mercy and Compassion) in my heart all of the energies that I had used in all the incarnations I had known. When you once understand that, it becomes a joy, because you become centered in this Fire of Purification and all the energy that is returning to you through the experiences of the day. You sanctify, by welcoming it, transmuting it, and returning it to your Causal Body, so that it may go out no more. Some of you have felt the recoil of this energy and you have resented it and battled over it, and you have become depressed over it and wept over it, when there is no need. Know that it is an opportunity to sanctify the energy of your life in preparation for the days that are yet ahead.

Oh, that wonderful Law of the Circle! The outgoing energy passing through the Sacred Flame of which I spoke, taking on the qualities of your various bodies through the centuries that have been— and now, by the magnetic pull of your own Holy Christ Self, being called HOME, not to lash or punish or discourage you, but because through the doors of your own heart that energy might find freedom. From your heart it came, and through your heart let it pass back into the Great Eternal. You have now learned NOT to invoke those energies to injure life. You have learned HOW to become harmless. However, those PREVIOUSLY-QUALIFIED energies must yet return home . . . It is the law of your life. Here is a comforting thought, you can stop the rapid returning flow of that energy in a

moment and allow its return for redemption to proceed more slowly. You do not have to make sacred all your life energies so quickly, to make the great sacrifice, as I did, if you do not choose to do so.

You stood before the Lord of the World and said, "I shall sanctify the circle of my life through love." Let me refer for a moment to your beautiful Violet Transmuting Flame. In the East, we have called it "the Flame of Compassion and Mercy." It is of such tremendous assistance in this redemption of energy.

I wonder if there has been pointed out to you the approach required of the individual soul before the flame is set into action! This is the flame by which you intend to purify your own miscreations when it is joyously and vigorously employed, BUT FIRST YOU MUST SET YOUR OWN HOUSE IN ORDER. Forgive and balance your own energies toward life before you use it. My son has said "Forgive us our trespasses as WE forgive those who trespass against us."

Great numbers have gathered together and in the power of that flame have asked for release, but how many have first entered into the secret heart chamber and forgiven ALL of life? That is the efficacy in Its use for you, my dear, sweet, earnest and lovely flowers in God's kingdom! It shall be done unto you according as you do unto others, and this Violet Transmuting Flame has not been manifested in its full efficacy by any of my beloved Saint Germain's children, because the lifestream has not taken time to BECOME the Mercy Flame FIRST, in FEELING and in THOUGHT.

**Excerpts from an Address by
BELOVED SAINT GERMAIN**

1953

If the students in their earnest desire to receive forgiveness and to experience the full efficacy of the Violet Fire of Divine Compassion in wiping out their own mistakes and that of all mankind, would ask to FEEL the intelligent consciousness of the Violet Fire, itself, they would greatly accelerate the power of divine alchemy in their worlds and affairs. The intelligence within the Violet Transmuting Fire is known as beloved Holy Amethyst. Her first activity, when called into action, is to express gratitude for the OPPORTUNITY of serving life to set it free.

The individual whose consciousness literally leaps forth at the opportunity to forgive some transgression of the Law, and particularly some injustice toward self, is ONE with the nature and feeling of this Flame of Mercy, which so joyously responds to the invitation to consume mankind's mistakes, whenever called into action.

The FEELING within the Sacred Fire must be generated through the individual's own feeling world to make the two become one!

**Excerpts from an Address by
BELOVED KWAN YIN**

1953

I bow before the glorious light within your hearts, in gratitude for the opportunity and privilege of serving your life, and for your gracious kindness in receiving me and entering into the consciousness of my service to your life.

As we have opened the temple doors to your so-welcome presence, may you FEEL our happiness in your acceptance of our simple hospitality and friendship in that service to life.

To live but to amplify some particular gift of God's beautiful nature, is to live in the happiness of your complete freedom, for through the doors and windows of your soul there will sweep forth the glory of the Ever-Presence to enrich the world through your invitation.

This month your thoughts are on mercy, forgiveness and love divine! There is not one blessed lifestream who has not received of these three immortal gifts from the heart of God and his messengers many times throughout the ages. You are not strangers to these gifts, which pulsate through the flaming lotus of cosmic mercy, whose purple petals of living flame encompass the Earth. There is not one unascended being who could attain the full freedom that lies within the ascension, if these qualities were removed from the Earth! By mercy, through forgiveness, and in love, all life ascends again into its true estate.

I ask you now, as the flaming power of mercy, forgiveness and love divine encircles the Earth, to open your feeling worlds to the acceptance of this power of transmutation and allow the miracle-working alchemy to melt those creations in consciousness, that yet hold you bound. Oh, accept it for ALL life! It is the greatest concentration of the forgiving love of the Cosmic Christ that the Earth has yet known.

And now, beloved hearts, I ask you to BE that mercy, forgiveness and love divine to all life everywhere. Do you know what mercy is? It is more KINDNESS than JUSTICE REQUIRES. It is more kindness than can be claimed by merit or service. Will you daily begin to consciously forgive all the life that has consciously or unconsciously done you injustice, back to the beginning of time? Make it a daily ritual of your contemplative hours. Where you see those frightful distortions of mind and body, of disease or distress of any kind—stop for a moment and consciously forgive the energy that created such an appearance and set that energy, free. I shall amplify your every endeavor to be the merciful, forgiving, loving power of my presence, and I shall be so grateful to use you as myself while we have the opportunity of drawing, focusing, and directing our Flame of Mercy on a worldwide scale.

The blessings of Lord Buddha be upon you—my legions of mercy and love divine!

THE QUALIFICATION OF ENERGY

By Beloved Archangel Zadkiel

January 1954

Realize that the qualification of energy is a natural power within your heart. Practice on your own subtle feelings, practice on your own reactions to life, and keep in the silence that which you are doing. It can be such a pleasurable experience to feel the change within the energy of your own feeling world and the happiness that comes as you qualify that energy harmoniously when it has chosen, because it has been so long your master, to distress you.

You are the intelligence. You are the God-power that drew that energy from the Sun. Nobody asked you to do it. You volunteered to come into being and to draw that pure, primal energy from the Sun, which anchored into your beating heart. That energy responded to your call and became your servant in that response. The fact that you have a beating heart is proof that energy has responded to your will. You have willed to be here, and energy and life, in answer to your invocation, beats your heart. Now why, when energy coming from the Sun responded to your will, should it immediately, when it gets into your world, turn around and be the MASTER OF YOU? It is ridiculous on the face of it! Think it through! The energy that came from the heart of God pure and perfect has come in response to your will to incarnate and to fulfill some portion

of God's plan. Refuse to allow that energy (when it has come through the open door of your being into the world of form) to turn then and become master over your peace, over your harmony, over your supply, over your service to mankind. Bless it before it leaves your aura.

It is so simple. Think where the angelic host would be if energy were their MASTER. We are the embodiment of qualified energy, which we hold in a radiation of peace, of harmony, of healing, of purity, of beauty. What we have done, you may do! We are willing to give you our fully-gathered cosmic momentum of fiery God-control, and thus you build a quality of energy around you. After you have experimented with your own energy, then you can master the energy in the people you contact and in the life which comes to you in the course of a day for redemption and purification.

You know the life within an unkind word comes to you to be redeemed and set free. The life within an unkind look or gesture comes to you, that you might bless it free.

LET US NOT PERSONALIZE ENERGY! That which comes into the compass of our daily thoughts and experiences—let us not rebel against it or feel unjustly treated if circumstance is such that energy qualified with discord comes within the compass of our aura. It comes because there are few foci in this unascended octave that know how to redeem it, to raise it, to purify it, to set it free. Do you see?

Where there is a focus of the Sacred Fire, where there is a lifestream who has a knowledge of the Violet Flame, there that energy has an opportunity of being redeemed and returned to the Universal First Cause. Oh, what a joy to move in the universe freeing energy, loving it free, and standing in the serene mastery of your own Godhood! It will be a magnificent thing for the men and women of this Earth (through your example) to see how this application will raise the attention of mankind and they too will want to learn how to master energy, to change its qualification and, through it, to know God-freedom. May the Holy Amethyst be a reminder to your lifestreams always to move forward as a transmuting power of energy wherever you find it manifesting less than God perfection!

**Excerpts from an Address by
BELOVED SANAT KUMARA**

1953

Your life, qualified by your own free will, forms either part of the shroud of death, the depression and heaviness which weighs upon the peoples of Earth, or becomes part of that melting, radiant power of light that consumes the shadows, part of that activity of redemption for which the Brotherhood works.

That life, having come forth through the door of your own individuality, has no way to return home to the Father but through the Sacred Fire of your heart, through its own redeemer, by which it becomes purified. You call it karma. It is merely innocent life and on its return journey it simply carries back to you the same quality that you sent forth. When it touches your world (if it is uncomfortable) you repel it, and if you will not allow it to find its way back to the Father from whence it came, it remains part of your unconsumed human heritage of destructive karma until you can welcome it, redeem it through the Violet Transmuting Flame, and return it to the Sun from whence it came happily and joyously.

Not one thing can touch you, not one thing can enter your world except that which you have sent forth previously. In the knowledge of the Sacred Fire, in the knowledge of the Transmuting Flame—as that energy presses back for redemption—that much of the Earth's shroud, that much of the death garment, will be transformed as it passes through the Sacred Fire, and you—standing in dignity and honor—consciously return it to the universal as pure light, as part of my ransom.

LORD MAITREYA RECALLS HIS LIFE

January 1954

We (Lord Buddha and myself) manifested about an equal spiritual development when Sanat Kumara summoned us to his presence and said that the Buddha who was then holding the spirit of the evolution on the Earth within his aura had asked to be released and returned to his own chain. Because of this, there would have to be developed from among the planet Earth's guardian spirits another Buddha, to take his place. Both Gautama and myself offered to endeavor to become the nature of God and the “great sacrifice” spoken about in your occult literature is a short word picture of our centuries of endeavor toward this end.

Strange, how a word picture can be lightly spoken by the lips of another and only the one who has passed through the ages of self-discipline, purification, abstinence, devotion, despair and delight, knows what is woven into that phrase.

No written course was given us. We had only our hearts' light to guide us. At the close of each embodiment, when we had passed through the Halls of Karma, we would stand before Sanat Kumara again and he would measure our light. Sometimes one of us would be ahead, sometimes the other, each rejoicing always in the other's unfoldment—no sense of rivalry, but the most marvelous comradeship. After we had received his blessing, we would go arm in arm together over the great bridge leading from the City of the Sun. We would spend hours on end discussing our experiences in the previous Earth life, weighing each other's methods and application and conveying back and forth to each other how we felt and how we might improve in our endeavor to embody this love—enough radiation, mind, to hold within the compass of our aura every tiny little flickering flame of the least-evolved and least-developed soul, so that it would not be snuffed out by the winds of adversity.

We lived many lives of loving life, loving those in our environment—trying to maintain and sustain at the central core of our auras a spiritual stimulus, without words, which would raise every ego we contacted, to its highest potential. In the course of an ordinary life, the radius of one's aura does NOT affect more than a few hundred men. Even our son, Jesus, touched spiritually less than five hundred lifestreams in his lifetime.

The long ages passed until the hour when my brother, Gautama, achieved his victory. He was chosen as the Buddha and I was given the next highest office as World Teacher.

In the near future, when Sanat Kumara will receive his freedom, Gautama Buddha will become the Lord of the World and I shall follow as the new Buddha, and into my place will step my successor as World Teacher.

Thus it is that cosmic offices are filled. Thus it is that each one of you is being refined and prepared each day. None of you know how high will be your calling. May I say that the opportunity stimulating the spiritual powers within the aura of all you contact DOES DEVELOP FROM WITHIN YOURSELF the nature of the Cosmic Christ and that is the way by which I attained my own victory.

I can speak with conviction because one speaks always of one's own life energy with a greater pressure of assurance than one can speak of

another's.

You, too, have an aura. You, too, have a pressure of life energy that can raise the egos of lifestreams in your environment heavenward, and thus you become myself in action.

I give to you the blessing of Gautama Buddha, the blessing of the Christ, whom I represent, and the blessing of your own Holy Christ Self, through whom you can develop a “radiating consciousness” which would convey light even if you never spoke one word from this moment. In many embodiments during this period of preparation and training under Sanat Kumara, neither Gautama Buddha nor I spoke a word—we conserved our powers and sublimated our energies, but we were extremely positive in developing a listening attitude toward those delicate, tremulous and spiritual inspirations which vibrate in the ethers and which only the attuned “listening ear” can detect.

Although there are times, while you walk the way of Earth, when you are able more or less to sense the thoughts and feelings of others, more often than not, mankind is wholly unaware of the thoughts and feelings that exist in the minds and hearts of those about them, nor are they aware of the secret aspirations that issue forth from their bodies and flow upward in that prayer current which carries men's prayers heavenward.

However, be it known that many of the prayers, many of the hopes, many of the aspirations rise in the consciousness of those who do not know how to direct or focus their wavering energies, do not have the strength, due to lack of faith, of reaching upward even to a point where they can at least connect with the consciousness of some ministering angel, who could bring back a blessing to the waiting lifestream.

I would like to bring to your mind the realization that the prayer force of the race requires the everlasting arms of spiritual energies to sustain it and lift it upward to a point of contact with the octave of light. Let me explain this to you.

The mass of the people live mentally and emotionally in the astral realm, a state of thought and feeling which is heavy, in an almost constant state of depression and other destructive activities. The prayer force is so impinged with fear, uncertainty, doubt and confusion that, if it acts at all within the soul, it has little direction, little impetus, and would not often rise out of that realm of depression and connect with the Ascended Masters' Octave or the Octave of Light.

Devas, Masters, angels of prayer and other ministering spirits are

constantly hovering in the atmosphere, over great cities particularly, endeavoring to make holes in this dense psychic substance and gather those weak prayer strands together. These prayers and petitions make the connection between the supplicants and the power of God, to answer their calls, which answers come from the higher realms. The conscious students, groups and individuals, once they become aware of this need, may become tremendous “spiritual arms” that, in all cities, towns and communities, CAN RAISE THE PRAYER FORCE—just as you would put your arms in a cosmic way around the whole populace—and carry all those prayers, without a pause, heavenward, blending with them your own conscious energy and strong petitions. For assistance, just as you would envelop a flower within your hand, do you draw those lines of force together, holding them until an angel deva, a Master or any ministering spirit can acknowledge that energy and draw from the presence of God, himself, the answer and direct the blessing toward the aspiring soul!

I have been called the “teacher of angels” as well as of men. This service has been rendered, for the most part, by the angels, but it is time now that the students render this service with the angelic host. On a Sunday morning, and particularly on a Wednesday evening, when the prayer activity in most of the churches takes place, if you would give the assistance I have outlined, from your octave, so much greater release would flow back on the returning energy of these supplications. Into the lifestreams would come the blessings required to strengthen their faith and bolster their hope in the omnipotent mercy of God.

Beloved friends, there are so many opportunities to engage your energies, we hesitate sometimes to present new ones to you because your earnestness and sincerity are such that you would endeavor to do more than your capacity would allow. I have always felt that some activities appeal to certain people and different services to other lifestreams. Thus, when our words are recorded and then go forth to great numbers, some of these suggestions will surely fall on fertile ground and some hearts respond to each service required.

I thank you for your indulgence. I thank you for your great courtesy and for your sweet selves.

God's blessing be with you, children.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

JUNE 1954

TO THE BELOVED MAHA CHOHAN, HOLY SPIRIT FOR THIS EARTH

Dearly beloved Holy Comforter! In the name of the Spiritual Hierarchy and particularly, your seven sons, we greet you as the mankind of Earth honor again the Feast of Whitsuntide (June 6).

Truly is this spiritual day a time for Thanksgiving. It shows how men of good will, desiring to unite their individual consciousness with the divine will, can be joined to the Cosmic Spirit of Truth and have their own talents, capacities, powers and consciousness, enriched, amplified, and energized by the spiritual transfusion of your presence.

Many men and women today look to you, beloved one. Many are gathered together in the "upper chambers" of consciousness invoking the presence of truth and the presence of comfort. To each and every such one you come. Those of us who have shared your precious gift of life, and who know you, bring to you our love! On behalf of the men and women whom you have so graciously honored with your loving counsel, I offer you the works of their hands, the prayers of their hearts, and the consecrated endeavors of their souls, particularly this blessed month of June, 1954!

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom
THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN RETREAT
June 15th through July 14th, 1954

In the heart of the Rocky Mountains, in the western part of the United States of America, is an ancient focus of light dedicated primarily to the cosmic activity of radiation, expansion, and actual precipitation of the will of God into the world of form. It is the heart center of spiritual centrifugal force, as the Temple at Luxor is the heart center of spiritual centripetal force for the planet and its peoples. From the Rocky Mountain Retreat proceed the directions, grants of energy, and spiritual missionaries to take the word of God, his purpose and design, into the world of form. From the Temple at Luxor, mankind who have completed their work in the vineyard, return home to the heart of heaven.

Twice each year, the entire Great White Brotherhood and all students of life, who have earned the right and privilege of conscious cooperation with the Ascended Host of Light, meet in the Rocky Mountain Retreat for the express purpose of bringing before the Lords of Karma and the assembled Brotherhood plans, designs, petitions and visions which they hope to externalize for the blessings of the race.

At this time, unascended beings are also privileged to offer suggestions of an impersonal nature, which they have received in contemplation and prayer. If these suggestions have merit, they are often adopted by the Great White Brotherhood and the individual making such a suggestion is given more than ordinary assistance in his attempts to externalize a practical manifestation of his design, his vision, his dream to help the race.

The Spiritual Hierarchy, which is made up of Ascended Beings who have consciously offered to renounce the joy of freedom of service at higher levels in order to help mankind to finish its evolutionary journey, are all specialists along some particular line of spiritual service and endeavor. The various retreats throughout the world, in like manner, pour forth a specific radiation of spiritual nourishment through their spheres of influence and attract, through the magnetic power of similar interests, lifestreams who wish to serve life along particular lines of developed talents.

These retreats offer the chelas as well as initiates opportunities to study under master intelligences, who will develop the greatest possible latent virtues and talents along specific lines. Many good men and women visit these retreats while their physical bodies sleep, and are a part of the life, endeavors and service of such retreats to a far greater extent

than the outer consciousness is yet aware.

At the half-yearly council, each retreat and each master hierarchy gathers together all the plans, hopes, visions, suggestions and designs of the members of his retreat and from these develops a suitable presentation to offer before the Karmic Board and the assembly as the possible service and contribution of that retreat and its members for the next six months.

The beloved students now might take example from this spiritual pattern and through their group activities offer some specific service to the Karmic Board as their contribution for the next six months. Such offer would meet with great interest and bring great added power through such a dedicated group. When a specific service is found meritorious, the Karmic Board gives additional qualified energy and power to the individual or group sponsoring such a petition or design. This energy doubles or trebles the energy of the sponsoring group and comes from a spiritual stockpile of cosmic light which is dispensed according to the wisdom of the Cosmic Law, just as a trust fund would be dispensed by a committee to a worthy cause.

From the date of the opening of the Rocky Mountain Retreat (June 15), the beloved representatives of the retreats, with their activities dedicated to serving life, begin to gather. They give into the keeping of a brother of the retreat, the petitions and plans which they are to sponsor. These are placed on a great bulletin board and all individuals who are drawn by the magnetic power of the retreat into its vicinity may study these plans. If they so choose, they may then offer to give of their own energies to draw a grant of spiritual freedom, to allow the beloved sponsor to act according to his design in the world of form.

The Karmic Board holds audience from the 30th day of June to, listen to all the plans and designs for the coming cycle of six months, and after the hearing is completed, they counsel together and the permissions and grants of energy are given to those whose cause has been found worthy and whose cause has been backed by the interest and support of members of the human race, unascended. Many brothers have presented the same petition for over 10,000 years and not having found one sponsor among unascended mankind, have had their petition refused for lack of interest and support from those whom such a cause would benefit.

The focus of the flame from this retreat is a beautiful Chinese green in color, taking the form of a tulip. The activity which becomes the personal heritage of all who absorb its radiation is an intensification of the power of precipitation and externalization of abstract ideas as manifest,

practical, physical forms.

(EDITOR'S NOTE: See *The Bridge to Freedom*, Book 1 for further description of this retreat.)

THE GURU AND THE CHELA **By the Ascended Master Kuthumi**

CHELA—Beloved Master: Why is it that so many earnest spiritually-minded men and women suffer financial lack and physical distresses? Should not these men and women be among the manifest examples of opulence and health?

GURU—Beloved chela: Truly such individuals should be the manifest example of all that is beautiful, good, and perfect, not only for their own happiness, security and well being, but because such people represent us in the world of form. Those who rest smugly and complacently in their own willful pursuits of pleasure use just such an argument to discredit the earnest ones on the path. The words, “If thou be the Christ, come down from the cross,” have been echoed through the centuries, in one form or another by many spiritually sightless sons and daughters of men. One day, in the distant future, such a challenge will echo through their own consciousness as well!

To answer completely WHY such apparent contradictions between affirmed faith and works exist, would require a volume of written words. However, for the comfort of the dear ones who writhe self-consciously upon their respective crosses and feel self-condemnation for such affirmations of limitation, I shall enumerate a few reasons as follows:

FIRST—EACH MAN WHO SETS HIS FEET UPON THE SPIRITUAL PATH MUST BEGIN JUST WHERE HE IS, NOT WHERE HE WOULD LIKE TO BE. Profession of faith, offers of service, and acceptance of service, do not change the heritage of personal karma any more than application for a position in the world of form, and acceptance by the employer, change the qualifications of the applicant.

The Master, like the employer, accepts the candidate for service upon reasonable confirmation that a certain qualified momentum of talent is available for use in a given position. The master, like the employer, must rely upon the candidate, himself, to live up to his own greatest light, and then, through voluntary study and application, raise himself to greater efficacy in the endeavor at hand.

The candidate for spiritual knowledge is, by the very reason of his

present interest in spiritual study, usually one who has devoted a goodly part of his energies, through the centuries, to developing spiritual powers, oftentimes to the neglect of his physical well being, as well as his financial security. The Law, being wholly impersonal, only releases through the consciousness that which is held in mind, thought and feelings. If man has not contemplated beauty, opulence, and the various gifts of plenty in this world, there is no mould, no form, no channel through which primal life may flow to externalize these gifts in his experience.

Thus such an one must learn to balance his abstract devotions with practical mastery of the creative process of molding out of thought beautiful designs, and energizing them with feeling, bringing them into form as ways and means of increasing the individual ability to serve the cause and the Master. Even in our octave, we must design and form that which we desire before it is precipitated into our hands and use.

SECOND—THE STUDENT UPON THE PATH IMMEDIATELY COMES UNDER AN ACCELERATED ACTION OF THE LAW OF CAUSE AND EFFECT. The energy returning to each one (which he has sent out in previous embodiments as causes of imperfect nature) must be returned to such an one to be purified, transmuted and returned to God in the same perfect expression with which it was received from him. Thus, such students have much more to “handle” as their energies return, than mankind at large, whose returning energies are held in abeyance, in mercy, until they learn the Law of Transmutation (The Violet Transmuting Flame of Mercy and Compassion).

Otherwise, they would be overwhelmed by the karmic retribution and no spiritual advancement could be made in that Earth life. The Cosmic Law is that no soul can receive more destructive karma back into his experience in one life than his developed consciousness can transmute and master. Let all who read take heart thereby, for no student is allowed by the Karmic Board to receive into his experience any appearance which he cannot by his own light transmute at the very time it is received. Therefore, in the experiences of life, rejoice that the Law has felt your consciousness developed enough to receive calmly, and transmute perfectly, any shadows that appear, temporarily, upon the screen of your life.

THIRD—EVERY STUDENT IS A PART OF THE MASS KARMA OF THE RACE, THE NATION, THE PLANET, THE EVOLUTION TO WHICH HE BELONGS. The conscious students volunteer to accept the added service of dissolving much of this mass karma along with their own, even as Jesus assumed and transmuted much of the karma of the world through his experience at Calgary.

FOURTH—STRONG INDIVIDUALS, FURTHER, SOMETIMES VOLUNTEER,

IN A COSMIC MOMENT, TO STAND AS A SPIRITUAL GUARD AROUND CERTAIN DEDICATED LIFESTREAMS. They screen out the directed energies, visible and invisible, that would seek to destroy the heart center of such movements. Thus, beloved Joseph and Mary assumed much karma acting as a guard around the sensitive energies of the pure consciousness of Jesus. Let no man look at another in judgment, for that one might well be working out the karma that would otherwise weigh heavily upon another soul.

FIFTH— THE SEEMING HAPPINESS, SECURITY AND WELL BEING OF THE INDIVIDUALS IN THE WORLD IS BUILT ON GOOD ENDEAVORS IN THE PAST, TRUE, BUT IT HAS NO ASSURANCE OF PERMANENCE UNTIL THE CONSCIOUSNESS CAN CREATE AND SUSTAIN SUCH CONDITIONS AT WILL. Those born to great affluence or physical perfection have earned that luxury and perfection, but while it is an unconscious enjoyment born of no conscious knowledge of the Law of Precipitation, Healing and Peace, it is as fleeting as the sunshine that plays on the grateful man, but which at a passing cloud is gone, the man, unable to re-create the sun, being merely an unconscious receiver of a benefit enjoyed but fleetingly.

The individuals who have placed their feet upon the spiritual path will find no security, happiness nor permanent peace in being the unconscious recipients of the “gifts of Dame Fortune.” They must become conscious of the powers of creation in the mental body, the powers of animation in the feeling body, and the powers of externalization through the coupling of practical, dedicated, channeled physical energies through the flesh. Then no outer person, place, condition nor circumstance will affect their tranquility, security and peace. It is such training that oftentimes withholds temporary “surcease,” because the outer consciousness is so easily assuaged when it has received its desire and unless the Law, itself, is mastered, no further effort would be forthcoming by the individual until the gift so given was exhausted. Then the consciousness violently begins again the spasmodic endeavor to re-create a condition of ease in which to slumber on.

SIXTH— THE SOUL OF THE AVERAGE INDIVIDUAL SPENDS A GOOD HUNDRED TO ONE THOUSAND YEARS IN THE OCTAVES OF LIGHT BETWEEN EMBODIMENTS. This allows the individual to gather much reserve energy in the emotional and mental bodies to work out much accumulation of discord in the etheric body, and to return to Earth life “refreshed in spirit.”

Those who are engaged in the spiritual “push of the hour” have sacrificed this sojourn in the heavenly realms and its consequent reprieve from the vicissitudes of earthly experience, some of them re-embodiment

within a year after laying down the previous earth garment, a few even abandoning one body before its dissolution and accepting another. This sacrifice often is apparent in seeming lack of physical energies, as well as nervous tensions. All of these factors are the results of conscious sacrifice upon the part of individuals who are looked upon by the very beneficiaries of their selflessness with scorn and question. Be unconcerned, for we were so treated before you.

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASSES

Dearly Beloved Aspirants Toward Mastery (June, 1954)

It is a beautiful and a gratifying feeling for those of us who have devoted our lives to evolving a consciousness of mastery through mankind, to see such an earnest, humble, constant response from the students. Each one is so eager to learn how to become master over the constantly fluctuating screen of maya. Be assured, our heart's love will give every assistance possible.

This month, as we honor the ancient focus of Light in the Grand Teton, presently host to the Karmic Board and the Spiritual Hierarchy, let us remember that the activity of breathing, in itself, shows the balance of the Law. The two activities of creation, the rhythm of contraction and expansion, centripetal and centrifugal force, are required to both draw and sustain life in the physical form. The inbreathing must be followed by the outbreathing to comply with the Law, which sustains the presence of the individual in the world of form.

This same law applies to all activities of life. The comprehension of this truth and the mastery of the energy in drawing forth and expanding the divine pattern in the world of form, coupled with the drawing in and sanctifying of the energies of life through purification and application, raises the individual into the next octave of experience as an Ascended Being.

The Rocky Mountain Retreat represents the activity of expansion of the divine plan. This is why the half-yearly councils meet here. The designs of the White Brotherhood are accepted and energized here, and the various designated intelligences go forth on the cosmic centrifugal force from this center, to the respective locations on the Earth's surface, charged with the pressure and power of this natural activity of expansion. This is also why this location was chosen for the first pulsation of life upon the planet Earth, so that the lifestreams could have the spiritual tide of this focus to carry them forward upon their life plan. As you have

been told, the other focus where the completed life cycle is closed, is located at the Temple of the Ascension, in Luxor, Egypt.

Individually and practically, the radiation, consciousness and power of controlled precipitation is the gift of the Rocky Mountain Retreat to all who tune into its light. Its color—the precipitating ray of green—emphasizes this activity of opulence and of manifest works in every line of spiritual, mental and physical endeavor.

As you draw forth the blessings of the Rocky Mountain Retreat and as you join the great assembly at the feet of the Lords of Karma, may you feel the spiritual stimulus and inspiration to “be about the Fathers business” in a practical and helpful way.

Love and blessings, The Maha Chohan

GROUP MATERIAL FOR TRANSMISSION CLASSES

June 1, 1954

God—the Holy Spirit—bless you especially this Whitsuntide, individually, collectively and most abundantly with his gifts of Cosmic Christ Peace, invincible protection, perfect health, limitless wealth and God-success in all you undertake, amplifying without limit, even the most feeble endeavor to expand the border's of God's kingdom. This shall be! Consciously accept it, for it is decreed in divine love and all substance and energy are instantly obedient to the master-control of love.

The “keynote” to be used during this 30-day period before the meetings (if possible) to prepare the atmosphere and the students for the outpouring which will take place from the beloved Royal Teton is “Oh Thou Sublime Sweet Evening Star,” from Wagner's opera, “Tannhäuser.” As you read in our dear Maha Chohan's letter preceding this one, the color is a brilliant Chinese green. The statement to be used for the breathing exercise during the Transmission Period on June 19, is as follows:

1	2 3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM	inbreathing	th'precipitating	power	of Lanto's	love	from th'Royal Teton!
I AM	absorbing	“	“	“	“	“
I AM	expanding	“	“	“	“	“
I AM	projecting	“	“	“	“	“

Precipitation, drawing into manifest form, direct from the universal, anything and everything you desire, is a magic word and enchanting idea

to many, many people. Because it sounds effortless, so easy of accomplishment, without using the physical energy required by those on the earth plane today to manifest form, there are those very anxious to be able to use this means, perhaps not realizing what qualities in the user are necessary for satisfactory results. The fundamental Law underlying the power of precipitation is OBEDIENCE! As one of the Ascended Ones mentioned some time ago, "Mankind need not so dislike and rebel against the idea of OBEDIENCE, for it simply means 'loving cooperation with God-good.'" That takes the "sting" out of it, doesn't it? All life loves freedom and the use of free will, and none like to think they are bound to do the will of someone or something outside themselves. Yet, when one understands that his own life is the life of God and he is willing to love and expand that will of good to the best of his ability, it becomes a real JOY to lovingly cooperate with the good of God's will and give obedience!

Let us right now STOP a moment and definitely think these things over. Having done so, let us lovingly determine with all that is within us to not only be willing to OBEY God's will and DO it to the best of our ability, but to REALLY PRECIPITATE that will through ourselves and BE the fullness of all beloved Jesus showed us the Father was, "Be ye perfect, even as your Father in heaven is perfect." This is TRULY "being about our Father's business" and manifesting HIS WORKS!

Joyously and victoriously all ways in the light,

Frances K. Ekey

SUGGESTED DECREES

Hail to thee! beloved heart flame of precipitating love from the Royal Teton! I thank you for your supreme presence in the universe and your focus on our dear Earth today! I love you! I love you! I love you! Take your full freedom in me now! YOU ARE inside of me! BLAZE your light through! Raise this outer self of me into the full manifestation of perfection which thou art, that I may be about my Father's business, every second every day, in everything, in every way, in all I do, think, see, hear, feel or say, today and forever! I accept this done NOW with full power!

I live, move and have my being in a gigantic fiery pillar of the precipitating power of beloved Lanto's love from the Royal Teton, in outer physical action, protecting, purifying, healing, illumining, supplying and raising my entire being and world and those of all I contact today and forever.

The Masters Of Wisdom Speak
PRECIPITATION

MAHA CHOHAN

The activity of the ray of light is precipitation. Therefore, the power of precipitation, which is so much desired by mankind, is actually not only embodied in their creation but the activity of their sustained presence in the universe. Each self-conscious intelligence is precipitated out from the central source of God's heart and the flowing stream of electrons which constitutes the lifestream is a precipitation of energy which never ceases while individualization and self-conscious intelligence functions in any sphere of manifestation.

EL MORYA

What mankind should desire is not the use of the precipitating power, but the control of the precipitating power which is already, unfortunately sometimes, in their use and under the direction of their oft-misguided free will. How many bewildered souls precipitate an argument, a crisis, even a war! Man must become still enough to realize what he should precipitate and then learn how to use his marvelous faculties of thought and feeling to govern not only the quality but the form of his precipitation. Then he becomes master of energy, setting up causes whose precipitated effects in his world and affairs will be pleasing, harmonious, and of general benefit to life.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

The emotional body is the receiver of the greater part of the energies flowing through the silver cord into the use of the individual. These energies are for the express purpose of giving life to beautifully designed and perfected thoughtforms, created by the mental body at the direction of the self-conscious intelligence. When the energies of the feeling world joyously rush into a perfected thought form, the matrix or cup is energized, given life and begins its final journey on the precipitating ray into the world of form. You will notice that when the feelings show little or no interest in a plan, design, idea or vision, it seldom comes to fruition. It is among the "still born" thought patterns and eventually returns to the universal unclaimed and uncompleted. The individual desiring to experiment with conscious, controlled precipitation must learn to energize his thoughtform with his feelings of love, enthusiasm, devotion and purity of

motive, purpose and design, if he wishes to have full manifestation quickly.

KUTHUMI

The mental body of every lifestream was designed for the express purpose of seizing the ideas born out of the mind and heart of God and molding them into pleasing, beautiful, and practical forms, which could then be energized by the feelings and manifest on the screen of life. While the mental body is allowed to create vague, half-formed outlines, and to satisfy itself in contemplation of previously-formed thoughtforms created more or less imperfectly by others, it is not performing its proper function to the individual. The development of the power of visualization, of cutting out of universal light the pattern, form and design the individual desires to have manifest in his world, is the first step toward control of the precipitating power which, ungoverned, energizes any forms, good or evil, and by its very nature, forces them into the experience of the self.

SERAPIS BEY

At Luxor, we impress the chela with the truth that within the light that flows into his heart is anything and everything he can require for external comfort as well as for internal redemption and illumination. Each electron which makes up the rapid flowing stream of precipitated life contains, within itself, the intelligence, all the magnetic power, required to sustain the body's life and the soul's nourishment as well.

As the chela is encouraged to contemplate the power within the electron and to draw forth that power through love and concentration, he learns to weave the primal essence of life into form. It is comparatively easy to raise the chalice of the mental body to the divine intelligence and receive the inspiration in the form of beautiful ideas, visions, God-desires. In the mental body, these ideas are developed, refined, molded, amplified, just as a sculptor working with marble, takes the abstract model and carves it into the stone. The chela is then encouraged to draw forth the flame of love from his heart and energize the pattern and form, feeding it rhythmically with a pressure of energy, until the thought pattern is filled with life. Then it is natural for the energized form to pass through the etheric realm and, gathering the substance of this realm about it, externalize it in the physical world as a manifestation of conscious, controlled precipitation.

HILARION

The magnetic center in each of the inner bodies, as well as the physical body of the individual, draws the universal light substance of that sphere and realm INSTANTLY when the process of conscious creation engages the energies of any intelligence, human or divine. Thus, from the mental atoms that make up the realm of divine thought, the mental body of the individual draws the material to make the cup into which he will pour his life. If he does this consciously, he knows beforehand what the effect or manifestation will be. If, however, he allows his mental body to accept discordant or imperfect forms and, like a scavenger, draw the refuse from the mental effluvia of the masses into his own creative center, and then energizes those thoughts of fear, depression and discontent in his feelings, his precipitation will be no less proof of the Law, but considerably more uncomfortable to live with. Man is using always the power of precipitation. It is the nature of his being. It is to become master of this power rather than victim of its misuse that we come with instruction to those who choose to listen and then experiment according to our instructions with the control of those centers of thought and feeling which are his alone.

ARCH

JESUS

The world of form is filled with the precipitated thoughts and feelings of mankind, generated by the ungoverned use of the creative faculties of thought and feeling. One who comes to assist the masses must not only dissipate these externalized pictures, which plague their creators, but must also show each individual how to go back into the world of cause, and stop drawing universal light into forms of limitation, privation, disease and death. The individual desiring to rise above the effects of these unpleasant manifestations must realize he must clear his mental house of the pictures already there, refuse to allow more of such pictures to register there, and then consciously create out of pure light pictures and forms of beauty, harmony and perfection. When his mental house is in order, he may energize consciously the picture of his own divine image, and the many beautiful expressions of the kingdom of heaven which he would like to externalize for his own happiness as well as that of the race.

SAINT GERMAIN

Besides the mankind of Earth who are trained in the use of controlled thought and feeling, many angelic beings, devas, Cosmic Beings and members of the Ascended Host are constantly receiving the divine ideas from the mind and heart of God. These pure intelligences mould the abstract ideas into beautiful forms, energize them with their own love, and send them on their way through the seven spheres with the hope that the consciousness of some members of the human race might be sensitive enough to pick up the already-perfected blessing and externalize that blessing through the investment of his physical energies, time and dedication of thought and feeling. It was thus that I was enabled to direct into Fulton's consciousness the designs for the steamboat and it is thus that many of the inventors and scientists are enabled to offer their consciousness to intelligences who use them as themselves in this world of form. I cannot over-emphasize at this time that the Seventh Realm, which is closest to the world of form, is literally bursting with the patterns and designs lowered by these beloved Brothers and Sisters and awaiting the claiming by some interested in furthering the cause of mankind.

Decree: "By the power of the Great Central Sun I invoke through my consciousness now whatever ideas, patterns, forms, designs, the wisdom of the Law sees my life energies can externalize. So be it!"

BELOVED LANTO

(Melody "Juanita")

Lanto, dear Lanto, friend of old and friend of light!
Parent and teacher, call we to thy height!
Let all now adore thee for thy patient love and care,
Let all bow before thee, let thy love all share!

CHORUS

Lanto, dear blessed Lanto,
Never, never from us part,
Heal us, raise us and seal us
Ever in thy heart.

Friend of the ages, to thy gracious heart we call,
Let cosmic Mercy flood o'er Earth to all.
For beloved China, land of mercy's healing flame,
Free her blessed people, in God's holy name!

Guardian beloved of America so dear,
Help her to Freedom, keep her way all clear.
Purify, illumine, all within our land today,
Let thy power of victory ever with her stay!

Hail Royal Teton! first God-home of man on Earth,
Flood forth God's goodness, healing, peace and mirth!
Raise our Earth to heaven, fulfill now God's perfect plan,
Reveal God in action, BROTHERHOOD IN MAN!

BELOVED EL MORYA, RECALLING HIS LIFE

January, 1954

Good Evening, Lovely Ladies And Gracious Gentlemen:

Happy, indeed, it is for those of us who place our feet firmly on the bridge of light and know that, as we proceed into your presence, that bridge will not be swept from under us through lack of faith or through prejudice. We thus build into our design the services that we choose to render.

Mankind has, at rare intervals, stretched forth a hand of friendship, cautiously opened the door of their consciousness to the Presence or to the Hierarchy and, if the association is pleasing to the ego, they may give us the questionable pleasure of hearkening to our words. More often than not, however, in the bringing forth of our light, there was not enough personal comfort in the association to please aught but the few willing to stand "a thrust for a purpose." Upon these few have we depended for the continuity of consciousness, by which the plan, design and hope of heaven might be sowed into the world of thought, nourished by what voluntary energies could be coaxed from the keeping of a reluctant self, brought to harvest and offered to the Cosmic Law as a reason for sustaining a recalcitrant humanity on a groaning Earth as a part of our beautiful, shining solar system.

If you could have seen the pleas, the pledges, the arguments presented to the Lords of Karma, year alter year, century alter century, by the Brothers, in an endeavor to secure mercy or an added allotment of time to awaken some members of the race to their responsibility, you would know the love divine that is in the hearts of those who serve. If you could have seen the harvest of each retreat which has been offered at the great council by the Brotherhood, you would realize that the endeavors and the manifestations of the past year were truly magnificent and you would understand the gratitude in the hearts of those of us who live in the belief that the light within your hearts can be encouraged and developed into flame. For your service to us, for your interest and confidence in us and for making of your own life, a span in this bridge, which I offered to the Hierarchy as a means by which they might enter the world of man, we are truly grateful.

During the past year you have proceeded across bridges of one kind or another. You have availed yourselves of the energies of some other part of life, who provided such a means of safe convoy for your feet or vehicle of transport. You have often trusted too well in the workmanship of human beings and more than once, through the ages, have been catapulted into the roaring torrent by reason of such misplaced trust.

It is no wonder that the mankind of Earth are wary and cautious. Yet, we have been able to secure your service in our design. We have been able to coax you forth, again, over the bridge of life and you have grasped our hands in friendship. I have offered mankind this bridge. I have offered it to the Host of Heaven. Grateful I am that it has sustained the weight of the people. It has also sustained the great and magnificent personages who have honored us by using it to give to you their word, the feeling of their reality and to share with you the sweet experiences

by which they gained their own freedom; their joys, their past fears and doubts, their trials, and then, their victories.

The current endeavor of Lord Maitreya has been to bring to the student body a realization that every being who has ever trod the path to victory has had the same life experiences as your sweet and earnest selves. He has asked each Master to convey to you his or her own feeling as they passed along the way of Earth, in order that you may accept them as men and women. In that acceptance you will know the sweet association of friendship, rather than the ideology wherein the Perfected Being is vested with cosmic powers, but separated from the evolving consciousness by awe.

Before each Master Presence is invited to a participation in the unfoldment of the divine plan to the consciousness of the student of life, Lord Maitreya always gives each one the same instructions. If you will look over the pattern of the past year, you will see that the homely experiences of the daily living of the Masters, while on the Earth plane, has been woven into the cosmic instruction on the Law.

We have thought much about the presentation of the words of the Brotherhood. We have sat many an evening in Ceylon and counseled as to how best we may reach the hearts of men. The hearts of men have been reached by occult literature and other metaphysical reading, but it is the deep stirring of the heart by love, by the intimate confidences from within our own hearts, that raises the outer self into the comradeship which is essential to our cooperative endeavor on behalf of our planet.

Witness the great Christian religion, wherein the Master Jesus has held the position of God, and you will see that although the devotions and adorations have lifted the soul, except in very rare instances, the devotee did not become the fullness of Jesus' own presence and his consciousness in action. It is our desire and endeavor now TO SEND EVERY MAN BACK INTO HIS OWN HEART, WHEREIN HE MAY DEVELOP FROM WITHIN HIMSELF THE MASTERY OF ENERGY and find us as fellow-workers, guides upon the path. counselors true, but none the less friend, and brothers.

You are a brave lot, for you have chosen to apply to the Universal First Cause for primal life, every electron of which is charged with the fire and power of the Sun, itself. The flowing stream of electronic light that I witness passing through your inner bodies and your flesh forms tonight, IS THE FIRE OF CREATION. Some day each one of you will learn to master that fire and through it fulfill the divine plan of your own great lifestream. We have all vowed to assist you!

I represent the will of God, and my service and activity in the inner

spheres is a delight, indeed. Every Master, angel, deva and elemental in those inner spheres is in complete accord with that will and welcomes every opportunity to learn what new design is coming forth from the Silent Watcher in the twenty-four hour period, rushing to meet that will and joyously sending their life energy into the fulfilling and externalizing of it. In the world of form, however, I, representing the will of God, am the least invited, even by the most advanced of students, because in the coming of the will of God, there is no compromise with the human self, there is no compromise with human conditions, there is no compromise with personality.

Sometimes I wish that there were, because I am only the representative, the messenger, and I must give that will to all who stand innocently before me, hopefully raising the cup of their consciousness and timidly invoking that will, yet always holding back just a little. I can hold nothing back when I am called into action! I live but to externalize that will and, as the water runs impersonally through the channel that is opened to it, so does my conscious self rush to and through the lifestreams that in the silence of their own chambers make the "great surrender," a surrender of self and pride and purpose and say with deep subjugation of the self, "Thy will be done!"

Beloved friends, in that hour when you invoke the Sacred Fire of God's will and I, the servant of that fire, respond, I can but promise that after the surrender is accepted (which after all is merely a struggle with the outer self) you will find that the will of God for you is much more harmonious and comfortable than that which your fondest dreams could depict as your own human will for the very best for yourself.

Truth and the will of God always go hand in hand. This is our year. It is to be a year of great light and yet a year of great discipline for those who have stepped forth upon the path. In friendship may I say that I will soften, as much as is possible according to my nature, the flow of those energies into your experiences.

Sanat Kumara MUST BE RELEASED. His work is well done. His love even the Masters, themselves, can scarcely comprehend, and his patience, when he has looked upon the sleeping race, all potential light-bearers, choosing to slumber on while he gives of his maximum radiation to keep the Earth, which is their home, in the chain, not for a century or two, but FOR MILLIONS OF YEARS! This small, revolving orb is not more than a speck of dust in this galaxy, and its light, if snuffed out, would scarcely make a flicker in the radiance of the solar system. Yet it is the planetary home of ten billions of lifestreams, who can only find mastery if the Earth were sustained as their cradle.

Each one of you, when you wear your Immortal garments, when you

have accepted the invitation of your God-Presence and when you stand God-free in blazing light, will stand there only because Sanat Kumara believed enough in your light and life to do for you what you should have done for yourself for countless aeons of time. If he had not given so selflessly of his light, the evolution would have passed into the second death and as an individual consciousness, you would have been no more. Is not that a debt to be paid best by becoming a focus for the expansion of the light through every soul you contact?

You are paying for your own life in your service to him. You are paying for your IMMORTALITY all down through the aeons of time that have not yet seen unfurled, when you will have being because of his love. Every sunrise you see, every flower that gives you its perfume, every friend and loved one that warms your heart, you enjoy because you have life, which is the gift of his patience and his service in sustaining YOUR OBLIGATIONS to life.

Think on it. SOMEONE has loved the universe enough, SOMEONE has loved you enough to meet YOUR OBLIGATIONS and wipe them off before the Karmic Board, year after year, embodiment after embodiment, century after century. You know the gratitude you feel in the world of form when an individual will meet your obligation and relieve you of that pressure, just once!

Lemuria was an age of tremendous illumination and perfection. On Atlantis, thousands of lifestreams were able to emit light, to precipitate, to levitate. Angels and Masters walked visibly by the side of unascended beings, Sanat Kumara, in hope, seeing the close of his exile, thinking on Venus, his heart burning with love for his home, the Sacred Fire visible upon the altars, sickness, death and desolation wiped out; Sanat Kumara folding his garments about him, ready to let the dust of the Earth fall from his presence, and THEN—BACK THROUGH THE CENTURIES FELL THE RACE; BACK INTO EXILE GOES SANAT KUMARA!

What consciousness would stand, at the fall of every Golden Age, before the Karmic Board and say: “I RENEW MY VOW, I SHALL REMAIN, THEY WILL YET ARISE, THEY WILL YET EMIT LIGHT”?

The Karmic Board, more than once, counseled him to linger no longer, that the mercy of the Law had exhausted itself, that divine justice would no longer accept a sacrifice of such tremendous proportions, of love without parallel.

I have stood there, you have stood there, as that great dignified Lord of Life quietly and firmly said, “I SHALL REMAIN”. Then the light of Venus dimmed in his eye and the thoughts of home receded from his sweet consciousness, lest the very pull of that love would weaken his resolve.

I have stood on Venus, by the side of Sanat Kumara's beloved, I have seen her filled with increasing hope as the hour of his exile neared completion. Then, I have seen her turn and walk back into the City of the Sun, with her shoulders squared and her eyes facing the heart of the Presence, another million years doing the work of others.

That, my children, is LOVE. That is WHAT FIRES ME WITH ENTHUSIASM, with DETERMINATION to find among the sons and daughters of men some who would love as Venus has. That is the inspiration that brought me to the side of Saint Germain. That is the fire that took me into the very presence of Helios and Vesta, themselves, to ask for an opportunity to reach those chelas who had served with me in many a tight corner through the ages. That is the fire that beat within my heart, as I stood before the great Maha Chohan and in the face of his question made me say: "I BELIEVE I CAN FIND MEN AND WOMEN TO HOLD THE BRIDGE, TO FAN THE DYING EMBERS OF TRUTH, TO STIR THE SOULS OF MEN AND TO SET THIS GOD-BEING FREE."

Justice and right MUST PREVAIL. men and women who have benefited by the patience and love of Sanat Kumara, who yet refuse to serve WHEN THEY KNOW WHAT HE HAS DONE—it is outrageous!

This is a crusade, my dear ones, in which my spirit, my soul, the fire of my being is invested. Before I am through, THERE WILL NOT BE A SOUL ON THIS PLANET WHO HAS NOT HEARD THE NAME OF SANAT KUMARA. THERE WILL NOT BE ONE INCOMING SOUL WHO WILL NOT KNEEL BEFORE HIS LIGHT.

I asked the Lords of Karma to WITHHOLD A PHYSICAL BODY FROM ANY LIFESTREAM who is to come through the gates of birth, UNTIL THAT SOUL AGREES TO USE ITS ENERGIES TO EMIT THE LIGHT WHICH SETS THAT GREAT BEING FREE.

I am a man of determination and purpose. It is the WILL OF GOD that the men and women of Earth give forth the light to make this star shine.

At inner levels it is a DISGRACE to look upon the sweet Earth, to hear its cry, to hear it groan as it turns upon its axis and to witness the effluvia from the hearts of men that the blessed elementals are forced to clean up.

Come forth now, my friends! Let us be about our Father's business! I thank you.

**Excerpts of an Address by
BELOVED ARCHANGEL MICHAEL**

Sept. 1953

Standing in the full freedom of that realm where the eyes can see, and the ears can hear, as God intends, I look at the beautiful, constantly-flowing stream of electrons that flows from the Source of life, and which are molded by the White Fire Spirit, from whence all have proceeded into the electronic pattern of each lifestream. To stop one of these beautiful spiritual atoms in its rapid descent, in order to study its beauty of detail, its delicacy of outline, its shining essence, would be impossible. Literally catapulting themselves into the grail of the heart of the Presence, they flow outward through every sphere, qualified by the particular vehicle of the individual functioning in that sphere.

For instance, from your Presence flow these lovely beings in every word that Presence speaks, in every wave of its hand, in every motion of the Electronic Body, and they form the substance, essence and glory of the Causal Body.

Then, through the Holy Christ Self, they flow into the Fourth Sphere, molded into the thought patterns and forms of that spiritual guardian of your life expression. Each tiny little electron becomes a molded prayer, a sword of flame, a rushing, powerful torrent of purifying essence, the very presence of the Violet Fire in action.

As the life essence flows onward through the lower bodies, the mental vehicle commands it into every thoughtform, good or evil, the emotional body commands it into every feeling, harmonious or otherwise, the etheric body commands it into every memory, and the flesh body into every action. Here, the lovely little beings, become imprisoned in the forms created by the outer self.

Even the tiny little electrons that swing around the polarized center of each atom in your physical body are infinitesimal figures, and it is but the accretion around them that shuts in their beauty and their natural light. When you become accustomed to visualizing your body as such a countless number of these intelligent selves, it becomes easy to speak to them in love and ask them to fulfill themselves in BLAZING LIGHT, IN HARMONY AND BEAUTY OF EXPRESSION, IN HEALING AND PURIFICATION OF THE ENVELOPE WHICH THEY MAKE UP.

THE HEALING CHALICE

Beloved children of the ONE BREATH, know, each one, that in TRUTH, thou and I, thy Father-Mother God, art ONE. Thou art, in truth, fashioned after a divine concept, beautiful and perfect beyond thy present powers even to imagine. I, thy Father-Mother, see thee only as thou truly art. The effluvia of thine own mortal concepts and accretions has bound thy perceptions, but I, thy God, see the Christ-design which, once wrought, remains awaiting fulfillment in the consummation of my immortal plan. I see thee within thy heart, the fire-breath, flaming and bearing within it the semblance of thine own true identity. Within thy precious form can ever be found the flashing fires of all the bodies that thou dost wear and utilize—their centers flaming concentrations of the sweet essence of that divine sphere which each one calls “home.”

Children of the ONE BREATH, The flaming centers within thee, the altars of thy selfhood, are forsaken and the “flames” are flickering and but dimly seen. The Sacred Thread upon which thy jewel fires are hung, is knotted, soiled and twisted. Awaken now and tend thy fires, Priests and Priestesses! Let thy love pour forth upon each wayfarer on the pathway and prepare thy temples for the coming of thy Master Presence, who will escort thee “home”—where thou shalt minister from within the flame upon thine own altars to all who pass thy way! Clothed in shining raiment, woven from the Sun's own light and fashioned by the Master Craftsman who dwells within thine own heart, thou shalt, each one, grace thy temple and glorify thy God.

The Healing Chalice offers to all those in distress the consolation and comfort of cooperative prayer to bring healing and peace. Write a letter BRIEFLY telling of your need or that of others—giving names and addresses—mailing it to THE HEALING CHALICE, Box 297, Halesite, New York.

Your letters are held in strict confidence and your names are deposited at once within THE HEALING CHALICE, from whence blessings are constantly flowing to those who place their confidence in God as the ONLY HEALING PRESENCE.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

JULY 1954

TO THE BELOVED GODDESS OF TRUTH

GREETINGS! It is time, now, that mankind stands forth boldly and invokes the presence of truth! Too long have they been content to accept from the consciousness of other embodied spirits, concepts that represent the clouded vision of other fellow-prisoners upon the path. Now, the wise, the bold, the courageous invoke the God-free from above, to reveal the truth by which they attained. Thus, we speak, in the name of the mankind of Earth, to you, beloved Pallas Athena, beloved Hilarion, and the Brotherhood of Truth, invoking your presence, your revelations, your instructions, your counsel, your methods of invocation, contemplation and application by which you attained your freedom.

The pages of this Journal are offered to you freely, to use for this service to life! Write upon them as your hearts' desire, and we shall endeavor to spread your words across the face of this planet, in the language of every man, so all consciousness may share your wisdom and become your Ascended Christ Consciousness in themselves. So be it!

Thomas Printz:, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom
BELOVED HILARION'S RETREAT OVER
THE ISLAND OF CRETE
July 15th through August 14th, 1954

In the etheric realm over the beautiful Island of Crete, which lies on the blue bosom of the Mediterranean Sea, pulsates the Temple of Truth, focus of the Chohan of the Fifth Ray, and the Brotherhood of Truth, who serve with him in this particular branch of the Spiritual Hierarchy.

Throughout many ages, great spiritual foci have been established from time to time on the surface of this Earth to enshrine cosmic virtues, whose spiritual radiation nourished the consciousness and feelings of the people. Temples have been builded, the inspiration for which was usually to be found in the etheric realms, into which sensitive lifestreams tuned through contemplation and meditation. Thus, the mighty focus of truth, which had been designed and perfected at inner levels, and which forms, even today, a meeting place for great intelligences who desire to magnetize and draw forth more of the truth of life from the heart of God, formed the pattern for the Grecian masterpiece erected to Pallas Athena, the ruins of which still remain as a silent reminder of its glory today (Parthenon, 450 B.C.).

Phidias (our beloved Serapis), rendered a great service in bringing forth the almost exact replica of this Temple of Truth, so that the outer consciousness of mankind might contemplate its perfection and tune into its service to life.

At the present time, the Temple of Truth plays host to the great spiritual teachers of many ages who have, from time to time, come forth and presented aspects of the one Law. These Illuminati teach the spiritual aspects of the truth which they promulgated while in embodiment and many of their constituents and general followers are enabled, in the fuller freedom of the etheric body, while their physical garments sleep, to sit at the feet of these Masters of Wisdom and learn the true inner spiritual laws behind the various dogmas, creeds and faiths that presently engage the allegiance of men, women and children embodied today.

The great Archangel Raphael, who is the angel of Consecration, also has the focus of his Flame of Consecration in this temple. Individuals who dedicate their lives to a specific beneficial service to mankind, are blessed by this beloved Archangel and the beloved Chohan, Hilarion, before taking embodiment. The primal life, which is magnetized by the soul into the heartbeat, is consecrated to service by the Archangel Raphael. He pours the green Flame of Consecration through the electrons that flow from the White Fire Body, as the silver cord, into the physical heart. This life is,

therefore, pre-destined to flow forth as channeled energy to bless the race. All through the course of incarnation, lifestreams who are so foreworn to vocations of service in fields of governmental affairs, education, artistic endeavors, ministry, medicine, missionary endeavors, etc. are guided, guarded and protected by either a member of the angelic kingdom of Lord Raphael's legions or by a member of the Brotherhood of Truth, under the direction of beloved Hilarion. The promptings and pressures which require of such men and women that they fulfill their professions are oftentimes directed from these legions of angels and Brothers of Truth who stand behind the selfless men and women upon whom the race relies for assistance in all constructive channels of endeavor.

The beloved Hilarion, having experienced in his personal energies, the "self righteous" indignation that rises within a consciousness persuaded in itself that persecution is in order to right a wrong, upon his ascension vowed to help all individuals with like erroneous complexes (Saul of Tarsus, who later became the Christian, St. Paul). He has asked that you recommend to his protection all those whom you know, as well as all those many unknown lifestreams, who have no faith in spiritual survival, in order that he may assist them to a correct understanding of truth. He further asks that you recommend to the Temple of Truth in your calls and contemplations all the individuals serving in the many professions that they may be blessed, encouraged, illumined and prospered in their endeavors to help mankind. For this, he says, is his reason for being!

(EDITOR'S NOTE—See Bridge to Freedom Journal, October 1953, for further description of this retreat.)

THE SERVICES OF THE FIFTH RAY

By Beloved Hilarion

April, 1954

I would like to thank you for the invitation which has drawn me into the atmosphere of Earth tonight and has given me the opportunity of presenting some of the activities and services of the Fifth Ray, in an endeavor to assist in the progress of mankind's evolution, not only in its present era, but all through the ages that have been.

Now that the Karmic Board has gathered, and as the applicants for re-embodiment stand before them for consideration, does the service of the Fifth Ray come into prominence. We are the sponsors of the lifestreams who have what you call in the world of form, "vocations."

These are individuals who have evolved on any one of the seven rays to a point where their energies are sufficiently channeled so that those energies are woven into a definite and distinctive beneficial pattern. Those energies are used to channel the ideas and designs of the various rays into the world of form, in specific professions, artistic channels, etc. Primal energy, as you have come to know, is magnetized through the Unfed Flame within the heart and flows as the silver cord into the use of the self. It is then released through the free will via the channels of the senses and becomes the conglomerate mass of good and evil which is the average contribution of the individual ego in every life.

For the few who have what you would call a “vocation,” there are the billions who move through each respective life span, learning perhaps some small lesson of cause and effect and drifting into the easiest pattern of earning the bread of life through the sweat of the brow. If they are among the fortunate few who are freed from that particular curse of Cain, they use the energy for the satisfaction of the desires of the senses. For the evolution of the race, we depend upon those few whose energies, drawn, magnetized, channeled and directed enrich the evolution of the race in governmental channels, educational and religious channels, art channels, science, etc. These people are those who are under the specific guidance of the Brothers of the Fifth Ray.

They are said in the world of form to be BORN teachers, to be BORN educators, to be BORN statesmen, BORN poets, BORN nuns or monks, born musicians. They are people with a definite vocation and purpose, people who come to serve life in a particular manner and know instinctively within themselves early in life that they have come to enrich the universe. They engage their energies in their individual worlds in preparing themselves to be specialists along some particular line of endeavor. When energy is drawn through desires in the heart and the feelings or the thought patterns in the mind which causes that energy to set into motion the physical and inner vehicles, you have what you call “volition.” When the energies are dedicated and consecrated to furthering some particular part of the divine plan, you have “vocation.”

Lifestreams, particularly those who have chosen to further the divine plan of spiritual illumination and who have chosen to become the missionaries of Christ to carry the word of God and life, are consecrated in the Temple of Truth. Their energies are blessed. They are ordained to spiritual service and all through the course of that embodiment, a brother or sister from the Temple of Truth watches over such an one, aiding and assisting in the fulfillment of the particular service and vocation to which

the soul is dedicated. Wherever possible, they increase the conscious understanding of the individual self, to make of that one a greater intelligence in the effecting of his part in the divine plan.

Many of you, for many centuries, have had a vocation of spiritual service. You have been the priests and priestesses, the guardians of the spiritual culture of the eras in which you lived, and you are, therefore, closely connected with the Brotherhood at Crete and with my own lifestream, as well as with those who have preceded me in holding the Office of Chohan of the Fifth Ray.

Today the activity which is preparing lifestreams for re-embodiment is magnetizing the souls of many, many spiritual individuals with high development, who have these vocations, and who have, at inner levels between embodiments, developed great spiritual dexterity in the understanding of the Law and the Truth of life. It is the hope of the Brotherhood at Crete that many of these lifestreams will be chosen and permitted by the Karmic Board to come into physical form at this time.

Looking at mankind from the standpoint of the free, it is really pathetic to note the billions who proceed through life with no apparent purpose, who find the clothing of the body, the sustenance of the flesh, and the pleasure of the self to be sufficient reason for life and being. These individuals, being 'in the preponderance as to numbers, the evolution of the race lies within the hands, hearts and actions of the very few who are dedicated and consecrated to a selfless service. Therefore, if individuals who incarnate but to control energy for personal reasons can be held back and the workers come in first; if the people with vocations, highly evolved on the seven particular rays, are given first opportunity, you can see that they will set up a pattern of intelligent progression in each of the seven rays.

Then the lesser developed, falling into that pattern upon incarnating, will more easily go up the ladder of evolution. The saying that "the blind lead the blind" is true to a great extent, because not all of the teachers, the priests, the statesmen, the doctors, the lawyers, the scientists and religionists who hold the higher offices in the world of form today, are individuals who have high spiritual vocations. The masses dependent upon them do not always have an actual guidance of a true spiritual nature. It is therefore suggested by the Karmic Board and by the great Goddess of Truth, that we endeavor in this collective council to secure the entrance of these illumined consciousnesses first.

In each of the Seven Spheres, I am called upon to examine the lifestreams whose energies have been magnetized and channeled

through the ages. Many of these people are dwelling within the temples there and are working and perfecting activities of life, forms of government, forms of religious worship, exquisite religious ceremonies, beautiful paintings, sculpture, architecture, magnificent scientific inventions etc. Some of them are in need of persuasion to leave the freedom of those inner spheres where it is so easy to draw these perfected ideas (which they have worked on for many years) into a concrete and workable form.

It is my obligation to call councils in each sphere and show them, no matter how perfectly they make their plans in the inner spheres, they must have an incarnate consciousness of equal development with their own, who will take incarnation, to catch the other end of their beam of energy, magnetize the perfection, and draw it forth. We are trying to secure individuals with an affinity of consciousness, one to stay in the higher realms and one to re-embody. These, working out the plan between them, will eventually be ready to go into the Halls of Karma and stand before the judges, showing how they can lower the divine design by one remaining in the inner sphere, projecting the design into the receptive consciousness of the other one who is taking embodiment with vocation.

As we proceed through the Seven Spheres, we shall give our plans into the council in each realm and then they, themselves, will pair off. Later on we will have to return and bring such pairs as WE might wish to present before the Karmic Board, when the new souls are chosen for re-embodiment once every year, in the month of May. You will see that these dispensations cannot be granted in a moment, when the fate of an entire planet is at stake.

We teach the missionaries and the messengers that are to come forth and who have already come forth from time to time. At inner levels, before your incarnation, you have all spent a goodly time within this Retreat of Truth. There you are taught that every qualification of your teaching that deals with reference to the lower self (personality) or is an exploitation of it, must be gradually discarded. Impersonal Law must be drawn forth until it shines like white light and there is no more self manifest than there is in a beam of electronic light projected from above. As you slough off, so to speak, all reference to "self" in instruction, you become then the embodiment of that flame and it expands and expands in pressure and rhythm through your lifestream to give assistance to the masses. It is a magnificent activity, if you will use it in your daily application, to draw forth that Flame of Truth. Magnetize it and watch yourself in your teaching and in your personal service. Check the energy that

flows to self and through self in service. Thus you grow and develop in your chosen and blessed vocations.

Beloved Vesta, herself, was the first Goddess of Truth for this evolution. The beloved Pallas Athena assumed that Office and has embodied that virtue in the Temple of Truth. She was one of the first cosmic Vestal Virgins representing the Virtue of Truth in the electronic belt around the Sun. The drawing forth of truth in every age has been under the direction of beloved Vesta and beloved Pallas Athena, as well as the Chohan holding the Office of the Fifth Ray. Presently, it is my privilege and honor to render this service.

In early Greece, during the time when the Oracles of Delphi were so active, the very first Vestal Virgins were completely dedicated to magnetizing pure truth. They did draw forth, repeat and record the truth from the lips of the beloved Vesta and beloved Pallas Athena, those records remaining today within the keeping of the Brotherhood of Crete. This spiritual order of Vestal Virgins endured for almost seven hundred years. At the close of this period, one Vestal Virgin was taken into the group who did not live up to the vow of purity of mind or of body. The contagion spread through the ensure endeavor, because of this individual, and brought the Oracle of Delphi to ruin. This destroyed the connection and contact between the beloved Vesta, beloved Pallas Athena and the peoples of Earth.

The recordings of the Oracles of Delphi, which are presently in the hands of the people, are of this degenerate and dishonest organization which, like the Order of Fu Manchu, was an order of great light in the beginning. It is to be regretted that, so often, that which has been begun in great light, which has been sustained by spiritual individuals with tremendous integrity of consciousness, is later seized upon by forces of evil and becomes a pawn of deception to the masses. The result has been superstitious dread and an etheric record of agnosticism in the consciousnesses of many, many innocent men and women who have pinned their faith and their soul light upon the authority and authenticity of such representation. For many ages I have witnessed the distortion of truth through selfishness, usually through a desire for personal power and almost always through intellectual arrogance.

I have witnessed the spiritual wounds upon the consciousness of the race. That is why I vowed to stand with what they call the “agnostics” because these men and women are victims of malicious intent to deceive. They are men and women who in the ages past have put faith and trust in lifestreams, feeling that they were following God, only to be bit-

terly disillusioned. They were left at the close of their embodiments with their faith in ashes, their emotional bodies filled with fear and unhappiness, their etheric bodies deeply scarred and their souls so embittered, that even in the time between embodiments, it was impossible to restore to them a desire to make further spiritual efforts.

This is one of my vocations, to make things right for lifestreams who have been victims of this perpetrated evil. These laggards from other systems and those individuals who became the black magicians, those individuals who prey upon the credulity of the soul, are the greatest sinners before God and before man! There are few among the Ascended Host who have taken this particular interest into their consciousness and there are very few among unascended beings who have any interest in it.

There are many who speak bitterly of the dogmas of the church and there are many who sneer at the credulous who follow hopefully under a leader, but no remedy is ever offered. We must have those who are determined to have TRUTH FOR TRUTH'S SAKE, and who will protect the spiritual selves of the credulous. Where they are blindly following the magnetic pull of the personality (whoever it may be) we must have someone to make those strong spiritual calls that they be awakened and illumined by the Flame of Truth, and their blessed feet be placed upon the path toward eternal freedom!

In this inner realm, and particularly at Crete, we are host to the great teachers and leaders who have come forth in every era and who have brought truth unsullied, from the heart of God. When they leave the body, their well-meaning followers immediately weave that truth into the pattern and plan of their own concepts. Usually within 100 years they have completely distorted it, so that it is nowhere near the original truth which the individual founder left as the heritage for mankind. At inner levels we invite such leaders and teachers until they incarnate (or if they are God-free we invite them rhythmically) to enter the retreat at Crete and here ask them to speak to the souls who have been the followers of THEIR followers, do you see?

Some of those who were Mohammedans, some who were Buddhists, some who were Christians, who had followed the doctrines and creeds set up in the name of the original great leader, have been disillusioned and have gone out with orthodox opinions which are not truth. These all enter into the temple at Crete and the original teacher again gives them the Law on the principles behind the religion to which they tied their energies. The original teachers verify those truths and give the illumination

on the various points of the particular gospel. That is our service to life. Where we can, we procure the voluntary interest of those who have been followers of these religions.

Many who have been bitterly disappointed will not come. You see, free will is the order of the day at inner levels, here, as well as on the Earth plane. When they come into the Halls of Karma, finding their souls disillusioned and their harvest naught; when they find the promises of their leaders not always verified; when they have been told that they should have eternal life, exquisite seamless robes, etc., and instead they stand there in terrific limitation, those promises are like straw!

You have no idea of the disappointment, you have no idea of the heartache of the heart-break. If it were not for the Angels of Deliverance and for those particular beings who receive them into their arms after they pass through the Judgment Hall, I do not know what they would do! The confusion, the chaos, the tears and the heartache of those who come through the gates of death to disillusionment has wrung my heart through the ages.

I speak to you as one who is so eager to free people from misconcepts. To me, an agnostic is a being whom I love very much, for he is one who has been hurt deeply and bitterly. Those men and women we shall set free, with God's help! It is my desire so to do and it is my reason for being. You ALL have a REASON FOR BEING! The further you go on the path and the greater the light of your consciousness, the more you see the need. Then the busier you become, but the happier you become also, because you lose "self" and in this service you find extreme joy.

Will you join with me sometime before your body sleeps each night and think of me for a moment every day, because I am going through the Seven Spheres on a "one-man mission" renewing men's faith in God! You know I was always known as a great persuader! I love it!

(EDITORS NOTE: The beloved Hilarion, Chohan of the Fifth Ray, was Saint Paul of Biblical times)

HAIL TO THEE — HILARION

Hymn tune "Onward, Christian Soldiers!" (The keynote of his retreat)

Hail to thee! Hilarion—
And Brotherhood at Crete!
Guarding God's eternal truth
From this blest retreat.
Here no shadows can prevail—
All is blazing light—
Here no human wrongs assail
Here all things are made right.
Faithful friend of all below,
Lord of love's Fifth Ray,
God's great truth on all bestow—
Hilarion— today!

Champion of the Unfed Flame
In each beating heart,
Let that flame in all expand
Filling every part.
Skeptics and agnostics too
Find in thee a friend,
Patiently unveiling Truth
In wisdom without end.
Here all life stands God-revealed—
Happy— free from strife—
Here forever to enjoy
God's Eternal Life

Great Hilarion, Master dear,
Brother, too, of love,
Saturate our planet here
From thy realms above
With thy Flame of Cosmic Truth.
Let naught else abide,
Send thy legions— attend our youth—
Walk closely by their side!
They're the hope of God's New Day—
Make them firm and strong,
And with freedoms Seventh Ray
Sing the victor's song.

Pallas Athena, Flame of Truth,
And Maha Chohan,
Asking naught— but bringing all
Their God-gifts to man.
Sanat Kumara now to free—
Truth and Comfort COME!
Without limit bless these dear ones,

Great, Great Central Sun!
With Hilarion we stand
in fellowship so sweet,
Calling legions to expand
His Brotherhood at Crete!

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK

MAHA CHOCHAN

The ideal balance for the most rapid spiritual development, is individual application leading to self mastery, coupled with active service, according to the developed consciousness and capacity of the student. In all endeavors to raise mankind again to his natural God-free estate, the safest, surest and most efficacious progress is made on the path recommended by Lord Buddha, "THE MIDDLE WAY." Mankind, through the ages, has swung to both extremes of either too much absorption in self, or absolute neglect of self in a cause. We recommend the balance between the two.

EL MORYA

The will of God is to EXTERNALIZE the perfection already existent at Inner Levels. To draw the visions, ideas, patterns and plans into the world of form that have already manifested in the kingdom of heaven, is the service that can be performed by really sincere, practical, willing students on the path. Many students prefer to contemplate perfection in the abstract sense, but are not willing to consecrate their personal energies to drawing forth the perfection for the blessings of mankind. The few who are so willing, become the joy of my heart. To them, I look for accomplishment.

KUTHUMI

The wisdom of God is to become still enough to perceive, comprehend, absorb and understand the will of God BEFORE rushing forth into zealous service. The wise man, sincerely desiring to further the cause of God's design, learns FIRST to humbly apply to the fount of knowledge, commune with the Holy Christ Self, and receive its wisdom, its strength, its directions. Then—consecrating his energies to externalizing that contemplated pattern—he becomes of use to the Spiritual Hierarchy because his energies are one with the will of God and his endeavors will supplement the endeavors of every member of the Spiritual Hierarchy working toward the same glorious fulfillment of the divine plan.

PAUL – THE VENETIAN MASTER

Students sometimes forfeit great opportunities to use the developed talents, momentums, natural capacities and actual substance which are already theirs to utilize, waiting for a great opportunity, a spectacular summons from the Masters. Thus, precious months and years fly by and, an individual, convinced of his own sincerity, loses the precious cosmic moment when his energies might have helped to turn the tide of an entire evolution toward greater spiritual victory and accomplishment. How many lifestreams, who were fortunate to live at the time of Jesus' ministry did not recognize their individual capacity to assist Him to greater efficacy in his service! Looking back through the glamorous folds of time, those same consciousnesses affirm with feeling that IF they had been there they would have protected, assisted supplied and promoted his endeavors. Yet, THEY WERE there. We are again in such auspicious moments of opportunity. Let the wise be alert to the present.

SERAPIS BEY

At Luxor, the student is examined for present worth to the community as well as future worth to the evolution of the planet. His developed consciousness is employed to sustain and expand the endeavors PRESENTLY occupying the attention and energies of the Brotherhood. At the same time, he is being trained to develop a more mature, creative, self-controlled consciousness for future service. We do not allow any applicant to remain who is not willing to invest his PRESENT talents in the cause of world good, on the false assumption that the development of greater personal powers will LATER be offered to the Great White Brotherhood. The very fact that such an one desires to place his talents, worth and consciousness at the feet of God ONLY AT A LATER DATE is a clear statement that any future developed gifts and powers will likewise be withheld for self. These individuals we cannot use.

HILARION

I serve with the lifestreams who have TRUE VOCATIONS (individuals whose inner consciousness is developed to a point where they desire to channel their energies into a SPECIFIC SERVICE TO life). These men and women are born with this pre-dedication to some channel of expressed service, such as teaching, nursing, preaching, etc. Even as children, they are strongly drawn toward developing the capacity to be of service to life on a particular Ray of expression. They seek out the consciousnesses

who can assist them in receiving both knowledge and practical experience to make them proficient along these lines. They are CONSECRATED at inner levels. Their energies are blessed by the beloved Archangel Raphael and myself, and the life which flows into their hearts filling their worlds is blessed, indeed.

Individuals who have a spiritual vocation find no happiness, unless allowed to follow the dictates of their hearts in this direction. Conscious chelas and students of the Masters fall into this category. The experiences of life and the promptings of "conscience" continue to prod the student, until he comes into some line of spiritual teaching where this soul thirst is assuaged and he feels himself upon the path of his own choosing. However, here, the spiritual aspirant often falls far short of the layman with a vocation of much less value to world evolution, for the student does not always recognize the impersonal Law which says to every man—"serve as you learn."

The intern in the hospital, the student nurse, the novitiate in the convent, the student priest or minister, accepts this law in happiness, knowing that in service much of his knowledge and development will come. The spiritual student, however, from a sense of pride or a mistaken notion of the law, oftentimes "wiles away" a lifetime on metaphysical contemplations and abstract studies, while the Brotherhood, whom he professes to love is denied the practical assistance of his present developed energies, talents, and general strength and wealth of consciousness. These men and women fail on the first initiation, which is, "practical works make further knowledge available."

JESUS

My ministry was one of action. Every day before I left the house, great numbers of people had gathered, primarily to receive relief from all manner of discomfort and disease of mind and body. Very few came to learn the application by which I had achieved such prayers to give surcease from distress. I had learned NEVER, under any circumstances, to go forth to serve until I had first ANCHORED my consciousness, feeling and self IN THE PRESENCE OF GOD. Only when I was firmly established in that unshakable faith, that indestructible fortress of his power and presence, would I endeavor to convey that consciousness of his goodness, through words and works, to my fellowman. Earnest men and women, filled with zeal and enthusiasm, often rush forth without such personal contemplation and communion with the God-self.

Then, they are overwhelmed and swallowed up by the appearances of evil which mankind not only unconsciously cherish, but energize by their strong faith in the reality of the chains that bind. Wisdom is to pursue the Middle Way. Learn the nature of the Father, not only in shifting energies of the outer mind, but in the creep centers of the feeling, and in the fear-charged atoms of the flesh. Then no appearance will shake the foundation of faith in God and the appearance will yield to the one so armed in Truth!

SAINT GERMAIN

Ordered service is the activity of the Seventh Ray, which it is my privilege and honor to introduce to the consciousness of mankind at this time. Every activity of life draws some of the primal essence and energy of God into the qualifying consciousness of the individual. The use to which that life is put determines the conditions of the individual's aura and world. It is my hope to teach mankind to qualify this primal life in a balanced, orderly manner to fulfill the divine plan. Each activity of the day must become a ceremony of dignity, harmony and perfection. Further, chelas must be alert to opportunity to use their energies to forward the activity of THE PRESENT MOMENT and not spend these vital hours in contemplation of a future service— for there is only the ETERNAL NOW.

My beloved complement is known as the Goddess of Opportunity and I cannot stress too much, to those who profess to LOVE us, that opportunity is standing at the door of this glorious New Age, inviting the consecrated energies of every sincere and earnest one to serve, according to the best of the present abilities, meanwhile utilizing the applications given to make future service more efficacious in our name.

THE GURU AND THE CHELA
By the Ascended Master Kuthumi

CHELA—Beloved Master: It is my understanding that the balance we can render to life for the more-than-ordinary assistance received from the Masters is to spread the understanding of the spiritual law to other people. Is this true?

GURU—Blessed Chela: It is truly the just and fair consciousness that realizes that, for blessings received, there must be equal or greater blessings given. It is to be regretted that so many earnest students feel that the very attitude of receptivity to the Masters' instructions is cause for commendation. Rather are they the debtors to the beloved Brothers and Sisters who have forsworn happy freedom in higher realms to remain and invest their energies, their life, their love, in illumining the benighted consciousness of mankind.

CHELA—Beloved Master: The members of the Great White Brotherhood volunteer to invest their momentums of faith, wisdom, love, healing, etc., in mankind. How can those of us so blessed as to have received their loving counsel, protection and assistance, best spread this understanding, particularly to orthodox-minded individuals?

GURU—Blessed Chela: Many are the ways and means by which each individual chela may voluntarily dedicate a portion of his energies, substance and developed momentum of consciousness to the forwarding of the evolution of the race. It requires, first, extreme honesty in the consciousness of the chela, who appraises his own worth, spiritual, mental, emotional, and physical. Such a chela, upon self-examination, sees wherein he can PRESENTLY be of practical benefit to the development of interest in the will of God.

Such present talents are immediately pressed into the work of the moment. At the same time the chela determines, within himself, to develop, through individual application, a more mature, dependable, illumined consciousness and set of vehicles to offer to the Master. He engages upon a course of spiritual self-discipline and self purification, meanwhile not neglecting the many opportunities at hand to lend his presently available store of energies and substance to the development of the greatest good in the current cosmic moment. Many good chelas “wile away” a lifetime awaiting a cosmic summons, passing the golden door of opportunity, with never a glance at the practical service this Goddess holds in her hopeful hands for the present development of the Masters' endeavors.

CHELA—Beloved Master: How can a student wisely determine how much actual service should be rendered to the Brotherhood and how much service to one's own development? How much obligation to family, etc. should be sacrificed to this end?

GURU—Blessed Chela: The chela who accepts the obligation of more than ordinary instruction, counsel and assistance from the Great White Brotherhood, automatically obligates himself to balance that blessing with a proportionate share of impersonal universal service for the progression of the race into greater perfection. No one requires of any man that he apply at the Fount of Knowledge, but if he drinks thereof, his obligation to life is TO USE THE knowledge received for the blessings of the race. He must, in wisdom, adjust his personal affairs and individual obligations in a harmonious manner, pursuing the middle way. However, the chela who reaches out his hand and accepts the friendship and life of the Masters and then returns to use that energy only in the development of his individual, personal world will sooner or later cut himself off from the greater release from above.

CHELA—Beloved Master: Is it then impossible for individuals with family ties to pursue the spiritual path as a conscious chela?

GURU—Blessed Chela: No, it is not impossible, but the initiations for such an one are more difficult. The chela thus engaged in developing a family unit must use that unit as a “working ground” wherein he may establish harmony, peace, purity, love, cooperation and spiritual illumination within his smaller sphere of influence. Then, by reason of this very testing, trying and training, he becomes a powerful force for good in his community and a conductor through which the Masters, on occasion, may pour their more-than-ordinary radiation in times of crises.

CHELA—Beloved Master: How can one best bring the understanding of the Masters into one's family and to the attention of one's friends? Is this accepted as a balance for spiritual instruction?

GURU—Blessed Chela: The bringing of light, harmony, peace, purity and balance into one's home and circle of friends is certainly a partial balance for instruction received. The very best way to do this is by EXAMPLE. Individuals who are close to you will notice and respect the SILENT mastery you achieve in the controlling of the energies of your physical and inner bodies, whereas the catapulting of “words” at them stirs the rebellions of the centuries toward truth in any guise. I do not counsel propagation of the faith in the family unit through verbal instruction UNTIL THE LIFE LIVED BY THE CHELA invokes inquiry from those who will

respond to radiation as surely as the flowers respond to the light of the sun.

CHELA—Beloved Master: To spread the understanding of the Masters through placing of literature in auspicious places would seem a service of merit.

GURU—Blessed Chela: True! Remember, however, that the spiritual applications preceding the distribution of the literature will carry a full 80% of the efficacy of the seeds thus sown. The blessing of the printed word and the invocation of the Holy Christ Selves of those who should benefit by it, to joyously receive and cooperate with such instruction, yields a mighty harvest. Too many students neglect the POWER HOUSE which lies within the invocation of the presence of God in their endeavor to accomplish works of merit.

CHELA—Beloved Master: How can we best overcome the prejudice of the orthodox consciousness?

GURU—Blessed Chela: Again, by EXAMPLE. There is no teacher like manifest works. When you HAVE what the world wants, the world will beat a pathway to your door. Proceed to develop the powers of healing, of precipitation, and see the truth in this statement. I counsel that with “all thy getting” however, you call for wisdom, balance, humility, protection and Herculean strength and energy. You will need them, because when the surging tides of mankind, (intent upon receiving the gifts and the proceeds of the gifts you draw forth, but not eager to learn the scientific law by which you attained) seek you out— and seek you out they will— it will require all of your spiritual strengths to stand by the unwritten Law that governs the Hierarchy— “the way to enjoy the FRUITS is to learn how to plant and nourish the tree.”

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASSES

Beloved Seekers After The Spirit Of Truth: (July 1, 1954)

I am happy to include you in this small, but earnest, group who really desire to KNOW truth. Mankind believes they wish to know truth but their respective hands are over their eyes and ears, except in those rare instances when truth comfortably agrees with their pre-conceived concepts and opinions.

Truth is very dear to me. She is the spiritual complement to my lifestream. Every chela must learn to know her and to love her before he can be free. Your well-loved Master Jesus said, "Truth will make you free." She has promised to do this for those who boldly seek her out and demand of her presence the pure white flame that sweeps through the consciousness, removing all comfortable hiding places for conscience, and leaves the naked soul to receive the strong rays from her heart.

In the beautiful Grecian Temple of Truth, where the beloved Hilarion and the Brotherhood of Truth guard, sustain and expand the consciousness of truth and direct it earthward when invited, you will meet the beloved Pallas Athena. In her presence, you will lose all sense of fear and come to a warm, comfortable security in the knowledge that she will never deceive you. Faith born of love for her will never abandon you to the riptides of despair.

The men and women who have placed their faith in false idols, in wrong concepts, in misguided leaders, come sooner or later to the Temple of Truth and their souls are renewed. They go forth again to finish their individual development with new courage, strength and faith in God. This is the service of this focus of light.

As you breathe in the essence of Cosmic Truth, and your physical and inner bodies are bathed in her living presence, you will find that much of the fear that is embedded in the physical atoms, as well as the subtle matter of the inner vehicles, will be melted away. This month should be an individual purification from fear, subtle and apparent, and an individual spiritual revival in faith in the all-power of God. CONTEMPLATE—IF GOD BE ALL-POWERFUL, what other power is there to act?

Love and blessings,
Maha Chohan

GROUP MATERIAL FOR TRANSMISSION CLASSES

Beloved Friends And Guardians Of Eternal Truth:

God bless you! Beloved Pallas Athena, Goddess of Truth to this planet Earth and beloved Hilarion, Chohan of the Fifth Ray and guardian of the Cosmic Flame of Cosmic Truth at his retreat over the Island of Crete, now flood your entire being and world with overwhelming OCEANS of their beautiful Flame of Eternal Truth, saturating your entire being and world with that fiery essence, commanding and compelling all unlike Itself to be no more, possessing, controlling and ruling your entire being and world forever! THIS SHALL BE! I AM GOD'S LIFE speaking and GOD IS THE ONLY LIFE THAT CAN ACT ANYWHERE! So be it!

Dear friends, the very fact that you are reading our humble little "Journal," proves conclusively that YOU LOVE TRUTH and desire her to arise from within the Unfed Flame in your beating heart, illumining all things to you, removing all doubt and fear concerning the ever-present God I AM inside of you—giving that I AM Presence full control of all your energy, your outer mind and activities forever. Then shall there be GOD SUCCESS manifest in all you do, for TRUTH IS GOD IN ACTION and knows no interference from anyone, anywhere. STOP A MOMENT! THINK! How could it be otherwise?

Now that we are determined to have the Cosmic Flame of Cosmic Truth make us all the perfection which it is—which we so much desire—it is our part of the contract to govern the energy that flows through us each moment with that which will cooperate with this flame. One easy way to do this is to watch our speech and particularly our written word, allowing no word or sound to go forth from us that is not or will not produce ETERNAL TRUTH! All negative words and statements—so commonly used by most of mankind all day long—must be discarded in favor of constructive ones. This must be done later with our thoughts and feelings, but it is easier to begin with the spoken and written word.

Definitely watch your speech and correspondence—refuse the use of such statements as "I am afraid," "I am sick," "I am broke," "I am exhausted," and all like unto them. Replace them by the positive words which will manifest the conditions in which you desire to live. For instance, "I AM sure" thus and so, "I am God's health in action here, since GOD IS MY VERY LIFE!" "The appearances of lack HAVE NO POWER OVER ME! GOD MADE ME and HE SUSTAINS ME in every good thing I desire." "I place my attention on the SOURCE of my life (energy) and I am quickly renewed in strength." THESE THINGS ARE TRUE! THEY ARE TRUTH IN ACTION! Try using them instead of the negative expressions most people

habitually use. Try it just with yourself at first, until you gain the consciousness THAT THEY ARE TRUE. Then you can say them with assurance to others. Until you CAN, however, it is better to be silent about what you are trying to do.

We are all this day the result of what we have been, up to this moment and one must begin WHERE HE IS to change his world into truth. He cannot begin where he wishes he were! If you want to change your world into more satisfactory conditions, those of greater perfection, which is ETERNAL TRUTH—start with these small but practical things, changing habits in the use of one's daily life (energy) and remember, “Great oaks from little acorns grow.”

The keynote of this glorious retreat of beloved Hilarion is “Onward Christian Soldiers,” and you will find words to that melody in this issue. It would be appropriate and helpful to sing this in each class, or privately, during this 30-day period. The statement to be used for the breathing period is—

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM inbreathing th'God illumination of Cosmic Truth from Pallas Athena.							
I AM absorbing		“		“		“	”
I AM expanding		“		“		“	“
I AM projecting		“		“		“	“

The color of the Transmission Flame this month is a bright green.
Gratefully in the light,
FRANCES K. EKEY

SUGGESTED DECREES
For 30-day period, July 15th to August 14th, 1954

Beloved Cosmic Flame of Eternal Truth, right within my beating heart! I LOVE YOU! Possess, control and rule me! Direct, correct, protect, perfect and limitlessly supply me with the abundance of money and every good thing! Saturate my atmosphere with such an all-powerful radiance of yourself that NO HUMAN SHADOWS can live within it or approach my world for any reason whatsoever! Make all life love thee and thy radiant presence, which brings eternal freedom, comfort and complete victory. What I call forth for myself, I call forth for everyone belonging to our dear Earth's evolutions, in or out of embodiment at this time! So be it!

Beloved Mighty Presence of God I AM in me and beloved Pallas Athena—in

thy name, love wisdom, power and authority do I call—

Let the Flame of Cosmic Truth illumine me today! I call to her within my heart—Come forth and rule me. Expand thy light and now reveal ALL THAT GOD MEANT TO BE!

Transmute NOW, on the instant, all that so distresses me! Hold my attention on thy light. Let thy light through me bless All life I ever contact with thy great God-success! For truth is LIGHT! Without it, no life can be sustained! One day, each one— expressing TRUTH, becomes what God ordained.

All struggles, doubts and fears now cease, from them I'm ever free. The Cosmic Flame of Cosmic Truth expands, possessing me. She holds me in her arms of light, secure against all that's wrong. Abiding in God's Flame of Truth, all sing the victor's song!"

Beloved Mighty Presence of God I AM in me, thou beloved Immortal Three-fold Flame of Eternal Truth within my heart, Holy Christ Selves of all mankind, beloved Saint Germain and Jesus and all Great Beings and Powers and Legions of Light, angels and activities of the Sacred Fire, in the name of the presence of God which I AM and through the magnetic power of the Sacred Fire vested in me, I decree—

Remove from us all doubt and fear!(3x) *

I command it! Great I AM!

Replace it by Ray-O-Light's Fearlessness Flame!

By cosmic I AM Fire!

Manifest God's desire!

Command us NOW ALL FREE!

ASCEND us now to thee!

And we accept this done *right now* with full cosmic power!

*(repeat before each line)

It is suggested to give this decree three times per day

THE HEALING CHALICE

July 1954

Oh! beloved children of Earth! Long hast thou tarried on my small star. Long have I awaited thy homecoming. Thy Mother, in longing, awaits thee, ever hoping for thy return. Enmeshed in the questionable pleasure of Earth dwellers, thou hast forgotten the way back to the highway from whence thou hast wandered. Thou hast sought adventure in the byways and inviting fields filled with the fragile, fleeting flowers of thy fellow man's creations. Too often, snared in illusion, thou hast found what seemed to be a fair plain of beauty, fragrant with the blossoms of

those ideals which thou hast sought, only to have it vanish from view, leaving thee amidst rocks and barren wastes that bruised thy feet and tried thy very soul.

Come now, my children! Let there be an end of illusion. Within thy bosom smolders the spark of Sacred Fire, within which abides my light, and thy true happiness and perfection. I am thy Father, bidding thee return to thy natural and native home. Let that flame within thee blaze and light the way. It is a lantern lighted within thee to illumine thy pathway through the darkness of maya, which seems to hide my face from thee. Fan the spark and let the blaze of that flame show thee where thou mayest safely place thy faltering feet while seeking thy return. Project thy light upon illusion and see it vanish in the brilliance of thy shadowless light. I am ever replenishing thy fire with my own breath, my life in thee. Thou art my will in action, if thou wilt but choose to express my love and power in the divine fulfillment of that will, through thy love for me. Come, my dear ones! Let thy Father heal thy wounds and cleanse thy spirit, clothing thee once more in the raiment of the Sun.

Raise thine eyes to me and I will guide thy footsteps unto the gates of thy heavenly "home." Thy faith and thy love shall be thy wings, which will bear thee swiftly unto liberation. My purple Fires of Mercy and Forgiveness, my Flames of Transmutation, shall loose thee from the magnetic pull and call of yesteryear. Thou art the director and master of that flame if thou wilt but accept thy gift and with it thy divine obligation. Thy lighted lamp shall serve not only to illumine thy way, but shall shine upon the pathway for all to see who pass thy way. Thou shalt become a shepherd and many are those who shall turn from their darkness and distress and follow thee. My angels of the Purple Fire attend thee. Come children! Thy Father-Mother God now calls thee home!

THE HEALING CHALICE

The Healing Chalice offers to you the privilege of losing your problem, gathering comfort and illumination, by writing and placing your needs before the attention of those who have devoted their energies to the giving of the assistance required. Your letters are held in strict confidence, and many are the testimonials of the help already received. Direct your letter to The Healing Chalice, Box 297, Halesite, Long Island, N.Y.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

AUGUST 1954

TO THE BELOVED GOD PARENTS OF THIS SYSTEM OF WORLDS

Dearly Beloved Ones, who designed the beautiful planets which swing around your shining orbit, we love you! We bow before your love, your wisdom, your patience and your mercy.

Knowing that in the investment of your thought, your feeling, your energies through millions of years, you most certainly had in mind a plan, a reason for the limitless use of your life in both creating and sustaining this solar universe. We come in humility before your throne. We ask on behalf of mankind that they be illumined as to WHAT THAT PLAN IS AND HOW WE TOGETHER WITH THE FEW AMONG THEM SUFFICIENTLY SELF-LESS TO SUPPORT OUR ENDEAVORS, MAY ASSIST YOU IN FULFILLING IT. WE ALSO ASK FOR OPPORTUNITY TO REACH THOSE MEMBERS OF THE HUMAN RACE WHO HAVE SUCH A DESIRE and who, within themselves, are willing to consecrate their personal energies to the fulfillment of the fiat which beloved brother Jesus so beautifully expressed, "THY WILL BE DONE ON EARTH EVEN AS IT IS IN HEAVEN."

Blessed God-parents! The miracle of the ages is that any of mankind even desire to know thy will! Help us, who stand between thy blazing light and their hopeful hearts, to interpret that will in a comprehensible manner, and to make it sufficiently inviting to their feeble, yet commendable, aspirations toward cooperative service in thy vineyard.

Lovingly, on behalf of the Spiritual Hierarchy who live but to serve you, I am

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom
THE TEMPLE OF COMFORT, ISLAND OF CEYLON, INDIA
From August 15th through September 14th, 1954

Off the southern tip of India, surrounded by the beautiful blue waters of the Indian Ocean, lies the Island of Ceylon. Here is located one of the ancient retreats of the Eastern world, under the direction of the beloved Maha Chohan, Holy Comforter to the hearts of angels, men and elementals, presently evolving side by side in, through and around the planet Earth.

One of the large tea plantations is owned and governed by the wealthy “Indian Potentate” who sometimes visits his “holdings” and who is (to all intents and purposes) a member of the human race, whom he so selflessly serves. Beneath the green, mound-shaped promontory is the Temple of the Holy Comforter, wherein are trained and educated chelas who have applied to life for the opportunity of becoming a comforting presence to all in distress. The mystic application lies not in written words, nor spoken affirmations of interest, nor in vows that are but superficial reflections of desire for power.

Those whose spirits apply for entrance into this retreat have witnessed, like Lord Buddha, the miseries of mankind and the nature kingdom, and their hearts have stormed the doors of heaven for understanding as to how to remove the causes behind these malefic effects that plague the race. They are not content with the temporary assuagement of physical pain, but with the removal of the seething cankers in consciousness, which pour out their poisons on the screen of life, infecting the healthy as well as the already inwardly afflicted.

The acceptance of the lifestream by the beloved Maha Chohan, as a chela who is desirous of LOSING SELF in serving life, is a mark of great spiritual merit. Many of the Ascended Host, themselves, have applied for entrance into this spiritual Order of Holy Comforters but yet await opportunity to join its members!

Comfort to the unawakened means freedom from distress. Comfort to the conscious chela means knowledge which, when applied, controls energy, within and without the self, bringing harmony where disharmony exists, beauty where distortion exists, healing where disease exists, and peace where warring energies are manifest. Comfort is the capacity to control first, the small personal aura, no matter what the internal or external provocation and second, to control the energies that are the shadows on the screen of maya—locally, nationally or on a planetary scale—when required to do so.

The Master Jesus was an example of such a comforting presence—so also was the beloved Saint Francis of Assisi. The Silent Watcher of the Temple of Comfort is seeking constantly among the souls of men for those whose hearts signify they desire to become such a comforting presence to life. These are marked and examined by our Lord Maha Chohan and, if they have certain basic qualifications, they are given an opportunity to learn how to control the energies of their own thoughts—so that only thoughts that will bring comfort to life have birth within their mental bodies. They are also taught how to control their emotional bodies, so that only feelings which WILL add to the aura of comfort of the world are contributed by them—twenty-four hours a day and not only in times of application or religious worship.

They learn control over their own etheric bodies, so that the memories of past bitterness, injustice and distress might not again flow into the pliable substance of the universal light and add to the mass blanket of karma that mankind breathe in with their very breath. Lastly, they are taught control over their physical faculties so that their lips never form or speak a word that does not carry comfort and inspiration to others, their hands never rise in a gesture that is less than a blessing, their eyes never send forth the fires of irritation or scorn, but rather express the soft radiance of love and their ears never listen to or record unkindness about another part of life, and so on, ad infinitum.

The disciples of the beloved chelas of the Holy Comforter are joyous, for they take up the entire course of living. When called before HIM, they are shown how much they have contributed to the comfort of life in a twenty-four-hour period. After a certain time, they are either accepted or returned for further development in the beautiful art of selfless love and brotherhood toward their fellowman, WHEN THEY MAY AGAIN BE SINGLED OUT FOR OPPORTUNITY TO SERVE.

During this thirty-day period, each chela and dear reader who loves the Maha Chohan may prove their fidelity to his presence by endeavoring to INCREASE the amount of comfort they bring to their homes, families, fellow students, countrymen, the little members of the nature kingdom, the plant life and, of course, FIRST AND FOREMOST TO THEIR PRESENCE WHO FINDS COMFORT IN OBEDIENCE TO ITS DIRECTIONS THROUGH THE VOLUNTARY COOPERATION OF THE OUTER SELF.

The flame of the beloved Holy Comforter is white at the core and blends into a beautiful soft pink at its periphery. The song that carries his love and blessing is “At Dawning.” Thomas Printz

BELOVED VESTA, EXPLAINING HER MISSION

July 17, 1951

I am the embodiment of the Power of Invocation, by which universal life and light begin an active expression of usefulness.

Life is the servant of flame, as light is the natural radiation of life. Without any intelligent director, life would remain forever unformed and quiescent. Within life, the Godhead has placed every power, attribute, capacity and virtue which is his. MAN MUST LEARN OF ITS PRESENCE AND HOW TO DRAW FORTH ITS FULLNESS! He must become VESTED with the power of creation. Love of life and a desire to understand its nature, precede my service to the evolving soul. I then INVEST them with the knowledge of life's potentialities and their capacity to unfold and draw forth from life the fullness that God has incorporated into this ever-present, intelligent, vital substance. My activity is to draw forth, mould and externalize this potential perfection through my pupils.

The activity of the Vestal Virgins has been little understood. They were God egos who volunteered at certain periods of Earth's development, to take incarnation and, through devotion to the Sacred Fire, vitalize definite causes dedicated to further the evolution of the race. This concentrated presence of the Sacred Fire, drawn Earthward and sustained by the guarding lifestreams of the Virgins, was the sustaining power of these movements—civic, religious, artistic, educational, cultural, etc. The Vestal Virgins were VESTED with power, and INVESTED in a world cause or a local cause through my lifestream.

For instance, an advanced being desires to bring to the human race the art which he has developed in the octave of light. Working at inner levels, under the Chohan of Art, he feels the race would benefit IN SOUL GROWTH by seeing, absorbing, and creating this perfect art (which up to this point may never have been expressed on Earth before.)

The Lords of Karma hear his plan and weigh his worth and capacities. Then, looking at the world plan, if his endeavor is auspicious at a given hour, acquiesce to his desire to incarnate and bring his gift to humanity. He must interest these contemporary spirits in HIS CAUSE. They must not only love him, but be found capable of offering beneficial talents, capacities, etc., according to their soul growth and nature. They, too, must be passed by the Lords of Karma.

If this being is fortunate enough to secure fellow beings willing to assist him, then the sponsor and his group come before me (Vesta) and they are individually and collectively INVESTED in this movement in the name of God. I take the final responsibility for INVESTING souls, life,

time, energy, intelligence, in a cause, and the resultant effect (the failures and successes) become my personal obligation to life. The cause is carefully studied, its possible beneficial results for the race, the nature and capacities of the sponsor and volunteers are examined before such investment takes place. All those invested are then, in turn, vested with the power and authority of the Sacred Fire, to draw out of life everything their intelligence prompts them to call forth to perfect, protect, beautify and expand the cause they serve. They carry more power than the masses, for they have been cosmically ordained.

During the entire course of incarnation, they work consciously or unconsciously for the cause they vowed to serve at Inner Levels, and, naturally, I am vitally interested in their progress. In times of crises, because of my personal responsibility, I am privileged to enter into the cause and vitalize it with my power and light.

To invest an individual with spiritual authority is to confer upon their life flame, powers not previously present. I am the root of investment, and a powerful force in the financial world, when understood. People design a project and invest their substance, talents and energies into it, so the project may live and prosper. So do I INVEST lifestreams in cosmic causes, working with the Lords of Karma, to further world progress. These lifestreams represent my capital, and the causes benefit by their presence. All cosmic ventures are placed before me by their sponsor and the Great White Brotherhood. Lifestreams capable of assisting in carrying these missions through the veil of incarnation must come before me. If their light, momentum, karma and capacities are judged sufficient for the particular service, they are INVESTED (together with their sponsor) with certain additional powers and dedicated to a cause. This is all done at inner levels and later, "circumstances" draw people together in the world of form when it is proper for the investment to begin working to forward some facet of universal good.

The cause of freedom was born in God's heart when the first individualized God-flame was created, for God desired all his creation FREE! Many causes are set up by the Godhead directly, and many causes are born through the initiative of his children. A cause, to which a lifestream may choose to dedicate his life, is not necessarily created by the individual himself, but it can be ASSUMED. An individual interested in such service may take the responsibility of carrying such a cause to mankind, so that its ultimate beneficial effect may sooner be the heritage of the people. The Godhead may create causes. Intelligent beings, pondering on ways to serve God's plan, may evolve causes and bring them into the consciousness of mankind.

When a cosmic desire of God's heart pulsates in the higher heavens, waiting to be claimed, ensouled, and lowered by one of his children, it is so finely attuned and vibrates so quickly, that it is neither visible nor tangible to even tremendously evolved beings, EXCEPT where their own interests and leanings through the centuries have created in them a similar vibration. Thus a being would have had to love freedom, serve freedom, etc., for centuries before the cosmic pulsation would be even discernible in the blazing cosmic light which is the "desire world" of the Great Central Sun, or the physical Sun of the system. Such a being is Saint Germain. He finally achieved an individual consciousness sufficiently sensitive to PERCEIVE God's desire to bring FREEDOM to his creation. (The ability to perceive the presence of any blessing is one of God's gifts and is developed by the humble listening heart.)

When Saint Germain (among all the hearts in heaven) pierced through God's aura and entered the Secret Place of the Most High, he saw "unclaimed" the cause God had set up "before the world was." One day, by the nature of its being, this cause must have an effect which would be manifest as unconditional freedom for every part and particle of his creation. Love had answered before the call—God provided before the need!

His heart thrilled at sharing the development and externalization of the Father's plan for further blessing to his children. He loved that "cause," prayed and prepared, that some day he might be worthy to ensoul it with his own flame and carry it down to the world of men, that its effect might externalize on the screen of manifest expression. The Sun, itself, calls the being prepared to carry his particular cause to fulfillment, either when the cosmic hour for its birth is come, or, if some child of heaven had anticipated that hour and become the fit vessel for its incarnation, BEFORE THE HOUR. When any being becomes ready to be invested with a cosmic cause, the law of magnetic attraction begins to pull on the heart of God and the cause that has lain therein starts on its downward course to join itself with the consciousness making the call from below. Thus does the Godhead become aware of the readiness of the race for greater blessings.

The Father called the son—Saint Germain—in the ripe hour and Saint Germain, in a Cosmic Initiation, entered the Great Flame of Freedom. He ensouled it with his own individualized flame, taking full responsibility for carrying it to Earth and letting its effect radiate through all life and all created beings.

At inner levels, he worked for centuries, interesting lifestreams in that cause, until many were willing to stand before the Lords of Karma

and volunteer to invest their lives in helping bring freedom to the race. With their sponsor, those who accepted this opportunity to give freedom to the people of Earth, were given audience before me, and each invested with the knowledge and power of the Sacred Fire AND THE VISION OF THE CAUSE IN ITS FULLNESS. Then, as a corporate body, together with their Master, they were cosmically invested in the cause of freedom—their bodies, minds, souls, natures and heritage. None can leave that cause until its effect is manifest. All are my investment in the name and by the desire of the God of Love.

Gently, I am, VESTA

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASS

Beloved Hearts, Seeking Comfort:

August, 1954

There is no unascended being, no imprisoned elemental, no exile angel, whose heart does not call out for comfort. I am, therefore, both a popular and a busy representative of the beloved Holy Spirit of our universe. I am also a grateful being, because the desire within the soul, the heart and the feelings is the open door to fulfillment—whether the desire is for God or for the things of the world.

Desire—the name itself signifying its primary purpose—is a gift of FEELING which magnetizes that particular thing desired and draws it into the world and experience of the individual. Men may profess one thing with the lips and pen, but the magnetic pull of the secret energies in the desire world will be proof of what he REALLY WANTS, when the final accounting is taken and the final records read. Therefore, when men desire a virtue, we are grateful, because their energies invite and magnetize the beings who embody that virtue. They draw the gifts, powers and radiation of such ones into the consciousness, world and aura of the one sending forth the silent call, prayer, affirmation or desire in itself (which is a powerful form of prayer not recognized because it has not been formally labeled INVOCATION of the first order).

Men do not seek with such enthusiasm the virtues of purity, humility, or spiritual holiness, but ALL SEEK COMFORT. The few apply to become a comforting presence to their fellowman. To the few who seek to COMFORT, I send the invitation to join us in the Temple of Comfort, which it is my privilege to sustain in Ceylon. Here, I give to the blessed chelas the understanding of the spiritual qualities which must be developed to make an individual a balanced focus through which comfort may flow—in the

form of healing, peace, understanding, practical works, etc. The personal aura is the conductor of the blessings from the heart of the Presence. The development of these spiritual qualities matures, strengthens and balances the aura, so that it may carry the Fire of Creation to channeled service.

Throughout this month, when I am honored by the attention of mankind, I recommend that each chela spend one of the seven days of each week in endeavoring to develop the specific gift mentioned in "The Masters Speak" section of this "Bridge," starting on Sunday with the humility of the First Ray.

At the Transmission Class, if you will honor these gifts in thought, and breathe them in with the flame, you will have a stimulus toward the development of their active presence within you.

Love and blessings, MAHA CHOCHAN

GROUP MATERIAL FOR TRANSMISSION CLASSES

August 1, 1954

Friends of Living Truth, who are a COMFORT to God's Heart:

God bless you! In the authority of the Immortal Threefold Flame of Eternal Truth within your heart and mine, I now commend you to the attention and loving care of one of the SWEETEST and MOST DESIRED of all God's gifts, the COMFORT FLAME of Love! FEEL its arms enfold you NOW and KNOW, deep down within yourself, that THEY WILL NEVER LET YOU GO! Friend and foe may fail you in your experience life, but that faithful friend of comfort, once called into ACTION, ABIDES FOREVER WITH YOU, always at attention, awaiting your conscious command to SURGE into dynamic action to fulfill your every need. Experiment with it! "Once sincerely tried, never again denied." It is part of your life—your individual inheritance from the Central Sun, itself—and it but requires YOUR ATTENTION and PRACTICE OF Its use to prove itself to you!

The use of ANY of God's flames IS AS PRACTICAL AS THE USE OF THE ELECTRIC LIGHT, THE AUTOMOBILE, OR ANY OF THE SO-CALLED "PRACTICAL" THINGS MEN USE ON EARTH TODAY. We all used them once but have forgotten how real they are! Cooperate with the Law of their being, connect with the powerhouse through your attention upon them, hold it there until "contact" is made and the current flows. This practice must be begun some day and there is no time SOONER THAN NOW! It is definitely NOT something to be done "some sweet day when life is o'er", nor at

some place afar off. HERE is the place! NOW IS THE TIME!

Did you ever take the time to THINK how important it is to give COMFORT to all the life around you, especially those with whom you live your daily life—those with whom you share the “things” of this world? I mean the homely, little things that make for health and happiness. You know, “It is the LITTLE foxes that spoil the vines.” Many people rise magnificently to the BIG demands of life but find themselves annoyed each day by just “LITTLE” things. Perhaps someone has used a bottle but has not put it back in place, someone borrowed an umbrella and never returned it, someone pulled out a chair from the table and forgot to return it to its place, and someone else, in the dark, bumped into it and, if he was not hurt, at least he suffered the shock of meeting the unexpected. All these things happen dozens of times every day somewhere on Earth and it does seem to me that those of us who profess to be endeavoring to radiate the Comfort Flame should be among those who determine to be no part of the carelessness of lesser men.

“Have a place for everything and have everything in its place,” is an old maxim that is very helpful to live by. Even if you live alone, it is comforting to know that everything is WHERE IT SHOULD BE and it saves tons of energy, many minutes of precious time, and a good disposition when this is done. It is thoughtfulness and consideration for others that pays such big dividends in peace and comfort. The energy we use in thus providing comfort for life, by the very nature of its being, must return to you as you sent it out. Many folks whose bodies, minds and affairs are so distressing to themselves and others have these experiences because THEY ARE NOT CAREFUL TO GIVE COMFORT TO THE LIFE THAT CONTACTS THEIR WORLDS.

Think this over and—perhaps just for these thirty days—let us faithfully and sincerely try each day to think, to do and to say the COMFORTING THING—THAT WHICH MAKES ALL LIFE GLAD WE PASSED THAT WAY?

The keynote for this Transmission is “At Dawning” by Cadman, the color is white with a pink radiance, and the statement for the breathing is:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM inbreathing	th'	seven	gifts	of	th'	Holy	Spirit from Maha Chohan.
I AM absorbing		“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM expanding		“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM projecting		“	“	“	“	“	“

SUGGESTED DECREES

For Thirty-day period August 15th to September 14th, 1954

Oh Beloved Comfort Flame of Cosmic Love, pulsating every moment through my beating heart, I love You! Arise! Expand! and take command of all my world! Saturate my aura with the peace and comfort which thou art and make it felt by all I contact every second, every day, in every thing and every way, in all I do, see, hear, feel, think or say until all have become thy loving victorious presence of light forever.

Beloved Presence of God, I AM in me, Oh Thou beloved Immortal Threefold Flame within my heart! Holy Christ Selves of all mankind, beloved Saint Germain and Jesus and all great Beings and Powers and Legions of Light, Angels and Activities of the Sacred Fire, In the name of the Presence of God which I AM and through the magnetic power of the Sacred Fire vested in me, I decree—

Beloved Mighty Presence of God, I AM in me and blessed beloved Maha Chohan, in thy love, wisdom, and power, I make this earnest prayer to thee:

Maha Chohan, expand your Comfort Flame through me today!

Let all the life I contact FEEL its presence here—I pray!

Let God's pure love flow forth from me to raise and heal and bless,

Let all the life I ever use be charged with humbleness.

Make and keep me happy, in sunshine and in shade

Help me to “keep on keeping on” 'til karmic debts are paid !

O! let me raise my hand and thus remove the cause of pain,

And let my very presence restore faith in God again.

Make and keep me honest, earnest and completely God-sincere

So every one I meet can FEEL—God's cherubim lives here !

Oh let me honor the Master's trust in me the best I can,

Let me express the Comfort Flame from the dear Maha Chohan!

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK **THE SEVEN GIFTS OF THE HOLY SPIRIT**

MAHA CHOCHAN

I am the spiritual representative of the Holy Spirit to the planet Earth and the angelic, human and elemental kingdoms evolving in its atmosphere. There is a similar representative of this august presence, embodying the nature of the Holy Spirit, enfolding every planet of our system which presently embodies life. The gifts of the Holy Spirit are manifold and one who is interested in developing the divine nature and becoming imbued with the Holy Spirit in himself, is wise to measure his progress

along the seven lines of development necessary to become a balanced, God-free individual, on Earth or in heaven! The seven Chohans, who represent the developed consciousness of one of these gifts, will assist all so desiring to bring to maturity the same nature through invocation, contemplation and proximity to their individual ray.

EL MORYA

Gift—Illumined Obedience, Spiritual Humility, Respect For God And His Representatives

Representing the very positive ray of power, mankind does not understand that spiritual humility, surrender of personal will, and ABSOLUTE SUBMISSION OF SELF is the requisite of those who apply to become exponents of the will of God to other men. He HAS THE RIGHT TO COMMAND WHO HAS FIRST LEARNED TO OBEY! The chela desiring to REALLY know God's will must be willing to set aside all pre-conceived opinions, to guard himself against the conscious and (more subtle) unconscious promptings of his lower nature, and the almost imperceptible inclination to clothe the desires of self in the glamorous and self-righteous garb of "God's will," thus salving the discomforting barbs of conscience. To sincerely ask for God's will, to insist upon illumination concerning Its purpose and design, and to live in a state of "listening grace" is to become one of THE FEW who are truly "about THE FATHER'S BUSINESS."

KUTHUMI

Gift—Wisdom, Understanding, Inspiration

"With all thy getting, get understanding." This is a statement which is yet an accurate signpost upon the road to mastery. Lack of understanding causes half of the differences that arise among the peoples of the Earth. THE DESIRE TO UNDERSTAND BEFORE JUMPING TO ILLOGICAL AND UNFAIR CONCLUSIONS is the sign of a great man. Most of the peoples of the Earth want to BE UNDERSTOOD, but few are desirous of endeavoring to understand others. A world brotherhood, any cause – spiritual or secular – can only be developed when we find men and women whose hearts have been touched by the Holy Spirit WITH THE DESIRE TO UNDERSTAND! He who DESIRES TO UNDERSTAND opens the door of his consciousness to truth and becomes a magnet through which illumination and comprehension flows.

Those who reject everything with which their conscious minds and feelings do not agree, WITHOUT DESIRING TO UNDERSTAND, miss many

opportunities for service, for friendship, for blessing. In the greater and fuller spiritual progression, such individuals oftentimes miss the key to the ascension of their own lifestream, through applications proffered but rejected, by conscious or unconscious intolerance, bigotry or egotism. One of the most repeated cries that go out from the Halls of Karma is the remorseful "If I had only understood!"

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

Gift—Tolerance And Forbearance

"Forebear to speak, my brother, and more important still, FORBEAR TO JUDGE, allowing thy precious energies to surge forth to condemnations silent or otherwise, for you see but appearances and not the motives that stir action, that prompt certain activities of your fellowmen and the more important activities of the Great White Brotherhood, whose ways are strange to lesser men." Forbearance is mastery. The immature rush forward to expression, right or wrong. The mature "forebear" and move in wisdom's robe.

Forebear to speak the sharp reproach, to repeat the unkind gossip, forbear from hasty actions spurred by righteous indignations or selfish interests. Rein in that human self, which has the impudence to act before your God has spoken. Then, in dignity, let the God that beats your heart MAKE THINGS RIGHT. This gift of the Holy Spirit makes the tolerant man, UPON WHOM THE FOUNDATION OF WORLD BROTHERHOOD CAN BE BUILDED in beauty and in the assurance that it will stand against the winds of adversity, the quicksand of condemnation, the cataclysms and storms of accusations, the false appearances that cause the man NOT ANCHORED IN THAT WISDOM to act before communion with his God!

SERAPIS BEY

Gift—Fortitude, Constancy, Spiritual Endurance

"Endurance unto the end of the road bringeth the laurel wreath of victory, the SEAMLESS robe of immortality and best of all, the happy consciousness of fulfilling one's vow to life in worthy service." Proficiency in any type of service, in any avenue of self-expression, is determined by constancy and consecration of endeavor toward the achievement of the goal set by mind and heart. The many who flit, like the hummingbird, from flower to flower, enjoy the temporary reward of pleasures, but the few who set the compass of their souls toward mastery, must develop

and express that gift of our beloved Holy Spirit, fortitude—endurance—constancy. To these few we look for the arduous task of laying a spiritual foundation that will hold the structure of mankind's future evolution in safety and progression, toward the divine plan fulfilled.

HILARION

Gift—Consecrated Service For God And To Man

Those who rise above the childish consciousness of being recipients of God's gifts, the unconscious beneficiaries of the protection and opulence of nature's kingdom, are the few who join the beloved Jesus in his statement, "Heretofore the Father worketh, now the Father and I shall work." A parent is filled with joy when the child of his bosom comes to a point of maturity and desires to joyously assist in the development of the interests, business and endeavors of that parent. How much more is the God of life delighted when the children of his heart raise their heads from the personal enjoyment of the senses and ask—"What may I do, Father, to assist you"? These become the ones imbued with the gift of the Holy Spirit in consecration of life to a purpose, a cause, a spiritual development. They are said to have VOCATIONS and truly have they been visited by the Holy Spirit; not by chance, however, but because they voluntarily asked "WHAT MAY I DO?" and their consecrated energy is the answer to that humble, sincere and beautiful question.

JESUS

Gift—Piety, Reverence, Grace

The man who is imbued with the Holy Spirit is easily distinguishable from the masses, because of his natural reverence for all things holy, and his respect for the beliefs, faiths, and consciousness of his fellowman, even though his own light may remind him that such orthodoxy is not necessarily the fullness of truth. Absence of scorn, spiritual pride and bigotry distinguish such a man from those who proceed upon "crusades" of one kind or another, endeavoring to promulgate their individual concepts with the cruel sword of intolerance other than lighting the soul through love. Humble, UNOSTENTATIOUS reverence for God, that does not offend the sensibilities of his fellowman through outward show, but rather radiates through him in loving grace, is the gift of the Holy Spirit which is embodied through the Sixth Ray.

SAINT GERMAIN

Gift—Spiritual Dignity, Equanimity, Poise, Balance

“The man who is blessed with the gift of the Holy Spirit through the Seventh Ray is one who realizes his divine heritage as a royal heir to the divine nature of the Father, and whose every thought, feeling, spoken word and act is a rhythmic ceremonial whereby the precious gift of life is drawn, qualified and released to widen the borders of God's kingdom. He becomes the representative of the Most High, scattering in largesse his own qualified life—and in truth is, everywhere he moves, an expanding sun of GOD’S LIVING, HEALING, OPULENT, BEAUTIFUL PRESENCE.

THE CONCEPTION OF THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM (I)

By The Beloved Maha Chohan

Havana, Cuba

January 24, 1954

Beloved Children of Light, Seeking More Light:

I am come this morning in answer to the magnetic pull of love from your hearts, your sincere devotion to and faith in the Spiritual Hierarchy.

The Law of the great universe is that we must answer your call with our presence. The great Hierarchy has waited for centuries for an invitation from the sons of men in order to give of our counsel, our radiation, our blessing and our love. Courtesy does not allow us to intrude unless invited. This invitation does not come from your lips, but from your hearts. When that heart prayer has risen in a constant, unbroken series of invocations which build a momentum at inner levels, back on the ray of your own light and life come the blessing and the actual presence of the Brotherhood. There is no “happenstance” in relation to the gifts of the Brotherhood.

May I introduce myself to you in my capacity as Holy Comforter to the Earth and its people? I know you well, my children! At the time of your birth, it was I who breathed the first breath of life into your nostrils. I stood at the side of your mother and conferred the gift of life through the breath, which ensured your physical incarnation for a time. When your life span is finished, I will, myself, take your last breath into my heart. Do you not see, then, how vitally interested I am in what you do with your life and your breath? It is a gift from my presence, unto you.

The seven Great Chohans who serve under me, counsel often with me at my retreat in Ceylon, India, and all of you belong to the ray repre-

sented by one or another of these seven shining sons of heaven. When we came to the decision that the Masters were again to bring their words to the people of Earth and endeavor to reach the outer intellectual consciousness of men, beloved Lord Maitreya, beloved Morya and I conferred together to devise a plan whereby certain chelas on the Earth plane might assist us. My children, how is it possible to work with men if we cannot speak with them and counsel with them? Mankind has forfeited the connection with the Masters' Kingdom and it has been required that a "Bridge" be formed from our octave, to yours in order that we might convey to you the activities of the BROTHERHOOD WHILE THEY ARE IN PROGRESS.

WE ARE REAL, LIVING, BREATHING BEINGS. We are engaged in activities primarily concerned with the freeing of mankind from the snare of the senses. Each one of us, at the moment of our ascension, RENOUNCED NIRVANA and enrolled consciously in the court of Sanat Kumara, offering to remain as the guardian brothers to the evolutions of Earth, until every man, woman and child and all life belonging to this evolution is God-free. We are prisoners of love and our endeavors to help mankind depend upon the voluntary energies released by the incarnated spirits. If it can be arranged for our chelas to know WHAT WE ARE DOING—WHILE WE ARE DOING IT—then they, like ourselves, work CONSCIOUSLY to the same common end.

The occult and metaphysical teachings up to this hour have only permitted the students upon the path to LOOK BACKWARDS, to admire the achievements of individuals, for the most part, long since dead and to hope that some time in the future some experience might light their own dark path. Even the orthodox religions have promised a golden future in the "sweet bye and bye."

A brief reflection will show that man cannot live in the past nor in the future, but must live, serve and evolve IN THE NOW.

Because of the current requirements of the hour, because the Lords of Karma have released Sanat Kumara from further obligations of supplying the light for the planet, it was required that we secure a means of reaching those of you who wish to cooperate with us today.

The seven Chohans brought the chelas working under them before us, and from among them YOU WERE CHOSEN TO RECEIVE THE FIRST IMPETUS OF THIS ENDEAVOR.

You represent those seven Chohans. YOU ARE THE SELECT AND FAVORED FEW that they individually felt could best serve them, even as

you, yourselves, would choose for your fellow-workers the individuals whom you felt had an affinity to your cause and who, through trials, had proved their loyalty, their worth and their fidelity. The measure of the Chohans, however, was not limited to the outer senses. Each one looked over the lifestreams of their chelas through many, many embodiments and studied how they reacted through stress, through strain, through trial, because climbing straight up the side of the mount of attainment requires endurance, balance and sensitivity to truth and the capacity to stand in the face of ridicule—knowing that LAW IS LAW IRREFUTABLE and that he who serves the Master looks for no reward other than the OPPORTUNITY FOR GREATER AND GREATER SERVICE.

From among the chelas chosen, you, my friends, were blessed by the Lord Maitreya and by myself. It is now your joyous privilege and opportunity to blend your energies with ours, in providing the light for the world—first, from within your own sweet hearts and then through radiation and instruction, kindling the spiritual fires within the souls of all men, everywhere.

Through my body and consciousness pass the energies used by mankind, and through my consciousness passes the life of the Chohans, as well. We know from experience the beauty and love within each of the electrons that flows from your Presence into your hearts. We know that within each electron is the power of God, himself. We stand in constant reverence before the gift of life and it is my responsibility to see that the life of the Chohans is invested wisely. I am their father in a spiritual sense of the word, and I know that if they take their life essence and give it to you, they must stand before the Lords of Karma and prove that YOU HAVE DONE WITH THAT LIFE SOME GOOD SERVICE; in other words, that their investment has been wisely made.

If the world and the evolution of which you are a member has not been benefited by their presence and by their service, by their counsel, by their specific and detailed interest in you, if because of love and mercy, they would invest in you the energies of their lives and their time and you show no individual spiritual progress nor impersonal service to life in return, they would have to make up that energy invested in you in some cosmic service. Then, BECAUSE OF MY LOVE FOR YOU, I would not care to have the unpleasant karma due to lethargy and omission of service fall upon YOUR shoulders, should said visitation and love and mercy be taken merely as an amusement for your consciousness, rather than a stimulus to render service in our cause.

Therefore, as each one of you stood before me with your sponsor, I

examined your possible service to life and, before conferring upon the Chohan the privilege of reaching you, I made pretty certain within myself that you loved life, and that, if the Chohan would give to you his energy, the partnership would be beneficial to both my sons and yourselves. I prayed to the God of all life, that the closer connection between Guru and chela would result in a shining pattern of light and service which the Chohan could present to the Lords of Karma in your name.

It is not easy to refuse one of those shining sons of heaven, when he asks for a dispensation to reach a heart-friend in human form, for he is prompted by love and zeal and enthusiasm. Yet, I have had to do this many times, lest the gift of life be lost and the unascended one create karma through indifference or spiritual lethargy.

In this day we come, and I give to you, as do the other Masters, my life. This gift you cannot properly evaluate in the unascended state, for you do not see our life, woven into the creation of planets, in the direction of cosmic rays that affect galaxies. Therefore, you do not understand what the investment of an hour of our energy means, and it is just as well, for the responsibility would weigh heavily on your innocent souls.

However, our words carry a radiation, and our Presence acts upon your souls' light, as the sun acts upon the nature growth. The result of each such communion between our realm and yours is a harvest of light—the awakening of more and more of the souls of men. That is our purpose, our intent, in such visitations.

There is always so much to say and yet so little time in which to say it. If I leave with you this morning the realization that the present endeavor, which has engaged our energies, is to create a bridge of light by which we may reach your outer minds IN AN INSTANT and secure your cooperation in collective groups, when there might be world or planetary crises. *(Concluded in September issue)*

THE GURU AND THE CHELA **By the Ascended Master Kuthumi**

CHELA—Beloved Master, what exactly is individual consciousness?

GURU—Blessed Chela: Individual consciousness is the awareness of being AN INTELLIGENT FOCUS OF LIFE, having the use of energy, faculties, intelligence and free will by which to create and direct an individual life plan.

CHELA—Beloved Master: From the moment an individual becomes conscious of himself as an intelligent, creative focus of God's divine consciousness, is he then responsible for what he adds to the original, pure realization of being?

GURU—Blessed Chela: Yes! Individualization is the great gift of God, Himself, and the awareness of being, experienced by every intelligence created by him, precedes any activity, motivation or experimentation with primal life.

CHELA—Beloved Master: Is this original consciousness of purity and awareness of being, referred to often as the consciousness of Adam in the Garden of Eden, the same as the Ascended Master Consciousness to which we all aspire and which you enjoy?

GURU—Blessed Chela: Definitely no! No more than the innocent consciousness of the infant who becomes aware of his being is the same consciousness as that of the wise sage who has come to a seemingly similar innocence and peace—not by reason of ABSENCE OF KNOWLEDGE AND EXPERIENCE but rather BY REASON OF THE FULLNESS OF EXPERIENCE.

CHELA—Beloved Master: We are told that our bodies, worlds, homes, families and affairs reflect our present consciousness. It is our desire to know how we lost that pure consciousness. How may we return to a consciousness which does perform works in the name of our Father and the humanity whose karma and bondage we presently share?

GURU—Blessed Chela: Truly everything externalized in your experiences is projected out of the workshop of your consciousness. Your consciousness today is the sum total of truth and error accepted through sense reports and general experimentation with the use of life, the invocation and dissemination of energy and the creation of vibration, color, sound and form THROUGH FREE WILL! Everything the individual thinks, feels or does, sets up a cause and has an ultimate effect. The reactions and impressions resulting from such experimentation with life build certain fears, phobias, antipathies and concepts of destructive natures, which affect the entire course of Earth life. Then, too, constructively, faith, confidence, security, and beauty, are builded into the consciousness through experiences where the lifestream (either witnessing the mastery of conditions by another or himself developed certain momentums through training, self-disciplines, and applications. It is with this conglomerate “mass” of consciousness that the Hierarchy must work in order to fulfill the divine plan on Earth.

CHELA—Beloved Master: Did we lose the pure creative consciousness (in which no thought existed of the failure of life to obey the directives of the God-flame) through experimentation with the creative centers of thought and feeling to design patterns NOT PROMPTED BY GOD?

GURU—Blessed Chela: Truly this is so! Free will is the blessing of man, but it has also allowed him to weave for himself any number of shadows which frighten, distress and delay his journey toward the fulfillment of the divine plan. When man determines within himself, at last, that he does not like his creation and wishes to remove from his consciousness the cause, effect, record and memories that can externalize as imperfection, he is then ready for our assistance.

CHELA—Beloved Master: We are then asking for the Ascended Christ Consciousness?

GURU—Blessed Chela: Yes! You are realizing first that the present limitations which exist around you are externalized from your own consciousness. You are willing to call the purifying powers of the Sacred Fire (the Violet Transmuting Flame of Love and Mercy) through your consciousness and literally have a “housecleaning” of all CONSCIOUS AND UNCONSCIOUS bitterness, resentments, fears, phobias, and all mental pictures of limitations of every kind. This includes the MASS ACCEPTANCE OF AGE, DISINTEGRATION AND DEATH, ITSELF!

The story of Jesus driving the money changers from the temple symbolizes this individual purification of consciousness. I must warn you, however, for you have lived so long in the comfortable acceptance of error and half-truths that your outer mind is quite apt to refute the suggestion that even such an activity is necessary. You may measure your world presently externalized against the perfection of the kingdom of heaven and then in calm, unbiased judgment, decide whether that which is externalized through your own consciousness IS THE ULTIMATE OF ALL GOOD. If not, the root of your limitations lies in this conglomerate mass of invisible energy.

CHELA—Beloved Master: What is the Ascended Master Consciousness?

GURU—Blessed Chela: It is the self-conscious intelligence, USING the creative faculties of thought, feeling and the spoken word to create ONLY that which is perfect at will! He may sustain his creation so long as he desires, and etherealize that which is no longer of use at will. Such an one has achieved the Ascended Master Consciousness.

CHELA—Beloved Master: WHAT PURPOSE IS THERE IN DECREETING, if

consciousness is the creative center of being?

GURU—Blessed Chela: The beautiful wisdom of creation has designed certain foci to render specific services. For instance, nature creates hands to do all the manifold acts which bless the individual and life, generally. It creates eyes to see, ears to hear, and feet to walk. Thus the various BODIES of man were created for specific purposes. The mental body was designed to create the mould of perfection, the emotional body to fill the form with life, and the physical body, with all its members and faculties, to externalize the perfected design of consciousness in the world of form. One of the most powerful avenues by which thoughts and feelings become things (clothed in the physical atoms of the physical world) IS THROUGH THE POWER CENTER IN THE THROAT, IN THE SPOKEN WORD! With the trained, purified, concentrated consciousness behind the decree, manifestation should express co-existent with the decree. It did for Jesus and for all who are masters over energy and substance! The spoken or mentally-formed word becomes the final “step down transformer” by which the desire of manifestation is lowered into the world of form.

CHELA—Beloved Master—Without illumining the consciousness, is decreeing efficacious?

GURU—Blessed Chela:—For mastery to manifest in the world of the aspirant, individual application on purifying and illumining the consciousness MUST PROCEED, TOGETHER WITH DECREERING.

THE CONCEPTION OF THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM—JULY, 1951 AND ITS BIRTH NINE MONTHS LATER—APRIL, 1952

By Thomas Printz

Looking upon the evolutions proceeding to avail themselves of the use of life and opportunity in, through and around the planet Earth, I resolved to apply for permission to the Supreme Authority for this system (of which the Earth is but one small unit) to endeavor to reach the outer consciousness of some members of the race and secure their limited but earnest cooperation in hastening the fulfillment of the divine plan.

The beloved Helios and Vesta, listening kindly to my petition, acquiesced to my suggested plan and referred me to the proper authorities for confirmation of their dispensation, namely the Great Karmic Board, my immediate superior (the Lord Maha Chohan) and the Chohan whose

cause I desired to supplement, known to the students as the Ascended Master Saint Germain.

All of these beings offered their consent to my endeavors, kindly withholding their own personal and individual opinions as to its efficacy, due to the fact that the problematical and voluntary cooperation of unascended beings would more or less decide the fate of the endeavor, as well as its ultimate good, as a progressive, spiritual stimulant to the recalcitrant evolutions involved.

An unostentatious "Journal" was thus designed, completely devoted to our cause, wherein we might present our current activities, with the illuminating knowledge as to what retreats of the Great White Brotherhood were playing host to the Spiritual Hierarchy in each thirty-day cycle. To this was added a simply-worded course of application by which the interested and worthy might join their voluntary energies to the primary causes of a given hour.

Chelas were found who saw some merit in the idea and their voluntary energies, kindly cooperation, and generous contributions of time, money and dedicated thought, feeling and action, helped us to bring the idea from conception to birth.

From above, the beloved Helios and Vesta blessed our idea and invested us, together with the accepted chelas, in this cause. From below, good life streams assisted us according to their consciousnesses, development and understanding. Between the two, a bridge was built and expanded to this present day. Over it, many of the Hierarchy have stepped to bring their wealth of knowledge to the receptive consciousness of students and over it, in time, many chelas will walk to eternal freedom, mastery and God-dominion. We, who are among the bridge builders, are grateful for this opportunity and to all who have made its success possible, human and divine.

THE CONCEPTION OF "THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM" AS TOLD BY CHELAS

In July of 1951, the beloved Vesta honored a small group of chelas with her celestial presence and gave to them the address which we know you will enjoy reading in this anniversary issue of "The Bridge to Freedom" (August, 1954).

As a result of the inspiration, instruction and spiritual stimulus which she inspired through this address, these earnest chelas asked the be-

loved Vesta if she had, in truth, any service of a cosmic or personal nature which they could fulfill and if, at inner levels, she had invested them in a cause to benefit the human race or to help our beloved Ascended Masters.

Her immediate answer, in the affirmative, was the seed of conception for “The Bridge to Freedom.” This was sowed in July of 1951 into the consciousness of those who had asked for ways to serve her and the system which she and Helios had created and sustained for some definite purpose.

For nine long months the seed gestated within the consciousness of the hopeful and earnest chelas. In April of 1952 “The Bridge to Freedom” was brought forth in Havana, Cuba. From the moment of its birth, certain other chelas, chosen by the beloved Master El Morya, have nourished, developed and expanded this infant, and “The Bridge to Freedom” which you enjoy today is the result of the combined endeavors and goodwill of the hearts of heaven and the hearts of Earth—all with one purpose, one design, and one destiny—TO FULFILL THE WILL OF GOD, according to the individual and collective capacities of the God-intelligences, both human and divine.

HEALING DECREES

“The Christ-Consciousness within me is NOW reborn and I AM—RIGHT NOW—one with THEE!

Beloved Maha Chohan! For thy love and comforting presence, accept my heart's deep gratitude and love. Release unto me thy grace. Strengthen my heart with thine own light, and show me the pathway that I, too, may journey home.

The God-Consciousness of precipitation is now manifesting within me and I AM supplied, illumined and free!

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

SEPTEMBER 1954

TO OUR SWEET EARTH

On behalf of the people of Earth, who have enjoyed your hospitality for so many centuries, we say GOD BLESS YOU! LET MANKIND NOW SERVE YOU, UNTIL YOU ARE RETURNED TO THE BEAUTY, PERFECTION, HARMONY AND BALANCE WHICH YOU KNEW BEFORE YOUR GUESTS DESPOILED YOUR GRACIOUS GARMENTS!

For so many spring times, with the beauty that brought hope and promise to the race, THANK YOU! For the richness of harvest, we thank you. For the very platform upon which the feet of the race rest in security, working out their individual destinies, we thank you. For your protection and care of the elementals and the nature kingdom, we thank you.

To those who have served with you, the kingdoms of the angels, the elementals, the great directors of the elements of water, air, fire, earth and ethers, we say GOD BLESS YOU!

The Fiat of the Cosmic Law required that you give forth more light. It was mankind who dimmed that light. It is our decree that mankind now arise and give you back your NATURAL LIGHT! To this end, we (the Spiritual Hierarchy) dedicate ourselves, and to this cause we invoke the fair and just among the human race who feel it is not Earth, BUT ITS DESPOILERS, who must "make things right."

Sweet Earth, we love you. We remember many happy hours on your surface. We shall see you again, shining with the light of the Sun. Even Venus, in all her celestial glory, shall wear robes no more beautiful than your own, woven from the love of those of us who are grateful for your hospitality, patience and forbearance.

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

HOME OF PAUL, THE VENETIAN MASTER
CHATEAU DE LIBERTE
September 15th through October 14th, 1954

The home of the beloved Venetian Master is located in the southern part of France and is the focus for the Liberty Flame upon the planet Earth today.

The Third Ray is primarily concerned with the development of the beautiful ideas and thoughts which have been sent forth into the universe by the Father-Mother God and the intelligences who abide within the First and Second Spheres of Light. The Chohan who represents this ray is, therefore, vitally interested in the encouragement of the talents and gifts of the children of God, who have incarnated with a specific reason for being. All lifestreams were primarily created with a specific reason for being, but many have willfully discarded serving that purpose and presently are not even cognizant of what that reason might be. Those who have a definite drive toward accomplishments of a specific nature are among the few who either consciously remember their original purpose in the scheme of creation or are unconsciously prodded by an awakening spiritual sense in the heart.

To these awakened and awakening ones, the beloved Paul is the spiritual brother. The faith, confidence and encouragement which keeps them going flows from the Third Ray, which he in such love and sincerity directs, through even the most feeble efforts toward self-expression.

At the Chateau de Liberte, he plays host to the accomplished musicians, artists, sculptors, poets, writers and, generally, those whose talents, momentums and developed services have drawn them from among the masses and marked them out for more than ordinary assistance. The conscious chelas are sometimes privileged to enter the secluded retreat and enjoy the beauty of the rose gardens, the playing fountains, the magnificent sculpture and art work, which has been gathered from the four corners of the Earth through many ages. The far greater number of his pupils and prodigies visit his presence in their inner bodies, while the physical garments sleep, and receive from him the spiritual stimulus to continue to develop in their particular line of unfoldment.

The beautiful Liberty Flame has pulsated throughout France since before the sinking of the last remnants of the continent of Atlantis. It was from this flame that the European patriots, who served the cause of the Americas in their struggle for independence, received the impetus and stimulus to make the sacrifices involved in such service.

Associate Editor's Note: For further details on this beautiful home, please see

“The Bridge to Freedom,” September, 1953.

THE PURPOSE OF THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

By The Beloved Maha Chohan

February 7th, 1954

Beloved Children, Beloved Heart Friends, beloved hope of the redemption of this Earth! On the justification of the faith of the sons and daughters of heaven in your priceless heartbeat, accept my love this morning and the comfort that comes within my devotion to the development and maturity of your own particular gifts to life.

It has been my policy, always, to observe the courtesy of allowing the gifts and talents of each lifestream full play through the personal self, giving the pressure of the Holy Spirit, when invited to do so, to expand, to amplify, to magnify, and intensify those gifts and talents but never infringing on the joy of the free will of the lifestream in its chosen services to the universe.

A constant reminder to the Chohans of this policy, to those who serve with me and to the chelas who serve under them, has enabled us, through the ages, when we have been entrusted with furthering the will of God, to maintain a harmony among our members, a humility in each lifestream, in honor of the prerogative of free will as functioning through our brothers, ascended and unascended, as the case may be.

In the full freedom of the realm in which we abide, among other gifts from the great Source of all, we have the use of the inner sight, wherein we are privileged to look upon the divine plan of the great creative center of the universe and see the potentialities among the workers in the vineyard. Because of this gift of freedom, it is even more difficult, one might say, to exercise the restraint and patience, which allows every man and every woman to consecrate and dedicate their lives as they will, to bless the endeavors, to bless whatever fruit and harvest comes forth and is laid haltingly or boldly upon the impersonal altar of life and to refrain, UNLESS INVITED TO DO SO, from giving the impetus of our counsel.

Those of you who serve now in my name, those of you who are the representatives of ourselves in the world of form, will find much opportunity for your own improvement, as well as the improvement of others wherever you move.

If you can learn to abide within that inner peace, giving the gifts of your life and the strength of your counsel—WHEN INVITED TO DO SO—

giving the blessing of your love at all times and holding yourselves fully free from any pressures of opinion which might, perchance, solidify the appearances around another earnest heart, soul and spirit (endeavoring according to his own light to serve the same great cause), you will then be working according to our tenets.

I would like to tell you something of what has been in our minds and hearts—just for your pleasure. The purpose of this endeavor is to bring to mankind the Law of Life, the truth, which mankind, in applying, might weave into his own energies, thus regulating harmoniously all appearances in this world, becoming master of himself and as such master of self, each such one will then be a contributing factor to the light of the world.

Throughout the ages that have been, the Spiritual Hierarchy of Sanat Kumara has been dedicated to bringing truth to mankind through whatsoever agencies were available and through whatsoever spirits and souls volunteered to assume the responsibility of lowering the word of God and that truth into a vibratory action that might be absorbed and comprehended by the masses in each successive generation.

In the early ages, these individuals and their particular group of dedicated lifestreams worked always in the privacy of the great temples of the Sacred Fire and the amount of spiritual wealth that infiltrated the mass mind in that age was determined both by the development and nature of the conductor and the strength and vitality of the forcefields which were voluntarily created by the individuals who stood around such an one. This acted both as a magnetic field to draw the truth and the presence of the Master and as a radiating center, through dedicated lifestreams, who were prepared to carry that instruction to the people.

Graded radiation is not understood by individuals who chafe at the capacities of other lifestreams to draw and condense certain qualities and gifts of the Godhead. However, IT MUST BE UNDERSTOOD BY A FEW, in order to form a proper nucleus for the magnetizing the greatest amount of the Law which is applicable to the conditions which govern the evolution at a given moment.

The magnetic field, which is the sphere of influence or aura of every lifestream, is a powerful factor in determining the grants by the Cosmic Law of more than ordinary release of instruction into the lower atmosphere of Earth. The discipline and preparation of the individual units who choose to offer their energies as such a magnetic field, will determine how much of the Law, which we have at our disposal, can be infiltrated through the consciousness of the receiving channel and then, in turn,

sent forth through the messengers and the written word to the people.

ALL PEOPLE ARE NO MORE READY to hear the deeper truths of life today THAN THEY WERE AT THE TIME OF JESUS, or of Buddha, or of Krishna, nor are they more ready to act as magnetic fields to draw that powerful concentrated energy, nor to take responsibility through their own presence within a group dedicated to such a selfless and arduous task.

When this is understood by a group of individuals and I am enabled through the limited karma of those who choose to so avail themselves TO CREATE A PERMANENT RESEARCH CENTER, (WE WILL CALL IT) I CAN, IN GOOD CONSCIENCE, RELEASE THE ACTIVITIES OF THE SACRED FIRE WHICH, IF APPLIED AND DRAWN THROUGH THE ENERGIES OF THOSE PARTICIPATING, WILL BE ALL THE PROOF THAT IS REQUIRED OF THE EFFICACY OF THE PRACTICAL APPLICATION OF THE LAW. Those incorporating the truths given, in the energies of their own bodies, will then be well prepared to carry that truth into the world of form.

This was our original design. Through the clamoring of the outer self and through the intrusion of many wills, we have seemingly deviated somewhat from our original purpose. We shall endeavor in the future, however, to again draw forth that concentrated energy and to draw around ourselves, lifestreams capable of receiving, capable of offering their energies, to hold a harmonious sphere of influence long enough for the presence of the Master to convey not only the word, but the FEELING, and, allowing it to enter into the consciousness of the chelas, make a workable and practical pattern, whereby the miracles and marvels spoken of BECOME FACT.

The creation of a spiritual forcefield for a research center such as we had on Atlantis and on Lemuria becomes the obligation of every member of such a community AND THE SUSTAINING OF THAT FORCEFIELD WITHOUT A FLICKER OF THE VIBRATORY ACTION OF DISCORD OR DISHARMONY, BECOMES THE RESPONSIBILITY AND OBLIGATION OF EACH SUCH ONE, through the mastery and control of his own energies while he remains a part of such a living organism. If, as has been said through the years, “indestructible harmony” could be maintained through the component parts that make up that forcefield, we would have, then, a proper conductor of energy, and into the worlds of these communities would flow the Sacred Fire, with the applicable conscious knowledge, by which all conditions could be handled as WE HANDLE THEM IN THE INNER REALMS, by light and by love.

The beloved ladies of heaven, beloved Mary, beloved Kwan Yin and beloved Meta, are eagerly seeking opportunity to bring forth some of the

Law on spiritual healings. It is one of the greatest services that could be rendered mankind today, and the capacity of the lifestream of a chela to connect with the energies already qualified within the healing Temples IS MERELY DEPENDENT UPON THIS CONTROL OF THE FEELINGS.

As my center and focus of light is directly concerned with the feeling world, I shall endeavor in every way at my command that is possible, to assist you individually. Then, in your collective groups, when you come to draw the powers of the Sacred Fire through the worded expression and sit consciously at the feet of the Masters, (if you will help us with this forcefield, say for an hour or so prior to our entrance), we will have then, energy voluntarily emitted from your own bodies, like a great open lotus, through which the Master Presence can direct a permanent gift for the blessing of all life, as well as for yourselves.

Besides the research and the drawing forth of the spiritual law, we must have a practical laboratory where that law is put into action. Therefore, I am hoping that somewhere, someone will get the understanding behind our endeavor and know that, in order to draw forth instruction that has not been given since the last Golden Age, it requires the cooperation of groups. Perhaps one member of the group is qualified to draw the grace, others qualified to conduct the feeling and all qualified by the giving of their personal life energies in the creating of a forcefield which is not only a magnetizing center for truth that has never manifest, but which may be a radiating center for the qualities of the being or beings who invest their life energy in reaching the seemingly limited consciousness of just a few.

You see, as the beloved Morya has explained to you, the priceless quality of life is not at all understood by unascended beings. Life within your own precious hearts is exquisite and priceless. There is no man who can hold or sustain it when the will of the great individual Source causes it to withdraw. However, life, which belongs to a God-free Being, every electron of which has been qualified with some dynamic God-quality and which can be invested in cosmic service by which millions upon a planet and countless trillions within a universe, may be blessed, benefited, raised and redeemed, CAN NOT BE IDLY INVESTED IN A HANDFUL OF INDIVIDUALS, EXCEPT INsofar AS THEY BECOME RADIATING CENTERS AND DOUBLE AND TREBLE THE INVESTMENT IN WORK.

Every dispensation that has closed the door between the Ascended Master Octave and the human, was closed because the investment from above was not balanced by work below, and it has nothing to do with personal favor.

The Christian Dispensation, which has functioned in blessing for two thousand years, lived on the vital energies of Jesus, in those works which he pressed into the three short years of his conscious ministry. After his passing, it lived on the magnetic forcefield drawn by Mary, his mother, the disciples and the apostles, which during the thirty years Mary remained after his Ascension, was stored into the etheric substance of the lower atmosphere of Earth. It was then easily accessible to the Christians up to and through the fourth century after Jesus' physical presence had ascended.

That is why the early Christians were so vitalized with the power of light. The sustaining of the Christian dispensation, making possible the radiation, vitalizing it since that time, has been due to the few who, beyond that fourth century mark, were able to individually, and in small communities, pierce into the higher octaves, connect with the presence of Jesus and, through themselves, paying the balance for the Christians who followed the teachings set forth to the best of their abilities.

In every ability, you have your workers, you have your absorbers, you have your conscious chelas willing to sacrifice self, and you have the "drones." The "drones" one day will be workers, in themselves, by radiation. They will be those who, by very proximity to the light, will be transformed, but the length of the dispensation, as well as the amount of instruction placed into the substance of the Earth in the written and spoken word (which will remain as a heritage and guide for the peoples of the future), are dependent upon the forcefields that are created by dedicated, consecrated, selfless men and women WILLING to pay the balance to life for the release.

IF WE FIND A DOZEN SUCH IN ONE CENTURY, WE ARE FORTUNATE INDEED!

BELOVED PAUL, THE VENETIAN MASTER SPEAKS

Excerpts from recent letters

From the realm of the Holy Spirit, I look with love and hope upon the hearts, of incarnate lifestreams. Within the chalice of the heart burns the Immortal Flame of God. The development and maturing of that flame is our reason for being.

Finding of ways and means by which we may stimulate that spiritual nature, fills all our hours with happiness, purpose and delight. What greater joy is there than to be about the Father's business," no matter

what the service in his name may be!

I found, long before my freedom, that the consecration of my energies to doing the will of God each day filled me with a sense of sacred inner happiness and that as I moved among the mundane ways of Earth, strange and beautiful opportunities unfolded, like flowers, before me. I know these opportunities were placed in my path by his love and his grace, that I might utilize my life in spreading his kingdom. Sad the soul when opportunity does not knock, but sadder still when opportunity is not seen for the tears of self-pity that dim the eye.

Grace is the gift of the Third Realm, PARTICULARLY. How many expressions has grace! The monk and aspirant who LOVES to perform his adorations has grace, but for each such one there are a thousand who perform their services in dearth of happiness for duty's sake. The mother who LOVES to create a home is filled with grace as against the millions who serve for duty's sake. The chelas who LOVE to hear our will and manifest it through the talents, gifts and substance of their words are filled with grace as against the many who serve for fear or duty's sake. The man to whom self-denial and self-correction is an action of love is filled with grace. For all those whose position in the universe is ENDURED, I pray for grace, that they may consider that position an opportunity to widen the borders of the Kingdom where they stand. Filled with grace, each action becomes a joy and a lovely commission from the King!

Love is woven out of shared hopes, dreams, visions, mutual interests and combined endeavors toward the weaving of the vital energies into a single pattern, which finds favor in the spirit of the Lord! One of the beauties of individualization is the opportunity to explore the wealth of consciousness which is God's, and to then joyously make one's own a portion of that consciousness, working happily to mould the energy and substance of the sphere in which you dwell into a fitting garment for that consciousness so chosen for nourishment, development and progression.

In free will, each intelligence is allowed to perceive the nature of God for himself or herself. Each one is given the joy of contemplating the desires of the universal for expression. Neither the divinity nor any created being will indicate which facet of the God-vision any intelligence shall volunteer to accept and externalize. Through the ages, many beings have looked upon the presence of God, basked in the comfortable warmth of that radiation and, finally, in maturity, offered to partake of the joy of creation through self-conscious endeavor. Thus it was, that beloved Saint Germain chose to embody freedom. Thus it was, that I thought to embody the ideas that flow so freely in this realm of divine creation into

beautiful forms more readily grasped by the consciousness of those evolving upon the ladder of service. The two expressions of the one service naturally began to manifest through my Earth lives—the spiritual designing of divine ideas of brotherhood, in practical, workable forms, and the physical outlet of such creative inspiration in and through the medium of art.

Remember, always, that in your service you are given opportunity to help the souls of men, to develop the hidden light, to be your brother's keeper. In this, our hearts grow closer, for what you have done for the least of these, as my Master has said, so have you done for me. The love given to a fellow-traveler becomes the incense that arises to our hearts, and whatever is offered in our name becomes the evidence of fidelity of spirit!

Beloved ones! Within your heartbeat is the flame by which even your physical body is coalesced and sustained. It is the power that keeps the very atoms that make up your physical body from flying back into the unformed and seeking refuge in the light and happiness of the Sun. It is the flame which gives intelligence to the consciousness by which you comprehend my words and by which all of your senses, sight and hearing and the other senses, function. It is the activity by which your physical body moves about and is enabled to remain erect, defying the gravity pull which, by all natural law, would necessitate your lying prone on the ground. You have accepted those powers of the Unfed Flame. I implore you tonight, contemplate the power of that LIBERTY FLAME within you and allow it to show you the magnetic pull that is within its heart. — PAUL, THE VENETIAN

THE CONCEPTION OF THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM (II)

By the Beloved Maha Chohan

(Concluded from August, 1954)

What benefit would it be to read the words I spoke a hundred years ago, should this island or this planet begin to shake upon its foundations? However, if you could KNOW WHAT THE HIERARCHY IN THE RETREATS WERE DOING and connect your energies and endeavors with ours, world-wide balance, protection and safety could be assured.

In the meantime, we must earn your confidence in our endeavors, we must woo your friendship, we must build an association through interchange of energy, just as friendships are built in the outer world.

Then, in the times when we require your faith, your constancy and your action, you may take our hands in active comradeship and neither fear nor uncertainty be able to stir the energies of your thoughts and feelings and short-circuit, so to speak, our endeavors to reach you. Just as static effects your radio and television, so does uncertainty, doubt and fear stir the energies of your inner bodies and at a moment's notice it would be difficult, indeed, to anchor our energy and our counsel into your minds with sufficient intensity to render a service to the masses.

We live, beloved ones, for all life. Our concern is with the awakening of every soul belonging to this evolution, with the freeing of every elemental form that has been imprisoned by destructive thought and feeling and which must be raised to its own God-estate once more. Wherever we can find conscious chelas to assist us, WE ARE THERE.

In your great cities, beloved ones, there are hundreds and thousands of lifestreams using thought and using feeling. They are imprisoning electronic light through thoughts and feelings of a destructive nature, which blanket, the entire city. Inside this blanket the souls of men struggle for survival. Only the use of the Sacred Fire of Purification can set them free.

Some day, each one of you will stand in the Halls of Karma. Some day you will be called before these Cosmic Lords and every soul will be your responsibility, who has passed through the change called death in the course of your spiritual service on Earth. What have you done to set them free? Opportunity is yours beyond measure, and YOU MUST RENDER ACCOUNTING FOR YOUR LIFE. You have done well, exceedingly well and you shall, I know, do even better. The investment in your souls of all of the energies of the Masters will show a harvest of merit before the King of Kings and before the Brotherhood as well.

Do you realize that the Hierarchy has given you their life? They are weaving into your souls, the impetus to continue on the path, keeping your faces turned toward your own ascension and holding you within the vow to your own heart's flame when you might otherwise have forgotten that vow and been swallowed up again in the effluvia of the masses.

Mankind does not yet know the gratitude that should be offered to life for the lifestreams (teachers and leaders) who prod them on day after day and month after month and year after year, for without those guardians, fidelity to the God-design would be well nigh impossible.

May I suggest, in all humility, that you remember the lifestreams that serve you. There is no soul so rich either in heaven or on earth, that it cannot be benefited by a prayer and a blessing. Even I bow my head in

gratitude when some lifestream whispers a blessing to the God of life, upon my soul.

Beloved friends, gratitude is the open door to your freedom. We are engaged now in reaching the consciousness of men and women all over our Earth, and this endeavor shall grow and prosper as the consciousness of the people accepts our reality.

Unto this hour, I commend you to your own heart's flame, to the Masters who have sponsored you, each one, and to the God of all life. I thank you and I bless you. Good morning!

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK **THE HARVESTS OF LIFE**

MAHA CHOCHAN

The individual who begins, even intellectually, to understand that his purpose in being is centered upon a more lasting goal than the “gaining of the whole world” at the expense of his soul, is one marked out for special assistance from the Brotherhood. Why? Because he is ready to perform the greatest renunciation of the personal self in asking how he may serve life, help to sow the seeds and later to reap the harvests of impersonal blessings for the race to which he belongs. Each individual has applied for the use of primal, neutral, obedient, unformed life. With this life, each one has experimented, forming it into moulds of the mind, energizing these moulds with the feelings and driving into the universe the heterogeneous mass of experimental material which forms the impersonal heritage of the evolution to which he belongs. Then on the return current of these waves of energy, each one is reaping the personal harvest of his own indiscriminate sowing. Some day, each man will ask him how to sow the energy of life into a designed, planned, constructive pattern whose harvest can be as surely foretold as can the farmer's harvest, according to the Spring planting of his tilled fields.

EL MORYA

This is the season of the harvest. The blessed tillers of the fields gather the fruits of their labors and rejoice in the multiplying powers of nature, seeing the one become the many. A few think of the magnificence of the powers that provide for the succession of each species in another Spring, as well as for the plentiful supply to sustain the bodies of the mankind so dependent upon sweet nature for their very existence. All rejoice in the personal return gleaned from the toil, the labors of the season. It reminds us of the spiritual sowing, where so much depends upon the voluntary contribution of the recipient of our seeds, that we may find a harvest of works well done when the time of gleaning comes.

KUTHUMI

The only lasting harvest of the soul is the gathered momentum of specifically qualified energy that lives in the Causal Body around the Presence of each lifestream. When the individualized intelligence is created, the rays of light passing from the spiritual heart create a pure, white forcefield or spiritual aura. The use of energy, its qualification and the return of the result of that qualified energy into the Causal Body, build the colors into the Causal Body before the lifestream ever takes embodiment. From the time the individual takes the first physical incarnation, the harmoniously-qualified energy used by that individual in every life-span rises up into, and becomes part of, the bands of color that make up the Causal Body. It is the “treasure stored up in heaven.” Life used for no good purpose does not so rise but becomes part of the mass accumulation of heavily-charged discord, which is referred to as the “astral” or “psychic” realm.

Man is either building the size, strength and power of his Causal Body, through harmoniously qualified directed energies, or he is building the shroud of unhappiness in which the entire race moves. The size of the Causal Body of every being—ascended or unascended—differs according to the amount of energy drawn forth from the universal, the length of time of individualization and the amount of energy utilized for good out of the entire store drawn forth by such a one.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN MASTER

The color bands of each one's Causal Body differ according to the particular interests of the lifestream, through the ages. The channels through which the energy flowed determine the color of the primal life,

qualified by the individual, which becomes a part of the Causal Body. Those who have given most of their energies to healing have a predominance of gold or violet and pink in the Causal Body. Men and women who have served primarily in positions of Governmental authority, executive directors, have a predominance of blue in the Causal Body. These qualified momentums are used constantly by the Electronic Presence of each lifestream, serving at cosmic levels.

For the most part, with the exception of the highly-developed chelas, little of this momentum is used by the personality. The release of the momentum, gifts, powers, activities and spiritual treasures of the Causal Body through the personal self of an unascended being, is determined by the control of the individual over the energy already in his possession and under his qualifying governing power. That is why HARMONY is stressed for those so eager to have the use of the powers and the glory which they knew “before the world was.”

SERAPIS BEY

The aura around the physical body is a personal forcefield. It should be a replica of the Causal Body which pulsates around the Electronic Presence, even as the physical body itself should be a replica of that very Electronic Presence. We find the two types of applicants for spiritual instruction. Those interested ONLY in mastering the energy of their personal egos—the forcefield around the physical body—and those interested in serving life without sufficient personal application to make them worthy servers. The first group do not evince interest in the ephemeral (to them) Causal Body, and the second group do not evince interest in the balanced control of the vehicles presently working in this world.

We are the BRIDGE BUILDERS, drawing together the diversities of interest and, out of the many applicants, finding the few who can become the BALANCE between individual self-mastered egos and cosmic servers, while learning. At Luxor, we examine the Causal Body to see if selfish interest motivates the desire for knowledge. If the Causal Body shows no appreciable size, color, balance, nor momentum through ages past, we know immediately that such an one is primarily interested in gifts for self and such individuals cannot be accepted, for we are pledged only to serve those who love life, itself, not just the USE of life.

HILARION

The Causal Body is the record which may be read by any Ascended Being, and within it is proof of what the lifestream has done since the beginning of opportunity in incarnation, millions of years ago. The Causal Body is the determining factor in the choice and acceptance of all individuals who are going to be called upon to render a more-than-ordinary service to mankind. The Causal Body never lies. Wise is the man or woman who chooses, while laying up the stores of security on Earth, to build into that Causal Body some permanent momentum, to show as a reason for an entire embodiment on Earth.

At the end of each Earth life, when the Lords of Karma examine the souls, the Causal Body of each one is examined—first as it was before birth into that incarnation and then as it is at the end of the Earth life. Nothing else is the “harvest” of lasting value. Every other gained possession is dropped with the outworn physical garment. When the Causal Body glows with added violet bands of mercy, with golden bands of wisdom, with pink bands of practical brotherhood in works, not words, then the soul can sing and the sponsor rejoice in his invested energies as well.

JESUS

I constantly admonished those kind enough to find merit and comfort in my counsel, that the lasting treasures were builded in heaven. That priceless gift of life, given to each incarnate soul, must be appreciated and woven into some good reason for being, aside from the personal interests and accomplishments which benefit only self. Those who build thus “in heaven” are fortunate, indeed, for, as the Causal Body grows in size and power and strength, each such an one becomes a Cosmic Being, even before the ascension of the outer self.

SAINT GERMAIN

I long for the day when the individual sphere of influence of each student is so balanced, so poised, so harmonious, that the tremendous stored energies of each one's Causal Body may be conducted through the personal aura for the blessings of the individual and the race those momentums of healing power, of precipitation, of illumination, gathered through many ages stand ready and waiting the uninterrupted harmony of the outer self and I stand waiting that day to see the rejoicing in the harvest when it is in the hands of the faithful.

THE GURU AND THE CHELA
by the Ascended Master Kuthumi

CHELA—Beloved Master: If asked to give a simple definite explanation of the many flames, to one who had never studied the work, one would be found wanting. Could you help me?

GURU—Blessed Chela: First comes recognition of the Light itself, then love of the Light. Later comes a conscious understanding of the flame as an intelligence. From this understanding comes mastery in the direction and use of the flame. You remember the statement of the beloved Master Saint Germain, “As the conscious is to the unconscious, so is the use of the Flame to the recognition of the Light.” People who have never studied the work, must first enjoy the radiation of the light itself, bathe in it, be nourished by it, seek its presence and generally become acquainted with the peace, the healing, the supply, the harmony that comes when one lives within it.

CHELA—Beloved Master: What is this Light to which you refer?

GURU—Blessed Chela: This Light is the natural radiation of harmoniously-qualified life. Life radiates constantly. The quality charged into life determines the type of radiation it gives forth. The Presence within the heart, the Masters, the angels, the devas all naturally radiate light and it is a comfortable feeling to those who come into proximity with their auras. Students, also, MORE THAN ANYTHING ELSE, should create such a comfortable feeling in their own auras, that new seekers are soothed, blessed, healed and illumined through contact with that radiating light. THEN, and then only, the seeker will ask how to create for himself such a comfortable, happy personal atmosphere. The seeker will come to the sanctuaries, temples, homes and foci where the light poured forth from the presence of God, I AM, and the Perfected Beings, as well as the students, gives them a surcease from the turmoil and confusions of their daily living. This is the “recognition of the light.” Following this RECOGNITION and ACCEPTANCE comes the individual application, to learn how to draw, focus, direct and radiate the light, and the seeker becomes a student of the flame activities.

CHELA—Beloved Master: Many good people, who know nothing of the Spiritual Law, are such radiating centers of comfort and peace, even more so than those who affirm a deeper knowledge of the activities of the flame of God.

GURU—Blessed Chela: True. They are natural channels and conductors of the gifts of God, from their own Presence and Causal Body, but

are unconscious of how to increase or specifically direct the fullness of the cosmic powers of their beings. The students, although their natural radiation may be inferior to many who seem to have no intellectual knowledge of the spiritual Law, will in time be in conscious control of the powers of the Sacred Fire as Jesus was, and presently is, and not like the lovely flowers that radiate beauty, color and perfume, but still are at the mercy of whatsoever lifestream shall choose to pick them for a bouquet.

CHELA—Beloved Master: What is the Sacred Fire?

GURU—Blessed Chela: The Sacred Fire is merely CONSCIOUSLY-QUALIFIED life. An intelligence, human or divine, draws primal life forth for a specific purpose. Primal life is neutral, like water, unformed and seemingly colorless (although it contains within itself the essence of all color). The intelligence, using the WAND OF POWER, his own feeling world, charges that primal life with peace, purity, healing, love, opulence, strength, wisdom, and the primal life, consciously charged by the intelligence, takes on the color of the quality invoked and the vibratory rate of that quality and becomes the Sacred Fire. It is that simple.

CHELA—Beloved Master: Is the Sacred Fire the same as the Unfed Flame?

GURU—Blessed Chela: The Unfed Flame is the pulsation of the presence of God within your physical heart. It is one activity of the Sacred Fire. There are countless activities of the Sacred Fire, hundreds of which have never even been mentioned by the Masters to unascended beings. The Flame of Mercy and Compassion is an activity of the Sacred Fire. The Healing Flame of Jesus and Mary is an activity of the fire. Do you see?

CHELA—Beloved Master: Yes. Then, it is the opportunity of every lifestream to qualify the primal life passing through their own heartbeat with some specific radiating power to bless mankind. Then do we become foci of the Sacred Fire also?

GURU—Blessed Chela: This is truly the action of the Law. I would counsel you to specify a particular quality of impersonal radiation that you would like to give to life, and stay with that one quality until you have builded a momentum through the energy of your aura. The first time some individual recognizes your light and speaks to you of it, without your having mentioned your private applications, will be one of the happiest experiences on your road to mastery. Those who recognized your light will become applicants for the Law of the Sacred Fire and thus you are a missionary, even without words, wherever you move.

CHELA—Beloved Master: Please show me how to do this simply, in

my daily application.

GURU—Blessed Chela: Thank you for the opportunity! First, in the silence, ask yourself what specific blessing you would like to radiate out to mankind WITHOUT ANY MAN KNOWING OF YOUR SERVICE. Determine upon peace, love, harmony, healing. The actual gift of radiation will be a spiritual benediction to the race, but the TRAINING in conscious qualification will be the gift of yourself and the choice you make of impersonal blessing to life makes little difference in the efficacy of your service. The most important point is your determination to bless life without recognition of self and to learn how to qualify life in a positive manner, that can withstand the unbridled energies of others.

Second, after you have chosen a quality of radiation, think of some Ascended Master who is already a cosmic sun of that quality. He will help you considerably to get the rhythm of the feeling of that quality into action through your own feeling world. If you have chosen healing, the beloved Jesus will pour to you his confidence and feeling of the power of God to heal. Open your feeling world to the Master as you open your vital bodies to the light of the Sun. Learn to accept the feelings you wish to give.

Third, after you have gotten acquainted with the feeling you desire to radiate, in the PRIVACY OF YOUR OWN ROOM, visualize the pure light that flows through the silver cord into your heart. Then let your feeling world, just like a hand, pass over that energy and qualify it with the color, the quality, the radiation you desire.

Fourth, charge the energy from your Presence into that feeling and build a momentum of that feeling into your aura. Visualize your aura charged with that beautiful feeling, quality, color and vibration, and wear it as you would wear a beautiful seamless robe. Then move among mankind. At first, the hem of your garment may be soiled by contact with your fellowmen, but practice makes perfect. Perseverance is essential to mastery. This is how we attained and how you may, if you choose. Thank you and God bless you.

THE HEALING CHALICE

Beloved children of my heart flame, think now, not with the mental consciousness, but with thy heart consciousness, which is my consciousness within thee. The flame of thy true being, thy immortal identity, is that which you know and understand as "I AM." Thou and I are the DIVINE ONE. I am thy Father-Mother. The Holy Spirit within thee is the flame-breath of my being, made manifest in my creation. I have fashioned thee from the substance of my love and light, and thou art, indeed, made in the image and likeness which I AM. I am the Divine Creator. Thus it must follow that thou art a divine creation, endowed with the fire-breath of thy Creator's own being. Thy true being is the beauty and perfection of my handiwork, and thou art indeed "good."

Small children of thy mortal kingdom, in their innocence and trustfulness, go forth in their adventures with life and often fall and bruise the delicate flesh. How often the child in his wrath turns and strikes at the impediment over which his own clumsiness caused him to fall, adding to the misery and pain through his resentment, rebellion and desires for revenge. Ofttimes the adult child of my heart cries in this same childlike way, bruising himself needlessly to defend the questionable dignity of his transient personality and often forfeiting life, itself, rather than face the indignities of accepting or acknowledging his own immaturity. These wounds and indignities fester in the consciousness of these wayward children of my heart and in the end, their very bodies sicken and die in the agonies they have imposed upon themselves, at first in innocence, and then in the arrogance of the personal self, having forgotten entirely their true identity.

It was with the first forgetfulness and the first fall from grace that the Healing Flame from my heart went forth, in order that the pain and distress might not destroy my beautiful creation. Thou hast said truly that "time heals all," and yet, time is only the agent through which my love and Healing Flame can regenerate the manifestations of my perfection. Thou hast now the secret of the Flame of Love from mine own heart, with which to manifest once more that beauty and perfection which thou truly art and shall always be, to me. Accept my healing Violet Fire. Bathe within it, arise, and wear thy new garments of freedom.

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASSES

September 1, 1954

Dearly Beloved Children Of God:

I INVOKE the full power of the Holy Spirit to flow through your feeling worlds during this entire thirty-day period which is primarily dedicated to the love of God as expressed in love for your fellowman. The admonition of the beloved Master Jesus, wherein he reminds his followers that if they cannot love HIM whom they have seen, it is useless to profess to love a God, whom they have not seen, bears a lot of thought and earnest contemplation by the seekers after the true way.

The Third Ray, over which the beloved Chohan Paul presides, is dedicated to the development of that capacity to truly understand and appreciate the endeavors of the presence of God to develop and mature a portion of the divine plan through every lifestream belonging to this evolution. Divine courtesy, of the very first order, is embodied in the chela who has evolved to a point of service to the Hierarchy upon this ray.

As the sphere of influence of the beautiful home of the Master of brotherly love is activated by the presence of the Spiritual Hierarchy, those who sincerely, deeply and honestly desire to know the joy that lies within the feeling of spiritual brotherhood, are invited to turn their attention, their consciousness, their thoughts and invocations toward the Chateau de Liberte. I am sure you will feel the blessings that flow back on the beam of your directed energies.

The currents of peace, brotherhood, tolerance, understanding, kindness and gentleness of spirit will flow around the world, as the Liberty Flame is given spiritual precedence among the retreats of the world and those who individually wish to increase this blessing are joyously and gratefully invited to do so, not only on the opening of the Transmission Flame Activity, but throughout this period.

Love and blessings,

Maha Chohan

GROUP MATERIAL FOR TRANSMISSION CLASSES

September 1, 1954

Dearly Beloved Children Of God:

In the name, love, wisdom and power of my own God Presence, “I AM,” and yours also, I send to the beloved Mother Virgo, the deepest, divine love and gratitude of our entire lifestreams for the gift of our dear planet, Earth, as a platform beneath our feet and a place where we can have opportunity to make all things right. Every lifestream, sooner or later, comes to the place where it desires, above all else, to do this very thing. You and I are at such a place—evinced by our interest in these spiritual truths given forth by the Ascended Masters.

These are men and women who were once like ourselves, but who have trod the path before us and raised their bodies, minds and worlds into realms of eternal light. I call the entire Ascended Host also to bless our beloved Virgo with their special gifts of gratitude and thanksgiving this 30-day period of attention upon her, and I ask them to intensify in, through and around ALL life unascended on this Earth today, a deep sense of their responsibility to life for its use.

Beloved friends, just returning from our lovely conference at the foot of the glorious Teton Mountains, we remember the PURPOSE of that conference, impressed upon our minds so often while we were there by the beloved Kuthumi. The purpose of that conference was to charge our worlds as full as possible with REVERENCE and GRATITUDE FOR LIFE. Let us turn the fullness of our reverence and gratitude, for this 30-day period in particular, to our beloved Mother Virgo for the blessings of our Earth—its actual substance beneath our feet— and the millions of elemental beings who make possible our existence here through their gifts of earth, air, water and fire.

Gratitude consciously poured to and for them will bring release from many unpleasant reactions of the mass karma of the race in the atmosphere or Earth, as well as right in its substance too. Try it! This month, just once every day—send your love and feeling of gratitude to beloved Virgo and all her elemental friends and servants to this Earth and its inhabitants. See, if at the end of this 30-day period, you are more blessed in at least one way than when you started this habit. Then you will not care to stop doing this, because it is a very comfortable procedure and makes one very happy, indeed, as they pursue such a habit. If you can get others to do likewise, you will be doubly blessed.

It would be lovely if all those in group activities who participate in sending the Transmission Flame around the Earth, would use the song of the month as much as possible during that period. This retreat of the beloved Paul the Venetian has the keynote of “The Marseillaise.” The words to “Liberty’s Flame,” using this melody, will be found in the September, 1953 issue of “The Bridge.” The color of the flame carries the pink, gold and blue of the Unfed Flame.

The statement for this month's breathing activity is—

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM inbreathing th'healing and peace of tolerant love from Paul the Venetian								
I AM absorbing “		“	“	“	“	“	“	
I AM expanding “		“	“	“	“	“	“	
I AM projecting		“	“	“	“	“	“	

GOD BLESS YOU! “EL PUENTE”

A digest in Spanish of “The Bridge to Freedom” has been compiled, edited, printed and is being distributed by our beloved F. C. Pita, of Havana, Cuba, whose tireless efforts and selfless service also brought to birth the first “Bridge” in English, in April of 1952.

Our beloved brother has sent these little representatives of the Masters of Wisdom to the countries where the Spanish language is spoken. There are many, many people who are so grateful to have the opportunity to read of the current activities of the Great White Brotherhood in their own language.

A short excerpt of a recent article from “The Bridge to Freedom” was kindly published gratuitously in the Spanish journal “Manana” at the request of our Mr. Pita. Since then, he has received many requests from the Spanish-speaking people for more literature about our beloved Masters.

Sample copies of “El Puente” will be sent free by Mr. Pita to anyone who wishes to receive them, either personally or for their friends. For this purpose, you are invited to write to Foreign Translation Department, Spanish Section, “The Bridge to Freedom,” P.O. Box 335, Philadelphia, 5, PA. Any love offerings for this good work may be made out to “The Bridge to Freedom” and will be immediately turned over to Mr. Pita to defray the costs of this free distribution he has offered, and to expand the work.

Mr. Pita is now engaged in translating into Spanish “The Seventh Ray” and “The First Ray” as the demand, prompted by the distribution of the little “El Puente,” requires the supplying of more material as quickly as possible.

To you, dear Mr. Pita, For your kindness, foresight, and loving cooperation, both with the Masters of Wisdom above and those of us who are their staff here below, we say GOD BLESS YOU, Mr. Pita, and GOD BLESS YOUR SINCERE ENDEAVORS.

THE MANAGEMENT

SUGGESTED DECREES

For use during the 30-day period, Sept. 15 through Oct. 14, 1954

Through the beloved Immortal Threefold Flame of Eternal Truth within my beating heart, and in the hearts of all mankind, I call to the heart of the Great Central Sun for the instantaneous and eternal release of limitless oceans of Its blessings of Cosmic Christ love and gratitude, supreme, to flood to our beloved Virgo (Mother Earth), in such overwhelming power that it completely releases, as quickly as possible, all the elemental life serving the planet Earth from all that was never meant to be. Let this outpouring of pure light from the Source of life to our system, raise all that life into the beauty, dignity, purity and perfection God created in the beginning, and keep that perfection sustained and ever expanding. Beloved Virgo and all who serve with you WE LOVE YOU, WE LOVE YOU, WE LOVE YOU, and offer all we are and have to help in setting your dear Earth free quickly!

Beloved Mighty Presence of God, I AM in me, oh thou beloved Immortal Flame of Eternal Truth within my heart, Holy Christ Selves of all mankind, and especially to the beloved Paul, the Venetian Master, do we call:

“Oh Let the Flame of Liberty now seal our planet round!
Expand its power of tolerant love 'til not an atom's bound!
Now let it do its cosmic work and bring our dear Earth peace,
Let cruelty and hatred, man to man—forever cease!
Let the heavens open and from realms of light above,
Let there descend the substance and authority of God's love.
That golden substance from God's heart—let it all life enfold,
And bring about on Earth today the glory all untold,
Of that which reigned here long before the discord of today,
That Golden Age now comes again—this time fore'er to stay.
This Flame of Cosmic Liberty so guarded by dear Paul,
From his Chateau de Liberte will come at each one's call.
Our deepest love and gratitude to him who serves so well—
Dear Unfed Flame! RISE! Bless his name in all who on Earth dwell.”

BELOVED COMFORT FLAME

Flame of Love and Comfort sweet—
All love you!
Kneeling at your blessed feet
Hearts so true
Having lost their homeward way
Call thy light with them to stay.
Guiding them by night and day—
Dear Comfort—WE LOVE YOU.

In thy arms, of Comfort sweet!
All find peace.
Learn control to bring to all
Sweet release.
Selflessness and patience rare
Prove to all God's loving care.
All the good life wants to share—
Dear Comfort—WE LOVE YOU!

Help us now your love to be—
Comfort dear !
We would ever do thy will
Draw us near.
Make each one thy God-control,
Purify each earnest soul.
Consecrate us to this goal—
Dear Comfort—WE LOVE YOU !

MELODY: "AT DAWNING," BY CADMAN

MEDITATIONS

I AM thy child of love and perfection. I now accept thy love and conscious return unto thee.

*

The healing Flame from the heart of my Father-Mother God now floods through me and I am now made whole, happy and free.

*

The God-Consciousness of my true self IS WITHIN ME and I know only my divinity now made manifest.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

OCTOBER 1954

TO THE BELOVED SPIRIT OF FREEDOM

GREETINGS! BLESSINGS from the hearts of those of us who live but to loose that same spirit through the hearts of all mankind, embodied angels, and imprisoned elemental life on the planet Earth and abiding in its atmosphere.

The desire for freedom is inherent in all life. Even the smallest seedling will burst asunder a great rock to develop and mature its plan as shrub or tree. Within the soul lies the divine image of God which will, with greater power than the nature kingdom can evoke, assert the Spirit of Freedom and manifest itself through the outer man. It is to nourish, develop and mature this Spirit of Freedom that The Great White Brotherhood abides yet in the atmosphere of Earth and in close proximity to the consciousness of those who aspire to freedom.

In commemoration of the desire in the heart of our beloved brother, Saint Germain, to establish on Earth a brotherhood of spiritual affinity among angels, men and elementals, we dedicate this issue of The Bridge to Freedom to HIM, to the beloved Americas, which he did so much to develop, and to the friends of Freedom throughout the world who are working with him toward the establishment of the Kingdom of God on Earth in this day.

Thomas Printz, Editor

BELOVED SAINT GERMAIN, ON HIS LIFE AS COLUMBUS

Havana, Cuba, January, 1954

It seems but yesterday that I trod the uneven boards that comprised the deck of the Santa Maria, looking at the horizon that would not yield a shore line.

Long after the “hands” had retired at night did I pace that deck, with the taste of salt sea-spray upon my lips, as my eyes endeavored to fashion out of the clouds—out of the heaving billows —out of fancy—a land that I was as sure existed, as I was sure that I had hands of flesh and feet that balanced against the roll of the sea, that I might stand erect. Yet, the spirit within me wearied as the days passed into weeks and the calculations I had made so carefully did not yield the achievement of the goal toward which I had set my consciousness. Into this enterprise I had woven the reluctant energies of men of vision who, believing in my purpose, chose to forego the security and safety of the known European Continent and, against the prejudice and ignorance of that day, ventured forth upon MY WORD.

It is not a pleasurable experience to engage the life interests and the bodily safety of men and then, in the darkness of the night, upon a chartless sea, question your OWN faith, knowing that not only your own, but also the well-being and salvation of others depended upon the accuracy of your perception.

Can you believe the power that lies within a vision before it becomes an accepted fact? Do you know what it is to thrill to that vision before the substance of the appearance world has yielded proof of its reality?

All this has long since passed for me, but you, again, are weaving your life energies into a vision of a free people. You, too, are on the uncharted spiritual seas, engaged on a high adventure, with sails unfurled and vision set toward an unknown shore. You have felt the exhilaration that precedes a new journey. You have felt the despondency and uncertainty that is so characteristic of the unascended consciousness which clings so tenaciously to form.

To you I bring the conviction of my own faith in my vision, for one day the horizon DID yield land and one day a green island swam before my misted eyes. One day the sun reflected on the waving palms. One day the land birds flew over the salt-encrusted masts. One day my heart leapt TO FIND MY VISION FACT and at the same time my knees bent in gratitude to God for sustaining our course westward in the face of almost insurmountable odds.

So shall it be in your experience and in that of others who have

touched the fringe of a vision of a God-free people, where disease, death, decay and dissolution are no longer the heritage of the human bodies of men. THIS VISION SEEMS AS FANTASTIC NOW AS A GLOBULAR WORLD WAS TO THE PEOPLE OF THE FIFTEENTH CENTURY, but nevertheless as surely a predictable fact in the future.

You believed me then. Some of you sailed with me across those uncharted seas. You shared in my despair and you shared in my victory. You were within the circle who examined with me, each night, the length and course of our daily journey set down in that private log I carried, and wherein I wrote my knowledge of the sea we had traversed, although we kept another log for the sailors lest, in fright at knowing how far we had come from my calculated goal, they would refuse to continue on—and on—and on.

We sat in the hold of the ship, in a small cabin the night the compass “failed,” not knowing that as we turned and sailed due West instead of North, the polar star would affect the needle. In looking at it that night, we felt that our last hope was gone and yet, when we faced the men the next day we could not tell them that we were no longer northward bound, lest they become more discouraged than they already were. Remember you, that hour? I shall never forget it through all eternity and yet despite that seemingly small irreconcilable “defect,” we did find land!

You were among my friends. You saw San Salvador. You saw Cuba! You shared my personal agony and you shared with me the joy I felt at the hot sand, firm beneath our feet, the paradise of the good, steady Earth after the roll of the sea, the restful green of grass and shrub after the grey, billowy waters of the wide Atlantic! These are the things that burn deep into the spirit of love. They are ties of friendship, that make the association of heaven a sweet and cherished comradeship, that extends all through the ages yet unborn. They are links of love written upon the sands of time.

In the days of Atlantis, a mystical Order known as the Priests of Zadkiel, was established on the present island of Cuba. A great Temple in the center of the island was presided over by that great Archangel Zadkiel, and seven lesser temples were scattered across the surface of the land. Here the purple-robed priests of invocation wielded the power of the Violet Flame and Ray. I was among them and so were many of the friends of Freedom.

At inner levels, after the sinking of Atlantis, the Temples of Zadkiel continued to train initiates in the power of divine alchemy. Here I studied and prepared, between embodiments, to comprehend the activities of the Sacred Fire. Finally, I qualified sufficiently to be offered the guardian-

ship of the Violet Flame and the office of Chohan of the Seventh Ray.

Here you and others, who responded to the ceremonial activities of the Seventh Ray, perfected a momentum in the use of the Violet Fire. It is regrettable that you have not drawn into your outer consciousness with sufficient intensity, the remembrance of this. Here you, and others who responded to the ceremonial activities of the Seventh Ray, perfected a momentum in the use of the Sacred Violet Fire. It is regrettable that you have not drawn into your outer consciousness, with sufficient intensity, the remembrance of this activity, so you could now perform the so-called miracles of transmutation that came easy to you then.

If you will be conscious of the deep purple robe, with the Maltese Cross down the back, which is the vestment of the Priests and Priestesses of Zadkiel, it will help to revivify the feeling which you knew and experienced in the physical world during the height of the Atlantean culture. The Master Morya has made request to the Archangel Zadkiel TO BRING TO YOUR CONSCIOUS REMEMBRANCE AGAIN, the power within that Sacred Fire, which you once understood and practiced and I am hoping that in the near future that Great One will grace you with his presence and instruction.

It gives me a sense of security to know that my work is again in the hands of those who have shared and cooperated with my vision, for centuries, in the safe compass of the heart's love, who proved their friendship in the world of form, while yet I was filled with the errors that are the mass heritage of the human consciousness. It makes me happy that through that misted consciousness in which you still function, you are kind enough to perceive truth and give me an opportunity to share with you eternal Truth.

When lifestreams believe and have faith in the vision of another, they form a mighty pillar of sustained energy, to hold the consciousness that bears the vision high. That feeling of trusted and trustful friends was the victory of Jesus, Morya, Kuthumi and myself and every one of us who finally stepped over the threshold into freedom. Life and love do not forget and we who live beyond the veil do not forget fidelity and constancy.

Rest in the arms of the Archangel Zadkiel. Feel the protecting aura of his cloak. Accept the purifying fire that flows through you, and allow my presence to do for you, what your friendship in the ages past has done for me.

SAINT GERMAIN

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

THE ASCENSION TEMPLE AT LUXOR

From October 15th through November 14th, 1954

In the land of Egypt, along the banks of the Nile River, there exists the focus of The Great White Brotherhood dedicated to preserving the Cosmic Flame of the Ascension, which is the WAY BACK HOME for every lifestream determined, in itself, to make things right before the Cosmic Law and to complete the portion of the divine plan for which incarnation, sustained self-conscious being, and preservation of identity, has been effected.

The Ascension Temple at Luxor sustains the pulsation of the Ascension Flame in the atmosphere of Earth. This Flame is utilized freely by the nature kingdom in the resurrection of each successive Springtime. The few members of the human race who awaken in each century to the desire to complete their cycles of incarnation, become the responsibility of the Brotherhood.

When a man, in himself, desires to know the reason for his own being and desires to cooperate with the will of God, he comes to the threshold of the Ascension Temple in CONSCIOUSNESS. To graduate from the Earth plane and remove oneself from the wheel of birth and death, the individual must first determine within himself to complete his individual service to life, purify the energies he has used so prolifically through aeons of living and prepare himself for self-conscious, awakened being, in a realm where no discord, disharmony, imperfection or limitation exists. Thus, he must become INCAPABLE of generating discord through his own consciousness, his thought and feeling self. Only in such a manner can he qualify for entrance into the Kingdom of Harmony.

Individuals who have come to a place of spiritual maturity and who wish to serve with the Father, who has created and sustained them through the centuries, are given opportunities without limit to "serve the purpose through, of that which made them men." Such opportunities, under the new dispensation, come in the ordinary life experience of daily living. These opportunities follow the pattern of the created initiations which are provided for the neophyte at Luxor. Because the "glamour" of the retreat is not apparent in daily living, many worthy individuals, who have applied for the disciplines, purifications and assistance of the Brotherhood of the Ascension, are not aware that the very experiences of life are being consciously provided by this Brotherhood and that the ASCENT is taking place according to the control and mastery of these conditions,

which so often pall upon the outer self.

The presence of the physical body in a certain place is not necessary for the acceptance of the individual into the role of applicant for mastery. The motive in the heart of the aspirant determines that acceptance. Many are the candidates for the ascension who live mundane lives in the world of form but whose souls are being purified, strengthened, tested and tried by this Mystic Brotherhood RIGHT WHERE THEY ARE. The constant admonition of this Brotherhood to its chelas is "TRY." It is upon the motive within the heart that the Masters of Wisdom dwell.

To ascend INTO the place of self-mastery, God-control, peace, harmony, health and ever-present supply, the individual must learn to rely upon the Presence of God within the heart. The disciplines at Luxor are designed to turn the consciousness, attention, feeling world and outer self INWARD, until from within the heart center of Being, there is drawn forth consciously and at will, anything and everything which is required to forward that portion of the divine plan, which the individual self finds at hand to be externalized.

The ascension of the thoughts, feelings, actions and spoken word of the student is not the work of a moment! It is the constant, hourly application to rise into a spiritual consciousness of listening grace, of harmony, balance, purity, peace, ever-sustained supply, perfect health and ever-increasing illumination of soul, until the spiritual self is manifest in every avenue and activity of the life experience.

Those interested in visiting the Ascension Temple at Luxor are requested to draw back with them, into their individual world, homes, auras and consciousness that raising, buoyant, joyous energy, which is the activity of ascension. This flame will enter into the elemental substance of the inner bodies, as well as the physical form, and act as the "leaven in the loaf," when earnestly invoked. As the pure, white flame passes through the substance of the student's bodies (physical, mental, emotional and etheric), it quickens the vibratory action of the atoms, each electron moving more rapidly around its own central pole. This causes the throwing off of the impure, discordant, heavily-charged substance around the electrons, and quickens the rhythm of the vehicles. These vehicles then become more sensitive to the finer vibrations of the higher spheres and the consciousness of all the instruments is more attuned to Truth, the gravity pull is lessened, and the various appetites and passions of the physical and inner vehicles are transmuted. It is a practical and mechanical activity of purification.

When the Ascension Flame thus acts, the individual, through his own

purified energies, becomes a conductor of the raising activity of the Ascension Flame into his own environment, home, family, business and affairs. No man should pass through this thirty-day period without contributing to the ascension of all life in, through and around him, visible or invisible. This is the reason for the opening of the doors of consciousness to these retreats, the invitation of the students to contemplate their activities, and, generally, for the entire activity of the Transmission Flame.

THE SEVEN INITIATIONS

By Beloved Serapis Bey

March 30, 1954

“Candidate for the Ascension, “What bring ye to this retreat?” I bring to you the blessings of my Light and the victory that is within it.”

So have I addressed you, beloved ones, age after age, century after century, when your light brought you to the door of the halls of Luxor. Do you remember those hours? I have endeavored to recreate within the substance of your etheric bodies that memory, to CHARGE through my energies that Cosmic Fire, which, at the very moment when the call for your Ascension comes, shall render the assistance in removing the final magnetic pull of Earth, assisting you into the glory of that full God-freedom that is my reason for being! I have guarded, I have guided. I have stood within the Ascension Flame, in order that there might be a way and means by which the mankind of Earth, when through with the folly of the senses, could return to their God estate. Since the “fall of man,” if there were not a guardian Brotherhood of the Ascension Flame, there would be no way back HOME! Have you thought, have you pondered, have you, within the deepest recesses of your being, realized what it would be, if there were NO WAY BACK HOME?

To this end have we remained, many of us, prisoners of love upon this dark star. Your names are written in the Book of Life. You are among those whom the Lords of Karma chose, previous to your incarnation, as possible candidates to pass into the Ascended Master Octave at the close of an Earth life. For this reason have you been given extraordinary opportunity in contact with the Ascended Master Brotherhood, that you might “make things right” in your individual worlds, that you might in service—cooperative and individual—render the balance to life required to cut and sever forever, the necessity for reincarnation.

Let us, IMMEDIATELY AND FOREVER, remove from the consciousness

the feeling and the attitude that service is such a magnificent gift of your life to the Universe. IT IS RATHER an OPPORTUNITY given you, individually, so that you may be set free. You have been especially chosen. Across the bosom of your etheric body has been written, by the Brotherhood of the Ascension, these very words—"Candidate for the Ascension, within the course of an Earth life." You have been given a sponsor, who throughout this Earth life has stimulated within your outer consciousness and feelings the desire to know Truth. This sponsor has loosened your consciousness from the mass mind, from the orthodox channels, has encouraged you to seek the spiritual law in occult knowledge and to get even a smattering of understanding of the work of the Spiritual Hierarchy.

WHY? In order that through the energies of your being, voluntarily consecrated to setting life free, you might EARN the privilege of wiping the dust of Earth from your feet, FACING your Source, and hearing that great clarion call which comes at a cosmic moment to every man. Then, entering into the glory of your God-free body, standing in the sphere with those you love, you serve the universe in light, harmony and beauty, throughout all eternity. Would that I might convey to the consciousness of mankind the happiness of the Ascended Master Octave! Would that you might feel, within yourselves, for an instant, the joy of that freedom from those sense-bound bodies that you wear!! Nothing, no service, no discipline—would ever be a pall upon you, as you faced that glorious goal.

I am dedicated to see that you pass through the fires of purification and that you, who have applied for the opportunity of gaining the ascension, might preserve unto that victory. Let me again give you the story of your entrance into Luxor. You have all been there. We are heart-friends of many ages. Few times have I left the retreat at Luxor. Few times have I taken incarnation outside of the sacred land of Egypt.

Within the heart of the Ascension Temple at Luxor is a magnetic power of the Sacred Fire, which draws within the compass of that retreat, (either in the finer inner bodies or, on rare occasions, when the individual is very developed, within the flesh) those who have the possibility within the lifestream to attain the ascension within the compass of an earth life. No other individual even enters within the outer walls. Those who do enter, stand before my presence. There I speak as I spoke to you this day, each hopeful aspirant standing before my presence and hearing those words which open the door to the mental and feeling world—"Candidate for the Ascension, what bring ye to this holy place?"

Then there is externalized, from within the lifestream, the thoughts and feelings which are the gifts of the consciousness. It is possible, within the matter of a moment, to design the discipline for the neophyte. Uncomfortable, indeed, is the externalization of the thoughts and feelings and yet it is the very first initiation through which the hopeful and the brave must pass.

Then he must successfully pass through the disciplines of the seven great temples. The neophyte first must learn the great surrender—must learn within his heart, soul and spirit to find and desire to cooperate with the Will of God. The neophyte is placed within a cell and allowed to commune there with his own Holy I AM Presence, endeavoring to contact that God-Self and to develop within himself a humility before it. Within this first great Temple, under the direction of the Great Morya and his assistant Chohans, comes the dissolving of rebellion. Rebellion within the lifestream is the feeling which brought every man and woman from a state of grace and constant communion with the God-Self. Rebellion took Lucifer from the heart of heaven, and the rebellion against discipline and self-correction is a BARRIER to real spiritual progress.

It does not mean one should assume servility to any human self, or submission even to the will of the Master, but the quality of rebellion that is within the consciousness must be melted away. We have various ways and means of drawing out of the dormant consciousness those qualities and a good number of our candidates remove themselves from the temple before passing through this first initiation, I regret to say. That is why, at this time, I have set into motion, at inner levels, those currents which will bring forth particular melodies to dissolve rebellion in the feelings, rebellion not only against injustice, rebellion against conditions, rebellion against limitation. They are all ramifications of the same quality within the feeling world that must go. Let me point out that it does NOT require “submission” to limitation to substitute for rebellion, but a constant, alert awareness, setting into action the law, which is in your hands, to remedy conditions and yet keep yourself harmonious, peaceful, and constructively employed during this process. Thus, you are master of your energy.

Those few who pass from the First Temple are taken into the Second Temple, known as the Temple of Learning. Here, under the Brothers guarded and guided by Kuthumi, or one of his assistants, they are given the instruction in the Law. Here they develop understanding of the laws of cause and effect and all those laws which you are presently engaged in learning. It is a pleasant and a happy time, a time of the sowing of the

seeds, a time of the breathing of life upon those seeds and bringing forth a harvest in works. It is a time when the artist develops his skill, the musician develops the dexterity of musical accomplishment, a time when the teacher becomes eloquent in the capacity to convey knowledge and stir enthusiasm in the student, it is a time when the statesman gains the vision similar to that which has been incorporated in the rounding of your beloved United States of America, it is a time when all that is good develops and grows and the enthusiasms of the brothers and sisters is tremendous.

From this initiation the initiate must pass successfully into the Third Temple, under the great protection and guidance of our beloved Paul, the Venetian. Here, again, we come to the discipline of living with our brothers, of BECOMING OUR BROTHER'S KEEPER. Here the neophytes are placed in living quarters with lifestreams who have within themselves those tendencies which are particularly aggravating to the others. Here, again, the numbers dwindle, and with great feelings of relief, the neophytes rush for the door and leave us. It is unfortunate, but to live with one's fellowman is one of the greatest tests of the unascended state. Yet, although the graciousness, the beauty, the kindness of this great and mighty Chohan are so great that they would melt a heart of stone, the discipline which he gives in learning tolerance and understanding is such that few survive.

From there we move into the Fourth Temple (my temple). This is the first personal contact I have with the neophyte since the entering of the lifestream into the retreat. It is the time when the neophyte must, for the first time, draw forth enough purity to see his Presence or his Holy Christ Self, face to face. It is an initiation when the Master himself must stand within the aura of the initiate. It is a time when many nefarious presentations from within the inner bodies come to the consciousness of the student—when the “many voices” speak; when only discrimination, prayer, selflessness and humility can discern the Voice of the Silence. It is a time when, if possible, the ego is inflated, when the voices speak of great things the self shall do. It is the time when “self” is shorn of all egotism, subtle and apparent, and after passing through this initiation (during which I stand within the aura and pray the prayer of my heart to God), the lifestream is ready for the consecration.

When the ever-dwindling numbers enter into the Fifth Temple, under the great Hilarion, we come to the beautiful Festival of Consecration. In this temple we then dedicate the priests and priestesses of the flame—the Sacred Fire. Up to this point, they are not permitted to attend the

Flame, or to officiate on the altar. They are the congregation, they are the supplicants, they are the neophytes with the shaved heads, the linen garments, the bare feet and the hopeful hearts. When they enter Temple Five, having passed through the initiation of joining the Christ Self in humility, selflessness and service, they are ready, then, to have the garments of consecration, the vestments, placed upon them, the golden sandals on their feet, the silken garments upon their bodies. Then the great Hilarion, or the beloved Raphael, or one of the members of their court, perform the service of consecration. The light is consecrated before it enters into the body. The emotional body is consecrated and it is made visible to the entire assembly.

The etheric body is consecrated. The mental body is consecrated and after those inner bodies are so blessed, every one of the senses is consecrated by the presiding priest and by myself. It is a magnificent ceremony and it shall one day be woven into your ceremonies of the future, before the lifestreams go forth in more than ordinary service. There is given the consecration of the hands through which flow the Flame of Healing, the consecration of the feet, which become the anchorage of the Sacred Fire wherever that body moves, the consecration of the lips to speak the sacred words which invoke and command the manifestation of precipitation and healing powers, the consecration of the energies through the eyes, that enable the lifestream to see perfection and call it forth. It is a magnificent activity, the details of which I cannot describe at this moment, because of the human limitation in the outer world of so-called time.

The priests and priestesses then, magnificent in their robes, each one representing the ray which is the natural activity of the lifestream, are assigned to the temple worship. Here they serve for shorter or longer periods. Some go no further than this initiation. Many of you within this room have remained the priests and priestesses of the Sacred Fire during an entire embodiment because, again, when you come into Temple Six, the initiation in selflessness and service is such that many do not choose to incorporate their energies in a mission that might not be successful, and lose the accumulated good which brought them to the temple worship.

In Temple Six the brothers become ministering mendicants, leaving Luxor to test their light in the world of form. The beautiful vestments are taken from their shoulders and folded away, also, the silken garments, the magnificent headdress, the jewels of light, the scepters of power are all removed. Clothed again as a wandering beggar, the ministering be-

ings, under the Devotional Ray, go into the world of form with no credentials and with a vow of silence. There is no way to make even the spiritually alert and worthy know of their qualifications, except in the expansion of their own light which, through the eyes, the gesture, the radiation and the aura, have to render the service of expanding the light and encouraging the ascension within those they contact.

Here I lost you many times. Many times you went forth to set the world on fire! Many times I saw your receding backs as you walked down the steps, out the door and the sands of the desert claimed you, and only too soon thereafter, THE SENSES Yet, it is all part of evolution and we are allowed by Law to feel no pain. Yet we can feel added happiness when you return, as here you are today.

Those who do return and have, through the ages, bringing back the sheaves of their service in the world of form, are ready to enter into the Seventh Great Temple and in the action of the Violet Fire, every atom and cell of their being becomes a ceremony of externalizing God's will. They become, each one, like a window through which the God life flows without impure qualification of any kind, except to expand the borders of the Kingdom. Each one is like a fountain, which has neither form nor self and in this cloister they remain, until the close of the Earth span and the ascension from my own arms and heart is assured.

I hope you have enjoyed this cursory sketch of our endeavors, because your life in the world of form is subjecting you to much the same initiations and you can measure yourselves, your successes and your failures without the promptings of a Guru, knowing within the honesty of your own heart wherein you need to develop more light and wherein you are already master. In this way, each man becomes his own teacher and you pass through the Ascension Flame into the perfection of the great Priest or Priestesses of Ceremonial and at the close of your Earth life shall have your freedom!

Remember, Beloved Ones, I AM EMBODIED DISCIPLINE! For many centuries, people have feared that discipline. Yet, what is discipline but application of a mechanical law, which changes the quality of your energy and connects you with the source of all good, harmony, supply and with your own Christ Self! Discipline is nothing more than applying the mechanical law of consciously changing the quality of your energy. Get away from the sense of rebellion against discipline. There is, you might say, a discipline in the mechanical world. Your automobile runs on petrol and if you place water within it, you do not have the result you require. Your physical body will give you the greatest possible service if you abide

within the laws of harmony, if you restrain yourself from taking into the physical vehicle those certain substances which change its natural vibratory action, disconnect it from the harmony of the spheres and in every way make you an unfit conductor for your God Presence.

In the outer world there is discipline. Even your rugged football heroes abide within the discipline of a good night's sleep, of abstinence from smoke and drink, to make themselves efficacious in the game. Your opera singer, your pianist, every one who rises above the masses and becomes more than ordinary in development, abides within the discipline to train the body and to make the mind alert. Those who do not wish to accept that discipline are the mediocre masses, that have not yet the stimulus to wish to be THE BEST, to be THE HIGHEST, to be THE GREATEST EXPRESSION and exponent of their art as God incarnate. Do you see? Blessings from the heart of Luxor.

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK *"THE RETURN OF THE PRODIGAL SON"*

MAHA CHOHAN

Somewhere along life's way, each individual, wearying of its self-chosen sojourn in the world of separateness, responds to the impetus of the spiritual self to return to The Father. Greater cause for rejoicing is not known in heaven. The ascent of the individual consciousness is heralded throughout the Kingdom of Heaven and the presence of The Father, together with all the members of the divine household, rush forward to meet the ascending one and assist such an one to the fulfillment of his individual destiny of oneness with God in God's Kingdom.

EL MORYA

The Will of God is that every self-conscious intelligence who has voluntarily separated itself from the conscious contact with the Divine Presence shall VOLUNTARILY determine to reunite itself with that Presence. The stirring of the spirit in a man signifies that the divine will is being sensed and the uprising of that will from within the soul is the motivation which will ultimately accomplish that union, divers though the means of accomplishing such return may be.

KUTHUMI

When a man chooses to return to The Father and reconsecrate himself to serving life as The Father may choose to direct him, that man has come to a point of spiritual maturity. No longer, as a child, is he content to receive the constantly-flowing gift of life and to use it carelessly, according to the desires of the personal self. He is determined to learn WHY life has been given to him and WHAT IS HIS SPECIFIC REASON FOR BEING. Humbly, he approaches The Father, the Creator of his individual being, the one who has sustained his identity through the ages and he is eager to “be about the Father’s business.”

Such are the candidates for the Great White Brotherhood. They are those who are chosen by the Silent Watchers of every locality, as individuals who warrant the more than ordinary assistance of the Masters to develop their latent virtues, talents and capacities for service on behalf of the progress of the race. The Second Ray provides for such individuals whose light (not professions of tongue) have signified to the All-Seeing Eye of God that they earnestly desire to cooperate with the divine plan, teachers and guides to assist them in their endeavors to walk upon the spiritual path toward the HOMELAND and the Presence of The Father.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

The prodigal son returns to The Father with the members of his own household. These members are his own mental, emotional, etheric and physical bodies, which have accompanied him into the “far land” of error. His efficacy and general service to The Father will be determined by the development, mastery, purity and general God-control which he has achieved through these various instruments of creation which form his “household.” Wise is the returning son who takes stock of the household which he brings to the Presence of God for consecrated service, that he may offer a well-disciplined and obedient set of vehicles to the service of The Father and the Brotherhood, which is his instrument of externalizing the divine will.

SERAPIS BEY

Centuries of experimentation with the use of life have builded into the vehicles of men momentums of strength, as well as momentums of indulgence and weakness. The soul, spurred on by the awakening spir-

itual self (I AM Consciousness), chooses to reunite with the full Presence of God. The bodies through which the soul must work its way upward are not always of the same opinion and the individual “Armageddon” lies in the struggle for supremacy among the “many selves.” The wise individual withdraws his consciousness from bodies which were designed and created to be his instruments of creation but not his master. He centers himself, again, within the Immortal Flame of Truth and Life—the I AM Consciousness within the heart. From this “secret place of the Most High,” he consecrates and dedicates his thought world, his feeling world, his etheric world (wherein the memories of both good and evil lie submerged) and his physical body to the Will of God. Then, holding fast to his determination to have these vehicles serve THAT WILL, such an one allows his own vehicles “no quarter,” so far as independent, discordant and inharmonious qualification of primal life is concerned.

HILARION

The spirit in man weakens rapidly in these hours when the cosmic currents that incubate divinity press upon the Flame of God hidden within the pressures of the soul. Once awakened, the spirit—through the soul—seeks its rightful dominion and the expansion of its presence is accelerated by the loving adoration of the personal self to this indwelling Christ. When the individual has determined to return to The Father, let him abstain from the sense of struggle against evil and invest his energies, rather, in loosing the Presence of God from within. This Presence, ascending the throne of authority, will govern through the outer self in dignity, harmony and wisdom, when invited and encouraged to so act.

JESUS

The Presence of God—I AM—ALIVE through the conscious self manifesting dominion over all appearances, is the fulfillment of the Spiritual Law. Freedom, through liberation of consciousness into the Higher Realms, which the people of the East have chosen as the aim and goal of spiritual supremacy, is not enough. Freedom, through the liberation of the God-nature into the physical appearance world, the subtle mental realms, the etheric realms and the realms of feeling, is the divine will for man who aspires to Christhood. The Presence of God is alive, active and functioning at all times in those spheres of consciousness to which many

have attained, but to manifest the supremacy and all power of that Presence in the realm where YOU ABIDE, is the service to which all are called, but to which so few answer.

SAINT GERMAIN

“I will arise and go to my Father.” When the individual has determined, within himself to consciously return to and abide within the aura, presence and consciousness of The Father of Light, he must disassociate himself from the vehicles through which his Godhood must needs express. As the mother eagle, pushing the timid fledgling from the nest, spreads her great wings beneath him, to protect his halting and spasmodic endeavors from the disaster of possible panic and destruction, so does the consciousness centered within the I AM Presence uphold and direct the vehicles (bodies) that soar and dive, turning them ever upward toward the sky.

Again and again, as one or another of the bodies plummets earthward, drawn by the gravity pull of its own tendencies and momentums, the consciousness of the individual must halt its downward flight and kindly, but firmly, command of that particular body—“Come, we will arise again and go unto the Father.”

When the student finds his mental body entertaining impure, imperfect thoughts, he must consciously command the mental body to ARISE and enter the consciousness of the Father, which does not allow negative, imperfect patterns of thinking. When the student finds his feeling world generating and radiating disturbed, inharmonious feelings, he must consciously command the feeling body to ARISE and enter the consciousness of the Father, which radiates only harmonious, peaceful, happy, constructive feelings.

When the student finds his etheric body conjuring up out of the past memories of unhappiness and distress, he must consciously command the etheric body to ARISE and enter that consciousness of The Father wherein it may mirror and express the “Glory which each man had in the beginning, before the world was.” When the student finds his physical body registering disease and distress, passion, lust or discord of any kind, he must consciously command the physical body to ARISE and enter the consciousness of the transfiguration of flesh into light in the presence of The Father.

Gradually, the vehicles are trained, as the wise parents train the children entrusted to their care. Impersonally, but determinedly, the I AM self picks up the particular body which, from time to time, forgets the resolution and fiat of the self to ARISE and REMAIN with The Father. Again and again, the individual must patiently say, "Come—let us arise and go to The Father." Gradually, the happiness, peace, power and perfection of The Father's Presence will be so engrained into the members of the household, that none shall find any enticement for straying, even momentarily, into the disharmonies of the appearance world. THIS IS THE PROCESS OF ASCENSION.

MONTHLY LETTER TO THE TRANSMISSION CLASS

Beloved Candidates For The Ascension: October 1, 1954

Do you know what a great honor it is to be considered before Life as a "Candidate for the Ascension?" It means, in essence, that you have, within your own consciousness, the capacity to redeem, transmute and purify a sufficient percentage of the energies used by your lifestream, through the ages, to warrant your receiving eternal freedom from the wheel of rebirth and the necessity of re-embodiment upon the Earth plane.

Those individuals whose spiritual development and capacities signify to life that they MAY (not necessarily will), utilize the opportunities which will be afforded them toward "making things right," come under the protection, guidance and care of The Brotherhood at Luxor, whose great hierarch is known as the Chohan of the Fourth Ray, Serapis Bey.

As the attention of The Great White Brotherhood and mankind is turned toward the Ascension Temple at Luxor, you are invited to ask for the particular assistance of some member of this brotherhood who, during the thirty-day period while the retreat is host to mankind, will help you, individually, to set into motion that particular application which will assist you toward your individual ascension in consciousness from despair to peace, from impurity to purity, from discontent to happiness, from disease to health, from limitation to infinite ever-present supply. Bridging the abyss of separateness from the ever-present goodness of God is the process of ascension. Bringing harmony into your homes, peace into your minds, supply into your worlds, health into your bodies, is the transforming of the energies of your personal worlds into the kingdom of heaven. Those of you who wish to tune into the Ascension Temple at Luxor will enjoy "ascending" the conditions of your life into the perfection of God's

Kingdom and making practical in manifest ways the spiritual truths you have long mentally enjoyed.

The flame from the heart of the Ascension Temple is pure white. Feel it and accept it as your individual WAY BACK HOME. Remember, always, you do not make the return journey into a state of grace, peace, harmony, health and general perfection all in one instant. It is the hourly, daily living that builds the consciousness of the Ascension and the final culmination that releases the freed spirit is motivated by the secret and silent applications of the years.

Love and blessings, MAHA CHOCHAN

GROUP MATERIAL FOR TRANSMISSION CLASSES

Blessed Friend of Heaven:

October 1, 1954

God bless you! God bless you! God bless you! Do you know just how powerful those three words can be? Have you ever experimented with them for just one full day—saying nothing else but “God bless you” to everyone and everything you meet? Try it! People will not think you nearly so funny or queer as you may think. More people's hearts are craving the blessings of God than appears on the surface. One of the Ascended Ones said, long ago, that that statement, consciously and consistently used with the full understanding of what it meant, would lift the speaker of those words eventually into his Ascension in the Light. Use it more and more—but use it thoughtfully and deliberately—MEANING EVERY WORD—knowing that in the wisdom of the great and loving Father, just the perfect thing will be done to bless your friend—the thing he or she needs most at that moment.

We are, today, the result of our use of energy in the past. Our attention determines the use of our energy—whether that attention be on constructive or destructive things, God or human appearances. Worry, fear, “hurt” feelings, injured pride, anger, resentment—these are the heavy rates of vibration that lower, not only the inner bodies, but also the coarser atoms of the physical flesh and, if persisted in long enough, open the body to germs and disease. Now the God-qualities, just the opposite of these, such as gratitude, happiness, kindness, loving feelings, the desire to bless, these actually raise the physical vibrations of the flesh structure and consistently abided in, will keep the body healthy, young and lovely.

For this next 30-day period, let all of us in the family of “The Bridge,” consciously set about to deliberately use the words “God bless you” as

often as possible every day and then, silently, within ourselves let us add the words “with the victory of your Ascension as soon as possible.” This would be a TREMENDOUS raising power within each one who said it and all who received it, even though their outer minds did not hear ALL the words. It will help to keep you happy and the world in which we live needs that help so much.

The color of the flame for this transmission is white, the musical composition which draws the power of that Ascension Flame in, through and around us is “Liebestraum,” by Franz Liszt (inspired by beloved Serapis) and the statement to be used for this lovely opportunity to serve life—the Transmission Class is:

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

I AM inbreathing th' raising love of t he Ascension Flame from belov'd Luxor

Your sincere and eternal friend of Light, Frances Ekey

NOTICE

This Transmission Material, formerly distributed to sanctuary directors and group leaders only, has been included in the monthly copy of THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM at the request of the beloved Maha Chohan. Because of the growing interest of the students and their earnest desire to participate in this activity, it was thought to make the instructions available to ALL the gentle readers of THE BRIDGE, not only those fortunate enough to have access to a sanctuary or active group endeavor. It is pointed out that the tuning into the active retreat may well become a DAILY practice of the alert, rather than a MONTHLY endeavor only. Each student, having a full knowledge of the mechanics behind this endeavor, becomes a greater strength in the cooperative service, through the group activity. The greater the proficiency of the illumined unit, the greater the efficacy of the cooperative whole. For the same reason, the Transmission Flame Manual and history have been made available to ALL interested students. It is not the desire of the Masters to hold knowledge for the few, but rather by sharing it with all, develop both the individual and cooperative, endeavors of mankind in active, intelligent partnership with the Great White Brotherhood.

Thomas Printz, Editor

SUGGESTED DECREES

For Transmission Flame period, 9/15/54 to 10/14/54

October 1, 1954

Beloved Ascension Flame from the heart of Luxor, anchored, in my heart! I LOVE YOU! I LOVE YOU ! I LOVE YOU ! Arise! Expand Thou through me and take your full dominion in me and my world right now! Command and compel my body, mind and world into perfect, divine, order through divine love and hold it there forever. RAISE ME ! RAISE ME! RAISE ME! out of everything human into all that is divine, fulfilling God's great divine plan through me all ways—today and forever!

Beloved Presence of God I AM in me, Oh Thou beloved Threefold Flame of Eternal Truth within my heart, Holy Christ Selves of all mankind, beloved Saint Germain and Jesus and all great beings and powers and Legions of Light, angels and activities of the Sacred Fire, in the name of the Presence of God which I AM and through the magnetic power of the Sacred Fire vested in me, I decree—

Let the powers of the Ascension Flame release through me today
Let those powers now control all I do, think, feel or say
Let those powers go before—make clear & straight my way
By Serapis' hand! (3)
By Jesus' love! (3)
From God above! (3)
By Luxor's power! (3)
Doubled each hour! (3)
And bring God's peace! (3)
Heavenly release! (3)
Heal all today! (3)
It is God's way! (3)
It now frees all! (3)
It answers call! (3)
Show life it's goal! (3)
Now raise the soul! (3)
By mercy's ray! (3)
I command it done today!
I command it done to stay!
I command it done God's way!
Belov'd I AM! (3)

THE GURU AND THE CHELA
By the Ascended Master Kuthumi

CHELA—Beloved Master: To create an interest in the current endeavors of the Masters is my desire. How best may I do this?

GURU—Blessed Chela: Thank you for desiring to awaken an interest in our endeavors. It is gratifying, indeed, to have members of the human race even accept us intellectually. When they desire to further our interests, We are pleased, indeed. My answer is BY EXAMPLE shall you become of value to our cause.

CHELA—Beloved Master: Please explain what you mean in the phrase, BY EXAMPLE.

GURU—Blessed Chela: The world is old. For millions of years has it proceeded, together with the other planets, in its rhythmic circling of the sun. In all these years, many, many words have been spoken and written. Some words have entered deeply into the consciousness of men, but these words were spoken or written by those WHOSE INDIVIDUAL LIVES MANIFESTED THE TRUTH WITHIN THOSE WORDS. The Master Jesus is such an EXAMPLE of manifest works, which accompanied his magnificent explanations of the Spiritual Law.

CHELA—Beloved Master: How may those of us who do desire to be such an EXAMPLE in your names achieve our purpose?

GURU—Blessed Chela: The desire to be such an EXAMPLE is the motivation which will manifest the truth through your consciousness. The acceptance of the responsibility of giving forth the Law brings the personal obligation to the teacher of becoming the embodied proof of that Law. The acceptance of the tenets of the Law anchors the responsibility of becoming the embodied proof of that Law into the world of the student. Those who teach and those who learn should be counseled that each portion of the Law which enters the consciousness, should be accepted in humility and nourished in love. The appetite for more “knowledge” before the already-received knowledge is assimilated brings an obligatory karma to the soul. One simple expression of the Law—LOVE ONE ANOTHER EVEN AS I HAVE LOVED YOU—would suffice to bring the individual consciousness to the Ascension, if this were applied through the personal self.

CHELA—Beloved Master: Would you then suggest we refrain from endeavoring to spread “The Word” until we are masters of energy and vibration?

GURU—Blessed Chela: No, because as you learn and apply the Law

yourself, your invested energies may plant seeds into a consciousness which will far surpass your own capacity to embody and externalize truth. Thus, you become a “conductor,” according to your own light. However, in all your casting of the spiritual seed forth, neglect not the truth that The Law must be embodied in your own nature.

CHELA—Beloved Master: The EXAMPLE of which you speak —should it be as nearly like you as our consciousness can conceive possible?

GURU—Blessed Chela: Any Ascended Master becomes a pattern for your own thoughts, feelings, spoken words and actions. The majority of the human race in this Western world are most familiar with the beloved Master Jesus. HIS EXAMPLE and pattern of living has formed the design and measure for many sincere lifestreams, who have chosen to embody truth. The imitation of the Christ has transmuted the base in many men and is recommended as the simplest of spiritual exercises for development of the Divinity.

CHELA—Beloved Master: To measure every thought, feeling, spoken word, and action by the living presence of Jesus, then, is your recommendation for becoming the EXAMPLE which will lead others to interest in your brotherhood?

GURU—Blessed Chela: The old and timeworn phrase “actions speak louder than words,” holds true for the exponent of Spiritual Law. Where a man or woman is found, who is anchored in personal peace, harmony, health, supply, and spiritual tranquility, mankind, like moths around a flame, will gather, for the key to the mystery of happiness in this world of distress.

CHELA—Beloved Master: True divine Love, then, requires that we transform and change our personal natures, in order to attract the attention of mankind and open them to inquiry as to your service.

GURU—Blessed Chela: Such love is the proof of the professed fidelity of the soul. Upon these few, in every age, we rely to reach the masses.

GOD BLESS YOU !
„DER SIEBENTE STRAHL“

It is our great joy and privilege to announce the publication of “The Seventh Ray” (“Der Siebente Strahl”) in the German language. This is the first of the series to have been translated, printed and prepared for distribution in accordance with the loving wishes of our beloved Master El Morya, who desires that all men shall have the right, privilege and opportunity of reading the WORDS of the MASTERS in their own language. Thus, all people can be acquainted with the current activities of The Great White Brotherhood and can contribute their own energies to furthering the cause for which this Brotherhood serves FREEDOM from limitation, sickness, disease, unhappiness and death.

To our beloved friends, the lovely ladies in Switzerland, who have assumed all the expenses in connection with this compilation, translation and printing, we do extend our deepest gratitude. We call the blessings of all the Masters (who so eagerly await OPPORTUNITY through conscious chelas to spread Their words) to fill their worlds with their limitless gifts of light and love. For the hours, weeks and months of preparation, for the beautiful presentation and most of all, for the WILL TO DO, we are grateful. God bless you all!

The Management

Meditations

The God-consciousness of my true identity is “I AM.”
I am, at last, AT ONE WITH THAT CONSCIOUSNESS and “I am” free!

* * *

I turn my face unto the sun of my being and behold
my Father-Mother God smiling at me in shadowless LIGHT.

* * *

Within the shadowless light of my God Self,
no sickness, disease, doubt, fear or grief can abide.
I AM that Light, and I AM free.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

NOVEMBER 1954

TO THE BELOVED SANAT KUMARA, LORD OF THE WORLD

Dearly beloved Savior of the World, on behalf of the Spiritual Hierarchy of whom thou art Spiritual Lord, I offer you the blessings and spiritual salutations of the Holy Season!

On behalf of the mankind of Earth, who are privileged to have a planet upon which to evolve because of thy love, I thank you.

For millions of years, for love's sweet sake, thy light has been the contribution of this Earth to the radiance of the Solar System. Because of that light, required by the Cosmic Law, the Earth has remained an honored planet in the system. Today, mankind is determined that their own light shall meet the Cosmic Law's demand and that your light may again add to the effulgent radiance of your own star, Venus.

This entire endeavor and the sweet energies of those of us who serve it are dedicated to that cause, YOUR FREEDOM to return to your own celestial home. In deep reverence, devotion and gratitude, this little journal and, particularly, this issue of "The Bridge to Freedom," are dedicated to you, dear Sanat Kumara and to you, beloved Venus, who served with him.

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of the Masters of Wisdom

SHAMBALLA

November 15th through December 14, 1954

As the twelve-month cycle of each year draws to a close, the great king of the spiritual brotherhood opens the doors of SHAMBALLA to all those spirits of God who are serving the Great White Brotherhood in the world of mankind.

In January of each year, the first activity of the Great White Brotherhood is to open the doors of their consciousness to the directions of the God-Parents of this system of worlds. Each member of this mystic brotherhood has already determined, within the confines of his own secret heart, to do the Will of God, no matter what personal sacrifice is entailed in the contribution of his own personal energies to that end. This determination is the passport into this spiritual brotherhood. For this reason, all gather around Sanat Kumara as he elevates his consciousness toward the Silent Watcher of this system, invoking the descent of the thoughtform which will embody that will for the next twelve month cycle.

As the first stroke of the New Year releases the vital essence of primal life through the Immortal Threefold Flame centered in the hearts of all self-conscious intelligences, the Great White Brotherhood consecrates and dedicates this life to the fulfillment of the divine plan. The Silent Watcher, who has received into her consciousness a thoughtform which embodies the directions for the spiritual evolution of the race, lowers that form into the uplifted consciousness of Sanat Kumara. He, then, through his own developed centers of thought and feeling, clothes the fiery essence of this form in the electrons of the sphere in which he presently abides, thus lowering the vibratory action of the form so that it is visibly externalized and comprehensible to all the members of the Great White Brotherhood assembled. In this manner do the greater intelligences “step down” the vibratory action of Truth for those willing to accept such precipitation, availing themselves of the consciousness enabled to render the service.

The thoughtform which Sanat Kumara externalizes, embodies, within itself, the pattern which each member of the Brotherhood can use as a guide for the directions of his own life energy in the twelve-month cycle. It is symbolic of the particular type of activity required. For instance, the Diamond Heart signifies the building of protective forms around certain spiritual foci; the creation of “heart centers,” to act as magnetic and radiating foci through which the vibratory actions from above might be channeled for the blessings of all mankind; the drawing of certain dedicated lifestreams together who wished to give their lives cooperatively to

performing the mental and physical services necessary to the life of the new endeavor; the providing of spiritual bodies through which particularly developed egos might incarnate, etc. To each member of the Brotherhood, the Diamond Heart meant something different, according to his or her particular talents, momentums, capacities for service and opportunities afforded through contact with Gods, angels or men. Each is determined to use this pattern to bring his own particular service to the HIGHEST possible development through incorporating the activity of coalescence, protection and dedication of form to God, symbolized in such a heart center.

Sanat Kumara and his spiritual court, upon receipt of the thoughtform for the year, then design the progress of the Great White Brotherhood through the twelve retreats, chosen because their particular momentum will offer the best possible spiritual nourishment to the members of the brotherhood in their endeavors to externalize the divine plan. The thoughtform will determine what specific cooperative endeavor will engage the combined energies of angels, Masters, devas and elementals within the year. The retreats that can amplify the required gifts, powers, momentums and talents of the brotherhood become the chosen hosts of this spiritual procession, which is culminated by the return of all members to SHAMBALLA, each with the harvest of his own accomplishment, as the cycle draws toward its close by November 15th.

As the wise teacher plans a course which will best develop the necessary and requisite talents of his pupil, so does Sanat Kumara carefully choose the specific radiations of those retreats which will stimulate the particular qualities required by every member of the brotherhood, to reach his own highest potential. This is why the succession of retreats differs in each year. Although the brotherhood, is fully cognizant of the privilege and honor accorded them by proximity to already-built momentums of power, peace, purity, protection, (whatever the specific gift of a particular retreat is to the world), the students are not yet fully aware of the scientific precision by which they are “exposed” to specific radiations, NOT FOR ENJOYMENT but to increase their efficacy IN WORKS.

From the 15th day of November, until the 15th day of December, in each year, the members of the brotherhood return to Shamballa with the harvest of their consecrated life essence. This harvest they place upon the altar before Sanat Kumara, as the gift of their service in the spiritual vineyard. Now, the unascended beings, who have followed the spiritual pilgrimage through the retreats, will join this presentation and each one give to the King of Kings the individual harvest of his year's accomplishment.

After the receiving of the combined harvest, the entire cooperative manifestation of service will be gathered up and taken to the Rocky Mountain Retreat, where it will remain until presented to the Lords of Karma, as proof of the efficacy of sharing illumined consciousness with unascended lifestreams. The future grants of “shared consciousness” for the year 1955 will be determined by the harvest of each one, as well as the collective harvest gleaned as a result of the spiritual partnership between those of us who have engaged your interests and services and your own dear and hopeful selves. May the harvest of 1954 be pleasing to God and may the grants for 1955 enable us to draw back the veil of maya and allow you the pleasure of closer proximity to our Presence—not because it is pleasurable to the intellect, but because it enables greater works to be accomplished in the name of God.

Thomas Printz

(For further descriptions on Shamballa see “The Bridge to Freedom,” Nov. 1953.)

THE GURU AND THE CHELA **By the Ascended Master Kuthumi**

CHELA—Beloved Master: What is an individual's sphere of influence?

GURU—Blessed Chela: The individual's sphere of influence is synonymous with his personal aura. Each individualized intelligence magnetizes, through the Immortal Threefold Flame within the heart, a certain amount of life energy, which he qualifies according to free will. This energy passes through his physical, mental, emotional and etheric envelopes, into the atmosphere around him and becomes his sphere of influence upon life, in general.

CHELA—Beloved Master: How can such an individual sphere of influence be of beneficial effect upon life?

GURU—Blessed Chela: All self-conscious intelligences, taking the responsibility for calling forth and qualifying life, are an influence upon the general atmosphere and environment in which they function, because they are radiating centers of energy. The quality and type of radiation is determined by the free will choice of the qualifying intelligence. As energy is constantly flowing through the individual, it is flowing into the atmosphere and environment in which the intelligent consciousness abides. To become a beneficial influence on life, one must learn to consciously qualify this energy constructively.

CHELA—Beloved Master: What are the qualifying centers by which an individual may consciously control the type of energy and influence which he sends forth?

GURU—Blessed Chela: All of the lower bodies of an individual help to mould primal life, qualify energy and catapult it forth for good or evil. For instance, the mental body either creates or accepts thoughtforms which radiate the particular quality of energy representative of the activity depicted by the thought. The emotional body radiates the quality of energy which is representative of the feeling entertained. The etheric body radiates the quality of “reminiscence” which the consciousness entertains in looking backward. The physical body radiates the type of energy representative of the substance absorbed and the actions in which the body is engaged. This conglomerate mass of energies spewed forth into the aura, or sphere of influence, of the individual, forms a sphere of radiation, which presses upon and affects the atmosphere, home, environment and associates of that individual, stimulating them to either greater spiritual aspiration or to deeper ensnarement in the appetites of the senses. The seizing of the control of the qualifying centers of thought, feeling, memory and action by the I AM consciousness, is the first step in the creation of a sphere of influence which is beneficial to the race.

CHELA—Beloved Master: What service does a controlled sphere of influence render mankind?

GURU—Blessed Chela: A controlled, constructive, harmonious, positive sphere of influence does exactly what its name implies—INFLUENCES the generation of similar qualities of faith, hope, charity, harmony, spiritual aspiration in those it contacts. The power of contagion, so aptly demonstrated in the transference of fear and panic through mass hysteria, is equally applicable in the transference of God's qualities and nature.

CHELA—Beloved Master: Is there any manner by which an already polluted aura or sphere of influence may be transmuted?

GURU—Blessed Chela: The use of the Violet Transmuting Flame performs the same service to the destructively-qualified energy in the aura as a combination of chemicals that is called a “cleaning fluid” renders to soiled garments. Cleansing the aura of impurities and consciously charging constructive qualities into the aura is a great service to those of us who must use the individual auras of students as conductors of our blessings to the race.

CHELA—Beloved Master: What is the difference between a “sphere of influence” and a “forcefield”?

GURU—Beloved Chela: There is really no difference. The beloved Maha Chohan has chosen to use the word “forcefield” to convey the picture of the battery of constructively-charged energy made up of the combined auras of groups of conscious students, gathered together in cooperative service to mankind. The forcefield is made up of blended

energies, gathered together by angel devas and builders of form. These combine the decrees, visualizations, invocations, songs and general application of a group of students who wish to form a radiating center for God blessings in their locality. In exactly the same manner that the individual “sphere of influence” is a combination of the energies released through the contributing centers of thought, feeling and action, so is the corporate “forcefield” of the group composed of the consciousness and application of every member of that group.

CHELA—Beloved Master: What service does such a “forcefield” render to the world?

GURU—Blessed Chela: A “forcefield” renders several services. First, it is a magnetic center, which draws the presence of the Ascended Masters, angelic beings and all divine intelligences, who desire always to find an Open Door through which to pour their radiation and blessings to mankind. As the pollen in the flowers draws the bees, so does such a consciously-created “forcefield” draw the presence of the beings to whom it is dedicated and for whom it has been formed.

Second, it forms a concentrate of consciously-qualified God-energy, which is funneled down from the Octaves of Light and which provides a spiritual nourishment to all those who enter that “forcefield”, beyond the natural radiation ordinarily present in the sphere in which the individual dwells.

Third, it forms a radiating center of these same God-qualities into the atmosphere and locality in which it has been builded. it acts as the physical Sun itself, sending forth light, warmth, nourishment and God-gifts into the city, town or village where it has been created and where it is sustained by rhythmic attention to its Presence.

Fourth, it provides an ever-present conductor, which the guardian intelligences of this universe may use, upon a moment's notice, to flash forth protection, purification, balance, healing or harmony, when the need arises. Thus, much time is saved which would ordinarily have to be employed in creating such a funnel through which to give blessing and protection in times of crises.

CHELA—Beloved Master: What form does such a “forcefield” take?

GURU—Blessed Chela: It takes different forms, according to the particular types of students who are developing such a magnetic and radiating center. Sometimes the leader chooses a design and the form is builded by the obedient angel devas and builders of form around the thought form of the leader. Sometimes, when such an one does not take the initiative, the “forcefield” assumes the pattern of an etheric focus which

previously was active in the locality. Oft times, it has only a vague, blurred outline, and looks like a vapory cloud in the atmosphere. Of course, the more perfect the mental design of the “forcefield,” the more it is shared by the conscious, creative centers of the students, the more value it is to the Hierarchy.

CHELA—Beloved Master: We are told these “forcefields,” such as gather over churches during devotional services, are dissipated after the ceremony and return to the unformed.

GURU—Blessed Chela: This is true except where conscious intelligences choose to sustain the form as a permanent radiating center in the atmosphere and sphere in which they have been created. As you have seen clouds dissipated by the winds, so does the form of a beautiful song, prayer, invocation melt into the atmosphere when the intelligence who has coalesced it in mind, feeling and the spoken word, relinquishes the magnetic center through the attention and the life returns to the unformed. However, when angel devas, builders of form, or elemental spirits, volunteer to ENSOUL a beautiful form (“forcefield”), it can be sustained for as long as the intelligence chooses to use his own coalescing power as a magnet to retain it. The constant feeding of the “forcefield” by rhythmic worship, class work, decrees, visualizations and songs strengthens it also, increasing it in size, symmetry of outline, magnetic power and radiating strength as a sphere in influence in a community.

CHELA—Beloved Master: It would seem then, that the purification and mastery of our individual sphere of influence would not only contribute to the light of the world but help us to contribute a constructive battery of harmoniously-qualified energies to the particular “forcefield” we are privileged to nourish by our presence.

GURU—Blessed Chela: You have spoken truly. More than words does the silent radiation of your sphere of influence contribute to the light of the world, stimulate the spiritual centers in your fellowman and generally make of you a conductor of our blessings in this world of form.

SHAMBALLA AT CHRISTMAS TIME

By the Beloved Master Kuthumi

Over the beautiful bridge that connects the city of Shamballa with the mainland, into the shining heart of Shamballa, walk the Illuminati of the Earth and her sister planets. The Holy City is the Mecca that draws members of the Celestial Hierarchy from every star and planet in our galaxy at this time each year. They come, each one, to offer, at the feet of the beloved Sanat Kumara, their individual love, devotion and homage for the unprecedented sacrifice of millions and millions of years of his own life and freedom.

This visitation by Sanat Kumara was made so that the small star on which mankind evolves might sustain her place in the solar system by reason of his assuming their responsibility to meet the requirement of the Cosmic Law. Every star and planet in the system must contribute a certain amount of light to the universe if it is to sustain its place. The planet Earth had fallen far behind its quota and was voted back to nothingness by the Cosmic Law. Then Sanat Kumara volunteered to supply that Light from his own Presence, until such time as mankind would awaken and assume their responsibilities to the universe for their existence and sustenance. Up to the present time, the people of Earth have not done this and the beloved Sanat Kumara still remains, a voluntary Prisoner of Love, daily and hourly supplying from his own Presence the Light which man should be emitting, himself. However, the Cosmic Law has issued an edict that it will only accept this sacrifice for another twenty-year period. Within this time, mankind must be awakened out of the soul sleep of the ages and assume their responsibilities to the universe in dignity and honor, allowing its benefactor to return to his own evolution and resume his life and service on his own star, Venus.

Each year, immediately preceding and during the holy Christmas Season, the great Cosmic Law permits the opening of the spiritual highways between the universal galaxies and over them come sweeping, like shining meteors, Cosmic Beings, Archangels and God-free Masters of Life, without number each Celestial Being, the song of his own lifestream forming his atmosphere, accompanied by the radiant band of spirits that comprise his court and who abide within his aura, many of them being born of his own life essence.

As company after company of these celestial envoys meet and pass each other in interstellar space, exchanging joyous salutations expressed in music and song, their happy vibrations mingle with and add to the harmony of the spheres. As these glorious songs of praise rise in a mighty chorus of thanksgiving to the heart of the one Eternal Father, the

entire universe resounds with the joy, gladness and goodwill that finds an answering echo, even in the most dense earth consciousness during the Holy Season between Thanksgiving and Christmas.

It is truly a period of great joy, happiness and freedom, when these shining sons and daughters of God are freed by Cosmic Law for a short time from their voluntary service to lesser and, very often, unappreciative evolutions. They are permitted to visit those they love, who dwell on stars and planets other than their own, with whom they have developed cooperative service on various small or obscure stars or planets in the far distant past. So it is that our small Earth plays host to many of these glorious Celestial Ones, while the Immortal Threefold Flame is visible upon the altar at Shamballa at this time of each year.

On the evening of November 20th (this year) Sanat Kumara will take his place upon the throne before the great altar in the main temple. The center aisle and the long flight of marble steps leading up to the foot of the altar are overspread with the royal purple carpet, heavily embroidered in gold, laid only on great occasions. Down this exquisite purple pathway will come the long procession of visiting potentates from other stars and planets, all clothed in the gorgeous royal colors of their rays and station, each one accompanied by his or her celestial complement.

Next in order will come the Ascended Masters connected with our planet, each one also accompanied by his or her heavenly complement. The God-Free Masters (whose complements are conscious chelas, but who have not yet attained their full freedom) WILL BE ACCOMPANIED THIS EVENING BY THE HOLY CHRIST SELF OF THAT UNASCENDED BEING, every celestial pair wearing the royal colors of their rays, or of the sphere in which they serve, and with the unbound hair of the Season of Gladness.

All these beings will carry flame flowers or garlands of the same, many of them in the form of the electronic light pattern of their combined lifestreams. These tributes they will lay on the steps of the great altar before kneeling in homage at the feet of the King. It is truly a magnificent pageant and presents a marvelous expression of what the coming Ceremonial Age of beauty and dignity will be.

Not only the great Temple of the Flame, but all the lesser temples of the City of The Bridge will be open and pilgrims will make homage in the particular foci where their love, momentum and interest draw them, in the responsive substance of their finer bodies.

Before the opening of the retreat, the entire city of Shamballa is decorated with flame flowers. The pillars of the bridge and those that ornament the various temples are garlanded and entwined around with these

gorgeously-colored blooms. The windows everywhere are ablaze with vari-colored lights and are encircled both inside and out with the same radiant flowers of light and flame.

The entire city wears a festive air. The very ethers seem a tremble with anticipation, joy and gladness and that particular “holiday spirit” which penetrates even into the dense atmosphere of Earth during the happy season of the Christ Mass.

The songs of the Seraphic and Cherubic Choirs are soul stirring, even to those beings who have been God-Free for many centuries.

The exquisite presence of the Lord of the World seems to shine with a greater effulgence this year, because HOPE has been incorporated into his love as HE SEES THE awakening MANKIND OF EARTH AT LAST SHOWING AN INTEREST IN SETTING HIM FREE.

May God speed the day and the happy hour of his full release!

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK
THE ETERNAL NOW

MAHA CHOCHAN

The capacity of the consciousness to refuse to seek escape, both from present obligations and present opportunities, either in the enjoyment of past glories or in the anticipation of future greatness, is the key to self-mastery. Every individual is a result of his past and is creating momentarily, his future. The tendency of the outer mind is to shrink from the application of the spiritual law to both change and develop the present. When the chela begins to use the opportunity of each day to create a more pleasing tomorrow, he has begun the final ascent of consciousness into mastery and freedom.

EL MORYA

Primal life, issuing out of the bosom of the Eternal, provides opportunity, each day, for the development of the Kingdom of Heaven through the individual. This beautiful, unformed life, is so often wasted to refill the cups of past mistakes or to caress wishfully a "sweet by and by." The practical man seizes the opportunity of each new day and builds with this life something of merit to himself and his evolution. These practical saints are few and far between but UPON THEM DEPENDS THE ACTUAL MANIFESTATION OF OUR VISIONS, HOPES, ASPIRATIONS AND THE DIVINE PLAN, ITSELF, UPON THE PLANET EARTH.

KUTHUMI

Man takes the gift of a new day too lightly. When one perceives that creative thought-force and energizing feelings can, and will, mould out of today's life whatsoever that one wills, such an individual realizes that he is no longer the victim of yesterday's errors, nor the unconscious creator of tomorrow's chains. TODAY is the day of opportunity! The experiences of yesterday may be the measure of wiser use of life and the experiences of tomorrow can be anticipated with certainty as days and years filled with the peaceful, opulent, beautiful, harmonious manifestations, which are the result of the conscious creations that were builded today.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

When an earnest soul looks back through the glamorous folds of time to a previous era of spiritual opportunity, such an one often wishes that he had been there. He visualizes the glorious assistance, strength, loyalty and constancy with which he would have defended Truth and its brave exponent. Alas, while he thus visualizes himself as a “hero” by his own wishful thinking, today's opportunities to use the vital energies of life to forward the same truth, lies unnoticed on the threshold. The progress of the planet and its evolutions requires a steady outpouring of spiritual nourishment and truth in every age. The consciousness of mankind is usually a cycle behind in its endeavor to cooperate with the requirement of the current spiritual hour. It is only the few discerning, alert, receptive and practical men in every age who walk abreast of today's opportunity and vitalize it with their own life energy.

SERAPIS BEY

Complete honesty with oneself is a requisite to real spiritual progress. The spiritual law, which requires that a man give of his own energies in some impersonal benefaction to life, while yet developing his own personal mastery, applies to the layman as well as the chela in the retreat. The seekers upon life's pathway, who wish to rise above metaphysical dabbling into adepts of power and control, must seek out the spiritual movement of the current hour which stirs the lower atmospheres of Earth. Then they must give of the energies of their own lives to the nourishment and development of this endeavor of the Hierarchy, as a balance for more than ordinary instruction on the application of the Laws, which bring freedom.

Here, although man can, and often does, fool his fellowman, he does not fool the Law! Those talents, momentums, gifts and particular God-controls of substance, energy and virtue which are his, must be personally evaluated and then offered, as Abraham offered Isaac, to the Law, to further the movement of the Hour. It is all well and good to offer something that requires no particular sacrifice of time, energy, substance or individually-developed talent and virtue, but those advance most rapidly who offer that which is dearest to the secret heart. The Father, who watches in secret, rewards such an one openly.

HILARION

Developed momentums of energy rise and become the power of the Causal Body. The natural, rhythmic release of the gifts, powers, talents and substance from the Causal Body into the conscious use and govern-

ing power of the outer self, is regulated by the Holy Christ Self. The lifestream who evaluates his own particular worth to spiritual progress of the race, is wise TO USE THAT WHICH HE HAS DEVELOPED, for then he shall receive from that storehouse more of its gathered stockpile of good. The lifestream who, like Ananias and Sapphira, holds back that which is already developed within him and which would nourish the Masters' endeavors, should never look with self-deluded longing upon the spiritual pageantry of Lord Buddha's, mission nor Jesus' mission, because such individuals probably lived in those days also and the tendencies of selfishness manifest today, were equally manifest in recalcitrance of endeavor in the yesterdays. Always, there are the few with their hands to the plow and the many singing the "Hallelujahs" over yesterday's saints and martyrs!

JESUS

"What shall I give the Master?" This question has issued out of many sincere hearts. Innumerable stories, plays and parables have been written on the acceptance by God of the simplest gifts from humble and sincere hearts. Every man has something of merit to give to the cause of world unity, world peace, world brotherhood. It is so often the desire to wait until some "great gift" can be evolved, that holds back the soul's progress. It is the giving of honestly-dedicated life DAILY, "beyond the call of duty," to help make this a better world, which marks the true soldiers and servants of Christ. The evaluation of one's own capacities, developed momentums, talents and present opportunity to serve life, will reveal to the spiritually honest, earnest and sincere individual how rich is his present store of potential influence for good in his home, his community, his business and our endeavor.

SAINT GERMAIN

The permanent Golden Age will be externalized through conscious students. "God needs a body." No good manifestation has come to this Earth except through the conscious of some individual willing to be an open door to the perfected realms where such good naturally abide. Magnetizing this good is the opportunity of the students. Each consciousness has already a storehouse of developed good, which is partially manifest in the talents and developed capacities used by the outer self in daily living. A portion of this developed good can become the personal "tithe" of the individual to the Spiritual Hierarchy. The sincere will give of their present store and to them that so give will the added store be given. Those whose talents are cautiously buried in the promises of tomor-

row's use, fool no one but themselves. TODAY is the day of opportunity and NOW is the hour when we require the presence of the practical men and women, willing to utilize their own energies as best as they can and to develop better controls of their energies for the future.

MONTHLY LETTER TO THE TRANSMISSION CLASS

BELOVED HARVESTERS:

In the name of the one God, whose life you have used since first individualization began, I bless you! We are again in the time of "harvest." The nature kingdom has fulfilled itself and the provender that will sustain the bodies of mankind is safely stored away against the long months, when the ordained rest of that kingdom shall not provide for mankind's insatiable needs.

Another harvest is being gleaned and the spiritual harvesters are calling in the workers from the vineyard, each bringing the results of his own services in the twelve-month cycle drawing toward its close. You are among those called because you have shared the impetus of looking upon the Will of God, the nourishment of attending the retreats of the world and the illumination of receiving into your outer consciousness, some of the life and instruction of the Brotherhood. Each man is measured according to his opportunity, the seed entrusted to him, the investment of life (beyond the natural outpouring to lesser developed men).

Shamballa opens her doors to the returning angels, Masters, devas, elementals and men. The great altar, upon which burns the Cosmic Immortal Threefold Flame of Life, is garlanded with the flame flowers of the Higher Octaves. Upon the throne sits the spiritual Lord of The World, Sanat Kumara, awaiting your gifts, the harvest of your year. On this Transmission Flame evening, as the great processional walks over the bridge along the great avenue to the temple, you will be among the dedicated grouping of those who live but to do the Will of God. Your offering will be placed by your hands upon the altar. The flame will glow a little more brightly for each of your gathered harvests of consecrated life. I shall be with the beloved Morya and beloved Mary, sponsors of the Diamond Heart, rejoicing as your sweet selves contribute to the Light of the world!

The breathing of this spirit of thanksgiving around the world will be to stimulate the dormant fires of gratitude for life and reverence for life, itself, among the members of the human race. Will you visualize and feel the spiritual stimulation, which is generated in the hearts of those privi-

leged to attend this spiritual Feast of the Harvest, flooding the consciousness of all mankind and the elemental kingdom, so all desire to do the will of God, to use their life to externalize the reason for their being, and to so live that next November they may stand in this procession and offer a harvest of “works well done” to add to the light of the world!

Love and blessings,

Maha Chohan

GROUP LETTER FOR TRANSMISSION CLASSES

November 1, 1954

BELOVED FELLOW-WORKERS IN GOD'S VINEYARD,

God bless you! Beloved Sanat Kumara love you into all perfection and beloved Maha Chohan keep you supplied at all times with the limitless abundance of every good thing, making your way easy, plain, successful and perfect, filled with the joy and happiness of the Cosmic Christ, today and forever. Consciously accept this done NOW—with full power!

The Law of the Circle has brought us again to the season of Thanksgiving, a most wonderful opportunity to count our blessings and take stock of ourselves, as it were, spiritually and otherwise. How far have we progressed in the last twelve-month cycle? What is our goal for the next one?

One of the Great Ones has said it is a very wonderful thing to give daily praise and thanks for the very presence of LIFE ITSELF. That feeling of gratitude is the open door to the receiving into our experience world of every good thing. We can make every day THANKSGIVING DAY and thus improve our health, our environment and affairs in general, for are you not more willing to do something nice for one who appreciates it? Of course you are and this is true of all life everywhere, in this octave, as well as in those above. So much of mankind's lack and general distress are due to a lack of the feeling of gratitude for that which he already has and which is serving him “unhonored and unsung” as we sometimes say.

An excellent habit to form, which will start your day off with a “lift” in the feelings, is to say, immediately upon awakening in the morning, turning your attention to that faithful friend within you—your physical heart-beat: “Beloved Presence of God, the 'I AM' of me which beats my physical heart, I love you! With all my heart I thank you for your life, light, substance, intelligence and energy made manifest through this form, di-

vine, today. You see to it for me that I use it always and only in and for the service and expansion of your good to all life I contact, today and forever.” Try it for thirty days. MEAN IT in your feelings and see what it will do for you. Nothing is of any use to you until you have put your own energy into it and made it your own.

The feeling of gratitude opens the door so wide to the limitless abundance of every good thing. If you do not seem to have that feeling strong within you, call to the Great God Gratitude (one of the Ascended Masters) to give you his FULL FEELING of that God-quality and HE WILL DO IT—if you will be quiet a moment and WAIT for that feeling to surge in through and around you. IT MUST COME because it is the Law that the greater consciousness (the Master) must answer the call of the lesser consciousness (the student). Hold yourself in a receptive mood for a few minutes after your call, for assistance, for one reason we do not receive quicker answers to our calls is because, first of all, we really do not EXPECT them and we do not take time to accept them. Someone has said “God gave us two ears and one mouth—therefore we should listen twice as much as we speak.”

Without LIFE—what could you do? Therefore, to be grateful for its very presence within us is the beginning, at least, of a fuller expression of all God's good to and through us, to bless the rest of life, of which we are a part. We also recommend the daily use of the little poem “Gratitude to Life” in this issue— its efficacy has been proven over a period of years by those who have faithfully used it.

The statement to be used for this Transmission Flame class is

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

I AM inbreathing the Thanksgiving Flame of Cosmic Christ Love from Sanat Kumara

The color of the flame is again pink, gold and blue since the Cosmic Immortal Threefold Flame of Life is anchored in Shamballa, and the melody we use for this period is “Caprice Viennois,” to which we have been using words blessing our beloved Sanat Kumara. This can be easily obtained as a violin solo by Fritz Kreisler.

For decrees this month we refer you to “Opportunity to Assist” in this issue.

Lovingly in the Light,

Frances Ekey

GRATITUDE TO LIFE

I AM grateful! Grateful! Grateful!
For my glorious, great "I AM!"
I AM grateful! Grateful! Grateful!
For its light in which I stand.
I AM grateful! Grateful! Grateful!
For its purity and peace,
I AM grateful! Grateful! Grateful!
For its freedom and release!

I AM grateful! Grateful!! Grateful!
For Love's opportunity.
I AM grateful! Grateful! Grateful!
I can serve to set Life free
I AM grateful! Grateful! Grateful!
I can bless all I pass by,
I AM grateful! Grateful! Grateful!
For Life's bountiful supply.

I AM grateful! Grateful! Grateful!
For all the blessings of this Light.
I AM grateful! Grateful Grateful!
For protection by its might.
I AM grateful! Grateful! Grateful!
For ascended friends above.
I AM grateful! Grateful! Grateful!
For my victory through their love!

SANAT KUMARA, ON HIS NEED TO LEAVE THE EARTH

January 23, 1954

Beloved and Blessed Children of my Heart:

How long have I loved you, each one! Long, long centuries ago your dear Star was destined to be dissolved by the Powers of Light, because there was no illumination from it—there was no light—no radiation. There was no gift from the planet or her people to the Universe, in return for the use of life. The harmony and music of the spheres were so affected by the dissonance of the thoughts and feelings of the people, that the great Lords of Karma called a great impersonal council. At this council it was decided to dissolve the Earth planet and return the elemental substance of which she was composed to the unformed, because it is the law of life, that in order to sustain an intelligent form, there must be a

blessing, there must be a benefit to the Universe for the investment of light bestowed upon it.

I attended the great Cosmic Council and when I returned to Venus I determined, within myself, to offer my light, my life, my love to sustain your Earth as a balance to the Cosmic Law for the privilege of sustaining this planet, until from among you, I might awaken some interest in good. I spoke to my own beloved and I said "I shall go to the Earth and there I shall abide and my light shall be a mantle around her. My love shall nourish the souls of men. My faith shall stir their inner selves and one day the Earth people shall return me home victorious." When the great Lemurian pole star reached a certain cosmic point, I descended upon this Earth and entered the heart of Shamballa, where yet I do abide.

Do you remember my coming? Do you remember the light that leaped within your hearts and spirits? I think you do!

I have waited now for millions of years, my children. I have given my life for you. I have been the light of your world, while my heart remains in Venus, but I have had faith that you would show an interest in my call. Many times have you risen to great heights in the Golden Ages that have been. Many times have you manifested the power of precipitation. Many times could you levitate with ease. Many times has the veil of human creation been rent in twain and you have stood face to face with me, with the Archangels and the Archaii.

Many times in these ages that have been, have I felt that my hour of return had come. Many times have I folded my cloak about me to take my leave—only to find at the very last instant, that the senses claimed, again, your life. The light which I had promised to the Universal Law was dimmed and again I had to assume the obligation of emitting that light for your planet.

Today I have been informed by the Great Karmic Board that no longer may my light sustain the place of your Earth in this solar system and in this twenty-year period in which we are now enjoying the communion one with another, we are making a concentrated effort, the Spiritual Hierarchy and I, to draw forth your light. Beloved Friends, I IMPLORE you, in the name of the God that made us all, come forth now and justify my faith and my love and my patience. I have believed in you, my children, I have given you my light for millions and millions of years. I have poured my life, my love, my very Self into your world. WHY SHOULD I NOT SPEAK TO YOU WHEN YOU HOLD MY RANSOM WITHIN THE BEAT OF YOUR OWN HEARTS? It is that ransom which is the light of your own lives!

Beloved ones, harmonious feelings are the qualification of your energy, that emits a radiation in your aura. That is light. When you are in

control of your feelings you are a LIGHT BEARER in this world of shadows.

When you are able to create and sustain harmony in the lives that surround you—you are CREATING Light Bearers of all you contact and thus you are increasing the Light of the World.

Each day in the ordinary course of your living you use energy; that energy is CHARGED with your feelings and it is either adding to the happiness of the world or it is being woven into the death shroud which has kept this planet in darkness through the ages.

I speak to you from the heart of a God-Friend. I know you accept my words in such a heart feeling. GO FORTH NOW, in the name of the God that made you and carry THAT Light!

Give to the Great Karmic Board a REASON FOR SUSTAINING THE PLACE OF YOUR PLANET IN THIS SYSTEM. PROVE to this tribunal that THERE ARE sons and daughters of heaven, incarnate, who have enough love within themselves to make this planet FREEDOM'S STAR.

I believe in you. I love you. I call you now from the sleep of the ages. AWAKE THOU THAT SLEEPEST IN THE NAME OF GOD AND COME FORTH INTO THE LIGHT OF THE NEW DAY! I THANK YOU, MY CHILDREN AND GOD BLESS YOU.

PETITION OF THE BELOVED ARCHANGEL MICHAEL

To the Karmic Board – Royal Teton Conclave

July, 1954

Hail! Oh Karmic Board of Love and Light! I, Michael, Archangel, speak directly to you on behalf of the mankind of this Earth bound too long in shadows!

I present to you, in the name of mercy and Light Eternal, the lifestreams which you gave to me so short a time ago. I bring them back now that you may measure their light and witness the result of that experiment, that grant and that dispensation, wherein you, in mercy, did allow me the full freedom of releasing these beloved ones from the necessity of re-embodiment.

Look you now in mercy, in justice, in love, in kindness upon their record! Read it well, oh Brothers and Sisters! Oh Great Ones! Then, seeing the energies of the Archangels, the Cosmic Masters and devas woven into the purification, which is witness to the efficacy of this dispensation, I Michael, petition that every soul who leaves this Earth plane, who pass-

es from the bonds of the body in this current twelve-month, shall be given to me! I shall take within myself the karma of that life! I shall assume through the energy of my being every discordant record. Grant, oh Lords of Light, that they come back no more! I, Michael, who vowed to free the soul light of this planet from the pain of birth and death, the necessity of embodiment after embodiment, the hopelessness and seeming endlessness of it—I decree—IT SHALL BE NO MORE !

I, Michael, in the name of Light Eternal, make this petition to you, oh Host of Heaven! Oh Karmic Board! I stand ready in my Light to fulfill it! SO BE IT !

OPPORTUNITY TO ASSIST All Souls' Day, Nov. 2, 1954

Editor's Note: Beloved Archangel Michael, at the close his sponsorship for the Earth at the end of 1953, offered, before the Karmic Board, a gift of love and gratitude from his lifestream to those who had “come out” with beloved Saint Germain's new endeavor and who are serving it to the best of their ability, spreading this light as far as possible among all mankind.

This gift was to make it possible for all the loved ones of such students to be taken at the close of their Earth life and at inner levels shown ways and means of expiating their destructive karma, without the necessity of re-embodiment on the Earth plane. This grant would take in relatives of the present students back to the fourth generation. THINK ON THIS AND TRY TO REALIZE WHAT A TREMENDOUS SERVICE THIS IS FROM OUR BELOVED ARCHANGEL MICHAEL!

This offer was accepted by the Karmic Board and the Ascended Host and their loving cooperation with him, to this end, was assured. Immediately the builders of form began providing in those realms of consciousness, great buildings made of pure white substance, beautiful in the extreme, and these were offered as foci where our loved ones could be taught. These buildings were completed on the Wednesday of Holy Week, just before Easter, 1954. On Holy Thursday, for the first time, the doors to these great temples were opened and the first group of such individuals entered those temples in a lovely ceremony. Beloved Serapis Bey joyously offered to assist beloved Michael in this great undertaking and it was he who told us of the activities mentioned above in these temples.

At the Royal Teton Conference in June-July 1954, the beloved Michael, in order to receive permission to increase this grant even farther

for the people of Earth, brought before the Karmic Board these individuals who had been studying since Holy Thursday in these temples. It was his desire to show the board the tremendous increase in their light, as a proof of the efficacy of such a procedure and that it could be made an extremely advantageous blessing to the Earth, hastening beloved Sanat Kumara's release from his self-imposed exile of the ages.

GENTLE READER

If there are any of you precious ones who would like to add your energies in a daily call to the Karmic Board, evincing your interest in helping give beloved Michael this grant, we suggest the two following decrees to be given daily to this end for the rest of this year.

“Beloved Mighty Presence of God I AM in me, Holy Christ Selves of all mankind, beloved Ascended Masters Saint Germain and Jesus, and all Great Beings and Powers and Legions of Light, Angels and Activities of the Sacred Fire—in the name of the Presence of God, which I AM, and through the magnetic powers of the Sacred Fire vested in me, I call especially to the Great Karmic Board:

GRANT THE PETITIONS releasing those passing from Earth this year from the necessity of re-embodiment

Beloved I AM! (3)
By Michael's hand! (3)
by Michael's Love! (3)
By the Masters' Love! (3)
In Michael's name! (3)
By the Violet flame! (3)
by the Spiral Blue Flame! (3)
By the Unfed Flame! (3)
By Sacred Fire! (3)
By Mercy's Ray! (3)
Command it done today!
Command it done to stay!
Command it done God's Way!

“Beloved Mighty Presence of God, 'I AM' in me, and beloved Mighty Astrea! LOCK Your Cosmic Circle and Sword of Blue Flame of thousands

of suns from the Great Central Sun, in through and around all destructive karma of those passing from the Earth this year. Close in upon it all, and transmute(3) it all, cause, effect, record and memory, before it can act, approach or encroach upon life longer! Replace it by the Threefold Flame in the power of the three times three.”

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

DECEMBER 1954

TO THE BELOVED HOLY FAMILY

Blessings from the Cosmic Beings, the Ascended Masters, the Angelic Host, the Elemental Kingdom and all mankind for your service to the planet Earth in establishing and maintaining the spiritual consciousness and physical requirements whereby there could be a Christ manifestation!

To you, beloved Mary, whose unwavering consciousness held the immaculate concept of the divine Christ Child, not only before his birth but throughout the years of his ministry, our love flows.

To you, beloved Saint Germain, who, as Joseph, guarded both the beloved Mary and the Infant Jesus, giving of your strength, courage, loyalty and actual physical support, our love flows.

To you, beloved Archangel Gabriel, who, flashed again to the receptive consciousness of blessed Mary the fullness of her mission and the confirmation of her service, our love flows.

And to you, dear Master Jesus, who came consciously into the world of form to show us all the love and mastery of the Father through your own divine nature, our love flows.

At Christmas when mankind acknowledges the birth of the beloved Jesus, we dedicated this issue of "The Bridge to Freedom," in gratitude, to the beloved Holy Family and the Heavenly Host.

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom
THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN RETREAT
December 15, 1954 through January 14, 1955

In the heart of the Grand Teton Mountains in Wyoming, is a focus of The Great White Brotherhood in the western world. Here, twice each year, the entire Spiritual Hierarchy, together with their conscious chelas in the world of form, meet and present to the Karmic Board certain petitions for authority to engage in activities which will benefit the human race, their angelic guardians, and the elemental kingdom who serve them all.

The seven members of the Karmic Board desire, in every way, to assist the mankind of Earth to fulfill their divine destiny. The interest, initiative and general cooperation of individuals who are yet a part of the mental and feeling world of the human race, stimulate the Karmic Board to greater leniency in allowing freedom for the various members of the Brotherhood to incorporate Their plans into the actual substance of the Earth. In the November 1954 "Bridge to Freedom," you will find a pattern of petition made by Lord Michael, the Archangel. In this issue of our little journal, you will find a petition made by the beloved Mary, Mother of the Master Jesus. You may join your energies to these petitions, or make individual original petitions based upon the inspirations received in your own contemplations.

In the group activities, the petitions are greatly energized by the willing cooperation of the students in giving the decrees and singing to the Karmic Board. A pattern for such singing is included in this issue for your collective and individual pleasure.

BELOVED MASTER JESUS, RECALLING HIS MISSION

May 27th, 1954

Beloved friends of many ages! You are those with whom I have shared so many pilgrimages, stood before so many shrines, worshipped at so many altars, in the long course of evolution. You have been seeking the Kingdom of God, the right use of the energy of life and the return of the self conscious mastery. Within the heartbeat, this mastery is part of the remembrance of the days before the shadows fell on Earth, when men and women walked in freedom, dignity and mastery. The use of life was consecrated and dedicated to widening the borders of that ever-expanding kingdom of heaven and the weaving into the pattern of form of the magnificent perfection known at inner levels of consciousness.

The restless, surging energy which propels the soul in the search for Truth, is motivated by those memories of the divine mastery and dignity, to which each individual consciousness was born and to which some day each consciousness must again return.

I wish to convey to you, through the spoken word, a portion of my consciousness, which throughout the ages you have sought. That consciousness overcame the shadows, limitations, chains and appearances of the world THROUGH CONFIDENCE AND TRUST in the power of God!

It is that confidence which comes through contemplation, through application and through the dedication of your vital energies, until no longer do your feelings swear allegiance to the shadows; until no longer are the energies of your auras set into turbulent motion by those frightening appearances (in truth these appearances have no more power than you give unto them); until each one of you comes into the full maturity of your own Christ consciousness. Such Christ consciousness has overcome all sense of allegiance to the appearances that frighten, distress and disturb the mankind of Earth.

One such man, anchored in feeling in the all-power of God, is enough in any age to transform the energies of the masses. It is to educate and develop within your feelings that surety, that conviction, that the power of God invoked does act without fail, that we come again, again and again. In each such visitation we anchor a little more of the fire substance of our worlds through your feeling worlds, your mind consciousness, your etheric bodies and your flesh. After such a visitation, there is another portion of the energies of your various vehicles that is permanently God-qualified and God-consecrated and that can never again be qualified with the creations of the human octave.

Wise is he who places his consciousness within and who presses his bodies against the living Presence of the Masters of Wisdom and, through contagion, absorbs into the energies of his being that confidence and faith in the power of the Almighty!

To you, who cling so strongly to the belief of the ages, it seems a slow process, this transmutation, THIS MANIFESTATION IN WORKS, of that which your consciousness GRASPS MENTALLY. Believe me, however, the weaving of the chains and the drawing of the energies of limitation into your worlds has been an exceedingly slow process, too. It has engaged the free will of your life and the use of your faculties for millions and millions of years.

Therefore, be not discouraged in your first endeavors to set the

worlds of your consciousness in order, to drive from your individual temples the many lurking fears and doubts, suspicions and uncertainties. If you could see with the inner sight the centuries upon centuries that your lifestreams have spent in drawing those unpleasant visitors into your temples, you would rejoice that you are finding freedom and access to the Kingdom of Heaven as speedily as you are.

Mankind so loosely accept blessings. Even here below, the blessed forces of the elements, that have served so ceaselessly through the ages, have received, in return, scant thanks for their constancy. Without their service mankind could not have survived in the effluvia of their own thoughts and feelings.

Still less has the Source of all Light, (the Father-Mother God) received the gratitude from those who use his life so freely, pressing it through the senses in the wanton use of free will, in the enjoyment of every passing pleasure. People have such happiness in the use of life, yet loving life, itself, so little that neither reverence nor gratitude has gone to the Source which has sustained that life and that individualized consciousness for millions and millions of years on this Earth, alone, not to speak of those aeons of time before incarnation on the earth was a manifest fact.

Mankind must come to an understanding today that the Source which supplies Life, which gives intelligence, which endows each separate consciousness with free will, has a purpose in such an investment! Mankind must come back to its Source and, bowing the knee before it, ask for revelation as to that purpose. Then, in humility, in gratitude for opportunity, PROCEED TO WEAVE OUT OF THEIR OWN LIVES, THE FULFILLMENT OF THAT PURPOSE!

Wherein is man's merit in doing the will of God, the God from whence life, itself, has come? Oh! the joy that should be within the hearts of those who have even a mental concept of the divine plan! How willingly and joyously should the energies be consecrated to the fulfillment of that plan, to the exclusion of all personal interest! To think that in the course of one short Earth life, the iniquities of millions of years might be wiped out, should be a cause for tremendous gratitude. How wonderful to know that in one life of gratitude in action, there can be fulfilled the purpose for which individualization and sustenance of consciousness was ordained.

Until mankind comes to this day, they shall not know happiness, they shall not know freedom. Those of you who have forsworn the world of pleasure, those of you who have returned to the feet of the Masters,

those of you who have woven your energies through these years into the creation of these magnificent forcefields, are most fortunate among men and women, most fortunate that the vow which you took before the Source of all light, is being fulfilled through your energies. At the close of this Earth life, when you stand again in the Halls of Karma, you may say, "I have fulfilled my purpose. I have fulfilled my vow. I have therefore returned with my sheaves of accomplishment in my hands." You will hear the words of the Father, "Well done, thou good, thou faithful servant."

Believe me when I say, nothing matters on this Earth except that you make that record, that you hold those sheaves within your conscious hands and that you have endured unto the end; that you have waited the summons of your Presence and passed yet in active service into the realms of light! . . .

Your service is a voluntary one, Children of God. No one asked you to come and no one asked me. No one asked the great Saint Germain or my Holy Mother to come—only the love of life, the love of God and the desire to see his kingdom come, prompted any lifestream to bend the knee before the Karmic Board. Only such love could take a vow to render a more-than-ordinary assistance; to bear a more-than-ordinary cross; to expiate karma not one's own and to abide in exile on a planet groaning on its axis!

Remember, LOVE PROMPTED YOU TO COME and LOVE MUST BIND YOU TOGETHER while yet you here remain! While that LOVE FOR GOD beats strong in your heart, that LOVE fills your feelings for the Master and that LOVE passes through you for your fellow worker and your fellowman, you are secure! When that love turns to bitterness, to resentment, to rebellion, to spiritual inertia, or spiritual depletion, then, within the privacy of your own hearts and rooms, call for the spiritual vitality, call for the spiritual assistance from above.

Let it return to you that warmth, that joy, that enthusiasm which you knew before you took an Earth body, when you stood with Saint Germain in the freedom of the inner levels and saw a planet God-free. You then saw men and women in Freedom's robes; no sickness, no disease, no death known. More than once, in the course of an Earth life, is it necessary for cosmic vitality and the infusion of spiritual energy to sustain you. No man is complete in himself. The great and mighty Archangel Michael, the beloved Gabriel, the beloved Raphael, all the members of the Archangels, sustained my Mother, my Father and myself. During that night in Gethsemane, the presence of the Archangels gave to me the courage to renew my vow! When I was all alone; when those who loved me best

were sleeping, when the future held another sweet Springtime, the birds sang sweetly and the early flowers were blooming, the salt spray from the sea was in my nostrils, and the vital fire of a body that never knew illness was invigorated by the pulsation of resurrection, then I chose to give that life!

We see, oh—better than you know—we see the individual depletion's and renewals! I but ask you to remember that AS I RECEIVED ASSISTANCE, SO MAY YOU! Wise are you that abide within it! Wise are you that expose your souls and spirits at every opportunity to the spiritual vitality that flows from the Archangels through the Earth.

After the passing of my father, one of the most difficult of my experiences was leaving my beloved mother and making that pilgrimage into the heart of Asia. There I met the being whom you know as the Divine Director. There I dwelt with him, learning to measure in my own consciousness and make my own, the few short affirmations which he gave me. One of the lessons which passed from his mighty consciousness to all of us who gathered round him, was that NO PRAYER OR MANTRA, as he called them, NO DECREE HAD EFFICACY UNLESS THE CONSCIOUSNESS WITHIN ITSELF, IN FEELING, BOTH ACCEPTED AND UNDERSTOOD THE TRUTH AFFIRMED.

We were taught there the power of mental concentration upon the mantra which was ours to use and we were asked through the energies of our own forcefield, our own auras, to draw forth the truth of that mantra UNTIL IT WAS VISIBLE TO THE GURU. We were not given another application until every fiber and cell of our beings confirmed our affirmation and we had made it our own in practical, manifest fact.

Some remained for thirty or forty years working on the phrase "I AM THAT I AM." Some remained an entire embodiment upon "I AM THE RESURRECTION AND THE LIFE." There was no favoritism. There was nothing that could forward our progress except the externalized truth which was contained within that portion of the Law which the Guru gave to us. He gave it to us sparingly as though the breath of life contained within that aphorism could never be used again until the Kingdom was at hand!

Mankind and the world does not realize the reverence with which the great Masters and Teachers, the Sages and Saints, treat life. Mankind that devours truths, digests them little and makes them not their own, has much to learn about the disciplines that accompany the development of consciousness within the retreats of the world.

Many, many who applied to the Divine Director were not even given

a single worded expression throughout that embodiment, for that great being did not feel that their light and consciousness warranted the investment of his energies and the corresponding responsibility which would enter the world of the student, if he could not make that truth fact!

These aspirants sat within the aura of the Master throughout an entire embodiment, just content to touch the hem of his garment (aura). They were content to feel their own weak spiritual energies flowing upward on his constant upsurge of adoration and devotion to God. They were hoping that perhaps within their own aura, some day or hour, there might be kindled a magnetic spark which would draw even a flicker of interest from his eyes, a nod of his head or the benediction from his hand, and genuflecting to the ground when such recognition was accorded them without a spoken word.

For myself, I joined those pilgrims with no announcement. I sat with the others in the nameless circle and the Master, in deep contemplation and meditation, made no sign that he knew of my presence. I was not heralded as the messiah, or singled out for favors. I was to rise or fall like any man or woman on my own light. I would not have wished to have it otherwise! WHEN MANKIND AND STUDENTS WHO STRIVE FOR 'PLACE' COME TO AN UNDERSTANDING OF THIS, THEIR HEARTS WILL KNOW PEACE.

The moment the pupil is ready, the Master appears! The moment the pupil is ready for more knowledge, the knowledge is given. The moment the consciousness is ripe, the fruit is plucked. The moment the Earth is tilled, the new seed is sown. We, who seem now so prolific in the sowing of our seeds, do so because long after your world cycle is completed, and you stand in the God-free realm, there will be men and women who will base their life upon this Law. As one who took so eagerly that single phrase, "I AM the Resurrection and the Life," so grateful that I had been accorded the privilege and the honor of receiving from the lips of the Guru some workable knowledge to make my own, I say to you who are so blessed, receiving this instruction without limit, YOU WOULD BE WISE TO REVERENCE THE GIFT AND COUNSEL GIVEN.

Forty-eight hours after I had received that affirmation "I AM the Resurrection and the Life" as you know, the fullness of my mission was revealed to me and I had accomplished the purpose of my visit. I shall ever be grateful to that blessed one who gave me the KEY. Remember, however, I prepared the soil for its sowing and after it was given me, my life had to nourish and develop the plant and the harvest. When I left there

was no farewell. The circle of hopeful ones did not even know one pilgrim was removed from their midst. The Master did not even open his eyes or gesture. All the way back across the hot sands of India, across the rough stones of the hills, I rejoiced over and over in the richness I had received from the Being, in that phrase alone—"I AM the Resurrection and the Life." I builded from it a ministry that stands today as a manifest example that it is not necessarily the AMOUNT of knowledge but the APPLICATION of the knowledge given which brings results—themselves a proof of Mastery and Freedom to mankind!

Take not these words and this instruction lightly! Take it home, into your consciousness and into your heart. Weave into manifest form around you an aura so that your Guru looking upon you will say "this student is ready to be entrusted with more truth, with greater powers, with a deeper understanding of the Law."

—Jesus

MARY'S PETITION FOR INCOMING CHILDREN

June 23, 1954

"Lords of Karma, beloved Ladies and Gentlemen of the Karmic Board! I, Mary, mother of the children of Earth, who fashion the heart for every lifestream who takes embodiment, stand before thee now on behalf of the lifestreams about to take embodiment on Earth within these twelve months.

I have stood in the Sacred Heart Temple with these spirits. I have looked upon the karma builded through the ages. I have fashioned with my own hands the sacred heart out of the very best essence which the body elementals could offer.

I say to you, Oh, merciful Lords of Love and Light! The garments that these shall wear are not fitting for gods and goddesses. They are not fitting for beautiful spiritual beings who, within the course of this next eighteen-year period shall endeavor to set the Lord of the World (Sanat Kumara) free.

The mistakes and sins of the many ages have been written deeply into the energies of these etheric bodies and into those flesh garments that would be woven by the builders of form within the mothers of the race.

On behalf of these about to come to Earth, these who had the spiritual honor to stand in my presence and before Sanat Kumara himself, I call to you. They pledged the Unfed Flame a vow and in balance for that

voluntary bending of their knee, humbling of their pride, acceptance in the freedom of inner levels of the presence of the Hierarchy, I ask this night for good, whole, clean, pure flesh bodies, with eyes too pure to behold iniquity; with lips which will speak only words of love and light; with limbs strong and firm. Make each body a living temple through which blazes God's love and light, with brains well balanced to receive the directions of the Christ Self, with every organ in its perfect place and in perfect functioning order.

I ask this in the name of Life, and in the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ, I am willing to offer on the altar of the Karmic Board whatsoever of my personal energies, whatsoever of my time, whatsoever of my very self is required to pay any balance that you do not find within their acceptance of the vow to serve Sanat Kumara.

Great Lords of Love and of Light! The incoming children are the hope of tomorrow. Give them garments that they can occupy in ease and peace! Give them garments sensitive to their own Holy Christ Self, that their Christ Self, through them, may take full command from the time they are born. Give them, Oh great Lords of Life, the fullness of the mercy of Kwan Yin!

Oh, beloved Goddess of Opportunity, newly-crowned Queen of Heaven, I speak to you as my successor! I ask opportunity for each one! Grant thou this as my last gift as I close my reign, and as you become the shining Queen of Heaven!

Oh, Portia! Portia! Child of Love! Child of Justice! I, Mary, speak to you! I rest my case in your sweet hands!"

DECREE FOR PURITY AND PERFECTION OF INCOMING CHILDREN

Beloved Presence of God, I AM in me, Holy Christ selves of all mankind and beloved Elohim of Purity! In order to insure more perfect bodies, clearer minds and more harmonious feeling worlds for the children coming into physical embodiment at this time, we earnestly request you to send an angel deva of Cosmic Christ Purity to stand in the aura of each parent at the moment conception takes place. Purify their consciousness and raise it to the point where there can be offered the best possible vehicle for the fulfillment of their divine plan of these incoming lifestreams. Sustain and expand this radiation of purity around these incoming children to the fullest possible extent. Let the Angels of Purity hold invincible protection and God-supply of every good thing around each one all through their Earth life and assist them to their Ascension in the light as soon as possible.

We accept this done *right now* with full power !

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK
LIFE – GOD'S GREATEST GIFT

MAHA CHOCHAN

Individualization, with the attendant gift of the free use of life, is God's gift of himself to all self conscious beings. Ponder well, this season of giving, the gift of life, which comes in an unbroken stream of pure, primal, intelligent substance into your heart. Gratitude for life and reverence for its use should be the return of the thinking man to his God this Holy Season.

EL MORYA

The gift of life itself is taken too much for granted by individuals who are privileged to have a beating heart in any sphere of expression, physical or inner. When the Giver of Life withdraws that stream of energy and the consciousness can no longer function on Earth, how many tears are shed, how many entreaties go forth to the Karmic Board for opportunity to return and "make things right." Let the wise, abiding in the opportunity of the NOW use the gift of life in such a manner that the world is richer, more beautiful, more harmonious, because life was invested in him to fulfill God's will.

KUTHUMI

Life becomes the servant of man, rushing to fulfill the designs of his heart and mind. For the use of life, each man shall render an accounting. The presence of an individual upon the planet Earth is for the purpose of mitigating the self-created evils of the past and to design, out of primal life, some particular blessing to enrich the universe. When man chooses to avail himself of the opportunity of lightening the load of karmic debts for himself and his fellow man and, through the upraised consciousness, to learn what the Presence of God THROUGH HIM desires to do with life, then he is about ready to finish his cycle of evolution. Then, in the active ranks of The Great White Brotherhood, he becomes one of the all- too-few conscious workers in the Father's vineyard.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

What shall be man's gift to God during the Holy Christmas Season? How eagerly man rushes forward to bestow gifts upon his loved ones. Truly, it is the season of giving, and the motivating power that stirs the heart to generosity and sharing should not be deplored, but blessed. Such a desire is, in itself, of the very nature of the Father. LET US REMEMBER THE FATHER, HIMSELF, in this bestowal of gifts, greetings and

blessings, who has given life, continuity of consciousness and intelligence. In that remembering, let us ask what the Father would have us do with this gift of life. Let us then listen to his response and most important, act upon the promptings of the heart in his name.

SERAPIS BEY

The gift of a portion of one's talents, gifts, momentums, substance, and a commitment to impersonal service, is a natural requisite for any individual who desires to become a member of the Brotherhood at Luxor. In this time of holiday festivities, it would be well for man to take a personal, private, honest stock of his own gathered momentums of good and offer them IN SECRET to the Father of Life. Let such be reminded, however, that the opportunity that will be the effect of such an inner surrender will appear on the screen of life.

Some enjoy the "sentiment" of surrender but shudder at the externalized opportunity which such an inner communion with the Father always brings. How many men stretch forth the self on the cross of surrender to the will of God in a mystical ceremony (wherein only phantom shapes perform the rite), only to renounce the opportunity to make good the inner vow when the world of form opens the door for such fulfillment of the inner dedication. Those who love God MAKE THE SURRENDER AND THE GIFT IN THE SAME JOY they experience in sharing with loved ones on Earth. They are fully expectant of completing the dedication when the gift is claimed, no matter how the claimant be dressed.

HILARION

Those individuals who represent our sphere in the world of form have already performed the act of "consecration" of their life essence to a specific vocation. At this Holy Season, let all thus dedicated to furthering mankind's greatest good, stand again before the great Archangel Raphael, renewing their individual and collective vows of consecrated service in the name of God and as their gift to Him.

JESUS

Those who learn to love the Father live only to serve Him. Those who truly wish to express love of the Father must come to a conscious realization of his Ever-Presence. Then the gift of life, the precious qualifying centers of thought and feeling, the already manifest blessings, drawn forth through individual use of consciousness, become truly the gift given to Him, not only at Christmas, but all the year through. Each man may

make some gift of qualified life to the Father and then, as the association proves a happy one, the entire life, purpose and activity of the self is laid at the feet of the Father in joyous surrender. Having experienced the ecstasy of such surrender, I can recommend it to all men seeking peace and freedom from self-seeking.

SAINT GERMAIN

It seems only yesterday that a small infant was placed in my arms and under the mystic light of the night sky, I looked upon a gift from the Father to all men. Here was a cup, whose essence was so pure, whose consciousness was so exalted, that the fullness of the Father's nature could be revealed to mankind WITHOUT SHADOW. Now we reverse this process and give to the Father the consciousness, life, nature, talents, gifts, powers and momentums of many men. Again a cycle is completed. The Father's gift has completed his service. Now man's gift is the returning to the Father of life, man's USE of that life, in the fulfillment of the divine plan for all men.

THE GURU AND THE CHELA
By the Ascended Master Kuthumi

Chela—Beloved Master: What is an angel?

Guru—Blessed Chela: An angel is a self-conscious, intelligent being created by God, just as you have been, to fulfill a specific destiny, service and activity.

Chela—Beloved Master: What is the destiny, service and activity of the angelic kingdom?

Guru—Blessed Chela: The angels are primarily beings of FEELING. Although they naturally have an intelligent mind consciousness, their service is to absorb, condense, transfer and generally radiate the spiritual feelings of God and the messengers of God whom they serve.

Chela—Blessed Master: How do the angels perform this service?

Guru—Blessed Chela: The feeling world (emotional body) of the angel is sensitive in the extreme. Natural proximity to the aura of the Father-Mother God or to the activities of the Sacred Fire in the Temples of Light fills the aura and individual sphere of influence of the angels with a similar quality of radiation. These lovely beings disport themselves in the virtues of the Godhead, and become impregnated with the same virtues through such proximity. Young angels are not required to carry the spiritual radiation they have absorbed to the spheres below the one in which they are born. As the angel matures and develops, he desires in himself to be of service to the God who made him. He then begins a course of spiritual training under the Great Archangel Jophiel, which training prepares him for such spiritual service.

Chela—Beloved Master: Will you describe, this training?

Guru—Blessed Chela: The angel must learn how to sustain the radiation of some specific virtue. He must hold that quality of feeling until he is directed to release the essence of the virtue (the sweet anointing from above) into the world and atmosphere of some individual who requires assistance.

For instance, if the angel desires to become one of the legions of Faith in God, he is assigned, by Lord Jophiel to a temple in the First Realm, under one of the directing angels of Lord Michael's Legions. Here he enters the already-established momentum of Cosmic Faith and feels in himself the pulsation, power and vibration of faith. He learns to ABSORB from the great Cosmic heart of Lord Michael the gift of SUSTAINED FAITH. HE learns to GENERATE Faith in his own emotional body. He learns to SUSTAIN that quality of feeling. Then he passes outside the periphery

of his teacher's aura and endeavors to hold, through his own consciousness, the Faith he enjoyed so freely in the safe compass of another's momentum of Faith. Here his strength is measured. Gradually, he is able to sustain the quality of Faith for longer and longer periods of time, as he passes further and further from the aura of his teacher.

Then, at the direction of the messengers of Faith, he is sent on a mission with a guardian angel and many other neophyte angels. They carry Faith into this physical world, where so much misery, disillusionment, unhappiness and distress abide. The angels enter the auras of distraught men, women and children and radiate the Faith they have learned to sustain, giving new hope and courage to the hopeless. Just as a radiator emits a comforting warmth into the atmosphere, so does the angel radiate a pressure of Faith (or whatever virtue is required most) into the spirits of men. When his gift of radiation has performed its service, he returns with his superior, to again embody the virtue of the God-head and await further assignments in his name.

Chela—Beloved Master: How can mankind magnetize the angels to bless their homes, atmosphere, environment.

Guru—Blessed Chela: One individual who believes in the existence of the angelic host is a joy to heaven. Such an one opens the door through the psychic and astral shell of skepticism, agnosticism and unbelief. This allows the precious virtues which the angels bring, to be radiated through an entire community, rendering a service unparalleled, to the dispirited sons and daughters of men.

Belief in the existence of the angelic host is one of the greatest ways of magnetizing their presence in one's aura, home, business and environment. Cultivation of feelings of harmony, which remind these beings of their Celestial home, also draws them close. Beautiful flowers, orderliness, harmonious music and floral scents are all magnetizing activities for the members of this kingdom. Conscious invocation of the angelic host (which is part of the activity of your Master Saint Germain) always brings hosts of this kingdom into the group activities, where such acknowledgment of their reality is made and invitation given to their cooperative service. The activity of The Seventh Ray is to develop an affinity among the kingdoms of angels, human beings and elementals.

GREAT KARMIC BOARD

(Melody: Joy to the world)

Great Karmic Board! we thank you for
Your Presence there above.
The glory of your beauty,
Your faithfulness to duty,
Inspire us so to love (repeat once)
Inspire us—inspire us so to love!
Great Karmic Board! our souls arise
To call your Light and Power.
Your Flames of Mercy, Justice too,
Forgiveness rare, Love's balance true,
Enfold us every hour (*repeat once*)
Enfold us—enfold us every hour!

Great Karmic Board! we love our Earth
And all that is thereon.
Oh help us lift her strain and stress,
Replace it with Light's happiness.
Expand the Cosmic dawn (repeat once)
Expand—expand the Cosmic Dawn!
Great Karmic Board! help us to be
All that you have become!
Your majesty and power too,
Victorious in all we do,
That we may bring Earth home (*repeat once*)
That we may—that we may bring Earth home!

Great Karmic Board! to you we give
Ourselves without reserve!
Blaze through us your Light's joyousness,
Your freedom, peace and God-success;
Make all your love deserve (repeat once)
Make all—make all your love deserve!
Great Karmic Board! for you we call
In the name of all mankind!
All blessings from the Central Sun
For all the good that you have done.
No greater love we find (repeat once)
No greater—no greater love we find!

Great Central Sun! we now command
Your gifts and blessings true,
To flood our Karmic Board so dear—
Expand those blessings year by year
'Til all returns to you (repeat once)

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASS

By the Beloved Maha Chohan

I call upon you the fully-gathered Cosmic momentum of the blessed Spirit of Christmas! This great being grows in spiritual stature by every kind and loving act, every thought and feeling sent forth in the name of the Christ, in remembrance of his birth and subsequent service to life.

From December 15th, 1954 to January 14th, 1955 the great half-yearly council at the Royal Teton gives OPPORTUNITY to Ascended and unascended beings, alike, to secure grants and dispensations to bless the evolutions in and around the atmosphere of Earth. Prepare you well to be present during these thirty days. Direct your consciousness toward the majestic Royal Teton before you enter sleep each night. Invoke your Holy Christ Self to assist you in bringing back into your waking consciousness whatever you require to help you fulfill that portion of the divine plan which your own lifestream can capably develop.

The breathing in of the spiritual flame from the heart of the Royal Teton will draw into the students' consciousness a deeper sense of love and reverence for life, itself, and for the Supreme Source of Life. The breathing forth of that flame will carry to all mankind the desire to serve God through voluntarily-consecrated life. Thus, the transmission flame activity for this month is dedicated to the cultivation of the gratitude in the hearts of men for the use of life, the opportunity of individual self conscious being, and of a conscious desire to use life as God intends to fulfill the divine plan.

GROUP LETTER FOR TRANSMISSION CLASSES

December 1, 1954

BELOVED LIGHT BEARER:

In the name and by the power of the Ascended Jesus Christ, I call upon you his full Christ Consciousness, that not only brought joy to the world so long ago (as Earth counts time), but also his victorious Christ Consciousness, that has overcome the world. He said "All that the Father hath given me, give I unto you" and so his feeling *of* mastery (which made him the Master Presence over even so-called death), is offered to you and to all who really want it—all who are willing to take a little time each day to accept it and to all who will use it in daily, hourly living to the best of their ability. Anyone who will do this, can set themselves, and all they contact, forever free from the limitations and distresses of this world, even as he did. The accepting of this consciousness is real and practical—don't believe it! PROVE IT! Try it out— if only for a period of 30 days—sincerely and faithfully. You will feel results!

It's Christmas time again! All is a hustle and a bustle—the usual round of shopping, wrapping, sealing, card-writing, trying to please others as best we can with the physical gifts we are able to give. What are you giving the central figure of this season—the one whose birthday it is?

If it were your birthday and everyone you knew and loved gave gifts to each other with none for you—how would you feel? No one likes to be ignored, especially on one's birthday, for that is a personal day of every year. Yet, in the entire Christian world, how many give a gift to the most important one whose advent to the Earth made the season and its happiness possible?

You may say to me, “Jesus is not on Earth any more and there is nothing of this world's goods I could give him anyway.” The latter is true but the beloved Jesus has returned to Earth thousands of times since his ascension and his consciousness (which is his life, his very self), lives in the hearts of millions of men, women and children.

Would you like to know something very real and practical you could give the beloved Jesus this Christmas? It may sound very foolish to you, but it is not. It would be best not to discuss the matter of your doing this with anyone, for their ridicule might discourage you from your endeavor. Just sit down in the quiet of your own room alone and, this Christmas, by your own hand write a little note of love and gratitude to the beloved Master Jesus (and to the Holy Family, adding the beloved Mary and Joseph if you like), thanking them for all their service to the mankind of Earth that first Christmas and during the two thousand years since then.

Have you any concept of how many prayers have been answered by these three Great Beings in that length of time, how many healings have been given, how much protection, comfort, encouragement and supply for which not one word of thanks or acknowledgment has gone back to them? Mankind are very much in arrears so far as their thankfulness to God is concerned and if each one of our gentle readers would write such a little note this Christmas it would mean much to them—and to all mankind. When you have written your letter, keep it for twenty-four hours and then reverently burn it. It is a simple thing to do but it will bless you far beyond your fondest dreams.

Again, we have the great privilege of entering the Great Royal Teton Retreat, and of being a part of the half-yearly conclave. The melody for this 30-day period is “Oh Thou Sublime Sweet Evening Star” from Tannhäuser and the color of the flame is a brilliant Chinese green.

The statement to be used in the breathing is:

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

I AM inbreathing th'reverence for life from th' Brotherhood of the Royal Teton

(Use also for absorbing/expanding/projecting)

May Cosmic Christ peace, happiness and God-success attend you this Holy Season and through the coming year of 1955.

Reverently blessing your Life, F. Ekey

EDITOR'S NOTE: At this season of the year, since we honor God's gift of love to man in the birth of the beloved Jesus, would it not be fitting for us to return to God at least some of our life energy each day in giving the decree suggested below, blessing some other part of his life on Earth? It would take so little of our time and attention and yet do so much good.

When a petition is made to the Great Karmic Board, there must be some individuals interested in the granting of it from the octave in which the petition would be active and a certain amount of energy from that octave must be given to release the grant. If you are interested in the type of children coming to this planet who will take your place here in the future, you will be glad to give this assistance daily until July 1st, 1955, the time of the next Teton Conclave and meeting of the Karmic Board. Thank you for your gracious assistance.

DECREE

Beloved Mighty Presence of God, I AM in me, Oh Thou beloved Immortal Threefold Flame of Eternal Truth within my heart, Holy Christ Selves of all mankind, beloved Saint Germain, beloved Mother Mary, Archangel Gabriel, Jesus, and all Great Beings and Powers and Legions of Light; In the name of the Presence of God which I AM and through the magnetic power of the Sacred Fire vested in me, I call particularly to the great Karmic Board:

Grant beloved Mother Mary's petition to purify the souls destined to come to Earth this year through physical birth. Give them bodies as perfect as possible with all parts and organs in perfect functioning order, clear, intelligent minds and dispositions willing to give loving cooperation with that which will be for their highest good. Purify the homes, parents, teachers and guardians into whose atmosphere they come. If possible, place a Cherubim in the aura of as many as possible. to keep them reminded of their vow taken to beloved Sanat Kumara and the strength to fulfill that vow during their Earth life.

If possible, give them the victory of the Ascension at the close of this next embodiment. Beloved Lord Michael! By the help of the Angels of the Sword of Blue Flame, give invincible protection against anything and everything that would even attempt to dim their light or delay their victory. We accept this done RIGHT NOW with full power. (*Repeat three times*).

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

JANUARY 1955

TO OUR GENTLE READERS

Beloved ones! GREETINGS! BLESSINGS! HAPPINESS! All the gifts of grace and works from the heart of the Eternal Father be yours as your hopeful spirits enter the auspicious year of 1955.

Through cosmic mercy, all of the energies used discordantly by mankind and the Elemental Kingdom (WITHOUT CONSCIOUS INTENT TO DO WRONG) have been purified, redeemed and become, again, the obedient servant of the will to fulfill God's design in this great, expanding universe.

Write well upon the pages of each new day with the priceless gift of your life. Leave a record of merit as your heritage to the brothers and sisters who still follow on, depending upon the harvest of your sowing for their spiritual nourishment and stimulus. Before this "Year of Opportunity" closes the Book of Life for the twelve-month cycle, may each gentle reader have come to individual mastery and, through that mastery, to collective unity in service to The Great White Brotherhood and the sweet Earth, so long the host to angels, men and elemental life. A blessed New Year, beloved of my heart, and a happy, God-victorious one!

Your Editor,
Thomas Printz

IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT!

After the beloved Sanat Kumara receives from the consciousness of the Silent Watcher the Thoughtform for the year 1955, he returns to Shamballa and chooses those retreats (as well as the sequence of radiation released there from), which will most efficaciously fulfill the divine plan. As the Thoughtform is not released before December 31st, it is not possible for us to include in the January issue of "The Bridge" either the retreat or material concerning it for the Transmission Flame Classes, since the January issue goes to press early in December.

You will therefore receive a mimeographed "Supplement" to the January issue, containing the information you require for the Transmission Classes as soon as beloved Sanat Kumara has it prepared and released to us. Thank you for your loving interest in our humble endeavors to expand the Masters' words and works.

Frances Ekey

WELCOME TO 1955

We love you and we bless you, dear 1954,
You've brought us opportunities not come to Earth before.
We're thankful for your days of action, nights of peace and rest,
And as your time sped swiftly by, our Earth was greatly blest.

Now, as your written record goes into Cosmic files,
We thank you for the hopes fulfilled, the happiness and smiles Of
grateful satisfaction for the answers to our call.
O! yes, beloved '54, you've been good to us all.

And now as 1955 appears upon the scene,
Determined we to keep our lives mastered and serene.
We make the call from Earth to heaven, to all the Hosts of Light
That 1955 shall free the Earth by heaven's might.

Let the power of Freedom's Flame be manifest in form,
And love for Opportunity in every heart be born.
And as your hours and days roll by, let the Cosmic Christ increase,
In the heart and soul of everyone and ascend the Earth in peace!

THE STORY OF CREATION
by Beloved Ascended Master Lanto

June 1954

Honorable assembly! I bring to you the greetings and the blessings of the Brotherhood in the heart of the Royal Teton. I also bring to you the Flame of Love and Life, which is our heartbeat and which becomes for you, individually, your most humble and obedient servant. Use it freely. Command it as you will and let our life, mingling with yours, enable you to expand your individual consciousness until, beloved ladies and gracious gentlemen, you are restored again to your natural God-estate.

One of the gifts that comes with illumination is THE USE OF THE INNER SIGHT. When you are privileged to see the chalice of the heart within, which burns the Fire of Immortality (the spiritual garment of each individualization), then you, too, will love and reverence life, no matter in what form you may meet it. In response to love, that life will rush forth, expanding and expanding its sphere of influence, until every vibratory action, which is the cause of the shadows existing within it, is transmuted.

Looking today upon the light within your hearts, I am eternally grateful for the privilege and honor of offering my humble service to you that you, in turn, may achieve the fullness of mastery, over your own energies, which flow to you so freely from the source which gave you being.

This conference has been dedicated to the development and maturity of your love and reverence for Life itself, and the Great Source from which has come your life, intelligence and self-conscious being.

The East has much to offer the Occidental mind and the West has much to offer the Oriental consciousness. One of the gifts which is ours to offer is a NATURAL REVERENCE FOR LIFE. We are hoping, through this instruction, that you will achieve a far greater depth of perception of the magnificent gifts that the self-conscious Ascended Master Intelligence and Beings represent in themselves.

In China and other parts of the Orient, even the most humble have a natural devotion to Life and its source. The people there would not even pluck a flower, severing the bloom from its stem. Individually, beloved ones, you have cut yourselves off (to a great degree) from self-conscious communion with that Source. You have done this through centuries of experimentation with the use of life and the pressing of this quiescent, primal substance into the forms of your ungoverned thoughts and feelings.

Those of us who are the servants of Life and are now dispensers of instruction, are dedicated to the task of bringing you back to a conscious connection with your own divinity. This we do by opening the channels through which the direction, the gifts, the powers and the mastery, which are God-intended, may be released into your use. These gifts are given not only because it is the desire and will of the Universal First Cause, but because it is essential, if mankind is to be helped, that some among them become again the Masters of energy and vibration. They must become the master-control of primal energy, which should never leap forward uncontrolled. It should pass in dignity into the thought, the feeling, the action or the word that blesses and enriches life.

This is the training that is offered by the Royal Teton to the brothers and sisters who are gathered here, to the chelas who apply for instruction and to the aspirants who enter within our retreat. They are all given an opportunity to contemplate the magnificent resources that lie within life, itself. Accepting the gift of life, the earnest and sincere man or woman comes to a point where he or she determines, within himself, that the only honorable thing to do is to turn to the Giver of that Life, to the Source that sustains it, and ask, in humility, for what purpose that investment was bestowed upon him.

The great surrender of self, the removal from the consciousness of the idea that life belongs solely to man to do with as he pleases, is an indication in man or woman that they have arrived at the age of spiritual maturity. When man arrives at the cosmic realization that the Source of all Life, the great Eternal Father-Mother God (which has projected and sustained his intelligence for aeons), must, of necessity, have some great purpose and design in mind, he will then commence to weave the energies of his own lifestream into fulfilling a portion of that God-design. At that time, his own heart tells him he is presently able to assist in developing such a design.

Each man, each woman, each child upon this planet and all who are yet to come here have, despite the creation of shadows, developed certain momentums, gifts and talents which can be offered on the altar to the Great White Brotherhood to further the God Plan and the evolution of our system. Wise is that man, that woman or that child, who offers his or her developed talents to God and the Brotherhood. Meanwhile, it is expedient that they endeavor to perfect the various instruments through which they work, in order that they may be one day of greater service.

These people, of whom I speak, are those who stood boldly forth before the great Source of Life (or who are, I hope, about to do so) and

have asked that the energies of their individual lives be consecrated to the work of returning the earth to the beauty, the purity and the perfection which it knew when man first came forth from the heart of God. Blessed are the lifestreams, beloved ones, who have dedicated their energies to the release of the beloved Sanat Kumara from his self-chosen exile of the ages and to the creation of the Kingdom of Heaven upon this Earth. In this new creation, angels, mankind and elementals walking hand in hand may fulfill their individual divine destinies in harmony and peace.

As the mighty activities within the heart of the Teton hold the attention of the Great White Brotherhood, we shall endeavor to project your consciousness into the heart of the mountain. In this way, you may enjoy the freedom of participating in the current activities and draw back into your own minds, bodies and worlds those vital energies which will give you great personal assistance in the development and maturity of your own life. This evening, the beloved Goddess of Justice (Twin Ray of the beloved Saint Germain), will receive the crown as spokesman for the Karmic Board from the hands of the beloved Kwan Yin, Goddess of Mercy, who previously held that office. This honor to the Goddess of Justice is bestowed as a complement to Saint Germain's position as Chohan of the Seventh Ray, which Dispensation we are now entering.

It is our hope that we shall have time during the Conference to describe to you this beautiful ceremony (which is a very rare event). The last time it took place was when the Goddess of Liberty transferred the authority to the Goddess of Mercy. Previous to that time, the spokesman for that august body remained in office for many thousands of years. From this you will see how rapidly evolution (both at inner and outer levels) is advancing, when such a tremendous acceleration is made possible in this one branch of Cosmic service alone.

In order that you may become acquainted with the technique, shall we call it, of projecting your consciousness freely and concentrating your physical energies in cooperation with the Ascended Masters, I have consulted with the beloved Lord Maitreya, the Maha Chohan and the Master Morya, with the result that we have decided to use "Reverence for Life" as the main theme of the conference. Our first endeavor in this direction will be to try to mingle your energies with mine in a pattern drawn through my consciousness and painted, as it were, in your minds and vitalized by your own feelings.

Following this plan, I shall proceed to give you a brief outline of the story of creation, which will also furnish you with a contemplation that

you may review in your private hours. This word picture will show you the tremendous love, the thought and the service of Cosmic Beings, angels, devas and Masters of energy through the millions and millions of years which have brought you to this point upon life's path and which represents the investment of such energies as the human mind could not conceive.

Think you, beloved children of light, first blooms in the garden of the great Golden Age of tomorrow, that such investment, such love, such care, such sacrifice, would have been made, were you not to fulfill a destiny beyond every power of your reason to imagine? Think you, that the Lord of the World, the beloved Sanat Kumara, would have remained in the atmosphere of this planet for millions and millions of years, were it not that every one of your precious heartbeats, every one of your souls, was worth that exile?

Think you that the great Archangel Michael, Prince of the Heavenly Host, would remain in the astral and psychic realm twenty hours out of every twenty-four, cutting from the auras of disembodied mankind the constant creation of discordant thought, feeling and action, were not the souls of men so precious, that even freedom in the heart of the Sun could not dissuade Him from such constancy? Ah, beloved ones, the investment of love in your blessed selves! In your new found service, you often feel the ingratitude and indifference of mankind and sometimes you weary of well-doing. So often, as we stand in your atmosphere, do we sense that discouragement. Then will you please remember those of us who have spent millions of years in such service millions of years in loving and blessing and putting our faith and confidence in you? Realizing this you will enjoy giving a balance back to life by having the same confidence, patience and faith in your fellowman.

Beloved children, the conscious projection of consciousness is the training which the beloved Saint Germain has asked those of us who are interested in his cause to bring to you who are sufficiently spiritually developed. The successful accomplishment of this requires several things:

FIRST: The concentration of your mind upon the picture we draw;

SECOND: The self-conscious raising of your feelings in order to vitalize that picture and make it your own;

THIRD: The absorption of the lesson which is given through music and, the spoken word;

FOURTH: The incorporation of your own physical energies, which magnetize the portion of the law given, through your etheric and flesh

bodies.

I trust that my word-picture will be a pleasurable experience and that I shall not weary you. I shall endeavor to keep it as simple, as brief, and yet as beautiful as possible. When I have finished, if you can say within your heart "I am grateful for life," then I shall feel that my service has been well done.

In the beginning, the beloved Helios and Vesta, God-Father and God-Mother of this system, decided to apply to the Source of all Creation for opportunity to create a system of planets and people them with individual consciousnesses. These Great Ones were then required by Cosmic Law to prove that they could sustain a radiation of energy sufficient to maintain life, motion and light upon a planetary system. They passed this initiation successfully and were then vested by the Great Central Sun with authority and power to create, a universe.

Here, if you please, we shall sing a song of praise to the Great Central Sun. Let us picturize in our minds the coronation of the beloved Helios and Vesta by the Deity, before the planetary system was begun.

(Audience rises and sings "Great Central Sun")

We have now visualized the God-Father and God-Mother crowned with authority to create their universe.

Then we find them, like any loving parents, designing conversationally with thought and feeling, the size of their planets, their location and the number of lifestreams that would abide upon each one. Just as wise home-builders would plan to build a house, we find these great beings drawing the light pattern of their proposed universe into their world, through their thought and feeling centers.

When the design was completed to their satisfaction, a mighty, majestic Being was summoned, who became the great Cosmic Silent Watcher of this new universe. Into her consciousness was placed the design of all the planets that were to belong to the system. She absorbed the plan and accepted the responsibility of holding the IMMACULATE CONCEPT for each planet until such time as Helios and Vesta would designate the Cosmic moment when that particular planet was to be externalized.

In due time came the hour when the planet Earth was to come into form. A great Being called the PLANETARY SILENT WATCHER was then summoned, who received into her keeping from the COSMIC Silent Watcher the plan for the new planet, accepting in turn the responsibility of holding the immaculate concept for the Earth until the divine plan was

fulfilled to the last detail.

For a moment now, I will ask you to give your recognition and love to both of these great beings as you listen to the music of adoration to their flame. Will you try to realize that the accuracy, the patience and the fidelity of these Silent Watchers are responsible for the perfection of the pattern upon which the universe, as well as the individual planets, is built. If those Beings had, even for one instant, relinquished that immaculate concept, the universe would have been distorted in form and the planets might not even have coalesced.

At last, the cosmic moment for the birth of the planet Earth had arrived. The Silent Watcher of the Earth stood in readiness and the seven Mighty Elohim, cosmic builders of form, were summoned. They answered the call and standing around the planetary Silent Watcher, studied intently the plan for the sweet Earth which was their joy, service and opportunity to bring into form. Their first activity in this direction was the projection of mighty light rays from their combined consciousnesses which formed the matrix of the new planet. When this was done, they summoned the lesser builders of form, the angel devas and the elemental spirits. These beings magnetized the electronic light substance, filling in and fashioning the planet according to the instructions given them by the Elohim. As builders return to the blueprint of the architect, so did the Elohim return again and again to the study of the light pattern held in the consciousness of the Silent Watcher.

The Elohim invoked the Directors of the great forces of nature. The majestic Virgo, the mighty Neptune and the beloved Aries, joyously answered the summons, grateful for the opportunity of contributing the gift of their respective elements to the comfort and well-being of the newly born earth and its future inhabitants.

After this came the invocation to the Spirit of Spring the beloved Amaryllis, to come and set up the rhythm of the Spring in blossom, flower and beauty of nature. This beautiful Goddess came in answer to the call, bringing with her legions of angelic and elemental helpers. Their combined energies clothed the sweet Earth in such beauty and gladness that she looked like a beautiful dryad, wearing a wreath of flowers upon her head, waiting to welcome the spirits who were to make her their home.

Now, as you sing your song of praise to the lovely Amaryllis, you will feel her essence flowing through the elementals into the once shining planet, now so despoiled, the planet which we ask you to restore.

(Audience stands and sings "Sweet Amaryllis")

Nine hundred consecutive rhythms of Springtime came and went to

make the Earth more and more beautiful! See the lakes and the great rivers, see the giant waterfalls and the crystal seas, see the mountains pointing their fingers toward God! Feel the immortal Threefold Flame of God pulsating from within the Earth's center, that great Eternal Sun of even pressure! Think ye not then, that the mankind about to receive this planet as their dwelling place, WAS DESTINED FOR SOME GREAT PURPOSE!

See the elementals weaving the smallest and daintiest of flowers, the great devas unfolding the leaves on the trees, see the great spirits of the air active and working in their own element, see all nature working together harmoniously to the rhythmic music of creation!

While all this activity is going on, while the great Elohim and the lesser builders of form, the angel devas and the members of the elemental kingdom are creating and beautifying the planet, Helios and Vesta (the God-Parents) are drawing from the great Central Sun the spirit sparks who are to be the beneficiaries of all this preparation and love. These will rest within the bosom of Vesta until the God-Parents are ready for the projection of the electronic bodies which will be the garments of these spirits.

See now the beloved Helios and Vesta, as they prepare (in cooperation with the seven Elohim) to fashion out of electronic light substance those beautiful shining bodies which you call the Electronic Presences! These were created in the form and design of the God Parents, the mighty light rays from within their twin hearts converging and forming individual foci of the immortal Threefold Flame of God which will be a magnet for the universal light substance. When this is accomplished, the spirit spark is transferred from the heart of Vesta into the flame within the heart of the shining body prepared for it. Thus each being becomes conscious of his own individual identity, and through the magic words "I AM", finds himself a living, breathing intelligence vested with life, opportunity and free will, the pathway through the entire universe lying open before him, to make of it what he shall choose.

Beloved ones, I would like you to FEEL that creation as it took place. FEEL the Holy Innocents born out of the bosom of the Eternal, primal life and self-conscious intelligence not yet misqualified, secure in itself, enjoying the happiness and warmth of the aura of God. They clustering like small children around the skirts of their mothers, seeking nothing beyond the privilege of joining in the praise and adoration of the angels.

Then came the day when those ego spirits were touched by the spirit of adventure. They saw all of the seven spheres stretched out before

them, seven magnificent realms to which they might have access if they chose to explore it. Under the direction of the Manu they then start on their long journey through the seven inner spheres for the expansion of their consciousness .

See you now, beloved ones, these innocent spirits as they begin to slowly wend their way outward from the heart of God into the first realm of Light. Here they enjoy the beauty and perfection of the ideas that permeate its atmosphere. Some egos elect to remain in this sphere while the others pass on to the second realm where these ideas are molded into definite thought forms. Some spirits remain behind in this sphere also, while the others pass on into the third realm.

In the third realm they are made acquainted with the principles of universal brotherhood, which include the qualms of tolerance, forbearance and understanding. In this sphere they come to a realization that opportunity of service to life lies before them and as before, some decide to remain here, while others pass on to the next sphere.

In this fourth realm their attention is drawn to the exquisite perfection of its architecture, the beauty of its paintings, and its sculpture, and the artistic compositions of its music, prose and verse. Some spirits also remain here, the others passing on to the fifth realm, the sphere of consecration.

In this sphere, a few discover within themselves a vocation. Some remain here, while the others pass on into the sixth realm. Here they find that reverence, devotion and worship are the activities engaging the attention of the brotherhood in the temples. Some spirits remain in this sphere, the rest passing on to the seventh great realm which is devoted to ordered service and ceremonial worship. Here they hear the mighty Chohan in charge of this realm say, "Hitherto the Father worketh, but now the Father and YOU shall work." The spirits who have passed through the seven spheres have drawn into their Causal Bodies the seven great bands of colors. These are the egos who have qualified for an initial embodiment on the planet Earth.

Many, many spirits never leave the bosom of the Eternal Father. Many remain in each one of the seven spheres. Only the stalwart, the bold and the strong pass through the entire seven spheres, and stand finally in that Seventh Sphere, saying triumphantly within themselves, "It is a joy and opportunity to serve!"

If you will join now in the singing of that lovely hymn, "Opportunity to Call," you will again feel the radiation which you felt when you first

determined within yourself to offer your services as you sojourned in the third realm where that opportunity first presented itself. How many among you still carry that enthusiasm? YET, DEAR ONES, OPPORTUNITY TO SERVE IS MAGNIFICENT!

(Audience sings “Opportunity to Call.”)

Now, beloved ones, your consciousnesses have looked back upon the Earth while she was yet in the process of preparation. You have looked upon the new and innocent egos as they passed through the seven spheres, as they journey, evolving the seven bands of color in their Causal Bodies. The sphere that had the greatest attraction for the individual ego and the one in which it chose to remain for the longest period of time became the strongest radiation in the lifestream as well as the one which produced the most predominant band of color in the Causal Body.

Thus it was that each ego became, through choice, a member of one of the seven rays. It was a purely voluntary dedication of its life—no one issued the edict, “You are a First Ray man” or “You are a Second or a Third Ray man.” Each ego chose according to the promptings of its own God Flame and this voluntary choice determined under which Ray it would eventually develop.

In the meantime, the Elohim had completed the creation of the planet by focusing upon it a beautiful Fire Lotus composed of their seven joint rays which, like a brilliant jewel adorning the hair of the beloved Virgo, was a signal to Helios and Vesta and the Cosmic Law that the Earth was now ready for habitation.

At the same instant, the Manu drew before him all the souls who had passed through the seven spheres and chose a number according to the momentums of energy represented by the bands of color in the Causal Bodies. He selected one out of three for incarnation, allowing the others to remain and wait for future opportunity. The egos in whose Causal Bodies the blue color predominated, proving they were members of the First Ray, were the first ones chosen for embodiment. Thus the first root race was established upon the planet Earth.

The call then went forth to the other stars and planets in our system for volunteer helpers who would act as guardian spirits to the Innocents who were to enjoy evolution upon the Earth. Guardian spirits are lifestreams of more mature consciousness, who have successfully passed through a similar process of spiritual evolution on other stars and planets and sometimes even in other systems. They came from Venus and. from

the various suns of this galaxy, beautiful beings who joined the Manu, saying, “Yes, we will go with you because of certain momentums we possess which may assist this new race.

All was now in readiness. The call for the descent went forth from the beloved Helios and Vesta. The great Seventh Sphere opened and the descent of the innocents began in orderly procession.

The beloved Archangel Michael, wearing a resplendent crown upon his head and carrying the royal blue banner of his ray on which was emblazoned in letters of gold “I AM THE WILL OF GOD,” led the magnificent cortege, accompanied by the legions of his court, who were to guard the newcomers. He was followed by the Lord Manu and the assisting beings who had assumed the responsibility of assisting in the spiritual development of the new ego spirits. Next came those, for whom all this loving preparation had been made, the Holy Innocents themselves, clad in their beautiful, shining etheric bodies.

When every foot in that vast assemblage had touched the Earth, all knelt around that great banner, and Lord Michael voiced the invocation to the one eternal god of Light that his will might ever be done on Earth as it was in the heavenly kingdom. He then made a solemn vow before all life, that he would never leave the atmosphere of Earth until every lifestream, not only in that first group, but all those who were to come in the future, had completed their mission and returned in dignity to their Father's home. EVERY KNEE WAS BENT, EVERY HEAD WAS BOWED IN GRATITUDE AND EVERY HEART WAS FILLED WITH PRAISE, LOVE AND THE DESIRE “TO BE.”

If you will now give Lord Michael your joint adoration in song, you will again feel those currents, for many of you were among that first group.

(Audience rises and sings “To Lord Michael.”)

After the consecration of the Innocents, the group was divided into sections; some members going north, some south, some east and some west. Thus began the first Golden Age on this planet.

As they journeyed, the guardian spirits sang the song of the Flame Bearers to keep the ego spirits reminded of the immortal flame that each one carried in his breast, as well as the mission he had come to Earth to accomplish.

(Audience sings “The Flame Bearers” in remembrance.)

Thus, beloved ones, began a great pilgrimage which has continued to the present day. Thus walked out of the heart of heaven, sons and daughters of the Most High Living God, many of whom are now imprisoned in forms that are far, far less than the perfection they should express.

Think not, then, that all this priceless energy and life invested in you and others was for some great destiny? Then can you not be grateful to the God-Parents who created you the guardian spirits and the angelic host who have protected you the elementals that have sustained your body's life, not to mention those members of the Great White Brotherhood who have remained voluntary exiles from the glories of Nirvana that you may find the pathway back home?

From the heart of the Royal Teton we are authorized to send forth the missionaries, the firebrands, the spiritual incendiaries to make the soul-light of mankind again blaze with the enthusiasm, the purity and the harmony which it had in the beginning. From among the student body, if we find a few so willing to dedicate themselves to this cause, our service shall not have been in vain. Thank you, beloved ones, for your extreme patience, for your beautiful concentration and for your divine love.

The day when you can, self-consciously and at will, blaze the light through your flesh form and illumine the atmosphere around you, that day will you realize that all of the discipline and all of the many so-called unpleasant but necessary experiences of life have been worth it.

Until then, feel free to summon me as you choose and always remember that I AM the servant of your Light and I AM your friend. I thank you.

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK
THE MERCY OF A NEW OPPORTUNITY

MAHA CHOCHAN

The mercy and kindness of the Eternal Father is best manifested in that absolute, unconditional granting of new opportunities to fulfill the divine plan. THERE IS NO SUCH THING, THANK GOD, AS AN UNFORGIVABLE SIN! There is no such unhappy apparition as an eternally “lost” soul! Always, at the slightest request of the individual consciousness to “make things right,” there is afforded opportunity for a new beginning. Then, clothed in the individualizations through whom opportunity can best come, MERCY REACHES OUT HER HAND AND THE ASCENT HAS BEGUN, BACK TO THE HEART AND THRONE OF THE ETERNAL!

EL MORYA

At the close of each twelve-month cycle, the mercy of the Cosmic Law allows a cosmic cleansing of the substance, energy and primal life which has been drawn by mankind and the elemental kingdom and qualified WITHOUT MALICE OR VICIOUS INTENT. Thus so much of the karma of the individual, of the nation, of the planet itself obliterated and the necessity of reaping a harvest of tears and pain is wiped out without the conscious knowledge of the beneficiaries. Wise the chela, who acknowledges this surging tide of Violet Transmuting Flame and adds to the mercy it embodies, his own individual application in magnetizing and radiating that merciful alchemy.

KUTHUMI

In order for each individual and elemental to enter the positive, vibrant tides of spiritual energy which bring to birth a New Year, mercy has provided a mass purification of discordantly and imperfectly qualified energy at the end of the previous twelve-month cycle. As a child is born on a surge of energy and is literally swept into the world of form, so does the New Year come forth on a Cosmic Tide. Wise indeed is the purification of the consciousness, bodies, souls, and very selves of the chelas PRECEDING the infusion of this cosmic energy.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

No wise and loving parent would conscientiously punish a child for a sin of omission or commission where there was no deliberate intent to do wrong. How much more then does the heavenly Father desire to extend the hand of mercy to his children! Yet, law is law. Primal life is invoked by the individual consciousness and qualified through the use of the priceless gift of free will. Some intelligence, some place, somewhere must redeem, purify and return that life to the pristine purity with which it was endowed when it first came forth in obedience to the summons of the individual. At the close of each twelve-month cycle the process of such purification of the countless billions of tons of misqualified life is performed by voluntary intelligent beings who utilize the same Violet Transmuting Flame which mankind has been taught to invoke. Blessed is the unascended lifestream who chooses to join in this planetary purification, in preparation for the descent of the cosmic energies for the New Year.

SERAPIS BEY

The aspirant must learn that all life is a balance, a giving and a receiving. Even the simplest of natural body functions, breathing, proves this irrefutable law. In desiring to master the laws that govern the cosmos, mankind seem to feel that there is no such science of balance. IN THIS THEY ARE SO GRIEVOUSLY MISTAKEN! For instance, when an individual desires to become a candidate for the ascension, from the moment he is accepted, his activity is two-fold. He is taught individual development and mastery but running parallel to all instruction so given, is a requisite of service according to his capacities, developed consciousness and individual momentums. THOSE WHO DESIRE KNOWLEDGE WITHOUT THE BALANCE OF "GIVING," EITHER OF LIFE, SERVICE, SUBSTANCE OR APPLICATION, HAVE NO PLACE EVEN ON THE ROLLS OF ASPIRANT FOR TRAINING, LEADING TO THE SUBLIMATION OF ALL SELFISHNESS AND IMPURITY. The yearly purification of the Earth, its atmosphere and its inhabitants, becomes a great opportunity, to test the sincerity of the chela—the Aegean stables of Hercules soon separate the "wheat from the chaff" without necessity of individual selection upon our part.

HILARION

Looking from the inner standpoint at the prolific release of primal life from the source of our system into the channels which have magnetized

such life, one is constantly amazed at the generosity of God. So much of this priceless life has flowed into the atmosphere of Earth in the course of one year, unfortunately having been misqualified, that the blanket of psychic effluvia would smother the mankind of Earth and the imprisoned elementals, WERE IT NOT FOR AN IMPERSONAL COSMIC PURIFICATION OF THIS ENERGY. In this cosmic purification, every member of the angelic Ascended Master and devic kingdoms join. Initiates in retreats have been privileged to be a part of this impersonal purification. Now, good members of the race who read these words may join their collective and individual calls for such purification if they wish to participate in it. The measure of their motive and their participation will determine the sincerity of their desire to see the planet and their fellowman free.

JESUS

The immortal Threefold Flame within the heart is the magnet which draws primal life into the use and governing power of the individual. In each year, every lifestream has used much of that beautiful life in a more limited way, than God intended. If the individual has unconsciously misqualified life through ignorance of the spiritual law or through misguided motives, such an one qualifies for the “mass forgiveness” and is enveloped in the cosmic Violet Transmuting flame. ONLY THE WRONG, CONSCIOUSLY DONE, BECOMES A KARMA WHICH MUST BE EXPIATED THROUGH CONSCIOUS BALANCE TO LIFE.

SAINT GERMAIN

How, exactly, does the individual cooperate with this cosmic purification at the close of each year? First, he must want freedom for his planet, his fellowmen and imprisoned elementals enough to be willing to the Violet Transmuting Flame. Second, he must know how to magnetize, expand and direct this flame. Finally, he must have at least a passing acquaintanceship with its I AM Presence.

THE GURU AND THE CHELA
By the Ascended Master Kuthumi

CHELA— Beloved Master: How does a man change the “pattern” of his life? For instance, if an individual experiences cycles of failure, limitation, ill health and wishes to rise above repetitions of such experiences, what is the science to be applied?

GURU—Blessed Chela: First, the individual must WILL to change the pattern. You use an apt word, for the experiences that weight heavily upon the race are truly “patterns” designed by thought force and energized by rampant feelings. Resignation, lethargy and righteous acceptance of such patterns, as they appear upon the screen of life, lead to a certain vicarious “enjoyment” based upon the erroneous statement that “the Lord (Law) chastiseth those whom he loveth.” The individual who wills to dissolve the pattern with sufficient earnestness and tenacity of feeling, becomes the master of circumstance.

CHELA—Beloved Master: Many men will to change the conditions that appear on the screen of life—war, famine, pestilence, disease, death itself, but know not how to go about it.

GURU—Blessed Chela: When the will is strong, one man can change the course of history. Let us remind you of the Master Jesus, whose will, coupled with action born of love, transcended even the appearance of death.

CHELA—Beloved Master: Following the will to do, what is the course of the individual's activity?

GURU—Blessed Chela: The will is a magnetic power that draws into the compass of the individual's own aura opportunities, based upon the capacities, developed momentums and consciousness of the individual. These opportunities are invoked by the inner will of a man and are provided by intelligences who carefully measure his worth and strengths. Sad it is, that man's perception so often fails to discern the hand of opportunity, looking for a more glamorous and spectacular type of service which is oftentimes far beyond the capacities of the individual.

CHELA—Beloved Master: After the individual wills with his whole heart, soul, spirit and mind to change the pattern of his life, must he then be alert for every opportunity to better his physical and mental dexterities and to help the current cause of the cosmic moment while preparing for the great opportunity?

GURU—Blessed Chela: You have spoken truly! Many an applicant for

spiritual mastery has wasted away pining for a visitation while the hand of the Goddess of Opportunity had manifested through the veil of his own aura a thousand times in the course of one yearly cycle. He who grasps opportunity and is PRACTICALLY about “his Father's business” prepares for the greater opportunity to come.

CHELA—Beloved Master: If the individual does perceive an opportunity to help his fellowman or the Great White Brotherhood through some service is this enough to change the pattern of his life?

GURU—Blessed Chela: No! Service performed as “duty,” in which there is no “love,” is of little use to the Master or the individual's own Presence. The individual must LOVE to perform these services which in themselves are changing the form and pattern of his past cycles of imperfect manifestation. He must EAGERLY rush to meet opportunity. Such a man builds a new pattern out of the substance of GRACE.

CHELA—Beloved Master: The individual who serves willingly, perceiving opportunity is then Master?

GURU—Blessed Chela: No. There must be INDIVIDUAL HUMILITY AND PURITY OF CONSCIOUSNESS so that the pattern and design of the Master is not distorted according to the arrogance of human will. Illumined obedience is required of the individual who wishes to submerge self in an organization where, on a moment's notice, any member is required to give ALL of his momentum to a cosmic crises. The individual who must be persuaded, coaxed and generally reprimanded for deviation from the divine plan, must learn the lesson of nature's spirits who reproduce WITH MATHEMATICAL ACCURACY AND PRECISION the design and form of the lotus, the lily and the rose.

CHELA—Beloved Master: When the individual has surrendered the human egotism and desire to “improve” upon the designs of heaven, is his training complete?

GURU—Blessed Chela: No! Tenacity of spirit, the ability to “stay with” a project until it is completed is also a requisite for mastery. For instance, if the Silent Watcher of this sweet Earth should tire of holding the pattern within her consciousness, dissolution of the planet would ensure. Many a man begins a project with great enthusiasm only to expend his energies and abandon the design long before it has served its purpose. IF YOU WANT HEALTH, HOLD TO YOUR DESIGN UNTIL IT IS MANIFEST, AND THEN SUSTAIN IT SO LONG AS YOU ARE REQUIRED TO USE A PHYSICAL BODY. If you desire financial opulence, HOLD to your application until it is manifested unto you, and then a word of warning—do not abandon your ap-

plication, for all in this world is fleeting, unless sustained consciously after it is drawn forth.

CHELA—Beloved Master: After, one has accepted the mental picture of what he desires in place of the pattern of failure, or has accepted a picture which the Masters would like to externalize; after such an one perceives the opportunities that come his way to externalize the pattern; after one has held that concept free from intrusion of his own outer consciousness as well as the disintegrating consciousness of others and after the individual has made sufficient application in visualization; invocation and decree, is he surely then Master of circumstance?

GURU—Blessed Chela: No! Every manifest form is held in the physical appearance world through the concentration of some intelligence, human or divine. Otherwise it begins, through disintegration, to return to the unformed. Witness the beautiful homes brought forth and sustained while some strong lifestreams held the pattern and used the energies required to sustain them. When they are abandoned they fall into ruin. Great business enterprises suffer like fates. Mighty empires builded through the strength and vision of a few men fall into ruin when their sponsors leave the scene of Earth. This is a very good visual example of what happens to your new “pattern” of mastery, opulence, health, or whatever it may be unless YOU STAY WITH IT unto the end.

CHELA—Beloved Master: Are the foregoing then the sum total of requisites in order to become a precipitating presence and a channel for the Brotherhood?

GURU—Blessed Chela: One more requisite, almost the most important of all, I would lay before the altar of your consciousness. That is the necessity for maintaining harmony and peace, not only during the process of your experimentation with the law of conscious precipitation and the law of self mastery, but AFTER the manifestation occurs. PEACE IS THE SEALING PROCESS THAT SUSTAINS YOUR ENDEAVORS. Without peace the greatest empire, the most beautiful religious faith, the most powerful world trust, cannot endure; nor can the smallest manifestation of the most timid man.

FORCEFIELDS
By the beloved Maha Chohan

November, 1954

I would like to speak briefly on the subject of “forcefields.” As you know, I am the representative of the Spirit of Nature for the planet Earth. All the species of flower, shrub and tree are held in embryo within my consciousness and released freely to the spirits of nature, the directors of the planetary and localized verdures, flora and fauna.

As every manifest gift of nature is primarily an IDEA (from the great oceans and mountain ranges to the smallest violet tucked away amid the moss of the forest), so each “forcefield” in this exquisite garden of spiritual foci which I AM sponsoring and nourishing, first comes as a “seed idea” into the consciousness of some receptive individual.

If welcomed in enthusiasm, the idea takes form in the mind of the chela (sponsor in the unascended realm). The chela then builds that form out of the thought force of his own lifestream and the cooperative energies of any group of individuals with whom he shares the design. The feelings of the chela and his group determine the size, efficacy, quality and cosmic service which can be rendered by that particular “forcefield.” The constant rhythmic feeding of the pattern keeps it from dissipating into the unformed ethers and, of course, the “ensouling” of these “forcefields” by the angel devas has given much greater strength and radiating power to them.

For instance, besides LOVING the elemental kingdom there must be a strong positive current that GOVERNS their activities in time of crisis. Energy which fills human hearts and elemental hearts as well, SURGES UNDER EXTREME PRESSURES. One who has stood in earnest contemplation upon the seashore and looked upon the powerful essence in the undines can grasp the truth that the “forcefield” of an individual and a group would have to be extremely positive to govern a raging sea.

Now, the perfume of the “forcefields”, as they are nourished and expanded, is an actual “essence” of spiritual light. This impersonally flows over the Earth and through the sensitive elements of the souls of men. I AM the gardener endeavoring to create a beautiful garden of victory for the Earth. The specific service of each “forcefield” becomes a powerhouse which can infuse its momentum through the other “forcefields” in time of crises. No one “forcefield” can do the work of another. The generalized “forcefields” of the churches and metaphysical units lose some of their efficiency because they do not specialize. It is my desire to have

such specialization.

Remember, children, that the garden grows through EXPOSURE to different types of radiation. The gardener who fears for his tender shoots and holds an umbrella over them, loses his crop. The strong winds that carry certain pollens and certain spiritual nourishment's are as necessary as the gentle Sun and the breeze of April. Nature has a way of preserving the species, but not through foolish solicitude. It is done through careful planting and invitation to the four elements. So should it be in spiritual endeavors.

THE PURPOSE OF THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

By Beloved El Morya

April, 1954

Beloved friends! Accept my extreme gratitude for your accomplishments in service to life. Faith and confidence entrusted in unascended beings has proven worthwhile and a harvest of merit is being offered to life, to the universe and to the Spiritual Hierarchy as proof that when mankind know what to do to cooperate with the divine plan, they are willing and eager to do it.

I have contended for some ages that it was an important principle in the endeavors of the Great White Brotherhood to serve the race, to secure the conscious, intelligent cooperation of unascended beings. I have felt that the efficacy of the well meaning was limited, not so much due to willful disobedience, as from ignorance resulting from the veil clouding the spiritual sight and vision. For many ages I have awaited the opportunity to prove my point in the world of form. The recent dispensation granted me to reach the conscious mind of the chelas has proven that a mind sharpened, an intellect illumined and a consciousness spiritually nourished, will produce effects of merit even through limited and impure energies. My point, well proven, has been accepted by beloved Sanat Kumara, my own beloved teacher, the Maha Chohan and the Lords of Karma. Since this point has been proven, it will give us greater freedom to act because, where ideas sown in the fertile consciousness of the people bring actual manifest works, there can be no denying further and further opportunity to sow new ideas. It is my responsibility to see that those ideas are sown in the consciousness which can best manifest actual works.

Through the investment of the vital energies of the Great White Brotherhood in those consciousnesses which show promise and merit, and then in the harvest offered by those who have been given opportunity to serve with the Hierarchy, we will eventually focalize the energies, confidences and instructions of the brotherhood only through those who really mean and prove, IN WORKS, their willingness to cooperate with the current activities of the hour.

Lip worshippers and those who promise to serve life by tongue alone, have been plentiful in every age but the man who serves in manifest action is the man who writes IN HIS OWN BLOOD, IF NECESSARY, with his own voluntary energies, that he is, in truth, interested in evolution and mankind's progress. You have proven this, you have given me opportunity to stand before the Karmic Board, to stand before the lesser councils and to show that it was no mistake of judgment to allow me to reach through the veil and attempt to FORM A PARTNERSHIP between the God-free and unascended mankind. This partnership is already bearing fruit in the physical appearance world, as well as at inner levels.

It is a magnificent offering before the Cosmic Law, in which your energies have joined my own, to further the evolution of the race. Entertainment and selfish accretion of spiritual knowledge IS NOT THE PURPOSE OF THIS ENDEAVOR. It is not a panacea to cover personal pain of consciousness, mind or body. This is a conscious endeavor TO BRIDGE THE CHASM between the Ascended Master consciousness and the minds of men so that they willing to serve, may know what to do and when to do it. It is to tie today's energies into the requirement of the present hour. It is to make religion serve—not through a mist of 2,000 years of past events—but in TODAY'S COSMIC ENDEAVORS. Those who are interested in this vision, may not be numerous, but they will be worthy of our time, attention and hope.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

FEBRUARY 1955

TO THE BELOVED SOURCE OF ALL LIFE

We humbly, gratefully, reverently and sincerely dedicate this issue of The Bridge to Freedom.

Everything that has been accomplished through all the ages that have been has been made possible through the gift of life endowed upon some self-conscious intelligence. Neither man nor angel, neither Master nor serf exists without the beneficence of the Giver of Life. Through all the centuries that have passed across the screen of time, individual intelligences have been contributing to the progress of the race and to the development of the spiritual culture and maturity of mankind. Even these contributions, no matter how great, were only made possible because of the investment of life in the channel through which the benefaction was received.

We, who have used life so lavishly through the ages and who now stand in the fullness of its mastery, bless the Father-Mother God who has given us both the OPPORTUNITY for self expression and the JOY of becoming co-creators of God-perfection through the use of free will. On behalf of mankind and particularly our gentle readers, we also thank the SOURCE of all life for the OPPORTUNITY presently before them to widen the borders of the kingdom of perfection.

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom
MAHA CHOCHAN'S TEMPLE OF COMFORT AT CEYLON

February 15 through March 15, 1955

Our Lord, Maha Chohan, is the overlord and spiritual superior to the seven great Chohans who stand at the head of each of the seven rays. Up until very recently, his cosmic activity was connected primarily with only the rays three through seven. Because of the great cosmic requirements of the spiritual hour, his activities now encompass the first and second rays and their Chohans as well.

At the southern tip of India lies a beautiful island wherein is located the Temple of Comfort of the Maha Chohan. In this serene focus where the chelas and the Masters themselves learn the mastery of cosmic energies in order to be an impersonal comfort to life, the Lord Maha Chohan concentrates the cosmic quality of comfort and peace to all life; not only the mankind evolving through Earth's evolution, but the life of nature, the forces of the elements, the angelic kingdom, the bird life and even the four-footed creatures as well.

Within the compass, of what seems to all intents and purposes an ordinary tea plantation, this great cosmic retreat functions. Here, often the Lord Maha Chohan and his seven "sons" (the Chohans) gather together to discuss ways and means of best benefiting the human race. Looking out upon the blue waters where the Indian Ocean and the Bay of Bengal meet, the Temple of Comfort is not only a spiritual sanctuary, but a physical place of rest and respite from the cares that beset the day of the very few so privileged as to be invited to enter Its sacred portals.

The large council chamber holds within itself the actual focus of the Comfort Flame. Exactly what does this mean? It means, in essence, that through many ages the Lord Maha Chohan and his predecessors in grace became interested in the virtue and quality of comfort. They desired to magnetize the comfort that abides in the vibratory action of the kingdom of heaven and make a radiating center of that Comfort Flame in India. Just as the radiation of the physical sun warms, lights and sustains our planet Earth and our universe, so too do these particular spiritual foci form radiating centers of definite, specific God qualities which are beneficial to the spiritual awakening and development of the divine nature in man.

All individuals who desire comfort of any kind, mental, emotional or physical, are welcome to attend this thirty day Council, and to all such, ministering angels come upon call, invocation or prayer. However, only those who desire to GIVE comfort, to become through individual applica-

tion and prayerful service comforting presences to others are accepted by this great Lord, through whose body passes all the energy that sustains and animates the evolutions in and upon Earth. It is a great honor as well as a great responsibility to accept even an ounce of his priceless energy. For this reason the mankind of Earth who are allowed the privilege of becoming his guests during this thirty-day cycle will do well to endeavor, through the cooperation of the Holy Christ Self, to become in THEMSELVES radiating centers of comfort and peace to all in their homes, environments, spiritual centers, and the world generally.

Note: For further detail on the retreat of the Lord Maha Chohan, please see *Bridge to Freedom, Book 1*

* * *

YOUR OPPORTUNITY IS NOW
Beloved Goddess Of Justice (Portia)

April, 1954

Good evening, beloved of the Earth! In answer to your invitation, I come to bring to you the extreme gratitude of the Karmic Board of whom you have heard so much and of whom you yet know so little. As the Great Board meets in the Halls of Karma, we remind you to witness the results of your earnest and good endeavors proving that unascended lifestreams, yet working out individual karma, may change the course and destiny of many hundreds of lifestreams at inner levels.

Today is a day of great spiritual opportunity! This entire era and age is one of opportunity, which it is my privilege and honor to represent cosmically in this great world scheme.

Have you thought that, while you have being and conscious intelligence in any sphere, while you have the use of life, YOU HAVE OPPORTUNITY IN THAT SPHERE. The moment you relinquish consciousness and self-conscious being in any sphere you lose opportunity to further function there. So avail yourselves, dear hearts, while you are still in this physical appearance world (the place of greatest need in all our solar system), of the opportunity that is yours. You have this opportunity because you are part of the physical, mental, emotional and etheric world through which we are endeavoring to pour the sacred love of the Sacred Fire for redemption's sake.

How many times before the Karmic Board has a soul plead for opportunity to return to this sphere which seems so distasteful, so unpleasant and so difficult in which to abide! Yet when the soul has once relin-

quished the Earth body and sees what it might have done with the use of light, substance, energy and the opportunities that were at hand in the course of that Earth life, SOMETIMES IT HAS TO BE FORCIBLY RESTRAINED FROM A FRENZIED ENDEAVOR TO GET BACK INTO EMBODIMENT AND MAKE THINGS RIGHT. While you have opportunity—opportunity in your family life, opportunity in your business world, opportunity in your group activity— to make things right with each other, make the path easier for each other and to make it more possible to reach each man and woman to fulfill their mission, IN THE NAME OF YOUR SOUL I IMPORE YOU, TO DO ALL THAT OPPORTUNITY AFFORDS FOR YOUR OWN PEACE OF MIND AND HEART.

Many a salty tear has been shed, many have experienced the feeling of deep remorse that has risen within the soul when opportunity to serve has fled. In your Earth plane, there are those you have either neglected or ignored and who are no longer with you. How often you have wished that you had opportunity again to do for them the little things that would have made life easier, to have said the kind words, to have given them the encouragement, to have provided some comfort, perhaps of a small nature, that would have given the loved one an easier pathway through the world of form. Of all sad words of tongue and pen, the saddest of all is, “it might have been.”

Beloved ones, TODAY is YOUR day of opportunity! Today YOU have a beating heart, beautiful primal life is given to you. You awaken each morning with that life. You have enough knowledge of the law as we individually have been able to give to you and each of you have certain momentums of good in your causal body; certain understanding, certain substance of the good of this world, certain momentums of healing.

You have opportunity without limit to assist in the cosmic momentum of each hour. Mankind always seems to look either backward into the glorious yesterday or forward into the shining tomorrow. They say “if I had lived in that era when that dispensation of Jesus Christ was coming to its height, I would have made things easier for that family” or they look forward into the tomorrow and say, “when I have developed and matured my consciousness and placed my world in order and when I have done one thing or another, then I shall consecrate the balance of my life to God.”

Yesterday is gone and most of us who have lived in the yesterday, repeat the patterns again today. Tomorrow often never comes. The eternal now is that which is at hand, that which is yours to serve through the use of life. NOW IS THE OPPORTUNITY THAT STANDS BEFORE YOU. As our

beloved sister has written “Coming in many disguises, not always blazing her light; only vibration apprises what's to be done that is right.” Do you understand?

BE ALERT FOR OPPORTUNITY. Opportunity knocks at your door to help your fellow men, to help mankind at large, to help my beloved Saint Germain in this great endeavor which has occupied his heart, his spirit and his prayers for countless centuries. Each day is filled with the gifts of opportunity and opportunity shall ever remain in this universe. There is always opportunity for a beating heart to progress to fulfillment. There was never a consciousness, when it voluntarily desires within itself to go forward, who is not given full opportunity for that progress.

A few short months ago, we, Saint Germain and I, assumed the cosmic office as the Chohan of the Seventh Ray and in that office we shall jointly reign for the next two thousand years. You will find me your friend and your counselor when you choose to apply yourself to my presence.

Beloved ones, remember the Law of Cosmic Justice is that no soul can be denied opportunity WHEN THAT SOUL ASKS FOR IT! No unascended group of lifestreams can be denied any opportunity to render any service (even the seemingly most fantastic) IF THEY ASK FOR IT. We have given you opportunity and you have accepted it. The service which has been rendered to both those who have passed through the change called death, as well as those who are coming into embodiment, is the proof of what opportunity can do when it is accepted in a firm hand-clasp of friendship.

Remember! I give you opportunity when first your consciousness returns each morning. You feel a beating heart and you say “opportunity is with me.” Thank you and God bless you.

OPPORTUNITY TO CALL

I stand fore'er in the presence
Of Justice and Freedom's worth,
So humble, joyous and grateful
To be part of their plan for Earth!

Oh how marvelous! Oh how wonderful!
Is opportunity to call—
Oh how marvelous! Oh how wonderful!
Is God's eternal love for all!

I live and move—have my being—
In the heart of Mercy's Flame,
And blaze it through all I contact,
Or think of—in Freedom's name!

Oh how marvelous! Oh how wonderful!
Grateful I shall ever be—
Oh how marvelous! Oh how wonderful!
Life gives all opportunity.

I'm clothed in love's perfect balance,
Understanding of love and light,
Determined with all that's within me
To raise Earth to Heaven's height!

Oh how marvelous! Oh how wonderful!
Is opportunity to serve!
Oh how marvelous! Oh how wonderful!
Bringing the light all life deserves!

And one day, bathed in the glory
Of pink Adoration's Flame,
I'll fill all space with the story—
The victory of love I AM!

Oh how marvelous! Oh how wonderful!
This my praise shall ever be!
Oh how marvelous! Oh how wonderful!
God's name I AM has SET ME FREE!

(Hymn tune: “My Savior Love”)

THE GURU AND THE CHELA
By the Ascended Master Kuthumi

CHELA—Beloved Master: How does a student enter the Silence?

GURU— Blessed Chela: Consciously entering the Great Silence is a positive and not a negative state of individual consciousness. Contemplation must never be confused with lethargy, nor adoration and devotion with imagery and visionary dreams. Herein lies the training in wisdom, discrimination, balance, purity of motive and perseverance of will and purpose.

CHELA—Beloved Master: When you say entering the Silence requires the establishment and the maintenance of a positive state of consciousness— what do you mean?

GURU— Blessed Chela: I mean that the individual must engage the cooperation of his various vehicles of expression and use them to create an individual aura of peace, purity and tranquility. Within this personal aura, the individual must remain alert, focused in attention and in control of his concentrated powers, holding them upon the object of his devotions, whether it be the heart of God or some divine Representative of the King of Kings.

CHELA— Beloved Master: We have been told that long periods of contemplation are dangerous and open the individual to insidious influences.

GURU—Blessed Chela: Here, discrimination must be developed. Each individual is capable of a different amount of “applied contemplation” according to the personal control of his thought processes, his feelings, his etheric memories and the demands of the physical vehicle. One man, consciously preparing to commune with his Maker, finds his own mental processes weaving out of the substance of thought, a screen of irrelevant thoughts.

Another man, able to concentrate his thoughts, finds the surging tide of his emotional nature re-vivifying past injustices. Still another enjoys the ever responsive sea of memories that flow from the etheric body. A man, well able to control his thoughts, feelings and memories, may find the demands of cramped muscles, itching skin or other physical discomforts disturbing his tasks. Each chela must take personal note of his own capabilities and capacities of stilling his vehicles and then in wisdom develop the “applied contemplation” according to his increasing efficacy in the mastery and control of his vehicles.

The vibratory action of the soul itself, the motive animating the soul

toward communion with the inner self, the vibratory action and appetites of the inner bodies, will determine what type of influence can “play upon” the individual, seeking the peace of the Silence. When the heart is pure, the soul earnest and the conscious mind keenly alert to the deceptions of the ego that seek to aggrandize self through impressions of a grandiose nature, no subtle outside forces can enter the period of contemplation.

CHELA— Beloved Master: What is the advantage of entering the great Silence?

GURU—Blessed Chela: The advantages (and they are many) of entering the Silence could hardly be enumerated in this column.

First: It is in the Silence that the soul meets its Maker. This is the primary purpose of all religious endeavor, teaching, discipline, instruction and application. Where the lower self is so blatantly active, even in professions of faith, the great Presence cannot be felt, acknowledged nor allowed to flow through the outer self with sufficient intensity to accomplish that union which is known as the “second birth.” In the Silence, when the soul and consciousness is sincerely, humbly, peacefully, gently and reverently loving God, a state of grace is established in the aura and the “many selves.” In this state of grace the individual soul becomes open to the benediction and blessings, the healing currents, the flashes of illumination and encouragement, the pressures of faith and conviction which nourish the individual and make real spiritual progress possible.

Second: The conscious endeavor to control the thought and feeling nature, develops individual mastery, as does the discipline of the rebellions physical garment. In the East, of course, this mastery has been developed by many thousands, but the pendulum of endeavor has swung too far the other way, as the individuals are so “caught up” in the ecstasy of the Silence that they have forgotten, for the most part, that the entire purpose of such contemplation and its succeeding benediction and illumination is to translate the perfection of that inner realm into the physical appearance world. The great teacher of the East, the Lord Buddha, having passed through all the trials and tribulations of a soul endeavoring to find the heart of eternal peace, clearly manifested the balance of the Law; after attaining “The Ultimate,” he returned to bring the fruits of his application to his fellowmen.

CHELA— Beloved Master: Does this period of contemplation suffice for personal application?

GURU— Blessed Chela: No! As I have said above, the Great Silence is

entered for a purpose. Even the Ascended Masters who choose to animate some particular portion of the divine plan make conscious obeisance at the throne of the Silence to secure both inspiration and direction and to draw the strength and power required to fulfill their new venture. The individual chela, particularly in the West, does not know the meaning of GETTING STILL. WHEN the body is quiet, the mind is racing, even in petitions to the Lord. Yet, in order to provide the spiritual stamina for the greater services, the period of quiet contemplation of the Presence with its attendant outpouring is requisite.

CHELA— Beloved Master: Could you give us a simple exercise or outline of such an activity as attempting to touch the “hem of the Robe” of the Silence?

GURU— Blessed Chela: Certainly.

FIRST: Find a place where you will be undisturbed. Constant interruptions are very injurious to the nervous system. The more beautiful, quiet and harmonious is your place of contemplation, the more will your senses cooperate with your endeavor. Frequency of aspiration IN THE SAME PLACE also brings an atmosphere of sanctity and each successive endeavor is complemented by the energies so devoted in like manner before. That is why in cathedrals, temples and homes of saintly lifestreams, it is easier to reach the altitude of consciousness which reveals the Ever-Presence.

SECOND: Place your physical body in a comfortable position. Remember, in all spiritual endeavors, the more cooperation you secure from your vehicles, the easier will be your achievement. To enter the Silence, however, is a positive activity. Therefore it is wise to sit, with spine erect, as the very position of lying prone is conducive to lethargy. (This of course is subject to modification in case of illness or other circumstances where the individual cannot wisely perform his adorations in the privacy of his own sanctuary.) Let me say here, discrimination and wisdom are required for the pursuit of the spiritual path and common sense, not a blind adherence to the letter of the law, is requisite to more than ordinary spiritual development.

For instance, to take a specific question about contemplation in the “dark” let me clarify this once and for all. To deliberately CREATE an atmosphere of darkness and then attempt to commune with the unknown is contrary to spiritual Law. However in the course of living, good students awakening through the night hours are not always afforded sufficient privacy to create artificial light. These good people are naturally protected by the aura of their own aspiration and can well utilize the time

in perfect safety when they cannot, for one reason or another, procure artificial light during application and spiritual contemplation.

THIRD: Relax. Most individuals are so tense they close the door to in-flowing grace. Cultivate that state of “rest in action” so essential to poised, balanced living. The use of the rhythmic breath is very conducive to alert and poised relaxation.

FOURTH: Determine within yourself what being or activity from God's heart you desire to contemplate. Examine your motive impartially, wisely and with discrimination. If there is any desire for self seeking, for phenomena, for satisfaction of curiosity, you will defeat your purpose. The whole purpose of ACTIVE CONTEMPLATION is to enter the Presence of God and the heart of his messengers when one is propelled by divine Love for them and the progress of the universal scheme of creation.

FIFTH: Consciously FEEL yourself enveloped in God's Light, his presence, his love.

SIXTH: Endeavor to hold your thought processes and your feelings one-pointed in pouring forth love and blessings to God and his universe. (Even five minutes of concentration may prove enough for your first endeavors.)

SEVENTH: Endeavor to control the demands of your physical body during this time.

EIGHTH: If necessary, to provide a spiritual lever for your conscious mind and feelings, read some lovely uplifting piece of poetry or prose or listen to an inspiring melody.

NINTH: Have no fear of evil forces. While you are loving God, the angels and the Ascended Host, the natural vibration of your vehicles form a wall of light around you— a magnet to draw good influences and currents toward you and a natural repellent vibration to evil of every kind.

TENTH: Enjoy loving your Presence. When the feeling of peace fills your soul, you will know you are there. Rest in that peace and draw the currents of light and power which you will require for your endeavors in the world of form.

ELEVENTH: Consciously determine within yourself TO GIVE something of your radiant peace to your fellowman.

TWELFTH: The efficacy of all spiritual exercises is determined by the rhythm of the application. Five minutes daily at the same time, is better than two hours one day, and nothing the next.

The Masters Of Wisdom Speak

THE GRACE OF GOD

MAHA CHOCHAN

The gift of spiritual grace is an activity of the Holy Spirit. Where grace is present, it is comparatively easy for the soul to comprehend its subtle radiation through the souls of others. Where grace has not yet entered the soul and consciousness of the individual, he is in a world apart from the glories of the spiritually elect. Although the majesty, the dignity, the love, the purity of the kingdom is manifest all about the soul not yet reborn in grace, he has eyes that see not and ears that hear not. Such an one misses many an opportunity and for all mankind. One of the greatest services that can be rendered is to call that the spiritual grace of God may enter, abide within, subliminate and sensitize the soul and outer consciousness. Such a one is then open to spiritual development.

EL MORYA

Except a man be in a state of grace, he cannot receive the blessings of God. Such is the time-worn statement of the orthodox. Yet within that phrase is a mighty truth. Every vibratory action connects with and ties into a similar rate of vibration and the two become one. Man can and must govern the vibratory action of his thoughts, his feelings, his etheric memories and his physical envelope as well. While he is not master of the control of the vibrations of his own vehicles, he is victim to the intrusion of all manner of imperfect vibrations which rush like a magnet to attach to the vibratory action set up through conscious or unconscious volition of self. The invocation of spiritual grace into the soul sets up a vibratory action which is receptive to the divine currents which flow through the atmosphere of Earth but which are too subtle to be recorded in the outer consciousness unless the magnet of grace draws them in, to nourish the soul.

KUTHUMI

Grace enters the soul when the outer self is still. Grace is a spiritual essence which permeates the outer consciousness when the personal ego surrenders the desire to be the actor, the designer, the ruling power in the world of form. It is by cultivating grace that every individual who has risen to perfection was enabled to comprehend the spiritual laws and

apply them to their own victory. It is grace which enables the chelas to believe in our existence and our ability to speak through the veil to enlighten the outer mind. When individuals lack faith, call for the Spirit of Grace to enter the soul. From within will flow that capacity to accept God and his messengers. This is a gift of grace which you can draw forth for your family and for your fellow man.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

Have you thought how much the quality of grace enters into the perfection of expression, even in the world of form? What a man does "GRACEFULLY" is an accomplishment of merit. In men's dealings one with the other, much is done for duty's sake, grudgingly and reluctantly. Yet, how every individual responds when a fellowman renders a service gracefully, grants a pardon gracefully, offers a benefit unearned in a graceful manner. A gracious expression of man's service marks him as one who is "on the path." How full of grace is the Master Saint Germain in his great service to mankind! How graciously does he respond to every heart call! Let men take pattern from this Prince of Courtliness if they would live like those they profess to love.

SERAPIS BEY

"Listening grace" is the activity of soul recommended by the blessed Mary, Mother of Jesus. As the embodiment of this grace throughout her Earth life she proved that the capacity to perceive the presence of the angelic host in the numerous visitations so important to the protection of her son was an invaluable requisite to spiritual service. The development of grace in the souls of men makes it possible for them to recognize the spiritual vibrations at a given moment. These moments are opportunities that come and are gone in a split second. The man who is so busy sending out thought waves often misses the incoming currents which carry benediction and blessing.

HILARION

As one who missed the great Christian herald because of lack of grace, I can speak with authority in recommending the cultivation of this quality of God. (Hilarion WAS Saint Paul.) The outer mind, cluttered with so many remnants of intellectuality, the intolerant feelings driving their will through less stalwart men, the boisterous flesh, send out vibrations

which repel the delicate essence of grace. Like the dove, spiritual emblem of the Holy Spirit WHO IS EMBODIED GRACE, the spiritual grace which gives the soul the capacity to respond to the inner spirit must be invited in loving sincerity, in tenderness, in gentle invocation. Through the mercy of God, I was visited by the Presence of Jesus in spite of my personality and the grace which entered my soul, sanctifying my consciousness, enabled me to rise and become an expression of God which was of service to mankind in that era.

JESUS

Grace is humility, loving kindness, tolerance, spiritual tenderness, understanding. It is difficult to maintain a positive pressure of qualified energy which enables one to drive a pattern through to successful fulfillment and yet remain within a state of grace. Yet, I did this and so did my mother before me. Those who have not yet felt the stirrings of grace within them, will not understand these words but the few who do will become the invoking power of that grace, particularly through the chelas and students at this present time. This will be a secret, silent, unheralded order in which those who know something of grace will invoke and draw the presence of grace through the others. Without grace, no spiritual order nor movement can survive.

SAINT GERMAIN

Two men will listen to the same words spoken. One comprehends the truth and in him the Spirit of Grace is present. The other man listening to the same words, scoffs and brushes aside the words— in him the fertile spirit is not yet stirred to life. When the consciousness has accepted a religion, a leader, a savior, it is one thing to accept as gospel all that flows through that channel. Herein is no particular manifestation of grace. It is quite another thing to recognize truth, the presence of God, his word, no matter through whom it flows. HEREIN IS THE MARK OF THE MAN FILLED WITH GRACE. Credulity has caused the wounding of the souls of many men and the resulting bitterness repel the grace which is required to rise into communion with God and his Envoys. Practice makes perfect and the cultivation of a state of “listening grace” enables the spirit of a man to speak to many a chela which would otherwise be repelled by indifference and by intolerance of the outer self.

BELOVED SAINT GERMAIN ON HIS PREVIOUS SERVICE

April 21, 1954

Beloved children, it is my extreme pleasure to greet you in the name of the freedom which I serve. I am privileged among all the sons and daughters of heaven to have the opportunity of bringing to fruition the full harvest of all the ages of spiritual service in which millions of lifestreams engaged. The individual, who places the final harvest of an evolution upon the screen of life receives undue homage, for many do not think back to the countless numbers of consciousnesses that contributed to the final victory. I am merely the "capstone" placed at the apex of the spiritual pyramid. This pyramid was built out of the energies and vital life of countless men and women who served the cause of God through the centuries and who gave themselves without reservation to fulfilling his divine plan.

On the eve of this great ceremony which will engage the attention and energies of all the members of our Spiritual Hierarchy, my heart is filled with gratitude and humility for the honor of accepting the crown of authority as directing consciousness for the incoming cycle. You may be interested in the diversity of activity connected with the investment of certain powers in a lifestream. Even in the world of form, wise investment of more than ordinary powers requires a deep understanding and an illumined consciousness that those powers may be used always to expand the sphere of influence of God-good, and in every manner aid the evolution of the planet and its people.

Although I have been the Chohan of the Seventh Ray for many years, I had not yet become the cosmic representative of the new cycle, because the final vibrations of the Sixth Ray were still active in the atmosphere of the planet Earth.

For almost one hundred years after the ascension of my physical body, I prepared to be invested with the power and authority as the Chohan of the Seventh Ray. I prepared to be invested with the cosmic authority as the directing consciousness of the new cycle of time. You will see all progress is in graded radiation, graded application and preparation of consciousness.

During my last Earth life, I was privileged to come into contact with many Masters, some of whom were already ascended, others of whom were highly developed and evolved. Through their assistance I was able to use the applications given and prepare I myself to be free from the necessity of re-birth. At the close of that Earth life I went into Transylvania and there on the first of May, 1684, passed into the Ascended Master Octave. My personal ascension was completed in 1684, but the assumption of my office as Chohan of the Seventh Ray was completed late in the eighteenth century, after my service to the cause of freedom in America

and at the Court of France. When I assumed office as a Chohan, it was no longer possible for me to use my vital energy in the visitations, such as I had made to the crowned heads of Europe. Until this time, I had certain liberty to utilize my energies in endeavoring to form a United States of Europe and to persuade certain students of the occult and metaphysical laws that, if they would cooperate with the Hierarchy, a universal brotherhood could be established without bloodshed. With the exception of my endeavors through Napoleon Bonaparte, I no longer gave any personal service to the European governmental circles and my service to mankind became cosmic.

It was at the time when beloved Kwan Yin turned over to me the authority as Chohan that I retired from active service in the world of form.

During the Theosophical Era, beloved Brothers Morya and Kuthumi invested their energies instead and I builded those energies so that when I came forth again and my energy again began to flow, my more personal association with mankind would begin again in a renewed and powerful activity.

I shall always remember the ceremony in which I received the Crown as Chohan of the Seventh Ray from the beloved Kwan Yin. I considered in my heart, if I could ever hope to embody the mercy, the compassion and the love of such a Being as Kwan Yin, half hoping that I might not have to assume that responsibility after so short a preparation at inner levels.

IN REGARD TO THE USE OF THE SACRED FIRE OF TRANSMUTATION, ONE of the major impressions which have differentiated her activity from mine seems to be that SHE TAUGHT THE USE OF THE FLAME OF MERCY AS A POWER OF TRANSMUTATION IN THE CHANGING OF THE QUALITY OF ENERGY; whereas the presentation of the Violet Flame as brought forth more recently emphasized the CONSUMING OF DISCORD. This is apt to bring into the consciousness and the mind of many a feeling of a vacuum and a lack. I am hoping that through the pressure of Kwan Yin's interest, we can in some way convey to the consciousness of NEW PEOPLE PARTICULARLY, THAT THIS FLAME IS NOT ONLY A CONSUMING ACTIVITY OF IMPURITY, but it is also a transmuting and changing of the quality of energy into perfection. This process leaves them with the same energy which previously distressed them, but now constructively vibrating at a rate which becomes a store of merit within their hands and use. Much of the fear that enters the consciousness of new students with regard to the use of the Violet Flame, rises from the word "consuming." Often as I sit with Kwan Yin, we discuss the aspect of presentation and she emphasizes again that she used the words "mercy," "compassion" and "transmu-

tation” giving the emphasis to the purification in the aspect of the flame and in the change of the actual quality of the energy.

Now it is time to assume another vestment. In addition to assuming the vestment as the Chohan of the Seventh Ray, I will assume the cosmic vestment as the director of this great incoming cycle of two thousand years, which closes the major cycle of fourteen thousand years as well. I ask for the prayers and decrees, the devotion, the thought and, the calls of all who love me in this hour, so that I may avail myself of all that my consciousness can absorb and which I can pour as the greatest blessing to the mankind of Earth through the consciousness of each of you and all my friends throughout the world. I have lived but to serve life. I have lived but to set it free. Now is the hour of my opportunity.

Many centuries ago I hoped and wished for an Earthly crown (as Francis Bacon). I had a vision of a united brotherhood of Europe. Through circumstance, mercy and the wisdom of the law I did not receive that crown. Now I am about to receive a cosmic crown and in the greater wisdom and maturity of my consciousness, I find that even now I feel I am not ready. One does not lightly assume the responsibility for the evolution of an entire planet, all its peoples, all the angels and all the elementals. I stand in that position today. I stand requiring the love and the friendship of incarnate spirits, I certainly have the love, companionship, friendship and support in heaven of the most exquisite beings of light and perfection, for which I am eternally grateful.

They are weaving the garlands for the great temples. The coronation train of this exquisite vestment will be over forty feet in length. The crown I will receive from the beloved Jesus, because as Prince of Peace of the sixth dispensation it has been in his keeping for the past two thousand years. The scepter of authority I will receive from Sanat Kumara. It will truly be a day to remember, a day when I shall offer myself again to Life and to freedom.

I would like to thank you for giving yourselves so freely and so completely. I would like to thank you for your interest in the cause of freedom, for investing your energies in that freedom through the centuries, not only in this embodiment, but you have rallied around that banner of freedom in almost every era and every age that you have lived. Now as we enter the door of a new day, I shall remember those of you, who have stood by me, and you shall be part of that spiritual court that lives forever.

There is much I would say, there is much of which I am thinking in regard to each one of you; there are memories woven deep into my heart for the personal and universal associations. Those memories are

sweet; they are the bonds that bind heaven and Earth. They are the ties that keep the God-free yet hovering around the planet reluctant to enjoy heaven's bliss while any portion of life is in shadow. It is a marvelous thing that through each one of you we shall reach the rest of mankind and set them free also. I hope and trust that you will enjoy the happiness of the incoming of the Seventh Cycle and that you may enjoy the radiation and the beauty of the pageantry of the kingdom of heaven. I will be spending the brief time that remains before the coronation within the Temples of the Silence in invocations to the Father that I be worthy of the honor to be bestowed.

To you, each one—God bless you and thank you for the homely things that make of life a joy.

SAINT GERMAIN

Note: The coronation of Ascended Master Saint Germain and the Goddess of Justice (Portia), occurred on May 1, 1954.

* * *

Calendar of Special Days of Spiritual Importance in 1955

APRIL 10	Easter Sunday
MAY 1	Ascension Day of Master Saint Germain Anniversary of coronation of Saint Germain as presiding authority for next 2,000-year cycle
MAY 6	Wesak Festival (approximately 5 p.m. EST)
MAY 8	Mother's Day
MAY 19	Ascension Day of Master Jesus
MAY 2	Whitsuntide (Pentecost)
JULY 4	Independence Day
AUGUST 15	Ascension Day of beloved Mother Mary
NOVEMBER 2	All Souls' Day
NOVEMBER 24	Thanksgiving Day
DECEMBER 25	Christmas Day

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASS

February, 1955

BELOVED ASPIRANTS TO THE COMFORT FLAME:

I am so extremely grateful that so many of you are desirous of becoming a comfort to the rest of life! I have been invoked and welcomed by mankind for many ages in my service of bringing comfort where needed, but as soon as the temporary wave of Karma had passed, I found little interest in the ways and means of serving life AS I ENDEAVOR TO SERVE. Many men want the gift but so few desire to be or to learn how to become the givers!

I am grateful for the opportunity of following the powerful and peaceful radiation of Kwan Yin in my service as host to The Great White Brotherhood and mankind at this time. I have felt for centuries that mercy and comfort walk hand in hand, for one must have mercy for imprisoned life before such a one can bring the slightest comfort, even to agonized flesh.

I shall appreciate your endeavors to invoke my living Presence and the actual feeling of comfort which is my aura during this period. Then endeavor to re-create through your own sphere of influence the comfort you desire (I hope) to bring to the rest of life.

As the Great Himalaya has offered to act as host with me, bringing all his power of cosmic peace to the activity, I know you will, individually and as collective groups, become our comfort and peace not only for the short time of the actual Transmission flame Service but throughout the entire period when every God Being will be intensifying through his or her own consciousness the Flame we have magnetized, and which we are radiating through the world for those who desire to receive it.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

* * *

GROUP MATERIAL FOR TRANSMISSION CLASSES

February 1, 1955

God, the Holy Spirit of Cosmic Christ Comfort, bless you and yours as never before during this coming 30-day period of blessing to the Earth. This dear planet, with all its struggling evolutions needs the God-quality of COMFORT about as much or more than any other blessing at this

time. There is so much pain, unhappiness and distress that the planet Earth swings heavily on its bent axis and utters a groan into the surrounding atmosphere. This, of course, is a discord projected into the melody of the spheres created by the other planets of this particular system. To remove the cause of this discord, we must endeavor to work as diligently as possible, in and out of the body (awake and asleep).

COMFORT! A heavenly word, a pleasing word, a soothing word— a word that brings peace and rest to the feelings, even as it is spoken. Everyone WANTS comfort but, tell me, who is willing to GIVE it? Do you know it is a divine Law in this universe that, in order to HAVE a thing, you must GIVE it first? Sounds like a paradox, doesn't it? Well, it isn't if you will think on it for a moment. You know, even your own photograph must be taken FROM you before it can be given TO you! You have to GIVE (expose) your face to the camera before it can record the picture and thus return it to you. In other words, whatever good you want, decree that all mankind be given that blessing also and you will hasten your own release from distress.

COMFORT is a FEELING. Anyone can be a comfort to life IF HE OR SHE WANTS TO—even if they do not have a cent of money. After all, money (while it is very necessary in our present economic scheme) is but a SYMBOL of abundance and a means of exchange. To be grateful for the every day gifts of God to his people is a comfort to all that lives. For instance, the Sun and its light are a comfort. If you don't believe it, just let it stop shining for about three days and see how you feel when it shines again. Air is a comfort when you want breath. Water is a comfort when you are thirsty and the solidity of the Earth is a comfort under your feet, especially if you have just come from a trip on “choppy” sea or air, by boat and airplane. Wouldn't you like to be a comforting presence to the life you daily contact? There is a very wonderful way you can do this—train yourself to visualize the luminous Presence of beloved Jesus over all you meet, capping their form with that blazing white light figure just as you cap a fountain pen over its writing point. This not only protects the individual for whom it is done, but also the one who calls it forth. It also opens the door for the beloved Jesus to bring comfort to that life which could not be done otherwise.

A comforting person is a practical one, not a “visionary” or impractical idealist that lives in the clouds. A comforting presence is one who lives as much as possible with his feet on Earth and his head in heaven, that is, his attention upon that which brings practical every-day comfort to his fellowman.

Just try this experiment for thirty days and you will want to live in it always. Two melodies may be used this month, "Homing" (the personal keynote of the beloved Maha Chohan) and "At Dawning" (the keynote of the Temple of Comfort.) There are lyrics to this melody, see Sept. 1954 "The Bridge" The color of the flame is white with a faint touch of pink and the statement to be used is

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

I AM inbreathing th' comforting feeling of love divine from Maha Chohan

The above statement is repeated for each of the following activities—"absorbing," "expanding" and "projecting."

Your friend Frances Ekey

* * *

SUGGESTED DECREES

For use from February 15 through March 14, 1955

Beloved Mighty Presence of God I AM in me. Oh, thou beloved Immortal Three-fold Flame of Eternal Truth within my heart, Holy Christ Selves of all mankind and beloved Maha Chohan! Expand, expand and forever expand through all mankind in overwhelming Cosmic power and doubled in power every hour, your Flame of Cosmic Christ Comfort and ITS FEELING of absolute God-control over all the energies of our beings and worlds. Let that Flame HOLD that energy harmonious under all circumstances and conditions, regardless of human appearances, and let it sustain forever the Cosmic Christ PEACE which is so essential to the fulfillment of God's great divine plan. We consciously accept this done NOW with full power!

* * *

Beloved Maha Chohan! We call directly to the great Karmic Board in the name and authority of our beloved I AM Presence and Holy Christ Selves of all mankind, to grant your petition for the release of all life on this planet from the pain of birth and so-called death, letting the souls who belong to our evolution here come into and pass from life in Cosmic Christ peace. To this end, we call to you to so release daily limitless oceans of your Comfort Flame through all life on this planet that this great gift to mankind is made visible and tangible to all as soon as possible. We thank thee and consciously accept this done in full power in divine wisdom.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

MARCH 1955

TO THE COSMIC SPIRIT OF THE RESURRECTION AND ALL HER EMBODIED MESSENGERS

The Archangel Gabriel, our Lord Maha Chohan, the Master Jesus, Holy Mother Mary, Lord Serapis Bey of Luxor, Amaryllis (Spirit of Springtime), beloved Virgo and every God Being, angel and elemental who has availed himself or herself of the currents of Resurrection, we humbly dedicate and consecrate this issue of "The Bridge to Freedom."

Preparatory to the celebration of the Easter Victory, let mankind deeply consider the power of Resurrection that is available to all. How few have availed themselves of its presence and ascended on its flame to the fulfillment of the circle of being!

To those who have remained voluntary exiles from the heart of the perfected spheres to which they have attained the right of access, in order that mankind and the nature kingdom might have the currents of resurrection when they chose to accept such renewal, resuscitation and re-vivification, we give the gratitude of our hearts.

Let the Resurrection Flame become an actual part of the sublimation of the human nature and the resuscitation of the divine, through all who call themselves students on the Path during this season when the natural tides of renewal flow strong, sweet and vibrant from the consciousness of the Lord Maha Chohan into the atmosphere of Earth and all her peoples!

Thomas Printz, Editor.

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

THE RESURRECTION TEMPLE OF JESUS AND MARY

March 15 through April 14, 1955

The beautiful circular temple builded around the cosmic focus of the Resurrection Flame for the planet Earth, is located in the Etheric Realms over the Holy Land. This area was sanctified by the life teachings and presence of the beloved Master Jesus, his mother Mary and those who assisted them in establishing the initial impulse for the Christian Dispensation.

The Resurrection Flame became a necessity for mankind and elemental life from the time when disintegration, degeneration, decay and involuntary dissolution of form issued out of the imperfect causes set up through the consciousness of the race. While the angelic, human and elemental kingdoms CONSCIOUSLY controlled the vibratory action of their vehicles, dissolution of form was a beautiful, rhythmic and natural activity. When the form—human or elemental—had completed the service for which it was designed, it was consciously dissolved. The component parts (electrons) released to the accompaniment of music, color, tone and sweet perfume, then returned to the sun of the system for repolarization. Thus, during the entire time of manifestation, the vibratory action of the form was held in the rhythm set by the consciousness. This rhythm was harmonious, beautiful and part of the Music of the Spheres. Although some forms vibrated more slowly than others, to provide certain condensations of substance required for specific service, no form was disintegrating, decaying or dissolving while it had a service to give.

However, when the individuals from other planets and systems conveyed the capacity to generate seeds of decay into the consciousness of mankind, slowly the individual consciousness lost the capacity and power to govern the vibratory action of the physical and inner bodies. The causes that bred fermentation, rust, disintegration and decay, manifested through the etheric bodies and finally on the flesh forms of mankind; also through the etheric bodies and manifest forms of the nature kingdom.

Thus was born the specific requirement for an activity of quickening, bringing back to life, resuscitating the divine vibratory action in the nature kingdom and in man, who would desire it. A Cosmic Being, Krishna by name, chose to draw through his own consciousness a powerful momentum of this restorative, life-giving flame from the Source of all Life. He then came earthward, the Resurrection Flame anchored within his own cosmic heart, establishing it in the etheric realms over the Holy

Land.

Later, the momentum and power of that flame became a very real and efficacious part in the victory of the Master Jesus. Jesus and his Mother Mary offered to become the guardians of this radiating focus of light to release the previous sponsor for service in higher realms. Someday, among the sons and daughters of men, others will rise who will show great affinity to the vibratory action of this flame. From among them will be chosen guardian spirits to relieve Jesus and Mary of this self-chosen activity of guarding and sustaining the Resurrection Flame for those among mankind and the nature kingdom who will require Its assistance.

Mankind has little concept of the loyalty, constancy, love and devotion required to HOLD a flame which has been drawn from higher realms into lower realms, because the natural activity of all life is to seek its own level of vibration. The flames which vibrate at a rate which is one with the vibrations at inner levels, naturally desire to rise and seek again their source. The magnetizing power of those beings who continue to invoke, actually nourish by their own attention, love and devotion to these flames, is responsible for the radiating centers of God virtue which have interpenetrated the astral and psychic realms with enough of God's light to keep the soul alive and the spirit from entirely deserting the personal self in the course of the ages.

From the Etheric Realms, it is the desire of our Lord Maha Chohan, Lord Maitreya and others, that some among unascended mankind may prove sufficiently loyal, enthusiastic, loving, constant, pure and consecrated so that these cosmic flames may be drawn through the veil into the physical appearance world, visible and tangible to the physical sight of all mankind.

It is for this purpose that the veil has been parted and the Cosmic Law has allowed us to establish a source of communion between the Ascended Host and the outer consciousness of the chelas. Over this line of communication, the students have been made aware of the presence of various retreats and spiritual foci. The Transmission Flame Activity was begun to see how much interest and how great a power of constancy would be evolved in these cosmic flames. The results are gratifying in the extreme. From among the student body, certain lifestreams have been "marked" by the spiritual Silent Watchers as possible and potential guardians of these Flames. Time alone will tell whether the flame of enthusiasm will kindle the spirit to God maturity or burn the soul to ash.

The Resurrection Flame is also guarded by the Great Archangel Gabriel. Circular corridors surround the Holy of Holies. In each of these cor-

ridors, Masters of the Power of Resurrection and their pupils absorb its life-giving essence. They radiate it outward toward the periphery of the temple to those waiting in the outer chambers, whose light has not yet made them sufficiently advanced to stand within the heart of the undimmed splendor of the flame.

As the pupils advance in purity and the capacity to receive, absorb and direct the flame, they are allowed to move inward toward the central temple. When they are ready for the ascension, they rise on the Resurrection Flame into the natural realm in which they are destined to abide.

While they are accustoming their bodies and consciousness to the Resurrection Flame, they are also serving. THE COSMIC LAW DOES NOT ALLOW THE RECEIVING OF MORE THAN ORDINARY ASSISTANCE WITHOUT A BALANCE OF IMPERSONAL SERVICE. Thus from each of these corridors, under the direction of their master, the pupils are constantly sending forth the Flame and Ray of the Resurrection into the kingdoms of nature. This assistance is also sent into the hearts of those who have been pointed out by the Silent Watchers as deserving of more than ordinary help in individual endeavors to resurrect the divine from the accumulations of human living through the centuries.

It is the request of our Lord Maha Chohan that the students deliberately direct their consciousness toward this temple during the thirty-day period when the Spiritual Hierarchy is present there; further, that the students bring back each day the Ascended Jesus Christ feeling of the power of the resurrection. They should then use that power of resurrection CONSCIOUSLY to restore, resuscitate and bring to life in their own individual worlds, some specific God-requirement which seems lacking. Thus, if the requirement is for health, the student is requested to draw the power of the resurrection through the inner and physical bodies and attempt consciously to restore the natural rhythm and vibratory action of the Holy Christ Self. If the requirement is for supply, the student is asked to consciously draw the Resurrection Flame through the appearance of limitation and KEEP AT IT until abundant supply is within the governing power of the individual. Practical use of these flames can and will assist the evolving consciousness. Also this affinity thus established will qualify certain ones to assist in the various retreats and prepare for the day when such ones may become the sponsors of the retreats and Guardians of the Flame in the physical appearance world.

Thomas Printz

BELOVED MOTHER MARY ON HER PREVIOUS SERVICE

February 5, 1954

Beloved children, I come to bring to you my love and gratitude for your deep interest in life and to endeavor through conveyed consciousness to show you ways and means by which your individual worlds might again be set into divine order. I do this that you may find yourselves conductors of that Presence of God which MENTALLY you have accepted as filling this universe but which requires the confirmation of your FEELINGS to be ever active through you into this world of form.

In a measure, each of you is a bridge conducting the consciousness of the inner realms into the world of form and acting as mediators (even as I do at inner levels) between the fullness of God and the intelligences which represent him and the mass mind.

MANKIND MAY REBEL ALL THEY WISH AT THE NECESSITY FOR ACTION BETWEEN THE FULLNESS OF THE GODHEAD AND THE OUTER CONSCIOUSNESS. However, the Law of Life and the intelligence that governs the great universal scheme of creation, has provided these “step-down” transformers IN MERCY. This is done so that those who voluntarily and consciously descended into the pit might have a chain of energy over which the blessings, the mercy and the very spiritual life (which sustains their souls) may flow. In time, over such a chain of energy (when the voluntary energies of their own worlds so desire) they may ascend again into their rightful estate and assume their places as sons and daughters of the most high living God.

Even as the spider weaves out of his body the web and uses it as a means of transportation to and fro, so is the bridge of life energy woven out of the very essence of divinity. It is carried by the messengers and the lifestreams who may have only a partial connection with the realm of perfection, in order to infiltrate the consciousness, stimulate a love for truth and wherever possible, act as instruments of FAITH by which WORKS may be manifest.

Each of you has developed (over the ages and through the centuries) certain momentums that make you conductors for specific qualities that represent the nature of God. These momentums are your individual and voluntary gift to life. They are the treasures stored up in heaven. They are that part of you, which we can use to externalize our work and service in the world of form. They are the only part of any lifestream with which we are concerned. It is our desire at all times to emphasize and externalize more and more of the NATURE of God through the “leaven” in the individual lifestream. This “leaven” may be faith, purity, peace, happiness, or it may be a momentum of teaching or healing. These examples are just to give you a “bird's eye” picture, you might say, of the way we

in the Hierarchy work in drawing around ourselves certain lifestreams who we feel can best serve the divine plan in cooperation with our life. We then endeavor to connect our, energies with these individuals through whatever means are at hand.

We connect our energies with mankind by radiation, through the contemplation by your blessed selves in thinking upon our presence. We also connect our radiation with your consciousness through the spoken word at the rare intervals when life allows us this privilege. In every instance, every Perfected Being who lives within the kingdom, contacts unascended beings solely to expand the borders of the kingdom; to expand the radiation of perfection and to draw more light and more of the God gifts into this world of form, into the psychic and astral realm which forms the atmosphere of your planet.

My service to life has been connected with the creation of the heart through which the Sacred Fire is focused into the physical appearance world, giving identity and being to a personality for a time. It is an interesting service that perhaps can be elaborated upon. You use it yourselves in this activity to create a heart-center, made up of living cells, living intelligent beings having free will. However, this is different from the heart made up of intelligent energy sworn to obedience, which is the physical heart of an individual.

When the lifestream is given the grant of securing a new Earth body, and when the Lords of Karma have passed on it, that lifestream is drawn into my temple. Together we look over the substance and energy which the soul has used, (oh! perhaps through aeons of time). This is the personal heritage endowed by nature to that soul to form the envelope in which it must function.

As I have said before, we endeavor first to fashion (from that elemental substance) the heart, which is the chalice for the immortal Three-fold Flame of Life. The heart cells in the physical body are the most highly developed of the elemental substances that make up the physical form, because, in the course of their service to life, they require more resistance and more durability, in order to stand the beat which gives life to the physical body. Therefore, from among all the elemental substance which will form the flesh garment, the most highly developed electrons are used in the heart. These are drawn into the body of the prospective mother and become part of the flesh of her form, even before conception takes place. Then through that marvelous intelligence of the builders of form, the heart cells belonging to the new soul are segregated from the body of the mother, always discarding the substance which is of the par-

ent. In this way, the substance which is of the new soul makes this exquisite chalice enfolding the Threefold Flame of Life.

It is such a beautiful, mathematical and scientifically accurate process that I would love to show you in pictures on a screen the precision with which the builders of form magnetize the substance belonging to the incoming soul and cast off again, again and again one cell out of every two, until this heart is formed.

In exactly the same measure and manner, the cells that are to form the spiritual heart of a community, a movement, a great nation, a planet, a universe or a galaxy, are selected from the lifestreams who have developed the greatest endurance and the greatest purity. These have earned through ages of time the privilege and honor of forming the canopy of protection around the Sacred Fire which is to be drawn forth and expanded for the blessing of the masses.

From the great body of mankind, there are not available too many cells that can be used for a spiritual heart. From within the spiritually attuned and elect, we find seven distinct types of individual momentums and consciousness which could be utilized in the seven ganglionic centers of the spiritual body of the Christ. These people respond to the impetus of a New Activity. They know that they are destined, you might say, to become a part of some vital organ in a great current endeavor, whether it be a world movement or a local political activity. In that response they sometimes apply for a position within the heart, although they belong to another center. The same spiritual segregation goes on constantly, drawing in the heart cells, purifying them, fitting them one by one into their perfect place. Then follows the activity of drawing the other cells into a vital organism.

This is the activity in which you are engaged today, beloved ones. More or less, you are the substance being formed by the hands and hearts of intelligences greater than your own. In this great scheme of things each one has his perfect place. We who can see, have designed so carefully the creation of the spiritual heart. This will be the supplier of the energies to vitalize this great spiritual body that is to be the Cosmic Christ of the future, made up of every one of the ten billion souls destined to incarnate and develop mastery on the planet.

The creation of a heart is the most crucial point in the creation of a physical organism. It is also a most crucial point in the creation of a spiritual organization. It requires tremendous application upon the part of each and every lifestream who has been “summoned” by the Law, and who has been even loosely fitted into the design.

As I have been honored this year by being given opportunity to reach the masses, I am also honored by the opportunity of working with those of you who choose to see the design behind the seeming chaos and confusion. I shall endeavor (as my own momentum allows and the wisdom of my centuries of forming hearts permits) to help you in your task.

In the physical body, if at the time of gestation the cells that are to form the seven great centers might not polarize properly (for some reason or other) or are not held within their orbit perfectly, you have a physical instrument of incarnation that is defective in one or many ways.

THE SPIRITUAL SORTING (wherein every lifestream takes his perfect place and abides therein) IS ESSENTIAL BEFORE WE CAN EXPAND THE ENDEAVOR TO RAISE AND REDEEM THE MASSES and purify all discordantly qualified functions in the spiritual body of the race.

We are in a secret and sacred time, a time when I, myself, remembering my own experience, suggest that you ponder these things in your heart. Pray on them, ask the grace of your own Christ Self to illumine them to you AND THEN STRAIN NOT, but endeavor to be the best cell that you can in your appointed place.

I have thought it would be a pleasurable gift to life this year to endeavor to record some of the heretofore unchronicled experiences of our life in Judea. From time to time as opportunity permits, I will bring to your remembrance certain of these homely pictures and scenes. Then perhaps through your kind assistance and love you may compile them and give them to those who choose to have them as the gift of Mary in 1954*.

*The book *Memoirs of Mother Mary* was printed in 1954

MAGNETIZING ENERGY
By Beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain

I bring to you the blessings of the Cosmic Hand of the Holy Spirit, which is constantly outstretched in blessing, in benediction, in the giving forth of its substance to enrich the consciousness of mankind and all evolutions presently developing in, through and around the atmosphere of Earth.

Channeled energy is an interesting study in itself. It is, particularly, the activity of the Seventh Ray. Energy (life) is drawn and qualified through the centuries by beings who have attained God Mastery. This qualified energy forms the atmosphere and the personal auras of those beings in the Realms of Perfection. To draw the blessings of energy already qualified with healing, purification, illumination, abundance and peace into the lower atmosphere where it can be absorbed by those requiring that assistance, it is necessary for the conscious creation of channels and foci through which that energy may be magnetized and radiated.

As heat rises when the activity of flame quickens the vibratory action of the atmosphere and as cold settles when the vibratory action of the atmosphere is slowed down, so does the energy qualified by harmonious consciousness rise to its own level and energy qualified by inharmonious consciousness settles around the individuals in distress. This adds to the shadows through which the soul seeks to find freedom.

To draw rapidly vibrating energy into the more slowly moving rates of vibration in which mankind and much of the elemental kingdom abide, it is necessary to invert the natural law of the ascension of perfection. How is this done? By the interest of unascended beings. These offer to be active in a vibratory action where the need is great and they have access through knowledge, conscious application and assistance from beings who abide in the Perfected Realms to the gifts, powers and radiations required so much to remove mankind's distresses.

These individuals offer to magnetize the cosmic currents through their own consciousnesses and then radiate these cosmic benedictions to their fellowmen. They are individuals who are dear to my heart and who form the foundation of the Ceremonial Ray in its action to the present evolutionary scheme.

To keep a magnetized center of living spiritual force radiating forth in the lower atmosphere of Earth requires the assumption of authority by some intelligent being who chooses to become such a conductor, protec-

tor and radiating center of a specific God virtue.

You know how certain chemicals when exposed to air dissipate themselves and the radiation and efficacy of their element grows weaker and is finally absorbed by the atmosphere. You have seen how smoke billows are dispersed by the winds. Thus, if magnetized current of spiritual essence when drawn into the lower atmosphere are not constantly replenished through rhythmic applications, decrees, visualizations and attention, they spend themselves and are no more. This is the purpose of creating decree groups and designing forcefields dedicated to not only invoking but sustaining the radiations of the Ascended Masters. These focuses are like suns that do not lose their radiance by shining and the very life of the students forms the sustaining of that virtue, gift or blessing for the benefit of all peoples.

You have been taught that the results of your harmoniously qualified energy rise and become the glory of the Causal Body and the results of the destructively qualified energy becomes, the karmic shell around the outer consciousness. Here you have another example of the natural law by which good ascends and evil descends.

The great Lord Gautama Buddha, the Master Jesus, and many others have voluntarily bathed in the essence of God's heart and then consciously descended into the world of form to remain a magnet of attraction of those higher vibrations, which otherwise would be too subtle in their essence to bless mankind.

The Archangel Zadkiel and my humble self are engaged in the training of a few among mankind in the art of conscious invocation at this time. As the forcefields of the group endeavors develop and mature, the radiation of the specific Being to whom the students have dedicated their services, will become a predominant influence upon the outer consciousness of the people.

The requirement of the hour is constancy of endeavor so that the invoked blessing may be sustained by the joyous life of the students given in decree, song and application.

The Masters Of Wisdom Speak
SPIRITUAL ASSIMILATION

MAHA CHOHAN

In every kingdom the capacity to assimilate the already provided wealth of nourishment is determined by the individual consciousness. The development and perfection of the individual being is based on his own power of assimilation of the God gifts provided. For instance, two tulip bulbs planted side by side have equal access to the nourishment of the Earth, the moisture of the water element, the stimulation of the air, and the fecundating powers of the Sun. One will magnetize, assimilate and make its own all these forces and become a magnificent bloom. The other may lie dormant and not fulfill its divine plan through the “free will elective.” It is likewise true of angel, man and beast. The process of evolution is determined by the desire for and capacity to utilize the ALREADY PROVIDED SPIRITUAL NOURISHMENT which forms the atmosphere of the soul.

EL MORYA

Certain specific cycles of time allow us opportunities to focus into the atmosphere in which our chelas abide, additional spiritual stimuli which we can only HOPE will be absorbed by their consciousness through free will acceptance and assimilation. For instance, at present we are able to open the door to the Ascended Masters' Octave and to allow the Cosmic Beings and Ascended Masters to present their own instructions in comprehensible form to the chelas. How LONG THIS CYCLE WILL LAST, ONLY THE GREAT FIRST CAUSE KNOWS. As the cycle of Springtime offers particular stimulating currents to the growth of nature, so do those of us engaged in developing a race of Perfected Beings, seize upon any beneficent spiritual tides which can bring us closer to those through whom we must endeavor to reach the plodding consciousness of the race.

KUTHUMI

Each individual determines, consciously or unconsciously, according to his spiritual development, how much of the spiritual blessings he will draw into his own soul. The lethargic will not make the necessary effort to magnetize the currents of a spiritual hour. Thus, in the ministry of Jesus, millions lived on, absorbing little or nothing of his presence, and only the few alert enough to grasp that hour rose on the impetus of the Christ Power into their own Ascended Master Presence.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

We can provide all of the knowledge, the inspiration, the methods of application required to make a man God-free. However, in the final analysis, what each soul does with that proffered assistance (in the privacy of his own heart) will determine the progress of that soul toward mastery and freedom.

SERAPIS BEY

Nature is constantly endeavoring to remind the consciousness of man regarding the necessity of spiritual alertness and sustained enthusiasm. There are the two activities manifest in all life—centrifugal and centripetal force. Each manifest intelligence, from an inanimate object, an elemental expression in the nature kingdom, to the soul of man, wields these two powers to a greater or lesser degree. The durability of a piece of furniture is determined by the magnetic power drawn by its creator and focused into its building and finishing. If it is put together lovingly, graciously and with symmetry of thought and harmony of feeling, it will long outlive a piece of furniture created specifically as a commodity of sale with the motive power behind its creation being that of securing money. If man, drawing toward himself through the magnetic power centered in his heart, receives knowledge, wise is he then to reverently, graciously, rhythmically and enthusiastically build from that knowledge a more perfect nature in himself and then an impersonal blessing to his fellowman.

HILARION

Good health, physically speaking, depends upon the body's capacity to assimilate the nourishment provided through food, sunshine, air, etc. There are many individuals who are “exposed” to all of the natural gifts of nature but who live with impaired physical vehicles because of the incapacity to assimilate the gifts of nature provided for sustenance of the flesh form. This is likewise true of the inner bodies which mankind for the most part ignore. If the soul cannot assimilate the spiritual blessings which fill the atmosphere, which are brought by the Presence of the Masters and the angelic hosts, that soul is “sick” and requires the same assistance that a physically impaired vehicle requires to allow the gifts of the Spirit of Truth to enter into, nourish and develop the God nature. Where students are often sympathetic with those experiencing PHYSICAL INCAPACITIES, there is so often extreme intolerance with regard to the limited capacities of other lifestreams to recognize, assimilate and accept what (to the chelas) are self-evident truths. Conscious chelas must realize that it is the healing of the souls of men which is their particular ser-

vice in this present hour. When the soul is opened through grace, kindness, prayer, invocation and application to the reception of truth, there will be no argument nor barrier of bigotry in the ones you desire to help. You cannot DRIVE a soul toward God but you can LEAD it.

JESUS

Let us liken the souls of two men to a small child and a grown man. The wise man will not expect the small child to assimilate as much from the teacher as the mature man. Yet, students so often expect all souls to be in the same state of spiritual growth and equally capable of assimilation of spiritual truths. If you could look upon a congregation from the inner spheres, you would see the difference in the size of the upraised consciousness; its vibratory action, its color, all of which determine how much such an one can possibly assimilate from the service.

Wise is the teacher who invokes the Presence of the I AM within the heart of the very least of his students to help the soul assimilate all that it is capable of accepting and then asks that the soul utilize that nourishment to its own development and the blessings of the race. This develops a kindness, a tolerance, a loving understanding between the teacher and the aspirants. Overly zealous teachers expect more of some souls than they can possibly give forth. Working impersonally with the Presence of God, who knows the capacities of each soul, the teacher is relieved of the sense of personal responsibility and strain and the aspirants are nourished by the loving understanding of the teacher to whom they look as the open door to the kingdom toward which their hearts aspire.

SAINT GERMAIN

Students must learn to make the truths they hear and read their own. As the shell of destructive living through the centuries imbeds the mental and feeling worlds of the average man, so much of the Masters' instruction is deflected by even the most earnest consciousness. With the same care, precaution and wisdom that the wise farmer plants his crops in the springtime, knowing that his life and well being will be determined by their harvest in the autumn, so should the student plant within the consciousness the words of the Master, nourish them, pluck out the weeds of IRRELEVANCIES, and bring to harvest in his own world the Master's consciousness. This admonition cannot be given too often for the outer self is inclined to "gloss over" instruction which it has heard before in favor of the unknown. Instruction from the Master is not repeated, if it has been assimilated the first time. When repetition occurs, the wise che-

la stops and knows that he is being “fed again” because he has not assimilated the nourishment offered him previously. Impatience and the desire to “plumb the heights of the heavens and the depths of the sea,” rather than the development of the Christ nature in self, have taken many a chela off the path during a period of particularly auspicious spiritual currents. Remember, the Master knows your every requirement and before your soul has called, he will have answered with exactly what you require at that given moment!

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASSES

Beloved Spirits of God:

March, 1955

I invoke the Cosmic Spirit of Resurrection to connect with the Immortal Threefold Flame within your hearts and to expand, expand and forever expand its pressure until the flesh is quickened, the mind illumined, the feelings harmonized and the etheric body purified by Its life-giving powers.

For many centuries I have been privileged to utilize the already generated and consecrated power of the Resurrection Flame in order to bring forth from seeming death, the life and sustenance, the beauty and inspiration of the nature kingdom. In rare instances, I have been privileged to assist an evolving lifestream to connect with this Resurrection Flame and thus restore the natural spiritual nature, transforming the flesh and sublimating the lower nature through Its resuscitating powers.

As we enter again the retreat of the resurrection, as well as the season of springtime, I urge each chela to endeavor consciously to magnetize this Resurrection Flame and draw it through whatever particular portion of mind, body or soul that has fallen below its natural divine perfection. None of these cosmic flames will avail mankind of blessing, unless and until mankind experiments with their use in a practical, scientific manner. It is time that the chelas who have been invited into the presence of the Ascended Host, show actual fruit and harvest, because of their proximity to the focus of the cosmic flames honored in each thirty-day cycle. In the name of your God, I implore you personally, individually, to resurrect some portion of your world in this thirty day period. If you will, I shall go with you before the Karmic Board with your proof of the efficacy of the cosmic flames drawn through unascended lifestreams which does restore perfection where the inroads of discord, disharmony and distress have created imperfection.

I do not need to convince any sane person that the power of resur-

rection is real. Everyone who has witnessed the glory of one springtime has seen its practical, powerful efficacy. However, I do need to convince the reluctant feeling world (slumbering in its acceptance of disintegration and decay) that the power of the resurrection is available to every consciousness—angelic, human and elemental. TRY IT OUT!

Love and blessings, MAHA CHOCHAN

GROUP MATERIAL FOR TRANSMISSION CLASSES

March, 1955

Beloved Friends of the Resurrection Flame:

Do you realize, dear friend, even though you may not know much about the Resurrection Flame, how many times has it blessed you and me in every embodiment we have had all through the ages? Every eleven months the physical body completely renews itself, throwing off the old and bringing into manifestation the new; every healing that has ever taken place was a use of this flame, bringing back into its original perfection (resurrecting) whatever had been damaged or thrown out of balance for some reason. This flame is constantly at work in through and around us and many, many times has been used by the Master in the answering of our calls.

It is now the desire of the dear Maha Chohan and Ascended Host who are working with us in this new activity (Bridge to Freedom), that WE (you and I and all under this radiation) NOW BEGIN to consciously accept the reality of this flame and daily use it to produce the healing, comfort, harmony and supply we require for our successful sojourn in this physical appearance world. God, our Father (the I AM Presence anchored in every heart) WANTS US TO BE HAPPY, HEALTHY, PROSPEROUS AND FREE from all that is not the perfection, which he designed for his creation. You will remember the Bible says “God looked upon his work and it WAS VERY GOOD.” That which is NOT “very good” today is the result of the human imposition of selfishness, impurity and imperfection of every kind UPON the perfection God intended.

By the constant use of beloved Jesus' statement “I AM THE RESURRECTION AND THE LIFE . . .” we can and should at least BEGIN to adjust everything in our daily experience and bring all into perfect divine order. At least, WE CAN TRY! TO USE FAITHFULLY AND WITH FEELING “I AM the resurrection and the life of my finances (repeat 3 times) NOW MADE MANIFEST” will positively bring those results IF YOU WILL PERSIST IN ITS USE LONG ENOUGH AND PUT YOUR FEELINGS INTO IT. You can use the

many idle moments one has during the day—riding back and forth from shopping or work, waiting for someone on the telephone, etc., and make it a constant HABIT to use that statement in various forms, whatever you want to manifest. For instance “I AM the resurrection and the life of the Ascended Jesus Christ harmony of this home and family (repeat 3 times) NOW MADE MANIFEST.” Then LOOK for that harmony—EXPECT IT! Encourage every little improvement and make it grow; “I AM the resurrection and the life of the divine justice of this whole situation (repeat 3 times) NOW MADE MANIFEST.” “I AM the resurrection and the life of the perfect health and action of every cell and organ of my body here and now.” Just saying it ONCE won't do the trick! It is constantly and determinedly impressing the outer consciousness with the TRUTH of this statement until the outer self REALLY BELIEVES IT—then INSTANTLY the manifestation takes place, visible and tangible before your very eyes. This is a habit you will never want to break and the constant use of picturing the luminous Presence of the beloved Master Jesus (described last month) around every one and every thing you want perfected will do much to hasten your manifestation of perfection. “If ye know these things—happy are YE IF YE DO THEM”—Jesus.

The statement to be used for this Transmission Flame Class is:

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

I AM inbreathing th'raising feeling of th'Resurrection Flame from beloved Jesus

The above is repeated using the words “I AM absorbing,” “I AM expanding,” and “I AM projecting” The group of these 4 is used over and over until it has been repeated 12 times aloud. Then the rhythmic breathing continues for 20 minutes longer in silence, each individual repeating the above statements silently. The melody to be used preceding all classes during this period is Schubert's “Ave Maria.” Gounod's “Ave Maria” may also be used. The color of the Resurrection Flame is “Mother of Pearl.”

Frances Ekey

TRUE FRIENDSHIP
By The Ascended Master Saint Germain

I have always been a great lover of the association called friendship, for it does not smack of the sentimentality of lovers, nor the oversolicitude of family and blood-ties. It is rather an honest sharing of consciousness, love and the gifts of each one's own lifestream, tangible or intangible, according to the estate of each man.

True friendship is based on absolute honesty (which requires delving into the inner recesses of the outer mind). Friendship desires the best success and accomplishment for the friend. Friendship is primarily a giving and not a taking. I believe, in our realm, that the term friendship most nearly describes the attitude of feeling and consciousness among the members of the Brotherhood. Even in one's relationship to the God Presence within the heart, a vowing sense of comradeship and friendship make the association both practical and healthy.

I am hoping that such friendships will develop among all those of you, who wish to assist us at this time. Professions of loyalty speed forth from the lips, as the arrow is shot from the bended bow. Loyalty of heart is more slowly developed and radiates forth like a gentle warmth of the fire upon the hearth when the first violent flames have kindled the depths of the wood and the coals burn constant and warm and enduring. This is the intangible brotherhood we are praying for among you, the chosen.

THE ORIGIN OF ELECTRONS
By our Beloved Lord Maha Chohan,

October,

1948

Where mankind speaks of life, we speak of electronic energy. I AM a cosmic dispenser of life and therefore know the actual reality of that substance. Men consider life wasted, life boring, etc., because they have so little comprehension of the very nature of that glorious gift of life from God's own heart.

From the heart of the Universal First Cause, there are sent forth countless billions of little intelligent beings, all carrying gifts of health, illuminations, understanding, love and light. These beings are given into the heart of the I AM Presence of every unascended being and directed by that Presence into the heart of the human form. They are eagerly awaiting passage through the world of form qualified and directed to be

a specific blessing to the race. The Presence blesses each one of these miniature beings and sends them forth to each human personality in a rhythmic pulsation, hoping that they will pass through the channel of the personal self to fulfill the divine plan of God. From the time they leave the aura of the Holy Christ Self, they are seized by the emotions, the thoughts and activities of the lower self and are catapulted into all sorts of destructive pattern and forms. Their little vials are broken and their gifts dispersed and they pass from the outer consciousness with little opportunity to fulfill their individual divine destiny.

The continual procession of these little beings goes on through every human being on the planet and if each one was a constant conductor of the electronic energy in its perfected state, soon the kingdom of heaven would be established on Earth. To be such an open door and to stop the crucifixion and imprisonment of elemental life in distorted form is to be blessed indeed. Where such an individual is found, the Father of Life entrusts more and more of his tiny messengers (electrons) hoping in that way to balance the waste of the billions of electrons who have never reached their full perfection in the outer world because of the personality's discordant vibrations.

Because of the present endeavors of the Master Saint Germain, I am endeavoring to concentrate more of this electronic essence through the chelas. If they can put the personal ego aside and allow themselves to be such conductors of Freedom's Flame, we shall be so grateful.

THE GURU AND THE CHELA **By the Ascended Master Kuthumi**

CHELA—Beloved Master: We are told that knowledge imparted to us brings with it an obligation to utilize that knowledge for the blessings of life. Will you tell us how best to assimilate the truth within the instructions given to us by the Ascended Masters?

GURU—Blessed Chela: The old adage “where ignorance is bliss, it is folly to be wise”, has a good deal of truth within it. The individual who has not had the opportunity of receiving assistance and directions from the Ascended Masters is not as liable before the Cosmic Law for manifest works as is the one entrusted with the time, energy, thought and instructions of beings whose every breath is priceless, because it can and should be used only to further the divine plan. It is not enough to read the words of the Master, nor to accrete an intellectual knowledge of spiritual fact. The chela must BUILD those words into his own nature and BECOME THE Master.

CHELA—Beloved Master: Is there any particular recommendation you can give us so we may best profit by your instructions?

GURU—Blessed Chela: Yes. Proceed somewhat as follows:

FIRST: Choose a certain time of day for your reading and endeavor to build a momentum of rhythm in adhering to your contemplative cycle.

SECOND: Prepare your consciousness by reflecting earnestly on what you are about to do—enter the Holy Communion with your God and your Master. Still your mental, emotional and physical vehicles and raise your consciousness until it touches the spiritual aura of the author of the words you are about to consider. Ask him or her to give you the Ascended Master's feeling, comprehension, understanding and capacity to interpret those words into action for the blessing of your fellow man.

Remember you are about to partake of the qualified life of some God Being, who has in mercy and love chosen to give you his instructions to help you to become free also. Feel a sense of deep gratitude, reverence and humility in accepting this essence. If you will do this, you will receive not only the worded expression of truth, but the living essence of truth which will be a fire unto your spirit. A simple prayer to be said before reading the words of the Master could be something like the following:

“Beloved Presence of God, I AM! It is thy life and intelligence which enables me to read, to comprehend, to absorb and to do what is required of me for Life. I AM so grateful! Beloved Master (here address the one whose words you are about to read and contemplate) I ask your feeling and Your capacity to use this instruction to God's glory and mankind's comfort.”

THIRD: DO NOT READ HASTILY! Remember gluttony is not only of the flesh but of the mind as well. Many civilized people who shrink at the ravenous gulping of the savage or the beast would be amazed at the sight of their own mental body devouring knowledge. Let your mind reverently, respectfully and gently approach the instructions of the Master and pause upon a sentence or paragraph which the grace of the Ever-Presence may emphasize through your own soul's light. It is not HOW MUCH YOU READ, nor HOW MUCH YOU, KNOW but WHAT YOU ARE that forms the measure of your capacity for spiritual assimilation.

FOURTH: Elect within yourself to make some portion of your reading an active part of your nature each day. Thus the process of sublimation and of transmutation becomes a rhythmic cycle of graduating consciousness rather than a clumsy lumbering, resulting from spasmodic endeavors.

FIFTH: When you have completed your reading, again make a brief invocation to your own I AM Presence and the Master with whom you have been in communion, to nourish by the spiritual grace of cosmic truth the seeds planted in your consciousness. Ask that the ideas thus entrusted to you shall become manifest flowers of perfect expression in your world and the world of your fellowman.

“Beloved Presence of God, I AM! Pour the light of thy grace upon my consciousness. Nourish the seeds planted by the Master. Let me not be one admonished from WITHOUT but not inflamed WITHIN, lest the word which I have heard (or read) and not practiced, known and not loved, believed and not observed, rise up in judgment against me.”

Quoting the words of a wise man who walked the path before you—
”Truly when the Day of Judgment comes, it will not be asked of us, what we have read, but what we have DONE; not what fine discourses we have made, but how righteously we have lived.”

CHELA—Beloved Master: Is there any prescribed course of reading which would be of particular benefit to our soul growth?

GURU—Blessed Chela: For each man a different type of instruction is required. When the Master himself does not conduct the personal instruction for the chela DAILY, the chela must draw from within himself through the intuitive faculty and the flame of wisdom in the heart that which can best benefit him each day. When a chela is particularly drawn toward a specific Master, the chela can build up a momentum of spiritual rapport with such an one through observance of the above exercise and then reading those words written by that Master. Even in reading the words of unascended beings, if the individual were to put himself into spiritual communion with the consciousness of the writer, so much more could be received in a short period of study than when the outer mind literally “plunges” into the reading in a haphazard fashion.

SWEET AMARYLLIS

Sweet Amaryllis, we greet thee in song,
Goddess of Spring—its beauty prolong.
All the Earth wakens to bless thy dear heart,
All veils of winter part.
Flame of Resurrection, thy presence now commanding,
Love's eternal youth by thy presence now demanding.
Our love to thee—set all now free,
Blaze love's youth through all for eternity.
Sweet Amaryllis, we greet thee in song,
Goddess of Spring—its beauty prolong.
All the Earth wakens to bless thy dear heart,
All veils of winter part.
Sweet Amaryllis, Goddess of Spring,
Love's adoration joyous we sing;
Forces of nature arise in thy love
Drawn by our Sun above.
Come with the Earth at the dawn of creation,
Thy eternal youth compels all our adoration.
Beauty of Spring, heaven to bring,
Now o'er the Earth let the Easter bells ring.
Sweet Amaryllis, Goddess of Spring,
Love's adoration joyous we sing;
Forces of nature arise in thy love
Drawn by our Sun above.
Sweet Amaryllis, her beauty of light
Makes all our Earth a heavenly sight;
Blossoms and buds to her glory unfold
Turning Earth green and gold.
Crocuses and daffodils and all the lovely grasses,
Grateful for her love, kiss her garments as she passes!
Maha Chohan, to thy heart we call
Through hope of Spring, bring love's comfort to all.
Sweet Amaryllis, her beauty of light
Makes all our Earth a heavenly sight;
Blossoms and buds to her glory unfold
Turning Earth green and gold.
Sweet Amaryllis, to thee now we call!
Let Nature's glory awaken all;
Let Jesus' victory to all men impart
Springtime within the heart.
Great Threefold, love's true balance you are holding,
Resurrection Flame through all beings now unfolding.
Let all awake! The shadows forsake!
Of God's new life let all living partake.
Sweet Amaryllis, to thee now we call!
Let nature's glory awaken all;
Let Jesus' victory to all men impart
Springtime within the heart. (Melody in F, Rubenstein)

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

APRIL 1955

TO THE COSMIC SPIRIT OF RESURRECTION

GREETINGS, BLESSINGS, GRATITUDE from the heart of every being who has availed himself of thy resuscitating power, quickening of the life force through the garment of habitation, resurrecting the dormant powers of God through the lifestream, completing the mission of the individual soul and ascending by reason of the presence of thy activity into a God-free estate!

We dedicate this Springtime issue of THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM to you, Cosmic Spirit of Resurrection and to every intelligence who has magnetized your presence and become the Resurrected Christ, "First fruits of them that slept!" Let all mankind, slumbering yet in garments of decay, bound round by chains of human limitation, awaken to thy presence. Let them invoke thy merciful presence through the life misqualified by conscious or unconscious use of the creative centers of thought and feeling and become the Resurrected Presence also!

To our Lord Maha Chohan, whose currents bring the resurrection through the nature kingdom, to our beloved Brothers Jesus and Serapis Bey, to the blessed Mother Mary, all of whom manifested the powers of resurrection, we send our love. To the great Archangel Gabriel, whose service to life is to guard, direct and expand the Resurrection Flame throughout the Earth, we send our love. To every dear son and daughter of Earth seeking redemption, freedom from limitation, disease, disintegration, disharmony and the grief and pain of so-called death, we give the full power of the Resurrection Flame! Accept it! Use it! Make it a practical, workable activity in your life and world! Easter greetings and blessings in the name of our beloved Jesus!

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom
BELOVED HILARION'S RETREAT OVER CRETE

The Temple of Cosmic Truth is located in the Etheric realms over the beautiful Island of Crete which lies at the foot of the Greek Peninsula. This is the temple wherein the fully-gathered momentum of truth from the heart of God is focused for distribution through any and every channel opened to its rays.

The great universal Cosmic Law requires that some intelligence magnetize and draw down the virtues of the Godhead for the blessings of those who cannot rise to the full height wherein their own consciousness can partake of these gifts, thus they find the nourishment which is provided by proximity to the radiating centers of such virtues.

Therefore, from the beginning of self-conscious life in every sphere, Intelligences have offered themselves as conductors for these qualities, virtues and gifts. This is done in a no more mysterious manner than the physical Sun, itself, steps down and radiates the light, heat, nourishment and fecundating power of the Central Sun which stands above it in the universal scheme of Creation, these rays forming the conductors of the gifts of the physical Sun into the world of man.

One of the virtues of the Godhead, which has been so magnetized, is truth. The Being known as Pallas Athena, Spiritual Complement of our Lord Maha Chohan, became such a magnetizing focus and the essence of truth established through her contemplation of cosmic truth, forms the core and center of the Flame of Truth. Around this flame has been build-ed the Temple of Truth in the etheric realm.

Every intelligence who has endeavored to conceive the truth about any subject, which would bring illumination to mankind, has been the beneficiary of this gathered momentum of truth. Whatever branch of life's expression—governmental, educational, humanitarian, artistic, scientific, religious or ceremonial has had devotees in the world of form (men and women who are consecrated to developing the highest type of service through these channels). These devotees, who earnestly desire to know truth, become the specific chelas (students) of the Brotherhood at Crete. God-free beings direct the rays and flame of Inspiration to embodied lifestreams. The particular guidance, instruction, ideas and expressions of truth flow over these rays into the receptive consciousness of the pioneers in the world of form, who are endeavoring to assist in the progress of the race, working along the seven channels of life's expression.

Even as the physical Sun is equally available to all men, but its potent life-giving vitality is absorbed in varying amounts, according to the

capacity of the individual to receive, so does the gift of truth (focused within the Temple at Crete), flow forth impersonally. Man may have access to it, draw its illumination through the outer consciousness, or remain complacent in the erroneous concepts of previous generations.

There are always the FEW who refuse to accept as ultimate truth the theories, dogmas and prescribed courses of procedure, especially when these concepts limit the race. These FEW are usually persecuted by the “mass mind,” which violently opposes all change—even for the better. Through these FEW, the ignorance, bias, limitations and shadows of the race are being gradually eliminated. More and more truth is being proven beyond the power of those who wish to dispute or confute the findings of the consecrated members of the race. For instance, the individuals who did not believe in “gas light” as the ultimate of illumination have given the world the benefit of electricity.

We are now on the borders of a new frontier—a spiritual revelation—which will show mankind how to consciously remove the limitations and distresses that have plagued them through the ages, a way to contact the God-free Intelligences who govern this system. Now there is also coming forth a method by which the human veil may be dissolved (which veil has closed out the glory of these Beings from mankind's daily association) and whereby a conscious cooperation between the God-free and the aspiring may be effected. Finally, there is to be the establishment of a Brotherhood of Masters, angels and men intent upon fulfilling God's will for the planet Earth and its evolutions.

To all those so interested, the Flame of Truth is available. Each man is recommended to raise his individual consciousness—which is his Holy Grail—to the Cosmic Flame of Truth and WAIT for the illuminating currents of that flame to return and disperse the shadows in his own consciousness. That flame will respond. It is scientific law that man magnetizes exactly what he wills, through contemplation in thought and feeling. Then, use your faculty of concentrated attention and invoke truth. As the shadows of human concepts are dissolved from your consciousness, the problems which appear in your world as limitation, disease, disharmony and even death itself, will disappear from your screen of life.

It is not enough to ADMIRE the virtues of the Gods. Every chela MUST BECOME the embodiment of those virtues. In this thirty-day period, I challenge you to accept the presence of truth, resisting it not by personal concepts, and see what this will bring into your worlds!

Thomas Printz.

WHATEVER YOU DO, DO IT IN LOVE

By Beloved El Morya

February 10, 1955

As each one grows in mastery, he becomes able to take streams of force from many lifestreams and firmly, gently, kindly, gratefully and efficaciously weave out of the combined gifts, the particular developed project toward which the chela has set his hand and consecrated his heart.

The rejection of a line of proffered energy through intolerance, ingratitude or unkindness, shuts off a flow of energy which might be just what was required to complete the project in God-mastery. This does not mean one should accept and weave into the pattern any superfluous or impure substance. NO! However, I might liken a chela equal in authority to the master rug-makers of Kashmir, whom I have known so well.

As you know, only the master (patriarch of the clan) has the full pattern handed down to him by word of mouth. No written instruction has ever been allowed, lest it get into the hands of commercial promoters who would not understand the spiritual significance behind the pattern and would use it to secure worldly gain. This patriarch has a group of grown men, women and growing children, who form his only instrument through which to weave the particular rug or tapestry, which will be the gift to mankind of one, or sometimes several, generations. These spiritual rugs and tapestries are records of cosmic truth, like the hidden tablets of the Vedas.

There is given a thread to each one, a portion of the pattern and, in patience, the individual weaves that thread through the entire course of the design. The master allows the individual to use his energy (his life) to follow that design. If the master is wise, he blesses, encourages and develops dexterity and perfection of accomplishment in his people through kindness, expressed gratitude and training. He watches carefully, however, pulling the thread out again and again when it is not following the perfect course of the design. Then his worker must set himself to making things right. If there is impatience, unkindness, or tyranny in the master in charge, the tapestry or rug is barred from a place in the spiritual retreats and foci and is put on the market for commercial sale. This is the greatest disgrace to the master of the family, because the discordant energies woven through resentments and rebellions among his workers have polluted the spiritual aura of the artistry. Even though every thread is perfect, every design brilliant with its symbol or color and sign, it cannot be considered worthy of a place in the house of the Lord.

Do you know that all the literature, all the written records of cosmic

truth that have survived the pillaging of the decadent civilizations, the burning fires of the zealots, the destruction of the fanatics, survived only because of the harmony woven into the original recordings? That which has been lost in the physical appearance world, had in it some seed of decay, caused by the director or the workers whose energies were turbulent and disturbed.”

THE SPIRIT OF HOPE
By Beloved Archangel Gabriel
(Grand Teton Conclave)

Hail to Thee, oh nature spirits, all who are a part of this magnificent countryside! I, Gabriel, the messenger of the Most High, bring you love from home! It is I, the Cosmic Angel of Resurrection, who has awakened you from sleep each Springtime, calling you, again, to don the festive garments of fragrance and beauty. In earnest and obedient response to my call, you became the magnificence of the Resurrection Flame, THE EXAMPLE TO MANKIND OF WHAT CAN BE DONE BY OBEDIENCE TO LIFE!

Beloved hearts, the complement of my lifestream is known as the Cosmic Being, HOPE! Thus, resurrection and hope move hand in hand across the face of this Earth, stirring new life from the ashes of a dead past—the Second Birth! They bring the divine pattern and plan to remembrance within the nature kingdom and, without resistance, that kingdom manifests the glory of immortality, springtime after springtime.

To those sons and daughters of men who choose to accept my light, my message and my presence, it is now my privilege and honor to bring the remembrance of the divine image, the immaculate conception, held within the mind and heart of God. That image nestles within the Three-fold Flame within the physical heart. Let it be as obedient in response to me as are the flowers of the early springtime! As I bring to you tonight remembrance of the homeland, let resurrection and hope stir within you that illumination which makes your spirit rise and throw off the bondage of human thought and feeling. Let resurrection and hope take command of the flesh garment which you occupy, transmute those garments into blazing light and make each one a son, a daughter of the Most High Living God! Then you shall be crowned with the diamond Crown of Immortality, carrying the scepter of God-dominion and mastery. As you so reveal your master presence, it shall draw all imprisoned life to you, that you—in turn—may wave the Wand of Immortality over it and set it free.

Beloved ones, tonight I bring you the love of the great Archangels. I

bring you the hope of my beloved. Without hope, no lifestream would continue to exist. So, tonight I ask you to call with me for the angels of hope to breathe upon the hearts, souls and spirits of those in the Compound, those in the realm of "limbo," and into the astral and psychic realm, where lifestreams have been imprisoned for thousands of years. This will help to stir them, again, from the lethargy which comes from that feeling of hopelessness and helplessness.

The wings of hope are outstretched over this entire planet tonight and her presence is pouring its blessings. As we draw the attention of the great Karmic Board to the petitions of beloved Serapis Bey, the Brotherhood at Luxor and myself (as representatives of the resurrected spirit from whence will rise the ascended one), I ask you to join with us in calling for the raising of the Spirit of Hope within mankind everywhere, as well as in the elemental kingdom, which seems so antagonistic toward man. That elemental kingdom has been forced into destructive thought and feeling forms, humanly-created entities of such distortion, that I would not care to describe them to your consciousness. Those elementals, too, have lost hopes. Those who were born to live in the light of the Sun, to swing freely in the wind, to ride on the clouds—these are now imprisoned in the creations of the astral realm, pressed out of the thought and feeling centers of mankind. Some are compelled to abide in these forms for ages!

Tonight, we bring new hope to such elemental life so imprisoned. In these petitions, which we are to make tonight, please ask, with us, for the removal of the magnetic centers within all humanly-created, destructive thought-forms. This will automatically allow the imprisoned elementals to release themselves from those forms and rise into the Sun, for repolarization.

Beloved ones, today you stand at the threshold of a new era! Angels and men shall walk along life's pathway together. This is the activity of the Seventh Ray and we, the Great Lords of the angelic host, come to bring this remembrance to you. Now as we make our petition to the Karmic Board, will you please arise and join your sweet energies with us, in such petition? At the close of it, please sing together the song, "The Ascension." Let your energies flow into our words, as the great Karmic Board listens to those of us who represent the resurrection.

Hail to thee, oh, Karmic Board! Great and mighty dispensers of mercy and justice to the Earth! I, Gabriel, Archangel of Resurrection, speak to thee on behalf of the Brotherhood at Luxor, on behalf of mighty Serapis Bey, on behalf of the hope which is the survival of the spiritual consciousness of mankind. I petition thee, oh, great and mighty Board, to

set aside NOW AND FOREVER, the dispensation of the old era, wherein death and crucifixion represent the primal impulse toward which the attention of the Christian world has been focused.

I ask for the privilege, honor and opportunity of speaking into the heart of every lifestream belonging to this evolution and to convey to the outer consciousness that THE GOAL OF LIFE IS THE ASCENSION! In the name of God, in the name of Life, in the name of the mankind of Earth and the imprisoned elementals, in the name of those angels who have taken human form, I make the call this night for the ascension at the close of this Earth life of every soul upon the planet, so that none are forced to return in flesh bodies. I make the call tonight for the right and privilege to take the Sword of Living flame into the psychic and astral realms and plunge it into the heart of every humanly-created entity that is there, forming the mass effluvia, pressure and blanket of human creation in which mankind moves. I ask for the privilege of breaking asunder the magnetic pull, created by the thought and feeling centers of man, which elemental life has been forced to obey. Allow every bit of elemental life within these forms TO BE FREE! TO BE FREE! TO BE FREE! Let them return this instant to the heart of the Sun for re-polarization. I ask this for every thought-form of alcoholism, sex, lust, insanity and every vicious human creation that has attached itself to any lifestream upon this Earth. Let me also plunge that living sword into the great, overshadowing entities (created from the mass thoughts and feelings of mankind) which represent war, plagues and disease of every kind. These abide over cities, countries, continents and even the planet, itself.

In the name of the God of Life, I ask you to remove from elemental life, tonight, the necessity for longer obeying the destructive impulses of mankind. Give them their eternal God-freedom. LET THE PSYCHIC AND ASTRAL REALMS BE NO MORE! These realms are but an effluvia of concentrated and imprisoned elemental life. Oh, Powers of Light! Remove tonight the vow of obedience to mankind, which was taken by the elementals in all kindness. In the name of Helios and Vesta, and the Sun behind the Sun, I make this plea: Release elemental life from the necessity of taking on the forms of vicious and destructive thoughts, feelings and spoken words!

Now, oh, beloved great and mighty Karmic Board! With my own two hands I am willing to strip every one of the ten billion souls of this Earth of those humanly-created entities which feed upon their life. These forms are created by anger, malice, hatred, gluttony, in fact, every one of the "deadly" sins, as well as the subtle sins, too. Give me the freedom so to act! Give me opportunity to restore them to that freedom which they had

before they wove those shadows about themselves. Then you will see that their life will no longer have the struggle with those creations of the past. So relieved and released from that pressure, their life will give you the light you require for this Earth—that which is required to give beloved Sanat Kumara his freedom.

Powers of Light! Kwan Yin, Queen of Mercy! I ask for the Earth and these people, MERCY! I ask this for the earnest shepherds of this activity and for those in orthodox channels as well—all those ministers, priests and rabbis—all good men and women everywhere. Give me the authority, tonight, to bring to these, FREEDOM from the karma which they have ignorantly created. Let this be done through the release of my own vital fires. Give me opportunity NOW to breathe upon the heart flame and resurrect the mastery, powers and faculties which they had in the Great Central Sun, before the world was! Let this be done particularly for those who have the memories in the etheric and causal bodies. Let me revivify these memories and powers with such confidence, that these beloved ones BECOME MASTERS IN WORKS AND NOT IN WORDS.

Something more than ordinary must be done! To this end, I, Gabriel, Archangel of Resurrection, speak to you on behalf of Lord Michael and all my brothers in the angelic kingdom. To this end we give our life and shall dedicate whatever energies you ask, to make a balance for these lifestreams. Let us show all mankind what the Resurrection Flame can do. Let the ascension be an accomplished fact for every soul, as he leaves the Earth at the close of this embodiment, freed from the karma of the past! In thy name, oh, God! I have spoken! To thee, Great Lords, I bow and rest my case, serene in the knowledge that whatever thou shalt do, will most certainly be in agreement with our endeavors to make this planet shine like the Sun.

Now, abiding within a state of “listening grace,” will you remember your friend, Gabriel? Know that at any moment, even when you think not, it may be required by the Law that you and I stand face to face. PREPARE WELL FOR THAT MOMENT, FOR NO MAN KNOWS WHEN IT COMES. May you be able to say, in that hour, that truly, you are the servants of the Lord!

My love enfolds you as does my light, blessings and gratitude for your service. Accept the love of Hope, myself and of all the angels of heaven. Thank you and good evening!

BELOVED JESUS, RECALLING HIS LIFE

November 27, 1952

Do you remember the beautiful sunsets that spread, like fire, across the Sea of Galilee when, after the people had reluctantly retired to their homes, we sat in the quiet of the evening and shared the peace of God? Do you recall the meadows deep in golden grain, where we walked together in enjoyment of the simple beauty of nature's raiment? These are the remembrances that rise with a man, when the presence, at last, calls him home.

I remember an Easter morning, when the Sun had not yet dried the early dews, and some of you stood hoping beside an empty tomb. I remember, too, a more triumphant hour, when the Fire of the Holy Spirit swept through the earnest souls waiting to receive it and united their outer consciousnesses with the powers they so earnestly desired. They went forth in mastery, for a time. I have also a deep and lasting memory of upturned faces, bewildered eyes and earnest hearts on a small hill beneath the noon-day sun, when I bid friends "good-bye" to answer my Father's call.

Ah, yes, of such sweet memories are eternal friendships builded and on the invisible rays of such heart-ties do the loves and lights of other realms enter into the hearts of men.

Blessed Communion! I often think of that Thursday evening before my trial. The heat of the day was over, the rushing of the energies of the great masses was stilled, when we gathered together for our Passover Feast. We were a group of a few simple men, in a large and uncomprehending city, bound together by an individual bond of spiritual attunement, which is stronger than the insistent bonds of flesh and blood. How eagerly I called, that each of those present might know that Communion which had been my strength, my sustenance, my very life, through the years! How deeply earnest was my prayer that all of them might drink of the Cup of God's spiritual life! That prayer was answered by the mercy of his love. Today, again, you share the Communion with the brothers and sisters who have attained immortality. The Cup in your midst is in commemoration of that blessing.

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK
THE MULTIPLYING POWER WITHIN YOUR LIFE

MAHA CHOCHAN

Life, within itself, has a natural power of increasing, amplifying and multiplying its gifts, keeping those gifts self sustained for so long as the divine will of the universe decrees that their beneficence shall bless the universe. In the season of Springtime, man witnesses the natural activity of resurrection, of eternal life and of multiplication of the gifts of good through the nature kingdom particularly. That PROPENSITY WITHIN LIFE TO INCREASE THAT which enables one seed to become many, one bulb to become a productive cluster of blooms, is ALSO PRESENT IN THE LIFE OF MAN—God's greatest creation upon this Earth.

EL MORYA

Because Life has, within itself, the natural power to multiply and amplify the pattern or plan which it is called upon to ensoul, man must learn that he, being co-creator with God, should take care as to the pattern and plan designed in his mind. You see, it is the Law that the impersonal life must fulfill itself through that pattern, whether it is of perfection or of imperfection.

KUTHUMI

Man has been taught that his life energy flows into whatever his attention rests upon, energizing, amplifying and increasing the object upon which his attention rests. Herein is the power of man and herein also is the clue to release and relief from limitations of every kind. As man chooses consciously, that upon which his attention rests, his life flowing into that goal will amplify opulence, health, beauty, peace and the fullness of God's kingdom. Today, man is a result of the inversion of this Law. He has allowed his attention to rest upon all manner of evil and his life, obediently entering into the object upon which his attention rests, amplifies and multiplies the appearance of limitation, discord, disease and distress.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

Man is the director of life. Life is impersonal, obedient to the directing intelligence in man. If man directs that life through any avenue of the senses into discordant appearances, innocent life rushes forth and amplifies the appearance, for that is the obedience within itself. When man CHOOSES AND DETERMINES to direct his attention, his sense consciousness, his thoughts and feelings toward the kingdom of God and its inhabitants, life will amplify the nature, qualities, powers and activities of this kingdom to him. Its Inhabitants and its beauty, peace, purity and perfection will become the atmosphere and environment of such a man.

SERAPIS BEY

The “interior life” of man is externalized on the screen of life—in his body, his home, his family, his affairs. When there is imperfection “living” in the aura and world of an individual, it is proof positive that somewhere, sometime, obedient life rushed forth to animate, magnify and increase some form created in the mind and consciousness of such a one. If life will obey the destructive use of the creative centers, it will, in like manner, obey the constructive, conscious use of these creative centers of thought and feeling. Herein is man's hope of conscious redemption through individual control, mastery and use of his own life.

HILARION

The shadows of human appearance, which have been fed by man's worries, his fears, his doubts, his passions, angers, appetites and lusts, have become very real to him. For the most part, even with sincere students, these appearances are accepted IN FEELING (although conscientiously rejected in mind) as more powerful than God! These shadows are the shackles and limitations of the race. They press heavily upon the consciousness of mankind through the sense reports and pressures of feeling and the greater their pressure, the more of man's life flows into them, giving them more energy and sustenance to plague and distress him. The natural propensity within life increases the appearance of limitation, while man's attention is held upon that appearance. This same propensity within life increases the transmuting, purifying, raising power of God, which dissolves the appearance when man's attention is held upon God. This is a test of spiritual fidelity, constancy, faith and reliance upon God's power to become the ONLY PRESENCE ACTING!

JESUS

As I have said previously, during my ministry in Judea, I was aware of the appearances created out of the minds and feelings of mankind and thrown upon the screen of life. However I never accepted them as having any power, except what a man invested in them. TO ME, THE PRESENCE OF GOD WAS THE SUPREME POWER, ALWAYS. Armed thus with this realization and consciousness that as my attention rested serene in the power of God, I withdrew all power from human appearances, whenever provided the individual consciousness, who desired assistance, would cooperate with me in faith. These appearances, fed by the life of the one in distress, immediately ceased to be. HOWEVER, IF THE INDIVIDUAL REFUSED TO RELINQUISH TO GOD THE POWER FROM THE APPEARANCE, HE DID NOT RECEIVE THE ASSISTANCE. The same is true today for every man.

SAINT GERMAIN

When man accepts the fact that he has created every appearance in his world by consciously or unconsciously feeding his life into a form of limitation, he has come to a place where he may move forward rapidly in setting his world into divine order. The same life which animates his limitations WILL FLOW into forms of opulence, beauty, harmony and perfection THE MOMENT he shuts off the old pattern of imperfection and consciously designs in mind and feelings a pattern similar to that which we externalize in our realms of light.

When man has been told “to lift his eyes to the hills,” the truth within that simple aphorism is merely that man, raising his thoughts and feelings toward his Maker, ties his life into the SOURCE OF ALL GOOD. Then that life begins to amplify, augment, magnify and multiply the gifts, powers, activities and radiation of that Source. Thus, the personal life, aura, world and environment of every man reveals WHERE his life is flowing, because what is contemplated in secret, is manifest in the substance of this world. THIS IS THE LAW!

THE GURU AND THE CHELA
By the Ascended Master Kuthumi

CHELA—Beloved Master: There are two lines of thought to which students ascribe themselves. One is the development of interest in and cultivation of the use of pictures, images, symbols, icons and all external stimuli to remembrance and recognition of God and his representatives. The other is the rejection of such symbology, as a deterrent from concentration upon the Indivisible ONE! To which line of procedure would you recommend us?

GURU—Blessed chela: The development of the individual consciousness is a great determining agent in the attitude of receptivity or rejection of representations of the Deity and his messengers. For instance, individuals who belong to the angelic kingdom or the devic evolutions are naturally more interested in radiation, spiritual essence, the music of the spheres, than in form. Human beings and elementals enjoy the form, which is the Grail of the Spirit. This natural alignment of the individual consciousness to any one of the three kingdoms will have a pronounced effect upon his type of worship, required stimulus and, generally, his happiness in such worship. In the East, many holy men and women come to the point of full illumination through concentration upon a lotus blossom, or a drop of dew. In the West, many holy men and women have come to the development of personal sainthood through contemplation of the being represented in a statue of the Christ or the Madonna.

CHELA—Beloved Master: In some individuals, there is such a strong repugnance to symbols of a spiritual nature, that their presence detracts from any spiritual nourishment such people might receive from a service. What can be done in such a case?

GURU—Blessed chela: In all cases where there is resistance, rebellion, discord and disharmony, it is the result of lack of understanding. Whenever possible, if the reason for such symbols is explained and certain specific applications made by the group director, this resistance can be overcome.

CHELA—Beloved Master: What applications do you suggest?

GURU—Blessed chela: The director must recognize that all within the compass of his aura are not necessarily of the same spiritual evolution, background, development or understanding. Besides the aforementioned fact, that angels, humans and elementals have a natural difference in the type of worship which appeals to them, there are the etheric records builded into the consciousness of all who ascend the ladder of evolution. Like every God-designed ideal, pattern and plan, the exquisite designing

of representations of the angels, Masters and Divine Beings was seized upon by those who wished to place before the mind and senses of men, forms magnetized to render powerless the spiritual natures of those who concentrated upon them. These “idols” were used by certain misguided individuals to secure power over the masses. Individuals who remember such experiences in the deep recesses of the etheric body and who either consciously participated in opposing such practices or who succumbed to being hypnotized by these foci, are determined, in themselves, to remain free from a like experience.

The deep fears of ALL forms which represent the Deity must be removed and the conscious mind made to realize the self-evident truth that the TYPE of representation determines the current, the radiation, the influence, the beneficent or malevolent powers focused through the form. Good common sense will be the measure of an intelligent man's acceptance of a picture, a statue, a symbol as a stimulus to his aspiration or a deterrent to his spiritual culture. The purifying currents of the Violet Flame called forth through the etheric bodies of the students by the Group Director BEFORE CLASS TIME will do much to assist in breaking down bigotry and intolerance. The clear, detailed explanation of “the why and the wherefore”, when there is an introduction of a new expression in the service, will clarify the outer consciousness and make for cooperation and understanding among the students.

CHELA—Beloved Master: What are the reasons for having the pictures of the Masters, statues of the Divine Beings, symbols of the activities of the Sacred Fire, before the outer consciousness of the students?

GURU—Blessed chela: They are reminders to the sense consciousness of the presence of the God-free beings who are an ever-present help when called into action! The senses of man are so constantly fastened on distress and imperfection that any and all types of perfected form that turns the attention of mankind “upward” and away from the chains that bind him, are essential to the survival of the spiritual spark within the soul. Even your church spire pointing heavenward, your majestic mountain ranges, the graceful upreaching arms of the trees are designed toward that end.

Furthermore, each focus of a Perfected Being, an angel, a Master or a deva, becomes an open door into the energy, consciousness, being, world and activity of such a one. A line of energy flows from the heart of the God-free Being into the form which represents him and into the world of all who look upon that form, bringing blessing and benediction in its wake. Thus the picture or statue is a magnetizing center, drawing the radiation of the Perfected Being down into the world of the student

and drawing the attention and energy of the student upward into the perfected realms of the God-free.

CHELA—Beloved Master: As there is such a great divergence in the representations of the Deity, the Masters, the angels and the devas, in statues, pictures, icons, etc. how does this affect the students consciousness and the magnetizing power of the picture or representation?

GURU—Blessed Chela: First, one must remember that the student is not worshipping the form, the picture, the talisman or amulet, in itself. He is merely using it as a reminder of the Being whose perfected glory flows through the representation. Thus, I have seen even a very rough-hewn hand-carved figurine draw tremendous blessing upon an earnest soul and conversely a magnificent piece of sculpture leave the spiritual spark unstirred. The consciousness, feelings, thoughts and nature of the artist will be a determining factor in the capacity of the representation to reach the HEART, also the faith, innocence, love and devotion of the aspiring one will be a determining factor in how much good the contemplation of such a focus will bring to the individual consciousness.

CHELA—Beloved Master: Why is there such a great divergence among the pictures and representations of Deity, yourselves, the angelic host and others of the heavenly kingdom?

GURU—Blessed Chela: This is so because every form that manifests on Earth comes through the consciousness of some individual who is part of Earth's evolution. The purity of consciousness, the developed talents which can transfer the impression to canvas or marble, the patience of the artist—all are determining factors in the representation.

CHELA—Beloved Master: Does not the difference in presentation of the Masters pictures tend to confuse the chela's mind as to the true likeness of the Master?

GURU—Blessed Chela: While the chela's mind CAN be confused, you can rest assured, SOMETHING WILL ARISE WHICH WILL CONFUSE IT. You have seen photographs of the same person taken in different stages of a lifetime, the vital pictures of early youth bearing little resemblance to the mellow pictures of maturity. Yet, the outer consciousness KNOWS and recognizes the individual who is represented in that picture and can enjoy the infant's innocent smile as well as the mature man's steadfast gaze.

Artists and individuals who represent the Ascended Masters, use different methods to receive their inspiration. On rare occasions (when the Master has retained an etheric vehicle) actual photographs are available. Why? Because there is no present mechanical photographic device avail-

able which can register the high frequency of vibration of the electronic body of the Ascended Being.

In very rare instances, where the aura of a chela is sensitized and can provide, out of his own substance, a clothing for the likeness of the Electronic Presence, stepping down the vibratory action, such photographs have been taken. These are very sacred spiritual gifts and are guarded carefully by their recipients. In the case of the Cottingly photographs (see "Fairies" by E. Gardiner), the children in question provided a similar clothing for the elementals, so that they were able to be photographed with the present methods of mechanical instruments.

On the other hand, artists often draw on their own etheric memories of contact with and association among the Masters, angels, devas and God-beings. When purified enough, these artists are visited by members of these kingdoms and through the veil of their own consciousness, look upon the Celestial Beings who, invariably, take on some of the characteristics, outlines, concepts and nature of the artist's own being. Then these impressions are conveyed, by greater or lesser artistic talent, to the medium of expression which the artist has chosen.

As the etheric memories go back to the first Golden Ages, through all the succeeding generations, one Master may appear in the glory of Lemurian splendor, Atlantean priesthood, Himalayan ruggedness, Eastern vesture or Western modernism. THE IMPORTANT THING FOR THE CHELA IS TO REMEMBER THE BEING WHO IS REPRESENTED, not concentrating upon the representation to the exclusion of receiving the benefits of radiation which might otherwise flow freely, stimulating body, mind, soul and spirit. It would be like a man dying of thirst insisting upon tracing the pattern on the cup while the life-giving water trickled away unused.

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASS, April 1, 1955

Dearly Beloved Seekers After Truth:

I invoke the Cosmic Spirit of Truth to enter your worlds and let you FEEL the comfort, the happiness, the clarity of consciousness which her presence brings. During this thirty-day period, when the Spiritual Hierarchy amplifies the Flame of Truth from the retreat of my beloved son, Hilarion, I ask that mankind be released from their fear of truth, their reluctance to accept truth, and their constant, foolish endeavor to clothe truth with the concepts most pleasing to their own mental and feeling worlds!

Man "creates" his own Gods, fashioning them out of the substance of

thought and feeling and finds comfort in worshipping his own creation, which thinks, acts, feels and responds to the stimulus of his own imperfect consciousness. THE SEEKER OF TRUTH IS WILLING TO RENOUNCE HIS "SELF-CREATED" DEITY, to reject the lesser expressions of Godhood and to rejoice in the presence of REALITY. The wise man opens heart, soul, spirit and very self to the Cosmic Spirit of Truth and in complete self-surrender comes to KNOW THE PEACE WHICH PARTIAL TRUTH WILL NEVER BRING.

Ask for truth, children who profess to seek her! SHE WILL COME and the illumination of your individual and collective consciousnesses will be your reward. As one man receives truth, he then becomes an open door to truth's presence to many men!

Love and blessings,
Maha Chohan.

Note: Those Group Directors who desire the monthly letter (which previously appeared as complement to the transmission flame instruction of our Lord Maha Chohan) may receive it through the mail monthly if they are registered (by completed questionnaire) with headquarters, as a qualified Group Director. This new policy is in accordance with instructions received from our beloved Master, El Morya, who desires to give more space to the Ascended Masters' words in "The Bridge." He also desires to knit together the earnest, sincere groups and make a cooperative, working unit, which can be reached in the matter of a few hours if and when certain crisis arise. In these crisis the joint endeavors, decrees and applications are required for the protection of students and mankind, in general.

Statement for Transmission Class of April 16, 1955, is

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

I am inbreathing th'full illumination of the Flame of Truth from Pallas Athena

(Use also for absorbing/expanding/projecting)

Color of flame: Green. Keynote: Onward Christian Soldiers (Hymn) Hierarchy: Hilarion, Chohan of the Fifth Ray

—

Dear Editor: You will be pleased to know that, besides the parent Sanctuary in Havana, there are four groups in Cuba. There is another Sanctuary in Santa Clara City and three other groups in the Provinces of Cuba. The Spanish translation of "The Bridge to Freedom" (printed as "El Puente") has received an enthusiastic welcome. Two students, one in Havana and the other in Santa Clara, are presently engaged in translating "The Seventh Ray" and "The First Ray" for our Spanish-speaking brothers and sisters.—F.C.P. Havana, Cuba.

Editor: We are extremely grateful for the interest shown by our chelas in Cuba. It proves our point, as presented to the Karmic Board, that each race and nationality is willing and eager to accept our assistance and cooperate with us, IF THE OUTER CONSCIOUSNESS CAN BE REACHED THROUGH THE LANGUAGE WITH WHICH THE STUDENT IS PRESENTLY ACQUAINTED.

Dear Editor: I am reading "The First Ray" for the second time and am getting a great deal of knowledge from it. I have read many occult books, but nothing like this one. The articles in "The Bridge" by the Great Masters are almost breathtaking. I nearly had to pinch myself to see if I was dreaming—they were so unusual. I think "The Bridge" is really out of this world. I believe I have found now what I have been searching for during the many years that have passed.—G.D.B, Rochester, N.Y.

Editor: Thank you for your great enthusiasm. Sustained, it will carry you forward on the path with great speed.

Dear Editor: ARE THE Masters desirous of expanding this endeavor in a huge manner at this time, or are they more desirous of getting a small group of dedicated lifestreams in shape, so that light, love, peace, comfort and harmony, pouring through these individuals, will more readily influence the people than words spoken by our lips? It seems to me that this is the time for real action, in making the supreme effort to manifest the Christ consciousness. Is not example and radiation greater than the spoken word?— R.A. Denver, Colo.

Editor: The Spiritual Hierarchy is naturally very interested in expanding a conscious knowledge of the Great White Brotherhood, the divine plan of God for this Earth and its evolutions at this crucial hour. Particularly, because the time allotted to the Guardian Spirits of the Earth's evolutions is limited, we desire to give everybody opportunity to hear or read the Masters' words. Then our obligation is fulfilled and the acceptance or rejection of the instruction becomes the karma of the one to whom it is proffered. However, you have a splendid point in affirming that example is the best teacher. Our activity, our presence, our instruction is measured, by the outer world, ACCORDING TO THE NATURE OF OUR CHELAS —

those who represent us in the world of form. If our “salesmen” do not show “produce” (works) of worth, mankind cannot be blamed if they do not wish to invest time, energy, study and substance in our wares. THIS IS THE KARMA OF THE CHELA.

Dear Editor: I have just read “The First Ray” by El Morya and I think it is more than a generous reward for all of my prayerful searching. It is wonderful! In the past ten years I have ready many books by well-known occult writers and that is why I am interested in your work.—M.G.M.

Editor: We are grateful, indeed, for this kind expression of appreciation.

Dear Editor: How we look forward to your monthly Journal. For many years we have loved the Masters of Wisdom but have felt ourselves unworthy to approach them except in the worshipful capacity of humble seekers after truth. Now we find, to our joy and amazement, that we are privileged to WORK WITH THEM. Also we find that the Masters have come closer to us, as we share their activities and victories. They are no longer ephemeral spirits but living and loving friends. Truly have you BRIDGED the chasm that has separated us from those to whose heights we honestly aspire—C.D.F., Oregon.

Editor: Thank you, beloved friends. It is for just such a purpose that “The Bridge” was brought into being. Vicarious atonement and vicarious worship are not enough. The spiritual partnership between ascended and unascended beings is vitally necessary to hasten the progress of the Earth and all its evolutions at this time.

NOTE: If you wish your letter answered in this column, please signify whether you prefer your name used in full or initials. Naturally the volume of mail far exceeds space provided for response. However, we shall endeavor to choose those questions and comments which will be of general interest to all students, rather than those personally affecting but one.—Ed.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

MAY 1955

TO THE COSMIC SPIRIT OF THE MONTH OF MAY:

Greetings! Blessings! Gratitude from the heart of every sweet Spirit who has achieved immortality under the grace of your benediction; Praise and adoration rises to you!

As the beauteous vestments of Amaryllis adorn the Holy Mother Earth, many of the sons and daughters of heaven reminisce over the sweetness of your presence, upon whose ascending flame they have entered the ranks of the Immortals!

Lord Buddha, kissing the sweet Earth a fond farewell, Lord Maha Chohan ascending into his cosmic estate, Master Jesus culminating his victorious mission in the conscious ascension, beloved Saint Germain writing the final “memoirs” of his book of Earth life—all of these took place in the mystic month of May.

On the first Pentecost, the benediction of the Holy Comforter swept the dimming sparks of the disciples' faith and works into a flame that has carried the Christian Dispensation to its great height of accomplishment. This also took place in the radiance of Mary's presence!

Today the chelas who walk the path toward mastery avail themselves of your presence and the fully-gathered momentum of all their illustrious forebearers on the spiritual path. They welcome you-sweet May and your opportunity for development of spiritual grace and mastery!

Thomas Printz, Editor

BELOVED VIRGO

(Beloved Virgo Is the great Being sometimes spoken of as "Mother Earth.")

Virgo, lovely mother of our blessed planet Earth,
Drawing forth light substance for her lovely virgin birth,
Substance glowing brighter than the glory of the Sun—
But that was in the early days, when Earth had just begun!
Earth sustained her beauty rare for several million years,
Sent her first root races home, all free from doubts and fears.
These were Golden Ages longed and prayed for by all men,
Now perfection comes again !

Then in love Earth offered to be host for other stars
Who, preceding Earth, were taught by advanced Avatars.
From these stars came laggard souls who, not evolving fast
And holding back their victory, had to leave their homes at last.
Coming to the Earth, they brought their shadows Earthward too,
Through contagious radiation, all those shadows grew.
Dimmed the light and perfect sight of all evolving here—
All forgot their source so dear.

As the shadows lengthened o'er this dark'ning earthly scene,
The souls of men accepted discord ne'er before e'er seen.
Shadows grew and grew until not one on Earth was free,
And even Guardian Spirits bright forgot their victory!
E'en the substance of the sea and air became despoiled—
Virgo's lovely substance became most completely soiled,
Lost its radiant beauty and absorbed discordant sound,
Making dark and heavy ground.

But Virgo's heart stayed light with love and strength and courage rare,
As mothers will, she loved her child and tended her with care,
Kept her breath of love and light expanding through each part,
Held the Earth and all upon it in her blazing heart.
Knowing surely that one day the light of God must win—
What the Godhead outbreathed, it must once again breathe in.
On that rhythmic movement it, releasing Light and love,
Draws all to their home above.

So today, our Virgo dear, victorious in God's light,
How we love and bless the powers you've drawn from heaven's height,
Love you for the constancy and strength that you have had,
To raise the Earth and all thereon and make it happy, glad!
We bow before your beauty and your confidence so sweet,
Before your power of light that keeps the Earth beneath our feet.
Make and keep us all you are, in light's great victory won—
Bless our Virgo, Central Sun!

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom
TEMPLE OF GOD'S WILL, DARJEELING, INDIA
May 15th through June 14th, 1955

The Temple of God's Holy Will is the focus of the Master El Morya, Chohan of the First Ray. It is located in Darjeeling, India. Here, the Masters and chelas who are dedicated to doing God's will join together in an endeavor to find ways and means of bringing a conscious knowledge of God's will to the mankind interested in cooperating to fulfill it so far as the Earth and its evolutions are concerned.

God's will, of course, is the FULLNESS of perfection for all created beings. It contains the opulence of Divinity, its perfect health, its indestructible harmony, its natural expression of perfection in mind and body. THERE IS NO NEGATIVE ASPECT OF GOD'S WILL. The acceptance of privation, disease or distress of any kind as God's will is a wrong concept, builded out of the lethargy of human consciousness, which does not wish to make the self-conscious effort required TO OVERCOME THE CAUSE OF IMPERFECTION.

The nature of God is to expand itself through any receptive consciousness, as the nature of the tree is to develop each year more blossoms, leaves, fruit and even physical size, itself. Through the immortal flame in every human heart, God desires to fulfill himself by expanding his qualities, nature, powers and activities. The purpose of individualization is to give the joy and opportunity of experiencing God-expansion through self-conscious intelligence.

Individualizations who have come to a proper understanding of their reason for being have aligned themselves with God's will and have allowed that will to have way, through them. They have become, in truth, Gods themselves and have obeyed the edict "Be ye perfect, even as your Heavenly Father is perfect."

The members of the Spiritual Hierarchy who serve with the beloved Elohim Hercules, the Archangel Michael and the Ascended Master Morya to help expand the understanding of the will of God through man, focus their combined consciousness through the Temple of God's Will at Darjeeling.

Men and women who signify an interest in knowing God's will and becoming co-workers in bringing the kingdom of heaven to Earth, come under their particular guidance, protection and instruction. As water seeks its own level, so do the strata of consciousness seek the place and the focus where their interests lie. The Silent Watchers and messengers from the angelic host answer the call of these people. They hear the

whispered prayer of the heart, the sincere aspiration of the soul and they bring to the attention of the brothers and sisters belonging to this retreat, the opportunity available to them to assist in their cosmic mission.

In their finer bodies at night, the chelas are drawn to this focus of God's will. Here they sit at the feet of the Masters, learn the current activities in which the Brotherhood are engaged and are taught how they may individually and collectively cooperate with the requirement of a given hour.

It is not enough to admire the focus of the glorious flame of royal blue and crystal, which represents the combined consciousness of this Brotherhood. The chela must use the magnetic power of his own heart flame and draw that flame into his own mind, body, world and affairs. Thus, he becomes a focus for God's will in his own environment and a radiating center through which the combined assistance of the entire Brotherhood may enter the affairs of his nation, state, and local community.

The gentle reader is urged to invoke the will of God into his own consciousness, mind, body, being, world and affairs during this thirty-day period and to give conscious acknowledgment to the magnificent Hierarchy, El Morya.

SAINT GERMAIN, RECALLING HIS LIFE

Two of the most exquisite experiences of spiritual ecstasy that touch the consciousness of man, are the first moment of realization of individuality as a self conscious being at the beginning of the road of life and the first moment of realization of completion at the end of that road.

For myself, May Day has always had a special significance. In many embodiments on Earth, I enjoyed the active participation of the festivals of the mystic month of May. I love the remembrance of those whose spiritual achievements were honored at each recurrent celebration of entrance into May, the honoring of the spiritual forces of nature and their great Directors, whose rhythm of beauty and opulence are written on the face of the Earth, to bring hope and fulfillment to the human heart, finally, the personal achievement of my own ascension from the wheel of birth and death—all these are in my storehouse of memory! All these remembrances, sweet as the dew upon the early spring flowers, can be called forth at will and woven into each successive May-time to add to the sweetness of the gifts of the Spirit of May! Ah, sweet spirit, upon your perfumed essence many have risen to the heart of the Father of

Light—HOME—to go out no more!

Many have asked for some personal reference to the experiences previous to my own CALL HOME. For their pleasure, I shall recount a few of those experiences upon these pages.

Born to the throne of England, but denied its authority, my soul did weep in sorrow and frustration. Stirring within my consciousness was a “seed idea,” born of the Father of Light, but not yet nourished and developed to the point where it might be efficaciously utilized by mankind. Yet, such is the confusion of the outer consciousness, that often by effort of human will such ideas are aborted or stillborn before their time. This wisdom of abiding in the will of the Father (who will see that the fruit of his seeds matures at the right time) comes with suffering, with illumination and with grace. So I learned that the world brotherhood was not to be the outcome of a dynasty of human kings but of a spiritual bond of selflessness, impersonal service and shared vision at a later day.

Suffice it to say—after “THE TEMPEST” came TRANQUILITY. So is it in the experience of every soul waking from the slumber of the ages, catching the vision of the future and, in its first zeal and immaturity, endeavoring to fashion that vision into form before its time.

A great Master and dear friend, beloved Jesus, had been tempted, long before me, to accept a human throne in order to utilize the position of authority to further his teachings. He wisely rebuked the interceding advocate for temporal power. Long before his ministry, another (Lord Buddha) renounced an already secured throne to find the heart of God and embody the spirit of that heart for his fellowmen.

It comes to every man in his time—an opportunity to relinquish all power and authority into the hands of the Father of Light. WHEN THE GREAT SURRENDER IS MADE—THEN THE VICTORY DOES COME!

I remember well when my call came! I remember the dreams, the visions unfulfilled, the hopes and plans resulting from communion with my maker, that remained yet ephemeral phantoms, some woven into words which would outlive the garment of flesh I wore (the Shakespearean classics, Bacon's utopia, etc.).

To leave all these dreams and plans unfulfilled was not an easy task. Yet, those far greater than I, looking upon the future with unbound eyes, recommended that I prepare to come HOME. Other souls, strong and true, promised to weave their life energies into completing the pattern of my free star!

I remember yet how, after winding up my personal affairs as best I could, I left England and crossed the Channel. The rough and choppy

seas and the heavy fogs brought to remembrance another crossing. Then only faith sustained us as we journeyed to the shores of a land where one day my vision would become fact (as Columbus).

The generous nobleman with the graceful horses waiting on the shores of France, the long journey across the green fields, the snug villages, the more difficult mountain passes into Transylvania—these are all burned into my heart forever! The kind welcome of my host and friend, the enjoyment of the peaceful woodland, the soft bird song, the early spring flowers—all these tie my heart yet to dear “Mother Earth” and all who live upon her.

Then came the final preparation of my soul to relinquish its last tabernacle, taking up a new estate—and after that - THE CALL! I remember the breeze carrying the sweet scent of the flowers through the opened windows, as I gave the answer and my soul, released from the flesh, flew like the homing pigeon back into the bosom of the Eternal! Oh, the GRATITUDE for freedom and for the promised service of those left behind! Children, all of the experiences of life that lead you from the turmoil of outer living to the tranquility of heart, where you may hear the summons and answer it, are as nothing before the victory that stands before you! I KNOW, FOR IT HAS BEEN MINE!

MY ASCENSION **By Beloved Jesus**

The ascension of the sublimated soul is the goal of all human experience. Little do men realize how they weave the ladder of ascending consciousness throughout many Earth lives, nor how much of the energy of other lifestreams is woven into its uplifting radiation.

Long before the hour of my own ascension upon the hill of Bethany, my dear Mother had walked the grassy pathway leading from the valley to the flat rock which forms the apex of that hill. Here, in deep contemplation and prayer, her own life-force ascended heavenward and a flowing stream of energy created a natural, spiritual pathway upon which my own spirit would, in time, return HOME.

On that fateful day, obedient to the call of the Father, I prepared for my final farewell to the Earth and to those with whom I had served and lived in my all too brief Earth-life. Only John and my Mother knew the nature of the experience that lay before me.

Rising early, I poured my love to the sweet Earth, fragrant with the perfume of a new Springtime, to the cleansing waters that had baptized my soul and purified my body, to the purifying air which I had gratefully breathed into my lungs in that first breath, so long ago in a stable in Bethlehem, to the ascending Sun whose example I was to follow on this day of days. I sent forth my invocation to the Holy Comforter to enter into the heart and consciousness of my earnest and devout disciples, to sustain them on the true way. Toward the crown of the hill of Bethany, I walked the pathway made by the shining footprints of my mother's constant novena for my victory. Mother and John, knowing of my coming initiation, gathered the disciples and loved ones about them, so that I might have a few hours of privacy with my Lord and my God.

Shortly before the noon hour, they ascended the hilltop and as the Sun reached its zenith, I placed them all lovingly in the hands of the Father, accelerated the vibratory action of my vehicles and bid the world and its experiences a fond adieu. Since then I have returned often, in my immortal garments, to those I love and who love and serve me, FOR THERE IS NO SEPARATION IN LOVE DIVINE.

Knowing the supreme glory of that hour, I can but urge each dear child of God to prepare for that day! When the hour comes and the summons from the Father of Light reaches the heart, you too, will know the full and true purpose for individual being. It is to become a Sun of Light in yourself, free of the wheel of birth and death and master of energy and vibration but yet servant of all that lives, until all life becomes God-free also.

Jesus

PREVENTING THE ERUPTION OF A VOLCANO

By El Morya

(Short talk before beloved Kuthumi's Transmission report, March 19, 1955)

(Editor's note: Upon hearing of the possible eruption of the volcano "Kilauea" on the Island of Hawaii, a group of students decided to concentrate an entire meeting upon making calls and singing songs to the Ascended Masters for protection of the Hawaiian Islands and their people. After the meeting started, the whole group, at the suggestion of the leader, closed their eyes and definitely "projected themselves" by mental concentration to the cone of the volcano. We tried to feel the crusty lava bed beneath our feet, imagining we were really there and gave our decrees looking right down into the cone. We sang our songs in like manner and at the close of the meeting we asked our beloved Master, El Morya to let us know what had actually taken place through our efforts. We give you, below, the answer to our call.)

Ladies and gentlemen! Greetings and love from my heart. Among the sons and daughters of heaven there is always an endeavor to secure your attention through the mind's eye, our consciousness and your feelings, for even a moment. So, as the Sponsor and the actual, shall we say, "founder of this network," I have asked permission to speak to you for just a few minutes, about your magnificent accomplishment of last Thursday evening. This gives us hope for great progress and accomplishment on a world-wide scale in this year of decision.

The transfer of consciousness from place to place requires a certain training of the "inner man." It requires a certain concentration of the mind and capacity through fluidic use of thought pictures, to anchor into the activities taking place. Over the past year we have endeavored, to the best of our ability to show you various activities at Inner Realms. Then came the opportunity to draw your attention to a spot on the face of your planet, where there is a great crisis at this time.

Both Lord Michael (the Archangel) and myself witnessed your endeavors and I would like to describe to you something of what took place. You know, you are never alone when you are endeavoring to serve the Law, the Light, God, the Masters or mankind. Always, there is in attendance some Sponsor from the God-free, although they do not always express themselves in words. According to your sensitivity are you receptive to that Sponsor's current.

When great continents are so loaded with the iniquities of the discordant thoughts and feelings of mankind that it is thought necessary by the Cosmic Law to purge them, there is imprisoned within the substance of those continents, certain elemental life. In justice, that life must one day be free. The more the calls for freedom go forth, the more the desire within the hearts of mankind is joined with active service in making those calls, the sooner will imprisoned life demand its freedom. According to its nature, it will demand freedom at the time it hears the call. A dog demands freedom according to its nature, so does a human or a Divine Being. Therefore, within the gas belts and those foci of hate, when imprisoned life there hears the call to come forth, it responds by endeavoring to burst its bonds, according to its nature. Unless that nature is consciously transmuted, you will have the eruptions and explosions of volcanic action, which represent the qualified energy before transmutation has taken place. If that energy could be separated into its infinitesimal electronic particles (it is made up of millions and millions of them)—if you could take one and magnify it large enough to examine it, you would see the resentment, the scowl on the little face, the rebellion that is within the tiny form THAT HAS BEEN IMPRISONED FOR MANY MILLIONS OF

YEARS! As that life rushes forth in its extreme determination to be free, it causes tremendous cataclysmic activity.

As you approached the cone of the volcano ("Kilauea"), as you stood and directed your love through songs and decrees into that open cone, what happened? There came a being of embodied love from the Archangel Chamuel's Legions of the Pink Adoration Flame, who stood over the cone and, by the magnetic power of her love, drew the substance of these particles right through her own body. They emerged from her body beautiful, shining, winged sylphs, something like your magnificent butterfly, or perhaps more like the transparent wing of the sylph, itself. That is what takes place in the releasing of imprisoned life when conscious lifestreams, directing energy, and transmuting imperfection. As this life is released (as it will be if you continue in your endeavors), it will be of tremendous assistance to the freeing of the Earth itself! You may invoke the sustaining of as many of those beings of the Pink Flame as you desire, to assist in releasing this imprisoned life back to the Sun in happiness.

It might as well go in happiness as in sorrow. It might as well go in harmony and in rhythm, as in blasts of resentment and rebellion that will cause untold destruction. We are delighted with your endeavor and hope you will soon give this instruction to other earnest students throughout the world, with the prompting that they should not wait for a word from headquarters for permission to so act, as the succeeding months take their toll. The group director, however, in cooperation with the students, should meet and project the collective consciousness of their groups to any point on the surface of the planet where there is distress of any nature. There they should consciously make the calls for the transmutation of that distress. This training, under the auspices of Lord Michael and myself, is of great potential service to mankind.

(Additional details of this event were provided in 1981 to the AMTF, by Alice Schutz (A.D.K. Luk) a member of the Bridge to Freedom group in Philadelphia. Some of the members of this group were highly-developed lifestreams, who had served the Great White Brotherhood in previous embodiments. There were 16 members in this group. They projected themselves in consciousness to the top of the volcano, calling for the legions of Archangel Chamuel to transmute the feelings of discord of the elementals. Alice said some could see the faces of the elementals, contorted from anger. Some of the students were seen by the natives, who reported to the newspaper they saw a group of persons on the top of the volcano. The determined action of the Philadelphia group prevented its eruption. This shows the effectiveness of group activity. Editorial by AMTF)

INSTRUCTION ON THE ASCENSION

By Beloved Master El Morya

Think of the long journey of each soul—millions of embodiments, trials, errors, hopes and disillusionment's, karma always being woven out of every thought, feeling and action, chains and limitations that wait to enshroud the incoming soul, through which the spirit seeks to fulfill a portion of the divine plan and return to the Karmic Board with a harvest in which there is something of merit.

FINALLY, THE EMBODIMENT OF OPPORTUNITY COMES! The soul is accepted by beloved Serapis Bey and the Brotherhood at Luxor. The soul is sponsored by the Ascension Temple and examined by the Karmic Board, who look carefully at both the strength of the individual, as well as the amount of unpaid debts which remain on the books of such a one. If the spiritual strength is such that it is even remotely possible that the incarnated spirit may redeem, transmute, and purify those energies set into motion so carelessly through many ages, the soul is accepted. "Candidate for the Ascension" is written across the etheric body and an incarnation is arranged where all the opportunities will be given for such balancing of the debts. There are also opportunities given to contact the teacher, to learn again the spiritual law in the outer consciousness.

Then the soul, balancing itself precariously between the opportunities to illumine the outer self and the seeming burdens (opportunities in disguise, the returning energies seeking redemption) becomes the personal "Field of Armageddon" light and shadow strength and weakness, the sponsor watches, hopes and prays. The light from above plays upon the momentums of good in the lifestream, the forces of gathered concubiscence in the astral realm play upon the weaknesses.

Then, one day, when the service has been enough, the purification sufficient, the constancy, loyalty and perseverance to the light proven (not in days of happy experience but in hours and years of adversity) the call comes "Well done, thou good and faithful servant! Come home in dignity, wearing Freedom's robes and enter the spiritual household of your Lord!"

Each of us who is now ascended remembers that summons and the lift of heart, of soul and of spirit, when the chain of life and seeming death was broken and we were invited HOME.

For even one spirit who comes home, the rocks, the trees, the nature kingdom, sing a song of gratitude. The Heavenly Host also join in and there thrills through every human heart (although the cause is unknown) a little vibration of happiness and exaltation, which men often attribute to

some personal experience, although that may be far from the true reality. The heart flame of the densest of sinners sings at the freedom of part of its element, at last.

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK
WHITSUNTIDE, May 29, 1955

MAHA CHOHAN

The visitation of the Holy Spirit, which is celebrated in the feast of Pentecost (Whitsuntide), resulted in the firing of the souls of certain men to a point where, at will, their consciousness could perform seeming miracles of resurrection, redemption and spiritual resuscitation. What was the individual preparation which made such a visitation possible and the acceptance of the gifts of the Holy Spirit by those simple men manifest in their works? It was a humble heart, a contrite spirit, a complete surrender to the will of God!

EL MORYA

The soul of man is evolved through the centuries, as a result of personal experience. Consciousness, experimenting with the use of energy, sets up causes in the thought and feeling centers. Manifest on the screen of life, these causes create certain effects. The effects, in turn, press back upon their individual creator and his reaction to them makes the caliber of the soul. Within the soul dwells a spark of the Holy Spirit, which gives life, intelligence and individual consciousness to every man. The impressions which have made up the soul-life, through the ages, have encased the spiritual self in a tomb of rebellions, resentments, fears, doubts and the various ramifications of imperfection. The spirit slumbers until the soul, unhappy with its satiation of the senses, begins searching again for the way back home. Then comes the opportunity for the rebirth of spirit through self—the personal, individual Whitsuntide.

KUTHUMI

The Holy Spirit, a Universal Comforting Presence, embodied in our Lord, the Maha Chohan, (so far as this Earth's evolution is concerned), is as gentle as the dove, as silent as the sunrise, as gracious as the God-head, itself, of whom it is representative. Not in loud exhortations and physical mortifications is it drawn into the heart of man! No, rather by

the opening of the doors and windows of the soul in gentle love, in humility, in self surrender, does the spiritual messenger of peace light gracefully upon the ever-widening portals of the soul's chamber and abide therein.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

No man need affirm that he is a disciple of the Holy Spirit. His kindly eyes, his gentle smile, his helping hand, his embodied virtue, speak for him. Within the individual who truly loves his neighbor as himself, there stirs the renewal of the Spirit of the Most High. The sweet perfume and essence of divinity pouring forth from such a one brings peace, hope, faith, grace, healing and spiritual illumination. Even if such a disciple should speak not a word in the course of an entire lifetime, the Spirit of God, through him, could do more than a thousand zealots whose souls are still locked against the Gentle Presence.

SERAPIS BEY

At Luxor, our endeavor is to reunite the soul of man with his Spiritual Source, from whence he has become temporarily disconnected, IN CONSCIOUSNESS. All experiences in this world or the “hereafter” are, in truth, experiences in consciousness. Separation from God and union with God are not a matter of bodily contact, but of realization which is an activity of consciousness. When the student understands this, he takes the accumulated consciousness of the ages (called the soul) and purifies it to a point where the effulgent light of the Spirit may again- shine through the outer self. Thus, the mystery (so called) of transmutation, transfiguration and spiritual resurrection takes place.

HILARION

Every manifest expression on every plane is comprised of vibrating energy, God life. Control of the rate of vibration, CONSCIOUSLY is mastery. Control of the vibrations unconsciously exuding from oneself or another, is imprisonment. Religion and science will one day meet when this truth is accepted by the leading minds in both fields of endeavor. With regard to the celebration of Whitsuntide, I would like to point out that the vibratory action of the soul is determined by the thoughts and feelings of the outer self—not only in the sweet hour of prayer but throughout the entire day. When these vibrations are inharmonious, depressed, impure or generally imperfect, the vibratory action of the soul is slow,

dense and non-receptive to the finer, higher, cleaner vibrations of the spirit. In other words, there is no vehicle of reception for the gifts of the Holy Spirit. In your modern world, if there is no radio nor television apparatus to “step-down” the vibratory action of the programs that fill the room, the individuals do not receive nor enjoy them.

If the soul is “short-circuited” by the imperfect vibrations set up in consciousness (thought and feeling), the gifts and blessings of the Holy Spirit flow around such a one until they find an open door of receptive vibrations, which magnetize them by similarity of quality—peace, healing, purity, illumination, faith. The simple men who sought the Holy Comforter entered the Upper Chamber (by raising the vibratory action of their souls) and, according to that conscious endeavor, were they visited by the Presence.

JESUS

The reliance of man upon form, through the centuries, has resulted so often in disappointment, disillusionment and, generally, in the retarding of self endeavor. It was for this reason that even found it necessary to remove my outer form from the attention of the disciples, to give the stimulus and impetus so that the individual soul might make conscious, personal effort to create the conditions whereby each one might find, for himself, the Presence of God, within. MY ACHIEVEMENT, although an example, WOULD NOT RESULT IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF MASTERY IN ANOTHER, UNLESS THAT ONE FOLLOWED MY OWN APPLICATION AND RAISED HIMSELF TO ATTUNEMENT WITH THE FATHER, HIMSELF, thus did I make the sacrifice, promising the coming of the Comforter. Believing in my words, the disciples did make the personal effort to raise their own soul's light. Finally, collectively, they were ready for the wonderful, mystic union—“the second birth.” The Holy Spirit entered into their souls, filling them with the sense of power, of achievement, of faith, which are the nature of God. THEN THEY KNEW FROM PERSONAL EXPERIENCE HOW I FELT and IN THAT KNOWING were they able to transcend human laws and perform so-called miracles. So shall it be for every man who desires a personal Whitsuntide and who will make conscious effort to prepare for the coming of that Comforter, who is the Master Presence of God, awaiting summons to kindle the spark of immortality in every human heart.

SAINT GERMAIN

Truly, every man is a part of God. There could be no individuality without that Presence, which is life, intelligence and spiritual strength, itself. It is self-evident, however, that not all men are equally partaking

of their divine heritage. Not all men are equally manifesting the gifts, powers and nature of God. It is to develop and mature the God-nature THROUGH THE INDIVIDUAL, that we devote our lives and talents. The supreme effort upon the part of man to prepare his soul for the presence of the Holy Comforter IS HIS PART OF THE ENDEAVOR. Then, like the parable of the prodigal son, the rushing Comforting Presence finds a bridge of harmoniously-qualified energy in such a man and joins the spark of immortality slumbering within him. THEN GOD AND MAN ARE ONE—the miracle of Whitsuntide!

THE WESAK FESTIVAL **(Celebrated this year on May 6th)**

Every great Avatar and World Teacher is allowed to develop some means of transmitting his own current of blessing to the followers of his faith yet abiding in the world of form. This spiritual communion differs with each religion, which is established as a particular outpouring of cosmic benediction, to nourish the souls of men.

In the case of the Lord Gautama Buddha, his infusion of spiritual consciousness into the receptive souls of men takes place once each year at the time of the full moon. The concentration of his presence is focused through India, the land of his ministrations to the children of Earth.

The place of celebration of the Wesak Festival is changed from year to year, in order to allow particularly auspicious natural currents to cooperate with the visitation. No outer invitation is ever given to be present at the solemn ceremony when the Lord Buddha pours out the spiritual essence of his cosmic consciousness upon mankind. The heart, stirred by the awakened perceptions of the soul, is the compass and guide of many thousands, who embark upon the pilgrimage to the Wesak Valley. For those few who find it, thousands have searched for it for an entire embodiment, in vain.

Now, however, as the consciousness of mankind finds fuller freedom to travel to the spiritual centers activated by the presence of the Brotherhood, without the encumbrance of flesh, all interested may take their places with the Great White Brotherhood, to honor the presence of the Buddha and become grails, to carry his benediction back into their homes, activities and environments.

As the moon rises full over the Wesak Valley, Lord Maitreya, and all of the Spiritual Hierarchy bow low before the Luminous Presence of Lord Buddha, which materializes in the atmosphere, over the entire assembly.

Then Lord Maitreya raises the golden bowl of water from the altar and all the assembled pilgrims raise those vessels which they have brought with them. A spiritual benediction and essence flows from the beloved Buddha, to all. The members of the Brotherhood come up to Lord Maitreya in the order of their admission and sip of the water so consecrated and the pilgrims also sip theirs, taking the remainder home to their loved ones.

The noble eight-fold path as taught by Lord Buddha can well be pondered and adopted by the earnest chela today, asking that the illumination of the truths that are within it, be given each one, as a practical guide for daily living:

Right belief, Right thought, Right speech, Right action, Right exertion, Right remembrance, Right means of livelihood, Right concentration.

THE GURU AND THE CHELA **By the Beloved Kuthumi**

CHELA—Beloved Master, what is the advantage of belonging to a group of lifestreams dedicated to spiritual service, when so often the frictions between individuals seem to hamper personal harmony and peace?

GURU—Blessed Chela, in all spiritual development, the individual must make a voluntary choice—whether he will use his energies in COLLECTIVE endeavors or to attempt to ascend the spiritual path ALONE. The heart (not a sense of duty), must prompt such voluntary cooperative service. From time immemorial, there has been the conflict in the human breast, between shunning cooperative endeavor in order to find personal peace, or serving a unified cause to give the spiritual strength of united energies for the good of the whole.

The words of the Master Jesus express a cosmic truth—"Where two or more are gathered together in my name (NATURE), there am I in the midst of them." The NATURE of the communal service will determine its efficacy to the individual and to the common good. Therefore, individuals who, within themselves, have not accepted this type of joint service will benefit little from communal endeavors and will, often, have a disintegrating effect upon the entire group.

CHELA—Beloved Master, would you suggest that the individual proceed alone until such time as he can harmonize with group endeavors?

GURU—Blessed Chela, there is no more wonderful discipline of the lower self than to learn THROUGH PARTICIPATION in communal activities how to harmonize with the purpose of the group service and the individ-

uals who form a part of such a group. No man knows his own strength and mastery until it is tested in actually mingling with other lifestreams—imperfect, as he himself is.

However, as the individual consciousness blends into and becomes, actually, a part of the spiritual entity created for the purpose of worship and service, it is the obligation of each such member to bring to the group activity as much individual, personal harmony, tolerance, understanding, wisdom, cooperation, enthusiasm and faith as he can draw forth through his own personal application and contemplation of the God Presence.

I can but repeat the words of a wise man who walked the Earth: “The habit and tensure help but little, but the changing of life and the mortifying of passions make a person perfectly and truly religious (Christ-like).”

CHELA—Beloved Master, is it true that individuals often harmonize with one particular type of worship and group of associates and find great personal aggravations and grievances with another?

GURU—Blessed chela, certainly! The ray to which a man belongs, the habits of religious worship through the centuries (builded into the etheric body), the race in which he is born, the background of his present earthly life, all of these are determining factors in the spiritual rapport among individuals.

CHELA—Beloved Master, should a man then continue to seek until he finds those with whom he feels this sense of spiritual rapport, or align himself with those whom circumstance has placed in his path?

GURU—Blessed chela, it depends upon the sincerity, development and nature of the individual man. The course of the determined chela is to bring himself into rapport with those with whom he is given opportunity to serve. The willful individual, seeking always the “greener grass on the other side of the fence” must pursue his search, until he finds that the peace, tranquility, and capacity to work with others (forgetting self), DO NOT COME FROM THE ACTIONS AND REACTIONS OF OTHERS, but are dependent upon his own reaction to internal and external aggravations.

CHELA—Beloved Master, individuals who find the Presence of God and live in harmony, without belonging to any communal group, often seem more at peace than the congregations of spiritually intended people.

GURU—Blessed chela, this is true. One reason is that group endeavors draw more concentrated power and render a greater service to the impersonal life that requires redemption, purification and salvation. THE

INDIVIDUAL WHO OFFERS TO BECOME PART OF SUCH A MAGNETIZING AND RADIATING CENTER, VOLUNTARILY OFFERS TO TAKE, AS PART OF HIS SERVICE, THE REACTION CAUSED BY MOVING THE “INVISIBLE FORCES” THAT HINDER MAN'S PROGRESS (We do not need to live in fear of dark forces, but we must be aware of their existence and we must daily protect ourselves by giving decrees for our protection Ed.)

Each individual is a magnet drawing pure, primal life into the qualifying center of his own consciousness. Each individual is also a radiating center, emanating the qualified life so drawn. In unity there is strength. When a group of individuals determines to draw more healing power, more protective radiation, more purifying currents into the atmosphere of Earth, the result of their cooperative endeavors is, of necessity, a greater benediction flowing from their blended energies than could possibly be drawn by one individual. Further, the Spiritual Hierarchy can more easily and with less expenditure of their cosmic essence, NOURISH A GROUP of individuals gathered together in God's name, than they can when they must seek out each individual worshipper and tunnel through the lower atmosphere, a channel for that benediction. This conservation of the energy of the Masters is greatly appreciated by us.

CHELA—Beloved Master, when an individual is not in harmony with a leader or speaker, what course should he pursue?

GURU—Blessed chela, he should pursue the course of the generous, compassionate, tolerant follower of Christ. The leader or speaker has offered—no matter how great his personal limitations may be—to create a focus of God-aspiring individuals, through which two purposes are served:

First, the individual student is stimulated by the enthusiasm, the inspiration, the strength and the collective consciousness of those who are of like intent. The student is also the recipient of all the spiritual energies magnetized and drawn through the songs, invocations, decrees and visualizations. Second, the Godhead and the Masters, the angelic host and the devas are provided with a conductor through which their energies may be transmitted into the mental and feeling worlds of mankind, who are not yet “seeking the place of the Most High.”

Thus, such a leader renders a great service to God and to his fellowman while attempting, at the same time, to work out his individual karma. If the teacher waited until he, himself, was perfected, before sharing his knowledge, enthusiasm, faith and spiritual light with his fellowman, we would have no representatives in the world of form. As soon as the teacher perfects himself, he ascends into a realm to which he has earned access. Consider the teacher as a fellow student upon the path,

bless him, pray for him, love him for his courage to take on the karma of other individuals through such service and raise the teacher by your love—do not destroy him by your condemnation (silent or spoken). This is a mortal sin!

CHELA—Beloved Master, if an individual desires to serve God, it would seem that he could best do that by disciplining himself and, in the company of other like-minded men and women, attempt to perfect himself, at the same time participating in communal endeavors on behalf of the race.

GURU—Blessed chela, truly spoken. A long time ago, I wrote a few humble words (as St. Francis of Assisi) which I would like to place before you again for consideration:

Lord, make me a channel of thy peace,
That where there is hatred—I may bring love,
That where there is wrong, I may bring the spirit of forgiveness,
That where there is discord, I may bring harmony,
That where there is error, I may bring truth,
That where there is doubt, I may bring faith. That where there is
despair, I may bring hope,
That where there are shadows—I may bring THY light.”

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASS

Beloved Children, Earnestly Seeking TO KNOW And TO DO God's Will:

How marvelous is the consciousness that sincerely and earnestly comes to the point of spiritual submission to the will of God. He who truly feels the desire expressed in Philippians 2:5 (“LET THIS MIND BE IN ME WHICH IS ALSO IN CHRIST JESUS”) stands at the threshold of a new world of inner peace, spiritual guidance, divine accomplishment and personal mastery. During this thirty-day period, we enter the radiation of the Master El Morya, who represents the Spiritual Intelligence and is its messenger. He brings a conscious knowledge of God's will to those who ask for it. “Ask and ye shall receive,” is a spiritual law. The grace and courtesy of the Godhead does not intrude, except where invited.

Let those who signify an interest in approaching the Presence of God and his embodied will, prove their interest to be more than cursory, by making the personal surrender to the divine will at this time. Once an

hour, daily, for even a moment, raise your conscious mind to the Father and ask that the will of God be done FOR you, THROUGH you and through all mankind. Thus will you become a magnet for the spiritual guidance and inspiration from God, which all mankind require. This is particularly necessary for the leaders of nations, religions and all constructive channels that serve mankind in order to return our Earth and all upon it to the God-estate, the kingdom of heaven at hand!

Love and blessings,

The Maha Chohan

Statement for Transmission Class of May 21, 1955

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM inbreathing th'love and joy of doing God's will from beloved El Morya							
I AM absorbing		“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM expanding		“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM projecting		“	“	“	“	“	“

Color of flame: Royal blue and crystal, Keynote “Pomp and Circumstance.” Hierarch: El Morya, Chohan of First Ray

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

JUNE 1955

THE GREAT KARMIC BOARD

Gratitude and blessings from the hearts of all who have ascended from the evolutions of mankind and elemental life because of your mercy, watchful care, kind solicitude and infinite service!

On behalf of the life yet bound to the wheel of birth and so-called death, we also send gratitude for your presence in the universe. As each soul released from the body stands before you, we thank you for the interest and the mercy with which you study that one, assigning each to the place where the greatest personal improvement and enlightenment will prepare the soul for a new and more progressive Earth life. As each soul called to new birth receives your benediction, we thank you for allowing that soul the best possible conditions for birth, the most harmonious family life, the most purified vehicles of incarnation and the greatest opportunity to fulfill its individual destiny.

No more, dear Karmic Board, shall you be dreaded as an instrument of judgment and punishment! Now shall you be known as an instrument of God's mercy, grace and solicitude!

Thomas Printz, Editor

IS THAT YOU, MASTER?

“Is that YOU, Master?” cried my heart
From out its shroud of doubt and fear.
“We have lived so long apart,
Can I believe that THOU art here?”
I feel a dam burst in my heart
And all my foolish, childish pains,
Rush in torrents from my soul.
I find myself at peace again!
To one as filled with sin as I
Among a million sons of men,
My hope exceeds good reason's guard.
Let me not be deceived again!
“Oh God, don't let credulity
Deceive me in this hopeful hour.
Reveal to me without delay
What PRESENCE brings this blessed power.
“Are these your words of counsel, Lord,
That contain no sting of cruel blame,
But rather fill my emptiness
With a renewing, hopeful flame?
“Is that your PRESENCE, Master dear,
That stands in friendship by my side?
With thee, I could move forward now
In God—victorious—whate'er betide.
“Oh Holy Comforter! I know
The gentle peace that fills my soul,
My strength renewed, my spirit fired,
My faith and purpose now made whole.”
“Have I been so long with you
And you not know my presence yet?
'Tis not by form but ESSENCE, child,
The measure of the Christ is set.
“The fruit falls not far from the parent tree,
Nor the Master's works from the Father's throne.
Where comfort, hope and peace abide
The Father's will is being done.
“The Father's sons are love divine,
Their garments hemmed with Mercy's thread.
Whoever touches the fringe of the Robe,
In paths of truth are gently lead.”

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom
ROCKY MOUNTAIN RETREAT
June 15th through July 14th, 1955

Rising majestically out of the level plains, in the State of Wyoming, stands the Grand Teton Range. Even to the mind of the man insensitive to the great spiritual world in which he is immersed, the glorious natural cathedral, which spirals above the emerald green setting of plain and trees, draws admiration. It impels aspiration toward lofty thoughts and stirs the spirit of inspiration toward Godliness. The snowy finger of the Grand Teton pointing heavenward, is a silent, but constant admonition to all who look upon it to lift up their eyes unto the hills and then beyond, to connect with the Creator of those very hills and man himself.

For many ages, within the heart of the Grand Teton, an order of the Great White Brotherhood have united their strength, their consciousness and their presence to evolving ways and means of helping the mankind of Earth to the expression of greater perfection of mind, greater peace of soul, greater health of body and greater development of the dormant spirit of God which awaits summons from the heart of man.

This order of the Great White Brotherhood is under the direction of the beloved Master Lanto, who, many ages ago, answered the summons of his God, left the Earth body for the last time, and now abides in that body eternal, not made with hands, serving the mankind of whom he was once a member. Having achieved his victory in the Orient and having been removed from the wheel of successive births and deaths, he chose to be a part of the great blending of consciousness of East and West, by taking up his abode in the United States of America, at the sacred place where the first man to accept the hospitality of Earth set foot upon the planet.

From this ancient retreat, in the heart of the Wyoming Rockies, brothers and sisters who are primarily interested in helping mankind to develop their natural talents, gifts, powers and reason for being, go forth to every country upon the surface of the Earth whom they live to serve and whom they love. The Law of Life is based on the science of giving and receiving. In scientific parlance, it is referred to as centrifugal and centripetal force. Nature confirms this Law and so lives in harmony and balance. The release of the breath from the physical body is essential before the life-giving breath can enter to nourish and sustain the body's life. The tree must give of its fruit in order to prepare for the miracle of a new resurrection and a future harvest. The flood tides recede to fulfill themselves and to again wash full and free upon the waiting shore.

The focus at the Rocky Mountain Retreat is the focus for the out-

going (centrifugal force) upon the planet Earth. The Ascension Temple at Luxor, guarded by the Chohan of the Fourth Ray, Serapis Bey, is the focus for the incoming (centripetal force). Mankind, through voluntary choice, asked for opportunity to experience earth life and to contribute, through his own creative centers of thought, feeling, spoken word and action, to the creation of a kingdom of heaven upon the planet Earth. He chose to ride on the tides of the outgoing breath of the Father into the world of form. When he has rendered this self-chosen service, contributed his share to the establishment of his own Father's kingdom on Earth, he will return on the incoming breath of the Father, focused at Luxor.

Because the development, externalization and general manifestation of God's kingdom on Earth is focused through the retreat within the heart of the Grand Teton Mountains, those Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters, angels, devas, Builders of Form and dedicated men and women gather within the Council Chambers of the Teton twice in each year (at the end of December and at the end of June), in order to formulate plans and designs to help such establishment of perfection on Earth.

These half-yearly Councils are presided over by seven great beings known as The Karmic Board. The laws that govern this universe are scientific and exact, though merciful in the extreme. It is the responsibility of the Karmic Board to give every opportunity to the Spiritual Hierarchy and those chelas who represent them in the world of form, to quickly put into action whatever ideas and plans will help to fulfill God's will. However, the use of free will, the gift of the Father to all his children, must be respected and ALL that can be done by God, the Great White Brotherhood and a few unascended beings interested in their brothers' welfare, is determined by the desire within the hearts of men to want to /KNOW AND EXPERIENCE/ the fullness of God's will for the planet and its evolutions.

When unascended beings choose to invoke the presence of God's will for the plane of which they are yet an integral part, the Cosmic Law allows more grace, more spiritual nourishment, more opportunity and more guidance to those few.

Up until a few years ago, only the Ascended Beings participated in these Councils. Not many of the members of the human race were even cognizant of their guardians, protectors and benefactors, nor of the councils held on their behalf. Thus all of the energy, all of the ideas and plans, all of the visions designed and presented to the Karmic Board for ratification, came from God-free beings. These were limited in the expression of their divine endeavors, because so few of mankind were open doors through whom they might plant the seeds of those ideas, with the

conscious knowledge, that those seeds would be lovingly and trustingly received, nourished by the thoughts and feelings of the receiver and finally externalized in the world of form. The more of mankind who can be interested in such manifestation of God's will and who can be presented in their finer bodies before the Karmic Board, as the proof of interest in the race's welfare, the greater the dispensations and grants given by the Karmic Board to these Elder brothers and sisters to try to fulfill their plans through chelas whom they can contact as best they may.

Although comparatively few members of humanity have visited the Rocky Mountain Retreat in their physical bodies, many thousands whose hearts, souls, spirits and minds are earnestly desirous of helping in the externalizing of the kingdom of heaven, visit these half-yearly Councils in their inner bodies. Some of them also contribute plans and designs to help the race. Many a great patriot, a great educator, a great artist, a great architect, a great scientist or inventor, a great religious personage, a great pioneer into the subtle frontiers of spiritual truth, has received his inspiration and his consecration at these Councils and has returned to his physical body filled with inspiration and conviction which he has woven into a blessing and benefaction for the race.

Few men can actually tell you where the consciousness goes during the hours of merciful sleep. Yet, many men who are "called" to great service, are the beneficiaries of the wisdom of these Councils and mankind are the beneficiaries of these peoples' presence at such Councils.

During the time when the Council again gathers within the Teton Mountains, direct your mind toward it before entering sleep. Ask, sincerely, that if you have no conscious plan, vision nor design to present to the Brotherhood, which will be of universal benefit to the race, that you will at least bring back some plan, design, vision or pattern presented there and then have the courage, endurance, faith, love, wisdom and balance to make of that "seed idea" a manifest blessing for the Earth. Within this issue of our Journal, you will read some of the petitions made by the Archangel Michael and the Ascended Masters on behalf of mankind and the elemental kingdom.

OPPORTUNITY TO SERVE

DEAR, GENTLE READER: God bless you and all you love forever, with the fullness of every good thing in your everyday use, giving you every assistance in the fulfilling of your divine plan for being. Many, many of you have been so gracious in requesting some decrees for daily use, some means of joining with others of like intent in cooperative service to life. This is most gratifying to the Great Ones and has earned you great merit with the Law. Service to life is what counts the most with the Ascended Masters for they have become the embodiment of that selfless gift to life which God himself is, has always been and shall always be! Beloved Jesus said "Let him who is GREATEST among you be SERVANT of all." Remember?

One of the mightiest services we can give, right at this time in particular is to call to the Source of all Life for the purification and release of the water element from that which mankind has so thoughtlessly and so long imposed upon that element. Did you ever stop to think what happens, when you use that element to bathe the body and refresh it? What happens to your feelings of heaviness, tiredness and discomfort after a bath? Those feelings are removed from your world by the water element, which takes those feelings on—that substance which it removed from you, that gave you those distressed feelings. It took these feelings upon itself, leaving you refreshed, able and ready to "keep on keeping on" in your life journey. Purification by the Sacred Fire (Violet Fire of Freedom's Love) is the only permanent PURIFIER of any substance and nothing is permanently transmuted into light and redeemed from discordant feeling until the Sacred Fire has passed through it. The ultra-violet rays of the Sun render this service to water to a certain extent but you can all see how much impurity is imposed on the water element by the millions living in the big cities, these people, for the most part entirely oblivious to the fact that there is a purifying service of the Sacred Fire.

Therefore, it would be very wonderful, indeed, if you were to make this call for the water element at least twice each day (repeating it 3 times). It would do so much to lessen the distress that weighs so heavily upon the little intelligences that make up the water element.

Lovingly, Frances K. Ekey

SUGGESTED DECREE FOR THE WATER ELEMENT

Beloved Mighty Presence of God I AM in me, oh Thou beloved Immortal Threefold Flame of Eternal Truth within my heart! Holy Christ Selves of all mankind, beloved Mighty Neptune, beloved Maha Chohan, beloved Kwan Yin, beloved Saint Germain, beloved Arcturus and beloved Zadkiel and all who have to do with the beings of nature and forces of the elements.

With all our hearts we thank you for the water element in the name of all who live upon this planet Earth—all who have ever been here and all who shall ever come. We call the mightiest blessings of God-gratitude upon that element for all its limitless service to life in all its forms belonging to this Earth and her evolutions.

Bless and bless and bless that water element without limit this and every hour with the full power of purification by the Violet Fire of Freedom's Love and the Pink Adoration Flame of Gratitude, sustaining it forever. Illumine the people of this planet at once concerning their great need for this element and all the service it has given them through the ages. Let all mankind now consciously express such gratitude to and for the water element that they make it their devoted friend and co-worker and thus avoid as much distress as possible should world changes be compelled to take place. We consciously accept this done right now with full power.

REPORT ON TETON CONFERENCE, JULY 1954

by Beloved Jesus

NOTE: In order that the gentle readers may, through projected vision, be a part of the half-yearly Conclave at the Royal Teton, we include a portion of this address, in which the petitions of various Ascended Masters and the Archangel Michael are verbally presented to the great Karmic Board. Beloved Portia (The Goddess of Justice and Opportunity) as Spokesman for the Karmic Board, gives the response to each petition given. Some of the petitions have found fulfillment since this address was given. Some go partially fulfilled. The pattern, however, will not only allow the students to see, with the mind's eye, how such a service is conducted, but also stimulate many to personal and group petitions, based on initiative and awareness of current local, national and planetary requirements. Please write your petitions, read them over daily, and burn them on the night of June 30th.)

“I would like to describe to you now the activities that are taking place within the magnificent retreat of the beloved Lanto:

Tonight, Lord Michael and beloved Serapis Bey are bringing before the Karmic Board all those relatives of the students in the Bridge to Free-

dom (back unto the fourth generation), who have been freed from the wheel of re-birth, through the earnest endeavors of those students. As they stand before the Karmic Board, beloved Portia asks them to blaze their light. It is a magnificent sight to see them. I am sure you can sense and feel that gratitude from these individuals belonging to your own families. Lord Michael will now address the Karmic Board on their behalf:"

Lord Michael: "Beloved members of the Karmic Board! I, Lord Michael, on behalf of these assembled, ask now for a greater grant and dispensation. I ask that the individuals leaving embodiment from the planet Earth from this time hence forth, be given into my keeping, that they, too, may stand before you, as are these people here, who are blazing their light. I also ask that the Ascension Temples may accomplish, in harmony and beauty, that which re-embodiment has accomplished through so much pain and suffering. As we are here assembled tonight and as you see the light of these given into my keeping, I pray thee in the name and mercy of life, increase thou my grant."

Portia: "Beloved Michael, it shall be considered."

"Now, beloved ones, the souls of the incoming children, accompanied by Kwan Yin, will come before the Karmic Board. They are wearing soft, pink garments and they are holding in their little hands the perfected chalice of the heart, which will house their souls in the new Earth life. Your use of the Violet Flame and your calls for the purification of their souls has made these perfected vessels of incarnation possible. As they stand there, you feel the interest of every member of the Karmic Board, Kwan Yin, herself, giving the assistance of presenting them to her fellow-members."

Kwan Yin: "Beloved Fellow-members of the Karmic Board! These incoming children and lifestreams are those that have gained the interest of unascended mankind who are yet embodied on the Earth. By gaining the interest of those unascended, there has been drawn through the bodies of these children the Violet Fire of Freedoms Love. In this way they have purified their inner vehicles to a point where, when they incarnate upon the Earth, they will have more perfect forms, greater intelligence, more perfect vehicles of expression. As you look upon them and see what unascended mankind have done for them, can you not include this grant, now, to cover the entire incoming race for the next twelve months?"

Portia: "Beloved sister Kwan Yin, your dispensation shall be considered."

"From the 'Sleepers' realm, please visualize and see the great group who were awakened only in September. They are quite alert. Some of

them have chosen to become musicians, some to become teachers and lecturers. Each one is acting upon one of the Seven Rays, in learning some conscious activity to bless life. As they stand, there you will hear our beloved Serapis.”

Serapis Bey: “Members of the Karmic Board! These souls who have long been the 'sleepers' represent but a small number of those who yet remain unconscious in this realm. Every one of them who has come forth has put forth effort of merit, has co-operated consciously for the progress of the race. Each of them has been willing to enroll in the Ascension Temples. Seven of them have already taken the opportunity to embody within the next year. Within this realm there are many who were once practically at the point where they could have gained the ascension. I ask for the dissolution of the 'sleepers realm', entirely, before the close of 1954.”

Portia: “Brother, your petition shall be considered.”

(Please see Note 1 at end of article.)

“Beloved Lord Michael now has with him the Earth-bound, who have removed themselves from the atmosphere of the Earth and have taken the vow before the Karmic Board.”

Lord Michael: “Beloved Karmic Board! I bring to you these people who, for many centuries, have loved the Earth more than God, more than their own evolution. Now, every one of them has relinquished passion, their particular lusts and interests in the Earth. They have taken the scroll from you—the Karmic Board—from the hands of your own messenger. I ask now that every Earth-bound entity on the planet Earth be cut free. I, with my own sword, will render this service, if you will give me opportunity, before the close of 1954.”

Portia: “Beloved brother, your petition shall be considered.”

“Now you will see the solemn procession of those from the ‘Compound.’ They wear a deep sea-green. There is no smile upon any face. These are individuals who need your calls. As they stand before the Karmic Board, there is not one who raises his head or even attempts to look at the light. They all stand with their heads lowered, their chins upon their breasts, their hands crossed. Michael again will speak for them.”

Lord Michael: “Beloved members of the Karmic Board! Here we have great men, great women, great teachers. For millions of years, some of them have refused to give of their intelligence and light to the progress of mankind. These are they who have consciously bowed the knee to you. Once each day they have faithfully given an hour to service, an hour to learning and each one of them-despite ridicule, resentment, criticism

and hate—have gone back into that “Compound” once each day, endeavoring to stir the interest of others. I ask your mercy upon them, happiness for their hearts, release from remorse and for opportunity for them in this year and the year that is to come, to pursue their activities in joy. In the name of God! Release them from remorse! In the name of the Holy God! Release them from remorse! In the name of the most Holy God! RELEASE THEM FROM REMORSE!”

Portia: “Brother—it is done!”

(Please see Note 2 at end of article.)

“As they stand, each one raises his or her head and there is the first smile—the first smile since they came out. Remember what they have done with life. Almighty and eternal God, bless each and every one.

Now, my beloved and faithful ones, if you will sing your song to the Karmic Board on behalf of these petitions (which are but a few of those sent up) calling down their blessings upon them, who knows what marvels shall be accomplished ere the New Year dawns?

God bless you all and good evening.”

Note 1:—In December of 1954, the “Sleepers' Realm” was given great assistance by beloved Serapis Bey, with the cooperation of the calls of the student body. All who were within that realm willingly came forth at that time and are now in conscious training to prepare for re-embodiment on the Earth, where they can fulfill their divine plan for being and help the planet speed up its evolution in the light. However, because of the need for such a merciful assistance to the race as that realm was originally created to provide, it could not be completely removed at this time. Therefore, for those who need its special help, a period of one year has been now ordained as the limit of time allowed for rest and sleep in this realm, between embodiments. This is of tremendous benefit to the race as a whole and to all of Earth's evolutions for, previously, individuals, through free will often remained in this realm for millions of years, in a state of unconsciousness.

Note 2:—In December of 1954, the entire “Compound” was dissolved and all who had been living there (some had been there for many, many centuries) are now consciously studying at the feet of the Masters. Like those from the “Sleepers' Realm,” these people are now preparing for re-embodiment on Earth, thus endeavoring to fulfill their divine plan for being and assist their fellowman and the planet to their eternal freedom in the light.

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK
THE EVER-PRESENCE OF THE FATHER

MAHA CHOCHAN

The very first principle of spiritual truth lies in the acceptance, DEEP WITHIN THE FEELINGS, of the omnipresence of The Source from whence all blessings flow. “Whither shall I go from thy Spirit, or whither shall I flee from thy Presence? If I ascend up into heaven, Thou art there, if I make my bed in hell, behold, Thou art there. If I take the wings of the morning and dwell in the uttermost parts of the sea, even there shall thy hand lead me, and thy right hand shall hold me.” (Psalm 139:7-10.) It was long ago that, impressed this cosmic truth upon the receptive mind of David, the shepherd king. Ponder upon the truth of this statement and truly enjoy a sense of peace in the availability of the intelligence, the love, the watchful care of that presence . Upon acceptance of this truth, there follows, then, an increasing capacity to utilize the proximity of the Father, through each begotten son, to widen the borders of his kingdom.

EL MORYA

The omnipresence of God, by whatever name his children choose to call him, often causes the sincere student to forget that that presence is localized within the consciousness of EVERY ONE of his people. An abstract sense of “universal good” is not enough. A realization is also necessary that the Supreme Source has definitely directed, through every intelligence created by him, certain definite powers to produce and sustain perfection. If a man were to acknowledge the light that suffuses the Earth's atmosphere by day, but were to deny the localized intelligence of the Sun, he would be unilluminated, indeed. Nature is the teacher of the wise! The localized intelligence which gives life, thought, feeling and being to every Master, angel, deva and man is like the focalized center provided by God to supply the light, warmth, power of fecundation and sustenance to the people of Earth and the nature kingdom. The wide divergence between the abstract acceptance of the Omniscient One (whose followers refuse to accept the light through the Intelligences who represent him) and the fanatical worship of the Intelligences, without realization of the one Source behind all this divergence, must be bridged to bring truth AND, WITH TRUTH, WORKS IN GOD'S NAME!

KUTHUMI

“Praise God from whom ALL blessings flow” is the constant paean of the Illumined. Spiritual pride, the worm in the heart of the flower of many a man's spiritual aspiration, often refuses to accept that presence through the cup fashioned by the Father's heart and hand . . . for what is the individual being but such a cup? If there were no ocean bed to cradle the vast bodies of water that cover the major portions of the Earth, man could not enjoy navigation, ablutions, and—generally—the gifts of water. All the gifts, powers and activities of God through nature are EMBODIED, focalized (as beloved Morya says), for the specific blessings of the kingdoms which they serve. Abstract beauty is fashioned by the devas of the nature kingdom into blossoming shrub, tree and flower. Abstract divinity is graciously embodied in those who wish to bring the perfection and glory of God to man. Such a focus of Divinity was expressed through the Master Jesus, that man might see, know, feel, touch and experience the glory of the Father. The development and externalization of similar foci through many men is our service to life!

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

Why does our brother, man, become for us so dear and precious a ward? Because the Universal Father chose to focalize his Presence within his heart. The direction and sustenance of the life energy which comprises being and which enables the individual to use the universal acknowledgment of consciousness “I AM,” is proof that, through such an individual, the Father wishes to direct specific gifts, powers and activities for the blessings of the universe. Otherwise, he would not have created and sustained the individual consciousness. It is our service to life to encourage and develop those talents, powers, activities and gifts that lie within each human heart and thus help to fulfill the Father's will through all his creation.

SERAPIS BEY

When an applicant for spiritual prowess presents himself in the courts of Luxor, we must determine for what reason he has been given being. The All-Wise Intelligence who has created him, had a purpose in investing life and love, for centuries, in the sustaining of his consciousness. Until he has “wrought that purpose through of that which made him man he will not know peace nor will he qualify to consciously remove himself from this sphere TO WHICH HE WAS ASSIGNED by divine will. The mass of mankind have not yet raised their heads to ask “WHY?” but have

accepted life and blundered through centuries of existence in using life according to the caprice of the moment. Finally, the soul, satiated with futile experimentation in the eternal pursuit of happiness, eventually comes to the teachers of men. We look upon the enshrouded soul and see the potential service. It is then our OBLIGATION to enable the individual to discover that purpose and, finding it, begin to develop the ways and means by which he may fulfill that purpose. If the man or woman is willing to do this, then and then only does he qualify for the ascension into realms greater glory—there to continue in greater freedom to develop and externalize his reason for being.

HILARION

It is part of the marvelous nature of God to give opportunity to all his creation, to assist in expanding the perfection of the divine design. Every man knows the thrill of satisfaction that comes from work well done. The experience of becoming a part of the development of the divine plan is the gift of the Father to all who wish to participate in the onward movement of the evolutionary scheme. Only the selfish, bigoted man denies his fellowman active participation, through self conscious endeavor, in a particular service. God, in his infinite kindness, chooses to allow every man to enjoy creation and development of the divine ideas that flow constantly from his great heart. To this purpose was created every intelligence in this universe. Those of us who have availed ourselves of this opportunity, have found peace, liberty, freedom and a definite purpose in being. Those who have not yet wanted to know what the divine design of the universe is and what the part of the individual in that design may be, must experience the frustrations of human existence, until they awaken to this truth.

JESUS

“Not my will, but Thine be done” is not a negative, but rather A POSITIVE, ATTITUDE OF THOUGHT AND FEELING! The alignment of the omnipresent, omniscient Presence of God through the individual is the practical manifestation of mastery. It is not enough to accept the ever-presence of God. The powers and mastery of God must be magnetized and externalized through the individual. This is the example I left to humanity. Worship of God is not enough. BECOMING THE FULLNESS OF ALL THAT GOD HAS DESIGNED FOR EVERY MAN, IS THE DESTINY OF THE INDIVIDUAL AND THE RACE. The gift of Life, intelligence and consciousness

IS FOR A REASON. THAT reason must be pursued through earnest, individual contemplation. Then only will man know peace and through experience know the fruits of his contemplation, in works well done.

SAINT GERMAIN

I have presented the truth that “there is no nook, no cranny, no corner in the entire universe where the active Presence of God is not.” Within this Presence are centers of intelligence, which were created to intensify and expand that Presence, even as your electric light intensifies the localized presence of light within a room. Each such center of intelligence that can say and feel “I AM here” has access to the Universal Presence. By connecting with this divine circuit, he becomes a self-luminous center of healing, peace, illumination, mercy, opulence and freedom, thus multiplying and expanding the gifts and powers of God AT HIS POINT IN THE UNIVERSE. The light bulb, disconnected from the electrical circuit, renders no service. The individual consciousness, disconnected from the divine source, is likewise impotent. Each soul, by the very reason of its being, has a purpose to fulfill—to expand the light and the powers of God through the individual I AM Presence, anchored within the heart. When the Universal Source of power is allowed access to the consciousness of the individual self, the divine circuit fulfills itself, flowing through the localized intelligence. First, the individual must accept the Presence of the Omniscient One and then he must invoke that Presence through himself.

The Godhead did not design the individual in vain. The individual should realize that the investment of life in him is for a purpose and rejoice that he is one facet of Divinity's expression, in whatever sphere he has fitted himself to dwell.

THE GURU AND THE CHELA **By the Ascended Master Kuthumi**

CHELA—Beloved Master: I ask forgiveness if this question seems presumptuous. However, it often seems that, in the widening of the consciousness of the students to include the knowledge of the Masters, INDIVIDUAL ATTENTION UPON THE PRESENCE OF GOD IS NEGLECTED.

GURU—Blessed Chela: Truly this is a fact, a stage of spiritual development, an initiation upon the path that leads toward mastery. The individual might be likened to a child who, early in life, does not even cognize the parent nor solicitous guardians. Then comes recognition of the

forms of the loving parents, followed by the years of leaning upon them. Later comes the maturity, when the individual begins to draw and rely upon his own intelligence and directions.

The mass of mankind do not cognize the watchful beings who have foresworn the bliss of higher realms in order to care for them. Mankind, always a slave to form, when it finds an individualized presence, tends to lean upon it. Later comes the maturity when the individual begins to work in the spiritual army of the King of Kings.

CHELA—Beloved Master: In order to understand the work of the Spiritual Hierarchy, we are taught to turn our attention toward certain Masters and this naturally builds an affinity of spirit. Is this not a good endeavor?

GURU—Blessed Chela: Yes, it is a most praiseworthy endeavor, indeed. The state of consciousness of the student is the primary point of importance in this association. As the beloved Saint Germain has said, “In the Ascended Master realm the individual I AM Presence and ALL the Ascended Masters, angels, devas and cosmic powers are ONE.” It is only the human mind that insists upon the doctrine of separateness and the distinction of form.

CHELA—Beloved Master: What is the correct attitude of consciousness for an earnest student to take in endeavoring to draw close to the Masters but yet to develop individual maturity and grace?

GURU—Blessed Chela: Every Being who has attained perfection represents the sum total of millions of years of the use of life energy to develop some virtue, talent, power, grace and expression of the Godhead. Such a one is, like the Sun in the Heavens, a focus for that momentum of good—drawn, from the ONE SOURCE. These beings are really “living batteries” of already God-qualified life. Proximity to their Presence allows the individual to absorb that quality, even as one absorbs the heat and comfort from the radiator.

Some would prefer to shiver in the icy winds of the mountain heights, until they can generate the heat to comfort them, through their own endeavors. Others take advantage of the proximity to already-generated heat and comfort provided by the fueled flames in the hostleries, which welcome pilgrims who pursue some quest. Thus it is with man. Some men avail themselves of the faith, courage, strength, confidence, healing essence and illuminating power of those who have accumulated those stores of qualified life. Others insist upon generating these qualities themselves and shiver in the winds of uncertainty, while their

more humble brothers proceed upward on the path, in the warmth of the presence of their elder brothers and sisters.

The cultivation of the presence and association with the Masters must be to kindle the fires of one's own spiritual nature, NOT TO FIND ANOTHER TO DO ONE'S PERSONAL WORK. Many seek the Master as a "leaning post." Many seek him to satisfy personal curiosity and doubt. To these, he cannot come, because it would deter the individual development by drawing the attention to the FORM of the Master. Even Jesus affirmed this principle when he said "If I do not go, the comforter will not come."

CHELA—Beloved Master: Seeking the Master in order to develop one's own reason for being is, then, a safe passport into their presence?

GURU—Blessed Chela: It is the only passport into their presence. Worship of form, no matter how sincere, does not develop the individual spirit spark. It tends, on the contrary, to detract from concentration upon the one, from whom we, ourselves, receive life, intelligence and the power to do every good and perfect thing.

CHELA—Beloved Master: What is the doctrine of "The Middle Way" in regard to this subject we are discussing?

GURU—Blessed Chela: The doctrine of "The Middle Way," which is, of course, the teaching of our Lord Buddha, lies within the following principles:

FIRST: The individual is a focus of God's Intelligence, directed into the universe to fulfill some portion of the divine plan. From within himself, he must learn to draw forth the self-mastery, discrimination, balance, wisdom, love and power in order to fulfill that plan. If he becomes enamored of any form or being which distracts him from this individual endeavor, to transmute his human nature and expand his divine nature, he must stop and re-orient himself with attention upon the one Source. Then he may proceed in the company of those, who, by concentration upon the one, have achieved.

SECOND: He must realize that all qualities of thought and feeling are contagious. It is wise to cultivate the presence and fellowship of those who have become that which he desires to be.

The smoldering sparks of faith and aspiration kindle into flame, when the individual consciousness becomes part of the consciousness of any God-free Being. Because of the negative nature of the thoughts and feelings of the mass of mankind, unless the student has a positive current into which he may tie his aspiring soul, he is likely to be engulfed in the

“hopelessness,” which is the effluvia of the race.

THIRD: A daily period of introspection before sleep is wise. Has your service for the Master and your spiritual communion with the Master made you more like him in nature that day? Have you come closer to a realization of YOUR OWN DIVINITY? Have the works done in his name been done in HIS NATURE? People, among whom you have moved, seen, and felt his presence, because of your activity in their midst that day? Has your personal attitude endeared mankind to us, because YOU are our only representatives in the world of form? Have your thoughts, feelings and spoken words expressed, as nearly as you know how, what we would think, feel and say in the same circumstances? If you are sincere, you need no mentor but yourself. Spasmodic, irregular periods of contemplation, communion and introspection are not efficacious. A steady, rhythmic personal examination—in which there is no taint of self-condemnation nor self-pity—will result in an assimilation of the Master, who is your pattern. The mortifications, the censures of self are merely weapons of conscience to alleviate known wrong. A new life, builded on the nature of God, is proof of sincerity of spiritual purpose.

ADDRESS TO STUDENTS AT JULY 1954 CONCLAVE

By Beloved El Morya

Ladies and gentlemen! Friends of heaven's heart and hope of my own! I greet you in the name of the God of life and light. You have come on voluntary pilgrimage to the base of this majestic mountain to engage upon a unique experiment, the joining of the God-free energies of Cosmic Beings, divine members of the Spiritual Hierarchy, the angelic host and the voluntary, sweet energies of unascended lifestreams. Before the hosts of heaven and, particularly, before the great Karmic Board, you have proven to life that unascended Lifestreams are willing, eager and desirous of cooperating in the evolution of the planet Earth when they know what to do and how to do it. This was the cause to which I pledged myself before the Karmic Board long before you ever heard of our New Endeavor (the Bridge to Freedom).

Representing as I do the will of God, it is my purpose for being—my reason for presuming to draw upon the gift of life —to bring the conscious knowledge of the will of God to the life that is endeavoring to develop that will and to mature it through their own consciousness and personal energies. It is no easy task for mankind on Earth to do the will of

God, when there is no way for them to know what that will be. I, therefore, took upon myself the responsibility of addressing the representatives of the Cosmic Law, to ask for opportunity to prove that, if the outer consciousness of mankind could be acquainted with what the Great White Brotherhood was doing, mankind would cooperate with that plan and design. I said they would willingly volunteer to use their own energies, lesser in scope, less developed in capacity to serve, but backed by the momentums their own Causal Bodies and worlds to hasten the evolution recalcitrant race and to perform, within the short twenty-year period allotted us, the miracle of making this "Shadow planet" a shining star of freedom.

When I approached the Karmic Board and asked for opportunity so to reach the outer minds of mankind, I told them that if I were given such an opportunity, I would return shortly to the very place where the grant and dispensation was given to me, AND WITH ME WOULD BE THE PHYSICAL BODIES OF THE LIFESTREAMS IN WHOM I CHOSE TO INVEST MY TRUST. Grateful I Am beyond all words, to describe that you chose to respond to my trust and that you chose to show interest in my plan. Grateful I Am, that you chose voluntarily to come with me upon this pilgrimage, following your own guiding star. Blessed are you, children of Earth. The Karmic Board has accepted the truth that, when mankind is acquainted with the workings of the Cosmic Councils, they will cooperate with them. This acceptance will secure for us much greater freedom in endeavoring to reach the rest of the race.

The investment of our energies, as you know, is determined BY WHAT THE FRUITS OF SUCH INVESTMENT WILL BE. No personal activity is ever taken into consideration in any dispensation that comes from the Karmic Board. The entire decision rests upon the benefit and blessing which the race as a whole will receive. Our energies no longer belong to us as individuals, but are consigned to the good of the Great White Brotherhood and their endeavors on behalf of the race as a whole. We must ask and receive acquiescence from the Law to reach through the veil and give worded description of that which engages our energies, as well as promptings which mankind can weave into their own lives, if they choose, and then make manifest as fruit and harvest.

Over the Grand Teton stands a magnificent brazier in which will be burned the great cosmic petitions from all the Retreats throughout the world. At the same time, the petitions of the students are being burned in the braziers in their sanctuary. Thus, the Sacred Fire at the top of the Teton and the Sacred Fire in the sanctuaries of the students, are con-

sciously united. The activities within the heart of the Teton are bridged into the physical world through the students' conscious cooperation and assistance.

We have endeavored to bring to you this week the person, the radiation, the benediction and the activities of each of the seven Chohans. We did this so that you might become better acquainted with the particular services each of us performs, as well as better acquainting you with our nature as individuals. Through such association, we hope that you will find yourselves with a better knowledge and understanding of our part in the universal scheme of creation. Then, in your individual activities, when you return into your local orbits, you can invite those of us who will be able to render specific services required in a given hour. As you have been bathed in the radiation of the various Chohans, you have had the benediction of the Seven Rays through your worlds and auras.

I trust you will find some small grain of truth in the Law as we have presented it to you, some phase of practical application which you can and will weave into your own endeavors. I hope that you have achieved a greater respect for life itself, a greater desire to watch your use of life, a greater reverence for the Source from whence flows that life, a greater confidence and acceptance of the anchorage of that Presence within your heart, and a greater realization of the power of that Presence, to DO FOR YOU AND THROUGH YOU all that is required to set your worlds into divine order. If you have accepted even one of these gifts as a result of our outpouring of light, we will feel that we have not given our energies in vain.

Beloved ones! We come, bringing all in the way of our light and life to share with you. ALL THAT WE ARE AND ALL THAT WE HAVE IS YOURS! We are servants of your life. We are consecrated entirely to directing the qualities and virtues of our beings upon your heart flames, until you, too, stand God-free. When this is accomplished, then the work of the Great White Brotherhood for the planet Earth will be completed. The Earth will emit its own blazing light. Sanat Kumara will be returned, in gratitude, to Venus with all of the love of your hearts forming the very platform upon which his sacred and blessed body rises. These are the activities to which we have dedicated our lives. These are the activities to which we hope some of you will choose to dedicate yours. Some among you have chosen and have found your reason for being. Some of you are vested with a vocation of merit. That vocation, deep within your own hearts, will be externalized as manifest works to bless your fellowman.

Every individual who sets forth upon a pilgrimage, receives a blessing commensurate with the motive that prompted his going forth.

Sanat Kumara comes now from Shamballa. He will remain enthroned over this great mountain while the petitions are placed within the Sacred Fire and offered to the Karmic Board.

You will feel the peace of his radiation and the power of his majestic Presence. I think you will also feel, as I do, that there is nothing as important as giving back to him some balance for his millions of years of service on behalf of mankind and the planet Earth. His patience is indescribable. His love is unspeakable. Even yet, he says to the Karmic Board: "If mankind cannot or will not emit the light required to sustain Earth's place in the Solar System, please allow me to remain and serve them." The Karmic Board refuses such further sacrifice. It is now time for the maturity of the spiritual natures of mankind to manifest. It is the time when the obligations of emitting light should be placed upon the shoulders of the race. This Great Being shall be allowed the happiness and freedom of returning to Venus with our love!

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASS **The Beloved Maha Chohan**

Do you realize IN YOUR FEELINGS THAT YOU ARE ACTUALLY the quality and power which you so much desire to make you consciously Master, to increase your substance and to fill your worlds with opulence and peace? No man could have being, consciousness or be able to either say, think or feel "I AM" as an individual, unless he was actually precipitated into the universes. Think this through. Then why stop there? Allow the pure, primal, ever-flowing stream of life, which gives you consciousness and being, to continue on its way THROUGH YOU, to externalize that portion of the divine plan for which you were created and for which you have been sustained through the ages.

For this thirty-day period, we enter the radiation of the greatest precipitating focus on the planet. The Chinese-green flame focused within the heart of the Grand Teton is a pressure of positive energy, an actual precipitating power. If your own precipitation has temporarily ended with your manifestation as a limited individual in the world of form, take advantage of this cosmic pressure. Tie in your energies with the outgoing energies of the Godhead and experience for yourself the "Precipitating Presence" I Challenge you to TRY this experience.

Statement for Transmission Class of June 18th, 1955

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM inbreathing Lanto's	feeling of	grateful	reverence	for the	presence of	life	
I AM absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Color of flame: Chinese Green

Keynote: Evening Star from Tannhäuser

Hierarch: Beloved Lanto

FRATERNALLY YOURS

Dear Editor: I am so grateful to have the new magazine, "Hope," which fills such a great need in my heart, to share some portion of the Law with those of my loved ones who as yet seem unable to accept the deeper instruction contained in "The Bridge to Freedom." Thank you for providing a tangible way and means by which I can help to spread the truth and light into other hearts and homes from MY OWN HOME.—E. C., Canada.

Editor: We are so grateful for the enthusiastic response to our endeavor to provide some simplified instruction, which chelas and students can share with their loved ones.

Dear Editor: Of course you know what you are doing, but so many of us, who are not members of groups and are not fortunate enough to be located where we have access to group instruction, miss the monthly letter and decree pattern which we have so faithfully followed as they appeared last year in "The Bridge." This has us without a form of daily application to join consciousness with the other students throughout the world.—M. L., Huntington, New York.

Editor: Being a man of action, I am delighted that individuals desire a pattern of application. In this and forthcoming issues, we shall give opportunity for service to those good readers who find themselves desiring to participate, in consciousness, with the group endeavors.

Dear Editor: When a soul is taken out of the body by unnatural means, where do they go? Must they stay in the Earth's atmosphere?—M. P., Chatham, Ont., Canada.

Editor: The nature of the particular demise determines the type of service that is given in each such case. I can assure you that the Lords of Karma are interested only in providing opportunity to every soul to make things right. They give opportunity to every individual to prepare for a new incarnation of greater service and assist that soul, as quickly as possible, to fulfill its individual destiny, becoming master of substance and energy. Those who stay in the Earth's atmosphere (the Earthbound) are not required to do so, but elect to do so through their own free will. Every soul is invited to appear before the Karmic Board and receive an opportunity to enter the schoolrooms provided by the Ascended Masters, where each one is taught that portion of the Law which the consciousness can absorb, assimilate and apply.

If the soul does not choose to avail itself of this opportunity, the Law of free will is such that they remain in the realm of the Earthbound, until they willing accept the assistance of the guardians of the race. These things are not very well understood by the average individual, but interested friends and loved ones can render a very wonderful service to those who have gone on, by daily giving "The Prayer for the Departed." (see AMTF-BOOK DICTATIONS, Ed.)

Dear Editor: Salutations and greetings to thee from India. Someone has sent us your "Bridge publications. They contain wonderful, subtle truths which a Master alone can give.—K.S.D., Alyer Coimbatore, S. India.

Editor: Greetings also to you, brothers and sisters of the East. Long has it been the hope of the Masters of Wisdom to draw the consciousness of the East and West together in bonds of understanding, tolerance and a practical association for the benefit of both the Orient and the Occident. We welcome you!

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

JULY 1955

TO BELOVED LORD MAITREYA, THE COSMIC CHRIST

GREETINGS! BLESSINGS! GRATITUDE! From the sons and daughters of the Spiritual Hierarchy whom you have guarded, guided, protected and illumined through the centuries.

Over and above the great Avatars and Masters, YOUR LOVING PRESENCE STANDS. Through the consciousness of all teachers, human and divine, YOUR instruction and radiation flows.

Each two thousand year cycle, your wisdom directs the inauguration and inculcation of the great religion which will be the facet through which God's love, inspiration, power and benediction flows to the evolutions unfolding upon this sweet Earth.

By the side of every individual who desires to serve God and his fellow man, YOU stand!

For this service, so lovingly rendered through countless ages, the Masters, the angels, the elementals and the Holy Christ Selves of all men bless you forever. May your full Cosmic Christ consciousness be manifest now, through the souls of all whom you have loved so long, so faithfully and so truly.

Thomas Printz, Editor

TRANSMUTING THE KARMA OF MANY YEARS By Beloved Saint Germain

Philadelphia, Pa.

Jan. 1, 1955

Friends of freedom, friends of old and, truly, friends forever!

You will be delighted indeed to know THAT WHAT HAS BEEN CALLED THE "NEW ENDEAVOR" IS NOW AN ESTABLISHED "ACTIVITY." That which we heretofore have qualified with hope, has now become fulfilled mani-

festation! Each one of you is a pillar of a foundation upon which we shall build the permanent Golden Age of Freedom for this planet Earth. She shall be righted on her axis, emitting the sweet music of the spheres, radiating the color tone of violet and truly a jewel in the crown of the great universe to which she belongs.

In the name of God, in the name of life, in the name of mercy, in the name of opportunity, I now consciously direct the Freedom Flame into the substance of America and through your own bodies. It shall expand, until it covers this Earth. You have become an established, permanent activity from whence shall flow the essence of truth accepted, according to the understanding of each strata of consciousness, until embodied mankind become its full expression.

With the descent of the thought form (the Freedom Flame) for 1955, I Am fired with a new enthusiasm and zeal to carry the understanding of the spiritual laws of the universe in to the outer consciousness of all peoples, of all races, of all nationalities, until they come to a realization that the Master-control of energy, released through their own hearts is the purpose for which they took embodiment. This self-conscious mastery is NOT ONLY A POSSIBILITY, BUT A COSMIC DECREE, which all mankind must externalize in order to complete their cycle of evolution.

PRESENTLY, I HAVE NO ONE THROUGH WHOM TO WORK BUT YOUR BLESSED SELVES. Individually and collectively, I am depending upon your consciousness, your capacity to direct your understanding through the vibratory action of the various strata of human thought and feeling. FOR THAT VERY REASON, YOU ARE VARIED IN YOUR INTERESTS. You are varied in your light, in your momentums of the past and in your capacity to be an open door to separate and distinct stratas of consciousness in the world of form. With great care, over a period of centuries, I have endeavored to train and develop the lifestreams who can be such open doors. I ASK FOR THE CONSCIOUS EXPRESSION OF TOLERANCE IN YOUR SERVICE, ONE WITH THE OTHER! Each of you is enabled, (through past momentum and present opportunity), to reach different types of lifestreams.

Through this short period, we have built a student body upon which we can depend. Now, as the beloved Goddess of Justice and myself take advantage of the pressures of the incoming tide of the year of 1955, we shall endeavor to expand our understanding of the Ascended Master Hierarchy, the brotherhood of angels, men and elementals and the law of life, generally, to a greater number of the peoples of Earth. We are prepared for expansion of this New Endeavor, which has now become an

activity of great light.

First and foremost, I bring the Freedom Flame to render a specific service to you, individually, BECAUSE YOU MUST BECOME POSITIVE PILARS OF BLAZING LIGHT, IN ORDER TO CONVINCE OTHERS, THROUGH THE POWER OF CONTAGION. You understand little yet about energy. Energy, acting in this world of form and in the higher realms as well, is the power by which all things are accomplished. It is the activity of God. Energy becomes power through conscious use. Within your Causal Body you have developed certain stores of qualified energy. In essence, this means that through all the centuries you have lived on this planet Earth, as well as on other stars, you have taken primal life and experimented with it. You have directed it in thought, feeling, action or the spoken word into the pure universal life substance which makes up the inner and outer atmosphere of Earth.

You have set up causes. Through the Law of the Circle, those causes have returned to you with an accumulated store of similarly qualified-energy. If the cause was constructive, certain momentums of power for good developed in your Causal Body. If the cause was destructive, certain weaknesses and momentums of evil registered in your etheric vehicle. If you were to look at a man with the inner sight, through the consciousness of an angel, instead of the man's form, you would see countless circles of energy pouring out from that one, some extending a great distance, to the periphery of his aura and then returning back into the lifestream. You would see, also, some smaller circles, no larger than a ring that you wear upon your finger.

These circles of energy are what we look at, when we endeavor to secure the offices of a chela for a world movement. The amount of dynamic power that you have naturally developed, depending upon your ray, determines the size of each of these circles of force, which are lines going out into the universe. These must then return to the one who sent them forth, to be redeemed by him (either through suffering or transmutation).

For instance—a flicker of mild dislike or annoyance makes a comparatively small circle of energy and for that reason it reacts more quickly upon the lifestream. A TREMENDOUS CONCENTRATED RESENTMENT OR HATRED WHICH EMBODIES THOUGHTS, FEELINGS, SPOKEN WORDS AND ACTIONS THROUGHOUT AN EMBODIMENT (or over a series of embodiments) toward an individual or condition, MAKE A CIRCLE OF ENERGY SOMETIMES THOUSANDS OF MILES IN CIRCUMFERENCE. THOSE CIRCLES OF ENERGY OFTEN TAKE MANY EMBODIMENTS TO RETURN TO THEIR

CREATOR. They do not return as quickly as the smaller spurts of surface emotions or surface mental aggravations. It is the return of these tremendous drives of accumulated destructive energy, through the centuries—these great circles that have been sent out, sometimes as far back as Lemuria—which are the returning currents of destructive karma. THESE ARE THE CURRENTS PARTICULARLY WATCHED BY THE KARMIC BOARD, IN THE PROTECTION OF THE SOUL IN AN EARTH LIFE.

When the soul stands before the Karmic Board and is accepted for incarnation, these circles of cause, and their ultimate effect, are studied carefully. Only so many of these circles are allowed to complete their circuit return within the course of an Earth life. No unascended being can understand the merit of that Law.

Cosmic angels and devas of the Violet Fire, from Kwan Yin's legions, particularly, offer to hold back the return of these terrific pressures, that would be more than the soul could handle in one Earth life. They are held back until the soul, within itself, develops enough light to transmute those energies. Only a certain amount of karma is allowed to find anchorage within the consciousness of the individual within an ordinary cycle of physical embodiment. The old statement "The Lord fits the back for the burden," embodies this truth.

When individuals desire, as you did, to become part of the Court of Freedom and to apply for the ascension, when they stand before the Karmic Board and receive opportunity for embodiment, they often ask that they may transmute ALL of those currents sent forth, deliberately or unconsciously, from the beginning of time. THEY KNOW LITTLE FOR WHAT THEY ASK. The Law requires that each one must transmute all the energy that he has deliberately misqualified, before he can achieve the ascension. Individuals are carefully studied, mentally, emotionally, etherically and physically, to see if these returning currents will more or less "snow them under" or whether they can stand unmoved, drawing forth whatever power of concentrated purification is required, to undo the mischief which they have created, through the ages.

I tell you, as one who has stood sponsor for mankind and who has seen some of these great currents of energy, it is a bold stroke for the soul to ask to be a focus for the return of all those currents of energy in one embodiment, in order to be God-free. This is why some of you have had difficult experiences in this life. It is one reason, why you sometimes feel a sense of discouragement and failure, when these circles of energy, returned, are a pressure upon your feeling world, your mind or your etheric body.

In the ordinary course of metaphysical study, where individuals are engaged in either becoming financially free, removing themselves from certain limitations of flesh, or mental worry, they are studying, abstractly, the Law of Life, BUT THEY HAVE NOT APPLIED FOR THE ASCENSION. The Cosmic Law has not granted them the opportunity for sublimating the return of all these great circles of force. They are held within a protective shell where "ignorance is bliss." They play with thought force, creating their little dollars and animating their tiny worlds with small manifestations, which please them. THEY ARE NOT THE CONSCIOUS CHELAS WHO ARE DRAWING MILLIONS OF YEARS OF ENERGY BACK THROUGH THE DOOR OF THEIR OWN CONSCIOUSNESS, SO THAT AT THE CLOSE OF THE EMBODIMENT, WHEN THE GREAT God-Self calls them to come "home," they may truly say "it is finished! I leave not one atom, one electron qualified imperfectly."

Do you know what that means, beloved ones? You have lived on Lemuria, Atlantis, in Babylon, in Persia, in China, in Egypt. You have lived, you have loved, you have hated, century after century and life after life. All of that energy is part of the etheric consciousness which forms the atmosphere over those countries. All of that energy has been charged by you. Many individuals today still have physical bodies embalmed in Egypt. Part of that energy is your own. IT IS NOT A MATTER OF A MOMENT TO REDEEM A LIFE-CYCLE THAT HAS ENTAILED MILLIONS OF YEARS OF LIVING. Common sense will tell you this.

There is one thing that I ask of you in this year of 1955 and that is that you raise your heads, straighten your spines and free your consciousness from a sense of inadequacy, of failure, of depression, of lethargy, of fear and of doubt, EITHER AS TO YOUR ABILITY TO HANDLE RETURNING ENERGY, OR AS TO YOUR ABILITY TO REPRESENT ME IN THE WORLD OF FORM. I make no mistakes! I WOULD NOT HAVE INVITED YOU, beloved Morya would not have invited you to be a part of this great activity, Serapis Bey would not have written across the breast of your etheric garments, "Candidate for the Ascension" IF IT WERE NOT ABSOLUTELY AND POSITIVELY KNOWN, by intelligences so great that the human mind would kneel before their power, that you could do this and do it well in the name of God Almighty!

Do you think that the mercy of the Law would allow an innocent soul standing before the Karmic Board, to accept a recoil of energy which was beyond its capacity to handle? THAT IS WHAT THE KARMIC BOARD WAS CREATED FOR, beloved ones, to be a judge of what the soul could stand, to give opportunity to the soul, to redeem a certain amount of energy in

the course of an Earth life, NOT TO WEIGH IT DOWN THROUGH SUCH A PRESSURE OF DESTRUCTIVE KARMA THAT NO PROGRESS COULD BE MADE. I want to remove from your minds forever any thought that the Karmic Board is a Board of judgment in the sense of punishment. The greatest opportunity in the world is afforded you when energy returns to you to make things right. THE GREATEST OPPORTUNITY IN THE WORLD IS TO USE THIS FLAME OF FREEDOM AND TO STAND UNMOVED, CENTERED AND POISED WITHIN YOUR OWN GOD FLAME. Stop tiffs consciousness of negative fear that you have not lived up to your light, that you are not worthy to be among the representatives of freedom, that you don't believe that the activities at inner levels are real, or that you cannot make the grade! NONSENSE! ABSOLUTE NONSENSE! If there is one thing that the force desiring to delay the progress of this planet wants, it is to throw the cold water of indifference and lethargy over the expanding light within your soul. Lethargy, indifference, self-condemnation which seem harmless in themselves, are very vicious, indeed.

THINK OF THOSE OF US WHO GAINED THE FREEDOM AND VICTORY ALONE—century after century finding secret caves, places where we might hide, endeavoring there, with a few brave souls like ourselves to contact the Ascended Host of Light. We desired to receive their instruction and then to experiment with magnetization, invocation and the direction of the light rays. There was nobody to tell us whether we were sorcerers, or whether we were on the right path. There was nothing but our heart flame to direct us. Yet, if we had allowed these negative qualities to make us fearful, we would still remain within the orthodox masses.

I tell you frankly, IF YOU ARE GOING TO SUCCEED, YOU MUST BE POSITIVE, DETERMINED AND CONFIDENT WITHIN YOURSELF. In the privacy of your own room, YOU MUST TAKE YOURSELVES IN HAND AND DECIDE FIRST AND FOREMOST, WHETHER YOU ARE WORKING WITH THE ASCENDED HOST OR NOT. If you feel that you are not—then you must wait for another opportunity, in a later day. You must measure everything that we have given according to the code of truth, according to the code of balance, of purity, of wisdom and of love. Then, when you have made up your mind, STAY CONSTANT TO THAT DECISION AND MOVE FORWARD INTO THE LIGHT OF FREEDOM!

Those few of you, who have had contact with the mentally unbalanced in this embodiment, have some small knowledge of how the etheric body repeats, repeats and repeats some particular obsession. That forms the consciousness in which the blessed soul lives. Living in the

past, beloved ones, is not good. Live in the NOW and prepare for the future. Do you know that all your resentment, all your hatred, all your dislikes are part of that depravity which is the result of living in the past?

The etheric body is the storehouse of memory. You have worn an etheric body even before you took the first earthly form. In that etheric body is stored every memory which is a result, as I said before, of sending out a current of energy and its returning effect. Every overture of friendship that resulted in a disillusionment is recorded there. Every misplaced trust that you have put in a representative of God, is recorded there. Every happy experience that you had with your fellowman is recorded there. Your etheric body, looking at it with inner sight, is a composite of light and shadow. It is scarred with all these terrific experiences where lifestreams have clashed, where injustice has been done, where self-righteous indignation has flared. These marks in the etheric body have been sown-up, so to speak, by the elemental who is in charge of the etheric garment, just as you would sew up an incision after an operation.

As you know, any abnormal pressure on an incision is liable to burst it open. So too, in the etheric body, when individuals, who have had terrific rivalry and discordant experiences, come together and this rush of energy and power (particularly of a conscious chela) flows through the etheric garment, sometimes those scars burst open. Then you have a conflagration. Your body consciousness has so long ruled you, that the “I AM”—Self, centered within the heart flame, has not been allowed the conscious control of your energy. The conditions of your mental, your emotional, your etheric and even your physical bodies are, for the most part, the result of the control of your energies. Seizing upon that energy, these bodies cause it to act. Then, in the quiet of your own home, when you are still, you wonder why in the world you have said, done and felt certain things.

THERE MUST COME A TIME, NOW, WHEN YOU BECOME MASTER OF YOUR VEHICLES AND THE ENERGIES WHICH THEY HAVE MISAPPROPRIATED. Now is the time when the purification of these inner bodies should take place. Your etheric body is your point of contact with the physical appearance world.

There is so much to say and there is so little time to say it. There is only so much that your mental body can absorb, before it becomes heavy, like a flower too heavy for its stem and it just bends over. You have seen beautiful tulips in the early Spring that have a lovely cup. Sometimes the stem, itself, cannot not hold the weight of that cup and

droops. That is what happens when we talk with you. One after the other among you, like a stem which holds your upraised consciousness, your endeavor and sincere desire to know, begins to bend and your cup turns over just like that tulip with the heavy head. Then we know that, as much as we have to say, as much as we want to share, as much as we want to pour our further radiation, there is very little more we can do. As you make your “stem” stronger, which comes through learning the power of concentration, as you learn the power of controlled feeling, as you let go of tension, then will we be able to talk longer, to impress more deeply upon you these Truths and to carry into your world that vital fire which, will require in the days that are to come.

This is my plan,—I would like you to accept it if you can. Just raise those little heads for a minute longer.

Each Chohan, when he begins a new endeavor, has to enter the Heart of the Silence and find out how to present the Law through the vibratory action that can best reach the minds of the people embodied. It is the souls of embodied mankind that the Chohan must serve. The Karmic Board, through Cosmic Law, decides who is to come into embodiment, who is to get the benefit of the radiation during every two thousand year cycle. Then the Chohan, who is the heart of the radiation for that two thousand years, has to draw forth, from the Heart of God, a way and means of presenting that particular aspect of truth, so that the individuals who are his charges in that two thousand years, will get the greatest possible benefit.

Beloved Lord Maitreya supervises each successive Chohan in this preparatory service. When it became apparent that I was to have the opportunity of representing the Freedom Flame in this two thousand year cycle, as the great cosmic Wheel turns, I HAD NO MORE TO WORK WITH THAN YOU HAVE IN THIS ROOM TODAY! I had only my consciousness, my mind, my feelings and my access to God and his universal wisdom, through contemplation. People think that as soon as you become ascended, every plan is laid out before you. That is not true. Each of us on the scale and ladder of evolution, up to Alpha and Omega, themselves, must use our faculties to develop a “seed idea” and I am sure that Alpha and Omega do the same with the Superior Sun of the Galaxy of Galaxies. Each of us has to draw forth, consciously, ways and means to fulfill our part in the divine plan.

First, I had to find a place on the surface of the Earth free enough of etheric records so that the consciousness of mankind would not be overlaid with the tremendous blood records, distresses and fears of the past.

America was such a place. Then I had to find individuals whose consciousness I could reach by whatever means I could EVOLVE—INDIVIDUALS WHO WOULD BELIEVE IN ME—those whose consciousness was receptive enough to receive my vibration and share my vision. This was not too difficult, for I had friends of many ages, all of you here among them. These individuals I endeavored to contact, first, through the kind offices of Helena Blavatsky and others. Then, there was before me, the problem of how to benefit the race quickly. One day, while I was within the Heart of the Silence, the beloved Archangel Zadkiel and the great Arcturus (one of the Elohim) gave to me the idea of training people in the power of invocation, in the power of magnetization and in the power of conscious decrees. That day was the happiest day in my service as a Chohan, for I knew that which could be accomplished through individual and group endeavor would hasten the Earth's evolution by millions of years. The establishment of groups of people upon the surface of the Earth who could create “forcefields,” by releasing their energy in giving decrees, becoming magnetic centers to draw the angels, the devas and the powers of God, became my aim. These radiating centers would be foci through which God's blessings would spread forth into the mental and feeling worlds of mankind. That became my next endeavor. Such groups were established, decree patterns were set up and a certain understanding of the spiritual law of the “I AM Presence” entered the consciousness of the people.

Then, the beloved Maha Chohan and beloved Morya came to me, with the opportunity to expand the understanding of a few, who could sense my vibration and would be willing to step across the abyss of reason, into a new world. Each one of you has crossed that abyss upon the bridge of faith and has become a creator of “forcefields”, which are magnetic currents drawing the presence of the Ascended Host and the spiritual radiation from above. I COULD SPEND A MONTH TALKING UPON “FORCEFIELDS” ALONE.

Do you know what a magnet your heart is? It keeps the elements of Earth, water and air in your physical body from flying into space. It keeps the members of your body together. It keeps life flowing from the Central Sun through your individual Presence, which animates your form and gives you the use of life, intelligence and consciousness. It draws to you all manner of things, good and evil, according to the power of your attention. That magnetic power in the heart has not been utilized consciously, for a constructive purpose, by many, since the days of Atlantis.

Arcturus, Zadkiel and myself set into action at inner levels a plan,

whereby you might learn to magnetize more power and more light and thus expand your own individual spheres of influence. Then, collectively, you could create a “pull” on God beings, who, for the lack of this “pull,” have not been able to serve mankind. Even Alpha and Omega, themselves, WILL NOT DENY THE MAGNETIC PULL OF YOUR HEART. Remember, the Sun itself, any Cosmic Being, any angel, deva or Power of Light, must respond to the magnetic pull of your heart in invocation. Then, why allow the magnetic pull of your heart to draw into you disintegration, doubt, fear and all these things which are registered on the face the Earth, WHEN YOU HAVE, WITHIN YOU, THE POWER TO MAGNETIZE THE BLESSINGS OF EVEN ALPHA AND OMEGA, the beings in the Central Sun of our System. The present condition of your physical and inner bodies is the result of unconscious magnetization. You have no idea what you draw into these bodies. You should be radiating centers of constructive thought and feeling, absorbing ONLY THAT WHICH YOU CONSCIOUSLY DESIRE, instead of allowing yourselves to enter a state of negative consciousness, which is mostly active, except in the time of actual application.

Your thoughts and feelings should be positive, positive, positive radiating centers in the knowledge of the mastery of the “I AM Presence”, in the knowledge of the presence of the angels, the Masters, the devas and the Powers of Light, in the knowledge that there is, in reality, no limitation that can withstand the power of your light, in the knowledge that there is no ill health, in the knowledge that there is no distress, disintegration or death!

Now, what is the usual reaction? A student comes into a class and stays for a course of seven days, becoming filled with the fire and enthusiasm, which is the radiation of the Masters. Yet, the moment that they return into their individual worlds and the energy of the masses touches them, THEY AGAIN ABSORB LIMITATIONS. God! Oh—God! You are provided with two powers, the same as the Sun, the power of magnetization to draw toward you only that which you want and the power of radiating what you wish to give forth to bless life. Until you learn to control these two forces, you are a plaything for any energy that chooses to attach itself to you.

What do you want to do with your life today, tomorrow forever? No person will ever get anywhere in this activity or in this universe until they follow through the Science of Precipitation of the Seven Mighty Elohim. Decide what you want to do! Then refuse to be absorbers of that which is not in accord with your plan. Be POSITIVE in that radiation. Does the Sun cease to shine because of the cloud? No, it continues, IN TRANQUIL-

ITY to render an impersonal service and pour forth its benediction to life, working through the two aspects of the Law, magnetization and radiation. You are a magnetic center! You are priests and priestesses of the Order of Zadkiel! You are my chelas! You have been trained in the rhythm of Arcturus. You have access to and a knowledge of Beings of whom no other group on the face of the Earth even know. Through the magnetic power vested in you, you can become radiating centers for Lord Michael's Faith, for Chamuel's love, for Zadkiel's power of invocation, for Raphael's concentration of all the life you contact to God's service, for Gabriel's power to hold the immaculate concept for yourselves and your fellowmen, for Uriel's power of ministration, and for Jophiel's consciousness of illumination.

Dearly beloved hearts! Think for a moment of my own experience. I decided to become the guardian of the Violet Fire of freedom's love. I came here today, to a group of chelas and I find that somebody thinks he isn't worthy to be in this light, somebody else doesn't believe its true, somebody else thinks that its all right for energetic ones. Oh, my God! IF YOU COULD SEE WHAT IS IN MANKIND'S CONSCIOUSNESS! Suppose, now, I were an absorber. I wouldn't have remained here this long, I would have gone home. NO MATTER WHAT ENERGY YOU CONTACT, YOU MUST BE POSITIVE. THAT feeling comes first within the privacy of your own heart chamber. Go into your private room, shut and lock your door AND MAKE UP YOUR MIND! Then stick with it! Magnetize what you want AND STOP BEING LETHARGIC ABSORBERS OF IMPERFECTION! You live in families with different consciousnesses, you work in mixed company in the business world.

All the people you contact are constantly sending forth and drawing back their own energy, in those circles of cause and effect of which I spoke. By the very nature of your being, you are either going to absorb that imperfect consciousness, or you are going to be an individual Freedom Flame in action. IN THE NAME OF GOD I SHALL SEE THAT YOU ARE THAT FREEDOM FLAME IN ACTION! I shall FIRE you! FIRE you! And FIRE you with the conviction that you are as powerful as the Sun. (Audience stood). Thank you beloved ones. Remember me when you go home, back into the vibratory action of the outer world. Remember you are endowed with the power to magnetize and to radiate. That is the whole substance of the Law. When you first became a conscious being and said and felt "I AM", what did you do? You magnetized primal life and began to radiate it forth. What you do with those two powers will determine what you shall be.

THE SIGNING OF THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE

By George Lippard

To the Gentle Reader: In honor to our beloved Saint Germain (the embodiment of the Freedom Flame to our Earth), we give, below, his exact words spoken to those who signed the Declaration of Independence as he appeared in the room with them and “fired” them with his enthusiasm and courage so to do.

It is a cloudless summer day, a clear blue sky bends over an expanse above a quaint building rising among the giant trees in the center of a wide city. That house is built of plain red brick, with heavy window frames and a large hall door. It is the State House of Philadelphia, the year is 1776.

In yonder wooden steeple which tops the summit of that red brick State House, stands an old man with snow-white hair and sunburned face. He is humbly dressed, yet his eye gleams, as it is fixed on the outline of the bell suspended in the steeple there. By his side, gazing into his sunburned face in wonder, stands a flaxen-haired boy, with laughing eyes of summer blue. The old man thinks for a moment about the strange words written upon the bell, then, gathering the boy in his arms, he speaks:

“Look here, my child, will you do this old man a kindness? Then hasten down the stairs and wait in the hall below until a man gives you a message for me, when he gives you that word, run out into the street and shout it up to me. Do you mind?”

The boy sprang from the old man's arms and ran down the dark stairs.

Many minutes passed. The bell keeper was alone.

“Ah!” groaned the old man, “he has forgotten me.”

As the word was upon his lips, a merry ringing laugh broke on his ear and there, among the crowd on the pavement, stood the blue-eyed boy, clapping his tiny hands while the breeze blew his flaxen hair all about his face. Swelling his little chest, he raised himself on tiptoe and shouted the single word, “Ring!”

Do you see that old man's eye fire? Do you see that arm so suddenly bare to the shoulder? Do you see that withered hand grasping the iron tongue of the bell? That old man is young again. His veins are filling with a new life. Backward and forward, with sturdy strokes, he swings the tongue. The bell peals out, the crowds in the street hear it and burst forth in one long shout. Old Delaware hears it and gives it back on the cheers of her thousand sailors. The city hears it and starts up from desk and workshop, as if an earthquake had spoken.

Under that very bell pealing out at noon day in an old hall, fifty-six

traders, farmers and mechanics had assembled to break the shackles of the world. The committee, who had been out all night, are about to appear. At last the door opens and they advance to the front. The parchment is laid on the table. Shall it be signed or not? Then follows a high and stormy debate. The timid cringe in corners. Then Thomas Jefferson speaks his few bold words and John Adams pours out his whole soul. Still there is a doubt, and that pale-faced man, rising in one corner, speaks out something about “axes, scaffolds and a gibbet.”

A tall, slender man rises and his dark eyes burn while his words ring through the hall:

“Gibbets! They may stretch our necks on every scaffold in the land. They may turn every rock into a gibbet, every tree into a gallows, and yet, THE WORDS WRITTEN ON THAT PARCHMENT CAN NEVER DIE! They may pour out our blood on a thousand altars and yet, from every drop that colors the ax or drips on the sawdust of the block, a new martyr to freedom will spring into existence. What! Are there shrinking hearts and weak voices here, when the very dead upon our battlefields arise and call upon us to sign that parchment or be accursed forever?

“Sign! If the next moment the gibbet's rope is around your neck. Sign! If the next moment this hall rings with the echo of the falling ax. Sign! By all your hopes in life or death, as husbands, as fathers, as men! SIGN YOUR NAMES TO THAT PARCHMENT!

“Yes, were my soul trembling on the verge of eternity, were this voice choking in the last struggle, I would still, with the last impulse of that soul, with the last gasp of that voice, beg you to remember this truth: ‘GOD HAS GIVEN AMERICA TO THE FREE!’ Yes, as I sink down in the gloomy shadow of the grave, with my last breath I would beg of you—SIGN THAT PARCHMENT!”

(Reprinted from Fifth Reader (Workaday Readers), D.C. Heath and Boston, Mass.)

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASS

Dearly Beloved Children of God:

I invoke, from within the deepest recesses of your heart, the innate desire for freedom from limitation of every kind. As that desire stirs, unfolds and prods your lethargic souls, it will give to you the strength, courage, faith, confidence and power of achievement TO PURSUE, TO THE END, your quest for freedom. You will find freedom for yourself and,

in individual mastery, you will find the way and means by which you may use your intelligence, energies and new-found mastery, to help to free all life from bondage!

Contemplate the NATURE OF FREEDOM. THINK WHAT IT WILL MEAN TO BE ABLE TO SET ALL IMPRISONED, DISEASED, UNHAPPY, IMPERFECT LIFE FREE. Make your goal a conscious desire to see all life free! Thus will freedom become more than a personal desire. It will become truly a “Magnificent Obsession” with you, to magnetize and radiate that qualified energy which does give freedom to all life to express its God-nature. Particularly this year, when the thought-form itself is the Violet Fire of freedom's love, utilize your individual faculties to divine the possibilities that are yours, by becoming one with that flame in service to all life.

Love and blessings,
Maha Chohan

The statement for the Transmission Class of July 16, 1955:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM inbreathing the buoyant	love of	the Freedom	Flame from	Saint	Germain		
I AM absorbing	“	“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM expanding	“	“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM projecting	“	“	“	“	“	“	“

Color of the flame: Deep royal purple, Hierarch, the Ascended Master Saint Germain, Chohan of the Seventh Ray, Keynote “Strauss Waltzes”

GROUP INSTRUCTION AND DECREES

Beloved Friend Of Freedom's Flame:

God bless you! In the name and Presence of God I AM in us all, I call the limitless, all-powerful blessings of the Freedom Flame upon you and yours, enveloping you completely and saturating your entire being and world with its fiery essence, with which no one and no thing can ever interfere. Consciously accept this done RIGHT NOW and TAKE A MOMENT HERE TO REALLY FEEL its substance in, through and around you. It is as real as the sun in the heavens and its life-giving, comforting warmth and illumination are just as acceptable to any and all who determine to have it.

ONE DETERMINES TO HAVE IT BY THINKING UPON it—putting his at-

tention upon it very, very often during the day, HOLDING the attention there until he FEELS the presence of that flame. It is a very definite vibratory action which any one can learn to recognize at once. No one can prove it for another. It is an individual realization and experience.

In this Freedom Flame is the fullness of all God ever intended man to be and within it is everything required to bring that perfection into action in this physical world. Its constant use can only bring that which its very name implies—FREEDOM from all that bind, or limits, FOR WHERE IT IS SUSTAINED ENOUGH, NO IMPERFECTION CAN EITHER REGISTER OR REMAIN. Think this through—then prove it too! Those who continue this will be the happiest, wisest, healthiest and wealthiest people on the planet in the future. Wait and see!

In the accompanying decrees, let us faithfully call this Freedom Flame into outer physical action, at least for the month of July this year. It is well to give each decree three times,—saying it once for the outer consciousness, then once for The Holy Christ Self and once for the Electronic Presence of God—the individualized God Presence of each one. When this is done, it signifies that the three expressions of the individual (Father, son and Holy Spirit) are all in perfect accord with your decree. Then there is nothing that can prevent the fulfillment of that call.

Faithfully used each day—at least morning and night, and at noon if possible—for at least 30 days, consecutively will bring a marked benefit into your life's experiences, with more peace, happiness and supply of every good thing—so much so, that you will only desire to continue their use indefinitely.

Lovingly and victoriously in the light—I AM,

Frances K. Ekey

SUGGESTED DECREES (July 15th through August 14th, 1955)

In the name, love power and authority of my own God Presence I AM, I speak directly to the heart of the Freedom Flame. Open wide your welcoming arms of purifying, forgiving, healing Violet Fire and absorb me into yourself, holding me there forever. Make my entire being and world the substance, consciousness and feeling of freedom which you are, and let that healing benediction flow from me, constantly, to all the life I contact. Let your fiery essence saturate the atmosphere about me for one thousand feet in every direction everywhere I move and yet your mira-

cle-working Presence give daily, tangible proof of your Presence to all.

Beloved Archangel Michael! Send legions of angels of Cosmic Christ Protection and Freedom to guard this flame around me and my entire being and world within it and use my life and my light to the fullest possible extent in the service of beloved freedom all ways. I consciously accept this done RIGHT NOW, with full power!

Beloved Presence of God I AM in me, Oh Thou beloved Three-fold Flame of Eternal Truth within my heart, Holy Christ Selves of all mankind and beloved Saint Germain—Cosmic Freedom to our Earth—

SEAL, SEAL, SEAL every lifestream belonging to the evolutions of this planet, Earth, today (wherever they may be) in a gigantic Christ focus of the Freedom Flame of Violet Fire, in overwhelming cosmic power, doubled each instant of each hour. Let this focus be eternally sustained, all-powerfully active and ever expanding around each one, transmuting all human bondage, cause, effect, record and memory, into peace, health, happiness and the supply of every good thing which God intended all he created to enjoy from the beginning. Let this flame restore to all mankind the divine memory of the Source from whence they came, their purpose for being and the goal of their pilgrimage on Earth. Let it also release from each heart it blesses, gratitude for its presence in this universe, as well as praise and thanks to the Ascended Ones who have gone before us and made it possible for us to have its use today.

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom
BELOVED SAINT GERMAIN'S RETREAT IN TRANSYLVANIA
(July 15th through August 14th, 1955)

In the foothills of the Carpathian Mountains is the retreat and focus for the Flame of Freedom upon the planet, Earth. It is presently guarded by the Chohan of the Seventh Ray, known as the Ascended Master Saint Germain.

Here, through many ages, individuals who have desired to express freedom in their own lives and to expand that freedom to bless all life, have been taught the spiritual laws governing the earning of that individual freedom. Those who desire to have freedom for themselves must also have (within the deepest confines of heart and soul), A DIVINE DESIRE TO SET MANKIND FREE OF ITS DISTRESS AND LIMITATION before they are admitted to this Brotherhood.

Many individuals seek knowledge, power and supernatural accom-

plishments for personal motives. THE FEW seek these gifts in order to become a merciful presence to their fellowman. It is with these few that the Hierarchy of the Temple of Freedom works. In every century there are born into the world some devotees of freedom, who feel a spiritual vocation, a consecration of the using of their lives to further the evolution of the race. By the law of attraction, such individuals are drawn into the radiation of the temple of Freedom. Many such good individuals visit this temple in their finer bodies at night, while their physical vehicles sleep. Through the ages, some individuals, in their waking state, have been guests at this temple, absorbing the courage, strength and power which would be required of them later in the outer world to perform some great service in the cause of freedom.

These guests were not always aware of the subtle vibrations from this flame of freedom, which permeates the atmosphere of this beautiful old manor house and its host. However, these vibrations were absorbed by their minds, bodies and worlds, in the natural enjoyment of the leisurely life they experienced there. After leaving the radiation of this Temple of Freedom, these people found themselves inspired to lofty ideals and incorporated them into works for the blessing of the race. Few were aware that the infusion of the spiritual “drive” to help the cause of freedom was made during their “holidays” in freedom’s living presence. Conscious chelas are always welcome to this retreat and are taught the laws of transmutation, trans-substantiation, the conscious wielding of the light rays and the many aspects of the spiritual law which they are fitted to accept and apply.

THE ASALA FESTIVAL

CELEBRATED THIS YEAR ON JULY 5TH AT 12.26 A.M. EASTERN STANDARD TIME—I.E., TWENTY-SIX MINUTES AFTER MIDNIGHT OF JULY 4TH

THE GENTLE READER IS REMINDED THAT THE RADIATION AND BLESSINGS DRAWN FROM THIS OUTPOURING FROM LORD MAITREYA, COMMENCES TWENTY-FOUR HOURS BEFORE THE ACTUAL CEREMONY TAKES PLACE AND CONTINUES FOR TWENTY-FOUR HOURS AFTERWARD. IT IS WISE, THEREFORE, TO PUT ONE’S SELF IN SPIRITUAL RAPPORT WITH THIS CEREMONY BY KEEPING THE ATTENTION AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE UPON THE BELOVED LORD MAITREYA ALL DURING THESE FORTY-EIGHT HOURS).

Once each year, in a time of Full Moon, the beloved Lord Maitreya (great World Teacher and dear Friend of the Lord Gautama Buddha) in

honor of him and the anniversary of the first delivery of Buddha's revelation of truth to the world after his ascension, gathers together those disciples and chelas who wish to be a part of the magnetizing of Buddha's love during this ceremony. It takes place on the southern slopes of the Himalayas, in the lovely private gardens of Lord Maitreya.

Here there is delivered, again, the very first sermon which Lord Buddha gave and beloved Lord Maitreya adds to it a simple address of his own, developing the truths within the revelation of the Buddha to fit the needs and requirements of the current hour.

The recitation of Lord Buddha's sermon is given by Lord Maitreya in the original Pali language but, as in the Christian Pentecostal miracle, everyone present hears him in his own native tongue.

Lord Maitreya generally takes his place upon the marble seat set at the edge of the raised terrace, in his lovely gardens. The highest officials sit close about him, while the rest of the Brotherhood are grouped in the garden below. The sermon begins with the admonition to take "The Middle Way," followed by the presentation of the Four Noble Truths:

The APPEARANCE of sorrow or suffering (which must be alleviated)

The CAUSE of sorrow

The END of sorrow (or the escape of it), and

The WAY, which leads to the escape from sorrow.

This is followed by the presentation, again, of the Eight Noble Truths (see May, 1955, "The Bridge").

Each "seed idea" in this sermon is developed anew and applied by all the chelas in their daily endeavors to manifest self-mastery.

GENTLE READER: It is known that the life-tide of energy on the Earth is increased as the New Moon grows to its fullness. Our planet, being a schoolroom for the development and maturing of the emotional bodies of the-people, is, (like the physical body), composed of a preponderance of the water element. As the ocean tides rise, as the plant life develops and when the life energies, of mankind are at their apex, during this Full Moon period, the Masters of Wisdom use such an hour to pour out their greatest blessings to the people. The beloved Masters always use the natural means of magnetization and radiation, thus conserving the priceless energies which are theirs from the Godhead.

It is well known that many individuals have experimented successfully with the planting of their crops, which yield produce *above the Earth* (such as peas, beans, barley, corn, etc.) at the time of the New Moon and first-quarter phase, allowing the "pull" of the rising Moon to develop them. Plants that grow from bulb formations and give their yield *within the Earth*, such as radishes, beets, potatoes and carrots, etc.) planted at Full Moon or during the last-quarter phase, are more successful.

THE GURU AND THE CHELA
By the Ascended Master Kuthumi

(SUBJECT: THE CONSCIOUSNESS IN WHICH THE CHELA SHOULD APPROACH THE PRESENCE IN ORDER TO SECURE IMMEDIATE RESULTS)

CHELA—Beloved Master: We have been told that whatsoever things we shall ask the Father in Jesus' name, shall be given unto us. Please explain this statement.

GURU—Blessed Chela: It is true that the NAME of an individual is a cup which contains the consciousness, power and gifts of that one. When an individual has attained mastery, HIS NAME BECOMES A TREMENDOUS POWER OF INVOCATION TO strengthen applications of all who use that name. Any one who thinks, feels or speaks the name of any Ascended Being, immediately ties his own energies into the battery of power which that Master has become. The aspirant literally touches the "hem (aura) of the garment" of the Spiritual Being and truly the virtue of that Being flows back into the consciousness and world of said aspirant. Even as the calling of one's name in this world draws the attention of the person called, so does the using of the name of the Master draw his attention and his assistance.

CHELA—Beloved Master: Is it then sufficient to use the name of the Master to secure his full powerful momentum through the chela's application?

GURU—Blessed Chela: No! This is but a portion of the Cosmic Law. When the chela first places himself in spiritual rapport with the Master and endeavors, to the best of his ability, to make the application not only in the name but the actual NATURE of the Master, the results in manifestation are increased a thousand-fold.

CHELA—Beloved Master: How can an individual, who knows little of the nature of the Master, possibly attempt to create that nature in himself?

GURU—Blessed Chela: The Master is instantly cognizant of the chela who turns his thoughts, feelings, prayers and invocations toward him. By thinking of the Master, by using the name of the Master, by asking sincerely for the FEELING of the Master to flow into his own world, the chela begins the exercise of "spiritual communion." This is followed by an exaltation of the chela's consciousness and he begins to experience (faintly at first) how the Master himself would handle any situation, render any service, dissipate any appearance of distress. Then the chela is truly "caught up" in the Master's nature and from this premise the chela can perform

works and manifest expressions of God which, in himself, he could not possibly express.

CHELA—Beloved Master: Can you give us a simple exercise by which such spiritual rapport with the Master can be attained?

GURU—Blessed Chela: Certainly!

FIRST: The chela realizes that there are appearances manifest in the world around him less than the perfection of God. Many superficially notice such appearances BUT THE DESIRE TO REMEDY SUCH DISTRESS IS NOT YET BORN WITHIN THEM. THE CHELA MUST COME BEYOND THE POINT OF OBSERVING imperfection to the point of sincerely, lovingly and earnestly helping God to help his fellowman. This is the first step on the path. “Hitherto the Father worketh—now the Father and I work” becomes his attitude of being.

SECOND: THE CHELA MUST EXAMINE HIS MOTIVE for desiring to alleviate the ills of mind, body, soul and world of his fellow man. If it is to secure a sense of power, aggrandizement or personal importance, he is not approaching the Father in THE NATURE of the Christ, even though he may use his name. If the chela desires to render whatever service he can, according to his present development, capacities, talents and powers only to serve God by redeeming his children, THAT CHELA HAS ALREADY BEGUN TO APPROACH THE NATURE OF THE MASTER.

THIRD: The chela must find, within himself, a conviction that the life flowing through him is the life of God, the Father. He must realize that within that life is the power by which the Master has performed the seeming miracles. The chela's acceptance, IN THE FEELINGS, of the power of God within himself which is ready, willing and able to flow forth to render service, is another step in entering the nature of the Master.

FOURTH: The chela, knowing full well that other intelligences, who have already attained perfection, are ready and willing to give of their radiation, impetus of faith, confidence and instruction to help the chela, can then ask for the infusion of the Master's thoughts, feelings and powers through his own consciousness. He can and should lay his own thoughts, his feelings, his spoken words and actions next to the Master's and, in contemplation, endeavor to become one with the nature of the Master in thought, feeling, spoken word and action. THEN WHEN THE CHELA SENDS FORTH A DECREE IN THE NAME AND THE NATURE OF THE MASTER, THE CHELA HAS THE FULL POWER OF THE MASTER'S MOMENTUM TO USE, AS WELL AS HIS OWN.

BELOVED LORD MAITREYA

Ah! Lord Maitreya, Cosmic Christ, we bow before you!
How we love that great perfection you've become,
How we long to be your great outpouring
Of love divine that now compels Earth's victory won.
For 'tis love and love alone the world is seeking
And 'tis love and love alone that can redeem—
It's the answer, it's the end and all of living!
It's God's redemption of each dear lifestream.

Ah! dear Cosmic Christ, our own Belov'd Lord Maitreya, Second
Person of the Holy Trinity—
Let us all absorb the radiance of your Presence,
We kneel before you, wait your blessing patiently.
Your majestic peace and gracious understanding,
God's forgiveness, raising all to mastery—
Fills our hearts and worlds with love's determination
To do God's will in all humility.

Ah! dear Cosmic Christ, our own Belov'd Lord Maitreya, you Are
now the Great Example to us all!
Through us show mankind the way to their own Presence And help
us teach them all the I AM way to call.
For 'tis love and love alone all life is seeking
And 'tis love and love alone that sets all free—
Oh Great Central Sun reward our friend of ages
By raising Earth in light—A SUN TO BE!

MELODY: "AH! SWEET MYSTERY OF LIFE."

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

AUGUST 1955

**TO THE COSMIC SPIRIT OF LIBERTY AND THOSE GREAT
BEINGS WHO EMBODY THAT VIRTUE, THE GODDESS OF
LIBERTY AND PAUL, CHOHAN OF THE THIRD RAY:**

We bow in humble gratitude and reverence for the liberty given to us by God to use life through the ages. Without liberty to draw upon the Source of Life, we should have no being, no intelligence, no self-consciousness. To you, who have mastered the use of life and who desire, when given an opportunity, to show mankind how to use liberty wisely, we dedicate this issue of "The Bridge to Freedom." Let your directing intelligence and wisdom show man that the liberty to use life is given, not for a personal satisfaction of the fleeting personality, but to help to weave the pattern of the divine plan of this universe. Let your cosmic momentum of the wise, directed, controlled, loving use of life become the inspiration for all who were created of GOD FOR A PURPOSE. Let your realization, that liberty to use life is not license to distort it, become the consciousness of the entire human race and the elemental kingdom. We are grateful for liberty to have being, to join the energies and talents, which God has given us, to fulfill his purpose. Let this gratitude become the daily thinking, feeling consciousness of all who use the Earth as a schoolroom, now, and in the future.

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom
CHATEAU DE LIBERTE
(August 15th, through September 14th, 1955)

In the southern part of France is the focus of the Liberty Flame for the planet Earth. This flame by the Brotherhood of Liberty, was magnetized, guarded and amplified in intensity and power to act in the physical appearance world for many centuries.

Every God virtue comes earthward, anchored through the heart of some volunteer spirit, who chooses to weave its essence and substance into the mental, feeling, etheric and physical substance of the evolutions using the Earth for a schoolroom upon life's way. Then, through the ages, others, sensing the presence of that flame (virtue), choose to give to it their own life. Thus, it becomes stronger and more powerful in its radiating activity, for the blessing of all. This is a part of the marvelous gift of the Godhead, in allowing self-conscious intelligence to cooperate with him in giving of his nature to those who can and will accept it.

The gift of liberty to use life was given, at the beginning of self-consciousness, to every being. The gift of expanding the knowledge of how to use that liberty to fulfill God's divine plan is given by the brothers and sisters who have chosen the expanding of the Liberty Flame as their "REASON FOR BEING."

When the continent of Atlantis was weighted down with the pressures of human creation, the priests and priestesses of the temples, who had retained contact both with their own Individualized Christ Self and the Ascended Masters, were apprised of the coming cataclysm several years before it occurred. They determined, among themselves, to anchor the cosmic flames which they had guarded and protected through the centuries, into their own heart flames and transport them to other portions of the Earth's surface which would survive the impending changes.

Those who guarded the Flame of Liberty and who volunteered to take it from Atlantis, were directed to turn their attention and their course toward what is now southern France. This they did, and the hardships, the endurance, the faith, the love and the sacrifice which made such a mystic transference possible, could not be recorded in these few pages. Suffice it to say, the Liberty Flame was established in France and its pulsating, radiating power has inspired men and women, through the ages, to desire to use liberty wisely for themselves and to help set all

mankind free by the same wise use of that virtue.

The Chohan of the Third Ray, beloved Paul (the Venetian), also uses this focus of the Liberty Flame to enable individuals who have developed talents along certain lines of musical, artistic and literary expression, to have the liberty to express those talents and refine them by the encouragement of his patronage and the inspiration of the Liberty Flame (which many of them do not know exists).

Every man has come earthward with some potential gift to offer to bless the Earth and all thereon. This undeveloped gift lies, like the dried seed before planting, within the heart flame of every one. The burning desire to become a great musician, a great actor, a great singer, a great writer or a great patriot signifies the stirring of that “REASON FOR BE-ING,” which will give the soul no rest until the potential becomes the manifest fact. The beloved Paul and his associates choose to direct the Flame of Liberty through these heart-desires and encourage, in every manner (spiritual and practical), the development of these gifts.

In his lovely Chateau you will find not only the accomplished artist, but the hopeful amateur. You will look upon, not only the magnificent portraits, sculptures and works of art of the genius, but also the clumsy attempts of the hopeful ones who stand at the bottom of the ladder of perfection.

On the soft night air, perfumed with the roses that climb lovingly around the marble columns of his garden, you will hear not only the magnificence of the music of the spheres, but also the tremulous endeavors of the beginner, whose heart motive has drawn the interest and cooperation of this loving Brotherhood. The very pertinent aphorism of that brotherhood is “I am my brother’s keeper.”

Each gentle reader has a certain talent, gift or potential power which is to be developed “to the glory of God.” While bathing in the essence of the Liberty Flame, LET IT EXPAND and become the spiritual aura of your being, the perfume of your Presence, the externalized reason for your being, for the blessing of all life

Thomas Printz

(Note: For additional description of this retreat, please see “The Bridge to Freedom,” September, 1953.

THE RIGHT USE OF LIFE
By the Goddess of Liberty

July, 1954

Beloved children of light, I Am a very good friend of yours. Some of you came at the call of Helios and Vesta, or other authorities of the universe, to this planet from time to time as crises arose wherein there was the need and requirement for greater light and assistance. Some of you I met at the periphery of the aura of this Earth and said: "Blessed ones, in the name of God and in the name of your life, I give to you liberty to act in this universe and liberty to draw the primal substance and energy of life, to further the evolution of this planet, which you have come to serve."

Thus was the Cosmic Law fulfilled through my consciousness. Every God Being, deva, Cosmic Master, angel and Ascended Being who has responded to some call on behalf of the evolutions of the planet Earth, receive liberty of action through my presence. I Am also a friend of the lifestreams drawn forth from the heart of the Universal First Cause, who had their first self-conscious being in this universe. As the spirit-sparks from the heart of the God-Mother and Father first awakened as individualized beings and became cognizant of life and existence, it was my great privilege to stand by each such newly-formed conscious focus and say: "Beloved, you are now at liberty to draw on primal life and to utilize that life according to free will. Design for yourself the glories of, the Causal Body. Prepare yourself for incarnation. Weave into the substance and energy of any sphere, the pattern of your own God-intelligence and that portion of the divine will, which you may magnetize and choose to externalize."

Liberty, like opportunity, is a cosmic virtue, which requires great discrimination, both on the part of the one invoking it and on the part of the one utilizing that gift. When you take the liberty of using life, that life, in its essence, responds to the direction of your thoughts and feelings and becomes form. When you are given liberty to function cosmically or humanly, your free will choice weaves either a pattern of light and life or a portion of the shroud of death for the planet, as well as for the individual.

Therefore, if you seek liberty of action through the development of your higher senses and through the capacity to function within the freedom of your etheric bodies, remember what you do with that liberty will become your karma—good or otherwise. Your sins of omission and sins of commission will be measured by the amount of liberty you are given to

function in any sphere.

As opportunity stands at every door and is so often ignored, so is liberty utilized, oftentimes, for the enjoyment of the senses. As you know, the word “liberteen” describes one who misuses life and, through free will, distorts that primal essence.

First you receive life, beloved hearts. Then you receive liberty. Wise is the man who pursues the course of Godliness. Those who are interpreting the laws of your nation, pursuing what they call happiness, are not always in full accord with the triple activity of the cosmos. Through the outer self, man does not always know what will yield happiness. He feels that the satisfaction of the senses, the accumulation of wealth, the freedom from the “curse of Cain,” (earning his bread by the sweat of his brow) or any one of a number of ephemeral visions, will result in happiness. The only lasting happiness there is, is in agreement with the divine plan of the Universal First cause.

Happiness results in complete and absolute surrender of the outer ego to the fulfillment of the divine plan and the consecration of life to the weaving out of the substance and energy of the individual world, a portion of that divine plan, which is the Kingdom of Heaven. Today, you stand at the door of opportunity. Today you have received into your individual consciousness a great wealth of the life of the Cosmic Beings and powers that dwell, for the most part, in the heart of the silence. You are at complete liberty to use life (this consecrated, dedicated and hallowed life) as you will, to pursue your individual course and to weave what you desire out of the substance and energy of your world, under the direction of your own free will.

At the time when the Sun of our system chose to create a universe, twelve great beings volunteered to embody the twelve-fold nature of the Sun God and to become foci of the mighty Virtues in the Electronic Belt around the Sun. I was one of those. Our relationship to the Sun is to specialize in magnetizing, concentrating and radiating one of the particular God virtues. All twelve virtues are embodied within the consciousness and nature of Helios and Vesta. That virtue which I have chosen to magnetize, to concentrate and to direct, is the virtue of liberty.

The original zodiac referred to these twelve cosmic temples, or houses, from which each one of us, who represent the twelve virtues of the God-head, direct our blessings earthward. Our radiation pours forth rays of light into the universe like those from the Sun itself. As the planets circle the Sun, in orderly sequence, the concentrated radiation and power

of each one of the twelve virtues is intensified for a period of thirty or thirty-one days while the planet is within the temple of a particular concentrated ray. Knowledge of the true zodiac has been distorted. The consciousness of mankind has created those symbols which are not true expressions of our foci. I Am one (the virtue of Liberty) who was fortunate enough to remain in the outer memory of mankind. During the month when the consciousness of mankind is focused upon Libra, the consciousness, radiation and power of liberty flows through the Earth and nourishes the Liberty Flame within the soul and inner self of all mankind.

As the Earth passes around the Sun in the course of the twelve months for every thirty day period, one of the mighty virtues plays upon the planet and through the inner bodies of her people. When the original cosmic zodiac again comes forth, those of you who are wise, may by giving attention to the outpouring of that cosmic virtue magnetize it into your world.

I touch upon this only briefly because the beloved Maha Chohan and the powers feel it is not yet time to release to the outer mind another series of beneficent radiations, until your capacity has been increased to accept several distinct outpourings at once. For the moment, it is sufficient for you to concentrate upon the outpouring of the retreat that is active. Even then, you have touched but the fringe of the concentrated power and blessings that flow from that retreat into your inner bodies and your world. In time, however, through the stilling of your vehicles and the centering of the Presence within your hearts you will become a radiating center of the gifts of the retreat which is active in that period, through your own sphere of influence or your group activity. Again you are at liberty to turn your attention to that retreat every free moment while it is active. You are at liberty to participate in the transmission of the flame around the world through the concentration, attention and rhythmic breathing. You are at liberty to invoke from the heart of the retreat its specific radiation and gifts. You are not fully expressing my gift of Liberty because, you are not availing yourselves of that which is presently provided for your development and maturity.

At the time when mankind was ready for embodiment, I was given the office of consecrating each lifestream chosen and dedicated by the Manu. Before entering physical birth, the consciousness of the soul at inner levels was charged with my words, "You are at liberty, beloved, to take pure and primal life into the Earth plane. You are at liberty, beloved, to utilize life as you will, in the physical appearance world. You are at liberty, beloved, to call upon any and all of us as you may choose, to as-

sist you when the momentums and energies of your own worlds seem not sufficient to handle conditions to fulfill your divine plan.” Without exception, every man has remembered, he has the liberty to use life. Many have forgotten that they have equal liberty to call upon the Sun of the system or any God Being. I come this morning to bring to your remembrance that the liberty to call upon us, is yours.

As the Earth plane grew dense and the Karmic Board was established, I, as spokesman, had the opportunity to give the final word for each lifestream chosen to incarnate in the twelve months to come and to say: “You are at liberty now to take embodiment..” This is one reason why I have held that office for so long. Then, through the mercy of the Cosmic Law, the beloved Kwan Yin prepared for the coming of opportunity. Now the Goddess of Opportunity (Portia) sits upon the throne as the head of the Karmic Council. Even more severe is the individual initiation of developing your own perception, that you may use opportunity well and weave for yourselves garments of immortality.

The Karmic Board has asked me to convey to you the blessings of the collective body, for your deep and sincere interest in mankind. They have asked me, further, to say that the upreaching of your love (which has emitted a perfume, and is radiating exquisite colors of soft blue and soft pink), has touched them deeply. You see, the Karmic Board has not been accustomed to receiving gentle radiation, adoration and devotion, for many ages. They have asked me to say that they have accepted your energies in payment for the pledge of beloved Master Morya. They have accepted your energies in consideration of your motive and each of them has amplified those energies by their own personal Causal Bodies, returning them to you, in blessing. You know that mercy is the embodiment of the Cosmic Law.

These great dispensations, that have been invoked by the Cosmic Beings and by the Ascended Masters, have met with considerable favor, because a group of unascended beings has shown interest in impersonal service on behalf of life. Although the service rendered has not reached its ultimate maximum, the motive within your hearts to give of your best has been the measure of our decision. The service, which you have volunteered to render, can be expanded in the future through your local sanctuaries and groups, each according to your own concept of what is right.

The law, as given, has been understood by some. Each of you now is at liberty to use that law to magnetize the powers of the Sacred Fire to vitalize your own forcefields and to become and to remain conductors of

the Cosmic Beings and the Ascended Masters whom you may choose to invite. Through your calls, these will work in the inner realms, removing, particularly, the pressures of psychic or astral creations. Remember, it is not the human will, not the physical energies alone, but the combination of your mental pictures and your feelings that provides the conductor. The qualified Sacred Fire, which is the primal life drawn and utilized for centuries by God-flee beings, then can be channeled through your forcefield for the blessing of life. Through free will, you have the opportunity to give liberty to the God beings to use you as themselves, or to withhold that liberty. Think well before you make that offer!

You, who are willing to say to us, “You have full liberty to function through our minds, our feelings, our etheric bodies and our flesh”—to you I speak! The Cosmic Law does not allow liberty of action except through the vehicles functioning in any sphere. Those lifestreams who represent liberty upon this Earth plane today are those who, in courtesy, of free will choice have said to the great Saint Germain or to others of the Ascended Hosts, “You are at liberty now to use me as yourself.” Those of you who choose to enter into your local activities and give us that same liberty of action, will find that we will respond beyond your greatest expectations, through the open door of your free will.

When you give a guest liberty to use your home, you kindly afford them the courtesy that is within that liberty to develop their own happiness and gifts. When you give the invitation to us to act, with liberty, within your sphere of influence in your world, I hope you will give us the same courtesy, that we may function freely. Remember, we who are God-free, the embodiment of courtesy, the embodiment of honor, will never take liberties with your kindness. Then those of you who choose to give liberty of access to the God beings will begin to feel the pressures of our cosmic flames, which will bless mankind at large, through you and your groups.

One day, in the not too far distant future, I shall have opportunity, again, to render the service I love most—the service that is the greatest happiness that has been afforded me by the Source of Life. I shall be permitted to stand by your side and say, “Child of God, you are at liberty to come home, never to go out again.” Beloved, live for that day!

Thank you. Good morning.

WHICH MASTER TO FOLLOW?

By Beloved El Morya

The Law governing the evolution of the race requires that the conductor of the truth, the message, the word, be a consciousness abiding in the sphere and realm in which the radiation is to be dispensed. Thus, Avatars have been prepared and have descended, from time to time, in compliance with the Law and while abiding in the lower realms, through self-conscious individual endeavor, have the ability to hold their consciousness in the higher realm. From these realms they have received the greater truth, the knowledge and counsel of the Superior Beings abiding there, which is not accessible to the conscious mind and intelligence of those in the lower realms.

The seven spheres, which form the aura of the Godhead (Helios and Vesta, Ed) abide within this Cosmic Law and the devas, angels, Masters and elementals within each sphere act as conductors for the ideas, blessings, radiation and general outpouring of the intelligences in the sphere directly above them. Thus, they carry the blessings of God and the will of God to the periphery of the universe.

Mankind, in masse, are also dependent upon the preparation and presence of these “conductors,” who come among them for the specific purpose of making available the truth, radiation, counsel and actual presence of the Guardian Hierarchy and its attendant Intelligences in the angelic and devic kingdoms. Free will allows every man to accept or reject such service and the evolution of the individual consciousness is largely dependent upon the ability of the lifestream to utilize and generally accept the service thus offered. Free will is also the measure of the individual who so serves and, because the karma of such service is heavy, not often is it offered or, if offered, sustained over a long period of time.

Chelas have the God-given free will to proceed along the line of their individual evolutions, obeying the promptings of their own inner hearts, the communion that directs their course and, at all times, should be encouraged to develop and expand this God direction from within.

However, for the great work of the Hierarchy, more than the limited development of the average chela's lifestream is required, in order to make the outer consciousness aware of the current endeavors of the Great White Brotherhood and the ways and means by which each unit may cooperate, blending the talents, energies and general gifts of his own world with the cooperative whole. It IS FOR THOSE WHO DESIRE TO STRIKE STRAIGHT UP THE MOUNT OF ATTAINMENT that we always seek to find a way and means of communication by which we may make

available certain instruction, which can (but not MUST) accelerate our plans and, of necessity, also accelerate the individual progress of the student.

Different Masters use different methods of instruction, each pouring the radiation of his own consciousness to the chela through his connection with that chela. It is never required that any chela continue under the strenuous pressure of those of us who represent the will of God AND WHO CANNOT SOFTEN THAT WILL TO SUIT ANY PERSONAL OPINIONS. To these, I recommend application for the gentler directions of my brother Saint Germain, the beloved Kuthumi or the blessed Venetian. FOR MYSELF, I SHALL ALWAYS BE DIRECT, FORTHRIGHT AND PERHAPS UNCOMFORTABLE BUT HONEST AND LOVING WITH ALL.

CHELAS AND MANKIND GENERALLY PROFESS TO DESIRE TO KNOW THE WILL OF GOD. I smile at their temerity, knowing full well that the will of God is only welcome, when it fits into the narrow compass of their reason, the small measure of their judgment confirming truth, and the feelings soothed by finding that will is pleasing to "self." Then the hapless conveyors of that will are saved from the tremendous "blasts" of rebellion and resentment that arise from the "righteous" soul.

The presentation of the Law over the platform, through the literature or by any means that can be devised for carrying the word to the people, is comparatively easy for the chela developed to the point, where such transmission is possible. This is so because there is no personal recoil, except that which arises when the individual egos are disconcerted, corrected, or prodded against their will to greater endeavor.

The willingness to accept the karma of the one to whom the Master's individual letter of instruction may be addressed, however, is a "horse of a different color," as you say. WHEN THE CHELA IS ASKED BY THE MASTER TO CONVEY INSTRUCTION (WRITTEN OR ORAL) TO ANOTHER CHELA, THE TRANSMITTER IMMEDIATELY BECOMES RESPONSIBLE FOR THE USE TO WHICH THE RECEIVING CHELA PUTS SUCH INSTRUCTION. Why? Because the responsibility for conveying energy into the world of another cannot be waived, even by the Cosmic Law, since it is an act of free will. If the receiving chela does not use that instruction wisely and well, THE TRANSMITTER, WHO HAS CONVEYED THE INSTRUCTION, MUST BALANCE THAT ENERGY TO THE COSMIC LAW.

Further, the opinions of the many selves of the chelas receiving the instruction, or watching one who is the recipient of such teaching, forms a tremendous battery of force that "drives" at the transmitting chela (the "contact") also the rebellions and resentments of individuals who may be corrected by the Masters through such instruction, form considerable

pressures of energy, which have to be handled by the “contact.”

It is therefore wise, expedient and kindly for the students, who profess to want to know our will, to examine themselves and decide if they wish to continue to receive that will from our hands, or if they wish to be transferred to the more gentle ministrations of another Master. They should also decide whether or not they wish to subject another lifestream (who volunteers for such service as “contact”) to the destructive reactions of discordant feeling WHICH MIGHT DESTROY EVEN THE PHYSICAL VEHICLE OF SUCH “CONTACT,” unless greater endeavors to hold self-control can be affected on the part of the recipients of such instruction.

There are occasions, when the actions of the Hosts of Heaven seem irreconcilable with reason, but I recommend that the chela take those actions into the heart of prayer and the fruit, if allowed to develop from the blossom, will prove the worth of our suggestions.

FOR THE FEW who wish to proceed straight up the side of the Mount, even if it necessitates dropping many of the comforts of the equipment that the pilgrim has accumulated, hoping for a leisurely passage along a flower-strewn walk, I wait!

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK **THE USE OF LIFE**

MAHA CHOHAN

Life is a gift bestowed upon every self-conscious intelligence by the Supreme Source—The Father-God! Life does not begin with the birth of the physical body, but with the creation of the divine Presence of every man, made in the image and likeness of the God-Parents. Life does not cease at so-called death, but continues to animate the individualized consciousness in whatever sphere he is then fitted to dwell. Every man, through free will, does with this gift of life what he chooses. The effects manifest in his mind, body, world and affairs record his use of life through the ages. It is to teach man the wise use of life, that we come.

EL MORYA

When any self-conscious intelligence is given liberty to use life in any sphere, he is also given the responsibility to render an accounting for his use of that life. My service is to help mankind to FIND the way by which he may use his life to serve the Giver of Life and to help him TO WANT

TO use that life as God intends. For the many who are playing with the gift of life in vain pursuit of happiness, THERE ARE THE FEW WHO DESIRE TO LEARN THE LAW OF THEIR OWN BEING. To these, I come! Then if my counsel is not confirmation of their own concepts and desires, I often find myself rejected. Yet, upon invitation, I will come again and again! This is my “reason for being!” Are you not ready to find yours?

KUTHUMI

The Brothers of the Golden Robe are dedicated to the teaching of the correct use of life to individuals who desire to know best how to serve God and their fellowman. All life, operating on the principle of the circle, returns eventually to the individual who drew it forth and qualified it, constructively or destructively. Man enjoys sending his life forth in thoughts, feelings, words or actions to suit his fleeting purpose. Man recoils from the returning energies which sometimes take many embodiments to complete their circle. It is to acquaint mankind with the inevitable truth that he CANNOT ESCAPE HIS RETURNING ENERGY, that we come. WHEN MAN LEARNS THAT EVERY ELECTRON WHICH PASSES THROUGH HIS CONSCIOUSNESS MUST BE REDEEMED THROUGH HIMSELF, he will take less liberty with the use of life and set his feet upon the path that leads toward mastery.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

The channeling of energies to develop some talent, gift, power or potential genius is the service of the Third Ray. Life, like water, is neutral until consciously qualified by some self-conscious intelligence. Developing the capacity to qualify life in beautiful music, in exquisite art, in drama, through literature or any constructive gift to mankind, is the course which the chelas of the Third Ray take. Drawing forth the potential Godliness in their fellowman completes their course of instruction in this department of the Spiritual Hierarchy.

SERAPIS BEY

Mankind finds itself entangled in the web of its own weaving. Returning karma waits redemption. Vicarious atonement is but wishful thinking. The strong, the patient and the enduring, finally achieve the mastery which comes from conscious redemption of the currents of energy set into motion through all preceding as well as the present life. At Luxor is given the opportunity to recall and redeem the individual energies. The Lords of Karma wisely limit the returning discord which each soul can redeem in an Earth-life. When one applies for the privilege of becoming a

Candidate for the Ascension, his opportunity is to redeem his entire karma in one embodiment, rather than in a thousand.

HILARION

The spiritual Law of Transmutation (the Violet Fire of Mercy and Love) is provided by the God of love to assist those individuals who wish to redeem their own karma more quickly. Thus, the evolution of the entire race is tremendously accelerated by the dispensation which has allowed the use of this activity of the Sacred Fire to be given to individuals outside the actual Retreats of the Masters themselves. Some, so enthusiastic in the use of this power of transmutation, forget THE BALANCE, which requires that the individual use life EACH MOMENT, so that it does not become a “boomerang” of a future day!

JESUS

The law of Moses, “An eye for an eye and a tooth for a tooth,” was superseded by the entrance of the “Grace” of the Sixth Ray, when the love of God was manifest in the fiat, “Thy sins are forgiven thee.” Now, as we enter the Seventh Ray, this activity of transmutation will be greatly intensified. WISE IS THE LIFESTREAM WHO ACCEPTS THE POWER OF GOD THROUGH THE VIOLET FIRE OF MERCY AND LOVE TO TRANSMUTE ALL RETURNING KARMA, INSTANTLY. According to each one's acceptance in the feelings, does this power work. How many times did I say, “According to your faith, be it unto you.”

SAINT GERMAIN

Every man in this New Era has an individual twofold mission—the transmutation of his own discordantly-qualified energies of the past and—the conscious control and mastery over the use of his life in the present. This is the balance required by the chelas of the Seventh Ray! THE FEW, beyond their personal karma, assume the responsibility, opportunity and obligation of utilizing the power of transmutation on behalf of their race, nation and planet. It IS UPON THESE FEW THAT WE DEPEND FOR A PLANETARY REDEMPTION in these years allotted us, by the Cosmic Law to “make all things new.” ARE YOU AMONG THESE FEW?

THE GURU AND THE CHELA
By the Ascended Master Kuthumi
THE ABOLITION OF THE "SECOND DEATH"

CHELA—Beloved Master: What is the "Second death," which (like the doctrine of eternal damnation), frightens many students on the path?

GURU—Blessed Chela: First let me put your mind at peace. By dispensation granted through the mercy of the Cosmic LAW, NO SOUL BELONGING TO THIS EVOLUTION SHALL EVER PASS THROUGH THE "SECOND DEATH."

In order that you may understand what this experience is, so you may explain it to others (giving them confidence and assurance thereby), I shall briefly explain it to you.

When the God Parents of the system created self conscious intelligences, made in their own image and likeness (The I AM Presence of every man) the individualized intelligences, themselves, chose in what manner they would use life and contribute to the progress of the universe. These individualized I AM Presences journeyed through the seven spheres and, finally, through free will, became affiliated with one of the Seven Rays. Some chose to take embodiment upon the planet Earth. Many never took such embodiment.

The consciousness from the I AM Presence, focused through the physical heart in each physical embodiment, began to experiment with the use of energy in thought, feeling, spoken word and action, thus evolving a personality as well as a soul. If the use of energy was constructive, the personality contributed to the evolution of the race and the soul carried through the veil of so called death, momentums of strength, wisdom, healing, love and light. In the next life, the momentums increased and, finally, the mastery of all primal life drawn by that individual was attained and the ascension took place.

If the personality drew the energy of life into his consciousness and created only disharmony, discord and imperfection, finally the I AM Presence, endeavoring to work through that personality, was unable to fulfill the divine plan. Only when there was absolutely no possibility of utilizing the soul and personality, did the I AM Presence disconnect its vitalizing flame from the outer self. The soul and personality of such individuals used up the accumulated energies in the lower bodies and finally disintegrated completely. Then the I AM Presence began to create for itself a new set of vehicles (emotional, mental, etheric and physical) to fulfill its divine plan.

CHELA—Beloved Master: How was the abolition of the 'second death' accomplished for this evolution?

GURU—Blessed Chela: Every dispensation which brings added opportunity to mankind must be paid for by the voluntary use of the energies of some Ascended or unascended beings. In my contemplation, I was privileged to receive the idea of abolishing the "second death," because of my love for the individualized I AM Presences, who had spent millions of years creating the vehicles through which they desired to expand the kingdom of heaven on Earth. As one approaches the Karmic Board, not only with an idea but some practical means of developing it, as well, I pondered long as to how I might dissolve the shells of human creation that surrounded souls to a point where the Presence could no longer reach them. Through the cooperation of beloved Saint Germain and the Violet Fire Temples and through the establishment of schools at inner levels to which all souls which were headed toward such an end might go, I secured the acquiescence of the Karmic Counsel to TRY.

By having a representative in constant attendance at the Karmic Board meetings, where the souls who have passed from the body await assignment to the spheres in which they have fitted themselves to dwell, I was able to have "bonded over to me" these particular individuals, who were then entered in the temples prepared in love for this endeavor.

CHELA—Beloved Master: As I understand it, it is within the prerogative of the individual to refuse to appear before the Karmic Counsel and remain either in the Sleepers Realm or the astral plane. How did you achieve the results you desired?

GURU—Blessed Chela: Through application! I made the call that out of all the individuals passing through so-called death in each twenty-four hours, at least ONE who was destined to end in the "second death" would accept the summons of the Karmic Counsel and appear before the Board. If one twenty-four hour period passed without at least one such soul responding to my invocations, my dispensation would have been nullified. One beloved friend made such calls for me long ago and it was a joy to make similar calls on behalf of all mankind. As one lifestream did respond in each twenty-four hours, finally the decree came down that the "second death" would never again manifest for mankind, the elemental kingdom or imprisoned angels, so far as Earth's evolution is concerned!

Since the dissolving of the "compound" and the awakening of the

lifestreams within the Sleepers Realm, a great number have been added to my special guardianship. However, it is reward enough to know that the love, energies, time and hope of every I AM Presence which has sent forth a part of itself into the world of form, will not be wasted. It is reward enough, too, to know that someday, sometime, somewhere, every I AM Presence will fulfill its part in the divine plan through the outer self it has sustained through the ages. Truly, it is reward enough to know that every individual SHALL hear the words "COME HOME" and ascend into the God-mastery of the arisen Christ.

(Note: The second death was abolished by cosmic decree in 1890)

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASS

August, 1955

Beloved Children Of God Endowed With The Use Of Life:

I bless the life that flows from the Source of all Creation into your earnest hearts! For this thirty-day period, let all THINK of the gift of life. Let all remember that it is freely given and FOR ITS USE ALL SHALL RENDER AN ACCOUNTING.

Contrary to the mass consciousness of mankind, who bitterly affirm "I did not ask to be born," EVERY SELF-CONSCIOUS BEING DID ASK FOR THE OPPORTUNITY to become co-creators with God, in whatever sphere they were fitted to dwell. As a result of such request, the continued flow of life from the heart of God and through the individualized God Presence, has patiently, constantly, rhythmically and lovingly continued to supply life to all. With the gift of life was given LIBERTY to use that life as the individual intelligence thought best. Those of us, who have chosen to use life to widen the borders of God's kingdom have learned that liberty, while a glorious gift, is a subtle test of the powers of discrimination, love, balance and wisdom as well.

We enter again into the Temple of Liberty. Here, let all choose to bathe in the essence of the Liberty Flame, qualified by those who have used their liberty well.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Statement for Transmission Class of August 20, 1955

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM	inbreathing	th'	raising	power	of	Liberty's	Flame from Paul the Venetian
I AM	absorbing	“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM	expanding	“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM	projecting	“	“	“	“	“	“

Hierarch—Beloved Paul, Chohan of Third Ray

Color of flame—Pink, gold and blue

Keynote —”The Marseillaise.”

GROUP INSTRUCTION LETTER

August 1, 1955

Beloved Children Of Liberty’s Heart,

God bless you! In the name, love and authority of the beloved I AM Presence in my heart and yours (whose life energy makes that heart beat), I call to the Cosmic Mother of us all—the Goddess of Liberty. I ask her to seal each one of you and all on Earth in an all-powerful focus of her Luminous Presence, personal flame and ray and hold you there until everything in your entire being and world is the full perfection which she is, the embodiment of the wise use of Liberty everywhere you move. This shall be! God's promise is, “Ask and ye shall receive!” Therefore, we consciously accept it done RIGHT NOW, with full power!

Life, liberty and the pursuit of happiness are familiar words to people everywhere. These are God-given rights to all men and all want these gifts, the desire for them being inherent within their very heartbeat.

God's FIRST GIFT to man is LIFE (the essence of God himself), the conscious awareness of man's own being, his loved ones and the world in which he lives.

God's SECOND gift is LIBERTY—the privilege and opportunity of identifying himself with his Father—his Creator—in whose image and likeness he was originally made. The right use of Liberty brings HAPPINESS—the THIRD gift of God to his children.

Mankind has been given free will, which means he has LIBERTY to either lovingly co-operate with his God (All Good), absorbing from him the perfection which the Father is by worship of him, or, man may forget

that Perfection completely. Then man creates, from his own limited accumulation of the ages, thoughts, feelings, words and deeds that are not like the Father, thereby sowing the seeds of suffering, discontent and the manifold distresses we see everywhere about us today.

Now think, please!—DO YOU HONESTLY THINK THAT SICKNESS, POVERTY, SUFFERING AND DEATH ARE THE WILL OF A LOVING GOD? How could it be? Would YOU (impose such experiences on the children of your bosom? Then how in God's name can anyone “pin” such an activity on a God whom, we are told by the same Jesus, Is ALL LOVE? THINK IT THROUGH?

Outside the gift of life itself, the next greatest gift of God to man is LIBERTY—free will to use that life to express man's individual designs of beauty and perfection, making each one a co-creator with God in the world of form and not an automation. We say “Variety is the spice of life,” and that there are no two blades of grass exactly alike. Would it not be a monotonous world if everyone were all the same in looks, disposition and self-expression? LIBERTY is the gift to man from God, that gives him the right to self-expression, expanding God's goodness to all other creations of the Father, absorbing God's nature by worship of him and radiating that goodness to the world around him. When all men are so illumined, we shall have on this planet Earth the Utopia dreamed of and longed for by all men for centuries. Our gentle readers are all those who love God and who wish to know and do his will to the best of their ability.

To these I say, do we take the LIBERTY of prayer and decree too much for granted? How would you feel if, when you had a real need and wanted to pray, there would be no one to hear or answer you, no one to give you the feeling of comfort, no one to lift the weight of care we sometimes drop at the feet of our God Presence or the Masters of Love and Wisdom? LIBERTY gives us the right to approach them and obey their promptings. They are wholly FREE (as all men ought to be!) and their loving counsel can only bring us what they have. Their use of the Law and obedience to it, gave them eternal mastery over everything human and a like obedience to that same impersonal Law will do the same for us. Let us use our God-given LIBERTY wisely and endeavor to outpicture the perfection of the Father-God. Did not beloved Jesus also say: “Ye are gods?”

Lovingly all ways,
Frances K. Ekey

SUGGESTED DECREES

Beloved Mighty Victorious Presence of God I AM in me and blessed, beloved Goddess of Liberty, Archangel Chamuel and Paul, the Venetian:

Let your Liberty flame release.
To our dear Earth its cosmic peace,
Let its Three-fold flame express
Perfect balance—God's success
Raising all her life each hour
Nearer heaven by all Light's power.
Let Earth's people ever be
Wisdom's use of LIBERTY!

Beloved Mighty Presence of God, I AM in me, O, Thou beloved Immortal Three-fold Flame of Eternal Truth within all our hearts, Holy Christ Selves of all mankind, beloved Saint Germain and Jesus and all Great Beings and Powers and Legions of Light, angels and activities of the Sacred Fire,

In the name of the Presence of God which I AM and by the power of the Sacred Fire vested in me, I call directly to the beloved Goddess of Liberty, Mighty Archangel Chamuel and beloved Paul, the Venetian—all Guardians of the Liberty Flame!

Seal! (3) that flame around every lifestream belonging to the evolutions of this planet, wherever they may be, in or out of embodiment.-. Have it take possession, produce perfection and hold dominion of that lifestream until it has fulfilled its divine plan for being and is wholly ascended and free. So shall it be! “The Call COMPELS the Answer” and I consciously accept it done right now with full power!

EXCERPTS FROM INSTRUCTION BY BELOVED PAUL, THE VENETIAN

May the blessings of the grace of the Holy Spirit ever find me welcome within your heart, your feelings, your very self. Gentle as a pure white dove, which symbolizes his consciousness, the grace and humility of the Holy Spirit, drawn out of the sweet delicate cadence of its reverent song of being, are often overlooked by the “form conscious” and bombastic energies of the Western mind. When a man comes to a place of “listening grace”, when all of the restless energies of his many selves are stilled, then does the beauty, the Presence and the benediction of the Holy Spirit flow.

Have you studied the nature of the dove? Look upon her, gently perched on the green bough. Why think you she has been chosen as the

symbol of the nature of the Holy Spirit and the embodied form of peace, tranquility and harmlessness? FORM IS A SIGNPOST FOR THE WISE. Nature is a teacher, without equal to the perceptive consciousness. Contemplate this!

As the bud unfolds, the perfume released is her gift to the universe. As the wings of the dove carry her high, her freedom is manifest IN BEING, NOT AFFIRMING!

When one SERVES according to the developed momentums of the Causal Body, there is happiness and fulfillment in that service. When one is developing new momentums there are “growing pains.” Both are essential to mature consciousness, the utilizing of the developed momentums by the chela to further world good and the development of necessary but lacking momentums to make for mastery in the entire consciousness. All love to serve in that line where their proficiency lies and this service we accept in joy. However, more tedious, and yet a part of living and learning, is the drawing forth of the energies into suggested channels to which the wise counsel of the Guru points. As your “brother's keeper,” you must learn to sense the timidity and confusions in the consciousness you would help and yet remain free from the sympathies that render the serving consciousness impotent. Balance—”The Middle Way”—all ways in all!

Looking with the inner sight at the complete set of vehicles in which each incarnate lifestream abides, you would be amazed at the constant stream of currents and tides of energy that flow back and forth through them, of which the outer self is totally unaware. The soul basks in the pleasant sunshine (of harmonious experiences) and shivers in the shadows (times of stress) and yet there comes a time when the inner bodies can be so qualified with positive energies that they are non-recordant to the shadows. Then you are able to move among them, expanding the light of the Presence but no longer a prey to the conditions of the world in which you function.

So many beautiful patterns, designed and completed in the Third Sphere by brothers and sisters dwelling within the temples of beauty and perfection, are lowered into the conscious minds of sensitive chelas but then the vacillations of the personal self either abandon them before they are properly externalized or else they are but sketchily executed.

Even as air conducts certain types of vibrating energy manifesting as light and sound and as water is a conductor of other types of vibration, so is every individual lifestream particularly constructed, you might say, to be a natural conductor of specifically qualified energies and blessings.

Thus, these offer an open door to certain outpourings which could not so easily be conducted through another. It was with this in our minds that the individual choices of lifestreams and specified services were suggested. A lightning rod made of wood could not attract and direct the lightning, do you see?

When the lifestreams of the chelas are so earnest and sincere and make the application to always be in the perfect place where the wisdom of the Presence requires them to be, life will always cooperate and endeavor to put each conductor where his or her greatest service can be rendered.

“Our words are cups that carry love and peace into the outer consciousness of incarnate spirits who have remembrance of spiritual companionship and sweet association with us at inner levels, but who yet are not always able to confirm their feelings through the substance of Earth's garments.

The Temples of Music in the Third realm are so magnificent. Here many hundreds of brothers and sisters enjoy the privacy of the beautiful contemplation rooms, all provided with a variety of musical instruments upon which the brother or sister may draw forth the inspiration received by him or her and weave that inspiration into a composition of beautiful harmony and perfection of design.

As all creation takes place to the accompaniment of music and as creation is always in the process of unfolding more of God's perfection, the entire unity of the galaxy provides such infinite combinations of beautiful sound that the supply is never exhausted but ever-increasing unclaimed glories await the reception of the sensitive consciousness to be reproduced for a waiting world.

Through the magnetic power of the Three-fold Flame within the heart, the attention of the brothers and sisters in the Third Sphere can be drawn by any incarnate lifestream. These beautiful beings are always looking for a sensitive recipient upon whose consciousness they can impress their music, as their one desire is to give what they receive. All composers and musicians draw the rays of these beings and it is thus that the world is enriched by the music that deserves the right to immortality. However, in the case of active chelas, oftentimes they, themselves, are enabled to work in these Music Temples while their physical bodies are asleep, as well as between embodiments. These chelas can more quickly translate the harmonies of the inner spheres into the substance of the Earth plane. They also have added opportunity to make the acquaintance of certain of the brothers and sisters who are always serving

in these temples and a partnership is effected, by which one of these free beings impresses and externalizes his composition. The incarnate lifestream receives the credit, while the free brother or sister receives just the pleasure of accomplishment. For example, the beloved Saint Germain sustained such an affinity with Johann Strauss and the “Strauss Waltzes” remain with us today as proof of that association.

LOVELY VENETIAN

Lovely Venetian brother of Light,
Bring us love's beauty from Heaven's height!
Gentle and patient, understanding too,
Beautiful Venetian, WE LOVE YOU!

Chateau de Liberte, home of our Paul,
Guardian of Liberty's Flame that frees all.
In every heart, that flame, pink, blue and gold
Gratefully adores you, friend of old.

Life's blessed purpose, let all now see!
“Our Brother's Keeper”, help all to be,
Where shadows darken, love is needed most,
Help us there to give it, Heavenly Host!

Lovely Venetian, make us firm and strong,
Wielding love's power, righting all that's wrong.
For your love's service, given to all,
God's great gifts of glory, NOW WE CALL.

Goddess of Liberty, bless your dear son,
Our friend and brother—God's Holy one!
Expand his power, every blessed day,
We love our Venetian, God's Third Ray!

MELODY: “I LOVE YOU TRULY” BY CARRIE JACOBS BOND (KEY OF B FLAT)

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

SEPTEMBER 1955

TO BELOVED SERAPIS BEY AND THE ASCENSION BROTHERHOOD AT LUXOR:

BLESSINGS from every Ascended Being who has used your gathered momentum of ascending energy as the ladder by which they returned back home!

On this planet Earth, striving to fulfill God's divine plan, the energies already directed heavenward are essential to liberate even the most Godly individual. The prayers, invocations and ascending energies of beloved Mary, mother of Jesus created the spiritual ladder which Jesus ascended upon, from the Hill of Bethany. In like manner, you have provided such a cosmic tide upon which the souls of men and women may ascend, when they are ready to respond to the summons from the Presence. Those who avail themselves of that tide are more easily able to complete their final victory. We who have risen on its crest are grateful for your constancy in providing such a way back home!

On behalf of the mankind of Earth, who are presently completing their services upon the planet Earth and who seek a way back home, we express our gratitude that you have maintained that focus and provided that way!

God bless you and thank you for foregoing the sweeter bliss of the higher realms to sustain the flame of the ascension upon the Earth. Each man who rises on its crest shall one day know victory through your constancy, your perseverance and your sacrifice to that flame!

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of Masters of Wisdom
BELOVED SERAPIS BEY'S ASCENSION TEMPLE
AT LUXOR, EGYPT
(September 15th through October 14, 1955)

The Ascension Temple of beloved Serapis Bey is dedicated and consecrated to providing an ascending current of energy upon which any individual, when purified enough, may return to the realm of perfection and become an Ascended Being.

This current is made up of actual energy, focused through the minds, feelings and bodies of the brothers and sisters of the Ascension Temple, in adoration, prayer and devotion to God. Thus, each member widens the river of ascending energy by his own personal and collective participation in such services. The conscious descent of mankind and the guardian spirits into the Earth's atmosphere was for the purpose of magnetizing the perfection of the kingdom of heaven and molding that perfection into the substance and form of the physical world. Even as the physical Sun "steps down" the radiation of the Central Sun of our System, so did every lifestream given opportunity to embody upon Earth vow to externalize some portion of the divine plan. When the lifestream had completed that service, it was to ascend back into its natural estate of perfection.

However, MANKIND LOST THE MEMORY OF THAT INITIAL PURPOSE — the reason for being—and lost also the conscious capacity to find its way back home.

The Ascension Brotherhood, knowing that sometime, somewhere, each individual must complete its cycle of individualization and return to its Source, have kept the door open, so that those who complete their services and qualify for graduation, might have the assistance of their buoyant energies upon which to ascend.

Because of the mass accumulation of discordantly-qualified energy filling Earth's atmosphere, NO UNASCENDED BEING CAN ACCOMPLISH THIS ASCENSION ALONE! At the time when the individual has finally completed his service to life upon the Earth plane, some member of this Brotherhood assists him to rise upon the cosmic tide of the Ascension Flame, into his rightful estate in God's kingdom. Each such ascending lifestream contributes the joyous energies of his own world to the Ascension Flame, as he achieves this final victory. In this way every ascension makes wider, more joyous, more powerful and more buoyant The Ascension Flame and this flame becomes an ever-increasing assistance, to be used by those who follow on into the Ascended Masters' realm, each in his own appointed time.

Angels from the Ascension Temple gather together all the praise, ad-

oration, songs, devotions and blessings sent upward by individuals in congregational worship or individual application and these currents are carefully woven into this ever-widening spiritual stream of energy. Each ascension makes it easier for the next lifestream to avail itself of the fully-gathered cosmic momentum of those who have gone before.

Therefore, dear reader, all your prayers and invocations are already a part of that Ascension Flame, guarded and sustained by the Brotherhood at Luxor. One day, when your own call comes, you will be grateful for the ascending tide of energy which helps your sublimated soul in its final journey into the Ascended Master realm.

CANDIDATES FOR THE ASCENSION

By Beloved Serapis Bey

September 30, 1954

Candidates for the ascension! How like you the task of redemption? In this embodiment you face the tasks for which you clamored so eagerly, only a few short years ago, when you stood among those seeking embodiment and were chosen as likely candidates for the ascension. To me it seems but yesterday— to you I am sure it seems a little longer, for in that task of redeeming the energies of the lifestream through age after age, century after century, the constancy of endeavor is inclined to weary even the greatest of incarnate spirits. Those of you who asked for the opportunity to become candidates for your own ascension within one Earth—life, volunteered to endeavor to draw back through the Law of the Circle ALL OF THE ENERGIES SENT FORTH BY YOUR LIFE FROM THE VERY BEGINNING OF TIME. You offered to draw those energies through the fire of transmutation (the Violet Flame of Freedom's love) back into purity and perfection, for this was the way you received it first from the Great Central Sun, through the physical Sun and your own Electronic Presence.

It is no small task on the part of the great Karmic Board to judge the worth of a soul and its capacity to assume the full return of karma in one Earth—life. Those lifestreams who are given that great opportunity, are strong and mature in spirit and capable of drawing back, through the fires of purification, all of the energies of the mental, emotional, etheric and physical bodies, before they are honored with the name of “Candidate for the Ascension.”

In previous ages, there were only a few candidates for the ascension who passed through the gates of birth in the course of a year, because

there was no conscious knowledge of the Sacred Fire on the planet Earth outside of the retreats. Lifestreams whose vibratory action and spiritual natures were developed to a point where they could enter a retreat, were few and far between.

For instance, dear hearts, if you had requested the opportunity of becoming a Candidate for the Ascension and had to meet the minimum requirements which would make of your spirit, soul and outer bodies fit representatives to consciously enter a retreat, (prior to the drawing forth of the knowledge of the Sacred Fire of Saint Germain), there would be really none among you who could so qualify. In the ages that have been, individuals who were to become Ascended Beings in the course of an Earth life, had to be consciously able to enter Luxor, consciously able to enter the other Ascended Master Retreats of the world and receive there the secret, sacred knowledge of the Fires of Transmutation. When the Master Saint Germain was given permission by the Cosmic Law to bring the knowledge of the Sacred Fire of purification (Violet Flame) to the mankind of Earth at large, then the qualification for Candidates for the Ascension became considerably lower, and any lifestream could, through proximity to the literature or the lectures, learn of the use of the Violet Fire. In that manner, even though they were not quite qualified to consciously enter a retreat, they could learn how to purify and redeem their energy. WITHOUT THIS FIRE OF TRANSMUTATION, (this tremendous activity of the Violet Ray as presented by your Master Saint Germain), THERE IS NO LIFESTREAM ON EARTH STILL WEARING KARMIC BONDS, WHO COULD COMPLETE THE COURSE OF EVOLUTION AND ASCEND INTO THE GOD-FREE REALM.

Long before the outer activity of the I AM instruction came to the knowledge of mankind, Saint Germain had received the quiescence of the Karmic Board to try to bring this knowledge forth. Long before the eldest of you was ready for Earth life, the Cosmic Law knew that the Sacred Fire would be available in the physical appearance world by the time you had attained your majority that you would be exposed to that knowledge and through your inner vow, your desire to transmute and redeem the energies of your world, you would be attracted to this Law as presented and would experiment with the use of this Fire of Purification.

Therefore, you are greatly indebted to your beloved Master Saint Germain and to all who are connected with the bringing of the knowledge of the Sacred Fire of Purification into the outer world. You are now enabled, precious ones, to call back into the circle of your own governing powers, those energies that have flamed across the face of the

Earth for millions of years and, lying in the astral realm surrounding the Earth, remain part of its generated discord and imperfection, carrying the stamp of your life (electronic pattern). This energy requires redemption before you can wipe the dust of Earth from your feet and ascend into your God-free estate.

Birth And Death

At this time I am requested to speak to you on the subject of birth and death. I am told by the Karmic Board that you are storming the very gates of heaven, in a magnificent desire to assist mankind from the necessity of taking again an Earth body, giving them the tremendous freedom to complete their evolution at the inner levels. It is desired by the Karmic Board that you might understand something of the intricacies of the act of mercy which you called forth, in order that you may intelligently—in your application—prepare for the granting of such a great petition and the blessing of freeing these souls from the necessity of re-embodiment. It is one thing to ask innocently for the release of mankind from re-embodiment and it is quite another to know the pressure that you will place upon yourselves and the pressure that you will place upon the beings at inner levels, who must care for, guide, train, educate and redeem these ever-increasing millions and millions of lifestreams.

Let me now remind you, that every individual has created a certain amount of what is referred to loosely as “destructive karma” in every Earth life, since the fall of man. This karma acts on many planes, determined by which body is the chief offender in the case. The PHYSICAL body performing acts of violence, acts of physical assault, murder and the like releases tremendous vital energy into the elemental substance of the physical world. That substance remains part of the imprisoned elemental life of the physical plane, until the individual soul who has created it, takes it back into his own physical body in some future life. Under the old Occult Law this was done through suffering and disease. Now through the action of the Sacred Fire it can be done through the use of the purifying flame (Violet Fire) and this energy is thus redeemed and set free.

Lifestreams perform great acts of discord on the MENTAL plane, crimes of mental cruelty. The mental elements, charged with the vibratory action and the stamp of the individual, fill the mental atmosphere and must be redeemed through mental pressures returning into the mental vehicle of that same soul at some future time.

Individuals that perform acts of EMOTIONAL cruelty charge the substance of the emotional and feeling planes—the great mass strata I mean—with certain vibratory actions, which will record primarily in the emotional body of that same lifestream in a later era. These various types of crimes, whether they are physical, mental or emotional—in their return circuit—are primarily the causes for the diseases of mind, feeling and flesh. Now, in order for a soul to receive its full freedom from any theater of evolution, it must of necessity redeem the energies it has qualified imperfectly. For that reason, it is required of that soul that it have a body in each of these planes, including a physical form through which it may redeem the physical elemental life. That was the Occult Law of the past, as you know. This was the reason why the Cosmic Law did not allow individuals to finish their progress at inner levels until they perfected and redeemed their physical energies on the physical plane.

When the activity of the Sacred Fire came forth and the great group work under the Ascended Master Saint Germain began, there were, what you might call, “Cosmic Incinerators” established, which, at inner levels, took into themselves the unpaid debts of the physical energy that had been imperfectly qualified by certain lifestreams. These individuals, who had rendered great service in other eras, even though they had yet some unconsumed karma, were not required to return to Earth. They were the first individuals to enjoy the New Dispensation and were allowed to go to Venus and to other stars and systems to complete their evolution. In the mass decrees invoking the use of the Violet Fire of Freedom's Love, the student body consumed for these few individuals (who were among those who received that dispensation) the necessity of returning again in an earth body to complete their personal redemption.

Now, we come to your request that some three hundred million lifestreams yearly, IN ALL STAGES OF OBLIGATION TO LIFE, (absolutely without any knowledge of how to repay their debts to this planet Earth physically, mentally and emotionally) be released from further obligation to use the Violet Fire of Freedom's Love in a future life, helping to bring this Earth back again to the purity and perfection which it had when mankind first came forth upon it. This will mean, beloved ones, that the student body, the conscious active groups who are making this petition and sending this mighty fiat forth in cooperation with the Archangel, Lord Michael, WILL HAVE TO ASSUME THAT DEBT, AT LEAST SO FAR AS THE PHYSICAL WORLD IS CONCERNED. I would like you to think and ponder upon this deeply, because it is a big task which you take upon yourselves and which the Karmic Board has asked be explained to you.

I do not mention this in any way to discourage you. It is magnificent for you to be interested in the freedom of mankind from the wheel of birth and death. It is magnificent of you to be interested in the progress of the evolution of the Earth. We are hoping that at least a partial grant may be given so that we can see what the group activities will do for even, say a hundred thousand souls in the course of a year. If even one hundred thousand lifestreams, who are to pass from the Earth in this one year were to be free from the necessity of re-embodiment and the student body were to take upon themselves the karma of that number, successfully dissolving it, this cause would receive greater consideration from the Karmic Board by next July. It does not mean, beloved ones, that you must take that karma into your flesh, but it means that in the application and the use of the knowledge of the Sacred Fire and the tremendous calls for purification of the souls concerned, that you render a consciously intelligent, illumined balance for the petition for which you asked in innocence.

The petitions that are presented to the Karmic Board are always paid for by somebody's life. The great Archangels, the mighty devas and the Masters of Wisdom, who petition the Karmic Board for dispensations, always guarantee service through the use of their own life for the grants that they receive. In its great wisdom the Karmic Board always measures the capacity of the earnest and zealous, who see a great plan and yet have not the full understanding of what is contained within the releasing of that benefit and blessing. The great Archangel Michael himself, as you know, has offered to accept the full karma of all these lifestreams, but as his service already employs the far greater part of his life, it is neither justice nor mercy to allow him to assume any further obligation in this regard. As for the mental and emotional crimes, these can be expiated on the "other side", because you retain your mental consciousness and feeling world, which functions within the etheric body.

Appearing Before the Karmic Board

When souls pass from the Earth, they are in various states of consciousness. It may interest you to understand something of the detail connected with getting men through the necessary judgment of the Karmic Board and the assignment to their respective levels. Of course, conscious chelas are met immediately by their Master or some member of the angelic host. They are almost always eager to present themselves, at once, to the Karmic Board, with the harvest of their life's endeavor. These beings, these chelas and their Sponsors go individually to the Karmic

Board usually within twelve hours of the time of passing.

This “haste” is not requisite, however. The mercy of the Law is such that, after the soul passes from the body, it is given what is called a spiritual “vacation,” a little release and relief from the pressures which usually rise to a climax as a lifestream comes closer and closer to the change called “death.” The average individual, anticipating reunion with family and friends, is given every opportunity (if their loved ones are still at inner levels and have not reincarnated) to vacation with these loved ones for a certain period of time, to renew associations and to have the happiness which they had anticipated. However, the student usually dispenses as much as possible with anything that does not actually apply to the progress of the soul. For the most part, he wishes to quickly come before the Karmic Board and receive their judgment on his service to the light.

Dear hearts, the Karmic Board are not beings who are waiting to mete out punishment. Their one service in this universe is to find a way and means by which each soul is given the greatest opportunity, (both in an Earth body and between embodiments) to balance his debt to life, learning how to control energy and prepare to complete his evolution. The tremendous fear and dread which the orthodox world has planted in mankind concerning the Day of Judgment is unfortunate, indeed. It is primarily builded out of the fact that so few individuals live up to their light and they, themselves, are their own judgment. That which associates cosmic judgment with discomfort, is the experience one has when he stands in the freedom of the etheric body and looks back, seeing what he might have done, it is that sense of individual remorse, that feeling that one has when he sees what he COULD HAVE DONE while he had the opportunity and the means, and while he was in proximity to certain individuals of merit.

The Karmic Board, at all times, acts for the good of the individual, the unit and the entire evolution. The chela who stands before the Karmic Board in the greater freedom of the inner body, then looks upon the promises which he made before he took birth, looks upon his Causal Body, as also does his sponsor and the Karmic Board. He sees the size, the color and development of the Causal Body at the time of birth and then (superimposed upon that) sees the harvest in the Causal Body of the good done in the life just lived. Sometimes the Causal Body expands very little in size and color in one Earth life. That is the judgment which the Karmic Board and the individual conscious chela make together—to see what store has been laid up in heaven by conscious work according to the life, talent, capacity and vows of the individual. There are no two

individuals who can be judged alike, because the talents, the consciousness, the development and the opportunities of each lifestream differ, but each is judged according to his own greatest light and whether or not he has lived up to that light in the course of his Earth life.

The conscious chela, after receiving certain directions from the Karmic Board, immediately sets to work, at inner levels, to expiate as much of his karma as possible in the mental, emotional and etheric realms. This mental, emotional and etheric effluvia is in what you call the “Astral realm.” The chela, consciously proceeding into this realm, goes to work with the Violet Fire and renders the same service at inner levels that you are endeavoring to render while you are yet in your Earth body. The Church has called that experience “entering purgatory” or “limbo.” MANKIND FEELS IT IS A PLACE OF PUNISHMENT, BUT IT IS NOT!

It is a place of conscious expiation by individuals of the mental and emotional sins through the free will and desire of the chela. Thus, when he gets a new Earth body, much of his karma is already transmuted. The more service you render here along this line, the less you must do there. Even you who are candidates for the ascension, when you enter the inner levels and when you are preparing for the ascension, must pass through that mental, emotional and etheric purification of those various strata where there yet stands unconsumed discordant creation of your own. That is why the period of adjustment preceding the ascension—even of those who are given their freedom—sometimes takes months and sometimes years. YOU ARE PRIVILEGED AMONG ALL MANKIND, for you are using your Fires of Purification HERE and not waiting, until in the freedom of the etheric body. You are sent by the Karmic Board to redeem that imperfection.

When the average man passes through the change called “death”, as I said, he usually takes a certain time to visit with his loved ones and friends. Then he is called gently, (often groups of such individuals are called together) to enter the Judgment Hall and stand before the Karmic Board. This grouping sometimes includes hundreds or thousands of individuals. The higher the soul, the more developed the consciousness, the more individual attention is received by the lifestream. In the case of the less developed, hundreds and thousands pass into the Karmic Halls together. This merciful Board assigns these lifestreams to a certain amount of expiation of their own destructively-qualified energies in the astral realm and also assigns them to certain training in school rooms for which they are prepared, where they are taught as much of the Law as they can understand at the time. This period of actual application to expiate

their sins takes place every twenty-four hours. They must look upon and dissolve the discordant thought and feeling forms, some of which have been created by them many, many hundreds of years ago. This is done by the use of the Violet Fire and as much of the knowledge of the Law as they can comprehend and apply.

The Sleepers Realm

Now we will refer to the Sleepers Realm. These individuals either do not believe in an existence after death, or are the very tired and sluggish-minded, who would prefer to pass into annihilation. The Law is so kind and merciful that these, too, are given consideration. They do not awaken immediately, after they slip from their physical bodies. They lie—sometimes for many, many years—in a state of somnambulism. This greatly retards their progress, because they do not respond to the invitation of the Karmic Board to appear before them and receive their judgment, they do not engage, actively, in learning how to expiate their wrongs. Thus, they deny themselves the opportunity for re-embodiment and progression upon the ladder of evolution.

The Earth-Bound

Then you have the lifestreams that are Earth-bound. You have heard a good deal about these in occult literature. They are individuals with strong love or strong hate for the things of Earth and the people of Earth. They fight death and, even after passing through it, refuse to accept that they are not a part of the physical appearance world. They cling to the things they loved or disliked the most, or the individuals they either loved or hated most and live upon the vitality and magnetism of the living organisms of embodied mankind. Of course, through the activities of the New Dispensation, a great many of these individuals have been cut free and, through your tremendous calls and applications, they have been drawn out of the atmosphere of Earth, in spite of themselves.

The reason why some individuals remain thousands of years in the astral realm is that they refuse to answer the call to appear before the Karmic Board—that is a voluntary action. Until they do appear before the Karmic Board, until they do accept the assignment of the expiation of at least a measure of their karma and are willing to take a bold and resolved stand within the sphere to which the Karmic Board feels they are fitted to dwell, they cannot have another Earth body. That is a very stubborn, a very unpleasant state of consciousness. Yet, these individuals must personally ask for opportunity to be escorted to the Karmic Board

and to put aside the rebellion against having to clean up their own worlds and learn the Law of Life. That is a call you could make with a great deal of efficacy—that every lifestream who passes from the Earth, instead of seeking the escape of unconsciousness or seeking to live on Earth in the astral realm (Earth-bound), might consciously, and in dignity, respond to the Cosmic Law of the circle and pass into the Halls of Karma, there to receive the use of the Sacred Fire under the guidance of a competent, teacher, and begin to make things right.

Beloved ones, referring to these millions who are passing through the change called “death” this year and every year, you have many thousands who fit into all of these categories, which I have just described to you for a purpose. If you really want these people to have freedom from the necessity of re-embodiment on Earth, first of all, make the call that they, themselves, will make the decision to enter the Halls of Karma promptly, in dignity, and then, through free will, accept the opportunity to expiate the mental, emotional and etheric creations that fill the astral realm. If you will do this, we shall endeavor to create for them those temples, homes, and those great spheres, they must have in which to abide, while the long course of preparation goes on to make them ready TO ENTER CONSCIOUSLY into the activity of the Ascension Flame.

I have spoken in detail this very night to the great Builders of Form and the angel devas, who are directly concerned with building these magnificent temples out of primal life. Some of these are already created and in them your loved ones are beautifully learning the law. Hundreds and thousands of these devas and angels have already volunteered to assist me. Many, many thousands of beings from the Fourth Realm are also willing to go into action to create places of abode for these people passing from the Earth life. The great legions of Lord Michael are willing to breathe their feeling of obedience to God's plan upon those who leave the physical body, desiring no conscious activity of the mind, to see if they can awaken them and bring them into the Halls of the Karmic Board.

We are doing everything we can from our side. We want to present to you something of the pattern and picture which is before you, so that hereafter each soul passing from the Earth this year, shall be relieved of the necessity for re-embodiment. I do not like to burden you unduly, you are so kind, so good, so enthusiastic, so magnificent, beloved children. Your desire to serve is without parallel on this Earth, outside of the Retreats. The constancy of your endeavors is very pleasing to our hearts, particularly to my own, for I have stood as your Sponsor when you said you wanted your ascension.

I have said, “There is enough light, there is enough strength and vital fire within these souls by which they can achieve, if they will!” You have proven that, by your endurance through the years.

Now you are engaged in a great new activity. Your mighty calls are going forth to change the course of cosmic history. You are trying to invoke the power and mercy to change the laws of birth and death, to remove the necessity of re-embodiment for a whole planetary evolution. It is without a doubt one of the most ambitious and most meritorious ventures that either we (who work with mankind) or the Karmic Board has ever witnessed. If the chains fall away from even one lifestream, YOU WILL HAVE DONE EXCEEDINGLY WELL.

Now, beloved ones, as you persevere and as I continue in my endeavor, I shall create those temples of light and you shall create those cosmic bonfires of the Violet Flame. Together we shall give to Lord Michael whatever he asks, that he, in turn, may give proof of your interest and application to the Karmic Board and they, looking earthward, will say: “Yes! Earth's children—each one—shall be free! Thank you for patience and love. Good Evening.

NOTE: During 1954, the “Sleepers Realm” was voluntarily cleared by those who had remained there for many centuries. This was, done at the call of the students. Now those, who enter the “Sleepers Realm” for rest between embodiments, are permitted to remain only for one year.

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK **THE CLEANSING OF THE EMOTIONAL BODY**

MAHA CHOCHAN

The necessity for individuals to cultivate desires of a constructive nature cannot be overemphasized, because it is the desires, more than the thoughts of a man, which mould his nature and motivate his actions. Through the ages, men and women have cultivated many base desires, which lie imbedded in the emotional body, even as great boulders lie imbedded in the substance of Earth. When aroused, these desires cause the various sins against the Holy Spirit, whose one desire is to fulfill the will of God.

EL MORYA

When the conscious mind is opened to the will of God, often the

mental body accepts as logical and practical the spiritual pathway of purity, love, balance, wisdom and conscious service on behalf of mankind. However, as the far greater part of each individual's energies are held within the emotional body, the desires and feelings will be the predominant governing power of actions for good or evil. When mankind realizes that the will of God is expressed through the cooperation of the mind, with the joyous, buoyant love of the feelings, they will be freed of much unnecessary conflict between what they know should be done and what they actually do!

KUTHUMI

Every chela has the opportunity, capacity and responsibility to invoke the desire to do God's will into their own emotional body. This desire can be directed from the Ascended host and form a motivating power within the feeling world, which makes service, self-control, self-mastery and transmutation a joy, rather than an arduous task of mortification of self. Even as the farmer plants his seeds in the good Earth, so shall we—when invited—plant our God desires within the chela's emotional body. Then the chela will find these growing desires to serve, making all their spiritual endeavors a joy.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

Individuals with a deep sense of (conscientiousness), often drive themselves and others, through an intellectual sense of doing that which is right. Thus the work is done in the performance of duty, rather than in the joy of service. The Third Ray is primarily concerned with charging the feeling worlds of those upon the path with the LOVE OF SERVICE. Thus, all that is done is charged with the pressure and energy of the emotional world and there is no sense of exhaustion or depletion in such activity. Where love is, there can be no conflict between moral right and personal desires. Cultivate the invocation of the beloved Archangel Chamuel's Pink Ray of loving adoration to God. Invoke the direction of that ray into your own emotional bodies and feel the joy that comes when God's desires motivate your individual and collective service in the cause of common good.

SERAPIS BEY

The cleansing of the emotional body from the gathered momentum of centuries of accumulated human desires, is part of our service to life. These desires, many of them unfulfilled in the course of one Earth life, lie

smoldering beneath the surface of the conscious mind. Sooner or later they must either be sublimated or externalized. The frustration of human desires but dams up the energy, which will break forth through some weakness in the human structure. Sublimation of those desires leaves the soul free from the constant prodding of an invisible but powerful force, which causes actions that the self regrets. Paraphrasing St. Paul, we have the expression of many chelas' condition upon the path: "The good that I would, I do not, and that which I would not, that I do."

HILARION

After purifying the emotional body of unhealthy desires, which is done by the invocation of the Flame of Purity and the Flame of Freedom, it is necessary to consciously create good desires within this emotional body. There is no greater assistant in this service than our Lord Maha Chohan. His office, as representative of the Holy Spirit to the planet Earth, is to direct the flame of that Spirit into the worlds of those who invite him to do so. Thus there begins to stir, within the feeling world, a desire to cooperate with God's will. When the mind and feelings are agreed upon any accomplishment, manifestation occurs instantly.

JESUS

"What a man thinketh in his heart—so is he." This statement confirms the subject matter of our monthly talk with the blessed students. So often sincere and dear chelas become filled with self-condemnation and remorse, because their secret thoughts and feelings cannot confirm the Christ life they would live. This attitude would be like that of a farmer endeavoring to plough a stony field, who sat and wept because of the stones rather than sensibly removing them. There is no unascended being who does not have some human desires buried in the emotional body. Firmly and without stress, remove them as the farmer lifts the stones and boulders from the fields and then cultivate and prepare the emotional body for the sowing of the seeds of the Holy Spirit. These God-desires will be of tremendous assistance to you; literally, they will be the wind in the sails of the soul's boat, as you turn your attention HOME-WARD.

SAINT GERMAIN

The wisdom of life requires the chela to watch carefully that the desires of the emotional body, rather than the stirrings of the Presence in the heart, do not motivate action. Often a good chela will say that his

heart is not in service, when it is merely the imbedded rebellions, resistance and impurity of the emotional body that is not in the service. The dear heart is confused by this recalcitrant emotional world. Discrimination, alertness and wisdom are required to distinguish between the two forces—spiritual promptings and emotional reluctance.

THE GURU AND THE CHELA **By the Ascended Master Kuthumi**

CHELA—Beloved Master: Is it wrong to desire “things”? We have heard much of the state of “desirelessness.”

GURU—Blessed chela: The true doctrine is not to become attached to “things.” Desire, the very word “DE” (OF) “SIRE” (father) signifies that the constructive ideas, hopes, visions and plans which enter the mind and feelings of the chela are promptings of the Father to the chela to externalize more of the good things of his kingdom on Earth.

The desire must be free of selfishness and free of any motivating power to aggrandize self. It is easy to measure whether the desire is truly born of the Father or of the lower self. If the desire, when molded by thought, energized by feeling and externalized by practical endeavor through the cooperation of the physical body, will benefit any one or all members of the human race, it is of the Father. If the desire will merely gratify the personal ego, it is born of the lower self.

CHELA—Beloved Master: Do you mean that the drawing forth of beauty in home, environment and person is, therefore, a gratification of the personal self?

GURU—Blessed chela: Careful examination OF THE MOTIVE for which you desire to beautify, harmonize and amplify the personal world, will reveal the answer to your question. If you desire such perfection to glorify God through an example to your fellow man, if you desire greater opulence to inspire others to apply the law by which you have precipitated beauty in this world of form, if you make a personal contract with yourself to use that which you draw forth for the blessings of all life, you are acting WITHIN the compass of the Spiritual Law. Be reminded that for every thousand, who plan what they would do if they were in a position to further the Masters work, ONE actually consecrates the results of his endeavors at precipitation to that cause. It is easy, indeed, to dedicate that which is still ephemeral. More difficult, indeed, it is to share that which is in the hand.

CHELA—Beloved Master: What is the attitude to approach in endeavor-

oring to learn the scientific Law of Precipitation?

GURU—Blessed chela: The power of precipitation is given to man, specifically, to lower the divine plan into the physical appearance world and thus create the kingdom of heaven on Earth. The attitude of consciousness should be to accept the promptings (God desires) gratefully, to bless the Father for entrusting you with the opportunity of drawing forth from those ideas a perfect manifestation, to fashion daily, with the scissors of the mind, the form of the pattern desired, to feed your thought pattern with feelings of love, beauty, harmony and blessing, to remind yourself DAILY that the precipitation upon which you are working is for the glorification of God and the blessings of your fellowman, to PRACTICALLY use the talents, substance, energy and physical attributes afforded you to draw the manifestation into form, and, FINALLY, when you have received it, to use it for the blessing of your fellowman, as well as for yourself.

CHELA—Beloved Master: Such endeavors at precipitation are not then selfish?

GURU—Blessed chela: No, every lovely temple, building or artistic expression that inspires and serves the race has been drawn from the DESIRE born in the heart of some man or woman. The sense of PERSONAL POSSESSION (attachment), which makes the individual unhappy if the precipitation is not under his personal management and control, is what the Buddha warned against. The flower does not wish to possess its fragrance, the bird to hoard its song. Such an attitude of creating and “letting go” is the consciousness to be acquired. Then not “things,” but the capacity to call forth “things” at will, as required, is the gift of the individual, more precious than gold.

MONTHLY LETTER TO THE TRANSMISSION CLASS

September, 1955

Beloved Children Of God, Seeking The Way Back Home:

I invoke, from within my own Heart Flame, and direct, consciously, into your individual heart flames, the desire to find and to follow the path back into the realm of perfection, from whence you have strayed! Desire, preceding action, must be cultivated within the consciousness. A goal must be set by the outer mind and confirmed by an earnest feeling, to insure a purposeful journey and a happy culmination, thereof.

When man has no deep desire to fulfill his purpose for being, he will continue to dally upon the by-ways of life. When the heart is stirred with the desire to render the service for which he was given being and to return to the Father's kingdom, IT SHALL BE DONE!

During this month, while the attention of the chelas is directed toward the Ascension Temple at Luxor, let each one invoke the stirring of the DESIRE within the hearts of all mankind to overcome the limitations of death and the necessity of re-birth. That desire, propelled by strong feeling into the consciousness of the masses, will form the impetus we require to assist them, showing them how to prepare for the journey, to enjoy the pilgrimage and to earn the right to "come home, to go out no more."

Love and blessings,
Maha Chohan

The statement for the Transmission Class of September 17, 1955 is:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM inbreathing th'victorious feeling of love and joy from th' Ascension Flame							
I AM absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Color of flame: White;							
Hierarch: Serapis Bey;							
Keynote: Liebestraum by Liszt.							

GROUP INSTRUCTION LETTER FOR TRANSMISSION CLASS

September 1, 1955

Beloved Friends Who Love The Flame Of Life In Every Heart:

God bless you—gentle readers—individually and collectively, with the full God-understanding OF and reverent, grateful love FOR THE ASCENSION FLAME, beloved Serapis Bey and the Brotherhood of Luxor, for their selfless service to this Earth and its people. These transcendent friends of humanity sustain and expand that Ascension Flame upon this Earth by tireless devotion to it, thus holding the door open for the Earth and all its evolutions to one day ascend to their Source, from whence they came, thus completely and eternally fulfilling God's great divine plan.

Life itself is a flame! If not, why does a lifeless body soon become cold when that “flame” which beat the physical heart has gone from it? Life is the gift of God himself to his creation for life is God in action. That gift comes down from above (James, in the New Testament, says: “Every good and perfect gift cometh down from above, from the Father of Light.”) and since the Law of the Circle is absolute in this universe, EVERYTHING EVENTUALLY RETURNS TO ITS SOURCE!

The nature of the flame is to rise. Mankind came from God in the beginning of his individualization, he came OF HIS OWN CHOICE to this planet Earth to express and fulfill a divine plan which he designed himself, creating and expanding the Perfection which he then knew. At the completion of the fulfillment of that plan, mankind was then to return to his Source, with not only the good he had brought with him, but with the fully-gathered momentum of all he had learned through his service here, ascending to his Source and glorifying the Father by his harvest of “works well done.” This was the beautiful and perfect pattern followed by the root races who first inhabited the Earth. Then mankind's attention was drawn away from the perfect plan by the shadows brought by the “laggards” from other stars and the idea of the return to the Father's House was lost.

Perhaps the beloved Serapis Bey and the Brotherhood of the Ascension Flame at Luxor, in Egypt, are not as well known to the people of this Earth as they should be, but they are most willing that all should know them and call upon them for the assistance which only they can give. They have BECOME the reality and power of that flame through service to it, through the centuries, and the acceptance and absorption of their radiation by anyone who will give them daily attention will be all the proof anyone needs, to experience the greater freedom of an ascending consciousness out of the shadows and distresses of this world. God never

intended such shadows to be. Beloved Serapis Bey and the Brotherhood are not figments of anyone's imagination—they are as real as you are—more so, in fact, because they have overcome this world and “death” itself. Your attention upon them for a few minutes each day—uninterrupted, mind you—will bring you ample proof of their existence and ability to “raise” you and your affairs into the peace you desire. You may also ask them to send you, daily, a brother from this retreat at Lux—or to teach you how to draw and use this Ascension Flame. After calling such a one, be sure to give him full freedom to leave you when he sees you have all you can absorb at one time. Then, next day, invite him again and IF YOU PERSIST, you will have many delightful and satisfying surprises in this association. Try it and see!

Frances K. Ekey

SUGGESTED DECREES

Beloved Mighty Victorious Presence of God I AM in me and beloved Serapis Bey! While my body sleeps tonight, send a brother of the Ascension Flame Retreat to escort me to that retreat in my inner bodies. There instruct me fully concerning all I ought to know, and all you see I can understand and accept.

Bring me back to my physical body in the morning with the full conscious memory of where I was and what I learned there. Let the instruction I there received be for me a vital, practical, useful consciousness each day, making my way easy, plain, successful and perfect, making me a permanent blessing to all the life I contact now and forever. I KNOW there cannot be a call without an answer—therefore I consciously accept this done RIGHT NOW with full power!

SEAL! SEAL! SEAL! our dear Earth, her atmosphere, all her governments and her people in OCEANS of the Ascension Flame. Let its fiery essence penetrate and saturate them all, lifting and raising all life upon Earth out of everything human into all that is divine. Hold them there forever, making that Ascension Flame known and loved by all belonging to Earth's evolutions. Let it return them all to the Father's House from whence they came, forever to remain in the eternal victory of God's divine plan fulfilled. IT IS DONE, for I have made this call in God's name— I AM! I thank Thee!

WHAT FAITH CAN DO FOR YOU

By the Cosmic Being Faith

“Faith is the substance of things hoped for, the evidence of things not seen!”
—Paul (Heb. 11:1)

“If ye have faith as a grain of mustard seed, nothing shall be impossible unto you.” —Jesus (Matt. 17:20)

Faith is a quality that is inherent within life. There is no one who does not have faith in something. In its primal essence, life contains—undeveloped, every quality that is constructive. The evolving egos seem to lose the use of some, qualities temporarily at least—during their long journey through the Earth plane, such as freedom, victory, purity. However, THERE IS NO EVOLVING EGO WHOEVER ENTERED UPON THE PATHWAY OF LIFE’S EXPERIENCE, WHO HAS BEEN WITHOUT FAITH, by which he has molded, daily, the energy of his own being. Individuals have always had, now have, and will always have FAITH IN SOMETHING.

Here we come to the dear understanding of the quality representing faith. It is a channel through which the life energy of the evolving ego flows to energize whatever the individual chooses to accept as being true for him and, ACCORDING TO HIS FAITH, as Jesus said repeatedly, IT SHALL BE DONE UNTO HIM.

The directive power of the attention and the receptive power of the senses are instruments of faith. However, faith, itself, is a conscious pouring forth of life essence, which energizes and magnifies that which the evolving ego believes to be real and to which, through his faith, he gives his own God power whereby it is enabled to live in this world of experience. If you will examine the great men of all ages, as well as the tyrants of history, you will see that they all had faith—one in God power acting through them—and the others in their own ability to achieve glory and dominion. Each of them used the quality of faith to achieve their respective ends.

It is not a matter of ACQUIRING faith, but it is a matter of training the evolving ego to allow the faith of that one’s being to flow ONLY into those manifestations which he or she wishes to sustain.

In his intellectual arrogance, man is so prone to use the reports of his senses as irrefutable law to prove his faith is rounded in fact. When such a one sees an appearance of illness, such a one feels justified in his own mind—“I have seen it with my own eyes and it is therefore childish for me to affirm that it is not real.” The Faith of his evolving ego thus joins his energies with the discordant appearance and Faith, being the energizing power of God, then makes the condition real to him, by the

very quality and pressure of his acceptance.

This same man, looking at an individual walking down a road, sees that individual seem to diminish in size, until he becomes no larger than a thumb-nail. His physical sight reports that his friend has shrunk to the size of a thumb-nail, YET THE MAN HAS NO FAITH IN THE REPORT OF HIS PHYSICAL SIGHT, BECAUSE HE KNOWS THAT IT IS AN OPTICAL ILLUSION. Therefore, should the visionary faculties of man be taken as infallible conductors of truth, to affect the quality of a person's faith?

To take another simple illustration, let us use the faculty of hearing. An individual will accept the report of a gun, an explosion, or a cry of pain, as real, because he heard it with his physical ears, yet he is constantly moving in an atmosphere filled with music, but does not hear that music until the medium of the radio lowers its vibratory action to a point where the hearing sense can absorb it. Then is the hearing faculty accurate enough to allow it to mould the quality of a man's faith? You might follow the same trend regard to the senses of touch, smell and even further, into the realm of feeling. For instance, a person may have a strong feeling of fear concerning an impending disaster or distressing circumstances, over which one seems to have no control. These fear feelings prevent the individual placing his faith in God's power to protect and supply him. Therefore, the pressure of his faith is flowing forth into that discordant condition to energize it and make it seem real to him. This is because the feeling nature is also subject to erroneous reports which have no foundation in truth or fact.

If man could learn the truth of Jesus' statement—"according to your faith be it unto you," he would realize what a POWERFUL FORCE is the quality of his faith and how the natural state of his consciousness of being determines, continually, the manifestation he is energizing.

The attention is a spiritual faculty, which is constantly directed by the mind and is the channel through which God's energy flows. The attention carries, on the beam of its own magnetic force, the radiation of the sender to the object upon which the beam is played. Faith is a CONSTANT STATE OF ONE'S BEING, EVERY SECOND OF ETERNITY. When the evolving ego is so impregnated with the inner conviction of consciousness that GOD IS THE ONLY POWER THAT CAN ACT, such a one's faith is constantly energizing that God power flowing through all appearances. The treatment is not a matter of a few days or month's concentration, but a CONSTANT outpouring of that quality of faith in which the Masters and ALL Perfected beings eternally dwell.

ALL the Celestial Hierarchy and, in fact, all life, (except that evolving upon the Earth plane) abides in perfect faith in GOOD. There is no

“house divided against itself, except in the human kingdom. It is this human kingdom that has imparted fear, uncertainty and doubt to the animal and elemental kingdoms, through giving faith to a power opposed to God.

The cycle has come again when the quality of faith will be used ONLY to expand the radiation of the God power.

FRATERNALLY YOURS

DEAR EDITOR: I received the “June Bridge” and I found the monthly letter from the Maha Chohan to the Transmission Class most important. I have read it over fifty times. I also want to thank you for the monthly letter to the sponsors of “The Bridge,” containing instruction on healing by Serapis Bey. I have been suffering from fevers during the last two months and have had 24 penicillin injections. As soon as I read the instructions of Serapis Bey on healing and applied it, I was immediately healed. I am feeling as well now, as I did three months ago. D.P.R., Havana, Cuba.

EDITOR: We are grateful that the students not only enjoy the instructions of the Masters but are applying them toward their own freedom from distress. Knowledge without works is merely accretion in the mental body.

DEAR EDITOR: We are so grateful for the opportunity of learning of the current activities and services of the beloved Masters at this time. Each month, in Austria, Germany and Italy, the students gather together at 2 or 3 in the morning to join in honoring the Spirit of the Holy Comforter and to assist in transmitting his blessed peace-giving radiation throughout Europe. It is so wonderful to have the material in the language of our birth! God bless you.—M. D., Switzerland.

EDITOR: One of the purposes of the present endeavor is to make available the instructions of the Ascended Masters so that every man, in every nation, may be nourished by the spiritual impetus of such knowledge. We commend the fidelity and enthusiasm of these students and all who so kindly and generously contribute of their time, money, energy and sustenance to make possible the translation and dissemination of the words of the Masters to the people of Europe at this time.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

OCTOBER 1955

**TO THE COSMIC SPIRIT OF CONSTANCY AND THOSE
GREAT BEINGS WHOSE CONSTANCY OF PURPOSE, SERVICE
AND ENDEAVOR HAVE DRAWN THEM INTO THE ASCENDED
MASTER REALM OF PERFECTION:**

We send our deep and abiding love to the Spirit of our Sun, whose constant, rhythmic outpouring makes possible the habitation of the Earth at this time! We direct our love and blessings to the Great Archaii, Constance, who, together with the beloved Jophiel, amplifies the virtue of constancy through the nature of mankind, WHEN INVITED SO TO DO.

WE invoke the stimulation of the smoldering spark of constancy that lies hidden within the depths of the Immortal Flame in each human heart! Beloved Constance, Spirit of the Sun! Play your constant light rays upon that spark, until every man becomes CONSTANT in his resolutions to return to God, in his present service to God and his fellowman, in his devotion to the development of his particular capacities and talents, which he may offer on the altar of humanity before returning to his Celestial home to go out no more!

We bless all the men and women who have walked the ways of Earth and, through constancy of purpose, have provided the benefactions which the masses have indifferently accepted but liberally utilized for personal pleasure and comfort!

This month, LET CONSTANCY of endeavor, of purpose, of service, BE MANIFEST among our gentle readers, our co-workers in this activity and all mankind.

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

BELOVED KUTHUMI'S FOCUS AT KASHMIR, INDIA

(October 15th, 1955, through November 14, 1955)

In the lovely, rolling hillside of the Kashmir country in Northern India, the beloved Lord Maitreya and his pupil, Kuthumi, have a focus dedicated and consecrated to the establishment of the tenets of divine love, as expressed through the great teachers and educators of the human race.

Here, in the spiritual sanctuary of peace and tranquility, the brothers and sisters of the Golden Robe gather together and, sitting at the Feet of Lord Buddha, Lord Maitreya, Kuthumi, Jesus and others of the Ascended host, they learn the way to carry illumination and wisdom to mankind along the lines of the current world religions.

The hillsides are covered with green grass, the beautiful flowers shine like diamonds upon this carpet and the sweet songs of the birds, the reflection of the golden light of the Sun and the silvery radiance of the moon, are reflected upon the peaceful waters of the lakes.

The Second Ray serves mankind by developing the consciousness of those gifted to impart WISDOM AND ILLUMINATION through all the avenues and channels which serve the race. At this season, you will find groups of mankind (in their finer bodies) who have offered to become channels to carry the truths they receive here to other members in their professions, gathered in reverent circles around the teachers.

On the night of the Transmission Flame Class, the entire Brotherhood of the Golden Robe will gather together and in reverence and love, accept the outpouring of Lord Buddha's wisdom and the conscious instruction of Lord Maitreya. The actual expansion of the Flame of Wisdom will be under the direction of blessed Kuthumi.

THE SHEPHERDS OF THE RACE

by Kuthumi

June 28, 1954

Beloved Children of God, the Father! In the name of the Lord Buddha, in the name of the Cosmic Christ and through the full power of the Second Ray, I bring you greetings and blessings of our light and understanding. Absorb it. Use it. Weave it, as you will, into the perfume of your own being, into the radiant colors of your personal aura and into that exquisite, individual design, which it is your privilege and honor to manifest, in expanding the will of God and the borders of your Father's king-

dom on the planet, Earth, at this time.

YOU ARE THE SHEPHERDS OF THE RACE. You have been chosen by the great Lord Maitreya because, in your Causal Body, there is a certain wealth of experience and momentums of service. You are now being given an opportunity to receive more understanding of the law and through that understanding you will make your own minds and bodies more useful in carrying the words, radiation and works of the Masters to the rest of mankind. The choice of those lifestreams who are to receive a more than ordinary blessing is dependent upon the wealth of accumulated good in the Causal Body. There is never a mistake made, when an individual is invited into the presence of the Ascended Masters and asked to partake of their spiritual food.

The Manu of each root race chooses for the first initial impulse of incarnation in that root race, the lifestreams whose Causal Bodies are richest in the particular requisite qualities which will be necessary to build a foundation of merit in the world of form. Those individuals are given the first invitation to participate in the glorious work of pioneering and those with less store of the developed momentum, strength, capacities and powers to serve that particular era, come later to enjoy the fruits and the harvest planted by the valiant, the bold and the strong, spiritual pioneers.

Every two thousand years, in our activity as representatives of the Second Ray, it is the responsibility of the current World Teacher, to look upon the patterns which provide opportunity for the evolutionary progress of the planet and its people. The World Teacher commissions his lieutenant to look upon and study the soul light and development of every lifestream belonging to the evolution. In itself, this is not a small task. The type of religion and the type of worship that will be developed and externalized in that era will be determined entirely by the capacity of the souls belonging to the evolution to assimilate, digest and to use, for themselves and others, gifts prepared to nourish their spiritual identity.

As the great Cosmic Wheel prepares to move every two thousand years, making one complete revolution every fourteen thousand years, the World Teacher begins to study the divine plan for the current two thousand year cycle and, in cooperation with the Chohan who is to be the presiding Master of that two thousand year cycle, the World Teacher develops a system of religion, a system of ceremonial worship, a system of teaching and education, which can best accelerate the progress of the individual and the collective units. The great Cosmic Wheel has turned many, many times and, at the completion of each fourteen thousand

years, a new group of souls was intended to have attained God maturity. It should take approximately fourteen thousand years from the time of its first incarnation for one soul to achieve God mastery upon the planet Earth.

That soul is exposed every two thousand years to the radiation of the predominant ray, starting with the First Ray, presently presided over by El Morya, then the Second Ray, of which I am presently Representative, then the Third Ray, now under the direction of the beloved Venetian, then the Fourth Ray under the direction of beloved Serapis Bey, then the Fifth Ray under the direction of Hilarion, then the Sixth Ray under the direction of Master Jesus and, finally, the Seventh Ray under the direction of Saint Germain.

Of course, the present Chohans have not held these offices from the beginning of time. In the beginning, at the very first descent of mankind upon the Earth, the Seven Great Archangels held the offices of the Seven Chohans. Then as lifestreams evolved, they took over such Offices, giving freedom to the Archangels to work in higher realms. The divine plan is that the fourteen thousand year cycle, as the wheel turns, is necessary to nourish the seven spiritual centers within each consciousness and his seven vehicles, to make the man, at the end of that fourteen thousand years, a God-dignified prince, similar to your Masters Jesus and Saint Germain. However, as mankind has lived and inhabited the Earth for millions of years, you will see how far behind we are in the progress of the entire evolutionary scheme. Now we have come to the turning of the Cosmic Wheel again. The Sixth Dispensation of the Master Jesus has closed and the opening of the outpouring of the Seventh Ray has begun. I would like to give you the aspect of the activity of the Second Ray in connection with the promotion of this Seventh Ray service.

When the beloved Lord Maitreya began to design the new world religion with the beloved Saint Germain, they had to take into consideration first, the cosmic fiat of the Eternal, that the planet Earth and her people were either required to give forth the light which the Cosmic Law demanded, or the Earth would be dissolved. They also had to take into consideration the capacity of the ten billion souls belonging to the evolutions, to receive, understand and apply the instruction given. This was no easy task, because the climax of the fourteen thousand year cycle should be established when every lifestream is already developed to the status of a Christ, under the Sixth Ray. Every man, woman and child, already under the Sixth Ray's radiation for two thousand years, should have become Masters like beloved Jesus. Then as the Seventh Ray comes into

action, with ORDERED SERVICE, and the ceremonial activities begin, the entire evolution should be ready to participate in the glorious cooperation between the visible angelic host, the God loving men and women and the elemental kingdom.

You can see how far short of this preparation are, even the shepherds, yet we have but a few years to at least raise the shepherds to a point where the instruction of the New Day, the divine ceremonial activities of the Master Saint Germain, can be anchored through those shepherds and then brought intelligently by them, to mankind. In these circumstances, we are fortunate in having any men and women even willing to listen to us.

My beloved brother Morya, and myself, have worked since early in the nineteenth century to reach the consciousness of mankind. You are all familiar with our endeavors through the Theosophical Society, which we bless forever, for having given an intellectual knowledge of the Masters to so many of the people in the Occidental world. We are also extremely grateful to Mrs. Bailey and to those other chelas, for continuity of our instructions, by which the consciousness of people could be reached, who are eager to receive, but yet unable to draw from their own heart the necessary higher instruction at this time.

There is no way for the Great White Brotherhood to reach the outer consciousness of the mankind of Earth, except through some members of the human race who still wear bodies of flesh, who still are part of the substance of Earth. We must use your lips, your bodies, your Consciousness, the conviction and faith of your feeling world, the clarity of reception of your mental bodies, to convey the pattern” and plan for the New Era to the masses. You can readily understand that the greatest individual service you can render us is to purify and harmonize your own vehicles and to give us the freedom through you (by the power of radiation) to reach mankind.

In every way possible, we are endeavoring to present the special activities of the various members of the Brotherhood. Lord Maitreya and Saint Germain, in discussing these plans of activity for this New Era, determined, among other things, to bring the Masters through the veil into your feelings, so that you can know us as living, breathing beings. To this end, Lord Maitreya asks that we share with you certain personal experiences through which we went and by which we gained our victory. Describing our own happiness, trials and experiences, we wish to give you the feeling that we, too, were men and women not long since, but through determination and love of God, as well as love for our fellow-

man, we raised ourselves to this perfect estate. Beloved Lord Maitreya further desired that the student be acquainted with the specific activities of the various members of the Hierarchy.

We are all “specialists.” If you get this understanding, it will relieve you of the tremendous feelings of personal disquiet and jealousy with regard to the accomplishments of one or the other of your fellow workers. Even within the Ascended Master's realm, beloved ones, we all are specialists. That means that we have taken primal life, which provides the beat of the flame in our hearts and have invested that life in promoting certain activities. Thus have we become Masters of the qualification of energy along specific lines, which have builded into our Causal Bodies.

These are certain momentums of specialized energy which, just like money in the bank, is ours to use and call forth when the requirement of the hour demands it. You, too, are specialists, each and every one of you. Your own Causal Bodies contain certain momentums of achievement which you have builded into them through service in the healing temples, through service in the political world, through service of mercy or education, to whatever your lifestream has chosen to devote itself, through the ages.

Being specialists, you have been chosen by the Cosmic Christ, even as one would pick a bouquet, each beautiful flower blending with the other to make a lovely grouping. The very blending of the colors and the perfumes, the shapes and the fragrances, make that bouquet an exquisite thing for all to see. So has Lord Maitreya, the Master Saint Germain, the beloved Moria and every one connected with the fashioning of the heart center of this New Endeavor, The Bridge to Freedom looked upon the Causal Bodies of each of you and drawn you together, so that the specialization of your own good might become part of the strength of the whole. Do you see? it is a tremendous thing, because the blending of the good of your Causal Bodies will build into this bridge from the divine to the human, the strength required to carry the weight of the entire race, so that they may pass into fuller and more perfect freedom.

Speaking of our specialization, except for the esoteric students, mankind has not understood much about what the various Chohans, the various Archangels, the various Elohim and the various members of the Brotherhood have done. Lord Maitreya has asked us, whenever we are given the opportunity to speak, to give some portion of that specific service which we render in the divine plan. That is why I tell you that the beloved Lord Maitreya, Saint Germain and myself have worked out a course of religion, of ceremonial worship, of spiritual education, which we

are endeavoring to direct through this heart center into the consciousness of all mankind. It is regrettable that, as so much of our life has had to be used to coax the reluctant energies of the various students into any semblance of unity, we have not been able to bring forth the beauty of the ceremonial worship, which I know will delight your hearts. However, we feel that unity, harmony and oneness (which comes with understanding) will give us a momentum upon which to build for the future.

You are men and women who have left the mass mind, for one reason or another. I know you all well. As I watched the healing activity in which you participated today and saw the currents of the devas of healing play through the room, in retrospect I was going over the association which I've had with every one of you, through the centuries. As I stood thus, I contemplated the various motive that placed your dear feet first on the Spiritual Path.

Not in this life, alone, have you sought spiritual truth, for you have been on the path a long time, each one of you. In this embodiment you have again chosen to arise, finally throw off your child's estate, face your God and ask for your reason for being. That is a magnificent initiation and accomplishment. Do you know, no angel, no Master, no deva, no elemental would presume to ask for the use of life or the sustaining of life through his individualization, without knowing his reason for being? Each such a one uses all of that life given to him by God to fulfill that reason and purpose. Mankind, as our Brothers have said, LOVE THE USE OF LIFE, but YOU MUST LEARN TO LOVE AND REVERE LIFE, ITSELF.

This class is dedicated to developing, within you, a respect for life, a reverence for the source of life and an honor and integrity within yourselves toward that source. Ask every morning and every free moment through your day: "What is my reason for being?" When that is determined within you, you will not be dishonest enough to take God's life for any other purpose. No words, no acts, no gestures, no thoughts, no feelings will be used to satisfy personality. Every electron you use will fulfill your reason for being. Then you have made the "great surrender," then, no matter what the challenge of the day, resting in that serenity, you know your reason for being. You expand your light to widen the borders of the kingdom and to bring the words and understanding of the Masters to mankind. You will not become weary. You will know no discontent, no loneliness, no depression, no selfishness, no sorrow. You will be like the Masters, like the angels and the devas, JOYOUS—your reason for being—to do the WILL OF GOD.

This morning, as I looked upon you, I was grateful to see that every

one of you has faced your God and has asked the reason for your being. Not every one of you, however, has yet chosen to consecrate all of those vital energies that flow so freely, to fulfilling that reason. However, that, too, will come in time. We have learned to be extremely patient, for we have waited so long. That patience you, too, should learn before you walk into the resentful energies of the masses, carrying your light. Wear the garments of patience and that selfless benediction of love from our realm will enfold you. Thus shall your victory be assured.

THE GURU AND THE CHELA
By the Ascended Master Kuthumi

CHELA—Beloved Master: As the requirements of service are so great in this present world hour, how shall we sustain our spiritual and physical vitalities and yet not neglect our opportunity to serve?

GURU—Blessed chela: This is the age-old question, asked by every sincere, devoted member of the human race who has placed his feet upon the path. The balance between drawing the vital currents of inspiration, wisdom, enthusiasm, radiating light and utilizing the benefits of such magnetized energies, is the goal toward which the wise chela works.

CHELA—Beloved Master: We see, on every hand, opportunities to help and sometimes our zeal for service “eats us up.” On the other hand, many seem indifferent to service, enjoying personal pleasure in Godly contemplation.

GURU—Blessed chela: These are the two extremes that manifest in the soul's return to God. They are symbolized in the consciousness of the Orient (worship without sufficient works) and in the consciousness of the Occident (works without sufficient worship). It is the drawing together of the powers of magnetizing the gifts of God and the powers of radiating those gifts to mankind, which forms our present instruction to the chelas.

Be it known that the efficacy of the individual's capacity to serve God and his fellowman is dependent upon that individual's attunement with his own Presence. Wise is he who fills his cup at the Source. Be it known that gifts, powers, inspiration and strength received from that personal communion become the responsibility of the individual to utilize to help mankind, elemental life and nature. The activity of the group endeavors allows the OUTLET for ever increasing, balanced, qualified energies which have been magnetized and builded into the inner and physical bodies of

the chela, through personal communion with the Presence of God.

Man's vehicles (mental, emotional, etheric and physical), through which the soul and spirit find expression, are constantly in the process of change. Each vehicle is made up of the substance and atoms of the strata in which it functions (i.e. the physical body is made up of the substance of this physical world, the etheric body is composed of etheric substance, etc.). The thoughts and feelings of the individual determine what elemental life is drawn into these bodies and what elemental life is discarded.

As the vibratory action of the individual increases, the coarser substance is thrown off and the finer elements of each realm are invited into the vehicles in question. As the process of refinement of the vehicles takes place, greater sensitivity to the Presence of God is developed and the daily communion becomes a more and more holy, sacred and truly enjoyable activity. When the vehicles of a man are made up of the coarser elements of each sphere, they do not respond to the spirit of harmony, which is God.

As these vehicles are refined (in themselves becoming harmonious, pure and tranquil), they are open to the subtle energies of the Godhead, which find ready access into soul, mind, body and world. Coming into tune with the Infinite is a practical process of the refinement of the inner vehicles. I practiced this with some success at Crotona and many of my pupils were enabled to consciously change the elemental substance of their inner vehicles through the "tuning up" of each body by purity of thought, feeling and action, to a point where individual and collective communion with God was a joy.

RAY-O-LIGHT BELOVED

Ray-O-Light, Ascended Master,
Is a Friend of love to me,
When I call him, fear of shadows
Melts away eternally.

Flame of Fearlessness, beloved,
Now possess me night and day,
Radiate thy comfort through me
To all life upon my way.

Teach all men that fear is needles,
Teach all men that life is good,
Teach all men Truth universal—
Life is God's love—understood!
Ray-O-Light, we do adore Thee!

Now possess us as Thine own,
Transmute every doubt and shadow,
Raising Earth to her God home.

CHORUS (TO BE SUNG AFTER EACH VERSE)

Fearlessness is mine!
Let it through me shine!
Ray-O-Light forever blazes
Fearlessness through me!

(AFTER LAST CHORUS)

Great, Great Central Sun,
Bless this Holy one!
Flood his world with gifts and blessings
For Earth's victory won!

Melody to be found in most Sunday School hymnals under title of "I Shall Not be Moved", first line beginning, "As a tree beside the waters," etc. During these times of unusual and violent activities of the elements, it is very, *very* important to build a momentum of absolute fearlessness, by the frequent repetition of these words in song or decree. If you seem unable to procure the music, PLEASE USE IT as often as you can as a decree, individually or in groups, silently or audibly as circumstances permit. If you will do this, one day you will be grateful that you did!

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK **CONSTANCY**

MAHA CHOCHAN

All accomplishment of lasting benefit to the universe is based on the constancy of some self-conscious intelligence in sustaining the idea, form, mould or matrix, until the universal light substance fills it with the proper proportion of itself, according to its size, durability and potential service to life. For every fully-manifested precipitation, due to the constancy of its creator, there are millions of uncompleted forms which dissolve again into the ethers for lack of rhythmic attention THROUGH THE FEELINGS and the thoughts. In the nature kingdom, constancy is developed in the spirits who are to sustain the form of plant, flower, shrub, tree, mountain, lake or sea, before they are given an opportunity to draw these gifts into the world of form. In the angelic kingdom, constancy is developed before any angel is allowed to participate in the carrying of the virtues of the Godhead into the atmosphere of Earth. Mankind comes now to a point in their spiritual development where they must begin to practice constancy of application in order to know freedom.

EL MORYA

The will of God is to externalize all the beauty, opulence and perfection of the kingdom of heaven THROUGH THE INDIVIDUALIZED CONSCIOUSNESS of people of the Earth. The constant, rhythmic descent of ideas, patterns, forms and visions of portions of that perfection are often magnetized by men and women who are interested in the particular field of endeavor which will be benefited by the DEVELOPED AND EXTERNALIZED idea. However, to find the lifestream who is constant enough to hold that idea unwaveringly, before ridicule, scoffing, resistance of every kind, including personal limitations, is rare, indeed. Many are the enthusiasts who BEGIN to externalize an endeavor or vision—few who have the constancy to follow it through to ultimate fulfillment!

KUTHUMI

What exactly is “constancy of endeavor”? It is the capacity to follow through a piece of work from its inception to its completion, the capacity to recognize a vocation in which the lifestream might be of benefit to the race and then to accept the years of training, discipline, learning and serving to become proficient in that vocation, the capacity to receive a divine inspiration, vision or pattern and to devote RHYTHMICALLY A good-

ly portion of one's life and substance to clothing that vision with form that is available to one's fellowman (words, example, literature, etc.). Constancy is the capacity to single out one particular service and then refine the mind, purify the feelings and etheric consciousness and discipline the flesh, so that the service receives the BEST of the developed capabilities of the individual consciousness.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

In the associations among mankind, the friend who is constant in his affections, faith and helpfulness, is to be cherished above all others. The “fair weather” friends are many, the constant friends are few. Our Brotherhood has chosen to be such constant friends to all mankind. It is our purpose for being! No matter what the temporary appearance may be that dims the light of the Inner Presence, WE KNOW that Presence is within each soul and by warming the soul through kindly understanding, compassion and sincere interest, sooner or later the talents and capacities of the lifestream will break through the prison doors of indifference and lethargy, spreading their gifts upon the altar of humanity, for the enrichment of all life. God give me constant friends!

SERAPIS BEY

One of the requisites of an ACCEPTED member of the Brotherhood at Luxor is constancy of purpose. For the many vacillating souls that flit hither and yon, lighting like the butterfly upon the various aspects of truth and then seeking other facets of expression, there are very few who are constant in both purpose and design for living. When an individual applies for acceptance as a student at Luxor, he is subtly tested as to his power of concentration upon ONE aspect of the Law, to see if he is willing to make some virtue of God his own, through perseverance.

It is better to Master one weakness, to become a radiating center of one virtue, to follow one specific line of service through to successful accomplishment, than to have a cursory acquaintance with many aspects and be Master of none. Individuals bore easily—their energies seeking always the outlet into the new and untried. Candidates for the Ascension remain constant to the aspect of truth which their teacher has provided for them, until that aspect becomes a real part of the evolving consciousness. The road up the cosmic hill is traveled by the constant soul—his eyes upon the ascension, but his energies, service and capacities harnessed to the specific service at hand. Discipline of mind, feelings and body are required to become Master. This is the Law!

HILARION

Why is constancy so important to spiritual development? It is because the feeling nature of God, Master, angel, elemental or man, provides the LIFE which fills the form created out of mind substance. Many individuals, who receive an idea from the mind of God, cut out a fairly good form, or pattern, from universal light substance, through the use of the mental body. However, this pattern will not LIVE, unless it is LED by the sustained enthusiasm of the feeling nature, which is the life-giving power of any cause, pattern, vision or design. Grasping the vision of a new world is not enough. That vision is but any empty cup—like the lifeless body from whence the soul has fled—until the feelings release the energy through practical and sensible means, to make that vision fact. Those of us in the God-free estate provide the vision, those of you in the physical world are required, by Cosmic Law, to make that vision LIVE in the world in which you abide. If you are CONSTANT in your decrees, appreciation and practical works, that vision becomes fact. If the vision is merely an amusement of the moment, it finally departs to seek externalization through a more constant lifestream.

JESUS

Constancy does not mean “blind obedience” to outworn formulas of science, religion or education. This is bigotry, intolerance and a block to progress. Again, you have the thin “razor's edge” between a constructive and required quality to manifest mastery and a puny excuse to avoid progress. The CONSTANT man measures according to spiritual values the pattern, design, vision or endeavor, which he is stimulated to serve. Then he proceeds to utilize the vast (mostly unharnessed), energies of his feelings, to develop and externalize that pattern and plan for his own good and that of his fellow-man. It is better for an individual to become proficient as a street-cleaner, than to be surfacely acquainted with the most difficult studies of calculus and accomplishing nothing of merit or benefit to himself or his fellowman.

When an individual has developed his consciousness to a point where he can grasp—even faintly—the vision of a new world, wise is he if he chooses to direct his controlled feelings and the substance of his world into that vision—with constancy—not spasmodically. Upon these few, we depend for the externalization of the New Day!

SAINT GERMAIN

Constancy of rhythmic, ceremonial service is essential before the concentrated foci of the Sacred Fire are drawn from the invisible, to become the radiating blessings of all mankind. In the early Golden Ages, the Sacred Fire of the will of God, illumination, love, purity, consecration, healing and transmutation, was visible to the physical sight of all mankind. Why? Because individuals had sworn a vow of constancy in magnetizing, expanding, protecting and sustaining those foci in the temples of light.

According to their requirements, the populous was enabled to visit these foci and strengthen the particular virtue or gift which they needed to use in their individual lives. When there were no longer constant spirits to tend these concentrated flames, they gradually disappeared from the temples. To draw them forth again, the virtue of constancy must first be established among the men and women who profess to desire to magnetize and guard such flames. Many of the experiences of life are merely for the purpose of testing the constancy of the nature “under fire.”

For the many who enjoy the service of magnetizing the flame, while there is no pressure opposed to human will, there are few who will manifest (or really can manifest) constancy under pressure of opposition, ridicule, doubt, fear or the many inviting experiences which lure the unguarded from their self-chosen vocation in MAGNETIZING and externalizing some activity of the Sacred Fire for the blessings of mankind.

What, exactly, would the physical, visible manifestation of a focus of the Sacred Fire mean to the Earth? It would mean the transformation of unbelief into sound acceptance of the truth of life. It would provide a radiating center into which the weak, the halt, the sick, the confused, could come and renew themselves, each according to his own requirements. It would free elemental life in the atmosphere, in the bodies of mankind and in the nature kingdom, from imperfect manifestation. It would spur the less constant ones to like accomplishment. This manifestation of a focus of the Sacred Fire is possible of accomplishment in this century! Let us see how constant those that love me prove to be!

TEAM SPIRIT – ESSENTIAL TO SUCCESS

(Excerpts from the chapter on “The Diamond Heart,” in The Message of Aquaria” published by H. and F. Curtiss in 1921)

“We cannot form and manifest the diamond heart of the Order — which is its point of contact with the divine flame manifesting through all true spiritual inspiration—and the order cannot take its place in the diamond heart of the world, unless a proper matrix is formed. This is made up of living souls, each one in his or her own place, each one gathering and transmitting to the heart center the various ingredients necessary for its formation, and each one standing close and firm as a part of a protective matrix, yet like the matrix, open to the inflow of all the inner and higher forces.

There is work for each sincere student to do, if we are to have this order so securely rounded upon the rock of ages, that it may become a nucleus of the New Age. We must determinedly gather the strength and the forces from the lessons of patience, tolerance, brotherhood, cheerfulness, faith and perseverance, which we have learned in the environment (matrix) where the Great Law has placed us because of our past activities, that we may build those forces either into the matrix which supports and helps to bring forth the diamond heart of the order, or perhaps, into the very diamond itself, for without the matrix the diamond cannot be produced. Let us build these forces firmly into our own lives, that we may also automatically become necessary particles that must be drawn into the living flame to become a part of the diamond heart, first of the order, and then of the world. Not one particle of diamond substance can be wasted.

IT IS WELL, HOWEVER, FOR NONE OF US TO WASTE TIME IN TRYING TO IMPRESS ON THE WORLD THE FACT THAT WE, AS INDIVIDUALS, MAY BE A PART OF THE DIAMOND ITSELF, for only those particles which have endured the force of the flame for ages are so prepared that they can be thus used, while all particles can be used for the matrix. LET US BE CONTENT TO BE BUILT IN, WHEREVER THE GREAT LAW NEEDS THE MATERIALS WHICH WE CAN FURNISH! Suppose a wonderful child is to be born. Would the mother refuse to carry the child and give it her life-force and protection, lest she be of less importance than the child? ONLY AS THE ORDER FORMS SUCH A MATRIX AND HOLDS UP THE HANDS OF THE MESSENGERS THROUGH WHOM THE FLAME OF INSPIRATION IS FLOWING, CAN IT FORM A GLOWING FACET IN THE DIAMOND HEART OF THE WORLD. The hands symbolize the power of the order to accomplish. Hence, to “hold up the hands of the order” means to form a matrix, which will make it possible for the order to carry on, broadening the work and

spreading the teachings more widely.

It will be remembered that when the Children of Israel while in the wilderness questioned: "Is the Lord among us or not," they at once had to fight Amalek, who symbolized "doubt." Amalek and his tribe originally inhabited the shores of the Dead Sea, where earlier they were met and defeated by Abraham, but when Moses (the Law) led the children of Israel out of Egypt, these same Amalekites were encountered all the way from the boundaries of Egypt, even to the Promised Land. Both Saul and David defeated, but did not annihilate them. So does the aspirant encounter doubt from the moment he turns away from following selfish desire (Pharaoh) and begins to follow the divine Law (Moses), until he reaches the Promised Land, continually gaining victories, yet never quite annihilating doubt.

The moment the Israelites began to question and doubt their leader, Amalek came upon them and the Great Law said to them: "Go out, fight with Amalek. Tomorrow I will stand on the top of the hill with the rod of God (power of the Law) in mine hand. And it came to pass, when Moses held up his hand, that Israel prevailed, and when he let down his hand, Amalek prevailed."

WHEN MOSES BECAME WEARY AND COULD NO LONGER HOLD UP HIS HANDS, HIS FAITHFUL HELPERS PUT A STONE UNDER HIM THAT HE MIGHT SIT OR REST ON THE ROCK OF TRUTH, and Aaron and Hur stood one on either side and held up his hands, until the going down of the Sun, so that Israel prevailed over their doubts and lack of faith in the power of the divine Law to lead them out of the wilderness into the Promised Land and to give them the power to conquer all obstacles on the way.

How often, like Moses, after assuaging the thirst of its followers by cleaving the Rock of Spiritual Understanding that its waters might flow forth, the hands of the order grow heavy and weary because of the doubts and fears and lack of faith in the hearts of those whom it has led out of Egypt! OFTEN THE HANDS GROW WEARY AND DROOP BECAUSE THE PHYSICAL MEANS ARE LACKING TO SUPPORT THE HANDS AND CARRY ON THE WORK AS IT SHOULD BE DONE, (to publish the books,) to answer the personal letters promptly, to TRANSLATE THE TEACHINGS INTO OTHER LANGUAGES, FOR WHICH THERE IS SUCH A CRYING NEED, and to accomplish the many other things which the students recognize as important and complain about when not done. Hence, like the Children of Israel, some of the students begin to ask: "Is the Lord among us or not?" EVEN A PRINTER'S ERROR OR A SLIGHT GRAMMATICAL MISTAKE IN THE TRANSMISSION AND EXPRESSION OF THE MESSAGE IS SUFFICIENT TO

CALL OUT THE FORCES OF AMALEK IN THE MINDS OF A FEW. If, at such times, when Amalek seems to prevail, the close, devoted and understanding ones would step forward and place a stone or form a matrix of the Rock of Faith under the order and, standing like Aaron and Hut on either side, hold up the hands of the order, Israel (the followers) would continue to prevail.

The hands of the order being its power to accomplish, the right hand symbolizes the esoteric work to be accomplished in the world by transmitting the lessons, spreading the teachings, publishing the books, lecturing, forming study-classes, etc. The left hand is the esoteric or personal work accomplished by the private correspondence and teachings of the true and devoted followers, helping them with their personal problems, answering their letters, transmitting the healing love and the personal advice of the teacher to them, etc. ALL THIS REQUIRES SO MUCH PATIENCE, TIME AND STRENGTH, THAT THE LEFT HAND OFTEN BECOMES UTTERLY WEARY AND NEEDS TO BE UPHELD BY UNDERSTANDING AND LOVE, for it is the students of the orders, standing—as Israel or “the chosen people”, those who have chosen to follow the Law—Giver, who must stand close and fight Amalek for the good of all.

Who is the enemy? The enemy is all those forces in the world that influence the minds of men—even the consciousness of those who have found their-home in this order and persuade them that all this talk of a new and better era for mankind and of the new approach of the great teacher to Earth, is not true. These are easily recognized as the same forces of Amalek that manifested at the beginning of the former eras. “And as it was in the days of Noe, so shall it be also in the days of the son of man. Likewise, also, was it in the days of Lot. Even thus shall it be in the day when the son of man is revealed.”

There is, therefore, work for all to do. No particle of the diamond, even the chips and the dust, which result from its cutting and polishing, is useless or wasted. Each can play an important part, when wisely used. Let the great Law, then, cut deeply. Let the polishing storms and trials of life sweep over us strongly and sincerely, if they must, for our polishing. For we fear not, as long as the burning love of the Master's heart throbs close to ours. LET US UNITE OUR EFFORTS FIRST TO RESPOND TO THE DIVINE FLAME WITHIN, THEN STAND FIRM AND UPHOLD THE HANDS OF THE ORDER, THAT THE TEACHINGS MAY BE SPREAD ABROAD AND BE PRACTICED. ONLY AS THE ORDER, THROUGH ITS MESSENGERS, HOLDS UP THE HANDS (POWERS), GIVEN IT TO ACCOMPLISH FOR THE MASTER AND HUMANITY, CAN THE CHILDREN OF ISRAEL (THE DIAMOND GLOBULES) PREVAIL OVER THE OPPOSING FORCES OF AMALEK.

Beloved of the flame! Do you love your Lord, who alone can fulfill the Law of your destiny? Do you realize and reckon with the mightiness of his power? Believe you in the absolutely unconquerable force of his oncoming? Like true diamonds, are you ready to bear the burning of his love, until the dust and gravel—the earthiness of your personality—have been transmuted into a tiny crystal of diamond, ready and able to coalesce with others of like substance, to form a facet in the Diamond Heart of Humanity?

Upon the threshold of the New Age we stand, with bated breath, and trembling feet, with eager eyes strained toward the mystic East to catch the first glimmerings of the coming dawn, hardly knowing whether the Earth will open and swallow us or whether an angel shall suddenly throw wide the Temple of Light and reveal our Lord coming forth “in power and great glory.” Yet, once we understand the Law of Manifestations, we shall work unceasingly to prepare the way and make straight His paths in our own lives and in the world, while we confidently await His coming with quiet faith and serene joy.”

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASS

Beloved Children Of Earnest Endeavor:

I greet you in the name of the Spirit of Constancy! Through your individual and collective endeavors to serve the cause of freedom, I invoke the fully-gathered cosmic momentum of the constancy by which every member of the Great White Brotherhood has gained freedom and has given a specialized service to life!

In this period, when constancy of purpose is stressed, I ask you to decide, within your own heart, what particular gift, quality, radiation and service you desire to leave as your heritage to the race. THEN, build your momentum of qualified energy into your tube of light. Stay with that particular magnetization of a specific God virtue, until you have consciously created an indestructible, personal forcefield, which becomes the master control of all the energy you contact. Your personal satisfaction in such service will be reward enough in itself and our gratitude to you will be eternal. Through that SPECIALIZED radiation, we shall find a way and means by which to amplify that virtue, protection, gift and blessing to all life, when the requirement for such amplification becomes apparent!

Love and blessings,
Maha Chohan.

Statement for the Transmission Flame Class

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM inbreathing th'balance of love and wisdom and power from th' Cosmic Christ							
I AM absorbing	“	“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM expanding	“	“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM projecting	“	“	“	“	“	“	“

Color of flame: Yellow, Hierarch: Kuthumi. Keynote of Kuthumi— “Kashmiri Song” (“Pale Hands I Love”). Melody of “Ah, Sweet Mystery of Life”, by Victor Herbert) may also be used for this retreat, as it is Lord Maitreya’s keynote.

SUGGESTED DECREES

In the name, love, wisdom, power and authority of my own beloved Presence of God I AM in me, I call directly to the beautiful Archaii CONSTANCE to answer this call for me, intensifying it without limit every day, until I am wholly ascended and free:

Make and keep me constant
Beloved I AM, to Thee!
Grateful for thy Violet Fire
Whose use now sets me free.

Make and keep me constant,
In my willingness to serve.
With oceans of forgiving love
Held always in reserve.

Make and keep me constant,
When the human wants to quit.
Make me strong, courageous,
And master over it!

Make and keep me constant,
To the very best in me,
Giving joyous service
In freedom's buoyancy.

Make and keep me constant,
In faith, dissolving fear.
Let me live in “listening grace”
And feel the Master near!

Make and keep me constant,
From love no more to roam;
Until my task is finished
And my Presence calls me home.

MOST IMPORTANT WORDS

Remember them well, gentle readers! Please give them to any and all you contact who would be interested, for all can use them to advantage, protecting themselves and others in these days of disturbing activities of nature.

“THE LIGHT OF GOD NEVER FAILS” (spoken 3 times consecutively, either silently or audibly, as circumstances permit) form the distress call from humanity to the Great White Brotherhood. The moment that call goes up, every Ascended Master is instantly alerted and the one making the call receives assistance, on the instant, for himself and those for whom he calls. Think on this often, keep it in mind, have it ready in your consciousness for instant use, should any need arise. Your blessings will be manifold for this service rendered to yourself and to your fellowman!

Once there was a man of wealth who had seven lovely sons. In their individual lives, each of these sons was exemplary but, together, they seemed not able to get along harmoniously. Knowing his life on Earth was about spent for he was quite old, and, desiring to save his estate from being wasted by constant bickering, he called his sons to him one day, with the request that each one bring with him a stick of wood. After they had all assembled, the father asked each boy to break off a piece of his stick, which each one did, quite easily. Next he asked them to put all their sticks together in one bundle. They did. Then he asked the son holding the bundle of sticks to break it. This he could not do. Said the father: “Herein is the lesson I would teach you. Each of you, individually, may be 'broken'. Together, as a unit, you are invincible.”

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

NOVEMBER 1955

TO BELOVED SANAT KUMARA, VENUS, THE KUMARAS AND THE PEOPLE OF VENUS:

Gratitude and blessings arise from the Spiritual Hierarchy who guard mankind. Without the voluntary exile of the beloved Sanat Kumara, the very substance of this Earth would long since have returned to the unformed. Without the added responsibility accepted by the Cosmic Being, Venus, in the sustaining of her Star, Sanat Kumara could not have continued his service to this Earth! Without the presence and love of the Kumaras, Sanat Kumara would not have found the atmosphere of Earth sufficiently permeated with the love from home to remain! Without the selfless love of the people of Venus, who did not call him back through longings and deep feelings, which would pull upon his heart, he would not have remained, for his obligation to life is primarily to sustain and expand the light of his own Star. Without the descent of the volunteers from Venus, who builded Shamballa for him, Earth would not have had a fitting welcome nor dwelling place for his noble presence!

On behalf of the mankind of Earth whose spiritual natures have been warmed in the aura of his presence, we express the gratitude for those who know not yet of his sacrifice, his very presence and his service to the sweet Earth and its evolutions.

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

SHAMBALLA, FOCUS OF SANAT KUMARA

(November 15th through December 14, 1955)

Shining in the ethers, above the Gobi Desert, stands the magnificent City of Shamballa, which was builded centuries ago as the focus for the Lord of the World, Sanat Kumara, and those volunteers from Venus who came to Earth with him, at a crucial time in her evolution.

Ages ago, the Cosmic Law decided to return the planet Earth to universal light substance, as she and her evolutions were not contributing light and harmony to the solar system to which they belong. In his great love, Sanat Kumara offered to come to Earth and abide within her aura, until the mankind of Earth, themselves, could and would emit enough personal and planetary light to warrant the continued investment of energies from the Sun of the system in sustaining Earth's place as a planet of light.

Before the coming of Sanat Kumara, dedicated lifestreams from the planet Venus volunteered to come to the Earth, passing through the natural gates of birth, in physical bodies provided for them by already—embodied lifestreams inhabiting the planet. These dedicated lifestreams took upon themselves the task of building a glorious City of Light in the physical appearance world. The Gobi Desert was then an inland sea of sapphire blue. In the center of that sea rested a beautiful island. This island was chosen to be the site for the City of The Bridge, so named because a lovely marble bridge was built from the mainland to the island, over which those who qualified, might enter the sacred precincts of the city.

For nine hundred long years, these volunteer spirits labored to draw the design and pattern of this City of Light from the memories in their own etheric bodies, of a similar city on Venus. They quickly passed from one physical body to another, in order to keep the rhythm of their building unbroken. Hordes of savages often descended upon them and wiped out their numbers. Undaunted, they returned again, in new bodies, and continued their service of love.

Thus, when the cosmic moment of visitation arrived and Sanat Kumara stood in the upper atmosphere of Earth, surrounded by his court of angels and Masters, the builders of the city on the White Island gratefully knelt before his presence, serene in the knowledge that the magnificent temple was in readiness for his holiness.

Sanat Kumara, with the other Kumaras, descended in grace and dignity. The immortal Three-fold Flame then burst forth upon the altar of

the temple and thus began the long service of the Lord of the World, in keeping the spiritual light alive in the hearts of men.

From the temple at Shamballa, all messengers of God go forth to help mankind and once each year, before the closing of the twelve-month cycle, all messengers and chelas return to Shamballa to bring in the “sheaves” of their service in the fields of life.

Brightly upon the altar burns the immortal Three-fold Flame of life. Each Master, angel, man and elemental places the harvest of his year's endeavor, within it. Thus, the smallest contribution adds to the size, quality and power of that flame.

HOW TO EXPAND YOUR LIGHT AND THE LIGHT OF THE WORLD

Address By Beloved Sanat Kumara

July 4, 1954

My beloved children, today I bring to you the fullness of my love, that love which has cradled the flame within your heart for millions and millions of years; that love which has breathed into the immortal spark within your heart, sustaining your individual identity ever since I was privileged to enter into Shamballa and become for you, “The Light of the World”!

Beloved ones, long has been your journey and long has been my exile! Now we see the culmination of both, in victory, through love—you resuming your rightful estate as beautiful Gods and Goddesses, Master Presences of light, and I to return to that home I love so well—to my beloved Venus, to my people, to the Sun of my System—all because you have chosen to free me of this—my exile! You hold my ransom within your blessed hearts! You have brought, willingly, the flaming Presence of your own divinity, which abides within the chalice of your own heart and have offered it upon the altar of life, that I might be free! TO YOU, I GIVE MY GRATITUDE, beloved, blessed spirits! You are those who came to Earth with such fire and such promise! You are those who entered the atmosphere of this Earth on a vow of love, to be the protectors of its innocent people, to be “The Light of the World” until they themselves could evolve it. You, too, lost your way! You, too, became enmeshed in the shadows! Now you have heard and answered the call of love and you are walking in the light, radiating the light and contributing to the beautiful aura which is the Light of this world.

The Rhythm of Life

Now, I want you to feel this morning the rhythm of the immortal Three-fold Flame of Life which is within your heart. WITHIN THAT RHYTHM, beloved children, IS EVERY POWER OF THE SACRED FIRE! WITHIN THAT RHYTHM ALSO IS YOUR FREEDOM AND YOUR MASTERY! In the resting of your outer consciousness within the rhythm of that immortal Flame, you shall become Lords of the Flame yourselves. Masters of the powers of cohesion and expansion, masters of the activities of centripetal and centrifugal force, masters of the powers of precipitation and etherealization—for that is the nature of the rhythm of the flame within your heart. As that flame draws primal life into itself, coalescence takes place—substance, obedient to that flame, becomes manifest as the precipitated form you desire.

As that which you have drawn from the universal comes into the compass of your sphere of influence in the expansion of your love and light, as you use it to bless life, you complete the rhythm of precipitation and then the expansion of your precipitated gift enriches the universe. As you draw the instruction of the Master, the knowledge by which you may set yourself free, you use the power of cohesion and draw the Masters Presence by love through the power of the flame. Then, as you utilize the knowledge received, as you work into the activities of your sphere of influence the blessings of that knowledge through the expansion of the works of the Father and instruction of the Masters, you complete the rhythm of your being, expanding your own light and the light of the world.

Beloved ones, giving and receiving constitute the rhythm of being! This is freedom! The lifestream who draws knowledge into itself and coalesces it by the power of magnetization, but who refuses to expand that knowledge to release and to free others—that individual IMMEDIATELY IMPRISONS LIFE. The lifestream who draws from the universal substance and energy, accumulating much of this world's goods for himself, but who refuses to give and thus expand that substance for the glory of God and the blessing of his fellowman, will also experience contraction and tension, not knowing the full freedom of the rhythm of being!

For example: the individual who draws the breath of life and does not release that breath again in an outflow of energy, will soon cease to exist in this physical appearance world. Everything in the universal which is immortal, exists on rhythm! I want you to feel that rhythm, which is within the flame of your life. The drawing from any place in the universe, of any God Intelligence who can help you in your individual service or in your desire to overcome the limitations of this world, IS WITHIN THE

MAGNETIZING POWER OF YOUR FLAME! AS you draw from those beings that intelligence, that blessing, that “sweet anointing from above,” it enters into your consciousness and world. However, REMEMBER THE EXPANSION, which is the other half of the rhythm of that flame and UTILIZE IT WELL!

Wise is the man who realizes the rhythm of life! We who stand within the heart of the universal, with our attention turned ever toward God, would not seek to draw even life, itself, did we not know and use the rhythm of the flame to expand that life to bless the universal. So must it be with you, in that magnificent balancing of your own individual flame.

The Garden of Eden

When first you came to this planet Earth, the glorious Presence of God within the Three-fold Flame filled the entire form which you then wore. That Immortal Flame (the garment of that Presence) was visible to the physical sight of all men at that time. Through the rhythm of that flame, you were able to draw, from universal light, any form you desired, and by the magnetic power of the coalescing action of the flame, you could design and precipitate food, clothing, shelter, lovely temples, or whatever was the requirement of the moment. Then, THROUGH THE POWER OF YOUR FEELINGS, which energized your thought-forms, there was manifest, instantly, that which was required to make and keep you happy.

ALL OF THAT WHICH YOU DREW FORTH WAS USED FOR THE GOOD OF THE WHOLE. Mankind moved in that natural rhythm of life, that natural expansion and contraction, the drawing and giving forth of the blessings of the kingdom. EVERY man, woman and child was then “about the Father's business.” All were interested ONLY in widening the borders of the kingdom, by coalescing into form the divine Ideas which passed from the I AM Presence of each individual into his outer consciousness, through the silver cord. Each lifestream was like a fountain. It drew the new ideas from the Presence, coalescing around them the elemental substance, which responded instantly to their love and their call, thus manifesting the magnificence of form, with which they filled the world. This was the time when the Golden Ages were manifest, where angels, Gods and men walked together and there was no veil between! The “curse of Cain” (labor by the sweat of the brow), disintegration and death were unknown. Those were days of great happiness, beauty and perfection of every kind.

We are now about to witness the incoming of a New Age of Perfection in which your blessed selves are again taking part.

Earth's First Shadows

Then there came an opportunity for selfless service, when the planet Earth was allowed to accept the “laggards” from other systems, who were not far enough advanced to progress with their own planets into a more intense vibratory action of planetary and individual light. Those of you who were guardian spirits of Earth's evolutions (long before the “laggards” came) were told that, in their coming, the knowledge and consciousness OF GOOD AND OF EVIL would be brought into the atmosphere of this planet and the consciousness of her people for the first time, to a planet which was so sweet and to a humanity so innocent.

The guardians then increased their spiritual application, calling for added illumination and strength of the light, not even passing through the chance called “death” for some time, so that they might be ready for the impact of these incoming consciousnesses who brought shadows and might guard the innocent lifestreams belonging to the Earth, from contagion and contamination.

Finally, there came to the Earth individuals who (through destructive thought, feeling and experimentation with free will) had created patterns, forms and manifestations which were not in accord with the divine mind of God, not in accord with the beauty and perfection of the Presence of God. Then those upon the planet Earth, looking upon these creations, accepted, through their senses, into their own consciousnesses, the seed of those patterns and forms of imperfection.

IN THE BEGINNING, these lifestreams of the Earth had previously received directions only from their own Presence, in the form of divine ideas, desiring only to manifest those divine ideas in perfect form, invoking the elemental life that joyously rushed to make the “cup” (the clothing for that idea). THEN, however, the first disobedience ensued, in their rebellion against the fulfillment of the DIVINE ideas. They then chose to take the creative centers of their OWN thought and feeling and draw out of their own energies and primal life the same patterns they saw externalized by the “laggards” of the system. Having taken the vow of obedience to man, elemental life was required (by the authority of the life flame in everyone's heart), to create and sustain these thought and feeling forms, even though they were imperfect. Thus, the great veil of maya was woven and the fall of man began.

Although the consciousness of the I AM Presence is too pure to behold iniquity, the consciousness of the individual attached itself to miscreations by its attention and thus began to generate the same distortion of form which it saw. It was then that Archangel Michael, in all the power of his light, fashioned from the substance of light, by love, his sword of Blue Flame. He then took the vow that as long as the creative centers of mankind would imprison elemental life in these distortions, he would remain and dissolve them by the use of that mighty sword, releasing that life again and returning it to the Sun for re-polarization.

WHAT HAPPENED TO THAT MAGNIFICENT INNER PRESENCE (abiding within the Three-fold Flame of Life), which was the director of the activities of the people of Earth, WHEN THE ATTENTION NO LONGER RESTED UPON THAT PRESENCE? When the life, the primal essence, which belonged to the individual no longer gave precedence to God, the focus of light and life within the heart began to DECREASE in size and influence. That which life sustained (through attention upon it) began to grow larger. The human creations, the shadows, individual cocoons and mass karma, began to INCREASE. Thus, mankind came to the darkest time in the history of Earth's evolutions, when THE FLAME, ITSELF, (the Immortal Presence of God) RECEDED. No longer did the attention hold to the divine image and ONLY A SPARK OF THE IMMORTAL FLAME REMAINED WITHIN THE HEART. Truly could it be called the "UNFED" FLAME! May it now be called "The Immortal Three-fold Flame of Eternal Truth." May it also now be fed, continuously, by the attention, love and life of every heartbeat!

When this flame had receded in the hearts of those on Earth, until it was only about one-sixteenth of an inch in height, great crises took place in interstellar space. The Holy Christ Selves, who had originally poured down through the Silver Cord the life and protective radiation enfolding the physical form, now, in mercy, decreased the size and volume of energy pouring through that silver cord, in order to minimize mankind's destructive creations. In time, the Holy Christ Selves of mankind were about to withdraw those sparks and endeavor to begin individualization again, through newly-created personalities. Even the Earth, itself, faced dissolution!

I was among those who heard of Earth's crises at the Great Cosmic Council. I was the one who said that I was sure, if some wholly Free Being would come and nourish those tiny sparks, keep them alive and fan them with all the power of his divine love, some day the attention of mankind would return to its divinity. Some day, primal life, which had been pressed into the distortions that have caused the excess weight

upon this Earth, would again feed that flame. Some day, we would expand that Golden Presence that lives within the flame in every heart and let it again stand forth revealed, through each flesh form.

When I returned to Venus and saw the beauty and magnificence of my Star, when I remembered the original beauty and perfection of the Earth, I was more determined than ever that a planet created in divine love, sustained for so many ages by the Masters, angels, the beings of nature and Virgo herself, should have opportunity for redemption. When my beloved (the Great Being Venus), in all the RENUNCIATION, WHICH IS DIVINE LOVE IN ITS DEEPEST ASPECT, said: "If the Cosmic Law will allow you to go, you are free to do so!" Grateful I was for the opportunity!

The Coming of Sanat Kumara

Some of you remember the council on Venus. Some of you here volunteered to go to Earth before me and create a focus into which I might come. Great was that sacrifice, children of light, children of Venus, my beloved hearts! Earth was then in her darkest days. The light within the hearts of men was scarcely discernible. Beings of love from Venus, who had known nothing but harmony there, chose to pass into that darkness through the regular gates of birth, accepting bodies provided for them by earthly parents. Nine hundred long years they labored in the building of Shamballa in the midst of that darkness, that blanket of effluvia, the mass creation of the physical and astral realms.

These dedicated souls had to hold the vision and the pattern of the city they chose to build. They also had to hold the unbroken connection between the Christ Self, myself and the outer consciousness, through which they were serving. They had to hold back the pressures of lethargy, rebellion and hate BY THE VERY STRENGTH OF THEIR OWN LIGHT. In that nine hundred years, more than once were their physical bodies destroyed by hordes of savages who, opposing the light, drove in upon them. No sooner were their physical bodies disconnected from their souls, than they applied again for new Earth bodies from the Lords of Karma. These bodies were quickly provided for them and back again they came! So Shamballa was builded. The perfection of the beautiful White Island grew. My love flowed continuously around the builders, and ever about them stood the sustaining power of my faith, until the cosmic moment of visitation came.

The Lemurian Pole Star signified my coming. I bade good-bye to my star, to my people, to my love, beloved Venus herself! Together with the

other great Kumaras, I arose into the atmosphere over Venus, as every lifestream upon my planet sang. I remember that well! I have long visioned and hoped for a like return. Now, through your energies, that vision shall become fact!

The Golden Star, which will be my chariot, is being fashioned from the sweet energies of some among you. My love for you is very great! As the great Kumaras preceded me upon my journey earthward, they embodied the triple activity of love, wisdom and power. One Kumara ensouled the full power of the Blue Ray, one the Gold and one the Pink. As our beloved friends awaited us in Shamballa, the Kumaras descended upon a pathway of flame, and created a Threefold Flame in the heart of Shamballa, into which I stepped. In that same moment, that Threefold Flame was attached to the sparks of light within the heart of every lifestream belonging to the evolutions of Earth.

The Three-fold Flame which we brought has been breathing the spiritual fire into each such lifestream on Earth and has sustained the identity of the egos belonging to Earth's evolutions, all this time. It is like a cosmic bellows that has played through the Three-fold Flame in the human heart.

Thus, we took up our abode upon the sweet Earth. Through the same power of centripetal and centrifugal force, of which I spoke, (cohesion and expansion of the magnetic power of divine love), We then began to magnetize the flame in the hearts of some of the guardian spirits who were not sleeping too soundly and who were not too enthusiastically engaged in using primal life for the satisfaction of the personal self.

The Founding of The Great White Brotherhood

In this way, the Great White Brotherhood began. The Three-fold Flame within the heart of Shamballa, within the hearts of the Kumaras and myself, formed the magnetic heart of the Great White Brotherhood, by whom you have all been blessed and of which Brotherhood you all aspire to become conscious members. Now we are expanding the activities of that Brotherhood by turning the attention of the guardian spirits and of all the people back to the Immortal Three-fold Flame within their hearts. We are encouraging them to control the attention, taking it away from the appearance world, away from the human creations and shadows, turning it to the power of the Presence of God within the heart. We are endeavoring to assist you all to nourish that flame of divinity and

mastery and to make it expand. In the case of conscious chelas, that flame has already grown to a point where your inner perception and consciousness has accepted the image and likeness of your Presence.

The divine Presence, which once filled your entire body, is beginning its expansion again through the upper part of your physical form, until one day you will become the Master Presence of life. This small replica of your own divinity (as your attention goes to it and as you invite and invoke it to use the energies of your life to produce perfection), will mature and expand in power. As it does so expand, shadows, discordant creations and the maya of human appearances will decrease. AS THE I AM IN YOU INCREASES, THE DISCORDANT CREATIONS AROUND YOU WILL DECREASE.

BELOVED ones, the mathematical precision of the Law of your life is such that I long to get this one point firmly anchored in your consciousness. THE I AM PRESENCE OF GOD, WHO ONCE FILLED YOUR BEING, HAS DECREASED BECAUSE YOU VOLUNTARILY CHOSE TO TAKE YOUR LIFE AND ATTENTION FROM IT AND PLACE YOUR ATTENTION UPON THE CREATIONS OF THE THOUGHT AND FEELING FORMS WHICH YOU SAW AROUND YOU! The Presence of God will again increase within you, as you take your attention away from the discordant creations in your own world, no matter what they are—limitations, ill health, disharmony—all creations that are distasteful to you and to others.

When you take primal life (the essence of God) and turn the flow of that life, through your attention, toward your God Presence OFTEN ENOUGH, that God within you will stand revealed! You will not have to tell any man where your life is flowing. Each man is an open book, in himself. Wherever your life has been directed, the resultant appearances are a manifest expression in your world.

Beloved hearts of light, WITHIN YOU IS THE PRESENCE OF ALMIGHTY GOD! IT IS THE SAME GREAT PRESENCE OF GOD WHICH I HAVE USED TO SUSTAIN THIS PLANET IN THE UNIVERSE. Whatever your mind can conceive, whatever your heart can feel, THIS PRESENCE OF GOD CAN DO! It says always, “All this I can do, my beloved, and more!” This God Presence MUST BE INVITED and given opportunity to act FOR and THROUGH you. Through that invitation and opportunity to serve you, it matures and expands.

Expanding The Light of The World

Beloved children, WHEN THE PRESENCE OF GOD DOES ANYTHING THROUGH YOU, YOU ARE EXPANDING THE LIGHT OF THE WORLD! When the Presence of God issues decrees of perfection, through you, you are expanding the light of the world! When you allow the intellect and human ego to accept the credit for whatever is accomplished (even silently within yourself), you are then denying the Presence of God the courtesy of recognition as the ONLY POWER that CAN act! Then YOU ARE ONLY ADDING TO THE SHADOWS OF PERSONALITY. The man who cuts a cord of wood, acknowledging the Presence of God's energy (Life) flowing through his arm, as the power by which he works, expands that power of the Presence of God within him, lighting his aura and lighting the world!

The singer who acknowledges God as singing through her, expands the light of the world! The woman moving about in the daily household tasks, acknowledging that it is the Presence of God in her which enables her to make the beds, set the table, or cook the meals, is also filling her aura with and expanding the light of the world! THE PRESENCE OF GOD, WHEN INVOKED AND ACKNOWLEDGED, ALWAYS FILLS THE INDIVIDUAL AURA WITH LIGHT.

Now, you, who wish to be "The Light of the World," RELINQUISH NOW, IN MY NAME, ALL POWER YOU HAVE EVER GIVEN TO THE OUTER SELF, ALL THE POWER YOU HAVE EVER GIVEN TO OTHERS, ALL POWER YOU HAVE EVER GIVEN TO THE SHADOWS YOU HAVE CREATED. Remind yourselves, every morning, "I live, move and have my being in the very Presence of God. I cannot lift a finger, except by the use of the life of that Presence. I cannot speak a word but for that Presence." Dedicate and consecrate your conscious mind and feeling to remembering that, as you walk, as you speak, as you think, the presence of God within you is endeavoring to widen the borders of God's kingdom. Then shall I have "light-bearers" in fact IT IS SO SIMPLE A REALIZATION AND YET WITHIN IT IS YOUR FREEDOM!

WE who see with the inner sight the magnificent Presence of God within the Chalice of your heart, long for the day when you make the great surrender of self to that Presence. It will come more quickly than you think! Until that day, remember, I LOVE YOU for, YOU ARE "The Light of the World." As that Presence expands through you, as the light passes through your body, mind and feelings and as you come into the realization of the natural rhythm of your own Immortal Flame of Life, I shall soon return to my star, Venus. Yet I shall visit you often in the future, in the fuller freedom that comes from intercourse among those planets whose vibratory action is ONE —DIVINE LOVE. Thank you and good morning!

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK

CULTIVATING THE FEELING OF GRATITUDE

MAHA CHOCHAN

A grateful heart is a natural radiating center of light, which contributes to the light of the world. No man can FEEL gratitude without emitting a vibratory action of harmoniously-qualified energy, which permeates his own inner and physical bodies and then stimulates the energies of those he contacts to a like spirit of gratitude for life and its manifold gifts.

EL MORYA

There is no individual so poor in spirit nor in substance that he cannot honestly find something for which to be grateful. Cultivating the feeling of gratitude toward the elements which serve him (water, air, earth, sunshine) changes the vibratory action of his personal world and opens the doors of his soul to the Spiritual Source which has endowed him with Life, intelligence and being.

KUTHUMI

The therapeutic value of gratitude cannot be minimized by the chela who is endeavoring to consciously raise and sustain the vibratory action of his own consciousness. Any individual knows how his own spirit responds to a sincere expression of gratitude from a fellowman. Think, then, how the Father of all must respond to a sincere expression of gratitude to him for Life, opportunity for self-expression, and the innumerable gifts which he has bestowed upon his children.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

Many times, in dealing with individuals who are sunk in personal miseries and despair, the cry goes up "what have I to be grateful for?" These individuals need the assistance of someone who has the tact, understanding and diplomacy to point out the manifold gifts of blessing, which are the common heritage of the race. Gratitude for the individuals who have contributed to the comfort of the race through the development of a seed idea into a practical invention, a scientific means of curing disease, a spiritual formula for soul purification, a magnificent composition which gives peace to the troubled mind and turbulent feelings, is a good way to start cultivating a conscious awareness of the manifold blessings of life. Some have not yet "eyes to see" and require the deli-

cate direction of those who CAN SEE the beneficent blessings given directly by God and entrusted by him to man for development.

SERAPIS BEY

One of the qualifications for successful accomplishment of service in this world of form is the development of an awareness of the gifts of God, the Masters, angels and mankind, to the chela who applies for opportunity to complete his course and return HOME. There is no soul so self-reliant, no individual so complete, that he has not benefited in the past, and does not benefit each day, by the energies of others, who have helped to create the blessings which all enjoy. An individual who desires to achieve the ascension must DESIRE to give to life something of himself, as a balance to the evolution of which he is a part, in gratitude for the gifts given him which sustained him to the present day.

HILARION

Scientifically speaking, vibration is consciously created by thought, feeling, action and the spoken word. Vibrations that are inharmonious create clouds of impure substance in the aura of the individual sending them forth. Gratitude is a FEELING which changes the quality of vibration and creates light and harmony in the aura. It is not enough to be grateful in the MIND. ONE must consciously endeavor to be grateful in the FEELINGS, where the greater portion of the personal energies of the individual are qualified. A grateful heart creates a happy mind, a healthy body and adds to the light of the world.

JESUS

Taking for granted the services, gifts and blessings to his life, has delayed the victory of many an individual. The very constancy of the Sun in its outpouring, has made many forget how much they owe to its presence in the universe. The removal of a source of blessing often results in a “shock” to the personality, which has been the recipient of spiritual illumination, elemental sustenance or even physical comforts. Then, TOO LATE, that individual realizes that the gifts which he had taken for granted had been essential to his well-being. This often results in an attitude of bitterness because of the removal of the gift. Rather, the individual should realize that FEELINGS OF GRATITUDE AND THANKSGIVING for their blessings every day would sustain those blessings by the power of magnetization for as long as the person required them. Often, in my ministry, when sometimes whole groups of people were healed simultaneously and only one returned to express gratitude, I asked: “Where are the oth-

er beneficiaries of God's mercy and forgiving grace?"

SAINT GERMAIN

Gratitude for the small blessings of daily life builds a momentum, which gives the soul a wider perspective with regard to the innumerable gifts which are constantly poured out for his personal benefit. Life should be a constant "Prayer of Thanksgiving." Not only on one day of the year should mankind give a cursory glance at the benefactions around him, but DAILY his heart should swell with sincere gratitude just for BEING! All of us who have arisen to the Ascended Master Octave live in a consciousness of constant thanksgiving to God, our fellow-servers in the Spiritual Hierarchy, the angelic messengers, the angel devas and the sincere, sweet members of the human race, who have reached up their hands to join with us in our endeavors to create an aura of light for this Earth, transforming it from a shadow planet into Freedom's Star!

(Note: See "Song of Thanksgiving," in *The Bridge to Freedom Journal Bk. 1*)

THE GURU AND THE CHELA
By the Ascended Master Kuthumi
HOW TO EXPAND THE LIGHT OF THE WORLD

CHELA—Beloved Master: We are told that it is essential for the chelas to expand the light of the world. Can you give us a practical way of doing this?

GURU—Blessed Chela: Certainly! Every individual is a magnetic center, drawing primal life from the one Source, qualifying-lying that life, giving it form and sending it out into the world as either light (harmonious, pure, beautiful vibrations) or as darkness (inharmonious, destructive, disintegrating vibrations). It is the capacity to draw forth from oneself first, and then from others, energy harmoniously qualified, which expands the light of the world.

CHELA—Beloved Master: How can a chela consciously induce such release of harmonious energy from others?

GURU—Blessed Chela: The chela has the capacity to create the conditions which stimulate the response of the immortal Flame of God in every man. For instance, a kind, encouraging interest in the welfare of a man causes the soul of that man to emanate a vibration of gratitude, enthusiasm, faith and love. This constructive radiation from such an individual makes an aura of light around him and he becomes a focus

through which the light of the world expands. Whatever a chela does to make his fellowman more comfortable, more happy, or more secure, expands the light of that fellowman and contributes to the light of the world. Conversely, whatever a chela does to plunge the soul and consciousness of a fellowman into despair, discouragement, or distress, stimulates the release of dark clouds of misqualified energy and adds to the shadows of the planet. Thus, practically, the light of the world is expanded by the development of personal and universal kindness toward those who hold within their hearts the spark of divinity. To kindle that spark one must be PRACTICALLY kind.

CHELA—Beloved Master: Therefore, it would seem that every man has opportunity (no matter how small his personal orbit), to create greater happiness in the lives of those around him—in his family life, his business world, his religious association or his civic group.

GURU—Blessed Chela: You have spoken truly. Many have taken the admonition to expand the light of the world too abstractly. Each human heart is like an electric light bulb, which must be consciously connected with its Source and then illumined from within. The true feeling of divine love, understanding, tolerance and interest stimulates the potential light within the bulb (heart), helps the individual to reach toward his own Source, and ultimately causes that bulb (heart) to blaze with its full light.

CHELA—Beloved Master: Cosmically speaking, do not the group activities also help to expand the light of the world?

GURU—Blessed Chela: Certainly! Through the group activities the invocation of the purifying radiation of the Sacred Fire removes pressures of destructively-qualified energy from the atmosphere of Earth, as well as from the auras of individuals, making it possible to more easily reach the “hidden spark” of divinity within each heart. However, just the service rendered in the group activities is not enough for the full development of the student. He should purify his individual world, develop feelings of solicitude for the needs of others and a desire to help to fill those needs, as well as learning how to live harmoniously with his fellowman at all times. This is essential to cultivate that spark of divinity and make of it a flame which lights the aura of the individual. As all these auras are lighted by happiness, peace, harmony, beauty, understanding and love, you shall see the entire Earth “alight” as Freedom's Star.

CHELA—Beloved Master: Your instruction, then, points us toward the limitless opportunity of creating light in our present environment, by lighting the feelings of others?

GURU—Blessed Chela: True. However, as you are about your Fa-

ther's business, TELL NO MAN. Thus, you will avoid the rebellions of the outer selves of others, which is a vibratory action of darkness and which would defeat your purpose. Every chela CAN perform those acts, speak those words, radiate those feelings in his own world, which make the individuals around him happier and more harmonious. Wise is the chela who renders this service unostentatiously and thus becomes the cosmic "torch" that kindles the sparks in his fellowmen without acknowledgment and acclaim.

CHELA—Beloved Master: Some people do not respond to overtures of interest, kindness, solicitude and love.

GURU—Blessed Chela: That is not true. If the overtures are made through effort of human will and do not carry the real feeling of interest and love from the heart of the chela, the soul of men instinctively recognizes such endeavors as "sounding brass and tinkling cymbal." When the chela's HEART is stirred, when the sincerity of his purpose is to truly stimulate the light (harmonious vibrations) through another, he need not even SPEAK but his own aura will be a pressure of loving energy, which can and does raise those about him into harmonious expression. Try this and see the truth within this counsel.

THE TRAINING OF A CHELA BY A MASTER

By El Morya

Aug. 20, 1955

The standard set for the chela who is going to serve the masses in our name IS HIGH. An individual who is teaching a horse to jump causes the animal to hurdle rail after rail and the horse is taught to combine muscle, sinew, nerve and intelligence until he can vault over higher and higher obstacles. In your own training for mastery, as you increase in your capacity to jump over the low hurdles, we give you new strength and counsel to increase your spiritual knowledge and capability to serve and surmount the higher hurdles upon life's path.

Our instructions and corrections are provided not to depress and fill you with self-depreciation, but rather to give to you the realization that you have mastered the "hurdle" laid down for you previously and have jumped over it with ease. The Master then feels that it is time to place a higher "rail" for you to clear, so that in the final "steeple-chase," you may surmount the highest obstruction with dignity, poise and efficacy and be of credit to those of us who have loved you well enough to take

the responsibility for your training and development.

Do you know how much love it takes to spur a lifestream on? Some of you, who have worked with the public through the years, have some concept of the energies required to sustain the interest, enthusiasm and service of many individuals. Many of you know what tenacity of spirit and faith of consciousness is required to stand for weeks, months and years, pouring forth your life-breath into the souls of men and women, spurring them on, despite the restrictions of your own karma and theirs as well, holding and sustaining them on the spiritual path.

This is our service from the Ascended Masters' Octave. It is your service in your group endeavors and it is, likewise, the service which is expected from every student in relation to his fellowman. Easier far would it be to turn one's back upon mankind's distress and enjoy a personal nirvana! Easier far would it be to "fold one's cloak" about one and gaze in imagination at the snow-capped peaks of Himalaya's mountains, than to "work in the valley" where disease, distress and death stalk the human race and where mankind mills about, seeking a way back home!

You, beloved ones, are among the few lifestreams scattered across the face of the Earth whom mankind will one day bless. Despite your own personal depletions, you have been firm in inspiring spiritual application for the many, often hiding your own limitations behind a front of bravery, so as not to scandalize the doubtful consciousness of those not yet grounded in understanding of the Law. WHEN THESE BRAVE LIFESTREAMS LAG IN THEIR ENTHUSIASM, THEY ALWAYS HAVE MY ENTHUSIASM AND ALL THE POWER AND ALL THE MASTERY THAT IS MINE TO HELP THEM!"

GROUP INSTRUCTION LETTER FOR TRANSMISSION CLASS

November 19, 1955

Beloved Children: You Are The Light Of The World!

I call to the blessed presence of Sanat Kumara to expand the Immortal Three-fold Flame within your hearts and to balance the triple activities of love, wisdom and power, so that you may experience the joy of living in the perfect balance of the "Middle Way"!

As the great Masters, angels, devas and Cosmic Beings walk over the marble bridge to visit the temple of Sanat Kumara, so do we invite you to enter that Sacred Presence, bringing in the harvest of your year's earnest endeavors on behalf of God, the Spiritual Hierarchy and your fellowman. Thus will burn more brightly than ever, the Immortal Flame upon the altar of the temple, as your life adds to the composite good of ascended and unascended lifestreams. On the return current of your attention, there shall flow into your worlds the poise, balance, patience and mastery which is embodied in the Lord of Love, Sanat Kumara! Accept it, blessed "Light-Bearers," and carry your light this new year with greater dignity, faith, confidence and wisdom!

Love and blessings,

Maha Chohan

GROUP LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASS

November 19, 1955

Dear Good, Gentle Reader:

One of the Great Ones has said that it is a tremendous thing to give praise and thanks each morning for the presence of life, by which we are enabled to do what we wish to do. It brings bountiful blessings to each such grateful one and saturates his consciousness with a feeling of grateful eagerness to bless himself and others with loving co-operation, which brings joy and beauty and Christ accomplishment to all he undertakes. One CAN ONLY THINK OF ONE THING AT A TIME. Therefore, a grateful consciousness is filled with LIGHT and cannot be touched by the general worries, resentments and rebellions in the consciousness of those with whom he must associate. In this way, it is an invincible protection, as well as bringing and sustaining a feeling of security and relaxation to his inner and outer bodies. This is conducive to better health, more finances and more friends—in general—it speeds up the fulfillment of one's divine plan, which must be completed before anyone can be permanently freed

from the wheel of birth and re-birth into realms of Eternal Light—the victory of the ascension, longed for and dreamed of by all men.

The decrees for night and morning which follow this letter will be of assistance to anyone who cares to experiment with this consciousness for at least 30 days. Try it! It works! Frances Ekey

Statement for the Transmission Class of November 19, 1955

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM	inbreathing	th'patient	love and	forgiving	feeling	of Sanat	Kumara.
I AM	absorbing	“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM	expanding	“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM	projecting	“	“	“	“	“	“

Color of flame: pink, gold and blue; Hierarch Sanat Kumara; Keynote: “Caprice Viennois.”

GUIDE FOR MAGNETIZING DAILY RADIATION

Each day of the week is under the specific radiation of one of the Seven Rays. Individuals who are apprised of this specific radiation and the Beings who direct it, will receive great added assistance in their personal applications by “tuning in” to the ray and its Directors.

	<u>Ray</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Quality</u>	<u>Elohim</u>	<u>Angel</u>	<u>Chohan</u>
Sunday	1	Blue	Faith	Hercules	Michael	El Morya
Monday	2	Yellow	Illumination	Cassiopea	Jophiel	Kuthumi
Tuesday	3	Pink	Love	Orion	Chamuel	Paul
Wednesday	4	White	Purity	Claire	Gabriel	Serapis
Thursday	5	Green	Consecration	Vista	Raphael	Hilarion
Friday	6	Ruby/Gold	Ministration	Tranquility	Uriel	Jesus
Saturday	7	Violet	Purification	Arcturus	Zadkiel	St.Germain

Note: After Sanat Kumara returned to Venus, Kuthumi and Jesus became World Teachers. Lanto and Nada became Chohans.

The above information is quite valuable to the student on the path, for it enables him to “tune in” CONSCIOUSLY, to the benefactions of each ray, each day. You see, the Seven Rays, directed and qualified by their respective Chohans, play upon the Earth in succession every twenty-four hours. Each day brings its own particular blessing of radiation, which the atmosphere absorbs, causing all the people to automatically breathe in the God-quality of the day. This renders a certain definite service, of course, but the conscious student can have a greatly-intensified release of that same blessing by giving the ray of the day his attention, trying to remember the Master in charge of the day, his nature and desire to radiate that nature through the student, wherever he may be. It helps greatly to either wear something of the color of the day upon the person, carry a handkerchief of that color or, in some way, keep the outer mind reminded of the opportunities at hand. Experiment with the idea—it is interesting!

THE IMPORTANCE OF MUSIC

By Beloved El Morya

The institution of a cosmic cycle is not the work of a moment. The lowering of the great divine pattern and plan (which becomes the ritual of the New Day) requires the patience, the collaboration, the tolerance and the sustained enthusiasm of every chela who has been chosen as a part in the foundation, upholding the spiritual edifice. In such edifice, the masses will find peace, enlightenment, stimulus to personal endeavor and finally, freedom and victory in their individual journey through the world of form.

We have chosen, carefully, each pillar of the “New Temple” which will gracefully encompass the services of our beloved Saint Germain. To each one has been delegated powers and beings they know not of. Then comes the great endeavor of directing and sustaining the portion of the vision into that consciousness with sufficient clarity and impetus to make the reluctant energies of the outer self rise in enthusiasm and externalize the prompting from within and above.

Of all the means of reaching the consciousness and raising the feeling of people, MUSIC STANDS HIGHEST ON THE LIST because it is already harmoniously qualified energy—or should be. We shall use it therapeutically, for spiritual stimulation, for individual and collective rituals and service.

SUGGESTED DECREES

FIRST THING UPON AWAKENING IN THE MORNING:

“Beloved Mighty Presence of God I AM, abiding within the Three-fold Flame of Eternal Truth within my physical heart, I sincerely thank you for that gift of your own life within me. See to it that I use it this day and always, only for the expansion of your blessings of good to all the life upon my way. Make and keep every person, place, condition and thing I contact this day, permanently happier and more free because I passed this way. I consciously accept this done right now with full power!

(Repeat 3 times with feeling of deep sincerity and your call will be answered.)

LAST THING BEFORE RETIRING AT NIGHT

Beloved Mighty Presence of God I AM abiding within the Three-fold Flame of Eternal Truth within my physical heart, I humbly and gratefully thank you for the use, today, of your most precious gift, my life. I ask my own Holy Christ Self to join me in this call on the Law of Forgiveness for any and all mistakes I may have made, as well as any and all omissions of service I might have rendered life, had I been more alert and more harmonious.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

DECEMBER 1955

TO THE HOLY FAMILY – BELOVED JESUS, BLESSED MARY AND DEAR JOSEPH:

We send the deepest love and gratitude of the Ascended Host, the angelic host and the mankind of Earth for the Holy Family's manifest example of the divine nature of the Father, God, through the life expression of his son, Jesus.

At this Holy Christmas Season, when mankind's attention turns toward the beautiful story of the birth of the Master Jesus, it is particularly fitting that mankind acknowledge not only his birth, but also the long years of self-discipline and self-mastery which made it possible for him to show mankind the true expression of the Father on Earth. Besides his own magnificent service, we acknowledge the cooperative endeavors of those loving ones who, looking upon the divine plan for the Christian era, consecrated and dedicated their lives to helping the beloved Jesus in his mission. His beloved mother, Mary, is blessed indeed! Her training and discipline, through the ages, enabled her to accept the responsibility of holding and guarding the immaculate concept for him. The Archangel Gabriel, who intensified the awareness of that immaculate concept, is also blessed, indeed! The faithful Joseph, who guarded and protected that Immaculate concept, is blessed indeed! All the sincere men and women who cooperated with the Holy Family before and after the birth of Jesus, until the Christian era was firmly established, are blessed indeed!

To ALL, at this Christmas Season, we say: "God bless you! We love you! We thank you!"

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

ROCKY MOUNTAIN RETREAT

(December 15th through January 14, 1956)

Rising majestically from the plains of Wyoming, the snowcapped cathedral-like spires of the Grand Teton Mountains stimulate awe, reverence and admiration of their magnificent splendor, in even the most casual observer.

Within the Grand Teton, a focus of the Great White Brotherhood has been sustained through the ages, dedicated and consecrated to the development and externalization of the divine plan for the Earth, mankind and all attendant life evolving within and upon the planet.

Twice each year, the Spiritual Hierarchy meet in council in the heart of the Grand Teton, each member bringing some particular idea which could be of benefit to the progress of the race, in cooperation with the designed pattern for the twelve-month cycle in which such councils take place.

The Hierarchy of the Brotherhood of the Royal (Grand) Teton is the Ascended Master Lanto. At the close of each year, Sanat Kumara, himself, joins the Brotherhood at the Teton and receives from the Silent Watcher of the Planet Earth the thoughtform which embodies the design to be developed, expanded and manifested for the next year's endeavors. Every member of the Brotherhood and all assembled guests, wait for the reception of this thought-form from Sanat Kumara, who immediately externalizes it so that it may be seen by the entire assembly. Then, as ONE, the assembly creates INDIVIDUALIZED thoughtforms, following the ONE PATTERN. Then they project these forms into the receptive consciousness of the chelas and individuals who are receptive to this spiritual outpouring.

At this same time, Ascended Beings are chosen to become the sponsors for the incoming twelve-month cycle and they are vested, in beautiful ceremonies, with the authority and power to give special assistance to the angelic host, the mankind of Earth and the elemental kingdoms, through the particular radiation which has qualified them to act as sponsors at a given time. Always, the choice of the thoughtform embodies the idea which will best bless the race and the choice of the sponsors is determined by the particular radiation required to nourish that thoughtform through the consciousnesses of those who apply for a part in this great cosmic service.

At this cosmic moment, the members of the various retreats present petitions to the great Karmic Board, asking for more assistance in bring-

ing the Earth, again, to a state of perfection. According to the number of chelas who offer to assist the Masters and according to the capabilities within the lifestreams of those offering to REALLY be of assistance, is the grant or dispensation given or withheld.

Now, through the interest and cooperation of the student body throughout the world, unascended beings also offer petitions to the Karmic Board, as well as consciously assisting the Masters whom they have vowed to serve, in their daily life. When all the petitions have been heard and all the energies that might be used in helping to fulfill the terms of these petitions have been weighed by the Karmic Board, certain grants of energy are given to Masters and chelas, as well. Then the individual initiative, constancy of purpose and capacity to weave the idea into practical form, determines how efficacious has been such a grant of energy. Future grants are determined by past works.

ATTAINING SPIRITUAL GRACE

By Beloved Jesus

June 27, 1955

Beloved children of the one God, brothers and sisters in GRACE, walking upon the pathway of Light into the heart of your eternal cosmic home, I bring you, today, the greetings, the love and the blessings of my own lifestream and the amplification of those blessings by my beloved Mother.

Today I shall discuss spiritual GRACE, which is the gift of the Christian Dispensation and which has been experienced by men and women who have connected their lifestreams with Christianity, since its inception. It is GRACE which represents the particular radiation and benediction of the Sixth Ray, which was my privilege and honor to present to the world of mankind.

This GRACE superseded the Law of Moses, which was the Law of Creative Cause and its ultimate returning effect, without knowledge of the power of transmutation of energy through mercy and the forgiveness of sins (the use of the Violet Fire). I speak of the GRACE which, during this Dispensation, was exemplified so perfectly by my Holy Mother, who gave me the sanctuary, strength, spiritual vitality and love through all the years, from the time of my birth on, -when I first began to remember my mission and all through those many years when I worked to fulfill that mission. She is truly called "Mary, full of GRACE"! During that entire, difficult embodiment, there was not a time when she was outside of a state

of GRACE for one moment, either because of outer circumstance or inner pressure.

Mary lived in GRACE from the moment she entered the temple at the age of three, all through our entire experience, including the crucifixion, the resurrection and through the many years after my ascension! At that time it was she who held together the band of disciples, to form a strong foundation for the Christian Era. When the Archangel Gabriel came and spoke to her, foretelling my birth, you will remember he used these words: “Hail, Mary, full of grace! The Lord is with thee!”

What is the “Spirit of GRACE?” For every lifestream (no matter whether they be Buddhist, Mohammedan, Hebrew, Christian or whatever their particular faith may be), the GRACE emanating from them is that virtue which stimulates spiritual desire in others. It is the universal language of divine love! Although they may not have the capacity to converse in the native tongue of other countries, those who travel in far away places need no words—if THEY ARE IMBUED WITH AND RADIATING THE SPIRIT OF GRACE! LOVE AND GRACE are a universal language. Love and grace are the feelings which every true messenger of love brings to his fellowman. His words will fall on deaf ears and will not stir the souls of men, if there is no spiritual GRACE within him.

I was fortunate to have been able to abide in the proximity of that natural state of GRACE through my growing years, to feel that holiness which was so like the vibratory action of the kingdom of heaven, that there was very little difference between the two realms, while I lived within the aura and the presence of my Mother. She took upon herself the voluntary service of magnetization, radiation and concentration of the spirit of GRACE, which is the spirit of God's kingdom. I grew and matured in an aura of GRACE. IT was not too difficult for me to learn the conscious method of ascending in consciousness and remaining in the heart of GRACE, SO that I, too, might become and remain a magnetic and radiating center of that spirit, to bring peace, comfort, healing, understanding, patience, tolerance and kindness wheresoever mankind needed it. I was entrusted with the honor of representing the Father in heaven to all mankind. Every gesture I made, every word I spoke, every feeling I had, was to be representative of him.

Beloved ones, you now stand as representatives of that great and glorious Ascended Master, Saint Germain, who is the very embodiment of courtliness and gentleness—God's great “Gentleman.” YOU MUST BECOME THE EMBODIMENT OF THAT GRACE, which will endure throughout the entire New Era, as the Seventh Ray begins to find expression through lifestreams who can individually become imbued with GRACE.

GRACE is not an activity of the will, nor is it an activity of the mind, neither is it a disciplining of the physical body. Many an ascetic, practicing mortifications of the flesh and wearing a hair shirt, has less GRACE than a layman who may be working upon his hands and knees to clean the floor of a chapel or cathedral. GRACE cannot be achieved merely by the disciplines of the body. Those disciplines are beautiful in their place and they do raise the vibratory action of the flesh to a rate which is more in accord with the higher vibratory action of the Holy Christ Self.

Unless there is within the heart the spirit of GRACE, only disciplines of the flesh are observed, there often arises a spiritual pride and a subtle bitterness that sometimes does more harm to the soul than indulgence in the so-called “weaknesses of the flesh.” I spoke of this in Judea. You will remember I said long ago: “Woe unto you, Scribes and Pharisees, for the publican and the sinner shall enter into the kingdom before you.” This is an aspect of the Law which should be given to earnest and sincere people everywhere. Remember, your body is only the envelope, the habitat of the soul. As such, it should be handled in a dignified and a cleanly manner, for it is the “grail” which houses your individualized flame of Life. The more dignity, purity and self-discipline which is exercised through the physical form (as long as it is accompanied by a spirit of GRACE), the finer is the example and manifest expression of virtue given by the individual.

Remember, beloved ones, that you are multiple beings. The bodies you wear are the instruments through which you function in this physical appearance world and in which the Spirit of God dwells, waiting for the opportunity to externalize his own divine nature. When ANY ONE or more of your vehicles is undisciplined, whether it be the mental body assimilating an accretion of knowledge within it, whether it is the emotional body uncontrolled, undisciplined or ill-tempered, whether it is the etheric body, recounting over and over again the injustices of the past, or whether it is the physical body enjoying the impure satisfactions of the senses—when ANY ONE of these vehicles is allowed to be master of your energy, rather than the Presence of God, I AM,—THEN YOU ARE NOT LIVING IN A STATE OF PURE GRACE.

Beloved children, you who are the proud possessors of mind and feelings, memory and form, in the pursuit of the spiritual path, remember always that the achievement for anyone who aspires to represent the Heavenly Father on Earth, is to express divine love, harmony, tolerance and goodwill. You have been told that GOD IS LOVE! Unfortunately, that statement, although true, has become an abstraction. It has taken from the Father the greatness of his individuality. Love is truly a virtue of his

nature, but HE IS the ONE WHO LOVES! Others have said that God is spirit and he must be worshipped in spirit. That statement is also partially true. You, too, are spirit in essence, and yet, even as the Godhead, you have individuality. It is the raising of the soul of a man, the unshackling of that soul from the uncontrolled appetites of his body, the development of love and devotion to Universal First Cause, that is meant by worshipping God in spirit, worshipping him with deep feeling, worshipping him through the tranquil mind, worshipping him in the merciful forgiveness of the etheric body, worshipping him in a hallowed and holy temple.

So you proceed into the heart of the I AM Presence and complete the first portion of the exercise of achieving spiritual GRACE. YOUR soul and your outer consciousness are filled with all manner of good and evil. Beloved ones, it is your SOUL that wants peace, it is your SOUL that wants security, it is your SOUL that requires transmutation and, ultimately, the transfiguration into God's Image! It is your SOUL that must be allowed to rise, free from the pressures of feeling, Flee from tensions of flesh.

Rising so into the heart of the great Eternal Presence of God, you will then enjoy the vibratory action of that kingdom which is not made with hands and thus become part of that vibration which is eternally harmonious, peaceful and loving. There is nothing mystic or occult in this "soul redemption", it is only the raising of the vibratory action of the separate self, until it is in tune with the vibration of the realm in which the angels Masters and God-beings abide. The Masters live in God's kingdom because they have consciously raised their own vibratory action and have become ONE with the vibrations of that sphere and strata of consciousness. There they abide as long as their vibrations remain one with that strata. As the Law of Life is ever-expanding perfection, the Beings in these realms may choose to qualify for life and service in even higher realms.

When any being allows the vibratory action of his inner bodies or his flesh to become inharmonious, that moment he disconnects himself from this invisible (to average physical sight) but all-encompassing sphere which is the kingdom of harmony and the kingdom of heaven! When I said: "The kingdom of heaven is within you," I meant to convey the truth that you have the capacity to regulate your vibratory action so as to connect with this great universal harmony expressed by God, angels and Masters. That capacity lies within the flame in your heart. Once you have consciously felt that state of grace, once you have become master of your thoughts, feelings, memories and flesh appetites, once you have entered into the glory of the peace that surpasses the understanding of the human mind, YOU WILL NOT WANT TO RELINQUISH THAT PEACE! You

will not want to allow any of your own vehicles or the uncontrolled energies of all mankind, to break the vibratory action which has “tuned” you into the Universal First Cause (God's nature of love, light and harmony).

Having so ascended in consciousness, you are imbued with GRACE. The virtue of GRACE then flows out from you as you function through your physical body, performing the acts that daily life requires. Thus you are able to do them in a graceful manner. No matter how mundane, no matter how sordid it may seem, every act then becomes an act of GRACE. As one of my followers (Saint Theresa) said, not so long ago: “I find him easily among the pots and pans.” She did and lived a life of GRACE!

Right here in America, in the humble service of just opening the doors of a Cathedral for the great men of the Church, a certain monk, named brother Andre, lived such a life of GRACE and devotion, such a life of confidence and harmony in that presence, that thousands were healed just by touching the hem of his spiritual garment. It matters not your place in life, but it does matter what is your state of consciousness. Wherever you may be on the surface of this Earth, if you are filled with that essence of GRACE, you become one more outpost of the Father of Love.

You become, as I endeavored to become, a representative of the Heavenly Father. It is difficult, beloved ones, for men and women to hold a correct concept of the Father in heaven in abstraction. In mankind's blessed endeavors in Church services, as they sing their praises to the Lord, their thought-forms of the Father take on many and varied shapes. According to his race, nationality and religious credo, each individual causes the Deity to take on personal characteristics. According to his consciousness, each one qualifies the Godhead, giving to him virtue and, in some cases, “wrath” (which, of course, is only of the human self). So, some of the concepts of the Godhead presented to mankind have been fashioned by the human minds of spiritual leaders who hold sway over the people, choosing to dominate them through fear. They have qualified the nature of the Father of Love with the desire to punish and destroy his creatures. Great races and great nations have forgotten that the nature of God is LOVE !

Through the teaching of beloved Lord Maitreya and through the assistance of the beloved Helios and Vesta, when I was given the opportunity to bring a true picture of the Father to the Earth, I prepared well to remember the nature of the Father AND TO EMBODY THAT NATURE MYSELF, all through that embodiment, I kept before me his presence, so that through me and my works, man might know something of that Fa-

ther, his love, understanding, kindness and actual presence. So it is now with you. You stand at the threshold of a new day. Men and women everywhere are seeking God. As the cycle closes, as the pressures of a changing era cause fright, uncertainty and turmoil in the world of form, man will seek God more intensely. Where shall he find him? He will not find him in the sky, not in abstract statements, not in the written or spoken word! Man will find God in the body, nature, example and radiation of those who have learned how to raise their consciousness into a state of GRACE and sustain themselves within it! My gift to you today is the GRACE of the Christian Dispensation. All that you do in God's name, all that you do in my name, all that you do in the name and to the glory of Saint Germain, DO IN THE SPIRIT OF GRACE!

DISCRIMINATION AND HUMILITY GO HAND IN HAND

By Beloved El Morya

Note: Our beloved El Morya was Melchior, one of the Wise Men who followed the Star at the time of beloved Jesus' birth. He shares his wisdom with us today in the following:

“When earnest souls are aware of the Masters and begin to think of us, naturally our energies flow back to them and oftentimes a strongly impressed word or thought does enter the conscious mind of the chela. That IS A PRIVATE BLESSING THAT SHOULD BE HONORED BY THE INDIVIDUAL IN THE SILENCE OF HIS OWN HEART. Here there is the danger that the awakening ego, once having received such an accurate impression, may begin, thereafter, to accept ALL the suggestions of HIS OWN inner bodies—his frustrated impulses and desires—and once he has accepted them indiscriminately, through spiritual pride and egotism, he no longer will accept the REAL directions and truths from the Master. Really, oftentimes this closes the door of opportunity for advancement for an entire embodiment.

There is great opportunity in receiving an impression from the Master, IF IT MAKES THE LIFESTREAM MORE HUMBLE, MORE EARNEST, MORE VALUABLE AS AN INSTRUMENT IN OUR HANDS but, always, when people question you concerning this, counsel them that for ONE SUCH BLESSING, THERE MAY BE A THOUSAND SUBTLE IMPULSES FROM THEIR OWN INNER BODIES WHICH FORM 'TESTS' IN DISCRIMINATION AND HUMILITY.”

Consciousness is such a tremendous and interesting study, for it explains, in its entirety, the reason why the God of Love and his messengers must vary the presentation of truth according to the development of the consciousness of the race, the cycle in which specific accomplish-

ments must be affected and the orderly progression, both of our own and of our galaxy.

The purpose for which individualization of lifestreams took place was that each one might learn to control energy through thought, feeling and action. The way the consciousness of the person could be reached depended upon the density or clarity of individual and collective reception. In the early ages, before the veil of maya shut away the visible sight of the Master Guardians and the angelic host, it was comparatively simple for the teachers of the race to convey the method by which each person could draw, focus, picturize and externalize energy forms and little, if any, confusion or mistakes could occur.

Alas! After the inner sight and inner hearing were forfeited, the messengers of the Law had to rely upon the mediator who, through exceptional purity of life experience, had retained the capacity to meet the consciousness of the Masters of the race, receive their instruction and carry it back to the consciousness of those few who chose to accept the Master's words.

In each age, such messengers, seers and prophets endeavored to convey to the people a portion of the Law and the people, responding, set up a new religion which was always confuted (opposed, Ed.) by the founders of the old. THEN WE FOUND OURSELVES IN THE POSITION OF HAVING TO BREAK DOWN THE PREJUDICE IN THE VERY RELIGIONS WE HAD PREVIOUSLY FOUNDED, in order that the life wave ordained by the forward progress of the evolution might rise upon the shore of the mass consciousness, without the opposition which would break its strength, allowing much of its incoming power to be dissipated on the shoals of bigoted thinking.

Mankind, for the most part, resists change and progress, not only of a spiritual but even of a physical nature. They grudgingly accept the revelations of the inventor, the scientist or the explorer, only when, with the limited receptivity of the senses, they can touch, feel and taste the manifest blessings (Ah! how treacherous are the reports of the senses upon which mankind lean so heavily and how deeply have these very senses bogged down the spirit of life in gratifying their passing lusts.) Yet, these limited, degraded, selfish senses have become the measure of truth instead of the faultless, immaculate flame within the heart, which rushes forward with no uncertainty when the soul does bid it come, judging with the righteous judgment which cannot be denied. Wise is the soul who measures truth by this spiritual mentor.

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK
JESUS' STATEMENTS "THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN IS

WITHIN YOU,"
"THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN IS AT HAND"

MAHA CHOCHAN

In the experience of the chela upon the path, he often casts about for a way out of personal discomfort, limitation, disharmony and distress. The chela endeavors to cast his karma on the newly-found friends (the Ascended Masters) and loses sight of the realization that the capacity to connect with and expand the perfection of his individualized God Presence, lies within the acceptance of that kingdom and that Presence within his own beating heart. While it is true that the momentum, radiation, feeling, strength and understanding of the Master does assist him, each chela is required to accept, realize and eternalize the beauty of his Presence, through his own physical, mental, emotional and etheric consciousnesses.

EL MORYA

Within every individualization projected from the Source of all Life, (call it God, the I AM Presence or any other name), is an intelligent focus of the God Presence. The service of the Great White Brotherhood is to nourish, develop, expand and anchor into the outer consciousness, the knowledge of that inner Presence, which can and does create the kingdom of heaven for the individual, when called forth in faith and in love. THE MASTERY, POWERS, TALENTS AND MOMENTUMS OF ANOTHER NEVER GIVE LASTING PEACE TO THE INDIVIDUAL: The development of his OWN mastery over energy, substance, circumstance and environment, does give lasting peace and is the reason for incarnation of each lifestream upon Earth, as well as the reason for such individual's sojourn at inner levels between embodiments.

KUTHUMI

The Presence of God WITHIN MAN is the hope of his ultimate personal salvation and individual mastery over the substance and energy of any sphere in which his consciousness is required to dwell. The I AM PRESENCE signifies by its very name (PRESENCE) that IT IS HERE NOW! IT signifies that IT IS NOT SOME EPHEMERAL BEING, who, in time to come (usually accepted as having accomplished its visitation after so-called "death"), will transform, and transmute all the tendencies, conditions, effects and personal limitations of the individual. Contemplation upon the truth that there is a Presence IN MAN, CAPABLE OF SUCH TRANSFORMATION AND TRANSMUTATION NOW, brings the hope of glory and peace

“in the sweet by-and-by” into the PRESENT. “The kingdom of heaven IS AT HAND,” said Jesus, not—”The kingdom of heaven will be yours in some mystic land FAR, FAR AWAY!”

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

Man has given power, authority, thought, feeling and energy to every internal and external force, to create and sustain limitation within and about him. The way of the Master is to turn the attention of the outer consciousness toward the Presence of God WITHIN HIM. When given opportunity, this Presence will create and sustain the kingdom of heaven through him, for the blessings of both himself and his fellowman. When Jesus said: “If I do not go away, the Comforter will not come,” he realized that, while the disciples and followers of his doctrine relied upon him, they would not become acquainted with the individualized Presence that beats each heart and have the faith to call forth that Presence to create and sustain harmony, beauty, opulence, health and perfection for themselves and their fellowman.

SERAPIS BEY

At Luxor, the training of the neophyte compels him to turn to the inner Presence and to rely upon it to become the very supply of food required to nourish the physical body, to create the raiment worn by the physical body, to prompt the outer consciousness to the course of study, application and contemplation required to purify the vehicles through which the soul must work its way to freedom. In present day society, the Masters follow the same course, playing their radiation upon the chela, but refraining from physical appearances (except on rare occasions) because the nature of the outer self is always to lean upon any intelligence who can do for them what they must learn to do for themselves. Contemplation of this inner Presence allows it to act through the energies of the personal self with more and more efficacy, power, momentum and conscious direction. There should be no “straining” to find that Presence. It IS WITHIN YOU NOW as you read our words. It IS WAITING TO BE INVITED TO ACT THROUGH THE PERSONAL SELF which it has created and sustained through millions of years for but one purpose—to EXPAND THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN THROUGH THE INDIVIDUAL! Will you not accept that Presence and allow it the courtesy to act through you?

HILARION

The Presence of God is applied to in emergencies, in personal, national or international crises. However, it is not usually cultivated in daily, personal association. NOW IS THE TIME for the sincere chela TO INVITE THAT PRESENCE THROUGH HIMSELF and then through all mankind, to fulfill its reason for being! Why does the Presence seem so ephemeral, so unreal, so difficult to endow with the faith of the personal self? Because through the ages, THE OUTER CONSCIOUSNESS HAS ENDEAVORED TO LIVE WITHOUT its counsel, guidance and friendship. In every sphere of individualization, PRACTICE results in development of the capacities and talents of the individual. PRACTICE the cultivation of the Presence of God WITHIN YOU NOW. SET THAT PRESENCE TO WORK IN EVERY DETAIL OF YOUR INDIVIDUAL LIFE! THEN EXPECT IT TO RESPOND. AS YOU DO THIS, THE PRESENCE OF GOD WITHIN YOU, WHOSE NATURAL HABITAT IS THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN, WILL BEGIN TO EXTERNALIZE THAT KINGDOM IN, THROUGH AND AROUND YOU. In this world of form, you know how any individual brings his personality, preferences, aura and atmosphere with him and creates in his home an externalization of his inner consciousness. So, too, does the Presence of God do likewise, when invited, and given an opportunity so to do!

JESUS

In my ministry, one of the greatest appearances against which I had to stand, was the externalization, by my fellowman, of the heterogeneous (composite, Ed.) thoughts and feelings of the outer consciousness, which formed the environment, atmosphere and surroundings of the individual. Knowing that the Presence of God, with ALL HIS GLORY, was anchored within each beating heart, waiting to externalize the perfection, beauty, harmony, health, opulence and magnificence of the kingdom of heaven through such distressed ones, I longed for the way and means of awakening the outer consciousness and the soul to the REALIZATION that the KINGDOM OF HEAVEN to which they aspired, WAS AT HAND FOR THE TAKING. It IS ALSO TRUE TODAY! Either the inner Presence IS allowed to flow forth through the mental, emotional, etheric and physical bodies of its creation, expanding that kingdom, or IT IS IGNORED and the outer consciousness continues to experiment with God's gift of life, to create the limitations which seem so distressing to the personal self. For those who desire our assistance at this Holy Season, beloved Mary and myself offer our consciousness, realization, faith and momentum of power to any individual who will determinedly TRY to relinquish all power to the Presence that beats his heart. "For THINE is the kingdom, the power and the glory, forever!"—A TRUTH SPOKEN LONG AGO AND STILL A TRUTH TODAY!

SAINT GERMAIN

The establishment of the permanent Golden Age upon the planet Earth and the creation of a Star of Freedom from a shadow planet, requires the externalization of the kingdom of heaven through every soul belonging to this evolution, each one contributing that portion of the kingdom which is required to make the whole picture complete, according to the wisdom of his own Individualized I AM Presence. Cultivating, developing and sustaining an active comradeship with the God-self within the heart, REAPS GREAT REWARDS. It builds momentums of faith, illumination, tolerance, purity, scientific (but spiritual) formulas WHICH CAN NEVER FAIL, healing power and the conscious powers of transmutation. The combination of the energies of Masters, angels and men—all relying upon the ONE POWER—can perform this transformation. Manifest in the alleviation of the distresses that beset the race, WORKS will call forth interest in the ways and means of becoming similar channels for externalizing God's kingdom! THE PRESENCE OF GOD IS WITHIN YOU NOW! In the name of God and beloved Jesus, WHO ACKNOWLEDGED HIM, ALWAYS, AS THE ONLY SOURCE OF HEALING, miracles and transmutation, I ask you to set about your personal pilgrimage to find him and to set him to work through you. PRACTICE ON SMALL THINGS. Effects of a positive nature will increase your confidence and faith and make you master over greater appearances, in time.

ADDRESS BY BELOVED LORD MAITREYA The Asala Festival

July 3, 1955

NOTE: Because of the timeliness of this instruction by beloved Lord Maitreya on the subject of preparing, delivering and outpicturing the petitions for the Karmic Board, the beloved Kuthumi has given his column—"The Guru and the Chela"—to his Guru, Lord Maitreya, for the December issue. The usual "Guru and Chela" column will be in the January, 1956, issue of "The Bridge to Freedom."

Beloved children of my heart, I respond with all the love, the devotion and the gratitude of my being, to the sincerity of your heart's call for understanding, for grace, for love, for the capacity to increase your service and for the perfecting and release through your outer consciousness of those talents and momentums which are required, in order to manifest in works those decrees which you have issued all through the years with such sincerity. Such manifestation requires the weaving of the energies of your inner bodies, as well as those of your physical bodies, into the thought and feeling patterns, in order to manifest absolute fulfillment in this world of form.

I come on the eve of the great Asala Festival, which we celebrate in India, in commemoration of the mission, service and teachings of my great Guru and your great friend, the Lord Gautama Buddha. In his own life, he manifested the full expression of the divinity, whose consciousness and nature he realized, as he raised himself through a process of transmutation and application into the Presence of the eternal God. Buddha then made the great sacrifice of renunciation. Instead of remaining within the heart of God, resting upon the bosom of the Lord of Light, toward whom he had aspired, he chose to descend consciously, resuscitating the physical vehicle in which he was functioning in that embodiment and went forth to teach the word by message, by example and by radiation.

At the celebration of the Asala Festival, we repeat each year the magnificent truths as presented by the Buddha. When they have been spoken again, we charge into the mental and feeling world of mankind of Earth, the truth of the path of the "Middle Way." We gather the momentum of the Buddha that has grown and intensified through all those ages since he walked the Earth. Then we impress that momentum and increase of knowledge, understanding and radiation into his original sermon and send it forth into the consciousness of those who are aware of our ceremony, to give to them something of the Buddha's consciousness.

Petitions Before The Karmic Board

Blessed and beloved hearts, do you realize that the purpose of religion upon this planet Earth is twofold? Religion is designed to draw forth and lower the rate of those subtler vibrations from the higher realms, which are so rapid that they would have no possibility of recording upon the consciousness of incarnate man. Its other purpose is to make of every man a full expression of the Deity, no matter whether the man worships that Deity under the name of Krishna, Christ or any other name. To bring the divine nature into the consciousness of man and to externalize it as the full divine pattern for the other members of the race to copy, is a great service to both God and man.

The translation of subtle energy into a vibratory action that can be accepted, assimilated, digested and utilized as nourishment for the mankind of Earth, has gone on since the inception of life upon this planet. It is very important to you at this moment. Even as we are gathered together, the great Karmic Board, through the beloved Goddess of Opportunity, is beginning to hand down the dispensations and grants of opportunity, TO WORK UPON WHAT? To work upon an idea, which is the heart

of every petition, which is the heart of every plan to better the race, which is the heart of every manifest blessing that someone has externalized. I would like you to think about this for a moment. To receive an idea by which the race may be assisted is one thing. It is quite another thing, however, to nourish that idea, to develop it, to feed it with the strong enthusiasm and faith of your consciousness and to combine with your thoughts and feelings, the energies of your physical vehicles in practical service, until the idea is manifest form!

FOR THE ONE MAN, who brought forth the way and means of harnessing electricity, who spent long hours of experimentation in the laboratory, who used his physical energies and the substance life accorded him to perfect the idea, who used the thought processes and the faith of his feelings, THERE WERE THOUSANDS at inner levels who accepted and received the idea of harnessing electrical energy and making of it a servant which could bless the race. How many of them followed through until the manifest plan was released as a benefit and blessing to all life?

For a thousand saints that look upon the nature of the Godhead and, in the full freedom of the inner spheres, see something of what man should become, there is perhaps ONE who takes that idea and fashions it into disciplines of mind, control of feeling, purification of the lifestream and mastery of flesh. That ONE is the outer manifestation of constancy and of love which enabled him to bring an abstract idea into practical form.

When the great Karmic Board and the Powers of Light look with favor upon the petitions of the Ascended Masters and the chelas and grant opportunity to develop those ideas, how many among those who will be given such acquiescence and opportunity, will follow through in the disciplines of mind and body, which are necessary to bring the manifest effect into the world of form?

Blessed and precious hearts, there must be much more than an idea in mind in order to bless the race. That idea must be clothed with faith. It must be charged with enthusiasm. It must be sustained in clarity in the mind and it must be nourished by every practical means in the physical appearance world. Then an idea, clothed in the substance of the elements of the physical world, becomes of benefit to all of life. I speak of this because there is great opportunity before you. The great Goddess of Opportunity has been given permission to return your petitions into the keeping of the lifestreams of those who have made them. Now, shall they become vested in form or shimmer yet in the ethers, to be picked up again next year? Will your ideas be still-born, aborted, or the living manifest expression of love that endures to the end?

Let me remind you again of the activity at the Royal Teton. Twice each year, as the acceleration of the activity of the planet's progress has taken place, the great Karmic Board meets in the realms of light above the Teton. There they listen to the plans and ideas of the Ascended Masters, the angels, the elementals and the members of the human race, who hope to impersonally benefit the entire planet, who hope to secure the assistance and co-operation of other members of the race or members of the angelic, cherubic or seraphic host, in order to fulfill their design.

The Karmic Board is presided over by the Goddess of Opportunity and Justice, who is the spiritual complement of your own beloved Master, Saint Germain. She is the embodiment of Mercy and a representative of the great Seventh Ray to this Earth. Because of her nature, ensouling opportunity, justice and mercy through the flame in her heart, there is much greater freedom for those who desire to serve the race now than there was before she was given this position of authority and of trust as spokesman of the Karmic Board.

The seven great members of the Karmic Board, three seated at either side of her, all wear robes of deep purple, representing Mercy and Compassion. Upon each one's head rests the glorious seven-pointed crown, symbol of the authority of the Karmic Board, studded with amethysts (jewel of the Seventh Ray). Facing the Karmic Board are the Sun Gods and Goddesses from superior Systems. Alpha and Omega (from the Great Central Sun) in the center face the Goddess of Justice. The other Sun Gods and their Complements are seated to the left and to the right of Alpha and Omega, so that there are two semi-circles facing each other. The beloved Sun Gods and Goddesses are also dressed in exquisite royal purple, in honor of the granting of the special gifts of mercy to the Earth.

The beginning of the procession starts with the entrance of Prince Michael, the great Archangel. He is followed by the other Archangels, in graded order. Following them is a representative of our Lord Maha Chohan and the Temple of Comfort, at Ceylon. He is followed by the Chohans of the Rays. Then you have the great nature kingdom represented by beloved Aries, Virgo, Neptune, Oromasis and Diana. Smaller elementals follow them. The individual who is the Hierarch of each retreat or the representative of the Hierarch of the retreat, receives the beautiful scroll, tied in deep purple, which gives the authority and opportunity to use their own initiative and energy to return to their retreat and to weave out of the opportunity given, whatever they can, to externalize the plan which they have presented to the Karmic Board and which that

august body has considered feasible and allowed them to develop.

The representative of each retreat is the one who kneels before blessed Portia (Goddess of Opportunity) and receives that scroll, which is the opportunity to externalize that petition within the year. The other beings who form the escort and train of each representative follow, giving Portia the radiation of blessing, bowing the head in honor of her light. Then they pass on in a circular path, until they kneel before Alpha and Omega. Beloved Alpha and Omega join their hands upon the heads of each Hierarch or the Being who is representing the Hierarch and who received the scroll giving the dispensation and grant. Then, as the circular procession moves on, they return to the group within the heart of the Teton.

I would like to fill your own individual cups with the strength, with the spirit, with the courage, with the faith, with the enthusiasm and with the sustained quality of godliness, SO THAT YOU MAY BE SUSTAINED in constancy of purpose when you, in your turn, stand before the Goddess of Opportunity, when you receive into your hands that Scroll, when you walk before the great Alpha and Omega and feel their benediction in your hearts, souls and spirits. Then, you take your thread of light from the cooperative, concentrated radiance of this class back into your local orbit; others will in turn draw threads from that thread. I call that you may be sustained in the belief, in the confidence, in the strength, in the tolerance, in the enthusiasm and in the loving desire to manifest that which you asked the Cosmic Law for permission to do to help the race.

Beloved ones, feel yourselves a grail of living light. Feel yourselves, upheld by my own hands, your physical bodies, your minds, your feelings, your etheric envelope. If you will do this, I shall raise you into the heart of the Eternal with all the energies of my very self. In that personal communion, knowing the requirements and seeing your tomorrows, the Godhead gives you that nourishment, that substance of light, to each his own, to each according to the measure of the service to which he has pledged himself, to each a thousand times more of the already God-qualified love to sustain him and to give him manifest expression of his divine plan. At the close of the year, let the harvest before Sanat Kumara BE NOT ENTIRELY ETHERIC. Let it also be manifest in perfect bodies, in harmonious souls, in pure consciousnesses and in redeemed members of the race.

In the name of the Most High Living God, in the name and by the power of the presence of the Holy Christ Self of each one, I BLESS YOU WITH THE POWER OF PRACTICAL FULFILLMENT OF YOUR PURPOSE FOR BEING!

(NOTE: As explained by Lord Maitreya in the above address, and in view of the fact that you will be called upon to develop and externalize the ideas presented in your petitions to the Karmic Board, it is suggested you make a copy of such petitions to keep for your personal reference and to remind your outer consciousness of the responsibilities you have taken in presenting these petitions. The original copy should, of course, be burned on New Years Eve, when such petitions are presented in ceremony at the Royal Teton.)

MONTHLY LETTER TO THE TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS

Beloved Children Of God:

At this Holy Season, when the attention of mankind is turned toward the manifest expression of the Christ, I bring you the blessings and the love of the Ascended host, whom you are serving so earnestly, so sincerely and so efficaciously.

The harvest of Masters, angels, elementals and men has been gathered upon the altar of Sanat Kumara at Shamballa. The fruit of the year's endeavors has been accepted by the King of Kings and now the Spiritual Hierarchy draws up the progressive plans for the new cycle. After sincere contemplation, each of you should prepare your individual and group petitions and these should be burned, in your own sanctuaries or homes, simultaneously with those of the Ascended Masters, on New Year's Eve at the Royal Teton. The great Karmic Board is preparing to listen to the plans for the blessings of the race in the cycle about to begin.

As we enter the conclave at the Royal Teton, let us all—Ascended and unascended alike—re-dedicate and re-consecrate our energies to the full manifestation of the Kingdom of Heaven upon this sweet Earth in the year of 1956.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

The statement for the Transmission Flame Class of December 17, 1955:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM inbreathing th'	Jesus	Christ	feeling of reverence	for life	from th'	Royal	Teton
I AM absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Color of flame: Chinese Green, Hierarch: Ascended Master Lanto; Key-note: "Evening Star" from Tannhäuser.

GROUP MATERIAL FOR TRANSMISSION CLASS

December 17, 1955

Beloved Students:

God bless you! We call upon you and yours the full protective power of the beloved Archangel Michael, the full illumination of beloved Kuthumi and the Second Ray, all the love and solicitude for life from the beloved Paul the Venetian and the Third Ray, all the strength, courage and power of accomplishment of the beloved Hercules and the First Ray! If you will consciously accept it as real and active in your world from now on, giving it conscious acceptance at least once every day, the actual substance of these blessings shall saturate your entire beings and worlds. They will make you more and more able to render the service to the Earth and her people which you have offered to give. Remember, always, that “THE CALL COMPELS THE ANSWER.”

Have you thought much lately about the value of OPPORTUNITY? What would you do without it? There are a thousand and more angles to such contemplation—positive and negative and, if thoughtfully considered, such contemplation inspires deep and lasting gratitude for all that opportunity brings to us. No one can say he has no opportunity! As long as there is life within your beating heart, you have opportunity to raise life in some way, by your blessing. It is being proven every day by the strong of will and patient in heart!

This year, all our gentle readers are presented with this divine gift of opportunity! For many years, just a comparative few were apprised of this activity at the Royal Teton each New Year's Eve. At that time, in a beautiful ceremony before the great Karmic Board, Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters, angels and elementals who are interested in the redemption of the Earth, present written petitions to that Great Board, asking for certain dispensations FOR and blessings TO the evolutions of this planet, struggling under the weight and discomfort of their own and the mass discordant pressures, unfortunately created here.

Will you join us this year in writing such a petition, asking your own beloved I AM Presence and one of the Masters to see that it is taken and read before that august body. Be prepared, however, to be interested enough in your petition to be willing to make calls at least once every day for its fulfillment, being prepared also to do all you personally can in your daily life, to help bring it into manifestation. This activity is as real as you and I are, and it is very practical! By the power of Almighty God vested in you (Your very heart-beat is his life!) nothing is impossible to you! When you are DETERMINED ENOUGH to have a thing, YOU USUALLY GET IT, for nothing can withstand the will of a determined soul! “What

you can conceive, you can achieve!” So, if you have ideas for the betterment of the race which you feel are too big for accomplishment, DO NOT BE DISCOURAGED! Write them down and if you REALLY want to see them made manifest, call the power of Almighty God into action through you and call for the help of the Ascended and angelic host. Their power and powers of light, coupled with your own, will make miracles manifest that will delight you.

Try it this year! Address a letter to the great Karmic Board, just as you would write to your dearest friend. State what you would like done to bless the race. You may write more than one petition if you wish. Then sign your name and burn the petition(s) on New Year's Eve. This service to life carries a tremendous blessing to the one who gives it, by writing such petitions, for it signifies to life that you are your brother's keeper and are trying to set him free. Thus are you drawn much closer, in consciousness, to the Great Ones, who live only to render such service. Remember, “What your attention is upon, you become.” So, when your attention is upon them, you become like them and enable them to more quickly raise you into their octave, ascended and eternally free!

Frances K. Ekey

SUGGESTED DECREE

The following may be used as a “sample” petition, a spoken decree, or both:

BELOVED GREAT KARMIC BOARD:

In the name and authority of my own beloved I AM Presence, I most earnestly and sincerely petition you, through the great Goddess of Opportunity, to release a dispensation to the Holy Christ Selves of all mankind, which I feel will hasten the liberation of the Earth and her evolutions from all that God never intended to be.

I petition you to release a dispensation to the Holy Christ Self of every unascended lifestream belonging to Earth's evolutions, enabling it to remove, at once, and forever, all destructive use of their God-given free will. This will remove the desire to create that which is discordant and which interferes with the fulfillment of God's divine plan for his creation, which is perfection in action everywhere—all supplied at all times with the abundance of every good thing. I shall make this call to you at least once a day until it is answered, and shall endeavor to cooperate with it in daily living, to the best of my ability. I consciously accept this done right now, with full power!

A PRAYER

Lord of pots and pans and things, since I have no time to be
A Saint, by doing lovely things, or watching late with thee,
Or dreaming in the dawn light or storming heaven's gates,
Make me a Saint by getting meals and washing up the plates.
Although I must have Martha's hand, I have a Mary mind,
And when I black the boots and shoes, THY SANDALS, Lord, I find!
I think of how they trod the Earth, the time I scrub the floor, Accept this
meditation, Lord, I haven't time for more.
Warm all the kitchen with thy love, and light it with thy peace,
Forgive me all my worrying and make all grumbling cease.
Thou who did'st love to give men food, in room, or by the sea
Accept this service that I do—I do it unto thee.

(These lines were written after thinking over Saint Theresa's statement:
“I find him easily among the pots and pans,”)

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

JANUARY 1956

TO THE BELOVED SPIRIT OF 1956

The blessings, the hopes and the invocations of the Spiritual Hierarchy rest upon your noble brow, as you enter into the atmosphere of Earth for the next twelve-month cycle, in dignity and poise. Let all the dreams, visions, ideas and plans for increasing mankind's good be manifest and recorded upon your spiritual garments as deeds well done, this year. We decree that 1956 shall be a year of fulfillments. The ephemeral substance of the inner realms shall be clothed in the elements of this physical appearance world and shall stand forth PRACTICALLY MANIFEST for the blessings of the race. The incoming tides of spiritual energy, forming the chariot in which you have ridden into the atmosphere of Earth, shall be a stimulation toward practical works through the chelas and the people of Earth. We thank God, who, in his mercy and forgiving grace has wiped out all destructive karma motivated by unconscious error. Thus, everyone on Earth now stands, cleansed in mind, body, soul and spirit, waiting to weave into the pristine substance of your living Presence something of merit to benefit the race and all attendant evolutions in, through and around the planet Earth. WELCOME, Spirit of 1956! We shall see more divine love manifest through your Presence and the sweet Earth more free, by reason of that Presence. So be it!

Thomas Printz, Editor

HOW RETREATS ARE SELECTED

(GENTLE READER: You will remember that our January issue always has SUPPLEMENTAL DATA of information and instruction concerning the Transmission Classes, mailed as soon as we receive it from beloved Sanat Kumara. We shall get this out to you in a separate mailing as quickly as possible.)

This column is devoted to giving a description of the retreat which Sanat Kumara has chosen to be the focus for the directed energies of the Spiritual Hierarchy each month, in the yearly cycle. Each retreat is a concentrated focus of energy, qualified to bless life in a specific manner. The brothers and sisters of that retreat magnetize primal life, qualify it with the radiation (virtue) which their retreat has offered to channel into the mental, emotional, etheric and physical bodies of mankind. They also even consciously radiate that qualified energy forth to bless the race, even as the physical Sun magnetizes the primal life from the Central Sun of our system and radiates it forth as light, heat, fecundating power, etc.

At the close of each year (December 31st), a new thoughtform is designed by the Sun of our system, given to the Silent Watcher and then lowered into the uplifted consciousness of beloved Sanat Kumara. In turn, he projects this thoughtform forth to the Great White Brotherhood. This form is the design of the collective endeavors to be followed by all members of the Brotherhood for the next twelve months ahead. As this thought-form is not received by Sanat Kumara until December 31, he does not design the pattern of retreats to be visited for the next year until January 1. He chooses those retreats to be the successive steps in the service of the year, which will best outpicture the divine will in action, through their particular momentums of power. Much as a musician plays upon an instrument, using those tones which externalize the melody of the composition, so does Sanat Kumara place the cosmic fingers of the Brotherhood upon these tones (retreats) which will best externalize the keynote of the year in consecutive order.

A NEW RESOLVE

Gratefully, to the year that's past
We speak—"Oh, fifty-five;
You've brought us mem'ries that will last
As long as we're alive.
You've brought love's opportunities
With every blessed day,
You did your part to let each heart
Make progress on Life's way.

How many of those days slipped by
Without a definite goal,
Without some seed of kindness sown
To be reaped by another soul?
How gracious of our God to send
Forgiving Violet Fire,
Which transmutes discord into love
And renews all God-desire.

We call that Violet Fire to sweep
Through you, (the year that's gone),
To purify and bless you
As we all travel on.
And as we turn to face the light
Of fifty-six—all new—
We now resolve, by God's great might,
To do what we should do!

Now as we see through the open doors
Of fifty-six—the scheme.
Of opportunities to serve,
Let's not just sit and dream.
Let's now ARISE! Be up and doing—
Always present—never late,
Claiming—in our I AM service—
VICTORY, our only fate!

ACTIVITIES OF THE THIRD RAY
By Beloved Paul – The Venetian

Sept. 4, 1955

Beloved brothers and sisters, within whose bosoms lives the immortal Threefold Flame of eternal God, I greet you in the name of LOVE! I ask that you accept in your feelings and comprehend in your minds, THE STRENGTH THAT IS WITHIN LOVE. Many consider love either a negative or a lukewarm quality. Yet, the capacity to drive through the human creation of your fellowman, to pierce through the effluvia of the personality, to stand the impact of the energies of the uncontrolled inner vehicles, as well as the flesh form and to hold true to the recognition, acceptance and magnetization of the Presence of God within that one, REQUIRES, to my mind, THE GREATEST STRENGTH OF THE GODHEAD! Forsake your thought of love as being a quality that does not contain within itself the pressure of accomplishment! Realize love as the fecundating power, the magnetizing power, the expanding power of God's nature in this universe and through your fellowman.

I am come today into the atmosphere of Earth in answer to your sincere heart-call, which is your love for truth and for an understanding of my presence in this universe, as well as the divine purpose which I serve. If you so desire it, I shall help you to intelligently and competently serve in the expansion of love, tolerance, understanding and forbearance, to help your fellowman through your individual and group activities.

I bow before the Immortal Threefold Flame which is cradled within your hearts. I bow before it in gratitude for the privilege of knowing that God, the infinite source of all that is, chooses to expand perfection on the plane in which you function. By the presence of that immortal flame within your hearts, it signifies to all life everywhere, that God, the I AM Presence, has some activity to perform through you, some expansion of perfection from the heart of the Universal, as a gift to be channeled through your CONSCIOUSNESS to bless your fellowman. It signifies also that there is some fragrance, some virtue, some momentum of good which it wishes to write upon the Akashic Records of this physical world. Therefore, I concede with grace the privilege of every man, woman and child upon this Earth to fulfill that divine plan. Through the love, which I can direct into each one's heart flame, I hope to encourage that divine plan to come forth and stand externalized, thus helping every man to do the will of the Father.

“Beloved Presence I AM within each human heart, you who have remained burning brightly within the soul in the encasement of the personal accumulations of the ages, beloved PRESENCE—WAITING TO BE

LOVED—I love you! I love you! I love you! Come forth in response to my love! Come forth on the strength of my confidence in your supremacy over all human appearances! Come forth in the warmth of my Presence and develop your gifts, sing your songs, radiate your perfume, write in dignity and honor upon the face of this Earth the portion of the divine plan for which the Father sent you into being! Oh, immortal Presence of love within each member of the human race, I love you! I love you! I love you! Come forth! Beloved Presence, magnetized by that love. TAKE COMMAND OF THE OUTER SELF AND DO THAT WHICH YOU ALONE CAN DO THROUGH EACH LIFESTREAM.”

Beloved Orion—Elohim of the Third Ray

Dear friends, I bring to you today an understanding of the triple activity of the Pink Flame (Third Ray), which you have been magnetizing by decrees and contemplating in silence. The power of the great Orion (Elohim of the Third Ray), is the aspect of divine love, which sets the cosmos into motion. In your group work, you have been calling that power forth through your decrees. These fiats, consciously issued, do change the pattern and course of activities in the inner spheres, they remove mass accumulations of distress. The cosmic love thus set into motion impersonally, locks the flame of God around the cause and core of imperfection, removing it before it can be written upon the screen of life as distress of mind, body and affairs. This is the great impersonal love and service of the Elohim. It is the love of impersonal, constructive service to life. This activity is on such a subtle plane that individuals in human consciousness are often not even cognizant of it.

Beloved Chamuel—Archangel of the Third Ray

Now I would like to bring you an understanding of divine love as expressed by the Archangel Chamuel. This is the love which stirs the power of gratitude within the hearts of men, angels and elementals, that which stirs a feeling of reverence for life and understanding of the beneficence of the great Universal First Cause, as well as all the messengers (ascended or otherwise), who serve that cause. This love awakens the dormant, divine nature of the student to a conscious feeling of gratitude for blessings received. This activity expands until, one day, it does become universal.

Beloved Venetian – Chohan of The Third Ray

Then, stepping down the action of the Pink Ray through myself(as Chohan of the Third Ray), my service is to draw the love of the Cosmos and the gratitude for God into the individual to manifest as love for his fellowman, giving that individual the capacity to serve his fellowman practically, until every lifestream is free.

You can see how different consciousnesses function. As you step UP the scale, Chohan to Archangel to Elohim, you will see the different aspects of the love nature of God. My service as Chohan of the Third Ray is little understood. I shall endeavor to convey to you the realization that IT IS NOT ENOUGH to love the Cosmos, God and the Masters whom you have not seen and whom you can readily worship. In abstract worship, they will cause no contradiction to the outer self. To bring that love down through your minds, feelings and actions into a sincere love for your fellowman, is my service to life!

Blessed friends, consider for a moment a fundamental tenet of the Cosmic Law, as drawn to your attention by the Ascended Master Saint Germain. From your I AM Presence is directed the immortal Three-fold Flame of God into your physical heart. It is the life and intelligence by which you have existence. It enables you to think, feel and say, "I AM." Now that same flame, beloved ones, has also been anchored within the hearts of everyone of your fellowmen upon this planet, all those who stand at the gates of birth and all those who have passed from physical bodies in so-called "death." That flame around which is coalesced the physical form, is a signpost to you that God, the I AM Presence, desires to render some specific service to life through yourself, as well as through your fellowman.

God, the I AM Presence within the immortal flame of everyone you meet or contact, has ordained, that some portion of the divine plan, some gifts of his Presence, some great and important link in the entire divine pattern should be externalized wherever a human form abides. It is to encourage the externalization, the development and the unfoldment of God's will through our fellowman, that we have forsworn Nirvana, that we have chosen to walk by the side of all who have turned toward heaven, all whose spirits are becoming restless within the bonds of selfish pursuits, all who feel, no matter how grossly expressed, a talent which they would like to develop and give to the world.

The genius of the artist, the magnificence of the trained voice or the accomplished musician, is easy to love! That talent has already been developed and there is externalized through that lifestream something that is a pleasurable gift to all receivers. How many can love the first stirrings of a talent that expresses in a voice not so sweet, in music inharmonious,

but in true endeavor? It is easier far to turn away, to ridicule or to forget, easier to cling to the garments of beauty in self-righteous claims of loving perfection. These individuals are not their “brothers’ keepers.”

Beloved ones, in the ground-work of the great New Age, there will be stirrings in the souls of men, as the mighty Violet Transmuting Flame brings the power of spiritual fecundation into the atmosphere of Earth. Those stirrings will manifest as what? According to his light, the outer man considers true worship which might appall the perfectionist, which might repel the sensitive. The strong man, who has love within his heart, stands by such endeavors and the crudest prayer, the simplest song. The most earnest endeavor of the least of these is fanned by loving interest and encouragement. That which at first seems imperfect, is fashioned by love into a thing of magnificence, beauty and eternal light. I KNOW, for I have worked with lifestreams developing through every channel of expression.

The embryo politician, educator, artist, scientist, missionary, occultist—I have worked with the least of them, loving them to a point where our beloved Maha Chohan has said: “Now, Paul, give them to the Chohan of their own ray. There is now enough development of their initial pattern so that they can be efficacious under that ray.” WHO LOVED THEM BEFORE they were consciously ready to assist their Chohan, BEFORE the pattern was apparent, when only the realization that BECAUSE THEY WERE and had being, God desired to do some good and perfect thing through them? I DID! Only the realization of their potentialities helped me to love them through the refining of the gross expression to the fine and beautiful design that is within them. Can you do the same? Can you come from the realms of cosmic activity where you have mastered the powers of invocation, magnetization and radiation, to be your “brother’s keeper”? Ah, I SAY YOU CAN—BECAUSE I love you! MY LOVE draws forth from within your soul that part of the Father’s nature which is such great love for all his creation—from the smallest sparrow to the greatest Sun. YOU MAY HAVE IT! If you want me to assist you, I will give you my feeling of love for your fellowman.

Dear friends of light, what is this Liberty Flame of which we speak? It is the immortal Flame of God within your heart which gives you liberty to magnetize, qualify and radiate light. There is no intelligence in any sphere, who does not have the Flame of Liberty to use.

What, then, is the Freedom Flame? It is the power to magnetize from the Godhead and its foci of light, that cosmic activity and radiation which is so needed in this world of form—the power to sublimate and transmute human error.

Why are Councils Necessary?

Beloved friends, LET ME ENTER YOUR WORLDS and let us counsel together for a while. Our great Lord Maha Chohan sits in Council so often with the Chohans. What do we do? Some of our intellectual friends have wondered why a council would be necessary, when every Master is in possession of the All-Knowing Mind of God. Counsel and the exchange of ideas (which is the communion of the Saints), enriches even the consciousness of Alpha and Omega in the Great Central Sun! What is such communion in essence? You have been told that we are "specialists." Our consciousnesses, our minds and our feelings are devoted to promulgating some particular aspect of Divine Law. Those of us who are the Chohans of the seven rays particularly, are not only cognizant of the Cosmos, but of the chelas and of the great masses of the people, who come under our specific rays.

Therefore, in contemplation, we can expand the periphery of our consciousness and become acquainted with any knowledge we require at any given moment. Not any one of us is fully cognizant of all the detailed activities of every one of mankind belonging to every ray. For instance, the beloved Morya would know in detail the evolution of intelligences on his ray (the First). In order to acquaint myself with the service that beloved Morya's ray can offer, I often sit in counsel with him. Presenting to him, for execution, my portion of the divine plan of the hour, beloved Morya can then draw on the momentums of his ray and say, as he often has done, "Fine! I have an individual in Morocco (or wherever such chela might be) who would be suitable for this task. He has certain strengths and faith within the inner bodies and I shall see that he is contacted at once." Thus, my endeavors to hold peace through love are supplemented by El Morya, by Saint Germain or any of the Great Ones, through their chelas. Sometimes, when we gather together, and our beloved Maha Chohan places before us the divine plan which Lord Maitreya or Sanat Kumara has given him, we may find a need for added assistance in the fulfillment of that plan. Then, rather than having to go through the entire research of every lifestream, angel, elemental, deva and Elohim belonging to the rest of the universe, the Maha Chohan has the summary of available help right there before him, through us as the focal point. Not only the summary is there for him, but the co-operation and full backing of each of our rays, to give him whatever he requires. This he may accept or he may not care to use it at all at that time.

It is the furthering of such divine comradeship in the world of man that beloved Saint Germain desires, the capacity to harmoniously exchange ideas and communion of consciousness which brings a World

Brotherhood, an understanding of the consciousness, problems, heritages and limitations of every race. An understanding of the strengths, gifts and powers of that race is necessary to make a World Order. The West, giving of its vital energies, can be blessed by the grace of the East. The East, on the other hand, “bogged down” by lethargy and superstition, may be given new life and vitality by the West. In the drawing of the students from India, China and the entire Asiatic Continent into the Occidental schools (which has been a portion of my service to life), we have endeavored to bring some illumination, free of superstition, back into those countries.

You have little understanding of what it means to a lifestream who comes here from the East and receives an education, together with a greater sense of freedom and illumination. You have no idea what they have to contend with when they go back home, into a pattern which has been established and sustained for thousands of years! They are considered “upstarts” and “revolutionaries.” FEW THERE ARE WHO PRAY FOR THEM. THEY ARE MINE! A little leaven in a great loaf—Asia! May there be enough of these emancipated lifestreams to bring redemption to the Orient.

Beloved friends, in speaking of love, I would like to bring out the point that GOOD STRONG FEELINGS OF POSITIVE FAITH (a quality which sustains you upon your own path), are absolutely essential in your world before you can safely indulge in counseling others. Bigotry and intolerance are born of fear, because the soul who fears is not anchored within the heart of truth. Such a soul is afraid that its habitual concepts will be crumbled and its idols destroyed. On the other side of the scales, you have the sentimentalists—the vacillating lifestreams—so eager to agree with all the facets of the Law that there is no strong power of positive assurance that can listen to counsel, HOLD TO THE TRUTH and yet allow every man to be his teacher! You must come to a point where you can realize that within the flame in all human hearts is the spirit of God, WHO MIGHT SPEAK TO YOU THROUGH THE LIPS OF A MAN ON THE STREET OR THE WORDS OF A CHILD. YET, YOU MUST HOLD WITHIN YOURSELF THE DIGNITY OF FOLLOWING THROUGH UPON YOUR OWN PURPOSE.

Our Lord Maha Chohan scarcely speaks at all when we gather together. However, looking upon that firm countenance, those magnificent and impersonal eyes, the tremendous strength in that luminous body, one knows that, although he listens in kindness, accepts ideas in love, blends as best he can both Masters and chela, he is the absolute Master of every council, because he is grounded in the faith which is the heart of his being.

You and I are not too well acquainted yet. Most of the chelas think of me as being poised against a marble pillar, playing on a violin. Dear hearts, MY WORK IS STRENUOUS, MY CONSCIOUSNESS POSITIVE and my service in Asia, Africa, Europe, the Americas and Australia is to stand by the side of those, upon whose shoulders rests the responsibility of merging East and West, making a foundation for Saint Germain which is strong enough to hold the great New Age now being born.

I love beauty! True, It is easy to love beauty. A small child can love beauty, but I also love practical service! I love you and all life everywhere. Today I have asked the great and mighty Beings of the Pink Ray to transfer to you through my own body, consciousness, heart, spirit and momentum, a realization of the positive, practical aspect of kindly courtesy, tolerance, understanding, patience and love. Thank you, beloved ones.

THE GURU AND THE CHELA

By the Ascended Master Kuthumi

THE WISDOM OF HOLDING THE SILENCE ABOUT INNER PROMPTINGS

CHELA—Beloved Master: There are so many beautiful ideas and promptings which I feel come from my own I AM Presence that I do not seem able to externalize. Can you explain why there is this difficulty between inspiration and manifestation?

GURU—Blessed Chela: AS THE STUDENT PROGRESSES UPON THE PATH AND REMOVES THE OBSTRUCTIONS TO CLEAR RECEPTION OF THE DIRECTIONS FROM THE I AM PRESENCE, MANY SUBTLE TESTS ARISE. ONE OF THESE IS THE OFTEN UNRECOGNIZED “SPIRITUAL PRIDE” that desires to impress one's fellow travelers upon the path with the knowledge, contact, directions and impressions which are claimed to be from either the I AM Presence or from an ascended being. Some of these impressions are truly divinely inspired. Others are pressures from the inner vehicles of the student, which desire expression through the personality. This point on the path requires the exercise of discrimination, discretion and constant alertness against those promptings which seek to aggrandize SELF. If the promptings are from the divine realms, the student is wise to keep the precious instruction locked within his heart, until he can manifest an expression of that prompting. Then he will have no need to make claims, FOR HIS WORKS, NOT HIS WORDS, will proclaim his association with divinity.

CHELA—Beloved Master: What is the best way to divine the nature of such promptings?

GURU—Blessed Chela: Good common sense will tell the individual whether the promptings and inspirations, when activated, will help the development of the higher nature through the personal self, or help mankind at large. If there is no selfishness in the idea, wise is the chela who begins the activity of precipitating that idea into the world of form and who follows the admonition of the Master Jesus to TELL NO MAN.

CHELA—Beloved Master: Is it not wise to share beautiful experiences and so enrich the lives of others?

GURU—Blessed Chela: The scientific law of precipitation requires the conservation of energies on all levels in order to have a perfect manifestation. The dissipation of emotional, mental, etheric or physical energies in talking about an undeveloped idea, greatly hinders its progressive course toward manifestation. If the chela, receiving a divine idea, were to mould that idea into a workable, practical form in the mental realm and constantly feed that mental form with loving feelings of accomplishment, it would soon descend to the etheric realm. Then it would be a short step to clothe the etheric form in the atoms of the physical appearance world and manifestation would occur. However, besides the dissipation of the individual's own mental, emotional, etheric and physical energies which takes place in discussing a project upon which he is working, the individual INVITES the disintegrating forces of doubt, jealousy and unbelief from the consciousness of those to whom he confides his plan. These forces drive into the mental picture, the emotional certainty of accomplishment, and into the delicate etheric substance that is clothing his form in preparing it for manifestation. This makes an unnecessary “battle” for the chela to “follow through” upon the inspiration received, without having the “cold water” of other consciousnesses thrown upon his plan.

CHELA—Beloved Master: How can we inspire others if we cannot share with them our inner experiences of beauty?

GURU—Blessed Chela: The greatest possible inspiration is in manifest works. All the words in the world will do little but stimulate the mental bodies of others to study and endeavor to find the true Law themselves. The chela who has a divine experience and the tenacity of personal energy to draw from that experience a manifest expression of beauty, IS THE MOST WONDERFUL INSPIRATION TO ALL ABOUT HIM.

CHELA—Beloved Master: Is it right to tell of an experience after manifestation has occurred?

GURU—Blessed Chela: Certainly, IF the motive for that telling is to help another child of God to greater understanding. If the motive is to build up the ego and personality of the one who has had such a manifest-

tation, the Law will automatically remove future experiences of like victory from the one indulging in spiritual pride—no matter by what name the chela chooses to call it.

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK **THE NECESSITY OF BECOMING STILL**

MAHA CHOCHAN

I can but affirm the often repeated statement of my beloved son, Saint Germain: “The need of the student, no matter what the age of the individual, is to become still often throughout the course of the day to ALLOW the energy, directives, radiation and power of the Presence to flow into and nourish the lower bodies and the outer consciousness.” In the East, the practice of concentrated meditation upon the Supreme Source prefaces all activity. In the West, where the requirements of each hour seem to demand the attention and energies of the chela, this period of spiritual communion is often neglected and confirmed by the self-righteous feeling that the service is so great that there is literally no time to—”be still and KNOW that ‘I AM’ God.”

EL MORYA

Man's submission to the demands and appetites of his lower bodies and his almost hypnotic assurance that their demands, promptings and appetites are the urgings of the Inner Presence, delays his contact with that Presence and his correct and unbiased recognition of its directions. At present, our endeavor is to purify, discipline and relegate these vehicles (through which the soul seeks redemption) to their proper position as SERVANTS of the I AM Presence. The stilling of the energies of the mental body, the quieting of the surging sea of the emotional world, the refusal to allow the etheric body to conjure up failures and disillusionments of the past and the disciplining of the flesh body, take time, patience, constancy, strength and understanding. When this is accomplished, the “still small Voice of the I AM Presence” can be heard, its radiation can be felt, its strength can flow into the lower bodies and its sustaining power can and does assist the soul to complete its reason for being.

KUTHUMI

The invocation of the I AM Presence, the Archangels, the Elohim, the Ascended Masters and all Powers of Light is essential to magnetize a direct current of their energies into and through the individual consciousness of the chela. However, there is a point where the individual, having made the necessary application to the spiritual Source of All Good, should REST IN THE SILENCE and accept the radiation and benediction invoked. The tendency of the chela is to continue, all through the period of application, to make petitions, decrees, invocations, etc. This does not allow the inner bodies to become quiet enough to accept the gifts invoked. BALANCE between giving one's energy to connect with higher vibrations and accepting those vibrations is essential to spiritual advancement.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

The activity of truly entering the Great Silence cannot be over-emphasized. The consciousness must be kept positive. The mental, emotional, etheric and physical bodies must be trained to direct their energies toward their SOURCE, but they must not be allowed to “play” at this time with the various thoughts, feelings, memories or physical lassitude that often accompanies the relaxation from actual positive work, in which they are usually employed. It is comparatively easy for the chela on the path to make the invocations, decrees and visualizations that actually employ the energies of the lower bodies, but it is somewhat difficult for the chela in the Western world to complete his spiritual exercise by commanding the silence of these lower bodies TO RECEIVE the blessings given. He either goes happily to sleep, or toys with numerous irrelevant thoughts and feelings, coming from this contemplative period, little richer by reason of his endeavors.

SERAPIS BEY

ALL GOOD, whether it is supply, health, illumination, faith, strength, love or purification, COMES FROM GOD—THE Source of all life. These gifts are dispensed by the great beings who are the messengers of God. However, no matter how much the conscientious chela calls for the release of these gifts, he cannot receive the fullness of their presence in his mind, body, world and affairs, until he has consciously disciplined his lower bodies and ALLOWS the spiritual essence which he has invoked, to enter therein. You have all had the experience of an individual asking for advice or guidance, then continuing to talk—giving no heed to your council. This is somewhat like the chela who “talks” all through his application—not necessarily with his tongue, but with his mind, feelings, or through

his memories.

Thus the energies of the lower bodies are in a constant state of motion and deflect, rather than absorb, the radiation and assistance given. After the active application, speak in a consciousness of authority to the vehicles through which your soul seeks redemption. Tell them: "Peace, be still!" Practice will make you more and more able to enjoy the returning benediction and grace, which comes as a result of your invocation. Then you will have completed perfectly the spiritual exercise whereby you commune with God and the Perfected Ones, coming from such communion imbued with and radiating the blessings thus received.

HILARION

Science is coming to an agreement with the spiritual truth that all life is in constant motion, from the smallest electron spinning around its core of centripetal force to make up an atom, to the greatest Sun spinning around a Central Sun which, in turn, moves around a greater focus in cosmic galaxies beyond the ken of the outer mind. Human beings have lost control of the rhythms of their lower bodies and, rather than the atoms spinning in a harmonious vibration directed by the I AM Presence within the heart, they spin erratically, spurred on to greater speed or slowed down by any "tramp" discordant thought, feeling, memory or physical action that engages their attention or takes their fancy from moment to moment. Thus, in the uncontrolled spasms of the lower bodies, the soul cannot and does not receive the peace and benediction of the I AM Presence, nor the Divine Beings to whom it has applied for assistance. The natural, rhythmic motion of the atoms in the lower bodies is an invitation to the spiritual currents invoked. The lower bodies (physical, etheric, mental and emotional) then can absorb the assistance which they require and the individual, disciplining the instruments through which he works, comes forth from his spiritual exercise renewed in mind, feelings, soul and body.

JESUS

The demands upon the time, energy, attention and service of the chela who is engaged in a spiritual endeavor, form a great stumbling-block to his individual progress, unless he learns how to consciously quiet the energies of his own world, so that new strength, faith and power may be supplied by his own I AM Presence and the Divine Beings who are so willing to assist him. I know this from my own experience. During my ministry, as today, the world and its people require so much assistance. There is a tendency to rush forth to serve without the necessary period of "re-fueling" at the cosmic fount. From some small references to

my experience, you will remember that I often “went to the hills to pray.” No chela can be of lasting service to the spiritual work at hand unless he understands the necessity for taking time, undivided from the world (which you will always have with you) to enter the silence and draw the necessary strength and sanctity from the Source of All Good. This he can then dispense in poise, dignity and loving solicitude for his fellowman.

SAINT GERMAIN

The upward reaching of the outer consciousness through prayer, invocation, decree, visualization and song is only one half of the perfect spiritual exercise which should be conscientiously employed by our chelas. The ACCEPTING of the energies invoked through controlled, receptive, alert vehicles completes this service. “TAKE TIME TO BE HOLY!” I implore you!

THE INNER CAUSE AND INNER HEALING OF DISEASE

By Beloved Serapis Bey

My beloved friends, THE HEALING OF THE NEW DAY COMES UNDER AN ENTIRELY DIFFERENT ASPECT OF THE LAW than all preceding service along this line, because we enter a new cycle, wherein PERMANENT ILLUMINATION will outpicture as divine perfection and the activity of the Healing Flame will be directed toward the DISSOLVING OF THE INNER CAUSES WITHIN THE LIFESTREAM, which result from certain definite mal-adjustments in both mind and body.

Science is beginning to realize that a great many physical and mental disorders are due to unseen emotional causes, which rest within the consciousness of those concerned, sometimes buried beneath the reach and memory of the individual's personal identity.

The increase of illumination flowing from the Fifth Ray will open to the earnest and honest members of the Healing Profession a new understanding, which will require the blending of religion and science, one of the integral steps toward freedom, which has been promised to mankind.

To illustrate briefly: Every organ and cell within the physical mechanism has a vibratory action of its own, separate and distinct from the vibratory action of its neighbor's. Within the inner bodies, there are certain centers that VIBRATE IN UNISON with these physical organisms. Cer-

tain mental and emotional distortions within the inner bodies affect the physical mechanism in a discordant manner, so that the inner vehicles must be harmonized and purified in order to have a permanent relief and release from maladjustment of the outer self. When these inner causes are removed from the consciousness, BY, ILLUMINATION OF THE OUTER MIND, the purification of the inner bodies and the co-operation of the personal self, you will find the distressing effect in the physical organism dissolved and dropping away.

This is why the spiritual healing of today is more protracted than in the earlier days, but it provides a vast field for experimentation by the lifestream interested in “raising the cover” on this tremendous science, with the desire to join one's forces with the Cosmic Movement of the Age and, by application, to manifest the proof of the Law presented. An intelligent understanding of the mechanics of the physical form, in relation to the other three lower bodies, will enable you to become more valuable to the Hierarchy and to mankind in the treating and dissolving of the cause behind the appearances of imperfection.

The nervous system of the body was provided to carry pure light from the I AM Presence, to sustain the various organisms and to motivate them according to the direction of the higher mind (Holy Christ Self). Medical science will attest to the fact that the brain center directs impulses of energy through the nervous system, which precede all activity, conscious and unconscious. When the impulses from the brain are blocked by contracted nerve channels or injured nerves, the body ceases to function perfectly in the particular area where such blockage occurs. WHY? BECAUSE THE LIGHT (which is life), IS THE ONLY ANIMATING AND MOTIVATING POWER IN THE UNIVERSE and, if the channel through which it passes does not REMAIN OPEN (for one reason or another), the light in that portion of the body, organ, limb or cell, steadily decreases, having no feeding station from which to draw.

The nervous system is affected by all discordant vibrations set up in the mental, emotional and etheric bodies. It is like a hose that has lost its resiliency, or become stuck together, so that the passage of fluid through it is no longer possible and it becomes unfit for use. Fear, depression, uncertainty, as well as anger and other violent emotions, continually corrode the lines of very sensitive fibers, which comprise the nervous system. This causes old age, disintegration and so-called “death.” The

blockage of the flow of light through the nervous system is the only reason that the various parts of the body cease to receive the renewing power contained within this natural Life-flow and, gradually, disintegration takes place. In the ordinary course of nature, if the nervous system were not impaired, even the small percentage of light allotted to the use of the outer self of mankind today (ONLY 5 TO 10% OF THAT WHICH COULD BE HIS WERE HE TO REMAIN WHOLLY HARMONIOUS AT ALL TIMES), would completely renew every nerve, every cell, every tissue, every bone and muscle within six months to one year! The light that flows through the nervous system carries the renewing power and, when the channels through which that light flows are disintegrated, the renewing and rejuvenation processes cease.

In his progress to perfection, although mankind would have had to change his physical garments from time to time in order to vary his life experience on the Earth-plane, he could wear those garments (bodies) in youth and beauty and discard them while they were yet functioning perfectly, by merely consciously withdrawing all the life and light from the nervous system and the cells and atoms which were still intact. Then the remaining structure, (placed in the flame), would be returned to its natural elements.

All poor eyesight, impaired hearing and retarded mental faculties, as well as all “wasting” diseases to which mankind are prone (AND, FOR THAT MATTER, EVERY IMPERFECT EXPRESSION OF DISEASE), is lack of light, resulting from blockage or “broken lines,” which previously carried light into that particular section of the anatomy that seems to be disturbed.

You would do well to secure a chart of the physical body and study the nervous system. You will find that the nerves extend all the way to the tips of the fingers and toes and to all strategic and vital organs and that fine hair-lines of feeders (which may not be illustrated on the chart) extend from the main channels.

If there is an appearance of distress or disease in any particular section of the vehicle, YOU CAN THUS INTELLIGENTLY TRACE THE PARTICULAR PART OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM THAT HAS BEEN IMPAIRED. THIS CAN BE REPLACED AND REBUILT BY THE VISUALIZATION OF THE LIGHT FLOWING THROUGH THAT SECTION, repairing the damage done. Then the lifestream must be carefully examined for the CAUSE WITHIN which has

shattered the nervous system in that section. A SINCERE CALL TO YOUR OWN GOD PRESENCE WILL REVEAL (in the privacy of your own heart) THE CONDITIONS OF THE MENTAL, EMOTIONAL AND ETHERIC BODIES WHICH ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DAMAGE.

In the name and authority of your own beloved I AM Presence, COMMAND that discord to CEASE! That discord is merely impulses of vibration which are like the clashing of cymbals in a destructive manner. Command such discord to cease in your bodies and in those of ALL mankind. In this way, YOU COULD REBUILD any faulty organ into perfect health in a matter of hours, days, weeks or months, according to your specific capabilities and concentration. Blessings and love to you all.

VICTORIOUS ACCOMPLISHMENT

By the Cosmic Being Victory

April 5, 1955

Beloved friends of my heart and of the planet Earth, I come tonight to bring to you the God-victorious qualification of my life, the fully-gathered cosmic momentum of energy which is mine, resulting from my use of the gift of primal life through the ages. I am bringing to you my consciousness and quality of victorious accomplishment, that accomplishment which will accept no compromise, which will accept no defeat, which knows, through the cosmic flame of Cosmic Christ Truth, THAT COSMIC LAW IS ABSOLUTELY CERTAIN TO ACT FOR AND THROUGH THE INDIVIDUAL, when correctly applied. When that Law is consciously applied, the energy is released qualified with perfection and, IF HARMONY IS SUSTAINED, VICTORY IS ASSURED!

Upon the planet Venus, from whence I come, there is no such thing as failure, disease or compromise with imperfection. On the planet Venus, all of life (abiding within the harmony, balance and purity of the Godhead), moves forward to fulfill the divine plan, manifesting, through each self-conscious intelligence, their own God-victories and expanding, forever, the perfection of the kingdom of God.

How long has the planet Venus looked upon and assisted your sweet Earth? How long have we taken as our self-chosen responsibility the guiding of the people of Earth, the guarding of their lifestreams, the sustaining of the light that would keep the planet Earth a part of its solar

system? Oh, we have loved you long, blessed children. Some among you, to whom I speak, are of our own evolution. Some among you are those who have loved the Earth and her people as we do, who have chosen to take the dense bodies of this Earth, who have chosen to encompass yourselves round with a portion of the great karma of the nation and of the race to which you temporarily belong.

By expanding your light according to the development of your own momentums, you have helped this planet Earth to sustain her place in the solar system. To you, blessed exiles from home, I bring the love and blessings of Sanat Kumara, the love and blessings of the great Goddess Venus and the blessings from the heart of Shamballa, to enfold you with whatever power and pressure of energy are required to sustain you in your endeavors to hold the Torch of Light high, expanding the light wheresoever you may be and to become manifest expressions of the victorious Christ Presence, as witness to all men of the power of God acting through the human form!

One day, beloved ones, every one of you who has chosen to place your feet upon the path which leads to the ascension —when the final electron which you have drawn from your own I AM Presence has been requalified with only good, one day, when your course is run, one day when, truly, “all has been said and done” in this world of form, you will hear the call of your great Presence. Then you will know that you have completed, in victory, that for which you came earthward. The first sensation of your soul, as it is sublimated and absorbed into your light bodies, will be my feeling of the victory of full accomplishment!

Whenever there is a sense of dissatisfaction and of discontent, a sense of incompleteness, IT IS BECAUSE THE SOUL, ITSELF, WITHIN YOU, CRIES FOR THE FULLNESS OF THE FEELING OF VICTORY, which is an integral part of your own nature. Why? Because the quality of victory is one of the twelve primal virtues of the Godhead, itself. While you are not manifesting those twelve qualities and virtues (those twelve positive activities of your own qualified life), you feel within yourself a sense of something missing. It is to bring to you the qualified pressure and power of my Flame of Victory, that I have come here this night.

Beloved friends, PLEASE DO NOT REST ON COMPROMISE! There is no one unascended who has not compromised with appearances, to some extent! You know the power of God intellectually, in your credos, you have accepted the full power of the Godhead to act, but you have compromised with appearances by allowing to live in your consciousnesses

and in your worlds, distress of mind, body and affairs. You have not taken the hand of victory, you have not drawn his victorious currents through your world to bring you to mastery in its fullness. THE MASTER JESUS KNEW NO COMPROMISE! He knew no compromise with death, no compromise with disease or insanity, no compromise with any human appearance. HE STOOD FULLY AND COMPLETELY ANCHORED IN THE FAITH, CONFIDENCE AND BELIEF OF THE GOD-POWER ALMIGHTY TO ACT THROUGH HIM. That GOD-POWER SO INVOKED, WAS VICTORIOUS IN EVERY MANIFESTATION OF HIS DAILY LIFE!

I AM THE SPIRIT AND THE FLAME OF VICTORY! I am the servant of every man who chooses to stand alone with his God and, within his heart, refuses to accept compromise with evil, holding to that command that the victorious power of the All-Christ through such a one, shall wipe the slate clean of all distresses of mind, feelings, body and affairs.

I have been invoked by the few through the ages, by the few who refuse to compromise with evil, who refuse to accept the appearance reports of the masses, the few who have stood adamant, holding to a vision received from God and attempted to interest a few others. These pressed forward, until victorious accomplishment of their inner vision was written on the screen of life as manifest works.

I was the Spirit of Victory within the heart of Columbus, the spirit which enabled that man to stand against the ridicule of all the scholars of his day and to hold to that vision, which he believed could be manifest. Through that vision which he held, there has been drawn into being this magnificent nation of America, builded in God's name, where mankind has such freedom to express itself, not only in religion and government affairs, but in the opulence of personal living. Those of you who have not witnessed the lack and privation of foreign lands, cannot conceive of the bounty of America!

Beloved ones, individuals who are going to rise above the mediocre masses, individuals who are going to stand in the heart of Light, individuals who are going to become foci world of form, for more than ordinary God-powers, MUST BEGIN TO ACCEPT THE PRESSURE OF VICTORY BY LIGHT, IN THEIR FEELING WORLDS.

In your class work, in your personal application, in your home life, in your business affairs, may I ask you as a personal favor please, before you plunge into the activity of the moment or of the day, TAKE TIME TO BECOME STILL, UNTIL YOUR FEELING WORLD CONNECTS WITH ME? Then,

you will move into action, CONFIDENT OF VICTORY! NOTHING of lasting import is ever accomplished with a feeling of vacillation, a feeling of negation, a feeling of defeat or compromise! Why oh, why, children of the one holy God, Children of the Light and flames of the morning! Why do you stand in decadent bodies, in distressed minds, in limited consciousnesses, in financial lack, when the victorious powers of the All-Christ is yours to use? Why can you not reach out and, meeting me half-way, grasp my hand with your own? Then ask me to charge into your feeling world my feeling of victory, to change the vibratory actions of timidity, vacillation, doubt and a consciousness of defeat—all of which have been yours for so many centuries. If you will do this, I will change your doubtful feelings INTO MY FEELING OF VICTORIOUS GOD-ACCOMPLISHMENT!

A HEALING MEDITATION

Let the I AM Three-Fold Flame within my heart expand!
Let it charge its healing essence through my heart and head and hand!
Let its joyous radiance now penetrate each part,
Saturate my being with the substance from God's heart.

Let me now accept that every call I make is heard,
As my need is known, the love in every Master's stirred.
Back upon the very line of energy I've spent
To make the call, the answer comes. Instantly, it's sent!

Let me get still—so very still—and listening within,
Let me feel the Master's current, healing to begin,
Calling on forgiveness for the cause of all that's wrong—
Living henceforth in the light, I sing the Victor's song!

“Come! Oh, Master Jesus, come! Bring us thy quick relief!
'I believe, Lord, I believe! Help thou mine unbelief!’
Possessing us, let thy great consciousness of truth prevail.
The I AM calls are answered! God's love can NEVER fail!”

(IMPORTANT: If the gentle reader will actually use these words and visualize them as taking place for him, the momentum built will heal him personally, then, he can repeat the same activity, seeing it take place for others. Try it! Please do not just read and discard! Use this “treatment” and get manifest results!)

DEAR EDITOR: I like the decree for the water element in the "Bridge" recently (June issue), I'll tell you an incident where this decree was used in an unusual manner. It is my job to buy merchandise for our lumberyard and I drive our truck to Quincy, Illinois, a distance of 100 miles round trip. Several weeks ago my two daughters went with me on such a buying trip, the youngest daughter doing the driving. When the truck was loaded there was not a cloud in the sky. Consequently, we did not tie the tarpaulin on, although we had almost \$800 worth of material in doors, lime, plywood, etc. which cannot stand rain. On the way home along the Mississippi River, a Missouri summer rain cloud appeared. However, the way the truck was loaded we could not find the tarpaulin to protect our load. My daughter, who was driving, turned to me and said, "Get going with the decrees!" I had the "Bridge" with me with the water decree in it and began to give it. Believe it or not, during the whole storm, *not enough rain fell on our truck to cause the driver to start the windshield wipers*, although on either side of us an inch or more rain was reported to have fallen. When we arrived home, everyone wanted to know how we kept our material dry! H.M.P. Kahoka, Mo.

EDITOR: Congratulations, dear, gentle reader! Thank you for *allowing* God to answer your sincere call by the faith you have in his never-failing love and concern for the welfare of his children. No need is too great or too small. Gratitude and blessing to the elements will always bring their co-operation and protection. "Keep on keeping on", building every day a greater momentum of that faith, until it actually, visibly and tangibly, removes "mountains of obstruction" from your way and the way of all the life you contact. Of such faithful and faith-loving ones is the kingdom of heaven composed. God bless you!

CALENDAR OF DAYS OF SPIRITUAL IMPORTANCE IN 1956

April 1-Easter Sunday

May 1-Ascension Day of Master Saint Germain, Second anniversary of coronation of Saint Germain as presiding authority of the Earth for next 2,000-year cycle

May 10-Ascension Day of Master Jesus

May 13-Mothers' Day

May 20-Whitsuntide (Pentecost)

May 24-Wesak Festival (10:27 a.m. EST)

July 4-Independence Day

July 22-Asala Festival (4:29 p.m. EST)

August 15-Ascension Day of beloved Mother Mary

November 2-All Souls' Day

November 22-Thanksgiving Day

December 25-Christmas Day

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

FEBRUARY 1956

TO BELOVED MICAH, SPIRIT OF UNITY!

GREETINGS AND BLESSINGS from the Spiritual Hierarchy and the mankind of Earth who, through your FEELING OF UNITY with God, SHALL find their way back HOME!

Separateness was evolved out of the individual free will of those who voluntarily cut themselves off from their own I AM Presence and desired to live life according to the promptings of their senses. UNITY with God, the Masters, angels and man SHALL come about in the fullness of time! Your Guarding Presence, your radiation, your love stirring the lethargic souls to renewed endeavor to find their God, brings the gratitude from all of the members of the Great White Brotherhood, who live but to see this re-union take place.

As you guided the Children of Israel out of bondage into freedom centuries ago, so again do you guide the children of Earth back to their heavenly estate in the "Promised Land" of eternal freedom from the limitations which now harass them! For your constancy in service, for your presence in the atmosphere of Earth and for your cosmic assistance in this hour, we thank you!

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

THE TIBETAN RETREAT OF THE BELOVED
MASTER HIMALAYA

(February 15 to March 14, 1956)

The Temple of the Blue Lotus, within which dwells the great Manu of the Fourth Root Race, beloved Himalaya has been sought by many an earnest pilgrim upon life's way, throughout an entire embodiment, without success. The vast wall of the Himalaya Mountains, stretching toward the sky like a sea of stone, rock and snow-covered glaciers, hides many of the secrets of the ages.

Scholars and chelas have sought to penetrate these mountains and wrest from their guardians the light and power gathered there through many, many centuries. Some few have tasted of the sweet fruits of fulfillment, others have received the spiritual grace and benediction which flow from their mystic presence, but fewer still have attained the aura of purity, selflessness and spiritual expansion to actually find the Temple of the Blue Lotus and stand before the God of the Mountains, Himalaya, himself!

The Fourth Root Race, destined to have long since finished their course of evolution upon the planet Earth, remain here still. While even one soul remains, the beloved Himalaya, their Manu and Spiritual Guardian, must remain with them. Thus he waits—amid the eternal snows—guarding the spiritual culture and age-old parchments, upon which have been written that portion of truth which his disciples have received and written into the substance of earth from time to time, as a gift to succeeding generations to help to light their way back “home.”

All so blessed as to stand in the actual presence of beloved Himalaya, sense first the great peace, tranquility, mastery and Godliness which sanctifies the holy mountain within which his temple and his Presence abide. Then, the seemingly impenetrable rocky face of the Mountain opens before them and, standing quietly in the Golden Robes of the Eastern Seer, the actual Presence of Himalaya, a beautiful, serene, oriental Being, smiles upon them. After achieving this visitation, some quietly leave their Earth garments at the feet of the Master, feeling they have achieved the ultimate.

The bolder (spiritually speaking) bare their bodies, souls and spirits to the tremendous concentrated light of his Presence and are rewarded by being beckoned, silently, by this august Presence to enter the outer doorway of his retreat. Here, in the golden waters of precipitated light,

floats the rare Blue Lotus, about which legend and story abound. He who looks upon this Lotus (and retains consciousness) is allowed to make one wish of a spiritual nature and the Lotus, expanding until it touches the radiance of the immortal flame within the aspirant's heart, gives to it the power to fulfill the wish or desire.

Now, through the glorious development of projected consciousness, you are afforded opportunity to cross the great Himalaya Mountains, without discomfort to the flesh bodies and to stand in the actual Presence of beloved Himalaya. Look deeply into the heart of the Blue Lotus! Absorb the radiance of Himalaya's peace and tranquility! Let all earthly desires fall away and make your impersonal petition for the good of the Fourth Root Race that each one of that race still unascended on Earth, may achieve the ascension quickly, thus relieving him of the necessity of remaining longer with this planet Earth. Then make your personal petition, the granting of which will expand your own spiritual light and help you, in turn, to help your fellowman.

Know well that Masters of great light have sought the assistance of Himalaya for many ages and the privilege of entering his temple is beyond the ken of human mind.

The gifts of this great guardian presence are primarily the development of spiritual equipoise, enlightenment, tranquility and peace. Come at least once within the twenty-four hour period to the Temple of the Blue Lotus, remove the shoes from your feet and enter, in reverence, into the power that has drawn into these mountains seekers after light from all over the planet Earth.

Sit before the Blue Lotus and invoke the blessings of Illumination into your own outer consciousnesses, absorbing that peace and tranquility into your minds, emotions and physical forms. Then bring back into your own spheres of influence the gifts of an eternal nature, which you will receive there.

SUGGESTED DECREE

I live, move, and have my being in a gigantic, fiery focus of the victorious flame of Cosmic Christ Peace from the heart of the beloved Elohim of Peace and the beloved Himalaya, commanding and compelling my calm, perfect poise and Ascended Master God-control, *which nothing can disturb!* (Use 3 times daily, 3 times each time with feeling!)

OUR BELOVED HIMALAYA

Once in the ages now beyond recall—
When o'er the Earth the mists began to fall,
Out of the Heavens came a sacred sight—
Lo! from God's Heart—A messenger of Light!
To our dear Earth he poured his great light rays,
Holding love's balance in those dark'ning days.

CHORUS:

Our beloved Himalaya, hallowed be your name—
Raise our Earth in vict'ry, for THIS CAUSE YOU CAME!
Glory, laud and honor unto you belong,
Masters, men and angels, sing you love's song,
We sing you love's old sweet song!

God of the mountains bearing your great name,
Towering peaks now guard your Wisdom's Flame—
Haven of love's Blue Lotus, your retreat—
Radiant with power, knowing no defeat!
Guarded by snow and ice-laden crevasse,
Only the faithful through your portals pass!

CHORUS:

Dear Belov'd Himalaya, thank you for your peace,
Flooding o'er earth's millions, Cosmic Christ release.
Gracious is your mercy, Glorious is your power.
Free earth by love's victory, doubled each hour,
Oh double love's victory each hour!

Heart-friend of love, but known to such a few,
Let all that lives and breathes send love to you!
Raise men's attention unto your great height—
On that attention flows back all your light,
Earth now arises, free from human pain,
Lives in the sunshine of God's love again!

CHORUS:

Central Sun Eternal, all that is thereon,
Honor all Earth's Saviors, Sages come and gone!
Bless our dear Himalaya for his service true,
Gods of all the mountains, WE LOVE YOU TOO!
Great Central Sun, bless them all too!

Melody: "Love's Old Sweet Song, (Keynote Of Blue Lotus Retreat)

NOTE: With this issue of "The Bridge" we are enclosing a copy of "George Washington's Vision," in which is mentioned "The great angel on whose crown blazes the word 'Union'." This angel is the beloved Micah. Beloved Micah is a son of Archangel Michael and was the Guardian Presence for the Jewish Dispensation, during the time of Moses. He was the flaming consciousness which spoke to Moses from the burning bush (which, you will remember, was not consumed). Micah was also the presence in the "cloud by day and the pillar of fire by night." He pours tremendous radiation of peace and a desire to unite with the good in all life, when this song is sung.

BELOVED MICAH, ANGEL OF UNITY

Micah, Angel of Unity,
Accept our hearts' deepest love for thee!
Glorious angel with Crown so bright,
Flood all our worlds with thy Heavenly Light.

Son of Michael and son of Light,
Make us like thee, all things made right.
Human discords all melt away,
Seen in the Truth of eternal day.

Micah dear, faithful friend of all
Who through the ages to God did call.
Ageless, powerful, loving, too,
Wielding in mercy, love's sword of blue.

Thy sweet presence to few is known,
Thy service rendered for love alone.
Now let all Earth arise and bless
Thy life with gratitude's happiness.

Micah, beautiful angel friend,
Hold thou our unity to the end.
Gifts of love from the Central Sun
Now flood thy world, 'til Earth's victory's won!

Melody: "Holy Spirit, Truth Divine" (Hymn Tune).

DEVELOPING THE THOUGHT AND FEELING CENTERS

Address By Beloved Lord Maitreya

Sept. 27, 1954

My dearly beloved children, I LOVE YOU! Feel the pressure, the sincerity and the depth of my love. I have followed the course of your evolution from the instant when you were first breathed out of the bosom of your own God Parents as shining beings, through the sad day when you personally chose to create the shadows in which you now find yourselves. I shall follow you back into the realization of your own Godhood, until you stand again triumphant, magnificent, FREE, Master over God energy, which is yours to employ. Thus, living for love through faith, you use that love to expand the borders of God's kingdom, fulfill the individual destinies of your own lives and make the universe to which you belong a sweeter, a more magnificent and glorious place.

Ah, my children, blessed, indeed, are those of you whose hearts have signified an interest in becoming way-showers to the children of Earth. Blessed is the light that is glimmering through the folds of your individual soul-self, that motivating power which impels you forward and which has kept your feet upon the pathway of light thus far, despite the pressures of your individual human creation.

In the Spiritual Hierarchy, I presently hold the office of World Teacher. This office is held, beloved ones, for approximately fourteen thousand years by one God-Intelligence and then a succeeding intelligence accepts the office, as the preceding World Teacher avails himself of other endeavors to promote God's will throughout the universe. During a fourteen thousand year cycle, a World Teacher has seven major opportunities to develop a spiritual education and religion within seven two-thousand year cycles, which will bless the mankind evolving upon the planet. The World Teacher, working with the Chohan of each cycle who is the channel through which the activity, radiation and world religion will flow, endeavors to develop a dual release of blessings, which will stimulate the particular spiritual centers successively, nourished by each one of the seven rays during this cycle of fourteen thousand years.

The dual activity, developed by the World Teacher and the acting Chohan, draws radiation which nourishes the soul light within the hearts of the people and encourages the release of the spiritual Self which, in time, transmutes the soul and develops a system of spiritual education and knowledge. Through these the conscious mind of the people may be raised to cooperate with the spiritual movement of the current cosmic cycle.

No great teacher, no great example to the planet Earth nor any other

planet of our System, has ever been successful who has not employed the dual activity of stimulating both the thought and feeling centers of the race. The activity of developing the conscious mind by understanding of the spiritual laws, increases the cooperation and the obedience of the students with whom you work. WHEN THEY ARE AWARE OF THE REASON FOR THE ACTIVITIES IN WHICH THEIR LIVES ARE ENGAGED, they put a much happier and more constructive radiation of feeling into the performance of the spiritual ritual. However, when the knowledge is not coupled with a conscious radiation of love and an invocation of spiritual grace from the beings who are God-free, to develop the seeds of knowledge and to expand the spiritual nature in the feeling world, the religion has failed to fulfill its purpose.

You who are to be the teachers of this age, to represent the Master Saint Germain, to be the Shepherds of the race, must develop dexterity of thought and control of feeling, coupling the most eloquent presentation of the Law with a spiritual application which stirs the heart centers and the spiritual centers within the soul. Otherwise your teaching will not render the service which your heart desires. In like manner, those who are tremendously devotional and are able to invoke tremendous stirrings of the emotional nature, WHERE THE MENTAL BODY IS NOT IN CONTROL, those fail to perform the full service of a teacher by coupling the two activities.

I have brought with me into the atmosphere of Earth, today the great Elohim Cassiopea, whose concentrated power of illumination is the capacity to hold within the mind the divine design and pattern which you wish to present in your class instruction. I have also brought the mighty Archangel Jophiel, whose radiation of the feeling of illumination stirs spiritual aspiration and encourages the up-reaching of the emotional body toward the Godhead. As you can accept that dual activity of the nourishment of both the mental and feeling consciousness, you will better comprehend the particular qualities which you should develop in yourselves, through your desires to teach the people of Earth in the days and years that are to come.

Need To Prepare For The Future

You are not here by happenstance, beloved ones and we have not come from cosmic heights to speak to a handful of human beings just for your own individual unfoldment. We are endeavoring to consciously train individuals who have volunteered to expose themselves to the radiation of the Masters, in order that they, in turn, may become “firebrands” and carry the light of truth and illumination the length and breadth of every

land. At this time you do not see the opportunities that will arise in the days that are yet ahead of you. You do not yet know of the great numbers of people who will, from time to time, place you in a position where you will need to avail yourselves of the knowledge and radiation received in these quiet and blissful hours. I say, PREPARE YOU WELL FOR THAT DAY! Those who are presently within the radiation of the Masters, sitting at our feet, those to whom we have turned our specific radiations, to whom we have spoken our words, THOSE WILL BE CALLED UPON! In times to come you will remember my words of this night.

Remember, always, that when you are dealing with a great number of confused individuals who are emotionally disturbed, before you attempt to reach their minds, first call to the great Archangel Jophiel to quiet the feelings, visualizing his Golden Flame and ray blazing up around them. Make the application on the feeling world PRECEDING your endeavor to reach the reasoning faculties. This will assist you in blanketing the disturbed energy that is rampant, in an outpouring of peace. Then, as you speak with authority and present the Law (which when applied brings the protection, the supply, the peace of mind required in emergency), it will anchor into the consciousness and bear fruit.

I am speaking to you with a purpose. You cannot reach the mind of a man whose feelings are in violent agitation. Practice in your group work by consciously making that application for the development of peace in the feelings of your students, before you attempt to inspire them by your words and you will see the difference in the quality of energy that you will release in your decrees, songs and application.

We, who speak to mankind from the Ascended Master realms, always come into a room long before we are privileged to address you. We use this opportunity to bathe the group in the radiation of our love, in the peace of our feelings, in the quieting of the vibratory action of each individual, in order to insure the best reception of our instruction by the vacillating outer mind.

Journey Through The Seven Spheres

The beloved Sanat Kumara asked me to speak to you. I come to give you an understanding of the I AM consciousness, the soul and the personality. I do this with the hope that you will grasp the differentiation among these three consciousnesses, so that you may more quickly come to the awareness of that "I AM" Presence of which you have heard so much AND WHICH YOU ARE TO EMBODY for our sake, as well as for the sake of all mankind.

Beloved ones, visualize your mental bodies as lovely crystal cups of-

ferred to me. See if you can hold your minds concentrated upon the pattern as I present it to you. Do this in love for me.

When first you were breathed from out of the bosom of your God Parents, you came to an awareness and a realization of individual identity. You felt and thought I AM. You found yourselves as self-conscious beings and in every fiber and cell of your Electronic Presence you realized I AM being. As you lived in that innocence, sharing the I AM consciousness of your God Parents, you know that primal life was yours to use as you chose. You were Holy Innocents and primal life—exquisite, iridescent—became your possession, flowing into the Immortal Flame in your hearts.

In this innocence you abided and out of primal life you began to create according to that which you saw around you. You lived in a realm close to the bosom of the Eternal, where there were no forms that were not exquisitely beautiful—every angel was shining in magnificence, every Master radiated the dignity of a Christ. This consciousness of individual thought began to reproduce what it saw and you began to duplicate the beauty which was around you. Timidly, at first, you created tiny cherubic forms and small temples. Then your feelings, enjoying individualization and power of self-conscious creation, filled those tiny forms and they began to flow out from you into your aura and into the sphere in which you dwelt. You experienced the joy of individual creation, choosing through free will what you would design.

All through the inner spheres you passed, carried in the train of one of the great Manus of some Root Race. Where you abided, you watched the magnificent brothers and sisters in those realms who had developed far beyond your power to create, building stars and galaxies and moving the cosmos. You, in your own small way, using thought, would create thought patterns—and using feeling, would energize and then project these little forms.

Thus you grew stronger, getting more mastery, using more of the I AM consciousness, as you found your thoughts and feeling centers were obedient to your will. This was the state of innocence, the “Garden of Eden” consciousness wherein you were creators. However, here there was no need for discriminate use of your thought and feeling centers, for there was no destructive pattern, there was no form of temptation, there was nothing that could enter your consciousness or that you could externalize that was not beautiful.

In this realm of perfection, many beings have always abided. They never chose physical embodiment. They developed there, not desiring manifestation in the world of form. Some did choose incarnation on

Earth. These were brave spirits who had passed through the seven spheres and, wanted to experiment with the use of life in its fullness, developing greater dexterity by the drawing of the powers of creation through the thought and feeling centers into the lower atmospheres where it required more energy to mold substance into forms. Some applied for the opportunity to embody here on Earth. The closer you are to the heart of God, the more quickly does light substance respond to thought and feeling and, the easier it is to create. As you pass outward through the seven spheres, the vibrations of the electronic substance, which is obedient to thought and feeling, becomes slower and it takes more energy and more endeavor to create manifestations of a definite constructive design.

Therefore, it was the bold and the strong, who descended through the seven spheres, developing the powers of conscious thought and feeling and resultant precipitation through free will. These, then, who chose to embody on Earth, waited with their Manu until the Earth was habitable, to further develop the power of using thought to make a mold, using feeling to vitalize that mold and using the medium of a physical body to lower that mold into physical form. They asked that they might descend into a beautiful and refined Earth body and complete the cycle of externalization by molding Earth's substance into the pattern and form of the divine ideas received from God. Thus, the Manu of the First Root Race and its seven sub-races came forth, together with his pupils.

The Garden of Eden

The Earth was created so beautifully by the seven Elohim, the Sun of even pressure in its center sent forth a radiation that was visible as a soft glow beneath the grass, the flowers and the sea. The flowers were like flames and there was no decay. At the end of its season of expression, each manifestation just disappeared. Beloved Amaryllis, Virgo and beloved Neptune, Aries and all the beings of nature had created such a magnificent Earth, that when mankind first embodied upon it, there was little difference between the Earth (in its pure virgin state) and the beautiful heavens. As the Builders of Form completed the formation of the Earth, lovely beings, using the I AM consciousness, took primal life and, holding up the cup of their minds to their own Presences, received the will of God in the form of ideas. Then they were able to mold those ideas into definite patterns and fill them with the feeling of love. Then, using the flesh body, they externalized them in the physical appearance world by the power of precipitation. They built on Earth even as they had built in heaven. The first Golden Age manifested the same temples, the same exquisite perfection that these beings knew at inner levels. There was

not one in that Earth cycle who did not complete the course of evolution in perfect harmony.

The second cycle was the same. Follow me closely, for I am telling you scientific facts which apply to the conditions in which you stand today and it can raise you out of limitation!

The blessed beings in the third cycle then came forth. In the use of the I AM consciousness, the natural activity of each day was to tune into the Presence, BECAUSE THE OUTER SELF AND THE PRESENCE WERE ONE. Each individual “tuned into” his own Presence and the divine ideas for that day flowed into his mind. So many magnificent ideas poured forth in one day, that the outer self could not fulfill them all. The outer self chose those ideas which would be of the greatest blessing to the universe AND EACH DAY THE OUTER SELF WAS ABOUT THE FATHER’S BUSINESS: It was very beautiful.

The Laggards

Then came the human consciousness—that in which you live today and which I am trying to redeem, transmuting it back into your I AM Self again.

Then the Earth offered to accept certain lifestreams who had not attained the development required to progress with their planets and systems. Those systems had to move on in a great forward push, something like what the Earth is going to do within the next eighteen-year period. The whole creative scheme had been delayed because of these “laggards.”

The Earth and her evolutions, being of a more condensed (and therefore slower) vibratory action than the successive systems, offered to take on these “laggards,” hoping by contagion and by the pressure of purity within the Earth's people and their Guardian Spirits, to redeem these “laggards” quickly. For a hundred years the priests and priestesses in the temples made continuous application for the protection of the consciousness of the masses of Earth's people against contagion through proximity, by which imperfect forms might register within their consciousness. Up to this time Earth's people had seen nothing less than perfection. How did those “laggards” get into the evolutions of Earth? They came through the pure bodies of women belonging to this perfect, harmonious, innocent evolution, who offered to give them an opportunity for incarnation on the Earth. These women were chosen because of their tremendous spiritual strength, so that the body elemental might have all the assistance possible and the heritage of good and evil in the consciousness of these egos might be mitigated, by the pressures of light in

the consciousness of the mother during the period of gestation and the early Earth life.

These individuals were born by women. The parents of these “lag-gards” performed one of the greatest sacrifices known in any galaxy, taking into their physical bodies, consciousness and homes, these individuals whose radiation was such that it has drawn the Earth to this present condition, today. Now, what happened? Here is the point where you left the I AM consciousness, beloved ones. After birth, when these egos grew to a certain age, the Holy Christ Self had to release a certain amount of their karma, with opportunity for redemption. However, instead of redeeming it, they yielded to its malign influences and began to create secretly, in thought and in feeling, forms of an impure and distorted nature. These began to spread into the atmosphere, just like a smog over a city and were picked up by the sensitive consciousnesses of the race.

Previously, these were used for drawing only beauty from the Presence and externalizing divine perfection. While the temptation could have been repelled and the mind not allowed to accept or entertain those thought patterns and feelings, some among the race, in secret, opened their consciousness to those thought patterns and played with their feelings, until finally there began to be externalized imperfections of form.

Curiosity, rebellion against holding true to the divine pattern and the use of thought and feeling in creation of imperfection, began the building of what you call the “soul.” It is a consciousness apart from the full purity of God. The first thought a man had that was imperfect and impure, energized by a secret feeling, was a CAUSE and that, sent out into the atmosphere, created an EFFECT. Like a boomerang, the effect came back into the consciousness and made a record. That record was the beginning of an impression. Energy sent out in a certain manner returned to affect the lifestream who had sent it forth and there began to be created a shadow between the I AM Presence and the human consciousness. Endeavoring to contact the Presence, the individual would find these “tramp” thoughts and feelings flowing through that line of contact until more and more imperfect was the conscious use of them. Finally, those centers got completely away from the control of the ego and acted independently. Anything the individual saw, registered on the mind, was energized by feelings, and manifested. Acting independently of the Presence, thought and feeling created most of the conditions in which you are functioning today.

The Etheric Consciousness — The Soul

Through the ages, blessed children, the creation of thoughtforms and the energizing of those forms by feeling, as well as the action that follows through the flesh, has built an etheric consciousness. The “soul” is the accumulated consciousness resulting from your experimental use of life, action and reaction. The tendencies, habits and nature of your “soul” are determined by the ways in which you have used life through the centuries and what life has returned to you, age after age.

Your “soul” endures in embodiment and between embodiment. Your “soul” will continue to live until it is transmuted by the flame in your heart and there is no longer this shadow self that thinks and feels apart from the Christ. Your “soul” lives through every personality (embodiment) that you use. Today you have a name, you were born into a family, you live—if fortunate—approximately threescore and ten years and then you “pass away” as a personality. That personality is no more, but the “soul” of you, in the etheric garment, influences each personality which you become in each succeeding incarnation. If you were to look at an unbroken stream of say, one hundred of your Earth lives, you would find that the “soul” was more or less the same through each personality.

NOW WE HAVE TO UNDO THE EFFECT OF MILLIONS AND MILLIONS OF THESE EMBODIMENTS, IN THE MATTER OF A FEW SHORT YEARS! We are endeavoring to teach you to enter, again, into the authority of your own I AM consciousness, drawing primal life and GETTING DIRECTIONS FROM YOUR PRESENCE. You must learn to silence the cravings of your lower bodies, the etheric rumblings, the human tendencies. Then, in the mastery and control of your own life, you must begin to build anew, as your God Self would have you do, until there are not two—the “soul” AND God —BUT GOD ALONE. Thus, are you re-instated as the I AM consciousness, Master of thought, feeling and action, absolutely non-recordant to the impressions of the human selves of others,—these vicious conditions of the etheric bodies which manifest as disease of flesh and distress of affairs.

Beloved ones, contagion caused the fall of this Earth. Contagion of doubts, fears, impurity, lust, depression, is a force which you must diligently prevent, IF YOU INTEND TO BE MASTER BY THE POWER OF YOUR GODHEAD. You are in a constant sea of moving energy, besides your own accumulation of the “soul.” Every paper you read, every piece of music you hear, every picture you look upon that registers in the mind and which the feeling animates, adds to the accumulation of your limitations, your financial lack, your needs. Do you know that even racial characteris-

tics are just a matter of contagion and acceptance? I have seen lifestreams completely remove all racial imperfections IN AN UNASCENDED BODY IN ONE EMBODIMENT. CAN IT be done? IT HAS BEEN DONE! IT MUST BE DONE by those who are the teachers of the race.

What is the greatest avenue of teaching? EXAMPLE! You are the Guardians who offered to protect those who “fell from grace.” Not only did they “fall”—but you have gone after them! THEREFORE, IT IS TO YOU WE COME FIRST WITH THIS EXPLANATION. IT is not enough to ENJOY it—Oh, I IMPLORE YOU WITH ALL THE LOVE OF MY HEART TO DO SOMETHING ABOUT IT! The simple sincere call for the purifying of your “soul”, oh, THAT DOES MORE THAN YOU CAN KNOW. As those mighty currents of purifying energy surge through the etheric body, in answer to your call, I tell you blessed ones, I have watched the benefits to your “soul.” The “souls” of men are weighted down with all manner of human distresses.

Now it is your “souls” to which I speak! The I AM of you is happy, the I AM of you is God-free, the I AM of you has never known limitations. I AM THE SERVANT OF THE “SOUL” OF YOU,—THAT part of you which seeks redemption, that consciousness which is the thinking, feeling self of you and I SHALL NOT LET YOU GO UNTIL THAT “SOUL” IS WHITE AS SNOW,—UNTIL the hour comes when, in great relief, you can say “the Father and I are one!” It will come! IT MUST COME, for love—the greatest activity in the UNIVERSE—CANNOT BE DENIED! I embody love and I am one with the Christ of you.

Speaking now through the “soul's” self asking for release, asking for authority, asking for redemption, asking for freedom, I AM the CHRIST in you come again! “I AM” THE CHRIST COME AGAIN! ALL THE EARTH HEAR ME TONIGHT! I AM—TONIGHT—THE CHRIST COME AGAIN!

The “second coming” is not a mystery. It is the re-instatement of your GODHOOD upon its throne of authority, accepting the reins of your thought and feeling and again moving as the majestic, embodied God, which you really are—that “I AM”—and THAT YOU SHALL BECOME! Thank you, my children.

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK EXTERNALIZING GOD'S NATURE

MAHA CHOCHAN

It is my responsibility and obligation to the Cosmic I AM Presence to nourish, develop and externalize the Holy Spirit through every lifestream upon the planet Earth, or who belongs to its evolution. The Holy Spirit is the true nature of divinity and it is foreordained that every child of God must, sometime and somewhere, manifest a Holy Spirit through the energies of his own world. When the spark of divinity signifies that it is ready to begin upon that endeavor, I come to assist in the development of the Holy Spirit of such a one.

EL MORYA

God, the Father, the Cosmic I AM Presence, created man in his own image and likeness. The son, so created, then was given free will to externalize the spiritual nature of the Father, through his own thought and feeling centers. Thus, each such son develops a Holy Spirit of his own. It is the first step upon such a path when a man desires to “rise and go unto his Father”—to become like him in nature. Then, we are privileged to assist such an earnest man to raise the vibratory action of his thoughts, feelings and outer self CONSCIOUSLY, so that he becomes a radiating center of the Holy Spirit.

KUTHUMI

The I AM Presence within every heart knows, within itself, that its ultimate destiny is to direct, control and expand the radiation of love, harmony, peace, purity, balance, faith and beauty. Through the usurping of the energies of the lifestream by the outer self, the I AM Presence has been denied the opportunity to direct and qualify those primal energies to bless all the life around it. The emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies of MANKIND—CREATED TO BE INSTRUMENTS OF THE I AM PRESENCE—HAVE become, instead, the directors and qualifiers of the use of primal life. The resultant chaos, limitation and distress of the individual's aura, as well as the world's atmosphere, is a far cry from the natural beauty and perfection of God's kingdom, which is intended to be established on this Earth for the pleasure of man and the glory of his creator. Educating the outer consciousness to the proper control of his vehicles of expression and bringing the direction and qualification of life back to the I AM Presence, is part of the service of the Brothers of the Golden Robe.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

A man CAN learn to consciously control the type of thoughts he allows to enter his mind and which he allows to develop there. By learning to reject and refuse to allow thoughts of a negative nature to enter and dwell within his mind, he raises the vibratory action of his mental world and it becomes sensitive to the promptings of the I AM Presence rather than to the stimulation of the impure thought-patterns which are the product of mass thinking. Such conscious elevation of thought must be practiced and sustained through an effort of free will. When the mental body is so elevated, even for short periods of time at first, it becomes a magnet to draw thoughts from the higher spheres toward it. These thoughts become the SEEDS which, if cultivated by feeling, will grow as a harvest of beauty in the individual's world and environment. **THUS, THE SPIRIT OF HOLINESS IS EXTERNALIZED BY THE MAN WILLING TO DISCIPLINE HIS THINKING.**

SERAPIS BEY

A man's emotional body can also be trained to reject emotions of violence, anger, resentment, rebellion and to cultivate feelings of tolerance, love, understanding and compassion. These feelings raise the vibratory action of the emotional world and magnetize the feelings of like vibration, radiated forth by Masters, devas, angels and other God-free beings. When the mind and the feelings are held upon constructive patterns, the individual is beginning to be a magnet for the cosmic radiation of the spirit which helps him to become a Holy Spirit in himself.

HILARION

The interrelationship among the emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies of an individual cannot be stressed too much. What affects ONE affects ALL, constructively or otherwise. Just as a charioteer driving four horses is impeded in his progress by the lameness or incapacity of one of his steeds, so is a man impeded in his spiritual progress by the insubordination or incapacity of one or all of his vehicles of expression. Therefore, each chela should take an impersonal inventory of the nature of his thoughts, feelings, words and actions and endeavor to nourish, discipline and develop the particular vehicle which he finds less amenable to the expression of the Spirit of Holiness, through his own aura and world.

JESUS

Every man created by the Father must complete his own trinity by reflecting and radiating the nature of that Father—the Holy Spirit—through his own consciousness and vehicles of expression. The present purification of the inner bodies of the students will make it much easier for them to keep their thoughts and feelings elevated and their resultant words and actions will reflect this inner purification. Finally, the inner bodies will come to realize their purpose in being, to CONSCIOUSLY, CREATE and radiate the virtue and beauty of the heavenly Father in all the God qualities and God ideas which will naturally externalize in their personal worlds as peace, health, beauty, opulence and spiritual grace.

SAINT GERMAIN

Measuring one's thoughts and feelings against the thoughts and feelings of the Master, is a good way to determine whether the vibratory action of those vehicles of expression has fallen below the natural estate intended for each chela. This need not be a severely imposed discipline but rather a happy experience for the person determined to be a radiating center of God's Presence on this sweet Earth. To every such one, we offer all the stimulation of our friendship, until the aspirant can sustain his vibration of holiness and sanctity by himself.

INSTRUCTION FROM BELOVED FUN FEY

(February is the month of birthdays of so many of America's patriots of old, we offer beloved Fun Wey's instruction on the appreciation of opportunity. As his name implies, Fun Wey is an Ascended Master whose main gift to life is God happiness and joy.)

America is called—and rightly so—"The Land of Opportunity." Where there is opportunity, there is possibility of growth, expansion and unfoldment of the nature in a nation or a consciousness. Where opportunity does not present itself, stagnation and inertia result there from. Opportunity is like an open door, through which the individual flame may pass to greater glory and wider experiences. It was to find new opportunity that the New World was discovered, explored and prepared for succeeding generations.

To the Oriental consciousness, which has experienced, century after century, the stagnation of the progress of the masses, due to lack of opportunity, the priceless heritage of the Americas is a source of constant gratitude, as well as wonderment.

In the realms of light and in the search of the soul for greater unfoldment, the alert lifestream is, likewise, in a constant state of gratitude for the presentation of opportunity to expand the powers, activities and capacities of the nature.

It is here that my radiation and pressure of a joyous, happy feeling act as a lever in the substance of the emotional nature, where the individual has felt himself enfolded in problems which are merely accumulated radiations of energy. Within his own nature, he may feel himself surrounded by opportunities to expand his sphere of influence through the controlling power of his own God Self. For instance, the smaller the orbit of each one's world, the less is the responsibility to life in drawing forth the energy to sustain and maintain harmony, health, supply, and the other constructive radiations requisite to happiness.

However, when the life experiences of the individual widen the orbit of that one's world, by the infusion of more lifestreams, or what might appear as greater demands upon the resources of the mind, body or pocketbook,—rather than welcoming the expanded opportunity to draw the substance of the flame in greater blessings,—the individual usually accepts the mass consciousness of being weighed down by problems and appearances. Then the consciousness—instead of being filled with anticipation of expanding more light—becomes depressed with the feeling of human responsibility. All life is but a TRAINING IN THE USE AND QUALIFICATION OF ENERGY, until the individual becomes the Master control of circumstances and every activity within his sphere of influence.

When the Presence sees that the individual is capable of maintaining the God control of greater amounts of energy, rather than feeling it a problem or a responsibility that creates a depressive influence, such a one should welcome it as the Forefathers of America welcomed the wilderness as an opportunity to establish and expand a new nation.

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASS

Beloved Seekers After Light:

Welcome to the blessed peace and illumination of the Temple of the Blue Lotus. We thank the God of freedom that you can now, in the full freedom of projected consciousness, enter within the forcefields created by your own ingenuity of design, energized by your collective endeavors and journey in comfort and safety to this ancient sanctuary of wisdom. Remember that the substance, qualified energy and radiation which you

consciously draw into your physical bodies with your breath, becomes an actual part of your own inner and physical garments. As you join with the Spiritual Hierarchy at the feet of the beloved Himalaya, you shall partake of his wisdom and his peace! Breathe deeply of this rarified and spiritual sanctity and make it a part of yourself. Then, as you project and expand these gifts into the world around you, you are actual conductors of the light and peace held within this temple, to all mankind!

From all over Asia, the elect wend their way toward the Temple of the Blue Lotus and those who find it, add the radiance of their Presence to the already magnificent focus of peace and illumination that is here. Think, for a moment, of the centripetal power of love that can and has drawn men and women, at risk of life and limb, into these great mountains, to seek understanding. Be grateful, in the extreme, that you may receive this blessing with little discomfort, expense or expenditure of energy. As you stand contemplating the Blue Lotus, absorb the mystic perfume of its presence into your world, remember to invite a member of this Brotherhood to be with you, daily, this thirty-day period, during your times of contemplation and invocation. You will FEEL the acceleration of his presence! I shall meet you often in this sacred retreat, as will others of the Spiritual Hierarchy.

Love and blessings,
Maha Chohan

The statement to be used for this Transmission Class is:

I	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM inbreathing	Himalaya's	feeling	of	masterful	peace	which	heals
I AM absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Color of the flame: a beautiful azure blue, surrounded with an aura of gold. Hierarchy, beloved Himalaya. Keynote: "Love's Old Sweet Song"

GROUP MATERIAL FOR TRANSMISSION CLASS

January 21, 1956

Dear, Dear Guardians Of Light:

God bless you! This brand new year, I call again to the heart of the Mighty Elohim of Peace and the beloved Himalaya, in the name of our own beloved I AM Presence (right within our beating hearts), to flood and seal your entire beings and worlds in oceans of their heart-flame of Cosmic Christ peace and Ascended Master God-control, which makes you master over all, everywhere you move today and forever. This shall be eternally sustained, all-powerfully active and ever expanding, until all are ascended and free!

Nothing can be *permanently* sustained, anywhere in this universe, without the *feeling* of God's gift of peace! Since it is more comfortable to have it than to live without it, but so many seem not to know how to possess it. There is a very simple exercise which all can use, with efficacy, on themselves and others—an exercise which will bring great blessing *if you will use it!*

If you feel irritability coming on, go by yourself, as quickly as you can, for a few minutes and be sure you are undisturbed. Then visualize the Elohim of Peace standing above you, pouring down over you a stream of soft, golden, healing oil, the color of molten gold. See that pouring down over the head and then flowing right down over the entire body and see the body absorbing that substance like a blotter absorbs ink. See it running down over the nervous system, clear to the ends of your finger-tips and toes. Consciously accept this substance and radiation for a few minutes until you can FEEL its benefit and call your I AM Presence into action to keep it sustained and ever-expanding. This exercise is good to use at night just before entering sleep and, with a little practice, it will induce the relaxation that brings sound, refreshing sleep.

One must keep the attention riveted upon this activity for at least two or three minutes at a time. During the day, if more time is available and you seem tired, needing more energy, see the stream of golden oil more sparkling until it becomes quite dazzling. It costs you nothing to try this and, if you persist until you get the FEEL of it, it will give you great help.

It would be well to use this exercise on others, too, when you see they need assistance, for many folks have the appearance of “frayed” nerves these days. Instead of a feeling of annoyance at those who find it difficult to hold the sustained peace in their worlds, let us all try this year to be “Good Samaritans” and help those who may not know how to help themselves in this way. Remember—wisdom is the right use of knowledge. Knowledge unused, passes from the mind. “If ye KNOW these things, HAPPY are ye IF YE DO THEM!”

Every God-gift of 1956 be yours in your daily experience life this year!

Frances K. Ekey

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

MARCH 1956

TO THE SPIRIT OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPT, ARCHANGEL GABRIEL!

As the Archangel Gabriel promised to come to beloved Mother Mary and intensify the divine concept of the I AM Presence of the Master Jesus before his birth, so does beloved Gabriel offer to come and direct his cosmic flame through the outer consciousness of every individual on Earth stirring the remembrance of that one's own divine image and likeness into ACTIVE BEING!

At this season, when the externalized perfection of the Master Jesus is honored, invoke the Presence of the beloved Gabriel! He will not fail you. Into the swirling confusions of thought and feeling, he will direct his constant flame and, for a moment, the remembrance of the perfection, the glory, the divinity of your own I AM Presence will stamp itself upon your mind. ACCEPT IT IN YOUR FEELINGS and ask beloved Gabriel to keep it sustained and help you as he helped beloved Mary, to nourish and develop that divine pattern through your outer self!

Archangel Gabriel! Come now into the atmosphere of Earth! Attend the consciousness of those gathered in the "upper chamber," seeking the true way! Bring to their remembrance the full glory which they had with their Source before the world was. Sustain their enthusiasm until the glory and perfection of that Presence is externalized in the fulfillment of their own divine plan, to their individual victory and for the encouragement and stimulus of their fellowmen.

Thomas Printz, Editor.

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

**THE RESURRECTION TEMPLE
OF BELOVED JESUS AND BLESSED MARY**

March 15 through April 14, 1956

The Resurrection Temple is focused in the etheric realms over the Holy Land and forms the spiritual focus for the magnificent Resurrection Flame, which is the hope of redemption for all life that has lost, even temporarily, the natural rhythm and harmony of God-expression.

The control of the vibratory action of the energy drawn from the Supreme Source of life is the responsibility of every self-conscious intelligence. The thoughts, feelings and actions of the individual qualify the energy so freely given to each lifestream and regulate the vibratory action of that energy as well. The resulting disharmony, sickness, limitation and various distresses which are externalized by the soul, fill the aura of the individual, "bog down" the vibratory action of his inner and physical bodies and plague him with shadows of various kinds. These finally lead the individual to a point where he calls for help to re-orient his life, to re-organize his own spiritual and physical forces and, at last, to arise again to his natural estate of harmonious mastery of energy and vibration.

The Resurrection Flame has been magnetized by great beings who have seen this need for spiritual resuscitation and who have wisely prepared the way to answer the calls for help, which they knew would inevitably come from the race when the shadows became so uncomfortable that they could not longer be endured. Thus, always, through the mercy of the Cosmic Law and through the interest and cooperation of divine messengers, there is provided a way to return to the Father's home, long before the souls of men even sense the need for help or desire to so return.

In the early eras, when each individual lived in perfect harmony with the music of the spheres and his own inner bodies and physical form vibrated rhythmically, according to the keynote of his own individualized I AM Presence, there was no specific requirement for a Flame of Resurrection, except insofar as it was used by the Directors of the Forces of the Elements, to awaken the dormant nature kingdom to its rhythm of productivity, after its rhythm of rest.

When mankind began to break the natural rhythm of his own vehicles, through destructive use of the free will, however, the Mighty Intelligences who have taken the responsibility of sustaining the spiritual selves of this evolution, saw that the Resurrection Flame would be required, in time. They knew it would be necessary to help THOSE SO DE-

SIRING ITS USE to regain the natural rhythm and harmony of their various vehicles of expression .

As all other foci of the Sacred Fire, the Resurrection Flame is magnetized, sustained and expanded through the cooperative endeavors of cosmic beings, who provide its beneficent radiation for all who choose to tune into it, bathe in its vitalizing power and become, in themselves, radiating centers for its HOPE in their own homes and localities. The beloved Ascended Master Jesus, whose own victory was accelerated by the knowledge and use of this Resurrection Flame, is one of its Guardians, as is also his Holy Mother Mary. The beloved Archangel Gabriel and his divine complement, the Archaii Hope, are also connected with this flame, the Resurrection Temple and its Brotherhood.

The Resurrection Temple is builded in circular form, composed of seven beautiful corridors encircling the Holy of Holies, upon whose altar the flame, itself, is focused. The radiation from the Resurrection Flame passes outward from corridor to corridor, lessening in intensity and power on its journey toward the periphery of the temple. Thus, in God's mercy, each group of initiates and chelas can find the corridor in which their own inner bodies are most comfortable and wherein they can absorb as much of the power of the Resurrection Flame as their particular development allows. As they advance in purity—and IN WORKS—THEY are drawn closer and closer to the center of the temple. Finally, they are privileged to stand within that flame and, utilizing its momentum of resuscitation, complete the transmutation of the human nature. Thus they become ready to dwell in the kingdom of harmony, with those who have learned to master the energies entrusted to them by God and to use those energies ONLY to increase the beauty and perfection of life.

The corridors of the temple of the Resurrection Flame are peopled by angels, the finer bodies of some unascended beings, and elementals, as well as by the Masters who have chosen to guard and develop those, who by their very presence here, have signified interest in the power of resurrection and desire to have the assistance of its radiation.

The Spiritual Law is very exact and a balance must be rendered for every added blessing of grace, understanding and opportunity. Therefore, those who desire to move toward the center of the Resurrection Temple cannot content themselves with merely enjoying the buoyancy and exhilaration which flows through them by reason of their proximity to its focus. Each beneficiary of the resuscitating power of the Resurrection Flame is carefully supervised by the Master or angel in charge of the group in which he is fitted to dwell. Those who utilize, TO THE BEST OF THEIR PRESENT ABILITY, the gifts, powers and radiation of the Resurrec-

tion Flame for the blessing of all life, are marked and those who merely absorb its essence are also marked by the supervisor of each group of aspirants.

Wise, then, is the chela who directs his consciousness toward the Resurrection Temple at night, with the heart-felt prayer that he may RECEIVE some of the hope, buoyancy, resuscitating power, general gifts and benedictions of that flame, BRINGING BACK into his own outer consciousness, his home, his business, his nation and his planet, a focus of that flame, which will become a radiating sun of resurrection wheresoever he is. Thus does the chela comply with the law of receiving and giving, in perfect balance!

(Note: for further information on the Resurrection Temple, please see *The Bridge to Freedom*, May 1953, and March 1955.)

EXTERNALIZING GOD'S GIFTS IS POSSIBLE TODAY

Address By Beloved Jesus

December 30, 1955

Beloved children of God, I come to bring to you my consciousness of victorious accomplishment! That which I have done—that which I have manifested through a flesh form similar to the one which you presently WEAR—WAS NOT MIRACULOUS! It was something similarly ordained for every lifestream upon this planet. My endeavor to bring that manifestation of Christ-fulfillment before the eyes of men, was merely to provide an EXAMPLE by which every man, woman and child might BE STIRRED TO MAKE EFFORT toward a like development and a like maturity of their own Godhood.

One of the greatest mistakes which has “bogged down” the activity of the Christian Dispensation is the placing of Godhood upon myself, ALONE, and denying it to my fellowman. Of course, as we have come into a more enlightened age and some of the superstitions and dogmas of the orthodox thinking have been swept away by the braver men and women who opened the door to the spiritual path, there has come a spiritual realization that CHRISTHOOD IS POSSIBLE FOR OTHERS BESIDES MY HUMBLE SELF. Before I was even born into my final embodiment, THERE WERE MANY, MANY LIFESTREAMS WHO HAD ACHIEVED THE STATE OF CHRISTHOOD, full mastery and God-control, having sublimated the flesh FORM—KNOWING THE VICTORY OF THE ASCENSION! However, for the Christian Dispensation, it was my great opportunity to manifest the resurrection, which is done so easily every Spring by your nature kingdom. I

was to come and bring the Divine Presence right into the substance of Earth, developing it into a God-man, made in the image and likeness of the Father who, in the first place, created me. HE ALSO HAS CREATED YOU, IN LIKE MANNER.

The Perfect Divine Pattern

For every divine creation—whether it be angel, deva, Seraphim, or human being—there is the archetype of perfection for that creation. In the case of the human being, Saint Germain has chosen to call it “the individualized I AM Presence.” This divine pattern of perfection is fashioned out of living light and within its heart is placed the immortal Three-fold Flame of Life.

Within that flame is intelligence and within it is consciousness! In lesser degrees of expression such as flowers etc, there is also a divine pattern created. If it is in the nature kingdom, the divine pattern is formed by the devas who are designing (let us say), the daffodils, which will be the glory of the country-side in the springtime. The divine pattern is fashioned at inner levels out of primal light, by the thoughts and feelings of those devas, energized by the directed pressure of some elemental life and then is focused within the bulb. The elemental, who is in charge of breathing his life essence upon the bulb, causes the divine pattern of perfection (already within the bulb) to expand, until the perfect replica and manifestation of the daffodil appears that divine pattern which is in the inner realms.

So, those who have given great honor to my particular mission might consider this with a little more wisdom and understanding. They would find that every daffodil which bursts into bloom, every flowering shrub, every tree that follows its natural pattern DOES, THROUGH THE NATURE KINGDOM, THAT WHICH I DID THROUGH A FLESH BODY. YOU, TOO, MUST DO THIS SOME DAY. Within your own individualized I AM Presence, you have your divine pattern and plan. You have been created and directed from the heart of the Universal First Cause by some great God-parents. Some of you came from Alpha and Omega's cosmic hearts, some from Isis and Osiris, some from Apollo and Diana, some from Krishna and Sofia or from Helios and Vesta. (NOTE: The above Sun Gods and Sun Goddesses are those in charge of systems closer to the Great Central Sun, than the system to which the Earth belongs—Helios and Vesta being the God-parents of OUR system. Alpha and Omega represent the Great Central Sun itself.) Your individualized I AM Presence was created in the image of the God-parents, who directed a Three-fold Flame from their hearts into universal light substance and around that flame coalesced

your glorious Electronic Body of light. Then, later, there was projected down into this physical appearance world a portion of that magnificent flame. It contains within itself (even as the bulb contains within itself the perfect design of the daffodil), the picture and the seed of your divinity and of your God-self. ARE YOU LESS, THEN, THAN A FLOWERING BULB OR A SEED THAT PRODUCES AFTER ITS KIND? Are you less than a chicken, which bursts from the egg, following the pattern of its parents? Ah, no! YOU ARE FAR GREATER.

However, YOU HAVE ONE THING which is not the gift of the nature KINGDOM—FREE WILL! Through the use of that gift of free will, YOU HAVE CHOSEN NOT TO LET the God who created you (the divine, perfect I AM Presence who is living within your heart) expand into its full perfection. From time to time, beings have been chosen at inner levels who have a certain consciousness of the capacity of “letting go and letting God” and these volunteer to come to Earth through physical embodiment to show the people the way to attain mastery, showing them how to develop into the full flower, the full bloom of the Christ.

Your Mission Similar to Mine

NOW, YOUR MISSION IS SIMILAR TO MY OWN! Before I came into the world of form, I was “charged” with a mission, to manifest unto all mankind the full perfection of our Father which is in heaven. YOU WERE ALSO SO “CHARGED” WHEN YOU WERE CREATED. When your beloved infinite I AM Presence projected down into your physical heart the Immortal Three-fold Flame, THAT FLAME CONTAINED WITHIN IT THE EMBRYONIC CHRIST, whose light we are now endeavoring to expand until it has stirred the outer self from its soul-sleep. We are trying to expand, that light to a point where its pressure is more powerful than that of the shadows of the physical and astral realms in which you presently abide.

Beloved ones, let us not feel that “becoming the Christ” is such an effort! Is it an effort for the bulb to release the green shoot, the lovely golden head of the daffodil, or the lily with its fragrance? Is it an effort for the nature kingdom each Spring to manifest the Spirit of Resurrection and, where trees with leafless branches signify the absence of life, to bring perfume and color in blossoms that garland your countryside with such beauty that it brings you closer to the Kingdom of Heaven?

Beloved ones, why is MANKIND ALONE content to allow the embryonic Christ within his heart to remain quiescent within its “shell”? Why is he content to let it remain within the “bulb” and not let the flower of his divine manhood unfold?

The perfume, beauty, dignity and gifts of God through each one should EXPAND to bless the Earth and her people—sick unto death with travail and all manner of distress.

What Is The “Second-Coming”?

ONE CHRIST IS NOT ENOUGH, even in a two-thousand year period! The “second-coming” means the awakening of many men and many women, many sincere and determined lifestreams who have had enough of their own way and who, in the privacy of their own rooms, are willing to kneel before their own God, asking that that Presence have its own way with them, externalizing the glory of the divine pattern and plan through their outer selves.

This was my message—it was my mission! It was the reason for my coming into being, the reason for which I went through every experience of the Earth life, even to allowing men to mutilate my flesh form. I ALLOWED THIS, TO PROVE THAT THE IMMORTALITY AND DIVINITY OF THE GODHEAD COULD BE MANIFEST THROUGH ONE OF THE SONS OF MEN. This is my endeavor now, in drawing your attention, each and every one of you, to your own Christ. It is not as if you had to generate something INSIDE yourselves that is not already there. It is not as though the gardener had to INSERT the pattern and picture of the daffodil into the bulb. IT IS ALREADY THERE! The very fact that you have being and a beating heart proves that this divine Image and pattern is WITHIN YOU and it but requires the courtesy of allowing your Presence to develop to full maturity through your lifestream at this time. All over the world tonight, earnest and sincere groups of men and women have gathered together while we are endeavoring to pour our energies into their souls, dislodging in that process the desire to continue to use free will DESTRUCTIVELY!

Dear hearts, the removal of the destructive use of free will is the petition which you individually and collectively have made to the Karmic Board. I would like to explain to you that the desire to use the free will destructively (which continues to create and sustain imperfection) is in the FEELING WORLD. Thus, you may understand a little more clearly how it is possible for you, through application, to raise the vibratory action of your own world, the student body and then of mankind at large, to a point where destructive desires no longer exist. You know that the more rapid the vibrations of energy, physically, mentally, emotionally or ETHERICALLY, THE LESS OF DISCORD THERE IS. THE slower the vibratory action of the atoms and cells which make up your physical and inner bodies, the more prone they are to accept and become the recipients of vibrations of a low, heavy and discordant nature. Therefore, the accelera-

tion of the vibratory rates of your inner and outer vehicles is part of the reason for your decree work, your song and, in general, your collective group endeavors.

Acceleration of Decrees and Songs is Beneficial

When a group of students gathers together for a meeting, a great Master Presence or deva stands within the atmosphere. As the decrees, fiats and songs go forth in a fairly rapid but balanced tempo, the rate of vibration of the atoms making up your physical and inner bodies increases and there is thrown off much misqualified substance, which is instantly transmuted by the Great One in charge of the meeting. You would be amazed, could you see with the inner sight, how much impure substance of your worlds is thus transmuted by that beautiful, ever-present and all-willing Violet Fire. This impure substance has been lodged in your physical and inner bodies.

Violet Flame Around Every Sanctuary

This Violet Transmuting Flame is always blazing up around every sanctuary, once it has been called forth there, even when you are not present. It is so wonderful to know that the Violet Fire is always there. Whenever purification is called for, that Violet Flame goes into action. It frees the elemental substance from all impurities, returning it to the sun for repolarization by divine love.

Electrons, Atoms And The Four Lower Bodies

Now, to explain the activity of the atoms, we shall go back to our illustration of the electron and the atom which has been given you previously, (especially in the Autumn class of 1955). The Causal Body (represented by the circles of color around the upper figure in the Chart) may be likened unto an enlarged electron. Many of those electrons, swinging around a central core, form one atom. Between each electron there is a great distance (relatively speaking). As the electrons swing within their atom, they are either expanding their light or they are closed in by the discord and substance of the astral and psychic realm, which is like forcing pie-shaped wedges between these points of light. Now, when your thoughts, your feelings and your etheric memories dwell upon imperfection, you slow down the vibratory action of your electrons and then the substance of the psychic and astral realm closes in around them, lowering the entire vibration of your four lower bodies. In this way you become an easy prey to depression, poverty, ill-health, to any number of

the various negative aspects which mankind at large mirror and outpicture today.

Now, in order to quicken the vibratory action of your inner bodies, you must use that Immortal Three-fold Flame within your heart and you must make CONSCIOUS EFFORT to accelerate the rate of the electrons as they move around the center of the atom. This is done through your decree work, through your songs, visualizations and applications, individually or in groups. It is done, also, by a constant vigilance over the type of feelings you allow to rest in your emotional world and the type of thoughts you dwell upon. This vigilance is necessary ALL THROUGH THE DAY—NOT only during the hours while you are in class—at which time you are directed primarily by someone in charge, whose endeavors keep your attention above the consciousness of the mass mind.

The type of memories which you have and the type of physical environment, with which you surround yourself, also affects these inner vehicles. As you keep a vigilant watch over the activities of these inner bodies and you keep the vibratory action of each one of them up above vibrations of the psychic and astral realm, then there should be no difficulty in expanding the Christ Flame from within your heart. IF YOU ALLOW THESE BODIES TO DESCEND INTO THE REALMS WHERE DISCORD AND NEGATIVE CREATIONS ABIDE (THROUGH DISCORDANT THOUGHTS AND FEELINGS) THEN YOU HAVE AGE, DISEASE, LIMITATIONS AND DISTRESSES OF EVERY KIND AND DESCRIPTION.

Your physical body is interpenetrated by your etheric body. These are enfolded by your mental body and your emotional body. All of these are made up of atoms. Those atoms are composed of a series of electrons in constant motion, spinning around its tiny centripetal heart. Now, the quality of the atoms of every one of your bodies is constantly subject to change, to purification and etherealization, or to becoming more gross and more heavy. That is why individuals are sometimes very beautiful when they are young (around eighteen years of age). Their faces then are clear and unlined, their bodies are alive and buoyant, but after they have passed through the discordant experiences of some twenty or thirty years, you find that the vital flesh atoms have been lowered in vibration. This makes the flesh form less beautiful than it was before the discord was registered upon it.

Your emotional body is in a constant state of motion, as is even this seemingly inanimate lectern upon which I place my hand. Science has confirmed that THERE IS NO SUCH THING AS INERT OR INANIMATE MATTER. YOUR emotional body is made up of millions of tiny electrons in constant movement. These form the atoms.

Now, if that motion of the electrons is in accord with the rhythm of your God-Flame and is in accord with the constructive radiation of some Master, that is fine! Then your emotional body deflects all destructive feelings projected at you, as well as all the discordant energy which you contact. You are then the Master-control of all energy wherever you are! In other words, your feelings ride upon the surface of Life, just as a cork floats upon the water and it requires no effort to sustain itself in that buoyant, happy state. However, if the vibrations of the emotional bodies are allowed to submerge that body beneath the buoyant poised happiness of the Master (uninterrupted harmony), the form of atom changes and you have a heavy and uncontrolled vehicle, which is part of the mass psychic and astral realm of mankind. IN ORDER TO REFINE AND PURIFY SUCH AN EMOTIONAL BODY, THE STUDENT HAS TO KEEP USING THE VIOLET FIRE THROUGH IT CONSTANTLY!

Ways to Govern Lower Bodies

Here, let me digress for just a moment. Sometimes it is quite amazing to me to see what some people think about my feelings. My goodness! If I had been the lukewarm, sad-faced individual mankind picture me to be, I NEVER WOULD HAVE GAINED THE VICTORY. Beloved friends, divine love takes great strength! To honestly love in the face of betrayal, abuse and distress, takes great strength. LOVE IS NOT A NEGATIVE, LUKEWARM CONSCIOUSNESS which mankind so often accept in referring to the shepherd and the sheep. The shepherd is eternally vigilant and his love for his sheep takes him into many dangerous places, believe me!

Now going back again to this emotional body of which we were speaking. If you find that yours is heavy, if it has explosive tendencies and if it has various qualities in it, apt to rush off hit or miss, according to the pressures of the moment, all right! Let us be calm about it! You have created it throughout many centuries of living. It is made up of intelligent electrons forming atoms and these you have collected through ages of time. They are yours! No one can take them from YOU,—PROBABLY NO ONE WANTS TO! The very fact that it is yours, that it is intelligent and that it can be, should be an encouragement to you. Students get so discouraged the moment they see any expression of the “Dweller on the Threshold” (their own human creation) —the moment they see something in their worlds which needs correction. They go along for many years, or perhaps a whole lifetime in joy and happiness, when their strong points are confirmed, but it is the weak points which keep you from your ascension!

Dear hearts, we come to give you assistance in correcting that which

is wrong in your world and to help you create strength of character. Every time you have a flare of discordant feeling, it blasts through your emotional body, setting all the electrons and atoms ajar. What happens then? After these little electrons and atoms get over their shock, they are vibrating in a broken rhythm and any of the psychic and astral realm around them, vibrating at the same rate, connect with them and become part of the substance of your own emotional vehicle. Meantime, through the natural proximity of the mental body to the emotional, the electrons of the mental body are also set into motion and you have another set of discordant vibrations.

When the mental body is inharmonious, it tunes into other discordant thoughts and draws those types of atoms into itself. This stirs up etheric memories— somebody did the same thing to you twenty years ago, and the etheric body starts into motion (audience laughed). Well, beloved ones, I am glad, you can laugh, but this is what happens to the average chela and student in a period of twenty-four hours, once if not more often. Then, all of these discordant bodies react upon the flesh and you have indigestion, a headache or some other physical distress. The flesh body will be prostrated for the time being. Then, all over again, you have to start to recreate a harmony among the members of your household.

The beloved Maha Chohan brought out a good point of instruction, last night. You know, sometimes it is necessary for us to come together and discuss the class work, as well as your progress, individually. He said one of us should be sure to bring to the attention of the students the fact that REPRESSION OF EMOTIONS IS NOT THE ANSWER to this endeavor to sublimate the outer self. You see, REPRESSION of thoughts, emotions or actions WILL ONLY CAUSE FRUSTRATION, which will react in either physical distress, or some mental or emotional block in consciousness. TRANSMUTATION OF YOUR ENERGIES IS THE SAFE WAY TO GET THESE VEHICLES INTO ALIGNMENT. Now, you can use various methods of transmutation.

If you are a very dynamic, powerful and positive individual and you have a great amount of energy to handle, you can transmute that energy in some type of constructive service. Those of you who are gifted musically, when you feel a surge of irritation approaching, still yourself for a moment and then do something good with that energy. Play the piano, write a kindly letter, do something you know will make someone else happy, do something constructive and make the energy in the emotional body render some good service, rather than allowing it to explode in the unbridled emotion of the moment.

Please, dear hearts, do this with the mental body as well. If you have

recurrent thoughts of self-pity or depression and if you continue to go back to thought patterns of impurity (some lifestreams have more to handle along this line than others), TAKE CHARGE OF THOSE THOUGHTS RIGHT THEN AND THERE! If your mind is inclined to dwell on the negative side of life, on either impurity, poverty or limitation of any kind, put your mind to work on something just the opposite. Give it a book to read, give it something constructive to do and RE-CHANNEL THAT ENERGY to where you WANT it to go! Give your mind constructive decrees to learn and repeat. As long as it wants to work, then give it one of the books of the Ascended Masters to read and let the energy work itself out harmoniously.

The same thing is true of the etheric body. Individuals who have a lot of leisure on their hands, particularly those in mental institutions, old peoples' homes, prisons, etc. those who have not enough to do, allow the etheric body to continue to spin out records of past injuries, which have caused those conditions to manifest. The entire atmosphere in and around those places is permeated with that effluvia of depression. This is also true of students when they go on vacation or have too much free time. If the etheric body has not been fully purified, there will come out of this subconscious realm many things which cause you to feel a sense of being "hard-done-by", through the injustices of other parts of life. THIS IS SOMETHING TO GUARD AGAINST. You can do the same with this etheric body as you did with the other bodies, either use your music or your reading, or render some constructive service to your fellow man. This will keep your etheric body from that disintegrating practice of energizing past errors.

If you will do this, beloved ones, eventually you will get the electrons and atoms of all your bodies polarized and harmonized long enough to let God, through you, fulfill himself. The Godhead must get all your vehicles to a point of uninterrupted harmony long enough to allow that beautiful Presence to fulfill itself in glory, through you, in dignity and in mastery.

*(Note: The "Causal Body" is composed of a series of circles of constructive colors around the individualized God Presence of each lifestream (the I AM Presence). This Causal Body is the repository of all the good created and developed by that lifestream, including that created by the Presence and Holy Christ Self of the individual at inner levels, before taking physical embodiment, as well as all the good created, developed and expanded by the human personality through all the centuries of embodiment here on Earth (or on some other planet; if the individual came here from another Star). Beloved Jesus says in one of the Gospels in the New Testament that man shall be accountable for every word that proceeds from his mouth, also that every "jot and tittle" must be accounted for.

So it is! *Not one electron or atom escapes* from experiencing the results of the vibrations sent out by, the individual. The Law of the Circle is absolute and ALL must return to its source one day—either for purification or reward. That which is GOOD is deposited in the Causal Body and that which is discordant (because of its very density and low rate of vibration) stays around the physical body and its environment. It is this accumulation of evil which forms the astral or psychic plane! This discordant accumulation (individual as well as the collective discord in the astral and psychic realm) must all be purified and redeemed one day, before the ascension can take place. This purification is accomplished through the constant, dynamic use of the Violet Transmuting Flame. When 51% of the energy of one's lifestream has been drawn into the Causal Body, qualified with perfection, then that individual's ascension into his Presence (his source of God's Perfection) has begun.

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK ILLUMINED OBEDIENCE

MAHA CHOHAN

One of the main sources of unhappiness, frustration and distress experienced by mankind, is the capacity to disobey the divine directions of their own individualized I AM Presence and the Ascended Host of Light. This choice between joyous, willing, illumined obedience to the directions of that Presence and the willful or ignorant misuse of their free will to create imperfection, is a personal matter between each man and his God. However, until each member of the human race comes to a personal desire to do the will of God, he will not know permanent happiness or the joy of victorious accomplishment, which brings peace, abundance and spiritual expansion in its wake.

EL MORYA

Studying the activities of the nature kingdom, any man with perception can see manifest the absolute obedience to divine Law, which makes order, harmony, uniformity and security a portion of the gifts of that kingdom to man. The Sun, moving in its cosmic orbit around the Central Sun of the galaxy, obeys the Spiritual Law governing its service and does not go off on a “tangent” into a path other than that ordained, for the safety, illumination, nourishment and sustenance of its planets. In like manner, each planet follows faithfully and obediently the rhythmic motion ordained for it in its orbiting of the Sun. The oceans rise and recede in perfect rhythm. The seasons of ploughing, sowing and harvest follow each other in dignified and orderly procession. What is man, that he shall

ignore the Creator and, establishing a rhythm of his own making, contribute nothing but dissonance to the planetary scheme of which he is so small a part?

KUTHUMI

ILLUMINED obedience differs from BLIND obedience, in which there is acquiescence based on fear of punishment, disfavor and blame. The individual who obeys blindly, goaded on by superstitious dread of punishment, is no nearer the goal of union with divine will than the arrogant egotist who accepts the promptings of his own inner desires for glory and power, as the directions of the Godhead. Illumined obedience requires a humble, simple heart, a pure soul, a quiet mind, a patient and controlled emotional world and then, the rare faculty of impersonal discrimination, which weighs the directions given against the many pitfalls into which fall the intellectually proud as well as the fearfully superstitious.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

Man has not destroyed the conscious connection with his own individualized "I Am" Presence in a moment, NOR CAN HE REPAIR AND RE-ESTABLISH SUCH A CONNECTION IN A MOMENT! It requires patience, persistence, PURITY OF MOTIVE, a well developed sense of discrimination and a constant vigilance at the door of the outer consciousness, so that no pseudo philosophy can find anchorage in the personal self. This but delays the development of the true, permanent communion with the I AM Presence.

SERAPIS BEY

The divine plan, either for the individual or the race, will always be something which will have a permanent, beneficial effect upon the unit and the whole. Many aspirants who have come to Luxor with a desire to develop and mature certain powers, are found to have a motive of personal gain. Individuals are few and far between who are willing to actually "lose themselves" for the sake of the humanity of which they are a part. It is amazing how much the personal ego desires powers, recognition, adulation and aggrandizement and, for these gifts, is willing to undergo severe disciplines, undertaking hard and tedious training. However, we who SEE, cannot waste the time, energy and facilities of our retreat to assist such individuals. THE MOTIVE BEHIND THE SEEKER FOR KNOWLEDGE IS CAREFULLY PLUMBED AND UPON THAT MOTIVE IS OUR ASSISTANCE GIVEN.

HILARION

If one watches the courtesy of the Elohim who answer the summons of the Sun of a System and offer their combined energies to create according to the divine pattern designed by such a Sun, one sees a marvelous illustration of the developed faculty of ILLUMINED obedience. For instance, suppose the Elohim, looking upon the pattern for a universe (with several planets) desired within themselves to “improve” upon such a divine plan and create, say, nine planets rather than seven, in a spirit of generosity. This would mean that the original Sun, taking into consideration its power of centripetal and centrifugal force, would have to generate more light substance, increase its aura and carry the burden of sustaining the two extra planets thus created. The Elohim bow to the wisdom and intelligence of the Sun, offering (in loving, willing, illumined obedience) to create the universe that Sun has designed, through their combined energies and powers, without any embellishments or ramifications of their own. Thus harmony reigns in the universe! The Sun is not required to expand itself in greater intensity of light, fecundating power and energy than originally designed. A PERFECT UNIVERSE IS THE RESULT!

JESUS

The ego of individuals often causes them to “improve” upon a divine design created, developed and externalized by some self-conscious Intelligence. These endeavors, often well meant in the extreme, disintegrate the original perfection of the design and greatly hinder its perfect expression. The divine courtesy observed by every Cosmic Being, Ascended Master, angel and deva who are members of the Great White Brotherhood, could well be developed among the chelas and students upon the path. Every member of the Brotherhood offers his entire, combined, gathered momentum of good to every other member, to develop and externalize the divine pattern of the brother who has received it from the mind and heart of God. However, WE NEVER DREAM OF INTRUDING OUR OWN CONCEPTS UPON THAT PATTERN but rather give the strength, light and power of our own “I Am” intelligence to such a pattern, helping to bring it to fruition as its original Creator desires it to manifest. Would that mankind had the same courtesy, consideration and wisdom in serving with their brethren, in the many causes which could be of such assistance to the race, as a whole. However, the disintegrating forces within the members of such a cause are often its downfall. To work together for a common cause, without the desire to intrude variations in its expres-

sion, is to follow the directions and the nature of the Elohimic Builders, themselves.

SAINT GERMAIN

There are countless divine ideas pouring each day from the heart of God into the receptive consciousness of Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters, Angels, devas, elementals and human beings. Each of these ideas is a seed, containing, within itself, not only a pattern which can be developed into a beautiful manifestation, but also the actual spiritual nourishment and precipitating power which can assist in the manifestation. In the case of unascended beings, however, many share these ideas before they are developed beyond the embryonic stage and they are dissipated by the doubts, fears, jealousies and uncertainties of the confidants.

Other ideas (not held firmly by a developed consciousness) are modified, diluted, distorted and literally “torn apart” by conscientious and enthusiastic fellow-workers, who THINK they know how to improve upon the delicate idea received by one man or woman. It requires a great deal of spiritual strength, confidence, faith, one-pointedness, persistence and constancy for an individual to “share an idea”, in the hope of securing the added support of the voluntary energies of his fellow-man, without losing the purity of its form and the impersonal beauty, radiance and lasting beneficence of its effect upon mankind. PRAY FOR THOSE WHO ARE THE RECIPIENTS OF SUCH IDEAS,—BOTH that they may recognize them, accept them develop them and then, PROTECT them from either abortion, still-birth or distortion caused by the violently projected energies of well-meaning friends and fellow-workers, as well as the more lethargic resistance of the mass mind.

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASS

March, 1956

Beloved Children Of God, Seeking A Personal And Planetary Resurrection:

I greet you and bless you for that very DESIRE to participate in the magnetizing, sustaining, radiating and manifesting of the Resurrection Flame through yourselves, your fellowman and the elemental kingdom of this sweet Earth which has so long been your planetary home.

As you have all, to some degree, contributed to the lowering of the vibratory action of the Earth and its attendant evolutions, you have the obligation and responsibility of restoring the harmony, beauty and perfection which the Earth once knew. The knowledge of the presence of the Resurrection Flame, its rhythmic manifestation through the nature kingdom each Springtime and its witnessed power as utilized by the Master Jesus, give you great opportunity to make of this flame a practical blessing to yourselves and your fellowman!

Proximity to any vibration causes the energy of unascended beings to unconsciously duplicate that vibration, unless they have become absolute Master of the energy in their own inner and physical vehicles. Proximity to UNDESIRABLE vibrations tends to LOWER the individual's personal vibratory action and, likewise, proximity to CONSTRUCTIVE, powerful vibrations tends to RAISE the individual's personal vibratory action. Thus when a chela CONSCIOUSLY directs his attention toward a God virtue and commands that his inner and physical vehicles ABSORB that vibratory action, that chela is blessed by such concentration upon the focus wherein that virtue (flame) abides. As the chela experiences the acceleration of the energies in his emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies, to a degree he becomes a radiating center of that flame wherever his personal karma has caused him to temporarily abide.

As the process of breathing automatically expresses the absorption and radiation of life energy, it is easy to see how the earnest chela, transporting himself in consciousness to the Resurrection Temple, can draw into his vehicles (on the inbreath) the power of the Resurrection Flame. Then, on the outbreath, he can direct the substance, feeling and momentum of that flame forth to bless the planet to which he belongs. This is done under the direction of the Masters and angels when the chela is present in the etheric Temple of the Resurrection Flame but it can be done under the direction of the outer consciousness during the so-called waking state AT WILL. The more the students avail themselves of the presence and power of the various God virtues (flames) and the momentums gathered at the various retreats while they are particularly active, the more real, practical and sustained will become the result of such practices.

I AM hoping that the Resurrection Flame will become a reality in the feelings of the earnest chelas and a practical substance of qualified energy in each one's own world. By this he may transmute the various shadows and limitations of Earth-life into perfection! Let us see!
Maha Chohan

The statement for the Transmission Class of March 18, 1956, is:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM inbreathing th'victorious power of th'Resurrection Flame from Jesus and Mary							
I AM absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Color of flame: Mother-of Pearl. Keynote of retreat: "A Perfect Day."
Hierarchs: Beloved Jesus and blessed Mary.

GROUP MATERIAL FOR TRANSMISSION CLASS

March 18, 1956

Beloved Friends Of Freedom's Resurrection To The Earth:

God bless you! From the individualized I AM Presence of each of you and from the beloved Archaii Hope I call in, through and around you a gigantic pillar of the Resurrection Flame, sustained and expanded forever, raising you, your world and all you contact into that full perfection we all had with our Father, BEFORE THIS WORLD WAS! Consciously accept this very real gift to you and ask your Holy Christ Self to ACCEPT IT FOR YOU, letting it outpicture in your world as a permanent improvement in all your affairs. This SHALL appear, for it is called for! It in God's most holy name I AM and, since GOD IS ALL THERE IS, there is no power to oppose this decree! Think this through and FEEL the great comfort of this realization!

"Earth Hath No Sorrow That Heaven Cannot Heal" is the name of a dear old hymn, which many of us have sung many, many times. It is absolutely true, of course. Since all originally came forth FROM God, then, following the Law of the Circle everything must eventually turn back TO God, there forever to remain in his ever-expanding glory always!

Nothing is ever hopeless! No disease is ever incurable! What appears to be so TODAY has a cure found for it TOMORROW and soon that partic-

ular disease or problem, as the case may be, has been mastered and its cause and effect obliterated from the screen of life. It has been said that “hope springs eternal in the human breast” and what a blessing that it does! “

There is a panacea for every ill, physical or otherwise, if mankind will persist until he finds it! One of those “panaceas” is the beloved Resurrection Flame which, perhaps because its action, is so obvious and so persistently rhythmic, mankind almost completely overlooks it as being available to him, individually, and as a people. That beloved Flame of Resurrection sweeps through all nature every Spring and stirs into dynamic action the life within the bulb and the seed. It causes that which seemed to be wholly lifeless, to be vibrant and beautiful again. What this flame does for the nature kingdom it CAN and WILL do for us IT WE WILL CO-OPERATE WITH IT AS THE nature kingdom does. Remember! That kingdom is absolutely obedient to the Presence and commands of the Resurrection Flame and so experiences the fullness of its victory. In the case of man, his refusal to so cooperate (because he has the use of free will) often stands in the way of his reception of that which would otherwise flow to him so freely.

THE USE OF THE STATEMENT of the beloved Jesus, “I AM the resurrection and the life” of whatever it is in which you wish to manifest greater perfection, WILL BRING THAT PERFECTION INTO YOUR OUTER USE if you will lovingly and faithfully cooperate with the Law of this Resurrection Flame. The use of the words “I AM” set that flame into dynamic action whenever and wherever you direct it, so USE that statement (if you want more supply, i.e. money or any good thing, for, remember, money is not all we need!) “I AM the resurrection and the life of my finances” (repeat 3 times and then follow with “NOW MADE MANIFEST.”) Repeat this statement thus for five minutes each time, three times each DAY—FAITHFULLY for thirty days. Go about this as systematically as you eat your meals—never miss once—and see what that flame will do for you, even in that short period of time. Remember, GOD ALONE is the giver of ALL GOOD and IT IS HIS GOOD WILL TO GIVE YOU THE KINGDOM—THUS said the beloved Master Jesus! Wouldn't you like to prove this true for yourself, as well as others? You can!

Frances K. Ekey

SUGGESTED DECREE

Beloved Mighty Victorious Presence of God I AM in me, O Thou beloved Immortal Threefold Flame of Eternal Truth within my beating heart, Holy Christ Selves of all mankind and to the beloved Archaii Hope, Spirit of Resurrection, do I call:

Sweep the Flame of Resurrection through all my world today,
Let its joyous, raising Presence ever with me stay!
Sweep it through me constantly, renewing every part,
Fulfilling all God's perfect plan that's held within my heart.
Surge the Resurrection Flame through everything in me,
Let it now reveal the full perfection I should be.
Let it make me young and lovely, healthy, too and wise
Drawing forth God's power to bring sight to blinded eyes.
Let me use its power on those who cannot hear,
Let that hearing be restored, perfect, crystal clear
Let this Resurrection Flame bring balance to each mind
That's lost its way, confused amid the shadows of mankind.
"I AM the resurrection and the life of all I need",
Whether that be manifest as money, word or deed.
In short, the Resurrection Flame is God's great gift to me!
Oh, Holy Christ Self, help me use it, setting all earth free!

SAINT PATRICK'S DAY

On March 17th, we have the great joy of honoring the birthday of beloved Saint Patrick. Some of our gentle readers may be familiar with his life and experiences. If so, you will remember that it was the great Being Victory who conversed with Saint Patrick on that hill in Ireland which Patrick had ascended, vowing he would not come down from that hill until he had been granted the dispensations of mercy and light which he made there for his people. In this particular experience, beloved Saint Patrick was subjected to the initiations of constancy and perseverance. Three different times, the beloved Victory told Patrick to return to the valley from whence he had come, content with his own soul's salvation. However, Saint Patrick refused so to do—continuing his demands on the Godhead for certain spiritual assistance for the people of Ireland. He continued to storm the gates of heaven, even in the face of the celestial "rebuff" from beloved Victory.

Finally, the initiator (Victory), smilingly told Patrick that he had passed his test of perseverance and constancy of endeavor and that God's grant of mercy and spiritual benediction for his people would be his reward. Grateful, indeed, are we today for the strength of this lifestream who, as beloved Saint Germain has counseled us, "kept on keeping on," until that for which he asked was at hand! We ask him now to help each one of us who needs similar strength.

For a free booklist of all AMTF-Publications, incl. lectures on CD's and prices, please write to AMTF, P.O. Box 466, Mount Shasta, CA 96067, or search the Internet at: www.ascendedmaster.org

Copyright 1995 Ascended Master Teaching Foundation

ISBN 0-939051-12-5

*THE BRIDGE
TO FREEDOM JOURNAL
BOOK 3*



Ascended Master Teaching Foundation
Mount Shasta, CA 96067

TABLE OF CONTENTS

The Temple of Comfort, Ceylon	2
The Establishment of Forcefields.....	5
The Conscious Qualification of Energy	8
The Use of the Spirit of Resurrection.....	13
Chateau de Liberte	24
The Right Use of the Virtue of Liberty	26
Whitsuntide.....	29
Ascension Day of Master Jesus	30
Our Precious Buddha	31
“The Memory of Past Lives”	32
Responsibility, Opportunity of Embodiment	36
The Rocky Mountain Retreat	46
Service by Students a Prerequisite for Continued Dictations.....	48
Denial of Appearances Insufficient	48
The Circle and Sword of Blue Flame.....	50
Imperative Need for Readiness.....	52
Sacred Heart–Thoughtform of the Year	53
Instruction on Rhythmic Breathing	55
Symbols for “Forcefields”	57
The Lords of Karma	58
The Sacred Fire	61
Ascension Temple at Luxor, Egypt	66
The Control of the Four Lower Bodies	67
God-Control, Imperative for All	68
Silence–So Important!.....	69
Who Owns Your World?	70
Take Daily Personal Inventory!	70
On Mastery of the Four Lower Bodies through Rhythmic Breath.....	71
The Ascension Process	75
The Power of Victorious Accomplishment	79
Call for Violet Transmuting Flame	85
Temple of Illumination of God Meru	86
The Great Divine Director	89
The Seventh Root Race.....	89
South America–Host for the New Age	92
Activities of the Karmic Board	93
Preparation of the Earth for New Root Races.....	97

Using Your Powers of the Sacred Fire	100
The Temple of Truth, Crete	105
Mankind Does Not Prefer Truth	106
Discrimination Necessary Always to Recognize Truth	108
Personal Awakening to the Christ	110
A Treatise on Truth	111
Truth Ruled Here Long Ago	112
Releasing the Good of Your Causal Body	114
The Causal Body	121
Temple of God's Will, Darjeeling, India	125
How the Masters Prepare for an Address	127
The Progress of the Bridge to Freedom	128
Need for Practice of Stillness.....	130
"Directors" and "Receivers" – Both Essential!.....	131
Complete Surrender to Great White Brotherhood	132
The Whole Purpose of the "Bridge"	136
The Spiritual Partnership Between Masters and Mankind.....	136
Manifesting God's Will	144
Shamballa, Focus of the Lord of the World.....	147
El Morya Announces the Release of Sanat Kumara	149
Sanat Kumara Introduces Lord Gautama as Successor.....	150
Lord Gautama Speaks	153
The New Buddha (Lord Maitreya) Speaks	154
Non-attachment to Persons, Places and Conditions.....	156
The Fire Element.....	160
Astrea's Circle and Sword of Blue Flame	162
Precipitation and Etherealization	163
Rocky Mountain Retreat, Wyoming.....	169
Dedication to Service.....	172
Call on Law of Forgiveness	175
Your Spiritual Vocation	176
Spiritual Rebirth	178
The Water Element	182
Make Friends with the Water Element	183
Call on Law of Forgiveness	185
Willingness to Serve	187
How to Mitigate a Crisis.....	191
Successful Use of Violet Fire—A Science.....	192

Be Stabilized, but Pliable	193
Be Ready! Your Help will be Needed	194
Never Limit Your Presence!	195
Balance Required Between all Extremes	198
Prepare Now for Service to Come!	199
Forgiveness–The Grace of God	201
The Air Element.....	204
Loving Cooperation Among All Who Serve the Earth	206
“Prana,” Essential for Spiritual Development.....	207
Call on Law of Forgiveness	209
Ascension Temple at Luxor, Egypt	213
The Atlantean Exodus	215
Loving Life Free, Serapis Bey.....	216
The Importance of Music.....	216
The Earth Element.....	219
Earth Once a Glowing Star	220
Shadowing of Earth’s Light.....	221
Cremation Preferable for “Dead” Bodies.....	223
Purity of Expression in Every Sphere	225
Temple of Comfort, Ceylon.....	235
The Kingdom of Heaven is Within You.....	237
Temples on Atlantis and Lemuria	239
Re-establishing of Flame Foci	240
Transmission of the Sacred Fire Through Forcefields.....	243
Activities of Cherubim	246
The Law of the Circle	246
Pictures of Divine Beings.....	251
The Resurrection Temple Over the Holy Land	256
Beloved Mother Mary Recalls her Life.....	258
Sustained Peace, A Vital Necessity?	263
Archangel Gabriel Will Help You.....	266
Life, Its Intelligence, Obedience and Immortality	268
Temple of God’s Will, Darjeeling, India.....	275
Explanation of “The Holy Trinity”	278
The Goal of All Mankind, the Ascension	284
Nearer, “I AM” to Thee	291
Rocky Mountain Retreat, Wyoming	293
The Law of the Circle	296

Mercy Shown for Unintentional Mistakes	297
Inner Self Always Ready for Service	299
Association of Ascended Masters, Angels and Men	300
Conscious Precipitation of Good	303
Temple of Illumination, Lake Titicaca	311
The Purifying Action of the Violet Fire.....	313
Accept Reality and Blessing of Arcturus' Decree	314
You are a Scepter of God-Power	315
Experiment with All Seven Rays	319
The Present Importance of the Seventh Ray	320
Chateau De Liberte	327
Attaining Buddhahood	329
Selflessness of Motive Essential to Buddhahood	330
Surrender to Inner Light is Personal Victory	331
Ascension, Just Raising of Vibrations	332
“Human” Security–Undependable!	333
Divine Love, the Greatest Creative Power in the Universe	336
Temple of Faith, Banff, Canada	347
Confidence in the Power of God	349
Divine Love Always Active on all Seven Rays.....	351
Luminous Presence of any Ascended Being	353
Rhythmic Applications Most Essential.....	354
The Brotherhood of Angels and Men.....	357
El Morya Speaks on Race Relations	363
Temple of Purification by Violet Fire	365
“White Order” Activities Copied and Distorted	366
Violet Fire Feared by “Black Order”	368
Etheric Remembrance of Violet Fire’s Mercy, Eternal	369
Violet Fire Temple to Appear on Earth Again.....	370
Petition of Beloved Zadkiel to Karmic Board	371
Zadkiel, Archangel Dear.....	374
The Re-creation of the Earth as “Freedom’s Star”	374
Declaration of Faith.....	385
Shamballa	387
Beauty, God’s Gift to All.....	390
Re-consecrate Yourself Daily.....	393
The Spirit of Unity of the Great White Brotherhood.....	397
Love is Perfect Balance.....	405

TP 8 Blank

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
with the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

APRIL 1956

TO THE COSMIC SPIRIT OF RESURRECTION

Greetings and Blessings from every God-free Being who has used your resuscitating powers to energize the divine image of perfection and who has risen on such a Resurrection Flame to the rightful place of immortality.

Free-will has allowed self-conscious intelligence to create for themselves disease, decay and disintegration. The Spirit of Resurrection stands awaiting the invitation of those who truly desire to return to the Father's home! For every such an individual, this Spirit of Resurrection will act! Accept it! Use it! Through self-conscious endeavor perform the miracle of resurrection through your souls, your bodies, your homes and your worlds!

As we celebrate the resurrection of the beloved brother Jesus, we invoke all the powers of the Resurrection Flame to anchor into the FEELINGS of all mankind and become for them, not only hope of restoration to divinity, but actual manifest expression of that divinity! Open your minds and hearts, children of Earth, to the Spirit of Resurrection and BE FREE!

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of the Masters of Wisdom
THE TEMPLE OF COMFORT – Ceylon
April 15th through May 14th, 1956

Our Lord, Maha Chohan, is the Being whose obligation and responsibility to life is to supervise, guide, guard and assist those Beings who represent the seven rays of endeavor to the planet Earth. Each Chohan serving under him has a specific service to render in developing every angel, man and elemental who belongs to the ray which the Chohan has qualified to represent. Thus the comforting radiation of the Maha Chohan is received by the seven Chohans who serve under him and, in turn, each Chohan intensifies, energizes, qualifies and directs the specific radiation which he has been trained to create and develop. This individual ray pours out to all the evolutions above mentioned and stirs the spiritual nature of those who chose to come forth from the inner realms, taking embodiment upon the ray which a Chohan directs into the atmosphere and vehicles of all belonging to his evolution.

Every self-conscious intelligence has developed, through aeons of time at inner levels, specific powers and activities, which form the widest bands of colors in their Causal Body. Then, at the time when individuals are chosen to embody, just so many are chosen from each ray (according to the momentums of qualified energy which represent the color bands in the Causal Body). Each one becomes the responsibility of the Chohan of the ray he represents in the world of form. It is then up to the individual Chohan to help the embodied angel, man or elemental to release from his own Causal Body the fully gathered momentum of his talents, powers, gifts and activities for the blessing of the race, as well for his own personal development and mastery.

Many lifestreams (not awakened spiritually) come under the “mass protection” of the Chohan of their ray. Those who are ready to consciously endeavor to release from their Causal Bodies those gifts and powers of the ray to which they belong, come under the specialized individual attention of their Chohan. In times of national, international, planetary or universal crises, each of the seven Chohans endeavors to stimulate the desire within the outer consciousness of as many as possible upon his ray to reach up into their own Causal Bodies and draw forth the stored-up momentums of good which are there, releasing it for the enrichment of the emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies of the people, as well as the protection and general advancement of the entire evolution. When individuals capable of such service are found, they are given every assistance by the Chohan who is supervisor

of their ray. When specific service is required and added stimulus desired, the Chohan has the right to appeal to the Maha ("Great") Chohan (who is his immediate superior) for advice and assistance in developing a chela of possible merit to the evolutionary scheme.

The Causal Body is merely the stored-up energy which has been used harmoniously by each lifestream. It forms the "treasures laid up in heaven" of which the beloved brother Jesus spoke. This energy will be released at the call and direction of the individual who qualified it, when he knows how to prepare his lower vehicles to be "conductors" of that already qualified perfection for the blessing of his fellowman. Such preparation requires the harmonization of his four lower vehicles and their purification by the constant, determined use of the Violet Fire of Mercy, so that this energy may flow freely through all the strata of consciousness to be benefited and raised by its presence and activity therein.

In Ceylon, there is a focus of great light, beneath a great tea plantation, hidden from the prying and curious eyes of man. Here the Being known as the Maha Chohan conducts his service of counseling and assisting his seven sons (the seven Chohans of the Rays), also helping to develop and mature such chelas as any one of these Chohans might recommend for special assistance.

The aura, made up of the energies of the emotional, mental etheric and physical activities of the unascended, must be sublimated, purified, transmuted and prepared to become a replica of the glory of the Causal Body. Thus the chela becomes a conscious "conductor" of the perfection of the ray to which he naturally belongs. Every individual takes embodiment at least once under the direction of the entire seven Chohans, in order to develop a balance and maturity of his own nature on each of the seven rays.

When an individual belonging to one ray by nature, takes embodiment under the direction of a Chohan of another ray, there is often a "conflict" between natural tendency and present duty. However, sooner or later, when the individual becomes master of the qualities and virtues as expressed by the entire seven rays, he returns to his own Chohan and completes his cycle of expression on this Earth plane under his own particular Chohan and Master.

INDIVIDUALS SHOULD NOT WORRY AND FRET TOO MUCH AS TO WHICH RAY THEY NATURALLY BELONG. All is under divine supervision and divine order and as long as such an individual lives his life in har-

mony, purity, peace and service, he is fulfilling his present “assignment” and cannot fail to return to the natural ray under which he will complete his service and return home to go out no more.

Our Lord Maha Chohan has the great responsibility of bringing comfort to all life – on every plane. To help him fulfill this obligation, the seven Chohans serve selflessly to develop and mature the seventh portion of evolution which is theirs to evolve and protect, (the Seventh Ray governing the Earth at this time).

Often, within the council chambers of the beloved Maha Chohan plans are discussed in unity and peace and the cooperation of the Chohans is pledged to one particular service which will be of impersonal benefit to the entire evolutionary scheme. Often, too, the individual Chohans apply to the wisdom and understanding of the Maha Chohan in order to accelerate their own individual services. He has never failed to give such assistance, not only willingly, graciously and generously but with tremendous interest in the projects of what he calls “his boys.” To the masses which make up the majority of the members of the human race, the elemental kingdom (including birds and the four-footed creatures, who have no words to express either their aspirations nor their desires) the Maha Chohan is a COMFORTING PRESENCE.

To the “few” who desire to help him in his service, he offers the training, discipline and self-control required to become comforting presences to others. Thus he prepares individuals to be “conductors” of his nature (the expression of the Holy Spirit) to mankind and the attendant evolutions developing in, through and around the planet Earth at this time. These “few” are usually recommended by the Chohan of the ray to which they belong or they may apply personally (through the Holy Christ Self) for such training at the Temple of Comfort. Those so applying are given opportunity for such individual attention of this Great Lord. From the directions and instructions given to them and due to the proximity of their souls to his person, they gradually develop a nature like unto his own. Thus they truly become the Holy Spirit in person, acting as outposts of his divine presence in the environment in which they abide.

Do you honestly desire to be such a comforting presence to ALL LIFE, irrespective of personal attractions and interests? If so, enter the Temple of Comfort. Stand before its Hierarch and be willing to comply with his directions. Then witness the effect of your endeavors in the world of those around you. You will require no other measure but your own influence upon the life around you to determine how much you

have achieved by such aspirations and consequent service in name.

*For full explanation of the Causal Body, please see March 1956 issue of "The Bridge to Freedom."

(Note: For further description of the Temple of Comfort, please see ("The Bridge to Freedom," Books 1 and 2).

THE ESTABLISHMENT OF FORCEFIELDS

By the Maha Chohan

When it was perceived that my beloved sons, El Morya and Saint Germain were going to endeavor to again present certain truths to interested people upon the planet Earth, I conceived the idea of developing (outside the Ascended Masters' Retreats) certain specialized foci of harmoniously qualified energy which could be used for the expansion of the nature of God through the emotional, mental, etheric and physical worlds of mankind. These foci would depend primarily, upon the interest, sustained enthusiasm and inspiration of those who desired to contribute to the impersonal welfare of the planet.

In the Ascended Masters' Octave, all Beings (while fully master of all energy entrusted to them by God) chose to specialize in the magnetizing, qualifying, expanding and sustaining of some specific service by which the race as a whole might benefit. It was thought worthy of the time and energy expended to try to obtain such an interest in groups of unascended beings and thus accelerate the progress of the entire evolution in, through and around the Earth.

Each Ascended Master retreat is dedicated to the expansion of some such divine blessing. In time, with patience, harmony, constancy and love, unascended beings will create and sustain some divine blessing which is a power that can be invoked at will by any and all other interested lifestreams in times of crises.

A FORCEFIELD USUALLY TAKES ON THE FORM (PATTERN) OF THE ACTUAL ACTIVITY WHICH A GROUP OF INDIVIDUALS DESIRES TO MAGNETIZE AND RADIATE FORTH FOR THE IMPERSONAL BLESSING OF ALL LIFE. This forcefield is as powerful as the interest, enthusiasm, faith and *constancy* of endeavor of its component parts (students). A forcefield will take on the shape (form) of the service to be rendered, without the conscious use of the mental faculties of the students, but this form becomes more powerful, more clearly cut out of universal

light and more enduring, if the mental faculties of the leader and the students help to sustain it in a certain definite pattern. If the pattern is constantly changing, according to the whim of the leader, it is more ephemeral and the responsibility for its sustenance lies primarily with the invisible builders of form. If, however, the leader and the students work together to create and sustain a particular forcefield, energizing it by their life (in visualization, song and decree) it gradually becomes more distinct, powerful and efficacious in the emotional, mental, etheric and physical worlds, wherein the greatest requirement for assistance presently lies.

In the early Golden Ages, these forcefields were well known to the priests and priestesses who officiated in the various temples dedicated to certain specific God qualities, i.e. protection, healing etc. The mass of the people often made pilgrimages to such foci of specialized blessing and benediction, bathing in the fully gathered momentum already established there by those dedicated to this service of magnetizing, sustaining and radiating their gifts of life for the impersonal blessing of all mankind.

Again, as we enter the gates of the Golden Age of Freedom, we are endeavoring to stimulate the desire within the hearts of the “few” to so establish such “forcefields.” Thus, each group becomes a radiating center of certain God-virtues, also learning the power of concentration and impersonal service.

Mankind en masse suffer from many limitations and the range of possible services is limitless. Usually, in the unascended state, one individual strongly impressed by a desire to help his fellowman, will catch a glimpse of one particular service and then, in turn, through the power of persuasion, gather around himself others who are interested in a similar project. These forcefields are like beautiful flowers upon the person of the Earth. In time, all chelas will know what specialized activities are magnetized at certain points upon the Earth's surface and they, in turn, may ask for the assistance of such already established forcefields to assist them in particular local crisis.

The purpose of the establishment of such forcefields is not to exploit the personality nor the efficacy of any individual or group but to so magnetize and sustain certain God-qualities, so that they are always available for the use of all. It is so with the ascended host who offer all of their momentums of perfection to any one member, when universal progress will result from such selfless service.

The Transmission Flame Classes were also instigated at my humble

suggestion, so that the individual forcefields might magnetize into their momentums the already gathered cosmic momentums of the Ascended Masters retreats. This is done, primarily, through the inbreathing of the substance of the flame and virtue of the retreats. Then, the sincere and selfless students (using the magnetizing center of their forcefields) expand these virtues into their localities (through the expansion and projection of their breath). Thus, unascended beings are learning to work with and expand the service of the Ascended Masters' Retreats.

We are very, well pleased with the sincere interest in this endeavor and the kindly cooperation with it by so many individuals across the face of this dear Earth. The forcefields in time can be made permanent and will remain long after the original leader and his group have ascended into the realm where we abide. I RECOMMEND MOST STRONGLY THE NECESSITY FOR EXAMINING THE MOTIVE BEHIND THE ESTABLISHMENT OF SUCH A FORCEFIELD, as well as recognizing the need for absolute unity, cooperation, constancy of endeavor and true loving desire to impersonally help the race in its uphill climb back to its God-estate.

The projection of the consciousness of the students into the actual retreat does not neutralize the activity performed by their physical bodies which are actually breathing the flame from that retreat into and out of their bodies. It rather increases the capacity of each such a one to be a "conductor" of the light and power of that retreat into their local orbit.

If you have not yet decided upon the type and quality of your group and individual service, I strongly recommend that you soon do so! The world and its people require health, peace, illumination, financial freedom, faith in God, liberation from the many "woes" that spring from conscious or unconscious allegiance to the "shadow-world!" Become a forerunner of an era and age wherein THE TEMPLES OF THE SACRED FIRE WILL AGAIN BE MANIFEST IN THIS PHYSICAL APPEARANCE WORLD. All large activities have a "small beginning," from the embryo to the seed idea of a planet, a universe or a galaxy! The importance is in beginning now!"

(Note: To sanctuary and group directors: If you have a form for the center of the forcefield of your group endeavors, please have it drawn on paper as soon as possible and thus give your students a pattern to visualize. Send a copy of this forcefield, together with the explanation of the particular service you desire to render through it, to Mrs. Frances K. Ekey (who is in charge of group activities), care of "The Bridge to Freedom," P.O. Box 335, Philadelphia (5) Pa. Thus we shall learn of your marvelous endeavors toward the establishment of various foci of God's virtues on the Earth. We shall also have a physical repre-

sentation of your forcefield before us, upon which we may call on behalf of any who might require the particular assistance of your momentum already gathered. Thank you! Your editor.”)

THE CONSCIOUS QUALIFICATION OF ENERGY

By Beloved Mother Mary

July 1, 1955

Beloved children of God, I who have guarded, guided, loved, protected and sustained you through many, many ages, bring to you today the blessings of our beloved Jesus, the radiation and the presence of the beloved Uriel and that particular vibration of divine love which changes hate, bitterness and distress into peace and well being, will you accept it, please? The negative qualities mentioned above have caused the accumulations of hardness in both the mental and emotional bodies.

As warmth entering into a room changes its atmosphere into a more pleasant one, raising the vibratory action of that atmosphere into comfort, so does the radiation of grace and pure, impersonal divine love carry through the lifestream of an unascended being, the transmuting action of the Sacred Fire to energies which have been solidified through many bitter experiences in the course of the ages. These are the causes of all “hard feelings.”

Beloved ones, I have been asked to present to you the inner pattern of this week's activities in their very simplest form. They are the creation by conscious application of a spirit of grace, kindness, tolerance and understanding by which true world brotherhood is expressed. This spirit of grace is a substance! It is a radiation and a pressure of energy! Just as the pressures of discord, the whirls of anger and those various discordant qualities entering into the world of another lifestream can cause distress, so do pressures of a constructive radiation bring peace and healing.

The mastery of your own energies becomes the path for your own individual ascension. The mastering of those energies is the process which has been referred to as the “darsham” of the East, as the “grace” of the Christian dispensation and as the Violet Transmuting Fire of mercy and freedom of the New Era under my beloved friend, the Ascended Master Saint Germain.

Those of you who have studied through the years well know that

energy is powerful; that there is no beating heart (from the tiniest infant lying in the cradle to the most elderly lifestream awaiting the summons of the Karmic Board through so called death) who does not draw energy (life). The magnetic center within the heart, drawing the electrons from the I AM Presence, creates a focus of energy enabling the individual to have thoughts, feelings, etheric memories and physical acts.

You are dealing primarily with energy. In fact, you are “energy centers, vibratory centers” sending out into the universe that which is a blessing to life or that which adds to the distress of the world. You chose, as did every man and woman who is upon the planet today, to use life to experiment with energy. You chose to learn through trial and error what energy could do. The returning circle of that energy which carries the stamp of your lifestream (the electronic pattern which can bring you either blessings or distress in the experiences of your world according to the feelings with which you qualified it when you sent it out.)

Now, beloved ones, we come to a point where we desire some members of the race to understand just the simple principle, that ENERGY DOES NOT ACT EXCEPT UNDER THE DIRECTION OF SOME SELF-CONSCIOUS INTELLIGENCE. If you are going to let the bodies which were fashioned for you by the great builders of form direct your life, you will have to handle the return of the indiscriminate qualification of the energies which the etheric, mental, emotional and physical bodies have catapulted forth into the universal.

INSTEAD OF THIS, YOU SHOULD GIVE THE DIGNITY, AUTHORITY AND POWER OF DIRECTING THAT ENERGY BACK INTO THE GLORIOUS THREEFOLD FLAME OF GOD WITHIN YOUR HEART. Your vehicles were fashioned, blessed hearts of light, as instruments through which you might create as the Godhead himself creates, through which you might pour forth into the mental, emotional, etheric and physical realms, the perfection of your own I AM Presence. THESE BODIES WERE NOT CREATED TO BE INDEPENDENT, INDULGENT, REBELLIOUS, GLUTTONOUS VEHICLES WHICH STEAL THE ENERGY OF THE GODHEAD AND SEND IT FORTH TO DISTRESS LIFE!

Now, in the action of “darsham,” what do you do? Within the contemplation of your own blessed heart, within the “closet” of which Jesus spoke, you find the “center” of your being, that “center” which has been referred to in previous terminology as “The Secret Place of the Most High.” It is the immortal Three-fold Flame of God which lives

within your heart. THERE is enthroned your divinity, era after era, age after age, patiently choosing to inhabit and sustain your form, hoping for the opportunity of fulfilling itself through the vehicles which it holds in form by the very magnetic power of its divine love and keeps it from dissolution.

When you find that “center” within your heart, when you enter deep within that immortal flame and you can accept the mastery which is there, then in dignity and firmness you can put your house in order. You know, you are afraid of your own bodies! You are afraid of what you will do under stress and strain, of how your thoughts and feelings will act and of how the etheric memories will surge forth. Therefore, you are not fully master in your own home! Can you not give to this Three-fold Flame (this I AM Presence within you), the confidence to control the servants of your household? Can you not release yourself from the tensions which are so evident, and allow the Lord of Life (the very God of heaven!) to assume the mastery of your vehicles? Holding your mind up to your own I AM Presence, use it to receive its divine ideas, use your emotional body to radiate forth whatever constructive quality is required in your homes at any given moment, in your group activities, in your nation or in the world.

The emotional body was created primarily in a very pliable and elastic form so that it could be expanded until it becomes planetary in size, if it is a good “conductor” of that which mankind needs. All of the world, beloved ones, is your schoolroom. There will not be a day pass in which you will not meet energy from the consciousness of individuals who have no idea of mastery and control, which will either change your energy into a like turmoil or which you will sublimate and transmute, NOT BY WILL BUT BY LOVE!

When you are dealing with individuals who require instruction on the Law, when you are dealing with people in pain and distress, in fear or in anger, the very first thing you must have is some capacity to utilize the activity of “darsham” (grace) and draw from your Causal Body God-qualified energies which fill the atmosphere of the room and are the master control, BEFORE YOU ATTEMPT YOUR SERVICE. When you come to the service of handling great numbers (and who knows, in the days and years ahead, how many lifestreams may be saved or otherwise, according to the development of this particular activity within you), are you going to be able to connect your emotional world with mine, your mental world with Lord Maitreya, your physical bodies with Lord Michael? Are you going to be able to plant your feet firmly upon

the rocking surface of the Earth or the rushing tides of the sea as Jesus did, commanding and securing Peace? Are you going to be a comfort, a balance, a protection, a healing “conductor,” or are you going to be swept into the chaos of the uncontrolled?

Beloved friends, this is a very serious and important activity. Somehow we must reach your outer mind to a point where the holding of your emotional balance, the holding of your peace, the holding of that spirit of good-will and tolerance becomes important enough to you so that you will relinquish the rights of self (if necessary), and learn to be the outpost of ourselves which you profess and decree that you wish to be.

Cosmic moments come and go! I have lived through many! In those moments, if you are not prepared and at peace, you are temporarily cut off from the Brotherhood as a channel for their outgoing controlled force which would but energize your chaos, were they to pour it out to you when you were in distress. The Great and Holy Brotherhood is one and within it is all the gathered consciousness of every Being who has attained the right to become a member. Within it is all the light, love and momentum of Jesus' victory, all the fire, strength and will of El Morya, all the wisdom and kindness of Kuthumi, all the tolerance and selflessness of Paul, the Venetian, all the purity of Serapis, all the scientific knowledge of Hilarion and all of the gathered momentums of the power of invocation of beloved Saint Germain.

Every one who enters that Brotherhood gives his all to it. It is enriched by each one who has ascended and becomes a part of it. That total momentum of light is accessible and available at the moment of any cosmic crisis. The Great Cosmic Silent Watcher, may see certain vortices of destructively qualified energy. He then notifies local Silent Watchers of this situation. These individual Silent Watchers in turn often use the bodies of harmonious chelas as a conductor to funnel constructively qualified energy into these destructive vortices, transmuting their cause and core. In this case, the fully gathered momentum of the Great White Brotherhood may be channeled through the mind, feelings, etheric body and physical body of a harmonious chela. If the particular chela who has been sponsored by some member of the Ascended host is in a condition of distress, the great Seraphim have to look elsewhere to find some harmonious lifestream, perhaps one wholly “unconscious” of the Ascended Masters and therefore not as good a “conductor” as a student who has used the purifying Violet Flame. Through such an “unconscious conductor,” a thread of benediction flows, whereas a con-

scious chela would be a great conduit of light. Do you see?

The “unconscious conductors” have served us often through the ages and they are blessed indeed! However, just as the inside of a pipe becomes corroded and filled with impure substance, so does the consciousness of the average individual become filled with impure thought, feeling and etheric substance, unless there is conscious use by that individual of the Violet Fire which compels the purification of their individual lifestreams. Therefore “unconscious conductors” do not make as wide an open door for the Masters' service as do conscious chelas who have used the Violet Fire of purification. IT IS A TRAGEDY INDEED FOR ONE TO HAVE WORKED TWENTY YEARS WITH THE VIOLET FIRE AND, AT A COSMIC MOMENT, BE UNFIT TO CONDUCT THE PROTECTION WHICH MIGHT SAVE A CITY! Preparation, application and purification are magnificent because, through the forcefields of your groups and through your individual selves, they create a wider and wider conduit of light. The radiation and pressures of the Great Ones, flowing through them are a great blessing to mankind.

Remember my words! Do less if you must, but hold your state of grace, hold the harmony, hold the peace, hold those feelings of love and tolerance so that you may be ready when you are needed to serve. You are going to deal with great numbers of people in the near future, particularly when you learn to become a “conductor” of the light and gifts of your Causal Body. Your radiation will be different from that of any other person because the creation of your Causal Body has been an individual accomplishment. Your Causal Body has been builded from the day you first received conscious life. All through the ages which you have lived, your Causal Body has grown like a beautiful flame flower, an aureole of living color. The services you have rendered, whether they have been patriotic, educational, philanthropic, artistic, scientific, or religious, have become your gifts to the Earth. This momentum of good awaits release through your vehicles as a radiation of light which can benefit the Earth and her people.

Now, why let the glory of that Causal Body function only in the inner realms while you are in limitation, while you are experiencing age, disease and distress down here, when it is so easy to consciously call forth from your Causal Body into your magnificent Tubes of Light, the qualities of perfection which you require to bless life? Why do you not externalize for the blessing of the race that which you have prepared yourselves for centuries? Why do you not this day, entering into that “Secret Place of the Most High” (deep within the Sacred Fire in your

heart) begin the release of your own harmoniously qualified energies of life which abide within your Causal Body, awaiting your call?

When you master that “art,” when your aura is so very comfortable to others, when it conducts instantaneous healing power, when you can give mankind that which they seek, you will need the strength to stand and continue to pour out your gifts to life and not be “smothered” by the greedy and frightened energies of those who will come to you for help.

Build today, my friends! Build today! Those of you who are Group Directors, use this activity in your class work. Use it! Where you have a group of harmonious students, there is no limit to the activities which can be released from the Great White Brotherhood to benefit the Earth at your call. Before you begin the services of your group, silently call through the energy in the room those Flames of Purity, Peace, Understanding and Comfort and then you can more easily accomplish that which should be done.

For those who have been asking—every state in the Union has a Silent Watcher over it, a Being who is protecting the interests of that state and a Being whose pressure of energy influences for good the government and the people of the state. This is true of all countries and their provinces.

I love you beyond all words to describe. I have worked with you so often individually and collectively through the ages. I speak to you today hoping to reach your minds and your hearts.

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK THE USE OF THE SPIRIT OF RESURRECTION

MAHA CHOHAN

Life, in its primal essence, is obedient to the qualification of self-conscious intelligence (ascended or otherwise), those beings who have chosen through their own thought and feeling centers to develop a momentum of the resurrecting power give that power as an impersonal heritage to all life following them upon the pathway toward redemption. Thus, there are momentums of healing, of peace, of illumination, of resurrection, etc. which can be magnetized and utilized by any and all kingdoms in order to develop and purify their individual worlds, as well as the kingdom to which they belong. Such is the Spirit of Resur-

rection.

Many of mankind know nothing of the presence of this spirit and fewer still know how to tune into that spirit and make it their own. The nature kingdom, of which I am a supervisor, opens itself eagerly, willingly and obediently to the infusion of this spirit and, through it, manifests the so-called “miracle” of resurrection in each Springtime. These comparative few who have already made their ascension from this Earth (desiring within themselves to resuscitate the energies of their worlds) have also used it and their freedom and ascent from shadows have proven its efficacy to act for them. At this Easter Season, when we acknowledge one who proved the power of the Resurrection Flame as the victorious “overcoming of the last enemy” (death), we do hope some others will choose to invoke and utilize this flame also and find the practical results in a resurrected soul, mind, body and feeling world.

EL MORYA

Within the soul of man there lives the immortal Threefold Flame of Life which contains within itself the potential power of ALL the flames of divinity. Even as within coal, wood, peat and other materials which ignite when exposed to an already manifest flame, there is combustible material which awaits the “spark” to become flame in themselves, so within the immortal spark of divinity in every man is the capacity to respond to and create in ever expanding intensity the divine flames of redemption. The mercy of the cosmic law is in the provision of such already established flames which can be invoked, (when desired) to stir the smoldering embers of divinity through the soul of one determining to be free! Happy is the man who chooses to use these flames and be free of the shadows, limitations and distresses which occur when the light burns dimly and the darkness of appearances encroaches upon the experience life of the self.

KUTHUMI

As within one drop of water all of the elements of the ocean and sea are present, so within one immortal spark (hidden within the recesses of the soul) all of the elements of the Sacred Fire abide, waiting to be called forth for the redemption and resuscitation of the soul and outer self. Many sincere students look without for redemption rather than within. It is to turn the attention and consciousness of the student back to the flame within the heart, that we come. Here, contemplating

the potentialities of his own immortal flame of life, the student quickens to a realization that from this individualized flame there will flow whatever qualification of the Sacred Fire is necessary and expedient to set his personal world in order, as well as, to become a part of "The Light of the World."

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

Some people call the immortal Flame of God within the heart, "The Presence of God," others refer to it as the Holy Spirit. Regardless of the name they choose to give it, it matters much the amount of freedom we allow this Presence to act through the outer personality. All in our octave have used certain aspects of this flame and have achieved freedom liberation and immortality thereby. Each such a one adds to the cosmic power of the impersonal flame, whether it is of healing, illumination, resurrection, precipitation, faith or peace.

This entire heritage becomes the common property of all who follow upon the path, if they accept its reality and choose to use it. Thus you have the privilege of utilizing the life energies of those who have become that which you desire to be, if you can be humble, grateful and desirous of "reaping where others have sown." Many, beset by the sin of spiritual pride, prefer to sow for themselves and reap their meager harvest without the assistance and loving cooperation of the Elder Brothers and Sisters of the race. Because of free-will, all are given opportunity to walk alone or in the company of the Elect.

SERAPIS BEY

The Resurrection Flame is a mercy provided by life and sustained by those beings who, seeing the shadows of limitation and distress, knew that sometime and somewhere individuals would cry out for a way back HOME. These individuals are at liberty to utilize this Resurrection Flame which ignites the potential power of resurrection within the individual's own heart and thus experience a personal resuscitation of the powers they knew in the heart of the Father-Mother God before the world was manifest as mankind knows it.

As any trained woodsman knows, it is more difficult to kindle a fire with wet timber and no externalized flame than with dried timber. In like manner, it is more difficult to kindle the powers of divinity within the soul, feelings, mind and body of one whose vehicles of expression

are not already receptive to the flame, than it is to draw forth the powers of divinity within one whose vehicles are prepared for such a transformation. The cosmic momentums of the flames which are acknowledged by the Spiritual Hierarchy, fed by their breath, sustained by their guarding presence, can do much to ignite the spiritual spark within a man, if he chooses to accept their presence and invoke their assistance in his own behalf. For this reason, the Spiritual Hierarchy has chosen to point to the foci of the Sacred Fire already established and available for all who choose to use these momentums in such a manner.

HILARION

Even medical science affirms that, although they can do much to assist in the preparation necessary to allow the healing of the body to take place, the actual healing comes forth from within the patient. For instance, the good doctor “sets” the broken leg but relies upon the intelligence (healing power within the body) to perform the so called “miracle” of knitting the bone and restoring mobility and usefulness to the injured member. How many good practitioners have said that it is the will to live which performs the actual alchemy of restoration and healing? This is likewise true of the spiritual development of the student. WITHIN THE IMMORTAL FLAME OF GOD ANCHORED IN THE HEART, IS THE POTENTIAL POWER OF EVERY FLAME. The will to connect with the already established flame of a certain quality and virtue, assists the earnest and sincere student to develop the “spark of divinity” into the flame of resurrection, healing, illumination, peace or whatsoever the student requires most at any moment upon the path. Ignoring the power to ignite (which already lives in the Sacred Fire), makes the development take longer and is an unnecessary hardship upon the spiritual path back home.

JESUS

The Resurrection Flame is a power which has been developed and utilized by many of us in the endeavor to prove that mankind can, at will, use it for their own personal redemption. The first requisite in such conscious resuscitation of the personal nature is to acknowledge that A FOCUS OF THAT RESURRECTION FLAME IS WITHIN EACH HUMAN HEART. The second requisite is to humbly accept the already established momentum of this Resurrection Flame to kindle, develop and expand the focus of that flame to a point where it literally “catches up” the ener-

gies of thought, feeling, memory and physical decadence and restores all the vehicles of expression to their natural estate as “conductors” of the God light. What I did, I promised all men could do. When will man really accept the promise within those words, which surely I proved in my own experience? I patiently await that day!

SAINT GERMAIN

My service in the Great White Brotherhood is to teach the conscious power of invocation of already established momentums of the various virtues belonging to the Godhead, for the stimulation of the dormant divinity within mankind. My activity will only appeal to those who believe that other beings have developed and sustained these virtues and that the momentum of their service is available to those who desire to invoke their powers and use their gifts for their personal blessing as well as the blessing of the evolution to which they belong.

There is nothing mystic or occult in the presence of the flames of God which have been drawn and magnetized by lifestreams who have freed themselves from limitation by their use. Likewise, there is nothing mysterious in the magnetizing of these virtues and momentums to stimulate the expression of divinity through every lifestream. It is a science, exact and irrevocable in its activity, for those who desire to use it. Most of the civilized world benefits from the discoveries of electricity and other gifts of science, although few used their personal energies to develop these gifts.

On the spiritual frontier, there are also tremendous foci already established and equally available to the entire race. This is a heritage left by the Great Ones who drew, magnetized and sustained these gifts for the use of those brave enough to experiment with their presence in the universe. Such a gift is the full, gathered cosmic momentum of the Resurrection Flame. The nature kingdom uses it (not knowing the full details of its inception and sustenance). For the most part, mankind have not chosen to believe in its presence nor to draw into their own spark of divinity the practical, working activity which could transform all shadows into light.

For the few willing to experiment with the power of the Resurrection Flame, we all stand willing to assist in directing this flame from the heart of the Sacred Fire through the individual soul, stimulating the potential Resurrection Flame within them! I wait to see who among you will do this! The Sacred Fire is merely concentrated energy, qualified

with a virtue and power which is available to help any man to develop his own potential divinity. It is called "Sacred Fire" because it is God-qualified. Its potential is within your own human heart. Call it forth, bathe in the full, gathered cosmic momentum of this flame given to you freely by others who have fed it by their faith, sustained it by their constancy and expanded it by their use of it in their personal redemption and planetary or universal service. I challenge you to TRY! We shall see!

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASSES

By the Maha Chohan, April, 1956

BELOVED CHILDREN OF GOD, SEEKING COMFORT:

Comfort from my heart is yours for the asking! How have I attained the position (unenviable in many respects) of becoming responsible to transmit comfort to every part of life, to electron, mineral, animal, bird and man? It is because I desired within my heart to be a comforting presence to all life. My desire was coupled with action (the necessary self-discipline and preparation) which qualified me for this position. Each one of you today is qualifying yourself in like manner to become some such "conductor" of a God-virtue to the evolution which you now, or in the future, will serve.

I learned something of the nature and feeling of divine comfort from contemplation of those whose energies already had become comforting presences and, in time, I too could generate and radiate at will a comforting feeling to the energy around me. One day, the call came! I was found ready to be the focus of this virtue and I took the vow, joyously withal, fully cognizant of the responsibility of such a service. I shall remain this focus of divine comfort to life until another evolves to a point where he may be such a comforting presence and I am released from this service to a greater one.

Today, you enter the halls of the Temple of Comfort at Ceylon. You breathe in its essence! Throughout each day's activities you can saturate your own energies with that essence, fill your tubes of light with my feeling of comfort and be myself in action to all you contact in anyway. Thus you and I become one!

The statement for the Transmission Flame Class of April 21, 1956, is:

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

I AM inbreathing	Maha Chohan's	feeling	and healing	power	of his	Comfort Flame
I AM absorbing	“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM expanding	“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM projecting	“	“	“	“	“	“

Color of flame: Crystal and pink. Hierarch: Lord Maha Chohan.
Keynotes: “Homing,” and “At Dawning.”

GROUP MATERIAL FOR TRANSMISSION CLASSES

Francis Ekey, April 21, 1956

BLESSED FRIENDS OF GOD'S PEACE:

In the name and love of the presence of Almighty God Fight within our beating hearts, whose holy name is “I AM,” we call directly to the great Elohim of Peace today to seal you and all you love, forever in oceans of the golden flame and fiery essence of Cosmic Christ peace, saturating your entire beings and worlds and bringing everything into perfect divine order through divine love. Here and now, still yourself for just a moment and feel yourself enveloped in dazzling golden flame for about nine feet in diameter. Without tension, try to feel its action and rest in that feeling. Perhaps at first you will only be able to concentrate for a few seconds, but if you will take a few moments every day to call this golden flame around you, you will experience a great relief from the hustle and bustle of daily living. Nothing in this world can be a blessing to you unless you accept it so TRY this and see what it, can and will do for you.

Did you ever think for even a few moments what the quality of peace means to all life, no matter in what form that life may be? Somehow peace seems to have become associated mostly with Christmas and the angelic command for “Peace on Earth.” What can be permanently accomplished without peace? The Great Ones have told us that the prayer which goes up most often from the mankind of this planet is “O, God! give me peace.” (this is spoken in every dialect and language—sometimes just in a silent cry from the heart). Health cannot be long sustained without peace, real happiness is never found without it, business cannot expand without it, the nature kingdom cannot provide the necessities of life without it and so on.

In paintings, we speak of farm scenes as being “so nice and peaceful” and today's trend in living is to move farther and farther away into the country-suburban living, away from the traffic and noisy factories.

It is considered beneficial to raise children in such an environment and, while these outer provisions are all steps in the right direction for happier living, yet how many people realize that the secret of a peaceful mind, body, home and world lies in the God-control of his or her own feelings? This is a secret which is well known in the Orient, where the pace of living is less rapid than in the Western world. Folks everywhere are more and more desirous of having “world peace” but THAT CAN NEVER COME AS A PERMANENT BLESSING TO MANKIND UNTIL OUR INDIVIDUAL WORLDS ARE AT PEACE (with our own loved ones and those with whom we come in contact).

The whole is made up of its component parts and until the “parts” are peaceful (without individual wars), there can not come permanent peace for the whole. Everyone loves peace, everyone wants it for himself, therefore it becomes not only our duty but our priceless opportunity to try to hold the peace, not only for ourselves, but for each other, when we see signs of irritation and distress begin to appear in another's world. The tendency of the personality is to mirror the feelings of each other, if one becomes disturbed, those around that one resent that disturbance of their peace and become inharmonious themselves. As God's peace-makers, let us reverse this. “Blessed are the peace-makers, for they shall be called the Children of God” said beloved Jesus and he himself was known as “The Prince of Peace.” The ability to hold his feelings at peace through unbelievable attempts to take it from him, was his practical victory over the daily trials and distresses in this world of form. We are told that: “He was tempted in all points like as we are, and yet without sin.” Jesus also said: “The things that I have done shall ye do also.”

Think a little about peace, about how comforting and restful it is and determine, first, to have it yourself. Then you can give others that feeling too, for the very atmosphere of your world is contagious to those around you. Start in a small way – determine to hold uninterrupted peace and happiness in your own feelings for just five minutes, then ten minutes and so on. When you can do this, it will be so comfortable and pleasant you will not want to ever be disturbed in your feelings again. TRY! TRY! TRY! This is the “watchword” of beloved Serapis Bey's retreat for you never know what you can do until you sincerely TRY! Then, “keep on keeping on” until you are a peacemaker of God to his children!

SUGGESTED DECREES

I AM! I AM! I AM! the resurrection and the life of the Ascended Jesus

Christ feeling of cosmic Christ Peace—that peace which surpasses the understanding of the mind—which I had with God in the beginning, before the world was—eternally sustained and ever-expanding. (Repeat 3 times.)

* * *

In the name of my very own beloved I AM Presence, anchored right within my heart, I call to the beloved Elohim of Peace. Take immediate, complete and eternal command of all the energy in my feeling world. Expand your ray in my forehead until it fills my world for at least nine feet around me on every side, saturating my feelings with your feeling of Cosmic Christ Peace. Make me truly feel it and then sustain and expand it for me until I become yourself in action everywhere I move—a real peacemaker among the children of our heavenly father. I consciously accept this done right now with full power! (Repeat 3 times.)

FRATERNALLY YOURS

Dear Editor: Enclosed are a couple of newspaper clippings for which we are so grateful as they prove the efficacy of our decrees. We have been calling for some time for the water element and especially the purification of our rivers. On Thursday of last week and the week before, we spent considerable time directing our forces through projected consciousness into an ice jam in the St. Clair river near here which has threatened the water supply. Last Thursday, particularly, we endeavored by visualization to create a stretch of open water in the center of the river in order that the ice might move out harmoniously. The enclosed clipping is from last Friday's paper. We are so grateful for the assistance of the Great Ones. We thought that these clippings might prove encouraging to others H. L. Canada.

(Excerpts of clippings referred to above: Free Press Sarnia Bureau: "The great ice barrier remains intact from shore to shore at Courtright and Sombra but farther south, at Port Lambton, *a section of open water has appeared in the center of the river.*"

"The Thames River was declared the number one pollution problem in Western Ontario. At an executive meeting of the 5000 member Ontario Federation of Anglers and Hunters in Hotel London yesterday the group adopted a resolution to get behind all projects in the area working toward a cleanup of the river and to keep after towns along the river shed to install sewage disposal plants to prevent pollution.")

Editor: This is proof of the efficacy of the Law called into action by a group of earnest students, using their collective energies impersonally for the benefit of the locality in which life has placed them with the hope that they would render just such service. Congratulations! If you could see the release of power from your forcefield (which is established over the sanctuary where your group meets rhythmically) into that ice-jam for which you were calling, your hearts would rejoice. These activities are real and practical in the extreme!

Suggested Decree

Beloved Mighty Victorious Presence of God, "I AM," and beloved Ascended Master Jesus Christ! Place upon my forehead this instant, sustained and expanded forever, a disc of the Golden Flame of your feeling of God-peace and place a miniature of your Luminous Presence within it, in blazing white light. Place a disc of this description over my solar plexus, larger in size. See to it for me that these protective discs of light keep my world entirely free from doubt and fear and, by picturing these activities placed upon those I contact, see that it keeps their worlds free from these distresses also. I consciously accept this done RIGHT NOW with full power, sustained and expanded until all are wholly ascended and free. I thank you, bless you and love you, beloved Jesus!

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
with the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

MAY 1956

TO THE COSMIC SPIRIT OF MAY

Blessings upon you, blessed spirit upon whose sweet essence so many individuals among our company have ascended out of the toils of human shadow into the light of Eternal Day!

We do invoke the stimulating presence of your radiation to flow through the souls of men, resuscitating their spiritual selves which contain so much of the beauty and glory of God's kingdom.

In this season when the nature kingdom expresses so fully the glory of renewed life, beauty and perfection, let mankind also experience the joy of a "rebirth," each man a God, each woman a Goddess, each child a potential cherubim of Light!

Many of us remember the month of May as a month of personal liberation and victorious God freedom! We ask that all mankind may be sensitized enough to accept that which you offer and then utilize your ascending rhythm to rise above all limitations into full freedom!

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of the Masters of Wisdom

CHATEAU DE LIBERTE, HOME OF BELOVED PAUL,

THE VENETIAN MASTER

May 15th through June 14, 1956

In the southern part of France is one of the most beautiful retreats of the Masters of Wisdom, dedicated in spirit and in practical service to the development of the divine plan through the hearts, minds, souls and spirits of every, intelligence belonging to the evolutions in the Earth, on the Earth and in its atmosphere.

Upon careful discernment, one notices that everything about this magnificent chateau is expressed in the Trinity, denoting the Third Ray upon which our beloved Paul presently serves. The magnificent tree-lined drive has three rows of high trees on either side. There are three series of marble steps leading up to the doorway of this magnificent edifice, between each set there is a large lawn with a beautiful fountain in the center. The building itself is built in three stories. Behind the chateau there are the magnificent gardens in three tiers. Here the lovely statuary is displayed among the glorious marble columns wound round with roses of every known variety. In these gardens, many beautiful musical evenings are spent and, although few are privileged to attend in their physical bodies, many hear the celestial music wafted on the soft sweet air perfumed by the variegated flowers, which carries these gifts of love to the people of France, Europe and then all mankind.

The service of beloved Paul and the Brotherhood of the Chateau de Liberte is also threefold. First, the development of a true love for and faith in God—by whatever name the devotee chooses to call him, second, a love for and cooperation with the Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters, angelic, seraphic and cherubic beings who are his messengers, as well as the unascended chelas who represent him in the world of form, third, by a sincere and practical love for the potential gifts hidden within the hearts of men and women everywhere. This love, impersonally but definitely directed, can, and does draw forth from the hidden recesses of the soul the talents, gifts, powers and activities for which every man was given being and was sustained through aeons of time by his own I AM presence.

Belief in and respect for the divine manifestation through every human heart signifies a true devotee and representative of this Brotherhood. As the beloved Paul himself said recently: “It is easy to love beauty, genius, and the developed talent, but it takes true divine love and faith to love the individual who has the desire to express some tal-

ent, not having had as yet either the training or development to give such expression its perfected channel of manifestation.”

Thus, although our beloved Paul (as well as those who have represented the Third Ray before him), has gathered around him in his retreat the perfect specimens of art, sculpture and every type of exquisite culture already developed by man in all the Golden Ages through which the Earth has passed. There are also retained the crude expressions of those who desire to become perfect channels for the divine concept in the world of form. He and his Brotherhood not only guard, sustain, encourage and protect the genius already at the top of the ladder, but the humble aspirant who has gingerly placed his timid feet upon the first rung of that Ladder of Attainment.

In Golden Ages that have been and the New Golden Age of the Master Saint Germain into which we have now entered, every nation will provide for, encourage, subsidize and develop this “budding genius” in foci patterned after the Chateau de Liberte. Then the many souls who come to Earth with gifts and talents will not find a cold, unresponsive world that shrivels their aspirations and steals the precious life energies of such potential geniuses in the necessity of “making a living” in the outer world. Until this time comes, the Brotherhood of Liberty do their best to hold a radiation of faith, love, encouragement, protection and sustained enthusiasm around such individuals whose potential gifts are ignored by a thoughtless world.

In this beautiful month of May, many souls are called to the Sacred Heart Temple before the beloved Mother Mary and are given the opportunity of taking embodiment upon the Earth, as she fashions gently the Holy Grail (heart) within which will pulsate the Threefold Flame of life. Through past embodiments and through study at inner levels at the feet of their Masters these souls have perfected, to a great degree, much of the beauty of the divine plan and they approach a new Earth life with much hope, much inspiration, much developed talent to give to a world that cannot or does not at present know how to receive them.

Within the Threefold Flame in their hearts is anchored the talent which they bring. For the men and women already incarnate, who have achieved their physical majority and who will be the parents, teachers and guardians of such incoming souls mentioned above, we pray that such prospective parents will prepare for their coming and join the Brotherhood of Liberty, thus giving such souls, opportunity to express that which is within their beating hearts.

Below the main floor of the Chateau de Liberte pulsates the Liberty Flame itself and those who are ready to give to the world something of celestial beauty are drawn, either in their etheric bodies or in their Holy Christ Selves, into this chateau to receive the added strength of the Liberty Flame to vitalize, energize and sustain their endeavors as they go forth to bring greater beauty to mankind en masse.

(Note: For further descriptions of this Foci of the Ascended Masters, please see "*The Bridge to Freedom*," September, 1953, September, 1951 and August, 1955.)

THE RIGHT USE OF THE VIRTUE OF LIBERTY

By the Beloved Goddess of Liberty

July 4, 1955

I AM the Spirit of Liberty, the Guardian Presence of that virtue from the heart of the great Sun of this system, endowed with the responsibility, the obligation and the opportunity to cultivate and keep liberty and love of liberty alive within the consciousness of the evolutions progressing upon the planets of this system.

It has been my service through the ages, since I first accepted the assignment of magnetizing, condensing, holding and radiating the quality of liberty from the electronic belt around the Sun, to nourish and develop the desire for liberty within all life, to keep alive within the minds and hearts of the people of the planets that innate cosmic quality which is part of their own God heritage.

Many, many of the virtues which represent the Twelve-fold nature of the Deity would have been completely forgotten, were it not for the temples in the electronic belt around the Sun and the beings who, within those temples, concentrated the positive ray of that virtue which they represent, as a pressure into the atmosphere which is breathed into the outer consciousness with the breath. The virtue of liberty and love for liberty has been guarded and guided by my lifestream into the hearts of those who have been chosen, by their own affinity to this quality, to establish and sustain foci of liberty at various points on the Earth's surface and, at various times on the screen of life, particularly when the light of liberty grew dim and tyrants and despots refused to allow the flaming presence within the heart to express through the masses.

Into many a heart have I anchored my flame, by the side of many

an earnest man and woman have I stood and, pouring the pressure of my love of liberty throughout that one, enabled them in the face of personal peril, to stand against despotism and tyranny. Then they built again a sanctuary of liberty of conscience, liberty of opportunity and liberty to pursue that course which their hearts desired.

Those individuals in Europe who were stirred to find a place where they might worship their God in freedom, were stirred by the flame within my heart and by the innate quality within their own immortal flame which responded to the pressure of my own. When this took place, men and women forsaking homes, fortunes, family and security, struck out into the “unknown” across uncharted seas and established within America the first pulsation of a New Era. Thus was created that cosmic cradle into which, at the proper moment, the Flame of Freedom could be established which shall be sustained as the heartbeat of the Golden Age, represented by that blessed Being, beloved Saint Germain.

By the sides of the pilgrims and early patriots, driven (against their will sometimes) from the comparative safety and security of their lives in other lands, either myself or one of liberty's angels stood and became the power and pressure of conviction which carried them across the seas to serve the cause of liberty, to establish a new nation under God, where all men and women, created equal, might have opportunity to plant their roots. Then, in time, when the great Violet Ray was ready, men and women who loved liberty have begun to spread the spiritual harvest of those early years.

Beloved ones, Liberty is a most unusual activity of life! I want you to consider it carefully, because as the class closes and the vibratory action of the Elohim of Peace enfolds you, locking within your world the radiation of the Ascended Masters which has been drawn forth here, you will be at liberty, returning into your own homes, sanctuaries and spheres of influence, to do what you will with the instruction, the radiation and the inspiration. That is a great responsibility!

In the life of the Master Jesus, factual as well as mystic, there are many lessons that have been discerned by the student and there are some that have not come to the attention of the outer mind's consciousness. One such lesson I would like to bring to your attention is the judging of the Christ before Pilate in its mystical sense. The Master Jesus represents the right use of life, the qualified energy of life going forth to bless, to heal, to illumine, to set free, Barabbas represents the misuse of life in the imprisonment of energy in discord, Pilate represents the personal self, washing his hands saying: “what is truth” and

allowing the liberty to use life in its destructive element through Barabbas while the constructive Christus was condemned. Each one of you is that personality and, when you release “Barabbas” in vital energies charged with discord (and even through indifference refuse to allow the Christ radiation to act through yourself), YOU ARE MISUSING LIBERTY!

When you were first created out of the hearts of Helios and Vesta, or from whatever Sun you belong, I stood by your side. That is why I am known as the Cosmic Mother. When you first felt yourself as an individualization and realized individuality, it was I who said: “YOU ARE AT LIBERTY NOW TO USE THE GIFT OF LIFE AS YOU WILL.” Free-will conferred upon you, you began to exercise the heritage of liberty and at inner levels released only the power of the Christ, for there was not yet the “Barabbas” of human creation. Then came the time after mankind embodied on the Earth plane when man learned to create discord from primal life, taking liberty with the gift of God which is life itself and fashioning imperfection out of that life!

This resulted in the requirement of a Karmic Board, to designate those who were to embody and regulate individual and mass karma. At each such choosing, as you have been told, one lifestream was chosen to embody and two remained at inner levels. There again in the office of Cosmic Mother, it has been my opportunity and blessing to say to you: “You are at liberty, child, to take incarnation and again, drawing on primal life, endeavor to fulfill your divine plan.” Again you grasped the gift of liberty and, with the breath of life within you, have taken great liberties with that life. Then after your “three score and ten,” when the soul was weary, the flesh body disintegrated to a point where it was of little use. Again my office required that I say to that soul: “You are at liberty to lay down the flesh vehicle for a time.”

One day, when your service to this planet has been completed, when you have taken the stand within the immortal flame of life within your heart that you will not take dishonest liberties with life, when you allow the Christ-Spirit in mind and feelings, in word and action, to go free, one day you will have served enough! That shall be the happiest day in all my experience when I say to you: “Beloved, you are at liberty to be released from the wheel of birth and death forever, at liberty to come home and go out no more.” For this moment I long, as every mother longs for the return of her children to their perfect estate, and for this I serve with you and by your side. Use not Liberty lightly! Use it wisely, in the consciousness that what you do with life today will build your tomorrow.

Beloved friends of great light, today, on the anniversary of the birth of our great nation (July 4th), as we bless her and we bless each and every lifestream who has contributed to her present light, we are utilizing the energies of your class and we are opening the great Causal Body that has been developed through your decrees. At the close of the address, as you sing to Liberty's angels* that blessing will cover the entire Western Hemisphere in a benediction of protection, peace and power. From Greenland and Alaska, down through Canada, the United States and Central and South America, that radiation will pour, bringing a sense of closer brotherhood.

*(Note: The Song "Liberty's angels" referred to above may be sung to the music and lyrics of "Angels of Healing," our latest musical recording. Just substitute the words "Liberty's Angels" for "Angels of Healing," using the rest of the lyrics as they are on the record. One may also use: "Angels of Freedom," "Angels of Victory."

WHITSUNTIDE (Pentecost)

May 20, 1956

Although the first Whitsuntide took place 10 days after the ascension of the beloved Master Jesus, (the disciples having been bereft of the strength, comfort, faith and powers that his visible presence afforded them) men and women everywhere have experienced an individual Whitsuntide from time to time throughout the ages. This special feast day celebrates the descent and merging of the Spirit of Cosmic Comfort with the individual's own outer consciousness. It is the mystic union between the divine and the human. Sincere students upon the path toward the Father's heart, sooner or later find their individual endeavors, prayers, aspirations and devotions raising the outer mind and feelings to the "upper chamber" and suddenly, as a "descent of fire" the Spirit of the Father becomes one with that of his children. Then, as the early disciples were, they too are filled with a new Spirit of accomplishment in his name! On this anniversary of the mystical "transfusion" of the Holy Spirit into the outer consciousness of the disciples, let us all enter the "Upper Chamber" and invoke as well as accept the descent of the Holy Spirit into our lives and expression. It is in our seeming "aloneness" that the mystic union takes place. Beloved Jesus knew this. He understood full well the dependence upon him of his faithful followers, which dependence in reality hindered their full God expression. He said: "For if I go not away, the Comforter (Paraclete) will not come

unto you, but if I depart, I will send him unto you.”

ASCENSION DAY OF MASTER JESUS

May 10, 1956

The public ascension of the Master Jesus was part of his great ministry, so that mankind might witness, through his victory, the ALL POWER of the Father, whom he loved and served so selflessly throughout his entire embodiment. Truly has it been said: “He is the GREAT EXAMPLE!” He himself said: “The things that I do, YE SHALL DO ALSO AND EVEN GREATER THINGS THAN THESE SHALL YE DO BECAUSE I GO TO MY FATHER WHICH IS IN HEAVEN.” Among these seeming miracles was his resurrection and victory over so-called death, followed by his ascension and transmutation of the elements of even his physical body in the presence of an assembled multitude.

Long before the final manifestation of his ascension, his Holy Mother Mary daily walked up the path to the top of the Hill of Bethany where she sent her prayers and devotions Heavenward. In so doing she had created for Jesus an actual pathway made up of her consecrated prayer force to help him accomplish this public ascension. Then, before the mingled consciousness of many minds, Jesus performed this final feat of mastery, hoping thereby to encourage those following after him to make the necessary endeavors to manifest like accomplishment! Upon this ascension day, let us look to beloved Jesus and ask for his feeling of the actual victory of the ascension into the natural God estate, from whence mankind has fallen through misuse of the life energies of thought, feeling, spoken word and action.

OUR PRECIOUS BUDDHA

Our precious Buddha!
We welcome you as our new Lord—
We want to serve you,
So help us, Great Karmic Board!
Your gentle Presence
Now help us to manifest here,
Let us outpicture our Father, so dear.

We are so grateful,
That you have prepared for this time.
Ready and willing,
To free such a friend sublime!
To you we're grateful,
For showing us God's "Middle Way."
Help us to live in,
Its victory each day!

Our gracious Buddha—our teacher and friend of the
past—
Flood men with wisdom
And set them all free at last!
Bless them with freedom
And hold them in love's Violet Fire,
Purify all ways
Their every desire.

Helios and Vesta!
Reward this great Master of Peace.
Flood all his being,
With blessings that never cease.
Make our dear planet
The fullness of all she should be—
Her evolution's
Forever all free!

(NOTE: Above lyrics may be sung to melody "Moonlight and Roses")

WESAK FESTIVAL

May 24, 1956—approx. 10:27 A.M. E.S.T.

From all over the world, guided by the compass of their own heart's love, pilgrims wend their way toward the Wesak Valley for the celebration of the yearly return of the Lord Gautama Buddha. Now, as he has acceded to the exalted position as Lord of the World, the celebration of the Wesak Festival takes on new significance. In his added power and glory, as his luminous figure appears over the Wesak Valley, all the fully gathered momentum which he has gained and which has made him able to fill the position of Lord of the World will be released through the pilgrims attending this Wesak Festival and, through them, to all evolution's in the Earth, on the Earth and in its atmosphere. Let us not forget to direct our consciousness, minds and feelings toward this particularly significant outpouring of Lord Gautama this year.

Thomas Printz

THE GURU AND THE CHELA

By the Ascended Master Kuthumi

{Note: As this subject is so pertinent at present, I offer my column to this article inspired by my humble self through the Curtis personality long ago — Kuthumi.}

Excerpts of Instruction on "THE MEMORY OF PAST LIVES" (from Voice of Isis by Curtis, written in 1914)

The memory of past lives is given not for amusement, nor to satisfy vain curiosity, but to inculcate a needed lesson. The destiny of each soul is ultimately to take its proper place in the divine plan. All follows an exact law. Remembrance only comes when the Higher Self sees that the personality is ready, when the physical brain has been trained to vibrate to some extent in response to the will of the Higher Self.

Many ask: "Why is not the memory of past lives more common?" There is a deep reason for this. In our evolution we have passed through many sad and embittering experiences which, if remembered, would so depress our spirits, so discourage and hamper us that we would make little progress. Also, did we remember who we were and who our present companions were, in many cases we would find it so hard to forgive the injuries, so hard to forget the troubles we had

passed through in connection with them, that our spiritual growth would be retarded. Since the Law, acting as karma, demands perfect compensation or adjustment, one great object in each new life is to readjust the mistakes of the past. When an opportunity to do so comes to us in this life, if we could remember all that had passed it would be far harder to “Love your enemies, do good to them which hate you, bless them that curse you and pray for them which despitefully use you.” Hence it is in love and wisdom that the knowledge of past lives is withheld.

Many think that could they remember who they were in the past it would be all joy and wonder. However, in the majority of cases it would be a bitter disappointment and a sad, depressing remembering. Therefore we shall never be permitted to remember our past lives until we have advanced beyond the point where the grieves, the ills and the unkindnesses done us can affect us, make us worry or become discouraged and thus retard our progress. We shall not remember until we have gained that poise which nothing can disturb, until we have become centered in the thought that to manifest divine love is all there is worth striving for.

Most souls find the memory of the trials and sorrows of one life as much as the personality can bear, therefore the complete remembrance of all it had endured in its many lives would tend to crush it. It is memory that haunts, that drives to insanity. No one day can hold enough sorrow to dishearten utterly the personality, it is the accumulated burden that overwhelms. A most important lesson to learn is to put from you all that is past. Live in the present. “Let the dead past bury its dead.” Until the soul has learned that what is passed is registered within the Real Self as a lesson learned—a needed experience gained—and can let it go, not being crushed by its memory, until the personality shows its strength of character by not brooding over mistakes, until it has exemplified this stability in its present life, its Heavenly Father, in loving mercy, draws a veil over the memory of previous incarnations. When it can bear without flinching or shrinking, the memory of the sorrows of one life, it will be ready to bear a more extended memory.

Another reason why we do not remember, is that at each incarnation the soul clothes itself in a new body, the brain cells of which have never responded to the past conditions and only when the brain is capable of responding to the memory stored up in the Higher Self, can that memory be impressed upon the waking consciousness. In other

words, the personality (the physical consciousness) cannot remember the past because it has experienced but the present life. Another reason is that many, many of our lives have been so common place or trivial that they have registered little of value in the Real Self, hence have little of importance to remember. For out of each life it is only those experiences and those lessons which have made for soul growth that are immortalized by being registered in the Real Self. Only good is immortal, evil is but transitory.

The memory of a past life is often awakened by reading about or seeing the picture of some historical character. This arouses a consciousness of having lived at that time or in that place, or perhaps, that the reader was himself the character mentioned. This is apt to give rise to ridicule, for many upon whom the memory of past lives is dawning seem never to have been anything but kings and queens, or notable characters in history. There is a reason for this for, like in most mistakes, it is rather a misunderstanding or misapplication of the remembrance than a deliberate attempt to deceive. It is a result of ignorance of the Law. In such a case the probability is that the person did live at the period remembered, and perhaps took a prominent part in the events enacted, but he was not necessarily the principal character.

The feeling of peculiar sympathy or aversion that one feels in such a case is precisely what he felt at the time of the event. In the past he may have been deeply interested in the characters under consideration, and fond of imagining himself in their place. Thus, when the attention is turned to those old times it awakens the old currents of feeling and he thinks he actually was what in the past he had wished to be. Often there is another explanation. The noted personage may have stood out as the keynote of his time and the circumstances that produced his eminence were lessons that many other souls learned. In fact, the leading character enacted the drama for all the lesser personalities belonging to the same group and all learned the lesson through the one.

For example, through the action of Abraham Lincoln the whole nation learned that slavery should be and could be abolished, and the lesson was impressed more or less deeply on each soul according to its sympathy or activity in the matter, but only Abraham Lincoln actually freed the slaves. He could not have done this, however, without the aid of the thought force of the nation. He was the executor of the will of those who thought freedom!

Every character in history had many persons who belonged to the same group, to the same nation, who were carried along in evolution

by the same current, who learned by the failure or profited by the success of that character. As the soul at first remembers only the most important events, personages and lessons impressed upon its consciousness, when that memory begins to be awakened it is natural for it to think it was the central figure.

There are hundreds who are sure they were Mary, Queen of Scots, hundreds who were Martin Luther, Julius Caesar, Cleopatra, Helen of Troy, etc. If they understood the Law, however, it would be quite easy to determine whether or not they were the great personages whose names are given. A careful study of the character (physical, mental, emotional and spiritual) will readily determine this. Study their mistakes and successes and try to calculate what would be needed, according to the Law of Compensation (karma), to overcome the mistakes or reap the rewards. Study their mentality and your own and know well there is no retrogression.

There are ups and downs that may seem like retrogression but they are like the ups and downs of a gravity railway, the downs are always above the level of the starting point. A personage of historical prominence may at this time be incarnated in a very lowly station, but he will still have the same characteristics that made him great, and the important lesson learned in the prominent life will be indelibly impressed upon his present personality. If he were the central figure of the group, either for good or evil, he will always be a central figure, no matter in what walk of life he may incarnate. An Abraham Lincoln might incarnate as a plough-boy where conditions made education and culture almost impossible, but he would always have the ability of a Lincoln to master conditions.

The general rule is that, after one has cultivated his mental faculties and developed his brain to a high degree, he passes through an incarnation devoid of all chance for education. This is, firstly, to give him an opportunity to develop his heart qualities, and, secondly, to prove how much of the former culture he has really assimilated. No one can prove his character unless he is forced to depend on his real inner powers. Hence, no matter what the gain has been in the past, whether toward physical, intellectual or spiritual perfection, he must, of necessity, pass through an incarnation where all outward helps toward the things attained are lacking, that he may prove himself.

When one is told that in the past he was some great personage, it is wise to look up the history and customs of the time indicated and search for any glaring discrepancies between his own character and the

character of the person under consideration. If discrepancies are found they indicate error somewhere. For example, if a woman is told that she was an Egyptian priestess, a glance at history will show that the Egyptians admitted only women of high rank as priestesses, while there were many women attendants, nuns, etc. The priestesses were specially trained to transmit the deepest mysteries, hence unless the person making the claim can prove that she possesses such powers today she probably was merely an attendant or perhaps a nun whose great ideal was to become a priestess. A woman who today possesses no independent psychic power could scarcely have been an Egyptian priestess, for such gifts once gained are never lost.

Thus an exceptional woman might have been an Egyptian- priestess but, if so, she would today display the characteristics which enabled her to hold that high office. This will show how easily psychic messages can be confused and how absurd it makes one to repeat them without verifying them. While such discrepancies do not always mean that the one giving the information has misled him, yet under such circumstances, a careful investigation of the message, and a consideration of its source, is advisable.

Absolute obedience to the higher guidance is required of all who would do the Master's work, but such guidance never violates common sense and even the vow of obedience is never required until the pupil, through repeated experiences, has learned to have implicit faith in his guidance.

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK THE RESPONSIBILITY AND OPPORTUNITY OF EMBODIMENT

MAHA CHOHAN

In the beginning, the individualized I AM Presence consciously projected a portion of itself into the physical appearance world in order to expand the perfection and beauty of the kingdom of heaven upon the planet Earth! The centripetal power of the immortal Three-fold Flame around which the physical body was fashioned, is often called the power of pure divine love. From the natural elements found in and around the planet Earth, the builders of form, together with the Holy Christ Self, builded the physical body, as much like the divine image (the individual I AM Presence) as possible. Then began the long journey which,

through free-will, caused distortions in the physical body and its attendant vehicles (mental, emotional and etheric). Man today stands at the point where his own use of life has placed him. Some few desire within their hearts to return to their divine estate and assume their divine heritage as sons and daughters of the kingdom. This requires that they learn the lessons provided for them in the schoolroom of life in which they have fitted themselves to dwell (Earth). Thus birth upon the planet Earth is such an opportunity to learn those lessons which result in personal mastery of thought, feeling, spoken word and action. It is my joy to give to each such a one the breath of life at the beginning of each embodiment and to gently take the last breath from the lungs at the close of that embodiment.

EL MORYA

There are billions of individuals whose past utilization of energy has qualified them to learn the use of life upon the planet Earth. THESE INDIVIDUALS MUST AWAIT THE SUMMONS OF THE KARMIC BOARD, ONCE EACH YEAR IN THE MONTH OF MAY. There, from a great number of individuals who are destined by law in justice and mercy to embody, are chosen those who will be privileged to enter the activities of Earth-life in the next twelve months. The souls thus summoned can be placed in several categories. Some are those who have spent sufficient time at inner levels to have learned something of their past errors and are to be given opportunity to use their new-found wisdom in a new Earth life. Some are those who are reluctant to leave the pleasures of the inner levels and take upon themselves the “yoke” of their own karma. Some are the chelas and students of the Masters who have volunteered to help in a vital world hour.

KUTHUMI

The balance of the mass karma of the planet Earth is such that the Lords of Karma must watch very carefully that not too many with heavy destructive personal karmas are admitted as temporary citizens upon the Earth until an equal number with like karma are removed through the natural means of so-called “death.” Therefore, the more purification, illumination, understanding and instruction which can be given the soul between Earth lives makes the “mass karma” of the incoming children less in proportion to that of those leaving the Earth through so-called “death.” The establishment of schools, temples and institutions of learning at inner levels has done much to assist in this personal puri-

fication, preparatory to such re-embodiment. Of course, through free will, all souls do not avail themselves of the opportunities afforded them to purify and illumine themselves at the feet of the Masters. The impersonal mercy of the Law does require, however, that after the passage of a certain time, some of the souls who have been at inner levels, must re-embody. These form the saddest of souls who stand before the Karmic Board, for they know something of what awaits them after birth on Earth. For them, dear students, I ask that you sincerely pray!

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

Of the chelas and students of the Masters who volunteer to renounce the joy of staying in the inner levels in order to assist a cosmic activity, I would speak. When the soul has finished one embodiment, the emotions, the mental body, the etheric body are often weary with the experiences obtained in serving life. The purpose of “re-call” to the heaven realms is primarily to allow such individuals to rest and recharge their inner vehicles, as well as to utilize the instructions of the Masters and the activities of purification in the Temples so they may re-embody with greater strength and spiritual vitality.

Those who know the requirements of Earth at this time, often relinquish this period of spiritual revitalization, offering to embody almost immediately to help a cosmic cause. They also require prayers and blessings for, if they are among those chosen for such rapid re-embodiment, they will have to work through their lower inner vehicles already wearied by the discordant experiences of the past embodiment and this restriction will hinder, to some degree, the service to which they are dedicated. It is just as though a man, in an emergency works through his natural night of rest, rather than availing himself of the refreshing hours of sleep and then must spend the next day at his usual tasks.

SERAPIS BEY

Among those choosing to join the applicants for re-embodiment, there are always those who hope to complete their journey upon the Earth in the ultimate sublimation of self. They are marked as “candidates for the ascension” and come under the direction and supervision of the Brotherhood at Luxor. It becomes our responsibility and obligation to provide the necessary experiences in the Earth life which will

cause them to sublimate the baser tendencies of human nature and impersonally serve the race so that they can complete their service on the Earth and enjoy the victory of the ascension. Unfortunately, however, many forget that they have applied for such rigorous self-discipline and find the experiences discouraging and distasteful.

HILARION

The exact activity of the Cosmic Law is a comfort to those who have seen it in action! For each individual who for re-embodiment, two other individuals must be denied that opportunity during a twelve-month cycle. The entire chart of evolution is studied, the cosmic activity which forms the heart of the progress of the race is taken into consideration and then the Causal Body of the individual is studied, to see what merits, momentum's, powers and capacities such a one can offer to assist in the world scheme. For each chela who is given an opportunity to embody, two other fine and sometimes more developed life streams must wait for another year for opportunity to take an Earth body. Thus, the chela who secures such an opportunity should not take it lightly but press forward upon the path, contributing as best he knows how, to the Light of the world and the happiness and progress of his fellow-man.

JESUS

In the month of May, at my mother's temple of the Sacred Heart, it is a beautiful sight indeed to see all the souls gathering together to be blessed. These are those destined to take embodiment on Earth during the next twelve months. She herself takes the very substance that the soul has qualified through the ages and fashions the chalice (the Heart) from the purest of that substance in which the immortal Threefold Flame of that lifestream will function in the physical world. There are beautiful free spirits from other planets who volunteer to enter Earth's evolutions through the natural doors of birth.

There are also the chelas who have been chosen by the Karmic Board as possible contributors to the progress of the race, there are the "candidates for the ascension" and there are the great multitude who are called reluctantly from the joys of life at inner levels to the rigorous experiences of an earthly embodiment. These are all gathered together for the ceremony of the creation of the Sacred Heart and the blessings of Mary's lifestream upon their new pilgrimage! Also gathered

here are the Masters (Sponsors) of those who are to serve the Masters' cause, when they attain maturity upon the Earth. In the heart of each such Master is a sincere prayer that the vow taken and the enthusiasm enjoyed by the individual in the free atmosphere of the inner realms, will be sustained through the veil of birth and the long Earth life ahead! Pray, ye, also for these!

SAINT GERMAIN

When a Master is chosen to focus a ray through the outer consciousness of the people of Earth in any cycle, his responsibility is great indeed. It is his obligation to secure the interest, support and voluntary co-operation of as many of the souls at inner levels as he feels can assist him by taking embodiment. After such persuasion, the Master himself takes the obligatory karma of watching over such zealous volunteers and helping them in every way to remember the divine plan, their individual offer to assist in fulfilling it and to utilize their particular momentum's toward that end.

When the Master has added the pressure of his persuasion to the Karmic Board to choose one of his pupils rather than another gifted lifestream, in order to aid in his particular cause, then, particularly does the Master hope the chela will live up to his glowing descriptions of what such a chela can and will do, if given opportunity to embody! It is in this position that I stand! How many, who have responded to the cause of freedom at inner levels, will manifest my faith and trust in them? How many will return home with little harvest? For all, I shall have to stand before the Karmic Board and explain their achievements or lethargy as best I can. For these, pray!

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASS

May 19, 1956

Beloved Children Of God, Seeking Liberty:

I AM the activating presence of all endeavor to liberate the divine plan through the immortal Three-fold Flame of God within the hearts of all belonging to Earth's evolutions! As the acorn holds within itself the pattern of the great oak, as well as the substance by which that pattern may nourish itself sufficiently until it has the strength to burst the encompassing shell, so does the immortal Three-fold Flame of God in every heart contain within itself some divine pattern, as well as the

strength to nourish and sustain that pattern, until it can be externalized here in this physical appearance world. As we use the powers of Sun, water and earth to assist in the development of the beauty of the nature kingdom, so do we use the love of our hearts to assist the striving spirit to externalize its potential divinity through mind, feelings, etheric substance and, finally, the outer consciousness and flesh form !

Everyone seeks liberty for himself. Few seek to give it to others. These few who choose to love their brothers' divinity into expression serve with us on the Third Ray.

As you enter the Chateau de Liberte and feel the stimulation of the Liberty Flame stir your own hearts light, remember your fellowman who knows not his way thither and ask, sincerely and often, that he too may have the benefit of and the stimulation from its tangible presence!

Maha Chohan

Statement for the May Transmission Class is:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM inbreathing	beloved	Paul's	desire	to be	my brothers'	keeper	
I AM absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Hierarch: Paul, the Venetian. Color: Threefold Flame (Pink, Gold and Blue). Keynote, "The Marseillaise."

GROUP MATERIAL FOR TRANSMISSION CLASS

May 19, 1956

Loving Co-Workers With Beloved Mary's Sacred Heart Temple:

In the most holy name of God and in its full authority, I call upon each of you dear and gentle readers now and forever the full power of blessing from our beloved Mother Mary to you individually and then out through you to heal, bless, prosper and illumine all the life you contact everywhere you move, making all life permanently healthier, wealthier and happier because you passed that way! Please accept this blessing as presently and eternally real for so it is! Expect and accept its loving presence in, through and around you from this day forth.

The beautiful month of May is graced with many, many blessings and victories of Light's activities, here as well as in the Ascended Mas-

ters' realms. One of the most important of these activities is the special service to life given by our beloved Mother Mary in the forming of the heart of every dear soul who is to incarnate in this physical appearance world during the coming twelve-month period. The heart is one of the most important organs of the body, since it is the chalice or "Holy Grail" of each individual, holding the actual life essence of God, his creator. In one's heart is "The Secret Place of the Most High" and it is there one hears the "Still, small voice."

For several years now, we have been calling for the purification of as much as possible of the substance each prospective incoming soul has to offer to beloved Mother Mary for the forming of that heart. Beloved Mary now tells us that, in order to balance the activities of purification at inner levels before the soul takes re-embodiment, it now has become vitally necessary for us to call for the purification and illumination of the parents, homes, guardians, teachers and protectors of the incoming children and the younger generation already in embodiment here. As this is done it will tremendously speed up the release of our dear Earth and her people from multitudinous distresses which God never intended to be. We humbly offer a suggested decree to this end. Please keep it going, at least once every day, until we advise you that it has done its perfect work and the dispensation has been granted.

Yours gratefully and cooperatively in love's service,

Frances K. Ekey

(NOTE: It is interesting indeed to note that among the many observances in May there is the loving practice of showing our appreciation of mothers everywhere. We send up prayers of blessing for those who are still with us as well as for those who have gone on. This year, in the decree which follows, we have the glorious opportunity of praying for mothers yet to be!)

SUGGESTED AFFIRMATION

Precious, beloved members of the Great Karmic Board especially the beloved Goddess of Opportunity:

In the name of my own beloved I AM Presence, I humbly desire to add my energies to beloved Mother Mary's petition for the purification and illumination of the parents, homes, families, friends, teachers, guardians and protectors of the YOUNGER GENERATION AND INCOMING CHILDREN.

To this end, I petition a sustained pillar of the Violet Transmuting Flame from beloved Pelleur's domain in the center of the Earth, up through and around the homes where incoming children are expected, or where there are now such children under 18 years of age. Establish these pillars of Violet Fire immediately, and intensify them every 24 hours by the angels of the Violet Fire with as much power as they see is necessary to render the service needed.

I also ask for some dispensation which will allow the Holy Christ Selves of all expectant parents to come as close to their outer consciousness as possible, from the moment conception takes place. Surround each one with a pillar of Violet Flame.

For all such expectant parents, I ask some dispensation which will allow the Holy Christ Self to take these parents out at night into schools prepared for this purpose. Let the brain consciousness retain as much as possible of the instruction so given them the night before, let them remember it clearly in the outer consciousness through the following days. Let them be given the strength to give obedience to this illumination and instruction and make them want from within themselves to give this service to their own offspring. Through the beloved Archangel Michael, I call into action whatever limitless Legions of the angelic host can be summoned to abide within those homes as long as their purifying and illumining help is needed. Make every home and family on Earth the perfection of the Holy Family as quickly as possible and sustain this forever.

I do consciously accept this done RIGHT NOW with full power (3).

FRATERNALLY YOURS

Dear Editor: You wrote: "We ask the cosmic blessings of the Holy Spirit to amplify without limit your gift and return it to you on the current of your own life energy which prompted you to share the substance of your world in cooperation with the expansion of the Masters' service." Friday morning, when I went to work, the secretary came to me and said, "Your salary has been raised." It was a surprise to me for I did not expect this. The same day, more blessings flowed into my heart. Sometime ago I designed an altar for a new Church, the motif being the beloved Master Jesus' ascension. When I presented the idea with drawings and a little model, the building committee and minister did not fully accept it. I felt a little sad that time. Now I was informed that they had accepted my conception for the altar and would like me to proceed. You can understand my feelings of love, joy and gratitude for the manifest expression of the help of God and the Maha Chohan.

Editor: Truly was it said that not even a cup of cold water given in his name should go unnoticed or unrewarded. Thank you beloved one for sharing your experience, acknowledging the return blessing from our Lord Maha Chohan to you and for your own beautiful acceptance of the I AM Presence as the source from whence all blessings truly flow.

Dear Editor: As it is evident that the present chelas and servers in the Masters work will have to be supplemented by other equally dedicated and trained chelas, what can we as individuals do to prepare for this natural continuity of the Masters' endeavors from generation to generation? One of the greatest handicaps in the service of the Great White Brotherhood through the ages has been that when a generation of illumined souls are called from Earth, there has been a "lapse" in the continuity of the Masters' work because no link (succeeding generation) was trained, equipped and ready to take upon themselves the yoke of such service. F.C.P. Havana, Cuba.

Editor: This is a splendid question which is pertinent at this time and much in the minds and hearts of the Ascended Ones. If every chela would interest, train and prepare at least two understudies for himself, we should be greatly assisted. It would not only expand the present activity but assure its efficient continuity in the years ahead. If you would care to call to us in the name of your own beloved I AM Presence, we would be very happy to help you find such individuals as might be interested.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
with the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

JUNE 1956

TO THE SACRED FIRE, IN ALL ITS ASPECTS, GREETINGS

We consciously give gratitude and love to the God Parents of whatever system chose to focus a portion of themselves into life and create individual self-conscious intelligences who, through the immortal Three-fold Flame of Life so projected, could and did know and cognize the power to say and feel "I AM."

To every such self-conscious intelligence who has recognized the power of that immortal Three-fold Flame of Life as the center of being and through it has created and expanded certain specific God virtues, activities and radiations beneficial to this universe, we give gratitude and love.

To each foci of the Sacred Fire-of love, healing, peace, purity, opulence, mercy, sublimation of imperfection, faith, wisdom, we give our gratitude for the fully gathered momentum of that developed activity of the Sacred Fire which is available for the use and assistance of those desiring it. To every unascended being seeking his way back HOME, we give our encouragement and sustaining power.

Let all self-conscious intelligences know that the powers of the Sacred Fire within themselves are the actual Presence of God within their beating hearts. Let them enter into its presence, sublimate their destructive karma and human nature and then expand the particular virtues accumulated in their Causal Bodies for the enrichment of the race, nation and planet to which they presently belong!

Let the Sacred Fire be so honored, acknowledged, accepted and utilized by the chelas until, by their own individual and collective applications, they qualify to draw forth, visible to the physical sight of all mankind, the presence of the Sacred Fire! Let there be established on this Earth again the temples of the Sacred Fire! So be it!

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of the Masters of Wisdom
THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN RETREAT
June 15 through July 14, 1956

The magnificent natural cathedral, rising from the plains of the green fields of Wyoming, is the most ancient focus of the Ascended Masters upon the planet Earth. Here, ages ago, Lord Michael the Archangel and the Lord Manu of the First Root Race led the first members of the human race from inner levels into their first embodiment upon this dear Earth. Here, the sevenfold flame of the Great Elohim formed the glorious lotus of living fire, signifying to this universe that the Earth was ready for physical habitation. Here, beloved Virgo (Goddess of the Earth), Aries (Goddess of the Air), Neptune (God of the Water), and Amarylhis (Goddess of Spring) met the descending spirits of the First Root Race, offering the pristine purity of a planet to them in the greatest hospitality and generosity of service ever known.

Here, kneeling reverently around their Manu and Lord Michael, the members of the First Root Race thanked Almighty God for their hostess (Earth) and all her attendant servants of ministration! Here in the etheric substance, still pulsates the pathway of light upon which the Lord Manu, Lord Michael, the guardian spirits and the holy innocents descended for the experience of their self-chosen expression upon the dear Earth. From here, Masters, angels and new-born men went North, East, South and West to carry the light of God to the four corners of the Earth.

Thus, the Rocky Mountain Retreat is (by its very nature) the focus of precipitation, expansion of the light, and manifestation in the world of form.

Today the Brotherhood of the Rocky Mountain Retreat hold as their reason for being the sustained consciousness of precipitation of the divine pattern through every member of the human race who chooses to return (in consciousness) to their own individualized I AM Presence and ask: "Why was I born, sustained through countless ages, nourished by God and elemental life and given opportunity in this day to live upon the surface of the planet Earth?"

Because this retreat was established as the open door into Earth-experience, twice each year it opens its doors to those men, women and children who desire to become part of the redemption of the Earth which, through the ages, has lost much of its pristine purity, happiness, peace, perfection and opulence.

The Lords of Karma (further described in the “Masters of Wisdom Speak” in this issue) gather over the Rocky Mountain Retreat twice each year for the purpose of giving ear to the ways and means by which Masters, angels, elementals and-men may return the Earth and its attendant evolutions to perfection.

Petitions, ideas and spiritual designs to purify the Earth and raise its people to their own natural God-Estate, are discussed by the Brotherhood and chelas (still working in earth bodies). These ideas are presented to the Lords of Karma and, when feasible, the Lords of Karma grant the petitioners (Divine, human or elemental) opportunity to develop the seed ideas into practical, workable forms which will benefit the emotional, mental, etheric and physical planes. The results of the grants and dispensations given at previous conclaves determine much of their leniency and cooperation at succeeding conclaves.

Let all earnest chelas turn their attention consciously toward the Rocky Mountain Retreat each evening before they retire (and as often during the day as is practically possible) with an earnest heart-desire and sincere spiritual motive to help in the great cosmic service of redemption of misqualified life. When possible, actual petitions and plans can be designed by the chelas, given to the angelic being who accepts the suggestions and, if these plans show promise of assistance to mankind, the chela will be given opportunity to present them before the assembled Brotherhood. If the chela, himself, has not the capabilities of developing these plans entirely through his own endeavors, sometimes a Master or angelic being will accept the responsibility of incorporating those plans into the activities of his particular retreat or personal endeavor.

Such a Divine Being also often offers to assist the zealous but not fully capable chela in bringing to fruition those plans. Then the Lords of Karma, looking upon the Causal Bodies of the Divine Beings, their chelas and mankind en masse, study the thought-form for the year and the possible assistance such plans would be to the development of the unified endeavor of the Spiritual Hierarchy. After such thorough research, the Great Karmic Board gives or withholds acquiescence to develop that plan.

It is truly a glorious opportunity to attend these conclaves, more so, to participate in them! You are invited to do so!

SERVICE BY STUDENTS A PREREQUISITE FOR CONTINUED DICTATIONS

Address By Our Lord Maha Chohan

Holy Thursday, March 29, 1956

Beloved children of the one God, seeking to find comfort for your own souls, to you I come. In that seeking, you also desire to give comfort and to be a comforting presence to the rest of life.

The great spiritual partnership by which the Hierarchy of Heaven are joined with the consciousness of unascended beings is made possible when the chela consciously applies as much of the Law as he knows and then desires, not only to receive God's blessings, but in turn to give them to others so that such blessings may help to alleviate the distresses of those in his particular environs, his nation and the planet which forms his temporary home. THIS GIVING TO OTHERS BY THE CHELAS OF THE GIFTS, INSTRUCTIONS AND COMMUNICATIONS OF THE ASCENDED ONES IS CAREFULLY WATCHED BY THE KARMIC BOARD, BY THE BELOVED LORD MAITREYA AND BY ALL WHO ARE CONNECTED WITH THE OPENING OF THIS DISPENSATION.

The tremendous service which you have given life thus far by your personal and group application of the Law is more wonderful than you know because you do not see with outer fleshly eyes the results which are forthcoming from your endeavors. That service has enabled us to continue this "communion" between Ascended Masters and unascended beings who are still working out the karma of their own personal salvation and yet, while working out that karma willingly, raise their hands, hearts and voices in calling forth blessings and help for their fellowman.

Denial of Appearances Insufficient

Beloved ones, some of our good friends have taken the statement of our beloved Saint Germain very literally when he says that God is everywhere and that there is no nook, corner nor cranny in the entire universe where he is not. Some of our mental and metaphysical sciences have used that truth to deny appearances of distorted form. In many cases, through mental pressure, they have driven out of their own worlds and from the worlds of those whom they are assisting, certain distressing appearances (for the time being). Believe me, however, when this is done, usually the core and cause behind the appearances remain. Why? Because elemental life (which is the body of God and

which beloved Saint Germain does state in truth is everywhere), is intelligent and it has taken an individual vow to obey—what? Man! Therefore, through the thought and feeling centers, through spoken words and action, elemental life has been imprisoned in mass and individual discordant creations which seem very real to mortal minds.

It is the need for the dissolving of those creations which brings to Earth, its atmosphere and its people, the beloved Archangel Michael and his Legions of the sword of Blue Flame, together with the Mighty Astrea, the Angels of Purity, the beloved Saint Germain's Violet Flame and other purifying activities of the Sacred Fire so that the cause and core of so much human distress may be removed and the imprisoned elemental life released from such destructive form. This elemental life so freed immediately goes back to the Sun for re-polarization and is then either given to some Ascended Master or Cosmic Being to direct in creating blessing for mankind or it may be anchored into the Causal Body of the very individual who misqualified it as added power to achieve God perfection, if that individual has consciously used the Violet Fire to purify that life.

You see, dear friends, the nature of God is full perfection and is all-encompassing. In it we live, move and have being. If this same nature were your daily way of life, I would not need to speak to you now! However, the self-evident fact is that there are distressing appearances of mind, finances, body, of etheric resentments and rebellions which live in, through and around the mankind of this Earth—proving that there must be a creator of such distress. That creator is man, the mortal or outer mind of man.

The great masses of mankind which have lived in their chains and have called that existence “God's will,” are like an individual in a hospital room who is in a coma. The doctors, nurses and attendants continue to live their normal lives and yet protect this so-called “unconscious” one until the first faint glimmer of returning consciousness comes to that one. Then comes the joy and release on the part of the doctors and attendants as they draw that consciousness back into this world and help it to energize again the physical form. That is exactly our relationship to the masses of mankind and it has been our relationship—forgive me—even to you, our chelas, for the most part! In our full, free God estate, we are the attendants, the nurses, the spiritual doctors, the ones tiptoeing about, watching and waiting for the time when the light within the heart expands, the mortal consciousness bursts apart (so to speak) and the individual comes out of the coma. Recognizing

where he really is in God's glorious kingdom, he then begins to take a part in endeavoring to further the glory of that kingdom. Truly, "The kingdom of heaven is within you" and all about you.

As I speak to you tonight, this room is filled with angelic and Cosmic Beings, but do you see them? How many of you hear them? Therefore, there is a slight flaw in the concept of just the denial of human appearances, without a realization that the thought and feeling centers of mankind have concentrated elemental life (which I, myself, originally, drew from the Sun and focused into the world of form) into the cancer centers, leper centers and every other mass and individual accumulation of discord and suffering.

The Circle And Sword of Blue Flame

Blessed ones, if you could look upon any great metropolis even for one evening, if you could see the thoughts, feelings and actions of the millions of people who are living therein and you could see what was exuded from them, you would understand why our particular gratitude flows to you who choose to come and give your calls and decrees morning and evening for the removal of the cause and core of those distressing conditions. If you could see the effluvia around but one mental hospital, around one so-called "home for incurables," around one "old peoples' home," around any of the great institutions in your own city, you would be much more interested in removing the causes and cores of mankind's distress.

This effluvia is actual substance emitted from the physical, etheric, mental and emotional bodies of the inhabitants of those institutions, as truly as the octopus emits that inky substance into the sea. That is why the Violet Transmuting Flame has been given you to use. The particular service of the beloved Astrea (Complement of the beloved Elohim of Purity) is to clear away the cause and core of the discords through the activity of the Circle and Sword of Blue Flame, for she created this very Circle and Sword in order to render just such a service to life. Her Blue Flame activity clears away the discordantly qualified substance which is causing distress, just as you would take out the core of a boil or you would remove a bullet from a wound before healing can take place. Then the purity and grace of the beloved Elohim of Purity flows in and in that purity is every other God gift which mankind can desire.

Beloved ones, there is a certain confusion in the outer mind of many of the people at this time. For the most part, individuals do not

change religions or credos more than once or twice in an embodiment. When one has walked up the spiritual steps through various types of religious training, he has absorbed mentally, emotionally, etherically and into his brain structure, a certain portion of the concepts presented by that religion. Then he tries to fit that all into the new religion he is trying to understand and sometimes there is an ensuing confusion.

The activity of the Ascended Host is the purification (and I cannot emphasize this enough), THE PURIFICATION OF YOUR INNER BODIES until you can see us face to face, until healing flows from your very selves the moment you enter or walk through a room, until your body is radiant with light and the blazing flame within your heart stands forth visible to the physical sight of all, until you are completely God-free financially and in every other way! If you are not God-free in every channel of your experience and department of constructive endeavor, the reason goes back to one thing: impurity of some sort in one or more of your four lower bodies (physical, etheric, mental and emotional). This means the incarceration of elemental life in one or more of your vehicles (bodies) which has not been sublimated (refined by fire) and released from that imprisonment. Self-justification or ignoring this impurity will not remove it! However, application (conscious calls for the passing of the Violet Flame and other purifying activities of the Sacred Fire sincerely, conscientiously and persistently made (individually and collectively) will purify it.

At the time the beloved Astrea was given the opportunity to join with the Elohim of Purity and become with him One Being in a Cosmic Nirvana (state of perpetual Heavenly bliss), she voluntarily chose to remain as a separate, individualized conscious intelligence in order to provide this purifying action of the Circle and Sword of Blue Flame, in order that she might clear away, as the surgeon takes out the bullet, the substance of human creation. This allows the lovely activities of and substance from the higher realms to flow in and produce perfection.

Now, this is a science! Sometimes, I regret that it is a science because it would be so nice to be able to transport you instantly into eternal and celestial bliss through a mere “hocus-pocus” activity. However, this cannot be done! This purifying of the individual's world is a personal matter. I passed through the initiations of purification, the beloved Master Jesus also passed through those initiations. Of all the Beings who have gained their eternal freedom from this world since the Buddha, I think there has been no person more than beloved Mother Mary (while she still trod the Earth as an unascended being before her

victory took place) who has passed through so many initiations and tests of selflessness.

Now, you are those in embodiment today who have volunteered to give this selfless service to life as our representatives. Oh, there is much grumbling on that score. Many, many say: "I wish I had not volunteered so much service at inner levels and then come out down here and find it necessary to transmute so much discordant karma and distress." Precious hearts-that has been said, and you know it! Many of you have made that statement at one time or another. If you are not willing to give this assistance, who are going to be our representatives in this world of form? Think of this!

There are nine million people in this City tonight, many of whom are acknowledging Holy Thursday. Out of that great number, only those in this room are realizing the possibility of a communion between the Holy Spirit and the outer consciousness of mankind. If you had not volunteered, where would the Earth be today? Sanat Kumara would not be God-free! Lord Buddha would not have made the expansion of his own consciousness, which was necessary to create a Causal Body, equal in every way to Sanat Kumara's, so that the Great Lord of the Flame from Venus could take his freedom. The planet Venus and all her people would not be accelerating the pace of their vibratory action to a point where they will be ready for their solar initiations. Lord Maitreya would not have had the opportunity of becoming the new Buddha!

Imperative Need For Readiness

Presently, Kuthumi and Jesus, acting together as the Cosmic Christ, also still retain their offices as Chohans of the rays. Do you know why? BECAUSE NO ONE ELSE WAS READY! There was no one to take the places of Kuthumi and Jesus as Chohans of their respective rays at this moment.

ARE YOU READY TO RENDER THE SERVICE WHICH WILL BE REQUIRED OF YOU IN THE DAYS TO COME? Suppose tomorrow you were called upon to take over this sanctuary, to take over its expense, its responsibilities and its frictions, as well as the endeavor to combine the many selves into one. Suppose, one day, when you were alone in the heart of a business district or a shopping center, you were called upon to give instantaneous protection to many people. Suppose the streets began to crack open and the buildings began to shake. Suppose also your great rivers here were suddenly to rise above their normal water

line—would you be the calm, poised, majestic presence of your own God-Self, in full command and control of the situation?

Measure yourselves, children, oh—not with such a tension that you become impossible to use at all—but with wisdom! LORD BUDDHA DID NOT EXPECT TO BE CALLED FOR SEVENTEEN YEARS. He was ready. Lord Maitreya did not expect to be called either, but he was ready: Kuthumi and Holy Jesus were ready! Others, thinking they had seventeen years yet to prepare for Chohanship were not ready. You will recall that the wise virgins had the oil in their lamps and they were ready with lamp lighted when the bridegroom came.

FIVE YEARS BEFORE THE CONTINENT OF ATLANTIS SANK BENEATH THE WAVES OF WHAT IS NOW THE ATLANTIC OCEAN, WE ALERTED THE PEOPLE WHO LIVED THERE AS TO COMING CATAclysmic EVENTS. Ascended Beings and cosmic messengers from many realms came and spoke through the priesthood and the oracles. At first, the people listened to their words and the idea was entertaining for a while. It was something new and different and it was exciting. Then, as nothing spectacular happened immediately or soon thereafter, the people went back to their pursuits of so-called “happiness.”

WHEN EARTH CHANGES AND CATAclysms CAME AS PREDICTED, THE GREAT RUMBLINGS OF THE EARTH AND THE SINKING OF CONTINENTS, WHO WAS READY? ONLY A HANDFUL, willing to take those magnificent flames north, east, south and west. The rest of the population went down! Get ready! We are investing tremendous energies in you, beloved ones, energies which are our life, energies which are cosmic and we are investing them in you for a definite purpose.

Importance Of Sacred Heart – Thought-Form Of The Year

It is also my assignment tonight to give you something on the Law. You see, We are all given our subject matter for the classes by Lord Maitreya who still holds that office of service, still designing the instruction for the class work.

Now let us think upon the thought-form for this year—the Sacred Heart made of Pink Flame with the immortal Threefold Flame arising from it at the top. I shall use this thoughtform as an explanation of certain points of Law which I would like to present at this time. Now, when the immortal Threefold Flame has emerged from its airless cell within the heart, it has then become perfectly balanced. That is the

sacred heart which dwells within your own divinity.

What exactly does this thoughtform mean? It means the heart of divine love which should be beating through your own, flooding all your four lower bodies with its perfecting, forgiving, raising and illumining feelings. Now, because you have received this thought-form for the year, is there a change for the better in your personal activities, is there more happiness in your home life, more harmony in your group activities and in your outer world activities as well, since the beloved Sanat Kumara on New Year's Eve took his time and life to receive from the Silent Watcher this design which is a message to you, or are you just the same as you were before you knew of it? Has this Pink Heart (which shows the Three-fold Flame released from its airless cell), meant more to you than a "bauble"? Think about this!

You know, your physical heart has four chambers and they are called, interestingly, auricles and ventricles-auricle (oracle) the receiving center, the ventricle the directing and releasing center. In this symbol of the Thought-form of the year (1956) we have the Archaii Charity and the Lady Master Nada representing the auricles and we have Archangel Chamuel and Paul the Venetian (Chohan of the Third Ray) representing the ventricles. Their four-fold activity should fill your worlds with the actual feeling and expression of pure divine love from these four Beings. Charity and Nada, Chamuel and the Venetian are real, living Beings who represent the inflow and outflow of the actual substance, feelings and powers of accomplishment of the sacred love of the Sacred Fire through the Pink Flame in this service.

You say: "Oh, thou beloved immortal victorious Three-fold Flame of eternal truth within my heart, I love you! I love you! I love you! Take your full freedom in me now. You are inside of me—blaze your light through." Through what? Through your physical, etheric, mental and emotional bodies. When you take that decree and, speaking to Holy Amethyst you say: "Beloved Holy Amethyst, you are inside of me, blaze your light through," what do you mean? Again, you mean through your physical, etheric, mental and emotional bodies. Here is a lesson on the breath which some of you already know; those of you who have learned proper breathing and have taught breath-control.

WITHIN THE IMMORTAL THREEFOLD FLAME INSIDE YOUR HEART IS THE VITAL ESSENCE OF EVERY GOD VIRTUE. It is connected with every divine attribute, faculty and God-being in this universe. It is connected with the Resurrection Temple and the activities of Jesus and Mary, as well as with the activities of the Violet Fire and Holy Amethyst, the

Freedom Flame, the Flame of Truth from Pallas Athena and so on and on, indefinitely. Therefore, when you are breathing in—if you choose to learn the control and perfect rhythm of that breath, picture your heart as this Sacred Heart and then visualize around it your physical body first, your etheric body interpenetrating that, then your mental body and then your emotional. (In the undeveloped chela, these four lower bodies look just like ovoids. However the more spiritually developed you become, the more form they take on. So, your emotional body now has a figure and so have your mental, etheric and physical vehicles. This is easily seen with the inner sight!)

Instruction On Rhythmic Breathing

For instance, if you want the purifying assistance of Holy Amethyst, breathe into that focus of her Violet Fire within your heart—from your emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies, every bit of the impure substance which is there.

Feel that substance being purified and transmuted into light while you are holding that breath within your body. (Note: Please consult Transmission of the Flame Manual for instructions on how to use the rhythmic breath.) Then, as you release the breath from the body rhythmically, feel the Resurrection Flame passing through this energy and then release it to each one of your four lower bodies, **GIVING JUST AS MUCH TO EACH VEHICLE AS *YOU* WANT THEM TO HAVE, NOT AS MUCH AS *THEY* WANT TO HAVE.** There is a great difference here and this is one of the activities of becoming Master rather than servant of your vehicles.

As you breathe out this Resurrection Flame into your physical body, you will feel that body vitalized, as you breathe it out into your etheric body, you will begin to feel the acceleration of the divine powers which you had in the Great Central Sun before the world was, as you breathe it out into your mental body you will feel the clarification of those divine concepts which come from the heart of the universal and as you breathe it out into your emotional body, you will begin to feel the buoyancy, joy and happiness of serving God, the Ascended Masters and your fellowman.

If you will faithfully practice this, it will slow up your breathing process. It will cause you to breathe more deeply instead of taking those shallow, surface breaths. This will let you live longer! Now, that may not be a promise which gives you much joy! However, do you know

your breaths are numbered? Do you know that if you use them up (in panting and hasty breathing—in short breaths as so many do who live in the Western Hemisphere), you do not live as long? Do you know, too, that those individuals spoken of in the Old Testament who lived eight or nine hundred years did so because they had control of and used the slow and rhythmic breath?

In your practice of this purifying activity through the breath, at first just experiment with it for about five minutes at a time. (it would be well if this could be done rhythmically three times a day.) Then, as you become more proficient, you may increase the time you are giving to this practice. When you do so experiment, you may find one or more of your bodies not wanting to lovingly co-operate as you draw its impure substance through your breath into that purifying action of the Sacred Fire within the heart.

Whatever vehicle you may have which is in particular “command” of your outer self is going to object to this attempt at its control. On the outbreath, whatever vehicle has heretofore always received the most energy is going to try to seize it. So, you are going to have to be very impersonal—just as impersonal as I am. You know, in my position as the Holy Spirit, until this new activity came forth, I had developed a very impersonal nature and you must become just as impersonal with regard to your vehicles of expression (bodies).

If you need more physical vitality through the day and not so much mental energy, allot that energy to the physical body where you desire to use it and vice versa. If you need more emotional buoyancy to overcome depressions or whatever is weighing down your feelings, breathe that buoyancy forth from the flame within your heart and send it out through the “heavy” feelings. If you will use this activity of the controlled and rhythmic breath, you will find you will walk more slowly, you will not hurry, you will come to a greater sustained peace of soul, mind and body, greater understanding and you will be a better radiating center of blessing to all the life you contact everywhere you go. This is so because, by your attention upon the Three-fold Flame within your heart, you can contact immediately any one or all of the flames of God-perfection—resurrection, healing, purifying and so on.

Beloved Helios and Vesta design a simple pattern, a thoughtform, for each year. Its purpose is to point towards a specific service that Masters and students alike are to render during the coming year.

Symbols For "Forcefields"

I have been asking for “forcefields” for years and for a simple symbol which can be used as the center figure of such “forcefield” with which the students who belong to that sanctuary are familiar. THAT SYMBOL SHOULD GIVE THOSE STUDENTS A SPECIFIC IDEA OF WHAT THEIR GROUP IS DOING AND WHAT PARTICULAR SERVICE OF MAGNETIZATION AND RADIATION IS GOING FORTH FROM IT. IF THE GROUP MEMBERS HAVE A COMMON SYMBOL, IT BUILDS STRENGTH. Through unity of mental concentration, the students cut out of universal light substance a good, clear pattern and fill it with the feelings of joy and Christ accomplishment as they continue to release their energy in decrees, songs and so on.

THEN, THROUGH PROJECTED CONSCIOUSNESS, THEY CAN “TRAVEL” IN THAT SYMBOL WHICH IS A REAL FORM CREATED OF LIGHT SUBSTANCE, SUSTAINED AND EXPANDED BY THE ENERGIES OF THE GROUPS. THROUGH THIS PROJECTED CONSCIOUSNESS, THE STUDENTS CAN VISUALIZE THEMSELVES TRAVELING ANYWHERE THEY WISH TO GO AND THERE, GIVING THEIR DECREES RIGHT INTO THE ACTIVITIES WHICH NEED HELP. For instance, you can go to the Middle East, into areas devastated by destructive climatic conditions, or wherever there is a need for your service.

The center of your “forcefield” can be any constructive pattern. Some of those who have complied with my request have used the Maltese Cross as their center figure. Several have used a large, pink rose and one is a large grail of blue flame. As you have seen in your “Bridge,” through their calls and directing of the energies in their “forcefields,” SOME OF THE GROUPS HAVE BEEN DISSOLVING ICE FLOES, STOPPING STORMS AND RENDERING SERVICE IN PREVENTING AND REMOVING FLOOD CONDITIONS.

Therefore, again I point you humbly to this idea and ask, if it is at all possible, that you decide upon and consciously create just a simple symbol which you wish to use as the central pattern for your particular “forcefield” in your local groups, wherever you live. Beloved sanctuary and Group Directors, please explain to the people in your groups that the Thought-form of the Year (the Sacred Heart) is not a “toy.” It is a message. It comes from the Heavenly Host and each student who looks upon it is supposed to use it practically to heal, prosper and illumine his own being and world as well as the lives of all with whom he comes in contact. Much of this is done through radiation alone. I challenge you tonight to see what you can do with this Pink Heart and your group forcefields for the rest of the year, in the name of God!

Now, beloved ones, thanking you for your grace, your love and your presence, I love you always, deeply, more deeply than you know. At the time when your particular Chohan came to me and said: "Oh, I have a wonderful chela, just the most magnificent lifestream. I would like to sponsor this one in the world of form." Many times I, (knowing what was in that lifestream) have smiled and said: "All right, son. You have not only my acquiescence but all the powers, gifts and help of my own life. Go ahead!" Those of you who are here today are those who have been so sponsored by such members of the Ascended Host and I have taken you into my heart. Tonight and always, I love you!

(NOTE: For further instruction on forcefields, please see "*The Bridge to Freedom*," Jan. 1955.)

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK THE LORDS OF KARMA

MAHA CHOCHAN

Few among mankind know of the great service rendered by the august body known as the Lords of Karma. Of those few, many regard them with dread of punishment and only lately has the gratitude and love of mankind risen to this Karmic Board for their service of mercy rather than retribution!

EL MORYA

Orderly system, divine justice, absolute exactitude in the balancing of the personal, planetary and universal use of life, is LAW. The Lords of Karma are Instruments of this Law. The members of this board serve in order to give opportunity to each soul to grow spiritually, subliminate its human nature, develop and externalize the portion of the divine plan which can be expressed only through that particular lifestream.

KUTHUMI

When self-conscious intelligence and the gift of free-will were given to man, his subsequent use of life required the assistance of divine intelligence to help him (when he was ready) to set his world again into

divine order. The Law of the Circle-creating causes and reaping their ultimate effects, is inexorable. Energy magnetized and used by man must return to that man as happiness, if the energy was used constructively or unhappiness if the energy was used destructively. Man, caught in the web of his own making, feeling the return of the misqualified energy of his imperfect causes, sooner or later calls for help and assistance to God. It is then that greater assistance can be given such a man by the Lords of Karma, although they serve all evolutions impersonally with but one idea in mind, to help the individual, the planet and the universe to express more of God's perfection in whatever sphere the lifestream abides.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

Because the karma created by an individual soul is sometimes very great, the Lords of Karma mercifully withhold the return of all of that karma in one lifetime. Thus the soul is allowed to mitigate as much karma in one embodiment as the Lords of Karma feel it can handle. This is true divine love, wherein much destructive karma is consciously withheld from the individual until he has learned how to sublimate it in happiness and peace.

SERAPIS BEY

When an individual desires to become a “candidate for the ascension” and asks for the opportunity to “clean his slate” of all destructive karma, the Lords of Karma must be in one accord as to whether such an individual has the necessary strength, fortitude, faith, illumination and general capacities to endeavor to balance the scales of justice in one lifetime. Without the knowledge and persistent use of the Sacred Fire of Mercy and Purification (the Violet Flame), no individual can completely purify his energies in one embodiment. However, some individuals who have redeemed through countless ages the destructive karma they previously created have only a small debt to the universe to “pay off” in the final embodiment.

Now as the knowledge of the Sacred Fire is allowed to reach the outer consciousness of individuals outside the Ascended Masters' retreats, this sublimation can take place more quickly. It is imperative, however, that the “candidate for the ascension” realizes that the returning karma seeking redemption is allowed to find its way back to that candidate in order to more quickly set him free. Sincere students,

faced with much of this karma, fall into the erroneous thought and feeling pattern of “failure” because they seem to have more to handle than their fellowman. The reverse is true. THESE INDIVIDUALS ARE HANDLING IN ONE LIFETIME THAT WHICH OTHERS MIGHT HAVE TO HANDLE IN HUNDREDS OF LIVES.

HILARION

It is the responsibility of the Lords of Karma to see that every individual receives as much assistance as is possible in sublimating the destructive karma created through misuse of free-will. At the end of each Earth-life, the soul is called before the Karmic Board and its experiences, opportunities, potential services, seeming failures and successes examined carefully. Then the Karmic Board sends the individual to that sphere where it can best prepare for another Earth-life, strengthened through purification, instruction and temporary respite from the pressures of its own karmic retribution.

Before a new embodiment, the soul is again examined and the best possible conditions provided for birth in the family, race, nation and planet which will allow it to work out that portion of its karma which the Lords of Karma feel it can handle. Chelas and conscious students of the Spiritual Law often choose to “take on” more karma than the Lords of Karma would allot them. Then when re-embodied, these earnest ones tend to “blame” the Karmic Board instead of realizing that the opportunity of such redemption of misqualified life was their own voluntary choice. We are gradually educating the chelas to a point of recognition that this Board is a helpful body of merciful intelligences and not a scourge to punish the bewildered outer self.

JESUS

When an individual comes to a true understanding of the Presence of God, he realizes that the Father and his agents ALL WORK TOGETHER FOR THE GREATEST GOOD OF THE INDIVIDUAL AND THE WHOLE! Thus the “God of Wrath” is replaced by the “God of Love.” Sins, transgressions of the Law, etc., can be sublimated through the use of the Sacred Fire, not only for the individual making the calls, but through intercessory prayer for others as well. When I said: “Thy sins are forgiven thee,” I used the power of the Sacred Fire (Violet Flame) in this manner and interceded on behalf of the individuals whom I desired to set

free from the effects of their own misuse of life.

SAINT GERMAIN

The Sacred Fire of Mercy (the Violet Flame) is made accessible to the sincere students outside the Ascended Masters' retreats at this time to more quickly help the earnest and sincere to purify, redeem and sublimate the distresses created by misuse of the gift of life. As more and more individuals learn the efficacy of this power of sublimation, we shall have an expressed brotherhood of freedom who can, at will, free themselves and others from the shadows which frighten, distress and disturb them.

Ponder well on the power of mercy to dissolve FIRST THE CAUSE AND CORE of the distress and THEN TO DISSOLVE THE EFFECT before it can appear, act, or manifest ever again. DESTRUCTIVE KARMA CAN BE DISSOLVED BEFORE IT ACTS, IF THE STUDENTS WILL CONSCIOUSLY SET THE VIOLET FIRE INTO ACTION. To do this, we shall see how much the understanding, conscious acceptance and persistence use of the violet flame will do for the chelas. All our gathered momentum of its efficacious use is available for any and all who choose to ask us to anchor into their worlds at this time our momentum and feeling of that power.

THE GURU AND THE CHELA By the Ascended Master Kuthumi The Sacred Fire

CHELA—Beloved Master, what is the Sacred Fire mentioned so often by the Masters?

GURU—Blessed chela, THE SACRED FIRE IS LIFE (*a flame*) CONSCIOUSLY QUALIFIED BY SOME GOD INTELLIGENCE WITH A SPECIFIC VIRTUE, RADIATION AND ACTIVITY WHICH IS BENEFICIAL TO EVOLUTION.

CHELA—Beloved Master, where is the focus of this Sacred Fire?

GURU—Blessed chela, within your own physical heart is a focus of the Sacred Fire, which is an intelligence, qualified by the God-parents who created you. Within this Three-fold Flame within your heart is a spark of every God virtue, radiation and activity which you can develop, nourish, expand and utilize practically in your every experience. Also, there are foci of the Sacred Fire in the retreats of the Masters in this physical appearance world, at inner levels and, of course, in the hearts of all God-free Beings.

CHELA—Beloved Master, how can a student tune into the greater foci of the Sacred Fire which the Masters and angels have developed?

GURU—Blessed chela, an individual can tune into the FEELINGS, ACTIVITIES, VIRTUES AND RADIATIONS of the Ascended Masters *by* turning the attention toward any one of these Beings. Along the beam of your own life (attention) the momentum of the Masters and angels flows back into the Sacred Fire in your own heart and begins to expand that same, virtue, quality, radiation and activity through your own physical, etheric, mental and emotional bodies. It is a splendid practice to develop the latent God virtues which are within your own “Spirit Spark” (the Three-fold Flame of life within your beating heart).

CHELA—Beloved Master, can this Sacred Fire be contacted and seen in the physical world?

GURU—In times past, when mankind were purified, the Sacred Fire was visible to the physical sight of mankind. Various specialized, qualified foci of the Sacred Fire have been drawn into the physical world and the very sight of these magnificent flames gave faith, courage, confidence and strength to the devotee seeking added assistance through pilgrimage to the foci where the Sacred Fire was established. These days are to come again. They are a part of the new Golden Age, when temples of the Sacred Fire will be erected and certain dedicated lifestreams will magnetize and sustain the presence of the Sacred Fire so that all who so desire may have the blessings of their radiation.

CHELA—Beloved Master, presently, the Sacred Fire is not visible to the student except on rare occasions. Why is this so?

GURU—Blessed chela, this is so because man has created about himself a shell (aura) of slowly moving energy and, looking through his own atmosphere, he is unable to perceive the glory of the kingdom of Heaven, which beloved Jesus said IS AT HAND. Also, the present students have not drawn through their flesh bodies the luminous rays of their own immortal Three-fold Flame. This too will be done in the future and every chela and student will be a manifest temple of the Sacred Fire through self-luminosity of the flesh and the glorious aureole of color in the aura. At present, mankind is so intent on leaning upon outer form, that the tendency would be for him to turn toward the visible presence of the Sacred Fire outside himself rather than turning to the focus of the Sacred Fire inside his own heart. This would result in a delay to his individual progress made possible by his consciously and persistently turning back into the flame within the heart. This latter procedure stimulates the soul evolution which we seek to develop.

CHELA—Beloved Master, does the Sacred Fire have more than one form of expression?

GURU—Blessed chela, the Sacred Fire has many forms of expression, dependent upon the specialized virtue, activity and service which it is to render. It is one reason why our Lord Maha Chohan has been teaching you to create “forcefields,” specialize upon one activity of cosmic service and generally prepare yourselves to be guardians of a specific focus of the Sacred Fire, whether it be protection, healing, mercy, illumination, faith, comfort, love or any other God-virtue and God activity.

CHELA—Beloved Master, how can a sincere student find his way into the Sacred Fire within his own heart?

GURU—Blessed chela, again, I repeat, through attention upon this focus, acceptance of its reality, invitation to its presence to act through the outer self and sincerity in invoking the Masters and angels who are specialists in that particular virtue which the student or group desire to magnetize and radiate for the blessings of all life.

CHELA—Beloved Master, is the focus of the Sacred Fire within us “the Secret Place of the Most High” referred to by King David in the Psalms and is it the “kingdom of heaven” which Jesus taught is within us?

GURU—Blessed chela, truly you have spoken. In all religions, the spirit of God is thus referred to, although perhaps it is in different terminology, that spirit is always spoken of as being anchored within the heart of each one's being.

(NOTE: “Guru and Chela” simply means “Master and student.” However, may we point out here that a “chela” is *much more* than a mildly interested reader and seeker after truth. “Chela” implies an individual whose life is *wholly dedicated* to the Masters' cause and service, and worthy to be entrusted with more than ordinary power and assistance from the Ascended Being.)

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASS

June, 1956

Beloved Precipitated Flames From The Heart Of God:

I AM but one of those Intelligent flames precipitated in my time from the source of all self conscious intelligence! You, too, are such precipitated flames, around which has been coalesced the sheathes of an emotional, mental, etheric and physical body! You, in *essence*, are the immortal Three-fold Flame of God precipitated at your point in the universe for *one purpose*—TO FULFILL GOD'S DIVINE PLAN!

As we again enter the sacred precincts of the Rocky Mountain Retreat, we are all conscious that we stand on holy ground! Here, oppor-

tunity was given for the use of the free will in designing (according to divine promptings) the kingdom of heaven on Earth. Such opportunity was presented to all pilgrims who were to use the Earth as a school room. Many have forgotten their purpose. Some few, like yourselves, are remembering again and seeking the way to fulfill that purpose and return back HOME! As you stand within the precipitating power of the Brotherhood of the Rocky Mountain Retreat, let its impetus expand the immortal Three-fold Flame within your hearts until that flame becomes, once more, the Master control of all your energies, all your bodies, all your affairs and *be about your Father's business!* Anticipating our mutual joy in meeting at the conclave of Masters, angels, elementals and chelas before the Karmic Board.

Lovingly and humbly,
The Maha Chohan.

Statement for the Transmission Flame Class of June 16, 1956

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM	inbreathing	the God	control	and precipitating	power	of beloved	Lanto
I AM	absorbing	“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM	expanding	“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM	projecting	“	“	“	“	“	“

Color of Flame: Chinese green, Hierarch, Ascended Master Lanto,
Keynote: “Evening Star” from Tannhäuser.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
with the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

JULY 1956

TO THE COSMIC FLAME OF FREEDOM

BLESSINGS from the hearts of all who have utilized your presence to sublimate the energies of our personal worlds and have ascended into the God-free estate by reason of your assistance!

To the beloved Master Saint Germain, Guardian of the Flame of Freedom, we send our gratitude on behalf of all evolutions in the Earth, on the Earth and in its atmosphere, who can, through the use of that flame which you guard ascend in like manner to become Divine Beings!

To the angels of freedom and the Brotherhood of Freedom who, when invoked, assist in the restoration of the Earth and its evolutions to perfection, we send our thanksgiving!

To the men and women throughout the ages who have loved freedom and sought to bring that freedom to their fellowman, we send our love!

As the Earth has entered into the activity of the Freedom Flame, upon whose ascending tide Lord Sanat Kumara has already received his freedom from centuries of voluntary exile, we decree that the knowledge, use and manifest expression of the efficacy of that Freedom Flame shall cover the Earth and every man, woman and child will arise, throw off the shackles of limitations and walk in FREEDOM'S ROBES! Anticipating the transmutation of the Earth (now known as the "dark star") into Freedom's Star, we move forward with those earnest chelas whose purpose, motive and activity is to a like accomplishment—Now!

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of the Masters of Wisdom

ASCENSION TEMPLE AT LUXOR (Egypt)

July 15th through August 14, 1956

The Brotherhood of the Ascension Temple have dedicated their lives to sustaining the Ascension Flame upon whose crest all who qualify may return “home” into the Ascended Masters realms of perfect expression.

When mankind allowed their consciousness to be impregnated with shadows and lost the control of their thought and feeling worlds, some few realized that a way back to perfection must be found and sustained. While the masses enjoyed the “pursuit of happiness,” these few continued to draw primal life, qualifying it with adoration to God and his heavenly messengers, then consciously sending that praise, adoration and thanksgiving up to them. This ascending stream of love is a current of actual power and lifts the energies of those who choose to avail themselves of connecting with the Ascension Flame for the purpose of raising the vibratory action of their own inner and physical bodies.

Every Being who has sublimated the impure energies of his own world has received assistance from the Brotherhood of the Ascension Temple to help in the acceleration of the vibratory action of the electrons composing the atoms in the four lower bodies. This momentum of ascending energy is increased by the gratitude and thanksgiving of each Being who ascended on its current into the God-free estate. The Seraphic beings who serve with the Brotherhood of the Ascension Temple gather together all the prayer-force of mankind and weave it into the Ascension Flame. Thus, in each man's personal victory, does the ascending current become more strong, powerful and efficacious for those following after him. The use of any activity of the Sacred Fire increases the power of that fire for all others, even as the first explorer, cutting his way through the brush, makes it easier for the next group to make a foot path, until finally there is a wide highway to a specific goal.

The focus of the Ascension Flame was changed when Atlantis sank. At that time the actual flame was carried by those who loved it, priests and priestesses of the Sacred Fire, across the seas to the land of Egypt. Here, traversing the Nile (some 480 miles south) they reverently established a new focus at Luxor for this Ascension Flame and have guarded it since that day!

The Hierarch of this retreat is our beloved Serapis Bey, who applied particularly to Sanat Kumara to include Luxor as one of the twelve retreats to be honored in 1956. His specific request was based on his

desire to stimulate HOPE in the consciousness of mankind. Let us then endeavor, while bathing in the stimulating, purifying radiation of the Ascension Flame, to invoke the beloved Archaii, Hope (twin flame of the beloved Archangel Gabriel), to help us in spreading HOPE to the world!

(NOTE: For further description of Serapis Bey's Ascension Temple at Luxor, please see *The Bridge to Freedom Journal*, Bk. 1.

ASALA FESTIVAL

(4:29 p.m. Eastern Standard Time) July 22, 1956

Once each year, the beloved Lord Maitreya celebrates the presentation of the spiritual Law as given by his Guru, Lord Gautama Buddha, by reciting to the Great White Brotherhood and the assembled and receptive chelas, the tenets of Lord Buddha's principle of living, the middle way. This ceremony takes place in July of each year. We present for your individual and collective ceremonies, excerpts of more recent comments by the beloved Lord Maitreya which will intensify his outpouring at the Asala Festival. Participate!

Thomas Printz

THE CONTROL OF THE FOUR LOWER BODIES

By Beloved Lord Maitreya

As the beloved Saint Germain has recently explained on various occasions, the four lower bodies (physical, etheric, mental and emotional) are closely interrelated, one with the other, just as climbers who are making a steep ascent upon a glacier, are tied together for safety's sake. Each one depends upon the other's sure footing, upon the capacity and training of the other, in order to reach the apex of the mountain. The slip of the foot of any one (caused by hysteria, emotional unbalance or, perhaps, by some accident to the physical body) is apt to plummet the entire group into a crevasse and obliterate them (temporarily, at least) from the physical appearance world. It is exactly the same thing with your inner bodies!

If, through habit, your feelings (emotional body) have been allowed to explode at will and to throw out resentment and rebellion with little or no attempt on your part to control them, that emotional body immediately pulls down with it the other three vehicles into the slower vibrations of the astral realm. Then you have a headache and mental fog,

you have another scar on the etheric body and you usually have some physical repercussion in the flesh form.

If the mental body is allowed to dwell upon thoughts of impurity, obscenity or the imperfections of other lifestreams (whether it is so-called “fact or fancy”) it eventually involves the emotional body. That body then comes over to see what is going on (so to speak) and a new party is started. Thus the entire group again is plummeted into the psychic and astral realm.

If the etheric body is allowed continually to revert to the injustices of the past, it revivifies those distresses again, many times making them re-occur in your present experience. You know, the etheric body is a great one to “watch” for such opportunities to express itself while you are on vacation or when you are not actually busy doing something else at the moment. That is when the etheric body becomes active and the stirring energies within it say: “Do you remember thus and so?”

Finally, the mind and feelings get into it and you have the “slough” of lowered vibrations again. Then there is only one thing to do and this same procedure has been used century after century by all sincere lifestreams who wish to become Master of their worlds. That procedure is, to change the vibratory action of those bodies by raising them (as the speed of the airplane propeller raises the plane into the air) by increasing the vibrations of those bodies to the point where harmony, purity, happiness, peace and general well-being exist!

God-Control Imperative For All

This is impersonal Law! It has nothing to do with any particular individual or any special lifestream upon the planet. It is just Law! While you allow the vibrations of any one of your bodies to become discordant, you immediately sink into the “slough” of the mass destructive thoughts and feelings of the race. You not only have to generate (through your application in the use of the Violet Fire and whatever other applications of which you know) enough “steam” to get up out of that “hole” again, but, while you are down there, you have opened your worlds to the destructive energies which form that mass strata and which then flow into and become a part of your world.

Beloved ones, this is the Law of the Retreats! It is the Law and the Science of mastery which is taught by every Being who has attained the right to be called “Guru” (Master) and who accepts initiates and chelas for development. Mankind (and chelas, too) are always looking

for an easy way out of their difficulties, for a “vicarious atonement,” for someone else to pay their debt, someone else to set them free! There is no one else but your own consciousness who can eventually control the energy which has been entrusted to you from God. NO ONE but yourself can control that energy. True, the Masters, angels, cherubim and seraphim can and do give you assistance in quieting the whirls of destructively qualified energy which you have already set up and they “pour oil on the troubled waters” far more often than that of which you have any concept in your outer minds.

True, the Master Jesus, (beloved Prince of Peace) when invoked by a soul in turmoil and in trouble, does send forth his radiation in answer to their calls and sometimes that one is sensitive enough to accept his peace. However, this is just temporary! Until the individual himself arises in the dignity of his own Godhood and realizes that he, himself, chose to take and use life from the heart of the God of the universe, he cannot be self-master over that life! The world around him and his own inner bodies are a record of what he has done with such life.

Silence – So Important!

When such a one so chooses to master his energies in dignity, poise and, preferably, in silence, he can succeed, if he will. You know, there is not too much kindness in this world of form. If you tell others of that which you endeavor to do before it is successfully achieved, you dissipate your energies which might be used to accomplish your purpose. Should you fail in your achievement, there will be many who will laugh at you. In the silence and dignity of your own Christ Flame, determine that these vehicles which you use are going to serve the purpose for which they were created, to expand the virtues of God. You may choose to develop and radiate any one or more of a number of God virtues which this world so much requires at this time. One could spend almost an entire evening enumerating the virtues this “crying” planet Earth needs: for one thing, PEACE, of a certainty! Will you allow your emotional world to be a conduit from your presence and the Ascended Masters' realm to carry uninterrupted PEACE into the souls of men which are torn with pain and agony, nations filled with unrest, an elemental kingdom despoiled and tortured by the ignorance, disinterest, unbelief and impurities generated by mankind, or must your emotional body be the “plaything” for any unkind word or displeasure of another which sends it immediately into distress?

Who Owns Your World?

Does your EMOTIONAL BODY belong to God or does it belong to the transients you meet upon life's way who take your world away from the authority of your Presence and steal your peace—God's peace—from you? If this is so, (for that moment at least) that discord “short-circuits” your energies through which the Godhead and all the God-free otherwise could pour peace into your worlds, then out through your atmosphere into the worlds of others.

Does your MENTAL BODY belong to God? Is it alert to the reception of the divine directions of your I AM Presence, or is it busy accumulating the gossip which is heard over the radio, read from the printed page, or spoken through the kindly (?) lips of your friends and associates? Is your mental body also the 'plaything' for the transients you meet on life's way?

Does your ETHERIC BODY belong to God? Is it the powerhouse it was intended to be in the beginning, in which there is recorded every magnificent experience you had with God 'before the world was', from the first time your immortal Three-fold Flame externalized from the Father when first you felt being and said: I AM, when you first looked upon the faces of your God-parents (of the system to which you belong) who created you, when you saw the shining light of the Archangels and there were no scales before your eyes, when you heard the “music of the spheres” just naturally and when you saw the beautiful temples of Light in the Inner realms, is that the content of your etheric body? Is that what surges up during your periods of relaxation and makes you remember God's perfection, or is your etheric body just a “Pandora's box,” containing the records of all the petty grievances and mistakes of others? Does your *physical* body belong to God? Is it vital and alert as it should be, ready to be about the Masters' business?

Take Daily Personal Inventory!

Today I ask you to take an inventory of yourselves. You are chelas, now, who must move forward under your own “steam.” These vehicles (bodies), which are yours to control, you must keep in the use of God if you are what you profess! YOU CANNOT SERVE TWO MASTERS! You are serving God when your bodies are conductors for his grace, you are serving mammon when your bodies are re-acting to the flash-tides of human emotions!

Think it through, beloved ones! You say: "All I am or have or ever hope to be or have is THINE." That is a big statement! Are you confirming it in your daily living?

O, lovely ones, think of the statements you make and have been making for a number of years now. Think upon them deeply, for they will affect the karma which you draw upon you.

It is up to you to create the glory of your Causal Body through your four lower bodies and make the Holy Spirit of God your personal aura, instead of its being a flashing and crashing of the discords of your various vehicles which are "offbeat." When they are so, they are creating the dissonance which is very evident to others and which causes your own personal distresses. It is time now that you bring your four lower bodies (physical, etheric, mental and emotional) into alignment, all of them, and then raise and consecrate them all to God and impersonal service!"

THE GURU AND THE CHELA
By the Ascended Master Kuthumi

As the beloved chelas are interested in developing my humble explanation of the efficacy of the breathing exercises as presented in "The Bulletin" during the month of May, 1956, I have been given permission to offer my column this month to an elaboration upon the initial instruction. This added instruction will assist those desiring to use these breathing exercises with more efficacy. I present such directions as prepared by our beloved chela, Mrs. Ekey, to those who choose to avail themselves of it.

**ON THE MASTERY OF THE FOUR LOWER BODIES THROUGH
RHYTHMIC BREATHING**

Frances Ekey

May 5, 1956

THROUGH THE CONTROL OF THE BREATH, the beloved Master Kuthumi has told us, THERE CAN BE DRAWN HEALING FOR EVERY CELL OF THE PHYSICAL AND INNER BODIES. ALL DISEASES, (INCLUDING CANCER AND LEPROSY) CAN BE SO HEALED. THIS RHYTHMIC BREATHING AND BREATH CONTROL IS ONE OF THE FIRST STEPS TO COMPLETE MASTERY OF THE INDIVIDUAL'S WORLD, for it allows the Holy Christ Self, through the expansion of the immortal Three-fold Flame with in the heart, to purify all the energies in the physical, etheric, mental and

emotional bodies. As the beloved Maha Chohan points out in his wonderful discourse given on Holy Thursday, March 29th, 1956 (which discourse has been published in the June, 1956 "Bridge"), at first, whatever body has been having its own way with our energies up to this time will probably attempt to rebel when this practice is first started. Therefore, it might be well to just take five (5) minutes regularly-three times a day, and, after a week or so, increase the time given to this exercise if the individual wishes to do so.

First of all, the student should either sit or lie down in as quiet a place as possible, making very sure that he is undisturbed during the time he is going to do this exercise. Regularity of experiment is of the utmost importance for, in rhythm of continuity, the individual gains strength of purpose, dexterity of action and confidence in ultimate accomplishment.

Consciously see the immortal Three-fold Flame within the heart expand until it is much larger than the physical body (at least filling your Tube of Light which is about 9 feet in diameter.) This Three-fold Flame is composed of three "plumes" of dazzling light substance, the gold plume in the center, blue to the left and pink to the right. These should be pictured as good, true, bright shades of these colors. The more brilliantly they are pictured the more powerfully they will act. The flame should extend at least 3 feet below the individual's feet and about 3 feet above his head, the physical body being held within the center of the Golden Plume.

Then see the "Golden Man" (the Christ) within the heart released from his airless cell arise and completely fill the physical form, thus giving the Holy Christ Self complete possession and control of that form. (In the case of the embodied angels, who have come from the Great Central Sun, the "Golden Man" within the heart would be a White Fire Being. If this is the case, then expand that white light). To expand this immortal Three-fold Flame in, through and around one, use the statement:

"O, Thou beloved immortal Three-fold Flame of Eternal Truth within my heart, EXPAND and DO THY COSMIC WORK!" Say this 3 times, with FEELING, knowing it has been waiting for centuries (since we first forgot its Presence within us) to obey your commands for its expansion, bringing your world into divine Order through divine love! Picture this large, blazing immortal Threefold Flame around the physical body—call directly to your own I AM Presence, and say:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM	inbreathing	th'plan	divine	fulfilled	from my	beloved	I AM
I AM	absorbing	“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM	expanding	“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM	projecting	“	“	“	“	“	“

The above are used on the indrawn, held, outbreathed and projected breaths as we use them in the Transmission Classes and as taught in the Transmission of the Flame Book). In this exercise, particularly in the beginning, one could just do the above four statements once—and once for each set of the following: After the above—then say:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM	inbreathing	th'full	accumulation	of all	the good	in my	Causal Body
I AM	absorbing	“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM	expanding	“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM	projecting	“	“	“	“	“	“

(Use the same as above statement). Then follow with:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM	inbreathing	th'nature	of God	from my	beloved	Holy Christ	Self
I AM	absorbing	“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM	expanding	“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM	projecting	“	“	“	“	“	“

(Use as stated before). Having done that, you have prepared your altar of the Sacred Fire by qualifying it with the full perfection of your three higher vehicles (I AM Presence, Causal Body and Holy Christ Self). You have now consciously drawn the full power and authority of the perfection of your lifestream into this Threefold Flame anchored within (and expanded from) your heart. Do you see?

Now in order to increase the power, activity and quality of any specific virtue of the immortal Victorious Three-Fold Flame of God within your heart, you can consciously invite the fully gathered momentum of any God-Free Being to accelerate that particular virtue through that flame within your heart by this exercise (we have chosen the Violet Fire of Transmutation, as purification is most required by unascended beings at this hour calling into action the assistance of Holy Amethyst, the Archaii who represents the purifying feeling of the Violet Fire).

Then, for the purification of the four lower bodies, through the

Three-fold activity of the flame—see that large, expanded Three-fold Flame turn COMPLETELY VIOLET—dazzling, blazing bright—the flame in all-powerful action. See the three plumes of pink, gold and blue ALL TURN VIOLET! The more powerful you want the flame the deeper you visualize its color and the more dazzling you picture its action

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM	inbreathing	the Violet	Fire	of Trans-mutation	from Holy	Amethyst	
I AM	absorbing	“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM	expanding	“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM	projecting	“	“	“	“	“	“

Now, the “stage” is completely set for the PURIFICATION OF THE FOUR LOWER BODIES.

Consciously begin to draw into this all powerful Violet Fire by which you are now surrounded all the impurity in your emotional (feeling) body—drawing it in on the inbreath into this purifying flame. Hold it there on the “absorbing” or held breath, (feeling it being purified in that furnace of Sacred Fire). Then breathe that purified energy out again into the EMOTIONAL BODY on the “expanding” or outbreath and project its purification out into the atmosphere around you and into the Transmission Flame which is constantly encircling the Earth during the period of its 30-day service each month.

We suggest the following statement to be used for indrawing the impurities of each body (in turn) as that substance is drawn into the Sacred Fire (whatever flame is used):

I AM inbreathing for purification all th'energy of my feeling world
 (On this statement, feel it drawn in)
 I AM absorbing for purification all the energy of my feeling world
 (On this held breath, feel it purified)
 I AM expanding this purified energy of Christ perfection into my feeling world.
 (Here see that energy expand to the atmosphere around you).
 I AM projecting (same as above)
 (Now see this purified energy picked up and carried away on the Transmission Flame to add to the light of the world.)

Then take the impure energy of your MENTAL BODY in the same manner, using the same technique as that suggested for the emotional body. After that, do the same for the ETHERIC BODY and then the PHYSICAL. As we said above, in the beginning, it is best to stay with this practice about 5 minutes at a time. The time can be increased as

the individual gets more and more accustomed to managing the breath and the bodies begin to realize that they have met their eternal, loving but unyielding master at last!

Of course, one may use the Three-fold Flame in ANY COLOR he wishes, according to the quality he desires to charge into these four lower bodies. We used Violet because of the great need for transmutation of the impure energies there. Beloved Saint Germain said years ago that today, about 90% of the energy of the unascended individual's world is qualified with discord! For that reason, we suggested the Violet Fire FIRST!

However, if one wants to charge these bodies with TRUTH, for instance, of course that flame would be colored in the individual's "mind's eye" with a beautiful shade of Chinese Green. If divine love is desired, color the flame a beautiful shade of pink and so on, blue for energy, power and faith, dazzling white for purity, crystal (iridescent) for resurrection, yellow for illumination, gold for peace and ministration of blessings to all. The deeper the shade and the more dazzling the color used, the greater the power drawn through that particular flame. The technique is the same for all the flames. Just change the color of the Three-fold Flame in, through and around the body to render the desired service of qualification.

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK THE ASCENSION PROCESS

MAHA CHOHAN

First, let us remind you that the process of consciously becoming a part of the evolutions belonging to the Earth, followed the voluntary choice of those who desired to fulfill God's will in the physical appearance world. Through the use of God-given free-will, every individual decided within himself to volunteer to consciously lower the vibratory action of his emotional, mental and etheric vehicles to a point where the immortal Three-fold Flame within the heart could draw around itself the substance and energy of the physical world. This process of creating a physical body out of the elements of earth, water, fire and air, required the use of centripetal force anchored within the immortal Three-fold Flame of God drawing the purified elements of Earth's atmosphere into a beautiful physical body, made in the Image and Like-

ness of his or her own individualized I AM Presence. The process of sublimating (refining by Violet Fire) those elements, consciously drawn, until they again radiate light is also a conscious process, a gradual ascension into the divine image which has become distorted through misuse of the faculties of thought, feeling, spoken word and action.

EL MORYA

When your God-parents projected part of themselves (the immortal Three-fold Flame) from their hearts into universal light which is made up of intelligent electronic substance, they endowed that flame with the gift of “free-will.” Through its use the individual so created was enabled to draw as much or as little of life as they desired from their own beating hearts and to create with it whatsoever their self-conscious intelligence chose within itself to offer as a gift of added light to the universe. This immortal Three-fold Flame drew around itself the intelligent electronic substance (the body of God) and created a glorious Electronic Body made in the image and likeness of the God-parents. Then through countless aeons of time, this presence used the life of the God-parents to develop the Causal Body (the repository of all its created perfection).

Each individualized Presence specialized upon the development of one of the virtues, activities, qualities and services of the seven rays. When the individualized Presence presented itself before the Lords of Karma and the Manu who represented their ray, offering to embody in physical form, again free-will was the motivating power of such voluntary action. After the pollution of the energies of the four lower bodies by misuse of the faculties of thought, feeling, spoken word and action, it is again free-will which brings the individual to a point where he desires to surrender to his own I AM Presence, set his world into order, fulfill his divine plan and return “home,” to go out no more!

KUTHUMI

The fashioning of the emotional body from the electronic substance of the world of feeling, the fashioning of the mental body from the world of mind-force, the fashioning of the etheric body from the world of etheric substance and the fashioning of the physical body from the world of physical elements was accomplished by the magnetizing power of the immortal Three-fold Flame of God within each beating heart. The ability of mankind to use these bodies to develop the strata of im-

pure thoughts, feelings, spoken words and actions (which has been done) was the result of his conscious use of free will, which gift he voluntarily accepted from his God-parents, thereby assuming his responsibility for the use of life. Also, the sublimation of these strata by the conscious use of the Sacred Fire of Purification (Violet Flame) is a conscious activity in which mind, feelings, actions and words are employed. Such conscious application upon the part of the chela results in the gradual ascension of his vehicles of expression.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

There is comfort in knowing that, as man consciously distorted his vehicles through the liberty of using life and its creative centers imperfectly, so can he then consciously restore beauty and perfection to his vehicles by this same liberty to use life to “make things right. “

SERAPIS BEY

All of the electrons spinning around the central core of every atom in your emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies are intelligent. Furthermore, these electrons have taken a vow to obey the mandates of the individual and create forms of beauty or otherwise. Standing upon this premise, surveying the condition of one's own vehicles, the wise decide to speak to these intelligent electrons and their composite whole and ask for their cooperation in throwing off the substance of impurity collected through the ages. These electrons are most eager to obey this command “Be ye perfect, even as your Heavenly Father is perfect.” With the conscious use of the Violet Fire, the substance thus thrown off by the electrons is sublimated (refined) and the world of form and experimentation is thereby wholly freed from any and all residues of impurity from the ascending lifestream.

HILARION

The awakening consciousness of the individual who desires to fulfill his divine plan, cognizes the truth that the immortal Three-fold Flame within his heart can and will expand to direct the activity of every electron and atom in his four lower bodies (physical, etheric, mental and emotional). This is done by the acceleration of their speed as they move around the central core of their own atoms. This acceleration causes the impure substance in the forcefields around the electrons to

be thrown off and allows the electrons in each of his four lower bodies to expand their light until the emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies become self-luminous. This is the process of conscious ascension.

JESUS

The “transfiguration” of the physical form follows a scientific law. It merely requires the surrender of the destructive use of one's free-will to the immortal Three-fold Flame of God within the heart. At your conscious call, this flame (intelligent and all-powerful) will expand its light through the four lower bodies and, as the impurities of discord (which have been imposed upon the electrons) are sublimated by the use of the Violet Fire, the pure white light of the electron is then allowed to blaze its light freely, then meeting the blazing light so released from every other electron, the inner and physical bodies just naturally radiate light!

SAINT GERMAIN

One of the services of the Seventh Ray (The Violet Ray) is to help to sublimate and transmute the impure substance drawn into the forcefields around the electrons in the emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies. Thus the individual redeems consciously all the energy he has drawn through the ages and used for experimentation. As in a carpenter's workshop, there are many shavings, much sawdust and other residue which result from his endeavors to produce a form of beauty, so there is in the aura (and the world at large) much residue which results from experimentation with the “tools of creation” (feelings, thoughts, spoken words and actions).

The good carpenter not only produces a beautiful piece of furniture but cleans up his workshop as well. The good, honest chela, in the process of ascending into his God-estate, has the use of the Violet Fire to clean up the residue of his experimentations with life while consciously developing his own divine nature. This is balance, spiritual integrity, and mercy to the rest of the universe. Too long have the nature kingdom and the Ascended Host continued to transmute this “residue” for man! Now, he has the way and means of making this personal transmutation of the energies for which he is accountable. At the same time, he thus qualifies to become an Ascended Being himself!

THE POWER OF VICTORIOUS ACCOMPLISHMENT

By Beloved Victory

April 5, 1955

All of you came from the heart of God, shining beings of light and life eternal. When you awoke to being and felt yourself the self-conscious intelligence, when you either said or thought within yourself "I AM," then you knew the power of victory. You knew that energy acted instantly, responding to your thought and feeling. All of you had within yourselves that calm, positive assurance which comes with the realization that certain constructive activities, cooperating with each other, bring a definite constructive result.

As you moved through the inner realms and builded into your Causal Bodies those colors which stand there now as a momentum of your power of good, (to be released for your use when you get still enough, balanced enough and harmonious enough), you knew no resistance to the all-power of God, released through your own creative centers of thought and feeling. Within your Causal Bodies is builded the memories of those victories as you lived in the First Realm with the mighty Chohan there and learned the activities of ideation. Your world was filled with the power of victory as those ideas, entering into your consciousness, became yours for use.

As you stepped into the Second Realm and you fashioned from those abstract ideas beautiful outline and form, you were filled with a sense of victory, because there was no opposition, no disintegrating force to act upon your own beautiful thoughtform. As you entered the Third Realm and breathed the love of the Holy Spirit into your thoughtform, giving it life, you had only the sense of Victory, for there was only love within that realm, and so on through the seven spheres.

It was only after you chose to take incarnation on Earth and after the entering into the atmosphere of Earth of the "laggards" from the other systems, that you began to meet resistance to the flashing forth of the victorious light from your thought and feeling centers. In that first resistance to victorious accomplishment, FEAR recorded in your etheric body. Then as the maya grew and as the energy in the outer world became more and more dense, responding less and less to the constructive vibratory action of the creative centers of thought and feeling, resentment, rebellion and disappointment acted and made "scars" within the etheric vehicle. All of these experiences lessened your original positive consciousness of victorious accomplishment.

Now, we come again to give to you the feeling of victorious ac-

complishment in your use of the Law! You grasp the possibility of victory for the moment, but, deep within the etheric vehicle, there is the murmuring, the grumbling and the surging of the tide of remembrance of those times when your energies sent forth did not accomplish that for which they were meant. The outer world has chosen to call a portion of this great etheric memory the “sub-conscious” mind. These discordant experiences of life are growths in your etheric bodies, which have dimmed your light as you have endeavored to accomplish that for which you decree, make application and visualize. These etheric remembrances of the past defeat and neutralize your endeavors to a great extent.

Draw the Violet Fire through your spleen (Zadkiel's, Saint Germain's and Arcturus' focus in the physical body) asking your I AM Presence to remove all destructive accumulations from your etheric vehicle (body).

If any of you had been at Luxor, if any of you had been in the retreats where you would have had to see your own discordant creation externalized, you would know something of the impurity that lies in the depths of your own etheric vehicle. Because of the mercy of the Cosmic Law, because of the service which we hope to render to mankind through you, because of your own great service to your fellowman, at this time we are endeavoring to draw off as much as is possible of the discordant accumulation of each of your four lower bodies. Now, we desire to restore the memory of the power of victorious accomplishment to the etheric garments. For this reason, I have been asked to speak to you today.

Beloved friends, besides the records which you have made wherein you have not mastered the fullness of the creative powers of life, you also have magnificent records of victorious accomplishments. These I wish to stir into action!! I am resurrecting the records that were made when you lived in that First Golden Age with the great Lord Michael, the devas and the Manu, when all the powers of life were visible and tangible. Then from your heart, throat, head and hand that living flame flashed, creating a visible, tangible focus of the immortal Three-fold Flame of Life.

Through the powers of precipitation, you once drew forth everything you required—set your tables, clothed your bodies, created your homes by conscious use of your thought and feeling centers, through the flame of God's life, flashing from the head, throat, heart or hand. When you lived on Atlantis as priests and priestesses in the temples of the Sacred Fire, you drew forth its powers to bless life. Then you knew

the power of victorious accomplishment. Before Poseidonis sank, you sailed forth in boats, guarding those living flames. You established them at Luxor, Peru and in various places that were to remain upon the surface of the Earth, and at that time you KNEW victorious accomplishment!

Now, in the name of almighty God, I implore you to stand within your own immortal flame of life! Stand by the principle that God is good and that the will of God for you and every man is beauty, opulence, purity, peace, youth and every good and perfect thing. When imperfect appearances arise, say: "I will accept no compromise! I will accept only victory! I command all the power that you have promised to me, all your momentum of victorious accomplishment! To all human appearances I say, "You have no power before the VICTORIOUS ALL-CHRIST! ""

Oh, children, stir yourselves from the lethargies of the centuries! Call for the fullness of Victory in all your experiences and you shall know perfection! I ask this in the name of your own I AM Presence, in the name of the ascended Jesus Christ, in the name of humanity! When you know victory yourself and are positive of the power of victorious accomplishment, your feelings become a contagious power. When your inner bodies are filled with victory and you know that power within you, then shall you become THAT which mankind desires within its heart.

I give you the Flame of Victory, the love of Venus and of every Being who has served the Earth, having now returned to our star. They have "come home to go out no more." It is a magnificent experience when your course is run and you return to the star of your birth.

Thank you and God bless you!

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASS

July 21, 1956

Beloved Aspirants Toward The Ascension!

I greet you in loving gratitude for aspiring toward your natural divine estate! I Am grateful that you desire to complete your course of Earth lives and, in dignity, return “home” to serve with us as *conscious* members of the Great White Brotherhood! I am also grateful that MANY OF YOU HAVE CHOSEN THE PATH OF TEMPORARY RENUNCIATION OF YOUR EARNED FREEDOM TO HOLD AN ANCHORAGE OF OUR PRESENCE IN THE WORLD OF FORM!

Tonight, we honor the Ascension Flame! All of us who embodied on the Earth at any time, have reason to be grateful for that flame which assisted us to complete our ascension. A portion of our gratitude is within it. This Ascension Flame is, therefore, a composite of all the upward-reaching, striving and searching from the souls of men. Your own prayers and applications are lovingly woven into it by the seraphim to whom is assigned the task of collecting, conserving and purifying all prayer-force on this planet.

When you FEEL the buoyancy and joy as you direct your consciousness into this flame, you will have a glimpse of the moment when you will complete your earth journey to come HOME AND GO OUT NO MORE!

Lovingly, yours in service and spiritual comradeship,

Maha Chohan

Statement for the Transmission Flame Class of July 21, 1956:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM inbreathing th'victorious feeling, joy and gratitude of th' Ascension Flame							
I AM absorbing	“	“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM expanding	“	“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM projecting	“	“	“	“	“	“	“

Retreat: Ascension Temple, Luxor (Egypt), Hierarch: Serapis Bey,
Color: White, Keynote: “Liebestraum” by Franz Liszt.

GROUP INSTRUCTION FOR TRANSMISSION CLASSES

July 21, 1956

Beloved Friends Of Freedom:

In the name of God, the holy Presence of life within your beating heart whose sacred name is "I AM", I call into action now, in, through and around you, the full power of the FREEDOM FLAME, that all-powerful Violet Fire of divine love, mercy and forgiveness, transmuting into light right now every shadow and imperfection which has ever registered upon your consciousness. I call directly to your own Holy Christ Self anchored right within your beating heart, to expand its light through all your world, replacing every shadow by the glory of its own protection and perfection of every description, sustaining and expanding it all ways! So shall it be! Consciously accept it!

The tender solicitude of the love of the Father-Mother God of the universe for their children is perhaps most plainly shown by their gift to such children of the Violet Transmuting Flame. Its gracious presence and power, when consciously called into dynamic action, is so far-reaching in its merciful release from the penalties incurred in the discordant use of life's energies, that its full meaning and blessing seem quite incredible to the average individual, especially when it is brought to his outer attention for the first time. However, those who are very sincere and wise will instantly and joyously seize this opportunity to "make things right" by the use of this flame. In a very short time (if it is consistently and persistently called into action three times a day) they will begin to feel a much "lighter" atmosphere about them and many distressing conditions of body, mind, affairs and associations will adjust themselves and the annoyances fall away. Anyone can prove this for himself, if he will!

"Know Thyself"

"Know thyself" says the Sage. Yet, mankind in general are now and have been for ages, so interested in "knowing" about everyone and everything else that they have forgotten the most important thing about themselves, i.e. the ability to consciously master their very own life!

You see, life is energy, light-essence, which flows constantly in rhythm from the heart of God (one's individualized I AM Presence) into his physical heart and gives it the rhythm of beating. That life in its

primal state is pure and perfect until it is used by the individual to make some form (determined by the thought) and then energized and made a living thing by the feelings. When these creations are constructive, they make light, beautiful, happy forms in and around one's aura and they not only radiate their own blessings to their creator but act as magnets to draw like vibrations and forms from all they contact.

The opposite of this activity is also true and, here, man comes to a place where the conscious calling forth daily of the Violet Transmuting Flame of forgiveness and mercy is so essential. Depressed and destructive thoughts, feelings, spoken words and acts create such forms in the individual's world, also, and the individual feeling resentment, injustice, pain, anger, etc. concerning them, fills those forms with the destructive rates of vibration and makes them live! If the individual does not know how to protect himself against such forms in the worlds of others, since "like attracts like," one is drawn to persons, places, conditions and things of similar vibration, thus increasing the distress originally caused by the use of his own free-will. Do you see? The love of the Father-Mother God always provides a way out of the difficulties into which their children sometimes stray, by a forgetfulness of the true way, a desire to experiment with life or just a rebellion in the feelings against giving obedience to life and a determination to have their own way. The Violet Transmuting Flame is that way out, proving itself absolutely reliable and helpful beyond all words to describe, to all who care to try it.

How Do You Use The Violet Flame?

At least twice each day go by yourself for at least fifteen minutes and make sure you are alone and undisturbed. Use the statement provided at the close of this letter, thoughtfully and sincerely, endeavoring to picture the activity taking place just as and when you call it forth. Repeat the statement three times. Then keep your attention upon this Violet Fire, seeing it rush up from beneath the feet, right up in, through and around every cell and atom of the physical body, forming a pillar of Violet Flame around you, about nine feet in diameter.

Without tension in the feelings, try to feel the power of this pillar of Violet Fire like a "blow torch" dissolving and transmuting on the instant every discordant thought and feeling form which you have ever drawn about you or allowed to come into your world. Try it dear hearts, it costs nothing to experiment with this wonderful friend of the ages, who

cares nothing about your mistakes, its only desire being to transmute them into light, bringing you comfort and peace as it does so.

Use the above exercise faithfully for at least thirty days. Never miss it once, and prove to yourself what a mighty assistance has been given you by your own God Presence, the source of your very life.

Confidently yours, in gratitude for the use of Violet Fire—

Frances K. Ekey

CALL FOR VIOLET TRANSMUTING FLAME

Beloved mighty Victorious Presence of God “I AM” in me, Holy Christ Self of me and all mankind, beloved Saint Germain and all who have to do with the release of the Violet Transmuting Flame of Cosmic Christ love, mercy, and forgiveness to the Earth and her evolutions:

Let your Violet Fire SURGE up in, through and around me and my entire being and world, RIGHT NOW, this instant and forever. Let it BLAZE in dynamic cosmic power, doubled each instant of each hour, transmuting instantly and forever into the Ascended Master light substance of purity and perfection all life energy I have ever mistakenly qualified by discordant thought, feeling, spoken word or deed.

Let this Violet Fire remove completely this instant and forever—the CAUSES AND CORES of all human limitations and distresses which I have ever created in my own world and in the worlds of others, as well as anything and everything of a destructive nature I may have accepted into my world which has ever been driven against me.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
with the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

AUGUST 1956

TO THE GREAT MANUS OF THE SIXTH AND SEVENTH ROOT RACES

Blessings from the heart of heaven for undertaking the voluntary task of preparing, guarding and sustaining the spiritual light of the Sixth and Seventh Root Races, with their subsequent subraces.

Even now, as we honor God Meru, the children of the Sixth Root Race walk the Earth and the children of the Seventh Root Race await the purification of the evolutions developing in the Earth, on the Earth and in its atmosphere, so that they may enter into physical bodies and assist our beloved Saint Germain in the establishment the permanent Golden Age upon this Earth!

We thank you, Lord Manus, for your presence and for the sweet lifestreams you have prepared for this service. Let the children of Earth now embodied, quickly awaken to the responsibility of preparing for your children, by the restoration to their God estate, of the Earth, its atmosphere and its inhabitants, so that only peace, harmony, opulence, understanding, love and light form the aura into which these dedicated lifestreams are to come!

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of the Masters of Wisdom

TEMPLE OF ILLUMINATION OF GOD MERU

(August 15th through September 14th, 1956)

In the heart of the Andes Mountains in South America stands MERU, the Holy Mountain. Within it is the retreat of the God Meru and the Brotherhood of this retreat guard the feminine aspect of the Cosmic Ray which, together with the Masculine Ray focused in the Himalaya

Mountains, forms the matrix around which the Seven Elohim builded the planet Earth.

As the fiat of the Cosmic Law shifts the scene of cosmic activity to the Western Hemisphere preparatory to the development of and preparation for the permanent Golden Age upon Earth, the activity of the Feminine Ray and its Great Guardians is emphasized and, in like manner, slowly the Masculine Ray will transmit its power and momentum to this focus.

The Holy Mountain Meru has been guarded for many ages by the Illuminati of the race, who knew of the particular spiritual radiation focused there which would one day be utilized for the blessings of the Earth and its attendant evolutions. Opening the retreat of the Great God Meru to the chelas upon the path at this time has particular significance, as it shows that the Great White Brotherhood are joining together with unascended beings in an endeavor to intensify the radiation and power of the Feminine Ray and thus hasten the preparation of the continent of South America to play host to the children of the Seventh Root Race who are destined to embody there.

One has to climb high above the plains to come to the base of Mount Meru. Then, unless the individual is cognizant of its spiritual significance, the climber might not notice and so pass by the simple peasant's hut which is the outer entrance to this holy retreat. However, if an individual is worthy of entering the Temple of Illumination, he will be met by a simple guide, usually a beautiful individual with traces of Incan culture upon his face and person.

Inside, the purposely created simplicity of the hut (similar to others builded in that locality to act as hostelrys for sightseers, mountain-climbers, etc.) one is pleasurably surprised at the gentle beauty of the waiting-room, the magnificent hand-woven tapestries, displaying various legends of past glories in previous Golden Ages hang upon the walls. Soft cushions, dyed in beautiful colors by native dye-makers, provide pleasurable resting places for the waiting guests. Sweet music of another age fills the room, together with the perfume of the rose, the hibiscus and the lily. One feels that, to have come this far into the presence of peace, is the ULTIMATE.

However, in due time, everything taking place at a leisurely and rhythmic pace unknown to the average modern individual of the occident, the guide draws aside one of the tapestries and a long hall, illumined by the light that always accompanies the presence of the As-

cended Ones, precedes the guide and the chela. The walls of the passageway reveal the rich golden veins in the Andes Mountains which have not yet been discovered by the “greedy” searchers after wealth for selfish purposes. One can see how lovingly, how kindly these natural veins of gold have been polished to bring out their luster.

At the end of the passageway, we come to the great chamber where the actual directed ray is focused and where it blazes up in a great, golden Sun of Illumination. Around this Sun sit many of the chosen ones, breathing in its illumination and expanding their own consciousness before they return to the outer world to serve God and man.

The utter simplicity, the absolute peace, the sense of concentrated power is almost overwhelming. The chela joins those Brothers and Sisters of Illumination (ascended and otherwise) and begins to absorb the radiation of this flame with the one purpose of giving his added light (thus gained by proximity to its presence) to mankind through radiation, through teaching, through whatever channel he is fitted to serve. As the Lord Manu of the Seventh Root Race (known to some as the Great Divine Director and to others by many other names) is now pleading with the children of Earth to assist in the preparation of the planet and particularly the Continent of South America for their coming, as you visit this retreat and enjoy its peace and illumination, we would be so grateful if you would add your prayers and invocations for the quick redemption of this land.

(Note: for further information on God Meru's Retreat, please see, “Bridge to Freedom Journal,” Bk. 1)

(Note: God Meru (who is also known by many other names) is also the Lord Manu of the Sixth Root Race. As our gentle readers may know, each root race is divided into seven sub-races—the members of which embody according to cosmic rhythm and in accordance with the wisdom of their Manu when they can best help Earth's evolution and when they will find the best atmosphere for the spiritual expansion of their soul-light. Some members of the Sixth Root Race are already in embodiment.)

THE GREAT DIVINE DIRECTOR

I see a being so majestic,
Filled with power of light and love,
It is the Great Divine Director
Blazing Light Rays from above.

CHORUS:

Great Divine Director from the Sun,
Illumine all mankind, teach all that life is one!
Great Divine Director, set us free
In love's eternal harmony.

The Master Presence of God's wisdom,
We flood all our love to You,
The Master Teacher of our Saint Germain,
Jesus and Kuthumi too.

Beloved Great Divine Director,
In thy Cave of Light we stand,
Blaze through us all those glorious light rays
From your heart and head and hand.

Beloved Great Divine Director,
In thy radiance we would live,
Dissolving every human shadow
And by thy great love—forgive!

Hymn Tune: "In My Heart There Rings a Melody"

THE SEVENTH ROOT RACE

By The Great Divine Director

June 27, 1955

(NOTE: To the gentle readers: The Great Divine Director is the Great Lord
Manu of the Seventh Root Race, which is destined to embody on Earth.

“Hail! Beloved friends of light and life eternal. I come to you today
with the pressure and power of my love. I have seen within you the
great gifts which have been given you by my beloved son, Saint
Germain, of whom I am duly and, I might say, justifiably proud. He did
embody many times on this dear Earth, manifested and expressed
down here every God gift of the universal father.

As you know, I represent the Seventh Root Race. As the Manu of
that root race (and its subraces which shall stem from it) to a great

extent I represent the Father aspect for a race which has not yet had opportunity to embody upon the Earth. Therefore, I know how very important it is to secure chelas who are capable and willing to prepare for the externalization of the divine pattern and design of the new root race and with enough tenacity to hold that pattern secure in the world of form against the deteriorating influences which would attempt to change that pattern in many ways.

For instance, the body of an infant has many of the characteristics of the physical parents through whom it is born, it has something of the bone structure of the race to which it belongs, it has also the allotment of its own karma which the great Karmic Board has allowed it to bring into its present Earth life. With this conglomerate mass of imperfection and some perfection, the child is subject to change and imitation of its surroundings from the moment that its senses begin to record. Have you thought of that? People who live in close proximity and admire each other for many years very often look and act alike. Even in our realm, beloved Kuthumi, beloved Jesus and beloved Lord Maitreya are all much alike in appearance and nature. The senses record and elemental life substance begins to outpicture that which it sees and cognizes. This “reflecting” activity takes place whether it is done by electronic light substance or the atomic consciousness of the physical body. The nature of elemental life is to mirror and duplicate that by which it finds itself surrounded.

It is a startling thing to see the changes which take place in a physical body, how much perfection is manifest in a child's body in its very early years and then to see what has happened to that body by the time it reaches the age of even forty years (according to physical time). Impurities, disintegration, coarsening of the physical features, old age and so-called “death” , these are all race karma and are the outer manifestations caused by the soul's acceptance of the suggestions from the mass consciousness of mankind by which the soul is surrounded in an Earth life. There are very few lifestreams living on Earth today who are holding to the perfect pattern of their own divinity.

I speak of this with regard to my specific service to life, which is the bringing in and raising to perfection of the Seventh Root Race. No matter how perfect the divine design of a root race may be, the “fore-runners” of that race will begin to come in before all the previous root races and their subraces have gone on. No matter how exquisite, delicate and perfect the design of a soul belonging to the new race, each such a one will be subject (through the power of contagion) to the el-

ements of imperfection from the races which have gone before, absorbing that imperfection either from those they daily contact or from past destructive etheric records which still radiate in the atmosphere of Earth. Therefore, it is so important to me to secure the offices of those who will help us to hold the immaculate concept for the Seventh Root Race.

This race also comes under the supervision of the Ascended Master Saint Germain, as will also all the subraces which will come forth from the Seventh Root Race itself. Beloved Mother Mary rendered this service for the Master Jesus. Born without sin and destructive karma of his own, yet he lived in a world which did not then have the merciful walls of institutions to shut out the distressing sights around him and so protect his sensitive consciousness from the appearances of leprosy, insanity and all manner of wasting diseases, as well as so-called “death” itself. If he had not had the strength of Mary’s immaculate concept and Joseph’s mighty powers, as well as his early learning to use his own consciousness to “magnify the Lord,” what do you think would have happened to that exquisite, golden-haired boy before the mastery of the Christ Self expanded sufficiently to act through him?

The Seventh Root Race is very beautiful. It is a race where every man is a courtly Prince and every woman a Queen, where every child is a cherubim, an angel of purity, peace or some God-quality in perfect balance. That is the era toward which we aspire! In connection with this, we are waiting long and patiently for enough of the previous races to expand their light and progress from the Earth so that we can begin to bring in these lifestreams belonging to the Seventh Root Race who have been so prepared, who have passed through the Seven Spheres at inner levels, who have abided within each sphere for a certain time and, while they were there, builded into their Causal Bodies the color of that sphere and a certain momentum of the use of that ray.

When these lovely ones entered the Seventh Sphere, abiding within the Violet Fire Temples of Saint Germain, they could go no farther at that time. They have had to wait until the Lords of Karma could see that the people presently living upon the Earth would come to the point where, by the expansion of their own light, they would need the Earth no longer, thus leaving it for the next root race to occupy.

It is a scientific fact, beloved ones, that the actual weight of an individual’s karma is carefully taken into consideration by the Karmic Board before he enters an Earth life. For every person who embodies, thus revivifying his own karma through his soul consciousness, there

must be removed through the gates of so-called “death” another individual. The karma of such a one then lies quiescent in the atmosphere of Earth while he abides at inner levels during the merciful period of release from the pressures of physical embodiment. Because the Earth is a 'school room' ordained by divine Law, where certain mental and emotional lessons in God-control must be experienced. Individuals must return to the Earth again and again until they have found the mastery of energy (life) which is their reason for taking physical embodiment in the first place.

The Fourth Root Race and all since have been very recalcitrant in their learning and experience life here. That recalcitrance has held us up for some time. These beings who belong to me (the Seventh Root Race) are awaiting their first embodiment! These souls have never yet touched the planet Earth, have never smelled the fragrance of your Spring, have never looked upon the light of your Sun, have never seen the light dancing upon the rippling waters of your oceans and your streams. These lifestreams are waiting for the people who are taking the same “grade” over and over again in the “schoolroom” of Earth life, until they have qualified to graduate.

Do you see, then, why I am so vitally interested in assisting the acceleration of the present-day inhabitants of the Earth and those who wait redemption through re-embodiment? When that has been accomplished and when all who belong to the earlier races are ascended, then shall come to Earth an entire race so fair, so beautiful I know, for they are my own. Then shall our Earth be a star of freedom. Then shall men be Gods incarnate. It is for this that I wait and with me, waiting also, are all these beautiful lifestreams to whom the Cosmic Law cannot allow embodiment on this Earth at present.

South America – Host For The New Age

Now, you know that the cradle of this great new civilization is in your Western Hemisphere. You know that the South American Continent and all Latin America are to be cleansed and purified of all the lethargy and indifference, all lust and passion and everything that has externalized that great Amazonian jungle, having infested it with reptiles and other imperfection. Again, there shall come forth upon that Continent of South America a magnificent age of light and beauty which will be the final star in Saint Germain's cross.

Many of you lived in past eras of great light in South America and

many of you remember your worship of the fire and of the Sun. Many of you remember when the gold flowed freely and decorated the homes as you use paint today for the same purpose. That beauty shall come again. Believe me, greed and acquisition of personal wealth by cruel methods shall have ceased to be, before we build anew. No more shall men tear the golden representations of the God's from the temples, no more shall they slay the gentle guardian spirits. The Law will not allow the manifestation of greater perfection, beauty and wealth until those even capable of such greed and lust no longer inhabit this Earth.

In South America, beloved ones, there has been great light and also great darkness. Many a living sacrifice passed screaming from the body in so-called "religious rites." As you make calls for the purification of this Continent remember (as mothers prepare beautiful bassinets for their children) that when you think of and make calls for Latin and South America, you are preparing them for a race which is to come, a race of beauty and perfection, a race which is my own.

For your presence here today, for remembrance of me in your personal decrees and for your love of Saint Germain, I thank you!

ACTIVITIES OF THE KARMIC BOARD

By The Great Divine Director

(NOTE: The beloved Great Divine Director is one of the members of this board of divine love and mercy. The other members of that board are: beloved Cyclopea (also known as "Vista," one of the Elohim and the "all-seeing Eye of God"), Goddess of Liberty, Nada (Goddess of Love), Kwan Yin (Goddess of Mercy), Pallas Athena (Goddess of Truth and Twin Flame of the beloved Maha Chohan) and Goddess of Justice (also known as the Goddess of Opportunity), who is at present "spokesman" for the Karmic Board.)

The understanding of the offices of the members of the Karmic Board will bring to the consciousness of those of you who represent us in the world of form, a greater realization of that divine love which has made us willing to accept this rather thankless service.

Every lifestream, as you know, having magnetized primal life and chosen self-conscious intelligence and desiring through the use of free-will to learn how to use energy constructively, has created a heritage of karma. The good becomes the glory of the Causal Body and the evil becomes the weight of the personal aura, as well as the contributing factor through that great, seething mass of energy which you have

called the "Psychic" Realm. "This is the 'veil' between the glories of the kingdom of heaven and the earnest consciousness of the 'bound'."

It is the responsibility of the Karmic Board to see that these energies, woven out of life's substance by the evolutions on this planet, are transmuted, purified and redeemed and then returned to the natural state of perfection which they first expressed when they were invoked and drawn forth from the bosom of the Eternal.

It is the responsibility of the Karmic Board to develop through individual consciousness, a realization of the ways and means by which polluted energy, carrying the stamp of a lifestream, may be drawn back into the individual's world and purified, returning through the door of consciousness into its natural estate as part of the glory of his Causal Body.

It is the responsibility of the Karmic Board to see that the incoming lifestreams of each generation (bringing with them the heritage of their own personal karma) does not overbalance the already over-weighted Earth. It is therefore our responsibility to examine the karma of each lifestream who is about to embody on the Earth and to see that the karma of the lifestream leaving the Earth (through so called "death") is about in balance with the karma of the incoming soul.

Another responsibility of the Karmic Board is to allow into the twelve-month cycle of birth, enough lifestreams who have the capacity to transmute energy and to try in each generation, to remove at least a portion of the psychic creations from the Earth and its atmosphere, thus endeavoring to advance the redemption of the Earth in these rhythmic cycles.

The mass human creation (the "veil of maya") is also called the "Astral or Psychic Plane." This has been generated by every unascended being belonging to the Earth. The individual karma of every lifestream who has been given the ascension, has been transmuted prior to the invitation to dwell in the God-free realm. No lifestream becomes God-free who leaves a heritage of pollution behind, for that would not be either mercy or justice.

Therefore, when individuals ask for opportunity to complete their cycles of individualization and attain the ascension (all in the course of one final embodiment) it is made extremely clear to them by one of the members of our Board that their destructive karma (which now lies dormant in the atmosphere of Earth) will have to be revived and the opportunity given to such an individual to transmute all the discordantly

qualified substance and energy which carries the stamp of his lifestream through the use of his free-will. This discordant energy, is an actual weight upon the Earth. It is then necessary for the Karmic Board to discover whether or not a lifestream is strong enough to render such a service of personal purification in the course of one Earth-life.

Mercy would not allow us to grant the title of “Candidate for the Ascension” to a lifestream whose heritage of destructive karma would be too great for the developed consciousness to transmute. If the returning destructive karma were quickened and the catapulting energies of such invoked impurities were directed toward a soul which did not have certain inner understanding of the merciful use of the Sacred Fire (Violet Flame), certain fortitude, certain spiritual maturity, more harm than good would be done, because discouragement and an overwhelming sense of defeat might be impressed upon the etheric body.

Those of you who have accepted the responsibility of becoming a “Candidate for the Ascension” and who stood before us not so long ago, have been found capable of handling the individual transmutation of your energies. That which you sometimes feel entering into your world for purification (through the use of the Violet Fire) comes through your own invitation in order that you may more quickly balance your debt to life and be free. You are not required, however, to continue at this accelerated pace if you do not choose to do so. However, those of you who do desire to complete your course at this time, utilize the activities of purification through the use of the Violet Flame, feeling joyous release at every returning experience (no matter in what form it may return) which gives you opportunity to love imprisoned energy free. As you pass through that experience, poised and centered in your own God flame, untouched emotionally, mentally, etherically or physically but impersonally passing that energy into the Violet Fire, you are building into your Causal Body that minimum requirement of 51% which will magnetize your four lower vehicles and draw them “Home” the instant that that purification takes place which is required by Law.

In the earlier ages, when we were required to balance every jot and tittle, the lifestreams of the initiates went through far more trying experiences than those through which you are passing today. As you know, through my own world and aura, I have transmuted a great deal of the human creations of the student body but through the causative centers of thought and feeling, there has been woven again the same kind of chains which I had previously cut with my own hands and dissolved by my own life. You are at a point of great opportunity in the

opening of the door (conscious use of the Violet Flame) through which your energies may pass into eternal freedom.

I come again this morning to give the impetus of the purifying action of my Sacred Fire to flash through the energies already polluted in your worlds which are presently acting through your emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies. However, you must self-consciously root out the causative centers of those qualities which are not of God. The Law allows us now to remove some of the effects of your human transgressions but the causative centers within you which produce these effects lie in the (to you) unseen, in the lusts of the flesh, in destructive etheric records, in your thought-processes and in your feeling world. Through self-conscious endeavor, in the majesty and mastery of your own God-Flame, these you must root out by the persistent use of the Violet Fire. Become the harmless one! Become beings of “cause” alone, that “cause” which you set up being directed by your Christ-Self to yield an effect of only benefit and blessing to yourself and all the rest of life. Nevermore allow a causative center in your being to create emotionally, mentally, etherically or physically, an effect which will again have to be redeemed through the energies of your world as an imperfection which has no right to live.

WHEN YOU BECOME THE CONSCIOUS CONTROL OF THE CAUSATIVE CENTERS OF YOUR BEING, YOU WILL NOT AGAIN WEAVE DESTRUCTIVE KARMA AND THROUGH THE ACTION OF MERCY WE (WHO ARE ALLOWED SUCH FREEDOM NOW TO REMOVE THE EFFECTS OF DISCORD) CAN RELEASE YOU FROM CENTURIES OF DISCORDANT ACCUMULATIONS!

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK
PREPARATION OF THE EARTH FOR NEW ROOT RACES

MAHA CHOHAN

The original God-design for every lifestream who chose to incarnate upon the planet Earth was to allow each such a one embodiment under each of the Seven Rays. As the Cosmic Wheel turns once in 14,000 years, each ray is allowed 2000 years to play upon the Earth and all evolutions within it, upon its surface and in its atmosphere. The development of the Christ nature through physical form requires the nourishment provided by the outpouring of each of these Seven Rays. THEREFORE, BEFORE THE CREATION ON THE EARTH AND IN ITS ATMOSPHERE OF THE ACCUMULATED IMPURITY BY THOSE WHO HAVE LIVED UPON IT, AN INDIVIDUAL LIFESTREAM COULD EASILY AND JOYOUSLY ACCOMPLISH THE FULLNESS OF HIS DEVELOPMENT IN THIS 14,000 YEAR CYCLE. Many such lifestreams did achieve the perfect expression of their own divinity in the early Golden Ages, whose records are presently not available to the masses.

EL MORYA

In our present activity, with the cooperation of unascended lifestreams, we are endeavoring to so purify the atmosphere of Earth and the consciousness of its inhabitants, that great souls may take embodiment and fulfill their destiny without distress of any kind. It is not the divine will of the Eternal Father that an individuality should suffer while learning to consciously control the centers of thought, feeling, spoken word and action in this physical appearance world. However, the present distressing conditions upon the Earth, plus the discordant karma of individuals still embodying here, have created much suffering and grief. This we shall endeavor to remedy as quickly as possible. Then we can invite pure and beautiful souls to embody.

KUTHUMI

In my service at inner levels I am privileged to teach many individuals something of the Spiritual Law by which they may cooperate in mitigating their own karma and, upon taking embodiment on the Earth, help its evolutions as a whole.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

From the time when the self-conscious intelligence decided to offer itself for embodiment upon the Earth up to the present hour, free-will has allowed such an individual absolute authority as to the use of life. This use of life (when charged with impurity—emotional, mental, etheric or physical) has created what we call “destructive personal karma.”

Therefore, when an individual is preparing to return to Earth in physical embodiment *again*, if this destructive personal karma is not completely sublimated (refined by Violet Fire) as it was in the case of beloved Jesus, the individual is given A PORTION of that karma to work out in his next Earth life, as well as opportunity to develop the latent talents, virtues, gifts and powers which are within his own immortal Three-fold Flame “I AM” which will be anchored within his physical heart so long as embodiment endures. THE CHOICE OF PARENTS, GUARDIANS, RACE AND NATION IN WHICH EACH SUCH SOUL WILL FIND EXPRESSION, IS MADE WITH REGARD TO HIS PERSONAL DESTRUCTIVE KARMA, AS WELL AS THE GOOD KARMA HE HAS EARNED AND HIS INDIVIDUAL TALENTS. Thus, there is the dual activity of the regeneration of the soul and service to God and man.

SERAPIS BEY

As we know, the planet Earth is a “schoolroom” from which there have been too few “graduates.” Therefore, the purer and more advanced lifestreams of the Seventh Root Race (which race is presently awaiting opportunity to embody here) could help the Seven Mighty Elohim and the beloved Saint Germain to build a permanent Golden Age on Earth. However, these lifestreams cannot embody here on Earth until some of the present “scholars” have expanded their own light sufficiently to enable them to leave this planet “schoolroom” and further progress along the lines of their own spiritual development. This is an unfortunate state of affairs because these advanced souls belonging to the Seventh Root Race and its sub races have been trained and developed by their Manus to assist in the creation of a “Star of Freedom.” As stated above, these cannot embody here until the redemption of the masses of the people who have been in the “same grade” for centuries. Sometimes (in very rare cases) the Karmic Board allows one of these Great Ones to make the sacrifice of entering into a physical Earth body so that the radiation of that one’s spiritual strength and light may more quickly stimulate the spiritual light in the hearts of the people of this planet. Buddha and Jesus are two examples of these.

HILARION

When the God-parents create an individualized intelligence that can

say, feel and knows itself as “I AM,” that individualized intelligence is permitted to travel through the Seven Spheres, sojourning as long as it desires in each one. Gradually such a one is drawn toward the specialized activity of one sphere. He incorporates his own energies into developing the particular service of that sphere, Lord Michael's faith (First Sphere), Jophiel's constancy (Second Sphere), Chamuel's love (Third Sphere), Gabriel's hope (Fourth Sphere), Raphael's power of consecration (Fifth Sphere), Uriel's healing power (Sixth Sphere), or Zadkiel's power of conscious invocation of the God Presence (Seventh Sphere). Wherever such an individual abides, by using his energies to help expand that particular facet of God's nature, his Causal Body increases in size and that momentum (carrying the color and quality of his service) becomes part of his Causal Body.

MANY INDIVIDUALS WHO PASS THROUGH THE SEVEN SPHERES NEVER SEEK TO EMBODY ON THE EARTH PLANE. They use the momentums gathered in their Causal Bodies at inner levels and are part of the “heavenly host.” Some choose to apply for the privilege of embodying on the Earth. Their Causal Bodies are carefully studied by the Karmic Board and these are, under the guidance and training of their Manu, encouraged to develop their momentums of good, until there is an “opening” at the gates of birth for them to take on an earthly form, for one purpose only, namely to “widen the borders of God's kingdom!” It is the salvation of the Earth to provide a purified atmosphere, educated parents, teachers and guardians for such individuals who hopefully await the summons to embody on Earth!

JESUS

I can speak with certain authority about these great spirits who are to be born on Earth without sin, for I, myself was such a one. I had the tremendous protection and assistance of my beloved Mother (Mary) and the guardianship of my beloved Father (Joseph, your Saint Germain). Yet, even with this assistance, I can tell you that birth into a world where sickness, disease, poverty and death abounded, was not easy. To hold my consciousness from accepting “human appearances” and thus distorting my own inner vehicles as well as the physical, took all my strength and all the God-power I could draw forth.

THE SENSES WERE PROVIDED TO RECORD. UNLESS CAREFULLY GUARDED, THEY RECORD DISTRESS. THIS IS HOW THE PURE SPIRITS ON EARTH WERE FIRST LURED FROM THE GARDEN OF EDEN. To allow embodiment of those waiting to come until these appearances have at least been mitigated would not be wisdom under Cosmic Law. We are, therefore, prayerfully hoping for the cooperation of unascended man-

kind in purifying the Earth and its evolutions so that these more advanced lifestreams may be allowed by the Karmic Board to embody here, bringing with them the tremendous gifts, talents and powers they have gathered into their Causal Bodies through centuries of study, application and service.

SAINT GERMAIN

This month we honor the Lord Manu of the Sixth and Seventh Root Races, who have many beautiful spirits awaiting embodiment on Earth. We thank them for their patience and we decree that mankind will soon make them welcome! May I humbly suggest that my ray (seventh) and the activity of the Violet Fire of Mercy, Compassion and Purification can hasten that day, when it is understood and applied by intelligent lifestreams. Thank you!

THE GURU AND THE CHELA

Using Your Already Present Powers Of The Sacred Fire

By The Ascended Master Kuthumi

CHELA—Beloved Master, so many conditions arise wherein I seem to find myself helpless before circumstance. How can I remedy this?

GURU—Blessed chela, the old adage “Behold I send my messengers before me to prepare my way” is still true.

CHELA—Beloved Master, who and what are these Messengers?

GURU—Blessed chela, you have been taught that within your heart is the immortal Three-fold Flame of God, the embryonic Christ Self. This flame has two specific powers: one to magnetize and invoke the radiating assistance of divine beings, the other to direct and send forth before you the powers and very presence of these beings to prepare your way. The “type” of messenger which the king or man of power sends before him will determine the happy accommodations and reception of the king himself. It is likewise true of unascended beings. If one chooses an unworthy representative, the resultant reception will be based upon the consciousness and preparation which such a one receives. On the other hand, if the king sends a man of intelligence, wisdom and loyalty, he will receive the welcome to which he is entitled.

CHELA—Beloved Master, is it not selfish to call messengers from divine heights to make our pathway clear?

GURU—Blessed chela, remember IN SERVICE EVEN DIVINE BEINGS GROW IN GRACE. THEY LOVE TO BE CALLED and the type of Ascended Master, angelic, seraphic or cherubic guard who will answer your summons will be determined by the requirement of your assistance, AS WELL AS BY YOUR FAITH in your invocation of their presence.

CHELA—Beloved Master, how do I make such a summons on the heavenly host for assistance?

GURU—Blessed chela, First: By learning through study who these messengers are and what they can do for you, Second: By believing they can help you (faith in their reality), Third: By recognizing that within the immortal Three-fold Flame in your own heart there is a power to draw them to you and to allow their fully gathered momentum and power to radiate the God-quality of perfection, letting that flow into and through your own immortal flame at your direction. The help which you thus draw forth from these beings will follow a consciously directed beam of your attention to the person, place, condition or thing you desire raised into harmony, balance and peace.

CHELA—Beloved Master, after a chela understands that these beings ARE, what is the next step in enlisting their aid?

GURU—Blessed chela, every Ascended Master and member of the angelic host hears the slightest call (prayer, decree, invocation) from man. They are Beings of Mercy, Compassion and Love. They will answer by their presence and radiation of perfection. This increases the power of the individual (through his own immortal Three-fold Flame) to direct the fully gathered momentum and actual presence of these beings toward the conditions requiring assistance. From the Master Presences so invoked, as well as by the radiation of centrifugal force from the individual's thus expanded immortal Three-fold Flame of God, SUBSTANCE flows in a directed ray to the person, place, condition or thing to be prepared by the “messengers” qualified with faith, understanding, love, purity, consecration to service, desire to minister to mankind, or purification through the Violet Fire. Thus, when the chela arrives, these wise messengers already have prepared the perfect atmosphere and conditions into which the hopeful chela may safely walk. If, however, the individual only uses outer thoughts (also energy) of fear, dread, disappointment and distress as his messengers, they too will act.

So, the place to which he goes will be prepared according to the type of messenger which he consciously chooses to be his ambassador.

Every unascended being has some experiences of a human nature to handle. He may try to handle them through his outer personality but the efficacy of employing the messengers of God who assist him in the development of the potential positive qualities that lie within himself is much more efficacious and permanent in results. This builds a confidence in the Christ within, as well as in the Masters willingness and ability to assist all who call, to develop that Christ power and, in general, to handle all discordant energies by a "higher power," call it what you may.

CHELA—Beloved Master, we encounter the timid, uncertain, vacillating individual who cannot seem to accomplish anything because of his very nature. On the other hand, we sometimes encounter the over-positive individual who accomplishes temporary victory over others by means of mere humanly qualified force of energy. What is the "happy medium"?

GURU—Blessed chela, in both the above cases, the personality is working only with the outer consciousness. Jesus himself said: "I, of myself, can do nothing. It is the Father, the Christ within, that doeth the works." When the individual truly can accept and know that the Presence of God "I AM" is anchored within his beating heart, he allows that Presence to connect with the Father or any of his Ascended Messengers and then allows the POWER of such a spiritual alliance to expand through him and to do the perfect work. Consciously or unconsciously, the personality endeavoring to work alone accomplishes little of a permanent nature and, sooner or later, such a one is brought to his knees before the only power through him which can and does serve when invited, invoked and allowed to act.

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASS

August, 1956

Beloved Children Of God-Seeking Illumination:

I am so grateful that you are at the place upon life's Path where you truly *want* illumination of a spiritual nature in order that you may cooperate with your own I AM Presence, the Ascended Host and the evolutions in the Earth, upon its surface and in its atmosphere. As Solomon said so long ago, "With all thy getting, get understanding." This you are earnestly trying to do and to this end shall all of us help you, all of us who have gotten that illumination and, by its use, ascended into a state of consciousness where only perfection dwells.

During this thirty-day period, let your prayer be for personal illumination so that you may *use* the Law you have been given so lavishly under the New Dispensation to free yourselves from limitation and also to free imprisoned life which forms the shroud upon freedom's great star.

I shall meet with you often at God Meru's retreat and together we shall breathe in the Illumination Flame, expand our consciousness and then project the "fruit" of our joint endeavors into the mass mind!

Let that peace be yours which comes through understanding, beloved!

Love and blessings,
Maha Chohan

Statement for the Transmission Flame Class of August 18

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM	inbreathing	th'full	illumination	and healing	peace	of God	Meru
I AM	absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM	expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM	projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"

Hierarch: God Meru, Color: Gold, Keynote: "Faith of our Fathers" (Hymn tune).

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
with the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

SEPTEMBER 1956

To the Cosmic Spirit of Truth to this universe, as radiated forth from the Being of beloved Vesta, we send our love to the Cosmic Spirit of Truth to this Earth, as radiated forth from beloved Pallas Athena. We send our heart call for her increasing pressure and radiation of Cosmic Truth to and through the outer consciousness of mankind,

To the Chohan of Truth, beloved Hilarion, we send our gratitude for sustaining the Brotherhood of Truth at Crete!

Beloved Jesus has said: "You shall know the truth and the truth shall make you free." We now command, in the name and by the power of the Cosmic I AM Presence that such truth be forthcoming and that the Earth be raised, redeemed and be able to assume her perfect God-estate now!

While the attention of the Spiritual Hierarchy and the chelas is upon the presence of truth in this universe, we invoke the Holy Christ Self in every human heart to magnetize and radiate Cosmic Christ Truth to and through the individual and the mass mind as well!

Let truth now be known and applied in this physical appearance world and in that application god's will shall be done on Earth as it is in heaven! So be it!

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

THE TEMPLE OF TRUTH, CRETE

(September 15th through October 14th, 1956)

The glorious focus of cosmic truth is anchored in the shining ethers over the island of Crete. In form, it is not unlike the beautiful Greek Parthenon. From this temple, Brothers and Sisters of Truth direct their concentrated green rays into the receptive consciousness of all those upon the Earth who are attempting either to teach, realize or manifest truth.

THE BEAUTIFUL PALLAS ATHENA, GODDESS OF TRUTH, IS THE PATRONESS OF THIS TEMPLE AND GUARDIAN SPIRIT OF THE VIRTUE OF ABSOLUTE TRUTH. IN AGES PAST, PALLAS ATHENA SUPERVISED THE DISCIPLINES AND PREPARATIONS NECESSARY FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE RECEPTIVE CONSCIOUSNESS OF THOSE LIFE-STREAMS WHO WERE TO BE THE "MOUTH PIECES" OF THE GODS AS THE VIRGINS OF THE ORACLES AT DELPHI AND ELSEWHERE. The beloved God-mother of this universe, blessed Vesta, conferred upon Pallas Athena this honor and service.

The great follower of Master Jesus (St. Paul) now known as Hilarion, is the present hierarch of the Temple of Truth. HIS SERVICE IS TO DIRECT THE RAY OF TRUTH TO, THROUGH AND AROUND ALL SINCERE INDIVIDUALS WHO ARE CONSECRATED AND DEDICATED TO SPREADING THE MESSAGE OF THE SPIRITUAL LAW, AS THEY PRESENTLY SEE IT.

As searchlights comb the heavens above an airfield, so do the green rays of truth comb the Earth's atmosphere from this focus and find anchorage, through the power of magnetic attraction, in the consciousness of those who sincerely desire more light upon a subject, religious or secular. These rays of truth pour out as impersonally as the rays of the physical Sun and bless all evolutions belonging to the Earth. However, there are directed rays from the Brothers and Sisters at Crete which specifically envelop with more than ordinary power the earnest exponent or seeker of truth on Earth.

Every great avatar, messiah and teacher of every religion on Earth belongs to this temple and gives to it some of his or her time and radiation, just as doctors give of their time, skill and energy to a free clinic. Thus the power of the Temple of Truth embodies the combined radiation of all God-free Beings who have brought the Law to the people of Earth through the ages.

While the physical bodies of mankind sleep, many visit this temple in their finer bodies and literally “sit at the feet of the Masters.”

With the added radiation of cosmic truth which will be set into motion in January of 1957 (when Pallas Athena becomes one of the Sponsors of the year), much more truth will enter into the minds and worlds of men.

The glorious Brotherhood at Crete wear garments of white, banded at the hem of their robes and on the sleeves with varying shades of green, depending upon their spiritual status and particular service.

Constantly, throughout the year, great teachers speak from the Temple of Truth to those who find their way thither.

MANKIND DOES NOT PREFER TRUTH
An Address by Beloved Hilarion

June 28, 1955

Friends of God, of Light and of life! You who, by your very presence here, have shown a deep and abiding sense and feeling for the presence of truth, I greet you on behalf of the beloved Brotherhood at Crete and myself. I also greet you in the name and the grace of the Ascended Jesus Christ, by whose presence, example, virtue and nature, I was enabled in myself to sublimate and renew my soul and enter into the realm of Perfected Beings, where I now abide. From thence I have pledged myself to send my service, radiation and presence whenever possible, to assist any member of the race to know truth, if they so desire it.

For the most part, mankind are not much concerned about truth. They are eager to have a confirmation of those concepts which they have evolved, which are comfortable and seemingly pleasant to live with. For the most part, mankind prefers the “vicarious atonement” and THE PRESENCE OF TRUTH IS NOT ALWAYS WELCOME WHEN IT SHAKES THE CONCEPTS OF THE AGES AND CAUSES A CERTAIN DISCOMFORT WHICH ALWAYS COMES ABOUT WITH CHANGE. Brave is the man and strong, sincere in heart, earnest in purpose, who desires to know truth and will have no traffic with confirmation of the very errors which are externalized in the individual and collective worlds as manifest distress.

It is self-evident to the thinking individual that if any one were possessed of the fullness of truth within himself, that truth would have set

him free by its application to his own life's experiences. Thus he would have fulfilled the statement of the Master Jesus, "You shall know the truth and the truth shall make you free." The etheric, mental and emotional bodies of mankind have been exposed to religions, sects and isms of many kinds all through the ages for the receptivity of his soul, in an endeavor to produce a perfect pattern for man's consciousness to outpicture. IT IS ONLY WHEN THAT MAN OR WOMAN comes to a point where they do not desire confirmation of pre-conceived opinions but DESIRE THE PURE LIGHT OF TRUTH, that our Brotherhood, the beloved Pallas Athena and those whom we represent, can give the cosmic assistance to set such ones free.

I bring to you today the presence and pressure of cosmic truth. As it comes within the atmosphere of this room and passes through your emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies, it will dislodge and remove a great deal of the accumulation of error of which your outer mind is not even cognizant. In the future, I am sure you will be amazed at the clarity with which you will be able to proceed in your contemplations and applications, if you can accept our presence, our power and our gifts today. Just please feel for a moment that same living white fire which was the gift from the Holy Spirit to the disciples that first Whitsuntide, surging through your four lower bodies and let go! In the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ, LET GO of that which binds you. Thank you, beloved ones, for your acceptance.

Even in the world of unascended beings, when an individual asks another for the truth, that truth is very seldom welcome. Beloved Goddess of Truth (Pallas Athena) who will speak to you this morning following my address, the Goddess of Justice and the Goddess of Purity (three of the most magnificent Beings in the heart of heaven) receive very little magnetization from the Earth plane. You see, people are afraid of justice, they are afraid of truth and of purity.

Through your decrees and calls for the removal of doubt and fear from the present consciousness of mankind and through the removal of much of that substance so qualified from the past, we are hoping that these Goddesses may be able to release to you that very pressure of their flames which can set you free if you will accept them and that, in the future, they may be more welcome in the consciousness of the mankind of this Earth than they have been in the past. The Goddess of Mercy, the Goddess of Love, the Goddess of Beauty, these are welcomed and sought after. However, THE VIRTUES OF TRUTH, JUSTICE AND PURITY ARE MOST ESSENTIAL TO PROGRESS. Those virtues and

their activities and the Beings who represent them would long since have retired from the atmosphere of Earth were it not sometimes FOR A SINGLE LIFESTREAM who, during an entire embodiment, kept an anchorage on Earth of their presence through contemplation and application. In this way, such individuals kept a thin line of light sustained between this dark star and that Realm of Light Eternal where these Goddesses abide.

At the magnificent Teton Retreat, the Great Karmic Board now sits and there is being shown upon the cosmic screen for the assembly at the present conference, the magnificent endeavors in which you are engaged nightly. This is proving to the Karmic Board what unascended beings can do in the activity of projected consciousness, sincerity of heart and the combination of vision, feeling and release of physical energy. It is a magnificent thing, beloved ones. It is a new facet in beloved Morya's presentation to the Karmic Board of that which unascended beings can do and it has stirred them deeply.

During this conference, you are engaged in calling for the purification of the various continents, seas and atmosphere of Earth, as well as calling for the REMOVAL OF THE DESTRUCTIVE QUALITIES WHICH ARE PRESENTLY ACTIVE THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE RACE IN THE PSYCHIC AND ASTRAL REALM. Besides that activity, the great Ascended Masters and the angelic host who work with you, have set up an entire twenty-four hour constant repetition of your decrees which will not cease until the full completion of that purification has taken place.

Thank you for believing this is possible. You see, UNASCENDED MANKIND, JUST BY THEMSELVES, COULD NEVER ACCOMPLISH THE GREAT TASK OF PURIFYING THE ENTIRE PSYCHIC AND ASTRAL CREATIONS which have accumulated through the ages but they can "press the button," they can set into motion through their own bodies and very selves, activities which we are then allowed liberty to continue because individuals like yourselves who belong to the plane to be purified, have taken the initiative and have cut the path, so to speak, by their own bodies and soul's light.

Discrimination Always Necessary To Recognize Truth

The pattern of the class designed around the activity of grace brings to mind so forcibly my own experience. Lord Maitreya, the beloved El Morya and all who are connected with the addresses, suggest always that we weave into our informal talks enough of our own per-

sonal experience so that you may realize that the development of the soul-light—the happiness as well as the struggle—are not yours alone but have been passed through by everyone who has returned to the perfection of his God-estate in the victory of the ascension, through self-conscious application.

It is easy now to look back upon the Christian Dispensation. So many hymns have been written about the individual who would have stood by the Master Jesus if they had been there with him at that time. The glamour of the centuries has made of him a figure easily discernible among the masses who lived and walked the Earth in his day. However, speaking as one who was there, GREAT IS THE DISCRIMINATION, GREAT IS THE DISCRETION REQUIRED TO RECOGNIZE A COSMIC MOMENT AT ITS HOUR OF EXPRESSION. Small is the virtue of the man who discovers it only when the blazing meteor has passed through the sky and disappeared into the farthest recesses of the universe. I KNOW, FOR I WAS SUCH A ONE!

At the time of Jesus, I was embodied as Saul of Tarsus, afterward known as Paul. I was schooled in every department of Biblical lore, able to recite the Scriptures by heart, knowing every prophecy of Isaiah, Jeremiah and the others, a member of that proud and arrogant sect who knew that the Messiah would come to the “chosen few” and be among the priesthood, yet, this was not so! I remember well discussing often as we did, the coming of the Messiah, for Jerusalem waited earnestly for that Messiah and we had waited, I think, overlong. We, the scholars, would think upon the Scriptures and ponder over them. Remember, too, that at that time we had many, many individuals who had “Messiah complexes” through all those centuries, fanatics who had bands of followers and whose works were but ash.

So, among the intellectuals, there came a certain protective shell of reason so that we should not be deceived by the fanatics of the hour. I remember well donning my silken robe one day, perfuming my hands and putting on my jewelry to investigate the “ravings” of a man in the wilderness who was proclaiming the coming of the Messiah. I remember walking with some personal displeasure to the outskirts of the crowd and looking upon the uncouth figure of John, the Baptist. Convinced within myself that our King House of David should have no such precursor as that rough man, my feelings recoiled. I could not see through that “garment.” I confess, I never looked upon the physical presence of Jesus because I had not taken John at his true value and had not known his worth.

Personal Awakening To The Christ

Mercy was good to me! As I continued upon my self-righteous path of wiping out what I considered fanaticism (and in duty destroying even life) mercy was good to block my way. Mercy was good to open my consciousness and my sight to the living, breathing Christ on that road to Damascus. Think you who are called upon to change your nature that I do not know what that means? A proud man in silken robes, riding in state, filled with self-conscious righteousness, then suddenly humbled in the dust before the presence of a Being who had lived in my land in my time and whom I had not known! Think you that to change that course of a life was easy?

Even after that magnificent visitation—well, no one but myself could ever know what I went through! Finally, I was taken to the community of the beloved Mary and there I spent some stormy years. First I was filled with remorse and then resentment tinged with pride, to think that these men and women of humble birth with work-worn hands could speak so easily and freely of the days and nights spent in the presence of the Master Jesus, to think that I who could recite the Scriptures by heart had to listen to them and hear second-hand the story of the Messiah! It was Mary, the Holy Mother, who saved my sanity in that time, by that grace of which her son has spoken so often. It was Mary, who taught me the path of divine love. It was Mary, who taught me that which I have written, that which you will find in my letters in Biblical text.

I wrote that the greatest of all things is love because I knew that was so, having had the least of it among all that assembly. It was the Holy Mother who gave me that consciousness of divine love which enabled me to go forth and be a missionary in feeling as well as in fact.

YOU WHO ARE RECEIVING THIS INSTRUCTION NOW ARE FAVORED ABOVE ALL MEN, for you live in the hour of your Master! You need not look back and say: "If I had been there"—You are here now, giving these decrees, sometimes despite the contradictions of reason. At least, what you have done has been within the cosmic Hour and not too late! REMORSE IS ONE OF THE GREATEST HELLS OF EXPERIENCE and I am grateful that you will not have to know it. It is to spare mankind such remorse that we come to the skeptics, the agnostics and those who have been disillusioned in the past. We try to bring faith, courage and confidence to them wherever it is possible so to do, so that when mankind enters the Karmic Halls, and looks back upon the life they have lived, they will not have to say: "IT MIGHT HAVE BEEN!"

Persevere, persevere beloved ones! As one who knows, I can say to you—persevere in love and you shall wear the Crown of Victory and the White Garment! Thank you.

A TREATISE ON TRUTH
By Beloved Pallas Athena

June 28, 1955

Hail, beloved children of Earth of Light and of Life! I bring you greetings from the Karmic Board and commendation from our august assembly on behalf of all mankind whom you benefit by impersonal service to life. In the days, years and centuries which have been, mankind has worked locally, perhaps, in spiritual endeavors, but to work cosmically while yet in unascended bodies is a cause for great commendation and blessings by the Law. Your endeavor to bless, purify and raise the vibratory action of the Earth at this time is magnificent and has merited great reward because it allows us to apply to a Higher Source for the release of dispensations on behalf of the race.

The ultimate authorities (Helios and Vesta, so far as the Earth and the planets belonging to this planetary system are concerned) have now applied to Alpha and Omega of the Great Central Sun itself, for their cosmic assistance as well as to all the universes above the Earth and the Sun of our system. These Beings have responded. This means that, at this particular time, there comes to the Earth not only the radiation and blessings from these higher spheres, but the actual visitation of these great Beings themselves who are assisting!

Now, between each of your systems, blessed hearts, there is a great “band” (shall we say) of light. It is the periphery of each entire system. Except during certain cosmic cycles, even Ascended Beings do not travel between systems. Those intelligences from the realm of Helios and Vesta and the planets of this system do travel in interstellar space. However, unless highways are allowed to be purposely opened by some cosmic dispensation, the intelligences from superior universes do not enter into the activities which engage the consciousness and concern of a specific planet or a specific series of planets with their Sun Gods and Goddesses. On the other hand, whenever we find sufficient cause presented impersonally to us to apply for greater light, we can send our calls above through Helios and Vesta, receiving on the return current whatever the Central Sun of the system feels it can allow in the way of sending messengers, angels, devas or purifying powers to am-

plify the endeavors which we feel deserve more help.

We have received that commendation and that promise of assistance in this early part of our half-yearly Council here at the Teton this year and it is very much to your credit, individually and collectively, that we were able so to do.

Truth Ruled Here Long Ago

I have come to know you better in these last few years than I have known some of you since Lemuria. In the early days, before the Planetary Law opened the Earth to souls who had both light and shadow within them, every man, woman and child was able to see me clearly, speak with me and receive counsel. Thus we had a very close comradeship upon the planet Earth at that time. After the creation of the maya by the discordant thoughts and feelings of the people who had begun to forget their source (the truth of their being), the “human veil” was formed inside the physical brain.

This began to make our forms less distinct to the physical sight of the people until we were just outlines and our features were no longer distinguishable. Finally, even the outlines disappeared and we remained only in memory, fable and myth. That passed down from age to age, revived often by various sects of one kind or another who desired either to utilize our energies honestly, or who desired to further their own ends by professing to represent us.

AMONG ALL THOSE ASCENDED WHO HAVE LOVED THE EARTH, I THINK I HAVE BEEN MOST MISREPRESENTED. I think there have been more men and women walking the planet earth crying “this is truth” than there have been men and women doing any other thing. Now, again, thank God, I can take your hand and walk with you and, with the help of god, through you give man the truth which will set him free!

You are working today on the dissolving, of gossip, lies and malicious slander, everything which is an untruth. Beloved ones, I want you to think deeply upon this and make it mean more to you than just today's activities. I want you to think upon what I have to say as being applicable not only to your decrees but to your daily living.

WHAT YOU PLANT IN THE MIND OF ANOTHER, AND THEN WHAT GROWS THERE AS A RESULT, THE FRUIT AND THE HARVEST OF THAT ARE YOUR KARMA! Whatever word passes from your lips that pollutes

the consciousness of another is a sin. This is so even if it is based on so-called fact and whether or not it is spoken in innuendo or outright accusation. Why? Because you thus add to the shadows of the world and you are not speaking truth! THE TRUTH ABOUT EVERY MAN, WOMAN AND CHILD ON THIS PLANET IS ONLY GOOD. Whatever imperfection in another you see with your eyes or hear with your ears and then pass on to someone else will make you responsible to the great cosmic law and you will have to pay for that in some way, believe me!

In the use of your Violet Fire (Mercy's Flame), transmute all discord into light and do not create more distress than is already apparent here. I am being very positive in speaking of this to you today, for I have seen more lives ruined, more light dimmed, more disharmony created, more dissention brought about by gossip—individuals carrying imperfection from ear to ear, from mouth to mouth and on the written page. This has been the destructive element in every co-operative endeavor which has ever been on this planet Earth since the fall of man. No matter what the appearance may be, if one individual is strong enough to do so he can, within himself, transmute that appearance into light by calling into action the Violet Flame through all concerned with it, not allowing it to cloud the consciousness of many.

Gossip has been called a “justifiable sin.” Some of the souls of men who have lain in the “Sleepers' Realm” for thousands of years were driven there by slander and gossip. I shall not describe to you the thoughtform which is behind it, nor go into further detail concerning it, but I plead with you! Lend not your ear, your tongue, your mind or your feeling to that subtle enjoyment of sharing the failings of another, because it is not true! In the name of Almighty God, how is mankind going to ascend into perfection if those who profess to be the vanguard who are attempting to bring that perfection on Earth still look upon each other who seem to be in error and confirm that error by acceptance? “It is not true” should be the strong, determined fiat, silent if necessary and audible when discretion allows. Then, positively decree in its place the truth you want to manifest. Instead of confirming such an appearance in the feelings, one should see (picture) the erring lifestream (or group) strong and perfect. Lies and slander, these things must go!

I speak today not only to you in this room, but because through your presence here I have opportunity to speak through your emotional, mental, and physical bodies to reach the inner selves of the entire race, for all life is one. The energies which I leave within this room to-

day you will utilize within your very selves this night. They are universal in their positive consciousness. We are hoping that there will be at least one group among the entire race who will love enough to hold the concept of immaculate perfection one for the other.

Some may question why it is necessary for you to decree tonight to remove such discord from the comparatively pure and clean continent of Australia. That is a good question. However, remember that that landed surface in the Pacific Ocean was once a part of that great Lemurian Continent where first the shadows came upon this Earth. There, lies, slander and untruths first began to weave their veil of maya around the blessed souls of men. Then, too, you have there all the resentments and rebellions of those political prisoners from the British Isles who have been exiled there.

Now, I say to you, in the name of the God who made me and does sustain me, individuals who continue to deliberately express and direct imperfection one toward the other must find their place in some later regiments. They cannot remain in the vanguard of Saint Germain's new activity. Those who love truth will endeavor (at least) to see everyone a God or Goddess of Light and every child a magnificent potential master of perfection. These are my children! These are my friends! Good morning.

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK RELEASING THE GOOD OF YOUR CAUSAL BODY

MAHA CHOCHAN

As soon as the Individualized God-Flame is projected forth from its Creator, can realize itself and feel the "I AM" identity, such a one begins to create certain momentums, of qualified energy which form a spiritual aura around it. This aura increases in size, power, virtue and radiation as the individualized I AM Presence continues to draw life from its source and experiment with the creative centers of thought and feeling. This spiritual aura is known as the Causal Body of the I AM Presence.

EVERY INDIVIDUALIZATION OF GOD HAS A DISTINCT, DIFFERENT AND YET WHOLLY BEAUTIFUL EXPRESSION OF SUCH GLORY AROUND IT, determined by its use of life and the particular avenue of service to which the Individualization of God has devoted itself. This spiritual aura

is the expression of the Holy Spirit in through and around the I AM Presence. The requirement of the hour is to purify the four lower bodies (physical, etheric, mental and emotional) of all the evolutions belonging to the Earth, so that the glorious momentums of the Causal Bodies of unascended lifestreams can pour forth their gifts and blessings to the race, through the outer selves of mankind.

EL MORYA

It is the will of God that the glorious gifts, talents, momentums and powers gathered by the I AM Presence of every unascended lifestream be released through the immortal victorious Three-fold Flame of God anchored within the physical heart. It is the will of God that each student upon the path purify his four lower bodies and allow the natural release of his gathered momentums of good to flow forth, into, through and around the personal self for the blessing of all life. To this end, we presently are securing every assistance from heaven and from chelas on Earth who are also interested in seeing God's will done for this sweet planet now!

KUTHUMI

The Causal Body of each individual is builded through aeons of time, even before the I AM Presence of such an individual chose to take physical embodiment. Then, in every Earth-life, all the energy used constructively was also raised into that Causal Body, and thus contributed to the ever-expanding glory of that Body. It is the process of "laying up treasures in heaven" of which beloved Jesus spoke. The I AM Presence of each lifestream uses this battery of spiritually charged, qualified and gathered momentums of energy to contribute to creation at cosmic levels. When the unascended lifestream becomes aware, even intellectually, of the I AM Presence and makes application for the use of the momentums of his own Causal Body, that one's Presence is happy indeed. Then there is set into action the process of purifying and sublimating the energies of the lower nature (four lower bodies) so that the Causal Body's gathered momentums of perfection may release it, through and around the outer self.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

Within the physical heart is the immortal, victorious Three-fold Flame of God, an actual projection of the immortal flame within the heart of each one's own I AM Presence. As the student turns to his own I AM Presence in love, sincerity, humility, reverence and gratitude, he naturally begins to draw more light into his outer self, through the silver cord which connects the flame within his heart with that of his I AM Presence. This added light increases the size, power, efficacy and radiation of the flame within his physical heart. Then THROUGH THE SILVER CORD, THE I AM PRESENCE BEGINS TO RHYTHMICALLY RELEASE THE POWERS OF ITS OWN CAUSAL BODY. EACH ONE OF THE STUDENT'S FOUR LOWER BODIES IS CAREFULLY TESTED TO SEE HOW MUCH OF THIS ADDED POWER AND ENERGY IT CAN ASSIMILATE, HARMONIOUSLY CONTROL AND RADIATE CONSTANTLY.

The I AM Presence, with the assistance of the Holy Christ Self, acts very wisely in allowing its release of added energy and power to the outer self. As a man tests the strength of a plank before putting his weight upon it, so do the I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self release a little added understanding, power and energy at a time. Then they "test" the capacities of the four lower vehicles and the outer consciousness to use them wisely, to guard them well and to sustain their action by self-control. IF THE CHELA PROVES HIMSELF CAPABLE OF HARMONIOUSLY SUSTAINING AND USING SUCH A RELEASE, THE NEXT RHYTHMIC OUTPOURING WILL BE GREATER. If the chela's lower vehicles and outer personality can not or will not in grace and reverence, accept the responsibility of such added gifts, the I AM Presence must wait until such time as purification of those bodies has taken place and the sublimation of the soul, selflessness of the personality makes the conditions possible for the gradual but steady externalization of the glory of the Causal Body through such a one.

SERAPIS BEY

The subject chosen by our Lord Maha Chohan for this issue of *The Bridge* is the development of the receptivity of the outer self to receive and externalize the Causal Body. This is a subject dear to my heart. As beloved Jesus said: "ye cannot place new wine in old bottles," so I say that you cannot magnetize and radiate the gifts of your own Causal Body until you have purified the energies of your four lower bodies. When this purification has taken place, the natural activity of your own I AM Presence (through the kind offices of the Holy Christ Self within

your heart), will be to channel through your silver cord into the flame within your heart, those gifts, powers, momentums and talents which you, and you alone, can release to bless this Earth.

Purification takes place through the conscious determined, persistent use of the Violet Transmuting Flame and other purifying powers of the Sacred Fire which you have been taught. It also takes place through conscious sustaining of harmony in the outer self so that the dislodged, transmuted impurities are not replaced by more impurity generated through destructive use of the free-will. Some good students use the sacred fire but do not guard against the re-creation of similar discords. Others endeavor to maintain harmony but do not utilize the powers of the Sacred Fire to remove the CAUSES and CORES of disharmony. Both exercises are essential to sustained personal mastery.

HILARION

Even as no two snow flakes are alike in their beauty of design, so no two Causal Bodies of Cosmic Masters, angels or men are alike. This is because free-will has allowed the Individualized I AM Presence to use life to develop any facet of God's divine plan. The activity which has taken the greatest amount of energy, attention, time, interest and service through the ages will create the largest band of color in the Causal Body and the various other activities which have also engaged some of the energies of the individual will diversify the size of the other bands of color as well.

Thus the beauty of diversification of expression is manifest in heaven and will be manifest on Earth when man knows of a certainty that the Christ in every individual naturally, in time, will externalize the glory of his own Causal Body for the blessings of the entire evolution. The differences among the outer minds of men appear because of their seeming inability to cognize the TRUTH that the Holy Spirit (nature of God) is expressed in many ways. As long as those ways are loving, beautiful, harmonious and constructive, they are truly expressions of the individual's own Causal Body through the outer self.

The demand that all expressions of the Holy Spirit be the same is as ridiculous as a demand on nature that all flowers, trees, vegetables, fruits, etc. be exactly alike. It is the very diversification of expression of God's nature which makes for the beauty of heaven. However, many take this phase of the Law as giving them "license" to obey any prompting of the outer self. Here should be drawn the line of discretion, discrimination and God-Intelligence!

JESUS

It was my mission on Earth to externalize the Holy Spirit of my own I AM Presence. Thus I was required to keep my emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies absolutely at peace so that the Holy Christ Self could easily draw from my Causal Body and externalize, as my personal aura, the gifts and powers of perfection which I had developed through the ages. When I had proven myself capable of so expressing my divine nature, I was given the added opportunity of drawing upon and externalizing the nature of the World Teacher, Lord Maitreya, as well.

There are unascended beings today who can and shall have like opportunity to not only express their own perfected Causal Body through their outer selves but also offer their lifestreams as conductors for Cosmic Beings and Ascended Masters to spread their radiations through the evolutions dependent upon God's help to rise out of present limitation. For each one so desiring to serve thus, I offer my humble assistance. I know the way, for I have trodden it successfully before you. If you wish my hand to help you upon your path, "Ask and ye shall receive"!

SAINT GERMAIN

YOU MUST LEARN TO THINK OF YOUR CAUSAL BODY, NOT AS JUST BANDS OF COLOR, BUT AS LIVING, INTELLIGENT, GOD-QUALIFIED ENERGIES AND VIRTUES WHICH AWAIT EXPRESSION THROUGH YOU NOW! It should be of encouragement to you to know that these virtues are already at your command. In the silence of your room, turn your attention to the Holy Christ Self within your hearts and invoke it to magnetize and externalize the gifts of your Causal Body through your outer self now! I challenge you to do this earnestly! It is truly the requirement of this world hour.

In the name and by the power of the victorious Presence of God, I invoke all the powers of the Sacred Fire to purify your outer consciousness and the substance and energy of your four lower bodies. They shall become and remain Grails for the glory of God to flow into and manifest through you now! I invoke the Holy Christ Self within your heart to expand the manifold gifts of your own Causal Body to hasten the externalization of the Golden Age of Freedom now!

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASSES

September 15, 1956

Beloved Seekers After Truth:

God, the I AM Presence which beats your dear hearts, is truth! Loose that truth consciously into your outer minds and worlds through application. This month, visualize a concentrated ray of truth from the temple at Crete, directed by one of the Ascended Brothers or Sisters there, into your sanctuaries, homes, minds, bodies, worlds and affairs. See what magnetization of this cosmic truth can and will do for you!

AS THE GLORIOUS ARCHANGEL RAPHAEL IS DEDICATED, SPECIFICALLY, TO THE CONSECRATION OF THE ENERGIES OF ANY INDIVIDUAL TO A SPECIFIC SERVICE TO BLESS THE RACE, I STRONGLY RECOMMEND THAT YOU DAILY ASK LORD RAPHAEL TO CONSECRATE YOUR EMOTIONAL, MENTAL, ETHERIC AND PHYSICAL BODIES TO THE SERVICES OF THE MASTER SAINT GERMAIN. THUS YOU WILL FIND SERVICE A JOY RATHER THAN A DUTY!

We enter the Temple of Truth on September 15th this year, bringing all our full, gathered momentum of truth to add to the already established focus there. Utilize it! Draw on it! Make it your own!

Love and Blessings, Maha Chohan

Statement for the Transmission Flame Class of September 15 is:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM inbreathing	th'freedom	and victory	of cosmic	truth	from beloved		
Hilarion							
I AM absorbing	“	“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM expanding	“	“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM projecting	“	“	“	“	“	“	“

Hierarch: Beloved Hilarion. Color: Chinese Green.

Keynote: Melody of “Onward Christian Soldiers.”

GROUP INSTRUCTION FOR TRANSMISSION CLASSES

September 15, 1956

Very Dear Flames Of Truth:

The great Shakespeare (now our beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain) has said: “To thine own self be true and it must follow, as the night the day, thou canst not then be false to any man!” It is to this reality and truth of our being that we would point your attention today,

that extremely beautiful, young, strong and vibrant Being which you really are, this Being who stands and waits and waits for what? For your attention to go to it and then for that attention to accept its presence and return to it more and more often until it has an opportunity to absorb you into itself and set you free forever from every distress, from all that God never intended to be.

This truth of your being (a tiny White Fire Image of your original perfection) lives right within your own beating heart. It will never intrude its gifts upon you but whenever it is given an opportunity, when the outer self is quiet and harmonious—it speaks to the outer self in the “still, small voice,” sometimes giving comfort, sometimes warning, or whatever the need of the individual may be. Wise is the one who heeds this inner prompting always, for that one shall then become the truth which sets all free. Beloved Master Jesus said that all should know the truth one day and that truth would set all free. His words were and are eternal and immortal and are just as true today as they were when he spoke them. They are just as powerful and efficacious too and he also said: “Let him who hath ears to hear, hear! If ye know these things, happy are ye if ye do them!”

Truthfully all ways, your friend of light—

Frances K. Ekey

SUGGESTED DECREE

Beloved Mighty Victorious Presence of God “I AM” in me, (right within my beating heart), beloved glorious Mother of Truth to this system (beloved Vesta), beloved Pallas Athena, beloved Hilarion and all who serve truth in the ascended realms of cosmic light! I love You! I bless and thank you sincerely for all your patient loving service to this Earth and her evolutions and for sustaining at least a remnant of the memory of that perfect truth from whence we all came and to which we shall all return one day.

Make and keep me strong enough to be the truth through my own being and to see, hear and feel that truth in others. Help me to know and believe only that which is true and make and keep me divinely just with myself and others as I walk the paths of Earth. Let your light of truth blaze a mighty searchlight before me, illumining my way and the way of all I contact, let that light draw me on and on until I reach my goal—the ascension—in the light of all truth, forever free! I consciously accept this done RIGHT NOW with full power, eternally sustained all-powerfully active and ever expanding!

THE GURU AND THE CHELA
By the Ascended Master Kuthumi

The Causal Body

BELOVED MASTER—What exactly is the Causal Body?

BLESSED CHELA—The Causal Body is the forcefield (aura) created around the individual's I AM Presence.

BELOVED MASTER—How is this Causal Body created?

BLESSED CHELA—When the individual I AM Presence is projected from its God Parents, an individualized focus of the immortal Victorious Three-fold Flame of God is created. This Individualized Focus has the potential powers of the God-Parents, i.e. it can think, feel, create from primal life that which it desires through the use of free-will. The attention of the I AM Presence thus created magnetizes primal life from its Source and directs this primal life into some type of constructive activity. The result of such direction (acting on the Law of the Circle) returns to its creator and director and becomes a qualified radiation and virtue around the I AM Presence.

BELOVED MASTER—Are all Causal Bodies alike?

BLESSED CHELA—NO! Each individual I AM Presence uses the prerogative of free-will and engages in different experimentations with the use of life in the seven inner spheres. The size of the various color bands which form the Causal Body is determined by whatever type of endeavor has taken the most energy, attention, time, application and service of the individual I AM Presence. THE LARGEST BAND OF COLOR (REPRESENTING ONE OF THE VIRTUES OF GOD) DETERMINES TO WHICH RAY THE INDIVIDUAL I AM PRESENCE BELONGS.

BELOVED MASTER—After physical embodiment has taken place, can the personality then created contribute to this Causal Body?

BLESSED CHELA—Yes, all endeavor, secular and spiritual, involves the use of energy. This energy, qualified by some specific constructive endeavor, rises and becomes a part of the Causal Body of the individual even when he is out of physical embodiment, or sojourning at inner levels between embodiments.

BELOVED MASTER—Of what use is this Causal Body at cosmic levels?

BLESSED CHELA—As it forms a battery of energy around the I AM

Presence of each lifestream which energy is already qualified and charged with perfection, the Causal Body can be and is used by the Presence as a momentum upon which that Presence draws to direct and focus its rays at cosmic, Ascended Master and angelic realms, thus helping in the activity of cosmic creation. The more energy qualified constructively, the larger the Causal Body of the I AM Presence and thus the greater pressure of radiation is created which forms the drive behind the rays sent forth by that Presence.

BELOVED MASTER—Of what use is this Causal Body in the physical appearance world?

BLESSED CHELA—The momentums of faith, wisdom, love, purity, concentration, ministration or invocation in the individual's Causal Body qualify the unascended being to serve in the progress of the race along some specific line. The release of the full, gathered momentum of the Causal Body through the physical, etheric, mental and emotional bodies of the unascended lifestream is the purpose for the service of the Maha Chohan particularly.

BELOVED MASTER—How can unascended individuals release the good of their Causal Bodies for practical use?

BLESSED CHELA—First, by cognizing the fact that these momentums are already gathered around his own I AM Presence.

Second, by desiring to purify the four lower bodies so that the I AM Presence can and will release the gifts and powers of the individual's Causal Body through the Christ Flame within the heart.

Third, by actually cooperating in such purification by the use of the Violet Fire of transmutation and the kind services of Astrea, Lord Michael, the Elohim of Purity and all who are concerned with purification of the outer self.

Fourth, standing alone in the privacy of one's own room and raising the arms to form a cup of the upper part of the body, dynamically “charge” all the good of the Causal Body into the physical, etheric, mental and emotional bodies for the use of the outer self, to give greater blessing to all the life he contacts. The activity of “doing something” with the upraised hands, gives confidence to the outer self when dealing with so called “invisible powers.” Quickly bringing the hands down, allowing them to be conductors of the gifts of the Causal Body, in, through and around the individual, gives this sense of confidence.

BELOVED MASTER—HOW can the individual know what particular

momentums are gathered in his own Causal Body?

BLESSED CHELA—This is not necessary. As the individual truly begins to invoke the full, gathered cosmic momentums of his own Causal Body through his lower vehicles, he will gain the feeling of the positive energy from within that glorious storehouse of all good. The intellect here does not need to cooperate. In fact, pre-determined intellectual knowledge is rather a detriment to this application. Just know it is there. Reach up and charge it into through and around you and the result will speak for itself.

BELOVED MASTER—What does the Causal Body look like?

BLESSED CHELA—It is formed of seven concentric bands of color around the individual I AM Presence. It is (as I have said before) the spiritual aura of the I AM Presence.

BELOVED MASTER—Is there any other service this Causal Body can render besides helping the I AM Presence to cooperate in the activities of creation at cosmic levels and expressing itself through the outer personality?

BLESSED CHELA—Yes, when only 51 PERCENT OF THE ENERGY OF THE ENTIRE LIFESTREAM IS QUALIFIED WITH PERFECTION AND ANCHORED WITHIN THE CAUSAL BODY, IT ACTS AS A MAGNET ASSISTING THE INDIVIDUAL TO ASCEND. Thus it becomes the “cause” of the ascension, from whence comes its name—the Causal Body.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
with the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

OCTOBER 1956

To the Cosmic I AM Presence

We humbly dedicate the life which you have given us to fulfill your divine plan for the planet Earth and all evolutions manifesting in, through and around it!

We invoke the individualized I AM Presence of every self-conscious intelligence not yet ascended to direct, sustain and expand that portion of the divine plan which is its particular destiny through the outer self, that consciousness having been sustained by it through the ages.

We invoke the God-free Beings, Cosmic and Ascended Host of Light, Archangels, Archaii, seraphim, cherubim and the angelic host, to direct their fully gathered cosmic momentum of LOVING AND ILLUMINED OBEDIENCE TO GOD'S WILL into the feelings, the minds and the worlds of the evolutions we presently serve!

We invoke the Directors of the Forces of the Elements to direct their fully gathered cosmic momentum of loving and illumined obedience to God's will to all the elemental life, presently reluctant to serve longer so ungrateful a humanity!

In the name and by the power of the Presence of God "I AM," we are determined that the will of God shall manifest now! SO BE IT, IN HIS MOST HOLY NAME!

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of the Masters of Wisdom

TEMPLE OF GOD'S WILL, DARJEELING, INDIA

(October 15th through November 14, 1956)

Every Chohan representing one of the seven rays has established at certain spiritually strategic points upon the surface of the Earth, a focus through which the radiation and power of their ray may be magnetized and radiated forth for the blessings of all evolutions in the Earth, on the Earth and in its atmosphere.

These foci are created by the magnetizing of the fully gathered powers, momentums, gifts and talents of all God-free Beings who belong to that ray. The Elohim, Archangels Archaii, seraphim, cherubim, angels, elementals and Chohan representing that ray represent the already gathered God momentum of the constructive use of energy belonging to that particular facet of God expression. The Chohan and his unascended chelas represent the magnetizing and radiating centers by which the gifts of that ray are anchored into the emotional, mental, etheric and physical worlds of mankind.

When first the ray is so anchored in the lower atmosphere where the subtle vibrations and currents of divinity are slowed down sufficiently to be felt by the inner bodies, the minds, souls and physical forms of mankind, usually the Chohan and a group of Ascended Beings perform the service of connecting the concentrated radiation of their ray with the outer consciousness of the peoples. Thus, the Chohan of the First Ray, beloved El Morya, has so anchored in his elegant temple in the foothills of the magnificent Himalaya Mountains the concentrated focus of cosmic faith and the desire to do and to become the manifest expression of the will of God!

The will of God is done in, through and around every planet of the system born out of the loving design of Helios and Vesta except the planet Earth! Thus the focus of El Morya is tremendously important to Earth's evolutions, particularly at this time of planetary change.

The outer mind of man has become self-willed, arrogant, selfish and, for many ages, has refused to accede to the will of God! The resultant chaos and distress which is now expressing individually, nationally and throughout the planet itself, is proof of the rebellious natures of the evolutions so kindly given a planetary home through the courtesy of beloved Virgo and the Directors of the Forces of the Elements.

The sustaining of the Earth in this planetary system, as you know, is due to the love and sacrifice of Sanat Kumara and the other Lords of

the Flame from Venus.

Now, mankind must arise, individually and collectively and honestly declare their desire to know and to do the will of God! It is so decreed by cosmic fiat. The patience of the Eternal God and his cosmic, As-cended and angelic messengers (as well as the loving service of the Directors of the elemental kingdom and the beings under their command) has been without parallel! Parasitic sustenance through the endeavors of others can be no more!

Thus, as we enter into the beautiful temple of El Morya, gaze upon the crystal and royal blue flame upon the diamond and sapphire altar, kneel before the Hierarchy, touching the hem of his spiritual aura adding to the strength of that flame our own fully gathered cosmic momentum of loving, willing joyous, illumined obedience to God's will, every member of the Spiritual Hierarchy joins in the earnest petition that mankind, imprisoned angels and elementals will voluntarily desire to accept the will of God into their consciousnesses and then manifest that will on every phase, emotional, mental, etheric and physical! Such cooperation will re-establish the joyous forward movement of the three kingdoms—angelic, human and elemental, and hasten the cosmic Day of Freedom which the Master Saint Germain lives but to externalize.

As each retreat is opened, all the combined radiation of the heavenly host is focused through it to expand its sphere of influence. In like manner, as our Lord Maha Chohan has seen fit to allow unascended beings to journey to these retreats through the gift of projected consciousness, every chela and student may also help in the expansion of its sphere of influence.

In this case, the expansion of El Morya's focus of cosmic faith and obedience to God's will is most certainly required. You are invited cordially by our gracious host to attend the councils, to sit at the feet of the Masters and to be stimulated by proximity to this flame! Come! Feel its presence and power through your own consciousness and then return to your personal orbits carrying the radiation of this flame to your homes, loved ones, environment, city, state, nation, continent and planet!

Lord Michael, The Archangel

(Note: For further description of El Morya's Temple of the Will of God, please see *The "Bridge to Freedom Journal," Books I, & 2*)

HOW THE MASTERS PREPARE FOR AN ADDRESS

Beloved Ascended Master El Morya

June 24, 1956

Beloved ladies and gentlemen! It is my privilege and honor to again greet you through the veil of human maya, speaking my words into your outer brain consciousness. Each one of you receives according to his capacity to understand, in the outer self. Even among human beings talking one with another, there is a different amount of comprehension, understanding, clarity of perception and capacity to put the instruction into applicable works. When we come from the Ascended Masters' realm in which we dwell to speak through the "veil" into the consciousness of unascended beings, we see that there are no two chelas (no matter how earnest, honest and sincere) who have the same capacities, either in emotional receptivity, mental perception or the same etheric ties of the past with us, nor, of course, do they have the same type of physical consciousness and brain cells.

So, when we address a group of unascended individuals, when we come forth to speak at a conference such as this, we expect and we do receive very different types of receptivity and comprehension from each blessed heart. It is no reflection upon anyone of you. It is due to your own evolution upon which you have risen to this point where you at least accept the Ascended Masters as real beings. It is also due to your national and racial karma, your family karma and even your education in the school system, as well as in your churches from which many of you have come forth into greater freedom.

I speak to you now, each one, just in the same manner as did the Master Jesus in the Sermon on the Mount, when every man heard it in his own language. After this class, if I were to take each one of you aside individually and ask you to give a five-minute resume of what I had said, you would be amazed that there would be no duplication of theme matter, one point appeals to one person, one phase of the law to another, one power of perception perhaps is greater than another. Therefore, we throw the "seed" ideas into the consciousness of the group and each one is at liberty to weave them into that which he thinks is best to bring about the freedom of his fellow man and expand the glory of God.

In the first place, you would not be here if you were not vitally interested in expanding the glory of God through his living presence in this universe, as well as in developing your capacity to consciously contact that God Presence and through that contact with it, bring divine

order, purity, supply, health and balance into your worlds. You would not be here if you did not concede, at least mentally, that there are such Beings as the Ascended Host of Masters, the angelic kingdom, the devic kingdom and other Beings who are beyond the realm of human sight. You would not be here if you did not love your fellow man because, for many years, it has taken much of your energy, time and substance to sustain the activity of our beloved Master Saint Germain in this octave and to continue (according to your own light) to experiment with the use of the Violet Fire and with the use of the various facets of the Law.

Through all of this you have been trying, individually and as a group, to learn the mastery of that divine alchemy which will produce perfection for you upon a moment's notice!

You are yet in the apprentice stage and we can but give you the Law as we know it. This we shall endeavor always to do where we are given the opportunity. Then the karma of what you weave into that Law and what you make out of it becomes your own. Of course, behind you I always stand so that if you cannot fully "make the grade," I balance that karma in cosmic service.

Now, that should relieve you of mental strain. The endeavors of the chelas so often bring on a sense of mental strain which undoes much of the good that would ordinarily be accomplished in relaxation (not lethargy). Again, it is the following of "The Middle Way," the razor's edge. It is a relaxation, resting within the immortal Three-fold Flame of God "I AM" which is waiting to be called forth by you and through you, yet not allowing yourself to feel humanly responsible and apart from this Presence. In this connection, you could be given no greater words than those of your great teacher, Jesus, whom many of you followed in his last Earth Life: "I of myself can do nothing. It is the Father within that doeth the works." Every Ascended Being and every unascended Guru of great light points you to that same self-evident truth!

The Progress of the Bridge to Freedom

This class is dedicated primarily to getting you acquainted with the power of the immortal victorious Threefold Flame of God I AM (right within your beating heart), as an intelligence, as a Presence, as an actual Being who will act for you when called forth by you, filling your feelings, your minds, your etheric bodies and your flesh with the substance of the Godhead qualified according to your requirements.

COSMICALLY SPEAKING, WE HAVE ADVANCED FAR BEYOND THAT POINT WHICH WE EXPECTED TO ACCOMPLISH (IN THE ASCENSION OF SANAT KUMARA TO HIS OWN STAR). Through the service which has been given, a great deal of the human creation in, through and around this planet Earth already has been transmuted. Through your kind and efficacious decrees individually and in groups, many of the vortices of human distress have also been removed and dissolved.

The lifestreams who came out from the “Compound” are now studying in the Temples of Mercy and they are learning to use the Violet Fire to make things right. The individuals who had been within the “Sleepers' Realm” have resumed their conscious awareness and have applied to the Karmic Board for permission to embody again and fulfill their divine plan. The Earthbound (discarnates) have all been removed from the planet Earth. Those three great activities which took much of your energy are now depicted upon the frieze around the base of the marble altar at the Royal Teton and those activities have been completed, whether the outer consciousness accepts the reality of it or not!

This gives us time now (under the counselship of the new Buddha, of the beloved Maha Chohan and various other Beings of the Ascended Master Realm) to develop the individual mastery of each one of you and then make you, in turn, a focus through which mastery may be developed in, through and around yourselves, the group activities and then into the outer world. Perhaps this may not seem as glamorous a task as the dissolving of a “Compound,” but it is a very important one, beloved ones. You see, even one lifestream who has come to a point of perfect alignment with his or her own I AM Presence, being able to call forth its power and powers at will, to instantly create conditions of peace, harmony, purity, health and supply—just one such lifestream could and would do more for this activity and for us than all our worded and spoken instruction! When you come right down to fundamentals, all mankind today are looking for practical works.

We cannot blame them! When people are sick and diseased, when they need supply or are mentally troubled, abstract presentations of Law do not even register in the mind. After they have been relieved of those distresses, then is the time when good teachers should be ready, able and willing to show them the scientific applications by which the teachers were set free and the people, in turn, learn to become master through those same applications of the Law.

Of course, you will encounter the things experienced by the Master Jesus when he healed the lepers and only one returned many blessings

for which there will be no return from the individuals so blessed and no asking for the science by which you did it. However, there will always be the grateful few who really want to know and those few are the “leaven in the loaf,” carrying the love and the light to the many.

Need For Practice Of Stillness

Beloved ones, I have been asked to allow you some time for contemplation during this class. It is my nature and the nature of most of the First Ray people to drive and get things done. So, it is an initiation of patience upon all First Ray people to become still, periodically. Yet, if you will do this and will remember to daily invite the brother or sister from the retreat at the Teton (or from the retreat of the month) to come and stand with you while you are making your daily application, he will help you to understand and accept the reality and efficacy of this immortal, victorious Threefold Flame of God “I AM” within your heart.

He will help you as you endeavor to light the aura around you, to let you see that flame come forth from your heart, from your forehead and from the tips of your fingers. Do not stay at this practice for too long at a time, it is better to practice it for short intervals. In this way, you will begin to use the exercise which leads to the transfiguration of the flesh. Spending hours and hours in a corner trying to make your inner light visible or to precipitate would only cause greater mental tension than ever in your world and this is not desirable. We do want you to use good, sane, balanced God-sense in your endeavors to realize and call forth into action the Presence of God “I AM” from within your own heart.

We have been asked to emphasize to you the requirement of acknowledging the I AM Presence within the heart. Even in our realm, beloved ones, before we start to do anything of import, we get still. Most accidents and unhappy occurrences in the human octave are caused by hurry and by not getting still enough emotionally, mentally, etherically or physically before the individual starts upon a project. Before we attempt to render any service, cosmic, planetary or individual, we get very still and absorb more light from the Source of our Being, saturating ourselves with it. We anchor ourselves firmly within that Light and then direct it forth for a given purpose, whatever it may be, whether it be the instruction of a chela, the making of a star or planet, whatever the occasion might be!

"Directors" And "Receivers" — Both Essential!

Now, dear hearts, in order to have a perfect activity of the Light

Rays, you must have both “directors” and “receivers.” This is the way we work in the Ascended Master Realm. We have the Master who is directing the energy and the ray goes forth from him to another Master who is working with him. He receives it at the point where the service is to be rendered. We do most of our communication, of course, in this manner through the light rays, without worded speech at all. Through radiation and picture, the communication is directed and the service is given.

I think perhaps you may not completely comprehend just how much is involved in the preparation of one of our classes. First, we have cosmic currents which we must watch (in order to be able to take advantage of a specific blessing for the Earth at a given moment), then we have the instruction from the World Teacher which must be imparted to you, we also have the students in the Class, whose strengths as well as weaknesses we must also watch, and we have the activities taking place at current retreats with which we want to acquaint you. Then we must consider, too, the question of climate, especially at this time of year when it seems uncomfortably warm here to you. Concerning this, I would like to speak to you a moment about your atmosphere here.

I might say that if you had taken up my intended invitation to visit Darjeeling as the setting for this conference, we would have started at Ceylon and walked up through India. You would have found it there a good deal warmer than you do here in Philadelphia! You would have had to provide your own atmosphere, blessed hearts. It is very hot in the south of India. When you get up around Darjeeling, of course it is very beautiful, but we were going to start at Ceylon and let you see some of the lovely places that belong to history now, places where the Buddha walked and talked, where he gave his first message to the public and where he finally ascended. I took it upon myself (among all my other duties) to consult with our new Lord Buddha (formerly Lord Maitreya), our Lord Maha Chohan, the Archangel Michael and Lanto, concerning the possibilities of drawing here into this room certain cool air currents from the mountain ranges of the world. Having obtained their acquiescence, I went to the mountain ranges of the various Continents and contacted the Hierarchs of the retreats which are there. I spoke to our blessed Himalaya and asked him if he could have a group of Brothers direct cool currents of mountain air down here into this class room in Philadelphia from the Himalayas. He said: “Yes, if you have receivers.” I said: “I shall have receivers!” Then I spoke thus to the God of the Swiss Alps and he said: “Methinks I shall provide a

twenty-four hour cooling system there, if you have receivers.” I again replied: “Certainly! We shall have receivers.”

Then I spoke to Lord Michael in the Canadian Rockies and he said: “Oh, yes, we shall send our radiation from the Canadian Rockies, you have receivers.” I promised: “Oh, yes, we have the most wonderful receivers.” Then I went to Lanto and spoke with him at the Royal Teton. You can imagine the service he has to render! The Karmic Board is coming in this morning, all the Hierarchs are coming in from all over the world, all their scrolls are on their doors, all the Brothers and Sisters have wonderful ideas to present to the Board.

Have you any concept of the energy, wisdom and courtesy it requires to take care of all these activities, to get those presentations in order and, as well, to guard those energies as well as that of those around the Teton who are not yet qualified to enter the Light, but who do feel it? I said to him: “I know you are very busy and the Karmic Board is coming today but could you spare a few Brothers to send some Teton air to Philadelphia?” He said: “Yes, if you have receivers.” I spoke to God Meru and I asked his assistance from the heart of the Andes and, of course, he also acquiesced with the same statement. From the African mountains we asked assistance also!

FROM THE AUSTRALIAN CONTINENT, WE HAVE ASKED THE MASTER WHOM YOU KNOW AS DAVID LLOYD (GOD OF GRATITUDE AND DIVINE SPONSOR FOR AUSTRALIA) and the brotherhood there to send us here a ray of gratitude from Africa. We have also invoked the ray of Healing which is focused in one of the Etheric Cities over Africa. At the moment, there are many rays converging here from all these various places. Will each of you please accept the responsibility during this class of being a “receiver” for at least one of these rays each day so that I can show these great beings that my words are truth? Thank you, beloved ones, God bless you.

Complete Surrender To Great White Brotherhood

I have been asked today to keep my talk “light.” You know I am great on presenting the Law and sometimes it seems as though I must be almost forcibly restrained in order to keep the instruction “light.” You see, if we get into too deep an action of the Law the students get so tense and over-conscientious, likely to feel that they are either personal failures or that they are not doing what they should. For that reason, the, Maha Chohan asked me today to keep the instruction “light.”

You know, when you join the Great White Brotherhood, your name, your feelings, your mind, EVERYTHING goes to that Brotherhood.

Then we work under our new Lord of the World, the beloved Gautama (the former Buddha) and whatever he says, that is done! Suppose Saint Germain wants something done. Well that is done. We endeavor to assist whatever Master Presence is rendering the service and which the greater wisdom of those farther above us (on the Ladder of Light) know is for the greatest good for all. When mankind (and the students, too) come to have that same respect and courtesy for and to each other, how happy I shall be! I think I shall be the happiest Master in heaven when you have finished your experiments with what you call personal freedom and are willing then to know what freedom really is

Chelas are not too unlike horses while they are in training —I do not mean in consciousness of course! You know the “unbroken” horse rears, plunges and loves what he calls freedom. He runs through the fields, the wind flowing through his mane, and he is a magnificent creature! I have seen many such specimens. However, much more efficacious is that same horse when he has been broken to bit and bridle, when he has become a valuable “servant,” carrying perhaps, a potentate in dignity, still with his magnificent prancing step, still with flowing mane and the beauty of his nature, but doing something constructive instead of just running wildly over the fields. The same thing applies to individuals, they are desirous, many of them, of what they call freedom. They love the “clover patches,” they love the “high places” but if they are going to be part of the Spiritual Hierarchy, sooner or later they are going to have to submit, not to me, but to the infinite power of the Cosmic Law which requires controlled emotions, controlled minds, controlled etheric vehicles and controlled flesh! That is just common sense.

Entrance of the Karmic Board

While we are here speaking to you, the Karmic Board are taking the beautiful chairs prepared for them, set in position over the Royal Teton. We did not know on Transmission Night, June 16th, exactly when they would come. At that time, the builders of form were in the process of creating for them seven magnificent chairs of pink substance inlaid with pearl, in honor of the Third Ray, which is the ray honored by Sponsorship for this year. Those chairs have been completed and are beautiful beyond description. Of course, the back of the center one is a little higher and it has over it the canopy denoting the authority of the

Spokesman of the Karmic Board, the beloved Portia (Goddess of Justice and Opportunity). This Board usually does not come into session until very much later, closer to the first of July, but since they have come in early, it must mean that they are going to have visitors from other systems, galaxies and stars. It also means that there are certain activities which will take place which we did not wholly expect, both through your group work and the activities at the Royal Teton.

As the Karmic Board enters, they are a glorious sight indeed! They all wear garments of lovely pink also in honor of the Third Ray. I want you to look for a moment upon beloved Portia and see the magnificence of her entire Being, the beauty of those luminous eyes, the beautiful crown of pink diamonds upon her head, the soft chiffon veiling falling from it and then the long flowing train extending some forty feet. As she is seated, certain of the angels gracefully arrange her train so that it is very becoming. This evening, certain of the elementals have chosen to co-operate with the angelic host in making more festive the entrance of the Karmic Board and they are sprinkling lovely pink rose petals over them. It is a very beautiful sight! A bit below and in front of the Karmic Board, the beloved Lanto stands alone in pure white garments and behind him are the Hierarchs of the various retreats, with their conscious chelas.

Beloved Portia Rises And Speaks

“Beloved Lanto and friends assembled! We have come at this hour fulfilling a cosmic request from the Sun of this galaxy, known to you as Alpha and Omega. We are awaiting the messengers from the suns of the various systems, as well as from the planets that belong to those systems. These will address you, beloved Lanto and your assembly, before you fully formulate and present to us your petitions. Therefore, at the command of Cosmic Law, we are reversing the usual activity, which is the presentation of petitions from the Hierarchs, angels, elemental kingdom and unascended mankind to us. We are going to have the outpouring of certain designs, plans, patterns and truths from above which I know will elaborate upon those already prepared by you. We come to you today, beloved Lanto, and through the power of projected consciousness we are able to reach the handful of earnest souls in Philadelphia to give to them also this message. Thank You.”

Beloved Lanto Speaks

“Beloved Portia, in the name of God “I AM,” in the name of the Light of the World and in full reverence for life, first I thank Almighty God for the honor of guarding the Precipitation Ray here in the heart of the Teton, for the honor of guiding lifestreams who care to come to us in the expression of self-mastery, for the magnificent honor of your Presence with that of the entire Karmic Board above our humble retreat twice each year, for the added honor, unexpected even to us, of the visitors from other systems. When I speak thus to you, I speak, I know, for every Ascended Being, angel and elemental, as well as for every chela who is either present with us or is a part of this half-yearly conclave. Thus may we clasp hands from the realm of Earth (where the need is so great) to the realm of heaven from whence the help that is needed does come! I thank you, dear ones, for coming! Beloved Portia and Great Karmic Board, always we remain your obedient servants, yours to command at a moment's notice!”

Our Gracious El Morya Returns To Speak Again

As you have heard the conversation between beloved Portia and beloved Lanto, you will understand that the presence of these cosmic visitors will bring much added power into your individual worlds, beloved ones. I can see easily why it is essential for you to have as much peace and quiet as possible in your four lower bodies, especially during this class, so that you will be able to handle this power. Wherever a God-Being goes, he carries his Causal Body, (which is his aura) with him. Therefore, if the Earth's atmosphere is going to have visitors from the Central Sun, from the other Suns of the system and the other planets as well, you can be prepared for POWER, I can assure you! For this reason, I am very grateful that we are having this time of quiet and preparation. I am grateful, too, that I have the opportunity to speak to you about making these “air-conditioners” and I am expecting you to be good “receivers,” thus helping to create as comfortable and happy an atmosphere here as possible. Each one of you is responsible now to me, because I have pledged your services to the Cosmic Law.

THE WHOLE PURPOSE OF THE “BRIDGE”

By Beloved Ascended Master Morya

THE WHOLE PURPOSE OF THE CURRENT ENDEAVOR—THIS ENDEAVOR, WHICH WAS BORN OUT OF MY OWN HEART, IS TO ACQUAINT UNASCENDED BEINGS WITH THE REQUIREMENT OF THE MOMENT!! There are hundreds and thousands of magnificently inspired individuals who compose song, literature, poetry and every conceivable kind of beauty. They are all under the radiation of God and one or more of the other Masters, but, among all this group WE ARE A DISTINCT UNIT, FORMED FOR A PURPOSE. THAT PURPOSE IS “ON THE SPOT” REPORTS OF THAT WHICH IS THE REQUIREMENT ON EARTH AS SEEN FROM THE ASCENDED MASTERS' REALM, THEN THE WILLING COOPERATION OF UNASCENDED BEINGS RELEASING THEIR ENERGIES TO SET INTO ACTION (THROUGH SONG, VISUALIZATION AND DECREE) WHATEVER IS NECESSARY AT THAT EXACT MOMENT. OTHERWISE, I WOULD NOT HAVE ENDEAVORED TO ESTABLISH THIS MOVEMENT. That is the only differentiation, dear hearts.

You could take your Bhagavad Gita, a most magnificent inspirational work and enjoy reading it while sitting in the Wissahickon Park, for instance. You would draw wonderful radiation from above and create a peaceful, comfortable aura about yourself, maybe ten feet across. So, while you were nice and peaceful, anyone who would be fortunate enough to walk through that aura would get a blessing. However, what we are trying to do, precious hearts, is to cover the entire planet with light and give cosmic service. Thank you for your cooperation to this end and good morning.

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK

THE SPIRITUAL PARTNERSHIP BETWEEN MASTERS AND MANKIND

MAHA CHOCHAN

The forming of the Great White Brotherhood by Sanat Kumara was prompted by the requirement of the hour to reestablish a conscious communion between the Ascended Master Realm and the outer consciousness of mankind. When the veil of maya (spun by mankind themselves from their secret thoughts, feelings, spoken words and actions) separated mankind in consciousness from their own I AM Presence, the kingdom of the angels, the Cosmic and Ascended Beings-mankind was

truly in a state of confusion and outer darkness. This Great Order began the long and rather thankless task of endeavoring to reach the outer minds of the “few” who, in the recesses of their memory, retained some concept of the ideal state in which Master, angel, elemental and man walked and served together with a common purpose, TO FULFILL THE DIVINE PLAN OF GOD.

After centuries of time, the “few” responded and, in time, others became interested in preparing themselves for re-instatement in God's kingdom. Each such a one, achieving and sustaining a state of spiritual grace, released a volunteer spiritual emissary from another galaxy or system, to return HOME! The new members then, in turn, began the long and tedious work of interesting others to take upon themselves the task of personal redemption of the energies of their worlds so that they might become conscious conductors of the purpose and plan for this Earth. Today, as we are in a time of planetary and universal change, we are accelerating the endeavors of ALL within whom is a desire to re-establish a conscious “communion” with the divine realm, from whence truly all blessings flow.

Let me counsel the earnest, the sincere, the interested chelas to watch their own motives, for therein lies their passport to such freedom or, conversely, their continued bondage to the desires of the emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles which encompass their still polluted souls. Man needs no outer guide, except for discrimination, honesty of introspection and humility, to show him the motive that stimulates his endeavor. My beloved Pallas Athena and the Master Hilarion are particularly interested in helping those aspirants whose motives are impersonal and humble, to a greater realization of truth for themselves. They know that, in that realization, the chela will desire to serve the entire evolution impersonally, as do all the members of the Brotherhood.

EL MORYA

The Great White Brotherhood (in the Ascended State) have voluntarily chosen to temporarily renounce the greater joys and freedom of cosmic service in order to help those among the human race who desire their counsel, instruction and assistance. In order to do this, the members of this Brotherhood have to find, sustain and expand an association with and through unascended beings. Thus the divine plan is conveyed to the outer consciousness of individuals who, in themselves, are not yet capable of reaching the state of consciousness where they

may perceive clearly this divine plan.

Of course, there are many “facets” of a divine plan which encompasses all evolutions in the Earth, on the Earth and in its atmosphere. Each Chohan endeavors to promote and develop that portion of the divine plan which is specifically delegated to him to externalize through individuals who belong, primarily, to his own ray. My ray is concerned with the projection of conscious knowledge of the will of God (the Cosmic I AM Presence) into the outer consciousness of those who choose to accept it and attempt, according to their various talents, capacities, powers and momentums, to externalize this divine plan for the benefaction of the Earth and its evolutions!

KUTHUMI

The service of the Second Ray (which I oversee) is to throw the Light of Illumination upon the individual divine plan of each lifestream belonging to this evolution. The Second Ray also intensifies the radiation of comprehension, discrimination and understanding through the outer consciousness of those who desire to help fulfill the divine plan of the entire race, besides developing and externalizing their own portion of the divine plan through co-operation with their individual I AM Presence. This Golden Flame of Illumination is no figment of the imagination but rather a specific “searchlight” of directed God-energy to make clear and distinct heretofore vapory and vague impressions which sometimes enter the consciousness of the earnest chela. It helps such an individual to distinguish between the promptings of his own personal self and the promptings of his I AM Presence, as well as those of the Ascended Host of Light.

THE PERSONAL SELF IS WILLING (YES AND EAGER) TO ACCEPT AS “GOSPEL” THOSE PROMPTINGS WHICH ISSUE FROM THE EMOTIONAL, MENTAL AND ETHERIC VEHICLES THAT TEND TO BUILD UP THE EGO AND GLORIFY THE PERSONALITY. THIS PERSONAL SELF IS NOT SO WILLING (AND, IN FACT, RELUCTANT) TO ACCEPT THE IMPERSONAL PROMPTINGS FROM THE I AM PRESENCE AND THE ASCENDED HOST WHICH ARE CONTRARY TO THE CONCEPTS, OPINIONS, PRE-CONCEIVED IDEAS AND DESIRES OF THE UNASCENDED INDIVIDUAL.

It is to help in the development of humility in the outer self, the discrimination of the consciousness, and the obedience of this self to the will of god, that illumination's golden flame is dedicated. Be assured

that any prompting, direction, advice or counsel which builds up the personal ego, stems from the impure energies of the lower bodies or the directions of other individuals who wish to use the weakness of the personality by such promptings and commendations. Be also assured that any promptings which tend to sublimate the personal ego and make of the individual a humble (yet withal positive) power for good in the world of form, issue from above.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

The service of the Third Ray, of which I am presently Guardian, is to stimulate the love for God. We are also directly concerned with the development of the potential divinity within the hearts of all men, embodied angels and elementals. The direction of the substance, radiation and pressure of the Pink Ray in, through and around all such individuals, is a practical way of assisting them in the development of confidence in God, his messengers and the potential good within unascended beings.

This Pink Ray acts as a “Cosmic Incubator” which stimulates the divine instincts endeavoring to find expression through the soul-self as a blessing to the individual, as well as to the evolution of the Earth as a whole! “Self-love” is not enough! Love for God, his messengers and one's fellowman are the distinguishing characteristics of a well-developed Third Ray Man. Let me counsel all who will listen. There is a vast difference between sentimentality (which is short lived) and genuine interest and compassion for the suffering of mankind, elemental life and the animal kingdom. Compassion kindles the fire of divinity within the soul and makes constant the purpose, the service, the love and the practical works of the chela.

SERAPIS BEY

Many individuals seek contact with the Ascended Masters and the angelic host, motivated by a conscious (or often an unconscious) desire to inflate the personal ego and to extend the sphere of influence through which numbers of believing and credulous individuals may be governed and controlled by them. True communion between the Masters and aspirants can never come when such is the conscious or unconscious motivating power, for conscious endeavors of self-discipline, self-mastery and the attendant exercises for the purification of mind and body are absolutely necessary to bring about such communion.

However, there is the possibility of such communion with the Ascended Masters, which can result from a humble, sincere, compassionate and constant desire to assist the Cosmic I AM Presence to fulfill the divine plan of the universe. The MOTIVE for such an association determines the actual result.

HILARION

The vibratory action of the brain cells will determine the receptivity of the outer consciousness to the directives of the individual's I AM Presence, the Ascended Ones and, finally, the Cosmic I AM Presence of the universe. To quicken the vibratory action of the cells of the inner and flesh bodies is a science in itself. Besides certain exercises of breathing, invocation of light and its subsequent radiation through the individual's world and aura, a state of SUSTAINED HARMONY AND GRACE is required. This SUSTAINED HARMONY is a natural power which does accelerate the vibratory action of the vehicles of the unascended being, because HARMONY is the natural vibration of the kingdom of heaven and all its inhabitants.

Therefore, all the practices, exercises and invocations which temporarily lift the vibratory action of the outer consciousness, CANNOT be sustained permanently until the outer self CONSCIOUSLY endeavors to hold HARMONY AND PEACE in his thoughts, feelings, spoken words, deeds, body and affairs. This HARMONY AND PEACE enable the currents of the I AM Presence and the Ascended Masters to flow into, through and around the individual because, even as water seeks its own level, so do the currents of harmony and peace seek the level and complement of themselves in the lower atmosphere in which mankind presently abide, as well as in the atmosphere in which we abide.

JESUS

Long ago, I counseled mankind "Seek ye first the kingdom of heaven (HARMONY) and its righteousness (right use) and all these things (powers and gifts) shall be added unto you." In the days when I walked the Earth, there was much grumbling among the disciples and followers of John, the Baptist, because they followed the "letter of the law." My followers, less attuned to bodily disciplines but more attuned to disciplines of thought, feeling, spoken word and action, were directed by me to live in a state of grace. I can say today as I did long ago, that disciplines and privations of the flesh alone will not raise and

sublimate the individual, rather do they tend to nourish the worm of spiritual pride and arrogance. The disciplines of the feeling nature and thinking process (in purifying thought and feeling by self-control and use of the Violet Fire) will eventually outpicture in natural co-operation of the flesh garment. Remember, it is not the flesh body which is eternal. It is the finer vehicles of man which stand before the Lords of Karma and attain victory through love!

SAINT GERMAIN

The use of the Violet Fire of Mercy and Transmutation greatly assists the earnest individual to remove the CAUSES AND CORES of discord in his emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies. Coupled with a CONSCIOUS ENDEAVOR to sustain personal, family, national and world peace, this brings VICTORY. Patience, application, realization and invocation of the momentums of the virtues which the Ascended Masters and angels offer to mankind, will assist any individual to rise to a point where he can receive the directions of his own I AM Presence and, eventually, qualify to receive the directions of the Masters and angels, for his personal edification. Those few who are qualified to receive the directions of the Masters and angels for a World Movement, have been prepared for ages.

THERE IS A VAST DIFFERENTIATION BETWEEN PERSONAL INSPIRATION (FROM THE I AM PRESENCE AND THE SPIRITUAL HIERARCHY) WHICH IS MEANT, PRIMARILY, TO HELP THE INDIVIDUAL IN HIS OWN DEVELOPMENT, AND THE IMPERSONAL DIRECTIONS WHICH FLOW FROM THE HIERARCHY THROUGH A PREVIOUSLY PREPARED AND QUALIFIED "CONTACT," TO GUIDE, GUARD AND COUNSEL A WORLD MOVEMENT. AGAIN THE SUBTLE INFLUENCE OF THE "EGO" MUST BE CAREFULLY WATCHED AND INDIVIDUAL DEVELOPMENT, IF TRULY ACHIEVED, NEED NOT BE PROCLAIMED BUT WILL BE MANIFEST IN WORKS!

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASSES

October 20, 1956

Beloved Ones Seeking To Know And Externalize God's Will!

I love you for that seeking, for that desire to manifest God's will. It is that "very seeking" that has drawn the attention and added assistance of The Great White Brotherhood toward you, individually and in

your group endeavors. It is your earnest desire to participate in the purifying activities by which the Earth may be raised to her perfect God-estate, that has made possible those dispensations by which we may draw aside the veil of maya and allow you to enter into our homes, our Retreats and our hearts, as we share with you the confidences of our own experiences by which we attained the victory you so much desire.

Enter joyously into the beautiful home of beloved Morya. See there externalized the beauty which is God's will for you too, as his children. Absorb the faith and loving obedience which are focused there, those God-virtues by which we all, in our time, achieved our victory! Make real these visitations in consciousness! Create a pathway by your controlled, directed attention over which your soul may speed into our presence while this Focus is radiating its gifts to the world! You are in a Day of OPPORTUNITY! USE IT! Lovingly endeavoring to help you to enjoy doing God's Holy will,

Maha Chohan

Statement for the Transmission Class of October 20, 1956, is:

I AM inbreathing from beloved Morya th'God control that does God's will					
I AM absorbing	“	“	“	“	“
I AM expanding	“	“	“	“	“
I AM projecting	“	“	“	“	“

Retreat: Temple of God's Will, Darjeeling, India. Hierarch, El Morya. Color: Crystal and Royal Blue. Musical Keynote: “Pomp and Circumstance.”

GROUP MATERIAL FOR TRANSMISSION CLASSES

October 20, 1956

Loving Friends Of Light—Endeavoring To Know, To Do And To Be God's Will!

For the next thirty-day period, while the Temple of God's Will is in action, will you (every morning, on awakening) consciously turn your attention to the flame of God's Life within your heart and humbly say: “I am Yours, beloved 'I AM' of me! Let now your will be done in, through and around me and all I contact. I consciously accept all the good you want me to have, that I may enjoy using it for the happiness and freedom of my own world and that of my fellowman. Help me so to fulfill my divine plan (reason for being) this day! Keep this up faithfully

for thirty days and you must feel a greater love for and closer communion with your Source, your Father of Light, "I AM."

Perhaps the greatest misunderstanding in the minds of men is that concerning the will of God for them, despite the many, many assurances in the Bible and all divine literature, that God is the very nature of love! Read the definition of divine love in the 13th Chapter of First Corinthians in your New Testament and see if there is any suggestion there of poverty or the lack of any good thing! Jesus said: "It is the Father's good pleasure to give you the kingdom," "All that the Father hath given unto me give I unto you." (Remember-Jesus had the full power of precipitation and etherealization and therefore knew no lack of any good thing!) "Ask and ye shall receive..." "If ye shall ask the Father anything in my name, he will give it to you," "Prove me now herewith . . . and see if I will not open the windows of heaven and pour out upon you blessings more than ye can ever receive."

These are all statements taken from our accepted Bibles. Now, in all honesty, does this sound as though God's will for his children, the "crown" of his creation, was hard, cruel eternal punishment for human mistakes born out of the forgetfulness of their Source? Did our beloved Jesus (who came into manifestation on Earth to outpicture the nature of the Father) ever refuse to give a blessing to the life he contacted? Is there any record of his ever having lacked any good thing, whether it was wisdom he required to thwart the wily traps of the Pharisees or whether it was food to eat when there were five or seven thousand others to be fed as well? If he had full and free access to the Father, then if we will live in as close communion with that Father as he did, the same gifts, marvels and wonders can be ours.

Have you a problem at this moment—perhaps more than one? Arise and go to the Father! Lift your consciousness away from the distress and place it upon the flame of Life—God—right within your beating heart. There accept his will for you—the abundance of every good thing. "Come unto me, all ye who labor and are heavy-laden and I will give you rest!" This is the will of God for you, perfection—the truth of your being!

Lovingly, Frances K. Ekey

THE GURU AND THE CHELA
MANIFESTING GOD'S WILL
By the Ascended Master Kuthumi

"Thy kingdom come! Thy will be done on Earth as it is in heaven." — Jesus.

BELOVED MASTER—How can we know God's will when we must rely upon the integrity, spiritual honor and purity of unascended lifestreams who represent that will to us in so many and varied forms?

BLESSED CHELA—DISCRIMINATION, WISDOM AND UNDERSTANDING – ALL ATTRIBUTES OF THE SECOND RAY, MUST BE CONSCIOUSLY INVOKED FROM THE I AM PRESENCE AND FROM THOSE WHO REPRESENT THAT RAY IN THE ASCENDED MASTER REALM. This causes the "light of illumination" to arise from within the heart, which light then permeates the mind, the feelings and the brain consciousness.

BELOVED MASTER—Spiritual freedom is much stressed in the doctrines of today. How can we discriminate between the personal opinions of ourselves and our teachers and your directions or that of our own I AM Presence?

BLESSED CHELA—The measure of your teachings and also your personal promptings by comparison with the nature of God will clearly define their origin. That which endeavors to stimulate the feelings, thoughts, actions and spoken words toward externalization of the holy spirit (as represented by our Lord Maha Chohan) are of God. THAT WHICH EVEN MOST SUBTLY STIMULATES THE LOWER BODIES AND THE SOUL TO PERSONAL AGGRANDIZEMENT AND INFLATION OF THE SEPARATE "EGO" IS NOT OF GOD.

BELOVED MASTER—Sometimes we feel deeply, sincerely and honestly prompted to follow a course of action in complete variance with the Law as presented by men and women. What accounts for this?

BLESSED CHELA—First, the ray to which you belong will cause you to have an affinity toward certain devotions, spiritual exercises and practices, second, the far more subtle desires of the emotions, thoughts and memories of the past will seek life, continuity of expression and importance, through securing the cooperation of your yet untransmuted soul. These promptings are often not recognized as of human origin for the natural tendency of the evolving soul is to outpicture the subtle feelings, thoughts and human nature created through ages past. Examine honestly the motive behind such promptings and you will easily discover whether they are the divine impression

of the I AM Presence and the Ascended host or the buried ambitions of the outer self.

BELOVED MASTER—Beloved Jesus taught us to pray “Thy kingdom come! thy will be done on Earth as it is in heaven!” This prayer we earnestly desire to repeat in the pattern of our lives. How can we make these words LIVE in our personal and group activities?

BLESSED CHELA—First, you must remember the other statement of your Master Jesus: “Except ye become as a little child, ye shall not enter the kingdom of heaven.” This means renouncing all the accretions of mental concepts, of inharmonious, suspicious and impure feelings and the acceptance of the FATHER, I AM as a Real, a Living Presence! The individual must become still and know that I AM Presence. Then, allow it to flow freely through the imperfectly qualified energies of the outer self. When one feels that Peace, he is in the kingdom of heaven (harmony). There is the “false peace” of personal self-justification and there is the REAL PEACE which not only fills the individual's world but emanates from him as the light flows from the Sun. This REAL PEACE need not be affirmed, claimed nor boasted about, because, in itself IT IS PROOF OF THE ALIGNMENT OF THE OUTER SELF WITH ITS SOURCE!

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
with the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

NOVEMBER 1956

TO BELOVED SANAT KUMARA AND LORD GAUTAMA

GREETINGS AND BLESSINGS from the Spiritual Hierarchy, the conscious chelas upon the Spiritual Path and all the mass of mankind who know not yet of your presence and your love!

To Sanat Kumara whose patience, constancy and love held the planet Earth in the universe, let there rise undying praise and gratitude from the Earth and all its attendant evolutions.

To beloved Lady Venus and the people of Venus who so kindly renounced the comfort of his presence for aeons of time, let there rise from the Earth and all its attendant evolutions, constant gratitude for such service!

To the new Lord Gautama! Greetings from the evolutions which you have prepared yourself to serve in love. I invoke every God-power and God-assistance to help you in this self chosen responsibility and task! May there arise in the hearts and souls of all Earth's people a realization of the centuries of preparation that equipped you to hold this high office! The people of Earth shall become your co-workers in establishing the kingdom of love, harmony and perfection upon this planet and in its atmosphere! The Spiritual Hierarchy welcomes you, Lord Gautama, and we pledge to you our full support and assistance in your service. Your READINESS to assume this great office with its attendant responsibilities, is a lesson to all ascended and unascended lifestreams.

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

SHAMBALLA, FOCUS OF THE LORD OF THE WORLD

(November 15th, 1956 through December 14, 1956)

Shamballa! The very name carries a feeling of spiritual nostalgia to those who “remember” their visits to this glorious focus of the Lord of the World.

Builded (as all foci are builded on this Earth) from an idea and vision held in the consciousness of unascended beings and their Gurus) upon the pattern of the City of the Sun on Venus, Shamballa is one of the most exquisite foci of the Ascended Masters' culture and radiation that pulsates now in the etheric Realm above the Gobi Desert in Asia. ONCE, LONG AGO, AFTER THE CONFERENCE AMONG THE SUNS OF THIS GALAXY, IT WAS DECIDED THAT THE PLANET EARTH WOULD BE RETURNED TO PRIMAL ESSENCE BECAUSE IT WAS CONTRIBUTING NO LIGHT, NO MUSIC, NO CONSTRUCTIVE RADIATION TO THE UNIVERSE OF WHICH IT WAS A PART. THE GREAT LORD, SANAT KUMARA, ATTENDING THIS CONFERENCE, ASKED FOR OPPORTUNITY TO GIVE TO THE EARTH HIS RADIATION AND LIGHT AND TO ACT, THROUGH HIS DEVELOPED CAPACITIES OF THOUGHT, FEELING AND ACTION AS LORD OF THE WORLD FOR THE EARTH. HIS REQUEST WAS GRANTED.

Thus, when he returned home to his own star, Venus, he made the announcement of his offer and many of those who loved him well offered to precede him to Earth and prepare a suitable dwelling for this August Being.

The priests of Venus entered the Earth's atmosphere through the natural doors of birth (with the exception of their Gurus who were already ascended and for 900 long years, they endeavored to retain the picture of the City of the Sun through their outer consciousness and to build here on Earth, with the most beautiful materials that the Earth could offer, a duplicate of the Shamballa on Venus. This they did, although often their entire numbers were wiped out by the savage hordes that swept over them while engrossed at their labors. Finally Shamballa, the focus of the Sacred Three-fold Flame of Life, was completed upon the White Island, surrounded by the blue waters of the Gobi Sea. From the mainland to the White Island they builded a beautiful carved bridge over which the pilgrims seeking more light might pass into the sacred precincts of the temples. (Remnants of this bridge may still be seen beneath the shifting sands of the Gobi Desert, which, through cataclysmic action, was temporarily changed from blue waters to desert sand).

Finally, when all was prepared, Sanat Kumara bade his beloved Venus farewell, ascended into the atmosphere of his own star of beauty and love, blessed his people and, together with the Kumaras and certain of his spiritual court who were to accompany him, he consciously descended into the atmosphere of Earth, taking up his abode at Shamballa.

For millions of years Sanat Kumara has remained as Lord of the World. Through the powers of divine love, he began to stir the soul-light among those still belonging to Earth's evolution. These individuals were magnetized by his presence and visited Shamballa often (first in their finer bodies at night and between embodiments and later in their physical vehicles). Among the first two so to respond to Sanat Kumara's call for assistance for mankind, were the Lord Gautama Buddha and Lord Maitreya. For centuries, these beloved ones trained themselves to be of greater service to him and to the humanity which they had vowed to serve.

Very recently, Lord Gautama achieved the necessary expansion of his consciousness through divine love, which qualified him to accept the responsibility, authority and office of the Lord of the World. This significant event gave to the beloved Sanat Kumara freedom to return to his own star, Venus, so that he might assist in its evolution, preparatory to the Solar Initiation through which it will soon pass. Lord Maitreya, also, through like preparation qualified to become the new Buddha, filling the office held so long and so lovingly by Lord Gautama.

Sanat Kumara returned to Venus in January of this year for a very short period of time and then returned to the Earth to act as Regent and to assist Lord Gautama in his new responsibilities and services to the Earth and its evolutions.

For this thirty-day period (from November 15th onward) there is a constant stream of pilgrims in their finer bodies, who, removing the shoes from their feet, walk over the etheric replica of the carved marble bridge into the city on the White Island, bringing in their sheaves (accomplishments of the past year) to place upon the altar of the new Lord of the World (Lord Gautama). Besides these pilgrims, the Ascended Masters, Archangels, seraphim, cherubim and all who have served this Earth and its evolutions come HOME. It is a period of rejoicing, reunion, comparison of services for a greater future unity, as well as a period of divine worship to the immortal Victorious Three-fold Flame of God, "I AM," focused on the altar of the main temple and a period of blessing to the patient Regent, Sanat Kumara and his loving successor, Lord Gautama!

Preparatory to the Christmas Season, the beloved Spiritual Hierar-

chy and their chelas enjoy this holiday-time. All of the temples dedicated to the seven rays are festooned with flame flowers. All of the angel devas, builders of form, angels of ceremony and ritual are directed to make of Shamballa a most glorious home for the children of light! Both Sanat Kumara and Lord Gautama are in residence there and many are the interviews, counsels and instruction given to the Hierarchy and the chelas by these Illustrious Ones.

(Note: For further description of the Temple at Shamballa please see , “*The Bridge to Freedom Journal*,” Books 1 & 2)

BELOVED EL MORYA ANNOUNCES THE RELEASE OF SANAT KUMARA

(Note: May we kindly suggest, gentle reader, that you pause for just a few moments both before and after reading each of the following short addresses. Hold the attention upon each one who has spoken and endeavor to consciously accept and feel their outpouring to you. Then call for this gift of their love to be eternally sustained, all-powerfully active, and ever-expanding within you and your world, until you are wholly ascended and free. If you will do this, you will have tremendous benefit from it. Thank you!)

BELOVED EL MORYA: Greetings, beloved ladies and gentlemen, friends of light and friends of freedom! IT IS MY GREAT HONOR TO PRESENT TO YOU TODAY THOSE THREE GREAT BEINGS WHO HAVE PASSED THE “INITIATION OF READINESS” FOR GREATER SERVICE TO LIFE, SANAT KUMARA, RELEASED TO RETURN TO VENUS, HIS PLANETARY HOME, THE NEW LORD OF THE WORLD (LORD GAUTAMA) AND THE NEW BUDDHA (who was previously known as Lord Maitreya).

The outpouring and radiation of this triple activity already has been given at the Royal Teton Conclave which is now in progress. However, because of your sincere interest in Sanat Kumara's freedom from the Earth after so many ages of voluntary exile here and because of the fact that so much of this solar initiation was made possible by your individual and collective calls, I asked permission to present these beings to you this morning, together with the tremendous radiation which they bring. As you can see, I was given acquiescence for such a presentation.

I would like to point out to you today that, in the presentation of these three great beings, the most important aspect of their consciousness (and that which really enabled Sanat Kumara's freedom to take place) was their readiness, even before they were called to fulfill a

greater office. In other words, both Gautama (the new Lord of the world) and Lord Maitreya (the Buddha), prepared ahead in certain expansions of their consciousness and Causal Bodies at cosmic levels, so that they were ready at this time, even though we had been given a longer period of time in which to accomplish this release of Sanat Kumara.

I would like to point out also another phase of the activity of the Spiritual Brotherhood and that is the absolute joy which they experience in giving assistance to those on the ladder of evolution below them in their service. So should it be with you who serve with us in this octave, it should be your greatest joy to assist those you contact to attain the highest development of their good and expand their own light, even though their achievements in this respect may surpass your own!

Now, the nature of the new Lord of the World is such that he does not care to perform ceremony. As you know, Gautama is a naturally meditative, contemplative type of lifestream. Lord Maitreya, coming into the office of the Buddha has agreed to help the NEW Lord of the World in ceremonial activities, thus proving his love by offering his service where it is required. The NEW Buddha (your Lord Maitreya) also extends his hand to Jesus and Kuthumi, helping them to expand their service as they jointly assume the office of World Teacher, which office was formerly held by Lord Maitreya himself. It is all done in the greatest joy and the most magnificent loving co-operation, with no thought of anything but the complete and quickest possible freedom of this planet and its evolutions, in the Earth, on the Earth and in its atmosphere.

Now, may I present to you that Great Being who, for millions of years, sustained the place of Earth in the solar system and your place, your soul-light, upon this Earth, our Lord, Sanat Kumara!

Sanat Kumara Introduces Lord Gautama as Successor

Beloved Children of the one almighty God! I come to you today, bringing you the gift of love from my heart, love that enabled me to enjoy every moment while I was with your dear Earth, love that is justified now as this planet becomes a freedom star, love that is now manifest in giving me freedom, allowing me to return, even for a short sojourn, to my own planet Venus. Blessed ones, I love you!

You know, you and I are old, old friends! Even though your outer

consciousness may not remember it all. In some literature (in your own Bible, for instance) "I HAVE BEEN SPOKEN OF AS THE "ANCIENT OF DAYS." Together we have worked at inner levels. Sometimes your entrance into Shamballa was in your finer bodies at night, bringing with you certain problems upon which you desired more light and assistance for their solving in your waking state. Your coming so made my heart fill with a great compassion for your earnest endeavors on behalf of Earth's evolutions which you have vowed to guard and guide as spirits from other Suns and other systems. Sometimes, at the close of an Earth life, after you had cast aside your flesh garment and you had walked over the marble bridge into Shamballa, I would watch you as you would step into one of the lesser temples. Somehow or other you did not care to bring direct to me your small harvest which, before you took embodiment, you had sworn so joyously to bring with you in abundant proportions, if you were given such an opportunity of embodiment.

Then, gradually, by the magnetic power of my love, I would coax you from behind some pillar or statue or from under some tree and slowly you would come back into my gentle presence. Don't you remember it? Oh, then those seeming failures and mistakes were as nothing! We would smile at each other and I would tell you that you could try again. Then you would go out on wings of light, relieved in spirit and better able to enjoy your brief sojourn in Elysian fields.

Sooner or later, I would have word that another great spirit was ready to embark on a journey back into physical embodiment on Earth, in an endeavor to raise the planet into greater light and there you would be again—girded anew with fresh strength, courage and vitality from your Masters, from the contact with the angels, from the use of the Sacred Fire of Purification at inner levels. Again would come my benediction, sanctification and the ordination of your lifestream. We have experienced that, you and I, many times in the past.

This morning, I truly come with love in my heart, thinking of what your new Buddha has said, "You have really done your best!" Oh, what a beautiful "best" that has been for me!! You know, long, long ago, WHEN THE CONCLAVE OF THE SUNS OF THE SYSTEM DECIDED TO DIS-SOLVE THE PLANET EARTH BECAUSE OF THE INTENSITY OF HER SHAD-OWS CREATED BY THE DEGRADATION INTO WHICH HER PEOPLE HAD FALLEN, I, too, was a volunteer. I was filled with enthusiasm and fervor in my desire to render the service to this dear Earth which would prevent such dissolution and hold for her rightful and God-ordained place

in our solar system. Upon my return home to Venus from that conclave, my feelings were so evident (I did not even speak about them) that finally, my beloved Venus said: “Why don't you go?” We were, of course, always in the most magnificent accord and so I smiled and said: “Thank you! I shall!”

I then prepared for my journey earthward, but I never dreamed it would be such a long one. Through the establishment of the Great White Brotherhood I had hoped that the journey back to Venus would have transpired long ago. Yet, while the need remained, while the planet was in danger, while Its evolutions, particularly the “spirit sparks” within the ten million people belonging to this planet were apt to be completely snuffed out by the maya of human creation, I loved serving here.

Then, recently, at the Royal Teton Conclave in January of this year, I was surprised to be told that my freedom was at hand. I was told that THE EARTH HAD PASSED THE “DANGER ZONE” sufficiently, that enough purification had taken place in her atmosphere and among her people, that enough unascended lifestreams were interested in continuing service to this end and that Lord Gautama had prepared himself sufficiently to be able to take my place as Lord of the World so that I might return home, home, to Venus, to my people. Oh, my God, the gratitude which is within my heart for each and all of you who have made that possible?

Can you imagine my gratitude also to the beloved Gautama who had prepared himself ahead of time so that he might be ready to assume the duties of my office when I should be free? His love and light had expanded his Causal Body until it was of sufficient size and intensity to match my own. As you have been told, when our two Causal Bodies met, it was like the coming together in perfect alignment of the two halves of an orange. Knowing this, I was in supreme peace during my short stay on Venus. May I say that, since then, I have not been back to Venus, yet now, oh the joy of that freedom—knowing that I may come and I may go! I leave with you today my personal blessings upon all who have made this possible!

Will you now, beloved ones, honor Lord Gautama? Accept his radiation to you of victorious love and peace, his consciousness of “The Middle Way,” which he brings to you today.

Lord Gautama Speaks

Today I bring to you the feeling and substance of peace which has been my atmosphere for aeons of time. If you will accept it, that peace shall become for you a permanent part of your world for, as your Master Jesus has said: "I give not as the world gives." That which is the light and love of any member of the Ascended Host and which is consciously given to unascended beings, is a permanent radiating power-center, anchored within the feelings, the mind, the etheric substance and the outer flesh structure. This gift, if accepted by your feelings as reality, can be activated and expanded at any moment, just as you confidently turn a switch upon an electric fan and set it into motion.

When unascended mankind is raised to certain heights of illumination and peace in communal gatherings from time to time or, in the presence of a Master during an address, why do such individuals feel that the peace and uplift then received are only temporary accelerations and that the form of the speaker or the spoken word of the Master is essential for their continued activity within the bodies in which they are encased? Even among your unascended mankind, (which I have not personally contacted for a great many ages, except on rare occasions) do you give a gift today and snatch it back tomorrow?

When an Ascended Being gives you a feeling and blessing of radiation, that is a living activity in your world, an actual part of the Master's substance and consciousness. This feeling you can recall at will and make it part of your world at a moment's notice. However, the gifts which are not seen are not so much cherished among mankind, such as the gift of our light, our feelings and our power of accomplishment. We find that as soon as the individual returns to his own orbit, particularly if such a one is not right within an active heart center or some active sanctuary, that the gifts given slip away from the conscious memory of such an individual by lack of use.

I taught in India many hundreds of years ago, as you know. This year, nearly all of India chooses to recognize and honor my teachings, ALTHOUGH 2,500 YEARS AGO ONLY A FEW DUSTY MONKS AND MANY CURIOUS PASSERS BY WERE INTERESTED. I know what it is to have walked the Earth seeing human distress and, because of that, by deliberate conscious endeavor, I pierced through every one of the seven spheres of higher consciousness in an endeavor to find the holy truth of Life, obedience to the Laws of which would not only alleviate but completely remove and prevent the recurrence of such distress in the future.

Having achieved my goal, having found that truth, I then renounced my God-given right to stay there and voluntarily returned to Earth to resuscitate an almost totally incapacitated body which had been neglected during the years, years which I spent in my journey toward knowing the ultimate! Now, 2,500 years after my experience, there are shrines builded and one of the largest religious orders of the world bears the name of "The Buddhists." However, all this was not done in a day.

I speak to you today for the first time in my official capacity as the Lord of the World, Lord of the Planet Earth. This makes me very humble, very grateful and makes me desirous of expanding more and more divine love until all your endeavors are crowned with God-success.

Perhaps I shall not be a spectacular "Lord of the World" but I shall be a loving one! I think there is not one sincere heart within this room today who does not feel my personal ray anchored within his or her heart, carrying my love to you , for you are the hope of the Hierarchy, as well as of the Earth and its people.

And now to my successor, beloved Lord Maitreya, the new Buddha!

The New Buddha (Lord Maitreya) Speaks

Beloved ones, I bring to you today the deepest and most sincere blessings of the Buddha's radiation which it is my great privilege and honor now to direct to, through and around the atmosphere of Earth and her evolutions, as I humbly enter into the office of my great teacher, Gautama, and learn each day more of the feeling of pure and absolute love.

May I say that, in the outer mind, you sometimes wonder if there is an ultimate to any feeling in the Ascended Masters' Realm. Well, I can speak for myself and those with whom I have been in association, there is no ultimate that we have ever found! In my office as World Teacher, guiding, guarding and protecting each new religion as it has come into being, wherever possible developing and expanding the Christ nature within the human hearts of all belonging to Earth's evolutions and her "guardian spirits."

I realized more fully than ever before that there is no ultimate to that feeling. I am convinced in my heart that even Alpha and Omega (God and Goddess of our Great Central Sun) and the Sun Gods and Goddesses above them shall continue to externalize and experience that acceleration of divine love, joy, faith, peace and all the other God-

virtues and that even the Supreme Source behind every galaxy is, in itself, a constant expansion of those God-virtues and feelings which we so much desire to give to you.

When your great guest, Sanat Kumara, first came earthward so many ages ago, he had in mind the awakening of the consciousness of some individuals upon this Earth who had become part of its evolutions from other planets or were among those who were naturally inhabitants of the Earth. Through the magnetic power of his divine love, he began to draw toward him, at first, the finer bodies of lifestreams who wanted to find their way back to Godliness, to Godly feelings: to Godly thoughts and Godly expressions.

As the moth is drawn toward the flame, so are the souls of those whose prayer-force, thought and feeling desire Godly things, drawn toward Beings at inner levels who can give them assistance. So, along the current of our own prayer-force, our contemplations, our various spiritual practices (although we were in embodiment at very different parts of the Earth at the time), the beloved Gautama and I often met together before Sanat Kumara. We formed a spiritual alliance in our inner bodies and, as we watched the beloved Sanat Kumara's great outpouring of divine love (the only thing, mind you, with which he had to work to preserve our planet) we came one day to a realization that the Great Lord of the World desired a new Buddha. Both Gautama and myself then offered to prepare ourselves for that Initiation.

This we did, through many ages of study, contemplations and disciplines. Most of you are familiar with the story that, at the end of the long initiations, beloved Gautama excelled me in his radiation of love and light and I was grateful! I was one of the most joyous of those present at his ordination and I have been one of his greatest admirers and students ever since! Whenever time and opportunity allowed me to take my attention away temporarily from my service as World Teacher, I have spent that time in loving him. I honestly think, beloved ones, that it was my love for him which drew so much of his radiation into my own world that it has enabled me to be ready to assume his office today. Consciously, I did not prepare for Buddhahood at this moment, yet I was told I was ready!

I am serving yet, as you know, with Holy Jesus and blessed Kuthumi who are, of course, just "breaking in" on the tremendous task of being World Teacher. Each of them now has seven candidates preparing for the Chohanships of the Second and Sixth Rays which eventually will be vacated by them as they proceed together to fill the Office

of World Teacher, previously occupied by myself. Kuthumi and Jesus are personally working with those potential Chohans to develop them for that service and, of course, in time two of these will excel above the others and assume those positions. Meanwhile, all the assistance of the World Teacher is to be focused upon Saint Germain's new activity but, at present, Jesus and Kuthumi's forces are divided to a degree.

While they are working to pour the radiation of World Teacher to the new activity of the Ascended Master Saint Germain, they are also assisting in the development of the candidates who will replace them as Chohans of their respective rays. I, in turn, am working with Jesus and Kuthumi and I am also sustaining the cosmic radiation of the Buddha's rates of vibration. I am also serving with the great Gautama who does not enjoy processions or ceremonial activities. So, you see, if you think you are busy here below, we, too, are busy here above.

This morning, I would like to give each and every one of you, our blessings. In the name of life, I thank you!

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK
NON-ATTACHMENT TO PERSONS, PLACES, CONDITIONS OR
THINGS

MAHA CHOHAN

As I have said repeatedly, the founder of any great world religion brings truth, the followers of that religion weave into it their concepts, ideas, patterns and methods of worship. Thus the purity of the original idea is often lost through the earnest, sincere but often misguided followers of the original World religion. One such Being, now the Lord of the World, known by millions of people as Gautama Buddha, TAUGHT NON-ATTACHMENT TO THINGS AND THE DOCTRINE OF DESIRELESSNESS. This has been misinterpreted by many earnest followers of his faith.

EL MORYA

The feeling world (desire body) was created and has been sustained through the ages in, through and around every self-conscious intelligence with a divine purpose. That purpose is to give life (energy) to ideas envisioned and to make them manifest forms. When the feel-

ing world is used again selflessly as a proper creative force to energize thought-forms, sustain and expand them for the good of the entire human race, it will have fulfilled its divine purpose. Without deep, sincere, impersonal but strong feelings no idea, vision, thought-form or world movement (spiritual or secular) can either come to birth or live and be sustained in the physical appearance world. It is the service of the First Ray to so train the feeling worlds of the chelas as well as those of all mankind, imprisoned angels and elementals so that they may use their feelings as God intends to energize and externalize in practical works the divine concepts and ideas received into the outer consciousness.

KUTHUMI

I WAS AMONG THOSE WHO WALKED WITH THE LORD GAUTAMA WHEN HE PREACHED THE DOCTRINE OF “DETACHMENT” TO HIS FOLLOWERS. His doctrine was that those who used the creative centers of thought, feeling, spoken word and action to lower the divine ideas into the physical world should not, at any time, become attached to the creation drawn forth. HE FURTHER STRONGLY RECOMMENDED THAT THE CHELA WATCH FOR A SENSE OF SPIRITUAL PRIDE IN PRECIPITATION, A DESIRE FOR PERSONAL GAIN AS WELL AS A PERSONAL ATTACHMENT TO THE MANIFESTATION DRAWN FORTH FOR THE GOOD OF HUMANITY. Some have followed this impersonal principle, others have chosen to ignore the tremendous need upon the planet Earth of the perfection waiting to express on Earth and many have chosen to personally benefit (financially or through a sense of personal power and authority) by the manifestation they drew forth. They have, therefore, forgotten the spirit of his teachings and follow the letter of the Law.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

Personal attachment to persons, places, conditions or things, causes so much heartbreak while the individual is on Earth and, if possible, even more so after such a person passes through the change called “death.” The magnetism (when tinged with selfish or personal motives, known or unknown) which literally mesmerizes the soul toward its creation, is a tremendous line of concentrated energy which binds the soul to its creation, or to the individuals whom that soul has sewed.

When the service, as we offer and practice it, is done impersonally (although our feelings energize the blessing) it does not contain this “clutching energy” and the individuals and manifest blessings become,

as they should be, a part of the heritage of the race. Thus I too, can recommend that every service you give be rendered to the glory of God and to the establishment of his kingdom on this Earth, with no thought of personal gain, recognition or recompense! The Father who is in heaven sees all things and shall reward you accordingly.

SERAPIS BEY

To take the doctrine of “desirelessness” literally, would be to repudiate the Spiritual Law of precipitation. The motive behind the desire determines its efficacy and its ultimate worth to the evolutions progressing in the Earth, on the Earth and in its atmosphere.

Many chelas (particularly in the East) find it comparatively easy to rise in consciousness into the realms of bliss and there abide, allowing this Earth and its progress to continue to suffer in limitation and distress. The true doctrine of the Buddha was to learn to so rise, attune one's consciousness to the perfection which the Father has in store for the Earth and its evolutions and then to consciously descend and practically manifest for the blessings of the race that perfection. For this reason were the faculties of thought, feeling, spoken word and action given unto man. Observation of perfection and participating in its bliss are not enough. Bringing that perfection and that bliss to a planet in sore distress and a people in the agony of suffering, is the mark of a true chela of Lord Buddha.

HILARION

The desire body (feeling world) has truly been called by many the “bottomless pit.” It is also the unconscious instigator of many promptings wherein the personal self will be benefited, thus, the absolute necessity for purifying this body of all known and unknown personal habits, patterns, desires, appetites, cravings for power, etc. Then, it is ready to perform its natural function, namely to energize joyfully, constantly and lovingly the ideas and patterns in the mental body.

As by far the greatest amount of energy fills the feeling world, any thought, vision, pattern or design which is given life (energized) by the feelings is literally catapulted into form. You know, yourselves, in the outer world, that the greatest mental concepts never carry conviction unless their proponent has a true, strong feeling of their efficacy and practicability. I was able to perform the service as the Apostle Paul because I felt the truth which I endeavored to spread abroad. Thus it is

today, the teachers and chelas who truly accomplish spiritual conversion must first feel the truth which we have so freely imparted. Then, truly, your words become flesh and dwell among you and among all mankind.

JESUS

The more pure a man or woman becomes the greater the capacity of the feeling world to energize that which will benefit the human race. Desirelessness (as interpreted by many) may be pure selfishness and make the individual indifferent to the crying needs of his fellowman. Although I, myself, my mother and father and some of my followers, had no personal desires, we were fully cognizant of the need of humanity. Thus, we ascended “in consciousness” to the Realm of perfection, saw the Father's intent for all his children and set about practically to bring into manifestation that kingdom here on Earth. A study of the very brief records of the experiences through which I, myself, passed will show that I did have a burning desire to alleviate human suffering, to heal the sick of mind and body and to leave the world a planet of greater light. So also did my great predecessor, Lord Gautama.

SAINT GERMAIN

Seeing the agony of those who have passed through the veil called “death” as well as the distress of those still embodied who are prisoners of human desires, I offer the use of my Violet Fire of Transmutation and Mercy to purify the emotional bodies of the people.

The instruments by which the perfection of God's Holy kingdom is scientifically lowered into the physical appearance world, are thought, feeling, etheric consciousness and the spoken word and deed. To even cognize for a moment that the feelings should become inactive (desireless) is an untruth. Removing the cause and core of all personal desires and feelings is essential, of course. Then the feelings do their perfect work in energizing thoughtforms directed into the alert consciousness from the individual I AM Presence or any member of the Spiritual Hierarchy.

Great discrimination is required at this point on the spiritual path to cognize the difference between the promptings of the outer self (which seek personal gain) and the promptings from the divine realms which seek only to manifest here and now God's will for this dear Earth and all its attendant evolutions.

Do not ask for “desirelessness” but for right God-desire. Do not ask for the experience of exalted consciousness without asking for the constancy, perseverance, honesty and selflessness to draw the fruits of such exalted consciousness into the realm where you yet abide!

VISIONARIES AND DREAMERS ARE MANY. PRACTICAL WORKERS ARE FEW! IT IS THESE PRACTICAL WORKERS WHO ARE OUR HANDS AND OUR REPRESENTATIVES IN THIS WORLD OF FORM.

THE FIRE ELEMENT

By Beloved Astrea

(First of the addresses given at the Autumn Class on the Beings of the Four Elements)

Sept. 27, 1956

Blessed Children of God, seeking with all your hearts to purify the Earth and all the evolutions belonging to it, we are so grateful for your sincerity, your faith, your constancy of endeavor and for the actual works which have been performed through your knowledge, understanding and application of the Spiritual Law.

In endeavoring to understand the right use of the Sacred Fire, the student must first learn that the Sacred Fire itself is consciously qualified, obedient, intelligent life, eagerly willing and capable of rendering the service for which it is called forth! The acceptance in the outer consciousness (feeling world particularly) of the already gathered momentums of various qualities and activities of the Sacred Fire (such as the Freedom Flame, Resurrection Flame, etc.) is so essential to the success of its use.

The Sacred Fire renders two services, one manifesting as the power of precipitation, the conscious creation of constructive form in any sphere, including the physical appearance world, the other manifesting as the power of etherealization (dissolving) of form at the completion of its usefulness.

What Are Salamanders?

The salamanders are the beings which serve the Fire Element and are of tremendous assistance to the Directors of the Fire Kingdom. Many of these salamanders are as large as the Empire State Building (in New York City) while many are as small as the head of an ordinary pin. They serve constantly under their directors to dissolve the impurities released from mankind through the destructive use of their creative centers (thoughts, feelings and spoken words) and are a tremendous boon to the other three elements, earth, air and water.

Perhaps it is difficult for you to conceive of fire beings acting as purifying agents through the water element, but they do! WITHOUT THESE SALAMANDERS (MANY OF WHOM COME FROM THE ELECTRONIC BELT AROUND THE PHYSICAL SUN) THE FORCES OF THE OTHER THREE ELEMENTS WOULD LONG SINCE HAVE REBELLED VIOLENTLY, CAUSING MUCH CATAclysmic ACTION, FEAR AND CHAOS TO THE PEOPLE OF EARTH. I should particularly like you from tonight onto acknowledge and consciously bless these salamanders for their service all through the ages, not only in this physical appearance world but also in the inner spheres where disembodied lifestreams dwell between embodiments.

Fire, like every other element, has given great blessings to the race by manifesting in a constructive manner, i.e. for incineration, heat, light, cooking, etc. and in a destructive way, also, causing the loss of homes, lives and property. Therefore, mankind in general has a terrific fear (often buried in the etheric garment) of the action of fire. Tonight, we are endeavoring to remove this fear from the etheric consciousness (memory world) of the people and replace that fear by a love of the purifying radiation and activities which are within the Sacred Fire.

Many individuals (particularly those who have been burned at the stake in past lives or otherwise tortured by fire) have been deeply scarred etherically. The removal of the cause, effect, record and memory of such fear shall take place now. Then the activities of the Sacred Fire will be more welcomed by all the evolutions in the Earth, on the Earth and in its atmosphere as a liberating, purifying power. I so decree it!

Through ages of misuse of the fire element, many disembodied lifestreams are also very much afraid of fire. Thus the purifying currents of the Violet Transmuting Flame, as well as the radiation of my own ray and that of the Elohim of Purity, are violently rejected by man (even at

inner levels) who has utilized the fire element to cause agony and death to their fellowman. Will you stop right here, please, and call for the removal of the causes and cores of all fear of the fire element and then, sincerely call on the Law of Forgiveness for any and all misuse of the Fire Element by your lifestream and that of all mankind, back unto the very beginning of such unfortunate practices. As this is done, from our realm we shall be actively sublimating these errors of the past and present and preventing the mistakes of the future by mankind now embodied, as well as those who are to take embodiment here at a later time.

Astrea's Circle and Sword of Blue Flame

After the first Zarathustra brought back the remembrance of the use of the fire element to the outer consciousness of mankind on Earth, for a long time that fire was loved and blessed by the priests and the people and only used constructively. THEN CAME THE TIME WHEN, THROUGH MANY AGES, UNSCRUPULOUS PRIESTS AND PRIESTESSES INVOKED THE POWERS OF THE FIRE ELEMENT FOR SELFISH AND DESTRUCTIVE PURPOSES. SALAMANDERS WHO RESPONDED IN OBEDIENCE TO THOSE WHO WERE PRACTICING SUCH BLACK MAGIC RITES BECAME BOUND TO THE LIFESTREAMS OF THOSE WHO HAD INVOKED THEM AND HAVE FOLLOWED THOSE LIFESTREAMS EVER SINCE. WE ARE ASKING YOU NOW TO HELP US CUT THESE SALAMANDERS FREE FROM THESE LIFESTREAMS, MANY OF WHOM ARE YET TO BE BORN ON THE EARTH. Those with incendiary tendencies often have those tendencies stimulated by such salamanders who have taken on the "mischief" of their masters.

I smile at the consciousness of those who refuse to believe that the Earth first must be cleansed and purified from within out, before the glorious radiation of the Ascended Master Realm can be manifest again for the Earth and all her evolutions. This idea is just as foolish as to think one can ignore the weeds which fill a field and, sowing fresh grass-seed upon them, expect to have a grassy lawn of velvety softness!

My service to this universe is to help remove the causes and cores of all the "seeds" of human selfishness, discord, limitation and distress from within the four lower bodies of mankind, as well as the mass creations which blanket the Earth and its entire atmosphere. Many of you individually are going through the process at this time of having certain destructive qualities, tendencies and cores of impurity removed from

your four lower bodies. It is sometimes no more pleasant to experience this than it is to have a tooth pulled from an abscessed gum, but it is just as essential to the permanent well-being of the individual.

You would be amazed at the tenacity with which individuals hold on (in the feelings) to certain habits and tendencies. They really enjoy them and are not at all either eager or desirous of letting them go, also, the humanly created entities of discord really hate the purifying activities of the Sacred Fire, fearing the loss of their identity. This resistance is what we must meet with the help of sincere students who will invoke our aid, since we must have the call and authority from your octave—from those still in physical embodiment where the need is to be met.

As I have told you previously, I chose to co-operate with the beloved Elohim of Purity, CREATING, SUSTAINING AND EXPANDING BY USE, THE ACTIVITIES OF MY CIRCLE AND SWORD OF BLUE FLAME WHICH I RELEASE AT YOUR CALL IN, THROUGH AND AROUND WHATEVER DESTRUCTIVE CONDENSATIONS OF ENERGY YOU DESIGNATE IN THAT CALL. Dear hearts, I just cannot express to you in words my gratitude for your having called to me through the years and having thus given me such freedom to act in the emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies of Earth's people. Thus the "wedges" of impurity which have been allowed to lodge between the electrons within the atom, are being removed tonight and the purifying grace (electronic light substance) of my beloved Claire is taking the place vacated by the discord. I now present my beloved Claire, the Elohim of Purity.

PRECIPITATION AND ETHEREALIZATION **By The Beloved Elohim Of Purity**

Beloved ones! As I come into the atmosphere of Earth tonight, I bring the full-gathered cosmic momentum of my purity to you, to all mankind and to all the elements which have served Earth's evolutions all through the ages. DO YOU KNOW THAT THE ONLY DISCOMFORT IN THE WORLD COMES FROM THE LACK OF THE SUBSTANCE OF PURITY IN ONE OR MORE OF THE FOUR LOWER BODIES? Misqualified energy, changing the ratio of the speed of the electrons which form the atom, causes pain, limitation and distress of various kinds. The vibration of the substance of purity quickens the vibratory action of the electrons, helping them to expand their light, throw off the substance by which the individual has surrounded them by discordant thought, feeling and

spoken word and restores them to the rhythm and harmony of the I AM Presence, in whose divine and perfect image each individual was originally created.

PURITY IS A SUBSTANCE. IT IS A RATE OF VIBRATION WHICH IS CONTAGIOUS IN THE EXTREME! Please accept my purity today! Consciously open your emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies to me today that I may pour into them that quickening radiation of Cosmic Christ Purity which I AM!

After my beloved Astrea and all the Beings of the Sacred Fire (particularly those serving on the Seventh Ray) have removed the causes and cores of all impurity on this Earth from its people and its atmosphere, I shall be so much more welcome among mankind. People feel they are losing something when asked to invoke purity. I tell you that, instead of losing anything they are gaining permanent peace, comfort, healing, supply, harmony and perfect balance by such invocation to my element.

During this four-day period, we are endeavoring to anchor as much purifying energy as possible into the four elements which have served the Earth for so long. This will release these beings from the resentments and rebellions against mankind who have been their tormentors as undisciplined human beings. It will also more easily open the outer consciousness of the people to a greater realization of the truth and bring the restoration of the perfect atmosphere, individually and for the planet itself, in which there is no veil of maya hiding the glory of the angels, the Ascended Ones and all who are assisting the race as a whole.

Purity is very, very essential for the use of the two activities of the Sacred Fire to which my beloved referred earlier in her address, Precipitation and Etherealization.

IN PRECIPITATION, PURITY IS NECESSARY TO THE MANIFESTATION OF A CLEAR, DISTINCT, PERFECT PATTERN IN THE INNER REALMS OR IN THE WORLD OF FORM.

IF THE MENTAL BODY IS NOT PURIFIED, IT CANNOT RECEIVE THE PERFECT DESIGN FROM THE GODHEAD OR THE ASCENDED MASTERS, NOR CAN IT MANIFEST THE STRENGTH TO HOLD TO THAT DESIGN AGAINST THE DISINTEGRATING FORCES OF DOUBT, FEAR, RIDICULE AND THE MANY OTHER NEGATIVE QUALITIES IN THE ATMOSPHERE OF EARTH WHICH ALWAYS ENDEAVOR TO DESTROY A CONSTRUCTIVE PAT-

TERN IN THE OUTER WORLD in which you presently abide.

If the emotional body is not purified, the idea and pattern will be so tinged with selfishness and personal ambition that the beautiful design loses much of its perfection and efficacy.

If the etheric body (memory) is not purified, the failures of the past which are recorded there will often neutralize and sometimes completely destroy the form before it can be externalized for the blessing of life.

Purity is also essential to enable one to consciously etherealize substance which has fulfilled its purpose, releasing the magnetic pull which has held the form together and allowing the electrons which have made up that form to return to the Sun for repolarization.

In etherealization, if the mental body is not purified, it will devise all kinds of schemes to “hold on” to substance and form temporarily loaned to the personal self, by the use of which he may bless his fellowman.

If the emotional body is not purified, it will cling tenaciously to possessions as well as to people and clutter up the world with many forms which have completed their efficacy. These bind lifestreams (not only the embodied but disembodied) to such an individual, causing much unnecessary suffering to all concerned.

If the etheric body is not purified, it will remember previous losses, be filled with (suspicions) and fears and the process of etherealization will be hindered.

IF THE PHYSICAL BODY IS NOT PURIFIED IT, OF COURSE, WILL CONTINUE TO ENJOY THE PLEASURES OF THE SENSES AND THE FORMS WHICH GRATIFY THOSE PLEASURES.

Every Ascended Being, angel and builder of form uses life only as God intended it to be used, to give some blessing. Then, when the forms which they have created have given their service, they release that life from that form so that it may serve with greater purpose in the future, the opportunity for greater service having been earned by previous obedience to these Celestial Ones. Mankind must learn this lesson of “loosing and letting go.” Often have we witnessed the suffering that has ensued when individuals, refusing to learn this lesson, are finally forced by the bitterness of their own experiences to make this renunciation.

Tonight, I ask you to call on the Law of Forgiveness for your own misuse of life all through the ages and to accept my gift of purity in its

place, so that you may see, know and become the perfect expression of your own individualized I AM Presence, a Holy Grail, receiving into your outer mind the divine ideas from that Presence which, through your purified creative centers of thought, feeling and spoken word you can externalize for your own blessing, for the expansion of this activity and for the benefaction of your fellowman. Thank you, beloved ones, and good evening!

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASS

November 17, 1956

Beloved Ones Seeking The Realization Of The Power Of God I AM To Act Through You:

I bring to you the love and illumination of my consciousness and the strong, directed ray from the heart of Pallas Athena to anchor into your outer consciousness the all power of God, through you, to act here and now. Upon the Sacred altar at Shamballa burns the immortal victorious Three-fold Flame! A portion of that flame is also anchored within your dear physical hearts.

That flame is all-powerful in our octave. By its use, we create and sustain manifestation and etherealize that which has already served its purpose. That flame is also all-powerful in your octave as you can accept it rather than the power and authority you have given to persons, places, conditions and things to limit you. It is all in the power of acceptance, realization and utilization of the power of the flame of God I AM in this physical appearance world.

As you find its power working through you more and more and cognize the sublimation of evil of every description thereby, you will eventually become "a Lord of the Flame" in your own right. At the close of this month of November, all the Spiritual Hierarchy, as well as unascended mankind, will bring in the harvest of their intelligent use of life energy, the flame of God I AM to Shamballa! We shall be there to accept it. Visualizing the glorious Three-fold Flame (pink, gold and blue representing love, wisdom and power) upon the altar at Shamballa: the magnificent Regent Sanat Kumara standing in the atmosphere, above the flame and the new Lord of the World, Lord Gautama standing within that flame: place the harvest of your year's endeavors upon the altar with the prayer that these beings will intensify your realization, acceptance and use of that flame of God within you in this coming year.

They will do so!

Love and blessings,
Maha Chohan

The statement for the Transmission Class of November 17, 1956

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM	inbreathing		from Sanat	Kumara	th'feeling	of victory	I AM
absorbing“	“	“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM expanding	“	“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM projecting	“	“	“	“	“	“	“

Retreat: Shamballa, Hierarch: Lord Gautama, the new Lord of the World—Sanat Kumara, Regent, Color: pink, gold and blue, Musical Key-note: “Caprice Viennois” and “Song of India.”

SUGGESTED DECREES

Oh, Thou beloved immortal Victorious Threefold Flame of eternal truth within my heart, ARISE! Illumine everything to me by the cosmic flame of cosmic love and teach me the Ascended Master Truth concerning all (3 times)!

Oh, Thou beloved immortal Threefold Flame of eternal Truth within my heart, ARISE! Compel all the energy in my body, mind and world into perfect divine order through divine love. Protect, sustain and expand this comforting balance in, through and around me, making and keeping me the comforting presence of the beloved Maha Chohan to all I contact, today and forever! (3 times)

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
with the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

DECEMBER 1956

TO THE BELOVED MASTER JESUS

All blessings upon your accomplishment of a lifetime of victory—an example of mastery through a physical body—and a sacrifice that entailed so many thousands of lives of preparation that the human mind cannot cognize such love!

To the beloved Mary, your blessed Mother, for her capacity, will-
ingness, determination and love which enabled her to hold the immaculate concept for you and those who volunteered to serve with you in the Christian Dispensation, our gratitude and love!

To the beloved Joseph (now known as our brother Saint Germain) for his patience, his selfless guardianship, his life of works rather than words in fulfilling the cosmic role for which he volunteered, the blessings of heaven we invoke!

To all those, ascended and unascended, who participated in the presentation of the Christian dispensation to mankind, we invoke the blessings of the Most High!

To the angelic host, whose guardian presence hovered ever about the Holy Family, we are so grateful! Let the time soon come when all men shall acknowledge, accept and serve consciously with the angelic host as the God of all intends!

To the very Spirit of Christmas, whose individuality has grown with each successive celebration of the Christ-mass, we send our greetings and ask that her spirit not only continue to live but physically manifest as well in the lives of all mankind!

Finally, to the gentle readers, whose interest and love have helped us to sustain this endeavor, we do decree for you a holy, blessed, illumined Christmas Season!

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of the Masters of Wisdom
ROCKY MOUNTAIN RETREAT, WYOMING, U.S.A.
(December 15th, 1956 through January 14th, 1957)

In the beautiful Rocky Mountains in Wyoming, U.S.A, there is located the magnificent focus of the Temple of Precipitation into which, twice each year, are drawn the Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters, angels and representatives from the elemental kingdom, as well as certain privileged chelas (who come in consciousness while their bodies sleep), all of whom counsel together to find ways and means of combining their energies, talents, gifts and powers for the blessing and forwarding of the progress of our dear Earth and its attendant evolutions.

After a brief spiritual "holiday" at Shamballa, where the sheaves (accomplishments of the year are reverently presented before the Lord of the World, the Hierarchs of the retreats and those particularly interested in the evolution of the Earth and its attendant life, prepare to enter the sacred walls of the Rocky Mountain Retreat. There, before the Great Karmic Board and the assembled Great White Brotherhood, they offer those ideas and plans which they feel could be of benefit to such evolutions in the coming year (1957).

As the interest of the chelas in these half-yearly councils has increased and greater numbers of unascended beings are attending these glorious conclaves (in their finer bodies during sleep), the original main council chamber has been augmented by seven lesser chambers which are used at these conclaves for the hospitality and comfort of the guests.

Long before the actual presentation of the petitions to the Karmic Board takes place, the Hierarchs of the retreats, the messengers from other systems, the representatives from the angelic and elemental kingdoms, as well as many of unascended mankind (in their finer bodies) are drawn toward this great focus of the Ascended Master Lanto. Wherever necessary, these are provided with individual council rooms. The scroll which these guests bring containing their petitions and ideas is then recorded by the Angel of Record and approved or disapproved, according to the directions of his superiors. If approved, this scroll is then posted upon the door of the council chamber to which its author has been assigned. Here posted on the door of his room, his petition is in full view for the perusal of all the visitors to the retreat and, if its contents stir an interest in the self-conscious intelligence so perusing it, that one is invited into that council chamber and given audience by the

Hierarch who is there (or his representative). This one willingly explains the further details of the divine plan. Then, such an individual (ascended or otherwise) may sign his or her name to the Scroll, thus offering his energies from whatever realm in which he abides, to help fulfill the divine plan in the coming year. All so signing will be called by the Hierarchy at the time of the presentation of the petition to the Karmic Board and that one, then, will have to be willing to accept responsibility for helping to fulfill this plan.

During this time there is a period of general counseling together and many a good constructive individual whose energies, talents, gifts and powers could not, alone, measure up to manifesting the fulfillment of the ambitious plans he has presented for approval, taken “under the wing” of some sponsor (Cosmic Being, Ascended Master or angel). This one either incorporates the sincere student's plan into that of his own or will offer to help that student to fulfill his own plan.

At this Conclave, the seven Council Chambers (each in the color of one of the seven rays of this system) are opened wide. The light golden-mesh curtains on which are depicted the Archangel and Archaii of each ray are so drawn back that the beautiful likeness of the Archangel and Archaii still remains visible.

The central chamber is equally visible to the seven antechambers, with the altar in the center around the base of which is depicted in delicate frieze the epic life of man upon the Earth. The first of these panels shows, of course, what part of the divine plan the Rocky Mountain Retreat actually played in Earth's evolution, as the beloved Archangel Michael, the Guardian Spirits and the Holy Innocents first touched the Earth at this spiritually strategic spot.

The altar of the central chamber is circular and a low golden screen rising above the base has allowed the Brothers and Sisters of Ceremonial to weave into the screen the beautiful green ivy and the golden lotus of China, Burma and other parts of the Eastern Hemisphere.

Upon the altar itself burns the concentrated Flame of Precipitation, a golden flame rising from the center of a base of bright Chinese green. Of course, at the time of the actual expansion of this flame (during the breathing activities of Transmission-Night and thereafter for that thirty-day period) this flame will extend North, East, South and West until it covers the planet round.

For the speaker who will present his petition to the Karmic Board, there is provided a raised platform made of a beautiful golden sub-

stance, studded with yellow diamonds. At either side of the Flame of Precipitation there is space allowed for the beloved Lanto and one of the sponsors for the year of 1957 (just which one has not yet been announced).

In the atmosphere above the Teton, the amphitheater of green jade-like substance will be created by the builders of form and the angels of ceremonial by December 15th. Above the amphitheater, in the inner atmosphere, the seven throne chairs for the Great Karmic Board will also be created, this year of the Chinese green substance, studded with pure white diamonds, in honor of the new sponsors for 1957, representing TRUTH and PURITY to the Earth. It is not known as yet exactly when the Great Karmic Board will all come together at the conclave, but we are told that from December 15th on, at least one such member will be available to any and all who desire counsel before the actual conclave formalities occur.

As there are many descriptions of this glorious retreat in your earlier "Journals," "Bulletins" and the "Transmission of the Flame" books, we refer you to these for further and more detailed descriptions. Just as when one describes a beautiful mountain scene or a lovely temple like the Taj Mahal, there are bound to be repetitions in further descriptions. Sometimes, in describing the Ascended Masters' Homes and Retreats, the students fall into the erroneous human thought that something constantly new to the intellectual consciousness is necessary to their spiritual progress. Be kindly reminded that the descriptions of the retreats are only a very small portion of the service rendered in allowing the students opportunity to visit those Retreats in consciousness.

Thus the students may absorb the feeling, reality and consciousness of those who have magnetized, sustained and radiated forth certain powers and gifts for the blessings of those who choose to avail themselves of these gifts while the retreat is open. A "storybook" is lovely for the relaxing of a tired mind but the main object of opening the retreats and inviting the consciousness of the students thereto (revealing a small portion of the activities taking place within them) is to increase the spiritual wealth of the individual lifestream as well as all the evolutions which are using the planet Earth as their home.

Hoping to greet you nightly (or by the day, if you choose to get still enough and come in consciousness) at Lanto's Rocky Mountain Retreat, I am your friend El Morya.

DEDICATION TO SERVICE
By Our Beloved Ascended Master
Jesus, The Christ

Sept. 2, 1956

Beloved Children of the one God! I bring to you today the Living Word which is my life, that word which also is the life of every Cosmic Being, Ascended Master and angel who brings to you their gifts of light from time to time. That word is a living part of their consciousness and very being. Does it continue to live in you after you have received it? What do you contribute to that Living Word given into your consciousness, your mind, your feelings, your flesh? Does that Living Word mean as much to you today (when to your physical eye-sight I seem invisible) as it did in the days when I spoke to you while wearing a flesh garment, so that your outer senses might have the comfort of form?

Think about this, beloved ones! Every bit of instruction, radiation and blessing transferred to an individual from an Ascended Being or even from a Teacher, Minister, Priest or Rabbi (Orthodox, Metaphysical or Occult) is a part of the very life of the Teacher entering into the world of the student. Thereafter, it either lives there, activated by joyous, buoyant acceptance, by mental remembrance in the process of application, by etheric vitalization of that instruction and by physical works, or, by lack of acceptance and attention, it is allowed to “go to seed” so to speak! Long ago, in some of my parables I spoke about the seed which was cast on shallow ground and on the rocks, in contrast to that which was cast into the good Earth, grew and brought forth a harvest.

I bring this to your remembrance this morning because our words are our life, containing our consciousness and our very selves, given in great spiritual generosity, according to the dispensation of the Cosmic Law. As at present, these great gifts are given to just a mere “handful” of people, hoping that those words will live in works well done, emotionally, mentally, etherically and physically.

Now, our particular activity of this month is to assist in the dissolving of the destructive etheric records and the emotional and mental scars on the etheric bodies, as well as the records of destructive experiences of the past which have been registered upon the physical brain structure and the flesh of the Jewish people. We have chosen this month (September) for this purpose because the attention of the Jewish people is focused on their great Holy Days during this time, releasing a great deal of their energies qualified with thought and feeling of

devotional worship of God, also, those who are sincere and earnest in the representation of that religion in their honoring of those Holy Days, form a natural magnet for the drawing from us and our realm of much more than ordinary protection and blessing.

Beloved ones, for the next few months we have mapped out a course of action through which we intend to send a specific purifying current of great power through the religions of the world and we began with the Jewish faith on last Thursday evening. This was so started not only because of the marvelous opportunity of more easily reaching those people through their attention upon the activities signified by their holy days, but also because, in the Near East, there is at present the clashing of the feelings of the people of the Mohammedan Religion and the people of the Jewish faith, together (I regret to have to say) with some members of the Christian faith as well.

Beginning with the month of October, we shall turn our attention in like service to the Mohammedans. Then, while the retreat at Shamballa is open and the great spiritual currents of the Buddha are more than ordinarily active in the East, we shall devote the month of November to the Buddhists. In December, when my humble presence is acknowledged by the attention of the masses of the people, we shall dedicate our energies to the purification of the Christian faith. So, to those of you who are hoping to settle down into a happy little "rest period," I personally regret having to bring you news of more service. However, in this activity, do not feel that you must become so very tense. As others of the Great Ones have told you, FIFTEEN MINUTES OF GOOD APPLICATION WHEN YOUR ENERGY IS FRESH, YOUR ATTENTION HELD FIRMLY UPON THE PERFECTION OF WHAT YOU WANT TO HAVE DONE AND YOUR FEELINGS OF FAITH AND ACCEPTANCE CHARGING INTO THAT, IS WORTH MANY HOURS OF RELEASING FIRED DISCOURAGED OR UNCERTAIN ENERGY.

So, dear hearts, as you enter with us into this service of purification, I want you to see this picture. We began this activity last Thursday evening and it has been expanding ever since. We established the double triangle representing the Star of David over and around this building (sanctuary) and then, continuing to use the energies of the builders of form, the Directors of the Forces of nature and the beings connected with ceremonial, we have now created a Star of David which is gigantic in size, so large that the Earth revolves within it and the Earth's axis forms a connection at either end with the inner part of that star.

Now, this star which has been so created is made up of pure white light, with a tremendous activity and radiation of Blue Flame outside that white light. The center of this Star of David is filled with Violet Fire. It is a living, breathing entity! It is not an individual being, but it is a created thought-form into which all of us (particularly every Avatar, Master, or the progenitor of the particular religion being purified) has poured and is continuing to pour our very life. It breathes thus: first, from the very center of the Earth (which is revolving within that Violet Fire in the middle of the star) is breathed out into the periphery of the star those destructive etheric records, thought and feeling forms particularly concerned with the Jewish Race.

Then, as these are drawn out through the Violet Fire, white light and Blue Flame, there is immediately breathed back into the place from whence they came, (right on the same current) the positive God-qualities and radiation of perfection from (in this case) the Great Being who was the main benefactor of the Jewish Race, the one whom you know as beloved Moses (today known as God Ling, God of Happiness). Others who have served that race through the ages are also giving their assistance here.

As we said above, this thought-form is breathing. It renders the same service which you give on the night of the Transmission of the Flame and what you should be doing daily in your individual breathing exercises. The activity of this thoughtform is that it breathes out into the Star of David (from the particular group we are purifying at the time) the discord and then it breathes back our substance into these people, qualified with protection and perfection. Beloved ones, in the outer consciousness, you have no concept of how deeply imbedded in the etheric body (memory world) are the experiences of both good and evil of the present and from the past. These are easily stirred into action whenever great pressures and cosmic tides of similar vibration move into, through and around the planet as they do during the time of the changing of the rays. This is now taking place when, because of cosmic progression, the time has arrived for the Sixth Ray (which has been the authority for the last 2000 years) to release such authority to the Seventh Ray. So, now that the new tremendous vitalizing radiation of the Seventh Ray is coming into action, those destructive etheric records (some of which have lain dormant for many, many hundreds of years) are brought to the surface. Coming into the conscious mind and entering the feelings of the lifestreams concerned, they sometimes bring with them very great bitterness and very great hatred, as well as (less often, however) the remembrance of great light.

It is to handle these that we are going to render this specific service now by this tremendous action of the Star of David described above. We shall sustain this activity of the star until the service is completed. Each month the Great Being who is the founder of the religion to be purified that month will take the authority of making the "count" for the rhythmic breath. Cosmically, beloved Virgo, Pelleur, Neptune, Aries, Astrea and all the Beings who represent the directors of the elemental kingdom are giving special assistance to us at this time because, naturally, the more impure substance which can be removed from the Earth, the more the Cosmic Christ Light can flow in to take its place.

Call On Law Of Forgiveness

Now, beloved ones, will you who are here today call with all your hearts, souls and spirits on the Law of Forgiveness for anything and everything which you may have contributed through the ages that are past, to the destructive karma which yet beats itself out upon the bodies and in the souls of human beings who are presently embodied in the Jewish Race? May I ask that, silently, right now while we are in your midst, you make that sincere heart-call, that all of life which you have injured and then all the life that has injured you, in or from this particular race and religion, (as you suffered martyrdom and various experiences of an unpleasant nature) be sublimated (refined by fire), transmuted and blessed, henceforth expressing only the perfection which God intended in the beginning. This is a ceremony of giving and receiving. It is a ceremony of grace!

Now, I ask you also to make the same call on the Law of Forgiveness for every other individual who belongs to that race (those who may not have touched your lifestream in any way), that they may be forgiven emotionally, mentally, etherically and physically for all that they have done that is wrong and all the wrong that has been done to them. Your call here will include a great many of those lifestreams who have passed out of their physical bodies because of terrific atrocities to those bodies in Russia, Siberia and Germany in recent years, as well as all the way back to the days of my own ministry. Some of these experiences also go back as far as the days of Moses, the sufferings by the people of Israel in Egypt and the rebellions and resentments that ensued out of the exodus of the Jews.

It goes back into the struggles between the Tribes of Israel for their rightful king and then all the iniquities of those kings and their

courts which followed. So, you are including a great army of lifestreams in this collective prayer. Many of such individuals are again in embodiment now and many more are soon to come. I think the greatest number to come into physical embodiment on the Earth this year (outside of the Buddhists) will be those of the Jewish Race. This is another reason why we are endeavoring to give this purification now so that, as these incoming children pass through the gates of birth, they will not have to take on the destructive karma of either commission or omission.

I do thank you for your willing assistance, beloved ones, and it would be well if you were to continue this daily until the service is completed for all the Religions we are endeavoring to help. You may hold the mental picture of the activity of the Star of David even as you are lying down to rest the body or while you are on your way to your places of business—just visualize the great star and see the Earth revolving within the Violet Fire in the center of that star. Visualize being drawn out of the bodies, minds and worlds of all in the Jewish Race (which we are purifying at this time) all destructive etheric records and impure substance.

See this done also for all those from that race who are not in embodiment at the present time, wherever they may be abiding in the inner realms. Then, as the thoughtform breathes in, try to see and feel the shadowed substance being replaced by the radiation from the beloved Moses whose quality is the feeling of God-happiness (the color of his flame is bright gold), as well as the pure Christ white light substance from myself, my beloved mother and all the other Great Ones who are assisting in this service.

Your Spiritual Vocation

Beloved ones, you are people who have a vocation and that vocation is a spiritual one! In other words, the immortal Threefold Flame of eternal truth within your heart made a vow to God and to certain Masters to perform a chosen service in this world of form. However, you do not have a vocation of the outer self as well, at least not completely—as yet. There is a difference, you see, and that is where your personal “Armageddon” comes in. In the fuller freedom of the inner levels, it is very easy for the immortal Threefold Flame of God – the immortal identity of you, to vow to assist, for instance, in a world movement like this of the beloved Saint Germain, but the outer self with its etheric memories, its mental concepts, its emotional tendencies, is not always wholly

cooperative with that spiritual vocation.

Now, to dedicate yourself and to really have a vocation of your outer self, you must persistently pursue the seven Steps of creation (or precipitation) which have been placed before you again and again:

First: You must be willing to do the WILL OF GOD in joyous humility.

Second: You must be willing to PERCEIVE how to do the will of God, that which he desires you to do—by listening for and hearing the “still small voice within” or from those of the Ascended Host who choose to assist you.

Third: You must have a willingness to learn to really LOVE God, the Ascended Host and the angels.

Fourth: YOU MUST BE WILLING TO BECOME ABSOLUTELY PURE IN MOTIVE. LET ME EMPHASIZE THAT AGAIN AND AGAIN. IT IS THE PURITY OF MOTIVE WHICH WILL DETERMINE THE EFFICACY OF YOUR WORKS.

Fifth: You must be willing to CONSECRATE your feelings. (Here is a place where you will have to watch yourself when you take step No. 5. If you were to give me your feelings this morning in a burst of enthusiasm and say: “Lord, these are Thine,” I should expect to keep them at the rate of vibratory action which is mine. Would you think it fair, then, to take them back and express through them the feelings of the outer self such as depressions or rage? Are you able to consecrate your feelings to me today with no reservations? I wouldn't answer that question, if I were you, until I had thought about it well, for if you were so to do, I should consider your feeling world my own.

If you were to give your mind to me today and say: “Lord, this mental body is thine, never, never again will I think of anything less than the same perfect concepts which fill your thoughts.” Could you then let your mental body lie within the compass of my thinking?

Were you to give your etheric body to me today and say: “Lord, here are all my memories. Transmute that which is not of light and keep the rest as a heritage.” Would you not be inclined to remember some grievance and take back the gift you had given me? Were you to give me your flesh body today and say: “Lord, without reservation this flesh body is thine.” Then, should I say: “We shall walk, then, the width of this great Continent (or its length),” would that flesh body still remain mine? When you make a sincere consecration which is part of a soul's vocation, it is ALL, dear heart, OR NOTHING!)

Sixth: You must be willing to stay and MINISTER to mankind long enough to finish the service you have vowed to give,

Seventh: You must be willing to believe in and desire to learn the most efficacious way of drawing the grace of heaven (INVOCATION) unto Earth.

Pin your soul against the wall, tonight, dear hearts, like the shadow of Peter Pan. See how much you are really giving and how much you are RESERVING! I say this only because the more you give us, honestly, without fear and without regrets, the more we can use you and the more quickly you become like us.

May all the blessings of the Most High Living God and the peace of the Eternal Father rest upon, be alive and active in and through you. May that day quickly come when your souls can humbly stand before whatever Master has sponsored you and make that surrender which will give to you the power of conducting all the radiation of that Master's presence into this world of form. Thank you, so much and Good morning!

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK **SPIRITUAL REBIRTH**

MAHA CHOCHAN

Man's first spiritual birth is when he is created in the image and likeness of God out of the very heart of the Father-Mother God and unto him is then given all the powers of his God-parents. This first spiritual birth created what is known as the I AM Presence, the divine Archetype. Even as in the nature kingdom the pattern of the oak is created before the acorn, so is the divine man created before the physical man. The "re-birth" referred to by beloved Jesus takes place when the divine pattern of the lifestream is fully externalized through the outer personal self, even as the oak tree is externalized through the acorn. Both follow the same Law.

EL MORYA

It is the Father's will that every man shall know, experience and externalize the powers, gifts and manifest expressions of good which exist in what is called "the kingdom of heaven." It is our service to life

to awaken a desire within man to want to experience this awakening, to want to know the Law by which this manifest expression can come into being and then to set that Law into action so that the resultant expressions of good of every description can flow through him, not only for his personal blessing but also for the blessing of the evolution to which he is presently attuned.

KUTHUMI

The “second birth” which so confused the outer mind of Nicodemus, refers not to the physical body but to the spiritual nature of the individual. Through the course of many ages, the personality has forgotten much of the spiritual nature and today's manifest expressions of limitation, distress, decay and even “death” itself, are the result of such forgetfulness of the divine heritage of each lifestream as a true son or daughter of God. It is the service of the Second Ray to bring to the outer consciousness of each individual a realization that this “second birth” is spiritual, then to bring a deep abiding desire within each one to cultivate the qualities of God which lie dormant within the immortal Three-fold Flame of Truth which lives within each heart and which qualities can and must be cognized and manifested in the world of form.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN MASTER

The Brothers and Sisters of the Third Ray are particularly interested in this “second birth.” It is by the divine love, interest, tolerance and encouragement released by those from our realm that the talents, spiritual gifts and powers which lie dormant within the hearts of unascended mankind, are nurtured and developed. To all Earth's evolutions everywhere on the planet, we constantly endeavor to radiate that divine love (which is an actual substance) to encourage the externalization of the God-nature, so long forgotten by mankind.

SERAPIS BEY

THE “SECOND BIRTH” by which an unascended being can and, in compliance with Cosmic Law, DOES EXTERNALIZE THE PERFECTION OF HIS OWN INDIVIDUALIZED I AM PRESENCE, was the mission so beautifully manifested through the last Earth life of our beloved Master Jesus.

When individuals come to us at Luxor, we are privileged to look upon the perfection of their own individual divine pattern as well as the distortions which have been created by their own destructive use of

free-will all through the ages. Then come the necessary disciplines of the personality required to sublimate the distorted creations and the encouragement of the expression of the individual's true reason for being. Every man is a potential Christ! Some lifestreams have active within them the desire and illumined obedience required to be able to manifest that Christ nature right here in the physical appearance world where such example is so necessary to hold before the attention of mankind.

Others refuse to accept that their imperfections were created only by the personal self and they also refuse to give the necessary obedience to divine Law by which they can become that Christ in action! We welcome the “few” desirous of becoming the manifest expression of their own divinity (the individualized I AM Presence). To these “few” we dedicate our lives and service. Some day, all shall want to experience this transformation. Until then, we wait-in patience and in love!

HILARION

The science of consciously creating the divine nature through the emotional, mental and etheric bodies of unascended beings is our province to teach to those interested in developing their natural expression of divinity once again. This science, when properly studied and applied, does create the Christ-man manifest on Earth, even as the beloved Master Jesus did. The requirement of the hour is to have such Christ men and women walking the Earth, able, as Jesus was to accomplish all the feats of mastery over substance, energy and vibration. Such Christ-like individuals are the living example of practical love! Believe me, I had to learn this lesson for, once, long ago I lived by the letter of the Law rather than by the spirit and this very same Jesus whom we particularly honor at the Christmas Season, taught me the spirit of the Law, LOVE!

JESUS

When one is unhampered by the “veil” of maya, it is easy to look upon the divine Image (individualized I AM Presence) and pledge one's soul to externalizing that perfection on Earth. I was but one who made such a pledge and vow! Through the kindness and loving co-operation of my beloved mother (Mary), my Father (St.Joseph), the angelic host and many individuals who are as yet unascended, I was enabled to manifest my own divine pattern right here, in the physical appearance

world and through that give certain inspiration, hope, healing and strength to the spiritual as well as the physical selves of mankind. I am making the call now that others among you, who have made a like vow to externalize the Christ, may have the strength, the love, the constancy and the assistance from ascended and unascended friends alike to manifest that mastery. Long ago I said: "The things that I have done shall ye do also and greater things than these shall ye do..." and every word of this promise shall yet be fulfilled!

SAINT GERMAIN

I was privileged to be a very small part of the founding of the Christian Era. I would like to point out that the presence, love, guardianship and counsel of the angelic kingdom (from the time of the conception through the ascension of the beloved Jesus), helped us then to fulfill our mission. In the New Age, the angelic host will again come to the foreground of the attention of mankind. One of the services of the Seventh Ray is to unite again the three great kingdoms destined to fulfill their divine plan upon the Earth, the angelic kingdom, the human race and the elemental kingdom. Acceptance of the reality of the angels and their power of radiation does so much for the individual who truly seeks to develop his divine nature and experience the spiritual rebirth ("second birth") of which beloved Jesus spoke.

The very nature of the angels is loving, willing, joyous co-operation with God and the radiation which flows from the auras of the angels is an actual substance, a quality and a power which can and does miraculously assist the individual who, consciously, will invite and invoke their presence. I live for the day when the "veil" of unbelief is removed from the outer consciousness of the masses so that they can see for themselves the splendor, the beauty and the glory of the angelic kingdom, hear their voices raised constantly in Hosannas unto God and willingly take the hands of the angels in a spiritual partnership which will resuscitate this Earth! This day comes! Let it be soon!

THE WATER ELEMENT

By Beloved Neptune

(Second address of the Autumn Class, 1956)

September 28th, 1956

Beloved ones! I greet you today in the name of the Universal I AM Presence and the beloved Helios and Vesta (God and Goddess of our physical Sun, representing respectively the divine qualities of illumination and truth) whose summons I answered, offering the fully-gathered cosmic momentum of my lifestream, together with that of beloved Lunara (my twin-flame) and all the undines at our command. We offered to create and sustain the substance of the water element upon the planet Earth.

Each of the Directors of the Forces of the Elements had received, through aeons of time, opportunity to develop the power of precipitating certain substance, as well as the power to control that substance and those Beings offered to serve with us wheresoever we chose to offer our services. Other Great Intelligences also responded to the call of Helios and Vesta for the service of creating the water element for the Earth but, because of certain momentums and affinities in our lifestreams, beloved Lunara and myself were chosen to create and govern the water element which forms a cushion for the landed surface of this planet. It also makes up the greater part of your physical and emotional bodies as well.

All mastery requires the conscious control of the rate of vibratory action of each electron which is to be used for a specific purpose. Thus, to create the substance which you know as WATER, it was necessary for us to have learned how to consciously use our creative power of thought (making the substance of the water) and our power of feeling to sustain the harmonious quality of that substance and the Beings who work with and through that Element.

The vibratory action of substance required for the Water Element of the Earth at the time of creation was much more rapid than it is today. The waters of the beautiful oceans, lakes and rivers then were crystalline and iridescent. The waters literally “sang” and added to the music of Earth’s beautiful atmosphere. The undines were happy to serve in such a beautiful element and, truly, all was PEACE in the kingdom in which we served. At that time the people of the Earth loved the water and enjoyed its purifying and refreshing service, as well as sailing happily upon its surface. In turn, the undines and the electrons that made up the Water Element loved mankind and enjoyed serving them.

Because the emotional bodies of mankind were happy, reverent, pure and free of discord, the people moved effortlessly upon the Earth, there being no weight of misqualified energy around the electrons in their four lower bodies, particularly in their emotional worlds. It was truly an Era of contentment and peace in the loving association among angels, Masters, the mankind of Earth and the elemental kingdom. It is toward the re-establishment of this Era permanently that we are all now serving co-operatively in this cosmic “push” toward purification of all of the elements of the Earth.

Make Friends with the Water Element

After the pollution of the consciousness of mankind through the coming of the “laggards” from other Stars, it was necessary for the Directors of each Element to lower the vibratory action of that Element so that it might be efficacious to the more slowly vibrating action of Earth's people. This required the mastery of which I just spoke, changing the rate of the vibration of the electrons and atoms in the water element, but still keeping them harmonious, even as the slow, graceful rhythm of the waltz is just as harmonious as the rapid swirling rhythms of the great salamanders and sylphs whose dances are an expression of praise to God just for the very gift and use of life itself! Although the substance of the various elements had been consciously conformed to the use of the ever-densening bodies of the people of Earth, the actual pollution of the elements of air, water and earth was effected by the very people who were guests upon this planet!

Then the control of the undines, the natural obedience of the water element in the rise and fall of the tides, etc. took much greater power upon our parts. Natural rebellions arose among them from the unnecessary pollution of the water element and only great patience and Herculean God-control kept the waters of the Earth from engulfing the ungrateful masses.

Only at times when Cosmic Law ordained the necessity for cataclysmic activity wherein landed surface should be mercifully sink beneath the seas for purification, did we allow freedom to the water element to spread its curtain of purifying substance over polluted land.

We, too, are obedient to Cosmic Law and act only upon divine direction! We, too, draw forth from the one source whatever specific powers are required to serve in the element in which we offered to assist life. Water is ordained by the God of all as a friend to man. Is man

such a friend to the water element? Ponder upon this!

As the beloved Astrea and the beloved Elohim of Purity told you last evening, mankind's use of the various Elements to serve a destructive purpose always brings a recoil upon the personal self. The Law of cause and its ultimate effect upon its creator is inexorable, except where expiation of the cause and the effect can be invoked and utilized by those who love their fellow-man enough to consciously call for this expiation.

Beloved ones, many atrocities have been committed by the mankind of Earth using the Water Element to extinguish life (through drownings, etc.) not only of human beings, but of animals as well. Many lifestreams have participated in wars wherein many ships were sunk and great numbers of people passed from the body in excruciating fear and suffering. These records are still within the etheric and emotional bodies of those now in embodiment here, as well as within the inner vehicles of many yet to be born here. Fear of the water element is due to either having suffered shipwreck and drowning, or having participated in causing others to suffer such agonizing experiences. In certain specific places where many ships have been wrecked, the ethers are filled with the moans and cries of those who have long since passed into happier lives and, mercifully, no longer remember those tragedies. These destructive etheric records form vortices of distress in which hurricanes, typhoons and dreadful storms are born.

What think you of the etheric substance which vibrates in the atmosphere around the location of the sinking of the one ship alone, the Lusitania, not to mention the many other places where the tides, hidden sand bars or rocky peninsulas have formed snares for the unwary seamen? The use of the hidden mines and the submarine warfare in your present day has also heavily charged the etheric substance around the planet Earth with great distress, besides the many other tragedies of the seas in ages past.

You see, in cataclysmic action ordained by divine Law, some of the priesthood voluntarily offered to absorb into themselves and dissolve by their knowledge and use of the Violet Fire, much of the general fear of the people. However, where there are deliberate acts of human cruelty, these vortices of distress remain to be purified by some of mankind who are willing so to do by their knowledge and use of the Violet Transmuting Flame.

Call On Law Of Forgiveness

Will you please pause here and call for the cosmic removal of all mass etheric records of distress caused by the misuse of the water element by all mankind since the “fall of man?”

Then, please call on the Law of Forgiveness for every individual who has consciously or unconsciously used the water element destructively. This includes many lifestreams who will have to embody on this Earth in the future.

Some of the undines, too, (like the salamanders), have been invoked and used for destructive purposes and these are often attached to the lifestream of such an individual who has so invoked them. In this case the elemental has become the master instead of the servant of such an individual, spurring that lifestream on to continue his practices of cruelty in the use of the water element. Call now that every such undine be purified by the Sacred Fire and cut free from the desire to torment mankind ever again.

(Audience arose here and gave requested decrees, using the “Forgiveness” decree which you have in last month's “Bridge” and the call to mighty Astrea, the decree form of which you have, asking her to lock her Cosmic Circle and Sword of Blue Flame in, through and around the cause and core of these destructive activities.)

What do you suppose the “Lorelei” spoken of by Homer really were? They were undines bent on destruction, mischievously affected by their proximity to mankind's destructive impulses. (Like the salamanders, some of the undines are very small in size while others, producing the great waves in a storm at sea, are sometimes eighty or more feet tall!)

The emotional bodies of the people will find much relief from discomfort as the students continue to call upon the Law of Forgiveness for the misuse of the water element. Bless that Element consciously daily and accept the offer of its cooperation now in establishing our beloved Saint Germain's permanent Golden Age upon this Earth.

As you continue this practice, the water element in your own physical bodies will also be purified and much of the distress of the physical vehicles (especially that caused by excess water in the system) will be removed. We are ready! We are willing! We are standing by, just awaiting your calls to assist you!

DELIBERATELY AND CONSCIOUSLY MAKE FRIENDS WITH THE WATER

ELEMENT IN YOUR ENVIRONMENT. See how the undines and the electrons within the substance of water will respond to your love! Jesus was able to master the water element and it obeyed him lovingly, willingly and instantly because he had first mastered the water element in his own world.

The excessive droughts, the flash-floods, the unequal distribution of the precipitation of water in various places, is due to mankind's abuse of the water element in the past and present. All this can be remedied by your loving cooperation now. Beloved Lunara and I have worked almost alone in this endeavor heretofore, now I say to you as Jesus once said: "Hitherto the Father worketh, now the Father and I work."

The creatures of the deep such as the octopus, shark, killer whale (to mention but a few) have all developed their defense mechanisms as a result of their having contacted the "killer instincts" in mankind's outer consciousness. As you continue to call for the purification of the water element and the redemption of these creatures, you will see them disappear from the ocean depths. It is a marvel to me to see how many defenseless creatures on land and in the sea hunted by mankind have not developed a greater antipathy toward the human race and submit helplessly to the unnecessary slaughter, just for "sport." However, those creatures so hunted really retrogress and, in each succeeding embodiment, carry more and more of a destructive and vindictive nature within themselves. Were it not for our endeavors and the great assistance of the Elohim of Purity, Astrea and the beings of the Violet Fire, many of the pre-historic monsters mentioned in legend and fable would still be a threat to those sailing the seas, both for pleasure and for business purposes.

Man should not fear the seas and the great waterways provided by life for his blessing, nor should the water element and its inhabitants fear man! It is to remove the causes and cores of this fear that we are working during this four-day class.

In such places as New Bedford (Mass.), once a "whaling center," as well as in smaller fishing towns where in the past men made (and today still make) a practice of "following the sea" for a living, the inner atmosphere of those places is filled with destructive etheric records of the fear and sorrow of the sweethearts, wives, mothers and children who have lived in those places and have had the experiences of losing their loved ones to the sea. The removal of all such destructive etheric records and the purification of all such places is absolutely essential to

the preparation for the coming here of the new race to give them purer landed surface and atmosphere in which to live so that they will not have to “tune in” in the future to those records of distress of the past and present.

Willingness To Serve

I am speaking very plainly to you tonight! There are some who, (like the ostrich with his head in the sand) do not like the discomfort of hearing the actual facts as they exist which caused the distresses that plague the race, now and in time to come. There are some who prefer to dwell “on the side of perfection,” stating blissfully that “everything will come out fine.” Surely, it will, but someone has to be willing to make the calls to remove the causes and cores of the distressing appearances so that those effects may quickly disappear, then by decree set up new causes which will result in effects of perfection! If you do not want to know what the distressing conditions or appearances are or what caused them, you will be of little assistance to us in removing their causes and cores. However, if you are strong and intelligent enough to want to know, we will tell you. The fiat of the hour is PURITY AND TRUTH! To the “few” who desire TRUTH and who are willing to lovingly co operate with the necessary applications to bring about PURITY, we shall continue to come. Others will later enjoy the fruits of your labors and self-righteously say: See? We knew it would come out fine” but they will refuse to accept that the calls which have been made by the “few” have brought about the perfection they desire. So, be not disappointed if you find a lack of gratitude among the masses of the people and even among students of Spiritual Law.

Serve just for the joy of serving, with your minds and hearts open to our guidance and, one day, when the Earth is established as a planet of purity and peace and the waters of the Earth are again a blessed comfort to mankind, you will know that you have played an important part in this service, also, in playing such a part, you are not only gaining your own mastery and victory but you are redeeming too much of your own energies which, in the past, have been charged into the various malpractices of embodiments long since forgotten. If you choose to call to me for personal assistance as I have described it above, I, in turn, shall help you with your own emotional purification which will bring you PEACE.

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASSES

December 15, 1956

Beloved Friends Desirous Of Assisting In Earth's Evolution!

I bless you for this heart-desire! It has drawn you out from the mass mind and placed you upon the spiritual path. This desire has magnetized hosts of Divine Beings who are assisting you at this time in the development of those ideas, plans, visions and patterns which will benefit the entire human race.

Again we prepare for the great conclave at the Rocky Mountain Retreat. Through your interest and works, we have been able to draw aside the "veil" sufficiently for you to be able to know, understand and co operate with the work of the Great White Brotherhood. Remember, beloved ones, if there is merit in the plan or design which you present to the Karmic Board and that plan fits in with the activity of the divine thoughtform for next year as lowered from the heart of the Silent Watcher into the upreaching consciousness of Lord Gautama (the new Lord of the World), you will have every assistance from our octave which is possible to be given, to help you sustain and expand your idea and plan until it is a manifest and practical blessing in this physical appearance world. Let me commend you on your sincere love for the Great Karmic Board! They are so appreciative of your love for them. Now, as we all prepare to expand the precipitating power of beloved Lanto's flame throughout the world, accept it for yourselves and your fellow-man. Precipitation is a natural activity of your being! A holy Christmas tide to you, children of my heart!—MAHA CHOCHAN

Statement for the Transmission Flame Class of December 18:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM	inbreathing	the reverence	for life	and precipitating	power	from	
th'Royal	Teton						
I AM	absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM	expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM	projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"

Hierarch: Beloved Lanto. Color: Chinese-Green. Musical Keynote: "Oh Thou Sublime Sweet Evening Star."

ADDRESS BY ASCENDED MASTER EL MORYA

I think perhaps you do not realize (even when there is not an Ascended Master address given at the meeting) how long in advance of your coming to that class you are prepared emotionally, mentally, etherically and physically, so that you may be in a state of grace and desirous of giving the most efficient attention and service through the outer self at that class. This preparation is always given you by some angelic being who has accepted the definite charge of purifying your atmosphere and bringing you into a state of comparative peace. This is so important because if either the feelings or the mind are in turmoil and the physical body distressed in some way, there is very little of our words which registers in the outer consciousness.

As the beloved Lord Maitreya (our NEW Buddha) said to you some-time ago—it is the outer consciousness which we must reach and to which we speak at this time, the divine Self of you is already free! So, it is the persuasion of the outer self that is needed, the bringing of this outer self to a point of willing, sustained endeavor which requires all the energies we can devote from our Side. From your side (messengers, sanctuary and group directors, field workers) it requires all of your energy, patience, love and light to sustain the interest of the people in the service of the Cosmic Law.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
with the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

JANUARY 1957

TO THE BELOVED SPIRIT OF 1957

GREETINGS AND BLESSINGS TO YOU! As yet not one ounce of energy has been written into your etheric garments. You stand in hopeful anticipation, awaiting the contributions of all the evolutions on the Earth, in the Earth and in its atmosphere! We decree that all who use the sacred energy of life in 1957 shall allow that energy to co-operate with the spirits of truth and purity and make of 1957 a year of glorious God accomplishment for mankind, imprisoned angels and elemental life! At the close of 1957, you shall return to the Father of all Life, the universal I AM Presence, with garments white as snow.

To our gentle readers who are actively interested in bringing the Earth back to its pristine purity and perfection, we decree a year when vision shall become manifest fact, when the hopes in the hearts of earnest chelas shall become expressed manifestation of the proper use of the Cosmic Law through purified vehicles of creation!

We decree for our gentle readers a year of God-victorious accomplishment, combining faith, hope and love, actually manifesting the Law, so that their own worlds are filled with all that is required for personal and cosmic service. We also decree that they stand forth, right here in the physical appearance world, Christ-victorious men and women— an example of a life well-lived—an inspiration to the masses to make like accomplishment.

To all we say—a Happy New Year, filled with an increasing understanding of the Cosmic Law and the necessary cooperation with the Law in its use, for their own betterment and for the redemption of our Earth.

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of the Masters of Wisdom
(January 15th through February 14th, 1957)

The description of the retreat for this period will be mimeographed as soon as we receive it and mailed to you separately. Thank you, gentle reader, for your patient and understanding hearts!)

HOW TO MITIGATE A CRISIS
By Beloved Saint Germain

March 31, 1956

Beloved Friends of Freedom, you who, among all the human race, have chosen to have faith and confidence in me, do you know how deep is my heart's gratitude for an opportunity to convey personally to you my thanks for that magnificent faith and capacity to "keep on keeping on" against almost insurmountable odds, handling your own personal returning karma, the national and race karma, as well as certain planetary karma, all of which you freely and voluntarily agreed to help to transmute when you became a focus for the activities of the Seventh Ray in an embodied form.

No matter to what ray you primarily belong, through the kindness of your interest in my new Golden Age, you have become, and have had anchored within your auras, a tremendous concentrate of that Violet Fire and Freedom Ray. For that reason, there is much of God's life which has been bound, imperfect and impure which, through the wisdom of your own Holy Christ Self (according to your personal application) is directed toward you and your world for transmutation and returned to the heart of the Sun for re-polarization.

Where else shall such energy go except to focuses of the Violet Fire, embodied in lifestreams who are walking the planet Earth? These are not always outwardly aware that, in their very recognition, acceptance and voluntary consecration of their lifestreams to the freeing of mankind, that such impacts of discordantly qualified energy upon their worlds are just a part of the obligation of representing the Freedom Flame upon the planet Earth. Then there manifests in the world of the chela, feelings of self-pity, self-depreciation and the various depressing thoughts and feelings which "bog down" the outer consciousness. At such times the chela often feels that he is not manifesting the full Christ perfection as he should or as does even the ordinary "good Christian man or woman!"

Beloved friends, in the days of Atlantis, on the Continent of Lemuria, in Egypt and in other places where the Sacred Fire had been magnetized and drawn through the veil of human consciousness, visibly and tangibly present upon the various temple altars, it was not unusual for people to come from far, far countries to those focuses of the Sacred Fire and there, bringing with them certain distressing karmas, find complete freedom in the power of transmutation (Violet Flame), not only individually, but for their loved ones, environments and nations.

So now, each one of you, as you move in your personal orbits, is a "Temple of the Sacred Fire" for the present, until there come into being in a future day (which may be beyond that of your present physical embodiment) those Sacred Fire Temples again, until the incoming generations which we are endeavoring to prepare for such service, are ready to live in the seclusion, constancy and dedication to the magnetization and sustenance of the powers of the Sacred Fire in this physical appearance world. However, until that time arrives, your own physical heart is that focus of the Sacred Fire and you, individually (as well as in your group activities) are the Temples of the Violet Fire of Mercy, Compassion, Forgiveness, Transmutation and Divine Alchemy.

Successful Use Of Violet Fire — A Science

For many, many ages prior to my own victory, I pondered upon and contemplated God's gift of mercy to all and endeavored in each embodiment (as well as between embodiments) to learn the science and efficacy of the divine alchemy which would change and raise the vibratory action of energy. As you have been told (and which does bear repetition) in time, this qualified me to be able to take upon myself the responsibilities and activities of the Seventh Ray as its Chohan. This divine alchemy is a real science, just as much so as any science of electronics in the outer world today. It is not something which works in a haphazard manner! You are in an age of experimentation. You now stand much as I did in those embodiments previous to my ascension, when I, too, was experimenting with various combinations of thought, feeling and spoken word in decrees.

You are in a period of transition at this time, transition in your personal lives, world transition and then, in a very few short years, you will be in a period of planetary transition as well. These periods of "world change" always cause feelings of unrest in the emotional and mental bodies of the masses of the people, as well as stirring up a great sense of fear in their flesh bodies and etheric consciousnesses.

Without being told, you know the people's tremendous fear of the various bombs, the "atom" bomb, the "hydrogen" bomb, cataclysmic disturbances, floods, hurricanes and other destructive actions of nature. Throughout many embodiments, you, yourselves, have experienced some of these cataclysmic activities in the past, you have been on continents which have sunk beneath the surface of the sea and, sometimes you have been among the few who carried the Sacred Fire safely (from the sinking continent) to another part of the globe, but even then you felt the rocking of the Earth as the sea claimed its own (temporarily) for purification.

Because you are now in this period of transition, because you have different momentums of energy gathered within your Causal Bodies, because you are different personalities and types and belong to different rays, we could not expect to have a complete unity and harmony of expression at this time. However, let us allow ourselves to be pliable enough to at least experiment until we have arrived at some efficacious method of application which cannot be confuted for, the moment such efficacious method of application has been found, you will have your manifestation result thereof. In other words when properly applied, the Violet Fire will produce instantaneous perfection for you!

Be Stabilized, But Pliable

Remember always, dear hearts, to keep yourselves both centered and poised within your own heart-flame, stabilized therein, yet pliable enough to act quickly in emergencies and unexpected changes. If you are not pliable, you will be broken as the tree which does not bend before the wind. THERE ARE CERTAIN COSMIC AND PLANETARY CHANGES OF WHICH EVEN WE DO NOT KNOW IN ADVANCE, but, if you were to look upon the universe, you would see that the entire galaxy is in constant motion. As it progresses along its path around the Central Sun, the Earth sometimes comes under certain beneficent radiations which can be consciously drawn here on a moment's notice for the blessing of the planet and her people. These radiations are drawn by the calls of those gathered together in the "Upper Chamber" (as it were) , by students who are dedicated to our service, whose physical bodies are rested, their mental bodies alert, their emotional bodies stable and their etheric bodies purified.

However, in such cosmic moments, sometimes we, ourselves, do not have more than five minutes' notice of such an opportunity. Then, if the student body is not pliable and ready to be called together at

once (changing their set routines and patterns of living) such constructive blessing is lost so far as the Earth and her people are concerned, because the student body was not pliable enough at that time to be used as a good “conductor” for the radiation.

For instance, take the ordinary example of your recent floods in the Eastern States and the storm conditions which arose unexpectedly. It is just good common sense, (and certainly the part of wisdom) for any one who has taken on the obligation and responsibility of a sanctuary or group of this activity, to gather together and prepare a dedicated and consecrated number of willing lifestreams who can and will, at the moment when the crisis arises, go into action collectively as soon as possible. IF FOR ANY REASON SUCH COLLECTIVE ACTION SEEMS NOT TO BE POSSIBLE, THEN PERSONALLY BE SURE TO HAVE A SET OF APPROPRIATE DECREES RIGHT AT HAND (BETTER STILL TO HAVE IT IN YOUR MEMORY, although some people do not easily memorize). THEN PERSONALLY GO INTO ACTION WITH THOSE DECREES FOR THE AVERTING OF DISASTER.

Be Ready! Your Help Will Be Needed

THROUGH THE COMING OF GREAT WORLD CHANGES, WE COME INTO STRANGE DAYS NOW, WHEN GREAT NUMBERS OF PEOPLE MAY BE IN DISTRESS. THEY WILL NEED YOUR CALLS TO SET INTO ACTION THE TRANSMUTING POWERS OF THE VIOLET FIRE WHICH YOU HAVE BEEN PREPARED TO CALL FORTH. Bless your dear hearts! You are now, and have been for many years, (through your devotion to my Violet Flame) transmuting much more discordantly qualified energy than you know, much that does not even belong to yourselves. So, straighten your shoulders and raise your head in the dignity of Gods and Goddesses of Freedom, realizing that if the so-called “sinister force” does make an inroad into your world, emotionally, mentally, etherically or physically, it may not necessarily be your own. It is just destructively qualified energy coming into the Violet Fire for redemption.

Let us learn to live above the tensions which plague the consciousness of the people of the world. There is no way for you to survive as a spiritual movement or even as a spiritual group, if you live below what I have chosen to call “the waterline,” where there is fear, all sorts of distress, intolerance, hate, anger, rebellion and jealousy. If you do, you are then a part of the “mass creation” and the “mass mind,” you are in the bottom of the “pit” of human creation, instead of dropping a rope (our instruction) to those below you, by which you can raise them (by

their acceptance) out of the darkness of human iniquity into “The Light of God that Never Fails!”

In this great and magnificent city of New York, you have a tremendous opportunity to raise and free life because of the very pressures of so many millions of lifestreams living here. Nearly all come this way with one desire within their hearts and that is to find expression for their particular talents and their particular developed momentums, or, through proximity to great numbers of people, to earn their living. These millions of souls all gathered here know very little, if anything, of the Law of Mercy and Compassion and know practically nothing of the activities of the Seventh Ray. So, in this city, in Philadelphia and all other cities, countries and nations all over the world where there are those fortunate lifestreams who know of the Sacred Fire and how to call its Violet Flame into action-these have the joy, responsibility and opportunity of setting their fellowman free through its use.

Never Limit Your Presence!

Now, as the beloved Mary said to you recently (and it cannot be repeated to you too often) DO NOT LIMIT THE POWERS OF YOUR I AM PRESENCE! Please, beloved ones, become re-acquainted with that glorious Presence of you which I choose to call “The Magic Presence,” because of its wonderful omnipotent power and its willingness to act to and through you at all times. Personally, you could not possibly even attempt to rehabilitate the entire human race, the three and one half billions who are already in embodiment, besides those billions who are awaiting physical embodiment here, all those who have been released from the “Compound” who are now working out their salvation in the various temples and spheres at inner levels. No! Of course not! But your Presence can!! Your infinite, individualized I AM Presence has sustained you for aeons of time. Then, as was described to you some time ago by the beloved Lord Maitreya (see February 1956 “Bridge”), when the outer consciousness voluntarily disconnected itself from the conscious contact with that Presence, the I AM Presence continued in graciousness and kindness to keep pouring its stream of light and life energy (the “silver cord”) into your physical heart to sustain your outer consciousness and give you the use of intelligence, emotional feeling, power of thought, memory and power of physical action.

Your Presence and mine are not limited in any way! Your Presence and mine are ONE in action, in glorious PERFECTION, and that Pres-

ence, which is ALL-KNOWING, is capable of instantly directing from itself a million or a billion rays of transcendent blazing light into whatever condition, place or person requires assistance. Therefore, can you not, with all humility, realize that the outer self, as Jesus said, is nothing? Will you not raise your deep and sincere attention to that Presence and make it feel that, for once, you desire to work consciously with it again?

Then, that Presence will turn its attention to you, the stream of light (your “Silver Cord”) will permanently widen and your capacity to serve will increase by that renewed partnership. From the heart of that Presence then, you can direct those mighty rays of intelligent light (within which is the Violet Fire of Transmutation) to all of the life everywhere which you ever may have injured or which may have injured you, from the time that the shadows of human creation first began to fall upon this dear Earth. Do you know that your Presence can locate in the Ascension Temples or in any realm (wherever they are now abiding) any lifestream which you may have harmed at some time, whether they are in embodiment here now or not? That Presence can and will (at your call) gladly balance that debt for you in one hour, perhaps in just one moment!

Beloved ones, in the Sacred Heart Temple, among those who are going to take embodiment here during the coming year, who are going to stand before the beloved Mother Mary for the formation of their hearts, do you know how many of these have karma of an extra weight because, in some embodiment, you caused them to have the feelings of despair, discouragement, rebellion or resentment, and that soul who is waiting to embody, carries certain etheric scars of distress, put there by past association with your lifestream? Think about it!! Then think what your Presence—in its unlimited capacities (by releasing its infinite powers of light and love) can do to make a balance to life for you at your call!

Incidentally, those of you who have four-footed creatures as pets or are associated with them in other ways, have you ever thought that perhaps you are paying back through them a service to life to balance previous actions, when, in the past, in self-righteous and zealous enthusiasm, you offered animals upon sacrificial altars, as well as bird and human life?

Oh, there is much that you do not know! Fortunately, there is a veil of mercy between the conscious mind and certain etheric memories and that veil is drawn apart very slowly from time to time because a

quite sane man has been known to go completely mad just by looking upon the “Dweller on the Threshold” as the human creation of his own lifestream is sometimes called. There is again the balance, it is really a razor's edge! On the one hand, we have the complacent type of individual who feels that everything will come out all right and there is no need to do anything about it. Then, we have the over-tense one, so eager and desirous of rendering the service (whether it be individual, planetary or cosmic) that he becomes so tense that the vibratory action of the Presence cannot flow through him. There is great balance and relaxation in a complete alertness to the reality of that Presence, to the reality of ourselves and to the capacity of the presence or ourselves to act through the Causal Body, directing our radiation and blessing at your call.

In my life as Francis Bacon, I had come upon certain understanding of the Law of Re-embodiment which interested me deeply. I was a great reader and, during the various temporary incarcerations in that embodiment, I had much time at my disposal. I became interested in the idea of my own past embodiments and as I read about certain historical characters, they deeply touched me, etherically. Feeling that perhaps I had some connection with these lifestreams in the past, I began to practice releasing the power of the presence to pay whatever personal debts I might owe to those lifestreams, even though I could not tell where they were abiding at that moment, whether they were disembodied, in embodiment, or in the “Compound,” whether they were awaiting embodiment in the Sacred Heart Temple or whether they were my next-door neighbors. That was not important!

One day, however, before my ascension, while in deep contemplation of the Presence and its Violet Fire of Mercy, Forgiveness and Transmutation, my inner sight was opened and I had a glimpse of a farmer walking through a field, sowing seed. This man was heavy-hearted and his head was bowed. Suddenly, I saw a light ray from my Presence go forth, within which was the Violet Fire. It blazed around that individual, instantly transmuting the cause of his distress, for which cause I had been responsible, at one time or another. Thus was paid the particular debt which I owed that lifestream. Then, that individual raised his head, free of that burden and actually ran laughing toward the farmhouse! Now, that person never knew from whence his release came. I did not even know the name of that man, but I knew that his burden was lightened and that at least some part of my karmic debt had been paid. Interesting—if you care to develop it!

Balance Required Between All Extremes

There are many aspects and uses of the Great Law which are in-

teresting if one cares to think about and develop them. One must always remember to stay within the balance between indifference and over-conscientiousness, between pliability and stability, between every extreme which I could continue to elaborate upon this morning, between over-confidence and self-depreciation, between personal dignity and pride, between humility and self-abasement. That balance is really a razor's edge! The natural dignity of the embodied men and women who truly represent freedom is expressed by their words, their works and their lives and by their walking humbly with their God.

It is always joyous for me when I am given opportunity to speak to you, even briefly and it is a happy and rewarding time for you, too, because, when I come closer than ordinary to you like this, I bring within the radiance of my Being and into your atmosphere and world, a much greater concentrate of that Sacred Fire of Mercy which I have loved and served so long. I have always said, you know, and I wrote it into the plays which seem to please the people (as "Shakespeare") that "the quality of mercy is not strained." Mercy is so magnificent! Oh, my God! If every man, woman and child, animal and elemental had to balance every "jot and tittle" of human mistakes, this world-task of purification and freedom would take an eternity!

BELOVED SANAT KUMARA THEN COULD NOT POSSIBLY HAVE GAINED HIS FREEDOM AT THIS TIME AND THERE WOULD HAVE BEEN REALLY ONLY ONE SOLUTION TO THE PROBLEM, THE DISSOLVING OF THE ENTIRE PLANET. But, the Mercy of the Eternal is always waiting for you to call it into action, thus utilizing its powers. It is also waiting for you to make your calls through the use of the decrees which have been given to you. If you will stay with them, they will give you, within yourself, all the proof you will ever need of the efficacy of the Violet Fire's power called forth. This will mean more to you than all the riches of all the world! You see, when you have gained the power to consciously and instantly sublimate and transmute imperfection into perfection, life will not be long enough, for you, you will scarcely want to go "home" when your call comes.

It takes alertness of the mental body as well as common sense and reason and it takes your personal interest in the application of the Law to bring it into outer manifestation for you. Look at the interest that Edison took in the study of electricity and the hours, months and years which he spent in just learning to harness its power. Is that of much permanent importance to this planet as the Violet Fire of Mercy and Compassion—which, at will, can be called forth to transmute human

shadows into light (i.e., sickness into health, financial lack into abundance, etc.)?

Oh that you would let me stir into action that “well-spring” of enthusiasm—which is buried deep within you—for the reality and efficacy of the use of the Violet Fire! When our beloved Jesus said to those who came for him for help: “Thy sins are forgiven thee...” he used his “miracle-producing Violet Flame and as the people saw its instantaneous action through his works, there was stirred up some enthusiasm for the use of the Violet Fire, but that was only a temporary accomplishment. There were only twenty or thirty people from the entire known world at that time who had only a half-interest in his mission. Later, beloved Mary had only forty— so you see we are not doing too badly with the numbers we now have, even though it seems at times as though we do not expand as rapidly as I certainly want us to and as you, in your hearts, do too!

Prepare now for service to come!

Now, there is this question of “readiness” again and the beloved Maha Chohan has asked me to speak to you briefly concerning it this morning. It is a most important subject and one which I think, perhaps you should seriously consider in some of your free moments. You never know ahead of time just when you will be called or to what post. I will tell you this much that, as a matter of Law, you will always be put into the position of the individual whose endeavors you have criticized! Therefore, it is wise to desist from criticizing another lifestream for, should you find yourself in his place, you might not be quite as comfortable as you are in your own, nor be as productive there as you were when, from your own place, you watched with folded arms the errors of your predecessor which errors then seemed so obvious to you.

But, in a lighter vein, TO BE READY AT A MOMENT'S NOTICE FOR ANY SUMMONS TO SERVICE WHICH MIGHT COME IS MOST IMPORTANT. It is something which has been brought to our attention recently. None of us knew that at the very moment when beloved Morya's petition was granted by Helios and Vesta for the opportunity to start our new activity, Lord Buddha then began to prepare himself by expanding his Causal Body until it was the same size and perfection as that Sanat Kumara, with the same outpouring of love and power. As we told you, at the time of the transferring of the title and powers of the Lord of the World from Sanat Kumara to Buddha, their two Causal Bodies coming togeth-

er were like two exact halves of an orange. The radiation was the same. Now, Lord Buddha did that without being told. He did it without being asked "all on his own" (as we say). So did the beloved Lord Maitreya prepare himself to take up the office of the new Buddha.

Beloved ones, when we speak so to you, it is not to engender any fear; it is not to make you feel tense in any way so that the Presence cannot even get five per cent of its energy through to you! No, we speak thus to you in order that you may be better prepared for your service which lies ahead, for you do not know when or where you will be called! Beloved El Morya has mentioned this to you several times. HE SPOKE OF YOUR BEING READY TO GO TO FAR-OFF PLACES LIKE TIBET, FOR INSTANCE, TO RENDER SOME SERVICE WHICH YOU COULD GIVE THERE. ARE YOU READY FINANCIALLY, PHYSICALLY, ETHERICALLY, MENTALLY AND EMOTIONALLY? ARE YOUR AFFAIRS IN ORDER? ARE YOU SO PLIABLE THAT YOU COULD GO IN PERFECT HAPPINESS, JUST IN THE GARMENTS WHICH YOU ARE WEARING NOW AND LIVE IN ALL SORTS OF INCONVENIENCE? THINK ABOUT THIS!

Of course, I do not know that you will be called upon to become a Chohan immediately, but, one never can tell!! You may be called upon to lead a group, ah, yes, and perhaps without a book or song lyrics. Perhaps you will be suddenly called upon to lead a group of people who have never heard a decree before. What do you have in your head that you can draw forth on a moment's notice like this for the help of the people? If, in the middle of the night or in the course of a busy day, suddenly some emergency arose and a frightened mass of people gathered around you, you would most surely need stability and absolute fearlessness and you would need something to work with which you could draw forth from your own memory.

Now, today, I bring you not only the benediction of myself but also that of the beloved Goddess of Liberty whose focus is established in the harbor of New York and who has chosen to welcome here from every land all those who have need of her assistance. You will remember that, at the time of my own ascension, the very first Being I met in that octave was this same Goddess of Liberty. Speaking to her then, I asked her if she knew from whom I might get more help for those of you whom I had left behind. She assured me that there was such a one, and, later, I found that she was speaking of her dear self. Since that time, she has most lovingly and graciously given all of us that help!

Thank you and good morning!

"Give me your tired, your poor,
your huddled masses, yearning to breathe free,
The wretched refuse of your teeming shores,

Send these, the homeless, tempest-tossed to me—
I lift my lamp beside the Golden Door!”

(The above is the essence of that which appear on the base of the pedestal of her focus in New York harbor.)

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK **FORGIVENESS – THE GRACE OF GOD**

MAHA CHOCHAN

It is a most comforting and helpful truth to know that the “forgiveness of God” for misuse of his energies is ALWAYS available to those who want it. The “eternal damnation” propounded to emphasize fear, superstition and blind obedience to human will is not truth. No more than real, understanding parents can or would deny their children forgiveness for error, could a God of Mercy deny his children forgiveness and absolution of their mistakes! Take heart, beloved ones! Whatever the sin, whatever the past mistakes, whatever the causes and cores of impurity and imperfection which have been set up in your inner bodies, there is a conscious way to transmute and sublimate these errors through the Mercy of God, particularly through the daily use of the Violet Fire of mercy which is the ordained service of the Seventh Ray under the direction of my beloved son, Saint Germain.

EL MORYA

When God, the universal I AM Presence, created man in his own image and likeness, he also gave to man the use of free-will and the ability to call forth as much or as little of God-energy as he desired. The resultant experimentation with the use of this energy and its molding into forms of limitation have caused the present planetary crises, as well as the individual distresses which plague the people of Earth and the nature kingdom. However, when the divine source and his messengers saw that mankind was going to adopt the God-given prerogative of free-will to create imperfection, the activity of transmutation was begun at inner levels and prepared for the use of those who would, most definitely, require its assistance when they “had done” with their experimentations and were uncomfortable enough to send up the cry “Oh God, have mercy on us!”

KUTHUMI

When man comes to a realization that his own misuse of energy has caused all the distress and limitation which he experiences, he is

then ready for instruction upon the use of the Sacred Fire of Transmutation (the Violet Fire). Until this point is reached, he is either rebellious against God and circumstance or submissive to conditions, feeling that these unhappy experiences are the will of God. We await the realization of God's Illumination in the outer consciousness of man to the fact that he, himself, is the creator of all his distress. Then we are enabled to assist him to help himself to dissolve the cause and core of all limitations and know personal mastery over energy and vibration.

PAUL (THE VENETIAN MASTER)

Because mankind, for the most part, are mercifully protected from knowing what they have done with God's beautiful energy and their own originally beautiful emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies, they do not cognize the fact that the cause of their distress (whether limitation, disharmony, disease or even so-called "death") lies within their own past and present use of this God energy. When mankind are awakened to the fact that the Law of the Circle (cause and its ultimate effect) is inexorable, they begin to want to "make things right." Then all of us are willing to help them. This help comes through the release from us of the already qualified energies of purification, gathered all through the ages (before and after our ascension) into the worlds of those asking for forgiveness for sins, known and unknown. This is always a blessed and happy time for us—when the Cosmic Law allows us (at the individual's call through the use of his free-will) to direct the Violet Fire through his world to perform the miracle of sublimating (refining) the discordantly qualified energies, removing the cause of distress, and, generally, raising man to his divine estate.

SERAPIS BEY

You would be surprised, yes, amazed at how little sense of responsibility even the earnest chela has with regard to his misqualification of energy through the ages since he first began to misuse his God given right of free-will in the use of energy and creation. At Luxor, we are constantly temporary hosts to those who wish to achieve personal mastery. Yet, when even a few of the creations of the past are revealed to the aspirant, often he will deny the authenticity of such experience. You have no idea how much man loves his outer self, nor to what lengths he will go to justify himself. These, of course, must go their way until they have learned the lessons of humility, honesty, discrimination and wisdom. Then they come again and are willing to accept the "karma" they have created and to learn the applications necessary to

invoke and sustain the purifying radiations required to wipe out the past errors, their cause, effect, record and memory, and begin to build anew!

HILARION

The forgiveness of God is more than a phrase. It is a science of divine alchemy. Energy is obedient to the thought, feeling, spoken word and action of man. Every man's aura is filled with the particularly qualified energy which he, through free-will, has chosen to magnetize, qualify and send forth into the world around him. Calling upon the Law of Forgiveness.

The Violet Flame taps the already qualified energy of the universal I AM Presence and the Divine Beings who have prepared that sublimating power for just such a day. Accepting the power of this Violet Fire to actually sublimate the energies of the lower bodies is an essential qualification for its entrance into the chela's world. Keeping constantly at the application will bring results which will not only prove to the outer consciousness the efficacy of this Violet Fire of Mercy, but will also give hope, faith and illumination to others caught in limitations of one kind or another. I implore you, USE THIS LAW.

JESUS

I was well acquainted with the "grace" of forgiveness and it formed one of the main themes of my teaching. How often have I said "thy sins are forgiven thee!" According to the acceptance of that forgiveness did those in distress who came to me have relief and release from all manner of human distressing appearances. Today, mankind has entered into a particularly powerful aspect of the Violet Fire as the Seventh Ray, under the direction of my beloved brother, Saint Germain, plays upon the planet Earth. When the principle of its use is fully cognized by the soul and outer consciousness, every man, applying the Law, can and will have the joy of seeing the "grace" of God (forgiveness and absolution) in his own world! Until that day, we are grateful that the Cosmic Law has allowed as much knowledge of the Violet Fire to come forth to the outer world as has been presented. Now, upon those given this knowledge, rests the obligation to use that knowledge, as I did, in manifest works!

SAINT GERMAIN

At the end of each year, the Law of Mercy and Compassion allows all the unconscious misqualification of energy belonging to the evolu-

tions in the Earth, upon its surface and in its atmosphere, to be wiped away. Thus truly each man is “made new.”

Many of us, for ages of time, have drawn primal life, qualified it with the capacity to raise the rate of vibration of discordantly qualified energy in purification, thus drawing the earnest one seeking forgiveness back into his God Estate. In the freedom you receive when 1956 folds her garments about her and the Violet Flame sweeps in, through and around the Earth, will you be so kind as to think of the glorious I AM Presence, the Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters and countless members of the angelic host who make this yearly purification possible? Send to them your sincere feelings of gratitude and blessing. Then, please accept the purification for yourselves and all mankind and walk into 1957 determined to become Master of energy through divine love!

THE AIR ELEMENT

By Beloved Aries-September 29, 1956

(Third in the series of Autumn Class of 1956)

Life on Earth Impossible Without Air

I am Aries, the Director (with Thor, my beloved twin-flame) of the air element and of the sylphs, those loving, intelligent beings who serve so ceaselessly in the atmosphere of Earth to keep that air purified enough to allow mankind to live upon Earth's surface.

IF YOU COULD SEE THE AMOUNT OF POISON EXUDED JUST FROM THE BREATHING OUT OF POLLUTED AIR FROM THE PHYSICAL BODIES OF MANKIND IN ONE TWENTY-FOUR HOUR PERIOD, you would realize much more fully the tremendous service which the sylphs perform and certainly be much more grateful for it. These blessed beings, twenty-four hours a day, utilize the purifying powers of the Sacred Fire to keep mankind and imprisoned elemental (four-footed creatures) here from poisoning themselves to the point of causing them to experience so-called “death,” just through inbreathing again their own exhalations.

As you have been told, the atmosphere of Earth has a “ceiling” provided, in order to keep the dissonance and impurities released from the Earth from jarring the natural rhythm and harmony of the rest of the planetary system, as well as the entire galaxy to which the Earth belongs. This “ceiling” beyond which no discord or impurity can rise, is a blessing to the universe, but it is an added responsibility to us be-

cause it gives us much less space in which to perform the activities of purification. It also necessitates our calling forth a much more powerful and therefore quicker purifying action of the Sacred Fire—whereas, if there were no such “ceiling,” the tendency of the radiation from the Earth would be to rise and eventually transmute its shadows in the fire of purity which is the natural atmosphere of God and in which atmosphere abide the other planets of this galaxy. Therefore, we are called upon to act much more quickly in a smaller area (relatively speaking) to make and keep the atmosphere, around the Earth pure enough to sustain physical existence here.

WHENEVER THE DIRECTORS OF THE AIR ELEMENT AND THE SYLPHS UNDER THEIR COMMAND WITHDRAW FROM A PLANET OR STAR (ACCORDING TO THE DIRECTION OF COSMIC LAW), YOU SOON HAVE A “DEAD” PLANET AND EVEN PLANT LIFE CANNOT LIVE UPON IT. IT WAS JUST SUCH A COSMIC CRISIS WHICH THE EARTH FACED WHEN BELOVED SANAT KUMARA INTERCEDED ON BEHALF OF THE EARTH AND ITS EVOLUTIONS.

All through the universe you can see drifting those “shells” which were once planets and Stars, from which have been consciously withdrawn the Directors of the Forces of the Elements and the elementals who serve under them. These “shells” of former planets and Stars finally disintegrate into cosmic “dust” and return to the universal. There, the electrons which made up the former planet or star may be repolarized and returned to the particular Sun from whence they originally came. From there they are sent forth again at a later time to help create and sustain some new constructive creation which will benefit the evolutions of the galaxy or system which has been chosen for such blessing.

It is a commonly known fact that mankind can live for as long as forty days without food, approximately twelve days without water, but only about three minutes without breath (excluding, of course, initiates who have mastered the art of the suspension of the breath and these are rare in the extreme!). The new-born infant, breathing in the first breath, begins his existence in the physical appearance world. As long as he lives, provision of the life-giving essence of breath and the purifying of his polluted breath (exhaled from the body) is our responsibility and obligation.

When the individual I AM Presence chooses to withdraw the silver cord from a physical form (which “silver cord” is the “life-line” of light substance which comes from the heart of the Presence and anchors

within the heart of the physical body, there sustaining the actual heart-beat), mankind gives up his last breath and no longer continues to be, at least in the world of form.

All of your men of science, research and aeronautical transportation recognize the absolute necessity of providing what they loosely term “oxygen” for those who are to penetrate the stratosphere. This provides a pure and more natural atmosphere for the pilots to breathe in, air more comfortable to their lungs while they are out of their accustomed vibratory action of Earth. To purify the entire atmosphere of Earth so that all the life evolving here may be provided with, and sustained by the purity of air which God intended for all in the beginning, is the end toward which we are working. We are grateful, too, that to this end we have the marvelous loving cooperation of the directors of all the other elements which serve life and the beings who serve under them.

Loving Co-Operation Among All Who Serve The Earth

The beloved Neptune and the undines (of the water Element) provide the salt which anchors the substance of air into the lower atmosphere of Earth and gives assistance to the sylphs to rise up and out of the polluted air in which they are compelled to serve. The beloved Helios and Vesta draw the substance of the water element into the air, giving the “ballast,” so to speak, to the lighter atmosphere which we provide. By the use of the radiation sent forth from trees and various plant-life, the beloved Maha Chohan and the nature-kingdom help us to transmute the exhaled impurities of mankind and the animal kingdom and they also assist us to purify the ever-increasing fumes, smoke and stenches from so-called “modern” factories.

THE BELOVED THOR (MY TWIN-FLAME) MOVES THE GREAT AIR-MASSSES TO THE POINTS WHERE THEY ARE NEEDED MOST, PROVIDING COOLING BREEZES FOR THOSE WHO MAY BE SWELTERING IN HUMID HEAT, filling the sails of ships becalmed on tideless seas, directing the purifying energies of the North Wind which carries snow (the beautiful gift of the Elohim of Purity) to blanket and nourish certain portions of the Earth's surface preparatory to a new harvest. On the East Wind, beloved Thor directs the precipitating clouds which carry the necessary moisture to arid areas. He directs the soft, warm breezes on the South Wind and the moisture-absorbing currents which etherealize excessive precipitation and dry up waters which are in their wrong place. It is certainly one of the tragedies of mankind's expressed consciousness

that beloved Thor has been pictured as a great bloated figure, directing destructive energies through the wind to beset already distraught mankind!

My service is to provide the essence of air! Like Neptune and Virgo, the events of the ages have required that I lower the vibratory action of the electrons which make up the Air Element so that the lungs of man could absorb, utilize and benefit by its use. Beloved Thor's activity is to move that air in kindness and wisdom wherever it is necessary to give the greatest blessings to the Earth and its evolutions.

Like the other Directors of the Elements after the shadows of mankind's discordant creations came upon the Earth, we had to draw forth much more power and God-control to handle the beings of our element, the sylphs. THESE HAVE BUILT UP ALL THROUGH THE CENTURIES AN EVER-INCREASING MOMENTUM OF RESENTMENTS AND REBELLIONS AGAINST MANKIND BECAUSE OF HIS INGRATITUDE FOR THEIR SERVICE TO HIM, AS WELL AS THE CONTINUED CARELESS AND THOUGHTLESS POLLUTION OF THE AIR ELEMENT BY HUMAN EFFLUVIA AND THAT OF MANKIND'S INGENIOUS POWER PLANTS AND MANUFACTURING UNITS. Beloved Hilarion and the Brotherhood at Crete have helped us considerably by directing into the outer consciousnesses of certain sensitive individuals of research and ability, the practical ways and means of dissolving much of the pollution of the air element through mechanization. We bless beloved Hilarion and his brotherhood, as well as those unascended ones who have devoted their lives to this process of purification, i.e. placing smoke-consumers on the smokestacks of great factories, this being but one example of their expressed endeavors.

"Prana," Essential For Spiritual Development

Within the air are so many spiritual forces which the average individual uses not at all. By some, this spiritually stimulating energy is called "prana" and that was the "food ye know not of" of which beloved Jesus spoke. This sustained him not only during his temporal "fast" in the wilderness but also throughout the course of his strenuous ministry. Lord Gautama (former Buddha) also used the essence of "prana" to keep alive his physical body while he was away from it in the course of his long vigil, seeking truth by the elevation of his consciousness.

The average member of the human race responds only to the almost involuntary inhalation and exhalation of the breath as regulated

by the Holy Christ Self and the body elemental. THE SHORT, HURRIED, SHALLOW BREATHS OF MAN DO SUSTAIN A CERTAIN AMOUNT OF LIFE WITHIN THE PHYSICAL BODY BUT DO LITTLE TO SPIRITUALLY VITALIZE AND NOURISH IT. WE DO CALL NOW THAT MANKIND AWAKEN AGAIN TO THE ABSOLUTE NECESSITY FOR DEVELOPING THE RHYTHMIC BREATH, DRAWING DEEPLY UPON THE SPIRITUAL ENERGIES IN THE ATMOSPHERE ALL ABOUT HIM, DIGESTING THE NOURISHMENT OF THE ESSENCE, EXPANDING IT AND THEN GIVING, IN TURN, A BLESSING TO THE AIR AS HE BREATHES OUT THE PURIFIED BREATH FROM HIS BODY.

These simple exercises on the breath which have been presented to the student body (See July 1956 issue of "The Bridge") WERE GIVEN WITH A PURPOSE! Upon the utilization of these exercises (with the absolute certainty of resultant purification and energizing of the four lower bodies of the individual who uses them), depends the release of a further and more intricate explanation of how man (with the cooperation of his outer consciousness) can use the breath to hasten his spiritual expansion. As in all spiritual practices, there are certain deeper aspects of the Law which cannot safely be used without the presence and instruction of a trained Guru.

Those who foolishly rush ahead on the premise that the human ego can and will be able to provide the necessary control over forces released by exercises which should be used only while in the presence of the Master, will find to their personal sorrow that they had better master the few basic breaths than unleash powers and forces which they cannot safely, intelligently nor positively control.

In the other kingdoms, in ages past, many individuals learned how to use the breath to sustain life in the body for long periods of time in order to be able to perform certain feats of so-called "magic," thereby gathering around themselves great masses of credulous people. Becoming more bold, such individuals invoked certain of the sylphs to assist them in the producing of phenomena which awed the people. These sylphs, (like the salamanders and undines) became attached to the lifestreams of the individuals who had so invoked them and followed such individuals through many embodiments, thus becoming often the master of the individual rather than his servant. Bold, blustery individuals usually have either the presence of such a sylph or a momentum of such a sylph's power in their auras.

Call On Law Of Forgiveness

Let us pause here while you make the call for the freedom of every lifestream belonging to Earth's evolutions still unascended, from any inharmonious association with a sylph who has chosen, temporarily, to use God's energy destructively. Let us call for the freedom of all sylphs from the tendencies and desires to further follow the destructive patterns set up by mankind in the obedient consciousness of these elementals. LET US CALL ON THE LAW OF FORGIVENESS FOR EVERY MEMBER OF THIS EVOLUTION WHO HAS EITHER CONSCIOUSLY OR UNCONSCIOUSLY USED THE AIR ELEMENT OR THE SYLPHS FOR A SELFISH OR DESTRUCTIVE PURPOSE, SO THAT THE CAUSE, EFFECT, RECORD AND MEMORY OF SUCH UNHOLY PARTNERSHIPS MAY BE REMOVED FROM THE ETHERIC REALM AND THE AIR ELEMENT BE RETURNED TO ITS NATURAL BENEFICENT SERVICE TO THIS PLANET AND ITS PEOPLE.

Now, many lifestreams on this planet have also been a party to consciously or unconsciously shutting off the capacity to breathe in God's good air and suffocation ensued, causing the "death" of whatever living form was so involved. Such destructive records still live in the etheric bodies of those evolving on this planet. Call upon the Law of Forgiveness for your own and others' participation in any and all of such unfortunate experiences, then call on the same Law of Mercy, Compassion and Forgiveness to wipe out all the destructive karma for all other lifestreams who must use Earth as their schoolroom, now and in the future.

CALL ON THE LAW OF FORGIVENESS, TOO, FOR ANY AND ALL SYLPHS WHO HAVE LENDED THEMSELVES TO THE PERPETRATION OF MISCHIEF (from those who, with the undines, cause the great hurricanes, typhoons, etc—all the way to the smaller and mischievous sylphs who blow off awnings and who are likely "candidates" for greater destructive activities in the future!)

There are many charlatans in embodiment here now, as well as many who will be coming into embodiment here in the future and these will have a desire to use their knowledge of the control of the breath for destructive purposes. With your assistance, we are endeavoring now to remove their desire and capacity to so use this knowledge to further enslave the people. There are also, of course, many fine teachers who have the knowledge of the right use of the exercises of rhythmic breathing and these can, do now and will in the future open to mankind much of the spiritual perfection which can be his by the right use of breathing exercises. Again, it requires great discrimination and

wisdom on the part of the chela. DO NOT ATTEMPT TO EXPERIMENT WITH THAT OF WHICH YOU KNOW ALMOST NOTHING!

During these four days of Class, we are primarily concerned with the purification of the entire atmosphere of Earth and the removal of the “veil of maya” (which is an accumulation of shadowed substance abiding right within the brain structure of the individual). When this has been done, mankind will again be able to see his own individualized I AM Presence face to face, as well as the angels, Masters and beings of light. You have no idea how much confidence, real faith and spiritual strength can be drawn into one's consciousness by such confirmation of belief when the personal self actually sees the reality of his own Presence and ascended or angelic beings with his physical sight.

Today, we are also concerned with the purification of the etheric bodies of mankind so that there are no longer desires to compel the forces of the elementals to obey the destructive free will of human beings. We are concerned with the removal of the rebellion and resentments which exist at present between the forces of nature and mankind at large. When the elementals know, through proven endeavor, that mankind really does seek to co-operate with them, we shall see the re-establishing of that glorious kingdom of angels, mankind and elemental life which will be externalized in beloved Saint Germain's Golden Age of permanent perfection for this planet and its evolutions.

I AM REAL! I AM YOUR FRIEND! BELOVED THOR IS REAL! HE IS YOUR FRIEND! The sylphs are real, too and they want to be your friends. Despite so much ingratitude upon the part of mankind for the blessings received from the sylphs, those sylphs have proven their willingness to serve by making and keeping the atmosphere of Earth pure enough to sustain life here day after day human life as well as that in the nature kingdom

When you hear of or read about vortices of air currents of a destructive nature attempting to manifest at any point on or around the Earth, call to us! Ask us for assistance and see how quickly we will come to the aid of you or those for whom you call. In loving gratitude for your comprehension, your desire to co-operate with our kingdom and its inhabitants, I bless you in the name of the one God and the spirits of the air whose direction I have voluntarily undertaken to assist in making Earth a happy, beautiful and habitable planet. Thank you and Good evening!

Calendar of Holy Days for 1957

April 21st, Easter

May 1st, Saint Germain's Coronation Day (and his Ascension Day}

May 8th, Day of Buddha's Enlightenment

May 13th, Wesak Festival, 5:34 P.M. (E.S.T.)

May 30th, Jesus' Ascension Day

June 9th, Pentecost (Whitsuntide)

July 11th, Asala Festival, 5:19 P.M. (E.S.T.)

August 15th, Mother Mary's Ascension Day

September 30th, Harvest of the Angel, at Shamballa

October 31st, Harvest of the Elementals at Shamballa

November 1st, All Saints' Day

November 2nd-All Souls' Day

November 30th, Harvest of Human Kingdom (Thanksgiving) December

25th, Christmas.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
with the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

FEBRUARY 1957

TO THE COSMIC SPIRIT OF PURITY AND THOSE BEINGS WHO REPRESENT THIS VIRTUE TO OUR EARTH, OUR LOVE

To the Elohim of Purity, whose purifying essence flows constantly in, through and around the atmosphere of Earth and the elements who serve it, Greetings!

To beloved Astrea, who foreswore nirvana to dissolve, when called into action, all the causes and cores of impurity that spew forth their discordant effects into the world of form, Blessings!

To beloved Archangel Gabriel. Who chooses to intensify the immaculate concept through the outer mind of all who will accept his blessings, gratitude!

To beloved Hope, who keeps alive the desire to return to the God estate from whence man has fallen, our love!

To Serapis Bey and the Brotherhood at Luxor who provide a radiating center through which purity may anchor into the emotional, mental, etheric and physical strata in which mankind abide, thanksgiving!

To those earnest ones among Earth's population who demand purity, we are so grateful! Let the Spirit of Purity enter this year into the invisible world that surrounds the Earth and be manifest in the visible world through the sons and daughters of God who want PURITY OF EXPRESSION WHICH IS GOD'S WAY! Thus God has spoken and to this end we all serve, above and below!

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

ASCENSION TEMPLE AT LUXOR (EGYPT)

(February 15th through March 14th, 1957)

The glorious Ascension Flame is guarded and expanded by the Brotherhood at the Ascension Temple, established at Luxor in Egypt. This flame is a REAL, MOVING, ASCENDING CURRENT OF ENERGY by which any of the human race, embodied angels and even elementals can complete their cycle of service upon or around this Earth into their natural God-estate. Let us not look upon the activity of these flames as ephemeral, abstract and visionary. These flames are foci, magnetized by some God intelligence, sustained by the love of these intelligences and radiated forth through the four lower spheres (emotional, mental, etheric and physical) for the nourishment and spiritual enlightenment of all the evolutions presently using the Earth and its atmosphere as a schoolroom.

When the glorious Atlantean civilization began to decline, when the powers of invocation were utilized for selfish and personal aggrandizement, plans were made by the Great White Brotherhood to secure these foci of the flame upon the portion of the landed surface of the Earth destined to remain above the waves of purification when the water element was commanded to assist in the submergence of this once beautiful continent.

Upon Atlantis, the temples where the flames (representing the virtues of God) were housed in physical, tangible buildings, the White Brotherhood and the Illuminati of that era often came to one of the Temples which contained the flame of virtue he desired, to gain added strength, power and the vitalizing radiating essence of that virtue. That day shall come again in the not too far distance future.

One of those chosen to carry the responsibility of holding the focus of the Ascension Flame on Earth is now known by the name of Serapis Bey, Chohan (Lord) of the Fourth Ray. On Atlantis, he was a priest of the White Brotherhood who voluntarily, constantly, focused his attention upon the possibility of the ascension for all who chose to return to their divine estate. In the physical appearance world, God needs the bodies of those who are willing to magnetize and radiate his virtues through the human race. Thus the various orders of the priesthood held close to the virtues to which they had dedicated their lives, services, invocations, applications and ministrations.

The very nature of the flame is to rise! Therefore, unless some un-

ascended lifestream will continue daily to call forth the flame of the virtue desired, thus magnetizing it and sustaining its action right here in the physical appearance world, that virtue rises to its own octave “in the aura of the Godhead.”

When the Island of Poseidonis was destined to sink beneath the waves of what is presently called the Atlantic Ocean, certain priests and priestesses (unascended at that time) were allowed the privilege of using the vessel of their own hearts and the energies of their own lifestreams to sustain the flames of the virtues which, through many long ages had been drawn into the atmosphere of Earth. SERAPIS BEY, AS ONE SUCH PRIEST, WAS GIVEN THE OPPORTUNITY AND OBLIGATION OF TRANSFERRING TO THE LAND OF EGYPT THE CURRENT OF ASCENDING ENERGY (ASCENSION FLAME), INTO WHICH WAS WOVEN ALL THE PRAYERS, APPLICATIONS, SPIRITUAL SERVICES AND ACTUAL ASCENDING FEELING OF EVERY LIFESTREAM WHO HAD USED IT UP TO THAT TIME. HE AND HIS BROTHERHOOD SAILED ABOUT 480 MILES UP THE NILE RIVER AND ESTABLISHED THE ASCENSION FLAME AT LUXOR IN EGYPT. To the momentum of this Ascension Flame has been added all the centuries of prayer, application and God-victorious accomplishment of every ascending .being to this present day.

Beloved Serapis (at that time not ascended) asked permission of the Cosmic Law to re-embody many times in Egypt for the purpose of serving this Ascension Flame and he, together with his particularly devoted followers, finally builded a glorious temple around that flame. Centuries passed, Egypt entered into her “dark ages” and the Temple of the White Priesthood was gradually camouflaged for protective purposes, the Brotherhood building subterranean chambers in which to hold their secret rites. Today, but one white building remains, which is the entrance to the Ascension Temple and the presence of its mighty Hierarchy, Serapis Bey.

Those few unascended lifestreams who are invited to Luxor are examined as to motive and given opportunity to avail themselves of the exercises, disciplines and instruction of the Brotherhood of the Ascension Temple, in order to raise the vibratory action of their four lower bodies and consciously ascend into the perfection of their own individualized I AM Presence whose perfection they once knew and experienced. It would amaze many to see the elementals that utilize that up-rising stream of energy to free themselves from the discordant atmosphere of Earth.

THE ATLANTEAN EXODUS
Address By Beloved Serapis Bey

Speaking of the founding of our beloved Luxor brings back memories that are both sweet and yet filled with that nostalgia which I always accompanies “partings,” from home, loved ones and from familiar routines which have formed the pattern of one's living in this world of form. As the edict of the Eternal Father is UNITY and ONENESS, that which makes for separateness and partings is against the nature of the heart and, like all inversions of the Law, brings pain with its experience.

Among those individuals who sailed with me from the sweet islands of the remaining glory of Atlantis, are some still unascended who are interested in our new activity today. ALL IN ALL, ONE HUNDRED SHIPS OF THE GREAT ATLANTEAN FLEET SET FORTH TO CARRY THE FLAMES OF THE VIRTUES OF THE GOD-HEAD WHICH THEY HAD MAGNETIZED AND SUSTAINED ALL THROUGH THE CENTURIES. SOME WENT WESTWARD AND SETTLED IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD OF THE EASTER ISLANDS, PERU AND MEXICO. OTHERS VENTURED FURTHER ACROSS THE VAST EXPANSE OF THE PACIFIC INTO ASIA. OF THE ONE HUNDRED PARTIES WHICH ORIGINALLY SET OUT, ONLY TEN ARRIVED AT THEIR VARIOUS DESTINATIONS with the enduring focus of their flame, which contains with it, today, a portion of the actual undying Sacred Fire from the Atlantean Temples. These flames were carried with us in the great golden braziers which used to hang above the Altars in those early times.

After the establishment of a portion of the Ascension Flame at Luxor, each one of us finished our span of life for that embodiment. Many times after that, some of us returned and took embodiment in Egypt, in and around Karnak and Luxor, serving again the flame we so adored. In those early days, there was no written discipline necessary, for we remembered well the purity and honor of the priests and priestesses of the flame. Only as the light of the Atlantean Day grew dim, before the days of Moses, did the Hierarchy insist upon writing down the disciplines for the neophyte to preserve them through darker days.

Many of the early Israelites were guests of our temple. Joseph (who through the Pharaoh was to rise to the throne of Egypt), Moses, Aaron, Miriam and those who were to be instrumental in the Exodus. Beloved Jesus, Mary and Saint Germain were also guests in our retreat in their day. Much of the Hebrew Law incorporates the instructions given in the temple and much of the Mosaic Law was imbedded in the consciousness of Moses, long before his ascent into the Mount. Thus is truth conveyed from heart to heart and then carried by the feet of men into far places.

LOVING LIFE FREE

(By Serapis Bey)

During this thirty-day period, as Luxor opens her temple doors to the masses of the people (who come to us in their finer bodies while the physical sleeps) nightly shall I speak on the Law of Life and all who hear me will remember at least some of the truths so spoken. This I do decree!

Greetings, blessings and love from the heart of Luxor. You who have consciously volunteered to join with us in serving God must accept as your watchword, UNITY, incorporating selfless service and loving cooperation, TO LOVE LIFE FREE.

The consciousness of all the Sons and Daughters of heaven stands ready to pour the fullness of their purpose and design into your keeping for the enlightenment of the groping souls who seek The Way. The mechanics by which this understanding is brought to the consciousness of mankind, lies under my jurisdiction. We have one thought in mind, reaching the people! We have one feeling which motivates our activities-loving life free!

From now on, I shall endeavor to assist you as much as possible in making you an impersonal instrument through which this understanding may be dispensed quickly, clearly and universally. We are unconcerned with any personal aggrandizement and so, we know, are you.

To this end has come forth to assist us the Great Cosmic Angel of Unity of Spirit, Purpose, Motive and Design, the Great Cosmic Angel Micah . Through the melting of the separate selves into the UNITY OF ONE-POINTED PURPOSE in the white fire of humility and love, shall we be able to create a mighty channel of strength and purity, through which the word of God may be incorporated into the hearts and souls of men everywhere and, by the acceptance and use of that "word" IN ACTION our light shall be builded into the world and atmosphere of all who sincerely want it and will receive it.

THE IMPORTANCE OF MUSIC

By Serapis Bey

For the purpose of this instruction, I want to elaborate upon the natural emanation of musical sound which forms the music of the spheres. Every lifestream which belongs to this universe who has attained the victory of the ascension and every Cosmic Being and Master Presence, is a contributing factor to this sea of music which, like light itself, forms the atmosphere of the octaves of light. The beloved I AM Presence of every unascended being also pours forth its particular mu-

sical keynote into the realm in which it functions, prior to the ascension of the outer self.

It is from this sea of light that the Masters draw the exquisite melodies which they focus through Music Temples under the direction of angelic beings who amplify it by their own life and direct it toward certain composers on Earth who are worthy of more than ordinary inspiration and assistance. They also direct it toward artists who have developed (through centuries of dedication to the Spirit of Music) sensitivity to the spiritual currents which may flow through specific musical activities (operas, etc.). These people are usually fortunate enough to be permitted entrance into some of these Music Temples in their finer bodies at night while their physical bodies sleep. The glorious melodies from the higher realms, so “stepped down” by such good men and women, are the results of this endeavor in which I, myself, am extremely active.

When a composer (for instance, Wagner) picks up the melodies from a Music Temple, usually some one of the Masters there directs his personal ray into the mind of the composer, endeavoring to allow that composer to build a suitable story around the music. You see, the state of development of the inner body which receives the impression of the story and the development of the emotional body which is the recipient of the feeling and theme of the music, will contribute greatly to the ultimate results. Some composers did marvelous things with the musical interpretations but were unable to receive clear mental directions concerning the “story” of the opera and the resultant “story” was not truly representative of the music of the theme.

In the case of the Wagner compositions, we had the assistance of his mental body and thus the mystic initiations were woven all through his works. Of course, you are acquainted with the fact that the insignia of the Knights of the Round Table was the swan, which represents the initiate able to soar through the air, master the emotional element of water and, through the particular faculties of the swan (long neck and sharp eyes), pierce beneath the water and discover the elements of the “deep” as well. Again and again Wagner uses the swan as a symbol of the mystic initiations. The ancient Norse mythology tells how the noblemen of that age sang their “swan song.” Today people interpret that as the acknowledgment of failure, defeat and submission to fate but in those early days the “Great” were allowed to sing the “swan song” when Earth’s battles were finished, to signify that they had become Initiates and were consciously ascending from the limitations of “mat-

ter” to a new freedom.

Whenever an opera is sung, the quality or virtue which is its pre-dominant theme is greatly amplified by the Music Temple and its attendants and, from the central focus where such music is presented, angel devas, cherubic and seraphic hosts direct and often carry the rising, harmonious energy of that opera as it is performed, into the city, state, nation and all over the Earth. Great buildings (opera houses, etc.) from which have been played and sung the magnificent works of the musical geniuses of the race, are always presided over by angel devas and builders of form who cooperate with the officiating Deva Temple in this service.

“Lohengrin” is primarily the story of FAITH. The aspirant (Elsa) stands before the Karmic Council. Her sponsor (and twin-ray) comes to stand by her side and give her the spiritual assistance she requires. He comes riding on the back of the swan (mystical powers, controlled by self-mastery). She must accept him at his worth, without curiosity—which she does. Then comes the TEST, during which Ortrud and Telramund are allowed to instill doubt into her mind as to her beloved's true identity. Unfortunately, she accepts their suggestions of doubt and forfeits the right to have his presence and help. Lohengrin calls his swan to him and commands it to remain to help Elsa in a lesser capacity, for such is the mercy of life. However, she has forfeited the presence of her beloved, (Lohengrin) at least for the time.

Thus does each student stand one day alone and, with only the light in his heart to guide him, he must decide on the nature of his teacher, not by his name, his person or his heritage. At this time, all the forces of doubt and uncertainty rise from within and without the student's world. This is the crucial moment in the life of the chela who has been chosen for more than ordinary association with a Master of Light. If doubt and uncertainty are allowed to prevent the student's acceptance of the teacher, such as Lohengrin would have been to Elsa, such a teacher must withdraw and a lesser light becomes the guardian presence of the lifestream until a later time.

THE EARTH ELEMENT

By Beloved Virgo

(This is the fourth (and last) in a series of addresses by the great beings who govern the beings of nature and forces of the elements.)

September 30, 1956

I am Virgo, Spirit of the Earth, affectionately called by many “Mother Earth.” In a time long, long ago, my beloved Pelleur (the twin-flame of my lifestream) and I answered the call of the Mighty Helios and Vesta for volunteers to assist the seven Mighty Elohim in their joyous task of creating a habitable planet for the mankind which, in time, would proceed as individualized lifestreams from the heart-flames of Helios and Vesta themselves.

Others besides ourselves were given opportunity with us to show their particularly developed capacities to create and sustain a substance for this planet, whose vibrations would be of such a rate as to make it solid enough to form a platform for the feet of the people of Earth, where they could walk in safety and in happiness. Finally, we were chosen for this honor and given opportunity so to serve. Then we were called upon to manifest the “staying power” (centripetal force) which would keep the landed substance of Earth in its appointed place, cushioned by the water element. We were also called upon to create just the right amount of “gravity pull” which would not be a distress upon the feelings of the people, but yet keep their bodies from flying off the planet into outer space.

Pelleur then offered his full-gathered momentum of centripetal force to create the Law of Gravity for this Earth, the magnetic pull which would hold the landed surface in its appointed place. Through the ages, this had to be adjusted from time to time, according to the vibratory action of the bodies of the people, the actual weight of their bodies as well as the weight of the substance which they had drawn about them, to sustain and expand their civilizations. As my gift to this creation, I offered to mold universal, intelligent light-substance into the design for this planet, which design was created by Helios and Vesta. This perfect pattern was held within the bosom of the Silent Watcher for this planet. It was necessary for me to determine just the right density of substance required to allow the God-radiation which was anchored in the center of the Earth by beloved Pelleur to flow through the planet, out to and through its surface, thus blessing the mankind and nature kingdom who were to live there.

I worked in close harmony with the first Maha Chohan who served

this Earth, the Beings of each of the Four Seasons, as well as with the great nature spirits who ensouled the mountains, fertile valleys, trees, shrubs and flowers and the gnomes, fairies, elves and smaller nature spirits whose activities would be on the surface as well as within the very body of the Earth itself.

When the first inhabitants of Earth embodied here (called “Holy Innocents”), the Earth was garlanded in the most fragrant flowers, Amaryllis (Spirit of Spring) having prepared for more than nine hundred years to develop the greatest possible beauty for the incoming lifestreams.

Earth Once A Glowing Star

In the beginning, the first Golden Age, the Earth's substance was crystalline, pure and iridescent and the glowing radiation from the very center of the Earth was easily discernible, pouring up, in, through and around the Earth and all its attendant evolutions. This glowing center of the Earth was the place where my beloved Pelleur focused his magnetic ray (at the point where the masculine and feminine rays meet) , the Masculine Ray of Gold entering the Earth at a point in Tibet and the Feminine Ray of Pink entering from a point in South America, near Lake Titicaca. This heart-center of pink and golden light within the Earth created a tremendous buoyancy and raising power of divine love which surged out through the Earth and its atmosphere, allowing the bodies of the people to absorb the radiant substance and to live, move and have their being within that divine atmosphere of purity and peace. This gave the people assistance in the speedy fulfillment of their own divine plan.

As you look down through clear water and are able to observe the submarine life, so could any member of the race then embodied look into the depths beneath the Earth's surface and see the salamanders disporting themselves in the pink and golden rays from the center of the Earth. These beings carried the surging, vitalizing energies of the Sacred Fire upward through the entire nature kingdom and to the lifestreams dwelling upon the surface of the Earth as well. In like manner could they observe the busy little gnomes and other nature spirits (in that time all were in perfect proportion and symmetry of body) serving to nourish, develop and push up to the surface of the Earth, the plant life designed by the builders of form and the directors of the nature kingdom.

In those days, there was perfect harmony and rhythm in the changes of Season as each of the Great Beings who direct the Four Seasons (together with their Divine Complements) served to give variation of color and design, as well as variations in types of harvest, to nourish and sustain the bodies of the people.

Shadowing of Earth's Light

Then, as has often been described to you (appearing in other issues of "The Bridge") there came the need of some planet of our system to offer to be host to some souls from other planets, which souls did not chose to progress along the Path of Life as quickly as the rest of the lifestreams evolving with them. By command of Cosmic Law, these planets were destined to move forward into greater perfection and much more rapid vibratory action and these recalcitrant souls vibrating at a slower rate, would not be able to embody thereon.

WHEN THE CALL WENT FORTH FOR A VOLUNTEER PLANET WHICH WOULD OFFER SUCH SOULS OPPORTUNITY FOR EMBODIMENT, THOSE WHO WERE IN CHARGE OF THE EARTH AND HER EVOLUTIONS AT THAT TIME, ANSWERED THAT CALL AND OFFERED THE EARTH AS A HOME FOR THESE "LAGGARDS." These lifestreams then began to come into embodiment here, of course bringing with them the shadows in their consciousness, formed by their rebellious feelings against moving forward more rapidly into greater light. The lower vibrations of these shadows were contagious to Earth's people, so much so that, in time, it caused the lowering of the vibratory action of the bodies of the people, as well as the vibrations of the planet itself.

Of course, as the vibratory rate of mankind's physical bodies lowered, those bodies became less and less luminous as well as heavier in weight and the excrements of impurity from these bodies began the creation of that which is so aptly called "soil." The original rapidly vibrating substance of Earth would no longer sustain such physical bodies in comfort and so, in mercy, the great Cosmic Law called upon us to lower the vibrations of the substance of Earth so that it would hold the weight of man and the civilizations then extant here, during his decline into what has been referred to as "matter." Beloved Pelleur then also had to lower the vibrations of the "gravity pull" of Earth and create a centripetal force within the Earth which would correspond to the dense type of creation which mankind had drawn about them on Earth's surface.

As had taken place in the other three kingdoms (salamanders, undines and sylphs) among the gnomes (and other nature spirits) there began to build resentments and rebellions against the thoughtless, careless and selfish members of the human race who used the body of the Earth—the riches of its mountain ranges and the harvests of the selfless workers in the nature kingdom, just as a matter of course. For all these blessings, the people returned little or no gratitude to life—giving back nothing but refuse and impure excrements in exchange for this freely given heritage of harvest, of precious stones and metals and the very platform provided for man to stand upon, as well as upon which to build their temples, homes and various foci of pleasure and vanity.

Like all the other beings of nature, the gnomes are imitative in the extreme. By their very vow of obedience to man, they mirror that which they see, whether it be good or otherwise. Many of the originally delicate, ethereal gnomes became distorted in form, in imitation of that which they saw mankind creating by the destructive use of their words, thoughts, feelings and actions and the destructive thought and feeling forms which individuals had drawn about them by their misuse of life's energy. These gnomes also became very mischievous in nature and enjoyed playing tricks upon their human tormentors.

Like the leprechauns of Ireland, they were well acquainted with the rich locations of the gold deposits in various places within the earth and would promise those whom they could contact that, if such individuals would do their will, they would give them riches without limit (“the pot of gold at the end of the rainbow”). Of course, these leprechauns had no intention of revealing the locations of these riches to the people but, knowing the lust for gold and wealth of every description in the consciousness of man, these elementals played upon these carnal desires. Pelleur and myself would so love to see the gnomes and nature spirits cut free from this distortion of form right now, as well as from such mischievous and tricky activities of thought and feeling.

WORSE STILL, SOME OF THE GREATER MOUNTAIN SPIRITS, CATCHING UP THE SPIRIT OF REBELLION, SPEWED FORTH FIRE, SMOKE AND MOLTEN LAVA, THUS CAUSING GREAT HAVOC, DEATH AND DESTRUCTION TO THE PEOPLE FROM TIME TO TIME. ALL VOLCANIC ACTION, PAST AND PRESENT, IS DUE TO SUCH AN ANTIPATHY BETWEEN THE ELEMENTALS OF THE EARTH AND THE PEOPLE WHOM THEY HAD COME IN SUCH LOVE TO SERVE.

Remember, beloved ones, that the Earth has suffered much for

many ages from the destructive consciousnesses and activities of mankind. The decaying bodies of the "dead" have been buried within the Earth century after century and the gnomes have had the unpleasant task of completing the dissolution of polluted vehicles which had reached such a state of imperfection because of the discords of the personality which had formerly inhabited that body, that the Holy Christ Self of such individual and the body elemental thereof, could no longer use that body for any constructive purpose. Thus, in mercy, (embodiment after embodiment) the Cosmic Law called such lifestreams from those "shells" of physical imperfection and mankind, callously, gave to the Earth the body which God, himself, felt was no longer fit to allow to dwell therein the focus of his own life, the immortal Three-fold Flame of Eternal Truth.

In the process of embalming (used so efficaciously by the Egyptians and the Atlantean races long ago) the task of decomposing these diseased bodies was made more difficult for the gnomes who, for ages of time, had to suffer the presence of these discarded and decaying "shells" in their element and home. Thank God that some races have used the funeral pyre and that here, in the Western Hemisphere, cremation is again coming to be recognized as an acceptable means of disposing of the out-worn earthly "shell."

Cremation Preferable For "Dead" Bodies

Let us pause here to call on the Law of Forgiveness for all the misuse of the earth's gifts by mankind, all the discord inflicted upon the gnomes and nature spirits by all mankind, by yourselves, all other embodied lifestreams who have ever been here, all who are now here and all who are to embody here in the future. Let us also call on the Law of Forgiveness for all the havoc and disaster, as well as mischief caused by all the rebellions, resentments and hates of the beings of earth toward mankind. (These decrees were given here). Thank you, so much!

As the other beloved Directors of the Forces of Nature have told you, we are speaking very plainly to you at this time. Many earnest students do not wish to look into the causes of distress, preferring to assure themselves that, eventually, all will come out all right. Yet, how shall we (and you who desire to help us) re-create a harmony and an affinity between the various beings of the elements, the angels and mankind, unless some understand and consciously endeavor to remove destructive causes behind the effects which so distress the people of Earth? You see, not until the causes are removed can the effects cease

to be! This is perfectly obvious.

The substance of Earth has been used, as have the other elements, for various types of torture, burying people alive (as well as animals, etc.). There are very few of the people of Earth who have not participated in some way in such unwholesome and zealous task at one time or another, throughout the ages. The fear of being “buried alive” is very real among some of the people of Earth. Why? Well, it is either because they were so buried themselves by some of their kind (?) brothers and sisters, by eruptions of nature, or because they participated (often in the name of religion) in such practices.

These old records live in the etheric bodies of the individual who took part in such deeds. Today, at this point, let us call on the Law of Forgiveness for any such transgressions of the Law of Love by yourselves, all embodied mankind, all who are to come here in the future and all erring members of the nature kingdom. Let us call in the name of the beloved I AM Presence to Mighty Astrea to lock her Cosmic Circle and Sword of Blue Flame in, through and around the cause and core of such discord and, removing it, replace it by the feeling of loving gratitude for the beings of nature and forces of the elements, as well as the feeling of loving trust and cooperation between the mankind of Earth and the elemental kingdom.

Let us ask that there be dissolved and removed from all belonging to this evolution right now, the desire and capacity to use the Earth, the riches of her mountain deposits, etc. for destructive purposes.

Now, during this class, your physical bodies are having a very great deal of the substance of impurity removed from them. Please feel and accept now the reality of our presence and our endeavors to help you and the entire planetary evolutions, restoring you all to the perfection you once knew and expressed, right here upon this blessed planet.

As so many salamanders, undines and sylphs have become attached to certain lifestreams through being invoked by them in mystic rites and black magic, so also have many gnomes and larger nature spirits become attached to lifestreams and they, like the genie invoked by Aladdin and his Mystic Lamp, have served their masters for some time, then, in time, these elementals became masters themselves of the very lifestreams they had formerly served. Today, I ask that you call for the freedom of all such nature spirits and gnomes from the destructive influences of mankind. Call also for the freedom of such gnomes and those who work with earth from the remembrances of

such associations, destructive directions and activities.

Could you see how many salamanders, undines and sylphs have been released thus far through your calls in this class alone, your hearts would rejoice. This freeing of the elementals will not only help you personally, the people on the Earth at the present time and the nature kingdom as a whole, but it will assist tremendously the individuals who are to embody here in the future who have had such attachments, powers and inclinations in the past.

Your physical bodies are destined to outpicture the glory of your own individualized I AM Presence, I am here to help you regain that perfection!

In closing, may I ask you to send your deepest love and appreciation to beloved Pelleur who abides within the heart of the Earth, for his service to the Earth and her people all through the ages? In those planets where the centripetal force of some Great Being like Pelleur has been removed (where there is no “gravity pull” to hold lifestreams upon that planet nor the forces of nature) you can witness the disintegration of those planets and stars until they become again “star dust,” without form or purpose. Remembering that, through the centripetal force of his love, Pelleur has given you opportunity again and again to live upon this planet through the course of many embodiments (which were necessary to allow you to develop and fulfill your own divine plan) and that I am your “Mother Earth,” I do hope you will think upon us kindly and very often!

Thank you and good morning!

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK
PURITY OF EXPRESSION IN EVERY SPHERE

MAHA CHOCHAN

Students of truth know that purity of manifestation stems from purity of cause (that cause often at inner levels). It would be wise to ponder the great gifts of the Directors of the Forces of the four elements particularly known and utilized by mankind—fire, water, air and earth! If it were not for these Mighty Beings and those who serve with them, the nature kingdom could not and would not provide an atmosphere in which the physical bodies of man, bird and beast could survive.

The clarity of the atmosphere, the refreshing purity of the water element, the fecundating powers of the actual substance of Earth and the Light by which the evolutions evolve in the Earth, upon its surface and in its atmosphere, are due to the gifts of service by the Directors of the Forces of the Elements and those beings who help them to dissolve the effluvia of mankind's distress, so that life can be sustained upon this planet and have opportunity to fulfill its divine plan. Serving, as I do, with the nature kingdom, I am eternally grateful to these beings for their patience, constancy, love and service in this regard.

EL MORYA

The will of God is that every lifestream belonging to Earth's evolutions and all its guardian spirits return to the pure, divine pattern in which they were originally designed and from which they voluntarily departed, gradually descending in consciousness into a state of great impurity. Most of mankind have even forgotten what they are supposed to be! Therefore, it is essential to keep before mankind a constant reminder of the divine image in which they were made, until the outer mind and feelings can accept that divine pattern of God-perfection. Then, truly, they begin the self-conscious task of returning to that pattern, expressing it as beloved Jesus did right here in this physical appearance world for the encouragement, upliftment and blessing of all life!

KUTHUMI

It is well nigh impossible to express perfection unless one has a pattern or design to follow! That design was provided when the God-head created man in his own image and likeness. The service of the Second Ray is to remove the clouds that obscure the divine image and allow man to see, know and accept that image. Then, through whatever applications are best suited to the individual, he must endeavor to recreate that divine image through his emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles. To this end, the Brothers of the Golden Robe, under the direction of the World Teacher, study the evolution of each lifestream who professes a desire to return to his or her God estate. Then a course of study and application is provided for such a one (usually through a natural channel, books, teachers, etc.) to see if the desire is to be coupled with endeavor.

There are many "wishful thinkers" who enjoy contemplating a kingdom of heaven on Earth but there are not so many who wish to

start WITH THEMSELVES in establishing a manifest example of the divine pattern here on Earth. The “steps” (lessons learned from life's experiences) upon which the chela rises out of the impurity of wrong thought, feeling, spoken word and action are provided only as the motive of the chela signifies his determined desire so to rise. Many spiritual pilgrims are content to rest for many lifetimes upon one “step,” considering it the ultimate and until that individual, through free will, desires to go higher, we cannot intrude.

PAUL (THE VENETIAN MASTER)

The Brotherhood of the Third Ray are particularly concerned in drawing forth the purity of expression of each lifestream from the immortal Three-fold Flame of God, “I AM,” within each heart. We are privileged to see the divine plan of each lifestream, the potential talents and gifts which are God-ordained to find expression through all mankind. Thus, like the Sun which warms the Earth and encourages the growth of the seeds planted for a future harvest, do we stand by ALL people and, whenever possible, endeavor to help them express this divine plan. Many among the human race, enjoying the pleasures of the day, do not even want to know what their divine plan is.

Others, whose immortal Three-fold Flame has expanded to a point where its gifts demand expression, have selfish motives of personal aggrandizement, glory and homage in the perfecting of their gifts. Few really desire to use these gifts for the blessings of the entire evolution. The amount of assistance we can give is always determined by the hidden motive (often obscured from the outer mind). When the individual truly wants to LET GOD, through him, have his own way, we are free to give unlimited assistance.

I strongly recommend that the sincere student ask the Divine Complement of the beloved Elohim of Purity, blessed Astrea, to remove the cause and core of all selfish motives within the lifestream, so that we may give our full and unlimited assistance to such a one in his desire to become the manifest expression of what the Godhead has foreordained that he manifest. When these selfish motives are removed, then are we given much more freedom to assist such a one to the fulfillment of his goal.

SERAPIS BEY

At Luxor is provided the retreat where the chelas are allowed opportunity to purify their four lower bodies. Here, if the chela is strong enough, constant enough, humble enough and faithful enough, the disciplines, applications and necessary instructions are given by which the chela can and does sublimate (refine by Violet Fire) the impure energies in the four lower bodies, which purification then manifests through the physical form as self-luminosity. Let me warn the chela that, IT IS THE INNER BODIES WHEREIN LIE THE CAUSES AND CORES OF MOST DISTRESS.

These inner bodies require purification even more than the physical vehicle, for that is but a depository of all thought, feeling, spoken word and deed—the individual's present use of life and the memory of his past expressions of such use of life during his long life course. Many an ascetic, crucifying the flesh vehicle with abstinences, only builds up a “spiritual pride” in such practices, while the cause and core of impurity lies like a coiled serpent waiting to spring forth at any moment and destroy his so-called “advancement.”

The beloved Astrea has offered to remove the cause and core of all known and unknown impurities in the lifestream, back unto the beginning of time! Wise is the man who invokes her, does not fear her and accepts her service. Astrea, until recently, was not known outside the Ascended Master Retreats but I assure you, all who enter Luxor, utilize that service of the retreat, if they remain. When the cause and core of impurity are wiped from the lifestream, beloved Archangel Gabriel can then, easily, part the human veil and allow the outer consciousness to see and know his own I AM Presence! Once the individual has looked upon it and seen what he can again become, he seldom slips back into the soul-sleep of the ages but continues in his endeavor to express the perfection of that I AM Presence on Earth, where he has been ordained by life to serve.

HILARION

Purity is a dual expression of feeling. First, it is a positive desire to express and be that which the Godhead desires one to be, second, it is a state of “listening grace” to accept the directions of the individualized I AM Presence and the Masters who desire to help such a one. Sincerity alone is not sufficient to express divine purity. I, as Saul of Tarsus, was sincere in my conviction that persecution of the Christians was a great service to life.

“Grace” came to me through the kind visitation of the Lord of the Christian Dispensation, beloved Jesus, and **THUS MY SINCERITY WAS ILLUMINED**. I was then enabled to use my developed quality of sincerity to further, rather than obstruct, the fulfillment of the divine plan. There are many etheric records in a soul who has lived for many ages of time. These will often prod the individual to courses of action which are sincere in motive but yet impede the progress of the divine plan. Wise is the chela who invokes the assistance of the Divine Beings who can help him to know, feel and express his own divine plan, rather than emphasizing what, to his limited consciousness, is the right thing to do!

JESUS

Truth and purity are almost synonymous so far as manifesting the divine pattern of the Godhead is concerned. Before taking embodiment it is quite easy to see, cognize, accept and desire to cooperate with the divine plan. Thus, so many volunteers embody with zeal and enthusiasm, determined within themselves to forward the evolution of the race. Destructive karma and personal impurities, however, often impel such dear ones to distort the vision and design when once they are embodied and placed in a position wherein they may be of real assistance to the Father and his Spiritual Brotherhood. Now we are engaged in a world endeavor to remove from those who really desire to serve God, the causes and cores of those impurities accumulated through the ages. Then the victorious outer manifestation of the divine plan to which they have dedicated themselves at inner levels, will be expressed more quickly and God's will be done on Earth as it is in heaven!

SAINT GERMAIN

One of the great activities provided by the Cosmic Law of Mercy and Love to purify the inner and outer vehicles of mankind is the Violet Fire of Mercy and Sublimation. It is my honor to assist any sincere student to use this Violet Fire if they will ask for it! The Violet Fire is a natural element (invisible to most) but nevertheless powerful in purifying the substance that the individual has drawn into the forcefields of the electrons which make up the atoms of the four lower bodies. Please invoke its use! I shall help you!

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS

February 16, 1957

I AM grateful that the experiences of life are such that you want, at last, to complete your cycle of birth and rebirth and are willing to cooperate, according to your light, with those who can and will help you.

Do you realize that a chart of the progress of the average man over the period of a year would look like the rise and fall of the sea—every constructive emotion, thought, memory, word and action raising the vibratory action of that lifestream and, conversely, every discordant activity lowering it again? We are in the process of teaching you how to sustain that ASCENDING CURRENT of energy through the use of your own four lower bodies, directed by your God-given free-will.

A sponsor from the Ascension Temple will help you in this service (if you will call him daily) so that there need no longer be the dip and the rise of the vibrations of your energy, instead, the manifesting of the steady quickening of the vibratory action of all your vehicles. Take advantage of proximity to the Ascension Flame and its faithful Hierarchy, Serapis Bey. FEEL the buoyancy of that flame and allow it to help you. I decree that all fear of self-discipline be removed from you and that the JOY you know in the Ascension Temple will make you continue to visit it until your own beloved I AM Presence calls you “Home!”

Love and Blessings.

Maha Chohan

Statement for Transmission Flame Class of February 16, 1957:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM	inbreathing	Serapis'	feeling	of the	raising	power	of th'Ascension
Flame							
I AM	absorbing	“`	“	“	“	“	“
I AM	expanding	“	“	“	“	“	“
I AM	projecting	“	“	“	“	“	“

Hierarchy of the Ascension Temple: Serapis Bey, Chohan of the Fourth Ray. Color of the Ascension Flame: White. Musical keynote: “Liebestraum” (by Liszt).

GROUP INSTRUCTION FOR TRANSMISSION CLASS

February 16, 1957

(NOTE: For the last four months we have given you the addresses of the Directors of the Forces of the Elements and this has necessitated the omission of some of our regular material. The "Group Instruction Letter" to our gentle readers is here continued from the Oct. 1956 issue of our "Journal," and also refers to beloved Saint Germain's address in the issue of January 1957. Since the jewel (birthstone) of February is the Amethyst, this material corresponds nicely. Thank you for an understanding heart.)

Beloved Friends Of Love, Preparing The Paths Of Light For Earth's People:

God bless you in your voluntary task of helping to clear the way for those who follow after you, seeking their "home" of beauty, happiness, limitless supply of every good thing and eternal peace, longed and prayed for by all men since the so-called "fall of man." Now, we call upon each one of you individually the full glory of that beautiful, all-powerful Father-Mother God, all the perfection which you once knew with that Father before the world was.

Previously we spoke about God's will being good for all mankind. Then, if God be all-powerful and his will is good, how did his beloved people come into their present expressions of such distress? Because of their use of the gift of free will with which that Father-Mother God endowed mankind in the beginning. That free-will was originally intended to be used to create, sustain and expand only beautiful patterns of substance in loveliness of design and texture for the delightful use of all. When the shadows came upon the Earth and the people forgot their Source as well as the reason for this constructive use of the free-will, imitation of the forms created from the shadows of careless and destructive thought and feeling began to be prevalent, continuing all through the ages, a great deal of the time with less and less perfection. Therefore, mankind themselves are the cause of the present predicaments in which they are living today, all brought about by the deliberate turning away from the God of Love who made them and his way of purity and perfection, which they knew in the beginning.

In order to sustain a magnificent, well-ordered universe such as the one which we can see all around us, particularly at night as we look into the myriad stars which make up the "Milky Way" alone, there must be some regulating Laws which govern them and keep them in their appointed places, manifesting their own perfect divine plan. Just so

were the Laws of Life given to mankind in the beginning of his advent upon this planet, “The Golden Rule” being one of the most important and perhaps, the best remembered of these. “The Ten Commandments” are also a part of those laws and, incidentally, no one ever “broke” any one of those commandments. Mankind have “broken” themselves in health, finances, happiness and in every other way by disobedience to those commandments but “The Ten Commandments” stand today as “unbroken” as they were when first they came forth from God!

Now, there is a very merciful and speedy release and relief from the conditions in which mankind find themselves today, individually and collectively. They have but to consciously turn back again to the loving God who made them and, incidentally, he is not far away! The life of that God-Presence (which is your consciousness!) is anchored right within each one's beating heart and if we will obey the command which has been given us: “Be still and know that I AM, God!” we shall again come to know peace of mind, health of body and supply in our affairs, as we rhythmically continue such a practice.

In the January issue of our Journal, beloved Saint Germain has spoken of “readiness.” There is a very wonderful way to be ready which, perhaps, most folks don't think about. It is the “readiness” to forgive! Since every one of us still abiding in this world has made mistakes and done some wrong to someone, sometime, somewhere, would it not be fitting for each of us walking the Path of Light to train ourselves this year to be “ready,” ready to forgive, especially if that feeling does not come easily to us? You know, “To err is human, to forgive is divine.” When someone asks for forgiveness, let us be quick to give it for in this way, we gain quicker forgiveness of our own mistakes from the Great Law. Remember Jesus' prayer: “Forgive us our debts as we forgive our debtors . . .” and just so does the Law act, dear gentle reader. If you find it difficult to forgive yourself and others, use, use, use that blessed Violet Transmuting Flame every day and accept its feeling of Christ forgiveness, for that is its very nature! Try it! It costs nothing and it works! The persistent use of that flame will make and keep us all ready to fulfill our divine plan here and then “enter into the joy of our Lord” at the end of the trail!

Making ready for greater service to life,

Frances K. Ekey

MY WONDERFUL ONE

My wonderful one. Thou adorable presence
Of God, anchored now in my heart:
In beauty supreme and in power majestic,
The source of my being thou art!
I now humbly bow at the throne 'of thy glory,
Surrendered forever to thee!
Let all life adore thee, my life I live for thee,
Thy victory fore'er let me be!

My wonderful one, blaze thy Violet Fire through me.
Forgiveness divine let me feel,
Protect and perfect, all my bodies illumine—
And teach me God only is real!
Completely possess and control me forever,
Blaze through me thy light from the sun,
Thy power revealing, release Mercy's healing,
My wonderful, wonderful one!

My wonderful one, blaze thy glorious light rays
In, through and around all I've met,
There let it transmute every wrong and injustice,
Make all human shadows forget.
Then fashion a gift from the good of my lifestream,
From my Causal Body of light,
Give ten times the blessing of error's oppressing—
By love, make and keep all things right.

My wonderful one, let all heaven's love bless thee
As God's divine plan is fulfilled,
Then send me thy love in its mightiest power
To make me perfection, God-willed!
Oh, Great Central Sun, through our Helios and Vesta,
Bless my Holy God Self—"I AM"!
Our consciousness blending, at last I'm ascending
To Thee, my own wonderful one!

Melody: "My Wonderful One" (Popular song)

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
with the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

MARCH 1957

TO THE COSMIC REPRESENTATIVE OF COMFORT TO THIS EARTH, OUR LORD MAHA CHOCHAN

Blessings of all the sons and daughters of heaven who have found inspiration to continued endeavor and have attained their ascension through your grace! The blessings of your seven sons (the seven Chohans) whom you have counseled so wisely and taught so well. We, particularly, thank you for your PATIENCE and your wisdom!

The blessings of all mankind, who (for the most part) draw on your merciful comforting flame without even knowing of your reality and presence in this universe!

The blessings of all the kingdoms of nature which receive the direction toward productivity and recreation through your life!

The blessings, of all the disembodied from whom you have gently received their final breath, giving them merciful surcease from the rigorous experiences of earthly embodiment!

The blessings of the new-born into whose nostrils you have breathed again the breath of life, giving opportunity of experience and service in this world of form!

The blessings of the four-footed creatures who have not the ability to bless you audibly and of the lovely bird who can sing, praise to your name!

All evolutions in the earth, on the Earth and in its atmosphere give praise and thanks for the comforting presence of your blessed self! God, the Cosmic I AM Presence, bless you! We love you and decree that we shall prove that love in works well done on all planes, according to the will of the Father of all, which Father you live to serve and whose nature you embody, sustain and radiate to us all.

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of the Masters of Wisdom
TEMPLE OF COMFORT, ON THE ISLAND OF CEYLON
(March 15th through April 14th, 1957)

The planet Earth, like all planets in our solar system, requires the actual presence, vibratory action and radiation of all the virtues of the Godhead. One such virtue which is particularly required by man and beast alike today, is Cosmic Christ Comfort. How are these virtues anchored into the emotional, mental, etheric and physical strata in which the Earth abides? By the magnetization and radiation of that virtue by some Being who is, in himself, capable of cognizing that virtue, drawing it through the consciousness of his own lifestream, and, finally, sustaining the radiation of that virtue, despite the discordant vibrations of the inner and outer atmosphere of this planet.

From the time when the first man and woman found themselves capable of creating a dissonance in the harmony of their own life-flow of energy, the requirement for volunteers to magnetize and sustain the connection with the higher realms was apparent. Thus there is literally “channeled down” from the higher realms the many virtues of God. These virtues are consciously projected forth into the lower atmosphere of Earth and create a balance of constructively qualified substance against the riptides of humanly qualified energy, thus enabling the Christ to live in the hearts of man, hoping for resurrection in a New Day.

Our Lord Maha Chohan is one of these great spirits who, through aeons of time, has concentrated his energies to magnetizing the quality of comfort. He has created in his causal body and aura a great store of the feeling of comfort and, finally, after many experiences, lives on Earth—(wherein his capacity was developed to magnetize and radiate comfort, no matter what the external or internal pressures of discord might be), he qualified to become the representative of the Holy Spirit of God for this Earth and its attendant evolutions. He is not the first Great Being to act as a “conductor” of the Holy Spirit to those who seek its comforting grace, nor will he be the last to so serve. His very name “Maha” (Great) “Chohan” (Lord) is the title of a spiritual office and, as he himself prepares for even further development, (those preparing to qualify for his present office also moving forward), he will ascend into greater cosmic service.

His focus at Ceylon is the meeting-place of the spiritually elect throughout the world. On the surface of the Earth he owns a tea plantation, run according to the laws of this world and only one or two

trusted servants know the Master of this plantation as a Cosmic Being. Beneath this plantation is his glorious retreat, his council chambers and his study rooms for those qualifying to become comforting presences to life. He often visits his plantation, taking the form of a high Indian nobleman. Here he gives his wise counsel, when asked to do. Many unascended are aware of this “wise men” of the East but few, indeed, know the true identity of their gentle host and counselor.

In their finer bodies, many members of the human race visit his retreat, receiving training in the control of energy and the qualification of that energy with comfort, peace, healing and supply. This training is recorded in the etheric garment usually and the outer consciousness remembers only the feeling engendered by proximity to his presence and his Brotherhood of Comfort. Yet, these good people are disciples of the Holy Spirit and manifest it in their particular services along the various channels of constructive endeavor in the outer world.

Under our Lord Maha Chohan, seven beings serve, the seven Chohans of the rays, each specifically manifesting one of the virtues of the Lord Maha Chohan. These seven Chohans come to him for assistance, counsel, guidance and authority to expand their service to those who serve under them, under the ray to which they belong. Our Lord Maha Chohan is also vitally interested in the kingdom of nature and its Mighty Directors. Every intelligence, from the smallest elemental to the greatest angel, enjoys the radiation of comfort that flows through him and enters their world. Any and all who wish to become comforting presences to life are invited, particularly at this season, March 15 thru April 14, 1957, to visit him at this retreat.

Proximity to this consciously magnetized virtue of comfort increases the individual's own spiritual development of a like quality in himself. We who have had the privilege and honor of serving with him, can only recommend, that you ask him for his assistance. Then consciously feel (accept) his grace. It is the same grace which descended upon the disciples at the first Whitsuntide and the grace which has flowed like sweet perfume from the auras of those blessed ones through the ages who have dedicated their lives to comforting the people of Earth and its attendant evolutions. Be assured that this grace is not a projection of WILL to do right but rather a projection of LOVE to do right. As this temple has been described previously in issues of “The Bridge,” we shall not repeat ourselves here. Speed yourselves to the presence of comfort! Abide in that presence! Return to your personal orbits filled with that comfort and, then, radiate that virtue to all about you!

Thomas Printz

THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN IS WITHIN YOU
Address By Our Beloved Lord, The Maha Chohan

Dearly beloved children of the one Eternal God, seeking again your way back “home,” where is that “home”? it is really just a state of continued, uninterrupted harmony in which we abide. “Home” is where the feelings, the thoughts, the memories, spoken words and actions are in complete harmony with the Music of the Spheres at all times, with the Godhead and with one's fellowman. To maintain this state of uninterrupted harmony within one's four lower bodies (physical, etheric, mental and emotional) is the choice of one's free will.

We who have gained the glory and the victory of the ascension know the peace which is experienced by those who dwell within the absolute harmony of being. At your call, we direct our energies to you, as well as our spoken word when given opportunity so to do and there is always available to you, for your acceptance and use, all the radiation of the full-gathered momentums of perfection which are within our Causal Bodies. Now, if you were to use your free-will to direct and hold your attention often enough and long enough upon us, daily, thus drawing forth into your world here the perfection which exists in our realm, you would find that there is absolutely nothing else important enough to allow it to change the vibratory action of your consciousness, by allowing discord to register there.

So, you have a very simple key to the attainment of your own ascension. That ascension is not accomplished in a moment but over the course of many lives through the bringing of your thoughts, feelings, memories, gestures, spoken words and every activity of the outer self into a state of sustained harmony. Then, at any moment, should the Great Masters of Light desire to use you as a conductor of their light and through you give some blessing to the life around you, their light will find no opposition or resistance from any impurity in your world. After all, such impurity is only a lack of harmoniously qualified energy in your four lower bodies. When the complete purification of those bodies finally has taken place and sustained harmony is your natural way of life, then will the glories of your Causal Body flow freely through your silver cord into your outer consciousness and use, then will the immortal Three-fold Flame expand within you filling your aura with perfume and radiance, then will you individually become those channels of love and light, prosperity, healing, peace, comfort, truth and faith and every God-virtue which this world desires and requires so much in its present state.

We are working toward the establishing of such radiating centers of God-love and light through unascended lifestreams who still belong to the emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies of mankind and we are endeavoring to teach your outer consciousness how to become such centers. When we can have a collective group who are in such sustained harmony and accord, know their reason for being, desire that sustained harmony more than the enjoyment of having their own way, then we will have a group-center for a sphere of influence and a forcefield which can become world-wide at a moment's notice. Through such centers and forcefields, the God-beings will then be able to direct their specific momentums of perfection into the consciousness of unascended mankind for the blessing and upliftment of the race.

The kingdom of heaven to which Jesus referred when he said that that kingdom was within you, we might call the "kingdom of harmony," for all is complete and sustained harmony in that realm in which we abide. Long ago, having victoriously passed through the same Earth experiences as you are encountering today, we have earned the right to live here. That kingdom of harmony is also within you and, by the complete surrender of your outer consciousness to the immortal Three-fold Flame of love, wisdom and power within your beating heart (listening for and obeying the 'still small voice' within it) you allow its full God-authority to act for and through you. You then allow its authority to produce and sustain for you peace in your feelings, your minds, your etheric as well as your flesh bodies.

In just such a manner was the beloved Jesus enabled to instantly still the waves of the sea. As you daily practice this surrender of the outer personality to the flame within, you will find that the kingdom which is within you will then be externalized through and around you. Then you will move in a "charmed" world, magnetizing into your daily practical use, whatever you require at the moment from your God-partner above (Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters, angelic hosts and all who abide there in the realms of Light). Thus are you in a position to radiate and send forth those blessings to your fellowman, with no thought of self-acclaim.

TEMPLES ON ATLANTIS AND LEMURIA

By The Beloved Maha Chohan

Beloved ones, you have heard something about the beautiful Temples of Light which have been active on this planet in the past. Of course, there were foci of the flames of the Sacred Fire upon the continent of Lemuria where the Ascended Masters and the angelic Hosts walked and talked freely with the priesthood there. This Priesthood was made up of men and women who were highly spiritually evolved and who were able, through the developed powers of the Sacred Fire which was anchored within their own hearts, to magnetize from the Ascended Masters' Realm certain God-gifts for the blessing of the entire race.

This magnetized radiation of perfection kept Earth's atmosphere filled with the FAITH of the First Ray, with the ILLUMINATION of the Second Ray, with the LOVE of the Third Ray, with the PURITY of the Fourth Ray, with the CONSECRATION TO SERVICE and the POWER TO CONCENTRATE of the Fifth Ray, with the PEACE and desire to continue to MINISTER TO MANKIND of the Sixth Ray and a conscious realization of the POWER OF INVOCATION AND RADIATION of the Seventh Ray.

All these God-qualities were constantly charged into the atmosphere of our planet and were naturally breathed in by all the people, even those who did not belong to the temples and who were not consciously consecrated to the magnetizing and radiating of these centers. If you could have seen with the inner eye, each of these temple-centers was like a beautiful Sun of Light, its radiation constantly releasing from it, creating a charged atmosphere about it, just as the retreats active on the Earth today, create an atmosphere of God perfection about them by the radiation of their own specific God-virtue.

Before the continent of Lemuria sank beneath the waves for purification, the priests and priestesses of the temples were warned in advance of the coming cataclysmic changes and various foci of the Sacred Fire were transported to other landed surfaces of the Earth which were not concerned with this particular cataclysmic activity. This was a similar procedure to that which has been described to you previously as the way in which the priests and priestesses of Atlantis also transported the flames of the Sacred Fire to safer locations before that continent also sank beneath the sea.

In the case of Lemuria, before that continent sank, many of the priests and priestesses brought the foci of the Sacred Fire which they guarded, to that great continent of Atlantis. There they focused and

sustained those flames over quite a period of time in a certain location to which they had been directed, during which time that priest or priestess, with his group around him, continued daily to invoke the flame which was their particular responsibility. Thus they charged magnetized the atmosphere of the entire locality and the very substance of Earth itself at those points.

After a time, before Lemuria went down, certain of these priests and priestesses returned to their homes on that continent, volunteering to go down with it and its people, giving the assistance of their radiation of confidence, comfort and fearlessness to them. They offered this help to counteract the fear which always comes with cataclysmic action. These loving benefactors, by the radiation of their God-controlled energies, literally, blanketed the auras of the people in their feelings of confidence and a freedom from fear so that the etheric bodies of those lifestreams would not be too badly scarred, thus saving those people, in coming embodiments, from having to experience the tragic results of such fear.

Re-Establishing Of Flame Foci

Just before the Atlantean Age came to its perfection, many of these same priests and priestesses re-embodied on Atlantis and, being in possession of the glorious God-gift of consecutive memory (remembering all experiences from one life to another) were able to find the locations where they had previously established the momentums of the flames which they had brought from Lemuria long ago. These priests then drew around them, in those locations, others who had served with them while the Lemurian Age was at its greatest height.

As the beloved Serapis Bey has already described to you, THE FOCUS AND RADIATION OF FAITH WAS ANCHORED THROUGH THE TEMPLE OVER THE PRESENT LOCATION OF PHILADELPHIA AND MY OWN FOCUS OF THE COMFORT OF THE HOLY SPIRIT WAS ANCHORED IN, THROUGH AND AROUND WHAT IS PRESENTLY KNOWN AS LONG ISLAND, NEW YORK. IN THE MIDDLE WEST WAS THE FOCUS OF MY BELOVED TWIN-FLAME, PALLAS ATHENA AND THE RADIATION OF COSMIC CHRIST TRUTH.

Now, beloved ones, during the Atlantean days, many, many of the laggards of the system came into embodiment here and so we did not have the pure, glorious, pristine perfection which we had in the Lemurian Age, because these individuals became what you might call

the priests and priestesses of black magic. Therefore, there began to be two forms of temple worship, the first was that served by the true priests who remembered the perfection of the temple service and radiation from Lemuria. These lifestreams consecrated to truth, were able to consciously contact the realms of Light and the Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters, Archangels and all who abide there. To a great degree, they were able to sustain and expand the Atlantean culture, bringing it to great heights of perfection.

Then there was the other group who were the charlatans. They also had built magnificent temple buildings and had a great show of religious worship. However, there was within their consciousnesses seeds of discontent and disharmony and, although many of them were trained in the powers of invocation, they used that power to invoke certain evil forces which had been generated by the discordant thoughts, feelings, spoken words and deeds of the laggards who were the guests of Earth's people. That radiation also went out into the atmosphere of Earth as well as the radiation of good from the Atlantean Brotherhood which was the true priesthood of Light.

One day, when you are privileged to read the scrolls in our possession which record authenticated historical data (some of which Luxor, some which are guarded by beloved Himalaya and some are under the care of God Meru) I think you will find that the Atlantean civilization was really the greatest struggle between the powers of light and darkness that this Earth has ever seen. It was the beginning of two factions, both of which professed obedience to God and his will. The charlatans exercised the destructive use of free-will and through this certain powers of evil were set into motion which affected great masses of people destructively.

ATLANTIS WAS ONLY ONE OF THE CONTINENTS ON THIS PLANET AT THAT TIME, even as your North American continent is one of the continents here now. In those days, as the lifestreams came into embodiment on Earth through the gates of birth, they were required to exercise considerable discrimination, discretion and alert spiritual insight in order to be able to determine within themselves which was the true and which was false and to decide with which activity they would ally themselves.

During the tremendous flourishing of the Golden Age on Atlantis, the priesthood who held true to the divine principles of the God-virtues of light, truth, purity, were in supremacy and the magnificence of that age was well known to all. It was a simple thing for the high priest (or

any of the other twelve Priests who worked closely with him) to levitate their bodies from place to place and therefore it was no problem for them to quickly traverse the distances between the Temple of Truth, the Temple of Comfort, the Temple of Protection, or any focus of the flame which they desired to visit. These priests, levitating themselves to a given central focus, often conferred together, discussing the activities which would be of the greatest benefit to the whole. Then, returning to their own temples, they continued their own rites of service to the Light.

These rites consisted of each priest through his attention upon certain Ascended Beings and foci of their activities and radiation in the Ascended Master Realm, connecting the flame in his own heart with those Beings and activities. Thus such a priest magnetized the currents of the God-qualities from the higher realms until he, himself, became a veritable Sun of such perfection here. As they did this, they of course built into their Causal Bodies a tremendous momentum of the substance and color of the particular virtue which they were representing.

You see, at first, the Lords of Karma (and those who govern birth upon this planet) allowed only the purer lifestreams into embodiment here and they held back from physical embodiment for a time, those very dominant destructive lifestreams until the constructive activities of the Atlantean Age could be built to a certain perfection. However, when the greater number of these laggard lifestreams were permitted to embody here, the natural affinity of their own vibrations connected them with those temples which were not conducive to the development of the divine nature in man.

BECAUSE THAT PRIESTHOOD HAD DRAWN TO THEMSELVES MUCH POWER WHICH THEY HAD QUALIFIED DESTRUCTIVELY, IN THEIR TEMPLES THE PEOPLE LEARNED CERTAIN ACTIVITIES OF BLACK MAGIC, CERTAIN ACTIVITIES AND POWERS OF PRECIPITATION AND WERE ABLE THROUGH THE PROJECTION OF ENERGY, TO CONTROL THE THINKING AND FEELING OF THE MASSES OF THE PEOPLE WHO LIVED AT THAT TIME. The great Atlantean culture then began to decline as more and more of the populace became aligned with those temples and their priesthood.

At that time, there was really very little that could be done to stop these destructive activities because, through his God-given gift of free-will, every individual has the right to choose that which he desires of life and many of the people then were seeking individual power and the capacity to control great numbers. Most of the dictators which have

risen, even those whom you can trace back through your very limited history-were trained in the power of mass hypnotism in these temples in Atlantean days. They could not lose that power because the records and radiation of its past use were still registered within their etheric bodies.

THEN, THE SINKING OF VARIOUS PORTIONS OF THE ATLANTIAN CONTINENT BEGAN UNTIL ONLY THE ISLAND OF POSEIDONIS WAS LEFT. There the true Priesthood remained with their Temples of light. After a time, here too the shadows of human discordant creation increased until the Great Law said that even Poseidonis deserved a rest from human discord and was also to sink beneath the waves. The Priesthood prepared again to carry the flames of the Sacred Fire which their very life had guarded for so long, to various other points on the landed surface of the Earth which would remain untouched by the cataclysmic sinking of that island. Serapis Bey brought his flame of the ascension to Luxor in Egypt, various other Great Beings carried their flames North, South, East and West and, so far as the outer world knew, the days of Atlantis were over.

Transmission of the Sacred Fire Through Forcefields

However, there remained always among the unascended lifestreams still belonging to Earth's evolutions, those who had aligned themselves with one or the other of these temples of the past and who have a background of spiritual training along specific lines of religious worship and service all through the ages. From time to time, these unascended lifestreams build as best they could from memory, the glorious temples in which they served and worshipped on Atlantis. There are in embodiment today (and there will be more born in the future) others who so served and who will assist in the creation of the glorious perfection of Saint Germain's Cosmic Day.

The unification of energy by which constructive activity takes place is the delight of the ascended and angelic hosts and, even in the human octave, the lifestreams who can draw and sustain the cooperative endeavors of a number of individuals can effect a greater blessing, whether it be through an entirely commercial venture or a spiritual endeavor. In our octave, we are constantly looking for opportunities to utilize the energies of great numbers of people when they are drawn together and their attention is focused upon some constructive activity.

It was so that Serapis came upon the idea of utilizing certain musi-

cal activities to draw the prayers and aspirations of the human race all together and then by the power of God-beings, raise that energy out of the realm of hopeless supplication into the positive demand and command for a return of the blessings of divine love which would be of specific benefit to the race.

The heaviness of most prayers and the hopelessness of most heart-cries so qualifies that energy that, as you know, they seldom are able to rise out of the lower atmosphere of Earth and would not, if it were not for the intercession of the angelic host who are particularly under the direction of Lord Michael. These angels are dedicated to literally gathering up these prayers in receptacles which they carry to the throne of grace in the realms of Light, for answering. The service of the angelic host is not only to bring the God-virtues earthward, but to carry the aspirations of mankind heavenward and they are constantly working on the ascending and descending rays to this end.

The individual lifestream accepts the responsibility for the qualification of energy in each of the seven spheres, in each one of which one of his bodies functions. There is a heart-focus in the Electronic Body, the Causal Body, the Higher Mental Body, (Christ Self) the emotional body, the mental body, the etheric body and the physical body. Each of these seven bodies is constantly contributing, by the qualifying power within its own intelligence, to the activities and the actual atmosphere of the sphere in which each one of these bodies functions.

When the ray from the Presence passes through the seven bodies, the essence of life which it carries is in its natural pure and unformed state and the responsibility for the qualification of that energy is voluntarily assumed by the incarnated lifestream, knowing full well that, under the Law of the Circle, everything that is sent out will return with more of its kind.

For a Master to assume the responsibility of keeping any of the bodies belonging to an individual from qualifying energy according to the dictates of that one's own consciousness, would be to create an automaton and contradict the actual purpose of the Father in allowing (through experimentation) the individual's right to draw and qualify energy and in so doing, to develop control and mastery through love in all the seven spheres.

The inner bodies and consciousness of each lifestream are always subject to the qualifying power of the consciousness, therefore the energy voluntarily released in any of these spheres is bound to be colored

by the consciousness and development of the seven instruments which form the creative centers for the lifestream. There are certain tendencies within the nature of the individual which act almost automatically and the energy passing from the Presence through the hearts of the seven bodies is literally catapulted into the sphere in which that body dwells, creating form, color and sound simultaneously.

Our project has drawn the interest and co-operation of intelligences who, for countless aeons of time, have occupied themselves with the drawing of the primal life essence into their consciousness, then qualifying it with the particular God-virtues which form the nature of divinity. Thus primal life, magnetized through love, becomes the Sacred Fire of Purity, of peace, of healing, of supply and so on, indefinitely, through all the God-virtues. This Sacred Fire is already qualified God-life awaiting use through the channels of unascended incarnate lifestreams when called forth!

Do you see the opportunity herein? An individual may call forth primal life essence and, through the agency of thought and feeling, endeavor to qualify that life with power and efficacy to manifest perfection. True! However, such an individual can have the full use of already qualified life, if he will connect with us by his attention and accept our momentums of the Sacred Fire already prepared and awaiting claiming.

It was my idea to create strong forcefields made up of individual lifestreams drawing together in co-operative endeavor and when they have proven themselves by constancy of service and sustained enthusiasm, use these forcefields to conduct the qualified powers of the Sacred Fire through them into the world at large.

These Transmission Classes are now ready for this experiment. The breath of the students forms the forcefields, the energies incorporated in the meeting determine the size of the periphery of the field (smaller or larger according to the directed co-operative energies of the group). The quality of the consciousness determines the invocative power to magnetize the Sacred Fire and the ability of the leader to hold a concentrated picture of the actual flame and service in the retreat, determines the projective power of the group. Naturally, the Ascended Sponsor does much to assist as yet, but we are endeavoring to concentrate the responsibility and opportunity for God-expansion through leaders and students themselves.

Activities of Cherubim

The activities of the great Cherubic host are particularly concerned with the guarding of the qualified energy which is to be utilized by the Intelligence of the Godhead for a specific purpose. All of the energy and vibration within the electronic light is the body of God and the self-conscious Intelligent Beings, ascended or unascended, who dedicate themselves to a cause by which the race or the evolution of a planet will be benefited, is the qualifying power by which this energy becomes a specific momentum which can be utilized at a cosmic moment.

To sustain the energy within a “Cup” or “Chalice,” Great Beings volunteer to ensoul that energy and keep it from returning into the primal state of the universal light, because the nature of the flame is to rise into the higher realms. Thus, when a Great Being becomes invested with the responsibility of embodying a quality of the Godhead and, through his very self, awaking a like quality in any sphere, a member of the Cherubic host volunteers to hold the drawn, concentrated and qualified energy of such a one and all the contributing energy of those lifestreams which the sponsor can interest in a similar cause, becomes the momentum which builds until the hour of fulfillment is at hand. Then through the heart-center chosen to be the channel or faucet for its release, the gathered momentum of the ages flows and the life of the planet is enriched thereby.

It is just such a service which has been rendered by that Great Being whom we have revealed to you as Cherubim Lovelee. She is really well known to each one of you who has contributed through the centuries to her priceless store of light. (Note: “Cherubim Lovelee” is the beautiful and powerful guarding cherubim of channeled light and love which enables the Ascended Masters' instruction and radiation to come through our beloved “contact” for this new activity of beloved Saint Germain and beloved Morya. The Great Cosmic Angel “Micah” was such a guard for the Jewish Dispensation under Moses.)

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK THE LAW OF THE CIRCLE

MAHA CHOHAN

The use of primal life is a gift given to each self-conscious intelligence by which that intelligence (with discrimination and wisdom) may

learn to qualify that life in a manner that radiates comfort into the universe, bringing back similar comfort on the return current of the sender's qualified energy. The initiative of the individual intelligence in the use of primal life prompts him to qualify that God-gift, send it forth, feel the result of its return and thus, through experimentation, learn the joy of using life constructively. This initiative is another gift of the Giver of Life—free-will. Without free-will and discriminative selective powers of thought and feeling, no intelligence could become a conscious co-worker with the Cosmic I AM Presence and those who serve with it in expanding the nature of God on every plane.

EL MORYA

It is the opportunity and obligation of the Brothers of the First Ray to help any self-conscious intelligence to find within himself the will of God. It is not our purpose nor our service to cause any such intelligence to lean upon us for directions, which would ultimately weaken, rather than strengthen, the development of that intelligence. We KNOW God's Holy will and, when invited, offer suggestions and counsel which any individual is free to accept or reject, according to his own development and capacity to receive the wisdom therein.

No true Master or Guru (ascended or otherwise) will weaken the discriminative faculties of the chela, but rather, such a one will strengthen and encourage the development of such faculties by gradually directing the outer self toward the chela's own intelligent mentor within himself (the Holy Christ Self). Many, however, use this very freedom to exploit and externalize some personal motive. The few expand in consciousness and grace through proximity to the Master and the manifest expression of such expansion of divinity is true humility which radiates from the heart and is not a garment thrown over the deceptive vesture of spiritual pride and desire for “place” in the world of form.

KUTHUMI

The Law of Cause and Effect is really a tremendous opportunity for the individual to learn how to use the priceless gift of life. By the distress he experiences after placing his hand upon a hot stove a child learns to avoid burning himself in the future, so does the student of life learn how to avoid setting up causes of future distress through the generation of inharmoniously qualified energy in anyone of his four lower vehicles. Such a one then is not struck by the impact of returning energy of an unhappy and discordant nature. THE MORE ADVANCED

THE STUDENT, THE QUICKER DOES THE ENERGY SENT FORTH BY HIM
RETURN WITH MORE OF ITS KIND.

PAUL (THE VENETIAN MASTER)

Even physical science now agrees that all form is in constant motion, including so-called inanimate objects. They have explored the nature of form only in the physical world. The pioneers on the spiritual path discovered that all form on the higher planes is also in constant motion. The radiation directed forth from that form takes on the quality of the self conscious intelligence who is directing it, or, if it is a so-called “inanimate” object, the radiation released from it is that of its designer and possessor. Therefore, when we counsel you on the development of more and more divine love in your nature, we know whereof we speak.

We see the movement of your energy through thought, feeling, spoken word and action and we know that the movement of that energy will be in circular motion. Thus, if this energy is allowed to go forth inharmoniously qualified, the sender of that energy will experience distress on the return current of his own energy. Also, may I say here, that one should be very careful of those so-called “inanimate” objects which previously have been in the possession of a rather destructively inclined nature. This is because the sensitive energy in such objects has taken on obediently the vibratory action of such a one and radiates that vibratory action into the world of its present possessor.

Through the knowledge and the use of the Violet Fire of Transmutation, such objects can be purified. They can be re-polarized through love and thus be raised to a more perfected state. However, indiscriminate acceptance of gifts and objects without this process of purification draws much unnecessary distress into the worlds of individuals. Even your present means of exchange (money)-affects its receiver according to the manner in which that money was accumulated and the feeling with which it is given. Places of occupation likewise become saturated with the energies of all who have served there and should be purified daily by the conscious use of the Violet Fire in order to remove any radiations of imperfection charged into the substance of that place.

Then such a place should be consciously charged with the quality and feeling of pure divine love. Many scoff at the admonition to purify the substance in which they move. Yet, remember that all substance is intelligent and is both absorbing and radiating constantly!

SERAPIS BEY

One of the easiest ways of showing the chela the truth of the Law of the Circle is practiced in the Ascended Masters' Retreats. A circle of energy is formed around the periphery of the emotional world of the student and then he is allowed to project his energy forth within that circle. When the chela's energy touches the periphery of this circle, it literally bounces back and the chela instantly feels the result of his own qualification of life. In the usual course of life, no such small periphery is provided and the length of time through which the individual passes is such that he has forgotten the cause set up within himself which produced the unpleasant effect.

Then, as a rule, he is surprised and rebellious when the circular current returns as a distressing experience. In our schoolrooms at inner levels we have set up laboratories as described above, wherein any individual desiring to learn the truth about the action and reaction of energy may experiment in a small concentric ring which returns his energy quickly. I decree that this manner of teaching may soon be made available to the earnest chela outside the retreats. It surely would teach quickly the wisdom of right qualification of primal life.

HILARION

We are well pleased with mankind's recent scientific research which has discovered the constant motion of all energy. The metaphysical discovery of such motion on all planes will soon follow. Then man will know the truth of beloved Jesus' words: "As a man soweth, so shall he also reap." THE FACT CANNOT BE TOO STRONGLY EMPHASIZED THAT ENERGY, FROM THE SMALLEST NUCLEAR CENTER TO THE GREATEST SUN, IS INTELLIGENT, also, the fact cannot be stressed too much that energy is obedient to the creative centers in man. The qualification of energy creates a cause, that cause is directed into the universe and creates an effect. The effect is directed back toward its creator and the creator's reaction to that effect (emotionally, mentally, etherically or physically) creates another cause. Thus you have circles within circles.

Accepting the return current of energy as having emanated from oneself, the creator then learns quickly that it is wise only to send forth from his world constructive causes, also that he should receive gracefully the effects of previous causes and not start a chain reaction whereby a new series of both causes and effects are set into motion. Some earnest souls have misinterpreted this Law by just accepting the distressing return of their own misqualified energies, piously saying, "It

is God's will"! Others rebel and cry: "There is no God"! These are two extremes of human reaction which must be illumined and corrected by the Brotherhood of Truth through patient teaching, counsel and example!

JESUS

My mission came at the close of the Mosaic Dispensation wherein the doctrine of "An eye for an eye and a tooth for a tooth" was accepted as Law. It was my service to teach the possibility of transcending personal karma through the use of mercy and forgiveness. My words (St. John 20:23) "Whosoever sins ye shall forgive, they are forgiven, whosoever sins ye shall retain, they are retained." This power of forgiveness applies to every man. When an individual chooses to retain grievances against persons, places, conditions or things, he retains the distress. When he chooses to release such grievances, the erring party, as well as the forgiving one, performs the mystic rite of transmutation of the disharmonies which tie lifestreams together for centuries, making both bitterly unhappy by such restraining bonds. FORGIVE! FORGIVE! FORGIVE! Thus you shall set yourself and all who have injured you free from unhappy bonds that must be transmuted so that all the individuals involved may rise to greater freedom and happiness!

SAINT GERMAIN

The knowledge of the presence of the Violet Fire, its use and the feeling of the acceptance of its efficacy are so important to the earnest chela. Mercifully, individuals do not remember all the various activities in which they have been engaged through the ages. ENERGY, HOWEVER, DOES REMEMBER AND REMAINS QUALIFIED BY ITS ORIGINAL CREATOR UNTIL IT IS CONSCIOUSLY TRANSMUTED. The human kingdom, the bird life, the nature kingdom and the animal kingdom are all bound by innumerable connections created through aeons of association. The safest and surest way of freeing the soul from the fetters of unpleasant associations (some of these having occurred in former embodiments) is to sincerely and deeply call on the Law of Forgiveness for all misqualified energy all the way back to the time of one's individualization and to ask the angels of the Violet Fire to assist such a one to truly want to forgive and then truly accept forgiveness.

Thus the Law of the Circle can be a happy experience, when the student creates and sends forth only constructive causes and then subsequently reaps, of course, only happy effects. Slowly but surely there

is dawning in the outer consciousness of the comparatively few interested in the use of the Violet Fire the realization that the power of transmutation (perfecting the quality of one's own returning energy or projected energy from another lifestream) is a possibility. By practice, the outer self will become more cognizant of such power of transmutation and the binding laws of karmic retribution will no longer restrict the aspiring lifestream. The individualized I AM Presence WILL HELP in this transmutation when called into action to do so and thus save the outer self even the knowledge of much of that wherein he erred. Remember "to err is human, to forgive is divine"!

PICTURES OF DIVINE BEINGS

Instruction from Serapis Bey

Consider the world around you as a moving sea of energy. Have you ever tried to see your image in water that is violently agitated? That is the position of the artist in endeavoring to create the impression of a Divine Being, either seen through clairvoyance or within his own consciousness.

Then too, let us take into consideration the etheric memories of such an artist such as previous training in various schools of art, proximity to Masters and angels in past ages, as well as the subtle influence of already presented pictures which are recorded through the avenue of human sight. All of this conglomerate mass forms the effluvia through which the artist endeavors to place, on a two dimensional canvas, the likeness of a three or four dimensional Being. Each artist will, naturally, paint into any picture all of the above influences. However, the Divine Being so depicted uses all constructive reproductions of himself as a channel through which to pour his blessing, from the roughest hand-hewn crucifix to the most beautiful canvas or piece of sculpture.

There should be no confusion in the minds of students as to the many differentiations in presentation. Just know that the one whom you love is radiating to you (through whatever focus you have of that one) as much of his love, light and blessing as you can receive. For instance, the earlier artists depicted Master Jesus in the harsh lines of the age in which they themselves lived. Later artists, living in more luxurious surroundings, softened his visage. Every nationality and religion has its concept of Deity and you will note that such concept invariably follows the race pattern to which the artist belongs. When the riptides of discordant qualified energy are completely transmuted, art will be

more accurate in expression. In the meantime, BE AT PEACE! If you like one representation of Deity more than another, it is no doubt because you remember such a one in that guise. Discrimination and wisdom lead out of the valley of confusion into the path of serenity and peace!”

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS

March 16, 1957

Beloved Ones Seeking To Become A Comfort To Life!

I LOVE YOU for that earnest desire in your hearts. Be assured that I offer you freely all the fully gathered momentum of my own humble endeavors to become, sustain and radiate that comfort, not only in the physical world, but on all planes of consciousness in the Earth, on its surface and in its atmosphere.

Comfort is a virtue that can be magnetized by those who desire it. It is a gift of God to you. In the atmosphere in which you abide it is sustained by our Brotherhood. It shall be expanded through you into the atmosphere around you, if you are persistent enough, constant enough, humble enough and willing enough to become impersonal channels through which this actual rate of vibration can be poured. You have but to ask for it. We give it. This is our reason for being! To you who require comfort, healing, peace and supply, I say: “Come to our Presence! Drink deeply at the WELL provided for your You shall not leave us empty of comfort. This I promise to you in the name of God, I AM.

Love and blessings,
Maha Chohan

Statement for Transmission Flame Class of March 16, 1957 is:

I AM inbreathing Maha Chohan's feeling of th'healing power of th' Comfort Flame

I AM absorbing “ “ “ “ “ “

I AM expanding “ “ “ “ “ “

I AM projecting “ “ “ “ “ “

Hierarchy: Lord Maha Chohan. Color of Flame: Pink and Gold. Musical Keynote: “Homing.”

GROUP INSTRUCTION LETTER FOR TRANSMISSION CLASS

March 16, 1957

Blessed Friends Of Comfort:

In the name and authority of our own beloved God Presence “I AM,” we call in through and around you, your loved ones and your worlds a veritable ocean of the golden-pink flame of Cosmic Christ Comfort from the heart of our beloved Maha Chohan. This Great Being actually embodies the full nature of God himself to our Earth and its evolutions, every electron of energy needed for the sustaining and expansion of life on this planet coming through his dear consciousness and form of expression. His great wisdom shall govern the power and activity of this release of comfort to you and yours so that all is held in perfect balance to fulfill the divine plan.

Everything is more real to one when it penetrates the feelings. So, please try to feel the comforting action of this flame in, through and around you right now. Let it become a living part of your being and world, not only for your own comfort and well-being but that the Maha Chohan may be able to use you as a radiating center of his feeling of comfort to all the life you contact from now on. You can do this if you will, but it requires your daily concentrated attention upon this Great Being (preferably the same time every day). This allows him to intensify the flame in your world so that you just gradually expand more and more of his feeling of comfort as you proceed along the way of light to the Father's house, your eternal “home.”

Real comfort is perfect balance! That which is out of balance for any reason whatsoever, is uncomfortable and in some kind of distress. For speedy healing to take place and be sustained, the patient is made and kept as comfortable as possible. Remember the words of the old hymn “Earth hath no sorrow that heaven cannot heal”? How true! In his great loving solicitude for the comfort and well-being of all his children, God has provided a perfect way and means by which our bodies, minds and all our affairs may be put and kept in perfect divine order and comforting balance.

That “way and means” is the loving, grateful, consistent use of the immortal Three-fold Flame of love, wisdom and power which, by the way, is anchored right within our own beating hearts. Within this flame is the anchorage of the life and light of our own God-Presence “I AM” and this Three-fold Flame invincibly protects the focus of that beautiful God Presence by the dazzling brilliance of its three plumes of flame representing the vibratory action of the qualities which comprise the Threefold nature of God, love (pink), wisdom (gold) and Blue (power).

F. Ekey

LOVE TO ST. PATRICK

(In Loving Observance of March 17)

Our dear St. Patrick in constancy stood
On a green hill in Ireland one day,
Strongly determined to prove, if he could,
Unyielding love would bring Vict'ry's way!
Constant he stood through sun and rain,
Looking to God 'til Vict'ry came!

Not for himself was the service he gave,
But for his people in error's chains,
Hoping to gain dispensations to save
All those he loved from sorrows and pains.
Glorious St. Patrick we adore
Your faith in Vict'ry evermore!

Vict'ry beloved, to your gracious heart
In all love's earnestness we call!
Charge all the lifestreams of mankind a part
With your sweet constancy that frees all!
Bless our St. Patrick there above,
Raise all the Earth to You in love!

Hymn Tune: "Faith of our Fathers"

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
with the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

APRIL 1957

TO THE COSMIC SPIRIT OF RESURRECTION AND TO THE BELOVED MASTER JESUS

We send gratitude, blessings and praise this Holy Season for the magnificent gift that lies within all life, to restore, resuscitate and resurrect the divine pattern through the seemingly lifeless or decadent form. We send that same gratitude, blessing and praise for proving to mankind that such a power does exist within life. In his ministry, he called forth boldly in the name of God, the perfect expression of life, from all who came to him in faith and asked for such resuscitation.

We bless the beloved mother of Jesus for her tremendous assistance to him during his ministry. We thank the brothers and sisters of the Resurrection Temple who under the direction of the Archangel Gabriel, assist in directing the life-giving, renewing resurrecting power into the lives of those who in faith ask for such assistance.

We bless our Lord Maha Chohan who, through the nature kingdom, gives the proof of the power of resurrection in each recurrent Springtime.

It is our decree that mankind accepting the resurrection in name and rejoicing in each Springtime, shall take this lesson personally and apply it to the resurrection of their own divine natures here and now!!

Thus shall it be! A resurrected Earth with all its attendant evolutions, joining in the music of the spheres and emitting light, love, beauty, harmony, and praise into the universe, of which the Earth is presently a part. Let this Easter be your Resurrection Day!

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

THE RESURRECTION TEMPLE OVER THE HOLY LAND

April 15th through May 14th, 1957

The blazing focus of the Resurrection Temple radiates forth its re-suscitating power from the etheric realm over the Holy Land, where the beloved Master Jesus lived and proved the power of resurrection at the beginning of the Christian Dispensation.

This temple is created of substance which resembles “mother-of-pearl.” The presiding beings who magnetize and radiate this resurrection power are beloved Jesus and his mother, beloved Mary. The purpose of this focus is to continue to pour into the emotional, mental, etheric and physical consciousnesses of all the evolutions belonging to the planet Earth, the reality of the actual power of resurrection that lies within life itself.

To resurrect means to “bring to life again” that which is seemingly dead. Mankind are witness to this resurrection through the nature kingdom in each Springtime. It is the decree of the Holy Ones who guard the Resurrection Flame that mankind shall also “tune in” to this Resurrection Flame and consciously resurrect the perfection which lies dormant in most human beings.

As the Spring sunshine stirs the dormant life within the nature kingdom, our Lord Maha Chohan sends forth the pulsation of the Resurrection Flame through the Earth and obedient life responds, literally “rising from the dead” in the miracle of Spring.

THE BELOVED MASTER JESUS ENDEAVORED TO SHOW MANKIND THAT WHAT NATURE CAN DO, MAN ALSO CAN DO! HE, THEREFORE, SUBMITTED HIS HOLY, UNDEFILED PHYSICAL BODY TO SO-CALLED “DEATH” AND THEN, THROUGH THE INVOCATION OF THIS RESURRECTION FLAME, HE BROUGHT LIFE BACK INTO THAT SAME BODY AS AN EXAMPLE TO ALL MANKIND THAT WHAT CAN BE DONE BY A FLOWER, A SHRUB OR A TREE, CAN ALSO BE DONE BY MEMBERS OF THE HUMAN RACE.

Mankind, for the most part, have accepted the resurrection of Jesus as a “miracle” only possible for him and have not availed themselves of the use of the Resurrection Flame to restore their own vehicles to perfection, rather submitting to disease, disintegration, decay and finally so-called “death.” However, to keep alive the feeling of the power of resurrection in the consciousness of unascended mankind, beloved Jesus and Mother Mary now continuously send forth into the

atmosphere of Earth that victorious radiation from this temple which is the focus for the activities of the Great White Brotherhood during this thirty-day period.

Individuals sincerely desiring to overcome disease, old age, disintegration and decay are drawn in consciousness toward the Resurrection Temple while their physical bodies sleep, by the magnetic power of their own desire to accomplish that which Jesus did. This temple is particularly beautiful, for it is the focus of the directors of the forces of nature and the lovely elementals representing the four kingdoms—fire, air, water and earth—play in the atmosphere and aura of this temple at all times. The radiation of the Resurrection Temple is like a glorious rainbow of colors and the visitation to it by those God Beings interested in developing the capacity to resurrect the divine plan on this Earth add to its great beauty and light.

The Resurrection Temple is circular in design. It is composed of seven circular corridors around the central altar where the Resurrection Flame rises. As this Resurrection Flame radiates its buoyant, uplifting, life-giving, resuscitating power through the seven corridors, beautiful beings in each of these amplify its power and direct it to all life upon the particular ray which they serve. Visitors to the Resurrection Temple enter the corridor where the radiation of its flame has an affinity to their own and their potential expression of divinity. Here they are charged with renewed hope and spiritual vitality and are made consciously aware of the truth of “life everlasting.”

Great teachers from the Ascended Masters Realm often discourse with unascended beings in these corridors (drawn to them there in consciousness while the physical body sleeps), helping them to accept in their feelings the power and practical use of the Resurrection Flame, in the hope that, when they return to the outer world, they will carry sufficient conviction of the power of resurrection into their own spheres of influence.

Like all talents and virtues, there can be an inversion of the use of the power of resurrection. Man uses it often in resurrecting memories of an unpleasant nature and experiences long since past away, which should be completely forgiven and forgotten, thus causing distress to himself and others. In the Resurrection Temple, man is taught to use the power of resurrection only to bring to life the divine plan for himself and those whom he is privileged to influence.

Jesus' statement: “I AM the resurrection and the life” like many

other statements of the Immortals repeated by mankind is not completed. "I AM the resurrection and the life of perfection" is the completed statement.

Enter into the Resurrection Temple at least once in every twenty-four hours, bathe in its flame, practice the use of the resurrection power that is within your own life to restore to you the perfection of being which you knew with the Father before the world was! This is the invitation of the Ascended Host to all mankind during this Holy Easter Season. Accept it! Use it! Feel the resurrecting power of divinity (presently quiescent within you) stir into action and then allow it to flow through all your inner vehicles, your physical body, your aura and into the world in which you presently abide. Thus do you become a Resurrection Temple in yourself.

(NOTE: For further description of the Resurrection Temple, please see "The Bridge to Freedom Journal" Books 1 and 2)

BELOVED MOTHER MARY RECALLS HER LIFE

December 2, 1957

Beloved and blessed children of God, my own "heart children" too, how often have you stood before me, having been called by the Karmic Board to receive new opportunity for embodiment on Earth, opportunity again to "make things right" and balance past mistakes. When you thus came before me, in the Sacred Heart Temple, how often have you held behind your back that portion of some destructive karma which was yours to expiate in the next Earth life! Then as one would do to a little child, I would take your hands in mine and, opening them, look upon that karma. Then with all of my great love for you, with the help of the mercy and powers of light which are mine, I would give you the greatest help I could in the creation of the best heart possible.

How many times have you and I met? When you really meet a person, what do you meet? Just their consciousness, is that not so? Two physical forms may be as near each other as these two microphones are here, yet the consciousness of those two individuals can be miles apart. Whether one "meets" another in person, over the telephone or by reading his or her words upon a written page, still all "meeting" is just an exchange of consciousness.

So far as we in our octave are concerned, most of our "meetings"

with unascended lifestreams consist of receiving from mankind the consciousness of petitions, prayers and various other types of invocation for help, asking for some supernatural surcease from the suffering of returning destructive karma. Lately, from dedicated groups of consecrated individuals here (this has more often occurred in the East) the sweet perfume of prayer arises to us without a request or desire for some special assistance, just gratitude for your own being, gratitude for our friendship and our desire and ability to give you our help when it is needed.

Now, dear hearts, we are always so grateful for whatever consciousness you do give to us, for your attention upon us gives us the only "open door" we have into your worlds through which we can answer your calls and give you the help required. WE WANT YOU TO CALL TO US WHEN YOU HAVE PROBLEMS AND DISTRESSES TO HANDLE, for we have become masters of those problems in the physical appearance world and have earned the right to abide in these octaves of God's eternal peace and perfection, these past experiences of victorious accomplishment over the same types of distresses you are handling today having equipped us to transmute them into light.

After all, just what are those problems? They are nothing more nor less than energy, vibrating too slowly to produce perfection. By the power of love and light which we have become, we can project our light into that energy and raise it into a vibratory action which cannot produce distress of any kind. Whatever your problems may be, think upon me and I shall not fail to answer you immediately. I am as real as you are, shall we say more real than you are in your outer consciousness, for my entire being has become eternally changeless God-perfection!

Remember, I have walked the dear Earth as you have done and have suffered many of the vicissitudes of human experience upon this planet, many of its insults and, later, many of its praises. I am a woman who wore a flesh form, bore an infant son, held that Infant in my arms, cared for him and watched that little body grow. If you can think of me as such a very real being and divine friend to you, letting our friendship grow in strength and efficacy as the days go by, who among you can tell me what a tremendous service to all life we may be able to render together?

Why could not any soul, sincerely consecrated to the drawing forth of God's loving care and healing power for his people, be efficacious in that service and, calling to us, enable us to establish a focus of healing

for the transmutation of the distresses of certain individuals, for that matter, a whole city? Such a dedicated lifestream long ago offered us similar opportunity to establish such a healing shrine on a rocky hillside in France (the Shrine of Lourdes) builded to its present efficacy by the faith of those who come for help but who know not how and care not how they are restored.

Unusual Assistance Available Today

Beloved ones, you are really so fortunate today for you live in a time when the great Cosmic Law is allowing us to bring you so much of our consciousness! The door to our realms of light has been opened wide to you and your love, light, constancy and interest in helping mankind out of their distresses has been such that those who have the power and authority so to do, have directed to and through us the permission to come and bring to you our presence, our consciousness and our words of instruction. May I also say that we hope, one day soon, to be able to bring forth through you, our works!

“Faith without works is dead,” you have heard it said and there is a great deal of truth in that statement. You see, it is not a real, deep and true faith if there are no works to support it. I saw my beloved son raise the so-called “dead” body of Lazarus which had been entombed for some time and surrounded not only by the winding cloths of death but also by the “winding cloths” of grief and despair of his loved ones. I watched the beloved Jesus reach forth his hands toward Lazarus and through him God's great infinite restoring power of life and light flowed, raising and making completely whole again a body which was so diseased.

I have seen men, women and children who had been blind from birth, those who had never seen the blue of the sky or the bright green of the early Spring, open their eyes and see for the first time in this embodiment, able to enjoy the beauties of life, all done through the releasing of the currents of God's healing light, directed through the channel of a single lifestream (beloved Jesus) who was completely consecrated and dedicated to “his Father's business.” The “Second Coming” has been promised and there has been much talk about it. Do you know that it is promised in “multiple numbers,” through you and you and you, through any and every one who will so dedicate and consecrate his or her life to be about “the Father's business,” doing his will?

Oh yes, this can and will be done when, by your daily attention to

it, that individualized Christus now sealed within your hearts, has expanded sufficiently to completely control your outer consciousness in sustained harmony and peace, when your blessed souls have received enough God-light, when the appearance world has lost its tremendous hold and “pull” upon your attention, when you really take our hands and allow us to assist you, not as ephemeral, cloudy beings or as Gods and Goddesses upon pedestals of ivory or marble, but as living, breathing lifestreams who, either upon this Earth or some other planet, have learned how to use the powers of creation, have learned how to magnetize and radiate the gifts of the Father and, in so doing, became God-free forever.

Like most of you, I first came to the Earth filled with enthusiasm and desire to help mankind, sure and certain of my own God-connection with my own divinity, positive that no riptide which flows through the atmosphere of Earth nor any contagion of the fears, hates and diseases of the people could or would possibly enter my mind or feelings. I know whereof I speak, for I have been through it all! Long, long, before I was privileged to take my initiation before Lord Maitreya and qualify to become the guardian and protector of the lifestream of Jesus in his final embodiment here on Earth, long before that I took embodiment on this planet as a woman, was raised to my maturity, and then given in marriage unto a very holy man whose name today you would know were I to mention it.

This man was filled with reverence and peace but I was unhappy there and I lived rebelliously within his home. In my own thoughts and feelings there was a resistance to his sanctity. Where that resistance came from I shall not tell you but to this man I bore a child, a child whose body was builded of my own concepts, deformed, a child that no one but a mother could love.

I lived with that child and raised it, learning during that time something of what hidden and destructive thoughts and feelings can do, not only to the molding of the flesh of the unborn carried beneath one's heart, but also to the energies of one's own personal world. That child passed on not too late in life, thank God, and all during this experience, my loving husband protected both the child and myself. When I finally passed from that embodiment, believe me, I certainly did apply for entrance into those temples of light at inner levels where one is trained to govern and control thought and feeling. It was then that I took the vow (when I was ready to do so—how many embodiments later it was I do not care to tell you!) to be the protector of the children, the unborn

and the born, especially the deformed. and unwanted, and of the mothers and fathers who suffer the agonies of distresses which are similar to those of my experience.

You see, dear friends, sometimes these very “trying” experiences become the very good one requires to compel the stubborn human knees to bend to the goodness and perfection of God's holy will. The only reason I have related my own story to you was that I thought it would encourage you to know that I had such an experience. For no other reason would I put the thought of anything less than perfection into your minds.

Now, understanding as I do, I am so grateful to be able to help every child who comes before me in the Sacred Heart Temple and to give them all the blessings I can where I see that there is a tremendously heavy destructive karma to be expiated in their next earth-life and I see something of the distress they will have to live through. When I do look upon such a one, I ask one of my assisting ladies of heaven to take that lifestream aside and place them within a special room which I have created for just such occasions. Then, as soon as I can, I go to such a one and take the time to talk to them, explaining the situation and how they can best handle it. This helps to prepare them in some measure and sometimes the great Archangel Gabriel brings into that council room at night (while their physical bodies sleep) the prospective mothers and fathers of these children for consultation too. That radiation at inner levels has often given the incoming lifestream the strength, courage and power later to go through those experiences of distress victoriously.

Because so much of our activity is not visible to your physical sight and outer consciousness, it seems unbelievable to you. You see, dear hearts, you do not see all that we do for you. You see mostly just the conditions of chaos and distress, those of which Jesus said, “Judge not according to appearances.” Of course, you all know you should not, but when that unhappy experience is looking right at you (as it were) it seems so difficult for you to know its unreality and that you should be calling for its transmutation into light by Violet Fire, replace the imperfect picture by that which you desire to see manifest—the immaculate concept.

There is much more spiritual light in the world now than we had here in our day. Many of the riptides of mankind's combined destructive thought and feeling are gone and much of the discordant accumulations of the centuries in, through and around your own worlds is gone,

through your persistent faithful use of the Violet Transmuting Flame, with the help of the Great Ones. All of this is to the good and all of this makes us feel very, very grateful and very reverent before the Universal First Cause. We are so grateful also to and for those unascended beings who are willing to come together, stand on their feet and rhythmically give those determined calls for the removal of the cause and core of plagues, germs, epidemics, disease and all pain.

At this time and for some time ahead, the beloved Jesus, Saint Germain, beloved Raphael and the angelic host as well as myself, in fact all of us who are particularly concerned with the freeing of the Earth, are going to endeavor to make you feel our closeness to you, that we are living breathing beings, just as responsive to you as would be a trusted friend whom you would call on the telephone to make a request of that one. You know that friend would respond instantly to your call. THAT IS THE FEELING OF SPIRITUAL PARTNERSHIP WHICH IS OF THE NEW AGE, IT IS THE ERA OF YOUR MASTER, OUR BELOVED SAINT GERMAIN, THE AGE OF THE PRACTICAL PARTNERSHIP BETWEEN THE ANGELIC HOST AND UNASCENDED MANKIND, THE AGE OF THE PARTNERSHIP BETWEEN MANKIND AND THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM AND THAT AGE HAS ALREADY BEGUN TO COME INTO MANIFESTATION.

Sustained Peace, A Vital Necessity?

Now, most of you, all of this life, have been seeking peace, health, sustained harmony and illumination, mostly peace, may I say, and you will never find permanent peace until you have found it inside yourself! I know! When the beloved Gabriel came to me with that Annunciation concerning the coming of Jesus and when I began to know something within myself of the great responsibility entailed in bringing forth the physical form of that one who was to render such a transcendent service, it was not so easy to hold that calm, uninterrupted peace.

As I have told you before (and I do not wish to be repetitious) IT WAS NOT EASY TO HOLD THE PEACE WHEN, ONCE WE THOUGHT WE WERE ALL SETTLED AFTER THE CHILD WAS BORN, THEN THE BELOVED JOSEPH WAS WARNED BY AN ANGEL OF DANGER TO COME. We had to leave quickly for Egypt and there it was not easy to hold sustained peace either, as we made a new life with very little in the way of this world's goods, among an alien and rather unfriendly people and beneath a strong, hot Sun which beat down relentlessly practically every day. Those of you who have been in Egypt (some of you will be one day) will know what I mean. IT WAS NOT VERY EASY FOR ME TO HOLD THE PEACE WHEN I LED THAT LITTLE "INFANT" (AT LEAST TO ME HE

SEEMED SO) INTO THE GATES OF THE TEMPLE AT LUXOR. IT WAS NOT EASY TO HOLD THE PEACE, EITHER, WHEN, AFTER THE PASSING OF JOSEPH, JESUS WENT THE LONG WAY ALONE ACROSS MOUNTAINS AND PLAINS INTO INDIA FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTION. I HAD TO LEARN TO HOLD THAT INFINITE PEACE IN MY FEELINGS WHICH, INCIDENTALLY, STOOD ME IN GOOD STEAD ONE GOOD FRIDAY. THAT DAY I ALSO HAD TO HOLD THE FEELING OF PEACE AROUND THAT BLESSED JESUS AS A PROTECTIVE AUREOLE WHILE HIS BLESSED BLEEDING BODY WAS NAILED TO A CROSS.

Also, that inner peace stood me in good stead again when I was called upon to gather together around me the frightened, disillusioned disciples and followers of the Master Jesus' teachings, as well as during the many years when we built our community, the details of which would make a book in itself. IF I HAD NOT BEEN ABLE TO HOLD THAT INNER PEACE, THERE WOULD BE NO CHRISTIAN DISPENSATION TODAY, NO MIGHTY CATHEDRALS WITH THEIR SPIRES POINTING TO THE SKY, NO GREAT CHOIRS OF LOVELY SINGERS AND NO ECCLESIASTICAL GLORY OF THE CHRISTIAN CHURCH.

So, I say to you now, while you are yet in that state (shall we say) of "spiritual infancy," while you are yet groping toward an understanding, paraphrasing Solomon, may I say: "WITH ALL THY UNDERSTANDING, GET PEACE," NOT A SURFACE FEELING OF ENERGY CONTROLLED BY YOUR WILL, BUT A FEELING INSIDE OF A DEEP, ABIDING PEACE WHICH CANNOT BE DISTURBED. ONE DAY YOU WILL NEED IT! If you are the type that is prone to become hysterical in emergencies, I recommend that you apply daily to the Elohim of Peace, to beloved Jesus, Prince of Peace, to beloved Gautama, New Lord of the World, or to my humble self, asking that we charge into your feeling world (letting that feeling of peace expand through all your four lower bodies-physical, etheric, mental and emotional).

If you really want this peace which we can and want to give you, you must give us opportunity to charge our feelings into your worlds. Our feelings are the actual substance of our life and we can only give you our blessing through your giving us your attention. Your attention is the open door through which we can reach you and to have a sustained and expanding radiation of our peace come into your worlds, you will have to give us a few minutes of your attention rhythmically every day at the same time, preferably.

Also, just before entering sleep at night, you may ask your Holy Christ Self to take you out to these great Beings of Cosmic Christ Peace at night while your physical body sleeps. Ask, too, that you be allowed to bring back into your physical brain consciousness when you awaken,

all the peace you experienced while in those higher realms.

Peace, you know, is not a negative quality! It is not relinquishing your stand for the right. "Peace at any price" is not peace at all, it is merely appeasement for the moment. There is a great difference here, PEACE IS POSITIVE! Peace is positive in the complete knowledge that right is being done by and through yourselves and peace is also in the knowledge that your fellowman is doing the best he can according to his own light, greater or lesser as that light may be.

Your peace is also sustained by your developing the capacity to take your hands off other people's energy, giving them freedom of expression, all the while making the calls to your own I AM Presence and theirs, seeing what can be done to harmonize things by the radiation of that light called forth. What you try to handle or adjust through your words (spoken or written) or your actions through the outer self, many times will cause some recoil of distress to you and all concerned. Believe me, I have tried that too! Every experience of which I speak to you I have passed through myself.

Before the birth of Jesus, suppose I had tried to justify myself to the men and women who expressed doubt upon his legitimacy? Suppose I had chosen to stay at home in comparative comfort rather than travel the long way to Bethlehem over a rough road, a cold and uncomfortable ride, just before the birth of Jesus? Suppose I had chosen to just forget the Archangel's assistance and tell Joseph that inasmuch as the Holy Child had been perfectly born, he would most surely be protected? Those would have been acts of appeasement and they would have resulted in the destruction (even before it got started) of the great dispensation we were to represent. Then what would have happened? We would have lived out our lives and eventually passed on as holy men and women perhaps, and, at a later date, other lifestreams would have been given opportunity to anchor in that dispensation.

Please remember, beloved ones, that divine love, peace, compassion, any of these God-qualities of which we speak, are not negative qualities! They are never lethargic in their expression. These qualities are the positive control—first of the energies within yourself and then of all the energy which is around you; that control accomplished wholly through radiation. In the name of God, I BEG OF YOU TO PRACTICE THE HOLDING OF THIS SUSTAINED PEACE, particularly now while you have such opportunity and such tremendous assistance is available to you from us.

Archangel Gabriel Will Help You

At this time, I would like to bring to you again something about the offices of the great Archangel Gabriel. This great Archangel, as you know, helps all to hold the immaculate concept. How much have you thought about that? You know, to many of you, your Presence is a lovely figure off in the atmosphere some place, feeding light and life into your physical form through your silver cord. You are most certainly glad it is there, but is your Presence not pretty abstract to you?

We have told you previously that there are about ten billion souls belonging to the evolutions of your Earth, not all of them embodied at once, however. That blessed Archangel Gabriel has voluntarily taken it upon himself to become acquainted with the divinity of each one of you, your own beloved I AM Presence, to learn its nature, its colorings, from what planet it originally came, what it is doing at cosmic levels, what your divine plan is and what you are to do upon this planet and he has taken this obligation as well of holding that immaculate concept of perfection for the entire ten billion souls to evolve here! Believe me, dear hearts! That is a task, a task which as a rule only the Silent Watchers themselves take on. So, if you want to know more about what you should be and how you can achieve that perfection, how about speaking for a few moments every day to beloved Gabriel?

I assure you he knows more about your Presence than your outer mind and soul can possibly know at this time and he will give to you such a tremendous radiation of his love, light and wisdom. Of course, you are all lovely ladies and gentlemen here now, but, even in heaven's realm, there is room for, shall we call it, the "expansion of loveliness!"

Revere Sanctuary Atmosphere

There is quite an assembly here this morning of Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters, cherubim and angels, you can feel it by the radiation. This radiation can be sustained and expanded, if you will keep the atmosphere of your Sanctuary as holy as possible at all times. Do you realize that sometimes when you enter the Sanctuary, there is a Master of light upon your platform addressing a whole group of lifestreams from the inner levels or angels? Sometimes these very chairs upon which you are now seated are being occupied by angelic and sometimes Ascended Beings (of course, while no class of yours is in session). It is so! Sometimes there is a mighty Master or Cosmic Being of light upon your platform, giving instruction to some audience of lifestreams

with which he is working at inner levels. All of a sudden someone bursts noisily into the room and there is a shattering of the finer vibrations drawn here, I know you would not want that to happen.

When we need some place in the physical octave in which to render some service to life that cannot be rendered elsewhere, is it not perfectly natural for us to use a place which has been dedicated and consecrated to our service and into which the Sacred Fire has been rhythmically drawn in a given momentum? It would be well for all to hold a very sacred and reverent attitude toward and in these lovely places which have become just what their name implies, sanctuaries of peace, love and light, away from the pressures of the chaos and confusions of the outer world. Won't you all try to make and keep them so?

Please do not impress upon the ethers of your sanctuaries any thought, feeling, spoken word or deed that is not of Godliness. Render the service you wish to give in grace and please remember the transcendent blessings which have been brought to you by our presence with you in your meetings. Whether there is an actual address by the Master or not, where the heart-calls of the lifestreams present are sincere, there is always one or more of us in attendance to answer those calls and give you all the help you can and will accept. There are many, many lovely and sincere lifestreams devoted wholly to the service of the Christian Church who would really worship for the rest of their embodiment here just one visitation from "The blessed Mother," yet we come to you again and again to help you!

Think about these things, dear hearts! Think often upon them and upon us-upon the beloved Saint Germain who, as Saint Joseph, was so good to me in that time long ago, think often upon my son and the great Archangel Gabriel, Archangel Raphael and all the angels of heaven. Think upon these often for, you know the Law, "What your attention is upon you become." Wherever you work, wherever you stop, wherever you go, go and act there as though you were on a spiritual pilgrimage and the angels will accompany you, if you do. If you will hold the peace in your feelings everywhere you go and in all you do, you have no concept in the outer mind of just what can be done through you, what transcendent beings will give you protection and help you in many ways of which you know nothing now.

Now, in the name of the Father and of the son and of the Holy Spirit, in the name of my own beloved Jesus and in my own name, I make the call for the Lord to bless you with his peace, sustain you in good works, illumine your souls as to the pattern and fulfillment of your

own divine plan, keep you from bodily harm, keep you supplied with the limitless abundance of every good thing, unity of feeling required to create, sustain and expand “The Diamond Heart.” May Lord Michael with his own blazing Sword of Blue Flame remove now and forever the causes and cores of all in your worlds that can hurt you, your families, your loved ones and your fellow students! Oh, how I long for the day to dawn when you have completely and forever lost the capacity to hurt any part of life. I finally came to that day after many very bitter experiences. Work diligently toward that day when you are not able to hurt any part of life ever again and thereafter be that comforting presence to all life. I do love you so much! Thank you and good morning!

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK
LIFE, ITS INTELLIGENCE, OBEDIENCE AND IMMORTALITY

MAHA CHOCHAN

Life is a gift from God! Life, therefore, is intelligent and does respond to direction. Life is obedient to man because God (by whatever name you choose to call Him) directed the intelligence in life to obey. Life is immortal because it is the essence of God, Who is immortal, given freely into the creation of planetary systems, individual beings, and generally, all that lives.

Mankind are studying life. No scientist has yet been able to actually generate life, although many dedicated men and women have prolonged life in a particular form. The orthodox people refer to life as that which “The Lord giveth and taketh away.” However, they err in their belief that the Giver actually takes away life. That life which seems to have been “taken away” is merely summoned to function in a different sphere, still under the direction of the free-will of its user. You, gentle reader, are one of the billions of souls belonging to this planetary system who have been given the use of life, which has obediently fulfilled your conscious or unconscious commands through the ages. The nature of your soul, the state of your mind and bodies (inner and physical) your surroundings and aura are a result of your qualification of life through the ages. Now we come to a time when you are offered the knowledge and application by which you may redeem the life given to you, resurrect the divine image in which you were created and, generally, allow life within and about you freedom to express perfection.

EL MORYA

Life, gentle readers, flows into your being constantly. Because it

does so silently, without fanfare, it is accepted as very commonplace by man. Life gives intelligence to the brain and various members of your body, receptivity to the senses, power of motivation to the physical and inner bodies. It is time to consider from WHENCE comes this life and WHAT should be done with it. Man can no longer continue to be the beneficiary of the great Giver of Life and not courteously ask of that Giver for what purpose is that life given. When that question comes from the heart and the mind of man, the answer will be forthcoming from the giver of life. Then man will be held responsible for his further use of life, much more so than the individual who has not come to the point of spiritual awakening, where he asks this question and receives the answer. I AM among those who have offered to convey the answer to the earnest ones who truly desire to know from WHENCE comes their life, WHY they are sustained in this physical world and HOW they can use life to help fulfill their individual destinies, as well as COURTEOUSLY COOPERATE with the Giver of Life.

KUTHUMI

Mankind has used life rather promiscuously through the ages. Because life is obedient and intelligent, it has obeyed the directions of mankind's thoughts, feelings, words and actions. Life has taken on the forms which mankind themselves created. These forms are not always pleasurable to the outer self. When mankind realize that life in-itself is immortal, obedient and intelligent and that they, themselves, have the power to direct it into constructive channels, they will come to a point where self-mastery is possible. Truly it is said, "He is worthy to command who has learned to obey." The Earth is a schoolroom where mankind have been endeavoring to learn how to mould life-substance into beautiful forms, beautiful colors, beautiful radiations, for their own blessings as well as their fellowman. However, man has "fumbled" a great deal in this process of learning and as the apprentice-carpenter leaves many shavings from the beautiful wood upon which he practices, so have mankind left many similar "shavings" in the atmosphere of the Earth where their experiments have taken place. Many of these "shavings" are not of constructive expression and are called "human creations." It is to clean up the "shop" (the Earth) of these imperfect expressions of the use of life, that the earnest student is dedicated.

Even as the worthy apprentice must sweep clean the "shavings" of his crude endeavors, so must the student who wishes to use life constructively engage in the task of cleaning up the discordant creations

and clumsy efforts of his ages of experimentation with the use of life. For this purpose, the Violet Flame of Mercy and Forgiveness has been created and its use given to a few among the sons and daughters of men. If they willingly use it, as the apprentice-carpenter uses his broom to clean his room, then they are ready to be given the instructions which lead to conscious direction and channeling of their life energy into forms of beauty, harmony and perfection of expression. We are in this period now!

PAUL (THE VENETIAN MASTER)

Having seen the very smallest electron projected forth from the Godhead (the Universal I AM Presence), we know that within even one of these electrons is all the power and potential creative activity of the Deity. It is our endeavor to draw forth from the individual who is ready for such assistance, the gifts that are inherent within the life so freely and constantly given into his use and governing power. As uncountable numbers of these electrons pass into the being of every member of the human race every minute, if an individual were to utilize the talents, gifts and creative power within even one such electron, he would be amazed at the perfection and generosity of the gift of life itself.

However, man lets life (like water) flow through his being unused or, worse still, destructively qualified by thought, feeling, spoken word and action. The Music of the Spheres, the colors of the heavens, the wisdom of the ages, all these gifts and more are within his own life. We, the Brotherhood of Love, endeavor to direct our rays into this life and release some of its perfection. When we have good results through the co-operation of the individual, the life that flows to and through him is qualified with some expression of beauty. Often such a one, once in possession of the power to constructively control the flow of life, forgets the assistance given, reveling in his talent, receiving the benefits from its use, basking in the applause of his contemporaries and, generally, feeling that life's talents merely expressed through him are his own! Then such a one (by Cosmic Law) is denied the use of that gift in a succeeding life, until the lesson is learned that life and its Giver are the doer, the doing and the deed.

SERAPIS BEY

At Luxor, we allow the student to see the color, the form and the effect of his personal qualification of life. This is a hard lesson, but it promotes the development of humility in the great and of rebellion in the small. Yet, if the student can and will accept his own qualifying power as the cause and core of his distress, he is on the road to permanent and eternal freedom. He then cherishes the gift of life and develops the potential divinity within it and, most important of all, he uses life to bless all in the sphere in which he has fitted himself to dwell, without thought or motive of personal gain or merit.

HILARION

Life is immortal! This is an encouraging statement yet it denotes to the thinking man that there is no escape (even in so-called death) from learning the lesson of using life to fulfill the divine plan. While the Creator (God) chooses to direct a flow of life-energy into an individual, that one must be held responsible for the qualification of life and for the sublimation of the life he has already used and misqualified in the past ages. While we are in the Resurrection Temple, each student has tremendous opportunity to invoke the Resurrection Flame through the life in his mind, body, world and affairs. We are sincerely hoping many will take advantage of this opportunity and have the wisdom to ask that the Resurrection Flame only re-animate the perfection within his life expression. Thus the inner and physical bodies are quickened, renewed and vitalized and the human creations of the ages are transmuted into beauty and perfection.

JESUS

When an individual thinks, feels, writes or speaks the words "I AM," he immediately receives the attention of life within him as well as around him. Why? Because the words "I AM" are the signal to intelligent life to create. I learned this lesson at the feet of a beloved Guru in India. I saw life come to attention when those words were used, silently or audibly. I then saw life immediately obey the fiat or decree that followed the use of that creative statement. It was at the feet of that Guru that I learned the power within the Creative word "I AM" and began to utilize it myself, enjoying the buoyant, uplifting feeling of the constructive use of any statement preceded by the words "I AM."

I SINCERELY BELIEVE THAT THE ULTIMATE SUCCESS OF MY MINISTRY WAS THE CONSTANT AND DEEPLY FELT USE OF THE SIMPLE STATE-

MENT "I AM THE RESURRECTION AND THE LIFE OF MY DIVINE PLAN, PHYSICALLY MANIFEST HERE AND NOW." Life will obey you? It always has! Every creation that lives in your world constructive or otherwise, is the result of the obedience of life to your command someplace upon life's way. Turn to the constructive, positive, conscious use of the resurrection power of the creative words "I AM" and prove to yourself that intelligent life will obey you and manifest according to your decree. There is no greater teacher than one's own experience. Try it! I challenge you!

SAINT GERMAIN

Many individuals all through the ages learned of the obedience of life to the words "I AM" and they purposefully followed these words with imperfect decrees which life proceeded to manifest. Then the masses, used to following some leader, also began to use the words "I AM" to manifest imperfection. Later, they forgot both their teachers, and the power within these words, subsequently falling into a loose and uncontrolled use of the creative word "I AM." It is now the opportunity of the Spiritual Brotherhood to show mankind how to use the words "I AM," always followed by a positive and constructive statement.

The difficulty lies in the fact that man tends to make any statement of power a mere repetition of words without feeling and conscious thought. Thus most invocations, prayers and attempts at resurrection and redemption are not as efficacious as they might be, were the student to truly ponder the truth that the words "I AM" cause life to obey instantly and become that which the speaker indicates he wishes to manifest. Let us now endeavor to use the creative word "I AM" only in a constructive manner, then witness the resurrecting power of perfection which will flow through the life energy of the student body and all the evolutions using Earth as a planetary home!

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS
Beloved Ones, Seeking the Conscious Use of the Resurrection Flame

I greet you in the name of your own divine heritage—IMMORTALITY! Ponder often, this Springtime, upon the truth that within the life which beats your heart is the power of resurrection of those talents, gifts and momentums which you have drawn forth from your own I AM Presence through the ages!

The directing of the rays from the Resurrection Temple during this thirty-day period will help you to quicken this power of resurrection within you, if you will accept them. Be sure to qualify the Resurrection Flame's activities to only resurrect the good in your lifestream. Tune into that cosmic momentum of the Resurrection Flame and let it flow through you, giving you proof of its presence and efficacy to act, raising you and your worlds into the perfection which God intended for you when you were first created and sent forth from his heart!

I have directed this Resurrection Flame through the nature kingdom for many ages. The acceptance of the nature kingdom of the pulsation of the Resurrection Flame has written on the face of the Earth the proof of the power of resurrection in nature with each recurrent Springtime. Beloved Jesus proved the power of the resurrection in his ministry. It is now the responsibility of earnest chelas to consciously draw forth that resurrecting power. All of us who have used it will help you to experience the buoyancy, happiness and freedom that come with its use. Enter the Resurrection Temple in consciousness (at least once in every twenty-four hours while it is active). Meet us there. Then return to your worlds and FILL them with that uplifting radiation! Be the resurrection of divinity wherever you move!

Love and Blessings,

Maha Chohan

Monthly Breathing Statement

I am inbreathing/absorbing/expanding/projecting from Jesus and Mary the victorious feeling of the Resurrection Flame

Hierarchs: Jesus and Mary. Color of Flame: Mother of Pearl. Musical Keynote, "A Perfect Day."

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
with the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

MAY 1957

TO THE COSMIC SPIRIT OF GOD'S HOLY WILL.

Blessings for your presence in this universe. Gratitude for your motivating power which directs the Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters, Archangels and Archaii, seraphim, cherubim and angelic host!

We invoke consciously the descent of the fully gathered cosmic momentum of the divine will of the Universal I AM Presence into the emotional, mental, etheric and physical strata wherein mankind presently abide! LET the inherent desire to do God's will expand through every unascended being! LET the joy that is the reward of such service expand through their auras! LET the outer mind of man accept that God's will is the fullness of all good and perfect experiences for all his creations! LET the fallacy that distress and imperfection are God's will be removed from the consciousness of all people! Remove the lethargic acceptance of imperfection from the people of Earth! Replace it by a keen acceptance and awareness of the all-encompassing love of the Creator for his creations!

We accept, upon behalf of all mankind, the Presence of God's will externalized through every beating heart! So shall there be established on Earth the glory of God, find the fulfillment of beloved Jesus' promise: "Eye hath not seen, nor ear heard, nor has it entered into the minds of men, the glory that the Father hath prepared for those who love him."

Thomas Printz

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

TEMPLE OF GOD'S WILL, DARJEELING, INDIA

(May 15th through June 14th, 1957)

The beloved Master El Morya, Chohan of the First Ray, has his focus of God's divine will established in his retreat in the foothills of the great Himalaya Mountains. He has a magnificent white palace, approached by a winding road which leads to the front entrance of this home. From the palace steps, one can look out upon the grandeur of the Himalayan Mountains, rising crest after crest into the distance. Within the palace, on one side of the entrance hall, beloved Morya has a comfortable drawing-room wherein he entertains friends and chelas from time to time.

A lovely garden has been carefully designed just outside the drawing-room windows, in which garden bloom in perfect harmony the flowers and shrubs of both East and West. Often, he and Kuthumi play upon the rosewood piano which is situated so that the player of the instrument can look out upon the garden and the inspiring sight of the Himalayas beyond. A fire is kept burning steadily in the grate, tended by faithful servants, so that even when the Master is not in attendance, there is always a living flame in this comfortable and beautiful room for the pleasure and inspiration of his visitors and guests.

At the other side of the entrance hall is the Council Chamber wherein the beloved Morya discusses with chelas and lifestreams of influence in the world of men, certain plans designed to further the fulfillment of God's will upon the Earth.

The impression created by this blessed Ascended Master in his home and retreat is a combination of "homey" comfort and exquisite taste. In the entrance hall is the replica of the Taj Mahal of India which was builded centuries ago by his beloved brother of light Kuthumi with whom El Morya has served for many embodiments in furthering the cause of God's will to this Earth.

The actual temple room is exquisite indeed! The altar which holds the focus of the Sacred Fire qualified with the desire to do God's will, is composed of exquisite blue sapphires and diamonds, the carpeting is an electric blue and the windows are of the finest stained glass, depicting scenes from the life experience of beloved Morya. The color of these windows is predominately blue and the scenes depicted include the Magi following the star to Bethlehem, the Knights on Crusade to Jerusalem, a figure playing upon the harp so famous at Tara, Saint Francis

feeding the birds, a scene in Ireland near the lakes of Killarney, as well as many other representations which are unfamiliar to the consciousness of man in this day. There is one picture of beloved Morya and Kuthumi directing light through the consciousness of Helena Blavatsky, who is seated with an open book before her. There is one window dedicated to Hercules, another to Lord Michael the Archangel, both of whom serve with beloved Morya on the First Ray. There are five windows yet to be finished, indicating future activities of this great Lord of Love.

The purpose of keeping this retreat open is primarily to magnetize, sustain and radiate the positive consciousness of God's will into the atmosphere of Earth and to counteract the negative acceptance of every distortion created by human mind as God's will for his creations. As you have been told often, the nature of the flame is to rise. Therefore, it is vitally essential to have some unascended lifestreams offer to draw the particular virtue and flame from the higher realms into the lower atmosphere of Earth and sustain it there by constancy of application. Without the presence of these individuals who so offer to magnetize, sustain and radiate the virtues of the Godhead into the lower atmosphere of Earth, there would be no stimulus to the divine spark within mankind to further constructive endeavor to expand and fulfill itself upon this plane.

The pressure of these constructive rays directed through the atmosphere of Earth is powerful and does keep alive the desire to utilize and expand the nature of the seven rays, faith, illumination, love, purity, consecration (and concentration), peace and ministration, and rhythmic invocation of God's help.

Each chela who "tunes in" to one of the seven rays becomes, in himself, a radiating center of the particular virtue to which he has consecrated himself (often this consecration is unknown to the outer self).

As like always attracts like, those unascended chelas and earnest students who desire to assist the Ascended Masters in their service to the mankind of Earth are always drawn into their radiation and often (in their finer bodies) into the retreats of that Master. Thus the chelas increase the virtue which they seek to generate and radiate to mankind. Then, when the chela has proven himself by constancy of endeavor, he is ready for a closer association with the Ascended Master. Ways and means are then found to reach his outer mind and gain his attention (books, lectures, etc). What the chela does with the knowledge and added radiation given him will determine when such a

chela can be accepted by the Ascended Master on a conscious level. The Master then secures from our Lord Maha Chohan permission to accept such a chela for individual instruction and greater illumination.

Thus, the hands and hearts of the Spiritual Hierarchy reach through the veil of human creation to the minds and hearts of men. Those who respond are accepted in the spiritual partnership between the Hierarchy and the masses who are not cognizant of the existence of the Ascended and Angelic Hosts, nor the service of these Great Beings to their evolution.

Beloved El Morya, together with Kuthumi, determined to bring to the western world a knowledge of the Ascended Master. Their endeavors are recorded in the Theosophical History. Gradually, the prejudice and unbelief of a few of mankind was broken through and acceptance of the Ascended Host as real beings began the great impetus Earthward of the heavenly kingdom. Other individuals, sensitive to the Ascended Masters, furthered their work until now the western mind is acclimated to the Masters reality, to a certain extent.

Faith in the goodness of God's will is constantly pouring fourth like rays from the Sun into the feelings, the minds, the etheric bodies and the brain consciousness of mankind from the Temple of God's Will. Desire to do God's will is constantly stimulating the expansion of the Christ light and power within every man. This is the service of El Morya and the Brotherhood of God's will who sustain that flame at Darjeeling.

In consciousness, enter often into the home and retreat of blessed Morya, especially during this thirty-day period. Sit by the fire in his drawing-room. Absorb the radiation of his faith and desire to promote the expression of God's kingdom on Earth. Bring back into your own worlds and consciousness the radiation so received. Remember, few know of his retreat. Few know of his service. Few are invited into his home and presence. You are among those few. Remember also that what you do with opportunity given, will determine the blessings yet to come!

(NOTE: For further description of the Temple of God's Will, please see The Bridge to Freedom Journal, Books 1 and 2.

EXPLANATION OF "THE HOLY TRINITY"

By Beloved Ascended Master Jesus

May 1956

Dearly beloved of Earth, I bring you the benediction of the Father, the son and the Holy Spirit.

Today we come into the activity of the forming of that magnificent "Star of David." The upper part of that star (the upper triangle pointed downward) exists long before the lower triangle pointing upward—the lower triangle aspiring toward connection and merging with the upper one. In other words, there must be a focus of some God-intelligence already established and releasing from above, God inspiration and the electronic pull of light and love to be able to stir within the hearts of men an impetus toward the desire for God-perfection once again.

For instance, on this Holy Day (Ascension Day) centuries ago, my ascension from the Hill of Bethany formed first the pattern of light, which is the upper triangle of that star.

Throughout the centuries which have since passed, the aspirations and devotions, the meditations and contemplations of countless millions of people upon what they choose to call "the Mysteries," have formed a triangle pointing upward, in an endeavor to contact and even reach that Ascended Jesus Christ mastery and make it their own!

In this new activity (the Bridge to Freedom) which has been established and brought forth by the Ascended Master El Morya to assist the Ascended Master Saint Germain, we have now the merging of the two triangles through grace. The merging of those triangles takes place when that which is the Ascended Masters' gift (the radiation of their consciousness) which is their feeling of victorious accomplishment, is lowered into and through the emotional, mental, etheric and physical consciousness of one or more sincere lifestream gathered together, who can accept, not only our presence, but the possibility and actuality of the communion between Perfected Beings of light from our realm and unascended beings in this octave. Today this "gift" to you is the radiation of my consciousness of Ascended Jesus Christ victory, but it could just as well be any other Ascended Masters' gift to you.

You have the forming of the perfect "double triangle" ("Star of David") when the Ascended Masters' radiation is directed down into the consciousness of earnest, unascended lifestreams. The lower triangle pointing upward is formed by the consciousness of the up-reaching lifestreams whose physical bodies form an actual grail through which

that grace and benediction is allowed to flow into and through the brain consciousness, then you have the perfect “double triangle” which is the full connection between the cosmic Ascended Master and angelic realms and the realm of humankind, in which you abide at present.

All over the world this morning, from the dawn of this Ascension Day, as the beloved Helios and Vesta (God and Goddess of our physical Sun) began to pour their glorious light rays from the Sun to our Earth, there have been public services and individual communions with the Ascended Jesus Christ consciousness which I represent. The energies in the uprising devotions have been incorporated by the builders of form (in co-operation with the angel devas of ceremony) into the double triangle of the “Star of David” of which I speak. The radiation of my victorious accomplishment will steadily intensify all through this day and, finally be world-engulfing in its uplifting service to mankind. So, consciously accept the gifts which I bring to you today from the upper portion of this “double triangle,” which also represents the outpouring of the gifts from the Great Central Source of all life.

Beloved ones, this great radiation which it is my privilege to bring into the world of form today, brings to mind my own experiences with that beautiful, immortal Three-fold Flame of eternal truth within my heart, which abides also within your hearts! At that time, we called that Three-fold Flame “The Christ.” In as simple terms as possible, let me now endeavor to explain to you the Holy Trinity and the activity of the Christ for you. (Today, we shall not go up beyond Helios and Vesta of our physical Sun, but we could go up and up indefinitely).

First, you have beloved Helios and Vesta, representing the Father-Mother God to this system of worlds. Then you have the creation by them of the individualized I AM Presence of each lifestream and their projection of the immortal Three-fold Flame of eternal truth into its heart. In turn, the beautiful Electronic Presence (“I AM”) externalizes through itself the divine nature, the spirit of the Father-Mother God, representing the activity of the Holy Spirit in celestial realms.

Of course, this is in celestial realms! First you have the God-parents of the system and then you have the millions of electronic I AM Presences which, in turn, have around them their Causal Bodies which they have created by the release of their God nature, following the divine plan of the God-parents. Now, we come to a consideration of the lower activity, insofar as it affects you, unascended.

For our instruction now, let us consider thus: your own I AM Pres-

ence becomes for you the Father-Mother God, the Christ abiding within your physical heart is the Son which, when allowed to consciously direct and completely control the four lower bodies creates around your physical form the same glory as your own Causal Body and a Holy Spirit in the atmosphere around you, as well.

So, as we have explained to you, there is the Holy Trinity of God-expression so far as the celestial realms are concerned. Then, too, in a perfectly developed individual still unascended, the I AM Presence of that one represents the Father to him, the Christ Presence within his heart represents the Son (which son is made in the image and likeness of that Presence), then there is also the Holy Spirit present, the created aura of harmoniously qualified energy, filled with FAITH in the perfection of the will of God, of ILLUMINATION as to the fulfillment of the divine plan, the LOVE of the God-parents expressing to all creation, the PURITY of the God-nature holding to the perfection of the fulfillment of the divine plan, the ability to CONCENTRATE upon and follow through the producing of the divine ideas and designs, the RHYTHM OF INVOCATION needed to produce a symmetrical pattern and the feeling of God-peace which protects, sustains and expands the perfection drawn forth.

In all religions and occult studies, you will find that that which cannot be explained clearly to the people is carefully placed in the category of “mysteries” by its priesthood. There it remains and the sincere aspirant is left without a full cognizance of the simplicity of the truth. Therefore, the Holy Trinity has been referred to as “a mystery” for many ages.

Let Your Christ Control

I came into embodiment in this world of form to represent the nature of the God-parents at the heart of this universe. All through the ages, I spent much time studying the presence, activities and nature of Helios and Vesta. I considered very carefully what they had done with the immortal Three-fold Flame of Truth within their beating hearts. Now, unascended lifestreams, looking upon the physical Sun, might feel that it is “The Ultimate,” but, as a matter of fact, your physical Sun is a very small Sun in comparison to the galaxies which swing around the Great Central Sun.

Helios and Vesta drew primal life from the source of their beings. Then, they consecrated themselves (according to their capacities) to

use that flame of life to magnetize from that infinite source of their own life, as much as they could assimilate and radiate, according to their abilities to utilize that radiation as a benediction and a blessing to the universe which they had drawn forth. They had learned the use of the two activities of the flame within the heart, magnetization (cohesion) and radiation, (centripetal and centrifugal force). They knew that by radiation they could keep the planets of their system in a certain order, each planet a certain designated distance from its sister planet and so create a harmony and unity of pattern and purpose in their universe. They knew, too, that by magnetization (cohesion) they could hold the planets in the perfect place in their orbits, keeping them from flying off into interstellar space.

Helios and Vesta used the same two activities of light and life which we are endeavoring to use now to develop among the earnest and sincere chelas, the power of magnetizing the God-qualities of perfection, then radiating them forth.

While I was studying the nature and activities of the beloved Helios and Vesta and saw the precision of their use of the powers of magnetization and radiation, as I looked upon the glories of their Causal Bodies from the consciousness of my own Electronic Presence, I was able to absorb much of their nature of Deity which nature I brought with me through the "veil" of birth and embodied it through a physical form here on this Earth. I began at my mother's knee to learn how to externalize what we called, in that day, the Christ Presence.

As I grew a little older, I voluntarily submitted to and victoriously passed through the initiations of the temple of Luxor in Egypt (the Ascension Temple). When we finally returned to Jerusalem, I began that activity of conscious magnetization and radiation of the nature of the Father in daily life, which was a practical blessing to our fellowman. Of this radiating activity we never spoke. We kept it in our hearts and others only knew of it by the manifesting about us of a certain peace, of healing, faith, illumination and of the various God-virtues and qualities which mankind required, of which they desired possession and came to receive. However, the consciousness of unascended mankind has accepted my personality as the author and giver of the gift, rather than the Christus, the immortal Three-fold Flame of Eternal Truth which had expanded from within me, releasing its God-gifts to all. THIS SAME FLAME IS WITHIN THE HEART OF EVERY ONE! That is why I said: "The things which I have done shall ye do."

As this erroneous consciousness increased in the worlds of those I

contacted at that time and those I had come to teach, it became quite clear to me and to my own beloved Guru (Lord Maitreya) as well as to others who were watching the progress of my ministry from the Ascended Master realms, that even the most sincere devotees of my teaching were losing the perception that it was the Christ Flame and not my personality which was doing the so-called “miracles.” FOR THIS REASON, I WAS CALLED UPON TO CLOSE MY MINISTRY AT THE TIME I DID, FOR THROUGH THE DEVOTION TO MY PHYSICAL PRESENCE, THOSE I WAS TEACHING WERE NOT EXPANDING THE POWERS AND ACTIVITIES OF THE CHRIST WITHIN THEIR OWN HEARTS.

In the recession of my physical form (through the victory of the ascension) the disciples who gathered in the “upper chamber” and those sincere men and women who chose to join together with my mother and form the Holy Colony at Bethany, began to externalize from within themselves the powers and controlled activities of this magnificent Christ Presence. They began to know beyond the shadow of a doubt that, at their call, it could-and would act through them to bring peace, instantaneous healing, the capacity to teach, or whatever God blessing was required to bring divine order everywhere it was needed.

The Presence of God is Within You

Now, beloved, it is this same expansion of your own Christ Flame which we are so desirous of bringing forth at this time. Develop a feeling of absolute confidence in the presence and power of that Christ within you, let that flame expand in, through and around you until it becomes the absolute Master and God-control in and of your life.

Daily, practice the realization that the Presence of God is within you, the Christus, “The Jewel in the Heart of the Lotus” (whatever name you may choose to give it). Even in its smallest and unexpanded state, that flame is more powerful than all manifest form! As you keep placing your attention upon it in divine love, giving it full authority to direct and control the energy of your world, you will begin to let go of the efforts of the human ego to accomplish and, instead, allow the dignity of the Christ to take command. Then without struggle it will bring and sustain peace, instantaneous healing and all the blessings of divine love wherever you go.

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS
Beloved Children Of God, Seeking To Know And To Do God's Will:

I invoke the presence of truth to enter your outer mind and your brain consciousness to help you in your sincere, determined, selfless desire to find the truth which beloved Jesus promised would set you free! Long has been your search for truth! Heart-rending have been your disappointments as you followed by-ways that seemed to lead to truth, only to come to a realization that truth was not at the end of that road! Heartening has been the constancy of the pulsation within your hearts to find truth, no matter what the experience, that by that truth you may set yourselves and your fellowman free from distress.

As we enter the gracious and beautiful retreat of El Morya, each of us who has found and become the embodiment of truth brings his consciousness to add to the already powerful radiation of faith in God, determination to know and do his will and a distinct radiation of the First Ray which is constancy of endeavor until manifestation occurs!

As you enter this retreat in consciousness, you bring with you all your experiences wherein you witnessed truth expressed, even long before you took your first embodiment on Earth. You bring also the etheric memories of all the so-called "miracles," as well as the doctrines set forth by the "wayshowers" upon the spiritual path from past eras when you were associated with such spiritual pioneers!

Thus, we become ONE in offering the good of our lifestreams to expanding the radiation of El Morya's Flame of God's will manifest now for every part of life still in bondage and limitation. Let us walk together up the steps, enter the glorious entrance hall, look upon the replica of the Taj Mahal and wait for our host, El Morya, to greet us and take us to the temple room together!

Maha Chohan

Monthly Breathing Statement

I AM INBREATHING/ ABSORBING/ EXPANDING/ PROJECTING

From beloved Morya th' joyous obedience that brings God's will.

Hierarch: El Morya. Color of Flame: Crystal with radiance of sapphire blue. Musical keynote: "Pomp and Circumstance."

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK
THE GOAL OF ALL MANKIND, THE ASCENSION

MAHA CHOHAN

Mankind, as a part of all self-conscious intelligence created by God, the I AM Presence, is endowed with the power to think, to feel, to speak, to act and to remember. These gifts are used according to the free-will of such an intelligence (constructively or destructively), often unconsciously by the masses who do not even know they have the power to control these gifts. The life which is also given by the Creator to each intelligence, is obedient to the use of these powers. The creations in the world of an individual, a nation or a planet are the result of the free-will use of these powers, whether consciously utilized or unconsciously allowed to act.

In order to have an individual ascension or a planetary ascension, mankind must first understand that the powers of thinking, feeling, speaking, actual motivation and remembering (on any plane) are under his own control. Then comes the process of learning such control of thought, feeling, speaking, motivation and memory, followed by the absolute necessity of using the knowledge that such control is possible. Finally, as these powers are utilized to consciously create perfection, the individual unit and the national and planetary aura ascend into a realm where only perfection of expression exists!

EL MORYA

The will (desire) to do is the activity of motivation. It is the free-will choice of any self-conscious intelligence to use life for a certain purpose. This choice is made by every individual (ascended or unascended). It is primarily an activity of feeling. Until the individual feels (deep within himself) a desire to do God's will, there cannot be permanent progress of the soul toward sublimation of the lower nature and expansion of God's kingdom on this planet.

When such a deep desire arises from within the confines of the soul and animates the feelings, the mind and then, particularly, the physical vehicle, we are enabled to help such a one to set into motion the necessary causes (at inner levels) which will manifest as a change of vibratory action in his four lower bodies (emotional, mental, etheric and physical forms) and the world around him. Such a one who, through free-will, so decides to do God's will, becomes a channel

through which our fully-gathered cosmic momentum of knowledge, understanding and services flow in the form of “ideas” which enter the conscious mind and which can be developed by such an individual, if he desires to follow through with the necessary use of his disciplined faculties until such an “idea” becomes a manifest fact.

Unfortunately, however, many such “ideas” are “stillborn,” remaining only as visions and few are translated into practical works for the benefit of the race. The ones who do follow through in the process of creating from an “idea” a beneficial manifestation, are ascending daily, hourly, into greater personal mastery, as well as being of great use to the Spiritual Hierarchy who desire, through them, to bless the race.

KUTHUMI

The quality of the energy which forms the vehicles of man is determined, primarily, by the free-will choice of each individual in the use of those vehicles through the ages. The vibratory action of these is also determined by what they have been “fed” by the lifestream through the long course of individualization. This “feeding” of the lower vehicles (emotional, mental, etheric and physical) is determined by the type of teaching which he has accepted, the associations with his fellow man, what his attention is allowed to rest upon and, generally, the nature of his free-will choice of thought, feeling, spoken word, actions and memory. Very few people know that they can govern, through calling to their I AM Presence, their thoughts, their feelings, their speech, their physical activities and their memories. Rather, most people are used by their vehicles, instead of using them as God intends. Thus the vehicles of a man become his master rather than his servants.

Once man realizes that his powers of thought, feeling, spoken word, physical action and memory can be consciously controlled (not by human will but by the Christ within him) he comes under the direction of the brothers of the Second Ray. Our specific service is to show such a one how to take the “idea” and form it into an actual practical cup. This requires the control of the mental body and its use in creating such a cup and sustaining it against the doubts, fears, ridicule and discouragement of himself and others. When the mental body is thus trained, it ascends out of the “mass-mind” and the individual truly thinks. Most of mankind do not think for themselves, preferring to use the already designed thoughts of others, accepting them as fact. This, although it is the lazy man's way, slows down the vibratory action of the mental body, which then just functions as a repository of all the

knowledge already gathered in a certain strata of thought.

Such people repeat, like parrots, the already expressed thoughts of others rather than ascending into a receptive consciousness where God himself can direct his thoughts. Then, if such a one chooses to develop those thoughts, he can make of these thoughts practical manifest expressions in the world in which he abides. The more a man really thinks (not revolves others' thoughts) the quicker the vibratory action of his mental body becomes, the more alert it is to the divine pattern and the less such a one becomes a prey to the mass-thought of the day. Thus using the mental body makes it elastic, alert, alive and receptive to divine inspiration. This is the ascension of the mental body out of mass thought into individual reception and individual creation of divine ideation.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN MASTER

When an individual decides within himself to act upon an idea, he usually sits down and thinks about the various ways and means by which such an idea can be made a practical reality. This activity is described above by beloved Kuthumi. Then the activity of the Third Ray becomes essential to the sustained life of the idea (clothed in thought). Here the motive behind the creation of some practical manifestation is most important. If the motive is selfish, the idea clothed in thought and animated by strong feeling will manifest, but the manifestation will be temporary and of little use to the entire human race. If the motive is selfless, the manifestation will be permanent and of great use to humanity. Thus the Third Ray builds the consciousness of LOVE OF GOD and of man into the feeling body of the individual engaged in the process of creation.

The still ephemeral thought is given life (through feelings) in the third realm and the type of feelings which animate the thought will determine the final precipitation. As the generation of good feelings is possible for every man, we endeavor wherever we are given opportunity, to so stimulate the emotional body of man in the creation of constructive feelings. This generation of good (God) feelings quickens the vibratory action of the emotional body and helps it to ascend out of the mass feelings of the race into a purer and more holy vibratory action. Such a one, with the control of his feeling world, can quickly animate a good thought and precipitate it forth into the sphere in which he is serving. He thus becomes a channel for the activities of the Holy Spirit and the brothers of the Third Ray through him. He also accomplishes,

personally, the ascension of his own emotional nature into the nature of God.

SERAPIS BEY

All the vehicles of man are composed of infinitesimal particles of energy, qualified by the individual himself through the long ages of his individualization, with a certain type of sensitivity to various strata of thought, feeling, memory and activity. The development of these vehicles progresses according to the free-will choice of each individual in the use of life. Concerning the four lower bodies, if they are sluggish, lethargic and uncontrolled, the individual has poor “reception” in so far as divine ideas, divine grace and God-assistance are concerned, although such a one may have particularly good “reception” in the sphere where one or more of his vehicles has found happiness, peace and satisfaction.

When the Christ in man quickens the vibratory action of his vehicles, he is literally “born again” into a new world where thoughts, feelings, memories and activities of a higher nature form the stimulus for his life and expression. This is the state of the consciousnesses referred to by beloved Jesus when he spoke of the “quick and the dead.” The transmutation of the energy particles, the use of the individual's vehicles for constructive purposes, the experimentation with the power of thought, feeling, spoken word, recollection of perfection, as well as practical physical works in a constructive endeavor, naturally raise the vehicles into a higher strata of consciousness. This process of raising the vibratory action of the individual's vehicles is known as the ascension into the pure light in which we dwell.

HILARION

Life in its primal state is perfect but unformed. Self-conscious intelligence is allowed, through free-will, to form this life into any manifestation desired by an individual. The learning of the lesson of using the vehicles created for man so that he may become co-creator with God, is the purpose for which he took embodiment upon the Earth. At first, having no contaminating influence or bad example, man used his creative faculties only to design and precipitate beauty and perfection, for that is all he knew, it was the era of the Garden of Eden (before evil was presented to the consciousness of man through the senses). After the imperfect designs of others the laggards reached the outer consciousness of man, and he began to experiment (at first secretly) with

these creative powers to duplicate the imperfect designs which he allowed to enter his consciousness. Then (becoming bolder) he openly used his creative powers of thought, feeling, spoken word, physical action and memory, to create and sustain these imperfect designs.

The first estate (the Holy Innocence) was not particularly to man's credit, because he had no stimulus to consciously hold to a divine design, there being no other manifestation that could coax him to use his creative powers for imperfect manifestation. The real test came when man was exposed to the imperfections created by others. Some refused to allow their thoughts to entertain these designs, their feelings to enjoy their sensuality, their memories to revert to such impure manifestations, or their bodies to be motivated to like actions. Most of mankind, however, did respond to such impure stimulus and the resulting chaos in the world of the individual as well as in the planet Earth itself today is the expression of such use of the creative powers of God, given to man and misused by him.

Now, we come to the point where these imperfect creations must be removed at their core, which is the stimulus to continue (even secretly) to create more distress, then in the place of this former "cause and core," there must come the training of man to use his vehicles constructively once again. Having tasted of the "fruit of both good and evil," man will consciously choose to use his creative powers constructively. Thus the second estate will be greater than the first, because man has, through free-will, chosen to "tune in" to God's design and fulfill it! Such choice accelerates the vibratory action of all his vehicles and the individual begins the process of the ascension into the estate where only God's will is done.

JESUS

In my own experience, I had to be consciously on guard throughout my Earth-life so that I did not accept, through the avenue of the senses, the appalling human appearances with which I was surrounded. It took a tremendous effort not to accept these appearances as real. Out of my own experience, I made the statement: "Judge not according to appearances."

My mother, beloved Mary, my father, beloved Joseph (now Saint Germain), my Guru, Lord Maitreya and the angelic host gave me tremendous assistance in keeping my inner vehicles, as well as my physical body, free from the mass consciousness of that era. If I had allowed my consciousness or vehicles to tie into the appearances of dis-

stress and imperfection around me, the vibratory action of all my vehicles would have been lowered and the resultant density of those vehicles would have “shut off” the flow of spiritual vitality required to achieve a public ascension.

You, each one, choose hourly and daily the type energy which you allow to enter into your minds, thoughts, feelings and actions. You, each one, are either ascending or descending, according to that to which you allow your attention to flow. In your final hours, your ascension will be determined by the vibratory action of your inner vehicles, as well as that of your flesh body. This I say your ascension does not manifest as the result of a moment's grace but of entire embodiments vigilance, self-control, self-mastery, aspiration and service to God.

SAINT GERMAIN

The activity of the Violet Flame is to help to remove the miscreations consciously or unconsciously filling the emotional, mental, etheric and physical strata in which mankind abide. When these miscreations have been removed and, most important, the desire to create further imperfection has been removed from those on the Earth and in its atmosphere, we shall be well on our way toward creating—through illumined men and women—the kingdom of heaven on Earth which shall not pass away. Why? Because the feelings motivating the design of God's kingdom of perfection on Earth will sustain the creation of a permanent Golden Age.

Few know of the power of sublimation (refining by fire) in the use of the Violet Flame, fewer still have learned to use this transmuting power. However, in time, many shall know of its efficacy and, in so using it, the individual's world will be cleansed of imperfection and as the unit (individual) is lifted up, so will the entire race be lifted up in like manner. The desire born in the hearts of men, fashioned through intelligent thought, given life by the feeling of love for God and man, will easily be precipitated into the world of form. This is the teaching of the Seventh Ray!

FESTIVITIES IN MAY

May 1, 1957, Saint Germain's Coronation Day and anniversary of his ascension.

We give praise and thanks for the strength, love, constancy, service to the light and subsequent ascension of our beloved brother, Saint Germain. Because of that service, he was ready to accept the great responsibility of becoming Chohan of the Seventh Ray and, later, was duly coronated by the Lord of the World (May 1, 1954), thus being given full authority to begin the direction of certain rays into the atmosphere of Earth, which will result in the establishment of the permanent Golden Age upon this Earth. To the beloved Ascended Master, Saint Germain, our gratitude flows. Let the Earth open its heart to his presence, his Violet Ray, his service!

May 8, 1957, Birthday And Day of Illumination of Lord Gautama.

As the spiritual progress of the Earth has recently elevated Lord Gautama to the position previously occupied by our beloved Sanat Kumara, we all pledge our spiritual allegiance to the new Lord of the World, on this day, when so many people celebrate his birthday as Prince Siddhartha and his day of illumination, when first he began to teach the doctrine of the "Middle Way." Welcome Lord Gautama! Let the people of Earth soon know you and feel your presence and your love.

May 12, 1957, Mother's Day

Today is the day of acknowledgment of the Feminine Aspect of Deity in the higher realms. We love and honor all such beautiful Goddesses and all mothers on Earth as well!

May 13, 1957, Wesak Festival, 5:34 P.M. (E.S.T.)

As the pilgrims make their way toward the Wesak Valley, we know Lord Gautama, in his expanded consciousness, will give to them all, this year, the greatest blessing they have yet received. We invoke the light in the hearts of all pilgrims to guide them to the Wesak Valley and to open their minds, feelings, souls and bodies to the communion with the Holy One. We shall all be there! We hope our gentle readers will be there in consciousness at least.

May 30, 1957, Ascension Day of Master Jesus.

As the public manifestation of the ascension remains the crowning

glory of beloved Jesus' ministry, we do invoke his consciousness of immortality to flow in, through and around all unascended beings on this day. Beloved Presence of God, "I AM," today take away from all mankind the fear of death, as well as the grief and distress which accompany the passing of loved ones. Replace it INSTANTLY with the joyous acceptance of the possibility of the resurrection, for all elemental life and the ascension of every member of the human race, as well as embodied members of the angelic kingdom. For your strength, your service, your EXAMPLE OF VICTORY over all human appearances, we bless you, Lord Jesus and all who assisted you to that victory!

NEARER, "I AM" TO THEE

Nearer I AM to thee, thy light I see,
Draw me by love divine, thy self to be.
Possess my mind and soul, make thou my bodies whole,
Help me attain my goal, "I AM" in thee!

Holy Christ Self of me, reveal thy power,
Hold God-control of me every passing hour.
Thou art my friend divine, holding my God-design.
By love my world refine, blaze thy light through me!

Though I have wayward been, wandering afar.
Now I return to thee, bringing Freedom's Star.
Watch o'er me day and night, help me make all things right, By
glorious victory's might, Ascend me to Thee!

I claim thy Presence new, love's victory wont
Thy crown upon my brow, my long journey done!
Now free from every stain. By use of Freedom's Flame,
grateful to Saint Germain. I ascend to Thee.

Upward from Earth I soar, into Thine arms,
Now free forevermore. From all fear's alarms.
"Welcome" I hear thee say—"Thou has been long away!
Now be perfection's ray. For eternity!"

In heaven's beauty rare, now I abide,
Sure that no earnest prayer ever is denied.
So, knowing Freedom's worth, grateful for love's rebirth,
I call "Now raise all Earth "I AM," to thee."
(Hymn Tune: "Nearer, my God to thee")

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
with the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

JUNE 1957

TO THE COSMIC SPIRIT OF PRECIPITATION, BELOVED LANTO, THE BROTHERHOOD OF PRECIPITATION, BELOVED NEPTUNE AND THE UNDINES

Blessings from all of us who are, in truth, precipitated light rays from the heart of God! We, in turn, choose to precipitate our blessings to all life everywhere, charged and qualified with the virtues which we have developed through self-conscious endeavor throughout the ages.

Blessings from all of us and from all mankind whom you give, generously, kindly and constantly, teaching them once more to wield the power of precipitation from, within themselves, to create and sustain only manifestations of beauty, harmony and perfection.

Blessings for the visible and tangible act of precipitation of the water element to this Earth. Let it be a constant reminder to the outer consciousness of man that precipitation is a perfectly natural activity, even in this world of form! We do call in mercy that the precipitation of the water element be governed through divine love and only released wherever and whenever necessary to nurture life so that harmony may be established again between the water element and human kind.

Beloved Universal I AM Presence, bless the precipitating power in all mankind and release through those whose desires and motives are to forward the progress of the race and the manifestations of that power NOW!

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom
(ROCKY MOUNTAIN RETREAT, WYOMING, U.S.A.)
June 15th through July 14, 1957

The beautiful natural cathedral of the Grand Teton Mountains, rising from the plains surrounding them, is the focus of the beloved As-cended Master Lanto and the Brotherhood of Precipitation.

Precipitation is a power, the use of which mankind so eagerly seek. Mankind is not conscious that when the active ability to precipitate is released through them, all the secret thoughts and feelings, spoken words and actions will also be externalized WITH POWER. It is, therefore, mercy and wisdom to purify the inner vehicles of the chela before he experiences the conscious use of the power of precipitation which, otherwise, would cause him much personal embarrassment and no little amazement if the cause and core of impurity were not first removed from the lifestream.

As the vicinity of the Teton Mountains was the first place where mankind took embodiment upon the Earth, the focus of the Seven Elohim, like an open lotus with seven petals of flame, is located there in the ethers and encompasses the retreat and its environs. The Seven Elohim, having participated in the creation of the Earth as a habitable schoolroom for certain evolutions, provide an impetus of the power of precipitation into form from this locality. The beloved Lanto, many ages ago, accepted the offer to become Hierarchy of this retreat and guardian of its beautiful Green Flame of Precipitation.

Twice each year, the Spiritual Hierarchy meet at beloved Lanto's retreat, in order to bring there gifts of their own consciousness and in order to receive the impetus of this Precipitating Flame. At these half-yearly conferences, the great Karmic Board is always present. This year, in honor of the flames of truth and purity, the chairs for the Karmic Board are made of beautiful diamonds, encrusted with flawless emeralds. Beloved Pallas Athena is presently spokesman for the Karmic Board. As she is also one of the four sponsors for the year of 1957 (our Lord Maha Chohan, the Elohim of Purity and beloved Astrea being the other three of the sponsors for this year), she will wield more power and influence than usual at this conference.

The original Rocky Mountain Retreat has been enlarged as most of our gentle readers know, by adding seven beautiful ante-chambers which now surround the main audience hall. Each one of these is opened to the audience hall by the drawing back of the golden-mesh

curtains at their entrance, on which curtains are portrayed the figures of one of the great Archangels and his divine complement. Each of these antechambers is in the color of one of the Seven Rays. You can see, therefore, how the etheric lotus of the Elohim is outpictured in the actual substance of Earth in this retreat.

Throughout the year, except for the time when the retreat is host to the Spiritual Hierarchy (December-January and June-July) the golden curtains are kept drawn and only the central audience chamber is open for use in ceremonial activities particularly connected with the expansion of the power of precipitation throughout the emotional, mental, etheric and physical consciousness of mankind and the evolutions belonging to the Earth.

Beside the glorious audience chamber and its seven antechambers, the Rocky Mountain Retreat has many council halls which are courteously offered for use to the beloved Ascended Masters who visit this retreat with the specific intent and purpose of helping to precipitate into the world of form some God-design and blessing which will be beneficial to the race as a whole. There is always a beautiful angel placed in charge of receiving the scrolls upon which are written the petitions and proposed plans of the Ascended Ones, as well as those of their conscious chelas. This Angel of the Scrolls is chosen yearly as an honor to that one for having rendered some special service in the world of form.

After the angel has received the scroll from the petitioner (who may represent the Brotherhood of a particular retreat), the angel assigns the petitioner a council chamber and the scroll is fastened in front of this chamber. Those visiting Ascended Masters, who read the scroll and who have an interest in bringing the ideas of the petition into fruition, visit the petitioner in the council chamber and after a conference their support is enlisted in manifesting of the petition in the world of form.

In this way, the Ascended Ones as well as their unascended chelas, are given opportunity to study, contemplate and, generally, widen the scope of their own vision with regard to a particular plan before they agree to consciously assist in furthering the outpicturing of that plan.

By the time the Karmic Board is ready to listen to the petitions and plans as presented by the Divine Beings who often incorporate as well as present plans of their chelas in their addresses to the Board, each individual is well versed in the content, ways and means of execution

and personal responsibility involved in becoming an active sponsor of such a petition. It is entirely a free-will endeavor.

In recent years, due to the dispensation given by the divine Law, more and more unascended lifestreams are cognizant of the activities in the Rocky Mountain Retreat and they, in turn, have a greater awareness of the opportunities available to them to more quickly further their own spiritual progress and that of all mankind by lovingly co-operating with the Brotherhood here. Unascended chelas are also given an opportunity to face and address the Karmic Board themselves, if their petitions are of sufficient value to the evolution of the race and if their sponsors believe they have the ability and spiritual development necessary to help externalize these plans through their own endeavors and through whatever collective energies they may be able to enlist from their fellowmen.

One of the most solemn moments in these conferences is the presenting of the addresses and petitions to the Karmic Board who sit, facing the assembly, the expressions upon their lovely faces, wholly impersonal. Another such solemn moment is the moment when, from time to time, the Karmic Board acquiesces to the plan of some petitioner (Ascended or unascended) who is thereby given permission to try to externalize a particular Idea. The most solemn moment for the petitioner is when he receives that acquiescence and the responsibility for developing that idea is placed upon his own shoulders he knowing full well that within a period of six months, he must return with a full report of what he has done to fulfill that plan in the world of form as a practical benefaction for the race.

As the beautiful Rocky Mountain Retreat has been described so often in our other published literature, we shall not take up further space here to reiterate the magnificence of this focus of light, referring the gentle readers to the many "Bulletins" issued after the various Transmission of the Flame classes in December and June of each year, as well as the Bridge to Freedom Journals, Book 1 and Book 2.

THE LAW OF THE CIRCLE

By Beloved Kwan Yin

December, 1956

Beloved friends of Earth, I bring to you tonight the blessings of the great Karmic Board, that Karmic Board of which I am a member, which has been established as an instrument of mercy rather than an instrument of judgment. We, in the Ascended Masters' realms of perfection, are so eternally grateful that through the expansion of the understanding of the outer mind of mankind at this time, beloved Master Morya, Saint Germain and all those who serve with them, have brought enlightenment to the people concerning our position in relation to the evolutions which are now progressing on the Earth, upon its surface and in its atmosphere.

It is our complete desire and was, long before we qualified for membership upon this Board, to give every soul and every electron, making up every form belonging to the planet Earth, the greatest possible assistance to the manifestation of its divine pattern and plan. It is also our present desire (and we hope it shall be our victorious accomplishment, depending upon the amount of energy released from those embodied on Earth who are willing to co-operate with us and the amount of energy the Cosmic Law will allow us to draw from the universal) to mitigate as much as possible the karma of distress, to transmute as much as possible of the destructively-qualified energies which are now returning to the Earth and her people for redemption and to place the cloak of mercy around the lifestreams of the people so that they may not have to feel the full impact of the returning energies which they have sent out discordantly qualified in the past.

Beloved ones, if you could witness with the inner sight the action of the Law of the Circle, if you could watch just one stream of electrons (which is your own life) pass through your feelings, your thoughts, your words and your actions into the atmosphere about you, see their effect upon the entire planet and all its evolutions and then see that return current as it comes back to you, if you could see that just once, I am sure each of you would be a great deal more careful about your use of the gift of your own life. It is because of the careless use of life by mankind that the Law of the Circle is compelled constantly to return this discordantly qualified energy which continues to plague the race.

It is because of this also that we, as members of the Karmic Board and we as directors of activities on all of the Seven Rays, render this service to the Earth and her evolutions during the latter part of each

year, dissolving by the power of the Violet Fire all human mistakes of mankind of the past year which have been made without deliberate intent, i.e. mistakes of ignorance and misunderstanding. At this season of the year the great Law allows us to call forth a much more intensified action of the Violet Fire, which blazes from the heart of the Earth wherein abides beloved Pelleur's domain, out to the periphery of Earth's atmosphere, passing through every electron which makes up the planet itself, the elements and your four lower bodies. This performs the unspeakably transcendent service of transmuting into light all of the karma which has been created in a blundering fashion, but without intent to hurt.

Mercy Shown For Unintentional Mistakes

Now, there is a great deal of difference between making mistakes which have behind them a deliberate intent to hurt some other part of life and “stumbling” into error, even though in such “stumbling,” even when the motive and intent are good, great harm can be done to the feelings, minds and soul growth of others. However, the returning karma of such a blundering error is not nearly as great as the returning karma to one who strikes with intent to hurt and has planned distress. Even in your courts of law in the outer world, you know that there is clemency allowed when there is no pre-conceived intent for crime.

So, through this month of December, the entire planet Earth has been being bathed in the Violet Fire of Freedom's love. This activity is produced and sustained by the salamanders of the Violet Fire (most magnificent beings who wear robes from the most delicate pink to the deepest purple), the great angels of the Violet Fire representing my own Legions of Mercy and those of beloved Saint Germain and lovely Portia, beloved Mighty Arcturus, Glorious Diana, Mighty Zadkiel and Holy Amethyst. These are very, very real Beings, beloved ones, and what are they doing?

Just as you are constantly drawing life into your hearts through your silver cord, these Great Beings are drawing life, from the Supreme Source of all life, the Godhead—and they are choosing what they wish to do with it. They desire to charge this life which they draw with the power to sublimate error, transmute distress and add their assistance to the relieving of this Earth from the suffering caused by its shadows. This is a very wonderful gift of their life to this Earth. Remember! These are beings of free-will and, if they should choose so to do, they would be free to explore the cosmos which is exquisite in the extreme,

particularly at this Holy Season.

At this time of year the Cosmic Highways are open for them to travel and yet, like ourselves and those of you who choose to lovingly co-operate with us at this time in the task of freeing this entire planet, they are “prisoners” of divine love, love for the light and life of God which is hidden within each individual creation. But, although we are such “prisoners” of love, we have chosen so to be! Even in our God-free estate, we have chosen to remain where we can give assistance to this Earth and her evolution at this time of their great need.

We saw this dear planet born, beautiful and shining, we saw the magnificent descent upon her surface of the great Manu and the First Root Race. Ah, we have seen this Earth as God intended it to be and as it shall be once again! When once you have seen such beauty and perfection and then have seen the shadows of human creation distort that, it stirs within your inmost being a tremendous desire to re-affirm Deity in man, the elemental kingdom and all life! So, we of the Karmic Board, do re-affirm this night the truth of Deity within the soul of every lifestream, not only those embodied but all who belong to this evolution still not ascended. The great Karmic Board are now enthroned in the atmosphere above the glorious Royal Teton. Our beloved Portia (Goddess of Justice and former spokesman for the Board) is giving her place (which is the central chair) to Pallas Athena, Goddess of Truth! Think about this! You are facing a year of truth and purity and may the God who made us all, help you to enjoy both!

Spiritual things and activities should be enjoyed and yet they are so often felt to be so dutiful and rigorous in the doing, that the joy of spiritual worship is lost. We come again, I hope one day very soon, to a time when the giving of praise, thanksgiving and service to God will be a joy to the hearts of men, especially to the hearts of the chelas, when service well done makes the emotions rise as it does within the hearts of the angels. Such joy should also make the illumination of the mind expand and the vibratory action of the flesh accelerate. Such is the blessing of worship in the kingdom to which you aspire. Such is the worship of the Gods, and you, each one, is a God or Goddess, just waiting to manifest that full perfection, the moment you can and will accept it!

From all over this great universe and from out the cosmos, Great Beings of Light have come to visit the Teton which opened its doors on your latest Transmission Evening. Beloved Lanto has changed the substance and color of the chairs for the Karmic Board for use during this

half yearly council. Last year, they were held in pink because of the thoughtform of that year. These have now been changed into a very beautiful substance which looks something like your white marble, veined in gold. The members of the Karmic Board are all in attendance now. The Hierarchs who are visiting from the various retreats have been given their places in the private council chambers.

Inner Self Always Ready For Service

Many of you have already visited the Teton recently in your etheric bodies, especially with the assistance of beloved Leto. You have given your petitions to the Keeper of the Scrolls. Sometimes, we have smiled to ourselves as we have heard your outer selves very firmly state that you would make no big petitions this year which would cause you to exert extra energies in decrees, etc. Yet, the moment your inner self is released from the flesh body, that feeling of spiritual buoyancy returns and you are immediately off to the Teton again with greater enthusiasm for more service.

Perhaps we do not laugh too much as we serve on the Karmic Board, for our responsibilities are very great. However, we do often see you so tense before entering sleep at night, oh, you think you have just about all you can handle! Then, as the physical body sleeps and your consciousness “flies” from it into the realms of light for instruction and service, well, then, the cosmos itself is not too large for you!

Once in a while, one of the Great Ones (particularly beloved Sera-pis who has taken it upon himself to do so) goes about among you while you are out of the body at inner levels and he says to you: “Now, remember! Your outer self may not like this which you have offered to do.” But, when the inner self sees the plan of perfection for the Earth and knows what can be done by the releasing of cooperative energies from the outer self, without any thought of the likes or dislikes of the personality, the inner Presence will confirm and serve the Deity within each individual, even as we are doing tonight.

It is only the heaviness and weariness of the flesh body, the disappointments and disillusionments which have registered in the etheric body and the actual weight of the discord which fills the minds and feelings as well, which make the outer self of one feel that the path is too steep to climb and that it would be much more comfortable to have provided a nice, comfortable ladder upon which to be carried!

INCIDENTALLY, THE GREAT COSMIC LAW IS ONLY ALLOWING

LIFESTREAMS TO REMAIN BUT THREE MONTHS IN THE "SLEEPERS' REALM" NOW, so you might just as well remain here until your service is finished. All who think they are going to spend an eternity in resting, bless their dear hearts, it is really going to be a strange experience for them when they leave those physical bodies. You know, through your calls and application here, you made possible this shorter period in the "Sleepers' realm." We are very grateful for you and your service, dear hearts. We are most grateful for the opportunity to reach your minds for even these few moments because, while I am speaking to you, the energy and power of the Violet Fire (which is my nature and my aura) is filling the entire planet and its atmosphere, passing through all within and upon it. All the beings who work with me on the Seventh Ray are using you tonight as a radiating center and you, then directing it into your sanctuaries, your homes and all places of mankind's need and discord, expand the efficacy of the Violet Fire before the beginning of the New Year of 1957.

Association Of Ascended Masters, Angels And Men

Beloved ones, will you please accept and rest in the purifying activities and forgiving feeling of that Violet Fire as much as you possibly can because, in the year of truth and purity, the more of the human concepts and feelings which have been dissolved by the Violet Fire, the greater will be your opportunity to enjoy some of the happiness of walking and talking with the angels and the Ascended host.

At this time of year, for a few short days perhaps, the people in general depict the angels as walking and talking with Jesus, Mary and Joseph. This is accepted by the outer minds of the masses and seems real to them that such a thing could have occurred in those days long ago. Yet, were you to tell the average person in your city that the Gods were talking to you tonight, they would not believe you, nor would they be able to comprehend it. So, in this Western World, where so much unbelief and distress exists, it is a real miracle to find even this many lifestreams willing, ready and eager to accept our gifts of life!

Now, beloved ones, just for a moment, let us think! You are receiving constantly life into your own hearts (and it radiates out through your four lower bodies.) That life is the essence of your own God-Presence. It is so simple! Just what you do with that life from this moment forth will determine just what can be done for and through you. Every destructive vibration of thought, feeling, spoken word and deed, by the action of the Law of the Circle, returns to you for redemption. If

it were not for the assistance to you of the Violet Fire Angels who constantly guard and assist all who are calling forth that merciful Violet Flame, as well as the activities of protection established around you by the calling forth of your Tubes of Light, the impact of your own destructively qualified energies would be much greater for you to handle.

The ceremony of the changing of the spokesman for the Karmic Board will be, I believe, late tomorrow night. At present, beloved Portia holds the center chair and all the other members of the Board (with the exception of myself as I am present here with you) are in their accustomed positions. All have been wearing pink until tonight, now they wear pure white garments in honor of purity.

The beloved Lanto has prepared for the presence of many, many guests who are visiting the Royal Teton this year from other galaxies. The Cosmic Highways have been opened this year as far as Alpha and Omega and that highway insures a safe entrance into the planetary system to which the Earth belongs. Many, many of the seraphim, cherubim and angels as well as other Perfected Beings who otherwise live only in their own planetary systems, are visiting the Teton this year. It is believed that even the God and Goddess from the Great Central Sun (beloved Alpha and Omega) as well as all the Sun Gods of this entire system will be in attendance in the atmosphere over the Teton by New Year's Day. If you will keep yourselves as harmonious as you possibly can and keep yourselves from becoming too tired during this period, so that your four lower bodies can absorb that perfected energy released by these great Beings, such radiation absorbed will be very helpful to you now and to those who are going to look to you in the future.

Beloved Lanto has been very active during this period. He has had conferences in every council room and has talked with every one of those who are about to present petitions. He has done a great deal of preparatory work so that, when the petitions are presented New Year's evening, that those who have not the strength of spirit to present their own, those petitions may be taken up by some Ascended Master Sponsor.

Now, for just a moment, will you consciously feel the most intense action of the Violet Fire possible? In the name of the Presence of God which I AM, I consciously call on the Law of Forgiveness for every error made by every lifestream in this room from the beginning of time. Through the full-gathered momentum of that Violet Fire which is mine to command, I now CHARGE and CHARGE and CHARGE the actual substance of that Violet Fire through the emotional body, the mind, the

etheric and flesh structure of these bodies here. I ask the great God of Acceptance to help those in this room to accept and realize the fullness of the import of this baptism of Violet Fire. Great Angels of Acceptance, anchor this into their worlds until they all feel as one in unity of spirit!

Looking at you now from the inner level of consciousness as I am, it is the most marvelous activity to witness. All of you here have formed, as it were, one triangle of energy, the point at the platform and the base at the back of the room. Now all of your energies have merged into the feelings of this Violet Fire and your separate personalities have ceased to function, for the moment. It is the first time that we have been able to achieve this feeling of unity in a class and if you can hold that feeling of oneness and that stillness for a moment, we can and shall use it to expand to the world. The feeling which you are experiencing this moment is the feeling of unity and oneness for which beloved Morya has hoped, as well as Saint Germain before him, since this new activity (the Bridge to Freedom) began. You can feel it and we can see it!

In the name and by the power of almighty God, Mighty Arcturus, beloved Zadkiel and Holy Amethyst! Through this student body now direct those currents of forgiving love which melt away the errors of misused life and CHARGE and CHARGE and CHARGE through the emotions, through the mind, through the ethers and through the flesh structure of all evolutions in the Earth, on the Earth and in its atmosphere, this power of the Violet Fire which changes the quality of energy from darkness into light!

May the Elohim of Peace seal you now within his feelings of uninterrupted Cosmic Christ Peace and hold that feeling of oneness, especially until this class is completed. In the name of love and light, I, as a member of the great Karmic Board bid you "Adieu" but not "Good-bye."

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK
CONSCIOUS PRECIPITATION OF GOOD

MAHA CHOHAN

The power of precipitation is part of the divine heritage of every individual. Such a one is, in fact, literally precipitated, himself from the heart of the cosmic I AM Presence into being. The constant flow of the life which keeps the Individual "I AM" conscious as such a being (intelligent, creative and directive in nature) is also an activity of precipitation from that Cosmic I AM Presence. The delegation of the power of precipitation from the Cosmic I AM Presence to and through the individualized I AM Presence of every lifestream is for the express purpose of allowing the individualized I AM Presence to create (in any sphere) that portion of the divine plan which such an individualized I AM Presence has accepted as its reason for being. The individualized I AM Presence decides, through the use of its own free-will, in which sphere it will act. Then it draws that life required to create suitable vehicles for its service in any such sphere. Be assured that any such service is GOOD in ESSENCE and in FORM.

EL MORYA

Those individualized I AM Presences who have chosen to create a physical body and serve upon the planet Earth consciously will to do so! There is no power that forces any I AM Presence to serve at any level of consciousness except the motivating power of its own desire. Many of these lovely I AM Presences prefer to serve only at inner levels and never take physical embodiment at all. The Great White Brotherhood is primarily concerned with those who so do decide to create and serve the Earth and its evolutions through physical bodies. We have offered to help these I AM Presences to fulfill their divine plan through the physical vehicles which they have created. This service we render is also an activity of precipitation.

We consciously charge life with the quality of energy which every individual requires, offering it to that one's own I AM Presence to release to and through the physical, etheric, mental and emotional bodies at ITS OWN DISCRETION. Thus the qualities of faith, illumination, divine love, purity, consecration to God, concentration upon fulfilling God's plan, ministration to man's distress and purification of the results of his imperfect experimentations with life, all of these are projected by the Cosmic Being, Ascended Master, Archangel or angel, invited by the in-

dividual's own I AM Presence into the world of the one requiring assistance.

This projection of a momentum of a God quality is often made by the individual's own I AM Presence which accepts the gift and directs it through the silver cord into the heart flame of the individual. On occasion, the individual's own I AM Presence asks that the Ascended Being offering such assistance do so directly, enveloping all the four lower bodies in his or her radiance. When the Divine Being gives the assistance directly, the chela often feels the blessing more powerfully than when it is released through the naturally accepted heart beat.

KUTHUMI

There could be no form at any level of consciousness, without the use of the power of precipitation. It is to be lamented that man has accepted the constant precipitation of life which keeps his heart beating but has forgotten that from his heart that precipitation should flow naturally into the world around him. Thus man, by his own concept, accepts life (precipitated to him every second) but refuses to accept the possibility of allowing that natural precipitating power within him to fill his mind, body, world and atmosphere with perfection. Those individualized I AM Presences who chose to create physical vehicles and, through them, externalize perfection, are now being given assistance by the awakening of the outer consciousness of man to his conscious use of the powers of precipitation which are his inherent birthright. This assistance is given primarily by the members of the Great White Brotherhood through both instruction and radiation.

PAUL (THE VENETIAN MASTER)

Acceptance that the individualized I AM Presence would have only GOOD to externalize through the outer self, places the chela in a consciousness of expectancy, hope and confidence. Realization that the improper use of the powers of precipitation (in destructive thought, feeling, spoken word and action) has created distress and limitation for the individual and for the entire planet evolution, places the consciousness of the chela in a state of clear recognition that limitation is man's creation and abundance is God's creation. When these two important facts are accepted, particularly in the feelings, the chela can begin to transmute his limitations through the use of the Violet Fire and as he was intended to do, fulfill his divine plan.

This, his own I AM Presence will assist him to do by releasing to him ideas, promptings and thought patterns which can be externalized, if the chela is constant in his development in practical as well as mystical ways. Examine as carefully as you can the motive behind the idea, prompting or thought pattern you receive, to be sure it is selfless and will be beneficial to all life. When you have considered this and can say, as did the Source of all life, looking upon his creation, "It is good!," then proceed to externalize that idea. Think upon it. Fill it with your love. Practically endeavor to make "thoughts become things." I give you an assignment. Create in mind, energize with your love and physically manifest a pink rose!

SERAPIS BEY

The power to think creates form. The power to feel fills that form with life. These two activities precede all precipitation (conscious or otherwise). Most people do not control their thinking faculties and thus the forms created by their thoughts are indistinct and imperfect. Learn to use your thought to create a clear-cut, distinct pattern of that which you desire to precipitate. Then learn to actually generate feelings of happiness, joy and perfection and thus fill the cup which is created by your thought. As you do this for a few minutes at a time, earnestly and without strain, you will begin to enjoy your "practice of precipitation." Then, one day, you will hold in your hand the actual thought-picture, energized by your feelings, which has become a physical reality to bless you and others. The question arises: "Does this precipitation come directly out of the atmosphere or is it brought into my world in a natural way through some individual?"

At first, the precipitations may come through individuals. As one progresses, they can be and some times are manifested directly from the universal without the medium of intercession by another unascended lifestream. Any tension and unbelief in the chela greatly retards his use of the power of precipitation and awaiting a manifestation right out of the atmosphere would not create the proper state of receptivity for the beginner. However, when such a beginner starts to receive the objects which he has so faithfully created and nourished (even though they come through human beings) he gains confidence and can then endeavor to produce actual direct precipitation. It is always wise to begin conscious precipitation with a small object, such as, for instance, the rose suggested by beloved Paul, because it is easy to picture a rose and takes less energy to make the mental image and less energy to give to it perfume, color and body.

HILARION

The science of precipitation is both studied and used extensively in the Fifth Sphere. All constructive form begins with an idea. This idea is received by an Ascended or unascended being from the one Source-God. Then the training of the mind to hold that idea and develop it takes place. This is followed by teaching the individual to energize the idea with his own God given life. Here we, in the Fifth Sphere, direct the perfected patterns into the minds of constructive men and women in embodiment. If they are receptive, they develop these ideas and the entire human race is benefited thereby.

Many hundreds of thousands of such projected ideas and patterns are not immediately “picked up” by the outer consciousness of mankind and these we again receive into our realm awaiting the birth and maturity of lifestreams who can receive our directives and use them. Seen with the “inner eye,” there is a constant flowing forth of beautiful patterns and forms, a few taking root in the consciousness of embodied individuals, the many returning to us unused. We patiently await the day when all such projected ideas are assimilated by the minds of men and externalized through their co-operation in the use of the energies of their own creative centers.

JESUS

It is always easier to precipitate something which the individual has already seen and with which his outer consciousness is familiar. When the individual comes into the greater use of the power of precipitation, he rises above the things that have already been manifested and enters into the realm where perfection not yet expressed on Earth abides. This process is natural. For instance, it was comparatively easier for me to duplicate the coin of Caesar than to manifest the Christ. When an individual has truly learned to control thought and feeling, he is harmonious. This opens his outer consciousness to the divine perfection which is being directed toward him and he can far more easily proceed to precipitate those blessings of the Father's kingdom of which it has been written: “Eye hath not seen, nor ear heard the things which the Father hath prepared for them that love him.” Here the “minds eye” of the outer consciousness records the etheric memories of perfection witnessed either between embodiments or while sojourning in the temples of light while the body sleeps. These can then be precipitated into form, thus expanding the kingdom of heaven on Earth.

SAINT GERMAIN

As it is the service of the Seventh Ray to actually bring into manifestation the perfection of the kingdom of heaven on Earth, we are all vitally interested in the training of chelas to receive the perfect pattern for that permanent Golden Age. The power to invoke aid from the individual I AM Presence and the Ascended Ones is essential to both transmute the imperfect manifestations of the past, as well as to create anew in a more perfect mold and design. Therefore, while the Spiritual Hierarchy and the chelas are gathered together in beloved Lanto's retreat, where the Science of Precipitation is the primary activity, I cannot urge you too strongly to ask the brother or sister from this retreat (Rocky Mountain Retreat) to help you to enjoy learning to consciously precipitate something of a constructive nature.

Enjoyment in learning makes the process of assimilation and use of knowledge both quicker and more efficacious. "Duty study and duty application" both produce fatigue, strain and stress. Let us then ALL fill the atmosphere of Earth with beautiful pink roses, radiating their perfume through the emotional, mental, etheric and physical consciousnesses of all people. See how many actual pink roses come into your possession in this thirty day period. You will be amazed and delighted at the results. As June is the "month of roses" in many vicinities, nature itself will help you. Be sure, however, to accept every such tangible rose as an actual precipitation and acknowledge your Source as the giver and the gift as well.

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS

Beloved Ones Seeking The Use Of The Power Of Precipitation:

I say: "God bless you for seeking." Thus you will find the science behind conscious precipitation and you will also have the assistance of the purifying activities of those who have dedicated themselves to removing the cause and core of selfish and impure motives which might tempt you to use this power and its resultant gifts for personal pleasure and aggrandizement.

In my service with the nature kingdom, I have found such enjoyment in the obedient co-operation of all the Beings who form this kingdom, that I desire to impart to you the feeling of joy in conscious precipitation of some God gift. Let me say here, that any member of the human race can precipitate happiness, peace or any God virtue through the self-conscious control of the quality of energy released through the

emotional body! All our gentle readers know how much distress has been precipitated by the ungoverned feelings of mankind.

Proximity to the ESSENCE of that flame, faithful invocation of the brother or sister from the Rocky Mountain Retreat into your presence and daily applications, frequent visits in consciousness to this retreat especially during this thirty-day period, all of these stimulate the use of your own precipitating power and your desire to use that power constructively, impersonally and beneficially for the upliftment of the race. I cannot urge you too strongly to take advantage of visiting the currently active retreat and mingling freely with the Divine Beings who are present there. The old adage “show me your company and I will tell you what you are” holds true with divine association as well as human. Keep divine company in your thoughts and feelings and you will externalize the nature of your friends, even as keeping company with undesirable human beings affects seriously your own nature, actions and even your physical appearance, in time!

As beloved Lanto (dressed in the glorious Chinese Green, deeply banded at the sleeves and the hem with pure gold) stands at the door of the great Council Hall and welcomes you, reach forth your hand to greet him. Accept his love and hospitality, he will then graciously turn you over to the particular Being whose ray you serve and you will enter into that antechamber where others of the same ray are gathered. Together, as he breathes forth that Precipitation Flame, you can become a part of it by breathing it into yourself and then by consciously projecting it into the world in which you presently abide.

Walk through the corridors of the retreat. Read the scrolls of the Celestial Ones upon the panels outside their council rooms. Enter into those rooms and listen to the Masters of Wisdom as they speak upon the activities in which they are engaged. It will truly stimulate your spiritual progress.

Anticipating your presence at Lanto's blessed retreat, where I hope I shall meet you often during this thirty day period, I am always your loving Guru and Comforter,
Maha Chohan

Statement For The Transmission Flame Class, June 15

I AM inbreathing/ absorbing/ expanding/ projecting the gracious feelings and precipitating power from beloved Lanto.

Hierarchy: Beloved Lanto. Color of Flame: Chinese green. Musical Keynote: “Oh, Thou Sublime Sweet Evening Star” from Tannhäuser.

**EXCERPTS FROM INSTRUCTIONS BY
BELOVED KWAN YIN**

Jan. 1953

Perhaps I can explain my feelings for mankind in general by asking you to feel your reactions when a blind man makes a misstep and suffers an unfortunate fall. You know that it is the lack of the faculty of sight which has caused his unhappy blunder. Well, so we feel with regard to all human mistakes and blunders of the race. All of them are caused by the loss of the use of the faculties of the higher self, because the blunted and dulled faculties of the human are a far cry from the natural divine perceptions of the divine Presence. There is no part of life which is fundamentally evil. Oh, may mankind quickly be awakened, purified and raised to the full use of the faculties which are their divine heritage, that in such awakening, stumbling and confusions may forever cease!

As you may know, I occupy one of the thrones of the Seven Lords of Karma and all of us endeavor constantly to effect the greatest possible blessings for the race in the world of form.

How well do you remember me, your friend of long ago? I hope you will remember me well now and in the coming days by your giving of mercy to all life, that within your own bodies as well as to the life in each other and in all mankind. Thus shall I know how well you remember me. By your calls to me for my assistance to you in this respect, I shall know of your desire for our friendship to continue always, in the fullness of divine love and active service to life.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
with the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

JULY 1957

TO THE COSMIC SPIRIT OF ILLUMINATION

We invoke, through your divine emissaries, illumination for the outer consciousness of the mankind belonging to Earth's evolutions NOW!

LET your light dissolve all shadows of human concepts and opinions in the emotional, mental, etheric and physical worlds of mankind and replace these shadows by TRUTH. This truth can and will set mankind free from the mistakes of the past, the present and the future. It can and will reveal to the mankind belonging to Earth's evolutions the way to serve God and their fellowman. It can and will provide the stimulus to use knowledge in practical service.

We welcome the Presence of the God and Goddess Meru and their divine Brotherhood as a radiating center of that divine illumination during this thirty-day period. We invoke the spark of divine intelligence within the heart of every man to reach forth and accept the gift of divine illumination while the Temple of Illumination is spreading its rays throughout all the planes of experience where understanding, knowledge, truth and activity of a constructive nature are desired. The outer mind, the intellectual consciousness and the divine intelligence in man SHALL respond. So be it!

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

(TEMPLE OF ILLUMINATION NEAR LAKE
TITICACA, SOUTH AMERICA)

July 15th, Through August 14th, 1957

The Temple of Illumination, hidden from the curious eyes of spiritually unawakened mankind, is located high in the Andes Mountains of South America. The Flame and Ray of Illumination are guarded by two Great Beings, known as the God and Goddess Meru. THIS FEMININE RAY OF PINK IS ONE OF THE TWO COSMIC RAYS WHICH TRULY FORM THE AXIS OF THE EARTH. THE PINK RAY ENTERS THE EARTH AT A POINT NEAR THE FOCUS OF THIS RETREAT. THE OTHER RAY (MASCULINE, GOLD) WHICH HAS BEEN MORE ACTIVE UP TO THIS TIME, ENTERS THE EARTH AT A FOCAL POINT IN THE HIMALAYA MOUNTAINS AND THESE TWO RAYS MEET IN THE HEART OF THE EARTH, FORMING A GIGANTIC FOCUS OF LIGHT AT HER CENTER.

The radiation of this golden ray accounts for the drawing to that part of the Earth of those lifestreams particularly interested in the development of spiritual understanding. Now, as mankind enter into the greater and greater expression of the final and permanent Golden Age upon this planet, under the direction and guidance of the Ascended Master Saint Germain, the Feminine Pink Ray will come into more and more powerful action and those pilgrims who seek spiritual illumination and guidance from now on will be drawn to South America as they have been previously drawn into the Himalayas. To this end, the directors of the forces of nature and the elemental kingdom are making preparation toward providing a natural means of access to this hitherto "untapped" spiritual focus of illumination in the Andes Mountains.

As the conscious chelas still embodied here recognize the presence of the Holy Mountain Meru and its beloved guardians, visiting this focus of illumination in consciousness, the first channels of energy in the physical appearance world are thus opened toward this glorious fount of wisdom. The condition of the energy which makes up the lower strata of Earth is like a jungle morass and spiritual pioneers volunteer to move forward first to make pathways into and through this morass, just as certain explorers and pioneers have always done in the physical world. Then, later, when the inner pathways have been well-defined and clearly opened, it will be easier to make actual physical paths to certain foci of light which hitherto have been inaccessible to the outer consciousness of the people. Over at least one of these, in their physical bodies, the people then will be able to make pilgrimages to the

wealth of spiritual understanding which lies within the retreat of our beloved God Meru and his Brotherhood.

Many of the sacred documents recording the various aspects of truth received by illumined beings all through the ages, have already been removed from Asia and brought to this retreat for safe-keeping and for the use of the chelas of the New Age.

To the average tourist, the retreat of our beloved Meru is carefully disguised as a resting place for those who climb the Mountain. Many such individuals have received hospitality, rest and refreshment here in the lovely but unostentatious lounge which forms the "outer room" of this retreat. These have then gone happily upon their way, not knowing just how close they had come to the divine Presence of the God Meru and his beautiful Goddess. This "outer room" is pleasantly and comfortably furnished and, like the bland expression on the faces of many of the wise ones, gives little or no inkling of the presence there of the great retreat which may be entered only by those who have been invited so to do. This is done by merely drawing aside the curtain which covers the doorway at one end of the room.

From time to time, a few chelas have penetrated the carefully prepared "illusion" and, by merit and grace, have been invited into the actual retreat itself. Such an invitation is given by a silent messenger who draws back the mystic curtain and beckons the chela to enter the long hall leading to the Flame Room itself. I, myself (El Morya) have seen the outer room filled with tourists, mountain-climbers and travelers and I have seen the quiet invitation so carefully given to one in their midst that the other members, enjoying their rest of the moment, were not even aware that such invitation had been given, nor were they cognizant of the acceptance or withdrawal from their midst of the privileged one. An individual so chosen is always one whose inner light signifies to the Great Ones the merit of the student which enables him to receive such a blessing.

If a chela should be fortunate enough to be invited into the Temple of Illumination, he would see the great Flame and Ray of Illumination rising from a natural cave in the center of the Holy Mountain. Divine Beings and unascended chelas will be seen seated upon beautifully colored cushions, facing the flame, absorbing its radiance and, often, listening to the inspired speakers who are invited to give of their knowledge and wisdom from time to time.

In days to come, a great temple will be builded on the surface of the Earth itself in honor of this flame and its guardians. For the pre-

sent, the activity, radiation and service of the Flame of Illumination are guarded by the Brothers of Illumination and only the ESSENCE pours forth into the atmosphere of Earth.

Come, now, you who seek illumination, knowledge and understanding, to the Temple of Illumination. Help us to create those spiritual pathways there through your attention and projected consciousness. Thus you become a very real part of the preparatory work necessary to the expansion of Meru's great radiation for the benefaction of your fellowman!

THE PURIFYING ACTION OF THE VIOLET FIRE

Address By Beloved Arcturus

May, 1957

I am Arcturus, Elohim of the Violet Fire of Mercy and Compassion, in which Violet Fire you have found some interest and some solace in this embodiment, as well as in ages which have gone by, and with which you have experimented under the instruction of various Masters and Teachers (Ascended and otherwise).

I represent the activity and power of that Violet Fire of Mercy, Compassion and Forgiveness, which can and actually does raise the vibratory action of the electrons which make up the substance and the form of any created thing.

Beloved ones, the use of this Violet Fire is just as much a science as is any of the sciences manifest in the world of form. This Violet Fire of which we speak is an intelligent substance and activity, already created for your use. By anyone who cares to experiment with it, it can be drawn in, through and around the four lower bodies in particular, as well as in, through and around their homes and affairs or through the entire planet itself and all its attendant evolutions still unascended. At your call and visualization of its presence that Violet Fire will go into action instantly to render the service of raising the vibrations of energy, thus changing its quality into perfection.

If your inner sight were opened at this time, you would be able to see the purifying action of that flame as it passes through the substance of your flesh body, transmuting into light as it does the accumulation of shadows which you have drawn around the electrons. This accumulation, of course, has shut in the radiation of their blazing light and this has shut off your natural self-luminosity. If you could see this

action just once and really see how much more light is released through your physical bodies after the use of this Mercy Flame, I feel sure that, as sincere as you are, you would become even more confident and enthusiastic about its reality, its efficacy, its power and your desire to use it.

Now, our actual size varies according to the requirement of the cosmic moment and the planetary service which we desire to render. Thus, when I came into the atmosphere of the planet Earth twenty-four hours ago at the direction of the Cosmic Law and through the invitation of your own upreaching consciousnesses, the Great Beings who direct Earth's evolutions suggested that I expand my Electronic Body until it was larger than your entire planet and its atmosphere. Of course, I immediately obeyed as obedience is so much a part of the Law of the Elohimic Builders.

For the last twenty-four hour period I have been holding the entire planet, all within and upon her and her atmosphere within my own body, robe and radiance of Violet Fire. Now, of course, when I came closer here in order to address a group of people, I diminished that size and the concentration and focus of my presence now comes within the compass of this room, within the Electronic Body of the speaker, into, through and around yourselves, and then is charged through you into the emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies of all mankind. So, if your inner sight were opened, you would have seen first myself larger than the planet Earth. Then, as we came closer and closer to the class work, you would have seen my form, clothed in the same Violet Robes and the same jeweled crown of the Elohim becoming smaller and smaller in size but no less potent in power, I assure you.

Accept Reality And Blessing Of Arcturus' Decree

Now, this morning, in the name and by the power of the victorious Presence of God which "I AM," I do now consciously invoke and direct into the emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies of all mankind belonging to the evolutions of Earth still unascended, the Violet Fire of Mercy, Forgiveness and Compassion, to raise now the vibratory action of the physical and three other lower bodies to a point where the veil of maya no longer remains. Then they may see their Presence face to face walk and talk with the Cosmic Beings, the Ascended Masters and the angelic host and thus can there be restored to this planet the beauty and perfection which it knew and had in the beginning of her existence, before this veil of maya was created. To this end have I been

sent to you this day by the great Cosmic Law.

I speak to the waters of the Earth, I speak to the substance of the Earth itself, I speak to the substance of air which makes up the atmosphere of the Earth and I speak to the element of fire. In the name and by the power of that Violet Transmuting Flame, shall you now know freedom from the accumulation of discordant effluvia. You shall know that freedom in harmony of action. From the most developed undine, salamander, gnome and sylph to the least of these, we command, in the name of the I AM Presence, OBEDIENCE to the Law of peace and balance, the Law of loving co-operation with harmony in this universe! I speak directly to all of these beings and call for their continued obedience to the Law of harmony so that we may again create a glorious Garden of Eden upon this Earth.

Beloved beings of the elements and your mighty Directors. As the Elohimic Representative of the Seventh Ray and the superior of the Chohan of that ray, I call for added assistance from your realms in, through and around the Earth and all its people, as well as for the great “invisible” realm which surrounds the planet to HOLD THE PEACE, PEACE ON THE WATERS, PEACE ON THE LAND, PEACE IN THE AIR AND PEACE IN THE FIRE ELEMENT as well in the name and by the power “I AM.”

You Are a Scepter of God-Power

Beloved ones, I bring to your attention again the truth that you are, by your very being, a scepter of authority. You see, the electronic light streaming from the heart of your I AM Presence into your beating heart (this stream of life is sometimes called the “Silver Cord”) forms a constant scepter of dominion, the positive pole the glorious Three-fold Flame in the heart of your own individualized I AM Presence and the receiving center is the immortal Three-fold Flame within your own physical heart. In the spiritually unawakened lifestream, this focus which abides within the physical heart is the negative pole. As such, it is the receiving center of just enough light to sustain sufficient intelligence within the brain to animate the four lower bodies and to render those specific services which sustain the individual personality's world and orbit.

When one comes to a point where he is ready and able to serve great numbers of people and be a center of activity wherein much energy is to be set into motion for constructive purposes (protection,

healing, etc.) he will find that the negative pole anchored within the heart becomes a positive center. Then you have the Three-fold Flame in the heart of the Presence at the upper end of your scepter (the “Silver Cord”) and the individualized focus of that flame within your physical heart as the opposite end. This forms a tremendous scepter of power which is really your own life! This can be qualified with any one or all of the virtues of the Seven Rays and can be grasped and directed with authority to give any service and assistance required, wherever the need arises. Beloved Saint Germain has referred in previous instruction to the scepter of authority which stands before every advancing student which scepter he may actually grasp and use to redeem discordantly qualified energy, causing it to become and radiate perfection.

Remember, beloved ones, a focus of that scepter is already within you, as the smaller Three-fold Flame at its lower end. That flame is beating your own physical heart and the larger one at the top of the scepter (your “Silver Cord”) is beating the heart of your Presence. Your “Silver Cord” is actually life and light which is pouring down into the immortal Three-fold Flame within your heart and it is that light which is then directed forth with such power to give the necessary assistance required. Through your “Silver Cord” the life and light from your Presence keeps you connected with it at all times and, if given opportunity so to do, that Presence will help you to hold the perfect poise and balance in your consciousness, within your outer form and aura.

Then, feeling yourself no longer to be a limited human being, but just that blazing scepter of light, you can mentally (if you were to be in public it would not be wise to make yourself conspicuous by doing so by the use of your hands) direct that scepter into the cause and core of whatever condition needs perfecting, whether it be in person, place, condition or thing. By the use of this scepter, you can draw forth and direct whatever activities of the Seven Rays are required protection, illumination, love, purity, concentration, peace and the power to use the Violet Fire of Transmutation, as it is needed. I think, however, you will require mostly the capacity to command and sustain PEACE!

While you are practicing this activity and building a momentum of it in your own world, may I suggest that you concentrate upon one short command or decree at a time, thoroughly saturating your consciousness with that decree until it is really a part of you and can be drawn forth on demand almost automatically, as it were. You see, when there is a great deal of energy in motion around you, your own mental body

is liable to be subject to the general agitation in the atmosphere and, unless you hold yourself very positive and absolutely controlled and unless you are very retentive of memory, some of the longer decrees might not be remembered by you in the crisis of the moment. However, you can always remember the words, "PEACE! Be still!" As you know, the statement "The Light of God NEVER Fails" (spoken three times, either silently or audibly) is an excellent statement to call protection from the Ascended host and you already have a good-sized momentum builded of that statement.

Now, please visualize that scepter of light of which I have spoken to you. I want you to really mentally "see" this scepter while I am talking to you. THE TOP OF IT IS THE GLORIOUS THREEFOLD FLAME FROM THE HEART OF YOUR PRESENCE, THE CRYSTAL-WHITE LIGHT (YOUR SILVER CORD) STREAMING DOWN FROM IT INTO YOUR PHYSICAL HEART, THEN SEE THE THREE-FOLD FLAME WITHIN YOUR HEART AT THE BASE OF THE SCEPTER. For the moment, just please mentally "block out" the form of your Presence and, "block out" your human form also, so you see only that scepter. That scepter is your life and your light, your own lifestream. That is the same power which every Ascended Being uses!

As we proceed with the following exercise, the actual substance of the virtues of these various rays called forth, will flow from the scepter as you so wield it, blessing all the life it contacts.

Let us visualize your scepter in this manner: Instead of the crystal-white "staff" of the scepter this time, see that "staff" become the magnificent blue of Lord Michael and the First Ray (still retaining, of course, the Three-fold Flame at the top and bottom). The Blue Flame is the power of protection. Now, just mentally grasp the scepter (which is vertical in position to start with) and lay it horizontally in the atmosphere of the room, just a little above the heads of the assembly. Then let it move fan-like from left to right over the heads of all who are here. Let it move back to left again and then raise it to its original vertical position.

Let us now take the activity of the Second Ray (which is yellow) and let us see the "staff" of that scepter having become a magnificent yellow flame which embodies the virtues of illumination, understanding and wisdom. First grasping it in its vertical position, let it descend in a horizontal position again over the heads of the audience and then, fan-like, let it follow the movement from left to right, then back to its vertical position in the center.

Here let us wield the scepter in beautiful pink (the activity of the Third Ray). Visualize that scepter (which is your own life flowing from your Presence), the “staff” thereof becoming now a beautiful shade of pink. You see, you qualify it by your thought, for you must first know what pink looks like. Then ask your Holy Christ Self to qualify the flame with its feeling of divine love. Let that scepter then descend horizontally to a point a little over the heads of the people and move it fan-like from left to right as before. Thus is directed this beautiful scintillating pink substance as it radiates the true feeling of divine love. Then return the scepter again to the position of the vertical life-line.

Now, for the activities of the Fourth Ray, we shall charge the scepter with the virtue of purity, the absolutely pure crystalline substance. We now let the scepter descend again into a horizontal position over the heads of the audience and, starting at the left in fan-like formation, let it swing to the right, back to the left again and then to its vertical position. Thus it pours its purifying radiation over the entire assembly.

Next, let us visualize the scepter in the lovely green (activity of the Fifth Ray). This is the green flame of concentration, consecration and dedication to service. First we hold the scepter in its vertical position. Then, as before, let it descend horizontally over the heads of the people and move fan-like from left to right and back to left again over the audience, pouring that power and feeling of divine consecration into, through and around the four lower bodies of each one present, then return it to its vertical position.

This time, let us draw the magnificent activity of THE SIXTH RAY, THE RUBY RAY OF THE MASTER JESUS (WHICH, INCIDENTALLY, HAS NOTHING WHATSOEVER TO DO WITH THE DESTRUCTIVE VIBRATIONS OF “BULL RED” OR “FIRE ENGINE” RED OF THE OUTER WORLD OF TODAY. THE RUBY RAY HAS A GREAT DEAL OF BLUE IN IT, SOMETHING LIKE THE SHADE OF THE AMERICAN BEAUTY ROSE). You may use this ray in a beautiful shade of brilliant gold, if you are more accustomed to using the Sixth Ray in that color and here you have the activities of ministration and peace. This will be one of the more active radiations to be drawn forth at this time and in the days to come.

As you place that scepter in the usual horizontal position which we have been using over the heads of our audience this morning, try to feel that radiation of Christ peace and ministration as you visualize that virtue flooding out into the atmosphere of the room and being absorbed by the bodies of the people. Here let me suggest that, after you have used this activity for just your own home or study group, you can

then ask your own Holy Christ Self and me to expand that scepter until it is large enough and powerful enough to sweep fanlike over your entire city and bless all its inhabitants with the outpouring of that golden essence and feeling of God-peace. Always, at the end of its service of blessing, the scepter is returned to its vertical position.

Let us now draw on the power of transmutation, the Violet Fire (an activity of the Seventh Ray). See that glorious scepter with the “staff” thereof made of beautiful living Violet Flame and place the scepter again in the horizontal position as we have been doing. Let it pour its transmuting blessings into the worlds of all present, having moved fanlike from left to right, back to left again and then to its vertical position.

Experiment With All Seven Rays

Dear ones, I have given you an exercise which I would like to have you practice daily when you have an extra moment or two. Practice this and when you are alone, in the privacy of your own room, you may raise your hand to grasp this scepter and, if you will take a moment to feel it, you will be able to cognize the added power flowing out through your arms and your finger-tips as you hold it. When you are in public places (dining rooms or places of business, etc.) and a need arises for the use of this scepter of authority and power, of course you would not make any fanatical gestures, nor would you let anyone around you know you were making such a call. In such instance, you would silently make the call to your own I AM Presence and the Being whose ray you were using. Sometimes, you may see some response from the consciousness of certain individuals there who are receptive to the vibrations of the activities of one or more of the Seven Rays.

We know that not all of you will like to use the activities of all seven of the Rays. Perhaps you will choose to work along one ray alone, but I think it would be wise for you to expand your consciousness somewhat and experiment with the entire Seven Rays. You see, no one of you here, not even myself, knows just where you will be when the requirement for this assistance may come, nor what particular type of people or condition it will be your opportunity to serve. Some may need peace, as I have said, some protection, some healing, etc. The various activities of the Seven Rays should become so very, very well anchored in your outer consciousness that you may be able to use them instantly, on demand!

This may seem like quite a prosaic exercise to you but it has been

thought wise by the great Cosmic Law for me to give it to you for your use. Thank you for your loving interest and attention.

Explanatory note: The top of the scepter is, of course, the glorious Three-fold Flame from the heart of your I AM Presence and it is surrounded by a large sphere of crystal-white light which is its own natural protective radiance. Then, flowing from it is the “staff” of the scepter, in whatever color (quality) you wish to use it. The lower Three-fold Flame from the heart of the unascended lifestream is in an upright position, surrounded by a sphere of the same crystal-white light (its natural protection). This sphere of light holds the lower Three-fold Flame attached to the “staff” of the scepter.

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK **THE PRESENT IMPORTANCE OF THE SEVENTH RAY**

MAHA CHOCHAN

The natural, spiritual cycle required for an individual to gain the necessary experience to attain self-conscious mastery in this physical appearance world is 14,000 years. During this 14,000 year cycle, the individual spends two thousand years living in the radiation of each of the Seven Rays in physical embodiment as well as between such embodiments when he abides at inner levels of consciousness. At the head of each of the Seven Rays is a great Ascended Being whose responsibility and service it is to direct the qualified powers of his particular ray to the evolutions evolving in the Earth, upon its surface and in its atmosphere. The last 2,000 years of this spiritual cycle is under the direction of the Seventh Ray and its Chohan.

At the present time, we are again entering the 2,000 year cycle of the Seventh Ray and its Chohan, the Ascended Master Saint Germain is endeavoring to provide the spiritual impetus to the Christ Self in man. As the lifestreams belonging to this Earth have not completed their spiritual journey in 14,000 years and have had to repeat again and again the same lessons in the schoolroom of life as each 14,000 year cycle was completed, it is most important that all take advantage of the 2,000 year cycle in which we, as well as unascended mankind, are now entering.

EL MORYA

Each individual who chooses to take embodiment is required to develop and externalize from within himself the seven attributes of divinity, as exemplified by the virtues of the Chohans of the Seven Rays. Thus, for the first 2,000 years of embodiment, the individual develops the will to perform God's services upon the Earth where the substance and energy is less malleable than at inner levels. It requires considerable constancy and determination to pass through this period of training of mind-force and feeling without allowing the resistance of so-called "matter" to discourage the aspirant to spiritual mastery.

Many have not even yet learned the lesson of the First Ray (will to do, decision), whereas all mankind should be ready for the final inculcation of the doctrine of the Seventh Ray. For this reason, the Cosmic Law allows the Chohans of the Seven Rays to serve together, bringing up the recalcitrant souls of men to a workable understanding of the entire plan of conscious creation and thus preparing them for the teacher of the present 2,000 year cycle, our brother, Saint Germain.

KUTHUMI

The cycle of 14,000 years referred to above by our Lord Maha Chohan, might be likened to a great wheel, the spokes of that wheel in the colors of the Seven Rays (blue, yellow, pink, white, green, ruby and violet). Seen with the inner eye, that wheel turns slowly (it takes 2,000 years for each successive "spoke" to focus its radiation upon the Earth and its attendant evolutions). When the wheel has made one complete revolution, the Earth and its evolutions are under and encompassed by the radiation of the Seventh (Violet) Ray.

Because of certain gathered momentums of discord which have been drawn about the Earth and her people, created by their destructive use of free-will, the spiritual progress of the entire race has been greatly retarded and mankind has not advanced as he should with the turning of the cosmic wheel to which we referred. Many, many times, the Seventh Ray and its attendant Chohan have endeavored in vain to complete the divine plan for the Earth and her evolutions. Now, we are again in the perfect place, spiritually speaking, wherein, by the use of his God-given gift of free-will, mankind can cooperate with the present Chohan of the Seventh Ray and complete the divine plan for themselves individually and for the planet as a whole. It is our desire to see this two thousand year cycle manifest the kingdom of heaven on Earth and to this service we all pledge our love and assistance to the great Chohan, the Ascended Master Saint Germain, Lord of the Seventh Ray!

PAUL (THE VENETIAN MASTER)

As the wise navigator utilizes the ebb and flow of the tides of the sea to more easily bring his ship to harbor or set it forth upon a new voyage, so does the wise soul utilize the cosmic currents available to him in order to accelerate his spiritual progress. As the Seventh Ray releases the cosmic currents which complete each fourteen thousand year cycle of activity in the physical appearance world, wise is he who avails himself of the opportunity of utilizing these currents provided at this moment to complete his life course.

From time to time, a few have completed their course as the Seventh Ray played upon the Earth in previous cycles. A few have completed their course during the ensuing cycle but the masses still remain awaiting liberation of their God faculties at this time. Allow the purifying, liberating, transmuting currents of the Violet Fire now provided so freely for your use by the Ascended Master Saint Germain and the Seventh Ray to help you to so complete your course in the schoolroom of life during this period when, once again, through the patience and mercy of the Cosmic Law, the cosmic wheel allows the gifts and assistance of the Seventh Ray to pour its beneficent radiation upon the Earth and into the souls of men!

SERAPIS BEY

The conscious ascension into light of all the energies of every lifestream which has taken embodiment here is the goal of all mankind. This ascension is the full control and mastery of all energies drawn forth by any individual as well as those released by and through that individual in all spheres of activity. This ascension can be most easily and efficaciously accomplished during the 2,000 year cycle when the merciful, purifying activities of the radiations of the Seventh Ray are playing upon the Earth. This is because of the greater availability at such times of the conscious use of the Violet Transmuting Flame of divine compassion, mercy and forgiveness, which helps the aspiring soul to "make all things right."

As there have been too few ascensions from limitation and human consciousness in previous eras, we cannot urge mankind too strongly to avail themselves NOW of the impetus of ascending energies which are provided by the Seventh Ray and its mighty Chohan, Saint Germain. As the Brotherhood at Luxor are primarily concerned with assisting in these ascensions, we are lovingly and devotedly cooperating with Saint Germain in his endeavors to make mankind aware of the

opportunity of this cosmic hour, as well as of the applications by which they may prepare for the conscious ascension of themselves, all their fellowmen and the Earth itself.

HILARION

In early ages, before discordant human creation entered the atmosphere of Earth, many races here did complete their course of spiritual education in the 14,000 year cycle provided for them. After the creation of human shadows imposed upon the electrons began to slow down the vibratory action of the Earth and its evolutions, lifestreams then had to repeat the same “courses” again and again. Even to us, the patience of the Cosmic Law is a marvel, as it continues to provide the same loving spiritual impetus over and over, turning the cosmic wheel again and again, always hoping for the attainment of the divine mastery of each individual and the divine redemption of the Earth itself.

WE ARE TOLD, HOWEVER, THAT THIS REVOLUTION, releasing the merciful benefits of the Seventh Ray, IS THE LAST ONE TO BE PERMITTED OUR EARTH! THIS IS WHY IT IS SO VERY IMPORTANT FOR MANKIND TO QUICKLY AWAKEN AT THIS TIME TO THE REQUIREMENTS, AS WELL AS THE OPPORTUNITIES PROVIDED SO FREELY FOR THEM as the beloved Saint Germain and his messengers (divine and human) direct the currents of the Violet Flame and Ray through the substance of the planet itself, as well as through all who live upon it and its atmosphere.

JESUS

For the edification of the sincere students, I would like to point out that the Chohan (Lord) of each of the Seven Rays is not always the same Being. In each 14,000 year cycle, different Beings qualify to hold this office. Also the full, gathered momentum of the past cycle is added to the amount of qualified energy which the succeeding Chohan has available for use. Thus, although the recalcitrance of the race is deplorable, the sustained and repeated outpouring of each ray has made a much stronger power available for use in the next cycle.

The beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain has available for use all the momentums of every Being who has acted as Chohan of the Seventh Ray in previous cycles. This is a mighty storehouse of energy, knowledge, power and efficacious God service. Through this momentum, together with an awakening of the outer minds of as yet unascended mankind to the orderly procession of the Earth and its evolu-

tions through the seven cycles, the kingdom of heaven SHALL be manifest on Earth to the glory of God and to the eternal perfection of man!

SAINT GERMAIN

I would like to publicly express my gratitude to all my predecessors who have left the heritage of their light at my disposal for use in this cosmic hour. I am also very grateful to those of the mankind of Earth who have accepted the knowledge of the Violet Fire and have used it (even though timidly). To my beloved Portia (the Goddess of opportunity and justice) I am also very grateful, for her consciousness embodies the very attribute which makes the Seventh Ray so important to all who desire to fulfill their Earth missions, redeem their miscreations and serve impersonally to set the entire planet and its evolutions free from distress and limitation of every kind. We have the opportunity to establish the kingdom of God on Earth! I AM DEPENDING UPON YOU, EACH GENTLE READER, TO HELP ME SO TO DO!

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS

July 20, 1957

Beloved Children of God Seeking Truth,

I bless you for seeking that truth and, at the same time, I remind you that truth, like faith, without works, is dead! Those who do not know truth are not held so accountable before the Cosmic Law for works not done, BUT THOSE WHO HAVE RECEIVED SPIRITUAL KNOWLEDGE AND USE IT NOT FOR THE IMPERSONAL BENEFACTION OF THE RACE, THESE ARE HELD RESPONSIBLE AND ACCOUNTABLE TO THE SOURCE OF THEIR OWN LIFE AND TO THE COSMIC LAW FOR NEGLECTING TO USE THE GIFTS OF TRUTH, ILLUMINATION AND UNDERSTANDING WHICH THEY HAVE RECEIVED.

As we all honor the God and Goddess Meru, the Brotherhood of Illumination and the Feminine Ray that is guarded by them within the Holy Mountain, I do decree that the understanding and illumination received by each of you, dear pilgrims, shall become practical works to bless and raise the Earth and its attendant evolutions! The Brotherhood of Illumination wear a pink rose upon the breast of their garments and they are truly messengers to carry illumination wheresoever it is called forth. Blessed Nada is one of the messengers of God Meru. As the heart of all flame is white, so does the ascending flame from Meru's

heart have a white core, a golden radiance (representing illumination) and a pink outer radiance (representing love of service to God and man). Anticipating your greater wisdom and your greater service, I am, lovingly and so gratefully, your friend, Guru and servant,

Maha Chohan

Statement For The Transmission Flame Class

July 20, 1957

I AM inbreathing/ absorbing/ expanding/ projecting the life-giving essence and freeing power of the Illumination Flame.

Hierarchs: God and Goddess Meru. Color of Flame: Gold and pink. Musical keynote: "Faith of our Fathers" (Hymn tune).

Suggested Decree

Beloved Mighty Victorious Presence of God "I AM" in us, beloved Saint Germain and Portia and all who serve on the Seventh Ray! Blaze! Blaze! Blaze the most dynamic action of your all-powerful Violet Transmuting Flame from the heart of the Earth up, in, through and around her, causing this to form a gigantic Maltese Cross of that flame.

Let this flame extend out through the Earth and her atmosphere for at least 10,000 feet, purifying, illumining, healing and raising forever the entire planet itself and all her evolutions, whether or not they are in or out of embodiment at this time. Make our dear Earth FREEDOM'S STAR as quickly as possible, in spirit and in truth. We consciously accept this done RIGHT NOW with full power, eternally sustained, all-powerfully active and ever-expanding.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
with the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

AUGUST 1957

TO THE COSMIC SPIRIT OF PURE DIVINE LOVE

Greetings and gratitude from all of us who have been created and sustained by your motivating power. You are the stimulation to constructive creative endeavor, the sustenance of that endeavor, the cohesive power which invites the creation of form, and the very core of every form, human and divine!

To the beloved Venetian Master, Paul, and the Brotherhood of Divine Love, we send our gratitude for your continued belief in the ultimate destiny of every lifestream—an expressed and manifested Christ!

Upon behalf of the mankind in whom you so believe, stimulating them to the manifesting of their highest expression of creative ability, we offer our thanksgiving for your perseverance in seeing them, each one, as God sees them.

We do decree that all unascended beings shall soon come to feel that divine love, one for another, and establish the universal brotherhood of man upon this Earth! To this end, we invoke your aid, beloved Presence of divine love, in sublimating the human and expanding the divine in every one! So be it!

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

HOME OF PAUL, THE VENETIAN MASTER,
CHATEAU DE LIBERTE

August 15th through September 14th, 1957

The focus for the beautiful Liberty Flame is located in Southern France and guarded by the beloved Chohan of the Third Ray, known as Paul, the Venetian Master.

As consciousness always outpictures itself, the blessed Paul's divine love for all life is truly externalized, in the beauty of his presence, as well as in the magnificence of his abode. Here, at the Chateau de Liberty, one finds the conscious knowledge that LOVE, generated and sustained, does produce beauty through every facet of expression. One has only to look upon the gracious beauty of the brothers and sisters of the Third Ray to see the result of generating and sustaining divine love through self-conscious endeavor. As example is always the best and most efficacious teacher, the very presence of beloved Paul and his Brotherhood are most certainly a stimulus to the chela to create and sustain that feeling of divine love for all life.

The entrance to the hall of the Chateau de Liberty is famous for the painting of the Holy Trinity which hangs therein. This painting was begun by the beloved Paul before his ascension and was completed by him after his ascension. The delicacy of detail in the carved Seraphic figures at the foot of the double stairway reflects the delicacy and refinement with which all are entertained while guests at his retreat.

Under the picture of the Holy Trinity there have been added these words in golden script by Paul himself: "Perfect love casteth out fear!" As the Spiritual Hierarchy is presently engaged in removing the cause and core, as well as the effect, record and memory of fear of every kind from the consciousness of all Earth's evolutions, the beloved Paul and his Brotherhood are naturally a part of this endeavor!

The beloved Paul has asked us to remind you that the sponsors from his retreat who have been chosen by him to help you to visit his retreat in consciousness while your physical body sleeps, during this thirty-day period when the retreat is open to all, are real, tangible Ascended Beings. These sponsors will come instantly at your call, abide with you, and help you to develop your individual consciousness of divine love, as well as guide you to the Chateau de Liberty. These sponsors, when given opportunity so to do, will so raise the vibratory action of your lower vehicles that you may qualify to personally enter this fo-

cus of beauty in your physical bodies, upon invitation from the beloved Paul at a time in the not too far distant future.

As you reach the top of the beautiful marble steps which lead up to the Chateau, you will see on the wall at the right of the door a long, golden cord which, when pulled, releases the sound of three beautiful chimes of music. Then the doors are opened by one of the Brotherhood of this retreat, a gracious being of divine love. Inside the entrance hall, one can feel the living pulsation of the Liberty Flame which is located beneath the richly patterned mosaic floor. Remember, a focus of that Liberty Flame lives in you! It is three-fold in design, looking somewhat like the Fleur-de-lis. This design is also woven into the carpeting, draperies and furniture of the Chateau. Proximity to this cosmic Liberty Flame stimulates the expansion of that flame within your own hearts, for this Liberty Flame is an expression of your right to qualify life as you may direct, through the use of your God-given gift of free-will. It is the service of this Brotherhood of Liberty to help mankind to use this free-will only constructively.

The formal gardens around the Chateau are filled with the fragrance of the flowers there, the music of the birds and the songs of the Brotherhood and their guests. The color of the entire radiation is that of a delicate pink. The beloved Paul is host, not only to the accomplished artists who visit there but also to the humble amateur. The only qualification necessary for the receiving of his assistance is the sincere motive within the individual to serve life with impersonal blessing.

The strength of this focus of divine love has been used by many of the Ascended Masters to stimulate a spiritual revival in the hearts of unascended mankind, the energies of whom could be used by those Masters to further some cause for the benefaction of the race. When some Master sees the possibility of rendering such service, that Master secures the permission of beloved Paul to bring his chelas into the Chateau (in their finer bodies while the physical sleeps) and there the Liberty Flame, surging through the worlds of those chelas, raises their vibratory action out of the feelings of the personal self long enough for them to accomplish a certain benefaction.

You who desire to serve life more expressively and more efficaciously, ask to enter the Chateau and experience for yourselves what proximity to that flame can and will do for you!

(Note: For further description of the Chateau de Liberty, please refer to the Bridge to Freedom Journal, Book 1.)

ATTAINING BUDDHAHOOD
An Address By Our Beloved Gautama
(Former Buddha, Now New Lord of the World)

May 8, 1957

I am come this morning to bring to the planet Earth and its evolutions that feeling and substance of God-peace which is developed through the control and mastery of energies that have been allowed to run rampant through lack of understanding and self-discipline. The “Silver Cords” of energy, are held within the cosmic radiation of my feeling of peace this morning. Thus are those energies already qualified with my feeling of peace before they enter into the four lower bodies of mankind. That peace cannot be requalified by the human!

Beloved ones, peace comes not through a feeling of lethargy but through the conscious mastery of energy in balanced action! I, too, once walked the ways of Earth and experienced for myself all of the “pull” of the physical senses, all of the interests which mankind find temporarily enjoyable and, through my own self-conscious endeavor, I chose to discover the path to ultimate and undisturbed peace. That path took me on a long journey, not an outward journey but an inward one, into the very heart-center of my being, into that to which the Orientals refer as “The Jewel in the Heart of the Lotus.”

There abides that part of a man which is immortal, uncontaminated by anything human, sustaining his original pattern of divinity until that hour when the personal self consciously chooses to walk fearlessly into the heart of that flame. Then he finds the shell of the outer personality dropping away and experiences the joy of bathing in that flame of immortality, which is refreshing indeed!

Thus you have the way of the Buddha, “the bud,” the closed-in flame, waiting patiently for release century after century within the heart of personality after personality, as the lifestream chooses physical embodiment and creates its various karmas. Then comes the time when circumstances created by karma, good or otherwise, when pressures, depressing or exalting make the individual (through self-conscious decision) desire to proceed along the pathway of light into the heart of his or her own God-being, and there discover that immortal flame. That flame, then expanding through the lifestream, becomes the “open lotus” of perfection for that one and its virtues, perfumes, gifts and manifestations become an impersonal benediction to the race, as well as to all life which is evolving upon the Earth.

In the recognition of that flame, man can become impersonal enough to choose to release all selfhood in its favor, man can walk upon the divine path and explore the magnificent aspects and activities of Deity, willingly allowing them to flow forth emotionally, mentally, etherically and physically through him to the just and the unjust alike, with no thought of favor to any particular person, place, condition or thing. When such a man is found, that one is on the road to becoming a living Buddha. As the sun shines, as the waters that cover the sea serve life impersonally, so do all who become applicants for and who finally attain Buddhahood, serve impersonally magnetizing certain God-radiations and directing those radiations forth at inner levels to bless those disembodied members of the human race who yet require assistance in sublimating karma, as well as to embodied mankind and the elemental kingdom, imprisoned angels and the four-footed creatures in embodiment here.

Selflessness Of Motive Essential To Buddhahood

Concentration is one of the aspects of the follower of the true Buddhistic teaching, concentration determined by selflessness of motive. In the case of the one who walks upon the spiritual path into the heart of Light, the concentration must be motivated by a desire to bless life impersonally, to remain in physical embodiment here upon this Earth plane, if necessary, as did the beloved Mary, the Holy Mother of Jesus, until there is more Light and more God-virtue here, or to enter into the inner spheres of Light (if it is so directed) and there be a Sun of Righteousness. The doctrine of the Buddha, as I found it to be for myself and presented it to man, is one of renouncing self and selfish interests and this renouncing goes way back into the causes and cores which motivate even spiritual exercises. When that motivating power behind all asceticism, all spiritual exercises and self-denials is for the magnification of God's Presence, such a one is a disciple worthy to wear the garment of a neophyte in the temples of the Buddha.

When these disciplines, asceticism and various spiritual exercises are practiced for personal enlightenment and for the ultimate freedom of the individual alone, such a one will achieve a result wherein and whereby that individual eventually comes to the point of being ready for the ascension. However, such a one has not become an expression of the impersonal Buddha, who joyously, willingly lives and serves on any plane, wheresoever his light may be desired, his protection required, his understanding essential and his healing, raising, illumining,

uplifting presence a necessity. The Buddha becomes a “cup” into which, without any obstruction whatsoever, there flows the gifts, light and virtues of the Godhead. That “cup” is just as impersonal in the outpouring of its gifts as is any “cup” or grail filled with fresh water which is available to those who are athirst.

There are not too many among mankind, the motives in whose hearts are to be and remain a pliable, impersonal “cup” of living light, for love of God alone, magnetizing those virtues from the higher realms, while still sustaining a physical vehicle in the world of form which is subject to all of the various vibratory actions of the lower atmosphere of Earth. Those “few” who do so serve are indeed blessed among men! The farther one goes upon the spiritual path the more subtle and delicate is the thread of the test and, oftentimes, in its tremendous endeavor to work out its own karma and to be personally free there from, the outer self does not cognize selfishness within its motive.

He who follows the Law of the Buddha willingly remains in that sphere into which his own Christ Self has directed him, there joyously magnetizes the gifts of the Godhead, impersonally letting the radiation of his God virtues flow forth. He has no opinion as to the worthiness of those who are the recipients of his benediction, any more than the Communion Cup which is held to the lips of the communicants, decides within itself whether or not there is sacrilege within the soul of one who kneels before the rail. Can you come to that place where your life and your virtue belong to God, to man, to elemental life, embodied angel or four-footed creature alike without any pressure of personal feelings from your outer self, choosing to direct your gifts impersonally to one or more of those whom karma temporarily has drawn around you, either through good or evil influences from the past? I had to learn that way!

Surrender To Inner Light Is Personal Victory

As I enter the atmosphere of Earth today and as I serve through you who believe in my reality, I shall endeavor to help you, first, to remove every motive (known and unknown) within your lifestream which would cause you to walk upon the spiritual path for just personal attainment. Then I shall endeavor also to help you to replace those by setting up constructive causes and pressures of light which will enable you to walk that path impersonally. These new pressures of light will inspire you to plunge with all the intensity of your being into the purity

of the heart of the Sacred Fire, thus enabling you to serve for the sake of the redemption of this planet and its people.

You see, when self is shorn away, you will find that spiritual impetus will be stronger than any effort of human will which brings you reluctantly to the door of the temple of Light and then will not allow you to experience the full enjoyment of entering into the flame, lest that which you thought you were should be no more and that which you really are should stand forth, transmuting and sublimating personality into IMMORTALITY! Then shall you have become Gods and Goddesses of light, joyously willing to remain in embodiment here, a living example of God's love and light so long as mankind require assistance.

Children of God, I determined long ago to find the truth! Seven long years it took me to divest myself of all human concepts which had bound my intellect and my soul. Remember! I was born with no destructive karma to expiate and yet, as do all beings who serve this Earth in a physical garment, I came into a physical vehicle, surrounded by an etheric, mental and emotional envelope, and lived in the vibrations of the Earth plane. Yet it required seven long years for me to cognize reality and know that "Jewel in the Heart of the Lotus" to which you refer as the immortal Three-fold Flame within your hearts. After I had bathed within that flame and, on its tremendous power had arisen into the Presence of Almighty God, then there came to me the subtle test, the test of which I speak, that of making the sacrifice of returning into the physical world and bringing to the attention of mankind the understanding which I had gained.

Ascension, Just Raising of Vibrations

The words "ascending" and "descending," "higher" and "lower" are more descriptive of rates of vibration than they are of motion through space. However, because the beloved people of Earth are so accustomed to dealing constantly with form, the word "ascending" just naturally depicts to the outer mind an upward motion of form, whereas, in truth, it is merely an acceleration of the vibratory action which makes up the atoms of the vehicle. The word "descend" as mankind's outer mind visualizes its action, is merely the slowing down and lowering of the vibratory action of the electrons which make up the atom.

Now, beloved ones, let us take the visible presence of the great El Morya, for instance. You speak of his "descending" into the sanctuary to address you through your "contact" and, WHEN YOU COME TO THE

POINT OF ENOUGH PURIFICATION AND CLARIFICATION OF YOUR PHYSICAL SIGHT, HE WILL BE QUITE VISIBLE TO YOU. Why? Because his “descending” is simply the slowing down of the electronic rates of vibration in his vehicles and the acceleration of the vibrations of your power of sight until the two meet. Then you have your visible, tangible presence of any Ascended Being.

Now, during these years which are being given to us to help you, we are in the process of gradually accelerating the vibratory action of your four lower bodies by speaking to you, encouraging you, and by giving you those spiritual exercises, songs and decrees which have accelerated all of your senses and, to a degree, open your inner sight and hearing. At the same time, we are lowering the rate of vibration of our own bodies of light of course never below that rate which compels and sustains perfect harmony, but slowing our vibrations down in spoken word and radiation so that we may establish a communion between your outer minds and that consciousness in which we all abide. When the acceleration of the student body has reached its apex, then will be the manifestation which so many desire.

It is simply a matter of the control of energy. Of course, we are always in absolute control of all energy and, as Lord Maitreya himself has said, we could so lower the vibratory action of the electrons which spin around the atoms of our light bodies to a place where we would be perfectly visible to your physical sight RIGHT NOW! THIS WOULD BE A TREMENDOUS DISPENSATION OF THE COSMIC LAW BUT IT WOULD NOT CAUSE YOU TO DESIRE TO FURTHER ACCELERATE YOUR OWN VEHICLES. You see, once the gift is received, almost without fail the invocation and application of the chela ceases, unless, of course, that lifestream has come to the place of mastery.

"Human" Security – Undependable!

In the experience life of the outer world, individuals sometimes work for an entire lifetime, just to obtain for themselves an annuity, a home or general security. Yet, often, just when the gift is within reach or perhaps has been received, the individual concerned passes from that embodiment at the very time when their whole life energy has been expended and their pursuit of happiness resulted in the externalization of that to which they dedicated their thought, feeling, words and action, their entire life!

That is true of “inner” things as well. Ever since the time of my

own conscious ascension, I have seen chela after chela and neophyte after neophyte who desired the visible, tangible presence of the Master. Then, when the chela did achieve that mastery of clairvoyance (true inner sight) and clairsaudience (true inner hearing), when he was one-pointed enough in concentration, when a dispensation allowed even a flashing glimpse of that Ascended Being, such a one would cease his own endeavors and become in himself a “sainted one,” full of pride.

Beloved ones, the outer self is so undependable! Those who have not seen through the “veil” and yet have touched the hem of the garment of the Divine Ones, those who have accepted with all their beings the ESSENCE and not the form – THOSE ARE THE “SAINTED ONES!” In the words of Jesus, our beloved brother, “Blessed are they who have not seen and yet have believed.” I say to you who have believed in us and who have FELT ESSENCE, you who have known and accepted God-virtue radiated to you by us through the veil, that when the acceleration of your senses brings you to the point of physical manifestation, it will mean nothing to you except just the joy of confirmation of that which you already had known as you kneel and kiss the garment of your Benefactor or Benefactress and Friend.

I know, for I returned to Earth after my period of God-illumination, walked with simple men and women and yet had that gift of being able to accelerate my being so that I could be instantly present in consciousness in any sphere. I know how much the masses desire phenomena and how few desire the ESSENCE! Those who follow me, those in the East who are true masters and gurus, yet unascended, usually do not allow the exercise of phenomena for that reason. I lived simply and unostentatiously, letting GRACE and ESSENCE, EXAMPLE and WORKS take the place of phenomena which seems miraculous to the curious but which does not sustain the earnest chela. The curious and passing fancy of the masses is not worthy of the investment of energy which such phenomena would entail.

As you know, the great Sanat Kumara has returned to serve with me for a time and, as we together enfold the planet in our love, patience and impersonal benediction today, I would like to tell you that the rim of the periphery of the atmosphere of your planet Earth is filled with so many shining ones! They stand at the outer edge, yet not having been allowed into the inner atmosphere of Earth. However, they are peering over the edge of the Earth's atmosphere, desiring to give of themselves. They are really living sacrifices, desiring to literally

throw themselves into the emotional, mental, etheric and physical consciousness of Earth's people, so that by the radiation of their greater light, they may speed up the freedom of Earth and her evolutions. They are restrained only by the Lords of Karma and those who guard the gates of birth, through which these souls would have to come.

Just how many of these magnificent lifestreams will be allowed to enter into Earth's atmosphere in the coming months and years has not yet been determined, but the more of them who are allowed to come, the quicker will be the increasing of Earth's light and that light is the redemption of the planet and its evolutions. That light is the illumination of the individual as well as of the masses, the acceleration of the consciousness of all people, the restoration of the Earth to its perfect God-estate.

That light which is within me is within you also! That light is the “bud” within the hearts of all mankind and the stimulating and expanding of that “bud” into that great open lotus is the purpose for which I serve and for which you serve too. It is the purpose for which others in the East serve also, as well as a few in the West, until there shall be many, many lighted lamps, many “cups” from which mankind may drink and many, many God-virtues surging through those “cups” into those who hunger and thirst after goodness, peace, mercy, healing and benediction.

Now I speak to all mankind! Who among you will be such a “cup”? Who among you, standing pure, strong and selfless, are willing to be that grail through which my light shall flow? Your hearts will answer!

The benediction and blessing of the Most High Living God and that peace which does surpass the understanding of the human mind be with you and all who have loved me, who serve with me and who aspire to like attainment. May the God of Mercy protect you on your spiritual path toward enlightenment.

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK
DIVINE LOVE, THE GREATEST CREATIVE POWER IN THE
UNIVERSE

MAHA CHOHAN:

Love should not be qualified with sentimentality, which is changing and vacillating. Pure divine love is changeless and constant. It is the one virtue of the Universal I AM Presence, into which all the other virtues blend. It is the highest expression of the nature of God and, in time, will be the highest expression of man, also. Divine love, unlike human love, is not grasping but giving, is not variable but constant. This feeling and substance of divine love is the cause and core of all creation, as well as the sustenance of such creation and, when that creation has served its purpose for being, its ultimate etherealization in dignity and honor is accomplished by that same divine love.

One focus of that divine love is your own I AM Presence and such a Presence is also anchored within the heart of everyone. Expression and expansion of this divine love upon and through the planes of experience in which a self-conscious intelligence lives, is truly the “reason for being” of such an intelligence. Until that full expression of the nature of God is so made manifest, there can be no permanent individual, national, racial or planetary peace!

EL MORYA

It was the desire to express divine love which caused the Universal I AM Presence to create sons and daughters through whom to pour the love and the life of his own Being and endow such sons and daughters with his gift of the use of free-will. It is that same love which, since such creation, has continued to sustain these intelligences and to believe in their ultimate expression of his nature. Serving mankind, who for the most part have forgotten their Creator, we live but to bring to man the remembrance of the love of God for all his creations and to awaken a feeling of that love in the human hearts wherein the divine love of the Universal I AM Presence dwells.

KUTHUMI

Divine love is a cohesive power which magnetizes pure electronic light, causes it to rhythmically move around its own central core and thus creates an atom, the coalition of many of which may be used to

form a vehicle through which mankind can express itself, a nation, a continent or even a planet itself. When the divine love projected forth by the I AM Presence is removed from any creation, human forms or so-called inanimate objects, that form then begins to disintegrate because the cohesive power of divine love which held it together is no longer present.

Therefore, in conscious precipitation, the development of impersonal divine love is most essential to sustain the precipitation. Unascended mankind's comprehension of divine love is a travesty as measured against the true divine love of God. Hence man's own physical body, as well as his creation of great civilizations are subject to decline and decay. Why? Because the cohesive power of divine love is not at their center and a lesser expression of love, while it may create temporary form, has not the sustaining power to hold that form until it has served its full purpose. Disintegration, disease, decay and death itself are the greatest proof on Earth today that divine love was not the cause and core of the creation. Thus the creation was transitory and subject to the disintegration to forces within and without the individual who had drawn such manifestation forth.

PAUL (THE VENETIAN MASTER)

Divine love is a natural activity of the expansion of good. As we get up the ladder of spiritual evolution as we can see, there is a constant expansion of the light, virtues and gifts of God through every Divine Being who has been created and sustained by that divine love and who has cognized that love, utilizing it to do the will of the Being who has created and sustained him (or her). In unascended mankind, the same law holds true.

If an individual has a gift or talent and uses it to expand happiness and beauty for life, he is the greatest beneficiary of the expression of his own gift. If so used, his talent expands, matures and generally develops. If, however, he selfishly grasps the gift and through a process of inversion, seeks to hold it to himself for personal gain or pleasure, he is either temporarily deprived of the use of that gift or talent, or temporarily is deprived of the opportunity to use it in the sphere in which he presently functions. The measure of the individual's use of talent, money, power and opportunity lies in the use to which he puts them. If he uses those gifts as God and the Divine Beings do, to expand the blessings of light, comfort, happiness and greater perfection in his sphere of influence and the worlds of others, he will prosper.

However, through his use of free-will, if he chooses to use such a gift for personal aggrandizement or gain, the forces of disintegration and decay will teach him the lesson which Jesus taught so forcibly: "To him that hath shall be given" (to him that has the understanding of how to use them, more substance, power and talent shall be given him), "to him that hath not, shall be taken away even that which he hath" (from him who has not the understanding of how to use life impersonally to bless others, shall be taken away that which he already has). We use our consciousness and understanding to expand God's kingdom through the mankind of Earth. This is the activity of the Third Ray. We welcome all who choose to join it in expanding their gifts, talents and powers as God intends and invite them to join us in the glorious expansion of the kingdom of God right here on Earth!

SERAPIS BEY

Etherealization (returning of the substance of form to the universal) is also an aspect of divine love used by the Ascended Masters, Cosmic Beings and angelic host. We consider the life and gifts of God so precious that we would not dream of utilizing that life in any sphere longer than is required to sustain some blessing to the universe. Divine love utilizes intelligent life to create form as a radiating center through which to bless the universe. When that blessing is completed, we love life enough to give it freedom (etherealizing it) so that it can be returned to the Sun of the system for re-polarization and, at a later time, be used again by another intelligence for some other form which may be necessary to the requirements of the cosmic hour.

Giving, not grasping, is the Law of the Universal I AM Presence and it is the Law of our Being as well. Sometimes the wisdom of the Law requires that we either withhold or withdraw a gift from some lifestream in order to teach that one a lesson, for even a temporary absence of the possession of such a gift often awakens the individual to the true worth of its blessing which had been given in love for service to others, sustained by that love, and offered through that love only to enrich the collective consciousness of the race. Such etherealization is never to be considered a punishment. It is always designed as an opportunity for spiritual expansion through the development of a conscious appreciation of the worth of the gift or talent which had been too casually received and absorbed either by individual lifestreams or the race as a whole. Etherealization is a conscious activity of Divinity and must not be confused with disintegration and decay.

HILARION

Divine love is a science. Every manifestation, from the smallest form to the greatest solar system, is builded on the cohesive power of divine love. When great Golden Ages have come into manifestation upon the planet Earth, they were literally born through the love of Beings who chose voluntarily to create as God creates. These Golden Ages have been sustained just as long as some being held the feeling of divine love for the creation. This feeling was the cohesive power which held the form, the expanding power which increased its beauty and the etherealizing power which withdrew the manifestation when it was no longer required to remain upon any plane of existence.

In human experience, there is more or less of divine love expressed in the creation of a home, a family, or a business. When the one who is the focus for the cohesive power of such a cooperative endeavor relinquishes this cohesive power (through death or otherwise), disintegration of the manifestation occurs. In spiritual organizations, almost without exception, when the founder, spurred on by divine love to make the supreme effort to establish and sustain such an organization, leaves the Earth plane, unless there be another who can be found who will hold that focus of divine love and expand it, then the organization itself disintegrates and is no more.

This was the Law which beloved Jesus took into consideration in asking his Mother, Mary, to sustain his love by remaining on Earth after his ascension, until there was enough magnetized and radiated divine love to sustain the Christian Dispensation for two thousand years! Similarly, the visitation of Lord Gautama yearly at the Festival of Wesak was designed to stimulate and expand the divine love which he had magnetized and sustained in his Earth life. All Beings who so design a blessing for the benefaction of the race seek unascended beings to be for them truly “the body of Christ” through which divine love may flow. If such are not found, the beautiful teachings and accompanying grace gradually recede and the benefactions established by the founder are etherealized into finer realms beyond the range of sight of the human mind.

JESUS

“The Lord giveth and the Lord taketh away” is an eternal verity. However, unascended beings consider this verity as a punishment, whereas it is rather a blessing to make the outer consciousness cognizant of the value of the gift, the giver and the benefaction received.

The word “Lord,” of course, means the “Law of God” which is inexorable, impersonal and unchanging. Even I, when my compassion for my disciples caused me to hesitate for a moment to leave them, could not change this Law.

I knew full well that the conscious etherealization of my form was necessary in order for my followers to develop their own Christ nature. Yet, knowing their natures, I did apply for mercy and the Lord Maha Chohan promised to give them comfort and expansion of consciousness after my ascension (conscious etherealization of my outer form). This promise he fulfilled in the visitation of the Holy Spirit to them on Whitsuntide. **THUS, ALL UNASCENDED BEINGS MAY CALL FOR A MEDIATOR, A COMFORTER, IF THE LAW REQUIRES THAT THEY COME “HOME” SO THAT THEIR PEOPLE SHALL NOT BE LEFT COMFORTLESS. I ADMONISH EVERY EARNEST TEACHER AND GURU TO MAKE SUCH AN APPLICATION NOW!**

SAINT GERMAIN

Golden Ages have come and gone wherein the masses of mankind enjoyed the developed gifts, powers and radiation of beautiful Ascended Beings. However, the masses, accepting such gifts as a “matter of course,” made it necessary for their benefactors to withdraw their spiritual support and mankind then found the beauty of that Golden Age fading until it disappeared. It is now my opportunity to help to awaken the consciousness of all mankind to a point where a permanent Golden Age can and shall be established upon this Earth and sustained, not only by my enthusiasm and endeavor, but by the energy of awakened people.

Thus the blessings and manifest beauty of the permanent Golden Age will be sustained by those who enjoy its glorious perfection, long after the few who envisioned its inception and sustained it by divine love have gone to their “eternal reward.” When this awakening is accomplished, the Law will not require etherealization here for the people themselves will prove that they are worthy to enjoy a permanent kingdom of heaven manifest on Earth. We are presently engaged in such awakening of the outer consciousness of mankind. The chelas now embodied are charged with the responsibility of awakening their fellowman to these truths. Thus is the Golden Age builded and thus will it be sustained.

“Love is not getting but giving, not a wild dream of pleasure and a madness of desire! Oh no! Love is not that, it is goodness and honor, and peace and pure living, yes, love is that! It is the best thing in the world, and the thing that lives the longest.” (Henry Van Dyke)

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS

August 17, 1957

Beloved Children Of God Seeking Divine Love:

It has been truly said "All the world loves a lover" but the human aspect of "love" is merely a shadow of that divine love which is an expression of the Third Ray. As we enter the beautiful home of the Chohan of the Third Ray, my beloved son, Paul, let us individually and collectively ask that we may learn (particularly in our feelings) what divine love truly is! I can assure you that one who knows and experiences impersonal divine love lives in peace on the Earth plane and has full freedom to rise to any level of consciousness at inner levels.

Divine love seeks ALWAYS to encourage and develop the good in any part of life, human, elemental or the four-footed creatures. When this divine love is truly the motive behind ALL activities, good responds and expresses through the life so loved. Saint Francis of Assisi was an example of the expression of that divine love and even the beasts of the fields, feeling his love for them, responded with the best expression of good intent of which they were capable. You, in serving mankind, can render a cosmic service in LOVING THE GOOD IN EVERY MAN, you may not even know his name, his race or his country.

Divine love knows no barrier, has no periphery. To generate and send forth that pink essence until it is world-engulfing is to stimulate the God centers in mankind which, responding to that spiritually fecundating power, will begin to expand in and through the emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles of the race. Thus you join Paul, the Venetian Master, and all who serve with him on the Third Ray, in expanding the light of the world through the shriveled souls of men!

Love and blessings,

Maha Chohan

Statement for the Transmission Flame Class August 1957

I AM inbreathing/ absorbing/ expanding/ projecting the balanced feeling of the Three-fold Flame from Paul the Venetian.

Hierarch: Paul, the Venetian Master. Color of Flame: pink, gold and blue (gold in the center, blue on the left, and pink on the right). Musical keynote: "The Marseillaise."

GROUP INSTRUCTION FOR TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS

August 17, 1957

As this issue of our Journal is dedicated to the grateful acknowledgment and blessing of the Third Ray and as we have been asked by our gentle readers from time to time why we repeat our decrees three times (whenever possible) each time we give them, we offer here the following good and logical reasons for this practice:

1. Just as in the Orthodox world they pray in the triple activity of the Deity, "In the name of the Father and of the son and of the Holy Spirit," so do we give our decrees at least three times, in the name and authority of love, wisdom and power, which is the triune activity of the Godhead.

2. Repetition of the decree at least three times by the outer self (personality) of the individual signifies that the outer consciousness of the physical self, the consciousness of the Holy Christ Self (of which the beloved Jesus spoke as "the Mediator between God and man") and the omnipresent, omnipotent and omniscient consciousness of the God-self (the I AM Presence) are all in one accord, agreed upon the bringing forth of the same manifestation. "In Unity there is strength."

When such loving co-operation does come about, it means that the outer self has spiritually awakened sufficiently to realize and consciously accept the truth that the life of the personality is God-in-action and, therefore, is a very real part of the triune nature of God. It means that the light (the good) of the personality (or outer self) recognizes and calls into action the greater divine love and wisdom of his own lifestream and the Law of Life. When the lesser consciousness calls to the greater for any assistance whatsoever, the greater consciousness ALWAYS RESPONDS, INSTANTLY!

3. It is the Law that, in order to bring into outer manifestation here in the physical appearance world that for which we call, the outer self of the individual (or group) desiring such manifestation must release from this octave of expression at least one-third of the energy required at inner levels of consciousness to produce such a manifestation. The other two-thirds of the energy required for such producing is supplied by the Ascended host. Since the average individual does not release a great deal of energy through his own thought, feeling and spoken word when making a decree, the repeating of his decree three times helps him to gather much more quickly the necessary energy required for manifestation.

4. Still another reason for repeating the decrees at least three times at a time is that, in this way, the decrees actually help to convince his outer self of the truths which he is voicing, by hearing those

decrees repeated either by himself alone, or by others in a group. This is one reason for the tremendous opportunity as well as efficacy of group decreeing. The outer self gains a feeling of confidence when he sees and hears others engaged in like activities with him.

Should an individual not have much faith in his decrees at first (even though giving them alone), still, in the repetition thereof with sincerity, he would find himself beginning to believe in his decree, affirmation or statement of truth (regardless of appearances). Then, if he stays with it long enough, he finally consciously accepts that truth with all his heart and is fully convinced of its reality. Then, his manifestation (fulfilled decree) comes into being here. "According to your faith, be it unto you!"

5. Repeating a decree (affirmation or statement of truth) builds a good, strong thought-form, layer upon layer, as it were. EACH TIME THE DECREE IS GIVEN, IT CREATES A THOUGHT-FORM IN THE ATMOSPHERE. Since "like attracts like," each of these forms draws the next one to it as the same pattern is repeated over and over again. At first, the thought-form is more or less vapory, but, as layer after layer of substance (energy released by the individual in the decree) is qualified with the same pattern and added to the original, that form becomes strong and definite and becomes the "cup" into which is poured the feeling of faith and acceptance of the decrees. Then it becomes a living thing and, in obedience to the spoken word (in the authority of the I AM Presence), that form comes into outer manifestation.

You see, everything comes from the invisible to the visible. Everything starts from THE ONE. The great coral reefs in some parts of our oceans are formed from the tiny skeletons of those little sea-creatures whose cast-off shells we call "coral." When the life within that shell is about to die, it usually rests upon another shell of its kind and thus, millions and millions of such tiny shells combine to make a habitable island which some of mankind can and do live upon.

Remember! The activity of decreeing for ourselves and each other is a tremendous privilege of God's merciful love. It should always be a most joyous pursuit and should never be considered as laborious or a "chore" of any kind. It enables God's promises to be fulfilled for it is in accordance with his great Law: "DECREE A THING AND IT SHALL BE ESTABLISHED UNTO YOU," "CALL UNTO ME AND I WILL ANSWER YOU," "ASK AND YE SHALL RECEIVE." Gratitude for such opportunity is the wide open door to more and more blessings in your daily life.

Blessing and thanking you for loving life enough to decree it free,

Francis K. Ekey

Suggested Decree

Beloved Mighty Victorious Presence of God "I AM" in me, beloved Holy Christ Self of me and those of all mankind, Beloved Goddess of Liberty, beloved Paul, the Venetian Master and all who serve with them!

Expand, expand, and forever expand the perfectly balanced activities of divine love, wisdom and power which are within the glorious immortal Three-fold Flame of Eternal Truth anchored right within my own beating heart. Expand the light, the substance and the feelings of the God-control and victory of that flame in, through and around me until it completely possesses and controls all the energies of my entire lifestream.

Let this Three-fold Flame of my divinity direct, correct, protect and perfect me at all times, keeping me always supplied with the limitless abundance of money and every good thing I require for the fulfillment of my divine plan. Keep these activities eternally sustained, all-powerfully active and ever-expanding until I am wholly ascended and free!

What I call forth for myself, I also call forth for all belonging to Earth's evolutions, still unascended. (Repeat the above 3 times, then say: "And I consciously accept this done RIGHT NOW with full power!")

THE GODDESS OF LIBERTY

The beloved Goddess of Liberty is a great Cosmic Being who is the living embodiment of the God-virtue of Liberty to this entire universe. Liberty as one of the twelve virtues which abide in the electronic belt around our physical Sun and form a part of the glorious court of beloved Helios and Vesta, God and Goddess of that Sun. The Goddess of Liberty, is a very majestic Being of great beauty and perfection, large of stature and wielding power unbelievable to the human mind. Yet her consciousness and release of true mother-love is so tremendous and her radiation of that feeling and substance is very real and tangible to all who will call to her for the benediction of her Liberty Flame, and then give her the courtesy of accepting her gift by placing their attention upon her for a few moments each day, receiving her blessing.

She was the first Cosmic Being to meet our beloved Saint Germain just after the moment of his ascension and it was she particularly, who watched over him and enabled him to attain victory. She now stands ready and willing to help any and all who desire her assistance.

As you know, a magnificent representation of her presence stands

on a small island in the harbor of New York and her loving protection has been an unspeakable blessing to all who have contacted her in any way.

Beloved Goddess of Liberty! We sincerely, deeply and dearly love and adore you! Make and keep us always worthy of your patient, transcendent love and service to us all on Earth! Great Central Sun! Bless this "Wonderful Mother of Light" with every gift from your heart and keep those eternally sustained and ever-expanding!

Excerpt From Beloved El Morya's Instructions.

"I would like to thank all of you this morning for manifesting such a real interest in our endeavor to combine current activities taking place, with decrees, visualizations and songs which have proven to be so effective in producing the results we desire for mankind's greater illumination and freedom. Your willing cooperation with us in releasing energies, allows us to give to the great Karmic Board more and more proof that mankind, when apprised of certain distressing conditions which need perfecting, will give assistance to that end."

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
with the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

SEPTEMBER 1957

TO BELOVED LORD MICHAEL, PRINCE OF THE HEAVENLY HOSTS:

We in the Ascended Master Realm send our limitless, eternal gratitude and blessings for your service to us and to our chelas!

There is not one member of the human race, not one guardian spirit who has become enmeshed in discord, not one bird, animal or any other part of imprisoned life belonging to Earth's evolutions which you have not assisted to freedom from their self-imposed distresses, time after time!

Great Archangel of Compassion, of Mercy, of Faith, of Protection and of Love! You who voluntarily offered some time ago to serve within the psychic realm twenty hours out of every twenty-four in order to cut free from distress the life that was bound there, restoring that life to God, we love you!

So often your shining presence has carried a weary soul to the Karmic Board, to the Sleepers realm, to the temples of light from places of darkness and despair! Never wearying in your service of love which is to restore to all mankind the dignity of their God-estate, we salute you! Hallowed be your Holy Name. Archangel Michael! Defender of the weak, protector of the aspirant, we welcome you and your legions of light now, as always, in these days and years of restoration of the Earth's perfection, God's kingdom manifest NOW when angels will again walk and talk with men! Your loving friend, servant and assistant,

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

(TEMPLE OF FAITH, NEAR BANFF)
September 15th through October 14th, 1957

One of the foci from which the Great Archangel Michael and his angelic host serve is the Temple of Faith, located in the etheric realm near Banff, in the Canadian Rocky Mountains.

Many long ages ago, at the inception of mankind's individualization upon this planet, Archangel Michael, as guardian of the absolute faith in God in the hearts of the Holy Innocents (the very first of mankind to use the Earth as a place of habitation) accompanied them here as their feet touched this then beautiful Earth for the first time—coming into the vicinity of the great Teton Mountains in Wyoming, U.S.A. Many centuries later, after the advent of the “laggards” who came here from other stars bringing their shadows of discord, Archangel Michael and his angelic host withdrew more and more to the magnificent Temple of Faith which they had created from the substance which Earth offered—flawless diamonds, flashing sapphires and pure molten gold.

From this focus (which was then an actual physical structure upon Earth's surface) beloved Archangel Michael and his legions continued to guard, protect and serve the mankind of Earth for many ages. In the beginning, the veil of maya had not yet been created and mankind's natural estate was to walk, talk, serve and accept counsel from the angelic hosts and their great directors. From all points of the Earth's surface, people came to bathe in the powerful radiance of Lord Michael's presence, finding there new strength to continue in their respective services to God and man and filling their souls with his faith in the ultimate expression of God's kingdom of heaven on Earth.

At that time, Lord Michael walked daily among these pure people and wherever he went, spiritual enthusiasm and desire to expand God's perfection were increased and sustained. His shining presence, his flashing eyes, his exquisite golden hair were a natural and God-inspiring sight to all who looked upon him.

After the “laggards” came here from other stars (our Earth having accepted the responsibility of giving hospitality to souls within whose natures were the seeds of impurity), Lord Michael and his legions did not desert the Earth and its struggling evolutions. Archangel Michael had made a vow to his God to protect the spiritual light within the hearts of mankind and no human appearances ever could or ever did swerve him from his holy purpose!

As the ages passed, his magnificent temple, his blazing presence

and the presence of his divine helpers became less and less visible to the sight of the impure of heart and mind, until the shadows of human discord formed a veil between mankind and the angelic host and their beautiful temple of jewels. The existence thereof today is ignored and almost completely forgotten by the great masses of the people. Yet, within the etheric realm, Archangel Michael has sustained that temple and from it, even to this day, the rays of absolute faith in God and determination to do God's Holy will, still pour forth into the souls of men.

From this temple his helpers constantly continue to go forth on missions of protection, mercy, redemption and salvation. From this temple, the ray of absolute unswerving faith in God continues to radiate forth through the emotional, etheric, mental and physical substance of the planet Earth and its attendant evolutions.

Into this temple (in their finer bodies at night, while the physical body sleeps) come all who seek to be liberators of the race from disease, soul-weariness and all manner of human limitation. Within this temple, inspired by its great Hierarch Lord Michael, these liberators find new courage to continue their service upon the planet Earth, while still clothed in the garments of flesh which either karmic conditions or volunteer service have created for them.

The temple itself is magnificent in its circular design, its jewel-encrusted surface, with its golden dome shining like the Sun itself, builded only as the divine angelic host themselves can build, but the service rendered in it and through it far transcends even the beauty of its structure.

Messengers from the heavenly host are constantly coming and going to and from this temple, carrying messages from the highest heavens. Elementals, wearied with their task of creating and sustaining beauty upon the Earth, find renewed energies and enthusiasm in its radiance. Angels who have taken human form to help the race, are lovingly welcomed and re-charged within its walls, increasing their desire to serve God and man. Human beings who have dedicated themselves to helping the angelic host to restore the Bridge between the divine nature of God and the outer consciousness of man, are filled with spiritual vigor by proximity to its pulsating energies.

Often, in the gardens that surround the temple, the Archangel Michael and his helpers talk informally with such individuals and they are invited to attend some of the less transcendent services within the temple itself. The mercy of Lord Michael spares all life from too great

an exposure to the effulgent light of God drawn at the inner ceremonies.

You beloved ones who long to set life free, come now during this thirty day period into the Presence of the Great Archangel Michael! Enter into the Temple of Faith! Find within yourselves the renewed strength and spiritual stamina required to continue in your service to the Earth and its evolutions! Speak to Lord Michael, strong and powerful as the messenger of the Most High, yet gentle as a mother to all who require assistance for themselves or the mankind he lives to serve!

(Note: For further description of the Temple of Faith, the descent of the Archangel Michael to the Earth and his services, please see the Bridge to Freedom Journal, Book 1, Archangel Michael, His Work and his Helpers and the book, The Seven Beloved Archangels Speak.)

CONFIDENCE IN THE POWER OF GOD
An Address By Beloved Archangel Michael

July 2, 1956

Hail, beloved children of the one eternal God! To you who are temporarily walking the ways of Earth, I come tonight to bring to you my conviction of the power of positively qualified energy which is within true divine love.

The expansion of this particular aspect of the nature of God has been my service in the angelic kingdom for many, many ages. With the help of the one Supreme Source of all life, I have developed the quality and feeling of God-confidence in positively-qualified energy. This I have developed within myself, in the angelic kingdom and in some few among mankind who have chosen, from time to time, to give their attention to me and have chosen to invoke my presence and protective power in, through and around themselves, and their loved ones here embodied, as well as around their loved ones who have passed through so-called "death."

Think you not that it takes a tremendous capacity of divine love for an entire evolution, for me to be willing to stay here for service in the Astral Realm twenty-hours out of every twenty-four by earthly count, which I have been doing for quite some time?

Think you not that it must take a tremendous amount of divine love for imprisoned angels, mankind and elemental life for the Legions of

Lord Michael to come and remain with me in such service?

Think you not that there has to be a very great power of positively-qualified energy within that love, for us to be able to focus it in, through and around a soul whose human creation (of course of its own making) is so heavy that the soul itself is practically inert and cannot even arise by itself to enter the Halls of Karma, there to receive its assignment from the Karmic Board to go to some specific schoolroom of instruction between embodiments? Sometimes too, a soul is so rebellious against God that it absolutely refuses to comply with the divine edict and Law of the Universal which governs those who have “passed on.”

Think you not that it must take a tremendous “drive” of energy, qualified with the full power of divine love and directed one-pointedly, to set that soul free from as much as is possible of that discordant accumulation?

Think you not that it must take a great deal of positive energy qualified with the power of divine love, for us to be able to assist those lifestreams for whom some of you have chosen to pray in specific “liberation” services, after they have passed through the veil called “death”? Many, many times at inner levels, with my own hands of pure light, have I stripped from the inner bodies of your relatives and friends for whom you have called (those for whom I pledged to you my assistance because of your faithful service to our cause for so long, promising you that these would never have to embody here again but could finish their course at inner levels and make the ascension from there), “stripping” them emotionally, mentally and etherically of as much destructively qualified energy as the mercy of the great Law would allow, so that they could make the best possible showing before the Karmic Board. Do you know that some of them I actually had to “push” into that River of Violet Fire (commonly known as the “River Styx”), persuading them to remain within it until that substance of humanly qualified energy around them was transmuted.

Many such a one have I helped in this manner, radiating the faith, confidence and power of my conviction in the goodness of God, which later enabled that soul to walk down the long corridor in the Royal Teton, finding the council chamber which had been allotted to the country of their birth and where they waited in turn for invitation to appear before the Karmic Board. (I tell you, those Halls of Karma are a rather forbidding-looking place to those whose consciences know of wrongs done by them on Earth). Having given them the strength of my own

faith in the merciful forgiveness of Almighty God, I accompanied them to the Halls of Karma and stood by their side as they appeared before that august body. There I continued the positive radiation of my love and my conviction of self-confidence, that feeling of “YOU CAN DO IT, FOR GOD IS WITH YOU!”

That is the vibratory action of faith which is representative of our kingdom, particularly of those who serve with us on the First Ray. That is the vibratory action which is directed by my legions into the feeling worlds of unascended beings who seem to be in great distress and, at least temporarily, have lost hope. Some of them seem to have lost all faith in God himself and to these I send my legions, telling them to give such souls through the radiation of divine love, confidence in the power of God within them to do that which they know must be done. Then these angelic protectors, standing in the auras of such souls needing assistance, radiate the feeling of “YOU CAN DO IT BY THE POWER OF GOD WHICH IS WITHIN YOU!” Can you think of a greater aspect of divine love in service? I think not!

Divine Love Always Active On All Seven Rays

I want you to see and know that on each of the Seven Rays, the divine love aspect is behind every expression. It is tremendously active, of course, on the First Ray of faith (Blue flame) and the expression of God's will as we have said.

It is also very active in the radiation of illumination, the Golden Flame of the Second Ray, where the interest of the student is magnetized and held by the radiation of pure divine love, until he or she comes to the point where they really want to know and ask for an explanation of the Law of Life. Then, again, by the radiation of that same divine love, is given the Ascended Master understanding of that Law and its correct application.

Divine love is primarily and most extensively evident, of course, in all the activities of the Third Ray (Pink Flame), where tolerance and complete understanding of all of life holds sway.

It is certainly evident, too, on the Fourth Ray (Crystal Flame) where purity of emotions, thoughts, etheric substance and flesh are essential to the establishing of a close connection with the Godhead and the externalization of the God-design.

Divine love is expressed in concentration, (Fifth Ray), for that

which you love to do you stay with and do. You know that, even in your outer world associations. If you love something or someone enough, you will give your life in service to it or to them, no matter what the personal discomfort or inconvenience to yourself may be.

Again, divine love is most certainly active on the Sixth Ray (ruby or gold) in the desire to minister to imprisoned angels, mankind and elemental life.

Also, this same divine love is one of the most important aspects of the Seventh Ray (violet), for what greater love can there be than to invoke from cosmic heights, the Ascended Master realm and angelic kingdom, help for an evolution in pain and torment of various kinds, especially that assistance which they can and do bring at your call, the Violet Transmuting Flame of divine compassion, mercy and forgiveness.

Now, let us NEVER consider divine love as being a negative quality! It is always an extremely positive activity, although its expression at times may be that of a dynamic release of faith, confidence and protection, or in illumination and understanding, or in the feeling of kindly tolerance. Its expression may also be in the purity of the feelings of the ascetic, it may be in the concentration of your energies upon the producing of something which can be of benefit to the whole human race, it may be in the ministering to men, women and children in distress in your hospitals and asylums or in the alleviation of the suffering of any part of life.

Divine love may also be expressed in the use of the power of invocation, in calling forth the divine alchemy of the Violet Fire which, as it passes through any shadowed substance, raises the vibratory action of that substance into perfection instantly. There is no greater expression of divine love anywhere in the universe, than for any man or woman to get the complete understanding of the absolute science behind the divine alchemy of the Violet Transmuting Flame and then, by its use, become an example of its reality and efficacy particularly revealing its tremendous blessings and possibilities to his fellowman. What one can do all can do!

Luminous Presence of any Ascended Being Sustained By Rhythmic Calls

Beloved ones, I have loved you for a long time! I have often been with you at inner levels just before you took an embodiment and I have met you often at the close of an embodiment, at that time helping you to get your world in some semblance of divine order before you went before the Karmic Board. Now, I meet you often in consciousness, as you either call in decrees or sing to me and I often come in my own Divine Presence at your call. I am here constantly in my Luminous Presence and anywhere else where I am rhythmically invited to be.

Where there is a rhythm of invocation which is constant, there the Luminous Presence of any Ascended Master or Cosmic Being thus called for is established and sustained. Therefore, in the various sanctuaries all over the world where certain Masters have been accorded the privilege of working with the group and where that group consciously gives attention to that Master in song and decree, those places have in and around them a Luminous Presence of that Master which remains a part of their “forcefield” and through which that Master pours his divine love and assisting energies at all times.

However, in order to sustain such a blessing, such a Luminous Presence should be rhythmically acknowledged at least once in every twenty-four hours. If it is not possible to go personally this often into the sanctuary or meeting place, because of the tremendous pressures of today's daily living, business interests, etc. which obligations arise mostly from the necessity of “making a living,” then use the activity of “projected consciousness” which you have been shown how to do. This is done by consciously projecting your attention (for “WHERE YOUR ATTENTION IS THERE YOU ARE!”) into the seat usually occupied by you in the sanctuary or on the platform if you are the director of the group, giving loving adoration and acknowledgment to that Luminous Presence of the Being or Beings, which Luminous Presences you desire to be sustained there.

If you will conscientiously do this, approximately at the same time at least once in every twenty-four hours, such a Luminous Presence will be sustained there for you. Otherwise, the powerful radiation of that Luminous Presence tends to lessen if such rhythmic acknowledgment is not given it. Of course, such foci of Ascended Master light or that of the Cosmic Beings always increases when there is an address given or when the regular group meetings or services are held.

Rhythmic Applications Most Essential

The lack of sufficient rhythmic application was one of the reasons why the Temple of the Sacred Heart finally disappeared from visibility upon the Continent of Atlantis. The majority of the priests and priestesses of that temple did not give rhythmic attention to the Sacred Fire established within that temple. You see, to keep here the visible tangible presence of the Sacred Fire (which you yet have not drawn visible to the physical world) it had to be fed by the conscious ritual of the group of priests and priestesses who had volunteered to magnetize sustain, and expand that flame, at least once in every twelve hours. Because of the steadily increasing shadows brought here by the “lag-gards” at that time, the energies of these priests and priestesses became enmeshed in the creations of the outer world and their attention began to wander from the sameness of their ritualistic pattern of invocation.

Finally, on many of the altars the Sacred Fire just disappeared because there was no one interested or faithful enough to hold it there. As you know, the nature of the flame is to arise and return to the octave from whence it was originally drawn. We cannot and shall not bring that Sacred Fire back here again, visible and tangible to the physical sight of all mankind, until we can have the loving, constant, rhythmic service of those upon whom we can depend to magnetize that Sacred Fire at least once every day.

We know that you are calling for greater freedom from the demands of “making a living” so that you may be able to serve the light better and more. You see, you cannot work in the business world all day or give your energies to your homes and families and then, in the evening hours, when your energies are mostly spent, draw forth the type of energy which would be required to sustain a visible, tangible flame. That is just common sense and it goes without saying that we would not demand such a service of you. However, we are calling with and for you and, during this class, while the greater purification of your inner bodies and physical flesh structure is going on, we are asking for the removal from you of the causes and cores of your human creation which manifests in your world of experience as financial lack, ill health, disintegration, old age and every other human distress.

Of course, “According to your faith be it unto you.” According to your faith in our actual reality and in the reality of that which we are endeavoring to do for you, in other words, just as much of us and our activities as YOU CAN AND WILL ACCEPT AS REAL, just that much we are

able to do for you and your four lower bodies NOW, the rest will remain around you in your aura until some time later, some moment when you are very peaceful and spiritually attuned. Then, suddenly, the realization and feeling of acceptance of our gift will come into your consciousness and manifest for you in your outer experience. I have seen individuals who have been “exposed” (shall we say) to the radiation of the Ascended Masters for an entire embodiment, with very little change of nature apparent in the outer self.

Then, suddenly, in just a period of absolute relaxation, when the outer self and its anxious tensions just “let go,” all of that accumulation of Ascended Master radiation of perfection rushed in to such a one's outer consciousness and purification took place on the instant! Call for feeling of God-acceptance! Now, we can see very clearly why you do not experience the instantaneous manifestation of all your calls and of our release of radiation of perfection into your worlds. It is because of a “block” in the inner bodies (mostly in the emotional body and of these feelings the outer self is usually not aware) , feelings of doubt, fear and a lack of the feeling of complete acceptance of the reality of that which we wish you to have and which you want, but which you cannot as yet see, hear or cognize with the five outer senses.

However, everything comes from the invisible to the visible and a thing may be very tangible, although invisible to the physical sight. Your hearts are so sincere and your souls are calling more and more light. You have come to this class in the hope of procuring the blessings of that light and the healing which goes with it, whether that healing be physical, financial or otherwise, especially a freedom from financial strain which you know should come with the steady expansion of your light. You also desire a greater feeling of unity with and closeness to your Holy Christ Self, which abides in your own hearts. Be sure that we shall assist you all we possibly can.

Since the beginning of this class, once in every twenty-four hours I have gone personally into your homes and hotel rooms and, with my own hands of pure light, I have “stripped” your four lower bodies of a great deal of humanly qualified energies which, had I not done so, would have acted later to bring you some kind of distress. DEAR GOD! IF ONLY YOU COULD, AND WOULD ACCEPT THE REALITY OF THIS IN YOUR FEELINGS.

I would to God that for just one minute I could stand visible to your physical sight and, drawing aside the veil of maya, ask one of you in the audience to stand here before me. Then, passing my hands of pure

light through the aura of that one, you would then be able to see something of the darkness of the shadowed substance which would disappear from the aura as I stripped it away. Then too you would realize more of what it means to have one of us “strip” the physical and inner vehicles of humanly qualified energies which have accumulated there.

If daily you will so make the call to us (myself, the Elohim of Purity, Mighty Astrea or any of us who have to do primarily with the service of God, purification) we shall be glad to come, or perhaps send an angel of our presence, to render this service for you, once an hour, if you so desire. Try us out on this, keep up your rhythmic calls for this to be done and see what we can and will do for you! Of course, always be sure to decree that all of the substance so removed be instantly and eternally replaced by the full perfection, command and eternal control of your own Holy Christ Self, so that no shadows of human creation can ever manifest in your world again. Do you see? This is a great safeguard for you.

“Almighty God! Because of the service rendered by the student body in the purification of the Earth, which purification is now going on, I ask that the veil of maya be allowed to be removed at least from the students themselves, so that they may be able to see the magnificent results of some of these activities which we describe to them from time to time.

This would give them greater faith in you, faith in us, faith in this work and faith in their own endeavors. Almighty God! I make this call in your Most Holy Name, “I AM!”

Accept Archangel Michael As Your Loving And Close Heart Friend

Dear Heart-Friend,

Beloved ones, with all the gathered momentums of dynamically and positively qualified energies which I carry in my world, still I am part of the expression of divine love which is being released through this class. Like our beloved Morya, I sometimes get somewhat carried away by my enthusiasm in service. Please try to forgive any tremendous releases of my energies while talking to you, which have seemed unusually powerful. You know, there are times when one is required to be quite powerful, more powerful than at other times. You know that yourself. You know that there are certain destructive conditions which do not yield easily. In the past, I have wrestled with some of those who

were in the “compound” and I know!

However, I have also held in my arms a very small child which had just been released from its Earth body. I have bathed it with my own hands cupping the essence therefore from the River of Violet Fire and have then carried it to the “sleepers realm.” There, placing it on a small cot, I covered that little form with a blanket of roses.

Once, long ago, when that blessed Mother Mary who was the one through whom our beloved Master Jesus took his last embodiment, when she was a very small child and alone in that great temple, I took upon myself the aspect of loving comfort to her. Sometimes I would visit her little room at night before she slept and entertain as well as instruct that little one by telling her stories of our kingdom. Then I would sometimes bring to her tiny angels, directing them in rhythmic “drills” and other manifestations of beauty and grace, right there on her bedcover. You know, she was only three when she entered that temple and during the time of her stay there, I tried to banish some of her loneliness and make a little happiness for her. So, you know, there really is a very “sweet side” to me, as well as the more powerful protective one by which, perhaps, I am better known to the greater numbers of humanity. One day you will all be glad that I have been so powerful—for the power I release is truly divine love!

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK **THE BROTHERHOOD OF ANGELS AND MEN**

MAHA CHOCHAN

The natural God-design for the planetary experiences of all evolutions in the Earth, on the Earth and in its atmosphere, is for a conscious co-operative service between the angelic host and unascended beings. The angelic host stand ready to assume this delightful association with mankind again. Man is gradually being educated as to the existence, service and actual reality of this kingdom.

Thus, as in the early ages, when there was the Bridge of Light connecting the consciousnesses of angels and man (before the veil of maya shut from the eyes of man the sight of the Shining Ones, before the ears of man were closed to the music of their speech and song), so again today are we building a bridge from the kingdom of the angels into the outer consciousness of all mankind. Over this bridge the angels are coming, even now, in greater and greater numbers into the physi-

cal octave of Earth and mankind's experience world. They are welcomed by those who know of their presence and, in the Golden Age into which the Earth has now entered (presided over by the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain, Chohan of the Seventh Ray to be active here for the next two thousand year cycle) angels, elementals and humankind will all serve together joyously to recreate the beauty and perfection of God's holy kingdom on Earth! God hasten that day of fulfillment, oh, Lord of all!

EL MORYA

The angelic host are a real joy to me because their nature is LOVING OBEDIENCE to God and to his messengers, at all times! Among the angels, there are never the arguments of “reason” and “logic” to cause vacillation and delay in their service. Thus so much energy is saved and utilized for the development and fulfillment of the divine plan in every sphere in which they serve. The angels KNOW that the will of God is good and they hasten to bring the “glad tidings” wherever they are bidden to serve. This is certainly a delightful contrast to the sometimes reluctant service of mankind, whose energies are often exhausted in weighing the “pros” and “cons” of every suggestion made by the Great Ones, until the cosmic moment of fulfillment is long passed and the service which might have been performed is left undone. God bless the angels! I love them, every one!

KUTHUMI

THE ANGELIC HOST MAY BE CLASSIFIED INTO THREE DISTINCT TYPES OF MESSENGERS AND SERVANTS OF ALMIGHTY GOD. The SERAPHIM are the great messengers of the Suns of the system. They can and do travel in full freedom from one solar system to another and, in form, they are extremely beautiful, delicate of feature and very aesthetic. The CHERUBIM who embody the nature of God, bathe in the spiritual aura of the Universal First Cause or in the radiation of any of the temples of their choice in any one of the Seven Spheres. Then, when they have learned to sustain in their feelings a particular virtue, they are directed to carry that feeling forth and radiate it to and for the blessing of all in the sphere to which they are sent to serve. The GENERAL ANGELIC HOSTS are composed of those angels from the spiritual courts of every divine Being and their service is determined by the Divine Being whom they have offered to assist, such as the guardian angels of individuals and homes, the protecting angels of Lord Michael, the healing angels of beloved Jesus and Mary, etc.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN MASTER

Angels, of course, are the embodiment of PURE DIVINE LOVE! They await the invitation of mankind to assist unascended beings to develop a similar nature. It cannot be overemphasized that the cultivation, sustaining and expanding of the feeling of divine love within the nature of human beings can be greatly accelerated by their invitation to one or more members of the angelic host to actually come and abide within the aura of the individual making the call, then to allow them to radiate to and through the soul and outer consciousness of that one making the call, the feeling of impersonal divine love.

That day is over when the angelic hosts are acknowledged only at the Christmas Season! We are entering into that era when the angels will be accepted as ever-present helpers of mankind. Cultivation of sustained harmony, beauty, peace and divine love in the soul of an individual is an invitation to the angelic host to come ever closer to the one desiring assistance from them. As “like attracts like” in every sphere, the angels are naturally drawn toward those individuals whose natures and auras most closely resemble and express the divine nature of God. Those blessed ones who, at this time, cannot accept the existence of the angelic host will be given more and more proof of their reality as time goes on, by the members of the human race who can and have already pierced through the veil of maya, bringing back here in picture, in song and in words, the truth about the angelic kingdom.

SERAPIS BEY

The seraphim, of course, are particularly close to my heart for, as you can easily see, both our names are derived from the same source. Seeing their majestic flights through interstellar space upon cosmic mission bent, hearing the music which radiates from their presence when they meet or pass a fellow-messenger from “on High,” witnessing the beauty of the personages of the seraphim, I do decree that mankind soon shall come to know these Beings as we do and welcome them into their hearts and worlds.

HILARION

Angels evolve, even as all self-conscious intelligences do, for there is no ultimate to perfection! Angels are a particular evolution in themselves, from the smallest angels, cherubim and seraphim (born from the heart of the Universal I AM Presence or from the heart of any divine Being) to the great cosmic messengers who have learned the full lesson of their evolution. They all keep in mind and heart the motto of

the angelic kingdom, “The Highest” and express that full perfection of the God-head in their particular evolutions.

Angels, having free-will even as mankind, may remain in the aura of the Father-Mother God or in the aura of one of the Archangels, as long as he or she may desire. Sooner or later, however, they cognize the fact that it is the will of God to serve by creating and expanding God-perfection everywhere. Then they enter the temples of their choice wherein they are given specific instructions as to how they may best serve God, the Spiritual Hierarchy and mankind, along the line of the particular service they have willingly offered to give. In such training, at first the angels are allowed to perform small missions and, when those missions are successfully accomplished, they hurry back to the divine realms from whence they came, where they enjoy the God-feelings of divine love and security. Through experience, they learn how to better serve and then attempt more valiant and difficult tasks in God's Name “I AM.”

Because of the tremendous need for the expansion of the feelings of divine love in the nature of unascended mankind-which need, of course, is seen by the angelic host in their endeavors to set mankind free from human imitations, some of the angels have applied to the Lords of Karma for permission to take on physical bodies and thus serve mankind, elemental life and all living things belonging to Earth's evolutions, especially those still unascended. When such permission is given, such angelic beings learn more of the nature and needs of the kingdom which they have offered to serve and how to meet that need God's way. Some of these Shining Ones who have been given permission to embody here, thus have become enmeshed in the discordant thoughts, feelings, spoken words and deeds of the mankind they came to serve in the vibratory action of the Earth-plane. However, buried deep within the substance of the etheric body (memory world) of such lifestreams, there is often a very faint but quite persistent remembrance in the consciousness of such, of their divine nature and the freedom they once enjoyed in the higher spheres. This often creates a tremendous struggle in the endeavors of an imprisoned angel to regain the perfection of his natural God-estate. I admonish you to pray for all such angelic volunteers, who are so caught in the veils of flesh, for theirs was and is a sacrifice of love!

JESUS

I am greatly indebted to my own beloved Mother Mary (divine complement of the beloved Archangel Raphael) for her assistance in enabling me to acknowledge and accept the existence of the angelic host as very real, tangible, divine beings. All throughout my final Earth-life, the angelic host guided, guarded and protected me, first through my mother, then through my father (Joseph, now Saint Germain) and, later, through my own association with the angelic host.

Countless legions of Healing Angels are even now at our command, beloved ones! By loving invocation, in the name of your own beloved I AM Presence, call their presence into hospitals, prisons and all foci of mankind's need and discord and into the lives, homes and worlds of all you hold near and dear. We and they await your invitation to come and help you. The wall of skepticism and unbelief concerning the reality of the angelic host, which wall has been builded all through the centuries by the doubts and fears in the masses of mankind, is being transmuted by the faith of the "few" who really KNOW of the existence of these beings. Will you not join these few and enjoy the opportunities of this cosmic moment, when the heavens are about to open and the divine beings there step forth here, visible and tangible to the physical sight of all mankind? I implore you so to do!

SAINT GERMAIN

"The Brotherhood of Angels and Men" is one of the planks in the platform of the Golden Age which, as Chohan of the Seventh Ray, I have been privileged to usher in. As the Seventh Ray is primarily a ceremonial ray, the beautiful participation of the angelic host in the spiritual ceremonies of mankind will greatly hasten the manifestation of God's kingdom right here on Earth. All through the ages, angels have walked and talked with those whose spiritual perceptions were clear enough to cognize their presence. It is the decree of the Cosmic Law that now all mankind shall know, accept and serve cooperatively with the angelic host. The great Lord Zadkiel and his divine complement, Holy Amethyst, are helping me to stimulate the feelings of acceptance in mankind of the angelic host at this time. You, too, gentle reader, are helping me by your calls to us and to them and for this I am so grateful!

I now decree that legions of angels, carrying the particular powers and virtues of the Seven Rays, instantly shall come at your sincere, loving call and make you feel their presence with you, thus proving to you

the reality of their presence and ability to assist mankind in the recreation of God's kingdom on Earth. God bless you, one and all, for your loving assistance to our cause of freedom!

For many, many years, the date of September 29th has been set aside for the adoration to our beloved Archangel Michael. It would be well for all of us to consciously acknowledge this day, individually and in groups, in gratitude for the transcendent service beloved Michael has given to us and all mankind, not only in this embodiment, but all through the ages. Blessed be his most holy name!

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS

Beloved Children Of God Seeking Liberation For Your Selves And All Imprisoned Life:

I bless you for the sincerity of your motive! I invoke the presence and power of the First Ray to anchor itself within your thoughts, feelings, spoken words and actions, henceforth and forever, tempered always by the pure divine love which is my nature!

Again we are privileged to enter the Sacred Temple of Lord Michael, the Archangel. Here we, in the ascended consciousness, add all the faith fulfilled of our lifestreams to Lord Michael's invoked and sustained flame of faith in God and his goodness which he desires to express to and through every living thing.

To you who seek renewal of enthusiasm, rededication of purpose, stimulus to your own faith in God, I humbly extend the invitation to visit (in consciousness) the great Archangel Michael's retreat daily during this thirty-day period!

Remember to invite from this retreat the sponsor assigned to you by Lord Michael and let this sponsor who has been trained by Lord Michael help you in your service, your meditations, your work and your creative endeavors! Anticipating a joyous reunion with all who desire to do God's Holy will, I am, lovingly and gratefully,

Maha Chohan

Statement for Transmission Flame Class September 21

I AM inbreathing / absorbing/ expanding/ projecting, the protection and power of Cosmic Christ Faith from beloved Michael.

Hierarch of the Temple of Faith and Protection, (Canadian Rocky Mountains.): Lord Michael, Archangel. Color of Flame: Crystal with radiance of sapphire blue. Musical Keynote: "Soldiers' Chorus" from Faust.

EL MORYA SPEAKS ON RACE-RELATIONSHIPS

July 2, 1957

Beloved chelas, I do implore you to make individual and collective calls for the instantaneous removal of all bigotry, bias, prejudice, resentment and hatred caused by differences in racial backgrounds, religious affiliations, national and planetary karmic differences at this time.

There are three reasons why an individual is born into any particular race, religion, nation or family:

First, because through the use of his own free-will, he has earned a place in any of the above mentioned categories.

Second, because he has hated or persecuted the very race, religion, nation or members of the family into which he is born.

Third, because he has volunteered to help that race, religion, nation or family.

All thinking people realize that it is the timbre of the soul, the nature of the feelings, the service of the individual, rather than the "envelope" (body) he wears which is of value to the Great White Brotherhood. OF COURSE, INTER-MARRIAGE BETWEEN THE RACES IS NOT ACCORDING TO DIVINE LAW BECAUSE OF THE SUFFERING CAUSED TO BOTH PARENTS AND CHILDREN ALIKE. However, common worship is to be applauded with a full realization that those in each race can best serve that race by lifting it from within rather than endeavoring to escape the confines of that race for temporary pleasure.

In the East, the greatest block to spiritual progress is this prejudice among the various races and religions. In the West, this same attitude caused the Civil War and, lately, great unrest among the "down trodden," which could lead to revolution and great distress. I am counting on you and you and you to help me to cognize the worth of every man by his service and nature and "pour oil on the troubled waters."

Thank you, El Morya

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
with the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

OCTOBER 1957

TO THE COSMIC LAW OF MERCY

WE ARE ETERNALLY GRATEFUL, which allows the conscious transmutation into light of discord, limitation and imperfection. Nothing of discord is permanent, thank the God of Mercy! Therefore, a way and means of raising the quality of discordantly-qualified energy is provided for those who so desire to use it. This way is the use of the Violet Fire of Transmutation and Mercy.

To the great Elohim of the Violet Fire and his divine complement, Diana, we give our limitless and eternal gratitude and blessings for focusing that Violet Flame and Ray into, through and around the Earth, as well as for making that Violet Fire available for the constant use of all self-conscious intelligences who desire to participate in this planetary redemption.

To Lord Zadkiel, priest of Invocation and Archangel of the Violet Fire, together with the Spirit of Mercy herself, (Zadkiel's divine complement, Holy Amethyst), we are so grateful!!

To the Chohan of the Seventh Ray, the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain, whose service it is now to make mankind en masse cognizant of this Violet Fire and desirous of using it,

We give all the love and assistance of our lifestreams at this time! To beloved Portia, Goddess of Justice (and divine complement of our beloved Saint Germain) we send our love!

LET THE VIOLET FIRE OF MERCY AND COMPASSION NOW BE KNOWN, ACCEPTED AND USED BY ALL MANKIND, IMPRISONED ANGELS AND ELEMENTALS! LET THEM BE FIRED WITH GOD-ENTHUSIASM IN ITS USE UNTIL THE "DARK STAR" BECOMES A PLANET OF LIGHT, "FREEDOM'S STAR," SHINING IN THE FIRMAMENT, A JEWEL IN THE CROWN OF HELIOS AND VESTA! SO BE IT!

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom
TEMPLE OF PURIFICATION BY VIOLET FIRE
October 15th, 1957 through November 14th, 1957

Pulsating in the etheric realm over the Island of Cuba is the magnificent Temple of Purification, presided over by the Archangel Zadkiel and his divine complement, Holy Amethyst. Like unto all the temples of the Archangels and their Archaii (divine complements), the Temple of Purification is a focus of such beauty, elegance and spaciousness that it staggers the outer consciousness of mankind. Once this temple was a physical focus located on the substance of Earth itself, in the days when Cuba was a part of the great continent of Atlantis. Then, when the Cosmic Law decreed that the Atlantean civilization had served its purpose, a major portion of the Atlantean Continent sank beneath the waves of the Atlantic Ocean for rest and purification. One day, in the not too far distant future, that beautiful continent shall rise again to serve its purpose in the divine scheme of creation.

When the Atlantean culture flourished and the Cosmic Beings, Archangels and angels walked and talked with men, there was a "White Order" of unascended lifestreams who loved and served God and his holy messengers. Among this "White Order" were the priests and priestesses of the Order of Lord Zadkiel! Our present Chohan of the Seventh Ray, the Ascended Master Saint Germain, was one of these priests.

"Laggard" Souls Born Naturally To Earth's People

At that time the "laggards" from the other stars had already found homes upon the Earth and were living with the people of Earth, most of these people did not know nor cognize these "orphans" from other stars. These "laggards" had been left behind when their own stars had graduated into greater light and had passed through cosmic initiations which brought them closer to their particular Sun. The use of free-will had allowed these people to refuse to accelerate the vibratory action of their own emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies to a point where they were qualified to move forward with their own planets and, in divine mercy and compassion, the Hierarchy which governed the Earth offered them a place in which to work out their individual evolutions.

As the "laggard" souls had refused to comply with the necessary obedience to the laws of their own evolutions on their own stars, which

obedience would have enabled them to progress with their own planetary scheme, their chief faults were arrogance, rebellion, resistance to progress, stubbornness and resentment toward change. Naturally, they brought these qualities with them to the planet Earth which had so graciously received them. These “laggard” souls were then accepted as Earth's responsibility in the Lemurian Age which preceded the Atlantean Age by many centuries.

The priests and priestesses of Lemuria, forewarned as to the coming of these “laggards,” spent one hundred years in sincere, devout and constant application, making the calls that the people of Earth would not succumb to the insidious influence of the soul-emanations of these “laggards.” However, as the masses of the people were unaware of the offer to accept these souls by the planet Earth and as these “laggards” were born on Earth quite naturally through the physical bodies of certain mothers who consciously sacrificed themselves to this service, there was little outer cognizance of the infiltration of the “Holy Innocents” by these people.

Although a tremendous amount of energy was released in the calls of the Priesthood of Lemuria to prevent the spreading of this destructive influence (even though it was unseen by the physical sight of the people), a greater amount of destructively qualified energy was brought into Earth's atmosphere by these “laggards.” This shadowed energy began to weave its ugly web of thoughts and feelings of a rebellious and disobedient nature, here in the atmosphere of Earth. Then, through contagion, many of the people of Earth began to harbor these thoughts and feelings, first in secret and then openly. Thus, on Atlantis, the real war between light and darkness reached its greatest apex on this Earth.

"White Order" Activities Copied And Distorted

The activities of the “White Order” above referred to, whose followers remained true to God and his divine messengers, were carefully and skillfully duplicated by those whose arrogance gave them false assurance as they proceeded with their nefarious practices. For some time, the “Black Order” thus formed flourished, with many followers who believed in the sincerity of their teachers.

Thus the requirement was vital for a Temple of Purification to be established in the physical octave of Earth. This was done and from it the great Archangel Zadkiel, himself, chose to invoke and radiate the

Violet Fire of Transmutation and Mercy into the atmosphere of Earth, which atmosphere and substance of the planet itself were already growing heavy with the weight of the discordant effluvia released from the thoughts, feelings, spoken words and actions of the “Black Order” and its followers. With the help of the builders of form, the angels of the Violet Fire, the ceremonial devas and the unascended lifestreams who had remained true to God's purpose, beloved Zadkiel established his Temple of Violet Fire on the Continent of Atlantis.

This temple was circular in form and very large. It was created entirely of the pure amethysts which the people had brought from the four corners of the Earth. Its dome was crowned with a golden figure, life-sized (about seven feet in height) of Holy Amethyst (divine complement and Archaii of Lord Zadkiel). In the center of this temple, an altar builded of the same beautiful amethysts, cradled a focus of the Violet Flame. This flame was attended by the priests and priestesses of Lord Zadkiel who continued, as he had instructed them, to invoke, sustain and project this purifying essence of Violet Fire into the atmosphere of Earth. If it had not been for this focus, the flames (virtues) held on other portions of the Atlantean Continent by other members of the “White Order,” could not and would not have been sustained, nor would they have been allowed later to be carried by their own priests and priestesses to other parts of the landed surface of the Earth at the time when the Atlantean Continent sank beneath the waves.

As the Violet Flame and Ray represent the Seventh Ray, around the Central Temple of Lord Zadkiel were builded, in the same circular design (although smaller in size), seven lesser temples. From the golden dome of each of these, there arose a living, visible, tangible Violet Flame which could be seen for a thousand miles in every direction.

In these lesser temples, through his priests and priestesses Lord Zadkiel taught the power of conscious invocation of the Violet Fire of Purification from the heart of God himself, to those pilgrims who desired to purify the particular nations and continents to which they belonged.

Violet Fire Feared by "Black Order"

The Violet Fire was greatly feared by the "Black Order" and its followers because it meant the transmutation of their energies and endeavors into light and the decline of their personal powers. Some of those who were followers of this "Black Order" still fear that Violet Fire today.

The Seventh Ray, being in itself an activity of invocation, was naturally developed through instruction and training of lifestreams in the power to hold the attention upon God, the Universal I AM Presence, and, through the power of that sustained attention, the mercy of God was magnetized until it became a tremendous force for good in that era when darkness and light struggled for supremacy.

Rhythm of invocation, constancy of devotion to the magnetization, sustenance and expansion of the Violet Fire through meditation, contemplation, song and decree, were the fundamental principles of the teachers of the temples of Lord Zadkiel. All other priests and priestesses of the "White Order" were fully aware of this focus and often came themselves to bathe in the purifying essence of this flame. They sent also their unascended chelas so that the effluvia of discord that was growing upon Atlantis might be dislodged from their consciousness. These chelas left the temples of Lord Zadkiel purified of mind, feelings, etheric consciousnesses and revitalized in flesh, eager and willing to serve in their own temples to preserve God's will and his kingdom of righteousness on Earth.

Above all things, the "Black Order" desired to get rid of this focus of light as all forces of evil prefer to work in darkness rather than light. The illumination thus created by the release from the Violet Fire Temple through the veil of human maya cast light upon and therefore revealed the nefarious practices of the "Black Order" followers and this light also began to infiltrate the consciousness of their constituents. Thus the focus of Lord Zadkiel became the primal target for the destructive practices of the "Black Order," who sought to destroy this focus on Earth of the Violet Fire, from which was being released that purifying essence which slowly, but surely, was uncovering the motives of selfishness, arrogance, self-aggrandizement and pride. Through fear, the followers of the "Black Order" were held loyal to its teachings and teachers.

Etheric Remembrance of Violet Fire's Mercy Eternal

These individuals, however, forgot that in the heart and soul of each of the priests and priestesses of Lord Zadkiel there would ever live a remembrance of the possibility of redemption through Mercy and love of and for God.

Finally, because the greater interest of the people was in allowing their life energies to be used in the creation and expansion of the shadows rather than in self-purification, there came about the removal of this Violet Fire Temple from the surface of the Earth but, since "THE LIGHT OF GOD NEVER FAILS," the etheric replica and activities of this temple still pulsed in the ethers over the Island of Cuba, where they have remained and serve life, even unto this very day!

HOWEVER, THE "BLACK ORDER" COULD NOT AND DID NOT ERASE THE MEMORY OF THE VIOLET FIRE OF MERCY AND COMPASSION FROM THE ETHERIC CONSCIOUSNESS OF THOSE WHO HAD SERVED IN THESE TEMPLES. ONE SUCH TRUE PRIEST IS NOW THE LORD (CHOHAN) OF THE SEVENTH RAY, OUR BELOVED ASCENDED MASTER SAINT GERMAIN. When the forces of darkness had sufficiently influenced the consciousness of the masses of the people on Atlantis to disobey God and follow the rebellious way of the destructive use of the free-will, the Cosmic Law decreed that the Golden Age of Atlantis was at an end and slowly, in various cataclysmic activities, the great continent was submerged beneath the ocean. Along with many other flames representing the virtues of God, the Violet Flame was safely transported by Saint Germain from Cuba to a place of safety and security in Transylvania, Europe, before Lord Zadkiel's physical temple was removed.

Saint Germain (then unascended) in due time passed from the Earth-plane, but he, as well as many other good lifestreams, remembered the glory of Lord Zadkiel's Temple and the tremendous service it had rendered to the people of Atlantis. The Law of life does not allow any force of evil (no matter how powerful it may temporarily seem to be) to destroy the memory of the glory which all had with the Father before the world was, in any era when the Father's will was done on Earth, or anywhere else in God's creation. Only the use of the free-will of the individual himself allows the memory and consciousness of that glory to be pushed back into the deep recesses and folds of the etheric body where they sometimes lie quiescent for many ages before they are revived again. As before mentioned, the Temple of Lord Zadkiel has remained, together with its seven lesser temples, pulsating in the ethers over the Island of Cuba to the present day.

Violet Fire Temple to Appear on Earth Again

In the future when the permanent Golden Age presided over by our beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain is established on Earth, this temple, as well as the seven lesser temples around it, again will be builded from the jewels of the Earth and utilized by her people for purification of their four lower vehicles and the atmosphere of the planet. Those who know of this etheric temple of Violet Fire still use its beneficent presence and activities, visiting it in their finer bodies (at night, while the physical sleeps) and drawing its purifying radiation into the atmosphere of this "Dark Star."

IT WAS NOT "HAPPENSTANCE" WHICH DREW COLUMBUS (NOW OUR BELOVED SAINT GERMAIN) WESTWARD ACROSS AN UNCHARTED SEA TO THE ISLAND OF CUBA, SO LONG AGO. IT WAS THE MAGNETIC PULL OF LORD ZADKIEL'S TEMPLE AND SAINT GERMAIN'S PERSONAL LOVE FOR THE VIOLET FIRE ITSELF. TODAY, ON THE ISLAND OF CUBA, THERE STANDS A TREE MARKING THE SPOT WHERE COLUMBUS AND HIS FELLOW-SAILORS LANDED. Although, at that time, Columbus did not fully cognize the magnetic attraction of Lord Zadkiel and the Violet Fire as the motivating power behind his determined and relentless search for a trade-route to the riches of Asia, his voyage marked the beginning of a new era.

Embodied in Cuba are many lifestreams who have served in the past with Lord Zadkiel, Holy Amethyst and his priesthood. Many more will either embody there in the future or will find their way thither from the continents of their birth.

The Violet Fire of Transmutation and Mercy SHALL AGAIN BE KNOWN, SEEN AND UTILIZED BY THE PEOPLE OF EARTH! THE PRIESTS AND PRIESTESSES OF LORD ZADKIEL SHALL AGAIN PROVIDE THE PURIFYING POWERS OF THAT VIOLET FIRE FOR ALL WHO SEEK THE REDEMPTION OF THE EARTH! IT IS A PART OF THE DIVINE EDICT OF THE COSMIC LAW! TO THIS END "THE FATHER WORKETH" AS WELL AS HIS DIVINE MESSENGERS AND DEVOTED CHELAS!

(For further information about Lord Zadkiel, please see our book: The Seven beloved Archangels Speak, and the July 1957 issue of "The Bridge" in which there is so much interesting, instructive and extremely practical material given by beloved Arcturus on the use of the scepter of Violet Fire.

PETITION OF BELOVED ZADKIEL TO KARMIC BOARD

With Introduction By Serapis Bey

December 28, 1954

Tonight the beloved Zadkiel is addressing the Karmic Board. As you know, he is the Archangel of the Seventh Ray and one of the most important of his activities is the releasing of the power of invocation and the teaching of the ability to use that power, both to the angelic kingdom and to any of mankind who will consciously make the call for his assistance in this respect. The beloved Jesus spoke to you last evening about the necessity at this time for your calling for the removal of the causes and cores of those curses, hexes and various destructive incantations invoked in the past by certain unfortunate lifestreams, which curses have followed races, families, jewels, tombs and homes for generations.

As beloved Zadkiel represents the constructive use of that same power, tonight he is requesting of the Karmic Board their permission to remove every such curse and its cause and core, all the way back to the days of Lemuria when they first began, those released by the Black Magicians of Atlantis, the Druids, the voodoo practices of Africa, the "witches" of the past and all connected with the cursing of life in any way. This has been an invocation of concentrated power qualified with shadows and all of this life so shadowed now has to be released and transmuted into light again.

This evening, beloved Zadkiel wears his beautiful purple vestments with a large Maltese Cross upon the back. Upon his head he wears the great seven-pointed jeweled crown of amethysts. He holds within his hand an amethyst-encrusted scepter, representing the authority OF THE ONE SUPREME GOD, in conscious invocation by the use of his name "I AM." Now you will hear his words.

Beloved Zadkiel speaks: "Hail, Lords of Karma, mighty and infinite powers of justice. In the beginning of Earth's creation, it was I who brought to her people the power of invocation and it was I who then took the responsibility of giving mankind (and some of the imprisoned angels here) the knowledge which they have unfortunately used in the past to destroy the perfection of God's kingdom rather than protecting and expanding it. Therefore, I, Zadkiel, ask now, in the name of life, for the privilege and opportunity of removing from the Earth and from every race of people upon her, the incantations, the hexes and the curses which have followed them century after century.

I also ask in the name of life and light, for the opportunity of removing from all tombs (especially in Egypt) those curses which surround those embalmed figures (many of which are still there) and which have discordantly affected the lifestreams of archaeologists and those who have attempted to open those tombs.

I ask for your permission too, to invoke the power of infinite light to dissolve and transmute all curses which have followed crown-jewels and other jewels of great light, which jewels were originally meant to be concentrates of great constructive power.

With all my heart, I ask your permission to remove the curses which have followed families down through the centuries, as well as all the blood-rites which have been performed in Africa and those of the Druids. I ask this in the name and by the power of Light.

I ask your permission to release tonight every lifestream who has gone into this "Bridge Activity," and all who even lightly (jokingly) have spoken words to or about another part of life which did not bless it (and was therefore a curse to it), I ask that such lifestreams be released tonight from the recoil of such mistakes.

I call for permission to dissolve by the power of light all the causes and cores of that which caused groups of individuals to engage collectively in past embodiments in incantations, which destroyed constructive movements, from the very beginning of such activities right down to the present day!"

Beloved Portia replies: "Beloved Zadkiel, as there are many within the "Compound" who through the use of free-will had engaged in these destructive activities, it will be required of you to proceed to the "Compound" and secure the voluntary release from each such one of their desire to continue or repeat such practices. If you can get such a release, we will be able to give you the grant requested."

Beloved Zadkiel speaks: "Beloved Portia and great Karmic Board! At least for these here assembled, if they will consciously offer to "make things right," may I tonight remove the causes and cores of all such unfortunate destructive foci in their four lower bodies?"

Beloved Portia: "It may be done!"

Beloved Zadkiel: (to audience present) "Are you willing to do so?"

Audience responds: "Yes!"

Beloved Zadkiel then says: "I, Zadkiel, Archangel of Invocation, in the name and by the power of life I now release and relieve you from

experiencing the recoil of conscious or unconscious participation in any type of curse, hex, or incantation, which, through fear, has caused mankind so much suffering. This release I am giving today will include all the fear which has been charged into the consciousness of mankind by priests or heads of religions ever since the shadows began their unhappy existence on Earth and in her atmosphere. Consciously accept my gift to you tonight and feel this greater freedom from now on! Thank you so much!"

Editors Note 1): As our gentle reader will see from the above date (Dec. 28, 1954), this activity of beloved Zadkiel took place before the dissolution of the "Compound" and the willing coming forth of those who had been in that unhappy realm for so long. These lifestreams are now studying in temples of light prepared for such activity at inner levels and they are making ready to come back into physical embodiment, this time to "make things right." Since this issue of our "Bridge" is dedicated to beloved Zadkiel and his power of Invocation, we desired to draw his personal radiation into it by giving these few words of his blessed self as he rendered this tremendous purifying service to life here.

2) Will each gentle reader please accept the above gift of freedom from the beloved Zadkiel? He wants you to have it, whoever and wherever you are! Please take just a few moments right here to be very still and, placing your attention upon the Three-fold Flame of life within your own heart, feel your personal connection with beloved Zadkiel through that flame and let him do for you what was done for the audience above referred to. Try it! It will bless you tremendously!

ZADKIEL, ARCHANGEL DEAR

Zadkiel, Archangel dear,
Coming to Earth today-Winging your way to us here,
Bringing us Freedom's Ray, Lift our attention on high,
Make us of your world a part! For your being so selfless,
So willing to help us, O Zadkiel dear! Bless your heart!

Zadkiel, brother of light,
Flood Earth with Violet Fire, Help us to make all things right,
Purify all desire!
Take away pain and distress,
Let all in peace now abide, Let the love of God seal all
In flame that will heal all, And angels stay close by our side.

Zadkiel, Eternal 'Friend'
All through the ages past-Help us all good to defend,
Bringing Earth home at last! We hold you close in our hearts,
Archangels, Archaii too! For your service unending
Our praise is ascending-O Great Central Sun, bless them too!

Melody: "Oh, How I Miss You Tonight" (old song) (Key of G)

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK **THE RECREATION OF THE EARTH AS "FREEDOM'S STAR"**

MAHA CHOHAN

The beautiful little planet Earth was designed by the God-parents of our solar system, Helios and Vesta, who are the God and Goddess of our physical Sun. It was created for the express purpose of allowing opportunity to be given to a certain number of lifestreams who voluntarily sought the experience which would be afforded them through physical embodiment here. This planet was beautifully builded through the kind and generous co-operation of the Seven Elohim of Creation who, from time to time, consulted its divine idea and pattern which were held within the bosom of the Silent Watcher of this Earth. Then they molded the planet from pure electronic light substance into the pattern which had been designed by Helios and Vesta themselves.

This electronic light (always instantly obedient to the will of God and the vibratory action of the word "I AM") joyously entered into the plan of creation. The Directors of the Forces of the Elements and their subjects (sylphs, gnomes, undines and salamanders) joined the Great Builders (the Elohim) and a beautiful planet was thus created, shining with concentrated light-essence, held in its orbit by the great guardians of its axis, the Cosmic Beings Magnus and Polaris and adorned with all the beauty of the kingdom of heaven by the beautiful Amaryllis (Goddess of Spring). Then the newly-created Earth was placed before Helios and Vesta for their benediction, blessing and use.

Approximately three and one-half billion "spirit-sparks" created from the hearts of Helios and Vesta were destined to have opportunity for expression on this new and shining planet. These "spirit sparks" who took their first embodiment upon this Earth were called the "Holy Innocents."

EL MORYA

As expressed through the use of the Earth as a schoolroom for the "spirit sparks" whose own individualized I AM Presences chose voluntarily to embody on our Earth's surface, the will of God was, is and always shall be, to allow such lifestreams opportunity for expression on a beautiful planet, where no discord abides! In approximately fourteen thousand years (allowing each such individual opportunity to embody at least once in every two thousand year cycle during which time each of the Seven Rays would express itself in turn), man should have and could have attained full mastery over the physical appearance world, ascending in grace to the Father-Mother God from whence he came. This would allow such a lifestream to live under the direct radiation of each of the Seven Rays at least once as the cosmic wheel turns in its fourteen-thousand year cycle.

As you know, mankind have lived upon the planet Earth far longer than was necessary to his complete illumination and perfecting in the light and thus has delayed not only his own evolution but that of the rest of his fellowmen and has also polluted the beautiful planet provided for his education, experimentation with the Laws of Energy and Vibration and development of experience in being co-creator with his God in sustaining and expanding the beauty of the Earth.

This is not the will of God. The mercy of God is in allowing such men, women and children, as well as all the evolutions in the Earth, on its surface and in its atmosphere, OPPORTUNITY NOW, not only to

complete their individual expressions HERE, but to leave the Earth at least as beautiful as they found it in the beginning. I suggest that it should be left more beautiful than even its original loveliness, because of the patience, kindness, courtesy and hospitality of the planet to these evolutions through the ages. If one uses home, through the courtesy of a friend or loved one, it is not enough to protect and sustain the beauty and comfort afforded such a beneficiary, but it is necessary, yes, essential, (at least for spiritually minded individuals) to add to the beauty of that home as a gracious token of gratitude for its use! So do the Ascended Masters always add to the beauty and perfection of any place by their presence. Shall, then, the mankind of Earth who seek to be like us, do less? I think not!

Then, let us join together, man, imprisoned angels, elementals and all living things, in this glorious process of RE-CREATION of the beauty provided for the Earth and, expanding that beauty, give to the Earth its proper place in the solar system, as a shining, self-luminous planet, "Freedom's Star"! I am ready! Are you?

KUTHUMI

Why has the Earth descended in vibratory action so that it is called by all who know, "The Dark Star"? Why has it been necessary to place a protective band of light around the Earth so that its dissonance cannot pollute the other planets of this system? It is because mankind, of his own free-will, chose to experiment with his creative centers of thought, feeling, spoken word and action to create dissonance, in harmony and shadows which, for the most part, makes him feel a separation (which really does not and could not exist) between him and his own I AM Presence, the Ascended Masters, the angelic host and the elemental kingdom.

Perhaps you know that I am now and for many centuries past, have been very much interested in music. As Pythagoras, I came into a further understanding that each planet of our solar system had a musical tone predominant in its cosmic melody, which tone could be duplicated on the limited scales of the musical instruments of that time. I was appalled to find that, although the theme of every other planet in our system contributed to our Music of the Spheres, the key note of the planet Earth (whose true, tone is F below Middle C) was so much "off-key." This was caused by the radiation from the Earth of the dissonance released from the discordant effluvia of her people.

Therefore the Earth itself was unable to contribute its natural har-

monies to the Music of the Spheres and the cosmic melody of our entire solar system had mercifully obliterated this dissonance so that the cosmic song might not be disrupted by Earth's disharmony. However, the entire cosmic composition was not complete because of the lack of the contribution of the spiritual song from the Earth, originally designed and maintained in such love and beauty.

Thus, through carefully trained chelas, I endeavored to raise the vibratory action of the Earth, allowing these chelas to “step up” their own personal harmony in an endeavor to re-create the cosmic Song of Earth. Unfortunately, my endeavors at that time were not completed by me because of certain base and selfish destructive influences in certain lifestreams who did not know or understand my motive. For a time, these destroyed my endeavors, scattering my pupils and chelas and making it practically impossible for me to continue in this training at that time, which training, if it had been allowed to continue, would have done so much to re-create the music of the earth as she turns on her axis.

Now, again, I am afforded the opportunity to experiment with individuals and collective groups of interested lifestreams in re-creating the cosmic Song of the Earth. Can you not see how very much interested I am in this endeavor? Will you not, please, offer to assist me now and help in this endeavor to return the Earth to its original harmonious estate, allowing the Music of the Spheres (harmony) through you? This will enable me to do my part in establishing “Freedom’s Star.”

Many of you were with me during the experiments above mentioned when I worked at Crotona and many of you have been with me, as conscious chelas, since that time! You have some knowledge, even though it is very deeply imbedded within the folds of your etheric garments (memory world), of the beautiful song which Earth originally sent forth when first she was created by the Father-Mother God. To you I appeal for assistance at this time!

PAUL, THE VENETIAN MASTER

The music to which my illustrious brethren refer is not only that which can be played with perfection and finesse upon the instruments of your present time, but it is also the Music of the Heart. The brothers and sisters of the Third Ray are intent upon developing the natural harmonies of every individual who has used the Earth as a schoolroom at any time. This is done through the cultivation and development of the immortal victorious Three-fold Flame within the hearts of all people,

until the soul-shroud of humanly-created energies is transmuted and the harmony of self-expression (God-expression) creates the feelings of peace and harmony through the individual, the nation, continent and planet to which he belongs, at least for the time being. Like a “chain-reaction,” each such redeemed individual whose aura is a radiating center of love, light, peace and harmony, will contribute to the raising of the vibratory action of all.

True and beautiful music does not stem from the perfection or dexterity in the outward performance of an individual. It comes from the very heart of man. The dissonance that fills the Earth and its atmosphere, likewise stems from the shadowed and discolored auras, the uncontrolled thoughts, feelings, spoken words and actions of Earth's people (as well as from the auras of those lifestreams which came to assist Earth's people). Therefore, when we can find even one individual whose Holy Christ Flame is desirous of re-establishing that harmony, we are grateful indeed. Are you such a one? If so, I am at your service, as are all the Brotherhood of the Chateau de Liberte!

SERAPIS BEY

The planet Earth, like all individuals who have used it as a field of experimentation, has a divine plan. We who work on the Fourth Ray devote ourselves to helping those individuals who desire to know and express their divine plan in the process of personal redemption. However, if the motive of such a one is only personal redemption for the sake of his own freedom from distress and limitation, he will not proceed as quickly as the individual who is desirous of helping to re-create the divine plan for the entire planet.

Holding the immaculate concept for the Earth and its people is one of the services of the Archangel Gabriel. Sustaining the enthusiasm of such people in their endeavors is the service of his divine complement Hope (feminine counterpart of his lifestream). The training of individuals in the control of energy and vibration is the service of the Brotherhood at Luxor. Purification of the very atmosphere of Earth, as well as its inhabitants, is the service of the Elohim of Purity and his beautiful complement, the Mighty Astrea. (The Elohim of Purity and Mighty Astrea, as you know, are two of the Sponsors for the year of 1957.)

All of us are serving toward the stimulation of the desire in the souls of men to re-establish the kingdom of heaven (harmony) on Earth. To do this, man must be very honest with himself. In introspection and retrospection, he can learn much as to his present contribution

to the harmony of the Earth and its inhabitants. When he desires further assistance, we willingly oblige by “forcing to the surface” of his conscious mind, the impurities gathered there through the ages, so that he may view them as impersonally as possible and then, acting upon the directions of his Guru, endeavor to transmute those discordant creations and put his own house (world) in order.

However, many individuals refuse to accept the responsibility for or the accuracy of the externalization of their own auras, preferring (like the ostrich with his head in the sand) to blame persons, places, conditions and things, rather than themselves, for their own as well as world turmoil and chaos. Such a one usually leaves Luxor in a “huff” and is quickly swallowed up in the complacency of the mass mind. The few who are willing to face the “Dweller on the Threshold” (the human creation of the outer self) and use the purifying activities of the Violet Flame (and other activities of the Sacred Fire) to re-create peace and harmony through the energies of their own thought, feeling, spoken word and action, are given every assistance in this task by our Brotherhood.

To them we come, upon invitation and thus, one by one, such individuals ascend out of their distressing creations and leave the music of their own redemption and freedom as their heritage to the race. World conditions, yes even planetary conditions, depend upon the individual's acceptance of his own contribution to the general discord and his willingness to “make things right.” Are there such among you? If so, welcome to Luxor!

HILARION

The law controlling the vibratory action of energy is a SCIENCE, not an ephemeral fantasy! The speed with which energy moves and the quality with which such energy is charged by self-conscious intelligences, is determined by the free-will use of all self-conscious beings. Elemental life (energy) is obedient to the commands (conscious or unconscious) of every intelligence which can think, feel, or use the Word of Creation “I AM.” And God said: “Let there be light (energy) and there was light.” (Genesis 1:3). And “God said: “Let them have dominion over all the Earth and all upon it.” (Genesis 1:26). In the mercy of God, he directed this energy (light, life) to obey the self-conscious intelligences who were his children. Thus has energy (light, life) always been the servant of man, quickly molding itself into the patterns and forms created in the mind, energized by the feelings and expressed in spoken

word and action.

Because of this obedience upon the part of the malleable nature of life, man has created "hell on Earth," as well as in the invisible spheres beyond the veil called "death," often referred to as the psychic or astral plane. It is also within man's compass and ability to raise the vibratory action of primal life to its natural harmony of expression through this very dominion over energy. This raising of the vibratory action of every cell and atom of the Earth and its attendant evolutions through self-control of their creative centers, will result in the redemption of the Earth and the establishment of our august brother Saint Germain's permanent Golden Age upon this planet.

Start where you are! Know that life is absolutely obedient to your thoughts, feelings, spoken words and actions. Give thanks to God who made you and who has sustained you, for this opportunity of being an active part of such redemption of the Earth, so lovingly prepared in the beginning and so beautifully given to the "spirit sparks" who, under the supervision of their Manu, chose to embody upon Earth's surface. Even one harmonious, controlled lifestream can do so much to assist in this redemption. Remember, not will but love will help you to raise the vibrations of your own inner and physical vehicles, as well the worlds of those with whom you are associated. This raising of the vibrations of the "few" will act as the "leaven in the loaf" and, through contagion, enter into the outer consciousness of the many.

Spiritual endeavors are so often relegated to the visionaries and the impractical men of the times. This is wholly wrong! THE PRACTICAL MAN, KNOWING THAT THE REDEMPTION OF THE EARTH WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED BY A SCIENTIFIC WORKING KNOWLEDGE OF THE ACTION AND RE-ACTION OF ENERGY DIRECTED BY SELF-CONSCIOUS INTELLIGENCES, WILL BE THE TRUE REDEEMER OF THE PLANET AND ITS ATTENDANT EVOLUTIONS! The Cosmic Law has issued the fiat "The Earth shall give forth more light." Where shall that light come from? The auras of mankind! Think about it!

JESUS

In the short prayer which has been repeated by my devoted followers through the Ages, I spoke the words: "THY KINGDOM COME! THY WILL BE DONE ON EARTH AS IT IS IN HEAVEN!" This is the divine plan, that the kingdom of God be established again right here on Earth, in the physical appearance world. The "kingdom of heaven which is within you" of which I spoke is the Holy Christ Flame within your

hearts, by which you can, as I did, and as others did before me, help to externalize that kingdom here and now!

It is not sufficient to live a “harmless life,” allowing your planet and its evolutions to suffer discord, limitation, decay and ignominious death. It is essential for you to use your powers while yet in a physical body (as I did), not only to establish the manifest example of the Christ man through yourself, but to help all men to achieve a like accomplishment. I said also: “Hitherto the Father worketh, now the Father and I work.” While there is a soul in bondage, an angel imprisoned, an elemental confined to a distorted form, that work is not completely done.

While the Earth groans as she turns on her bended axis, and cries of misery and pain rise to the Throne of the Eternal for help, that kingdom of heaven is not established on this Earth and my disciples would do well to consider this, rather than desiring only a personal “redemption” which, while commendable and wholly desirable from the personal standpoint, is not the fulfillment of the Father's will for all his creations! A redemption of the Earth, a purification of its atmosphere, a freedom for all the lifestreams belonging to its evolutions is the establishment of the kingdom of heaven on Earth which will not pass away. This can come about only through the co-operation of unascended lifestreams with the Divine Beings who SEE the divine plan for the Earth and who SERVE UNCEASINGLY to re-establish the beauty and perfection for the Earth as well as its present and future inhabitants.

My beloved brothers have explained the many ways you can assist in establishing this kingdom NOW! Grace, humility, selflessness and, most of all, pure divine love, all of these can be cultivated by the people of Earth. These virtues are redemptive in nature. If you are not seemingly in possession of these virtues, I can assure you that the Holy Christ Flame within your heart holds them all, awaiting your invitation to allow them to externalize through you for the benefaction of all life.

I can further assure you that those of us who are in possession of these virtues can and will give you the full gathered momentum of our feelings, until you can develop them yourselves. Whenever you hear or recite “The Lord's Prayer,” remember my statement: “THY KINGDOM COME! THY WILL BE DONE ON EARTH AS IT IS IN HEAVEN!” This is a fiat issued by my humble self centuries ago. Now it is issued by the Cosmic Law to all recalcitrant members of the race who have used the Earth as a “playground,” rather than a “schoolroom,” as the Father intended it to be used.

Oh! Sweet Earth! We who have seen you as you were before the contamination of your substance and atmosphere, have not forgotten you. We have forsworn Nirvana to re-create your perfection in the solar system! To do this, we must have the co-operation of the people presently using your gifts so lavishly and so unconcernedly, accepting your blessings! To this end, we work! Pray God that mankind soon awaken to their own responsibility and work with us! Amen!

SAINT GERMAIN

Making of the planet Earth "Freedom's Star" is the privilege accorded me by Helios and Vesta. Angels, men and elementals shall again walk hand in hand, serving in the redemption of the Earth. To those who are interested in helping me, I Am so very grateful. I have offered the conscious use of the Violet Fire of Mercy and Compassion to such lifestreams, to help them in their voluntary and self-appointed task! I URGE EACH AND EVERY ONE OF THEM TO USE IT! The veil of maya grows thinner by the hour. PERSEVERE for the sake of the Earth itself, for my sake, for the sake of your fellow travelers upon life's path, as well as for the sake of those who are yet to embody and enjoy the fruits of your labors.

You shall not be sorry for the energies thus expended and you shall not say with remorse "it might have been"! You have offered to help me! I have accepted your offer. One day this Earth shall be a shining planet, the "Ring-pass-not" of flame around the Earth which has mercifully confined the dissonance of this planet with certain bounds, shall be no more for it shall not be needed. The Music of the Spheres shall be enriched by the Song of "Freedom's Star." Then the sons and daughters of freedom will enjoy the kingdom of heaven upon this Earth! I decree it!

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS

October 20, 1957

Beloved Ones Who Desire To Help Purify The Earth:

I am come to bless you for this desire, to encourage in you the constancy of endeavor required to perform this service, to invite you, personally, to enter into the Temple of Lord Zadkiel in consciousness, and learn how to invoke the Violet Fire into your own Foci of light, to accept the feeling of the efficacy of this Violet Fire to act for you and the evolutions in the Earth, on its surface and in its atmosphere. Thus can you truly serve your Master and my son, the beloved Saint Germain.

Wherever possible, make the invocation (silently or audibly according to discretion and conditions), for the removal of the fear which lies buried deeply within the etheric consciousness of many who, in their souls, do not want purification and redemption.

Together, you and I, as well as the Spiritual Hierarchy, shall honor Lord Zadkiel and his priesthood during this thirty day period. We shall increase the efficacy and power of the Violet Fire of Transmutation and Mercy to act in the emotional, mental, etheric and physical consciousnesses of all the evolutions belonging to Earth. AS UNASCENDED BEINGS, YOU FORM THE "LIFELINE" FROM OUR REALM TO YOURS BY YOUR CONSCIOUS ACCEPTANCE OF OUR REALITY, YOUR ATTENTION UPON US AND CALLS TO US. Over this "lifeline" this knowledge, power and use of the Violet Fire can find anchorage in the outer consciousness of the masses.

I am eternally grateful to you for loving this Violet Fire enough to render this service.

Love and Blessings,
Maha Chohan

Statement For Transmission Flame Class Of Oct. 20

I AM inbreathing/ absorbing/ expanding/ projecting
the Archangel feeling of Violet Fire purity from beloved Zadkiel.

Hierarch: Lord Zadkiel, Archangel of the Violet Fire. Color of Flame: Royal purple. Musical Keynote: "Blue Danube," Strauss.

GROUP INSTRUCTION FOR TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS

October 20, 1957

Dear Gentle Reader, Seeking God-Freedom:

Right here and now, won't you please stop for just a moment in the midst of this "wild race" of trying to make a living and consciously try to quiet all the energies of your world thought and feelings, as well as spoken word and physical movement, and, even if it is just for one full minute-put your attention upon this pillar of Violet Fire blazing up all-powerfully around you like a draught up a chimney. Hold your attention upon it for one full minute AND LET IT INTO YOUR WORLD to do its perfect work for you. Remember, your attention is the only open door through which it can come into your world! You stand as a monitor at the door of your consciousness and nothing can enter there except that which can first get and then hold your attention. Think this through!

The attention is a beautiful and wonderful servant but a tyrannical master, if left to its own devices. The attention acts as a conduit into our worlds for that upon which we allow it to rest. Therefore, it can bring us the freedom, beauty, supply and happiness from Almighty God "from whom all blessings flow"! ALL MANKIND'S TROUBLES COME FROM LOOKING DOWN! When we allow our attention to become fixed upon discord, either from sympathy or otherwise, they begin to come into our own worlds and we must then deal with that shadowed energy. It is not that we should ever be unsympathetic, far from it!

However, those of us who KNOW the Law of God's goodness and his willingness to give it freely to all who will ask him for it and then abide within the Golden Rule so that his good may flow freely to and from our worlds to bless life, those of us who KNOW this, upon seeing the distressing appearances about us, should take our attention away from them and place it upon the God-self of that individual, calling this blessed Violet Flame into action for them to dissolve the cause and core of the distress and then see the Luminous Presence of beloved Jesus envelop that form or condition and see that perfection take the place of the distress. This is at least a part of the holding of the "immaculate concept" which the beloved Mother Mary has so persistently asked us to do, for ourselves and for each other!

Beloved Jesus said: "If ye know these things, happy are ye if ye do them!"

The beloved Apostle Paul wrote to one of his churches along this line thus: "Whatsoever things are good, whatsoever things are pure,

whatsoever things are lovely, whatsoever things are of GOOD REPORT, THINK ABOUT THESE THINGS AND THE GOD OF PEACE SHALL BE WITH YOU!" If we want the good things of life, if we really want FREEDOM from human limitations and distress, then we must PLACE AND KEEP OUR ATTENTION UPON THAT BLESSED VIOLET FLAME OF FREEDOM'S LOVE as often and as long as possible, every day. Otherwise, we shall have deprived ourselves of its heavenly presence and blessing. It is ready and willing to serve you! Will you use it and accept that which it alone can give you?

Hopefully and gratefully in the light,
Frances K. Ekey

DECLARATION OF FAITH

I believe in the universal I AM Presence which is the source of all life and very essence of divine love, God in action, everywhere present!

I believe in the individualized I AM Presence of God, acting through the Holy Christ Self, focused within every human heart, through which the will of God can manifest in the world of form!

I believe in the immortal Threefold Flame of Life, the perfect balance of love, wisdom and power of the Holy Spirit which is the animating principle of all self-conscious intelligence, and anchored within every human heart!

I believe in the universal fatherhood and motherhood of God, the universal brotherhood of man and in the fellowship and conscious communion with the great host of Ascended Masters who comprise the Great White Brotherhood!

I believe in the eternal forgiveness and forgetfulness, through divine love and mercy of all human transgressions against the Law of Life, the purification of the soul through the conscious use of the Violet Transmuting Flame and all other purifying activities of the Sacred Fire!

I believe in the ascension in the light in full Christ perfection through self-conscious mastery by divine love, of all substance and energy used in thought, feeling, spoken word and deed. This is the fulfillment of the divine plan and reason for my being!

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
with the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

NOVEMBER 1957

TO THE GREAT SPIRIT OF SHAMBALLA, GREETINGS

Born out of the seed-idea received by our gracious regent, Sanat Kumara (in his earnest and selfless desire to help the Earth in her time of greatest darkness), nourished by the love of Sanat Kumara and the selfless renunciation of his divine complement, the Cosmic Being Venus, the Spirit of Shamballa was earth-born in the very presence of Sanat Kumara and his Spiritual Court, being made manifest in this physical appearance world.

THE SPIRIT OF SHAMBALLA THEN BECAME AND REMAINS TODAY A LIVING, PULSATING, VIBRANT AND RADIATING CENTER OF LIVING LIGHT, motivated by divine love, SUSTAINED BY SERVICE, ENERGIZED BY PRACTICAL WORKS on behalf of the redemption of the evolutions using the planet Earth as a schoolroom.

Each being, including the new Lord of the World, Gautama responded to the divine feeling of that ineffable love, entered into the shining presence of Shamballa, received there the impetus to go forth in impersonal service and, after each visit left some of their own essence of Universal Brotherhood to further develop the Spirit of Shamballa. This spirit is a real, living, intelligent Being of Light! It is a source of encouragement to all who seek more light upon their spiritual paths. It is also the impetus to the teachers of the race to go forth and serve the Lord.

As all Divine Beings enter into this Spirit at the beginning of this Holy Season, bringing in the sheaves of their accomplishments of the year, this Spirit glows with added Light. Place your attention upon this Spirit of Shamballa at least once in every twenty-four hour period. Consciously enjoy its blessedness and let it energize in and through you the vital spiritual energies from your Holy Christ Self so that you, too, may engage in the delightful task of "widening the borders of God's kingdom" here on Earth.

Thomas Printz

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

SHAMBALLA

November 15th through December 14th, 1957

SHAMBALLA! How the heart stirs at the mere mention of that Holy Name! How nostalgic is the remembrance (buried oftentimes beneath the pressures of outer living) of the peace and light of Shamballa, mystic home of the Great White Brotherhood and, while on Earth, the dwelling-place of beloved Sanat Kumara, our “Lord of the World” for so long!

SHAMBALLA! A truly divine focus, faithfully designed and manifested upon the planet Earth by those voluntary lifestreams from Venus who accepted the idea and desire of their Lord to personally come to Earth to free her and her people by the tremendous radiation of the divine light and love which they had become. These volunteers then preceded Sanat Kumara to Earth to prepare a place for him.

Working for hundreds of years, suffering all the fluctuations and resistances of the “Shadow Star,” these lifestreams at last completed the City of White upon the White Island which was then located in the Gobi Sea (later this locality became the now known Gobi Desert), their city shone like a jewel upon the breast of Earth, awaiting the moment of the coming of the Lords of the Flame from Venus.

SHAMBALLA! Its glorious temples duplicating the beauty of the architecture of the planet Venus, its streets wide and landscaped in glorious floral array, its many-colored fountains of pure water rising in loving gratitude toward the Sun, its central temple with a dome of gold, the altars prepared with the fresh flowers gathered from the Earth's sweetest blooms, in silent awareness awaited the first and august descent of Sanat Kumara here!

Upon Venus, at the cosmic moment, when all was finally in readiness, the people gathered together to witness an event which even they did not cognize in its fullness at that time. It was an awe inspiring spectacle indeed-the rising of Sanat Kumara into the atmosphere above the planet Venus, the eloquent farewell between their Lord and his beloved Lady Venus (who had voluntarily agreed to assume the responsibility of guiding and protecting the planet Venus and its evolutions while Sanat Kumara would be gone on his mission of love), the hymn of praise rising from the lips and hearts of the people of Venus at gazing upon the personage of their Solar Lord, then their amazement as he, together with the other Kumaras, disappeared into cosmic space,

leaving a trail of light, like a comet, behind them!

The songs of the cherubim and seraphim, mingling with the cosmic Music of the Spheres enfolded this august company as they passed through interstellar space. On the Earth, the one hundred humble volunteer lifestreams who had come ahead and prepared Shamballa, awaited with bated breath the coming of their Lord, the songs of the birds were stilled for the moment, the seas themselves ceased their restless motion, the nature kingdom was silent for a season, the turbulent, restless and distraught souls of men were stilled for a short time as Sanat Kumara entered into the atmosphere of Earth and began his slow and majestic descent into the temple so reverently and lovingly prepared for him. Then, as his feet touched the Earth, as the radiation of his vibrant presence of divine love emanated through the four planes of Earth wherein the darkness lay heaviest (emotional, mental, etheric and physical) there was the renewal of spiritual life, more light, hope and beauty brought here again.

AS THE IMMORTAL THREE-FOLD FLAME OF ETERNAL TRUTH WAS DRAWN FORTH BY SANAT KUMARA UPON THE ALTAR IN THE TEMPLE AND AS TINY THREADS OF LIGHT FROM THIS THREEFOLD FLAME BEGAN TO FLOW INTO EVERY HEART OF THE TEN BILLION SOULS BELONGING TO EARTH'S EVOLUTIONS (IN AND OUT OF PHYSICAL EMBODIMENT AT THAT TIME), THE CRISIS PASSED, the birds sang again, the souls of men were renewed in courage and strength, the seas again swept in rhythmic tide, the nature kingdom expressed itself in hosannas according to its kind. In the temple at Shamballa, the smiling presence of that glorious Being Sanat Kumara and the other Lords of the Flame from Venus were reflected in the hearts of all who had so faithfully prepared for his coming.

SHAMBALLA! Once an idea, then a manifest and practical focus of light! Within it dwelt the great Sanat Kumara all through the ages, using his tremendous momentum of divine love to draw the souls of men toward him that they might absorb the radiation of his great light and be free! At Shamballa, the souls who thus responded to the tremendous magnetic attraction of his love were given new impetus to their desire to further assist in the redemption of the Earth.

Here at Shamballa these souls were trained in the ways of divine love and went forth as conscious messengers of that love, carrying the light of their King to all the world. Finally, when enough of these souls had absorbed into their consciousness the reason for the coming of Sanat Kumara and had proven through the efficacy of their

messengership practical works to mankind in his name, the Great White Brotherhood was formed.

The word “white” does not refer to the color of the physical skin of the individual but to the aura of light which emanates from the physical form of those so developed in spiritual understanding.

THIS BROTHERHOOD HAS BUT ONE PURPOSE IN BEING, TO REACH THE CONSCIOUSNESS OF ALL THE PEOPLE OF EARTH AND RAISE THEM, INDIVIDUALLY AND COLLECTIVELY, TO A SPIRITUAL AWARENESS OF THE IMMORTAL THREE-FOLD FLAME WITHIN THEIR PHYSICAL HEARTS, SO THAT, BY SUFFICIENT EXPANSION OF THAT FLAME, THEY MIGHT ALSO BECOME, INDIVIDUALLY, A LORD OF THE FLAME.

Many are the descriptions of glorious Shamballa, given in previous issues of “The Bridge,” to which our gentle readers are here and now referred. In this issue, we desire to emphasize the SPIRIT of Shamballa which like the Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood is to joyously serve imprisoned life to set it eternally free!

Every messenger trained by Sanat Kumara returned rhythmically, once each year, to this celestial focus and the ever-expanding perfection of their consciousness each year became their gift of love to this spirit so that it has expanded rhythmically in grace, beauty, wisdom and love. Nothing in the divine world is ever static, all is ever-expanding beauty and grace. Thus the divine essence of Shamballa which was its endowment from the first by Sanat Kumara's love, has been greatly increased all through the ages. The beautiful Spirit of Shamballa ensouls this divine essence and guards it, directing it forth to and through all who enter Shamballa, giving them new spiritual life and vitality for further service.

Recently, our beloved Sanat Kumara was freed from his voluntary exile here and he returned to his planet, his divine complement and his people. Into Shamballa came Lord Gautama to take up the activities of Sanat Kumara as the New Lord of the World. However, very frequently does this great Lord of Love and Light, Sanat Kumara, return to Shamballa for service to the Earth for love's sweet sake.

Today, the beautiful Shamballa exists only in the etheric realm above the atmosphere of Earth and at this Holy Season when cosmic messengers, Ascended Masters, seraphim, cherubim and earnest chelas, too, (the chelas in their finer bodies while their physical bodies sleep) walk over the marble bridge on to the White Island where

abides the lovely temple of light for the period of reunion with one another. Sanat Kumara and his Lady Venus will be waiting there, smiling their greetings to the visiting children of love.

The Spirit of Shamballa opens its arms to all and awaits the coming of those who love life enough to desire to help to set the Earth and its people free. What brings you to Shamballa this Holy Season? Your hopes, of a certainty; your prayers, your harvest of the year. Will you enrich this spirit by your presence? Think about it!

Anticipating our mutual happiness within the Spirit of Shamballa in the presence of Sanat Kumara and his beloved Venus, I am always so sincerely, your fellow-worker in the cause of freedom!

Thomas Printz, Editor

(Note: for further descriptions on Shamballa, please see The Bridge to Freedom Journal, Book 1 and Book 2.

BEAUTY, GOD'S GIFT TO ALL

By the Beloved Lady Master Venus

(Goddess of Beauty and divine complement of Sanat Kumara)

January, 1947

ALL SO-CALLED "MATTER" IN THE PHYSICAL APPEARANCE WORLD IS SIMPLY ENERGY AND HAS INTELLIGENCE WITHIN IT! THE SUBSTANCE WHICH COMPOSES THE ACTUAL PHYSICAL CHAIRS, TABLES, ETC. WHICH YOU USE HAS INTELLIGENT LIFE (LIGHT) WITHIN IT. THE "ELECTRON" IN EVERY ATOM OF THIS INTELLIGENT LIGHT WITHIN WILL RESPOND TO THE DIRECTION GIVEN IT BY THE CONSCIOUSNESS OF THE LIFESTREAM WHICH HAS WITHIN ITS BEATING HEART A FOCUS OF THE CREATIVE THREE-FOLD FLAME. Therefore, to draw about you greater beauty and perfection which you desire and which is not now manifest, is simply a matter of your speaking directly to the "light center" in every cell and atom of the substance around you, always, however, speaking in the name and authority of the Creative Lord "I AM." Before so doing, however, still the outer self for just a moment or two and, realizing your ONENESS with that Creative word and power of manifestation, "I AM" [which is God's own name (Exodus 3:14) and your own life!] command the substance of this physical world to yield to you the beauty which expresses the divine plan. The desire for beauty is really innate within ALL life, for it is one of the greatest

qualities of the Godhead and therefore it is man's natural estate, since all life is one, no matter where or how it is expressing.

So, when there is a craving within you to draw forth more beauty into this physical appearance world, just realize that this is really in accord with your divine plan of life (your reason for being) and you are, RIGHT THEN, “in tune with the Infinite.” You see, your very desire for beauty is a propelling power which moves you forward to victorious and NATURAL accomplishment, not one which is in opposition to God's will for all. In other words, you are “swimming” with the tide, taking advantage of Life's natural forward moving current, not, in your frail bark (outer limited consciousness), getting into currents of energy which are not in accord with the divine plan and so attempt to hold back the glories of the Golden Age which has now dawned. The ray of beauty is the Crystal Ray, the highest rate of vibratory action expressed in each of the Seven Rays. It is the centralized core of each ray, the color of that ray enfolding the Crystal Ray which is its heart center.

Beauty and love are the very essence of divine perfection and the more beauty which is expressed by one (in person and surroundings), the higher the vibratory action of his world.

The mental and feelings worlds of an individual are creative centers and are constantly receiving a flow of life (energy-light substance) from that lifestream's God-self, the I AM Presence. When this stream of life is allowed to flow into and out through the four lower bodies, not interfered with by human discordant thoughts, feelings, spoken words and deeds, the rate of vibration expressed by that lifestream will manifest only perfection in, through and around that person. Then that which is drawn about the individual would produce God-beauty because it would correspond in substance to that perfect vibration of the I AM Presence and the musical “keynote” which also naturally belongs to every lifestream. The presence of any Perfected Being always brings an exquisite fragrance, color and musical tone.

However, through the destructive use of their own gift of free-will and having forgotten their divine Source, mankind have used their creative centers of thought, feeling, spoken word and action in such a manner as to create shadows, rather than expanding light. In this way they have lowered their natural vibrations to a point where sustained harmony in the feelings is not held and those vibrations are then slowed down to the place where disease and other distressing limitations manifest. Life is perpetual motion and if one will not allow the God-self to manifest its plan of perfection, then the outer self is likely

to manifest that which is just opposite to that plan.

Therefore, to have more beauty expressing in, through and about one, the lifestream so desirous of that quality must quicken the rate of vibratory action of his four lower bodies (physical, etheric, mental and emotional). This is done by the daily, rhythmic use of the Violet Transmuting Flame which purifies the substance that has been qualified with discord and raises its vibrations into light, the natural rate of his own keynote. Thus the consistent use of the Violet Fire removes the causes and cores of human distresses and the distressing effects simply disappear since their source is gone. Then, as light takes the place of the shadows, the rate of vibratory action is raised and, as this continues to increase, the exquisite beauty of the higher vibrations will be drawn about the individual, since "like attracts like," both above and below!

The Law of Magnetic Attraction is little understood by the students. Those who desire to bring forth beautiful temples to the Sacred Fire and the exquisite decorations and furnishings which will adorn them, those individuals who desire to make themselves a focus of the bringing forth of such physical beauty in this physical appearance world must remember that, unless the vibratory action of their own lifestreams (the high vibrations of their own natural "keynote" of perfection) is the drawing and sustaining power of their creations, the beauty they draw, even though it may appear by sheer effort of will, cannot and will not be sustained.

Thus there must be a constant vigilance on the part of those who desire to attend the flames in the temples, to keep their worlds in such a high state of consciousness constantly that they will vibrate at a rapid enough rate to sustain the gifts which the Gods will give into their keeping at their call. In other words, the living, breathing lifestreams of those who so wish to dedicate themselves will be the living divine magnet to draw and hold the glories of perfection here on Earth which will compel mankind at large to stand and gaze in wonder and in admiration. Then, through the natural craving in their hearts for beauty, this perfection will impel mankind to seek the instruction and understanding of the divine Law by which they, too, may be able to surround themselves and their loved ones with the choice gifts which it is the divine will of the Father for them to have and which his messengers (among whom are the Ascended Masters and angelic host), can and do bestow upon those who qualify as guardians of such gifts.

(Note: Perhaps some gentle reader may think it strange that we should have instruction given us by the Glorious Being Venus, from her

planet which is in the system above the Earth. Not so! Our gentle reader is urged to remember that there is no barrier to divine love anywhere in the universe. One may call in sincere and grateful love to any Ascended or Cosmic Being anywhere in Infinity and that one will answer as surely as the Sun is in the heavens. IT IS THE LAW THAT THE GREATER CONSCIOUSNESS MUST ALWAYS ANSWER THE CALL OF THE LESSER. However, it is always the greatest joy, such joy as is quite unimaginable to unascended lifestreams, for these Great Beings who have become the FULLNESS of God's love to answer such calls! This freedom to thus call and be answered by those who love to assist all life presents limitless possibilities of greater accomplishments to those who will avail themselves thereof.)

RE-CONSECRATE YOURSELF DAILY

By The Beloved Archangel Raphael

Sept. 26, 1957

Dearly beloved and blessed ones who are consecrated in heart, mind, soul, spirit and body to the redemption of our Earth, I greet you today on behalf of the kingdom of the Archangels which represent the pressure of the buoyancy of feeling of joy in service to God and to imprisoned life everywhere!

In order to tie into the Ray of Consecration and pour its blessing and benediction to the evolutions of the Earth while we are here with you today, I would like to bring out an important point of instruction on the Law of Consecration.

What is the very first thing that your own individualized I AM Presence did when it first felt and cognized itself as "I AM"? Have you thought on this? Before any other activity took place, your individualized I AM Presence knelt before its God-parents in gratitude for life and self-conscious intelligence and asked for a consecration of that life, wheresoever it might choose to serve, through the use of its God-given free-will.

Thus your God-parents, in response to your free-will request, did so consecrate all the life you might ever use through all the ages of time to the fulfilling of God's plan in any sphere, realm or planet into which your enthusiastic search might take you.

Now the Holy Christ Self, being a part of your individualized I AM Presence, is also a being who, of its own freewill, has asked for and

received the God-consecration of its life. Of course, it has no desire to use its own free-will destructively, releases to and through you the life which animates your outer personality and soul, constantly and silently awaiting your request for its assistance and to be allowed to radiate through you.

However, the personality, the soul and the four lower vehicles need RE-CONSECRATION, because, although in the beginning they were part of the plan of Divinity, they descended in vibration below the rate of the natural harmony of the kingdom of heaven and its right use of life, misusing the pure energies of God. Thus they became a part of the human creation in Earth's atmosphere, being a part of the creation of the personal karma which certain lifestreams have to handle and, one day, transmute. So, the four lower bodies must be RE-CONSECrated to serving God. When such consecration is made, it follows a distinct pattern. Such pattern begins to manifest when the outer consciousness (personality) decides firmly within itself that it will serve God according to its best capacities. Then it is illumined as to how to use its talents, virtues and assets at hand to fulfill that plan (again according to its best capacities). Following that, there begins to stir within it a great love for God, for man and for all living things.

Next, the consciousness experiences the feeling of selflessness and that great desire to surrender completely to God. This is the most difficult of all the initiations and it takes place in the Fourth realm where self (the full accumulation of all the energy used by the four lower bodies-for the Holy Christ Self, Causal Body and I AM Presence have always been consecrated only to perfection!) is completely, willingly and lovingly surrendered to the God-Presence, "I AM." At such time the outer self is ready for consecration and it is my great opportunity then to come with my angels for the purpose of re-consecrating the life energy as it flows into the flame within the heart, re-consecrating the feelings and the mind, the etheric body and the various avenues in the flesh form through which the life flows into the senses.

PLEASE DO NOT BE DISTURBED IF THIS ACTIVITY OF CONSECRATION HAS TO BE REPEATED OVER AND OVER AGAIN! Beloved ones forgive me if I remind you that you have consecrated your life again and again all through the centuries to just what you thought was having a happy time. You see, you cannot consecrate your mind, heart, soul and the members of your physical vehicle (eyes, ears, lips, hands, feet, etc.) just once, for you have not yet the momentum builded to allow you so to do! Even though I were to come often and pour that green

essence of God-consecration into, through and around you as a blessing, remember that HABIT IS ENERGY USED OVER AND OVER AGAIN until it is a momentum more powerful than you have any idea. Now, those habits of the ages which have been developed by the personality are not going to let go of you and your energies just because you place your hand upon the altar, nor because you have placed your heart in my keeping.

THEREFORE, RE-CONSECRATE YOURSELVES DAILY! If your eyes behold iniquity, YOU KNOW WHERE I AM! Just say silently, "Father, forgive me for the transgression of your Law of love. BELOVED RAPHAEL, RE-CONSECRATE MY EYES TO SEE ONLY PERFECTION."

If you listen to gossip or discord, letting it record in your feelings to make them "boil," just stop for a moment! WITHOUT ANY SENSE OF SELF-CONDEMNATION (you know, you have been doing these discordant things for hundreds of thousands of years!) say: "Father, forgive me for the misuse of your great sense of hearing. Beloved Raphael, re-consecrate my ears so that I may hear only the Music of the Spheres, the divine voice of my Presence, the Ascended Masters and the sounds of harmony!"

If your hands are impatient and in gesture you release anger, which is a red flash in the atmosphere about you, (and only God's blessing and the protective radiation of some Ascended Master has kept those hands from doing worse than gesturing impatiently!) all right! Hold your hands at rest for a moment and say silently: "Father forgive me for the motive which animated that impatient gesture, for any harm I have done to life thereby, any feelings I have hurt. Transmute the cause, effect, record and memory of that form as it left my hand and consecrate my hands only to bless."

If your lips and your tongue (that unruly member), continue to use sharp words, even though you have consecrated yourself to expanding only God's love and comfort to life, self-condemnation, regretfulness and all manner of depression is not the remedy here! Thank God you still have a tongue for-do you know that there were ages in the past when the priests and priestesses of the Temple of the White Order were forced to remove their own tongue, if they issued a single negative word! Now, in your case, that is not required. Just look at the mercy of life, you still have your tongue after you have flashed forth your impatient remarks many, many times. So, if this has happened again, just say: "Father, forgive me for saying that unkind, impatient or thoughtless thing. Thank you for the gift of your voice and your life and

re-consecrate the power center of my throat, my vocal cords and my tongue, to carry only the messages of harmony.”

What if you have to repeat this? Paderewski did not become a master musician in one day! None of the unascended chelas becomes perfect in just one hour, but it is the keeping at it that counts!

Now, it is the same thing with the feet and any of the organs of the body. If there has been error, of course it is not permanent. The God of Mercy who created and has sustained you all through the ages, has provided a way and means by which you can wipe out that error and replace it with that which will help you fulfill your divine plan. The only lifestreams which are really in danger are those who do not wish to pick themselves up, dust off their knees and try again. WE ARE ALWAYS AVAILABLE TO YOU AT YOUR CALL! WE ARE ALWAYS WILLING TO HELP! You have learned a good deal now about our specific services and I shall be glad to re-consecrate any member of your vehicles twenty or more times an hour if you will ask me so to do! I do not mind, you know, IT IS MY REASON FOR BEING! That is why I am in the universe and am one of those who is assisting in the freeing of Earth's evolution at this time.

Now, this is a great fallacy in the outer world. Many feel that the consecration of baptism and christening is the salvation of the soul throughout the entire life. None of these activities of the Sacred Fire, beloved ones, can be done JUST ONCE, unless it would be done by a Being wholly without karma like the beloved Jesus was in his final embodiment here, or like Gautama.

Now, self-consecration is head and shoulders above the consecration of life by another. For instance, you render a great service when you call for the consecration of the lifestreams which are about to embody. You also render a great service when you consecrate (with or without request) children who have just been born. However, when the soul-self of the outer consciousness asks for consecration of its own free-will, and desires willingly to co-operate with that consecration, then you have spiritual partnership between our realm and yours which cannot be destroyed.

You see, an activity of the orthodox religions which is not too well understood is the baptism and christening of an infant, before that lifestream has come to a point of self-conscious intelligence where it can make its own decision. (You see, that lifestream has free-will with which not even God himself will interfere, for only by the use of that

free will can that lifestream fulfill its own reason for being).

In the average case, an individual is baptized as an infant (or christened or consecrated) in the faith of its parents and, of course, that is a blessing because wherever such a baptism or christening is given, we give as much as the Holy Christ Self of all concerned will allow. But, in the New Era and the New Day, every lifestream which wants to be consecrated to God and baptized in the name of the Holy Spirit, will ask for that activity of its own free-will without coercion, whether he is ninety or whether he is nine! When that request comes forth from the chelas, I shall stand there, wherever the request is made and give that CONSCIOUS CONSECRATION AND BAPTISM WHICH HAS NOT YET COME FORTH IN THE NEW ENDEAVOR BECAUSE NO ONE THOUGHT ABOUT IT ENOUGH TO ASK FOR IT! (I am really transgressing on the Law here by putting this into your minds, for you should use your own initiative to ask for it!)

I now enfold you in the most powerful radiation of Mother Mary's and my love, thanking you for having been pliable enough to assist us thus far.

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK
THE SPIRIT OF UNITY OF THE GREAT WHITE BROTHERHOOD

MAHA CHOCHAN

The Great White Brotherhood has a spirit, even as Shamballa! This spirit was born when Sanat Kumara first conceived the idea of helping the Earth and its attendant evolutions toward redemption.

As Sanat Kumara is a Great Being of Solar light, the spirit born from his heart was naturally conceived, nourished and externalized in PERFECTION. The Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood lived in Shamballa, nourished by Sanat Kumara and his helpers, until it grew strong, radiant and magnetic in the atmosphere of Earth.

When the first individual (Lord Gautama) responded to the magnetic pull of the Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood, that spirit was happy indeed! It welcomed Lord Gautama and, shortly thereafter, Lord Maitreya, into Shamballa and into the presence of the shining Lord of the World. Every time these two pioneers returned to Shamballa to learn more of the Law of Love, they left something of themselves to the Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood and thus it grew in grace by

each such visitation!

AS THE LONG AGES ROLLED BY, MANY OTHERS RESPONDED TO THE SPIRIT OF THE GREAT WHITE BROTHERHOOD AND, WHEN THEY WENT FORTH ON MISSIONS THEY ALWAYS BROUGHT BACK THE HARVEST OF THEIR SERVICE TO THE SPIRIT OF THE GREAT WHITE BROTHERHOOD, ADDING TO THE ENTHUSIASM, JOY, ILLUMINATION AND CONSTANCY OF THAT PULSATING SPIRIT. THUS AGE AFTER AGE THIS SPIRIT HAS BECOME A MORE AND MORE POTENT POWER IN THE AFFAIRS OF MANKIND, through the ministrations of those who love and serve that spirit along the seven constructive lines of endeavor which it is my privilege to guide, guard and protect.

Accept the Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood (the fully gathered conscious momentum of all the Illuminati who have blessed this Earth) and allow that spirit, through YOU, to stimulate the manifestation of your part in God's divine plan.

AS NOTHING OF LASTING BENEFIT TO LIFE IS ACCOMPLISHED WITHOUT UNITY OF PURPOSE, DESIGN AND ENTHUSIASM, I thank God for The Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood. I, too, responded to the call of love and entered Shamballa, became imbued with the love of Sanat Kumara and filled my cup (consciousness) from the Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood. Thus I have been sustained through ages in a seemingly endless task, the redemption of destructively qualified energies through LOVE!

None of us has ever brought to the Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood anything of an imperfect nature. All of us have given to this spirit our ALL, without reservation for love's sweet sake! Thus, we (having complied with the Law by not attempting to despoil the beauty of the Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood) have received from that spirit all the impetus we have required from time to time as the need arose for greater assistance than our personal momentums could give. The wonderful selflessness of this spirit is truly beautiful. It gives ALL to anyone whose motive is pure and unselfish and it asks nothing in return but greater opportunity to express for the benefaction of the entire evolutionary scheme. Would that man could find such UNITY in himself, his family, racial, national and planetary life!

KUTHUMI

THE SPIRIT OF THE GREAT WHITE BROTHERHOOD IS LIKE THE SUN IN ITS IMPERSONAL OUTPOURING OF BLESSING. YET IT IS AN INTELLIGENCE THAT CAN AND DOES RESPOND TO THE CALL OF ANY INDIVIDUAL DESIRING TO SERVE THE EARTH'S EVOLUTIONS AT THIS TIME. It is particularly important for individuals seeking to sustain constructive activities in these seemingly chaotic times, to learn to know this spirit and to call upon it for help. Light is always triumphant over darkness but, as unascended helpers of God serve mostly in the astral realm, they require more than ordinary assistance to sustain their faith, constancy, love and patience in such service.

Here, it is suggested that you become acquainted with the actual PRESENCE of the Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood, who is like a Silent Watcher over all those desiring to maintain a constructive balance for man, elemental, four-footed creature and every living thing. You will notice in your group activities and in your personal applications, that there will be LESS STRAIN AND EFFORT AND MORE BUOYANCY AND ENTHUSIASM IF YOU CONSCIOUSLY INVITE THE SPIRIT OF THE GREAT WHITE BROTHERHOOD INTO YOUR MIDST! TRY!

PAUL, THE VENETIAN MASTER

One of the greatest joys in serving the Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood is the absolute selflessness expressed by every Divine Being to serve a particular cause that requires immediate attention. Solar Lords, Cosmic Beings, Archangels, Archaii, cherubim and seraphim, as well as the Ascended Host, have such diversity of interest and momentum of service.

Yet, the very instant the Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood signifies there is a requirement to be filled, ALL WITHOUT EXCEPTION OFFER THEIR GIFTS, TALENTS, POWERS AND VIRTUES TO FULFILL THE REQUIREMENT OF THE HOUR. There is no discourtesy of "changing" the design, no infringement of personal opinions, but the refreshing UNITY to ACCOMPLISH "ALL FOR GOD!" That is, naturally, the particular service of the Third Ray and we do invoke that Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood NOW into all constructive activities until it enters into the conscious minds of men and women everywhere and self is put aside in the name of God to set this dear Earth free!

SERAPIS BEY

Every intelligence which has offered to assist the Earth is connected to the Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood by a line of energy from this Spirit's heart. Along this line of energy the Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood pours whatever the particular intelligence requires to assist it in constructive endeavor.

Conservation of energy and reverence for life are so great in the realms of perfection, that NO ONE would even think of using this energy except to fulfill the divine plan. In the case of well-meaning unascended beings, however, unfortunately that is not always true. Thus there is provided a "shut off valve" so that if the chela were to be inharmonious, he is temporarily disconnected from this Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood and no tinge of impurity can ever enter into its great presence. When the chela becomes harmonious again, this "value" is opened and the life force of the Brotherhood flows freely to bless the earnest one seeking to do God's will.

Even little undines, who have accepted Neptune's offer to make up the waters of the Earth, come under this rule. While they faithfully perform their services in the rising and falling of the tides, they too have a tiny "life line" from the Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood that flows into their little hearts. When they become discordant and floods and tidal waves ensue, the "shut off valve" disconnects them from the PEACEFUL PRESENCE OF THIS SPIRIT. This is true of the gnomes of the Earth, the sylphs of the air, and the salamanders of the fire element as well. Knowing this, the conscious chela can call in emergencies dealing with disturbances of nature, for special dispensations to allow the free-will of the forces of nature to be set aside so that the PEACEFUL PRESENCE OF THE SPIRIT OF THE GREAT WHITE BROTHERHOOD may hold the balance so needed in these times.

It is also a great mercy to make this call for your fellow workers when, due to certain pressures upon them, they have "shut-off" their inflow of vitality from the Brotherhood. It is then, more than ever, necessary that they have the sustaining power of that Spirit. It also tends to create a greater TOLERANCE in the chela's feeling world for, rather than condemnation, he is invoking restoration of another's peace! TRY!

HILARION

The Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood is such a marvelous scientific example of the dual power of centripetal and centrifugal force.

WHEN REQUIRED, ALL THE POWER OF THIS SPIRIT CAN BE DIRECTED ON AN INSTANT TO ANY POINT IN THE ATMOSPHERE OF EARTH TO HELP RENDER SERVICE. When the requirement is fulfilled, the power is drawn back into the heart of this spirit where it builds to fulfill future demands. ALTHOUGH IT IS USED HOURLY, IT NEVER LOSES IN POTENCY AND POWER BUT RATHER GAINS IN STRENGTH THROUGH SUCH IMPERSONAL USE. You might say this spirit is like a "Trustee" or "Guardian" of tremendous powers which, at its discretion, it directs into the world of an intelligence endeavoring to promote peace on Earth and good will toward men. This spirit, being an Intelligent Being, sees and knows the motive of every individual and acts, according to the sincerity of such motive, to help such a one in a good cause.

Let us take a cosmic example. When Lord Maitreya (now the New Buddha) signified to the Great White Brotherhood that the cosmic time had come for the birth and mission of Jesus Christ, the Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood gathered into itself ALL BEINGS (Divine and human) who could help Jesus in the fulfilling of this mission. This spirit endowed them with added strength, grace, constancy and enthusiasm and when, in the course of human events, the pageant of Jesus ministry was finally thrown upon the screen of life, this spirit not only sustained Jesus, Joseph and Holy Mary, but also the lesser developed but earnest disciples throughout the course of their lives.

Let us take a human example. When an individual desires to benefit the human race, without personal motives of any kind, the same spirit pours more and more of its love and light to such a one helping him, in the face of the greatest odds, to complete his service (invention, humanitarian benefit, or whatever it may be).

Thus any individual who is serving on this Earth to expand the Light of the World is literally sustained by the Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood which spirit lets such a one finish his course honorably and give to the race the fruits of his labors. Without such invisible but potent aid, no unascended being could or would be able to so do. Therefore, bless the Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood wherever you see some good man or woman performing work in God's Holy Name, for that individual is literally and practically sustained in those works by this spirit and its generous sustenance!

JESUS

We have been asked, this Holy Season, to speak about the mighty Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood. I, myself, and those close to me, most certainly benefited by the protection and blessing of this spirit which gave so lavishly of itself in helping us to fulfill our mission.

Remember, beloved ones, THIS SPIRIT RECEIVES ALL THE FULL, ACCUMULATED GOOD THAT ANY ONE, HUMAN OR DIVINE, ACCOMPLISHES IN THIS WORLD OF FORM into itself. Thus each year, it grows in grace and beauty and power. This is only just. As cosmic "Trustee" for the investment of more than ordinary spiritual energies through any lifestream, that lifestream's momentum of good is automatically the property, one might say, of this spirit. For instance, in my case, innumerable angels and Divine Beings were sent by this spirit to guard, protect, warn and sustain us through the long and trying experiences of my final Earth life. At the request of this spirit, they gave a tremendous amount of their own life, to the cosmic cause (establishment of the Christian Dispensation).

Thus, the fruits of that dispensation belonged to and were freely given into the keeping of that spirit, not only during my Earth life, but even up to the present day. So, anyone with a pure, selfless motive may invoke all the full gathered cosmic momentum of the Christian Dispensation to flow to, through and around them or others whom they see are doing the work of the Christ in the world of form (or in the inner levels of consciousness where souls, not wholly free, are still working out untransmuted human karma). Anyone may, in like manner, invoke the full-gathered cosmic momentum of Lord Gautama's service to, through and around sincere unascended lifestreams who are continuing in his name to spread the doctrine of the Middle Way.

It is only in the human octave that personality seeks to hold onto the power, the glory and the benefits of works well done. THE TRUE "DEVOTEE" OF THE GREAT WHITE BROTHERHOOD DOES THE WORKS IN THE FATHER'S NAME AND GIVES ALL CREDIT, AS WELL AS ALL FRUITS OF THE HARVEST, BACK UNTO THE SPIRIT OF THE GREAT WHITE BROTHERHOOD SO THAT IT CAN BE UTILIZED AGAIN AND AGAIN TO HELP OTHERS SEEKING TO DO THE SAME TYPE OF WORK IN A LATER DAY. The Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood is the Cosmic Trustee, appointed by God himself, to hold the fruits of works well done (and the feelings of accomplishment generated in doing these works) in the atmosphere of Earth so that all who desire to hasten the freedom of Earth's evolutions may have easy access to these powers and graces.

Personally, I do bless this spirit for its sustaining power in Gethsemane's Garden and on Golgotha's Hill. I am rejoiced that this spirit has sustained the harvest of our endeavors and I am always delighted when anyone chooses to partake of our humble gift to the Earth which the Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood, upon request, makes available to any sincere and unselfish lifestream! Invoke this Shining Presence into your services and feel the power of its Presence acting through you! I know whereof I speak!

SAINT GERMAIN

The Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood has many messengers in the divine realm, for every Perfected Being is only too willing to respond to this spirit and serve on any level of consciousness where there is a need for more light. The angelic host are particularly messengers of this spirit and that is why, in this New Era, it is part of the duty of the Seventh Ray to bring a closer understanding to the outer minds of mankind as to the nature of the angels, their reality and their desire to serve the Earth and her evolutions.

As Chohan of the Seventh Ray, I am engaged in helping to bring this understanding to people who can and will accept the assistance of the angels. The co-operation of the angelic host with enlightened human beings is part of the New Era which it is my joy to bring to Freedom's Star. You may well ask what sustained the Holy Innocents and people of light before the coming of the "laggards" and the creation of maya which caused Sanat Kumara to come to Earth and to create the Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood. I will tell you. It was the Spirit of the Cosmic I AM Presence whose vibratory action was and is so high that the present consciousness of even the most spiritually developed people on Earth today could not reach it!

It was to "step down" this Cosmic I AM Presence to a vibratory action that could be assimilated by the sluggish souls of men that Sanat Kumara created the Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood (a child, you might say, of the Cosmic I AM Presence). In the same mercy, the physical Sun "steps down" the vibratory action of the Great Central Sun and your own Individualized I AM Presence "steps down" the vibratory action of itself into the Holy Christ Self. This does not mean that any of the processes of slowing down the vibratory action of God allows imperfection to register! It is only perfection, moving more slowly for the benefit of those consciousnesses that cannot reach the subtle vibratory action of the cosmos. All acts according to Law, even as your great

electrical currents are consciously magnetized and “stepped down” in frequency so that they may be used to illumine your homes and temples.

The speed of vibration of any God gift is always determined by the receptivity of those who can be benefited by it. The frequency of this vibration is always under the control of divine intelligence and never impinged upon by impurity. Only in the human octave does the frequency of vibration become tinged with impurity because it is not under the conscious control of the individual directing the frequency of the manifestation. You can have a very slow, but perfect, frequency, when the intelligence directing the electrons to move at a certain rate of speed, consciously directs them so to do for an impersonal and God directed reason. Thus, when we manifest through our radiation and our instructions, we consciously lower the frequency of the vibratory action of our instruction and radiation to a point where the brain consciousness can receive it.

However, we are masters of that energy and its movement. As mankind's outer consciousness is quickened, the speed of that consciousness (the etheric, mental and emotional worlds) will, of course, be accelerated and we will not have to use so much vital energy to perform this “stepping down” of the graces which we desire to give. Thus to “quicken” the receiving stations (outer consciousnesses of the people) will mean a tremendous conservation of our energies, as well as the energies of The Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood as a whole. When Earth has become Freedom's Star, this spirit will remain as the Silent Watcher of the Earth! Hasten that day!

LETTER TO TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS

Nov. 16,

1957

Beloved Children Of God, Seeking The Comfort Which Comes With Unifying Your Consciousness With Your I AM Presence:

I call to the Universal I AM Presence and your own individualized I AM Presence, particularly during this season at Shamballa, to open your feeling world to the SPIRIT OF ONENESS which is the activity of the Great White Brotherhood. Thus you can and will begin to enjoy that comforting feeling of ONENESS in impersonal service to the evolutions in the Earth, on the Earth and in its atmosphere.

As you enter into Shamballa and its actual spirit enfolds you, as you witness the happiness of all Ascended Beings who do serve so impersonally and happily, I decree that your own feeling worlds absorb this radiation of UNITY and that you bring it back with you into your own outer consciousness and into the group activities where you have offered to serve.

SHAMBALLA! All year long we await the joyous re-union among God's angels, Masters and chelas! The opportunity awaits us all of relaxing in the presence of the great Sanat Kumara and Lord Gautama and of filling our "cups" with the essence of their enthusiasm and willingness to be constant in service to God and man!

I shall meet you, beloved ones, at Shamballa and we shall share our experiences, joining together in even closer communion by reason of such counsels.

"I AM," lovingly and gratefully,
Maha Chohan

Statement for Transmission Flame Class of November 16:

I AM inbreathing/ absorbing/ expanding/ projecting the masterful feeling of the Middle Way from belov'd Gautama

Hierarch of Shamballa: Lord Gautama. Location: Etheric realm over the Gobi Desert. Color of Flame: Pink, gold and blue. Musical keynote: "Song of India." (Note: This keynote has been changed because of the recent change in Hierarchs.)

LOVE IS PERFECT BALANCE

It is the divine edict that all men shall become Masters of love in its true sense! There is no lifestream in all the great universe of God who is not in some manner a dispenser of the divine love element. Love is the dual force of expansion and contraction, cohesion and radiation. It is a centripetal and centrifugal force. The lifestream must be anchored in the exact center of his world (his heart) and the two forces equally controlled according to the requirements of the moment. This is mastery. Love must be able to give of itself in the release of radiation and hold an object in its own orbit so that it neither comes too close nor goes too far from the governing central intelligence, according to the God Design.

This is the most difficult aspect in the achievement of mastery, to control the in-drawing vibration of the love force and keep the balance between blessing and absorption. If the attraction of the Sun draws a planet even infinitesimally too close to its center, that planet ceases to be. On the other hand, if a planet is driven just a little too far out of its orbit by the Sun, it ceases to be. So it is with man in his relation to every living and breathing thing, every inanimate object and every force and power with which he is endowed.

Even spiritually, the one who draws knowledge and power from life and does not give a balance in service, that one is off center. In his present-day experience with the Law and power of love, man uses either too much of the outgoing force (which repels the presence of people and things) or, through the misuse of the cohesive power, accumulates more than he can balance in service. The great lesson for us to learn is that of the balanced activity of pure divine love.

For a free booklist of all AMTF-Publications, incl. lectures on CD's, prices, and translations into German and Chinese, please write to AMTF, P.O. Box 466, Mount Shasta, CA 96067, or search the Internet at: www.ascendedmaster.org

Total Page 416 (last Page – Blank)

All 9 pt caps changed to 9.5 pt caps april 9,2011 WS

Sec1=8total pg

Sec2=438 total pages + 2 pages blank

Copyright 1995 Ascended Master Teaching Foundation
ISBN 0-939051-13-3

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM JOURNAL

BOOK 4



Ascended Master Teaching Foundation
Mount Shasta, CA 96067

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Rocky Mountain Retreat, Wyoming, U.S.A.....	1
Purpose Of Ascended Masters' Retreats.....	2
Masters Help Through Radiation	3
Lowering Of Yearly Thoughtform.....	6
Yearly Presentation Of Future Plans	7
Ministering Angels.....	8
To Live Means To Give	14
The Resurrection Temple.....	24
Re-Consecrate Yourself Daily	26
Cultivation Of "Listening Grace"	30
The Service Of The Angelic Host To Mankind	36
Activities Of The Violet Fire	42
Put Your Faith In God's Unfailing Law.....	49
Practical Use Of Violet Fire Is So Very Simple.....	53
Violet Flame Gains Power Through Rhythmic Use	55
Temple Of Faith And Protection, Banff.....	61
"Ring-Pass-Not"—A Living Reality	66
Try Not To Personalize Energy	70
Use Protective Armor Of Light.....	73
Silence And Peace Are Not Lethargy.....	74
In God We Trust	80
Ascension Temple, Luxor	86
Redeeming Impure Energy	90
Temple Of Mercy—China.....	97
Let Us Magnify The Lord.....	99
Accept Mother Mary In Your Feelings	101
The Secret Of Holding Our Grace Sustained	102
Angels Are Friends And Answer Your Call.....	106
Gaining The Ascension	112
Temple Of God's Will, Darjeeling	120
Masters' Energy Must Be Returned	122
Presenting Of Petitions To The Karmic Board	125
"Causes And Cores"—Living Entities.....	127
Tiny Replicas Of Chelas' Inner Bodies.....	128
Bringing Down The "Thoughtform" For 1958	130
Obedience To The I AM Presence.....	132
Temple Of Precipitation—Rocky Mountains.....	142
Make Use Of Your Present Opportunities	144
Allow Christ-Self Within To Manifest	146
The Planet "Aquaria"	151
Establishing Faith And Trust.....	155
Chateau De Liberte	167
Prepare Your Successor In Service—Now!	170

May—A Sacred Month Of The Year	173
Saint Germain's Vision Of "World Brotherhood"	174
"Hurry"—A Dangerous Habit	177
Gossip, A Most Destructive Practice	179
The Threefold Flame	180
Temple Of Illumination, Lake Titicaca	191
The Feeling Of God-Peace	194
Gautama's Spiritual Awakening	195
Gautama's Use Of Projected Consciousness	196
Accepting Gautama's Feeling Of Peace	200
The Development Of Personal God-Illumination	202
Mother Mary Speaks On Her Ascension.....	210
Temple Of Comfort, Ceylon.....	216
Bringing Comfort To Discordant Conditions	220
Comfort Is Not A Negative Feeling	221
Patience A Requisite.....	222
Remove The Cause And Core Of Rebellion	225
Nada And Lanto, New Chohans	226
Obedience To God's Holy Will	227
Feast Of Saint Michael, The Archangel.....	231
The Loving Cooperation Of Angels, Illumined	
Human Beings And The Elemental Kingdom.....	233
How To Precipitate.....	235
Present Offices Of Ascended Beings	237
Chelas Have Worked Together Before, Many Times.....	239
Visiting Retreats At Night.....	243
Polaris And Magnus.....	245
Chelas Of Freedom—Sail On	247
Confucius	248
Temple Of Purification By Violet Fire.....	250
Your Cosmic Ray.....	253
Chelas May Be "Drafted"	255
Wrong Use Of Invocation.....	255
Dissolution Of Humanly Created Entities	257
Watch Your Invocations.....	258
Phenomena	258
Quality Versus Quantity	259
The Vestment Does Not Make The Priest	261
The Three Dispensations	264
The Use Of The Sacred Fire (1).....	265
The Cosmic Order Of Zarathustra.....	265
When The Fire Element Was Lost To The Masses	266
The Arrival Of Sanat Kumara	266
Why The Transmission Flame Activity Was Established	267

An Electron Described	268
How To Draw The Sacred Fire.....	269
You Must Combine Thought And Feeling.....	271
Shamballa	273
Expanding The Light	277
It Is Mercy Not To Remember The Past.....	278
Let Go Of Your Distress Into The Violet Fire.....	281
The “Middle Way” Is The Way Of Perfect Balance.....	282
Being Loyal To God	286
The Temple Of Precipitation.....	288
The Law Of Healing Explained.....	290
How To Use The Sacred Fire (Ii)	293
How To Precipitate.....	297
How To Approach A Retreat.....	298
The Discipline Of The Pilgrim Is Threefold.....	301
How To Attain The State Of Grace	303
Self-Mastery Is The Only Mastery There Is.....	310
The Uses Of The Pink Flame Of Love.....	311
How You Can Bathe In An Ocean Of Music	312
Representatives of El Morya?	315
The Victory Of The Bridge.....	317
Hold The Bridge By God’s Own Hand.....	318
How To Pierce Through The Psychic Plane.....	318
The Radiation Of The Master Reaches You Always	319
What Projected Consciousness Accomplishes	320
The Straightening Of Earth’s Axis	320
Confucius, New Hierarch Of The Teton Retreat	322
How The Masters Walk Through The Bodies Of People	324
How To Invoke And Use The Flame Of The Sacred Fire	328
List Of Ascended Masters And Their God-Qualities.....	331
How To Contact The Ascended Masters.....	331
The Four Bodies Must be Balanced.....	331
Self-Analysis and Preparation Necessary	332
You Can Become A Radiating Center Of Light	333
You Have To Re-Orient Your Thoughts And Feelings	334
Humility And Inner Joy Essential	334
The Law Of Precipitation.....	336
You Can Become A Master Of Energy	336
Experiment In The Privacy Of Your Room	337
The Temple Of Liberty.....	337
A Pen-Picture Of Our Beloved Paul, The Venetian.....	339
How You Can Externalize Your God Presence	340
Maintain The Control Of Your Feelings.....	341
The Responsibility Of The Chela	342

When To Build Momentums Of Energy	343
The Emotional Body And Its Training.....	346
The Purpose Of The Bridge Activity	347
Why, Our Bridge?.....	348
Recognize That You Are A Light Ray.....	349
Orthodox Religions And “The Bridge”	352
“Bridge” Teachings Cannot Be Mixed With Others.....	358
How To Use The Resurrection Flame	359
The Temple Of Resurrection	360
The Ascension Of Jesus	361
Appearances Of Jesus After The Resurrection	367
A Historic Description Of Jesus.....	368
The Embodiment Of Three Buddhas	369
The Ascension Into The Light.....	372
The Parable Of The Tares Of The Field	376
Violent Decreeing Not Desirable	377
The Seven Temples Of Luxor	378
On Fraudulent Representatives	380
The Ascension Temple.....	382
The Daily Use Of The Ascension Flame	384
The Composition Of The Flame	384
The Record Of Every Ascension.....	384
How To Ascend Depression.....	385
There Is No Death	387
The Assistance Of Hilarion	387
Having Money and Supply In Times Of Need.....	388
The Ascension Flame In Action	388
How The Brotherhood Selects Chelas	389
Our Beloved Himalaya (His Keynote)	392
The Joy Of Illumination	393
The Temple Of The Blue Lotus.....	395
Making A Request	396
The Guardian Of The Masculine Ray	397
Becoming a Buddha	400
The Results Of Contemplation	406
The Origin Of “Should Auld Acquaintance Be Forgot”, ...	406
The Rhythmic Breath.....	407
Tests At Luxor	408
The Origin And Use Of The Causal Body	410
The Law Of Precipitation Revealed.....	418
Detecting The Integrity Of Your Teacher.....	421
Service Is The Law Of Life	425
Faith Is an Actual Substance Of What You Desire.....	442
The Purification Of The Etheric Body	443

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with
the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

DECEMBER 1957

TO THE HOLY CHRIST SELF EXPRESSED THROUGH BELOVED JESUS

We humbly bow! Grateful are we, indeed, that the Master Jesus had the spiritual strength and endurance to manifest this Christ Self while he walked the ways of Earth. His great example is a living power and a motivating pressure of energy which continues to act through the souls of all belonging to Earth's evolutions, until every such a one also becomes a Christ in action.

Beloved Jesus constantly pours his feeling of mastery through the emotional, mental, etheric and physical consciousnesses of all mankind. When their attention is upon him, particularly at the Christmas Season, Jesus intensifies the radiation of his feeling of mastery through them and thus the Holy Christ Self in everyone is expanded. So, at each Christmas Season, there is more and more Christ light expanded through the Earth's atmosphere, from all in embodiment here.

To dear Jesus, Holy Mary and all the Ascended Ones who assisted him to leave this example of divinity manifest, we send our love and the love of the mankind whom HE LIVES TO SERVE!

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom
ROCKY MOUNTAIN RETREAT, WYOMING, U.S.A.
(December 15th, 1957 through January 14th, 1958)

The glorious Teton Mountains in Wyoming form a natural cathedral for the Ascended Master retreat there, which retreat is dedicated and consecrated primarily to precipitating into the emotional, mental, etheric and physical consciousnesses of all unascended beings, those God-virtues, talents, gifts, powers and radiations which will assist mankind to externalize the kingdom of heaven on Earth. Most of our gentle readers have previously read the description of the glorious Royal Teton which rises from the plains of Wyoming like a giant finger pointing toward the heavens. For those who are not so familiar with the Royal Teton, we refer you to previous issues of "The Bridge" as given in the footnote to this review. However, we are primarily interested, in this article, in stressing the activities of the retreat and its primary purpose in being, its Hierarchy, beloved Lanto and the Brotherhood of Precipitation who serve here, all of whom live but to teach the aspirant the joy which is within the use of conscious precipitation of good, through the expansion of the Holy Christ Flame within the heart.

Purpose of Ascended Masters' Retreats

An Ascended Master retreat is established and maintained upon the Earth for the purpose of forming a radiating center of the feeling of a particular God-virtue which the people of Earth require in their search for God-mastery and its attendant peace of mind, soul and body. As the First Root Race came forth upon this planet in the vicinity of the Royal Teton, the activity of precipitation of individualized light rays began here and, from the Royal Teton, the first inhabitants of the Earth went forth to people the planet, attended by their angelic guardians. As precipitation actually means "going forth," this retreat has always been and still remains a focus from whence "go forth" to bless the race, the divine ideas from the Spiritual Hierarchy, the trained Brotherhood and the earnest chelas.

An Ascended Master retreat is sustained by its selfless ones who choose to anchor some God-virtue into the lower atmosphere of Earth and provide the ways and means by which those unascended lifestreams who are interested in forwarding the speedier progress of the evolution of the Earth and its people may have access to that virtue, as well as to the training required to consciously generate and radiate that virtue

through the expansion of the Holy Christ Flame which beats each one's own heart. Thus the Brotherhood of the Royal Teton is constantly expressing the precipitation of good, whether that good is health, spiritual vitality, emotional stability, mental alertness or physical blessing, and they have sustained to this day the focus of precipitation there. Now, all life is invited to come to them and learn the science of manifesting this God-gift.

The present Ascended Master Hierarchy of the Royal Teton is known as beloved Lanto. Ages ago, he came to America from China to voluntarily assume this office and has remained to the present day, assisting in the magnetizing, sustaining and expanding of this Precipitating Ray, with its attendant feeling that such precipitation is a natural power of all self-conscious intelligences (unascended as well as Ascended).

Masters Help Through Radiation

Every thinking individual knows that proximity to a feeling (whether good or evil) affects the consciousness of all unascended life. Thus, proximity to the feelings of the Ascended Masters is really a spiritual "transfusion" of their feeling of confidence in the unfailing use of the natural talents and gifts which are now (and always have been) right within the Holy Christ Flame in each heart. That is why it is often suggested so earnestly by the Great Ones who are the teachers of the race that those unascended lifestreams who wish to so cooperate with them in such service, cultivate closer and closer proximity to the Ascended host.

This closer proximity does not mean that anyone should expect the Ascended Ones to do things for them, but that, by the power of radiation, the unascended one may be stimulated to use his own God-given powers to be able to do things for himself. Then, through such lifestreams will flow that which will raise the evolutions of the planet and bring greater harmony, balance and sustained peace.

The beloved Jesus made this very clear when he said: "If I do not go (ascend), the Comforter will not come!" He realized that even his dearest disciples and followers were merely allowing the tendencies of human nature to act as they leaned upon his powers, rather than developing their own Christ nature. In a far later age, beloved Kuthumi also admonished a student about this same Law when he wrote: "If you wish to heal, do so, but remember that your capacity to heal will depend upon your own faith in yourself (the Christ within you) more than upon my capacity to heal, acting through you."

Any honest teacher (unascended) or any divine teacher (Cosmic, Ascended or angelic) will strengthen, not weaken his pupil's individual capacity to develop the talents of his own indwelling Christ, rather than weakening the pupil by causing such a one to "lean" upon the teacher.

Thus the beloved Lanto and the Brotherhood at the Royal Teton are concerned with the development of the power of Precipitation through their pupils. To this end, they will, give encouragement, scientific teaching, radiation and sustaining power to each such one who desires to learn again how to precipitate God's kingdom on Earth; but they will not do for such a one what he or she can and must one day do for himself!

Precipitating Flame Lives Within Each Heart

Beloved Lanto stresses the feeling of reverence for life itself, which life (every individual has a constantly flowing stream of precipitated electronic particles from the heart of God. This forms the actual immortal, victorious, Threefold Flame of Eternal Truth within the heart of each individual and this Threefold Flame is the chalice within which lives the focus of the Holy Christ Self for every man. In his own case, beloved Lanto loved and worshipped that Threefold Flame of life within him so well and nourished it so constantly by that attentive love, that it expanded in power until it became actually visible to the physical sight of all who looked upon him, right through the physical garments which he wore (even while still unascended)!

The teachers at the Royal Teton encourage the cognizance of this ever-present precipitated God-flame in the hearts of all their pupils and the development of this God-flame so that it can and does continue its natural activity and so precipitates a portion of the divine plan in whatever sphere the individual is serving.

In himself, man is a precipitated being and the natural activity of his life is to allow this Christ Flame to continue to precipitate through him the particular virtue which is the reason for his being. Through the loss of the remembrance of this eternal verity, man (for the most part) has become subject to the fear of human limitation of every description and seeks here and there for some other intelligence to precipitate for him the gifts, spiritual vitality, peace of mind and health of body, as well as the actual requirements of supply for the sustenance of his body and world while here on Earth. Such precipitation for him by another simply weakens the urge within his soul to make self-conscious endeavor to so USE AND THUS EXPAND THE PRESENCE OF THE CHRIST WHICH IS

WITHIN HIMSELF!

It is important for every chela to have the true understanding that the Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters and angelic host will always nourish the desire for the individual to develop this Christ power by their radiation, but will not do for the pupil what he must do for himself to grow in mastery. This will help all to overcome disappointment when the Guru seems to withdraw as Jesus did at the time of his ascension. The activity of the Cosmic Law is to allow the chela proximity to the Divine Ones, nourish his vehicles by allowing him to absorb the feelings of the Ascended Beings and then allow such a chela, through his own endeavors and initiative, to utilize the additional energy, power and gifts which have been given him by his Ascended Master Friends, for the blessing of the evolutions to which he belongs, or to which he has offered service.

Use of Gift Determines Increase

The expansion of the chela's light determines how soon and how much greater investment of the Ascended Masters' energy will be allowed on the next wave of spiritual nourishment which is sent to him. If the chela absorbs but does nothing with that gift, does not give of the blessings from "on High," he must wait for more until he learns that what he has done with the gifts he has received is the measure of his next gift from the Divine Ones.

Thus the invitation to the Ascended Masters' retreats allows the chela tremendous opportunity to receive of their wisdom and feeling of mastery. The expansion of those gifts by their externalization in this physical appearance world for the good of his fellowman determines just how much the chela can and will receive at his next visitation into the Ascended Masters' foci and presence.

While the Temple of Precipitation is open for expanded service twice each year, the chelas are given full access there to the natural powers of precipitation which live within the Holy Christ Flame within their hearts. It is a stimulus to the development of that precipitating power. The chelas there see Divine Beings magnetizing from the Sun of the system additional powers, ideas, patterns, gifts and virtues and they watch these Divine Ones externalizing these powers for the benefaction of the race. Some are so enamored of the process of precipitation by the Divine Beings, that they do not fully cognize the eternal truth that the very same powers are inherent in their own heartbeat.

The patience of the Cosmic Law is such that, through free-will, these

chelas are allowed to witness the activity of divine precipitation again and again, until the outer consciousness realizes the possibility of becoming such a precipitating presence itself. Then do the brothers and sisters of the Temple of Precipitation rejoice indeed, for at last, the chela is on the true path of self-development of his or her own power of precipitation.

The Ascended Ones who have so selflessly chosen to remain in service in these retreats in order that they may assist the people of Earth are the way showers and teachers of those who truly desire (with pure motive) to externalize the Christ Presence within themselves. The Ascended Masters' retreats are the foci where tremendous feeling of mastery is generated and radiated forth. Please be alert in your visitation (of course, in consciousness) to these retreats that this privilege is for the primary purpose of development and expansion within you of your own Holy Christ Self, so that you, too, may do the works performed so easily by your Ascended Master Hosts. When you are so alert, you can best benefit by your visits.

Lowering Of Yearly Thoughtform

The great thoughtform which is lowered into the bosom of the Silent Watcher of the Earth by Helios and Vesta is then magnetized by the Lord of the World (now our beloved Gautama) December 31st of each year. After receiving this divine idea, his first activity is to precipitate the form into visibility for all, through the use of his own thought and feeling centers so that it immediately becomes clearly visible to the entire assembly. The gathered assembly then at once recreates this original thought-form and precipitates it into the atmosphere of Earth. Unascended chelas (present in their inner bodies, usually while their physical body sleeps) witnessing this activity, are invited to precipitate the "theme" (meaning) of this thoughtform into their own sphere of influence, right here in the physical appearance world during the coming year, using whatever gifts, powers, activities and substance which are at their command.

The thoughtform itself is merely a symbol to the entire assembly, ascended and unascended, of those God-virtues which are seen by the God-parents of the system to be most required upon the Earth in the coming twelve months. Each one uses this symbol as a divine directive of the energies at his command. You are invited to return again and again during this thirty-day period to the Royal Teton and see how the Ascended Beings and angelic host are interpreting this thought-form. Then you,

too, can make it a guide-post for your individual and collective endeavors during the next year. The power of conscious, instantaneous precipitation direct from the universal is one of the most sought after gifts by unascended beings. Its conscious use will alleviate so many of the distresses to which the people of Earth are presently subject.

Therefore, without strain or tension, ask beloved Lanto and his Brotherhood to help you to learn to use this gift which is alive right within your own heart, for the blessing of the race. It is the power to use the gift, rather than the gift itself, which is mastery. The feeling of confidence which has grown within those who have learned the use of this power of precipitation is offered to you now. Accept it! Use it! Try it! Rejoice that you now know of its presence within you and remember, always, that as the use of the power of precipitation is restored to you, earnestly pray that you will always use it only for the benefaction of the race. Then rejoice, too, as others reap where you have sown.

You now know of the power of precipitation, which, as we said above, is one of the natural God-powers of your very life. Others may have and enjoy the gifts which result from your successful use of that power within you. Thus the Divine Ones serve and thus do all sincere chelas serve also.

Yearly Presentation of Future Plans

On December 15th of each year, from every Ascended Master retreat there comes to the Royal Teton a representative with ideas which, if accepted, will hasten the redemption of our dear Earth and its evolution. Many unascended chelas also come with many constructive ideas and plans. All are welcomed and the petitions, ideas and plans are carefully perused by the Angel of the Scrolls and offered at the proper time to the Karmic Board for acceptance. According to the use made of the ideas which have been accepted and confirmed by the Karmic Board during the last twelve months, do they allow greater and greater freedom to those bringing new ideas for the next year.

If your ideas and plans have not yet been fully externalized, please do not be self-condemnatory nor discouraged. Remember, in such a case, you would just require more training to learn how to precipitate these ideas into practical form and use. That is the reason for the sustenance of the Rocky Mountain Retreat. The patience of its Brotherhood is endless! Only the sincere desire to fulfill one's destiny, sustained in the heart of a chela, is required to secure their help, counsel and instruction.

Welcome to the half-yearly council at the Rocky Mountain Retreat!
Welcome into the FEELING OF PRECIPITATION which is its heart-core!
Accept that feeling into yourselves and go forth renewed in confidence
that the Holy Christ Self within your hearts is a natural precipitating
presence, when allowed by the outer self to act through you. I shall
meet you there as you bring in your "sheaves" of already accomplished
precipitation (constructive accomplishments of the past year) and your
ideas for future accomplishment.

Yours in love, in mutual service and in confidence,

El Morya

MINISTERING ANGELS
By Beloved Archangel Uriel

Sept. 27, 1957

I am Uriel Archangel of Ministration, and I have come to you today in
response to the heart-calls of certain lifestreams in embodiment here
who are so sincerely interested in bringing about the eternal freedom of
the planet upon which they presently abide!

It is our reason for being and service to life to minister unto any part
of creation which requires assistance, especially now in the re-
establishing of the natural harmony and higher vibratory action of the
Earth itself, as well as of the vehicles of expression used by Earth's evo-
lutions at this time. This will culminate in the fulfilling of the divine plan
of perfection eventually manifesting through individual lifestreams, ele-
mental life evolving here and through the inner spheres of the very plan-
et itself.

Beloved ones, I might say that the activity of ministration to which
we so lovingly dedicate our lives, represents a great deal more than the
average individual thinks when they either refer to or contemplate upon
a ministering angel.

In the first place, within the ministering angel there is the WILL TO
SERVE until the entire world of the lifestream to which that angel has
dedicated himself, is in complete harmony. Now, there are those minis-
tering angels who deal with just one lifestream at a time and even that is
quite an expenditure of time and energy, quite enough when one con-
siders that the lifestream needing such assistance has builded the causes
of his distress (the transmuting of which now needs the angel's help) for

millions of years in the pursuit of what he calls "happiness!"

You see, to be allowed to render this service, that ministering angel must personally desire to do so. That angel is a being of free-will and so must offer to serve. Every individual present here today and every member of the human race still unascended (this, of course, including every "laggard" who came here from other systems and every guardian spirit who came to give the Earth assistance) has such a particular ministering angel who has volunteered to serve him from the beginning of his evolution here, staying with him until his journey is completed. Before Helios and Vesta, a long time ago, that ministering angel took a vow to serve a particular lifestream until it had achieved its ascension.

Angel Develops Discrimination

Next, that ministering angel has to DEVELOP WISDOM in dealing with you because, first of all, it had to get acquainted with you and your world. Since you, too, are a being of free-will, that angel did not know ahead of time just what momentums you were going to develop which would give him opportunity to expand his light. As you were developing your tendencies, he had no way of knowing just how you would react to ministration, for there are many individuals whose natures tend to repel ministration, if and when they are cognizant of the fact that it is being given.

So, the discriminating faculties of the ministering angel develop through association with a lifestream. In some cases, that angel learned that it would be best to minister to the individual, even to the distresses thereof, (emotional, mental, etheric and physical) while the person slept so that the conscious mind would not feel the angel's current of healing energy!

On the other hand, where there was some co-operation between the lifestream and the ministering angel, the assistance could be given all during the day, as it was with the beloved Mary, Mother of Jesus, as it was with beloved Jesus himself, as it was with your blessed Saint Germain, (particularly in his embodiment as Saint Joseph) and many more of those who not only consciously cognized and revered the angelic host, but consciously welcomed their service as well.

Then the ministering angel had to expand his FEELING OF DIVINE LOVE for the immortal Threefold Flame of God which held the divine pattern of perfection within the heart of the lifestream he had offered to

serve. He had to develop a tremendous momentum of that love which, all through the ages, has given and still gives him the infinite patience to continue to serve a personality which is so often resentful and rebellious against what that one considers an interference with his use of free-will even resenting the help of the angel who can see far ahead and see what distresses will be the lot of the individual should he be allowed to follow his own course of destructive tendencies. So, these ministering angels of my legions have developed tremendous momentums of God-patience while dealing with unascended mankind.

Even in the outer world experience, you know what a feeling of rejection or repellent force will do to your own sense of joy in service. So, in a beautiful schoolroom at inner levels, these ministering angels are taught how to draw and hold these feelings of divine compassion, patience and understanding. Here they learn that the outer selves of those they try to serve might react to their help in many, many ways. However, they are also taught that their responsibility is to be able to hold steady our beautiful Flame of Peace (the gift and activity of the Sixth Ray) and where ever and whenever possible, to pass that flame through the energies of the lifestream they are assisting, compelling God, peace there to manifest.

Angels Hold "Immaculate Concept"

Now, too, the ministering angels have to remember the activity of the Fourth Ray, sustaining within themselves a consciousness of the PURITY of the "Immaculate Concept" for the individual they are serving, and not be caught up in a desire to change the subject of their devoted service by ministering to another. You see, sometimes, when a joyous and wholly-free angel from our realm sees some very fine soul stand before the Lords of Karma, offering to become a guardian spirit to those evolving here, it is very easy for that angel then to say: "I will gladly go with that one and minister to him. I will stay with him until the end of his journey, for he has a magnificent Causal Body (the gathered momentums of one's accumulated good up to that time) and he has much opportunity for great service." Then, of course, always eager to have this assistance for a lifestream, the great Law accepts the offer of the angel.

But, after several millions of years of such service to that lifestream, the ministering angel still must be able to sustain his original enthusiasm for service to that one with the beautiful Causal Body, holding the "Immaculate Concept" for his "ward" hoping for the eventual manifestation

of that perfection through a physical form, as well as the other three lower bodies which, too, have disintegrated a little from the magnificence of the light body in which the angel had first seen that one at inner levels. Here, the activities of RE-CONSECRATION by the beloved Raphael plays such an important part in sustaining the constancy of that angel, keeping his feelings enthusiastic, his energies buoyant and eager to serve. The only time these ministering angels have some temporary release from the lifestream they are serving is during the time when that one might be in the "Sleepers' realm" for some time between embodiments. Then, they may have a substitute to guard and minister to the etheric body for them, while the soul-self sleeps.

This will give you some idea of the tremendous task of these ministering angels because, as soon as the individual is conscious again (after his "rest" in the "Sleepers' realm") and his thinking and feeling worlds are active, thus creating karma, it is the responsibility of the ministering angel to be on hand to give that soul assistance, trying constantly to hold as much peace as possible for him. These ministering angels also need CONCENTRATION. Do you think it is easy to work almost continuously with one lifestream for literally millions of years? Think about this! It is a case of voluntary imprisonment through love, which has little parallel.

You see, while the physical body is asleep, the consciousness of the individual is still functioning somewhere! If that consciousness is earth-bound and (in the past while discarnates were still allowed in Earth's atmosphere) prowling around in old castles or places of former abode in which the lifestream had been previously interested, if the consciousness is having certain experiences in the psychic realm (discordant activities) that consciousness is creating destructive karma. So, the ministering angel is obligated by Law to accompany such a soul and, at every opportunity, this angel projects a light ray into the consciousness of the one he is assisting, with the hope that perhaps it will help him to look higher and desire more light.

Natural Conductors of Peace and Healing

These ministering angels are natural conductors of both PEACE and HEALING but it is sometimes difficult to get mankind quiet enough in their thoughts and feelings to receive these gifts. Even when the physical body sleeps at night, the aura about it is still swinging around, the soul is darting here and there in various directions, always in search of some sort of happiness. It is part of the service of this ministering angel of the

Sixth Ray to quiet the feelings, mind, memory and flesh body and bring them PEACE.

Finally, the ministering angels are very powerfully developed along the RAY OF INVOCATION. Of course, they have constant access to all the virtues of the Godhead, and, because they have the God-gift of inner sight, they know just what is required by the lifestream whom they have offered to serve. Therefore, from time to time, as the Cosmic Law permits (according to the Karmic obligations of the soul concerned), these angels do invoke the help of the Ascended Beings and powers of light to draw the particular assistance which that lifestream requires at the moment.

Beloved ones, there are many blessings available to mankind which they could have and enjoy if they only knew of and would call for them, as well as Ascended Master and angelic friends who could release those blessings into man's experience. I know, because in the activities of ministration, we work with the Silent Watchers over every city, state and nation, as well as with the Silent Watcher of the planet itself.

As you can easily see, the ministering angels are always endeavoring to draw your consciousness to something which is constructive and hold it there. That is part of their power of concentration, as well as their desire to bring you peace. This ministration is our great joy to give to the Earth.

Now, as we previously said, these angels of which we have spoken have offered to serve just one lifestream. In my capacity as Archangel of Ministration, I have offered to serve the entire planet Earth and all the lifestreams who would ever take embodiment upon her, all elemental life and every living thing, until the substance of Earth itself and the forces of nature should be restored to divine harmony and eternal perfection. So, what I have said about individual ministering angels you can multiply by ten billion and then know something of the service to this planet and her evolutions which has been offered and given by beloved Donna Grace and myself.

Remember! You have a personal ministering angel who has been with you for many centuries. By your call to him, let now this ministering angel daily anoint all your four lower vehicles with his substance and feelings of divine love, light and grace, thus helping you to hold sustained peace regardless of any human appearances or aggravations. Give him your undivided attention for just a few moments each day, during that time consciously accepting into your feelings the help he wishes to

give you.

Editor: Now our gentle reader may ask why, if these ministering angels are ever with us and have the capacity to prevent human distress, why is mankind in the present state of need and despair? Again may we remind you of mankind's ability to use his God-given gift of free-will destructively—often deliberately defying the wise promptings of what he calls his “conscience”—which are often the feelings of warning from these ministering angels themselves. These angels are also sometimes called “guardian angels.” Have all of us not felt a strong prompting not to do a certain thing but, because the desire to do it or to have something was so strong within us that we willfully disregarded the prompting and “kicked against the pricks” (so to speak), only to regret our disobedience later when it was required of us to handle the agonizing consequence of our human stubbornness and arrogance. How often have we said: “Why did I not listen? I had a feeling not to do that, etc. etc.”

Now that we have been given this wonderful instruction about our ministering angel let us daily acknowledge this personal friend of the ages and endeavor to lovingly co-operate with him to make our way easy, plain, successful and perfect at all times.

Were it not for these transcendent beings of light and love who have given themselves to mankind here, most lifestreams would have completely destroyed themselves long ere this! God bless the ministering angels, every blessed one of them and God bless our beloved Uriel and Donna Grace for their sustaining power of love and grace for all life!

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK
TO LIVE MEANS TO GIVE

MAHA CHOCHAN

The very first activity which caused every intelligence to come into being is based upon the truth that the Father-Mother God gave from themselves a portion of their immortal, victorious Threefold Flame to create another self-conscious intelligence. Then, also, as the very first activity of the elemental light-substance was to give of itself to create around that flame a shining Electronic Presence, it follows through into every sphere in which the lifestream of that intelligence abides, that giving of life, (which is energy, substance and virtue) are not only the inherent nature of such intelligences, but an absolutely necessary activity for survival.

Should a consciousness ever refuse to give of itself, it would thus contradict the Law of its God-parents. Then, sooner or later, some other intelligence willing to so give would be found to take the place of that original facet of expression, through which such heavenly parents could continue their process of giving life and its benefactions to bless the various spheres and planets in which such requirements of externalized God-gifts are most needed to fulfill the divine plan.

When some (unascended) intelligence, through free-will decides not to fulfill his purpose for being (that is, to be a channel through which the God-parents, Ascended Masters, Cosmic Beings and angelic host may pour their benedictions), he thus voluntarily shuts himself off from the natural joy of giving, which activity is really his spiritual vitality and reason for being!

The Universal I AM Presence lives but to give! Mankind should take note of that fact and begin to emulate the perfect expression of the giving of his own energies, in the release of his talents, powers and substance in order to enjoy life, rather than experience a mere existence in the physical appearance world or even beyond the veil called "death."

EL MORYA

Most unascended lifestreams, mainly because of the fear of experiencing lack and limitation have lost their interest in contributing to life in an impersonal manner. Thus much of their spiritual consciousness just "shrivels up," because the tendency to withhold the gifts of their life is not the natural expression of their divine nature.

At this Holy Season, we are asked to bring to your attention the unalterable truth that a man enriches and renews himself emotionally, mentally, etherically and physically, by giving of his talents, gifts and powers to his fellowman for their greater blessing – which gifts and talents have been vested in him by his God-parents and the divine hosts of heaven. Giving does not necessarily mean the exchange of the substance of this world's goods, but there is no individual belonging to this Earth's evolutions who has not, in his or her Causal Body, certain momentums of good which can and should be released NOW, right here-into this physical appearance world, to give assistance in the redemptive process of the Earth and her evolutions. "HOLDING BACK" THESE GIFTS, VIRTUES AND POWERS IS A SERIOUS KARMIC OFFENSE OF OMISSION, FOR WHICH EVERY INDIVIDUAL LIFESTREAM MUST ACCOUNT ONE DAY BEFORE THE KARMIC BOARD."

KUTHUMI

Let me assure you that no Manu would allow embodiment at any time into the race of which he was in charge, to any individual who already had not builded certain constructive momentums into his Causal Body. These can and should be used NOW for the impersonal benefaction of the evolutions to which he has voluntarily dedicated his life and energies. We are speaking only of the Earth at this time in order to make your scope of study more comprehensive to the outer consciousness.

Therefore, each one of you, dear gentle readers, has been accepted into Earth's evolutions by some Manu because you already have gathered momentums of virtues and powers which the Earth's people require. The giving of these momentums of good for the impersonal benefaction of the race is to follow the example of our beloved brother Jesus, who lived only to bring the gifts of healing, inspiration, peace and understanding—impersonally—to all who would accept his blessing.

His Guru, Lord Maitreya, (now the New Buddha) used beloved Jesus' Causal Body as a channel through which to allow to flow Cosmic Christ gifts into the lower planes of consciousness where the mass of mankind dwell upon this planet—during embodiment, as well as between embodiments. So also does your Ascended Master Guru desire to use your Causal Body as a channel not only through which may flow your own momentums of good but as a channel for the greater cosmic momentums of perfection to flow into the atmosphere of Earth where unascended mankind dwell. The offering of yourselves to this impersonal ser-

vice is the greatest gift of the Holy Season, the greatest gift you can give to life.

If you wish to give such a gift at this time, you can make it in the name and to the honor of our beloved Jesus, Holy Mary or beloved Saint Germain (formerly Saint Joseph) reminding the outer consciousness often through the course of the day, that this allowing of the goodness of heaven to flow through you to bless life, is your gift to the evolutions belonging to the Earth.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN MASTER

The greatest artists, musicians, sculptors, poets and authors never measure the release of their gifts by the personal gain to the self. In fact, they usually go to the opposite extreme and insist upon pursuing the development of their talents without the slightest consideration as to what they, personally, will receive in return for the manifestation thereof. Usually, it is the case that centuries after the masterpieces have been completed, others less talented and more calculating individuals reap the monetary reward of the original artists' service. When an individual is a true devotee of the Arts (or any other constructive endeavor) he is usually so one-pointed in developing and externalizing his gifts that he gives little or no thought to the personal prestige, monetary recompense, etc. which might result from the completion of his endeavor.

It should be so, particularly with spiritually-minded individuals who have taken embodiment to be an example of and radiate the virtues of God to mankind. Remember always the LAW OF BALANCE! What every man sows, he surely reaps! Life, magnetized by any intelligence, must follow the Law of the Circle, because of the very stature of its being! It must ultimately return to the intelligence who has sent it forth, with an impersonal blessing and benefaction, always, too, with accumulated energy!

SERAPIS BEY

Following the words of our beloved Venetian, I shall attempt to answer the question in the minds of some individuals as to why so many great artists, poets, philosophers, scientists and inventors live out their years in poverty and amass so little of this world's goods. It is because they are so one-pointed in their endeavors to create something of beauty that they do not allow their attention (their life!) to rest upon the amass-

ing of wealth in this world of form.

However, nothing of a constructive nature is ever lost and while they live (and oftentimes die) in poverty (according to the world's standard of success), they have laid up for themselves stores of riches in their own Causal Bodies. Sooner or later, such individuals will receive the benefaction of their dedicated energies. You see, all that life becomes the wealth of experience in the Causal Body which will make them more efficient servants of their God in a future day. The lesser developed lifestreams may seemingly profit by the exchange of these masterpieces, but the one who originally drew them forth has the cause and core of creative ability in his or her own Causal Body, for use when and where required in any sphere in which he may be fitted to dwell.

Of course, this is particularly true of chelas on the spiritual path. Others may plagiarize and temporarily profit from the wisdom which has been drawn forth by the original researcher, but, in reality, the original magnetizer of truth who has drawn forth virtue and grace, has truly laid up treasures in heaven, which are his to use again and again. In other words, those who profit by another's gift have just the shell, but the original creator of beauty has the spirit of the gift, which spirit is eternal!

This accounts for the fact that so often a religious, metaphysical or occult teaching loses its life when the originator of such teaching finishes his Earth-span.

HILARION

I can honestly say that, watching as we do from the Ascended Master's octave, that the Law of the Circle is inexorable! Beloved Jesus' statement that "As a man soweth, so shall he also reap" is an eternal verity.

From the standpoint of the quicker expansion of our activities to free the Earth, it seems a pity that there are not yet more embodied among mankind, more illumined and intuitive lifestreams, who recognize the "gifts" and capacities of those who have consecrated their lives to us, those who understand the necessity for assisting and sustaining the "gifted" and consecrated ones to our service, both by the offering of their energies and substance to help such servers. Such "gifted" ones could be greatly protected from much unnecessary limitation and distress while these (who are our representatives in the world of form) serve selflessly to enrich the heritage of the human race.

You will notice that, almost without exception, the cognizance of the research of such dedicated souls (scientific, spiritual or otherwise) is nearly always realized by the beneficiaries of those blessings long after the consecrated souls so serving have passed from the Earth-plane. In the very near future, however, the worth of such individual lifestreams will be cognized while they can yet have the assistance of less-developed but interested lifestreams. These will make it possible for them to pursue their research, giving their talents freely to mankind, not distracted by the need of producing what they require for sustenance upon the Earth. This was always done previously in every Golden Age upon the Earth, and it shall come again in beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain's Golden Age which is finding root in the hearts of the more awakened among humanity.

So often, because of past karmic ties, impersonal and dedicated lifestreams are surrounded by family and friends who require (and rightly so) a certain measure of protection, sustenance and assistance. This condition distracts the consecrated soul from his one pointed endeavor to magnetize and develop some blessing for the race. Thus the consecrated one has the double responsibility of paying off karmic debts all the while he is endeavoring to perform his service for the benefaction of the race.

When other less developed chelas understand this, they will joyously assist the researcher to transmute his karmic burden, allowing him or her fuller freedom to concentrate upon the God-manifestation which he desires (prompted by his or her own Holy Christ Self) to develop and externalize. When this time comes, the people of Earth will be much more quickly illumined, much richer in every way and the entire evolution of the Earth and all upon her will be greatly accelerated.

This pattern was the original intent of the founders of the "caste system" in India but, unfortunately, like many good ideas, it has been greatly distorted and has caused even more limitations to the various "castes," rather than bringing greater freedom to the light-bearers of the world.

JESUS

I can speak on the subject "It is more blessed to give than to receive" with tremendous positive assurance because I, myself, experienced the joy of giving to bless the race, that which the Father and Divine Beings had loaned to me for just that purpose. Also, I had the great good fortune to have a Mother and a Father who did not selfishly "pull" upon my vital energies which had been dedicated to my mission, but

rather gave of their energies to me so that that mission might be successfully accomplished. Besides, I had no unpaid personal karma, any and all such karma having been completely transmuted by me in previous embodiments.

When I returned “home” at the completion of my ministry, I was amazed at the expansion of the size of my Causal Body, because of the free-will service of having given ALL of my life to the alleviating of the distresses of the people of Earth. Because of this, since my Causal Body was so enlarged in size and increased in grace, it has been possible for me, through all these succeeding centuries, to again and again give of that momentum to any and all of my followers who truly desired to emulate my example. Now this, in turn, is also steadily increasing the size and efficacy of that Causal Body, for the expanding light of one's chelas also adds to the gathered momentum of the good of his teacher. This has been the experience of Lord Gautama and all other Beings who used their earnest disciples as channels for their gifts.

Remember! Nothing is static anywhere in this universe and the Law is that: “To him that hath shall be given, but to him who hath not (the desire to give of his God given talents) shall be taken away even that which he hath!”

SAINT GERMAIN

Let no sincere chela allow himself to fall into the “Slough of Despond” because he or she cannot quickly and wholly fulfill the individual service which his or her Holy Christ Self prompts him to externalize. Remember always we cognize the motive of the chela as well as his (or her) as yet unpaid karmic debts! We also see the possible loving, practical co-operation by certain other lifestreams (who are so very precious and who could easily give it), but, because of the absorption of their life by allowing their attention to be so firmly fixed upon the daily living routines and personal affairs, these are a bit thoughtless (perhaps?) concerning the actual physical needs of the researcher, whom they really love! So many really seem to care or think little about just how those practical needs are supplied. Such practical assistance, lovingly and freely given, would do so much to hasten the expansion of our help to mankind, thus allowing the researcher more time and energy for his or her service to us.

This assistance may be given emotionally, mentally and etherically by daily holding the immaculate concept for this one and, practically, by assisting in the increase of supply. Remember also that there is a way to

clear the channel for the release of the fully-gathered momentums of good from each one's own Causal Body (which includes abundant supply of every good thing) so that those gifts, talents and virtues can be more readily externalized. This is through the use of the Ascended Masters' Law of Forgiveness and the purifying of the individual chela's world through the merciful use of the Violet Fire, thus removing the cause and core of the appearance of lack which he seems to experience. Then the sins of omission upon the part of others who have been given opportunity but hold back the helping hand, will lie at the door of such others and not at the door of the chela seeking divine expression for the impersonal benefaction of the race.

Depending upon other unascended lifestreams for your sustenance will only result in disillusionment, bitterness and frustration. Looking for the support you require to the God who made you, will bring you harvest beyond your fondest dreams. By daily, consistent and rhythmic application (conscious calls to the I AM Presence and Ascended and angelic hosts) for the help you require, you allow your own God-Presence and his messengers to raise up those individuals who will joyously assist you, providing whatever is needed here, whether it be energy released in loving service or financial support.

It is not your province to choose such individuals so to do or to personally designate through what channels the supply is to come to you. Just know that, if your heart is sincere, your motive pure, your service truly that of setting all imprisoned life free, we shall find some channels through whom we can give you the help you require. Service for the sake of serving is most important. God's service is always rewarded if not by thoughtless mankind, then by the very angels themselves!

At this season of the year, we are celebrating the birth of the beloved Jesus. By example, he taught us all to look only to the Father within for all his needs. I now counsel you so to do. Should there be those who are prompted from their hearts to assist you, be assured that we are most grateful for their help and, sometimes, we have even prompted them so to do. However, if there are those who disregard the promptings of their hearts and refuse to give such assistance, let the consecrated chela who desires to serve us and all life evolving here, CONTINUE to serve as best he can. Let him PERSEVERE! And more and more quickly will there be gathered around them those lifestreams who are glad and willing to help. Thus, at the time of beloved Jesus' ministry, Holy Mary and myself were so grateful for opportunity to help him and, since then we have been so grateful for the knowledge that our humble endeavors

were a good part of that which contributed to the success of his service to life.

Ponder much upon the life of Jesus this Holy Season! Think how he exemplified the spirit of giving of himself AT ALL TIMES. Then, in honest introspection, measure your gift of constructively qualified life to bless the race against his. Ponder upon the life of Holy Mary and see how such a consecrated one, gifted beyond your own personal development, can more greatly bless life. Then let your God life flow forth in those virtues, talents, powers and substance which your God has loaned to you and for which you must render an accounting one day.

I do decree that those chosen to be the way-showers of the race shall not be guilty of the sins of "omission" in this crucial hour and that those who have been sent to form a "Bridge" from the divine realm into the human octave shall be sustained by the I AM Presence, even if their contemporaries neither cognize nor sustain their gifts.

(Note: From time to time we have been asked: "Why do not the Ascended Masters supply those who serve them, as well as precipitating the books and other media of releasing their instruction to the people?" Beloved Serapis Bey has answered this for us in this manner: The great Cosmic Law does permit the Ascended Ones to give of their riches of consciousness, their feelings of conscious attainment through the use of the Laws they are now teaching us. By the radiation of that consciousness to any and all who will accept it, they are able to give mankind transcendent assistance unto their eternal victory of the ascension, which assistance the people could not get in any other way or from any other source.

However, the great Law does not permit the Great Ones to precipitate money or material into this world for the expansion of their light, for such assistance to the work must come from the chelas so benefited by their instruction. This makes the balance on the part of the chela for the blessing received. Mankind are already far, far in arrears in giving a balance to life for all they have received of good all through the ages. Therefore, in giving of their substance to expand the Masters' words and works they are helping to balance their debt to life for ages of service as yet unpaid. Do you see?)

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS

December 21, 1957

Beloved Precipitated Beings From God's Own Heart:

How we love you! How we desire you to come to a conscious remembrance of the power of precipitation which is your natural God birth-right! How we breathe upon the Holy Christ Flame within your hearts our feeling of divine love, hoping ever for that day when you shall allow it full freedom, through your outer consciousness, to externalize its particular gifts and powers for the blessings of the race. How we anticipate your joy when you come to a point of cognizance of yourselves as precipitating beings!

This thirty-day period we all enter together into the Temple of Precipitation you bringing your gifts of your presently developed consciousness and we bringing ours. They shall mingle in this joyous time and you shall have available to you for your acceptance our feelings, realization and use of these powers which we use and which are lying dormant within you, right now! In your feelings, try to consciously accept our gifts to you! We will help you! Let us all, now, ascended and unascended beings, share the same power of precipitation and put it to the fullest possible use for the expansion of the light of the world.

We love you so much! We know your sincerity of motive and service and you have proved, that you love us too! This forms a strong spiritual tie which will make it possible for us to help you more.

Not only at Christmas time, but always, (even when you seem to be temporarily alone), we are ever with you! You see, we, too, give strict obedience to the Law and, sometimes, when you think yourselves to be alone, we are merely observing the Law of allowing you to develop and expand your own light during the periods of the ebb-tide of our energies flowing to you, as well as when we are allowed the joy of flooding to your world the fuller tide of the light of our presence.

Love and blessings,
Maha Chohan

Statement for the Transmission Flame Class of Dec. 21, 1957

I am inbreathing /absorbing/ expanding/ projecting Lanto's feeling of God control and reverence for life.

Temple of Precipitation, Rocky Mountain Retreat (Royal Teton), Wyoming, U.S.A.. Hierarch: Beloved Lanto. Color of Flame: Chinese-green. Musical Keynote: "Oh, Thou Sublime Sweet Evening Star" from Tannhäuser.

GROUP INSTRUCTION MATERIAL FOR TRANSMISSION CLASS

December 21, 1957

Beloved Friends,

One of the greatest gifts of the Godhead is PEACE! All the world wants it collectively and certainly we all require it individually these days. We always think of Christmas as being a day of peace, the birthday of the Prince of Peace, and even physical wars have been temporarily interrupted for that day! Beloved Jesus has freely offered us the gift of his consciousness of peace-just for the taking! He said: "My peace I give unto you, not as the world giveth, give I unto you!" How is Jesus' gift different from that which the world gives? In one way, for any gift given, the "world" (outer consciousness of the mass of mankind) always expects something in return! Strictly speaking, you know, THAT IS NOT GIVING! It is simply exchanging the things of this world, one for the other.

To really give the Christ-gift, one must "blanket" (as it were) his entire world and all the life he contacts with the benediction of his presence, his feelings of divine love, gratitude, courtesy, understanding and forgiveness, just as impersonally as the snow falls and covers the ground upon which it lies, whether that be field or forest, whether its gift be appreciated as a blessing or cursed as an obstruction in someone's way. The snow simply IS WHAT IT IS, it gives all it is and has and all who contact it may accept or reject it as they like, the snow asks nothing for itself.

So does the beloved Jesus give. So does every Illumined Being give. Such a consciousness is perfectly aware of his permanent connection with his unfailing source of every good thing and that to give of that good is simply to expand it, even to himself, for the Law is that all good sent forth must eventually return to its sender, always with accumulated energy. Therefore, truly, "it is more blessed to give than to receive."

For one to so learn to live and give will prevent much heartache, disappointment and bitterness for to give for the joy of giving, expecting neither credit nor reward for the gift or service, brings Jesus' feeling of peace "which surpasses the understanding of the mind." Try it and see!

Releasing Light's gifts in love's service, Francis Ekey

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
with the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

JANUARY 1958

TO THE NEW-BORN AND BEAUTIFUL SPIRIT OF 1958:

We send our greetings, blessings and gratitude for another year of OPPORTUNITY to serve the evolutions in the Earth, on the Earth and in its atmosphere, until the planet itself and all such evolutions are God-free, expressing the perfection of "Freedom's Star."

Dear Spirit of 1958, we thank you for allowing us such opportunity to continue in our redemptive process for those energies, misqualified by those who have used the Earth as a school room through the ages.

As you unfold your wings of light and expand your radiation around the Earth, we do decree that we shall secure such assistance from every unascended member of the human race, all imprisoned angels, elementals and every living thing, that it will enable you to wear the crown of victorious Jesus Christ accomplishment and present the Earth and its evolutions to the Ascended Master Saint Germain as his own star of light within this twelve-month period! So be it!

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

RESURRECTION TEMPLE OF JESUS AND MARY

January 15 through February 14, 1958

Due to the extreme kindness and courtesy of the new Lord of the World, beloved Gautama, and also due to the acceleration of the entire Earth's evolutions, we are aware of the sponsors for 1958 at an earlier period. This enables us to include the article of the Homes and Retreats

of the Masters of Wisdom, together with our Lord Maha Chohan's letter to the Transmission Flame Class in this issue, instead of our preceding procedure of issuing a supplement to the January "Bridge." For such "advance" material we are so grateful and we know you are too!

Beloved Vista (Elohim of the Fifth Ray) and his divine complement Crystal, together with beloved Archangel Gabriel and his divine complement, Hope, are the Sponsors for 1958.

Therefore, we have secured permission to announce that the first retreat to be opened in 1958 is the Resurrection Temple of Jesus and Mary, in which beloved Gabriel and Hope will also serve for this period. As you will note by the contents of this issue of "The Bridge," 1958 will be predominantly dedicated to the awakening of mankind to the reality and existence of the angelic host.

Lord Gabriel, who holds the immaculate concept for everyone of the ten billion lifestreams belonging to this Earth's evolutions, offered to assist the Holy Christ Self of each lifestream to awaken within them a remembrance of the angelic host and man's previous association and joyous service with them. Beloved Hope, who as her very name implies is a resurrecting power through all the energies toward which she directs her attention, is also eager to give the assistance which the Cosmic Law demands NOW in mankind's conscious acceptance of the angelic host as co-workers with the people of Earth and all who are to use the Earth as a schoolroom in the future.

The restoration of the power of the Holy Christ Self of every man to express freely through his outer consciousness is essential to the progress of the race. Hope of an established kingdom of heaven right here on Earth is also essential for the stimulating of mankind's enthusiastic endeavors to lovingly co-operate with God and his divine messengers in the bringing about of such a glorious and permanent Golden Age.

Lord Gabriel knows the destiny of every man! The pressure of his love will help the earnest and sincere chelas to much more quickly outpicture that divine destiny. Beloved Hope knows that the feelings of discouragement, disintegration, decay and even "death" itself, which lie like a pall upon the souls of men, must be transmuted by her buoyant energies which will sustain them until, individually and collectively, they have outpictured the perfection of the divine plan for the people of Freedom's Star.

Beloved Jesus and blessed Mary have offered the hospitality of their retreat to the students at this time, in order to co-operate with the spir-

itual stimulus required to move forward in 1958 with confidence, happiness, expectancy and joy!

You all have the descriptions of the beautiful Resurrection Temple of Jesus and Mary in previous issues of "The Bridge to Freedom." Each visitation which you make there in consciousness strengthens your feeling of the power of resurrection of all the glory which you knew with the Father before this world was. Your "Sponsors" from this retreat who will be assigned to you by blessed Gabriel for this thirty day period, are all very handsome gentlemen of his own Court. They will come at your bidding: remain with you as long as you desire their assistance and, at your dismissal, return to resume their services in the Resurrection Temple.

Anticipating a year of hope fulfilled in manifest service and of divinity expressed through the children of Earth, I shall await your presence at the Resurrection Temple where we shall join together in honoring the Resurrection Flame and our hosts, Jesus and Mary, beloved Gabriel and Hope. I am always your obedient servant,

El Morya

RE-CONSECRATE YOURSELF DAILY
By Beloved Archangel Raphael

Sept. 26, 1957

It has been our endeavor and it has been the direction given to us for this class, to charge into the emotional, mental and physical consciousness of mankind OUR FEELING OF JOY IN SERVICE so that the sense of duty, the sense of service bound around by fear, the sense of service because it is a habit, is replaced by an intelligent, receptive, pliant, buoyant, joyous consciousness. Such a consciousness, upon the very spur of the moment, can receive the God-direction from the individualized I AM Presence or any Divine Being in the universe and then be pliable enough to act upon that God-direction, no matter what it does to the habits and patterns which form the course of daily living.

Beloved ones, mankind and you who are consecrated to serve life, have no consciousness yet as to how habit-bound your lives are. You arise at a certain time, you make your application at a certain time, you bathe and dress at a certain time, you eat at a certain time, and you have activities planned for your day (of a constructive nature – true) but every little portion of your day is fitted into place as you would fit your mosaic into a floor. Then you feel that you are very orderly persons in

having such a set pattern which is constructive.

Now, because the currents which flow through the cosmos are such that even we or the Solar Lords themselves do not always know in advance just what opportunities may present themselves which can be of blessing to the Earth at a given moment, we are dependent upon the ability to instantly contact unascended lifestreams who are our chelas and who have already designed their day, these chelas who are willing to accept our words in the outer mind. Now here is the test of pliability, the test of holding the balance of harmony when the entire mosaic of the individual's world is disturbed (shall we say, in regard to your carefully laid pattern). Then everything so planned must be laid to one side in order that we may be able to avail ourselves of a cosmic current for the blessing of the individual chela, as well as Earth's entire evolutionary scheme and the entire galaxy at this time!

Complete Self-Surrender Is "Listening Grace"

Now, beloved ones, you are earnest, you are honest, you are sincere and you are selfless (you think) but you have yet to learn the great self-surrender which is the "watchword" of the Fifth Ray upon which I serve! The service of this ray requires of every truly consecrated man and woman the state of "listening grace" of which my beloved Mary has spoken to you so many times, the discernment to be able to lay aside important matters, even the drawing forth and presentation of the beloved Morya's activity, if necessary. You must learn, beloved ones, to accept a difference in your pattern of rising, sleeping, eating and dressing and be always ready, like the Selfless Ones. You have been told that the Children of Shamballa have no place to lay their heads (which really means, no "set place" to abide).

The Children of Shamballa are those who are so free emotionally of family ties and obligations, so free mentally of the concrete pattern of daily living, so free etherically of resentment and rebellions against the changing of a pattern and so free physically through the disciplines of the physical self, that the vehicles can joyously respond and be moved from place to place as the Master may require a physical vehicle as a magnetizing center upon an instant's notice.

Now all through the centuries we have dealt with unascended beings who, first of all, have karma untransmuted from the past, second, have a great amount of logic and reasoning and they have to think over and ponder the reason and efficacy of a move until the cosmic moment has

passed and the great cosmic current which we have endeavored to anchor through such a one, is gone into another galaxy. We have had to deal with earnest and sincere chelas whose emotional bodies like “same-ness” and, beloved ones, as you pass on through the course of years, your physical vehicle becomes “set” into a pattern which is the result of the use of your energy (life). When that pattern is changed, the physical vehicle and the body elemental are not always responsive, although your heart’s light is!

Now we deal with a cosmic scheme. The Archangels and the Archaii paint truly upon a cosmic canvas. We have, thank God, insight into the divine pattern and plan of the universal scheme and we see, for instance, in the moving of a great Solar Body through the heavens, we see that there may be, for a twenty-four or forty-eight hour period, a tremendous radiation from this Solar Body which does not belong to Helios and Vesta and this universe. We see that that benediction and blessing can be magnetized and be made part of the redemptive process of Earth IF we can reach unascended lifestreams, sincere chelas, in time! Then, if they will put down their pencils and pens for a moment and seize upon that energy, drawing it into the atmosphere of Earth, it then becomes a permanent part of the planet itself.

Conscious Call From Earth Required

Now I can tell you that, through the ages, while I have served in this capacity as Archangel of Consecration and Concentration, literally millions of these beautiful Solar Beings, Cosmic Beings and Interplanetary Emis-saries have passed in the vicinity of Earth on a mission which originally did not include a particular benediction or stopping place upon the Earth at all. When there was in incarnation upon the planet Earth even ONE unascended lifestream whom we could contact and who would, of himself, prepare and reach up to that envoy, that Divine Being invariably stopped in solar flight and a portion of the benediction which he was carrying, maybe to an entirely different galaxy, was poured down to Earth according to the magnetizing power of the “cup” which is the consciousness of the chela we have contacted.

However, for the ONE for whom we have been able to make such an appointment, there have been millions of these Great Beings who have swept through the cosmos in the vicinity of Earth and have not been able to give their blessing here. You see, these Beings are absolutely obedient. First, they have a mission, second, they have a goal to which they

are going and they have no particular reason for releasing their blessing unless it is ASKED FOR by some unascended member of the planet in the vicinity of which this Cosmic Being travels.

Therefore, you can see that INSTANTANEOUS READINESS is absolutely essential to our being able to use the consciousness of our chelas, especially at this time. We are now dealing not only with the redemption of this planet's evolutions, but WE ARE DEALING WITH THE FORWARD MOVEMENT OF AN ENTIRE GALAXY. For this reason the Interstellar Highways between the galaxies (even as far as Alpha and Omega in the Great Central Sun) are now open and the cosmic emissaries who travel between the Suns of the system are often en-route from one star to the other.

Now, we would like to be able to seize upon as much of this light as possible, this light which is flashing backward and forward and yet shut out from the Earth and her people by the protective "Ring-pass-not" of Blue Flame which had to be created so that the discords of the Earth would not pollute interstellar space. It would be so wonderful and of such great assistance to us if you would try to prepare yourselves to magnetize such Beings. If you would care to do so, YOU COULD SO MAKE YOUR CALL AT THE BEGINNING OF YOUR GROUP ENDEAVORS (AND PERSONAL APPLICATION AS WELL), OFFERING ALL THE ENERGIES RELEASED DURING THOSE ACTIVITIES TO YOUR OWN I AM PRESENCE, TO THE ASCENDED MASTERS AND OURSELVES, OFFERING IT TO BE USED AS A MAGNET TO SO DRAW THESE BLESSINGS.

This is a completely separate activity from that of dedicating your meetings or personal application to a specific God-being whom you know by name. This which we are now asking you to do is to gather in Solar Forces which would otherwise pass the Earth by and which, by magnetization, can be utilized in this majestic process of redeeming the Earth and her evolutions.

Please do not change your pattern of dedicating your meetings to specialized Beings of whom you know and whose radiation you thus draw in, through and around you, but you are to remember that the great "unknown" divine intelligences are also passing through interstellar space and their radiation is available to you upon conscious request.

May we also suggest that the magnetizing of these Great Beings depends also upon your releasing a confident, positively qualified energy in your songs and decrees (either personally or in groups) for a lukewarm, slightly interested feeling released when participating in the group activi-

ties could not possibly draw the interest of such a Cosmic Being. Do you see?

Let us see how many of these great Solar Lords and cosmic messengers we can draw into Earth's atmosphere from now on – Beings who will greatly assist the Earth's freedom by the gifts which they are so willing to give, for they are always looking for opportunity to expand their light!

Incidentally, in the past, we have sometimes used your energies to call for such assistance, even without your conscious knowledge of our having done it. However, the requirement now is that you consciously make the call for this blessing.

May I tell you that already, today, while this meeting has been in session, we have been able to magnetize the presence of a great Solar Lord of the Fifth Ray who has now entered the Earth's atmosphere. At our request for his visit to Earth today to give his blessing, he has contacted his superior upon the Sun from whence he has come, and has obtained permission to stay with us for the rest of this four-day class. He is a guest of your beloved Adelpia, the great cherubim in charge of your “forcefield” here.

My beloved Mary (Mother of Jesus and Twin-Flame of beloved Raphael) and I leave with you the limitless blessings of our love and light, always!

(Note: During the class, there were four such Beings drawn; one belonging to each of the rays represented by the Archangels of the days, (Raphael, Uriel, Zadkiel and Michael). These blessings are, of course, eternally sustained and ever-expanding.)

CULTIVATION OF "LISTENING GRACE"

By Beloved Archangel Uriel

Sept. 27, 1957

Beloved ones, there are many God-blessings available to mankind which he could have and enjoy if he knew of them, as well as Ascended Master and angelic friends who can and will release those blessings into his experience at his conscious call! I KNOW, because in the activities of ministration, we work with the Silent Watchers who abide over every city, state, nation, continent and the planet itself. Of course, these Divine Beings neither slumber nor sleep and are therefore ever cognizant of the needs of the life evolving within the scope of their watchful care.

One of the very simple ways by which mankind could open their worlds to the greater blessings of and from the Godhead to them would be by cultivating, using and expanding the feeling of sincere gratitude for blessings which they are already enjoying. You see, mankind's conversation with God (their prayers) usually consist not of gratitude for what they have, but of such statements as: "Dear God! Why has this happened to me?," "I need help here," etc. Most of their prayers are truly cries of pain and distress and there are very few honest and earnest prayers of thanksgiving for the constantly flowing fundamental gift of life, as well as the benefits thereof.

Now, looking upon mankind and seeing how much grace has been given them by the beloved Neptune alone, in keeping the waters of the planet purified, keeping them clean as he has, also by his holding them in check and governing the undines so that they render the most perfect service possible, Virgo's constant release of the substance of her Being to create harvest after harvest, through Aries' tremendous activities of moving the clouds from place to place and releasing the waters in the form of rain when and where needed, as well as purifying the air by the mighty sylphs who have served mankind for ages, "unknown, unhonored and unsung," to say nothing of the governing of the fire element by the beloved Oromasis to transmute that which has served its purpose and therefore is needed no longer.

Without this assistance of the fire element, mankind would quickly smother in the midst of their own accumulations of discarded substance especially in the densely populated cities of the globe. All of these beings of nature and forces of the elements have served mankind for ages, "unknown, unhonored and unsung" and have assisted them from the time the "Holy Innocents" first took embodiment upon this planet. All this is

the benediction to man by God through these great intelligences who, individually and voluntarily, have foresworn the joys of the higher levels of consciousness in order to help the Earth's evolutions.

With all our hearts, we call now that the veil of maya may be quickly parted enough so that mankind will be able to see and know something of the blessings which he has been taking for granted for so long. Then will he begin to release more and more grace in the feeling of gratitude for gifts so freely given gifts which make it possible for everyone who lives upon this planet Earth to even have a foothold upon it. In fact, through the loving grace of Sanat Kumara, Polaris and Magnus, (the light from whose hearts forms the very axis of the Earth itself), this planet has been sustained in its service to life, which service has been and still is to provide a "schoolroom" for the life evolving upon her.

Real Gratitude To And For Life Is Grace In Action

Now, the cultivation of grace (which is the primary activity of my divine complement, Donna Grace), is a very wonderful pursuit. Grace always begins to manifest as a feeling of thanksgiving. A graceless person is a very unpleasant one with whom to associate. You know that it was said of Holy Mary, the Mother of Jesus, that she was always "full of grace." In your case and in the case of all those who represent the Ascended Master Saint Germain (one of the most graceful and gracious Beings in all the universe) I do ask that you all, individually and collectively begin to endeavor to really enjoy invoking the spirit of grace from my beloved Donna Grace. Try to be grateful for something every moment of the day. Try to find perhaps just one small thing in every life you contact for which to be grateful and in every activity of the day in which you engage. Doing this, gradually you will come into a state of grace which, by the way, is not a state of mind, but a feeling!

Throughout the centuries which have been, there have been courtiers and various individuals occupying diplomatic posts, representing various nations. These individuals go through all the motions of grace but, behind their actions is so often the motive of self-preservation or self-aggrandizement. Therefore, those individuals are not the "diplomats without guile" of which your beloved Saint Germain has often spoken, these are hypocritical! So, you may say "thank you" a thousand times in many ways, you may open the door for another like a real gentleman and say: "God bless you" but, if the motivating feeling within you for doing the act is not that of genuine love and gratitude to life for the exist-

ence of the other lifestream and his endeavors to promote and expand the activities of God (good) upon this Earth, then all your words of simulated grace are as nothing!

However, when the feeling of grace is released from within the heart, it really makes the hand-shake, the blessing, the benediction or even the small favor, a gift from God himself and the receiver feels that! You cannot deceive the feeling world of another individual unless he or she is under the influence of that destructive humanly created entity of flattery.

On the other hand, if the individual is honest, earnest and sincere and has been shorn of the capacity to allow flattery to swerve him from his purpose, the lifestream releasing the feelings of grace does reach the heart of the other, there finding an anchorage in the world of the one who seeks love, comfort and encouragement along life's way. Thus the blessing one is able to give his benediction.

Call For Feelings Of Sustained Grace

Constantly sustained feelings of grace create a beautiful world in which to live. When you and we come together in your group activities (and particularly when the Ascended Master gives an address), for an hour or so you are in our radiation and, therefore, in a state of grace, at least as long as the address is being given, the songs being sung and the visualizations held. However, almost as soon as our radiation ceases to directly pour, you go back into the vibratory action of your accustomed consciousness that which was familiar to you before. Because of this, you lose much of that radiation of sustained harmony which you so greatly need and which we are so desirous of anchoring in, through and around you, until we can say to the beloved Lords of Karma: "Every chela under this radiation is filled with sustained grace, is in a state of sustained harmony and is, therefore, a true representative of our beloved Saint Germain. Through that harmony, each one is able and willing to be a conductor of all the virtues of the Godhead to mankind."

If you think about it and about any of the Divine Beings, you will notice that wonderful grace in their nature. In the first place, they never come unless and until they are invited, they do not give advice unless they are asked for it, they leave when you are finished with their services and they are at hand again when you make conscious call for their assistance. These are the Selfless Ones who give all they are and have, asking no return to themselves but fervently hoping that their endeavors will

bear some fruit of expanding perfection in this world of form.

Now, that is what you aspire to! "Keep on keeping on" with these aspirations until each and every one of you is so filled with sustained grace that you are really like your Master. Can you think of our Lord Maha Chohan as being anything less than the fullness of grace in all his service? The beloved Morya, mighty Being of Fire that he is, is the most graceful of all the princes of heaven. As we have said, the beloved Saint Germain is so outstanding in his gracefulness that, when he moves into a room, when he raises his arms to give a blessing, when those lovely violet eyes flood forth their gratitude to the chela every gesture is a manifestation of such grace, such dignity and such love!

Continue To Aspire To Ascended Master Perfection!

As our Lord Raphael has said to you recently: "Do not feel that because you are not yet the full manifestation of the virtues of the Sixth Ray (ministration, grace and peace) that you are to feel discouraged in any way. This is simply something to which to aspire, a goal to reach. Since you do wish to be like the Ascended Ones here and now, why not let the gracious Spirit of the Sixth Ray flood into, through and around your world and be a benediction to your lifestream?

Let it guard and guide you and radiate out through you to bless all the life you contact. In order to so let this spirit act to and through you, you must, of course, give that spirit your conscious and undivided attention for a few moments at about the same time every day-rhythmically opening the door of your world (through your attention upon him) to the inflow of those feelings of grace which is actual light-essence, already God-qualified with the feelings of grace. Such feelings can never be re-qualified by the human. Do you see? Why not reach up and accept your daily blessings of grace in this manner?

Since you know of his presence, consciously endeavor to make friends with your angel of ministration. When you do, you will find yourselves gradually letting go of certain destructive habits which you have had since birth in this embodiment, those habits sometimes going back in your lifestream for perhaps many, many centuries. Then you will begin to come into that New Era in your life of more graceful living, where your Holy Christ Self will be able to expand itself through you in youth, beauty, honor and dignity.

Beloved Raphael recently has said that the habits and momentums of the ages have become very powerful currents of energy sometimes

really “rivers” of force. However, there is nothing more powerful in this universe than the God-feelings of grace and peace. The strongest man alive is the man who can hold peace in the face of every aggravation and the weakest one is he who cannot hold that peace! So, never let it be said in your presence that a peaceful person is a weak one. Not a lethargic type, but a truly peaceful individual (like Gandhi, for instance) is a power for God in this physical appearance world.

Jesus Christ was a most peaceful man and yet he was a power indeed, stronger than all the human appearances around him – even that of so-called “death.” Do you think for one moment that our beloved Jesus came by that peaceful control of energy just automatically? No, beloved ones, every instant from the time of his conception by the beloved Mary did his Mother and Father consciously hold around his form the vibrations of Cosmic Christ Peace. Then, when he later became cognizant of his own individualization in the body of Jesus, he was also trained to sustain that peace by beloved Mary, Joseph, the Ascended host and, particularly by the angels. Do you think he could have walked through the multitudes untouched by their doubts, fears and general distresses, do you think he could have raised Lazarus from the so-called “dead,” make the blind to see, heal the lepers and continue to keep his devoted and well-meaning (but not always understanding) disciples united enough in purpose to form the heart-center of the Christian Dispensation, had he not had a strength which was greater than any human appearance, even “death” itself?

Jesus could not have walked up the hill of crucifixion had he lost his feeling of peace, had he allowed the hysteria of the mob and even of his own followers to frighten or affect him in any way. He could not have manifested the mastery on Golgotha's Hill, nor the resurrection of his outer form on Easter morning, nor the victor of his public ascension later, had he lost his peace, even for one moment! Both Mary and John gave him great assistance, of course, but he had to hold that peace within himself, peace in his emotions, mind, etheric body and even in his flesh! IF ONE HAS DONE IT, ALL CAN DO IT! What he has done, YOU CAN DO ALSO!

Sometimes the tensions and pressures of the human – serving in this appearance world, even in divine service, are such that one wearies a little of the “sameness” of activity, sometimes you even weary, a little in well-doing. However, I venture to say that, were any of you in this room temporarily to be freed completely from the physical appearance world for about forty-eight hours and then were asked if you would care to

come back and finish your task, you would most joyously do so. Often, when serving begins to become a burden upon an individual, it is just a good rest and “change of scenery” that is necessary to allow the outer self to regain its balance of energy and, in re-consecration by the beloved Raphael, return to his service with renewed enthusiasm!

Thank you for being in service thus far and for loving us. From the Elohim of Peace, Donna Grace and myself, the benedictions of our hearts' love!

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK

THE CO-OPERATIVE SERVICE OF THE ANGELIC HOST WITH MANKIND

MAHA CHOHAN

There is no planet in any universe which has survived and fulfilled its divine destiny without the presence and assistance of the angelic host. When the angelic host leave a planet, that planet is on its way to dissolution. When the angelic host come into closer and closer communication with the evolutions of a planet, it is a sign to all who know that a next Golden Age of perfection is already dawning on the spiritual horizon. That is why the Spiritual Hierarchy rejoice at the ever-increasing awareness of the human race as to the existence of the angels as real, intelligent, co-operative beings, who can and who do (when invited) assist in establishing the kingdom of heaven on Earth. Who, better than the angels, know what that kingdom is? It is their natural home and their willingness to create a similar experience of perfection on the Earth which is a free-will choice to remain and to assist in the development of that perfection for the benefit and blessing of the race. Please, therefore, send your gratitude daily to the angelic host and their Lords, the Archangels, for being so willing to assist mankind in this hour!

EL MORYA

Obedience to God, the creator of all good, is the nature of the angelic host. Absolute faith in the “all power” of their God to render so-called “miracles,” is their feeling. Respect for the free-will choice of the individuals embodying upon the Earth draws them only to those who can believe in them, love them and desire to serve with them. Their inborn courtesy does not allow them to act in the worlds of those who reject

them. Thus, an increasing awareness of their presence and an ever-increasing demand for their assistance is very powerful magnet which draws them close to the people of Earth and, particularly, to those who want to have a conscious contact with their radiant presence.

Among his many diversified pursuits, the chela is wise to develop in the consciousness of those who come within the compass of his personal sphere of influence, a consciousness awareness of these (to the human) unseen but powerful helpers. This can be done most efficaciously when the chela, himself, has accepted in his own feelings the existence and presence of the angels here.

The development of such a conviction of the presence and reality of the angelic host can be individually activated in the feelings of the sincere chelas by thinking upon the angelic host, inviting them to assist him, contemplating their pictures and, generally, consciously impregnating the outer consciousness with the words, instruction and radiation of the angels.

When the chela has proved to himself, without any doubt, that the angelic host are real, then that chela's aura forms a positive pressure of conviction of the presence of the angels into the worlds of those he contacts from time to time. When a chela is doubtful as to the reality of the angelic host, all his endeavors to convince others of lesser light of the reality of the angels, will have little effect upon the consciousness of those who are skeptical and unbelieving.

Mankind, enmasse, are swayed mostly by the feelings of those around them. Therefore, in 1958, we ask you to make the angelic host your daily companions and thus, through your feelings of their reality, you will do much to help in re-establishing the spiritual partnership between the angelic host and mankind. TRY! Not through effort of human will, but by the very pleasant exercise of practicing, through your own thoughts and feelings, to gain the acceptance of these angelic beings so that they may come into your auras, homes, worlds and affairs. Thus you serve the Ascended Master Saint Germain, whose assignment is the uniting of the kingdoms of angels and of men in this New Golden Age which he is destined to externalize.

KUTHUMI

Angels are, primarily, beings of feelings. Therefore, intellectual accretion (even of spiritual knowledge) does not magnetize their presence. They are drawn by the sweet essence of love, which is emanated from the heart of man. As angels do not cognize form, it is not the empty shell of thought creations but rather the perfume, color and virtue of God-feelings which magnetize them. Thus, when a planet (still in form) ceases to radiate love, the angels recede! When a planet, together with its evolutions, learns to radiate love, the angels come ever closer into association with the evolutions thereof, thus creating the cooperation so much desired to enable perfection to be expressed upon that planet.

The "Open Door" through which they come into the atmosphere of any planet is the feeling released there from of love for God, the Universal I AM Presence and for the angels themselves. If it were not for the direction of the great Archangels and the Archaii (Twin-Flames of the Archangels), together with the love of Sanat Kumara and those who cognized the angelic host upon the Earth through the ages (since the angelic host were repudiated by the masses of the people), the angels should have long since returned to their heavenly home. Then the Earth itself eventually would have ceased to be and her evolutions would have been thus deprived of a planetary home upon which to fulfill their divine plan.

Learning of the nature of the angelic host, accepting their help, serving with them consciously, in love, is the assignment of every sincere chela of the Ascended Host for the year 1958! They are powerful allies! They are essential beings in the redemptive processes now going on in Earth's atmosphere and we cannot urge you too strongly to help us in expanding the acceptance of their presence as part of the Earth's redemptive process at this time!

PAUL (THE VENETIAN MASTER)

Why is the angelic host such an essential part of the sustenance of a planetary evolution? Because they embody the virtues of God, himself. They keep alive radiating centers of these virtues in the lower atmosphere of Earth and these virtues kindle the spiritual centers in the hearts of men. Were the angelic host to remove these radiating centers of God-virtue, man would have only the effluvia of human discord to feed upon. Soon such a "diet" would cause spiritual starvation and the ultimate removal of man from the planet, as well as Earth's actual dissolution as a

schoolroom of spiritual development.

The angelic host are really “cosmic incubators” for the dormant virtues in the mankind of Earth, as well as the stimulators of the development, through self-conscious endeavor, of those virtues through the people of Earth. Through the rip-tides of human creation, the angels’ flashing colors shine brightly, their virtue “flows out from them” as did the virtue of God flow forth from beloved Jesus, himself. As we on the Third Ray are particularly interested in helping man to externalize his potential divinity, we are also extremely grateful for the constant, patient, loving presence of the angelic host who assist us in this endeavor.

SERAPIS BEY

The seraphim, as messengers of God and his divine court, play an important part in the redemption of the Earth and its evolutions, because they bring to those alert enough to accept their messages, the directions from “on high.” The seraphim are not concerned with the acceptance of their messages by human kind, but the beloved Archangel Michael, as Prince of the Heavenly Host, is particularly concerned with the reception of the Seraphic Beings by those qualified to receive them. It is he who protects earnest and sincere individuals from acceptance of impostors in the realm of the “unseen,” who pose as angelic messengers. These sometimes lead the credulous but indiscriminate to accept “messages” purporting to come from the divine realms but which in reality come from unascended beings, elementals and capricious spirits in the “unseen” realm who desire to have “sport” with mankind.

Whenever such a “visitation” takes place, the earnest chela, calling to Lord Michael, will have instant relief from the lesser spirits in the “unseen” realm who desire to have “sport” with man the protection and support of the true angelic host. Discrimination upon the part of the spiritual pioneer is essential to progress. However, where such discrimination is not yet present, Lord Michael gives the protection of his entire kingdom to the individual whose motive is right, but whose discriminating faculties are not yet developed to a point wherein he can cognize the true messengers of light.

While walking the narrow path that leads upward into a lasting association with the Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters, angelic host, seraphim and cherubim, wise is he who asks for the protection of Lord Michael and his legions against any seen or “unseen” power which seeks expression through him. Such an invitation to Lord Michael brings instan-

taneous results. Many hesitate to make such an invitation because they enjoy their temporary “prestige” as a channel for these powers which awe their fellowman. However, the chela with a sincere motive to promote the development of the kingdom of angels and men will not hesitate to invoke the light of Lord Michael into any and all such experiences. If they are of God, they will endure. If they are not of God, they will pass away.

HILARION

The angelic host have not been considered as a scientific element by many sincere devotees. Yet that is their actual service to life, because they raise the quality of energy wherever they are present. No two qualities of energy can exist at the same place, or in the same consciousness, at the same time. Therefore, from a purely scientific point of view, the angelic host are a mighty power in the redemption of misqualified energies. Why? Because the radiation of their auras is positive, constructive, uplifting, pure and perfect. When that radiation infiltrates the atmosphere of the planet and her evolutions, it changes the quality of energy of the entire race, bringing all into harmony and peace.

The angelic host have full mastery over the qualification of energy. Mankind is upon this Earth to learn such mastery. Are there any better teachers than those who have already expressed that mastery? I think not! If you are not able to successfully qualify your own energy constructively, the angelic host will help you to do so by offering the proximity of their presence to you and the full pressure of their auras will raise your own energies scientifically into a constructive, happy radiation. Try! You have nothing to lose but the discordant feelings which bind you and everything to gain by the acceptance of the constructive feelings which give you peace and harmony and all the attendant blessings that will fill your worlds when such peace and harmony are sustained.

The angels who serve under the Archangels of the Seven Rays have particular positive gifts of radiation which they offer to you. Experiment with inviting them to help you to feel those gifts and prove for yourselves how powerful an influence for good the angelic host can be in your lives. When you have proved this for yourself, you are then in a position to convey the results of your personal research and attendant mastery to others. Your own conviction will be the strongest “persuader” in your mission to promote the existence of the angelic host to your fellowman.

JESUS

I had a constant association with the angelic host during my ministry and I can honestly say I would not have been able to successfully fulfill my mission without their assistance, protection and fellowship. I am eternally grateful both to my mother and to my father for their belief in and acceptance of the angelic host, so that my consciousness was nourished always by the acceptance of the reality of the members of this glorious kingdom. Poor in spirit is the man who has neither belief in nor association with the angelic host.

You who follow me will do well to accept the angelic host as your helpers for, whatsoever mission the heavenly Father sends you upon, you will require the sustaining power of the angelic host to fulfill that mission successfully. Even though I was born without personal karma, the tremendous blanket of human creation which enshrouded the planet at that time was a weight so heavy that I required the buoyancy of the angelic host to be able to hold myself above this human creation in thought and feeling. The auras of the angelic host truly created a protective wall of light around me and enabled me to hold fast to the contact with my heavenly Father and my Guru (Lord Maitreya), even during the times of greatest trial and personal persecution. These same Beings will so assist you, if you will invite them so to do! In 1958, please endeavor to cultivate a joyous realization of the angelic host and their earnest desire to assist you in the performance of every constructive activity. You will be delighted at their response and enriched in soul and spirit by the proximity of their presence.

SAINT GERMAIN

As all students know, the new Golden Age will combine the assistance of the angelic, human and elemental kingdoms. We are, therefore, so grateful to every religious channel which has brought to the minds of man a greater knowledge and understanding of the angels' service. We are extremely grateful that the bridge between the angelic kingdom and that of mankind grows steadily wider and that more and more of the angelic host are crossing that bridge into the worlds of those still unascended who can accept them. This is of great inner significance to those who hold the Earth's divine plan in mind and heart and spirit.

The angelic host are particularly helpful in the performing of ceremonies that raise the vibratory action of the emotional, mental, etheric and physical consciousness of the race. When the angelic host and mankind can consciously participate in such ceremonials, your hearts will be delighted at the beauty and perfection of the worship of the New Day.

Some attempts have already been made to effect such a cooperative ceremony and, as the chelas understand the nature of the angels and their specific services, these ceremonies will be much more efficacious. Thus our gratitude does flow to all who have enabled us to present to the consciousness of mankind the particular gifts of the angels of the Seven Rays.

I anticipate a great mass awakening to the reality of the angelic host in 1958. The beloved Archangel Gabriel, assigned by the New Lord of the World to be one of the sponsors for 1958, will be of inestimable value in stimulating this endeavor. You, too, as you study all available information already presented about the offices, services, virtues and gifts of the angelic host, will be qualified to assist Lord Gabriel in his service. Blessings of God, success, beloved chelas, upon your earnest endeavors to better know and consciously associate with the angelic host! These efforts are the open door to their presence in your midst!

With you, I am anticipating a glorious New Day when angels will again walk and talk with the people of Earth. God hasten that day!

ACTIVITIES OF THE VIOLET FIRE
Beloved Archangel Zadkiel

Sept. 28, 1957

I AM Zadkiel, High Priest of the Order of the Violet Fire, that Sacred Fire which is given into your use through the mercy and compassion of almighty God, your creator. Today we are intensifying the purifying, forgiving and freeing activities of that Violet Fire on a planetary scale.

The beloved Polaris and Magnus (the light rays from whose hearts form the actual axis of the planet itself) have projected and are sustaining up, in, through and around the Earth (from the very axis itself) the most powerful concentrate of Violet Fire which has yet come forth to the Earth from the heart of the physical Sun. This cosmic intensification of the Violet Fire is under the direction of the great Arcturus and his twin-flame Diana and this activity shall continue to expand and expand through the very substance of the Earth itself, through the water element and through the air, then through the physical, etheric, mental and emotional bodies of all mankind, as well as through all Earth's evolutions still unascended.

Thus is drawn that magnificent forgiving, freeing power of the Sacred Fire which transmutes discordantly qualified energy into light! I ask

you to prepare yourselves daily for this greater purification by remaining as much as possible within that Violet Fire, repeating often your decree which calls on the Law of Forgiveness for every impurity, error and obstruction which you have ever imposed upon life, or that some part of life seemingly has imposed upon you.

Let that Violet Fire blaze up, in, through and around your four lower bodies (especially through your brain structure), commanding it to transmute the hard and unforgiving thoughts and feelings in your etheric, mental and emotional bodies. These “hard” feelings, incidentally, are the causes and cores of most of your distresses. Then let these be replaced by grateful, joyous receptive feelings which open your world to the goodness of God and make you a mighty magnet to draw to you all the good God wants you to have, all the good you knew and had with him in the beginning, before the world was! Then shall the feelings of gratitude to the Father for these gifts so flood your world that you will be able to more quickly outpicture the very Spirit of the Third Person of the Trinity (The Holy Spirit), represented to this planet by the Mighty Being whom you know and love as our Lord Maha Chohan.

Activities Of Violet Fire Vary In Different Spheres

Beloved ones, as we have told you, all the activities of the Violet Fire are not identical in every sphere. This has aroused a little curiosity, in the minds of the “research” members of our activity, so I shall endeavor to explain.

In any realm where no imperfection exists, the Violet Fire is utilized by Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters and the angelic host, to etherealize a form which has served its purpose for being. For instance, let us take the First Sphere which is the natural habitat of the Archangel Michael, beloved Morya and Hercules, into which ideas of the Godhead first flow. The Beings of the Blue Ray are in constant busy service there, endeavoring to utilize those ideas for the ever-expanding blessings of God to man.

Each of those ideas has a heart-center, which represents the magnetic power of the immortal Threefold Flame of Eternal Truth which abides within your physical heart and renders that service of cohesion to you.

Later, around those ideas the Beings of the Second Ray coalesce the form thereof. These ideas are tremendous in their scope and there is no human mind which can describe them! However, if the Great Beings in the First Sphere, by looking at the Cosmic Screen (not only for this planet

Earth but for all this entire solar system), see that those particular ideas cannot be efficaciously used at that time, what do they do? These great Beings then invoke and project the Violet Ray into that idea and, by the activity of etherealization, they release the substance within and around that form, letting it return to the universal from whence it came, to be used again in the future for some other purpose and form. The conservation of energy in heaven's realm is most magnificent indeed! Even in the realms of light, no Perfected Being would ever hold in form any substance (which is really the body of God!) after it has served its purpose and has completed its course of manifestation.

Etherealization through the conscious use of the Violet Fire is well known on all the planets of this system and was used here on Earth by your own dear selves before you forgot the way back "home." At the completion of a designated life span, etherealization is the way and means by which the people of Venus, through conscious endeavor, transmute into light (leaving no residue behind) the physical vehicles in which lifestreams have functioned. Conscious etherealization can be used by any man, woman or child on this planet Earth who will consciously, lovingly and gratefully call forth the Violet Flame.

God-Given Free-Will Always Paramount

Now, let me hold your attention for a moment upon the difference in activity between the ray and the flame. When self-conscious intelligence within itself wills to create, its first activity is to send forth a ray. The length of that ray, the strength of it, the sustaining power of it, all of these are determined by the service that ray is to render and the place to which it is to go. Because the nature of all fire is always to rise, when that ray reaches its destination, it instantly bursts into living, rising flame as it returns to its source, in order to complete the cycle of its existence. (The Law of life is a circle, as you know, and all eventually returns to its Source!) So, first you have THE RAY, then you have THE FLAME! Now, let us make this as simple as we can.

When your God-parents in love desired to create each and every one of you, what did they do first? They sent forth a light ray from their own hearts into universal light-substance, at the termination of which was formed the immortal Threefold Flame of Eternal Truth, within which abides the REAL YOU! That ray was not too long in the beginning, because the God-parents desired to keep you within the compass of their own auras for a time.

Then universal light substance coalesced around that immortal Threefold Flame and the White Fire Being came into existence. As soon as the intelligence within the White Fire Being cognized itself as an individualized part of the God-life of the universe, that instant it was given free-will choice as to whether or not it would continue as an individualized part of the Creator, drawing more of his energy into that immortal Threefold Flame within its heart, which would enable it to create as the Father creates. Cognizing itself as "I AM," the immortal Threefold Flame in the I AM Presence, through the exercise of its God-given free-will, could refuse self-conscious individualization. If it did so, that Threefold Flame then was drawn back by the God-parents into their own hearts. (I believe this has never been explained to you before.)

So, let no one ever tell you, beloved ones, that you have conscious being regardless of your own desire or will, or that you had being, even at cosmic levels, (before you took any physical embodiment) without the assent of your own free-will! For every individualized White Fire Being (Cosmic I AM Presence) who accepted the responsibility of being a co-creator with the Father, there were at least a dozen or more who chose to return to the universal, because it was more comfortable just to remain a part of the whole, rather than to take the personal responsibility of individualization and the use of life's energies.

Therefore, you have the ray from the heart of the God-parents, at the termination of which arises the immortal Threefold Flame, and you have the self-conscious intelligence within that flame, cognizant of its own being, making its first choice as to whether to become a co-creator, or to return into the heart of the God-parents from whence it came.

The use of this same principle of free-will continues on through the division of the White Fire Being into the twin-flames. Perhaps one twin-flame will choose to associate itself with the beings in the First Sphere and the other may go on to the Second or Third Sphere, each having as much freedom and opportunity as he desires to draw from the cosmic ray of his God-parents whatever he requires to fulfill his divine plan.

Naturally, the source of every ray, flame and virtue is the heart of God! In the case of this universe, the beloved Elohim Arcturus and his Twin-Flame Diana drew that Violet Ray and flame from the Sun of this system in the very beginning of the creation of this Earth, making it available for use on our Earth in beings at inner levels who were serving the planet and her evolutions. Then, through the process of "stepping down" its vibratory action and power, that Violet Ray and Flame were made available for us to use in any sphere where they would be con-

sciously called forth by any and all who sincerely desire their beneficent assistance. However, here is the point we would like to make:

The ray strikes downward to the point where the call has gone up, where the magnetic pull of energy consciously invokes it, then, beginning the return to its Source, that ray becomes a flame, which rises upward because, as has been said so often, it is the nature of the flame always to ascend! Inasmuch as LIGHT IS LIFE, God's own life the substance of the ray and flame which have come forth as the result of someone's conscious invocation, that light is the very life-essence animating any project or activity.

That is why so many good "movements" of a spiritual as well as of a secular nature cease to have life when the magnetizing lifestream in physical form takes his or her departure to inner levels in so-called "death." As a rule, the followers of the doctrine which that one had magnetized do not fully understand this power of invocation and its use and so they accept and use the harvest which was the result of the magnetization of the ray by the founder of the "movement" and the establishment and sustenance of the flame by that one. Usually, such followers do not understand that that flame must be rhythmically called forth and nourished by daily application. Otherwise, the flame will ascend right back to the Father from whom it came and the sustaining power of the activity, therefore, ceases to be in this octave.

When you want the Violet Fire of freedom's love, mercy and compassion to act in the physical appearance world, you invoke it in the name and authority of your own God-self, your own individualized I AM Presence. The Violet Ray and Flame have become more and more powerful as they have been called forth all through the ages, in every sphere, by every Divine Being, as well as by the nourishment of those Great Beings who have served and drawn forth this ray and flame right here on Earth (including the great Sanat Kumara himself). At your call, that ray and flame will answer you instantly because the immortal Threefold Flame of eternal truth which lives right within your own beating heart is the divine magnet which the Violet Flame lovingly desires to obey! Then that ray immediately becomes a living flame and begins the process of ascending. This, again, represents the dual activity of centripetal and centrifugal force.

Now, to sustain the Violet Flame in this physical appearance world, there must be self-conscious lifestreams to act as magnets for this flame, with willing minds and hearts and an understanding of the efficacy of this application. These lifestreams should continue joyously to draw that

flame and rhythmically bathe the physical, etheric, mental and emotional vehicles of themselves and the entire race in that Violet Fire. Thus they sustain its action here in Earth's atmosphere.

Great Opportunity Now for Use of Violet Fire

In these days when the activities of the Seventh Ray are so much in evidence and the reign of our beloved Saint Germain as Chohan of the Seventh Ray has already begun, you have great opportunity to call forth this Violet Fire into this physical world around persons, places, conditions and things where it is most surely needed. To have the most efficacious use of this purifying activity of the Violet Fire, I am going to try to bring to you today a realization of the importance of RHYTHM in your use of it. IT IS BETTER TO USE THE FLAME FOR SHORTER PERIODS AT A TIME AND NOT TO STAY AT IT TOO LONG. It is much better to call it forth more often, for shorter periods at a time, in a RHYTHMIC activity as we have suggested to you time after time.

Set aside some uninterrupted time each day, if only five full minutes at a time, (say three times a day, morning, noon and night) to invoke that Violet Flame, calling for it to blaze up, in, through and around you, at that time giving conscious recognition to the Great Beings who serve it and who have sustained it all through the ages by the gift of their own life. FEEL ITS ACTIVITY in, through and around you, then expanding out into the world about you which require, it so much. If you will do this, not tiring of the exercise or considering it a chore, but with a consciousness of joyous gratitude for the use of this merciful transmuting power which is yours as a glad free gift of love from your heavenly Father (your own individualized I AM Presence), there is no reason why this Violet Flame cannot be externalized in this physical appearance world, visible and tangible to the physical sight of all that sees.

On Atlantis, long ago, we did externalize a gigantic focus of this Violet Fire and it's radiating flame was seen by the physical sight of all for a distance of a thousand miles in all directions! Of course, this was done before the radiation and followers of the "black order" descended upon the disciples of the true way and destroyed the priesthood through the imposition upon the consciousnesses of the people of skepticism, fear and various negative qualities. While this flame was visible there, beloved Amethyst (my own divine complement) and myself, or some priest and priestess of the Violet Fire from the divine realms, stood with arms raised and invoked that Violet Ray until it appeared right here on the

physical surface of Earth as a gigantic pillar of flame.

In order to keep that purifying activity of the Violet Flame in Earth's atmosphere, it had to be consciously called forth once every hour during each twenty-four hour period. If this had not been done, there would not have remained enough priests and priestesses true to the "White Order" to have made it possible to transport to safe locations on the planet the other concentrated flames of various God-virtues from the Island of Poseidonis, which was the final remnant of the Continent of Atlantis to sink beneath the waves in a cataclysmic action.

Avoid Tension In Application

Beloved ones, the use of the Violet Ray and Flame IS SO PRACTICAL! We see that there is often quite a tension manifesting in your outer consciousness when you have endeavored sincerely to magnetize a divine quality and virtue to act in your world and your endeavors have extended over quite a period of time. Sometimes these qualities do not manifest for you as quickly as you would like and you find your outer nature is not outpicturing this which you so desire and for which you have been calling for so long. I implore you, please do not allow those feelings of fear, doubt and discouragement to remain in your world and to register within your etheric bodies (memory worlds) because, in essence, they are really DOUBT OF THE TRUTH AND EFFICACY OF SPIRITUAL LAW!

The moment you become tense in your application or the moment you sense within yourself a feeling of strain in applying the Law, that moment your feeling world has questioned THE ABSOLUTE SCIENCE OF THE MAGNETIZATION AND RADIATION OF THIS FLAME. If this occurs, just let your application alone for a while, turn your attention to something else. Later, when you have quieted your feelings again, call upon your Ascended Master Friend of Light (whichever one or more of us you desire) and ask that one to give you HIS FEELING OF THE EXACT SCIENCE AND ABSOLUTELY UNFAILING LAW which is within the magnetizing and radiating of this virtue of freedom! Believe me, YOU WILL RECEIVE THAT FOR WHICH YOU ASK! Be still for a moment, however, AND WAIT FOR THE MASTER'S FEELINGS to flood your own emotional bodies (feeling worlds). You see, it is the TRYING TOO HARD, the striving, through over-conscientiousness (in essence) which delays so much of your manifestation.

Now, some of you have chosen to magnetize virtues which, through an honest introspection in the private chamber of your own heart, you

have found were lacking in outer manifestation in your world. That is very commendable, indeed. The average person usually chooses to do the thing he likes the most and turns away from that at which he is not proficient. For instance, it is easy for the musician to play because it is a natural talent in his lifestream and he loves to do it. The aeronautical pilot likes to fly and individuals who, for ages of time, have builded momentums in the Causal Body of the God-virtues of peace or healing, love to rest comfortably within the magnetizing and radiating of those virtues which, to all outer appearances, are really a natural release of that lifestream. However, in order to become a well-rounded individual completely, master of all the substance and energy of one's whole lifestream, it is much more commendable for one to choose to magnetize and radiate a virtue which is not already a manifest part of his personality. To those who will so endeavor to "round-out" their lives shall be given added assistance from our realm.

Consciously Put Your Faith In God's Unfailing Law

Dear hearts, beloved Saint Germain and I have talked together so often on just how, in the most efficacious way, we could present to you THE ABSOLUTE UNFAILING LAW OF THE USE OF THIS VIOLET RAY AND FLAME, so that you can and will use it with faith, confidence and certainty, as do the Ascended Hosts of Light right here in this physical world. Every time we come to you, we bring a concentrate of that Violet Fire with us and, during the time we are with you, you are buoyed up to a certain extent by the feelings of OUR CONFIDENCE IN ITS REALITY AND USE, some of the substance of that ray and flame remaining permanently in your worlds.

However, when you return again to the experiences of your daily living and the limiting shadows of human creation seem still to appear in your own experience, it seems difficult for most of you to stand alone with your God, judging not according to appearances, giving all power to the transmuting activities of the Violet Fire of freedom's love to remove those shadows, letting that Violet Flame replace them by perfection's light. THE VIOLET FIRE ALWAYS LEAVES A RESIDUE OF ITS OWN SUBSTANCE OF DIVINE LOVE wherever it passes through.

THINK! JUST WHERE ARE YOU PLACING YOUR FAITH? Where are you allowing your faith to abide? Where are you placing the power (which is really YOUR OWN LIFE) in the appearances which plague you, in the appearances which displease or in Almighty God and his virtues and rays?

These are as available to you at your conscious call as the air you breathe, the water you drink and use for bathing purposes and the Earth which you use as a platform beneath your feet. Did not beloved Jesus say: "For everyone that asketh, receiveth!"

The Violet Ray and Flame are tremendous momentums of God-power. Perhaps you will remember that the beloved Sanat Kumara was the very first Chohan of the Violet Ray to this Earth and our beloved Kwan Yin (Goddess of Mercy) was one of its Chohans also. Beloved Saint Germain, long before his ascension in 1684, knowing of the conditions upon this planet and realizing the tremendous necessity for the purification of the energies of the planet and her evolutions, volunteered to have that Violet Ray really grafted into his own heart. Thus he came into embodiment, century after century, as the most powerful concentrated radiating center of that Violet Ray and Flame until the very places where he lived and everywhere he moved, the scent of violets was clearly discernible and rays of violet fire energy drove into the actual substance of Earth.

I can tell you that, when mankind have ceased to feed their various differences, individual, national and international, when the surface of Europe is cleansed of the distressing wars and "blood baths" which have been perpetrated there, (this impurity not only upon the surface of the Earth but within its substance also), man will find that every place where "The Wonderman" of Europe walked, there are deposits of the amethyst jewel. One day these will be found by those embodied here and utilized as talisman of the virtues of freedom and will be carried from wherever they are found to places all over the world.

Even in this country, every place where our beloved Saint Germain has walked, there are deposits of the magnificent amethyst deposits created by his invocation of the Violet Fire into those localities, his love for the Violet Ray and his constant and absolute devotion to it. Wherever the jewels of the Violet Ray have come forth in commercial pursuits, some member of the Order of Zadkiel had a temple in that place at one time or another and had utilized the vibratory action of the Seventh Ray there.

So, the people who wear the Amethyst jewel upon their person are really using the condensed energy of prayer force, invocation, power and magnetization of the priests and priestesses of the Order of Zadkiel. Every individual who has personally benefited from the commercial sale of this life essence (the amethyst), owes to the Order of Zadkiel a certain balance in service to life for the profit which they have created from the

use of the energies of the brothers and sister of the Violet Ray, condensed in the form of this jewel.

In the days and years ahead, when the greed and selfishness of mankind have been removed completely, cause, effect, record and memory, when each lifestream is anchored within his own heart flame and he is able to magnetize and radiate the substance required to precipitate the food, clothing, housing and general sustenance of the body, when there is no longer any fear of lack, these magnificent jewels which are now held within Virgo's own body will be released again into the use of mankind. Then they will be used mostly to adorn the temples or as foci (talismans) to magnetize more of the virtues of the Seventh Ray from the Godhead. The great gold deposits now safely kept secret will also be released for the use of all, not so much for personal adornment but to use in many, many ways to bring forth the beauty and perfection here which will make our planet like unto the kingdom of heaven that perfection God created here in the beginning and which he desired to have sustained forever.

Violet Fire Also Active At Inner Levels

At inner levels of consciousness below the perfected realms, just what does the Violet Fire do and what is the service of its ministering angels? As you have been told, there are limitless legions of Angels of Mercy and Compassion (qualities of Violet Fire) who give as much service as they can in the astral realm. This is the realm which constitutes most of the Earth's atmosphere, in the past and up to this time, for that realm extends out from the Earth about ten thousand feet. In this realm abide the destructively qualified thought and feeling forms, created and released by mankind during embodiment here and, until a year or so ago, souls who had passed from physical embodiment but, because of certain magnetic attractions to the discords of Earth through habits of thought, feeling, spoken word and deed of a like nature, were often bound in this realm for long periods of time.

This condition, as you know, has now been remedied and no soul is allowed to remain in Earth's atmosphere after leaving the body. They are taken directly through to inner levels where they are assisted in gaining their freedom more quickly. This is one of the tremendous mercies of the great Cosmic Law which has been recently made possible during the last few years in particular by the calls from unascended mankind for the use of the Violet Transmuting Flame and other activities of the Sacred Fire.

Today there are no discarnate souls allowed to remain in the atmosphere of Earth. Now, as a soul leaves its garment of flesh in what the world terms "death," that one is met by certain angels who render that service. These souls are then taken (I am speaking of the masses of mankind now who know nothing of the use of the Violet Fire as you do) to the "river" of that Violet Flame (spoken of in mythology as "The River Styx"). This river has been provided at inner levels for the purification of those lifestreams from as much discordantly qualified energy as possible, before either going to the "Sleepers' realm" (if they need that rest) or before appearing before the Karmic Board to receive their assignments of study and service at inner levels between embodiments. You see, this astral realm, which at present extends around the Earth up to about the ten thousand foot altitude, is that realm in which the outer bodies, minds and feeling worlds of Earth's evolutions abide. Therefore, you can easily see that these angels would be very, very busy every moment of the twenty-four hours as you count time.

This river of Violet Fire of which we spoke above has been drawn forth by those who serve the Seventh Ray according to the same principles which we described to you earlier in this address, the drawing first of the ray through invocation to the Godhead, in the name and authority of the creative word "I AM," then as that ray reaches the destination into which it was called forth, it immediately turns upward in the living flame activity, as it returns to its source, completing the circle of its existence. As this invocation is rhythmically continued day after day, year after year and century after century (in the case of the angels who have drawn this River of Violet Fire), this ray and flame become very, very powerful and expand in size until they become a veritable "river" of this merciful, purifying, freeing essence, into which the evolutions of Earth may be taken between embodiments for as much purification as possible. This "river" has been sustained by the constant, never-ending, rhythmic calls of these angels at definite periods during the twenty-four hours.

The beauty of this Violet Fire River is indescribable, therefore its appearance does not frighten these souls who have passed through the change called "death" when they are invited to step into it and bathe in its substance. This Violet Fire then dissolves much of the causes and cores of the physical distresses of the individual's past Earth-life, especially those which caused their recent demise.

Legions of Violet Fire Angels surround the Halls of Karma as the soul who has just been released from an Earth life is called to appear before the Karmic Board. These angels provide an atmosphere of purifying Vio-

let Fire there so that every soul who, as he appears before the Karmic Board, must pass through their radiation as they enter these halls. Then, when the souls are given their individual assignments for instruction and assistance between embodiments, some of these Violet Fire Angels go with them to their places of abode at inner levels. While in these inner spheres, the Violet Fire Angels often use a very delicate shade of violet so that, as easily as possible, they are able to minister to these individuals without arousing the rebellions and resentments of their inner bodies by too quick or powerful an activity, even of the Mercy Flame!

Again, before entering the Gates of Birth, when the soul who desires to re-embody stands before the great Karmic Board to ask permission to do so, these lovely Angels of Violet Fire stand around the Karmic Halls, circle after circle, tier upon tier, as far as the eye can see! The love and beauty of these Violet Fire Angels is simply beyond description! Here again they provide an atmosphere of mercy and purification to assist the soul who needs their help.

Especially since the advent of the Seventh Ray to this planet, whenever and wherever possible, the angels of Mercy and Compassion go with an incoming soul, going into places, sometimes, which are not too pure. They endeavor to prepare the home and its atmosphere (as well as the parents, as much as they can) for the coming of the infant. At times, such an angel is permitted to remain with that infant for a while, at least until the time comes when its little mind is disabused (shall we say) of the reality of angels. When this "shell" of rejection in thought and feeling is thus set up around the child, this beautiful angel must leave that one and return to the inner spheres again!

Angels of Mercy and Compassion are always serving as much as possible in hospitals, mental institutions and foci of mankind's need and discord. Today, some of these are actually living in the auras of the conscious chelas (those of you who are daily consciously calling forth the Violet Fire, at least six of these glorious beings stand around every conscious chela who daily calls forth the Violet Fire for purification. These have been with you for quite a few years now!) Such angels await your daily conscious recognition and call for their greater assistance to your use of this merciful Flame of Freedom.

Practical Use of Violet Fire So Very Simple

Beloved ones, the use and activity of the Violet Transmuting Flame here in this physical appearance world, is so simple! There is nothing

occult (meaning “hidden”) about it and it certainly does not require the mind of Einstein to comprehend it. One is merely required to make the sincere and conscious call in the name of his own individualized Presence of God “I AM,” to these specialized beings who have been trained in the invoking and projecting of this Violet Ray and Flame. Such beings to whom you have called instantly direct that ray and flame into this physical appearance world. Then, having called it forth, ONE MUST EXPECT its raising of discord into harmony as the Violet Flame arises in, through and around that which is to be purified. You have all witnessed transmutation, as you light a match and by its flame burn a piece of paper. It is just as simple as that! However, because the physical senses, especially the eye, and ears, do not yet see or hear the physical flame of Violet Fire, it seems not quite so practical to you as we know it to be and as it truly is!

Today we are entering into a New Age. The priests and priestesses of the Order of Zadkiel are now not only given opportunity so to do, but they are COMMANDED AND EXPECTED to bring into outer manifestation, visible and tangible to the physical sight, acceptance and use of all, this Violet Flame IN ACTION, RIGHT HERE IN THIS PHYSICAL APPEARANCE WORLD. That is a fiat which came, not from me, but from the Godhead itself, your Creator, whose humble and grateful servant “I AM”!

Those of you who know of, love and use the Violet Transmuting Flame have a special opportunity now to draw forth from your Causal Bodies all that stored-up knowledge of your use of this transcendent flame in the past. You see, many of our present gentle readers consciously worked with us on Atlantis in the use of this Violet Flame there, at the time when the contagion of the laggards’ shadows entered into the consciousness of the masses of the people.

Therefore, those of you who did so work with us have special opportunity to more quickly and powerfully call forth its action now. Then, enjoying its use impersonally use it upon the just and unjust alike, for no ray, flame or virtue of the Godhead has cognizance of personality, name, stature, race, creed or nationality, according to the outer valuations. That flame merely acts as does the sunshine, IMPERSONALLY, and it will act INSTANTLY, whenever and wherever it is called forth. May I here remind you that where the shadows are greatest, the Violet Fire IS REQUIRED THE MOST, not so much where someone is peaceful and harmonious for the time being, although that is a good place to practice.

Among the student body drawn together up to this time by beloved

Saint Germain and El Morya, quite naturally, there may arise many personal differences of opinions. Thoughts and feelings from momentums of disagreement in past associations, concerning methods and types of applications, etc, arise. Now, HERE IS OPPORTUNITY TO MAGNETIZE THE VIOLET FLAME, calling it into action to remove the shadows, FIRST FROM YOURSELF and then from those with whom you feel a sense of difference. WHAT GOOD IS ALL THE BEAUTY, FORGIVING, PURIFYING AND PERFECTING BLESSING OF THIS VIOLET FLAME, IF IT IS NOT USED?

Violet Flame Gains Power Through Rhythmic Use

The Law is that "Energy becomes power through use." Saint Germain told all of you that, long ago. So, the Violet Fire becomes more and more efficacious in your own personal world as you call it daily and rhythmically into action. It becomes more and more efficacious not only for yourselves, but as a tremendous transmuting power for all life, FOR ALL LIFE IS ONE and when one part of life is benefited, all the rest of life is also benefited to a certain degree. Of course, when you call forth this flame, either for yourself or for some other part of life, YOU MUST LET IT ACT IN ALL ITS FORGIVING, PERFECTING SERVICE, making no personal reservations in your mind as to just HOW it should act!

Needless to say, there should not be allowed to remain within anyone that feeling which enjoys seeing some other part of life uncomfortable, just because they have made mistakes. After all, does not the Bible say: "All have sinned and come short of the glory of God."

You see, there is a certain unfortunate "kink" in human nature which sometime, when there is the power within an individual to free another from distress by calling forth this Violet Fire which would transmute that distress and set that person free, the onlooking lifestream enjoys seeing the other suffer and refuses to set into action that impersonal Law WHERE THE DARKNESS IS GREATEST THE LIGHT IS NEEDED MOST! On a planetary scale today, that Violet Fire is certainly needed in Russia, Siberia, Africa (called the "Dark Continent" for so long) and, in fact, that Mercy Flame is very much needed in, through and around every cell and atom of this dear planet itself, as well as being needed in, through and around your own dear personal selves.

THERE SHOULD NOT BE EVEN A BREATH OF DIFFERENCE AMONG ANY OF THOSE IN WHOM THAT BELOVED SAINT GERMAIN HAS INVESTED SOME TWENTY YEARS OR MORE OF HIS OWN LIFE, especially when you all know that the Violet Fire is there waiting to be called into action by

you to settle those “differences” harmoniously and eternally, IF YOU ARE WILLING TO LET THEM GO!

If you find it difficult to hold your peace and balanced harmonious feeling in the aura of someone whom you may have allowed to disturb your feelings (this condition oftentimes coming about because of past discordant association), you do not have to remain in that one's presence when you call that Violet Flame forth. In fact, I suggest that you do not call it forth audibly in such a one's presence. But, THE CALL CAN AND SHOULD BE MADE SILENTLY while in their presence, for the instantaneous manifestation of the Violet Fire to transmute that appearance of discord into loving feelings of peace and harmony.

Beloved ones, if you really love Saint Germain with all your heart instead of just your lips, where there is shadow of disease and appearances of disharmony running rampant, if you will go by yourself (as Jesus suggested) and magnetize that Violet Flame by calling for it to blaze up, in, through and around the person, place, condition or thing in distress, THAT FLAME WILL ANSWER YOU AND GIVE THAT LIFE FREEDOM!

You see, we watch closely the motive within the consciousness. Do you know that you are not consciously aware of about sixty percent of your own motives, nor of your real feelings? However, honest, daily introspection of your own consciousness is essential and a certain amount of purification is absolutely necessary before you could be safely entrusted with these greater powers and activities of Light!

Once that Sacred Fire comes forth visibly and tangibly to the physical sight of all in the world, just who is going to care for it? Can you then go off hither and yon and just leave it? If you do, do you know what will happen? As we said before, without daily rhythmic invocation, that flame will just etherealize (return to its Source). For one hundred years, the priests and priestesses of Lemuria invoked the powers of the Sacred Fire to save their continent from sinking through cataclysmic activity. For millions of years did the patience of Sanat Kumara daily invoke the loving assistance of Almighty God to keep this planet extant in this universe.

If you want the gift, you must also accept the obligation of protecting it, the responsibility to sustain it, the balance to remain humble when individuals are grateful for its presence and help, the poise necessary to handle the energies of those who will want the fruit of the Violet Flame's blessings, but will not be willing to make the necessary endeavors and release the energies which would make them a part of the magnetization of that flame. The priests and priestesses of any order, of any of the

cosmic virtues, are always few in number.

On Atlantis, we had but a small order of these, yet a whole planet benefited from their service. People came from the four corners of the Earth to bathe in this purifying essence of Violet Fire. They not only brought themselves but also their families and problems, all to be purified in and by that flame. Then, when they had received their blessings, they returned to their homes, sometimes without so much as a backward glance or any expression of gratitude. You have the example of this in Jesus' experience of the return of the one leper of the ten who had been healed. So, be prepared for this state of affairs when you begin to handle the masses of the people.

It may have taken many lifetimes to magnetize a virtue. Then you sustain that by your life and your love and that virtue becomes visible and tangible as a blessing for all to use. People will enjoy its benediction, even as during this four-day period, all mankind embodied on Earth are enjoying the pressures of our love and peace (which are the natural radiation of our energies) as we speak to you, although they may not be consciously aware of just where those peaceful feelings come from. However, these same people would not be interested in coming together, week after week, month after month and year after year as you have done, doing the work of magnetizing over and over again, those flames and rays which, have made this class possible. Do you see?

If you will thoroughly understand this point and get it fully anchored in your consciousness that that is the way the outer world of mankind acts, you will not be so disappointed in the future when you contact it. THERE WILL ALWAYS BE THE FEW WHO ARE THE DIVINE SERVANTS OF THE LORD and there will be the MANY who are the recipients of his grace. That is just the way it is. However, as the Holy Christ Self is given greater freedom through the outer selves of the people, as their destructive use of free-will is removed and the atmosphere of Earth permanently cleared of so much of the discord of the past, the people will become more and more amenable and receptive to this instruction of truth.

So, those of you who have chosen to serve us on Earth at this time form a mighty chalice for the magnetizing of the Violet Flame here. When your inner vehicles are balanced enough, when you have been constant enough, when you have completely transmuted your own human nature through the use of this Violet Flame, it shall come forth visible and tangible upon your altars! Then, twenty-four hours out of every twenty-four, some unascended lifestream will have to guard it! Thank

you, beloved ones, and good evening!

Explanatory

1. The references to the “White Order” and the “Black Order” in the address of beloved Zadkiel have no connection with the color of the skin of any lifestream. They merely refer to the radiations of either light or shadow emanating from the bodies and worlds of those concerned. Do you see?

2. When mankind first took embodiment on Earth, he had the personal God-gift of the Tube of Light which was a natural protection to that lifestreams energies, not from discord, mind you, because there was none here in the beginning! However, just as the insulation on an electric wire not only keep, extraneous vibrations away from the current within, allowing the current to flow steadily through that wire and preventing its escape into the atmosphere. So did the Tube of Light hold the personal energies of each one around him, to be consciously directed forth when desired. That Tube of Light was ignored and neglected by mankind, so it eventually disappeared. For this reason, mankind are held responsible for the discords manifesting in their own worlds for if they did not personally create it, they did let it in from others, because they did not protect themselves against it.

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS

January 18, 1958

Beloved Children Desiring To Manifest Your Divine Plan:

I LOVE YOU! All the Spiritual Hierarchy loves you! All the angelic host love you! We are combining our services now on your behalf, in order to help you to manifest that which your heart desires to express your own mastery while right here in this physical appearance world!

Thus, as we enter the Resurrection Temple of beloved Jesus and Mary, I do invoke all the powers of that Resurrection Flame to flow through the energies of your four lower bodies, raising you out of the discordantly qualified energies of the masses and holding you sustained, as Jesus was and is, in that uplifted consciousness while you serve those still imprisoned in misqualified energies. I do urge you to come to the Resurrection Temple often. I have used the powers gathered there so often for the resurrection of the nature kingdom and I know what those powers can and will do for you while you have the added stimulus of proximity to their presence.

Love and blessings,
Maha Chohan

Statement for the Transmission Flame Class of January 18:

I AM inbreathing/ absorbing/ expanding/ projecting the resurrecting feeling of masterful living from Gabriel and Hope. Hierarchs: Jesus and Mary. Color of Flame: Mother-of-Pearl. Musical Keynote: "A Perfect Day."

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
with the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

FEBRUARY 1958

TO THE BELOVED ARCHANGEL MICHAEL AND TO HIS LEGIONS OF PROTECTING AND DEFENDING ANGELS

We give gratitude upon the part of those of us who have been extricated from human limitation, misconcepts and distress by thy service and upon the part of those unascended lifestreams who literally owe the sustaining of their souls as individual expressions of potential Deity on Earth, to thy watchful and protecting care!

Beloved Lord Michael! With humble gratitude we accept the aeons of time and limitless God-energy released by thee in service to the evolutions of this planet by thy almost continuous presence in Earth's atmosphere.

Now, in this New Era, as angels and men come into a much closer relationship of divine love, service and understanding, we invite thy presence FIRST among all the angels of heaven! Part the veil of maya and allow all mankind, imprisoned angels, elementals and every living thing to witness for themselves thy tangible presence here the Mighty Warrior Angel (yet as loving as a mother when the requirement so demands), standing visible to the physical sight of thy benefactors! So be it!

Lord Michael COME!
Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

**THE TEMPLE OF FAITH AND PROTECTION, BANFF
(Canadian Rockies)**

February 15th through March 14th, 1958

In the Canadian Rocky Mountains stands the Temple of Lord Michael, the Prince of the Archangels and angelic hosts. Presently, it is an etheric temple, although long ages ago it was physically manifest on the surface of the Earth. It is circular in shape, of tremendous proportions and has four entrances at the cardinal points of the compass. This temple is made of beautiful gold substance, encrusted with magnificent blue sapphires and upon its dome stands a representation of Lord Michael himself.

This temple is a focus for absolute faith in God and supreme trust in the ultimate manifestation of his divine will (which is perfection) for this planet and all her evolutions. Here the beloved Lord Michael and his legions of angels constantly magnetize that faith in God and radiate it forth to all imprisoned life belonging to Earth's evolutions.

From this temple Lord Michael directs legions of his protecting and defending angels all over the Earth to the souls of all in distress, helping those souls to re-kindle that perfect faith in the goodness of their divine source which once they knew, for this faith is really an integral part of their own immortal Threefold Flame of Eternal Truth, anchored right within their beating hearts. These angels also help these souls to extricate themselves from innumerable distresses of mind, body and affairs which hinder their spiritual development.

The beloved Lord Michael came to the Earth of his own free-will when the "Holy Innocents" first came upon the Earth. With his legions he came primarily as a guard for those "Holy Innocents," so that their Holy Christ Selves might expand, develop and mature through them, enabling them quickly and in perfect balance to fulfill their individual and collective divine plan during a fourteen thousand year cycle, according to divine Law. At the end of this cycle, these "Innocents" were to return into their own Electronic I AM Presence in the victory of the ascension, spiritually matured and much richer because of the mastery gained through the experiences of their Earth lives. Because of the service of this great beneficent, loving friend, those who first came to Earth in the great purity and perfection which was here then (and also within themselves) returned "home" within the time scheduled for their victorious accomplishment.

At that time, Lord Michael, himself and his heavenly legions were daily and hourly visible to the physical sight of all and their tangible, practical assistance was always available to help everyone during his or her life on Earth. For many, many ages, since the “laggards” first brought the shadows of discord to the Earth, Lord Michael has been acting as a Spiritual Father and Spiritual Mother to the people of Earth, protecting them from many, many pitfalls and temptations arising from the destructive use of their God-given free-will, much of which service is entirely unknown, unhonored and unsung by the outer consciousness of the very lifestreams who have been so protected and blessed.

At inner levels, while the outer consciousness sleeps at night, he often counsels the unascended lifestreams of Earth as to the proper use of their life in order to enable them to fulfill their individual divine plans. He always has been and is today a true messenger and representative of the Father-Mother God for Earth's people.

In the early ages, before the coming of the “laggards” from other planets, Lord Michael's wise counsel and loving protection of the “Holy Innocents” was consciously and practically accepted and obeyed and, often, from all over the planet, people came individually and in groups to his temple to bathe in the radiation of his loving presence and consciousness of absolute faith in God's goodness.

It was only after the “laggards” from other planets came here that Lord Michael, seeing the subtle infiltration of the destructive use of the free-will into the consciousness of the “Holy Innocents,” prepared himself and his legions to become active defenders of the faith and trust in God. At this time, he fashioned his glorious Sword of Blue Flame, seeing the need for its future use, and has wielded that sword almost constantly to this very day, to cut away the causes and cores of all destructive use of free-will which has literally “cluttered up” the Earth and its atmosphere by discordant thought and feeling forms, delaying her spiritual evolution by countless centuries, as well as having enmeshed the souls of men in depravity, limitations and suffering of every kind.

Through the creation of the veil of maya, spun from the conscious discordant use of thought, feeling, spoken word and deed of the “laggards” and those who belonged to the Earth who drew these distresses to themselves by allowing their attention to rest upon these shadows (at first in secret and then more openly), slowly but surely the knowledge and vision of the angelic host were shut off from the outer consciousness of mankind. The glorious Temple of Faith in God then disappeared from

the physical surface of the Earth and the presence of Lord Michael and the angels was all but forgotten by mankind, except for the few who, in every age, have remained true to the order of Godly living and accepted the “unseen” but palpably felt benefactors.

From then on, Lord Michael and his legions devoted their time and service to the purification and freeing as much as possible of the life within the astral realm (the effluvia of discord in which the Earth and her evolutions presently abide). He now continues to serve, selflessly and constantly, ever watchful over the spiritual light within the souls of men, although that light at present shines but dimly most of the time through the shroud of human creation which the individual has drawn about himself or herself.

Again and again, during the life-span of such individuals, (as well as after passing through the veil of so-called “death”), Lord Michael and his legions use that Sword of Blue Flame to cut away those shrouds of discord from lifestreams who will accept that service, thus enabling the souls of men to be more quickly and easily illumined and set free. Again and again has he or one of his legions breathed upon the spark of spiritual faith in the heart of the discouraged and seemingly abandoned ones, until they felt and accepted the feeling of fresh courage to arise and continue their course toward ultimate divine expression.

Now that the Spiritual Hierarchy is again allowing the mankind of this planet to know of the reality of Lord Michael and his legions and of his Temple of Faith and trust in God, more and more people of Earth are availing themselves of the opportunity of visiting this etheric temple, there asking for the conscious assistance of Lord Michael to help them to remove the distresses of soul, mind, body and affairs which have temporarily delayed their divine expression and victory over all things human. These visits to this temple are made, of course, while the outer consciousness sleeps and the inner self is freed from the body to visit the realms of light to gain assistance.

We would emphasize here to our gentle readers that Lord Michael and his legions are only “Warrior angels” insofar as their constant vigilance over the spiritual selves is concerned. They use their energies only to remove the limitations and distresses which bind mankind to unhappy experiences. His legions never “battle” with human personalities, but only with misqualified energies which seek to limit and delay the fulfillment of the divine plan for the Earth and all her evolutions. This “battle” so referred to is merely the releasing of mankind, imprisoned angels and all

living things here from pressures of discord which have fastened themselves upon them and which live upon their very life. Some of these mass pressures (called "mass entities") are tremendous in size and accumulated energy and just one individual alone, caught in the pressures of such an entity (by connecting with it through similar vibrations of thought and feeling) has not enough spiritual vitality and wisdom, strength and courage to extricate himself from the accumulated viciousness of such a "mass entity."

Any soul who feels the need of Lord Michael's help to free them from unhappy experiences (or anyone who sees another caught in such unfortunate conditions) is wise indeed to call to Lord Michael and his legions for their instantaneous help, either to free themselves or another who needs that help. At your call Lord Michael and these legions WILL COME! REMEMBER THAT!

You see, even those souls who have passed through the change called "death" still carry with them certain tendencies and habits of thought and feeling of a discordant nature, so it is expedient for the wise chela to call to Lord Michael to help those who have passed through that "veil" to attain a higher and freer existence, even on the "other side." This service he is glad and willing always to render to anyone who will call for it.

Before entering sleep at night, turn your attention to the Temple of Faith and Protection of Lord Michael and ask your own beloved I AM Presence to take you there in consciousness. While there, feel his loving protective arms around you and accept again his kindly counsel. Ask him to cut you free from the causes and cores of the distresses which bind yourself and others to limitations of every kind, here in the physical appearance world.

Thus enjoy the presence of beloved Michael right here on Earth and allow him to prove himself to be your friend of light (right here today), as he has been for so many ages, ever since the Earth first became a habitation for spirit sparks from the hearts of Helios and Vesta. Be sure to ask the beloved Lady Master Leto to see that you remember in the outer brain consciousness (when you return to the body after sleep), where you were and what you learned there through the experiences which your inner self really enjoyed.

I shall meet you in this Temple of Faith.
El Morya

Monthly Letter To Transmission Flame Class

February 15, 1958

Beloved Children Seeking To Renew Your Faith In God:

I am indeed anticipating your presence at Lord Michael's great retreat during this thirty-day period wherein, through proximity to faith and to the beloved Lord Michael himself, you SHALL AGAIN FIND the strength within your own dear selves to place your FAITH AND TRUST IN THE ALL-POWER OF GOD to act to, for and through you at all times!

I am also anticipating the renewal of your individual acceptance of the entire angelic host as your personal helpers and co-workers in re-establishing the conscious co-operation between mankind and the angelic kingdom here on Earth!

In consciousness, let us lovingly walk together into the presence of Lord Michael and bow before him in loving gratitude for his patience and constancy of service to us all. Then, I implore you, join his legions by your daily attention and attendance upon them and become-right here on Earth, radiating centers of faith and trust in God's good-will for all life, which radiation will have a contagious effect upon the masses of the people, even though you speak not a word to them. God bless you for wanting to know God's Holy Will! Here is your opportunity to really know it and, most important, TO DO IT NOW! Love and blessings,

Maha Chohan

Statement for Transmission Flame Class of Feb. 15th, 1958

I AM inbreathing/ absorbing/ expanding/ projecting Archangel Michael's feeling of faith in the goodness of God.

Hierarch: Archangel Michael, Color of Flame: Crystal with sapphire blue radiance, Musical Keynote: "Soldiers Chorus" from Faust.

REDEEMING MISQUALIFIED ENERGY

Beloved Archangel Michael (Sept. 29th, 1957)

I AM Michael, divine protector and defender of the spiritual light within the hearts of mankind. By the graciousness of the Sun of this system, I have been given opportunity to serve as the prince of the angelic hosts and, in regard to the Archangels and the angelic hosts who serve with them, this is exactly the same office as that held by the Lord Maha Chohan with regard to the Chohans of the Rays.

Now, as the protector and defender of the faith of man in God and the sustaining of that very spirit of faith within the immortal Threefold Flame within the heart of every human being, I have gained a reputation for being a rather fierce and warrior-like angel! I would like to repeat some of my words of a short time ago when I said: "My service is to restore to heaven every lifestream who, through self-conscious use of God's pure energy has removed himself from a state of divine harmony and grace. Some of the legends which have sprung up through the centuries about my service to life have some basis in truth."

I repeat: I am the divine protector of the faith in God of the people of Earth and it is at least part of my task to prepare for entrance to those realms where only harmony and peace abide, the consciousnesses who, of their own free-will, have not chosen to generate and sustain the harmony which allows them entrance into the divine realms. Do you see? Together with other members of the angelic kingdom and Ascended host, it is my endeavor to train lifestreams who have lost conscious control of their thought and feeling centers, to a point where they are again in God-control of those centers. It is also the activity of the protecting and defending angels to keep within the compass of Earth's atmosphere any radiation which is not qualified with the divine love and peace which fills interstellar space.

"Ring-Pass-Not"-A Living Reality

Now, this "Ring-Pass-Not" of Blue Flame which you have been told has been established in the atmosphere of Earth at a certain distance out from the planet itself is a real and living thing! It is composed of the living, breathing bodies of the Legions of Blue Flame, tier upon tier, and it was devised after the "laggards" came from the other systems, as the way and means by which the ten billion souls using the Earth as a schoolroom might be kept from polluting interstellar space with their chaos and discord.

These Angels of Blue Flame are of course those who belong to the First Ray and they are great Beings, wielding tremendous power of light. Since there is no discordant vibrations in the entire universe except those generated by Earth's evolutions, these angels need not protect the Earth against such intrusion of discord from interstellar space as there is now none there.

However, the discordant human creations around individuals, the mass destructive thought and feeling forms which abide in the atmos-

phere of Earth and the effluvia which flows forth constantly from them, form the mass tides of destructively qualified energy which sweep constantly back and forth through Earth's atmosphere-these are all imprisoned (as it were) within this "Ring-Pass-Not" of Blue Flame.

Now, it is the joyous service of the angels of this "Ring-Pass-Not" to welcome and admit through this ring into Earth's atmosphere and into the various foci (retreats) of Ascended Master radiation in the Earth, on its surface and in its atmosphere (especially to the half-yearly conclaves at the Royal Teton) Solar Lords, Cosmic Emissaries and interplanetary travelers who may be passing in the vicinity of Earth and who are so joyously willing to expand their own light by giving such service wherever it is required. By the constructive use of your energies in visualizations, decrees and songs, you have made possible (especially recently), the drawing to Earth of Sun Gods and Goddesses from other systems who have answered your calls and have graced us with their presence at the Teton.

You will see, then, that the "Ring-Pass-Not" is not just a static band of light but is actually made up of living intelligences, divinely alert and on guard ever moment of every twenty-four hour period. Therefore, there is no space-ship, "flying saucer" nor occupant thereof that could possibly enter into the atmosphere of Earth with either destructive motive or intent for even without this "Ring" there is no life in any of this universe that could possibly desire to do so.

So, this activity of the "Ring-Pass-Not" of Blue Flame is one which is very close to my heart. It shall remain in the service which it has been giving to the Earth for such a long, long time, until the masses of mankind are taught to use their own life always and only constructively and the causes and cores of those habits which form the seven mortal sins (and their many ramifications) have been removed forever. Then the discordant effects which have emanated from those causes and cores and which formed the veil of maya in the first place, will be no more. Quite naturally, since there is no barrier to divine love anywhere in the universe, when you have group activities and you join together in visualizing, decreeing or singing to any Celestial and Divine Beings, these angels of the "Ring-Pass-Not" allow those harmoniously qualified energies to arise and pass out of Earth's atmosphere to become a benediction to all the planets of the system and then upward and on to the Solar Lords and Beings in Superior systems.

In other words, this Protective "Ring" is elastic and intelligent. It is not like a brick wall or wire fence, it is made up of intelligences who have

been trained in their service for ages and, when individual lifestreams gain the victory of the ascension, they pass quite easily through this "Ring" into the Ascended Masters' realms of light where they then dwell.

Therefore, my service is dual in aspect, shepherding Earth's lifestreams "home" and protecting the harmony of the rest of this universe from the intrusion of discordant effluvia of Earth-which radiation is sometimes very subtle, not too apparent in its very beginning, just as it was when the "laggards" first came to use the Earth as their schoolroom.

Original Trinity Of Association To Be Restored Here

You have been told that it was I who brought the "Holy Innocents" to the Earth in the very beginning of their habitation here. Ascended Masters and angels daily walked and talked with the mankind of Earth in those early ages and then there was no veil of maya no discordant human creation of any kind between ourselves, the mankind of Earth and the elemental kingdom (the sylphs of the air, the undines of the water, the gnomes of the earth and the salamanders of the fire). You have been told, too, that in the beginning, our planet Earth was just as pure, beautiful and perfect as the Seven Mighty Elohim of Divinity could create it and as the Directors of the Forces of the Elements and the elemental kingdom could prepare it for habitation.

In that day, we had the trinity of activity, association of the angels, Earth's people and the elementals, all lovingly co-operating in daily and hourly association. Now, there is to be the re-establishment of this divine pattern here again. It is the re-instating of the perfect balance of the Holy Trinity in action the divine realm, the human and elemental realms, the governing of all of which will come under the direction of your beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain, as he occupies the office of the Lord of the Seventh Ray, reigning here for the next two thousand years. This "Golden Age" which is now being ushered in by the advent of the Seventh Ray's dominion here shall be permanently sustained and expand forever!

You can readily see that just so long as there exist feelings of antagonism between the elemental and the human kingdoms (built through centuries of ingratitude on the part of mankind for the selfless and constant services of nature), while there is a rebellion within the feelings of the members of the nature kingdom against mankind's needless and wanton destruction of food and various gifts of nature (to which that nature kingdom has given so much of their very life and energy to produce)

the elemental kingdom and mankind cannot be joyously and fully united in co-operative service.

It is only the power of divine love from beloved Neptune and Virgo, Aries and Oromasis (and particularly in their use of the fire element which has transmuted as much of the human effluvia as the Cosmic Law would allow from time to time) which has kept the nature kingdom from rebelling violently and casting back upon the human race in the form of tornadoes, floods and various cataclysmic activities, some of the destructive effluvia of man's own discordant creations.

During these changing times when the Earth and all her evolutions are being purified and freed from much which really never should have been, the Angels of Protection and Faith in God are required to serve even more actively here than ever before. Our glorious Regent (Sanat Kumara) and our Gautama (Lord of the World) have recently asked me if we would allow the Retreat at Banff to remain open for at least seven succeeding months, in order that we might magnetize and radiate forth more of that protecting power through conscious chelas here, through the nature kingdom and through the emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles of all mankind embodied here.

Of course, we acquiesced to this request and now find ourselves in possession of an even greater opportunity than that of being one of the active retreats in the beginning of this momentous Year of the Angels, 1958. We are extremely grateful for this added opportunity and, even when our retreat closes its especially active service on the 14th of March (1958), although you will have your successive processional through the other retreats at thirty-day intervals from then on, our focus of faith in God shall still remain vibrant, vital and directing its Cosmic Christ protection to the Earth and all its evolutions for some time to come.

Beloved ones, you are now a part of a great cosmic "change" which is little known and less understood by the minds of the billions of people who belong to the evolutions of this planet. Perhaps it is well that, for the most part, the outer minds of the people are not cognizant of such a "change" because of the tremendous fear which practically dominates many lifestreams. I am eternally grateful for your calls to have the cause and core of all fear removed from yourselves, all mankind and the elemental kingdom as well and I do ask that you continue and increase those calls until each of you has become an absolutely FEARLESS ONE!

Then you will stand in your own place, wheresoever your own God of Light desires you to be, with the Blue Ray of faith in the supremacy of

Almighty God and his power over all, this ray directed through your own spinal column, animating your aura and flashing forth into the atmosphere around you as a power of positive energy which can raise into confidence and faith the quality of fear for an entire city, a nation or the planet itself.

Try Not To Personalize Energy

Now, in your daily endeavors as you move upon a comparatively peaceful course of living, you have opportunity hourly (by the use of the Violet Fire) to practice raising the quality of unhappily qualified energy of fear and other discordant feelings, whenever you see such energies acting that are less than the virtues of God. This can and should really be a joy instead of a tedious task, if you will realize that through this practice you are arising into individual mastery.

Again and again the Ascended Masters have said: "Try not to personalize energy." If that energy is shadowed, depressive, inharmonious or unhappy in any way, that energy needs forgiveness, purification and redemption. Be not concerned with the facet (personality) through which that "soiled" energy flows. If it is discordant, it is some of God's beautiful life which temporarily has been imprisoned in discord and is now calling for freedom.

Please do not become so concentrated in your attention upon the form through which the "soiled" energy is flowing that you actually add your own resentful feelings to it and thus increase the riptides of those distresses, which riptides sweep constantly back and forth through the Earth's atmosphere. In the name of God! Let us recognize the fact that, wherever there is a sharp word, a depressed feeling, an impatient gesture, wherever you sense heaviness, lethargy, discouragement or any of the negative qualities, try to realize that that energy is really beautiful God-light-part of the body of the glorious Helios and Vesta (or some other Solar Lord if the lifestream is a guardian spirit and has come here from another planet). This life has been imprisoned temporarily through discordant thought and feeling by those who really know not what they do. The opportunity of the wise, then, is the immediate use of the Violet Transmuting Flame and other purifying flames of the Sacred Fire to raise and redeem that discordantly qualified energy, thus not only freeing the energy but gaining personal mastery by the practice of the use of the Sacred Fire as well.

One need not audibly call forth this Sacred Fire if he is in the presence of individuals who need assistance but who are not cognizant of the Ascended Masters and their ability to help them. However, through the power vested in you by the presence of the immortal Threefold Flame of Eternal Truth anchored within your beating heart, you can silently call forth an all-powerful focus of the Violet Transmuting Flame which will instantly go into action to control and purify that destructively-qualified energy. You can raise the quality of energy in yourselves as well as in an inanimate object by the use of that flame.

Beloved Serapis Bey told you some time ago that the Ascension Flame was so practical that it could actually tune a piano or “tune-up” a motor. The Ascension Flame could render you many practical services in the restoration of those so-called inanimate objects which you have around you in your home. Individually, I challenge you to invoke that Ascension Flame to blaze up constantly through your homes and see what it will do for the substance and actual appearance of your present furnishings, not to mention what it can and will do (if you will allow it to do so by your feeling of acceptance of its power) to transmute the disharmonies which often arise in family life.

Our beloved Saint Germain long ago promised you assistance in the use of the Violet Transmuting Flame in, through and around your homes, if you will just believe in its reality, efficacy and immediacy of action for you, self-sustained and ever-expanding. So command it to be! If you feel you have not enough faith in its willingness and ability to serve you, ask me to give you MY FEELING OF THAT FAITH WHICH YOU REQUIRE. I live but to express the reality and power of Almighty God as the Supreme Source of this universe and, remember, THE CREATOR IS ALWAYS GREATER THAN HIS CREATION! Therefore, whenever your destructive use of free-will has satiated your feelings with the distressing experiences of the outer world, the everlasting love and mercy within the heart of the Eternal Father are not only willing but able to allow you to come “home,” there to live in invincible, eternal harmony and peace and “go out no more.”

Beloved ones, please believe me for I know whereof I speak! I stood before the throne of your God and mine, long, long ages ago, in the beginning of the habitation of this planet. I stood there then and I stand here today as a servant of that God and of the light within your hearts. I have no other reason for staying in the lower atmosphere of Earth twenty-two hours out of every twenty-four except my very love for your life and my very determination to convey through my radiating into your

world my feeling of conviction in the ultimate destiny of each of you as God-beings and the ultimate destiny of the planet Earth and its evolutions as Freedom's Star.

Divine Power, An Aspect of Divine Love

Now, beloved ones, I know that the pressure of energy which is mine to direct is sometimes a little uncomfortable to those who desire the angelic host to be expressions of gentle "motherly love." However, the dynamic release of energy with which I direct my feelings to you is necessary to get through the individual "shells" of thought and feeling in which you live, your personal auras. Think for a moment with me! When the door to that "Compound" was opened to me and I entered therein, think of the energy required of me to be able to pierce the "shell" around individuals there who had refused to bend the knee before the Lords of Karma for centuries, preferring rather to remain within that darkness living their particular "hells" over and over again.

If I had gone in there gently and on tip-toe, lightly touching their worlds with a little wand, (the like of which is sometimes carried by a character portrayed by Mr. Disney), think you I could have reached through to the flame in their hearts? You see, there is the right time for every God activity! There is a time to release the power of love and there is a time to release the gentleness of love. There is a time for action and there is a time for inactivity. For instance, in the case of a so-called "accident" of the outer world, first it is necessary to remove from the scene of the accident either the individual or the group concerned from further distress or danger and then follows the time of ministration, rest and peace when those lifestreams are restored to harmony again, according to the best abilities of the ministering ones.

When people speak of me as roaming through the world battling the spirits of evil who seek to destroy the souls of men, those people are not too far wrong. You have not seen (and I pray to the God of Mercy that you shall never have to see) the destructive mass creations, many of which recently have been dissolved, thank God, that would actually smother and kill you, not your physical bodies so much as the constructive desires within you to serve Almighty God or stay upon the pathway of light. Do you think I could approach creations as large as the one which was referred to in "The Seven Mighty Elohim Speak," WHEN I TRANSMUTED THE ENTIRE MASS CREATION OVER THE CONTINENT OF AFRICA, without considerable power and release of positively, God-

controlled energy? Beloved ones, those destructive mass creations in the atmosphere of Earth are intelligent (for, after all, they are made of God's misqualified life) and their nature is to seek the ruin of human souls.

When serving in the astral or psychic realms where these creations abide, we must wield a power of light which can and does protect us and sustain our mastery. I would suggest you do likewise! However, the very (shall we say "automatic") protection which you receive from us, which you often feel but do not yet see with your physical sight (nor thank heaven do you see the huge and vicious creations of discord in Earth's atmosphere into which you direct our flames and light rays through your decrees), makes you a little lax in calling for your own blazing protective light.

Use Protective Armor Of Light

Beloved ones, there are certain vicious conditions active in the astral realm into which I would not think of entering without first putting on an entire armor of light. Yet, so often we see you, through mighty decrees, plunging into mass creations of sickness and disease and all manner of distress, just clothed in those Tubes of Light which you have drawn about you (without full faith in their adequacy) and which you puncture every few moments by discordant thought, feeling, spoken word or deed! I am very grateful indeed that you do call those Tubes of Light forth and that you are strengthening them as you continue to call for them and then hold more and more uninterrupted harmony in your worlds.

Now, WHY DO YOU THINK I HAVE OFFERED YOU AGAIN AND AGAIN THE USE OF MY ARMOR OF LIGHT? Please use it, for it is, of course, to completely enfold you in my feelings of protection, my helmet, armor, sword, shield, Cross of Christ, PLEASE PUT THEM ON AND USE THEM BEFORE you go into action, dealing with powers of certain concentrated viciousness of which your outer self knows nothing!

Dear ones, when I see you so sincerely and earnestly making your calls to light, and without adequate protection of the light, I always immediately call in limitless legions of angels around you to give their Christ protection to you. You have no concept of the amount of Cosmic Christ protection which has been necessary to be invoked by myself to enable you to receive from "On High" through the psychic plane into the lower atmosphere of Earth, the radiation and spoken word of the Archangels, even during this four-day period.

Up until now, most of this protection has been given from our side, but it would be so wonderful if each of you individually and all collectively (when in group activities) were to call my Protective Armor of Light into action before you call forth and direct the mighty flames and light rays into the rip-tides in the atmosphere of Earth of hate, uncontrolled sex, crime and viciousness of every kind. Unless you had been given this protection by me and our legions in the past, you would not even be here today, nor could there have been anything of a permanent nature anchored into your outer consciousness from the Great Ones to whom you have called, nor could there have been the tremendous purification which has taken place here.

Now it is not that we are not either able or willing to sustain this protection for you, but it is a matter of divine economy. You see, you are all at a point of consciousness now where you are able to hold this protection for yourselves and when you do reach such a consciousness, the great Law requires that you use it! There is a great conservation of energy in the heavenly realms as you have been told. For every project we undertake, we are allotted a certain amount of energy to accomplish that task and, if we are obliged to use that energy to protect you, there is less for us to use in other ways-either to expand your own personal light or our activity. Do you see? So, it will be of tremendous assistance to us, to our activity and to yourselves if, from now on, you will call forth more constant and complete protection as you proceed in the service of the light. Will you try?

Silence And Peace Are Not Lethargy

Sometimes it takes actual phenomena to stir up the constructive energies of the etheric body, otherwise the outer self remains unimpressed. For instance, the sun rises each day without sound and so it sets, your Springtime comes and the leaves and flowers unfold quite silently, your harvest comes into being without sound and mankind just accept all these as a matter of course. However, if the sun came up each day with a great roar like thunder and if in your Springtime every flower burst with some sound or other which could be heard throughout your home as well as your garden, I think perhaps mankind would be much more cognizant of the magnificence of the Spring. So, the great cosmic activities of purification and protection which have been going on in, through and around the Earth for sometime now and which are performed in so-called "silence," are just taken for granted by mankind and accepted in a very placid way.

I do pray to our heavenly Father that all the purifying changes which Earth is passing through will also be accepted in a placid manner by mankind-free from fear and every kind of distress. However, a placid "outside" does not always signify a placid "inside"-so let us all endeavor to make and keep ourselves ALWAYS PLACID WITHIN calm and peaceful of heart, physically, etherically, mentally and emotionally-God-controlled at all times. Now, mind you, I do not mean that you should be lethargic! I mean to be constantly and divinely alert and at peace!

In teaching the outer mind to be at peace, it seems so difficult to gain just that perfect balance between lethargy or indifference and tension. When you tell people to be at peace, they like them to assume the lethargic consciousness and say: "I'll just do nothing, let God's will be done, I'll fall where I stand." I want you to stand NOW where you fell before! For millions of years you have been failing, ever since you first fell from grace.

Now, in the name of almighty God, I CHARGE YOU INDIVIDUALLY WITH THE CAPACITY AND POWER TO STAND SERENE AND POISED IN THE FAITH THAT GOD CAN CONTROL EVERY PERSON, PLACE, CONDITION AND THING AT YOUR CALL, knowing as well that my presence is always with you, that my life is yours to command, for I am the servant of your spiritual self! As I have often said, I have followed you along many highways and byways of existence: through about just ever dark spot you could find and again and again I have drawn you forth there from by the magnetic power of my great love for you. Now, you are on the upward path again and your light is expanding.

Returning to the subject of your Tubes of Light, you have drawn them about you, but (looking upon you as I am doing now) I see that they are pretty undefined in texture, because you have not as yet completely accepted their efficacy to serve you. Dear God, make those Tubes of Light around each one so powerful that they actually become for them the Armor of Light of the First Ray.

The beloved Polaris and Magnus (the Great Beings whose light rays form the actual axis of the Earth itself) are radiating the Blue Flame from the very heart of the planet up through its substance and all that lives upon it, not only those embodied but those who also belong to the Earth who are now at inner levels, out of embodiment at this time.

Since the qualities of the Blue Flame of the First Ray are both faith and protection, this radiation today is anchoring in through and around all it contacts assistance in the ability to accept the truth of the innate

goodness of God, acceptance of the realization that all discord and evil of every kind are created by the human misuse of life and this flame is also disabusing the consciousness of mankind of any acceptance that a good and loving God could or would inflict upon mankind or sustain any kind of evil as a punishment for any one or all of his creations.

This I do now decree: Mankind shall learn to know our good God as a Father of the tenderest divine love and mercy and they shall be big enough to take upon their own shoulders the responsibility for misqualifying life, acknowledging honestly that the destructive experiences and sufferings which they sometimes endure are the result and return of their own voluntary magnetization and misqualification of life. Then mankind will cease to accept as the will of God sickness of mind or body, age, disease and decay of flesh and all its attendant ramifications of imperfection. THESE APPEARANCES ARE NOT THE WILL OF GOD, for his will is peace, purity, happiness, health, limitless supply of every good thing, with never a shadow of distress of any kind.

Think Of The Constancy Of Nature!

Think for a moment about the nature kingdom and how it continues, season after season, year after year, thus to fulfill the will of God by giving you the beauty, fragrance and color of the flowers in the gardens, sustains the heavenly blue of the sky and the twinkling stars therein, that blessed Sun to illumine the Earth by day and radiating its life-giving warmth to all that is, keeping the water element as clean as possible and the air purified so that mankind may continue to breathe the refreshing ozone, the harvests come and go, even though often wantonly wasted and destroyed by the recipients of these bountiful gifts.

Beloved ones, perhaps you do not know that when our beloved Sanat Kumara first came to this Earth, at the time when the axis had already bent to about 45 degrees and any further "bending" would have been totally disastrous to this planet and the evolutions upon her, the nature kingdom gave notice that they would no longer produce their gifts for a mankind so filled with discord and lack of appreciation of their services and harvests. Think you not that was a dark hour in Earth's history? Just think what would happen here if, for just one year, the nature kingdom refused to give of its substance which sustains your bodies' life in just food and drink alone!

However, disaster was avoided by the tremendous release of beloved Sanat Kumara's divine love, that love which is the motivating pow-

er of the entire universe. Through the coming of his very presence here and that of the three Kumaras who came with him (as well as the loving assistance from those nine hundred lifestreams who volunteered to precede the coming of Sanat Kumara and prepare Shamballa as a home for him here), there was the needed ease and peace brought to the nature kingdom and every elemental within it. Then they said: "Well if these Great Beings are willing to leave Venus to stay with this "Dark Star," if Polaris and Magnus are willing to keep the axis from bending further, if the great Solar Lords and Cosmic Law are willing to give the Earth another opportunity to be sustained as a jewel in the solar necklace, we will continue to supply the substance for mankind as they live upon the planet." That was millions of years ago!

Cultivate Feelings of Appreciation

In the book of "The Seven Mighty Elohim Speak," the Elohim of Peace describes to you in detail just how he became a little yellow flower and appeared season after season as such a little flower for millions of years! You see, those little elementals have to spend a great deal of time and energy to learn how to actually become the form of that which they wish to create, let us say, for instance, a lima bean. They first become the form themselves and into that form they draw the substance which makes that particular vegetable, or whatever it is. When their service is completed, they return to the nature temple and teacher who sent them forth. Then, some folks just don't like lima beans! There has been much of some little being's energies go into the creation of just one of those beans, think of it! Then think of the disrespect and ingratitude people have for and toward food. They reject this and reject that, and are so "fussy" concerning the gifts given them so freely. Think of the variety of harvests which are provided for the people of this Earth in order that all may not have to eat the same thing and may have a change of food from time to time.

After beloved Sanat Kumara came and the elemental kingdom finally decided that they would continue to grow and give to the people that which was for their sustenance, the elementals spoke together in counsel and said: "How about just one kind of harvest, for instance wheat? Let the people do with that as they will and make as much of that as they can." Then the great Directors of the Forces of the Elements replied: "No, we shall give them a diversity of crops-wheat, rye and other cereals, vegetables and fruits of many kinds and description. We shall also continue in the diversification of flowers, trees and shrubs." Dear people,

you have been saved much distress of which you know nothing, through the constancy of endeavor of many Beings who have loved and served you, as well as all the rest of life-regardless of the lack of appreciation for those gifts.

You know, beloved ones, there is not one even here in this room who has not, at one time or another, in this life alone, rejected some of nature's gifts as repellent (whether in food or otherwise), when some individual elemental gave of his or her own life to create and sustain that. Now let us come to a point of FEELING gratitude, gratitude that you do not have to eat the same thing all the time! Be grateful that there is such a diversity of form for your enjoyment. If you do not wish to partake of that substance, at least bless it! Thank life for having created it and make the call that it will fulfill its divine plan for being, whether that concerns your own life or not. Never despise anything! You cannot be a chela of the realm of love while you despise any part of life, its creations or anything which nature has provided for some part of life to use. If you feel that the energy within that form is not good, with your present knowledge of the use of the Violet Transmuting Flame, you can raise the quality thereof by passing the Violet Flame through it. (This in no way suggests the eating of meat).

Now, perhaps you do not like loud music, First Ray People, or some kind of food or drink, that "mild dislike" is all a ramification of hate which is a repellent force and which is part of the effluvia of human creation. When you come to the Archangel consciousness (which I am endeavoring today to convey to you) of loving life free, then you may be positive all right, but positively loving and kind and forgiving to all that is!

Suppose I hadn't liked the people in the "Compound." I certainly had no particular affinity for the distress they had consciously created all through the ages-but suppose I had said: "Oh they have created so much discord, let them stay there!" No! That is not Divinity's way. Divinity's way is that of forgiveness and redemption, FREEDOM THROUGH THE REQUALIFICATION OF ENERGY, IMPERSONALLY! IMPERSONALLY! So, if you do not like some other religious denomination or race or creed, that is a ramification of that same quality of hate.

Therefore, any manifestation of life which is repellent to you is simply opportunity for you to requalify that energy. YOU CAN DO IT! God has given you dominion over all the substance of land and sea and all the creatures which dwell thereon and therein, through the power and use of the creative word "I AM," the focus of which is anchored within the immortal Threefold Flame of Eternal Truth which beats every physical

heart. You can raise the quality of music, you can raise the quality of service in all religions and churches, you can raise the quality of energy in all races without even speaking a word, by the use of the Violet Transmuting Flame just so long as you remain POSITIVELY LOVING GOD, POSITIVELY LOVING LIFE and honestly asking that the cause and core of dislike, resentment, rebellion and hate be removed from them and replaced by the perfection of their divine plan fulfilled. Then do not struggle with or against those things! That is one of the reasons for our being here, to help you! This is why I am here, to help you and all Earth's evolutions to be free, including of course, the Earth itself. For what other reason would we stay?

The causes and cores of human distresses are often buried deep within the etheric bodies, dear ones. A few of you have seen surgeons remove a bullet from a wound and you know that it sometimes takes a bit of probing. In these days of such opportunity for complete and eternal purification, the Mighty Astrea comes instantly at your conscious call with her Circle and Sword of Blue Flame to remove the causes and cores of all human distresses, I am here with my Sword of Blue Flame, and all of the activities from above which the Ascended Host and Cosmic Beings are and have, all these are available to you! JUST LET US INTO YOUR WORLDS!

Oh God of life and light In thy mighty name "I AM," I call to you for assistance in opening the consciousness of Earth's people to the reality of the angelic host, to the place where they will allow the angels into their worlds, to abide there as divine friends and fellow-servers of the light, until the completion of this task of purifying the Earth and her evolutions. Because I know that you always answer every call, IT IS DONE RIGHT NOW! Thank you for attention to me and my words of love to you! Good morning!

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK *IN GOD WE TRUST*

MAHA CHOCHAN

The nature of God is good! Therefore, it is his will, desire and eternal decree that all his creations express that goodness in every facet of their experience and in any sphere or plane in which they are fitted to dwell. The strength of the Spiritual Hierarchy of Ascended Beings lies in their full acceptance and trust in God's Holy will as being beneficent, loving, merciful and always endeavoring to externalize perfection through all his creations.

The weakness of the outer consciousness of mankind lies in the fact that, through centuries of living in the forgetfulness of the true nature of their divine Source, they have assumed the will of God to include for them unpleasant and distressing experiences and every type of chastening of the soul, expressed as punishment for human mistakes, consciously made or otherwise. In truth, such is not the case, and it is now the desire of the beloved God of the universe that mankind come again into a conscious acceptance of God's goodness, as well as his desire for perfection to act to, for and through them individually and en masse. It is the fiat of 1958 issued by the Spiritual Hierarchy that mankind shall accept and feel, as we do, that "IN GOD WE TRUST."

EL MORYA

The qualities of faith and trust are, of course, FEELINGS! There is no self-conscious intelligence which cannot feel nor which does not have emotions of one type or another. Therefore, each chela must examine himself to find out exactly in what he has placed his faith and trust, then, through self-conscious endeavor, each chela must personally try to place and keep his feelings of faith and trust in God and his holy messengers.

Through the use of free-will, every individual actually magnetizes by the release of his feelings of faith and trust, that in which he believes! In order to experience the goodness of God (each one's own individualized I AM Presence) right here in this physical appearance world, faith and trust in him must be self-consciously directed toward him, daily and rhythmically. Then back through that channel so formed by the rising energy of faith and trust in that God Presence, will flow the visible tangible blessings which will be sufficient proof to any individual of the efficacy of such spiritual exercise and control of his emotional world.

KUTHUMI

As educators of the shepherds and the human race, we are called upon at this time to emphasize the feelings of faith and trust in God and his divine messengers. Herein, again, we must point out the use of God-discrimination and wisdom, faith and trust in God are practical and require the loving, willing co-operation of the outer self of the chela, according to his developed faculties. Many well-meaning men and women who are taught to trust God expect to receive manifestations of a super-human nature, without any endeavor on their part to consciously cooperate with the inspirations and directions of God to and through them. They just "lean on the everlasting arms," expecting God to do FOR them what he only CAN AND MUST DO THROUGH THEM!

Disillusionment and discouragement are bound to result from assuming such a negative and childish attitude. The very gift of free-will in the use of life is a sign-post to the alert that they, themselves, must cooperate with the God who made them and that his spiritual vitality will then sustain their endeavors. As has been said so often, "God needs a body" (through which to serve). The beloved Ascended Master Jesus was one who cognized this truth during his ministry on Earth and, although he had absolute faith in his heavenly Father, Jesus himself was always (and still is!) practically "about his Father's Business." This spiritual partnership develops within the chela the strength of his own God-Presence acting through him and the joy of self-conscious creation of perfection. TRY!

PAUL, THE VENETIAN MASTER

It is in the inherent God-power within the Holy Christ Self of each individual (anchored right within each one's beating heart) that we place our faith and trust for the expansion and development of their ultimate spiritual victory. The actual concentrated rays directed from our Brotherhood nourish and encourage the development in all the particular God-gifts, talents, powers and general mastery along the lines which fulfill their divine plan on the Earth plane. Would that mankind also would develop such faith and trust in the ultimate perfection to be expressed through every member of the human race.

Unfortunately, most of mankind judge each other by the outer personality and condemn them on the presence of their personal idiosyncrasies (which are of a temporary nature), rather than judging them as beloved Jesus once said: "by righteous judgment" (holding the immaculate concept of their eternal divinity for them). May I humbly suggest that faith and trust in the CORE OF GOOD (God) in every man be also incorporated into the earnest chelas' feelings!

This does not mean that a discriminate individual should either accept or condone the imperfections of any personality (either audibly or silently), for this is but flattery and does more harm than good. It means that every sincere chela should endeavor to fully realize that within the beating heart of that personality there abides the Holy Christ Self of perfection which, when lovingly encouraged, can and will externalize its God-perfection through that personality, finally transmuting it completely. Thank you for your endeavors so to do!

SERAPIS BEY

The subject "In God we Trust" is particularly interesting to me because I have the privilege and opportunity to examine each lifestream desiring to make the ascension and to prepare for them the particular initiations which their innermost thoughts and feelings require for their spiritual development and expansion. These initiations are not punishments, but are opportunities to strengthen the chelas' faith in God and trust in his goodness. Sometimes the experiences which are necessary for this transformation from the human into the divine seem extraordinarily difficult, especially when a chela asks that his entire nature be transmuted in one embodiment, whereas, according to natural divine Law, he or she might have as long as twenty embodiments to achieve this transformation!

It is the tremendous speed of transforming the human nature into the divine which often causes the chela to feel that he is being "tried" beyond the limits of his endurance. Yet, is it not better that what must be done, be done quickly, inasmuch as it must be done sometime! Chelas sometimes "beg off" further initiations at Luxor under our direction and prefer to finish their course in a future life. It is entirely a matter of their own free-will. Yet, one day, in some year, in some embodiment—every such chela will have to complete this transformation of the human personality and be able to say and feel, as we do, "In God and in his goodness, we do trust!"

HILARION

Faith and trust are particularly interesting subjects to me. As you all know, at least part of my service to life is to help those skeptics and agnostics who have misplaced their faith and trust in some activity wherein they found bitter disappointment and disillusionment. This has left deep scars of doubt, suspicion and unbelief in their etheric bodies and these people are not easily persuaded to use the beautiful virtues of faith and

trust in God and his holy messengers again. It requires infinite patience and perseverance (both on our part and their own) to dissolve their self-created “shells” of distrust before they will even listen to the sound and balanced doctrine of truth, realizing that it was their own misplaced faith and trust which caused the bitter experiences through which they passed, rather than any power outside of themselves.

However, once they have been thus persuaded, then can we begin to present to them the truth that GOD IS LOVE and, gradually, according to their capacity to accept this eternal verity, are they again willing to use their faith and trust in God and his goodness to help them rise out of their embittered and unhappy estate. I am so willing to help any interested individuals on Earth in this cause which is so dear to my heart. On your own behalf, or on behalf of your loved ones, ask me for my feeling of faith in God and trust in his goodness! I shall answer you instantly!

JESUS

In my experience of nearly two thousand years ago, during my ministry upon Earth, I had the daily and hourly God-assistance of that magnificent faith in the goodness of my heavenly Father. Of course, in my Ascended Master consciousness today, that faith is tremendously expanded and all-powerfully active. This faith in God's power to act instantly and perfectly through me enabled me to bring about every miracle which I performed.

Yet, I realized fully that I, myself, had to set up in my own consciousness the thoughts and feelings through which the Father could freely act. Many individuals who sought my aid were wise enough to ask: “Lord, help thou my unbelief !” For this I was very grateful, for it enabled me to help them accept the assistance they required. Others, refusing to accept the power of God acting through me, could not receive the blessings for which I was then the channel. Therefore, blessed ones, in the secret prayers of your own heart, do not hesitate to ask me to help your unbelief. I shall do so!

SAINT GERMAIN

It is not by happenstance that the statement "In God We Trust" has been placed upon the "coin of the realm" of the American people. It was a divinely inspired message from "on high" which the masses of the people could (although most do not, unfortunately) read, accept and use in their daily barter and exchange. In this year when the angelic host are coming closer and closer to humankind, I say: "IN YOU (the Christ dwelling within your beating hearts) I TRUST! THAT TRUST SHALL YET BE MANIFEST IN WORKS WELL DONE." So be it!

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

**A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
with the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service**

MARCH 1958

TO THE COSMIC SPIRIT OF THE ASCENSION, TO BELOVED SERAPIS BEY AND THE BROTHERHOOD AT LUXOR

We send our gratitude for providing a way back "home" to those children of God who have completed their earthly experiences and have earned the white garment of immortality. We, the Great White Brotherhood, who have ascended through the use of the momentum of this flame, know something of its power! We decree that all unascended mankind, imprisoned angels and every living thing belonging to Earth's evolutions, now and in the future, shall accept this power and use it to regain their God-estate!

To beloved Jesus who, wearing a flesh garment like unto the people he came to teach and serve, we give special gratitude and blessings at this Easter Season, for his example of a public ascension, witnessed by hundreds of people and which he hoped would be THE ULTIMATE EXPRESSION OF ETERNAL PERSONAL FREEDOM for all his followers when their Earth's lessons were completed.

To all mankind, slumbering in the mass consciousness of the inevitability of so-called "death" as the end of their life experience here, we offer our gift of love, the charging into their worlds of beloved Jesus' consciousness, feeling and full-gathered cosmic momentum of the ASCENSION IN THE LIGHT! LET ALL MANKIND FULFILL THEIR REASON FOR BEING and so ASCEND, as Jesus DID! So be it!

Thomas Printz

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

ASCENSION TEMPLE, LUXOR EGYPT

(March 15th through April 14th, 1958)

The Ascension Temple of the beloved Serapis Bey (Chohan of the Fourth Ray), is located near the ruins of the magnificent edifices built by Ramses II at Luxor, in Egypt.

The Ascension Flame itself is a constantly rising current of energy which truly leads to the Father's Throne. Like an escalator, it provides an added impetus to the individual's endeavors to ascend back into their God-estate. This flame is composed, not only of the actual focus of ascending energy which beloved Serapis and his priests brought from Atlantis (before that continent sank beneath the waves of the ocean for purification), but it is also made up of the ecstatic feelings which have been joyously experienced by everyone who has gained his or her personal ascension.

In addition to these feelings charged into the Ascension Flame, the Seraphic host gather all the prayer-force, aspirations and upreaching thoughts and feelings of whatever members of the human race are using the Earth as a schoolroom and literally "graft" this energy into the Ascension Flame itself.

As the very nature of all the flames of God is to RISE, unless some Divine Beings voluntarily choose to magnetize, anchor, sustain and expand particular flames in the emotional, mental, etheric and physical consciousnesses of the people of Earth, the Ascension Flame itself would long since have arisen out of this physical appearance world-out of the ken of human mind and the use of unascended mankind. Beloved Serapis Bey and the Brotherhood at Luxor have made the sacrifice of remaining here and so sustaining the Ascension Flame in the Temple at Luxor to provide a way back "home" for all unascended lifestreams, when they have earned the right to its use by purification of all the energies of their lifestreams, thereby fitting themselves to dwell in the Ascended Masters' realm.

It is, therefore, strongly recommended to the gentle reader that he or she not only honor the Ascension Flame, but give daily gratitude to beloved Serapis Bey and the Brotherhood at Luxor for providing, protecting and sustaining this way back "home" by their voluntary exile here, in a realm from which they long since have earned the right to be eternally free.

A conscious, dignified ascension into light, in full control of all one's consciously transmuted faculties of mind, soul, feeling and flesh, is the natural God-intended goal of all physical embodiment and the reason for which all physical experience is endured. Decrepitude, disintegration, disease, old age and ignominious "death" are not the NATURAL activity of LIFE!

In the early ages, before the contamination of Earth's people by the shadows of the laggards brought here from other stars, the ascension was accomplished consciously and beautifully by every individual, after he had completed his cycle of Earth embodiments, spending some time on Earth during each of the seven-two thousand year periods which make up the cosmic cycle of each fourteen thousand years. On other planets belonging to this system and in superior systems, such a glorious ascension in the light is presently utilized as the altogether NATURAL culmination of the individual's experiences because, on those planets, there is no discord or disintegration of any kind.

This CONSCIOUS ascension into the Ascended Masters' realm has been all but forgotten by the masses of the people of Earth. The Ascended Master Jesus Christ came to remind the outer consciousness of mankind of their ultimate destiny and was the living example for them to follow. Unfortunately, during his life and in the centuries since his ascension, most people have considered Jesus' example as a unique expression of mastery, forgetting his statement: "The things I have done shall ye do also, and greater things than these shall ye do..."

Beloved Jesus, his Holy Mother Mary, John (his disciple) and others before and since who have achieved the ascension, had the assistance, instruction and radiation of beloved Serapis Bey and utilized the full-gathered cosmic momentum of the Ascension Flame to achieve this so-called "miracle" of over-coming "death."

Because beloved Serapis Bey is required to teach the chelas how to transmute their own lower natures and purify their emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles preparatory to making the ascension, he has been feared by many earnest chelas who unconsciously enjoy the feelings radiating from the causes and cores of certain human discords which are buried deep within their own inner and physical vehicles (which radiations eventually lead only to disintegration!). Let the chelas be assured that beloved Serapis is a Lord of Love and his ONE PURPOSE IN LIFE is to actually free every individual upon this planet and all who are to come here in the future, from the recoil of those impure causes

and cores of limitations and disease and their inevitable effects of distress of body, mind, soul and affairs.

When a lifestream in embodiment upon the Earth has so served and purified himself enough, so that he is ready to be prepared for the ascension, that one is singled out from the masses by the Brotherhood at Luxor as one who can be given more personal assistance by them. From then on, the sometimes “trying” experiences through which such a chela must pass are really initiations prepared and assigned by Serapis Bey for that lifestream-to bring about whatever transmutations of his lower nature are necessary to enable him to gain the ascension at the close of his present Earth span. Because these experiences do not actually take place within an Ascended Master's retreat, the chela does not recognize that it is a real initiation and is often discouraged by the tremendous weight of his own personal karma which is being directed back into his world for transmutation by the use of the Violet Flame and other purifying activities of the Sacred Fire.

When such is the case, at your call, beloved Serapis can and will mitigate the presently returning destructive karma. However, all destructively qualified energy of each lifestream must one day be transmuted either here on Earth or, in the case of those who have earned the beneficent assistance of the dispensation which allows them the ascension at the close of their present embodiment (because of unusual selfless service in freeing life here), these are sometimes permitted to transmute whatever remains of their discordantly qualified energies at inner levels of consciousness, before the ascension can take place.

You see, everything acts under divine Law, especially where the Spiritual Hierarchy is concerned. When an individual applies for the privilege of gaining the ascension in one given embodiment, that one must be accepted as a neophyte upon the path.

When such a one signifies that he desires a respite from the rigors of quickly transmuting a great deal of destructive returning karma, that one is given such a rest. Therefore, please do not feel that the beloved Serapis and the Brotherhood at Luxor even “try” a chela beyond his individual endurance, for this is not the Law of Love by which they live and serve. Exactly as some students in school ask for permission to complete several years of learning in one and are allowed opportunity thus to prove whether or not they are capable of successfully mastering such added study and application, so is the chela who asks for the opportunity to gain his ascension in one embodiment, given permission to try to achieve

the purity of body, soul, mind, feelings, words and actions to qualify him or her for the speedier attainment of his goal.

Beloved Serapis well knows that many of those chelas who apply for the privilege of finishing the round of their Earth lives by gaining the ascension in one embodiment, are not really ready for the rigorous initiations which result in transmutation of the lower nature. However, because he is a Lord of Love, he allows all who so apply opportunity to qualify for this magnificent accomplishment. NOTHING GOOD ACHIEVED BY ANY CHELA IS EVER LOST remember, beloved ones! So, even though many good and earnest ones in the past have applied to beloved Serapis Bey for the opportunity to make themselves fitted to dwell in the Ascended Masters' realm but at that time were not able to successfully complete their initiations. They left Luxor, temporarily renouncing the disciplines thereof. Yet whatever they there individually accomplished will make it much easier in a succeeding life to continue to the point of "graduation" from this Earth into the Ascended Masters' realm.

As has been described in previous issues of "The Bridge to Freedom" every candidate for the ascension, whether ready for this transition into the realm of perfection or not, must stand in the presence of Serapis Bey (usually in their etheric body at night while their physical body sleeps). He then externalizes the aura of each such a one and carefully and lovingly prepares those initiations which will help such a candidate in the process of transmuting his lower nature. Then he assigns such a candidate to a brother or sister from Luxor whose obligation is to provide the OPPORTUNITIES (not punishments!) so that all of the earnest candidates (if they persevere) CAN ACHIEVE THE ASCENSION IN THE LIGHT. Many of us have had the loving guidance of Serapis Bey and his Brotherhood and have truly gained the ascension through their assistance. Believe us when we say, HE IS TRULY A LORD OF LOVE!

El Morya

Monthly Letter To Transmission Flame Classes, March 15, 1958

Beloved Children Seeking The Ascension In The Light:

How I love you for even desiring that ascension, which is your own ultimate and divine destiny. As we meet at Luxor, I decree that all fear and distress in your etheric and emotional bodies, particularly, (resulting from past and temporary failures to achieve the ascension) shall be removed and you shall joyously and happily meet our great Hierarchy, Sera-

pis Bey and the Brotherhood at Luxor. I shall hold you in my COMFORT FLAME to help you so to do!

Quite naturally, all of life loves the joyous, buoyant, raising feeling of the Ascension Flame and so the millions of elemental beings which I protect, guide and direct, enjoy the assistance of this flame's activity. Of course, all the elemental life which you personally have imprisoned all through the centuries of your Earth embodiments when you used your God-given gift of free-will destructively, shall now have opportunity to be purified and redeemed by the use of the Violet Flame and then by this glorious Ascension Flame and its divine guardians.

The desire to achieve the ascension is inherent in every lifestream which has fallen below the natural state of harmony, love, peace, comfort and perfection. As the soul matures, this innate desire makes itself known to the outer self. Then do we rejoice indeed.

Luxor has been the scene of so many victories in the past and will be the foci for so many victories in the future. Please accept that glorious sense of accomplishment and victorious God achievement which is the ESSENCE of the Ascension Flame.

Love and blessings,

Maha Chohan

Statement for the Transmission Flame Class of March 15, 1958

I AM inbreathing/ absorbing/ expanding/ projecting the angels' feeling and joyous freedom of the Ascension Flame.

Color of Flame: White. Hierarch: Serapis Bey. Keynote: "Liebestraum."

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK
REDEEMING IMPURE ENERGY

MAHA CHOHAN

Let us remember that all life is voluntarily drawn forth from the body of God (the Universal I AM Presence) by self-conscious intelligences who desire to manifest as individual expressions of deity in any sphere into which they fit themselves to dwell and serve. In its primal state, this life is pure, perfect, beautiful and all powerful, because it contains within itself the nature of its donor (the Universal I AM Presence).

From the time of individualization, each self-conscious intelligence is personally responsible for his or her use of that life through the use of

free-will and his own creative faculties of thought, feeling, spoken word and action, moulding it into constructive or destructive manifestations. When such a self-conscious intelligence uses his free-will in a destructive manner and produces discord, he then begins to create the long chain of karmic ties and comes under the Law of cause and effect.

The Law of Karma requires that each such intelligence personally redeem all the life he has misqualified. This is the glorious mercy of the Law which is taught by my sons, the Ascended Masters Saint Germain and Serapis Bey. These Masters show the individual how to redeem past and present errors (made by them personally) by the removing of the causes and cores of discord from the four lower bodies through the rhythmic use of the Violet Transmuting Flame and other activities of the Sacred Fire. Thus they set themselves free from the results of their own misuse of life. Particularly during this thirty-day period do I recommend to you the advisability of consciously asking your sponsor from Luxor to help you in this happy activity, the redemption of your own destructive karma and the humanitarian service which you can render, of redeeming the destructive karma of the Earth and all her evolutions.

EL MORYA

The first step on the spiritual path of each honest, earnest and sincere chela is to accept that the causes and cores behind all his distresses were set up at some time by himself and that the effect is a result of such misdeeds in the past. Many self-righteous individuals refuse to accept the responsibility for having been the cause of their present limitations and they, of course, are not ready for the process of joyous redemption of destructive karma.

Instead, they prefer to brood over the seeming injustices inflicted upon them and, with these people, we can do nothing but wait in patience until they can and will accept full responsibility for their own unhappy estate, then ask for our help to extricate themselves from the limitations that plague them. There are rare instances, however, where very strong chelas voluntarily accept the destructive karma of others and offer (at inner levels) to redeem it.

The Lords of Karma allow such individuals to assume this task only when they see that the chela has the strength, tenacity of spirit and momentum of redemptive power required for this almost super-human task! Beloved Jesus was one of such chelas and, in the present day, those chelas who have been acquainted with the use of the Violet Flame

of Mercy and Compassion are also, in a lesser degree, helping in the mass redemption of the destructive karma of the race. The important feeling required by each chela who serves in this redemption of destructive karma is joy for opportunity to set life free. When resentment, rebellion, self-depreciation and condemnation enter the feeling worlds of such chelas who are carrying more than their share of the "cares of this world," the Lords of Karma, in mercy, relieve such chelas from this task and look for others willing to accept and perform this service.

KUTHUMI

Redemption of discordantly qualified life, whether it is manifested as discord, disease, limitation or distress of any kind, means merely restoring that life to its natural estate, PERFECTION. There is nothing occult nor mystical in this process. The chela merely has to know how to call to the Spiritual Hierarchy and the particular flames and rays which the Great Ones, at your call, then will direct into any person, place, condition or thing requiring redemption. Then the chela must constantly and faithfully continue his calls until that redemption actually has taken place.

The efficacy of the "redeemer" is determined by his faith in the power of the I AM Presence and the Spiritual Hierarchy to answer his calls and by his constancy of endeavor until the misqualified energy is redeemed. There is no such call that is not answered if that call is continued until its ultimate effect is manifested. The constancy and persistence of the chela engaged in such redemption determines how efficacious he is in this service. Truly, as my brother Jesus said long ago: "Many are called, but few are chosen."

PAUL, THE VENETIAN MASTER

The true "redeemer" of each lifestream is, of course, the Holy Christ Self which dwells within each one's own beating heart. When this "redeemer" is allowed self-expression through the four lower vehicles (emotional, mental, etheric and physical), its first activity is to quicken the vibratory action of the cells and atoms which make up these vehicles. Then as the outer consciousness becomes aware of, consciously accepts and uses the Violet Transmuting Flame (daily and rhythmically), then the misqualified energy which has lodged between the electrons in the atom is thrown off into that Violet Fire and purified.

We who serve on the Third Ray do all we can to encourage and assist the quicker manifesting of the Holy Christ Self through the outer per-

sonal consciousness of all the billions of lifestreams presently using the Earth as a schoolroom, as well as those “guardian spirits” who came from other stars so long ago to assist the people of Earth and have become temporarily enmeshed in the distresses here. When the individual can and will recognize that his “Redeemer liveth” RIGHT WITHIN HIMSELF, that one can help us considerably in allowing that “Redeemer” (Holy Christ Flame) full freedom to expand and quicken the vibratory action of his lower vehicles, transmute his personal karma and then, in love, serve by helping in the redemption of the mass karma of the race.

SERAPIS BEY

During this thirty-day period, I have appointed one of the seraphim from Luxor to be the sponsor for each chela who has applied for the ascension in this embodiment and who has offered to help in this redemption of all imperfectly qualified energy which shrouds the planet Earth and most of its people at this time. The activity of the seraphim will greatly increase the feeling of joyous enthusiasm, constancy and endeavor upon the part of such chelas to continue in their service until the Earth and all its evolutions are free of every limitation.

These seraphim are very real beings who, for ages of time, have witnessed over and over again the restoration of misqualified life back into its perfect estate. Therefore, their feelings of the actual certainty of accomplishment are a mighty sustaining power which will help the unascended chela to move forward more quickly to his or her own victorious accomplishment! Please accept the loving assistance of the seraphim while you are our guests at Luxor during this thirty-day period particularly, as well as through all the rest of your Earth-span! The seraphim live but to serve and, under my direction, they are your servants of light who can and will give you help without limit at your conscious call, helping you to fulfill your vow to set all of Earth's imprisoned life free from limitations of every description! PERSEVERE!

HILARION

Divine alchemy, transmutation of substance, redemption of discordantly qualified life energy, each of these is an EXACT SCIENCE! It is as exact and unerring as the Law of Mathematics. They have nothing to do with personality, partiality or “favor.” All substance is intelligent life, whether it is manifesting at a discordant rate of vibration in the astral realm which is Earth's atmosphere at present (where the cause and core

of the distress has been set up, although invisible to the average physical sight), or in the world of form where the distressing effect is quite visible and tangible! Through the use of the divine fire of purification, this substance can and does respond to self-conscious intelligent direction and the atoms will as quickly respond to positive commands to express perfection as, in the past, they obeyed the commands of thought, feeling, spoken word or action to create discordant expression.

No imprisoned life (living below the natural state of harmony and perfection) is happy because the inherent intelligence within that life knows its natural estate is beautiful and perfect! Thus imprisoned life will literally “leap” forward into freedom when the command for its release from distress is given with God authority, by the use and in the name of the I AM Presence! If the chela can and will accept the fact that life is willing and eager to obey such commands to express perfection, such a chela can, without tension, work with life intelligently, impersonally and happily! If the chela believes (in his feelings particularly) that life will resist his endeavors and thus choose to remain in limitation, the efficacy of such chela's endeavors is greatly diminished. EXPECTANCY of response is essential to performance of redemption.

JESUS

I was born without personal karma of a destructive nature. Thus, I had the advantage over many earnest chelas who serve now as “redeemers” of the Earth's discord. Therefore, to each such sincere lifestream who yet has not fully redeemed his own destructive karma, I offer my fully-gathered cosmic momentum of the redemptive process which I used to set life free during my final Earth life. Those who will consciously use the power of my name (the Ascended Jesus Christ) and use my Ascended Jesus Christ consciousness WHICH HAS ALREADY OVERCOME THE WORLD, have been, in the past, and shall continue to be able to control and redeem so much of the discords of the outer world. Ask me to help you.. I shall answer you, joyously and INSTANTLY!

SAINT GERMAIN

We have now entered into the Age of Redemption! Earth shall now become “Freedom's Star”! All its attendant evolutions shall know complete and eternal freedom from every distress! Every Cosmic Being, Ascended Master, seraphim, cherubim and member of the angelic host (assisting Earth's evolutions at this time) is helping in this redemption. Also,

through the kind and co-operative service of my unascended chelas in the world of form who are making the calls for such redemption, this process is being tremendously hastened and I am so grateful to all As-cended and unascended beings, who are helping me to make the Golden Age of Freedom manifest here on Earth! Please accept my feeling gained through many centuries of experimentation with the requalification of energy, particularly through the use of Violet Fire, into your own feelings.

I promise you that, as soon as the Law will permit, I shall give you visual aids which will impress upon your consciousness through the outer senses, the way in which the use of the Violet Flame actually does raise the vibrations of shadowed (misqualified) energy, raising it into the vibrations of pure light and thus setting it free from discordant appearances. This allows that energy, raising freedom to act in its natural estate, PERFECTION! PLEASE DO NOT FEAR HUMAN APPEARANCES OF ANY KIND! Released by your own beloved I AM Presence at your call or by Divine Beings to whom you call in addition to your Presence, the Sacred Fire is much more powerful than any human appearance or accumulation of them-even so-called "death" itself. Beloved Jesus proved this in actual physical manifestation! YOU CAN PROVE IT TOO!

Remember! All imprisoned life WANTS TO BE SET FREE and you will have the full co-operation of this imprisoned life when you desire to set it free, as well as our full co-operation in such activities also. Then, be NOW "about your Father's business"! I SHALL BE WITH YOU EVERY STEP OF THE WAY!

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

APRIL 1958

TO THE COSMIC SPIRIT OF MERCY—THE VERY NATURE OF GOD—THE UNIVERSAL I AM PRESENCE ITSELF

We send our deepest feelings of divine gratitude for the magnificence of this spirit, which CAN AND DOES transmute all discordantly qualified substance back into its natural God-estate of ABSOLUTE PERFECTION!

To our beloved Kwan Yin, Goddess of Mercy, whose service to life is consciously directing the flame of God's infinite mercy to all imprisoned life everywhere, we humbly bow! In all her loving presence, all sins of omission and commission are completely transmuted into light and each such soul is allowed the full freedom to then arise and become the MANIFEST EXAMPLE OF HIS OWN HOLY CHRIST SELF IN ACTION-right here, in this physical appearance world!

Every individual who has used life imperfectly, at any time, now has full and free access to the presence, forgiveness and compassion of the Flame of Mercy, which the gracious Lady Kwan Yin embodies. Reach out in consciousness and touch the hem of her robe (which you do when you place your attention upon her). Let Mercy's Flame give its limitless assistance to your eternal freedom and transmute the misqualified energy of your own personal world, as well as that of the entire Earth. The Flame of Mercy will answer you— and at once.

Thomas Printz

Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

TEMPLE OF MERCY – CHINA

(April 15th through May 14th, 1958)

The beautiful Temple of Mercy, around which are twelve smaller temples, is located in the ethers, near Peking, China. This is the focus for the Flame of Mercy and Compassion for the Earth and all its evolutions.

The Lady Master, known well in the Orient as Kwan Yin, Goddess of Mercy and Love, magnetizes the Flame of Mercy and Compassion from God's own Heart into the lower atmosphere of Earth, wherein the distresses of soul, mind and body are temporarily experienced.

Long ages ago, beloved Kwan Yin was well known to many of the people of Earth who, being aware of the tremendous gifts of her Flame of Mercy, which could be theirs for the acceptance thereof, often came to her temple for assistance in the transmuting of their own destructive karma, as well as that of their loved ones. At certain times, Kwan Yin and her spiritual court would travel over much of Eastern Asia and those who were not able to make the long pilgrimage to her temples were so given personal audience by this gracious lady—at that time visible to the physical sight of the Earth's people. She has always been, and still is, particularly interested in helping children and parents to redeem their respective and collective destructive karmas, so that they may more quickly outpicture the perfection of their own I AM Presence.

Often, in those past ages, beloved Kwan Yin would baptize with Violet Fire the children who were brought to her for blessing, holding them during that ceremony in her own compassionate arms and, as much as the Cosmic Law would permit, she would mercifully transmute as much as she could of the (to the physical sight) unseen, but destructive karma, of these little ones, before it could externalize as distresses of soul, mind, body or affairs. These destructive energies, of course, had been generated in past lives.

After the veil of maya had been created by the mass of mankind, beloved Kwan Yin, like others of the Divine Beings, was no longer seen by the outer physical sight of the people but she has continued her services from the inner levels of consciousness which, of course, are very efficacious and render a transcendent service to mankind, the Earth and its atmosphere. Since mankind's "attention" is the open door into his world of all upon which he fixes that attention, when the beloved Goddess of Mercy is again better known to Earth's people and her beauty and loveliness (as well as those who serve with her) are again visible to the physi-

cal sight of the people, then will such blessings of healing, balance, peace and joy come forth to the people as have never been known on Earth before. This is just one of the glorious gifts of “The Seventh Ray,” which she serves, and has served so selflessly for ages and which await mankind as the Permanent Golden Age comes into its complete fulfillment.

Wise, indeed, is the chela and grateful, indeed, is Kwan Yin for such a one who will consciously, daily, offer the younger generation and incoming children to our beloved Kwan Yin for her loving and merciful assistance in these days. She will answer your calls and take each such lifestream into her embrace, performing for them that same service which she rendered in those past ages.

After a soul has passed through the change called “death,” at the close of an Earth-life, beloved Kwan Yin again renders each such a one a specific service—helping to wash away many of the “scars” upon the etheric body of that one of disappointment, feelings of apparent failure, remorse and the causes and cores of other distressing conditions which the Law will permit her to remove. This makes it much easier for the individual to stand before the Karmic Board (which, of course, must see all that is within the entire world of the applicant) and it enables that loving and merciful Karmic Board to assign that soul to the highest possible sphere for instruction and help between embodiments.

The beloved Kwan Yin, with her Sisters and Brothers of Mercy, as well as her limitless Legions of the Angels of Mercy, are also dedicated to the complete removal, as quickly as possible, of the cause and core of the scorn which the so-called “righteous” direct toward unwed mothers and their illegitimate children. One of her Legions is always a guarding presence over all homes and orphanages, where such lifestreams are given as much assistance as possible. Her Flame of Mercy and Compassion always surrounds the mothers and mothers-to-be, whether they are helped by their fellowman or not and, in many instances, abortions and suicides often have been averted by the protecting, faith-sustaining power of the Legions of Kwan Yin—the radiation from whom gives such tremendous help to those unfortunate lifestreams who have become enmeshed in distresses of this nature.

The extreme quiet of the Temple of Mercy is the very first thing a visitor notices. The Brothers and Sisters move silently from temple to temple, rendering their service without “fanfare” of any kind. So does true mercy act, even through unascended human beings.

The exquisite graciousness of Kwan Yin is embodied in all her celestial helpers and even in the unascended chelas who belong to her Legions of Mercy. This graciousness is also the predominant nature of the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain and it is a heart feeling—not a surface expression of kindness and love.

There are many individuals belonging to the Earth's evolutions who cannot, or do not, desire to forgive injustice done to them. Even sincere chelas sometimes harbor feelings of resentment and rebellion against other lifestreams, as well as against circumstances of an unhappy nature. To these, I recommend the invocation of beloved Kwan Yin's own feelings of true mercy, compassion and forgiveness. She will give to you the feeling of her full, gathered cosmic momentum of forgiveness and mercy, until you, too, find the joy that comes in generating that feeling for yourselves.

So, come often in consciousness into the Temple of Mercy. Kneel at the feet of beloved Kwan Yin! Feel all the love of her Heart fill your beings. Then return to your own homes and activities and become an Angel of Mercy—unassuming—but powerful in action, until all distress has been transmuted into Light!

El Morya

(For further descriptions of beloved Kwan Yin's Temple of Mercy, please see The Bridge to Freedom Journal, Book 2.)

* * *

LET US MAGNIFY THE LORD
By Beloved Mother Mary and Jesus

December 30, 1957

Blessed and beloved ones, you are my children! There are certain lifestreams belonging to every planetary scheme who are natural Mothers and there are other individuals who are natural Fathers. Some of us, who are now rendering service to mankind here on a more than ordinary scale, have been given the privilege and opportunity of a motherhood wherein a particular Avatar or Christ Being was guarded. We spent many embodiments previous to the one in which such an Avatar was to be born, preparing for such motherhood. We also spent much time at inner levels being trained in the powers of protecting and guiding those particular souls, whom we later brought into physical birth. Thus did I qualify to bring the Master Jesus into his final physical embodiment here.

In other embodiments, I was a mother to other lifestreams many, many times and to some of you I have been your actual physical mother. However, for the most part, cosmically speaking, I have served in the feminine aspect for many ages, developing that activity and authority, as well as protecting the immaculate concept of every lifestream. Therefore, at the time of Jesus' birth and on through his whole life, I was fully prepared and able to assist him. When he gained his ascension (as I explained in my "Memoirs"), I became the mother of the world—meaning the spiritual mother of all the billions of lifestreams who belong to Earth's evolutions (those who are in embodiment now and those who are abiding at inner levels between embodiments). That is one of the purposes of my being and one of my services to life.

So, tonight, as we draw here and into Earth's atmosphere the healing radiation from my beloved Jesus' heart and from my own, will you please listen and feel (even if just for this short time) that you really are my children? Please feel that every problem and every condition that is less than perfection in your world can, and will be, melted away while we are here together tonight, if you will just let it go! Let it go in your feelings! Let us come into that close, friendly feeling—not only through the memory which I have awakened within some of you from time to time of—days that have gone before when we all knew each other so well (when we too wore physical bodies similar to those which you are wearing today), but right here tonight, in this room, LET ME BE YOUR MOTHER!

I rendered the service of holding the immaculate concept for beloved Jesus, time and again, when he was young in years, so sensitive in consciousness and so desirous of helping life. Whenever Jesus' outer senses would report imperfection to him, he would come to me and, standing by my side, together we would say: "Now let us not magnify this appearance! Instead, LET US MAGNIFY THE LORD! LET US MAGNIFY THE GOD-GOOD IN ALL IMPERFECT APPEARANCES WHICH WE WITNESS!"

So, as I draw you into my arms tonight and into the radiation of my very Presence, will you silently say with me and try to really mean it: "I NOW let go of these appearances of imperfection in my world and consciously magnify the Lord of Life—the Lord of Health—the Lord of Youth—the Lord of Vitality—the Lord of Love and Limitless Supply."

Let us learn, and practically use, the great God-truth that our souls may either magnify the appearances of distress (which seem so real to us) by keeping our attention upon them—believing in their reality and thus allow them to remain and increase by the feeding of our very life

into them, or our souls may magnify God-goodness right here and now! Tonight I ask you to accept and feel a real transfusion of my energies into your world so that you may more easily magnify the power of the Lord—of God—within your heart, within the hearts of all you hold near and dear, within the hearts of all mankind in distress tonight—until that tremendous impetus has expanded and released the God-powers within each such a one and everything that is less than perfection is transmuted into light NOW! Come children of my heart! Beloved of my bosom! Friends of the Ages! Let us magnify THE POWER OF GOD TO HEAL, TO GIVE YOU EASE AND PEACE AND HARMONY! COME BELOVED ONES! PLEASE LET GO, LET GO, LET GO, of those appearances which have en-meshed you in fear and distress and let your consciousness arise with me into the presence of my Father and yours, my Mother and yours—there to feel the ONENESS between the God-parents and your very own life!

Accept Mother Mary In Your Feelings

Oh, precious ones-especially those of you who have served so long with the Earth's people—ACCEPT TONIGHT THE HEALING GRACE WHICH IT IS MY GREAT JOY AND HONOR TO DIRECT EARTHWARD! LET IT MANIFEST PRACTICALLY FOR YOU NOW! Accept the presence here with you (and all who will read these words) of the great angels from Raphael's Legions and the mighty angels from my own temple, for I am sending them into your atmosphere and homes tonight. Won't you please let those angels BE A SUSTAINING POWER of the grace which I am and which I now flood into your worlds?

Beloved ones, you need not descend from grace, when once you have been raised into the higher vibrations of our consciousness by your attention upon us. When we enfold you in the actual essence of our hearts' love, when the angels intermingle with your precious selves in these meetings and your auras are filled with the vibrant colors of our radiant energies, which are of heaven, all of this can be sustained for you! ACCEPT THAT! Accept that, after the meeting, you no longer need to return to the conditions of distress and limitation which have been your past and recent experiences but, from now on, if you will accept it as possible for you, you can remain in this state of grace, harmony, healing and peace!

This is the perfection of the sphere in which we have become fitted to dwell and into which we are endeavoring to raise you when we have an opportunity to come close to you, reaching into your worlds through

radiation, our spoken word, and your attention upon us—which attention is the “open door” into your world.

When we see you gathered together from time to time—so comfortable and happy during the short time while you are in our radiation, temporarily (at least) raised out of the conditions which distress you, it seems so unfortunate to us that, at the close of the meeting and our communion with you, through thought and feeling you return, again, into the unhappy conditions and the experiencing of appearances which really need no longer exist for you except as your mental body searches them out, again, and as your senses then energize the destructive etheric records thereof, by the energy which is flowing through you NOW! Thus are those thought and feeling forms re-created by yourselves! They have been dissolved for you over and over again—hundreds of times by your Ascended Master Friends of Light!

The Secret Of Holding Grace Sustained

Now, tonight, as I said—I AM YOUR MOTHER and I am speaking to you with a Mother's love, just as I spoke to Jesus. I say to each and every one of you: You are a magnificent Being of Light! Your Holy Christ Self is expanding its beauty and perfection through you and is expanding the perfume of its presence into the atmosphere about you. One of the melodies of the Music of the Spheres is flooding your world with the harmony of your own individual keynote of expression—all of this made possible for you and personally belonging to you as your divine birthright, through the gift of life, which flows to you through your silver cord from your own individualized God-Presence I AM. Your own cherubim can also be visible and tangible to your physical sight (when you desire it enough), as well as the magnificent angels of our legions, which often walk by your side. Think about this! This is the ABSOLUTE GOD-TRUTH ABOUT YOU! Try to hold this picture of perfection for yourself. If you wish, you may ask your cherubim to help you hold that picture and consciousness.

The secret of sustaining that consciousness and feeling of divine grace lies mostly in your remaining within that feeling and radiation, until it has sufficiently penetrated and saturated the substance of your four lower bodies—not letting your attention be diverted or drawn below the vibratory action which we have established around you. We have often said that if, after an address, each one of you literally could be enfolded in the arms of one of the angels of light, be transported to your own homes and placed in your beds without any contact with other individu-

als or things of this world of form—then if you could sleep the night through in that same radiation, how much more efficacious would be our assistance to you!

In the Ascended Masters' Retreats, that is why the chelas progress more rapidly. You blessed ones, who serve in the outer world, having to travel back and forth to meetings through means of conveyance, have the vibrations of your worlds raised as you enter these sanctuaries and take part in the services. Then, after the meeting has been closed, you leave the sanctified altar and sanctuary, having become much more sensitized than the ordinary individual and subject to more of the lower vibrations of the masses of the people. This is not experienced by the chela in the retreat. Each one needs to protect himself or herself after such meetings, one could use Archangel Michael's protective shield here with great efficacy.

For instance, in our retreat (the Resurrection Temple), after we have talked to our chelas, giving them instruction on the law, those chelas are immediately returned to beautiful quarters, where angels attend them. Here they are allowed to lie down, completely undisturbed, and assimilate the instruction which has just been given them. Then, when they are ready for their next lesson, they do not have to raise themselves again to the point of contact in consciousness with their instructor—whoever that may be. Now, greater assistance to this end will come, in time, to all. We are giving you every God-help the Great Law will permit, believe us!

Before you come to a meeting, beloved ones, we send into your homes an angel, who “tunes up” the vibratory action of your four lower bodies. In many ways, they clear your path, protect you and try to sustain as much harmony as possible in, through and around you, so that the raising of your consciousness to those of the Ascended Ones officiating at your meeting does not become entirely a “last minute affair,” when you enter into the vibrations of a sacred sanctuary and then quickly into the vibratory action of the Ascended Ones. You see, the Ascended Masters' radiation, even when we lower it, is vibrating very much more rapidly than the energies in the emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles of any person outside of an Ascended Masters' Retreat.

The purpose of the music, the visualization and devotion to the Master or Archangel to whom the meeting is dedicated is to draw all those four vehicles, of everyone there, high into the vibrations of the Masters' presence. The better that can be done, the less energy the Presiding Master must release from his world to make the contact with your outer

mind, thus, the more he has to release to bless you during the meeting. Do you see? However, we understand that, in your world of today, as you are all more or less engaged in the dissolving of various karmic debts (certainly not one of the least of these being the necessity of “earning a living” in the outer world), that you can but do your best (and may I say that yours has been a VERY GOOD “BEST!”) We are grateful, indeed, that you take the time and have the interest to come and listen to us, thus receiving at least SOME of that grace which is ours, even though ALL of it is not always sustained in your worlds!

Angels To Come Closer Into Earth's Atmosphere This Year

The year of 1958, as you have been told, is going to be called “The Year of the Angels.” It is the year when the angels, themselves, will play a very great part in the activities of accelerating the vibratory action of the strata of consciousness in which mankind lives. You will see more and more books, pictures and representations of the angels as 1958 begins to unfold. Of course, being of that kingdom myself, I am very grateful, indeed to have the angelic host receive this opportunity.

Once you have felt the pressure of the power of some of these mighty angels (and you can feel that pressure by placing your attention upon them and asking for their blessing of protection, healing, or whatever your need may be you will be grateful indeed, to have them as your constant and all-powerful friends of light, as you progress along life's path with your hand in the Hand of God, serving your fellowman and imprisoned life, everywhere.

It is the MOST TREMENDOUS JOY TO SERVE GOD—beloved ones—especially when you have the great buoyancy of the angelic host to sustain your enthusiasm in that service, when you have the angels' faith to sustain your TRUST IN GOD, when you have the healing power of the angelic host instantly available at your call to resuscitate and re-vivify the atomic structure and when you have the full, angelic momentum of Violet Fire at your command to use for the purifying of those destructive etheric records, which may still be in your world and which are the causes and cores of all distressing appearances!

As one who once wore an Earth-body similar to yours, I can tell you that neither Joseph, Jesus, nor myself could have been victorious in our association with the mankind and human appearances of that day, nor in my association with the disciples in the establishment of the Christian Dispensation, if it had not been for the constant presence and loving care

of the mighty Archangels and the angelic host. I have said this, over and over again. For all eternity I shall be grateful for their vigilance, care of me and service to me. You, who have been present here during the visitations of those great Archangels (when the addresses for their book were given), you, who therefore have in your worlds, at least some of the substance of their very life—know something of what I meant.

Just think of those great and mighty beings who also deal with other planets and other universes than this one and yet give their life and attention to a few unascended lifestreams, in the hope of awakening within those consciousnesses the same love which they have for life and the same desire and determination to have that life free. Grateful am I, indeed, as one who was also a beneficiary of their outpouring, that you have these great Archangels as your friends, too. I am grateful, too, that you know something of their service to life and that you are willing to call them by name and feel the radiation of their Presence with you.

Without the assistance of the angelic host, mankind could not enter into this millennium and its new order, which our beloved Saint Germain is bringing forth now. The angelic host are a primal part of the great ceremonial activities which will delight you as they come forth in this New Age. These angels are graceful in the extreme, humble and yet so powerful, so obedient and willing to do the will of God, as expressed through any of us. Many a time I have sent those legions of my own to places where there were the sick, the destitute and the distressed. Those angels—so beautiful—with shining wings of light, beautiful golden hair and scintillating garments of iridescent hues, just bowed humbly before me and willingly went into those places where the suffering was so great. Many, many times their assistance was rejected because of unbelief and a lack of acceptance of their services. Many times the people to whom the assistance was sent, in answer to their prayers, did not accept their help when it came but never once, although those angels returned with their mission unfulfilled, did they ever feel discouraged. They just bowed humbly before us, waiting for the next expression of our will. Sometimes the same angel would return to the same individual again and again until that one, in a moment of grace, could and did accept the gift of healing or whatsoever it was that I had sent in answer to their prayer.

Angels Are Real Friends And Always Answer Your Call

You will find the angelic host so easy to work with! They are not beings of either logic or of reason, but they are beings of such transcendent, divine Love! They are intelligent—yes—very intelligent! But their love responds INSTANTLY to the direction of any God-being or unascended being who will earnestly call to them in the name and authority of their

own individualized I AM Presence. Especially do they respond to those of you who know many of them by name and who call to them daily.

I have seen groups of angels from the Sacred Heart Temple, from Zadkiel's Temple and in many of the other temples in our octave, in the midst of performing one of their lovely rituals in gratitude for life to the Sun or in one of their Fire Dances. Even as they were in motion, have I seen them register the call for help of some kind from those among you, who know of them. Then, as quickly as possible, they would gracefully complete that which they were doing and come instantly into your aura or that of your loved one, who needed their assistance.

There is no such thing as an angel who does not answer a call from any individual, not only those of you who know of the wider service of the angelic host—but of any soul who needs help! Those of you who know the names of the seven Great Archangels and their Archaii and know the names of many of the Great Cherubim and angelic host, are particularly blessed, for you have a closer communion with these beings because of that. This close feeling of association can be builded into quite a momentum, until you really feel, right here in the physical appearance world, that you are on “close terms” with one or more of them. That affinity oftentimes is consummated while your physical body sleeps at night. Your angel-guard often accompanies you to the Royal Teton or some other retreat, where the Ascended Masters are gathered together. You are then enabled to counsel with them and learn much from them. This angel-guard may be either your ministering angel or, as we have just said, one with whom you have developed a particularly close feeling of divine love and devotion.

Beloved ones, during this year which we are just now entering, PLEASE anchor, within yourselves, the consciousness that the angelic host are as real to you as you are to each other. They are far more willing to assist you than the human,-for to serve life IS THEIR ONLY REASON FOR BEING!

Tonight, from the heart of the Great Central Sun of this system, I do invoke the most powerful healing essence into this room, to heal the soul, the mind, the feelings, the bodies and affairs of every blessed one, using the fully-gathered momentum of my healing consciousness so to do. Then I amplify that to include all who now (or ever did) belong to our beloved Saint Germain's activities. I decree that this same radiation from beloved Raphael's Legions shall be established in, through and around every sanctuary and group under this radiation from this night on.

Now, my children, LET GO, LET GO, LET GO, of the appearances of lack, ill health and discordant appearances of any kind which are disturbing you! From now on, LIVE IN THE ACCEPTANCE OF PERFECTION, NOW MADE MANIFEST! Always know that, as your mother, I am as available to you with my healing help as is the most loving mother on Earth—even more so, because my CONSCIOUSNESS IS ALL-ENCOMPASSING! I can hear the calls to “Mary” coming from your heart, even though such a call be inaudible to human ears!

Now, my beloved Jesus, great prince of heaven, will give you his blessing of the evening!—BELOVED JESUS SPEAKS:

Beloved of the Light and my blessed mother! I thank you for the opportunity of speaking to you all tonight, during this holy season, when my advent is honored among the sons and daughters of men.

In speaking of the angelic host, my beloved mother brought to my mind, very forcibly, the God-truth that I, myself, in Gethsemane's Garden and in many other “trying” places, during my final embodiment on Earth, could not have sustained that positive consciousness, which was so vitally necessary for me to hold, had I not had the help of the angelic host, which made and kept me victorious upon life's path until my completion of the pattern which I was to fulfill. I had the great assistance of that mighty host of heaven and I am grateful, in the extreme, that those among you who belong to Earth's people, as well as those of you who are guardian spirits and who have come from other stars (having temporarily succumbed to human appearances) shall now have more and more conscious, tangible help from these friends of light, also.

In the name and authority of that great and glorious universal I AM Presence, In the name and authority of that ascended Jesus Christ Presence which I AM, In the name and authority of your own individualized I AM Presence, I NOW COMMAND YOU FREE, FREE, FREE, again—just as free as the lepers through whom I once called my victorious healing Flame into action, as free as Lazarus, from the appearance of so-called “death,” as free as were the obsessed when I called from them the torturing human creations which had attached themselves to them, then letting their balanced mind take command again, as free as the men who came to me blind and left my presence with perfect sight! On this night, as I stand here speaking these words into this atmosphere. I COMMAND THIS FOR YOU! I ACCEPT THIS FOR YOU! Please endeavor to consciously accept it for yourselves, to be active in your worlds. Do not strain or try too hard to do this—just ask your own beloved Holy Christ Self to flood your feeling worlds with the feeling of acceptance of this, which I am

giving you.

(The foregoing decree was given with tremendous release of power—even through the voice of the “contact.”)

When one is dealing with a very small focus of discord, one needs to release but little power to transmute it, especially from our side of the “veil.” However, when we take advantage, as we do in these classes, of the use of your energies (because your life is one with that of all belonging to Earth's evolutions) to release millions of people from tremendous accumulations of discord, we must send our powerful fiats forth through you and your “forcefield.” That is why all your bodies must be very strong if we are to use them for such a purpose, because you must (so to speak) BE OUR BODIES in the world of form!!

Do you realize that the sincere students all over the world really comprise the “Body of Christ” in the world of form? You see, through years of loving devotion to us and the application of our law, rays and flames into your worlds for the healing of your bodies and the solving of your human problems, you have drawn about yourselves a great deal of the substance of our individual worlds. Of course, some have drawn more than others and some have drawn more from one particular Ascended Being than another.

Therefore, because you have much of our actual essence around you, you can be a body of Mary in the world of form, you can be a body of Michael and one of Saint Germain in the world of form and many others. Therefore, such chelas who will so let us act through them, become actual “arms of our presence” and we can and often do, utilize the energies of such chelas to heal, bless, prosper and illumine many in the atmosphere or in association with them, when such opportunity presents itself. It goes, without saying, that UNINTERRUPTED HARMONY IN YOUR FEELINGS is necessary, to be held to the best of your ability, so that, when some cosmic moment allows us to give a more than ordinary service, your energies are ready for us to use. Tonight was such a cosmic moment, when we were enabled to render you the service of cutting you free from so much distress, as we did. Please accept this freedom from now on—this is permanent good decreed for you, because your motives are to serve God and expand the light!

Many of you have loved ones to whom you can direct the full power of this fiat, which I made for you tonight. One day, when Mother and I stand face to face with you, you will be grateful for what was done tonight—not only for yourselves but for every member of the race. This

decree, which I released tonight went right into the realms where the disembodied dwell and into the realms of the “sleepers” also. It also went into the realms where those now dwell who were formerly in “The Compound.” It also penetrated the realms where there are those awaiting physical embodiment.

Sometimes it takes a tremendous surge of positively-qualified energy to reach through the “shell” of unbelief and the human habits of thought and feeling that are not accustomed to instantly accept the feelings of perfection decreed for them. This power I had to use upon certain occasions before my ascension—during my ministry here—to suddenly shock, from the etheric body (particularly), some destructively qualified pattern or patterns which had been build and rebuild there time and again, as mother has told you.

For example, if you had a rubberized sheet (let us say) which had sagged a bit because of an accumulation of water which it was holding and suddenly someone raised that sheet and emptied the water from it, that would be a similar action to that which takes place when one of the Ascended Ones removes, from the etheric body, some deep-seated record of discord of some kind. It takes a powerful surge of energy upon our part to remove such “obsessions,” for sometimes such creations become just that!) Then, after we have removed the “water” from the sheet (the thought and feeling form, or forms buried deep within the etheric body) the old habit of the human mind (immediately after our departure, when the attention goes back to the outer self again) is to turn back to its old habit, and pattern, of thought and feeling and refill that sheet with the very same vibrations and substance which were there before and from which it had been freed.

Now, in the name and authority of almighty God, I do call for every possible assistance, even from the beloved Alpha and Omega (God and Goddess of the Great Central Sun), from beloved Helios and Vesta (God and Goddess of our physical sun), as well as from all the Sun-Gods and Sun-Goddesses of the systems which belong to this galaxy and to all the solar lords who are in the atmosphere of Earth during this holy season! I ask them, as far as they possibly can, to see to it that everyone for whom I have spoken this decree tonight DOES ACCEPT IT and quickly receives its blessing. I ask them to help all not to again accept as real, the imperfections from which I have released them.

This decree I command made manifest, not only for those present here tonight and for those who are “tuning in” to this heart-center during

this class, but I command it to go to the far corners of the Earth—for I am releasing my healing power to all tonight. Expect the manifestation of this decree, for MY WORD IS LAW in this physical appearance world! However, try not to be concerned about the “how or when” of its manifestation. JUST ACCEPT IT and TRUST ME to bring it to pass at the right time and in the right way.

By the power of almighty God, by which every so-called “miracle” I ever performed was accomplished, I call for the release here and throughout the world tonight, of the SUSTAINING POWER FROM THE ASCENDED MASTERS' RETREATS, to permanently enfold each and every one. As you return safely to your homes tonight and, retiring, enter sleep in as much of this radiation as possible, I ask that you be enabled to awaken tomorrow in that buoyant and confident Christ-consciousness which is not only mine to give, but which is within the power of your own Holy Christ Self to give also—and sustain for you too!

I am very grateful that the “veil of maya” is steadily growing more and more thin and, one day, when it becomes thin enough, you will see us standing right here before you. So—until we meet later tonight at the Teton, in love, in gratitude and in the full acceptance for you from your Jesus Christ, FREEDOM FROM DISTRESS, Mother and I remain—your humble servants, and your loving friends!

Note: Whenever one of the Great Ones gives a blessing or releases a powerful fiat of some kind for your freedom, be sure, always, to be alert and quickly say (silently within yourself), thank you beloved I AM Presence, see that I accept that in my feelings! Keep it eternally sustained, all-powerfully active and ever-expanding, until I and all mankind are wholly ascended and free!)

These addresses are not lightly given and, in the case of the foregoing one, it may take some conscious endeavor, on your part to allow the freedom of which Jesus speaks, to outpicture. We sincerely hope that it will manifest for our gentle reader in one flash—but, remember, we have been centuries upon centuries building their causes and cores. Think it through!

Perhaps some of our gentle readers may not clearly understand what our beloved Mary meant in her reference to “your cherubim.” About five years ago, our beloved Saint Germain secured the interest of certain cherubim, who willingly offered to abide within the personal auras of sincere chelas, who were willingly engaged, not only in freeing themselves from the limitations of the ages, but who were earnestly interested in

helping to free all mankind, as well. Those cherubim have remained with those lifestreams, and will stay with them, until their ascension is completed. Recently the Great Ones have told us that every sincere student who has been in "The Bridge" activity for at least one full year and who makes daily application for himself and others, has had such a living cherubim anchored in his or her personal aura. If you have such a God-friend in your world, be sure to consciously acknowledge its presence with you at least once a day. You can become very well acquainted with such a one and that cherubim can, and will, give you much help, unto your eternal freedom in the light!

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK
GAINING THE ASCENSION THROUGH TRANSMUTATION
OF IMPERFECTION

MAHA CHOHAN

The supreme and ultimate goal of every individual lifestream is the ascension into the Electronic Body of his or her own I AM Presence, wherein such a one becomes forever free from discord, strife and limitation of every kind. It is to be deplored that more of the people of Earth, today, do not accept even the possibility of their own personal ascension. They are so willing, through misconcepts of their own (and the acceptance of such from others), to believe in and accept disintegration, limitation of every kind, decay and even ignominious "death", itself, as the natural order of a good God's magnificent divine plan.

We are now endeavoring to expand into the outer minds of the people of this planet, that the ascension is the ultimate goal for every lifestream and to explain, wherever possible, the ways and means by which such an individual's ascension can be achieved. Blessed are those who will listen to us, believe in our counsel and act upon it!

EL MORYA

Although the will of your own beloved I AM Presence is actually to fulfill itself through the expansion of the Holy Christ Flame, acting through your physical form right here on Earth and thus to externalize the perfection, gifts, powers and virtues of your Causal Body for the benefaction of the race evolving upon Earth, the free-will of each lifestream must, of itself, decide to willingly and lovingly co-operate with that divine plan and consciously desire to transmute the lower nature by the rhythmic use of the Violet Fire of Freedom's Love. This must be done before we can give more than ordinary, assistance to such a one. No member of the Great White Brotherhood—nor even your own I AM Presence—will impose his or her will upon your own free-will choice. That choice must be made through our own feelings. When it is—ALL OF HEAVEN WILL ASSIST YOU at your call!

KUTHUMI

What is the ascension in the Light? It is merely the drawing back into your own personal aura of all the energies you have discordantly qualified, all the way back to the beginning of your having become enmeshed

in the shadows of human creation. In your own aura, you joyously and willingly transmute that shadowed substance into its natural God-estate, by the use of the Violet Fire of divine mercy. The ascension is made possible of attainment for the individual who desires to reclaim and purify his miscreations of the past and thus remove the causes and cores of impurity in his own lifestream, which causes and cores were the sustaining power of his distresses.

Usually, those blessed chelas who are about ready for their own ascension voluntarily offer to transmute not only their own destructive karma but, also, to help in the redemption of the karma of others, and of the race, itself. These lifestreams are interested not only in their own personal freedom but also in the redemption of all astral and psychic creations which plague the masses. To this end, we have partners on Earth who have been and still are, eager and willing to help us to create again (and permanently this time)—the kingdom of heaven on Earth. Thus shall we be able to give to our beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain, the joy of an externalized “Freedom’s Star,” upon which he may quickly manifest the permanent Golden Age for the present and future inhabitants of our dear Earth.

PAUL (THE VENETIAN MASTER)

The ascension, for any lifestream, is attained by the quickening and raising of the vibrations of the electrons, which make up the atoms of the emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles of each lifestream. One of the greatest powers which can be called forth to so assist in the quickening of these vibrations, is your own Holy Christ Self. This Holy Christ Self lives within you but for one purpose,—namely to externalize your own divine plan right here on Earth, through your outer consciousness (personality). It eagerly and instantly responds to your invitation to give you its assistance in the gradual process of ascending into your natural God-estate. We, the Brothers and Sisters of the Third Ray, are primarily concerned with the expansion of the Holy Christ Flame through you and, to this end, continually pour upon it our love and blessings.

The very nature of your Holy Christ Self is harmonious, peaceful, confident and happy. Therefore, when it is invited to act through your four lower bodies, it naturally begins to raise the feelings, thoughts, words and actions of the personality above the strata of discord. This “raising” activity quickens the vibrations of the electrons in these bodies, so that they literally throw off the shadowed substance of discord, which has wedged itself between the electrons. Then the Violet Fire of Mercy

and Compassion does transmute this discord for you, when consciously and rhythmically called into action so to do. So do you become the “quick” (mentioned in the Bible) rather than the “dead” (this phrase, of course, is symbolic of the vibrations of the inner and physical vehicles of unascended beings).

SERAPIS BEY

Of course, I am most interested in the individual ascension of every lifestream since, together with the Brotherhood of my Temple at Luxor, I am the divine guardian of the Ascension Flame on Earth and every “candidate for the ascension” must one day stand before me to receive assistance unto the attainment of that glorious goal. That is my reason for being! The misconcepts of the outer mind of the masses are deplorable, indeed. How can any individual (even a student) can continue to allow his inner and physical vehicles full freedom to do as they please in the satisfaction of the senses of the outer self—thus creating heavy and discordant vibrations, which not only affect his own world and aura adversely, but also add to the sorrow of the world, and then, in the “twinkling of an eye,” suddenly expect to be swept into the victory of the ascension! Those who accept the possibility of ascending into our realm must also accept full responsibility of accelerating the vibratory action of their four lower vehicles, continuing to sustain and constantly expand that acceleration, during all the rest of their service here on Earth.

We do give much more than ordinary assistance to any chela who desires to participate in this self-discipline, when we are invited so to do. Remember! The atoms which make up your four lower bodies are charged with the vibrations which are the result of your own use of life, for aeons of time. If those atoms are heavily charged with discord, you will require our assistance, primarily, to help you change the pattern of your habits of thought and feeling, even as an individual who is drowning is often helped safely to shore by a lifeguard who keeps the head of the one in distress “above the water-line.”

Self-condemnation, self-pity or self-depreciation upon the part of earnest chelas who temporarily “fall from grace” is to be deplored, as those feelings are exactly what we are endeavoring to remove from the atoms and cell of your inner and physical vehicles. Joyously set about the process of personal, family, national and planetary redemption! Impersonally face temporary failures! BE CONSTANT IN ENDEAVOR—AND YOU SHALL SUCCEED! All we require of any dear and earnest chela is his persistence in endeavor. That is why the watch-word of the Brotherhood at

Luxor is "TRY!"

Many are the experiences through which the "candidates for the ascension" must pass, just so that such candidates can learn that the four lower bodies are the servants of the Holy Christ Flame and not the master of energy! Sometimes these experiences seem so difficult, but to him who perseveres through every condition of a distressing nature, and continues to "TRY," our help and ultimate victory—WILL COME! It is only those whose souls become weary and who seek surcease from the self-disciplines required to master their four lower bodies and allow the Holy Christ Flame to express freely through them, who in kindness must be given surcease from further present endeavor until (at inner levels), they re-kindle their enthusiasm for this task of redemption of their own worlds. At a later date, these are given another opportunity in physical embodiment to become Master of their own energies and thus Master of all the energies they contact. "He who is Master of himself IS MASTER OF ALL!"

HILARION

The ascension is not so much a "mystic" experience as it is a scientific one. In the beginning, electronic light (which is the actual intelligent body of God) took a vow of obedience to respond to and become that which any of God's children directed it to become. Therefore, the very electrons which compose the atoms of the inner and physical vehicles of the individual, vibrate at the speed at which the self-conscious intelligence has directed them to do. The slower their vibrations, the more vulnerable do these atoms become to like vibrations which fill the lower atmosphere of Earth. The quicker their vibrations, the more sensitive and receptive they become to the grace and perfection of the higher realms. Thus, when a chela prepares for the ascension, he is taught how to quicken the vibrations of all the atoms in his four lower bodies, throwing off the discord which has wedged itself between the electrons which make up such atoms and, as surely as the sun shines in God's heaven, the quickened vibratory action of the atoms of each vehicle magnetize the heavenly vibrations from the Spiritual Hierarchy.

Throughout the centuries, some chelas have quickened the vibrations of one of their four lower bodies far beyond the development of the other three. Here, we must emphasize that each chela should examine himself and ascertain which of his vehicles requires assistance the most. Then, scientifically, without stress and strain, he should endeavor to cul-

tivate a positive and powerful vibration through the recalcitrant vehicles and bring his four lower bodies into alignment. This, of course, we help every chela to do in an Ascended Master Retreat and, when such an individual applies for the privilege of becoming a "candidate for the ascension," beloved Serapis Bey, looking over the four lower bodies of such a one, prepares a schedule of events and conditions to be experienced by the chela which will enable him to completely purify and redeem those bodies which as yet have not been brought under the full control of the individualized "I AM" Flame of the lifestream.

Let us warn the sincere chela, that one will always feel some resistance from the vehicle which is not yet under control. Centuries of that body's having had its own way have made it stubborn and resistant to God-direction. In the name and authority of your own beloved I AM Presence, lovingly command such a vehicle to co-operate with you in the redemption of your world. This would be wise, indeed!

JESUS

My public ascension was for the express purpose of showing mankind their ultimate destiny! More and more, as the New Golden Age comes into manifestation, shall I endeavor to impress, upon the consciousness of every unascended lifestream the feeling of my fully-gathered cosmic momentum of the ascension in the Light, as possible of achievement for every one of the human race. I came under the same law as do all lifestreams who choose the planet Earth as a schoolroom. It was necessary for me to keep the vibrations of my four lower vehicles harmonious at all times-no matter what the human appearances might be!

In this self-discipline, I was exceedingly helped by my beloved Mother Mary, whose spiritual strength and wonderful ability to hold the immaculate concept of my lifestream for me was a strong, powerful and buoyant vibration, which played in, through and around me at all times. Today, she is just as willing to give to you the assistance of her fully-gathered momentum of the feeling of grace of which she has become the living embodiment, and she has, in the past and will continue, in the present and future to hold for you (as she did for me) the IMMACULATE CONCEPT of your own divinity. ACCEPT HER HELP! ACCEPT MINE TOO, AND BE FREE!

SAINT GERMAIN

Remember, dear children, the Violet Fire is ALREADY QUALIFIED LIFE,

which you are invited to use in the process of personal and planetary redemption. You do not have to “create it” any more than you are required to create the beautiful water element, which you use so freely to cleanse your physical vehicles.

Think for a moment of the mercy of life, in providing water for your use. Suppose, before you could cleanse your physical vehicles, you had to precipitate every drop of water you desired to use. How long would that precipitation take and how precious would every drop of water be to you? It is the same with the Violet Flame. If you had to consciously precipitate every wave of that purifying agent, the process of redemption would be interminable. Accept that, like water, it is already for your use. It is our gift to you. If you will invoke it and use it, it will act so efficaciously for you and cleanse not only your physical bodies, but still more important, your inner bodies, of any and all impurities which manifest as limitations of mind, flesh and affairs.

WE CAN ONLY OFFER YOU OUR GIFTS. YOU, YOURSELVES, MUST ACCEPT AND USE THEM. Please accept the use of the Violet Flame and experience for yourselves the joyous cleansing of that misqualified energy which lives in, through and about you, awaiting redemption through your own self-conscious endeavors. I shall help you, beloved ones, in this service, for we are all so grateful when anyone wants our gifts and will use them to fulfill God's Holy Will!

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS

April 19, 1958

Beloved Children Of God:

I am grateful, indeed, for the presence of mercy, particularly here in the lower atmosphere of Earth, which flows like a beautiful purple tide of light through the emotional, mental, etheric and physical strata, wherein so many unascended lifestreams, imprisoned angels and elementals experience temporary limitation. As we join together to honor the transcendent flame of divine Mercy and Compassion in beloved Kwan Yin's retreat this thirty-day period, let us all—ascended and unascended alike—ask for an increase in our feeling of the acceptance of mercy as a very real and tangible presence of help, which is available to all in distress of any kind. Daily bathe in that flame of mercy yourselves and ask the lady of mercy—Kwan Yin—and your lovely lady sponsor from her Temple of Mercy, to make you feel, the mercy they feel, for all impris-

oned life! Thus, you will become ladies and gentlemen of mercy in your own spheres of influence.

Remember! Mercy is divine compassion, which actively engages in raising the qualities of discordantly—qualified energies into those qualities which are harmonious, pure and thus God-like in nature and expression. If you desire mercy for yourselves and your loved ones, remember the Law-dear children: “As you give—so shall you receive!” Therefore, enjoy the feeling of giving and calling forth mercy for ALL imprisoned life and your own worlds will receive mercy—far beyond the compass of your outer mind to understand.

Love and Blessings,
Maha Chohan

Statement for the Transmission Flame Class:

I AM inbreathing th’Angels’ feeling of Mercy’s forgiveness from beloved Kwan Yin, (use also for “absorbing” “expanding” and “projecting.”)

Color of Flame: Royal Purple. Hierarch: Beloved Kwan Yin. Musical Keynote: “In a Monastery Garden.”

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

**A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service**

MAY 1958

TO GOD'S MOST HOLY WILL:

We, the Great White Brotherhood, sincerely dedicate and devote all our fully gathered cosmic momentums of the power of divine love to the externalizing, here on Earth, of the divine will of God, WHICH IS GOD GOOD!

Beloved Hercules and Amazon, Lord Michael, Faith and my humble self pledge, particularly, to make God's will clearly known to the chelas who desire to co-operate with that will, through themselves first and then through the evolutions in the Earth, on its surface and in its atmosphere. Further, all the enthusiasm, constancy, endurance and strength of our lifestreams are at the service of such chelas, INSTANTLY AT THEIR CALL. By this help, their knowledge may be coupled with active service on those planes of consciousness wherein GOODNESS is not fully expressed through the emotional, mental, etheric and physical planes of consciousness, wherein, for the most part, the people of Earth dwell during embodiment here and even where they abide after so-called "death."

Thus, there comes to you, as our humble contribution to the forward evolution of the Earth and its people, the instructions of the Great White Brotherhood, in simple, practical, usable terminology, through "The Bridge to Freedom." Accept our gift! Use it! Create upon the Earth the kingdom of heaven and make her freedom's star, manifest NOW! So be it!

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom
TEMPLE OF GOD'S WILL – DARJEELING, INDIA
(May 15th through June 14th, 1958)

In the foothills of the majestic Himalaya Mountains, looking out upon the ever-rising crests of snow-covered peaks, stands the home and retreat of the Chohan of the First Ray, beloved El Morya. It takes a tremendous strength of character and determination to represent God's will on Earth, where the mass mind of the people—lethargically or resentfully—accept as God's holy will the many vicissitudes which plague them as a result of their misuse of life and disobedience to that will.

Thus, through centuries of time, the beloved El Morya was prepared to hold this office and his own nature, coupled with the light in his causal body, finally did so prepare him to become the manifest example and exemplar of God's Will to the people of Earth. Then, to be able to expand the manifestation of that will among Earth's' evolutions here, it became necessary for him to find chelas (unascended lifestreams) who could and would accept his directions and council and endeavor through the use of their own talents, gifts and powers, to make these directives available to the more receptive minds of the race.

El Morya chose India as his headquarters on Earth, because he had served in that country for many ages before his ascension, and because it has such tremendous momentums of a spiritual nature from the past. He chose the particular location of his retreat also because of the inaccessibility of these high lands to the merely curious. This location gave him and his Brotherhood greater freedom to develop their momentums of the manifesting of the will of God as a living, breathing, pulsating flame and ray, whose radiation is constantly flowing through the lower atmosphere of Earth, wherein the unascended people dwell. The Masters of Wisdom have always preferred the quietude afforded by the relatively inaccessible places provided by nature, especially for their homes and retreats.

It takes a real conscientious seeker after truth to make a physical pilgrimage to such retreats, for such a pilgrimage is very tedious and discomforting to the physical, as well as to the inner bodies and few there be who, setting out upon such a quest, carry it through to victorious accomplishment. Now, of course, as the homes and retreats of the Ascended Masters have been so mercifully brought to the conscious attention of the chelas through this activity and such chelas have been invited to visit them by means of projected consciousness and without physical strain of any kind, the old order has changed and every man,

woman and child interested in such visits is lovingly and joyously welcomed as they visit these retreats.

Driving or walking up the tree-lined entrance to beloved El Morya's home and looking upon the magnificent edifice which is his headquarters, beloved Morya's personal elegance and fastidiousness are noted by the discerning chela, being reflected, not only in the architectural beauty of his home, but also in the magnificent gardens which surround it. There is a great sense of warm welcome and graciousness which radiates forth from this focus. Many holy men and women are drawn toward this retreat and the campfires of the pilgrims often light up the surrounding hillsides by night, adding to the lustrous glow of the Temple of God's will. Some, more venturesome, may be seen in the early morning hours, silently walking through these gardens, sometimes picking just a single flower to take with them as a memento of their visit. Often, beloved Morya smiles at this seemingly "unknown" devotion, as a prince of princes. He stands looking out of one of the bay windows in his lovely drawing-room. Well he knows that such a flower, in the possession of a pilgrim, is an anchorage of his consciousness in the world of such a one.

Entering into the actual home of El Morya, the chela is always graciously welcomed by one of his hosts and, according to the chela's spiritual development and requirement, is he or she allowed to enter into the drawing-room at the left of the center hall. In this hall is a miniature of the Taj Mahal, in loving honor to his brother and fellow-server, the Ascended Master Kuthumi. In the drawing-room there is always a fire burning in the grate, a tea service set out and the piano opened, so that chelas so inclined may play upon it. Sometimes, beloved El Morya will play upon this piano. He plays the beautiful Music of the Spheres, or the more commonly known melodies which have become dear to the hearts of men as his own endeavors at musical composition when, before his ascension, he was the Irish composer, Thomas Moore. This is not to be confused with Thomas More, who lived some centuries before, but whose personality was also ensouled by El Morya.

At the right of the beautiful entrance hall is the council chamber of the beloved El Morya. Here, from time to time, the wise and spiritually elect gather together, to learn the law of life. Also individuals who are primarily interested in the furthering of universal brotherhood and divine government are allowed the privilege of entering this privy council and sitting at the feet of El Morya, whose advice has helped many a patriot and governmental official to avoid national and even international disaster.

All of the Ascended Masters, having become HARMONY, itself, in

every cell and atom of their beings, are very talented musically. It is not unusual to see them gathered around beloved El Morya's rosewood piano, blending their voices in song. El Morya has a lovely tenor voice, beloved Kuthumi often accompanies him on the piano, the blessed Saint Germain plays the violin and beloved Paul, (the Venetian Master) plays the harp. So do they have a merry time. Of course, the energy thus released and qualified with such exquisite harmonious beauty, is always consciously directed into the worlds of the chelas and then out through all mankind, as a buoyant and spiritual, vitalizing power. THE ASCENDED MASTERS NEVER USE LIFE WITHOUT SOME DEFINITE PURPOSE. Yes, surely, they do enjoy communion with each other, but, always, the gifts which result from such communion becomes a vital, redeeming quality of energy for the entire human race.

Serapis Bey

MASTERS ENERGY MUST BE RETURNED

By Beloved El Morya

December 31, 1957

By Jove—beloved ones—at the end of a year as exacting as was 1957, it is really magnificent to be able to present to the Karmic Board all of my chelas intact—and have an expansion of the light of those chelas, as well as an increase in their numbers! Now, at the close of the year, you have come to join in the various festivities and councils at the Royal Teton. Think a little about the word “intact”—it means a great deal more than just “all together!”

I am grateful to have this opportunity to personally thank you again for your service, your constancy, your faith and your practical application of the law, all of which have been made manifest in works well done. You see, as your sponsor at inner levels, it has been, and still, is my opportunity, as well as responsibility, to offer my light as a balancing power for every bit of the light which was given you by the divine ones but not used by you during the year. Your divine friends, from time to time, present to you certain applications for your edification, illumination and, perhaps, most important of all, for your practical use!

You see, as we have told you many times before, life is very precious in our octave and, when we give you our assistance through radiation, that is our own life! We are held wholly responsible, of course, for what we do with that life and having sent it forth, there must be a return on

our “investment,” as it were. If that “return” is not forth-coming from those to whom it was given, as works well done by its use, then we must “make up the balance” therefore, by some extra service on our part, for the perfect balance of giving and receiving is always held inviolate with us. Therefore, we are always so grateful when you take up the instruction we present and use it in practical service, both for yourselves and your fellowmen.

Opening of Cosmic Highways

Concerning the subject of Cosmic Highways, which the beloved Maha Chohan mentioned in an earlier address in this class (but upon which he had not the time then to elaborate), before we go to the Teton later this evening, I thought I would give you some information thereon which might interest you.

When any Sun-God and Sun-Goddess desire to create a planet (or series of them) and the evolutions which will inhabit them, they do so with the loving co-operation of the planetary Silent Watcher, the seven Elohim, the builders of form and forces of nature. Finally, when that planet (or planets) is habitable and the spirit sparks, which have been held within the Heart-flame of the Sun-God and Sun-Goddess from whom that planet came, are ready to take embodiment thereon, there is a Rod of Spiritual power placed within the keeping of the Lord of that planet. This being is known as “The Lord of the World.” That rod of spiritual power keeps the souls who are destined to evolve upon that planet within its orbit while they are in embodiment there and between embodiments, as they abide in certain spheres around the planet, until they are ready for physical birth again.

This rod of spiritual power has been used, all through the ages, by our beloved Sanat Kumara and some of you have read about it many times. It has been safely kept at Shamballa and now our beloved Gautama (new Lord of the World) guards and governs it and its use for the Earth. Beloved Lord Maitreya, (the New Buddha) also wields this rod of spiritual power with great efficacy at the Wesak Festival each year. The action of this rod of spiritual power is similar to that of the gravity pull of Earth, as it keeps all the life which belongs to the planet within its own orbit and sphere.

In interstellar space, between the various planets and systems, there are great cosmic highways of light, created by divine intelligences and, most of the time, these highways are closed and guarded until some

cosmic moment, when certain important activities are about to take place. At such times, great divine beings from the highest sun of our galaxy (in our case, beloved Alpha and Omega of the Great Central Sun), are sent forth to open these highways, with the loving co-operation of the lords of each planet concerned, these beings literally demagnetize the rods of spiritual power held on the various planets. Thus, they create an open pathway into the atmosphere of the Earth and other planets concerned. That de-magnetization usually takes place by great Seraphic Beings and this allows the coming into Earth's atmosphere and even upon her surface (as in the case of those visiting the Royal Teton) of divine beings of tremendous light, who are so lovingly willing and able to assist in the expansion of our planet's light in the cosmic "push" of this moment.

When the cosmic moment has passed and the service to the planet in question is completed, the Great Seraphim then closes those highways between the various planets and systems. They simply restore again to the rods of spiritual power held by the lords of those planets, the original magnetization, which remains with them until another cosmic moment comes into being. As each divine guest from other planets and spheres returns to his or her own "home," the magnetization of the rod of spiritual power belonging to that planet is returned to that Lord of the World. Then, during the time the Cosmic Highways are closed, these great beings remain and serve within their own solar system, within their own universe, let us say.

The opening of these Cosmic Highways, from time to time makes it possible for great Solar Lords, Cosmic Beings, seraphim, cherubim and the angelic hosts, some of whom belong to the Sun-God and Sun-Goddess Isis and Osiris, Apollo and Diana, Krishna and Sofia, and the various Sun-Gods and Sun-Goddesses of those planets and systems who are particularly interested in helping the Earth and her evolutions to emit more light now and become "Freedom's Star." YOU SEE, THE "S.O.S." HAS GONE OUT FROM OUR PLANET HERE AND THIS HAS BEEN HEARD BY THE ENTIRE COSMOS. Of course, because it is the very nature of all divine beings to want to raise life and thus expand their own light, such beings take advantage of the use of these beautiful Cosmic Highways, particularly when the retreat of the Royal Teton is open. These days, these highways are just filled with such glorious beings of blazing light, great numbers of them just streaming into the atmosphere of Earth to visit here. They bring with them all the love, understanding and radiation of their own suns and systems and all therein, and this is all added to the

assistance of the people of Earth, as their gift.

Now this explanation of the Cosmic Highways and Rod of Spiritual power makes it very clear why the possibility of unascended mankind visiting other planets—even in our own system (as conceived by certain of Earth's people) is not possible at the present time, because of the powerful “pull” of the Rod of Spiritual power held at Shamballa, which holds all that belongs to the Earth within certain confines of space. Of course, once a lifestream (from the Earth or any other planet) achieves the victory of the ascension, that one automatically arises out of the atmosphere of Earth and then, by the use of his or her own free-will, chooses whether they will return to serve in the atmosphere of the planet where they gained their victory, or go to some other sphere to serve.

Presenting of Petitions to the Karmic Board

Beloved ones, the magnificent Royal Teton is presently the host to many divine beings from other suns and stars, from every Ascended Master retreat upon the planet Earth and the etheric realm around it, as well as from the foci of activities of cosmic beings and angels at inner levels. Over the Teton, in the atmosphere, stand the seven beautiful chairs of the Great Karmic Board, made of a substance like crystal, studded with blazing emeralds. These chairs are upholstered with a beautiful bright green substance, similar to your velvet.

The glorious Portia (Goddess of Justice), as the present spokesman for this board, is seated in the central chair, the back of which is higher than the rest. In honor of her own twin-flame, the beloved Saint Germain, she wears the magnificent purple garments, holding in her hand the scepter of power which is his rod of power and authority, as the presiding Chohan of the Earth for the next two-thousand-year cycle. The other six members of the Karmic Board are also wearing purple, and the seven-pointed crowns, studded with brilliant amethyst jewels. At the close of this meeting tonight, the beloved Vista will again occupy the chair of the Spokesman of the Karmic Board, because of his activity in 1958 as one of the sponsors of that year.

Our beloved Portia and the other members of the Karmic Board have begun to listen to the petitions being presented at this Teton gathering, the first of those being from the beloved Hercules, the Great Elohim of the First Ray, and his Twin Flame, the glorious Amazon. They made a tremendous plea for the resuscitation of the Earth at this time and for the strengthening of both the inner and outer vehicles of the chelas.

They also made a plea for permission to give added vitality to the elemental substance of the planet and to allow an ever-greater release of power from the beloved Polaris and Magnus who control the axis from the heart of the Earth. After the Elohim were heard, the mighty Archangels presented their petitions, which have had incorporated into them, many of your own personal petitions and ideas for light's expansion here.

As you know, the Great Karmic Board reserves the handing down of their decisions until they have heard all the petitions from all assembled and until they find out just how many unascended lifestreams, now in embodiment on Earth can be depended upon to co-operate here to the actual bringing into manifestation of that petition during the coming year. So, we eagerly await the results of their findings. While I am speaking to you here, the beloved Lanto and Confucius are honoring the sponsors for 1958 and, while the beloved Vista is seated with the Karmic Board above the Teton, the other three sponsors (Crystal, Gabriel and Hope) are within the great central hall of the Teton.

Beloved Mother Mary again made a tremendous petition for the dissolution, at inner levels, of all destructive karma of those who are to take embodiment here from now on. As she made her petition, she was joined, as always, by the beloved Kwan Yin, beloved Meta, beloved Nada and all of those who are so desirous of seeing destructive karma removed from lifestreams BEFORE they come into embodiment! Now, with so many Violet Flame cauldrons active in the atmosphere of Earth and with the temples active at inner levels, open for instruction between embodiments, there should be a great deal more purification available to these lifestreams, to transmute destructive karma before they enter into birth here, again. Beloved Mary's petition is that this may be done, so that when she vests each lifestream with the Sacred Heart in May of 1958, there may not be born to any mother upon this planet, either now or in the future, any child with a deformity of mind or body, or even the "cause and core" of such a deformity which might manifest later in that one's life experience here!

"Causes And Cores" – Living Entities

Speaking on the subject of "causes and cores," upon which you work so much here, individually and as a group, have you thought about the picture you hold in mind concerning this "cause and core" of anything? Looking at your inner worlds of thought and feeling as, of course, I am easily able to do, I see that, to most of you, that "cause and core" seems to you like a "dead" and "still" accumulation of substance. I see your picturization of such "causes and cores" looking something like charcoal, dark and dead. However, it is very, very different from that!

Actually, such "causes and cores" are constantly pulsating accumulations of substance discordantly qualified, which send out radiating energy all of the time. This is the "heart-center," which gives life to the entity. When I say "radiating" substance, I did not say "radiant" energy; there is a difference. Let us be specific; I mean that the "cause and core" of any condition upon which you are decreeing is a living, moving thing, like a whirlpool of energy, with discordant radiation passing out from it.

When you call to the beloved Astrea to lock her Cosmic Circle and Sword of Blue Flame of thousands of suns from the Great Central Sun around such a "cause and core" and then "close in upon it"—what happens? Through the beloved Astrea's great assistance, the motion of the whirling center within that "cause" is stopped, the radiation of the destructively qualified energy ceases and the cohesive power which held those electrons together to form a focus of distress, then lets go. When that lets go, those electrons immediately arise and return to the sun of their source, for purification by Violet Fire and re-polarization by divine love, so that they may be used again to fulfill some divine plan. We shall be so grateful when you are actually able to see what takes place at your call.

As the beloved Astrea moves into action upon that "cause and core," with her Circle and Sword of Blue Flame, that Circle of Blue Flame completely surrounds that whole accumulation and closes in upon it. The Sword of Blue Flame strikes down from above, directly into the center of that "cause and core," loosing the cohesive power which holds it together. Then the electrons separate; they literally "fly apart" and that focus of discord is no more.

Now, conversely, you have a constructive manifestation of a "cause and core" of light, in what you refer to as your "silver cord," the stream of life (light-essence) constantly pouring from your I AM Presence into your physical heart and your Holy Christ Self which is anchored there. Of

course, the radiation which pours out from these “causes and cores” is wholly constructive and is a living, constantly flowing activity of light substance. There is really nothing static in this whole universe, beloved ones. Your individualized Presence “I AM” originally set up the “cause” of your manifestation here and then the “cause and core” of divinity was actually anchored within your physical heart. The radiation passing out from this “cause and core” is good and is the positive, constructive, vibratory action of your own individualization.

Tiny Replicas of Chelas' Inner Bodies

We have told you before (beloved Kuthumi and I, particularly) that we have made very small replicas of the inner bodies of each of our sincere chelas and these are held in a certain place prepared for them within our retreats. Your many and frequent calls for our assistance during 1957 were the “cause and core” of many buzzing sounds coming forth from those replicas, sometimes it sounded like a hive of busy, buzzing bees. You see, these replicas are made of very, very sensitive etheric substance, which records your every thought, feeling, spoken word and deed of each day in form and color and they register very accurately!

Whenever there is a call directly to us, one which uses our name particularly, our attention is drawn to these replicas by a little “buzzing” sound. Once in every twenty-four hours each one of these replicas is looked over by us and in this way we are kept wholly cognizant of the steady expansion of your light and the type of assistance you need to “keep on keeping on.” However, during that twenty-four hours, there are many “buzzes” coming from these little forms as you consciously call for assistance of some kind.

While we are always so lovingly and eagerly willing to give you full and immediate help and, by so doing, we expand our own light in service, still we are hoping that 1958 will be a much happier year for you and that the “buzzes” will be from the “causes and cores” of happier experiences than some you may have had this past year. However, keep our “lines” humming with your love and calls to us for “I AM WITH YOU ALWAYS!” I love you and am ever desirous of helping you when you have any apparent need.

Sometimes, when we hear these “buzzes” coming from the little replicas, we may be engaged in some vital conversation in another room with, perhaps, the beloved Maha Chohan, or we might be engaged in some cosmic service which we could not well leave at the moment. As

soon as we hear the call, immediately there goes forth from us a light ray which will take care of the immediate need. Then, at the very first opportunity, we many times go, in person, to the individual to complete the assistance necessary to be given.

You see, your appearances of distress are not real to us as they seem to be to you! WE KNOW THEIR UN-REALITY, WE KNOW THAT NO DISCORD HAS ANY POWER OF ITS OWN AND IS NEVER PERMANENT! We have passed the way of Earth, have passed through those experiences ourselves and, having mastered them, we are now in a position to give you the benefit of our fear-free consciousness and feeling concerning them and our feeling of ABSOLUTE FAITH IN THE INFINITE, EVER-PRESENT GOODNESS OF GOD. As we radiate our feelings to you, they comfort and sustain you, setting your worlds into balance again, so that you are able to handle your problems with greater ease, intelligence and victorious accomplishment.

Dear hearts, we love you and while we could have gone into the higher realms (Nirvana) many times, while the Cosmic Highways were open, we stayed here to minister to you, FOR LOVE'S SWEET SAKE. We believe in you! We trust you! We are happy, indeed, that you are on our "wire!" We are so glad that you believe in us and our power to help enough, to make the call. Always remember that IT IS OUR JOY TO SERVE YOU—UNTIL ONE DAY YOU WILL NO LONGER REQUIRE THAT ASSISTANCE, for you will then have YOUR OWN GOD-FREEDOM!

Let me thank you all for your pliability, interest in our cause and eager willingness to give the obedience to our requests. I smiled a bit during a recent address in which you were getting a lesson in pliability. I think if there was anyone who needed to learn to be pliable, it was myself! Of course, this was before my ascension. I was most adamant in my ideas as to the will of God and I am sure that my association with the beloved Kuthumi for hundreds of years was at least a part of that which helped me to develop the pliability which is so essential to the chela on the path. I am grateful, indeed, that you are endeavoring to master this God-quality, for I know that some of you are so very one-pointed and find it difficult, at times, to be pliable. I can understand your feelings in this.

May I remind you again tonight that "where your attention is, there you are!" Therefore, while your attention is upon the Teton, your lifestreams are actually connected with the glorious radiations from the beloved Alpha and Omega (from the Great Central Sun) who are present there tonight, as well as the Sun-Gods and Goddesses of our galaxy, So-

lar Lords, Cosmic Beings, angels and you are also connected with the energies of my own humble self, as I am speaking to you here.

Bringing Down the "Thoughtform" for 1958

As you have been told so often, each year the beloved Helios and Vesta, (God-parents of our Earth and our system) decide what can best be done for the planet Earth and her people during the next twelve-month period. Then, rather than outlining, in detail the ways and means of manifesting this assistance, they design what we call a "thoughtform" (for lack of a better medium of expression). That thoughtform is given into the consciousness of the Silent Watcher of the Earth. Then the Lord of the World raises his consciousness to the Silent Watcher, and draws the thoughtform into his own consciousness. He then projects it into the assembly of all the Great Beings present at the conclave, each of the assembly in turn re-creating that thoughtform and, at the word from the "Lord of the World," the assembly then breathes out millions and millions of replicas of this "form" into the atmosphere of Earth, some of these forms being larger than others.

Now, tonight, our beloved Sanat Kumara has returned to the Earth, to be present for these activities and it will be he who will receive this thoughtform. Let us think about the sending forth of this form for a moment. The beloved Sanat Kumara, after receiving it, has to use the power of precipitation in order to externalize it to the gathering. Then, every being present re-creates that form according to his own nature, size and capacity and sends it forth.

Therefore, some of the forms are gigantic—say those going forth from beloved Hercules and Amazon and some, going forth from the tiny elementals present at the conclave (those no larger than a fingernail), would send forth a thoughtform so tiny, that it would be about half the size of the head of a pin. These are all directed out into Earth's atmosphere, and mind you, this is not done just once! This activity continues for a full twenty-four hour period and receptive consciousnesses will "pick up" the idea of this form in some way, all over the planet.

The thoughtform, itself, is not as important as the message it conveys to each individual. What does that thoughtform mean to you? What are its possibilities, which you can externalize this year, practically, to heal, bless, prosper and illumine mankind? Here is where your discrimination, your inspiration, your discretion and your practicality combine. For instance, the "Lamp of Truth" as the "thoughtform" for 1957 was

used by some to draw forth more truth for others, such as the rhythmic releasing of "The Bridge," "The Bulletin," the new book "The Seven Mighty Elohim Speak." To some it simply meant the expanding of their own consciousness of truth. Some simply did nothing with it. In the Ascended Master Retreats there were some marvelous things accomplished through its use. You, who have magnetized more truth through your wonderful applications, singing, visualizations and decrees, have drawn forth from us more instruction, which is at least a part of bringing into fulfillment some of the manifestations represented by that "form." The thoughtform for 1958 will mean just as much to and for you, as that which you can do with it to make it practically serve life.

Now, as the beloved Sanat Kumara awaits the descent of the "Thoughtform for 1958," he is standing in the Teton on the circular altar. He is dressed in the lovely violet raiment which he usually wears when serving upon the Earth and, tonight, serving as regent, he wears it again. For a few moments, the oratory has ceased, and all attention is upon our beloved Sanat Kumara. This is a moment of great reverence for all present in the heart of this Great Mountain. Even the little elementals, which are usually very active, are now quite still.

Now we can see the pristine beauty of Immaculata, the Great Silent Watcher of the planet Earth, who has held the immaculate concept of the pattern of perfection for this planet for so long. We then see pass from the Silent Watcher into the world of beloved Sanat Kumara that "thoughtform" which, as we said, the Great Sanat Kumara breathes out into the assembly. It comes now in the form of a magnificent double triangle of crystal light, in the center of which is the great all-seeing-eye of God. The whole form is outlined in the most magnificent green Flame of Truth. This whole form signifies clarity of perception, and many, many other things which you individually and collectively may develop through this year.

We thank our beloved Silent Watcher, the Great Sanat Kumara, and all who have participated here tonight in the releasing of this "thoughtform" as opportunity for all. I ask for you (and I know you ask with me) that for each of you it shall bring the complete clarification of all your senses and your four lower bodies.

I am so grateful to be able to speak to you. As always, I am yours in love!

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK
OBEDIENCE TO THE I AM PRESENCE

MAHA CHOCHAN

One of the main spiritual feelings which must be developed in the chela who is aspiring to his own ascension is JOY IN SERVICE, individually, as well as on a more general scale, to the evolutions which he or she has voluntarily offered to assist. As it is my office and responsibility to help any and all such chelas to achieve their own highest potential in expanding their own Holy Christ light, as well as the light of the world, I cannot over-emphasize the truth that the desire to serve must be “born” into the hearts of these chelas and externalized in joyous expression (not, however, in unbalanced fanatical zeal).

Spiritual service is so often performed through a sense of fear, superstition and duty upon the part of the unascended lifestream, but such endeavor has neither the merit nor the efficacy of joyous, happy serving, doing God's Will. Destructive karma (as yet untransmuted) must return for redemption to the one who originally sent that energy forth discordantly qualified, even though that chela be now serving on the Spiritual Path. Blessed, indeed, is the chela who continues his JOYOUS service, while still redeeming his own personal karma!

EL MORYA

JOYOUS obedience in the performance of God's Holy Will seems so difficult for the outer mind to grasp, yet it is the KEY TO FREEDOM! Disobedience to the Will of God has been the cause of every limitation experienced by mankind and all the evolutions living in the Earth, upon it, or in its atmosphere. Every direction and instruction that will ever come from your own I AM Presence or from any of the Great White Brotherhood WILL FREE YOU (if conscientiously applied) from the “causes and cores” of the distresses which limit and bind the outer self. The suggestions to the outer self, which have come from the lower nature, caused disobedience to the divine plan in the first place. The very word “obedience” causes the feelings of some people to bristle. Let me point out to you, dear chelas, that you are required only to give obedience to your own Holy Christ Self (which is the anchorage of your own beloved I AM Presence within your beating heart) and to the Ascended Host of Light (who have become one, with the perfection of your own Presence), in order to be able to free yourselves from the manifested results of the

seeds of disobedience, which have been sown by you in the past!

This God-obedience is an individual surrender of the outer self to that divine I AM Presence and an acceptance of and loving co-operation with the directions of that Presence by the outer mind. This brings tremendous release to the individual and, through such a one, allows the I AM Presence to begin to externalize that one's divine plan.

As Chohan of the First Ray, quite naturally I can see into the auras of all chelas. Even among the most earnest of these, I often see them flinch at the idea of giving obedience to the Law of Love. After all, obedience to God is only loving co-operation with GOOD! Let me point out that such obedience is wholly a self-conscious, voluntary activity, entered into by the chela, wherein and whereby he learns to master the energies of his emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles. The presenting of the idea of the need for obedience is never an attempt to intrude upon the free-will of the lifestream and we, the Brotherhood of God's Holy Will, always courteously await the conscious invitation of every lifestream who desires, within himself, to give this obedience. Then are we able to assist such a one! Remember! WE NEVER INTRUDE! WE COME ONLY AT YOUR INVITATION!

KUTHUMI

Obedience to God's will requires discrimination upon the part of the chela. This quality is often lacking in the student and we, the brothers and sisters of the Golden Robe, are so willing to help any one develop this God-quality of spiritual discrimination and discernment within each such earnest chela. Discrimination is not to be confused with "logic," which is purely an activity of the lower mind. True discrimination is a God-gift, which enables the chela to cognize truth and ACT UPON IT! Often, well-meaning teachers upon the Earth impose foolish disciplines upon their earnest followers and the hope in the hearts of such chelas, coupled with innumerable fears and doubts, causes them to follow such disciplines, in an endeavor to find Godliness. Think for a moment of the exquisite freedom your own I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self have given to you to use life, throughout the ages. Measure your present condition of mind, body and affairs against your use of free-will in the past and present and then, honestly accept the truth that any distress or discord results only from your own personal abuse of such freedom and your own free-will choice to disobey the Law of Love!

Any disciplines that raise your consciousness and the energies of

your four lower bodies into a vibratory action of harmony, peace and love, are of god. Any disciplines that merely repress untransmuted feelings and cause frustrations of mind, body, soul and feelings, have little efficacy in your spiritual advancement. THE CHELA MUST WANT TO DO GOD'S WILL and be discerning enough to know what the disciplines offered are now doing, and will do, in the future, to so raise his personal energies BEFORE he really begins the upward climb out of disharmony into peace, out of limitation into opulent supply, out of disease into health, and finally, out of Earth's evolutions into his ascension in the light. Thus did we, each member of the Great White Brotherhood, attain our freedom and thus will you!

PAUL (THE VENETIAN MASTER)

The brothers and sisters of the Third Ray rejoice, indeed, when any one of God's blessed children desires to know the will of God and to ACT UPON IT! There are many sincere individuals who think they want to know the will of God and spend many lifetimes in pursuing various methods of study prescribed by their fellowmen, in the vain hope of learning God's will. Remember, beloved ones, the will of God is to establish the kingdom of heaven on Earth, through the expansion of PURE DIVINE LOVE. Surely, when the outer consciousness becomes aware of this blessed will of the Father—Mother God for all their children, each individual can accurately measure those disciplines offered to him by the Ascended Host which will bring love, harmony, peace, balance and joy to himself and to his fellowman. Then, through such an individual, the Holy Christ Self is allowed freedom to expand. The aura of such a one becomes a conductor of that divine will into his own world FIRST, then into the atmosphere about him.

Will is often confused with domination. God, himself, and we, his representatives, NEVER ATTEMPT TO DOMINATE ANYONE! The chela, himself, MUST WANT to do God's will and then ENJOY expressing that will in every facet of his activities. He truly becomes a happy, joyous, willing chela and we can assist such a lifestream, almost without limit, in his personal as well as planetary endeavors, toward the redemption of the unhappy and distressing karma, not only of himself, but of the entire human race.

SERAPIS BEY

The subject of discipline is close to my heart. For many ages, at the request of earnest students, I have examined their auras and provided for them those disciplines which I knew were necessary to enable them to master the energies of their four lower bodies. When these disciplines were provided in our retreat, the chelas were at least somewhat prepared for them and endeavored, according to their own capacities, to utilize them in the overcoming of the habits and tendencies of their human nature. Thus, they became conductors into the outer world of pure, impersonal divine love. Even here at Luxor, however, many chelas have rebelled against such disciplines and have left the retreat, feeling unjustly and harshly treated.

Now that the dispensation of the New Age allows chelas the privilege of having our assistance while they are still living in the outer world, rebellions against such disciplines (which usually manifest through the ordinary experiences of daily life) are even more apparent. Let each dear chela know and remember that every experience of daily life is provided only for the express purpose of developing the divine love nature, which is the true nature of every child of God. If rebellion, discouragement, discontent and soul-weariness are the fruits of such disciplines, we immediately discontinue them, until such time as the soul is ready to truly enjoy co-operating with the will of God, which is the expression of perfection of all, individually and collectively. PERSEVERE!

HILARION

Practicing obedience to the will of God through the outer consciousness is a SCIENCE, which requires the loving, willing, joyous co-operation of the emotional, mental, etheric and physical consciousnesses, until that will is manifested in, through and around the chela. The vibratory action of each of the four lower bodies of any chela is quite different in each of those bodies. The quickening of the vibrations of each of these bodies so that they act in accord, balance and harmonious expression, humbly and reverently externalizing the perfection of the I AM Presence through the outer self, is the SPIRITUAL SCIENCE of which many people have spoken and written but all too few have actually manifested!

Fear and superstition are two of the mass entities which have impeded the efficacious use and expansion of this spiritual science. Man's reluctance to think for himself and, instead, accept the doctrines of others who are in like limitation, has been a cause of great distress to ear-

nest seekers after truth. These humanly-conceived doctrines, bearing only the fruits of disappointment and disillusionment, have caused many earnest seekers after truth to become temporary skeptics and agnostics.

As you know, our service on the Fifth Ray is to present and expand truth to all, especially to these confused and unhappy individuals and one of the facets of our service is to restore their faith in God's goodness and his desire to have ALL his children happy, harmonious and free of limitations of every kind. This is not always so easy of accomplishment, for the scars of past disappointments are deeply imbedded in the etheric bodies of the disillusioned and such individuals do not quickly accept the true doctrines of divine love. Yet, even the beloved ones who formerly abided in the "compound," are now beginning to realize that the will of God is GOOD for them, as well as for all Earth's evolutions.

This is the FIRST step, followed by ACTIVE participation in the making of that goodness available to all mankind. This second step is one with which few are willing to co-operate as yet. The science of mastering the rebellious and uncontrolled energies of the soul through transmutation of such energies (by the use of the Violet Transmuting Flame), IS PRACTICAL INDEED. To this end we serve and to this same end do we invite each and every sincere chela to serve, until the will of God is known to the outer consciousness of every lifestream embodying upon this Earth, as a joyous and beautiful expression of perfection. Help us to this end, beloved ones, and we shall be so appreciative, proving our appreciation to you in ways of which your outer mind knows not!

JESUS

Many centuries ago, I said "Thy kingdom come! Thy will be done on Earth as it is in heaven." Those who have followed me have endeavored to express my decree in their own lives and for this, I truly bless them. In my own life on Earth, I faced many of the trials and tests through which you are passing today. Therefore, I know something of the requirement for you to consciously accept that the will of God is always for your good. Think you not that, before my crucifixion, I questioned God's will as being good in such an experience! Yet, the centuries have proved, without a question of a doubt, that the crucifixion, the resurrection and ascension of my physical form were necessary to be experienced, in order that I might be the example for humanity, which would keep hope alive in the souls of men.

Now, we enter the Permanent Golden Age for this planet, which

Golden Age is under the direction of the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain, for the next two thousand years. At your call, I shall gladly give you my fully gathered cosmic momentum of my own personal conviction and feeling that THE WILL OF GOD IS GOOD and I shall give this feeling to and through every channel which will allow me expression in thought, feeling, spoken word and deed. The prophecies of old are soon to be fulfilled and, truly, THE WILL OF GOD SHALL BE MADE MANIFEST for and throughout the entire human race! The expression of that will, will be good!

SAINT GERMAIN

True inner joy comes to the individual when he voluntarily surrenders his personal will to the Will of God! Then nothing of the outer world can disturb him. Such was my experience before the ascension and such was the experience of every member of the Great White Brotherhood who has attained the ascension from this planet, or any other planet in this universe, system or galaxy, even those of which you are not presently aware! It is only the refusal of the outer self to surrender to God's will that causes the Armageddon of the soul. It is my privilege to re-establish the kingdom of heaven right here on Earth.

Thus, I am so eternally grateful to beloved Master Morya and his Brotherhood, for sustaining the focus of God's Will on Earth. As this Crystal Flame, with a radiance of sapphire blue, constantly radiates through the emotional, mental, etheric and physical strata of Earth's atmosphere (during this thirty-day period particularly), its vibratory action and feeling are bound to be picked up by the more spiritually sensitive lifestreams still in embodiment here. They, in turn, will aid my cause to make of Earth a star of freedom.

To beloved Hercules and holy Amazon, to beloved Lord Michael and Blessed Faith, I am also grateful for keeping a living focus of the POSITIVE FEELING OF THE GOODNESS OF GOD'S WILL upon Earth and in its atmosphere.

To the dear chelas who have offered to assist me, I am also most grateful. In this month of May when I achieved the ascension into the light, when Lord Gautama received his enlightenment, when beloved Jesus achieved his ascension, there is a MORE THAN ORDINARY CURRENT OF ADDED SPIRITUALITY flooding the atmosphere of Earth. Accept it! Use it! EXPERIENCE THE JOY OF DOING GOD'S WILL.

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS

May 17, 1958

Beloved Ones Seeking To Know And To Do God's Will:

I bless you for wanting to KNOW God's will for you, and further, for endeavoring to do that will here on Earth. Little does one realize how much real merit there is in such loving, willing, joyous obedience to God's will, while one is still in embodiment here.

I cannot over-emphasize the love of the beloved Master Morya for each of you, nor the welcome he has for you at his temple. I do anticipate meeting you there and helping you to accept all the buoyancy which his focus of light offers to all who seek to externalize the kingdom of heaven on Earth!

Let go NOW of all reservations and reluctance to accept God's will as the manifestation of all good for you, your loved ones and the Earth, itself! Firmly and joyously enter into the presence of beloved Morya and his Brotherhood! You will find LOVE there, NOT DOMINATION! You will enjoy proximity to the flame of God's will and you will be able to bring back into your outer consciousness, world and affairs that happiness which comes, alone, from knowing and acting upon the knowledge that the will of God is good!

Love and Blessings,
Maha Chohan

Statement for Transmission Flame Class of May 17th:

I AM inbreathing from beloved Morya th'joyous obedience that does God's will. (Use also for absorbing/expanding/projecting)

Hierarch: El Morya, Color of Flame: Crystal with radiance of sapphire blue, Musical Keynote: "Pomp and Circumstance."

**GROUP INSTRUCTION MATERIAL FOR
TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS**

May 17, 1958

Friends of beloved El Morya's Diamond Heart:

God, the infinite source of all, bless you and yours, this very instant and forever, with the FULLNESS of his will made manifest for you in outer physical action, right here in this physical appearance world! I call directly to your own individualized God Presence "I AM" (whose very life is beating your physical heart even as you read) and to the beloved Master

Morya, to seal you and your worlds in an all-powerful focus of the beautiful Diamond Heart of perfection, all the rest of your way “home,” releasing to and through you its gifts of invincible protection, illumination, peace of mind and, the limitless supply of money and every good thing you require to fulfill your own divine plan, the Will of God for you. Ask our beloved Jesus to flood your world NOW with his feeling of acceptance of these gifts, that they may manifest practically and physically for you!

The will of God is good—for what? To instantly produce and eternally sustain absolute perfection in, through and around everyone, everything, everywhere forever!

If god is all-powerful, why does not his will constantly manifest here? God has so generously and graciously endowed every lifestream his own gift of free-will, that free-will having been given them so that they could be co-creators with him of greater and greater perfection and not mere automatons, simply doing as they were directed, without choice.

It is easy to understand that there could be no real mastery without the use of free-will and choice. The Ascended Ones are often called “The Masters of Wisdom.” Wisdom is the RIGHT USE of knowledge and knowledge comes from experiencing the results of cause and effect, learning what causes produce what effects—constructively and otherwise. Once the lifestream has gained this mastery for himself, he is then ready and able to teach others, having trod the same way, himself.

However, wherever the perfection of God's Will seems not to manifest here today, it is because of the interference of man's ignorance of that Will, mankind's will being imposed upon the pure, obedient life and light of Almighty God! In the infinite patience of the heavenly Father, one day that, too, shall give way to the all-powerful, limitless love of the Creator of All, FOR DIVINE LOVE IS THE GREATEST POWER IN ALL INFINITY!

THERE IS NO SUCH THING AS FAILURE, there is only delay to the full manifestation of God's Will for all, everywhere, forever! All discord is temporary, thank God! Anything manifesting the appearances of imperfection can only last for a limited time. GOD'S WILL OF ULTIMATE AND ETERNAL PERFECTION SHALL MANIFEST HERE AND LAST FOREVER! That perfection shall still be there, in ever-increasing loveliness, beauty and happiness, when all else has long since gone into the sea of forgetfulness (through the use of the Violet Transmuting Flame). Emerging therefrom the pure and perfect Diamond Heart of God-manifestation, a veritable phoenix, arising from the ashes of a dead past!

Gentle reader, God's will for you is good, all good and is meant to

manifest for you every day, here and now. Be patient with yourself and with the Law, for it can only work for you as fast as you will permit it so to do, by your absolute faith in its loving willingness and all-powerful ability to serve you.

Frances Ekey

SUGGESTED DECREE

I AM , I AM, I AM the resurrection and the life of the perfect health and action of every cell and organ of my body, mind, world and affairs, here and now made manifest and forever sustained, (Repeat 3 times)

I AM , I AM, AM the resurrection and the life of my finances, visible and tangible in my hands and use today. (Repeat 3 times)

I AM, I AM, I AM the resurrection and the life of all the Ascended Jesus Christ peace and protection, happiness and limitless supply of every good thing I once knew and had with the Father. before the world was-made manifest here and now today! (Repeat 3 times)

(After repeating the whole group of three decrees three times-follow with: "and in full faith, I consciously accept this made manifest for me here and now, with full power!")

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

**A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service**

JUNE 1958

TO THE BELOVED ASCENDED MASTER LANTO AND THE BROTHERHOOD OF PRECIPITATION:

We send all our gratitude to you for your perseverance and constancy in HOLDING THE FOCUS OF THE PRECIPITATING POWER, until some unascended member of the human race can cognize and utilize this natural power of his or her own being. Then he must use it CONSTRUCTIVELY, for the benefaction of the human race, without personal desire or motive to benefit the outer self, alone.

Your magnificent reverence for life and your knowledge of the potential powers which, for the most part, lie dormant within the immortal Threefold Flame within the hearts of every human being, have caused you to make the tremendous sacrifice of refusing the greater spiritual status which awaits you, until some able and willing chela has been found and trained in the conscious use of this power of precipitation, right here in this physical appearance world. Thus you have become a living example to all of what all men shall one day be and do. Your sacrifice (like that of our beloved Regent, Sanat Kumara) is a gift of your love. We bow before you, in gratitude, for your willingness to remain with the Earth's evolutions until such an unascended lifestream is awakened and manifests this power!

Blessed be Lord Lanto, beloved Confucius and the Brotherhood at the Rocky Mountain Retreat, for their patience with the recalcitrant human race! Hasten the day when mankind confirms, through WORKS—not words, this faith in their externalized precipitating powers!

Thomas Printz, Editor

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom
TEMPLE OF PRECIPITATION
(ROCKY MOUNTAIN RETREAT, WYOMING, U.S.A.)
(June 15th through July 14th, 1958)

The magnificent Teton Range in the Wyoming Rocky Mountains is the focus of the beloved Ascended Master Lanto and his divine Brotherhood, whose “reason for being” is to PRECIPITATE into this world of form, all the God-designs received by them, which receptive chelas can, and will, accept into their own outer consciousnesses.

Here, twice each year, the Spiritual Hierarchy meet to counsel together as how best to serve the evolutions in the Earth, on its surface and in its atmosphere. Here, also, the Spiritual Hierarchy and their chelas present, to the Karmic Board, the results of their endeavors to externalize the divine plan for the Earth and her evolutions.

The natural beauty of the Teton Mountains, rising as they do from the verdant plains which surround them, inspire admiration and awe, even in the most casual tourist. Chelas, cognizant of the Temple of Precipitation within the Tetons, know of the pulsating spiritual power that flows forth to them, particularly while they are in the actual aura of the Tetons. Now, through the mercy of the Cosmic Law, that aura is expanded through the sphere of influence of every dear chela, even though he only visits the Temple of Precipitation through the use of projected consciousness, or in his or her etheric vehicle, while the physical body sleeps.

As this issue of “The Bridge to Freedom” is primarily concerned with the development of an understanding and love for the elemental kingdom, we would like to point out to the gentle reader how much cooperation the elemental kingdom, the builders of form, the Gods of the Mountains and all their servants have done to create such a place of beauty in this physical appearance world and how much energy they have used to sustain that beauty, to the present day.

Have you ever considered the amount of energy it requires to keep a mountain raised against the gravity “pull” of Earth, like a mighty finger pointing Godward?

Did you ever consider just who or what keeps the great glaciers from descending as tremendous avalanches into the valleys below?

Who or what sustains the pristine rivers, which flow from the heights, bringing sparkling waters into the fertile plains—those waters

charged with beloved Lanto's own feeling of reverence for Life. This feeling is absorbed, at least to some extent, by any and all who drink of those streams!

Beloved ones, the Teton Mountains, like the Himalayas, the Andes and all mountain ranges, are consciously sustained by mighty intelligent beings known as "Gods of the Mountains," whose service it is to keep the heights before the sight of men!

Beloved Lanto, having long ago achieved the ascension, spent many centuries in China before that ascension. There, he learned and builded into his feeling world the beautiful reverence for Life, which is a natural expression of the Oriental nature. Centuries ago, beloved Lanto offered to establish his residence on Earth within the Rocky Mountain Retreat (Grand Teton, U.S.A.), thus to bring his feeling of reverence for Life to the Occident and there expand that feeling through radiation. We, of the Ascended Host, bow before his light and loving, patient service, all through the ages. We know that you, the chosen chelas of beloved Saint Germain, also give to him your gratitude and love for this service.

The Temple of Precipitation has been described and referred to so often in previous issues of both "The Bridge" and "The Bulletin" that, to refresh your dear memories, we suggest you review such descriptions of this glorious temple.

Consciously accept NOW your opportunity (particularly during this thirty-day period) to enter the Temple of Precipitation in consciousness, sit at the feet of beloved Lanto and the Brotherhood of this temple, to learn the Law of Precipitation, as well as absorbing beloved Lanto's feeling of REVERENCE FOR ALL LIFE! Then, endeavor to radiate such feelings forth, individually, and in your group activities, to help your fellowman.

Anticipating meeting you in consciousness, my heart-friends, at the Rocky Mountain Retreat, daily, while the attention of the Spiritual Hierarchy is focused there and, further anticipating the joy in my heart as I show your fine accomplishments to my brothers and sisters who will gather there. I am always your obedient servant, counselor and friend!

El Morya

MAKE USE OF YOUR PRESENT OPPORTUNITIES

Address By Our Beloved Lord Maha Chohan

August 6, 1956

Beloved and blessed children of Light, endowed with that magnificent gift—the free-will use of the primal essence of deity, life itself, as your intelligence desires through the use of thought, feeling, spoken word and deed. CONTEMPLATE THAT GIFT of self-conscious intelligence and the right to use primal life as you choose! Try to realize how rich, how magnificent is your heritage! Think! That life never ceases to flow for a moment, day or night, waking or sleeping, in embodiment or out of it! The love of your source, from whence that life comes, is so merciful, so compassionate and so understanding that, never has that Supreme Source said “Enough! I shall give no more,” no matter how much of its life you have used in the past through aeons of time, experimenting with thought, feeling, spoken word and deed, which produced subsequent creation, according to its kind, constructive or destructive, as its cause was sent forth!

Constantly, there flows into your being, that gift of primal life with your every heartbeat, life which can either be woven into the glorious pattern of your own divine plan fulfilled and into your Causal Body, or life which can be woven into the chains and limitations which temporarily bind you to distressing experiences here. It is all a matter of your self chosen use of free will!

In acknowledging the gift of Life, let us be grateful to the universal first cause for its patience, its tremendous generosity and its capacity to hold for you that divine pattern and plan, knowing that some day that plan inevitably shall manifest for you. Your Source of Life knows that when you have misqualified ENOUGH energy (thus creating conditions unhappy enough), that very discord will become the spur and prod which will turn you back again to your Supreme Source, there asking for the way and means by which you again can set your worlds in order.

Then, beloved ones, the same Source from whence flowed that life, which you have qualified with shadow, disintegration, decay and general disharmony still will let flow to you more of its life, to qualify as you desire (this time constructively) and, with the assistance of the Ascended Masters, raise your emotions, your minds, your etheric bodies and your flesh garments back again to the dignity and beauty which always has been and is now your divine destiny. This destiny is expressed by the externalization of your Holy Christ Self through the outer form, in the

fulfillment of your divine plan here on Earth.

Think for a moment! No matter how much Violet Fire there is in this universe, if your source did not continue to supply you with its life and intelligence, that Violet Fire would be of no use to you, for you would have neither the consciousness nor intelligence to accept it, nor the wisdom to use it to set yourselves and ALL mankind free from shadows of every kind. Therefore, to the Supreme Source of all that is and to the individualized God-intelligence, which holds within itself the sacred fire of your individuality, be grateful for the gift of life and for the opportunity of using that life, even while you yet wear a garment of flesh.

At the close of an embodiment, I have received the “Breath of Life” from individuals who have laid their burdens down, finding those burdens (for the time being, at least) too heavy to carry further. Then, after they had self-consciously given up their breath, which had enabled them to be sustained in a body in this world of form, I have seen those individuals filled with remorse and regret for the tasks not done on Earth, the services not rendered, the opportunities of the past life not woven into loving accomplishments. I have seen those individuals begging for opportunity to return to Earth at once, to make things right but, through the action of the Cosmic Law, they were required first to appear before the Karmic Board and then spend some time at inner levels for needed rest and necessary instruction, which would help them live more constructively in their next Earth life.

These lifestreams were also required to pass through the necessary rituals and applications to receive new birth. Also, I have seen such individuals, who were so desirous of making things right, come back upon the scene of life so long after the distressing experiences involving certain other lifestreams, that those with whom the balance could and should have been made had already passed from the Earth-life and there was no way for the new brain consciousness of the newly-incarnated individual to make the contact with those gone before.

Therefore, TODAY IS YOUR OPPORTUNITY—each one in his or her own chosen place of service—to draw that flame of healing, comfort, peace and supply, to magnetize that flame of truth and to help us to establish and radiate, through this activity, those particular virtues which belong primarily to beloved Pallas Athena and myself.

**ALLOW CHRIST SELF WITHIN TO MANIFEST
HERE AND NOW!**

Address By Our Beloved Lord Maha Chohan

NOW IS THE TIME to create emotionally, mentally, etherically and physically, channels through which may flow the nature of the Holy Spirit, whose nature I represent to the Earth. You cannot do this by endeavor of human will, you cannot do it by repression of untransmuted, destructive tendencies, but you can do it by entering into the secret place of the most high, which is within your own beating heart. There you can call to me, asking for the presence of my Comfort Flame in, through and around you, letting it give you my feeling of comfort. Instantly, at your call that Comfort Flame shall flow to you from my heart, down through the golden radiance which surrounds your silver cord and fill your feeling world with my desire to be a comforting presence to the universe!

This same activity can take place with any quality or virtue of God, the fullness of which you do not now feel and yet which lies dormant within that immortal Threefold Flame of Eternal Truth, which lives in your heart. Of course, you can endeavor to stimulate such qualities by the expanding of that immortal Threefold Flame itself, but you can also have the great assistance of the fully-gathered cosmic momentum of every Cosmic Being, Ascended Master and angel in heaven. At your call, these will gladly give to you their understanding and their feelings of God-accomplishment, until you have developed a similar momentum in yourselves.

That part of the Christian credo which speaks of the "Communion of the Saints" refers to the capacity of the unascended lifestream (in the silence, privacy and sincerity of his own prayer hour) to reach up and draw upon the perfected energies of the Ascended Ones, asking for their understanding and their feelings of God accomplishment, then allowing those feelings to fill your inner bodies and blaze through your flesh for the benefaction of all who are using the Earth as a schoolroom.

As I have previously told you, it is my obligation to life to help every soul who desires to become a Holy Spirit, a spirit filled with holiness, healing, love and peace. For this reason I remain in this universal scheme and I can never refuse (nor would I wish to) to personally assist, individually, or in group endeavors, lifestreams who want to become the Holy Spirit in action.

There are few upon this planet Earth, beloved ones, who are cognizant of my presence, my service and even my name. Of these few, there

are fewer still who have the opportunity to come as close to me as you do, able to take of my life and instruction, given freely to you for one purpose, to raise you and make you such conductors of the gifts and powers of my life and light that mankind, feeling more than seeing the radiation of your aura, will want to make the application necessary to come into a like estate of peace.

I thank you for this opportunity to reach your hearts and outer minds and, at the same time as I am speaking to you, I thank you for the opportunity you have given me to pour the Comfort Flame through the energies of your inner and physical bodies. This shall be a permanently sustained activity, which you can re-animate at will by thinking upon it. You know that it is possible for you to re-animate unpleasant experiences of the past just by thinking upon them and then, by securing the cooperation of the emotional body (your feeling world), you can stir your entire set of four lower vehicles into conditions of distress. That same law works constructively, of course. If you think of your own beloved I AM Presence, the Ascended Masters, the angelic host, the Cosmic Beings and the suns of the systems, your emotional, mental, etheric and very physical body, too, will respond and all will begin to absorb and radiate those higher vibrations of light, which the beam of your attention upon these God-free Beings has drawn toward you. **WHATEVER A MAN THINKS UPON AND WITH WHICH HE ALLOWS HIS ATTENTION TO CONNECT through the use of God-given free will, DOES SUCH A MAN DRAW INTO HIS WORLD!**

Therefore, take the search-light of your attention—that beam of your God-given energy—and consciously direct it toward the comfort, the truth, peace and supply, as well as all the Ascended Master qualities and virtues which you desire to have manifest in your world. Consciously govern that beam of attention, not allowing it to play upon the quagmires of distress, which you can see everywhere about you. **THE FARTHER YOU GO IN THE LIGHT, THE MORE ENERGY AND POWER YOU DRAW, THE WIDER IS THE BEAM OF YOUR ATTENTION AND THE MORE POWERFUL THE MAGNETIC ATTRACTION WHICH DRAWS INTO ITSELF** (just as your vacuum cleaner draws the dust from your rug) that upon which your attention rests!

Now, among the masses of mankind, that beam of attention in many is not very wide. In fact, sometimes it is no wider than the width of an ordinary straight pin. It can flit from one subject and experience to another and not particularly magnify any distress in the individual's world, except something in which he is particularly, personally interested. You

would be amazed to see the beam of attention of a mass of people flowing over the headlines of a newspaper, for instance, just barely noticing them with a thin pin-like beam of attention. Yet, if there is something in the paper that directly concerns a particular lifestream who is reading, the beam of that one's attention instantly can become as wide as a nine-foot span! Then all the distress and turmoil connected with that experience is thus given an open door to flow into that individual's experience world. You see, the personality feels so very important, especially when the outer self and its affairs are touched. So, even in the case of the masses of the people, the open door formed by the direction of the attention into the description of distress in the paper, draws more of that grief and distress into the inner bodies and brain consciousness of the reader, when his or her own personality or those near to him is concerned.

In the case of a chela who is consciously walking the Path of Light, where the immortal Threefold Flame has already expanded within the heart (at least to some extent), where you have consciously drawn forth certain powers of the sacred fire and you have learned to direct your attention to the retreats of the Ascended Masters, to the suns of the systems and have had the added assistance of being able to project your attention to a galaxy above you, do you realize what power there is in that life energy? That is your own life and it is a mighty powerful magnet, which can draw to you, from superior galaxies, the glorious life that is there, or it can draw to you the distresses which are in the outer world, if you allow your attention to dwell upon them!

That is one reason why, until this new dispensation came forth, we did not invite individuals to attend the activities in the retreats of the Ascended Masters, even in consciousness, because we knew that the beam of attention and power of levitation through consciousness would become not only a power to enable that lifestream to reach these various inner activities, but that beam would continue to act during the rest of the twenty-four hour period. Then, without control, that same attention could draw into his world a great deal more discord than could be drawn by the individual who had the very small and pin-like beam.

Therefore, with every God-power conferred upon you, with every expansion of consciousness, with every bit of training from the Ascended Masters' realm, you must be cognizant of the requirement for more God-protection and more wisdom in the use of your faculties. You must become cognizant of the fact that you have become a greater power for good or for evil after you have received the pressure of the Ascended

Masters' radiation and when your attention has been raised. In order to proceed in consciousness to the throne of Alpha and Omega (God and Goddess of the Great Central Sun) or even just to the planetary system above you, the beam of your attention is literally held by the hand of some Great Being of the First Ray and is moved up into the realm upon which your attention is fixed. Then it is "pinned" in that galaxy (you might say) by the hands of the blue ray angels and devas.

Otherwise, you would not be able to retain consciousness here during this period, you would either go to sleep, or perhaps faint. However, in order for you to have a visit into these powerful realms, these beings hold the beam of your attention upward there and sustain your outer consciousness here, allowing you to look, for a moment, at a superior galaxy and see a part of the divine plan. Then, ever so gently, that beam of attention is lowered by the same angels back into your own galaxy, then from the Central Sun into the Sun to which your system belongs, then horizontally back into the planet of your present habitation (the Earth).

I have told you and others that many, many souls who proceed on individual spiritual experiments without the protection and assistance of the Ascended Masters cannot find their way back to sane living on the Earth plane. Do you think that if you were to be left alone in consciousness, in the heart of a great solar system, that you could come back, carefully and safely, into the atmosphere of Earth without help? Beloved ones, the outer mind takes SO MUCH for granted!

When your Transmission Classes are in progress, devas and angels hold the beam of your attention in the Ascended Masters' Retreats, to which you have consciously directed it, so that you may receive, from such active retreats of the month, those tremendous currents of energy, which vitalize your inner bodies and your flesh, as well. Then, in the same manner as I have described, they draw back that beam of your attention, into your natural orbit.

Why do you think sponsors from each retreat are provided to be with you during the time that each such retreat is active? They are there that your consciousness may be drawn to the retreat and then safely drawn back into your own personal sphere of influence. Then, during the thirty-day periods of the retreats' activities, at night while your bodies sleep, or when you consciously direct your attention toward an active retreat, these angels convey your consciousness again to the retreat, let you feel the radiation which is there and then bring you back safely in the morning to

your physical body, home and environment, with as much of the substance and energy of the Flame as the Hierarch and Brotherhood of that retreat deem it wise to anchor within your physical body and inner world. As conscious chelas on the path, you are constantly guarded and guided by angelic beings, as well as by the Spiritual Hierarchy. Every exercise that we give you or application that we suggest you make, we give with the forethought as to how we may protect you in the use of that exercise or application (breathing, decrees, songs, visualizations) because you are as yet living among the dangers of the outer world, in the astral plane.

Now, you well know, especially those of you who have studied something of the Occult Law, that much instruction to the chela is given only while the chela is within the aura of a competent and well-trained Guru, and that much of such instruction is given through radiation, alone. The chela receiving such instruction, through radiation from the Master, must be alert and illumined enough to be able to interpret it correctly and then apply it efficaciously, to produce the results desired by the Guru. This instruction, through radiation alone, is really quite a protection to the chela himself, for thus he has no actual words from the Guru to repeat, even with a slight coloration of his own interpretation, through his own mental concepts.

You see, the Guru's aura provides the chela with protection against certain influences of the astral world, in which all unascended beings abide here. While the chela is so protected by the Guru, he is able to perform some deeper breathing exercises, which are very helpful to his spiritual advancement and the chela there can also practice certain exercises of precipitation and levitation. The Guru's aura also protects the aspiring chela against the weaknesses of his own personal nature, as well as certain destructive influences of the astral plane, as we mentioned before.

It is, too, the Guru's loving endeavor to protect the chela as he goes out again into the world to serve, when such a teacher admonishes his chela to seal his lips against divulging certain instructions to others with which he (the chela) himself is not altogether familiar. You see, beloved ones, if the chela takes that Law to others, with which Law he is not wholly acquainted himself, the karma for this lies upon the shoulders of the outer self of the chela who divulged the instruction.

Now, the reason for this is quite simple. As we said previously, the chela, taking training from a competent Guru, is held within the protective aura of that teacher, while his instruction is being given and his ex-

periments are being tried. When such a chela promiscuously divulges such instruction to others and they attempt to produce the same results without the protective aura of a trained Guru, they may (and often do) get into considerable difficulties and, naturally, the karma for this would fall upon the shoulders of the well-meaning, but indiscreet, chela.

Therefore, when you have actually entered into our sanctified aura (by placing your attention upon me or any of the Cosmic Beings or Ascended Ones in loving devotion and gratitude), you then have protected freedom to experiment with your expanding faculties, as well as with your dormant ones, which we are trying to help you develop. The exercises and applications which we know are quite safe for you to use, are given in the published literature of this activity, according to the discretion and discrimination of beloved Morya in "The Bridge" literature and of my own in "The Bulletin." Common sense will tell you, of course, that such instructions of truth may be utilized and given forth to help others at any time.

The Planet "Aquaria"

For your interest and illumination, as well, let me take you now on a little mental journey, which will tend to expand your consciousness and acquaint you with at least something of what is in the rest of the universe.

Placing our consciousness for a moment in the heart of Helios and Vesta, we move outward first to the planet Mercury, then to Aquaria, then to Uranus and then to the Earth. Presently, of course, you are living upon the planet Earth and your reason for being here is that you have volunteered to help raise this planet and her evolutions. In this cosmic hour of the forward movement of this entire galaxy, Mercury will move forward into the Sun. When this takes place, the Earth and her evolutions will be ready to move into the orbit of Uranus. Uranus, in turn, will move into the orbit of Aquaria and Aquaria will move into the orbit of Mercury. All of this will bring the planets of this system closer to their Sun (presided over by beloved Helios and Vesta).

Now, you know something about your Earth, so today, for just a moment, we will take you to the planet Aquaria, which will be the closest one to the Sun when the present planet Mercury has been absorbed into the heart of that Sun.

Uranus is a very large planet and upon it there are a very great

number of lifestreams evolving. Aquaria is a planet smaller in size than Uranus and, looking at it from cosmic space, it presents a beautiful blue color, something like your aquamarine. Its color is really a combination of aquamarine and turquoise, as you know those colors on Earth.

Aquaria is a very “delicate” planet. Everything about it is along the seraphic lines of the most delicate and refined stature—even its verdure and the nature kingdom. All of the buildings on Aquaria are beautifully frescoed. The columns are narrow and often end in lovely seraphic figures. The people's bodies there are beautifully fashioned as well and the Aquarians have golden hair and blue eyes, as have the Uranians, also.

The Aquarians have accomplished divine mastery through the expansion and use of the immortal victorious Threefold Flame of Eternal Truth within their hearts. In them, it is visible to the physical sight above their waists. This makes them self-luminous and the light blazes from the upper part of the body. Everyone wears a natural Crown of Light, which is made up of the seven rays of the Elohim. The jewels they wear and use in their adornments are of precipitated fire and everything these people do is done with great delicacy and finesse.

These Aquarians wear garments mostly Grecian in style, both men and women. Their footfall is very light because of the self luminosity of their bodies and when they move, they do not even touch or make an imprint upon the beautiful surface of their land, an aquamarine-colored ground covering, which is similar to your grass.

There are beautiful mountains upon this planet, in variegated colors—pink, gold and violet—from base to summit. Perhaps some of you have seen, from time to time, mountains in the sunset, with these lovely colors playing around their peaks, but on Aquaria these colors play all through the substance of the mountains, themselves. Because these people levitate as easily as the Ascended Masters do, you will find lovely golden Pagodas and Lamaseries way up in very high places in these mountains which, from the human standpoint, would make them seem quite inaccessible were you to look at them from the bases of the mountains.

On Aquaria there are seven continents and seven oceans, and this pattern of seven continents and seven oceans follows through on all of the planets belonging to our system, governed by Helios and Vesta. In the system above—the one to which our beloved Alpha and Omega belong (our Great Central Sun)—there are twelve planets, with twelve continents and twelve oceans on each planet. You see, there is a great

symmetry and divine pattern of perfection in all the activities of nature.

Since these people of Aquaria are self-luminous and since the atmosphere of the planet has no discord in it, the Music of the Spheres is easily heard by the masses. These people pass through a fourteen thousand year cycle (seven two thousand year periods) from the time of the birth of the lifestream into its first embodiment on Aquaria, until its ascension is attained at the end of such a cycle. Of course, so-called "death" as you think of it here is unknown. On Aquaria, at the close of a life-span (some life-spans running as long as one thousand to twelve hundred years, because there is no disintegration or decay there), the individual just steps within a concentrate of the Violet Fire of Etherealization, which is focused in certain temples provided for that purpose. Thus, such a one passes instantly from Aquaria into the Inner realms around it, for rest and instruction before taking another embodiment.

There are temples on Aquaria which are similar to your crematories. Not only every continent on the planet has such temples upon it, but every inhabited locality upon those continents has such a temple, which the people call "Completion." When the individual has completed a life-span, that one proceeds to that temple, his family invariably accompanying him. To the melodies of beautiful music and appropriate ceremony, the individual steps into the flame and just disappears into the light, consciously entering into the inner realms. As we said before, such a lifestream often returns after a certain period of rest and instruction, re-assuming his contact with the various members of his previous family, because of the long life-spans which the people of Aquaria enjoy. Even should he be out of embodiment for as long as two or three hundred years, most of his loved ones are still in embodiment on Aquaria and they joyously wait for him to return.

On Aquaria, the "birth" of a new body comes, of course, through the conscious projection of precipitating light rays from lovingly chosen parents and such an individual is in full command of all his faculties from "birth." He comes into embodiment wearing a very light garment, which could not be called a "flesh" garment, but is similar to the bodies worn by those in the realm in which he has come to abide. Such an individual will very often continue with the studies in which he was proficient before he left his former body—arrangements having been made previously with his family and friends before he entered the Temple of Completion, to keep his books and experimental data together—usually in a lovely golden chest, which is marked with his name and approximate date of his

return. This continuity of consciousness makes things very much easier for the lifestream on Aquaria.

When a lifestream comes into re-birth upon that planet, there is a ceremony again in the temple which they call "The Temple of Opportunity." There the parents stand, accompanied by the other members of the family, friends and loved ones. As the parents project intelligent light rays into a Precipitating Flame at a given point in the atmosphere before them, they are directed to form the vortex of the heart of the incoming one, into which the Holy Christ Self of that one descends within the immortal Threefold flame. There is no veil of shadow here.

Then the parents coalesce around that flame a "physical" vehicle, through the process of self-conscious precipitation. Sometimes it is only a matter of ten minutes or so of time before the "new-born" steps out of this Precipitating Flame, in full possession of all his faculties, as has been said. He usually greets his parents with a handclasp or loving acknowledgment of some kind, greeting his friends in a like manner. Then he has a period of adjustment to the planet, after which he is free to go and repossess the treasures of his previous life and continue with his experiments and activities of light.

From the foregoing, one can easily see how very beautiful is this planet Aquaria. The lifestreams who have come to help the Earth from this planet (long ago, when such assistance was offered in Earth's darkest hours), you will usually be able to distinguish by the very delicacy of their forms. They will always be individuals who are very slender, rather ethereal and they carry a great buoyancy and sensitivity of spirit. The present endeavors of Aquaria and her people are to prepare, as quickly as possible, to enter into the fiery orbit of Mercury, in this great cosmic "push" of the hour.

Now, again, the Mercurians are an entirely different type of lifestream. They are tremendously charged with fire and are a very positive people. Thinking upon the nature of the beloved Ascended Master Morya (who is a Mercurian), you can understand this rather well. So, the adjustment of the Aquarians to take the orbit of the fire people of Mercury, is also quite an initiation! Many Mercurians are already living on Aquaria, rendering service and assistance to this end.

This is just a "bird's-eye view" of life on Aquaria, but I would like to have you somewhat acquainted with the planets which belong to the system in which you are serving. Then you can travel hither and yon in consciousness, you can go and see the people there, as well as invite

them to visit you. In your outer world contacts, when you see the different types of lifestreams, you will be able to realize from whence they came and thus understand them better. You can cognize Uranians as well as the “fire people” from Mercury and it will be interesting and helpful to you to be able to test your own discrimination and your capacity to recognize them. As you now have some understanding concerning their different natures, it will be easier for you to associate with them much more harmoniously.

As the time allotted for our little visit has now expired, I again give you the benediction of the Holy Spirit, asking always that you remember to rhythmically give me your loving attention.

Note: As mentioned by our beloved Maha Chohan in the previous address, the first move in the cosmic evolutionary progress of this system is horizontal. For the edification of our Gentle Readers, we give you below the names of the seven planets which belong to the system to which our Earth belongs, whose Sun is Helios and Vesta.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Mercury	Aquaria	Uranus	Earth	Freedom	Athena	Purity

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK
ESTABLISHING FAITH AND TRUST
IN THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

MAHA CHOHAN

As the Lord of the nature kingdom, so far as the planet Earth is concerned, I am vitally interested in every tiny elemental who has served so long, so patiently and so diligently to help sustain the beauty, as well as the actual sustenance, of the physical vehicles of man. The great Directors of the Forces of the Elements are to be complimented, for their magnificent control of their servants, undines, salamanders, sylphs and gnomes. The Divine Beings (particularly Mother Mary), who have trained the elementals so patiently at inner levels, to perform their services faithfully, rhythmically and constantly, deserve the gratitude of all who have used, are presently using and in the future, will use the planet Earth as a schoolroom.

The elementals would long since have abandoned their service to the Earth were it not for these Great Directors, Helios and Vesta (Fire), Aries and Thor (Air), Neptune and Lunara (Water), and Virgo and Pelleur (Earth). The incoming Permanent Golden Age requires the cooperative activities of the angelic, human and elemental kingdoms. In this month, when reverence for all life (imprisoned or God-free) is the keynote of Lord Lanto's Ascended Master Retreat, I ask a personal favor of sincere chelas with regard to assisting the re-establishment of harmony between unascended mankind and the elemental kingdom. I know you will be happy in such a lovely service.

EL MORYA

The Will of God has been well and constantly expressed by the elementals but, as their very nature is to mirror that which they see and feel, much of the catastrophic conditions which have externalized since the "fall of man" are not due to the naturally obedient elementals. Rather, they are due to man, to whom the elementals have taken the "vow of obedience," as man is the highest intelligent consciousness upon the Earth. So do they mirror mankind's chaos and confusion.

AS WE ENTER THE NEW GOLDEN AGE, THE COSMIC LAW, IN MERCY, IS ABOUT TO RELEASE THE ELEMENTALS FROM THAT "VOW," INSOFAR AS OBEDIENCE TO THE DESTRUCTIVE USE OF FREE-WILL BY THE PEOPLE OF THE EARTH IS CONCERNED. UNLESS HARMONY BETWEEN THE ELEMENTAL

KINGDOM AND MANKIND IS CONSCIOUSLY ESTABLISHED BY THE DEAR CHELAS. EVEN THE DIRECTORS OF THE FORCES OF THE ELEMENTS CAN NO LONGER PROTECT MANKIND FROM THE HARRIED AND RESENTFUL ELEMENTALS. THIS, OF COURSE, WOULD CAUSE UNNECESSARY HARDSHIPS TO THE PEOPLE OF EARTH AND CATAclysmic ACTIVITIES, WHICH CAN BE AVOIDED IF OUR LOVING WARNING IS NOW HEEDDED! Garner your spiritual strength, my beloved, and HELP NOW those of us who are using every grant of the Cosmic Law, every dispensation at our command, to prevent these destructive activities. For this reason I chose you, each one and I rest in trust, in your calm, poised and alert assistance in this hour!

KUTHUMI

Beloved ones, ponder for a moment the truth that the very physical vehicles which have been created, in love, for you, in order to pass certain initiations and learn specific lessons in the conscious control of energy and vibration, are made up of countless little elementals, who have foresworn the joy, freedom and beauty of their natural sphere, to sustain your physical structure, not once, but for countless centuries of time! How much of the water element, the earth element, the air element and the sacred fire of Creation (the immortal Victorious Threefold Flame of Eternal Truth in each of your dear hearts), has been invested in sustaining you, PRECISELY FOR SERVICE IN THIS PRESENT HOUR to the God who made you?

Endeavor to learn to love the Elements that comprise your physical garment and see how quickly they will mirror your love, externalizing health and beauty in, through and around you, for they are VERY intelligent! Cease condemnation of those organs, muscles, nerves and cells of your body which temporarily seem to have stopped functioning perfectly. Remember! The fault is yours (the personality's), not that of the dear little elementals, who are simply mirroring your thoughts, feelings, words and actions. Their redemption can only come through your own self-conscious endeavors to love them free. When you have truly, humbly and sincerely become the Master of the Elements in your own physical body, you are then already qualified to become the Master of the Elements of your city, state, nation and the planet which has been your Hostess for so long. You cannot "whip" the elementals in your physical body into perfection but you can LOVE THEM FREE! I SHALL HELP YOU.

PAUL THE VENETIAN MASTER

The personal savior and redeemer of every member of the human race, imprisoned angels and confused guardian spirits here, is the HOLY CHRIST SELF, anchored right within your own beating hearts. We, the Brotherhood of Love, are particularly interested in expanding the power and beauty of that Holy Christ Self through each aspiring chela. It is our reason for being! This Holy Christ Self has been entombed within the outer personality of the billions of lifestreams who have used the Earth as a schoolroom for many ages. Now, the Cosmic Flame to all upon the Earth and who must embody here in the future is "LOOSE THE POWERS OF THE HOLY CHRIST SELF AND LET IT ACT!" For this, we are so grateful! To some, the Holy Christ Self is still very ephemeral and impractical. To a few, it is a REALITY. Now, for all mankind, it shall become the REDEEMER. No longer shall we have to coax the outer mind to accept the presence of the Holy Christ Self within the hearts of all mankind! That very Holy Christ Self is stirring within its tomb, preparing to break through the bonds of destructive use of free-will and express itself! For this, I thank God!

With regard to the subject matter of this issue, your own dear Holy Christ Self will be of inestimable assistance in helping you to love free the elements that compose your present physical vehicle. It will give to you the FEELING of love for all imprisoned life. This FEELING is not the negative expression of "sympathy" but the positive expression of "compassion," for all imprisoned and shadow-bound life, wheresoever you witness distress. "LOVE THOU ME FREE" is the call from imprisoned life. Yours is the power to do just this. Be not guilty of the sins of omission at this, your time of special opportunity! Truly set about our Father's business and help us to LOVE ALL LIFE FREE! I SHALL HELP YOU!

SERAPIS BEY

We, the Brotherhood at Luxor, are interested in the ascension of all imprisoned life, wheresoever it exists, not only on the Earth, in the Earth, but in the atmosphere surrounding it as well. We are extremely grateful that, at this time, the Cosmic Law is allowing the instructions to go forth to earnest chelas outside the Ascended Masters' Retreats on the way and means by which they, too, can cooperate with us in making the conditions for the ascension of all imprisoned life possible, as well as the ascension of the very planet Earth into the orbit of Uranus. Then, at the proper time, Earth will move into the orbit of the planet belonging to the system immediately above that of Helios and Vesta, Venus.

Let me here explain to the chelas that the ascension out of discord and limitation, into harmony and abundance, does not necessarily mean the etherealization and disappearance of form into another realm. While there is a requirement for assistance upon the planet Earth, there will be lovely volunteers who, having raised their consciousness into a permanent state of harmony and abundance, will remain as foci, through which these God-qualities can, and will, flow into the atmosphere in which the Earth and its inhabitants abide. Thus, you can be, like beloved Jesus, "In the world, but not of it." Then you will be ourselves in action helping the White Order to prevent the distresses which the masses could neither experience without fear, nor pass through without tremendous etheric scars, which would delay their souls' purification and their spiritual development.

Each of you, dear chelas, has the full, detailed description of the creation of the Earth in the "The Seven Mighty Elohim Speak on The Seven Steps to Precipitation." Therefore, you know something of how much love, patience, constancy and fidelity were, and still are, involved in the very creation and sustaining of the Earth, which has been your hostess through the ages. You can realize, then, how desirous we are to see her restored to that pristine purity and perfection which she expressed when first the Holy Innocents, together with the Manu of the First Root Race and Lord Michael, prince of the Archangels and his Legions of Light, descended, in grace, to use the Earth for a schoolroom.

Call upon me and the Brotherhood at Luxor to help you to be a part of this redemptive process! We shall be so happy to assist you.

HILARION

There is a SCIENCE in establishing good-will between the elemental kingdom and the human kingdom. Of course, nothing is done by the Spiritual Hierarchy without the use of actual SCIENTIFIC PRINCIPLES, which never deviate from truth. As we are speaking to chelas developed along the seven specific lines of constructive endeavor, the SCIENCE of such good-will will have seven types of constructive expression: the powerful decrees of the First Ray people, the wisdom of the Second Ray people, the love and tolerance of the Third Ray people, the purity of motive of Fourth Ray people, the consecration of energies toward a specific manifestation of good of the Fifth Ray people, the peaceful radiation of the Sixth Ray people, and, finally, the magnificence of ceremony which will be developed through the Seventh Ray people, incorporating songs, music, visualization, decrees, chants and rituals which will delight all who

enjoy the “fruit” of the pioneers of the Ascended Master Saint Germain's New Age.

JESUS

It was easy for me to master the waves of the stormy sea, which so appalled my frightened disciples, because I had already become Master of all the elements composing my inner and physical vehicles! In like manner, the so-called miracle of walking upon the water was just another manifestation of that mastery. I cannot recommend, too strongly, to the earnest chelas, that they sincerely endeavor to harmonize the elements which compose their own vehicles. THIS TRAINING WILL STAND EACH SUCH A ONE IN GOOD STEAD WHEN HE OR SHE IS CALLED UP ON TO HOLD THE BALANCE FOR THE MASSES OF PEOPLE DURING THE TIME JUST AHEAD, WHEN NOT ONLY CONTINENTAL, BUT PLANETARY CHANGES, WILL TAKE PLACE.

SAINT GERMAIN

I do thank, most sincerely, our Lord Maha Chohan and all the Chohans, who are giving to me their fully gathered cosmic momentum of assistance in redeeming this sweet Earth and all imprisoned life, at this time. Of course, the Violet Fire of Mercy and Compassion is one of the greatest purifying agents in this redemptive process. The loving cooperation of all unascended chelas, in whom I have implicit faith and trust, is a source of great encouragement to me.

I PROMISE you my continued assistance in the development of whichever of the seven lines of constructive service to which you have a natural affinity. I think I am most fortunate, of all the Chohans, to have so many dear chelas all over the world willing, eager, capable and desirous of helping me to bring the Permanent Golden Age to the planet Earth!

When you stand with me in your Robes of Freedom (having truly earned your ascension), you too, will know and experience grateful hearts, because you have had the strength of spirit, clarity of mind and constancy of feeling to endure any temporary discomforts until this sweet Earth becomes Freedom's Star!

LETTER TO TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS, June 21, 1958
The beloved Maha Chohan

Beloved Ones Seeking The Powers Of Precipitation Of Good For The
Impersonal Benefaction Of The Earth:

I have come to give to you my blessings for the sweet sincerity of your dear hearts, in endeavoring to resuscitate the natural power of precipitation for your own dear selves and your fellow-man.

As I am also among those divine personages who are interested in the conscious use of the power of precipitation, utilized so freely and magnificently through the nature kingdom, I can but rejoice that now, in this hour of planetary crises, there is arising within the deep recesses of your spiritual nature, a beautiful and sincere desire to learn to use the power of precipitation. This power you once knew and utilized through aeons of time, before the "veil of maya" (with its limited concepts), temporarily caused you to lose this power and accept limitation as being God's Holy Will for you!

Precipitation of GOOD is part of your divine heritage. Now reach out, beloved, and consciously accept this power. I shall help you. Remain no longer in the acceptance of your spiritual impotence. What the nature kingdom externalizes each year for the beauty, nourishment and encouragement of mankind, you too, can do RIGHT NOW! This will be the greatest example to mankind (who enjoy more the fruit than the patient tree which produces it) and will cause some few among them to desire to learn the Law of Precipitation for themselves. Be not disappointed, beloved, if the many pluck the fruit of your spiritual disciplines and resultant manifestations, but are much less interested in the way by which such manifestations occur. It has always been so.

Remember always, beloved children, that the New Day has dawned and that my son, the Ascended Master Saint Germain, depends upon you, each one, to bring forth the Permanent Golden Age upon the Earth, through your dedicated spirits. This is the kingdom of heaven come NOW!

To those of you who consider seeking the power of conscious precipitation as either selfish or unworthy of a spiritual life, I suggest that you abandon such false human concepts. It is not for yourself, alone, that you seek the resuscitation of that power, but that through you (as channels) the beauty that lies in the Seventh Sphere may, and shall be, externalized upon the Earth.

Consider, rationally, the nature kingdom for a moment! After the long winter months, which have been provided as a time of rest for the various members of that kingdom, if such members took the conscious stand of mankind and thought it of no use to “bother” to tie into the Resurrection Flame, if they did not consciously endeavor to cooperate with their own divine plan (which is to show mankind the beauty of their expression), how would you personally feel? If, even for one year, there were no glorious spring, no harvest, no magnificent autumn, mankind's hope, as well as his practical physical sustenance, would disappear! Are you not equal to the challenge which we, the Spiritual Hierarchy, place before you, to precipitate GOOD through the expansion of the divine plan held by the Holy Christ Self within your heart?

On behalf of the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain, whose cause you have vowed to serve, I IMPLORE YOU NOW to be about your “Father's Business,” as blessed Jesus was, centuries ago and still is! The desire to learn how to consciously use the power of precipitation for the blessings of the Earth's evolutions is GOD-INSPIRED, GOD-DIRECTED AND GOD-PROTECTED! The human vows of “holy poverty” have been misinterpreted by well-meaning individuals. The God-vow is “holy humility” in the use of all the God-powers and their attendant expressions, whether these expressions take the form of FAITH in God, WISDOM in the use of his life, LOVE of God and his messengers, personal PURITY (so that one is a more efficacious channel of his Holy Will) CONSECRATION of his life (through you) to expand any constructive line of endeavor, MINISTRATION to those expressions of imprisoned life (whether they be angelic, human or elemental), or INVOCATION of God's Holy Will manifest NOW on the sweet Earth.

Note carefully that the power of precipitation of good is coupled with reverence for life! In that conscious knowledge is your safe-guard against selfishness of any kind. Let us daily enter together, in consciousness into the beautiful Rocky Mountain Retreat and sit at the feet of beloved Lanto and the Brotherhood there. They have guarded the power of precipitation for ages and are filled with the FEELING OF REVERENCE FOR ALL LIFE. From them accept the blessings which are yours for the asking. I shall be waiting there for you! Please come and, within the compass of my own loving heart, you can be the beneficiaries of all the full, gathered cosmic Momentum which is within this retreat! Then, as you return to your respective spheres of influence, you will have a greater impetus to use the instruction concerning reverence for all life, which I trust you will utilize without strain or stress, to bless all imprisoned life, at this crucial time of planetary initiation.

**GROUP INSTRUCTION MATERIAL FOR
TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS**

June 21, 1958

Dear Gentle Reader, Desiring To Comfort Life:

To each of you, individually, as well as to all the life you ever contact, we offer the sincere blessing of this call, in the name and authority of our own beloved I AM Presence and yours, for oceans of the glorious golden-pink Comfort Flame from our beloved Maha Chohan's heart to flood in, through and around you now, be eternally sustained, all-powerfully active and ever-expanding. Accept this in faith, believing now, for he always answers instantly.

"Do as you would be done by," is a shorter version of "The Golden Rule." This "Golden Rule" was one of the first of the laws to be given to mankind, when they came to live upon this dear Earth. For much more than a million years after the Earth's people came here, obedience to this law, by them, kept everyone and everything young, beautiful, happy and God-supplied, with every good thing, in every way. Now, in the Permanent Golden Age for this planet, into which we are now entering, that lovely way of life shall come into being here again. It is truly the Ascended Masters' way of life and wonderful wonderful, wonderful!

Our beloved new Buddha (formerly Lord Maitreya), once said in one of his lovely addresses to us, that one does not find too much kindness expressed by those who yet abide in this world of form. How true we have all found this to be, from time to time. Of course, those of us who love the Ascended Ones, are certainly not among those who either could or would be consciously unkind at any time, to any part of life, for it is we, alone, through whom our beloved Maha Chohan and the Ascended Host can be represented here in the physical octave of expression.

For just a moment, stop here and think! Just how do you feel when you are really comfortable? What does it take to make you feel so? Is it thoughts, feelings, spoken (or written) words or acts of criticism, ridicule or a legion of other unfortunate qualities which mankind sometimes feel inclined to impose upon each other, most of the time unthinkingly? You know it is not!

If we are to be like the Great Ones and if each of us is to be a literal "arm of their presence," we will never consciously impose hurt, discouragement, or disparagement of another's gifts upon the feelings of any part of life (animate or so-called inanimate). You see, no Ascended Master ever (for any reason whatsoever) blames, criticizes, condemns or

even disapproves of any part of life or its expression. Beloved Saint Germain once said (and he is known as the most courtly of all the Gentlemen of Heaven!): “Remember! No Ascended Master ever disapproves of you, no Ascended Master could!” Is that not comforting, indeed?

This thirty-day period is a particular opportunity for each of us, individually and all collectively, to learn real reverence for life! A definite divine pattern to follow is given by our beloved St. Paul (now the beloved Chohan Hilarion), in a letter to one of his churches, (Bible ref. Philippians 4:8) which says, in part: “Finally, brethren, whatsoever things are honest, whatsoever things are just, whatsoever things are pure, whatsoever things are lovely, whatsoever things are of good report, if there be any virtue and if there be any praise—think about these things, and the God of Peace shall be with you.”

As beloved Maha Chohan's volunteers to bear comfort to this world of form, let us all sincerely endeavor to do unto others as the Ascended Masters do to us and as they would have us do to others —accept the best—transmute the rest! Thus shall we all fulfill the “Law of Love”—the greatest law of them all!

Lovingly, forgiving all life,
FRANCES K. EKEY

THIS PASSING MOMENT

Within this passing moment—NOW—is ALL God's good for you,
Here's strength to fulfill every vow, and render service true.
Oh, Please do not—by looking back—or e'en too far ahead—
Clutter your world with regrets or dreams, til this moment—alas has sped.

You can't recall it once it's gone—you cannot get it back,
Today is all that's really yours—for time is a one-way track!
This very blessed minute know, that God's free-flowing life
Just a fleeting moment ago, with him, was free from strife.

You ask: “Now that it's in my world, “What can it do for me?”
Whatever you determine—for, it acts obediently!
Then if you really mean you want God's will to manifest—
Guard every passing moment. and do your very best.

To keep your thinking happy, your feelings full of cheer,
Hold a “God's-eye-view” of ev'ry man—Thus life you will REVERE!
Perfection is the will of God for you and ALL—my friend—
This moment is your open door, to happiness without end!

Statement For Transmission Class, June 21, 1958

I AM inbreathing/absorbing/expanding/projecting:

Lanto's feelings that precipitate peace where'er I move.

Color of Flame: Chinese Green. Musical Keynote: "Oh Thou Sublime Sweet Evening Star," from Tannhäuser. Hierarchs: Beloved Lanto and beloved Confucius.

Notice

As all of our dear students know, we are in a time of planetary crisis when it is necessary that all sanctuary and group directors be apprised as quickly as possible, of any Ascended Master instruction, class announcements and reports. Previously, you have received these from our beloved Mrs. Ekey but, because of certain pressures of service which this lifestream has assumed, in its mercy, the Great Cosmic Law, at least for the present, requests that you receive such information direct from the Mother House of our beloved Lord Maha Chohan (the mailing address of which is P.O. Box #5, Flourtown, Pa.).

This will temporarily lighten Mrs. Ekey's responsibilities and enable her to more efficiently continue in the specific service which she is rendering as manager of "The Bridge," as well as continuing as the director and sustaining lifestream of the power center of this activity, which has been established through the Philadelphia Sanctuary. Her letters containing practical group instruction material will continue to appear in our monthly journal as space permits, for preference is always given by her to the Ascended Master's words.

El Morya

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

**A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service**

JULY 1958

TO THE BELOVED CHOHAN PAUL AND HIS BROTHERS AND SISTERS OF THE TEMPLE OF LIBERTY:

We bow in loving gratitude for all your God-assistance all through the ages, as well as at the present time, in holding the immaculate concept for the expanding Christus, through all mankind. This Christ Presence, when fully released, shall be the ever-expanding light of this star.

TO THE BELOVED ASCENDED MASTER SAINT GERMAIN

We offer as our willing, joyous and humble assistance, all the fully-gathered cosmic momentums of the God-energies of beloved Immaculata, the glorious Seven Mighty Elohim of Creation and their divine complements, the seven great Archangels and their Archaii, the seraphim, cherubim and angelic host, Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters and directors of the elemental kingdom, as well as those of the Holy Christ Self of each of the ten billion lifestreams who, from time to time, are using the Earth as a schoolroom of experience through embodied physical forms. We offer all of this God-qualified light and love to be used to raise the Earth NOW into the perfection which is her divine destiny—that of becoming “Freedom’s Holy Star,” the coming great perfection of which star will greatly bless all who use it as a temporary home—not only at present, but in the future, as well.

“Freedom’s Holy Star” is no longer just an ephemeral vision, but a palpable reality, awaiting full manifestation through the loving endeavors of dear, unascended chelas, who are serving along the lines of all Seven rays of constructive activity.

We decree that this perfection for the earth shall now externalize quickly through such endeavors, and thus be our grateful gift to the be-

loved Saint Germain, to the beloved Helios and Vesta, and to the beloved Immaculata. Their tremendous love for the Earth has been expressed in their constancy in holding the immaculate concept for her and her divine manifestation, in this solar system. Such constancy has made her present victory possible. Not only is this our decree—it is also a cosmic fiat! To this end do we serve and to this end are all earnest chelas serving also, now awakening to the requirement of the cosmic moment “Freedom’s Holy Star”—we love you!

Thomas Printz

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom
CHATEAU DE LIBERTE – SOUTHERN FRANCE
(July 15th through August 14th, 1958)

The magnificent Chateau de Liberte, whose host is the Chohan of the Third Ray, Paul (called “The Venetian Master” to distinguish him from our Brother Hilarion who, before his ascension, was the famous convert of beloved Jesus and called “St. Paul”) is located in southern France. It is one of the most beautiful of the Ascended Master foci on the planet Earth today, because its present Chohan is the exponent of divine love, beauty, Ascended Master dignity and perfection, through all expressions of life.

The focus of the Liberty Flame is located here, protected and sustained not only by beloved Paul and the beloved brothers and sisters of his retreat, but also by the Great Cosmic Being known as the Goddess of Liberty. Liberty and Freedom are very much linked together, expressing as manifestations of Deity when allowed to act through unascended mankind. Liberty, as our gentle readers well know, is derived from the word “libra” meaning “book” and, in this case, refers to the Book of the Law of Life, which is God’s eternal truth. Freedom comes from the practical use of that knowledge and practical use of the laws of that truth, through constructive endeavors to assist the human race to manifest its divine expression, individually and collectively. Without knowledge of the truth of God-law, true God-freedom cannot express wisely, constructively nor permanently through any unascended being.

The beloved Chohan Paul and his Brotherhood are primarily dedicated to the educating of mankind as to the truth of their own divinity. This Christ-self lives within the physical heart of every human form and its anchorage there gives the physical heart the rhythm and energy of beat-

ing. There, that Christ-Self patiently awaits conscious liberation through divine love to allow it to externalize its divine destiny through the outer personality of every lifestream belonging to Earth's evolutions.

The symbol of our beloved Paul and his chelas is the lovely "Fleur-de-Lis" which symbol also has been used by the French people for many centuries as a national emblem. The complete expression of Deity's plan for the Earth as "Freedom's Holy Star" depends entirely upon the release of the particular gifts, powers and virtues of each Holy Christ Self through the outer form. It is now the decree of the Spiritual Hierarchy that this Christ-Self of all in embodiment today, as well as the Christ-Self of all who are to come here in the future, shall now be allowed liberty to externalize these gifts and have full freedom to use them for the benefaction of the entire human race and the very Earth, itself.

How delighted is beloved Paul and his Brotherhood, who have awaited this hour for so long! Silently and unostentatiously have they served, through the ages, up to this time, nourishing as much as possible the dormant Christ powers in those chelas who have proven themselves to be willing and ready to guard, govern and impersonally direct these powers for the benefit of the race.

In the past, certain dear chelas who were feeling the natural pressure of the desire for expression from their own Christ nature, have been drawn by our beloved Paul and his Brotherhood to the Chateau de Liberte (more often at night while the physical body slept or, much more rarely, in the physical form). There they have been given the spiritual guidance, encouragement and other necessary stimuli to return into the outer world for service, determined enough to release their gifts to an unappreciative people and, for the most part, to careless, and resisting consciousnesses. These latter sometimes reluctantly accept the gifts but seldom offer to practically assist in nurturing the earnest endeavors of the giver.

Seeing, as we do, with the "Inner Eye," the resistance of human nature to any change, even for the better, is deplorable indeed. So, for this reason, many good and earnest people, who have dedicated themselves to the raising of the Earth and her evolutions from their distresses, constantly require the loving protection and encouragement of beloved Paul and his Brotherhood, to help them "keep on keeping on" in their endeavors to promote and externalize that which is good for all. You see, the Cosmic Law requires that this be done by those who, while still serving in flesh bodies upon the planet Earth, must work within the riptides of all

kinds of destructive human creation.

Although beloved Paul is particularly interested in developing the latent talents of the artist, sculptor and musician, he and his Brotherhood are also vitally interested in helping good men and women everywhere, who are serving one or more of the seven rays of constructive manifestation under the beloved Maha Chohan, who is Paul's superior at this time. By nature, our Blessed Paul is a true perfectionist but, at the same time, he is very, very gentle and tolerant, in loving grace accepting the clumsiest endeavors of the least of men, whose hearts desire to contribute to the externalization of the divine plan to be expressed by the Holy Christ Self. Therefore, at the Chateau de Liberte you will meet not only the accomplished artist but also the amateur as well, whose motive is pure and who thus have deserved the personal assistance of this beloved Chohan and his Brotherhood.

Not only the priceless treasures of perfection produced by those who have become professional in their accomplishment, but also the less perfect manifestations of the amateurs are displayed in his magnificent chateau. His reason for being is to encourage the release and expansion of the living Christ within every heart, by the giving of its gifts through the outer self. This expanding magnetic power of divine love is of course the nature of beloved Paul and the aura of his focus of Liberty.

Standing at the door of his chateau in the majestic beauty and loving dignity which is his, he greets all aspirants who come to him, desirous of externalizing their divine plan and then assigns them graciously and discreetly to the teacher who can best assist such a one, according to the spiritual development of each such aspirant. In his magnificently landscaped gardens, there is a great deal of beauty and perfection of nature, which some artistic aspirants enjoy attempting to reproduce, either on canvas or in some suitable sculpturing form. Walking through those gardens, as he sometimes does, beloved Paul always encourages, not only the more developed, but also the earnest, hopeful aspirant, to continue to TRY! Beloved Paul makes no distinction between the spiritually developed aspirant and the undeveloped but eager aspirant, except in his personal choice of teacher for each one.

Beloved Paul and his Brotherhood not only serve within their Temple of Liberty, but also, wheresoever some sincere lifestream desires to do God's Holy Will, one or more of these Brothers or Sisters of love always attend such a one (nearly always invisible to the physical sight). To such a one they pour their radiation of divine love, to sustain him in his en-

deavors. Thus, although such good people do not know of their benefactors, they are able to continue in their constructive services in the face of ridicule and derision from the masses who, in good time, will enjoy the fruits of these lifestream's individualized accomplishments.

The beautiful Chateau de Liberte has been described previously in back issues of "The Bridge to Freedom," to which the gentle readers are referred in the footnote following this article. However, we are stressing herein the idea of the accessibility of beloved Paul and his Brotherhood to help any one, or all, who desire to fulfill his or her own divine plan NOW, by allowing to come into outer manifestation his own Christ Powers for greater individual freedom of action, as well as for the benefaction of the entire race. Thus does the Earth become "Freedom's Holy Star" more quickly and the thread of the divine plan, which is anchored within your own dear hearts, is woven into the divine tapestry thereof.

El Morya

PREPARE YOUR SUCCESSOR IN SERVICE – NOW!

By Beloved Saint Germain

May 1, 1958

Beloved and blessed ladies and gentlemen who have loved me long and served me well.

This morning it is my joy, it is my honor and it is my privilege again to cross the bridge from the realm of divinity into the world of form, to give you my love and implicit faith in your capacity to be constant in our service, until the Permanent Golden Age is established upon this Earth. Then shall every man, woman and child know the glory of wearing "Freedom's Robes!" Then shall every imprisoned elemental be free to live in its God-estate and every imprisoned angel presently embodied here shall yet know the harmony and joy of again living with the angelic kingdom, even though these souls may be presently sacrificing, for a time, the fullness of their ascension.

Thus shall the three kingdoms be eternally united on "Freedom's Holy Star"—angels, men and elementals. In this way does my vision of the ages become physically manifest, through the loving, conscious co-operation of those who have believed in my reality, those who have accepted my life, my light and my humble endeavors to instruct them and who have given to me FIDELITY! Now, as we begin to intensify the activi-

ties of the New Era, others will reap where these have sown. Forty years from today this Earth will show a great harvest of their earnest endeavors.

As I have mentioned to you several times before, concerning those who are to follow you in service, PREPARE NOW for your successor among the lovely younger generation. In the name and authority of your own beloved I AM Presence, call daily to us to raise up those Ascended Master youth who will be interested in the expansion of our cause and who can be trained as you have been. Then they will be those to whom you will be able to pass the “torch” when your journey here is done, when the call comes from your own beloved I AM Presence and, in dignity, you enter into your own Electronic Presence—thus becoming a divine Ascended Being.

Of course, in the years just ahead, some of you will relinquish these bodies, having earned your “Robes of Immortality.” When this does take place, I pray to God that you—each one—will have prepared at least one chela to take your place. Let us not allow it to be said of a single one who has been asked to do so, that he or she has neglected to prepare another hand to be ready in time to take from him that “torch” of our light, which he has been carrying. To have such a one prepared would be to make available an unbroken chain of consecrated service to us and his fellowman.

Let us not repeat, this time, what has happened century after century in the past, that of letting the “Bridge of Light” from our divine realms into yours disintegrate, because the generation which drew it forth to reach great heights, finally passed on to well-earned rest. Then the younger generation, being not sufficiently grounded in the instruction to be able to sustain that bridge of consciousness unbroken, could not hold for us a continuous and ever-expanding conscious contact with unascended beings here, through which they might receive our radiation of perfection to absorb.

REMEMBER, DEAR ONES, THE GREAT LAW WILL NOT HOLD YOU GUILTLESS IF YOU DO NOT PREPARE SOME “TORCH-BEARER” TO CARRY THIS LIGHT, TAKING YOUR PLACE WHEN YOUR COURSE IS RUN. THE FEELING OF REMORSE IS A VERY UNHAPPY ONE. Should such a condition of affairs come about in your world, were you to finish your course here and, looking back upon the records of the life you had just lived, find a vacant place where there should be a living flame, a dedicated youth filled with enthusiasm for and an understanding of the Ascended Master's

Cause, that certainly will not make you happy!

You see, the Great Cosmic Law demands that, as we invest our life, light and love in some chela who loves us and declares himself ready to serve our cause, that chela, in turn, must give the assistance to others as he has received it. We expect each loving chela whom we have assisted to so invest his life in at least one other lifestream who, as we have said, will be able and willing to take up the "torch" from that one's hands and carry on.

The spiritually awakened Oriental mind knows this truth well, for it applies also to those who study with unascended masters and gurus. For every bit of light (instruction, illumination, etc.) a chela receives, that one must balance his account with the Cosmic Law by giving such assistance to someone else of lesser light whom the chela must find, interest and instruct. If the chela does not find such a neophyte, that chela is removed from the circle of those receiving further instruction, until he has fulfilled that part of his mission.

Here in the West, our beloved chelas are so good-they are so earnest, zealous and sincere, However, in the exacting and time consuming demands upon their attention and energies in this busy Western world, they are inclined to forget their obligations to the future generations, to those younger lifestreams who are already here, as well as to those yet to come, forgetting that teachers must be provided for the immediate, as well as for the more distant future. They also are inclined to forget their obligation to us to balance that which we have given to them.

We know that sometimes the good chelas weary a bit of hearing about their responsibility to make application upon this and that. We are quite aware of the diversity of application for all the different avenues of expression which must be called for. There are the calls (decrees) to be made for those yet to be born, those who have been born, the families into which they come while they are here, calls for the assistance to be given to souls who are finished with an Earth-life and then calls to prepare the incoming souls for embodiment here again! Oh, dear hearts! I have been all around that circle with each one of you, many times! Now it is your turn to take that circle of application through for your fellow-man. I know you will find it interesting and most rewarding.

May – A Sacred Month of the Year

In this holy and sacred month of May, again many, many souls will be entering the Sacred Heart Temple, preparing to stand before our beloved Mother Mary, who will fashion for their new embodiment a “Sacred Heart.” Of these, there will be thirty-five lifestreams who recently were released from the “Compound.” There will also be many embodying who have recently come from the “Sleepers' Realm” and there will be many of the laggards, as well as many beautiful spirits who belong to the Ceremonial (Seventh) Ray. We are sure that many of you will want to assist those so recently come from the “Compound” by calling for the transmutation of all their destructive karma before taking embodiment here.

You see, through old habits of thought and feeling, resentment and rebellion have qualified the energies of their lifestreams for ages. Will you please pray for these? Pray also, dear ones, for protecting grace for the lovely, pure spirits who as yet know no tarnish of Earth's shadows, coming as they are now from other stars and other planets of greater light so that, through radiation, they may help to expand Earth's light more quickly. Call that they may not take on the contagion of the shadows here, as they come into Earth bodies through the best of the lifestreams we have to offer, in the families which make up the masses of Earth's people.

Pray with me, too, that the Holy Mother Mary may have at her command as she fashions their hearts, the fully accumulated momentums of all the Violet Fire which you have builded into your causal bodies and utilized in your applications these long years. This is constructively-qualified substance of your own lifestreams and, if you will, you can offer it to beloved Mary and so make it available to purify and bless every lifestream as it passes through her Temple of the Sacred Heart. I know you will all enjoy giving this service and I personally thank every one of you who does give it.

Visit by Solar Lords of Violet Fire

From the higher galaxies, into the atmosphere of Earth during this twenty-four hour period today, when my coronation as divine ruler of the Seventh Ray upon the Earth for the next two-thousand-year period is being honored so graciously, (not only on Earth but in heaven's realms as well), there have come twenty-five of the Great Solar Lords from the Violet Fire Temples. These Beings are so tremendous in size, as well as in power, that, to the outer sight of unascended mankind, they would

even appear frightening. However, they are the magnificent glory of divine love embodied! These great Solar Lords are on a mission of divine light and love, enroute to the planetary system which follows this one, to which the Earth belongs. But, having been attracted here today by the glorious coronation activities, which have been so kindly prepared for me at inner levels, they stopped to visit with us for this twenty-four-hour period. It is always the nature of divine love to be grateful for opportunity to serve for, in so doing, divine love and light are permanently expanded. These magnificent Solar Lords desire to add the blessing of their light to the Earth, as their gift to me on this day.

**Saint Germain's Long-Dreamed-Of Vision "World Brotherhood"--
Now Becoming Fact!**

As you know, beloved ones, today is "May Day." Those words "May Day," mean so very much to me personally, for even as a small child, that day was always set aside for me by my mother as a sort of holiday for us both. Nicholas and Lady Bacon (in whose home and family I spent the very early years of my life), would always dress me with such care for this holiday, often placing around my shoulders a violet cape (sometimes of velvet or, if the weather was too warm for that, of some lovely lighter material). I remember thinking about that coming day all the night before, as your children dream of Christmas morn on Christmas Eve. Then on "May Day," my own mother and I would go into the lovely woodland to leisurely walk and talk together, pick the early violets and, generally, enjoy the feeling of the close companionship.

Then, much later, (but also on a May Day), I took my leave from all further physical embodiments upon this Earth, when I finally accepted the full victory of my ascension. I remember that day so well—the sweet fragrance of the flowers in the garden of that home in Transylvania, as it came on the soft breeze, through the open window of the room where I was. I remember well experiencing the feeling one has when he is obliged to leave a task not quite completed. You see, at that time, my "Utopia" was only a book, my dreams only written into the lines of the Shakespearean plays and upon the hearts of a few faithful students. If it had not been that my superiors thought it wise for me to take the ascension at that time, I think I could not have left the Earth in that hour, with my vision still unfulfilled. Yet, in loving obedience to their great wisdom, I did.

Grateful, indeed, am I to you, my faithful students, who have embodied again and again since that time, taking that vision into your own

consciousness and endeavoring to make it real, tangible and practical in this world of form. The establishment of the reality of this vision is taking place first here, in your beautiful United States of America, which was brought into being through the loving co operation of my faithful students and myself. It shall expand and expand, until it is worldwide—a great SPIRITUAL FREEDOM, which has no regard for nationality, creed or color—having regard only for the light within the hearts of all people, that light which is endeavoring to illumine their souls.

We are now coming into the day when world brotherhood shall be completely understood, as an activity which raises the soul to the place where the individualized Christus of each one is externalized, by the expansion of the immortal Threefold Flame of Eternal Truth, through that soul, into outer manifestation. In this New Age into which we have now entered, every lifestream, regardless of color, creed or individual status, shall externalize that Holy Christ Self!

“May Day” has become universally accepted as a day of happiness. Do you think it happenstance that your Air Corps uses the words “May Day” as their distress signal? Ah, no! There is no such thing as “happenstance.” When those men are at a point of great distress in the high, blue sky and that word “May Day” goes forth from them, who answers? I do! Of course, in their outer consciousness they do not know that, but it is the reason for their having made “May Day” their S.O.S. call for assistance. We are interested in your Air Corps and we are interested as well in every constructive activity which takes place within the Earth, on its surface or in its atmosphere, for this Earth is to become “Freedom’s Star.” This achievement I have dreamed of for so long, as I have told you often before—my vision of world brotherhood which I tried to force into existence here before its time. I, for one, can tell you that human feelings of disappointment do not last long when the soul is filled with grace.

"Patience Brings Its Own Reward"

Long ago, before my ascension, I thought I could direct the bringing about of world brotherhood for all nations through the authority of the throne and crown of England, which I felt was rightfully mine. This was denied me, yet the great God of Mercy now has given me the throne of eternal freedom and the undisputed divine authority to be the presiding ruler for this magnificent Permanent Golden Age of Freedom, which already has begun upon this planet and which is four years old today!

Ah, beloved ones, in those days before my ascension (in my last Earth life as Francis Bacon), not understanding the completeness of the divine plan, I wept often in disappointment, because I felt so strongly, the great possibilities of that which I could accomplish in the way of fulfilling my vision, if my rightful heritage were only mine! Within my very self I experienced "The Tempest" that comes within the feelings of the outer self, when a much-desired vision is not fulfilled at the very instant when the outer mind thinks it should be.

Long, long ago I was shown clearly, and saw so perfectly, just what was the divine God design for this Earth. In those days, it seemed as though the only way and means open to me to present my vision to the world was through the Shakespearean plays and through the various articles which I wrote (some of which I was able to publish) as Francis Bacon. Finally, one day in that embodiment, as I have told you, I made a rather unostentatious departure from this world of form, making my conscious ascension from the home of a dear friend in Transylvania.

Now I come again with my glorious vision, a vision of a world where there is neither cause for, nor results of sin, where there is no pain, unhappiness or need for tears, where there is no disease, no disintegration and no death! In this vision there is absolute liberty and freedom for all who embody here (at the close of his or her lifestream's experiences) to take his or her leave of this planet in dignity and joy, in the victory of his or her own individual ascension. Thus does each one become a wholly Divine Being, eternally free and perfect, in the complete fulfillment of his or her own divine plan.

Oh, dear hearts, is not the bringing into manifestation of such a vision worth all the loving, dedicated service you can give, at least for all the rest of this Earth life? Many, many times, all through the centuries, I have given my life for this cause (and to help you to personal victory as well) and our beloved Morya has done the same. Now, we must depend upon you to help us, conscious chelas, for, to whom else can we look for such service? To this end have we invested our life and love so that you would be prepared to serve until those new lifestreams are raised up to carry forward the light which you have guarded and expanded, thus far.

"Hurry" – A Dangerous Habit

These days are days of great acceleration, as the Earth's axis is being permanently straightened and the planet moves rapidly forward at the same time. The entire system of which beloved Helios and Vesta are Sun-God and Goddess is also rapidly moving forward which, of course, makes it necessary for the vibratory action of your own bodies to be "stepped up" a certain amount, every twenty-four hours, just as much as you can comfortably stand. Here may I bring to your attention this IMPORTANT point that, because of this acceleration of the speed of your four lower bodies (your emotional bodies—feelings, your mental bodies—thoughts, your etheric bodies—memories, and even your physical—flesh bodies) there is often the tendency to hurry.

You see, it just naturally follows that the vibratory action of your world must accelerate as you purify yourselves more and more. Then too, it must accelerate as you accept our assistance, which comes to you through the radiation of our light and love. This "radiation" which we give, is our very own life, the actual substance of our being and that substance quite naturally vibrates much faster than do your own worlds here. So you can easily understand why your worlds vibrate faster than those of the masses of the people. Now, with the added acceleration of the planet, itself, you sometimes individually feel the tendency to hurry, and hurry always brings distress of one kind or another.

It is very necessary for the chela to clearly understand this at the present time, so that he will consciously control these feelings. Calling to any of the Ascended Host (particularly to beloved Gautama, New Lord of the World) in the name and authority of your own beloved I AM Presence and asking us to charge your world with our feelings of PERFECT BALANCE in all your activities, will enable you always to take THE MIDDLE WAY. This will enable you to enjoy and benefit by this natural acceleration, which must take place as our planet Earth moves into the orbit of Uranus, first, and, later, into the orbit of the planet Venus the "Love Star," in the system above.

Such a conscious, watchful control of your energies will enable you also to enjoy, in practical daily living, greater emotional stability, mental alertness, etheric clarity and more physical strength and energy, all of which will allow you always to hold the feelings of balanced poise, dignity and general self-control which are the God qualities and real nature of the Seventh Ray and all who sincerely serve me and my cause. Remember, you now belong to the royal house of freedom! You are accepting

my life and love, using my name and representing me to the world. In this regard, to the very best of your individual and collective abilities, I know you will endeavor, always, to represent me worthily!

Oh, we are such happy beings and sometimes, informally, we laugh and just enjoy life. However, there are other times when we are embodied dignity and there will be times in your own personal experience, yet to come, when that magnificent quality of Ascended Master dignity will stand you in good stead, were you to develop it now! There will be times in the near future when the qualities which are mine as Lord of the Ceremonial (Seventh Ray) and which I would like you to allow me to invest in you, will help you through certain experiences through which you shall yet pass. Will you give me opportunity so to help you?

Desire For "Place" – A Human Quality

Beloved ones, let me speak for a moment upon the question of "place," which seems so important to unascended beings. In the Ascended Masters' realm, we are all ONE in the desire to have the divine plan fulfilled, all ways, everywhere. Our desire is always, to have made manifest, the greatest good for the greatest number. Each of us has a certain gathered momentum of perfected qualities, which we offer in the service of producing such perfection and each of you also has such gathered momentums of perfection, stored in your causal body. When there is a requirement for the use and expansion of some divine quality, whether it be faith, protection, divine love, tolerance or whatever it may be, any one of the Spiritual Hierarchy offers himself or herself to fill that place, or render that service.

For instance, think of the great sacrifice of our beloved Sanat Kumara who, for love's sweet sake alone, took leave of his beautiful planet, Venus, and his loved ones there, to blaze the redeeming power of his light and love upon a star which had fallen into great distress because of the shadows brought here by the "laggards" from other planets, when those planets moved onward into greater light. Then, abiding in the lovely Shamballa which had been built for him by those of his own people who had come to prepare a place for him, he also filled the office (for a time) of the Chohan of the Seventh Ray, always graciously willing to give whatever service was needed, at the moment, for the greatest good of all. Beloved Gautama also held the office as Chohan of the Seventh Ray, in days gone by.

Our beloved Nada made her ascension many, many centuries before

the beloved Jesus—yet, today, as beloved Jesus and Kuthumi, in combined service, have taken the office of Cosmic Christ and World Teacher, beloved Nada has accepted the post of Chohan of the Sixth Ray, where she is serving with great grace. Beloved Lanto, although having fitted himself for service in the higher planes, in July of this year is taking over the office of Chohan of the Second Ray. So, you who are so vitally interested in our cause and serve us well in these momentous days, consider not the importance of your particular place of serving.

Just be grateful for opportunity to release the fully gathered momentums of the good which is in your causal bodies, to anchor and hold this activity firmly and immovably in the power and powers of love divine, until we can reach the masses of the people and until SPIRITUAL LIBERTY has been added to POLITICAL LIBERTY which, as a gift from myself, America has known. Upon you I depend for this assistance, in this day and hour.

Gossip, A Most Destructive Practice

Before we close the address today, may we lovingly request that all of you, individually and collectively, call to beloved Pallas Athena, as well as to the beloved Goddess of Liberty and the Goddess of Light, to loose their mighty light rays into the causes and cores of all gossip and remove them, cause, effect, record and memory forever! Beloved ones, I tell you that, as an unascended being, I suffered much from that human quality.

As an Ascended Being, I can truthfully say to you that gossip can do more harm than physical murder. As Roger Bacon I was called a “charlatan” and as I walked the streets, women would cover their children’s heads with their aprons, lest my shadow fall upon them. Now, the only thing I was doing in those days, was endeavoring to teach some brilliantly-minded men who had no money. Most of the professors of that day exacted large fees, while I asked for none. I lived on little more than bread, a small sustenance, indeed, and that which I did was quite harmless. However, the fact that I was not living up to the code of the other professors in the school, caused gossip to spread. They thought that, in the little dark room which we used, we were performing feats of “black magic,” when we were studying only geography and calculus.

As Francis Bacon I again took the lash of gossip upon my shoulders but that time voluntarily, to save the face of England’s James, who had conveniently borrowed all of the money from the national exchequer. Even today, on the records of English history, the name of Francis Bacon

is not yet cleared. However, so far as your worlds are concerned and the worlds of all connected in any way with our activity, let no one have anything more to do with this unfortunate human habit!

Now, although there is still much which I could say to you today, let me close with these few words:

You are my dearly beloved children! In you I have invested my very life and my faith that, as I place in your hands the protection and sustenance of the Seventh Ray and its glorious activities (as it takes its dominion here upon Earth), you will all be constant and steadfast in this service, until my beloved Portia and I can stand forth visible and tangible to all. Then the veil of maya will have been forever parted, and we shall be able to take our places as the King and Queen of the New Era of God-freedom, the PERMANENT GOLDEN AGE, which already has been begun with your faith in us and which, I know, you will sustain and expand for Love's sweet sake! Thank you and good morning!

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK

THE THREEFOLD FLAME

MAHA CHOHAN

Every so-called "human" being has been endowed by the father-mother God with the priceless gift of creative power, the self-sustained focus of which lives within every "human" heart and, as you know, is known as the immortal Threefold Flame of Eternal Truth. Fully developed, this same power is acting in and through every God-free being for, allowing the expression of complete mastery over all, by the Christ-self, makes one become an Ascended Master!

As has been said, this Holy Christ Self abides within this immortal Threefold Flame, which is held in the chalice of the beating heart of all unascended mankind, where it awaits opportunity to express itself, releasing its particular gifts of perfection for the benefaction of all. We have come now to the hour in planetary and universal progress where the cosmic fiat is the requirement for each such Christ-self to be given full liberty and freedom of expression. We, the Spiritual Hierarchy, truly rejoice in the issuing of this divine edict at this time and, at your call, we shall joyously lend every possible assistance of our individual and collective momentums to the helping of mankind to become Lords of the Flame. This is their divine destiny!

EL MORYA

As our chelas have been told from time to time, every unascended lifestream, during the course of its Earth lives and experiences, has given more liberty and freedom to one of the three aspects of this beloved Threefold Flame than to the other two. In other words, some have developed more of the POWER aspect, some more of WISDOM and some more of LOVE. Thus, no two unascended lifestreams are exactly alike in their expression of this immortal Threefold Flame through the outer form. In the present era, where perfect balance of the emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles of all our chelas must be developed, if they are to be of real and constant assistance to us, let each one now avail himself or herself of the instruction and radiation of our beloved Paul and his gracious Brotherhood, especially during this thirty day period, in order for each one to be able to develop the particular virtue of this Threefold Flame, which has not been nourished or allowed to expand up to this time.

KUTHUMI

Primal life-essence is constantly flowing from the individualized I AM Presence of each lifestream, into the immortal Threefold Flame within the heart, while such a one is in physical embodiment. The God-given gift of free-will has allowed those who have used the planet, Earth, as a schoolroom to nurture and develop, as they chose, just one (sometimes two) of the virtues of that Threefold Flame of love, wisdom and power. The fiat of the Cosmic Law already has gone forth for the setting aside of all destructive use of free-will and so we are now gratefully able to proceed with much greater speed, efficacy and freedom, to teach mankind how to release the latent powers within them, as well as balance those which they have already developed.

Unfortunately, in the masses of mankind, the outer consciousness would rather revel in the use of already developed powers, than undertake the more "trying" and arduous task of developing those which have been neglected, sometimes for ages! However, the accomplishments produced by the use of the already-developed powers sometimes tend to inflate the human ego which, of course, results in a lack of balance in the activities and affairs of so many well-meaning people, even at this present hour! "Knowledge becomes power through use." All of the knowledge in the world of form or, for that matter, from our realm as well, will never set any one free unless it is applied! The true teacher (ascended or unascended) encourages his or her student to practically

use the instruction given and, upon the amount of constructive application which is made of such instruction, depends the giving of more knowledge. Ponder on this!

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

How rejoiced are our hearts to have the opportunity to greet beloved chelas at the Chateau de Liberte during this thirty-day period. Be assured that you will be welcomed and instructed by us all, in the most kindly and gracious manner. As the development of the perfect balance of the Threefold Flame in every human heart is our particular reason for being, you can at least partially understand what this opportunity means to us, in this world hour. Let no chela, no matter how apprehensive or unworthy he may feel, neglect this opportunity to come to us here, because often, within the humblest of hearts and the simplest of forms, the greatest light abides. The very quality of true humility (often expressed in the feelings as unworthiness of our assistance and instruction) is the open door to such assistance. It is not the prideful egotist, but the gentle man, who is the hope of the world.

SERAPIS BEY

Invocation of the powers of the sacred fire have been practiced on Earth ever since the time the holy innocents first accepted the hospitality of this planet. After the so-called "fall of man," much of the power of invocation became a travesty of this Sacred Ritual and some of the unfortunate results of this manifest to the present day. Having witnessed this misuse of the true power of invocation from the Lemurian and Atlantean Ages, as well as the destructive activities of the men and women who called themselves priests and priestesses in my beloved Egypt, I am delighted to help, at this time, to restore the power of God-invocation through chelas interested in learning how, impersonally, to undo the terrific chaos created by the willful and rebellious use of this sacred ritual in the past.

Egypt was once a land of great light but, as you know, it has sunk into a land of comparative darkness, due to the nefarious practices of the priests and priestesses referred to above. The whole continent of Africa has reaped the unhappy harvest of the subtle, as well as open, defiance of God's Will. Egypt shall become again a land of great light! Luxor and its priesthood shall expand that light and dissolve, forever, the present humanly-created effluvia, which lies like a heavy fog over Africa, its people and even the nature kingdom!

Those lifestreams now in embodiment on Earth who, in the past, have contributed to the creation and sustaining of this distress, not only have opportunity to participate in Egypt's redemption but, besides, such lifestreams are now required by Cosmic Law so to do! For this the Brotherhood at Luxor and I are grateful, indeed. To this end, I shall seek out, personally, every unascended lifestream, now embodied or otherwise, who had any part in the creations of this distress and charge them with my feelings of loving, joyous enthusiasm to help us in this redemptive process, now. I am determined that my love shall draw these forth and cause them to serve men willingly!

HILARION

Invocation of the God Powers is a true science and must be learned, as is all other science, carefully and methodically. As the primal life essence flows from the I AM Presence of each lifestream into the immortal, victorious Threefold Flame in each physical heart, the Blue Flame qualifies that energy with the power to do practical works in God's name, the Golden Flame illumines the outer mind as to the constructive use of such power and the Pink Flame directs the illumined power, through love, for the benefaction of all life. When only one or two of these activities are developed, the science of God-invocation is not balanced and, without exception, the lifestream endeavoring to so use the powers of Invocation finds himself in distress.

This unfortunate situation has caused many over-zealous people to both invoke and manifest distresses for themselves and others and create, temporarily, the chaos to which our beloved Brother Serapis so forcibly refers. Therefore, all logical minds (which, under the Fifth Ray, are those with whom we deal primarily) will understand that the learning of the science of invocation is essential to redeem personal, continental and planetary karma in this world hour. To this end we, the Brotherhood at Crete, offer our services, grateful, indeed, for the opportunity of helping our beloved brother, the Ascended Master Saint Germain, to create the necessary atmosphere for world wide brotherhood, so long his vision and NOW to become a fact!

JESUS

As at least some of my ministry on Earth, in my final embodiment here, is so well known to many of our gentle readers, I am sure that they will cognize the fact that, in that embodiment, I constantly availed

myself of the power of invocation of divinity, through the use of the name of God "I AM," for the blessing and benediction of the entire human race. Herein was my safeguard, because the invocation of powers less than divine also bring a response from the consciousness so invoked! Intent upon building some manifest expression of their own outer consciousness, for ages of time (and even in this present day), good people sometimes have invoked lesser powers than those of the God-presence and thus have been caught in the meshes of psychic creations.

Now, I offer to all students on the spiritual path, invincible protection from any such further mistake, conscious or unconscious. Always calling FIRST to your own individualized I AM Presence and then using my name, the Ascended Jesus Christ-(which name carries all the fully gathered momentums of perfection of my lifestream) as a preface to any and all God-invocations made by them, will bring God-protection always. For instance, you may say: "In the name of my own beloved I AM Presence and in the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ, I now invoke whatever powers of the sacred fire are needed here and now for the blessing of my fellowman, the dear Earth and my own being and world. Keep these blessings ever-flowing, eternally sustained, all-powerfully active and ever-expanding here!"

We can do no more than offer you our loving, willing and joyous assistance. It is yours to accept or reject, according to your use of your own free-will. Fortunately, I am among the few of the Spiritual Hierarchy most readily accepted as an authority in spiritual matters. For this, I am so grateful!

SAINT GERMAIN

How delighted I am, particularly at this time, to have the services of those dear, unascended lifestreams who are proving themselves to be vitally interested in the making of our planet Earth, "Freedom's Star." Be assured that, at your call, every possible assistance of the Violet Fire Temples and of all of our legions will joyously assist you in the redemption of the destructive karma created in the past by yourselves and others.

Although our beloved brother Serapis seems so fiercely determined in his promise to seek out all who have created temporary chaos upon the planet Earth (especially in the land of Egypt), this very determination on his part is born of his great love and desire for the eternal personal freedom of all who participated in creating the causes and cores of those

distressing conditions which manifest in Africa, today. He knows very well that the more such karma is consciously transmuted by its creators, the greater will be the expanded spiritual light of each lifestream so participating in this service. Ultimately, of course, this will result in the ascension of each such a one.

The subject of invocation is very dear to my heart, as it is my reason for being! I assure you that, on the planet Earth at this time, only the very surface of the magnificent ceremonies and rituals of the TRUE WHITE ORDER have been touched, as yet, by the minds of men. After the complete sublimation and transmutation of the chaos of mankind's destructive activities, which have shrouded the Earth, your hearts will delight in the beauty and perfection of the New Age, which perfection shall take the place of the former unfortunate creations. This New Age is much closer to outer manifestation than your dear hearts realize. Thank you, beloved ones, for persevering in our service—sometimes in the face of almost insurmountable obstacles—continuing in this redemptive process, which is being made manifest in my name. I love you beyond the ken of human mind!

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS

July 19, 1958

Beloved Children Of God Who Are So Interested In Externalizing Your Divine Plan While Yet Unascended:

I am so grateful that this heart-desire is now manifesting through you. I cannot too highly recommend to you the priceless assistance of my son, beloved Paul, who, together with his brotherhood, live but to help you to loose the Christ-powers of your very own lifestream, not only for your personal freedom but for the benefaction of this sweet Earth and her evolutions, as well. These Powers have laid dormant for so long, within the immortal Threefold Flame of Eternal Truth, which abides within your beating heart. Many of the earnest students have the WILL (desire) to do God's will, by the loosing of those powers, but know not the WAY to let them manifest! Beloved Paul and his Brotherhood will teach you patiently and kindly if, in all sincerity, you will ask them so to do. Then practically use the suggestions and instructions they give to this end.

Of course, true humility is one of the prime requisites for each chela who asks for the assistance of beloved Paul. Even the slightest bit of self-

ishness of the personality must be transmuted by the aspirant in the use of the Violet Fire before beloved Paul can encourage and accelerate the development of greater latent powers—for only then is it proven that such a one is worthy to use them impersonally, for others.

As the beloved Paul will one day become my successor as the Maha Chohan (Holy Spirit) to all the Earth and her evolutions, there is a special affinity between this blessed Chohan and my humble self.

Both beloved Paul and myself eagerly and hopefully await your coming to this retreat, for we shall enjoy meeting you there while your physical bodies sleep, or as you may care to join us through the marvelous avenue of liberty and freedom—the use of “projected consciousness,” which gift has been given you through grace. Come to us here and let us show you how to loose into practical outer manifestation NOW the dormant Christ-powers of your own lifestream through the outer self and how to sublimate all human and selfish desires.

Love and blessings,
Maha Chohan

Statement for the Transmission Flame Class of July 19, 1958

I AM inbreathing th’ patience and poise of love divine from Paul
th’ Venetian
I AM absorbing “ “ “ “ “ “
I AM expanding “ “ “ “ “ “
I AM projecting “ “ “ “ “ “

Hierarch of Retreat: Paul the Venetian Master, Color of Flame: Pink, Gold and Blue. Musical keynote: “The Marseillaise.”

**GROUP INSTRUCTION LETTER TO
TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS**

July 19, 1958

Heart-Friends Of Freedom's Light:

God bless you, every gentle reader, with the fullness of all the power and glory of FREEDOM'S LIGHT—for this God-virtue of Freedom is inherent within all manifest form and is one of the most important of God's gifts to his creation.

"I AM' (is) the light that lighteth every man that cometh into the world," said the beloved Ascended Master Jesus. The focus of that light, in our individual worlds, is the Immortal Threefold Flame of God's Eternal Truth and Reality, anchored right within our beating hearts! Connected to that Threefold Flame in the heart and sustained by the radiating light and love from it, is a tiny "point" of crystal-pure light (let us call it an "electron" in the heart-center of every cell of our bodies.

You will recall that beloved Jesus said: "The light of the body is the eye and, if thine eye be single, thy whole body shall be full of light." The above is the King James translation of this Bible verse, with which translation most of us are familiar. However, our beloved Jesus has told us that the correct translation of that verse, as he gave it originally, should be: "The light of the body is the 'I AM' and if that 'I AM' be the ONE (single) authority in thy body, thy body shall be filled with light. "Did not beloved Jesus prove this, when he was transfigured on the mount and did he not always identify himself COMPLETELY with the Father-especially in his statement, "He that hath seen me hath seen the Father... for the Father and I are ONE!" God is LIGHT, AND LIFE, AND LOVE!

Beloved ones, that LIGHT is also the reality of you and is the FULL AUTHORITY OF PERFECTION over everything human, if the personality consciousness would only accept that truth and surrender to it! This "surrender" (which is so feared by that outer self) is merely the letting go of every human limitation and entering into the God-world of happiness, peace and the abundant supply of every good thing which, we have been told so often, God has prepared for us from the beginning! We once knew and had it all, before the world was!

This God-light is now arising within the innermost being of every sincere lifestream who really wants to live the constructive way of life and wants to serve it to the best of his or her ability. THAT LIGHT IS TAKING ITS DOMINION NOW, in the Earth, on its surface and in its atmosphere. That was its God dominion here in the beginning, before human shadows

manifested their attendant ills and distresses of every kind. "The Light of God NEVER Fails" to fulfill itself and, through divine love, patience, illumination and cosmic Christ merciful forgiveness, will redeem all into God-perfection again. Now, TODAY, is the day of that God-dominion, which is outpicturing more quickly than most realize.

To the end of manifesting Earth's complete freedom more quickly, the daily rhythmic use of the following decree, by our devoted chelas, will be of tremendous assistance as she arises out of everything human into all that is divine, becoming "Freedom's Star" in our solar system.

May we gently suggest that, since at present there are so many more of conscious chelas living on the continents of Europe and North America than there are on the other five continents (South America, Asia, Africa, Australia and Oceania) some of the chelas living either in Europe or America might enjoy giving the selfless service of making the decree first for their own land and then repeat it for one of the other Continents of their choice. As we know, the blessed continents of Asia and Africa are teeming with unascended lifestreams, many of whom need tremendous help to arise out of human limitations and distresses. Recently, too, our beloved Saint Germain has asked for the assistance of as many chelas as would care to do so, to give this assistance to our beloved South America, thus helping to quickly prepare it for the incoming Seventh Root Race, of whom there are so very few in embodiment at this time—so far as we know, not more than two or three.

The Continent of South America will be the land into which the majority of this race will embody, for that Continent is to be the heart center of the Permanent Golden Age on Earth. If there are any who are interested in helping to purify the seven seas also, these are: North Atlantic, South Atlantic, North Pacific, South Pacific, Arctic, Antarctic and Indian Oceans. Remember always, "the call COMPELS the answer," especially when that call is made in the name and Authority of the "I AM," for this is God's very own MOST HOLY name (so said God to Moses long ago) and the CREATIVE WORD of the universe-used by all God-beings even here for that purpose, not just on Earth! (Bible-Gospel of St. John, Chap. I:1--"In the beginning was THE WORD and without THE WORD WAS NOT ANYTHING MADE THAT WAS MADE.")

SUGGESTED DECREE

Beloved Mighty Victorious Presence of God "I AM" in me and beloved Mighty Astrea. LOCK Your Cosmic Circle and Sword of Blue Flame of a thousand Suns in, through and around the cause and core of all destructive etheric records and all destructively qualified thought and feeling forms, in, through and around or driven against the Continent of... its government, and its people, today and forever, as well as the desire and capacity to create any more. Transmute, transmute, transmute them all (3) cause, effect record and memory, before they can act, or manifest.

I consciously accept this done RIGHT NOW with full power!

Grateful for opportunity to serve,

FRANCES K. EKEY

DECREE FOR FREEDOM'S LEGIONS

In the name, love, wisdom, power and authority of my own beloved I AM Presence, the immortal, Victorious Threefold Flame of Eternal Truth within my heart, Holy Christ Selves of all mankind, beloved Saint Germain and Portia and all who serve the Seventh Ray, the Violet Transmuting Flame of Freedom, we decree:

UNIFY us as Freedom's Legions—
Hold us all together. Make and keep us one in purpose
In fair or stormy weather.
Now protect, perfect us,
Supply us with all good, Help us walk in Mastery
As Freedom's Legions should!
Saturate our feeling worlds
With God's forgiving love, Let us radiate the joy
And peace of Comfort's Dove!
Let us humbly work together
In co-operation true, Let us selflessly serve life
As Ascended Masters do!
Charge us with enthusiasm
Freedom's Cause to serve, From the service we have offered
Never let us swerve!
Let the good of our lifestreams
Now be used as part of all that's needed here to form
Blest Morya's Diamond Heart!

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

**A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service**

AUGUST 1958

TO THE BELOVED GOD AND GODDESS MERU, GUARDIANS OF THE FLAME OF GOD-INSPIRED ILLUMINATION

We thank you for your glorious Golden Flame, which flows so freely from your hearts, as a constant benediction into the outer consciousness of those on Earth who are willing to receive it and who consciously prepare themselves so to do.

Through self-conscious endeavor, chelas prepare themselves to receive your gift of illumination, with the full, conscious knowledge that such illumination will not only shed its blazing light upon their individual paths, but will also reveal to them whatever human shadows are still abiding in their worlds. Such imperfections, if allowed to remain, will delay their progress toward personal and collective self-mastery.

To our dear chelas who desire the assistance of this flame, we say, particularly during this thirty-day period, open the doors and windows of your souls to these cosmic rays of illumination. Honestly ask that flame to reveal to you TRUTH concerning the self-created imperfection which yet abides in your worlds. Then make earnest and persistent application with the Violet Fire to purify all that is not of God.

The golden plume of the immortal Threefold Flame within your hearts IS the Illumination Flame and I decree that this golden flame shall now ARISE and EXPAND through the brain structure and four lower bodies of everyone desiring to do God's Holy Will on Earth. Let this flame fully awaken the dormant Christus within you and allow it to express the fullness of itself through your personality. This will allow your own beloved I AM Presence to practically contribute to the permanent Golden Age, that which you alone can give. So be it!

Thomas Printz

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom
TEMPLE OF ILLUMINATION, NEAR LAKE TITICACA,
SOUTH AMERICA
(August 15th through September 14th, 1958)

The Temple of Illumination, situated high in the Andes Mountains in South America, is one of the two greatest foci of Light upon the planet Earth today. As most of you know, here is focused the Feminine Ray, sustained and protected by the beloved God and Goddess Meru, whereas the Masculine Ray (heretofore so active for so long) is focused in the Himalaya Mountains, sustained and protected there by the beloved God Himalaya.

These two rays form the actual axis of the Earth, entering the body of the Earth at the points of their respective foci. These rays are that around which the Seven Mighty Elohim of Creation builded the planet Earth in the beginning and, where these two rays meet in the center of the Earth, there is located the planetary immortal victorious Three Fold Flame of Eternal Truth. This is the actual centripetal force within the Earth which, by the magnetic power of divine love, holds together the elements which make up the Earth and holds all her attendant evolutions within her, on her surface or in her atmosphere.

For many centuries, the Masculine Ray was the predominant focus of wisdom upon the Earth, drawing to it many earnest and sincere seekers after Truth. To reach the retreat of beloved God Himalaya in days past, the chela had to travel through many dangerous mountain passes in the Himalaya Range. Within their hearts, such earnest ones had the sincere hope that, in this retreat, they would find a teacher (ascended or unascended) who could, and would, help them to find that which would set them free from all human limitation. Now, as the Earth is entering the Permanent Golden Age, under the direction of the Ascended Master Saint Germain, the feminine Ray in the Andes Mountains becomes the predominant focus for such wisdom.

Gradually, it will be more and more noticeable that the spiritual aspirants will turn their attention to the Andes Mountains, rather than to the Himalayas. Thus will be born the new spiritual impetus, coupled with the physical presence of such aspirants as are able, and worthy, to be the spiritual pioneers, to create again an actual Garden of Eden in South America. Here the beloved Great Divine Director soon will be able to allow the members of the Seventh Root Race to embody (that race of which he is the Manu, i.e., spiritual guide, teacher and protector) and,

eventually, as this perfection, so created here, expands, it will externalize the full perfection of heaven on Earth.

In the New Era, through the avenue of developed, protected and guided projected consciousness, it is not required of our chelas today to make the arduous physical journey to South America in order to receive the practical blessings of this retreat. With the expenditure of a little of their personal energies, coupled with the concentration of their attention upon the Temple of Illumination, the chelas are now able to visit this holy retreat IN CONSCIOUSNESS, sit at the feet of the God and Goddess Meru, receive there the priceless instruction from these divine beings and, returning to their own spheres of influence, expand God-illumination to others through their own auras.

Ponder in gratitude upon the great dispensation which allows you so to visit this focus of God-illumination and remember daily to give thanks to the beloved Maha Chohan who, through his own personal intervention on behalf of the recalcitrant human race, secured permission from the Great Cosmic Law to allow certain unascended beings, who are vitally interested in serving our cause, to enter these glorious Ascended Master retreats through projected consciousness.

Like so many of the Ascended Master retreats of light, the focus of the God and Goddess Meru is located high in the Andes Mountains, near Lake Titicaca. This isolated location is chosen so that the idly curious travelers, as well as the spiritual dilettantes, cannot intrude upon its holy presence. Thus, the Brotherhood of Illumination continue to radiate forth the Illumination Flame for the benefaction of the entire human race, undisturbed by the violent and uncontrolled emotions of the people who use the Earth as a temporary schoolroom wherein they learn the self-conscious control of energy and vibration.

Remember always that, by the natural magnetic power of their divine love and perfection, the Ascended host always draw the consciousness of mankind upward toward their heights. However, true God-illumination never at any time, inflates the ego of the outer personality but, conversely, creates, in the chela, a consciousness of ever-increasing humility towards his own individualized I AM Presence and the great Universal I AM Presence, as well as the Divine Beings who serve it, assisting it in its endeavors to bring the redemption of misqualified energies to Earth's evolutions.

The God and Goddess Meru, their entire Brotherhood of Illumination, as well as our beloved Lady Master Nada (for many centuries one of their

well-known messengers), lovingly welcome into their retreat all sincere chelas who are deeply interested in the impersonal development of the greater and greater God-illumination, which such chelas may then use to serve their fellowmen—such chelas not being interested in just the accretion of personal knowledge. Here these chelas are carefully instructed, guided and protected in their earnest endeavors to develop, from within themselves, the Illumination Flame, with its attendant virtues of discrimination, discretion, diplomacy and wisdom, for the greatest possible benefaction of the entire human race.

The Illumination Flame is completely impersonal! Its service is to bring the perfection of the light of God into the outer consciousness of mankind and it acts like the physical sun in this respect—shining upon the just and unjust alike. As we have told you often, EVERY BLESSING GIVEN TO A CHELA BY THE SPIRITUAL HIERARCHY REQUIRES, IN BALANCE, SOME EXPANSION OF GOD'S DIVINE PLAN OF PERFECTION TO BE MADE MANIFEST THROUGH THE CONSCIOUS ENDEAVORS OF THE CHELA SO BLESSED. This is Cosmic Law, under which we ALL serve!

A period of personal introspection and honest measurement by each aspirant into the MOTIVE behind his or her desire to acquire more wisdom (which is the RIGHT USE OF KNOWLEDGE), will bear fruit in the development of an honesty of purpose, which precedes the release of more spiritual blessings. Therefore, I say to those beloved chelas who desire to secure more illumination upon their paths, prepare yourselves in humility to enter into the Temple of Illumination!

If you visit the retreat at night, while your physical body sleeps, ask the beloved Lady Master Leto to help you remember clearly, in your brain consciousness, where you were and what you learned there. Beloved Leto is so well prepared to render this service and she is so joyously willing to give it, too. Then, as you return in consciousness to your physical form in the morning, upon awakening expect to remember and wisely endeavor to use the instruction received. Thus do you qualify to receive more and more of the blessings of God-illumination. I am sincerely hoping for, and really expecting this loving cooperation from each of you. The Temple of Illumination has been described in detail in “The Bridge,” in previous issues.

Yours in the cosmic redemption of the Earth and its evolutions, I am
El Morya.

THE FEELING OF GOD-PEACE
Address By Beloved Gautama
On The Anniversary Of His "Day Of Enlightenment"

Today I bring to you that gift which is mine to give, my feeling of God-peace, which is the divine heritage of every lifestream when, by the conscious outpouring of divine love, he or she has overcome every externalized appearance of imperfection, as well as having dissolved the far more insidious causes and cores of distress which live within the "many selves" of his/her own human nature.

Beloved ones, I am grateful to have the opportunity today to speak to those lifestreams on Earth who are dedicated to expanding the Light and who wish to be a living, vibrant part of the dawning Age of Freedom, which is under the direction of our beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain. I am grateful to have the loving cooperation of your life, understanding and willingness to accept and assimilate knowledge which has been buried far too long in the Lamaseries of the East. It is so gratifying to me to know that the release of my consciousness to the people of Earth is no longer confined to the few short lines of instruction which I gave on that day of my illumination, when I returned from my endeavors of seven long years, spent in my sincere search for God-truth-the Heart of the Silence.

The masses of mankind enjoy glamour and the excitement of the unusual. They also enjoy the feeling of security which they have, when they can look backward to their teacher, who is safely beyond the veil of so-called "death" and (they think) cannot then confute whatsoever translation has been made of the instruction originally given by that teacher. My teachings have been no exception to this, nor have those of the beloved Jesus, or any of the divine beings who taught here while in an unascended body, to a kindly, but not always too alert, group of people.

In regard to those comparatively few words of mine, which have been immortalized and which form the actual text as it appears in English today, those words state the truth concerning THE MIDDLE WAY, and practicing this enables one always to walk in the perfect balance of life. I am grateful, too, to know that they are so little discolored by human concepts. However, I am far more grateful, as is every one of the Spiritual Hierarchy presently under my direction, that you do not delegate us only to the days of past glory, but allow us to come now and again to you, keeping up with the times and yet elaborating upon the eternal verities for your enlightenment. Some of these truths which have been given

in the past, have lost much in essence and much in accuracy through translation, due to the lack of complete comprehension by those kindly men and women who, for posterity, endeavor to record and translate the teachings of truth from those of us who, from time to time, came forth upon the screen of life as the particular light of an era.

Gautama's Spiritual Awakening

I am sure that most of you know that, in my early years (in my final embodiment here), I lived in an environment and atmosphere of quiet and beauty, provided for me by the loving solicitude of my (physical) father who, at that time, reigned as a king in India. I was educated in my father's palace and, in the gardens which surrounded it, there were only the most perfect manifestations of the nature kingdom—vegetation, animal and bird life—and only the most perfect of the men and women of India were allowed to serve me. The children who came to play with me were picked from the finest of the families at Court and, before they came into my presence, they were trained to refrain from allowing me to learn of the conditions in the world outside those garden gates.

Not knowing otherwise, I believed that such perfection as I enjoyed, was manifest also in the whole world, even outside the gardens of the palace. That was a false Eden. However, one day through a careless remark from one who was serving me, I suddenly learned that outside of my world, all over India, there were conditions manifesting of starvation, disintegration, decay, death and chaos of every description. I can tell you that then my consciousness was sorely shaken at such a revelation. Of course, in my last embodiment here, I was born without any destructive karma and with very alert outer senses as was the beloved Jesus. Therefore, pondering upon these conditions of distress, which I had just learned existed in the world, I could not believe that such was the Will of God for his beloved creation. Then and there I determined to do whatever I could to remedy these conditions.

At the same time, I began to feel the pressure from my Holy Christ Self within, its desire to have me fulfill my divine plan and reason for being. I then made my first renunciation, that of my father's name, throne and the security of temporal power. I also left my own beloved wife and baby son, going alone into the heart of the forest, there to try to find the divine way to control my own energies and to find God-truth. To do this, I had to sustain a physical vehicle during the entire seven-year period while I persistently directed my consciousness up through the psychic

realm which surrounded the Earth at that time, (much less purified than it is today—I can tell you!) Then I continued to ascend in consciousness up through the divine realms of perfection.

In the lower realms I heard the many voices there, some good and some evil. I also had the same temptation that every unascended being has, at one time or another, to relinquish this self-imposed task and return to a throne of temporal power. However, through the radiation (particularly) of the beloved Archangel Raphael, I was sustained in my quest for TRUTH and my physical body did remain in the heart of the forest, while my consciousness proceeded onward and upward into Light.

Through the loving direction of the blessed Pallas Athena (Goddess of Truth to this Earth) and many others of the Cosmic and Ascended Beings who were assisting me, I did so proceed up through the Seven Spheres of perfected consciousness until that glorious, wonderful day, when I personally stood in the effulgent glory of the Godhead of this system of worlds, beloved Helios (whose cosmic service is illumination) and Vesta, his divine complement (who represents the Goddess of Truth to our entire system and whose cosmic service is the holding of the immaculate concept and the releasing of God-truth to all in our system). There I saw and knew the eternal truth that God is good, that his desire for all his creation is good and the truth as recorded in your Bibles of today, “(human) eye hath not seen, (human) ear hath not heard, neither hath it entered into the heart of man ... the glories which God hath prepared for them that love him. “I knew then that all these distressing appearances of desolation and imperfection, which were manifest upon this Earth and its evolutions, WERE NOT GOD'S WILL, NOR ACCORDING TO HIS DIVINE PLAN!

Gautama's Use Of "Projected Consciousness"

Now, this process by which I made these various trips was “projected consciousness,” the very same process which you have been taught to use today. My physical form was seated beneath a tree in the forest, of course quite wasted because of the lack of rhythmic intake of food and drink, as well as from lack of exercise for, remember, my search for ultimate truth lasted for seven long years and my body stayed in the forest all of that time. However, that body was sustained, in part at least, by gifts of food and drink from passing travelers, who saw it seated there. When the vital energies of my body would get too low, those divine beings who were assisting me, would have me return to that body and par-

take of the food and drink which had been provided. Thus, I could resuscitate that body enough so that I could journey farther in "projected consciousness."

Never, never, never shall I forget my feelings of joy at seeing the beauty and perfection in those seven spheres. To be successful in such a venture as I had undertaken, one must be altogether one pointed in consciousness, invincibly determined to accept or stop at nothing short of the attainment of one's ultimate goal, no matter how magnificent or attractive other distractions might be to his consciousness. In this connection, let me tell you that just being able to witness the perfection in any one of the seven spheres would be quite enough to divert one's attention and determination to progress further!

As I have told you, as I began my search for truth and directed my consciousness to the divine realms, first I had to pass safely through the astral or psychic plane which surrounds the Earth, at least for some ten thousand feet around it! Then, as I began to enter the divine realms, I entered first the Seventh Sphere, that presided over by the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain. As has been explained to you in previous issues of "The Bridge," every lifestream originally came forth from the heart of the Godhead and by self-conscious choice decided to take the journey through those seven spheres of divinity. So, having passed first through the First Sphere and on through the seventh, when one returns to the "Father's House" he must, of necessity, proceed through the Seventh Sphere first as the spheres would be traversed in the reverse order from one's "coming out" from the Godhead. Do you see?

Beloved ones, the beauty and perfection of those magnificent Violet Fire temples, angels and majestic ceremonials of the Seventh Sphere might easily hold the attention of the most earnest seeking soul, more particularly so because this is the first contact with the perfection of the seven divine spheres which one contacts, on such an upward journey.

Next came the glory of the Sixth Sphere (activities of Ministration and Peace). Here I had a great test, as my heart was that of the missionary and my desire was to minister unto the people. In this sphere I saw the great angels and activities of ministration in action, releasing the mighty healing rays, blessings and assistance of every description to every one on Earth who so required such help. Here, I must confess that I thought: "Yes, this is my place." Yet, within me something kept saying: "On, on and on to the HEART of Truth!"

Then, as I entered the Fifth Sphere wherein abides the Flame of

God-Truth, I thought: "Here is the truth I desire and this is the sphere in which I shall dwell! I shall learn all that is herein and take it back to men." Again something within my heart urged me on, and I entered the Fourth Sphere.

In this Fourth Sphere of God-purity, I witnessed the magnificent Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters, seraphim, cherubim and Angels of Purity in action and, as such perfection was made manifest right before me, I experienced again my personal conviction that, THAT sphere must be the Ultimate! However, I was assured, from within, that this was not so, the "voice within" still urging me on.

Then on this upward-reaching journey, as I passed into the Third Sphere, I found it to be that of the most powerful divine love, that divine love which is, of course, the true nature of the Godhead itself, as well as of myself and of every lifestream which God has created, that divine love which all were, and knew, and had with the Father "before the world was!" Here I thought: "Now, truly is divine love the ultimate!" But here, again, something within me said: "Press on!"

On I went into the Second Sphere, where the Ascended Master teachers and educators work and here again I must confess I did pause briefly. You see, teaching long had been my profession. I visited there the temples and listened well to the Great Ones, who were preparing instruction and various assistance for the religions accepted and served by the various peoples of Earth. I thought here: "Perhaps this is my place and I have found it at last!" However, still something within me said: "No, still proceed!"

Then, after having passed through the realm of the teachers, I finally moved on into the First Sphere, the Sphere of Ideation, where the Blue Flame and Ray of Power are created and released. Here, in the tremendous speed and power of activity which takes place constantly, as I entered into this accelerated consciousness, at first I thought I had "overshot my mark" and felt, that perhaps I should have stayed in the Third Sphere of divine love. In this First Sphere it was not so easy to hold my consciousness steady in this accelerated movement of energy. There the Mighty Hercules and Amazon (Elohim of the First Ray and his divine complement) and others of those who serve on this ray, were speeding back and forth in service so fast, that it was difficult for me to know just what they were doing at the moment. Yet, the light within me said: "If you will yet press on through this sphere, YOU SHALL FIND TRUTH!"

So, garnering up all my spiritual strength, in as much dignity as I

could, in the presence of the constantly flashing fire of beloved Hercules, Amazon, Archangel Michael and the Mighty Morya, I went on.

Finally, as I have told you before, I came into the heavenly presence of our Father-Mother God! So brilliant was their light, so loving were their hearts, so magnificent was their peace and their power, that I could but prostrate myself before them. Then, in that tremendous, loving graciousness which is theirs, they bid me arise and, giving me their personal blessings as well as the blessing of those of their entire sphere, they allowed me full freedom to enjoy the wonders of perfection to be experienced there. In this heart of the Godhead I enjoyed the feeling of oneness with my creator, just as you will one day do, when you have finished your course and, in the victory of your ascension, become one forever with your own Electronic Presence "I AM." However, in your case, you will have permanently arrived at your eternal home—"to go out no more!"

Do you know, lovely ones, that when I finally decided to leave those glorious God-parents to bring back to men the truths I had found there, that renunciation was much harder to make than the one of leaving my physical father's court, for I had reached my goal, the heart of truth, for which I had been seeking so long. There, with my magnificent God-parents, I was living in the heart of love and peace with my divine parents who, in the very beginning of my individualization as a self-conscious being, had created my spirit, not my flesh!

Eventually, however, the presence of the feeling that it was necessary for me to fulfill my own divine plan, and the loving assistance of my Guru to such fulfillment, impressed upon me the fact that just the enjoyment of Nirvana was not my task! That "task" (the fulfillment of my divine plan), was to bring the truth and glory of Nirvana back through the seven spheres to the worlds of men. To do this, I had to re-animate that emaciated physical form and, resuscitating it, use it to move among mankind, bringing truth first to India, where I was living on Earth at that time. Through India, it had been hoped, by the Spiritual Hierarchy that this truth might be consciously expanded to all the world. Thus, I made this final renunciation gladly too, dear friends. I made it not only for myself, but for you and all mankind, as well. In the last analysis, when all these outer enjoyments have been experienced, everyone finally realizes that there is no genuine or permanent joy except that of doing God's Will!

So back I came to Earth, through all the seven spheres again, this

time not stopping long anywhere on this return journey, lest I lose even a very small part of the virtue and enthusiasm to move forward the activities which would fulfill my divine plan here. I came back into that blessed physical form, rhythmically charging it with energy from above and, as soon as I was able to use it, began to move about among the people. Then began my real pilgrimage upon Earth, the sweet and lasting association with Ananda (formerly in embodiment as Moses) and the gathering together of my disciples, whom I taught as best I could, enabling them to go forth and spread, abroad, my message in God's name.

Unfortunately, however, from the invisible astral plane which surrounded the Earth then and where there were certain mass momentums and creations of discord gathered (especially in that part of the world) that "force" would not allow the light which we had brought to India to spread to the rest of the world. Finally, when my own divine plan had been fulfilled and the time for that Earth-life here had been spent, I asked the Great Cosmic Law to allow me to return into the atmosphere of Earth at least once each year at what is now known as the "Wesak Festival," in order to expand the illumination, enthusiasm as well as the physical and spiritual energies of those who serve my cause, even today. Then, I rejoice to say, that a very lovely and humble princess (known today as the Ascended Lady Master Kwan Yin, Goddess of Mercy), carried the truth of my teachings into China and, whereas India renounced those teachings for a long time, China held the faith!

Accepting Gautama's Feeling Of Peace

Beloved ones, will you please try to remember and hold the feeling (for at least twenty-four hours from now) this radiation of peace, which I am giving you today (and, of course, shall give to all who read my words). Remember always, too, that I love you, love you, love you, and, if you seek the peace and comfort of pure divine love and find it not in human beings, may I humbly offer you my feeling, substance and energy of my peace, which is MY GOD-GIFT TO MAN! Remember, I am your eternal friend and I joyously await your conscious entrance into our realm, in the victory of your ascension.

My dearly beloved ones! If you only knew just how important is the drawing, sustaining and expanding of the feelings of true peace! It is much more important than the obtaining and using of money (to which the outer consciousness attaches such supreme importance!), it is more important than almost anything which the outer consciousness considers

of value for, in true peace do the healing currents freely flow, in true peace you are able to understand clearly what the divine beings desire you to do and have done, in true peace your own Holy Christ Self has opportunity to direct that outer consciousness. Do you know that in TRUE PEACE just seven men or seven women (or a harmonious co-operative group composed of both) could create and sustain a temple, wherein the healing of any lifestream could be accomplished without any one of those seven speaking even one audible word? This peace of which I speak is not surface peace! It is the peace of which beloved Jesus spoke, when he said that it surpassed the understanding of the outer mind. It is the peace which comes when you have found your real self, the peace that comes when you know that god's will is good for you and for all, the peace that comes when you are willing to renounce that which is dearest to you, in favor of God's Will being done. From personal experience, I can tell you that, in renouncing my physical father's name and throne, as well as my lovely wife and baby son, I really found them and my wife and son later became two of my most earnest and loyal disciples in helping to spread THE WORD!

In having renounced the joy of living in the realm of great perfection, wherein dwell the Father-Mother God, I found on Earth the God-presence in the heart of every simple peasant, in every blade of grass and in every living thing. These God-parents are the Creators of all and their light and love interpenetrate all. So, I found that renunciation brings its own reward. That which you renounce in God's name and for his service, is returned to you as a permanent blessing of good, Believe me, beloved ones-believe me!

Now, like many others, the doctrine of renunciation has been distorted into meaning that one should take the vow of absolute poverty. This is not god's will! My teaching is that of learning personal detachment from persons, places, conditions and things, giving no power to hurt or distress to anything external. However, this does not mean that one lacks in the feeling of divine love and blessing for and to all, nor that one should deliberately live in foolish poverty, experiencing the lack of any good thing which, if he had that good to use, would enable him to fulfill his divine plan much more easily, quickly and perfectly.

Now, I have radiated into your worlds the actual substance and qualified energy of my feelings of god-peace. let it anchor in, through and around all your four lower bodies today, there to be eternally sustained, all-powerfully active and ever expanding. May the God-reality of my very presence ever be made manifest everywhere you move, through the ra-

diation of your own dear selves and auras. Thank you and good morning!

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK
THE DEVELOPMENT OF PERSONAL GOD-ILLUMINATION

MAHA CHOCHAN

God-illumination is one of the most priceless gifts given by our loving Creator to every self-conscious intelligence, at the time when individualization of each lifestream first takes place and the immortal, victorious Threefold flame of God is projected forth from the Father-Mother God. This flame (which is the heart of being), is blue on the left, gold in the center and pink on the right. As we are concentrating this month upon the development and expansion of the Golden Flame of Illumination, I implore you to develop the expansion of this Golden Flame within you, with the assistance of the God and Goddess Meru and the Brotherhood of Illumination at their retreat.

For this thirty-day period, these great beings are lovingly offering each dear and earnest chela the services of a personal sponsor, a lovely Lady of Light from their retreat, who will be in attendance upon you for the entire twenty-four hour period of each day. If you will accept her presence, at your call she will help you to successfully perform your chosen God-service, as well as give you the assistance of her light, to illumine your own individual way.

Beloved ones, believe me when I say that LIGHT IS INSTANTLY OBE-DIENT TO YOUR CALLS! Invoke its limitless power and powers, right here and now, through your outer selves and practically experience its immediate and joyous response to your every call. It will act in, through and around you, setting you free forever from any and all temporary shadows, either of your own making, or those which you may have accepted from others. Of course, you can give a tremendous service to your fellowman by calling it forth to free others, too.

EL MORYA

Unascended beings, in the deep recesses of their souls, often do not really desire God-light to illumine themselves or others. Today, the Cosmic Law has issued the fiat to the Earth and all her evolutions that they must contribute more light to this universe and to the entire galaxy, as well. No lifestream can refuse, permanently, to give obedience to this fiat and remain as a guest upon the planet Earth, or in her atmosphere.

Sufficient loving, willing obedience to this cosmic fiat, by those evolving upon the Earth at this time, could and would avoid many of the distresses which otherwise may have to externalize here in the world of form, until all life, of necessity, will desire to cooperate in this universal endeavor to make Earth a shining star!

Tremendously forceful though my energies may seem to be to some unascended beings who, as yet, are not spiritually cognizant of my real love for this sweet Earth and her attendant evolutions, let the gentle reader be assured that the pressure of such energies, which are mine to contribute toward the establishment of God's Holy Will on Earth, are motivated only by a wholly divine desire to help each intelligent being to expand his or her own light, thus creating beauty and perfection in the Earth, upon its surface and in its atmosphere. After all, should not one naturally expect more powerful energies from the First Sphere, where I abide and from which I release the energies of the First Ray, since they are those of the pure power of divine love, and proceed directly from the heart of the Godhead itself.

You know that it takes tremendously harnessed and consciously directed, intelligent energies to light a whole metropolis here-even by artificial means (electric power). So does it require a tremendous pressure of concentrated and consciously directed God-energy to help free the imprisoned life (human and elemental) which make up all of Earth's evolutions, thus allowing it to quickly release its own, natural light. To love life free from that which is not now and never was God's Will for it, is my reason for being. So, of course, I cannot be disturbed in any way by the human opinions of those who, not completely understanding, might feel inclined, sometimes, to disapprove of my endeavors to direct the pressure of God's Will to assist them in the expanding of their own God-light.

Light shall be released to and through this earth now, by the natural "conductors" of that light here, i.e., those lifestreams who have been using the Earth as a planetary home for centuries! Artificial conductors of light have been a great blessing to mankind all through the ages, but

now we enter the day when every man, woman and child shall be called upon to contribute his or her own personal light to the Light of the world! Be ready! Prepare yourselves to be light-bearers now! You know that one becomes such a light-bearer by the expansion and practical daily use of the God-virtues from within his own lifestream. At your conscious call, we shall joyously help you! Surely you know that we have no desire to press you into making endeavor beyond your capacities, but we see so clearly your potential worth as light-bearers and we want you to experience the joy, right here on Earth, of being a conscious part of the expansion of the Light of the World!

KUTHUMI

True God-illumination is, of course, the gift of the brothers and sisters of the Golden Robe, who serve on the Second Ray. Many are the pitfalls of human delusion into which earnest chelas sometimes stray, in their search for knowledge and illumination upon mystical subjects, if they do not have the constant God-protection and guidance of the Ascended Masters. Their sole interest is in awakening and expanding the dormant powers of Divinity through the Holy Christ Self of every unascended lifestream. This God-protection and guidance is the conscious radiation of the Ascended Master, which radiation enfolds the earnest aspirant in divine love and protects him (or her) from both visible and invisible destructive forces which would tend to lead such a one from the true path toward God-mastery.

Students who have attained a little knowledge of mystical practices are often inclined to more and more, ignore the loving protection of the Ascended Masters by neglecting to daily call for such protection and “go off alone,” experimenting with the knowledge which they have intellectually stored within their own brain consciousness. Such independent experimentations so often result in enmeshing the soul and personality in various strata of the psychic and astral realms, linking such lifestreams with wholly undesirable “entities” (destructively qualified thought and feeling forms). These creations are often “mass entities,” which abide, particularly over heavily populated areas and live by a vampire activity upon the energies of embodied lifestreams endeavoring thus to express themselves on Earth. The astral or psychic plane surrounding the Earth (where these creations abide) is now steadily being purified but until this is completely done, every lifestream sincerely seeking to serve the constructive way of life needs tremendous protection against even the radiation of these creations.

At this time, too, there are also mischievous elementals who, unfortunately, have absorbed much of mankind's discordant vibrations and these, too, often influence certain individuals to do their will. You see, these discordant activities connect with a lifestream through the power of attention, invocation and, sometimes, a similarity of vibration somewhere in the world of the receiver of their messages. When these creations are allowed to act through their "mediums," they eventually do great harm to such individuals, as well as to the entire sphere of influence which the "medium" has created about him.

Calling to any Cosmic being, Archangel (especially the beloved Archangel Michael), cherubim, angel or to any Ascended Master for constant protection against such insidious influences will bring immediate and quite satisfactory results. As this calling to such a Divine Being is wholly a free-will process, it cannot be forced upon any searcher after truth. Besides the above, there is also the unredeemed karma of the personality and the soul to be considered. This often desires expression and to the unwary, these "many voices" which they hear (that seem to come from God), are merely the pressures of the accumulated energies of the outer self, which want to continue to dominate the soul and restrain the spirit. Absolute honesty on the part of the chela is essential, to achieve the spirit of grace, which enables him to cognize and obey the "still, small voice within," which, of course, is the spirit of God acting through the Golden Flame of Illumination, right within one's own beating heart.

We are so willing and able to help any and all chelas who really desire to avoid such pitfalls (subtle or flagrantly apparent), by the giving of our advice, instruction and protecting radiation. We are willing to help you to rise emotionally, mentally, etherically and physically above all vibrations of a discordant nature and prepare yourselves to visit with, and enjoy the actual presence of the God and Goddess Meru! When you have had such an experience even once, no fraudulent energies will be able, even for an instant, to touch the hem of your spiritual vestments (purified aura). It is well worth your constant endeavor to persevere to this end!

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

As our gentle readers so well know, the service of our Brotherhood is to expand the immortal, victorious Threefold Flame of God's Eternal Truth through every individual belonging to Earth's evolutions, still unascended. This flame is held within the chalice of every beating heart and the Holy Christ Self, which lives within that flame, is now destined to

burst the tomb of the human creations which have limited it for centuries, allowing it now to become the divine, directing intelligence of all personalities on Earth. Thus, quickly, we shall see manifest the Permanent Golden Age on Earth. The activity of our Brotherhood is to pour the pressures of our feelings of divine love upon the Christus in every "human" heart, until those very pressures set that Christ-self free!

Through the gracious invitation of the God and Goddess Meru, to visit their Temple of Illumination in consciousness during this thirty-day period, every blessed chela will have added opportunity, now, to expand the golden plume of the Threefold Flame within his own heart and thus balance, more quickly, the triple activity of divine love, wisdom and power through them for the benefaction of themselves and the entire human race.

SERAPIS BEY

At Luxor, from time to time all through the ages, we have been approached by many lifestreams who sought spiritual knowledge which they could use for personal gain. However, the divine law is such that, as each morsel of true spiritual knowledge is released to any individual, careful measure of what such an individual does with the knowledge so given, must be recorded on their book of progress. This recording determines how much energy, instruction, radiation and grace can be given by Cosmic Law to such a one. Thus, the aspirant, himself, not the Ascended Master or Guru, really keeps the door open to a continued steady flow of the God-given directives of the Spiritual Hierarchy, or conversely, closes that door, by the lack of that one's impersonal use of the knowledge which he has received for the benefaction of the entire race.

Those, who have selfish motives behind their desire to pierce through into the mysteries of spiritual science, automatically disqualify themselves to receive more of the deeper aspects of truth. Such individuals, oft-times, are not even cognizant that they have temporarily closed the door to the greater reception of those truths which, if practiced, would result in their personal self-mastery and, ultimately, their ascension into the realm where we abide!

HILARION

As it has been my great joy to be among those who endeavor to teach individuals the science of self-mastery, I cannot overemphasize the necessity for the earnest student to develop, from within himself, true God-illumination, as differentiated from intellectual accretion, which merely overfills the brain consciousness and inflates the personal ego.

God-illumination always manifests as true humility, wisdom, selflessness and impersonal consecration to the service of that particular constructive line of endeavor upon which the individual has volunteered, thus externalizing, in manifest works well done, his particular portion of the divine plan. Whatever avenue of service to which you have consecrated your life energies, this can best be developed and expanded (particularly during this thirty-day period) by making good use of your opportunity to enjoy closer proximity to the Illumination Flame, by giving it your rhythmic attention for a few minutes, each day, for this purpose. Such a practice will allow this glorious flame to widen and enrich your abilities to serve your fellowman with greater blessing.

JESUS

Recently, through the loving kindness of the Cosmic Law, both beloved Kuthumi and myself have been elevated to the office as World Teacher. We have now have the great privilege, as well as responsibility, of endeavoring to perform the services previously given with such God-perfection by our great teacher, Lord Maitreya.

The lovely Lady Master Nada has kindly and graciously offered to accept the Chohanship of the Sixth Ray, which I formerly held. Therefore, in the succeeding issues of "The Bridge," she will give to you her instruction on the activities of the Sixth Ray. I would like here to thank, personally, the beloved Lady Master Nada for her gracious acceptance of this office, for her acceptance thereof has allowed me the fuller freedom to utilize my energies in the preparation necessary to act as a world teacher for this dear Earth and her attendant evolutions.

LADY MASTER NADA

It is with great gratitude and joy that all members of the Ascended Host of Light accept any spiritual office offered them by the Cosmic Law, as opportunity for greater service to all life. Therefore, in all humility, I have offered to the Great Karmic Board, those energies which are mine,

to be utilized in expanding the loving ministration so beautifully expressed and freely given by my illustrious predecessor, our Brother Jesus.

Having had the splendid training and experience of living in spiritual communities before my ascension and, under the direction of the beloved Archaii Charity, I learned to consciously bring into being, maintain and expand sustained harmony through the radiation of pure divine love! Now, I offer the full-gathered momentums of my lifestream to any and all of the brave chelas who, today, form the focal point of the spiritual energies which are being channeled through them, for the benefaction of all the members of such communities or groups. Those who can accept this specific service, which I can give (because of my having developed them through many centuries), will find it a great deal easier to transmute into light the many hidden, as well as apparent, imperfections which may be in the members of such communities or groups.

My offer particularly applies to the beloved sanctuary and group directors, who voluntarily take on the responsibility of assisting in the transmuting of yet-not-atoned-for destructive karma of those who are drawn about them, to magnetize some specific virtue of the Godhead, then releasing and expanding that virtue in this world of form for the blessing of all. Of course, the director of the community or group is God-inspired as to which particular virtue is to be magnetized at certain points on the Earth's surface, where such groups are located. Those who are attracted to such a director already have builded into their causal bodies certain related virtues, to enrich the entire activity.

Beloved ones, remember always that the actual ray and flame magnetized through your spiritual director are augmented in power and efficacy by the release of the energies from the members of the particular group or community. Where one or more members of such a community attempt to dominate or interfere with the harmonious directing of the actual ray and flame as magnetized by such director, rather than to impersonally contribute to its efficacy, by holding to a single purpose and design, there is bound to be temporary conflict and disharmony. Individuals who find themselves out of harmony with their sanctuary or group director, will wisely and quickly transmute that desire for self-expression, to protect the individual and collective harmony of the entire unit, or, if they so desire, they may call on the Illumination Flame to place them in some other group or community, wherein their energies will be able to express themselves constructively and in loving co-operation with others.

As you know, at the invitation of the beloved Serapis Bey at Luxor, I

served there for some time as a harmonizing presence among those hopeful aspirants, in his magnificent temples. I bear witness to the fact that, through endeavor of human will and certain spiritual arrogance, many desired to complete the rigorous course of self-discipline at Luxor, wherein they suffered undue hardships, because they were not willing to transmute their own human nature. Had these good people followed a less arduous discipline, in another retreat, they would have been happier in themselves and, too, would have lessened the pressures and strain upon the qualified aspirants!

(Lady Master Nada made her ascension more than 2,700 years ago!)

SAINT GERMAIN

I personally bless the Great God and Goddess Meru, the Illumination Flame and its sincere and devoted Brotherhood, for sustaining this cosmic focus of light upon the Earth and in its atmosphere. Full freedom for the individual, the family, the nation and the planet depends upon God-illumination. My cause, of course, is that which will establish the kingdom of heaven on Earth and it can best be served by the full illumination of the outer consciousness,-not only of the chelas, but of all mankind.

As the Seventh Ray is primarily devoted to the Science of the conscious invocation of God-free beings, I cannot urge you, too strongly, to invoke this glorious Illumination Flame into your own personal consciousness daily and, (if you wish to give an impersonal service), then into the consciousness of all mankind, particularly the leaders and directors of the thoughts, feelings and actions of the masses.

The Gods of the Mountains (of which beloved God Meru is one) are some of the most glorious friends you shall ever know. I await the day when you have qualified (by complete purification of your lower vehicles) to see them with your physical sight. Until that day, take advantage, my beloved, of the dispensation afforded you to visit in projected consciousness, the Ascended Masters Retreats (particularly during this thirty-day period, when the Illumination Flame is so freely and lovingly offered to you). Such radiation as you can receive by proximity to this flame of God-perfection, will enable you to raise your consciousness above the petty human discords of the lower strata of Earth, into the pure, clean, uncluttered heights of the Andes Mountains. Here is the lovely retreat of the beloved God and Goddess Meru, your gracious host and hostess, who await your coming. They are so lovingly and graciously willing to serve you. I too, shall be among those who await you there!

MOTHER MARY SPEAKS ON HER ASCENSION

(We honor her ascension on August 15, each year)

After the triumph of the resurrection of my beloved son, Jesus, he told me that I had opportunity, at that time, to make my ascension at the same time he made his own. Jesus said that I had then earned my eternal freedom to live in the spheres of light in which he would dwell—he, who through that entire embodiment had been most precious to me of all individuals. However, as I have told you in my “Memoirs,” on that first “Good Friday,” I ascended Golgotha’s Hill the mother of one, and descended it THE MOTHER OF ALL! So you, beloved children, and all mankind, are now as dear to me as Jesus was then, is now and always shall be.

Naturally, the heart of a mother longed to accompany her son and enjoy his continued companionship, without separation. Yet, with a mother’s sensitivity, I felt that within the heart of beloved Jesus was the hope that I would make a temporary renunciation of the crown of immortality at that time, so that I might be able to stay here a bit longer to comfort, protect, and educate his disciples, apostles and followers, as long as my service was needed here. Remember! I had prepared for, and lived, that entire lifetime almost solely to serve him and our Father-God who sent him. Thus, the sacrifice of my immediate ascension was easy to make then, so that beloved Jesus could enjoy the glorious experience of his ascension without any sense of apprehension as to the God-success of his dear friends, in establishing the heart-center of the Christ Dispensation, for which he had taken embodiment and which he had served so faithfully and so well.

Almost as well as blessed Jesus, I knew how very much his disciples and apostles would require a stabilizing influence for some time to come, in order to firmly anchor into the emotional, mental, etheric and physical consciousness of the Earth and her people, those roots of the Christian Dispensation, which would form a foundation strong enough to endure for the next two thousand years. The years that followed proved, in manifest works, his wisdom in desiring me to stay for a while, for it enabled great, divine assistance to be given to those who so dearly loved the blessed Jesus. This assistance enabled them to develop, from within themselves, those certain virtues and strengths to anchor, serve and expand that dispensation.

As you know, his gracious father, the beloved Joseph had left the earthplane some years before and so it was my truly great joy and humble privilege to recount, over and over again, to the disciples, the more intimate, and yet very pertinent, information concerning his nativity,

childhood and ministry, which I alone knew. This made possible the writing of the simple gospels, which form the heritage of the Christian Dispensation even today, which so many of mankind have enjoyed and from which they have received so much benefit.

During the establishment of the first Christian community at Bethany the demands upon my physical energies, alone, were tremendous, and, at that time, there was the daily requirement for the exercise of real understanding and God-patience with those who were so earnestly endeavoring to harmonize and adjust the personal differences, spiritual and otherwise, which quite naturally arise when many unascended lifestreams, with personal idiosyncrasies and varying backgrounds of previous experience are brought together. However, I can assure you, that when I did attain my final victory, that was worth every hour of the service which I joyously gave.

When, finally, I was apprised of the fact that my service was to be completed here, I rejoiced that my earthly pilgrimage was soon to come to an end, for the years had taken their toll of my physical form. I called about me the disciples and apostles who were then with me and, giving them my personal blessing, bid them a fond adieu. Then, in the glory of God's blessed mercy, I rejoined my son in the heavenly realms, where I now remain, as he does, the constant faithful friend and protector of all who desire my help. Now I am your mother too, beloved ones, and I urge you to call upon me whenever you require assistance of any kind. It is my joy so to serve you, each one!

Remember, my children, we who have achieved the ascension are your divine friends who, by the sincere and persistent application of the very same Laws of Life you are being taught today, have attained our own individual victory of the ascension, returning into our own individualized God-Presence, "I AM." Having victoriously walked the ways of Earth ahead of you and knowing the FEELING of God-mastery over all things human, we are now able, and so joyously willing, to assist you to successfully finish your own pilgrimage which, one day, will end in the victory of your personal ascension too! Your acknowledgment of, as well as your adoration, devotion and service to your own beloved I AM Presence is always paramount to you, and neither beloved Jesus, myself, nor any of the Ascended Host desire to be worshipped as deity, IN PLACE OF YOUR OWN INDIVIDUALIZED I AM PRESENCE! Rather, at all times, we desire to be considered as your divine Brothers and Sisters, who have attained the perfection of the divine image of our Source. Thank you and good morning!

MONTHLY LETTER TO THE TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS

August 16, 1958

Beloved Children Seeking More Light For Your Own Dear Worlds And More Light For The Earth— Your Hostess:

I bless you, without limit, for the earnest desire which is within you, to reclaim into your outer consciousness your God-given heritage, illumination through God's love!

This night we shall all gather together in the blazing focus of the retreat of the God and Goddess Meru, there adding our light and blessings to their sustained Illumination Flame. As we, the Spiritual Hierarchy of Ascended Beings and the humble, worthy chelas give of our light and blessings to these two mighty beings and the Cosmic Ray and Flame of Illumination, which they and their Brotherhood have guarded all through the ages and still guard, we also must receive, into our own individual worlds, that specific quality of ever-expanding God-illumination.

Here let me bring to your attention that the Gods and Goddesses of the mountains are very highly-developed intelligences, about whom the masses of mankind (particularly in the Western world), know little, into whose presence so very few unascended chelas ever come and to whom they give little attention. However, let me assure you that these great Beings are the very embodiment of divine love for, the higher each intelligence rises on the spiritual pathway toward ultimate perfection, the more loving, humble, gracious and kindly such an intelligence becomes (ascended or unascended)! Then, think not of the beloved God and Goddess Meru (or the Gods and Goddesses of any mountain range) as austere and unapproachable beings. Consider them as they really are, mighty magnets of divine love, to draw the consciousness of all unascended beings UPWARD into the Light of God's beautiful Presence!

Even before entering sleep and directing your Holy Christ Self to take you to this retreat, ask that Christ Self also to accept and sustain, for you, in your outer consciousness and atmosphere, those feelings of buoyancy, light and God-mastery, as you return to your personal orbit and physical body, after your visit in projected consciousness to the presence of the beloved God and Goddess Meru.

Those of you who ever have visited any mountain range know something of the feeling of freedom one receives, from the disturbing vibrations of the petty thoughts and feelings which plague the outer self. This greater clarity of consciousness and the feeling of God-freedom are those which one receives from these great beings and these are intensified a thousandfold as one enters their holy temple and actual presence. Anticipate experiencing those feelings of joyous and complete freedom! Ac-

cept them!

In your outer consciousness, it is not vitally necessary, at this time, for you to remember your actual visit to the Ascended Masters' Retreats (where you do really go when you so consciously direct your Holy Christ Self to take you in consciousness, while your body sleeps!) In fact, it is a great mercy that many do not bring back the fullness of such remembrance for, such memories might make your needed services in the mundane world more difficult to perform. You see, remembering the beauty, ease and peace in which you functioned there, might make service in the lower vibrations of the astral world, in which you abide, even less attractive than they sometimes are!

Therefore, since I am he who secured this dispensation, which allows the opening of the retreats to unascended beings through projected consciousness and set into action certain aspects of the Cosmic Law wherein and whereby you might be apprised of the activities in these Ascended Master foci, I am also the one to encourage you to feel no sense of disappointment or discouragement if, at least for the time being, you do not vividly remember such experiences. However, by now you should be able to feel the results of such visits and be able to experience, as well as use, their practical benefits in your daily lives. As your four lower vehicles become completely purified of the causes and cores of every human distress, you then will be able to remember every detail of such visits, just as easily as you are able to remember the details of a trip taken by you in your outer consciousness. Of course, in order to be able to bring back such remembrances, one will have to be humble, grateful, reverent and wise enough to hold the privilege of such visits and their attendant blessings in the Sacred Heart of the Silence, allowing your LIGHT, not your lips, to proclaim your having had the blessing of actually sitting at the feet of the Ascended Host!

Lovingly yours in the ever-expanding consciousness of illumination here on Earth, I am

Your MAHA CHOCHAN

Statement for the Transmission Flame Class (August 16, 1958)

I AM inbreathing th'victorious feeling over all things human from Illumination's Flame. (Use also for absorbing; expanding; projecting.)

Hierarchs: God and Goddess Meru. Color of Flame: gold and pink. Musical keynote: "Faith of our Fathers."

(Note: The messengers from the Illumination Retreat always wear a single pink rose upon their vestments, over the heart.)

Remember Public Libraries, Prisons And Soldiers' Camps

The need of the hour is to disseminate the words of the Ascended Masters. One way of doing this is by sending our books as gifts to public libraries, prisons and soldiers camps.

Our students have now the opportunity of economically rendering this very valuable service by availing themselves of the reduction of our prices, even 50% in some cases, for a limited time.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

SEPTEMBER 1958

TO THE BELOVED MAHA CHOHAN, REPRESENTATIVE OF THE HOLY SPIRIT TO THE EARTH AND ALL ITS ATTENDANT EVO- LUTIONS

We, the Spiritual Hierarchy, send our gratitude and love for the Maha Chohan's comforting presence, which enfolds the sweet planet Earth and all evolutions in, through and around it, which require GOD-COMFORT!

We thank him, too, for his wise and kindly counsel, given to us so freely, when we ask for it!

From the children of God, not yet even aware of his presence, we offer their gratitude for their unseen and unknown protector and guide. From the elemental kingdom, which obeys so promptly his directions, we offer their thanksgiving for his understanding heart!

From the earnest chelas, desiring to be a comforting presence to all imprisoned life, we direct, consciously, to the beloved Maha Chohan, the Flame of Gratitude from their Holy Christ Selves for his willingness to help each such chela to learn the Cosmic Law of Love, which will set them eternally free from limitation of every kind, when used in daily application, according to their present understanding. Beloved Maha Chohan! We love you!

Thomas Printz

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

TEMPLE OF COMFORT, CEYLON

(September 15th through October 14th, 1958)

Located in Ceylon, the beautiful Island south of India, is the focus of the Temple of Comfort, presided over in dignity and graciousness by the beloved Maha Chohan, supervisor of the seven Chohans and representative of the Holy Spirit to this Earth.

So humble and unostentatious is he, that many of his servants do not know that he is an Ascended Being but merely love him for his kindness and courtesy. He maintains, for appearance sake, on the landed surface of the Island, a very beautiful tea plantation, and to this plantation come often, the dignitaries of many countries of the Occident to counsel with him about the affairs, spiritual and secular, of their respective nations. He always greets them warmly and gives what counsel they choose to receive, accept and apply. They return, then, to their countries enlightened and comforted by their host, most of them totally unaware of the actual being who has royally and wisely entertained and counseled with them.

Under the surface plantation is the Temple of Comfort, hidden from the eyes of the curious and protected against intrusion by any and all peoples who are not yet worthy of entering into and becoming an active part of the teachings and practices of the Holy Comforter and his disciples. Thus, always, the true gurus serve, never giving cognizance to "position nor place" in so far as the world honors it, but always eager and desirous of giving assistance to any dear chela who has placed his or her feet upon the spiritual path, which leads to enlightenment and ultimate spiritual freedom. There is no outer means by which any unascended being can force him or herself into the Ascended Masters' presence or into their glorious retreats, except by individual preparation of their souls, in true humility, and by having, within themselves, the motivating power of pure divine love for all life, and an honest purpose, not a surface desire, to help in the program of the evolutions presently using the Earth for a planetary home.

The beautiful Silent Watchers of each locality, with the inner vision, see and know the motivating power behind all such desires to sit at the feet of the Ascended Masters. As surely as the sun rises each morning and sets in silent, but glorious, splendor each evening, when any individual's aura and inner bodies indicate that they are ready for individual teaching, instruction and knowledge at the feet of the Ascended Masters,

means are provided, instantly, for such assistance to be given them.

Therefore, it behooves each and every dear chela to prepare himself or herself to become worthy to be chosen by the Ascended Host as personal pupils. As most of the dear chelas know, the beloved Maha Chohan, until very recently, has not accepted personal pupils, leaving the instruction and preparation of their four lower bodies and the purification of their souls to the seven Chohans, who so lovingly and so reverently serve with him and under his supervision. In the New Cycle, however, he has opened the doors of his own sacred retreat to the worthy chelas of his Chohans and has offered, in his gracious love, to teach any of them who so desire, to be a comforting presence to all life, as they return to their own spheres of influence. He has, further, applied to the Karmic Board, for the privilege of revealing to the earnest chelas many other Ascended Master foci, so that the beloved chelas might participate in the services of the Great White Brotherhood while those services (connected with the progress and evolution of the planet Earth) are currently active.

We, who prostrate ourselves before this holy presence, cannot emphasize, enough, how privileged are the chelas of today, in having access to the princely presence of the beloved Maha Chohan, as well as opportunity, during this thirty day period, of entering his Temple of Comfort and learning from him, and his spiritual court, the way to become comforting presences while yet unascended. Take not lightly this magnificent dispensation, beloved, but avail yourselves of the opportunity, during each thirty day period, to enter the homes and retreats of the Ascended Host of Light and particularly, visit the Maha Chohan. Write your dear names upon the scroll at the door of the Flame Room, wherein the Comfort Flame rises, expands and enfolds the Earth, as one who desires to be comforted and then to be a comforting presence to all imprisoned life!

Heretofore, the names of very few unascended chelas were so written, as hopeful applicants for this privilege of entering the Temple of Comfort, and of these few, fewer still were accepted as worthy of the personal attention of the beloved Maha Chohan, himself. Like unto Lord Gautama, his service, and that of his Brotherhood, has been to impersonally radiate comfort to life, and the fact that he is willing, eager and desirous of accepting pupils at this time is very significant of the cosmic hour!

Even we, the Chohans, who serve under him, seldom called upon his priceless energy for counsel, endeavoring to spare his precious energy for cosmic service. In this present dispensation, we are privileged to

counsel with him more often, but we never lose our sense of reverence and gratitude, for even a moment of his precious attention!

Our beloved Maha Chohan has chosen, through his own free will, to invite the earnest and worthy chelas to his Temple of Comfort, to enter into the Sacred Flame Room, to counsel with him, to receive from him greater understanding, by which each such a privileged one can intensify, with greater wisdom, his or her constructive activities on any one of the seven rays to which such a chela, by nature, belongs! For this courtesy we are so grateful, as it greatly assists us in helping our chelas to develop their own latent talents, gifts, powers and services in the world of form. Through projected consciousness, either in sleep or in times of contemplation, the chelas are brought safely to the Temple of Comfort, enjoy its beauty and the gracious hospitality of the Maha Chohan and then, when they have received all that their own dear consciousnesses can assimilate, they are, as carefully and kindly, returned to their physical vehicles to activate the teachings given, the radiation absorbed, the blessings received.

Do not, ever, take for granted this blessing. Accept it, always, as a particular gift of grace from the loving presence of the Maha Chohan. Remind your outer consciousness often of the privilege that is yours and, always, enter his Temple of Comfort humbly, reverently and gratefully, as we do. Then we shall be happy, as your sponsors and gurus, to present you to him, that he may see the Light expanding within you and know that the dispensation which he secured for you and the energy he has invested in you is truly worthy of his kindness and graciousness in accepting you, each one, as a chela of his own! Thank you, and God keep you always cognizant of the privilege that is yours today!

El Morya

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION CLASSES

September 20, 1958

My Beloved Children, Seeking Comfort And Desiring To Become Comforting Presences In Your Own Spheres Of Influence:

I AM so grateful that in this cosmic hour there are, among the billions of lifestreams presently embodied upon the Earth, those few who are willing to apply directly to me and to learn how to become an outpost of myself in this physical world, wherein so much temporary distress and chaos disturbs the minds and feelings of the peoples!

I welcome you, each blessed one, to Ceylon and to our Temple of Comfort. As any one of the seven Chohans under my direction finds that your advancement in the use of knowledge already given to you warrants my personal supervision of your further knowledge, I so willingly accept you for such training. Until that time, you are among those privileged to enjoy our comforting presence, and, in the wise and protecting care of beautiful lady sponsors assigned to you, each dear heart, by myself, you can come to us, through the activity of projected consciousness, before going to sleep at night, as well as through the day, when you have time, undisturbed, to turn your attention toward us.

Remember, beloved ones, when you are in a period of contemplation of any Ascended Master focus, to be sure your physical body will not be disturbed, as that shock to your four lower bodies, bringing your consciousness violently back to your natural orbit, is a deterrent to the natural spiritual blessing you would otherwise receive.

Please accept my gratitude for accepting my presence and reality. I shall be waiting for you to come to me at our Temple of Comfort.

Love and Blessings, Maha Chohan

Statement for the Transmission Flame Class of September 20, 1958

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM inbreathing th'wisdom and strength th'mercy and peace of the Comfort Flame							
I AM absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Temple of Comfort, Ceylon, India. Hierarch: beloved Maha Chohan, Color of Flame, Pink and Gold. Musical keynote: "Homing."

HOW TO BRING COMFORT TO DISCORDANT CONDITIONS

Address By Our Beloved Lord Maha Chohan

Flourtown, PA, July 1, 1958

As the representative of the Holy Spirit to this planet and all its evolutions that are in distress, do you know how deeply my heart is touched when unascended beings, still feeling the power of their unredeemed destructive karma, desire to prepare themselves to become representatives of myself in the world of form, bringing God-comfort, impersonally, to all life for the benefaction of all in distress?

Ah, my children, little do you know, even those of you who have the gift of true inner sight, and whose ears are attuned to the dissonant sounds of the Earth, how much comfort all the life which uses the sweet Earth as a schoolroom require? For human pride oftentimes locks within the breast of the lifestream requiring the greatest assistance the required call for that comfort. In the case of little ones that have not yet learned the use of words (such as animals) they have only their feelings to apply in their calls to their group souls, who in turn apply to me. Of course on the return current of my energy comes the humble gift of my comfort to life.

Beloved ones, there are those who have been recently released from the "compound," there are those who have been awakened from the "sleepers realm," where they were enjoying a sojourn where neither speech, feeling, thought nor action was required of them, who have not yet stretched forth their hands for comfort. It is to the chelas, the unascended, that I make my plea that you, on behalf of all life, although it is not necessary to know the particular lifestreams nor conditions that require assistance, just once in every twenty-four period send your call to me for comfort for all life. That opens the door into the realm wherein I abide. Ask that the Comfort Flame flood forth in, through and around the Earth and all its attendant evolutions. I will answer, and all the Angels of Comfort at our command, will answer you.

Many, many in distress, who know not how to call, or who are too stubborn or rebellious to call, will receive the comfort which always precedes lasting peace. When the mind and outer consciousness is in distress, when the body is in pain, when the emotional world is disturbed, when the financial conditions of the present day temporarily are chaotic and changing and individuals are concerned about their very livelihood, they need comfort and assurance, so that they can become still enough to receive the healing, the financial assistance required, faith in the light

to help set them free from all distress, and the ministration of the angelic beings, the stimulant to the Holy Christ Self, which externalizes the perfection of the divine plan through each individual who gives an opportunity so to do!

There is no unascended being who does not require comfort before he or she can even concentrate upon the development of a constructive activity for the benefaction of the race, much less concentrate thought, feeling, word and action for a lifetime, aye, for an eternity, to the establishment of God's Holy Will here on Earth, as it is in heaven. This comfort brings peace. This peace of mind, soul, thoughts and feelings allows the truth now presented to you so freely, by those of us who are interested in your specific lifestreams—to register in your outer consciousness. In that peace, you can concentrate upon the aspects of the truth, which must appeal to you, having full freedom (not license) to utilize those aspects of truth and bring forth manifestations of a lasting benefaction to the race.

Comfort Is Not A Negative Feeling

Comfort is a very positive virtue; it is like mercy. Neither of these virtues is negative in quality. They are positive pressures of energy. Now, let us think it through and counsel together, as I do with my beloved sons and my lovely daughter, Nada. Let us think about the quality of comfort. An unascended individual, as well as an animal in distress, is releasing energy CHARGED with the quality of pain, agony or unhappiness of some kind. That energy is usually a great deal more active, when an individual or even an animal, is in distress, than the energy that is around them while they are temporarily at peace.

Therefore, the aura of the individual or the animal in distress who desires comfort, help and assistance is about three times as large and moves with about nine times the rapidity of the same individual or animal in their normal happy little orbit where they are secure and safe. That is something to really think about. You are dealing with a rapid vibratory action discordantly qualified within the emotional world, in a sea of chaotic feeling, where the mental world cannot concentrate, where the etheric body is filled with all the memories of disappointments of the past and where the physical body or some member, or portion of it, is in distress.

That forms the energy which you, who desire to be a comforting presence, will have to meet. All right. Now if, as a comforting presence,

you assume a negative feeling and even mentally encompass, in your arms, that entire condition or person, you draw into your own emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies exactly the condition which the other individual had and there are then two people in distress. This does not mean that you should not be compassionate, merciful, understanding and tolerant, but it means that you must be as the beloved Jesus said: "Wise as a serpent and gentle as a dove."

When these conditions express even through one individual, you may practice this, because there will be times when you will have hundreds, maybe thousands of individuals, whom you shall have to protect, comfort and guide. You all have some one on whom you can practice. When these conditions arise in the other individual, please, in the name of God, the I AM Presence, have discrimination and do not speak immediately. Hold the dignity of your silence as long as you are able so to do. Direct your attention to your I AM Presence, then allow it to expand your light through your Holy Christ Flame through you, then call to me, your own elder brother, Maha Chohan, and allow me, through you, to direct the currents into the person, place, condition or thing you are assisting. Do not even raise your hands when you are endeavoring to help antagonistic individuals, because you rouse the sleeping tiger, their human creation. This can all be done absolutely in the power of the silence. As you are seated, or preferably standing, you have the guard over your own solar plexus and feeling world. Then allow that radiance, which I promise I shall give, to flow through you, and through your own spheres of influence, to bless all in distress.

After some practice, because first it will take you longer to accomplish this activity of being a comforting presence to life, after a time you will master more quickly this very simple application. When the other individual is quiet, then is the time for a few well chosen words, words that will give him peace in the mind, in the consciousness, until he returns to you to be comforted all over again.

Patience A Requisite

I can tell you, beloved ones, that those of you who are being trained to be a comforting presence, shall learn patience, for you do not comfort a human being once and have it done forever. I have comforted more lifestreams since I have assumed this office than I would care to record. They are almost always the same ones that come back again and again for comfort. However, it is my joy, my privilege and my honor to comfort

them, until one day, oh, that magnificent day, when they are alert and say: "Now, how can I learn to control my energy and be a comforting presence?" Oh, beloved ones, when you have waited for hundreds of years, those are sweet, sweet words. You will learn too, beloved ones, particularly those who live in the great metropolises on the Earth's surface, what it is to comfort life again, again and again. To give of your love, of your light and substance and energy, and find, returning to you, those same individuals only when they are in dire distress.

That is part of the training for chohanship and it is part of the training for my successor, who will assume the office of the Maha Chohan, as I too, ascend the ladder of evolution when the cosmic moment allows, and there is someone ready to give the assistance which I presently give to the Earth and its attendant evolutions.

At the present time, however, having come so close to my chelas, my beloved Pallas Athena and I, having read over so lovingly so many letters written, so innocently containing, within themselves matter, not only of cosmic, spiritual and soul import, but matters concerning the most mundane events, I desire to remain a part of this great cosmic era when my gracious and beautiful Ascended Master Saint Germain shall see, externalized on the planet Earth, the beauty of a permanent Golden Age, where comfort will be the aura of the Earth. The radiance which flows forth from this sweet star shall be a comfort as it rises and becomes a part of the Music of the Spheres. Oh, if you could see how earnestly all of the great Chohans and the Hierarchs of the many Ascended Master retreats prepare for this era, if you could see how much your sponsors have done, if you see how much is being prepared right now at this half-yearly council for the benefaction of your dear and blessed selves, as well as that of all mankind, all living things, all belonging to this evolution, your hearts would rejoice, indeed.

We Are In A Period Of Initiations

Oh, surely you are going through some severe initiations, there is not one in this activity who is not passing through initiations, each of you in different temples of initiation according to your light and the capacity of your individual lifestream to meet and conquer certain destructive karma, individual and assumed. Let me remind you that, when you pass through such initiations, your divine sponsor is always with you, invisible often, but directing the protective ray from his own flame and heart to see you God-successful and God-victorious in the light, until that great hour

comes, for which so many of you long, when the call for the ascension comes from your I AM Presence, and beloved Serapis Bey, blessed Son of Light, signifies that you are ready to come "home." Then, I have the task of receiving your last breath. After all is said and done, as the beloved one said yesterday, even, the most sincere chelas hold on to that breath, when so gracefully and in such dignity I can take you "home."

It is not so light a task, to give the first breath to the infant that is born, full of vitality and promise, and breathe into its lungs the breath of life, knowing yet the glory of the inner realms, knowing yet some of the perfection of the Ascended Masters' temples in which the soul dwelt, even though that infant form does not seem, for a time, to focus his attention upon the world without, either through sight or any other of his outer faculties. That particular activity, at present, is the mercy to give time for the great builders of form and the Holy Christ Self of such a one to anchor in, through and around that baby boy or girl the life, light and protection which will be required once the senses are open to sight, to hearing and to all the faculties that are utilized by mankind and which records so much discord in the individual's world.

The New Era

When we come into the New Era, when mankind has raised itself out of the degradation of the present day experience of birth and death, when again the child is born in dignity through the direction of the light rays from the hearts, heads and hands of the parents, into electronic light, where the immortal, victorious Threefold Flame is established and around which a beautiful light body is created, then we shall see the Seventh Root Race and its several sub-races come forth quickly, and the Great Divine Director, Manu of the Seventh Root Race, will be able to manifest his portion of the divine plan. Unto that day, unto that hour, do we serve and do you, individually, serve.

Beloved and blessed ones of the light, those days which I have described were once manifested on this very Earth. Some of you have known, on other planets, on other suns and other stars the activity of the precipitation of the individuality of a beautiful lifestream. You have seen the etherealization of that lifestream, in dignity, within the flame at the close of a certain span. That is why birth and death today, as manifested on the face of the Earth, is often repugnant to advanced and illumined lifestreams. That is why the Great Goddess of Mercy, beloved Kwan Yin, Holy Mary, the mother of blessed Jesus, and beloved Meta, daughter of

Sanat Kumara, have sent, into the atmosphere of Earth, individuals who can give that assistance to those entering into Earth life through the gates of birth and passing again from the Earth plane, through the gates of so-called death, while such conditions remain.

Remove The Cause And Core Of Rebellion

Meanwhile to you, each and everyone desiring to become a comforting presence to life, I say, learn, in patience, to remove the cause and core in your own lifestream of all rebellions, resentments and disdain for that which is not yet perfect. Thus you can be a comforting presence wherever you move. No Divine Beings—the Great Goddess of Light, beloved Astrea, Mary of the immaculate hands and the gracious heart—pull aside their skirts from even the most discordant and repugnant appearances, but they go, in all their kindness, into those conditions and into those places to give God-assistance. They are the great examples for earnest chelas who desire to be a comforting presence to life.

The greater your light, the wider the scope of your understanding, the wiser your minds, the purer your vehicles, the more humble you become. I will tell you that the great Lord of the World is one of the humblest of beings, and Sanat Kumara, in all the majesty of his magnificent presence, and the Lady Master Venus, his beautiful complement, have eyes like those of children and have graciousness radiating around them, which forms the hem of their spiritual garments. There is no divine, cosmic, ascended, cherubic, seraphic or angelic being who is not, at all times, kind, although some times firm. Sometimes it is required that one be firm, but if your feelings are kindly before you use the directives that are necessary, your firmness can never hurt any part of life. If your directives come forth, as they must of course, particularly through those of you who are going to handle great numbers of people while your own feelings, your own thoughts and your own memories are disturbed, those directives carry the lower vibratory action of your outer self.

So please, those of you who are handling any number of people, and everyone in this activity will handle greater numbers of people, AS YOU LEARN TO CONTROL YOURSELF, learn to become still within yourself and then call to the loving Presence of God “I AM” and to any one of the members of the Third Ray or myself, then your directives going forth, although they are positive, are enfolded in our love. Why are the great beings like the beloved Ascended Masters Morya, Serapis, Hilarion and others screened through my very consciousness before their energies

reach the vibratory action of your aura? Because the vibrant power and energy of such beings which would be truly overwhelming to the outer self.

There is not one person in this activity who knows, for I have never chosen to reveal it, that I always stand between the audience and the speaker, so that any being, Elohim, Archangel, Chohan, whoever he or she may be, would have the momentum of that love which is mine, through which their rays flow to bless all in the group. Now, as some dear chelas seem weary and as the outer minds tire so quickly when we talk on celestial things, and yet they can spend hours of time talking of things terrestrial, I shall, in courtesy, give you my blessing and adieu.

Nada And Lanto, New Chohans

Beloved ones, every one of the seven rays, as you know, is under my direct supervision. There are magnificent unascended lifestreams on each one of these seven rays, as well, of course, as the magnificent Elohim, the Archangels, the Archaii and my seven blessed sons (the Chohans), to whom I have added the Daughter of Light, blessed Nada. Soon I shall accept, in the place of my dear Kuthumi, the beloved Lord Lanto. So my family grows larger. It grows larger so far as the chohanship is concerned, it grows larger as each dear and blessed chela holds my hand and chooses to receive the comfort which I can give and chooses to enter into our retreat at Ceylon, learning to become a comforting presence in himself or herself, to all of life in distress.

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK OBEDIENCE TO GOD'S HOLY WILL

MAHA CHOHAN

The only true and lasting happiness for any self-conscious intelligence is to willingly accept, cognize and do God's Holy Will, in whatsoever sphere such an intelligence presently functions. Mankind, for the most part, have feared to relinquish their own human will to that of the heavenly Father, feeling that in so doing their habits, tendencies and human nature will be curtailed in its expression.

The truth is, that the divine will of the heavenly Father for all his children is to expand the virtues, talents, gifts and powers of his nature through them, for their personal blessing and for the benefaction of the race to which they presently belong. When the chela comes to a true understanding that the surrender of the personal (outer) will to the heavenly Father brings lasting peace and abundant joy in all his avenues of expression, such a one is truly upon the path toward spiritual freedom.

EL MORYA

I shall affirm and re-affirm, so long as I am the representative of God's Holy Will for this sweet Earth and her attendant evolutions that, that will is good! I cannot over-emphasize the fact that, through erroneous teachings and accepted doctrines every instability which befalls the human race is always placed unjustly as God's Will for peoples, nations and even the planet, itself. I shall continue to affirm and re-affirm, that the limitations manifesting in, through and around all the evolutions presently using this Earth as a schoolroom are the result of conscious misuse of free will, as endowed by the Father of all life, and which manifests in the respective worlds of their human creators.

My affirmations carrying the full pressure of the truth, proven in my own experiences, is a powerful radiation which flows constantly into the mental, emotional and physical strata, wherein most unascended beings presently abide (whether embodied or disembodied). The acceptance of this truth by the chelas and the practical use of this knowledge will enable them to experience, personally, the joy of giving obedience to God's holy will.

LANTO (Newly appointed Chohan of the Second Ray):

For many centuries, I have devoted myself to the development of a natural reverence for life, knowing that life is a primal and priceless gift from the heavenly father. The misuse of that life, which has created all the distresses and limitations apparent on the screen of life is due to a lack of understanding how to use the creative principles of thought, feeling, spoken word and action to design and precipitate the beauty in any sphere in which a self-conscious being dwells. As beauty is synonymous with Godliness, it is our endeavor, through the beloved chelas who are willing to learn how to control their creative faculties, to assist them to re-create the beauty and Godliness in their own emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles and then be conductors of that true spiritual beauty and Godliness, through their spheres of influence into the world about them.

PAUL THE VENETIAN

Loving, willing obedience to God's holy will allows the immortal Threefold Flame within the heart opportunity to expand and externalize the particular portion of the divine plan which the heavenly father desires to externalize through each one of his children. Until the outer self honestly desires to cooperate with the heavenly Father and allow him the full courtesy of externalizing that particular portion of the divine plan through such a one, the divine tapestry of God's kingdom manifested here on Earth cannot be completed.

We, the Brothers and Sisters of the Third Ray, have dedicated our lives and services to nourishing the latent talents and gifts of all God's children, century after century, as they have had opportunity to re-embody again and again upon the Earth and fulfill their divine destiny. Now, as the cosmic hour is already upon us, when such a heavenly kingdom is to be quickly established upon the Earth, under the direction of my beloved brother, the Ascended Master Saint Germain, we are very grateful for the assistance of the entire Spiritual Hierarchy, who are endeavoring to reach the outer consciousness of the chelas and to emphasize that loving obedience to God's Holy Will, will bring them, individually, joy and happiness and establish upon the Earth the perfection which is now known only in the Ascended Masters' octave.

SERAPIS BEY

Obedience, like order, is one of heaven's first laws. Every Divine Being follows the laws of obedience and divine order in the performance of their respective services to life. Unascended chelas, earnest and sincere though they may be oftentimes rebel against obedience to a higher intelligence, feeling that they are losing their sense of independence and the right to self expression. As Hierarch at Luxor, I have, for many centuries, learned the devious excuses of personalities who whole-heartedly desire the harvest of spiritual freedom, yet cling tenaciously to those very personality traits which make such freedom impossible to attain.

There are disciplines which are kindly offered at Luxor, wherein and whereby chelas can overcome these imperfections of character and attain a lasting spiritual freedom. However, few there be who are willing to apply the instruction given, abide within the disciplines set forth and know the joy that comes in lovingly cooperating with their teacher, who leads them always Godward.

Disciplines practiced for "duty's sake" create inner rebellions in the soul and these do not permanently profit thereby. Other chelas, knowing that by the use of these disciplines, in loving cooperation with their teacher, are much more quickly graduated into that freedom to which all mankind aspire. Do not apply for entrance into the rigorous disciplines provided by myself and the Brotherhood of Luxor if you seek only a refuge from personal discomfort and limitation. Just providing a shelter is not the main purpose of Luxor.

Our gift to the human race, imprisoned angels and all imperfect elemental life is the permanent redemption of destructively-qualified energy and the permanent freedom into the natural God-design for each kingdom, and, at the close of each one's service upon this sweet Earth, the ascension in the light. Do not consider us inhospitable, but rather kindly in pointing out to you our particular curriculum, so that you may enter that Ascended Master retreat which can best accommodate your requirements and desires.

HILARION

Doing God's Holy Will is an exact science, which is manifested beautifully through the nature kingdom. Each flower, shrub, tree and plant is a manifest expression, in each yearly cycle, of obedience to the externalization of the divine image or archetype for that particular species, with the exception of that portion of the nature kingdom which has been

temporarily polluted by the pressure and effluvia of the mankind of Earth, who have used it so long for a playground, rather than a school-room.

It is time that the mankind of Earth apply to the Heavenly Father and their own divine archetype (Individualized I AM Presence) for knowledge as to what is their particular part in manifesting the kingdom of heaven here on Earth, as well as in any sphere in which they may dwell, between embodiments. The same science is applicable to mankind and the cosmic moment is upon us, when everyone of the ten billion souls presently belonging to the Earth's evolution contribute a constructive benefaction to the Earth and its attendant evolutions.

We are willing to teach this science to any and all who care to visit us at the Temple of Truth, over the island of Crete. I shall expect those of you who are sincerely interested in being a part of this glorious, redemptive process to so visit us there. I shall further expect that the truth so invested in you shall be manifested as practical works in the world of form.

NADA

Through my own experiences, even before my ascension, I learned that the generation and projection of pure divine love to the Holy Christ Flame of any unascended lifestream caused that flame to expand its virtues, gifts, powers and blessings through the outer personality. This service I rendered silently, with discrimination, under the direction of my beloved Guru, Charity, and the fruits of my application resulted in the harmonious expression of God's Holy Will through those to whom I was assigned to serve. The blessed chelas seeking also to help to free the powers of the Holy Christ Selves of all mankind, are humbly invited to ask me, as well as the beloved Charity, to give to them our feeling of impersonal divine love to the Holy Christ Selves of the individuals in their immediate environment.

Then such chelas humbly, and without spiritual pride, can and will enjoy the development of those talents and gifts through their associates. Thus, the chelas become qualified to expand their services to a larger sphere of influence. Loving imprisoned life free is one of the greatest joys which can be experienced by any chela. The efficacy of such service and its ever-expanding radiation will be determined by the humility of the chela using this application and remaining silent when the fruits of his labors are manifest. Rejoice in the works well done, but nev-

er, under any pressures of a personal nature, reveal yourself as the instrument through which the Holy Will of God has been resuscitated and externalized, either through yourself or others.

SAINT GERMAIN

I am so grateful for the loving, willing obedience of the Spiritual Hierarchy, the angelic host, the cherubic and seraphic kingdoms and the earnest and sincere chelas, in assisting me to establish the Permanent Golden Age of Freedom on this Earth. The destiny of the new Golden Age is for the angelic kingdom, the human kingdom and the elemental kingdom to lovingly and consciously cooperate in creating and sustaining a virtual paradise, wherein all life, free of every limitation and discord, shall fulfill its individual and collective divine plan. To this end do we serve and, knowing our vision, we call around the standard of freedom those chelas who have served that vision and desire quickly, to make it a fact. To all who have already participated toward this end, I am most grateful, to those who are presently engaged in this service, I am thankful, indeed. In the name of the incoming children and the generations yet to be born who will reap the harvest lovingly sown by those who have gone before them, I give thanks to God and to all who have participated in this endeavor.

FEAST OF SAINT MICHAEL, THE ARCHANGEL (September 29, 1958)

The beloved Lord Michael, Prince of the Archangels, has voluntarily served all imprisoned life in the Earth, on its surface and in its atmosphere, ever since the veil of maya was spun out of the outer consciousness of mankind.

When the laggards from the other stars and planets were first destined to use the Earth as a planetary home, Lord Michael, wisely, began his preparation for defending the faith in God's holy will, through all the souls who belonged to Earth's evolutions. Seeing the seeds of rebellion, discord, and discontent in the consciousness of those laggards, which made it impossible for them to evolve with their own stars and planets, Lord Michael knew that the spawn of such seeds of imperfection would find temporary root in the consciousness of other lifestreams who had, until that time, only known the goodness of God, and who had lovingly, graciously and reverently obeyed his Holy Will, thus sustaining the at-

mosphere of Earth in a state of purity and grace.

Lord Michael then created his glorious Sword of Blue Flame and has used it, efficaciously, ever since, to cut away the discordant human creations which, through contagion, the mankind of Earth accepted into their own consciousness and later externalized into the atmosphere about them.

Lord Michael, together with his limitless legions of angels, has constantly watched for every opportunity to set individuals free from any type of limitation and distress. In his own arms, he has carried many a weary soul, who has passed through the change called death, into the "sleepers realm" and placed such a one gently upon a couch, under the supervision of one of his own legions, who guarded that soul until it was time for such a one to awaken and enter the Halls of Karma for judgment as to his or her use of life in the past embodiment.

Lord Michael, then, accompanied that soul to the Halls of Karma, giving of his courage, strength, love and light, so that the soul would be strong enough to present the record of his own "book of life" for an embodiment in which, oftentimes, opportunities were great, but use of such opportunities for the blessings of the race, were embarrassingly few.

All year long, the services of Lord Michael and his legions of angels continues, with but one purpose, to set imprisoned life free. multiply this by the centuries of time which have passed since first the veil of maya was created between the Ascended Masters' realm and the human octave, and you will understand why at least one day in each year is given to commemoration of his services and gratitude for his presence in the universe. Of course, chelas conscious of his service, honor him every day.

However, the entire world chooses to give him recognition on September 29th of each year. The Silent Watchers, the ceremonial angels, the seraphim and cherubim, gather all the prayer force and devotion given to him on this day, and (as the harvest of the angels is also brought to him at the end of this month), he has a great deal of consecrated energy at his command. Michael uses this energy to continue his service of protection of the souls of men, dissolving of humanly-created entities (all the vices to which men have fallen prey), and the injection, through his own beautiful presence, of FAITH IN THE GOODNESS AND ULTIMATE VICTORY OF GOD, THROUGH EVERY LIFESTREAM WHO HAS IN THE PAST, DOES NOW IN THE PRESENT, OR WILL IN THE FUTURE, USE THE EARTH AS A SCHOOLROOM.

As the new era of the Ascended Master Saint Germain requires the conscious, loving cooperation among the angelic kingdom, the human kingdom and the elemental kingdom, Lord Michael and his helpers (divine and human) are serving with even greater enthusiasm and devotion to this cause NOW!

To those interested in the liberation of all imprisoned life, we heartily recommend you to apply to the beloved Archangel Michael for assistance and in so doing become a co-partner with him on Earth.

El Morya

Suggested Invocation To Beloved Lord Michael

In the name of the Presence of God "I AM" in us, we call to you, Lord Michael, Prince of the heavenly host, to assist us to become worthy of serving with you:

To become liberators of all imprisoned life into its God-free estate,

To cognize, instantly, requirement for protection of the souls of men, wheresoever they may abide,

To remember, daily, to invoke your Presence and your God-free angels on behalf of all those who have passed through the veil of so-called death, that they may be taken quickly through the psychic and astral realm into the ascension temples provided in your loving mercy and learn the Law of Love at the feet of the Ascended Masters.

To you, beloved Lord Michael, we, the children of Earth send our gratitude for your assistance and loving protection through the ages.

THE LOVING COOPERATION OF ANGELS, ILLUMINED HUMAN BEINGS AND THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM

By Beloved Saint Germain (July 17, 1958)

In the ages before the veil of maya was created, shutting out the visible, tangible presence of the divine beings, who were the counselors of the race, as well as their obedient servants, the angelic, cherubic and seraphic hosts, the Earth was likened unto the kingdom of heaven. Every man, woman and child had access to these divine personages, as well as individual contact with their own divine I AM Presence, whose directions all followed in loving, joyous cooperative obedience to God's Holy Will.

The new Golden Age, which is my joyous opportunity to bring forth on this sweet Earth, will again manifest the loving, joyous co-operation of these three kingdoms, which are even now being purified, preparatory to that day when angels, men and elementals shall serve together with

ONE PURPOSE, in making of this sweet Earth Freedom's Holy Star.

The angelic host is, by its very nature, obedient to God's holy will, the elemental kingdom, through the influence of its mighty directors, have served mankind long and faithfully, with little conscious recognition of such patient and constant service. However, mankind, for the most part, through the destructive use of his free will, has, up to this time refused to lovingly cooperate with the other two kingdoms, who have literally sustained man's spiritual, as well as physical, presence here on the Earth. This day is over! The cosmic fiat has gone forth to the Great White Brotherhood, who in turn have instructed their trusted chelas to this effect, that MANKIND MUST ARISE OUT OF THE DEPENDENCY UPON THEIR UNSEEN PROTECTORS AND GUIDES.

The elemental kingdom, held in leash by their mighty directors, have become rebellious at the ingratitude of the beneficiaries of their services, through aeons of time. The angels, of course, are never subject to human feelings and willingly cooperate in rendering their service of loving ministrations to a recalcitrant race. However, as the Permanent Golden Age REQUIRES the conscious cooperation of the three kingdoms to re-create the beauty indicative of the Seventh Ray, of which I am the present representative, I do implore those interested in this cosmic event to help us to remove, from the elemental kingdom, all those rebellions and resentments which could cause unnecessary cataclysmic action, to invite the presence of the angelic host into their midst as living, intelligent beings, who can assist them in creating and sustaining a state of listening grace, and to, wherever discretion allows, bring to the attention of their contemporaries, the beauty which will result in such loving cooperation among angels, men and the elemental kingdom.

To this end I look trustingly towards my dear and earnest chelas, who have vowed to serve the cause of spiritual freedom and to help, according to their developed capacities, to prepare for this day. Thanking you for your continued service in the future, I am always your loving friend, guru and servant, as you continue in your individual and collective endeavors to liberate all imprisoned life.

THE MIRACLE OF RESURRECTION

Within life, itself, is the power of resurrection, of renewal, of survival and resuscitation. The kingdom of nature, through which I'm privileged to serve, lives in obedience to this natural gift and power. By its use, every species sustains itself for the blessing, nourishment and benefit of the human kingdom. The glorious flowers, the verdant life-pulse manifest in the springtime, are the proof of the possibility of resurrection. May mankind soon awaken sufficiently to this self-evident truth, written across the face of the Earth they inhabit and may they draw the resurrection currents through their own soul, to recreate the glory, the perfection, the beauty and mastery which they had in the beginning, before the world, itself, was.

Maha Chohan

HOW TO PRECIPITATE

By Beloved Serapis Bey

The power to think creates form. The power to feel fills that form with life. These two activities precede all precipitation (conscious or otherwise). Most people do not control their thinking faculties and thus the forms created by their thoughts are indistinct and imperfect. LEARN TO USE YOUR THOUGHT TO CREATE A CLEAR-CUT, DISTINCT PATTERN OF THAT WHICH YOU DESIRE TO PRECIPITATE. THEN LEARN TO ACTUALLY GENERATE FEELINGS OF HAPPINESS, JOY AND PERFECTION THUS FILL THE CUP WHICH IS CREATED BY YOUR THOUGHT.

As you do this for a few minutes at a time, earnestly and without strain, you will begin to enjoy your "practice of precipitation." Then, one day, you will hold in your hand the actual thought-picture, energized by your feelings, which has become a physical reality to bless you and others. The question arises: "Does this precipitation come directly out of the atmosphere or is it brought into my world in a natural way through some individual?" At first, the precipitations may come through individuals. As one progresses, they can be, and sometimes are, manifested directly from the Universal, without the medium of intercession by another unascended lifestream.

Any tension and unbelief in the chela greatly retards his use of the power of precipitation and awaiting a manifestation right out of the atmosphere would not create the proper state of receptivity for the beginner. However, when such a beginner starts to receive the objects which

he has so faithfully created and nourished (even though they come through human beings) he gains confidence and can then endeavor to produce actual, direct precipitation. It is always wise to begin conscious precipitation with a small object, such as, for instance, the rose suggested by beloved Paul, because it is easy to picture a rose and takes less energy to make the mental image and less energy to give to it perfume, color and body.

SCRIPTURAL QUOTATIONS

For Encouragement

And ye shall seek me, and find me, when ye shall search for me with all your heart. (Jer. 29: 13).

The Lord thy God in the midst of thee is mighty, he will save, he will rejoice over thee with joy. (Zepha 3:17)

For Faith

Therefore I say unto you, what things so ever ye desire, when ye pray, believe that ye receive them, and ye shall have them. (Mark 11:22)

The Lord said, if ye have faith as a grain of mustard seed, ye might say unto this sycamore tree, be thou plucked up by the root, and be thee planted in the sea, and it shall obey you. (Luke 17:6)

For Fearlessness

For the Lord your God is he that goeth with you, to fight for you against your enemies, to save you. (Ex. 20:4)

Fear thou not, for I am with thee, be not dismayed, for I am thy God, I will strengthen thee, yea, I will help thee, yea, I will uphold thee with the right hand of my righteousness. (Isa 40: 10)

For Giving

Jesus said unto him, if thou wilt be perfect, go and sell that thou hast, and give to the poor, and thou shalt have treasure in heaven and come and follow me. (Matt. 16: 19)

Give and it shall be given unto you, good measure, and running over, shall men give unto your bosom. (Luke 6:36)

PRESENT OFFICES OF ASCENDED BEINGS

BELOVED HELIOS: The Sun God for the planetary system to which the Earth belongs.

BELOVED VESTA: The Sun Goddess (Divine Complement of Helios).

THE ELOHIM: Planetary builders of universes and galaxies.

LORD MAITREYA: World Teacher of the Great White Brotherhood (recently elevated to position of Buddha).

LORD MAHA CHOCHAN: The superior being under whom the seven Chohans serve; also representative of the Holy Spirit for the Earth.

ARCHANGEL MICHAEL: Prince of the heavenly host. Lord of the seven Archangels.

ASCENDED MASTER EL MORYA: Chohan of the First Ray, director for world government.

ASCENDED MASTER SERAPIS BEY: Chohan of the Fourth Ray. Teacher of spiritual discipline necessary to achieve the ascension.

ASCENDED MASTER SAINT GERMAIN: Presently engaged in preparing new world religion on the basics of ceremony.

GREAT DIVINE DIRECTOR: Manu of the Seventh Root Race, whose civilization will be expressed in South America.

BELOVED SANAT KUMARA: Lord of the Flame from Venus, who came to Earth at a time of cosmic crisis and remained as Lord of the World, until Siddhartha Buddha accepted this office.

GOD MERU: Guardian of the Feminine Ray focused in the Andes Mountains of South America. (God Himalaya is guardian the Masculine Ray in the Himalayas.)

ASCENDED MASTER JESUS: The beloved Master who manifested the works and the nature of the heavenly Father on Earth during his mission in Judea (Now a World Teacher.)

ANGELIC HOST: Beings whose nature it is to love and serve God and his divine messengers.

GREAT NATURE DEVAS: Beings who serve with the seven Elohim to create and sustain the beauty of nature.

ASCENDED LADY MASTER CHARITY: Archaii of divine love; divine complement of Archangel Chamuel.

ASCENDED LADY MASTER NADA: Chohan of the Sixth Ray.

ASCENDED MASTER KUTHUMI: New World Teacher.

NOTICE TO SANCTUARY AND GROUP DIRECTORS

Please be advised that our beloved Mrs. Zora Fellows has been appointed, by the beloved Master El Morya, to act as director of sanctuary and group activities. Her address is Mrs. Zora Fellows, P.O. Box 3776, Daytona Beach, Fla. Special announcements from the Ascended Masters will proceed, as specified in the June BRIDGE announcement, from The Mother House of the beloved Maha Chohan, Postal address: P.O. Box 5, Flourtown, Pennsylvania. Thanking you for your loving cooperation, I am, in the service of the Light.

Geraldine Innocente, President, The Bridge to Freedom, Inc.

Our New Address

Gentle readers, please be advised that the principal office of The Bridge to Freedom, Inc. has been transferred from Philadelphia, Pa., to Flourtown, Pa. Therefore, to avoid delays, please do not send your correspondence to P.O. Box 335, Philadelphia, Pa., but to The Bridge to Freedom, Inc., P.O. Box 5, Flourtown, Pa.

SCRIPTURAL QUOTATIONS FOR ALL REQUIREMENTS

Healing

The prayer of faith shall save the sick. (Jas 5:15)

They that wait upon the Lord shall renew their strength...they shall run and not be weary, they shall walk and not faint. (Isa 40:31)

Supply

All that I have is thine. (Luke 15: 31)

If they obey and serve him, they shall spend their days in prosperity. (Job 36:11)

But seek ye first the kingdom of God, and his righteousness, and all those things shall be added unto you. (Matt. 6:33)

Pride

His mind hardened in pride, he was deposed from his kingly throne, and they took his glory from him. (Dan. 5:20)

And they shall bring down their pride together with the spoils of their hands. (Isa. 25.11)

False Teachers

Beware of false prophets, which come to you in sheep's clothing, but inwardly they are ravening wolves.

Ye shall know them by their fruits. Do men gather grapes of thorns, or figs of thistles? (Matt. 7:15, 16)

Evil Impotent

Every plant which my heavenly Father hath not planted shall be rooted out. (Matt. 1:13)

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

**A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service**

OCTOBER 1958

**TO THE MERCY OF THE UNIVERSAL I AM PRESENCE WHICH
HAS PROVIDED THE WAY AND MEANS BY WHICH ALL IM-
PRISONED LIFE CAN SET ITSELF FREE!**

We, of the Spiritual Hierarchy, who have utilized that Violet Transmuting Flame to attain our own spiritual freedom from all errors created through the destructive use of God-given free will, are so grateful!

To those Cosmic Beings, the Elohim of the Seventh Ray, beloved Arcturus and Diana, to the Archangels, beloved Zadkiel and Lady Amethyst, and to the beloved Brothers, the Ascended Master Saint Germain and his divine complement, Lady Portia, all of whom have guarded, sustained and expanded the Violet Transmuting Flame in, through and around the Earth and its atmosphere, we send our deepest love for that service, on behalf of imprisoned life everywhere!

To the Violet Fire of Freedom's Love, itself, an intelligent and conscious activity of God's mercy, we bow, in humble gratitude, for service to us and to those who follow after us on the spiritual pathway home, into the victory of the ascension into the light!

This issue of the Bridge to Freedom is dedicated, primarily, to the service of the Violet Fire (which can and does transmute all distress and limitation, when called into action). We urge our gentle readers to use it, to benefit by its practical service to free themselves and our sweet Earth of all distress and to invoke the FEELING of the efficacy of the Violet Flame's reality from those Divine Beings who, through its use, have set themselves and all the life they contact, permanently free from temporary shadows and chaos of every kind. Thank you so much.

Thomas Printz, Editor

CHELAS HAVE WORKED TOGETHER BEFORE, MANY TIMES

Address By Beloved Saint Germain

Flourtown, Pa. July 4, 1958

Beloved friends of Freedom, drawn here from every point on the Earth's surface, because you are interested in my cause and interested in the activity which I humbly endeavor now to manifest on this planet Earth, I bid you welcome, welcome from a friend who has loved you, does love you and shall love you until you are God-victorious in your own magnificent Ascended Master realms of light, free eternally from every passing limitation and knowing the fruit of the labor that you have performed, not only in this embodiment but in many other lives preceding this to bring freedom to mankind. This was not only political freedom, but spiritual freedom, freedom of the press, freedom of speech, freedom of the fears and superstitions of the dark ages and freedom from any manner of human concepts that all down through those dark ages mankind feared.

Beloved ones, you are those lifestreams who, embodiment after embodiment, along all the seven lines of constructive endeavor, pursued some course of research wherein greater freedom might be the benefaction for this Earth and its people, and all life thereof. It is, therefore, no happenstance that you join my banner of spiritual freedom, and it is no happenstance that you have loved me, have served with me in this short life. How close, how very close we have served together, loved together, enjoyed happiness, personally together, and, in confidence, have come through some stormy times together to reach a safer shore.

We Are Like The Artists

Now, in this new era and day, which the Hierarchy so kindly are assisting me to establish upon this planet Earth, I can but express to you, here assembled, my personal gratitude for the constancy of your endeavor, for your patience, one with the other, and for your capacity to understand, even a small bit, that you have seven types of mankind to deal with, and that the momentums of good which will form, and are forming, the activity which is the bridge of light of which Morya spoke, come from the Causal Bodies of those developed lifestreams along the seven rays.

If you were an artist and you had just begun to use oil paint, you would find your first endeavors would result in a mixture that, perhaps, would be not too satisfying to yourself, and most assuredly not satisfying to others. Then, as you developed dexterity, you could find the blending

of those colors on your pallet, and then upon the canvas. You would develop a dexterity which would be pleasing to yourself and a satisfaction to the rest. Now, this is exactly what we are doing from our realm. We are blending together the fully gathered cosmic momentum of all the chelas' good energy for this world cause.

The difference between the chelas and the oil pigment is the obedience of the pigment to the artist, but when you deal with living beings with free will you have perhaps a very nice combination, we shall say, to form a group or a sanctuary, or even a family unit, and then through circumstance of pressures, internal or external, some of the colors are mixed unpleasantly or diluted and there is again the opportunity, love's opportunity for us to go into action with the Violet Flame and Ray and remove the cause and core, as well as the record and memory, of the temporary tangle, shall we say, of the energies of the earnest ones.

Conservation Of Energy

We, on the Seventh Ray, Arcturus and Diana, beloved Lord Zadkiel and Holy Amethyst, myself and the gracious Portia, we never tire of our service. We enjoy using more and more of the power of the Violet Fire, to set mankind free. We do appreciate those rare instances where individuals are alert to put into action what knowledge they already have in the invoking of the Violet Ray and in the blazing forth of the transmuting flame, in order to conserve our energies at a particular point, or for some local incident.

You see, order is heaven's first law. You all have known this for centuries of time, and conservation of energy is also one of the orders of heaven. Therefore, the more energy that we require to harmonize, to balance and purify trained chelas, the less energy is allowed for us to develop and expand certain cosmic activities which will be for the benefaction of the human race. Therefore, to the chelas, dear, sincere and honest, I again ask that wheresoever you can, silently or audibly, as conditions permit, where you see there is temporary discord or distress, make the call with full feeling of the efficacy of this Violet Fire and allow it to act through you and through the conditions. Then we have a funnel from the Ascended Masters' realm, through which any of the members of the Seventh Ray can pour assistance into the condition, without ourselves having to make a full descent into that person, place, condition or thing.

Thus, you have within your power, the most magnetizing activity in

the universe. The Holy Christ Flame that is within your hearts, and that Holy Christ Flame which is your divine love, can tie to any Divine Being, wheresoever they are in this universe, and if that love is intense enough, it proceeds, even from this universe, to the one above. If it is not intense enough, there are Silent Watchers provided over your sanctuaries, your homes and your countries to accept the prayer force, or the invocative power that you individually and collectively send up. They CHARGE it with their momentum and direct it on through the psychic and astral realm into the Ascended Masters' octave. Not only beloved Immaculata, who is the planetary Silent Watcher of this Earth, is constantly alerted to give assistance, but the lovely Silent Watchers of every planet, and that of the planet Earth are alert to give help and assistance, and your own Silent Watcher gives you the assistance too, when it is required.

Call To Hercules And Amazon

There are times in every chela's life when he or she is in a position where the energies and dynamic power are not available through the outer self. When that condition does so exist, call to the beloved Hercules and the beloved Amazon, call to the beloved Michael and beloved Faith, call to beloved Morya, call to any of these Divine Beings to give their help and assistance to you and they will help you revitalize your lower bodies with that power that you require to keep on keeping on.

Ephemeral stock piles of energy, like clouds that are whisped or fly before the winds, are not the activities of the sacred fire of which we speak. We speak of energy that has been qualified and charged, for aeons of time, by self-conscious intelligent beings and which is yours to use by merely sending up a thread of thought, or a prayer from the heart, without even using words, if the occasion is important and you are not in a place where you can make audible expression with discretion.

Now, beloved ones, if somebody told you here on Earth that they had placed, as an endowment for you, in one of the safest investment houses on the planet, a million dollars in cash, for you to use all through your life, freely, as you wished, to enjoy the pursuit of happiness and to have your freedom. What release would come to those of you who temporarily have not that freedom. Now, that million dollars is as a piece of paper, which is all it is anyway, as against the cosmic stock pile of the Elohim, the Archangels, the Archaii, the cherubim, the seraphim, the angelic host, the Cosmic Beings, the Solar Logoi, the World Teacher, the Hierarchs of the Retreats, the Maha Sahib and ourselves, for world

wealth is changing in this day, and soon only those whose light burns brightly will have the sustenance to sustain the masses.

The Light Of God Given To You

The Light of God, which forms those stock piles of energies, is eternal, knows no limitation and we give it to you without a lock and key or a pass book or a check book. We give it to you, and asking you only to use it, because in using it, life imprisoned shall be free. That is the gift of heaven, to all mankind, who can understand that already established, for everyone, is this magnificent stock pile of energy. It is yours to use and within this energy is contained every virtue, every God gift.

I am the Master of ceremonies and rituals, I am the Master that shall draw forth those magnificent ceremonies, in which I choose to incorporate angelic beings as well as selected chelas in cooperative song and visualization and rituals, which I know will please your hearts, but first must come anchoring in the consciousness of the chela of the process of redemption, which goes on now all over the Earth, all over the water element, all over the air element and into the fire element, that has been, through proximity to mischievous human beings, somewhat mischievous, itself, in its activity.

Until that hour comes when this full redemptive process is completed, the glorious ceremonies, which are yet ephemeral in some of your minds, cannot be drawn forth in their fullness and beauty, but they shall come, beloved ones. There shall be a day when you shall hear an angelic choir, Hosanna to God, when you will see a procession of the angelic host led by one of the magnificent seraphim, holding aloft the living Flame of Freedom, visible to the sight of the elect and the select. God speed this day!

Visiting Retreats At Night

Beloved and blessed ones, when our Lord Maha Chohan opened the Ascended Masters' retreats to you, he gave you such great opportunity to visit with the Hierarchy and mingle with the Ascended Host who are there, and as the beloved Morya said, for those that are new and a little wobbly as to consecutive projected consciousness, we provide, always, safe sponsors here, there and back again. So even in your etheric bodies, if you are going to sleep, be wise enough to direct your attention towards the Ascended Masters focus which is active during the thirty-day

period. You will be welcomed into the heart of the retreat and you will absorb and be permeated with the particular FEELING that is gathered there and you will return, renewed, in the morning, renewed in mind, recharged in feeling, revitalized in flesh.

I stand dear hearts, with the inner sight. You may say, you worked too hard during the day to even think about visiting a retreat at night. You can hide nothing and I just want to answer gently, it will take one minute of your time, after you have refreshed your bodies, and lay down, one minute only, before you close your eyes, to think of the retreat which is open. Your sponsor for the month will see that you go there safely. Do not be concerned if you don't stay there ten hours, dear hearts. Five minutes in one of these Ascended Masters' Retreats does so much for you. Some of you are so earnest, so sincere and because you do not have a consecutive eight or ten hours sojourn without interruption without returning to the physical body, there is a sense of condemnation in you. I assure you if you will take one minute, and before going to sleep just ask your sponsor to take you there, you will be there, you may not remember it in its fullness but we never break a promise. A promise given by an Ascended Being is a bond that holds century after century.

When I promise you protection in the projection of your consciousness, I stand, in God, ready to fulfill it, even if I, myself, have to carry you to and from, and it is not the first time I have performed, lovingly, such a service, some of you remember. It is a lot easier now, but when I wore a flesh form, carrying the chelas back and forth to our meeting place became a little arduous and yet, I did that many a time when seven or eight of us were gathered together practicing the law of alchemy, and in those ages there was much superstition and consciousness of witchcraft and darkness of mind. The chelas who were really interested in our activities, were frightened to leave their homes. Many a time I have carried, over my shoulder, an interested chela who was cowering behind his own shutter, and then carried him home again and gave him bread and milk before I left.

NOW! Isn't it a little easier for you? You don't at least have to bodily carry your chelas to and from the sanctuary.

Polaris And Magnus

To the Cosmic Beings, Polaris and Magnus, I am eternally grateful. Have you thought what it has been for them, TO HOLD THIS EARTH ON THAT BENT ORBIT, AND TO KEEP IT FROM SLIPPING? Think of the LOVE of those two beings and their great mercy, as they slowly move it, and then cease when there is too much strain. When the oceans begin to churn, when the Earth's surface cracks, when the chelas feel it, when elemental life feels it, those two great beings, with loving hands cradle this earth, as you would hold a small infant, and move it, stop it, again and again. Beloved ones, this Earth is in the hands of magnificent powers of love, so be fearless. They are not going to jolt the Earth, or any of the peoples on it, rapidly. They are endeavoring to do it gradually, according to the capacities of the chelas to be fearless.

YOU HAVE INITIATIONS ALMOST EVERY TWENTY-FOUR HOURS in the outer world and Divine Beings record how fearless you are in the face of what you think are very ordinary and mundane circumstances! That is recorded by those Divine Beings who are watching the movement of the axis. When there is fear, whether it is fear of lack of health or supply or distress of somebody else or whatever it may be, when that is recorded in the book of life of a chela on whom we particularly are depending to hold the balance, then the cosmic record is read and the movement of the Earth slows down.

So, I ask you to go into action in your groups and individually, in yourselves, call to beloved Astrea or anyone whom you like among the Ascended Host. We smile, sometimes, at the great love and great distaste that you have for various members of the Hierarchy, but I think there should be among us all somebody that you can love. Those others that you can't love, you just don't understand. So if they bother you, as far as the outer self is concerned, keep away from invoking them and their power and pray until you get a better understanding. Even in the human octave that is the part of wisdom. You don't deliberately encounter individuals who are distressing to you, and you must learn the power of discretion to proceed to God-maturity in this activity.

Call And I Will Answer

I recommend to you, heartily, that you choose an Ascended Master or angel that has an affinity to your present consciousness. You see, the law of heaven is, call and I will answer, knock and it shall be opened, seek and ye shall find. So if you continue to look for Hercules and Ama-

zon you shall find them, and if you are one of these very placid souls, and placidity is nice if it is not lethargic, you are going to find the tremendous pressure and power of Hercules and Amazon will shatter, shall we say, the placidity and charge you with a tremendous power.

Kuthumi Or El Morya?

So if you like the serene way of life and the gentle gracious pathway up the hill from the plain, with many resting places, call to Kuthumi or Confucius, but if you want to make that mount of attainment straight up the glacier side, you know whom to call. I will tell you this, beloved Morya may be a strong and relentless Guru, and if you follow, you will make that mount in about three years, as against maybe several embodiments, but don't take his hands unless you mean it, because once you take it, he will never let you go. You know it and so do I.

In the radiation of the Ascended Host and while we are visiting with you and speaking with you, all your energies are vitalized and you become very enthusiastic, but I warn you as a friend, be careful, because you will be shot up the mountain, skinned knees and garments torn over every kind of obstacle, if the great Morya is your Guru and your guide. If you care to circle round and round, you will get there, too. You can listen like Kuthumi did, so long ago, to the birds in the fields and watch the flowers and rest in green pastures and take a step now and then when you get enough vitality.

That is your privilege as children of free will. Give that privilege to each other. If somebody is going the long way and you choose to go the direct way, try to be tolerant. Because in the long run, although you will be there before, they will come straggling in and then of course you will have to have the great restraint not to say, "Hah! If you had come direct, you would have been here long ago.

It takes all types of men and women to make this beautiful world, dear hearts. Those who do make the ascent quickly, I know, are more or less impatient with those who like the easier pathway. It is, shall we say, opportunity. I try to keep that before the attention of the chelas. Instead of a sense of service or work, it is my opportunity to see that all get home, and to learn, as the great Sanat Kumara did, that patience with every type.

Every day you have love's opportunity to be tolerant and patient and representative of either a daughter or a son of freedom, wherever you

move, to help them along on their own path. Do not intrude upon their free will. If you are advancing more rapidly, keep it in your heart, for he who shares initiations before they are completed, loses a full sixty per cent of the benefaction, as you know. You have no need to speak of your light. You are your light. Each and everyone of you, passing before the Karmic Board, as you did last evening, were only a radiation of your aura and size of your Christ Flame.

Chelas of Freedom – Sail On

It is the same in this human appearance world. You have temporary names and personalities and positions in life, but in essence, you are just your life and light, and your aura, that you consciously create and externalize, speaks so loud that your words to the discriminate, cannot even be heard. To the indiscriminate yes, words are a powerful persuasion, but to the poised, anchored lifestream, with his attention upon his God, it is the light, the aura and the radiation, not the worded expression that is the indication of where such a one is on life's path.

Now beloved ones, I would like to say, as you are about to participate in a magnificent banquet, prepared so lovingly in my name and that of the beloved Portia and all beings on the Seventh Ray, that I, too, shall participate in that with you. I would like you to remember that long ago I crossed an uncharted sea, to find this land now called America. That celestial wind blew those sails and the great Lord Lanto was the energizing power that put wind in those sails. When my men were all ready to turn back, to mutiny, they were filled with fear and distress, yet even though I and my privy council, in the cabin of the boat, the Santa Maria, knew that we were days overdue and land was not in sight, yet did we hold our heads high while on deck, conveying courage, confidence and assurance to a mutinous crew, and praying with all the faith in our hearts for land. I was unascended then, I would raise my head, not knowing in the outer consciousness, and just say to them, "Sail on and on and on," and then, reluctantly, but obediently, they did so.

Now, you come from the Ascended Masters' banquet. Your cups are filled to the brim with radiation and instruction. You will soon be returning in your own little boat, the celestial winds of heaven directing them and settling you in those spheres of influence which are your sanctuaries, groups, homes and activities, and wheresoever you are, remember my words as I speak them this morning, CHELAS OF FREEDOM, SAIL ON AND ON AND ON TO VICTORY! Thank you and good morning.

Saint Germain

CONFUCIUS

On July 4th, 1958, after completing the ceremonies at the Rocky Mountain Retreat, welcoming the Karmic Board and, generally, officiating as host to the Great White Brotherhood and their unascended chelas, beloved Lanto, Hierarch of the Rocky Mountain Retreat for centuries of time, took the seven-pointed Golden Crown, which lay in state on a golden pillow, before the Precipitation Flame, and lovingly placed it upon the head of his chosen and qualified successor, Confucius, who was Lord Lanto's disciple, even before his ascension.

The beloved Confucius, known by his contemporaries as "the Master K'ung," was born in 551 B.C. His birthplace was the village of Ch'ueh, in the state of Lu, where the family had migrated from the dukedom of Sung, of which they were a branch of the ruling house. The lineage of Confucius may be traced to the sovereign, Hang Ti, who reigned 2,697 years B.C.. His father, renowned as a soldier, was twice married. Confucius was the child of the second wife.

His own words trace the growth and development of his intellect and genius. "At fifteen," he tells us, "my mind was bent on learning. At thirty I stood firm. At forty I was free from delusions. At fifty, I understood the laws of providence. At sixty, my ears were attentive to the truth. At seventy I could follow the promptings of my heart without overstepping the mean."

R. Dimsdale Stocker tells us that Confucius married when but nineteen years old, and had one son and two daughters. When fifty years old, he entered political life, being appointed governor of Chung Tu. Having previously established a reputation as a teacher and moralist, Confucius rose still higher in public esteem, until, at length, he became a veritable idol in the eyes of the people.

This state of things, however, was destined to prove of but brief duration. He had to resign his position and began a period of exile and wandering from state to state. But his followers and disciples were able to testify that, even in the hour of adversity and defeat, the courage and serenity of the Master did not desert him. His passing on occurred in 479 B.C.

The following are a few of his well known sayings:

On the Superior Man

What the superior man seeks, is in himself. What the mean man seeks, is in others.

The superior man is quiet and calm, waiting for the appointment of heaven, while the mean man walks in dangerous paths, looking for lucky occurrences.

In archery we have something like the way of the superior man. When the archer misses the center of the target, he turns around and looks for the cause of his failure in himself.

On Sincerity

To see what is right, and not to do it, is want of courage.

Make conscientiousness and sincerity your chief object.

Sincerity is the way to heaven. The requirement of sincerity belongs to man.

I do not see how a man without sincerity can be anything but good for nothing.

What is required in feeling is sincerity, in words, that they be susceptible of verification.

The superior man practices before he preaches.

On Virtue

Is virtue remote? I wish to be virtuous, and lo, virtue is at hand.

Virtue is not left to stand alone. He who practices it will have neighbors.

Genuine virtue rarely accompanies artful speech.

What needs no display is virtue.

Is he not a man of perfect virtue, who feels no discomposure though men may take no note of him?

Miscellaneous Sayings

When you have faults, do not hesitate to abandon them.

He who expects much from himself and little from others, will prevent himself from being disliked.

The untruthful man is like a chariot without a yoke.

If you would avoid vexation, reprove yourself much and others little.

The wise have no doubts, the virtuous no sorrows, the brave no fears.

While you are not able to serve man, how can you serve the gods?

What do you do not like when done to yourself, do not to others.

When you are laboring for others, let it be with the same zeal as if it were for yourself.

If acts of goodness be not accumulated, they are insufficient to give their stamp to one's reputation. If acts of evil be not accumulated, they are not sufficient to destroy one's reputation.

Make happy those who are near, and those who are far will come.

The Homes and Retreats of The Masters of Wisdom

TEMPLE OF PURIFICATION BY VIOLET FIRE

(Etheric Temple over the Island of Cuba)

(October 15th, through November 14th, 1958)

The beloved Archangel Zadkiel, together with his divine complement, Holy Amethyst, have a glorious temple in the etheric realms, over the Island of Cuba. This temple was once a physical temple on the landed surface of the Earth, at the time when the White Order still held the balance for God's divine plan active, through the Holy Christ Self of every individual, using the Earth as a temporary schoolroom, as well as the God-free angels who walked and talked with mankind, and the happy, cooperative elemental kingdom, which, under their mighty director, served joyously to maintain, sustain and expand the kingdom of heaven on Earth for the blessings of all life in the Earth, on its surface and in its atmosphere. The day is coming again, and quickly, for the beloved Chohan of the Seventh Ray, the Ascended Master Saint Germain and his divine complement, blessed Portia, to re-establish the conscious, joyous and loving cooperation among these three kingdoms!

We, the Spiritual Hierarchy, are consolidating our individual and collective energies and services, to assist our beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain and his divine court, to quickly make of the Earth, Freedom's Holy Star. The day is already here when the angelic host, mankind and the elemental kingdom are destined, by cosmic fiat, to lovingly cooperate in this God-ordained plan! We invite you, each dear and earnest chela, to assist us in this cosmic hour!

The beloved Archangel Zadkiel, like unto the Ascended Master Saint Germain, is a high priest of the White Order, particularly endowed with the God-given gift of training all sincere and worthy chelas in the power of invocation of God virtues for the blessing and benediction of the Earth and its attendant evolutions. During this thirty-day period, while the be-

loved chelas have the opportunity of visiting Lord Zadkiel's Retreat, avail yourselves of the loving instruction which he and his God free angels will impress upon the inner vehicles of all who will sincerely request their assistance.

Remember, beloved ones, that while Lord Zadkiel's Temple was physically manifest on the surface of the Earth, the greatest battle between darkness and light took place. Some individuals, secretly, aligned themselves with the black order, and few remained sincerely affiliated with the White Order, whose only service then, as now, is to sustain and expand God's Holy Will for the Earth and her attendant evolutions. This malpractice caused the sinking of Atlantis and the temporary withdrawal of Lord Zadkiel and his legions from the great privilege of personal, contact through the outer consciousness with the Cosmic Beings, the Ascended Masters and the angelic host.

Many individuals, after so-called "death," witnessing the devastation caused by their destructive use of free will, asked the Lord of Karma for an opportunity in succeeding lives to transmute the evils which they participated in invoking and which have plagued mankind and all imprisoned life from that time up to this present cosmic hour. The Mercy of God, the I AM Presence is NOW giving ALL individuals opportunity to so participate in the redemption-of these temporary evil expressions and to remove (at inner levels) the cause and core behind such manifestations.

Avail yourselves, beloved chelas, of this opportunity! Help us now in the re-creation of the beautiful planet Earth, preparatory to the descent of the Lord of the Seventh Ray, beloved Saint Germain and blessed Portia! Lord Zadkiel and his legions of light will help you! Blessed Holy Amethyst has provided for you, each dear one, a lady sponsor, charged with the fully gathered cosmic momentum of the power and efficacy of the Violet Fire to, AT THIS TIME, make things right, not only personally but for the entire planet and its attendant evolutions! I KNOW you will avail yourselves of this opportunity!

El Morya

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS

October 18, 1958

Beloved Chelas, I AM blessing you for seeking such freedom, not only for yourselves, but for all imprisoned life in the Earth, on its surface, and in its atmosphere.

As we, the Spiritual Hierarchy, and you, the earnest chelas, have opportunity, without parallel, to enter into the glorious retreat of Lord Zadkiel and absorb there the magnificent momentum of the Violet Flame of transmutation of all distress, I shall ask that one of Lord Zadkiel's legions accompany you when you return to your physical vehicles, after the time you have visited with him and beloved Amethyst, to hold the conviction of the radiance and power of this Violet Fire to set you, all you hold near and dear, and the very Earth, eternally free from limitations of every description. Lord Zadkiel, as you know, is a cosmic master and teacher of the powers of invocation of the white order. So many of you, dear and blessed ones, served with him when his temple was visible and tangible on the landed surface of the Earth! I invoke the resuscitation of your divine memory of those glorious days when angles, men and elementals served together to expand the light, music and aura of this sweet Earth! This will give to you, each and every one, renewed enthusiasm in your present service. Anticipating meeting with you, beloved of my heart, at Lord Zadkiel's retreat, I am always your friend, counselor, Guru and guide.

Maha Chohan

Statement For Transmission Flame Class

I AM inbreathing the Archangels' feeling of th'masterful use of Violet Fire.
(Use also for absorbing/ expanding/projecting)

Hierarch: beloved Archangel Zadkiel. Color of Flame. Royal Purple. Musical Key-note: "The Blue Danube."

ZADKIEL, ARCHANGEL DEAR

Zadkiel, Archangel dear—
Coming to Earth today,
Winging your way to us here,
Bringing us Freedom's Ray,
Lift our attention on high,
Make us of your world a part!
For your being so selfless,
So willing to help us—
Oh Zadkiel dear! Bless your heart!

Zadkiel, Brother of Light,
Flood Earth with Violet Fire,
Help us to make all things right,
Purify all desire!
Take away pain and distress,
Let all in peace now abide,
Let the love of God seal all
In flame that will heal all,
And angel, stay close by our side.

Zadkiel, Eternal Friend ,
All through the ages past,
Help us all good to defend
Bringing Earth "home" at last!
We hold you close in our hearts,
Archangels, Archaii too,
For your service unending
Our praise is ascending,
Oh Great Central Sun, bless them too!

Melody: "Oh, How I Miss You Tonight" (Key of G)

YOUR COSMIC RAY

Address By Beloved Archangel Zadkiel

December 28, 1957

Hail to thee, children of love and of light, who have foresworn a happy existence, in a freer plane, to serve a planet in distress! Great is your personal darsham, gathered through your individual and collective sacrifice, particularly during a time when the planet Earth is going through a period of cosmic initiation and planetary crisis.

Little do you know, from the outer, how strong is the ray, directed through your own emotional, mental, etheric and physical, vehicles, and how real it is. That ray beloved ones, is concentrated, positively-charged, qualified life, that can never be misqualified, no matter of what the antics of the human personality.

The ray, which the Karmic Board took into cognizance before the guardians of the race were allowed embodiment, is an already fully-gathered cosmic momentum of quality, a virtue, a gift and a power that is as needed to sustain life on the Earth today as is the sun and as is the very body of Virgo, beneath your feet. That has nothing to do with the misqualified energy which is subject to the use of your free will and which still flows through your emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles.

There is a part of the Master Ray from the heart of your own individualized I AM Presence which is energy, which you have consciously generated and magnetized, qualified with some God virtue at inner levels sometimes, on different planets, in different spheres, in different universes. That ray is the property, shall we say, of your individualized I AM Presence and is directed into and through the lower strata, of which we have spoken, so long as you remain in embodiment here on Earth. That Cosmic Ray of your I AM Presence carries the particular gift, which is part of the universal tapestry required in order to seal the Earth 'round in the magnificent Violet Fire and make of it Freedom's Holy Star, so that every man, woman and child born in the future, as well as those who survive through these present changes, may truly be born to the royal purple and wear it in dignity and honor.

So, sometimes when you feel very insignificant, when you feel individually that your part in the God-plan is very small and would not be missed, remember please this cosmic ray directed from your Presence through the emotional, mental, etheric and physical substance of this Earth for a specific reason which is the nourishment of the souls of mankind as well as the nourishment of the elemental life that serves mankind, and the nourishment of all the God-qualities that are required to manifest, in time, from the Holy Christ Selves of all who inhabit and are to inhabit the Earth. You hold that ray within the immortal Threefold Flame within your heart, just as if you held one end of a scepter in your hand and the other end was in the hand of a God Being. Only in this case, that Master Ray, the upper end, is in your own Presence and keeps drawing from your Causal Body, as the lower end is anchored in the Immortal Threefold Flame within your physical heart.

We are, spiritually speaking, very interested in the evolution of the Earth and we are very interested in sustaining these particular rays through the chosen few, usually the guardian spirits from other planets, and other systems. We, wherever possible, encourage those blessed ones, who are the anchorage of those particular rays required, to remain within their physical garment, until this specific crisis is past.

Chelas May Be "Drafted"

When the beloved Polaris and Magnus have completed the task of straightening the axis of Earth, when the individual and planetary strain of such a tremendous task is completed, some of the students will have the opportunity of being "drafted" you might say, and to them can be transferred that ray which you have guarded, guided, magnetized and radiated for a specific God purpose. You have been told, beloved ones, how even the Ascended Master who takes the obligation of holding the focus of the Ascended Masters in any retreat, cannot leave that retreat in honor, until a successor has been found and is qualified to render the service through that retreat.

This is equally true in regard to those individuals who have magnetized specific cosmic rays through their own physical vehicles, to hold the balance for the Earth's evolution. When there is raised up, and it is a very good call for you to make individually, when there is raised up another soul, developed emotionally, mentally, etherically and physically, to a point where the Karmic Board feels that through such a one the ray that you have guarded may be sustained, such a cosmic transfer can take place. It is a mystic and little-understood subject so far as the outer mind is concerned, but it is very important to us, just as important as it is to hold the Ascended Masters retreats as foci throughout the world and too, wherever we can, to encourage the sustenance of the sanctuary and group endeavor.

I, as you know, am the teacher of the powers of invocation, one of those teachers at least. Most of you, during your long and intricate course upon the planet Earth, have more than once been my pupil. You have developed to a lesser or greater extent, of course, according to your understanding to magnetize life, and how to invoke the unseen powers which can be of blessing or of great distress, according to that to which you have tied your attention and your feelings.

Wrong Use Of Invocation

As I have described to you before, on Atlantis many, many very dear children of God have learned the power of invocation but then chose to use that power in order to invoke unseen influences, which were not of benefit either to themselves or to the race, as a whole. Even today, in embodiment, there are many good and sincere lifestreams who gathered that momentum of the power of invocation throughout many centuries of study, both in the physical body and at inner levels, but whose ultimate goal, shall we say, for which they direct their attention, is below the Ascended Masters' level, and their motive for invocation, plus their capacity to connect with the powers beyond the human veil, determine the type of manifestation that they will draw forth.

Some of these good people have invoked spirits of the departed, sincerely, honestly and faithfully, and have had a measure of success in connecting with those individuals, particularly before the "clean up" by the great Prince Michael in the astral or psychic realm. Many, many more unconsciously used the power of invocation to connect with mass entities of a discordant nature, such as war, pestilence, fear and any number of the negative activities that form the effluvia around the planet Earth. These individuals invoke those very activities upon the screen of life through their attention upon them, through thinking of them, through feeling violently about them and they manifest them as distresses to themselves and to other people. They are unconscious of this power of invoking anything or any one or any activity upon which their attention dwells!

For instance, beloved ones, take the mass entity of fear. It has intelligence, because it is God's life, that has been misqualified. It has a name, "fear!" When you speak that name you draw the attention of that entity just as when you speak the name of Jesus the Christ, you draw the attention and the momentum of love and light which are the power of Jesus the Christ. Now this is more important than you will perhaps understand until you think it through. War has a name, pestilence has a name, and those names invoke the very manifestation of the conditions that are distressing. So if you can enable yourselves as priests and priestesses of the Order of Zadkiel, to remember that the name of anything or anyone is a part of the presence of that one and will, as surely draw the attention of that one as though I were to speak any one of your names here this morning, those of you in this room, and you hearing that would turn and respond by the flowing of your energy forth toward me as I speak.

Therefore, let us endeavor in the invocation of the power of the Ascended Master Saint Germain and his new order to keep our invocations, our decrees, our visualizations, our songs and our activities connected with a positive virtue, quality or Divine Being and thus, avoid unnecessarily tangling with the fully gathered cosmic momentum of some discordantly qualified mass entity which answers your call it looks at you and immediately begins to act.

Beloved ones, this point of law I have longed to put before you for sometime, and this is an opportunity so to do. Call to any of the Divine Beings, the Ascended Beings, the angels, all the Powers of Light and call to and call for their virtues, gifts and powers and you shall have them! Call or think or speak or write about anything that is less than harmony, and you will draw that momentum of discordantly qualified energy toward you, because it is intelligent, it knows the speaker and it is seeking an outlet and that outlet will naturally be through the one to whom the attention has been called.

Dissolution of Humanly Created Entities

This is a part of another activity which we on the Seventh Ray are particularly concerned with, the dissolving of it, and that is the vampire activity of the humanly created mass entities. They live only on the life of individuals! Those individuals being fed constantly by the various media of expression, with the ideas of war and pestilence and distress, are really the subjects of the subtle vampire activity for their very life as they read upon it, think upon it and feel upon it, flows back into that entity and it blows up, beloved ones, growing strong on the life energy of the masses.

Therefore it is our endeavor, to, as quickly as possible, place before the chelas first, the students and then the masses, something that will uplift them through the mind, through the sight, through the hearing, through every medium of the senses, rather than through that which allows their life to pour out from them to increase the mass entity that lives on the fear and the various emotions engendered by unconscious and not always fully cognizant lifestreams.

Beloved ones life is so precious as Lanto has said, and that life is given through the silver cord to every human being in physical embodiment and is intended to express the beauty and the perfection of life, but that life is stolen by every type of seen and unseen force for the magnifying of distresses. You know, that even in your constant vigilance and

guard to connect yourself with your own I AM Presence and our realm, how much of that essence of life leaks away from you and becomes part of the riptides of distress. You are the ones who have learned, to a degree at least, through magnetization of power, of light, and through the use of your Tube of Light, you have learned, at least to a degree, how to prepare your life essence, so that it may through you fulfill the divine plan.

Watch Your Invocations

Take measure of yourself, without condemnation. We do not condemn you. No Ascended Being or Cosmic Being or anyone who lives in the realm of perfection, condemns any unascended being for any error, even conscious mistakes, let alone unconscious ones. You can begin to take a measure of what you are invoking, what you are giving your life to, and you will see how much more vitality, spiritually and physically, you will have, as you do not let your Tube of Light be a sieve, and let your attention be easily distracted from the constructive manifestation and allow your energies to flow through the vampire activities into these riptides of distress, which leaves the physical vehicle exhausted.

The concentration of your energies, beloved ones, on the Ascended Hosts of Light will raise the energies in your individual world, and will vitalize all of your garments, even your flesh form, bringing it back again into a state of beauty and perfection, if you do not let the river of your life flow forth hither and yon without channeling it. This I can tell you.

Those individuals, who have in the past used the powers of invocation for unseen forces that are not constructive, particularly on Atlantis, are in embodiment, a great many of them, again. They have learned that power of invocation, and let me tell you, beloved ones, they are using it to channel energy into the White Order, just as they did when we had our beautiful temple in the vicinity of the Island of Cuba. More and more of the individuals who at first adhered to the White Order, began to enjoy the phenomena created by those who wanted to increase a sense of power and personal glorification and financial support. The masses, interested in the phenomena which was of a temporary nature, did not adhere to the principles of purity, selflessness and godliness, which are the absolute requirement of the true priesthood of the Order of Zadkiel.

Phenomena

Now, the masses as yet, were you to leave this room and go down into one of your large lecture halls in Philadelphia, would be much more

interested in your precipitating, from the invisible, a lovely amethyst or a shower of roses, than they would be in hearing my instruction, or yours. The beloved Kuthumi, and the beloved Master Morya through a special dispensation from the Cosmic Law, endeavored to sustain the interest of the heart center of the Theosophical Society, by allowing Madam Blavatsky the powers of precipitation, for a time. Yet, even with all that power which drew the vital prana from her life, beloved ones, and was a major cause of the illness of her later years, the curiosity seekers were not satisfied by any amount of phenomena that was produced and they sooner or later returned to an easier orbit.

Phenomena naturally comes with spiritual development as you go higher and higher in consciousness. That is the Ascended Master phenomena, the light which you see, the magnificent Violet Fire, sometimes the face of one of the great Ascended Ones, true, but that is a result of application and a means of a conviction of a consciousness that is not merely seeking, curiously, for something new. So these individuals who produce so-called phenomena need the prayers and application of the remaining members of the White Order on the Earth, for they are literally eating into their own etheric bodies and their vital prana, which could be used for something much greater, later, than the floating ectoplasm and manifestations at seances in the outer physical world.

Beloved ones, your life has one purpose, to fulfill your divine plan here on Earth. Some of you dabbled, through the ages, with black magic, some of you enjoyed the results and the harvest for the time being, but at inner levels, when you came again before the Karmic Board and saw the result, not only to yourself, your own soul growth, but the result of the effluvia that such an incantation caused upon the planet Earth, you foreswore the use of that. Thanks be to almighty God and it is to you who have foresworn incantations of a lower order, that we look for re-establishment of the White Order on Earth, again.

Quality Versus Quantity

NUMBERS ARE NOT SO IMPORTANT AS THE QUALITY OR SPIRITUAL NATURE OF THE INDIVIDUALS WHO ARE INVOLVED. Please remember that there are people on this Earth, today, who still practice hexes and curses and blood-rites. Those things are all to be discontinued, with the assistance of the angels of the Violet Fire temples and the assistance of the White Order.

Be assured, as a teacher who has watched every guardian spirit,

every angel that took embodiment, and every human being that belongs to Earth's evolution, I shall make it my personal responsibility to stand with the Karmic Board and ask that those of the White Order who have proven, beyond question of a doubt as to their spiritual integrity and sincerity, be given first opportunity to embody, and those who are already embodied be given every God-assistance of the Seventh Ray to dissolve every memory even, of imperfection of any kind!

We have come to the Christmas Season of nineteen hundred and fifty-seven, closing a year that has been particularly difficult, in the outer sense of the experiences of the blessed chelas. We are entering into the year of nineteen hundred fifty-eight which, according to the great Prince of our Legions, Archangel Michael, is a year when the angels are to be given a great deal more freedom in the lower atmosphere of Earth. These are not only the small angels, but they are also the great powerful seraphic and cherubic beings, whose energies are so potent that they can envelop an entire continent in balance, poise and peace.

1958 A Year Of Promise

The Cosmic Highways have been opened from the hearts of Alpha and Omega down to this universe and those Beings will make the year 1958 a joyous one, in comparison to your individual and collective struggle in 1957, this I can assure you!

Beloved Lord Michael has asked for and secured the privilege of having his retreat opened right after that of the Resurrection Temple, in order to properly greet these beings. You know Michael's Temple is tremendous in size. It has a great power of faith and protection around it, as would naturally be present in the aura of the great Prince of the Heavenly Host. These great devas and seraphim will require such a tremendous focus into which to come, for some of them are as huge as the entire retreat—one being! They are tremendous beings of power and they represent not only the seven rays that you know of, but the twelve rays around the activity of the Sun above your own.

So beloved ones, although 1957 has seemed strenuous, we have been busy on the Seventh Ray, dissolving and transmuting, through the power of love and light, all of your human creation belonging to your worlds, more than you shall ever know, and we shall continue to do so, until you are wholly free. Please remember me and all of the heavenly host, please accept my blessing for being willing to be a member of the White Order, which, in itself, is a strenuous task. Please think of the con-

structive structure of your decree and fiats, so that nothing of a discordant nature can enter into your world. You are dealing with powers beyond the ken of human mind, and it is a blessing that the veil of maya shuts from your physical sight much of that which you, individually and collectively, have volunteered to transmute. It is enough, the experiences that you have touched upon.

The Vestment Does Not Make The Priest

Now, let us joyously enter into the transmutation of all energy into light, the removal of that vampire activity through the attention of the masses, the calling forth of the White Order everywhere on the planet Earth, and let me tell you, in this day it is not the vestment that makes the priest. In this day it is the heart, and the spirit and the soul and the light, which makes the true priest or priestess of our order.

Looking back to the days of Atlantis there were men and women with garments woven in gold, encrusted in our Holy Amethyst, engaged in such nefarious practices that I would not place them before your human mind. There were simple priests and priestesses of the White Order, in plain linen robes. The outer mind loves the show, but the soul of man, in his heart and spirit, knows the radiation and the feeling of truth.

This shall be a test unto you, beloved ones, judge not according to human appearances, but judge by that listening grace, by the essence that flows through those who say they represent us. Even as in the days of your beloved Jesus, there are many who say, and are yet to say, that they come in our name, but all of their vestments, insignia and adornments should not cause any true individual, searching upon the pathway of light, to be drawn by that phenomena, when the essence radiating out through such a one is negative or repellent.

I Will Manifest Before You

You are my beloved chelas, children of the White Order, come into embodiment to serve your glorious Saint Germain and to bring in this age of beauty, ceremony and perfection. I love you! I am fierce as Lord Michael in defending truth, God, Life, Light! Never again, in the name of almighty God, shall the Order of Zadkiel come forth as a travesty!

When I stand, one day, as the result of the acceleration of your vehicles manifest before you, you will be grateful that you have listened to me this day and prepared in grace for tomorrow!

In the name of the great Arcturus, whom I love and serve, beloved Diana, in the name of our blessed Holy Amethyst, your glorious Ascended Master Saint Germain and Portia, beloved Kwan Yin and all the beings and powers that serve the Seventh Ray, I bless you with the discerning mind and illumined understanding heart, with a consciousness of listening grace, with a purity and childness of spirit and of infinite protection against that which appears, on the surface, to be true, but when you cut through that surface you find nothing but imperfection there.

So until we meet again, I am your
Lord Zadkiel

BELOVED ZADKIEL

Beloved Zadkiel, Archangel of power
Transmute for us this very hour
Our thoughts and feelings of the past
Into perfection that ever lasts.
Bring back our memory divine,
And all the powers that once were mine.
Zadkiel, we love thee, bless and adore,
Zadkiel, come forth to us once more!

I have come forth to you again,
To show you how to help all men,
My temple bright shall raise all higher,
Transmuting dross by Violet Fire.
Priestesses and priest, I call thee forth,
Draw forth thy power and save this Earth!
Blaze forth thy light—set all life free,
Blaze forth thy love —I AM WITH THEE!
Tune: Holy Christ Flame

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

NOVEMBER 1958

TO SHAMBALLA, CITY OF LIGHT:

From your radiant presence there was sent forth, aeons ago, the very first call to the hearts and spirits of the guardians of the race, to gather around the banner of beloved Sanat Kumara and to learn, again, how to teach the masses to redeem mankind and all imprisoned life, everywhere.

Into the lovely and gracious presence of Sanat Kumara, the illuminati of the race came, answering the call of LOVE DIVINE! From Shamballa, went forth the first messengers, appointed by Sanat Kumara, charged with the spiritual fires of a newly-awakened desire to serve the recalcitrant race. Always the name of Shamballa rings in the hearts of those privileged to have visited it, been blessed by it, and who have gone forth, renewed in spiritual vigor, to bless the masses of mankind. Now, a new Lord of the World occupies the place of Sanat Kumara! Lord Gautama, too, is a radiant presence of love. At the end of each year, into Shamballa come the Cosmic Beings, the Ascended Ones, the angels, and the devoted chelas, to commune with him, to be re-assigned to service in the name of imprisoned life, everywhere!

We, who have visited Shamballa, who have walked over the marble bridge, back into the world that requires assistance and redemption, bless the builders of Shamballa, its original Great Lord, Sanat Kumara, and now, his successor, Lord Gautama. Without the pressure of pure divine love, with which Sanat Kumara and Lord Gautama have animated us, we should have slept the slumber of the lethargic, rather than serving, in light, the new day! One day, in the not too far distant future, Shamballa shall be known, loved and blessed by all mankind. Hasten that day!

Thomas Printz, Editor

THE THREE DISPENSATIONS
(The Golden Plume Of Wisdom, The Blue Plume Of Power, The Pink
Plume Of Love)

An instruction by beloved Maha Chohan, read from the platform at Philadelphia on November 8th, 1953, in which it is said that the Pink Plume of Love is The Bridge to Freedom activity.

In explaining, recently, the perfectly-ordered sequence of the three great releases of the Masters' light and love to the people of Earth in the last century or so, the beloved Maha Chohan had this to say, in substance:

The Golden Plume Of Wisdom

As you know, every 100 years the great ones in charge of a planet and the illumination and raising of their people, are given a quota of light substance, which is energy, to use to forward their plans on that particular "star." In the 19th century, those in charge of our planet used their quota for that century in bringing forth and working through the great Theosophical Society, which did so much to make the Masters more real to the Western mind and world. There was much accomplished, which made it so much easier to bring their later activities into greater acceptance by the Western mind, in both Europe and America. This, in reality, was a part of the great divine plan for redeeming the Earth and her peoples, and was the release of the GOLDEN PLUME OF WISDOM of the Threefold Flame, the supreme power in the universe.

The Blue Plume Of Power

In the 20th Century, about 1930, The Great Ones again invested their energies through Mr. Ballard, to begin with, in the bringing forth and establishing the "I AM Activity," and the group activities from about 1935 to 1950, returned that energy through the singing and decrees and various activities of the groups all over the world. This was the release of the BLUE PLUME OF POWER, which quality, not being balanced by LOVE AND WISDOM, could not continue to do its perfect work.

The Pink Plume Of Love

The present NEW ENDEAVOR (The Bridge to Freedom Activity) has come forth as the PINK PLUME OF LOVE activity, and must be carefully guarded and supported, always, by WISDOM AND POWER that it remains

divine love and does not become soiled by the outer mind's ideas of so-called "love" or become silly sentimentality. Thus we see the thread of truth running through all these activities and "time and harvest" will prove the authenticity and God-effect of this New Endeavor.

THE USE OF THE SACRED FIRE (I)
An Address By Beloved Zarathustra

Royal Teton, July 8, 1954

Note: Each of the priests of the Order of Zarathustra carries the name "Zarathustra." The Order embodies the spirit of the Fire Element of the Great Central Sun. (See part 2)

Hail, oh spirits of fire from the Heart of God, thou who walk the pathway of life, I, ZARATHUSTRA, priest of the sacred fire from the heart of the Central Sun, have been summoned by your light!

I stood before the Karmic Board and at thy direction I have come forth to speak directly to you who have applied, from within the recesses of your innermost being, for a knowledge in the use of the powers of the sacred fire, that sacred fire which is the master element in every sphere where it is active, that sacred fire which, focused through the temples, is now the master control and balance within every one of the seven spheres but which up to this point, in the physical appearance world, has been guarded, guided, protected and secluded within the retreats of the Ascended Masters!

The Cosmic Order of Zarathustra

It is time, the Cosmic Law has spoken, the fiat of the eternal has gone forth, when the gifts and knowledge of the sacred fire, the balance which it brings, the radiation which it will sustain in the world of form, is to come forth again, under the control and protection of lifestreams who yet wear garments of flesh and have the authority vested within them to invoke, consecrate and radiate these powers of the sacred fire!

The Order of Zarathustra, established in the Heart of the Central Sun of the system, is carried by the Priests of Zarathustra to every sun in the system, and at a given cosmic moment, from the sun to every planet in the system does a messenger of Zarathustra go, to establish, within that planet, the knowledge of the Sacred Fire entrusting it to the priests and priestesses dedicated to sustaining and expanding its light. The Zarathustra then returns to the sun and so, from time to time, there have

been called forth from the heart of this universe, from the living presence and radiant throne of Helios and Vesta, priests of the order of Zarathustra.

When The Fire Element Was Lost To The Masses

In the first golden age which existed upon this planet, a priest of the Order of Zarathustra, came with the first group of incarnating lifestreams. He was the master control of the fire element and the guardian spirit in each temple. He drew forth and qualified life, establishing forcefields which were radiant suns, stockpiles of qualified light, which were the nourishment of the peoples!

As the veil of maya, in succeeding ages, clouded the minds and consciousness of the race, the Order of Zarathustra became a secret and a sacred one. The priests and priestesses in the temple no longer divulged the powers of the sacred fire or the knowledge by which they were invoked, to the masses! Those who remained true, however, to the principle of Zarathustra, did sustain, in every succeeding age and era, the certain balance through which the God life could be conducted to nourish and sustain and protect the peoples.

Then, as the immortal Flame of God within the heart was ignored, as the attention of mankind fed primal life into the appearances and builded those entities of thought and feeling which formed the great blanket of astral and psychic pressure, even the physical use of the fire element was lost to the masses, and there were eras upon this fair Earth where physical fire was not known! Such an era preceded the coming of Sanat Kumara and the Lords of the Flame from Venus. In those times, the great hordes of savages, the degenerate races, had no use and knowledge of fire. The spiritual communities, wherein the spiritual lifestreams retained the knowledge of the physical fire, were walled in, and the warmth, the comfort and the light of the fire, which was a protection not only against the invisible psychic and astral creations, but also against the roaming animals, was denied the mankind who had forgotten to feed and sustain the immortal flame, which was their God Presence, with all the powers of God the Father!

The Arrival Of Sanat Kumara

After Sanat Kumara arrived at Shamballa, he drew forth, through his own energies, the visible power of the sacred fire upon the altar and the elect witnessed the activity. After that rhythm was established, the individuals privileged and drawn by the magnetic pull of their own light and development entered the City of the Bridge, and the glorious White Island. They magnetized the sacred fire from the heart of the Central Sun, through adoration and invocation. Thereafter, a priest of the Order of Zarathustra came and re-established the use of the physical fire to those living outside of the walls of the spiritual community. That was the darkest period in the progress of the planet, the period when the immortal flame had dwindled to a tiny spark, the period when the physical flame, which had been the protection of the evolution, was known no more!

Why The Transmission Flame Activity Was Established

We come today to another cosmic moment, the bringing back into the use of the lifestreams who have shown sufficient interest in our cause, the conscious use of the powers of the sacred fire, with which we are hoping you will choose to experiment, draw forth through your sanctuaries and group activities and into your homes. If you can sustain the rhythm, if you can understand the application and if you can be constant in your magnetic pull, one day that fire will be visible in the physical appearance world!

It is to this end that the great Maha Chohan has chosen to establish the Transmission Flame activity. It is to this end that the forcefield, through the sanctuary and group activities, has been encouraged, and it is to this end that I, the spirit of the sacred fire from the heart of the sun, have been invoked and come forth today to vest you, each one, as a priest or priestess of the Order of Zarathustra, to bring to your remembrance, once more, the knowledge of the powers of the sacred fire IF YOU CHOOSE TO ACCEPT THEM!

Much has been spoken of in legend, much has been spoken of in myth and in occult law about the sacred fire! Yet the conscious mind is very vague as to exactly what it is. Allow me the honor of reminding you! Look now at the Holy Christ Self for a moment. There is the magnetic power vested within its cosmic heart, which draws pure primal life from your Presence, primal life which the Presence has drawn from the sun of this system. Even if you belong to a superior system or the Central Sun itself, when you act and function in a universe, the causative center

which is the pulsation which feeds primal life through your vehicles is anchored through the localized unit of the sun, in the universe where you function.

A Look At The Christ Self

Those of you from the Central Sun have a mighty stream of light flowing into the physical sun, which is again magnetized by the White Fire Being and the White Fire Being directs it through the Electronic Presence of the twin rays, through your Holy Christ Self and your lower vehicle.

In order to clarify my picture and to concentrate your attention, we shall eliminate that great cosmic skeleton of channeled energy and ask you to look at the Holy Christ Self.

Within the heart of the Holy Christ Self is the magnetic power of the immortal Threefold Flame, which does invoke primal light, drawing from the universal stockpile, electrons. Now, look at an electron, just for a moment, as I pass my hand through cosmic space we will stop the motion of that electron, that you may look upon it. Within it is the pattern of your own lifestream. Within it is the divine pattern, the brand, you might say, which every electron, invoked by your own White Fire Body and passed down for you through your vehicles, has been stamped in order to differentiate it from all other primal energy flowing through other causative and invocative centers throughout this planet and universe.

An Electron Described

Within that electron is the pattern of your life. That means that everywhere that electron goes, once it has been magnetized and directed through your Holy Christ Self into the use of your personal self and its vehicles, everywhere it goes it carries the brand and stamp of your self conscious invocation for use of light. Those electrons, when they are clothed in form by thoughts of a discordant nature, when they are charged with feeling and move out into the psychic and astral realm, are part of your responsibility and must be redeemed through drawing them back into your own world and sending them back pure and perfect into your Causal Body, where they belong.

Look at this electron. It is primal life, with your name written upon it. It is life you have applied for. It is life that you have drawn pure, shining,

iridescent, magnificent from the pure heart of the Sun! Within that electron, even within a drop of blood of your body, within that electron is the pattern of the Godhead, of the White Fire Body, of the Electronic Body and all the power and powers of the sacred fire in this universe quiescent! It is like a beautiful drop of water, except that it is individualized by the stamp of your light pattern, which may be a flower, a glorious Maltese Cross or an open lotus.

Those electrons from your Holy Christ Self are destined to be magnetized by the immortal flame within your heart and their procession down through that series of vehicles, which seize upon them, should be completely uninterrupted by motion of the emotional body, mental body or etheric body. Those electrons magnetized from the I AM Presence and entering the Holy Christ Flame within your heart, are your "rod of power," your scepter of dominion and authority, when uninterfered with, when you center yourself within that glorious, breathing presence within you, and SILENCE, the vibratory action of the feeling world, the mental world, the etheric world and the physical body, giving back to God primal life, to use as it directs!

In the silence of those vehicles, you can visualize and feel the stream of electrons expanding the Presence of God within your heart, making that immortal Threefold Flame of Life grow, to mature and to become the Master Presence of primal life!

Then, then comes the activity of the priest or priestess of the sacred fire, in qualifying life, for the sacred fire is but consciously-qualified primal light directed forth for constructive intent, through the free will consciousness of the God within the heart! Is that so difficult? Is it mysterious, occult?

Primal life, these electrons within the use of the presence of God within the heart, is then molded into form, according to the perfect design of the mental body. If it is the Violet Flame the mental body outlines that magnificent action of the transmuting power of divine love, and the feeling body breathes into that glorious mental concept, giving it energy and light, and the sacred fire then functions within the mental and emotional world, the etheric body, if stilled, accepting it.

How To Draw The Sacred Fire

Then, the sacred fire is lowered into the physical appearance world, through the instrument provided for such conduction, the physical body, through the spoken word. Every vehicle is provided to radiate the sacred fire in the realm and sphere which is made up of the same substance. That which is done in the mental sphere acts throughout the mental world of all mankind. That which is done in the feelings acts through the feeling world of all mankind. That which is accepted etherically, acts within the etheric realm of all mankind!

BUT, in order to draw the sacred fire into the physical appearance world, the physical instrument, the vocal cords, the conducting power of the hand and the consciousness of the physical instrument must be employed! That is the importance of coupling visualization, adoration and the activities which develop the inner bodies with the physical cooperation of the flesh!

Proof of this lies within the fact that the etheric realm, which is the closest to the physical appearance world, is already filled with perfection. The seventh sphere, belonging to your Master and my pupil, Saint Germain, is already in full use of the power of the Violet Fire. The physical appearance world that requires the assistance of this transmutation must have the coupling of the inner energies with the activities of the flesh. When that is done from realm to realm, and sphere to sphere, one lifestream can draw any of the powers of the sacred fire, first through the Electronic Body, the Causal, the Holy Christ Self, the emotional, mental, etheric and physical form. You will have, then, the seven-fold activity of the sacred fire flashing forth through your consciousness and into this world of form.

MANKIND ARE EXTREMELY INTERESTED IN RELEASING THE POWER WITHIN THE ATOM! GOD FORGIVE THEM! It is only the power of the Zarathustra that shall release the active powers within the electron and the atom for benefits and blessings of the race!

Your great deserts, your barren waste land, are a result of the presumption of man in seeking to release these powers, which can come forth only through divine love, for the sustaining of balance and the conducting of the powers of God through the world of form!

I, Zarathustra, from the Heart of the Sun behind the Sun, speak into the atmosphere of this Earth today and say to every lifestream engaged in such a nefarious practice STOP, STOP, STOP in the name of GOD, ere

you destroy all that has come forth for the benefit of the race!

The Sacred Fire is like the physical fire. It is an activity of transmutation. Your physical fire, beloved ones, is a fourth dimensional activity, drawn forth in the third dimensional world, through the combination of two forces. Mankind have called it friction, the combining of two elements by which a spark is struck and the flame invoked. Let me show you that the same is true with the powers of the sacred fire, from the inner realms!

The Masculine And Feminine Elements Must Be Combined

The masculine and feminine elements within the feeling world, or within the mind, must combine to create the spiritual spark from whence the sacred fire grows, develops and expands. Either element without the other is barren. As the Great One brought forth to you, the feminine feeling, I will repeat: You have adoration, consecration, illumination and ministration. These are feminine feelings, feelings of softness, feelings of mercy, feelings of benediction. When those powers are used, they draw forth what? The sacred fire? No! Light! They draw forth the substance of light!

When the adoration flame, the concentrate of the mighty Chamuel, flows upward to any God-free being or to the heart of infinity, the return of that ray is a radiation of light. When the adoration flame is combined with the masculine feeling and used for protection or directed into the world of form, as visitation, the carrying of the qualified blessing to benefit many, you have "sacred fire." When the adoration flame is combined with the masculine flame of invocation, visitation and protection, you have fire! Conversely, the masculine element of feeling, invocation, visitation, protection, alone, are barren. They draw forth light. Invocation through the powers of the sacred fire draws forth a response of light from the beings within it, the beings invoked.

Invocation to become sacred fire must cross with ministration, the carrying of that power invoked, into the world of form. Invocation must cross with illumination, carrying the received thoughts into the world of form. Invocation must cross with the activity of consecration, that the energies drawn from the Heart of God may be consecrated to service.

You Must Combine Thought And Feeling

When, within one lifestream, you take adoration and protection, invocation and ministration, or combine these elements, you immediately have the balance which brings the sacred fire into the world of form! There is no exception, unfortunately, to this law! It is the same if you take the principles of thought and feeling. Thought from the masculine element, which draws the idea, does not become a thing until the feminine element of feeling blends with it and gives it life, and form ensues.

We have endeavored to show you the powers of invocation and adoration, each magnificent in themselves, but the blending of the two brings the sacred fire, which is the expanding, expanding, EXPANDING of the gifts of God into this world of form! Now, each man and woman who desires to be a focus of the sacred fire in the world of form, must develop, from within himself, the particular balance. The feminine must develop the masculine, the masculine the feminine and each lifestream must become complete in itself.

I understand this perhaps is a little abstruse, but on the other hand, if five of you get it, you should make a focus, which is of merit! The Master Saint Germain made a statement which is familiar to you all, "as the conscious is to the unconscious, so is the use of the flame to the recognition of the light." Think about it. In the days and years ahead, many will love the light. Many will enjoy the return currents from the qualified priests and priestesses, which rising in adoration, we will say, bring forth a benediction which is soothing to the feelings, which is relaxing to the body, which is restful to the mind. They will enjoy the light in a similar way as the moths come to the flame. Others coming in distress of mind and body, wishing healings of flesh, will enjoy the light of the qualified priests and priestesses who, through the power of invocation, draw down that qualified light.

These are the children of light, these are the beneficiaries of the workers, these are the drones, that in their day, will become workers. These are the ones whom you will meet and I ask that you remember to feel no disappointment, for they want the fruit, the harvest, but not the ways and means of securing it. But those of you, within yourselves, who are determined to become conscious conductors of the sacred fire, you who are willing to develop and mature the element within you that yet is quiescent, lethargic, you are those to whom I speak this morning. It is to you that I bring the crown of Zarathustra! It is to you that I give the remembrance of the way and means to draw forth the sacred fire!

You who are the priests of the Order of Melchizedek, Melchizedek walks again! I feel the stir in your hearts in remembrance, as I speak the name! Jesus was of this order! Beloved Saint Germain was of this order! Mary was of this order! To you, who were among those who knew the powers of the sacred fire in Lemuria, on Atlantis, in the seventy-thousand-year civilization, in the heart of Egypt and in all the great ages where that sacred fire formed a funnel from the inner realms, to you I speak!

(Continued in December 1958 issue)

The Homes and Retreats of the Masters of Wisdom
SHAMBALLA

(November 15th, 1958 through December 15th, 1958)

One of the greatest foci of Light, shining in the etheric realms above the Gobi desert, is Shamballa, created, in love, by the disciples and pupils of Sanat Kumara, as a fit dwelling place for his august presence when he should, in love, make the voluntary exile from his planetary home, the star Venus, to help the Earth and its recalcitrant humanity.

The lesson of the building of Shamballa alone, is one to be pondered upon, sincerely, by the dear and earnest chelas of today. Sanat Kumara offered to make the sacrifice of leaving his star and abiding place, for a time in Earth's atmosphere, to hold, by his love, the very planet (and its evolutions) in the planetary system to which it belongs. Yet, the vision of such service was accompanied by the practical service of those beloved chelas of Sanat Kumara, who, realizing the tremendous sacrifice of their Lord, came to the Earth nine hundred years before his advent and they suffered tremendous opposition by those individuals who did not want the Earth and its evolutions to survive.

These chelas, through constancy of purpose, love of Sanat Kumara, and willingness to undergo any hardships inflicted upon them, did make the vision of Shamballa a fact through these nine hundred years of selfless, consecrated and devoted endeavors, to create upon the resistant surface of the Earth, a duplicate of the glorious Shamballa of Venus.

Now, in this cosmic day, the chelas of the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain have OPPORTUNITY, to create for him, a similar beauty upon the Earth, for his august presence and that of his lady, Portia. Shorter is the time, however, than was allotted to the blessed chelas of Sanat Kumara, but more assistance is forthcoming from those of us who

have achieved, through the assistance of Sanat Kumara, desire to help each earnest and sincere chela toward accomplishment of his or her part in the fulfillment of the divine plan for the Earth and its peoples.

Shamballa again opens her arms to those who have served the Earth and its evolution, during the past year. Sanat Kumara, together with the New Lord of the World, Gautama, stand ready to greet and embrace those who have so lovingly and constantly served them. Again, the divine beings and the earnest chelas will mingle in loving cooperation and counsel, before the New Year of 1959 begins. All who have participated in the impersonal service to the evolutions presently using the Earth as a schoolroom, will again be privileged to place their harvest within the immortal victorious Three Fold Flame, centered upon the altar of the high temple that crowns the White Island, making that flame increase in power by their works well done.

Shamballa is a result of love incorporated into active and practical service, in the name of the Lords of Light! It shall always remain so and its temples, shining like the Sun at noonday, are open to those dear, unascended chelas who desire, in the deepest recesses of their heart, to expand the Light of the world!

The repetition of the name "Shamballa" seven times in reverence, either audibly or silently, will quickly raise the vibratory action of the earnest chelas, as well as re-animate the etheric memories of visits there in the past as well as during this thirty day period. Thus the dear chelas can prove for themselves, not only the existence of Shamballa, but its palpable presence as a motivating power for the expansion of God's kingdom of heaven on Earth, here and now!

There is always a focus of Light through which any and every Divine Being directs his virtues and radiation into the emotional, mental, etheric and physical strata wherein the greater numbers of mankind abide. SHAMBALLA is the focus of BALANCE wherein the focus of power, directed by wisdom and animated by love, abides. All who require an expansion of that BALANCED POWER in their individual worlds will do well to avail themselves of the opportunity of entering the Holy City and, through proximity to its flame and its hierarchy, receive the impetus required to continue their service in their own individual spheres of influence, until this Earth is truly Freedom's Holy Star.

The very spirit and nature of Shamballa, which forms the glorious aura in, through and around this Holy City, is an outpicturing of the vision of Sanat Kumara, whose motive, even before its creation, was to

bring to a shadow star and its peoples, love divine. This is equally true of the externalization of any plan that is brought forth upon the Earth. The actual motivating power behind the vision determines its radiation, service and sustenance in the world of form.

Shamballa has been sustained in the etheric realm because of the constancy of devotion to the vision of Sanat Kumara by those beings who have foresworn Nirvana to sustain THAT LOVE DIVINE, which he brought for the benefaction of the race! Always, again and again, CONSTANCY OF PURPOSE IS THE MOTIVATING POWER OF ALL GOD ENDEAVORS and the devotion and consecration of self conscious intelligences to that PURPOSE literally HOLDS the focus of the Divine Beings who established it, in love, for the blessings of the Earth. Each Divine Being, who so volunteers to magnetize and sustain such a God focus, takes a voluntary vow to sustain that focus until another Divine Being qualifies to sustain that focus for him or for her. Thus, the love of Lord Gautama, which qualified him to relieve Sanat Kumara of such a vow, cannot be over-emphasized. The regent, Sanat Kumara, all beings on Venus, and all of us who have loved and enjoyed Shamballa through the ages, bless Lord Gautama for assuming the responsibility and obligation of holding this focus of light to the present day!

Let us join together on the sacred island of Shamballa and bless him and his court! Let us breathe the blessings of our collective love upon Shamballa and let us renew our association, one with the other, in this holy time.

MONTHLY LETTER TO TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS

November 15, 1958

Beloved Children Of God, Seeking Your Way Back Home:

I am so grateful that we shall have opportunity, together, to enter the sacred city of Shamballa, greet and counsel with our friends (divine and human), meet the beloved founder of Shamballa, Sanat Kumara, and his gracious successor, Lord Gautama! As the flame at Shamballa burns high and the divine beings and the earnest chelas, collectively, bring in the harvest of their year (1958) of service, how happy each dear sponsor is for the works so well done, as a result of their investment of energy, counsel and radiation to the chelas. This adds to the HAPPINESS AND BUOYANCY OF SHAMBALLA'S AUREOLE. Let us remember, always, that eternal gratitude to the divine beings who have established these

retreats and will keep the door open to the visitations afforded unascended beings to enter them and profit thereby.

With me, beloved, take the shoes off your feet, walk in reverence and holiness over the marble bridge, visit the temples of Shamballa and then bring the harvest of your year's endeavors to the feet of the present Hierarchy, Lord Gautama, who, as always, receives each such harvest, from the tiniest elemental's gift of love, to the ones of greatest elohimic splendor in graciousness and gratitude because, each such a one, using the power of his or her own developed capacity, has persevered constantly in the cosmic moment, now at hand, to make the Earth a Holy Star.

I have been, in a humble way, responsible for opening the Ascended Master foci to the outer consciousness of mankind. I, also, have the responsibility to see that the chelas who so take advantage of this dispensation utilize this privilege, bringing back with them, into their own spheres of influence, the radiation and the will to serve wheresoever they are presently living on the landed surface of this Earth.

As your blessed forcefields increase in power and efficacy, through your visits to the various temples and retreats of the Ascended Masters, so do I rejoice, for it is the beginning of the re-establishment, upon the very surface of the Earth, of the glorious perfection wherein the various flames of God will again be visible and tangible to the physical sight of all mankind. In this New Era, the peoples will have the blessings of these flames and virtues, will be able to bathe in their presence. and quickly accelerate their own lower vehicles by proximity to the flame which is most required, according to whichever of the seven virtues is demanded by them to help them to fulfill their divine plan NOW!

BALANCE, POISE, LOVE, CONSTANCY! These are the gifts of Shamballa! Accept them, as you enter the Holy City and bring them back, in joy, to your own forcefields, your cities, states, nations and continents. Thus are you conductors of the gifts of the Gods. You have done well. You shall do even better. I shall kneel with you before the magnificent Three Fold Flame guarded and protected by the Kumaras and Lord Gautama and his court and ask for a re-consecration of your energies for the service yet to be done! Your sponsors, selected by Lord Gautama, are ascended ladies of oriental background, gracious, poised, loving and constant in service. Invite them to help you in your own service and they will do so!

Love and Blessings, Maha Chohan

Breathing Statement for Transmission Flame Class of Nov. 15, 1958

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

I AM inbreathing th' balance and poise of beloved Gautama's Middle Way

(Use also for absorbing/expanding/projecting). Hierarchy of Retreat: beloved Gautama (new Lord of the World) over the Gobi Desert in Asia. Color of Flame: Pink, Gold and Blue. Musical Keynote: "Song of India."

EXPANDING THE LIGHT

An Address By Beloved Lord Maitreya

Flourtown, PA. June 30, 1958

Blessed and beloved ones, I greet you now in the office which I hold, which is the embodiment of the love aspect of the deity. It is the love which the great predecessor, Gautama, in his many, many Earth lives and since his ascension, has continued to expand, to keep the Earth cradled in his blessing. It is the love to which I aspire, and it is the love within your Holy Christ flame, which, continuing to expand through your outer self, shall manifest as the new era and age begins, and set you free from every shadow, distress and limitation into the glory and perfection of that permanent Golden Age, under the Ascended Master Saint Germain's direction.

Then every man, woman and child shall wear, in grace and dignity, the robes of freedom, where every home shall be a temple of the sacred fire, where the veil of maya woven through the use of thought and feeling, shall be removed, forever, between the consciousness of mankind and the Divine Beings.

Your strength, love and light increases by the proximity of our presence even now and shall be expanded more in that day and in that hour when you may see our living, breathing presence and reality. To that end and to that day do we move. All of the Spiritual Hierarchy, all of the mighty Elohim, who cooperated with Helios and Vesta in the creation of the blessed planet Earth which has been your hostess for so long, all of the mighty Archangels and the Archaii, all of the seraphim, cherubim and the angelic host, all Cosmic Beings and every one of the Great White Brotherhood, are dedicated and consecrated to this one specific service: that of re-creating, through the outer minds of mankind through their own I AM Presence and through their own Holy Christ Selves, so that the direction of the Presence may be clear and distinct, and that the lower self may be so purified, that never shall the cause and core of any personal or selfish motives externalize.

Beloved ones, we are engaged in the redemption of the souls of ten billion lifestreams, not all of whom belong to the planet Earth. Some came as you well know, from other stars and systems of worlds. We are engaged in the cosmic redemption of imprisoned angels and elemental life and all life which suffers temporarily from distress, and you, in the unascended realm, through your kindness and cooperation with the Ascended Master Saint Germain and with the beloved Ascended Master Morya, who are so dear to my heart have assisted tremendously in this purification.

Many of the peoples of Earth are interested today in what they call the solar and the cosmic rays. They are Interested only from the standpoint of curiosity, with the exception of the good men of science, in research, who are interested in utilizing those natural rays, wherein mankind's labors may be lessened.

There are many, many good, sincere individuals interested in experimenting with the unseen powers and drawing lesser activities than those from the God-free realm. Each one, according to his own design, his own motive, his own capacity to reach into the Ascended Master's realm, and his capacity to hold fast that which is drawn there until it is anchored in his own emotional, mental, etheric and physical consciousness and then to pours this forth as a blessing to all life around him. Each such one is receiving personal and individual training at this time.

Now, much of this training goes on while you are out of your physical bodies at night, and there is some temporary distress, because you do not retain, fully, the consciousness of all that you experience at inner levels.

It Is Mercy Not To Remember The Past

Beloved ones, I can affirm as others before me have that it is an action of mercy, that individuals who, either through their own unredeemed karma or through personal vows, desire to remain or have to remain in physical embodiment, remember not the glorious freedom of those inner spheres, fully, in the outer consciousness. Beloved ones, you could scarcely be coaxed back into the physical vehicles which you wear with such patience, which have endured even in the course of this one life, so many hardships, were you to fully bring into your outer mind, at this time, your experiences in the magnificent Ascended Master Realms of Light.

Then truly would your waking hours pall upon you, but gradually, according to the sincerity of your motives, according to your capacity to apply the knowledge already given, knowledge which you have received so freely, there will come a time when the here and the there will not be so far apart, when the vibratory action of your own vehicles shall be so raised and sustained in grace, that it shall not be a strain upon you. Then, that magnificent memory as to what you learn at the feet of the Ascended Masters at inner levels, shall be restored. This instruction you shall, in grace, bring forth in your waking state and utilize fully for the benefaction of all life, wheresoever you stand at any given moment.

Beloved and blessed ones, so long have I been World Teacher, so many civilizations have come and have gone, raised to tremendous heights, wherein the people have mastered the powers of levitation, precipitation, and yet always, within those civilizations, there was the seed of decay. Within the heart of all discord is the seed of decay and its fruit is manifold, causing those civilizations which were magnificent, in which many of you dwelt in great light, some of you being no part of that discord, to fall into decay. They are no more except in the sketchy records of historians or in the poetry and prose of the folklore of many lands.

Today, I say, beloved, we of the Ascended Host of Light shall leave not one seed of discord, not one cause and core of imperfection upon this Earth within the soul or outer consciousness of any lifestream who has used the Earth so freely for centuries. When the glorious Ascended Master Saint Germain builds his magnificent Permanent Golden Age, there shall be naught to cause it to decline.

I thank, individually and collectively, those of you who have cognized at least a portion of the necessity of removing, from the invisible realm, the causes and cores of distress, rather than using just a mitigator on the external manifestations, knowing by the power of the Cosmic Law that, unless the cause is removed, the same individual shall experience like effect embodiment after embodiment. Those of you who have kindly made those calls not only for yourselves, but have also made them likewise for all mankind and all imprisoned life, have your names written in the heart of the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain.

Practice Your Knowledge

How long beloved Saint Germain has waited, how long he has dreamed of a world brotherhood, wherein the light of the heart coming from the Universal Father, the Cosmic I AM Presence, shining through

the Holy Christ Selves of every man is the tie that binds all members of the human race in an impersonal, divine brotherhood! That life, the only eternal part of you, is being released this hour and constantly from the fetters self-imposed or directed, which are merely temporary change of human limitation. Beloved ones, accept this, the Law of Love, as I have taught it and as my chelas have taught it, for centuries. Each person's consciousness is like a cup held up and for knowledge to pour into it. When it is filled to the brim and not utilized for the benefaction of the race, there is room for no more, until that is absorbed, digested spiritually and then radiated forth as a gift of faith, illumination, love, purity, consecration, peace, healing or supply.

As you allow the substance in your cup to radiate forth, giving yourselves time, at first, to anchor the substance of the Ascended Masters' radiation into your own lower bodies, then does more of the radiation of the Divine Beings come. Your cup becomes broader in aspect, there is room for more cosmic truth and understanding to be revealed to you and you are freed from the karma of having received divine knowledge and instruction and not using it.

For, that karma, too, is written in the book of your life, and YOUR MASTER, YOUR GURU, YOUR SPONSOR IN THE ASCENDED MASTERS' REALM IS RESPONSIBLE FOR EVERY ASPECT OF COSMIC TRUTH WHICH IS PRESENTED TO YOU WHICH YOU DO NOT UTILIZE. Think about it, beloved ones, think about the amount of truth that has been given to you recently. Think about how much you have utilized it, and how much is the obligation to the Divine Being who is your sponsor in the Ascended Masters' realm.

All of you with a sense of spiritual integrity and pride, all of you with a sense of honor, shall want to write on your book of life that you have utilized, to the best of your known capacity, that law, that love imparted, that faith and trust placed in the hands of unascended individuals by Divine Beings, as they share with you, in communion, their very LIFE. Think what the gift of a person's life is. Even you, in the unascended realm when you commune one with the other, you are sharing the priceless gift from the I AM Presence—life, but is that life which you share with your fellowmen qualified with love, discrimination and power? Or is that life which you pour into the consciousness of another unascended being charged with sorrow and distress?

Let Go Of Your Distress Into The Violet Fire

Beloved ones, make of the Ascended Host, the angelic host, any one of us, your confessors. For that which you place into our keeping, that which you lay at our feet in the way of petitions, in the way of calls for assistance, we can transmute instantly, and return to you more quickly the blessing you require. Thus, all of us are willing to act, and have acted, for ages, as intermediaries and intercessors between unascended mankind and the Godhead, not as idols, but as elder brothers and sisters willing to accept that portion of your particular destructive karma which you desire to let go. Oh, how tenacious is the hold of the outer self consciousness upon its own karma. Only we who pry a portion of it, at every visitation, know how tenacious is the hold of the outer self upon personality traits, etheric memories and every type of distress. Beloved, let go! Let go of your distresses into the Violet Fire, into the keeping of Kwan Yin or of our beloved Mother Mary or any one with whom you have a particular affinity, even if you know not that you are holding unto certain distresses.

I speak truth from the heights of heaven, when I say that there is karma that is stowed away in the most earnest and sincere lifestream, that should have long since been relinquished into the Violet Transmuting Flame. IN THE NAME OF GOD! LET GO of that karma of a destructive nature! We are only asking that the burdens which you find so heavy may be placed in that Violet Fire. For every bit of that destructive karma, every human personality trait, and all human consciousness that you release, we will give back to you on the flame and ray of love, a permanent, good, cosmic virtue which will be of assistance to your blessed lifestream on its pilgrimage.

Hear you me, children of Earth, as I speak to your minds and to your souls. I plead today, that in the name of the Ascended Master Saint Germain, you place that destructive karma into the Freedom Flame and accept the blessings of my humble self, and then of my great teacher and guru, the Lord of the World (Lord Gautama). When the cosmic rays and flames are made visible, in those certain sacred places where they once were manifest, you shall have to have a strength of spirit and a humility beyond the understanding of the present day mind. What do you think you would be the activity in a large city were the magnificent presence of the Archangel Michael, Master Saint Germain and his Freedom Flame to appear visibly and tangibly? Do you know of the thousands of curious and greedy individuals who would rush toward you, toward the guardians of that invoked power. Prepare then a solid phalanx of

dedicated and alert chelas for that day.

For years now we have said, prepare for the day, the day is upon us and the hour is here and the very Earth moves on her axis. Divinity's realm is bursting with goodness, the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain is at the very door awaiting reception by unascended chelas, in a manner like unto that accorded Sanat Kumara as he came on his exile from Venus centuries ago. When the Lemurian Pole Star reached its zenith there was no more time and there, shining in the atmosphere above the Earth was Sanat Kumara and his cosmic court. Think of the fidelity of those who prepared for 900 years for his coming. Think of yourselves! This is the era, it is the hour the Star of Freedom has risen and the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain shall bring forth his manifestations. You are the chelas upon whom he depends. You have had now years to prepare. I say to you, before I relinquish the platform to our beloved Lord of the World, your era of preparation is completed, your era of service, in the name of God has begun.

THE "MIDDLE WAY" IS THE WAY OF PERFECT BALANCE
An Address By Beloved Lord Gautama

Flourtown, Pa.

June 30, 1958

I bring you peace, that cosmic peace which can never be disturbed, which is the very essence of my being, and therefore the greatest gift which I can give to you.

In these days, wherein all mankind and imprisoned life of every kind on Earth are in a state of temporary chaos, it is required that there be, among unascended beings, the peacemakers. I, as the Lord of the World, give to you, my chelas, even you here assembled, the fullness of that peace which I achieved through ages of living. Accept it now, and let it flow to and through you for your own comfort and for the salvation of those who will be drawn around you, as the moth to the flame, for sustenance, faith and protection in the years which begin as I become the sustaining power which so long was held by my great-superior and Lord, Sanat Kumara.

As you all know, it is my custom to delegate, almost entirely, all official ceremonies to my beloved brother Lord Maitreya, who has recently attained Buddhahood. It is seldom that I speak, even in the ascended master and cosmic realms, my nature being for so long to radiate that love, that peace, that comfort and tranquility, which we have endeavored

to put into worded expression, simplified enough for the outer consciousness of mankind to comprehend. Beloved ones, the fullness of the way back into the Father's heart seems difficult.

However, I can assure you that the only safe path is the one I have so long recommended as the "Middle Way," the way of perfect balance, attentive always to your God, and letting your radiance flow in benediction to the life that surrounds you, swerving neither to the left, to the lukewarm, to the apathy and false security of individuals who have made some small endeavor, who feel that their work is done, nor swinging to the side of violence and over zealousness in a desire to accomplish that which even the Ascended and Divine Hosts cannot do through vehicles that are in the process of preparation for greater manifestation.

Hold therefore, as my counsel, the path of the Middle Way, which is kindly, centered, poised, swinging neither to the left nor to the right, but facing into the heart of your God, as I did long before you until I pierced through that veil, and , through the very powerful First Ray and Sphere , into the exalted presence of the Deity. You too, as I before you, have made and are making a great sacrifice in returning and sustaining your physical vehicles on this Earth, in a time when truth is being unveiled, and I bless you for it. I know what it is to return to a vehicle from whence almost all of life had fled, during my seven year period of search in the inner realms until I reached the very Heart of the Deity. I also experienced the sacrifice of surrender after I had reached my goal, when I knew I would have to return to re-animate that form and walk among those still in bondage mentally and emotionally, bringing some of the Father's life, love and understanding to those pilgrims who gathered around me.

Remember, I had the full conscious memory of all the beauty of the seven spheres, the memory of the Father-Mother God's glorious presence, the radiance of the highest heaven, while I walked the hot sands of India, teaching as I went. So I can agree with the beloved one who spoke to you a few minutes ago before me, when he said, "It is well that you have not yet the full conscious memory of all the glory you knew before this world of chaos was," because then it would be hard for you to walk the middle way. Again I say, they call me the "Lord of the World, the Lord of this blessed Earth," but what is a Lord without a kingdom? My kingdom is made up of all mankind, all life, all angels, all evolutions that have used this Earth for a schoolroom and shall, in the future. And with God's help I shall abide, like Sanat Kumara, in patience until some other Master of love and life qualifies for my position.

All this time, remember, you are my children and I love you with all that love which is mine to give. There is no censure in my love—there is no blame for temporary failure, here is only the deepest heartfelt feeling, which your own Holy Christ Flame shall expand through you, and quickly you shall yet know the truth, and knowing it, use it to set yourselves, and all imprisoned life on this dear Earth, free. I am and have always been, and shall remain, the humble servant to your life, which is part of the life of my own heavenly Father, and I am always yours to command.

Peace, beyond the understanding of the human mind, is mine and today it becomes yours. Empty not your cup so quickly but assimilate what I have said unto you! Thank you and good morning! Your friend in God, Lord Gautama

OUR SCOPE

Individual enfoldment: Explanation and practical application of the laws governing health, opulence, peace and enlightenment.

Purification of the individual through the understanding and use of the Sacred Fire and controlled, creative consciousness.

Daily contemplation, scientific prayers and decrees to free the individual from limitation and distress.

Contact with the Great White Brotherhood: Unpublished teachings of the Masters of Wisdom. Visits in consciousness to the retreats of the Masters and information about their current activities. Pictures of the Ascended Masters.

Co-operative World Service: Active application of the teachings of the Great White Brotherhood to the solution of the age-old individual, national and world problems such as ignorance, sickness, poverty and war.

Directed, co-operative, synchronized world prayers, affirmations, visualizations, to eradicate the evils of the day, and current crises as they arise, and to accelerate the incoming New Age of World Enlightenment that we shall witness in this generation.

Establishment of groups of spiritually minded men and women in every country of the world to act as outpost for the radiation and love of the Ascended Masters. Dissemination of the Laws of Life in foreign languages so that the good people of the world of all nations may participate in the above program.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

DECEMBER 1958

PEACE ON EARTH AND GOOD WILL TO ALL MEN

To The Beloved Ascended Master Jesus:

We send all the love and gratitude of our beings for your public ministry, your God-accomplishments, while here on this Earth, and for his glorious ascension, at the close of his Earth-life! To your beloved Mother, Mary, who assisted you throughout his ministry, we are so grateful.

To the beloved St. Joseph (now the Ascended Master Saint Germain) who, throughout his life as the father of beloved Jesus, guarded and guided and protected the Holy Family, we are so grateful.

It is the decree of the heavenly father, that every family become a holy family right here on Earth and that the new cycle of the Ascended Master Saint Germain be manifested to the Glory of God and for the blessings of all peoples who use her as a temporary school-room. At this Holy Season, let us, the Spiritual Hierarchy, and all mankind, join with the angelic kingdom, in bringing beloved Jesus' and beloved Saint Germain's lasting peace on Earth and good will to all men! So be it.

Thomas Printz, Editor

A PERMANENT CHRISTMAS BENEDICTION TO OUR READERS

Let this be our Christmas gift to you: A spiritual benediction and blessing whereby the soul within you, ever aspiring upwards, is grasped by the higher self and the connection made a permanent bond whereby the grace, the gentleness and the love of the light of your divine archetype might express freely through the vehicles that you wear at present.
Maha Chohan

**BEING LOYAL TO GOD TO MANIFEST HIS ALL-POWER IN YOUR
SPHERE OF ACTIVITY**

A Christmas Message By Beloved Master Jesus

December 25, 1953

Dearly Beloved Brothers and Sisters:

I AM with you always, especially when the priceless beam of your own life is voluntarily turned toward me, either in supplication, in invocation, in loving gratitude, or in contemplation of my world, my works, and my consciousness. Mankind has not yet fully realized the tremendous power that lies within the attention of even the most undisciplined lifestream, because through the energy that flows from the individual toward any person, place, condition or thing, the door is opened into the personal world of that individual, for the anchorage of good or evil, according to the subject contemplated.

At the celebration of the Christmas Season, my mother and I have particular opportunity to bless life, because the attention of so many individuals is turned toward us. Every song, every prayer, every church ceremony, every card of display that reminds the outer consciousness of the Christ, is one more open door through which we may pour our love, our gathered momentum of light, our Ascended Master consciousness, into the world of form.

The subject of my Christmas message to you who have already come out from among the masses and have signified to life that you desire to become master of circumstance and become God free of limitation, is **LOYALTY TO GOD!**

Loyalty is builded on love! Love is developed through contemplation of the gifts and blessings and the kindnesses of life that issue from a benefactor, human or divine. To know God is to love him! To love him is to believe, with every fiber and atom of your being, that he is all powerful! contemplate for a moment, the significance of that statement. How loyal are your feelings to the all power of God to always act instantly when you call him into manifestation at your point in the universe? It is not the timid, uncertain, mildly-hopeful consciousness that rationalizes with appearances, who signifies loyalty to the illumined faith in God to manifest perfection instantly! It is rather the consciousness that believes the nature of God is to give every good and perfect thing to his own creations, the children of his bosom, who were externalized by him in LOVE in order to multiply his own divinity and increase the centers through which perfection could be externalized.

Let us look, for a moment, at my own experiences, that have formed the pattern of the religious thought of the past cycle of time. My entire ministry, and my victory, too, were based on absolute loyalty in feeling, thought, word and action to the conviction that God, my Father, was not only all powerful in his own sphere of activity, but also in mine, wherever I was at any given moment. I could not allow myself to even think, for a moment, of the possibility of a power opposed to God, either within me, or without me. I did not dare to leave the comparative privacy of our humble dwelling until I had anchored myself in the active realization that my Father, who had created me and sent me forth in the world to represent him and to manifest his will, could possibly either refuse to respond to my call, or withhold immediate, God-victorious miraculous assistance, whenever and wherever I should invoke him to dissolve shadows, dissipate error, and flash the fire of perfection through appearances, making them yield to the God-design.

What is the most fearful appearance but a concentrated mass of energy, humanly qualified! Think of that for a moment. Is then, human qualification more powerful than God Qualification? NO, thank God. Within that mass of energy is imprisoned life, the very body of the Father-Mother-God, awaiting the summons to come forth and throw off the human qualification and, responding to the God Qualification, be perfect! You are either loyal to the power of human qualification or you are loyal to the power of God through you, or any of God's children, to compel energy and substance to manifest according to the direction of the moment.

I walked the ways of Earth and shared the instruments of expression in this physical world with other incarnate spirits of my time. I worked through a feeling world, a mental world, an etheric world, and a physical body, just as each of you do, today. I was in possession of the five senses, through which there could have been recorded the tremendous appearance of evil, which had stamped itself on the flesh of my fellowmen, as well as on the writhing substance of the etheric envelope, and the clouded vessel of mind. I saw the pressures of desire, that impelled the weak to succumb to lust and passion, but I knew that it was imperative that I remind myself, constantly, of the fact that energy and substance responded to qualification. True! But whereas it was imprisoned by human qualification, it could be freed INSTANTLY by the power of God to act in a manner in accord with his divine will.

If you are loyal to a friend, you believe in his potential goodness, you endeavor in every way to stand by him, regardless of appearances. The

blessed mothers of the race! How they have manifested this loyalty for the children of their flesh, but where is the God-loyalty to the all power of your father, your cosmic mother, to flash through you and around you, instantly, the cosmic Flame of Freedom from shadows, pain, limitations and distress?

Children of God! The measure of a man's loyalty to God is determined by what he allows to remain in his world, his body, his affairs, his home, and his aura. Submission to circumstance is disloyal to the Father. I do not mean an outward violent show of emotional zeal, I mean a constant looking toward the nature of that heavenly Father, until you realize his power as supreme, even over the appearance of death, until you come, through contemplation, to really love him enough to trust him to respond instantly to your slightest whisper or your strongest command to manifest his glory, his freedom, his healing, his supply, his will at your point of the universe!

I give to you as my Christmas blessing, my loyalty to the beautiful Father of Light and his exquisite complement, your own Cosmic Mother! I trust that when you move forward in the new year, you may start your day contemplating the love and power of your own God, and walk through each twenty-four hour period, not giving power, allegiance nor loyalty to any appearance which you might confront, not feeling, for even an instant, fear or uncertainty, but knowing that where you are GOD IS, and his power acts instantly when called into action. May you have a Holy Christmas and a God Victorious New Year!

THE TEMPLE OF PRECIPITATION
(ROCKY MOUNTAINS, U.S.A.)
December 15th, 1958 through January 14th, 1959

The beautiful Temple of Precipitation is located in the Wyoming Rocky Mountains and is now the focus of the beloved Confucius, successor of beloved Lanto, who endeavors always to combine the divine reverence for life of the Eastern Philosophy with the manifest and practical service of the peoples of the West. During this thirty-day period, all of the Spiritual Hierarchy will attend this retreat, and many of the dear chelas, unascended, will also bring their ideas and plans for the year of 1959 for presentation to the Great Karmic Board. Again, this magnificent focus of precipitation is opened to all who desire (in their innermost motives) to expand the kingdom of heaven here on Earth.

The loving reverence for life of blessed Confucius is an imperative part of positive and constructive precipitation and this gift, he, in love, offers to all who accept the invitation to attend this council. In reverence for life, the individual automatically removes many of the causes and cores of selfish motive for precipitation in their own worlds.

Beloved Lanto will, of course, return to this retreat during the time it is open, to assist his successor in the greeting of the dear friends and earnest chelas. The beloved Lord Zadkiel will be keeper of the scrolls and will accept all those patterns and designs which they desire to present to the Karmic Board. As in all previous years, the keeper of the scrolls will read them over carefully and assign to each Hierarch (or his representative) a council chamber, wherein the Ascended Master can, and will, counsel with those who desire to participate in forwarding God's kingdom.

The builders of form, in honor of beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain, have created, over the Teton Mountains, magnificent chairs of deep amethyst, with purple foot-stools to match. Here, the Karmic Board will listen to and approve those ideas and patterns that can best be worked into the thoughtform for 1959. This thoughtform is lowered by the Silent Watcher of the Earth, Immaculata, into the living consciousness of the new Lord of the World, Gautama, who, in turn, projects it forth into the visible, tangible, consciousness of all assembled at the council. They, knowing its import, expand millions of replicas of this thought form forth into the emotional, mental, etheric and physical consciousness of mankind, where it is picked up by the outer minds of those sensitive to its vibration and, in a perfectly natural manner, these good people then create, each according to his or her own ability, and manifest it on Earth as a blessing to all life.

Not too many peoples on the Earth today are acquainted with the gift, secured by them by the beloved Maha Chohan, of even entering such an Ascended Master Retreat. This, however, makes the gift no less in its potency and, of course, proximity to the Ascended Host and the actual witnessing of the thoughtform as it is externalized by the Lord of the World, greatly helps the unascended beings so privileged as to be a part of these councils.

The perfect pattern for every unascended being is to release all the good of his or her own Causal Bodies at this time into the physical appearance world. Thus, the purification of the energies of the four lower bodies is essential in order that such a cosmic release through each and

everyone can, and will, take place NOW. Great Divine Beings on the seven rays are awaiting each chela at this retreat, to help each such a one, individually, to learn how, first to purify the lower bodies, and second, how to release, consciously the good in their causal bodies.

As this retreat has been described in detail many times in "The Bridge to Freedom," this issue is primarily concerned with the learning by the chelas of impersonal service to life and gentle, loving, reverence for life. Throughout the ages, mankind has experimented with the science of precipitation for personal benefaction, but now those who are willing, able and selfless enough to learn the true science of precipitation, which is only for the benefaction of the entire human race, will be particularly assisted in this science and its manifest effects.

Come with me to the heart of the Teton! Sit with me at the feet of the Ascended Masters of Precipitation! Learn how you may, and truly shall become Lords of the Precipitation of Good! I implore you, in my name!

Your obedient servant, El Morya

THE LAW OF HEALING EXPLAINED
An Address By Beloved Mother Mary

Flourtown, Pa.

July 2, 1958

My beloved children, each and everyone of you represent such a deep part of my heart. I follow you throughout the course of every embodiment with such hope, just as every unascended mother does, delighting in your victories and, wherever possible, glossing over those temporary failures, until that hour when you stand and know the full release and relief from every human tie, and in dignity, your course run, return home to dwell with us in the realm where there is no pain, where there is no suffering and distress, where even temporary partings cause no unhappiness. That is the realm towards which your sweet endeavor is preparing. It is the realm in which we love to abide, except for those hours when, as servants of the Law of Love, we choose to come earthward whenever and wherever necessary.

Beloved Gabriel, beloved Jesus and our beloved Saint Germain often refer to me as having exceeding grace, but I would like to say to them that I too, received the power to sustain that grace through the great Lord Maitreya who is now your Buddha, and through the presence of the

Archangels and through the help and assistance of beloved Charity and the various members of the divine kingdom who enfolded me, as we now enfold you, as much as you will allow us in our feeling of love, purity and happiness.

My Activity Has Been Healing

Beloved ones, my activity has been concerned with healing for many, many centuries. Naturally, as my beloved son Jesus rendered many miraculous healings during his lifetime, so far as the outer mind of the people was concerned, although he used merely the spiritual law of love, so too, have I devoted my life, all during the time since my own ascension, to helping those who sincerely desire to heal the minds, bodies and souls of men in whatsoever constructive activity they serve: whether they are advanced students who know the mystical science of healing, whether they are the missionaries, whether they are the doctors and nurses under Hilarion's care, whether they are those who work under the ray of purity and in the cloister, whether they are those who work for world brotherhood, the humanitarian aspect of beloved Paul, the Venetian, whether they are the men and women who use the activities of the second ray in research and accretion of knowledge which they put to use, or whether they are the honest and sincere individuals who heal by faith.

Few Desired To Know The Law

With Jesus, particularly, so many of the consciousnesses of mankind rejected him in life but have accepted him hundreds of years later. But that is the way of human consciousness. Only when one has passed safely beyond the gate of so-called death, is it safe for the human to accept their truths. That will not always be! I saw a man, majestic beyond all words to describe, walk humbly in Judea and speak to men and women by the hundreds, giving them the Law, and then proving that Law in raising the so-called dead, making the blind to see, making the deaf to hear, the lame to walk again and the lepers whole. That man was my Son! I saw how few desired to know the law, how many wanted the fruit thereof!

Protect Yourself First

Today we see on the screen of life, as we measure each dear chela, that more and more among you are those who apply the law yourselves and this is magnificent, for it was not so in our time on this Earth. I say to you who are particularly dealing with the activities of healing, will you constantly remember while you are unascended, to ENFOLD YOURSELVES IN THE LUMINOUS PRESENCE OF SOME MEMBER OF THE ASCENDED MASTERS REALM, BEFORE YOU EVEN BEGIN TO DEAL WITH THE PROBLEMS AND DISTRESSES THAT WILL COME TO YOUR ATTENTION so that you do not, as the Maha Sahib said yesterday, draw that distress into you, but rather locked, sealed and insulated in my presence or the beloved Jesus or Lord Michael or the Ascended Master Saint Germain, you may then direct the healing currents into those individuals who need the assistance either from their own I AM Presence or any Ascended Master, calling all of the flames and rays of Divinity's kingdom with which you have been acquainted into those lifestreams to give the assistance.

Remove The Cause And Core Of Distress

Let me again remind you, although all of us have, FIRST YOU MUST REMOVE THE CAUSE AND CORE OF THE DISTRESS AT INNER LEVELS, WHERE IT IS NOT SEEN, BEFORE YOU CAN HAVE PERMANENT HEALING here on the Earth plane. Otherwise you do exactly like this: you place, through mental power, a 'kerchief over the condition and for the time it is not apparent, particularly while the practitioner or healer is alive, whose very energy and life repels that cause and core and very often accepts it into himself or herself. But when the individual who is rendering that healing or service is removed from the body, preceding the individual who has been afflicted, most often the condition returns even while in that embodiment, or if the individual who has been temporarily healed passes on, and the cause and core of the condition at inner levels is not removed, they will have to again experience that condition until someone makes that call.

THERE IS A CAUSE AND CORE BEHIND EVERY CONDITION, WHETHER IT IS MENTAL, EMOTIONAL, ETHERIC, PHYSICAL, FINANCIAL OR WHATEVER IT MAY BE. When that is plucked out by the roots by any of the Divine Beings who offer to do so, myself, the Goddess of Light, Astrea, Kwan Yin, any number of us, when that is removed THEN YOU HAVE A PERMANENTLY HEALED PATIENT and remove also the tendencies to create new causes and cores, because on Earth you will find very busy people!

Don't Create Distress, Create Comfort

Individuals are creating constantly, waking, sleeping, day and night, constructively or otherwise. As our beloved Maha Sahib said yesterday, they create either more distress, requiring more comfort, or they create more comfort, more light.

Those of you who are interested in healing will know very often the individuals you heal, or whom God heals through you, will re-create those conditions unless you are alert and call to the I AM Presence, the Holy Christ Flame, of that one to remove the capacity to create a new cause and core. I have practiced this, beloved ones, I have done it now for almost two thousand years. I give it to you as an explanation of the law of healing for those who choose to have it.

I Share With You My Light

It is not always too comfortable to have the full truth presented, and I know it is always more comfortable to just tell you, and this is true, that I love you with all my heart. I love you enough to share with you my light, to believe in you as I believed in Jesus, even on the cross on Golgotha, when every cell and fiber of my being cognized the reality of light immortal, sustaining that feeling for him, until his resurrected form gave me relief from that particular vigilance.

So I believe in you, and I hold for you the immaculate concept, for you each one, and for each other, even when you lose, for a time, the pattern of your own path home. Lovingly, kindly and always your mother in light.

Mother Mary

HOW TO USE THE SACRED FIRE (II)

An Address By Beloved Zarathustra

In the name of God, now develop that vehicle which needs it and learn in drawing your life into your hearts to use thought to concentrate the picture you desire, use feeling to energize it and use the vocal cords and the power of conduction through heart and throat, and head and hand, and as you see that sacred fire upon your altars first with the inner sight some day it shall be manifest.

Every Chohan is a priest of this order. The sacred fire is consciously-qualified primal light, into which a self conscious intelligence has invested

a certain specific blessing, which that light carries forth through the sphere of influence and radiates into the world of form. All of the electrons that pass through your aura are either the sacred fire or just primal light or they are part of the shroud of the Earth.

Zarathustra's Benediction

Oh, great host of salamanders, thou who represent the fire element on this Earth, oh, salamanders of this great mountain range, I bring you the benediction of the sun behind the sun, I bring you the blessings of Helios and Vesta, I bring you blessings from the heart of Zarathustra, the Spirit of the Fire, and of all the Zarathustras who have represented the fire in every one of the planets, in every one of the universes! Oh great planet Earth, I bring you the purification of the sacred fire which is vested in me and through my body does pass into this atmosphere today!

Oh immortal flame within the hearts of these here assembled, I speak to you who are of my element, sleep no longer. Awaken in the mastery of the supreme element and expand that fire through this earth! You who have chosen to be specialists, who have within your hearts and minds and souls some impersonal service that you would render life, you who have established sanctuaries and groups to this end or who have established them before and now are prompted to qualify your life, particularly, with a certain element, to you I speak.

I come as the spirit of the immortal flame of life and I will energize the spirit of any flame which you have chosen as your gift to the universe. If it is the flame of healing, the Spirit of Zarathustra within it will charge that radiation with all the momentum of the sun behind the sun, if it is the flame of protection, the flame of purification or the flame of truth, I am the servant of fire, the messenger of fire and the spirit of fire and I hope that those of you who have just enjoyed light may become, now, conductors of the sacred fire!

How do you think the Violet Fire, which you use so joyously, with such wild abandon, came into being? You know mankind uses with such freedom, water and earth, sunshine and air and now some of you, who have just touched the fringe of the mysteries, invoke the sacred fire with the same abandon. Yet, that is primal life drawn by some self-conscious being, using the exact formula of which I spoke today and qualifying, through thought and feeling, through adoration and invocation and through the combination of their own faculties, that primal life with a quality to bless mankind. The sacred fire, the Violet Transmuting Flame,

drawn by Zadkiel, drawn by Buddha, drawn by Sanat Kumara, Kwan Yin and Saint Germain is a gift of their attention, concentration, qualification and radiation, that somewhere along life's path there might be an already established momentum of the sacred fire for the use of those who wanted it.

I am the Spirit of Enthusiasm

It would be a far different thing if your own creative centers had to establish the Violet Transmuting Flame, if you did not have the momentum of all the beings who went before you, so that at your call it blazes up, in, through and around you in the fullness of the momentum of those beings.

The same is true of the power of healing that the practitioners and the faith healers and the lifestreams who are natural conductors use. It is primal life, which beings from the beginning, Uriel and all those down through Jesus have qualified and sent forth. When you or any man desires to render service through healing, you have already-qualified life which can be conducted through you, in cooperation with your own endeavors, to render the assistance.

Now you are to become conductors! Will you be as selfless? Will you be as willing to stand within that pillar of light, nameless, radiating centers of a gift that will remain long after you have gone? Truly I hope so!

I am the Spirit of Enthusiasm! Without enthusiasm and feeling NOTHING lasting is accomplished in the world of form. The most beautiful visions, the most magnificent thoughts peter out and are stillborn, until the fire of enthusiasm is in the feeling world to give them life.

Every man and woman, every saint and sage, every pioneer and inventor, every member of the kingdom of science that has achieved, has done so because the fire of enthusiasm burning through the vision sustained that vision, until it became fact! Those of you with vision, who have not the fires of enthusiasm within you, will never have the drive required to pass through the mass momentum of resistance against change, even for good! Without enthusiasm Columbus, after one attempt at the court of Europe, would have abandoned his quest and returned to the monastery where his son was, and his heart was, for he was at heart a mystic, but enthusiasm sustained him in face of ridicule, in face of poverty, in face of every kind of discouragement and as those boats crossed that chartless sea and as the mutiny arose within the hearts and souls of

lesser men and as the sails caught no wind and the seas rose and the groaning board split, it was the enthusiasm in the heart of ONE MAN that carried those boats, carried those lifestreams across the sea and rounded this nation that you enjoy!

Without Enthusiasm Nothing Can Be Accomplished

Without enthusiasm Jesus would have abandoned his ministry! In Gethsemane's garden, facing death, it was enthusiasm and fire that helped him to hold the vision that life is triumphant and that death, in truth, had no reality! Enthusiasm carried those blessed feet over the road to Calgary and held him upon the cross at Golgotha! THOSE OF YOU WHO DESIRE TO BUILD A FOUNDATION UPON WHICH A NEW AGE SHALL STAND, those of you who profess to lay the cornerstone for freedom, I say to you, couple your vision with enthusiasm and use me as yourself!

The fires of enthusiasm are not the fires of the zealot, the fanatic, which burn to ash and destroy! Enthusiasm is balance! Enthusiasm is a positive, conscious progression but the feeling is always under the control of the presence of God! Enthusiasm is contagious, even as is doubt and fear! Be careful that which you carry in your feeling world, for contagion through the feelings has been the destruction of every golden age, as well as the foundation of every magnificent spiritual and physical perfection! If we did not have feeling to which we could tie, which could stir the masses out of lethargy, we would not have sustained the planet to this day!

You are, some of you, spiritual incendiaries! The fire of enthusiasm is in your hand. The powers of the sacred fire are within the compass of your being and to you I give my hand and heart! The others enjoy the radiation of light, that light which comes from those who wield the sacred fire and which is the sweet anointing and benediction that will survive and remain long after I gather into my robes and arms the enthusiasts and take them home!

HOW TO PRECIPITATE

By The Mighty Elohim Hercules

In the name of God, I bring you the FIRE of HERCULES! I am the Elohim who embodies the WILL TO DO! I am the Elohim of DECISION, and God spare me the vacillating man! Everything that has been accomplished by men and women of decision, by angels, elementals and devas of decision, by beings who have voluntarily chosen to combine the energies of their lives with the WILL TO DO! Without that WILL TO DO, there is no permanence of accomplishment

The Seven Steps To Precipitation:

First: Hercules—The DECISION and WILL TO DO.

Second: Cassiopeia—PERCEPTION, the capacity to cognize the idea, to grasp to meditate on it.

Third: Orion—DIVINE LOVE, the power of cohesion which draws the unformed into form.

Fourth: Claire, (the Elohim of PURITY)—to hold steady the clarified picture, not distorting it by any opinion or desire of the outer self.

Fifth: Vista, (Cyclopea)—holding the CONCENTRATION (CONSECRATION) of the energies until the design is completed.

Sixth: Arcturus, (Seventh Ray)—use of the Violet Fire, RHYTHM OF INVOCATION and PRECISION, perfecting the symmetry of form.

Seventh: Tranquility, (Elohim of Peace, Sixth Ray)—takes the form, increasing it in beauty, harmony and service, sealing it within his flame of Cosmic Christ Peace. This enables the creation to be permanently sustained.

The reader will observe that in the sixth step, the Seventh Ray comes into action, and that the last step is under the Sixth Ray. This inversion occurs because all precipitation, to be permanent has to be sealed in the Ray of Peace.

Beloved ones, if you were to concentrate upon the Law as we give it, you could come from a consciousness of limitation into one of complete freedom very quickly. It all depends upon how much you WILL TO BE: YOU WILL TO DO and YOU WILL TO BECOME.

HOW TO APPROACH A RETREAT
An Address by the Ascended Master Lanto

Teton Retreat

June 23, 1954

Honorable guests, gracious ladies and gentlemen, I come to you to be your servant, so long as you choose to abide within the comforts of our aura, the flames from the heart of the Brotherhood of the Royal Teton. One day, in the future, the flame within your own heart will be your servant, and in that day, each and everyone of you will again assume the full mastery, which you knew and which I shared with you, many centuries ago, before you chose to let the shadows into your consciousness and create the veil between the heavenly realm and the realm where you chose to abide.

As you invited the shadows, through the senses, into your consciousness, you came to a point where no longer was the spiritual intercourse and companionship between the Ascended Master Octave and the human the joy of your daily and hourly association. Each man drew the veil across the bright and shining expanse of the Holy Christ consciousness. Each one created for himself or herself a small sphere of consciousness in which he abode and through which he functions, life after life.

How To Dissolve The Human Veil

It is, therefore, the intent and the purpose, as I am told by my illustrious brothers and sisters of the kingdom, to endeavor again to widen the borders of your individual consciousness, through drawing to your attention our words, our purpose and design in the universal scheme, as well as our current activities. Each time that you voluntarily choose to open the door of your consciousness to one of us and allow us access to those inner realms that you have held so long in shadows, you begin to dissolve individually, that human veil.

Each man in his own time, according to his own spiritual pace, comes, at last, to the point of spiritual awakening, illumination and awareness, when for him his own created veil is no more. For such a one the illustrious and magnificent presence is revealed and the Masters, the angelic host, the Cosmic Beings and the devas, again having been welcomed and entertained in consciousness, become part of the daily association, and man again walks hand in hand with the angels and in companionship with the God-free.

We come to invite you to project your consciousness into our humble retreat, which we have established and sustained through the ages, in memory of the descent of mankind upon this Earth, in the hope that through the radiation which we could so sustain, we might in time contribute, as each star contributes to the light of the night, the spiritual essence necessary and requisite to maintaining the soul life of the evolutions imprisoned in their own thought and feeling pattern.

We Must Help Virgo

We are but one of many great foci of light. We are but one humble part of a great cosmic movement which is taking, not only this planet, but also the sun which created it, and the galaxy to which it belongs, forward to a higher and more glorious destiny. We have heard from the God who has chosen to give us life and sustain us, that it is a cosmic moment of opportunity, and the planets and the galaxies and the suns and stars belonging thereto, gathering their celestial garments about them, must obey the fiat of the Eternal and be upon their way.

The blessed Virgo, who has so long been your hostess, is among those who have been summoned to a greater life, a more beautiful destiny than that of carrying the weight of the shadows of the creations of mankind. Those of us who love her, those of us who have lived upon the surface of this Earth, are determined that Virgo shall have her opportunity and that the component parts that make up her glorious body shall not be destined for disintegration, due to the recalcitrant energy of the evolutions she has sustained to this hour.

The beauty, the patience of your Mother Earth, how can I describe it! A platform beneath your feet, the nourishment to sustain your bodies, the exquisite scenery to refresh your souls, an orbit wherein those of you who have condensed your energies to such a point, may find at least an atmosphere not too rarified for your present vibratory action and comfortable by the very reason of its density, so that you can again find your way home.

What Motive Has Brought You Here?

I am told by my teacher, the beloved Himalaya, that you aspire, each one, to become Buddhas. Now, I am going to speak to you as I speak to every aspirant who enters the Royal Teton. You can feel yourselves entering within the heart of that mountain and standing in my

presence. "Beloved, blessed ones, you have come, motivated by some intent into the compass of our aura. What brings you here?" Will you ponder that in the days that are ahead? What exactly has brought you into the compass of our aura? Much will depend, beloved children, upon what you find is the answer. Every man and woman and every child that goes upon a pilgrimage, receives a blessing proportionate to that which was the actual motivating power behind the pilgrimage.

I have seen a million pilgrims walking to Benares. I have walked among them as they entered the sacred city. Some joined the hands of fellow travelers for conveniences sake, for certain protections against the jungles and dangerous mountain passes through which they are required to make their way. Almost, without exception, these people are conscious that a pilgrimage is a solitary and individual activity.

Each one who walks upon a Holy Pilgrimage seeking light, seeking understanding and mastery, must remember and keep before the mind's eye, throughout the entire course of such a retreat, the motive which inspired him first, which caused him to gather up the reluctant energies of the flesh and at no small cost to self, propel that flesh forward toward a destiny, whether it be Mecca, Jerusalem, Lhasa, whether it be the Teton or Titicaca or Suva.

Think not that we are not delighted to find people interested enough to touch the hem of our spiritual garment! We are honored and grateful, beyond human words to describe. Can you understand that we have worked for many centuries, when no unascended lifestreams even knew we had being, when there was no way and means of reaching the consciousness of even the most earnest or engaging the interest of their energies? Then when we receive the interest and voluntary support of such a goodly number, our hearts do respond, and we give to you our heart flame to be your servant.

Command Ye My Heart Flame

What shall ye command of my heart flame? What shall you individually ask of it? For it will answer you! It is intelligent! It is the fully gathered cosmic momentum of my individualization and being, from the day that I was born out of the bosom of the eternal. All of the consciousness, all of the prayers and aspirations that builded my own freedom, all of the love and devotion to this planet and its evolutions are within it! All are yours when accepted!

Like the light of the sun, or the air you breathe, so is the aura of the mighty Teton. Some absorb much. Some draw in the spiritual currents of that sun and breathe in the finer ethers and vitalize the form. Some shun it, some, in the shallow breath never know the vitality that is within the air. Some sitting in the aura of the Teton may not exert their inner energies through the magnetic power of their own heart flame to vitalize flesh, mind, feeling, and spirit, beloved ones.

Free will, you know, is defended and held by the ego as the prize possession of self. Yet that very free will with which you are all so blessed, will not allow me to tell you how much or how little of the gifts of the Teton you may accept. I give you all that the Teton offers. I give you all of its Light and its powers and its accomplishments. Drink deeply, I implore you, each one.

The Discipline Of The Pilgrim Is Threefold

The discipline of the pilgrim who has examined his motive, and who has found, within himself, the reason for his entrance or application for membership in our Brotherhood, is to develop the three flames, centered within the heart, the throat and the head, the encircling of the body with light at the waist to cut off the animal nature and the releasing of balance through the inner vehicles.

If you will choose to be, forgive me, I know it is a hard task, less interested in each other and more interested in the radiation, we can assist you in the deep breathing, in the contemplation of the flame within your heart, and I am sure you will find in your hours of recollection, before you sleep each night, that you have accomplished something. You will have developed, in your consciousness, a certain awareness and in your feelings a greater peace, faith and power.

Etherically, beloved ones, the mountain atmosphere as you know, represents a great purifying agent. Through the etheric bodies, are pressed, so many pictures and memories. Draw those mighty devas of the mountains, who will purify them as they do this great atmosphere. Forget not your evening of recollection over your day. Building thus, I will help you.

How To Contemplate Your Divine Nature

I have asked for volunteers from within the heart of the Teton, one to be the spiritual teacher of each member of this august company. Because of the tremendous activities within the Teton, it is no small sacrifice for them to choose to accept this service. Therefore, please do not call your particular brother until you are ready for your spiritual meditation, exercises and contemplations. Do not require him to remain beyond your actual contemplation because the courtesy of the Brotherhood is such that if they accept a trust, they will not relinquish it unless bidden to do so. So do not ask them to remain through your social hours. When you choose to contemplate your own divine nature, and in the breath accept the deepness of the spiritual light, invite your Brother and at that very instant, the sacrifice of love is so great that no matter what goes on within the great council hall, that brother will be by your side and remain until your contemplation, your spiritual exercises are completed.

When the Karmic Board meets, you will be interested to know that the retreats are heard in order, starting with Sanat Kumara, the Brotherhood of Shamballa, then Lord Buddha and his group, the beloved Lord Maitreya and the Maha Chohan, the seven great Chohans of the rays and then the other representatives of the foci of light. We are hoping that with your own contemplation and your wonderful inspiration and assistance of the Brother assigned to you, that you, too, will have something of merit to offer.

I Am Your Servant And Your Friend

We want you to be happy. We want you to be relaxed. We want you to realize what the heart of a true pilgrimage means, a true retreat wherein you go home rested in body, vitalized in mind, purified in feelings, thought and etheric substance. If you will abide within my humble suggestions, you will, I am sure, benefit thereby.

Weary not in your well-being. Through your own hearts many have been blessed, for God needs a body! In every focus, and around every retreat, some humble folks are situated, who represent that conductor, unknown, unhonored and unsung by the world without, but well known by those within. Remember I AM your Servant, and your Friend of the ages.

Lanto

HOW TO ATTAIN THE STATE OF GRACE
An Address By Beloved Archangel Gabriel

Flourtown, Pa

July 2, 1958

Hail children of God that walk for a time the ways of Earth!

I am Gabriel, the messenger of the Lord, come always to bring good tidings of grace and joy to every lifestream who can receive my presence, who can accept my reality and who desires deep within the heart, to know the joy of holding the immaculate concept for themselves, their fellowmen, the sweet Earth and all life that is upon it. I have come many times as such a messenger from on high!

People in every civilization, who were endeavoring to sustain the magnificence of God's Life and God's Will and God's Way, when they were filled with Grace, a constant listening consciousness for divinity and were not diverted, constantly, by the voices of the many outer activities with which they were surrounded, were able to hear my message and on many occasions to see me face to face!

The import of remaining in a state of Grace cannot be over emphasized to any earnest and sincere chela who intends to pass from the outer shrouded consciousness of the masses into the awakened, liberated God-free state of the illumined.

The Ingredients Of Grace

Beloved ones, it has been described in detail to you, the activities that are ingredients of a constant state of grace. They embody the mercy of almighty God, the peace and balance that is held within your own Holy Christ Flame, the knowledge of the truth which has been presented, century after century, to lifestreams who chose to accept portions of it, to utilize portions of it, and who have placed it on the shelves of libraries, the greater majority of those truths. Grace means purity of motive. It is a most subtle initiation wherein you are able to stand apart from the personality and measure honestly the motivating power behind your action and prepared action.

Grace contains a true abiding love for God, a love that is in the feelings and not on the lips or in the mind of the outer consciousness, a love for God that cognizes, in feeling, that ONE, in dignity with God, is a majority over all human creation and all disturbing appearances, and love and reverence for the divine Hierarchy who, through the mercy of the law have passed through the veil of maya created by mankind, and who

stand before you, time and time again, giving of their love and their life to help you to redeem those energies that have been distorted and to set you free from that karma that you have created through the misuse of free will, a love for your fellowman in distress, for the animal kingdom and elemental kingdom and all imprisoned life, even so-called inanimate objects—that is a part of grace.

When I came to beloved Mary, as I promised to do before the birth of Jesus, it was possible for me to give confirmation to her and strength to her in the time when she required it most, because she was, despite all of the personal aggravations, in a state of listening grace! All through her blessed life she remained so, and so I could easily say, “Hail! Thou Mary, filled with Grace!” So say I now to you, guardian spirits from other stars, human beings belonging to this Earth, imprisoned angels, elevated elementals, “Hail, children, be thou filled with grace!” May the great Mother Mary so imbue you with that grace that you, feeling it, KNOW the comfort that abides within it.

Beloved ones, all men and women, unascended, seek confirmation of truth but mostly they seek it through phenomena. Some of the earnest and sincere students who have made the pass-over at Easter time into the new era of dignity, reverence and beauty can understand that phenomena, by itself, is not a lasting confirmation for your faith in the Divine Beings who have lived, loved and served you through the ages, for the outer mind, the human consciousness is a very unsettled entity.

Grace contains within it discrimination, discretion, the capacity to cognize the truth and to cognize and reverence Divinity's presence in your midst, and to cognize, also, the petty outer consciousness of those with whom you must deal in your capacities as sanctuary or group directors, and in your family and business associations, the discretion to cognize the Holy Christ Selves within them, and to place where it belongs, in the Violet Transmuting Flame, all of those petty differences of every kind.

Grace contains within it illumined faith in the power of God to render service to all life everywhere, knowing that the Father and Mother God who created you and everyone of the individualized beings using this Earth as a planetary home, certainly wishes for you and yours, and all of mankind, the very best. He created you, my beloved ones, in his own image, in his very likeness, endowed with the magnificent, immortal Threefold Flame, which beats the heart of the White Fire Being from whence came forth your Electronic Presence and from whence then

came forth your Holy Christ Selves, around which was coalesced the beautiful forms that you wore when you, either as holy innocents, or as protectors from other stars, came first to the planet Earth and chose to use her as your hostess.

Flames And Rays Versus Phenomena

The greatest phenomena performed will not convince the soul of the efficacy of the divine powers to act, but the cosmically directed flames and rays called forth, in the name of anyone of the Cosmic Beings and the Ascended Masters and CHARGED silently when discretion indicates, audibly when discrimination directs, will FILL the feelings and world of any lifestream who chooses to experiment with the powers of invocation that are held within the consciousness of my beloved Brother Zadkiel, beloved Holy Amethyst, the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain and the blessed Portia.

The power of these rays and flames is also for the purpose of establishing upon this Earth, again, the pristine purity and perfection which it knew before the first Manu and the holy innocents came forth, until that holy, immaculate, concept for this planet Earth, is re-established through the self-conscious endeavors of those embodied, disembodied, and awaiting embodiment, who, century after century have despoiled the perfection of this sweet planet, this planet into which Helios and Vesta and the great Elohim and Archangels and the Hierarchy have poured so much love, and which Sanat Kumara, in all his love, saved from dissolution by an exile long in patience.

Be Ready To Meet Saint Germain!

When Helios and Vesta draw this planet closer to their hearts, pray to God that all those who have been released from the "compound" and the "sleepers realm," all those who are not yet fully accepting even the reality of the Ascended Master kingdom, may have the assistance of the God Pelleur and whoever is in embodiment, who chooses to take upon themselves a portion of this impersonal karma, and may be so accelerated that they, too, move forward and enjoy Freedom's Holy Star.

Pray to God that when the veil of maya is dissolved and your Lord and King Saint Germain and his Goddess Portia stand forth in the atmosphere, that you are ready emotionally, mentally, etherically and physically, and that you can face this great and gracious son of heaven who has

loved you so long, served you so faithfully and trusted you beyond all human powers to describe. May you look upon him and hear those words, "Well done, my good, my faithful child." It is worth centuries of endeavor, not alone one short life, to be received by your Master and know that you have done your best.

Measure Not Your Light Against The Light Of Another

Remember beloved ones, that each one's best is not the same. The developed capacities and powers of each lifestream are determined by the star, the planet, the system, the sun to which they belong, by the service that they have rendered at inner levels, and by what they have done with life, personality after personality, embodiment after embodiment and, in-between embodiments, as well. Therefore, measure not your light against the light of any other man, but measure your light silently when you are at home, in a period of introspection and retrospection.

Your light living in the chalice of your heart, your light, the Holy Christ Flame expanding through you, is all that you will be judged by when you leave this earthly sphere and stand before the Karmic Board. As that flame expands, as your aura becomes more beautiful, have you left behind you a trail of light and a beam of light for those following after you? THINK ABOUT IT! One day, each one unascended, shall so stand, shall face his sponsor, shall face the Karmic Board, shall face their God! You will take nothing with you but the records in your etheric garment and your soul and the light that you have expanded from within your heart. When you bring in your sheaves, beloved ones, you are stripped of personality, you are ONE in a long line of those who come into the Halls of Karma and stand before that august body. The knowledge you have received in this earth life, alone, and that which you have done with it, is measured carefully.

As Master after Master has said to you, many are those who feel remorse after the life span is closed. Many are those whose tears have flowed as they say, "It might have been." NOW you are in the era of performance according to your teaching in the past. You are in the era of using the law and your God-given discrimination in expanding your light in whatsoever way and means life directs you to. You have in your hands and use already enough substance of the truth to illumine an entire planet, as well as yourselves.

Remember beloved ones, dispensations come and they go! Cosmic

moments strike and then they are over! Even Jesus Christ, was under that law wherein and whereby, after the three years of his cosmic ministry, he was invited and directed to return to the Father's home. He made that ascension which you have read about and heard about, both in your Gospel and in the manifold expression, prepare and released under the auspices of our beloved Morya.

I am a Messenger, That Means I am a Servant

I am a messenger of the Lord. That means I am a servant of the Law. Any unascended lifestream, wherever they may be, if they honestly and sincerely consecrated to God's service, are the servants of the Law of Love. Think about it.

I send to you today, the fully directed power of my capacity to hold the immaculate concept for each and everyone of you, for your groups, your families, your loved ones and affairs. Accept it, use it, and help us, oh Children of Earth , HELP US in this great and magnificent hour of opportunity, to redeem the Earth, its people and all imprisoned life. Make it a platform of dignity and beauty of the Ascended Master Saint Germain and all succeeding generations. Thank you.

Archangel Gabriel

MONTHLY LETTER TO THE TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASSES

December 20, 1958

BELOVED ONES SEEKING THE POWERS OF PRECIPITATION:

I am surely desirous of seeing you acquire those powers, which you once had, even before this world was! I invite you, in my name, to enter this Temple of Precipitation, and to enjoy with me the buoyancy and enthusiasm which is there, as well as the instruction which is yours, in learning the divine science of precipitating from your own causal bodies, into the atmosphere of Earth, those particular desires which will be of blessing and benefaction for the peoples presently, or in the future, who will use it as a schoolroom.

As the year 1959 will be primarily dedicated to the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain's new era of perfection and to bringing the greatest benefaction to all unascended lifestreams, we require channels for the gifts, powers, talents and virtues which are ours and which can be

released through you, beloved of my heart. Co-operate with these Divine Beings, Solar Emissaries and God-free angels, in learning how you may fit your outer consciousness to be such channels. I will help you.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Statement For The Transmission Flame Class

I AM inbreathing th' wisdom joy and Presence of Precipitation's flame

Repeat statement. Use "absorbing," "expanding" and "projecting" for "in-breathing."

Temple of Precipitation, Rocky Mountains, U.S.A. Hierarch: Confucius, (assisted this month by Lord Lanto), Color of Flame: Chinese Green. Musical keynote: "O Thou Sublime Evening Star," from Tannhäuser.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

JANUARY 1959

DISTRESS IS NOT GOD'S WILL

We send our gratitude and our praise for the presence of God's will in this universe! Those of us who are endeavoring to permeate the emotional, mental, etheric and physical strata of mankind are always so desirous of seeing any unascended chela accept the will of God as good. These blessed ones, through radiation, then convince others of mankind of the goodness of God. The many afflictions and distresses to which they and the human race fall heir are not God's will but, rather, their own misuse of the creative centers of thought, feeling, word and action, through the ages.

Placing the cause of distress of any kind on a good and merciful God is a sacrilege and a sin! When the mankind of the new era realize this and are willing to accept their own sins of omission and commission as the cause of their individual and collective distresses, we shall have progressed far in our endeavors to redeem the Earth! The Brotherhood of God's Holy Will at Darjeeling serve constantly and it is my joy to be an integral part of such service!

Thomas Printz, Editor

A NEW YEAR GREETING TO OUR READERS

The New Year represents another opportunity for each soul to ride upon the cosmic tide higher into the heart of heaven, placing the years that have gone before into the cosmic incinerator of forgiveness and forgetfulness. If you would try to live in the New Year as if there had never been an old, the limitations and evils would drop away and only the good from the past year would endure and become a mantle of fragrance around you.

Maha Chohan

SELF-MASTERY IS THE ONLY MASTERY THERE IS

By Beloved Ascended Lady Master Meta

August 12, 1952

To the students on the pathway of life who are seeking so earnestly the truth of life, I come:

Understand first, that the truth of life is merely the HARMONIOUS EXPENDITURE OF THE ENERGY OF YOUR LIFESTREAM IN A MANNER THAT DOES NOT DISHONOR THE ELECTRONIC SUBSTANCE LOANED TO YOU BY THE CREATOR OF ALL LIFE.

The Bridge to Freedom activity endeavors to teach the student that the misuse of the energy of his lifestream creates limitation and discord in his world. It shows him, unmistakably, that the harmonious control and expenditure of energy through his individual lifestream is the way of the Master. Mastery is what all lifestreams are seeking. SELF-Mastery is the ONLY mastery there is.

No man will advance beyond the threshold that leads to the open doorway of truth until he acknowledges, fully, that no lifestream in the universe, no set of circumstances, no appearances on the screen of maya—can possibly disturb the rhythmic expression of his own divine pattern unless he chooses to give the direction of his energy to that appearance. You are either the master and controlling, directing intelligence of the energy of your lifestream, or you are mastered by any expression that can change the quality of your energy into anger, condemnation, hatred, or depression.

In the world of men where many lifestreams are “rubbing shoulders” through karmic ties and the natural activities of daily living, man is prone to allow any passing force, spoken word or idiosyncrasy of another to completely change the pattern of his thought and feeling processes and destroy his harmony and peace.

When man determines to become the Ascended Presence, all this must give way and he must become like the SUN and continue in his peaceful orbit, letting the wave of human emotion dash hither and thither as it will, not allowing it to touch his equanimity or to disturb his tranquil heart.

THE USES OF THE PINK FLAME OF LOVE

By the Ascended Master Himalaya

July 11, 1952

Beloved children, the potent force of love is little understood by the aspirant and yet there is no form that can come into being or be sustained without the cohesive power of Love within it, which keeps the elemental substance from returning to the great unformed. The planet Earth, the stars in the heavens, the Sun in your sky, the garments that you wear are held together by the presence and power of Love.

Mankind, in all its seeking, can never draw the fullness that life holds, until the magnetic currents of love within the heart center are sent forth, over which all good comes in to the experiences of the one who loves.

To make yourself a cosmic center of love is to draw from the heart of the great eternal Father, from the heart of the Lord Buddha, myself, the Princely Jesus or the Lady Mary, the substance of love which begins to enter the inner bodies and the consciousness, and there to generate, deep below the surface, the divine vibration of love.

When one loves enough, all the supply, all the good of the universe rushes toward the source of that love for benediction and bathes in its essence, as happy children bathe in a fountain on a hot summer day. When one loves enough, both animate and inanimate life draws toward the heart center of that love because such is the kingdom of heaven, and from the plant, the mineral, the vegetable, the animal and the human kingdoms the heart cry is for the re-establishment of the soul and spirit in that kingdom from whence all have strayed.

Seeing your endeavors to establish and sustain a focus of the Ascended Masters in the western world, I say to you, if you were to fill your buildings from the foundation beneath the surface of the ground to the topmost spar with the substance of love (which is the natural Pink Flame generated and drawn forth from the Threefold Flame in the heart, even as you draw water from a well, you would draw to yourselves both students and children that would tax the capacity of your present equipment and facilities and you would experience opulence of every kind and every form.

True love is not sentiment, it is not spasmodic, but constant, and can transform your activity into a mountain of pink flame as high as Mount Everest, and at its apex will stand the crowning victory of your vision in the visible temple to the Lord of Life and to his children.

From all over the planet Earth I have drawn the greatest minds and hearts, over mountain passes inaccessible and dangerous, through hardships that you in the western bodies cannot comprehend, into the vastness of the upper regions. What, think you, has drawn them? The flame of love!

If I could draw people across a nation or a continent by that flame, would you not, in the accessible region in which your present environment has placed you, utilize my cosmic power to draw this activity from a struggling few, into a majestic victory of love.

To each of you, this morning, I give the power, the authority and the responsibility to flood forth upon your automobiles, upon your property, upon your assets, upon your children and upon your students, the substance of love, and no other qualification will I allow in this great opportunity which I place in your hands.

You can train yourselves to flood, from the heart of the presence, that flame of love that no person nor part of life can resist, for entry into their hearts for their blessing and enrichment and in that blessing and outpouring, you are increasing the strength and opulence your own lifestream and drawing it ever closer to the pink mountain of attainment.

What I have done YOU SHALL DO and you can build a great mountain of pink flame, charging and feeding it with the great flame within your own hearts amplified with the Glorious Pink Flame of Love within the hearts of all Ascended Beings, which will flow forth to victorious accomplishment as you utilize it.

Ascended Master Himalaya

Decree For Pink Flame

IN THE NAME OF THE PRESENCE OF GOD WHICH I AM, BY THE MAGNETIC POWER OF THE SACRED FIRE VESTED IN ME, I call to you, BELOVED LORD HIMALAYA, beloved Paul, the Venetian, beloved Chamuel and Charity, beloved Nada, beloved Orion and Angelica to CHARGE (3) every atom of my home with the substance of the PINK FLAME OF LOVE. CHARGE any automobile, my body, and everything that I am connected with in any way, with the SUBSTANCE OF THE PINK FLAME OF LOVE and hold it sustained. I thank you.

HOW YOU CAN BATHE IN AN OCEAN OF MUSIC By The Beloved Goddess Of Music

August 15, 1952

I want you to visualize a cascading sea of sound, like a prismatic crystal waterfall, descending thousands of feet through the mountain. This exquisite cascading river of pure electronic force pours a melody through the seven octaves of expression, in its descent from the heart of God into the world of physical appearance and represents the constant flow of the harmony of each lifestream from the solar God to man.

Each plane through which this exquisite sound of the life tone passes is enriched by this glorious melody and the sub-plane below repeats that melody in an octave that can be enjoyed by those dwelling within the vibratory action of that particular octave where, again, it is lowered and transposed to enrich the lower octave in its descent earthward. Thus, you can picturize the constant melody of your own individualization, because the lifestream is a constant repetition and is replenished anew constantly by the limitless source of the fountain of life eternal, which with unerring accuracy, sustains the note and expands the melody of all created beings according to their original composition. Thus, in the world of cosmic creation, color and music represent the manifestations of divine thought and feeling.

When the glorious melody flows forth from the Holy Christ Self, for its four-fold expression through the lower vehicles, the resultant melody and color depends on the harmony within each of these vehicles. The natural foreordained melody does not find expression until all vehicles are in perfect alignment.

Here we come to an understanding of your oneness with that exquisite prismatic cascading sea of sound and color, and of you will open yourself to its outpouring, you will experience great peace of mind and heart and great balance, as well as a much fuller realization of the ecstasy of just being.

To witness an expression of Cyclopea's (Elohim Cyclopea is also called Elohim Vista) life essence is to be privileged to see one of the most beautiful manifestations of creation, as that great being's life river flows from the source of creation, bathing cosmic space in literally oceans of melody, color and harmony, this, mind you, in his passive or restful state, which is the natural order of his just being, but when the mighty Elohim chooses to animate this natural harmony by the power of the flame of his heart, this tremendous ocean of prismatic sound and color is directed consciously in millions of individualized streams from his heart, which widen like fans as they pass from his body, each carrying,

mind you, the keynote and fundamental principle of his own spiritual emanation, into which are woven so many original exquisite interpretations of the ONE SONG that the whole universe seems ALIVE with the ecstasy of that music, which passes, alike, through the bodies of the solar gods, the angels, the devas and the consciousness and inner bodies of men.

In interstellar space, whatever any individualized being is doing, he is always conscious of that rush of exquisite energy passing through him when Cyclopea is in cosmic action, and his beauty, ecstasy and perfection are intensified by this outpouring.

When you realize that Cyclopea is but ONE (although the major one) of countless legions of perfected beings, Solar Gods, devas, angels, cherubim and seraphim who represent the musical outpouring of Divinity and that ALL are more or less constantly engaged in creative activity, you can, in a measure, grasp the exquisite perfection of the inner spheres and how the glory of all life is being, increased, instantly by the expression of each one's heart in service.

Although Cyclopea and the mighty legions belonging to the Music Ray are more concentrated expressions of the music of the spheres, yet through every perfected lifestream flows exquisite music, beautiful color, tone and fragrance of the natural outpouring of God's grace and the realm referred to as the Ascended Masters' Octave is a realm of music, perfume, beauty, peace and perfection that the word "perfection" but poorly describes.

Contemplating the above, which is but a mere sketch of the realm to which you aspire, you can see how you may call forth and have directed, through your own life-thread, oceans of harmonious energy, for the universe is literally saturated with it and then your lifethread, locked within this protecting essence, brings you to that state of peace where you will consciously enter into this inner sphere and experience and know the realm of harmony and happiness for yourself.

I am known as the Goddess of Music. My life is dedicated to presenting beauty, harmony, happiness, fragrance and attunement, which are all natural expressions of the ONE LIFE, and when you PASS THROUGH THE VEIL OF MY NAME, you may perceive my identity, which will delight and surprise you.

NOT ALL WHO USE THE NAME OF EL MORYA REPRESENT HIM
Darjeeling, India
January 15th through February 14, 1959

Because the year 1959 will have such tremendous import in the affairs of governments, nations, and individuals as well, it was thought wise, by Lord Gautama, the new Lord of the World, to open the doors of this blessed retreat early in the year, so that all who truly have spiritual discernment, can have the instruction of this beloved master and his Ascended Master sponsors, as well as the added impetus of the proximity to the magnificent flame which he guards, guides, protects and expands for love's sweet sake!

Our gracious host, El Morya, so often reminds us of the very presence of our Father-Mother God in his kindness, as he greets us and takes us into the magnificent drawing room, where we can and do converse with him and his Ascended Master receptionists. The light from the fire always burning on the hearth in the living room warms the souls of men worthy to be thus entertained. However, El Morya is a strict guru and teacher in his actual acceptance of a chela, in whom he invests his instruction and council! For this reason, many sincere seekers upon the spiritual path prefer the gentler disciplines of the other Chohans.

When an Ascended Master, like El Morya, takes upon himself the actual responsibility of teaching the Spiritual Law to unascended beings, he also accepts the obligation of making good for any sins of omission or commission upon their behalf. This is no small assumption upon the part of the Ascended Master. WHEN EL MORYA DOES SO CHOOSE TO INVEST HIS ENERGIES IN ANY UNASCENDED BEING, HE SPENDS AT LEAST ONE HOUR IN EACH TWENTY-FOUR (SPEAKING IN THE USE OF TIME) IN MAKING APPLICATION FOR THESE SO-BLESSED ONES. Of course, the Ascended Masters never feel disappointment, but often, in the course of a lifetime, well-meaning individuals do not fulfill their vows of obedience to the Ascended Host, and then, for that embodiment, they are no longer of use to the Ascended Masters.

Often, in previous issues of The Bridge to Freedom, there has been described the actual beauty of El Morya's home. We, therefore, refer our gentle readers to these previous issues for such instruction.

Be assured, however, that the beloved El Morya entertains in his retreat only those upon whom he feels he can depend to further the cause of God's will on Earth, not the spiritual dilettante, nor the curious, nor even those who have put a temporary interest in things of a spiritual nature for personal gains and profits. As his beloved brother Jesus said long ago "Many will come in my name, but I shall not be with them!" This also

applies to the “many” who dare to take the name or use the activities of El Morya and his White Brotherhood in falsity. Upon them shall return the karma of such misguided activities.

Long, long ago, the beloved Ascended Master Morya and Kuthumi tread the spiritual path together. For them both, it was an initiation in patience, through which each of these elder brothers absorbed the very spiritual nature of each other. This, of course, was not happenstance, but rather the actual guidance of their guru, so that each of these beloved Ascended Beings might learn, absorb and actually become a part, one of the other.

Enter, with us, the Temple of God's Holy Will, where you will meet beloved El Morya face to face, even though you do not desire to become an active chela on his ray of perfection! Enjoy his friendship and his abiding love! Here, you have opportunity without limit to become, in truth, an outpost of his loving blessing, wheresoever your physical body is presently functioning.

To all, the beloved El Morya sends his love. TO THE “FEW” IN EVERY AGE WHO ARE WILLING TO BE CONSTANT IN SPIRITUAL SERVICE, HIS LIFE IS DEDICATED. We can, like El Morya, pray that you are among those “few” who shall serve with him, until the Earth and all her attendant evolutions become the fullness of Freedom's Holy Star!

YOU ARE INVITED TO EL MORYA'S TEMPLE

(Monthly Letter To Transmission Flame Class, by the Maha Chohan)

BELOVED CHELAS SEEKING TO KNOW AND TO DO GOD'S HOLY WILL!

Bless you, forever, for your kindness and cooperation with all the Ascended Host of Light! As it was my endeavor to open the doors of the Ascended Master Retreats to you, I am so very delighted at your reverence for such opportunity.

Take my hand now, beloved, and together we shall enter my Son, El Morya's home, visit with him, and then become a part of the sacred ceremonies in the flame room at his retreat. Here you will absorb the actual feeling of the goodness of your heavenly Father and you will be charged with the enthusiasm of your dear host and his Brotherhood!

Your sponsors, chosen by El Morya, are magnificent gentlemen of the First Ray. They will enter the Flame Room with us and look upon the White Flame, which has a radiance of sapphire blue, rising from the

golden chalice which El Morya guards and protects at all times.

I await your visitation during this thirty day period, January 15th through February 14, 1959, whenever you have opportunity to visit with us there!

THE VICTORY OF THE BRIDGE

By Beloved El Morya

Flourtown, PA.

July 3, 1958

Beloved ladies and gentlemen, again it is my privilege and honor to speak to those whom I have sponsored through the years, who reaped for me a harvest of great merit, and who have individually and collectively made worthy my own individual trust placed before the Karmic Board, that now sits over the magnificent Teton Range, waiting to hear the petitions of each and every blessed person in human embodiment as well as the disembodied, the angelic kingdom and the elemental life.

This great Karmic Board, I love so much and as you come to love it, you will find a board of mercy rather than a board of judgment. Therefore, you can know and cognize, to some degree, how eternally grateful I am, at our half-yearly council, to be able to present even one lifestream who has incorporated some of our activities, endeavors and instruction into practical works.

How grateful I am to be able to say to them that you can see the result from reaching from divinity's realm, and by the very strength of our light, directing and anchoring into the outer consciousness and feeling worlds of the few, the truth and reality of our being, in order that over the bridge which is made of our own very life, we may reach you in hours of crisis, in order that we may, over the Bridge made of our light, caution you against errors that need not re-occur, that over the Bridge of our own very life we may direct those currents of faith, illumination, peace, purity, concentration and consecration, and more and more knowledge of the preparations that are being made for Ascended Master Saint Germain's Golden Age.

That age shall endure upon this Earth so long as the planet remains, until one day, in glory, even as you, yourselves, are absorbed into your I AM Presence, the Earth and all the planets of this system are absorbed into the heart of Helios and Vesta and become one with the God-Parents from whence they came forth so long since.

Hold The Bridge By God's Own Hand

WE ARE LIVING IN A DAY WHEN MY SMALL DREAM OF CAMELOT IS TO BE EXPANDED INTO A WORLD BROTHERHOOD, although I be not the king. Saint Germain, who has earned that right, reigns upon that throne, and I shall also always offer my advice as privy counsel, but I ask you, in the name of God, those of you who have broken bread with me, those of you who have shared my light, not only in this embodiment but in many years and centuries past, I ASK OF YOU ONE BOON— HOLD THE BRIDGE BY GOD'S OWN HAND UNTIL IT IS STRONG ENOUGH FOR THE ASCENDED HOST TO PASS OVER FROM DIVINITY'S REALM INTO THE HUMAN and all mankind may see and know those divine Beings whom we have presented through the veil as best we can until this hour. Thank you so much, please be seated.

It is more, dear hearts, than just a rise, it is a long, arduous, uphill walk to the very end. The chelas who achieve the peak will be those who hold that Bridge with their hands. Yes, sometimes bruised, sometimes lagging, but the constancy in their hearts shall hold it. One day those who do shall be grateful. You will be grateful over the rainbow's span, made up of the seven colors in the Causal Body, directed earthward. You will be grateful to see the divine Beings descending, and in like manner, you will be grateful to see your loved ones ascending out of limitation and distress in dignity to the inner levels. This is being done now but of course you do not see it. Some of you have accepted the dispensation that was granted, that all your loved ones passing on would be cared for and taken into the ascension temples, prepared and finally given their ascension in the Light. Now this is a great gift. Some of course have it only as an intellectual book on their shelf.

How To Pierce Through The Psychic Plane

I am deeply and sincerely concerned with the assistance of that sweet Chohan of the Seventh Ray, whose love and trust, kindness and willingness to serve mankind, is, without question, one of the greatest manifestations of brotherly love. Because I have a certain pressure and a certain power of energy which comes through the First Ray, I have offered that energy to him in order that he, in the more gentle, the more dignified and gracious capacity as the Prince of Heaven, might have whatsoever I, and those of us on the First Ray can offer, to help him externalize that kingdom, which will not only be for you, but for all succeeding generations, a kingdom of beauty, of harmony and of righteous-

ness, here on Earth.

Consider, my friends, what it takes to direct a beam of energy through the psychic or astral realm and anchor it into the outer consciousness of even one lifestream. Consider, beloved ones, that it requires our love first, our willingness too, before the Karmic Board and the Cosmic Law, our willingness to make up, for any lack in any chela or chelas in whom we choose to invest our life energy. Then it requires all of the great assistance of the mighty Beings who open that channel through the psychic or astral realm, to keep pure and uncontaminated, the instruction that is given. I It takes a great cherubim or seraphim to guard and guide and protect the instruction as given, because so much of it, although it has been written and spoken, is not fully anchored yet, either in your feelings or in your mind, for beloved Cherubim Lovelee has rendered, and is rendering, that service for us.

She keeps, within the storehouse of her own great body, every bit of the truth that we have presented in public addresses, as well as in private. Those are carefully stored in the folds of her garments of akasha and can, and will be released, again and again, through the Holy Christ Self of any individual who will call that remembrance forth. Some of you have had very wonderful success with that particular application, of asking your Holy Christ Self to retain for you the truth, that you hear in these very short dissertations, and to recall to you that portion of the truth, whenever you should require it. In that way you have a storehouse upon which you may draw without limit, for IN THE PAST EIGHT YEAR PERIOD ALONE, WE HAVE COVERED EVERY FACET OF EXPRESSION THAT YOU REQUIRE, DEAR AND BELOVED ONES, TO GAIN YOUR OWN INDIVIDUAL ASCENSION.

The Radiation Of The Master Reaches You Wherever You Are

Now, I know fully well that all of you have not been present at the actual visitation nor at the address, but EVERY SINCERE CHELA, WHEREVER THEY ARE ACROSS THE FACE OF THE EARTH IS ALWAYS CONNECTED WITH THE ROSTRUM, THE PLATFORM AND THE DIVINE BEING WHO IS SPEAKING, and there is charged and charged and charged into their emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles, the ESSENCE OF THE TRUTH that is presented in spoken word, that is recorded, is later transcribed, edited and prepared for the public.

Now there comes the hour when the chelas must cognize the fact that wheresoever they are, wheresoever their forcefield may be,

wheresoever the great Maha Chohan has placed them to carry the light and has given into the direction of your leader a specific pattern for the forcefield, there is no time when we give an address that the group, the forcefield, the leader and all connected with it, wheresoever you may be, is not blessed according to the consciousness of each and everyone. We are not limited, beloved ones, by time nor are we limited by space, except insofar as human affairs are concerned. Therefore, I want you to have the perfect assurance that, as you call to be placed in your perfect place, that wheresoever that place is, if your motive is sincere, if your heart is pure, if you are selfless and pliable, that the radiation of the Divine Being shall reach you and you shall benefit thereby.

What The Projected Consciousness Accomplishes

The activity of projected consciousness, as drawn forth in this activity, is a magnificent field in which many of you have so successfully accomplished the protection of various localities, by carrying your entire group in thought and feeling and consciousness to places to where there are distresses of a temporary nature, and anchoring down your blessed forcefield on the very substance of the Earth in those locations, you have, to my great delight, averted so much catastrophe, not only of a cataclysmic nature, but also regarding the governmental affairs and international condition. For this I am grateful!

After you project yourselves and your group to this locality, you should remember to return home! It is more difficult for an individual, particularly an undeveloped student, if you take them let us say to Tunisia or to Asia to have them return home.

We have had to send out, time and again, beloved friends, cosmic scouts to pick up the fellows and the ladies, too, who have fallen off your respective carpets. So would you please be so kind in the future to remember the least among you, and when you use that carpet of whatever design it may be, will you be so kind as to collect your little flock and return safely to your own sphere of influence, at least into the sanctuary, give them the benediction of your love and light, and then, pray God that through the mercy and protection of God they safely arrive in their respective and individual homes. This will relieve us of a certain amount of unnecessary service, service that we willingly do because we are glad to see you even experiment with the idea. That is just one point.

The Straightening Of Earth's Axis

By the 15th of September, barring any more blocks in the consciousness of the chelas or obstructions in the elemental nature, the axis of this Earth is destined to be straightened, praise and thanks to beloved Magnus and beloved Polaris and all praise and thanks for your assistance. Thank you, will you be seated.

I knew, even before I spoke it, there would be a sense of relief and release to you all. Let us remember, also, that we are dealing with a very unpredictable mankind and a very unpredictable nature kingdom. If all goes well, and I hope to God for the sake of the chelas it does, September 15th will be our day. We are working toward that end and I know you, who are the practical members among the assembly gathered here, are working with us.

(Due to the causes pointed out by the Master as possible, the straightening of the axis of the Earth did not take place on September 15th, 1958, nor on any other subsequent date. Thus, the blessings that this world event would have brought to mankind have been delayed for some time. If it had taken place, everyone would have known it, as it will be accompanied by many signs, one of which will be a collective turning to the Light by the people, Ed.)

What will this axis change do? It should not frighten anyone. Let you, who go back into your groups, carry the word or the portion of the word that you remember, tell your people not to be frightened and that the great God that made each and everyone will take care of all, in their perfect divine place. There is no need for mass exodus, there is no need to flee from a magnificent God experience. Some day, each one will stand, each one alone with God! Wheresoever he or she may be, that place can be a place of safety, security, protection, peace and abundance, or it can be a place of quicksand.

Concern yourself with yourself, that there be a Rock of Gibraltar beneath your feet and that the many hands that are raised towards you will have room, if necessary, to ride out any storm that might ensue upon your rock. Let us be fearless, beloved ones, and we can only be fearless when we have absolute faith in the light of God and the goodness of God, that always manifests perfection when given opportunity to act.

Let me give you my faith in the goodness of God to act through you NOW! For me there is no yesterday, there is the NOW and the bright tomorrow, builded on the activities of today prodding though I may be, to energies that sometimes sag and weary, that very prodding my love, that seeks to break through lethargy and set and keep you free, free eternally from bondage and distress of every manner, free in the glory of the mastery of the energy that pours through your being. That is the freedom which I offer, for which I foreswore nirvana, for which I spon-

sored you, each one, for which I plead with you constantly, only that you shall have that freedom, only that you shall know how to give that freedom to others, only that you shall rise out of every temporary distress and know that God is GOOD!

Long, long ago I endeavored, unsuccessfully, to establish a very small brotherhood, based on the principles of Jesus, wherein the knights and ladies fair were to live according to their highest principles and seek the living Christ. That experience has come and gone. Those of you who read know the record thereof. By the very reason of that record have I chosen some among you to help make things right.

CONFUCIUS, THE NEW HIERARCH OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN RETREAT

The members of the Karmic Board, as I tell you, are in session. The great Lanto is still acting as Hierarch of the retreat. The beloved Confucius will accept the crown at about midnight tonight, from the beloved Lanto's head and then he will become the hierarch of the Rocky Mountain Retreat. Lanto will assume my blessed Kuthumi's place as the Chohan of the Second Ray. Those of you who are still awake at that time, I advise you to enter into the center hall and take your place at the very beautiful ceremony. The crown of the beloved Lanto, with the green and gold, symbolic of the activities of precipitation, is now resting on a lovely golden cushion, before the Precipitation Flame. At midnight, Eastern daylight saving time, the beloved Lanto himself, will perform the ceremony, Lanto wearing the plain white robe with the green trim and with no head adornment, the beloved Confucius wearing the same type robe with lighter shades of green.

Those of you who read or perused, shall we say, the latest Bulletin, know something of this activity. Beloved Lanto is now engaged in the actual service at the Teton, the Archangels, the Elohim and the Great Ones are giving their petitions to the Karmic Board. Perhaps it would be nice to give honor to him in song.
(Audience sings)

The Pattern Of The 1958 Summer Conference

Beloved Ones, the activity of this class has a pattern and a form. The pattern and form for this Summer Class of 1958, sponsored by myself

and confirmed by your gracious presence, is that of the rainbow. It differs, however, from the ordinary rainbow in color and it is seven-fold in its span. Before the class even began, having gathered all of the energies of all of the groups through the year, we established a canopy of that seven-fold rainbow like a horse-shoe, you might say, over the occident, and as the class continued, the rays have continued on through the Earth and at the completion of your lovely song to Lanto, they have gone right through the Earth like the lower half of the horse-shoe and have completed the circle.

Now that enfolds the Earth, all life within it, upon it, and in its atmosphere, in the seven-fold span of the seven Elohim, the Seven Archangels and the Archaii, and the seven Chohans. That is a particular special blessing, which was designed by the builders of form and which is active now, in your own individual auras and orbits, wherever you go. For you, it acts like a beautiful ovoid of the rainbow colors, except that the outside is blue. It is reversed, the outside in blue to give you the protection, coming right in to the center. In other words, to picture that, directly reverse the bands of color of your Causal Body and the violet, of course, will be closest to you, but the great protection of the Blue Ray is around you and that, too, will be around your automobiles and the various means of transportation. If you visualize it even once a week, in and around your sanctuaries and your groups as well, it will give you great individual assistance, I know, in the balancing of the seven types of individuals.

Though I Am Strict, I Am Still Your Loving Friend

Now, as I am rather a stickler on time, as I have always felt that the cosmic moment comes and the cosmic moment goes, and as I have seen, so often, a cosmic moment that has come and gone, just when an individual, earnest and sincere in the extreme, for a moment w, off guard or was out of patience and lost the blessing. I want at this particular moment, as there are certain petitions going forth for the benefaction of mankind, I want you to have the assistance of the great cosmic petitions that are being offered up to the Karmic Board, the Solar Logoi, Helios and Vesta and the suns of the system. So I shall say no more except that I am grateful for your presence, I am grateful for your belief in me as a being with common sense and reality, and I am grateful for those among you who feel that though I am strict, I am still your loving friend.

Thank you and good morning. El Morya

HOW THE MASTERS WALK THROUGH THE BODIES OF THE PEOPLE

By Beloved Ascended Master Harmony

July 29, 1952

I would like to explain to you the great import, as well as the physical significance and the actual activity that take place when an individual invites and invokes an Ascended Being to walk through the bodies of the people at regular intervals and in rhythmic pulsation. Your physical body has thousands of pores which are little octagon-shaped openings through which the body draws in the nourishing substance of the sun, the air and water and through which it exudes the poisons of the system. An enlarged portion of the flesh body, greatly magnified would show these pores to be "little doors" and would illumine the intellectual consciousness through the fact that the physical body is porous and not a solid mass. When an Ascended Being is invoked, he must respond to the decrees sent forth by life, when they are in agreement with the expansion of constructive endeavor. This is an irrefutable law, covering all life, and the Ascended Masters are no exception to it. The God Powers and God intelligence ALWAYS respond to any request which will result in an expansion of Perfection's Flame, constructive endeavor and ultimate good.

These Perfected Beings immediately begin to pass through the bodies of the people, charging the full power of their Ascended Presence through the poisonous substance of the physical and inner bodies, at each such rhythmic cycle. They carry a great percentage of the human accumulation away from the human forms through which they pass and they leave an added momentum of love and light in its place. Those of you who have seen a honey comb inside the beehive will remember that many times a comb will be filled with a certain amount of solid wax and that other portions of the comb will be empty. Well, that is the appearance of the substance that has clogged the pores of mankind's bodies, and as the Masters' radiation passes through these bodies, they dislodge and dissolve that psychic and astral substance, and they increase their pressure of light, each time, according to the capacity of the lifestream to receive the beneficent food from their currents of energy.

This rhythmic pulsation of the Ascended Masters walking through the bodies of the peoples of the Earth is a gradual attunement of the structure of their bodies, and a rapid raising of the inner and outer conscious-

ness of the people. It is one of the most powerfully-concentrated and effective methods by which the individual lifestream may be purified and the bodies of men may be made fitting instruments, which the Gods may use at any moment. When sufficient accumulation has been burnt out of the lifestream by the flaming presence of the Masters, individuals will feel the sensation of the Great Beings in their outer vehicles, as they pass through their bodies, in an acceleration of the heart, the throat and the head and the general feeling of well being in their inner nature.

DECREE

In the name of my I AM Presence I hereby ask the beloved Ascended Master (name) to walk the Earth through all of my inner bodies, as well as through the inner bodies of all in the city of....

Dissolve all discord (3) including its cause and core. Replace it by Ascended Master perfection. I thank you for answering my call.

NOTES AND NEWS

All men belonging to The Bridge to Freedom Activity are cordially invited to join the ORDER OF GOD'S MEN OF ACTION, under the radiation of beloved El Morya and under the auspices of the Bridge Activity. For information please apply to the Director of the Order: Mr. Henry J. Lavender, P.O. Box 8, Chatham, Ontario, Canada.

GOD'S MEN OF ACTION

God's men now march again!
God's men of every kin!
Right here on Earth to win!
Victory by Light again!
Phalanx of Freedom's Light!
Knowing God's Will is might!
Living to make things right,
God's men of action all!
Treat we Freedom's way!
Bring God's New Day!.
Serve now, work and pray!
One for all, and all God's way!
Each one a blazing part!
Serving right from the start!
El Morya's diamond heart!
God's men of action all!

CALENDAR OF HOLY DAYS

March 17	St. Patrick's Day
March 29	Easter
May 1	St. Germain's Ascension Day
May 7	Jesus' Ascension Day
May 8	Lord Gautama's Enlightenment
May 17	Pentecost (Whitsuntide)
May 22	Wesak Festival, 12.56 P.M. EST.
July 19	Asala Festival, 10.33 P.M. EST.
Aug. 15	Mother Mary's Ascension Day
Sept. 30	Angelic Harvest at Shamballa
Oct. 31	Elemental Harvest at Shamballa
Nov. 1	All Saints' Day
Nov. 2	All Souls' Day
Nov. 30	Mankind's Harvest at Shamballa
Dec. 25	Christmas Day

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

**A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service**

FEBRUARY 1959

LIBERTY, INDIVIDUAL AND COLLECTIVE

To the beloved Goddess of Liberty, to Mighty Orion, to Celestial Chamuel, to the Chohan of the Third Ray, Paul, the Venetian and the Brotherhood of the Chateau de Liberte':

We direct to you, with bowed head and in humble and eternal gratitude, our Adoration Flame, in its most potent, cosmic power, for all you have done, are doing and will do to establish liberty on this sweet Earth, not only in its higher spiritual sense but in all its other aspects which mankind require, to live a harmonious life, in order that the ascension of all the peoples of this planet be accelerated so it may be truly called "Freedom's Holy Star."

We offer you our full and loving assistance, to bring to the conviction of mankind that the Flame of Liberty is essential to the manifestation of the Holy Will of God, that is, mankind must be free from every discordant condition, and must learn to keep his attention on the true and the eternal, as the only way to obtain liberation from the false and the transitory, and not be affected by persons, places nor circumstances.

Here is our decree: The Liberty Flame, with a power as of a thousand suns, shall touch every heart of mankind and free them from every limitation. We pledge, also, our willing and joyous assistance to you, to bring the Torch of Liberty to the several strategic points on the surface of the Earth where Liberty is conspicuous by its absence, not only during this 30-day-period but until Liberty is enthroned in all the countries of this sweet Earth. The Holy Will of God is Liberty, therefore, we are already humbly cooperating with you, to bring about the accomplishment of the above end. We decree: The tyranny-ridden countries of the world shall be free! So be it.

Thomas Printz, Editor

HOW TO INVOKE AND USE THE FLAME OF THE SACRED FIRE

By the Beloved Maha Chohan

THINGS TO KNOW AND REMEMBER ABOUT THE FLAME OF THE SACRED FIRE: (The Sacred Fire is a flame which has been qualified by an Ascended Being with a certain God-virtue, such as "truth," or "peace.")

In this presentation of the use of the flame, I would go further than merely unrolling the scroll and deeply urge your consideration and your concentrated interest, because it is the revolutionary activity which, when it enters Life, hastens the final awakening of the consciousness and greatly increases the powers and capacities of the soul to serve the race.

1. The Bridge activity is designed primarily to acquaint the consciousness of mankind of Earth with the flame.

2. The flame is the vibration of the Godhead and the cohesive power that holds the Sun and stars in space and which, through the Light rays from the Sun, fills the atmosphere of the Earth.

3. The Flame is the animating principle of life. Wherever there is God-activity, flame becomes its expression. Flame is the first manifestation that is externalized.

4. The flame is a power, a substance and intelligent force. The flame of cosmic love, of cosmic healing, of cosmic peace is all-powerful; it is master. The flame is a fourth dimensional activity. The cosmic flame is the power, intelligent life.

5. The flame's radiation is Light, because the electronic substance, which will become the created thing, is woven right out of the cause, which is the flame, complete within itself at the moment that God thinks and feels his idea.

Flame is the power of accomplishment, and the clothing of the flame, which is Light, is the substance from which the idea will finally secure its form.

Within the egg is the substance of the body of the child, within the seed, the body of the tree. Within the flame is the power of motivation and through its own light emanation, the full substance is provided for the manifestation of the idea.

The size, therefore, of the original flame will be determined by the amount of substance required to externalize its complete manifestation, because from its own Light will that Flame mould the form.

6. The flame is available, like air and water, and the beauties of nature, to all who, consciously or unconsciously, are capable of accepting it.

The Relation Between Man And The Flame

1. The only power in the universe that can accept a Master's flame into the heart, is the feeling of loving gratitude.

2. The immediate assignment of an aspirant is to learn how to avail himself of the electronic substance, so that he may become a natural and conscious conductor of it. In order for individuals to intelligently use the power of the flame, there must be a certain illumination of the consciousness regarding both its essence and its nature.

3. The student should meditate upon the powers within this activity of the flame, seeing and feeling its independent, positive effects, proving beyond the question of doubt, the presence and the efficacy of the flame.

4. By invocation and direction of the flame, man must become a channel for its disbursement in the lower octave in which he functions at present. Invoke the flame and then stand aside and let its rushing substance continue, unrecalled, until the effect is manifest. The emotional body must be trained in the power, the power which is the flame. Practice becoming the observer as well as the director of the flame.

5. The intelligent attention, the emotional devotion is all that is required to make that contact by which this substance might flow to enrich the lower atmosphere, and it truly makes a localized sun in and around the very environment of the chela, which is more powerful, potent, and of more cosmic import than the worshipping one shall ever know.

6. To become a conscious director of the cosmic flame of love, supply, healing or peace, one must be able to magnetize the electronic substance that surrounds him, through the generation of a vibration which is a complement of the vibration of this power and essence of flame. In other words, the lifestream must come into sympathy with the natural vibration of the electronic force held within whatever flame is to be invoked and directed for a certain definite purpose.

How To Invoke And Direct The Flame

"I cannot urge you too deeply or too earnestly to experiment with the invocation and direction of flame, visualizing and feeling it an intelligent, capable, independent element and allowing that element as much freedom as you allow the physical flame, when you apply it for cooking or disposing of unwanted substance."

Preparation

1. Determine clearly your idea and your desire, if you want to manifest health, supply, freedom, etc., and be certain that your motive is to produce perfection in your need, and universally.
2. Ask the beings in charge of the flames of humility and receptivity and gratitude to flood your feelings with their flames.
3. To establish the right vibratory action, magnetize, with your thoughts and feelings, the electronic substance that surrounds you with the quality you wish to manifest. This will establish the bridge or conductor between its source and you. You can say, I AM THE HAND OF GOD, CHARGING (3) the electrons around me with an infinite supply of money, health or whatever you want.
4. Meditate upon the powers within the flame and see and feel its independent and positive effect, and its freedom of action.
5. Select the Master who is a specialist in the quality desired, direct your attention and love to him. Visualize him rendering his special service to individuals, personally near them, or from his temple of light. By this time you and the master are in spiritual rapport.

Action

1. Now, Invoke the Master you have selected and ask him to send you a flame of the quality you desire from his own heart or from his temple of light. See it! Feel it acting!
2. Then ACCEPT the flame with a feeling of joy, and deep gratitude, love and blessing for the Master. Visualize yourself taking from the Master, as if with extended arms, a substance and a form.
3. Then, stand aside emotionally and allow the flame invoked to act. Become an observer as well as a director of the flame. KNOW that the flame has rendered the service demanded, and act accordingly.
4. TO HELP ANOTHER. To help another, ask the Holy Christ Self of the individual to help you make the proper petition to the Master, then make your request to the Master and see the flame acting.
5. It is a necessity and a requisite for the student to have some knowledge of the nature of the various Beings who are part of the Brotherhood.

PARTIAL LIST OF ASCENDED MASTERS AND THEIR QUALITIES

HEALING: Helios, Jesus, Mary, Leto, Diana, Vista, Kwan Yin.

OPULENCE: The Maha Chohan, Surya, Saint Germain (Freedom from limitation).

ILLUMINATION: God Meru, Archangel Jophiel, Kuthumi and the Eider Brothers and Sisters of the Second Ray.

LOVE: Lord Buddha (the former Lord Maitreya), Nada, John the Beloved, Charity, Chamuel and Paul the Venetian.

POWER: Hercules, Archangel Michael and El Morya.

HOW TO CONTACT THE ASCENDED MASTERS By Beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain

To the evolving soul and spirit who seeks to ascend to the Ascended Master consciousness and tries, by various means, to achieve this goal of unity with perfected thought and feeling, I offer the following instructions:

As the four lower bodies are contributing factors to the fluid consciousness, which, in unascended beings is in a state of constant change, we must see that to rise into the Ascended Master consciousness, we must have the control of and cooperation from these four sources, that are constantly qualifying the individual consciousness of the lifestream.

The Four Bodies Must Be Balanced

As Serapis indicated, for the plane to rise, the four engines must be in complete unison as to revolutions of the propellers, the power of the motors and the efficacy of the individual engines, in order to unite completely with the power of the other contributing engines, that their united impetus might transcend the law of gravity.

Due to the uneven development of the inner bodies, it is more of a task to raise and harmonize one than the other and the particular inner vehicle requiring the greatest treatment varies according to the aspirant's development through the centuries. For instance, many devotional lifestreams find their emotional bodies easily tune into the spiritual currents, whereas the physical and mental bodies often lag behind. Here you have a spiritual phenomena, so to speak, wherein one of the four

bodies, or two, can often experience a great ecstasy, which vibrates but little through the others, and this does not, as a rule, have a lasting and permanent effect, because the weight of the other bodies, not having been raised to a transcendent place, where they were not completely submerged in the higher consciousness, affect adversely the transcendent experience. This has happened time and again when individuals have experienced emotional ecstasy.

A Developed Mental Body alone Is Not Sufficient

Individuals with highly developed mental bodies have probed the inner possibilities of the occult law, which have greatly increased their mental capacity but which are oftentimes never experienced in the emotional body, to any extent. You may continue this trend of thought with regard to the other bodies, but of course the etheric body is always impressed by any experience of these three sister vehicles.

A little contemplation will assure you that these experiences when not entered into by the four vehicles of man's expression do not lead to a balanced evolution of the spiritual nature and will one day require the training and preparation of the lagging vehicle, in order that the four may enter the chamber of devotion and aspiration at once and, kneeling simultaneously before the risen host, accept the spiritual communion.

Self-Analysis And Preparation Necessary

In preparation for your meditation and contemplation, it is therefore to your greatest advantage to secure the conscious cooperation of your physical, your mental, your emotional and your etheric bodies. Self analysis will truly reveal to you the various vessels that require more preparation and tuning up than the others which are naturally prepared for this contemplative period. Then, by devoting a little time to the raising of the recalcitrant members of the team, you will move the entire consciousness of the lifestream into the higher octaves. You will then find your contemplation more satisfactory and its resulting effect more lasting and you will also be of greater service as conductors, because the fine vibrations playing equally through the entire set of vehicles will be of great assistance in developing them toward a more Godly expression.

Now, having prepared your nature for the inrush of the divine consciousness from your own higher self or an Ascended Being, you come to the truth that it is only vibration of thought and feeling which changes,

and that you enter the higher octaves consciously and at will by raising the vibration of your four bodies to a point where you enter the vibratory action ALL AROUND YOU, that is ever-present and into which you can tune yourself by sounding the same keynote as that to which the Ascended Masters consciousness is vibrating.

How To Tune In To God Qualities

For instance, take kindness—the spirit of kindness is ever-present; it is not something that must be drawn from beyond the farthest star. The lifestream desiring to have his consciousness filled with kindness merely raises the vibratory action of his inner bodies and finds that in the room in which he is sitting the air is filled with the substance of kindness and that as he tunes in toward it, the vibratory action of kindness rushes toward him, and when they meet, the lifestream experiences the cosmic feeling which kindness is. This is the same with purity, wisdom, love, and the various God-qualities, just as the music is within the room but requires a mechanical contrivance to draw the vibratory action downward to a point where the physical ear may hear it, so is “the kingdom of heaven at hand,” requiring but the conscious attunement of the inner bodies, that you may experience in a mechanical and scientific way, the fullness of the octaves of light, just as you hear a program over the radio.

Saint Germain

YOU CAN BECOME A RADIATING CENTER OF LIGHT **By Beloved Ascended Master Harmony**

As individuals pass from a state of unawareness of the beauty and majesty of life, they gradually become cognizant of the tremendous privilege it is, to be the recipients of the countless millions of electrons that are directed through the channel of their own lifestreams, in the journey of the universal life substance from the fourth dimension, into the world of form.

You Have To Re-Orient Your Thoughts And Feelings

The outer self has to still itself, repeatedly, during the process when the personality first becomes aware of the tremendous responsibility that comes with the dispensation of light through the lifestream, because the outer self has, for so many centuries, used life so freely and accepted it as so much a part of the personal property of the soul, that it takes quite a time for the aspirant and chela to re-orient his mind and feeling world in order that he may receive each electron that is passing into his keeping for safe convoy into the universe around him with the same reverence, humility and respect accorded the sacred host on the altar in many churches.

The mankind of Earth are in a constant state of communion and should be in a constant state of grace, because every electron passing through them contains the body, the spirit and the consciousness of the father of all life, from whence it flowed, and as these countless millions of electrons flow through the lifestream during the course of one day, we see that a magic and mystical experience is constantly taking place, wherein the spiritual essence of the Father is actually visited upon his children, not only on great feast days or at long intervals, but constantly.

Humility And Inner Joy Essential

In studying the lives of the great and holy men and women that have passed through the Earth sphere in their journey toward perfection, you will find a gentle humility and an inner joy characterize them all, because each one, reaching a certain point of spiritual evolution, began to regard the gift of life as a very holy trust and an exquisite experience, and the light flowing through them was no longer forced into false patterns by the personality, but allowed its natural expression, both within their own character, and in the lives of those blessed by the presence of the sanctified one.

Saint Germain has said that the natural activity of life is beauty, opulence, happiness and perfection without limit and as soon as the personal self can disconnect itself, in consciousness, from the idea that life can be taken lightly or thoughtlessly, then such a one comes to the threshold of a new experience, wherein he is no longer the dominant figure but the silent witness to the constant outpouring of the qualities, manifestations, miracles and beauty that life will carry through him and into the universe beyond.

When individuals come to a place where they will no longer seize life at an unguarded moment and force it into an unhappy expression, they will then be entrusted with a greater out-pouring of the electronic force from their own Presence, the Cosmic Beings, the angelic host and the Ascended Masters.

The Personal Self Must Be Purified

To energize an undisciplined lifestream beyond a certain point, would merely be sending more of the spirit of God into the keeping of a human authority which would transform this pure essence, again, into imperfection. In order to release the greater powers that lie within your own causal bodies and in order to form a constant conscious connection with the members of the Ascended Host, it is necessary to make the constant call for the purification of the personal self, to a point where misqualification of energy can never again take place.

The lifestreams who have achieved that sense of humble, gentle submission to divine will are rare, but they do become the outposts of cosmic powers, as the Maha Chohan said, of which the outer world has no concept.

Your Four Lower Bodies Must Be Balanced

There are many Ascended Masters who have never come to the attention of the outer world and who have, as yet, no conscious link with unascended beings. Those who would choose to unite their lifestream with these perfected ones, will render us the greatest service possible, if they will make the calls to their own Holy Christ Selves to so equalize and temper their four lower bodies that, even under the greatest provocation or shock, they would remain balanced, calm, poised and peaceful, then the Cosmic Law would allow these Cosmic Beings to give as much energy as they choose to enrich the Earth-sphere.

You can see that, without this self-control and mastery, were a Cosmic Being to choose a lifestream as a radiating center of his energy and a sudden surprise or shock or an appearance of any kind would allow the unascended being to requalify tons of that energy, in an instant it would do untold damage, whereas, if he had not been released by the Master, the lifestream in question would not have so much to qualify of his own natural allotment.

We are seeking selfless souls who love harmony and who are willing to sacrifice the defense of self for the maintenance of a harmonious set of vehicles, through which our outpouring may continue to expand.

THE LAW OF PRECIPITATION

by Paul, the Venetian

The correct understanding of the God-power is essential for the individual who wishes to become the Holy Spirit in action. This fact I would like to impress upon the chela on the path. ENERGY, IS MAN'S TO COMMAND. Energy becomes power through use, whether in the wielding of a sledge hammer or the strengthening of the biceps of the arm, or in using the God-power to build a momentum of victory, in commanding the electronic light to manifest the completed form of fiat or decree.

One Must Sow The Seed Of Perfection

This Law of Balance, also referred to as "the Law of Retribution" and set forth in the old axiom "As you sow, so shall you reap," was not intended as a threat of punishment for evil doers, but as an expression of the mathematical precision of life, that one must sow the seed of perfection in concise mathematical accuracy and then the reaping will be in exact proportion to the sowing. This Law has been dulled, in its potency, by the inference that if one casts his bread upon the water, his good will be returned unto him. This is true, of course, but it is rather a haphazard way of living, as the "bread" one throws has no definite form, continuity or precision of outline.

You Can Become A Master Of Energy

He who would work with the divine plan tunes in, consciously, to the perfect etheric plan and rather than daily "casting bread" haphazardly "upon the waters," takes that great energy of life, coupled with his mental picture and drives it into the substance of the earth by the power of his feeling. Then issuing the great fiat, "I AM," projects into the mental form of the desired manifestation, the perfect atom contained in the Great Command "I AM," which is the cohesive power of love. This way, instead of receiving back miscellaneous "loaves and fishes," one becomes Master of Energy and receives back exactly that which he has ordered.

THE RIGHT HAND IS THE DIRECT WIRING through which the energy

may be catapulted into the appearance world and when you are conscious of it as the Five-Rayed Representative of the Holy Spirit, you become the authority of life when you release that energy, through the hand, in a cosmic fiat.

Experiment In The Privacy Of Your Room

When you study Serapis' Ray, you will learn the significance of the index finger, and why it is so often dignified with the ring of authority.

In the privacy of your room, draw that energy into your body with your left hand, then direct it into your-world with your right hand and let us see some definite manifestation through your conscious use of this Law of Life.

THE TEMPLE OF LIBERTY

The Ascended Master Retreat of the Month (Chateau de Liberte, Southern France), February 15th through March 14th, 1959

The purpose of this Ascended Master retreat is to establish the spirit of liberty in the hearts of mankind, so that the Christ Self of each one be made manifest. Since order is heaven's first law, this retreat, like all others, has an admirable organization, not only to take care of the different grades of advancement of its chelas, but to attend to all the requirements of mankind which need liberty for their blessing.

There are several departments under the direction of Ascended Masters, with the assistance of numerous chelas. Here are six of these departments:

Spiritual Liberty, which is freedom from contact with thoughts, feelings, actions, persons, places and circumstances which are not in accord with the will of God

Personal Liberty, which is freedom from external restraint (such as discord, sickness and want), from slavery, bondage or control of another, as well as freedom of opinion and conscience and its expression

Civil Liberty, which protects the rights of citizens of any nation to live in peace and prosperity, having the right to share in establishing and maintaining their own governments

Art, for the development of all latent artistic faculties in all their ex-

pression

Other God-Qualities, for the encouragement of genius and inventions for the benefit of mankind

Petitions. In this department all petitions and prayers and decrees are lovingly received and charged with the power of the Liberty Flame and referred to the different departments, which in turn contact Christ Selves of the different individuals, or the Silent Watchers of different localities, as the case may be, to render the required service.

Description Of The Retreat

The Temple of Liberty is situated at Chateau de Liberte, on the banks of the Rhone River in Southern France, which is the home of our beloved Paul, the Venetian, Hierarch of the Third Ray.

For the benefit of our readers, we offer the following excerpts from a previous description of this retreat and its Hierarch, to facilitate their visualization of both, to better approach the retreat in consciousness.

The natural beauty of the profusely flowered countryside emphasizes the grace of the buildings, framed in the loveliest of nature's setting.

The musical play of the water, rising from the marble fountains, mingles with the songs of the birds and the warm sun unfolds the petals of the water lilies, lighting up the multi-colored plumage of the many birds who find safe sanctuary in this peaceful environment.

Entering the spacious hall, a beautiful painting faces us, representing the Holy Trinity, a magnificent being depicting the Father, a lovely white dove with a wingspread of almost nine feet, representing the Holy Spirit, and a glorious likeness of the Master Jesus, representing the son.

The radiation from this picture is so tremendous, that it envelops the entire entrance hall and holds the visitor spellbound in its presence. This painting was begun, as has been said before, by Paul Veronese and was completed by him after his ascension. Therefore, it has the unique distinction of carrying the vibratory action of both realms of activity, in which he is vitally interested.

A Pen-Picture Of Our Beloved Paul, The Venetian

Our beloved host stands, framed for a moment in the open doorway leading out into the rose garden. His beautiful presence is so breathtaking, that even the roses, that form a background for his figure, seem almost dull, by comparison. He wears a robe of emerald green, which looks like mirror velvet, over which is thrown a beautiful cape, caught at the breast with a cord of gold, fastened by a gorgeous emerald, two inches in diameter. His deep, golden hair, softly waved, contrasts beautifully with the emerald green of his garments, and the delicacy of his features are emphasized by the deep, celestial blue of his expressive eyes. His voice, as he bids us welcome, carries the melody of the liquid voice of the presence that soothes and heals and blesses all life.

LIBERTY, THE REQUIREMENT OF THE HOUR

(Monthly Letter to Transmission Flame Class)

February 21st, 1959

Beloved Liberty-Loving Children:

I bless you for your awareness of the requirement of the hour and your determination to satisfy it. LIBERTY, LIBERTY, LIBERTY, is that requirement, in the individual and in the world! But remember, liberty does not mean lack of discipline, disobedience, disloyalty. It is the right to express freely, the Will of God.

You are very near to my heart, because you worship at the temple of my beloved son and future successor, Paul. In it you are learning to perfect yourselves in the activity of the Third Ray, which consists, among other objectives, in the purification and control of the feeling world, as a basis to enjoy and share with others, the liberty you love.

Beloved children, during this 30-day-period do three things: first, enter into your secret place of the most high, then send your rays of love, gratitude and adoration to the brothers and sisters of the Temple of Liberty, then offer your wholehearted assistance to the Silent Watchers of all countries wherein the people live in bondage, so that Liberty shall prevail. Accept this as your assignment for this month.

Your gracious sponsor from this retreat is lovingly waiting to assist at all times, at your invitation.

We, the Goddess of Liberty, my beloved son Paul, my beloved

daughter Nada, my humble self and others of the Ascended Host, shall be waiting for you, lovingly, at the Chateau de Liberte, during your hours of sleep, particularly. On going to sleep, please direct your steps in consciousness to this retreat, leaving your physical bodies comfortably in bed.

Love and Blessings, Maha Chohan

HOW YOU CAN EXTERNALIZE YOUR GOD PRESENCE
An Address by Beloved Paul, the Venetian

Dear brothers and sisters, you who have come from the heart of God, have chosen to give of your life and light to bring comfort to mankind, to you today, on behalf of the great Master whom I serve, I bring the comfort of his own great feeling world. Will you tie the energies of your feeling world into that great aura of the beloved Holy Spirit this day? Will you feel that radiation and that pulsation which is the true, complete divine nature of God, anchoring into the energies of your feeling and then, through you, passing outward to give comfort to all the life that you contact, in the elemental kingdom, your fellow students, the mighty devic and angelic kingdom and then mankind at large!

The Feeling World Is The Activity Of The Third Ray

The great activity of the Holy Spirit for the planet Earth is under the direction of the blessed Maha Chohan, so much of whose energies you have absorbed, digested, assimilated and enjoyed, through his extreme courtesy and your willingness to accept the gift which he offers. The Holy Spirit and the activity of the third person of the Trinity is directly concerned, beloved ones, with the development of the divine feeling to every lifestream who is part of the evolution of Earth.

The raising, purifying harmonizing and perfecting of the feeling world of the individual chelas is the specific activity of the Third Ray, of beloved Maha Chohan and my humble self, who serves presently in the office as its Chohan. So, those of you who are interested in becoming a comfort to life, becoming a radiating center, not only through the qualities and momentum released through your own Causal Body, but of the cosmic comfort, which is already gathered and desiring expression through the mankind of Earth, who will magnetize it, to those of you I direct your attention to the beloved Maha Chohan and ask that you invite him to use your feeling world as his own, that everywhere you go, the hem of your spir-

itual garment may bring comfort and peace where there is disease, distress of any kind of mind or body.

How To Be About Your Father's Business

May I say, that in the enjoyment of being a conductor of the cosmic qualities of the beloved Maha Chohan or any other God-free being, you, in yourself, find a tremendous acceleration in the energies of your individual world and in the completion of your divine pattern and plan. So that you may, while you remain among the peoples of Earth, be no part of their pain, discomfort and disease, but be a contributing factor to conducting and radiating the gifts and powers and qualities of the kingdom of heaven, that you may be about your Father's business, that you may have reason for being, and that you may, at any moment be utilized by a Master of the God-free realms, who seeing a crisis or an opportunity to render assistance to a group of mankind, may use the energies of your controlled feeling world as his own, and flashing the flame of protection, of balance, of sanity, of security, of healing through it, handle conditions that otherwise, on the screen of life, might act in a very discordant and unhappy manner.

When the beloved Gabriel spoke to you about living in a state of perpetual listening grace, he was prompting you to learn, through the contemplation of your heart flame, how to govern the vibratory action, forming for the Ascended Masters a magnificent conductor into the energies of people who are disturbed, confused, fearful, frightened, or in distress of any kind.

Maintain The Control Of Your Feelings

Every being who has risen above the masses, and who has been of benefit to the Spiritual Hierarchy, has been such a conductor, has in personal application learned to be the master of the vibrations that move through the feeling world and has learned to not allow either the thought or the etheric murmuring from within himself, or the pressures of the foolishness of mankind, to become master of his feelings, even for a moment, for whatever intelligence or whatever energy changes the quality of your feeling world and is not in accord with the will and director of the governing intelligence of yourself, is, for the moment, the master of you.

The Consciousness Of The Great White Brotherhood

May I speak to you, for a moment, about that consciousness? The Great White Brotherhood, of whom the Lord Gautama is the absolute authority for this Earth, is composed of God-free beings, devas, angels and all the majestic beings at inner levels, who, when they attained the ascension, or in voluntary relinquishment of God-freedom on other planets, stood before the Karmic Board and offered to remain Gods in exile and to serve the mankind of Earth until every consciousness was again awakened to truth, every man and woman restored to their God estate, princes or princesses in the house of the celestial king of kings.

Each being who belongs to that great august and inner body, contributes the fully gathered cosmic momentum of his own Causal Body to that consciousness. Every prayer, every aspiration, every bit of energy, which has earned the right to rise and become part of the Causal Body, is the momentum of the individual, which he signs over, you might say, to the Great White Brotherhood. It becomes the combined and cooperative property of the entire Brotherhood, on which any single member may draw when need arises.

All the beings in this Ascended Master Court of the Brotherhood share the vibratory action of the thought, the feeling and the general radiation of every other member. They are all part of a celestial body. Unascended beings, who apply for membership and who are accepted, also at that time contribute the energies of their Causal Bodies, adding the strength of their light and momentum. The Masters are free, to utilize the energies of the individual lifestream as their own, whenever the occasion arises and there is a need in a certain locality for conductors for the Ascended Masters' energy. They direct the beam of their energies towards the chela or representative of that Brotherhood who is in that locality.

The Responsibility Of The Chela

If the energies of the mental body are calm, receptive and listening, if the energies of the emotional body are at peace and radiating good will and harmony, the Master then channels all of the combined powers of the Brotherhood, or as much as are required for the assistance, through the emotional world, the physical body and the aura of the individual chela, and blankets the locality in that blessing, balance, harmony, peace, or healing, whatever the case may be.

When the great Silent Watcher of the continent, the great Silent Watcher of the city, or the Silent Watchers of the local units see some great need, then they call an S.O.S. to the heart of the Brotherhood for help. The Brotherhood looks down upon that location and seeking a chela. If it finds the chela's energies in a state of violent emotions, disturbed and distressed, that individual is temporarily cut off from the consciousness of the Brotherhood and the conductor through the world of form is not there.

Do you see then, the responsibility which is yours, you who profess to be foci of the Great White Brotherhood, who love your fellowman. You see only a few of the requirements of any hour, but yet walking the ways of Earth are guided and guarded carefully by Cosmic Beings, who hope, in time of emergency, through your energies, assistance and protection a balance may be given.

When To Build Momentums Of Energy

May I remind you, in all kindness, that it is in times of comparative peace that momentums of balance, of harmony, of kindliness must be builded—momentums of energy which can be utilized in times of stress. It is too late when continents shake and seas rise, when plagues walk the Earth. It is too late when the fear of the masses, the hysteria of the untrained, set into motion the elemental kingdom, and those great riptides, the like of which you do not remember, begin to play through the atmosphere. Then it is too late to build those momentums. But now, in the hearts of these majestic mountains, where the strength and radiation of the devas, the clarity and purification of the air, the beauty of the grasses and the flowers are all reminders, to those of you who get still enough, of the natural beauty of your being. NOW IS THE TIME TO BUILD FOR THOSE DAYS.

You all remember when the plague walked through England and the beloved Leto, endeavoring to give the assistance, found herself seemingly limited in her ministration, the Great Divine Director told her she did not fulfill the activity which it was possible for her lifestream to render. And then, holding the energies of her feeling world in absolute peace, she connected with the cosmic currents of the healing light, drew them forth and stopped that activity, relieved and released those people from that fear and restored that nation and the remaining members of its humanity to health. These things have been.

There is coming a time when men and women who have passed the

test of humility and whose lips will not divulge the blessing that flows through their aura, will be able to carry those healing currents and people touching the hem of their garments will find relief and release and never know from whom that blessing flowed, from whom that virtue passed. These are the few, the very few, willing to relinquish "name" and place for service. Through these, beloved Mary, beloved Jesus, beloved Leto, Nada and Kwan Yin, and others will manifest that activity.

May you come to a place where your loyalty to God is so great, that there is nothing that would cause your energies to be qualified in a manner less than that which he, himself, would desire, when your spiritual honesty and integrity is such, that every electron that passes into your beating heart is consecrated to him, and you will not think of using it in word or action, except to widen the borders of his kingdom.

Heed This Invitation To The Secret Place Of The Most High

Come with me, for just a moment, away from the cares of the outer self. Just enter with me into that chamber within your own heart, the secret place of the most high! Standing there, contemplating the immortal Threefold Flame which is the garment of your own beautiful Christ Self, just relax in the love of the Presence of God. As your adoration flows to that presence, remember your body is the temple within which is the immortal Flame of eternal life, within which, seated upon his Golden Throne, is the tiny Christ Self, made in the image and likeness of the Eternal God, waiting your adoration, your love, your devotion, the energies of your world, through which He may grow and expand until your entire body is filled with that presence, and the Master Christ, bursting through the flesh, stands revealed, the divine pattern of your individual identity.

The Uses Of The Adoration Flame

The Adoration Flame, increases every good thing to which you direct it. Why is it that the immortal Threefold Flame within the heart has receded until it is, in the unawakened, about one-sixteenth of an inch in height? Why do you think the shadows and creations of the world have increased, until the entities around the human bodies are larger than the flesh form! It is because the attention has not poured to God, but has energized appearances. It is the Law, that which your attention is upon, lives on your life. That which you energize in the secret, silent time,

through thought, through feeling, through spoken word, through action, that is what grows and manifests and all who run may read!

Why has the race come to a point where even that tiny flickering spark would not have been sustained if it were not for the God-free beings who have breathed upon it? Because, through free-will every man and women is allowed to energize that which he desires! And that desire lives and grows for him and is either a garden of paradise or a purgatory. That which is in your world, my children, is living on your life!

Worship Before The Altar Of Your Divinity

Will you please now give your life to the I AM Presence? Will you please now nourish it by adoration and devotion, contemplation of its living, breathing Presence, reverence for it, respect for its wishes. Desire to utilize the Life which it draws and magnetizes. to serve its purpose in the world of form. What do you think keeps the silver cord, anchored in you ? What do you think gives you a beating heart ? It is the magnetic love of the Christ Self that keeps the adoration upon the Electronic Presence drawing the electronic light, drawing pure life, giving you, each day, primal essence, unused, and opportunities to make things right.

What have you done with Life, so freely given to you from the hands of this great one, enthroned within your heart, and pressed into the pleasures of your day? Ah, come home, and worship before the altar of your divinity, press your weary heads against the bosom of that Christ, not in some far distant heaven, not shining in some star. How good, how beautiful is God, that so close has he placed himself, that in your heart-beat is that presence, saying to the very few who even bow before it, to the very few whom even ask it for assistance, "My Beloved, ALL this you ask I can be, all this and more!" When your adoration, beloved ones, not only in group worship but when your personal adoration becomes the constant activity of your innermost self, this being will grow, will expand. You will not need words to proclaim it. The light, expanding from that ever-increasing Presence, will respond to your life poured into it and will stand as a radiant and blazing aura about you, that all who run may read!

Let Me Give You My Hand Of Fellowship

Oh, beloved infinite Presence of God within these hearts, shining within thy blazing tabernacle, within the Holy of Holies, I greet thee on behalf of the great Ascended Brotherhood, and I ask that through these human forms, now, in dignity, beauty and mastery, you shall come forth and manifest the perfection which you have designed for them, each one!

And so, wrapped in the arms of love, enfolded in the presence of the Holy Comforter, not only when you desire to love your God, but when times of bitterness, times of loneliness, times of bereavement are upon you, call to me! Let me come and give you my Comfort Flame. Let me give you my hand in friendship. Let me give you the substance of my world. Long since has it been given to the Hierarchy and it now for use for my fellowman. For I am he who is called his "Brother's Keeper." You are my brothers and my sisters who have not yet found the full ecstasy which comes when you know this presence within. Until that day, I am your Paul, and your servant.

I thank you. Paul, the Venetian

THE EMOTIONAL BODY AND ITS TRAINING **An Instruction by Beloved Lady Master Nada**

The authority for the qualification of the energy allotted through each lifestream is vested, for the most part, in the emotional body, and the vibratory energy passing through the four lower bodies is more or less based on the predominant rates of vibration within the emotional nature. As the emotional body is the life-giving force to the thought energy and as it governs the vibratory action of the physical form as well, careful consideration of this tremendous power house should be given by every aspiring student on the path to mastery.

The feeling nature of mankind often acts independently, through the momentum of habit, and the average individual is no more aware of the subtle qualifications of the energy in his feeling world, than he is of the activity of the heart of the sun. Nevertheless, the feeling nature is in constant motion and the predominant characteristics of the feeling world are radiating their vibratory action through the mind, through the body, through the world and affairs and environment of the lifestream, setting the pattern of energy which the electrons in ALL the bodies follow.

The spiritual treatment of the emotional body can only result in greater advantage for the evolving soul (etheric consciousness). The emotional body, being the storehouse of over three-fourths of the energy allotted the lifestream, can become a tremendous pressure of dynamic energy to bring into manifestation any constructive thought, desire or plan, but the qualities of the emotional body will determine the vibratory action of the resultant expression.

To invite the direct ray of any Ascended Master to play upon and establish pulsations of their qualities in the emotional nature, is to change the very substance of that nature and, filling it with Light, make it a mighty storehouse, that can be drawn upon at any moment, as the requirement appears, and the carefully trained, illumined emotional world, flowing through the channel of the attention, will give light to and manifest in any particular expression that the controlled mental processes have drawn to a focus to be energized.

The light, purity, confidence, joy, exhilaration, faith, strength, courage and power of the emotional nature makes the lifestream so endowed a Master, when the emotional nature is directed by God-intelligence into specific channels for accomplishment.

Nada

THE PURPOSE OF THE BRIDGE ACTIVITY

By Beloved El Morya

The condition of the consciousness of seekers after truth warrants the opportunity to find peace in the companionship of the Ascended Masters, without homage to personality. It has always been my thought to give such opportunity, letting the balm of the I AM Presence, the joy of the Ascended Masters' friendship and the freedom of conscience, which such an open door would allow, to flow freely to all life, without requiring allegiance to any human form.

The idea or design which it is our endeavor to incorporate into the world of form is the provision of a conscious bridge of intelligent, consecutive energies. Over this Bridge we will pour instruction, radiation, illumination, and the requisite principles of application by which mankind, in themselves, will produce light, health, illumination and supply, individually, and will collectively, through the natural aura and radiation of their own bodies, produce the Spiritual Light required by the Cosmic Law to

sustain the planet Earth in its rightful place in this solar system.

Those who are chelas and conscious workers, those whose motives are to spread the light and render the greatest possible service, not to personalities, but to the unfoldment of the potential fire within the Holy Christ Self, must be one-pointed in this cooperative and individual desire to provide and sustain such a Bridge, each according to his particular individual and collective talents.

Is it not pathetic, that the one source from whence all blessings flow MUST be in the cup of the worshipper's choosing, or he will dash the cup from the visitor's hand and defame the Visitor?

Why, Our Bridge ?

A Bridge does not, necessarily, have to be horizontal in structure! It is, in our activity, the bridging between the divine realm, where ALL the Ascended Beings abide and the outer consciousness of mankind. Thus, the Ascended Beings actually form the upper half of the bridge and the worthy chelas, desiring to contact the Ascended host, form the lower half of The Bridge. For this reason, was this activity brought into being and shall be sustained. This bridge is made up of energy, God-qualified, given by the Ascended Host and by the worthy chelas who sustain it, in the world of form. IT CAN NEVER BE "FINISHED" UNTIL EVERYONE OF THE TEN BILLION PEOPLES BELONGING TO THIS EVOLUTION ARE GOD FREE!

El Morya

RECOGNIZE THAT YOU ARE A LIGHT RAY
By Beloved Ascended Master Mercury

It has been said, repeatedly, that man is a precipitated Light Ray. The student who chooses to contemplate this as an actual fact, rather than a fantasy, will come into a great illumination as to his Being, and as to the power to which he is indebted for all so-called initiative and self-conscious action.

Light Is Motive Power

The axis of the body is a blazing pillar of Light, sheathed in the spinal cord and carried by the nervous system through the various members of the organism. Light is life in motion. There is no activity that takes place in this system of worlds, or any other, except through the motivating power of Light. Light is the conductor which carries the energy wave, whether it is to raise a book or raise a continent. If the student would contemplate the fact that his capacity to even move a muscle is dependent upon the motivating power of light, he would come to an understanding that his individual evolution cannot be separated from the Presence of Light, because there would be no motion, no intelligence, no sense activity, no being, except for the Presence of Light, which is the life by which these experiences are vitalized and enjoyed.

Man's presence in the universe is possible only because the Presence of Light has offered freely to animate and sustain the so-called free-will activities of the personal self. Man could not utter a prayer, nor commit a sin, without the Presence of Light, which is the energizing power of his being. Once man can recognize that his very being exists only while Light IS, he will become aware of the Silent Presence, and acknowledging that Presence as alive within him, he will open the door of his consciousness, so that the Light which has served him, without recognition for the most part, can show him its powers when consciously coupled with his will.

Your Life Depends On Light

Let us take a practical example. A man determines, in his feeling to raise his hand and throw a stone. He draws on the Light, which is the life in the arm and proceeds to the culmination of his act, thoroughly unaware that his arm, without the light current, would be as inanimate as a withered branch disconnected from a tree, lying upon the ground. He is an unconscious conductor of Light, living by the grace of Light, moving

through the universe due to the presence of Light, but unaware of his dependence on Light for every breath. Then we will take, as an example, the Master Jesus determining to raise his hand so that the currents of the almighty Father might flow through that hand, in healing. The Master, fully aware that the Light forms the wire or conductor, is a conscious co-worker with the Light, which immediately tunes in to the Healing Flame, or whatever masterful activity in which he is engaged, and the benediction fills upon the grateful receiver.

The student who would remind himself, constantly, that every activity is dependent upon the Presence of Light, would see how no one, no matter how imperfect the manifestation, lives in darkness, and that when he is convinced that it is the Light Presence flowing through, that performs every action, the individual truly rests in the Light's arms, and where Light has served him unconsciously, Light, when recognized, loved and acknowledged, will burst into its full glory and consciously coursing through his vehicles, rush to fulfill his command.

Acknowledge The Light As The Only Power

Light is the universal messenger, whereby thought is translated into action. The Light rays projected by the Ascended Master into the consciousness of the student is but an expanded activity of the direction of the Light through the body in the ordinary course of the human events, and rises to a peak of mastery and efficiency when the individual precedes all action by acknowledging Light as the only power and then visualizing the Light carrying the thought into form.

Remember, your presence in the universe is a positive affirmation that a Light Ray has been anchored upon the surface of the globe where your physical vehicle abides, and that there could be no body, no form, no activity were that light withdrawn. So you are constantly in the Presence of Light, and the more you accept it, the more will the light do for you in fulfilling your destiny.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

**A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service**

MARCH 1959

THE POWER OF RESURRECTION

To The Beloved Spirit Of Resurrection:

We send our love and gratitude, this holy season, for the magnificent gift that lies within all life, to restore, resuscitate and resurrect the divine pattern through all decadent forms.

To the beloved Ascended Master Jesus, who proved the efficacy of the power of the resurrection here in this physical world, we send our gratitude. To his holy Mother Mary, who throughout Jesus' entire embodiment helped him to sustain that feeling of victory over human creation, we send our deepest love.

To our beloved Maha Chohan, whose very being animates the nature kingdom, bringing forth new glory and new life, we are so grateful.

To beloved Amaryllis, the Spirit of Springtime, who has faithfully given of her love to bring forth one Spring after another, to bless mankind, we send our love.

To every dear chela upon life's pathway, who desires to become a resurrecting presence for the glory of God here and now, we project the required encouragement and blessings of our love to sustain them in that desire. Again we decree, as we have done before, "ALLOW THIS EASTER MORNING TO BECOME YOUR INDIVIDUAL RESURRECTION DAY!"

Thomas Printz

ORTHODOX RELIGIONS AND "THE BRIDGE"

An Address by beloved Mother Mary

The Ashram, Flourtown, Pa.

Good Friday, April 19, 1957

Beloved friends of light,

Today is a day of rejoicing in heaven and it is a day of rejoicing in my heart! The outer world of mankind have made it a day of sadness and of mourning. Therefore, it is the expectancy of the great angelic host, as well as those of us who are dedicated and consecrated to the redemption of mankind's energies, to bring, through the feelings and the minds and the memories and the flesh, the power of JOY in the eternal expression of life!

For myself, too, it is a day of joy, stretching back to Calgary's Hill because upon that day, I became the mother of all. The beloved Jesus, gave unto me, in an expansion of consciousness, the obligation and responsibility, which I willingly accepted into my heart, of holding the immaculate concept for every member of this race. That concept helped me to endure what was a period of trial and that concept I hold for you and for all, not only those who are in embodiment but also those unascended lifestreams who await the gates of birth and those who have passed through the gates of death but who must yet secure another physical form.

Joy Instead Of Sorrow

Beloved ones, let us charge, while we are together this morning, that great buoyancy of the knowledge that there is, in reality, no such thing as death into the atmosphere of this Earth. On Good Friday and on Memorial Day, more than other times of the year, mankind enjoys dwelling upon the passing, the ephemeral and the depressive qualities. Particularly lifestreams who were present at the time of the ministry of beloved Jesus and myself find their etheric garments sending forth a vibration that is akin to that of the sorrow of the cross rather than the joy of the resurrection morn!

Now, the angels of all the legions of all the seven rays, have come earthward and they are fanning out in every direction bringing with them and radiating forth that consciousness of eternal life, that consciousness for which Jesus lived. The whole point and purpose of his final test on Calgary was to prove that life is eternal and although the stress has been placed upon the crucifixion, yet through the kind offices of unascended

beings who believe in and who have witnessed the continuity of consciousness from embodiment to embodiment, together with the kindness of the Spiritual Hierarchy and Ascended Ones who direct their rays into the outer consciousness of receptive individuals, we shall, in time, raise the peoples from an acceptance of death as finality!

Life Is Perpetual Motion

Beloved ones, let us think for a moment upon life, itself. As the great Lord Gautama said, "it is perpetual motion," from the time it is projected forth from the God-Parents, from the time that it enters into your own individualized presence and passes then into your physical heart and radiates in, through and around you, it is a constant activity of motion. Even the radiation and the very presence of the Ascended Beings, the angels and the Archangels is in perpetual motion and has perpetual life within it. That life now we are desirous of charging with an acceptance of immortality. As far as the souls of men are concerned, they do not even know there is a second death and this should bring great encouragement to the spiritual student upon the path, particularly those who have delved deeply into occult studies of various natures and who have, within themselves, a realization of what such an experience entails.

Now let us feel life this morning, each of you feel life within your hearts, the life that comes to you of God, that sustains you among men so long as the wisdom and direction of your Presence desires a physical form. Life carries you freely at night, when the physical form rests. Life eternal carries you into the presence of those Masters whom you love so well. Life helps you to understand their teachings as you sit at the feet and witness their magnificent perfection. Life intelligently brings you back into your own physical envelope in the morning and sustains you again through the course of the day.

Today our message is the message of life eternal and the intelligence that is within life. Beloved ones, mankind takes life much for granted, until the current begins to wane and then they begin to cognize how much of life has passed through their consciousness, without being qualified with some constructive blessing for themselves and their families and their associates. Let us not allow ourselves to be among those who feel remorse when opportunity has spent itself and when the life given freely, animating the physical vehicle, is called back into the inner spheres and this particular sojourn on Earth is completed.

Beloved ones, let us use life to its fullness, each one according to our ability and capacities developed. This we do on our side of the veil; you do so on yours. The more you use life intelligently, joyously and with happiness, to produce a kingdom of harmony in the world around you, the more life will be given to you and the greater will be the amount of the actual substance of this world's goods with which you can manipulate to ever expand the glories of the kingdom.

You know the law, in intellect at least, that what is done with any gift determines how much more of that gift and how much greater dexterity in the use of that gift shall be given. It is also true with the spiritual law; that which is done with what we have received will determine how much more you can receive. Otherwise, before the Karmic Board, your debt would be too great. Much knowledge, unless directed into application and the changing of your natures and worlds and making of the planet a better place on which to live, much knowledge so given would be a great responsibility on our part and we, of course would have to make good for that knowledge when it lies dormant within the intellect or the mental vehicle.

The Two Activities Of Mother Mary

Life is given to us, as it is given to you, by the One Supreme Source and we are given free will in the use of it. I chose, my particular service when my time for magnetizing the currents for the Christian Dispensation was over, and when I was told that I might have the victory of the ascension. Besides holding the immaculate concept for all mankind, I chose to work, as you well know, with the incoming lifestreams, helping, whenever and wherever possible, to transmute their karma, to put them in suitable schools while at inner levels and to give them teachers with an understanding, who could help them to translate their problems into a workable application, so that when they were ready to re-embody they could have greater assistance from the Karmic Board, from myself and beloved Kwan Yin, beloved Meta, and all those who are assisting at the gates of birth.

What Happens Between Two Embodiments

Now beloved ones, this circle of birth and death is an interesting one. When the lifestream lays down a body, it is the nature of the soul that determines the experiences following and preceding so-called death. The illumined individuals who are very active spiritually, usually do not require nor request any period of rest or vacation after passing through the veil. The individuals who have had very strenuous embodiments and who have done great things of a spiritual nature or of a material nature that were constructive are sometimes given a short vacation, even against their own will, in order to vitalize the etheric vehicle through which the consciousness works at inner levels.

Sooner or later they come, each one, before the Karmic Board and then they are assigned to the particular sphere to which their own previous embodiment has fitted them to dwell. So, at this time of assignment, we who are the sponsors of the incoming souls, must also be present, because we know that every individual having passed through the change called death (unless they wear the robes of ascension) must return to the Karmic Board. Therefore, one of us watches carefully during the process of the assignment of the souls by the Karmic Board to their particular sphere.

Then, whenever it is possible, whenever the light within the etheric envelope is developed to a point where we see a possibility for an intervention, we approach the Karmic Board and ask for the opportunity of intervening, personally, on behalf of such a soul or group of souls. If that is given to us, then we do as I told you. We go to that soul, or one of our representatives does, and we help them just as they do in the outer world, help them through training, in the very beautiful schoolrooms, to overcome the problem which has caused failures in a past life. We help them to become acquainted with the reality of the one God and help them to learn to harmonize their energies. Then, before the consecration of the incoming souls to the Sacred Heart Temple takes place, the individuals so helped at inner levels are in a position to get greater assistance from us.

Receptivity And Action Required

Then, of course, since you individuals in the transcended state have been calling for the purification of the incoming children and the younger generation and as I have been given the use of the beautiful wand of flame, I have been able to do a great deal more for these lifestreams.

For this I am so eternally grateful!

In the course of our address, it was stated that there was a need for added prayer and added assistance for the incoming children and the younger generation. There was receptivity in the consciousness of our listeners and there was designed that wand of fire, which in turn was energized by the feelings of the group and became a living reality and authority from unascended beings placed in my hands which can and is used for the entire nine billion souls belonging to this race.

Now if there were no such communion in the first place, from our realm to yours, you would not know of the requirement. If there was no receptivity in the consciousness of your realm and there was no ACTION following our requests, there would be no completion of the bridge between the divine and the human and the human and the divine. That is the point that sets aside the present activity, beloved ones, from all of the glorious and magnificent and developed religions through which, most naturally, we pour our love and our light.

Orthodox Religions And The Bridge Activity

Now dear hearts, this morning, on many altars priests are sending up prayer force. Devout people are saying their rosaries and my name is honored, as is that of the beloved Jesus Christ. That energy is beautiful and it is good and it does bring back a benediction and a grace into the officiating priest and into the congregation. However, there is no direct line of communication by which they know exactly what to do at this moment, this day, beloved ones, and the congregation is listening to that which was mostly written from my own memory into the gospels, two thousand years ago.

Today however, I can speak from my consciousness, which has grown since then, and is endeavoring, through the veil, to grasp the hands of mankind and LET THEM KNOW THAT DIVINITY WALKS AND TALKS AND LIVES WITH MAN, that Divinity is represented in the angelic host as well as the Cosmic Beings, the mighty Lord of this World and the Stellar Beings from other stars. Beloved ones, that is the message of beloved Morya and beloved Saint Germain. Holy and blessed be their precious names!

Accept My Healing

And now, as I stand within the heart of the Flame of Healing, will you accept my reality and my presence with you and be willing to let go of those limitations that distress! Then accept healing power which is mine to give as my gift to your life on this Good Friday! Thank God, that in all of the efforts to concentrate mankind's attention on death, they have at least called it "Good" Friday. It is one of those miracles that come through the sieve of the human mind. It is a day of life, it is a day when I intend to use you to remove all sense of grief at the loss of a loved one and all sense of grief, particularly for those who have lost loved ones in the service and for that terrific fear which the word "war" engenders in the outer consciousness.

Now, accepting into yourself my healing and accepting through me relief and release, I shall join Lord Raphael and we shall begin the expansion of those currents of life and immortality throughout this Earth. In the name of my beloved son, Jesus the Christ, I bless you as an individual and as a communal unit serving God and life and constructive purpose until the day when you are called home. That day I shall say to you, "Has not everything that I have promised you, been so?" And we shall stand together on equal terms, expanding life. I shall take you to those schoolrooms and let you visit with the little Buddha's and the ones of your families who have received the dispensation and give you every experience that your heart desires.

Persevere

But persevere. I know what perseverance means! For long years after Jesus' victory, "persevere" used to be written in the atmosphere. Oftentimes, during a so-called difficult experience, endeavoring to hold the harmony and balance of light, I could see that word. Sometimes it would be written right on the forehead of the individual whom I was endeavoring to serve. Sometimes it would be written on a flowing brook, where I would sit for a moment, and endeavor to contact the Godhead to sustain my endeavors. It was written on the great Mediterranean Sea, as we sailed across it, and that sense of perseverance and constancy of endeavor so long as you remain here, is all that is required.

So persevere in the name of my Son, Jesus the Christ, and you shall know the reward of one who is constant! Thank you, beloved ones!

**“BRIDGE” TEACHINGS CANNOT BE MIXED WITH OTHERS –
TIMELY CLARIFICATION**

The note at the end of “Our Scope,” published in our issue of November 1958, states that, in accordance with the freedom of conscience, cooperation with any of our activities does not demand the relinquishment of any one's present affiliations. This note has been erroneously interpreted by some students, and therefore it needs explaining. It was written in the spirit of the words of Paul to the Thessalonians, “Prove all things, HOLD FAST that which is good.” They were meant as a bridge to investigate. The Ascended Masters expect that those who have found their teachings, as expounded through the channel of the Bridge Activity to be GOOD, to HOLD FAST TO THEM, as Paul directed, and they are very pleased with the referendum made on November 15, 1958, through Notice No. 2 of THE LIGHT BEARER, because 99% of the Bridge Student Body have expressed their gratitude, their love, their support and their loyalty to them and to the Bridge Activity, as will be proved when these testimonies are published.

The note at the end of “Our Scope” is not to be interpreted in the sense that it is permissible for our sincere and loyal students to mix the teachings of the Ascended Masters, given through the channel of the Bridge Activity, with other presentations of truth, true or false. That only creates confusion. Our sincere and earnest students are not eclectics. That is, they do not pick and choose, like butterflies, what they like in the Bridge teachings, according to their understanding, limited or unlimited, patching them up with other real or false presentations of truth.

It is evident that if you go to a university you will never graduate if you mix the teachings of your professors with the opinions of others, who do not belong to your university. Moreover, you cannot have and use a dollar bill, by merely accepting one side of it and rejecting the other. To be able to use a dollar bill, you have to accept both sides, the front and the back. To be or not to be, that is the question.

Furthermore, it is audacious to claim that there is, or that there can be, a new activity for the purpose of the expansion or improvement of the present Bridge Activity, because anyone dares to say so. That is merely a masquerade. When the time comes for that expansion or improvement, and it is already going on, it will spring from our own activity, and not from an outside organization, old, established or dissident. Any endeavor to mystify the truth can only have one effect and we all know what that effect is.

FRANK C. PITA, General Manager

HOW TO USE THE RESURRECTION FLAME

(An Instruction by our beloved Maha Chohan)

Now beloved ones, there is your own sacred heart, in which your divinity dwells. You say, "Oh, thou beloved immortal victorious Threefold Flame of God within my heart, I love you, I love you, I love you. Take your full freedom within me now. You are inside of me, blaze your light through! Through What? Through your physical, etheric, mental and emotional bodies. Very well, when you take the decree and you speak to holy Amethyst and you say "beloved Holy Amethyst, you are inside of me, blaze your light through." Through what do we blaze her Light? We blaze it through the physical, etheric, mental and emotional bodies.

Here is a lesson which some of you, who have learned breath and have taught breath control, know. WITHIN YOUR HEART, WITHIN THIS IMMORTAL THREEFOLD FLAME, IS THE VITAL ESSENCE OF EVERY GOD VIRTUE. IT IS CONNECTED WITH EVERY DIVINE ATTRIBUTE, FACULTY AND GOD-BEING IN THIS UNIVERSE. It is connected with the Resurrection Temple and the activities of Jesus and Mary, as well as with Holy Amethyst, the Freedom Flame, the flame of Pallas Athena, just to mention a few.

Then, as you breathe out the Resurrection Flame into your physical body, you feel it vitalized into your etheric body, you feel the divine powers which you had in the Great Central Sun before the world was, accelerated, into your mental body you feel the clarification of those divine concepts which come from the Heart of God and into your emotional body. You feel the buoyancy, joy and happiness of serving GOD, the Ascended Masters and your fellowman.

AN EASTER MESSAGE

By Beloved Mary, Mother of Jesus

At Easter time, I am reminded, again, of the beautiful first Easter Day when my own beloved son, overcoming so called death, came forth from the tomb in which he was lovingly laid, and proved to his disciples and followers that the power of resurrection is an eternal verity! Such a victory I was later able to accomplish myself, although in a far less ostentatious manner than my son, and also the final glorious happy victory of the ascension.

Therefore, I am always so eager to convey the truth that both the resurrection and the ascension are possible of attainment by every hu-

man being, imprisoned angel and elemental yet using the sweet Earth as a schoolroom.

I wish for you, each lovely one, a glorious Easter, filled with God-buoyancy. I invite you, as your Cosmic Mother, to come to our Temple of Resurrection, where I myself, may hold you in my own arms of light, conveying to you my feeling of your own ability to resurrect the good in your dear lifestreams. Consider this, beloved, a personal invitation from my heart to yours, for you are to become each one, a cell in the Universal Diamond Heart which I am creating to envelop this dear Earth!

Mary, Mother of Jesus

THE TEMPLE OF RESURRECTION

In the Etheric Realm, over the Holy Land

(Ascended Master Retreat, March 15th through April 14th, 1959)

Over the Holy Land, where the beloved Jesus performed his ministry, culminating in the victory of his own ascension, as well as that of his one disciple, John, and that of his beloved Mother Mary, there pulsates the tremendous radiation of the Temple of the Resurrection. Therein are found the beloved Master Jesus and Mother Mary and the Resurrection Flame, directing it always into persons, places, conditions and things which are in a state of decay and dissolution, thus raising them (when they are receptive to the blessing) into the God-ordained perfection which ALL should and will, one day, express. Resurrection, according to the dictionary, means actual restoration or renewal of imperfection. This is the service of beloved Jesus and Mary and the sponsors of their holy retreat, to make whole and renew, that which has temporarily become imperfect. Not all individuals on the blessed Earth today know of the palpable existence of this temple but all are bathed in its rays and essence, particularly, during this time of year, when so many of mankind honor both the personage and the victory of the beloved Jesus' resurrection.

Those dear souls are impersonally blessed by the Hierarchs of the Resurrection Temple but the conscious chelas on the spiritual path are invited into the temple and, witnessing the glory of the Resurrection Flame, bathing in the mother-of-pearl essence pouring forth through it, listening to the Ascended Master Teachers who give forth the instruction so that the chelas, too, may become foci of the Resurrection Temple. They are infused with its efficacy and bring much of its essence back with them into the world of form, when they return to their physical bod-

ies after such a visitation.

Mother Mary, the divine complement of the Archangel Raphael, has trained many angels and elementals in the art of resurrection, and a few of mankind, themselves. She so eagerly awaits your visit to the Temple of Resurrection, both for your own vitalization, as well as the buoyancy and conviction of the power of resurrection for all mankind in distress, particularly at this time of world chaos and confusion. Not only her beloved son, Jesus, performed this art of resurrection, but every flower, tree and shrub, each year, point the wise man to that resurrecting power alive within all of the nature kingdom. This power of resurrection is possible for mankind to use, as well. The Temple of Resurrection is builded in circular formation, with seven corridors of graded intensity of the flame, so that each dear chela may, according to his capacity, receive instruction, love and light, by entering the corridor wherein his own consciousness can receive the power of the Resurrection Flame in that particular focus wherein he or she is most comfortable.

The mercy of the heavenly father and his divine messengers is always so great, that they never expose a chela to a divine radiation above and beyond their capacity to both enjoy and benefit by it. Of course, our beloved Maha Chohan focuses his power also through the Resurrection Temple into the nature kingdoms, at the time of year when the season of Springtime expresses in your locality.

The Resurrection Flame was not required on Earth until the laggards came from other systems and decay and discord ensued, causing life to descend from its natural, pure and perfect estate. When such an event took place, the wise action of the Cosmic Law was such that preparation was made for the ultimate restoration of mankind and all life upon this sweet Earth at such time, according to free will, when mankind desired this service. That time is NOW!

Enter into the Resurrection Temple, beloved ones, and learn to be a resurrecting power in your dear beings and world. Help restore those you hold near and dear, and all mankind, imprisoned angels and elementals, into their divine externalized perfection again! Thus, you become a Resurrection Temple, in yourself.

It never was intended, by the heavenly Father, that Jesus alone, should achieve the resurrection and the ascension, but that he be the way-showers, the example for all mankind, who, for the most part, prefer the enjoyment of Jesus' victory rather than making personal, individual endeavor toward their own resurrection and ascension, here and now.

THE ASCENSION OF JESUS

(Excerpts from an Address by Ascended Master Jesus)

Flourtown, Pa.

May 15, 1958

Beloved blessed friends of Light, who have loved me long and love me still, grateful I am for your presence on this day, which is a memory sweet, in many respects, to my heart and yet, it was a day in which I had to leave so much yet unsaid and undone, into the keeping of my mother, beloved John, and the disciples, with a prayerful heart that that vision and dispensation which has lasted two thousand years, might be anchored firmly through those blessed ones. Some of these individuals renounced the ascension at the time of my own victory, in order to bring and to keep in the emotional, mental, etheric and physical consciousness of mankind, not only the radiation which I left, but the instruction, as well.

The Gospels Have Been Amplified

Oh beloved ones, it is with grateful hearts that we honor every sincere chela who has helped us to open the bridge from divinity's realm into the realm of the outer consciousness, so that those of us who have been glorified and honored by many, may no longer have to confine our instruction and radiation to the small amount of recorded doctrine which we presented, and of course, through the channels of energy of unascended beings, who have had great love and devotion to us. No longer are the small Gospels the full extent of my teachings to the peoples of Earth, for the open door has allowed us, from divinity's realm, to bring to you now, from the past, and in the more glorious future that is to come, more and more of the eternal verities of that truth which I taught long ago and re-affirm. THAT TRUTH, if applied, will set you free!

Beloved ones, as the great Lord of the World said to you so recently, and I repeat, ALL OF THE INSTRUCTION AND KNOWLEDGE IF NOT APPLIED INDIVIDUALLY THROUGH YOUR OWN PRECIOUS APPLICATION AND EXPERIMENTATION WITH THAT KNOWLEDGE AND THAT LAW, WILL NOT GIVE YOU FREEDOM NOR SELF-MASTERY OVER ENERGY AND VIBRATION. This I know through my own personal experience. When I had attained that mastery, good men and women, enjoying the so-called, miracles which such mastery made easy to manifest, preferred to see the fruits, and very few listened to the law by which they might have become Master over the appearances of sickness, disease, disintegration and even so-called death.

Experimentation On The Physical Level Required

Beloved ones, I am grateful for opportunity to affirm and to re-affirm to you that the importance of receiving knowledge, insofar as your soul growth is concerned, is the actual practical experimentation with that knowledge received, even though, at first, your results may not express to you full perfection. Why? Because, as your individual Presence pours its light through you, which is the very beat of your heart, that life-essence is colored by your feelings, thoughts and your memories, as well as by all the traits of character of the present physical personality, and you are subject, likewise, to the mass ties of limitation and distress.

Therefore, it takes the bold, the constant, the trusting, the faithful and the wise to continue to experiment with the Cosmic Law, as beloved Saint Germain did before he was ascended. Even if you do not have full manifestation on your first try, or on twenty years' application, there is nothing wrong with the law, beloved ones. It is just that your channel has not been purified sufficiently so that the same gifts and powers which I used, merely to be the example of what every man, woman and child should be, are yours today, not in some far distant heaven with streets lined with gold! The mastery over energy and distress is not required there, for all is peace, beauty, harmony and perfection. Why should I then have come through the veil of birth and live in a world of great darkness, if it were not that the great Father of us all desired to show to the people of my generation and those of succeeding generations who believed on my chronicled life, what could be done by a man wearing a coat of flesh.

Your Holy Christ Flame

Your Earth, today, is in a great period of chaos. The strongest points of light, even as in my day, are foci for the remnants of discord. I say to you, that Light and that life which is the gift of the Father of all, that beats your hearts, is all powerful in and through you, when your motive is sincere and you are selfless in the desire to give the gifts from your own Causal Body for the illumination, harmonization, and healing of the distresses of mankind, elemental life and imprisoned angels.

I love the angels! All during that Earth life, the great Archangels and lesser angels were my companions, Mother, her- self, coming from that kingdom. Oh, to see angels imprisoned in gross form, with such great feeling for our perfected realm and yet willing to so remain because Earth is not yet free.

I love the elemental life, that beautiful life that has given and is giv-

ing you so freely of itself. I love that great Holy Christ Flame within your heart, which shall one day be master over every bit of the energy and vibration which you have qualified destructively, until the upper parts of your bodies are blazing with its light, until your hands become as mine, conductors of the Healing Flame from God's own heart, until where you stand, death ceases to be, and LIFE is manifest again in dignity. These things I came but to teach you, that they could be done by other men and women. Yet, even those who lived within my aura, slept within the compass of my mother's home, when first they attempted to call forth those powers, returned to me distressed, because human appearance yielded not, and yet they had physical proximity to my presence for a number of years.

Become Christ In Action

You now have proximity to my presence. You have proximity to me by merely mentioning my name! I have given my name to all mankind as a protection against any and all evil and distressing thoughts, feelings and pressures. In the NAME OF THE ASCENDED JESUS CHRIST men and women have healed. They have suffered privation and have come forth victorious. They have learned and used the powers of levitation and precipitation. They have ministered in the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ unto those who were temporarily under the spell of seeming illness. I speak now to every chela on this planet Earth who believes in my Presence and my capacity to speak in this day and age!

IT IS TIME FOR EACH ONE OF YOU TO BECOME CHRIST IN ACTION! I DO NOT ENJOY THE SOLITARY CONFINEMENT UPON THE PILLARS OF MARBLE. IT WOULD BE A LONELY HEAVEN, WERE I THERE ALONE. Thank God, it is not so! There are many sons and daughters of light, as you well know, who are my companions and many superior beings, so far above me on the ladder of divine evolution, that I cannot even see the outlines of their I AM Presence or their White Fire Bodies due to the radiance of their Light. So it is with you, as you move upward and forward on the path of self-mastery. Always be sure that there is someone on the rung below you whom you are lifting to take the place on that rung on the ladder as you move onward into greater and greater light.

The Ascension Of Jesus

John and Mother Mary chose to take that place for me, and thus, on that morning I was enabled to quietly and unostentatiously walk up that grassy path to the top of Bethany's Hill and have just a little solitude, watching the sunrise, enjoying the beauties of Earth before my beloved disciples and those following after them, coming to wonder and to question, reached the brow of the hill. So it was, in that inner resurrected body that I was able in the presence of almost five hundred people, not all of whom believed that such a thing was possible, to quicken the vibratory action of that resurrected form and with the great assistance of the mighty prayer force that my mother had established through her years of prayer on Bethany's Hill, and with the great assistance of my own I AM Presence, the ascension was publicly manifest.

Some saw it, some did not, because as the light came brighter, the natural activity of the human self is to cover the eyes against glare. Some were frightened. They turned their backs lest they be distressed. Some flung themselves on the ground, but the few stood and can bear witness. Some of these are within this room today. From the top of the Hill of Bethany, I completed my course, leaving it in the hands of those who were to form the foundation of the Christian dispensation. I ascended to my Father and to yours, enjoying that company of Divine Beings who have foresworn nirvana, continuing my assistance as best I could to any and all lifestreams, who in their turn, would direct their attention toward me.

The Crucified Christ To Be Replaced By The Ascended Christ

I ask this morning, a boon of the Cosmic Law, in the removal of the crucified Christ from all of the Christian Churches, and the replacement by a visualization of the Ascending Christ, so that the people can look upon that which will uplift their vision and give them hope, help and strength to want to achieve like mastery. That very crucified Christ, which the orthodox world places before the people, is the symbol of vicarious atonement. It is the way of the outer self, as you well know, to let some other lifestream carry your sin. Every time that you honor us with your presence, transmute as much of the karma of your own creation as is possible. God knows, while we are in the atmosphere of Earth, how much of the mass karma, the riptides that flow through the Earth and its atmosphere, are sucked into the substance which forms our auras and there are transmuted into Light, charged into the I AM Presence of

the individual who created that discord and then held there until the I AM Presence of such a one finds worthiness in the personality and can safely, through the silver cord and the Holy Christ Flame, release that Light again.

In the power of invocation as I used it, and as every God-free being uses it, the Threefold Flame in your hearts has a definite reason for its coloration and its place. As you draw the power, and wisdom directs it, and love sends it forth, you are completely protected from every adverse human motive, even those which you do not know of in the outer self. Every healing that I performed, every leper that was cured, every blind man that was made to see, every obsessed one that was freed of a discarnate that had no place in that form, and every man and child that was in the appearance of death, who was given again life, was given that boon through the magnetizing of the POWER of my Father, WISDOM to use it where I saw that the lifestream could be benefited or a lesson could be taught to the witnesses, and then the LOVE for the individual who received healing, as well as for the Father who gave me the power by which to do it.

Beloved ones, keep that in mind in all that you endeavor to do! Power alone is the most dangerous of the qualities, unless it is directed by true wisdom and discrimination that comes of your Father, and unless it is qualified with honest love for your God, the Divine Masters, your fellow man, imprisoned angels, little elementals, four-footed creatures and every living thing.

I repeatedly said over and over again and I still maintain the statement today, "I, of mine own self, can do nothing. It is the Father within that doeth the works," to remind you that the power that was drawn through my lifestream, directed by the wisdom of the Father and sent forth in love, should never be used, and it never was used, in my whole embodiment for anything but to do God's will here on Earth, to attempt to establish the kingdom of heaven on the planet Earth, to attempt to arouse the dormant spark of divinity within the peoples of that era. Now, the Cosmic Christ has spoken and the Christ Selves of men and women and children, too, are beginning to act.

Those who want power of the personal self, find themselves sheared of it. Those who want power to use with wisdom to expand the cause of love, shall INCREASE in majesty, in dignity and in works well done. Thus is the teaching of the new era. It was the teaching of the Christian Dispensation which was my era, in which very few of mankind received the

ascension. Now you come to the New Age of the great Ascended Master Saint Germain where the kingdom of heaven shall manifest on this Earth. Through whom shall it manifest? It shall manifest through those in whom we have invested our life, our instruction, those who have reached their hands out to us from divinity's realm to form that Bridge, which remains unto this day through your individual and collective endeavor.

Censure Not The Outer Self

You are my brothers and sisters, not of blood, but of spiritual light. That light which flows through you and through me is the life blood of the spirit and flows from the one Father, whom I represented on Earth, and whom now you have opportunity to represent. Oh, censure not the outer self, if you are not the fullness of the mastery that you should become for the negative qualities of depreciation and self blame merely fill your feelings and your minds with more substance and the next beloved Master, and in this case it is Morya, will have to dislodge it. Rather fill yourself with the feeling of rejoicing that I, too, was a man and was subject to pressure and bore witness to many unpleasentries, not only in the world at large but also among my immediate disciples. Yet, through the grace of almighty God and my steadfastness in holding to his will, I had a victory, the victory of the ascension, which is to be your victory, too.

Perhaps, in your case, it will not be so spectacular and I hope for your sake it will not. Ridicule and bigotry and disbelief upon a soul departing, particularly in that delicate fabric of ascending into the Light of the I AM Presence, is not a happy experience. I made that sacrifice, although like all unascended beings, I tried after the last supper, to remove myself from it. Yet I made that sacrifice of the crucifixion and the ignominy that preceded it. Then, the returning and resuscitating of that form, the walking and talking and convincing of the disciples that it was, and the final sacrifice of a public ascension, an experience which should be the most sacred of all one's experiences, one that really should not be a spectacle. I went through that so that all men would know and could know that what I had done, they could do also. Yet glorified as has been my work, for the doing of what I did, that day is yet to come.

In the name of my beloved Mother Mary, in the name of our beloved Ascended Saint Germain, in the name of the great Hierarch, El Morya, in the name of the beloved Serapis Bey, whose Ascension Flame blazes at Luxor, I thank you for believing in me sufficiently to make a pilgrimage to my presence. You shall be rewarded for the endeavor and the love.

APPEARANCES OF JESUS AFTER THE RESURRECTION

ACCORDING TO SCOFIELD

On the Day of his Resurrection: (1) To Mary Magdalene (John 20: 14-18), (2) To the women returning from the tomb (Mat. 28:8-10), (3) To Peter (Luke 24:34), (4) To the Emmaus disciples (Luke 24:13-31) (5) To the Apostles, except Thomas (Luke 24:36-43, John 20: 19-24)

Eight days afterward: To the Apostles, Thomas being present (John 20:24-29).

In Galilee: (1) To the seven by the Lake of Tiberias (John 21:I-23), (2) On a mountain, to the Apostles and 500 brethren (1 Cor. 15:6)

At Jerusalem and Bethany again: (1) To James (I Cor.15-7), (2) To the eleven, (Mat. 28:16-20) (Mark 16:14-20) (Luke 24:33-53) (Acts 1: 3-12)

To Paul: (1) Near Damascus (Acts 9:3-6) (1 Cor. 15:8), (2) in the Temple (Acts 22:12-21,23:11)

To Stephan: Outside Jerusalem (Acts 7:55). To John: On Patmos (Rev. 1:10-19)

Total: 14 recorded appearances.

A HISTORIC DESCRIPTION OF JESUS

According to Publius Lentulus

By his contemporary, Publius Lentulus, who was the predecessor of Pontius Pilate, as Governor of Judea. Excerpts from a letter to Tiberius Caesar, Emperor of the Romans.

"He is a man of noble stature and of very beautiful countenance, in which such majesty resides that those who look on him are forced to admire him. His hair is of the color of a fully ripe chestnut, and from his ears down to his shoulders, it is of the color of the earth, but shining. It is parted in the middle of the forehead, after the manner of the Nazarenes.

His forehead is smooth and very serene. His face is free from wrinkle and spot and with a light color. The nostrils and lips cannot reasonably be found fault with. The beard is thick, and, like the hair, not very long and is divided in the middle.

The eyes are like the rays of the sun, and it is impossible to look him steadily in the face, on account of their brilliancy. He makes himself loved, and is gravely cheerful. His hands and arms are very beautiful.

In conversation he is charming, but he seldom engages in it, and when he does converse, he is very modest of countenance. In presence he is the most beautiful man that could be seen or imagined, just like his

mother, who is the most beautiful young person that was ever beheld in these parts.

In learning, he is an object of wonder to the entire city of Jerusalem. He never studied at all and yet he knows all sciences. He wears sandals, and goes bareheaded. It is said that such a man was never seen or heard in these parts. In truth, as the Hebrews tell me, there never was heard such advice, such sublime doctrines as this Christ teaches, and many of the Jews hold him for divine and they believe in him, while many others accuse him to me as being contrary to thy majesty.

It is acknowledged that he has never done harm to any one, only good. All that know him and have had dealings with him say that they have received from him benefits and health.

Publius Lentulus

THE EMBODIMENT OF THREE BUDDHAS

By Beloved Mother Mary

There will come before me in May this year, three more of the beautiful Buddhas, who will take embodiment. This is quite a magnificent accomplishment, in so far as the individuals who attend the Sacred Heart Temple are concerned. It is also a great accomplishment upon the part of unascended beings, who have made the light of the world increase and, who have made possible pure enough lifestreams and pure enough homes for the blessed ones. Of course, with Lord Gautama, his radiation being that of the pure Buddha at heart and his radiation now encompassing the Earth, the Buddhas cluster around that radiation like bees around a flower that has honey within it. If it were up to the free ones, all hundred of those Buddhas would come through the veil of birth this year but we who stand at the gates of birth, we who are cognizant of the opportunity of bringing that added light to the world are very grateful to the law for allowing us to prepare three such illumined ones to enter into the earth plane. Can you imagine what it will be for the planet, when these illumined ones attain a majority and their consciousness and radiation can be outpoured in its fullness to bless the race! That day comes for which we are so eternally grateful!

RESURRECT THE GOOD IN ACTION
(Monthly Letter to Transmission Flame Class)

Beloved Ones Seeking To Actually Become Resurrection's Presence Here
On Earth:

I greet you in the name of the actual divine mercy and heritage of your own being, the power to become again, beautiful divine beings (as you once were) right here on this sweet Earth. As you know, I have directed the Resurrection Flame through the nature kingdom for many ages. I also helped the beloved Master Jesus in resurrecting his own physical vehicle. I am also eager and desirous of assisting you, dear ones, to achieve your own personal resurrection here and now. The sponsors from the Resurrection Temple for 1959 are lovely Lady Ascended Masters from Mother Mary's Legions.

Please, at least once in every twenty-four hours, enter this Resurrection Temple and enjoy the glory of its powers. Meet us there. Then, return to your worlds and fill them with that uplifting radiation! Be that example of resurrection of good in action here and now.

Love and Blessings,
Maha Chohan

Breathing Statement for Transmission Class March 21, 1959

I AM inbreathing Jesus' and Mary's peaceful resurrecting love
(Use also for "absorbing," "expanding" and "projecting")

Hierarchs: Beloved Jesus and Mary. Color of Flame: Mother of Pearl. Musical keynote: "A Perfect Day."

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

**A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service**

APRIL 1959

GRATITUDE TO LUXOR

To the Beloved Serapis Bey and his Brotherhood at Luxor:

We send all our gratitude and praise for the many individuals who have risen on his Ascension Flame into the full victory of the Ascended Master Realm!

To the Ascension Flame, itself, guarded and guided by Serapis Bey and his Brotherhood, into which all the aspirations, hopes, joys, and finally victories of the ascension are woven, we bow in humble gratitude.

It is one of the mercies of God that Serapis Bey and his Brotherhood have sustained, through the Ascension Flame, the way back home into the heavenly kingdom, from whence all, at one time or another, came forth for experimentation in the use of life's energy on this sweet Earth. To the very cosmic door which this Ascension Flame provides for such resumption of the God-estate, we, who have used it, bless it!

Until the day when mankind, imprisoned angels and elementals also use it, and are qualified so to do, no words can describe the joy of having an open door into God's kingdom! Praise be to God for all who have held it open for this day!

Thomas Printz, Editor

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK
THE ASCENSION INTO THE LIGHT

MAHA CHOCHAN

Ascension for all Evolutions

The very process of the ascension is a natural feeling of all evolutions after they have made their descent into the world of form. It is one of heaven's great and unchangeable laws. Through the use of free-will, angels, mankind and elementals descended into the evolution of Earth for service and for training.

When that training and service is completed, it is natural for the very spirit of each kingdom to desire, within itself, to again ascend into its natural estate, as the creator intended. The feeling which propels any members of these kingdoms toward the ascension is accentuated by those of us who know that the individuals of each kingdom have performed, perfectly, their service on this sweet Earth and are ready, at inner levels, to make such an ascension into their rightful God-estate.

Imprisoned angels and mankind who have such a feeling often cannot define it and only know that they are unhappy in limited forms. Be at peace, beloved, and know that the feeling of desiring greater freedom is also the will of God for you.

EL MORYA

Requirement for the Ascension

As we have often said, THE WILL OF GOD IS GOOD! The ultimate expression of THAT WILL is the ascension, at the close of each embodiment, into greater freedom. For this, we foreswore Nirvana, seek in all ways to increase that feeling within the hearts of any worthy chelas serving for the time being on this sweet Earth (upon whatever evolution they are rising), so that they will make the necessary endeavors to become, as we have, ascended and free!

Sometimes such spiritual prodding becomes annoying to the aspirant and, at any such time, we, in mercy, allow them, through free will, to rest upon the pathway home until they, themselves, through free will, are again ready for such ascent and the necessary disciplines required to again endeavor to prepare for this, their ultimate goal, which sometime, somewhere, they shall have to achieve!

Whereas physical laws are accepted by the masses, so often spiritual laws are either ignored or given a “happenstance” glance by the aspirant. I have seen so very many of the applicants for the ascension temporarily disappointed when they found that personal application was and is necessary for God-accomplishment. They have the foolish idea that they can rise on the “hem” of someone else’s garments into the ascension, rather than make individual personal endeavor to earn this great service.

LANTO

Motives for Desiring the Ascension

Let me here gently remind you, that based on the promptings of one of the four lower vehicles (emotional, mental, etheric or physical), individuals often think they desire the ascension as a means of escape from the lessons that are not fully learned here on the earth plane. This, of course, is not the real God-inspired feeling of the chela whose service has been fully performed and who is ready for such ascension. It is rather builded upon the premise of human desire to escape from that which is unpleasant. Such a one will, invariably, have to render the service for which he or she volunteered, either here on Earth or in God’s holy kingdom, upon some other planet.

Call, always, that the motivating power behind all your desires to so ascend be God-inspired, and then, quickly, as your service is completed you shall have that victory of the ascension “to go HOME and come out no more!” We shall help you, each and every gentle reader, to achieve the ultimate of your victory when your motive is right and when you, as GOD INTENDS, have finished, in dignity, your service here on Earth!

PAUL, THE VENETIAN

Externalizing Divine Love

One of the most efficacious ways to complete your God-service on Earth is, of course, to cultivate and externalize pure divine love toward all life that is imprisoned. That being the activity of the Third Ray, we are desirous and eager of giving you assistance toward the development of this pure divine love. Then, your service, being impersonal in nature, raises you and all the life you contact into the natural vibratory action of freedom from limitations of every kind. There is no better beginning than now! Particularly this year of 1959, when the Divine Beings of the Third Ray are the sponsors for the evolutions belonging to the Earth.

SERAPIS BEY

Living In Harmony

The activity of the ascension is, of course, primarily my service on the Fourth Ray. Personal and impersonal service must be employed by the individual, to achieve the right to victorious accomplishment.

So long as the doctrine of vicarious atonement is taught, mankind, for the most part, expect someone else to raise them into a state of "heavenly bliss." It is foolish, in the extreme, to accept this consciousness. No more than an airplane or one of your motor vehicles could rise without the employment of the necessary laws of this world to overcome gravity and forward motion, can an individual attain the ascension without the compliance with the Spiritual Laws which make such an ascension possible.

In the year of 1959, the lesson is, primarily, that of living in HARMONY with your fellowman, the nature kingdom and imprisoned angels. The lesson of IMPERSONAL DIVINE LOVE (not sentimentality) is the aspect of the law which we teach at Luxor and purposely place within the orbit of each aspirant.

HILARION

Raising Your Vibratory Action

As I have so often explained to the chelas, the process of the ascension is absolutely scientific. Each tiny electron, moving around its central core of love, forming the atom, has to be released of the accumulation of discord, self-created, until those electrons are free to raise the human body into a sphere in which such a one has become fitted to dwell. This can only be done through the free will of the individual, who, desiring such freedom from limitation, calls to us, as well as his own Holy Christ Flame and I AM Presence, to so raise the vibratory action of these electrons and sustain them, each one, in a state of harmony, peace and love.

Spasmodic raising of the electrons through proximity to divinity and its messengers often does temporarily raise the consciousness of the chela, but until that chela can and does sustain that divine consciousness within himself, he cannot remain aloft, nor enter those spheres of perfection toward which he aspires.

NADA

Keeping Silent About Service

As one of the sponsors for 1959, and also as a humble assistant to Serapis Bey himself, I speak with authority when I say, you can learn how to impersonally love all imprisoned life, making it more comfortable and perfect in its expression. As I have told you often, the personal experience which was mine, fitted me to help beloved Serapis. I had to learn to love the Holy Christ Flame in the hearts of my family first, until they developed certain latent talents and virtues.

One of the commandments given to me by my teacher, blessed Charity, was to never allow anyone to know the service I was rendering. Many individuals who have attained the development of various virtues, are unable to restrain the outer ego from the sin of boasting of their accomplishment and then the gift, virtue and blessing are gone.

I am willing to help you, beloved ones, to learn this law of impersonal service to all imprisoned life now. Further, I am willing to help you to overcome the inflation of the outer personality through temporary successes. Into the beautiful pink rose, symbolic thoughtform for 1959, I shall most happily descend into your aura, upon your invitation, giving you the assistance of the energy which was and which is mine to offer.

JESUS

God as the Doer

Although, through the grace of the heavenly Father, I have achieved, with Kuthumi, a higher position in the heavenly Hierarchy, I, too, can affirm that pure, divine love is a most positive quality. Human appearances were all about me during my ministry, as they are about you now—a great “practice-ground” for the use of divine love and compassion, rather than sympathy and acceptance of imperfection as God’s will for mankind.

I, too, like beloved Lady Nada, was apprised of the truth that I, of myself (the outer man) could do nothing, but the Father within me did the works. How often have I said (recorded in the New Testament) after such restoration, “Go and tell no man!” Those who enjoyed the flattery of their contemporaries, invariably lost the healing performed in His name and by His power. My whole ministry was based on the law of pure divine love, humility and sustained peace! I can recommend to you, each one, such a formula, for this particular facet of ministration.

SAINT GERMAIN

Affinity of the Three Kingdoms

I am grateful to Lord Gautama, particularly, for dedicating the year of 1959 to the cooperative service of the beings on the Third Ray. Elemental life, for the most part, is not particularly interested in mankind, and some elementals actually endeavor to block the forward progress of the sweet Earth and all upon it. Imprisoned angels, too, caught up in the meshes of human effluvia, are often not only antagonistic but actually employ their energies toward the destruction of their fellowman.

We have a tall order in 1959, to bring into affinity these three kingdoms, and we, on our part, are using every method known in heaven's realm to convince even a few of mankind of the vision of heaven on earth, here and now.

Let us, you and I, serve together while the love ray is so very active, to reach the minds of even a few earnest chelas. All of heaven's glories are destined to come forth here on Earth, as soon as the Earth's inhabitants are ready to receive them.

* * *

THE PARABLE OF THE TARES OF THE FIELD

The kingdom of heaven is likened unto a man who sowed good seed in his field, but while men slept, his enemy came and sowed tares among the wheat and went his way. When the blade was sprung up, and brought forth fruit, then appeared the tares also.

So the servants of the householder came and said unto him, "Sir, didst not thou sow good seed in thy field? From whence then hath it tares?" He said unto them, "An enemy hath done this." The servants said unto him, "Wilt thou then that we go and gather them up?"

But he said, "Nay, lest while ye gather up the tares, ye root up also the wheat with them. Let both grow together until the harvest, and in the time of harvest I will say to the reapers, gather ye together first the tares, and bind them in bundles to burn them, but gather the wheat into my barn."

Then Jesus sent the multitude away, and went into the house, and his disciple came unto him saying, "Declare unto us the parable of the tares of the field." He answered and said unto them,

“He that soweth the good seed is the son of man, the field is the world, the seed are the children of the kingdom, but the tares are the children of the wicked one. The enemy that sowed them is the devil, the harvest is the end of the world, and the reapers are the angels.

“As therefore the tares are gathered and burned in the fire, so shall it be in the end of this world. The Son of Man shall send forth his angels, and they shall gather out of his kingdom all things that offend, and them which do iniquity, and shall cast them into a furnace of fire. There shall be wailing and gnashing of teeth.

“Then shall the righteous shine forth in the kingdom of their Father. Who hath ears to hear, let him hear.”

—Matthew 13:25-30 and 36-43

Note: Bible commentators say that “the end of the world” means the end of a cycle, that the “devil” is the sinister force, and we know that “fire” is the Violet Transmuting Flame.

VIOLENT DECREEING NOT DESIRABLE **By Beloved Astrea**

Now, as our beloved sister spoke to you the other day, I can but repeat, the removal of the cause and core of any distress is essential before the great benediction and healing. So if you care to ask for my assistance, using your own initiative, will you remember please, not to be so violent in your feelings. I do not mean, do not be positive, you **MUST** be positive—you cannot be lethargic. A lethargic person does not accomplish, but there is a razor’s edge between positive energy which is used in invoking the power of the Ascended Host of Light, and **VIOLENT** energy which is not under control. Now, you can tell that by listening to the timbre of the voice as the fiat or decree is made. When your energy is in control, you can make your decree as Saint Germain tells you, in a low, masterful tone, or where conditions permit, you can make it in a good, loud, positive tone, but remember not to allow the emotional body to become unstable.

When there is a quiver in the energy, that decree is emotionally unbalanced and the efficacy of it does not take effect. Now dear ones, when you call to myself, to Lord Michael, to any of the beings who represent purification, you would be amazed at the amount of tension and violence that there is in the emotional body. You can find, I have seen

often, individuals who are making those decrees, with the imprint of their own fingernails in the palm of the hand. Now that is a closing in of energy and it is not the full release that you can use or that is required. So please, when you call us into action, those of us who are for purification, particularly, remember the control of your emotions will help us so much, because when there come times (as there will in the future) when great numbers of people will require your assistance, your emotional stability will be the forcefield over which our protection can flow. So BUILD IT NOW. And in your sanctuaries and groups, watch the quality of the decree work. Watch the quality of your songs. Watch the quality and energy and fiber of your group-endeavor, to keep that wonderful positive balance, but not to allow hysteria or violence to enter in.

THE SEVEN TEMPLES OF LUXOR

By Beloved Serapis Bey

In the first temple at Luxor, the chelas learn the reason for being. They make the great surrender and they are willing then, whatever the difficulties entailed, to work upon themselves. If they need physical endurance, certain exercises, certain dances, certain breathing exercises are given, and strength and vitality are builded into the body. If they need etheric purification, disciplines are offered to develop these. If they need concentration, that is builded in. If they need emotional tranquility and balance, disciplines are also offered to develop these. Each one is his own guru and that is the most difficult part about the Temples at Luxor.

In the second temple, everyone is happy. It is the temple of the beloved Kuthumi and the educators. The good in the Causal Body has been studied and there is this action of the Law which is familiar to a goodly number of you. When you receive more assistance than is your due by merit, you must give a balance by service, to equalize the account of the book of life. So from the Causal Body and from the heart, the chela determines wherein is his greatest possible service to the community and to mankind. He determines to become a great singer, a great artist, an inventor, a teacher, a healer, a priest and so on. He is then assigned to a temple where he can develop greater and greater efficacy according to the field of endeavor which he has chosen.

In the third temple, you are required to live with six other lifestreams who have within them the particular characteristics and general qualities

that irk you. You must live and pray with them. You must live and learn the law which Saint Germain gave you not so long ago, "that persons resist persons, places, conditions and things because they have not mastered themselves." After you have adjusted yourself to these six individuals, you are moved to another group with another six, unless, of course, you are among the few who do not need this. It is at this temple that almost all of our friends leave. This temple is supervised by the gentle Venetian, the "gentleman" of heaven. Yet to be a gentle woman or gentle man, you must be so strong, and your tolerance so developed, your love so magnificent, that nothing can change the radiation of your aura, except your will, directing it forth for a good cause. Those who pass the third temple to mastery, come before me for the first time since entering the retreat. Many, many have left by the open door before this!

In the fourth temple comes the wonderful experience—which some of you have had for a moment—of unification with the Christ. It is an initiation in which I, myself, am the presiding Master, and those who have learned to live with their fellowman, then have earned the right to live with God and to see the Presence face to face! Here the veil is rent, the Holy Christ Self is revealed and the anchorage which you will enjoy, established.

In the fifth temple which is the Temple of Consecration, there is another happy experience, and those here do not know anything of a discordant nature. They take the linen garments, and the sandals and they are consciously vested under Hilarion's radiation with the garments of the priest, the jewels of authority, the scepters of power, the secret word of invocation. That exquisite ceremony is performed where each one walks up the steps of the temple and presides, for the first time, in drawing the visible sacred fire directly from the universal, in any of the seven temples, according to the ray to which the lifestream belongs. Many remain here and go no further.

In the sixth temple the chelas have to pass through a tremendous renunciation. They are the missionaries under the Archangel Uriel and beloved Jesus, who take off the beautiful vestments, fold away the velvets and the silks, take off the jewels of power, remove their crowns from their heads, assume the begging bowl and the garment of the mendicant, take the vow of silence and go out of the door of Luxor to perform, through radiation, alone a specific service of world benefit. Jesus passed through this initiation at the age of five.

In the seventh temple are the few who return, and those few are the candidates for the ascension, and who, through radiation, become foun-

tains of nourishment and mercy to the Earth sphere until the hour of their complete victory is attained.

Serapis Bey

ON FRAUDULENT REPRESENTATIVES

By Beloved Saint Germain

April, 1959

Once, long ago in Europe, I was plagued with an unhappy fellow who, taking my name, undid all the good I was endeavoring to do in Europe. Such an individual did untold harm at that time, but I have secured the personal sponsorship of that lifestream, and now that he is in embodiment again, I shall endeavor to help him to "make things right." Now, other members of the Spiritual Hierarchy are finding fraudulent representatives here on our sweet Earth. I can feel for them, having been through this experience myself (as the Wonderman of Europe).

I can but implore you to investigate, in your feelings, the veracity of your Guru and then, knowing his true nature, follow him, making of Earth a heavenly realm, and also preparing your dear selves for the victory of the ascension at the close of this earth life.

My Utopia COMES! At last, I am assured of that! I should also like to be assured of your fidelity, constancy and desire to impersonally love life free. This is the greatest gift which can be given to me. I ask no more! Arise, sons and daughters of freedom, rally around the banner of freedom, and let us all be about our Father's business, which is to bring to Earth the glory of the kingdom of heaven for all life in distress here on Earth, and for those who are to use the Earth for certain instructions and lessons in the future. Thus, you earn your ascension, and leave a heritage of beauty for those who will follow after you.

**YOU ARE INVITED TO SERAPIS BEY'S TEMPLE
(Monthly letter to the Transmission Flame Class)**

April 18, 1959

Beloved Chelas Seeking Your Ascension into Your God-Estate:

How grateful I am that the very desire and motive in your hearts prompts you to again endeavor, with the help of holy Serapis, to sublimate your human nature and qualify, at the close of this embodiment, for the ascension in the light. Also, you are so willing, and it is so important at this cosmic hour, that you assist in the ascension of all recalcitrant humanity, imprisoned angels and the elemental kingdoms, as well as the dear Earth itself—so long a schoolroom for each of you.

Be assured I shall greet you there, as will Serapis Bey and the mighty seraphim who live to serve him. Your sponsors will be gentlemen from his court. I count on you, each one, now to persevere through the seemingly difficult tests encountered at Luxor, and in dignity, receive your "diploma" to return home and go out no more!

Love and blessings,

Maha Chohan

Breathing statement for the Transmission Class of April 18, 1959

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM inbreathing	Serapis	Bey's	constancy	of the	Ascension	Flame.	
I AM absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Color of the Flame: White (crystalline); Hierarchy: the Ascended Master Serapis Bey; Musical Keynote: "Liebestraum."

ASCENSION TEMPLE
The Ascended Master Retreat of the Month
At Luxor, Egypt
April 15th through May 14th, 1959

Shining like a cosmic star amidst the effluvia of human creation, there stands, for “all who run to read” the magnificent Temple of the Ascension, guarded and guided by beloved Serapis Bey and his Ascended Master friends. On the banks of the Nile River (life-line of Egypt’s fertility), this temple has been visited often by the neophyte and student upon the spiritual path who sought more light and understanding upon their individual pathway home.

After entering the outer court of the unostentatious building, being relieved from the heat of the desert sands, the aspirant enjoys, without limit, the fertility and beauty of the courtyard, with its brilliant foliage and its glorious bird life. For this short time, he often forgets that he has asked for audience with one of the strictest members of the Hierarchy—Serapis Bey—from whom no human creation can be withheld.

Upon being called into Serapis’ presence and finding all the known and unknown impurities of his lifestream externalized for his appraisal, some are less enthusiastic about the individual requirements of transmuting the dweller on their own thresholds, and eagerly await Serapis’ command that the human creation be, again, for the time, returned into the unseen, but no less real realms, for future and more gentle disciplines of transmutation.

The Seven Temples

Throughout the time when the neophyte is within the Ascension Temple, certain disciplines and studies are given to him and thus he passes from temple to temple (seven in all) or he chooses to return to the world of form. As beloved Serapis says, embodiment after embodiment, he looks upon the same familiar faces, and oftentimes smiles inwardly at the progress which such a one will make.

Now, in this hour of planetary crisis, when the Earth, herself, is to make her ascension in the light, he greets all who have a heart-desire to help in this cosmic push toward the Sun of the system, beloved Helios and Vesta, themselves. As usual, many are called but few are chosen, as Jesus said long ago. The glamour of acceptance into the Ascension Temple is a pull upon the spirit, but often a pall upon the outer personality.

At Luxor, there is no time for “playing” with the Spiritual Law. It is a steady, constant discipline until the neophyte is graduated and God-free.

Serving And Learning

As in all Ascended Master retreats, the chela is serving the Earth and her attendant evolutions, while learning self-mastery. Thus, there is avoided spiritual “gluttony” and actual practice of the Laws so learned give the chelas greater confidence in the use of those very Laws, which will help them in future service. “The reward for service is always more service,”—below and above!

Let us all now enjoy the Ascension Flame, not fear it, and enter into the presence of Serapis as a Lord of Love, which, of course, he really is. Here, in the Ascension Temple, looking over the ruins of man-made structures subject to decay, rejoice that the Temple of Serapis and his Brotherhood can never know such disintegration because the very motive upon which it was builded was and is LOVE DIVINE, the greatest cohesive power in the universe.

Nirvana Renounced

Let us remember that Serapis Bey, like others of the Spiritual Hierarchy, voluntarily foreswore Nirvana in order that there might be sustained on Earth the Ascension Flame, which is the way back home for all who have temporarily sunk below the level of personal harmony and sustained peace.

Let us, looking at the Ascension Flame itself, in the glorious flame room wherein it abides, guarded by the seraphim and their Lord, Serapis Bey, give gratitude today and all during this thirty-day period (April 15th through May 14th, 1959) to that flame which we, of the Ascended Host, used, and which each one of you will also use in such happiness and joy one day soon, when your course on Earth is run, and you are ready and able to achieve your ascension in the light.

El Morya

(Note: For further information on the Ascension Temple at Luxor, please see “The Bridge to Freedom Journal,” Book 1, Book 2 and Book 3.)

THE DAILY USE OF THE ASCENSION FLAME

An Address by Beloved Serapis Bey

Beloved friends seeking the way toward eternal freedom, it is my privilege and my honor to bring to you some of the buoyancy of that Ascension Flame, that flame which is constantly rising from the earth as a ladder of light and energy, upon which, when any man, woman or child is treading, he or she may ascend into perfection, the realm of divinity from whence he came.

The Composition Of The Flame

Of what is the Ascension Flame composed? It is composed of the magnetic powers that were drawn by beings who volunteered, when the Earth first came into being, to stay upon the Earth and to magnetize that light as a ladder in the atmosphere upon which those who were ready, might ascend. It is composed then of the powers of invocation and magnetization by many priesthoods in every Golden Age that has been. That Ascension Flame is composed also of the ascending energies of all the prayers and decrees and fiats, all the invocations and aspirations of every lifestream upon this planet Earth. It is gathered up by the brothers and sisters of the Ascension Temple and by the Silent Watchers of all the various nations upon this planet. That energy is gathered up and becomes part of the Ascension Flame.

The Ascension Flame is therefore like all the flames and rays—dual in activity. It is the descending, conscious stream of energy from the Godhead which is drawn and sustained upon the surface of this Earth through the self-conscious cooperation of the Brotherhood at Luxor, and it is also ascending energy of the mankind of Earth, the angelic host imprisoned here, and all of life that is aspiring upwards.

The Record Of Every Ascension

Within this Ascension Flame is the record of every ascension that has taken place upon this planet Earth. That is why it is such a happy flame. The first and second root races and all their subraces went home, you see, on that flame. Then the lower activity came in with the laggards from the other systems, but yet, from time to time, individuals did persevere in the purification of their vehicles and utilized this Ascension Flame. The gratitude of the lifestream when it is caught up into the infinite I AM Presence and knows eternal freedom from bondage, from limitation,

from fear and distress of every kind, can hardly be described to the outer mind. That is the imprint in the Ascension Flame. Everyone who has become God-free, has utilized it—many of your loved ones who have passed through the change and have ascended—have utilized it, and their energy is within it. This buoyant flame is not to be treated with a consciousness of fear and a consciousness of a negative feeling.

The Fourth Ray, like the First Ray, is a very positive ray and it is liable at times to affect people adversely, shall we say, and because our disciplines at Luxor seem so severe, and because all recorded history seems to have shown up the weaknesses of unascended individuals, unfortunately, there has not been recorded the joy of those who have utilized that Ascension Flame.

Now when any lifestream is ready for the ascension, he is either summoned to Luxor in his inner body, while his physical body sleeps, or a sponsor (one of the Ascended Ones) goes to that one, enfolding that lifestream in a river of that Ascension Flame.

That Ascension Flame is intelligent, beloved ones, and I have loved it long and loved it well. It can ascend any condition in which you find yourself. It can ascend that condition from limitation into harmony, from distress into peace, from poverty into opulence, from discord into perfection. It is one of the activities of divine alchemy which the student body, for the most part, have not thought about using.

How To Ascend Depression

If there are heavy conditions in your world, if your soul is weighted down, if there are depressions (sometimes not your own) in the group of people with whom you work, if there are financial depressions that are made apparent to you through your telecast, then call to the Brotherhood at Luxor to send the Ascension Flame to bring into life the ascendancy, the buoyancy which resurrects the depression and brings it to a natural state of happiness and harmony.

The Ascension Flame, like the Resurrection Flame, is a most marvelous antidote for depressions, individually and collectively. Now many among you are group directors, sanctuary directors, and all of you will one day become teachers, if not in this physical appearance world, then when you pass through the change and gain your ascension.

Please remember when you are dealing with groups of people that you will not always have the same quality of energy in their emotional,

mental, etheric and physical bodies. You may have one in tiptop condition physically but mentally very slow. You may have one that is mentally alert but is physically very depleted. You may have another emotionally stable, but with another vehicle that is out of order. Now you may get that conglomerate mass of earnest people, the cream of the crop, because they are the conscious students seeking the way to the ascension. But you get a roomful of them—or a handful of them—together and each has his own graph, and it is fortunate for you for the most part, that you do not have inner sight, because that would give you something more to handle. But you get them together, and if you call to me and to the beloved Hope, the beloved Gabriel, to the powers of the ascension, we will assist you in raising that vibratory action into a happy, sustained vibration which is one with the music of the spheres.

War-Torn Areas Can Be Helped

Now beloved ones, this is required so much on the planet Earth today. There is so much depression, so much of fear, with the world records speaking of wars and atom bombs and explosions and the end of civilization, and with the etheric bodies of so many of mankind and womankind, too, bearing the ravages of wars which they passed through in this embodiment alone, and the loss of loved ones, the suffering of atrocities in concentration camps and so on, the use of this Ascension Flame in, through and around those war-torn areas, and in, through and around the people who have passed through those conditions will do much to help.

I speak particularly, of course, of Europe, Africa, up through and around the Jordan area, and in China, Korea and all those places that were war-torn through the last half century, and have suffered so much. Now that energy is intelligent. Energy is God's light, qualified by somebody's thoughts and feelings through the use of free will. Energy is never quiescent. Even science has proven that so-called inanimate objects are in constant motion and that the electrons that make up the atoms that make up seemingly inanimate objects, are pulsating and moving.

There Is No Death

Now dear ones, the ethers are also in constant motion and one man's voice may be heard and may be directed around the entire world, especially when we, from the Ascended Master Realm are speaking, and that energy comes forth through us, through the utilization of your emotional world. We take a mass of energy from the entire class, of your emotional, mental, etheric and your physical best, and that is the best of the least of you, and that we use like a great loudspeaker, and into it is directed not only the truth which we speak, but most important, the feelings which we are and have become. And my feeling and my virtue is that of IMMORTALITY, that of the certainty of the resurrection and the ascension of every lifestream belonging to this planet Earth since the beloved Kuthumi, through his great dispensation, did remove the second death.

Now that consciousness of immortality, again today I charge and charge into the feelings of mankind, into the thoughts of mankind, into the etheric consciousness of mankind, into the flesh structure of mankind—There Is No Death. There Is Only Life Eternal.

The Assistance of Hilarion

Now beloved, LIFE being eternal, sometimes bogs mankind down and many of the agnostics and many of the sleepers will not face the FACT of the continuation of consciousness beyond the grave because they are tired and they are disillusioned, and so they either go into sleep or they refuse to accept the fact that they are dead, and the great Hilarion spends a great deal of time with those blessed ones who pass through the change, particularly in accidents and who are shot from the body suddenly, not through a gradual illness and decline, which allows the soul some time to prepare for the passing. These individuals who are shot from the body quickly in accidents, explosions and of course war casualties, need a great deal of loving training. Beloved Hilarion takes care of them.

Then there are those who are just stubborn and they retreat from life. In the physical world they often retreat into becoming mental patients and after the change called death, they retreat into the sleepers' realm, but now through your good applications and the bridge between the divine and the human and your understanding, they cannot remain in the sleeper's realm any longer than a six-month period, so this too, does not make them too happy. It is like waking a person in the morning be-

fore his usual time for getting up, and perhaps you have had occasion to feel that resentment at being disturbed, so these sleepers that have gone out of the body, non-believers and agnostics, after six months have to face the fact that they still ARE. That tremendous resistance there takes the power of the beloved Hilarion, believe me, to get them into line. Now with the activity of the assistance being given to the friends from the compound, we are expecting great things to happen for the progress of the race. The activity of Luxor is yours. Please do not allow depression in your sanctuary, in your homes, in your businesses in the world.

Having Money And Food In Times Of Need

If you are in New York, go down to Wall Street. If you are in another town or city, go down, or send one of your chelas down, into the heart of that financial area, and of course do not make a show of yourselves, but silently while you are within that location and your physical body is there, call the Ascension Flame. I speak of this with a purpose, because with coming changes and coming world conditions, you may find the necessity of restoring your values so far as your currency is concerned. That is the same thing, beloved ones, in the times that are to come. You can have great assistance in drawing forth food quickly to feed great numbers of people. Lord Ling will help you, of course, as he rendered that service as Moses to the Israelites. But if you find yourselves with great numbers of people around you and they are in need of physical nourishment, you can call the Ascension Flame and have multiplied that substance which you already have. It is a wonderful activity and it can be utilized. You see, these flames are so ethereal that you do not realize sometimes how practical they can be in ordinary things. And you know the Ascension Flame can even tune a piano or a harp. I'll bet you haven't thought about that!

Beloved ones, these flames are as practical as the fingers on this hand that can lift up this paper. THESE FLAMES ARE FOR YOUR USE. God Almighty, we have stayed within the confines of Earth's atmosphere and guarded them and sustained them and magnetized them and loved them, and then, when our Lord Maha Chohan saw fit, we have given you the understanding of them, and every thirty days you are given a new sponsor and enter a new retreat, and another flame is explained to you again—and it is thought a beautiful idea, BUT LET US MAKE IT PRACTICAL NOW!

Put The Flame Into Action

Beloved, ASCEND the substance in your worlds, everything and everywhere. I am most willing to help you and most joyous to put it into action. For instance, when you are riding on a trolley car, if that Ascension Flame was placed on every seat, think what it would do for the atomic structure of every person who rode on that trolley car again. A you ask that it be eternally sustained, all powerfully active and ever-expanding. One of the angels from Luxor will do that. The same in an airplane, a bus or a private car, or whatever you are using, even the chairs in your home. Streamers from the central flame will flow forth at your call and they are so grateful to be invited! As you have been told time and again, the first activity of the flame—not only the Violet Flame but ALL the flames—is gratitude for being called into action. The first activity of every Hierarch and every Ascended Master at every retreat is gratitude when somebody speaks his name, calls upon his service and asks for radiation to assist him or her.

We are never too busy, because we foreswore the glory of Nirvana. We stood at the apex of the cone, so to speak, when the ascension was attained and then the Karmic Board asked each lifestream, “Do you wish to go on into cosmic service, or do you wish to be a part of a certain planet?” And those of us who form the Great White Brotherhood are those who at that point, after attaining the ascension, spoke voluntarily; nobody coerced us any more than anyone coerced you into this room, and chose to come back into the atmosphere of Earth and work through the unascended chela.

How The Brotherhood Selects Chelas

Now, accept this Ascension Flame in God’s most holy name. Perhaps it will help you to remember me, happily. Morya and I stand alone in the severe discipline. Sometimes we are very lonely, but we can be very sweet and I know that the Ascension Flame can do much for you. God knows that I want you ascended more than you do yourselves, for you don’t know how important it is, and you don’t know the glory. But no matter how much I want you ascended, I want Saint Germain’s kingdom established on Earth more.

Therefore, you see how the Brotherhood works. It is my service to life to ascend mankind. The Cosmic Law has decreed that the Golden Age shall be established on the Earth. Do I rush in and pull everybody that I see who has a possibility of the ascension, out of the activity into the ascension and leave nobody here for Saint Germain? No! That would

be foolish, wouldn't it? My service is to cooperate with him, watching you, each one, when you get to a good point, praying to God you will stay there as long as you have volunteered to stay, so that when the call does come, you haven't lost the merits and we have to start all over again. BUT that is the unity that must come out between and among the chelas. The service of the moment is the important factor, and not the particular individual, Master, deva, angel or Chohan. I am sure you understand this.

So I have been the guardian of the Ascension Flame for a long time, as you know. All right! IF FIFTY-ONE PERCENT OF YOUR ENERGY IS HARMONIZED, YOU ARE READY. Sometimes it takes a long series of embodiments to get an individual to that point, and we just see on the cosmic graph that you are ready, and then the Law, the great Saint Germain or Maha Chohan may say, "Well, you cannot take that one for it will leave a hole and at the moment we have no replacement," and my goodness, when I look at the graph again, it is down to forty-eight percent, you see. Now, that becomes my obligation, and it is the same above as below.

If I require a First Ray man for a specific purpose, I can direct my attention and find him, but I usually, through courtesy, go to the beloved Morya and say, "Now I have a certain job here in, say, Korea. Have you got a good First Ray man in Korea?" Oh, he has wonderful people always—everywhere! Morya has the most wonderful chelas! He is always talking about them. The Maha Chohan gets many a smile out of it. Then if I want a gentle person to ease a situation, I will ask the great Venetian and, of course, he is very courtly and says gently, "Certainly!" and will offer some lady or gentleman of great spiritual culture and that saves my going over all the people on the Third Ray, combing out their lifestreams and opening the books in the Maha Chohan's library. So that is how we work together. I thank you!

Serapis Bey

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

**A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service**

MAY 1959

MAY, THE MONTH OF ILLUMINATION

To the Beloved Lord Himalaya and his Brotherhood at the Temple of the Blue Lotus:

We extend our gratitude for opening his sacred shrine and focus of tranquility and peace to the peoples of Earth at this time. Having, like the beloved Maha Chohan, made innumerable attempts to reach this retreat, physically, long before my ascension, I know something of the dispensation presently afforded the chelas through the loving intercession of the Maha Chohan at this time.

As the month of May is also dedicated to the victory of the ascension of our beloved Jesus, and the Ascended Master Saint Germain, the enlightenment of the new Lord of the World, Gautama, the Festival of the Wesak Valley, the visitation of the Holy Spirit upon the confused, but earnest disciples of Lord Jesus, the fashioning of the sacred hearts of the incoming children by the beloved Mother Mary, there is a great upward surge of spiritual energies rising heavenward. Wise is the chela who joins his energies with this ascending tide, into a greater illumination of his outer consciousness and uses that illumination in a practical manner for the benefaction of this race. I SHALL EXPECT SUCH COOPERATION FROM EACH ONE IN WHOM WE HAVE INVESTED SO MUCH OF OUR LIFE ENERGIES!

This is your hour to shine—USE IT!

Thomas Printz, Editor

OUR BELOVED HIMALAYA
Melody "Love's Old Sweet Song,"
(Keynote of the Himalaya Retreat)

Once in the ages, now beyond recall—
 When o'er the Earth, the mists began to fall—
Out of the heavens came a sacred sight—
 Lo! from God's heart, a messenger of light!
To our dear Earth, he poured his great light rays,
 Holding love's balance in those darkening days.
Our beloved Himalaya, hallowed be your name,
 Raise our Earth in victory—for this cause you came!
Glory, laud and honor, unto you belong,
 Masters, men and angels sing you love's song,
We sing you love's old sweet song!
God of the mountains bearing your great name,
 Towering peaks now guard your Wisdom's Flame;
Haven of love's blue lotus, your retreat,
 Radiant with power, knowing no defeat;
Guarded by snow and ice-laden crevasse,
 Only the faithful through your portals pass.
Dear belov'd Himalaya, thank you for your peace
 Flooding o'er Earth's millions Cosmic Christ release.
Gracious is your mercy, glorious is your power!
 Free Earth by love's victory, doubled each hour.
Oh double love's victory each hour!
Heart-friend of love (but known to such a few),
 Let all that lives and breathes send love to you!
Raise men's attention unto your great height—
 On that attention flows back all your light.
Earth now arises, free from human pain—
 Lives in the sunshine of God's love again.
Central Sun eternal, all that is thereon—
 Honor all Earth's Saviours—sages come and gone!
Bless our dear Himalaya and his service true.
 Gods of all the mountains—WE LOVE YOU TOO!

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK
**THE JOY OF ILLUMINATION AND THE PRACTICAL SERVICE
WHICH CAN BE RENDERED BY SUCH ILLUMINATION**

As the reader will see, this month the Ascended Masters have not spoken in the order of the rays, but in the chronological sequence of the festivities of May, to ask for specific benefactions for mankind.

SAINT GERMAIN

Saint Germain's Ascension, May 1

On May 1st, centuries ago, I was enabled to attain the victory of my own ascension, through the kindly assistance of the divine beings who had been my gurus and guides, as well as the so generous courtesy of certain unascended individuals who provided the place, in comparative privacy, for my passing through the gates of so-called "death" into the ascension. There is always a sense of sadness in leaving the Earth and the friends who have become dear to you, especially when you have been apprised of the divine design which is yours to fulfill and which, at that time, seems to you somewhat vague. Yet, the joy of the ascension and the promise (yet to be fulfilled) by my friends of that day to help me to bring heaven to earth, gave ease to my heart. Now, as Lord Himalaya opens his retreat, I ask of him the favor of allowing his Illumination Flame to blaze through the consciousness of those who promised me to bring in the permanent Golden Age. I know, as that is my one wish before the blue lotus, he will help me!

JESUS

Jesus' Ascension, May 7th

Through the assistance of Lord Maitreya and my beloved mother, I was enabled to attain a public ascension, not as a phenomenal expression, but as a way toward a similar experience by all mankind.

I ask beloved Himalaya to enlighten the Christians throughout the world as to the purpose of my public ascension and also to make them feel and know that it is not only a possibility, but an eventual requirement for every one of the peoples of the Earth.

LORD GAUTAMA

Lord Gautama's Enlightenment, May 8th

On May 8th, after searching for truth, I found full illumination and enlightenment. Beloved Himalaya helped me in this sincere search. I was then enabled to return to the peoples of India and preach the doctrine of enlightenment, which many, even in this present day, use as a measure of their spiritual progress. I ask beloved Himalaya to give to all leaders, spiritual and secular, such enlightenment on this day!

MAHA CHOCHAN

Pentecost (Whitsuntide), May 17th

The feast known as Whitsuntide or Pentecost, wherein I was enabled to assist mankind by bringing some of the actual radiation of the Master Jesus to his disciples, giving them renewed faith and courage, is performed daily all over the world, according to the receptivity of the chela to receive this particular grace. I ask beloved Himalaya to illumine all peoples as to what grace is—the actual infusion of the powers of the I AM Presence into the Holy Christ Self, for the benefaction and blessing of all imprisoned life everywhere.

LORD MAITREYA (NOW LORD BUDDHA):

The Wesak Festival, May 22nd

As the earnest pilgrims from all over the world make their way toward the Wesak Valley, I ask that each one, following the flame of his own heart, shall know the victory of attending this festival this year and none shall be denied. This is my request of beloved Himalaya.

MARY, MOTHER OF JESUS

New Souls Entering the Sacred Heart Temple

As so many of the embodying spirits enter the Sacred Heart Temple in May, and you, my children, have done so in the past, I ask from Lord Himalaya, that all the destructive karma of those individuals coming into embodiment, be dissolved by the Violet Transmuting Flame, and the new vehicles so lovingly prepared for them by the builders of form shall be sound of mind and body.

BELOVED HIMALAYA

Deep in my heart is the remembrance of you,
Of your love and your teachings that I once knew,
Beloved Himalaya, thou God of great might,
Blaze through me now all your love and your light.
Our hearts leap with joy just to know you are near,
We love you, we bless you, Himalaya dear,
Our praise and our gratitude to you,
Beloved God—Thou great Manu!
Blaze once again all the power of your flame,
To help us awaken mankind in your name,
To the wisdom and truth that you brought forth,
To bless and redeem all the people on Earth.
Oh grant to us now our one request,
That quickly all men be awakened and blessed,
And help each one to desire to be
Embodied love—all mastery!
We offer our minds and our hearts and our all,
We answer with joy once again your call,
Your great Golden Flame let it cover the Earth,
Bringing it quickly to its great new birth.
To help Saint Germain our new King who has come
To blaze Violet Fire 'til Earth's victory is won.
Oh, do whatever needs to be,
To set our Earth completely free!

CHARITY MASTERS

TEMPLE OF THE BLUE LOTUS—WISDOM AND PEACE

**The Ascended Master Retreat of the Month
(At the Himalaya Mountains)**

May 15th through June 14th, 1959

The glorious Himalaya Mountains rise, like a frozen ocean toward the skies. Long has mankind—drawn by the magnetic power of pure divine love toward the Lord Himalaya and his court—sought true wisdom and illumination within the Himalaya Range. Lord Himalaya himself, the embodiment of wisdom and illumination, is often sought, but seldom found, within the vast recesses of the mountains which bear his name. Like all of the Gods of the mountains, he seeks to draw the chela upward, no

matter what the wavering of the outer self, into his very presence. So many earnest pilgrims, seeking truth, tremble and turn back from the journey toward the Mount of Attainment. Some, clutching onto the bare-faced rock, which is the final ascent into his presence, are also drawn backward through fear of bodily injury or fall from their precarious perch, when they are just on the very brink of the vast plateau wherein he has chosen to focus his temple.

In countenance, Lord Himalaya embodies the dignity and the perfection of the Oriental peoples, of whom he is the fourth Manu, remaining with the Earth until all of the fourth root race and its subraces are ascended and free.

Making A Request

For the pilgrims today, through the gift of projected consciousness, it is not necessary to make the long, arduous and extremely hazardous journey through the mountain passes of the Himalaya Mountains to visit Lord Himalaya and his court. They can, in wisdom, literally project themselves there and, looking upon the blue lotus, have the opportunity—not afforded them before this gift of projected consciousness—to make their heart wish in the presence of the blue lotus and Lord Himalaya. Of course, upon the motive behind such a request, which should always be of an impersonal nature, depends its fulfillment.

Many are the earnest and sincere chelas, embodied and disembodied, who can testify to the fact that the physical ascent into the Ascended Master retreat of Lord Himalaya is almost impossible and that the qualification for entering this retreat is even more difficult to achieve. He, although a God of love, is very exacting as to those whose motive for seeking out his focus of wisdom and peace, are ready to use these gifts for the blessings of all imprisoned life everywhere.

He is naturally primarily concerned with the illumination and redemption of the fourth root race and its subraces, for as their Manu, he is truly a prisoner of love, until each and every one of them fulfill their divine plan and then, in dignity, make the ascension into greater and greater light.

You, beloved ones, can help Lord Himalaya by making calls for the redemption of this fourth root race, particularly during this thirty-day period while his retreat is opened to all mankind, who receive the benediction of his presence and the blessings of the glowing blue lotus, even though they do not know that he or his lotus flame are in existence.

The Guardian Of The Masculine Ray

Lord Himalaya is also guardian and protector of the wealth of true wisdom, written down by the sages of the past, and of the Masculine Ray which, meeting the Feminine Ray of his brother, God Meru (whose focus is near Lake Titicaca) in the center of the Earth, make a focus of love and thus create the Threefold Flame which is the actual cohesive power which keeps the Earth as a solid orb. This is the permanent atom, created and sustained by Himalaya and Meru for love's sweet sake.

If you are fortunate enough to so enter the presence of Lord Himalaya and look upon the blue lotus, consider yourself blessed, indeed. If you qualify to enter his retreat, your spiritual development is exceptional. Lord Buddha, Ananda, his faithful disciple, Kuthumi, and other Ascended Members of the Spiritual Hierarchy (who are now ascended) have sat at the feet of this beloved God of the mountains and gained there the wisdom and illumination which enabled them to fulfill their missions among the peoples of Earth.

In this cosmic hour, the more faithful and worthy chelas who can and will enter his retreat, will prepare themselves also for the task of teaching the masses the truth of life. Like all of the Gods of the mountains, who sustain, protect and guard every continent on the Earth, beloved Himalaya has chosen his focus in a rather inaccessible place, to protect his cosmic service from the curious masses, as well as the spiritual dilettantes who would never make the necessary physical endeavors to hazard the almost inaccessible peak wherein his focus is consciously maintained, through love.

Lord Himalaya Welcomes You

During this thirty-day period, if you can cognize in the outer consciousness, a pure lotus in a clear pool of crystalline mountain waters, uncontaminated by human effluvia, you will receive some of the feeling of peace which you will receive daily as you gaze upon the glorious cosmic lotus of Lord Himalaya, breathing into it your love and receiving from it the permanent tranquility of spirit which all spiritual seekers after truth earnestly desire!

The beloved Himalaya welcomes you, each earnest seeker after truth, into his very presence, where, after gazing in awe and rapture at the shining face of the mountain peak, you see it open, and his serene presence standing in the doorway beckoning you into the courtyard and

the outer temple wherein his blue lotus in the particular chaste golden bowl rests, awaiting your visitation. Anyone with enough spiritual perseverance to have this great privilege will know from within their very beings a spiritual exhilaration of their lower vehicles, which is a permanent gift from beloved Himalaya. The acceptance in the feelings of the chela of the invitation afforded to visit his temple, will greatly determine the blessings received.

Becoming A Messenger

As our gentle readers know, much of the Sacred Law and spiritual culture has been already transferred from beloved Himalaya's focus to that of his brother, God Meru. Each student in the Occident during each visitation to Himalaya's focus, has opportunity now to continue to carry back with him into the Occidental world, more of the spiritual wealth of the Orient into practical service, reverence for life, and usable understanding. This will greatly hasten the cosmic move of the hour.

Come, rise with us NOW and be the guests of beloved Himalaya, look upon the Blue Lotus, obtain his gifts of serenity and peace eternal, and be a practical messenger from this great God of the East here in the Western world, wherein so much must be done, and quickly, to accelerate the spiritual comprehension of the Western minds, so often filled with materialistic concepts rather than spiritual ideas.

YOU ARE INVITED TO HIMALAYA'S RETREAT!

(Monthly letter to Transmission Flame Class of May 16, 1959)

Beloved Ones Seeking True and Lasting Peace:

Is it not significant, that the official opening of the God Himalaya's retreat is on the eve of my feast day (Pentecost)! I shall, of course, help you to make the visitation to Himalaya's retreat and you will carry back with you, not only his peace, but a tiny replica of the immortal blue lotus, in your dear hearts. As an Oriental in ESSENCE, I can assure you that the privilege you now have of visiting his temple of peace and tranquility is great. So many dear pilgrims, earnest in the extreme, endeavoring to make the physical pilgrimage thither, have been lost in the tremendous mountains, which we know and love so well. One focus, that of the God Himalaya, has never been climbed by the average man, nor will it be,

until such a man is proven worthy of such a visitation. Yet you, each one, are carried easily, through projected consciousness, into the very presence of this Lord of Wisdom and Peace!

It is worth your time and attention to make such a pilgrimage, I assure you! Once, centuries ago, before my ascension, I made my way thither, but was not admitted by the Great One, but rather returned among the rejected and distressed pilgrims seeking the true way to Godliness. While this dispensation is opened to you, through my humble endeavors, I do plead with you not to take so lightly these visitations, but using every faculty of your thought, feeling and desire to be present, create the necessary aura that is required for your sponsor to present you to beloved Himalaya. Himalaya, strong and powerful, has chosen gentlemen from his retreat to sponsor you during this thirty-day period. Be assured that a sponsor from a God of the mountains will be powerful yet, withal, loving in the extreme.

A spiritual dispensation is granted only when unascended beings are qualified and examined before the Karmic Board to benefit by it. Thus, the opening of the Ascended Masters' retreats to you, my beloved, required some guarantee upon my part that you would truly use this dispensation of entering into the Ascended Master retreats, enjoying the participation in the cosmic activities of the hour, and, most important, using the truth imbued in your inner vehicles as well as your outer consciousness, to bless your fellowman.

Now, as a gift to Himalaya, let us, you and I, help in the redemption of the fourth root race, through the sublimation of their karma, and allow this great God of the Himalaya Mountains to return HOME, carrying in the golden robes he wears, every member of that race. That is being practical! Yours, in love and in service, too,

Maha Chohan

The Statement for Transmission Class of May 16, 1959:

I AM inbreathing Himalaya's peace, tranquility, mastery and Godliness. (Use also for "absorbing," "expanding" and "projecting.")

Color of Flame: Gold; Musical Keynote: "Love's Old Sweet Song." Hierarchy: Beloved Himalaya.

HOW TO BECOME A BUDDHA

An Address by Beloved Himalaya

Contemplation Of Truth Brings Illumination, Illumination Brings Peace,
And Peace Brings Mastery

Beloved children, I am told that you aspire to become BUDDHAS! I have come from the heart of India to bring to you an understanding of what Buddhahood requires and a way and means by which the earnest desires of your heart may become fact. It is my privilege, in this great World Order, to be the teacher of those who will hold the Office of the Buddha upon the planet Earth, or other planets belonging to those other systems designated by Law—and therefore, as I speak with you, I will give you some of the opportunities that have been mine through the ages, and as I entertain your consciousnesses, I hope you will feel the pressure of my presence, my aura and my peace that I give.

The Purpose of the Buddha

The purpose of a Buddha is to hold a spiritual aura around a planet long enough to nourish the souls of all evolving consciousnesses who are unfolding toward God-mastery in that scheme of evolution. The aura of the Buddha, himself, becomes for the soul what the atmosphere of Earth and the forces of the elements are to the bodies and nature kingdom.

The very nourishment which sustains the soul's life and keeps a continuity of pulsation within it, is provided through the living presence of an individualized intelligence, who chooses to radiate through his own heart flame a sufficient intensity of love and light to stimulate the breathing of the Threefold Flame within the heart of those in embodiment, and those belonging to the evolution awaiting incarnation. Without that aura and that stimulation, the flame, itself, would not pulsate.

Exactly as you draw breath into your physical bodies and expel it, so does the flame which is your spiritual identity, draw in and expand in the pulsation, pressure and stimulus of the aura of the Buddha, who upon completion of his service becomes, in turn, a Lord of the World.

You will see, then, that the development of a world-engulfing aura, which contains within it no element that would have an effect of discord upon the soul life, is the preparation for such a God-intelligence to become the light of a world, as Sanat Kumara was. Throughout all the ages that have been Buddhas have been provided for every new-born planet and in the everlasting arms of that one's love, the evolution has evolved,

developed and matured. Finally, from within the evolution itself, candidates for Buddhahood have applied and those who were given the opportunity for such direction and instruction, were taught how to expand the sphere of influence and the quality of radiation.

The Thousand Petal Lotus

Now, we will take the course of instruction of a potential Buddha, one who has responded to the magnetic pull, which is the only indication that ever goes forth from the heart of the great Himalayan Range and which is a pull upon the soul light of those developed to a point where they can, in time, be of great service and be radiating centers of the quality of love. When such a one presents himself as a candidate, those who work with me—primarily beloved Kuthumi and the Brothers of the Golden Robe—the nature of the aura is the first consideration. The aura, of course, is your energy, which carries quality, color, tone, sound and form.

The aura is to be developed into a sun, an expanding radiation, carrying a particular quality of comfort, healing, light, illumination or peace—so that is the primal substance with which we work. The nature of the aura being examined, each candidate then is instructed in the ways and means of purifying the aura and then becoming master of the quality of energy, the color of the energy, the actual molded form of the energy that is drawn from his Holy Christ Self and externalized through him. He then begins to create what the East has called, “The Thousand Petal Lotus.”

You, who know the prayer of the East to the Jewel in the heart of the Lotus, know that it is the development of a concentrated aura, which is not the master, but the servant of the intelligence, which is being invoked within that prayer.

The Duplication of the Causal Body

The individual consciousness, and I point now to you who have aspirations toward mastery, is shown that the priceless gift of life, which is the jewel in the heart of the lotus, the pulsating flame of divinity, becomes the impetus for the development and unfoldment of those temples and talents, those qualities and expressions of the God-nature, which it is the design of the Holy Christ Self of each one to externalize.

As the attention enters deep into the heart of that jewel, deep into the heart of that flame, then the great Holy Christ Self, drawing from the Causal Body of the individual, begins to develop the pattern of the life plan and the energies begin to take on a similar qualification and a similar color pattern to that of the Causal Body of the individual.

When the outpouring first comes from within the retreat or the monastery, there is a distinct difference between the color, radiation and the position of the rays around the Causal Body and the auras around the physical form. The developed inner eye of the Master, of the Guru, immediately can see how much or how little is required to make the two wheels exactly the same—"as above so below!" And the individual contemplations which are given to the aspirant are for that exact purpose. The Guru, looking on the Causal Body, seeing the design, listening to the keynote, sensing the fragrance of the life-flower which is in the Causal Body, gives to the intellectual consciousness of the chela those exercises which enable him to create out of this chaotic aura an exact duplication of the Causal Body, and these contemplations if faithfully followed, cooperating with the rhythmic breathing in the stimulating aura of the Guru, will greatly hasten the evolution of the aspirant.

In the East, the people have a natural grasp of the stimulation to the soul which is gained by proximity to the sanctified, and as the flowers that would grow in your sunny windows exceed in bloom and fragrance those that are confined to the darker recesses of other rooms, so do the souls of the individuals who will avail themselves of the proximity of the sanctified, grow more rapidly in that stimulating and uplifting vibration.

The Aura of the Master

This is why in the East the earnest and sincere are in constant pilgrimage, seeking the sanctity, seeking the presence of a sanctified and Holy One. When the individual who is earnest and sincere, following the flame of his heart, finds his Master, sitting within that aura, this is what takes place: the aura of the unascended Master is the duplication of his own Causal Body and all of the energies flowing within it are flowing constantly upward, for that Master is in a state of constant listening grace and constant contemplation, even though his hands and his outer consciousness be engaged in the mundane activities of living. When the less developed enters within that aura, his fire-force is caught in the aspiring radiation of the Master, and where it perhaps could not connect fully with his own Holy Christ Self without an impetus greater than his

own, it is swept upward and he reaches heights of illumination, and heights of aspiration that he could not hope to attain within his own personal chaotic and whirling orbit.

The exact activity is true to a limited degree in the West, where individuals who enter great cathedrals or shrines find devotion rising within them of which they are not capable when they are within their own aura and world—because of the tremendous concentrated prayer force of men and women who have prayed and sung and offered adoration within those sanctified and holy cathedrals. The individual takes advantage of that and rises upon the momentum of that prayer force into Light. That is conveyed radiation and it is the activity which you in your individual world can now set into motion for others.

How to Reach a Higher Sphere

When you come into your groups and you join with the momentum which has been gathered through your forcefield, when the stronger vibratory action of your leader's energy directs your energy upward, you individually reach a higher sphere, a more sanctified state of thought and feeling than you could achieve alone, and on the return current of that from that sphere, there flows a greater blessing and radiation, peace, sanctity, faith and confidence into your world.

The rhythm of life is absolute—the rising of the crest, the very extreme tip which forms the maximum endeavor of the lifestream—enters a particular strata or sphere of sanctified energy, and back from that crest flows the blessing to the individual. He who has the capacity of rising higher, automatically draws around himself individuals who wish grace but have not yet the momentum to achieve that height and can take advantage of the aura of sanctity and the contemplated momentum of the developed, and joining their energies with the aspiring one, they pierce into the higher heavens and the returning benediction blesses each a hundred fold, a thousandfold more than he or she would have within the confines of his own personal aura.

When the beloved one has developed that jewel within the heart of the lotus and has begun to exude the spiritual perfume, which, I assure you, comes to a point where it can be actually sensed by people in the outer world, when the tone of the aura is so harmonious that those who touch the hem of that spiritual garment find instant peace, that individual is then ready to enter into the deeper aspects of the laws of invocation, and to magnetize greater powers from above. It is not the part of ex-

treme wisdom to magnetize powers through lifestreams who are not yet balanced and controlled, because if you cannot handle the energies in your small world, how can you then handle the cosmic currents and tides that flow through interstellar space?

Ascended Buddhas Offering Embodiment

The advantage we have in the East is this—that a man or woman requires only one garment, requires no particular roof over the head, and just a very small amount of physical nourishment to pursue the spiritual path, and he is not constantly torn between the contemplative life of the mystic and the active life of the individual, who has responsibilities and obligations in the world of form. Therefore, in the East, when the individual stands before his Guru and his Causal Body or the gifts of the Master, and through that power of magnetizing the exquisite, blazing blessings, he becomes a little sun and a channel into this turmoil of motions in the mental, feeling, etheric and physical worlds, that live for the most part in the psychic and astral realms in the atmosphere in which mankind moves. These little suns of light, with their heart, their attention, contemplating love and drawing from the universal these qualities of hope and faith, are the salvation of the race! They look like beautiful suns, or beautiful chandeliers in a dark room, and all over the planet Earth one day they will again come forth.

Through your application to the Karmic Board, several more of these free Buddhas who did not have to take embodiment again have offered to embody within this year. They have not yet received acquiescence, but we feel very hopeful that they will. If they do, I certainly hope that my presence here today will magnetize at least half of them into the Western Hemisphere and that there may be found individuals who will sense their light and assist them in their great and mighty service.

What Happens When the Presence of an Ascended Master is Drawn?

I would like to speak to you upon your own evolution. Beloved ones, you who are so earnest and whose Causal Bodies are so beautiful. Do you know what happens when you come within an aura which has been created for the express purpose of giving cosmic benediction to a magnificent hemisphere? Do you know what happens to you as an individual? I guess you have thought a little about it, but not enough. As soon as the presence of the Ascended Master is drawn, as soon as the radiation

begins to flow, the radiation begins to press through the funnel of the consciousness of those assembled, there occurs a growth and an expansion of all your vehicles. Your Causal Body, which immediately receives all of the good that you do, expands tremendously in size and that is a permanent storehouse of qualified energy for you. Your Electronic Body glows more brilliantly because through it has come the stepped-down currents from the Presence. Your Holy Christ Self expands through you and is given more power and authority to act in your world, your inner bodies are developed, expanded and made of greater efficacy in the world plan, and that is fine. Your four lower bodies are also nourished and vitalized and will have more energy within them from this point forth, forever.

Now this is light, life and energy. It has entered your mental bodies, it has stirred there many, many, many vibrations which have been dormant for centuries. It has entered your emotional world, stirring memories of happiness and of sorrow. It has brought into your emotional world great exhilaration through the drawing back of the veil and showing of the blessings to your beloved ones particularly, and those who are about to embody. It has stepped up the motion of the electrons in your physical bodies so rapidly that it is often difficult for you to maintain a calm, poised balance within them.

This is good—it is the action of life and of growth, it is, spiritually speaking, your growing pains. But remember, I would like to emphasize, and I feel I must speak to beloved Kuthumi and ask that it be emphasized, that when you return into your own orbit, you will not have the stimulus of that concentrated aspiration which is the Ascended Masters' prayer force, but you will have the added energy in your own world, through which we are hoping you will radiate the blessings of the class to others.

Watch Your Reactions

The rhythm of giving from the Ascended Masters is followed by rest in action. The crest of the wave is followed by the slough. That is the rhythm of life. When the apex of the outpouring is completed, it is the wisdom of your life to rest in action and draw that light and blessings into yourself, to give you a period of contemplation and retrospection, in which you can go over again the worded instruction, make of it your own and move forward in balance a step higher on the pathway of life.

You see I am a teacher of teachers! I am so used to the reaction of

chelas and Gurus. I have seen those who have stood in the aura of Lord Gautama, the Lord of the World, and who have experienced that magnificent ecstasy which he was able to give by the touch of his hand. I have seen them weep bitter tears when his beautiful presence receded. Yet, for the moment that they looked into that light and saw the glory of Nirvana, they received a blessing and a privilege which will never make them again enter into the darkness that they knew before they saw Nirvana. It should have given them a stimulus and an aspiration to achieve that through their own energies.

The Results of Contemplation

In all kindness may I say this, you are Westerners—I am the heart of the East! Are you contemplating the instruction at the close of your class, or does your mental body begin to whirl before you are out of the door? I stood listening to the beloved El Morya, to beloved Serapis, his instruction of releasing the light from within the atoms, and the beloved Gabriel in his instruction on the resurrection, and I have been watching how much contemplation you have done. Now the reason I say this, beloved ones, is because you must digest the spiritual instruction, you must assimilate it and make it your own, grasp the opportunity while it is yours and hold it until it is your own. Contemplation of truth brings illumination, illumination brings peace, and peace brings mastery!

I have brought to you today my peace, I have brought you a realization that your aura can be a stabilizing power in your home, in your community, in your nation, on the Earth itself.

On Lemuria, most of you were among the temple guards. We knew, before she was to sink, that the continent would go down due to the entrance of the many laggard souls. We knew that if the masses went out in fear, which cataclysmic action brings, that the soul would be bound to a much lower sphere at inner levels, just as the animals that go out in fear in the stockyards are not at all as blessed as those that pass quietly in sleep in the shade of a tree at the close of their life.

It was decided among the Lords of Life that the great sacrifice would be made among the temple guards and, while the documents and the valuables from Lemuria would be taken by boat to places of safety by the high priests of the temple, that a certain guard would remain, and as the captain stands with his ship, they would stand in their various strategic locations—and as they sang with their choirs, let the continent sink! And that is what was done!

The Origin of the Song “Should Auld Acquaintance Be Forgot”

Much of the light was brought into China and Tibet and I was privileged and I am privileged still to guard it. Much of it will be brought into your Western Hemisphere and much of it has already been brought and is stored at the Teton and Titicaca. Through the stabilization of one individual, which you have noticed many times in stampedes of crowds, that one person's energy saves many souls, if not bodies, and they pass out in a state of peace. It happened on the Titanic. It happened in many of your disasters of fires, but it happened cosmically on Lemuria! And the song they sang, I will ask you to sing today as we close. Most of you sang it then and mankind of Earth have brought it forth again today and have put very pathetic words to it—"Should Auld Acquaintance Be Forgotten." As the continent went down, I went with it. I chose to stay, but before it went I said that one far distant day, we will sing this song again and know Earth's victory is won—that is today!

While the bodies of the people slept, while the night sky was blue—it was over and none had left their post, none of the guardians had evinced fear, and all went in dignity. Remember this and build your aura for a happier day true, one when many will require the tranquility, the balance, the mastery and peace of you who have been nourished to this cosmic hour. I thank you.

Himalaya

THE RHYTHMIC BREATH **(An Instruction by our Beloved Maha Chohan)**

If you want the purification of Holy Amethyst, breathe in from your emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies into the presence of Holy Amethyst, anchored within your own Threefold Flame, every bit of that substance which you have loosened through Astrea's activity of the Circle and Sword of Blue Flame.

Feel it transmuted there while it is within your body—qualify it as you hold the breath within the body, with the Resurrection Flame and then release it rhythmically, giving each vehicle as much as you want it to have, not as much as it wants to have. There is a great difference there, and this is one of the activities of becoming master rather than servant of your vehicles.

If you would practice this, in the first place it will slow up your breathing process, you will breathe more deeply instead of in those shallow surface breaths and YOU WILL LIVE LONGER. Now that may not be a promise that gives you any great joy! Do you know your breaths are

counted? Do you know that if you use them up in short breaths as people do in the West, you don't live so long? Do you know that those in the early activities of life, mentioned in the Old Testament, lived eight or nine hundred years, because they had control of and used the slow and rhythmic breath—qualifying it, drawing it in, just five minutes at a time at first?

TESTS AT LUXOR

At Luxor the students are asked to find the source of the Nile. At their own discretion, they either take the instruction literally and march up through the jungle, or plunge deep into their own hearts. In either case, the tests are similar: endurance, one-pointedness and perseverance. Few men ever saw the source of the Nile because of the tremendous cataracts and impenetrable jungle which surround it, but those who have achieved this stupendous task receive remuneration at the end of their journey. Other students seeking the "source of the Nile," through inner striving, meet with similar success and others with failure.

Another test which has come down through the ages is that of precipitation. Moses drew the children of Israel into the desert and for forty years they had to draw sustenance from the recesses of their own lifestreams.

At Luxor, the chela was placed in a steel room with no doors nor windows, no furniture and no food. Here he was faced with the necessity of using his knowledge and understanding to draw forth the sustenance for his body and the requirements of his daily needs by plumbing the depths of the authority that was within his own lifestream. In the outer world the same tests appear, the same initiations are brought forward, thus the soul is tested as to its strengths and weaknesses.

Healing is among the activities the initiate must draw forth from within his own life.

When all these examinations have been successfully achieved, the chela is master over the energy, vibration and substance of the physical world. He is, therefore, no longer bound to the schoolroom of human experience and is graduated from the humanity of Earth into the ascension.

Serapis Bey

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

JUNE 1959

KEYNOTE OF OUR SECOND SEVEN-YEAR CYCLE:
FREEDOM, PEACE, IMPERSONALITY, COOPERATION, EXPANSION

PERSONALITY – A BARRIER TO PRECIPITATION

To the Beloved Confucius and Beloved Lanto,

We send our gratitude for holding the focus of the Precipitation Ray in the heart of the Wyoming Rocky Mountains, so that all whose motives are sincere shall, again, receive the instruction from the Ascended Masters at the Temple of Precipitation, as to how they may consciously precipitate good from their own Causal Bodies, particularly to assist in the present cosmic hour, to bring in the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain's Golden Age.

All mankind, of course, are constantly precipitating something in thought, feeling, word or action, but few are so humble, so reverent, so impersonal in their motives that they are qualified to precipitate their God-powers and virtues for the blessings of the human race.

Like the hierarchs of all the Ascended Masters' retreats, beloved Confucius and beloved Lanto easily perceive the motive behind each unascended chela's desire to again learn to precipitate consciously, and they, desiring the furtherance of the Earth's progress, desire to and will actually teach only those who are impersonally serving life in general, without the desire for personal gain.

Thomas Printz

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK
THE ORIGIN AND USE OF THE CAUSAL BODY

THE MAHA CHOHAN

The Origin of the Causal Body

When the Father-Mother God first projected forth a part of itself, called the White Fire Being (from which in time the twin rays—divine complements—were developed), the aura around the White Fire Being was pure white, signifying that such a being had not yet voluntarily chosen to experiment with the use of energy and vibration and create, through its visit to and cooperation with the activities of the Seven Spheres, the color of any one of those spheres. The very instant that, through free will, such a divine intelligence began to so experiment with the use of primal life, through the Law of Cause and Effect, the first faint hues of color began to infiltrate the aura of such beings, and the Causal Body, referred to so often today, is the result of the further experimentation with primal life, constructively, and the use of that life becomes what is called the “momentum” of the lifestream.

EL MORYA

The Seven Spheres

As the use of free will is a God-given gift, many divine beings never chose to pass through the Seven Spheres and create a sevenfold Causal Body around their I AM Presence. These beings can always be distinguished by the pure white light which surrounds them, as they serve only in divine realms. The strong lifestreams, however, who passed through the Seven Spheres accumulating momentums of energy through service in each sphere, become possible choices of the Root Manu—according to the predominant color of the sphere which they enjoyed most, and in which they served the longest. Only those who passed through the Seven Divine Spheres, and have the band of color most advantageous for the great Manu and his disciples, are chosen to embody on this Earth.

LORD LANTO

Drawing the Good in your Causal Body

As the Divine Teachers dedicated to serving the human race, we always encourage the sincere and worthy students upon the spiritual path to accept all the good of their Causal Bodies, particularly in their feelings, as a living, palpable reality upon which (when they are pure enough in motive) they can draw without limit for the blessings of themselves and the entire human race of which they are presently a part. Thus, the worthy and sincere chela learns to remove impure motives (many of which are unknown to him) and can, at will, draw forth the gifts, powers and virtues of the Causal Body here on Earth where the blessing is so much required at this time.

PAUL (THE VENETIAN MASTER)

The Causal Body a Power House

It is for love's sake that the entire Spiritual Hierarchy have remained with the recalcitrant human race. All who have embodied on the Earth, since the First Root Manu brought his "holy innocents" to the Earth, have been encouraged by the actual outpouring of divine love to loose the good of their own Causal Body, for which the Manu chose them in the beginning to be a part of his root race or subsequent sub-races. While the Causal Body is somewhat vague to the average chela, it is his powerhouse of God-qualified energy which, when the outer personality cognizes it and is worthy of its release, makes the individual Master of circumstances and a beneficent channel for the impersonal blessing of the entire planetary scheme to which he belongs.

SERAPIS BEY

How the Root Manu Selects Individuals

Now, the actual ray to which an individual belongs, depends upon how much God-qualified energy each such a one spends in each of the Seven Spheres. The Root Manu, from whom nothing can be concealed, examines carefully the predominant virtue in the Causal Body of any individual whom he selects to become a part of his service to the Earth.

The outer personality often veers from the course set by his Root Manu and for a time feels that he belongs to a ray which is not his natural, divine reason for being. This causes a conflict between the individual's own I AM Presence and the personality, and the discontents of the

individual on the spiritual path, as well as the “misfits” among the masses.

Only the actual submission of the outer self to the direction of an Ascended Master can successfully bring the chela into alignment with the I AM Presence and the four lower vehicles of outer expression (emotional, mental, etheric, physical).

HILARION

Developing Symmetry in your Causal Body

As explained above, no two individuals have a Causal Body of exactly the same proportions, because one may have spent aeons of time in the First Sphere and very little time (humanly speaking) in the other six spheres. Individuals can, through self-conscious endeavor, create more symmetry in their Causal Bodies by using their energies, while unascended, in calling forth those virtues and talents which they have particularly developed through use in previous lives.

As the student uses the Flame of Cosmic Christ Truth, I will personally enable him to develop this symmetry of which I speak. USE THIS FLAME OF TRUTH, and you will not be misguided in gathering more of that God-qualified energy to which you already have an affinity. I can promise you, such an exercise shall be worth your time, perseverance and sincerity of purpose.

LADY MASTER NADA

The Power of Pure Divine Love

The very word “Causal” Body denotes that it is the vehicle of causation of good. Therefore, any and all individuals who desire more good of every description in their worlds or for planetary benediction will find that storehouse of good in their own Causal Bodies, from whence, under the necessary disciplines previously described can be magnetized and radiated forth the blessing and benediction of their own worlds and the masses.

In this particular year, dedicated to Cosmic Christ love, and while I am privileged to be one of the sponsors for the earnest chelas’ spiritual development, I can wisely recommend that they utilize, joyously, the power of pure divine love which is mine to give, in order to develop the symmetry of their Causal Bodies and the release of its powers in this cosmic hour.

JESUS

"Miracles" Explained

The word "momentum" does not convey much to the average being on the spiritual path, yet let me point out that, even in the outer world, "practice makes perfect." I, myself, in my ministry used the momentum (gathered power) of my own Causal Body and that of my Ascended Master friends, in order to perform the healings and so-called miracles accredited to me.

The efficacy of drawing upon the powers of one's own Causal Body depends primarily upon the purity of motive of the lower self and the impersonal use of those gifts for the blessings of the "just and unjust alike," for the glory of the Father-Mother God for which all men who tread the pathway of Earth were chosen by a Manu at one time or another.

Constancy in such one-pointed service, without allowing distractions from the primary purpose, is essential to God-success.

SAINT GERMAIN

The Violet Ray and the Seventh Root Race

As my own teacher, the beloved Divine Director, is waiting to bring into embodiment the glorious beings of the Seventh Root Race, I am, of course, greatly interested in the process of purification of the lower vehicles of those already in embodiment, through whom these incoming spirits will find the Earth a planetary home. Those chelas who have a predominant band of Violet in their Causal Bodies were chosen, years ago, to be at a point of maturity at this time for this particular service.

Those who have been invested with so much of my energy, through the years, are accountable to the Karmic Board to fulfill their vow to serve the Seventh Root Race and its great Manu AT THIS TIME!

DECREE FOR RELEASING THE GOOD IN THE CAUSAL BODY

Beloved Presence of God I AM in me,
Release the good in my Causal Body manifest today!
Release the good in my Causal Body on God's Fulfillment Ray!
Release the good in my Causal Body and bless all life God's way!

THE CHARTS AT THE RETREAT IN CEYLON

By the Beloved Maha Chohan

The First and Second Chart

In our retreat, and in some of the unascended Masters' retreats, particularly in Asia, we have seven representations of an individual chart. As the chela develops in consciousness to the point where he is ready for the next step, he is taken from the novitiate chamber. where the activity of purification and transmutation are taught him through this first chart, to the chamber where the second chart is externalized and certain activities concerned with the removal of etheric impurities are presented. In that second chamber. the chart shows not only the physical body, an expanded flame with a larger figure of the Christ within the heart, but it also shows the aura of the etheric body purified and opalescent. The student looks upon that chart before he has achieved that state.

The Third and Fourth Charts

When the etheric body has been cleansed and purified, he is allowed to enter the third chamber where the mental body is pictured on the chart outside the etheric garment, and the radiation from the Presence and the expanded flame of the heart reaches through the mental body as well. He stays within that chamber until he finds certain control and mastery of the mental processes, then he is allowed to enter into the fourth chamber where the emotional body is shown. The lower figure is here depicted surrounded. very lightly. by the purified etheric, the purified mental and the purified emotional bodies. At this stage. when he comes to classes, he pauses here for instruction and remains in application in that chamber until he has learned the control of the emotional body. In this process, beloved ones, he has arrived at a certain alignment of the four lower vehicles, preparatory to the receipt of more-than-ordinary assistance from the Hierarchy.

The Fifth, Sixth, and Seventh Charts

After he passes this initiation, he enters the fifth chamber. where the chart illustrates the Christus fully developed from the feet. Upward, through the four lower vehicles. This is the chamber where the Christ-man is fully depicted on the chart.

From there he passes to the sixth chamber. where the Christ-man (in full command of his lower vehicles) is shown drawing from the Causal Body its full magnificence and consciously projecting it forth.

In the seventh chamber you will find that the upper and lower figures are the same and the Causal Body above and below are the same. Such a one has BECOME a manifest expression of the Holy Spirit. That is what we teach at Ceylon. It has been taught elsewhere in the East, but very seldom in the Western Hemisphere!

It is worth your careful study, your private understanding and contemplation, and you will see how the development of the divinity through the sublimation of the outer self can take place.

THE TEMPLE OF PRECIPITATION
The Ascended Master Retreat of the Month
June 15th through July 14th, 1959

In the heart of the beautiful Teton Range in the Wyoming Rocky Mountains, is the Ascended Master Temple of Precipitation where, twice each year the Great White Brotherhood and their worthy chelas gather together to discuss ways and means of forwarding the progress of the sweet Earth and her attendant evolutions. If not in person, through pictures, most of the chelas have seen the outer face of the majestic Grand Teton, within whose heart is the focus of the Precipitation Flame, Chinese Green in color, with an outer radiation of gold.

Because of the added interest in the activities of the Ascended Masters' retreats, seven great ante-chambers have been builded around the great council hall, wherein the Brothers and Sisters who have volunteered to guide and guard this Flame of Conscious Precipitation of GOOD into the world of form, abide.

Reverence of Life Defined

Reverence for life, in essence, besides being a deep feeling that proceeds from within the heart as to the truth that all life is truly of God, goes further. It stirs within those motivated an impersonal desire to qualify life with a constructive vibration, which will be a sustained benefaction for all using the schoolroom of Earth in order to learn the lesson of consciously mastering energy.

Gold or, for that matter, any of the so-called material expressions of wealth, while necessary at this hour, are but a small part of the art of precipitation of good. Many a "rich man" suffers still from agonies of mind, soul, body and affairs. These, of course, are merely the result of his own destructive karma created in this embodiment or ages past.

Purity – A Requisite

If chelas will purify their four lower bodies, they can magnetize, radiate and sustain the far more important God-gifts into the emotional, mental, etheric and physical strata. This will help to set imprisoned life everywhere free of all distresses of every kind and description.

In order for the unascended chela to so prepare himself to become a precipitating presence of good, it must be understood that the wisdom of God has of a purpose withheld the release of the good of the Causal Body into their personal hands and use until all the causes and cores of greed, selfishness and glorification of “personality” are removed from the four lower vehicles through which these natural gifts should flow.

One of the Tests

One of the subtle tests given in the Temple of Precipitation is that of presenting to the chela something of specific material value. Then according to the reaction of such aspirants it is easily discernible as to whether the mystic teaching of the Law of Precipitation shall, in truth, begin. Many such a one seeking to receive these beloved Ascended Master gifts are caught up in the enjoyment of such a material possession, which of course shows in their aura. They are allowed to keep the gift, but the teaching—far more valuable—is withheld.

A focus as old as the Rocky Mountain Retreat, wherein mankind first took embodiment ages ago, contains a tremendous reservoir and momentum of God-qualified energy. To humbly, gently and selflessly while under the direction of his Guru, prepare himself to hold this focus of light, allowing Lord Lanto greater freedom, was a feat of spiritual accomplishment on the part of Lord Confucius, comparable to that of Lord Gautama to help his Lord, Sanat Kumara, to greater freedom to serve with his own star.

By his very nature, Lord Confucius is reserved and modest and it came upon him as a rather great surprise that he was worthy to act as the new hierarch of the Rocky Mountain Retreat. For this reason his Guru, Lord Lanto, has offered and does come upon all official occasions to assist him, until he builds into himself more confidence in his own God-accepted ability.

Chelas upon the spiritual path will do well to take the humble and reverent attitude of Lord Confucius in their preparation to serve in a greater capacity for the benefaction of the race.

**YOU ARE INVITED TO THE
TEMPLE OF PRECIPITATION**

(Monthly Letter to Transmission Flame Class of June 20, 1959)

Beloved Children of God Seeking the Power of Precipitation,

I am so grateful that you are interested in restoring this power, which you had before the shadows of human creation entered your consciousness, thus temporarily closing the door to the use of this power for the benefaction of the Earth and her attendant evolutions.

All of those chelas who are in embodiment, have already developed Causal Bodies within which lie the powers, gifts and virtues of the God-head, so much required at this time. It is our desire to help you to purify your lower vehicles so that those gifts and powers can quickly be released through you as channels of God-perfection.

We have met, all of us, many times, in Lord Lanto's magnificent focus of precipitation. The unascended chelas can enjoy the beauty and the general magnificence of the rituals which take place there. This year, however, we are eagerly seeking those who are motivated by a heart desire to become a precipitating power in themselves, so that all the glory of their Causal Bodies may be released like the rainbow of many colors into the lower strata wherein most of humanity abide.

Take my hand, beloved ones, and, like Lord Lanto and beloved Confucius, let us look upon the Flame of Precipitation with a deeper sense of spiritual recognition of its powers to inculcate you each and every one with the impersonal feeling of benefaction for all life, necessary to become a trusted and worthy chela of these Great Beings.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Statement for the Transmission Flame Class of June 20, 1959:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM inbreathing	Confucius'	grateful	reverence	for	life	everywhere	
I AM absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Hierarchs: Lord Lanto and beloved Confucius. Color of Flame: Chinese Green with a golden radiance. Musical Keynote: "Oh Thou Sublime Evening Star."

THE LAW OF PRECIPITATION REVEALED

An Instruction by the Beloved Venetian

I beg you to take my notes in consecutive order, for they are like the scientific steps in a chemical process, none of which may be omitted in order to have a successful achievement.

They represent the action of the Holy Spirit and must not be considered as entertainment or mere accretion of more useless knowledge.

I expect every student to study and make this instruction a part of himself that the hue and cry about precipitation may be stilled and this law be utilized to the fulfillment of the divine plan.

Neither breathing nor walking nor any other process of living can be accomplished in a haphazard manner, nor can the laws that govern the universe be applied by mere wishful thinking or wild ejaculations or incomplete application of cosmic principle. Please get that straight.

PRELIMINARY DEFINITIONS

1. THE PERMANENT ATOM—a nucleus of the physical form.

Some time back Kuthumi mentioned the projection of the permanent atom into the mental form of the desired precipitation. This permanent atom is the nucleus—the cohesive power—around which the electronic substance is drawn to create the perfect physical form required.

2. THE ELECTRONIC LIGHT—the universal light substance unformed, but intelligent. The electronic light to which we refer, which fills the universe, contains within itself a central core of blue-white flame.

3. THE CREATIVE POWER—the Godhead, the Threefold Flame.

The GODHEAD is the creative activity of life—the Threefold Flame, the triple activity: the Father, Son and Holy Spirit, and this is the ONLY creative power in the universe.

PLEASE RE-STUDY the above paragraphs until you can differentiate between the CREATIVE POWER and the LIGHT SUBSTANCE, which is the essence that obeys and becomes the clothing of the creative flame.

4. THE THREEFOLD FLAME—the fire of creation, as powerful in the heart of the man in the gutter, as in the heart of the Great Central Sun.

The great THREEFOLD FLAME may multiply itself without limit and form points of consciousness anywhere in the universe. Whether it is the Godhead direct (the Solar Logoi) or whether it is a spark from the God-

head—the mighty I AM Presence in the individual—this makes no difference. The fire of creation is equally powerful whether it is in the heart of the Great Central Sun or in the heart of the man in the gutter.

THE ELECTRONS AND THE FIRE OF CREATION

As the electrons flow down the lifestream from the mighty I AM Presence into the physical heart, they contain the fire of creation, and each electron may become the nucleus or cause of whatever form the individual decrees into existence—thus, the electron may become the body of a child, the seed of a spiritual idea, the nucleus of a great international movement, the heart of a novel or a celestial symphony.

The electron which enters the heart and becomes part of the lifestream of a self-conscious intelligence, may be consciously projected into the electronic substance and around that minute particle of the fire of creation the universal substance is drawn.

Without the permanent atom, the universal substance remains unformed. The permanent atom is the cohesive power and the divine will that draws the electronic substance into form.

The electronic light descends through your lifestream into the heart, which is the cup that receives the light, and then, according to the divine plan, the electrons ascend again through the throat into the head. (The sub-normal expression is when the electronic light descends below the heart and becomes sexual depravity.)

When the electronic stream of energy reaches the heart and begins again its upward ascent, the inner eye can see that stream of light pour downward and another ascend, in such rapid succession that it looks like the shading of the same stream, but if you interpenetrate that stream of energy, you will see that half is descending and half is ascending.

FOUR STEPS TO CREATE THE PERMANENT ATOM OF YOUR DESIRE OR PLAN

FIRST STEP: Make a mental picture of that which you wish to precipitate.

SECOND STEP: Know and feel that the fire of creation flowing through you is ONE with that which created the universe.

THIRD STEP: You absolutely withdraw all power from the personality (outer self) as the doer.

FOURTH STEP: From the three centers, the HEART, the THROAT, and the HEAD, you consciously project a stream (ray) of electronic substance into the mental picture.

RESULT: The formation of the permanent atom of your picture is formed. As the rays coalesce, they become the THREEFOLD FLAME—the PERMANENT ATOM—which draws the substance of the universe around it, and your precipitated form is completed.

HOW TO PROJECT A STREAM OF ELECTRONIC SUBSTANCE FROM YOUR THREE CENTERS

FIRST: We use the pink ray, the cohesive power of love. Let me show you. From the heart, the electronic substance flows in a pink ray, which is the cohesive power of LOVE, the magnetic force that draws the blue light of the electrons into form.

SECOND: Using the gold ray, the mental picture is outlined in golden light. From the head comes the gold ray, which is the mental picture of the divine will, which has projected the divine plan into a mould or matrix. Thus your mental mould is usually outlined in golden light.

THIRD: The blue ray is the focus of power. From the throat goes forth the blue ray, which is the focus of power, which gives to the precipitation its strength, endurance, and ability to stand against the disintegrating powers of the outer world.

This is as simple an accomplishment as breathing, but it must be worked out in orderly succession.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact
With the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

JULY 1959

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK

DETECTING THE INTEGRITY OF YOUR TEACHER

MAHA CHOCHAN

The Power in Impersonal Divine Love

The God-virtue of FAITH is within the beating heart of every individual belonging to Earth's evolution, as well as those who have come from other stars and planets to hasten this evolution. It is represented as the blue plume of the immortal victorious Threefold Flame on the left side of the individual's Holy Christ Flame, and is also known as the power flame. However, FAITH or POWER without constructive works, is "dead." Thus, particularly at this time of planetary crisis, we are endeavoring to instruct the chelas, through wisdom (the golden plume in the exact center of the Threefold Flame) to use faith and power in impersonal DIVINE LOVE for the blessings of themselves and all mankind.

EL MORYA

Blind Faith Undesirable

As one of many divine beings particularly interested in the Blue Flame or Ray, I can confirm the beloved Maha Chohan's statement that blind faith (or power) can do more harm than good. It is the chela who is carefully instructed in the use of faith and power to bless the race, upon whom we count for efficacious service in this activity.

Mankind, through the ages, have (through free will), placed their FAITH in other unascended individuals who, using that FAITH and POWER

for nefarious purposes, created great chaos and destructive manifestations by the assumption of the power of their faithful followers. Thus have the dictators of the world secured the very energies wherein and whereby they promoted vicious and harmful causes.

Chelas who have ILLUMINED faith refuse to tie their energies into these destructive activities and, rather, use that FAITH to set themselves and others free from distresses of every kind, replacing such distresses always by happiness and freedom. TEST, TEST, TEST, every activity in which you place your faith and to which you give the power of your attention (your very life, itself) before you are led into the unhappy experiences which result from blindly accepting as truth that which is presented to you, from the seen as well as the unseen.

LORD LANTO

“Many Will Come in my Name, But I Shall Not be with them.”

Wisdom in your use of the energy of your faith and power is taught by the Brothers and Sisters of the Second Ray. In the days of “Lo here and lo there,” the chela is reminded that the words of beloved Jesus are as true today as when he first spoke them. “Many will come in my name, but I shall not be with them.” Those who consciously practice and use the power of faith to forward their own destructive ends, will be held accountable before the Karmic Board at the close of this embodiment.

Those who have had spiritual instruction, and yet choose to give of their energies to sustain such unfortunate individuals, are also held accountable to the Cosmic Law and greatly hinder their own progress thereby. All destructive activities require more power than can be generated by one individual and the conscious faith and power of their constituents is the only means wherein and whereby they can sustain these unfortunate activities for a time.

PAUL (THE VENETIAN MASTER)

Pride Before a Fall

Seeing, as we do, the overall picture of the Earth and its atmosphere, we know that many disembodied individuals, still determined to have their own way in the world of form, utilize an embodied individual who has an affinity of vibration to them.

All psychic and astral creations, as well as their creators, are actually

vampire activities, living on the faith and power of foolish peoples who desire, for personal reasons, to build their personal egos. "Pride (especially of a so-called spiritual nature) always goes before a fall." In this cosmic hour, the fall will come more quickly and be more evident to the spiritually discerning than in ages past.

Therefore, we on the Third Ray do implore each earnest chela to call to Lord Michael, the Archangel, to cut you free NOW from all known and unknown sources that could, at any time, use you as a channel for the expression of their destructive activities, and to help you to cognize and express always the good, the true, the lasting goodness of God, here on Earth, as it always expresses in heaven.

SERAPIS BEY

Use of the Power of Exorcism

I have always been an advocate of EXORCISM in the very finest of its use, because many well-meaning peoples are unknowingly caught in the astral realm, or suffer the many "hexes" placed upon them by those well trained in the use of psychic magnetism. Even on Atlantis, such individuals, called the black priesthood, were enabled to enamor thousands of peoples, thus using their God-given energies to sustain the very forces which eventually caused the sinking of that continent and its peoples.

Exorcism is the freeing of all individuals bound, consciously or unconsciously, to discordant and distressing appearances, and we, the White Brotherhood, will assist you in the use of this power of God, given in mercy, to set all imprisoned life free, from conscious or unconscious pressures of a discordant nature. All through the ages, since the coming of the laggards to the planet Earth, individuals have been taught the power of exorcism, but, alas, too many have kept this power within their own use and, through the inversion of the Law, have exercised the dominating power which can and does hold other individuals from expressing their divine plan.

One of the greatest of the dangers of such domination is fear, which we, presently, are endeavoring to remove (at inner levels) so that the thinking man can have access to his own I AM Presence and the Divine Hierarchy. When the cause and core of such fear and domination are removed, the effects upon millions of peoples on Earth will be removed. Hasten that day.

HILARION

Watch Where You Place Your Faith

There is a definite mathematical measure of the use of energy (God's life) entrusted to any individual, whether embodied or disembodied. Therefore, man is truly held accountable for the use of every electron which has been given, in love, by God to him to externalize his divine plan. FAITH is a beam of energy which ties into the person, place, condition or thing in which the individual places it.

Upon the return of that energy, along the same beam directed, consciously or unconsciously, towards some objective, there flows into the individual's world the fully-gathered momentum of the project or activity in which he has knowingly or unknowingly placed his faith. Therefore, it behooves the wise chela to examine very carefully the motive behind the activity or project into which he has directed his very life.

NADA

Detecting the Integrity of Your Teacher

As we desire so much, in this year of 1959, to set all imprisoned life free, we invoke all the faith of God and his goodness and direct it in, through and around every chela whose motives are honest, earnest and sincere. Thus, even if they are enamored of their own personal importance to the expression of God's kingdom of heaven here on Earth, the destructive invisible or visible forces which play upon their faith can be quickly melted away. That is our service to God, his divine messengers, and all the imprisoned life belonging to the Earth and her attendant evolutions. The further one progresses upon the true spiritual path, the more humble and selfless he becomes. This is a good guide as to the integrity and honor of your teacher.

JESUS

How to Exorcise Evil

As all the gentle readers know, I used in my ministry, the power of exorcism as taught me by my Guru, Lord Maitreya, the present Buddha. I keep my consciousness always reminded that it was not I, but the Father through me, that performed all the so-called miracles accredited to me, and many more, not recorded at this time. There is no greater power than the God who, in love, created both you and me. When you cognize this fact, you also shall be able to consciously exorcise evil wheresoever you see it manifest and replace it by wholeness of body, soul and nature! Practice, for you have many opportunities so to do!

SAINT GERMAIN

Don't Consent to be Hypnotized

The use of the Violet Transmuting Flame is one of the greatest natural activities of exorcism, as the Violet Fire actually changes the quality of the energy used by embodied and disembodied individuals into a constructive expression. The sincere chela, knowing and feeling the efficacy of this Violet Flame, can dissolve hexes of the past and present, and also help well-meaning individuals to place their faith in God and his divine messengers. Thus, they become channels for the externalization of God's kingdom of heaven on Earth, hastening the establishment here and now of freedom's holy star.

Hypnosis (except as used professionally for medical relief) is one of the greatest known expressions of domination of the outer personality over others. It is well known that individuals respond to hypnosis only when they are lethargic, submissive to its powers, or easily influenced, usually due to the past record of previous lives.

People of today! You are not like the innocent chicken who can be hypnotized by an imaginary ring through which it will not pass. You are sons and daughters of God, himself! Arise to that Godhood and, in so doing, help me to help all imprisoned life free! I expect this service in this hour, for you have vowed so to do and I hold you to that vow with my faith in the goodness inherent within you!

DAILY DECREE FOR PROTECTION

I am but an open door, surrounded by blazing flame. I am invisible, not only to human discord and distress, but to the forces that oppose good—embodied and disembodied. There is no one to oppose, no one to strike at, no one to reach—for El Morya, the Maha Chohan and all the Ascended Host are behind "The Bridge to Freedom Activity," within it, above it, below it, inside it, outside it, NOW AND ALWAYS. I am NOW enjoying boundless peace, protection and health, and an overwhelming supply of all good things, to enable me to serve this cause bountifully.

SERVICE IS THE LAW OF LIFE (I)

**An Original Treatise by the First Krishna
With Introduction by our Beloved Lord, the Maha Chohan
In Two Parts**

AN INVITATION TO THE COSMIC LIBRARY

The Gifts Of The Godhead—Today I am going to take you through projected consciousness into my own home in that belt which lies around the Sun behind the Sun. I come to all who are willing to join me. There are relatively few who, of an entire planet accept my presence and my hospitality.

The gifts of the Godhead are given freely, with no thought of the number of the beneficiaries, and there is as much joy in serving one as a multitude, for the joy is in the service itself, and not the response—so into the heart of my home I shall take you.

The Cosmic Library—The Office of Cosmic Librarian, like that of the Maha Chohan, is filled by different intelligences in the course of the evolution of an entire race.

The Temple of the Holy Spirit and the “rectory” are likewise part of the Office but the permanent individual homes are separate from these, shall we say, office buildings.

The great cosmic record that has been written in every civilization has been transferred, preceding the usual cataclysm, into this cosmic library. They are sustained here in their original form and manuscripts because the various styles are part of the heritage of the race and is representative of its culture, its nature and its evolution.

The Homes of the Masters—These cosmic temples which are the foci of the cosmic officers, are situated around the Great Central Sun, but the individual homes of the Masters are around the various planets which represent either the birthplace of their awakened consciousness or an adopted planet which, by vibration, forms a sympathetic attraction, more or less, for the individual.

For instance, the Temple of the Violet Flame of the Ascended Master SAINT GERMAIN is included in the office buildings above-mentioned, but his personal home is in the aura of VENUS, while that of EL MORYA is in the fiery orbit of MERCURY, and so on. But today I bring you to MY COSMIC HOME which is connected with the Temple of the Holy Spirit from whence is drawn the Third Aspect of the nature of the Godhead, to be dispensed in rhythmic pulsation to the mankind of the race.

II

The Original Krishna

When Did The First Christ Come? The very first Christ provided for

mankind came when individuals first chose to use the creative forces of thought and feeling independently of the direction which previously all had respected and honored within and through their own hearts. It was the period referred to in Genesis “when a mist arose and covered the Earth.”

The “Mist” Explained—This mist was the effluvia or externalization of thought and feeling processes of willful souls who, having seized the rein of authority from their own Godhead, chose to experiment and externalize through their own free will, and which has since become the psychic and astral realms and the atmosphere of lower Earth.

The First Golden Age—When this “fall” did occur and the mist arose on the face of the Earth, the race had already known almost a million years in which a Golden Age reigned without interruption. It was not necessary during this long period of harmonious God-expression to present a Christus, as there was no veil or mist between heaven and Earth, no separation between Gods and angels and men.

The Purpose of Cosmic Messengers—When mankind, in great numbers, chose to emit the human veil and shut off the light of heaven, the mercy of the cosmic intelligences instituted the rhythmic release through the cosmic messengers to bring a remembrance and to sustain, in the consciousness of the people, enough of the truth of life to assist the soul and purify it on its return journey to its perfected estate.

The Need of Cosmic Messengers—Since then, there has always been a Christ provided by mercy, who was able to reach into the higher and purer consciousness of Godliness and by and through the medium of his own expression, bring a portion of the truth to the people.

At this period it was necessary to secure a Christ from another chain, because even those who had not “eaten of the forbidden fruit” were still children—innocent as the first description of the paradise.

From this small group, who did not desire separate human authority, the future Christus would be developed—the Buddha, beloved Jesus and others.

The First Krishna—The original Krishna, however, came from the Great Central Sun, itself, and abided for some hundreds of years in a body sustained in beauty and perfection which was an expression, an externalization, of all that Godliness could mean.

Heritage of the First Krishna—This exquisite being, not only through his disciples, but also through written documents, left a heritage which survived cataclysm after cataclysm and has been moved by the

wise and elect across the face of the Earth. These documents formed the basis for the most ancient writings and documents which are in the heart of India and the East today.

In the Himalayan Mountains, there are yet several of these original documents and all the Vedas and other holy documents that are based mainly upon the wealth of material which came from the Great Central Sun, and through the hands of this original Krishna, were written into the substance of earth for all succeeding generations. In some of these monasteries there are individuals who have seen, have touched, have transposed into modern languages these valuable and imperishable documents, and it is one of these that I shall now take from its cradle for your perusal.

III

Preservation Of Krishna's Teachings

Preparation Of The Fiber—In this early age of which we spoke, a very fine fiber was woven out of flax, and a similar growth later was cultivated in the Egyptian kingdoms. When it was bleached in the sun, it was rolled on great spindles made of bamboo, similarly light, but sturdy bobbins. This material was then placed in large buildings, which were covered with an arched roof and finely-screened sides, where both wind and the sun could treat the fibers until they were to be used.

How Manuscripts Were Made—When the Krishna desired some particular treatise preserved, one of these rolls of linen was coated with a soft wax and then the Master privileged to transpose his dictation into words, stamped in this wax the message, word for word, as it came from the mouth of the Krishna. The entire document would sometimes cover several hundred feet.

When it was completed, the Krishna, himself, passed along the entire message, and from his own hands the substance of his consciousness flowed into and merged with the impression, which was then left to harden. When the process was completed, the entire roll was glazed, yet it was pliable enough to re-roll it on its spindle.

How Manuscripts Were Read—To read one of these marvelous documents, there were provided certain wooden pedestals into which the first side of the spindle was placed, and it was rolled under from right to left and spun again on an empty spindle on the opposite side and conversely rolled back, for the successive lines.

Why This Method Was Used—The Krishna, himself, did not evolve this method, which was the gift of the Golden Age, and which had come

through the consciousness of the race. He used, as all Avatars, the perfection present, but was not by cosmic authority privileged, any more than Jesus would have been privileged, to use the airplane, to precede his time in his gift.

The Reason For This Description—The reason why I have given you this description is that the booklet which I will show this morning is the earliest known written record antedating the fall of man, by a Christ from another planet who pierced through the human veil, to leave a permanent heritage to the people.

Why Chelas Took Down The Krishna's Dictations—The Krishna seated before the vast unrolled scroll could have externalized, by thought, the hieroglyphics, but he gave to his chelas not only the happiness, but the training and the share in the merit which came from his execution of the document. There is a further and more far-seeing note—he knew that in far distant centuries, chelas having written the word could read it, and in the heart of India and Tibet the energy of the chela being in the word and his own consciousness having stamped it upon the scroll, it would take but little to reveal the meaning of the hieroglyphics and awaken the capacity to interpret the message into a language known in that particular century, so that it might not be lost to succeeding generations.

Vitalization Of The Strength In Words—All individuals who have more than ordinary interest in the root languages of the race, are among that group who either studied at the feet of the original Krishna, or succeeding Krishna's, in the following Golden Ages.

The strength of the word was vitalized by the blessing of that Christ, and that makes these documents more than an historical record, but a vital, living and present force.

There are written documents at present in the hands of initiates from the hand of the Master Jesus, as well as the Lord Buddha, and all beings who had a permanent effect on the progress of the race. (Part II in next issue)

MISREPRESENTING THE TRUTH IS NOT THE WILL OF GOD

To the Beloved Lord Michael, Archangel of the Resurrection of the God-nature in Angel, Man and Elemental,

Songs of joy, admiration and gratitude are perennially breaking forth from the hearts of angels, men and elementals for all you have done for their evolution! Praise be to you also, in the name of the Hierarchy, for being a staunch defender of the faith in the will of God!

It has been repeatedly said that sickness is not the will of God, that to be a victim of dishonesty is not the will of God, but you must not be concerned only about what happens to you or is done to you, but with what you do to others.

To steal another's means to carry on honest endeavors is not the will of God—to misrepresent the truth is not the will of God—to gullibly accept statements without intelligently discerning their truth or falsity, is not the will of God.

So, gentle reader, if, in introspection, you find that you are doing any of these things, know that you are not doing the will of God, and repent, for the kingdom of God is truly at hand.

Not to do to others what you would not like to be done to you, is the will of God.

Thomas Printz, Editor

THE TEMPLE OF ILLUMINED FAITH The Ascended Master Retreat of the Month near Banff, Canada July 15th Through August 14th, 1959

The blazing focus of illumined faith, guarded, guided and sustained by the beloved Archangel Michael, is located in the Canadian Rocky Mountains, near Banff. The temple is circular in design, with four magnificent entrances at the cardinal points of the compass—north, east, south and west. Around this temple are magnificent gardens, wherein the many visitants, who desire to amplify their own personal faith in the goodness of God, are enabled to sit upon the large marble benches or upon the lovely grass sward, just absorbing the illumined faith of Lord Michael, protector and defender of the true faith in God and his righteousness.

Archangel Michael's Invitation

Beloved Archangel Michael, himself, often visits with his pilgrims in these gardens, and, during this thirty-day period (July 15th through August 14th, 1959), he invites into his temple all those from the human, elemental and angelic kingdoms who desire the acceleration of their own feeling of illumined faith, so that they, in turn, can be conductors of that faith to others who, for one reason or another, have temporarily allowed their faith to burn low and require the resuscitation of the integral feeling of illumined faith, in order to continue upon their service of liberating imprisoned life everywhere in the earth, on the earth and in its atmosphere!

Lord Michael is the Prince of the Heavenly Host, the director of his brothers—the other six Archangels—as well as the entire group of angels who serve under them upon the seven rays.

Becoming a Focus of Illumined Faith

It is not enough to “lean” upon the strength of Lord Michael and his ascended legions of light for freedom from distress and discord in this cosmic hour. Now every chela of Lord Michael shall learn to become a focus of illumined faith, wheresoever they abide in the earth, on its surface, or in its atmosphere!

During this thirty-day period, all applicants for such instruction as he alone can give, are invited into the Temple of Illumined Faith to receive, not only the blessing and benediction of his presence, but also to learn how to become such a focus of illumined faith in their own spheres of influence. The great Archangel, himself, complying with this cosmic fiat, is willing to assist all earnest, worthy, sincere and capable chelas to achieve this illumined faith at this time!

Avail yourselves, beloved, of his hospitality and become an arm of the deliverer from evil—seen and unseen—by entering his focus and absorbing his feeling of illumined faith in the all-power of God to not only overcome evil, but to remove it permanently from the Earth and her attendant evolutions, so that the pristine purity and perfection of the Earth can be resuscitated here and NOW!

Freedom From Distress

Limitless are the opportunities afforded each such a chela to call upon the great deliverer, Lord Michael, to set free earthbound souls (who have left the physical body in so-called death) but who are yet, through unsatisfied appetites of the flesh, living upon the energies of those who yet wear physical bodies.

So many of the destructive appetites of human beings are stimulated by such disembodied individuals, who seek and gain a certain satisfaction from using vulnerable individuals, who have not attained the momentum of illumined faith themselves, to cut themselves free from these distresses.

Also, even if human beings are unknown to the outer consciousness of the chelas of Lord Michael, they can be given inestimable assistance in freeing them from these distresses, not only in the short span of earth-life, but in the afterlife called "death."

To assist those beloved individuals who are engaged in social welfare, call to beloved Lord Michael and his ascended angels of light to help them and those whom they are endeavoring to restore to the dignity of their natural God-estate. He will help you!

Humble Service Needed

Illumined faith gives the chela true insight into the cause and core of the temporary distress, as well as the divine love to render such service. Blind faith is merely the enjoyment of a personally-accepted doctrine, to which a person has an affinity.

Remember always that the service of Lord Michael and all divine beings, is a voluntary one, and that the worthy chelas, unascended, will do well to follow his example in this hour of cosmic initiation. Following the pattern of Lord Michael and his divine helpers, be sure that you feel only humility in serving with them. This is the invisible but evident expression of the chela's true worth!

Note: For further description of Lord Michael's Temple of Illumined Faith, read "The Bridge Journal," Books 2 and 3.

Statement for the Transmission Flame Class of July 18, 1959:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM	inbreathing	Archangel	Michael's	protection	of	cosmic	faith
I AM	absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM	expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM	projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"

Hierarch: Lord Michael. Color of Flame: Crystal with sapphire blue radiance. Keynote: "Soldier's Chorus" from Faust.

**LORD MICHAEL'S LIGHT RAYS DIRECTED
INTO ALL DECEIT**

Letter to Transmission Flame Class of July 18, 1959, Maha Chohan
Beloved Children of My Heart,

I am grateful, indeed, for the faithful chelas who seek illumined faith and who are eager and desirous of cooperation with the divine and As-cended Beings of the First Ray—beloved Hercules, blessed Michael, the Archangel of Deliverance from evil, and the beloved El Morya—all of whom have served so long and so diligently to bring illumined faith into the outer consciousness of mankind. Together, we shall enter Lord Mi-chael's Temple of Illumined Faith, which casts its rays upon all deceit, known and unknown, and gives to the worthy and illumined chelas, a true prospectus of faith that can and does perform so-called miracles, not only in the world of form, but in the psychic and astral realms, wherein so many of the causes and cores of the temporary evil live, at-taching their intelligent energy to embodied lifestreams for one pur-pose—to expand their nefarious practices that distress imprisoned life everywhere.

To this service, we all, of the Great White Brotherhood, have pledged our very life, consecrating that life to the freedom of Earth and her at-tendant evolutions from discord of every description. Come now, be-loved, and look upon the Flame of Illumined Faith, so that the shadows in your own worlds and that of mankind can quickly be dissolved. This is the purpose of opening the Ascended Masters' retreats to you, through description and projected consciousness, carefully guarding your coming and going by an Ascended Master sponsor of faith of the illumined as-cended legions of Lord Michael during this thirty-day period!

**FAITH AN ACTUAL SUBSTANCE
OF WHAT YOU DESIRE
By the Beloved Cosmic Being Faith**

Even the most discerning and contemplative student has not tied into a fragmentary part of my nature and capacity to draw forth manifestation. Without raw material such as coal, iron, timber, such as wool, silk, and fur, you could not have a manifestation of the particular third-dimensional forms which have blessed mankind in the essential requirements of life, the comforts and the luxuries.

When the student receives the divine idea from the Presence—the blueprint of some desire or design or form by which to enrich or beautify life, his own or the universal—there must be provided the substance, the raw material, from whence, according to the efficacy of his designing faculties, the finished product will ensue. We come, then, to the time-worn statement which has been glossed over by the thinking mind for centuries, “Faith is the substance of things hoped for—the evidence of things not seen.”

The desire and design released to the intellectual consciousness from the Presence represents the **THING** hoped for. We see then, that **FAITH** is the raw material, is the **ACTUAL SUBSTANCE**, which is emanating from the lifestream working upon the manifestation through cooperation with my Cosmic Ray and that this substance becomes the electronic force that fills the thought and feeling form.

Saint Germain, in his endeavors to impress upon the mind of the student this point, defined faith thus: “Faith is a conquering, emanating power.” The word “emanation” signifies radiating forth from a center. These two phrases, when joined, give a tremendous blessing in precipitation, namely, “Faith is the substance that emanates from some center and the substance thus emanated becomes the evidence or manifestation of the idea not seen.”

I marvel that mankind so long has prattled about faith without realizing its palpability, its tangibility, its moldability, and its essential presence before manifestation can ensue. How, we will say, does faith emanate from the timid outer self? By correlating the mind with the realization that the divine idea comes from God and presses through into the intellectual consciousness as a message from the Father to the Son that more beauty is God’s design by the Son’s hand in the world. Then, by disabusing the human consciousness again, again and again of undue responsibility and unconscious arrogance as being the doer, the doing and the

deed, we then have the mind-consciousness accepting the desire of the Father into the mental body. We must then turn the faith nature to the power of the Presence as the ONLY POWER that can act, and this self-surrender begins the radiation of faith, which is a release of substance from the Presence which puts at ease the outer self and actually draws, coalesces and precipitates the electronic light which will form the clothing of the manifestation.

The love of the outer self for the Presence allows the conquering, emanating power from the Presence, which becomes the quality known as FAITH to flow through the individual. Of course, when one is acquainted with myself as a definite, intelligent God-focus of this quality, you can couple your invocation to me with your devotion to the Presence, and the faith of my cosmic ray will flow forth freely.

Faith

THE PURIFICATION OF THE ETHERIC BODY
Excerpts From an Address by Beloved Archangel Michael

May I speak to you just for a moment about the etheric body? The etheric body, beloved ones, is like a mirror. It records instantly the thoughts and feelings, the actions of the spoken words into its very self. It imitates that which you do, what your attention rests upon, and mirrors that as well.

The etheric bodies of mankind have been so scarred, so mutilated, so deeply marred by the experiences of life, that they look for the most part a sorry sight. They are what you would call in earth-life seemingly "pock-marked." These garments carry the scars of all the disappointments, the disillusionments, the hurts, all of the experiences wherein mankind has destroyed faith and trust and confidence.

These experiences imbedded, in the etheric body, seemingly lie quiescent. Even as your flesh mends a cut or a wound, so does the intelligence and light within the etheric body weave over the scars and wounds a similar semblance or repaired tissue. But under tension of stress and strain, those inner experiences and weaknesses are likely to burst forth again in renewed hatreds, renewed antagonisms, and it is my counsel to you to set about in earnest purifying those etheric garments, making them shine, as they once were pure white, exquisite, when you received them first and began to record through cause and effect the experiences of life into them. What mankind does to one another in cre-

ating those deep wounds in the etheric body is much more unfortunate than the distortions woven into the physical form, because when the form is laid down, the innocent flesh returning to the elemental substance, the wound does not remain. The etheric garment moves with man from his first embodiment until it is absorbed at the time of transmutation, at the instant of the ascension. So, watch ye well, beloved hearts, what impress ye make on the etheric garments one of the other, and watch ye well that ye purify those energies of your own.

I speak from a heart that is filled with love for you. I speak on behalf of the angelic kingdom and my beloved brothers, the great Ascended Host of Light, who represent the seven cosmic feelings of the nature of God. I would like to remind you that the first sin—the original sin that drew the angels from heaven, mankind from the Garden of Eden and the elements into embroilment—was REBELLION against the will of God! Will you look deep within your hearts, and where rebellion flares, know that is part of the original sin which brought you into the shadow planet. I shall help you to remove it!

Beloved Serapis is endeavoring to draw into the physical appearance world certain melodies, which will help to set up at inner levels the removing of those cores of rebellion, which are seated deep in the feeling world, for man shall not become God, man shall not manifest as angels, until rebellion is transmuted into the great surrender to God and love for his fellowman!

FRATERNALLY YOURS

Dear Editor: "We have received letters from a source which, in an unusual spirit of competition, pretends that what they offer is 'more well done' than the Ascended Masters' instruction. We have paid no attention to this in our group, but we are sending the letters to you so that you may see how someone is trying to mislead the students."

The Editor: "We thank you, but we know, of course, all that is going on. You are right in not being concerned about what those who unfortunately have not been able to subdue their personality, say. The Ascended Masters avail themselves even of those who have taken the wrong road, using them to test the strength, the conviction, the loyalty of the students. We are happy to see that you, like many others, have passed the test victoriously. As someone has said, condemn the sin, but forgive the sinner.

THOMAS PRINTZ

AMTF PUBLICATIONS - PARTIAL LISTING

Archangel Uriel, referring to the teachings of the Bridge to Freedom, said on May 16, 1954, "Genesis and all of the succeeding Biblical Law is being written again. It is a Bible made up of the energies of the Archangels and the Ascended Masters, that will stand for the rest of the civilizations being brought forth on this planet Earth."

UNVEILED MYSTERIES, by Godfre Ray King, 320 pp.

This book contains Mr. Ballard's first experiences, following his meeting with the Ascended Master Saint Germain on Mount Shasta.

MAN, HIS ORIGIN, HISTORY AND DESTINY by W. Schroeder, 352 pp. Using a variety of sources, this title presents mankind's unrecorded history.

21 ESSENTIAL LESSONS by W. Schroeder, in 2 Volumes. These graded instructions contain a summary of the teaching and all information necessary, if applied, to make the ascension in this embodiment.

Volume 1, 320 pp. **Volume 2** (320 pp.)

ASCENDED MASTERS AND THEIR RETREATS, 480 pp. Compiled from the teachings of the "Bridge to Freedom" by W. Schroeder.

MEMORIES OF BELOVED JESUS AND MOTHER MARY, 416 pp.

These dictations by Jesus and Mother Mary, presented in chronological order, give the reader a complete account of their last embodiment.

MOTHER MARY'S ASSISTANCE TODAY, W. Schroeder, 352 pp.

Mother Mary describes, in great detail, the cycle of life, death and re-embodiment.

THE SEVEN MIGHTY ELOHIM SPEAK ON THE SEVEN STEPS TO PRECIPITATION by Thomas Printz, 256 pp.

THE LAW OF PRECIPITATION, 256 pp. Compiled by W. Schroeder. How to successfully meet your daily needs.

THE ANGELIC KINGDOM, 416 pp. This new title contains ALL of the dictations by Ascended Beings on the subject of angels.

MANIFESTING VICTORIOUS ACCOMPLISHMENT, 352 pp. (formerly "I AM Discourses," by the Cosmic Being Mighty Victory).

TEACHINGS FOR THE NEW GOLDEN AGE, 288 pp. Compiled by W. Schroeder. Presented in this publication is a series of addresses by the Ascended Master Kuthumi, present World Teacher.

ELECTRONS, THE BUILDING BLOCKS OF THE UNIVERSE, AND THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM, 320 pp.

THE INITIATIONS OF THE FIRST RAY, 320 pp.

Description of the initiations necessary to gain the ascension, with emphasis on mastering the initiation of the God-virtues of the First Ray. The history of the AMTF, including how the teaching of the “Bridge to Freedom” was saved from falling into oblivion.

THE INITIATIONS OF THE SEVENTH RAY, 320 pp. Description of the initiations necessary to gain the ascension, with emphasis on mastering the initiation of the God-virtues of the Seventh Ray.

DAILY MEDITATIONS, 48 pp. These meditations make use of the prevailing radiation of each day of the week.

SONGS AND DECREES, 80 pp. For personal application and group work.

BRIDGE TO FREEDOM JOURNAL. These original dictations of the Ascended Masters were published in the monthly magazine of the “Bridge to Freedom” Activity. **These messages are the very core of the teaching.**

Book 1: 4/1952–3/54; Book 2: 4/1954–3/1956; Book 3: 4/1956–11/1957; Book 4: 12/57–7/59; Book 5: 8/59–6/1961. All in soft cover. Books vary from 368 to 500 pp.

DICTATIONS, 99 Dictations by the Ascended Host. 448 pp. The dictations give actual reports of the meetings of the Karmic Board, how to develop discrimination, Kuthumi’s Mystic Mantle and the Masters’ efforts in the 19th century through Helen Blavatsky.

BRIDGE TO FREEDOM BULLETINS, Original dictations of the Masters of Wisdom, published on a weekly basis, approx. 560 pp. each.
Book 1: 4/1952 - 3/1957; Book 2: 4/1957 - 6/1961.

For a free booklist of all AMTF-Publications, incl. lectures on CD’s, prices, and translations into German and Chinese, please write to AMTF, P.O. Box 466, Mount Shasta, CA 96067, or search the Internet at:

www.ascendedmaster.org

TP 447 Blank

TP448 Blank, last total page

416 pages total

TP 1 BLANK

TP 2 BLANK

p/p to p381

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM JOURNAL

BOOK 5



Ascended Master Teaching Foundation
Mount Shasta, CA 96067

Copyright 1995 Ascended Master Teaching Foundation

ISBN 0-939051-14-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Providing A Spiritual Home For Children.....	1
Service Is The Law Of Life (Ii).....	5
The Temple Of Mercy And Compassion.....	9
Amplify Some Gifts Of God’s Nature	12
Give Me The Petitions Of Your Heart	13
The Causal Body	17
Liberty—A Most Glorious Gift.....	19
The Temple Of Peace	24
The Catastrophe Of Mu	25
Peace—A Prerequisite To Precipitation.....	28
How To Attain Lasting God-Peace	30
Beware Of Dissenting Activities	31
Wolves In Sheep’s Clothing.....	33
Etheric Temple Of Purification	34
The Ascended Host Of Light Are On The March.....	35
How Causes Are Developed	41
What Is The Bridge To Freedom Activity?	46
Know The Truth	46
The Supreme Importance Of The Hour	47
The Requirement Of The Hour	48
Universal Brotherhood	49
The Masters Speak On Shamballa	52
Taking Care Of Your Four Lower Bodies.....	54
Old Age and Disintegration	56
Growing More Beautiful as You Grow Older.....	56
Prolonging the Usefulness of Your Bodies	57
How to Draw Light to Your Bodies.....	58
Need For Purity And Strength Of Light.....	60
The Power Of Radiation.....	62
The Association Of Master And Chela	63
What Is Your Harvest?	64
Order Of Friends Of Mercy (F.O.M.).....	66
A Special Grant To The “Bridge”	67
The Christ In Yourself.....	68
Using The Powers Of Your Causal Body Now.....	72
The Purpose Of The Teton Conclave.....	75
Charity Begins At Home.....	77
Keeping Healthy And Youthful.....	82
The “Hem of Your Garment” Explained.....	83
Bringing Music Into Your Activities	83
Healing Yourself and Others	84
Using the Violet Fire Through Every Prison.....	84
No Interference with Human Life Permissible	85

Distinguishing The True Teacher	86
Self-Mastery	88
How You Can Help The Angelic Host	91
How You Can Change Your Life Experience.....	93
El Morya And The Bridge Activity.....	97
How Petitions Are Approved.....	101
How Lord Chamuel Can Help You.....	104
On Precipitation	109
Candidates For The Ascension.....	111
Preparation For The Seventh Root Race	117
A New Planet.....	119
Listening Grace	121
How To Let The Presence Act	126
How The Ascended Masters Create	129
Removing Destress	133
The Power Of Resurrection	136
Temples Of The Past And The Present.....	138
The Interconnection Of Life	140
Learning To Persevere.....	142
On Ascension Day (Beloved Jesus)	145
The Wesak Festival	147
Consecration Of Souls	149
A Decree For Finances.....	154
Selected Thoughts From Beloved Lanto	155
Whitsuntide	156
Being A Precipitating Presence	163
Order Of Service For Violet Fire Classes.....	164
Momentums Of Energy	169
The Four Lower Bodies.....	172
Handling Negative Thoughts And Feelings	174
The Realm Of The Ascended Masters	175
Serving With Kwan Yin	179
Suggested Decree for the Body Elemental	180
The Body Elemental	180
Order Of The Friends Of Mercy (F.O.M.)	181
The Purpose Of Your Decrees	183
The Importance Of Your Attention	184
Rising Out Of The Tomb Of Selfishness	186
The Violet Flame Is Your Freedom	189
Loving Someone You Dislike	194
Lasting Peace	199
Archangel Michael.....	200
Inner And Externalized Consciousness.....	204
The Task Of The Externalized Consciousness	206
How To Disconnect Your Inner Bodies.....	208

Decrees For The Four Elements	212
The Essence Of Love	215
A New Star	216
Courtesy A Part Of Heaven's Law	218
Projection Of Consciousness	221
A Visit To Shamballa	227
Thanksgiving	232
The Disciplines At Luxor	234
Give Thanks To Immaculata	242
Water Contains The Elixir Of Life.....	250
Elementals As Servants	253
What We Have To Do In The Next 2,000 Years.....	258
The Ray Of Wisdom	263
On Manus, Root Races	264
Transference Of Records To Titicaca	264
When You Require Love	269
How The Master Prepares You To Work.....	272
How To Center Your Consciousness.....	278
Develop Self-Luminosity	281
The Efficacy Of Your Decrees.....	285
Say To The Flood, "Stop!" And It Will.....	285
The Key To Control Your Surroundings	288
How I Stilled The Waters.....	289
The Resuscitation Of Lazarus.....	290
You Can Resurrect The Good In You!	293
Awaken To The Message Of Easter	294
Mirroring Inharmonious Surroundings.....	295
Allowing Your Christ Self To Act	295
Love Is The Greatest Power In The Univerrrse	296
Why Was Lazarus Resurrected?	296
How To Rend The Veil Of Maya.....	297
Blasting Caused The Sinking Of Lemuria	302
The First Golden Ages	304
The Laggards.....	304
The Priesthood Of Lemuria	305
The Veil Of Maya	305
Why It Is Wrong To Blast	306
The Two Factions Of The Priesthood	307
It Is Easy To Rise Into The "Upper Chamber"	308
Calling Forth The Immaculate Concept In Others	312
Use The Gifts Of The Violet Fire	316
Be A Greater Expression Of Divinity.....	317
The Temple Of The Sacred Heart Activity	326
Make The Outer Mind The Mirror Of The Divine Mind	327

Spiritual Foci And Their Location	330
Address By The Planetary Silent Watcher.....	331
You Are Again Called To Seek The Holy Grail Of Uplifted Consciousness	338
How To Conduct And Attend A Class	340
Divine Love, The Cement Of The Universe	345
The Harmony Of Creation	347
Raising The Consciousness	348
On Precipitation	350
First Glimpses Of The Seventh Root Race	350
The Resurrection Flame.....	353
Address By Archangel Michael.....	357
How To Attain True Freedom	358
Long Island Is Sacred Ground	361
The Master Control Of Harmony.....	362
Thanksgiving	366
Beloved Shamballa	367
We Do Require An Army Of Light	368
Preparation Of A World Teacher.....	372
Uninterrupted Harmony	374
Address By Saint Germain.....	375
The Importance Of The Garment Of Light.....	377
God's Will And The Divine Plan For You	379
Your Responsibility In The Use Of Life	380
Love Life Free	381
How You May Become More Beautiful.....	383
The Necessity Of Harmonious Energy	385
Let The Elohim Help You Build Perfection	388
A Letter To A Student From Beloved El Morya	389
The Retreat At Luxor	390
Invoke The Presence Of The Seraphic Host.....	391
Today You Live Through Many Embodiments	395
The "Degree" Of Mastery	395

TP 9, BLANK

TP 10, BLANK

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with
the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

AUGUST 1959

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK PROVIDING A SPIRITUAL HOME FOR CHILDREN

MAHA CHOHAN

Proper Environment for Children Necessary

As it is my holy privilege to assist at the birth of each child born upon this planet earth, I am vitally interested in the type of parents, the home life and environment that each such a child will have. The beloved Kwan Yin, whose Ascended Master Retreat we honor this thirty-day period (August 15th through September 15th, 1959), is also primarily interested in the removing of the stigma of illegitimacy upon the children born, the unhappiness of the unwed mothers and carelessness of some fathers.

Let us all cooperate with her to make every family on Earth a holy, blessed family unit during this time. Thus, we have the beginning of the New Era under the direction of the Ascended Master SAINT GERMAIN!

EL MORYA

Parents Have to be Educated

It is the will of God to have each child born on Earth express the fullness of its divine plan. This is often interfered with by the prejudices of parents, guardians, teachers, and all who are concerned with the moulding of the outer consciousness of children. To remove such prejudice, and to consciously educate the individuals who guide and direct the sense consciousness of children, giving opportunity to work out their unredeemed karma on this Earth, is a worthy cause, indeed!

LANTO

Cooperation with the Father

True wisdom is, of course, conscious cooperation with the divine plan of the heavenly Father. Such wisdom reaches the outer consciousness of the “few” who can accept our instruction, radiation and cooperate with us NOW, in this cosmic hour. For this, was “The Bridge” originally created and is now sustained, so that those “few” can know the particular requirements of each minute, hour and day. Wisdom is a delicate and sensitive attribute, which makes it possible for the worthy chela to use the compass of his or her own consciousness to discern truth from fallacy. We, on the Second Ray, are dedicated to the development of such latent wisdom, for the furtherance of the redemptive process even now going on upon the Earth.

All pressures of energy, from within or without the individual, are not God-inspired. Many of these directions (so-called) come from the astral plane, or the untransmuted desires of individuals themselves.

PAUL (THE VENETIAN MASTER)

Generate Love

As the activity of the Third Ray is primarily the development of impersonal, pure divine love, we can enter with the worthy chelas wholeheartedly in bringing forth a feeling of loving cooperation with us, in preparing the parents, guardians and teachers of the human race to properly train, guard and protect those beloved spirits belonging to the seventh root race. Let me say here, true divine love is not a reflection of God’s love or even our own, but it is a generation and sustaining of that feeling of love from within the Holy Christ Self within your own hearts. A “reflection” is merely a mirror of that upon which the sense consciousness dwells. A conscious generator of divine love becomes ourselves in action, here in the world of form.

SERAPIS BEY

Teaching the Law Of Divine Love

It is to teach the children of Earth to become strong enough not to reflect the mannerisms and emotions of those who are, temporarily, their guardians, that we serve. As the mass of mankind prefer to accept and reflect the conditions in which they find themselves, it is only natural that children, who are naturally sensitive to their immediate environment, are

most influenced by this negative and reflective attitude. When such children find constructive environments, it is much easier for them to remember, sustain and outpicture the divine plan for which they were born and given opportunity by the Karmic Board, to express their various talents, gifts and powers for the impersonal benefaction of the entire human race.

As beloved Kwan Yin is a member of the Karmic Board, we shall all do her honor at this time, particularly, in assisting the embodied individuals who are to be entrusted with the bringing forth of the Seventh Root Race, to learn and to feel the Law of Divine Love and to give to the incoming generation the impetus of their encouragement, purity and wisdom! The incoming generation will then be free of “reflections” of the past and more able to manifest the perfection required here on Earth RIGHT NOW!

HILARION

Magnify The Lord And Minimize Human Creation

As I am so well acquainted with the souls of men who have re-embodied, through the centuries, I can speak with authority upon the subject of active redemption of all human creation (visible and invisible) prior to the fullest release of light through the parents and children presently using the Earth as a schoolroom, as well as those who will so use it in the future. The loveliest spirit who embodies upon this Earth is, presently, subject to the vibratory action surrounding it. Beloved Mother Mary and blessed Saint Germain (as Saint Joseph) greatly assisted their son, Jesus, because they taught him from infancy to MAGNIFY THE LORD and minimize human creation (unmitigated karma).

NADA

Protecting and Guiding Unwed Mothers

Divine love is an activity of mercy and compassion, which is the FEELING of beloved Kwan Yin, who has served for ages in the rather neglected field of protecting and guiding unwed mothers, removing the cause and core of scorn of illegitimacy, and stimulating an interest in newly-born children. It is not necessary to know the individuals for whom you call forth Kwan Yin's Legions of Mercy and Compassion. It is requisite, however, that you do follow her example by giving the assistance of your own dear energies in this redemptive process.⁴

Remember, always, curiosity as to exactly whom you have so assisted and when that assistance took place, is another subtle test upon the spiritual path. The earnest desire to love life free, without any thought of personal reward, should be the motivating power of every God-service, and particularly the one of which we speak today!

JESUS

The Model Home on Earth

As this month commemorates the ascension of my own beloved mother, I cannot emphasize too strongly the assistance that both she and the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain (as Saint Joseph) gave to me, in helping to provide such a loving home on Earth and, when my consciousness was enabled to retain their instruction, deny the human appearances which assailed my senses, and to rely upon the powers of my heavenly Father to dissipate all human creation when the hour of my mission on Earth came! I ask that all children now living upon the Earth and all who are yet to embody, be given such assistance by an illumined mankind.

SAINT GERMAIN

Helping the Beloved Divine Director

I am so grateful to the Ascended Host and my unascended chelas, for actively participating in the redemption of parents, guardians and teachers of the human race quickly. Thus, shall the spiritual Utopia come into manifestation more quickly and the beloved Great Divine Director will be allowed to send forth, through the gates of birth, his spirits primarily charged with the momentum of the Seventh Ray, over which I am presently guardian!

The very simple service I rendered to Mother Mary and beloved Jesus was a pleasure indeed! I want the entire human race to share that pleasure now!

Elementals are natural mirrors of their environments—humankind were destined for a higher expression of divinity! Angels, of course, are merely loaned to the Earth to keep her and her attendant evolutions as free as possible from human effluvia.

Some angels, however, have also temporarily fallen from their natural God-estate by allowing themselves to become entangled with the dis-

cord of the very evolutions they volunteered to serve. Now, with the assistance of all of the Spiritual Hierarchy, as well as the loyal and worthy unascended chelas, we shall quickly REDEEM THE EARTH AND ITS EVOLUTIONS and establish the permanent Golden Age on Earth, as it is in heaven. Thank you for helping me so to do!

SERVICE IS THE LAW OF LIFE (II)

An Original Treatise by the First Krishna

With Introduction by our Beloved Lord, the Maha Chohan

Some people read for knowledge. I, myself, read, even before my ascension, loving to think of the being who left me the gift of his consciousness, the circumstances of the day that prompted that gift from his heart, and then all the people before me who have fed at the fount and who have left me—impressed right into the substance of that page—the light, the enjoyment and illumination which they in turn received from it, and so looking at this parchment and thinking about the many reverent souls who had previously gazed at this first figure, I find myself the beneficiary, not only of the Christ who wrote it, but of the richness which even each succeeding life who benefited by it, left as my heritage.

TREATISE ON SERVICE, BY THE FIRST KRISHNA

(Quotes from Original Document)

Service is a Balance to Life

To children of God who walk the path of life and in that journey seek the purpose for their being—greetings!

Service is the law of life. From the moment individualization takes place, the flame begins to accept the responsibility to give a balance to the universe for the privilege of drawing breath, using life and sustaining a separate existence, by which understanding and illumination bring freedom to the consciousness. As the law of one's being is service, the daily life experience will constantly make it necessary for the individual, in some manner, to serve his community, his nation, his fellowman.

Individuals who do not choose to serve are temporarily taken out of the race of life, until they will accept, again, their responsibility to be conscious servants on life's path.

Service Should Be To The Godhead Alone

All the heartache, the disappointment, the disillusion, the failure, comes because the natural drive to serve, within the lifestream, has not been illumined to a point where the individual knows that service to the Godhead, alone, is the law of being and the ultimate purpose for creation and sustained life.

Results from Serving Individuals

When man serves individuals, when man serves a nation, a king, the presiding head of a country, he serves form, and the return will always contain the imperfection which such externalized form finds as the heart center of its being.

Service Rendered Through Love

When man serves God, his service will take him into the presence of individuals, nations, monarchs, and he will greatly benefit them all, knowing that neither his reward nor his ultimate goal will come from his beneficiaries. Man who now serves through duty, through moral exactitude, one day will understand God and serve him through love.

Serving Like the Sun

The physical sun is shining in your heaven. Mankind is the beneficiary of its light, but the sun shines for the glory of God. Helios (whose aura is the sun to the Earth), is not cognizant of the many who benefit by his presence, nor of those who curse the light that parches the fields and illumines the dark doings that prefer the shadow. His service is to shine for the glory of God and then he knows no disappointment, because there is one unfailing source of gratitude and love and constancy—and that is the Universal First Cause.

Disassociating Yourself from Others

To serve God does not mean to disassociate oneself from one's fellowman, nor to cast off the obligations that experience – life – has caused the soul to accept, but it is the motive of your own life, action and being, just as you set a thermostat by the desire to serve the universal cause of good.

Don't Expect A Return from the Form you Serve

Wherever you meet inanimate good, enrich the cause of good, but not to the point where you expect return from the object which benefits by your love of God, for your return will always come from the sun of your own being.

Misunderstanding of the Law of Service

How many brave beings have missed the mark by misunderstanding the Law of Service. In each nation today there are many serving their own desire for authority in the creation of form through thought and feeling, and they must again dedicate their soul and nature to service of the God-purpose, as the Sun does, before they shall come again to peace.

The Return For Serving God

Service is the expansion of the Threefold Flame of one's being. It is the externalization of energy waves, and the flame will bring, on its return current, the vibration of that which is served.

Two individuals standing on the same spot, performing exactly the same physical acts, can receive an entirely different return current, determined by the force which they have decided to serve, preceding the activity.

The one dedicated to serving God's cause in bringing happiness to life can render the same physical ministrations and yet be utterly relieved of any feeling that a recompense shall come from the object so benefited. Another, with equal sincerity, seeing a need for ministrations, desiring to relieve some need apparent in its externalized objective, does not center his service and dedicate it Godward, but rushes forward, fills the need—then, having served the limited, receives back into himself only the gift that the imperfect can offer, and if he receives none is embittered in his service.

How to Know Peace

I have come and have remained in your civilization because my love of the Father of Light is great enough, that I would bring to your race the gift of his Presence, and when my work is done, I shall leave, but neither your race nor your time, your failures nor your successes shall

enter into the quality of my service.

If there be one or a million, it is no matter, and one day when you feel likewise, you will know peace, for peace comes only when, to the best of your ability, you are endeavoring to serve the cause of good, externalize it, and have no concern with any external activity in relation to its effects upon your service.

The Return Of Krishna to his Star

After finishing the above quotation, the beloved remarked: There is a note, doubtless by the librarian, which reads: “Six hundred and forty years after the writing of this article, the Krishna completed his service and returned to his star, taking with him over fourteen hundred lifestreams who gained their own illumination through his service.”

BECOMING MERCIFUL

To our gracious Lady Master Kwan Yin, the embodiment of Mercy, Forgiveness and Love Divine, to our beloved Jesus, who gave mankind the true concept of these three God-virtues, to our angelic Mother Mary, whose ascension we commemorate this month—we bow to you in eternal gratitude for the great service you have rendered angels, men and elementals in the externalization of mercy, forgiveness and love divine!

Many there are who think that singing beautiful songs and violently decreeing in demand of mercy is enough. It is not. Rather is it better to understand why and how mercy should be obtained. Mercy does not fall from heaven into your lap just for the asking. If this were so, you would likely repeat the offense at the next temptation. Mercy should be sought, because it annuls the penalty of your fault, and the way to obtain it is by being merciful to your offender—real or imaginary. Thus the way to be merciful is to cease doing wrong to any person.

You have to do something to obtain mercy and forgiveness, as so ably our beloved Jesus expressed during his ministry. As to mercy, Jesus said, “Blessed are the merciful, for they shall obtain mercy.” As to forgiveness, he said in the Lord’s Prayer, “Forgive us our debts, as we forgive our debtors.” As to love, he said, “Love thy brother as thyself,” and again—“Do unto others as you would like done unto you.” Finally he said, “Be ye therefore merciful as your Father in heaven is merciful.”

Thomas Printz

THE TEMPLE OF MERCY AND COMPASSION

NEAR PEIPING, CHINA
The Ascended Master Retreat of the Month
August 15th through September 14th, 1959

The Temple of Mercy and Compassion, presided over by beloved Kwan Yin, stands in the center of twelve lesser temples, all of whose domes incline slightly toward the main temple, in reverent honor and respect to the focus of the Mercy Flame. Here, the beloved Brothers and Sisters of Mercy and Compassion serve in silence, moving from temple to temple upon their appointed services to their holy queen and to the Mercy Flame, itself.

The beloved Kwan Yin, who offered to guard, protect and expand this Flame of Mercy, Forgiveness and Compassion, is often seen among her spiritual court, a most exquisite lady of heaven, dedicated and consecrated to the removal, through the consciously-directed light rays from this focus, of the inner causes and cores of all manner of temporary distress, which presently form a weight upon mankind, as well as the elemental kingdom and the imprisoned angels, who have taken embodiment for the redemption of the human race and who have become enmeshed, themselves, in the very effluvia which they vowed to dissolve by their light.

Pilgrimages of Kwan Yin

In ages long past, the Temple of Mercy and Compassion also acted as an asylum for children, whose parents were unable to give them the proper training and instruction. Thus, the Brothers and Sisters of the Temple of Mercy have often raised these children to maturity and they, in turn, after attaining their majority, went forth from this focus and became the great leaders of China and all Asia, in spiritual as well as in secular matters. This is why so often the statues of Kwan Yin depict her holding a small child.

From time to time, beloved Kwan Yin and her court made pilgrimages to the farthest borders of her kingdom, so that the less privileged individuals, who could not make a visit to the temple itself, might have their children baptized, their own sins of omission and commission wiped away by Mercy's Flame, and their homes re-consecrated by an actual, physical spark of the Mercy Flame, taken reverently from the golden brazier which a chosen member of Kwan Yin's court carried from the Temple of Mercy, keeping the flame alive by his or her own breath.

The Uses of the Mercy Flame

Remember, beloved ones, that the causes and cores of all distress (in the astral realm) are constantly moving masses of misqualified energy which can, and do, focus their vicious expressions through vulnerable human beings. Kwan Yin's service is to remove this misqualified energy by personally directing the full power of the Flame of Mercy, Love and Compassion into it. This activity releases the cohesive center, which holds imprisoned life of a discordant nature together, and allows that life freedom to ascend again into its pure estate.

Teaching unascended beings to use this power requires the assistance of an Ascended Master, otherwise the well-meaning pupil often ties his or her own energy into the distress (a vampire activity) and is engulfed by the intelligent entity (seen or unseen). The Brothers and Sisters of Kwan Yin's temple are well qualified to assist the worthy chelas to learn how to safely invoke the Flame of Mercy and Compassion from Kwan Yin's own loving heart into the condition, while they are protected by her own Luminous Presence from any distress in endeavoring to give this assistance.

Becoming a Member of Kwan Yin's Legions

As the year of 1959 has a particular spiritual significance to the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain's new Golden Age, and as the Great Divine Director is hoping for the opportunity of allowing, through the gates of birth, as many of his Seventh Root Race as possible, each gentle reader has opportunity, unparalleled, to become a member of Kwan Yin's Legions of Mercy.

Call for the members of her legion to bring every soul born on the Earth in each twenty-four-hour period to be carried (while the baby sleeps, if possible) to Kwan Yin's Temple of Mercy and to receive there a personal baptism from her, which can and does wipe away the unmitigated karma of such a one. Thus, these children, when they reach the age of maturity, will not have the burdens of karma to transmute, which would hinder their service in God's divine plan.

You can also call for a focus of the actual Flame of Mercy and Compassion into your own homes and the homes of all peoples on the Earth, and it will be done! Endless are the services of the Mercy Flame while distress manifests on the planet, and the alert chela will cognize them and immediately ask beloved Kwan Yin and her court to assist in transmuting this distress, instantly. She will always answer you!

Statement for the Transmission Flame Class of August 15

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM	inbreathing	beloved	Kwan Yin's	feeling	of	Mercy's	Love.
I AM	absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM	expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM	projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"

Hierarch: Lady Master Kwan Yin. Color of Flame: Royal Purple. Musical Keynote: "In a Monastery Garden."

VISITING THE GREAT DIVINE DIRECTOR (Monthly Letter to Transmission Flame Class of August 15, 1959)

Beloved Children of My Heart,

I am so grateful that during this thirty-day period, we shall have your cooperation in helping the incoming children and the younger generation and their parents to a greater understanding of the Law of Divine Love and Compassion. As I have always been privileged to assist in helping the newborn to accept their first breath, I am also fully cognizant of what they will do, through the use of free will, with that holy breath in the course of an embodiment.

The service of Lady Kwan Yin shall now be recognized all over the planet Earth. The direction of the Rays of Mercy and Compassion from the beautiful Temple of Kwan Yin into your own dear worlds, will amplify your interest in such service. All the ladies of heaven rejoice in this cooperative service. As the opening of the retreat at Peiping also marks the commemoration of the ascension of beloved Mother Mary, it shall most assuredly be a gala event!

We have secured a dispensation so that (while your physical vehicles sleep) you can visit the Great Divine Director and become acquainted with his spirits, awaiting embodiment! Their beauty of nature will, assuredly, inspire you to greater endeavors when you return in the morning to your own spheres of influence, to help him and his root race to find suitable habitation on the Earth's surface!

Love and blessings,
Maha Chohan

AMPLIFY SOME GIFTS OF GOD'S NATURE

By Beloved Kwan Yin

I bow before the glorious light within your hearts, in gratitude for the opportunity and privilege of serving your life, and for your gracious kindness in receiving me and entering into the consciousness of my service in your life.

As we open the temple doors to your so-welcome presence, you shall feel our happiness in your acceptance of our simple hospitality and friendship in that service to life.

To live but to amplify some particular gift or God's beautiful nature, is to live in the happiness of your complete freedom, for through the doors and windows of your soul, there will sweep forth the glory of the Ever-Presence, to enrich the world through your invitation.

Your thoughts are on mercy, forgiveness and love divine! There is not one blessed lifestream who has not received of these three immortal gifts, from the heart of God and his messengers, many times throughout the ages. So you are not strangers to these gifts, which pulsate through the flaming lotus of cosmic mercy, whose purple petals of living flame shall encompass the Earth. There is not one unascended being who could, even this hour, accomplish the full freedom that lies within the ascension, if these qualities were removed from the Earth! By mercy, through forgiveness, and in love, all life ascends into its true estate.

I ask you now, as the flaming power of mercy, forgiveness and love divine circles the Earth, to open your feeling worlds to the acceptance of this power of transmutation and allow the miracle-working alchemy to melt those creations in consciousness that yet hold you bound. Oh, accept it for all life. It is the greatest concentration of the forgiving love of the Cosmic Christ that the Earth has yet known.

Beloved hearts, I ask you to be that mercy, forgiveness and love divine to all life, everywhere. Do you know what mercy is? It is more kindness than justice requires. It is more kindness than can be claimed by merit or service—and forgiveness. Will you daily, through this period dedicated to our temple, begin to consciously forgive all the life that has consciously or unconsciously done you injustice back to the beginning of time? Make it a daily ritual in your contemplative hours. Where you see those frightful distortions of mind and body, or disease or distress of any kind, do stop for a moment and consciously forgive the energy that created such an appearance and set it free. I shall amplify your every en-

deavor to be the merciful, forgiving, loving power of my presence, and I shall be so grateful to use you as myself while we have the opportunity of drawing, focusing, and directing our Flame of Mercy on a worldwide scale. The blessings of Lord Buddha be upon you.

Kwan Yin

DECREE FOR ILLUMINATION

In the name of the Presence of God which I AM, by the magnetic power of the sacred fire vested in me, I call to you, beloved Cassiopea, Himalaya, Kuthumi and the Brothers and Sisters of the Golden Robe, to ask you to direct, hourly, your Illumination Flame through me, my loved ones and all mankind, until we all ascend into the light.

Help me, my loved ones and all mankind to perceive, daily, your Illumination Flame in our minds, feelings and bodies. We thank you because we know that from this very moment, this is taking place.

GIVE ME THE PETITIONS OF YOUR HEART

By Beloved Mary, Mother of Jesus

Blessed, beloved children of my heart, you who walk now as Jesus did long ago upon the same pathway toward victory and permanent God-accomplishment, I love you, enfolding you ever in the embrace and radiation of a cosmic mother's outpouring, for to me you can do no wrong. There is only the blazing light of the Immortal Flame within your hearts, which sparkles and radiates forth, so that the Silent Watchers over the vicinities in which you abide see that light and know that on Earth there is yet light in the hearts of unascended beings.

Oh beloved ones, the sacred tabernacle of your hearts—fashioned by myself at inner levels, within which beats that magnificent Holy Christ Flame, before which every Cosmic Being, God-Being, angel, seraphim, cherubim bows—that is the true expression of God on Earth, endeavoring to manifest through millions of souls in embodiment and particularly those for whom we have drawn aside the curtain of time, the curtain of maya, to bring to you our personages and our love, our experiences and our own trials and overcoming in the use of the one Law—that Law which is the externalization of pure divine love, a positive quality, in the extreme, which is the absolute mastery of all energy and all substance in the lower atmosphere of the Earth. That love, beloved ones, is already

alive within you and requires but the breath of our love to expand and expand and expand through you, to give a sustained blessing of grace, not only to your own vehicles and your loved ones, but to all life, everywhere.

Receiving the Light by Which You May See

Love is neither vague nor ephemeral. Love is one of the most positive qualities in the universe. Its cohesive power holds the atoms in place, holds the Earth in her orbit and the stars in the sky, holds the very substance that makes up your physical bodies in their proper shape and keeps the entire planetary system and galaxy in a rhythmic movement—forward—into greater light and more expression of perfection. That is the cohesive power of love divine, a love which can keep within the boundaries of this Earth and its atmosphere ten billion lifestreams, so that they do not fly into outer space, being caught in cosmic currents far beyond that which their development would endure. It is the love of Virgo, herself, and the beloved Pelleur and Amaryllis that gives to you the glory of the Springtime, the soft cushion of grass, the resuscitating power of the Earth. It is the love of the beloved Neptune and Lunara that gives you the cleansing properties of the water element. It is the love of Aries and Thor that causes the winds to blow in their season and it is the love of the Sun God and Goddess—Helios and Vesta—that gives you the very light by which you may see, as you move about on the course of your day.

Becoming a Light in the World

Think you what it would be, even for one twenty-four-hour period, were Helios to cease pouring out that steady constant radiation of light and all of the powers of nature that make your artificial electricity following in his example, were to turn off the current and you would have what? You would have that light that is within your hearts, by which to move about and see that which you had to do! CULTIVATE the expansion of that light now! Helios has done it, for aeons of time, he has been the daylight on your pathway and the magnificent stars of the heavens and blessed Lunara has been the light of your evenings, but it is now within the compass of your own intelligence. Become grateful, always, to these magnificent beings, who have given of their energies, to BECOME IN YOURSELF a light in this world, its beams radiating forth be a light to others on the path, as well as those who do not know of the path, who are caught in the underbrush of human creation, who are still enjoying satiation of the appetites of the flesh.

Vicarious Atonement

Beloved ones, evil is temporary and passing, true, but I thought this morning of a point of the Law which perhaps had passed from your minds, at least in this embodiment, though it was known to a few of us who were among the very close associates and friends of our beloved Jesus. Every individual who uses this Earth as a schoolroom, through the use of free will, thought, feeling, word and action, creates and has in the course of one lifetime alone, some of the shadow that reacts on mankind as distress. That is called by some, the sinister force, the psychic plane, the astral realm. It is the accumulation of the effluvia of all peoples during the two-thousand-year cycle.

Now, when Moses led the Jewish people from Israel in that first Passover and the Fifth Dispensation began and waxed strong, there were almost two thousand years in which that dispensation created much of good in the acknowledgment of the one God, in the establishment of the individual Deity, but also all of the effluvia of that entire dispensation had gathered at inner levels and that was the directed force which my son chose to take into his own vehicle for transmutation on Golgotha. That is why individuals have referred to vicarious atonement. It was not the spear of a Roman soldier nor the nails of the courts of Rome, it was the entire destructive intent, purpose and activity of a dispensation which had closed and which was transmuted on that day which truly was a “Good Friday,” giving to the Sixth Dispensation—the Christian Era—a fairly clear slate.

Escaping the Tomb of Ignorance

Ah, beloved ones, the Divine Beings are essential to your victory. They were essential to mine, and even to my lovely son, a young man in years, who enjoyed life in its fullness, who loved life free, who willingly took the cup in Gethsemane’s garden and drank it, saying as he did all through his life, “Not my will, but Thine be done.” All of the ages that have passed shall never dim the magnificence of that experience and that ultimate victory of life eternal, when in that very same vehicle—re-animated and resuscitated—he again smiled as only he could, and spoke as he always did, in those words that were like velvet, “Mother, I have come from the dead and live again.” That is a feeling, beloved ones, that goes deep to a mother’s heart. NOW, I say to you, give me the petitions of your heart, come from disintegration and all of its accompanying decrepitude, out of the tomb of ignorance and the mass consciousness of

human creation, into the light of eternal day. Lay aside the clothes of embalming and live the LIGHT OF THE WORLD, positive in the conviction that one with almighty God is a majority!

The blessings of the risen Christ, the blessings of his Mother and the blessings of his Father be on you, your homes, your household, your families—and I bow before your light.

DECREE FOR HEALTH

IN THE NAME OF THE PRESENCE OF GOD WHICH I AM, I call you BE-LOVED HELIOS, ARCHANGEL RAPHAEL, ASCENDED MASTERS JESUS, MARY, LETO AND DIANA, to ask you to hourly direct your resurrecting Flame of Healing through my mind and feelings, and through every organ and part of my body, to keep me in perfect health—at all times to be a fit instrument for the service of the Ascended Host. What I ask for myself, I ask also for my loved ones and all mankind.

Send your Legions of Healing Angels to all hospitals in this country and all countries of the world. I thank you because I know this is being done right now with full power!

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with
the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

SEPTEMBER 1959

THE CAUSAL BODY

The reservoir of all the good stored by the lifestream, from whence we can draw all we require, is called the Causal Body, and is represented by seven circular bands of vibrating colors of living, intelligent and God-qualified energies and virtues. They are related to the Seven Spheres, the Seven Rays, the Seven Chohans, the Seven Archangels and the Seven Elohim. Let us consider these bands of color, starting from the center outwards:

Blue—It has a white center surrounded by a sapphire blue radiance. This represents the First Ray of Power, which is the will of God, the head of which is the Chohan of the First Ray, the Ascended Master El Morya. From this band we can draw power, capacity to lead people, and manifest energy to accomplish any constructive service, as well as the illumined faith of Archangel Michael and the strength of the Elohim, Hercules.

Yellow—This represents the Second Ray of Wisdom, the head of which is the Chohan of the Second Ray. Until recently, this office was held by the beloved Ascended Master Kuthumi. Now this office is held by Lord Lanto. From this band we can draw inspiration for all educational and religious endeavors, as well as constancy from the Archangel Jophiel and the illumination of Elohim Cassiopea.

Pink—This represents the Third Ray of Love and Compassion, the head of which is the Chohan of the Third Ray, the beloved Ascended Master Paul, the Venetian. From this band we can draw all the love we require for our altruistic endeavors and for our use in our daily living to bring about tolerance and understanding, as well as the love of Archangel Chamuel and of the Elohim Orion.

White—This represents the Fourth Ray of Purity and the ascension, the head of which is the Chohan of the Fourth Ray, the beloved Ascended Master Serapis Bey. From this band we can draw inspiration as artists, writers, sculptors and architects and limitless help to accelerate our journey back home, as well as the capacity to hold the immaculate concept of Archangel Gabriel and the purity of the Elohim of Purity.

Green—This represents the Fifth Ray of Truth, the head of which is the Chohan of the Fifth Ray, the beloved Ascended Master Hilarion. From this band we can draw healing and inspiration for inventions and scientific research, as well as the healing essence of the Archangel Raphael and the Cosmic Christ Truth of the Elohim Vista, who assists in developing inner sight.

Ruby—This color has a golden radiance. This represents the Sixth Ray of Ministration and Peace. Until recently, this office was held by the beloved Ascended Master Jesus. Now this office is held by Lady Nada. From this band we can draw comfort, healing and peace, as well as the ministration of Archangel Uriel and the peace of the Elohim of Peace (Tranquility).

Purple—This represents the Seventh Ray of Mercy and Forgiveness, the head of which is the Chohan of the Seventh Ray, the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain. From this band we can draw the Violet Fire of Forgiveness to purify ourselves and others, as well as the power of invocation of God's blessings through the intercession of the Archangel Zadkiel and the purifying radiance of the Elohim Arcturus.

The Holy Christ Self

The Holy Christ Self is anchored within the heart of every man, woman and child belonging to this Earth's evolution. It is focused within the immortal victorious Threefold Flame within the heart. It acts as a transformer of the good projected to and through it from the I AM Presence, lowering its rate of vibration so that the physical man is able to perceive it. It acts as the mediator between the outer consciousness of man and the I AM Presence. As the student learns to love this Holy Christ Flame, it expands and takes complete possession of the four lower bodies, making every individual a Christ in action, as the Ascended Master Jesus manifested in his embodiment, centuries ago!

LIBERTY—A MOST GLORIOUS GIFT

Excerpts from addresses by beloved Saint Germain, El Morya and the Goddess of Liberty, delivered at the inauguration of the new Bridge Sanctuary at Freedom House, New York City, on June 11, 1959.

Address by Beloved Saint Germain

Beloved friends of freedom, you who have come so far along the pathway towards spiritual freedom, emotional freedom, mental freedom, etheric freedom and even physical freedom, I greet you in this city dedicated primarily to the principles of freedom and guarded and guided by my own beloved cosmic mother, the Goddess of Liberty—liberty, the great and mighty gift which all mankind seek and so few that know of it use it wisely, discreetly and in balance.

I speak always for the cause of freedom and of liberty, and I pray always for the receipt of that gift of liberty and freedom, that the individual who so gives it, may use that freedom to greater expand the borders of God's great kingdom.

Have you thought, beloved ones, what a gift of grace from the heart of God it is when it is vested on an unascended individual—freedom to act in any capacity and the karma that evolves upon that individual of a destructive or a constructive nature, according to the use of that freedom and liberty? Individuals who have been freed by the use of the Violet Transmuting Flame from millions of years of misuse of God-energy are not held innocent when they do not take advantage of that liberation which is the gift of that Fire of Transmutation, in furthering the cause of spiritual freedom on this planet Earth and the freedom of the individual selves and their associates. When the prison bars swing wide, and an individual who has been incarcerated for committing a crime has served his sentence, he is put on what they call a term of probation and he enters into society again, to prove himself or to repeat the original offense and lose that freedom which he has won by serving that sentence.

Human law is like the divine law, in that respect. Let us think about it and think about it carefully. People who are released from the karma that goes back to Lemurian ages, the ages on Atlantis and Babylon and Greece and other ages of which I do not care to speak and who have been given opportunity in etheric bodies purified, emotional bodies stabilized, mental bodies alerted and physical bodies practically rebuilt—for one purpose, to bring to the sons and daughters of Earth the knowledge

of the Golden Age and then having accepted that gift of grace, do not manifest it or spread that word of freedom to others—think about the karma that soul shall meet when he enters into the Halls of Karma and stands before the judgment board.

Beloved ones, because so much of that which has been removed from your worlds is unseen, you do not know the full weight of your karma—thank God! Likewise, you are not fully cognizant of the liberty and freedom that you have. You feel, sometimes, that your bodies are weary and that your souls and that minds are too. Ah, if it were not for the freedom afforded you by the transmutation of the energies through the ages, you would not even be here tonight—nor would the city of New York be standing, as it is on a foundation builded of love, by the tireless energies of those who have given of their very selves to fill in those fissures, and making themselves channels by which we in turn call on those beings of divine love to solidify the bases of this Manhattan Island. Should it not be fitting, when Atlantis rises triumphant and the waves break from her, emerging glorious temples of light, that the children of freedom in New York be among those standing on solid surface to greet that country, born anew for the blessing and benefaction of the ages yet to come?

That is my Utopia come true, my world brotherhood of angels, elementals and men, the day when God and man can speak, without mediation of any kind, where the heavens are so blue that looking upward into the stars of the solar system, with extended vision, you can see your friends on Venus or into the heart of the Sun God, or Alpha and Omega, the Great Central Sun, itself—when you can, through the process of levitation, go there, and bring back the memory of that perfection which is an enthusiasm which fills your own worlds with the power to convince others.

Now, tonight, you have another opportunity. I see with the inner sight all that you have held in the etheric body, which I have, with the grace of God and help of Mother Mary, dissolved and which you have honeycombed back into the etheric body for revitalization when you become tired. Now, will you please just LET GO, LET GO, LET GO into the Violet Transmuting Flame every one of those memories—cause, effect, record and memory—let them go! Now, your etheric body is willing enough to do so, but the emotional body—oh, the emotional body loves to revivify the tragedies of the past. We ask, with all the POWER OF HERCULES that the emotional body is willing to LET GO, LET GO, LET GO of every record,—cause, effect, and memory—of every distress in this life

or any life that you have ever lived, replacing it by the FULL CONSCIOUS MEMORY OF ALL THE PERFECTION AND BEAUTY that you knew in the Father's house before the world was.

Let us not honeycomb up these vehicles any more, dear hearts, and one way that you can avoid that, is to avoid the talking about even to yourself that which has been, which is not perfect. If we are moving forward into light, there is no sense carrying "a covered wagon" in which all of the debris of the past is kept. We must travel light. Would you not like to travel light with me? Let's travel on light's way, not burdened down by memories of any kind that are not perfect, and thus traveling in the light way, you shall be free!

Address by Beloved El Morya

I didn't believe that I would have opportunity to get in tonight. It is so very seldom that I have more time than to say, "good morning" or "good evening." In this case, it is a very, very, good evening to New York, and a very, very happy evening to all my friends gathered here.

Beloved Saint Germain, of course, is so happy, happy on behalf of the students who are interested in helping this magnificent city, and I, too, of course, am happy, indeed, having stood sponsor for you all before the Karmic Board, having had to create Excelsior and living thereon for no little time—a lovely planet, but cramped a bit, I might say, and I shall be very glad, indeed, when the student body takes over their own magnificent opportunity to bring the Golden Age here on Earth and I can go into THE FIERY ORB OF MERCURY and remain. Excelsior is sweet, dear hearts—it is very nice. It is a shiny little planet and its peoples are lovely, and I enjoyed making it, but I am rather an impatient fellow and when IT IS DONE, for me, IT IS DONE! I do not like, like Saint Germain, going over and over and over again, dissolving and transmuting the same mistakes and errors. It is very fortunate for you that he is the Chohan in charge of the next two-thousand-year cycle.

By the time I get in at the time of the next cycle, you will all be wholly ascended and free! You will either be on Mercury or Jupiter, or Venus, or some safe place where my prodding and my perhaps, impatient, desire to get things done will not affect you. Meantime, on behalf of the First Ray I greet you! All of us do love you, oh, so sincerely. We love truly, and I guess our love desires to make you perfect INSTANTLY. Even in my training before my ascension, I did not like to experiment

over and over and over again. I liked, when the Guru gave me the teaching, to manifest it INSTANTLY and have that portion of the Law completed. Therefore I presume that Sanat Kumara and Gautama and the Great Ones gave me a very special opportunity during this last period since 1952. Perhaps I have, too, acquired in my nature Sanat Kumara's patience.

Address by the Goddess Of Liberty

Children, walking the way of Earth, I am Liberty—liberty of thought, of feeling, of word and of action, liberty to be the fullness of your God-self embodied, liberty to release through that God-self anything and everything that will be a benediction to you and to your fellowmen. I am not bound by flesh. Cosmic spheres are my activity of service. Yet to anyone who desires liberty, there I am. I am that flame within your hearts, liberating those powers that have lain dormant, until expanding through you they can, and will, do those same so-called miracles performed by beloved Jesus in his day. Liberty, beloved ones, is a most glorious gift. Liberty, when used wisely, allows the soul, purified, to become humble and the spirit to expand in greatness until all are free.

I place in your hands my gift of liberty, as I took the hand of your beloved Saint Germain when he passed through the change called death into the ascension and I offered him all the strength of my lifestream to help to bring first, political liberty, and then spiritual liberty to the peoples of Earth. So I give my hand to you now, even though you are not ready for that change, walking with your hand in mine, to bring liberty to this generation, liberty to all that are bound. Thank God that you do not see all that are in bondage, but yet in your calls, impersonally, for all life, make it for the liberty and freedom, not only of elementals and human beings and imprisoned angels, but liberty and freedom from all the structure of this Earth. This Earth was so beautiful ages ago, and that liberty of the essence and substance that has been misqualified by human creation can come about at your call.

You can liberate from within a glass all of the substance that has been charged into it by everyone who has drunk from it. Then you can fill that glass with ordinary water and CHARGE IT with whatever quality and power that is required, whether it be faith, illumination or love or truth or consecration or peace or the power of the sacred fire of the Violet Ray. USE THAT NOW. For thousands of years the orthodox churches have used the communion, and they have accepted, in their feelings,

that peace after they have taken that communion. Now, where there is a requirement for health, there is always handy the primal substance of water. Charge it with the quality required and give it to the individual, remembering not to tell them what you have done and the service can be rendered and you can render it for yourself. It takes you very little time to charge the seven activities of the rays into a glass of water and you have a rainbow "parfait." It can be done. It has been done by others.

Now it is time in this great city, where there are so many individuals, that liberty become FACT. You have made it so tonight. You have declared your liberty, individually, and as a collective unit. Your names are so written by the Karmic Board upon the special scroll, as a specific cosmic moment of liberation, wherein the salvation of your city and its environs is made possible. I congratulate you on this, above all.

Beloved ones, as a member of the Karmic Board, I have met you so often when you have turned your vehicles in at the close of an embodiment and when you have taken on new vehicles, and I do want to meet you this time and know that you have finished your span in God-constancy. Please, please accept that constancy of Jophiel and Constance and finish that span.

In the name of Liberty, in the name of the Karmic Board, in the name of love and light and God-success, I call, with all the power and intensity of my being, a special cloak of cosmic liberty and freedom in, through and around you, each and every one, and that shall be sustained as your protection, expanded to include everyone that comes into the compass of your orbit and into the focus of your forcefield. So be it!

FEAR NOT!
Ascended Master El Morya

As more assistance is being given by the Spiritual Hierarchy to the peoples of this Earth at the present time than ever before, THE CATAclysmic ACTIVITIES WHICH SO DISTURBED THE MASS OF THE PEOPLES DURING THE SINKING OF THE CONTINENT OF MU AND, LATER, ATLANTIS, WILL BE GREATLY LESSENED. Also, the priests and priestesses of the White Order, having learned their lessons through past recalcitrance and lethargy, are alerted all over the planet Earth, and are joyously cooperating with their Ascended Masters, Gurus, and guides to prevent just such a chaotic and fearsome experience.

Rejoice that, even though the present human appearances seem, to the outer sense, appalling, greater light and great loving assistance is yours NOW! INVOKE OUR PRESENCE AND REJOICE IN YOUR OPPORTUNITY to return the Earth and all her evolutions to a beautiful and perfect state of LASTING PEACE, without the necessity of such drastic actions upon the part of the elemental life, which you can NOW love free!

DO NOT WAIT FOR "OTHERS" TO RENDER THIS SERVICE FOR YOU AND YOUR LOVED ONES! MAKE YOUR OWN APPLICATION, SENDING YOUR LOVE TO THE BEINGS OF NATURE AND THEIR MIGHTY DIRECTORS! INVOKE THE ELOHIM OF PURITY AND BELOVED ASTREA TO REMOVE THE CAUSE AND CORE OF ALL FEAR IN THE CONSCIOUSNESS OF THE PEOPLES OF EARTH AND TO REPLACE THAT FEAR BY ILLUMINED FAITH AND TRUST IN GOD!

THE TEMPLE OF PEACE
Near Suva, Fiji Islands
The Ascended Master Retreat of the Month
September 15th through October 14th, 1959

When the cosmic clock sounded the awesome hour at which the gigantic continent of Mu had reached its apex and decline and had to be submerged beneath the purifying waves of the ocean, tongues of fire, covering whole cities, sprang from the interior of the Earth, accompanied by deafening subterranean thunders and the violent eruptions of volcanoes, the existence of which were never known by the people of the Earth before. Thus the continent of Mu was destroyed by fire and its remnants sunk beneath the waters, now called the Pacific and South Eastern Seas.

Portions of that continent, where the third rootrace flourished, are still in existence, such as the Fiji Islands, where the Ascended Master Retreat of Suva is situated. Other islands in the Pacific, South Africa, Madagascar, Ceylon, Sumatra, the Indian Ocean, Australia and New Zealand were parts of that continent.

The Catastrophe of Mu

The people, as a whole, were not cognizant of the coming disaster. Several of the members of the Ascended Master retreats which were spread over the wide area of the continent, went down with the multitude, in the midst of songs of the trained White Order of the priests and priestesses of Mu to mitigate their distress. Suva and two or three other foci of the Ascended Host were maintained in the same places where they were first established, although one or two of them were consciously etherealized to etheric levels.

The elements were so unruly, and the people were so distressed, that all the attention of the Great White Brotherhood of Suva, besides rendering the assistance required at such times, had to be concentrated on giving lasting peace to the peoples of the world, to pacify the elements, and the feelings of the people. Therefore, a tremendous momentum of lasting peace was builded at the Ascended Master retreat, and today Suva is one of the most powerful foci of that peace. Peace was so powerfully externalized by the Brotherhood of Suva that, after the sinking of Mu, the great navigator Magellan discovered the large expanse of water on the other side of South America and found it so unruffled, so tranquil, that he called it the Pacific Ocean (peaceful ocean).

Description of the Ascended Master Retreat at Suva

To describe the Retreat of Suva in worded language is not an easy task, as it surpasses all you have read in the Arabian Nights. The temple is situated in a tremendous cave, under a big mountain, the outer part of which covers it. Nobody knows where the entrance is but the earnest, willing and worthy chelas are guided to it and have no difficulty in entering, after the spiritual protectors examine each chela carefully.

Once you enter into the temple, you see a crystal palace, located in what seems to be a vast crystalline sea, and from which light in the seven colors of the rainbow emanates. As soon as you enter the mountain, you have the sensation that you are walking on water, until you reach the wide stairs that surround the palace. These circular stairs are made of transparent crystal and underneath you see cascades of multicolored torrents of water. The circular stairs around the palace have forty-nine steps. The palace has seven porticos or porches, which give entrance to the seven Halls of Learning. The main portico, through which you have to enter to meet Lord Surya, is due East.

When you reach your point of destination, you meet on the outside

two guardians, a gentleman and a lady, fully seven feet in height. They have a glorious oriental complexion with well-proportioned, almost square faces, with blue eyes, which remind you of the late American President Mr. Warren G. Harding. They are bareheaded with long, chestnut-colored, hair. The gentleman wears his hair down to his shoulders, the lady down to her knees. Both are dressed in white robes, giving off an opalescent hue.

After you are allowed to proceed, you have to go up seven more crystal steps, under which you continue to see the multicolored torrents of water. Now you find yourself before a big crystal door, which opens automatically at your presence, over which you see a big circle over a cross, as the symbol of this Ascended Master retreat. You don't have to ask its meaning. You intuitively know that it means, "Here spirituality rules materiality."

Once you enter the big, round crystal hall, you see, on a high throne, the majestic figure of Lord Surya, sitting on a golden chair. He is slender of form, although he is seven feet tall. His features and complexion are like those of the two guardians at the entrance of the temple, but more refined. He has a well-trimmed beard after the style of the Ascended Master Saint Germain. His eyes are purple in color, and his hair falling to his shoulders is golden. He is attired in pure white clothes and wears no jewels.

When your turn comes to have the opportunity of meeting Lord Surya face to face, you bow in reverence, and when you lift your head, his loving eyes meet yours. He smiles, makes the sign of the circle above the cross and extends his hand to you. When he offers you his hand, you will feel electrified, as if you were sitting on the atomic accelerator of the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain.

When he looks at you with his big purple eyes, you know and feel that a powerful ray of light has passed through your inner and physical bodies. When your salutation and his greeting end, he pronounces a short word in a presently unknown language, but you seem to understand it. You know it means, "Peace be with you!"

Prepare yourselves, gentle readers, for your nightly sojourn to Lord Surya's Temple of Peace, and if you are constant and alert, you will see that at the end of this thirty-day period, you will be a different man or woman, filled with lasting peace, greater understanding, and God-given poise!

HOW TO BE A PEACE-COMMANDING PRESENCE
Monthly letter to Transmission Flame Class on Sept.19

Beloved Children of My Heart Who Seek Peace,

Peace is the keynote of this thirty-day period (September 15 through October 14, 1959). Because there are temporary clouds of war over Asia, Europe and Latin America, Lord Gautama directed the opening, to mankind, of Lord Surya's Retreat at Suva, Fiji Islands. All the Spiritual Hierarchy and cosmic visitors from other planets will be hosts to mankind at his temple.

The magic key that will open this Ascended Master retreat to you is to think and feel just before entering sleep, "Beloved Surya, I am ready to visit in consciousness your temple to bathe in the peace and opulent waves of cosmic love from your heart and your retreat. Please have me taken there by one of your messengers, and return me safely to my home after this visitation."

Let everyone, every day during this period, on awakening, try to remember the experience of the previous night and think and feel, "I am a peace-commanding presence today," and act as such every hour of the day at home, at the office, at your sanctuary—everywhere.

Dear gentle reader, I will be at the entrance of the beloved Surya's Temple of Peace in the Suva Retreat every night to meet you.

Love and blessing,
Maha Chohan

Statement for the Transmission Flame Class of September 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM	inbreathing	Surya's	love,	peace,	tranquility	and	opulence.
I AM	absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM	expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM	projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"

PEACE – A PRE-REQUISITE TO PRECIPITATION

By Beloved Lord Surya

Beloved children of God, now upon the face of this Earth, I have known and loved you long. When the continent of Mu flourished, in what is now known as your Pacific Ocean, you were among those of us who were the priests of that great civilization, wherein the third root Manu brought forth all of his sub-races. It was my privilege to sustain the bridge from divinity's realm for their descent, the completion of their cycle of experience and the control of mastery of energy and vibration and then their triumphant return home into the heart of the realms of eternal bliss, wherein they serve now, assisting as their free will directs the progress of the earthlings.

We have sustained, through the grace of almighty God a portion of that magnificent continent called, in modern maps, the Island of Great Fiji, wherein is located Suva. It is but a tip of one of the great mountains of the continent of Mu, wherein today the priesthood still maintain the focus of peace, such peace as your dear minds and hearts cannot conceive—that peace which comes from being disconnected, for a time, from the vibratory action of individuals who are not the full master of the energy of their own worlds.

Today, I bring the peace of Suva, that abiding peace which we have sustained for millions of years.

Beloved, you who desire to magnetize, again, the gifts of your Causal Bodies for the purpose of blessing your own lifestreams with freedom from distress, and blessing all with whom you are surrounded with the benediction of that momentum which is yours, to you I say, you require that sustained peace which is ours at Suva—peace to the body, the soul and the mind, which precedes the release from your own I AM Presence through the silver cord into your own Holy Christ Self of those gifts of illumined faith, of wisdom, of pure divine love, of purity, of truth, of healing, of God-supply of every good and perfect thing and of the greater art of conscious invocation of the God Flames that are so required again so to manifest visible to the physical sight of mankind at various strategic points on the surface of this Earth. These are the gifts of the sacred fire of which you have heard, of which you speak, which you can know and experience in every cell and atom of your being when you have so learned to live in peace within yourself and to become a peace-commanding presence wheresoever you move.

Many are the individuals who once lived with us at the height of the

civilization on the continent of Mu, who live again on the Earth today. Many knew those powers of precipitation and utilized them to bring forth, without effort, every blessing that they required or that those around them required. You, too, had that conscious power when your motive was only to externalize more and more of the perfection of God's kingdom. Temporarily, you have forgotten the power of conscious precipitation, but again as we come close to you in thought and feeling, spoken word and radiation, we give to you our feelings, which are the developed energy of our own worlds, through ages of time, and that becomes like a transfusion into your own feelings and consciousness—if you can accept it and use it and benefit by proximity to our presence.

Today, on the planet Earth, the axis moves, the great winds blow. We have seen that before, for in every time of major cataclysmic change the elements have had to be held in leash by their mighty directors, but now the humankind who have accepted our presence in the universe, have opportunity unparalleled to become the peace-commanding presence wheresoever they abide, so that you may draw manna from heaven, as Moses did, so that you may draw the substance and energy into your own worlds that is required to make you more free in your service to life, so that the very hem of your garments may be so filled with grace and healing that you are a power of benediction and blessing to all that lives.

Some few of you have seen the waves that rise high in the oceans of the present day. The mighty undines—sometimes seventy feet swirling upward—surround our island, but never have they inundated it, because the Priesthood of Suva is the master of love, and those undines yet untrained filled with the creations imposed upon them even at the very crest of their mighty waves, recede and bow before peace. I have seen this performed again, again and again, not only by myself, but by the least of the members of the Brotherhood of Suva, who stand fearlessly on the sanded shore and look upward at that great mountain of water and love it back into the sea.

What has been done in the water element can also be done in the air element, where in Suva we have developed a protective ring to guard and guide all constructive vessels and crafts that cross the great Pacific and to hold back those mighty winds—even the youngest of the brothers on the island can do that. We guard at Suva many, many of the souls of those individuals who have seemingly been lost, not only through the seas and in air accidents, but so many who passed from the bodies in Korea and all during that unfortunate incident in the East. These individ-

uals, not all having made the ascension, are learning the way of peace, and they shall walk up the bridge into the realms of light or they shall reappear again in the civilization which is presently so much in need of peace, according to their free will, their development and their divine plan.

You have been to Suva many times, and I have been with you. I want to remind you again, that you are always most welcome, and you can consider it an oasis in the world wherein, there seems at present, not to be enough of God-peace.

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK **HOW TO ATTAIN LASTING GOD-PEACE**

MAHA CHOCHAN:

Peace, a Gift of the Holy Spirit

Peace, symbolized by the gentle dove, is one of the gifts of the Holy Spirit, a gift not bestowed on the individual from outside, but as an integral part of his divine nature, which it is his bounded duty to feel, radiate and share with his fellowman. "How is peace to be felt when one is in a sea of trouble?" the student may ask. Simply remove your attention from the appearance of trouble and place it upon peace. One thing is certain, you cannot have peace and trouble at the same time. Where your attention (which is your life) is, there you are!

Peace is the substratum of all constructive and lasting God-manifestation. Therefore, even in the midst of the appearance of trouble, there is peace. Look for it and you will find it. The way to look for it, as I have mentioned elsewhere, is to allow understanding, tolerance, patience, humility and loving service to be your watchwords, filling your thoughts, feelings, spoken words and actions.

EL MORYA:

Achieving Peace

In fulfillment of the will of God, one of my duties is to bring about a lasting peace in nations and among nations. There are cases where this has to be brought about by the process of revolutions, according to the national karma, which temporarily results in chaotic conditions, but after a certain time, when social justice and liberty are regained, lasting peace

is established, even if only in a small measure.

The normal way to bring about national and world peace is by conciliation, at round tables where all interested parties can express their aspirations and negotiate. Fortunate is the nation which can send to these conferences men endowed with the virtues that our beloved Maha Chohan enunciated above.

LANTO:

Beware of Dissenting Activities

To perceive truth you must have peace of mind, through understanding. To bring about this peace of mind is one of the services of those who serve with me on the Second Ray. THE FIRST THING THAT THE CHELA HAS TO LEARN IS TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN DIFFERENT PRESENTATIONS, OR SO-CALLED PRESENTATIONS OF THE TRUTH, TO DETERMINE WHICH CONSTITUTES A MORE COMPLETE EXPRESSION OF THE TRUTH. THE CHELA MUST, OF COURSE, HAVE AS ONE OF HIS GUIDES THE WORDS OF OUR BELOVED ASCENDED MASTER JESUS, "NOT ALL WHO COME IN MY NAME REPRESENT ME."

THE STUDENT HAS TO BE PARTICULARLY ALERT BEFORE ACCEPTING STATEMENTS ISSUED BY DISSENTING ACTIVITIES, WHICH, AS A RULE, HAVE THEIR ORIGIN NOT IN IMPORTANT DIFFERENCES OF DOCTRINE, OF WHICH THEY DO NOT SPEAK, BUT IN THE PERSONAL AMBITION OF THEIR SELF-CALLED LEADERS WHO, IN MANY CASES, APPROPRIATE THE INSTRUCTION OF THE PARENT BODY AND PRESENT IT AS NEW AND BETTER, WITHOUT ANY SUBSTANTIAL PROOF OF THEIR CLAIM.

PAUL (THE VENETIAN MASTER):

Peace Through Tolerance

In my particular service to life, I endeavor to bring about a lasting peace through divine love and tolerance. One of the enemies of peace is fear, but we have been told that perfect love casts out fear. Therefore, if you love your neighbor as yourself, if you realize that you are your brother's keeper, all sense of fear will disappear and peace will be the keynote of your life.

If you become tolerant of persons and circumstances, you will eliminate irritation, resentment, envy, criticism, and a dozen other ugly atti-

tudes which prevent the peaceful relationship which must exist between those whose past karma has brought them together—and if in disagreement with them, you will not think of branching out on your own, but rather sublimating such destructive karma by the Violet Transmuting Flame.

SERAPIS BEY:

Delaying the Ascension

In the library at Luxor there are thousands of books and treatises on peace, and in one of the temples, the third, the chela has to live with six other lifestreams of different temperaments, in order to learn to live in peace with each other, and not until the chela passes this test can he come before me. This is one of the severest disciplines, because where discord is, there is no peace, and peace must be felt and manifested and sustained long before the ascension.

Discord is manifested in different ways in the home, in the office, in the activity with which you have associated yourself, and when this discord is expressed in criticism, in domination, in intrigue or in disobedience and finally, in disloyalty, it is evident that the offending ones are very far from the ascension, and have to retrace their steps until they have learned the lesson of impersonality and the practical use of the cohesive power of pure divine love.

HILARION:

Peace is Right-Qualification of Energy

In my service with atheists and even with certain scientists, in my endeavors to bring peace to them, I am more fortunate when I have to deal with men of science, who become very restless when their inventions do not seem to mature, because it is easier to make them understand that peace is a matter of vibration, of properly-qualified energy (God's life entrusted to man for constructive manifestation only).

If the life essence placed in your keeping is qualified with personal ambition, distrust, selfishness, intolerance and other destructive qualities, you will always have discord in yourself and in your work, but if you qualify your life essence with love, tolerance, understanding and other constructive qualities, you shall always enjoy peace.

JESUS:

Knowing the Tree by its Fruit

During my ministry, there was not one day in which I did not enjoy that peace that passeth all understanding. This enabled me to be in constant communion with the Father and to accomplish the many healings, recorded and unrecorded, which the Father of us all poured through me to bless life. This was so evident that I have been called the “Prince of Peace”. When I said, “Blessed are the peacemakers, for they shall be called the children and heirs of God,” I meant more than what those words seem to imply. I meant that you cannot be a trouble-monger, an inciter of discord, and claim, at the same time, the prerogatives of a peacemaker—that is, to be called children and heirs of God. I also said, “The tree shall be known by its fruit.”

NADA:

Peace Through Love

One of the ways to be at peace is to love the God-life within the person or circumstance which annoys you. That was the lesson I learned in my childhood, which, as some of you will remember was not a happy one, because I thought I was not as talented as my three sisters, which made me feel both timid and retiring. But all this changed after the series of visits I received from that great Cosmic Being Charity, who taught me the lesson of love, and eventually led me to the feet of Serapis Bey, Hierarch of Luxor!

SAINT GERMAIN:

Wolves in Sheep’s Clothing

Those who prattle about the incoming permanent Golden Age, those who pose as my followers, those who claim that I am behind their endeavors, and yet create dissention in one manner or another, are the wolves in sheep’s clothing, to which our beloved Jesus referred. Peace is the cornerstone of my Golden Age. This is the reason why I am so much interested, not only in the liberty of people, but in their enjoyment of peace—and those who say that they are my followers are known to us and to their fellowman, because they never endeavor to create discord in any activity of life.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with
the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

OCTOBER 1959

ETHERIC TEMPLE OF PURIFICATION
BY VIOLET FIRE
(Over the Island of Cuba)
October 15th through November 14th, 1959

Message to the Transmission Flame Class on October 17th, 1959

Beloved Children of the Light,

I have come to bless you and to invite you, personally, to visit again the holy temple of our glorious Lord Zadkiel, during this thirty-day period. As a preparation for this visit, be sure to invoke daily the Violet Flame to transmute in you everything that is less than purity and perfection. While in the temple, try to absorb as much as possible of the instruction given—generally by the teacher assigned to you—to qualify you as a priest or priestess of the White Order of Zadkiel, which means that while in the world of men, you shall be a walking, living Violet Flame, purifying everything that comes into contact with you. This is my brief message this month. I am looking forward to meeting you at the temple.

Love and blessing,
Maha Chohan

Breathing statement for the Transmission of the Flame Class:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM	inbreathing	Zadkiel's	feeling	of	Violet	Fire	Purity
I AM	absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM	expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM	projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"

Hierarch of the retreat: Lord Zadkiel. Color of Flame: Royal Purple.
Musical Keynote: "The Blue Danube."

**THE ASCENDED HOST OF LIGHT ARE ON
THE MARCH—JOIN US!**

An Address by Beloved Lord Zadkiel

Beloved and blessed ones on the Earth's surface today, you who are among the aspirants to become the permanent heart cells created by the beloved Madonna, Mary, the mother of Jesus—I, Zadkiel, in my capacity as a priest of invocation of the powers of good, greet you! It is the desire of Mary, the Holy Mother, to see that this diamond heart enfolds this entire Earth, and into it are placed those worthy chelas, all over the planet, who are presently in embodiment. I have received the added dispensation of allowing to come into that meshwork of the universal diamond heart and to remain permanently there—angels from the seven kingdoms. This will do a great deal to sustain it until the blessed and earnest chelas are ready to come forth and be the light of the world!

The Focus of Divinity is in Your Heart

I am the priest versed in the law of drawing forth the powers of good. When our temple was manifested on Atlantis, we taught unascended lifestreams how to magnetize the powers of God, through the magnificent focus of God-good within each beating heart. Now again comes the day when such magnetization is not only possible, but IMPERATIVE for the expansion of the light of the world to any and all who choose to listen to and apply our instruction.

Let us first remember that, within your heart, there is a focus of divinity, that focus of which Mother Mary speaks so beautifully and of which you refer to as the immortal Threefold Flame of God. That is the magnetizing power which all of the White Priesthood on Atlantis used to magnetize and draw into the atmosphere of the Earth those currents of

energy which stabilized her and held the Atlantean Era, during its prime, in a state of harmony and peace. That same immortal Threefold Flame within your hearts now is likewise a magnetizing power, not only of the good of your own I AM Presence and that of your own Causal Body, but of the good, the fully-gathered momentum, of any Divine Being or member of the Spiritual Hierarchy whom you call upon and who welcomes the opportunity to channel that good through you, through your Holy Christ Self Flame, as it expands until it fills not only your personal world, aura and spirit with influence, but as it fills the world of the entire planet Earth upon which you presently abide.

Attracting Good

Now the magnetization of the powers of good is as mechanical as the magnetization of a piece of steel by a proper agent. When the Holy Christ Flame, which is immortal and alive within you, is given freedom through you by your outer self and the self-conscious renunciation of your own human free will and all destructive desires, known and unknown, and you allow that Holy Christ Flame full power—it begins to magnetize, through your blessed lifestream, the fullness of your divine pattern and plan and begins to magnetize also the gifts and powers of the other beings that dwell in divinity's realm, and they flow forth also to make of the atmosphere of Earth a magnificent, multi-colored, positive radiation in which shadows cannot exist.

Beloved ones, this power to magnetize, through the sacred fire the gifts and powers of the Godhead, must be utilized and become practical through actual works. It is our desire, deep and sincere, to have you begin to experiment with the use of that power of the sacred fire that is within your hearts, to so magnetize not only our presence, but our radiation, gifts and virtues. You can do this, and every loving and willing chela, wherever he or she stands on the face of the Earth, can do this, and they will not only be the recipients of the gifts themselves, but they will be ourselves—Sons and Daughters of Freedom—walking about the planet Earth and the hems of their spiritual garments will be filled with the virtues magnetized and consciously drawn forth.

The Benediction of the Violet Fire

Because the Violet Fire, for the most part, is not seen by the physical sight of mankind, very few cognize and feel its essence and reality. Those of you who are kind enough to give special recognition to that

Violet Fire have felt the changing of the vibratory action of your own bodies, have felt the dissolution of shadows by the power of light, have felt the removal of chaotic conditions in yourselves and others through its use, and some of you, with the inner sight and hearing, have even seen that Violet fire and heard the song of the Angels of the Violet Fire, as they move along their appointed pathway.

Beloved ones, blessed Alpha and Omega, all the Suns of all the systems, all Solar Logoi, all the Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters, cherubim, seraphim and the angelic host, every one of the Divine Beings—can be magnetized by the least of men through this immortal Threefold Flame of God that is within every human heart. That magnetization is a permanent blessing to and through that lifestream.

The Activity in the Inner Realms

Beloved ones, there have been, in the ages that have come and gone, many ideas formed, many thoughtforms and patterns which have not been dissolved. Some of them remain within the etheric realm and what you call the psychic and astral realm, and they float around there. They would be dissolved except for the fact that disembodied individuals, some of whom promulgated those very ideas, feed their life into them and keep them alive. Now these invisible foci, which are imperfect, are kept alive by the very individual or those who have a similar rate of vibration who for one reason or another would like to see them externalized in the world of form.

At the present time, we are very busy at inner levels, disconnecting the souls of those individuals who, between embodiments, have had certain affinity to discord. As they are taken into the temples of light and as they are given knowledge of the use of the Violet Fire within those temples of light, then there is nothing to feed these forms and the natural process of the Violet Fire, which is blazing through those realms at all times, will dissolve them before they can anchor into embodied lifestreams who have the way, the means and the power, temporarily, to again externalize them, to give distress to mankind and the Earth.

There has to be a cause and core in the inner realms before there is a manifestation and effect in the world of form. If we can remove these vortices of disembodied souls from their affinity (mentally, emotionally and etherically) to discord of every kind, as we are trying to do, it is easy then to remove causes and cores of that discordant condition and replace it by a magnificent blazing cause and core of cosmic light, which, in

turn, filters down through the constructive people on any one of the Seven Rays, into the outer consciousness and becomes something that is constructive which they can externalize.

Then, on the other hand, you have the constructive picture. You have from the First Realm, the magnificent divine ideas of God, moulded into form on the Second Ray, animated by pure divine love through the Third Ray, purified by the purity of the Fourth Ray, concentrated through the Fifth Ray into any one of the facets of expression that is necessary for its further development, enfolded in peace divine, purified and living to manifest through unascended beings who are receptive to those divine ideas.

How to Make Application

Now, beloved ones, the magnetizing of the powers of good come from acceptance in the FEELING of the presence of Deity within you, until you can say, as we said in the White Priesthood long ago, where some of you were members, “In the name of almighty God, in the name of all life, COME FORTH!” —and there came into manifestation that which was required in precipitation of every kind and description. Our White Priesthood could, and did, bring that precipitation forth, whether it was illumined faith, whether it was greater constructive ideas, more wisdom, whether it was love, more purity and selflessness of motive, greater consecration of the lifestream to a specific facet of service, or whether it was the mercy of the Violet Fire, that was required!

That which was done once, shall be done again, because we have come forth, the priest and priestesses of the White Order, from the Silence wherein we abided for aeons of time, and we are here in this physical appearance world, training chelas to magnetize the powers of good through themselves and through their fellowman. When you make the application to your own I AM Presence or to me for that power of the Violet Transmuting Flame, please be still for a moment and feel yourselves enfolded completely in this Violet Fire, enfolded in my own presence and feel within that Violet Flame that is within your heart, the presence of Holy Amethyst.

It is the efficacy in the use of the Violet Fire NOW, when the Earth requires it most, to change all shadows and all discords into LIGHT, LIGHT, LIGHT, that can be seen oh, not just a thousand miles, as it was from our temple in Cuba, but that it may be seen throughout the entire planetary system, and all those other planets of our system KNOW that

the Earth gives forth her light. And the music of the spheres again, from the planet Earth, rises in harmony, in balance and in love to all that lives, breathes and has being—above or below.

The Purpose of the Diamond Heart

I speak to you, again, on behalf of the priest and priestesses of the Order of Archangel Zadkiel and ask you to help us, in every way you can to become such a power of conscious invocation of good. Practice, as Mother Mary said, yourself! Practice, through the activities of your daily life, in allowing the expansion of your own immortal victorious Threefold Flame, and then practice allowing, through the radiation of our presence through you, to give you a sense of self-mastery, poise and balance, that is at all times required when handling great numbers of people or individuals who are in distress of any kind.

Beloved ones, the Ascended Master Saint Germain, his divine complement the Lady Portia, desire to manifest as quickly as possible on this Earth their Golden Age of perfection. It is to this end that Mother Mary, myself, and all of us, are creating this larger heart. Into it, each blessed cell that loves the light and has prepared himself or herself, is being placed in combination with the angelic host, until the entire Earth will be surrounded with the glorious planetary diamond heart of light, which will be a protection against the intrusion of any imperfection from within or without, what will be in a measure like your own Tube of Light, only larger than the Earth, rising to the ten-thousand-foot level all around her.

Calling Forth the Powers of God

Beloved ones, when you speak of destructive thoughts, feelings and etheric patterns, you say, “We shall keep our attention only upon light.” That is very true, but where shadow is manifested, there is a cause and core of distress, and that cause and core is fed, not only by those who have been released from the previous “compound,” but by unascended beings. They require not always to be disembodied, sometimes these beings, meaning well, see discord in thought, feeling, word and action, and these vortices at inner levels thus have life, for they are all vampire activities. When there are no individual intelligences to feed them longer, that very instant they will be dissolved and then, through the use of the Violet Fire, repolarized and CHARGED back into the sun or into the heart of one of the Ascended Ones, whichever it may be, and then qualified

with God-perfection, directed again earthward to produce perfection here on this planet Earth.

We want you to understand this and that is why we emphasize it to you again. It is not that we wish to dwell upon anything of an imperfect nature. We want you to dwell naturally on the things that are good, BUT when manifestations here in your world today are imperfect, the wise, intelligent chelas KNOW that there is, in some place, a cause and core sustained by intelligent life, for only the immortal Threefold Flame of Life is an intelligent being. When that power of coalescence is removed, then instantly that discordant form disappears. It is the same in a constructive way—the immortal victorious Threefold Flame within your heart is the power of the coalescence of good into your world and into your auras. It is the power of radiation of the good that has been drawn forth, magnetized by your blessed selves for the blessing and benediction of all mankind.

Let us, then, in the name of Mother Mary, in the name of our beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain and Lady Portia, in the name of our beloved Jesus, the beloved Ascended Master Morya, call forth THOSE POWERS OF GOOD, latent within you, and let those POWERS of good EXPAND through you for the benediction and blessing of yourself and of your fellowman. THEN, and then alone, are you true priests and priestesses of the White Order who wear purple vestments according to the efficacy of your power. If you will do this and cooperate with me in its full manifestation and expression, we can greatly hasten the removal of discord and release, through your Causal Bodies, through your own silver cord and through the expanded Threefold Flame of God within your heart, the acceleration of your divine plan fulfilled and the plan of the divine world fulfilled, as well.

The Rod of Power

We will retreat no more, beloved ones! The Ascended Host of light are on the march toward the planet Earth and with them come all of the beings that represent God's holy will and God's holy way. Join us!

We come as usual, earlier to the "few" and then later, when they are prepared, to the masses. I say, in the name of the power of the Violet Fire of Mercy, WE SHALL RETREAT NO MORE! We are manifesting and expanding God's perfection to every chela, here and wherever Mother Mary and Lord Raphael find them upon the planet Earth. So help us now in your endeavors to expand your light, without strain, without stress,

but with a constant remembrance that you have the Rod of Power, you have the very essence of creation in your beating hearts. You have, through the spoken word, the power to direct those currents of energy verbally, when necessary and the discrimination and discretion to direct them mentally, when necessary, until shadows are no more.

Invocation

Let us here, in the essence of the universal diamond heart created by our beloved Mother Mary, feel the magnificent powers of the Violet Fire, the Transmuting Flame, flowing in, through and around this Earth, all her evolutions, all salamanders, sylphs, gnomes and undines, all humankind, all earth's substance, the water substance, the air element, the fire element—and let us feel the fullest power of that.

In the name of the presence of God “I AM,” I invoke the cooperation of the immortal victorious Threefold Flame in the hearts of man and all the beings and powers of the angelic kingdom and the nature kingdom in this great endeavor, so that we may have the forward and onward progress toward perfection. SO BE IT, in His name!

HOW CAUSES ARE DEVELOPED **An Instruction by Beloved Mighty Vesta**

A – INVESTING LIFESTREAMS WITH AUTHORITY AND POWER

Life Defined

I am the embodiment of the “invocative power,” by which universal life and light begin an active expression of usefulness.

Life is the servant of flame, as is light the radiation of life. Without any intelligent director, life would remain forever unformed, quiescent. Within life, the Godhead has placed every power, attribute, capacity and virtue which is his.

Man's Duty

Man must learn of life's power and presence and learn how to draw forth its fullness. He must become vested with the power of creation. Love of life and a desire to understand its nature precede my service to

the evolving individual.

I, then, INVEST the individual with the knowledge of life's potentialities and their capacity to unfold and draw forth from life the fullness that God has incorporated into this ever-present, intelligent, vital substance. My activity is to draw forth, mould and externalize this potential perfection through my pupils. To invest an individual with authority, is to confer upon his life flame, powers not previously present.

My Capital

I am the root of investment, and a powerful force in the financial world, when understood. People design a project and invest their substance, so the project may live and have the authority to govern their fortunes.

I INVEST lifestreams in causes, working with the Lords of Karma, to further world progress. These lifestreams represent my capital, and the causes benefit by their presence.

Director of Cosmic Ventures

All cosmic ventures are placed before me by their sponsors and the Great White Brotherhood. Lifestreams capable of assisting in carrying these missions through the veil of embodiment must come before me, and if their light and karma and capacities are judged proper for the particular service, they are INVESTED (together with their sponsor) with certain powers and dedicated to a cause. This is all done at inner levels, and "circumstances" draw people together in the world of form, when it is proper for the investment to begin working for some facet of universal good.

B—DEVELOPMENT OF CAUSES CREATED BY THE GODHEAD

Origin of Causes

Many causes are set up by the Godhead, and many causes are born through the initiative of his children.

A cause to which a lifestream may choose to dedicate his life, is not necessarily created by the individual himself, but it can be assumed, and an individual interested in such service may take the responsibility of carrying such a cause to mankind, that its ultimate beneficial effect may sooner be the heritage of the people.

The Godhead may create causes. Intelligent beings, pondering on ways to serve God's plan, may evolve causes and bring them into outer manifestation.

The Cause of Freedom

The cause of freedom was born in God's heart, when the first flame was created, for God desired all his creation FREE.

When a cosmic desire of God's heart pulsates in the higher heavens, waiting to be claimed, ensouled and lowered by one of his children, it is so finely attuned and vibrates so quickly, that it is neither visible nor tangible to even tremendously-evolved beings, EXCEPT where their own interests and leanings, through the centuries have created in them a sympathetic vibration. Thus a being would have had to love freedom, serve freedom for centuries, before the cosmic pulsation would be even discernible in the blazing cosmic light, which is the desire world of the Great Central Sun.

Saint Germain Claim to the Cause of Freedom

Such a being is Saint Germain! He finally achieved a personal evolution sufficient to PERCEIVE God's desire to bring freedom to his creation. (The ability to perceive the presence of any blessing is one of God's gifts and is developed by the humble, listening heart).

When Saint Germain pierced through God's aura and entered the Secret Place of the Most High, he saw "unclaimed" the cause God had set up before the world was, and which one day must, by the nature of its being, have an effect which would be manifest as unconditional freedom for every part and particle of his creation. It was Love which had answered before the call. It was God providing before the need.

His heart thrilled at sharing the Father's secret desire. He loved that "cause" and prayed and prepared, that some day he might be worthy to ensoul that cause with his own flame and carry it down to the world of men, that its effect might externalize on the screen of maya.

Time of Fulfillment

The Great Central Sun, itself, would call the being prepared to carry his particular cause to fulfillment, either when the cosmic hour for its birth was come, or—some child of heaven had anticipated that hour and become the fit vessel for its outer manifestation before the hour.

When any being becomes ready to be invested with a cosmic cause, the law of magnetic attraction begins to pull on the heart of God, and the cause that has lain therein starts on its downward course to join in the call from below. Thus does the Godhead become aware of the readiness of the race for a greater blessing.

Saint Germain's Preparation

The Father called the son—Saint Germain—in the ripe hour, and Saint Germain entered in a cosmic initiation, the great flaming desire of freedom, and ensouled it with his flame, taking full responsibility for carrying it to the Earth and letting its effect radiate through all life and all created beings.

Saint Germain's students are invested with the knowledge and power of the sacred fire by me. Those who accepted them, with their sponsor, were given audience before me and each invested with the knowledge and power of the sacred fire and the vision of the cause in its fullness. Then, as a corporate body, they—together with their Master—were cosmically invested, their bodies, minds, natures, heritage, in the cause of freedom and none can leave that cause until its effect is manifest. All are my investment in the name and by the desire of the God of love.

C—DEVELOPMENT OF CAUSES EVOLVED THROUGH INDIVIDUAL INITIATIVE—FIVE STEPS

1st—For instance, an advanced being (Initiate) desires to bring to the human race the art which he has learned to love in the sphere of light. Working in this sphere under the Chohan of Art, he feels the race would benefit IN SOUL GROWTH by seeing, absorbing and creating this perfect art (which up to this point may never have been expressed on Earth before).

2nd—The Lords of Karma hear his plan, weigh his worth and capacities, and, looking at the world plan, acquiesce to his desire to embody and bring his gift to humanity.

3rd—Then he must interest contemporary spirits in HIS CAUSE. They must not only love him, but be found capable of offering beneficial talents, capacities, etc., according to their soul growth and nature. They, too, must be passed by the Lords of Karma.

4th—If this being is fortunate enough to secure fellow beings willing to assist him, then the sponsor and his group come before me (Vesta) and they are individually and collectively INVESTED in the name of God in this movement.

I, alone, take the responsibility for investing souls, life, time, energy, intelligence, in a cause, and the resultant effect (the failures and successes) become my personal obligation to life. Thus the cause is carefully studied, its possible beneficial result on the race, the nature and capacities of the sponsor and volunteers, before such investment takes place.

All those invested are then, in turn, vested with the power and authority of the sacred fire to draw out of life everything their intelligence prompts them to call forth to perfect, protect, beautify and expand the cause they serve. They carry more power than the masses, for they have been cosmically ordained.

5th—During the entire course of embodiment, they work consciously or unconsciously for the cause they accepted at inner levels and I, naturally, am vitally interested in their progress. In times of crisis I am, because of my personal responsibility, privileged to enter into the cause with my power and light.

The Vestal Virgins

The activity of the Vestal Virgins has been little understood. They were lifestreams who volunteered at certain periods of Earth's growth to take embodiment and through devotion to the sacred fire, vitalized definite causes dedicated to furthering the evolution of the race. This concentrated presence of the sacred fire, drawn earthward, and sustained by the guarding lifestreams of the virgins, was the sustaining power of those movements—civic, religious, artistic, etc. The Vestal Virgins were VESTED with power and INVESTED in a world cause or a local cause, through my lifestream.

Gently, I AM,
Vesta

WHAT IS THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM ACTIVITY?

The “Bridge to Freedom Activity” is a consciously-created “span” or “bridge” over which man’s consciousness may proceed into the consciousness of the Great White Brotherhood of divine beings, whose present, urgent endeavors are to save mankind and the Earth from colossal disaster at this time of great cosmic import, and proceed harmoniously into the permanent Golden Age ordained by God on Earth.

Through the “Bridge to Freedom Activity,” man can now cooperate with these divine beings and their councils on mankind’s behalf.

A bridge, to be worthy of the name, must have firm, positive anchorage at both ends of the span. There is no question of the divine side of life and their anchorage.

Now man, not by whip of human will, but by love of divine will, must volunteer to help anchor this side, so that the counsels, the plans, and activities of these great divine beings can become active on Earth as they already are in heaven.

KNOW THE TRUTH

“God’s will be done.” “Peace on Earth as it is in heaven.” “Life on Earth as it is in heaven.”

These cosmic fiats now must be made a reality on Earth, to, through and by all races, all creeds, all colors, for Earth’s divine destiny is to be the fulfillment of God’s plan, divine will, and divine wisdom, not man’s concepts and opinions of such.

“Know the truth” and the truth, when scientifically applied, will set man free. The truth and its scientific application is the consciousness of these great divine beings, who have graduated from human into divine consciousness, by right use of life.

Only one who has graduated from a human being into an Ascended Being is infallible and capable of showing another the way back home.

Thus again, the bridge is not only a convenience, but a necessary span, whereby the scientific application of divine law can be lowered into human consciousness, by those who have successfully applied that law, and therefore are the law as the word “Lord” so signifies.

In the “Bridge to Freedom” publications are given the divine explanation and practical application of the laws governing life. The “Bridge to Freedom Activity” is active in many places and countries on Earth.

The Signs of the Times

Since all mankind are involved, just so should all mankind now become vitally and actively interested, for all are using life, God's life, not their life. God-life is now, always has been and always will be, correctly lived only by loving obedience to the divine laws of life.

The "Bridge to Freedom" is the final span that now makes it possible for man to revivify his long-lost memory of God's laws, apply them under divine guidance and free himself and this planet while he yet has time, as the "signs of the times" are upon man right now! This is not scare propaganda!

The planet Earth and all her peoples are now under the divine fiat of God's will to fulfill his will, and move forward using light as their guide and tool—not shadows. Those who obey God's will, will move into action to do so now. Of these is the "Bridge to Freedom" made strong. These are the active bridge builders.

This new wine (spiritual truth) is not come in the old bottles. This new wine is come uncontaminated, directly over the bridge from heaven's realm, into the outer consciousness of the alert and earnest individual. Love—pure divine love—is its motive and purpose, tax-free and non-profit. Hear now these great Ascended Masters of Wisdom:

THE SUPREME IMPORTANCE OF THE HOUR

"Each of the seven planets of the present physical sun must be quickened to enter and sustain itself in the orbit of the graduating planet. Great Beings are delegated to the task of quickening the vibrations of those planets, and we—whose responsibility rests with the Earth—MUST prepare our planet and her people to vibrate at the rate of Venus' present perfection. We are, therefore, of necessity FORCED to reach mankind quickly, ALL OF THEM. For this moment have we invested in you our love, our life, our radiation, and I SHALL EXPECT EVERY ASSISTANCE in the cosmic push of the hour. EVERY OTHER PLANET OF OUR SUN HAS ALREADY SIGNALLED 'READY'—Yet the Cosmos must wait on the Earth, and we MUST SOON HAVE THAT 'GO AHEAD' sign from the hearts of men. HELP US SPEED THAT DAY."

(Beloved Maha Chohan, May 15, 1952)

THE REQUIREMENT OF THE HOUR

Again the new wine uncontaminated flows forth:

“The time has arrived when it is NOT sufficient to accept the existence of the Masters of Wisdom, it is NOT sufficient to gratify the feeling nature in reading and re-reading their words, it is NOT sufficient to invoke the light to dispel the darkness of human ignorance.

THE REQUIREMENT OF THE HOUR is to apply what has been taught, not only in recent years, but during the past centuries. THE REQUIREMENT OF THE HOUR is for man to acquaint himself with the present activities of the Great White Brotherhood. THE REQUIREMENT OF THE HOUR is for each man to turn within, to consciously contact and connect his outer consciousness with his own Christ Self thus becoming not only a receiving, but a radiating center, to all the life he contacts in his daily living.

To satisfy this requirement is the service that THE BRIDGE has come to render.”
(By Beloved El Morya)

THE MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK

MAHA CHOCHAN, The Chohan of the Seven Rays:

Learn the lesson of harmlessness, neither by word nor thought nor feeling inflict evil upon any part of life. Know that action and physical violence is but the lesser part of harmful expression.

EL MORYA, Chohan of the First Ray:

Will you please take your stand against releasing criticism in thought, feeling, or spoken word? You see, it makes the purification and cleansing of the earthplane an endless task, if those who know that energy acts according to their qualification of it, still continue to pour it forth, qualified imperfectly.

LANTO, Chohan of the Second Ray:

One of the chief requirements for spiritual mastery is discrimination. Call to me, if you wish—to my beloved Lord Maitreya, or to the great Lord Buddha, for that discrimination wherein you may recognize the Voice of the Silence.

PAUL, THE VENETIAN, Chohan of the Third Ray:

The sharing of individual consciousness is the sweet communion of

true friendship and brotherhood. Those who serve us must make mankind aware of our presence.

SERAPIS BEY, Chohan of the Fourth Ray:

We are the bridge builders, and you are the foci for our endeavors to connect with the mind, the thought, the consciousness of all men.

HILARION, Chohan of the Fifth Ray:

Every man becomes individually responsible for the quality, which he charges into his energy as it passes through his mind, feelings and body into the world around him.

NADA, Chohan of the Sixth Ray:

To find God within oneself, is the purpose for incarnation, and the only way home again into the natural state of blessedness, peace and power, which such God-awareness brings.

SAINT GERMAIN, Chohan of the Seventh Ray:

THE BRIDGE is one way by which we share our vision with our chelas, and they share their life energies with us, in cooperative service, to the fulfillment of God's divine plan.

UNIVERSAL BROTHERHOOD

by Thomas Printz

The only common denominator by which all races, all creeds, all colors, can harmoniously adjust and permanently abide together in peace on Earth, is to understand and obey God's Laws.

Universal brotherhood is possible only by obeying God's rules for the right use of his life, wherever we may be.

This God-knowledge is now again released and but awaits man's acceptance, correct application, and right use, to bring about, harmoniously, the transmutation of all man's troubles. Such loving cooperation will usher in the last and permanent Golden Age for the Earth and her people. The laggards, the willfully disobedient and defiant, will take further instruction elsewhere in the universe, as the fiat of God's will for this Earth and her people is already so issued, so ordered, and is so to be fulfilled! SO BE IT!

ONE LAST WORD—"World Brotherhood," as sponsored by THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM and all its subsidiary publications, does not constitute the leveling of all men to the sub-standards of the lowest strata of

humankind, but rather the conscious raising, through education and competent guidance of the entire human race, through the individual, to the highest standards of moral, ethical, economical and spiritual maturity.”

“PROVE ALL THINGS. HOLD FAST THAT WHICH IS GOOD.”

One does not have to leave present affiliations in order to understand and apply the divine laws of his or her own God-given life. Acting in the spirit of the words of Paul to the Thessalonians, “Prove all things, HOLD FAST that which is good.”

Therefore, once the inquirer has found what, to his understanding is good, he should hold fast to it. If he wishes to succeed in his endeavors, he should not mix the teachings of two different schools, even if one of them claims that it is similar to the other, or even an expansion or improvement of the other, as the Ascended Masters have said that no one can reach his destination traveling in different directions at the same time, or using different guides. The Bridge to Freedom Activity has no connection, whatsoever, with any other organization—old, established, or dissident.

An Invitation

This is a personal, special and loving invitation to you, gentle reader, to enjoy greater well being, abundance and real happiness, and to come NOW and help build the bridge back home to our Father’s house, according to our Father’s will and plan, and be free.

“Seek and ye shall find,”—Your search is rewarded!

“Call and I will answer,”—Your call is answered

“Knock and it will be opened,”—The door is now open!

WELCOME, All Races! All Creeds! All Colors!

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

**A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with
the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service**

NOVEMBER 1959

YOUR REASON FOR BEING

MONTHLY LETTER TO THE TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS

The yearly ceremony at Shamballa, in this thirty-day period between November 15th and December 14th, is not only a world, but also a cosmic event, as representatives from all the planets of the system attend, as well as the builders of form, the angelic host and devas, presided over by beloved Helios and Vesta.

Another significant activity is the presence of the directors of the four elements, who direct the flame into their respective kingdoms, accelerating their evolutions considerably.

Representatives from all the retreats of this planet are of course also present, as well as the different Ascended Masters with the groups of their chelas, who act as transformers for the direction of the flame to all mankind, individually and collectively. There are also present all the sincere and loyal directors of sanctuaries and groups, with their students.

How is the alert and devout student to avail himself of this wonderful period of spiritualization of the Earth planet? This is done by preparing his mind and feelings with the reading of everything that has been written about Shamballa, Sanat Kumara and Lord Gautama, so as to facilitate his tuning into the high vibrations of this retreat, to enable him to achieve the purpose for which Shamballa was founded by Sanat Kumara. This purpose is to make every individual a "self-conscious light-bearer."

Beloved children who read these lines, the beloved Lord Gautama and I shall be waiting for you at Shamballa every night!

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

HOME OF THE SPIRITUAL HIERARCHY OF THE WORLD
S H A M B A L L A (Over the Gobi Dessert)
November 15th Through December 14th, 1959

Founder of the retreat and Regent of the World: Sanat Kumara; Hierarchy and Lord of the World (since January 1, 1956) is Lord Gautama Buddha; Color of the flame: Pink, Gold and Blue; Musical Keynote: "Song of India."

Statement for the Transmission of the Flame Class of November 21, 1959:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM	inbreathing	Lord Gautama's	patient	love	and	illuminated	wisdom.
I AM	absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM	expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM	projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"

References for sanctuary directors to prepare the Transmission of the Flame Class on November 21, 1959:

For descriptions of Shamballa: Please see "Bridge to Freedom Journal," Book 1.

THE MASTERS SPEAK ON SHAMBALLA

May you remember the glory of Shamballa, the light of this spiritual city, the enthusiasm and hope and glory that forms the aura, filling the atmosphere. How can words describe the Festival of Thanksgiving from the standpoint of wholly God-free Intelligences who can and do pour forth love, unqualified with human desire, gratitude for opportunity to serve, and praise to God for the use of life!

In song, in glorious color, in beautiful designs, the praise of the God-free beings pulsates out from the city, increasing the aura of the already-powerful focus, a thousand fold. The music of the spheres is greatly intensified by this period of joyous reunion of Gods and chelas and incarnate spirits, who live to serve life in their chosen orbits of expression.

It is no wonder that the dense lower atmosphere of Earth responds for a time to the hosannas and the spirit of giving, for it would be impos-

sible for any substance of energy not to feel the pressure of this glorious period, when God rests in his labors and his messengers gather the harvest of the year and place it at the feet of the Lord of each world and each universe.

Present Service Determines Future Assignments

Quoting one of the Ascended Ones: “In our kingdom, every twelve months, we are allowed the great privilege and honor of walking over that magnificent bridge of light, into the heart of Shamballa, bringing with us not only the results of our individual service through the year, but our energies and consciousness, and, in the radiant effulgence of the Lord of the World, we, too, are repolarized, revitalized and refreshed by proximity to his magnificent and radiant presence. Here in counsel, one with another, we discuss our service of the past year—we bring our harvest, even as you are bringing yours, before the Lord of the World and that harvest determines the amount of service that we are called upon to render for the coming twelve months. What we have done with the light given, what we have done with opportunities offered, what we have done with the consciousness and capacities that we have had at hand, will be a determining factor in our assignment for the coming year.

“As the Threefold Flame at Shamballa receives the harvest of each one of us, from the smallest elemental that made the tiniest apple blossom, to the greatest Archangel who rendered service in dissolving the compound, it grows and grows and grows, until it becomes a tremendous witness to that which every lifestream has accomplished through constructive energy within the year.”

The Release of Sanat Kumara

(El Morya-New Year's Eve of 1955) “SANAT KUMARA HAS BEEN RELEASED FROM HIS EXILE OF THE AGES! This decision by the Cosmic Law came as a complete surprise to all but a very few of the Celestial Hierarchy and it was my sweet privilege and honor to be invited to present the scroll announcing his cosmic freedom to him, as he stood wrapped in deep meditation within the flame upon the altar. After its reception, he remained for a long while gazing in profound contemplation at the gift of freedom within his hands, while the expression of joy and gratitude on the faces of the entire multitude, as they were made aware of its contents through my words of presentation, was beautiful to behold.”

The New Lord of the World

“The Lord Gautama Buddha, who has been preparing himself through long ages for this hour, now advanced slowly toward the flame, and Sanat Kumara, from his position within it, removed the crown from his head and placed it gently on the head of the Lord Gautama, who knelt to receive it, with hands reverently crossed upon his breast, in an attitude of humility and grace. Sanat Kumara then stepped forth from the flame and standing by the side of Lord Gautama, blessed and thanked the multitude present, and all life, for his release and expressed the desire to remain in Shamballa, as Regent, until the expiration of the time set by the Cosmic Law for his stay on Earth a few years ago. THE LORD GAUTAMA RULES AS LORD OF THE WORLD from January 1st, 1956.”

The Service of Sanat Kumara

Now, quoting from our beloved Maha Chohan: “The Great Sanat Kumara lived but to LOVE LIFE FREE! He abided for countless centuries of time in the impersonal light of Shamballa, which veiled his countenance from all but the Illumined Ones—the lesser sons of men, seeing nothing but the light of his love. From within this self-concealing light, he answered every heart-call, not by any impelling force of his own great will, but by the soft, effulgence of love and comfort and light. The recipient, with grail upraised, received of the ESSENCE of his very self, but never knew the giver! He lived here on Earth for aeons of time, unknown but by those great enough to pierce through the veil of his selflessness, and yet—WITHOUT HIM—our planet would not be.”

TAKING CARE OF YOUR FOUR LOWER BODIES

An Instruction By The Maha Chohan

Harmony, a Pre-Requisite to Drawing Light

Today we are studying the mechanics that govern the inner bodies. You will see, upon contemplating the notes, how the disintegration of the lower bodies begins to take place from the first uncontrolled thought and feeling that is allowed to break the natural harmony of the vehicles that are provided for the incoming soul.

You are dealing with a great number of individuals who have been lighting dynamite in their living rooms, from the day their eyes opened in the third dimension.

These people when they come into the light, turning their attention to the power of God, begin to draw more light into their bodies. This light would naturally harmonize and repolarize the lower bodies if a measure of self-control was maintained, BUT with the dissonance already so great, to just to call power into the various vibratory actions is to energize the already present discord.

If any individual who enters this activity were to harmonize himself or herself and enter these classes, drawing the power of light through the lower vehicles, he or she could create an immortal body in less than a year.

How to Disconnect Yourself from Discord

There is only one way for mankind to come back to a state of immunity which was symbolized in the Garden of Eden—that is, to consciously draw the light into the four lower bodies, and that light will act similarly to an electric charger, as it flows into each electron, causing it to spin more rapidly in its orbit and gradually accelerating the vibratory rate of the lower bodies, which, if sustained by conscious effort, will bring the lifestream to a state wherein discord and imperfection will no longer register.

The purpose of drawing the light consciously into one's body is to increase the vibratory action of the electrons by an added charge of power, and as each electron spins around the central core of the atom to which it belongs, its increased vibratory action changes the contours of the body and the processes of your thinking and feeling, and when this acceleration has taken place to a certain intensity the slower vibrations of discord, disease and disintegration can no more attach themselves to the set of vehicles attaining his state of acceleration than a turtle could mount a speeding express train.

Thinking Before You Speak, Act and Feel

Before man comes to the place where he may join the Gods, he must master the vibrations of his bodies to a point where they do not create dissonance in their own or another's world.

If you will think before you speak and act and before you feel, it will enable the elements of your bodies to return to their original beauty, harmony and peace, because as soon as the pressure of discord is con-

sciously controlled, the lifestream's natural state begins to establish itself as the Holy Christ Self returns the electrons to their natural orbits, and that is why individuals who have come to the place of mastery and peace attain great beauty and why all your Gods and Goddesses are expressions of divine majesty, divinity, glory and harmony.

Old Age and Disintegration

The appearance of your physical body is determined by the amount of light that is used within the four lower vehicles, the mental, emotional, etheric and physical bodies.

The natural emanation of light through the lower bodies forms the protecting wall referred to in your instructions as the Tube of Light.

When the electrons move more slowly in their particular organs and cells, they draw less light from the Holy Christ Self and the natural resistance of the lifestream grows weaker.

When the race becomes harmonious and the energy released through their bodies is never qualified discordantly, there will be no such thing as old age or disease and the vehicles, when abandoned at the close of that particular phase of life's experience, will be in as perfect a condition as when they were designed by the builders of form.

Growing More Beautiful As You Grow Older

When mankind takes a real interest in the vibratory actions that they allow to pass through their bodies, a state of very great harmony and beauty will be expressed within their lifestreams.

The bodies of the Ascended Masters, the angelic host as well as the cherubic and seraphic guard, are ever growing finer, and more beautiful as the energy pouring through the electrons is ever charged with more light, love and balance. Thus, the Master Jesus, who ascended many centuries ago, is a far more majestic figure today than at that time.

As above, so should it be here below and the lifestream who has attained to maturity should be more beautiful and exquisite in face and form as the years go on, and so shall it be in the days that are to come.

But for an individual with a conscious knowledge of this law, it would be a glorious experience and manifestation if a few of them would choose to experiment with this Law of Harmony and would allow us

freedom to create bodies such as have never before been seen on this Earth, since it began.

The Holy Christ Self of each lifestream is as beautiful as the most perfect angelic being that you could conceive of, and the individual Christ Selves will duplicate that beauty through any flesh form who desires it—with a little cooperation and conscious study by the personal self.

I am willing to assist in this experiment with any or all who choose to make the necessary effort at self-control.

The Elohim of Peace, the Master Harmony, the powers of purity and the builders of form will join you in this and it will be a very great privilege for your lifestream to render this service.

Prolonging the Usefulness of Your Bodies

When the battery in your car runs down, it is attached to an equipment provided to recharge it.

The battery of your physical, mental, emotional and etheric bodies is likewise depleted by constant usage and as that battery runs down, the vibratory action of your bodies becomes slower and slower—just as the revolution of the propeller within the car—and finally ceases motion, if the body is what you call “dead.”

When your bodies come to this state (which usually occurs from the early sixties onward), you immediately become a prey to the unseen vibrations that move at a similarly slow rate through the physical plane. These vibrations are sickness, mental disorders and ultimately the condition of disintegration, known to the mortal mind as death.

People say, “the resistance is gone,” which is true, because the amount of light allotted to the four bodies for that embodiment has been spent through excesses of emotional, mental and physical nature.

UNLESS such an individual knows how to recharge the lower bodies by consciously drawing light from the heart of God (just as the battery of the car was recharged), such an individual finally slips into the natural experience of disintegration and passes the change.

In the early Biblical days, men and women lived from seven hundred to a thousand years in one body.

How to Draw Light to Your Bodies

You have learned how essential it is to draw, from the Presence, LIGHT which is the food of the inner bodies and the only means by which their vibratory action can be accelerated.

How do you draw LIGHT? You draw it by the magnetic law of attraction. YOUR ATTENTION IS A FUNNEL. WHERE YOU DIRECT IT, THERE IMMEDIATELY BEGINS TO FLOW THE SUBSTANCE UPON WHICH YOU DIRECTED YOUR ATTENTION INTO YOUR WORLD. THROUGH THIS FUNNEL COMES THE ASCENDED MASTER CONSCIOUSNESS AND THE LIGHT OF GOD that never fails, or the human accumulation of the life stream upon which you fixed the beam of your attention.

In order to intensify or to increase the vibratory action of your lower bodies, YOU HAVE BUT TO PUT YOUR ATTENTION UPON ANY MASTER OR YOUR OWN I AM PRESENCE, and while it is there, you will naturally charge that substance of light as mechanically as the battery of the car is charged by the charger. Even to lie flat on your bed and visualize that LIGHT pouring through the four lower bodies for five minutes three times a day would greatly accelerate the vibratory action of your vehicles.

The more attention put on the LIGHT and the more LIGHT drawn into your vehicles, the more rapidly will they vibrate and the easier for you will it be to hold harmony, because when you vibrate beyond a certain rate, disharmony can no more register upon your flesh or bodies than a bumble bee can sit upon the propeller of one of your airplanes. It then is no longer an effort of will to have self-control, but you are so rapidly vibrating in thought and feeling that the human vibratory action ceases to be.

THE SEVENFOLD NATURE OF MAN

An Instruction by Serapis Bey The Purpose of the Seven Bodies

I would like to explain in detail the sevenfold nature of man, in order that the student may understand more fully the process of re-attuning the entire lifestream into a harmoniously balanced whole.

The seven bodies of man are:

1) The Electronic	5) The Emotional
2) The Causal	6) The Etheric
3) The Holy Christ Self	7) The Physical
4) The Mental	

All of these bodies were provided for the use of the consciousness of the individual flame, when working in any one of the seven spheres of manifest form, just as the outer garments are provided for rain, for sunshine, for feast days and for service.

The True Activity of Consciousness

Thus, each lifestream was in constant at-one-ment with the seven realms of manifest form, and when the divine plan so ordered, they might enter consciously into that realm and perform the service of the moment.

Originally, the consciousness was completely free from the seven bodies, functioning in them, but not influenced in any manner, by their independent action any more than a man, in the outer world, is influenced by his clothing.

The free spirit working through the seven bodies was thus a tremendous evolving force, to be used by the seven mighty Elohim in fulfilling the divine plan for the planet Earth.

The Origin of the Doctrine of the Holy Trinity

When the four lower bodies began to assert an independent and separate consciousness and will of their own, the sevenfold nature of man was no longer a divine instrument and the doctrine of the Holy Trinity was brought forth, acknowledging the three higher bodies which remained true to the divine principle.

The Revival of the True Activity of Consciousness

With the predominance of the Seventh Ray and the Master Saint Germain, the sevenfold nature of man will again come forth and the religion of the future will be in the complete balance and expression of the seven.

The Fall From Grace Through Four Avenues

Now, each man, while functioning through the seven bodies, fell from grace, or accepted a consciousness separate and apart from God in a different one of the lower bodies.

Some allowed the desire world to act independently of the Godhead, others allowed independent action through the mental world, some through the physical, and so on.

Therefore, no two lifestreams can be treated alike in bringing the seven bodies back into a state of grace and alignment, for the weakness that caused the first separation of their consciousness does not dwell alike in each lifestream's set of vehicles.

The Lower Bodies as Facets of the God-Self

The lower bodies are merely facets, through which the God-Self may flow, to enrich the seven flames of manifestation, yet the student is constantly influenced in his decision, in his application, in his service to the light, in his personal mannerisms and behavior by the consciousness of these various bodies.

Withdrawing Authority From the Lower Bodies

The student must withdraw ALL authority from the lower bodies and place the authority in the hands of the Holy Trinity of his lifestream, and allow the Electronic Body, the Causal Body, the Holy Christ Self, to be the only directing intelligence of the lifestream.

You can consciously surrender the forces of the four elements of the lower bodies to the Christ Self and then be constantly alert that God, and not these usurping powers, is the only acting presence through your form.

NEED FOR PURITY AND STRENGTH OF LIGHT

An Instruction by El Morya How to Manifest Peace and Ease

Beloved students, greetings. As each one of you call to me, El Morya, to enfold and charge you with my strength and purity of the light, you will manifest peace and ease in your feeling worlds first, and then it shall outpicture in your everyday affairs.

Need for Purity and Strength of the Light

First, to be happy and victorious in your service to life, you each one need both the purity of the light and the strength of the light in far greater abundance than any of you have yet called forth.

These two qualities are mine to bestow upon your lifestreams, without limit, as your desire for these qualities is expressed in your calls for them.

All depression, all lack and limitation, must go when one has enough strength and purity of the light. Please note well, this means that you shall be charged with a wholly balanced activity of these two qualities, which shall act in perfect balance through each one of your seven bodies.

Releasing the Love of Your Presence

Some of you may have had my strength in physical effort, but possibly lacked purity. Some may have had both strength and purity, but lacked these qualities in endurance. All lack, to a marked degree, my balanced strength and purity in the emotional and mental world.

Had you these Ascended Master qualities in these two bodies, there would be no lack of perfect peace and harmony in your feelings at all times.

Had you the sufficient strength and purity in your mental world—no word or thought of anything but the love of your Presence could be released by you to another of life's children anywhere.

Think well on this, my dear ones, and know that I ever stand ready to assist you, as I know your hearts crave that strength and purity of the light to express in love's balanced activity through you, each and every one.

The Necessity and Meaning of Your Call

We are conscious of your slightest effort, and sometimes in the struggle of your world, we feel the longing of your Presence for our help that may not be given except at your call. In this you will see the wisdom of the love of life, for in your call is the giving up or letting go—the surrender—and the struggle is no more.

Achieving Mastery

Dear blessed ones, know that the way ahead lies in fertile, flowered valleys of our peace and love as you will, in all you do, serve life within your own, pure hearts. In this joyous service of the outer to thy inner self is thy full mastery, for remember the words of him who said, "The greatest of these is he who serves."

Today, my precious, blessed ones of life, those of you who serve

thine inner self are forging on the eternal records of life such greatness for thy cosmic names, as all in the history of the past have not achieved.

Will you permit my cosmic strength and purity of the light of God that never fails, to assist you to greater heights and glory of thine own Divine Self? I am, in love and gratitude to your streams of life,

El Morya

THE POWER OF RADIATION **An Instruction by the Maha Chohan**

To fully understand the power of radiation, one must enter the fourth-dimensional activity, where the unseen, but powerful, rays are constantly vibrating from their manifestation of the God-life.

There is no such thing as an inanimate object; there is no place in this universe where there is no motion, no vibration or inertia.

Every electron that forms every atom, visible and invisible, is pulsating, constantly, with the heartbeat of the Father.

Radiation is the vibratory action of those electrons.

Man must let the energy from his bodies go forth to perform their cosmic service, with at least as much accuracy as the singing bird or the unfolding flower.

Every individual belonging to the human race affects mankind, enmass, with the breath that goes forth from him. No one lives unto himself, but THE VIBRATION, LIKE THE BEADS ON ONE STRING, FLOWS THROUGH THE ENTIRE HUMANITY WITHIN THREE SECONDS. The radio, the wireless and the television have proved the transcendence of time and space. Man's thoughts and feelings are being broadcast through the universe by an invisible hook-up, and these thoughts and feelings affect the lives of all the people on the planet, as well as the animal and nature kingdoms. Man, therefore, should endeavor to love more in accord with the principles expressed by Jesus.

One individual with a radiation of peace and harmony can affect the whole human race for good, and the Masters can use such individual as a conductor of their qualities and hand feed, so to speak, the inner bodies of the people.

But the Masters cannot use these individuals unless they are poised and at peace, for the same reason that the medical doctor does not allow a mother to nurse her child if she is subject to fits of anger, depression or distress, because the milk would poison the infant.

THE ASSOCIATION OF MASTER AND CHELA

Excerpts from an Address by Lord Maitreya, the New Buddha

I would speak to you briefly upon the affinity between Master and chela, because in order for the Hierarchy to better serve mankind, the God-free Beings, whenever possible, work with and through the consciousness of the individuals who dwell upon their ray and who have any sensitivity to the Holy Christ Self, and who can be reached, so that that chela becomes master in the world of form, according to his capacity and development.

Our endeavor is to pour as much of ourselves, our nature, our qualities, our gifts and activities into the world of form, as we can. As water will find its way through every channel that is open to it, so does the fully-gathered momentum of every member of the Spiritual Hierarchy flood down through the upreaching consciousness of everyone who offers himself in even the smallest capacity to serve. The further one goes along the pathway of life, the more developed that consciousness becomes, the less impersonal is the association between Master and chela, until finally there comes a conscious partnership, a conscious association and ONENESS, that can scarcely be described to you in this world of form.

In the case of the beloved Master Jesus, such oneness was achieved (with me) because of our practice through many centuries and because of our association at inner levels, and because of his complete surrender of self to my presence. This is not accomplished in a moment—it embodies many hundreds of years of living, but throughout those centuries, closer and closer and closer is the bond of compassion and sympathetic attunement woven, until Master and pupil are almost one.

You have heard what I have said, that when I wished to bless life, Jesus, himself, raised his hand. When I wished to enter cosmic service in Judea, there was my son and so ONE with me that there was no consciousness of two. It was just the Christ in action, and the service was performed. So it will be one day with you! Each of you advancing along your own ray, developing your feelings, until you are attuned to your

Master, developing your minds so that you may catch his slightest whisper, until your physical body is held, in reverence and dignity, as the communion cup through which that Master may bless all who are athirst. Then, truly you do become that cup, and the Master, conserving of his vital energies and forces, uses you as himself, in this world of form.

There is a period of growing, a period of developing, a period of maturing, before this association is manifest in full detail. I would bring to you here a point of the Law, which sometimes is not understood by the over-zealous, by the eager and the earnest ones. If you force your spiritual service before you have builded maturity emotionally—your balance mentally—your purification etherically—your endurance physically, you may suffer a setback when you begin the great task of teaching, because of the pressure of energy of your fellowman. When you are anchored and poised and balanced, when you are God-mature, when the Dove of the Holy Spirit has descended, as it did upon Jesus in the Jordan and the hour of your service comes and your Master and you are one—then you may move forward, drawing the attention of the multitudes.

WHAT IS YOUR HARVEST?

Thanksgiving is a cosmic festival and not something that is celebrated only in America, but has been observed for aeons of time by the great Spiritual Hierarchy who have served mankind for so long. These Great Beings have, for countless centuries, gathered at the holy Temple at Shamballa and poured forth their love, praise, gratitude and blessings to every part of life that has assisted them in any way—given even so much as a “cup of cold water” in their name—to bring greater understanding and perfection to the people of Earth. They were given a SEED on New Year’s Day—an idea, or plan, by which they might reach (and teach) more of mankind, and at Thanksgiving they bring the “harvest” of that seed and lay it at the feet of the Lord of the World!

In the Northern Hemisphere of the Earth, in the fall of each year, the wheat, the corn, the hay and various kinds of fruits, vegetables and grains provided for the sustenance of mankind, have come to fruition. The SEED that was planted within the earth many months before, has had the rain beat upon it, the sun shine upon it, the air blow upon it, and by the cooperation of all the elements. It has grown, matured and come to full bloom—and so it is harvested as a blessing to mankind! Just how much genuine heart-felt thanksgiving does mankind, enmass, truly give

to nature for this bountiful supply, with which they are blessed as Thanksgiving time draws near each year?

The spiritual teachers of the race bring a harvest each year, nature brings in a harvest each year, but few of mankind realize that they, too, have this same opportunity, and each year THEIR HARVEST IS MEASURED. Each New Year they, too, were given a “seed” of new life and energy from which a harvest is expected, and at Thanksgiving that harvest is viewed by God and the spiritual powers.

To each one who reads this, what have YOU done with the “seed” given to you last New Year? How have you used your life during the past year? Have you sincerely endeavored to bring greater purity, harmony, beauty and perfection to the Earth and thus ensure a bountiful harvest, or are there many weeds of selfishness, unkindness, hardness, irritations and their like in your sheaves? What have YOU done to make the world a better place in which to live?

Have you rendered some kind service to someone who crossed your path—someone who was not of your family or friends? Have you been kind and thoughtful to the birds, to the four-footed creatures who are unable to make a call to God for help? Have you been charitable in withholding criticism of some other part of life, when you do not know the pressures upon that one? Have you so lived during the past year that your harvest is GOOD of every description?

ORDER OF FRIENDS OF MERCY (F.O.M.)

The order of Friends of Mercy is dedicated to help lifestreams over the period of transition, when the soul leaves the flesh body. It is under the direction of the Ascended Master Saint Germain who, under the name of Saint Joseph, is well known as the Patron of a “Happy Death”.

How You Can Serve

Those selfless souls, who wish to help along this very important line of service, thereby receiving in due time, for themselves, the benefit they seek now for others, are requested to devote at least fifteen minutes a day to pray along the following lines:

1st—Call for Mercy’s Flame of Cosmic Forgiveness to sweep through the lifestreams who shall pass through the portals of so-called death during the period of twenty-four hours when the call is made, and during the rest of month and year.

2nd—Call to action the Angels of the Violet Fire, and the Angels of Lord Michael’s Legions with their Swords of Blue Flame, to stand at the side of each soul passing and sweep out the last vestige of human creation.

3rd—Call to action the Angels of Comfort from the legions of our beloved Maha Chohan, to wipe out all fear of so-called death and give comfort to the loved ones who remain.

4th—Call the presence of our beloved Saint Germain and the presence of beloved Maha Chohan, to take the departing one into their arms of light and love, and bring him or her to the Karmic Board to present the harvest of that particular embodiment, and then assign him or her to the appropriate school to accomplish the ascension without the need for another embodiment.

Act Now

Those desirous of rendering this important assistance, greatly required at this time, may apply now for free membership in this order. They will receive, from time to time, a bulletin with appropriate decrees and instructions to better render their service. They may also apply for prayers for their departed ones.

Address: Scribe of FOM, P.O. Box 5, Flourtown, PA.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with
the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

DECEMBER 1959

A SPECIAL GRANT TO THE "BRIDGE"

In view of the extraordinary devotion, enthusiasm, cooperation and loyalty of "The Bridge to Freedom" students, and the increase of their number during the past year, a dispensation has been granted to this activity, which is the only one authorized to hold Transmission of the Flame Classes, by which part of the plan that will be presented at the Rocky Mountains Conclave at the end of the year, will be announced in advance. This way all of those who participate in the monthly Transmission of the Flame Classes may be prepared in advance.

Therefore, it is hereby announced that the Ascended Master sponsors for the year 1960 will be the Archangel Zadkiel and his Archaii, the Lady Master Holy Amethyst. The thoughtform for 1960 will be the Royal Purple Shield of Archangel Zadkiel, embossed with the crystal likeness of Holy Amethyst.

The calendar for the Ascended Master retreats to be opened to the worthy chelas, under the direction of Lord Gautama in the year 1960, will appear in the January issue of "The Bridge Journal," but in this issue the gentle reader will find particulars about the first retreat of 1960, which will be the Temple of Purification by Violet Fire of Lord Zadkiel.

We hope that the student body of "The Bridge Activity" will appreciate the importance of this grant, and will receive all the benediction it is meant to impart, enabling them to duplicate, at least in the coming year, all the devotion, cooperation and loyalty of the previous twelve months.

Thomas Printz (El Morya)

**REALIZING THE RESPONSIBILITY OF HOLDING
THE CHRIST IN YOURSELF
A Christmas Address by Beloved Mother Mary**

Beloved children, the Lord is with you this Christmas Eve, the Lord is everywhere I am, and I am within your beating heart! This night, as this small planet whirls upon her orbit and as the consciousnesses of mankind think kindly upon the angelic host, the celestial choir and the activities preceding and following the first nativity, it is a beautiful sight to see, from this shadow star, so much pure golden light, so much pink flame expanding out into the universe and the galaxy to which it belongs, making the Earth look more like the freedom star it is destined to be, than we, who look at it with the inner sight have seen for many an age and many an era.

The Concept of the Divine Man

I have come close into the atmosphere of Earth this holy season. It is naturally so. You come when you are called, when your name is spoken, when your intercession is asked. You come, even unascended, to those to whom you love to give the assistance, the benediction and the strength of your lifestream, when you are invited so to do.

Through this season, dedicated to the advent of my beloved son upon this sorrowing planet, the door is open for me, also, and I come close to the children of Earth, the children of my bosom, the children of my heart. While I have proximity to their consciousness, while they are thinking upon me and while their words rise in prayer and song, I endeavor to convey, with clarity and strong pressure, the immaculate concept, which I hold for each such a one, for each of you, and every soul upon this planet.

For everyone released from the compound, every sleeper, I hold the concept of the divine man or woman with flaming heart, majestic Presence, infinite power, co-creators with the Father of all—that concept which I held for one dear being long ago, and which did manifest against all the vicissitudes of fate, manifested in a man of strength and vital fire, through whom the miracle-working energies of healing flowed freely and who mastered even so-called death. That same immaculate concept, which I hold for you, must yield to me the same mastery and dignity and maturity through the souls in which you yet find yourselves bound. I SHALL LOVE YOU FREE, I SHALL LOVE YOU FREE, I SHALL LOVE YOU FREE, for you are my children, and all of this evolution, all of the souls that are the distorted outer selves of man, shall one day be transfigured and

transmuted to make the sons and daughters of freedom's star a manifest expression upon this world!

The Word is Made Flesh

Beloved ones, it was said long ago that "The word was made flesh" and dwelt among the peoples of Earth. Is that not true with every embodiment that takes place? As every individual takes embodiment, is not the capacity and power of the creative word "I AM" made flesh and through that one given an opportunity to express the Christ estate? So every day upon this planet Earth, where an infant cries, where a mother is delivered and a child is born, the great "I AM" is again made flesh, and when that infant reaches the point where the Holy Christ Self can control the vehicles of the vocal passage and identify himself, he will use that "Word made flesh" and recognize himself as that "I AM!" Sad it is, indeed, that from that first initial recognition, he so soon is drawn by the shadows that surround him into limitation and distresses in the homes and families where he must take habitation.

Individuals who are to become parents do not understand ANYTHING of what they might do to cooperate with the body elemental and the builders of form, in the creation of an instrument of great perfection through which the lifestream functioning could serve. If, particularly the women of the race could come to an understanding of their part in the actual forming of the nature of the child they hold, we could redeem this race so much more rapidly—but for the most part they allow nature and the builders of form, and the body elemental, to continue the miraculous and marvelous process of the creation of this physical instrument and marvel for a moment at the miracle of birth!

Beloved ones, I know of what I speak, having passed through an experience and an initiation which very few women upon this Earth have ever been forced to pass! Have you thought of the flawless lifestream of the Master Jesus, of the beauty of the emotional world, so filled with love and light, that he was chosen to be a representative to mankind of the Father of the entire system—an emotional body as delicate, as gentle as a dove, and yet as strong in its mighty faith as was required, a mental body so alert and receptive to the direction of the God-Self and the Presence, a delicate etheric garment magnificent, without blemish, without one scar or one stain—that is the being who I looked upon before I even asked for opportunity to prepare a physical garment FITTING for the habitation of such a spirit.

The Preparation of the Expectant Mother

Think you, you who have been given a test of a day, or seven, to maintain happiness or peace, think you what it would be if you were to remain nine full months and not allow one ripple of energy that passed through your emotions, your mind, your memory, your words or your actions that would make the slightest stigmata upon the coming Avatar! When the great beings ask you to try to hold an emotional stability or a mental buoyancy, an etheric resurrection of your good, you are not asked within yourself the responsibility of performing the great service of fashioning a physical vehicle as fine as the most magnificent carved ivory, as delicate as a rose petal, and yet as strong as steel!

Beloved ones, that service that I rendered helps me to know what the women of the race could do, were they, the moment that they knew they were with child, to endeavor to hold themselves emotionally at peace, tuning into my vibratory action or that of beloved Kwan Yin, keeping their minds upon clean and pure and beautiful thoughts, washing their memories of the impurities of the past, and keep their physical bodies as temples of the Most High Living God!

It is my dream and my prayer, and that of Kwan Yin, that a day shall come when every mother will kneel as I did, before Gabriel, and consecrate all of the energies of the lifestream to preparing the most perfect vehicle for the incoming soul—when every mother may say, “Behold the handmaiden of the Lord,” when there may be no mother in shame, in fear, distress, no mother, who through arrogance or vanity wishes to destroy the symmetry of her form, and none that would wish to destroy the life in her body. THIS MUST COME ON THE EARTH, beloved ones, for I, who does work in the Sacred Heart Temple, have looked upon the lifestreams that wait embodiment. That elemental substance which is the soul’s heritage I have endeavored to purify.

Answering Your Prayers

Beloved children of the one God, there are many prayers going up to me from sick beds, from death beds, from birth beds—there are prayers and there are masses and there are calls, and all of that is gathered by the great Silent Watchers of the various continents and it has formed a magnificent radiation into the higher atmosphere, over which we are returning the benediction and the blessing of the light, into the hearts of the student body and that of all mankind.

I remind you again, as I did long ago, you are the Diamond Heart, fashioned from my own hands, with my own heart's love—each cell, each lifestream polished and brought to its fullest luster and through this Diamond Heart may the currents of healing, the currents of peace and the currents of purity, the currents and radiation of healing and light flow to mankind through the world.

On this Christmas Eve, the entire planet is receiving that benediction, that blessing, that outpouring, as the first Holy Christ Mass is commemorated. Some of you have been thinking on that and I have, of course, myself today, for we are individuals like unto you. We have memories, too, but out of them have been taken all of the barbs and all of the sadness and all of the bitterness and only the sweetness and the perfume remains, and when we recount our tales, as sometimes we do, we have individuals who say they are only supposed to remember the happy things—how then do they bring to mind those things that were of travail?

Use of Those Having Human Frailties

Beloved ones, it was Lord Maitreya, in his great mercy, seeing the earnestness of your hearts, seeing the strong measure of your own soul's worth, and seeing your feelings of incapability doing these works, it was he, in person, who said, "Show them that you, too, knew joy and sorrow, uncertainty, and in showing them, perhaps they will have new courage, that just because they have frailties this does not mean that we cannot use them in cosmic ways."

I have thought back, today, to the times of the first Christmas and some of you wondered why I made that journey from Nazareth into Bethlehem, some of you wondered why Joseph, himself, could not have accomplished it and I, myself, in that time had certain thoughts about the wisdom of taking such a precious child upon a long and weary way, and yet the records and the prophecies had said, that in Bethlehem should be born the Beloved One, and so I was willing, even against reason, to go as we discussed its pros and cons. Joseph, too, said the season is inclement and perhaps the place is not as important as the perfection of the form and the protection of you both. I said, too, "Yet in reason's name, perhaps it should be so." But then, again, within me there rose that same tremendous impulse that I always felt was the approach of the angelic host, and I said, "No, I shall make this journey with you." So we went. The story you well know, and the manifestation of our beloved Jesus and his victory in the light.

My Luminous Presence Is With You

As you come to your midnight hour, and as we come to the climax of our outpouring of the Christmas Season, I will be, through my Luminous Presence, in every church, on every altar, in every home where my presence is thought of, or my son's name or birthday is kept.

Thank you for the opportunity of entering into your worlds, and thank you for patience in listening to just another woman who wants to see the world free, all of it, just as I saw Jesus on Bethany's Hill transfigured, triumphant and I knew for him there was no more sorrow. One day shall I know for the last man or woman from the compound, and then my service as Cosmic Mother of a sad planet will probably be completed, but I wonder even then if ever I shall let you go!

Thank you and a holy, holy Christmas and a magnificent God-victorious New Year! When you find your inner bodies difficult to master, think about what would you do if you were carrying a CHRIST WITHIN you and one wrong emotion or thought would necessitate the builders of form to abandon that embryo. The timing, the cosmic second, would be set off, while another mother was found! There was no time for a re-conception—and what do YOU hold in your hearts? THE SAME CHRIST! Do you hold your responsibility as I did? Let me help you! That is my reason for being.

USING THE POWERS OF YOUR CAUSAL BODY NOW

An Address by Beloved Jesus

Beloved friends, I bring to you, today the truth, which is the gift and momentum of my Causal Body, established through the voluntary qualification of my life, over a period of many, many centuries previous to that, in which I gained the victory of the ascension. Oh, children of God, if you could see the treasures you are laying up in the glory of your Causal Body through this lifetime, of magnificent, constant, loyal, dedicated and enthusiastic service, how grateful you would be that you have chosen the wiser course, and that in which you have invested the life of God shall remain for you ever a cosmic battery, on which you may draw and which you may direct to any part of any universe or any star, to give assistance as you desire.

Making a Wise Choice

When we stand in the fuller freedom in the inner realms and see the waste of life, and then we are privileged to witness over a period of years, the consciously gathered, individual and collective, momentums of consecrated lifestreams, our hearts are filled with eternal gratitude, that some among the sons and daughters of men are choosing wisely, and building for themselves the instruments of the cosmos, for the length of each ray of light that proceeds from your Causal Body will be determined by the fully-gathered momentum of the battery of energy within that Causal Body, and if you are, in time, called upon to work in a galaxy other than your own, and your battery of energy should not have that full momentum, your ray would fall short of its goal.

Ah, children of light and of life, I, who have been summoned among others to render service upon many planes of consciousness and in many universes, have seen those, even the God-free, whose Causal Body did not reach to the periphery of the sphere of service which they wished to render—and that is a cause for spiritual remorse, indeed.

Use Your Causal Bodies

Your Causal Bodies are blazing with qualified momentums, carrying the colors of the qualities which you have builded into those Causal Bodies through year after year of study, contemplation, invocation, and mighty decrees. Oh, if you could see them, like beautiful, radiant, many-colored suns, standing around your own Electronic Presence! They will be yours for eternity! And some day when you address a system of worlds, you can say as I, today, “I bring to you the fully-gathered cosmic momentum of my faith, of my love, of my beauty, of my healing, and of my peace!” And all that you have gathered even in individual application in the wee small hours of the night, all that will be rushing like a great river when the sluice and the dam is opened and forced to the object to which you have directed it.

We are now coming into an understanding of your individual capacities to reach deep into your Causal Bodies, each one, and avail yourselves of the momentums of the power that is gathered there. Charge those powers from your Causal Bodies into those Tubes of Light! Charge those momentums of your Causal Bodies through the blazing light rays into conditions and into lifestreams that need assistance. That is already yours! It is as much a part of you as an account you hold in a bank and far more eternal. Pity it is that so many magnificent, gifted, spiritual

lifestreams allow the might of their Causal Body to lie quiescent until they enter into the victory of their own ascension, when they could be using it long before, although still in garments seemingly limited and moving among men.

YOUR ASSIGNMENT FOR DECEMBER 1959
(Transmission of the Flame Class of December 19, 1959)

Dear Children of Freedom,

December, as old students know, brings the yearly period of cosmic cleansing, of purifying all the energy wrongly qualified—without malice or evil intent—during the previous twelve months, so that mankind and the elemental kingdom may enter into the vibrations of the New Year with a clean slate, so to speak. The angelic host and other Cosmic Beings, as well as the Ascended Masters and their chelas, take an active part in this world and cosmic purification by the use of the Violet Fire of Mercy.

This action of the Cosmic Law of Mercy will be more intensified in this month this year, because, as the poet says, “Coming events cast their shadows before.” The coming event to which I refer is that the Temple of Purification by Violet Fire will be open on January 15th, 1960, and several weeks before, its purifying flame will be felt by mankind and the elemental kingdom, as well as by all sentient beings.

The question is, how is the student going to cooperate in this annual service of mercy? There are several ways. The student must wish, above everything else, the freedom and purity of all imprisoned life, he must invoke, daily, the purifying Violet Flame through his lower bodies and through all mankind, he must call daily the angelic legions of Archangel Zadkiel, to go into every nook and corner and purify life everywhere, and especially the student must forgive and forget all grievances and get ready to start the New Year as if he were stepping into a new life.

Dear children of freedom, this is your assignment in this thirty-day period, an assignment of purification, to enable you to precipitate from your Causal Body all the good you require at this time, with the use of the Chinese Green Precipitation Flame of my beloved Lord Confucius’ temple.

May this Christmas bring to you a sustained feeling of freedom and the coming year be your year of illumination.

Love and blessings,

Maha Chohan

THE TEMPLE OF PRECIPITATION
The Ascended Master Retreat of the Month
At the Rocky Mountains, U.S.A.
December 15th, 1959, through January 14th, 1960

Hierarch: Lord Confucius. Color of Precipitation Flame: Chinese Green with golden radiance. Keynote: "Oh Thou Sublime Evening Star," Tannhäuser.

Breathing statement for the Transmission of the Flame Class of December 19, 1959:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AM	inbreathing	Confucius'	illumination	through	the chosen	teachers	of
Earth							
I AM	absorbing	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM	expanding	"	"	"	"	"	"
I AM	projecting	"	"	"	"	"	"

THE PURPOSE OF THE TETON CONCLAVE

At the Rocky Mountain Retreat, the entire Spiritual Hierarchy and all awakened lifestreams on the planet Earth are in attendance. For twelve nights and days, these meetings continue in orderly sequence, and different studies and ideas are brought up before the members of the conclave, with a view to seek out the greatest possible assistance to the humanity of Earth in our endeavor to mould the appearance world into a replica of the divine plan.

There is presented the divine plan on the cosmic screen, and then there is presented the present appearance, in which various lifestreams are shown who are the "key" figures to be considered. Some of these lifestreams, fortunately, are members of the conclave, either consciously or unconsciously, and when this is the case, the progress and adjustments of the world picture are much easier to handle. In other cases, the world picture is held by the dominant will-power of human beings, which cannot be interfered with beyond a certain point. In these cases, Ascended Beings and unascended beings volunteer to enter into that particular world picture, with a view of throwing the weight and strength of their consciousness into it, in order to neutralize and balance the emanations from the lifestreams who are holding a picture that is not in accord with the divine plan.

The Plans For the Year

The plans for the year, relative to the Earth, are presented at the gathering at the Rocky Mountain Retreat and delegated to the brothers and sisters who form the natural channel for their expression. Then, from the awakened mankind, volunteers are chosen to form the contact with the world of form and matter.

Progress and Unfoldment of Activities

During the great conclave at the Rocky Mountains Retreat, there is a period dedicated entirely to the progress and unfoldment of the system, by which the young people are to be raised above the heritage of their human nature. As each succeeding avenue of service is presented to the conclave, the Masters in charge of that particular service become the officiating members and the Brotherhood and assembled guests pour their force into it, according to the requirements of the hour.

As the present growth and conditions are shown upon the cosmic screen, there are chosen, from the assembled guests, lifestreams who can and do offer to render service and assistance in the fitting of one or more parts of the great scheme into the present appearance, thereby changing its quality and nature until it coincides with the spiritual plan of the Hierarchy as presented by the presiding Master. Conscious chelas, like yourselves, are given a very important role in the establishment of fundamental vibration, which will form the pattern for new ages yet unborn.

The Presence of the Shepherds

At the retreat, one of the most beautiful ceremonies represents the presence of the shepherds, who have been given the responsibility of guarding and guiding souls through the preceding year. Each such spiritual shepherd receives great honor from the Brotherhood, for these spiritual teachers are the voice, the heart and mind of the Brotherhood before men.

This cosmic presentation passes before the assembled Brotherhood, the great Sanat Kumara, the beloved Lord Gautama, the Lord Maitreya, the Great Divine Director, and myself.

In the aura of the shepherd, or teacher, is the etheric record of the progress and unfoldment of each soul entrusted to his care. As the light of heaven blazes upon the aura, the progress of the entire group is re-

vealed in a flash, both individually and collectively, and the assembled Masters are then able to pour their spiritual force into whatever preparations and capacities are required to help both the teacher and the student toward a greater unity and enlightenment for the coming year.

Responsibility of the Members

Once you have taken your place as a member of these councils, your responsibility becomes far greater than that of the masses who are benefited by these conclaves but have not yet any part in the privilege of working for the fulfillment of the divine plan, in cooperation with the Brotherhood.

Decree

In the name of the Presence of God, which I AM, I call to you, beloved Lord Gautama and beloved Lord Confucius, to allow me to be a conscious co-worker of the divine plan, as delineated at the conclave of the Rocky Mountains Retreat, and I request all your assistance to become a conscious member of the conclave, so that I may be consciously present at the next meeting, and bring back the memory of everything needed for the successful execution of my share of the plan. I thank thee, because I know this is ALREADY ATTAINED!

CHARITY BEGINS AT HOME

A Christmas Message of Charity by the Cosmic Being Charity

At this sacred season, let us draw the quality of charity into us, the capacity not to pass judgment in the feeling world, not to criticize, not to condemn, not to find the error within the lifestreams with whom you are associated, but rather, to find the warm light of the spirit, that through that soul, is endeavoring to sublimate the outer nature and bring it again into perfection.

How much do you really know about the hopes, the aspirations, the dreams of the people with whom you are associated? How much do you know about the silent struggles and endeavors to overcome, which are hidden behind a mask of serenity at times, and sometimes passes through that mask and lines the face and dulls the eyes and makes the body heavy? How much real heart interest have you been able to generate within the great sea of the feeling world, in the souls of those who

are within your homes, that form the body of your immediate family?

Trite has become the expression, “Charity begins at home,” yet I say to you, your home life and your religious group life is the place where every good virtue, every good feeling and every good thought should begin. Your home life and your group life form the retreat in which, in former ages, you would have engaged upon the task of controlling of energy, until your energies could blanket, transmute and sublimate the vibratory action of energy consciously directed at you to test your strength.

Many times, students on the path, live within homes where there are yet lifestreams engaged in the pursuit of happiness according to the prompting of the senses. So many times the emotional bodies of such sincere students radiate out a certain intolerance, a certain “holier than thou” radiation, which cannot be used to melt away the vibratory actions of distress in souls less strong than the individual on the path and who are gathered around such one for the specific purpose, not only of developing love within the student, but lighting, through the student’s heart, the souls of the weaker ones who have the contact with the Holy Christ Self and the Masters only through that student within the home. Would it be mercy and the wisdom of the law to place all the strong together and leave all the weak together? No! The love and mercy of God is such that one with great light becomes the radiation of the Master’s love, to generate a feeling of hope within the heart of all connected with that one, in home and business.

Love Comes Before Faith And Hope

It has been said of the qualities of faith and hope that the radiation of charity is greatest. This has perhaps not been understood. It is an activity of consecutive radiation, which flows through this triple action. An individual who wishes to bring faith and hope to a soul, must first give that soul real interested divine love, and there is no soul, no matter how dark its clothing, no matter how rebellious its nature—no matter how cynical its mind, no matter how disillusioned—who will not respond to the radiation of honest-to-goodness charity and love. This love stirs that soul to a point where it can accept hope of redemption, and generate again a feeling of faith in the power of God and all his kingdom.

Step Down Love Once A Day

Into the great sea of emotional energy where there seethes so many causes of distress through the ages, I can pass the substance of the Pink Flame and melt away the accumulation of discord. When your emotional body, your mental body and etheric body are actually filled with the essence of love, the pressure of that combined energy will act through the flesh in a practical manner, to make of love something that gives comfort to the life that is around you. Beloved ones, step down divine love consciously once a day—step it down into the sphere in which you are active, whether it is in your department stores, your office buildings, whether it is in your home life or your group activity, connect with that Flame of Love which is mine.

Promptings from God are always balanced, are always clothed with wisdom, they are always something that is a specific blessing to the race and will not cause hardship to some other part of life by reason of you playing the bountiful one.

Feel No Evil, Speak No Evil, Hear No Evil

Many members of the human race, who employ the name of Charity, only do so to soothe the conscience—a written check, a gift at the Holy Season, something that leaves the conscience free to play again with the activities of the senses through the year. But they are not the ones who radiate charity.

At this Christmas Season, are you willing to try to live in that consciousness—"To feel no evil, to think no evil, to remember no evil, to speak no evil, to hear no evil, to see no evil?" Count them off to yourselves at the close of a day! Check up and then, bringing the vibratory action of your various bodies into alignment, let your Christmas gift to God and man be a conscious remaining with the powers of your own God-self, and remember, charity begins at home! Do not be so busy with your own thoughts and feelings that you have no time to feel the soul need of your fellowman. Learn to be still enough to hear a heart-call and be in enough state of grace, that your life flowing forth may be an encouragement to some soul that is brought to you who needs a blessing.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with
the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

JANUARY 1960

FOUR STEPS OF PROGRESS

In this second seven-year cycle of “The Bridge to Freedom Activity,” four important steps of progress have been made, to be followed by others. The first one was the re-organization that took place in July 1958, which was not the result of the sinister force, separating individuals, as some good people believe or want others to believe. It was the action of the separation of the tares from the seed.

The second step of progress was the dispensation, by which a vast amount of unpublished Ascended Master instruction has been freely given during the past year to the student body through the columns of “The Bridge to Freedom Journal,” which has received the appreciation of the student body, expressed through innumerable letters. This dispensation will continue during this year.

The third step of progress is that under the direction of beloved Serapis Bey, the new format of “Hope Magazine” emerges from its initial stages, and becomes in reality, a stepping stone to deeper esoteric philosophy, contained in “The Bridge to Freedom Journal,” by the explanation of the laws that govern health, opulence, peace and enlightenment.

The fourth step of progress—perhaps the most important—that has taken place, has been the removal of the Mother House of our beloved Maha Chohan, and the headquarters of “The Bridge to Freedom Activity,” under his personal direction, from Flourtown, Pennsylvania, to the vicinity of Charlottesville, Virginia, in the proximity of the Blue Ridge Mountains, over which there is the Etheric Temple of the beloved Archangel Chamuel from Atlantean days.

We are therefore in the process of the vitalization and expansion of "The Bridge to Freedom Activity." This is resulting in the widening of the bridge from the Spiritual Hierarchy to mankind.

Thomas Printz (El Morya)

BECOMING AN ACOLYTE OF THE VIOLET FIRE
Monthly Letter to the Transmission of the Flame Class

Dear Children Who Wish to Expand the Violet Fire,

January is the month to make new resolutions. May I ask you to make at least one? Resolve to become specialists in the science and art of invocation, and in the use of the Violet Fire of Mercy, to purify your bodies, your homes, and your offices. Expand the Violet flame, and project it into every discordant condition in every part of the world, through the four elements and into the elemental kingdom.

1960 is going to be a year of cleansing in preparation for what is coming in the year 1961. Lord Zadkiel will be at the helm, as you know, with his legions of Angels of the Violet Fire, but he needs you. This is the reason why he is to establish in this year, the Order of Acolytes of the Violet Fire. Everyone who makes the resolution I have begged you to make, and keeps it, is a candidate to join this Order, and as such you will be taken in hand, given instruction, while your body sleeps, and used by the Ascended Host in your environment or anywhere in the world, as the need arises.

On the foreheads of those who are in earnest will be placed a replica of the Thoughtform of the Year, that is, the Royal Purple shield of Archangel Zadkiel, embossed with the crystal likeness of his Archaii Holy Amethyst.

The first requisite in qualifying for membership in this Order is to attend each night in consciousness, the etheric Temple of Purification over the Island of Cuba, which will be open between January 15th and February 14th, 1960. Lord Zadkiel, Holy Amethyst and my humble self will be waiting for you every night at the temple.

Love and blessings,
Maha Chohan

KEEPING HEALTHY AND YOUTHFUL
An Address by the beloved Archangel Zadkiel

Hail, spirits of God, walking the ways of Earth in your magnificent vow to resurrect and resuscitate the God-good inherent in all the life that is, and in all humankind that presently suffer from temporary distresses. As a priest in the art of invocation, it is always my joy, privilege and honor to explain, in the simplest terms possible, that that power of invocation is alive within every human being who has thinking capacity, a feeling nature, and the power to draw and magnetize the blessings from God's highest heaven into this Earth, which is temporarily distorted by shadows of one description or another.

Thus, as the priests and priestesses of the Order of Zadkiel walk again upon the planet Earth, we shall more quickly bring into manifestation the permanent Golden Age of our beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain, so that all on Earth may enjoy its beauty.

Your Opportunity Now

Beloved ones, on every planet up to the octaves of light, there are the great stratas composed of all the misuse of life energy, consciously or unconsciously charged with discord. At the end of an age and an era, these tremendous tides flow into and manifest through weak individuals who have appetites or sympathy of vibration to such discordant expression. That is why the statement is made, "It is always darkest before the dawn." This is true in the dawn of a world cycle, as well as in the course of your own twenty-four-hour period, through your personal trials, temptations, overcoming and the victory.

Now we have opportunity, you and I, to call for the removal of these concentrated intelligent beams of energy before they can longer find externalization through any member of the human race given the privilege of embodiment here for one purpose, and one purpose only—to bring forth more of God's divine plan and not desecrate the Earth with war plans and bombs and every kind of destructive and nefarious activity. One vested priest or priestess of the Order of Zadkiel, so invoking the powers of light into, through and around such conditions—audibly if alone, silently if in company—will bring all of the host of heaven and primarily, the beings on the Seventh Ray, into the atmosphere to remove those conditions and replace them by the perfection of the higher realms.

It is not enough, beloved ones, to look to a heaven in the “sweet bye and bye,” or to adore even our beloved Jesus’ victory apart from your own expression of victory here, where you now dwell. It is the requirement of the hour to draw forth that glory and perfection which the risen Christ manifested, as an example to all generations that have succeeded him, and to exude the radiation of the kingdom of heaven, which was the hem of his garment.

The “Hem Of Your Garment” Explained

What is “the hem of your garment?” It is the periphery of your emotional vehicle, beloved ones, each vehicle fitting inside of the other, your physical vehicle interpenetrating your etheric, the etheric then by the mental, and then the emotional vehicle through which your life flows—that is the hem of your garment!

Are all those who touch it healed of distress, given comfort and peace, resuscitated and renewed in mind and body, in consciousness? If that is so, blessed be your light! If you are yet to reanimate that spiritual garment, blessed be your desire, unselfish, motivated by the request to help the God that made you. Those of us who serve with you will bring into, through and around you more and more of the glory and perfection of God’s kingdom.

Bringing Music Into Your Activities

The divine music and harmony of the angels, the seraphim and cherubim as they swing through space upon their appointed tasks, that music shall be the heritage of the Earth and her peoples when the very Earth herself, moving on a straightened axis, emits the hymns of praise and gratitude to God for life and all that is upon the Earth, when every human being is becomes cognizant of the magnificent gifts of life on the Earth, in the water element, the air element and the fire element, all who have been willing servants to the human race, through aeons of time.

One of those activities, which brings music into your endeavors, auras and Tubes of Light, is gratitude to God, gratitude to your fellowman, gratitude to nature, gratitude to all that is! It raises the vibratory action of your inner vehicles and it is a health measure even to your flesh garments—gratitude to your heart and the organs that make up your vehicles, gratitude to your hands and feet, your eyes and ears—ALL of them serving you throughout the course of an embodiment, giving to you the flexibility and mobility of their ultimate potential expression.

Healing Yourself and Others

Those of you of more mature years can be grateful for the young, for they are yet thoughtless, enjoying the pleasures and the freedom of today, although not the wisdom that comes with tomorrow. It is one of our petitions and fiats to the Law that the young in mind and body learn gratitude for the gift of life and utilize the best years in the establishment of God's kingdom on Earth, not waiting until is mostly spent and hoping then to enter the gates of the eternal freedom by a few years of atonement. Then, when the vehicles begin to expire from use, there is so often seen, among the most sincere and worthy of chelas, a sense of impatience with whatever organ, cell or part of the vehicle that has functioned sometimes for eighty years, because it does not function as it did at eighteen!

Instead of impatience, pour the living fire of gratitude to those organs and cells, to your eyes and ears and hands and feet, to every cell and atom that has served you in this life—within that feeling is healing! Be grateful, blessed ones, grateful for the use of life and grateful for all of that life which serves. Thus, you resuscitate yourselves! Thus you can resuscitate others, hundreds and thousands of individuals in homes and institutions of every kind and description, who have no one to whom they can confide their fears of the “unknown,” and instead of the gratitude which is a magnificent radiation of love divine, there is rebellion, resentment and fear and hate pouring out from those places.

You do not have to enter homes, asylums and hospitals physically. You could not, if you took a pilgrimage of a whole Earth life, enter all, but you can call to the God of love, to the beloved Jesus and his Holy Mother, to me, to direct right into the very heart center of every such place of incarceration that flame and feeling of gratitude, anchoring it there and letting it be a buoyant feeling, and what happens? The dark grey and black effluvia is replaced by the pink, the rose, the violet and the purple light which is upliftment, not only to those individuals, but to those who serve them. This is ONE of the activities that in five minutes a day, you can render to imprisoned life!

Using the Violet Fire Through Every Prison

How about your great stockyards where there is so much fear and death, where elemental life is filled with rebellion, natural in such sudden demise? Focus the energies of the Violet Fire there and feel it acting in, through and around all those who are taken there, all those who are responsible for the activity of the preparation of food, and following the

instruction you were given to charge the water, CHARGE AND CHARGE AND CHARGE EVERY ELEMENT THAT ENTERS INTO YOUR PHYSICAL BODIES with the most powerful activity of GRATITUDE FOR LIFE, the resurrection of the divine pattern and plan for your life and for all life and let it act for you. This it will do!

You have not seen the continental surface of your entire Earth globe and what has been there that requires the activity of transmutation for the relief of the peoples who live there at present and who are to live there in the future. Establish that activity of the purifying agent of the Violet Fire through every prison, gallows, electric chair, all means presently employed to render an accounting to society, as well as those unhappy individuals who, for money, accept positions that cause the removal of human beings from this Earth by artificial means and before their time.

No Interference with Human Life Permissible

The God who has created each and every one of you had a time for your birth and has a time for your release, and there is no unascended human being that can interfere with that without having a tremendous karma recorded in his own world. We are endeavoring to remove that cause and core of the record and memory of it from each such a one.

Every parent who has not allowed, through the gates of birth, a new soul to enter into embodiment, for any selfish reason, must meet the Karmic Board and meet that soul, too, and make things right! Every illegal practitioner who has contributed to this practice has also a debt of karma which must be paid, but we pay a great deal of that for them, for each and every one, through the use of our presence in the atmosphere of Earth, and we are coming into your presence whenever you choose to have us abide with you.

I move forward into the affairs of men, into the worlds of each of you, and with me come all of the angelic kingdom, until His crowned head and magnificent robes are visible to the physical sight of all mankind, and all shall truly bend the knee in gratitude to their cosmic king.

A holy and blessed and sanctified year be yours!

**DISTINGUISHING THE TRUE TEACHER
FROM THE FALSE
An Address by the Ascended Master Jesus**

Individuals, from time to time, are of the opinion that there is no need for a mediator, or bridge, to connect the God-self with the outer intellect. These people are honestly and firmly convinced that as the God Presence I AM is connected through the Holy Christ Self with the heart of every lifestream, outside means of communication and spiritual guidance are unnecessary. To these people I address the following, having been a mediator and having served the Hierarchy to carry the word of God to the ignorant masses:

The Purpose of a Mediator

The purpose of a mediator is to convey the truth from the heart of God to the outer minds of individuals who have lost their personal and direct contact with their own divinity. When this purpose has been accomplished, no mediation or transmission of consciousness is required, but until this point is reached, the outer mind of men, unable to rise to the inspiration of their own Higher Selves, are benighted. Through the mercy of God, they are given enlightenment by those who have attained a degree of evolution so that they may climb the mount of attainment, assimilate the truth and carry the knowledge of that truth back to the pilgrims on the path. The wise pilgrims will avail themselves of the cup thus offered and in so doing their climb up the Mount of Attainment will be less arduous.

Every lifestream on the planet has had direct communication with the God-Presence from the time individuality first took place. Over every lifestream on the planet hovers a Silent Watcher, and yet, without a mediator or spiritual guide in flesh form, these individuals are unable to receive direct guidance from their own God-Presence I AM.

God, in his mercy, has thus provided spiritual counsel—a step down through physical bodies highly developed, as mediators of this counsel—which turns the outer self towards truth.

The True Mediator

Many false mediators have come, but you can always test their reality in this manner: If their teaching turns the outer self toward the individual's own God-Self I AM, that mediator comes from God. If such a teacher makes the individual dependent upon his or her personal identity and keeps the aspirant looking to him or her for instruction and guid-

ance, rather than his own Divine Source, then such a one is not a true mediator.

Humanity is like a great group of people on one shore of a wide river, where there is neither food, nor drink nor sunshine. On the other side of the river is a land flowing with milk and honey. Humanity is unable to cross the river into this land of plenty except through by means of a bridge! Those who are wise walk on the bridge into the rich and fertile land and receive of its bountiful nourishment and carry it back to their less alert brethren, who refuse to enter the rich land by means of a “bridge,” preferring to remain in privation, until they can cross the river under their own motivation.

A bridge is required until the spirit has developed, through repeated crossings to the other shore, where all truth is attained.

The “Bridge” Is Required

Levitation is of the spirit as well as of the body. When spiritual levitation is developed, each individual can plunge into the heart of his own God-Presence and bring forth the fullness of truth, but the mass of mankind will never develop those spiritual powers until they use the medium of the “bridge” to carry them into the realm of truth, where they may sit humbly at the feet of the Master and acquire the ways and means by which their own spiritual perception is developed.

A man who is starving is wise to walk across the “Bridge” to the land where his supply and food and clothing and sunshine are easily attained, not condemning the “plank” of the bridge, but availing himself of the mercies that such a span affords.

CALENDAR OF HOLY DAYS FOR 1960

March 17, Thursday	St. Patrick’s Day
April 17, Sunday	Easter
May 1, Sunday	Saint Germain’s Ascension Day
May 8, Sunday	Day of Lord Gautama’s Enlightenment
May 11, Wednesday	Wesak Festival, 0:43 a.m., E.S.T.
May 26, Thursday	Jesus’ Ascension Day
June 5, Sunday	Pentecost (Whitsuntide)
July 8, Friday	Asala Festival, 2:37 p.m., E.S.T.
August 15, Monday	Mother Mary’s Ascension Day
September 30, Friday	Angelic Harvest at Shamballa
October 31, Monday	Elementals’ Harvest at Shamballa
November 1, Tuesday	All Saints’ Day

November 2, Wed.	All Souls' Day
November 30, Wed.	Mankind's Harvest at Shamballa
December 25, Sunday	Christmas Day

SELF-MASTERY

An Address by the Maha Chohan How to Change Your Consciousness

To treat a lifestream with a view to a permanent unfoldment of his spiritual nature, we must change the consciousness of that individual. Every thought and feeling the student entertains, even for a fraction of a second, becomes part of his consciousness and will form the environment in which he must dwell. Therefore, the student must start to cleanse the consciousness of impurity and imperfection.

Man's pure consciousness is polluted constantly, by every appearance that he accepts and allows to enter his world consciously or unconsciously. These appearances, dwelling within him, form the cause that reflects on the screen of his life, and will continue to remain there until such an individual chooses to cleanse his inner world by the use of the sacred fire, and replace these tramp thoughts and feelings by consciously generated and carefully chosen constructive thought and feeling images, which will, by the very Law of Life, manifest in the appearance world as perfection.

Rooting out Fear and Doubt

Whatever is most frightening to your inner nature attracts a host of malefic forms, which present themselves to your inner vision with the firm conviction that your energy being thrown at them will give them almost immortal life. To root out fear and doubt is to render these creatures harmless and thus stripped of the sustaining power of energy, which keeps them alive, and they will disintegrate into their native nothingness.

On the other hand, the best idea in the universe never became a manifestation until some unascended being took the energy of his own lifestream and voluntarily clothed that idea with the substance of the physical world, and thus gave it form and outline.

Never Picturize Imperfection

One of the rules of the Great White Brotherhood is never to picturize an individual imperfectly. Every lifestream is endowed with the birthright of perfection. When any individual recognizes imperfection in any other lifestream in the universe, he is dishonoring the will of the Father, who created man in his image and likeness.

Remember that when you recognize imperfection in any individual, you are disobeying the Father, himself, who created man in his image and likeness and who sees him always as that perfection.

For any student to energize thoughtforms of imperfection is a SIN, and for any student to give these thoughtforms the substance of their own lifestream, whereby they might take physical incarnation, is a responsibility, which such a one must face before the Cosmic Law. The only activity that any conscious student of the light should be engaged in is to create forms for expressions of beauty and perfection.

Bringing Forth a Manifestation

Every physical object in this universe was preceded by an idea in the mind of man or in the mind of God. These ideas are the cause that lies behind every manifestation—from a stone to a star.

Every manifestation in your own life was first presented to you, or to someone in your environment, as a mental concept or thoughtform. This proves the power of thought in moulding the very environment in which a man lives.

As there are many more divine ideas than there are receptive spirits to receive them, we are always eagerly looking for lifestreams to whom we may give the inventions, which they can translate into practical physical objects, which will interpret the will of the Divine Mind for the blessings of this universe.

The Intuitional Faculties

The student should constantly strive for the unfoldment of his intuitional faculties. When we can achieve the unfoldment of the intuitional faculties of the student to a point where he or she does cooperate with the divine plan, we have a more pliable vessel, which can be used on a moment's notice, when it is not always possible to contact the soul through the medium of the intellect.

Detachment from the Mass-Consciousness

The mental and feeling worlds of mankind are one. An individual who aspires toward spiritual illumination and freedom must detach himself from the mass thoughts and emotions of the people, by withdrawing the magnetic pull of the essence from the appearance world, and as those senses are focused on the quality of the spirit, the spirit responds in drawing such a lifestream into a oneness with the Ascended Masters' kingdom.

ASK TO BE CONSTANTLY ENFOLDED IN OUR LUMINOUS PRESENCE. ASK THAT THE FLAME OF THE MASTERS BE PLACED UPON YOUR FORE-HEAD. ASK TO BE SEALED AGAINST THE INTRUSION OF THOSE EXTERNALS, WHICH YOU SHALL, BY NECESSITY PASS THROUGH.

How To Use God-Power

It is not so much an effort of the outer man to leap the chasm, as it is for the outer man to let go the authority, which he has claimed. Invoke the God-power to do that which seems impossible of accomplishment, and if you can let go enough, the God-power will do for you what you can never accomplish of yourself.

God can be addressed in simple terms and God will never fail to respond when given the opportunity to act.

This opportunity comes when the personal self acknowledges that without the power of the God-self, nothing can be done, and then if he addresses God as one would a good friend or Father and CALL this God-power into action, he will prove that God is an ever-present help at all times.

Saint Germain says, "Put God to work." Every time your attention returns to a condition, or the problem in question, INVITE GOD again and again to act.

I would like you to get used to this activity in a small way. In raising a window or in closing a door, put God to work. Your momentum gained by such daily practice will manifest for you what would seem to be miracles, to those who have not built up that momentum.

Practice the Presence! Saint Germain has said, "Practice the Presence!" Practice the Presence in living. Practice the Presence in talking. And then when you require the FULLNESS OF THE PRESENCE, you will find that "practice has made perfect," and the Presence will answer your call in all its fullness.

HOW YOU CAN HELP THE ANGELIC HOST

An Address by the Beloved Mother Mary

The angelic hosts are the representatives of love. They are the embodiment of the divine thought and feeling of the Godhead, and their bodies are made up of the pure electronic light that fills the Ascended Masters' Octave and which forms the vehicles of the Ascended Host, as well as the Electronic Bodies of the unascended humanity of the earth-plane. These beautiful bodies are pure God-essence, vibrating at the highest speed, and express the most perfect tone of love and light in the universe.

In order for these Perfected Beings to render service to men in the outer world, they must descend into the sphere of activity in which their service is to take place, and in so doing, their bodies undergo a change in vibratory action, corresponding to the sphere or plane in which they are serving, in order that the electronic substance in the lower sphere might receive the full radiation that they bring. If they remained in their pure and perfect Electronic Bodies, the vibratory action of their release of love and light, healing, purity and peace, would be so rapid, that the denser and coarser vibrations of the lower sphere would record but a very small part of their outpouring.

The Service of Archangel Michael

A great many of the angelic host, particularly the cherubim, have never functioned in the lower spheres, remaining constantly above the vibratory action of discord, as represented by the four outermost spheres of the kingdom today. However, the Archangel Michael and his legions are particularly endowed with the capacity to function in the mental, etheric and emotional planes, and they take for this purpose, vehicles made up of the purest substance that these planes can offer. This brings them much closer to the sense consciousness of the people and makes it possible, from time to time, for the veil to be parted and the veiled glory of the angelic form to be revealed to some of the astute members of the human kingdom.

The people who admire the beauty and perfection of the angelic host little realize that their splendor is dimmed by mercy, and that the awe-inspiring presence of these mighty beings is but a limited expression of their true perfection, when functioning in the higher octaves.

Ascended Masters and the Angelic Host

The advent of the sacred season places the attention of mankind upon the members of the Spiritual Hierarchy, the heavenly host, and the angels, which allows a tremendous outpouring from the perfected side of life and draws into the lower spheres many thousands of those representatives of love, who perform a service and give a radiation through the mental, emotional, etheric and physical kingdoms, by identifying themselves with the atoms that make up these various realms.

The Ascended Master, under whose direction the angelic host work, directs the cosmic rays and assists the angelic brothers in the process of lowering the vibratory action of their bodies to a point where they can tangibly assist the kingdom in which they are temporarily stationed, and when the Master withdraws the ray, the angels automatically increase their vibration and return to their former estate. That is why you have seen, in the representations of the early artists, the rays directed by the Master, and the angel representing the culminating point of such a ray.

How You Can Help

Here we have the particular service that I feel you can render during this season: Any of the angelic brotherhood can be offered the full use of your inner bodies, for a temporary habitation, in order to form a radiating focus in the lower spheres. This provides for them a set of vehicles, and obviates the necessity of the Masters to use tremendous force to create temporary vehicles for the angelic brothers, and saves the force required by the Master in holding the ray, that the angel might be sustained in the lower realm. In this way, the angels and men working together as conscious members in God's service would form a tie of brotherhood, based on cooperative service, and their very close association would develop a spiritual affinity and consciousness, and through the blending of the two lines of evolution, both parties would be tremendously accelerated in their spiritual evolution and the tremendous force of the Gods could be utilized in another manner for the good of all.

In the coming days, when the Ascended Master Saint Germain fully takes command of the predominant consciousness of the people, the angels and men will consciously and constantly abide with each other and be co-workers in both kingdoms, but in following out the above suggestion, I would say that the assistance to the lower spheres, through the anchorage of countless angels, who are radiating centers of love, kindliness, patience, beauty and perfection, would reveal to you the full truth of this.

Becoming A Co-Worker

As my service is directly concerned with the angelic host, and as I see countless opportunities for the establishment of members of that brotherhood in the many places where mankind is in such distress and agony of body and soul, I would that the students understood, more fully, how they might become conscious co-workers with me, in offering the bodies of all people in distress and those incarcerated, to the Ascended Host, and the angelic beings, who would establish themselves within the strata of the mental, emotional, etheric and physical distress, would, by RADIATION change its quality into perfection.

HOW YOU CAN CHANGE YOUR LIFE EXPERIENCE

An Instruction by the Maha Chohan

Every man, woman and child designs his life's experience by the thoughts and feelings he holds in his consciousness, and to change the external world, he must learn to change the thoughts and feelings within. To think of a negative and imperfect condition is to create a mental picture, which stands in the invisible, and which sooner or later will manifest in your affairs.

You must learn to think positively, constructively, and perfectly. You must learn to think consciously and steadily, and as you begin to entertain these opulent, healthy, peaceful thoughts, they will take form and dwell among you.

Inharmonious Energy an Atomic Bomb

The magnetic center of the atoms is the LOVE OF GOD, and an atom smasher, with all its powerful dynamic pressure, can only release the electrons in one atom, whereas the energy in the emotional body, passing through the atoms of the physical form, completely shatter the magnetic pole within the atoms that make up the body, until you have the disintegrated forms manifest by the human race, after thirty years of age.

When one comes to an understanding of the Law of Life, he or she must realize that every atom in the body, revolving around a core of love, is affected by every emotion which sets them off center and it delays the progress of the lifestream and more quickly brings disintegration and death. Harmonious energy strengthens the magnetic center and brings eternal youth, harmony and health.

Use of The Violet Flame a Necessity

The mercy of life has given you the Violet Flame, which you may pass through your miscreations of the past, and then begin anew to create, in thoughts and patterns of perfection, what you would like to see expressed in your world and experience. Pour through these patterns of perfection a harmonious feeling, and they will manifest to you.

Help of the Ascended Masters

DETERMINE WHAT YOU WANT TO MANIFEST, AND THEN ASK THE ASCENDED MASTERS TO POUR THEIR FEELING THROUGH YOUR PICTURE AND ENERGIZE IT BY THEIR LOVE AND LIGHT, and in that manner you can re-create and re-charge the manifestations around you, even as you can draw an eraser across a blackboard and wipe out a sum, and write it anew, in a more perfect manner.

Use of the Sacred Fire

UTILIZE THE SACRED FIRE WITHOUT LIMIT, AND THE REALM OF INNER CAUSES WILL BE SET INTO ORDER BY THE COSMIC LAW, AND THE SOULS OF MEN WILL NO LONGER BE DELUGED BY THEIR HUMAN CREATION.

The wise individual, once understanding that every experience and manifestation in life is but an outpicturing of the inner consciousness, generated through hundreds of centuries, INVOKES every activity of purification through the inner causes, and such a one is thus, by his own conscious effort, set free from the karma that would otherwise manifest in his experience. When the consciousness is so cleansed and purified, it is then a glorious cup, through which the Divine Beings may pour their thought, precipitating them into form.

Remain within the Heart of Your Holy Christ Self

Human beings, for the most part, are functioning in one or more of the lower bodies, instead of remaining in the heart of their Holy Christ Self and directing their activities through these lower vehicles, for the uplifting and balance of all.

As the Ascended Master Harmony explains in detail, the self-conscious individual, inhabiting the seven vehicles making up the one lifestream, must come to a point of mastery, wherein the cosmic keynote of such a lifestream is played through the seven bodies in a rhythmic pulsation from within out, that cannot be disturbed or varied by any

pressure of energy or vortex of force in which the seven vehicles might find themselves at any given moment. When the seven bodies of the lifestream are vibrating at a harmonious rate that cannot be affected adversely by the appearances of the outer world, such a one has become master of energy and vibration. This individual, setting into action cosmic causes within his or her consciousness, knows—in a tensionless, confident manner—that the energy of his lifestream, passing through his bodies, will produce the effect which is an exact outpicturing of the inner cause he sets up consciously, through thought and through feeling.

Constitution of the Electron

Electronic light is the primal substance from which all created form is composed. Each electron is composed of a point of flame, and the radiation from that flame forms its aura, or forcefield. The entire electronic force in the universe forms the body of God, and is intelligent life.

Thought and Feeling in the Building of a Form

Electrons are drawn into form through the designing faculty of mind, and the speed at which they revolve within the mind pattern is determined by the feeling, which pours through them and sets the pattern for the vibratory rate. Thought, therefore, is the cup, design, or outline into which the primal substance of life is poured, and feeling is the vibratory pulsation sent through the electronic light, which gives it its quality of manifestation. The student must master the faculty of concentrating his thought processes into constructive pictures, and entertain these pictures within his mind. He realizes that the quality of his picturization will be determined by his unconscious, or conscious, feeling which permeates the thoughtform entertained within his consciousness, and if the feeling be harmonious, the cup which he creates, when manifest, will vibrate at the rate set by his feeling world, and his manifestation will be as perfect or imperfect as the constant state of that feeling.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with
the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

FEBRUARY 1960

VISUALIZING THOUGHTFORMS OF THE MASTERS

Through the power of visualization, you can create cups of the Ascended Master's likeness without any limit.

Every time a person thinks of an Ascended Master, he creates a thoughtform of that being, and when he pours his love to that being, the thoughtform takes on the love of the chela for the Master and begins to pulsate in the consciousness of the chela. At the same moment the Master, whose likeness the chela is contemplating in thought, pours the substance of his love into that thoughtform and energizes it with his consciousness.

Energizing the Thoughtform

You may have tremendous assistance through uniting your consciousness with any one or more Ascended Beings and allowing them to present, to your inner vision, their cosmic thoughtforms—uniting your human vision with the divine picture they give you, and drawing on the cosmos for the COSMIC FEELING to energize the thoughtforms, uniting with it your human feeling world. Such an individual could precipitate a temple, or a city like Shamballa, directly from the sky.

This will give but an inkling of your power to unite your faith—your creation—your Father-Mother attributes, with the cosmic Father and Mother and Holy Spirit.

Maha Chohan

EL MORYA AND THE BRIDGE ACTIVITY
An Address by the beloved Maha Chohan

In my home, at Ceylon, we have a conference room where I am privileged to meet with the seven beloved Chohans who work with me, whom I call my seven sons! The interest and enthusiasm that each of them shows, when we gather together, in the fruits and harvests of your combined endeavors through the months and years, is beautiful, indeed, to behold. I, myself, would like to give you my gratitude for that very beautiful response to the Ascended Master Saint Germain and the Ascended Master Morya, which has proved, beyond a question of a doubt, that the investment of their energies in individual lifestreams has proven worthy and manifested as spiritual progress and evolution for the entire race.

Three Important Offices

Some of you are familiar with the office, which it is my privilege to hold, in the Spiritual Hierarchy. The three beings, who work in parallel service, rendering cosmic assistance to this evolution, are the Manu, the World Teacher, and the acting Maha Chohan. You are somewhat familiar with the services of the Manu, who, in the very first instance takes the responsibility of drawing new primal spirits from the heart of the Sun of the system and carrying those spirits through the Seven Spheres and allowing them to develop and mature according to their own free-will choice on one of the Seven Rays.

The Manu then takes into the heart of the Elohim, these consecrated spirits and in seven rhythmic pulsations, he releases into incarnation through the subraces, those particular spirit sparks for which he is to be God-father and for whom it is his duty to guard, mold and mature.

Presently, because the evolution of the race is so small and because the Fourth Manu whose evolution should have been completed at the time of the Lemurian Age of perfection, is still in the atmosphere of Earth, working with his people, we have four Manus working with each other.

We have, on the second aspect of divinity, as you know, the beloved Lord Maitreya (who has since been elevated to the Office of the Buddha) who, in the capacity of World Teacher, designs with the Chohan who is to be the presiding Master for the two-thousand-year cycle, the religion, the system of education and the activity which will best benefit and develop the spiritual selves of the people in that cycle.

Then you have the presiding Maha Chohan, who draws the energies from the heart of the universal and dispenses them, previously through the last five rays only, but due to the acceleration of the evolution of the race, the entire Seven Rays now are under the direction of my humble self in this capacity.

The Seven Channels

I draw primal life, qualify it, charge it with the qualities of the Holy Spirit, the capacity to energize and give life to form, and then direct it into seven channels, where it is accepted as the responsibility of the Chohan of each Ray. These seven channels, foci of energy and force, are then, in turn, dispensed by the Chohan of each ray through the chelas, the lifestreams who are working in the world of form to externalize the divine plan along that particular ray which they supervise.

This seems a very simple process as you see the light passing first into my consciousness and then fork out to my seven sons. You see them as sons of blazing light, the light forking out from their bodies in hundreds or thousands or millions and millions of lesser light rays—and they dispense the impetus, the energy, the ideas, the vital currents necessary to stimulate the consciousness of incarnate lifestreams into action. The incarnate lifestreams represent the open door through which the Chohans can externalize the portion of the divine plan allotted to them to supervise and to forward.

The Acceptance of a Chela

When an Ascended Master determines, within himself, to accept an individual as a disciple, that Master must apply to the authority which represents his immediate superior, for the permission to make such a contact, because at the time that each individual joins the Brotherhood, he immediately gives the full store of his energy to the Lord of the World and to the Brotherhood, to render the greatest possible good in every level and sphere, cosmically and in solar capacity, as well. He no longer, therefore, retains the right to utilize even his own momentum of good, his own energy and his own light for any personal blessing which his own heart might dictate, due to past association or some tie of heart and spirit.

The impersonal law that governs the Brotherhood is that life must be utilized always for the greatest possible blessing in every sphere, in every kingdom. The WHOLE is considered at every decision, rather than the

component part. When the Master makes a decision, which will involve the cooperation of the voluntary energies of an unascended being, he must apply and secure permission to make that contact.

Cooperation With Beloved El Morya

In the case of the beloved Master Morya, he determined, after looking upon the endeavors of the beloved Saint Germain, since his ascension in the Seventeenth Century, to secure a dispensation of some kind, wherein he might supplement Saint Germain's endeavors and secure an opportunity for continuity of thought and consciousness, by which students, already developed and matured, might be held at the rate of evolution which they had attained, and progress therefrom.

Beloved Morya approached me upon this subject and asked for permission to take some of the vital energies which I had drawn from the sun, and use those energies in cooperation with his own, in creating this activity of which you are such a great, kindly and cooperative part. At that time I told him, that if the response from the student body did not warrant the investment of those energies, which he was taking from my own cosmic stockpile and which he was investing from his own world, he would have to make up that balance in some way—and beloved Morya, in his great heartedness said that he was most certainly willing to make this balance, and I acquiesced to the endeavor upon those terms.

Your energies, beloved ones, woven into the decrees, into the visualizations, into the establishment of the group activities, have proven the Master Morya completely right in his faith in mankind and has more than repaid the Great White Brotherhood and myself for the investment of our energies, time, thought and attention on your behalf. For this, I wish to thank you personally, because, bless your dear hearts, you yet do not know the value of energy and how much it means for a Master to even turn his attention toward an unascended being for a moment, to give one blessing from his life to a chela.

You do not realize the import of that benediction, that sweet anointing from above! But even without that realization, you have been prompted to respond through your hearts—and your magnificent activities are only the beginning of the ever-increasing and intensifying expansion of the light, which I feel assured now, will stand as a living monument to Saint Germain's endeavor and Morya's assistance to him in this activity.

The Etheric Temples

Beloved ones, I have such magnificent dreams for the future! I have seen, in the etheric realm, those glorious temples of blazing light, some of which were manifest on the Earth before, in the times of Atlantis, Lemuria, early Greece and Egypt. In those great civilizations, where the Golden Ages were a manifest expression of God-supremacy through the lifestreams on Earth, these temples of blazing light, although their physical counterparts were destroyed, have been sustained and ensouled by beautiful devic beings and live in the etheric realm, pulsating in, through and around this physical appearance world, even to this day.

They have been utilized, ever since they were drawn forth by their first creator, as foci in which the angelic host, in which the Holy Christ Selves of mankind and the elemental kingdom have worshipped, have served, have drawn forth radiation and have projected it into the universe, age after age after age.

It is now our endeavor—and it has been for some time in cooperation with Saint Germain's dream of a permanent Golden Age upon this planet in the near future—to draw together, by the magnetic power of love, unascended lifestreams into certain localities, which are directly beneath the etheric temples which at one time stood forth on the planet Earth in those locations. When we have done this, we have almost, without exception, brought individuals who previously functioned and served in those very temples in other Golden Ages, because the magnetic law of attraction, through their consciousness and lifestreams makes them a very good foundation, in the spiritual essence, for the drawing forth of the rhythm of constructively-qualified energy which will be, in time, the skeleton around which the physical structure can easily be drawn.

Remember, I represent the Comfort Flame! I am, in a measure, your Father, and I am in a measure your Mother, and I am always as close to you as you desire! In your worded expression of love to me or in your heart-call, you have done much more, I confess, than I ever believed could be possible, and I am assured of your comprehension of the importance of giving of your calls and petitions to draw forth greater response from the Karmic Board, so that your activities, in the future, will even exceed the magnificent accomplishments of the past.

HOW PETITIONS ARE APPROVED

An Address by beloved Pallas Athena, Goddess of Truth

Beloved ones, I address you, unascended beings come to stand sponsor before the Lords of Life. Do you know what really decides the dispensation, in favor of even the Lord of the World? The amount of voluntary energies that he can show will be offered for the furthering of his cause among the people that he endeavors to serve! No matter how magnificent the plan, no matter how beautiful the design, no matter with what thought there has been woven out of the energies of the various retreats and their hierarchs and the assembled Brotherhood, the pattern which will help the race, the impersonal Cosmic Law, is such that energy voluntarily contributed from among the race must be shown, before we can acquiesce to giving of grants and dispensations!

Grants Not Easy to Obtain

Everything here and hereafter requires the investment of energy! The further you go upon the pathway of light, the more priceless is the gift of energy and the gift of life, and we who hear the plea of a Cosmic Being, know the value of his life, know the value of every thought he thinks, every sacred, sanctified word that passes his lips, and we cannot imprison those magnificent energies in the physical appearance world, which would be the activity if we were to grant his request and he did not have, in the lower atmosphere, lifestreams whose energies he could use rather than his own. The higher the being, the less likely are we to grant the dispensation which will require the condensation and imprisonment of his energies which can be utilized at cosmic levels—unless there are funnels through which he may direct the divine pattern and plan, and those funnels of consciousness receptive to that plan use their own energies and more than that, stimulate the interest of others around them to externalizing that plan.

So, when the beloved Lord of the World presents his petition and the glorious suggestions that come from the heart of Shamballa, the Karmic Board looks to see what lifestream will support his plan, will be receptive to it, and if the Lord of the World can show us some such lifestreams, then we, in turn, give to him a balance of our energy which matches the energy of the chelas voluntarily offered to the Board.

Ascended Masters May Have to Ask Twice

For every chela that gives his energy to sponsor a cosmic cause, we give a balance from the cosmic stockpile and double it. If, however, the Master—whether it is the Lord of the World or one of the Chohans, or any other God-free Being—has no step-down transformer, no chelas in the world of form who, upon examination are found worthy and capable of externalizing the Master's plan, we recommend that the Master, in the next six months' cycle, endeavor to secure such a connection and to stimulate the interest and magnetize the interest of some chelas and come back in six months with that chela in the inner body.

Then the Master again presents the plan and he says, "Here is an individual who is capable of working out the details of it. I will give the seed idea—his intuition is developed, his love is developed, his enthusiasm is developed, and he—working in the world of form—can, I am sure, gather others around him and complete this design." If that is the case, then we look at the inner bodies of the chela, examine them well and if we find that the Master is going to have the assistance, we will grant that petition.

Support of Petitions

It is a very difficult assignment, because we—in our God-free estate—see the need! We see the condition of your Earth. We see the short span of time in which this tremendous task is to be accomplished! Every plan, naturally, that comes to us from the Ascended Host is magnificent, and yet it is all determined by how much enthusiasm and voluntary energy can be contributed by unascended beings! When the beloved Masters have so few to show to externalize their plan, century after century, we have had to deny the opportunity for them to fulfill it!

One of the most important of the chains, we would say, that binds our hands, is the mass karma of the race. Those of you who are interested in securing dispensations, if you will work on the removal, through the Violet Fire, of the mass karma of the race, it will be greatly appreciated.

When it comes to you, in the unascended state, when you present your petitions, you too, are examined and the ambition of your petition is examined by your own capacity to do anything to fulfill them, and the energies of application that you could or would make are considered. Your past record is considered in this line, and where there is some promise that if you are given the grant, your own energies, in the calls, will help to fulfill that grant, at least a partial grant may be given. But if the petitions are written lightly, hoping that some other part of life is

going to fulfill them, no matter how magnificent they are, we cannot grant them unless an Ascended Being takes them up and stands sponsor for them and offers them as his own.

A Petition as a Responsibility to Life

You must, if you write a petition, remember what you have asked for and incorporate it into your daily application and you must make this clear in your own mind, before you burn your petitions. It is not such a great task if you have found something, but do not feel that in burning your petitions you are “scot-free.” That petition then becomes part of your responsibility to life, and it would be granted if your soul and spirit and very self agree, at least for the coming year, to use some of your daily energy in endeavoring to manifest it.

You have done well, beloved ones, for you have sought truth according to your own light, and I am grateful to speak to you and to thank you.

HOW TO USE THE FLAME OF COMFORT Monthly Letter to the Transmission of the Flame Class of February 20, 1960, Maha Chohan

Remember, beloved children of the light, that one of the purposes for which the Transmission of the Flame Classes was established by me, was to strengthen the “forcefields” above your sanctuaries and groups, with the cosmic momentums of the Ascended Master retreats open to the students each month.

In this thirty-day period, between February 15th and March 14th, 1960, comfort, as you know, is the God-virtue that has to be magnetized into the “forcefields” of your sanctuaries. One of the ways to accomplish this is the service of the Transmission of the Flame Class on February 20th, which no student should fail to attend, each one in his own sanctuary to fortify it, and not in another sanctuary, not to disturb its normal thoughtform and rhythm.

But it is not enough to magnetize the Comfort Flame—you have to project it, first visualizing it spreading from your sanctuary “forcefield” all over your city and country, and second, becoming, yourself, a comforting presence to all life, everywhere.

On awakening, resolve to look for opportunities to be a comfort to someone in the home, in the office, in the street, and don’t forget, also, to do something for the nature and elemental kingdoms. On retiring at

night, make a list of the comforting services you have rendered during the previous twelve hours, and then resolve to visit, in consciousness, the Temple of Comfort at Ceylon, with your harvest of the day. I shall be there to welcome you, with open arms.

HOW LORD CHAMUEL CAN HELP YOU

By Thomas Printz (El Morya)

The beloved Archangel Chamuel is, as yet, little known to the peoples of Earth. He is the great Archangel of love, adoration and devotion to God and the goodness of God, as expressed through mankind. He, together with his divine complement, Charity, are dedicated and consecrated to developing, in the outer consciousness of mankind, a true sense of gratitude and adoration toward their source—God—and a sense of encouragement toward the endeavors of their fellowman to unfold the divine potential that lies buried within every heart.

Lord Chamuel's Service

As all the angelic host, particularly the Archangels, are not cognizant of form but rather of essence, color, sound and perfume, whenever and wherever they see the motive within a human heart endeavoring to express the goodness of God, they nourish this motive and desire by their presence and radiation, until the one so seeking to externalize a particular benefaction for the race can so do.

The Archangel Chamuel and beloved Charity serve on the Third Ray, which is expressed in a lovely pink radiation that actually envelops those desiring to lift mankind out of distress of every kind and into greater freedom—personal, racial, planetary and finally, universal.

Description of Lord Chamuel's Temple

At inner levels, Lord Chamuel and beloved Charity have a glorious temple, builded on the circular design so loved by the angelic host, domed with gold and encrusted with pink rubies. In this temple, the Flame of Adoration to God and his messengers burns brightly, and this flame is intelligently directed by Lord Chamuel to all unascended beings to encourage the development of their own particular divine plan. Such a flame, is carried by the angelic host of Lord Chamuel's legions into the astral plane that surrounds the Earth (in which some people who have passed through the veil of so-called death temporarily dwell). The angels of his legion know that within the heart of all God's children is a focus of

God, himself, seeking expression through the soul.

As they stand, in their glorious robes of pink, in the auras of such people, they breathe their love into the God-spark until it begins to expand. This is as mechanical as the generation of physical fire through the use of a bellows, upon a smoldering fire in the fireplace. These blessed people, not knowing of their benefactors, are finally stirred by the love of Lord Chamuel, blessed Charity, and their legions of love, until they desire—through free will—to expand their own divine plan and serve the God who made them. Then these good people ask for assistance from God and his divine messengers to prepare themselves to serve God (while in the inner levels) and to prepare to serve him when they come into physical embodiment, again.

How The Angelic Host Serves

Because the angelic host are so selfless, often those whom they serve do not even know of their benefactors' presence and cannot explain, even to themselves, the awakening of the desire to do God's will. The angelic host, are not concerned with the recognition of their presence and service, but only with the actual works accomplished, in awakening the soul to a desire to expand the borders of God's kingdom. Thus, many a sincere individual who receives a "call to do God's will" is completely oblivious to the stimulation of that desire by the Angels of Love.

This is equally true of individuals living on the Earth today. Mankind, en masse, is not capable of knowing the design of God for themselves or for others. They have fallen under the grievous error of "judging according to human appearances" and are neither patient nor loving enough to cognize the motive behind actions that sometimes are expressed clumsily by a fellowman. The Angels of Love know the motive behind all endeavors and, wherever that motive is sincere, untinged by human desire for personal gain and aggrandizement, they stand selflessly and lovingly in the aura of such people, helping them, always to fulfill their inspirations, dreams, visions, and ideas. They literally hold such people in their arms of love, sustaining them through hours of trial and seeming failure, until the individuals are successful and another expression of God's holy will is made available for the benefaction of the race.

The Magic Key of Gratitude

Lord Chamuel and beloved Charity care not for "human appearances," but care exceedingly for the budding Christ light, that seeks to burst the shell of "human appearances" and add to the light of the world. Every saint, every great patriot, scholar, humanitarian, architect, scientist,

missionary and spiritual teacher has been, and is sustained, by the Pink Ray of Lord Chamuel's love.

Then, the soul, cognizing a power greater than itself, begins to express gratitude to its Source (God), his divine messengers, and—finally—to its fellowman. This gratitude is a POWER. It cannot be over-emphasized in man's dealing with his fellowman. A sincere feeling of gratitude, silently sent forth, or audibly expressed when conditions allow, reaps a harvest of greater endeavors upon the part of the recipient of the loving feeling of gratitude thus expressed. Thus, according to human experience, gratitude is a "magic key" which can be used to advantage in developing the God-potential of every man. Let us not confuse flattery (which is insincere) with honest gratitude for endeavors made to lighten the burden of individuals, families, nations and the planet.

Gratitude is a virtue of God, expressed through Lord Chamuel and beloved Charity and their legions of Angels of Love. When the soul truly learns how to feel gratitude toward those who serve him, even in mundane ways, inevitably that gratitude begins to rise to the Source (God) which has given him his very life. Gratitude is truly the open door to greater benefactions from God, his messengers and mankind, en masse.

The Pink Essence a Reality

ALL VIRTUES HAVE COLOR AND SOUND. True gratitude emanating from the heart of any individual, is pink. When this gratitude is poured forth to other members of the human race, it is a soft, delicate shell pink. When gratitude is poured forth to God and the Divine Beings who serve him in conscious adoration and praise, it is a deeper pink and literally opens the doors to heaven, itself. Back on the ray of gratitude and praise to Deity, comes more and more of that beautiful pink essence into the world of the one so engaged in blessing God. Also more and more of the Angels of the Pink Ray gather around such a one to sustain him in his service to life. Be assured that this pink essence is a reality, a substance, a living vital power to stimulate, nourish and expand the service of the grateful one.

When gratitude is issued forth to a human being, the returning current energy is, of course, not so great.

The Pink Flame and Ray are activities that multiply and expand the good in man, whether it is in his financial status, his physical wellbeing, his mental stability, or his emotional balance. Many people, afflicted with

the various distresses of mind and body, find it difficult to generate a true feeling of gratitude to God, his messengers and their fellowmen. Here, they can be assisted greatly by those who are literally the embodiment of the FEELING OF GRATITUDE AND PRAISE TO GOD.

To such peoples, it is recommended that they call sincerely to their God to send them Angels of Gratitude to help them to feel gratitude to life, generally. When they have felt the radiation and feeling of gratitude to life transfused into their worlds by the angels, they are then able to generate a little gratitude, at first toward impersonal activities—like the sun that lights their way each day, the water that makes ablutions possible, the fresh air they breathe, the harvest of nature, which is the actual sustenance of their physical bodies. Gradually, they begin to enjoy happiness in the feeling of gratitude, and it is easier for them to be grateful for “small favors” from their fellowman.

They learn to see beyond “human appearances” into the motive in the hearts of all peoples, who seek to do good. Then do the angels of love rejoice, indeed. The peoples belonging to Earth’s evolutions require so much training in the generation of true, impersonal divine love.

The Cause of Unhappiness

When individuals are caught in the meshes of “human appearances,” it is easy to become bitter, cynical and ungrateful. These qualities of feeling have a very unpleasant color and a dissonant sound. As each individual lives within the energy he emits, the more of such discordant feeling he generates, the more unhappy he becomes. In like manner, the more constructive feelings he generates, the happier he becomes. Therefore, even for personal reasons, it is well to learn to generate an aura of a happy nature for that is the “home” in which the soul must dwell until the individual, himself, changes that “home” through self-conscious endeavor.

What Lord Chamuel Recommends

Gratitude is sometimes difficult to express toward one who has seemingly harmed or harassed you. Then it is recommended by Lord Chamuel that you give your consideration an impersonal activity of life which has benefited you (taking your attention from the person who is temporarily distasteful to you) until such a time as you have developed a feeling of gratitude toward life in general. Then, it is comparatively easy to direct a feeling of gratitude toward the person or activity which you formerly found unpleasant, and you will be richly rewarded in the change of attitude in the person or activity that was previously distasteful to you.

Gratitude is the science of loving life free from distress. Beloved Master Jesus used this science and developed such a momentum of love, that neither sickness, limitation, nor even the appearance of death, itself, caused him to change his aura and feeling of gratitude to his Father and to the divine pattern in the hearts of all mankind. Thus, life (which is intelligent) responded to his LOVE and externalized health, opulence, and life eternal.

Invocation

Beloved Presence of God and beloved Archangel Chamuel! Teach me now how to love as you do! Help me to generate the feeling of gratitude towards you, the angelic host, the nature kingdom and my fellowman. Help me to make the home of my soul a happy, grateful, loving, harmonious place in which to abide. Then, beloved Father and angels of love, allow me to join you in loving all life free as the Master Jesus did!

GEMS OF LIGHT

(Quotations from "The First Ray" by El Morya)

"The scattering of the spiritual seeds has borne good fruit—the response has not been from the spiritual dilettantes who flit from movement to movement."—

"The probationary period of chelaship cannot be measured in months or years, for it depends upon the amount of karma the chela has accumulated, and upon the amount of discipline he is willing to accept. Some drop out under pressures of this "testing period." Others endure it slowly, through many embodiments."—

"I have learned about community living, and I do not speak amiss

when I say with FEELING that the violence of human feeling is far more destructive than the sped arrow, the moving bullet or the thrown lance or spear, which, in an instant, do their work and finish their task.”—

“I retained the etheric body of an Indian potentate, which I used through the entire association with Helena Blavatsky. Kuthumi served in a similar manner.”—

ON PRECIPITATION An Instruction by the Maha Chohan

The visualizing faculty of the mind creates the pattern or the thoughtform, which is held within the consciousness, unwaveringly, with the certain knowledge that the thoughtform within the consciousness must reflect upon the screen of life as a physical manifestation. But no thought ever becomes a thing until it is filled with the substance of feeling, and the controlled energy of the lifestream, harmoniously qualified, poured into that form, fills it with the life essence of the universe and lowers it into manifestation as a harmonious expression of direct precipitation.

Here is where the mental scientists and occultists find the stumbling block. They know that thought is a creative process and does affect manifestation. But they have not learned that feeling is the qualifying power of the vibratory action of the thoughtform, giving it quality.

REMEMBER: Thought is the ideation—it is the form—the outline and the cup. Feeling is the initial vibration that passes through that thoughtform and sets up the rhythm of the electrons within that thoughtform, which they follow obediently, until manifestation occurs.

Thought is the Father, Feeling the Mother, the Manifest Form—the Son.

Thought is the father, feeling is the mother and the manifest form is the son, or creation. The thought must be passed through the feeling nature to become a created form. The quality of the thought is influenced by the womb of feeling and the creation brought forth is clothed in the nature of the womb in which it rested.

Through the mental body, any idea may be moulded from the universal light substance. From the feeling nature is drawn the vibratory action that is the breath or pulsation that gives the thoughtform life, and through the physical vehicle passes the substance of the three elements,

which make up the coat or cloak of the creations.

Electrons and Rays

The electronic light substance that fills the universe is the body of God, and within each electron is a point of light, which is self-conscious and intelligent. From that spark within the electron, there go forth little rays that form the radiation of the electron. Each tiny electron, magnified hundreds of times, looks like the Electronic Body of the I AM Presence with the rays pouring out around it.

The self-conscious lifestream, ascended or unascended, has been given the God-authority to command these tiny electronic particles to take on form, according to the design of the thoughtform created by the power of visualization.

Thoughtforms Cannot Manifest Without Feeling

The feeling nature of each lifestream is endowed by God, the Father, to give life to the thoughtforms, by passing the vibratory action of the feeling nature through the thoughtform and setting it into motion—just as I pass the breath of life through the infant and set the physical form into pulsation.

Without the breath of life, the infant form could not take up an active existence, but would disintegrate.

Without the feeling nature passing through the thoughtform, the thoughtform would disintegrate and return to the unformed. It is thus that without feeling, the forms have no sustaining power and do not become things.

TWO SERVICES YOU CAN RENDER

The “Bridge to Freedom” publications render two services to the Ascended Masters—one, help in the dissemination of the already existing literature, and, two, to provide funds for the release of a vast amount of Ascended Master instruction on hand, the publication of which is delayed, due to the fact that the small donations received for this purpose are not so far sufficient. We thank you for your cooperation

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with
the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

MARCH 1960

CANDIDATES FOR THE ASCENSION

An Address by the Ascended Master Serapis Bey

Spirits of God! Spirits of light! Chelas who aspire to the ascension! I bow before you! I am servant of your life, summoned by the magnetic pull of your sweet soul, which has demanded of the universal, redemption and immortal freedom. For this, I have being, for this I use the priceless gift of God-life itself, that wherever a summons from the heart flame goes forth I may, standing within the aura of that one, activate the Ascension Flame, transmuting the energy which has, through the centuries, been qualified imperfectly and opening the door into that glorious and eternal freedom which life, within itself, desires and knows is its natural habitat!

The Spirit of the Ascension Flame

It is my privilege and my honor to answer the summons from the heart, when there is opportunity through the use of this mighty transcendent, glorious intelligent Spirit of the Ascension Flame, to raise a consciousness again to its natural God-estate. May I introduce to you the SPIRIT OF THE ASCENSION FLAME, a living, breathing intelligence, which does, when called into action, invoke from the electrons in every cell of your body that portion of itself which is hidden within your own light. As that flame of the ascension, within yourself, expands and meets the Spirit of the Ascension Flame in its cosmic activity, the two become ONE and the mystic activity of transmutation and ascension takes place!

Within every electron of that light that flows so freely and so constantly from the source of the Universal into your hearts, is every qualification of the sacred fire, is every power of the sacred fire, which in cos-

mic capacity, is held within the atmosphere of Earth by spiritual intelligences, and when the Cosmic Being who chooses to embody the activity and hold it in the atmosphere of Earth as a radiating center, is summoned by your life and magnetizes the dormant quality within the electrons and draws that forth, you have the merging of the individual and the cosmic, whether it be of transmutation by the presence of Holy Amethyst, whether it be of resurrection through the presence of the mighty Gabriel, whether it be the activity of the Ascension Flame in the beautiful spirit of Luxor!

“Aloha” – The Song of the Ascension

As you sang that magnificent song to the Ascension, “Aloha” which is the keynote of the beloved Spirit of the Ascension Flame, I am sure you felt stirring, within yourself, the activity of that flame, which, when released does change the quality of the flesh, change the quality of the etheric body, change the quality of the emotional body and the mental body as well, and which does quicken the vibratory action in every cell and atom of your inner vehicles as well as your flesh, raising you to a closer vibratory action with that of the God-free.

Beloved ones, I cannot point you too firmly towards the fact that within the electron, within the primal essence of life that flows to you, there waits fire! Fire! The fire which becomes the bread on your table, the substance that clothes you, the fire that becomes the transmutation of your transgressions into harmonious energy, the fire that becomes for you the actual elixir of healing. It is that fire that becomes for you the resurrection of the powers which you knew in the Great Central Sun and in the inner spheres, and here, even in the physical world, in ages that have been past—the fire which one day, when your momentum is builded to a point, will join with the cosmic flame and give to you that marvelous experience, which you have come to know intellectually as the ascension of self!

Your Health and Supply are Within You

Each electron, each heartbeat, each vital light cell answers every summons and call you make upon it, and graciously says “All this I can do and more,” when you summon it forth as Jesus summoned Lazarus from the tomb. When you summon it forth from within the depths of your being, that power of the sacred fire, which is the requirement of every moment, answers. Opportunities are manifold! There is, in the course of your hourly living, opportunity to summon forth peace or jus-

tice, harmony or restitution of divine perfection into distortion of form, or balance of mind and body, or supply! How can the consciousness of students linger longer in appearances of lack and limitation when, within the essence of the electron, is lying, quiescent the very nature of God, himself!

At Luxor, beloved ones, where you have visited me on and off through the centuries, hopefully aspiring toward redemption, our complete discipline lies in turning the consciousness of the aspirant and the neophyte INWARD to the flaming heartbeat, until such a one can draw, from that heartbeat, even the necessities to nourish the physical body, as Jesus drew manna from heaven, and the clothing, the very garments with which the initiate approaches the altar, are woven out of the energies of his own primal life! Mastery and completeness is within the unit, as the oak tree is within the acorn and the chicken is within the egg. The smallest and most insignificant seed contains not only the pattern of its full flower but the way and means of externalizing that pattern, the nourishment required and the magnetic pull upon the elements to develop its self. So of a certainty is the divine pattern within the heart of man and life endowed with self-sufficiency and it requires but a realization that within that light that flows, beloved ones, in countless millions and millions and millions of units into your world each minute, is the fullness of healing, of freedom, of illumination, of every God-desire!

The Three Reasons for Your Ascension

Those of you who have written upon your breast, "Candidate for the Ascension," are blessed of all mankind embodied today! You have been chosen for one of the following three reasons, chosen, mind you, in the great Halls of Karma, before you were granted the privilege of taking an earth-body.

(1) Your energy is almost redeemed

You were chosen because you had become a harmless one, whose energy has been almost completely redeemed and whose cycle of individualization is ready to close and who has transmuted, through many ages of saintly living, the majority of those energies qualified imperfectly, and have, therefore, by that very preparation of the ages, signified to life through the color bands in your Causal Body, that there is opportunity for you to write your name upon the last page of your book of life, seal it and place it, forever, in the records of eternity.

(2) You have decided to take back all energy unredeemed

Or, you are those whose souls have awakened from a long soul sleep and have remembered the glories, majesties and powers on other stars, in other systems and in other universes, and who waking, feel intensely and deeply the loss of your powers, the loss of your freedom and through that intensity have demanded the opportunity of completing the cycle of your manifest expression quickly, and have decided to make the great sacrifice, taking back, at no matter what personal cost or discipline, all the energies unredeemed, in one short life. You have been examined by the Law and have been found capable of making this sacrifice, and the Karmic Board has agreed to release your karma to you, knowing you can hold the balance through its pressure, and if you endure unto the end, can earn the seamless garment of light.

(3) You have volunteered to become guardian spirits

Or you are in the third category—those who have renounced freedom to come in this period of cosmic change, when the Sixth Ray played its last chord, when the gently-opening notes of the Seventh Ray are sounded on the cosmic organ, and who desire, for love of God and your fellowman, to offer your bodies as conductors of these subtle currents as step-down transformers, receive the instructions directly from the Ascended Masters and to carry that instruction, in a more mercifully transformed form, into the consciousness of mankind as volunteered Guardian Spirits!

Presentation Before the Karmic Board

In any one of these three cases, you were presented before the Karmic Board and the colors in your Causal Body had to be looked upon by the entire seven members. Any individual who is passed as a candidate for the ascension must have a pretty well balanced Causal Body. Concentric rings of force distinguish the Causal Body of an initiate, an adept, and a conscious chela, who can bear the burden of more than ordinary responsibility. These rings, much like the colors in the upper figure on the chart, are rhythmically pouring out waves of light into the upper atmosphere. The inner spheres in which the Christ Selves dwell, look as if they were in a constant state of greeting the sun in a brilliant dawn.

More Ascensions Now

I ask you to learn from every man, because, as he perhaps is developed in another portion of expression, so will you develop the band of color within your Causal Body that perhaps needs nourishment, as well as give to him from the storehouse of your faith, your light, your opulence, your beauty, or your peace.

These individuals, who passed the Karmic Board as candidates for the ascension in the course of one earth life, are few compared to the masses. There has to be a minimum number of possible lifestreams who can make the ascension in one embodiment in incarnation, to hold the balance of the inner current for the Earth, however, but because of the closing of the cycle, greater numbers of these individuals have embodied recently, and from this point forth, we are making a tremendous application to the Karmic Board that the greater numbers of prepared lifestreams at inner levels be given the first opportunity.

The great Archangel Michael, you will remember, secured a dispensation, in gratitude, for the student body's service, which freed every lifestream belonging to any student who had GIVEN THEIR LIFE TO THIS ACTIVITY and who had passed through the change called "death," or will in the future, pass through that change, from the necessity of re-embodiment. We know the gratitude that rose from your hearts, and the sweet essence of joy in your unselfish happiness, that those parts of life that were near and dear to you would be free.

You have not thought, perhaps, in detail of all the endeavor and all of the thought and feeling that had to go into the preparation, at inner levels, to have these individuals complete their own evolution when no longer allowed the theater of Earth in which to gain experience of cause and effect. You know, and I say this in kindness, the condition of the minds and hearts and consciousness of many of those who are included in this dispensation, and yet something had to be done to give to them opportunity, which their consciousness could assimilate and digest, no matter how orthodox the mind might have been.

New Ascension Temples For Your Loved Ones

Therefore, the Brotherhood at Luxor and the Ascension Brotherhood began the magnificent task of creating Ascension Temples into which these lifestreams could be drawn. They are magnificent, all white temples of blazing light—the doors are sometimes forty or fifty feet in height. The Silent Watchers of the inner spheres gather, and dress in white, every one of those who have come under this dispensation, and they are enrolled in active, conscious instruction in the use of the sacred fire. Is not this time on Earth a cosmic moment among moments? I thank you for feeling this so deeply, for I understand, dear hearts, that the conscious mind is staggered, oftentimes, by the truths that we bring, and yet it is all love, and we, who are free, just love to serve life!

At this time of year, you have the Resurrection Flame of Lord Gabriel and the Ascension Flame of my own heart meeting. You have the Christian Dispensation of Holy Thursday rising to the crescendo of Easter Sunday, you have the Feast of the Passover and all the radiation of the Elohim, the angelic host, the beloved Moses, and those who govern the Jewish Dispensation, all focused together. Do you realize the powers that are focused through your sweet bodies? And may I say, because I have known you so long, I have seen your actions and reactions under stress and under strain. In the name of God HOLD YOUR PEACE, hold your tongue, and guard your energy, because you are batteries of power, and once you begin to loose your energies through the tongue, they will run away from you. Each one of you feel as though you are in a private retreat, for you have all of this magnificent inner activity to contemplate within the harmony of your own self, loving life free, and you can have a tremendous cosmic blessing.

I thank you for your many visits to Luxor, and I ask you now to remember that the Ascension Flame is within the electron within your heart. I am your friend, your servant, awaiting your summons and answering your call, who, has loved you for centuries,

Serapis

**PREPARATION FOR THE COMING OF THE
SEVENTH ROOT RACE**

An Address by beloved El Morya

The Ashram

December 27, 1959

I come in the name, by the power, in the authority of love divine—that love which will not let you go, but chooses rather to sustain and perfect every lifestream belonging to this evolution, until this Earth is free. I come with illumination, for I know the divine pattern for this Earth, as held in the Planetary Silent Watcher's heart (the beloved Immaculata).

I come, not with the lash and whip, but with illumined faith and constant enthusiasm for the externalization of God's plan, fulfilled here and now. We love you well, seeing what you have done, are doing, and yet are to do. We foreswore Nirvana to help imprisoned life everywhere. Nirvana is a beautiful consciousness of bliss, where beings live in the aura of the Godhead, directing therefrom the blessing of their light. When one consciously foreswears Nirvana, he holds that feeling of the Godhead and yet serves aeon after aeon to help the mankind of Earth, until everyone is redeemed. Then we can fold our cloaks about and proceed upon another venture or join the happy ones in the nirvanic state.

The Earth to be a Shining Star

Once upon a time, long ago, long before you can remember, the Earth was a very beautiful and shining planet, and all of its peoples were magnificent in their perfection. Now, due to aeons of living, the Earth does not show that perfection and that is our cause—to redeem it quickly, restore it to perfection, and bring mankind, again, into conscious communication with the angelic host and the transmuted happy elemental kingdom, just bringing the trinity of the elementals, the angels and mankind into the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain's royal court for this Golden Age. It shall be permanent, and it shall be a shining star, indeed. "Freedom's Holy Star," it shall be called, and again the love and light that flows to and through it, will make it one of the brightest of the stars of this system.

That is the reason that we have the Teton meetings. It is the reason that we seem to push you towards greater endeavor, just so that your own light may expand, so that each and every one of you in the course of this Earth life, may wind up perfecting every bit of untransmuted karma, not only for yourselves, but for the peoples of this Earth.

That is a tremendous task, beloved ones, as it takes in about ten billion people belonging to the Earth, besides all imprisoned angels and all animal life and all living things, yet the power of God, which is love, is greater than all these appearances.

That is how I know, for I am fired with that feeling of illumined faith and understanding and obedience. That power of faith I bring to you in love's name.

Peace as an Activity Of God

When you left Tara's Halls and went for a time on the highways and the byways, I continued to play that beautiful harp of Tara, knowing in full illumined faith, that you would return to manifest perfection, each according to your own free will—some more quickly than others and some of you sustaining your physical vehicles here on this earthplane even unto this very day and hour. Blessed ones, we are beings of love. Sometimes we are considered strenuous in our endeavors to continue to point out the Law to you so that you, too, may manifest that love. We have loved you from the very beginning of our own individualization, and then after our ascension.

All want some time of peace, all want some time of activity, and that is balance, which comes with illumined faith. The peace is good, as long as it is not lethargic, as long as it is illumined and directed by the powers of God. The activity is good, so long as it is constructive and proceeds to give assistance to life everywhere. Then it, too, becomes an activity of God.

Utilizing the Power of Hope and Gabriel

The sponsors at the Teton Retreat are preparing magnificent violet and purple thrones for the year 1960. Many of the guests have already given their petitions to the Angel of the Scrolls. I know that all of you will prepare yourselves to speak on behalf of imprisoned life everywhere, as your voices ring out and are heard by all there assembled, and all say "aye" and give unto us that energy and power we require to manifest, in 1960, the divine plans bursting to come forth to prepare for the Seventh Root Race and beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain's Golden Age quickly.

Utilize the power of the beloved Hope and the beloved Gabriel to CHARGE and CHARGE and CHARGE into your minds, bodies, beings and

worlds and affairs, right here and now, that illumined enthusiasm and capacity to continue on in illumined faith, until you manifest the full expression of God's divine plan for you.

As I, your Guru, have taken it upon myself to teach you the Cosmic Law, so also have I assumed your karma (good and evil), transmuting the evil by love divine. Why? Because I love life and loving life so much, seeing a planet divested of her beauty and perfection, I am endeavoring to set that imprisoned life free, until it is truly Freedom's Holy Star.

A New Planet

Even Excelsior is more beautiful (with its little men and women and its shining movement in space) than the Earth, which has had opportunity after opportunity to externalize perfection. Yet, being of a very positive nature, as you all know, I am and shall remain, I shall continue, to impress the consciousness of unascended lifestreams with the perfection of that glorious plan, until it is manifested here on this Earth through each and every one, until the Earth shines again as it did in the beginning.

We are beginning another planet (besides the shining Excelsior), where you shall have great opportunity to serve. As yet, we have not directed the Cosmic Ray through it, to set it into motion. It is a planet to be peopled, particularly, by elemental life, which has not yet achieved its full freedom on this Earth.

I know you have all felt the pressure of my presence many times, and now this morning, I enfold you in a Luminous Presence of myself, which is going to be sustained eternally. You shall never forget it—waking or sleeping, day or night, twenty-four hours—until the full expression of God almighty DOES MANIFEST through you and your fellowman.

Preparation for the Seventh Root Race

We represent power. Our realm is the Blue Ray, the power of almighty God to set into action those causes and cores at inner levels that MUST MANIFEST in this world of form. There is nothing that can shake our faith in that, and as we charge into your worlds that same feeling, through my Luminous Presence, you, too, will accept, in illumined faith, the perfection for this planet Earth and for all of her peoples and evolutions, and we will quickly, by the power of my love and the powers of the

sacred fire that are vested in each and every one of you, see a planet where the Seventh Root Race may be brought forth in dignity.

The Sixth Root Race and its sub-races are responsible for the preparation of this planet, so that the beauty and delicacy of the Seventh Root Race may come forth quickly, to manifest eternally perfect and that the Earth moving forward may give forth her song of love and light to all that is!

There is no other eternal victory, except that which comes through light, so I thank you, I thank you for your love and light, your illumined faith, your constancy of service, your ability and capacity to continue in that service until this Earth IS the manifest expression of the star which Saint Germain must have, before the Seventh Root Race can manifest here.

We are come to bring to you the fullness of our love and gratitude for your assistance in this service, until the hour comes when the human creation parts and you see me face to face. I enfold you, until that time, in a Luminous Presence of myself, which is eternally sustained, and you shall never forget it, waking or sleeping, day or night, until the full expression of God almighty does manifest through you and your fellowman.

Carry on in our name, in our service and in the dignity and mastery of our love, until you are, each one, God free! Thus I remain always, your humble servant in the light.

THE PATH TO THE ASCENSION

Monthly Letter to the Transmission of the Flame Class

Beloved Children of the Light Who Aspire to the Ascension,

In this thirty-day period (March 15th through April 14th, 1960), when the holy Temple of the Ascension is host to mankind, and really, also during the balance of your physical life, there are two things you require to know about the ascension in the light, your return to the realm of perfection:—the path to it, and how to show this path to others.

The path to it is the redemption endeavor. A constant, self-dominion and purification of the four lower bodies—the emotional, mental, etheric and physical. This will enable you to ascend, daily, from disease to health, from lack to supply, from discord to harmony, from ignorance of the truth to enlightenment.

As to showing to others the path, there is no better way than by example. Let others see that you live and act as if you were a representative of an Ascended Master on the Earth, and you will really be one, if you carry out the precepts of “The Code of Conduct for a Disciple of the Holy Spirit.”

There is something else you can do, which will have a tremendous effect, if you only knew it. Devote at least fifteen minutes a day to contemplate the glories of the ascension in the light. See all people in your community, in your nation, in the whole world, active at self-dominion and purification, and realizing that there is no death. Visualize yourself addressing an invisible audience, convincing them of these facts.

If you do this faithfully, sincerely, punctually, you will be astonished at the results. In a few days, you will find friends in the street asking you questions like this—”Do you believe there is life after death?” This is the effect of your daily contemplation.

Know the path to the ascension, and show it to others. This is your highest calling.

The Brotherhood at Luxor has, this year, a very important assignment, as the number of ascensions will be larger in 1960. The personal presence in consciousness, at the Temple of the Ascension, of everyone who reads these lines, is earnestly requested by my beloved son, Serapis Bey, and by my humble self. One word to the wise is enough.

Love and blessings,
Maha Chohan

LISTENING GRACE
An Address by beloved Mother Mary
The Ashram, December 24, 1959

Blessed and beloved of my heart of love! Again we, and you too, relive the Christmas Season, a season in which there is born, every year, the magnificent powers of my own blessed son, Jesus! I give to you the love of heaven and I bring to you all of the Spirit of the Christ, having seen beloved Jesus go through so many trials, true, but he always passed through those trials in a God-victorious manner, through the use of the power of divine love and the light which was within him and which is also, of course, anchored within your dear Holy Christ Flames!

It is one of my opportunities to see you, each one, passing through

similar trials and giving to you, through a dispensation of the Cosmic Law, similar protection and blessing, which I gave at that time to one boy, whose birthdate mankind chooses to celebrate on the morrow. As your mother, it is my desire that you shall accept and use the power of God "I AM," particularly the gifts of the angelic host, of whom I am a member, and who shall be such an activating power in the year 1960. Let us not spend so much time on the intellectual theories of the past! Let us, rather, accept the glorious feeling of God-accomplishment in the present, right here and now!

1960, An Important Year

The first beginning was small, beloved ones—only two of us, Joseph and myself, then the third. Think how the Christ religion has expanded through those centuries, because it was anchored first, and foremost, in love divine, and we were guarded constantly because we remained always in a state of listening grace from the human creations of the outer world that would seek to destroy the Messiah, or that would seek in any way to cause him lack of power and authority to gain God-victory as he did, and he has gained, through the thousands of years that have been, since that time more victory, for everyone that enters the Ascended Master Realm gains the victory, not only of what they have been that is good, but then they become part of the great whole, which is the Great White Brotherhood. That victory, then, is the gift returned to any unascended being endeavoring to expand the light, wheresoever he or she may be.

The year of 1960 will be a year of tremendous import to you all. As you know, it is the year when the angels come close to men. Belonging as I do to the angelic host, I am very familiar with the power of the angels, very familiar with the activity of their feeling and the pressure that can enter into your feeling from them. We, of the angelic, host seldom take embodiment. The angelic host who are around at Christmas time, are those who have never taken embodiment. Therefore, they know only the feeling of God, the very nature of the God that made you and made me. That feeling can be transferred into your mind, consciousness and outer self with so little, aside from the acceptance, by your precious hearts, of the feelings of the angels of faith, and illumination, love, purity, perception, healing and freedom.

These are the gifts that are repeated over and over again to you, as they are the gifts of the mighty Chohans, whom you love and whom you

have served. But a gift unused is a gift forgotten, or a gift etherealized, again into the sphere from whence it came. Now let us take, for instance, a piece of paper. Beloved ones, that paper represents our light given to you, our life and energy woven into the substance of your life. I can offer that to you, or any of the Ascended Beings can, but if you do not accept such a gift, it goes through a process of etherealization and returns again into the unformed, just as that paper does through the power of the sacred fire, (a piece of paper was lighted and allowed to burn to ash).

The Gifts of the Angelic Host

Let us be among those who can, and will, receive, joyously and happily, the gifts and powers of the angelic host and the glory of freedom that is part and parcel of your being, and the divine radiation which is that of the Holy Season and make of it whatsoever you require, to manifest God-perfection. Will you do this? As your mother, it is my desire, my hope, my prayer that you shall so accept, by the power of my love for you, those gifts we all have for you, particularly the angelic host at this time.

Oh, yes, you say, “But the years take toll, they show, and I yearn for the ‘over there.’” “Have you thought, beloved ones, why they have no mirrors or calendars at Luxor and that your “over there” is just what you make here! So straighten your spines and BE like Sanat Kumara, the youth of eternal summers! If you do not like what you see in the mirror, through the power of acceptance do not look upon it, but you can feel the radiation and gifts which are ours at all times. NOW, beloved ones, accept that feeling, that healing essence which is the gift of my life flowing into, through and around you and around all in distress, removing the cause and core of that distress and replacing it by God-happiness, right here and right now!

Ridding Yourself of Imperfections

When at Lourdes or Fatima, people have faith enough to accept healing, throw away their crutches, and be free of distress, yet in those holy shrines is only the Luminous Presence of myself—here, I am in person. In God’s mighty name “I AM,” LET GO of imperfection and become myself in action in the world of form! We would not continuously remind you of the possibility of such manifestation of the gifts of God acting through you, if they were not possible of accomplishment. True, your

worlds seem to be filled with many tasks, but in my unascended state, so were mine! One of the peculiarities of the human mind is to allow it so say, “Yes, that is all right for Mary or her son, but not for me,” (which is a repellent shell around you), rejecting the blessings which can be yours today! Jesus’ mission was to manifest God through man! It is your mission, also. From Jesus, the angelic kingdom and all mankind, as well as the Spirit of Christmas, I give my love and gifts to you.

I worked alone, in the power of beloved Maitreya, with the help of blessed Jesus and Joseph, but it was not an easy task all those years, except for that wonderful illumined faith, that illumined faith in the goodness of God, which drew me forth from the human creation and helped us hold the immaculate concept, until that concept was manifest in human form. Now that concept I hold for you—take it or not. One day I shall meet you, here or there, and I shall again remind you, “Beloved child, I have been holding for you that immaculate concept—now we must learn to hold it for ourselves and for each other.”

Grace Defined

One of the peculiarities of the angelic host is the capacity to read the minds of the students and I see, repeatedly, although we speak in simple terms and powers, that your consciousness says, “Oh yeah, but” and it is that “but” that is a shell repelling God’s goodness from you.

Why should people who associate with Divine Beings, who have the privilege and honor of our presence, EVER feel, for any reason, whatsoever, that there is not a power of resuscitation, there is not a power of healing in this universe, that can act here in this physical world, and that there is no gift greater than that of God, to manifest through man. It is your mission. It is the mission of every soul on every planet, and particularly the children of our beloved Saint Germain, that they manifest that Godliness which, of course, is never accomplished through human will, but through the gift of grace.

“What is grace?” the mind will say. It is the capacity to listen to the power of God and consciously and positively reject the powers of evil, and that grace enables you to become the fullness of itself. That is how I learned when the angels came, when the messages came, when the various and sundry warnings came, by staying in that silence within, although I worked as a woman. I carried water from the well. I worked in the garden. But I kept a certain portion of me constantly in that state of grace, and that is my reason for suggesting to you that you develop a

listening grace through the power of the God, who made you, and be wise enough to know what that grace is, and be wise enough to know that the human creation speaks also to you, is and be wise enough to be POSITIVE, until you have manifested perfection.

What is Required of Chelas

Think you not that we were not positive, Joseph and I? We could have fled from Herod's army, spent that time in Egypt in that heat, returned to ordinary living. Think you not Jesus, himself, was not positive when he made that long trip over the Himalayas to see the Divine Director, to learn those magnificent words, "I AM the Resurrection and the Life"? Think you he was not positive when he went into Jerusalem and knowing the trial that was to come, was willing to give the physical body, temporarily, to the powers of evil, to PROVE there is no death? THOSE ARE THE POSITIVE QUALITIES that are required of the worthy chela of light. There is no such thing, beloved ones, as lukewarm chelas. There is no such thing as the individual who is negatively good. We must have positiveness, qualified by love and understanding and manifesting it in every experience of life.

So from Jesus, himself, from the angelic kingdom, from the Spirit of Christmas, from all that it represents, I send and give my gift to you. Shall it be like the paper, burned away, or shall it be a living, breathing enthusiasm in you, to make you truly a Christus! Many sermons will be spoken today, songs will be sung, but they all feel the ONE JESUS did THE ENTIRE JOB. Oh, beloved ones, that is not a truth—EVERY BEING MUST BECOME A DIVINE BEING, HIMSELF.

COME NOW, AWAKEN AND BE that Christ, wheresoever you are. Right here, be still, and in my presence, let go of distress and accept perfection—for yourselves and all living things! This is our Christmas gift to you. Your acceptance of our reality is your gift to us.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with
the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

APRIL 1960

HOW TO LET THE PRESENCE ACT

An Address by Beloved Jesus
The Ashram, December 25, 1959

On this day, celebrated as the anniversary of my humble birth, I give honor and blessings not only to angels, mankind and elemental life, but particularly to those who made my victory possible. I refer to my blessed mother, who held, throughout her lifetime, the immaculate concept for me, to my good father (Saint Joseph), now the Ascended Master Saint Germain, who leads you and succeeding generations into permanent victory, and shall bring forth the magnificence of the Golden Age.

Beloved ones, the angelic host, are truly a part of that victory, coming in their God-free estate, closer and closer to the earth plane. In every one of my own personal experiences, wherein there was temporary trial, the power of my own holy family and the angelic host gave me the feeling of victory. Even on that Thursday in Gethsemane, when I offered back my "cup," the strength of the angels helped me to hold my cup that I might fill it on Good Friday and Easter Sunday.

You, too, now have a cup, filled with the gifts of God, and many times, even like unto myself, you desire to place your cup in the hands of the Father, not choosing to pour forth the fullness of its gifts to all mankind! What good is a cup, filled with the gifts of life eternal, if that cup, filled to the brim with our love, does not reach the souls of men, giving to them the essence of divinity, the encouragement required to progress upon life's way and the power (latent within them) to expand their own divinity. I was but one example of what all men shall become, here on this Earth, even before the glory of their ascension. Accept that in your feelings NOW!

Carry Your Cup in Honor

That Holy Christ Flame within your hearts is able to render this service through you. Utilizing this power requires great humility of the outer self, so that the human personality shall lessen and the Christ within always be given credit for doing the good works. Now is the hour when THAT accomplishment is required. Carry your cups in honor, that all who are athirst may drink thereof.

Again, again and again have I said I have been but an example of what all men shall be, here on this Earth, even before the victory of their freedom and the glory of their ascension. Can you not accept that in your feelings, that it would be a very foolish Godhead who would create but one divine son and many sons and daughters of clay! No, everyone from every star and system, has a bursting Christus waiting to expand, but it takes great strength to allow that light to expand into and through you. It takes great humility for you to understand that, in the expansion of the light, you become less and the power acting through you becomes more. It takes great discrimination to cognize that the gifts and virtues and blessings that flow forth are of the Father within you, acting through you, true, but not to glorify the self. How often have I said, even in my ministry on Earth, "It is not I. It is the Father within that doeth the works."

That Father-life is within you, too, willing to accomplish the works if you let it expand its power. What I have done, you can and SHALL do. NOW is the hour when that accomplishment is required, because mankind, everyone everywhere, desires the example manifest of the Christ in order to, in themselves, have the encouragement necessary to make like endeavor.

We are in the days and hours of change, true. Here upon the Earth there are many human appearances that frighten those who are not anchored in the power of God. Yet, those appearances are no greater than the appearances manifest in my ministry. In fact, except for the fact that they are televised, they are less. Where is the Christ that says unto them, "Peace be still" and then calls forth, by the power of love and light, the God-victory and manifestation that is required to make each and every one of you that manifest perfection, not only today, but so long as you shall remain on Earth and that will be part of your crown in heaven.

What Your Crown Is

Many individuals have wondered about that crown. That crown is made of all the good you have done through all the ages that you have lived. It is really the Causal Body which we wear, which the great Elohim wear, which those at the Teton wear, and which is a part of the jeweled magnificence of your victorious Presence.

There are many mansions in the Father's home. Let your mansion be one of great light! Your mansion began when first you took embodiment upon the earth plane and into that mansion has been builded all of the good you have done through the ages. You often remember visiting them upon awakening in the morning. Through the gift of projected consciousness, enter into your mansion of light, and abide therein, feeling the play of light in and around you, enjoying the gardens of flame-flowers, and the general perfection of those realms of love in those mansions which are your own!

We are cognizant that the service rendered on the earth plane is great and that the energies involved in the sustaining of that service are many, but think you that you could even accomplish that much service, were it not for the intervention and sustenance of the Ascended Host of light? Ah no, you live truly by the power of light and the gift of love and the energy of OUR PRESENCE acting through you. So when you fold a sheet of paper, when you raise a hand in service, remember that it is the Father within and our presence that is giving the benediction and the blessing through you and practicing that you become the Christus manifest here on Earth.

Magnify the Power of the Lord

From the time of my earliest recollection, my mother taught me to magnify the power of the Lord to bless life. If we had not practiced that law of love, we would not have become the masters of energy and vibration. Even in the secular world, if one does not practice any power, he or she does not become master of its gifts and powers. Practice standing aside, humanly speaking, to allow the power of God, through you, to act! Remember always, it is God, through you, who renders the so-called miracles, even as I constantly reminded my people that it was not I, but the Father, within, which did all the works. The SAME opportunity is yours NOW. Utilize it as I did and do not let that God-power wither on the vine. Allow it to wax strong and active within and through you TODAY.

That is the activity I used in my own life, simple as it was, though it has been gloried by succeeding generations. While I walked the ways of earth there were not so many in our number, yet we practiced the using of the power of the presence of God I AM in everything that we did. In that practice, when our public mission began, I was able to utilize the momentum and the power of that Christ Presence to do the service that had to be rendered.

Practice Daily

Beloved ones, if you sat, as some of the blessed worshippers in the East, with your hand behind your back for forty years, it would wither—nature's way, until it was permanently crippled. They think it is a devotion, yet the hands were given to utilize in practical service, and those men and women in India and China, particularly in the East, could do more with their good hands expanding the power of practical secular cleanliness and understanding and instruction than they could in allowing the arm or the foot to wither in that which they call asceticism.

NOW, where is your practice of the presence of God? You know when you have practiced, say in anything, you are proficient at it and you can do it almost automatically, whether it is playing the piano, using the type-recorded machine, as beloved Morya says, whether it is using the automobile, whatever service you are rendering becomes almost automatic and you can render that service without any consciousness of it. That is how the practice of the powers of the Presence become, until they are almost automatic in their service in and through you, for the blessing of all life.

I say this truly as one who is among you, not one who has come forth from you but one who has come to you. I lived always by the practical power of using the ever-presence of God.

May the blessings of this holy season be upon you, radiating forth through you, to your loved ones and all upon this Earth.

HOW THE ASCENDED MASTERS CREATE

by Mary, Mother of Jesus

You are attaining great freedom and enjoying the one eternal happiness that results from becoming Master of circumstances, rather than victims of fate. The lifestreams who begin to perceive the powers of the Sacred Fire and avail themselves of the opportunity of drawing the Sa-

cred Fire into focus, both for the purification of cosmic causes known and unknown and for the creation of new fundamental rates of vibration, are passing through the door from the realm of three dimensions, which is a prison, into the realm of cosmic cause, which is the Fourth Dimensional activity of the Ascended Masters' Octave. It is the fulfillment of the promise of Serapis Bey, when he said you would consciously pass over the bridge into the realm of divine ideation and while yet wearing the garments of flesh you would no longer be at the mercy of your own misuse of the creative energy or that of others.

The Realm of Consciousness

You are studying consciousness and you have come to a realization that within the realm of consciousness is the cause of every effect, good and evil, that has appeared or will appear in the lifestream of the individual, but there is something ABOVE consciousness.

Consciousness is the effect of the use of the God-principle by a self-conscious intelligence who has woven out of the universal light substance an invisible aura, in which there rests the causes to which we refer. You cannot say, for fact, that man is his consciousness. Man experiences the results created by him through the use of energy and vibration, and his consciousness is the effect of his use of free will.

Consciousness is the Instrument of Creation

The consciousness is the instrument of creation. The Ascended Masters' Consciousness is their instrument and they create, in their realm of consciousness, just as the artist creates within his workroom or studio. The brush and easel are the implements used within the studio, as are the thought and feeling faculties the implements by which consciousness is formed.

How Consciousness is Created

You have therefore a fourfold differentiation:

- a) The self-conscious intelligence, which is the individuality.
- b) The thought and feeling faculties, which are implements of the self-conscious intelligence.
- c) The primal life energy, and
- d) The finished product, which is consciousness. This is at inner levels.

The Use of the Sacred Fire

Consciousness, evolved through thought and feeling and the use of the Sacred Fire, becomes an instrument through which every idea passes into the third dimensional world to become form.

Consciousness is the conductor from the unseen to the manifest. The Ascended Master Consciousness is used by the Master within, which he creates through the faculties of thought and feeling, but in order to have his manifestation come forth into the physical appearance world, he must use the medium of some consciousness who still belongs to the vibratory action of the race, on the planet which he is assisting.

Human Consciousness and Purity

The cosmic consciousness flows through some highly-evolved pure human consciousness. Such lifestreams become cosmic conductors of divinity and you have no greater example than that of our beloved Jesus. When the Cosmic Christ entered his very pure consciousness, the two became ONE.

In my discourse yesterday, I spoke of the necessity of purifying the consciousness through which any cosmic powers may flow, for the reason that the descent of cosmic ideation through that medium would energize and vivify any accumulation through which it passes, and in order to have selfless instruments, who will allow their consciousness to be used by the Divine Beings who are, by Law, only permitted to serve through lifestreams belonging to our planet, we must be assured that these human consciousnesses are like crystal vials through which our life and light and powers might flow.

Picturization and Habit

Regarding the fundamental rates of vibration of picturization and habit, these are tremendous cores of concentrated energy, that act independently of the personal self. The intense call for the purification of these rates of vibration, known and unknown, within the lifestream, will continue your already-rapid progress toward the development of a consciousness which cannot be impinged upon by any imperfect creation.

Offering Your Consciousness to the Ascended Masters

OFFERING YOUR CONSCIOUSNESS TO THE ASCENDED MASTERS, as the beloved Maha Chohan explained, WILL ALLOW SUCH GLORIOUS, DIVINE IDEAS TO BE CREATED WITHIN THE SCOPE OF YOUR INTELLECTUAL ACCEPTANCE AND RECOGNITION, AS WILL AMAZE YOU. These, fed by your thought and feeling, will come forth to create with greater and greater clarity, fed with your great creative experiments.

Calling to the Beings of Purity

Continue the purification of your consciousness through the use of the Sacred Fire. Call to the Beings of Purity, and through self-conscious alertness, entertain no picture which would be like a great cloud on the cosmic currents passing through you for the freedom of all.

USE OF THE RESURRECTION FLAME

Letter to the Transmission of the Flame Class , April 16, 1960

Dear Chelas Who Wish to Use the Resurrection Flame:

One of my services to life is to resurrect the nature kingdom at every springtime, and naturally I am connected with the Resurrection Temple, now open to mankind in this thirty-day period (April 15th through May 14th, 1960).

Just as beloved Jesus used victoriously the Resurrection Flame, each chela is expected to do likewise. In this year of 1960, you have the exceptional opportunity of the use of action of the Violet Transmuting Flame of beloved Zadkiel and the Ascended Saint Germain, and also that of the Resurrection Flame of beloved Ascended Master Jesus and his holy mother, Mary.

Hold yourselves in rapport with the rays that are pouring out every minute of the day, from the Resurrection Temple to all parts of the world. This will raise the vibratory action of your mind and feelings, as well as that of the cells of your physical bodies.

Some of you may ask, "How can I tune into the Resurrection Flame?" One of the ways to do this is by magnifying your love and adoration of beloved Jesus and Mary and by reading their addresses and the descriptions of their temple. The next thing is to invoke the Resurrection Flame and visualize it passing through your four lower bodies (emotional,

mental, etheric and physical) and through every appearance of distress that comes to your attention and, of course, attend daily, in your consciousness, the Resurrection Temple, where beloved Jesus and Mary and my humble self will meet you.

You will enjoy more illumination, a greater purification of your feelings and the rejuvenation of your physical bodies.

Love and blessings,
Maha Chohan

**REMOVING DISTRESS
FROM YOUR MIND, FEELINGS AND BODY
An Address by the Archangel Gabriel**

The Ashram

December 26, 1959

I am Gabriel, he who is called “the Announcer,” bringing tidings of great joy to all generations. These tidings come to you in the progress of this sweet Earth as she, and all her evolutions, move ever upward in the holy Father’s scheme of God-creation. There are already inner, divine causes set up, waiting to burst through the veil of maya, as a manifest expression of God-perfection which the beloved Saint Germain holds for you as well as for succeeding generations.

Have you ever thought what causes motivation? Motivation is caused by the will to do, the intelligence by which it is done, and the love by which to sustain the manifestation. This was the power utilized for the progression of the Earth and the same activity of motivation can be used to accelerate the cells and atoms of your being, throwing off into the Violet Transmuting Flame, all discord, and sustaining and accelerating the power of God, alive within you, rather than allowing your physical vehicle to decline. Think of it! The motivating power in all life is of a different vibration, of course.

So-called inanimate matter is impregnated with the consciousness of all who use it, but the motivating power of the cells and atoms of your dear bodies can be regulated and move more rapidly, until all human creation is removed, and the powers of your Holy Christ Flame activated and set free, to bless all life everywhere. Accelerate the vibratory action of those organs and cells, which require assistance NOW. The moment you think of us, you are with us and the moment we think of you, we are with you. That is truly a power of rapid motivation, is it not?

That is a science. It is a science that can be used, and is used efficaciously by unascended beings as well as those in our kingdom. You cannot even move yourself from this room into your own quarters without being willing to do so, having intelligence enough to go there and then making of your room a shrine of light by the love that is acting.

Practice the power of accelerating, calling to your I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self to accelerate the motion of the cells and atoms that make up your physical vehicle and inner vehicles and see the manifestation that can be yours TODAY!

Beloved ones, utilize these powers. There is no sense in bringing glad tidings of great joy to this or any generation if there is not the acceptance and utilization of those powers within the lifestream to whom we give the gift of our very life.

Now visualize a crystal ball, about the size of the palm of your hand, and see it rotating upon its axis, that axis perfectly straight—as the Earth soon shall be—and see it move from left to right, of course. That is a magnified cell made up of many electrons. Those are within you and when you call the POWERS OF LIGHT into that cell and it begins to rotate more rapidly, wherever the condition of distress seems to be in the mind or the body, in the soul, in the feelings, it can be removed by the powers of light. This is God-truth, proven by unascended beings and which can be proven by you today.

We are in the season of Christmas, one which I remember well, as I participated so joyously both in my visitation to holy Mary and to the Ascended Master Jesus and Saint Germain (then Saint Joseph) on many happy occasions. As you practice the power of the presence of God, alive within you, you will, of course, become more of the light of the world. Walking the ways of men, you shall not be like unto them, for your light shall be a pathway of grace to all.

That, will give you, of course, a tremendous acceleration but until that hour comes you can receive the acceleration of the cells of your beings through our presence and OUR CHARGE OF LIGHT through you. You can sustain that in ovoids of light, by the power of the Sacred Fire.

Practice these things. Yet though you walk the ways of men, you shall not be like unto them; you shall be like the shining stars in heaven, which is your destiny and which you must one day fulfill.

Beloved Jesus spoke upon the subject of practicing the powers of the presence of God, within him, which manifested his victory. Although even

we, of the angelic kingdom, gave great assistance to his lifestream, if he personally had not chosen to practice those truths, he would not have accomplished the perfect example for all the Christian Dispensation.. My Lady Hope gives constantly of her feeling of hope eternal to the hearts and souls of men in temporary distress. Call on beloved Hope and the angelic kingdom, and allow the orbit of the electrons and cells of your vehicles to expand until you are God-free beings NOW.

Beloved and blessed of my heart, I love the light that is your heart-beat—the eternal flame that is alive within you and which will one day be God free. Every hierarch and sponsor and master at the Teton loves that light and you have learned, and are learning, to love that light within each other, though sometimes the untransmuted karma seems to be more powerful, but if your love is strong enough, you can do as Jesus did, when he drew the devils, themselves, out of individuals.

You can call that untransmuted karma into the Violet Fire and love life free. Combine this with calling for the Luminous Presence of myself or any one of the Ascended Host and see the results. You are now in a position to call any Divine Being and through the power of your Holy Christ Self to invoke the assistance that is required to blaze the flame through all untransmuted karma, to love life eternally free.

PRACTICE THESE THINGS. These are the most simple of all instructions, as you know, and as it descends upon you, acknowledge our reality. You shall then be master of the very substance and energy of your sweet worlds.

Oh, there are many souls who consider that it is impossible for them to attain to the heights of divinity's stature. It is the Lady Hope, herself, radiating in, through and around them that gives that stature of perfection, manifesting it with the fullest power of the Sacred Fire, without limit. So stand as the Ascended Host you represent, as the angelic host which we are, and allow the orbit of the electrons and cells of your vehicles to expand, expand and expand, until you become God free beings.

THIS I ASK IN THE NAME OF THE SAVIOR JESUS, whom we honor in this holy season. We call him "savior" and that is true, because salvation, itself, is knowledge of the Law and that knowledge, applied, sets mankind free. Savior as used in the activity of vicarious atonement, of course, is a fallacy of the church, but when the Law is given and not used, when the instruction, radiation, blessing and POWER of the Sacred Fire is not poured forth, after the Law is given, there is a karmic line written on your page of life. So wipe clean your page of life, your year of life, your

years of life, your centuries of life, your aeons of living, through the power of this Violet Flame and let your volume of living in the cosmic library contain only those beautiful and perfect pictures and experiences of perfection that you have ever known now, known before and are to know again. Thus, I come to announce tidings of great joy to you, that the Father of life within you can and will expand, through you, the vibratory action of himself, for the blessing of all imprisoned life. Charge and accept that activity into your feelings, beloved. Let the beloved El Morya be spiritually grateful before the Karmic Board for his energy invested so lovingly in you, each one, when the petitions are presented to the Karmic Board, for 1960. The Earth is in the process of the most rapid redemption of any star that has even sunk to the depths that the Earth has. The Earth is now being resuscitated quickly. Resuscitate yourselves with it and progress with it into that light, that light that we know and that WE ARE!

The blessings of the Holy Season be yours, and the blessings of every being, power and legion of heaven flow to, through and around you, setting the light within you FREE TODAY, sustained by God's holy name, "I AM." Thank you so much.

THE POWER OF RESURRECTION

Address delivered at the Ashram by the Cosmic Being Hope

Beloved friends, in order to achieve and maintain the immaculate concept of which blessed Gabriel speaks, unascended lifestreams do require a tremendous buoyancy, which is to be found within the Flame of Hope, which it is my joy to sustain in the emotional, mental, etheric and physical worlds, for without hope no man could finish his course, no woman or child could sustain the constructive endeavor upon which he or she is engaged.

We are part of the springtime, Gabriel and I. Gabriel—through the Resurrection Flame, connects with the beautiful Virgo and Amaryllis and brings up through the earth the magnificent blossoms that show the power of resurrection in the nature kingdom. I give the fragrance to those flowers, which is hope. If a dormant bulb lying in the earth through the long winter beneath snow and ice, can be stirred to the resurrection and direct its shoots and flower through the ground and then give forth perfume, it should be a great hope and example to mankind that what a bulb has been able to do in externalizing its immaculate concept, mankind also can do!

Externalizing Your Divine Pattern

As the Resurrection Flame of Spring surges through the earth, as you look upon every flowering shrub and budding tree, as you look upon every early spring flower which has utilized the power of the Resurrection Flame, feel the currents of hope alive within you, for within your hearts, you know, is a divine pattern and plan waiting to burst forth and externalize, making you, each one, a Christ, a more powerful kernel by far than the little tiny kernel within which is held the pattern of the crocus or the early violet.

Within your hearts, beloved ones, embodiment after embodiment, the great and patient God has placed the divine immaculate concept of himself, and springtime after springtime, year in and year out, embodiment after embodiment, where is the flower and the perfume of your Christ? I say, now it is not enough that Jesus burst the tomb of immortality, resuscitated a mutilated form and stood forth a resurrected, shining being, when there are ten billion lifestreams belonging to the Earth's evolution and about three and a half billion of them are in embodiment today, waiting, waiting, waiting for someone else to externalize the Christ nature.

There is no human being who does not have that divine plan and pattern within him and it is written that man was made in the image and the very likeness of God. That image and that likeness has been shrouded around by personalities, until so few have come to flower. Were every one of the elements to be as recalcitrant as mankind who have used this Earth, there would be no spring, no violet, no crocus, no lily, no flowering shrub. They would stay beneath the earth, year in and year out, but elemental life, inferior to that of humankind, has expected the resurrection power and created the rhythm of spring, summer, harvest and rest.

What nature has done, what Jesus did, what a few very exceptional lifestreams before Jesus and after him have done, is the destiny of all this race and those that are yet to be born! So, on behalf of the God that made you, the Christ that is within you and the potentialities that await development through you, I do invoke the power of cosmic hope, to sustain your feelings in a receptive consciousness, until you are a manifest expression of your divinity. So to you all I say this morning, accept Lord Gabriel's concept for yourselves, for each other and for the Earth and take my buoyancy, which is the power of hope, not just during this time, but as a permanent gift of my heart to you.

TEMPLES OF THE PAST AND THE PRESENT

Excerpts from an Address by Beloved Maha Chohan

Everything, even your planet, is builded in light. If you had stood in the atmosphere and seen the Elohim looking into the body of the Silent Watcher and then drawing forth the light rays to form that convex cradle into which the substance was drawn, to make the Earth, you would have seen only light and heard only the beautiful harmony of the spheres. The creation of the Golden Age of tomorrow is taking place in the same manner—through light—and that light is your energy, drawing the substance from the etheric realm and building specific momentums of healing, of purification, of illumination in the various localities where you graciously chose to form groups, sanctuaries and activities dedicated to the Sacred Fire. You have responded to the call of love.

In the great ages where mankind knew freedom, the priests and priestesses of the Sacred Fire concentrated upon one specific gift to life, and they became specialists in drawing forth, from the heart of the universal, that particular quality and momentum. There were temples of precipitation, there were temples of illumination, temples of education, temples where the nature devas were trained to control all weather conditions, temples of healing, and so on and so forth.

The Temples of the Past

The mankind that functioned and lived in those eras knew where those temples were. When they were depleted, in themselves, in one quality or another, they made pilgrimages to those temples. As they walked up the steps and as they sat within the silence of those temples, they were re-vitalized. Their own energies absorbed, even as the sponge absorbs water, the quality of energy which the priests and priestesses had gathered and which they offered to all who entered therein.

In the activity which has preceded this, generalization was the order of the day. In these conferences and conclaves where you join together one with another, the various momentums that you gather must be blended. Then, when you return to your individual orbit, you will have some of the strength, some of the sweetness, some of the faith, some of the light, some of the purity from each of the visiting priests and priestesses that carry, from their own forcefield, a portion of their qualified life to add and contribute to the good of the whole.

BELOVED ONES, ALL LIFE HAS SOMETHING TO OFFER. The smallest violet, the most beautiful tree, every bird, every angel, every deva, every man—each has something to offer from that Holy Christ Self. Each has a

reason for being, each has a radiation through the energies of his or her own world, which can be a benefit and a blessing, a nourishment and a stimulant to the inner energies of your own world—if you will choose to so open yourself to accept them.

Tuning into Your Etheric Temple

If you choose, in your individual activities, to call to the local Silent Watcher over your city or town, and to find within yourself the keynote of the temple which pulsates in the ethers above your sanctuary or group, and you will endeavor, then, to concentrate your energies to drawing forth the fully-gathered cosmic momentum of that temple, that worship and that light, I am sure you will find great joy in becoming specialists along one line or another.

When you are strong and when your momentum is gathered, then will be the time to increase the numbers of mankind of Earth who are cognizant of you and of your service. Then will be the time to turn the attention and the consciousness of the people toward you, for you will have something to give that will be the greatest proof possible, beloved children of God, of your oneness with the Father and your direction from us, for you are our representatives in this world of form. On your light and on your manifest works is our success measured by the people of the world, FOR WE, BY COSMIC LAW, MUST YET REMAIN BEHIND THE HUMAN VEIL AND USE YOU AS OUR VERY SELVES IN ACTION.

And may I say, beloved ones, those of you who have responded so kindly, so graciously, so beautifully to my humble endeavors to give to you a little bit of the comfort of my life in “The Bulletin,” I am extremely grateful for the light that you pour back to me in your written word, in your prayers, in your affirmations. You do not know what it means to receive so much love from the mankind of Earth, for up to only a few years ago, few even knew my name or that I had being!

FESTIVITIES IN THIS THIRTY-DAY PERIOD (April 15th through May 14th)

April 17th	Easter Sunday
May 1st	Saint Germain's Ascension Day
May 8th	Day of Lord Gautama's Enlightenment
May 11th	Wesak Festival, 0:43 a.m. E.S.T.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with
the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

MAY 1960

THE INTERCONNECTION OF LIFE An Instruction Given At the Ashram By Ascended Lady Master Nada

The tremendous struggle, which is paramount in the life of the individual who aspires to Godliness, prompts my presence here with you this morning.

The mass of mankind have accepted themselves as the personality which they wear in embodiment and for them the weaknesses and habits of the personality are as much a part of the natural course of their life experience, as the petals are of the rose. When a lifestream is awakening to the consciousness that he or she must lay aside the qualities that are offensive to life and that such a one must consciously become a harmonious expression of God's energy, there immediately ensues a sense of battle and struggle, self-abnegation and self-discipline that goes on through numerous embodiments and which expresses as the penances and self-inflicted punishments that have been practiced in the churches, and by the people of the East, in the torture of their bodies and the denials of the flesh.

Having assumed the name of "NADA" and having passed the way of Earth, I would like to express to you the truth, which will enable the discerning individual to express his inherent Godliness in the natural manner which life intends.

On Separateness

Every personality on the face of this globe is a blot against the Sun. Separateness is not eternal and it is not truth. The aspirant must not dignify nor recognize the personal self as an adversary to be overcome, because in so doing he gives wrong recognition to a power which uses

this shadow-self, and which then, by the very life of the aspirant, released through this power, lives to torture him.

There is no unascended being who is not thoroughly convinced of his identity as an ego apart from the fullness of God, whose rights and whose attributes must be affirmed and projected by self-conscious effort. The constant struggle to maintain a separate identity, rather than allowing the little self to flow gently into the one universal whole, is unnatural and is the cause of all stress, nervous tension and emotional distress and unrest. It is the same as if one wave of the sea refused to merge and become part of the tide. The uneven and unnatural struggle would soon exhaust the energy of the erring wave, which would be drawn by the power of the great ocean back into its natural oneness with the sea.

The Oneness of Life

The student body is looking at God as a being apart from itself, toward which it must attain by a constant battle with this separate entity created by its own belief. The Ascended Host of Light have become a part of the universal whole and from the bosom of the Father pour their light to all the rest of the expressions of themselves.

The honest individual will realize, by a little introspection, that his entire life is devoted to the maintenance of this separate ego. Let any man be touched upon the “primal rights” of this separate ego and he or she, like a wild beast, would rush to its defense.

The Master Jesus gave an example of the nothingness of the outer man, when he was distinctly unconcerned with the efforts of the people to destroy the dignity and the Godliness of the form he inhabited. He, knowing that all life was one, realized that they but poured out their own life’s blood, and crucified by their own acts, the atoms of their own bodies.

When you once conceive of the oneness of life and when your consciousness is impregnated with the realization of that oneness, you will let go of the consciousness that there is any separation between you and the beggar on the street or the Ascended Host of heaven. The one, life singing through all, must be treated with the same unfailing courtesy and kindliness. When Saint Francis gave his cloak to the unclothed and his food to the hungry, his disciples rebuked him, for they had learned to love Francis and not life, but Francis, in his great illumination, knew that he but fed and clothed himself.

This feeling of oneness brings a humility and peace indescribable, for only a consciousness of separateness brings anger, selfishness and judgment. Disassociate your thinking and feeling processes from any ideation that the life within your body is a separate and distinct entity from the whole and let that life flow ceaselessly forth from you in a radiation of good, while you dwell in the bosom of the one God and do not, even for an instant, allow any part of your consciousness—by word, thought or feeling—show any preference to the life flowing through your vessel over that of any other.

“NADA” means “NOTHING.” This is not a negative, lethargic or passive state, but it is the same consciousness which Jesus used when he said, “I, of my own self, can do nothing,” etc. It is rather a most powerfully positive and concentrated consciousness of the ONENESS of the eternal life of the universe, and he who attains that consciousness, has become one with the ascended consciousness, even while he yet appears in the third dimensional garments of flesh.

LEARNING TO PERSEVERE
An Address Delivered at the Ashram by
Gautama, Lord of the World

Beloved, blessed ones of light, YOU are the light of the world, for within your beating hearts is the most beautiful flame, and that flame, expanding in the radiance of our love, is the hope of mankind, imprisoned angels, and every living thing. The light within your hearts is what we, in the ascended state, love. That light within your hearts is the signal to all of the Great White Brotherhood, to all of the angels of heaven, to all the powers that are acting to effect and manifest world peace. There are among the sons and daughters of men those willing to be magnetizing centers for that peace, that can never be disturbed no matter what the pressure of energy from within or without may be.

My Armageddon

In my life long ago, as Prince Siddhartha, I, too, learned the lesson to persevere for many, many years, in my search for truth. Having forsaken the beauty and perfection of my father and my own beloved wife and son, I sought the truth, a way and means by which mankind and all living things might be freed from disease and distress. Sometimes, as my aspirations rose Godward, I must tell you that my mind returned to my

home and my loved ones and there was the Armageddon. Could I not have done better as the ruler of India, to bring light to the world, than as a nameless mendicant! And there, alone as I endeavored to do that which my own heart seemed to have prompted me to do, there alone, I, too, learned what it was to persevere—to persevere even as my consciousness opened to every one of the spheres and I enjoyed the glory of it.

Yet, something within me said, “No, it is not the ultimate,” until I had reached, in consciousness, the very heart of God, himself, and touched the hem of his robe and felt the effulgent light of his presence and knew what it was to come home! In that moment, all that I was, longed to remain in that glory, but I had to persevere in returning through the seven spheres, into a vehicle that had become emaciated, and re-animate that vehicle and walk and talk with those who were my followers, giving to them those precepts and truths, some of which you know so well, holding my peace and radiating that particular gift of enlightenment, until my Guru called me to come.

Fulfilling Your Mission

Every great and Ascended One has had the temptation, from time to time, as Jesus did in Gethsemane’s garden, to ask the Father of Light to remove the cup, but every sainted and Ascended One has persevered, in his own particular service to light unto the end, and those who asked for surcease most assuredly were given it, for God is a God of mercy and love, and they laid down their unfinished business and faced the Karmic Board with their baskets not filled with the sheaves of accomplishment and were given rest in the sleepers’ realm and allowed to be present with their own Guru and given new strength. Then they came to Earth again, with the same mission, which they did not fulfill before—for until your mission is fulfilled, until you have wrought the purpose through, which made you man, you shall not have the fullness of your ascension!

Bodies tire and souls weary and we are cognizant of that, having passed this way ourselves, but I can assure you that you, who are faithful to the end, will wear the seamless robe and the beautiful crown of victory and you shall not know remorse for what “might have been!” Often have I thought, if I had returned to my father’s house and rejoined my wife and son, and taken up the rulership of light in Asia, it would have seemed a noble thing, yet it was the prayer and the love and the strength of the Guru who guided me, who kept me from the deception of

the human mind, which often weaves into promptings motives of a nature not wholly divine. So, wherever your path has placed you, if your hand is on the plow, my hand rests upon yours. RUN YOUR FURROW TO THE END AND THEN WHEN YOU COME TO GREET US, WE CAN SAY, AS WAS SAID LONG AGO, “WELL DONE, GOOD AND FAITHFUL SERVANT!”

Your Cups Are Filled

It is most difficult to formulate, in words, instruction for unascended beings, for I have long dwelt in an activity of pure radiation and light, where words and gestures are unneeded and my service as the Buddha was to enfold the planet in that love and light. When the opportunity came for Sanat Kumara to join his beloved on Venus, I could not allow myself the luxury of sojourning longer in that effulgent light, and willingly and joyously, in the name of that great Sanat Kumara, and as a servant of the Great White Brotherhood, I took upon my shoulders the cloak, as well as the responsibility and the obligation, to be the Lord of the World—and just as willingly and graciously does Sanat Kumara (given full freedom to act on Venus) return to Earth. My gratitude is given to the beloved Lord Maitreya who, during this period of my adjustment to the activities of pomp and circumstance, has acted for me on so many occasions as the presiding celebrant at celestial functions.

Beloved ones, please know that when we come, we give you our light, that is qualified with all the momentum of our living. It is priceless! It enters your feelings, it enters your minds, it becomes part of your etheric body, and it enters the substance of your flesh. So, dear ones, do not dissipate it as soon as we have ceased speaking. You have the greatest gift in the world, when any divine being gives you of their light. This is the communion of saints! Your cups are filled! It is a previous essence that can be lost by the ill-use of the tongue, or by any of the senses. Conserve it, each of you a holy grail, blessed by the Lord of the World. God in heaven be with you!

ON ASCENSION DAY
By the Beloved Ascended Master Jesus

In the great honor accorded me through the Christian Era, little has been understood with regard to my service performed on Holy Thursday, wherein I offered the body and blood of my lifestream to the beloved friends gathered with me that hour. It is my consciousness that I chose to share with them and which I hoped they would continue to partake of, in the knowledge that there is no separation in the bonds of love.

Food That Ye Know Not Of

Mankind is constantly, consciously and otherwise, partaking of the consciousness of each other, through the written and spoken word, through radiation and picturized ideas, but it is seldom that mankind aspires to partake of the consciousness of an Ascended Being, which is always open to any suppliant. When I said, "I have food that ye know not of," I spoke of this great parent consciousness of which I partook and in which I lived constantly. You, too, have food that your own lifestreams know not of and if you would choose to draw the Ascended Master Consciousness, rather than dwelling, accepting and living upon the human consciousness' reports of your own and other human beings' outer senses, you would know the peace and perfection which I endeavored to manifest to mankind, centuries ago.

As the human consciousness of other lifestreams flows into your own, when your attention is upon them with disfavor or otherwise, they affect the tone and nature of your own being. So, also, does the Godly consciousness flow, carrying, within itself, rivers of healing, illumination, peace and well-being.

The Awakened Chela

All men choose consciously or unconsciously whatever state of consciousness they wish to entertain and live within, but the awakened chela has the opportunity to "tune into" and dwell within the Ascended Jesus Christ Consciousness, until it becomes as much a part of his nature as the human consciousness of the world, before his awakening affected his mannerisms, characteristics and reactions.

Having achieved the ultimate glory of the ascension through the sustained consciousness of GOOD, I refused to entertain evil, and that consciousness which I AM, can be a tremendous resurrecting power when

drawn through your own consciousness, as a great flame enfolds the lesser and the two become ONE.

My Presence and my Victory is Part of Your Life

If the weight and pressure of the human consciousness finds your soul unable to aspire, the invocation of my consciousness through yourself can do much to disconnect the lifestream from the contemplation of imperfection and anchor it again into a sustained effort to live within the consciousness of GOOD alone, which is the mutual or shared consciousness of every perfected being, of angels and of Solar Lords.

On Ascension Day a great outpouring of my cosmic consciousness envelopes the planet Earth and her people, and whether they are aware or not, of my presence and victory, yet that presence and victory, being part of their life, is flowing through their inner vehicles in an uplifting, transmuting activity, which is for their mutual benefit and spiritual evolution. To each one of you, I give my individualized flame, within which is the substance of my life and the radiation of my nature and the characteristics of my being, which you, if you acknowledge and approve, may use to amplify your own natural current of expression.

ENLIGHTENMENT WILL BRING PEACE Monthly Letter to the Transmission of the Flame Class of May 21, 1960

Beloved Children of God Seeking Illumination,

This month is truly the month of illumination. In it we commemorate, this year, the ascension of my beloved son, the Ascended Master Saint Germain, Lord Gautama's illumination, the Wesak Festival and the ascension of our beloved Jesus. Besides, the consecration of souls takes place at the Sacred Heart Temple of beloved Mary, holy mother of Jesus. The Temple of Illumination of the mighty God and Goddess Meru is also host to the world, between May 15th and June 14th, 1960, and within this thirty-day period, on June 5th, we celebrate the Feast of Pentecost, known as Whitsuntide, in which every year I direct an outpouring of the powers of the I AM Presence into the Holy Christ Selves of all mankind.

In this month, therefore, it is expected of every chela to intensify their gratitude, love and adoration to our great God and Goddess Meru, to our beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain, to Lord Gautama (now

Lord of the World), to Lord Buddha (former Lord Maitreya), to our beloved Ascended Master Jesus and to his holy mother, Mary, as well as to the activities of the representative of the Holy Spirit on Earth.

This is the time for chelas, also, to persevere in their quest for understanding, for enlightenment, to see the cause and core of their limitations, to transmute them through the power of the Violet Transmuting Flame, in order that they may perceive their immaculate concept and the part assigned each one of them in the divine plan.

Their daily attendance, in consciousness, at the Temple of Illumination, in company with magnificent gentlemen sponsors (who are tall of stature, with hair like unto spun gold), where they will meet all these Great Beings, will be a tremendous help in making their victory in this endeavor.

It is also expected of our chelas to add their spiritual momentums to the daily outpouring of the illumination rays from God Meru's temple, into the minds and hearts of all mankind, especially into the minds and hearts of those who are rulers of countries and leaders of multitudes, not only in the Southern Hemisphere, where the Illumination Temple is located, but in Europe, Africa and Asia and throughout the planet.

Your Friend, Guru and Servant, Maha Chohan

THE WESAK FESTIVAL May 11th, 1960

The great annual Wesak Festival represents the fullest outpouring of nature represented by the month of May, and as the planet Earth must be served through her natural facets, the time of year when the currents of earth are turned outward, toward manifestation, and every leaf and tree and bud and blossom are unfolding the beauty of their own heart center, the Hierarchy utilizes this natural force for their greatest outpouring of nourishment to the soul and spirit of man.

It was the beloved Lord Gautama Buddha (who is now the Lord of the World) who first joined the mighty course of the river of his life to the natural currents of Earth, in his visitation that first full moon in May, and year after year since then, every member of the Brotherhood has voluntarily joined the substance and energy of his or her own lifestream to increase the crescendo of spiritual blessings that flow forth at this mighty festival.

You Are Invited to the Wesak Festival

There is no outer invitation to the Wesak Festival. The light within the heart draws the wayfarers and pilgrims, both in their inner and outer bodies to the place where it is held. There is never a mention made as to the exact location where the visitation will take place, but the tribes and nomads and disciples of Lord Gautama start into motion in March and April and are led only by the prayer in their hearts, which points their feet toward the great light, which is the only magnet and invitation that can draw them—without compass or guide—with the whole of Asia beneath them.

From Ceylon and India, from Persia and Arabia, from China and Tibet and all Asiatic countries come the enthusiastic pilgrims who cross continents without thought of time or effort. The pupils in the West, whose light is great and who are drawn by that light and whose inner bodies are a part of the receiving as well as the outpouring of the energy, are oftentimes entirely unconscious of the tremendous experience which has bathed their souls in the celestial and eternal light and they return to their mundane tasks and duties greatly enriched by their experience.

In describing to you some of the festivities of the Wesak Valley Festival, which takes place each year at the time of the full moon in the month of May, we would like to draw your minds toward that valley and allow you to contact, in a moment of silence, the great outpouring of the new Lord of the World, as the moon reaches its fullest radiation. Why do we choose the time of the full moon? Because, beloved ones, every emotional body is at its greatest tide and there is more opportunity to pour the radiation from above. As part of this pilgrimage, chelas honor Lord Gautama and he, in turn, creates a visible, luminous form in the atmosphere with his glorious Causal Body, pouring through the benediction of his presence.

When Lord Gautama decided to expand his Causal Body to meet that of Sanat Kumara, he naturally made a much greater radiating center of blessing, and so the outpouring of the new Lord of the World, which takes place at the Wesak Festival, is greater than before he became Lord of the World.

Finding The Wesak Valley

The preparations are made by the conscious chelas who create the stone altar and bring the golden chaste bowl and fill it with the beautiful lotus of the East, in honor of the coming of Lord Gautama. As the pilgrims arrive, you can see their yak tents as they busy themselves about their personal ablutions, each one preparing according to his own capacity to receive the benediction of the Lord.

The great angelic beings and builders of form supervise the spiritual activity and Great Beings at the cardinal points of the valley—north, east, south and west—magnetize the pilgrims on Chamuel's Ray by an added heart pull.

Will you pray with us that all who are earnest, honest and sincere may find their way to that valley! It is the voice of Asia that is the prayer in the heart of thousands, that the flame in their hearts may lead to the presence of their Lord.

CONSECRATION OF SOULS AT THE SACRED HEART TEMPLE By Beloved Mother Mary

Beloved children of the one eternal God, I bring to you this day the peace of heaven. It is this peace which your dear souls so much require, in order to bring your four lower bodies in order. Without peace, no unascended being can experience the stability of dwelling constantly and consciously in the heart of the presence of God!

Today we listened to your magnificent decrees, songs, visualizations and calls upon the behalf of the many millions of lifestreams who are passing, this day through the initiation and consecration at the Sacred Heart Temple. We remembered the time when unascended beings worked together with Ascended Beings for a cosmic purpose, with no veil between (at the time of the Golden Age).

By your action you have become citizens of the world, and therefore you have a right to vote in its affairs. We are citizens of another world and another realm and we abide by your vote in order to function through the body of mankind.

The Sacred Heart Temple

The outer mind has no concept of the complex procedure that leads to the preparation of lifestreams before re-embodiment. At the Temple of the Sacred Heart (where beloved Mary assists in fashioning the heart of all incoming lifestreams), there are three distinct groups of individuals, all waiting for the summons to appear before the Karmic Board.

The first group consists of the Buddhas. These are God-free beings without karma, who volunteer to help mankind. These fall into two categories, namely those who seek re-embodiment and those who come from other planets, seeking embodiment on Earth for the first time. The Buddhas arrive at a time when they know the Karmic Board is meeting to pass upon the lifestreams who will embody during the next twelve months.

The second group are the chelas of the various Masters of the seven rays, who have seen something of the divine pattern and plan at inner levels, and who are desirous of cooperating with their Master by coming into embodiment, particularly at this time, in building the permanent Golden Age.

The third group consists of the millions that must, in justice, be allowed re-embodiment within a certain span of years. This group is rather enjoying the sojourn in the heavenly world. There is, if you would call it so, a sorrow in the summons to rebirth, because these individuals live in a very happy place compared to the previous earth-life. It is a place where there are great freedoms in the etheric body. It is a place where new associations are made between comrade spirits, and where old associations on Earth are renewed with people who had great love for one another.

Summons before the Karmic Board

The messengers of the Karmic Board wear the scales of justice upon the breast of their garments and they carry with them the scrolls, which are the summons for the soul to appear before the Karmic Board and to perhaps be chosen to leave this realm of Elysian fields and come into embodiment.

When these great messengers go forth, there is more than a little distress and fluttering in the consciousness of the members of the third group. Sometimes there is a sigh of relief when the messengers are passing by. There are the partings, the partings of a loved one from its

lover, a mother from a younger soul, its child. There is a certain agony in the soul of the one who must accompany the messenger to the Karmic Board and enter into the Halls of Karma, and there they are arranged in the seven colors, representative of the ray to which they belong.

Beings From Other Realms

First, the Ascended Masters present the first group of candidates, the Buddhas. Each Buddha speaks to the members of the Karmic Board and to the messengers from Helios and Vesta and Alpha and Omega. The Karmic Board then studies, carefully, the pattern for the year and the pattern for the entire two-thousand-year cycle and then weighs as to whether the sacrifice of this God-free lifestream is worth the permission to allow such a one to embody. In the next hundred years, if just one Buddha came in a year, you would have a tremendous momentum of radiation that would come to Earth. Through both Meta's and Sanat Kumara's gratitude for his freedom, many are coming in from Venus who had completed their freedom as Lords of the Flame.

Next come the chelas—people like yourselves—some even a little more advanced—who are waiting at the gates of birth. They must prove to the Karmic Board that if they embody, they will do constructive works for the Master, particularly for the blessed Saint Germain. Here we hear many impassioned pleas and much “blazing” of Causal Bodies takes place and all the merits of the lifestream are demonstrated.

You stood there, not so long ago and when you came, two stayed home, and I think often you wish it were reversed and you could have stayed home and the other two had come! These blessed ones are full of enthusiasm and they, too, like yourselves not long since, are determined that their gifts and momentums are really going to save this race and this planet! The Karmic Board is such a magnificent board, beloved ones, I don't understand how they can keep from smiling at the various displays of the talents and professions! Yet, except for an expression around the eyes, they are so still and so impassionate.

When these chelas come forth, they always have a sponsor. After they have spoken and persuaded the Karmic Board, according to their own light, as to their worth, the Karmic Board then asks for the sponsor and the sponsor comes forth (that is always an Ascended Being or a member of the angelic host) and that one offers to make up for any deficit. Now, that is a very important thing for the sponsor to do, because there is the obligation by the Karmic Board to give opportunity for em-

bodiment to non-chelas as well. So there is a limit to how many of these good and talented chelas may come in, because the ones behind them must also be chosen.

Aspirants May Have To Wait Until Next Year

All those that are summoned and all that join in this great service are not chosen, and there is a passing of the lifestreams to the right and to the left. Those that are passed by the Karmic Board go out to the right and the others to the left, and that means you have Buddhas going to the left! You have many of the chelas, the two that were denied, going to the left for the one who is to embody to the right.

From the remaining group (the third) those who are given a chance to embody, go to the right, the others to the left. Those, who are not chosen will have to wait until next year.

The Blessing of the Chosen Souls

For those that have been chosen by the Karmic Board, then comes the service which I have rendered with great joy and happiness for many, many centuries of time. This service consists of the blessing of the souls who are chosen, and who are ready to seek embodiment through the parents of this race, upon the Earth, within the coming twelve-month period.

If you will come with me to the Sacred Heart Temple, as we stand above it just for a moment, you will see the beauty of that magnificent temple and the beautiful fields filled with all manner of wild flowers and deep grass, almost knee deep, in the most exquisite shade of perfect green, and coming toward the Sacred Heart Temple from the north and east, south and west, you will see the individuals who have been chosen by the blessed Karmic Board and who have come now for our benediction. As the beloved ones come close, asking for a mother's love and blessing from beloved Kwan Yin, Meta and myself, you can clearly see at the head of the procession, the beautiful shining golden-haired Buddha. They have woven into his hair lovely tiny blue flowers and he wears the long robe of his earned estate. The robe is golden and banded heavily in deep sapphire . He wears a large blue sapphire on his finger and blue sandals.

The Buddha is the first one who starts to ascend the steps of the temple, for his particular blessing and benediction. As he reaches the

steps just below myself and Kwan Yin, he kneels, and Kwan Yin takes from him the crown of flowers. Beloved Meta removes the jewels of light and beloved Nada unwraps the string at the throat that represents the fine vestments. The Buddha removes his sandals and while he stands in pure white robes, he has the symbolic removal of the hair to the shoulders in submission to the will of God.

As the Buddha remains in a kneeling position, the chelas approach. As the large staircase is filled, they kneel also and face toward our humble selves. Now the remaining group destined for embodiment arrives to take their position in the temple. As the tremendous staircase of the temple is filled, all kneel and receive a special blessing.

The Initiation in Raphael's Temple

One of the most magnificent activities that it is my privilege and honor to serve in, is the activity of initiation in Raphael's Temple of Consecration.

I have wanted to remind you of the power of consecration. It is beautiful to see the kneeling figures, like the colors of the rainbow, representative of all those blessed lifestreams in the robes and garments, which denote the rays to which they belong, bending the knee in honor to the Presence that made them, and endeavoring to get the feeling of consecration—the consecration which is so dear to my heart—the consecration of the mind and the memory, the consecration of the flesh to the Christ Spirit within, the divine union and spiritual marriage between the outer vehicles and the inner Christ, when emotions and mind and memory and flesh promise to love, honor and obey the Christ power within.

If you would be willing, in the purified emotions, to consecrate that emotional vehicle to expanding God's kingdom, consecrating your mind to receiving only divine ideas and externalizing them, consecrating your etheric body to restoring those perfect patterns of the past, when you knew yourselves as God's children, consecrating your eyes to see perfection and your ears to hear it, and your lips to speak it, your feet to move upon the Master's way and your hands to go forth in blessing—you will find a great happiness, and it will become easier and easier, until finally that cosmic initiation and marriage takes place!

The Service for Elementals and Groups Souls of Animals

These blessed ones who have been blessed today, are sincere, just as sincere as you are when, in your private boudoirs, you consecrate yourselves to your Presence. They, too, will not remember fully that which they have done, when they come through the veil of birth, but through the use of the Violet Fire, I am going to touch the soul consciousness of each one, even a Buddha, because through his great heart, though it has no karma, even his heart can be increased by the love of one being! The light of Alpha and Omega is increased by one prayer from the least of you and by your petitions and calls.

I shall move upon that task, transmuting wherever I am allowed, as much of the karma as possible of a destructive nature, from those who will embody. This same service which we render here in the Sacred Heart Temple for the mankind, is rendered, by our Lord Maha Chohan through the group souls for the animal kingdom, and the service is also rendered earlier in the season, for the elementals who are chosen to bring forth your blossoms and your fruit and flower.

This process of benediction upon the souls and the transmuting of this karma will take some time, because there are many, many millions of lifestreams involved. Thereafter, Kwan Yin and I shall make a pilgrimage, into every home where a child will be born. Thank you, my children, and accept my gratitude for the opportunity to serve.

A DECREE FOR FINANCES

I AM! (3) the Resurrection and the Life of my (our) FINANCES NOW
MADE MANIFEST AND SUSTAINED BY GRACE! (9 times)

Beloved Presence of God in me (us) and beloved Maha Chohan,
Come! (3) in your visible, tangible Ascended Master Body and

Release your money!

Cash in hand!

Release your money!

From your hand!

Protect me in its use

To set life free!

Seal your money

In God's use eternally!

BELOVED I AM! (3)

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

**A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with
the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service**

JUNE 1960

SELECTED THOUGHTS FROM BELOVED LANTO

You all knew precipitation on Lemuria. You knew and practiced it and you may know it again on this Earth. You may hold me responsible for whatever assistance I can give to you in bringing, to your remembrance, the ease and the natural harmony that follows such precipitation, both for your own benefit and that of your fellowman.

I am going to speak to you as I speak to every aspirant who enters the Royal Teton and stands before my presence: “Beloved one, you have come, motivated, by some intent, into the compass of my aura. WHAT BRINGS YOU HERE?” Will you ponder that. What exactly has brought you into the compass of our aura? Much will depend upon what you find is the answer—for every man, woman and child that goes upon a pilgrimage receives into himself a blessing proportionate to that which was the ACTUAL MOTIVATING POWER BEHIND THE PILGRIMAGE!

We give to you our heart flame to be your servant. What shall ye command of my heart flame? What shall you individually ask of it? For it will answer you! It is intelligent! It is the fully-gathered cosmic momentum of my individualization and being from the day I was born out of the bosom of the Eternal, all of the consciousness, all of the prayers and aspirations that builded my own freedom, all of the love and devotion to this planet and its evolutions! All are yours when accepted!

Those of us who are the servants of life, and the giver of life, are dedicated to the task of bringing you back to a conscious connection with your own divinity, of opening the channel through which the direction, the gift, the powers and the mastery which are God-intended, might be released into your use.

WHITSUNTIDE
(June 5, 1960)
By Beloved Maha Chohan

Blessed and beloved of God, I come as you celebrate the anniversary of a visitation which I made, many centuries ago, to a group of devoted individuals who had lost the comfort of the physical presence of their Guru and had lost, to a degree, the faith.

I came, at that time, to give faith and constancy to the disciples and through them, to those whom they might convert, sustaining, through the energies of my world, the endeavor so well begun by our beloved son, Jesus, and sustained by his Holy Mother and those gathered with her during the period when Jesus, in the ascended realm, working through Mary and John and the disciples, established a sufficient impetus of energies in the emotional, mental, etheric and physical strata, to sustain a two-thousand-year dispensation.

Those energies were magnetized, drawn into the strata to which I refer and then amplified by Lord Maitreya, myself and Jesus in the Ascended Master Realm, as a blessing to those unascended beings who were gathered together in the upper chamber. These energies had to last for a two-thousand-year period, so you can imagine the release of energy that it was my privilege, honor and opportunity to bring to those whose minds, whose attention, whose thought and feelings were in the upper chamber, dwelling on things spiritual, things celestial, things divine.

There is an individual Whitsuntide for every lifestream. There is a time when the Holy Comforter, surging through the awakening Christ, unites the outer man and his divinity, and there are cosmic Whitsuntides, such as the one whose anniversary we celebrate jointly, today.

I have longed for the opportunity to bring together individuals whose inner bodies were in accord and affinity, all vibrating at a rate of uninterrupted harmony, through whom I could, as I did through the disciples, pour that same vitalizing, energizing power. There will come a day when such an activity can be accomplished. Meanwhile, it is the office and service of the Maha Chohan, whether it be myself, those preceding me or those to follow after, to provide that cosmic connection between the inner divine man and the outer brain consciousness, when the soul has developed enough and is ready for the Second Birth. I am, as you know, privileged to give you your first breath at birth, and I am also—spiritually and esoterically speaking—the one who gives the first breath in your spiritual awakening and render, thereby, that service of illumining the

outer consciousness, when the soul is light enough.

The “disease” of the soul is the problem which the Spiritual Hierarchy faces in dealing with mankind, for that disease within the soul, which is a conglomerate mass of imperfect creations of the mind and feelings, forms a barrier between the divine light of the Presence’s full action through the outer self and makes it very difficult for the gifts and powers of the individual Presence to flow through the outer man. So, while you are dealing with the bodies of mankind and with the brain consciousness of mankind, those of us who work from the inner realms are dealing with the healing of the soul, the transmutation of that soul and then the expansion of the Holy Spirit through such transmuted substance until every lifestream becomes the Holy Spirit in action.

The course of the earth life is not an easy one, when the karma of the individual is not completely transmuted before birth, and one of my activities is to be a COMFORT to a soul in distress—a soul whose spirit prompts that one to greater expression, and yet whose many sheaths and many selves seem to hinder the endeavor and expression of perfection. That individual is in the period of “Armageddon,” where the inner self, seeking expression, is yet hindered by physical or mental imperfection. It is the office, then, of the Holy Comforter to help such a one keep balanced, and to realize that the strains and stresses which pursue the soul until transmutation of its imperfection takes place, are temporary, and that the spiritual illumination and God-mastery toward which each one aspires is permanent. Thus, I go wherever I am told by the Silent Watcher and by the Holy Christ Selves of individuals who need comfort—thus I go, an unseen presence, endeavoring to direct encouragement to the spiritual self of a lifestream awakening from the sleep of the ages, a lifestream who finds himself bounded by much karma that is discomforting to the nature.

I have learned to comfort tiny little elementals, for you know my kingdom is threefold, dealing with the nature kingdom, dealing with the human kingdom and with the angelic. The little elementals are very enthusiastic when looking upon the archetype in one of the nature temples and desire to become the expression on the earthplane of a daffodil, and they dance happily around the beautiful, divine pattern held by that nature deva. They are curious little fellows, and they go into the trumpet and run along the petals and down the stem, and they examine it from every angle, and it is such a lovely and beautiful picture—it is a living flame held by the being who is the director of the temple, and these little elementals want to become daffodils instantly, in fact they DO because

they mirror that which they look upon!

In one of these temples, where we take the daffodil as an illustration, you will see hundreds of little daffodils all running up and down the steps and in the atmosphere—and then comes the test—it is one thing to become a daffodil in the inner realms where the deva is holding the pattern of the flame flower, where there is nothing of distress. There are no worms, no moles, no drought or excess moisture! They are just living in light. Then these little individuals apply and they will ask—some of them are very small—to become daffodils, and their wish is granted. Sometimes I hold them in the palm of my hand and tell them a little of what it is to live inside the body of Virgo, and that they will meet all kinds of little things down there—but, oh, they just want to be a daffodil and it just runs off them! Then those little fellows come, and when they come home, they are sad little elementals and they are not so eager always to be a daffodil again. Then they are ready to listen!

The first time, the eagerness and zealous enthusiasm of their light, and of course, the nature of their beings, desiring to outpicture beauty, carries them into the world of form. Here they met resistance, and I might say, there would never be any flowers of any kind if it were not for the assistance of those magnificent, developed nature devas and those elementals who have gone through all of this! The little elemental comes back. He says, “I am never going down there again. I don’t want to be a daffodil!” Then we come to the period of comfort. Sometimes he is rebellious, sometimes he is crying, sometimes he is just worn out. Before the new dispensation, we had little tiny cots for them and we would lay them out where they could sleep and relax and forget, for just a little time, their troubles. In this one temple (oh the cots were not more than six inches long), we had all these great daffodil builders sleeping there, after an exhaustive bout with a worm, we will say.

Then they would wake up and begin again and we would talk to them. This time they would be a little more wise and ready for counsel. The individual who is not ready for counsel is going to be like the daffodil builder who wants to go his own way and knows he can do it on his own! After they come back and have had their little sleep, they are willing to come and say, “Now I did meet a great big worm down there; it was awfully dry and hot, and somebody stood on me, and what would you do!” The free will, even in the elemental kingdom, is that unless we are ASKED FOR COUNSEL, we must wait to give it. I do not do this with every flower, but am taking this as an example. Usually the deva of the temple does it. I am merely explaining that I am used to the activity of the zeal-

ous enthusiast. I am used to the plunging of such a one into an activity that is larger, perhaps, than their developed wisdom, and I am used to seeing the wilted individuality return and be ready for counsel. When they are ready to listen, they are taught by their deva, or sometimes if there is a particular one in whom I am interested, I will stroke this little head with my finger and talk to him and make him feel happy again and tell him there is no failure but that he can have new opportunity, and he goes out again.

Now it is the same with your blessed selves! You, too, get a vision at inner levels. You have shared the vision of the Golden Age of the Ascended Master Saint Germain. You have been boundless in your enthusiasm, vital in your will, determined in yourselves that YOU CAN MOVE MOUNTAINS and—here you are! You have your mountains, you have your valleys—some of you have your drought, your excessive floods. Yet always ready to give counsel, even in the midst of an experience which seems trying, we stand, having provided the way and means to reach your outer minds, but do you know, we have not provided the way yet to reach your hearts!

It is my prayer, on this holy day, that the God who created you, the God of mercy that drew aside the veil, revealing as much of his kingdom and of the private incidents in the lives of the Sainted and Perfected Ones, may make you realize in your HEARTS, that we have brought heaven close! Even on Earth you do not share confidences with acquaintances—you share confidences only with heart friends, tried and true. Yet from the great Gautama, Lord Maitreya, myself and the mighty Chohans, Mother Mary and the Archangels, and the great Elohim, we have unbound our hair, which is symbolic of meeting you on an equal level, and have given you the confidences of our own experiences, hoping that therein and thereby you would find, each one, some affinity, some similarity, between your own experiences and one of ours.

We have opened the privacy of our hearts. We have opened the retreats, some of which you have never heard. We allow you entrance and provide sponsorship and have taught you how, in projected consciousness, to move ALL OVER THE PLANET EARTH, and not only that, but to ascend through the suns into the very presence of Alpha and Omega themselves, in the hope of reaching your hearts, because when we do, your hearts will overflow with love for one another and there will be no need to speak the words, “I love you,” for love is a palpable essence; it is a substance of buoyancy that raises, sustains and unifies, and where that love is engendered in the human heart and expanded through it,

such a one needs few, if any words.

Today (Whitsuntide) I ask you, as I stand humbly in your presence, think how many of us have come—think about how many of you we can rely upon to hold the bridge open from our realm into the outer consciousness of the masses, UNTIL we are safely through all periods of possible cataclysmic action, until the veil of maya is transmuted, until the fire element, the Sacred Fire, is visible and tangible, until you can wield it and utilize it, until you are MASTER OF ENERGY! Dispensations, beloved ones, have a beginning and an end! Think about it! This includes Jesus' dispensation and Lord Gautama's dispensation, among others!

It is my responsibility to life to sustain the energies in, through and around all mankind, and I am held accountable to the Cosmic Law for the use of that life. Therefore, all of the Chohans of the Rays, when they approach me and ask if they may take on a disciple among the unascended mankind, when they offer their light as a bounded security, I offer mine, as well, as their superior. Therefore, I am bound to Law, Cosmic Law, for every chela that the beloved Saint Germain and the Master Morya and the other Chohans have drawn from the masses and in whom they have invested time, energy, love, instruction and radiation. That I do not mind, for we are used to paying the debts for the masses—again and again, it has been done! BUT I DO MIND the sustaining of a conscious bridge from our realm to yours, over which current activities may be directed, and that bridge depends upon you, beloved ones!

We are ready, we are willing, but we do find the added power of the addresses stimulates your many selves. You must be willing to guard that power and place it in the hands of your Holy Christ Self and sustain harmony for twenty-four hours. If not, we lose ground on the cosmic graph! It is just like the graphs which you see that are taken for heart conditions, cardiographs or lie detectors. When one of us comes and lowers our vibratory action, and comes into the atmosphere of Earth and speaks to a group of people, there is such a cosmic graph. Every one of those people scatter into their various activities thereafter. There is a twenty-four-hour watch on everyone who has had that visitation, not a one-hour watch, but a twenty-four hour watch after I have spoken to you. We will see the condition of your energy. Most of you know what that is! Won't you TRY to be a holy comfort to all the life you contact?

In the name of almighty God, may the spirit that gives you life sustain you in balance and make the energies invested and the faith of El Morya in you, each one, be justified!

SETTING LIFE FREE

By the Ascended Master El Morya

Dearly beloved students, you are working to set life free, no matter in what form it is bound! Life is the great, beautiful pulsing flame of God that is burning, no matter how deeply encased in the bounds of flesh and matter. Shining, immortal, beautiful, potent life is indivisible and beats within everything that knows breath and being. The sunny smile of your fellow-creature, the anguished pain that pours through another's eyes, the happy joy of a romping lamb or puppy—that is life, an indivisible part of yourself!

If you would serve God and your fellowman, remember that your sole dealing is with life, and look not for gratitude, nor love, nor cooperation from the masquerading garments that life has drawn about its reality. Salute the God-life within every heart and bend every effort of mind and soul and will to the releasing and redemption of that God. Hear the mute appeal of life encased in every breast, and set it free! Work and toil in that service, touching the wand of freedom to the manifestations of life wherever you meet them, and rest not until all life is free! While any manifestation of life is cased round in imperfection or pain or distortion, there is part of YOURSELF that is not free!

BECOMING AN ACCEPTED CHELA
(Monthly Letter to the Transmission of the Flame
Class of June 18th, 1960)

Beloved Children Determined to Cooperate with the Cause of the Ascended Host:

On the occasion of the meeting of the Karmic Board at the Precipitation Temple, at the Rocky Mountains in Wyoming, U.S.A., which will be open to all earnest chelas between June 15th and July 14th, 1960, I would like to make a suggestion to all sincere students, individually and collectively. The suggestion is this: For a period of six months, beginning June 15th, 1960, to December 14th, 1960, consecrate yourselves, each one of you, to any one of my seven Chohans, one of whom is the Lady Chohan Nada, in accordance with your affinity toward any one or more of them.

Let me remind you how you can easily tune into the radiation of each of the different Chohans:

Ascended Master El Morya: Live in accordance with the will of God,

and cultivate decisions to express his divine will on Earth.

Ascended Master Lanto: Show daily reverence for life, and develop spiritual perception.

Ascended Master Paul, the Venetian: Be tolerant and practice being your brother's keeper, through pure, divine love.

Ascended Master Serapis Bey: Live in purity, and seek the perception and use of the immaculate concept for yourself and all mankind.

Ascended Master Hilarion: Cultivate consecration and try to develop the powers of healing.

Ascended Lady Master Nada: Purify your feelings, and be a comfort to others through ministration.

Ascended Master Saint Germain: Practice invocation, and the use of the transmuting power of the Violet Fire.

IN EVERYTHING YOU DO, ACT AS IF YOU WERE THE CHOHAN YOU HAVE SELECTED TO SERVE. The coming six months will, therefore, be a probationary period for those who accept this suggestion and act on it in earnest. You will have the opportunity to show your cooperation, your loyalty and your constancy to the cause of the Ascended Host. I entertain fondly the hope that at the next conclave, in December 1960, I shall shake your hands as accepted chelas.

Your Ascended Master sponsors for this thirty-day period will be great gentlemen from the Rocky Mountain Retreat, chosen by your Ascended Master friends, Lord Lanto and Lord Confucius.

My Luminous Presence shall enfold you, each one, each day, as an encouraging and comforting presence. Love and blessings,

Maha Chohan

BEING A PRECIPITATING PRESENCE

By Beloved Hilarion

The nature of man's being is precipitation! The natural activity of his life is precipitation! Through the thousands of pores in his body, there are constantly-flowing streams of electronic energy which are precipitated into the universe about him. Even while man sleeps, there flows forth from his inanimate body a radiation which is a precipitation of the substance of his lifestream into the universe.

Visualize the great Victoria Falls that pour countless tons of energy

into the rapidly-moving river below, and you have a picture of man's reality—a constantly-rushing stream of precipitated light that becomes the current of the river and flows forth into the universe.

For man to struggle to acquire the power of precipitation is a travesty, for there is no moment, waking or sleeping, day or night, when even the most ignorant and ungoverned human being is not precipitating. The forces of the four elements precipitate and even the animal kingdom send forth a radiation. Therefore, the fundamental principle to be learned is not HOW TO PRECIPITATE but WHAT! It has been said that one day man will understand that the precipitating ray is an activity of his being.

Man has precipitated disasters and limitations, as well as all kinds of ailments of the flesh and of his mind, emotions and environment. He can precipitate an argument without any effort. Therefore, we can see that man HAS the power of precipitation but he has not learned to use the power in a constructive manner.

Holding the visualization of your consciousness as being the sum total of the thoughts and feelings in your cup, we see that the pure energy precipitated through the individual's consciousness becomes an outpouring of the various inner thoughts, feelings and emotions.

To precipitate consciously, one must change the qualification of the energy within. You might use, "I AM THE PRECIPITATING PRESENCE in action, precipitating perfection into my mind, body, being, world and affairs" and also, "I AM THE ASCENDED MASTERS' USE of the power of precipitation."

If the machines which are being prepared were released and if the students could see the electronic energy precipitated through the body, in even the most casual gesture, they would realize their God-power. Precipitation is not a power that has not been conferred, it is a power that is in constant use, but ungoverned—except by the Holy Christ Self—and it is the divine plan that all men shall bring forth perfection through the conscious use of this faculty.

ORDER OF SERVICE FOR VIOLET FIRE CLASSES
In Bridge to Freedom Sanctuaries, Groups and Homes of Students
Presented by Thomas Printz (Ascended Master El Morya)

1. Music.
2. INVOCATION by leader:

“IN THE NAME OF THE PRESENCE OF GOD I AM, my Holy Christ Self and that of all mankind, we dedicate this class to the VIOLET FIRE of love, mercy, invocation, transmutation and freedom for ourselves, all mankind, and the planet Earth. To that end we call to you, the Ascended Masters, Cosmic Beings, Angelic Host and Mighty Elohim and all who are concerned with the Violet Fire and Seventh Ray to our Earth, and most especially do we call to YOU, beloved Archangel Zadkiel and Holy Amethyst—to be with us in your Luminous Presence, take up our humble efforts and amplify them, without limit, to bring instantaneous perfection wherever the blessed Violet Flame is called forth. We thank you for the answer to this, our hearts’ call!”

3. LIGHT CANDLE

4. SONG—all sing: “BELOVED ZADKIEL” to melody of “Holy Christ Flame”—:

BELOVED ZADKIEL, Archangel of power,
Transmute for us this very hour,
Our thoughts and feelings of the past,
Into perfection that ever lasts;
Bring back our memory divine,
And all the powers that once were mine.
Zadkiel, we love thee, bless and adore.
Zadkiel, come forth to us once more!
I have come forth to you again.
To show you how to help all men.
My temple bright shall raise all higher.
Transmuting dross by Violet Fire;
Priestess and Priest, I call thee forth!
Draw forth thy power and save this Earth!
Blaze forth thy light—set all life free!
Blaze forth thy love—I AM WITH THEE!

5. CALL by leader:

“Hail, oh thou great Sanat Kumara! Standing as the great High Priest of the ORDER OF ZADKIEL, blessed is your presence, and blessed is the qualified power of invocation which, through mankind, has drawn your august presence! We bow before your magnificent light!

Hail to thee, oh Saint Germain, High Priest of the ORDER OF ZADKIEL, magnificent embodiment of mastery!

Hail to thee, oh sons and daughters of freedom, born to the Royal Purple—you who have come from the heart of the silence—you, who have embodied to bring again to the consciousness of the Earth a remembrance of the POWERS OF INVOCATION through speech, through visualization and through the many activities that shall be revealed from now on, for those who belong to this order of light!

Beloved RAPHAEL, brother of light! Consecrate the energies of these lifestreams once more as it flows from the heart of the sun! Consecrate the emotional bodies of each of these children and let them be radiating centers for the virtues of God, for those cosmic qualities which raise, purify, redeem and add to the light of the world! Consecrate these emotional bodies that they become, at all time, outposts of whatever Ascended Master Presence desires to radiate through them to the masses!

Consecrate, oh Raphael, in the power of light, the mental body of each one! Clarify that mental body and remove all concepts gathered through the centuries since first they stood upon the altars of Zadkiel, as guardian spirits, dedicated to setting life free! Into these mental bodies pour whatever conscious knowledge and understanding and inspiration is required to make them the master control of energy and the active guardian presence of life wherever they move.

Consecrate the etheric body of each one. Revivify within it the glory, the mastery, the powers they had in the heart of the Sun before the world was. Every etheric record less than perfect, MELT by the power of the Sacred Fire!

Consecrate then the flesh—consecrate these earthly garments, the tabernacles of these great spirits, these who came to set life free—these who have foregone the glory of the ascension, who more than once, in ages that have passed, have been offered their freedom by the Karmic Board, and who have chosen, like Sanat Kumara, to remain. Consecrate this flesh, oh great and mighty ones!

Beloved Chohan Hilarion! Consecrate the eyes and through them let

the presence of God see and manifest perfection! Consecrate the ears that they may hear the voice of the Master and the “still small voice” of the Presence! Consecrate the lips that they may speak with the tongues of angels! Consecrate the brain, that it may receive clear and direct the consciousness of the Higher and Holy Christ Self!

Consecrate their hands, oh great powers, that they may be the healing, conducting powers of the presence of the Ascended Jesus Christ! Consecrate their feet that every place they move upon the planet Earth their footprints may be a golden, blazing fire of light, to inspire all mankind to greater accomplishment. Take their human forms, every cell and atom of them, and consecrate them to the service of God—as great communion cups—chalices of living fire in the great and cosmic surrender of self to service.

Oh, beloved Saint Germain, Chohan of the Seventh Ray! Place YOUR MANTLE OF AUTHORITY now upon their shoulders once again! Clothe them 'round in Freedom's Flame!”

6. All decree:

“I AM THE LAW OF FORGIVENESS AND TRANSMUTING FLAME of every impurity, error and obstruction I have ever imposed on any part of life, or that any part of life has imposed on me” (3 times). (Zadkiel suggested this in the January, '58, “Bridge,”)

7. All decree:

“BELOVED PRESENCE OF GOD I AM and that of all mankind, BELOVED ZADKIEL and HOLY AMETHYST and all concerned with the Violet Fire to our Earth:

BLAZE! (3) the Violet Fire in, through and around every part of my physical, etheric, mental and emotional bodies and that of all mankind, and hold it sustained until all human creation there, its cause and core, is dissolved and transmuted into purity and perfection.

BELOVED I AM! (3)

BY GOD'S GREAT LOVE! (3)

BY ALL OF ZADKIEL'S COSMIC POWER! (3)

SUSTAIN AND DOUBLE IT EACH HOUR!” (3)

8. All decree:

“I AM BLAZING THE VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM’S LOVE

through every part of my physical body

through every part of my etheric body

through every part of my mental body

through every part of my emotional body

through every part of my aura, and all energy

returning to me for redemption

through every part of my soul and chakras, and

all energy and substance that still has my stamp on it

AND HOLD IT SUSTAINED UNTIL PERFECTION IS MANIFEST.

I stand within a PILLAR OF VIOLET FIRE and I AM FREE (3)
from all human creation right now and forever.”

9. All decree: “BLAZE! VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM’S LOVE AND TRANS-
MUTATION AS OF A THOUSAND SUNS

a) in, through and around all stockyards, all animals there and all
people who work there or are connected in any way

BELOVED I AM! (3)

BY GOD’S GREAT LOVE! (3)

BY ALL OF ZADKIEL’S COSMIC POWERS! (3)

HOLD IT SUSTAINED AND DOUBLE IT EACH HOUR!

b) in, through and around every prison, gallows, electric chair, and
all employed there. Beloved I AM! (3) see above;

c) in, through and around all doctors, nurses, hospitals, mental in-
stitutions, all places of vivisection;

d) in, through and around every lawyer, judge, jury and court of
law;

e) in, through and around all the elemental kingdom, the kingdom
of nature, birds and four-footed creatures and every living thing;

f) in, through and around all the laggards wherever they may be;

g) in, through and around all in our government and every govern-
ment on Earth;

h) in, through and around all danger that might threaten this coun-
try and any other part of the world;

i) in, through and around every part of life on the Continent of
North America and South America;

j) in, through and around every part of life on the Continent of Eu-

rope;

k) in, through and around every part of life in Asia, Africa and Australia.

l) into all fear, superstition, insanity, distrust and doubt;

m) into all jealousy, covetousness and greed;

n) into all lust, earthly desires and all that binds;

o) into all lethargy, laziness, discontent, disinterest, discouragement and depression;

p) into all rebellion, pride, scorn, arrogance, gossip, lies, slander;

q) into all lack and limitation

r) in, through and around all incantations, hexes, curses which have plagued mankind through the centuries; all blood-rites, and all words spoken which did not BLESS.”

10. Read a dictation from beloved Zadkiel (or Saint Germain, or Arcturus) on the Violet Fire.

11. Exercise, breathing-in the Violet Fire:

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

“I AM inbreathing the Violet Fire of Transmutation from beloved Zadkiel” (3)

12. In the July, 1957 “Bridge,” beloved Arcturus gives an activity of the SCEPTER OF AUTHORITY and explains how to use it. It can be used here for the:

(1) group and location, (2) the state, (3) the entire country.

13. All decree: “BELOVED PRESENCE OF GOD I AM, BELOVED ZADKIEL, HOLY AMETHYST, SAINT GERMAIN AND ARCTURUS—keep each one of us SEALED in a pillar of Violet Fire for 100 feet in every direction and charge into it your consciousness of invincible protection and the power to transmute ON THE INSTANT all discord and imperfect energy we contact, into eternally sustained perfection. And TAKE US THIS NIGHT to Lord Zadkiel’s and Holy Amethyst’s Temple of the Violet Fire and receive the fullness of that flame. Then, clothed in the armor of Violet Fire, let each one of us go forth and render that service on the inner for which we are best fitted—and let us remember it!

FOR THE VIOLET FIRE NEVER FAILS! (3) to bring instantaneous perfection, and I AM THAT VIOLET FIRE!”

SILENCE to absorb radiation.

MOMENTUMS OF ENERGY

By the Ascended Master Kuthumi

There has been a detailed discussion of the word “momentum” and the various talents and developments of the lifestreams, their various likes and dislikes, their affinities, aversions, etc., and these are very lightly referred to by the student as a “gathered momentum” in a certain direction. The student further realizes that “momentum” is a constant repetition of certain actions and reactions toward a certain qualification of energy, which gains in volume and intensity by such repetition and, therefore, becomes a pressure of reserved energy that acts almost independently of the conscious volition of the individual.

Kindliness, humility, genuine warmth of heartfelt feeling are developed by the lifestream, at first, through very definite conscious effort, and then, as the radiation becomes more a part of the individual, the momentum of good makes the sustained harmony almost automatic in its expression.

Dissolving Momentums Of Discord

Every being, from the electron to the Godhead, expands by his or her conscious absorption of the God-energy, his particular quality, and directs it according to the free will of the self-conscious life. There is no substitute for “gathered momentum” of a quality. Each person, ascended or unascended, represents, today, the sum total of his or her own energy qualified through the centuries, according to the individual’s choice.

Some people, unfortunately have a momentum of discord! In the New Day all previously charged momentums of discord must be dissolved and then replaced through the conscious effort of the individual, by the drawing forth of the God-energy and a setting up of new qualities and new expressions that are in accord with God’s will. Here is where we come to a very marvelous and little-understood explanation of how unascended beings are chosen by the Hierarchy and the Lords of Karma to assist in the bringing forth of the perfection which will form the pattern for the New Day.

How Chelas Are Chosen

The gathered momentum of each lifestream, in any constructive channel, forms a great “stockpile” of energy or force, which makes such a one a tremendous pressure for good through the already-developed inner nature, and the Masters use that momentum through the instru-

ments already prepared with certain faculties, which make them natural channels for the work at hand. It is like utilizing experienced actors, instead of absolutely untrained people for the expression of their work. For instance, an individual who has taught for centuries is an easier instrument for the Masters to use, to deliver a lecture, than one who had never builded a momentum of teaching. It is difficult to arrange the inner bodies in such a manner that the pressure of thought and feeling might be expressed forcibly and well.

That is why all groups of chelas and aspirants are chosen, not by their present outer expression, but by the momentum of inner talents and qualities that can be utilized in a certain locality, blended with others for the greatest good of all.

Your Power of Precipitation

Another aspect of this Law will be found in the precipitation of opulence, beauty, etc. When a lifestream has held a specific desire for a certain number of years or embodiments, this forms, in the ethers, a cup or outline, representing such a powerful desire, whether it be for a home, or on a larger scale, for a universal brotherhood, or a mass education for the young. These forms are already cut out of the universal life substance and when they are in agreement with the constructive plan of the universe, one or more of the Ascended Masters may ensoul such a desire, thought and feeling form—or vision—with their fully-gathered cosmic momentum and power of precipitation through the lifestream who has held such a vision, and in that manner bring it into manifestation.

A PRAYER FOR ANIMALS

Hear our humble prayer, Oh God, for our friends, the animals—especially for animals who are suffering, for all that are overworked, underfed and cruelly treated, for all wistful creatures in captivity that beat against their bars, for all that are in pain or ready to make the change called “death,” for all that must be put out of their misery by human beings, through so-called death.

We ask for them all thy mercy and pity. Make us, ourselves, to be true friends to the animals and so to share the blessing of the merciful, for the sake of thy son, Jesus Christ, our Lord.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with
the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

JULY 1960

OPENING THE WINDOWS OF YOUR SOUL
Monthly Letter of the Transmission of the Flame Class
July 16, 1960

Beloved Friends of God, Seeking to Know and Feel the Truth Which Will
Set You and All Life Free,

I greet you, as again we are privileged to join with you at the magnificent Temple of Truth, where my son, Hilarion, and the Brotherhood at Crete serve so constantly and selflessly, in removing the cause and core, the effect, record and memory of untruths, and the bitter disillusionments all have known through the ages, by being part of some sect or religion whose leaders, endowed with power and authority, misused that power and authority for selfish reasons.

As you join with us here, ask the gentlemen sponsors from Hilarion's own court to help you to open the doors and windows of your soul, as well as to cleanse your four lower bodies (the emotional, mental, etheric and physical) of all imperfections, past and present, and to replace that imperfection with God's truth. I ask that the Archaii Constance HOLD FOR YOU THAT FEELING OF TRUTH, as you re-animate your physical vehicles after each such visitation, so that you may, in turn, according to Cosmic Law, express—with conviction in your feelings—THAT TRUTH which will set others free.

Love and blessings,
Maha Chohan

THE FOUR LOWER BODIES
By Beloved Hilarion

It has been said that “God needs a body,” and for this purpose were the four lower bodies of man created—the mental, emotional, etheric and physical forms.

Students on the path have come to an intellectual knowledge that they are NOT the physical form, but dwell within it. They have accepted the fact that there is a God presence within the physical body, which is the eternal identity. They have, to some degree, understood that the physical body is a living, breathing organism, with intelligences and appetites of its own and that, like a high-bred animal, the physical body will seek the satisfaction of these desires through the avenues of the five senses. They are, therefore, alert to identify themselves with the higher God principle and are learning to govern the fleshly garment with some degree of success.

However, there are three other living, breathing, intelligent identities belonging to each lifestream—the mental, emotional and etheric bodies. These bodies are made up of the substance of the earth, air and water; they have intelligence within them, and have desires and appetites of their own. It is for the student to consciously look over the four vehicles provided by God, that God might express in physical manifestation. These four vehicles are not dead matter, but living, breathing, pulsating organisms, containing intelligence within them. The lower bodies of the average man have governed the self-conscious life for centuries, acting independently of the Spiritual Spark that should be the governing intelligence acting through all. The emotional world has acted independently of the conscious volition of the God-self for untold centuries.

Let us take the MENTAL BODY in which is stored knowledge and accretion of fact and fancy, orthodox principles and concrete ideas that may or may not be true. The mental body lives on accretion of knowledge and the more it is fed, the larger it gets and the more it demands of the energy of the divine spark. In satisfying its demands, the mental body becomes a heavy, cumbersome, unwieldy vehicle and a tyrant! When the mental body is overgrown, the real teacher—the Three-fold Flame within the heart—is allowed no opportunity to expand, because the mental accretion becomes a constantly shrieking accumulation of energy flooding the consciousness and drowning out the voice of the silence. The mental body should be merely a storeroom for certain truths in the world of men, much as a lecturer refers to certain notes that elucidate his point. Most mental giants are, therefore, practically barricaded against spiritual awakening.

The ETHERIC BODY was also created as a storehouse, through which the individual's own experiences might be recorded. It differs from the mental body in that the records here are entirely personal and are the experiences derived through the use of God's energy, whereas the mental body may profit by experiences derived by other parts of life as well.

The etheric body, however, has become an accretion of experiences that would make the most vulgar tabloid look like the gospel! The etheric body lives by drawing the conscious energy of the heart center into re-viewing and re-experiencing those debaucheries of the past. When the attention is firmly enough anchored in the feeling of those past fiascoes, the etheric body may perpetuate and repeat these performances which cause it to vibrate with joy as the life energy is flooded into it, and instead of being a record of the God-powers drawn forth through the lifestream, it becomes a "skeleton in the closet." It is most dangerous, however, in that it is cunning and lives like a vampire in sucking the God-energy from the God-presence.

And the EMOTIONAL BODY—here we have the prize of them all! Eighty percent of mankind's energy (or we might more correctly say God's energy) is encased in the foul-smelling confines of the emotional body. The emotional world of man was provided by the God-presence through which the energy might flow into the physical world to raise and transmute the forces of the elements through love, harmony, peace, etc., but instead it has become a tremendous accumulation of passion and emotion. This body draws constantly on the flaming Source within the heart and uses TONS of God's energy to satisfy its insatiable appetites, which are legion! The emotional body is happy only when it is in a constant state of flux. It lives on excitement, which may be generated in innumerable ways.

We will take up a few examples of this. POSSESSIVENESS—a tremendous feeling form that draws the God-energy and SMOTHERS the object of its affection.

GOSSIP—which is almost the most insidious, because through poison sent out, it starts wheels of emotion in the lifestreams of many, and so you have an inner conflagration.

CRITICISM, CONDEMNATION AND JUDGMENT are also closely related. The silent criticism of seeing discrepancies and faults in others disturbs the feeling of one's own emotional body and sets up causes of discord, which react in physical disturbances, but the spoken criticism sets other emotional bodies into the same vibratory motion and its effects are with-

out limit.

The really vicious emotions are evident and do not so much affect the aspiring student. These are jealousy, hate, anger, malice. Lust is considered sister to these vicious emotions, but until one has attained the glorious body of eternal light, lust is very evident in the most advanced student—mental rejection of this statement to the contrary.

The God-life of the universe created these lower vehicles to express a divine plan and when the individual will return the government to the God-self I AM within, he will find that this constant battle and turmoil will cease, and instead of each individual being an ARENA with these lower bodies seeking to secure one's attention and energy, the individual's consciousness will become an outpouring of God's will.

HANDLING NEGATIVE THOUGHTS AND FEELINGS

An Address by Beloved Pallas Athena, Goddess of Truth

Hail thou, beloved and blessed friends of light! I bring you, again, the feeling of the truth and reality of the Ascended Host of Light, the angelic host, the cherubic and seraphic host as an actual, spiritual partnership with humankind. Again and again we come, and during the holy periods when the attention of the masses is upon the Christus and the manifestation of the angelic host of centuries ago, we shall endeavor, through the instruction of our own hearts, to CHARGE into the emotional, mental, etheric and physical consciousness of mankind the realization of God truth, which is good for each and every one. Any manifestation that is less than that truth, beloved ones, is not God's will for you, and as the Goddess of Truth, herself, I say to you, sweep it from your thoughts and your feelings, sweep it from your worlds and your actions, just as in mundane affairs you sweep the cobwebs from your worlds. Make your world clear and clean and ready for the inpouring of the Cosmic Christ light of truth.

One of the great defects, of even earnest chelas, is the lack of alertness in sweeping away, time after time, through the day, the negative thoughts and feelings, words and actions. The blessed chelas become, by the time the day is ended, filled with the substance of that day's experiences of a negative nature, and there is not room for the pure light from the Presence to flow in, through and around each such a one and be the energizing Presence of that light through the course of the night, while the body sleeps and the next day when it awakens.

Now, beloved ones, that has been taught you, and we have repeated it again and again. You need not make great gesticulations, unless in the privacy of your own rooms, but it is urged of you who desire more truth, to sweep your worlds clear—morning, noon, and night—of the negative expressions of life—allow more of God's truth, God-life and God-perfection to express.

As you know, no two things can be in the same place at the same time, so if you have cluttered your world with thoughts and feelings that are depressive, there is no room in your thoughts and feelings for love and light and all its gifts of life. So, in the name of the truth to which you have pledged yourselves, and which I embody, I IMPLORE YOU, ACCEPT THIS GOD TRUTH NOW and sweep free your own worlds! Have the bountifulness of the heart sweep free each other's world of distress and you will have our assistance in so doing, replacing it always by Cosmic Christ protection and Cosmic Christ assistance.

I thank you for the privilege and opportunity of being a part of the opening of your consciousness to the inpouring of the God life and a part of the opening of the radiation which is coming to mankind.

HOW TO DWELL IN THE REALM OF THE ASCENDED MASTERS

**An Address by the beloved Ascended Master Jesus
delivered at the Ashram on Easter Sunday, April 17, 1960**

My beloved, on this, the anniversary of my resurrection from the tomb, I bring to you the love of my heart, for each and every one of you who have lived and loved in my name, and done good works in my name, and who have chosen through the mercy of God which is alive within you to serve your fellowman and all living things upon this sweet Earth! Thus, you glorify our Father, which is in heaven, that heaven which is so beautiful that when you achieve the God-estate, you shall be grateful, indeed, that your Causal Bodies are filled enough with the good that you have done through the ages preceding your association with me and other divine beings, of course, and succeeding such divine associations! You shall have that mansion not made with hands and you shall enter into the Father's kingdom, to go out no more.

Some blessed and dear ones feel they are not worthy to enter into that kingdom and kneel at the throne of the Father of Love. Others feel the Earth ties are too strong within them; some have a sense of curiosity

at what shall come after their earth-course is run.

The spirits who present themselves at the Sacred Heart Temple of my mother next May 1961, shall be those God-spirits from other solar systems, those divine Buddhas, those chosen from the first subrace of the Seventh Root Race. THEN shall you see the planet Earth transformed quickly. Then will a child prodigy not be the unusual but the usual. Then will the parents receive illumination from the child. Then this Earth shall be freedom's holy star! Then each and every one of you shall have the just reward of all your services, your rest if you choose it, for six months, visitation with your loved ones, if you choose it. Most of you shall be so busy exploring the beauty of the green gardens and the glorious flame flowers of the kingdom of heaven that you might take twenty-four hours of rest but, I think, you will then be off again as I was, about our Father's business.

What is the business of the heavenly Father? The business of the heavenly Father is practical! It is the establishment of a Christ-man, a Christ-woman, and a Christ-child through every human being belonging to this planet Earth—some three and a half billion, who are in embodiment and the rest waiting for an opportunity of taking embodiment. That is why I came to the Earth, that is why, in my humble way, I endeavored to show mankind that the things that I had done, they, too, should do also!

Even my blessed disciples learned to lean on form, by leaning upon my personage, my own ascension. Reappearing forty days after resurrection morning was essential, so that they might learn, through themselves, and through the beloved Paraclete (whom you know as the Holy Spirit) that those so-called miracles are part of the Father's heritage, anchored in each one of them and in each one of you.

So often Peter and James and the others would go bravely forth to heal and come back and say, "Master, it did not work." Again and again I said unto them, "Go again, and in the name of Jesus command the evil to cease to be!" But those greater than I saw that while they had in me something physically tangible to hold onto, they would hold the hem of my garment and their own potential divinity would lie buried within them, whilst they held admiration for the son of man and the son of God.

You are all sons and daughters of God, sons of men and women, too, yes, but you have been sons and daughters of different men and women in embodiment after embodiment throughout ages of time. All the time since first you left the heart of our Father you have been a tem-

porary son or daughter of God, even though you have forgotten it.

When Pilate said to me, “They say that you are reported to be the son of God,” I replied to him, “Thou sayest this,” letting come forth from his own lips the truth which could have as easily come from mine own. Mine was the self-chosen path of the crucifixion, the path to Golgotha, the path of the resurrection, the path to the visit to Bethany, the path to the public ascension. Think about it! If you loved someone as deeply as I loved my mother and John and Peter and Paul and the other disciples, who still maintained free will as unascended beings, even resuscitated, could you leave them sleeping and walk in the springtime up that Hill of Bethany, with the early spring flowers and the sweet smell of earth, and voluntarily say again, as I did in Gethsemane’s garden, “Father—Thy will, not mine, be done.”

Later, I waited for the coming of the noonday sun, seeing the fear and the confusion in the consciousness of many of my followers and the deep love in the hearts of John and my mother, I allowed the gravity pull of Earth to be released from my feet and made the ascension! Why? So that I might make a public ascension before some five-hundred people and meet my Father—leaving to his wisdom the care of my disciples and apostles.

People come again only to God, as a rule, when their four lower vehicles are absolutely beyond repair and when medical science has confirmed that the vehicles, which they use shall soon disintegrate. Then they think, “Oh Lord, oh Lord, for all the misuse of thy life, I’m sorry. I am regretful, indeed. Please receive me into heaven,” after maybe eighty years of living according to the human will. Even that prayer is heard and it is answered and every such soul with a contrite heart who asks for the forgiveness of his sins or that of a loved one who is about to depart is absolved thereof and can see their loved ones and dwell in the heavenly realms, although not in the realms of the Ascended Host of Light.

To dwell in the realm of the Ascended of Light, one must be willing to serve in a practical activity, which requires the utilization of all the sense of the outer and inner vehicles at all times. I had three years after my baptism in the River Jordan, three years to perform my ministry or three years to enjoy myself, but when the Paraclete, through the invocation of John the Baptist, anointed me and the spirit and being of Maitreya and myself blended into one, there was no thought, beloved ones, during these three years to get across to as many as I could through talking, through so-called miracles, through example, the way that God intended

every man, woman and child to be.

You know the story well. I told my mother, “They have not learned. They have sat with me, they have seen the devils cast into the sea, they have seen the blind to be made to see and they have seen Lazarus raised from the tomb, yet they know not the fundamentals of truth. What shall I do?” And she said, “Son, DO what your heavenly Father requires of you, and do it NOW!” And I did. Never in the thirty-three years of my association with my divine mother did I disobey her, because I knew she was an angel, embodied for the express purpose of giving me a physical body, and I knew that it was her strength and that of Saint Germain who was then Saint Joseph, my father, that helped me, until I knew my mission myself.

You see, when you are born on this Earth, even without sin as I, you take on the band of forgetfulness. It is bound around your eyes and your senses and your soul is sheathed, more or less, and it covers the entire vehicle, and when you come into this world of form, that sheath still remains around you, until you come to an age of awareness. Then you can begin to absorb understanding. That strong lady of heaven and that gentle Joseph protected me through those years. Mary protected Joseph, too. In fact, I think she is busy protecting all the human race. I cannot speak too highly of the love of your Cosmic Mother Mary, who I was privileged to have as my personal mother for thirty-three short years but whom I am privileged now to serve with in heaven’s realm throughout all eternity. Never does she pass by, but I bow the knee before her light.

There are some that cannot bow the knee, even before the heavenly Father. When they say, “and adoring, bend the knee,” I think often of the prideful ones, some of those that came out of the compound—what a job to bend that knee.

This very morning, as hundreds and thousands repeat the “Our Father,” I can name maybe a hundred who realize the efficacy within it. Our Father, which art in heaven, hallowed—that is holy—be thy name, thy kingdom come on Earth—that is through you—thy kingdom come on Earth as it is in heaven. Beloved ones, think about this! Forgive us our debts, AS we forgive our debtors. That little word “as” is slurred over. Oh yes, we wish to be forgiven, but we will be forgiven in like measure AS we forgive those who have trespassed against us. Then the magnificent surrender, “for thine is the kingdom and the power and the glory forever.” Is it—for you?

Take that prayer this week—Catholic or Protestant version as you

wish—and ask me to show you in feeling what is within it, and I will. That is my reason for being.

As this Easter class has come to a tremendous and God-victorious Jesus Christ success, the blessing will flow through every lifestream, not only here, but also to the disembodied.

My love, that of Saint Germain, and my holy mother abide with you now and always.

SERVING WITH KWAN YIN

If you have not already consciously applied to become an active chela serving with the Lady Master Kwan Yin, the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain and other members of the Spiritual Hierarchy as a friend of mercy, it may well be because you are not aware of this foundation. This group was established by the Ascended Master Saint Germain (who as St. Joseph, was the guardian of the holy Mother Mary) and who is known as the “Patron of a Happy Passing” from this earthplane. F.O.M. was founded in November 1959. A copy of the original announcement of the founding of this Order will be found at the end of this article.

There is an urgent requirement for intelligent prayers for our departed relatives, friends, and those who have no one to pray for them, even if they are unknown to you. According to the Law of the Circle, all the good you do returns to you with increased momentum. This important service, which you can NOW render, both to the departing and departed souls will help the cause of freedom and will contribute greatly to your own personal ascension.

The following is the latest announcement issued by the Scribe of F.O.M.

Order of the Friends of Mercy

Beloved Friends of Light,

GOD BLESS YOU! We are most grateful to you for your active participation in the freeing of the departing and disembodied lifestreams belonging to this sweet Earth! Much has been accomplished by your selfless service to assist these dear ones, and in so doing you are strengthening the bonds of conscious cooperation with the Ascended Masters of Wisdom.

One of the important activities of this service is the recognition of the fact that the body elemental of each lifestream must be taken into consideration.

The Body Elemental

The body elemental, which animates the physical vehicles of mankind, imprisoned angels and elementals, is very intelligent and controls the mechanism of the physical form. It is often antagonistic towards such form, as the same body elemental serves the same lifestream from the time of the first embodiment upon the planet Earth, until the soul is transmuted into spiritual light and that individual attains the ascension.

Great love, gratitude and understanding to your own body elemental creates an affinity between it and the physical form and allows the lifestream to more quickly disassociate itself from the body elemental at the close of the embodiment upon the Earth.

Remember, the body elemental beats one's own heart, activates one's nervous system and takes care of the proper functions of the organs of the physical form and is usually condemned when any portion of the physical vehicle ceases to function properly. The truth is that the destructive use of free will by the uncontrolled emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles of the soul create chaos in the physical vehicle and the body elemental serves constantly to repair such damage.

We suggest the following decree for your use:

Beloved Presence of God I AM, Mighty Hercules and Amazon:

Bless my body elemental for its service to me.

At the close of my earth span, set it ever free.

Without its loving presence I should not even be.

Blessed body elemental ASCEND THOU WITH ME!

Beloved I AM! (3)
By God's Own Hand! (3)
I now command! (3)
By Hercules' Hand! (3)
By Amazon's Hand! (3)

I consciously accept this done RIGHT NOW, with full power, eternally sustained, all-powerfully acting, ever-expanding, and world encompassing, until all are wholly ascended and free.

Beloved members of F.O.M.—we thank you for the synchronized prayers for those departing, as well as those who have already departed this earthplane. We would like to compliment the earnest chelas who cognize the fact that it is necessary to have funds to disseminate this instructions.

It is suggested by the Ascended Ones that every reader who understands the necessity of conscious, daily cooperation with the Divine Beings upon the behalf of the departing and departed souls, will apply for membership in this Order (F.O.M.) which, like all the supplements of "The Bridge to Freedom Journal," is sustained by the love-gifts of the alert chelas.

ORDER OF THE FRIENDS OF MERCY (F.O.M.)
Dedicated to Help Lifestreams Over the Period of Transition,
When the Soul Leaves the Flesh Body

Under the Direction of Ascended Master Saint Germain
(who, under the name of Saint Joseph, is well known as the
Patron of a "happy death")

(A reprint of the original announcement)

HOW YOU CAN SERVE

Those selfless souls who wish to help along this very important line of service, thereby receiving, in due time, for themselves the benefit they seek now for others, are requested to devote at least fifteen minutes a day to pray along the following lines:

1st. Call for Mercy's Flame of Cosmic Forgiveness to sweep through the lifestream who shall pass through the portals of so-called death during the period of twenty-four hours when the call is made, and during

the rest of month and year.

2nd. Call to action the Angels of the Violet Fire, and the Angels of Lord Michael's Legions, with their Swords of Blue Flame, to stand at the side of each soul passing to sweep out the last vestige of human creation.

3. Call to action the Angels of Comfort from the legions of our beloved Maha Chohan, to wipe out all fear of so-called death, and give comfort to the loved ones who remain.

4. Call to the presence of our beloved Saint Germain and to the presence of beloved Maha Chohan, to take the departing one into their arms of light and love, and to bring him or her to the Karmic Board to present the harvest of that particular embodiment, and then assign him or her to the appropriate school to accomplish the ascension without the need of another embodiment.

Those desirous of rendering this important assistance, greatly required at this time, may apply now for free membership in this order. They will receive, from time to time, a bulletin with appropriate decrees and instructions to better render their service. They may also apply for prayers for their departed ones. Address: Scribe of F.O.M., Box 321, Charlottesville, Virginia.

THE PURPOSE OF YOUR DECREES

By the Ascended Master Kuthumi

When individualization was conferred upon your individual identity, the Threefold Flame was created, which became a cosmic cause, and you, today are the effect of that cause. Therefore, because that Presence IS, you ARE, and because the cosmic cause decreed perfection, you are pre-destined to outpicture perfection as an Ascended and Cosmic Being, because all cause must of necessity have an effect.

When the Threefold Flame, which is your true identity, was created from out of the heart of God, like spokes from a wheel, seven effects were projected, representing the sevenfold nature of man—the seven bodies, etc. Thus, you see, even in the finite world, every cause has seven effects, and each such effect in turn creates seven new causes! These ramifications extend until, upon contemplation, one realizes that the responsibility of being a creator is very tremendous!

The reason and purpose of your decrees, when issued intelligently, is to set up new causes in your world, that must bring corresponding effects of prosperity, health, illumination, purity and harmony. The reason for the constant admonition for harmony is that when new causes are set up they must ACT, but as your decrees begin a pulsation of opulence, health, peace, harmony and at the same time, in your daily living, you set up millions of human causes, that also must have effects—and in the balance, your decrees are far outweighed by the irritation and distress of your daily living.

You have no concept of the far-reaching effects of unkind words, thoughts, and feelings of irritation, anger and jittery emotions. The Master's decree is fulfilled co-existent with his call, because his entire lifestream is in agreement with his decree and all the energy of his being is held harmonious, and the natural law of life expresses that which he has decreed into form.

THE IMPORTANCE YOUR ATTENTION

By the Ascended Master Hilarion

Your attention is similar to a radio beam of electrical energy directed at a certain wave length, which connects with an objective vibrating at that wave length. Your attention is a consciously-emitted stream of electronic spark, that forms a bridge or conductor, made up of your own life, through which there flows to you, on a return current, the substance, radiation and quality toward which your attention has been directed.

Your attention is an open door to your individual consciousness and world, and is the only avenue through which you consciously accept! Your attention is as scientific as the electrical beam created through the Marconi system or a radio transmitter.

Your attention is your life projected forth through self-conscious action into the universe, to tie you with the object to which your attention has been directed. Countless dictations and affirmations have pointed you to the power held within the attention, as surely as your body subsists on the food you digest. Nothing can live in one's world unless his attention feeds it, whether it is God-consciousness or sickness of the flesh, or a limitation of supply. For the Godly man, as his attention is held unwaveringly on the Presence of life, the earth slips away and ceases to exist. This, in the ultimate state, is called Nirvana.

The attention is the funnel of your consciousness, which can be held by sustained and conscious effort upon whatever activity or manifestation of God's perfection one desires.

While the attention is held on any human channel, any human form, or any outer source of supply, of health, of happiness—the Law is in reverse, and through the avenue on which the attention is held, will flow the radiation and substance of the object upon which the attention is held.

If an individual seeking Godliness, health, happiness and supply could first understand the power of sustained attention, and then, through self-conscious effort, wrest the attention from the many pulls of the outer self and anchor that attention on the presence of God, God's presence would flow through him on the return currents as the fullness of all he could desire. Saint Germain said repeatedly, "Where your attention is, there you are; what your attention is upon, you become," but the students do not realize that the attention is constantly moving from place to place and is not one-pointed in acknowledging the Godhead as the ONLY doer!

The attention is the bridge from the human to the divine. It is the electronic energy of the lifestream thrown forth like a mystic span and man walks forth on the bridge into the realm of the real. The attention can be raised instantly to any Solar Lord or any Master or deva or angel, and over that bridge the consciousness may consciously soar into the realm where that one dwells! No one is a prisoner on the earth sphere while he contains within himself the magic, mystic power of the attention.

Every force on Earth, from the small puppy to the immature child, seeks to gain and hold the attention, because inside, that one knows that through the attention there flows a stream of light, and the God-seeking man is he who DOES NOT allow his attention to become a playground for the seen and unseen forces that would bind him longer to shadow.

YOUR ATTENTION IS A WAND—MAGIC, MYSTIC, POTENT—AND ONE MAN WITH CONTROLLED ATTENTION, MIGHT DRAW ENOUGH SPIRITUAL ESSENCE FROM THE HEART OF GOD TO REDEEM A PLANET!

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with
the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

AUGUST 1960

RISING OUT OF THE TOMB OF SELFISHNESS

An Address delivered by Beloved El Morya
at the Ashram on Holy Thursday, April 14, 1960

Beloved friends of light and love eternal, I, like unto beloved Serapis Bey, am called a strict taskmaster. It is that very will and desire for you to accelerate the vibratory action of your lower vehicles so that you shall quickly find your way back home, which is our love in our hearts directed to you and through you for one purpose—your God freedom!

Here we have a stone, one of the few which remains of Tara's Halls, where long since both you and I served our Lord together. That "harp—that once through Tara's Hall its song of music sped—now lies as mute on Tara's walls as though its soul had fled." Why? Because, except for myself, every one of you and others dear to my heart got tired of the harp of Tara, got tired of the spiritual law, and went happily down the by-ways of life, seeking self-satisfaction through the senses.

I tell you, that harp shall ring again, and around it shall be gathered, not only in heaven, but right here on Earth, the faithful, who have learned that the highways and by-ways in the pursuit of happiness lead into nothingness, leaving disillusionment of soul, etheric memories of imperfection, mental confusions and emotional chaos!

Almighty God, it has taken all the sons and daughters of heaven, these past seven years, to untangle, not once, but every day, the chaos in your four lower bodies. Every single day, during each twenty-four-hour period, I take the time to go over those bodies and remove the emotional, the mental, etheric and physical chaos of one twenty-four-hour period. Isn't that love? I think, when you consider it deeply, it is, for love to many of you is an ephemeral thing, consisting of the kiss, the embrace,

the handshake. Beloved ones, the love that the Great White Brotherhood from our regent, Sanat Kumara, down to my humble self, has for you is so great, that the foreswearing of Nirvana is nothing in comparison to the redemption we desire for each and every living thing.

I walked the ways of Earth not too long since. I knew the love of beauty and I knew the trials of flesh. Because I am called the preceptor of God's will, from which many men shrink in heart, though not in intellect, you think I do not love beauty. Ah, beauty and order are heaven's first law, and in my home at Darjeeling there is, and shall remain, always, both beauty and order. Disorder is no part of my nature, nor that of my particular brotherhood. Disorder of person or disorder of surroundings is the externalization of the human nature of disordered mind, feelings, the etheric consciousness, or just physical laziness. I repeat to you, as I have many times, if you invite me or any divine being to a feast, for God's sake, leave a place of honor (uncluttered) for us.

In your own realm, in your own life, you will find that when you bring order and beauty into your world, you will progress more happily, for order and beauty bring grace, and that grace brings to you perceptions that you never knew you had, and those perceptions, externalized, make you God-men, women and children in action, here on Earth. We know that there are times, naturally, during the course of your daily living, when you become a little lax through the use of the various media of your magnificent service, but this can be rectified in the matter of moments and those moments can be spent in invoking the will of God for man, woman and child on this Earth, invoking the will of God to make his kingdom manifest now, invoking the will of God for this sweet Earth and its redemption NOW, invoking the straightening of the axis of this Earth, the preparation for a class, wherein the Ascended Master Serapis Bey and myself should not have to supply all the energies required to be of a worldwide blessing.

Are you going to do that with the type of energies released or the vehicles in the condition in which they are? I think not! How about the little men in the Voodoo countries? How about the lone souls in Scotland, and in England too? How about those way off in Asia, Malaya, Hawaii? Think you that the energies, beloved hearts, of your songs, alone, could reach to Hawaii where those blessed and earnest Boerrigters hold their focus of light for this Easter Season? Your energies don't even reach down the rugged road to the so-called macadam.

Now awake—come out of that soul sleep. ALMIGHTY GOD, awake,

and let enthusiasm again spin within your vehicles, spin within your emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies setting those little electrons spinning around the atoms and preparing for the Holy Mother of Jesus and Brother John and Jesus. For myself I have the name, I have the brand and I care not, except as I fire you with enthusiasm for the love of God, to bring this Earth back home, bring it, oh bring it back home, with all its lovely spring flowers, with all its summer grace, with all its saddened mankind, with all its laggards, with all imprisoned elementals, with all its humankind, with all those who have left the former compound and roam yet in the psychic realm.

I plead with you, bring our Earth back home, bring your little four-footed creatures and all that lives, back home for Saint Germain's sake, that this Earth may be freedom's holy star. Why should I have gone to Vesta and Helios and asked for a dispensation to help you? Because I love Saint Germain, because he has that faith in you all and in all his chelas, though they fall by the wayside and desert him right and left—a faith which I, perchance, do not share, having served so often with mankind, both through the Theosophical Society, with Mrs. Bailey, with the “I AM,” and “The Bridge” activity. But his faith—he is like a child, your beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain. He is so happy when anyone of you ascend, when any one of you shows the tiniest bit of light. He rushes to the Karmic Board with that light and your achievement and he covers over every error you make, either consciously or unconsciously, and when we talk with him, he can talk only about how beautiful you are. Even the great Maha Chohan, smilingly knowing, listens, and too, in love, does not dissuade him from that faith.

Saint Germain pleads your cause and the cause of all that lives and we, the fiery ones—Serapis and I—are DETERMINED that his faith shall be realized through you, BY GOD, even though we may not seem popular to your outer self, yet one day, when you meet us face to face, we won't be so difficult. I can play the harp, if you want to hear it. They say I have a reasonable tenor voice, if you care to listen—and I can love enough, love enough to plead for the Ascended Master Saint Germain's vision of Utopia manifest on this Earth.

It is Easter time, ah yes. We come again to the Holy Season, today, to the Feast of the Last Supper, and tomorrow to the agonies of the cross—Saturday the waiting of the unfaithful disciples and the faithful Mary and John and Sunday brings us to the Hallelujahs, when Jesus burst the tomb and Magdala knelt by his feet and he told her to go and tell his disciples that he was risen. Then Jesus asked, “ why seek ye the

living among the dead?” I love that phrase. When I come in here, and I come in more often than you know, I love to say to myself, to cheer myself up, “WHY seek ye the living among the dead?”

Now, come on and LIVE, in God’s name live—live to every ounce of your mind and body, soul and spirit, in the service of the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain and make his star a star of freedom NOW! Another cycle has started. How many cycles do we have to begin and turn again, again and again and again before you all decide to take off on the Ascension Flame?

NOW I INSIST AND COMMAND, BY THE POWER OF ALMIGHTY GOD that you, individually, who have had the privilege of my company, wanted or not, do something about making this Earth freedom’s holy star—and I NEVER TAKE “NO” FOR AN ANSWER! It is not my nature. I’m a terrifically persistent fellow, so persistent that I’ve followed you all, some of you, into the compound and dragged you out, literally, by the hair, or out of the sleepers’ realm, where you were enjoying a fine respite, and have literally SHOVED you through the Board of Karma and begged Mother Mary, on bended knee, to give you your embodiment today when there are two others who could have taken embodiment, making them stay in heaven’s realms, just so that YOU COULD. I knew you had it in you to help the Ascended Master Saint Germain bring the Earth home.

I did this for no other reason than that. In persistence and constancy of service, you shall have your individual freedom, the Earth shall have her freedom, Saint Germain shall have his Utopia, and the Ascended Host shall have an open door, through which to convince you again, again and again that we are real beings. COME OUT OF THE TOMB OF SELFISHNESS INTO THE LIGHT OF THE NEW DAY, FOR IT IS HERE!

Welcome to Darjeeling for the gentle side of my nature.

THE VIOLET FLAME IS YOUR FREEDOM

Addresses by Beloved Saint Germain and Lady Portia

**Delivered at the Ashram, at the Anniversary of Saint Germain’s
Coronation and Ascension , May 1, 1960**

Ladies and gentlemen of grace, it is always a pleasure, as well as a privilege, to visit those who love the cause of freedom, those who love to serve in grace, to bring a planet too long held in the throes of distress, again into harmony, that harmony that shall add to the music of the spheres and out into the cosmic itself, instead of being the one dissonant

note in this universe and in this galaxy.

How many of us love this Earth. How many of us walked upon it, walked sometimes in troubled thought and sometimes in happy free expression! How many of you here have walked and talked with me—all, I say—while yet unascended were you my friends, tried and true, in periods of adversity where friendship, the truest and most perfection expression of love divine, was required for even physical safety of the outer form.

Now, again, we have joined together on this magnificent pathway, where you and I and all of our heavenly brothers and sisters and all of those who are being transmuted and transformed into light, will bring to Earth that kingdom of magnificence that I have so longed to show you and to show all peoples—that kingdom where the angels perform the ceremonies and scatter the petals of the rose before the Sacred Mother, where the great builders of form, right before your eyes, can create a temple, aye of diamonds, stones of any descriptions, and change it in the twinkling of an eye, through the power of etherealization. Ah, that age is coming again, wherein there will be no distorted life, wherein there shall be no cry of pain, no distress of heart, of soul or spirit—for this I have foresworn Nirvana, for this I remain presently the Chohan in charge of the permanent Golden Age, wherein some say, “You speak of it often and yet the angels are not yet manifest.”

Who knows—more there are in the world of form, more there are that walk among you than even ye who sit here this morning know about. That great Serapis Bey, who has opened the door to the Seventh Root Race and the great Karmic Board confirming the petition of beloved Morya, will allow dispensations when the blessed and beloved Mother this year creates again in this same month of May, the bodies of those who are to come to Earth in 1961.

Beloved ones, when you think how carefully and how beautifully are prepared the vehicles for each embodiment, no matter how much the soul has created in past embodiments of an imperfect nature, through the use of this Violet Fire, which I love so much, which is part of my being and world, the soul is given the most perfect body possible for re-embodiment and that Violet Fire surges through the Sacred Heart Temple as each and every blessed individual who is to be reborn on the Earth walks through the Elysian fields, walks up the steps of that temple, kneels before the blessed Mary, mother of Jesus, and before Kwan Yin, and passes through that ceremony wherein their long golden hair is

shorn. Where is that hair placed? It is placed in the heart of the Resurrection Temple, wherein those who are not again to embody, may have a magnetizing power to bless those shorn of their glory, to enter into earth garments and shine through the light of their own hearts, being sons and daughters of freedom, wearing freedom's robes in dignity and honor.

Long since it was that my Master called me home—long before my Utopia was established on this sweet Earth—so I had studied it well and endeavored through many, many people in authority to persuade them to allow it to come forth in Europe, but my Master said it was time for me to close the book of my life and enter into the realms of the ascended. And so you have my little Utopia and the few memoirs that are therein, and the deeper truths of Shakespeare, for those who seek to delve, and the memory of a man shorn not only of position but also of name, traveling alone from the England that he loved, meeting trusted friends in France and finding peace in the most beautiful woods of Transylvania.

Here the bird song was so sweet and there was no footfall, for even the horses were unshod and they—as well as the mankind privileged to be among my close friends in the Transylvanian Forest—moved silently. In that silence you could hear the voice of the bird, the more delicate voice of the flower and there I truly pressed my physical bosom against this earth, kissing it a farewell, but promising I should return through those who love me first, and then one day when the veil of maya was dissolved enough, in person.

When you have a project here on Earth, no matter how small it may be, it becomes quite dear to you. I have that project of a planet free of disease, decay and death—free of every type of consciousness that could create war, wherein angels, men and elementals might walk together in happiness, a shining planet just as it was when it first came forth from the heart of Immaculata, with Amaryllis's sweetest blooms. That dream has not been fulfilled, but it has become a vision—a vision held in my consciousness with all of the tenacity of my centuries of embodiment on this Earth, as well as my experience on other stars. That is the vision that I impart to you when I receive the confidence of your presence.

Oh, how lovely to have our Earth again as she was then. How lovely for you to be a part of leaving her more beautiful and shining because you have passed by. How lovely, indeed, that generations yet unborn shall know angels and Divine Beings as their friends and no maya stands between. How lovely that the throne of freedom shall be occupied by a

heart friend, simple and yet withal filled with the consciousness and conviction that a vision of a world of freedom can become FACT.

When men and women cease bickering among themselves and nations among nations—then the solar highways can be opened and then can those above look down and say, “How lovely the garland of light around the freedom star,” instead of pinpoints of light here and there scattered across the surface of the Earth wherein is the awakened consciousness of one or a handful of valued students—all of the Earth ablaze with light. For this Sanat Kumara’s invested centuries, ages of service. To this end was created the Great White Brotherhood. To this end do we live but to educate you in the knowledge that the powers that we used to set ourselves free are within your own heart, only to be loosed by the acceptance of their reality.

Lovely ones, the Violet Flame is real—more real, by far, than externalized form on chart or picture. That flame is your freedom, as it blazes in, through and around you. LET GO, LET GO and let go of emotional, mental, etheric and physical chaos and then accept, from my Lady Portia, the divine justice which is the heritage of your being, to be a God and Goddess on this Earth and then achieve Ascended Master or Cosmic status, at the close of this earth life.

Beloved Portia speaks:

My beloved Saint Germain, you plead the cause of freedom well, and men, women and children who listen to you, and they would love it for themselves and some few for others, but as a member of the Karmic Board, beloved, I know that that vision which is yours, to become fact, must literally be riveted into the outer consciousness of the chelas who have pledged themselves to serve you, so that that freedom is the greatest and highest aspect of their thinking, feeling selves, else in the trials my trusting and beloved one, in the hours that are to come, you may not find anchored as many friends as your heart believes. As a member of the Karmic Board I pledge to you all of the energies of my being, to see that you are NOT disappointed again in ONE SOUL in which you have invested an electron of your life, and that those who have desecrated your vision of freedom SHALL ARISE and make things right NOT ONLY FOR YOU but for the cause you represent. THIS IS A FIAT OF THE KARMIC BOARD FOR YOU ON YOUR MAY DAY!

Beloved Saint Germain speaks:

This sacred month of May, dedicated to the festivals of so many of

my Ascended Master friends of light, is a particularly blessed one for me, and I wish you, this morning, the same joy I experienced when I left my earthly body and gained my victory and met the Goddess of Liberty and the other great teachers of light in the Ascended Master Realm. No one can explain the feeling of relief and release and joy that there is in the ascension, even though one's service is not completed and that one shall return to serve through others. One day you will say to me, "Saint Germain, my friend, you spoke truly." You will expand your light in the cosmos and having done completely your little individual task, will join me, to go out no more.

A happy and most blessed month of May from your friend, your servant and one who believes you love me—as I LOVE YOU!

DEVELOPING YOUR POTENTIAL DIVINITY!
Monthly Letter to the Transmission of the Flame Class
of August 20th, 1960, by the Maha Chohan

Beloved Friends Seeking to do God's Holy Will on Earth,

I am again so delighted that you have been and are enjoying active participation in the Transmission Flame Classes, which through my own humble endeavors, were begun in 1952, when the Ascended Master Saint Germain still held his focus of the Freedom Flame in Transylvania.

Now, we join our breaths with yours in the so charming, gracious and beautiful home of my beloved son, and your Guru, El Morya. His will for you is that you, each one, become now a God-man, a God-woman, a God-child, and to that end, and for that purpose, does he spur you onwards, to develop the potential divinity within the Holy Christ Flames of each of your dear hearts. Sometimes the outer self rebels (temporarily) at such love divine, which is ACTIVE AND CONSTANT PERSUASION FROM THE HEART OF EL MORYA. One day you shall, upon bended knees, prostrate yourself before this God of love.

Accept the opportunity during this thirty-day period of visiting El Morya's focus! Learn to love him as I do. Bring back into your orbits his feelings of loving imprisoned life free. The sponsors for this month are gentlemen from El Morya's court.

LOVING SOMEONE YOU DISLIKE
An Address Delivered by Beloved Mother Mary
at the Ashram on Good Friday, April 15th, 1960

Beloved and blessed children walking the ways of Earth, I have loved you long and well. I hold for you, as I did for the Ascended Master Jesus, that immaculate concept, which shall externalize on this earthplane, as it has in the higher realms!

To hold constantly to the immaculate concept, amidst all the effluvia of the present untransmuted astral plane, requires a great deal of concentration upon the part of unascended beings. It required all of the energy of my life, as well as of the angels who guarded me and the Ascended Master Saint Germain (who was Joseph), to hold the immaculate concept for Jesus from the time of his conception and birth, through our flight to Egypt and yet allow him full freedom to enter into the rigorous tests at Luxor, when he met face to face its mighty Hierarch, Serapis Bey. We, then, at divine direction, brought him back, still a young boy, into Judea where both he and I were labeled, by malicious individuals as rather imperfect characters.

I held that immaculate concept, beloved ones, for him. It was comparatively easy, because he was a beautiful baby, a beautiful child, a beautiful youth and young man. When he met, in consciousness, the beloved Lord Maitreya, he had to learn to magnify the Lord of life and hold the divine concept for himself and his mission, because that is the Law. I held that divine concept, too, with all the energies of my being, until Good Friday, but he, by requirement of the Cosmic Law had to utilize the energies of his own self-conscious being, of his emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles, to magnify the Lord of good wheresoever he was.

I did my humble service in teaching him so to do. He was born without sin or taint of this world (untransmuted karma), but he had senses more alert, because of his spiritual development. He had eyes that could see sights that you see no more, because the present civilization hides them from you through various institutions. He had ears to hear and hands most delicate and beautiful to touch, first Joseph's hand, then my person later, the flower, the bird, the rabbit, the man, woman or child in the street who required assistance. His hands were beautiful and delicate but yet strong enough, by the direction of Joseph, to become a skilled carpenter. No yoke he ever made hurt a beast of burden. No spinning wheel he ever made had a splinter upon it. His hands could heal and yet serve and were practically directed by a mind alert, always, to do God's will in love.

I cannot describe to you the love of my son for you, for all mankind

and for every living thing. There are no words which can describe that type of pure, divine love, which takes a man in the fullness of his youth—thirty-three years of age by human count—from an Earth that he loved, from a mother who had lost her husband, from disciples not yet anchored in the understanding of what he was endeavoring, in the most simple terminology, to teach them, victoriously through the experience of the crucifixion. During those three hours I held that immaculate concept for him, knowing that neither the spear nor the crown of thorns nor the cross nor the nails could hurt him! I had seen his Holy Christ Self from the day I first cradled him in my arms, until the day when his beloved body hung between two thieves, for three long hours.

John, The Beloved, and I stood watch during those three hours and gave to him all of the love of our hearts, holding that immaculate concept for him, so that he might pass through that initiation, resuscitating his physical form, resurrecting it on Eastern Morn, for the benefaction of a doubting discipleship, and ascending publicly in the sight of over 500 people.

Now I am rendering that same service for you. Where I left one boy in the bloom of youth on Golgotha's Hill and walked with John to my shelter in Bethany, I became, and I am, the mother of you all—laggards, humankind, disembodied entities and those imprisoned angels and elementals and those babies who are to be born.

Beloved! Do not accept feelings of depression, which are looking for a home—because they are a vampire activity which require energy to live! Anchor your feeling world into mine, if you desire, or into that of any other Ascended Being, and draw from them the feelings of illumined buoyancy, confidence, faith and God-conviction that ALL IS WELL AND SHALL BE BETTER.

Blessed, beloved ones, I come to plead the cause of a mother for her children. You are in a COSMIC MOMENT—a moment when our beloved Saint Germain desires to make of Earth freedom's holy star, to straighten the axis of this Earth, to help each and every one of you, before your ascension, to experience some of the ecstasy of consciously serving with the Great White Brotherhood, instead of experiencing a feeling of drudgery, which so often impregnates your service to life.

When I achieved my own ascension, when I had spoken with the disciples and apostles, when John received his ascension and I joined beloved Jesus in the Ascended Master Realm, I was given the same choice that you will be given, to go to higher glory. I said, "No, I shall

mother the Earth, the laggards and all upon it, holding for that Earth and all that lives upon it, in, through and around it, the immaculate concept, until it is manifest.” And this I am doing! Are you doing as much for even one, one that you love—human, animal or elemental? I do not ask you to take on the entire human race, beloved ones, for I know it would be an impossibility, but I would like you to try it on someone for whom you have an antipathy. It is easy to love those you love. It is easy to have a feeling of happy gratitude for association with those for whom you have an affinity, surely, just as easy as it is for me and Lord Raphael to work with God-free angels or in the Sacred Heart Temple, or with Jesus or the Ascended Master Saint Germain.

I personally go through the gutters, as does Kwan Yin, of your cities, states and nations, holding the immaculate concept for the untouchable of every nation, race and creed. THEY SHALL RESPOND, by the power of God, for they, too, have a Holy Christ within, awaiting expansion and love.

My son said, “Love your enemies, treat kindly those who spitefully use you.” He spoke in the most simple terms and in easy parables that the man on the street could understand, but somehow the diabolical forces, that still roam through the world, have emphasized the wrong part of his mission. They glorified a crucified Christ, muting a resurrected Christ and a man among men, who walked, practically on the earth, doing good until he was called at the age of thirty for his cosmic mission, and the Dove of the Holy Spirit, who is your particular benefactor, blessed him at Jordan’s River.

Jesus used only a few words, “I AM THE RESURRECTION AND THE LIFE,” but he had the constancy of repeating them again and again to gain HIS VICTORY.

Take as your assignment this Holy Easter tide, the task of loving someone your own outer consciousness is repellent toward. Don’t tell them about it, because they are probably just as repellent to you. If you can do as Nada did, and many of us did in our assignments, if you can and will pour that pure divine love without an outer sign of lip or look or hand to that one, I promise, in the name of the ascended Jesus Christ that you will see the rejuvenation of the physical body, the balance of the mind, and the emotions, the clarification of the mental body, purification of the etheric body, and a better man, woman or child. You may even love an animal which you dislike.

Just love that life until you get happiness and harmony from it, and

that is your reward, as Nada 's reward was in the enjoyment of beautiful songs and the beautiful artwork of her sisters and in her humility, under the beloved Charity, of never letting even her father, mother or her sisters know that it was her love poured toward them during their sleeping hours that unfolded their talents and set them free.

MY PETITION TO MY CHILDREN, FROM A LOVING MOTHER OF ALL—a mother who made your heart and bodies, who loves you and has loved you through all the years and embodiments, while you pursued the by-passes of the senses—is that you consciously accept the God concept for yourself, the planet which has been your hostess, and all that live, in, through, and about it—a mother who is strict enough to hold the immaculate concept for you—shining, brilliant, blazing light.

AN INVOCATION TO THE ANGELS OF COMFORT

By the Beloved Maha Chohan

Oh world, oh world, seeking comfort, seeking surcease from pain, disease and death! Oh mankind, imprisoned in century after century of self-created shadows! Oh elemental kingdom, prisoners of the thoughts and feelings of the masses. Oh, lovely angels pinioned, bound, exiled from home! OH, FOUR-FOOTED CREATURES THAT HAVE NO WORDS, NO POWER OF INVOCATION WITHIN YOU, NO CAPACITY FOR PRAYER, NO CONSCIOUSNESS THAT CAN REACH TO THE ETERNAL AND WHO HAVE SO FEW TO PRAY FOR YOU. Oh, great forces of the elements leashed by the hand of mercy—forces of the sea, forces of the air and forces of the earth—oh, great forces of fire, held like four great steeds by the great charioteer of mercy.

IN THE NAME OF THE LIVING GOD, IN THE NAME OF THE HOLY SPIRIT OF THIS UNIVERSE, I draw forth that COSMIC COMFORT, those tongues of flame, into every element, every soul, every consciousness that is. LET THERE BE COMFORT! LET THERE BE THE SURCEASE OF DISTRESS.

Oh, mighty and eternal God who has opened to me the channel of “The Bulletin” by which I might feed some of the energies of my very self into those willing to read and ponder it! I thank you for those who have anchored the substance of my world into themselves, and there flows into them mighty streams of Cosmic Comfort.

Oh, mighty Angel Devas of Comfort, mighty and great Angels of Comfort, Seraphim and Cherubim of Comfort, Legions of Comfort from the universal—COME FORTH NOW and BRING COMFORT TO EVERY LIFESTREAM, every one, every electron on this planet—and so be it!

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

**A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with
the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service**

SEPTEMBER 1960

LASTING PEACE

By Beloved Gautama, Lord of the World

My dearly beloved ones! If you only knew just how important is the drawing, sustaining and expanding of the feelings of TRUE PEACE! It is much more important than the obtaining and using of money—it is more important than almost anything which the outer consciousness considers of value, for in TRUE PEACE do the healing currents freely flow, in TRUE PEACE you are able to understand, clearly, what the divine beings desire you to do and have done. In TRUE PEACE, your own Holy Christ Self has opportunity to direct your outer consciousness. Do you know that in TRUE PEACE just seven men or seven women (or a harmonious cooperative group composed of both) could create and sustain a temple, wherein the healing of any lifestream could be accomplished, without any one of those seven speaking even one audible word?

This peace of which I speak is not surface peace! It is the peace of which beloved Jesus spoke when he said that it surpassed the understanding of the outer mind. It is the peace which comes when you have found your Real Self—the peace that comes when you KNOW that GOD'S WILL IS GOOD FOR YOU and for all, the peace that comes when you are willing to renounce that which is dearest to you, in favor of God's will being done. From personal experience, I can tell you that, in renouncing my physical father's name and throne, as well as my lovely wife and baby son, I REALLY FOUND THEM, and my wife and son later became two of my most earnest and loyal disciples, in helping to spread THE WORD!

If you seek the peace and comfort of pure divine love and find it not in human beings, may I humbly offer you MY FEELING, substance and energy of MY PEACE, which is MY GOD-GIFT TO MAN! Remember, I am your eternal friend!

ARCHANGEL MICHAEL
(Archangel of Faith, Protection and Deliverance from Evil)

Of the seven beloved Archangels, who are the messengers of God, perhaps the best known and loved is the Lord of the Archangels, Prince Michael. Countless prayers to him, with their attendant and immediate response, have drawn him close to the peoples of Earth. Golden of hair, with magnificent blue eyes, and an appearance of splendor, confidence and faith in God, Lord Michael has responded so often to the requirement of peoples upon the Earth who are caught up in the distresses of soul, mind and body.

He, of his own free will, at the very beginning of mankind's embodiment on Earth, chose to become the guardian of the faith of man in his God. His presence, or that of one of the celestial helpers who are among his legions, sweep earthward to give assistance to anyone in distress.

His focus of light, his shining temple pulsates in the etheric realm in the Canadian Rockies, near Banff*. Here, many who are aware of this focus come for the renewal of their faith in God and find renewed encouragement to serve their fellowman upon the Earth.

Once, long ago, as is told in the Bible, the Earth was pure and its peoples innocent. They dwelt in a Garden of Eden and enjoyed the beauty, opulence and perfection, which God had created for them. "And God looked upon his creation and said IT IS GOOD!"

Then, mankind, endowed with the gift of free will, chose to experiment with the use of life (disobeying the Law of God) and evil came forth from their minds, feelings, spoken words and actions. This is called, by many, "the fall of man."

When the "fall of man" took place, Lord Michael—seeing the travail and soul agony, which would result from such disobedience to God's Law of Harmony—began to prepare for his long and loving service to God's disobedient children. He fashioned out of his own thought, a magnificent Sword of Blue Flame. He drew around himself legions of the angelic host to assist him, and he offered God his services, until the very last of mankind is redeemed and his sins expiated and he is returned to his God-estate. God, in his infinite mercy, accepted the kind services of Lord Michael and his helpers and ever since, beloved Michael and his angels have been serving mankind, imprisoned angels, the elemental kingdom and every living thing, with but one thought in mind—preservation of the spiritual light in the soul and restoration of the desire for obedience to

God's Law of Harmony on Earth and in its atmosphere.

By the bedside of a sick person, in the homes of those who suffer, in the great institutions where illness of mind and body are treated, there are always present the legions of Lord Michael, helping to cut away the invisible cause and core of distress, so that the soul may find freedom and happiness in God's service.

At many religious services, where the actual recognition of Lord Michael is given, his radiant presence pours down a shower of faith and love and protection upon the communicants. The mere speaking of his name draws his attention toward you and his help into your world.

When people pass from this earth life, they are often as deeply enmeshed in discord as when they lived in an earthly body. Lord Michael, with his own hands and flashing Sword of Blue Flame, cuts the bands that bind these so-called deceased peoples to the loved ones on Earth and allows the soul to rise to the throne of the Father.

In many homes where distress, discord and impurity have been emanated by the inhabitants, (sometimes for centuries), the invocation to Lord Michael and his helpers will free those homes of all past impurity and allow the present inhabitants of that home to enjoy the beauty of the present, rather than the heavy, depressing atmosphere of the past.

The secret thoughts, feelings and actions of mankind, as well as their rebellious outer expressions of discord, has created a blanket of discordantly-qualified energy around the Earth. This is called the psychic or astral realm. Within it dwell many invisible spirits and elementals, who prey upon the credulous minds of those peoples of Earth seeking to know the truth about their loved ones, who have passed through the veil called death, or who are seeking to pierce the hidden "mysteries" of life beyond the veil.

His shining presence will, and does, come to anyone so temporarily caught in the psychic realm and deliverance is immediate and permanent.

Also those who are caught in the habits of dope addiction, alcoholism and various other depravities of the flesh, have an instant deliverer in Lord Michael, if they will invite him to help them. Sometimes the individual, so caught in psychic conditions does not want help. It is the privilege of those who know of Lord Michael to call to him on their behalf and he will answer them. This call (prayer) need not be made aloud, nor even in the presence of the individuals requiring assistance, for the very mention

of deliverance sets up a resistance in the consciousness of the one who so needs aid.

Wisdom and discrimination upon the part of those who see the need and desire for the help of Lord Michael for themselves and others will help them to make such a call silently or audibly, when they are alone. Thus, the resistance of the outer mind, which is substance heavily charged with rebellion, is avoided.

Words cannot express the manifold services of the great Prince, Lord Michael, and his divine helpers, but invocation of his heavenly presence and aid for all who invoke him into their own worlds or that of their loved ones (whether they are on Earth or have passed through the change called “death”) will prove his reality and power to give such assistance. Remember, because an individual has passed through the change called “death,” he or she is also in need of prayer. Make a personal friend of Lord Michael. Opportunity will present itself to you every day, as you see distress and limitations about you! Thus, you will truly become one of the helpers of this selfless one, by inviting his assistance in freeing all life, everywhere, from discord, disease, limitation and distress.

*In the etheric realms over central Europe is a focus of beloved Archangel Michael, as well as in the Canadian Rockies.

INVOCATION

Beloved heavenly Father and thy divine messenger, Lord Michael!

We bless thee for thy presence in this universe! We invoke the presence of Lord Michael and his legions of light into the atmosphere of Earth to cut free every soul belonging to this evolution, from all substance, energy, habits, qualities, tendencies and desires which are not of God!

We invoke thy intercession on behalf of our loved ones who live beyond the veil of death. Go to them and cut them free from all earthly bonds of greed, hate, and distress. Take them to thy Temple of Faith and teach them true faith in God and inculcate in their hearts a desire to obey God’s holy will.

We invoke thy Presence into every institution of incarceration of every kind upon the planet Earth and into every home and place of worship. Dissolve the cause and core of all distress—individual, national and planetary. Help us, we beseech thee, to learn to serve with thee in removing the psychic and astral realm that lies like a “smog” upon and around the

Earth. Take all disembodied spirits and elementals who have not yet learned to do God's will, from the atmosphere of Earth.

We ask thee, Lord Michael, to meet our loved ones as they pass through the veil called death, and in thy own loving arms, carry them to the throne of God, himself.

Beloved Lord Michael, help us to want to do God's will here on Earth and hereafter. Remove the curse of "rebellion and disobedience" from all evolutions in the Earth, upon its surface and in its atmosphere. Thank you, blessed Prince of the Heavenly Host! We accept your intercession upon our behalf and that of all life, and we accept your friendship in our own worlds today and forever. Amen!

PRAYER

(The general content of the following prayer is given daily in the communal service of one of the great religions, and beloved Archangel Michael, himself, has said that this daily recognition of him by these devout people, through the centuries, is greatly responsible for his presence and that of his protecting angels in the lower atmosphere of Earth.)

Blessed Michael, the Archangel! Defend us in the hour of conflict. Be our safeguard against the wickedness and snares of both seen and unseen evil forces. Restrain them, oh God, we humbly beseech thee—and do thou, oh Prince of the Heavenly Host, by the power of God, remove from the atmosphere of Earth all the evil spirits who roam about the world, seeking the ruin of souls. So be it!

INNER AND EXTERNALIZED CONSCIOUSNESS

By the Ascended Master El Morya

The physical appearance world and everything in manifestation is but externalized consciousness. That is self-evident and has been explained to you in detail by the Masters of Wisdom.

Your own bodies and every experience in your daily lives are but the externalization of the consciousness of some lifestream in your environment.

Your consciousness has been builded for hundreds of thousands of centuries of living, and thought and feeling patterns have been set up, many of which your outer self has never been cognizant of. These thought and feeling patterns are constantly moving currents of energy, which are like riverbeds, and the perfect energy released from the God-head flows naturally along the course of these thought and feeling patterns, because of the momentum they have builded in these many embodiments. Now, these thought and feeling patterns, conscious and unconscious, represent the inner consciousness of every lifestream and constitute the nature of the personal self, and by the nature of their being, they constitute the outer experience of every lifestream.

We reiterate, then, that whatever is in the consciousness, known or unknown, is externalized as the experience of the lifestream, so that the thought and feeling patterns which constitute the inner consciousness continue, embodiment after embodiment to form the external experience through which the lifestream passes, again and again.

The Spiritual Hierarchy Deals Only With Consciousness

The Spiritual Hierarchy and all beings directly concerned with the evolution of the race, deal only with consciousness, knowing that effect always follows cause.

How a Portion of Your Consciousness is Externalized

The Lords of Karma looking at the consciousness of the soul, allow only a certain percentage of that consciousness to be externalized in each life, holding back, through mercy, the externalization of more than the lifestream can bear.

As you press toothpaste from a tube, in the proportion you desire, so is the pressure of the Cosmic Law, which externalizes in each lifestream's

experience, a percentage of that lifestream's inner consciousness.

With the increased pressure of the cosmic light and the acceleration of the evolution of the planet, there is a much greater pressure upon the inner consciousness of all souls belonging to this system, and the externalization of a greater percentage of their inner iniquities naturally follows.

Changing Your Inner Nature

The import of my message today is to convey to the intellects of all the students, that they will never be free of the externalized evil until they make a drastic change in their inner nature, because the inner consciousness must become absolutely free from the ability to entertain or recognize imperfection in thought and feeling, and when the cup is clean within, the appearance world will automatically manifest only the perfection that fills the inner consciousness.

Effects of Uncontrolled Thought and Feeling

People cannot go on in their uncontrolled thinking and feeling and not have those thoughts and feelings externalize as distress. You can dam up feeling by means of the outer will, but while they are entertained within, as a seething uncontrol, the cause—though hidden, perhaps from the world—will externalize as an effect, as truly as the sun reflected on the water emits a certain radiance of light.

Invoking the Ascended Masters' Light into Your Consciousness

This is more important than people have realized, because a person's consciousness is always under the control of the individual's lifestream, and even the Ascended Masters cannot intrude their light into the recesses of the human consciousness unless invited, but the invocation of the Ascended Masters' light into an individual's consciousness will bring great illumination to the mind and great assistance in clearing out the filth of the centuries.

The people who are to advance spiritually have to change in their inner nature, and neither suppression nor intellectual knowledge brings release. The world of consciousness is the world of thought and feeling, and in this secret and sacred place, man must be completely honest and if so, his externalization will prove his sincerity.

TEMPLE OF ILLUMINED FAITH AND PROTECTION, BANFF

A Letter from the Maha Chohan to the
Transmission of the Flame Class of September 17th, 1960

Beloved Ones Seeking Freedom from Distress for Yourselves and All Life
Everywhere,

It is our joy to join the great Archangel Michael in his focus of illumined faith at Banff. How many times, through the ages has he personally freed you from your own misdemeanors, as freeing the astral effluvia of the entire Earth and her unascended evolutions. Patience and love are embodied in the presence of this beloved Prince of the Archangels and his royal court of angels, who defend, protect, illumine and set free all imprisoned life, when a chela (unascended) asks him so to do.

As the anniversary day in his honor is September 29th of each year, I personally ask that you, each one, who has had the kindly services of Lord Michael and his God-free angels, give to him some special blessing from your own dear worlds.

The sponsors from Lord Michael's Ascended Master Legions are great angels, clothed in sapphire blue garments, with sword, shield, helmet and visor, who come with you or go for you to those in distress. Accept their living presence, beloved, for they are beings of light at your command!

Love and blessings,
Maha Chohan

THE TASK OF THE EXTERNALIZED CONSCIOUSNESS

By the Ascended Master Saint Germain

In the precipitation of the divine consciousness into and through the four lower vehicles provided as instruments of manifestation, the consciousness so extended into the manifest plane of physical expression was provided as a transformer of the divine ideas into the substance and energy of the lower world. Thus, the divine perfection already completed in the mind and heart of God, was to be drawn through the consciousness thus provided, and the atoms and molecules of the third-dimensional plane coalesced around the divine ideas so created according to the divine blueprint.

The Externalized Consciousness

The consciousness thus sent forth from the divine mind was to be the interpreter of the divine ideation and the interpretation was to follow the original, exactly, as to form and detail. In other words, the important task of the externalized consciousness was to receive that portion of the divine plan allotted to it for expression and then to use the creative faculties to express the divine plan impressed upon it from above.

Your Environment is the Out-Picturing of Your Consciousness

Every man, woman and child in the universe interprets the divine plan today according to their individual capacity and the outpicturing of a person's environment and association is the result of his or her accurate or faulty interpretation of it. The home in which they live, the environment in which they move and their particular place in the evolutionary scheme of commerce, industry or domestic affairs, is but the outpicturing of what their consciousness is capable of receiving from the realm of truth.

The Cause Of Limitation

The denser, more impure and heavy the consciousness, the less it can tune into the truth, and, therefore, its interpretation of life, resulting in limitation, is not accurate, nor in any measure cooperative with the expansion of the kingdom.

How to Fulfill Your Destiny

Your consciousness, each one, has become embedded and ingrained with much imperfection through centuries of life's experience, but as your attention is placed upon purification and truth, your instruments of interpretation will become more alert, more accurate and more receptive to the divine will, and as you interpret more and more truth, so will that expanded consciousness externalize greater perfection.

The Four Lower Bodies

The folds of consciousness form an actual substance, made up of the elements in which the four lower bodies function. The four lower bodies are the weavers of the universal light substance into the complicated, intricate pattern which forms the consciousness of every lifestream.

Through the substance of these folds, a consciousness (representing the creative power) presses into manifestation the conscious or unconscious imaging and picturization of the individual, and the quality of manifestation is more-or-less tempered by the actual substance of the consciousness through which it flows.

The Purification of the Four Lower Bodies

It is therefore expedient for the conscious student upon the path to accelerate the cosmic purification of the four lower bodies, in order that the folds of consciousness emitted from every individual and forming the collective “cup of transmutation” might be utilized by the Gods and that they might find a perfect, clean vessel of transmutation, that would not dim the glory of each individual manifestation.

HOW TO DISCONNECT YOUR INNER BODIES FROM THE MASS CONSCIOUSNESS By the Mighty Elohim Vista (Cyclopea)

Again returning to the ever-expanding knowledge and understanding of the realm of consciousness, I will present to you another point of application, which will assist you in the process of training and maintaining an inner consciousness at a higher level of spiritual attunement than has been the natural course of your individual evolutionary expression to date.

When a man or woman desires to raise himself or herself to a conscious understanding of the Law, he must first recognize the fact that it is the internal nature of his entire being that must go through a period of drastic change and attunement, which is diametrically opposed to the currents of energy that have been his natural expression to date.

In the retreats and in the East, where individuals know that the spiritual path requires such an extreme re-orientation in the expression of the lifestream, they approach the path with greater earnestness, knowing that it is not the superficial surface, but the innermost nature of the man, which must be trained along lines which will evolve a set of vehicles completely harmonious and perfectly attuned to the currents of force that represent the outpourings of the Godhead and set the pattern for the divine plan, to man and nature.

Influencing the Four Lower Bodies

We will return to the study of the four lower bodies and their contributing force which, as a conglomerate whole, makes up a man's personality and consciousness and determines his or her state of evolution and progress on the path.

When a man aspires to spiritual unfoldment, he finds that the energy of his lifestream has evolved a series of independent motivated vehicles whose course of action is completely beyond his control and even beyond the scope of his reason.

He dwells among these warring selves and is victim rather than master of the vehicles originally intended to be his servants. Each one of these four bodies is fed externally by any vibration going on in the particular sphere to which it belongs, at any given moment. Thus, if tremendous currents of force pass through the etheric world, the mental or emotional worlds, the bodies of the unawakened vibrate to those currents as helplessly as a small craft bobs in the waves of a powerful steamboat.

The Sea of Cosmic Currents

As man's evolution is but a small part of the activity of the universe to which he belongs, cosmic currents from various planets and stars and activities from the fourth dimension are playing through the seven spheres, and these currents have been incorrectly interpreted by astrologers as beneficent or malefic forces that affect, constructively or otherwise, certain groups of individuals at various times. The truth of the matter is, that these tremendous currents of force, as they sweep through the seven spheres, are intent on cosmic creation and the power of their release energizes the various bodies of the people according to the quality of the energy predominant in the inner bodies at the time of their passing.

The Turmoil of the Mass Consciousness

There are likewise upheavals in the psychic and astral planes such as were recently caused by the worldwide war, which does not only affect the physical bodies of those in the conflict, but is a tremendous mental, emotional and etheric conflagration, that fills the inner bodies of every incarnate and discarnate soul with confusion and chaos. Therefore, we see that one-seventh of your lifestream is manifest in the physical form and six sevenths are under the influence of currents of energy of which the intellect is completely unaware.

You have been told that the mental, the feeling and the etheric nature of all mankind are one, and what affects one affects all. The advancing consciousness makes an intellectual affirmation of its desire to rise out of the mass mind. He then wonders at the rise and fall of the state of his consciousness, not realizing that his inner bodies are at the mercy of and controlled by the mental and emotional waves going through the universe, released by the peoples of Earth, the discarnates as well as those from the higher octaves. Thus, the student must, in order to facilitate his progress and ensure a steady forward motion of his entire lifestream, learn how to disconnect his inner bodies from the mass consciousness and thus tune into the vibratory action of the higher spheres.

The quicker vibratory action of the latter will raise the lower bodies from connection with the mass mind and will greatly strengthen them by the currents of these higher spheres into which they are attuned, and while that higher vibratory action is vibrating through them, they will be immune to negative forces, but once an individual allows any one of the four lower bodies to descend again into the turmoil of the outer consciousness, he becomes a part of and is affected by the mass thought and feeling. It is the individual's consciousness choice.

How To Raise Your Emotional Body

To make this clear, let us take your emotional nature. Consciously offer it into the heart of heaven—let the qualities of the Masters fill it with the substance and feeling that heaven expresses, and if your emotional nature is held in the heart of heaven, no inner or outer experience will be important enough to change the ecstasy of that vibratory action.

How To Raise Your Mental Body

Consciously take your mental body and tune it into the all-knowing mind of God. You know you cannot entertain a thought less than perfection and keep it there in that mind, and then the individual's mind is so attuned it cannot become a part of the mental confusion of the world.

How To Raise Your Etheric Body

Take your etheric body and consciously bathe it in the waters of purity and in the flame and let it record only perfection.

Results

As your bodies are thus trained to rise and join with the Ascended Master mind and heart, they will feed on the substance of universal good. They will not allow you to be dragged down into the unhappiness of the outer world, and they will begin to feed your consciousness with their reports from God's kingdom, rather than to dump the refuse of their experiences in the world of human thinking and feeling into it.

I hope we have been clear enough to present to you another phase of unfoldment which, together with your previous understanding, will enable you to invite various Gods and Goddesses to accept, expand and to guard and protect, to fill, to teach and to train your lower vehicles, until they become perfection expressions of the good of your lifestream.

ASCENDED MASTER AUTUMN CLASS

We have the privilege and joy of announcing that the Ascended Master Autumn Class will be held this year on the following days and that the following Cosmic Beings will radiate their power, wisdom and love around the world during the twenty-four hours of each day.

Students should attend their own sanctuaries or groups during these days at 10 a.m. EST, to accelerate the normal vibratory rate of their forcefields, by the magnetization of the blessings of the divine beings listed below:

Schedule

Monday, September 26, 1960:	Lord Helios and Lady Vesta
Tuesday, September 27, 1960:	Lord Thor and Lady Aries
Wednesday, September 28, 1960:	Lord Neptune and Lady Lunara
Thursday, September 29, 1960:	Lord Pelleur and Lady Virgo

The reading of the booklet, "The Control of the Elements," or the reading of any other address by these Cosmic Beings will be a great help in tuning into the Ascended Master Autumn Class.

Geraldine Innocente, President, The Bridge to Freedom, Inc..

DECREES FOR THE FOUR ELEMENTS

FIRE

I AM! (3) the Ascended Masters' Law of Forgiveness and Transmuting Flame of all misuse of the fire element by me and all mankind through the ages.

BELOVED PRESENCE OF GOD I AM and BELOVED ASTREA, draw within your Circle and Sword of Blue Flame the cause and core of all FEAR of fire, fear of air, fear of water and fear of the earth, and transmute it into the illumination and Ascended Masters' understanding and use of the Sacred Fire.

BELOVED HELIOS AND VESTA, ZARATHUSTRA and ALL who are in charge of the fire element, we love, bless and thank you and all the salamanders for your service to us and all mankind through the ages. We ask that all destructive activities of the fire element be transmuted into the Sacred Fire of God's love, to bring eternally sustained purity and perfection everywhere on our Earth now—to be ever-expanding and world-encompassing until all are wholly ascended and free, BELOVED I AM! (3)

AIR

I AM! (3) the Ascended Masters' Law of Forgiveness and Transmuting Flame of all misuse of the air element by me or any of mankind, in or out of embodiment.

BELOVED PRESENCE OF GOD I AM and BELOVED THOR AND ARIES, we love, bless and thank you. We bless the north winds, the south winds, east winds, west winds and the sylphs of the air who are your messengers, asking that all destructive activities of the air be transmuted by the Violet Transmuting Flame, and that never again will the air element participate in cyclones, tornadoes or any destructive activity. We thank you and consciously accept this done right now, eternally sustained, ever-expanding and world encompassing, until all are wholly ascended and free, BELOVED I AM! (3)

WATER

I AM! (3) the Ascended Masters' Law of Forgiveness and Transmuting Flame of all misuse of the water element by me and every lifestream, in or out of embodiment, and all who ever consciously or unconsciously used the water element destructively.

BELOVED PRESENCE OF GOD I AM, BELOVED NEPTUNE AND LUNARA, we love, bless and thank you and all the beings of the water element, all the undines who have ever served us, are serving us now or ever will serve us and mankind.

We bless the water element everywhere and the blessed undines who are your messengers, asking that all destructive activities of the water element be transmuted by the Violet Transmuting Flame, and that never again will the water element participate in hurricanes, typhoons, tidal waves, or any destructive activity. We thank you and consciously accept this done right now, eternally sustained, ever-expanding and world encompassing, until all are wholly ascended and free, BELOVED I AM! (3)

EARTH

I AM! (3) the Ascended Masters' Law of Forgiveness and Transmuting Flame of all misuse of the Earth's gifts, all the tortures, consciously or unconsciously, inflicted upon the gnomes and spirits of nature by myself and all mankind.

BELOVED PRESENCE OF GOD I AM, BELOVED PELLEUR AND VIRGO, we love bless and thank you and the beings of the earth. We bless every atom of the earth and all beings who work with it, the gnomes and spirits of nature, asking that all destructive activities of the earth element be transmuted by the Violet Fire and that never again will the earth element participate in earthquakes or any destructive activity. We thank you and consciously accept this done right now, eternally sustained, ever-expanding and world encompassing, until all are wholly ascended and free, BELOVED I AM! (3)

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

**A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with
the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service**

OCTOBER 1960

**BEING A CONDUCTOR OF PEACE!
Letter from the Maha Chohan to the
Transmission of the Flame Class of October 15th, 1960**

Beloved Ones, seeking permanent peace for yourselves and the Planet Earth,

Welcome into the presence of the beloved God of the Himalayan Range. Prepare yourself to look upon the blue lotus, and make your personal wish for a better planet for its teeming billions of peoples, as well as for all imprisoned life in, through and around it.

Your sponsors for this month are gentlemen all empowered with Lord Himalaya's strength and power of permanent peace. Come often, away from the turmoil of your personal worlds, into that beautiful, serene presence of Himalaya. Absorb there his FEELING of peace, and be a conductor of that peace when your sponsor returns you safely to your physical vehicles at your request. I am so delighted that the Cosmic Law (proven by your use of projected consciousness to these retreats) allows you this freedom, for many a weary traveler, earnest and sincere, who had (under the old dispensation) to find the Ascended Masters' focus, perished in his search. For you, it is but the turning of your consciousness towards us and lo—you are there!

Love and blessings,
The Maha Chohan

THE ESSENCE OF LOVE
By the beloved Himalaya

To make yourself a cosmic center of love, draw this love from the heart of the great eternal Father, from the heart of the Lord Gautama, myself, the princely Jesus or the Lady Mary. This substance of love will then begin to enter the inner bodies and the consciousness, and there to generate deep below the surface, the divine vibration of love.

When one loves enough, all the supply, all the good of the universe, rushes toward the source of that love for benediction, and bathes in its essence, as happy children bathe in a fountain on a hot summer day. When one loves enough, both animate and inanimate life draws toward the heart center of that love, because such is the kingdom of heaven—and from the plant, the mineral, the vegetable, the animal and the human kingdoms, the heart cry is for the re-establishment of the soul and spirit in that kingdom from whence all have strayed.

Seeing your endeavors to establish and sustain a focus of the Ascended Masters in the Western World, I say to you—if you were to fill your buildings from the foundation, beneath the surface of the ground, to the topmost spar with the substance of love (which is the natural pink flame generated and drawn forth from the Threefold Flame in the heart, even as you draw water from a well), you would draw to yourselves, both students and children, that would tax the capacity of your present equipment and facilities, and you would experience opulence of every kind and form.

True love is not a sentiment. It is not spasmodic, but constant and can transform your activity into a mountain of pink flame* as high as Mount Everest.

*The Golden Flame corresponds to the Theosophical Society, the Blue Flame to the “I AM” Movement, and the Pink Flame to the “Bridge to Freedom” Activity—Maha Chohan, November 8, 1953

A NEW STAR

**Address by beloved Ascended Master El Morya
at the Bridge Activity 1960 Summer Conference**

Harrisburg, PA

July 1, 1960

Blessed and beloved friends of light and life eternal, I greet you again on this God-harmonious day. I bring to you the light of heaven, the light which is the light of the entire planetary system—that light from whence you came into individualization upon the Earth and into which you shall, one day when you have completed your service upon the sweet Earth, return home.

You shall enter into our presence, into our hearts and abide within those mansions of eternal beauty, which have been created by the constructive use of your own life, utilized throughout aeons of time, through periods of crises, as well as in periods of temporary calm, to assist the Earth and her attendant evolutions, as well as the guests from other planets who have used the Earth as a planetary home. Some of Earth's inhabitants have just cluttered up the atmosphere of Earth with their own effluvia, creating, unnecessarily, psychic substance which has formed the maya of human creation, and closed the inner consciousness from communion with the divine.

Thus, through a special dispensation granted to me by Helios and Vesta, I have been enabled to re-create a bridge from divinity's realm into the human octave. Over that bridge have come many divine beings to speak to you and to pour their radiation to you, and, from the human octave one day, every member of the human, elemental and angelic race, temporarily enmeshed in imperfection, will walk in dignity to our Father's home! Then all shall wear Ascended Master Serapis Bey's garments of crystalline substance and hear, as the beloved Ascended Master Jesus did, as I did, and as did all others who have made the ascension, the glorious words, "Well done, thou good and faithful servant." In fact, no member of the three kingdoms (angelic, human nor elemental) shall ever be allowed to embody upon the sweet Earth again. I received from the Karmic Board a dispensation to this effect.

The glorious Manu of the seventh rootrace, the Great Divine Director, and the first subrace of that glorious root race, are going to be given opportunity IMMEDIATELY to people the Earth. Some have already passed through the Sacred Temple of the Lady Master Mary in May of 1960, and are now preparing for embodiment upon the Earth.

In the name of all that is divine and just, why should the Earth—so long a schoolroom, not only for her own evolutions but for the laggards from other stars—be cluttered up by the same lifestreams who have been given opportunity through aeons of time, to learn the same exact lesson—control of the use of God's energy in thought, feeling, spoken word and action—WHEN THERE HAS BEEN ALREADY CREATED FOR THEM A BEAUTIFUL NEW PLANETARY SCHOOLROOM, WHERE THEY CAN TAKE THEIR OWN SWEET TIME IN LEARNING THIS LESSON!

This new schoolroom (star) is as shining and beautiful as the Earth, herself, was when she was designed by Helios and Vesta and created by the Seven Elohim for approximately three-and-one-half billion lifestreams (note: there are about 10 billion lifestreams, not counting the imprisoned angels and elementals, presently using the Earth as a schoolroom). The Ascended Master Saint Germain SHALL BE ALLOWED the fullness of freedom on this Earth, which can be more quickly brought about by the infusion of the first subrace of the seventh root race at this time. Even Lady Portia, spokeswoman for the Karmic Board, has admitted that this is divine justice to all concerned.

For those who are willing to accelerate the consciousness of their four vehicles, and to keep them accelerated, so that they are not only willing, but able, to HOLD, in this physical appearance world THAT BRIDGE created by our love to you and your love to us, you are welcome to remain upon the Earth and complete your life-span in victory, as the Gods and Goddesses which you are (in embryo)—now to manifest in FORM!

Others flit about, hither and yon, building little bamboo bridges over imaginary streams. I tell you truly, that THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, which can hold the weight of the ten billion lifestreams, aforementioned, as well as innumerable imprisoned angels and elementals who shall require its assistance to return home, is builded of sterner material. It is built with the love of our hearts and the tenacity, discrimination, illumined faith, love for God and one's fellowman, purity of motive, consecration to the service of the Great White Brotherhood, sustained God-peace, and the power, already vested in you, to invoke the assistance of any divine being to help you, and all in distress. You are not only WELCOME to remain upon the Earth, but I urge you to do so, until the great Illumined Ones come IN PERSON to give this assistance.

You are holding, by your illumined faith, a bridge of living light, made up of your combined purified and consecrated life.

COURTESY A PART OF HEAVEN'S LAW

**Address by Beloved Mighty Elohim Hercules
at the Bridge Activity 1960 Summer Conference**

Harrisburg, PA

July 1, 1960

Beloved Amazon Speaks:

I come together with the beloved Hercules this morning in the name and by the power and in the full authority of almighty God, into the atmosphere of the emotional, etheric, mental and physical world and CHARGE and CHARGE the full power of illumined faith, which is ours to give, through this class. We take our establishment in you and sustain that radiation through you, throughout the entire student body and the Earth. BELOVED, BELOVED, BELOVED, know you that we are real!

It is a joy to join beloved El Morya, and my beloved Hercules (sponsor for this class) with you, dear chelas, this morning. The Flame of Illumined Faith which is ours, is anchored within the Threefold Flame within your dear hearts, and forms also a powerful ray of the band of the seven Elohim upon your foreheads.

Both beloved Hercules and myself are serving (sometimes as ONE BEING), oftentimes as two, to charge the cosmic protection of illumined faith into the emotional, mental, etheric and physical consciousness of all mankind. That illumined faith contains all of the seven virtues of the seven directors (Chohans) of the seven rays, who pour to you, constantly, their virtue, radiation and blessing.

We shall, as an integral part of the centripetal power which holds this Earth in her orbit and your vehicles upon her surface, LOVE ALL IMPRISONED LIFE FREE! To my beloved Hercules, I send the gratitude of one who has learned to be a part of his being, and to FEEL WHAT IT IS TO BE OF HERCULEAN ASSISTANCE to him in his service to this Earth and her evolutions.

Beloved Elohim Hercules Speaks:

HAIL! Beloved and precious ones living upon the surface of the Earth today. You seem to enjoy the comfort of reclining as all our divine company has entered. This is peculiar to me in the extreme, but perhaps it is your custom. Now, in the name of God and divinity, ARISE FOR ONE MOMENT in honor of the Director of the First Ray, our friend, El Morya, and for my divine complement, Amazon. Respect and dignity comes with un-

derstanding, and acceptance that you are in the presence of Divine Beings, not human beings. Thank you, now please be seated.

Courtesy is a part of heaven's Law, and courtesy should be a part of your beings as well, beloved ones, if you desire our presence and our assistance!

I, myself, would not sit when El Morya entered my presence, any more than I would sit in the presence of Alpha and Omega, unless commanded so to do! You learn and act in like manner NOW! You have been given a vertical spinal column so that you can stand erect on the proper occasions and give in dignity REVERENCE, SILENT OR AUDIBLE as conditions warrant, that reverence to the divine messengers from ON HIGH. Many who have lost, and are now regaining, the use of an erect spine, forfeited this privilege in ages past because they took for granted the visitation of the Divine Ones—a word to the wise is sufficient!

It is only through the mercy of God, mighty Polaris and Magnus, beloved El Morya and those of us who desire to serve the Earth, that these little ones are regaining back an erect spine, and never let yourselves forget it for a moment! You can stand for the Star Spangled Banner, you can stand for a bargain in the store, you can stand in a queue for a particular feature that you enjoy in your world of amusement! Now, I say, SONS AND DAUGHTERS OF HERCULES, as you stand FOR THE LIGHT, you will acquire the capacity to be alert enough and courteous enough to stand silently, for a moment at least, as each Divine Being comes forth.

Now do not let that dissuade you. You see, you are at a disadvantage because I can see your feelings and your thoughts and I will not allow that to dissuade you from coming to that Teton meeting and presenting your petitions in person, on your own two feet, through your own Holy Christ Flame, in dignity. Polish them up a bit, though. You have rough diamonds there, but diamonds they are, and there is no backing down. Everyone shall be present, because Hercules is going to be at the door, and I have a surprise for you! I AM GOING TO BE IN YOUR ROOM, together with my beloved Amazon, from now through the 4th of July, twenty-four hours a day, so you are going to have company.

Remember, if you are not in your room, we have the "All-Seeing Eye." We'll be around! Remember, when you set a table, leave at least ONE PLACE empty! As Morya says, "Don't clutter it up, because we can't stand parcels on our lap," but this is the truth! Can you accept it now? COME ON, "I consciously accept it now." WHERE ARE YOU? (Students all say,) "I CONSCIOUSLY ACCEPT THIS DONE RIGHT NOW WITH FULL POW-

ER, ETERNALLY SUSTAINED, ALL-POWERFULLY ACTIVE, EVER-EXPANDING AND WORLD ENCOMPASSING UNTIL ALL ARE WHOLLY ASCENDED AND FREE, BELOVED I AM, BELOVED I AM, BELOVED I AM!

Thank you, dear hearts, that is what I mean by alertness—catch it, you see. Catch that energy while it is going on! Now be seated, beloved hearts of mine. I guess I frightened you, and I don't want to be a frightening person. Honestly, I am really a kindly soul, and I have a lot of energy, as all of us do on the First Ray, but I want that alertness. I want that elasticity, I want that, shall I say, lubrication—emotionally, mentally, etherically and physically, that removes the static from your four lower vehicles and enables you to ACT!

In the old days you waited for the other fellow to stand up. If he didn't stand up, you thought, "Oh, I'll look silly." Well that's a nice point—I'd like to give honor—but you look down the row and everybody is glued to the chair, so you say, "Well, I'll stand up in consciousness." By God, at the Teton meeting, you'll stand up in person! I mean it. What did they say in the old hymn, "Stand up for Jesus." How many are? Think about it and act on it, dear loves.

So you have had your guest. I have paid my own way—so has Amazon! All we ask is that we have a chair that is not cluttered, and a BLUE LIGHT somewhere—not too much to ask, and we're tax exempt! Isn't it wonderful, even the state law can't put us on your board bill! When you go into the restaurant, beloved ones, use common sense, God sense, because invariably the waiters are going to remove the chair—I know! I have sat on more chairs that weren't there than anyone except El Morya! So use good common sense and just say, "We are expecting a guest." Just have the chair there with a glass. That is all that is required, and then if the waiter insists upon removing it, be persistent, "We are expecting a guest."—YOU ARE! I'M THERE, and if it gets too difficult, I'll take care of it. But DON'T SAY, "The Elohim Hercules and Amazon are sitting at my table." PLEASE, please, for your own sake, not for mine!

El Morya expects great things of you! The Karmic Board expects great manifestations through you at this conference! The Earth, herself, straightening upon her axis, expects your assistance to lighten the burden of human effluvia, transmuting it by Violet Flame. You might just as well learn this lesson right here and now so that you do not have to be carried upon a litter before the Karmic Board. Let not my words dissuade you from action! You shall be present at the Teton meeting (July 3rd, 1960), and you shall present your petitions, in person, standing in dignity

upon your own two feet. I, myself, shall HOLD THE DOORS TO THE KAR-MIC HALLS OPEN. I do not desire to frighten you, but POSITIVE, CONTROLLED ENERGY IS REQUIRED TO CLEAR AWAY THE GROOVES IN YOUR FOUR LOWER VEHICLES. THAT ENERGY IS MY LOVE FOR DIVINITY ANCHORED WITHIN YOUR BEATING HEARTS. Be happy, beloved, and expect Amazon and myself as your guests during this class, and then you return, each one, in safety, to your orbits!

As in all things, there are so many things we could do and so many secrets we could share, if we were sure that you were discriminate enough. You have the beloved Maha Chohan tomorrow to tell you how you make out. He'll tell you, but perhaps not with such vigor as El Morya and beloved Amazon or myself. He speaks right from the heart and he will tell you—be happy, with Amazon and Hercules by your side.

**A SUCCESSFUL EXPERIMENT IN
PROJECTION OF CONSCIOUSNESS
Address by the Beloved Maha Chohan at the
Bridge Activity 1960 Summer Conference**

Harrisburg, PA

July 2, 1960

Beloved friends, you have been and are a comforting presence to me (audience rises). Please be seated. The activity of Cosmic Christ Comfort, which I am, and which is my privilege to release to all the peoples of Earth and to all living things in, through and around it, has given me a great scope of understanding of the requirement for comfort, from the tiniest elemental (such as the one the beloved El Morya spoke of yesterday), as well as to each of the sons and daughters of God, whether they are in embodiment, in the sleepers' realm, or awaiting safe convoy to the new star, prepared in love divine by the Elohim, for the recalcitrant members of the human race, who desire to accelerate their vehicles more slowly.

Thus the beloved Great Divine Director, the Manu of the seventh root race, shall bring forth more quickly the first subrace of his great seventh root race upon the planet Earth. My Comfort Flame flows forth to this newly-created star and into all who choose a more leisurely process of evolution.

That comfort, drawn forth from God Almighty by myself and my pre-

decessors, is yours now, to utilize in making your own worlds more comfortable and in setting all imprisoned life free! I builded into my Causal Body that Cosmic Christ Comfort by learning to feel and understand life—imprisoned as well as God-free. To have become such an understanding individual is requisite for the position which I presently occupy as the Overlord of the seven Chohans, one of whom is the beloved Lady Master Nada. I must understand fully the motive behind the activities of each of the directors (Chohans) before I can give my assent to their individual projects and to authorize them to accept chelas, unascended lifestreams, who can and will assist AT THIS TIME IN CREATING FOR MY BELOVED SON, THE ASCENDED MASTER SAINT GERMAIN, FREEDOM'S HOLY STAR.

I must fully understand the motive behind the illumined faith and enthusiasm and fire of beloved Master El Morya. I must know full well the capacity of transmitting God's wisdom through beloved Lanto and Confucius. I must understand and know fully the capacity and desire of loving life free through beloved Paul, the Venetian. I must understand and know fully the capacity of that mighty son of fire, Serapis, to purify the lower vehicles of mankind and to stand by those upon whose breast he has written the words, "Candidate for the ascension," so that I can give my permission for him who consecrates a portion of his life for that aim. I must understand and know the full capacity and power of feeling of the great Hilarion in his attempt, so successful, to remove all agnostics and their feelings, from the Earth. I must understand the people who have been removed from the compound, as well as Hilarion's tremendous service directed through the medical profession.

I must know and understand the gracious Lady Nada, who has loved enough through the aeons of time to have earned the place of Chohan of the Sixth Ray. Administering to life as she does and has done through the ages, selflessly loving life free. Under Charity, the great beloved Cosmic Being, Nada learned that lesson of selfless love. You have read about it, and how that love, blossoming forth through her being and world, did give impetus to the hidden talents within her sisters and they became, on the world's screen, musicians and artists of note.

I must love and know, as I do, with every fiber of my being, the vision of your great Chohan, the Ascended Master Saint Germain—the vision of the Golden Age upon this Earth, as she becomes freedom's holy star, and towards which we have given you the right to embody, toward which we have sustained the very breath in your vehicle.

We have already experimented with the distribution of small grams of prana through some elementals, four-footed creatures, and those of

the human kingdom. When there is prana enough anchored in, through and around you, you will again experience the power of conscious levitation and precipitation, and you will be able to say, as my beloved brother Jesus said long ago, “I have food to eat that ye know not of.”

First, secure through the controlled use of the rhythmic breath (as presented to you in the Transmission Flame Classes), absolute control of your four lower vehicles. Then you are ready to receive more and more pure prana as sustaining power in your service to God and to ourselves.

We are releasing to you, every twenty-four hours, 2 grams of prana (10 grams = 0.3527 oz.). Let us see what you will do with that.

But, were you filled with prana before you have that full mastered control, dear hearts, you would sail right over the capital of Harrisburg and land, perhaps, in another state! That would not be kindness upon our part, so we give to you each one, having tested your four lower vehicles for stability, a little prana with your breath each day. Well, prana to breath is like fire is to water.

That terrific descent of the powerful currents of prana through your physical, etheric, mental and emotional vehicles, is an accelerating power. I know! For on that first Whitsuntide, I brought in the tongues of flame THE GIFT OF PRANA, to those who had lost, for a time, their teacher Jesus, and who had felt desolate without his presence and required by the Paraclete in my humble self, to come to give to them the courage to perform his works or the Father's works in his name. No wonder it says IN THE FEW BIBLICAL REFERENCES THAT HAVE NOT BEEN INCORRECTLY TRANSLATED THROUGH THE HANDS OF THOSE SCHOLARS THAT EMBELLISHED UPON THE ORIGINAL TEXT—no wonder it says that the disciples blessed in the upper room reeled down the streets and those looking upon them thought that they were drunken. They were filled with that prana. Jesus had prepared for them a room until they could pull themselves together, and he explained to them how to regulate the use of prana with his own name, the ascended Jesus Christ.

Do you know that all during their ministry, until the very last one of them was ascended or left the body, once every twenty-four hours either Jesus, Mary, the holy mother, or John the Beloved, had to gather in that chamber of consciousness with these disciples and later the apostles to hold together that remembrance of the power of prana and to project it.

Now, Saul became Paul and went into Greece, and there he did great works in the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ, but he had the power

of prana alive within him, and the projected radiation of those that remained at Bethany. That is why I have been so interested in the establishment and sustaining of the Transmission Flame Classes, just using the breath. Why? Because as you learn to concentrate on the transmission of certain statements carrying a certain quality, color and tone on your breath from city to city, and state to state, and across the great oceanic body to the other physically embodied chelas, you make a permanent track of living light, which does encircle the world around. It grows wider and wider and wider until at the end of each Transmission Flame Class, with the assistance of myself and the God-free beings who take up the weaker energies on the seaboard and direct them forward, it encompasses the planet in the gift and radiation of the power of precipitation, illumination and permanent peace.

As you have learned in thought, feeling word and action, how to consciously transmit your breath (in the Transmission Flame Classes) around the world, now you shall be prepared for your first lesson, which I give to you here—of transmission of a PERFECT THOUGHT IMAGE.

Please visualize me (the Maha Chohan). Upon your first endeavor, I see fourteen doves of assorted size and wingspread, seven shafts of light of different colors, varying from golden light to deep ruby in shade, three representations of myself as presented in the David Anrias pictures, and ONE PERFECT THOUGHTFORM of myself. Let us endeavor to repeat this lesson. I shall give you a hint. I am not wearing a turban today. Please place all your mental turbans out of your consciousness for this lesson. You are doing splendidly.

Now, you project that THOUGHT IMAGE OF MYSELF (combined of all your dear energies), through the use of telepathy, across the Atlantis Ocean to our focus held so faithfully in Scotland, into the consciousness of my chela, Miss Agnes McLaughlin in Scotland. I shall tell you when it arrives. No, let us begin again. Face East and project that THOUGHT IMAGE OF MYSELF again across the Atlantic Ocean to Miss McLaughlin and let it expand until it enfolds the British Empire, all of Europe, Africa, Asia Minor, Asia, Australia and the Pacific Islands, through Suva, into the western coastal areas of South, Central and North America, eastward through the Americas and Canada, blessing our beloved chelas in Cuba and through every “Bridge” focus throughout the world. You have really done a magnificent piece of thought transference for which I congratulate you. Please repeat it daily, AS ENERGY BECOMES POWER THROUGH USE. You feel these mighty currents passing through your own blessed vehicles, as the presence of the Holy Spirit expands on this sweet Earth,

and through all her evolutions.

That is really magnificent, beloved ones, magnificently accomplished! You are deserving and I think I shall give you two grams of prana within the next twenty-four-hour period, but as we are all given a test, I am not going to tell you when I am going to give it, but it will be any time between now and within the twenty-four hours, so be careful when you start a-jumping and ask your Holy Christ Flame every time you seize it, that you utilize it for the purification of yourselves and all those around you—in, through and around you, and ask for perfect harmony, ask your Holy Christ Flame for balance at that particular time, because each of you will receive it at a different time.

The tiny elemental (carried to the Hall of Karma by the seraphim) to which beloved Morya referred on July 1st, did achieve audience with the Karmic Board. If such a tiny elemental can render this service for all the species of the nature kingdom, I ask you—what can you do for my beloved son, El Morya. Make him the happiest man in heaven, by presenting your petitions in dignity, on July 3, 1960.

His love and enthusiasm for you is so great, as you know, that it is only by Cosmic Law that I can give anyone else an opportunity to speak with you during these classes. He endeavors, constantly, to reach you with that loving light which is his, because he says, “Just give me one moment and I will tell them again about their requirements of holding that bridge to freedom by the tenacity of their spirit, their honor,” and I say patiently: “Beloved son, we, too, can emphasize that that ‘Bridge’ is built of light from the hearts of Helios and Vesta, and all the Suns and Sun Goddesses of the system. It is built of the light in the hearts of the earnest and worthy chelas in the unascended realm as well.” Sometimes he says, “I tell them, but they get off on another story.” But you must have more than one chapter to a book, and that is why we give you the chapters of our own experiences. They vary, but they are all divine feelings, with the exception of our beloved Mary, the mother of Jesus, who has chosen to share with you some of her experiences in Jesus’ life, wherein she had to use the power of the immaculate concept, especially during the crucifixion, the time on Golgotha Hill. She did that on purpose, to show you that she, too, once was a woman, that she once walked the ways of Earth, that she, too, once loved a boy, a boy who became magnificent and in the prime of his youth chose to give his body as a mass sacrifice that mankind could know that there is no death—that there is only life eternal, and that all mankind would say as he did, “I AM, I AM, I AM THE RESURRECTION AND THE LIFE,” and so shall it be for you, for

your hearts have spoken. Thank you, beloved (audience rises).

When you so respond, as beloved Hercules pointed out yesterday, the flame within your heart expands and it says, “Yes, oh yes, for this day have I waited that I, too, may be a radiating center for all the powers which I once knew and had with the Father before the world was.” And so it is with you, each and every one. As you advance and gain progress in the magnetizing and externalizing of these spiritual gifts of the most high living God through you, for your benefaction and that of all life, you will know, yourself, greater and greater comfort and greater and greater freedom from distress of every kind and every description.

I have served so long with the nature kingdom that I really do enjoy the wonderful obedience within that kingdom to God’s holy will. Do you realize how much energy and love is employed by the elementals in creating, through the impure substance of the earth, flowers, shrubs, food and foliage, to stimulate and keep alive the hope in the hearts of mankind? Create, as they do, using the Resurrection Flame which Jesus used and which I used before him.

No longer remain embryonic Gods and Goddesses, but become manifest Gods and Goddesses, sons and daughters of freedom, sons and daughters of Hercules, sons and daughters of El Morya, and, if you should so desire, sons and daughters of the Holy Spirit, who ALWAYS BRING LASTING COMFORT TO ALL LIFE. I LOVE YOU, I LOVE YOU, I LOVE YOU {response by congregation: “We love you!” (3) }

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

**A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with
the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service**

NOVEMBER 1960

A VISIT TO SHAMBALLA

An Address by the Ascended Master Saint Germain

Once each year, at the close of the twelve-month cycle, we are given a month of release and relief from the service in the world of form. Those of us who represent the great Spiritual Hierarchy, those of us—angels, Masters, devas and powers of light—who have worked with mankind and the elemental kingdom upon this planet Earth, are given invitation to return to Shamballa, and there for thirty days, we bask in the radiation of the Lord of the World, who has been the mighty king of kings, the beloved Ancient of Days, beloved Sanat Kumara, whom we love and adore even as you, yourselves.

Twofold is the reason for our return to Shamballa. We bring with us the report of all that we have done in the world of form, of all that our chelas have done, and all that our retreats and the activities of our ray have accomplished. We also receive there renewed strength, renewed energy, renewed vitality of a spiritual nature, from the beloved Lord of the World, himself, which we take with us and which forms a great momentum of energy for the next twelve-month cycle.

As the great City of the Bridge opens its doors to the Masters and angels of light, it is a magnificent sight, indeed. You have had it described to you many times, before, and yet if you will come with me now, we will enter into the heart of Shamballa, so that you may enjoy the vibration that is there. You remember, it was builded through the self-conscious effort of a few individuals from the heart of Venus, who lived upon that bright star and loved Sanat Kumara and beloved Venus so much, that they did not wish him to descend into the darkness of Earth's shadows without a fit dwelling place where he might abide in the

grace and purity that he knew at home. These blessed people, unascended lifestreams, mind, belonging to the evolution of Venus, offered to Sanat Kumara and the Cosmic Law, their lives that they might come and through the ordinary means of birth, through human bodies, attain their maturity and create out of the substance, the energy and activities of the physical world, a duplicate and replica of the spiritual city in which Sanat Kumara dwelt and from which he ruled his star, Venus.

Beloved ones, think for a moment about that—think of these individuals who are not too unlike yourselves. They were individuals who had only consciousness, and into that consciousness they had to imprint the memory of the City of Shamballa on Venus. They had to submit to the bonds of forgetfulness and pass through the bodies of earth people unto a star that was so filled with psychic and astral creations, that the Sun of the system had decided to dissolve it. They had to grow in the homes and families of individuals whose light certainly was not great—if it had been, Sanat Kumara need not have come! These individuals were not precipitated miraculously on the shores of the Gobi Sea.

They were born, as many of you, in different countries parted by large bodies of water from the Gobi Sea and the sight of Shamballa. As they grew up, there again stirred within their minds the memories of a shining city, and some, like yourselves, found very little sympathy within the confines of their immediate family. They set out following their hearts' promptings across seas and land until finally a band gathered together around the mainland close to the Gobi Sea. There the strongest among them brought forth a vision of this great city and it was confirmed in the hearts of the others, even as my vision was confirmed in your hearts when you heard of the Freedom Flame and the New Day. Something within your heart stirred.

You came from across the seas, many of you, and you came from all different portions of this great country, and when you came together, you had only one thing in common—an inner memory of a vision, of a friend who had sent you here with the hope to establish a freedom star.

And so, these men and women around the Gobi Sea gathered and they thought they would build this magnificent city—White Island—and they began! They endeavored to draw, out of their own consciousness, the memory of it, the beautiful street laid out in the form of the oval. They planted their trees, they began to build the great bridge connecting the mainland with the White Island, and what happened to them? More than once, in a long period of nine-hundred years, they were completely

wiped out, to a man, by hordes of savages, by those men and women on the Earth who had no light. They came again, in new bodies, and brushed the very rubble aside, replanted their trees and began to lay their streets anew, to put the blocks back together on the foundation for the magnificent temples.

Toward the end, they knew the time had come, for the great Lemurian pole-star signified the cosmic moment, and, ready or not, temple or not, Sanat Kumara was due to stand in the atmosphere and then descend upon this planet, Earth. Happy they were, then, that they had endured, that they were constant for nine-hundred years! Does eighteen seem so long! Nine hundred years is a long time to be faithful to a vision. Oh, lovely ones, as you look back over the pages of history, all of the mysteries are clouded with visions of angels and great mystic manifestations—but THEY NEVER HAPPENED THUS—they happened always in a natural, normal manner, as they happen now today!

When I walked into Bethlehem with the beloved Mary, knowing full well her time was come, no mighty angel with sword of flame opened the door of the inn. I walked, unknown, seeking shelter for another unknown lifestream. Two thousand years later, it is clothed in mystery and glory! But I assure you, in those days, we were just individuals like yourselves, with doubt, with fears, with uncertainty! And so it was with the building of Shamballa! One day then, that faithful few were rewarded. One day the flashing star of Sanat Kumara was visible to the inner sight of the priests of that group. One day, descending within the glory of the City of the Bridge, within the glorious golden-domed temple, there stood Sanat Kumara, the Ancient of Days—with him, the Great Kumaras and all those powers of light, that have sustained the planet until this present day!

So today, as we walk over that bridge, you can look down at the etheric sea beneath it, and as your feet walk upon that bridge, think of all the sandaled feet and all the bare feet, of all the holy intellects that have walked into and out of Shamballa time and again—going in to be re-polarized, coming forth with new hope to light the world. As you stand at the very top of the bridge, you can see the magnificent temple of Sanat Kumara on the elevation—as the island slopes upward. It is like unto the lovely Taj Mahal, and before it are the living fountains. As we walk over that bridge and take off our shoes, we walk along the right side of the waters, and we can see, on either side of those pools, the magnificent temples, in the various colors, representing the mighty devas and activities of the Seven Rays.

Stand for a moment at the foot of the great temple of Sanat Kumara and look at the Cyclopean architecture, the magnificent sight and beautiful, yet delicate, perfection of the temple. You can see that the steps, divided into twelve, are then interspersed with a long, grassy sward, and again you have the living flame fountain of various colors of water. As you walk up these steps, you come to the doors of the great temple of the Lord of the World!

During this thirty-day period, after you have placed your harvest within that temple, within the flame within the temple, the Lord of the World addresses, constantly, groups of initiates and chelas. In the atmosphere above Shamballa are the individual members of the human race who are advanced enough in consciousness to gather while their bodies sleep, and they absorb mostly the radiation of his flame, which is Cosmic Patience. The Lord of the World speaks to the assembly, which is made up of a great many of the discarnates, all those who are the relatives of the student body in the Ascension Temples, all those who are sleeping in their outer forms, as well as to many of the initiates who are gathered within the retreat. As you look up toward the altar, you can see the beloved Immortal Threefold Flame of life burning within the golden brazier and the presence of Sanat Kumara standing right within the flame.

During this thirty-day period, during the actual Transmission Flame Ceremony, we wore garments representing the rank and activity of our service. For the balance of the period it is a time of festivity, of informal counsels, of the unbound hair, as the beloved Maha Chohan refers to it, and of the laughter of the Gods! It is a time when we meet as brothers and sisters, those we have not seen throughout the year, and exchange pleasantries as well as our plans for the Teton Conference and our petitions and hopes for the New Year.

Beloved Sanat Kumara, standing in beautiful white garments, his lovely golden hair falling to his shoulders, his great violet eyes looking forth in love, is talking to the assembly. Perhaps, for a moment, we may tune into his radiation and accept his blessing:

Beloved Sanat Kumara Speaks:

In the name of the Most High Living God within whose presence all stand, I greet you today, beloved Elohim of Creation—you who have designed from your own free will and developed precipitating faculties and this planet Earth, which we desire, through love, to sustain in the solar system.

In the name of the God that made us all, I greet you, beloved Archangels, you who have been the protecting power and the radiation of the feeling nature of God in, through and around the souls of men who live upon the freedom star.

In the name of the Most High Living God whom we serve and by whom we live, we greet you, beloved Chohans of the Rays, you who have foresworn Nirvana and who form the bridge between the human octave and the outer consciousness and thinking selves of mankind and our realm—to you we give a special blessing because yours, methinks, is the most difficult of all tasks, as the spearhead endeavoring to reach into the reluctant faithless consciousness of mankind and bring them to light.

We have gathered you together in the presence of our Lord Gautama, our Lord Maitreya, our Lord Maha Chohan, in order to have, informally, a discussion as to the activities on each of your seven rays. We shall listen with interest to that which has been accomplished. We shall summon first the Elohim, whose cosmic service at cosmic levels deals, not only with the sustenance of this planet, but with the sustenance of many galaxies, and then we shall summon the Archangels, in graded order, Prince Michael at their lead. We shall then summon the Chohans and they, in turn, we ask to summon, within their etheric bodies, every unascended chela who has served them. We would like to see what each one has done, according to his own light, in order that we may determine what best we may do for this Earth in the coming twelve months.

To you all here assembled, as this is an informal gathering, I want to give my personal gratitude in your service to me. It is a long time since I decided to come to Earth. I have become almost, as the people would say, “institutionalized.” I am so used to the atmosphere of the Earth and its peoples, that I am having to take the very exercise that our son, Saint Germain, mentioned this morning, in repolarizing myself to the realization of living upon a different star. It is not the same vibratory action, beloved Elohim, beloved Archangels and Chohans—the Earth and our star, Venus—and yet, as Lord Gautama and I this morning discussed it, it has been a wonderful opportunity to expand our individual and collective light. If we had to do it over again, we would each have done so, even the experience, the length of our exile, the disappointments, the disillusionments which the outer consciousness brings.

We are grateful to you, beloved ones, who have represented the Seven Rays on Earth. We are grateful to the Elohim, of course God-free; the Archangels, God-free; the Archaii, some who have not always been

God-free, and the Chohans who have not always been God-free. We are grateful to you in bringing to us the interest in the service of mankind, and we would like to point you, with the same interest, to the small body of individuals in the United States of America, and throughout the world, who have offered themselves to be conductors of the feelings that we wish to give mankind in this season.

I would commend to you, beloved friends, each of these people. Will you please, in your own way, give them the faith, the understanding, the love, the purity, the capacity to wield the law, the love of their fellow-man, and the efficacy of the acceptance of the Violet Fire, that will make them and keep them happy people. Thank you so much.

Beloved Saint Germain Speaks:

We now turn our attention to the report of mighty beloved Hercules. Beloved Hercules ascends the pulpit, the magnificence of his mighty glory, the beautiful golden head, the mighty power of it, is a tremendous sight to witness. It will take probably the full part of the day for them to follow through and from time to time the Masters, the Lord of the World and others, will intercept with questions. So you can be a part of that, and YOU will have your time. Beloved Morya or myself will call and you can walk up there without the least bit of trepidation, because as Lord Maitreya says, you have done your best! Let not the Christmas Season be filled with any sense of self-depreciation. You have done your best, but you CAN do better! In the name of God, this holy season, I am your servant and your friend.

**THANKSGIVING
by the Beloved Maha Chohan**

As we come to the close of the twelve-month cycle, all of those who represent the Spiritual Hierarchy are gathered at Shamballa, and here we celebrate a cosmic Thanksgiving, in which every one of the brothers is a participant. The great audience chamber is open for this festivity, and the evening before your national holiday, and for four days and nights thereafter, there is a constant outpouring of blessing upon every electron, elemental, animal, human, angel, deva, Ascended Master and Cosmic Being who has consciously or unconsciously contributed to the forward progress of the race.

This Flame of Thanksgiving has gone forth rhythmically since the day

when the thirty beings knelt before the coming of their Lord, Sanat Kumara, and it has builded in power.

One of the most exquisite ways of preparing for the Christmas Season individually, is for each lifestream to consciously and earnestly prepare his own ceremony of Thanksgiving and, officiating upon the altar of his own Christ Temple, invite into the presence of his own God Flame, all of the life that has served him during the twelve months that have passed and, through a special blessing and benediction, confer upon that life the added substance of his own Christ nature.

This ceremony will show each man how rich he is in the blessings that have filled his world through the channels in every kingdom—natural, human and divine. In such an activity, no bitterness or discontent can live. Also, every Master to whom the individual extends an invitation to his ceremony, will respond and enter into the sanctuary of the heart where such a Thanksgiving is being celebrated—and this visitation, alone, will bring a return of spiritual blessings far beyond the comprehension of the outer man, for the individual effort involved in preparing such a Thanksgiving service to life.

PREPARING YOURSELVES TO DELIVER YOUR YEARLY HARVEST

**A letter from the Maha Chohan to the Transmission Flame Class
of November 19, 1960**

Beloved Ones Who are Assisting Lord Gautama in Bringing Light To the World,

I am so grateful for your marvelous cooperation in expanding the light through the emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies of all mankind and all evolutions using the Earth for a planetary home.

When we come to Shamballa to greet each other—Cosmic Beings, Ascended Beings, God-free angels, and you, our dear chelas—it is truly a season of holy festivity and friendly discussion.

Lord Gautama has arranged for an Ascended Master sponsor who has been for at least 1,000 years trained by Sanat Kumara, to assist you during this thirty-day period, preceding the entrance into the Holy Christmastime. In November, before the altar at Shamballa, you shall bring in your sheaves of accomplishment and how delighted we all are that those sheaves have borne fruit of works well done.

THE DISCIPLINES AT LUXOR

**An Address by the Ascended Master Serapis Bey, Director of the
Fourth Ray, at the Bridge 1960 Summer Conference**

Harrisburg, PA

July 3rd, 1960

Beloved ones who are qualified as candidates for the ascension in this embodiment, I greet you on behalf of the Brotherhood at Luxor, in gratitude for the magnificent accomplishments of your own dear lifestreams which enable me, with full confidence, to write upon the breast of your etheric garments, "Candidate for the ascension."

At Luxor, all my chelas receive their instructions standing upon their own two feet, with spines erect, but you have such a kindly intercessor, my immediate superior, the beloved Maha Chohan, so, in his name, I ask that you please be seated and remain grateful, always, that your present and future training will take place in the comparative comfort of air-conditioned rooms, with nice, soft seats, lovely hosts and hostesses, rather than under the hot sun of Egypt in the noonday heat at Luxor, where the chela is not allowed to wear sandals to protect his feet either from the sand of the desert nor from the mosaic floor of the schoolrooms or the cubicles to which you are assigned, wherein you are allowed to assimilate your lessons of the day.

The disciplines at Luxor are strict, because we know that many lifestreams are capable of expressing much more of their own potential divinity than they choose to utilize, and some rather enjoy tarrying along the wayside, insofar as spiritual exercises are concerned. There are other Ascended Master foci where such individuals can, and do, receive illumination, either sitting down or lying down (according to their taste), but AT LUXOR, in order to pass successfully through the seven Temples of Initiation and come forth VICTORIOUSLY, REPRESENTATIVES OF LUXOR'S HOLY LIGHT, with a portion of the ASCENSION FLAME ALIVE WITHIN YOU, it is essential that you have these disciplines. It has not made me the most popular of the Chohans.

This severity of discipline has occasionally frightened chelas who came to Luxor to enjoy our library, our sculptures, our activities. These timid ones, after spending an hour in the cell assigned to them, fly from Luxor and one can't see them for the dust of the desert sands as they make haste back to the temporary "pursuit of happiness."

I love you! The seraphic nature is one of LOVE. Divine love is a POSITIVE QUALITY, which embodies the capacity to make each lifestream ex-

ternalize the highest possible expression of God-life that is within him or her.

I seek LIGHT BEARERS TODAY to consciously carry the Ascension Flame all over the continental surface of this planet Earth, as well as all over the oceanic surfaces, even as we (ages ago) carried the physical spark of the Ascension Flame from Poseidonis, (last remnant of beautiful Atlantis), rowing rhythmically, praying constantly, breathing upon it, sustaining a tiny ember of that flame as we rowed constantly onward from Alexandria to Karnak and Luxor. As you know, we just reached our destination seconds before the tremors of the earth and the spreading of the Nile told us that lovely Atlantis and many of our loved ones, had sunk beneath the waves, to rest awhile in the purifying essence of the present Atlantic Ocean.

There was not even time for a tear, as we breathed into that ember of the Ascension Flame, until it blazed brighter and brighter, forming for you and all imprisoned life, the service of holding a door open when each one's time has come, so that you and all imprisoned life can gather your purified energies about you and utilize that Ascension Flame and the assistance of the Brotherhood at Luxor into that beautiful God-free glory of the ascension in the light.

When we say "home, to go out no more," that expression gives some of you a feeling of claustrophobia. Many sincere chelas think and feel, "Oh, my God, I have to stay up there in the kingdom of heaven forever." We mean you shall never have to come back into the confines of an earthly vehicle. You will be about OUR FATHER'S BUSINESS, even as we are. You shall have opportunity to soar through interstellar space, to visit other planets of this system, to visit loved ones in the Ascension Temples. You will take on new Ascended Master and cosmic assignments. Many of you, as we have done, will foreswear Nirvana, and, in time, according to our qualifications, become Chohans of the Seven Rays.

From experience I can tell you, it takes considerable patience to be a Chohan or director of even one ray—particularly the ascension ray. Many people fear they will ascend instantly into the light if they place their attention upon it. Would that this were so!

You will not be called before your time. Then the gentle hand of a seraphim will be placed upon your shoulder, and my voice (or that of your particular Ascended Master Guru) will speak to your hearts, saying, "My child, you are ready now to come home!" Under the previous condi-

tions, individuals were allowed to re-embody again and again in their egotistical desire to further the pattern and plan of God's perfection on Earth. Now, as beloved brother El Morya has told you, this DISPENSATION IS CLOSED. The Lord Manu of the seventh root race and his first subrace are ready to come into embodiment, and at the close of your ordinary life span, you shall not again embody upon this Earth.

If you should enter into our realms, as you do in consciousness, before you have full conscious control of your four lower vehicles, and you should endeavor, through your personal desire, to change the kingdom of heaven itself, you would find you couldn't do it.

Develop those ideas, visions, patterns and plans upon the earth plane which make comfortable and pleasant the lives of your fellowman and all evolutions in the earth, upon her surface and in her atmosphere. Surrender of your own ideas (splendid as they may be to you) to the Almighty God who created you, is essential to your being a conscious channel for his expression of the kingdom of heaven on Earth. Surrender (by the outer self) is a part of the disciplines at Luxor.

Think, beloved ones, of the power of Hercules and Amazon encompassing the entire planet Earth with their illumined faith and their illumined power of Cosmic Christ Protection, giving THAT BLESSING TO ALL LIFE EVERYWHERE, which will be sustained even when you take your sweet and happy departure for your homes. A replica of that will go with you, of course, at the close of this class (audience rises). Thank you, beloved, and be seated.

Why did the small elemental in the palm of the hand of the seraphim have difficulty walking up the steps to the Halls of Karma and have difficulty opening the door, you have asked? Splendid question deserving of a clear reply—because he became afraid. He was afraid of the power of light and fear is a lowering of the vibratory action of your vehicles just as buoyancy and happiness and laughter, balanced, is an accelerator of your four lower vehicles.

There is nobody who can consciously levitate who is physically afraid, who has mental accretions or doubts, who has etheric memories of trying to levitate to show their powers to someone else way back before the Continent of Mu, when they didn't make it and said, "Oh, look at me," and nothing happened, see. Well, if that is there and the cause and core hasn't been removed, what's going to happen when you are faced with the same test if it be two billion years later, if the cause and core of past failure is not removed from all your four lower bodies and vehicles, you

can never express that mastery in this physical body or your etheric, or mental bodies now.

The same with the emotional body, containing by far the greater part of your blessed God-energies acting through you. If you have had an emotional shock from the first time when you consciously defended and became a guardian spirit, as you all are, of the peoples of Earth, and that emotional scar has not been removed from your own emotional world over some particular failure upon your own part or upon the part of an unascended teacher, when you endeavor again with new life, new light, greater understanding, to do that thing you have—I have explained this before—that scar bursts open, it really runs just like an incision that has been sewn, and you are deflated.

NOW, don't you think it is time that these causes and cores, known and unknown, in your lifestreams back to the beginning of recorded time, be removed—those of a discordant nature, of course—and replaced by the Cosmic Threefold Flame and the Power of the Three Times Three? THEN, if you have to levitate in a hurry, for instance if you are in New York City and you have that city under control and there is somebody in Europe who hasn't got that control, you can, after settling your city, place your second in command in charge there to hold that focus, and you will have to levitate quickly, whether it is to Europe, to Asia, to Africa, to Latin America, to Australia, or to the Arctic and the Antarctic, and you have to do that pretty quickly, beloved ones, to carry that balance. What better time is there to practice on that than now! Think about it! Tomorrow may never come, but today is for you.

And always have a “second” in command in the name of God, a second in command who is alert and ready, so you can hand them with one hand the power that you wielded and then through projected consciousness or through levitation go to the point where you are directed by your Ascended Master Guru when the assistance is required. If you haven't got a second in command, get yourself as quickly as possible such an individual, and if there is no such individual available, get yourself some kind of votive light large enough to burn for twelve or twenty-four hours and have your group, as we did on our trip from Poseidonis to Luxor, breathe upon it whatever the activity of your forcefield may be, sustain it till you return, otherwise when you come back, you may find embers.

You know the power that makes a leader a lasting benefaction to the human race, is not felt by those who cluster around in happy assurance

of that leader's proximity, until such a one's personage is removed. That is why it is good once in awhile, as you have done here, for you to come into our presence and allow those in lesser command to endeavor to hold the foci in your cities, states and nations. Then you can examine the momentum of the power of those you have trained. Even Jesus, himself, did not escape this—as you all know, in the story of the Bible, he knew his disciples had not learned the Law and so he in himself asked for the Holy Spirit to come and bless them before he made his departure.

Beloved ones, your dreams and your visions are beautiful. NOW LET'S SEE THEM BECOME ACTIVE IN THIS PHYSICAL APPEARANCE WORLD—SO I DECREE IT, AND SO BE IT, BY LUXOR'S HOLY LIGHT! I SO DECREE IT (audience joins in) AND SO BE IT, BY LUXOR'S HOLY LIGHT. I SO DECREE IT AND SO BE IT, BY LUXOR'S HOLY LIGHT! Thank you for that beautiful response.

I now CHARGE! (3) the essence within the communion cup with the power of the Ascension Flame. Then as you partake of that communion, you will receive some of the lasting buoyancy and joyousness which is the nature of the seraphic host and which is my nature, too. I love to be happy and to laugh and I love for you to be happy, too.

In the name, by the power, through the full authority of God, the Father almighty, God, the Holy Spirit, and God, the Holy Christ Flame, I do CHARGE, CHARGE AND CHARGE into this communal cup and into your FEELINGS all the powers of Luxor's holy light, of the Ascension Flame and Ray, the love of the seraphim and myself.

Ever, your Serapis.

THE SECOND RAY

On God's great golden Second Ray
Stands love and light, the Middle Way,
Where teachers of mankind abide
And help each soul their God to find.
Great Buddha walked this path so bright,
And gave to us of his great light,
This great love-flame perfection brings,
And helps each heart its praise to sing.
Beloved Maitreya, Lord of Love,
The great World Teacher from above,
Thou Cosmic Christ through us expand
Thy gift of love to every man.
Kuthumi dear, your love and peace,
Your gentle ways give great release,
To help all life to understand
God's great design—the cosmic plan.
Blest Lanto dear with love divine,
Now gives his reverence to mankind,
To show each one the truth, the way,
And help those on the Second Ray.
Illumination's Golden Flame,
In Archangel Jophiel's holy name
Is balance, peace and constant, too,
And brings great joy to each of you.
Blessed Cassiopeia's mighty power
Brings love and wisdom every hour,
And brings perfection to each one,
Until our Earth is like our Sun.
Our Cosmic Parents from the Sun,
Within their hearts hold for each one,
The perfect pattern to fulfill
As each one does God's holy will.
And so we send our love today,
To all on God's great Golden Ray,
To all these Great Ones do we call,
We love and bless and thank you all!

—Charity Masters

NOTICE
ASCENDED MASTER CHRISTMAS CLASS
(To be held in students' own sanctuaries)

Schedule

December 24, 1960, at 10 a.m., EST	Mother Mary
December 25, 1960, at 10 a.m., EST	Beloved Jesus
December 26, 1960, at 10 a.m., EST	Archangel Gabriel
December 27, 1960, at 10 a.m., EST	Beloved El Morya

The "Basic Manual" should be used in all classes.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with
the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

DECEMBER 1960

WELCOME TO THE TETON RETREAT

Ladies and gentlemen desiring to know and feel a reverence for life, great Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters and all divine expressions of Deity, we are your most humble servants.

We do ask that you make use of everything within this retreat and ask one of our brothers or sisters to assist you while you are within the confines of the retreat. Our library, paintings and teachers are at your disposal, and to those who are listening to me over the ethers elsewhere, I make a like invitation to come to our retreat and learn here how precious is life—life in a small flower, as well as the life in a great tree, the life in the least of men, as well as the life in the greatest.

Love and reverence for life brings a great receptivity to the consciousness and makes one a good pupil in learning to precipitate happiness wherever you go. Because, as the gracious Nada has said, when you love life enough to put self aside and nourish every attempt toward doing good, you are opening the door of your own feeling world, mind, etheric body and the very substance of the physical world to the inflow of more life, because all life desires love and sublimation through understanding and grace.

Lord Lanto

GIVE THANKS TO IMMACULATA!
Addresses by Beloved Lady Vesta and Lord Helios

The Ashram

September 26, 1960

Beloved Vesta Speaks:

I am Vesta, Goddess of the Sun, come again to give to you, my children, an investment of my light, an investment of the presence of myself in the consciousness of your emotional, mental, etheric and physical worlds, and that investment is truly a power wherein and whereby you become, in yourselves, an activity of the expansion of the light of this particular globe on which you presently abide.

Many aeons ago, beloved Helios, my divine complement, and I qualified to become the Sun God and Sun Goddess for this system. As you know, we designed with great harmony and in great joy, the planets of this system, including this Earth, which was a small planet in our divine design, to be occupied by about three and a half billion peoples, and then, before the Manus had prepared the individuals to come into being, we had the assistance of the great and mighty Elohim who, of themselves, came with the mighty Immaculata, and drawing of primal life essence, created that little globe on which you now abide.

She was shining, then, with all the beauty and love which Helios and I and these great builders of form and the other beings who offered to assist us, could manifest. On this shining orb came forth the first Manu of the root race and his sub-races. They found this planet Earth truly like unto the orbit of our sun.

Ages have passed, and temporarily the Earth has been experiencing much imperfection, not only from her own peoples, but also those from other stars, and it is my privilege and my joy to give gratitude to each and every one who is in earnest in redeeming the Earth and purifying those elements by the conscious use of the Sacred Fire, and blessing each and everyone—blessing Immaculata, who stands above the planet Earth, holding constantly to the divine plan for this planet, just as it was projected forth from Helios and myself, those mighty Elohim who continue to render their service in holding a balance, and all the beings of the fire element, who have been misused through aeons of time, so that they may find relief and release and rise into their proper estate, even as the flame in your hearts rises in love and gratitude, when we join one another in communion and God-service.

I ask you, beloved, who use this Earth, even if you have come from other stars for a time, to remember beloved Pelleur and beloved Virgo are the host and hostess upon it and have given you habitation—and remember all the elemental kingdom and their mighty directors, who have enabled you to have many joyous experiences on this sweet Earth.

Now we are called upon by Cosmic Law to make this Earth shine again, as brilliant and beautiful as it was in the beginning, to straighten her axis quickly and to accelerate the vibratory action of the electrons which make up the atoms and cells of every human being and all life in, through and about it. Therefore, we have dedicated these four days (September 26th, 1960, through September 29th, 1960) to such an acceleration and the capacity of an affinity between elemental life, human life and divine life – the cohesive power of the universe.

I turn you now, beloved ones, to my blessed Helios.

Beloved Helios Speaks:

Beloved Vesta, beloved children of the Sun, greetings on behalf of the Light which comes to Earth through the consciousness of the peoples who are living in the upper chamber, who magnetize that SACRED FIRE which is ours to give and yours to receive, utilize and expand. Thank you, and be seated!

Be seated in the light and in the sight of the sun! Our aura carries only blessings to all life. Our aura carries the very gift of the energy by which you have being, and carries within itself every virtue which you require as you move victoriously upon life's way. That aura which is the light of the Sun, is a permanent part of your aura, too, when we join together in companionship and understanding as to that which we desire to accomplish.

That which we desire to accomplish, beloved ones, is to reinstate perfection upon this Earth, and to reinstate the perfection of every electron and every cell and every atom of every living thing in, through and around the Earth until the Earth is again as beloved Vesta and I first visualized it and then projected it forth. It is our wish that the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain might have a most glorious holy star for you to enjoy and for the spirits of the various nature kingdoms—the gnomes, the undines, the sylphs and the salamanders to enjoy, also.

Beloved ones, will you accept, today, the rising of the Sun as an activity of the rising of the Sun of light within your hearts, illuminating your

consciousness, vibrating through every cell and atom of your beings and expanding forth until it encompasses the planet. May there be enough light that the Karmic Board may say, “This planet now straightened on her axis, peopled by God-free peoples, is truly a home of the Ascended Master Saint Germain.” Then when we absorb into ourselves the beings of Mercury and that great and mighty star, the planet Earth shall most easily move closer to ourselves.

This is an orderly procession toward Godhood in its fullness! So accept from beloved Vesta and from myself, our gratitude that you know something of our world as it was in the beginning and as it shall be, incorporated into the beautiful energies of your own conscious understanding again. Thus, you are part of the great light of the world. Thus I, too, as beloved Vesta, bow before you, giving to you the light of understanding, the warmth of love and the tenacity of the Sun Gods, in holding concentrated to the one purpose—goodness—until that goodness is manifestly expressed for the benefaction of all.

Think about what would have been if, after the laggards came from other stars Immaculata had looked upon the Earth and seeing it clouded with the astral and psychic creation about it, had thought, “Well, I shall not hold this concept longer, because the Earth is not expressing it.” As a Silent Watcher, if Immaculata, a God-free being, had loosed that divine concept, there would not have been that permanent design into which various individuals turn in their endeavors to bring the Earth back home!

It is much more difficult to work without a blueprint than it is to work with one, but Immaculata was constant and is constant. That Mighty Silent Watcher who receives so little attention from any of you, was so constant in that great love, that no matter what the appearances were, she held her pattern and has been one of the Great Beings who has been responsible for the sustaining of the Earth. The Elohim and the other builders of form, who can return and look at that divine pattern time and time again when civilizations have been destroyed, when continents have been destroyed, looked again into that beautiful pattern and helped again to re-create it.

So give gratitude, please, to that mighty being, as we do this morning. And know that there is also a Silent Watcher for you, each one—a Silent Watcher who never slumbers nor sleeps, one who refuses to accept imperfection from you or for you, who is stronger than all the human creation which you might generate or have projected toward you. That Silent Watcher is close. Have you forgotten? It is not easy in the

physical world, but remember that one who holds the immaculate concept for you and give gratitude to her. These are beings of patience rare, as you can well understand!

I bless today, in the name of the Sun, all of the kingdoms—those of Virgo and Pelleur, Lunara and Neptune, Aries and Thor, and every living thing in, through and around this planet Earth with the fullness of my love—and Vesta and I, through that love, will help you to express divinity through yourselves and others.

CHRISTMAS GREETINGS

We, the staff of “The Bridge to Freedom Activity,” and all associated services, join in wishing each and every one of our readers a joyous and holy Christmas Season, and a New Year of illumination, peace and the manifest expression of your own CHRIST SELF. For your love, kindness, patience, encouragement and generosity over the past year, we express our deepest love, gratitude and blessings.

1961 CALENDAR OF HOLY DAYS

March 17	Saint Patrick's Day
April 2	Easter
May 1	Saint Germain's Ascension Day
May 8	Day of Lord Gautama's Enlightenment
May 11	Jesus' Ascension Day
May 21	Pentecost (Whitsuntide)
May 30	Wesak Festival, 11:38 p.m. EST
July 27	Asala Festival, 2:51 p.m. EST
August 15	Mother Mary's Ascension Day
September 30	Angelic Harvest at Shamballa
October 31	Elementals' Harvest at Shamballa
November 1	All Saints' Day
November 2	All Souls' Day
November 30	Mankind's Harvest at Shamballa
December 25	Christmas Day

1961 CALENDAR FOR THE ASCENDED MASTER RETREATS

<u>1961 Date</u>	<u>Temple</u>	<u>Hierarchs</u>
January 15	Illumination	Lord & Lady Meru
February 15	God's Will	Beloved El Morya
March 15	Resurrection	Beloved Jesus & Mary
April 15	Ascension	Beloved Serapis Bey
May 15	Violet Fire	Beloved Zadkiel & Lady Amethyst
June 15	Precipitation	Beloved Lanto & Confucius
July 15	Illumination	Lord & Lady Meru
August 15	Liberty	Beloved Paul, the Venetian
September 15	Peace	Lord Surya
October 15	Wisdom	Lord Himalaya
November 15	Shamballa	Lord Gautama
December 15	Precipitation	Beloved Lanto & Confucius

1961 BREATHING STATEMENTS FOR TRANSMISSION OF THE FLAME CLASSES

The following statements are made four times, preceded by the words, I AM inbreathing' I AM absorbing; I AM expanding; I AM projecting.

January 21, Titicaca: (3) from beloved (4) Meru (5) his God- (6) illumination (7) love and (8) peace.

February 18, Darjeeling: (3) from beloved (4) Morya his (5) Under (6) standing of (7) doing God's (8) will.

March 18, Holy Land: (3) from Jesus and (4) Mary the (5) raising (6) Power of the (7) Resurrection (8) Flame.

April 15, Luxor: (3) from beloved (4) Serapis the (5) joyous (6) power of the (7) Ascension (8) Flame.

May 20, Cuba: (3) from beloved (4) Zadkiel the (5) transmuting (6) power of (7) Violet (8) Fire.

June 17, Rocky Mountains: (3) from beloved (4) Confucius the (5) Precipitating (6) Flame and (7) reverence for (8) life.

July 15, Titicaca: (3) from beloved (4) Meru (5) his God (6) illumination (7) love and (8) peace.

August 15, Chateau de Liberte: (3) from beloved (4) Paul the (5) Pink (6) Flame of (7) God's pure (8) love.

September 16, Suva: (3) from beloved (4) Surya the (5) power and (6) peace of (7) love (8) divine.

October 21, Himalaya: (3) from beloved (4) Himalaya his (5)

mighty (6) power of (7) wisdom and (8) peace.

November 18, Shamballa: (3) from beloved (4) Shamballa its (5) balance of (6) love (7) wisdom and (8) power.

December 16, Rocky Mountains: (3) from beloved (4) Confucius the (5) Precipitating (6) Flame and (7) reverence for (8) life.

**SELFLESSNESS, DISCRETION AND HUMILITY,
THE BASIS OF PRECIPITATION
Letter from the Maha Chohan to the
Transmission of the Flame Class of December 17, 1960**

Beloved Ones Seeking to Learn Conscious Precipitation,

I am desirous that there be re-animated within you, each and every one, the power of conscious precipitation of good into your own dear worlds and then, selflessly, into the worlds of others. Remember always, that when you achieve this power of precipitation, unless you are discreet, you will become a target for the greedy and yet uneducated (spiritually) consciousness of your fellowman. As in all God-virtues developed, it is the wise chela who learns and in the silence acts, with neither thought nor feeling of personal reward. The one in whose emotional, mental, etheric or physical consciousness still lurks selfishness of any kind, will again attempt to gain temporal power through display of his seemingly extraordinary faculties. The Cosmic Law, then, has no alternative, but to remove from such a pompous one, the resuscitated faculty, until he learns TRUE HUMILITY. This humility you shall witness before Confucius and his Guru, Lord Lanto. The sponsors for this thirty-day period are gentlemen from Lord Confucius' focus, graceful, humble and yet strong in their FEELING OF REVERENCE FOR THE USE OF GOD'S LIFE.

**VISITING OTHER PLANETS IN THE SAFETY
OF PROJECTED CONSCIOUSNESS**

Address by Beloved Lord Thor and Lady Aries

The Ashram

September 27, 1960

Beloved Thor Speaks:

I speak in the name and by the power of the direction of the energies of the air currents which I, Thor, send north and east, south and west, carrying moisture, carrying warmth and all the activities of a con-

structive nature through the sylphs of the air. I, Thor, am never still. Those beings, the mighty sylphs, who work with beloved Aries and myself have, some of them, grown to gigantic proportions.

Beloved ones, the sylphs of the air have, throughout the ages, have absorbed the human creations of the peoples of this Earth. Think about what would happen if those sylphs, uncontrolled by myself and Lady Aries, should vent their wrath upon those who have antagonized through the ages! Therefore, we are obeying the divine edict of holding in check, each member of the directors of the kingdom of the beings who serve under us, until the various little ones, and big ones, too, who represent the elemental kingdom, can find real love and affinity for mankind.

Although in picturization mankind have distorted the expression of myself, it is true that I am the pressure which moves the very atmosphere, created by beloved Aries, and in the moving of that atmosphere, keeping it circling round and round this planet Earth, there is opportunity, without limit, for the alert chela to understand and cooperate with me and beloved Aries and the sylphs. In doing what? In seeing that where there are mass pressures of humanly-created substance, that the power of Aries and Thor are yours to invoke and to move those pressures out, perhaps, into the sea, where they can be transmuted and then carried by Helios and Vesta into the Sun for repolarization and no harm can be done to the peoples of Earth and those who are on its continental surface.

I have never been the cause of a cyclone or a tornado, which should be self-evident to the thinking mind, but the sylphs of the air, like human beings and imprisoned angels, have free will, to a certain extent. They gather, just as disgruntled human beings do, in certain vortices where they build up, through unpleasant feelings and thoughts and conversations, which is evident to me, though perhaps not to you, a vortex which becomes the “eye” of a hurricane, a cyclone, a tornado. Then that energy following a track, causes destruction. You all know one of those mighty vortices is in the Caribbean and there I have established a Luminous Presence of the Elohim of Peace to arrest as much as possible of the turbulence of the air element.

Air can be your servant. It was the servant of the peoples of old. Air filled the sails of the early boats which came to your great country. Air is the life which you breathe in, by which you live. Or, the activity of the air element, uncontrolled, can be your master, for without air, your physical vehicles would perish, but it is the allowing of the inhalation and the ex-

halation of air, which is purified within every twenty-four hours by special beings belonging to our divine court, that you have the use of the power of drawing the breath, holding it, expanding it and blessing it as you send it forth to some other part of life.

Now many peoples—much of life draws that energy in from the air currents—utilize it, true, to sustain themselves on the surface of the earth, but they release only that which is pollution into the atmosphere, instead of BLESSING life! There, again, you have the activity of the perfect and rhythmic breath, drawing in our gift of air, absorbing it within you, letting it expand through you, filling and vitalizing your vehicles with its essence and then, as it passes from your bodies, blessing it and sending it forth with a God-gift and benediction to some other part of life.

Beloved Aries Speaks:

Beloved Thor and beloved ladies and gentlemen, we thank you so much for being interested in the atmosphere in which you abide.

I wonder how many of you have ever thought of a planet without an atmosphere! There could be no human life upon it and all the various experiments which the peoples are making regarding trips to other planets is dependent upon scientific research as to the atmosphere in, through and around those planets. Of course, scientific accuracy is not yet perfected. The understanding that every planet on which life abides has an atmosphere and that man-made atmosphere—no matter how expensive—will not suffice upon another planet!

Individuals who desire to rise in space and visit the various polaroids, stars and planets have to accelerate to their own atmosphere, and do so in the safety of projected consciousness!

We are joyous and have been ever since the great Helios and Vesta asked us to have created an atmosphere for this Earth—the light blue of the morning to the deep blue of the night, where the moon and the stars stud our garments. That is a living and palpitating essence by which you, each and ever one, have life upon, this Earth. Without it there could be no life. Without the directors of all the four elements and our subjects, there could not be life upon this Earth.

If the atmosphere was removed, it would do more than all the unpleasant ideas of the atomic age to remove life from this planet, but we have not chosen so to do. No! We have adjusted our atmosphere for you, each and every one, lowering its vibratory action as the Earth be-

came more dense and giving to you as much of our air element as you can absorb.

Within that atmosphere is what you would call the “astral realm,” which is quickly being transmuted. Have you thought each and every one of you carries a personal atmosphere, which is made up of your thinking, feeling selves. Is that atmosphere in accord with the directors of the four elements? Is it in accord with your great and blessed benefactor, the Maha Chohan, or whatever Ascended Master Guru you represent? Or does your atmosphere vacillate? The vacillation of an individual’s atmosphere is the instability in one of the four lower bodies.

You, as individuals, have come far along life’s path so that you should learn to control your atmosphere, personally—emotionally stable, mentally alert, etherically pure and physically charged with whatever amount of light is necessary to expand the perfection of God through you—and filling that atmosphere with the warmth of love, with the power of which Thor spoke, to direct the currents of energy wheresoever they are required and not allow them to enter into your personal atmosphere, until you, in the ovoid bright, are the master control of your own atmosphere. He who has learned the control of himself, THEN he can be master of others!

Let us remember that, thinking about the sylphs, the gnomes, the salamanders and the undines, thinking about your dealings with your fellowman and all of life, remind the outer mind and consciousness, constantly, that you are IN GOD’S NAME, his holy atmosphere. Sustain it for an hour, for a day! Ask the great Michael and your sponsor, who has helped you and you will find us your friends, as we have been through the ages, and truly your servants in the Light!

On behalf of beloved Thor, myself and the sylphs of the air, we remain ever, your humble servants!

WATER CONTAINS THE ELIXIR OF LIFE

Addresses by Beloved Lord Neptune and Lady Lunara

The Ashram

September 28, 1960

Beloved Neptune Speaks:

Beloved ones, I greet you as the spirit of the water, that great “cushion” into which the continents on your planet are fit! I, Neptune, have been and choose to remain your servant, together with the Lady Lunara.

The activity of myself, as the Father of Water, and the activity of Lunara as the spirit of the shining silvery moon, is the same activity as that of each pair of divine directors of the elements—the power of cohesion and the power of expansion. In the expansion of the energies of the water element, there is more energy naturally within the emotional bodies of the peoples as well as the tides at full ebb. At the time of contraction of the water element, all of which is done by the rhythm between Lunara and myself, there is less of that element of water in the rivers and less of it within your own being. That is a cosmic activity which has been explained to you before, but which bears repetition.

The balance of the power of contraction and expansion is the rhythmic way of living. When you learn that, even in the use of your breath, drawing it in and expanding it, you will have rhythm in the vehicles which are yours to command, including your physical, etheric, mental and emotional garments.

The mighty undines who come under the charge and direction of myself have served mankind since first Immaculata and the beloved Elohim created this planet. Into the depths of the seas for purification has gone every type of life—even continents—for the purifying essence of the salt in the waters. When continents are again to sink and to rise later in purification, you will see the crystalline substance which through the ages beneath the seas we have utilized to make those continents beautiful again and shining and bright as they were before mankind polluted them.

Who is it that serves beneath the seas? The undines—the undines great and small—under our direction, true, we being in turn directed by the Cosmic Beings who hold each group in their certain place.

Beloved ones, I deal, as does Lunara, with perfect balance. Without perfect balance in the water element, think what would happen to your seas. Any great oceanic body allowed to continue to swell and swell would eventually cover all of the continental surface of the Earth, but we serve in that activity of balance, allowing the seas to come in with their purifying air and to recede taking the residue with them, back into the deep for purification. That is the activity of balance! Have you done, and can you do, as much with yourself? Think about it!

The natural color of the water element is a beautiful blue, shading on the aquamarine, but through the same activity which has temporarily weighed down the vibratory action of all of the four elements, the great waters are changed in color both by differences of climate and by pollu-

tion, but one day you shall see crystal waters again, those waters which were foreordained of the Father as a gift of refreshment, ablution and a gift to cushion the continents and give beauty through reflection to the great mountains and their lakes.

We have loved you long and we have served joyously, I can say, as your great boats as well as the smaller ones have utilized the surface of our seas. We have experienced great pleasure in any gift which pure water can give to you. As the beloved Aries said yesterday of the air element—if you were without water, perhaps you could understand more its intrinsic value. This I hope shall never be!

You have, in past embodiments, known what it was to be without water. There are, in your etheric bodies, those vibratory actions of fear concerning the experience, but today with one sweep of our hands, we remove those etheric experiences and all that fear, until water becomes for you a friend, until YOU KNOW in your being that within every drop of water is the love of our hearts and the elixir of life eternal. When you control the element of water within your own emotional bodies, you become qualified to be the control of the entire water kingdom. We require your assistance and God-protection for great numbers of peoples and many living things who have not this conscious understanding, and know not even of our names nor of our service—I LIVE FOR THAT DAY!

Beloved Lunara Speaks:

Gentle assembly, many of you have been frightened of the spirit of the moon. I wish to put you at peace in the realization that the activity I represent, with the beloved Neptune, is an activity of stimulating the latent virtues within your Holy Christ Self and accelerating the latent virtues within your own Causal Bodies, that they may expand through purified emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles.

The difficulty has been, until this day, that the stimulation of those energies in your great Causal Bodies, in your Holy Christ Selves, have stimulated and accelerated untransmuted causes and cores of distress in the emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles, as well. These are to be removed and you can feel my love flow to you, as I endeavor to, and shall, stimulate the goodness already planted in your lifestreams, earned through aeons of living and living as pulsating bands of light in your Causal Bodies, living within the virtues within your hearts, living within the seven-fold flame upon your forehead and those constructive momentums of the four lower vehicles which you have builded through

countless aeons of time, not only upon this Earth, beloved ones, but upon other planets of this system, as well.

If the farmer does not choose to place his seed into the sweet Earth and expose it to the radiation of beloved Helios and Vesta's light of the sun, he shall not have the shoot, the foliage, the flower. If the conscious chela does not desire to first weed out his garden, through the call to the great Astrea, of all emotional, mental, etheric and physical fear and its attendant tentacles, then lovingly and in full illumined faith place those vehicles before my presence, I cannot, because of your free will, externalize through you as fully as I would otherwise, the virtues which you have desired to manifest and which you have felt limited in manifesting to this day!

We give love. Every director of the elements gives only love, else we would not have served so long. We give love to mankind, imprisoned angels and to every living thing, to the blessed undines who have served so long and we have given love to everything which has been placed within the water element since the great continent of Mu and of Atlantis, down to every individual who has passed from this Earth at sea, and that love has purified that essence. When Atlantis again arises, as my beloved has said, shining and bright will be the radiance, the crystalline substance of the hermetically-sealed temples and you and I shall be grateful we have served together for this day!

To the spirit and the soul and the heart of each of you, I give the blessings of the water element, blessing from beloved Neptune and myself. May you live in the realization of our friendship and our abiding love!

ELEMENTALS AS SERVANTS

Addresses by Beloved Lady Virgo and Lord Pelleur

The Ashram

September 29, 1960

Beloved Virgo Speaks:

Blessed and beloved, you who are my guests upon this Earth, I thank you for assisting in the purification of this planet.

How many aeons have passed since first you came to me from distant stars and enjoyed the pleasure of this sweet Earth, every electron of which is made up of my own Electronic Body. Every electron which has been temporarily despoiled shall be returned in this era and age to the

glory of the beloved Saint Germain, and you serving upon this Earth to that purity and perfection and protection again.

It has been my joy to be the nourishment through the energies of my being of every harvest you have known. It has been my joy to be the platform upon which your blessed feet have stood, as well as that of the glorious Ascended Master Jesus and beloved Buddha's feet whose imprints yet remain upon the breast of the substance of this Earth.

We, too, have been patient, I think you will agree, with not only those who have loved us and who have enjoyed serving with us, but also with those who have taken our life and used it to their own personal advantage, not blessing any part of life with their gifts. The vibratory action of our patience is stepped down into our element. Just as you channel from your Causal Bodies the gifts and powers into your Holy Christ Flame, do we channel into the gnomes and all those in our element that patience which sustains their service and to bless forever the opportunity given even by a recalcitrant mankind to serve them, for they grow thereby.

I think of all the smaller beings. The most mischievous are the gnomes—the gnome that is not on the ascendancy but who is engaged in mirroring some of the distortions seen around him and some little ones, on occasion, have to be called before us to be reprimanded. It would be wise, indeed, if you, in any case regarding the salamanders, the sylphs, the gnomes or the undines, would ask us to help you to bless them and to hold them in their perfect place as co-workers with you, for this is our reason for being.

You do not always know how much elemental life might be playing “games” with you, so to speak, causing you unnecessary discomfort. But you can make the call to us and we, in turn, will see that elementals of the most constructive type and nature are the servants of your lifestreams. We will remove and place in school, for re-education, those who have gotten out of line. We do that anyway, but with your conscious understanding of it and calls to us as the directors of these beings, we can give you assistance.

There is in you a lot of the earth—of the earth, “earthy” is an expression—well! That means there is in you a great deal of myself, and as we accelerate the vibratory action of the entire planet, that substance of earth which is within you is good. It will accelerate with me and become part of the light of the world.

Therefore, I ask you to bless the landed surface of the earth and the gnomes who are within it and be so grateful, indeed, for all beings, who for the most part serve unseen, not only around you, but make up the very structure of your physical vehicles, time after time after time, as you take embodiment. Those little beings at this close of this embodiment, through the power of transmutation, through the gift of the beloved Serapis Bey and the Brotherhood at Luxor and the great Ascended Master Saint Germain and that mighty Violet Flame, shall be purified and returned to the Sun and form then a part of the glory of your Causal Body, as you work as God-free beings, never again hampered by human creation!

Now, let us turn our attention, to beloved Pelleur, that great Being who with me holds the Earth in her orbit:

Lord Pelleur Speaks:

Beloved Virgo, beloved ladies and gentlemen here assembled, I am Pelleur, the actual power which holds the Earth in her place in the solar system! COME NOW from lethargy into light and understand that the very earth, herself, even her axis being bended, would not remain nor would the souls belonging to this planet remain on this small globe if it were not the cohesive power of my love which science chooses to call the “gravity pull” of the Earth!

Think about it! When you place your feet one before the other on an appointed task, human or divine, if there was no cohesive power which is the power of love divine beneath your feet you would sail into outer space. Even in the process of walking you can be grateful for that cohesive power which we maintain in the very center of the Earth, where the masculine and the feminine rays of beloved Himalaya and beloved Meru join and where the great Spirit of Cosmic Christ Peace serves with me constantly holding the substance of the Earth and radiating from its center to its periphery the love and the light of our beings. That love is the actual substance on which you stand. It is the substance which makes up your chairs upon which you are seated. It is that love which holds all the beings who belong to this evolution and have been accepted by this evolution in the orbit of the Earth. It is that love which has accepted again, again and again the excrement of human life and through kindness transmuted it into purity and perfection.

Beloved Virgo speaks of the mischievous nature of the gnome, which

I can confirm, but where else is his joy, living as he does for the most part under the surface of the earth and performing those tasks of preparation for every season of the year to bring the harvest, performing those tasks of transmutation! Think about it! Their service is not one of complete and absolute joy, but it shall so become. They have Causal Bodies, too—miniature ones—every gnome, sylph, undine and salamander has a little band of light which is its own record for the good which it has done throughout the centuries of being. That record will, as in the case of humankind, be read when greater positions of trust and authority in the elemental kingdom are open, there will be those always who are ready to fill them.

Thus we represent, as do all those who have preceded us, the power of contraction and expansion. The Earth breathes, you know, and through its many pores comes the pink light from its center. When the Earth does not breathe, you have witnessed, if not in person at least in picturization, certain portions where great destruction is done—the Earth for the time breathed not there. What have you? Desert sands upon which nothing can grow, or barren swamps. All that is in the process of redemption.

Now take your own bodies—would you care to have ten billion people utilize your own physical body as they desire for twenty-four hours? I think not! Then think how we, the directors of the elements, together with our great kingdoms, feel when we have given our very body's life, in patience, to have them so imperfectly used! It is not the part of kindness nor of wisdom. I am strong in my endeavor to convey to you THE POWER which lies within cooperation with the directors of the elements NOW, and then should there arise an occasion where individuals or any living thing required assistance, you, being our God-friends, could give and will give that calming balance, peace and understanding even though you may not have to speak a word.

It is in the NOW, TODAY, that we ask that peace be created between you and the beings of nature, and it is TODAY, the anniversary of the feast of beloved Michael, that we ask in love that you give our peace to all you contact.

Note: The thoughtform for this Autumn Class of 1960 was a large, many-petaled leaf enfolding the Earth.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

**A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with
the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service**

JANUARY 1961

TEMPLE OF ILLUMINATION

Near Lake Titicaca, on the Peruvian-Bolivian Border, S. America

January 15th through February 14th, 1961

Hierarchs: God and Goddess Meru. Color of flame: Gold and Pink.
Musical Keynote: "Faith of Our Fathers," H. Walton.

Breathing statement: See list for year 1961, given in December, 1960
issue of the Bridge to Freedom Journal.

LEARN THE SELF-MASTERY OF UNDISTURBED PEACE

Monthly Letter to the Flame Class of January 21, 1961

Beloved Children of God Seeking Permanent Peace,

Welcome to the glorious focus of the great God and Goddess of the Andes Mountains, Lord and Lady Meru. I shall meet you there, and, hand in hand, we shall enter into the heart of their temple and look upon the Illumination Flame. You shall be assigned a lady sponsor who will endeavor, during this thirty-day period (January 15th through February 14th, 1961) to anchor into your feelings, primarily, that everlasting peace which nothing (not even a seed of discord that has not been transmuted within your inner vehicles nor that of others) can ruffle or disturb.

One man, woman or child, learning the self-mastery of UNDISTURBED PEACE, under all circumstances, can through the expansion of consciousness, hold an entire continent in perfect balance. In early ages, this God-illumination, self-mastery, and sustained peace, enabled those so equipped to sustain the entire Earth during her lowest ebb.

Now the Earth and her attendant evolutions are rising out of dark-

ness into LIGHT ETERNAL and many of the earnest and worthy chelas shall be required to help in holding the equipoise of the Earth and her evolutions during this time. Through the opening of the Ascended Masters' foci to you and our presence with you, such opportunity as you know not of, is at hand.

Anticipating your visits with us at the Temple of Illumination and Peace, I am ever-lovingly your friend and servant to one end—EARTH'S REDEMPTION NOW.

My love and blessings,
Maha Chohan

WHAT WE HAVE TO DO IN THE NEXT 2,000 YEARS
An Address by the Beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain

Dearly beloved friends of my heart, you who have responded to my call, you who have through the veil of maya reached your strong hands, who have opened your heart both to my calls and to my presence, who have opened the energies of your mental and feeling worlds in the substance of the physical appearance world to further my cause over a period of years, to you I give my personal gratitude, my love, and my undying devotion and friendship for being among those willing to serve, willing to grasp a part of the vision of the great future, willing to open your consciousness to that which seems like fantasy to the masses, and willing to weave out of your mental, emotional and physical energies a portion of that vision in the world of form that it may stand as a manifest example of that which is to be.

Cooperation Between Men, Angels and Elementals

The next two-thousand-year cycle, which the great Cosmic Law has permitted me the honor and with all the responsibilities to represent, is to bring in an understanding of the ceremonial worship and a kindly cooperation, first among the human race, themselves, and then when they are at least in some accord, the members of the elemental kingdom and the angelic kingdom, as well. These three great kingdoms, who have used the Earth as a habitat, who have breathed the air, who have used freely the waters and substance of the earth through the ages, these kingdoms have grown so far apart in consciousness that there is no means of communication between them, except by the very few.

Those few who represent the heart of the nature kingdom and take

human embodiment, are sometimes able to reach through the elemental kingdom, or through the flower, the birds or with the four-footed creatures, and in that way accelerate the consciousness of such a one and bring assistance to that realm. Our beloved Kuthumi as Saint Francis was one, and you know the gentleman who has recently rendered such a service in that same capacity through a colored body (Dr. Carver).

The angelic kingdom is very well relegated to the realms of fantasy and are drawn out more as ornaments than as living beings of intelligent consciousness and power to assist. It is to bring into alignment the consciousness, the understanding and the desire for unity before these three kingdoms, that I have come, and to bring into alignment which is more difficult even than the above, the seven types or rays of evolution, the seven types of men, who will perform the activities of the ceremonies in the days and years ahead.

The Work of the Centuries Ahead

We are at a new beginning, a new and humble beginning which will be written upon the pages of life and which will be read by consciousnesses less fettered by the effluvia of the ages, more illumined by reason of your application and use of the Violet Fire, more able to grasp that which we say today. In the centuries ahead those individual will work out and develop the truths, the ceremonies and the activities that we have written through the energies of our life, and you have written into the substance of the earth through your energies and reading, and they will comprehend even as it was long after the advent and mission of the Master Jesus.

It was long after the removal of the main figures of the Christian Church upon the screen of life, that the ceremonies have drawn the angelic host, the devic beings and have kept a connection with the consciousness of beloved Jesus and Mary, and Lord Michael, the Archangel, and those who have achieved the right to live in the realms of immortality. It was long after the removal of these simple, humble folk that this development took place. You cannot, as they say, build Rome in a day, but it is the strong spirit with the confidence of faith in their consciousness, with enough drive of enthusiasm, with a certain tenacity of will, and when you find these individuals with a perception and intuitive development and the capacity to expand the finer vibrations, that combination is rare, and yet it must be used in the mystic of the new order, to build a strong and firm foundation for this two-thousand-year cycle.

There is no such thing as failure connected with the turning of the cosmic wheel. Every fourteen thousand years that wheel makes a com-

plete revolution. In the two thousand years allotted to the being who has been invested with the power of the Chohan of the Ray, he may, using his own discrimination, intuitive faculties, inspiration and God-direction, use whatever consciousness, whatever lifestreams are available to him in order to bring an understanding of the particular type of worship that will engage the attention of the people for that cycle. If some do not respond, then he endeavors always to secure the assistance and cooperation of others. These cycles are provided in order to animate certain of the spiritual centers in man. We have described this to you before.

Preparation for the Coming of the Avatar

In the two-thousand-year cycle when the ray is predominant on the Earth, its Chohan is actively engaged in bringing the worded instruction of the Law which will best invoke the powers of that ray into the outer consciousness of mankind. The Chohan is engaged in developing the individual chelas through whom he endeavors to reach mankind, and also preparing for the coming of the Avatar of that age. He is endeavoring, through the chelas and the group activity, if he can be so fortunate as to secure it, to pour forth a blessing and a condensation of radiation which will be beneficial to the entire population and the elemental and angelic kingdoms during that era.

The activities of the Chohan are diversified in the extreme. We live under Cosmic Law which we may not supersede, except by application to the Karmic Board, for which we must give a very good reason. If that reason is proven in the world of man as of benefit to individuals or to many, the Karmic Board will allow the Chohan certain liberties to look through the eyes of the chela, speak through his lips, act through his hands, walk through his form and build a firmer and stronger foundation.

Responding to the Call

You are those who have responded to a subtle call! It is the same call which went forth at the beginning of the Christian Dispensation. The Holy Mother chose to speak to you a little of my activity endeavoring to prepare the ground for the Master Jesus, to prepare the consciousness of certain men and a very few women for the coming of the Nameless One. Through that dispensation which allowed me by the Law—the heavier consciousness of the outer selves of those chosen, those who had vowed to participate in the Christian Pageant, were alerted to a degree, and when the call came to Peter, Andrew, James and John and the other of the disciples, they were already within themselves listening, where oth-

erwise they might have been pursuing their daily occupation with the thought which was prevalent in the Jewish Race at that time, that the Messiahship, while it might come within their lifetime, yet might be delayed for hundreds of years.

It was so that John the Baptist, looking up from the Jordan had been alerted and was partially prepared for the coming of the Nameless One. The Law did not allow us to transfer an understanding to the chosen of who was going to embody as the Christ. The Law did allow us, however, to stir the lethargy of the mind and to break through the aura from the mass creations of the day, sufficiently so that there was an acceleration of soul and inner consciousness. The preparation then of the individual through his own application became his obligation to life.

When I went to those gentlemen and ladies, I was privileged to say to them, "You can prepare to take part in a great activity that is about to break on the screen of life, by individual application and the acceleration of your physical and inner bodies.

I am prepared to give you certain personal hints, which you may or may not do." There were many to whom I went, a humble unostentatious figure, who thought me mad. There were many who thought me a seeker after peace. There were many who thought I was promoting some scheme or deceit. Everyone to whom I went did not take my words and ponder them in their hearts or take my application and weave them into the energies of their own worlds. Many there were, when the triumphant baptized Jesus walked from the Jordan, who did not hear the "mystic note," who did not respond, because the forerunner was scorned.

Individual Preparation Indispensable

I had finished my activity of preparation. I had secured, through the assistance of Lord Maitreya, Holy Mary and others, the right to make this preparation, otherwise I do not feel that any would have known him for more than a great teacher. It was that individual application and power of light, which surged through them, that enabled them to stand up and leave home, responsibilities and personal obligations, following those few words, "Follow me!" Could YOU do it, beloved ones?

Opportunity comes to men and women in every era and every age, in many disguises. Opportunity comes humbly, naturally, unaffectedly. Opportunity comes, waits awhile at the threshold of individual consciousness, and then, because time is precious, the great cosmic rays must sweep onward to another door. And standing there if welcomed therein,

and the vital energies of the lifestream accept her, there she waits to bid welcome to the Chohan of that ray. And here is a heart dedicated, consecrated and sincere. Here is a heart where the Lord may abide and plant the seeds of vision where they will be nourished and developed, a harvest of worth, and so that Lord, where he may, enters in and there abides, and the individual accepting that power and responsibility, obligation and opportunity, BECOMES the “DOOR,” so far as his own capacity and development will allow.

The Importance Of Forcefields

Now I thought today, “What shall I say to these earnest students?” Every few months for a few minutes I am given access to their minds, and yet these people among all those on the planet Earth have opened their hearts to opportunity and have invited me in! These people have opened their hearts and created foci on the Earth—sanctuaries, reading rooms, homes where the Masters may come and go at will, where the angels and devas may rest as they move on cosmic missions among the creations of the lower atmosphere, where lifestreams tired to death of the sense-activities may find some surcease from the pressures of the day. You know it is nice to have homes on Earth—homes with you, blessed ones! The sanctuaries and the small, dedicated rooms are funnels through which we can pour our concentrated essence to bless a city, the nation, and the world. Why? Because in a permanent location, we have constant access to a forcefield and we can use that forcefield as you do an ember and fan a flame. You must have the ember or spark to get the flame!

Therefore, these forcefields, no matter how small they may be, can be fanned and fanned and fanned by the power of the cosmos, as the requirement of the hour comes, until they can become world-engulfing. The larger they are, the more dynamic and more rhythmically fed, the less of our energy is required for such fanning. Even for a tiny spark, a glowing ember in the darkness of this star, I am so grateful. You are sanctuary and group directors and individuals who aspire to become group leaders. You are individuals who have not only sat at the feet of the Masters, but have decided to stand up and DO SOMETHING about expanding the activity of their love—and for this I am so grateful!

THE RAY OF WISDOM
By the Ascended Master Kuthumi

The Ray of Wisdom, of which I am but one facet, is little interested in the world of man. It does not deal with knowledge—which is an accretion of intellectual facts—nor mental genius. True wisdom comes from facing the Sun within, and drawing forth the conscious realization that all reality, truth, beauty and understanding may be found within the flame of one's own heart! By listening to the Voice of the Silence in humble and silent reverence without mental concepts or emotional restraints, one becomes imbued with wisdom. The wiser one becomes, the more silent is his tongue, the more peaceful his emotional world, and the less thinking he does with the brain.

This is the second person of the Trinity, referred to as the “Son,” although this is often taken as a parental-child relationship. Its inner significance is S-U-N, and when you really know that the only reality is this SUN, the world of maya can no longer touch you. This is the path of wisdom, the period of listening and waiting, that signifies the cross-legged Buddha resting from the arduous climb on the ray of strength and purity.

Outwardly it will be a period which, in comparison to your struggle, will seem peaceful, quiet and serene, for you are not tested in strength now but in patience inwardly. However, let me warn you, that it is one of the most difficult steps on the path, for until you can hear the Voice of the Silence, you are running on the periphery of life, shouting with the multitude the hollow hosannas that resound nowhere but in your own ears.

You will find me, perhaps, a gentle and lenient Master, because the way of the silence cannot be forced, but let not my gentleness deceive you, for beneath it is the “rod of iron.” The blessing of Lord Maitreya, rest upon you and I shall endeavor to visit you often this year.

ON MANUS, ROOT RACES
An Address by the Great God Meru

Blessed and beloved children of life, seeking the way of truth, welcoming the Flame of Illumination into your outer consciousness in order that you might enrich not only your own soul growth, but that of all whom you contact—to you I come, bringing all of the blessings from our holy mountain, all of the blessings of the Brotherhood of Illumination and all of the individual blessings of my lifestream!

For many, many ages now, have we guarded and sustained that focus of the Illumination Flame which we honor. Some few of the more advanced among the race have found their way into the heart of the mountain, wherein that flame abides. In the future, when the spiritual pioneers have opened the emotional, mental and etheric pathways toward our mystic retreat, more and more of mankind will become physically aware of the spiritual radiation which is held within the great Andes Mountains and you will see that those who have clung for many ages to the desire to enter the great Himalayan Range will begin to turn their spiritual pilgrimages to the West.

Transference Of Records From Himalaya To Titicaca

We are in the process of preparation for such changes. For several years there have been transported, from the great retreat of my brother, Himalaya, priceless scrolls and scripts, which have been prepared by the sages throughout many ages, and which have been preserved unto this present day, and which will, when mankind is raised above the consciousness of greed and selfishness and the capacity of self-destruction, be released for the use of the masses—self-evident proof of the truths as presented by the many Avatars and Masters of Light and Wisdom under which the members of the race who will then be living on this Earth, have sat before.

They can place their hands upon the parchments, they can place their fingers into the grooves made in the stones, they can feel the very substance of the energy of their own Master of Light, who, ages before, made these written records and that contact with the physical substance of earth, which has been so carefully preserved by the great Himalaya and his Brotherhood, and of which now we have taken upon us the responsibility and obligation here in the Andes.

Such connection with the Ascended Masters' substance and the physical substance of the world will revivify the etheric memories of the truths which that Master or Avatar taught, and those individuals who are coming into embodiment, will enjoy the great civilization being born in

South America, will have the joy of these magnificent treasures of every kind and every description.

The Responsibility Of The Manus

The subject of the Manus has been in your minds and I would like to explain it to you. Manus have been provided for the seven great root races who naturally belong to the Earth's evolution. Each of these Manus, myself included, is responsible for a root race and seven subraces which come under him. Each Manus cannot be free—he does not choose to be free, until every member of his root race and the seven subraces belonging to it, is redeemed and ascended into the God-perfection from whence it came forth in the beginning.

The first three Manus completed their service because the radiation on the Earth was not yet polluted by the coming of the laggards from other stars. Their root races embodied, their sub-races developed, and the people ascended, having completed, in approximately fourteen thousand years in each cycle, their evolution.

Himalaya, The Manus Of The Fourth Root Race

When we come to the great Himalaya, as the Manus of the fourth root race, we have many fourth root race people and the successive subraces still in embodiment, so the great Himalaya is one of those who is an exile of love, remaining in the great Himalayan Mountains and serving and blessing those individual lifestreams belonging to the fourth root race and subraces who have not completed the ascension. That includes any members of the angelic host who came out with the fourth root race, any of the guardian spirits who came forth from other planets at the inception of the fourth root race, any elementals who became imprisoned at that time, and all living things everywhere.

The Lord Himalaya is therefore responsible for the redemption of all of the mammals and the animal life, some of which is still in a state of suspended animation beneath the cap of frozen wasteland, and it is the responsibility and obligation of Lord Himalaya and his lieutenants and chelas and unascended friends and those who belong to that race, to make that redemption possible.

Vaivasvata, The Manu Of The Fifth Root Race

The great Vaivasvata Manu is responsible for the evolution and restoration in a similar activity of the fifth root race and all of its subraces. It is my obligation, of course, to bring to maturity the sixth root race upon the Earth, including all of its subraces.

Now, why exactly does a Manu take on this responsibility? A Manu is a perfected being, a being who has already developed the perfection of the Godhead and who offers to a sun of a system (in our case Helios and Vesta) to be a God-parent to a certain number of spirit sparks, which will be drawn forth upon a planet.

The Descent Of The Two Divine Complements

These spirit sparks are directed by the Father and Mother of the system—Helios and Vesta—into universal light, becoming a glorious Immortal Threefold Flame and then around is a White Fire Being, that White Fire Being, in turn, projecting forth the two divine complements, all still in the realm of perfection. These two divine complements as they dwell in that realm of perfection, have free will, and they can choose to descend through the entire Seven Spheres where perfection exists, lingering as long as they desire in each of the spheres and assimilating as much of the instruction as they desire.

You may think it peculiar, but the two divine complements do not always proceed together through the Seven Spheres. Because of free will, one sometimes will remain a little longer in the First Sphere and perhaps the other move on to the third. It is exactly the same as when one of the two divine complements chooses to take embodiment, but for the purpose of my illustration, you have the two divine complements descending through the Seven Spheres, because only those who have passed through the Seven Spheres can come into physical embodiment. They start, of course, in the White Light around the presence of Helios and Vesta, pass through the electronic belt around the Sun and move out through the spheres similar to the colors in your Causal Body.

God Meru, The Manu of the Sixth Root Race

The seven Manus who applied for the opportunity of taking charge of these spirit sparks were desirous of guarding those individuals who desired to come into embodiment on this Earth, and those who desired to come in as the sixth root race were those whose radiation in the Causal Body was predominantly gold in color. They were given into my keeping and then I, in cooperation with the Karmic Board and in cooperation with the laws of embodiment, was allowed to bring through the gates of birth

the beginning of the sixth root race and some of the sub-races which are beginning to infiltrate the masses of mankind.

All of the sixth root race and its subraces are not yet in embodiment. Therefore, my task is comparatively new insofar as redemption is concerned. My task and that of the Goddess Meru is to reap, really where others have sown, because as Himalaya and the Vaivasvata Manu and all of the beings who belong to the earlier root races, all of the laggards who are being called into action, and all of the student body, are purifying the atmosphere, more and more of the sixth root race lifestreams can come in and they, of course, will be finer, more delicate of form, more beautiful and more highly-attuned and developed. They can be easily distinguished by any who have studied the law of the root races, by the perfection of their form. They have the perfect oval face and mostly are golden of hair and blue of eye, with certain exceptions, where we have chosen to give assistance to Himalaya through Oriental embodiment, and those individuals have taken on and will take on the features of the race into which they embody to help and assist him.

The Vehicle the Manu Uses

The Manu, himself, is a perfected being, and utilizes a vehicle prepared for him at the inception of his root race. This is a most delicate and subtle subject and one which cannot be dealt with to all mankind, but a Manu is already a perfected being, the ultimate archetype of the entire root race and all of the subraces, the perfection which God the Father and God the Mother of the almighty universe desires to manifest through that race. Therefore, such a one, contrary to previously presented instruction, does NOT, himself embody, but you have the mystic union as you had with the beloved Lord Maitreya joined with the consciousness of Jesus, the Christ, at the Jordan and the two became one, so that Maitreya, through Jesus, might bring the powers of the Cosmic Christ to man.

So it is with the Manu. We have seen it written that the Manu, himself, takes birth. The Manu is offered, by a very pure and beautiful pupil whom he has trained at inner levels but who is not yet ascended, the preparation of a body. Then that blessed pupil comes naturally through the gates of birth, like Jesus did, and he holds as clearly and distinctly as possible, the picture of the great Manu, his teacher.

That picture is also closely held by the devic protector, who stands around both the chosen mother and father, as well as the embryo as it develops, and sometimes, almost always, the mother and father are aware of the sacrifice and the preparation and the trinity—the mother, the father and the child—prepare the cup and then at a chosen time,

according to the receptivity of the pupil who has embodied and according to the cosmic moment when the Manu is needed to be expressed on Earth, is the union made. Sometimes in that union, the soul of the pupil departs and the Manu wears that body for as long as he may choose. Sometimes the soul of the pupil remains and the Manu uses it only fleetingly, so that he can continue his work at inner levels and not be constantly concerned with feeding, clothing and performing the necessary tasks of sustaining a physical form.

The Great Divine Director, Manu Of The Seventh Root Race

This, beloved ones, is as clear a description as can be given to you of the activity of the Manu of the Race. I have seen one of the Manus take the form of the infant at the age of five. In the case of the great Himalaya, the possession by the Manu was at the age of twelve. In my own case, I have not yet prepared my vessel. It will come when the Earth's axis is straightened and the great jungles and morasses and all of the reptiles, the insect life and vicious foci in South America are redeemed and transmuted and that continent becomes the beautiful paradise which it is destined to be. Then, again, the splendor and magnificence that we knew with the Father before the world was, will be manifested in South America and the Great Divine Director and his seventh root race and all its subraces will enjoy all of the Western Hemisphere as a literal paradise on Earth, Saint Germain's Golden Age permanently established.

Many of you are those privileged to be in embodiment during this time of change because of the strength of your light, because of past associations with various ones of us, because of your capacity to understand the intricacies of the Spiritual Law and to cognize the requirements of the hour, utilizing the energies of your own individual and collective worlds to expand God's kingdom here on Earth.

How Your Life Can Be More Pleasant This Year

The representatives of our retreat are very dignified and of tremendous power to help you to know that truth which sets you free. I cannot emphasize too much to you the reality of these representatives who will come at your call, day or night and render the service for you that you require. BE the acceleration of your brain consciousness, be the light on your pathway, BE the purification of your etheric memories, BE the vitalization of your mental capacity that helps you to be the God-control of the energies of your world. If you can accept the reality of myself and of

our retreat and the ILLUMINATION FLAME, from which you can receive so much that will illumine your pathway, that will make life extremely more pleasant for you during this year!

WHEN YOU REQUIRE LOVE I ALWAYS COME TO YOU

An Address by Lord Maitreya

It has been said that love is the cohesive power of the universe, or the Law of Attraction. It is the force that draws all to it and makes for unity and singleness of purpose. It is the easiest and most natural expression of life, because only separateness makes struggle and tension. In reality, love is but the responsive cord of one spark of life recognizing itself in all that is!

A Vision of the Universe

You might liken the universe to a great circle filled with a single substance of flame, and then through the cosmic night you might see the circle cut into many parts and through pressure in the center of those parts, fly out into space. When the pressure of disintegration is removed, there is an automatic rushing back into ONENESS and UNITY of what the world has experienced as various forms of love. The more any one individual can become concentrated in the power of love, the greater is his individual part in the unifying of this particular solar system.

The cosmic note of creation has completed its work, and, removing the pressure of separateness, the cosmic note of the NEW DAY is returned to the Universal Presence to re-form the Great One. This note sounds first at inner levels and is perceived by the most sensitive parts of life before it becomes the keynote of the outer world.

Your creation might be likened to the outbreath of the body—when all living things are breathed into space—and the inbreath of the body when all are drawn home.

It is my particular province and joy to represent the awakening of that cohesive power in the hearts of man that will draw them, without exception, back into the bosom of the Eternal. The less man struggles and the more he relaxes in the great pull of love, the easier will be the return, for RETURN HE MUST, and there is not one electron in this system that will not be breathed back eventually into the heart of God.

The Cosmic and Individual Harvest

As the macrocosm, so the microcosm—and you, too, must breathe back into your being and world all the substance, all the life, and all the light that you as the individual has sent forth. This being a cosmic fiat, there is returning on the inbreath good and evil—both of which you have sent out—which will cause a tremendous pressure in the bodies of those not aware that it is but the COSMIC HARVEST, not only of the cosmos, but of humanity, as well.

It is LOVE ALONE that is drawing back into its cause all that has been, and if each student would redeem his individual creation of force around his own lifestream, which comprises his particular gifts and experiences, when he plunges back into the heart of God in what you term the ascension, then that much quicker would the cosmic plan be completed until, with the last returning soul, the final petal of the lotus will be drawn again into the heart of the Solar Logoi and the completed solar system will stand revealed as the divine plan.

Rest in the Arms of Love

This is not a period of unconsciousness or sleep, but it is a period of fulfillment of the full glory of the Cosmic Day, when each man and each electron has poured his ALL into the cup of the ONE, and all drink together from the never-ending opulence. Rest, beloved ones, in the arms of love, and let the cosmic tide of love carry you on a barque of peace—HOME, HOME, HOME—your arms laden with your experience of the centuries, shorn of the heartbreak, with but the rich meat and great life and understanding. Pour thou thy gifts upon the altar of the ONE. See gathered these other shining parts of thyself, offering their gifts to blend with thine, and so make the whole greater in glory!

When you think of Lord Maitreya, think of me as the shepherd come to carry the sheep homeward from the world of separateness into the harmony of the Elysian fields. I come always when you require LOVE, and even the vocal word itself in the poorest and most shallow soul, brings a response from MY PERSONAL PRESENCE, for LOVE is MY command, and it cannot be thought of without drawing ME in answer, and one day man shall KNOW THE REALITY OF LOVE.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

**A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with
the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service**

FEBRUARY 1961

**TEMPLE OF GOD'S WILL
At Darjeeling, India
February 15th through March 14th, 1961**

For information and description, see Bridge to Freedom Journal, Books 1 and 2.

Breathing statement: See list for year 1961, given in December, 1960 issue of Bridge to Freedom Journal.

**YOU HAVE A PERMANENT SEAT IN
EL MORYA'S TEMPLE
Letter to the Flame Class of February 18, 1961**

Beloved Friends of My Heart,

I love you! All of heaven loves you! You have learned, and so well, that opening your consciousness to God's holy will does, indeed, bring you personal happiness and adds to the light of the world. As you are privileged, again, to visit the Temple of God's Holy Will, guarded by the beloved Chohan, El Morya, accept into your inner vehicles, with more than ordinary endeavor, the truth that the will of God is really GOOD.

Your gracious gentlemen sponsors, assigned to you by my son, El Morya, will assist you, as you call them into your aura, waking or sleeping, day or night. You are so familiar with the Temple of God's Will and have been so often the guest of the gracious El Morya, that it is easy for you to walk up the steps of his marble palace and through the open doors, turning to the right to the flame room, wherein, in glorious royal blue, the Flame of God's Will for men is sustained by the Brotherhood at Darjeeling.

You have now a permanent seat of honor in the flame room, upon which is written your inner name, and all through 1961, you can, through projected consciousness, take your seat of honor and listen to, absorb, cognize the holy will of God. Then, when you have absorbed enough of that essence, particularly in your feelings, carry that joyous energy back into the orbit of your own world and let that FEELING radiate out through you for the blessing of all in your vicinity. Thus you are a messenger of our Temple of God's Will, even though you speak not a word.

Love and blessings,
Maha Chohan

**HOW THE MASTER PREPARES YOU TO WORK
WITH ANOTHER LIFESTREAM
An Address by the Ascended Master El Morya**

Blessed ones, in the development of a positive radiation, you must work for it. Everybody likes a comfortable religion—certainly that is why the Earth is in the condition it is. Everybody likes peace, everybody wants some other being to carry them out of distress. Now here you have the razor's edge! Do you think Lord Buddha was comfortable when he got up from the couch leaving his wife, then he walked out of the palace of his father and left his son? Do you think he was comfortable when he walked the dusty roads of India with a begging bowl and had to take from door to door those few scraps that were thrown to him?

Remember Buddha

Have you ever tried to sit in the Buddha posture with nothing to sustain your spine but its own light for seven years? Have you done it for an hour? Do you think he had comfort when there was no food, no disciples, when the fiends in the astral and psychic realm presented themselves, and every test of maya blew upon his soul, and he wondered in God's name, "Why didn't I stay home?" and "Why did I not teach my people from the authority of the ruler's seat?" Do you think he was comfortable when he entered into those various realms of light and saw the perfection that was there and yet refused to stay, push in onward that soul, onward and upward, upward, upward, until he stood in the presence of eternity?

Do you think there was a sense of comfort after achieving the ulti-

mate, the mount of attainment, the pinnacle of success, and then to RENOUNCE Nirvana and come back, back into a body that was very emaciated due to his long period of Samadhi—a body in which he had to again draw those vital forces and then walk the ways of men? What did he do? He disciplined himself as every great being who loves mankind enough has disciplined himself, but he asks no discipline of others!

THERE YOU HAVE THE KEY! To those who are going to carry this light the length and breadth of every land, the discipline of self and the giving of comfort to others! When Lord Buddha's light shown, when people touched the hem of his garment, when they felt the sweet essence of his Presence (and I know, for I was there), the heart rushed forth and said, "Oh, Lord, what may we do to become as thou art?" Then came the eight great steps, then came the teaching to those who asked, and they asked because he had the fullness of ecstasy and bliss, but HE HAD EARNED, earned it through a discipline that mankind does not see for many an age.

Think of Moses

Think you not that Moses went through a discipline? Think of that man, a man who was timid in himself, and yet was called of the Lord to take a great people across the trackless wastes and through a burning desert and across a sea over which there was no bridge, no pontoon, no possible pathway but faith! And he answered that call! He walked with men and women who spat upon him when they felt the burning heat of the desert and when they knew no water, and when they saw the surging tides of the sea, behind them the great might of the Egyptian army—and curses descended upon him. Yet he knew if he were to become discouraged at that moment, or resentful, all would be lost! There he stood with the sea before him, the Egyptian army behind him and a reluctant people that he was endeavoring to save surging around him, thousands of them! In the discipline of God, holding his attention on the Presence, he carried them across that sea on the beam of his own faith and through the desert. Then in the short span when he mounted Sinai and left them for a moment, BACK they went to the idols and the fleshpots of the Earth!

The Discipline of Holy Mary

There was discipline in that lifestream, there is discipline of the self in any great leader. Do you not think there was discipline in the life of the Holy Mother of Jesus? Seldom has a woman experienced the disciplines of that lifestream. Taken from her home before the birth of her child, bringing him forth in a strange country, wakened when she felt all was not safe and secure, and caused to cross the desert with that infant child—hoping, HOPING always that this light, this vision of the Messiah, those angel voices and those glorious beings were real! Taking that infant to the doors of Luxor, letting go that hand, remaining on the outskirts in prayer until he returned. Was it not a discipline to stand on Golgotha's hillside beneath a bleeding cross and not for once in three hours to take her attention from the very body that she had borne and the spirit of her son? Was it not a discipline on the part of that son, in the height of his youth, prime and mastery, to lay that body down!

Beloved ones, there is a discipline that is born of love in the heart, love for mankind at large, that enables some to take upon themselves certain steps which develop the inner nature—then in example, in radiant light, to become a magnet so that mankind will say, “What you are, I would be, what you have, I would like, what you desire, I would become.” Then to those men and women who ASK, put a positive and encouraging presentation of the Law. The “thou shalt not” stirs the animal in man. Take the “THOU SHALT,” thou shalt sublimate the passions of thy body to illumine the mind. Thou shalt rise above the desire of making thy body a sepulcher for the dead beast. Thou shalt take into thy body new life, new light, through the natural herb and produce—THOU SHALT—pointing out the good and showing the pathway UP is the pathway of light and not making of discipline a lash. I KNOW, for I learned the hard way.

A Trip To Meet Lord Himalaya

I was thinking about it—Kuthumi and I were laughing about it as we remembered back many centuries ago. I had been a warrior and a soldier for many ages, and I must admit I had a tremendous spiritual pride in my capacity to follow through—at all costs to God, man, anything that was in my path. Finally in the traveling of our souls through embodiment after embodiment, we came to a point where our Lord Maha Chohan began to look upon us as a possible TEAM, and I think he had the founding of the Theosophical movement in mind.

One day he called us before him and said, “Brothers, I have a little excursion for you, just a period of relaxation, for you have worked so

hard on your own individual discipline that I am going to send you on a beautiful trip to find the retreat of Lord Himalaya together.” Oh! We were so happy—happy, you know, like children obeying!

We started out in Kashmir, in the vales of Kashmir, where the sea is blue. Ah children, that country is magnificent—the green slopes running down to the water, the most magnificent bird songs, the Kashmir weavers. It is a beautiful land, the land of peace, the land that belonged to my Kuthumi. We sat and talked together and planned our little trip. We thought we had better get started early because of the heavy snows in the mountains. He said, “You be in charge of the sleeping gear and the path, and I will be in charge of the food and the prayer.” We thought that would be just fine. I will never forget the morning that we left. To us it was an outing, an excursion. We had no path, you know, no one told us WHERE this retreat would be, except the compass of our hearts—but, we had the mission given to us by our Lord Maha Chohan!

Disappearance of Kuthumi

On the very first day we started out, I was well in the lead, bold and happy, heading for the first passes. I looked back and there was no Kuthumi! I sat down for a little while and practiced a meditation that I had because I was to be the compass of this trip. There was still no Kuthumi. The day was pretty nearly spent. Finally I walked back down the path, and I went with not the most patience in the world. There he was sitting, looking at a flower. I said, “Where have you been?” “Look, I want you to see the process of this flower as it is closing. I watched as it opened under the light of the sun and there is a drop of dew in the center of it.” I didn’t say a thing! And I didn’t look at the flower, either! Then I said, “When do we eat!” He was so sweet—you never knew anybody so sweet. Never was therein, all our centuries together, any impatience in that boy. I love him—LOVE HIM AS MY LIFE! I tell you this story merely to show you how life prepares you when you are going to serve in a harness with another lifestream.

Finally, I think we had some food and slept under the stars. I admit I didn’t bother with any sleeping gear. I thought, if he can look at a flower all day, he can sleep on his back and look at the sky! The last thing I saw as I went to sleep was the face of the Maha Chohan. I said to him, “Excursion! Hah! This is play time!” And I began to realize that this was no ordinary vacation. Just a ghost of a smile came in his eyes and his face faded out and I fell asleep.

The Meeting with Lord Himalaya

Next morning, Kuthumi was up before me. We were going to be all set that day, but this is the way we proceeded, dear hearts. He listened to every bird that sang, looked at every fern that grew. Every rock had something under it. Then if there was nothing on the path, he would be hearing the Music of the Spheres. Sometimes we seemed to be going backwards instead of forward, and every night as I retired, I saw the face of the Maha Chohan!

Then we got into the high country. Most of you are not familiar with the path of Tibet. In this high country one must be very alert, for the paths are narrow and the ravines are steep. I would be talking with Kuthumi perfectly at peace. He would be gone in the snow! There was no trace of him at all! I would go back and dig him out of some drifts. And do you know, he was never hurt. He never fell off—just disappeared. We finally went to a cave and I said, “Look, we will never find Himalaya unless you buckle down,” and he smiled—and he smiled—he had that beautiful smile and that exquisite golden hair, a most magnificent being. He said, “We will find him.” And we did. We found him, yes, but I couldn’t hear a word he said: Kuthumi remembered everything that happened. I couldn’t hear a thing. I think I didn’t even remember the outline of his body.

An Answer Given After 500 Years

All the way down that path and back to the Maha Chohan’s retreat, I pondered deeply. When we got home, the beloved Maha Chohan was smiling. He said, “You are both wiser men.” And WE WERE! He said, “I have a great work for you in the future—together!” I said, “No! No!” He said, “Of course, think it over.” “It is voluntary, but you would be such a marvelous complement one to the other.” And I did think it over for five hundred years!

All these experiences, dear hearts, are not lightly passed. I remember the day I returned to the Maha Chohan’s presence and I said, “I have thought it over. I shall consider it an honor, an opportunity to render what service you, great Master, think is right.”

And so we worked and served together and DO SO STILL. Yet, even now he enjoys the music of the spheres and the song of the bird. Even now the fate of nations and the discipline of the chelas is not appealing to him. We found our place, and he has found, I hope, in me a friend, and I have found in him more than a brother—I found in him the sweetness, the sweetness of the Holy Spirit that I needed so much myself.

Persevere unto the End

So it is with you, beloved ones. Life's experiences may seem trying, but one day you will stand before our Lord Maha Chohan, one day you will thank him for whatever excursion you are presently upon. PERSEVERE UNTO THE END, and in that perseverance you will have victory and great opportunity. Little did I know, as I struggled through that deep snow, of that which lay ahead in the shimmering folds of akasha as a possibility if I did not throw them over the cliff enroute. I thank God and the powers of light that I was able to persevere.

Now, much as the Maha Chohan wanted us to reach the retreat of Himalaya and receive his instruction, Himalaya did not take one step out of that retreat to meet us. Even when we climbed on the face of that last glacier—and I'm telling you it was completely smooth—he waited until we reached the APEX OF HIS CONSCIOUSNESS and then we were given the benefit of his radiation. I, unfortunately, did not receive it, but at least I made the effort and built something of endurance into myself.

Watch the Newspapers to Render Service Anywhere

You can carry your group through projected consciousness to the various points on the Earth where assistance is needed. When you hear over the radio or from your newspaper of such a requirement, have certain members of your group ready to respond at a moment's notice and through projected consciousness render the service. There is opportunity every day and the opportunities are going to become greater, if you have some selected, trained people who can be called, if necessary, at a given moment, and then through projected consciousness enter any specific theater of world crisis. It is a marvelous thing to have a trained group that knows how to release energy and are willing to give of themselves at a moment's notice, ready to project their consciousness to any point on the Earth's surface where distress may be. Get yourselves an atlas and a knowledge of geography and learn where these points on the Earth's surface are ahead of time.

Some spirits do not like restrictions, and I am one of them. How I ever got God-free, was only through the mercy of Kwan Yin and the kindness of God, himself! So I feel for you who have rebellious spirits, you who do not like change, I can feel for you. I walked that way. I had to learn the law of love and balance and submission until one day, mind, I received the honor of becoming the representative of the will of God—the greatest SURRENDER in the world, you know, the greatest surrender, for I was, I think, the greatest trial to the beloved Maha Chohan and the host of heaven. Because of that, I want to make it right THROUGH YOU

and to the Earth and to the King of all Kings!

Lovely friends, when your path is hard, when your associations are trying, remember ME and know that I tell you in truth that EVERY EXPERIENCE BRINGS GOLD TO THE SOUL WHO IS WISE! And remember, always by your side I stand, reminding you that you have said you are my friend of light, and my cause becomes an EFFECT through you! For your friendship, your cooperation, your loving selves, I thank you. When I return to the Maha Chohan, I can tell him I did not frighten you unduly but that we had a happy time together, for that is the harvest I am always told to bring home.

**HOW TO CENTER YOUR CONSCIOUSNESS
IN THE THREEFOLD FLAME IN YOUR HEART**
An Address by Lord Vulcan

A primary factor in the study of the evolution of man and the mastery to be attained by each lifestream lies in a clear presentation of the center or focal point of the individual consciousness.

The human consciousness, you have been told, is a conglomerate mass of thought and feeling and represents in essence a great cloud held together by a magnetic force within the center of that mass of moving energy. The heart center represents the intelligent thinking and feeling point of consciousness and the area from the center to the circumference is the aura of radiation of that heart center of the individual's outer personality.

The Four Lower Bodies

In studying the four lower bodies as the contributing factors to the consciousness and as the "qualifiers" of tons of God-energy, we see that the central point of consciousness is in constant motion, functioning in one or more of the four lower bodies and is like a basketball tossed by the players in the course of the game. The individual thus functions from the heart of the emotional body, or the mental, or the etheric, or the physical, moving like the pendulum of a clock from one to the other, according to the particular experience and pressure and the will of the body which tries to secure for the moment the prize.

The body which secures the center of consciousness is highly energized during the time when that focus is within it, and, therefore, the lower bodies seek and fight with each other to secure the center of the

individual consciousness through fair means or foul. This is a completely fatal condition for the progress of the lifestream, because an individual whose central balance is constantly shifted to the authority of his lower bodies is a prey to his emotional outbreaks, his etheric memories, etc.

The Grail is Within the Heart

The grail provided for the focus of each lifestream's consciousness is within the heart and when the individual attains mastery he holds his consciousness within the Threefold Flame in his heart, where perfect balance rules all his outer activities and where the light ray from his Presence forms a direct line of communication, inspiration and direction, which is much more easily received from the Secret Place of the Most High. If, however, any set of circumstances can throw the consciousness to the mercy of the emotional, mental, etheric or physical bodies, the direct communication between the soul and the spirit is broken.

You have read, perhaps, and seen in pictures how a boat in distress will be circled either by a plane or a rescuing vessel, but the turbulent sea between would not allow the lifeline or the connecting link to unite the two. It is in the same manner that the Higher Self, during the times of emergency, has to throw his line of force into the battling sea of the lower bodies, hoping to catch the consciousness in its rapid progress from one to the other.

Most people are completely at the mercy of the lower bodies and find themselves functioning in an emotional frenzy or a mental battle, completely unaware that they have slipped from their moorings.

Senile people and aging lifestreams often slip into the etheric body and their consciousness remains there until their passing and thus they enjoy re-living the scenes of yesterday.

Your Open Doors

Your four lower bodies are like four rooms through which your consciousness reaches into the physical appearance world for certain defined effects:

- a) Through the emotional body it should absorb the qualities and feelings of the Presence and radiate them.
- b) Thus through the mental body the consciousness absorbs knowledge, receives instruction from the Presence, and gives it forth.

c) The etheric body should be a storehouse of all the divine memories of the past and should be used as a library;

d) and the physical body should be a vessel through which the contact could be made with the three-dimensional plane.

All these bodies, however, should be open doors through which the consciousness works, maintaining its anchorage always within the constantly flowing stream of energy in the heart.

The Purpose of Stilling Yourself

You will find upon contemplation and observing yourselves how illusive is the center of consciousness and how quickly it slips from one to the other of your bodies before you are even conscious of it. The purpose of stilling oneself is manifold, but one particular activity is to draw the consciousness back into the secret chamber of the heart and then to function from within the light ray at all times. Even the mental contemplation of this gives you a feeling of poise, mastery and detachment. You will always have a direct line of communication from headquarters, and you will not release energy unkindly because from the fountain of the sacred water of life within your heart, there can go no unkind emanation.

It is only when the heart center of consciousness energizes one or more of the lower bodies that they seize upon the creative principle and dishonor God's name by sending it forth imperfectly. If these lower bodies cannot get the heart center of your consciousness they have no independent authority, and they know this. Here you have one of the most powerful ways to mastery if you will contemplate it.

All the accumulation in your four lower bodies could not act and could be purified and consumed without struggle, IF the center of the intelligent consciousness of the outer self could be maintained in the heart of the Presence and not be allowed to be coaxed forth by any external attempt, tying it to the caprices of any one of the four lower bodies.

Being directly concerned with drawing the consciousness into the Threefold Flame in your heart, you will find your bodies straight, your sense of struggle greatly diminished, and you will have an alert, calm poise that should amaze you in your forward progress.

I thank you for this opportunity to make your acquaintance and visit with you, and I offer you, on the ever-expanding altar of your endeavors, to become the Ascended Master Consciousness, my particular service—yours for the asking.

DECREE

BELOVED PRESENCE OF GOD I AM AND ALL MANKIND, beloved Ascended Jesus, the Christ, the Elohim of Peace, beloved Tranquility, and beloved Archangel Uriel:

Draw out of the hearts and feelings of ALL MANKIND their inner desire for peace, and let it act as a balance to take away all destructive use of the atom bomb and all destructive activities, and see the Earth never again has war!

THERE SHALL BE PEACE! (3) now manifest and forever sustained!
BELOVED I AM! (3)

DEVELOP SELF-LUMINOSITY

An Address by the Ascended Master El Morya

Beloved ladies and gentlemen, members of the Great White Brotherhood, I greet you in the name of all life and light, which you have sworn to serve. This cause has been dear to my heart for many centuries and is now shared with you, but a cause is not enough—it must become an effect in order for it to be a manifest blessing to life. In the realm of causation, which it is our privilege and honor to represent, the First Realm, where the divine ideas of the universal are born, we draw from the Universal First Cause that which is known as the will of God.

To describe the will of God to the finite mind would be like describing galaxies of the heavens to a child of eighteen months. Each and every one who represents the Spiritual Hierarchy and the Great White Brotherhood, and who are the God-free members of this August Body, has taken upon himself the personal obligation and responsibility of nurturing, developing and maturing some portion of that divine will, and the causative center magnetized into their consciousness must be nourished, developed and externalized upon whatever plane is to be benefited by the expansion of God's will.

A Cause Must Have an Effect

You presently function in the physical appearance world. This physical plane is that which we are dealing with primarily in an endeavor to raise the vibratory action of the Earth and its evolutions to their God-estate. I have accepted from the Universal First Cause, this cause, which is part God's will, which was to release Sanat Kumara and every guardian spirit, every angelic being, every deva, every force of nature and every director of those beings who have voluntarily exiled themselves from their own evolution to keep a permanent place in the solar system for this planet.

Now that is very fine, it is very praiseworthy to dedicate oneself thus, but a cause is not enough. A cause must become an effect through the consciousness of beings who dwell within the realm to be benefited, and a cause becomes an effect by the clothing of the vision, the idea, the pattern, the plan within the mind of the one who holds the vision—through the energies of voluntary lifestreams stirred from their slumbers, shaken from their lethargies, and with a burning zeal and enthusiasm of their own life, putting into action those practical activities which further that cause in the world of form, in our case.

You are such people to whom I have entrusted my cause! You are today its ultimate effect! You will be tomorrow a far greater effect and in turn you become causative centers when you transfer into the consciousness of any man, woman or child, through the written word, the spoken word, or whatever medium of radiation that you have developed, to a point where it can impress the outer consciousness with something of what we are endeavoring to do in this great cosmic push!

You Will Stand Where I Stand Now

I have endeavored to draw forth a “bridge” of energy from the Ascended Masters’ Realm through which your outer consciousness might be made aware of the current endeavors of the Ascended Masters, the angelic host, the Spiritual Hierarchy and all who are working to forward God’s will with regard to your planet. This bridge of energy has been anchored into your consciousness, your mental and feeling worlds, your etheric bodies and your flesh with all the power of persuasion which each of us who have come to you can put behind the energy of our life. The capacity of your consciousness to reach out and grasp that vision and that call—the capacity of your mind to see what it would mean to have the entire human race aware of the Elder Brothers and Sisters and willing to abide within the instruction given by them—your capacity to conceive of the possibilities of that—will determine to a measure the enthusiasm and zeal of your feeling world as well as the cooperation of your flesh form in becoming ourselves incarnate.

We speak to the outer mind through the veil of maya. We speak to your hearts through feelings. We are not the first men and women who have endeavored to present a cause of merit to the lethargic consciousness of mankind, and we will not be the last. YOU will follow us! One day you will stand where I stand, in a body of electronic light, and you will have only as a BRIDGE in the world of form, the voluntary energies of some unascended, confused outer beings, who may or may not respond according to the pressure of daily life. Then alone will you realize my po-

sition!

It is only when the child is grown to become the parent he can realize the love and solicitude, the tenderness and the experience which as a child he looked upon in his own parents as foolish. As you grow to spiritual manhood and womanhood you will come to an understanding of what it is to try to reach some three and a half billions of people through a handful of earnest souls—oh, yes, earnest true, and willing.

Why The Bridge Activity Was Founded

While you were singing about forswearing Nirvana, I have often wondered at the fork of that road why I took the turn I did, and yet it is just like yourselves in the quietude and harmony of your own rooms, you wonder why you have taken upon yourselves the obligation that seems to bring so little of fruits of gratitude and thanksgiving—yet were any one of you to be given opportunity to take your hand from the plow, I think there is not one who would relinquish it— but you will plow that furrow through to the end and then the seed will be planted and the harvest will be grown because of you, the pioneers of life.

Blessed friends of life and light eternal, how can I describe to you the Earth with millions and millions of years of living upon her? You have drawn from her bosom the substance that has clothed your bodies and nourished and sustained them. You have bathed in her blue lakes and refreshed yourself by the waters of her spring. You have found new hope in the rising sun, aspiration in the fingers of the mountains pointing heavenward and peace in the green meadows. EARTH—ah, so sweet! Where you have heard the song of the birds, the voice of friendship, where you have seen the imprints in the shining sands of time of the immortal EARTH—would you, anyone, relinquish her to nothing, with all the memories, her great temples, her shining pyramids, her beautiful lakes, oceans and plains!

Ah, no, there is not one among you who would not pass through any privation to sustain another Earth in its solar system. So felt beloved Sanat Kumara, who did not even know the sweetness or the very pains that make for maturity, and so has been formed and sustained the Great White Brotherhood, and so has been formed a new endeavor to make a cause a manifest effect in the world of form.

Belief in Your Capacity

I am a persevering gentleman. I warn you of that in all our association. I believe in the capacity to follow through and when you have said

you are my friend, and when you have shared my cause, I shall remind you, as often as is required, until that cause has an effect. And what is that effect? A self-luminous planet! A planet that shines like the sun at noonday, and that planet is made up of individuals whose light bodies are self-luminous even as the self-luminous body of an Ascended Being is made up of the electrons that make for that luminosity. LET YOUR LIGHT SHINE! DEVELOP SELF-LUMINOSITY and let that light then be the aura of this Earth until the Karmic Board itself may say, "It is enough. Already the Earth shines, already her song joins the Music of the Spheres, already her people have completed a task too long left undone."

TIME! Everyone wants TIME to do things. NOW! NOW let us do them, this instant! Procrastination has caused the sinking of more continents, the destroying of more Golden Ages, the delay of more victories in the eternal tomorrow. The average man does not begin to set his soul in order until he is on the brink of the grave. Procrastinating—enjoying the senses, putting off until tomorrow, which never comes, THAT WHICH CAN BE DONE TODAY! If you can be self-luminous in a hundred years, YOU CAN BE SELF-LUMINOUS NOW—NOW!

Your Center of Power

I want to speak to you upon a subject which perhaps is not clear. At the throat is the chakra center of power, as you know. Your power is released through the spoken word, and that power is drawn from your Causal Body. The Causal Body with all the colors that are within it, can be focused through the center of power in the throat and in the spoken word and decrees it can go forth to fulfillment as the individual's inner bodies come into alignment. At the moment of realization when your seven bodies are completely aligned, when your Electronic Body, your Causal Body, your Holy Christ Self, your emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies come to that point of spiritual illumination and realization—THAT MOMENT, ONE SPOKEN WORD is all that is required for manifestation and precipitation to occur. All the power in your Causal Body flowing through that word brings manifestation. Jesus manifested that in the drawing of the precipitation through the fishes' mouth and in every fiat which he gave for healing and for resuscitation even of bodies that passed through so-called death. Then what is the purpose of repetition which is the basis of Saint Germain's activity in the decree pattern? It is based upon the fact that you have used in millions of years so much energy through the spoken word and beaten that into your emotional, mental, and etheric bodies that you have solidified qualities of a negative and destructive nature within them, such as doubt, fear, rebellion, disillu-

sionment, etc.

The Efficacy of Your Decrees

To requalify the energy in your physical bodies and your etheric, mental and emotional bodies, you must begin to release a balance of energy which will blaze into them and shatter those patterns that you set up, mostly through the use of the spoken word and physical action. The efficacy of your decrees is not only in that which goes out into the ethers, but that which is CHARGED and CHARGED into your etheric bodies which brings a positive alignment and control of your entire consciousness in the acceptance of the affirmation of faith and positive assurance.

When you have said for centuries, “I am helpless, I am sick, I am distressed,” you have built into this etheric garment, into that which the world calls the sub-conscious, certain deep grooves of energy. You have set that body into action. It is a consciousness which has accepted that which you have decreed for yourself for millions of years. You have done the same thing with your emotional body and your mental body through the use of life. ONE AFFIRMATION FROM YOUR LIPS is not going to convince these conscious vehicles that you have completely changed your centuries of living. You are going to have to DRIVE INTO THEM A POSITIVE radiation, which will, in time, shatter and transmute the patterns of your past, and put in its place the patterns of perfection for the future.

Say to the Flood, “Stop!” And It Will Stop

The activity of the Ascended Master Saint Germain is to drive that energy into yourself, for your mental body is so little of your entire being. When all of your vehicles respond and your mental, etheric and emotional bodies will cooperate with the physical, then one day you can say, “I AM FREE,” and that moment you will be! You might have to keep on saying it for a long time before you have the full cooperation of all these vehicles. On the other hand, you may be one whose inner bodies are very positively charged and at the very first call you have a manifestation.

I don’t have to tell you in the use of the words and fiats of life whether you are having manifestations or not—YOU KNOW! If you are NOT, it is because some place back in that realm of the inner vehicles you have a momentum of doubt. There is no fooling with this law. When you come to a point of REALIZATION—THEN you are master! Then in one word you can say to the flood, “STOP!” You can say to the great earthquakes, “CEASE!” You can say to volcanic eruptions, “BE STILL!” and it

will be done! But you cannot work with some of your bodies out of gear any more than you can drive your car with one wheel—you would have a very bumpy trip, I assure you.

El Morya

BELOVED HELIOS' FIAT

BELOVED PRESENCE OF GOD I AM , my Holy Christ Self and those of all mankind, by the magnetic power of the Sacred Fire vested in us, in the name and by the power and in the full cosmic authority of the GOD-HEAD which beloved Helios is—we speak HIS WORDS to our Earth and its humanity:

THERE SHALL NOT BE WAR! (3)
HELIOS HAS SPOKEN AND SO BE IT!
BELOVED I AM! (3)
I NOW COMMAND! (3)
BY ALL OF HELIOS' COSMIC POWER! (3)
BY ALL THE SEVEN ELOHIM'S COSMIC POWER! (3)
BY ALL THE CENTRAL SUN'S COSMIC POWER! (3)
WE ACCEPT IT DONE THIS HOUR! (3)

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

**A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with
the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service**

MARCH 1961

THE TEMPLE OF RESURRECTION

Etheric, over the Holy Land

March 15th through April 14th, 1961

Breathing statement: See list for year 1961, given in December, 1960 issue of Bridge to Freedom Journal.

ALLOW THE RESURRECTION FLAME TO FLOW THROUGH YOU

Letter to the Flame Class of March 18, 1961

Beloved Ones Seeking to Become a Healing Presence, I love you. All of heaven's sons love you. As the gracious Mary, mother of Jesus, opens the Ascended Master retreat, guarded, guided and protected by her cosmic court and her beloved son, Jesus, avail yourselves of daily visitation (through projected consciousness) with both Mary and Jesus, and feel the Resurrection Flame resuscitate all the good which is in your individual lifestreams as well as the fully-gathered cosmic momentum of your own Causal Bodies. Allow that Resurrection Flame to flow through you. As you are now qualified to enter into the inner corridor (there are seven such circular temples surrounding the Resurrection Flame), you shall FEEL THE HOPE, BUOYANCY, VITALITY, AND RESUSCITATING POWER THERE.

The Lady Master sponsors assigned to you for this thirty-day period (March 15 through April 14, 1961) will be so delighted for your helpful assistance in accepting their reality and allowing them to bring you safely to this retreat as well as returning you, in safety, to your own homes. I shall, of course, be there to meet you.

This Transmission Flame Class was instigated by my humble self and

is so sustained by me. I do thank the Lords of Karma, for they, looking upon your very enthusiastic and successful endeavors, have allowed us to continue in this monthly communal service, when the breath of the human and divine beings blend to carry the blessings of each Ascended Master foci around the world. Thus, I join with you in spreading the knowledge, feeling and hope of resurrection of all that is good at this time.

Love and blessings,
Maha Chohan

**THE KEY TO CONTROL YOUR SURROUNDINGS
AND ATTAIN YOUR PURPOSE**

An Address by Beloved Ascended Master Jesus

The Ashram

December 30th, 1960

Hail, thou, come into my presence! I salute the Christ arisen within your hearts, and as you have honored my birth date and as you have honored my mother, so I honor that flaming Presence which is alive within you, expecting and invoking that Presence within you to COME FORTH and render through you those services which I rendered ages ago, and which have been glamorized by the myths of the past and yet which are a challenge to each and every one of you of this day. For every word which I have spoken which has been recorded is truth, and I have said, "The things which I have done, ye shall do—and greater things." Where are "these greater things?" COME YE FORTH THIS DAY OF LIBERATION and render at least those services which are the powers of instantaneous healing and sustained harmony and the God-gifts of your divine nature.

You Have A Cosmic Name

Through the kindness of Almighty God, you have had intercession with the divine beings from the realms of light throughout this embodiment and embodiments which have gone before. You have been with me on Earth, and you have been with me between embodiments and you know that although I am honored as being the gentle shepherd, I, too, have the fire and authority to command energy to ACT in a perfect manner! Such energy I request now!

What is the purpose of your being? To control the energy which is

loaned to you by God, to qualify it and to send it forth through all of your lower vehicles and then to utilize and project God-energy with the constructive quality required through the authority of myself and your own I AM Presence to bring perfection where imperfection has been! I had told the disciples centuries ago, "Whatsoever ye shall ask in my name, it shall be done unto you." I repeat that again, again and again!

What You Are Required To Do5

You, too, have a cosmic name, a cosmic mission, a cosmic purpose of accomplishment, and that is in the efficacy of learning the control of the vibratory action of God-energy or God-life. Think you that if we who were among those drawn forth in Galilee to render that service had not control of all of the energies of those around us, those who sought to destroy the plan of perfection, those who desired, through temptations which you will never meet, to stir the energies of my feeling world or my thoughts, my etheric consciousness or my flesh form.

You are required to do as much. If you are constantly bombarded by, and you will be if you so allow it, not only tramp thoughts and feelings, words and actions, but projected ones, and you have not A POSITIVE AURA which moves more rapidly than that which is directed toward you, IT SHALL BECOME A PART OF YOU, because like becomes like. Which do you wish to be—a God or a Goddess, or again after ages, a human being bent with the frailties which come through the acceptance of human nature?

I assume in your hearts that you desire to rise above the vibratory action of imperfection and live in a realm, even while yet unascended, where you are the master control of all energy in, through and around you. Then you have builded for the hour when you require it, that energy you can direct to any person, place, condition or thing which desires or requires assistance.

How I Stilled the Waters

When the fishermen in the boat were sore distressed because of the raging sea, where did I receive the power which stilled the waters? Because I had through the assistance of both my mother and father, and Lord Maitreya, been taught from childhood to magnetize peace, and that peace became a great reservoir, and so I said to the waters, "Peace be still." And naturally they responded, because there was more energy already drawn around me qualified with God-peace than all of the turbu-

lence of the Sea of Galilee.

Mechanical and scientific in the extreme is the Law! Whatever power has the most energy in your own world is the power which will act in emergency, particularly. Build, each one of you, those virtues and qualities so that if it is required of you, anyone, to bring peace or healing or resuscitation, you have already more energy than the imperfect appearance.

The Resuscitation Of Lazarus

If I had dwelt upon the passing of my own father and all of those other blessed ones whom I had known, I should not have had the stockpile of God-qualified energy of life eternal, which was more powerful than the moaning, crying, curiosity, skepticism and various other qualities of energy in the group, as well as the lethargy of Lazarus. So, INVOKING all that gathered power and momentum of LIFE EVERLASTING and directing it into the heart of his lifestream to render a service, that energy was more powerful than those other qualities of an imperfect nature acting through the people. Lazarus responded and came forth.

Everything in this world, on any plane, even in the Ascended Masters' Realm, in the realm of divinity, is qualified either by GOD-POSITIVE ENERGY, or by creations—positive or otherwise—of imperfection, through the misuse of free will.

Now you have started upon the pathway home into the heart of God, the very first pebble upon your pathway may stub your toe a bit, yet as you draw of that self-mastery in, through and around you, your own light blazing forth through you will be enough to remove a boulder or a mountain.

What is an "Avatar?"

I was a man who came to Earth for a purpose, voluntarily. I chose to show mankind in a time of great darkness what God's destiny for each and every one of them was to be. Through misinterpretation of the Law, unfortunately, I was set apart as the "only begotten son." I came to bring the example of eternal life, overcoming through the assistance of Divine Beings, a very unpleasant experience called death, then had to convince my disciples that I lived and moved among them resurrected, no human power able to touch the God-qualified energies of my own lifestream.

All of these things I had done because the world requires every now and again the coming of a perfect one, one who can fulfill the purpose and represent on the Earth our Heavenly Father. They call such a one, “an Avatar.” You will have, of course, the coming of a perfect being representing my beloved brother, the Ascended Master Saint Germain. But, in the interim, under the dispensation of the Cosmic Law, it would be a marvelous thing to have rise up among you your own Godliness to a point where your energies are constantly, and consciously, devoted to one purpose—learning to build in the silence the reservoir of every God-gift and virtue, and utilizing it as the requirement demands!

Be Honest With Yourself!

Now I am, with beloved Kuthumi, serving in the capacity of World Teacher, and I will say to you who are not yet without sin, be honest, as honest as you would have to be in the presence of beloved El Morya, as you will have to be as you stand before the Karmic Board. BE HONEST with yourselves as to that quality or those virtues which are your “weak” points and develop them.

It is easy to love those who love you, but you must learn to love those who perhaps have disturbed you. No one could have passed through that initiation of the crucifixion without knowing what it is to hold control and mastery throughout every type of ridicule—physical, mental, etheric and emotional—and at the end of that period pass the final test, remaining on that cross and then, with the help of the Lord of Life, the Holy Spirit, himself, coming forth and remaining to ANCHOR the disciples in the power of light before I went back to my Father and yours.

Have you been whipped in public, with a crown of thorns pressed into your brow? Have you had your garments rent? No! Those things which happened to you in this embodiment are very slight as to those experiences through which I, voluntarily, passed to show that the Son of God was the master of the energy of his world. Thus I was able to stand before Pilate, himself, and when he said unto me, “Hearest thou not how many things they witness against thee?” And I answered him never a word, for he had no power over my life or my departure, and no human being has power over your life and your departure, except your own I AM Presence, Holy Christ Flame and your divine sponsor.

Accept that not only for yourself but as I speak it into the ethers, I speak of LIFE ETERNAL through the controlled energy and power of one who has experienced every type of energy which was less than perfection catapulted at him, and who has come forth VICTORIOUS! What one has done, many shall do!

We are late, beloved ones! Late, by thousands of years. The next Avatar was due long since, yet came he not because of the recalcitrance of the human race and her attendant evolutions.

Now in the great Tetons there are gathered together around the Hierarchs, beloved Lanto and Confucius, many shining beings from the hearts of Alpha and Omega and all the Suns of the system. The Great Karmic Board is already in session—the beloved Lady Portia, Kwan Yin and the others. Mankind has opportunity unparalleled to walk and talk with the Master of their choice, and you have opportunity TO BECOME GOD IN ACTION! When I say that affirmation, it was oftentimes required to release power through the spoken word to “shatter” the creations of imperfection, but in wisdom’s way oftentimes the service can be rendered in the silence.

The Moment is NOW!

Those of you who have loved me thousands of years, thought a good deal about me this Holy Season, are definitely connected with my world experience. PREPARE YOU TO BECOME AND TO REMAIN A GOD-EXPRESSION, ABLE TO USE THAT GOD-LIFE AS OF NOW. The moment is NOW! I was not told beforehand about any of the experiences from my baptism in the Jordan, on. I had no written scroll, saying on such and such date the Holy Spirit shall descend, on such and such date you will heal, on such and such date, you will raise so-and-so. No! But I used my life magnetizing that God-power and then as each experience came, I had already the qualified energy and through the power of the God acting through me, I was able to render the assistance. Thus I was not taken unawares. If you have to have a calendar, to advise you when you shall be called, don’t expect it, but expect through our words that we shall require assistance of unascended beings AT ANY MOMENT! NOW, SLEEP NOT LONGER BUT LIVE, AND IN LIVING, MAKE BEAUTY A PART OF YOUR BEINGS.

1961 EASTER CLASS

Thursday, March 30th	Lady Amaryllis
Friday, March 31st	Beloved Serapis
Saturday, April 1st	Great Divine Director
Sunday, April 2nd	Beloved Jesus

10 a.m. Eastern Standard Time, is the hour the Ascended Master will speak. It does not necessarily mean you are to hold your class at that time. If you hold class at a different hour, please be assured that the Ascended Master's radiation will flow through the entire twenty-four-hour period.

BELOVED SANAT KUMARA

Sanat Kumara, Sanat Kumara,
We love you, we thank you, and
Bless your sacred name;
Blaze on us all your great love
And perfection, and
Help us become now a
Lord of Flame.
Sanat Kumara, Sanat Kumara,
Sanat Kumara, Sanat Kumara;
Sanat Kumara, Sanat Kumara,
Sanat Kumara—We love you dear!

YOU CAN RESURRECT THE GOOD IN YOU!

An Easter Address delivered by Beloved Mother Mary

Dear, beloved and blessed children of God who walk the ways of Earth, as I once long ago did, it is my privilege and honor while the orthodox religions are placing ashes and dust upon the heads of the faithful reminding them that they are "nothing," to come to you and remind you again, again and again that you are "something!" You are the Christ, even as our beloved Jesus, developing your God-powers for the blessing of mankind right here and now on this earth plane where there is so much distress of every kind and description.

Dwell On The Resurrection, Not The Crucifixion

I have loved that Christ within your hearts, creating for you the beautiful bodies into which you were born, not only in this embodiment, remember, but through all the embodiments you have had since I have taken over the role of Cosmic Mother, and I love you still with a mother's love. Therefore, it is suggested as a portion of my message today to remind you during this season that is supposed to be dedicated to the sorrows and disciplines of my son's life leading to the crucifixion on Golgotha, and all orthodox individuals choose to dwell on the crucified Christ—and that image we are endeavoring to remove through the beauty of the Christian Dispensation and all of its many avenues of expression by the Ascended Christ. I say to you let this Lenten Season be a season of anticipation of a resurrection and anticipation of an ascension when your service in this world of form is completed. The acts of grief and sadness that accompany the activities of the people of the orthodox religions are entirely AGAINST THE NATURAL LAW which is the growing buoyancy and anticipation of resurrection on Easter Morn and the ascension of beloved Jesus, which ascension is also offered to you, let us remember this, beloved ones.

We are a happy, joyous, buoyant, enthusiastic Brotherhood and Sisterhood, and it is only the veil of time and the careful coloration of our original teachings from Jesus and myself and the early disciples, who have glorified the "crucified" Christ rather than the living, breathing presence of Jesus as the example for each of you towards which goal he intended to lead you two thousand years ago!

Awaken to the Message of Easter

Beloved ones, AWAKEN to the MESSAGE OF EASTER as a message of Easter to your own hearts, as a message of the resurrection of the good God in you, vitalizing the vehicles that you wear so that you may walk among the sons of men and be at all times their example, and then, having completed your mission, accept your ascension into the light, becoming a Divine Being who has no longer requirement of embodying here on this Earth.

You have been told again, again and again how the elementals mirror whatever they see, and in my temple where I teach the elementals which form the first bloom of the springtime, we have had many experiences where the blessed little elementals would either mirror myself or any of the teachers rather than learning the Law of drawing into themselves the actual pattern of the flower, shrub, tree, whatever the harvest should be, sustaining it and externalizing it against the law of resistance

and all of the riptides of human creation here on Earth, to make of the Earth, the Spring, a crown of glory on the face of what has seemingly been a barren and lifeless nature kingdom.

I say humankind are likewise mirrors. You mirror each other, you mirror your associates, you even mirror yourselves from past embodiments, and until the day and hour comes when you decide and consciously remove from your world that acceptance of mirroring the mass consciousness of old age, disintegration, decay, death and all of its ramifications and allow the Holy Christ Self within you to do, as it did within Jesus, the so-called miracles. Until you are self-luminous, you are not fully God-free.

Mirroring Inharmonious Surroundings

There are God free people who are unascended but they are strong enough to refuse to mirror and accept the mass concepts of their contemporaries and of the reports, televised and otherwise, and these God free individuals allow the babe of Christ, the Holy Christ Flame within the heart, FREEDOM TO ACT. Suppose that I had chosen to endeavor to hold back the actual birth of my son. It was not at that time or place, the most comfortable experience to go through. Suppose I had mirrored the surroundings, discord, the laughing of the inn-keepers, the very humble stable in which no son of God should have been born—suppose I had done so. I would have destroyed the perfect divine pattern and plan and also impinged on the beautiful perfect physical vehicle of Jesus that willfulness. But I allowed the tide of the cosmic moment to carry me forward until he was delivered—beautiful beyond compare!

Allowing Your Christ Self to Act

ARE YOU ALLOWING THE CHRIST WITHIN YOUR HEARTS TO ACT, or are you holding it so tight within the confines of your emotional insecurity, your mental concepts, your etheric memories and your reasoning powers THAT GOD ALMIGHTY THOUGH YOU, THIS DAY, IS NOT ALLOWED BIRTH IN THIS COSMIC HOUR! Think about this. Whether you are a man or a woman—it is you who through free will allow the “Second Birth,” the expansion of the living Christ through you. Or do you hobble along to your grave, having done good BUT NOT ENOUGH!

We have talked now for many years about loosing the power of God to act through you. I, myself, time and again have told you that the very arms you use can be the arms of the Holy Christ Self, that every step you take, every action, every spoken word can be either the personality or the expansion of the Holy Christ Self. WHAT, in God’s name, IS THE HO-

LY CHRIST SELF DOING MUMMIFIED IN STUDENTS who have such knowledge of this Law locked up century after century, each individual awaiting someone else's accomplishment to externalize the perfection, the healing, the peace, the purity or whatever the quality may be?

Love is the Greatest Power in the Universe

Oh, yes, I can be powerful, beloved ones! It is not my full nature—my nature is the nature of love, but love IS POWERFUL, one of the greatest powers in the universe and the loving mother is powerful in her protection of her children. The lethargic mother allows the child to grow in lax ways, drifting through life without purpose, and doing more harm than good to that individual. Oh surely, I loved beloved Jesus, but HE WAS RAISED UNDER STRICT DISCIPLINE, the same as I, myself, was, else he would have rushed off into some unknown place when the great tests of life came.

Suppose I, knowing as I did of his future, had coddled him through his early years and shielded him from the world and all of its many manifestations of evil, and then when his call came, he had to look upon the leprous and the blind and the insane, do you think the strength in his own lifestream then would have enabled him to VICTORIOUSLY use the power of Christ and his Father in heaven to render those miracles? NO! He would have been among all those ascetics that were in the hills! It takes strength to love, and wisdom to love and constancy to love in the divine way.

Why Was Lazarus Resurrected?

As I raised Jesus, so I have endeavored to help to raise the consciousness of every blessed and sincere student but the peoples of Earth consider me a rather ephemeral delicate flower that grew in Judea. Ladies and gentlemen, it took all of the powers of all the lives that I had lived—all of the power of the Archangels, all the power of Lord Maitreya, all of the power of your beloved Saint Germain as Joseph, to help me live that one life alone, and it has taken and is taking, all the power of my lifestream at this time to try and awaken the outer mind of the students to the eternal verity that CHRIST WITHIN THEM IS NOT TO BE ENTOMBED but allowed to flow forth freely! Then you will not be caught unawares.

In the preparatory process of the age that I passed through, I was prepared, through the very careful training of Jesus, he was prepared. He could stand by the tomb of Lazarus where the laughing throng scorned him and the weeping family disbelieved, and say with all the power of his immortal divine Father, “LAZARUS, COME FORTH!” And

death yielded up the soul of Lazarus and he came forth!

Would you attempt that now? Why? Because you have not builded the momentum yet through your own self-conscious being to a point where even in small matters, wherein you are tempted through the outer personality to perform even a menial service, to become STILL and then say, “Beloved Holy Christ Self in me, THROUGH ME ACT, NOW!” Then have the patience to keep the mouth still, the feelings at peace, the mind from whirling about what you are going to do if Christ does not act through you. Then, when you feel that Christ Power flow, you will KNOW whereof I speak.

HOW TO REND THE VEIL OF MAYA

An Easter Address Delivered by Beloved Ascended Master Jesus

To be a wayshower among people is to be a living and breathing example of the Law which you affirm! This was the instruction that was given to me before I took embodiment and required the concentration of my lifestream through the entire course of that embodiment to become the Law which I affirmed. During the early years when I passed through the initiations at Luxor and was able to use the power of resuscitation and draw life, even as a child, I did continually and constantly make application, as did my mother, so that during the time of the maturity of my mission, I would remember and be able to do in the presence of the unbelieving that which I could do with comparative ease in the presence of the individuals who had already experienced resurrection and who had experienced the activities of resuscitation within the Temple at Luxor.

Practicing the Power of Resurrection

So when I speak to you who live in the world, you who go to business, you whose activities are mingled partly spiritual and partly material, I know that you have the pressure of the outer world and the mass mind, as well as the divine inspiration that you receive within your holy sanctuary and within the secret times when your hearts and minds are turned toward us! Once again I say, that Infinite power beating your hearts, that infinite power which is the CHRIST ever-expanding from within your worlds IS MORE POWERFUL than all human appearances—if you can but believe it to be so! I know that with your minds you want to believe, with your souls you want to believe, but there is yet so much within the etheric body, so many memories to be erased that there is yet resistance to the full acceptance of your own divine power to manifest through you this very hour, to use, to heal, and to set life free!

Think you not after I started upon my public ministry that the tempt-

er did not put the question before me often, “Shall you be able to follow through with that which you have invoked for the blessing, healing and benediction of a soul in distress?” I had to put that tempter aside, relying upon the Christ power and holding against the appearance world that realization of the all-power of divinity through me to make things right, and holding your flame steady you can let that Christ-Light qualified with healing, with peace, with purity, with balance, qualified with any God-gift flow forth for the blessing and upliftment of those with whom you come in contact.

Centuries Of Training

That which I did, was done after many, many centuries of training, true, but you also have had many, many centuries of training! Most of you have been great powers of light in Lemurian Ages and Atlantean Ages, in the days of the Buddha. In my own day you were great magnetizing centers—through your own hearts beat the gift of the Holy Spirit, and the gift of divine light. That power and momentum is within you, dormant though it may seem to be for the time being, but it is being re-vivified as we continue to turn your outer mind and attention to the fact that you did have and do have a magnificent heritage which comes to you of God in the fact that you are individually created in his image and likeness. You are individually surrounded by substance which is His living body, and that substance is obedient because God the Father and Mother of creation have told that substance to obey you! That substance waits to be molded into form according to your thought, your feeling, your spoken word and your action.

At One With the Father

Therefore, you are NOW the sons and daughters of the Most High! You are NOW clothed in the power of the Most High Living God! You are NOW at one with the Father. You are NOW embodying and radiating the gifts of the Father which he, in turn, entrusted to you to bring to this planet Earth and you at one time, even like unto myself, knelt before him and said that you would bring those gifts to the peoples of Earth.

Those gifts are the virtues, the virtues of grace and healing, of forgiveness and peace, of opulence and understanding. We could describe them without number but those mighty and magnificent gifts are LOANED, shall we say, to each one of you as a gift of Lord Maitreya as the magnificent cloak of the Christ was given to me, in order to manifest the perfection of divinity here in this world of form. Lord Maitreya gave to me the cosmic cloak of his own gathered momentum and that coupled

with my own enabled me to render certain services that seemed miraculous but are only the use of the natural law!

What The Human Veil Is

Although my embodiment came and I attained that mastery and left that example and though others have come with great light, yet while there are unascended beings who are using the creative centers of thought and feeling to move this beautiful light in a discordant manner, they set up a riptide of various qualities of anger and distress, and that is all that the human veil is! It is agitation of electronic energy which the thought and feeling centers of mankind, as well as the spoken word and the activities of the physical vehicles have spewed forth, and where there are a few to hold the peace, there are millions who cannot yet hold that peace for themselves.

As we anchor more and more of God-poise and God-peace through your own flames and that expands out and begins to STILL the energies of which I have spoken (which is the veil of maya), when they are still enough, there is no veil! It is just beautiful electronic light and the here and there are just one. Every person who has been raised in contemplation, who has come to a point of peace, who has come to a place of one-pointed concentration of mind, who has been humble and selfless in service, has reached that point of passing through the veil for a moment and some have had the glory of seeing the Presence and the angelic host and the various members of their kingdom. It is the great test to bring back that peace and benediction which you receive in such moments of upliftment and give of that gift without losing its virtue yourself but letting it flow forth from you.

Cultivate the Habit of Peace

When there are all over the planet enough lifestreams to hold the energy harmonized over and in and around these great cities, it is exactly like oil on troubled waters and will have the effect of placid lakes instead of those turbulent seas. These great lakes of energy will be magnetized and sustained by the trained students, and as they increase, they will have the same effects as the electrons as they expand and meet electrons—these lakes of peace will grow until the turbulent sea has been entirely stilled and then you have a planetary atmosphere of cosmic peace through which no discord can longer exist.

We live to create this kingdom of heaven on Earth, and we can create it only by establishing individual, collective and then planetary peace upon the surface of the Earth. In the atmosphere around the Earth there

is this turbulent moving energy of which I speak, and yet in the midst of all that—ONE LIFE- STREAM, turning his attention toward God or myself or any Divine Being, can draw back enough PEACE to hold the balance for a community, city, state, or a nation! Believe me—I KNOW!

I have seen my mother draw that peace and sustain it after my ascension, when she performed that wonderful service of magnetizing the currents of light from my own ascended body, into the new Christian Order. I have seen her hold that peace. Now we offer, I offer you, she offers you, the great Lord Gautama offers you our power to HOLD THE PEACE in the small things and then when the greater things come, your momentum is gained, your pattern is set, you have a habit of holding the peace. A habit is only the repetition over and over of certain activities until a momentum is builded.

Is it not time to build now a cosmic divine habit of the Perfected Ones, rather than to continue in the habits of the human? Let us put on this morning while we are gathered together the divine habit and become truly men and women in divine order, bringing peace unto this Earth. Let us make our habit more than just a garment to cover the physical form—let us make this habit an activity of our nature wherein it was first designed, the divine habit of bringing peace, the divine habit of speaking words of a constructive nature, the divine habit of seeing perfection, the divine habit of refusing to enter into discord. Most every human being creates habits of a human nature, now I challenge you this Eastern Morn to consciously create the habit of divinity!

In the name of the beloved and blessed presence of God who created you, in the name of my own beloved mother, holy Mary, in the name of life and light eternal, I do bless you, asking that you feel that resurrective power which I have brought, and that it be for you eternally sustained, all-powerfully active and ever-expanding so that any instant when you feel the requirement for more than the momentum you have already drawn forth of God's grace and peace! God bless you, beloved ones!

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with
the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

APRIL 1961

THE ASCENSION TEMPLE
In the Etheric Realm, over Luxor, Egypt
The Ascended Master Retreat of the Month
April 15th, through May 14th, 1961

Breathing statement: See list for year 1961, given in December, 1960
issue of Bridge to Freedom Journal

LEARN TO LOVE BELOVED SERAPIS BEY
Letter to the Flame Class of April 15th, 1961, by the Maha Chohan

Beloved of My Heart,

I love you! All of heaven loves you. We are so extremely grateful to you, each earnest and sincere chela, for desiring the ascension for yourselves, your loved ones, every living thing, and the dear Earth, herself.

We open wide the doors at Luxor, where you may witness the actual crystalline Ascension Flame, carried—with no small endeavor upon our parts—from Poseidonis to Luxor. Into this Ascension Flame has carefully been gathered and guarded every prayer, aspiration and hope of the evolutions of Earth, all ascending and creating constantly a wider “open door” through which you, too, will one day, in dignity, ascend.

I have provided for your specific instruction at Luxor, and in your personal orbits at home or wheresoever you are, gentlemen sponsors trained at Luxor, and who have the buoyancy and happiness known only at the time of the ascension. Meet me there!

Learn to love beloved Serapis as all of the Divine Beings do. Look upon the Ascension Flame and know your own prayers, hopes and aspirations are there as well as the joy of those who have achieved their victory in its upreaching surging tide of light eternal, toward HOME, the Father's home, wherein you shall have full freedom to act in a way of service predominantly that of your own free-will choice.

BLASTING CAUSED THE SINKING OF LEMURIA

An Address by Beloved Ascended Master Serapis Bey

Friends of this planet Earth! Friends of great light! Not so long ago you chose individually to apply to the Karmic Board for the opportunity to take embodiment and to seize the opportunity that earth-life would give you in order to weave for yourselves the immortal robe and the purified soul which would require no further contact with the Earth, and which would give to you the glory of the freedom from the wheel of re-embodiment.

At that time, I was responsible for sponsoring your lifestreams. Having carefully looked upon the momentums of light in your Causal Bodies, having considered your potential strength and weaknesses, having looked upon the pattern of Earth-life into which your lifestream would be woven, should you embody. I stood sponsor for you, individually and collectively, with a sincere, deep heart-call and prayer that when opportunity disguised in the folds of maya in the world of form should present to you, either through spoken word or written word, through chance meeting or prepared meeting, the way and means by which you could sublimate the energies belonging to your own lifestreams, and sublimate that portion of the planet's energies that you volunteered to set free, that you might accept and with dignity, dexterity and enthusiasm become a co-worker with the Spiritual Hierarchy while yet unascended. This you have done!

Cooperate With Joy – Not as a Duty

Beloved ones, people think lightly of that which they cannot see. YET THAT WHICH YOU CANNOT SEE IN THE PHYSICAL APPEARANCE WORLD FORMS OVER NINETY-FOUR PERCENT OF THE PRESSURES OF BOTH GOOD AND EVIL. Those of you who can joyously become part of that cleansing and purifying activity, those of you who can lend your energies willingly to it are blessed indeed!

Happy energy is beautiful! In happy energy you can accomplish in a much shorter time that which is done with great tension and too great a sanctimonious consciousness because that closes off the natural flow of life, and that which should be done as a joy, when done as a duty, is poorly done at best!

We are going to discuss the activities of INVOCATION. To do this I must take you back to the continent of Lemuria in order that you may understand and watch in your teaching of others, to keep individuals upon the constructive path in their application and in the instruction which will later reach the masses.

From the first creation of individualized consciousness, vibration increased. The great Godhead, the angels, the seraphic host, the cherubim, all powers of light that have a thinking and feeling center, were contributing vibration into the universe. Each individualized I AM Presence when it was given a thinking and feeling center and first realized “I AM,” increased the vibratory action of that great kingdom. That was in harmony. I might explain it thus: A man playing on the piano gives forth a certain vibration. You join a group together and have a symphony. You increase that vibration but it is still in perfect harmony. In the creation of the individualized Presence, of which each of you is an externalization, the vibration of the inner realms was increased. The responsibility for the quality of vibration rested within that individualization, just as the quality, harmony and beauty of the musical score rests within the individual who belongs to and is part of the symphony. That should be simple to see.

Passing Through the Seven Spheres

With individualization was given energy, with energy came the thought and feeling centers, and vibrations immediately began to flow out from that Presence. Free will allowed each individualization to use that energy according to its own design to add to the music of the spheres.

Thus embodiment took place for some time—a voluntary thing again. We have described that in detail, so I shall not repeat. As the individual Presences passed through the Seven Spheres, many, many chose to remain within each one of them, being attracted to the light of Lord Michael, to the lovely illumination of Jophiel, to the love of Chamuel, to the strength and purity of Gabriel, to the consecrated benediction of Raphael, to the ministration of Uriel, to the invocative powers of Zadkiel. They never took form in the physical appearance world. They work through the Seven Spheres and form part of the host of heaven of which ortho-

dox channels sing at the Holy Season, and they never tasted of light and shadow.

Some decided within themselves to take embodiment upon this Earth. That has also been described to you, and I shall not go into it except to the main points of the story to give you the understanding of the powers of application which I want to impress in your hearts and which you in turn as the shepherds of the race can impress into the hearts of others.

The First Golden Ages

The first Golden Ages were referred to as the Garden of Eden, and no lifestream used energy to create a discordant vibration—and the Earth was as harmonious as heaven. Each one was part of the great symphony, and each one was in complete obedience in the rhythmic radiation from his own Holy Christ Self and Presence—each one's inner bodies in perfect harmony. The fragrance of each one's own light was the natural aura and mantle of light around the form, the powers of precipitation giving the substance, the clothing, the food, everything that was required, because there was no vibration of disharmony. There was no static in the atmosphere and the angelic host, the Ascended Masters, the cherubim, the seraphim, the devas walked with mankind. There was not the haze which is caused when vibration is set into motion in discord and dissonance.

The first two ages completed their fourteen-thousand-year cycle, and Earth never knew discord at all. In the great crisis when the Earth council and the beings upon it decided among themselves that the people of Earth and the guardian spirits were strong enough to help to sublimate the dissonance and discord of certain planetary orphans, we come to the time when the vibratory action of the Earth changed.

The Laggards

You have some little idea of the powers of contagion in those souls you have spoken loosely of as laggards, who came from other systems. Who were they? They were CONSCIOUSNESS, just like yourselves—consciousness who had not maintained a vibratory action of perfect harmony, beauty, purity and perfection and therefore could not, or would not, accelerate the vibratory action of their inner vehicles to move forward with the planets to which they belonged.

It took a great deal of time and a great deal of thought before the

guardians of the planet Earth offered this gift of mercy. The priests and priestesses of Lemuria were gathered together after the Cosmic Law made the decision, and for many, many years before the Lords of Karma would allow the first lifestreams through the gates of birth, the priests and priestesses within the temple, schooled in the powers of invocation and radiation under the mighty Zadkiel, made the call for the purification of the soul light of these lifestreams and for the amplification of the pressure of light from within the embodied mankind and the Earth people so that they could withstand the subtle suggestions of every kind.

The Priesthood Of Lemuria

The priesthood on Lemuria was a magnificent activity. These individuals, most of you among them, had learned how through the powers of magnetization to draw every blessing from the Sun and from every God-virtue to form a radiant sun through their temples and send that out into the atmosphere, qualified with whatever the priesthood itself had consecrated themselves to externalize. This priesthood, radiating and externalizing these pressures of light, increased the harmony, beauty and perfection of the Earth and made the atmosphere even more luminous, and the spiritual selves of men were more nourished by the reason of these foci. They were what you would call master of this “darsham,” which is merely, in Western parlance, the capacity of the soul to rise into contact with the Presence, draw the light from the Causal Body consciously back through the emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies, and keep a positive radiation of some constructive quality, and master of all energy that is contacted by the individual. An individual who is the master of this activity of darsham is never subject to the vibratory actions of distress.

The Veil of Maya

These priests and priestesses, belonging to the House of Zadkiel, rendered this service, and the Earth was progressing very, very rapidly. The root races and the subraces completed their courses quickly in this outpouring of magnetized light. When the souls who had within themselves the germ of disintegration, the capacity through thought and feeling to create discord, when they took embodiment and reached enough maturity to control the consciousness, they began to let that out in thought and feeling, and it filled the invisible atmosphere. Some among mankind who had come into a false sense of security through the radiation of the priests and priestesses, began to rely upon them, and they began to absorb through contagion some of the thoughtforms and feelings, and playing in secret with them, they too began to create them.

Eventually, as a result of that, there was externalized much of distress, and the veil of maya began to cloud the light and the Great Ones were no longer visible to the masses but only to the priests.

Here you have the first great split in the priesthood and it is the reason for which I am bringing this to your attention. At the time when the priesthood began to realize that the masses were creating and sending forth those qualities of impurity and dissonance, there came a school of thought to the foreground that had agreed with reluctance to allowing the laggards from the other systems into our planetary scheme and who now felt justified in objecting to the pollution of the race by allowing them to remain.

Why it is Wrong to Blast

These beings were well schooled in the powers of invocation—and there you began those fiats and decrees that have come down to your present day—when they stood separated from the school that believed in sublimation and transmutation, and within the secret recesses of their own temples decided to BLAST THEM ALL FROM THE EARTH! What purpose would there be in blasting these lifestreams off the Earth into the discarnate realm, where they would have to stand before the Karmic Board and as soon as possible be placed back on the Earth? It was a rebellion against the decision of Cosmic Law. If the Law and the Powers of Light felt that the priesthood and the illumined COULD sublimate, and by radiation redeem those recalcitrant members, if the priesthood had remained ONE, the sinking of Lemuria WOULD NOT HAVE TAKEN PLACE! Think about that!

Beloved ones, it follows the same course—you take a wild animal, a hungry tiger and lock his retreat, and then you drive and drive and drive energy at him—what results? You are going to have a killer! DRIVING AND BINDING DISCORD BACK INTO THE SOUL IS NEVER THE WAY TO GOD. It is not the way of sublimation. That soul is sick in the first place, or otherwise it would not create the disharmony and discord, and that soul must be raised by constructive, purifying activities and redeemed. THAT IS THE LAW OF LIFE!

The Two Factions of the Priesthood

With the breaking of the priesthood into the two factions, the masses followed one or the other, and confusion ensued and the final release of the purifying powers of the water element became necessary. Those of you who participated on the side that thought you knew more than God, some of you have balanced that karma. When you draw great power, when you come to handle masses of people who are hysterical, you will find in the etheric bodies of some the consciousness that it is better to remove the physical form than to save the soul!

After Lemuria, then Atlantis and again the priesthood, the same individuals, for the priesthood has always been made up more or less of the few. On Atlantis, again there was great light—I was there—great beauty, great perfection, and hope for a permanent Golden Age through which every root race and subrace yet to come, would quickly find their way back home. And again the misuse of the powers of light, and again cataclysmic action. The flame that I carried to Egypt, burning there as the power of the ascension, that very flame brought Egypt to her greatest height, and yet within Egypt, no more corrupt priesthood has ever been!

The True Priesthood

Now in the name of great Zadkiel, the Archangel, in the name of the Ascension Flame, in the name of Saint Germain, Lord and King of the New Era of Freedom, I COMMAND by the power of light, that those who serve the cause of good, those who are the guardian spirits of light, those who are progressing in learning again the powers of invocation, may be CHARGED and CHARGED and CHARGED with a balance and wisdom of love that they sublimate and transmute all that they see, and that never again does Zadkiel's Legions train a group of unascended beings and find them split by the result of misunderstandings and etheric records of the past. This shall not be! UNITY, LOVE, WISDOM AND POWER are going together with ONE PURPOSE—to ascend life, to ascend life, to ascend life—through sublimation and transmutation into its own God-intent.

THIS IS THE TRUE PRIESTHOOD established under Alpha and Omega and followed by every avatar, saint and power through every system of worlds down on to this Earth! Let me remind you to remember my words! THE TRUE PRIESTHOOD WEARS ROBES OF LOVE! The TRUE PRIESTHOOD SUBLIMATES ERROR! THE TRUE PRIESTHOOD IN LOVE OF GOD, LOVES EVERY CHARGE PLACED IN ITS HANDS AND LOVES THAT GREAT LIGHT FREE!

IT IS EASY TO RISE INTO THE "UPPER CHAMBER"

An Address by Beloved Mother Mary

The Ashram

December 29, 1960

Hail thou, the anointed of the Lord, come into my presence as I come into your presence, and bring to you that anointing from the realms above, which is a sustained grace in, through and around your blessed lifestreams and becomes a part of the heart of Mary, alive forever within you! Will you join me permanently in that realm where the angels live and where we serve unceasingly in His name?

You Have Chosen Your Path

Beloved, from whatsoever star you have come, you are here for a purpose and that purpose is of your own choosing, even as my purpose ages ago was of my choosing. When the way seems difficult, temporarily, remember that even before you took embodiment, you chose the path you walk, and on that path, even as on my own, obstacles can be transmuted into light until you have victory in expression. On the glory of free will, children, the glory of taking upon yourself a physical vehicle and utilizing it according to the purpose of God upon this Earth, the glory of feeling that anointment which comes from above and abides in, through and around you constantly, as you are heaven's friends, and we are yours.

It has been, throughout the entire planet, a beautiful season in honor of the one, my son, beloved Jesus, and in the honor of all of you who are also my daughters and my sons. As more and more of that cosmic blessing seeps through the atoms, through your emotional, mental, etheric and physical worlds, it becomes a palpable living substance which lives in, through and around you and it can and should be utilized by you, each one, in the direction of your attention to the blessing of life less fortunate.

You Can Be Free From Limitation

Thus you gain in grace, you gain in individual mastery, and in honor in the heavenly court and you express more fully here on this Earth that immaculate concept which we have held for you since first you took a physical embodiment. Someone must hold that for you, hold it so powerfully, so lovingly and so constantly that no matter what the appearances may be, there is an anchorage within your beating hearts which tells you

truth and enables you through the sheaths of the many selves to know that truth as I did, as Jesus did, as others before us and after us know, until you are eternally free from limitation of fear and dread of any type of human appearance.

Beloved ones, when the angels come and walk and talk with men, when Lord Raphael desires to give the mighty power of healing which is his, when I desire, as I do, to again anoint your vehicles with the substance of myself—accept that.

Physical and Spiritual Ablutions

In the East, the anointing of the bodies, even before the ascension, was part of the ceremonial for both the men and the women who represented the temple guards of God's truth. In the West, so many of these delicate and subtle activities of spiritual significance have lost their meaning and must again be resuscitated as the flower is resuscitated in the spring, until the ceremony of preparation, the ceremony of enjoyment, the ceremony of acceptance, the ceremony of benediction, are all united as a glorious unified activity for you, the anointed of the Lord.

Early it was, you know, that I first entered the temple, bound by the promise of my own mother and father, and early it was that I learned within the temple the sanctity of the Holy of Holies. I never slept at night before I performed not only the physical but those spiritual ablutions wherein if I should be called to render a service, I could say and truly, rising from my bed, "Behold the handmaiden of the Lord."

So it is with you, you are now the consecrated servants of our Lord, the Lord who created me and who has created you to render service in this glorious era of change and transformation, exhilaration of the divinity in you into the glorious perfection which can be manifest through your blessed selves, as was manifest through that strong and powerful God Being, whom I guarded, guided and loved well during the short thirty-three years of his earth life, and whom I love even more since, and you, too, honor—beloved Jesus.

Temple Worship Must Come Again

Blessed ones, temple worship must come again. It comes with reverence. It comes with understanding hearts. It comes with a cognizance in the outer mind of what you are doing with the light and free will entrusted to you by the Father who made you, and by those of us who love

you more than we do the realms of perfection where Divine Beings dwell, remaining upon or at least on call from the children of Earth, and where everyone has freedom from distress, has faith through answered prayer, and is enabled to take upon himself that particular yoke of his own karmic creation and transmute it as valiantly, as powerfully and yet as humbly as did those who I had the privilege of associating with in Bethany, many of whom beloved Jesus brought to that focus when the Christian Dispensation was at its inception.

Teaching the Resurrection

Beloved ones, it is not the most easy thing to encompass, in real heart's love, peoples of every nation, creed, cult and race. For Jesus, born without taint of karma of his own, there was no question as to the development of any part of life as long as it was in distress, and he, in his great consciousness, knew it had to be resurrected into perfection, from a wounded bird, a broken flower, to a broken man, woman or child. That was the lesson which he gave to life. That was the lesson which he gave to me and endeavored to impart to his disciples and apostles, all seeking, unfortunately, personal acclamation instead of unification through understanding hearts.

I was grateful for those years in Bethany, after Jesus had ascended, to be a part of that unifying presence taking all the different strata of consciousness and unifying it so that it made a tremendous forcefield, radiating forth, which has carried the Christian Dispensation up to the present day. It is a great service to do that and to remain silent in the rendering of that service. It is a subtle test of consciousness when there is accomplishment, not to attempt to say or think or feel, "I did it." Yet you know that it is the power of almighty God vested in you, living through you, the anointed of the Lord, which can and will render such service and assistance as you may require at a moment, if invoked.

Perfection Through Invocation

When Jesus stood by Lazarus' tomb, if he had not invoked the power of Life Eternal and the great being, Serapis, and the great Maha Chohan, himself, as well, of course, as almighty God, before he spoke those words, that resuscitation would not have taken place. He remembered always to make that invocation silently or audibly when he was among friends, and then speak the word of authority and create perfection where imperfection existed. Yet, almost two thousand years have passed

since he walked this Earth, a man among men—straight, strong and beautiful, refusing to cognize imperfection. Many who walked with him then, are still bound round and accept imperfection for themselves and their loved ones and the planet, itself.

How to Rise into the “Upper Chamber”

Rise you into the Upper Chambers of the highest consciousness which you know is possible for you to in safety dwell and sustain a perfect image, not only for yourself, but for those whose vibratory actions seem oppressive or depressive to you. Then you will learn to enjoy that vibration and to sustain it in a state of listening grace for those from above who desire at any moment through you or whom you may desire to invoke, to bless life and set imprisoned life free from the vibratory action which is imperfect.

Beloved ones, it is so simple. It is just the readjusting of the atoms, the electrons which make up the atom, which create and sustain for uncountable ages, if you desire, the physical and inner vehicles.

Man Has Lived 1,000 Years

In many Golden Ages which have preceded this, peoples have lived a thousand years or more. Why? Because the vibratory action of every electron and every cell and atom of their beings was held in harmony with their own Presence and with those Divine Beings, the messengers of almighty God, and they chose in such activities to remain, and crossed the planet Earth from place to place in service divine, rendering the service of resuscitation through the power of love and light.

Now comes the anointed of the Lord, I, who have taught the elementals, I who have guarded the son of almighty God, I who guard and guide you. COME FORTH from that shell, each one, of human creation into the light of this day. There is light in the day—the light and love of Mary!

**HOW TO CALL FORTH
THE IMMACULATE CONCEPT IN OTHERS
An Easter Address Delivered by Beloved Ascended Master Jesus**

Beloved ones, gathered together in honor of a resurrection, one in which I participated through the help and kindly assistance of many Beings of Light, today I bring to you the feeling of my own resurrection, charging it with all the infinite combined gathered momentum of every being who has so experienced a resurrection from distress into perfection again! Even as that experience of mine has become well known to the peoples of the Earth through the efficacy of my followers, even so may I make that call now to the Universal First Cause that created and sustained me, that there may be in, through and around each and every one of your lifestreams those beautiful friends, ascended and embodied, to help you in the process of personal and individual, as well as planetary resurrection at this time.

The Earth and its Evolutions are in the Process of Resurrection

The planet Earth is quickening in its orbit as it swings around in the beautiful symphony of the spheres; the vibratory action of the very Earth, itself, and the water element and the air are quickened in action as we prepare the planet Earth for the forward movement which is to be forthcoming. Therefore, in like manner, all evolutions that use the Earth as a platform for their physical being—human beings, animal and bird creations—are being quickened too, in this process of the resurrection and life! It is a process that is not instantaneous in its activity but that does take place as from the very heart of Pelleur's kingdom that tremendous acceleration flows upward and upward and upward—and every cell and electron belonging to this universe to its very periphery is quickened by that pulsation from the heart of the Earth and then by the pulsation of the Ascended Master Realm which descends and anchors into the Christ Self of every human being.

The Christ is Alive in You

That which I have done and which has seemed so miraculous to some, shall become a common occurrence as the Christ stands forth through every man, through every woman and through every incoming child, that Christ nature which is dormant within the masses, stirred to life within my heart, brought to maturity to be an example to mankind—that Christ is alive in the world, in every beating heart. It is alive and responsive to my words and to my presence. It is alive and responsive to the Cosmic Christ directed through my lifestream for a specific service

and to this living Christ which is within every human being unascended and every human being who has not come yet into embodiment but who has not attained the victory of the ascension—to this living Christ within you do I speak:

“In the name and by the power of Jesus the Christ, come forth and manifest now! Be thou the full and only power acting through the forms which you inhabit! Transmute the soul into the substance of LIGHT, and allow divinity the courtesy of expression here in the physical appearance world, or in the inner realms wherever you abide!”

The reward of service and love is in seeing this planet emitting more light, seeing its peoples resuscitated, their spiritual natures express through their flesh and everything in, through and around the Earth giving forth the music and harmony of the spheres until the planet Earth takes her rightful place in our planetary system as a magnificent jewel of light as she was designed by Helios and Vesta, and as she was, in turn, blessed by the directors of the forces of the elements and all who have served throughout the many ages to sustain her.

Your Cooperation Needed

Today, beloved ones, all over the Earth people are honoring the Resurrection Spirit. They are honoring that Spirit of the Christ as manifested through my lifestream. Today, I ask you to direct that to and through them, the realization that what I have done, EVERY ONE of these blessed ones shall and will do, and they must make ready now in courtesy to their Lord to allow this externalization through them of their own divinity. I ask you in the name of love and of light to CHARGE into the feelings of the people the realization that WITHIN THEIR OWN LIFE is that same power by which I did resurrect a physical form and finally ascended in the presence of several hundred people.

Healing Yourself

Dearly beloved ones, as we have sent forth the Resurrection Flame from the Resurrection Temple, as you contemplated it, as you have breathed it in and felt its exhilaration, let this be a permanent part of your world, quickening you every time there is a tendency to return to habits of depression, exhaustion and depletion. Step right within the heart of that magnificent opalescent flame, right within the heart of my own Luminous Presence or that of beloved Mother Mary, and FEEL THE CHANGE of the quality of the energy in your feelings, in your minds or any member of your physical body—any organ or cell that for some reason has gotten out of alignment—and thus you can do by grace what is so much harder to do by effort of will! When healing comes through

grace, it is permanent and it is sustained. When it comes by the effort of the mental body alone—through will—as soon as that mental pressure is removed, unless the cause and core of distress has been dissolved, the condition appears again.

Accept now that there is a power right within your beating heart, and that power connects you with myself, with my mother, with your beloved Saint Germain, any one of the Ascended Host, the angels or the Archangels with whom you have an affinity, and the very moment you turn your attention toward them, silently or audibly, you are WITH THEM and THEY ARE WITH YOU.

An Immediate Answer

The INSTANT our names are breathed, the instant our image is thought upon, the instant any activity which it is our privilege to give, IS INVOKED, there we are rendering that service and assisting you. Come to that realization of ONENESS of the Celestial Realm with the human, the oneness of the Divine Beings with your own Christ Flame, and, entering deep within that inner Christ, feeling the fullness of its magnificent presence—you can have freedom, FREEDOM NOW, even as we are here to bathe you in the glory of the kingdom, the kingdom wherein dwells every being who has learned to govern his energy and to sustain harmony and not break the peace!

Beloved ones, that power is my power to give, it is your power to draw forth from your own Christ the power to see, to think, to accept, to call forth the immaculate concept from within every lifestream that you contact, and it will respond in an ever-expanding radiation of perfection through such a one if you can keep your human mind and senses from recording and accepting an individual personal concept rather than God's concept—which is perfection.

I know it is difficult when you wear garments of flesh and you see certain idiosyncrasies of the human nature to hold a concept of perfection for all the life with which you are surrounded when you try to do it through will, but if you will turn your attention to me, to the beloved Gabriel, beloved Mother Mary, any of those beings who are particularly concerned with holding the immaculate concept in the inner realms—we will help you to see your fellowman as God intended him to be. That does such a tremendous service for the Holy Christ Self of such a one and helps to anchor more and more into the feelings, the thoughts, the etheric consciousness and the very structure of the flesh, that divine pattern and plan which shall be externalized through that lifestream.

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with
the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

MAY 1961

ETHERIC TEMPLE OF PURIFICATION
BY THE VIOLET FIRE OF MERCY
(Over the Island of Cuba)
The Ascended Master Retreat of the Month
May 15th through June 14th, 1961

Breathing statement: See list for year 1961, given in December, 1960
issue of "Bridge to Freedom Journal"

THE REALITY OF THE ASCENDED MASTER SPONSORS
Letter to the Flame Class of May 20, 1961

Beloved of My Heart,

I am so grateful for your earnest desire to visit the glorious Temple of Lord Zadkiel, pulsating in the ethers over the Island of Cuba. This means that you are earnestly learning to re-acquire the power and powers of the Violet Transmuting Flame, to purify your own auras as well as that of all life using the Earth as a permanent or temporary home. I shall meet you there and together we shall look upon, absorb and then project that purifying radiance to all life everywhere (that is imprisoned).

Not only yourselves, those you love and all life require that purification of the substance which has wedged itself into the spaces between the electrons which form each atom, where the temporary impurity is lodged. The speed of the electrons throws off that substance into the Violet Transmuting Flame, for the benefaction of all life, everywhere.

Lord Zadkiel has provided gentlemen sponsors from his own temple to help you not only to visit him at his temple, but to utilize the knowledge which you once had (before the fall of man) in invoking the Violet Flame for the freedom of life.

These Ascended Master sponsors are real. Please feel their reality as well as our presence, for in that manner we can do so much more for you than otherwise. As I have said before, those earnest chelas, who accept the truth and use it, are blessed indeed.

Anticipating a glorious time with Zadkiel and his Ascended court, I am always so lovingly yours,

Maha Chohan

USE THE GIFTS OF THE VIOLET FIRE

Excerpts From an Address by Beloved Archangel Zadkiel

Now again we come to the new day when the Seventh Ray is magnificent in its outpouring to the Earth. We ask you to learn this power of transmutation of small things first, in the orbit of your own blessed and individual worlds. You have opportunity within every twenty-four-hour period of invoking the FULL POWER of that Violet Fire which is mercy and love, to blaze through any appearance where there seems to be temporary shadow, and you have the FULL POWER VESTED IN YOU BY GOD, your own I AM Presence, of seeing the change in energy, even though you speak not a word.

The power and activity of transmutation combines the Threefold Flame in your heart, the power to be a representative of the Ascended Master Saint Germain, the wisdom to use the instruction that has been given you and the love that desires to remove shadows wherever they may be. That love, beloved ones, truly does surpass the understanding of the human mind.

For a good many ages, mankind has endeavored through various processes to transmute their limitations, but they have only succeeded in pushing them back into the deeper recesses of the etheric, mental and emotional vehicles, and at the first opportunity they press forth again and are manifest in the world and experience of the same individual, embodiment after embodiment.

Now, beloved ones, you have the scepter and the power of authority to use this Violet Fire, and in the using of it to know that where there has been shadow, there can be light, where there is unhappiness there can be happiness, where there has been disease, there can become ease. THESE ARE GIFTS THAT ARE HELD WITHIN THE VIOLET FIRE WHICH WE REPRESENT! The great Elohim Arcturus and the mighty Diana, my beloved Amethyst, the Ascended Master Saint Germain and beloved Portia, are all giving to you our full power and confidence in the use of this

Violet Flame. No knowledge, beloved ones, written or read, unless it is utilized, can be of benefaction to an individual.

You have the power, because God, himself, in the glorious chalice in your heart has anchored it in you, you have wisdom because the Cosmic Law has repeatedly given to you these words of the Ascended Host of Light, and you have the love for God, or you would not be here, and you have love also for your fellowman to spread what may seem yet to you an invisible radiation of that Violet Fire and CHANGE the quality of energy. I challenge you on behalf of love to practice this and see wherein your own and others life is freed!

The life which flows from you through free will and attaches to any person, place, condition or thing on this Earth is a stream of electronic force, which moves so rapidly that the human eye cannot see it—but for the sake of clarification, we will say this, that we will slow down that life for a moment and when it reaches the ultimate in the point of your attention, then it draws back into your emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles, the actual substance of that on which your attention has rested.

Therefore, when your attention rests on imperfect conditions, on that which is not of God and his goodness, you are drawing—consciously or unconsciously, more and more of the substance upon which you dwell into your world. When your attention is upon the Ascended Host of Light, you are drawing (through your life energy which is pointed upward and through free will) back into your emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles the substance and energy of the Divine Beings in the form of emotional peace, mental alertness, etheric purity and physical stamina, which is so required in this hour and day.

**IT IS REQUIRED THAT YOU BE IN 1961
A GREATER EXPRESSION OF DIVINITY
An Address by the Ascended Master El Morya**

The Ashram

January 1, 1961

In the name of all that is good and holy, I greet you, chelas of my heart, with a feeling of gratitude that you are still in embodiment after the year of 1960, and that you are willing to enter into the year of 1961 under my supervision and constant persuasion. Please, in the name of almighty God, be seated!

Persuasion of the Gods may come and often does in a gentle manner through the promptings of the heart, but persuasion from my being

comes in that strong vibration of energy which does convince you PERMANENTLY that there is a God in the universe and a divine plan for this planet Earth and for her evolutions. AND IT IS TIME NOW THAT THIS PLAN BE FULFILLED!

Carrying Out Petitions

Visualizing and looking upon the replica of the planet Earth as created by Helios and Vesta before imperfection was imposed on it, at the Tetons, you all were amazed at its beauty and perfection. At inner levels again many took vows standing before the Karmic Board, beloved Portia as the spokeswoman. These vows are activities that should be fulfilled in a six-month period. Some have questioned why we have said on several occasions, "All petitions have been granted." Let me make this clear to you now, once and for all, so that you understand that if a dispensation is granted it does not always manifest.

You can be granted a license to operate a business, but if you never raise your hand to do anything about it, your license runs out and your business is not manifest and expressed. Right! This is exactly the same thing in regard to the activities of the petitions presented to the Karmic Board. Although a petition is granted, whether to your own dear selves or one of the hierarchs of any Ascended Master Focus, that gives them, or you, or any group of people wheresoever they may be, opportunity and cooperation with other individuals, ascended and unascended—to follow through to victorious accomplishment on your cosmic license or to remain with the license in your hand and allow the precious energies to be dissipated before manifestation occurs.

The Expectations Of The Great Divine Director In 1961

We ARE THROUGH WITH THAT! I stand as one, as I did last evening (December 31, 1960), and as I do again today, before the Karmic Board on behalf of the Ascended Master Saint Germain, that there shall be a place upon this Earth during the year of 1961 for the incoming Seventh Root Race and its mighty Manu and Avatar. When you arise, what do you do? You prepare and dedicate yourselves for that coming—emotionally, mentally, etherically and physically. You prepare for that coming in yourself and wheresoever you find people who have interest of a spiritual nature, you join with them to make like preparation ahead of time. You know my nature—to accomplish in proper order, harmony, true, but without recalcitrance and without lethargy! You stand for a moment, true! If you were at Luxor, you would stand the entire time during the

instruction. All the time while you waited to present your petitions to the Karmic Board, you stood. Of course, it was a little easier to do so in your etheric garment—but we allow now the flesh form to be seated.

The Spirit Of 1961

Think you on this being, mighty as one of the Archangels, who represents the year of 1961. Needless to say, her garments are golden and her hair is golden. She has the power and tenacity of the First Ray, to assist each and every one of you to GOD-FULFILLMENT OF THAT HOLY WILL, MANIFESTING PERFECTION ON THIS EARTH AS IT WAS BEFORE THE LAGGARDS AND THE OTHER HUMAN CREATION in, through and around it brought imperfection. WHAT OF IT!

Some laggards did arrive upon the planet Earth. The peoples of Earth were trained in the power of transmutation of imperfection through the Violet Flame, so were the high priests and high priestesses. They worked a hundred years to prevent contamination to the Earth, and yet they allowed those from lesser stars to come in and contaminate the beauty and perfection of this entire planet. Why? Because after only one hundred years, they became tired of application! There is no such thing, beloved ones, of ceasing application until you have accomplishment.

Otherwise you magnetize and leave in the ethers for somebody else to draw forth that which you had begun to magnetize. Remember that when you have your manifestation here in the physical appearance world for the blessing of all life, you have to develop and sustain constancy and rhythm of love divine and POWER AND POSITIVE ENERGY to sustain your manifestation so it shall always continue to be a constant blessing to the human race, the elemental kingdom and the kingdom of imprisoned angels, as well.

Your Talisman For This Year

Your talisman given to you each year should be a radiating center of God's holy will (this year your talisman is from Peru), and no matter how much virtue flows forth from it, there should be constantly magnetized new virtue into it. What is such a talisman? It is an object which has been magnetized by invocation of God-virtues and which is now a part of your lifestream, anchored primarily within your heart, as well as upon your person.

However, you made a glorious showing last evening (December 31st, 1960). Your attire was to be admired in the extreme, and also was your

presentation of petitions of merit to the Karmic Board which echoed up through the great Teton Mountains, to the members of the Karmic Board, in a strong and positive manner so that Helios and Vesta and other Sun Gods and Goddesses would know that there are awake on the planet Earth individuals who have a semblance of understanding that something should be done, and each one knows something different which should be done.

The Straightening Of The Axis Of The Earth

That which should be done is THE PREPARATION FOR THE STRAIGHTENING OF THE AXIS OF THIS EARTH! That which should be done is the utilization of the energies which we have invested in you until you manifest and express perfection in the outer, as you did in the glory of your inner vehicles last evening. Yet, so often there is drawn back into your inner vehicles that consciousness of limitation which you let go in our presence, and then which you again accept as you enter into the ordinary orbit of your worlds. THERE SHOULD BE NO ORDINARY ORBIT! Your worlds now are extraordinary in their orbit, BLAZING WITH THE FIRE WHICH YOU SHOW IN YOUR SUSTAINED ENTHUSIASM FOR SERVICE TO THE ASCENDED HOST OF LIGHT.

Lest you forget, I shall be constantly reminding you, you may have a permanent seat in my temple, but you shall also have permanently a place of honor in that flame room where you can breathe in the actuality of illumined faith in the goodness of God as expressed through his divine messengers—for one purpose, and one purpose alone—to bring the Kingdom of Heaven here on Earth! We have talked about this kingdom long enough, too long for my thinking. It would seem imperative that this kingdom be manifest, and NOW!

Certainly I have been active in all the nations of this Earth, where peoples rise against peoples, creeds and colors, argue amongst themselves as to the supremacy of each one!

There is only one supremacy, and that is the mastery over the energies of your outer self that in turn you shall be the master of the energies of others.

What Is Utopia?

This gentle being, our beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain, keeps on hoping for a UTOPIA to manifest through mankind. He spent centuries writing about it, and he spends every time he has opportunity to speak to you explaining gently what that Utopia is. The very gentleness of his nature seems not to reach to the center of your being. A Uto-

pia is a place, a strata of consciousness, if you wish to call it such, wherein there are no vibratory actions of discord, a place of sustained harmony, a place of sustained peace, of sustained unity, of sustained love AND SUSTAINED ACTION—RHYTHMICALLY—to manifest more and more and more perfection in, through and around yourselves and then directed forth in, through and around the peoples of Earth.

If you are going to accept this Utopia—LET IT BE TODAY! Let is not be when again we close the pages of the year (1961). Saint Germain is required again to explain what a Utopia should be upon the planet Earth. It means a place, a start of consciousness, wherein all men shall be equally vitalized and vibrating the quality of harmony AT ALL TIMES, UNDER ALL CIRCUMSTANCES, no matter what they shall be. THIS is the Utopia which beloved Sanat Kumara endeavored to bring to the Earth, which Lord Gautama is claiming for the Earth and which the Ascended Masters, like myself, who have foresworn Nirvana, are endeavoring to DRIVE into the outer consciousness of mankind, imprisoned angels and all elemental life, so that all can and will cooperate to bring that kingdom into manifestation RIGHT NOW.

Proving What You Affirm

Beloved ones, it is time now that you understand and through that understanding act constructively, manifesting that which you affirm! You can affirm for an age that you are God in action. I say to you, PROVE IT! The Karmic Board cognizing your light, does not look upon your personality, does not look upon the present or past accumulation of discord! It looks upon that light which you have already expanded. Then from the great reservoir held in store by Helios and Vesta, there is given to the Karmic Board enough energy to double your endeavors. That God-qualified energy in turn is released by Helios and Vesta to the Karmic Board, the Karmic Board gives the energy to the individuals who are desirous of these magnificent accomplishments, and then what happens?

Meeting Face to Face!

What happens when you have been energized and given your cosmic license to make this planet Earth and her peoples a more perfect place to live? If you do not so accomplish that service, to me you shall render an accounting! FACE TO FACE, in the full blazing power of the Flame of God's Will at Darjeeling or, if you are not interested in meeting me there—I SHALL FOLLOW YOU HERE! So we shall meet face to face until you cognize and accept for yourselves and all of life some of that beloved prince's magnificence and manifest it in God's holy name!

Once sentimentally I wrote "The Last Rose of Summer." All right, that's gone! Now let's have our first rose of Spring—the spring of enthusiasm in your heart, which like a mighty fountain rises and is sustained until mankind are all cognizant that association with Divine Beings, understanding of their Law and manifest expression of it does bring greater harmony and capacity to serve the Ascended Host of Light and all imprisoned life.

We are, of course, beginning today (January 1, 1961) the Year of Illumination. The great God and Goddess Meru and beloved Nada, all, are desirous of giving the Illumination Flame to and through you and all imprisoned life. They are beautiful beings and their love and light is unparalleled but withal we, the beings on the First Ray, shall continue to emphasize the power of utilizing the God within you which enabled you to enter this activity and today TO ACT IN A CONSTRUCTIVE MANNER for the blessings of all imprisoned life. It is not enough to accept, it is required that you BE in 1961 a greater expression of divinity! Turbans off or turbans on, WE ARE DETERMINED BY THE POWER OF OUR LIVES to set you free and to set all life free!

Unceasing Application

What is the purpose of having to constantly re-create your mantle of light? You should be enabled to sustain its protection and ENERGIZE IT BY THE POWER OF HERCULES AND AMAZON and expand it daily. You should have a permanence of God-qualified energy about you after all these years, a permanence of radiation through which can flow at will the gifts and powers of the Sacred Fire! That Sacred Fire which has no limit and which, through you and others, can render miracles of which the human or outer self knows nothing. I SPEAK TO YOU EACH AND EVERY ONE AS I STOOD WITH YOU BEFORE THE KARMIC BOARD LAST EVENING and gave again the pledge of my energies to match your own, that I shall expect your energies NOW, one-pointed to set life free!

There is a lot of life on this planet, a lot of lovely beings on Excelsior, there is also that other planet created for those of you who wish to sleep on or move with the vibratory action of the present Earth people, BUT BY GOD those who remain on this Earth are going to vibrate like those beings who represent the Seventh Root Race and its Lord Manu, the Great Divine Director, and this Earth shall be returned to the beauty and perfection she had in the beginning. The laggards can go! Incidentally, some laggards have proceeded marvelously on this planet, whereas some who came from other stars, have become so enamored of the laggards that

they are below them in the process of evolution.

Who is a Laggard?

Now, who is a laggard? You will know. All you have to do is enter into the aura and atmosphere of such a one and if you have not a positive radiation of energy in, through and around you, what happens? Two laggards! Is that wise! IT SHALL NOT BE FOR THE CHELA IN WHOM THE ASCENDED HOST HAVE INVESTED SUCH ENERGIES AND SUCH POWER—THERE SHALL BE TWO ALERT GOD-FREE MEN AND WOMEN WHERE ONE PREVIOUSLY HAS BEEN! If one individual can through affinity of vibration draw another down, cannot one individual with affinity of vibration draw another UP? It is as simple as that!

As the spiral of life goes higher and higher, years matter not, so does the spiral of the entire planet and your lifestreams ascend to that peak where you are ready to either enter Nirvana or become like us—those who choose to serve on lesser stars.

Mercury shall go into the Sun (Helios and Vesta) by the energies and powers of our light. That means that your Earth horizontally will move closer to the orbit of Helios and Vesta. Think ye what that shall do to the vibratory action of the peoples, some of whom cannot stand the sight of the physical Sun, even veiled as it is by the gracious clouds of mercy which hide the Sun behind the Sun. One day, however, there shall be not such clouds of mercy. You shall stand like the Zarathustras and face the Sun God, the Sun Goddess, of your system, accepting their mighty power and then disseminating it in grace.

Our Initiation in Persia to Face the Sun God

One of our initiations in the early ages in Persia, was to render just such a service individually. Seven of us were chosen, in seven groups, making forty-nine aspirants. Seven of us were chosen at a time to ascend the forty-nine temple steps, then as we stood at the top step, the veil was rent, we had first to look into the physical Sun, see the orbit of Helios and Vesta and the SACRED FIRE which is around it, and then go through that Sun on the solar highway to the heart of Alpha and Omega without any by-pass and then return consciously, stepping down the vibratory action of our vehicles into the temple in Persia—THAT was before our ascension—and we were required to retain both sanity and balance, humility and wisdom gained from knowing WHAT one day we, too, should be! Sun Gods and Sun Goddesses in our own being!

Of each group of seven, six could not look upon the light of Helios and Vesta. Of the forty-nine who took the initiation, only seven remained who had—through the grace of God tenacity of purpose and oneness of being—reached into the Presence and stood before Alpha and Omega, absorbed their light, power and efficacy, and returned to the Earth. Where think ye came the Chohans of the Rays?

Practicing What is Taught

Now, I am not asking you to go so far, for without tremendous assistance it would not be possible for you to return. We have not the time to seek for you in cosmic tides with so much solar activity going on connected with this galaxy alone. I am asking you to learn what you have been taught and to act upon what you have learned, and to be what you have said, and to become fitting representatives of the God of Freedom!

THE FESTIVITIES AND SERVICE OF THE MONTH OF MAY, 1961

May 1st, Saint Germain's Ascension and Coronation

SAINT GERMAIN speaks:

Today is MAY DAY, and that name means so much to me! When a child, that was the one day I had to be alone with my own mother. Much later, it was the day I took my leave of this sweet Earth, and it was on that day in 1954 I was crowned as king for the incoming Era of Freedom. May Day is a day of happiness! Do you think it is happenstance that your air corps uses "May Day" as their signal of distress? You have been taught "The Light of God never Fails!" When those men in the high blue sky are at a point of great distress and that word "May Day" goes forth, who answers? I DO! Now we come again to my vision of a world where there is no sin, no cause for sin, no result of sin, where there is no unhappiness, no need for tears, where there is no disease, no disintegration, no death, absolute liberty.

May 8th, Lord Gautama's Enlightenment

LORD GAUTAMA:

How can I speak to human minds of the type of service and endeavor which I have followed through so many ages! To hold that infinite Middle Way of balance, no matter what the senses report or the eyes shall witness or the ears shall hear, whatever revelation shall have come, to hold that balance and retain conscious control of your own vehicles, is the mastery which I did teach and do yet teach to those who choose to come within the compass of my aura. To hold that peace, no matter what the distress of the elements, to hold that peace no matter what the chaos of the outer world—that is the application of the aspirant and the chela of one who follows the way of the Buddha.

May 11th, Jesus' Ascension

JESUS :

Beloved and blessed ones who honor the ascension of my lifestream, I greet you again on the anniversary of that day, a day made possible not by my own personal endeavor, but by the endeavors and conscious cooperation of every Divine Being. That wonderful cooperation of all these beings, with that of the spiritual White Brotherhood and my own teacher Lord Maitreya, that ascension, which was the whole point of my ministry, should stand out in the Christian Dispensation as not only a possibility, but the actual goal and purpose of every lifestream upon this Earth, of every imprisoned angel and elemental. In the name of the Father, in the name of the Son, in the name of the Holy Spirit, I bless you, each one, upon your own "Hill of Bethany" toward a like victory, and when you gain that victory, you, too, even as I, shall send benediction to those following.

May 21st, Pentecost (Whitsuntide)

THE MAHA CHOCHAN :

At the time of the ministry of the beloved Jesus, even the disciples were among the comforted while he remained with them. He was that great comforting presence to all the life privileged to stand within his presence and to touch the hem of his holy garments. But there came the time when the Divine Law, seeing that the growth of the disciples could not be effected until they themselves became the comforting presence, closed the mission of the Master Jesus and asked for the release of the Flame of the Holy Spirit, which on one Whitsuntide (Pentecost) changed

the disciples from the comforted into the comforting presence. This assisted them in performing miracles and marvels which they were not able to do even while within the magic power of the aura of their beloved friend. So again today, as your attention is upon that Whitsuntide, may I draw your consciousness deep within that living flame, that flame of inspiration which makes you become a comforting presence to life, a healing presence, a peace-giving presence, a power in the hands of the Spiritual Hierarchy which governs the world, through which they individually and collectively may hasten the fulfillment of God's plan.

May 30th, 11:38 p.m. EST (Full Moon), Wesak Festival

As beloved Lunara blazes her light rays in, through and around the planet Earth while the mighty Neptune in cooperation with Lunara, reaches the apex of his capacity at this hour to unite with Lunara and the emotional bodies of mankind, imprisoned angels and elemental life, who everywhere hold the cups of their consciousness high, Lord Gautama becomes the conscious union between these two great beings and their elemental kingdom, bringing light into the world.

THE LORD OF THE WORLD (Lord Gautama):

I give my benediction as Lord of the World, to every member of the spiritual Great White Brotherhood and every member who made the endeavor to be here in person or through projected consciousness, accelerating by the power of my light the centers of light in the heart, head and hand. I AM the light of the world, I AM the light of the world, and that light is permanently from me, anchored in you, as you are the light of the world, in my name, in the name of the Lord of the World.

**THE TEMPLE OF THE SACRED HEART ACTIVITY
(The entire Month of May every year)**

MOTHER MARY:

I have met you again and again when the Karmic Board ordained that you were to be given new opportunity for re-embodiment—and together, you and I, fashioned the sacred heart in which burns eternally that Immortal Threefold Flame of God around the substance purified as best as it can be by the Sacred Fire and by Kwan Yin's, Meta's, Nada's and my own endeavors. Then we have always sent an angel, and still do, to stand in the aura of the parents, and the great angel who cooperates with the builder of forms. Most important it is, that within your hearts

and the hearts of all who live on Earth now and in the future, the Three-fold Flame of almighty God be allowed to expand through the living chalice of each one's heart, made out of the elemental substance by my own hands, to be the dwelling place for the Christ in you. I say to you now—LET THE CHRIST IN YOU EXPAND, LET THAT CHRIST IN YOU SERVE THE LORD GOD! LET THAT CHRIST THROUGH YOU MINISTER TO ALL THAT LIVES.

NOTE: Please read in the May 1960 issue of the Bridge Journal an address on The Consecration of Souls at the Sacred Heart Temple, by beloved Mother Mary.

MAKE THE OUTER MIND THE MIRROR OF THE DIVINE MIND

By the Ascended Master Kuthumi

In spiritual study the “mirror of the mind” has been referred to on numerous occasions. The outer mind is a sensitive impressionable “plate” used as a “conductor” for the divine ideation released from God's perfect plan. It is the means by which the divine will is interpreted and then, according to the facilities of the interpreter, it is put into physical manifestation. The outer mind was never intended to be a generating center for independent thought processes, but really as the receiver of the impulses from the heart center of creation, which the individual then utilized to fulfill his or her part in the divine plan.

In the great scheme of things, there is only ONE MIND, not many, and this great perfect mind of God was intended to express itself through the many manifestations of the ONE, and the outer self was intended to be merely a conduit in the physical world to take the divine ideas and, through the uses of the substances of the four elements, mould them into form.

The Servant of the Divine Mind

Because of the nature of the outer mind working through the brain, it is constantly reflecting pictures of one sort or another, because that is its natural avenue of service to the lifestream. Having lost its focus, instead of the perfect pictures of the Divine Self, it reflects the conglomeration of thoughts and feelings and the written and spoken words of other outer minds who are likewise off focus! This conglomeration of “facts and fancies” form the intellectual accretion which in an individual is referred to as a “good mind” or a “brilliant intellect.” In reality it is but a trash heap for the effluvia of other ignorant, or sometimes illumined individuals.

Every person, some day, must come to realize that the outer mind is

the servant of the Divine Presence. You may take that mind just as you would focus a telescopic plate upon the truth, and there would flow into that outer consciousness a perfectly clear understanding of that which is and that which is to be. The original crystal gazers were fully conscious of this, and the crystal ball represents the clear mind in which the truth of the universe is revealed.

The brain is the instrument that the mind uses, but the mind itself is the instrument of the Spirit! When these three are one, you have a balanced union and an awakened adept. When these three act independently of each other, you have an off-center expression which, through outer interest and desire, is oftentimes working wholly independent of the divine plan and seldom or ever is in accord with it.

The Instrument of the Illumined Mind

The mind substance fits into the brain as a hand fits into a glove. It is etheric in composition. Pure ether is crystal in substance and the mind, to become fully alert to the impressions of divinity, must return to this crystal quality of substance. Therefore, to work eternally on the purification of the mind is to achieve great dexterity in transmitting the thoughts of divinity into expression. This crystal-clear etheric substance, which we call the outer mind, should be constantly at peace, with no thought of self-generating expression, but like the sea, reflecting the Sun. It should be constantly open to the divine plan of the universe and then—seeing and knowing that plan—the individual should go forth expressing it.

The “case” into which the mind is fitted is the physical brain. This is made up of the Earth substance, the elementals of the lower octaves and is likewise impinged with the atomic chaos of wrong living. Pure as alabaster, light as the sun, must the brain structure become, and then the illumined mind is a beautiful and strong instrument with which to work.

The substances taken into the body as food are most quickly felt by the physical atoms of the brain, and as soon as they reach the solar plexus, their effect is felt on the brain structure. That is why at Crotona I was so extremely careful of diet. To achieve dexterity of the intellect, alertness of body and illumination of the mind, the diet should be carefully prepared and adhered to!

THE BRIDGE

TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with
the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

JUNE 1961

LETTER FROM THE MAHA CHOHAN TO THE TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS OF JUNE 17TH, 1961

Beloved Ones Desiring to Precipitate World Peace,

I welcome you to the retreat, known to many, situated in the Rocky Mountains of Wyoming, U.S.A. Here, beloved Lanto, the predecessor of the present hierarchy, Lord Confucius, shall again teach you the necessary fundamentals for precipitation of good to the people of Earth.

As you enter your petitions for presentation before the Karmic Board, I shall stand by your side to give you the fully-gathered momentum of my energies, which, coupled with your own, will render the service in dignity and love divine. Your sponsors are gentlemen of this focus, Ascended Beings who accompanied Lord Michael and the First Root Manu to this Earth. They know how beautiful the Earth was, when first drawn from the consciousness of Helios and Vesta by the Planetary Silent Watcher Immaculata, and then created by the seven Elohim and builders of form.

We shall have at the Rocky Mountain Retreat a duplicate of this original design for the sweet Earth and her peoples. Look upon it, and you will be filled with the fire of enthusiasm to help re-create in the Ascended Master Saint Germain's Golden Age, this IMMACULATE CONCEPT MANIFEST NOW. In learning to precipitate—in constant control of your emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles—you SHALL become an open door through which much of this perfection will be released.

My love and blessings be upon you always,

Maha Chohan

THE IMPORTANCE OF SPIRITUAL FOCI ESTABLISHED AT VARIOUS POINTS ON THE EARTH'S SURFACE

By the Ascended Master Lanto

The focusing of tremendous currents of light into the atmosphere of the physical substance of the Earth is accomplished by the projection of the spiritual currents from the octaves of light, and the anchoring of those currents into the structure of the Earth by voluntary conductors among the world of men. At these points where the light rays are drawn and condensed, they become magnetic fields of spiritual influence which radiate force from every heart center rendering specific service in raising, transmuting and purifying the Earth and its inhabitants.

If you were to gaze upon the map at the Rocky Mountain Retreat upon which every ancient retreat and sanctuary is marked, you would find that the design is geometrically perfect, both as to the scale of miles between centers and occult symbolism. These great retreats that have been established for thousands of years are not only places of training for evolving mankind and places of storage for the wealth of the world, but living, breathing spiritual centers that act as fountains or vortices of force, to dissipate the evils of man's thinking, and raise the mass consciousness.

Wherever such a spiritual center has been established, or number of people have gathered together and drawn spiritual force, you will find the substance of the Earth has responded by large deposits of gold and precious jewels, for the forces of the elements are most grateful and responsive to this great outpouring of spiritual force. Such a retreat is the Rocky Mountain Retreat which we honor at this time, established for thousands of years as a center of spiritual radiance for the entire Western Hemisphere.

Under this new activity, the foci of light drawn by unascended beings as forcefields on the Earth, are as accurately distributed and render the same service in a cruder manner as the Spiritual Hierarchy render in the divine retreats. There is no such thing as a "happenstance" group, or an accidental gathering together of the students. Each conscious conductor of electronic energy from the Godhead and the particular Ascended Master whom each one represents at inner levels, becomes like a pipeline through which the greater spiritual forces are anchored in that locality. May the students become cognizant of their opportunity to BE "The Light of God that never fails" to all succeeding generations.

EXCERPT FROM THE ASCENDED MASTER CONFUCIUS

Long before my own ascension, I had read of Aladdin's lamp and the capacity to rub upon it and then to secure that which one desires. When I first found that the true lamp of precipitation was right here in the United States of America and that I had the opportunity to give it my love, my gratitude knew no bounds! Being of an Oriental background, my one desire was to give to the Precipitating Flame my love, tend the altar, bless it and just love it for itself. I never thought to ask for that Precipitating Flame to act through me to make me a precipitating power for good in my own world. My love was so deep for just the honor of loving it and guarding it. Then beloved Lanto taught me that I must BE the Precipitating Flame in action in the world of form, and I completed my course in the Orient and left those few humble sayings which are merely a part of the Law which I learned at Lanto's feet. The far greater part of that literature is yet held by Lord Himalaya.

I can say to you, beloved chelas, in loving it and adoring it and giving it your breath and your light, in turn you BECOME a precipitating presence of whatever God-virtue your own I AM Presence and Holy Christ Flame desires to express through you.

Come often to this retreat and stay as long as you desire, and know that you shall always be welcome not only during this particular thirty-day period, but throughout the entire year, to come into our presence and to love our flame, and to love all of those who have helped to sustain the Precipitation Flame to this day.

ADDRESS BY THE PLANETARY SILENT WATCHER BELOVED IMMACULATA (Tetons, July 1954)

I am the Planetary Silent Watcher, sent forth from the great Cosmic Silent Watcher, carrying the design for the Earth within my living, breathing being, and the Divine Presence of every lifestream sent forth by Helios and Vesta.

I am that being who has held within my bosom and consciousness and very life, the living, breathing presence of every guardian spirit who responded to the call of Helios and Vesta and chose to become part of the protection of the evolutions on this Earth. You are part of my body, part of the essence of my being—and your every breath, every pulsation that passes through the energy of your self-conscious being, passes through the energies of my body and my life. So truly, I know you well!

When Helios and Vesta chose to apply for the opportunity of creating a universe, they expanded out from their being, a great sphere of influence. The periphery of that sphere was the periphery of the universe, within which the planets, the stars and all belonging to that universe would abide.

In the fiat of “Let there be light,” they spun out of their very selves that universal substance from which the Elohim created the planets, and from whence has come into being all form. As each planet of the system was destined to be breathed forth from the heart of the Cosmic Silent Watcher, the Planetary Silent Watchers were sent forth. We, in turn, embodied just one planet, taking upon ourselves the responsibility of holding the immaculate concept for that planet—the rivers, the oceans, the mountains, the vast plains, and making available to the Elohim and builders of form that pattern which they then wove out of the universal light-body of Helios and Vesta.

The first activity of the Planetary Silent Watcher is to expand the Causal Body which becomes the cradle in which the planet will rest, and the seven great spheres are the bands of color of our Causal Body, into which the guardian spirits, the angels and devas come, creating the seven heavenly realms of consciousness for the evolutions that will evolve on each planet.

Out of the substance and energy of the colors of our Causal Bodies, are woven the temples, the very atmosphere of these inner spheres. Out of the substance of that body is woven the elements for your Earth! Out of the substance of the Causal Body of the Planetary Silent Watcher is woven the garments, the seven vehicles, which every lifestream wears. So do you see how truly ONE we are, and how the energy of your inner bodies and your flesh are a part of the living essence of my very being?

The Design And Purpose of Your Being

The design and purpose for your being as individuals, is to create through the primal essence of light entrusted to you, a duplication of the majestic perfection of your own Causal Body in this world of form. Your present auras, made up of the release of energy through your mental and feeling worlds, the etheric body and physical form, are not yet the proper conductors for the powers of your Causal Body, which you offered before the Karmic Board and to the Manu of the race to which you belong, as your gift of radiation in this physical world.

Each of you were chosen after you had passed through the Seven Inner Spheres, because you had gathered into your own Causal Body through free-will choice, certain momentums of peace, beauty, harmony, healing, and many gifts and powers that could be used to externalize the divine plan to bless the evolutions upon the Earth at any given time.

Learning To Become Still

It is the requirement that some means be devised by which you first may become STILL and in enough command of the energies of your own world to silence the violent pulsations in your aura, and then to consciously create through your mental body an accurate vehicle of reception to the divine ideas of your Presence.

Your emotional world must become your servant and not your master. You must allow the presence of God within you enough control so that when you say, "Peace be still," the energies of your emotional body become the grail through which the gifts of the Causal Body may be conducted into the worlds of those in distress, bringing harmony, healing, illumination or peace, or whatever the requirement of the hour may be.

The great sea of energy concentrated in the etheric body, must be purified so that you, abiding within that sacred presence of God within the heart, may no longer accept the many voices, the etheric rumblings of the centuries past, the half-truths and concepts and pressures that would exalt the outer self. That etheric body must be purified of all such nefarious endeavors that would lead the lifestream astray from the path of humility. Then can be revived and sent forth at your command, the divine memory, with all the magnificent powers and accomplishments that you wielded as guardian spirits on your own suns and stars, the memories of your inner activities in the Seven Spheres, and the remembrance of your contact with your Master while your body sleeps at night.

Only he who has learned the WAY OF THE SILENCE, only he who has learned the mastery of the energy which flows in such magnificent opulence from the heart of the First Cause into these vehicles of yours, only he becomes the conductor of the gifts of God into the world of man! Energy is the conductor! Energy and vibration, which is life, is that which carries either peace, love and perfection, or discord and disharmony into the world of form!

You, who have professed a deep devotion to God, who have come to a feeling of reverence before life itself, and a feeling of humility in the use of life, have come far! You, who have started each day in the great

surrender of self, and kneeling before your Source asked what purpose and design your God would choose to manifest through you each day—you are upon the path, and sooner or later, according to your capacity to relinquish the control of your energies to the presence of God that is waiting, shall you know your reason for being, and the magnificent light from your Presence surging through the sea of your feeling world, transform conditions instantly, BRINGING HARMONY, HEALING, MASTERY AND COMFORT to the universe!

The use of life, the purpose for which you were created and have been sustained for millions of years, becomes the prime quest of the individual consciousness who is sincere! The use of the gifts and talents, the use of the momentums you have gained, the use of the substance loaned to you—these all should be the quest of your conscious self. Then the intellect no longer directs but the presence of God which has magnetized that life and sustained it that you might have self-conscious intelligence, and give it now the courtesy and honor of using that life to widen the borders of the kingdom!

The Use of Speech

How much of that life has passed through your lips in dissipation, in gossip, in unkindness that has done harm to others? The word, the use of speech, was given to each self-conscious being to create a cup, to invoke elemental life to fill it with feeling and to manifest a thing of beauty that has reason to exist forever! The power of speech, the lips themselves, are only to create that which is in accord with the harmony and beauty of life, and many a man that is dumb today, suffers for the prolific use of life through careless and unkind words!

How many words you speak each day would you care to see condensed in your aura so that every man that looked upon you could gaze upon them? How many words that you speak would you wish to have immortalized as a part of the heritage of your life with your name written across it? Yet this psychic and astral realm is filled with forms created by such words!

The tongue used as the lash, the tongue used as the instrument of self-righteous indignation! The tongue used to plant cores of poison that grow a harvest in another consciousness and mind that would be totally unaware of such imperfection did not the contributing factor of the energies of your own lips and tongue choose to conduct what you felt into the world of another. Speech, the use of the energy of life in the creation of form, will only be understood when the Law allows us to materialize

before you, words which slip so carelessly from your lips!

Every word that a Master speaks, every word that passes from their lips, becomes an angelic being, ensouled immediately by conscious life in winged form, adding to the great legions of angels and elementals, clothed in garments of light, moving everywhere through the universal. Can as much be said of man!

I am the heart of the Silence, and you who enjoy the blending of your energies in magnificent decrees, you will see manifestations when you precede your application by entering the throne room of your own being, standing before the presence of your living God, becoming one with it, then in the center of that being, using the breath of life charged with the consciousness of the God-Self and directing those energies in that balance—manifestations will occur!

Give What You Receive

You have your extremes, those lifestreams who enjoy the peace of the silence and the comfort of drawing the power and activities of the Causal Body but who do not remember the rhythm of life—that which you receive must be given because it is only in the rhythm of the drawing, the assimilation and the expansion of the energies that the spirit grows. Then you have the extremes of the beloved lifestreams whose energies and vital fire are interested primarily in giving, and who rush with all the powers that they have gathered in the inner bodies, into the application, forgetting first the stillness and the receiving!

It is to draw these two extremes together that we come—that you may learn that even the Master, even myself as the Planetary Silent Watcher, first anchor in the presence of God and draw the energy, then expand it in service! Those who have drawn knowledge all through the ages, the great priesthood and individuals whose mental bodies have become a magnet and have drawn mighty momentums of knowledge and then through greed contracted that knowledge and held it within themselves, holding the peoples through fear and superstition, those have suffered because they have not manifested the rhythm of life! Knowledge received and NOT USED had better never been invoked and drawn into the consciousness!

Those who have drawn healing powers through the ages, who have become master of the power of the Sacred Fire, and who have commercialized those healing powers for the sustaining of self and not expanded them freely as the gift of life, they have not learned the mastery of that rhythm!

Those whose energies through the ages have been engaged in drawing substance, creating form, accumulating great wealth and who hold that within themselves for the blessing and satisfaction of self, know not the rhythm of giving, and sometime, somewhere must meet that balance!

You have used the magnetic power of life, itself and have invoked faith, knowledge, power or substance and life has been given to you qualified according to that upon which your attention rested, in order to do one thing only—expand the borders of the kingdom!

Those of you who in your Causal Body have these mighty storehouses that await externalization through your calm feeling world, those of you shall render an accounting if the energies of your world are not stilled enough that you may conduct them now, for it is the hour of crisis, it is the hour when mankind must have the assistance of conscious conductors, and YOU have chosen to be those conductors!

Why do I live? Only that you might have being in my Causal Body, only that all of elemental life, human life and angelic life might have a ladder of evolution through the Seven Spheres. When you live for like reason, you will know peace!

Evolution of a Silent Watcher

Briefly, I would like to say that the evolution which ultimately results in opportunity to become a Silent Watcher, starts with the tiny elemental who is trained in the nature kingdom under the direction of the beloved Mary, holy mother of beloved Jesus. In these magnificent kingdoms, tiny elementals are trained to embody a form under the supervision of builders of form. They gather together and the builder of form creates out of his own light body a beautiful flower or some design which is the lesson of the day. All the little elementals whose nature it is (like your own etheric bodies) to mirror that which they look upon, immediately take on the form of the flower. This is simple, but when the builder of form has transferred the form of the flower to the elementals, he relinquishes the form and assumes his own form as teacher.

Then the elemental is required to concentrate upon holding the pattern which is the lesson of the day. Many of them as soon as the builder of form returns into his magnificent robes, immediately turn into little builders of form themselves and mirror instantly any change in the teacher.

They are patiently trained, and this goes on age after age until they are able to retain the form which the builder of form gives them inde-

pendently, and they stay as an apple blossom or a lovely peach, or whatever it may be, for the duration of the class. When they become such masters, tiny little beings, mind, they are ready to go forth and try to become part of Amaryllis' great court and bring beauty into the world of form. This is how the Silent Watcher's training begins.

Then they come and create, in some beautiful garden under a nature deva, a rose, pansy, a beautiful lily. They graduate up the ladder of evolution and become, perhaps, a nature deva of a garden. Then they are assigned, perhaps, to a Silent Watcher of a great hospital, drawing healing currents into themselves and projecting them down in the radiation which is the blessing to the people.

They graduate into greater service and become devas like the beloved Columbia, and those beings who watch over an entire nation. They may become great racial devas, watching over the beautiful races evolving, all holding the power of concentration, going up the ladder, holding the divine pattern of the highest for their nation, their race or country.

From among all of these one is chosen to work with the beloved Maha Chohan and learn to draw those magnificent currents which govern all nature and they come to a point where they may apply for positions as the Elohim, the great builders of form of planets, and from the Elohim, the Silent Watchers are chosen.

It is a long time since I embodied a flower and yet I remember it well. I remember those early days when it was such a temptation to flit from thoughtform to thoughtform, and I said, "Perhaps I may help!" And that is why I am here, for we are all servants, servants of the Law, and servants of all your life!

I give to you my peace, my love and I hold for you the immaculate concept, your own divine God-Image. I have not relinquished that for one instant, for if I had relinquished for an instant the image and trust of your God-design, given to me by the beloved Helios and Vesta, who would you cease to be in this particular universe! Think how long I have held for you the pattern which I ask you now, to hold for yourselves and each other!

**YOU ARE AGAIN CALLED TO SEEK THE
HOLY GRAIL OF THE UPLIFTED CONSCIOUSNESS**

By El Morya, March 26th, 1961

Beloved, I come again into your presence to bring to you the blessings which are representative of the Spiritual Hierarchy who, you of your own free will, have chosen to serve and serve well. I bring to you the blessings of our beloved Jesus, his blessed mother, and the great beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain, as well. May they be a benediction of lasting import in that consciousness which you have developed and accelerated to a point where at least you know I am within this universe!

It is very comforting to know that one is accepted as being a part of a planetary scheme when such a one involved himself considerably into the lifestreams of ascended and unascended beings belonging to its evolutions. It is more comforting yet to be loved by those who through the necessity of the disciplines of the First Ray, have accepted those disciplines as opportunity and in that opportunity have expanded as you have. That eternal light, which is burnished with the hands of the Gods until it shines like gold through the effluvia of human creation and brings light which is eternally sustained into the atmosphere of the Earth—that light which is within you is truly the essence of Deity expanded—Deity, which we can, through you, magnetize and express for the blessings of a recalcitrant race which has relied wholly upon Jesus, whom we love for his service and victory and who desires for you as we do, that you be the light of the world!

Once, long years ago, I had a vision, and in that vision I sought to make the great court with men in shining armor like unto the angelic host of Lord Michael, himself, the ladies fair and full of grace, wearing the gentle folds of the veil similar to that of Mary (mother of Jesus). I brought that vision to fulfillment at a place called, and remembered by me and those of you who were present at Camelot!

At Camelot we drew a table, whereat should sit the Knights of Camelot. There the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain, as Merlin, gave the protection to those who had purity of purpose. There in a remembrance that around the Glastonbury area was buried the very grail from whence the Last Supper was served from the hands of Jesus, I re-designed in the minds and consciousness of my knights and ladies fair, a GRAIL made up of the pure essence of divinity. This grail to them became a tangible object and they forgot that the true grail would be their

own magnificent physical vehicles—temples of the Most High Living God—and that the grail which was to be sought and found by the persevering few, was but the symbol of a grail of grace.

At our great table there remained one seat unfulfilled, for it was foretold that there should come to Camelot a lad so pure, so unconscious of the ways of man, that he should be able to sit on the Seat Perilous and in his time witness the grail, itself, and become that grail. One day came the Holy Spirit, and in a magnificent sweep of flame there stood in our midst whilst we were gathered around our table, the Spirit of God and the presence of a simple lad! Without armor and any of the bedeckments of the era in which we lived, he easily came and sat in the Seat Perilous. Among those gathered there was much whispering and (unseen) jealousy. They smiled one to another thinking of their own strong armor of steel, spears, bows, arrows, and they thought looking at this Galahad—”Hah, he shall not even leave Camelot!” Yet there came a day when even Lancelot fell before Galahad’s own sword. There came a day when there was retrieved the grail brought by Joseph of Arimathea and Mary to Glastonbury. That day, the service of Camelot was finished.

Now again you come to feast! Again you are called to arms, but in your call to arms today, your armor is of light, your spirits are illumined, and you know that which you seek and have already found is THAT GRAIL OF THE UPLIFTED CONSCIOUSNESS, that Holy Grail from whence all who are athirst may drink and none know hunger—spiritually, emotionally, mentally, etherically, or physically—for whosoever drinks of that cup and partakes of that virtue, as you in mercy hold it forth, shall in turn become imbued with the Spirit of the Holy Christ and not one drop shall be missing, for in giving, you shall receive until that grail, which is the expanded Christus within you, is so large that all may take of the virtues therein and never once shall you miss an ounce of that virtue.

So Arthur ruled in Camelot, and Arthur rued at Camelot, so have I held that grail within my consciousness and have it emblazoned upon the doors of my home at Darjeeling, and in my heart! So I give to you today, THE GRAIL OF CAMELOT!

APPENDIX

Geraldine Innocente, the beloved messenger of the Bridge to Freedom, gained her ascension on June 21, 1961. Words will never be enough to express our gratitude for her unselfish service to the Great White Brotherhood and to mankind. The following dictations, given through Geraldine, were published after her ascension.

HOW TO CONDUCT AND ATTEND A CLASS

By Saint Germain

You Must Give Back What You Receive

A group director comes into this activity, or any activity of the Ascended Masters, for one of many reasons. The motive which has prompted such a step will determine, to a large extent, the efficacy of the endeavor, the permanence of his work and his usefulness to us. I speak to you as I would if we sat before a fire in lovely lounging chairs, one to another, for I have no opportunity to speak privately to you except in this way. I speak not in a mandatory or arbitrary manner, but in a manner to convey to you something of the knowledge of the Law, which you, in turn, I hope, will convey to others. It is not enough to be an absorber, it is not enough to relax in the radiation—you must give back what you receive, in order to receive greater light and greater life.

The Group Director and the Orchestra Leader

A group director, in order to be in perfect balance, might be likened to the director of a symphony orchestra. He has, within his consciousness, a magnificent piece or composition which he desires his orchestra to play. He has a great number of varied talents before him. He tries to choose the best, but there is always a limit to the best of any man. He has a to handle many personalities and all of these he must join together in a harmonious way. If the director's motive is prompted by a desire to express vanity, to express a power complex, to express any human sense of self-aggrandizement, such a one will sooner or later fall by the wayside. There is only one type of director and leader who will last—and that is one who makes his vow to God, and his service to all life! Go alone and examine your hearts and find out why you are at this place on the path.

Now this symphony orchestra leader, if he is oblivious to his orchestra and too intent on his theme of music, is going to miss a great deal! The violins are liable to get ahead, the wind instruments behind, and chaos will ensue. If he is so interested in watching the individuals in his

orchestra to see if they are wearied by the constant moving of the bow in playing the violin, or if he forgets the theme, or the feeling of the master composer, he will still have chaos. If he is interested only in the what an imposing figure he makes, and if he thinks nothing of the composition nor the orchestra, he will not last long. In one case you have the one-pointed individual concentrating only on service, and in the other you have the individual concentrating entirely on the group.

There is a Master Present in the Group

If you had inner sight, you would know that there is a Master or an angel present in the group, and you would see what is coming out of the energy of your group and thus understand better how to proceed to get something we can use. You would avoid the colors of resentment, rebellion, exhaustion, depletion, and what is worse, the pictures that rise in the atmosphere from the soul who comes in with the fire of enthusiasm and goes out with the fire of a different color!

The average person today, who is interested in the Ascended Masters, has obligations besides the obligation to the group. The average student has an unyielding load to carry—his own karma, the obligation of making a living, his love of the Light. I could go on indefinitely. He brings that all in with him to the class. Some day in the new temples, we will separate the chairs a little distance, because one's aura extends considerable distance in even the most lethargic person, and that aura carries a lot! It carries the cares that beset the day, the worries of the mind and heart, the family affairs, the annoyances, resentments, confusions and depression. Such auras are found in even in the best of students. Remember, anyone who comes, at least makes the effort to come to a place where the Masters are endeavoring to promote the work.

The Right Preparation

It has been suggested that people prepare for the group BEFORE they leave home, not only in physical cleanliness, but in mental peace, emotional stability and etheric purity. And may I say here, that many an ascetic man who obeyed the law of abstinence, who mortified the body and died in a hair shirt, but who did NOT perform the mortification of the feelings and mental body, has not risen as high as one more lax in fleshly things but more strict in the sublimation of the soul (etheric consciousness)!

Think it through! In the first place, you don't take your physical body with you, you take your soul. Many a man in a monastery, many a woman in a convent, performing certain abstinences and mortifications of the

physical body, filled with bitterness, spiritual pride and arrogance of the soul, when that body is laid down in death, the soul, which was all that was left to go before the karmic Board is worse a soul than if they had lived a jolly life and gone home in a soul in which there was some semblance of tolerance and peace! There is a balance, in the Law. Moral and ethical obedience to the fleshly law of right living are good, and are to be commended IF they make faith in the soul, endurance in the consciousness, and purity in the nature, but if they build up frustrations and cause scars on the soul. It would be better they had never been done!

Blaze The Violet Fire Through Yourself

We start with the purification of the individual auras, trying to get out the coffee pots, the dollar signs, the desk drawers that overflow, the typewriters, the angry bosses, the disgruntled husbands and wives, bills, people—it sounds funny, but if you do not use the Violet Fire, that is what we have to work with! USE THAT VIOLET FIRE! Blaze it through yourself first, for you know you have coffee pots and tea pots and bills in your world, most of you—tight shoes and various other things. You know those are forms, very, very powerful forms!

When you touch the energy of the sanctuary or room, then get the Violet Fire going to purify it as best you can in a happy, joyous radiation. Let us not concentrate on these pictures. I want you to concentrate on the Light, but I want you to know what you are dealing with. When you come in and stand before a seeming stone wall, which sometimes is the case, it is just a solidification of people's auras and their troubles. They can't help it—they are smothered. If it were not for God, Lord Michael and the Powers of Light, there wouldn't even be a spark! I am amazed, myself, that mankind even makes the endeavor to try and understand the Law.

The leader in the ray, on the platform, has more energy, more power, more enthusiasm, more endurance than his group, which is a point that is well worth pondering! Therefore, you will "outrun" them every time! You have made your application, so you can never expect your group to be quite that which you have developed, any more than I would expect you to be the consciousness that I am. SPECIALIZE YOUR ACTIVITY! Specialize on something that needs doing! When you purify the elementals, if you could see the billions that go purified and free, you would realize something of the opportunity that is yours.

Specialize if you can on something, on some great Master, some great current need, or on that which your group is particularly interested

in. THEN REMEMBER, THE MIND OR OUTER CONSCIOUSNESS OF THE AVERAGE MAN CANNOT STAY WITH ANY ONE THING EVEN FIVE MINUTES. CHANGE YOUR ACTIVITY AT LEAST EVERY FIFTEEN MINUTES IN YOUR AVERAGE GROUP. LET THEM PARTICIPATE, LET THEM USE THEIR PHYSICAL BODIES FOR A TIME, THEN LET THEM REST AND USE THE MIND, THEN LET THEM USE THE FEELINGS. You are supposed to be doing what the body elemental does for your baby form—getting all of the body used, through activity of the muscles. Suppose the body elemental used only one hand and left the other atrophied, you would have a cripple. The body elemental has the infant stretch, cry and kick and all of the body muscles are developed equally.

Balanced Activity Required

AS A DIRECTOR, YOU ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PHYSICAL, EMOTIONAL, ETHERIC AND MENTAL DEVELOPMENT OF YOUR PEOPLE. You will be interested in one facet of that endeavor more than another because you represent a particular ray—you will be enthusiastic on that and rather inclined to let the others go by, which of course is a mistake.

Balanced activity in service brings freedom! If you keep your people too long on a visualization, their minds will go back to those conditions which they brought in from the street. The mind is heavy. It is better to have one good point put into fertile soil and nourished by the decree pattern and your songs, than a thousand points which leave a person weary so that the consciousness tries to escape the concentration, and the person goes back into his own aura and beings to remember his own affairs.

The Length of the Class

This is very important! You take a group of people and blaze the flame through them and you charge your specialized activities, and if you are wise you will have them cooperate by telling them what you are going to do so you can hold the pattern. Then give them something to take home—some definite pattern to take home which will benefit them and their world. Don't let them go back into that shell! To the average man, an hour's work is considered a great spiritual achievement, two hour's work is considered super, so for the average man I would not attempt to hold the class more than two hours at the very most. What happens if you do, is that the vitality of your class work is an anti-climax and it slumps into a lethargy and the individual goes back into his cocoon and begins to think in his own world. He hopes the class will soon be over and becomes body conscious and emits the most terrific color of vermilion red, and then the leader has that to handle. Many a good man or woman who has taken the obligation of handling the karma of the group,

has, within his own body the resentment of all the work he had hoped to do!

The Group is a Reflection of the Director

This Law is so practical. You have to get the ultimate out of your group, and you never will if you are not convinced yourself, if you are not enthusiastic, if you are not POSITIVE, if you are not desirous of giving your best. When you HAVE gotten the ultimate, THEN CLOSE ON THE HIGH NOTE like we do! Let the people take the light home. Remember, your group will be a reflection of yourself! If you are fiery and positive and filled with faith, courage and power, your group will reflect that. So, take a good look at yourself in the privacy of your own room and say, “Do I dare to duplicate myself in the souls of trusting men?” If not, there is the power of Holy Amethyst and therefore, no reason for depression or despair. The power of the Violet Fire will make of you something that mankind wants to duplicate.

I spent a great deal of time in Italy and in France. I used to watch the man press the grape until its essence came forth, and that essence became for them valued wine—but the pulp was thrown aside! Let us not be like that! Every individual from whom we get an ounce of energy, a portion of the substance of the physical world, let us not be like those men and women and take the essence and throw the pulp aside, but LET US LOVE THAT LIFE that gives us of itself! Let us be the loving brotherhood of angels, elementals and men! This is my word to you, whom I have loved enough to speak to as an equal, not as Master to pupil!

The Greatest Word In Any Language

I love you, love you enough to show you ways and means of greater efficacy in your service. A friend is one who comes, and if solicited will offer what wisdom, what strength, what physical substance, what emotional light he has in behalf of his fellowman. That is what I do! The greatest word in all the English language, or of Sanskrit, or of any language over the face of the Earth is “FRIEND”! Yet it is taken too lightly. I AM YOUR FRIEND OF FREEDOM, and you are mine, and together we shall make of this Earth a freedom star!

DIVINE LOVE, THE CEMENT OF THE UNIVERSE

By Lady Master Nada

Beloved ones, divine love is the most powerful activity in this universe, for it is the cohesive power which holds every electron in every atom that makes up every form—divine or human—and that cohesive power in the heart of the atom is divine love, whether it is in a human being, an Ascended Being, a solar system, a galaxy, or whatever it may be.

This power of love divine which the Ascended Masters wield, is the most mechanically accurate activity of the use of the Sacred Fire in holding together units, whether they are individuals whom you desire to assist in drawing forth blessings for mankind, whether they are the affairs of your household, the affairs of an entire nation or the planet, itself. This activity of drawing the cohesive power of pure divine love from our hearts into the very center of whatsoever unit you wish to hold a harmonized focus, will give you practical proof of our presence in this universe and our willingness to assist you at all times.

Some individuals seem to find it hard to love impersonally. If that is your feeling, then invite one of us who are the fully-gathered cosmic momentum of that love to direct it into the flame in your heart, and let us love through you, and love that life free.

In an Ascended Master retreat, individuals are prepared for the subtle as well as apparent tests and there is always an Ascended Master, Guru or guide by their side. You, who are receiving your tests, subtle and apparent, in groups, in your homes, and in the world at large, often forget THAT EVERY EXPERIENCE THAT YOU HAVE IS AN OPPORTUNITY IN DISGUISE, TO UTILIZE THE POWER THAT IS LEAST EVIDENT IN YOUR LIFESTREAM, and to magnetize through the call to the beings on the ray which is most necessary and to draw that flame and quality into yourself and the condition.

I want to emphasize first that love, real love and not sympathy (which is negative and draws you into the distress), is the power that holds the universe together. It is the power that Magnus and Polaris use to keep the axis of the Earth in its motion as it straightens. It is the power of divine love held by the Cosmic Rod in the keeping of Lord Gautama and Lord Maitreya, that holds the ten billion souls in the orbit of the Earth, and the three and a half billion souls on the Earth by what science calls the law of gravity. Otherwise people would be flying off into outer space.

The love of man for man is not as much as the love of God for man! The love of the Father-Mother God for you has been the constant pull that has kept your spines erect, that has kept mankind from becoming like the supine four-footed creatures that have to walk yet on four feet. What is that power? It is the magnetic power of divine love from the Godhead which, polarized through yourself, has kept your spine erect even though sometimes the weight of human creation does bend it a bit. If someone loved you enough to give you an erect body and a straight spine and the capacity to speak and think and feel, can you not love those who yet are forced by human creation to walk on four feet, or eight feet, or twelve, as it may be, and transmute that human creation through the use of the Violet Fire, until they stand erect in their respective kingdoms—beautiful and perfect as they were when the Earth was first created and when the beings of nature designed them, with no imperfect or distorted form?

Love begins in the center and externalizes outward, as does every lasting virtue, not from the outside, entering in. That which is to last and endure, even to the substance of your Earth, starts from within out. That is why the God who made you created the Holy Christ Flame within you, so you could have a good center and as that expands and expands, you become the fullness of it right here on Earth.

The precipitation that is to come forth is to make of Earth a Kingdom of Heaven, and it will not be manifested to the masses until the greed and selfishness and desire to hold on to the beautiful and magnificent expressions are removed.

You can test yourself very easily without saying a word to another living soul: test yourself on something of beauty, something very beautiful and not something with which you are usually associated. Take two minutes and become STILL, cognize the article of beauty and then FEEL YOUR REACTION! Is it just to love it, or is it to desire to have it for your own? If you will be honest enough in introspection, you will soon learn how to just love and enjoy the beauty of life, enjoy drawing forth that beauty for the blessing of others, and enjoy in full that which will come back to you! THE MORE YOU LOVE, THE MORE YOU ARE SURROUNDED BY BEAUTY AND THE MORE LOVING EXPRESSIONS OF LIFE ENTER YOUR WORLD. There is nothing in this unascended realm that the world needs more than DIVINE LOVE! I give to you the love that surpasses the understanding of the human mind, the love that can be felt within the hearts of all who are sincere.

THE HARMONY OF CREATION

By Beloved Paul, the Venetian

All creation, in accordance with the divine plan, consists not only of perfected forms, but harmonious sounds. Cosmic creation takes place in a symphony of exquisite melody. When the Godhead or the Solar Lords create a universe and a humanity, you may liken them to a composer creating a glorious symphony on a cosmic organ. Every individual sent forth from the heart of the Creator has a particular note or tone, which is established by the consciously-created wavelength of the cosmic energy flowing into the Threefold Flame of that Individualization. That cosmic tone, emitted by every electron in that particular lifestream, flows out continually as a conscious part of the Music of the Spheres. As the electrons swing around the central core of love, their speed determines the note which may be used in any number of blends, and thus creation is a cosmic harmony of sound.

There is no such thing as a false note, for the will of the Creating Intelligence establishes each tone and half-tone, and every succeeding electron flowing from the Godhead carries to its particular lifestream that same harmony and flow of musical beauty.

Harmony Important In Precipitation

The electrons, as they flow from the Presence through the personal self, carry this same natural harmony within them and take up their place as atoms of the flesh body—each electron moving in a harmonious motion, emitting the sound decreed into being by the Godhead for that lifestream. The cosmic note is sounded when the first atom of the physical body is brought forth and the builders of form and the devas of birth coalesce the substance of earth, water and air around this permanent atom in absolute harmony to that inner note. Thus, the flesh body, in its natural state, is a constant radiating center of uninterrupted harmonious sound and color, as should be the etheric, mental and emotional bodies, for the same color and sound follow through in their particular element.

The life-experience has shattered this natural harmony by constant shocks, irritation, annoyances, anger—and changed the speed of the electron around the core of love, changed their natural wavelength and put them out of harmony with their divine plan, thereby creating a discord and broken rhythm.

UNINTERRUPTED HARMONY IS ESSENTIAL FOR PRECIPITATION because the electrons drawn from your Presence as they sweep into your

feeling world, are immediately thrown off-center, and as creation can only take place through harmony, any precipitation drawn forth without this harmony, is likewise off-center and unbalanced. THE MORE UNINTERRUPTED HARMONY THERE IS IN YOUR INNER BODIES, THE PURER AND MORE PERMANENT AND MORE BEAUTIFUL WILL BE YOUR PRECIPITATION.

THERE IS NOTHING THAT WARRANTS THE BREAKING THE HARMONY OF YOUR LIFESTREAM. This is the reason that silence and peace and “no human opinions” have been stressed, for most of you do not even know your note and none of you are expressing your cosmic tone.

You have heard the broken rhythm of your modern music, and when you step into the atmosphere of another human being, the jangle and discord of their atoms is more pronounced than even this distorted music. As a matter of fact, this distorted music is but a copy of the emanation of the lifestream of the composer!

The music of the Bridge Activity, or any harmonious melody, will assist you in rearranging the electronic substance of your body, and the heart of the Silence will pour through these electrons their cosmic note again. THE MIGHTY BEING HARMONY WILL GIVE YOU INESTIMABLE ASSISTANCE AS YOU CALL FORTH, COMMAND, DEMAND AND INSIST UPON UNBROKEN HARMONY FROM YOUR OWN LIFESTREAM. No person, place, condition or thing is important enough to destroy your harmony, because THE INDIVIDUAL ONLY CONDEMNS THAT WHICH IS OUTSIDE, WHEN HE HAS NOT MASTERED THAT WHICH IS WITHIN!

RAISING THE CONSCIOUSNESS

By Beloved Mother Mary

The God-consciousness in the universe is an eternal, ever-present state of thought and feeling, penetrating all strata of light. Into this God-consciousness, various lifestreams have tuned, through self-conscious endeavor, to unite their thought and feeling and continuous state of being with reality. According to their capacity have they received more or less of the ultimate realization, vision and beauty, and are those individuals rated in evolution as Ascended and Cosmic Beings.

The endeavor of every aspirant, chela and student is to come to a point of realization wherein his or her individual consciousness is raised to a point where it contacts and unites itself with the cosmic truth ever-present. This raising of the consciousness is the spiritual path, and the sustaining of the consciousness in truth is the spiritual way, and the realization of the ever-present consciousness of all-good is the reward of the lifestream who has determination and constancy to pursue this spiritual

path to the fulfillment of realization.

We see, therefore, that the ascension of consciousness is an hourly process wherein the separate human consciousness, filled with its concepts and beliefs, is gradually quickened in vibratory action until by its very vibration it joins with ever-present truth, which previously vibrated so rapidly that the human consciousness was unaware of its subtle presence.

For an individual to achieve Ascended Master Consciousness, he must be eternally vigilant as to the condition of the thought and feeling bodies, as they form the vibratory action and wavelength of his state of being, and to accelerate the wavelength of the vibration of his consciousness to a point where it tunes into the Ascended Master Consciousness, the individual must entertain and maintain only those vibrations representative of the virtuous, harmonious, pure currents that form the ever-present God-consciousness of the universe and all Perfected Beings.

Great men and women who have followed in the footsteps of the Master Jesus, the Lord Gautama Buddha, and other great exemplars of good, have, by contemplation and imitation of their divine Masters, raised their consciousness to a point where it blended with and became one with the Master's. These people, while unascended, formed a perfect channel for the conducting of the Ascended Masters' particular gifts, which could pass through a consciousness only akin to their own, and these people thus became great forces for GOOD because through individual application, their consciousness had joined to and become one with the Master's work in his name.

If you, who seek to serve God and to unite your separate selves with the One, dwell upon the consciousness of any single Ascended Being who will train your consciousness into his or her way of thinking and feeling, this will bring about conditions and blending processes which will insure your individual ascension and make you an individualized outpost of the powers of that one. Then, all the Ascended Masters can use your consciousness as their own when it no longer dips into the vibratory action of the human state at the slightest stir of the ethers. I trust this will assist you in your earnest endeavors to sustain a realization of the consciousness "too pure to behold iniquity."

ON PRECIPITATION

By the Ascended Lady Master Nada

We have learned that man has been precipitating through the very faculties of the Godhead from the beginning of time, but the consciously directed manipulation of the processes of thought and feeling is mastery! You can see now from those stories you have read with wonder regarding the ability of a Master to create conditions in a seemingly miraculous manner, how these wonders can become a daily and natural experience in your life plan.

The life plan of the average individual is an uncertain series of experiences, resulting from the lack of control of the thought processes, energized unconsciously by the pressure of the feeling world and catapulted into expression.

The natural activity of every lifestream is to consciously direct his visualizing faculties according to the wisdom of his Holy Christ Self and to cut out of the universal light substance the pattern and form which he wishes to express—THEN TO PASS THE ENERGY OF HIS FEELING WORLD THROUGH THIS DISTINCT AND DETAILED PATTERN IN A CALM, EFFORTLESS BUT PERSISTENT MANNER UNTIL THE INNER DESIGN IS MANIFESTED.

When a golden vessel is created, a mould of a strong substance is first made and then the gold is poured into the mould. Thus, the vessel is formed first and then the mould is removed, and this is done in a methodical, tensionless manner. The thoughts and feeling processes of man can be controlled in exactly the same scientific manner and the science of precipitation gained through practice will bring manifestations more quickly.

FIRST GLIMPSES OF THE SEVENTH ROOT RACE

An Address by Its Manu – The Great Divine Director

The Ashram

April 1st, 1961

Beloved people of Earth, I greet you on behalf of my root race and its subraces. You know little of me or my service or of my people. Therefore, I invite you into my presence this morning. Now have the comfort of being seated.

A Manu is a being who primarily has taken the great opportunity of moulding a great number of spirit sparks into a specific God-design, to render a tremendous service when the time is required upon the planet, where the Manu is to either embody or to send forth his emissaries.

What Happened In Previous Eras

As you know something of the Manus who have preceded me and who are prisoners of love, you know also that my great Seventh Root Race must await the fulfillment of the divine plan and pattern for every one of the members of the Fourth, Fifth and Sixth Root Races and their attendant subraces, at which time I shall be enabled to bring forth the first subrace of my root race. In previous eras, when the Lord Manu made this initial impulse upon the planet Earth, it was necessary for the Manu, himself, to take an embodiment, to hold an anchorage of the perfection of design, personage, activity and service. Then the subrace, the strongest of course of the entire root race, first built the groundwork, so-to-speak, for the activity and service for that era.

In our service, primarily upon the Seventh Ray, you have been told that we have completed our journey through the Seven Spheres and we await (in the Seventh Sphere, wherein the Ascended Master Saint Germain, the Violet Fire Temples and all activities of the Violet Flame are), the opportunity to be called by the Karmic Board and allowed to send in some of the children of our first subrace. If they come in too soon, before the great numbers of the Fourth Root Race have returned home, the Seventh Root Race, which has an entirely different keynote and service to render, would not always be able to fulfill in dignity its mission.

Purpose of the Manu

A Manu represents to the rootrace their God-Father, you might say. In my case, I shall not embody, because the Earth, through the assistance of the children of the Ascended Master Saint Germain and the tremendous calls for the Violet Flame, is being purified enough, particularly of the disembodied entities and the removal, at the close of the earth-span, of souls who would otherwise have to re-embody, and by the removal of the etheric records in the living and the so-called dead.

When it is of the hour of accomplishment, when the gates of heaven do open, there shall come forth the first subrace representing the activity of the Violet Ray of Ceremonial, all equipped with magnificent voices, all able to both precipitate and levitate at the time of birth, with the knowledge of their heavenly realm, with no veil between.

This great race is due to come forth, for the most part, in the South American Continent, although we have experimented, and successfully, with the inculcation of several members of the first subrace belonging to my dominion in the North American Continent. We have chosen South America because across Brazil and all through that country which is now jungle, the Earth has had some time to rest. Ask for me, or the Ascended

Master Saint Germain to purify that stretch across the Equator which Lady Amaryllis, herself, will clear of the human effluvia and will adorn with beauty.

An Activity of the Violet Fire Beneath Amazon

Within the very Earth, down to about fifteen feet below its surface, all through and across from Peru to where the Amazon flows out to Rio de Janeiro, an activity of the Violet Fire is established. This results (and you will see it in your papers) in a great number of poisonous reptiles and various effluvia being spewed forth in the Amazon and then out to the ocean—and the Amazon will no longer be a flood of mud-tide, but that beautiful sapphire blue, which is the color of the waters in our kingdom.

Our kingdom, up where the Ascended Master Saint Germain is, is a comfortable and a happy one, and we are a patient group of individuals. We have waited long, but now we are assured by the Cosmic Law that the first subrace will be given opportunity—some of them will go before Mother Mary in the month of May, 1961—and I am quite sure that one or two thousand of these beings will take embodiment, primarily, in the North American Continent, because as yet the South American Continent is not ready for them.

Physical Description of Members of This Race

These people, as they grow to maturity, will be distinct from all other people which you have ever seen upon the planet Earth. They have hair which is amber of color, and they do not look unlike the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain, except that they are all blue of eye and have the seraphic face, the slender figure, the long limbs, and long, tapered fingers. They will be artistic in the extreme. Drama will come to the fore again. The pageantry of life will be presented to the masses through these dedicated lifestreams only through that drama, ballet and music that depicts life as it should be lived. Much of the time which has been spent in the past in just enjoying, shall we say, the drama and the various media of entertainment to relax the consciousness of people will be brought to a focal point. This is our endeavor, and of course it will be accomplished according to the tenacity of the spirit sparks who will take embodiment with my blessing and with, of course, my ever-present vigilance and protection. These beloved ones will help the Ascended Master Saint Germain, tremendously, in his service and activity to life.

Materialization of the Great Divine Director

As a Manu, there is one root—and that has seven branches. It is like one tree with seven great branches, only they do not all flower at once. They flower, each one, starting from the left on to the right, until the seven subraces have found expression and completion. Then the Manu and all the subraces join together and ascend, even as they have descended before. This explanation may help to clarify this item.

As for myself, I shall materialize at the proper time. I shall not take an infant form but I shall materialize, when the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain's kingdom is fully established on the Earth—when mankind, elementals and angels are all joined together in harmony. Then I can bring in the great numbers of those mighty beings whom I fathered and whom I love and they, in turn, will enhance the perfection of that Golden Age.

THE RESURRECTION FLAME

An Address by the Ascended Master Jesus

The Ashram

Easter—April 2nd, 1961

In the name, by the power and in the full authority of the Father of all life from whence I came into physical manifestation and remained upon this planet Earth for thirty-three full years, returning in redemptive processes which are also yours, I bless you on this, the anniversary of my first Resurrection Morning! May the love and the light, and the understanding and the POWER AND THE VICTORY of my heart CHARGE INTO, THROUGH AND AROUND YOU, all you hold near and dear and all life everywhere, until all mankind can understand, accept and do as I did, as I say with all the power of my being from within that flame within your own hearts: "COME FORTH NOW FROM THE DEAD—BE THE LIVING, BREATHING EXAMPLES OF THE CHRIST MANIFEST!" For this came I into the world, and for this came you, each and every one! Thank you for at least cognizing my resurrection and my presence—and will you be seated at my table!

The Table of the Cosmic Law

The table of the Lord is the table of the Cosmic Law, beloved ones, and everyone who has attained divinity's realm, no one who has risen above and beyond the realm of human creation but has had to taste of the Law, and tasting of the Law, impersonal in its aspect, has had to

embody that Law in nature, in emotional stability, mental alertness, etheric purity and physical grace. That table, which is set by the powers of light who are far, far above us on the ladder of evolution, is large, indeed. I partook of the food of that table, knowing fully well in myself that Law, endeavored in my time, in my mission, TO PRESENT THAT PORTION OF THE LAW FOR WHICH THE PEOPLE OF THAT ERA WERE READY, as does your beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain and other members of the Spiritual Divine Hierarchy, partaking of the same gift at the cosmic table, present another portion of Cosmic Law whose essence is that beautiful impersonal love of which every Divine Being has spoken and which through you shall have expression for the benediction of your fellowman and imprisoned life, in the raising activity of all that is!

The Power Of The Resurrection Flame

The raising activity of life, which is the power of the Resurrection Flame, is your reason for being, so as to vitalize and accelerate the vibratory action of your inner vehicles, your consciousness, that you do become the raising presence wheresoever you move on this planet Earth, wheresoever the direct beam of your attention goes, so that there is lifted up in consciousness all to which you turn your attention and that uplifted consciousness is sustained through the power of the direction of the light rays from your Holy Christ Flame or your own I AM Presence.

Why I Could Heal

Sometimes you think you are not capable of rendering a specific service because in the outer mind you limit THE POWER OF YOUR OWN I AM PRESENCE, YOU LIMIT THE POWER OF YOUR HOLY CHRIST FLAME, YOU LIMIT THE POWER OF THE UNIVERSAL FATHER FROM WHENCE YOU CAME INTO BEING, WHICH CAN, AT A MOMENT'S NOTICE SEND A MILLION LIGHT RAYS IN EVERY DIRECTION far more powerfully than can your human mind. Why was it when they came to me and asked that I assist in the healing of the child, that even before the messenger and the servant of the household returned home, the child was healed? Because the light of the Father and the light of the illumined I AM Presence, the light of my Holy Christ Flame were given full freedom, and truly before people have called were they answered! Now, I have never been, and I never desired to be, a special being. I am just one who has embodied according to my nature, who has given of that love as best as I have known how.

Love Must Be Permanent

Time and again in my ministry, I was called upon to admonish those who enjoyed so-called miracles, those who enjoyed parables, to “love one another.” Yet, even as I have loved them, so I asked them that they should learn to love one another. That love comes from within the magnificent focus of the Holy Christ Flame, which is within your beating heart. That love is not abstract, it is not something apart to be placed upon oneself on a Sunday or upon the hours of contemplation as a mantle which is then taken off and folded away. No, it is to be a permanent and sustained portion of your feelings and the periphery of your emotional world, which is a constant gift of your Holy Christ Flame to all, for the world requires that love. It requires love more than any gift which can be given. It is not sympathy (which is a negation), but a POSITIVE CONVICTION that the Father of Light and Light is MORE POWERFUL than the creations of yourselves or any of mankind. Had I not that conviction myself, I could not have stood on Resurrection Morning, free of the tomb, resuscitated a mutilated vehicle FOR ONE PURPOSE AND ONE PURPOSE ALONE—TO PROVE THAT LOVE AND DISCIPLINE AND WORDS COULD BE MADE ACTIVE IN RE-ANIMATED FLESH FORM!

The Transfiguration

Beloved ones, you wear now consecrated garments of flesh, made up of billions of electrons, each and every one of which has known at one time such perfection in the inner realms as the outer mind cannot conceive. These electrons are but awaiting opportunity to be invoked to give forth more of their light, speeding up the rapidity of their revolutions, as they make up each atom and then, with the assistance of beloved Serapis Bey and the Great Ones, I rendered that service in the experience of the Transfiguration. So shall it be and should be for you TODAY and every day. When those atoms and electrons are so accelerated they should remain in that state.

You say the human mind cannot sustain the vibratory action and that is true, but the Holy Christ Self and the great I AM Presence and the Father of Light, who has given you the privilege of the very breath in your nostrils and the beat of your heart, is greater far than the outer mind has any comprehension. Therefore, release into the keeping of those powers of light your feelings of fear and distress, chaos and confusion, limitation and hate, decay and degradation, and the Father of Light will take from you that cross and return to you, instead, the feeling of victorious accomplishment, joyous vitality and buoyant youth and illumined faith which, through the Father of Life—the Father of myself and of yourself—all things can be done constructively and instantly!

Put Away All That is of Mortality

Let us put away from our minds and feelings, let us put away from our thoughts and our very bodies, everything that is of mortality, and don the robes of immortality and wear them well—wear them to the glory of your Father, wear them for the blessing of your fellowman, and wear them for the freedom of the Earth and her evolutions of distress. Thus you become, in your own orbit, as I was in mine, a magnificent magnet to draw those powers which are not miraculous but seem super-human because they are not in use. Draw them into the orbit of your own periphery and direct them selflessly forth wheresoever upon the planet Earth there is a requirement for assistance of any kind!

Beloved ones, when I took an earth body, there was no assurance given to me in writing by the Lords of Karma or any Divine Being that I should make my way successfully through 33 years on the earth-plane. I took upon myself the bands of forgetfulness, and of course I had the stainless spirits of beloved Mary and Saint Germain to hold the immaculate concept for me, until I was able, again, to remember it, but aside from that and the fact that I had no karma to transmute, I was as one of you! You have had your karma transmuted until where, with some of you, it was almost 100 feet, strong as concrete, around you, it is now but a mere shell, which can be burst by your love, one for another, or by one word which one of us speaks! When that shell is burst, the entire remaining effluvia is removed, and you shall have that glory, even while here on Earth, of knowing freedom and freedom's representatives from on high!

Why I Attained My Full Victory

On this Easter Morning, many, many cognize myself, some give cognizance to my mother, many hosannas are sung, many angels are cognized, but I say, if it were not for every angel in heaven, every Divine Being in heaven, every blessed prayer of my mother and my father and every blessed bit of strength from the weakest to the strongest of my disciples and apostles, I should not have attained my full victory. So I am indebted, was indebted, was indebted on Ascension Day, to ascended and unascended beings of light, as you also will be always indebted in a happy manner to those of us who love you and love you well.

The blessings of Easter, the blessings of conviction, and the blessings of the POWER WHICH I AM and WHICH YOU ARE, be upon you!

ADDRESS BY ARCHANGEL MICHAEL

I took a vow to the Sun of this system, that I WOULD REMAIN WITH THE EARTH UNTIL EVERY LIFESTREAM, every spirit spark called forth from the Sun, HAD FOUND MASTERY AND HAD RETURNED IN GOD-DIGNITY INTO THE REALMS OF LIGHT! This is my reason for being!

This makes me your humble servant, ever ready with the activity of the Sword of Blue Flame to cut you free from the accumulations of the ages, ever ready to raise you in consciousness individually, and passing through your feeling world, your mental world, your etheric body and flesh form, rhythmic pulsations of light that gradually and mercifully raise the vibrations of your vehicles. This makes you more aware of the truth of life, and more capable of receiving the instruction directly from the hearts and consciousness of the Ascended Host of Light. As that process continues, in unbroken rhythm, it enables you to return the full conscious memory of the experiences which you have in the full freedom of your Holy Christ Selves, when you lay down the weary flesh body at night.

You, in your Holy Christ Self, can function in higher realms than you can yet achieve through the etheric garment. The etheric garment is so much a part of your flesh form, that when it is purified, it will form for you a much better instrument for drawing back into the brain structure and outer consciousness, the memory of your inner experiences.

The purification of the etheric body is one of the services that we desire you to work on.

The etheric body, beloved ones, is like a mirror. It records instantly the thoughts, feelings, actions and spoken words of the individual. It imitates that which you do!

The etheric bodies of mankind have been so scarred, so mutilated, so deeply marred by the experiences of life, that they look for the most part, a sorry sight. They are what you would call in earth life, "pock-marked." These garments carry the scars of all the disappointments, the disillusionments, the hurts, all of the experiences wherein mankind has destroyed faith and trust and confidence in each other.

These experiences, imbedded in the etheric body, seemingly lie quiescent. Even as your flesh mends a cut or a wound, so does the intelligence and light within the etheric body weave over the scars and wounds a similar semblance of repaired tissues. But under tension of stress and strain, those inner experiences and weaknesses are very likely to burst forth again in renewed hatreds, renewed antagonisms, and it is my counsel to you to set about in earnest to purify these etheric gar-

ments and make them shine as they once were, pure white and exquisite, when you first began to record, through cause and effect, the experiences of life into them.

What mankind does to one another in creating those deep wounds in the etheric body is much more unfortunate than the distortions woven into the physical form, because when the form is laid down, the innocent flesh returns to the elemental substance and the wound does not remain. THE ETHERIC GARMENT MOVES WITH MAN FROM HIS FIRST EMBODIMENT UNTIL IT IS ABSORBED AT THE TIME OF TRANSMUTATION, AT THE INSTANT OF THE ASCENSION.

So watch ye well, beloved ones, what impress ye make on the etheric garments of each other, and watch ye well that ye purify those energies in your own! I speak from a heart that is filled with love for you. I speak on behalf of the angelic kingdom and my beloved brothers, who represent the seven cosmic feelings of the nature of God.

I would like to remind you that the first sin, the original sin, the sin that drew the angels from heaven and mankind from the Garden of Eden, and the elements into embroilment, was REBELLION AGAINST THE WILL OF GOD!

Will you look deep within your hearts and where rebellion flares, know you that it is part of the ORIGINAL SIN which brought you into the shadow planet. I SHALL HELP YOU TO REMOVE IT!

HOW TO ATTAIN TRUE FREEDOM **By the Ascended Master Saint Germain**

I have long waited the opportunity to consciously train a group of incarnate chelas in the use of the powers within the Sacred Fire. This opportunity is afforded me in proximity to your consciousness and my training shall be twofold: one, in the establishing of your consciousness in cosmic service, and the other in establishing the power within the Sacred Fire in your hearts to develop God-mastery and control in your individual worlds.

For many ages the teacher of the mysteries has had to deal with consciousness intent upon one thing, the gaining of power and mastery for individual freedom. I find myself with a group of selfless souls, so intent on cosmic service, that individual mastery and freedom have become a sideline. Again, we come to the "Middle Way." I want you to be God-free, beautiful men and women in the full mastery of perfect health,

indestructible harmony, infinite supply and affluence, with the power to “make things right,” and to write the name of “freedom” in the hearts and consciousness of all that are bound, to remain as a living monument to the flame I represent—and to return each man, woman and child to his God-estate. To this end, as a personal and separate service apart from my cosmic office, shall I dedicate a portion of my life to this development.

Beloved hearts of freedom, what is freedom, in its essence? If you will examine the consciousness in the contemplation of freedom, you will find you think of it as a negative aspect of the Law, getting away from limitations, getting away from bondage, getting away from sickness, from age—escape out of shadows!

I am going to show you the positive aspect of freedom—getting into the heart of the Sacred Fire! As the self-conscious intelligence directing the fire element, you shall become master over circumstances. This is my request for you, that you learn the power which is in the Sacred Fire, until the Sacred Fire within your heart, obedient to the self-conscious intelligence which you are, flashes forth at your command and is instantly master of energy wherever you meet it!

In the bringing of the seven flames of the Archangels and the Elohim to you attention, we are endeavoring to show you the aspect of the Sacred Fire which you can wield. Within the flame in your heart is every one of these divine aspects, represented in the Hierarchy by some God-free being—Mercy, Purity, Freedom, Light, Opulence, Healing.

You must become acquainted with the Sacred Fire within your heart-beat. You must learn to free that fire at your conscious call, and then rely upon its efficacy to act for you, removing the sense of strain which comes from endeavoring to press the Law into service through human will.

The Sacred Fire acts—it is intelligent. It acts when invoked, and it will act for you according to the activity of it that you, in contemplation, desire to draw forth. Please, beloved ones, use these activities of the Sacred Fire in a practical manner for the regulation of the conditions of your worlds, in your homes, and in your affairs. If you are not the master control of the fire element which is abiding within your heart, which is only a few inches in height, how do you expect to be the master control of a series of fire bodies when you function as an Ascended Being?

Your feeling world is made up of water—our feeling worlds are made

up of fire! Your mental bodies are made up ethers—our mental bodies are made up of particles of living, vibrating, pulsating flame! Your physical bodies, your garments, are flesh—ours are bodies of fire! For a consciousness to earn the right to function within fire bodies, they must first learn to draw forth and master conditions in the third-dimensional world, through the portion of the Sacred Fire entrusted to them. When you can utilize the latent power within the Immortal Flame of God that beats your heart, you have earned the right to the fire of your Causal Bodies, you have earned the right to the Fire of Freedom in its fullness.

Beloved ones, become acquainted with the power that is yours—experiment with the use of the Sacred Fire. How many centuries did I do so before I earned the right to stand before the Karmic Board and hear those words: “You have now earned the right to consciously function in a White Fire Body, because through the fire element, anchored within a physical body, you have mastered external and internal conditions, and you therefore qualify as a Lord of the Flame!”

That is your training now! You have been chosen, among all others on the Earth today, to be fashioned into the living heart of freedom, and you are being trained, through your conscious mind and feelings, to rely wholly upon the Sacred Fire, which is the immortal presence of God beating your physical heart, awaiting your conscious invocation to come forth through your world and manifest itself!

What are priests and priestesses of the flame? They are Individuals who have learned, through invocation, to set into motion the power of the Sacred Fire, and to rest in it until manifestation occurs!

How long I was attracted to the power of alchemy before I attained my freedom! The physical flame, itself, held a great attraction for me, and I felt, within myself, that in that fire element was the master-control of the various elements in the physical appearance world. In those ages, we were endeavoring to develop formulas for gold out of base metals. Our consciousness, stepping down the idea of transmutation, finally mastered it, but by the time we had done so, I had learned that which I wished to do most, was to transmute my lower nature into the divine nature of my Master and my great teacher, and the gold, like so many of the things that mankind feel are so important, was as nothing before that new and deep, burning desire—and one day that too was accomplished!

I know, therefore, the feelings your hearts. I know the tremendous interest in the things of a spiritual nature that has enabled you to pass

through the initiations of these years, and to stand as enthusiastic, as powerfully vibrant in your spiritual energies today as you were when you first began. The spiritual enthusiasm of the average man lasts no longer than a year before it burns into ash and is no more, but the spiritual enthusiasm of a chela intensifies and increases by the various experiences that would dim the light of a lesser man adding coals to the fire of enthusiasm. Thus we know that the light, itself, will do the sifting and sorting for us. Those who remain, after the ash is swept away, are the pure diamond core of light, and on these we can say, in truth, that we will build a foundation which will last for many, many hundreds of years beyond the time when your blessed earth garments are outworn and you enter into the fire garments you have earned. Oh, we build for a beautiful day, my children.

LONG ISLAND IS SACRED GROUND

By the Maha Chohan

Five hundred thousand years ago, when the Atlantean culture was at its height, the substance of the land which today is Long Island, was considered sacred, holy ground. It was then, as it is now, completely surrounded by water, and the entire strip of land was dedicated to the priesthood.

The people of that age had achieved great illumination, understanding, and oneness with the God-presence, so that they knew the power of radiation and the importance of the vibratory action that passed through the bodies of embodied individuals.

It was the law that none but the priests and priestesses to the flame were ever allowed to set foot on the island, for it was a highly-magnetized center of spiritual currents. Through its purity and the protection afforded it by the gentle acquiescence of the people, this island became the most highly-charged spot on the Earth's surface. It was not advisable to step upon the island itself, for the currents of force were charged through it, and it was like touching a high-tension wire.

We intend to bring the same perfection forth, on a spiral higher, for the permanent Golden Age, and we are endeavoring to revivify those currents of light which have been drawn here for thousands of years.

THE MASTER CONTROL OF HARMONY

By the Ascended Master Kuthumi

I greet you in the name of the presence of harmony! It has been my joy and honor and privilege for many years now, to carry the master-control of harmony wheresoever I am invoked, to assist those beloved lifestreams who show interest in the teaching of men, to become a harmonizing presence in themselves, and through themselves, the master-control of all circumstances.

Every messenger who ever came from the court of Sanat Kumara, sooner or later had to be the controlled power by which energy was channeled into constructive and beautiful form, through them. Until that accomplishment is woven into the energies of the lifestream, the secrets and powers of the Sacred Fire, that are held within the kingdom of harmony, cannot be released in their fullness into the receptive consciousness of the teacher first, and through him, imparted to his students. So, in a measure does the teacher become responsible for the amount of truth and understanding flowing from the everlasting fount, because upon the control and mastery of his own energy does the message and the truth, which flows into the lifestreams of the students in a movement, depend.

Within the heart of those great retreats and sanctuaries which dot the surface of this globe, the most exquisite balanced control of energy forms the pattern for daily and hourly living. If any of you were to step consciously, in your physical bodies, within such a holy and sanctified place, your first impression would be one of exquisite peace and relaxation. This accounts for the fact that even in the orthodox world, the kingdom of heaven is described as a place of exceeding peace.

In my service to life, representing as I do that great embodiment of cosmic harmony—whom you have come to know and love as our Lord Maitreya—it becomes my joyous opportunity, whenever given entrance into the consciousness of a devotee of the truth, to remind the outer self that harmony—like mercy, love, and compassion—is not a negative quality but a powerful and positive force, belonging only to the strong, and cultivated, through century after century of self-discipline.

It is often thought that individuals who sleep within the lethargy of inertia, are expressing and experiencing harmony, but nothing can be further from the truth! Those messengers, who are embodied peace, are not only masters of the energy, which is their own allotted gift from the source of life, but they are the constant masters of the whirling sea of

emotion and thought force of even the physical bodies of those who are around them.

We all sat with the great Maha Chohan and discussed the coming opportunity, when the attention of the illumined, as well as the aspirants, will be focused on the great teachers—Lord Gautama, the beloved Lord Maitreya, the Brothers of the Golden Robe, and my humble self. The beloved Maha Chohan, in speaking with us, suggested that we emphasize that every facet of expression through the entire Seven Rays is embodied harmony—whether it is the strong drive of ordered service, in which every wheel fits into its proper place, whether it is the harmony which comes from understanding, or the harmony which is within beauty, the harmony that lies within the compass of the scientific balance of life, or that within the glory of our beloved brother Jesus’ worship and ceremony, or the perfection and harmony within the Seventh Ray.

We are so desirous of coupling the knowledge which feeds the intellect and stirs the feeling with that definite application by which those of you who are chosen to wear the Golden Robe may become the master-control of the energies that are yet within the compass of your sphere of influence.

It is the service of the Brothers of the Golden Robe to in some manner infiltrate the consciousness of those lifestreams who are given the opportunity to contact and blend with their own Christ Selves, against the mass pressure of the tides of energy which form the lower atmosphere of Earth, until they can at least sense the power of the Presence within the heartbeat.

Again and again in the East, century after century, is the student turned to that teacher of teachers—the Sacred Fire within the heart—until he can recognize its voice and comprehending its truth, lean no longer on form of any kind—neither Guru nor Master nor any externalized manifestation of the One. In our beautiful East, where the heaven is open and the cathedral of life provides the natural setting for the development of the soul, it is not difficult for the individual to become quiet enough so that the impressed directives of the Master opens the way for that communion by which soul growth and development and spiritual maturity are attained.

When we turn our attention to the West, the entire current and directives of our endeavors must adapt themselves to the rapid pace with which the vibratory action of mankind at present is so deeply enmeshed. I long for the opportunity to take you collectively, as well as individually,

into an aura that has been protected and sustained in undisturbed harmony, for even thirty days.

Long before my own personal victory, when I endeavored to draw the spiritual community at Crotona, my contemplations led me to believe that in the silence this peace and harmony might be established sufficiently so that aspirants at least could find the way home. Some thought that discipline of the silence severe—and so it was, for it made every man face himself and without the crutch of words or contact, he had to walk alone back into that Secret Place of the Most High, and there abide, becoming cognizant through that endeavor of the Christ.

Many of you were with me then, but for all of that, you still remain, at present, enmeshed in this consciousness from which we would set you free!

As the beloved Saint Germain is intensifying the radiation of the Freedom Flame, we are preparing to accept the consciousness of those of you who wish to go beyond the collective unfoldment of the group to that height of understanding which you all once knew, and which is thus but a reawakening of the dormant memory, which stirs within you when we come together, but which slumbers again when the stimulus of our flame and presence withdraws. With each such coming, as our love enfolds you, that memory intensifies through the folds of your outer consciousness and you sleep not as soundly as before. So, in patience we return again, again, and yet again and gently feeding that Immortal Flame of Life within your hearts, we know that in so doing, one day you, too, will become that Master Presence.

May I thank you on behalf of our beloved Morya, whom I love as much as life, itself, for your kindness and willingness to serve with him. It was not so long ago that we sat together and he spoke of the design that he held within his heart, which he felt would help our beloved Saint Germain as he faced another crisis in his constant endeavor to serve the peoples of Earth. I promised to stand by his side, for I love him, and I love the service in which our hearts' light has bound us together, in a friendship which has been one of the sweetest experiences of my individualization. It is a beautiful thing for me to see that his circle of friends grows larger and that those who feared him, fear no more but have accepted the kindness, the sweetness and the great love that is within his heart.

As the days unfold into years and as you come to know us and join in closer association with us, I am sure you will cherish those friendships.

As you do, it brings us each into such a sweet association that enables us, through you, to serve the race, and you, through us, to taste the glory of heaven long before the day when your own individual call is come—the final page in your book of life written, your record balanced and your hearts return home!

We, who have passed this way, know well this yearning and the sacrifice entailed in remaining, for we, too, struggled with opinions, and we, too, hoped and felt disappointments through the accumulations of human selves, and yet we, too, stopped to build again upon the ashes of our previous endeavors.

I stood and saw my beautiful school at Crotona burned to the ground, within it all the records of a lifetime—all the exquisite achievement of pupils in whom I had invested all the energies of my being, art work the like of which had not been since the days of Atlantis, sculpture, marble figures dashed from their pedestals and crushed by vandals' hands. Gardens and exquisite trees destroyed—until only a rubble remained of a vision into which I had invested a lifetime. And yet the experiences within that life were such that they did enable me to become master of energy! My teacher said, “You are now a harmonizing presence which will never again be disturbed by any external distress nor any internal weakness. You are fitted to enter my service and become a member of my court, and one day soon, if you choose, shall wear my cloak upon your shoulders!” I was happy then that, although the tears rolled down my cheeks as I saw my dream destroyed, that I had held a certain peace, even in that suffering.

If you could see each one, beloved children, how you build up that mastery, you would really welcome opportunities to flood the flame from within your own God-self through energy of a turbulent nature—and one day when you stand before Lord Maitreya and you feel the benediction and blessing as he confirms your appointment as that presence, you will be happy, indeed, for every endeavor along this line.

I am grateful for your calls to nature. I am sensitive to the song of nature, and to her cry, for it was in the cathedral of nature that I found my peace and my ultimate victory. And even yet wherever I am, so long as I remain within the orbit of this Earth, I sense and respond to any cry from the Earth or the nature kingdom, the four-footed kingdom, or your own body elements when distress causes unhappiness. I have felt for the people of India and China, where famines wipe out millions of lifestreams. I feel exceedingly for the people in every nation who suffer,

because the creations of mankind have been such that nature can no longer abundantly supply them.

There is no reason, there is no need for drought, flood, or any type of distressing situation to manifest in an area, where Ascended Master students are living. We always look with hope that one may open the door that we may render the service and bring the balance. It is one thing for the unconscious masses to suffer, but it is an indignity to our own life and our friendship for those who are our heart friends to allow such suffering in their presence.

May I commend you on your endeavors, and encourage you in my commendation to go further! I thank you and I bless you!

THANKSGIVING **By the Maha Chohan**

The Feast of Thanksgiving is a universal, cosmic activity, that takes place at inner levels and has been celebrated for aeons of time.

When America first acknowledged Thanksgiving, the early forefathers merely tuned into this cosmic day. It is significant that the United States is the only nation on the Earth today which celebrates this holy service, when life pours forth gratitude for all that is given.

With the great Helios, I represent one of the Hierarchy who is the recipient of the gratitude from all life for our outpouring through nature and the avenues that supply energy to the people of Earth. This has been my very great privilege for many centuries. At inner levels, the Thanksgiving Ceremony is celebrated by every angel, Master and nature spirit, for they know that the very breath in their nostrils has come to them through grace, and passes through my body.

Mankind's attention is more or less upon the satisfaction of the outer senses, but there will come a day when the people of Earth (as the early pilgrims) will pour gratitude to nature for an opulent harvest and the gifts of the Holy Spirit, manifest throughout the year.

The holy season, from Thanksgiving through New Year, is a God-send to the Hierarchy that govern this universe, for mankind's attention is the most valuable lever by which we can raise them again to perfection. Through the course of the busy year, their attention is not easily gained, even for a moment, but during the Christmas Season, the resentment and rebellion at Godly things, are held in abeyance, and

through their receptivity, we can more quickly permeate them with the true understanding of life.

BELOVED SHAMBALLA

By the Maha Chohan

The magnificent activity which takes place at Shamballa each year, bears witness to the wisdom of the Cosmic Law, in allowing beloved Morya to part the veil and allow the students to participate in the activities that engage the energies of the Brotherhood.

Each year, as the twelve-month cycle draws to a close, Shamballa becomes host to the lifestreams dedicated to bringing remembrance to the outer consciousness of the divine plan and the way and means by which each individual unit may weave the energies of his own life into fulfilling that plan.

The Great White Brotherhood, composed of the Ascended Beings who have foresworn Nirvana to remain as the guardians and teachers of the race, have always looked forward to this yearly gathering, when they brought in the harvest of their endeavors working through chelas, but it was primarily a private and closed activity, in which, very seldom, would any chela participate who had a less spiritual standing than an initiate or an adept.

Now, thousands of unascended beings have woven for themselves a sufficient momentum of impersonal service, to give them passport into the presence of the Lord of the World. Millions, while not able to pass through the flaming ring of spiritual force which forms an actual periphery of the city proper, are enabled, at least, to stand around the central core of qualified God-energy and be bathed in the radiance which is emitted from the grateful, thankful hearts of all who participate in these festivities. PRAISE AND THANKSGIVING ARE THE PASSPORT BY WHICH THE SOUL IS SIGNED OUT FROM AMONG ALL THE SONS AND DAUGHTERS OF MEN, AND WITH A GUARDIAN ANGEL IS BROUGHT INTO THE CELESTIAL RADIANCE OF SHAMBALLA. THE MORE GRATITUDE AND LOVING PRAISE AND THANKSGIVING that the consciousness can generate and sustain, the closer will the soul come to the central temple, and the more often will it be allowed the privilege of standing in the blazing presence of the Lord of the World—and the more individual progress will be the return current of energy for such service.

The magnetic pull at Shamballa draws the souls of all the race, as

does the magnetic pull of energy of every retreat, when it is set into motion on the 15th of each month. If you go unconsciously, you do not receive the mental benefit that you can receive if you go consciously.

There is no desire to cause stress or strain in the feelings of the blessed students, but if they were to start on a journey on the earth-plane with as little preparation and as little thought of the goal toward which they were driving or walking, I am sure they would not get there! The tendency of the human is to rely always upon a greater intelligence to do the actual work, but the joy and mastery within life comes when YOU incorporate the energies of your own world, and you find energy and vibration obedient servants that respond to your every directed thought and conscious feeling.

The great flame blazing on the altar at Shamballa is actually the receptacle into which the qualified energies, offered in impersonal service to life, are poured. The service at Shamballa differs from that at the Rocky Mountain Retreat where the Brotherhood and the chelas will give a worded description of their endeavors, their successes and their failures—at Shamballa only energy is used to create this mighty flame, which is the harvest of the year, but the description of the way that energy was gathered, qualified and consecrated, has no part in this service.

It is a magnificent and beautiful experience to go to Shamballa. Ask your own outer consciousness remember the glory of Shamballa and draw it into your feelings at this season.

WE DO REQUIRE AN ARMY OF LIGHT **By the Ascended Master Saint Germain**

Beloved friends of old, friends of life and my friends forever! God bless you for your perception of truth, which has enabled you to step forth from the mass mind—fearless, dauntless and determined to weave out of the primal essence of your own life, the magnificent robes of freedom, which you shall wear as representatives of myself in the world of form, and which you shall, in kindness, place upon the shoulders of the men, women and children of the race, in the Golden Age which it is our privilege, honor, and responsibility to bring forth in this physical appearance world.

LET US COUNSEL TOGETHER AS FRIENDS, AS BROTHERS AND SISTERS
INTERESTED IN ONE GREAT VISION, IN EXTERNALIZING ONE DESIGN.

Those who have looked into the future, those who have listened to the words of the Master, speak freely of the Golden Age that is to come! It is pleasing to the tongue, amusing to the mind, and it gives hope to distraught feelings, seeking always some measure of peace in the sweet “by-and-by!” But WHEN are you going to begin to externalize this Golden Age, which it is my responsibility as Chohan of the Seventh Ray to manifest upon this planet? Common sense will tell you, you must begin with the students, with the individuals who have accepted even intellectually my presence in this universe. It is to you few that I look for the inception of the Golden Age upon the Earth, in your personal lives, in your home, in your sanctuary—and then you will become the magnet which will draw the masses, who will be more interested in the fruit and harvest of your endeavor, than the application by which you attained your victory.

I am asking you now to take an inventory of your own earnest and sincere world, to see what improvement—individually and collectively—you can make to prepare to externalize the Golden Age of absolute unconditional harmony, inexhaustible strength and energy, the youth of Sanat Kumara, the perfect health of the Master Jesus, the infinite supply which flows from your own God heart, and anything and everything which is an amplification of perfection. You, who are my friends, to you I give this assignment—to become now the establishment of the Golden Age of harmony, health, peace, beauty, and perfection through the orbits of your own individual worlds, your homes and cooperative groups. Every great thing had a small beginning!

I remember the vision which it was mine to impart to a few strong men and women of a land where they might have liberty to pursue and follow the dictates of their own hearts, and weave for themselves a new world, which one day would be the heart of freedom. A vision is a beautiful thing, and when it is accompanied by the enthusiasm of application, it becomes a fact! A vision shared, even between friends, when both parties embody their energies and talents to manifesting it, brings blessings, not only to them but to all life. But we, who have passed beyond the human veil, and stand in the realms where it is so easy to see the divine design, are dependent upon incarnate lifestreams to grasp our vision and through the acceptance in the mental body, to see the possibility of blessing the race through their own voluntary, self-conscious endeavor.

From this inner realm, where we abide, we constantly direct the energy and light rays from our hearts into sensitive consciousnesses, hoping that someone might grasp a portion of that vision—in dreams, revelations or contemplation, according to the development of the individual self. These incarnate friends become ourselves in action, for that is the

Cosmic Law. We can only do, in the physical appearance world, that which we can do through those of you who still are a part of the mental and feeling world and the physical substance of the sphere which we desire to bless. So, my vision for freedom and a permanent Golden Age of planetary proportions, where all men and women are brothers and no such thing as disintegration, disease, or death are known, is dependent upon the receptivity of incarnate lifestreams.

In Europe, after I had accepted my ascension and the Great Divine Director recommended that I take that final step, it became my hourly occupation to look over incarnate lifestreams who had any desire to better the race or to do God's will, no matter how orthodox their faith might be. These men and women of good faith and goodly living became the recipients of my directed ray, which stirred within them sufficient enthusiasm to stand for the right to worship God as they chose, and be willing to leave home and family and security to travel across the sea to your beautiful shores.

Today, I am in exactly that same position. When I received the crown at the hour of coronation and saw the vision in its fullness for the first time, seeing the Earth as it will be in the Golden Age which must come, it was then, again, my obligation to look into the world of form and try to connect my energy with those lifestreams who could grasp, oh, just the smallest portion of that vision, through whatever medium was afforded me—a word of expression, of inspiration, a pressure of radiation to stimulate and sustain enthusiasm and interest in world brotherhood, in Godly living. This I am endeavoring to do to those of you who have opened your mind to me, and more important still, opened your hearts!

Blessed hearts, within your very physical form is the presence of the living and mighty God! It is this Presence that enables you to say, "I AM!" Let us return to that fundamental of contemplation within yourselves that the presence of the living God within you must be loosened and given opportunity through the energies of your world, to express and manifest perfection. It is not as important the creed or faith of a man, as it is that through that creed or faith—whatever it may be—he contacts that presence of God and becomes one with it, allowing it to surge forth into his world!

In our realms of Ascended Beings, who have risen on the ladder of evolution in every creed, in every religion, many of the religions no longer being known on the Earth today, but those who achieved the victory, made that contact with the living, breathing Ever-Presence, calling its mighty power forth, refusing forever the acceptance of a power opposed to it, and in the invocation and radiation of that Presence, they became

again the fullness of incarnate gods! That is what I ask—that you turn back to the God that beats your heart and let the roots of your attention go deep into that mighty source and draw forth the healing currents required to restore your flesh, the substance you require to fill your world, the light you require to illumine your mind, the peace you require to establish and sustain harmony in you. When your roots are anchored deep within that living Presence, no matter what the world of form might show, you shall not be moved!

TODAY, A PERMANENT ERA MUST COME. IT IS COSMICALLY ORDAINED! A GOLDEN AGE IS TO BE THE PERMANENT STATE FOR OUR EARTH AND ALL WHO ARE SO HONORED AS TO REMAIN UPON IT. THOSE WHO DO NOT CHOOSE TO ACCELERATE THE VIBRATORY ACTION OF THEIR ENERGY SHALL FIND HOSPITALITY ON ANOTHER STAR, BUT THE PLANET AND THE FEW WHO ARE WILLING, SHALL GO FORWARD TO FREEDOM! IN THIS, YOU CAN HELP ME IF YOU WILL, THROUGH YOUR OWN ENDEAVOR TO CONNECT WITH YOUR GOD, TO EXTERNALIZE HIS PERFECTION AND TO GRASP AS MUCH OF MY VISION AS YOUR MENTAL BODY WILL ALLOW YOU TO ACCEPT.

When your inner bodies are refined and have that consciousness of “listening grace,” then easily at times of crises, we can flash the flame and easily, the brain consciousness absorbs and the physical body moves into action if necessary, and performs the service for us. YOU ARE OUR HANDS AND YOU ARE OUR FEET, YOU ARE OUR LIPS, THROUGH WHICH WE CAN SPEAK! YOU ARE OUR EYES, THROUGH WHICH WE BLESS. WE HAVE NO OTHER IN THIS WORLD OF FORM! When your vehicles are unwieldy, when they are heavy, it is impossible for us, at a moment when a service can be rendered, to direct that beam through with sufficient intensity to reach your outer consciousness and your earnest hearts.

This is most important—for in the days that are to come, WE DO REQUIRE AN ARMY OF LIGHT ALL OVER THIS EARTH, of individuals in a constant state of alertness, a constant state of grace, a constant state of harmony, balance and poise, ready to move at an instant! Then if an activity is about to take place, and we desire to direct a thousand light rays simultaneously, A THOUSAND LEADERS WILL STAND, and a THOUSAND GROUPS WILL GO INTO ACTION and disaster will be averted. This is the training for the few, who walk under the banner of freedom in my name!

PREPARATION OF A WORLD TEACHER

Address By Jesus, The Christ

My beloved Master, Lord Maitreya, asked me to give you an explana-

tion of the preparation of a World Teacher, since I have passed through the experience and initiation myself.

The cosmic cycle of spiritual nourishment required to mature a newly-born spirit spark, takes approximately fourteen-thousand years. That is one complete revolution of the cosmic wheel—two thousand years being under the specific radiation of each one of the seven rays through the directed energies of the Chohan representing that ray.

As the cosmic wheel turns, it is similar to the advancing seasons upon your Earth, all of which are required to bring to maturity a harvest planted in the spring. Each two thousand years, a certain current plays upon the soul of man, and at the end of the fourteen-thousand-year cycle, the harvest is ready—or should be—to be garnered. The great World Teacher, and presiding Chohan of the Ray in that two-thousand-year cycle, work out together a plan or religion, ceremonial worship and radiation, which will best benefit the souls of men who are to have the privilege of embodiment during that period of time.

The World Teacher looks upon the radiation and the particular gift of that ray as it will flow upon the Earth. Then, with his lieutenants, he examines the souls who are to embody and have the experience of developing within that two-thousand-year cycle. Looking upon the divine plan, he examines the souls of those who are to embody and have the experience of developing within that cycle of time. He designs a pattern of worship which will stimulate the soul light and life in that entire cycle. This was completed by the beloved Lord Maitreya, preceding my earth life. The Christian Dispensation was worked out in detail at inner levels to give the greatest blessing and benediction of the Ray of Devotion through the planet Earth, and the lifestreams who were to evolve and develop during the two thousand years while the Sixth Ray was predominant.

Before the Christian Dispensation was brought forth, a great cosmic council was called, and this presentation of the entire Christian Dispensation was thrown upon the cosmic screen, showing how it would be first originated and developed by a humble group of individuals, then how it would be matured as greater intensity of the ray began to play through those who would dedicate themselves to such service.

At the close of this presentation, volunteers were asked who might choose to partake of the great privilege and honor of bringing the first impulse of that dispensation through the veil of birth into the physical appearance world. Many of us, having such tremendous love for man-

kind, and being eager to see the fulfillment of God's will on Earth, volunteered, and from these volunteers, Lord Maitreya—looking at the Causal Body and the development through the ages and the specialized talents and characteristics of the lifestreams—chose my beloved mother, myself, my beloved father, and the disciples. All of those were among the volunteers!

Lord Maitreya was required to test the strength of each one, and through the process of initiation, certain lifestreams were eliminated. Finally, the heart group who were to perform the pageantry in the world of form, was consecrated and blessed by Lord Maitreya and sent to the Temples of Purification to await the summons by the Karmic Board. At the moment when their part in the divine drama was about to be enacted, Joseph, Mary and the disciples appeared in physical bodies in various places. They were humble individuals, and most of them were not remembering much of the inner vision or vow, but awaiting the cosmic moment when that clarion call, which is invisible and known only to the heart, would go forth and summon them to fulfill their destiny.

I, too, at the cosmic moment, was called. I, too, received the blessings of Lord Maitreya. I, too, was bound and passed through the period of forgetfulness and took an earth body. I, too, awoke to a world of form, to a world of shadows, and had to find, within myself, the reason and purpose of my being. Well do I remember those early days in Egypt, when I was taken at a tender age into those temples, when I learned the Law before the priests. Well do I remember my gratitude for the love of my mother and my father, which balanced the austerity, the discipline, the tremendous pressure required of even a child who applied for mastery in one of the temples at Luxor.

I remember the first day, when suddenly the consciousness of Lord Maitreya entered my own! Then it seemed as if I had awakened from a bad dream. When I saw, with the clarity of the inner sight, his glorious shining face, I said, with every fiber and cell of my being, "Oh, Father! Oh, Father!" And back on that beam of energy came the joy of his heart in that recognition, "My son! My son!" Never again did I walk alone! Closer and closer we drew—no veil between, no shadow that could claim power, one with the Christ, and he one with God!

And so I grew, matured and fulfilled a humble part in the destiny of this great evolution. It was my joy to walk the paths of Earth. It was my joy to show my confidence in that father in manifest works. It was my joy to walk the path to Golgotha, and it was my joy to burst forth trium-

phant from the tomb!

Do you know the hardest experience of that whole life? It was the parting on the Hill of Bethany into the Ascended Christ—the leaving of dear hearts and consciousnesses that I knew yet needed comfort and strength, the leaving of my mother and John and those who had loved me well! Yet had the magnetic pull of my love turned earthward, the currents would have been broken. Every atom and cell of my being had to be sent up into the heart of the Electronic Presence to make FOR YOU the pattern of the ascension, which it is your joy and your destiny to fulfill. Beloved ones, I love you. LOVE YOU NOW ONE ANOTHER!

UNINTERRUPTED HARMONY

Address By Beloved Mary

I come to give to you my feeling of the kingdom of harmony! Will you accept it?

Oh, thou beloved Holy Christ Self of each and everyone, I charge you, in the name of my beloved son, the Ascended Jesus Christ, to command the emotional bodies, the mental bodies, the etheric and physical bodies this day, with the vibratory action of the Ascended Masters' uninterrupted harmony! Relieve and release the pressure of all outer tension. Give conviction to the emotional world of our presence and reality and desire to befriend all that lives! Help them to realize the moment our names are spoken and their attention is placed on us, that very moment we respond—in person, if possible—if not, then in our Luminous Presence of light. In the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ, I call for God-protection in, through and around you, my beloved of the light!

Oh, thou great emotional body, wherein is stored the energy of acceptance and the energy of unbelief, in the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ, OPEN THYSELF to the acceptance of all that I am!

Oh, thou mental body, in which is stored all the distortions of the recognition of imperfection, open thyself to the immaculate concept of the Deity anchored in these hearts.

Oh, thou etheric bodies, in the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ, I command you to LET GO, LET GO, LET GO of every record wherein these lifestreams have failed, where they have not lived up to their light, every record and memory of distrust, suspicion, and imperfection of every kind. LET GO, LET GO, LET GO of these etheric records into the Violet Trans-

muting Flame, and let these records be no more!

Oh, thou beloved flesh bodies, in the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ , I call to you to send forth into this Violet Flame, every record, every record of age, disintegration, and imperfection that would result in so-called death—LET GO, LET GO, LET GO and be thou no more!

What I have called forth in, through, and around each one of these blessed lifestreams, oh, powers of God, I call forth now on behalf of ALL MANKIND, and every lifestream who requires healing and assistance of any kind! May these words be issued, and re-issued, through the emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies of ALL LIFE, until there is no longer a lifestream on this planet, embodied or to come, who knows distress or imperfection of any kind.

Oh, beloved infinite God I AM, I thank you for the privilege of acting in this physical appearance world, speaking to the hearts and minds of the faithful, using them as radiating centers by which my gifts may flow to all mankind!

ADDRESS BY THE ASCENDED MASTER SAINT GERMAIN

I stood at the beginning of the Christian Dispensation and into my arms the beloved Master Jesus (who was to be the first impetus of that entire dispensation) was placed—even before his mother received him. I stroked tenderly the soft down on that baby head. I looked into those large liquid eyes that had not yet focused upon the plane of consciousness and shadow into which he had come to function. I touched those soft hands that one day would call the dead to life, and through which would flow the energies by which withered arms would be restored and the blind be made to see. As I looked upon that infant form, there did not seem, at that hour, to be much except faith to carry us forward in the hope of establishing a creed which would become the lifebreath of millions.

I walked the long way into Egypt with that infant and that beautiful girl bride. I made the first pair of sandals for those baby feet. I listened as my beautiful Mary spoke to her son about the importance and devotion that each man should feel toward the souls of other men. I learned of the tenderness of the Eternal in that simple life. Who would have thought then, as we lived so simply, as I earned our meager bread as a carpenter, that one day the Christian Religion would be accepted by millions, great edifices would be builded, and thousands of voices would join

in song and adoration to that small child and his blessed mother—and yet, it has been done!

I see your hearts, I see the strengths and weaknesses, and I see the tenderness in each of your souls. Yet, I know, for now I see with freedom's sight, that tomorrow's world is being builded today through the consciousness of individuals WILLING to sit at the feet of the Masters and accept their word, their understanding, their promise, as much of the vision as their blessed minds can accept, and as much of the truth as their feelings can absorb.

Be of good cheer! For centuries I desired to establish a world brotherhood, where every man will love his neighbor and the good of all life will be the paramount feeling within each heartbeat. My beloved heart friends, you are building a foundation today just as surely as we—that innocent humble family in Galilee—builded a foundation in, through and around a few fishermen, which has become the strength of a dispensation that has lasted for two thousand years. What is religion, in its final essence, but a way to find God, and in that finding, each man to become a God incarnate!

Contemplate, in the silence of your room, the power of God within you, and allow it to transform your world. I shall help you, for YOU are my representatives! You are the lifestreams that mankind can see! Your bodies, worlds, and consciousness represent my teaching, my world and my very self! I am dependent upon you to mirror that which you have received through the years from me. Arise in the mastery of your Godhood! Wear the robes of freedom which I give you! Use the power of the Sacred Fire. Who among you is going to arise and BE? We shall see!

THE IMPORTANCE OF THE GARMENT OF LIGHT

By the Ascended Master El Morya

The building and sustaining of a personal atmosphere in which you may unfold your latent capabilities, is not only within the scope of your lifestream's present capacity, but is also an important, though unrecognized, requisite to progress.

The power to visualize and create, through the mental faculty, a wall or garment of pure white light around the energy of the lifestream, must be developed either here or hereafter. In the realm of the disembodied, the environment and necessities of the soul are dependent upon the power of the thoughtforms generated and sustained by the individual. In the realm of the Ascended Master activity, all cosmic service, manifestation and sustained activity, are resultant from the concentrated, controlled thought, energized by the substance of feeling, which creates a star, a sun, a temple, a planet, or a self-luminous diamond of iridescent hue!

Again and again the Ascended Masters have stressed the visualization of and the conscious creation of the protective circle of flame around the energy of the lifestream. It disconnects, or short-circuits, so-to-speak, the discordant energy waves, which otherwise would be tied into and become a part of the mass pressure of every lifestream living in the present stratum of unascended beings. The energy flowing from your God-Presence I AM, through your lifestream, is constantly meeting, mingling with and being affected by other energies drawn, projected or released—consciously or unconsciously, by other facets of life. The moment that your energy contacts another flow of energy through a person or a condition, one of two things happens:

- 1) Either your energy is requalified by the energy which is met and connects with yours, or
- 2) The power of your energy is the master that controls, transmutes and re-directs the energy toward which it is focused.

The Ascended Master is always the controlling power of any energy which his lifestream contacts during the progress of his spirit through any experience of life.

The student, who has drawn a greater power of energy through his calls and invocations, who does not visualize himself enfolded within this garment of white light, finds that when his energy meets a discordant condition, the greater energy, which he has drawn, is re-qualified by the discord and causes him more difficulty than one who had less energy

around him.

If the student had only the energy from his own God-Presence coming to him, the natural flow of that perfect life through him would regulate, supply and purify his own accumulation within six months to a year—but as he is being constantly bombarded by invisible streams of force to which he has connected himself through his attention, the pure energy released from his God-Presence is visibly and tangibly affected, and tends to keep him bound within his chains.

Sit down undisturbed, and turn your attention to your God-Presence I AM—visualize a wall of flame around you, through your own mental capacity. Accept joyously that radiant garment of light, so that your feeling fills it with happiness and gratitude for its protection. Let the energy from your Presence flow through you, undisturbed, for five minutes, washing you clean. Then begin definitely to CHARGE the energy within that protective ring of blazing light—with the Ascended Masters' God-control of ALL ENERGY with which you come in contact, whether it is in your business, social, or spiritual life, and charge this energy with power, mastery, purity, peace, harmony, beauty, etc.

Take no quality into your world which is charged with energy waves expressing less than perfection. Thus, your energy becomes qualified with God's perfection, and your electronic circle or aura is a constant guard around you—waking and sleeping.

Every Master is so enfolded, and the oval of light in which they appear is the consciously drawn, visualized and sustained activity of God-energy qualified to master all energy of a lower vibration, wherever such energy is catapulted against or connected with the lifestream of such a Master.

No man can live unto himself! Your energy connects with the store clerk when the substance of the purchases is placed within your hand. It connects with the individual with whom you shake hands. It connects with all your contacts over the telephone, through mental force, or to whom you write or with whom you associate. It connects with your radio commentators and with authors, through the power of attention! It is, therefore, always either acting upon or registering the radiation of the person or condition contacted.

This is true of every part of life you contact, and I cannot stress too powerfully the cultivation of controlled attention and the visualizing of these activities presented for your FREEDOM!

GOD'S WILL AND THE DIVINE PLAN FOR YOU

By the Maha Chohan

For centuries, man has sought to know God's will, but God's will is not a fast, tight, unchanging series of orthodox statements! God's will is a free, unfolding, changing, expanding expression of beauty!

The will of God is presented to the emissaries of his kingdom, and each twelve months as much of that will as can be received, assimilated and radiated, is drawn down by the Ascended Masters into the outer consciousness of the people of Earth. These divine thoughts and ideas enter into the inner bodies of the people and, by radiation, set up similar currents within their mental and feeling worlds and stimulate the individuals to endeavor to express them.

When a man builds a house, he does not spend all his time pouring concrete in the basement, but moves from place to place in the creation of his structure—and so the God will does not stress one particular virtue in building the spiritual nature. Each year stresses the unfoldment of a particular quality of feeling, but mankind are so stubborn and set in the idea that they know God's will to be either austerity, self-denial, or any number of mistaken ideas, that they always seem to be pouring concrete in their basement!

The divine plan contains no unhappiness, no sordidness, no limitation. The divine plan is not a stereotyped set of immovable bodies that will never change or expand their consciousness. It is a heart center of perfection for every lifestream belonging to this universal scheme, and it can be expanded, without limit, according to the creative powers of the individual.

The divine plan of the Spring is abundance of flowers, blossoms and trees—an outpicturing of beauty and perfection, but the quantity of spring flowers is determined by the individuals who have chosen to cultivate them!

In like manner, your divine plan is for a harmonious, beautiful home, a happy, healthy body, and illumined mind, and a definite part in the eternal scheme of creation. From the heart-center of your divine plan YOU MAY WEAVE AS MUCH BEAUTY, PERFECTION AND HARMONIOUS EXPRESSION AS YOU CHOOSE. You are pre-destined to perfection, but the quantity of perfection is subject, always, to the discretion of your own lifestream.

Know always that every physical expression from any part of life that widens the realm of beauty, peace and well-being, is a pulsation from

the heart center of God's divine plan for all.

Therefore, dear students, open your hearts to the perfection of God's will for you and let your divine plan manifest now!

YOUR RESPONSIBILITY IN THE USE OF LIFE

By the Ascended Master Kuthumi

Watching the descent of the radiant energy of the lifestream into the individual's conscious use, we see the tremendous responsibility that every individual has in being the dispenser of life. The glorious pure energy of God, each electron of which contains the fullness of the divine plan, not only for the individual, but for the solar system of all these planets, continues to flow into the individual's use under the conscious direction of the personal self, and for every electron loaned to the individual shall he render an accounting!

When you call to the Holy Christ Self and ask to have released into your conscious use all the powers of your being, the Holy Christ Self takes note of your use of God's energy in a twelve-hour period. The energy you use daily is only about ten per cent of the allotment of your lifestream. How many of you can say that even one hour of the twenty-four, these electrons, this radiant energy, the spiritual essence of divinity has flowed through you clean and uncontaminated, and qualified only with divine love? How then can you be considered fit to be the conscious custodian of more of that precious life essence?

Ask, then, for the assistance of your Holy Christ Self in the dispensing of your life energy each hour of daily living, and not alone in decrees!

Remember, man is like a sieve with a thousand holes and the energy of God is constantly flowing from each one in emotions, in thoughts expressed and unexpressed, in the actions of the flesh body, and in the spoken words. Jesus' statement, "Be ye faithful over little things, and I will make you master over many," is this truth expressed.

Those who aspire to Godliness and to give greater service, and who desire the full use of all the energy of their lifestream, must make concerted, conscious effort to guard the life flowing into them each hour. Check impatience and irritation and thoughtless words! Stop the conscious churning of thought processes that re-qualify God's pure life and energy, and keep pouring forth as my great Lord Maitreya said, an emotion of "rest in action." Then the Holy Christ Self, looking upon your use

of the talents in hand, may double those talents in your experience. Otherwise, it would not be the part of mercy or justice to increase your responsibility, while you are yet unable to dispense, constructively, the small allotment of life that God has given to you.

When you study and contemplate, you draw celestial power into your world. When you decree, you pour forth this power to bless all mankind with your increased light. ACCORDING TO YOUR USE OF KNOWLEDGE, IS MORE GIVEN.

LOVE LIFE FREE

By the Ascended Master Saint Germain

Beloved friends of love and light eternal, my wish for you, each and every one, is a God-victorious New Year, in the establishment on this Earth of that pattern and plan divine which I have held long in my heart for a Utopia to manifest here and now. What is that Utopia? I wrote of it long, long before I was given opportunity to attain a position of using it!

This year let us be about the establishment of God-freedom, which comes through understanding of the Law by which we attained freedom, and which we give to you by which you, too, can attain freedom, when those laws are put into action.

The minds of men are being cleared, as are their thoughts, feelings, and emotions, and even their physical bodies, as the great cosmic slate of life requires, under the direction of Cosmic Law, to quickly bring into physical manifestation, all the perfection which is within the realm where the Seventh Root Race and the Great Divine Director and his children abide.

What is a root race? It is just like the root of a tree—it is the root from whence extends seven beautiful branches. The root race is first established through its Manu and then the seven beautiful branches come forth. When it is completed, you have a magnificent manifestation, and in this case, the Violet Root Race and the seven subraces. The Sixth Root Race and its subraces are preparing for the entrance of the Seventh Root Race into the world of form. If this seems difficult to understand, I ask you to think about it and love it until you make way, through the power of your own love and light, for the coming into being of this Seventh Root Race and its mighty Manu, whose servant I am and shall remain!

Beloved ones, feel alive within you enthusiasm and encouragement in the cause of freedom, in the spreading and expanding of the powers of the Sacred Fire of Transmutation of the seeming distresses until you

are the fullness manifest in the physical appearance world of the glory of God! It is God who made you and made me and every ascended and unascended being! The only difference is that you, through thought, feeling, word, and action have created temporary shadows, while we have passed over the “bridge” from the human realm into divinity’s realm in our thoughts, feelings, words, and deeds. We are in a position to give to you our energy, our love, our light, to carry you to the same victory when your call comes for your blessed spirits to have their eternal freedom!

I have promised that freedom to all those whose souls and spirits seem to dwell for a time in distress and it is my joy to continue to fire you with the enthusiasm for true freedom, until all life will experience that freedom of consciousness and move in that pathway of freedom, using life only to expand perfection!

The freedom of consciousness of which I speak is that which is anchored constantly in the realization of the power of the Holy Christ Flame in the heart. Thus, the human free will and all its attendant foolishness will let go! The freedom of the consciousness of mankind from the limitations and distresses of its past, will be an eternal verity manifest here on Earth!

In America you have known great freedom—politically, scientifically, religiously, and spiritually. These are all gifts of freedom. Now we offer you the permanent freedom of God, the consciousness to hold sustained, within you, that realization of the power and powers of God to act to, through and around you and give God-assistance wheresoever it is required. Thus, stepping through the veil of human creation, we are heart friends serving always to free imprisoned life through LOVE, remembering that LOVE ALONE gives that freedom, and LOVE ALONE raises the vibratory action of distress into that which is harmonious enough to accept the calls and invocations which have been given.

You can change the vibratory action of yourselves into that of pure divine love, by calling to beloved Charity or any one of us to love through you the divine plan and pattern for the Earth and all that seems distressing upon it, until love becomes as automatic as breathing! Love, in that great impersonal devotion to the divine plan fulfilled, must become and manifest in, through and around you until you can CONSCIOUSLY LOVE LIFE FREE!

You can’t escape it! I tried! I went all the way to Bermuda to escape those conditions which I knew were imperfect in England, and yet I took every one of those memories with me and I knew I had to return and love that life free! That, with the assistance of the beloved Great Divine

Director, I was privileged to do!

So, take opportunity in this embodiment to LOVE LIFE FREE and become a flame-bearer, your cup filled with the essence of divinity's great and holy light!

When you feel that you want a deep breath, as you draw it into your lungs, at the same time think, "Now I will call for this presence of pure divine love, which is a positive quality, in, through and around me at the same time!" Take it as a gift, a gift to be received and accepted.

A brand new book of life is yours in this New Year! Through the power of the Violet Transmuting Flame, we shall endeavor to help you make of it a God-victorious year for you, each one. Accept myself as one with you in the God-feeling of love of life! I love this Earth! I love all upon it, all who have ever been upon it, and all who are to come here! I am truly interested in their well-being and the perfection of the planet and all its people and life, from the tiny elemental to the great angelic host who guard it, and that love and interest combined becomes ENTHUSIASM which carries you forward into God-love and light.

I offer you now my hands, my heart, and my book of life! Will you write and autograph it with your names, in my name!

HOW YOU MAY BECOME MORE BEAUTIFUL

By the Maha Chohan

Before man can come to the place where he may join the Ascended Masters, he must master the vibrations of his bodies to a point where they do not create dissonance in their own world or in the world of another.

IF YOU WILL THINK BEFORE YOU SPEAK AND ACT, AND ALSO BEFORE YOU FEEL, IT WILL ENABLE THE ELEMENTS OF YOUR BODIES TO RETURN TO THEIR ORIGINAL BEAUTY, HARMONY AND PEACE. As soon as the pressure of discord is consciously controlled, the lifestream's natural state of being begins to establish itself as the Holy Christ Self returns the electrons to their natural orbits. That is why individuals who have come to the place of mastery and peace, attain great beauty, and why all the Gods and Goddesses (the Ascended Masters) are expressions of majesty, dignity, beauty, glory and harmony.

Old Age And Disintegration Not Natural

THE APPEARANCE OF YOUR PHYSICAL BODY IS DETERMINED BY THE AMOUNT OF LIGHT THAT IS USED WITHIN THE FOUR LOWER VEHICLES—THE EMOTIONAL, MENTAL, ETHERIC, AND PHYSICAL BODIES.

The natural emanation of light through these lower bodies forms the protecting wall referred to in your instruction as the Tube or Pillar of Light. When the electrons move more slowly in their particular organs and cells, they draw less light from the Holy Christ Self and the natural resistance of the lifestream grows weaker.

When the race becomes harmonious and the energy released through their bodies is never qualified discordantly, there will be no such thing as old age, disease, and the vehicles, when abandoned at the close of that phase of life's experience, will be in as perfect a condition as when they were designed by the builders of form and the Higher Self.

Grow More Beautiful As You Grow Older

When mankind will take a real interest in the vibratory actions that they allow to pass through their bodies, a state of very great harmony and beauty will be expressed within their lifestreams. The bodies of the Ascended Masters, the angelic host, as well as the cherubic and seraphic guards, are ever growing finer and more beautiful as the energy through the electrons is ever charged with more light, love and balance. Thus, the Master Jesus, who ascended many centuries ago, is a far more majestic figure today than at that time!

AS ABOVE, SO SHOULD IT BE HERE BELOW! THE LIFESTREAM WHO HAS ATTAINED MATURITY SHOULD BE MORE BEAUTIFUL AND EXQUISITE IN FACE AND FORM AS THE YEARS GO ON, and so shall it be in the days that are to come! IT WOULD BE A GLORIOUS EXPERIENCE AND MANIFESTATION IF A FEW INDIVIDUALS WHO HAVE A KNOWLEDGE OF THIS LAW, WOULD CHOOSE TO EXPERIMENT WITH THE LAW OF HARMONY AND ALLOW US FREEDOM TO HELP CREATE BODIES SUCH AS HAVE NEVER BEFORE BEEN SEEN ON THIS EARTH!

The Holy Christ Self of each individual is as beautiful as the most perfect angelic being that you could conceive of, and the individual Holy Christ Self will duplicate that beauty through any flesh form who desires it, with a little cooperation and conscious study by the personal self. I am willing to assist in this experiment with any or all who choose to make the necessary effort at self-control.

You would then be a marvelous example which Saint Germain could set before the whole world, which would “SELL” the kingdom of heaven far more rapidly than the precipitation of gold would do.

You have full authority to build this same perfection into the children and young people you see around you. The Elohim of Peace, the powers of harmony and purity and the builders of form will join you in this, and it will be a very great privilege for your lifestreams to render such a service.

THE NECESSITY OF HARMONIOUS ENERGY

By the Maha Chohan

Many individuals think that for energy to be harmonious, it must all be spent in devotion, prayer, ceremonial service and solemn invocations, directly concerned with spiritual aspiration. The truth is, that ALL constructive and harmonious energy is a natural expression of the God-life, whether it be the loving service of friend to friend, or the constructive creation of a bench, a chair, or a garment.

A woman may be scrubbing a floor on her hands and knees, immersed in suds and water, yet her energy may be very harmonious and peaceful in that activity, and there will rise to her Causal Body every electron released in such an act. A priest may stand on an altar with the host elevated, in a state of rebellion, resentment or hate—and not an electron of that elevation will add an ounce of energy toward his freedom!

Saint Francis of Assisi, and so many holy ones, dedicated their lives to humble service, walking the roads, serving the poor, feeding the hungry, and ministering to the ill.

If you can understand that making a bed can be a devotional act wherein the energy passing through you becomes part of the magnetic pull to raise you into your ascension, you are receiving, in the hourly occupations, opportunities for you to complete the spiritual pull which will raise the tortured soul into peace, which is its rightful estate as a member of God’s kingdom.

Let us take an example. If you find a child weeping, the energy of that child is unhappy and therefore the Holy Christ Self can receive NONE of that energy to build for the ascension of that baby. The Holy Christ Self has no use for that despondent energy.

If the conscious student, entering the aura of that child, can charge the feelings, not by suppression or fear which might make him stop crying but continue the radiation of rebellion, but by replacing the despondency with happiness, instantly the Holy Christ Self of the child receives the ascending energy and that becomes part of the glory which will ascend that lifestream one day. The marvelous thing is, that the Holy Christ Self then directs into YOUR Causal Body exactly the same amount of energy that the child has released in happiness, plus interest, so to speak, for YOUR freedom!

IT IS THE MOST MARVELOUS INVESTMENT TO AWAKEN GOOD FEELINGS WHEREVER YOU MOVE, AND IT IS THE ONLY INVESTMENT THAT WILL ENSURE YOUR OWN ASCENSION.

Every tear you cause another to shed, may be just the ounce of energy that COULD have freed the spirit at a given moment. Can you then see, how intricately are interwoven the threads of individuals' lives, and how potent a force you are in your environment and community, for you are either generating good karma for those around you, or you are adding to their chains!

Take an inventory and see what effect your lifestream has on the members of your family, as well as the people you contact daily, in the grocery store, or on the street or wherever it may be. If you have left each individual happier and more peaceful when you leave, then you have fulfilled your divine plan for that moment, and you have rendered a spiritual service in lightening the burden of the world.

Wherever you go, if there is the slightest disharmony left behind you, through any thought, feeling, word or act of your lifestream—you are responsible to the God-Presence and the other people for the discordant energy, and also you take back into your own world more discordant energy which adds to the chains by which you are already bound! "Do unto others as you would have them do unto you" is a law that still applies today.

Energy, in order to qualify for "payment" of one's debts, need not be spiritually qualified, as long as it is constructively or harmoniously qualified. This opens a wide field for thought and contemplation, and it enables many a lay-brother who is yet bound by obligations, to understand that this spiritual unfoldment is not delayed by reason of his present limitations, but that he can achieve his victory in any state of circumstances and environment in which his karma has placed him. Each individual can rest in peace, knowing that whatever work or activity by which his outer

mind thinks he is earning a living, can be a funnel through which his energies are returned to his Causal Body to form the glory and the magnet which will one day draw his body into the union with Spirit.

When fifty-one per cent of anyone's energy is constructively qualified, he or she is ready for the ascension—and your energy can be constructively qualified, whether you are a bootblack or a banker!

Let the students not seek the long-robed garments of outer ritual and mistake the opportunity of each day, where not a vestment but the HEART can determine the glory of tomorrow!

If you will divide your life into a twelve-hour span and watch how the energy of your lifestream is qualified within that period, you can check yourself at the close of each day as to whether 51% of that energy is written off constructively, or otherwise. You can then see how many wasted days and years there are in the average life. If a twelve-hour period passes and the energy has been discordantly qualified for over 51% of that day, you have not stepped closer to your freedom.

When you pin the personal self down to a small day's chores, you can realize that if your shoes are laced in a harmonious manner, that energy goes on the side of the constructive balance which your God-presence can use to ascend you.

The Law is—that the energy MUST BE harmoniously released—not spiritually released—to ensure your freedom.

If, each night before retiring, you would recall, in a backward order, all the happenings of the day, classifying them as constructive or otherwise, then rejoice for the good deeds, knowing that you have made deposits in your spiritual bank in the Causal Body—and for the discordant situations invoke the Law of Forgiveness and resolve the next day the number of good deeds shall be greater, it would be most helpful to your spiritual progress.

The bridge from the human octave to the divine is love—on love mankind went forth and crossed the great divide, and when they lost love, they lost the pathway home!

Who among you will open the hearts of the people and let that great bridge of love from within their own lifestreams, made up of their own life energy, surge forth like a golden tunnel of light and provide for them the natural means of reunion with divinity? How many hearts can you open? How grateful will be the lifestreams who can pass on the bridge of their own love into the kingdom! You think you have experienced ecsta-

sy, but I tell you, each one, that once you generate in another soul the quality of LOVE which forms that bridge into the heart of God and see one pair of feet walk across into freedom, you will know why God created us and endowed us with the ability to share this spiritual ecstasy that I know so well, and because I know it, I want you to share it!

LET THE ELOHIM HELP YOU BUILD PERFECTION

By the Elohim Vista

The full cosmic power and pressure of creation is vested in the seven mighty Elohim, and through them has become vested in the individualized God Flame manifested as man, woman, and child. A portion or spark of that creative fire, with all the creative ability of the Godhead, is thus the natural heritage of each individual—BUT, the cosmic pressure of creation may be invoked through the personal or individualized power by means of the self-conscious decree of any part of life, and this cosmic invocation results in cosmic action.

Therefore, when one builds with his or her hands in the hands of the Elohim, the resultant perfection and speed of accomplishment are, to the outer mind and senses, uncanny, for to take into active partnership the cosmic builders of ALL form is to unite yourself under Cosmic Law with the forward progress of divinity. When man and divinity blend, through the invitation of the lower manifestation, it becomes an activity that is no longer bound by the natural laws of the lower realm, but the manifestations and precipitation becomes part of the fourth-dimensional world. It is such a cosmic union that we are endeavoring to encourage! The Gods are willing, but man has not yet been bold enough in his approach to these tremendous pulsating God-powers.

The devas and builders of form who work under the direction of the Elohim, are beings of such magnitude, that they can cover an entire locality with their personal presence, and when they are directed by the Elohim toward a certain accomplishment, they render service inconceivable and they could explain away the mysteries of the pyramids and the colossal physical edifices of the past that make modern science wonder. Even the building of a mountain is but the work of a moment to the nature devas and the transferring of a lake but a ten-second sport of one of the devas of Neptune's kingdom!

These great devas are real and tangible. They have life and form and substance. They have intelligence far superior to the most advanced

men, and their service is a service of love to the Gods around whose thrones they abide.

When the seven Elohim unite around their cosmic table and with one accord decide to manifest perfection, they call uncountable legions of these great devas to their assistance. Some of the devas of Hercules are larger than your greatest mountain.

Yours merely to CALL—opening the door—through your conscious agreement with the desire of these elemental builders, and if you can keep one-pointed in your inner invocation, you will see that what I say is the truth!

A LETTER TO A STUDENT FROM BELOVED EL MORYA

Beloved Friend,

The great Law of Life is that an Ascended Master cannot intrude upon the natural progress and unfoldment of your lifestream until INVITED to assist you by your own God-presence I AM!

Your great Presence of life, the individualized focus of God, is a mighty Being of Fire, that dwells with us in realms of such exquisite perfection as would stagger the human intellect. This Presence has worked with us CONSCIOUSLY for centuries of time, knows our particular powers and abilities to assist, and when in its great wisdom, it sees that you (or that part of your self which you consider you) have made sufficient endeavor to serve the Light, have been steadfast in your desire for the light, and have to be best of your small ability desired to master your thoughts and feelings, then and THEN ONLY does your Presence come to those of us who it sees can best assist the personal self, and YOUR PRESENCE REQUESTS OUR ASSISTANCE TO YOUR UPWARD PROGRESS.

THE PRESENCE OF LIFE “I AM,” IS THE SUPREME AUTHORITY! WHEN THAT PRESENCE “REQUESTS”—ALL LIFE FROM ELEMENTAL TO GODHEAD OBEYS—EXCEPT MAN!

I am here at the REQUEST of your God Presence, which sought my cooperation and the particular quality of life which I represent to assist you at this time.

Each flame of God, through centuries of momentum, carries a particular quality of life. Each individualization, such as Saint Germain, Jesus or myself, is a cup filled to the brim with the essence of the “I AM,” qualified with freedom, healing, strength, purity, as the case may be. Your

Presence offers you a brimming chalice of a particular quality from time to time.

ACCEPT the cup of El Morya from the hand of your own Presence. Drink deeply of strength and purity, both of which qualities are intertwined—it takes great strength to be pure! When you are pure, it is a defense against all that is not of the light; it gives you tremendous strength.

OPEN YOUR HEARTS AND MINDS TO MY RADIANCE WHICH YOUR GOD PRESENCE HAS COMMANDED INTO YOUR EXPERIENCE NOW, AND BE FREE!

THE RETREAT AT LUXOR

By Serapis Bey

The Luxor Retreat is known as the Temple of Golden Light—"Lux" meaning light, and "or" stands for gold. The service which the Luxor Brotherhood renders is to draw the golden light through the lifestream of the advancing initiate, until the light expansion from within overbalances the magnetic pull of Earth, and draws the remaining substance from the Earth into the Ascended Presence.

As the retreat at Luxor begins its service, we shall establish a direct tunnel of living flame into your world, over which will flow our consciousness, radiation and understanding of Light, its presence within you, and its expanding radiation which lifts all into the fullness of itself.

We shall endeavor, for the next several weeks, to disassociate you from the personal self and reconnect your consciousness with the divinity from which you have severed yourself. The discipline of the initiates will now be to identify themselves with the GOD LIFE in all that lives and to remove themselves from a separate, independent existence as being apart from the whole!

The burial of the initiate in a stone sarcophagus was for this purpose, that the spirit of the initiate might be freed into the world of the real. When the form is acknowledged as but a cloak for divinity, it assumes its light and becomes important as a channel for divinity.

INVOKE THE FLAMING PRESENCE OF THE SERAPHIC HOST

By the Ascended Master Serapis Bey

Beloved candidates for the ascension, you who have come again, again and again into my midst, with hope in your hearts and with a little subtle bundle of untransmuted desires in your etheric consciousness, I greet you again! You have now opened up that bundle of human desire and we have placed it in the power of the transmuting Flame and it is no more for you, unless the cunning of the human mind chooses to re-accelerate it.

Our Long Service Together

We long have been friends. We long have been teacher and pupil. We long have served together for one purpose, to bring an understanding of eternal life to a planet and its people, who have accepted the erroneous concept of death. More than one Avatar, more than one Divine Being, has suffered upon this planet Earth for the one express purpose of showing man that there is only immortality! Over the cross on Golgotha's Hill, I, myself, spread the winged seraphim so the shining eyes of beloved Mary might have something beautiful to look upon!

I ask you to render the same service, wheresoever there seems to be an expression that is less than Christ perfection. There are seraphim without number from Luxor's temple awaiting your call, and wheresoever you shall see, or there shall be brought, specifically, to your notice, any feelings of distress, imperfection, disintegration or decay, INVOKE THE FLAMING PRESENCE OF THE SERAPHIC HOST!

Today, the gates of heaven are opened to mankind! Today, because we have persevered, because we have loved our Ascension Flame, because we have woven into it consciously and constantly, every upreaching prayer of the smallest infant to the greatest prelate, there is a way back home into that realm of eternal light, from whence you shall have to come out no more, at the close of this embodiment upon the Earth. Watch you well, that throughout this embodiment, even though there be blazoned across the breast of your etheric garment—"Candidate for the ascension"—that you do not attach yourselves to the things of Earth, which might draw back the energies of your attention. Gather into yourself now, in this final embodiment, all of the happy experiences, all of the joys, and allow yourself the freedom to go home in dignity, as the beloved Ascended Master El Morya would desire, and as I, representing the Ascension Flame require, for those of you who are strong enough to

believe in that everlasting light, wherein is your personal and eternal freedom!

How Jesus Was Set Free

When beloved Jesus passed through his experiences and it was required of him that he make a public ascension, which is more than is required of you, the only question in the minds of all in the realms of divinity was, “Would the pull of love for his mother and his bewildered disciples be stronger than the upsurging tide which we had prepared for him, and the magnetic love which he had for Lord Maitreya and the Heavenly Father, through whom he did all his works?” Yet, even with that love he completed that mission and accomplished that service—John, the beloved, and Mother Mary, knowing fully well that his love for them might hold him, helped to set him free! Not by a breath did they hold him, but all of their energies rising with him, made that magnificent ascension a possibility. That, beloved ones, is love!

No Place For Selfishness In Heaven

When you have a bird within a cage and that bird has enjoyed the freedom of the trees and the forest, although you give it the greatest care and excellent food, that bird will beat its wings against the cage, until its heart stops beating! So it is with man! When every man realizes that his loved ones, as well as himself, are temporarily encased in the sheaths of the physical form, that when the mercy of the Cosmic Law will allow it, that sheath is to be loosened and the spirit fly free, there should be REJOICING IN THE HEARTS of those who have witnessed the transition, and who, in like manner, in their day, shall also know that freedom. Only selfishness, only unconscious personal solicitude, causes grief!

Beloved ones, there is no place in the house of the Lord for selfishness or grief, for jealousies and differences. There is no place in God’s universe for that which does not express harmonious vibratory action at all times! You are required to bring the kingdom of heaven to the earth, even as the beloved Master Jesus was. He said so beautifully to his Father (my Father and yours): “Thy kingdom come, THY will be done, here on Earth, as it is in Heaven.”

Let us have on Earth now, those chelas who desire that kingdom to come, in the name of the Ascended Master Saint Germain. Let us have the cooperation of a few illumined souls, so that his kingdom shall reign forever, and those who follow after you, the new generations coming

into embodiment, shall find this Earth a place of beauty, when the seraphim, the cherubim and angelic host and the divine beings walk and talk freely in that permanent Golden Age.

It is time now, that those of us who represent the austere power of purity, strip from every man, woman and child every bit of human creation—and that I do—replacing it by a feeling and desire to express their divine plan here upon this Earth. IT IS TIME NOW that beings like El Morya and myself take a hand, so that the gentle Ascended Master, beloved Saint Germain, may see manifest, now, that freedom to walk through the human veil, that freedom to stand forth, visible to your physical sight, that freedom to produce upon this Earth that glorious Golden Age, wherein there is no longer war, nor rumor of war, wherein there is no veil of human creation, wherein there is nothing to hide mankind's illumined sight from Divine Beings, and there is no destructive karma left upon this Earth!

Time of the Human Sense, Not the Divine

The beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain, trusting, gentle, loving and kind, has behind him the MIGHT AND LIGHT OF LUXOR, THE MIGHT AND LIGHT OF EL MORYA, THE LOVE OF THE SEVEN CHOHANS, AND THE BLESSING OF THE GREAT MAHA CHOHAN, so that the kingdom, which is prophesied, shall not have to wait hundreds of years to manifest, but shall be manifest on this Earth, if necessary, WITHIN THE COMING TWELVE MONTHS! If even truly God-directed clairvoyants in the past have seen the perfection which the Earth shall once again manifest, why require a time limit! Time is of the human essence, not of the divine! Your twenty-four hour period is short indeed. Those of you who have been within the temple of Luxor know we do not count time but we count CONSTRUCTIVE ACTION. That action expressed through the chelas in works well done, allows an applicant to remain as a pupil so long as his works improve, so long as in those works, he becomes more humble, stepping forward from temple to temple, each one reaching a greater magnificence in that power of the use of the Sacred Fire and becoming more humble as he rises.

You Require The Measure Of Humility

I can tell you, that anyone representing the Ascended Host of Light, if he be a true representative, requires no measure of length or width, but requires the measure of humility, for he who is greatest among you, IS ALWAYS THE LEAST! We have seen that kings and pharaohs at Luxor as well as many laymen of both the Occident and the Orient, those who wear the crown of temporal power, oftentimes would not enter even the first temple, because they had to accept the fact that a member of the lowest class of their own nationality, as their next brother or sister, was in the temple with them. Invariably, we place those of stubborn consciousness and pride of personal prestige with the untouchables, for wherein is the crown, the scepter and the robes of temporal authority when you take those initiations?

Every man, woman, and child is dressed alike and only each one's heart light moves him forward, up to the graduation point wherein he is a master of the Ascension Flame.

Creating Your Ascension Day By Day

People spend a lifetime accumulating the fortunes of this world and at the close of the earth life, usually when the death knell is rung, they begin to seek a way of salvation for their soul in a hurry! That is no longer wise, because you are, or should be, creating your ascension day by day, and hour by hour, in your living, in your thinking, in your feelings, and in your actions. There is nothing hidden from us, although you wear the mask of a smile and can perhaps deceive even yourself and others. So, be cognizant of that power which we have to help you, and the love we have for you. If we did not know what is within you, if we did not know the capacity of God-qualified energy and light, which you can both assimilate and utilize, we would be poor teachers. Your light, and that which we give to you, is balanced by that light which you have given to us in service, not only in this embodiment, oh no, but also for aeons and aeons of time!

So, picture, realize and accept across every crucifix, every cross, and every bleeding head and wounded heart and soul, a winged seraphim of blazing light, with golden hair and flashing blue eyes, dressed in the crystalline garments of the Ascension Flame, FOR THERE THEY ARE AND SHALL REMAIN, until every figure represents THE RISEN CHRIST, the SMILING JESUS, the VICTORIOUS ONE!

TODAY YOU LIVE THROUGH MANY EMBODIMENTS

By the Maha Chohan

When an individual comes under the personal direction of the Ascended Master Saint Germain and enters the service of the New Age as an active conductor of the Violet Ray, he has the marvelous privilege of taking from twelve to twenty-five embodiments, without the necessity of discarding the flesh cloak and taking a new infant form. As he passes from one embodiment to another, he will find many old friends dropping away, and he will find his environment changing and new friends coming into his world and his life re-ordered, as though he were living on a different planet.

This rapid succession of embodiments also offers relief and release from parental heredity, racial heredity, as the spirit entering the new cycle of embodiments really is no longer born of flesh! This will result in a change, even in the appearance of the flesh and is one reason why the student is urged not to look to earthly parents, except in love.

THE "DEGREE" OF MASTERY

By the Ascended Master Morya

We, whom the world calls "Masters," are but those who have received the degree of mastery from life, even as the world confers degrees upon the man or woman on Earth who has completed, successfully, in a university a series of lessons, and passed with satisfactory grades, the various examinations.

The courses laid out for those who desire to enroll in the school of life, are as carefully laid out and as strictly taught as any university might offer. All pupils must pass through exactly the same series of experiences to receive the sheepskin at the end of their training.

It is regrettable that in a world where "higher education" has come to the foreground, that men of such education cannot realize that their science of learning is but a poor copy of the university of life, and that the "professors" who have graduated from the university of life should be the authority to whom they turn for counsel and instruction. It will be so in the days that are to come.

Therefore, the great inner council, who for many centuries of living mapped the course of those who choose to enter into the stern curriculum of chelaship leading to mastery, has now chosen to widen the list of

eligibility and allow many who heretofore might have been rejected, to start upon the elementary studies. Those who are already in the “class-rooms” may be called upon to tutor the beginners. Let them always remember that instruction for such assistance will come from the “professor” in charge!

BELOVED KUTHUMI

“In the search for peace, the soul of man must follow the inner light, the soundless music, the illusive perfume of the Christ that leadeth ever onward, where, the seeking soul cannot yet tell. Love of God, and service to his creation, brings all out of the darkened morass of early striving to the illumined path, where you consciously move upon God’s way. It is love that sustains each one, during the groping years, ere the fullness of the light has come. To enter the Ascended Master’s world, you must become ONE WITH US IN PURPOSE AND ACTION!

AMTF PUBLICATIONS - PARTIAL LISTING

Archangel Uriel, referring to the teachings of the Bridge to Freedom, said on May 16, 1954, "Genesis and all of the succeeding Biblical Law is being written again. It is a Bible made up of the energies of the Archangels and the Ascended Masters, that will stand for the rest of the civilizations being brought forth on this planet Earth."

ASCENDED MASTERS AND THEIR RETREATS, 448 pp. Compiled from the teachings of the "Bridge to Freedom" by W. Schroeder. Presented in the first part are biographies of 107 Ascended Masters. Details include the tests, trials and initiations they had to undergo during their last embodiment to gain the ascension. The knowledge gained from the personal experiences of these Masters will help the students in successfully passing similar tests and initiations and in gaining their freedom as well. The second part of the books contains many details of 31 Ascended Master Retreats, including those that were active during the historic Transmission Flame Services which greatly helped our planet during critical times.

THE LAW OF PRECIPITATION, 256 pp. Compiled by W. Schroeder. How to successfully meet your daily needs. Using a step-by-step method, this book describes, in detail, the necessary building blocks in manifesting your wishes. In addition to describing the theory of precipitation, dozens of examples are given, showing how individuals have used this information to their own advantage. Included are 30 episodes, illustrating how William J. Cassiere, a messenger appointed by Saint Germain, used the laws of precipitation in healing others.

MAN, HIS ORIGIN, HISTORY AND DESTINY by W. Schroeder, 368 pp. Using a variety of sources, this title presents mankind's unrecorded history. Much of this material has not been researched before, and it has not been available to the general public. Written in chronological order, the reader learns of the conditions prevailing during the advent of man on Earth, including his origin, his age, the place where mankind first embodied and the coming of the laggards from other planets, causing the "Fall of Man" on Earth. Fascinating highlights of the Lemurian and Atlantean civilizations are given. Also depicted are accounts of the unchronicled history of Jesus and the oracles of Delphi. Archangel Michael's report of July 17, 1959 on the division of all of mankind. The new criteria is given that will be used in dividing mankind into two separate groups, one of which will find embodiment on a newly-created planet. The significance of this new process for the students of this teaching.

UNVEILED MYSTERIES, by Godfre Ray King, 288 pp.

This book contains Mr. Ballard's first experiences, following his meeting with the Ascended Master Saint Germain on Mount Shasta. We are happy to present to the students a full, unabridged copy of this priceless book, which heralded in the New Age. The new edition contains biographies of the Ascended Masters Saint Germain, Guy Ballard, and David Lloyd. A Chinese translation is also available.

THE SEVEN MIGHTY ELOHIM SPEAK ON THE SEVEN STEPS TO PRECIPITATION by Thomas Printz, 304 pp. This book contains the unique and historic account of the principles employed in the creation of our planet, by the Builders of the Universe, known as the Seven Elohim. The Elohim explain how these principles may be applied by today's students in their daily affairs. Explanation of chakric centers and how to purify them. Why group activities form a magnetic field of energy that can be used by the Ascended Host.

THE INITIATIONS OF THE FIRST RAY, 304 pp.

Description of the initiations necessary to gain the ascension, with emphasis on mastering the initiation of the God-virtues of the First Ray. The history of the "Bridge to Freedom" Organization from the very beginning all the way to its dissolution, including how the dispensation for the "Bridge to Freedom" was obtained, and the purpose of this endeavor.

The history of the AMTF, including how the teaching of the "Bridge to Freedom" was saved from falling into oblivion. We added the article "The Teaching of the 'Bridge to Freedom' and Other Groups." Here we are emphasizing that none of the persons, considered today as channels, supported the effort of saving the teaching, or republishing and distributing it.

El Morya's trip to the birthplace of Jesus, as one of the Three Wisemen. In the chapter, "The Spiritual Caravan," El Morya extends an invitation to students to join him in a global effort, bringing in the New Golden Age. Why the "Bridge to Freedom" was established and the tasks of the Bridge Builders of today.

THE INITIATIONS OF THE SEVENTH RAY, 304 pp. Description of the initiations necessary to gain the ascension, with emphasis on mastering the initiation of the God-virtues of the Seventh Ray. The Law of Karma including the Karma of Omission. The Law of Forgiveness.

How to establish and conduct Ascended Master Teaching Groups. Featured are primal requirements for an efficacious service, and the respon-

sibilities of each group member, including its leader. The book is an indispensable aid for those involved in group activities.

Beneficial Radiations (weekly cycle, 2000 year cycle, radiation of the Elohim and other Ascended Beings, the retreats of the Ascended Masters, and the 12 temples around the Sun, also called “the Zodiac”). How to take advantage of these radiations.

MEMORIES OF BELOVED JESUS AND MOTHER MARY, 416 pp. These dictations by Jesus and Mother Mary, presented in chronological order, give the reader a complete account of their last embodiment. Many of the events are not given in the Bible, such as early life experiences of Jesus and Mary, Jesus trip to India and details of his ascension. Jesus explains the true purpose of his mission. The reader learns of Mary's journey to Europe, including her travels to Fatima, Lourdes and Glastonbury. Mother Mary explains the Law of Healing and the establishment of healing centers.

THE ANGELIC KINGDOM, 448 pp. This new title contains ALL of the dictations by Ascended Beings on the subject of angels, including text from the booklet “Archangel Michael and his Helpers.” These dictations allow the reader to get a comprehensive view of the activities of our unselfish, loving, helpers from the Angelic Kingdom. Each of the Archangels radiates one of the virtues of the Godhead, such as protection, illumination, and peace. This book contains personal addresses to the students from members of the Angelic Kingdom, showing them how to use these virtues for achieving their own freedom.

MANIFESTING VICTORIOUS ACCOMPLISHMENT, 304 pp. (formerly “**I AM Discourses**,” by the Cosmic Being Mighty Victory). It was Mighty Victory who was able to set the Occult Law aside. This tall Master from Venus embodies the God-Virtue of Victorious Accomplishment. He has offered to assist students to manifest this God-Quality in their daily affairs.

We added dictations by the Cosmic Being Mighty Victory, given through Geraldine Innocente. These dictations complement the discourses previously given through Mr. Ballard, demonstrating that all of these published dictations came from the Great White Brotherhood, as presented through their accredited messengers.

21 ESSENTIAL LESSONS by W. Schroeder, in 2 Volumes. These graded instructions contain a summary of the teaching and all information necessary, if applied, to make the ascension in this embodiment. They

are written in an easy-to-understand manner. A must for both group leaders and dedicated students, who study alone.

Volume 1, 336 pp. It contains the basic concepts of the teaching, such as the I AM Presence, the Violet Flame, the Protective Pillar of Light, the Law of Karma and why and how we should decree. It also describes the functions of the elemental and angelic kingdoms.

Descriptions of the God-virtues of the Seven Rays and how to attune to Ascended Masters, Elohim and Archangels.

Volume 2 (320 pp.) is intended for those students who wish to become chelas of the Ascended Masters. It describes the functions of the Hierarchy (Governing Board) of the Earth, how their messengers to mankind are selected and group activity. It is also explained how a chela may achieve the ascension, by successfully completing the various initiations and by performing the required service to God and to mankind.

ELECTRONS, THE BUILDING BLOCKS OF THE UNIVERSE, AND THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM, 320 pp. 101 dictations explaining the origin and function of electrons as well as their relationship to individual life. Explains energy and vibration. Dictations by the Directors of the Kingdom of Nature (earth, air, water, fire). The chapter on elementals explains the different types of elementals and their function in the kingdom of nature. These details lead to a better understanding of elementals such as sylphs, undines, gnomes and salamanders. Causes of catastrophes and how to mitigate them.

SONGS AND DECREES, 80 pp. For personal application and group work.

DAILY MEDITATIONS, 48 pp. These meditations make use of the prevailing radiation of each day of the week. This knowledge and application accelerates the spiritual progress of the student and blesses the location as well.

TEACHINGS FOR THE NEW GOLDEN AGE, 288 pp. Compiled by W. Schroeder. Presented in this publication is a series of addresses by the Ascended Master Kuthumi, present World Teacher. Students will welcome the opportunity of becoming acquainted with messages that are vital in bringing in a new Golden Age. The study and application of this material will enable students to become teachers, themselves, thus assisting the Ascended Host in implementing their plans.

MOTHER MARY'S ASSISTANCE TODAY, W. Schroeder, 352 pp. Mother Mary describes, in great detail, the cycle of life, death and re-embodiment, including the experiences after so-called death. This de-

tailed information has never been published, by anyone. Experiences after death include: meeting family members, judgment before the Karmic Board, assignment by the Karmic Board to Temples of Learning (in preparation for re-embodiment), Mother Mary's assistance and her service at the Temple of the Sacred Heart, the selection process for embodiment, creation of the pattern for a future physical body, preparation and schooling for new embodiment and how parents are selected. Explains how to maintain perfect health. Learn about the "Fountain of Youth," how individuals can have a longer life-span and steps everyone can take to have perfectly-born and healthy children.

BRIDGE TO FREEDOM JOURNAL. These original dictations of the Ascended Masters were published in the monthly magazine of the "Bridge to Freedom" Activity. **These messages are the very core of the teaching** and cannot be found in any other book. They are a practical guide, leading to spiritual development and a better understanding of the activities of the Ascended Ones.

Book 1: 4/1952–3/54; Book 2: 4/1954–3/1956; Book 3: 4/1956–11/1957; Book 4: 12/57–7/59; Book 5: 8/59–6/1961. All in soft cover. Books vary from 368 to 500 pp.

DICTATIONS, 99 Dictations by the Ascended Host. 448 pp. The dictations give actual reports of the meetings of the Karmic Board, how to develop discrimination, Kuthumi's Mystic Mantle and the Masters' efforts in the 19th century through Helen Blavatsky.

BRIDGE TO FREEDOM BULLETINS, Original dictations of the Masters of Wisdom, published on a weekly basis, approx. 560 pp. each.

Book 1: 4/1952 - 3/1957; Book 2: 4/1957 - 6/1961.

For a free booklist of all AMTF-Publications, incl. lectures on CD's and prices, please write to AMTF, P.O. Box 466, Mt. Shasta, CA 96067, or search the Internet at: www.ascendedmaster.org

P 416 last page

TP 1 Blank right

TP2 blank left

Thomas Printz' Private Bulletin

Book 1



Ascended Master Teaching Foundation
Mount Shasta, CA 96067

Copyright 1995 Ascended Master Teaching Foundation

ISBN 0-939051-15-X

FOREWORD

This book contains dictations, mostly by the Maha Chohan, given during the “Bridge to Freedom” Dispensation, in the 1950’s, through the authorized messenger of the Great White Brotherhood, Geraldine Innocente.

The beloved Ascended Master El Morya, who applied for, and was granted the dispensation, functioned as editor, using the name “Thomas Printz.”

These dictations were originally given, on a love-gift offering basis, to those students who were subscribers to the *Journal*, the monthly newsletter of the “Bridge to Freedom.” They were published on pink paper, using a blue-ribbon typewriter.

After the ascension of beloved Geraldine Innocente, in 1961, these dictations were no longer published. The AMTF re-published them in 1990, as Photostats, in bound format, under the titles “Thomas Printz’ Private Bulletin,” Book 1 to 4. They are now consolidated into two books.

We believe the reader will enjoy these dictations, which together with the *Journals* and the book *Dictations*, form the very core of the Bridge to Freedom teachings.

It is our joy and privilege to present, to the reader, this publication, newly typeset, published for the first time in book form.

Ascended Master Teaching Foundation

TP6 left blank

THE IMPORTANCE OF THIS BULLETIN

One of the important reasons for acquainting mankind with the councils where the flame is most active at any given time in the earth cycle, is that the energies of every visitant can become part of the expansion of that flame, and each interested party is "fuel" to the fire. The greater the concentration of the gift, which is always of some specific benefit to the race, naturally, the greater the individual blessing to every component part, the brighter shines the fire, the greater its gift of light.

Following is a description of the current activities at the Ceylon Retreat, which is dedicated to the Flame of the Holy Spirit and of which our present Maha Chohan is now in charge. The Retreat is open May 15 to June 14.

From the heart of the Sun, at the inception of humanity's journey upon the physical structure of Earth plane, came the first representative of the Holy Spirit, and through his body was focused the initial impulse of that flame, which is the TRUE NATURE of the completed and matured God-Being.

When humanity began incarnation upon planet Earth, the first great kingdom was a natural one of innocence and gentle, child-like beauty, wherein the life principle was developed in love. These beautiful qualities enabled this entire civilization to complete its round without suffering, hardship or pain, and when the great Manu of the first race (root race, Ed.) or round returned to the heart of the Father, the first day was completed.

Each successive Maha Chohan has the increasing responsibility of a nature kingdom which, through provocation, works in less complementary harmony with its evolutionary mankind, and so the second and third rounds were a little longer and more difficult of accomplishment; but eventually the second and third rounds were completed, and the Manus, with their accompanying Christos and Maha Chohans, returned with an emancipated people to God's bosom. The fourth round has yet to be completed and that—as well as the fifth—are under process of redemption at the present time. The sixth has yet to enter on the stage of life. The above short dissertation is necessary in order to make plain and understandable the present activities at the Ceylon Retreat.

The present Maha Chohan, who is the keeper and watcher of the Flame of the Holy Spirit established in this retreat so many ages ago, and which each succeeding Maha Chohan is responsible for, invited the first three Maha Chohans to this conclave, and to his great joy, they accepted, and are his guests during the thirty days the retreat is opened. The

first Maha Chohan, at the opening of the council, addressed the assembled guests (composed of ascended and unascended mankind—many of the latter in their Higher Mental Bodies). The following is a short excerpt of his discourse.

ADDRESS BY THE FIRST MAHA CHOHAN

Oh mankind, who seek knowledge whereby to attain happiness, know that your lesson lies within the contemplation of love. Let me point you to the love within the kingdom of nature, which, on the evolutionary scale, lies far below the potential power of man. Nature mirrors so much more of God love than you, who are pre-chosen to be the lords of creation.

Through the body of nature comes all the substance to sustain the physical bodies of all life expressions. Without the gifts of nature, there would be no food, no clothing. No physical bodies could endure for a period of more than a few short months.

In return for her gifts, which furnish your bountiful tables, she receives back into herself the poisonous excrement of breath and body, and, finally, the very decadent garments which you have worn—all this with the patience that is not of a century, but of so many countless aeons of time, that it would stagger the human even to contemplate it. Can you say as much for yourselves? Are you willing to absorb the evils of each other, and actively replace them with the substance of happiness and good? Can you do this for the matter of a month or a year, to say nothing of an eternity?

The rhythm of nature is the constant refinement of the human race, or a natural purification by the chemical action of self-conscious beings, coupled with the actual throwing off, by the same chemical means, of the worn out particles of the human body and then the renewal of the body and brain substance of the race, which is ALSO a conscious and positive action of love.

I speak of nature today, not only to make man aware of the love principle that is within it, but in gratitude to the countless million intelligences engaged in the service of mercy, and to point out to the souls of men the activity WHICH MUST REPLACE the present consciousness, that refuses to lift the load or share the burden of these beings because, until this consciousness is replaced, MAN CANNOT COME UNDER THE BENEFICENT PROTECTION THAT THE NATURE KINGDOM WILL AFFORD IN THE

CATACLYSMIC CHANGES.

If nature serveth you by taking the excrement of your body, the carbon monoxide of your lungs and the decadent flesh of your garment, and, with love, gentle hands, gives you, in their place, the leafy green, the fragrant blossom and the soft, warm wool or gracious silk, and you cannot take the conscious or unconscious discord of your fellow man, consciously consume it and, more than that, give back a gift of tolerance, forgiveness and love, YOU HAVE NOT EARNED THE RIGHT to live ABOVE nature's kingdom, OR EVEN PARALLEL WITH IT.

I speak because the hour comes WHEN WE MUST HAVE IN INCARNATION those who are at least EQUAL to the nature kingdom. We do not ask that they be SUPERIOR to it.

* * *

WHITSUNTIDE

Address By Thomas Printz

This great feast day was celebrated by a great concourse of Ascended and unascended Beings, who joined in the intensification of the Flame of the Holy Spirit, and, for the first time in the history of the planet, unascended beings became CONTRIBUTING FACTORS to the intensity of the flame, and to the EXPANDED SPHERE OF ITS INFLUENCE.

All in white the Brotherhood came, and all in white were clothed the inner bodies of those who directed their attention toward the retreat, either for help or for service. The flame, itself, within the heart of the sanctuary, rose like a white column, and on the raised dais stood the four Maha Chohans (the first three and the present Great One) and the lady, Pallas Athena.

At a given signal, each member directed the beam of HIS OWN ENERGY into the flame and, through the added fuel, there began an expansion that covered a major portion of the Eastern Hemisphere and then was re-directed by CONSCIOUS OUTPOSTS in the Western Hemisphere as well.

This release is a grace of "the hunger and thirst after righteousness" into the feelings of the peoples of Earth. The activity continued for twenty-four hours, from the midnight preceding Whitsuntide, until the midnight following, each Chohan successively becoming the officiating Mas-

ter, directing the focusing and then the expansion of the flame.

Whenever possible, the ORIGINAL actors who formed the heart center of the Christ Pageant will be in the position that they occupied at that time, and where spiritual endeavors or duties have called them from the conclave, their places will be taken by suitable representatives.

The Master Jesus, himself, has prepared the Pageant of Whitsuntide, which is the outpouring that gave the disciples the capacity to perform more than ordinary service, and as hundreds of thousands will witness its re-enactment (in their inner bodies), they will receive the feeling with which the original beneficiaries, who took part in that first service, were charged.

The finding of the Holy Grail by King Arthur's knights, which is the consciousness of the Christ, through the office of the Holy Spirit, will also be enacted, as well as many of the accomplishments and activities of these gentlemen of the Round Table. Many of these are in embodiment today, and wherever possible, they will take the same part they took in the original drama.

The beautiful scene depicting the spiritual intervention of the Third Person of the Trinity in Lemuria and Atlantis, and those early Golden Ages, will be enacted to charge the feeling world of the people who did not achieve the ascension at that time, and who have forgotten their participation in such a holy outpouring.

At the end of the series of these representative pageants, Pallas Athena and the present Maha Chohan will re-enact the role of the first Holy Spirit or Maha Chohan and his Divine Consort, in receiving from the Sun the Flame of the Holy Spirit, anchoring it in their own hearts, and then descending to establish it in the present retreat at Ceylon at the beginning of time.

When the pageants close, there will be a course of intensive training given, in the gifts that lie within gentleness, harmlessness, humility and selflessness. These classes will be conducted by the four Maha Chohans, assisted by the seven Chohans of the rays, as well as the resident brothers of the retreat. All aspirants are asked to direct their consciousness to this retreat, not only before retiring to sleep, but also by day, during the remaining days of the conclave.

Explanatory Note—THE GENTLE READER IS REMINDED THAT ALL RELIGIOUS DOCTRINES AND FAITHS ARE BASED ON THE FINDINGS OF INDIVIDUALS WHOSE HIGHLY-DEVELOPED, PURIFIED FACULTIES, EXALTED VISION AND UPLIFTED CONSCIOUSNESS ENABLED THEM TO PERCEIVE

TRUTH AND TRANSLATE TRUTH FOR LESSER MEN.

THE ARTICLES AND FEATURES IN THIS "BULLETIN" ARE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STIMULATING THE DEVELOPMENT AND ACCURACY OF THE READER'S SPIRITUAL FACULTIES AND DISCERNMENT, THROUGH ENCOURAGING HIM TO TRAVEL IN CONSCIOUSNESS, AND EXPERIENCE THE SPIRITUAL REALITIES DESCRIBED HEREIN, THUS CONFIRMING TRUTH THROUGH HIS OWN INDEPENDENT, UPLIFTED VISION.

Activities at the Ceylon Retreat May 15 to June 15th, 1952

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 1952

The magnetic power of each retreat does not go into action until the very instant the preceding retreat has completed its outgoing rhythm, lest at inner levels the souls be swept into the current of the new retreat before the retreat of the month has given the maximum of its blessing to life. There is an exact moment when the magnetic currents begin to draw the souls of men, and an exact moment when that connection is severed in favor of the next outpouring.

The intensity of the flame and powers focused through each retreat is increased by each member of the ascended and unascended mankind, who voluntarily or unconsciously join the conclave. The periphery of the sphere of influence to which the benefits and gifts of the retreat may reach, is in like manner determined by the intensity of the flame drawn and focused by such participating lifestreams.

Because of the free will of man, we cannot be sure beforehand of how many will attend, or how far the benediction will reach, or with what potency or power. It is always, therefore, gratifying to have the response exceed our hope, because the greater blessing is derived for all peoples.

Can you imagine for a moment the delight of the hierarch of the retreat when the magnetic currents set up, which represents his gift to life, begin to draw in on the rays so many thousands and thousands of torches for that flame! This was my experience, and although the Brotherhood was pressed to exert every available ounce of energy, and although the harvesters were not nearly enough to fulfill the demands, yet by this experience are we gratified, for we will be better prepared at each successive council by calling more volunteer teachers from inner levels to "feed the sheep."

Mankind, in contemplating the activities of the Godhead through his

representatives, so often makes the blessings and the gifts of the Masters abstract and ephemeral. Yet, the most mundane activities in which the personal self is engaged—when constructive—come under the direction of the Chohans of the seven rays, and all the channels which contribute to the COMFORT OF LIFE, to the well-being of peoples, are under the direct supervision of the Third Person of the Holy Trinity, and myself as his representative in the world of mankind. The magnetic pull of a complementary vibration drew great numbers of these people to the Ceylon conference, not only conscious students, chelas, and spiritually-minded individuals, but those from among the masses, who have voluntarily chosen to hold the office of comforter to groups of people through the medical profession, the religious orders, the educational channels, the world of art, literature and music, and specifically, the world of science and invention, which contributes no small part to the comfort of the people of Earth and the nature kingdom, witness mattresses, easy chairs, automobiles, vacuum cleaners, and so forth.

My seven sons, (the Chohans of the seven rays), have been delighted with the attendance, and engaged in the tremendous task of receiving all individuals who work under any of the ramifications of their particular ray, endeavoring to raise such a potential server to his highest possible manifestation of good in his capacity to serve life.

This council will have a marked effect upon the forward movement of constructive energies through inventive endeavors, mechanical perfection, architecture, etc., as well as a forward effect upon the impulses for a much higher type of music, drama and literary perfection, which shows some of the possibilities and promise that come within the scope of the Master's beneficent powers when the flame in any retreat is intensified and fed by focusing cosmic and world energies and attention into it at a given time.

The Master Morya was specifically engaged in receiving and instructing the inner consciousness of the statesmen and practically-inclined individuals whose constructive desires and interests drew them (consciously or unconsciously) to the conclave.

The Master Kuthumi has been expending every effort, together with his body of chelas, in receiving and offering intensive training to the individuals who represent the parents, teachers and guardians of the younger generation, as well as the spiritual teachers of the race.

The great Venetian has spoken to the entire conclave once every twelve hours on the necessity for the development of tolerance and understanding and brotherhood in all seven avenues of service. His remind-

er was potent: "Remember, however, that tolerance is a virtue which can soon run to seed, and become indifference."

Master Serapis had a double task because he not only works along the fields of beauty, art and architecture, and the actual designing and inspiring of future temples, homes and cities, but through his cosmic designation as the Master of the Year, he must perform the service of uniting the outer consciousness of every lifestream who comes to the retreat with the essence of the lectures and the particular instruction of each twenty-four hour period, so that none go away without a permanent enrichment of consciousness. To this end, he has had to draw the Higher Mental Bodies of each one who has been given the first grant for the experiment allowed by the Karmic Lords at the January Conclave from the fourth sphere to insure its presence and cooperation at this time.

The work of Hilarion has been to meet and assist those whose service in the outer world lies in the realm of science, inventive genius, medical perfection and, wherever possible, correlate the findings of science with the truth of spiritual law.

The Master Jesus was host to the Christian teachers, and all those working along devotional religious lines. Here he was enabled to open the inner consciousness to a greater receptivity to the truth through the dissolving of orthodox barriers and superstitions.

In January of 1952 the Higher Mental Bodies (Christ Selves) of the entire human race asked for a dispensation whereby human free will would be set aside, and they would be allowed to cooperate in the cosmic push of the hour through the personalities which they had sustained through the centuries. The Lords of Karma, together with a messenger from the Central Sun, made a partial grant to two thousand particularly prepared individuals, as an experiment. The result of their endeavors will be reported on June 30th, 1952, at the Royal Teton Conclave.

The Master Saint Germain became sponsor for each lifestream who volunteered and was accepted, and so it became his great duty, along with his usual activities in instructing individuals in the drawing, focusing and directing of spiritual energies, to hasten the liberation of the sense consciousness and to provide a way and means by which the outer mind might be connected with the plans of the Brotherhood.

He has labored without rest this entire thirty-day period, twenty-four hours a day, receiving those particular individuals, talking and coaxing them toward cooperative action. Perhaps you can understand the love in my heart for this son, not only in his hope but his service. I said to him,

“Now, son, let me for an hour stand guard over those who are coming in on your ray, and you find relaxation elsewhere.” But he did not leave his post, nor has he ever left it since first he took his vow.

REPORT FROM THE GREAT ROCKY MOUNTAIN RETREAT

June 15 to June 21, 1952

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 22, 1952

The opening of the great Rocky Mountain Council Halls fills us all with anticipation, as we wait for the report of the first six months of the year 1952, through the cooperative action of the Higher Mental Body of the outer personality of the selected group whom the Great Central Sun messenger designated as the experimental individuals, the result of whose activities will determine how much greater grant could be made for the remaining six month's period.

These early days have been filled with the preliminary councils and the various Masters bringing in the petitions and plans which are to form their specific activity for the remaining period of 1952.

The Great Central Sun messenger will again favor the retreat with his presence on the 30th of June, and the Karmic Lords will examine the results of the experiment and have presented to them the actual individuals who, through their outer personalities, have cooperated with the endeavors to spread the light of truth across the face of the Earth.

As we can count on some of the powerful messengers of Saint Germain among this selected group, we are very hopeful that a large dispensation—including a much greater number of souls—will be included in the second grant.

Only a few of those who have been chosen, and whose Higher Mental Bodies have been endeavoring to work through them, have not responded; and we are hoping, before the 30th of this month, that we can count them, too, among our number of cooperative spirits.

Be it known that in Shamballa are recorded the names of the souls whom the Great Central Sun allowed to form the innermost circle of this spiritual endeavor, and THOSE WHO HAVE NOT RESPONDED will be asked to show cause before the entire assembly and the Karmic Council, so that all may see in what way we can remedy this condition and so avoid a repetition of this in the future.

INSTRUCTION ON CAUSES, GIVEN AT THE RETREAT

By the Beloved Maha Chohan

There are causes born in heaven's realm which are divine ideas projected from the heart of the Sun of the system, or generated through the heart consciousness of any being who has achieved the Christ Estate.

Individual lifestreams who become interested in such a cause are not of necessity its creator. For instance, the cause of freedom was a God-intent from the heart of the Great Central Sun itself, and the Master Saint Germain—in contemplating the Godhead in selfless devotion and adoration—perceived that idea of the Father for planet Earth and her people. He then made that cause his own, offering before the Throne of Heaven to invest his energies, intelligence and life-purpose to manifesting its effect for all men, the nature kingdom and the planet upon which humanity is presently evolving.

The development OF THE WAYS AND MEANS OF UNFOLDING THE CAUSE OF FREEDOM was left to his own God inspiration, and the interesting of lifestreams in that cause, to a point where they might VOLUNTEER to become a part of the motivating power behind its manifestation, also became his personal responsibility.

Such cosmic causes are always ensouled by a cherubic or seraphic being at inner levels, whose voluntary service is to keep alive the momentum gathered by the sponsor during the time while he is incarnate, effecting the details of the plan, and during the time at inner levels while he is using his energies to interest consciousnesses to assist him. These cosmic angels, on occasion, send one of their legions to render the same service through a group of incarnate spirits when the service is more than ordinary.

The designing of a universal scheme by a pair of God-intelligences fills the universal oval, which forms the periphery of that particular creation, with more potential God-ideas than there are grains of sand on the seashore, or drops of water in the ocean, or stars in the heavens. These are the germs of future greatness, and from observation, it has been found that the intelligences belonging to other systems of greatly-advanced evolutions, have not come anywhere near utilizing or unfolding the potential perfection that is theirs for the asking.

When the great Master Saint Germain grasped the desire of the Godhead, to give fullest FREEDOM to his creation, so far as planet Earth is concerned, in the inner realms was begun a Fire Temple in which he placed the initial impulse of this flame, and here came the cherubic and

seraphic hosts, who have remained in constant attendance to that flame through all the succeeding centuries.

In the inner spheres, the discarnate realm, as well as the incarnate realm, it became the individual responsibility and obligation of the Master—while yet transmuting his own karma—to foster the cause of freedom, and in any manner that he could effect an interest in such a cause, forward his design. Imagine the magnitude of such a task! Of course, in the realm of the Higher Mental Bodies, where such great freedom and clarity of consciousness are present, it is not difficult to secure the interest and cooperation of life; but in the realm of the discarnates, where so many of his pupils dwelt between embodiments, and in the realm of incarnation where he, too, was bound by karmic limitation, it was a most difficult task.

Now, in his fuller freedom, he works in the realm of incarnation through those he can reach by word, impression and love. Also, he has free access to the discarnate realm, as well as the inner spheres, which has given him great assistance in his task. BUT, because he has not the power of HIS PERSONAL MAGNETISM in a HUMAN FORM, he has lost, to a degree, a certain influence on flesh bodies; although gaining in the inner realms much freedom. And it is, therefore, up to the people who yet WEAR BODIES OF FORM, and who are HIS FRIENDS, to represent that freedom cause, and spread it with power and positive assurance.

There are tentative plans for the education of the young people, who are the hope of the future. This activity comes under the direction of the Master Kuthumi, who has been interested in this important question for many centuries and who, as Pythagoras, established his famous school for young people at Crotona in early Greece.

There are also plans, yet to be worked out, for establishing transmitting centers at strategic points on the Earth's surface, whereby instructions, as well as positive radiations, can be sent to all points on Earth's surface through trained students by the Masters in charge of that part of the work.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 29, 1952

From out the centuries of darkness, planet Earth and her people are now standing upon the threshold of a light that shall never again be extinguished, but will grow into the cosmic eternal day, in which the fullest manifestation of the potential plans for planet Earth, its humanity and its chain will be understood and made abundantly evident.

In this significant year, we are setting into motion the actual causative centers through the consciousness and vehicles of chosen chelas, by which we may tie the cosmic plan into the substance and energy of the third dimensional plane. It is the actual “bridging” of the chasm between the consciousness of the people, and the etheric perfection already designed and lowered into the seventh sphere and which forms the pattern for the combined activities of the Brotherhood in this current twelve-month period. It is our hope and intention that through the etheric counterpart of each lifestream (whose dwelling place is the seventh sphere), that the outer consciousness may be awakened to the plan and to the individual possibility to serve in that plan for the good of the entire race.

There are a goodly number of fine people whose heart motivation is to serve life and the Master Presence of the universe, but their service and endeavors must be coordinated through the direction of the outer intelligence in order for it to have the efficiency of unified endeavor.

Tonight, the Great Karmic Lords will again enter into the atmosphere of Earth and take up their solemn duty in the Council Hall, and their decisions will determine the activities of the Brotherhood for the remaining six-month period of this pivotal year.

Volumes could be written, alone, on the tremendous endeavor put forth by every member of the Brotherhood attending these planetary councils over the last two weeks, and the exquisite and efficient plans that have been prepared for presentation to the Lords of Karma and the combined assemblage, in this most important half-year period.

Last evening, the seven Chohans, in successive order, addressed the assembly, which included a great number of the inner bodies of mankind, and their word and message brought tremendous inspiration, hope, enthusiasm and promise that the coming six months will see even greater actual coordination and endeavor through self-conscious, illumined and willing lifestreams, who have dedicated themselves to the task at hand. The Chohans have other plans and petitions which they will place before the gathered assembly tonight, which will be augmented by the presence of the Lords of Karma, who will hear and weigh all petitions

placed before them both by Ascended as well as unascended Beings.

It is difficult to confine the magnificence of the Chohans' addresses to a few short words, but the following little excerpts are taken from notes made from their talks:

The Master Morya (who secured from the Karmic Council the right to establish this new order of contacting the consciousness of certain dedicated spirits) proved through his chelas not only what has been, but what SHALL BE done.

The Master Kuthumi spoke in behalf of the race, which shall be the actual builders of the future.

Paul, the Venetian, spoke at great length on the establishment and maintenance of an understanding, cooperative, gentle and friendly relationship between all men serving in the ONE CAUSE.

Hilarion endeavored to draw the attention of the Brotherhood to the possibility that lies within the scientific confirmation of spiritual truths, and he presented several of his advanced pupils, who are working with him in the world of form, and whose discoveries within the next six-month period will truly revolutionize the thinking man's concept of this universe and the intelligences that are behind it.

The Master Serapis, in his cosmic capacity as presiding Master of the Year, spent no little time in showing the Brotherhood and the assemblage how every facet of the Ceremonial Ray becomes a BRIDGE to link the outer mind and consciousness with truth. Because of his momentum and interest in things of beauty, in music, art and creative endeavor, he, together with the Venetian, is instigating a renaissance of the soul, and an inspiration of the artistic development by which so many people of Earth can be reached, who are not yet intelligently developed along spiritual lines, but who, through their emotional response to these activities, can be swung into constructive endeavor.

The Masters Jesus and Mary have prepared a petition, which I would like every individual to join, and that is, that the body elemental of every unborn lifestream be required to immediately become enrolled in a schoolroom, under the guidance of the Goddess of Beauty and the Goddess of Purity, and that all of the stubborn, distorted manifestations which those body elementals repeatedly re-create, when they are entrusted with the building of an envelope for the incoming lifestream, be burned out of them immediately, as well as the antipathies and resentments to the soul to which they are tied, and which causes such a clash in the feelings of the egos incarnated.

Kuthumi immediately rose and asked that the body elemental of all conscious chelas and INCARNATED souls be included in this grant, and that during the time of sleep and relaxation they may be also included in this roll, because he pointed out that the indwelling spirit has sufficient cause for concern with the tendencies of the soul and the heritage of the incarnated ego, without the added burden of the propensities of the body elemental.

I then asked that when the body elemental is drawn before the Lords of Karma and examined before the incarnating ego and given his or her assignment, that the allotment of karma which would result in bodily restrictions, be assigned to me, and I WILL MAKE IT MY PERSONAL OBLIGATION TO BALANCE THAT KARMA BY ADDED ENDEAVORS AND APPLICATION ON MY PART. If this petition, which is being formulated, is granted—then we will see an incoming race through which the individual ray of the spirit may function without hindrance.

Saint Germain, who, as we all know, is the Chohan in charge of the incoming New Age, was deeply touched and grateful to all the members of the Brotherhood, ascended and unascended, for their unselfish service and unprecedented endeavors in establishing the foundation of the work that he is responsible for. He is so modest in his desires for assistance in his gigantic task that the Brotherhood are obliged to use all the strategy at their command in their efforts to give him the help he should have. We shall doubtless hear from him tonight or tomorrow.

The seventh sphere, which comes under the direction of Saint Germain, contains within itself all of the perfected designs that have been released from the heart of the Sun of our system, and in rhythmic pulsations, have been clothed in the substance and power of each succeeding sphere through which it passes upon its outward course toward manifestation. It is, therefore, the obligation of the Chohan of the Seventh Ray, together with his constituents and disciples, to project this etheric perfection into the third dimensional plane, and thus complete the outgoing rhythm for the planet and its people.

This is why the activities of the Great White Brotherhood will be centered through the Ceremonial Ray, and why the Master Serapis, in his capacity as bridge builder, is so actively engaged at this hour in establishing, again, a connection between the etheric realm and the physical consciousness of the first group of selected beings who have been chosen for the experiment, and who will form the heart-center of this great work.

Every Chohan, each one of whom represents one of the seven spheres, has contributed, together with his sphere of activity, to the perfection that lies now within the etheric belt, awaiting its condensation into form. It is, therefore, a cooperative activity of the seven rays to see this externalized beauty and glory manifest for Earth and its people. Hence the unflagging interest and energy that each one is giving to this glorious movement, and the (one might almost say) insatiable desire to contribute as much of his own particular sphere as the Earth and its people can take. One might liken the etheric realm to an impatient cow, with her udder almost bursting with milk, waiting to be relieved of her burden.

As this etheric perfection can only manifest THROUGH THE CONSCIOUSNESS OF THOSE members of humanity who are still a part of the human race, the cooperation, understanding and receptivity of these individuals is essential, to get the amount of work done that must be accomplished within the short space of time allotted to Earth and its guardians before we must move in our orbit into the next succeeding sphere, which has been already prepared through the kindness and love of Venus and her people. In other words, a planet of the beauty and perfection now expressed on Venus must be evolved IN LESS THAN TWENTY YEARS OF EARTH RECKONING, from planet Earth and its civilization of today. To this end have we begun a new rhythm, in which EVERY MAN WILL DO THE WORK OF TEN. Are we ready and are we willing?

Tomorrow, (June 30th), the first two thousand lifestreams who had been called by the Lords of Karma after examination of their entire record and blessed by the Great Central Sun messenger with the first dispensation, upon whose outcome would depend the next action of the Karmic Council, will be called upon to report individually (in their etheric body, Ed.) and will have to speak before the entire assemblage in the presence of their sponsors. These are the first incarnate members of humanity to stand in the Hall of Judgment before the time of so-called death. They have, unfortunately, been divided by their individual endeavors, and they will appear in that order, classified according to what they have done, their potential activities, and what they have allowed to slide by.

The next grant, which I believe will form the first activity of the Karmic Board, will be determined by the results of the initial experiment. We will endeavor to find cause as to why certain members have chosen not to avail themselves of the dispensation, which their own Christ Self applied for, in order to make certain that the second grant will have greater

efficacy and ultimate victorious accomplishment. However, on the whole, the sponsors are exceedingly pleased with the results, and we all feel that the Lords of Karma will be favorably impressed with the idea of allowing the Higher Selves of the people to commandeer the energies and powers of the personality, and so fulfill its own purpose and design.

No matter how great the struggle and resistance of the outer self may be, when the Higher Mental Body has been given this authority by the Lords of Karma, there is no possibility of lasting rebellion on the part of the individual, although for a time there may seem to be a terrific struggle. The Christ Self has not chosen idly to sustain an ego for millions of years, and when it is authorized by the Sun of the system to set aside the human free will of the individual, that authority will never again be relinquished, and sad it is that it was relinquished in the first place.

ACTIVITIES AND INSTRUCTIONS AT THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN RETREAT (From June 29th To July 6th, 1952)

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 29, 1952

How shall I describe to the finite mind the coming of the Great Central Sun messenger ?

The Lords of Karma entered the atmosphere of Earth a day preceding their usual entry, and their impersonal observation was, for the first time, tinged with anticipatory interest, which tended to make this cosmic gathering more of a family gathering, and set at ease even the hearts of those Masters who have approached them century after century on behalf of the people of Earth, because it looked as though they were preposed to grant the proposed petitions.

The messenger from the Sun was not the same being who came in January, but rather a much older appearing, more dignified and mature being, whom you would describe as one well prepared to grant the countless thousands of people an opportunity to connect with the Higher Mind and Consciousness through GRACE and not through MERIT.

In appearance he was more like unto Lord Maitreya. He wore garments of pure white, heavily banded in a silken fiber that had the appearance of fur, but which did not require the sacrifice of any four-footed being. He carried with him the scepter that usually rests within the heart of Shamballa, and as the inner body of each of the two hundred thou-

sand (200,000) individuals who have been chosen to represent the second circle of dedicated beings knelt before him, he touched each one lightly on the shoulder in much the same manner as the kings of old created a knight.

Two sponsors were required for each lifestream called from the ranks of the hopeful billions in attendance. Past connections, friendship, and association determined, to a great measure, which of the members of the emancipated Masters would be sponsors. Contrary to human belief, there were more sponsors than accepted souls, lest anyone should be called forth and not find one ready to stand by his or her side. THESE MASTERS BEING WILLING, MIND YOU, TO TAKE ON THE KARMA OF THE ACTION OR INACTION RESULTING FROM SUCH DEDICATION, AS THE CASE MIGHT BE.

Then the lifestreams were chosen for the second grant; their names were proposed at a Council in Shamballa from among more than two million souls who were examined as to past record, potential service, possible weaknesses, as well as strengths. Sanat Kumara, himself, placed the Star of Initiation within the etheric body of each one of those who were to become the vanguard of a larger rhythmic release of beings, whose human free will is to be superseded by the Christ Self for the next six months. Neither the Higher Mental Body nor the outer self was aware of the choice until the night when the Karmic Board met. The sponsors were previously informed and prepared.

The assembly waited with bated breath for the coming of the Great Central Sun messenger, and after the preliminary dedication of the heart's Flame of Love to the Source of all Life, one of the angelic host began to call the roll, and from the audience stepped the etheric or inner body of the dedicated spirit simultaneously with the descent of the Christ ego of the Higher Mental Body from the atmosphere above. The two sponsors then poured the substance of their flame and ray into the kneeling neophyte, and Serapis made the dedication by the placing of one hand on the head of the Higher Mental Body, and the other right into the center of the consciousness of the potential server. This work, of course, should be effected by the application and evolution of the outer ego, but the Master chose to make that bridge out of his body's own light, and if you think that this was not an expenditure of priceless energy, then you are unaware of the fact that every God-being who so much as raises his hand in benediction, allows so much virtue to pass from him, which must, through conscious application, be replaced for future service.

The Higher Mental Bodies of the greater number of the human race dwell in the fourth realm, and they, through their own initiative, made application to the Cosmic Law for the opportunity of proving what they might do through the outer self, if, once again, the authority could be vested in them to set aside the human free will.

In a great cosmic conclave, whose size is indescribable to the finite mind, they presented their proposal to Serapis and the other six Chohans toward the close of last year. Serapis, for reasons of modesty, we will say, could not very well approach the Cosmic Law regarding this grant, and it was for this reason that the Master Morya El, who represents the mind of God, the will of God and first cause, chose to take it upon himself to enter Shamballa's halls and, speaking with Sanat Kumara, (who, as you know is Lord of the World), secured from him the permission to allow Serapis the honor of becoming the presiding Master for the year, and in so doing, provided the initial impulse for this grant.

In January, at the Conclave, when Serapis was vested with this power, he permitted the spokesman for the Higher Mental Bodies to approach the Karmic Board and the Great Central Sun messenger and the very small grant of two thousand was allowed as an experiment. During the time since then, Serapis has been constantly at work in the fourth sphere with the Higher Mental Bodies of the rest of the race, and it was he who presented the scroll to Sanat Kumara, upon which was written the names of several million potential candidates for the second release. From this large number, about two million souls were selected, and after the most minute examination of the lifestream of each one, the final 200,000 were decided upon as likely candidates, who can be depended upon to assist in the important work at hand.

Saint Germain, in every case, has said he would stand sponsor for each lifestream. No one unascended can understand what this means, because every lifestream for whom you stand sponsor is constantly using energy, and the successes and failures of that individual determine how much of the Master's energies must be consumed in balancing any unpaid debt to life occasioned by this grant.

Of course there are among those receiving the grant certain students who are the particular chelas of the various Chohans and the other Masters, and they come under their sponsorship, but Saint Germain has taken by far the greatest number of these souls into his own sphere of influence foregoing the time in the Great Silence where all Emancipated Beings who give service to the planets go periodically for a renewal of

their energy, and which they find absolutely essential to their well-being.

The most solemn moment of the conclave was when the two thousand souls who had been given the grant in January were called forth from the audience, ONE BY ONE. The council halls in the Rocky Mountain Retreat seat several thousand individuals, but through the magic, mystical power of precipitation, we were able to accommodate millions, and the atmosphere over the entire countryside was filled with the inner bodies of the countless millions drawn there by the magnetic power of its light.

The Higher Mental Body and the sponsors were among the first to arrive, then the etheric body of the neophyte was called from among the audience, and stood there on the rostrum in plain view of the whole assemblage. The entire record of what such a one had done to help the cause of life and light for the first six-month period of this year was then read by one of the angelic host, in a most disconcertingly loud and distinct voice, which rang right through the atmosphere, and penetrated even into the souls of the somnambulistic guests. This was really the first judgment in which incarnate souls, not only had to meet the Karmic Board, but also their fellowmen. At the time of death of each incarnate, each go through a private judgment, in which only the souls who have been in some manner connected with that lifestream during that embodiment, stand as mentors or judges before it.

After the record was read, the souls of these two thousand individuals were called upon to speak, each in its own behalf, and careful notes were made by mentors of the Karmic Board and the sponsors, in order to see that the errors incurred might not be repeated in the future, and that in the new grant these mistakes might be avoided by careful planning, supervision and protection.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 15, 1952

With the closing of the Teton meetings, the attention of the Great White Brotherhood is now turned toward the gracious host of the Transylvania Retreat, he who is known and loved by the Brotherhood as the Ascended Master SAINT GERMAIN.

After the dedication of the second group of individuals, who were

chosen by Sanat Kumara, and granted the dispensation whereby their Higher Mental Bodies might endeavor to fulfill the God plan through them in this next six months' period, the Great Central Sun messenger and the Lords of Karma listened to the petitions and proposals of the various foci of light, retreats of the planet Earth, and individual beings and powers of light belonging to our system, including representatives of the forces of the elements who had taken advantage of the opportunity to present any plausible plan to help the evolution of the race.

This is a world of cause and its ultimate effect. It acts under the natural Law of the Circle, called the Cosmic Law. If it were not for the initiative, interest, and personal sacrifice of intelligent beings who have made mankind's welfare their business, the Karmic Law would act with FULL FORCE and there would be no possibility of transcending its effects, or softening its lash. The dispensing of the karma to individuals, nations and the planet, itself, is under the direction of the Lords of Karma. They are embodied justice, but also mercy and love. It is part of the heritage of every lifestream, ascended and unascended, to use the authority of his own life and call for the transmutation of evil, mitigation of karmic retribution, and the creation of new causative centers which will yield good to the whole human race.

The scales upon which such requests are measured must be evenly balanced. On one side, the potential good which such a proposed measure will effect in the evolution of the soul, the race, or the planet, is weighed, and on the other side, exactly how much energy the sponsor can offer to the Karmic Board as evidence of the voluntary support of his cause by both ascended and unascended beings.

The exact procedure followed by an individual, a master, or a group of dedicated beings who are to apply to the Lords of Karma for dispensations of mercy, is somewhat as follows.

The Master or bold member of the race receives a divine inspiration in the quietude of his own God contemplation. He recalls it again and examines its possible worth as a means of fulfilling the divine plan, and widening the borders of the Father's Kingdom. He then develops and matures this idea in his mind, and nourishes it with the love and strength of his own feeling nature. If he is a member of a retreat, he will no doubt present this proposal to his brothers, and it will be incorporated in the group petition of the retreat at the great council. If he is working independently, he may prepare this petition, and upon entering the Teton halls, give his scroll to the being who is in charge of placing them upon

the great bulletin board which is situated outside the audience chambers.

This enables many lifestreams to acquaint themselves with the proposals that are to be presented, and if they find merit and interest in any particular petition, they are allowed to place their names on the scroll, this signifying to the Master sponsoring the petition, that the lifestream so signing is willing to support the measure, at such time as the Karmic Board will hear the petition and ask for the presentation of individuals who will back such proposals, release the energies required to fulfill them, and cooperate according to the best of the individuals' powers and capacities in forwarding such a cause for world good.

The retreat or individual being sponsoring such a cause is then assigned a private meeting room and here they are free to entertain the members of the race and the Brotherhood who have signified an interest in their proposed plan. Thus the representatives from the retreats of the world, as well as the individual Masters, spent the first 15 days of their stay at the Rocky Mountain Retreat in gathering constituents for their cause, knowing full well that when they have the opportunity to present their plan before the assembly, the number, nature and capacities of those who stand as voluntary supporters of such a cause will determine the final extent of the grant given them and the freedom with which they may exercise their powers in drawing on the universal cosmic storehouse of energy to make that cause appear on the screen of form as an effect worthy and lasting in merit.

When the Karmic Council sits, each retreat and individual is called forward in successive order, according to rank and purpose, and given the opportunity to present the proposed petition before the entire assembly and the members of the human race who have been magnetically drawn into the atmosphere. After hearing the proposal, one of the members of the Karmic Board always asks the sponsors to call forward as many lifestreams, ascended and unascended, as have offered to dedicate a portion of their individual energies to such a cause. Besides the individuals which the sponsor has secured through his concentrated preliminary meetings, at the public presentation usually a goodly number of those present, who have either arrived too late, or who have not been interested enough to read the petitions of the Brothers beforehand, will rise and join the ranks of one movement or another. Then the Karmic Board deliberates on the potential good which will be effected by such an investment of cosmic energies in the particular cause before them. Their measure is the amount of good that can be effected with regard to development of the individual God flame, and the evolution of the planet,

and not so much with the temporary comforts or pleasures of the people.

After the cosmic grant is given to the sponsor, he must endeavor to launch his movement on the flood tide of the spiritual energies dedicated to his cause by the Cosmic Board. Thus, after the July and January meetings, while the spiritual tide is full, there is at inner levels always a tremendous impetus in the world causes which will benefit the race as a whole.

If the retreat, the Master or the individual does not secure much support from the voluntary energies of the race, his grant from the Cosmic Board is small, and he must wait the opportunity at the next meeting to increase the interest of the people, or if the Board feels the service can be superseded by another of greater merit, he cheerfully and willingly gives up this proposed idea, and either enters into the activities of some other member of the Brotherhood, or, in time, evolves another idea which will perhaps be more pleasing and beneficial to the evolution of the race at that time.

When the final grants have been made, and the retreats, Masters, forces of the elements and human beings have been given the sanction of the cosmic court to proceed, each returns immediately to the center of his own sphere of influence, and sets into motion the most intense activity whereby the cause he serves may quickly find fruition in the world of form. This is very important, for he is called upon to report on what he has done with the grant of energy given him by the cosmic council at the next half-yearly meeting, and if he has not availed himself of it, his future grant will be limited thereby. Then the Master is at liberty to follow the Brotherhood to the retreat which is to be the host of the elect for the next thirty days.

The grant of the dispensation to the Higher Mental Bodies of 200,000 lifestreams, of course, took precedence over all other grants, because so much depends upon the outcome of this great cosmic experiment. The entire activity, however, was very joyous, and no one who came with a petition was denied at least a partial grant, and the blessings of the Karmic Judges of the day.

The four major activities under consideration concern planetary changes, international politics, the spiritual awakening of the race as a pre-requisite to freeing Sanat Kumara in order that he may return to Venus, and the possibilities within Jesus' and Mary's petition to secure the training of the body elementals. This was amplified to include a specific training for the mental, emotional, and etheric bodies of the race, as

well. Jesus, Mary, Kuthumi and I were given complete authority to provide the schools for these instruments, through which the individual spiritual self must work, and we shall start first on the 200,000 chosen by Sanat Kumara as the most potential workers for the vineyard. The support of this petition by the entire assembly, human, elemental and divine, was unanimous.

My petition for my beloved Saint Germain to give him more assistance in his endeavors to further the cause of freedom drew forth a sponsorship and support of the entire Brotherhood, and over half of the human race as well. THE DEVAS OF THE NATURE AND ELEMENTAL KINGDOMS ASKED FOR RELEASE FROM THE DOMINATION AND VICIOUS IMPURITIES IMPOSED UPON THEM BY MANKIND. THIS GRANT WOULD HAVE MEANT GREAT CATAclysmic CHANGES, AND ONLY A PARTIAL DISPENSATION WAS GIVEN, for which we, who work with mankind's good, in our hearts and minds continuously, were grateful.

The political situation, national and international, is not outwardly too pleasant, and the amount of voluntary energies that can be drawn forth by the peoples of the various countries will be a great factor in the experiences through which mankind will pass in this next six months' period, along this line. The attention of the Host of Heaven, the chelas of Earth, etc., will deal primarily with this situation while in Transylvania now, through August 14th.

The God Meru has a tremendous natural momentum of power in working with the forces of the elemental kingdom, and we are hoping that the anchorage of the power of the Brotherhood in and around Titicaca early in August will assist us through this important period. The ray through the Gobi Desert has given the apex of its power, and the ray of Titicaca is yet to increase and become the predominant permanent ray, which forms the center of the new race, which will find its fullest expression in South America in the future. These two rays are a balancing power of the Earth, and the more intensely the attention of mankind is focused upon them, the greater the possibility of avoiding, or at least minimizing, cataclysmic activity at this time. As you perhaps know, the Andes Mountains in South America have been shaking for the past two months, and the reason for this is that certain balanced powers from the Sun are being fed through this ray into the very center of Earth for this coming period.

I return to Ceylon with my own grant, and shall set up those currents required to further the cause of the Holy Comforter in the world of man-

kind. Then I shall proceed into the inner realms, and set into motion the necessary purifying energies to handle the accumulations of the body elementals who choose to avail themselves of my offer. Then I am off to the Central Sun for a meeting with the great Holy Spirit of the entire galaxy, whose radiation I dispense with regard to planet Earth alone. I shall not be in attendance in Transylvania until next Saturday, but have asked Lord Maitreya to take my place in case my good sons and chelas wish to confer with someone on any particular problems, or require authority to proceed on specific activities connected with their individual causes. I am hoping through this meeting with the Holy Spirit of the Central Sun to receive certain additional powers that will help my blessed Saint Germain and his messengers and also Polaris and Magnus through this time of earthly travail.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 21, 1952

I would like again to remind the reader that the establishment and maintenance of specific God powers, which form the radiating centers for the spiritual impetus of the race are drawn, focused and maintained by the self-conscious free will of individual intelligences, who voluntarily engage in such activities.

It has been said by the illuminati of every age that the Godhead, to express in its fullness in the world of form, needs a body, and that the God-intelligence must find expression and fulfillment through dedicated lifestreams who form a part of the race (which is the beneficiary of this more-than-ordinary assistance).

The establishment of the ancient sanctuaries, retreats and foci of light upon planet Earth, as well as upon other planets of our system, comes directly under the supervision of the God-Parents of our universe, and from the fire temples around the Sun, itself, are taken the spiritual nuclei for the flames that are to be established within these spiritual foci, and radiating therefrom, hold the balance for the constructive forces through the lower atmosphere in which mankind has chosen to function.

When an individual being belonging to the race chooses to ensoul one of the active principles of the fire element, and has through conscious application and centuries of discipline and dedication of his individual energies, prepared himself for such an honor, he must pass through the halls of the Karmic Board, and then be vested with the pow-

ers of the flame by the Sun, itself. Then the flaming center of that cosmic quality is anchored into the Unfed Flame of his own spiritual identity, and he is allowed to take incarnation, that through the medium of his physical and inner bodies the flame might be anchored into the substance of Earth, and with every heart beat, increase its momentum of power and sphere of influence.

Before the close of incarnation, such a one has always to pass on the responsibility of guiding and guarding that flame, until a new body can be secured for the original “anchorite,” when the process again is repeated, and the momentum and power of that flaming spiritual center is increased by his presence in that locality. This continues for century after century until the Cosmic Law determines the focus to be of sufficient intensity and permanence, and then the anchorite, together with his chosen band of disciples, is allowed to incarnate once more and establish a permanent spiritual focus, which will remain a radiating center through which the powers and activities from the electronic belt around the Sun will be focused permanently.

The double activity of the retreats is a magnetic power which draws the lifestreams of those ready to be benefited by the acceleration of their own spiritual endeavors, and the diffusing of the spiritual qualities whose presence in the atmosphere keeps the outer consciousness from devolving into a completely animal state.

As the number and variety of the cosmic qualities of the Godhead and the powers and activities of the Sacred Fire around the physical Sun alone are limitless, and the evolution of the consciousness of the race makes it possible for more and more self-conscious beings to perceive the qualities and powers that might enrich the race, the process of establishing, maintaining and expanding spiritual centers is a continuous one, and although the ancient foci have the momentum and power of centuries of application and devotion to the flaming substance of the God power drawn and nourished by the spiritual community, new centers and foci have come into being through the centuries, which will in time greatly increase the heritage of the race, and externalize more of the Godhead, not only through the community, but also through radiation, stimulating the growth and development of these qualities within the consciousness and nature of all mankind who share alike breath, water, air and the subtle etheric currents, which carry the gifts of the Godhead directly, and through these foci, to the people.

The Master Saint Germain, when he ensouled the cause of freedom, and passed through the initiation whereby that flame was drawn into the

substance of his own embryonic nature, first incarnated as a shepherd boy in the hills of the Transylvania woodland, and as he pursued his simple occupation, the flaming power of freedom passed through that innocent boyish form, and began to pulsate through the substance of Earth, and the akashic record of a future greatness was thereby begun. Now, many centuries thereafter, came again this gentle son of freedom, until the hour when the momentum was sufficiently intensified that the Karmic Lords, the beloved Vesta and Helios, and Sanat Kumara, gave permission for the establishment of a permanent spiritual community, and made a PERMANENT IMPERISHABLE FOCUS OF FREEDOM which shall endure throughout all time.

At the close of the earth life of Francis Bacon, when this son of heaven was released into his own immortal freedom, it was only fitting that from within the heart of the Transylvania Retreat, his liberated consciousness rose on this very flame into the realm of God Perfection from whence he labors ceaselessly today, in an endeavor to complete the manifestation of a free world, a free people, a free nature kingdom, which will be the ultimate manifestation of his God gift to the race, and to the chain to which we belong.

Therefore, the final activity of Freedom's Flame must find its expression through the hearts and consciousness of these dedicated men and women who choose to be the "anchorites" for his cosmic momentum and power, wherever they may be. And from the heart of Transylvania into the hearts of these dedicated men and women, there is being directed and will be sustained, like the spokes from a mighty wheel, an actual precipitated ray from the heart of the Freedom Flame which, in its turn, will be a radiating center connecting with the life energies of all who form the present humanity incarnate, and for those to come. Some of these will be impelled to establish spiritual communities, builded on the same premise as the original Transylvania Retreat, and thus freedom will walk Earth again through the incarnate forms of his disciples.

The Sun, the primary planets, and the satellites that form a universe, have a periphery which closes them in, so to speak, in exactly the same manner as every planet has a localized sphere of influence, in order that it may not adversely affect the sister planets of the system until it has achieved a harmonious vibration within which no discord is generated or radiated. These beings who have achieved the ascended state are free to rise to any heights within that great sphere of influence, which includes the electronic belt around the physical Sun, but once the bold being leaves the localized vibration of his own universe, and enters into the

cosmic highways, becoming subject to the magnetic pull of other suns and systems, he must have developed a tremendous capacity to maintain the course set by the conscious mind, and not be pulled by the magnetic powers of love, attraction, sympathetic vibration, from the cosmic highway which proceeds to his destination.

When it is said that the individual pursuing the road to mastery must look neither right nor left, but always into the heart of the Presence, this same Law is the criterion by which the Master, himself, may pursue a course into the heart of the Central Sun of our system to secure dispensations, grants, and assistance for a cause in which he is interested. I have known more than one such selfless and wholly free being who has set out to enter the cosmic highway for a hearing before the cosmic throne of the Central Sun, itself, who has been drawn by one attraction or another from his original purpose, and as the grant to leave the localized atmosphere of one's own universe is only for a certain period, such a one has had to return without securing audience.

Therefore, it is not without definite application that we prepare to visit the Central Sun of our system, lest we be swept in some cosmic tide into an enjoyable by-way, and forfeit our right for audience.

I am happy to report that I was enabled to meet the great cosmic representative of the Holy Spirit for our entire system, Suns, and worlds, and I was enabled to receive from the Great Central Sun and this beautiful Holy Spirit, a specific grant to enable Saint Germain to utilize the energies of his carefully-trained and dedicated students during the coming six months, and we feel that this will give us a greater cooperative release from these, whom we can reach, and who are ready to become the vanguard of his advanced activity.

I have also secured the voluntary assistance of a number of beautiful seraphic beings who will assist the great and selfless beings who are keeping our Earth from completely slipping out of its axis, and they will share the weight of the human creation, which has been the sole responsibility of those beings, until the purifying agents can lighten Earth's load, and the axis can be gently elevated to its proper position—all in God's good time!

THE TRANSYLVANIA RETREAT

Beloved Maha Chohan

7/28/52

The intensification of the Flame of Freedom in the heart of the Transylvania Retreat was effected by the direction of a cosmic ray from the Great Central Sun and the physical Sun of our system at the EXACT moment when the vibratory action of the Rocky Mountain Retreat receded into its usual pulsation. This added impetus of the directed rays from the Sun, expanded the sphere of influence from Transylvania, just as an added release of electrical current lights a greater area in the physical appearance world.

The liberated Masters and all emancipated beings who direct their consciousness and individual powers to the councils being held, again intensified the parent Flame of Freedom by their own light, each one contributing from the very substance of his own heart an added stimulus, which again expanded the sphere of influence. As the momentum gathered as the magnetic power of the cause of freedom began to attract the conscious and unconscious members of the human race, seen with the inner eye, wave after wave of an outward-flowing substance of freedom, like a growing tide, expands the periphery of Freedom's Flame, until even from our state of consciousness, the ultimate accomplishment cannot be estimated until the contributing factor of each free will being has poured the substance of his own life into the momentum already gathered here.

All during the period while the councils are in session and the individual Masters are engaged in the instruction of their students, there is a successive group comprised of angelic, cosmic and devic hosts, who form the anchorage through which the rays from the Central Sun and from the physical Sun are directed into the flame room, where the actual cosmic Flame of Freedom has burned undimmed through the centuries. Into this Holy of Holies, no unascended being, even in the finer body, could enter and retain his equilibrium. Therefore, outside the circular room in which the actual flame is focused, we have three circular corridors, wherein the light of Freedom's Flame is tempered, and the development and maturity of the attending student determines how close he can come to the flame room, receive the benefits derived from its radiant presence, and yet not be overpowered by its light.

In each of these corridors there are always present twelve of the Liberated Host, who regulate and balance the inner bodies of the visitors, so that they may receive the greatest possible benefit from such

close proximity to Freedom's Flame, and can carry that radiation back into their own personal atmosphere and orbit, on re-entering the physical world in the waking state. Each group who is allowed entrance into one of the three outer rooms, has signified before the angel deva of the Freedom Flame his own heartfelt desire to contribute to that flame by the expenditure of some of his own voluntary energies, and this is the "passport" which allows him such entrance.

The direction of the heart flame from the Central Sun and the physical Sun, the angelic, devic, and cosmic hosts, as well as from the Liberated Masters and the members of the human race, is regulated by the rhythmic breath. The outbreath of the Sun is followed by the outbreath of all connected with the adoration and devotion to the Freedom Flame and the heart essence is absorbed into that flame, making a concentration of power. Then all participants draw the flame inward into their own bodies, holding it until the Master in charge of their section bids them to direct it outward to the periphery of the sphere of influence of the Transylvania Retreat. At the instant that the individuals begin to outbreathe this flame, the concentrated heart flame, itself, begins to expand through the conductors—divine and human.

To look at the action of this retreat from above, it would seem like a great breathing wheel, the light concentrated in the hub and then flashing out to the periphery and returning to the hub in that rhythmic pulsation of the breath. Now, every lifestream that is drawn within the actual physical aura of the retreat is blessed by the radiation on the outbreath of that flame, BUT ONLY THOSE WHO HAVE SIGNIFIED WITHIN THEIR HEARTS A DESIRE TO SPREAD THE CAUSE OF FREEDOM BECOME ACTUAL PARTICIPATING FACTORS IN EXPANDING THE PERIPHERY OF ITS SPHERE OF INFLUENCE. The many hundreds of thousands who float in a somnambulist state in the atmosphere, in and above and around the retreat, are more or less absorbers, their value mainly lying in the fact that as their inner bodies are mechanically and electrically charged with the substance, intelligence, power and quality of freedom's cause, they do bring that back with them into their waking state, and it becomes an emanating force for good in their communities, as well as in their individual endeavors to live a constructive and positive life.

Those who enter into the great circular rooms are really batteries of such tremendous concentrated power, that it is with the wisdom of centuries of experience that I say the guard over this added energy must be maintained by the alert, indwelling spirit so that the mental, emotional and physical bodies, particularly, do not dissipate this great gift through

misqualifying the cosmic energies in any discordant manner.

After about an hour, in which the lifestream is engaged in the adoration to the flame, as described above, he is then free to enter the particular council chamber where the Masters are working on current projects, most of which are connected with the dispensations granted by the Lords of Karma in July. Here they may act through their etheric or Higher Mental Bodies, and the other instruments, the mental, emotional and physical, are released for their training in the schoolrooms which are being presently provided through the kind offices of Kuthumi, Lord Maitreya, and Jesus and Mary.

Any student who chooses, then, may make his own home and environment a similar wheel, and following the pattern and visualization set forth above, become an outpost of the flame directed from the heart of the Transylvanian Alps at this time and, in the future, duplicate this activity in cooperation with whatever retreat Sanat Kumara designates to be the focus for the Great White Brotherhood in the coming days.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 3, 1952

Because of the significance and import of the year of 1952, all the beings who are directly concerned with the evolution, not only of planet Earth but of the universe and galaxy to which we belong, have turned both their attention and the gifts of their own life expression toward the victorious accomplishment of transmuting the "dark star" into a star of love and freedom. The possibility of the Great White Brotherhood securing the conscious cooperation and continued support of the outer consciousness of mankind prompted the grant of the dispensation at the January conclave, whereby a certain limited number of lifestreams were to be given specific benefits and assistance in an endeavor to bridge the chasm between the waking consciousness and the directive intelligence which forms the focus of the true identity for each such individual.

In the fourth sphere there live, in great freedom and beauty of expression, the Christ Selves of the majority of the human race. They are under the direct supervision of the Master Serapis, and each time the outer personality is called by the Karmic Lords into incarnation, it is the responsibility of the Master Serapis, or one of his lieutenants, to connect as much of that directive intelligence into the incarnating personality as the evolution of the personal self will allow.

The vibrations of the Higher Mind, in order to connect through the brain structure of the individual, must have a certain amount of assistance through the raising of the atomic consciousness and the atoms of the inner bodies through which the consciousness functions. Therefore, when the two thousand lifestreams were dedicated to this experiment, to see if they would move forward more rapidly in a more practical, efficacious and positive manner until the outer mind had such a contact with the will and purpose of the inner spheres, it became essential to find a means of bringing the will and design of the Great White Brotherhood and the Christ Self into a vibratory action that could be absorbed and interpreted by the student until, through individual application and assistance in the inner realms, through various activities of the Sacred Fire, the conscious contact with his own Christ Mind becomes the directive intelligence of all activities in which the personality is engaged.

Thus, the Lords of Karma and beloved Vesta granted permission to use "The Bridge" and its supplements to so acquaint those interested in knowing and effecting the will of God, but whose personal evolution had not yet raised them to the place where a dependable, constant and accurate personal contact with their own Christ Self is established.

Now, in the choice of these two thousand souls and the second grant of two hundred thousand souls, these were chosen after very careful consideration of the entire lifestream, which was studied from the time of its conception through all incarnations, up to and including the present day. And although there are among the holy men of the East many who might qualify more perfectly with regard to their conscious connection with their God Ego, these men for the most part lack the momentum of activity whereby divine will becomes form. Their contentment in their own adoration of the Godhead would not be of any particular value in our present endeavor to create of planet Earth a star similar to Venus within the short twenty-year period allotted to us by Cosmic Law. These, then, were automatically excluded.

When Sanat Kumara, from the several million souls suggested by Serapis Bey as potential workers, chose 200,000 to receive the added impetus of our light, directives, radiance and presence for the balance of 1952, I very carefully took into consideration what each applicant had accomplished with the use of his own talents and powers in the past, and therefore, you will find that some of our members are among the less illustrious from the standpoint of human measure, but of this dedicated group ALL have the possibilities and potentialities required to raise the vibratory action of the planet and its people—IF they will avail them-

selves of this important but limited grant.

As the Master Saint Germain has taken the responsibility of sponsoring virtually every one of these two hundred thousand life-streams, he, as well as Serapis, is spending every free moment not otherwise occupied with cosmic tasks, in endeavoring to raise the vibratory action of the physical and inner bodies of this group, making them more amenable to the flame and pressure of their own Higher Mental Bodies' directives, and, in cooperation with the Elohim Arcturus, they are also endeavoring to clear the bridge from the heart to the throat and head so that the individual's own inner bridge becomes an infallible guide, guard and directing presence. Then, we could widen our activities, and at the January council receive permission and opportunity to work on, perhaps, two million lifestreams.

The response of each one of those who have been chosen for the indescribable benefits, blessings and privileges which the Cosmic Law offers them under the new dispensation cannot be emphasized too strongly, because the individual personal accomplishment of each lifestream will be a prime factor in the decisions of the Lords of Karma to give us more freedom to continue our endeavors for the balance of mankind in the year that is yet to come.

The calls for the purification of the inner bodies of each person who is aware of this particular assistance coming through the Higher Mental Body this year, will help us as we work without cessation in the establishment of the schools for the lower bodies which are the block between the perfect direction of the Presence and its receptivity by the outer intellectual self.

Each of the two hundred thousand souls are required to spend at least one hour of each night in the Transylvania Retreat where the focus of purification and freedom is so powerful, and we know that the six months that yet lie ahead of us will yield a far greater harvest of accomplishment because it started within this purifying activity established and maintained by my beloved son, Saint Germain.

**TO THE 200,000 LIFESTREAMS CHOSEN TO BE THE
FORERUNNERS OF EARTH'S REDEMPTION PERIOD**

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 7, 1952

(FOR A COMPLETE REPORT, SEE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM JOURNAL, BOOK 1,
PAGE 72)

The individualized consciousness of the lifestream which dwells in the higher octaves is ONE with the nature and purpose of God, and the thought and feeling centers of these Christ Selves are always actively engaged in creating and expanding God's kingdom. As the far greater majority of the Higher Mental Bodies, or Christ Selves, of the humanity of Earth dwell within the fourth sphere, and activate the universal life substance of that sphere by their constant creative endeavor, you will see how tremendously charged with the perfection and beauty of God's divine plan this fourth sphere is.

The great activity of this year (1952) is centered in the forming of a BRIDGE, which will connect the thought and feeling centers of the Higher Mental Bodies with those of the outer consciousness who represent them in the world of form, and lower over the bridge thus formed, the beauty and perfection of the higher realm. Let me here remind each incarnated ego that his or her Christ Self has been actively engaged for untold centuries, in creating and externalizing such beauty and perfection as the Earth has not dreamed of, and but awaits the connection with the lower part of itself to lower it into the physical appearance world. It is, therefore, expedient for the individual's outer self to earnestly contemplate the NATURE and ACTIVITIES of his own Christ Self, in gentle and humble adoration, in order that the Christ Self may, through him, externalize in this lower octave not only the beauty and perfection that is its natural expression in the higher realm, but also its actual NATURE of Godliness.

In the fourth sphere the Higher Mental Bodies of the people of Earth became active WORKERS in the kingdom at the time the planet became habitable, and a personalized consciousness was projected forth from them into the world of form. Each Christ Self became interested in, and dedicated itself to become, some FACET of God expression, and has lived through all the countless centuries of time since then, using its energy in developing perfection along this particular line, which forms the fully gathered cosmic momentum of the lifestream, and which is its individual self-conscious GIFT to planet Earth, and which can only be externalized through the outer personal self which it has sustained since the beginning of recorded time to be just such a channel for its expression. You

will see, therefore, the responsibility and the OBLIGATION of the outer self to contact that Christ Self, and find out what activity has engaged the life energy of that self through the centuries, and so become, without further delay, the channel through which it may pour its perfection.

The whole crux and meaning of this expanded activity is to find ways and means by which the outer self may tune in, contact its Higher Mental Body—consciously—and open the doors and windows of its soul to this Divine Self, thereby fulfilling God's divine plan for Earth and its people without further delay or interference, saying with the Master Jesus, "To this end was I born, for this PURPOSE came I into the world, that the glory of God may be made manifest."

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 25, 1952

When the physical Sun directed the flame into the universal light, and, with the Elohimic Builders, created the planets of our chain, certain beings, of a superior order and development, volunteered to come, and at the direction of the parent Sun, become the guardians and teachers of the races which were to develop into God beings in the course of the Cosmic Day.

As each planet became the focal point for the evolution of a portion of the lifestreams drawn forth by our Sun, these guardian beings entered into the atmosphere of the planet presently active and, through the radiation of their love, the power of their light, and the gifts of their wisdom, enabled the younger spirits to attain God maturity.

When Earth became the scene of greatest activity in our solar system, those beings moved into her sphere of influence, and formed the spiritual stimulus which became the very atmosphere of the first Golden Age of perfection, innocence and peace.

The effulgence of their bodies and their very proximity to the peoples of these early ages, made it a most easy process to complete their evolution, but the Cosmic Law required that, as soon as possible, a spiritual order be evolved from his child-like race, who would be the teachers and guardians of their own people, thus enabling the cosmic exiles to return to the natural sphere of their own activity and light.

It was the will of God that a Brotherhood be formed from those very lifestreams who had so long lived within the radiance and blessing of

their elder brothers and sisters from the other planetary chains, but for some reason or other, no lifestream who had its inception through Earth planet seemed to pick up this vibration, but all lived on in a state of happy innocence, completing their round of evolution, and GAINING THE ASCENSION WITHOUT CONTRIBUTING IN ANY MANNER TO THE SUCCEEDING RACES. THEN ON MU AND ATLANTIS THE NEWLY-DRAWN-FORTH SPIRITUAL EGOS DESCENDED FURTHER INTO MATTER BY BREAKING THE LAW OF HARMONY, BEAUTY AND LOVE. AT THIS TIME THE SUN OF THE SYSTEM WAS CALLED BEFORE THE PARENT SUN, AND THE EARTH WAS TO BE WRITTEN OFF AS AN IMPERFECT AND USELESS EXPERIMENT.

Sanat Kumara and the beloved beings on Venus interceded on behalf of Earth and its evolving mankind, and offered to enter into the orbit of Earth, its atmosphere and its peoples' karma, with the sole purpose and intent of creating, from among the human race itself, a governing council and directive body composed of the voluntary members of the race, who would interest and increase its membership by the exertion of their own initiative. Thus, Sanat Kumara's first service to life, after his entrance into Earth's atmosphere, was to set up the skeleton of this spiritual order, which is known in the world today as "The Great White Brotherhood." Of course, there was none of the human race among the membership; it was composed entirely of these same guardian beings, the Archangels, and the devic hosts.

The tremendous impetus of Sanat Kumara's love and the magnetic pull of his heart flame were all that he had to work within stirring the souls of men and drawing—not by force nor argument, but by the invisible and yet governing power of his love—the sleeping spiritual senses of some members of the race. It was an entirely impersonal activity, in which he engaged for many centuries, and neither he nor those who worked with him allowed themselves to designate any lifestream as a potential, giving the opportunity to respond equally to each soul.

As you know, the first two souls so to respond were the beings presently known as the Lord Buddha and the Lord Maitreya, and from this small beginning, the Great White Brotherhood has grown in strength and numbers through the centuries, until almost all of the cosmic guardians and spiritual protectors have had their places filled by the dedicated men and women of the human race; and even the office of Sanat Kumara will soon be assumed so that he, too, may return to his own cosmic home.

The Great White Brotherhood today works on the same premise, and with the same powers of magnetic love and impersonal benediction, and

the response of the spirit and soul form within itself is the only passport into active membership.

Those who represent the Brotherhood in the world of men may take example from its cosmic founder and its members and, becoming such a magnetic power of love divine, they will find drawn to them those whom the Father has called, and who will remain, not because of personal allegiance, but because of the affinity of the soul light with the spiritual essence which is the Brotherhood's nature in the universe.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 31, 1952

It is found within the wisdom of the great Cosmic Law to draw to the attention of mankind the particular significance and cosmic import of Mount Meru in the evolution of our planet and its people.

Throughout all the religions that have been faucets through which to draw or dispense cosmic truths, reference has been made again and again to the "Mystic Mount of Attainment," which represents the apex of spiritual evolution, both with regard to the individual, and to the race as well. This Mount of Attainment is one of the ancient sanctuaries, or retreats, in the heart of the Andes Mountains, and is presently the hope of the Ascended Master Brotherhood, for as many members of the human race as have chosen to respond to the magnetic pull of its spiritual currents at this time.

When the Sun of our system delegated the power and authority to create a planet to the Elohim, the masculine and feminine aspect of the Elohimic Builders directed from their heart the two rays which, joined together, formed the permanent atom for Earth. For the purpose of illustration, the picture of the old-fashioned ice tongs, as used by Saint Germain, is practical, the prongs entering the Earth's surface, one on each side of the globe. The magnetic power within the Unfed Flame then drew the universal life substance into the cradle formed by these convex rays. As the life and pattern of the parents flow into the form of the infant, so does the spiritual design of the planet flow through these rays from the heart of the Elohim, and these rays form the most intense focus of light for planet Earth. The masculine ray enters Earth in Asia, in the neighborhood of Shamballa, and the feminine ray at almost the exact opposite side, through Mount Meru, in the neighborhood of Lake Titicaca.

Both the oral and written expression of truth, up to the present time,

are predominantly masculine in their expression, in their beauty and in their presentation, with very few exceptions.

The masculine ray focused in Asia was the spiritual stimuli for all evolutionary progress of God-unfoldment, and it has been the magnet which has drawn the seeker for life and light into those Eastern countries from the very beginning of unrecorded time. Each such a one entering within the aura of that ray took some of its vital essence into his own being and, in the course of the centuries, thousands of lifestreams have ascended from within its sphere of influence. This accounts for the fact that the East has always been the fount of spiritual knowledge, and the natural radiation of Tibet, China and India has been conducive to the unfoldment of any spiritual quality within the individual.

All the individuals who have attained the ascension through the feminine aspect—such as Kwan Yin and Mary (the mother of Jesus)—were drawn within this ray at Mount Meru, and received their inner training under the Brotherhood who have guarded this ray until this hour.

Whereas the masculine ray has expanded its greatest powers, and given the full stimulus of its potency in the fullness of its gifts, the tremendous heritage of the feminine ray is only now beginning to be felt, in its subtlety, by the elect, who are more sensitive to the changing currents at inner levels, and their response in their finer bodies to the magnetic pull of its attainment in the control of the feeling nature.

While the vibratory action of the feminine aspect of Meru is yet such a subtle activity that it is not apparent to the outer consciousness of the majority of students, it will increase in its irresistible force, and be a tremendous assistance in the blanketing of the individual emotional nature as a peace-commanding presence, which will enable them much more easily to become master of their own feeling world.

Those who are conscious of the service of the God Meru, and of the service of the ray which is focused within his retreat, may mark the effect in their own feeling world, if they direct their attention into the sphere of influence of this retreat, particularly within this present thirty-day period (August 15 to September 14, inclusive).

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 14, 1952

The heart center of the universe, which mankind has chosen to call “God,” and which has been designated by the later organizations of spiritual thought as “The Great Central Sun,” is literally, practically, and absolutely the source of each individual soul, who must attain mastery over the individual energy which forms his heart-beat and his life essence.

In the endowment by the God-parent of the motivating power of light, every individual focus of that light is given the opportunity of learning the power that is within light, and the possibility of training his thought and feeling centers to mould that light into whatsoever form his free-will shall indicate.

Men use their light to create automobiles and contrivances of every kind and description, all the time; others use their light to compose music or the substance of art and literature, and all the particular expressions that feed the mental bodies of the people. Other men and women—recipients of the same universal light substance—choose to dedicate it to the nourishment of the soul, or in the perfection of ways and means by which the bodily ailments of their fellowmen may be alleviated. Thus, through free will, the receivers of the substance of the Universal God, activate and concentrate this light essence into forms of a perfect or imperfect nature; the constructive lifestreams becoming channels for the diversified activities of the Holy Spirit when the produce of their free-will choice enriches the universe to which they belong.

The small number who have responded to the vibration of the Seventh Ray are desirous of utilizing their life energies under the direction of its mighty Chohan, to relegate evil to its native nothing-ness, and to create conditions under which the race may unfold its God-pattern without pressure of sickness, limitation, unhappiness and distress of every kind.

These individuals, through the stream of electronic light which is their heartbeat, form conductors for the spiritual energies and powers that pulsate within the inner realms, requiring but an instrument for expression, with no more mystic evocation than is employed by the mechanical radio or television which contacts, draws in and condenses the ever-present vibrations consciously emitted by transmitting centers for the entertainment, education and enjoyment of those who voluntarily desire to participate and connect with such activities.

These spiritual conductors, through the use of their light, direct the one-pointed focus of their energy into the dissolution of the causes of

evil and, at the same time, through the trained control of their mental and feeling natures, create new forms, which are the patterns of future perfection. This is the work of the Seventh Ray and its great lord, Saint Germain, and wheresoever upon planet Earth there can be found those who—freely, happily, intelligently, devotedly and fearlessly—desire to become a part of this great activity—to these lifestreams WE COME.

The Ascended Masters are individuals who have utilized their light on behalf of the Universal Good, and they radiate their blessings to the entire human race, with the same impersonal devotion that the Sun in its shining expresses; but they can only become “way-showers” to the sons of men who are inclined to join their energies with the purpose and plan of the Brothers.

To this end we have endeavored to bring forth a printed publication by which the design and plan of the Brothers might reach into the minds and hearts of men, BUT NO MAN IS REQUIRED TO READ IT OR TO ABIDE WITHIN THE WISDOM OF ITS COUNSEL, even as no man is required to become a Master of the law of mathematics, or a linguist or achieve the ultimate perfection in any other line.

Through our printed word we are reaching out to those who do so desire, for they, each one, will become the embodied presence of the Chohan of the Seventh Ray, and when the life energies of the less fortunate return for redemption, and they desire a way and means to extricate themselves from the living force which they have, by free will, drawn from the heart of God, stamped it with their human imperfection and imposed it upon the universe, the Masters will have, not one, but many, ready to teach them the way of life. Blessings and love.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 21, 1952

The activity of the retreat at Lake Titicaca, wherein the concentrated God power was established through the feminine ray at the inception of planet Earth's manifestation as a member of our solar system, drew a response from mankind that was beyond the hope and expectation of the Brotherhood. As this ray represents the feeling nature of God, and embodies within itself the qualities which are the manifest garment of the Godhead, every lifestream which was drawn within the compass of its radiation began to absorb, either consciously or unconsciously, the very nature of God while within its spiritual aura.

As the aspirant who once looks upon the Master's presence, becomes aware of the divine pattern which he, himself, must one day fulfill, so were the mankind of Earth deeply imbued with the nature of Godliness by which they might measure their outer selves in all future contact HOW TRUE AND ACCURATE the presentation of truth might be through those purporting to be the messengers and directors that carry the light to the people. Once an individual has been bathed in the aura of the Master or stood in the sacred aura of the Godhead, himself, there is no external mental force or human persuasion that can deceive his heart consciousness, when an individual masquerading as the God nature and yet not expressing a like or complementary vibration, presents a certain aspect of so-called truth for his acceptance.

For thirty days while the great retreat of the God Meru was open to the members of the race, out of three and a half to four billion people presently incarnate, over three billion attended at least once, and well over ten million people were present nightly. Here they saw and felt the aura of the Godhead, which is the natural atmosphere of the holy mountain, and entered into its sanctified presence, finding the peace and ease which comes only through abiding "within the Secret Place of the Most High."

Here, night after night, beautiful and perfect beings addressed the multitude, and in their embodied grace and intense love, they manifested the inner, but palpable, God-nature through perfected form.

This was done with the purpose of impressing the attending souls with the reality of the God-like love and perfection of the Master, to a point wherein "sham" would be as evident as the difference between Gabriel's horn and a tin trumpet.

It will be understood that among the billions who are drawn by the love magnet into the aura of the holy mountain, those who were consciously present in their awakened senses numbered only in the thousands, but those witnessed such a profession of perfection of the God-nature night after night, as has not been seen in the world of form since the curtain fell on the last Golden Age.

We are DETERMINED that man shall no longer be deceived in the representation of the God-power and God-nature through any finite form, and at this council it was voted, among other things, that every seeking soul be taken once in every twenty-four-hour period into the actual breathing, Ascended Master Presence of some perfected being and, literally sitting at the feet of the Master, learn first hand what a God-

perfect individual is in nature, in manifestation, in purpose, and in action.

To render this service, it was required that an individual being volunteer to accept the responsibility of taking the consciousness during sleep to such a perfect Master Presence, and here the angelic host, under the direction of the Archangel Michael, made this voluntary dedication, and no individual who is sincerely seeking the truth, no matter what the avenue of his endeavor may be, shall miss this experience ONCE IN THE TWENTY-FOUR HOUR PERIOD.

It is impossible, therefore, to continue to veil truth, because through proximity and pressure of feeling, sooner or later, every manifest man measured against the Christ Perfection of the Divine Order of God Beings, will reveal his professed representation of the God-nature.

The Lords of Karma will meet at Luxor every seventh night during the thirty-day period just begun, and at least three of them will be in constant attendance to pass upon dispensations and grants which cannot wait the coming of the half-yearly conclave.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 28, 1952

The opening of the great Retreat at Luxor for the first time to the consciousness of mankind, as a whole, was an event that will not be forgotten by any of us who were privileged to witness it. Because Serapis holds the office of presiding Master for the year 1952, the greatest outpouring of the twelve months takes place within this thirty-day period. For several weeks before the retreat was opened, the Brotherhood of Luxor prepared diligently for those guests who would come, not only from our system of worlds, but from sister systems and galaxies as well.

The sphere of influence of each retreat on the planet forms a very beautiful sight when seen with the inner eye. The retreat, itself, forms the flaming heart center, and the concentric rings of living light that flow forth from it make it look like a veritable sun against the dark background of Earth. The quality of the service determines the color, and the radiation takes on the sound of a most exquisite melody, altogether making it not only a joy to behold, but to contemplate as well. IF IT WERE NOT FOR THESE RETREATS, THE MANKIND OF EARTH COULD NOT HAVE MAINTAINED THEIR PHYSICAL BODIES, DUE TO THE EFFLUVIA OF THEIR HUMAN CREATION. The number of members and residing brothers of

each retreat, the length of time it has been established, and the momentum gathered through each member's invocation and devotion, determine the size of its sphere of influence, so that the inner picture of each retreat shows a great variation in size, color, and cosmic tone, but all work together in perfect harmony, making a cosmic picture of exquisite harmony.

WHEN THE PATTERN FOR THE YEAR IS GIVEN BY THE SILENT WATCHER TO SANAT KUMARA, IT IS HIS RESPONSIBILITY TO SAY WHAT RETREATS CAN FURNISH THE BEST SPIRITUAL IMPETUS WHICH WILL HELP THE INDIVIDUAL SOUL TO COOPERATE WITH THE DIVINE PLAN IN EXTERNALIZING THAT PATTERN.

From his cosmic consciousness, Sanat Kumara observes the revolving Earth and against its darkness sees the various retreats pouring out their color, song, and influence and then, like a master musician, pulling out the stops on a cosmic organ, he mutes the radiation from one and emphasizes that of another according to the need of the moment. Thus the radiation from the various retreats becomes a symphony in the mind of the Lord of the World long before it is played, with the difference that each retreat (instead of being an unconscious note played by a will outside of itself), becomes a voluntary self-conscious contribution to the divine symphony. Once he has designed the pattern for the twelve months, Sanat Kumara leaves it up to the hierarch of each retreat to provide the maximum outpouring, by the enlisting of whatever voluntary energy he can secure from the people of Earth, as well as from the active members of the retreat.

At the close of the January council, the Brotherhood of Luxor became the voluntary sponsors for the two thousand lifestreams who were given the first grant by the messenger from the Sun, and later to the two hundred thousand chosen in July. They took it upon themselves to open up some of their council rooms to give nightly instruction to these lifestreams. This was a very difficult assignment, because the membership of this retreat is much smaller than the others, on account of the rigorous discipline imposed on them due to the nature of its work.

When the council moved from Mount Meru to Luxor on the night of the 14th of September, the Lord Maitreya transferred the directed ray to the latter retreat, thus making Luxor the focus of light which draws the consciousness of men during this thirty-day period. This caused its natural sphere of influence to expand as far south as the Cape of Good Hope in Africa, eastward to India, northward to include the Norwegian Penin-

sula, and a goodly portion of Russia, and westward, not as far as the continental United States. If we had a directive center along the European seacoast, we could have carried the radiation across the Atlantic. However, the blessing and power of the retreat is very active over that portion of Earth's surface, which stands badly in need of spiritual radiation today. As we still have two weeks in Luxor, we hope, by enlisting the service of more lifestreams to increase its sphere of influence to cover the remaining surface of our planet.

When some lifestream draws forth enough of the Sacred Fire, stamped with a certain quality, to warrant the establishment of a permanent retreat for its radiation, he draws toward him certain lifestreams imbued with the same desire and quality of radiation, and these egos reincarnate again and again, feeding their life energies into that particular focus, thus increasing the sphere in influence of such a retreat or sanctuary.

When the Cosmic Law, through Sanat Kumara, notifies the hierarchy of such a focus that he will be given the opportunity to serve a world cause through intensifying the radiation of his particular retreat, every lifestream who has ever contributed his energy to that particular quality is notified at inner levels, and he is given the opportunity to contribute his energies as powerfully as possible to push the sphere of influence of that sanctuary outward as far as their united efforts can, to bathe both mankind and nature with its beneficent radiation. Most people, upon hearing of the opening of a retreat, are delighted at the thought of attending, but when they are apprised of the idea that they may become contributing factors to the widening of its sphere of influence, the importance of their service through their attendance and presence cannot be over emphasized.

Besides the general momentum of the retreat, when the Cosmic Law gave the grant that the consciousness of mankind be made acquainted with the activities from month to month, the cosmic impetus of a directed ray from Sanat Kumara, through his representative, Lord Maitreya, was added to the momentum of each retreat, and this becomes a permanent gift which is not withdrawn when the succeeding month brings a new outpouring. You will see, then, how much is accomplished between the cooperative efforts of ascended and unascended beings:

FIRST: The retreat and its members are permanently benefited by an expansion of light through a directed ray from the Sun.

SECOND: An intensification of the size of the sphere of influence bathes a much greater portion of the planet in its specific gifts and powers than would ordinarily be possible.

THIRD: The drawing of the attention of mankind to the retreat through the magnetic pull of that ray enables the inner bodies of millions to experience the necessary stimulus of the spiritual appetites which will work their way through the outer consciousness.

FOURTH: The chelas and earnest individuals have an open door by which their faculties, powers, and free-will cooperation may tangibly forward the divine plan, which formerly had been closed to them by reason of the veil of their own human creation, a corner of which has been drawn aside through the mercy and love of the Holy Spirit.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 5, 1952

The activity which will form the final state of man's expression upon Earth, being the development of the Holy Spirit within themselves, the Master Serapis invited me to speak at Luxor before the assembly, on the nature of the Holy Comforter, and it gives me pleasure to record herein excerpts of my address.

When the God-parents of our system directed the preparation of a habitable abode to be the cradle for the evolution of certain self-conscious intelligences, one of the first of their spiritual services was to invite, from the higher octaves, a representative expressing the full nature of the developed Godhead, who would be a comforting presence to the life about to embark on their journey to spiritual maturity.

This being, voluntarily entering the aura of the Sun, was vested with the cloak of the Cosmic Holy spirit and accepted the responsibility of providing and sustaining the presence of comfort, no matter how far the lifestreams might withdraw themselves from the understanding of the nature of God. This office has been held successively by different individuals, and at present is within my keeping. It will one day be given to another intelligence who is qualified to accept and sustain God's comfort to his creation.

It is difficult to describe, in a few words, the diversified activities that lie within the responsibility of the Holy Spirit, and how the avenues of my service seem to be less one-pointed than other facets of the God nature.

At the same cosmic moment that the God-parents within the Sun

gave the Elohim directions to create a habitable globe for a future humanity, THE HOLY SPIRIT WAS CHARGED WITH THE RESPONSIBILITY OF DOING EVERYTHING WITHIN HIS POWER AND CAPACITY TO MAKE THE ADVENT AND SUSTENANCE OF SELF-CONSCIOUS LIFE UPON IT A HAPPY AND HARMONIOUS ONE.

It was the Holy Spirit who invoked the beings of the air through their great cosmic director, Aries, to form a localized atmosphere, AND TO SOFTEN THE RADIATION OF THE SUN, SO THAT IT MAY NOT BE TOO POWERFUL FOR MEN'S VEHICLES.

It was the Holy Spirit who invoked Neptune and his beings, who represent the cleansing, purifying and energizing qualities of water, in which the body of Earth might float, thus preventing the jarring activity of a solid mass.

IT WAS THE HOLY SPIRIT WHO DREW FORTH THE SPIRIT OF VIRGO, AND THE BEINGS OF EARTH, TO CREATE A PLATFORM UPON WHICH MANKIND COULD ACT OUT THE THEME OF THEIR EVOLUTIONARY EXPERIENCE; AND IT WAS THE HOLY SPIRIT WHO INVOKED THE BUILDERS OF FORM BY WHICH THE SPIRITS OF NATURE MIGHT PROVIDE FOOD AND CLOTHING FOR MEN'S BODIES. This is why the office of the Maha Chohan is the supervising authority over all nature's kingdoms.

It was the Holy Spirit who, in cooperation with the Sun, created a mantle composed of the bodies of cherubic and seraphic beings, through whose bodies might pass only as much of the cosmic fire as the evolving mankind could absorb with safety. This was all accomplished before the advent of Lord Michael and the Lord Manu and the spirits who voluntarily signified their willingness to enter the evolutionary experience by which they might come to God maturity, radiating in their turn the same unselfish love and comfort that was expended so lavishly on their own lifestreams.

As we know, the cosmic service of the Father-Mother God is diversified through the seven great rays, the first and second representing the activities of the first and second Persons of the Holy Trinity, the remaining five rays coming under the jurisdiction of the Third Person, or the Holy Spirit, known as the Maha Chohan, which office I presently hold. The individuals at the head of these seven great rays are known as the Chohans of the Rays.

When planet Earth was made as comfortable as possible, and the first Golden Age was spread across its face, like a beautiful smile of welcome to the newly-come sons of men, the specific service of the Holy

Spirit began. For this purpose he created the five great rays, whose activities would cover every portion of evolving life in his charge. At the head of each ray he placed a responsible intelligence who was already fully acquainted with the needs of that portion of life which it was to serve.

The office of the Chohan of the Third Ray represents myself, to the five facets of force, just as the physical Sun represents the dispenser of the powers of the Great Central Sun; and in the ordinary course of evolution, the one holding the office of the Chohan of the Third Ray will become, in time, the Maha Chohan of the future—even as the Chohan of the FIRST RAY is the lieutenant of the Manu, and the Chohan of the SECOND RAY, the lieutenant of the Cosmic Christ. The office of the Chohan of the THIRD RAY is presently held by the being known as “The Venetian Master,” and his service to life will be made abundantly manifest in the near future.

The interpretation of the will of the Holy Spirit is the office of this ray, and he is the consultant for all the expressions of perfection that manifest along the other rays. The comfort that comes through beauty, music, and art flows along the FOURTH RAY; the comfort that comes from the restoration of mind and bodies of people through harmony and health, comes under the jurisdiction of the FIFTH RAY. The correlation of the scientific findings of the day with the spiritual truths of life also come under the office of this ray. The comfort of men's souls, the peace to their hearts and their faith in God is the expression of the SIXTH RAY. The bringing of freedom to the hearts of men, in order that the life flame may expand to its fullest glory and become the God-nature in its entirety, is the gift and service of the SEVENTH RAY.

These are all services of COMFORT to life, and all expressions of the cosmic activity of the Holy Spirit under whatever being is Maha Chohan of the age.

We are entering the age when the divine edict has declared that the lifeboat of every human heart must create and sustain an individual aura of comfort to all the life around him. It is the age when the Holy Spirit becomes the natural estate of every man through self-control and understanding.

When the evolving spirits first came to Earth, the Father-Mother God sent with them an exquisitely beautiful being who embodied the full nature of himself. This was the divine example of what all could and would become. He was known as the Manu, and remained with the people of

the First Golden Age until a son from the group developed and matured and became his natural successor through the externalization of his own Christhood. When this was achieved, the Lord Manu invested this son with his power; he placed upon his shoulders the robe of authority, in his hand the scepter of dominion, and, kissing his brow, the Manu returned home, leaving the rulership of his people to the “first born” in spiritual nature. Owing to the fall of man, the Manus of the fourth, fifth, sixth and seventh races are still engaged in an endeavor to bring their respective people to full Christhood. This accounts for the overcrowding of the planet at this time, as well as its strained axis and its turbulent aura.

Because the cosmic hour has run out, the Manus are responsible for not only one Christ, but a complete series of Christs. Therefore, it is required that every man BE a comforting presence and a Holy Spirit to life! Let every man make his earnest call to the Father, Son, and Holy Spirit, that he may attain his natural God-estate while there is yet time.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 12, 1952

When an individual intelligence signifies to the Source of Life that he desires to become a self-conscious radiating center, through which the Godhead may focus more than ordinary powers, gifts, and activities of the Sacred Fire, such an intelligent being, when accepted, becomes an outpost of Divinity, extending the sphere of influence of the center of God-intelligence in his particular universe.

In such a manner, does the Central Sun of our system endow Cosmic Beings with the magnetic and radiating powers which enable them to form and sustain the lesser Suns of the galaxy, and to create and nourish the planets and satellites which form a system of worlds.

From the heart of the Central Sun of a system, down to the smallest atom, we see the precision of the circular rhythm of life. The cosmic love of the Central Sun Intelligences draws exquisite Cosmic Beings who form the INNER CIRCLE OF THE GODHEAD. Their service is to absorb the divine perfection, the Sacred Fire, the God-qualities of the Father-Mother God and, by the power of their own life flame, expand these gifts into the universe.

They condense the glory of the Godhead, mercifully stepping down its tremendous light and power so that it can be enjoyed by those beings who have not yet evolved to a point where they might stand in its unveiled radiant aura. This Inner Circle nourishes and protects the heart of

God by the outpouring of love and light, consciously generated from within the individual heart flame of the Cosmic Guard around “The Throne” of the Most High! Thus in giving, they receive, and in receiving, they are increased in the power and capacity to give!

Each Sun that is sent forth from the Central Sun, in like manner, steps down the light and power of the Central Sun and radiates the gifts and powers of the Central Sun THROUGH the Inner Circle of Cosmic Beings who form the aura of the Sun itself. These beings are the messengers of the Most High to the planets belonging to that Sun, and all life evolving thereon. You will see that the activity of the Inner Circle adopted by the Great White Brotherhood is patterned after the design of the universe itself.

When an individual on planet Earth has expanded his light to a point where more than ordinary power can be safely focused through him, the Lord of the World is immediately advised of the fact by the Christ Self of the individual, and the sponsor from the Ascended Host of light, who has taken the responsibility for assisting such a one to the expansion of his light. If the lifestream is found pure enough and balanced enough to become an outpost of the more-than-ordinary powers, gifts and activities of the Godhead and its representative organization for the planet Earth, the Great White Brotherhood, such a one is INVESTED with specific magnetic currents, which will draw toward the individual, lifestreams who can work in harmony with such a one and form the Mystic Circle around which a localized, national or international expansion of light will take place.

As the steel magnet unerringly attracts the particles of steel toward it, but has no effect whatsoever on other types of so-called matter, so do the lifestreams of those who are ordained to be the heart center of a specific activity draw complementary heart flames, which can respond to the magnetic pull of their vibrations, and others will be totally unaffected by this subtle centripetal force.

In the case of great Cosmic Messengers, like Gautama Buddha and Jesus, you will remember how the Master would greet a newly-come expected one with the words, “I have waited long for thee,” the Master knowing full well that the magnetic power of cosmic love would—in God's good time—draw those specifically dedicated individuals who were to become the inner circle, the radiating center, the hands and feet of their Lord, by which his message and his word might be stepped down to reach the lesser sons of men.

In forming the inner circle for the expansion of this light, wherever

an individual is fired with the desire to become a focus for the added power and responsibility, there will be drawn around that lifestream those individuals who choose to become a localized order, radiating from the central circle which represents the Sun (the I AM God Presence and the Masters), surrounded by the messengers and their disciples who, in turn, carry their love, light and understanding to the local groups (the planets of the spiritual organism), and the local groups in turn nourishing and developing the mankind cradled in their aura.

The spiritual vibrations for the expansion of light through “the Bridge” will draw specifically-prepared lifestreams, who will respond joyously to the magnetic pull of God’s love. They will become outposts of this particular outpouring, which will in no way interfere with the “light from many candles” that are already burning on the altars of the world. As I have said repeatedly, the light of even one penny candle increases the light of the Sun, and we must rejoice in each such individual or group as he chooses so to shine, each according to his light, his understanding, and HIS CAPACITY at present. For those who can respond to my vibration, I am grateful indeed.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 19, 1952

In the endeavor to bring the consciousness of the Holy Spirit into active radiation through the energy of the individual lifestream, I shall again and again stress the great need which arises from the life imprisoned in the shadows, for the comfort which comes alone from the Presence of God.

Comfort is not the negative condonement of imperfect patterns of thought, feeling and action, but it is the positive, kindly, encouraging, enlightening consciousness conveyed by thought, word and feeling, by which the individual one may self-consciously cooperate with the irrefutable and impersonal laws of love, harmony, purity, and perfection, whose causative centers will yield in effects only peace.

Comfort, like every other quality of the Godhead, is interpreted by each man according to his place upon the path. To some it means no more than to lie in a bed of ease, freed from the necessity and responsibility of sustaining the body’s life. To another, it is embodied in the presence of a loved one; to still another, an occupation of delight to the natural talent of the soul for the essence of comfort received.

The Mystic Law of the Universal works upon the principle that the self-conscious intelligence must give of itself the first impulse carrying the vibration of the quality that he desires on the return current to receive. A smile begets a smile, and a frown, a frown. A man must be a friend to have a friend. He must give up one breath to receive another.

It is, therefore, my express and deep, heartfelt desire to help you, individually, to comprehend the peace which you can enjoy when you become a comforting presence to life. For then will you experience the active return of comfort through every externalized form, the invisible ethers, and the great beings who have foregone the glories of the higher spheres to remain the comforting presence by which mankind can sustain their life and progress in a world, whose aura is so heavily charged with shadow that it would not be possible even for the eel-mental kingdom to sustain a physical garment through which the life flame might find expression, were it not for their presence in this universe.

When you call to your own great God-self, and to me, for the FEELING and desire to be a comfort to life, you will find opened within the realms of your own consciousness, a new attitude toward the life around you, and that which has seemed a battle for survival will become a joy, each day fraught with new opportunities to feel your reason for being, in externalizing comfort to life.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 26, 1952

When the Elohim signified to the Sun of our system that planet Earth was ready for the habitation of those lifestreams whom the God-parents would choose to send forth, the Great Being who had taken the responsibility of creating and sustaining a system of worlds, called forth a number of spiritual egos who were to form the first group to incarnate upon the planet. The mercy and love of the God-parents, foreseeing the details required to manifest the Kingdom of Heaven through the mankind about to incarnate, divided this group of spiritual pilgrims into seven distinct classes, whose cooperative endeavors would most quickly fulfill the God-plan for the planet Earth.

Then before the throne of the Eternal Father-Mother were called the children of the First Ray, and to them were given the plan and the vision held in the mind of these God-parents and the will of the Father, for the expression of the great perfection that was to be called forth in all of the seven avenues of service.

The children of the Second Ray were next called before the throne and they were vested with the responsibility of becoming the teachers and educators of the race, and they were charged with the task of developing the God-nature through instruction, explanation and example.

The children of the Third Ray, in their turn, were vested with the power and responsibility of keeping and sustaining peace through a perfect understanding of the purpose and design of the destiny of each of the Seven Rays, and the gifts each one was to contribute for the good of the whole.

The children of the Fourth Ray were shown the exquisite perfection that was to be drawn into manifestation in cooperation with the builders of form through music, art, literature, architecture, and so on, and they were vested with the power and responsibility to create the perfect designs of the Kingdom of Heaven through the substance of the third dimensional world.

The group drawn before the Father who were to represent the Fifth Ray were given the fullest understanding of the scientific understanding of the irrefutable Law that governs the atom and the universe, that they might use the principle within that Law to draw toward them the required substance, as well as the cooperation necessary for the fulfillment of the God-design, and, conversely, radiate from their own creative centers whatsoever qualities were desired to further the cause for good.

The children of the Sixth Ray were drawn before the throne and vested with the power to stir the spiritual nature of mankind to devotion to the God Flame, and through the presentation of an orderly ritual, that the inhabitants of the inner realms—both angelic and divine—might quickly mature the spiritual nature of the people.

Then the children of the Seventh Ray were called before the throne and vested with the power to enter into the consciousness of all the peoples working under the entire Seven Rays, and drawing forth the best in each one. They were to provide a government, an educational system, a universal brotherhood and a cultural system of science and religion which would represent the apex of each of the rays, thus unifying the work of the seven, and closing a cycle of time.

When the first Manu went forth, some of the children of each of the Seven Rays went with him, but the predominant number were First Ray people. Therefore, that cycle of two thousand years emphasized the quality and nature of the First Ray, while the people of the other six rays,

although present and performing their services as designated by the God-parents, were in the minority.

The second two-thousand-year cycle emphasized the qualities and services of the Second Ray people, and so on down through the Seven Rays. You will see, that as we now enter the two-thousand-year period which is the cycle of the Seventh Ray, it becomes the harvesting time for the entire evolution of the cosmic field, and that the development of good for the past twelve thousand years in every line of endeavor must be drawn together by the great Chohan of this ray and the particular lifestreams who were originally created as Seventh Ray people, who performed minor parts while the other six rays were successively active upon the planet.

You have, therefore, Seventh Ray people who were among those who came forth when the First Ray was active, and who have performed services connected with the Seventh Ray during the entire twelve thousand years that have passed, and you also have the newer consciousnesses who will be spiritually active for the first time under this ray which they instinctively recognize as their own.

Because this is the closing of a fourteen-thousand-year cycle, the spiritual lifestreams who have achieved a momentum of good on any of the other rays are likewise entering into the activity of the Chohan of the Seventh Ray, bringing the harvest of their own particular development as a gift of that ray in this final cosmic hour. When the individuals who choose to work for the great Chohan of the Seventh Ray can realize that in this diversity of its nature there is no conflict, but rather a natural expression of the sevenfold nature of the Godhead, the Chohan of the Seventh Ray, through incorporating the nature of all the rays, will sustain a system of ceremonial worship in which each distinct and individual type will find full expression for its talents and the necessary impetus for his own God-development and ultimate victorious accomplishment.

The inner spheres around the Sun, which form the aura or electronic belt, are, of course, sevenfold, and in these spheres dwell the entire number of egos who were to find development on the different planets of our system, but today I have only mentioned those connected with planet Earth. You will, of course, understand that the activity in connection with Earth was duplicated on each planet as each one became habitable, and that in these inner spheres are not only those egos who are to take part in the evolution of Earth, but also those who are to form the population of the other stars and planets.

In each of the Seven Spheres dwell one of the great Archangels and a spiritual being who represents the Chohan of that Sphere or Ray, but who is not of the evolution of the Sun of these planets, but rather a volunteer from a superior system. Through the aeons of time connected with the evolution of an entire system and its planets, there were developed from among the intelligences within each sphere, certain individual beings who qualified for the office of Chohan of each ray, and this position has been held successively by different beings through the centuries of time that have passed. The office is permanent, but the officiating director is an intelligence who is chosen by merit, and holds the office only until a successor is developed who can take over and allow the preceding Chohan an opportunity to progress in his service to the Universal Cause.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 2, 1952

Because of the cosmic hour, and the fact that the ten billion lifestreams belonging to Earth's evolution have not yet evolved a consciousness which can emit enough light to meet the Cosmic Law's demand, THE SPIRITUAL AND RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS PRESENTLY FUNCTIONING ON EARTH TODAY HAVE BEEN FOUND WANTING.

Anticipating the need for a new opportunity to release certain forces which would give that spiritual impetus to make every soul emit more light, the Masters Morya and Saint Germain requested from the Sun the right to create a new channel through which the instruction and the spiritual impetus might flow to meet the Cosmic Law's demand. The Higher Mental Bodies of the race then put in a petition whereby they might throw the full weight, so to speak, of their influence into that endeavor at the January council.

The limited grant of the Sun to a number of Higher Mental Bodies proved so efficacious that the further grant was given in July, and the Higher Mental Bodies, through the lifestreams who did respond to the new vibration, began with the builders of form (under the direction of myself and other members of the Ascended Host) to build an actual SPIRITUAL HEART made up of the alert individuals who chose to offer their bodies as a CELL in this living organism, which is to be truly the spiritual body of the Cosmic Christ for this era.

We are still in the very delicate process of creating the heart itself. The heart cells are the most highly developed in the construction of a

vehicle; the brain cells following closely in importance (although the Occult Law has delegated the supremacy to the brain cells because the mental consciousness has been predominantly emphasized up to this point). The magnetic power of the Master of the Universe which forms the heartbeat of this organism is drawing, by a selective process, those lifestreams who can be fitted into this great spiritual heart, and QUALITY, not QUANTITY, is the measure of this particular phase in the development of this new body.

The creation of a new spiritual organism is a most beautiful experience when approached from the aspect of the inner consciousness within which the Masters dwell. It follows almost exactly the progress which the builders of form use in the designing of a new physical body.

The spiritual movement is born when the existing organism, through which the Flame of God is endeavoring to express, no longer meets the requirements of the evolving spirits within it, and the minimum amount of spiritual force is not allowed free play through the open doors of such existing organism. Planet Earth, of course, being so far behind its natural evolutionary course on the scale of life, requires a tremendous spiritual impetus to hasten its development through the expanding consciousness of its people.

If existing orders, after a given time, are not found sufficient to supply the necessary spiritual currents which are the impetus to the raising of the souls of men, there are cosmic grants given for the establishment of a new spiritual organism, and some members of the Great White Brotherhood, in cooperation with their chelas, apply to the Sun of their system for the grant required to set into motion the new endeavor. THIS IS WHAT THE MASTERS MORYA AND SAINT GERMAIN RECEIVED FROM THE HEART OF HELIOS AND VESTA.

Because of the grants given to the Higher Mental Bodies of the race in January and July of this year, we have had more than ordinary assistance and very gratifying cooperation from certain lifestreams, who, by the acceptance of the opportunity afforded them, have been builded into the HEART of the new endeavor. We are still engaged in building or creating a perfect heart, which is the chalice of love, and each cell (lifestream) is being individually molded and blended into the greatest perfection, so that when the spiritual organism begins to build around the heart, it may be fed by a strong, healthy, imperishable center; because a body with a WEAK HEART is ineffectual.

It is, therefore, my deep heartfelt petition, that each of you who

have any comprehension of the present activity, give all the power of good in your lifestream to strengthen each cell by the love, confidence, faith and nourishment which a spiritually-minded mother in the physical octave would devote to the embryonic organism which is to be the body of her infant.

At the instant when Saint Germain directed the flame from the heart of the Transylvania Retreat into the hearts of the waiting inner circle in Philadelphia, the initial impulse of the Great Central Sun's magnet was established through that flame, and the lifestreams assembled there formed the nucleus of the sacred heart, which is yet in the process of development and purification. Other cells are being constantly prepared and will be added as soon as they are ready. The second and third meeting after this did not show much increase, but by the time the fourth pulsation of that magnetic pull was released, a goodly number of lifestreams responded, and we had an infusion of fresh spirits at the meeting in New York City on the occasion of Suva's outpouring. While the retreat at Suva was active, the Higher Mental Bodies of those who had accepted the Masters' presence behind this movement, were busily engaged preparing the outer self of each one to be ready to become part of the heart of the activity by the time that the ray from Shamballa will strike the planet on the 15th of November.

It is very difficult to explain the importance of the creation of a new spiritual organism to the outer mind of man, but looking at it with the inner eye, you would see this beautiful pulsating flame, which is the Masters' gift, and each of the lifestreams who form the initial core like a pure, shining light cell—the whole forming a circular band around the flame—drawn to it by its magnetic power, and each cell drawn to its neighbor by love. When new “cells” are added, they come in around the central flame and all are molded then into the form of a great heart.

The power of the heartbeat forms the rhythm of the body. The cosmic body of Christ is made up of the lifestreams of every individual belonging to the race, and when the heart is composed of chosen, self-conscious, comprehending individuals, it is but a comparatively short time before the whole body is filled with light.

THE OPENING OF THE RETREAT AT SHAMBALLA ON THE 15TH OF NOVEMBER OF THIS YEAR—SPECIFICALLY DEDICATED TO THE FORWARDING OF THE PROGRESS OF THE HIGHER MENTAL BODIES OF THE RACE—REPRESENTS A COSMIC MOMENT, WHICH IS EQUAL IN IMPORTANCE TO THE DESCENT OF SANAT KUMARA FROM VENUS. For this reason it is of cosmic import that the student body be in attendance in their various

places of meeting when Shamballa sends forth her first cosmic impulse.

Daily we are being offered new “cells” which the builders of form are joyously weaving into this great cosmic heart, and it goes without saying, the sooner it is completed, the quicker it will commence its own rhythmic pulsation by which it will draw around itself the complete corporate body composed of every member of the race. This is the Cosmic Christ, the building of whose glorious body becomes the activity of the new day.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 8, 1952

The office of the Holy Comforter to life embodies many diversified activities, because there are so many countless ways and means of creating and sustaining comfort. This morning we will speak of the activity of spiritual re-education.

Every self-conscious, intelligent being created by God—through the use of his own thought and feeling centers—creates vibration and contributes to the motion of the energy of the universe to which he belongs.

In the early Golden Ages where the life energy flowed in agreement with the Cosmic Law of love and harmony, there was no such thing as discomfort, because each individual was a comforting presence, according to the natural law of his own being. The office of the Holy Spirit amplified the natural harmonious vibration of each lifestream and all—because of the affinity of their own vibration with the cosmic vibration of the Holy Trinity—were imbued with the nature of the Holy Spirit.

When man began to experiment with the creation and projection of inharmonious vibrations, he set up the CAUSES which would manifest in the EFFECT with discomforting results, such as sickness, limitation, separation, death, and so forth. The centuries which followed increased the tendencies to create inharmonious causes, until the entire race was in travail of one kind or another, and the cry from the planet and its people for comfort became a universal petition, although its worded form was varied. The vibration of the energy in any being (human or divine) is magnetically drawn to all other beings who vibrate according to the same pattern.

This, then, is my service to those who choose to come within the aura of the Holy Comforter, and even though they may not yet be a comforting presence to life, if they expose themselves to the vibrations which

are my very being, they will one day embody the capacity to externalize comfort. This I promise.

My reason for being in this universe is to bring COMFORT to every electron and atom, every elemental, human and angelic being created of the Father and endowed with the gift of his life.

All of the energies of my intelligence are dedicated to evolving, through the intelligence at my command, ways and means of increasing the efficacy of my life energies toward this service. EVERY CRY OF PAIN THAT RISES FROM THIS STAR PASSES THROUGH MY HEART, for I am he who has been endowed by the Father of all Life with the opportunity and privilege of bringing comfort to life.

No lifestream is comfortable until it comes into a knowledge of the Law of Love and Harmony, and chooses self-consciously to abide within that Law. Temporary surcease of pain and distress is effected through mercy and the great Law of Forgiveness, which wipes out the effects of former transgressions, but it is the EDUCATION OF THE CONSCIOUSNESS so that each one becomes the comforting presence THROUGH HIS OWN LIFE which engages the services of the Seventh Ray at this time.

Therefore, in my capacity and service, I endeavor to encourage the individual to enter into an understanding of the vibrations of my nature, and externalize that comfort through conscious cooperation with the principle of love and harmony, rather than create—through my own efforts—a canopy of protection which is the essence of MY being, and not of the CHELA'S. This is the path of the spiritual Father, which seemingly is more strict than that of the indulgent human parent, but yet, in the great love of the Cosmic Christ, builds a PERMANENCE in the consciousness of the lifestream, which will sustain such a one were the Sun to dissolve in the heavens and the host of heaven cease to be.

I would suggest that you withdraw into yourself, if it were only for five minutes, three times a day—morning, noon, and evening—and there contemplate whatever Master you seem to have an affinity with; let the Master's consciousness flow through your affairs; get his FEELING about the people you are associated with; ask for and receive his picturization of your presence through your flesh—for let me assure you that it is in this way and this way only that you will attain the Ascended Master Consciousness.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 16, 1952

Sanat Kumara and those who came with him from Venus have been called “Lords of the Flame of Immortality.” In his descent into the heart of Shamballa, he brought with him a concentration of the flame that had never been known on the planet Earth, because it represented the vibratory action of VENUS. This flame he externalized at Shamballa, and it has grown and intensified through those millions of years since that time, pouring out the keynote of Venus and the vibration of this superior star into the atmosphere of Earth and the consciousness of her people. A stream of light from this Cosmic Flame is anchored into the heart of EVERY human being who incarnates on Earth.

The action of the flame from Shamballa was primarily designed to create self-conscious, generating centers of light through the life intelligences inhabiting Earth, and the sole purpose and reason for Sanat Kumara's presence is to create these self-conscious light-bearers. This is the only way and means by which the planet can fulfill its destiny and contribute to the universal solar song. Therefore, when the plans were made to expand the light at Shamballa for the current month (November 15 to December 14), the nature kingdom, the elemental kingdom, as well as the human kingdom, all offered to become a part of the activity, and the beings who are in charge of the forces of the four elements; the builders of form, the angelic host and the devas all sent representatives to Shamballa. (Of course, the human family was represented by certain Ascended Master sponsors.)

All these representative beings were authorized to direct the flame into their specific kingdoms, and it was a marvelous sight to see the flame entering the various oceans, under the direction of Neptune, cleansing and purifying the inhabitants of that element; to see it entering the substance of earth, and through all its creatures under the direction of Virgo; into the air, and all the bird life on the planet, under Aries. Then, with the assistance of Lord Michael, the mighty Astrea and the angelic host, it was directed into the realm of the discarnates, penetrating through darkness which had not been visited by a beam of light for countless centuries.

When Sanat Kumara entered the flame room last evening (November 15, 1952), accompanied by the other Kumaras, and the Brotherhood at Shamballa, there began the intensification—through the power of that flame—of the spiritual light in the HEARTS of all peoples. After he had directed the Rod of Power into the flame, it expanded to almost three times its usual size, and naturally the beam of light connecting it with

every human heart received a tremendous added impetus.

The Masters held the expanded flame concentrated in eastern Asia, through Korea and the war belt, for over one minute before it began its journey around Earth. As the ray from this great flame was received in each waiting sanctuary, an Unfed Flame sprang up, taking the appearance of a large tulip bud, which held the sanctuary and all within it in its cosmic presence. The presiding Master then directed the ray to the next retreat or sanctuary, and the same activity took place there. The flame followed a concentrated course, its iridescent rays creating these exquisite flame flowers wherever either the students or Masters were in attendance, and then returned to Shamballa.

The next time the ray went forth to Suva and (Mt.) Shasta and on across the continental United States into Europe, Africa, Asia, and Australia, the band of light was wider, and when it reached the various retreats and sanctuaries, the flame flower was increased almost twelve fold in size, the large petals began to open and the radiation covered a much larger area in the environment of the focus.

The third time the ray went out from Shamballa, the wide band of light looked like a great highway, as compared to a footpath, and the beautiful flame flower increased to almost continental proportions. At this point, Sanat Kumara stepped into the flame, which caused it to expand to a universal size, and the blazing light that poured toward Suva was as wide as the ocean, and the flame at the Suva Retreat reached up almost to the ten-thousand-foot level, the flame flower opening its petals to their fullest extent, like the water lily of lotus plant when they are in full bloom. This was repeated in every retreat and sanctuary—the presiding Master in each case duplicating Sanat Kumara's action of stepping into the ray and becoming the stamen in the center of the flame flower.

When the flame returned to Shamballa and the final outpouring took place, ALL of the Masters stepped into the flame around Sanat Kumara, and Earth and Venus became ONE. When the flame reached Suva, it connected that retreat with Venus, and all the Masters at Suva stepped within it, and so on, around the world, the same activity taking place in each retreat and sanctuary. Thus was completed a most marvelous spiritual service to life, which will have a permanent effect upon the soul growth of all mankind, all in the discarnate realms and nature itself. This action will continue throughout the entire month.

The rays will go forth at the same appointed time every evening, and we invite as many as possible to take part in the drawing in and projection of the flame at the same hour you held the ceremony in your sanc-

tuary—no matter where your bodies may be at the time. It is always possible—even in the midst of outer world activity—to withdraw into yourself for a few minutes, consciously connect your thoughts with the activity of Sanat Kumara and the Masters in Shamballa, and experience the joy of assisting to bathe the planet once more in Sanat Kumara's Cosmic Flame of Cosmic Love.

The light is not an INTELLECTUAL radiation, but rather one of FEELING, and we are hoping that through the impetus of this mighty activity at Shamballa, the capacity of mankind to create and sustain shadows will be lessened, and the desire and power to EMIT LIGHT will be increased, first, through the self-conscious cooperating students and then through all men.

The opening of the retreat at Shamballa represents the close of a great cycle of time, during which the very existence of Earth was sustained by those blessed beings who voluntarily chose to lend the power of their developed radiation to a planet whose existence contributed NO SPIRITUAL VALUE to the system of which it is a part. Millions of years have elapsed since these Great Ones took on our responsibility, and the time of the dispensation runs out, with yet the far greater majority of mankind engaged in creating shadows rather than sunshine.

Even the patience of the Universal cannot allow the sacrifice of beings as great as Sanat Kumara to go on indefinitely; hence this great impetus of expanding the light was set into motion by the Brotherhood, in the hope that it would stir the souls of men and provide a proof to the Cosmic Law that the mankind of Earth were rising to fulfill the office and service of these great friends of life. THE YEAR 1952, THEREFORE, REPRESENTS THE BEGINNING OF A GREAT COSMIC 'PUSH' IN THIS DIRECTION, WHICH WE HOPE WILL RESULT, WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF THE SELF-CONSCIOUS STUDENTS, IN THE REDEMPTION OF THE RACE.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 23, 1952

As we come to the close of the twelve-month cycle, all of those who represent the Spiritual Hierarchy are gathered at Shamballa, and here we celebrate a cosmic Thanksgiving in which every one of the Brothers is a participant.

It is a marvelous opportunity to release the concentrated blessings of life upon each and every one who has served and increased the comfort of the universe during that period.

The great audience chamber is open for this festivity, and the evening before your national holiday and for four days and four nights thereafter, there is a constant outpouring of blessing and benediction upon every electron, elemental, animal, human, angel, deva, Ascended Master and Cosmic Being, who have consciously or unconsciously contributed to the forward progress of the race.

It is a beautiful sight to see the various kingdoms gathered to receive the honor and blessing of the Sun of our system through its representative, in conscious gratitude for life well-spent. Also to this great feast of Thanksgiving certain members of the human race are invited and given the honor and recognition which they have earned through meritorious service in the world of form. There is no lifestream who has given "even a cup of cold water" in the name of the presence of God but is acknowledged and blessed therefore, and such is the memory of the Perfected Beings, that no electron is slighted or overlooked in this time of Thanksgiving.

This year, because of the tremendous response of the lifestreams who have been chosen to represent the vanguard in this NEW MOVEMENT, there will be a particular blessing upon the individual members and their cooperative groups, for the strength of their light and the accuracy of their reception, which gives us the opportunity to apply for a greater dispensation at the January council.

One of the most exquisite ways of preparing for the Christmas Season individually, is for each lifestream to prepare consciously and earnestly his own ceremony of Thanksgiving, and—officiating upon the altar of his own Christ temple—invite into the Presence of his own God Flame, ALL of the life that has served him during the twelve months that have passed and, through a special blessing and benediction, confer upon that one the added substance of his own Christ nature. This ceremony will show each man how rich he is in the blessings that have filled his world through the channels in every kingdom—natural, human and divine. In

such an activity no bitterness nor discontent can live. Also, every Master to whom the individual extends an invitation to his ceremony will respond and enter into the sanctuary of the heart, where such a Thanksgiving is being celebrated, and this visitation alone will bring a return of spiritual blessings far beyond the comprehension of the outer man for the individual effort involved in preparing such a Thanksgiving Service to life.

If you will rise on the tide of the Flame of Thanksgiving, which is a rhythmic pulsation from Shamballa, directed by Sanat Kumara, the Chohans of the Rays, the Cosmic Beings in charge of the forces of the elements, the great Archangels and devic lords into their kingdoms, you will find an acceleration of your own life wave which can become a permanent blessing and conductor of their constructive energies into your world and activities.

This Flame of Thanksgiving has gone forth rhythmically since the day when the thirty beings knelt before the coming of their Lord, and it has builded in power as each lifestream became aware of the benefits which have poured through it, for the most part without recognition, for centuries. It is only the outer self that is not alert enough to realize the measure of Thanksgiving which they owe the universe, even by reason of the sustenance of a physical body alone; and the further the lifestream proceeds on the pathway to the heart of God, the more each one finds what there is to be thankful for. Man, on the lower rungs of the ladder of evolution, is not even aware that there is a Spiritual Hierarchy, so thanksgiving to these beings is not a ceremony of the heart.

But, when we enter the Ascended Master consciousness, and see the workings of the inner Law and the tremendous assistance of the elemental kingdom, the angelic host, as well as the Brotherhood, we realize more fully our indebtedness to life. For myself, I am told that in those realms to which my consciousness has not yet ascended, the intricacies of the blessings of which we in this universe are the recipients, and of whose source we are wholly unconscious, is unbelievable! So, the higher we go, the more grateful we are and the more HUMBLE we get before that power which is our life.

We have been advised by SANAT KUMARA, THAT ON THANKSGIVING OF THIS YEAR, THE SEVEN RETREATS OF THE CHOHANS OF THE RAYS AND MY OWN RETREAT WILL BE PERMANENTLY OPEN, in order to allow the lifestreams evolving upon the planet the opportunity of intensified training upon the particular ray which forms their natural vibration.

This opportunity should do much to increase the capacity and power of each lifestream to become master of the energy of his own life, and I would like to set forth the location of these retreats at this time, :

El Morya, Darjeeling
Kuthumi, Kashmiri
The Venetian, France, near Marseilles
Serapis, Luxor
Hilarion, Greece
Jesus, Arabia
Saint Germain, Transylvania
Maha Chohan, Ceylon

This activity will in no way conflict with the progressive radiation which will form the pattern for 1953. It is a SUPPLEMENTAL activity, whereby the Chohans of the Seven Rays, and my humble self, will be given the opportunity to accelerate the progress of the people who belong to their ray at this time. For lifestreams who are not yet aware to which ray they belong, there will be Beings provided who will take them to their proper retreat while their bodies sleep.

A GOOD WAY TO FIND YOUR RAY IS TO REPEAT OVER THE NAMES OF THE DIFFERENT CHOHANS, AND THEN WAIT FOR THE VIBRATION WHICH WILL STRIKE THROUGH YOUR ENERGY WHEN YOU REACH THE ONE WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR NATURAL HERITAGE.

Now, in the name of the Giver of all life, I enfold you—each and every one and all mankind—in the Cosmic Flame of Love and Gratitude, that rises like incense to the throne of the Most High on this glorious feast of Universal Thanksgiving.

A CHRISTMAS MESSAGE

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 1, 1952

As the planet Earth comes to a fulfillment of its yearly revolution around the Sun, the vibratory action of the twelve months begins to sound its final chord and note, which contains within itself the keynote of the year, and which, for the remaining days of the year, is the predominant vibration felt by all people everywhere.

The members of the Great White Brotherhood, and every being connected with the evolution of the planet, endeavor to complete that por-

tion of their service (which had been allotted to them at the beginning of the year) by the fifteenth of November. Each one makes it his personal or cosmic business to “close his books,” so to speak, by this date, and turn his footsteps, as well as his thought and attention, to the great conclave at Shamballa. Here all these blessed children of the One Father come, filled with happy anticipation of the joyous reunion and loving association with their celestial brothers, coupled with the gladsome expectation of celebrating the glorious feast of the Christmas in the bosom of their Father.

Every being, whether incarnate, discarnate or ascended, is a vibratory center, like a plucked harp string. In the ascended and cosmic capacity, the pulsation of vibration which forms the radiation of service, takes on the single note at this time, which is the keynote of the year, and all the variegated services of the Brotherhood blend gently into that note, forming “the Christmas Spirit,” which is felt, absorbed and enacted by the race. Thus, the keynote of the year is once more impressed powerfully on the bodies, the akashic records and the atmosphere of Earth, so that the greatest possible service to man might be stamped on the consciousness of all people before the new vibration of the coming year is felt and interpreted.

It has the same effect as the repetition of a theme of music, which eventually is picked up and made part of the consciousness of a listener. It has the further purpose of stilling the consciousness of all beings, preparatory to the reception of those new forces and currents that become the predominant vibration when the Lord of Life releases the thoughtform and feeling vibration which will become the keynote for the coming year.

Speaking of the “keynote,” you will remember in retrospect how, the instant the last stroke of midnight sounds on every New Year's Eve, the Great First Cause projects through the Silent Watcher, into the consciousness of Sanat Kumara, and through this great being into the consciousness of the Great White Brotherhood and the assembled multitude at the Rocky Mountain Retreat, the cosmic design of some particular and specific keynote and its representative thoughtform, which becomes the heart of the diversified activities of the Brotherhood for the twelve-month period ahead, so far as the radiation to and through the consciousness of mankind is concerned.

Shamballa is a most unusual retreat for many reasons. It was the first one established on Earth, forming the pattern for the Great White Brotherhood, which Sanat Kumara, himself, instituted. Besides the great

council halls, record rooms, and treasuries, there are enormous guest houses, in which each member of the Brotherhood is assigned a permanent room. This room belongs to him forever, or as long as he cares to use it. Many unascended beings who, at inner levels, are members of the Brotherhood, have rooms here at Shamballa, and these remain for each one a permanent focus on the Earth long after their ascension. Even the Lord Buddha and the early Krishna's still retain their own compartments in this mystic retreat, and the fragrance and vibration of each private contemplation room is distinctive and descriptive of the being who, from within that sanctuary, has served life.

As these joyous sons and daughters of the kingdom return “home,” they are each enfolded in the outstretched, welcoming arms of the Father (Sanat Kumara) and then each one is escorted to his or her own particular compartment. Here they immediately begin to reverse the currents of their own life or consciousness, preparatory to entering the Great Silence, where the “pull of Earth” ceases for them and the “pull of the Father” becomes the magnetic attraction in their feelings.

When each being has become imbued with the silence, he returns to the great hall where he mingles with his friends and they have a happy time, comparing notes about their work, talking about their respective chelas, (each one very proud of his own), and so on, all contributing the joy of their combined consciousness to the festive occasion. When all the members are assembled, they repair to the great banquet hall, where a magnificent feast has been prepared for them. There are speeches and laughter and song, for be it known that these sons and daughters of the kingdom are gay and charming and happy. They have not lost their sense of enjoyment through the attainment of their ascension, rather is it expanded a thousand fold.

It is understood that each member is free to utilize the Christmas season (from the 21st of December to the 27th) as their heart dictates. Some go on visits from one star and planet to another, or from home to home on the Earth plane, all carrying the love and light of their own lifestream to enrich the presence of life wherever they go—whether it be the Godhead, the Guardians of the Race, of the friends of their bosom.

It is a time when the Masters don the festive robes of the feast days, and the glory of the unbound hair and the golden sandals blend gracefully and beautifully with the exquisite design of each being's garment, woven of the love and service of his lifestream in the twelve month period that has passed.

The vast temples—where the Perfected Beings join voluntarily with the great Host of Light, in praise and devotion to the Source of All Life—are filled to overflowing with a reverent and joyous multitude. It is thus that we revel for this small period of time, following the light of our hearts, and the upper heavens sing with the glory of beings who reverence and respect the slightest show of service, in gratitude that is selfless and true, and an expression of friendship indestructible.

Let me say here, that it is an opportunity for the friends of the heart, yet in bounden Earth form, to rise during the sleeping hours and the time of contemplation, on the wings of gratitude and love, into the heavenly realms and homes of those whom they feel have enriched their lifestream during the twelve-month period, where each Master keeps “open-house” for his friends, ascended and unascended. The peace and exhilaration of such cosmic excursions of consciousness, will prove a marvelous lever that many a grateful heart will wield into the raising of the self into the ONE.

Lest you should feel that the Earth plane is left without succor while the Brotherhood have entered the higher octaves through Shamballa, let me explain that each one establishes, in the locality and atmosphere which has been his field of service, a permanent pillar of light, magnified and magnetized by his own life and light, and pinned into Earth through his directive will. This activity he sets in motion several weeks before he enters the Great Silence, and into this pillar of force he directs the radiation and sustaining power required to hold the focus which he has set up until his return. Therefore, although he, himself, withdraws to take his short and well-earned holiday in the heart of the Great Silence, the radiation and comfort of his presence remain to sustain his activity while he re-energizes his own valiant spirit.

As this is our Christmas message, designed to give you a little joy of the season, I thought that this short description of how we, the Ascended Host, spend the Holy Season of Christmas, might please you.

All the Host of Heaven join me in wishing you, each one, a most holy and happy Christmas time.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 7, 1952

One of the most beautiful activities connected with the closing of the yearly cycle is the mystic ceremony whereby the Lords of Karma close the individual Book of Life for every lifestream incarnate upon Earth during the twelve months that have passed.

This ceremonial takes place the last evening of the old year in the great Temple of Karma located within the etheric belt. It is a particular service for embodied individuals, and, although it includes those who have had any portion of an embodiment within the year, it does not include the discarnates, or those who have not had an active Earth experience for at least one hour of those twelve months. This is the merciful office of the Karmic Board, and is performed in order to allow the lifestreams of the race to be freed from a portion of the errors and mistakes of the past year, made—not so much through willful disobedience to the Law, as through lack of discernment, discretion and discrimination. In other words, the mitigation of evil effects relate only to those whose causes were motivated with no evil intent, but which, nevertheless, oftentimes produced unnecessary confusion and distress in their wake.

You would be surprised and gratified to know that almost a quarter of the karmic legacy of the race is caused through “blundering,” rather than willful disobedience of the unseen or manifest Law, and the mercy of the Karmic Board (from the beginning of mankind's experiment with the Law of Cause and Effect) has always allowed, at the close of the year, this merciful melting away of the karmic punishments, due to this laxity, which accounts for the lightness with which individuals enter the New Year—filled with hope, resolutions and strongly-imbedded desire to improve upon their nature, character and manifest expression.

There are over four billion souls who come under this beneficent mercy of the Karmic Board during this ceremonial. Each lifestream, from the ignorant savage to the most elect and select student, passes through the Halls of Karma, and his load is lightened according to the intent of his motives during the past twelve months. Thus, all are enabled to enter joyously into the New Year councils, and receive the greatest possible benefit from the directive energies of the Master Beings, who set up the keynote for the coming year.

The Lords of Karma, themselves, allow the lifestream of every individual, at the close of each year, a certain percentage of grace and mercy, which mitigates anywhere from one to forty or fifty per cent of the karmic debts of the year; and this mercy is always measured AGAINST

THE MOTIVES behind all action. After the Lords of Karma have measured the light of the lifestreams, each one is then placed within the Ceremonial Fire of Purification, which is projected and sustained, of course, under the direction of Saint Germain, with the help and direction and sustenance of the angelic kingdom and the initiates, who are educated in the direction and sustenance of the Sacred Fire in its purifying aspect.

Thus, consciously or unconsciously, every lifestream upon the planet tastes and experiences within his own body, the purifying action of the Seventh Ray at the close of every year, and the soul and inner bodies step forth from this purification with a greater opportunity for progress and less accumulation of a binding nature. Of course, it must be understood that each lifestream receives the ultimate amount of mercy and grace THAT HIS OWN MERIT FOR THE PAST YEAR HAS ALLOWED HIM.

If it were not for this yearly purification, mankind would, within seven years, destroy their minds, bodies and possible useful service for that incarnation. To a certain extent, it performs the same service that every soul is blessed with at the close of each embodiment, when—through the purifying fire of cosmic mercy—it is released of the karma of that entire life span, which was created more through IGNORANCE AND STUPIDITY than CONSCIOUS INTENT to do evil. This is the comfort and mercy extended by the Father of love to his children, and it is the only hope for the survival of life upon the planet. My particular office requires my presence in the hall of the Lords of Karma during each individual judgment, because every lifestream comes under my individual radiation, and it is important for me to see what the year has yielded in soul growth and possible expansion of light.

You have been told how, at the stroke of midnight on each new year, the Silent Watcher releases into the consciousness of SANAT KUMARA the keynote for the incoming year, and it may interest you to know that the keynote for the year 1950 was THE LOVE STAR, for 1951 it was my own insignia—THE DOVE OF PEACE, and for this year of 1952, it was an EAR OF WHEAT, signifying the accomplishment of each lifestream.

In this year of 1952, which is called “the Year of the Harvest,” we find that the accomplishment of the individual intelligence will be a paramount issue before the Karmic Council, because the edict for the year was that every intelligence—Divine as well as human—was required by Law to utilize the talents, powers and capacities, developed by the lifestream, in contributing to the expansion of the light through the human race.

As the great conclave at Shamballa closes, and the Brotherhood pre-

pares for its individual and collective audience before the Lords of Karma at the half-yearly conclave, every unascended being will do well to remember that as he has shared in the vision of the new day, and is aware of the significance of the year, he will likewise be called upon to render a personal account of the utilization of his talents and energy during the course of the past year in a PUBLIC MEETING before both the Lords of Karma and the ENTIRE ASSEMBLAGE of Ascended and unascended beings, who will all enter the final outpouring of 1952, each one carrying his own sheaf, born of the single ear he had received on New Year's Day from the hands of the Silent Watcher and Sanat Kumara.

It is needless for me to say that it is the earnest and heartfelt prayer of each member of the Ascended Host who has stood sponsor for the unascended lifestreams present, that the harvest gleaned by each one will justify the faith such sponsor had in the capacities and endeavors of each individual student and chela.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 14, 1952

The consciousness that a man has evolved from the beginning of time is really the only intelligent possession which endures through the cycles of birth and death. An individual's consciousness is also the only focus through which the Godhead can increase the wealth, not only of a particular lifestream, but of the manifest world. Each individual endowed with a consciousness, the faculties of intuition, of spiritual perception and inner sight can, by self-conscious effort, raise his own consciousness to union with the Cosmic Christ, and by so doing, become an invaluable instrument in the fulfilling of the divine plan through cooperation with the will of the Father.

When great lifestreams, such as the Master Jesus, prepare the instrument of their consciousness for many lives, in order to provide an incarnate focus through which the Godhead's purpose might be fulfilled, they are serving a cosmic purpose far beyond the comprehension of the human self.

In the physical birth of the Master Jesus, we have the far more mystic and exquisite manifestation of an individualized, self-conscious intelligence, how, by persistent effort through centuries of time, evolved a consciousness whose vibratory action was pure enough, sensitive enough and rapid enough to be the GRAIL of the divine will of the Universal Fa-

ther. The Father and Son became ONE, not only through the descent of the Cosmic Consciousness, but through the TREMENDOUS INDIVIDUAL ENDEAVOR of the Master Jesus, to evolve and quicken the vibratory action of his own consciousness through century after century of personal effort, and to sustain it at a high enough level that the subtle currents of the Cosmic Christ might be held within it, and translated by the mercy of transmutation into a language of light as well as sound that could be interpreted and understood by the outer mind of the masses.

In entering the Holy Christ-mass Season, the human consciousness of every aspirant to the light may become a grail into which the divine consciousness, which Jesus lived and expressed, may enter. To cultivate, to think and meditate upon the consciousness, the feeling and the radiation of the Master, is to become like him in NATURE, and to become like him, is to gain your own freedom and to give him another instrument or vehicle through which he may pour his radiation, in order to fulfill his work as representative of the Cosmic Christ.

There could be no more beautiful gift to life than to dedicate one's daily activities, one's whole nature and one's being, to the Presence of ALL Life and to the expansion of the Christ Spirit, for, in losing one's lower self, one finds the greater glory of the higher life.

As the presence of the Master is only able to reach the consciousness of the individual through the medium of silent prompting within the feeling nature, or through brilliant flashes of illumination through the medium of the Higher Mental Body, we must all learn to cultivate—particularly through this Holy Season—enough SILENCE in our own outer nature, to allow the vibrations of the Presence to record, with sufficient quality of intensity, the inspiration which becomes the guiding activity of our daily lives.

Let us practice, then, the HABIT OF LISTENING to the voice of God, instead of the clamor of the outer chaos, because this voice of the Presence has, unfortunately, too few outposts through which it can guide and protect the destiny of the many in the days ahead, and the momentum of balance must be gained BEFOREHAND if we are to be of use in the coming hours and days.

If you can and will make this effort, you will find the divine teacher will set your path in order, and things will progress to a point where you become of greater help and assistance to those around you. This must come for every man, every woman and every child—for it is pre-ordained by life—BUT, WE CAN PRESS THAT DAY IF WE ARE WISE.

This is the happiness and privilege, joy and ecstasy of the true nature of man, when he fulfills his divine estate, and, tasting the joy of co-creation with God, becomes established as a potential Sun of a new system.

Let this, then, be your Christmas and New Year's endeavor!

May the joy and accomplishment of the beloved Jesus' Cosmic Christ Consciousness be yours now and forever.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 21, 1952

The great council chamber at the Rocky Mountain Retreat was opened in order to accommodate more than five thousand members of the Ascended and angelic host who participated in the transmission of the flame around the world last evening.

It was a beautiful sight to behold, as every guest, in honor of the Year of the Harvest, wore pure white robes with a sheath of wheat embroidered upon it in gold, resting over the heart, and bands of color on the full sleeves and around the hem, designating the particular ray and sphere to which each one belonged. Each one also wore the golden-crested scarf over the shoulders, carrying the insignia and office of each member.

The floor of the great council chamber slopes gradually toward the front, and each high-backed throne-chair was draped in velvet, bearing the insignia representative of the office of the occupant. The color of the velvet corresponded with the band around the sleeves and the hem of the garment of each one. A large velvet cushion of the same color with a tassel at each corner, on which the feet rested, completed these appointments.

The throne of Sanat Kumara was centered, facing the high altar, with the throne of Lord Maitreya on the right and that of the Maha Chohan on the left. Those of the other members of the Hierarchy were arranged in a semi-circle around the central throne.

The beautiful throne-chairs are the permanent property of each Master. They are fitted into a groove in the floor, but can be removed and re-arranged according to the nature of the ceremony or the position of the Master officiating.

For instance, the thrones of Serapis and Lanto were placed upon the

platform facing the audience, but on New Year's Eve, the throne of Sanat Kumara will be moved from the audience floor and put in the place of honor on the platform.

The entire council room was decorated with lilies, and the Master Kuthumi, wearing heavily-embroidered golden bands on his sleeves and robe complementing the natural beauty of his appearance, played on the great organ.

Lanto and Serapis, because of the great number of guests, chose to draw the flame from its own chamber into the council room, as there were not sufficient facilities in the flame room to accommodate all the members who wished voluntarily to participate in the expansion of the flame.

On the center of the great altar the Golden Flame took the form of a lily, and the Green Flame (the leaves and the stem) rose as high as the nave in the vaulted ceiling.

The thrones of the Lords of Karma faced the audience from high in the atmosphere over the altar, and the presence of the Silent Watcher, clothed in azure blue, encompassed the entire assembly in his radiant presence.

The throne-chairs of Jesus and Mary, each canopied entirely in lilies, were placed one at each end of the semi-circle forming the first row, so that they connected with the wide altar and formed two arched doorways of lilies into the great flame.

Because of the interest of the Higher Mental Bodies in the activity of 1952, the upper atmosphere was filled with a great multitude of these Christ Selves, and a beam of light from the heart of each one entered into the lily-formed flame on the high altar.

The sponsors of the various groups left their seats just prior to the actual ceremony, although all the Masters spent an hour in contemplation of the flame before taking up their posts in the different localities. Through the faculties of their own vision and contemplation, they drew a tremendous concentration of the flame into their own consciousness and re-created these beautiful lily forms in the vicinities where the groups were gathered.

The Master Serapis, completely clothed in white, and whose vestments were unrelieved by color, presided over the actual projection and direction of the flame. His robe was of a shimmering material, the contrast on sleeves and hem, emphasizing his ray, being of a crystal-like substance.

The Master Lanto, who served with him, also wore a pure white vestment, but his was complemented with jade green.

The members were asked by Serapis to visualize the flame-lily around every lifestream belonging to Earth's evolution, both incarnate as well as those waiting for re-embodiment, and, for thirty minutes, while Kuthumi played the sacred songs honoring the birth of the Master Jesus, this visualization took place. Then, at the moment when the flame was to be directed, both Serapis and Lanto projected their flame into the sacred flame-flower, which made it grow larger and more brilliant. This was the signal of the Brotherhood to breathe it IN and then project it FORTH upon the pathway around the world.

The reception of the student body was so beautiful that it took less than thirty seconds to encircle the planet and return to its source. Every lifestream upon the Earth received a PERMANENT FOCUS of that flaming flower, which will act as a stimulus to the development of their own Christ nature.

The entire Earth took on the appearance of a gigantic lily resting on a green base, and during the half-hour's contemplation following the projection, the inner atmosphere of the planet and the various kingdoms, as well as the very substance of Earth itself, was blessed with the greatest outpouring of the Cosmic Christ light that has been known since the last Golden Age.

Now, may the happiness and joy of this Holy Season enfold you, each one, and those you love.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 28, 1952

The glorious ceremony of purification and merciful forgiveness for the misuse of energy and light during the twelve-month period that is passing into eternity, begins today in the heart of the great Rocky Mountain Retreat.

There are no words to describe the compassion of that forgiving love of the Cosmic Christ into which the souls of every lifestream upon the planet are consciously drawn, that their karma might be lessened, and that they may step forth into the pulsation of the New Year with a new opportunity to find mercy and, through mercy, peace.

The great audience chamber is completely decorated in all the variegated tones of the Purple Ray, from the most delicate pink-violet and

blue-violet tones to the rich, deep purples, which represent the most concentrated essence of that Flame of Mercy, Forgiveness and Compassion.

The velvet chair backs and cushions are all a royal purple, embroidered in gold, and the Masters and visiting guests wear robes of the varying degrees of the purple color-tone representative of their particular activity in connection with the Flame of Mercy.

Saint Germain's throne-chair is placed in the center of the platform, facing the audience. On his right is the throne of Kwan Yin—the Goddess of Mercy—and on his left is that of Mary, the mother of Jesus. Sanat Kumara maintains his position in the central throne facing the altar, and the two end seats of the semi-circle (previously occupied by the Masters Jesus and Mary) are the throne-seats today of Oromasis and Diana, the Prince and Princess of the fire element.

The glorious archways connecting the platform with the audience are composed of violets, shading from a delicate pink to the deep velvety purples.

The vestments of Saint Germain embody all the beauty, dignity and courtliness which have earned for him the reputation of “The Prince of Heaven.”

A moment or two before the ceremony commences, the Lords of Karma take their places in the atmosphere above the high altar. They also wear their robes of state, with seven-pointed crowns upon their heads, richly encrusted with diamonds and amethysts.

The Silent Watcher, standing high in the atmosphere above the mountain, with Arcturus, bathes the entire locality in the substance of the violet light which flows from his luminous body like a beautiful garment of the finest of chiffon that has yet a softly-luminous quality in its gentle radiance.

The Master Saint Germain, at the moment of the invocation, CHARGES into the atmosphere directly in front of the altar (before which he stands) a FLASH OF FLAME from his heart, head, and hand. This becomes the initial impulse for the Flame of Mercy, through which the mankind of Earth will pass.

From the center of this flame, petals unfold, until a great Lotus flower is formed, its purple petals extending the full width of the wide platform. This beautiful thoughtform is at first transparent, of a gossamer substance, but which continues to intensify and condense until it forms, at last, a fairly wide pathway which can be observed by the Lords of

Karma, who are facing the audience, as well as by the audience itself. This beautiful lotus pathway is suspended in the atmosphere by a gently-curved band of purple light, which is anchored through the violet archways at each end of the platform.

The Goddess of Justice, as “spokesman” for the Lords of Karma, then begins to call the roll of mankind. As their names are called, they pass through the archway of violets up onto this pathway of purple flame, accompanied by their sponsors (if they are conscious chelas) and by their guardian angels (if they are among the masses).

As each one stands for a moment in the very heart of the lotus-flame, the MOTIVE which prompted the creation of the karma for the past year is examined and as much of that karma is wiped away as the motive within the heart would allow.

A steady stream of souls thus proceed across this flaming pathway of mercy, and down the further side, joining the assembly (if they are students of light) and returning to their various homes, if they are not yet awakened to the inner life.

Every lifestream who has had even one minute of incarnation during the closing twelve-month cycle is given this opportunity for purification and soul-cleansing; therefore, you will see that the process is a lengthy one, and comprises a steady and constant stream in order to bathe and free some four billion souls prior to the release of the vibration of the New Year. We expect this purification process to continue, day and night, up until the midnight preceding New Year's Eve.

The mass of the people is passed through speedily, but the students of light receive individual attention and assistance.

At the close of this exquisite ceremony, the lotus-flame is expanded out over the entire assembly, and then, through their cooperative endeavor, it flows outward and covers the entire Earth with its merciful and forgiving radiance.

After the completion of this purifying activity, mankind is prepared to receive the impetus of the spirit who is to ensoul the coming year and the thoughtform which will be the directing intelligence.

May each and every one of you experience in your FEELINGS the uplifting grace and the joyous release which the participation in this exquisite ceremony of compassion and mercy imparts.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 1, 1953

In preparation for the initial pulsation of the year 1953, all of the members and guests of the great Rocky Mountain Retreat wore robes of

blue, shading from the most delicate sky-blue to the deep, intense royal and indigo tones. The chair backs and cushions were of an exquisite royal blue velvet trimmed in gold. Each member present wore the insignia of his own retreat, embroidered over the heart, making it easy for the assembly to recognize their specific service and representation.

Upon the great platform, the throne-chair of Sanat Kumara was centered, facing the audience, with Lord Maitreya on his right and myself on his left. Sanat Kumara wore vestments of the most exquisite sapphire blue, with crystal bands over eight inches deep at the hem and round the flowing sleeves. The garments of Lord Maitreya and myself complemented his appointments, only the details of the Illumined One's vestments revealed the supremacy of his great office.

From Shamballa, Lord Maitreya was allowed to bring the Scepter of Power, which is the mystic pole holding the souls of men within the orbit of the planet, which has been designated as their theater of evolution.

The seats in the first three rows of the assembly were occupied by the hierarchs and representatives of the retreats of the world, the members of the Brotherhood and the conscious chelas filling the rest of the vast assembly hall, as well as the atmosphere above the entire locality.

The Lords of Karma wore pure white robes with sapphire blue neck bands, and each one wore a seven-pointed crown (which is the symbol of his office) and the crowns were studded with sapphires for this occasion.

The first activity of the year was the presentation of the petitions and suggestions by the members of the retreats as well as by the conscious chelas. After reading them, the individuals making the petitions were given the opportunity of asking for what voluntary support any member of the assembly or the Brotherhood might choose to give to their cause.

The Goddess of Liberty, as "spokesman" for the Lords of Karma, recorded the requests as well as the sponsorship of each, for the private deliberation of the Karmic Board before the answers to these petitions are handed down within the next several days.

I was so pleased and delighted at the initiative and the voluntary contributions of the various students who had become aware of this great opportunity, and made such requests as they felt would be of benefit to the individual soul as well as to mankind at large.

At the end of the ceremony of presentation, the Master Serapis Bey

presented his report on the progress of the Higher Mental Bodies, through the 200,000 individuals who were chosen to be the vanguard of the new dispensation. This report was also given to the keeping of the Karmic Board for due consideration, upon the findings of which will depend the grants for 1953. This will be made known within the next few days.

Sanat Kumara acquiesced to the petition of Serapis Bey that the Retreat at Luxor might be host to the people of Earth for the first period of the new year, in order to give the strongest impetus possible to his illustrious successor's endeavors—so from January 15th to February 14th, mankind's attention will again be focused in the heart of the Luxor Retreat in Egypt.

The exquisite ceremony by which the Master of the past year transfers his authority to the succeeding Master is beautiful in the extreme.

The seats at either end of the first semi-circle in the audience were occupied by the beloved Archangel Michael, and the great angel representing unity. The center seat facing the altar was occupied by Serapis Bey—the presiding Master for the year 1952.

The beautiful arches on either side, which connected the platform with the audience, were made up of living cherubim, their “forms” bathed in every conceivable shade of the Blue Ray.

When Sanat Kumara signified that the moment had arrived when the Thoughtform, which would be the keynote for 1953, was about to be delivered from the Silent Watcher, the entire assembly arose quietly, and Lord Michael, the Angel Micah and Serapis Bey joined us upon the platform. We stood in the form of a five-pointed star, with Sanat Kumara in the center, facing the audience. The Silent Watcher, who had overshadowed the entire assembly in his cosmic proportion, chose to condense his great being to a point where he stood plainly visible to the entire assembly in the atmosphere just above our heads.

Sanat Kumara then directed the thoughtform of a cup or chalice into the omnipresent universal light, to which we all contributed by our concentrated and directed energy, and this chalice became the receptacle into which the Silent Watcher was to direct the exquisite pattern which would form the keynote for 1953.

When all was in readiness, the Silent Watcher, raising his hands above his head, revealed within them an exquisite pair of outstretched wings, with the head of a most beautiful cherubic being resting between

them. Slowly, majestically, as the Great One lowered his hands, this form descended and hovered over the chalice and began to pour through the vessel, as well as our up-reaching consciousness, an essence and substance of love indescribable.

Sanat Kumara, reaching up his hands, took the chalice in his own and lowered it, then, holding this exquisite vessel (with the beautiful cherubim hovering above it) in front of the entire audience, he maintained this position until every member of the assembly had absorbed it into his or her consciousness. At no time, however, did the cherubic figure enter the cup; its essence just poured into and through it from about an inch or so above its rim.

For about thirty minutes, every member of the assembly concentrated upon the absorption of this exquisite design, which is the symbol of LOVE COUPLED WITH ACTION, and which is the grail or cup of mankind's invocation for union with God—no matter by what term the individual knows him.

The great Lord Michael and the Angel Micah (co-sponsors for 1953) then received the cup from the hands of Sanat Kumara, and together held it with hands intertwined, while Serapis knelt and received the blessing of the Lord of the World for his service for the year 1952.

The two new sponsors for the current year, with Sanat Kumara, then signified to the assembly that the moment had come for the sending forth of the thoughtform to the waiting world, through the cooperative endeavors of each of the assembly's own creative faculties.

As ONE, Sanat Kumara and the two angelic beings stretched forth their hands and the entire assembly took a long in-drawn breath. Simultaneously with this action, across the breast of everyone present, the grail and the hovering cherubic figure were formed. Then on the out-breath, the whole assembly and the entire host of inner bodies, representative of over half the race, breathed out this thoughtform, and it was as if the mountain itself shook with the powerful radiation, and millions and millions of angelic beings sped North, South, East, and West over the face of Earth and into the consciousness and feeling world of all people everywhere, bathing both the incarnate and discarnate souls in the glory of the Holy Grail.

(Let it be understood that a thoughtform of an angel or a cherubim is a CUP, which may be ENSOULED by a living, breathing being from the angelic kingdom, IF the lifestream receiving it can sustain and magnetize it and keep itself worthy of such a visitation.)

This activity of sending forth the thoughtform for the year is like the planting of the seed from whence a crop of merit MAY, by wise gardening, be raised up. I might add that, of the countless millions of this beautiful thoughtform sent forth through the thirty-minute period of consciously-directed precipitation, many millions were returned to the universal, and perhaps only hundreds became the habitation of those beings who are willing to enter and ensoul those thoughtforms, if so be they are sustained and nourished by the recipients. Thus, do angels come to dwell among the alert and receptive, and the humble.

The Great Central Sun messenger, who will bring the result of the grants and dispensations through the cooperation of the Karmic Board—giving the Brotherhood certain liberties in directing the work of the year 1953—is expected on Sunday, January 4th, and our report on his merciful gift from the Supreme Father of ALL LIGHT, will follow.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 11, 1953

When the Ascended Masters choose lifestreams who, they hope, will assist them in carrying out the divine plan for the planet, they are limited by the fact that they may only take volunteer workers. They cannot go to a university and place their fingers upon likely members of the race, but must await the voluntary offering of some lifestreams to the work of serving humanity, which is, in most cases, a thankless as well as a tedious task.

When the volunteers do appear (at rare intervals), the Master in charge of a certain type of work, which the applicant feels he is fitted for, first takes stock of the NATURE of the individual. He finds out how calm this one would be under emotional strain. He has to decide on the quality of his mental body, and whether he is capable of setting aside his own personal opinions on a given subject and accepting the inspiration of the Master, although it may seem to be against all human “reason.”

He can tell by looking at the inner bodies how an individual will act if he is put into association with lifestreams who have hurt him in the past, and whether the applicant will react unpleasantly to this etheric memory, thus hindering the Master's work. He must also examine the fortitude of the physical body, as well as look into his intuitive development, which latter will form the only link by which the Master can reach his student in times of crisis.

Having carefully gone over the lifestream, the Master will then place the student in a position where the strain will not be beyond the development of the entire nature. This position oftentimes seems of great importance to the outer self, but very unimportant as regards the Master's work, and vice versa, BUT, as soon as the Master takes this material in hand, no matter how poor it may be, he must, like a wise carpenter or engineer, use MECHANICAL MEANS to repair the weak places, and, if possible, make the lifestream more capable of the service he is to render him in the future.

Thus, it very often happens that an individual will, at inner levels, present himself before the Karmic Board and offer his services along some particular line in which he has a sympathetic interest, in the majority of cases the outer mind being utterly unaware of this act on the part of the ego. This very often accounts for the strange conditions and circumstances that the aspirant on the path finds have come into his experience and which the outer mind cannot account for. This, however, is but a strengthening and tightening of his spiritual "muscles," so to speak, preparatory to his entering the cosmic service he has applied for. This condition should not cause undue distress to the outer mind, for be it known that every being who has ever made his ascension from the wheel of birth and death, has been tested and tried in every conceivable way in order to prepare him for his cosmic service of the future.

"A chain is only as strong as its weakest link," and the con-scrounges of the evolving spirit must be tested over and over again for hidden weaknesses, lest perhaps when he has attained to great cosmic heights and the fate of a planet, let us say, depends upon his decision, this hidden weakness might assert itself and cause what could be a cosmic catastrophe.

If the students of the light will look in upon themselves and determine wherein their weaknesses can be strengthened, we shall have material which we can use with much greater efficacy in the future. All require a TREMENDOUS INTENSIFICATION OF POISE AND EMOTIONAL STABILITY, which will allow a greater responsibility from the higher octaves to rest upon natures capable of accepting the direction of more energy and the sustaining of that energy in a constructive channel.

Up until the last few years, the meetings and work of the Brotherhood were completely isolated from any contact with the consciousness of unascended beings, and the plans, once promulgated, were sent forth for execution. As all such plans, however, must pass the Board of Karma, the very fact that mankind was not an active and cooperative part of the

formation and manifestation thereof, limited the acquiescence and backing of this august assembly (the Karmic Board).

We are well pleased, therefore, with the opportunity which this conscious cooperation between ascended and unascended beings affords us, and I cannot urge you too strongly to ACQUAINT AS MANY AS POSSIBLE OF THE STUDENT BODY OF THE MONTHLY GATHERINGS OF THE RETREATS DESIGNATED, so that their outer consciousness may be turned toward them and their feelings open to the expression and infiltration of the plan and design of the new day. In this manner they may, according to their capacities and worth, become valuable instruments of expression of the God-will.

Let us all, then, with humble hearts and contrite spirits, send our love and gratitude to the Great White Brotherhood and the Lords of Karma, from the bottom of our hearts at this season as we begin the new year, that the keynote of the year may abide in our hearts and direct our destiny, keep us free of error, and make us radiating centers of good for the future.

THE ASCENSION FLAME OF THE LUXOR RETREAT

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 18, 1953

The honoring of the Ascension Flame at Luxor through the conscious recognition and cooperation of individuals functioning yet in the physical appearance world, is another milestone on the pathway of progress from darkness into light.

The Ascension Flame, in itself, is a bridge from the third dimensional world into the inner spheres, where emancipated man may live freely in his fulfilled destiny.

It is the most powerful concentrated action of centripetal force, by which the gravity pull of Earth is reversed, and the soul of man swept upward again into the God-estate from whence he came.

The keepers of this cosmic bridge of pure flame are the Brotherhood at Luxor, who, together with their great Hierarchy, have maintained a constant watch over the focus of the Sacred Fire, so that whatever few members of the race might desire to return home within the yearly course of each minor cycle, could have the impetus of that concentrated power of the Sacred Fire which has been drawn from Atlantis and sus-

tained to the present day through the fidelity of the few.

The Brotherhood at Luxor, as well as all visiting members of the Hierarchy, last evening wore white robes—the beloved Serapis wearing the headdress of the retreat, a golden band with two wings of flame from the forehead, which was the sole distinguishing characteristic of his high office.

The Luxor Brotherhood entered the sanctuary of the Sacred Fire, and at the given moment, the entire thousand members stepped consciously within that flame. In exactly the same manner as physical fuel expands a fire, so did their individual heart flames increase the sphere of influence and expand the Ascension Flame westward to the tip of Africa, northward to cover the entire European continent, southward to the Cape of Good Hope, and eastward through the Arabian Sea to India. This was the size of the great flaming lily of white fire BEFORE its transmission around the world began, and you will note that it covered a great deal of the landed surface of the Earth, where particular world conditions at present warrant the assistance of the Brotherhood in dissipating vortices of evil.

As Serapis Bey prepared the Brotherhood for the direction of the flame, all breathed it in, and it was sent to the retreat of Jesus and Mary in Arabia—forward to India, and then followed the same track as previously used around the entire globe.

Whereas the previous flame circled the Earth several thousand feet above its surface, this time, through the cooperation of the forces of nature, the flame was projected right along the surface of the land and sea, so that the physical bodies of man and beast were permeated with its pressure, and not only the inner bodies constructively affected. It acted, in a measure, like a razor cutting the lines of force, which connected the consciousness and vehicles of the inhabitants of Earth with the downward currents which have grounded the consciousness. As this was repeated over and over again, the pull of the senses, appetites and passions, which are all part of the gravity by which man is held in the lower octaves, was tremendously lessened.

It served in a measure like the Sword of Flame wielded by Lord Michael and the angels who work in the astral and psychic plane in literally shearing the accumulations which had grown into the consciousness like barnacles attach themselves to a ship.

You will see that when the tremendous downward surge of energy was lessened that the buoyancy of the heart flame in the people could

respond to the upward surge—which is the Ascension Flame in its essence.

After fifteen minutes of the cutting away the “adhesions” in the consciousness, the Brotherhood began to pour the buoyant raising action, which is the true nature of the Ascension Flame, into the hearts and into the individual flame, and it seemed to have the same effect as helium within the dirigible.

If the conscious students and those aware of this service wish to revivify this activity through their own consciousness in private application, and particularly to overcome a tendency towards depression, they will find the use of the Ascension Flame at Luxor a most powerful means of sustaining the enthusiasm which is life's rhythm by which the soul and consciousness rise Godward.

We are extremely grateful for the cooperation of the groups who, together with their cosmic sponsors, made this possible, and we look forward, with joy, to the day when thousands of such foci will be actively engaged with the Brotherhood during such thirty-day periods, in cosmically remedying the conditions under which the masses function in so limited a degree of awareness of the ever-present and potent powers of the Sacred Fire which are available for their use at any moment.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 25, 1953

The fruit tree is a beautiful example, or likeness, of the entire identity of man, and that is why in the early days, the symbol of the “tree of life” was used as both a method of teaching the Law of Life, and a reminder to the multitude of the great scope which one's individuality in its entirety covers.

The great trunk of the tree is representative of the cosmic ego, or the spiritual presence, and its many branches were indicative of the ego's activities throughout the various spheres of life. The bud, followed by the leaf, flower and fruit, were representatives of the temporary personality, and expression of the lifestream in a given incarnation (season).

The nature and identity of the tree endured unchanged. As maturity is reached, the branches spread out and increase, and the ultimate manifestation of fruit makes for a larger harvest.

Studying the rhythmic course of the season would show that bud and

leaf and flower and fruit make but a temporary entrance, abide for a time, and then disappear, but even the unawakened know that the tree nowise ceases to be by reason of the passing of its seasonal harvest. Yet, in the course of man's entrance into thousands of individualizations or incarnations, he places all his interest, faith and consciousness on the bud, flower and fruit of one SEASON. If, through late frost, or some other natural manifestation, the bud is lost, and the flower does not bloom, man suffers unnecessary grief in seeing the extinction of what he would call the presence of a soul on Earth. Yet, in nature's kingdom, the early bud is replaced by another bud or flower in another season, and there is no great harm done in the produce of the tree itself. It is thus also in the world of man.

Study, then, the kingdom of nature, for in its natural expression that surrounds all people, is a lesson of the truth of life. From the great trunk the branches derive their sustenance, and from the branches the bud, the flower, the leaf and fruit receive their perfume, substance and nourishment. Jesus understood this well when he gave the parable relative to the branches of the fig tree, and it is often that the great parent tree, itself, ceases to pour the substance of its life into an avenue of activity and service that is not to the ultimate good of the whole. In these cases, particularly at times of cosmic import, the parent stem of the lifestream can, and does, withdraw the sustenance of the personality which opposes the progress of the race as a whole, and in such a case the spirit and cosmic ego of the erring personality does not, by this action of the Presence, suffer any more than the tree does by the removal of a withered branch, and in time it will bring forth new shoots of a healthy nature.

It is in such an hour that we live, and these individualizations who represent tyranny and human aggression will, in the mercy of life, cease to feed the discord of the world.

Although the diversity of activities that come under the direction of the being who is vested with the office of Maha Chohan requires a tremendous expenditure of energy, it is a personal pleasure for me to see the wisdom of the God-plan through those intelligences so far superior to the growing and evolving life expression. My activities in the nature kingdom have helped me greatly in understanding the development of the divine plan through the human race.

I will confess, however, that working with the kingdom of nature is a more comfortable and happy experience than working in the human kingdom, because of the absolute obedience and cooperation of the inhabitants of the former kingdom and the almost complete absence of the

same qualities in the latter. However, working with mankind brings with it an opportunity to develop greater light, patience and understanding, by which, I, too, prepare for a greater responsibility and opportunity to serve the God life.

Many students have wondered why it is within the compass of the Third Person of the Trinity to deal with the evolution of the individuals and to draw, control, and direct the energies by which the nature kingdom is sustained, and yet, when understood from the inner standpoint, the two services are very parallel in nature, and it is a marvelous thing to see how through the consciousness of the beings in each kingdom, greater perfection and beauty is manifested.

It is a cause for wonder, too, why lifestreams are drawn together in such intimate relationship, but it is that some quality in each one might be developed, and another tendency retarded, which will eventually make the harvest of that "tree" so abundant and beautiful. In my capacity as "cosmic gardener," I often actually "feel" the distress-comfort of the little roots and bulbs underneath the earth in their growing period, as they seem to jostle and push each other in their eagerness to grow and expand, but then I also "feel" their individual joy and happiness when, at last, their little heads appear above the hard earth and they "see" their reason for being. It is the same way with the human consciousness. Sometimes it wonders and rebels at the positions in which life places them, not understanding that a wise and loving "gardener" is hovering over them, watching their "growing pains," and rejoicing when they glimpse even a tiny portion of the cosmic divine plan.

The only thing I can say in closing is that, as I give you a small picture of the garden of the future, you will have faith in my clarity of perception, and that you will all flower together in great beauty and harmony, and the perfume of your individual beings blend to make this star one of the most glorious in our firmament.

This is my desire. This is the hope of my heart and, knowing you, I am confident in its fulfillment.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 1, 1953

The Law of life is so simple in its essence, that mankind passes it by for the very complicated, involved terminology with which they have completely smothered the simple truth.

The Law of THE NEW AGE—the religion of THE NEW AGE—will be so simple that NO study will be required to understand it. It is THE LAW OF HARMONY. Some people call it love, but when you call it LOVE you immediately begin to enter into variations of expression and interpretations that distort its true sense.

As the representative of the Holy Spirit, it is my office to present to mankind the PLAIN TRUTH so that “all who run may read.”

LIFE IS ENERGY. Every man, woman and child who breathes, draws that energy into himself by a CONSCIOUS ACTION, for the in-breath is a drawing into oneself from the one source—God—the priceless energy that is his life, and when an individual does this, he or she becomes ACCOUNTABLE to the whole universe for the use of that energy loaned to him by the Godhead.

The breath in your body is yours because you DREW IT FORTH from the heart of God. In your inner soul you promised God that you would enrich his universe if he would allow you the USE OF HIS LIFE, and God, BEING LOVE, granted your request, and gave you all the love you required—and still does—with but one counsel or condition—that his life or energy must go forth from you QUALIFIED HARMONIOUSLY, to bless and enrich his people, his universe and all its parts.

If the energy is not qualified harmoniously, the Cosmic Law governing the universe is, that your own Higher Mental Body will draw that energy back into your world after it has accomplished that for which it was sent forth, and it comes back with the same qualification with which you clothed it on its outward journey, amplified by vibrations of a like quality which it has attracted to itself while it was absent from your aura. The reason for this is that the evolving soul may learn, first, the nature of the energy he is using, and, second, that the guiding intelligence within his own soul is an integral part of God, and therefore love in action. The outer personality then is forced to learn from this return of his own energy that it is more comfortable to abide by the Law of Harmony and enrich the universe by the life that God has loaned him, than to suffer the consequences caused by the unlawful use of the fire-breath of God.

The particular traits and characteristics that annoy you in other peo-

ple are, almost without exception, the energy of your own world that you have sent out in a similar manner in previous lives. Your Higher Mental Body shows you how discordantly-qualified energy distorts the universe. When the individual becomes uncomfortable enough, he feels and speaks resentfully of these appearances, but if the person would recognize that he or she has created those very things in the past, he would, on encountering them, call on the Law of Forgiveness for HIS part in creating those inharmonious appearances and, then through his knowledge of the Sacred Fire, BLAZE the Cosmic Fiery Flame of Freedom's Love through the cause and effect of such a manifestation, he would not only be cleansing and purifying his own consciousness and world of the cause and effect of these qualities, but would be helping to eradicate them completely from the universe in general.

If a person is BIG enough to bless those human appearances that manifest in the lifestreams of those around him into FREEDOM, he will find those very annoying traits and characteristics will cease to appear in his own world, because the law of his lifestream is, when he is cleansed and purified from those habits that he dislikes, and their momentum consumed in the flame, he will not be required to live under the pressure of any experience that is not of his own making.

Your Higher Mental Body is your only judge. It is your mentor and your spiritual teacher, and until you fully awaken to a full realization of your own divine identity, it is consciously and constantly returning the energy that you have sent out discordantly qualified in the past, asking you to BLESS it, CHARGE the purifying flame through it, and set it free, once more, into that glorious state of peace and happiness which it knew before you drew it into your world through the conscious act of breathing.

When the energy which you have drawn forth from life to date has been harmoniously requalified and freed, then Earth can no longer hold you—your divine plan is completed, your service to Earth finished—and you rise, an Ascended Being, having completed your cycle of individual evolution and learned the Law of Harmony, which is the Law of the Universe.

Saint Germain and other members of the Ascended Host are balancing and removing thousands of tons of misqualified energy from Earth and its people daily and yearly, and I trust, for the sake of your own speedy freedom, that you will learn to live gently and kindly, and that you will realize when you experience through others that which seems to be so distressing—it is not really someone else's fault, but the reflection

of what you have done to life through the centuries, and that you will use the purifying flame of freedom's love unceasingly, so as to banish it forever from God's universe.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 8, 1953

I am come this morning to bring the FEELING of COMFORT, which is experienced when the lifestream learns to KNOW THE POWER that lies within the constantly-flowing stream of energy which forms the very heartbeat of all animate form.

Comfort lies within the recognition and acceptance of the ever-present power of God, forever MASTER over energy through the individual being.

When the chela applies for admission into my retreat at Ceylon, motivated by the desire either to RECEIVE comfort or to BECOME a comfort to life, it is my endeavor to acquaint his consciousness with the master power of the God within himself.

When the outer consciousness is able, at will, to enter the Secret Place of the Most High, and let the ever-flowing substance of the Universal Life, through him, externalize God's will, he is then prepared to be a comforting presence, and he, himself, lives in the assurance of the ever-present power of God as the master control of all circumstances.

In the Twenty-third Psalm I endeavored (through the con-scrounges of David) to convey the assurance that, in the natural flow of life through the heart, to the periphery of the lifestream, there was everything required according to the specific activity of the moment.

For the student to follow the flow of energy from the Presence into the flame within the heart, and then visualize the substance of that flame become the path upon which he proceeds through the universe, is to enter into the FEELING that truly this intelligent light does lead him "into paths of righteousness, and prepares a table before him," according to the requirement of the hour. Such a one abides in that feeling of "goodness and mercy all the days of his life."

The intelligence within this natural flowing stream of energy (if acknowledged and actually visualized as externalized substance fanning out from the heart) would make every day a day of grace, harmony, happiness and fulfillment, and by the intelligence within that substance

would the pertinent need of each hour be fulfilled.

If the student could visualize this substance becoming a cup from which he would drink, the knowledge upon which he would rest; the bread of life which is the nourishment of the body; the mercy by which returning karma would be melted into nothingness; an actual shield between him and all appearances of evil; as well as the inspiration of the soul and the cleansing, freeing, purifying spirit by which all lifestreams who contact it would be blessed—then truly would he find the counsel of the sage filled with wisdom, when he bade the aspirant:

'BE STILL AND KNOW THAT I AM GOD.'

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 15, 1953

As we close the thirty-day period during which the Master Serapis Bey was host to a number of the members of the human race, as well as the Ascended Masters of the Spiritual Hierarchy, I would like to incorporate the final address which he made on Saturday evening, February 14th, to the assembled guests. The number of lifestreams who attended the meetings at Luxor was much smaller than the number in attendance at the Rocky Mountain Council, because people—even in their inner bodies—shy away from the purity and honesty of purpose and motive which the Ascension Flame and its great guardian demand of all who come within its compass and its aura. MAHA CHOCHAN

Beloved Serapis Bey speaks:

All the world is seeking peace—individually, nationally, and internationally. That peace comes only when the outer self voluntarily returns, like the prodigal son, to the home of the Father and decides to surrender the personal will and purpose to the wisdom and design of the God-self.

Watching, through the centuries, the constant conflict between the light within the soul of man which desired to come home, and the ceaseless demands of the senses for the USE of life, to gratify their temporary appetites, I am well equipped to engaged in the joyous endeavors of the Cosmic Law to bring peace to every man who honestly is willing “to pay the price.” What is this price? Surrender of the personal self to the Presence of God within.

Many times, through the centuries, I have stood absolutely alone,

guarding the flame at Luxor, and every one of my disciples, grasping in his hands the gift of life, went forth, each one taking some blind alley, seeking happiness and peace, the blessed ones—scattering the precious life energy carelessly upon their journey—sooner or later coming to the end of the road, where stood the Karmic angel with the flaming sword, who pointed them back along the very path they had so eagerly come, believing it to be the way of freedom and to peace! And to each one, the angel gave a basket, commanding the soul to gather up the life energy thrown away in careless abandon on the heedless adventure. Ah, the wearisome return, reaping the harvest of tears, the soul required to wipe away the traces of carelessly-expended energies from the lifestreams it had passed upon the road, until again, each one came to the point from whence he had started forth.

Here, for a time, subdued and humble, the soul-light again asserted its desire for freedom, and into Luxor would return the aspirant. I—mirroring the karma of the centuries in my heart—would bind up the wounds of experience, and endeavor to provide the necessary disciplines and applications by which the seeds of undeveloped vices might never grow and prod the neophyte to another journey into the world of maya—and I would hope and pray!

But, when the flame flowed freely, and the memory of the unpleasant journey of the past grew dim, and the life vitalized the restored inner bodies, again the neophyte would ask that he might take “his portion of life” and go forth—usually to redeem the world—another blind alley, for the most part, because for the one who might remain true to such a course, there would be a thousand who, although motivated by sincere desire to raise the race, would be soon caught up in the momentum of the people, and the life energies blend with “the ways of the world.”

Today, the Christ Selves of 200,000 lifestreams presently incarnated upon planet Earth have applied to the Cosmic Law for permission consciously to impress and direct the outer selves which they have sustained through the centuries. This grant has been given, and I, myself, have stood sponsor for each such one. My service is to pre-prepare the “field for the sowing.” In other words, it is my particular service to reach the outer consciousness, and make it willing to accept the God design and receive the spiritual bridegroom (the Presence) NOW. In this manner, the Christ Self through each one may stand revealed in all the glory and perfection which the Master Jesus manifested in his ministry.

You, who have gathered here each night, know something of what is required of you—surrender of the outer self to the Presence of God that

beats your heart; constant, conscious returning of your attention to the Presence as the directing intelligence, until you become acquainted with its nature, devoted to its purpose, and sensitive to its slightest prompting—not only in times of contemplation, but in the noisy, tumultuous currents of daily living as well!

Your life must become a channel for the power, the peace, the healing, the supply of your own Presence—which is ONE with the Father of all life! This is your reason for being, and for this came you into the world. You shall know neither peace nor happiness until you fulfill this purpose CONSCIOUSLY.

PRESS your outer consciousness against the great body of God, until you can actually and actively FEEL his strength, his omnipresence, his omnipotence, his vital health and well-being, his peace and his power. The nature of God is the most contagious of all natures, but you must expose yourself to its influence in order to experience its Presence alive within you, and flowing through you to expand the borders of the Kingdom!

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 23, 1953

The transmission of the currents of mercy, forgiveness and love divine from the cosmic temple of Kwan Yin in China last evening, through the kind contribution of the energy, time, visualizing faculties and breath of the beloved students in conscious cooperation with the Ascended Host of Light, was another cosmic milestone in the spiritual evolution of the race.

This accomplishment fills by heart, particularly, with gratitude, that so much has been accomplished in such a very short time, and that the beloved students have grasped so quickly the importance of this endeavor, and have become such a valuable and active part in assisting us to render this service to our evolution and to the beloved Sanat Kumara—that is, the releasing of cosmic vibrations with a certain definite qualification, whose rapid revolution around the Earth and through the bodies of the people and the nature kingdom represents the most concentrated action of the Sacred Fire ever drawn, focused and projected for the upliftment of mankind on this planet.

Many times have great heights of spiritual glory been attained, and Golden Ages manifested on the face of Earth where the power of the

Sacred Fire was invoked and utilized locally for the benefit of the people, but this is the first time it has been consciously directed around the entire globe again and again, with the specific intent and purpose of setting mankind free from the misqualification of energy, with its attendant results of karmic misery and limitation.

The beloved Kwan Yin began to draw the cosmic power of the Sacred Fire twenty-four hours before the actual transmission of the currents was to take place. The Brotherhood who abide within her Temple of Mercy have woven for her the most exquisite robes of state, and vestments of power, in the glorious royal purple and gold, which she wore over her own simple gown of mauve silk. She, together with the twelve ladies who represent her spiritual court, took their positions before the altar upon which blazes the Cosmic Lotus of Mercy, long before the assemblage gathered, and began to tie in the currents from the temples of light around the physical Sun and the spheres of light, which caused the flame to expand and intensify in its concentrated power until it was so brilliant in its activity that even we found it difficult to look upon its blazing presence for more than a few moments at a time. From the cosmic temple of the Elohim of the Flame of Mercy around the Sun, the great Purple Ray flashed forth and connected with the focused flame in the temple at Peking.

Then, from the seven temples of mercy, forgiveness, love, freedom, purity, kindness and ordered service, that abide within the Seventh Realm, seven great rays were directed by angel devas of the Violet Fire, which—joining with the master ray from the Sun—entered the heart of the cosmic lotus, expanding it until its petals covered the entire country of China, well up into the Siberian state, across Tibet and the Malay Peninsula and out through the Pacific, blanketing the Korean battlefields in its potent power.

From inner levels, it looked as though the lovely Earth had put a beautiful jeweled lotus in her hair, and the attention of beings from other stars and planets was forcibly drawn by the tremendous, magnetic power of that light. These glorious celestial visitors began to gather, in a wholly spontaneous spirit of homage to the flame. Earth has not offered such cause for spiritual visitations since she was first created as the cradle for the evolving race.

The spiritually-sensitive chelas and students, fortunate enough to be within the actual physical locality of this activity, were also drawn by this concentrated power of love, and it was not unlike the gathering of the wise and innocent around the birthplace of the beloved Jesus at Bethle-

hem so long ago, as they again responded to the magnetic power of love and the gift of God imparted for the blessings of all peoples.

Just before the transmission of the currents was to begin, the members of the Brotherhood took their places within the temple proper, and at the given moment, Kwan Yin gave the signal, and all breathed into the purple fire lotus their blessing and their breath. Kwan Yin and her court stepped within the flame, and then the Brothers each drew in a deep breath, absorbing the power of mercy, forgiveness and love divine, and then breathing it out powerfully toward the retreat at Suva, where it was immediately conveyed to the blessed ones on the Western Coast of the United States of America.

In the matter of less than thirty seconds, this exquisite transmuting power of merciful forgiveness had completely circled Earth, and there was not a home, a hospital, an asylum, a human heart, or a member of any kingdom evolving upon Earth but had that current pass right through its center, melting away shadows as the sunlight melts away the darkness of the night. Although the center of the ray passed from each designated group of beloved Masters and chelas, the entire activity was a blanket outpouring of purple flame that reached from pole to pole from the very first breath.

All at the temple were so intent in the amazing power being released that we were not prepared for the magnificent visitor who was to come among us, in his usual silent, humble and beautiful manner, to sweeten the essence of mercy with his Presence.

Suddenly, at the edge of the group of pilgrims who had gathered in the large field that surrounds the temples, it was as though a gentle wind had blown through a wheat field and each pilgrim silently prostrated himself to the ground. The stir of energy soon reached those in the heart of the temple, and upon looking toward the opened temple doors, there stood the beautiful presence of Lord Gautama Buddha, with his hand on the arm of the faithful Ananda. Smiling gently, they proceeded down the aisle of the temple to the place of honor immediately prepared for them. As always, he wore only the simple robe, with no adornments, his dark brown hair hanging loosely around his serene and gentle face, his luminous eyes smiling at each one with the love which he has learned is the nature of God.

It took the utmost self-control and concentration of the Brotherhood to continue the unbroken rhythmic breath, because even at the Wesak Festival, at which time Lord Buddha blessed the race, he has never come

into an assembly in his actual Light Body, since his liberation so many centuries ago.

Kwan Yin offered him, silently, the place of honor as officiating Master within the heart of the flame, and it was with great personal effort that she continued in her service, so overwhelmed was she with gratitude at the presence of her great Lord and Teacher. He just smilingly waved her on, and remained the center of all hearts' love and interest as the transmission continued.

At a given moment, he arose and, with his beloved Ananda, they together placed their holy feet on the bridge created by the breath of the Brothers, and these two beautiful gods walked slowly and majestically over that bridge toward the Retreat at Suva, from whence they proceeded into every retreat and sanctuary and home where the currents were being drawn, focused and transmitted, until after about fifteen minutes, they again appeared in the temple, having circled the Earth, and blessed personally and individually each lifestream who was a part of the transferring of the Mercy Flame of Love Divine.

There is no need to emphasize the tremendous import of such a visitation, nor to point out the spiritual significance which lies within the return of Lord Buddha. There is only the reminder that you walk in strange days, and in the presence of guests whose coming is even unheralded to the Brotherhood, and blessed are they who are gathered together awaiting such blessing on whatever day it may come!

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 1, 1953

Through the great gift of free-will, the evolving life on every planet and in every system, determines within itself the course of its evolution, and the specific qualities and momentums required all stem out of the use to which the evolution puts the priceless gift of life. Those causes are the pointing finger by which the intelligences, whose sole duty, responsibility and joy is the ultimate victory of every particle of life, know what the future requirements of the race will be—each cause bound to manifest effects that will either help or hinder the manifestation of the divine plan.

Therefore, different planets, different systems and galaxies have representatives of distinct qualities, which that evolution requires, or will require to fulfill its destiny. ON MANY PLANETS THE RESURRECTION

FLAME IS NOT REQUIRED BECAUSE THERE HAVE BEEN NO CAUSES SET UP WHICH WILL MANIFEST AS DISEASE, DECAY, DISINTEGRATION AND APPARENT DEATH.

THE OFFICE AND COSMIC ACTIVITY OF THE HOLY COMFORTER CAME INTO BEING AT THE MOMENT THAT THE FIRST MAN (ADAM) CHOSE TO EXPERIMENT WITH THE CREATIVE CENTERS OF HIS OWN THOUGHT AND FEELING, and a form short of perfection was conceived and externalized, which was the first chain of the karmic heritage of the race. At that time, the Great Silent Watcher, knowing that every cause breeds effects, and the effects in like manner generate many causes, realized that SOME TIME and SOME WHERE would the call come from life for comfort. Unto that day and hour was prepared the Cosmic Temple of Cosmic Comfort to life, which abides within the heart of the electronic belt around our Sun.

Therefore, you will see that the cosmic release of comfort to man was pre-ordained from the moment that the first shadow stole stealthily from the mind of man, and the Silent Watcher—knowing the prolific generating quality within that shadow—prepared for the hour when the light in the heart of man would know the spawn of the first parent error, and be smothered beneath the pressure of the “original sin.”

It was then that the first Maha Chohan drew from the bosom of the Father of light the quality of comfort, and the glorious cherubim with him created the chalice into which, through all succeeding ages, every comforting presence has poured that portion of his life which he chose to dedicate to such a cause—and in the history of the ages there have been many such blessed hearts. Today, the final hour in the history of our planet is at hand, and the message of Aquarius is to be fulfilled as the cherubim inverts the pitcher, and allows the comfort of life to flow, which will bring release to the light in the heart of every man.

The past, present and future are as one to the Great Intelligence who governs the evolution of planets and galaxies, and truly the statement, “Before they call, I have answered,” is a manifestation of the love and compassion of the Great First Cause, who has prepared for a race's evolutionary nourishment, which will be a sustaining comfort as well as salvation to them in a given hour.

The Angels of Comfort have winged their way century after century into the Cosmic Temple of Comfort which is presided over by the glorious cherubim, whose service it is to hold this quality in its concentrated essence. Here they have filled their cup with Gold's comfort, carrying it to hungry hearts who have sent out a call or prayer for this divine quality, and for every cup that was filled, from the heart of the Sun came ten

times that amount again, so that in no measure would the gathered momentum of comfort, guarded by the cherubim, be lessened. The activities of the great cherubic hosts are particularly concerned with the guarding of qualified energy which is to be utilized by the intelligence of the Godhead for a specific purpose.

All of the energy qualified by a certain quality, which will be of benefit to a cause which would benefit a race, a planet, or a galaxy, is seized by great beings who ensoul it, to keep it from returning into the primal state of universal light. Thus, when a great being becomes invested with the responsibility of embodying a quality of the Godhead, and through his very self awakens a like quality in any sphere, a member of the cherubic host volunteers to hold the drawn, concentrated and qualified energy of such a one, and all the CONTRIBUTED ENERGY of those lifestreams which the sponsor can interest in a similar cause BECOMES THE MOMENTUM which builds until the hour of fulfillment is at hand, and then through the heart center chosen to be the channel or faucet for its release, the gathered momentum of the ages flows, and the life of a planet or a galaxy is enriched thereby. The guarding of the energy until such a moment arrives, is the service of the great cherubim.

These beings never, for an instant, deviate from his concentrated service to life. It is almost impossible for the human mind to conceive of such one-pointed patient, constant devotion, and yet there are beings belonging to this system and others, who have rendered service of this kind for billions of years. They become Silent Watchers of Universes, systems or worlds and galaxies, in time. The small elementals that sustain the pattern of a flower during its comparatively short existence in a given season, and the greater devas who sustain the pattern of the oak tree or the great redwoods of California for hundreds of years, are examples in the kingdom of nature of this service to life.

The name of the beautiful cherubim who sustains the quality of comfort in the great cosmic temple devoted to that service and quality is LOVELEE, and I ask that your conscious recognition go to this being who, voluntarily of her own great love, chose to preserve and sustain the quality of comfort until the hour when men should require it most, and the demand for comfort rising from the hearts and minds of all men might no longer be denied.

At this moment, I, as the privileged representative of this quality, will act for myself and my illustrious predecessors, and ask that the pitcher of Aquarius be inverted now, and cosmic comfort to life flow to every evolution which belongs to this chain.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 8, 1953

This week I would like to elucidate a subject which, perhaps, has not come to your thought and, not being presented to the mind, could not be meditated upon for the enrichment of the spiritual nature. It is in regard to service and the balance that the lifestream can VOLUNTARILY PAY to the universal law of love in order to ensure freedom from the wheel of birth and re-birth.

YOU HAVE BEEN TOLD THAT THE COSMIC LAW HAS OFFERED TO BALANCE 49% OF THE DEBT EACH LIFESTREAM OWES TO LIFE THROUGH THE MISQUALIFICATION OF PURE GOD-ENERGY. This is done through the cosmic expansion of the Sacred Fire through the beings and worlds of evolving humanity. This means that 51%—or a little over half of the energy of the individual—must have gone forth in a constructive manner (through impersonal service and the harmonious qualification of energy in everyday life) before the pendulum of your life's experience swings toward freedom from the magnetic pull of Earth and the things of Earth, and your ascension is assured.

Now, we must understand that all lifestreams are not alike. For instance, a powerful, forceful, intense person releases ten times the energy that a lethargic and placid individual would emit. Therefore, the quantity of energy cannot be measured equably with regard to every evolving spirit. Strong spirits, who have incarnated from the beginning of manifest time, have released sometimes as much as five hundred times the energy that has been released by the masses, and for that reason, fifty-one per cent of the energy of these “hard-living” individuals is uncomfortably more than fifty-one per cent of those who have not lived life so intently. This is true of all outstanding individuals since the beginning of time, and, therefore, the Law of Life, which is inexorable, requires the release of as much constructive energy as the destructively-qualified energy released by these people in the past.

Looking at this picture objectively, one is inclined to become a little weighted down with a sense of responsibility and futility, but this need not be, because the lifestream who has built a momentum of drawing and charging a large amount of energy can balance his debt much more quickly, because his every gesture, every word, every movement, releases the momentum of energy he has builded in the past, and he may build his account for good in the Causal Body as rapidly as he has built the chains in the past, when he is willing to face the score written against him on the book of life, and return the energy passing through him daily as a balance. On reading these lines, some might regret the

enthusiasm and zeal that prompted them to incur such large obligations, but let me assure these people, that in drawing the larger amount of life energy, they were merely following the promptings of their divine nature, as their future destiny lies, for the most part, in the cosmic field of service.

It is my endeavor to show you that THE ASCENSION IS A PRACTICAL ACTIVITY, THAT IS TAKING PLACE THROUGH YOUR HOURLY LIVING, and not just a transcendent burst of glory at the end of Earth life, predicated on nothing. It is safe to say that all those lifestreams who have rallied to Saint Germain's banner have rendered valuable service to life in the past, and it is for this reason that the Cosmic Law has permitted you to have this private instruction now, wherein your balance to life can be paid in cosmic service while you still walk the Earth, through your decrees and calls for the freedom of life everywhere on this planet. WEARY NOT, THEREFORE, IN YOUR SPIRITUAL SERVICE, for every ounce of energy USED in this endeavor is accepted by your Higher Mental Body as partial payment of your individual debt to life.

NOW, WHEN WE SAY THAT FIFTY-ONE PER CENT OF THE ENERGY OF THE LIFESTREAM MUST BE BALANCED HARMONIOUSLY, MANY PEOPLE THINK THAT THE ONLY WAY THIS CAN BE DONE IS THROUGH DEVOTION, PRAYER, CEREMONIAL SERVICE AND SOLEMN INVOCATIONS DIRECTLY CONCERNED WITH SPIRITUAL ASPIRATION. I WOULD REMIND YOU, HOWEVER, THAT ALL CONSTRUCTIVE AND HARMONIOUS ENERGY IS A NATURAL EXPRESSION OF THE GOD LIFE, WHETHER IT BE THE SINGING OF A HAPPY CHILD OR THE DANCING OF HAPPY FEET; WHETHER IT BE THE LOVING SERVICE OF FRIEND TO FRIEND, OR THE CONSTRUCTION CREATION OF A BENCH, A CHAIR, OR A GARMENT.

All those expressions are expressions of the Holy Spirit, whom I am privileged to represent. ALL constructive activity and service are facets of my consciousness, and they are ALL accepted by the Cosmic Law as a balance for each lifestream, wherein that one may ascend into his eternal glory.

The passing of human experiences, however, have grown so heavy, that in the course of a natural life, sometimes there are less than TWENTY OR THIRTY HOURS wherein the energy of the people is qualified harmoniously enough to become part of the constructive balance of that lifestream, and at the close of Earth life, when the book is read, after all the fluctuations of years of living, the Higher Mental Body has but a fragmentary balance of good, and a heavy balance of unhappy energy, which shows that the soul has made so little progress on the spiritual

ladder toward freedom. Therefore, aside from all the great spiritual knowledge of service and work which we have opened to your consciousness, there are so many homely things that a lifestream can do in the course of daily living to engender the leaping of the flame in another heart and the release of a burst of constructive energy from that one, which the Higher Mental Body immediately seizes and adds to the constructive balance. For instance, the baking of a cake, the bringing of a flower to an ill person, or rendering some fleeting small service to lighten the burden of a lonely heart is a service of comfort, and the resulting happiness to the recipient is very often the only energy that the Higher Mental Body of that lifestream could USE in that entire embodiment.

Therefore, any individual who is the means by which another person releases even an OUNCE of happy energy has given him an eternal gift, because in a far distant day, that energy which you coaxed into harmonious expression may be just the ounce required by the Presence of that one to bring the balance over the fifty-per cent limit and take such a one home. Can you see, then, how intricately are woven the threads of different individuals' lives and how potent a force you are in your environment and community, which is either generating good karma for those around you, or adding to their chains?

I would suggest, then, that you keep watch on yourself over, say, a twelve-hour period and see if more than fifty per cent of your energy was qualified harmoniously. If the answer is yes, then you are making progress—if not, you will see there is a certain amount of retrogression which must be balanced later. I could go on and on, giving you these homely illustrations by which you may add to the treasures held in your Causal Body, against the day when you will stand yourself before the Karmic Board and render an account of what you have done with the God-life entrusted to your care. Let your light shine before men.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 15, 1953

Beloved Sons and Daughters of God,

May I congratulate you, each one, on the very glorious contribution of your life energies in creating a bridge over which the holy and blessed feet of the Lord Buddha and his dear disciple could pass in their self-chosen visitation through the concentration of mercy, forgiveness and love divine at the retreat of our blessed sister, Kwan Yin, in China? The Mercy Fire from the Spirit of God was a magnetic power, that drew the

attention and presence of many beings who had not had any connection with planet Earth in many centuries.

As the attention of the chelas turns toward the great Lord Maitreya, and the mankind of Earth experience the radiation and feeling of the Cosmic Christ love, which he is preparing to release on the next night of the transmission of the currents throughout the world (Saturday evening, March 21st, 1953), we are hopeful on that occasion to establish greater cooperation between the outer selves of the sincere God-loving people of Earth and their own individual God-Presence.

This is the particular service of the Great Initiator (Lord Maitreya), who is always present when the contact and connection between the Christ Self and the outer self is permanently established, and the individual ego moves forward to externalize the divine plan. You will remember this spiritual baptism took place when the beloved Master Jesus (through his precursor, John) “was visited by the Holy Spirit” on the occasion of his baptism in the River Jordan, when his outer self became anchored in his own Christ-nature.

What the Lord Maitreya accomplished for the Master Jesus, by fusing his own Christ Consciousness with the individual divine self of Jesus, giving the full cosmic momentum and power of his (Lord Maitreya's) lifestream into the “keeping” of Jesus to further his mission, he desires now to do through all mankind. THE SECOND COMING IS NOT TO BE AN INDIVIDUAL, BUT A COSMIC, EVENT, AND EACH BLESSED CHELA, STANDING WITH UPRAISED HEAD AND HUMBLE HEART, WILL HAVE THE BLESSING OF THE LORD MAITREYA PASS THROUGH HIS OWN CHRIST SELF, TO ASSIST IN THE BLENDING OF THE DIVINE NATURE WITH THE PERSONAL CONSCIOUSNESS, WHICH IS THE INSTRUMENT OF THE ONE IN THE WORLD OF FORM.

We are informed that the great ceremony will take place in the countryside around the Kashmiri Hills, for there is no auditorium in the Eastern Hemisphere large enough to hold all the guests who will attend, not only from this planet, but from other systems of worlds as well. The Christ Self of every lifestream belonging to this evolution will be in attendance, even that of those whose souls are sojourning in the astral and psychic realms.

No Divine Presence, whose hope lies in working through the personal self, which it has sustained for eons of time, will miss the opportunity of having the presence of Lord Maitreya fill IT with the pressure of his presence, which, like a strong HAND, will move the individual God-Presence

toward the personal self with a power that cannot be denied. Of course, the Higher Selves of the conscious chelas will be particularly blessed, and each lifestream should prepare for this hour, that he may be ready for the coming of his own Lord of Life.

The Great Initiator and the representative of the Holy Spirit (Maha Chohan) are always present at these cosmic baptisms, and that is why the dove is often seen with the inner sight by those who have developed that vision, at the moment when the Christ Self draws close to the incarnate consciousness.

I would suggest that the beloved students visualize the gentle slopes of the Kashmiri Hills and FEEL themselves among the group of pilgrims awaiting the coming of the Great Brothers, each chela contemplating, according to his individual capacity, the nature of God within himself.

Above the huge assembly, the Christ Selves of the entire human race hover, like a canopy of glorious white angels. Let each individual, then, turn his attention toward his own Christ Self, until the magnetic power of his love draws his own Christ Self from the hovering group, and it stands clearly and distinctly above the head of the contemplating chela. The love from the Individual Presence and the love from the chela, flowing back and forth from the heart of each, makes a bond of unity and oneness, so that when the Lord Maitreya comes into the atmosphere and ENSOULS each Christ Self with the Cosmic Christ Consciousness, the soul, working through the outer consciousness, has drawn its own Presence as close as it can by its own endeavors, and then the cosmic impetus of Lord Maitreya's love will sweep the two into one.

The keynote of Lord Maitreya's Retreat will be best sounded within the lovely song, "Ah, Sweet Mystery of Life," and the color of the Cosmic Christ Flame is a beautiful canary yellow, delicately shaded with white toward the outer edges.

Speaking of the breathing activity in the transmission period, I would remind the students that the RHYTHM sustained in each of the four parts of the activity is most important—that is, the IN-BREATH, the HELD-BREATH, the OUT-BREATH and the DIRECTING BREATH; also, that the visualization held in the mind, of the flame, and your part in its expansion, is invaluable. The vision of this sweeping flame and its effect upon the life of the planet, held strongly in the mind, makes each one of you an important and integral part of this cosmic service. COMPREHENSION of an idea is an activity of the intellectual body, but the PERFORMANCE or carrying out of the operation belongs to the emotional or feeling body,

and it takes the cooperation of both to render any service effective.

It is our desire to make it as easy as possible for each dear heart to contribute his breath to this great service without strain, struggle, tension or depletion. ALL our activities are EMBODIED HAPPINESS AND PEACE.

I am looking forward to greeting you all in beautiful Kashmir.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 22, 1953

The activity at Kashmir last evening will be re-enacted every evening through the fourteenth of April, in order to give every possible assistance to the Christ Selves of the entire human race in their endeavors to become the master control of the outer personality which they have sustained through the centuries through the outpouring of love, light, blessings and patience indescribable!

May I point out that the beautiful Christ Self of every lifestream belonging to this planet was created by the Father-Mother God long before the personal self came into physical incarnation. This beautiful presence desires, through the personal self, to complete its glorious pattern and plan in the world of form, fulfilling the edict of the Eternal Father and rendering a particular service which adds to the glory of the divine pattern and plan of the universe. Until each presence is enabled to fulfill itself, the full perfection of the divine plan is not manifest, and no other Christ Self can render that particular service for such a one.

Through the unhappy use of the free will, the Christ Selves of the far greater part of this evolution have been denied fulfillment, and have sustained the personality with the hope that some day enough grace would enter the heart and consciousness of the outer self so that it would at least desire to cooperate with the Presence and manifest its reason for being, and justify the expenditure of the energies of God, nature, the angelic and elemental kingdoms, which have sustained life in the personality in the eons of time.

The Cosmic Law, however, has taken a hand, and refuses to allow further expenditure of pure energies of God, angels, Masters and elementals to sustain the foolishness of the human ego, and within the next twenty-year period, the Christ Selves MUST connect with their own outer selves and serve their cosmic purpose, or descend with the personality to the solar system below the one on which they are presently evolving,

and endeavor on this lower sphere to complete their evolution. Naturally, the Divine Selves desire to complete their service to God and man in the evolution to which they belong. Hence, came the request for the dispensation whereby human free will might be set aside, and each Christ Self surge through the outer, and compel the divine plan fulfilled.

Lord Maitreya is the Cosmic Christ, representing the Father of Life to all the Christ Selves of unascended mankind, evolving on planet Earth or awaiting incarnation. Through his momentum and power, the individual Christ Self is enabled to draw much closer to the outer self, and also impress the outer self with the hunger-thirst after righteous-ness and spiritual understanding. It is for this reason that he has been asked for the thirty-day period in which we now abide to enter the Christ Selves of the entire race, and increase the pressure of the individual Christ Self through the silver cord.

The beloved Sanat Kumara and Lord Buddha were the guests of honor, and a beautiful bower of lotus was woven over the white marble thrones upon which these noble Gods sat together, facing the members of the Brotherhood. When the hour of transmission was almost upon us, the Christ Selves of the race gathered together in a great, shining, white spiral of living beings over the hillside, and Lord Maitreya stepped into the center of this spiral, which stretched from the surface of Earth well over 10,000 feet into the atmosphere above. Lord Maitreya wore pure, snow white garments, and a lei of white lotus flowers around his neck was the only adornment of any kind.

The light of his Presence is so exquisite, that one is always drawn toward his Presence just to bathe in the substance of that divine love. His hair shone with the radiance of the Godhead, and his beautiful violet eyes were filled with the warmth and love that are his nature. A snow-white dove perched upon his shoulder, and two lovely angels, also in pure white, walked behind him, each carrying a long white staff, from whence blossomed the mystic flower of Shamballa.

We all stood as he entered the circle composed of the Christ Selves of the entire human race. Even Lord Buddha and Sanat Kumara inclined their heads toward him in honor of his service and office as the Cosmic Christ.

As the moment of the first breath approached, a pure white flame rose around his figure, and he disappeared within it. The flame, itself, rose from Earth in a pillar of white fire, to the crest of the celestial figures surrounding it. At a given moment, a burst of music, containing Lord

Maitreya's keynote, sounded from within the flame, and we all breathed it in, blessed it and sent it forth for its journey around the world.

Simultaneously with the direction of the flame from Kashmir, the Christ Selves of the race spread out and took their positions above the physical bodies into which their flames have been anchored for the centuries, and Lord Maitreya again appeared from within the vestments of flame, shining like the Sun. With each breath, the Christ Selves drew the flame of his Cosmic Christ power into their own hearts, and then individually directed it through the outer self. You will see how this personalized the outpouring, each Christ Self giving full attention to the outer self, which is its own responsibility. This was the first universal release of the Cosmic Christ power through the personal selves of every member of the human race to take place on this planet. No lifestream belonging to this race was excluded from this service.

After the flame had circled the Earth for about fifteen minutes, I entered the central focus of the flame and, standing with Lord Maitreya, called forth the messengers of my office, and suddenly there appeared countless millions of white doves, each of which flew forth with my blessing, and entered the aura of the Christ Self of every lifestream, duplicating the service rendered Jesus when he was baptized of John under Lord Maitreya's blessed presence centuries ago.

At the close of this part of the ceremony, the celestial choir began the great cosmic songs of praise to the Heart of Creation, and then the Brotherhood and assembled guests took up the song, and we all felt the heart of peace and abided in great joy therein.

We shall render this service every night, to intensify the feeling of oneness between the Christ Self and the personality from now until we enter El Morya's radiation at Darjeeling. I hope, sincerely, that each one, particularly my chelas, will enjoy this Dove of Peace, which is now their joyous companion upon life's way.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 29, 1953

The great Karmic Board, through Sanat Kumara, chose the current thirty-day period during which the Easter pageant would again be celebrated, as the time when Lord Maitreya, himself, would outpour the radiation and blessing of the Cosmic Christ.

In order to give the chelas, particularly, and then the entire race, the triple activity contained within the union of the Cosmic Christ consciousness with the outer self, the baptism and benediction of the Holy Spirit, and the radiation of the Master Jesus, himself, beginning last evening and extending up through Easter Monday following the resurrection service, we shall nightly re-enact the spiritual baptism of the beloved Jesus, at which time the cosmic consciousness of Lord Maitreya joined his own illumined Christhood and, through the benediction of the Holy Spirit, prepared him for the fullness of the mission which he was to manifest before the sense consciousness of all men.

Last evening, as the moon poured down her silver rays on the gentle hillside of Kashmir, the beloved Lord Maitreya entered the atmosphere of Earth, and our beloved Master Jesus, walking toward him, was received into his aura for that spiritual baptism before the reverent eyes of more than four hundred thousand members of the human race. At the moment when the full rays from Lord Maitreya's heart flashed through the gentle presence of beloved Jesus, I, too, entered the picture and anointed his great consciousness with the blessing which is the particular gift and outpouring of my office.

It is no idle thing to have re-enacted on the physical substance of the Earth plane these great initiations and mysteries which form the pattern for the evolution of every lifestream on the planet, both incarnate and discarnate. It is one thing to revivify the akashic and etheric records of a past activity, and to have re-embodied lifestreams take the parts of the original actors and attempt to incorporate, through their own consciousness, the nature and feeling of the actual first participants, such as the good men and women of Oberammergau have done through the years, but it is quite another activity to have the original Cosmic Beings enter into that service again in the fully-gathered cosmic momentum of their light, and bring that experience into the feeling world of the outer consciousness of unascended beings.

On Easter morning, we shall again proceed with the activity of the Resurrection, and we are told that we shall again have re-enacted, through the body of Jesus, the actual vibratory action and RADIATION of

the ascension, and I, myself, shall bring the release through the service of the Pentecost.

It has ever been the way of God to teach through example, because the enacted scenes enter into the feeling and heart-beat much more deeply than the worded expression, and the outpictured Christ manifestations which were witnessed by so few during the ministry of the Master Jesus are being drawn forth again within the seven-day period so that all of the 200,000, at least, (and we expect a great number of the Christian people of the world, as well, who will respond to the sympathetic vibration of Jesus' ray), will be able to absorb the feeling of Christ activity as they see the Master, himself, re-enact the exquisite manifestations of his victorious power over human appearances.

Each evening, Lord Maitreya will precede the pageant with a talk on the power and nature of the Cosmic Christ, and the beloved Saint Germain, who so enjoyed the drama whereby lifestreams could present a lesson of some kind, together with some of the Chinese beings who have inspired all of those exquisite plays through which the people of the East learn the mysteries, have prepared the theme from the life and ministry of the Master Jesus, during which he made "the blind to see," "the lame to walk," and "the dead to rise."

Of course, we are eliminating all reference to the trial and crucifixion, but have included the formation of the Lord's Prayer, the Sermon on the Mount, the silencing of the waves, the precipitation rendering the balance unto Caesar, and some of the lovely home scenes in which the disciples, the beloved Mary and Martha, and his own dear mother enjoyed the companionship and friendship of his presence.

For mankind this year, the life of Jesus will be more real, and for the chelas and students he will become such a powerful living presence, by reason of this service of the Holy Week, that they will be greatly helped thereby, and I only wish that we could have reached the student body in time to bring each member some phase of Jesus' victorious accomplishment, that they might present it to their collective groups preparatory to their entering the heart of the silence, where we do such honor to his name.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 5, 1953

Beloved Children of God,

I bring to you the blessings of the Easter Season. The spring celebration of the returning life that begins to pulsate through the responsive Earth, drawn forth by the magnetic powers of the Sun, is as old as life on the planet itself, because, among the children of Earth, there were always those who were cognizant of the dependence of mankind upon the cooperation of the forces of nature for their very existence in human form.

The rhythm of the seasons has ever been regulated by the great beings who offered to provide, through their presence within the aura of the planet, the atmosphere which would conduct the rays of the Sun, the living, breathing Earth, through which the precipitation of the food and nourishment of the evolution could be accomplished, the crystal-clear waters bringing refreshing, purifying essence in their presence, and the air, which is requisite to life in a physical form.

Under the direction of the Maha Chohan of each age, the nature kingdom and the great beings who direct the forces of the elements, have labored ceaselessly, and if it were not for their constant unchanging cooperation and service, there would not be a lifestream that could live for one minute on the planet—were the air, the platform of Earth upon which the homes and the very feet of the people stand, the water element of which even their bodies are mostly composed, or the life and the light of the Sun to be removed.

Under God-direction, the life force is drawn by those of us who serve within the Cosmic Temple of Nature, and there, great pulsating rays of intelligent energy are prepared to be released, as the planet enters the spring cycle. It is a most glorious ceremony when the great devas of the air, the earth, the fire, and the water gather together, and the cosmic rays of another springtime are anchored within their bodies and they begin the great rhythmic release of the Resurrection Flame through their bodies. The most beautiful music accompanies this ritual, and the inner spheres are alive with the song of resurrection and hope.

It was for this reason that the beloved Master Jesus chose the springtime to fulfill the final manifestation of his mastery, so that he might take advantage of the natural outpouring of the Resurrection Flame.

I was privileged to stand with him from the time when he breathed his last breath on the Hill of Golgotha, and I received that breath into my

own body to preserve it for him, until he chose to call it back and re-establish the rhythm through his physical garment. Although I held the breath of his life within myself, the actual calling forth of that breath HAD TO COME THROUGH THE CONSCIOUS ENDEAVOR OF HIS OWN LIFESTREAM, and if he had not been able to magnetize that breath, even though I stood by his side, I could not have given it to him.

However, at the appointed moment, his great purified soul was enabled to take possession of that body—and in-breathe. At that moment, I stood close by his side, and from my own lips I gave back to him the very breath he had breathed out on the cross, and again the rhythm of life animated his body, and the concentrated Resurrection Flame soon raised it into the vibratory action of his Christ Body, and he easily burst from the tomb, the victor and example of life eternal to all of mankind who might choose to accept his victory. Of course, if they do not, they can never hope to share in its joyous accomplishment.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 12, 1953

This morning I have come from the heart of India, which, for inconceivable centuries of time, has been the guardian presence of the spiritual understanding by which mankind (if they choose) might fashion from the heterogeneous mass of subtle ether which they call the soul, a fitting white garment of the spirit which, like the seed, contains, within itself, the pattern for the immortal Ego.

Last evening, in a service in the heart of the Kashmiri Hills, we demonstrated, visibly, the development and purification of the outer consciousness to that point of development befitting the entrance of the spiritual self, in its fullness, into the possession of the entire personality.

The soul of the mass of mankind, which has given rise to the innumerable stories of the supernatural, is a shapeless and impure mass of subtle ether that has been, on many occasions, perceived by those whose sight was attuned to the vibratory action of its inhabitant.

The soul of the initiate chela and the holy one, in which the experiences of life have been woven into mastery, purity and peace, externalizes, however, the well-defined form of the pure white dove—symbolic of the harmlessness and virtues of the beautiful harbinger of peace—the embodiment of innocence.

When the initiate has achieved within himself that consciousness

whereby the dove is externalized within his own aura, such a one is ready for the spiritual baptism, and to him comes Lord Maitreya in the fullness of his glory, and to him come I, the Holy Spirit, and into that consciousness, evolved through centuries of righteous living, is released the full pressure and power of the Christ Self.

Such a one becomes, then, the “only-begotten son,” and his mission, like that of the Master Jesus, is to externalize the will of the Father who sent him.

Here we see that no external mark, no word, no advocate can mark such a one for this visitation; but rather the substance and energy of each life fashions, one day, the chalice which is worthy of the Christ-Power incarnate.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 19, 1953

Beloved Sons And Daughters Of God,

To attempt to describe to you the beauty of the council chamber belonging to my son, El Morya, who is representative of all that is majestic, dignified and exquisite, not only in the realms of life eternal, but on any planet to which he chooses to give his attention, would be like trying to paint the sunrise in words.

The chamber in which the Crystal Flame of the Divine Will of God is kept is not open to any unascended beings, but the great council chamber in which we all gathered last evening seats well over five hundred guests. The beautiful altar is outlined in diamonds and sapphires, and the circular nave behind it is made up of three great blue stained-glass windows which, with the light shining through them upon the altar, brings to the consciousness of those assembled there something of the radiance and color of the beautiful First Ray.

The brothers had arranged a beautiful floral display upon the altar, composed of the exquisite French Iris, so similar to the Fleur-de-lis of France, combined with the lovely white Jasmine flower so beloved by the people of the East.

The assembly gathered about an hour before the ceremony was to commence, in order that all might blend their breaths in that rhythm that forms a mighty force and momentum, and is the initial impulse of the Transmission Flame.

Before the ceremony began, an acolyte carried from the ancient Holy of Holies and placed upon the altar, THE GRAIL AND THE GREAT DIAMOND SPEAR WHICH BELOVED EL MORYA HAS HAD IN HIS POSSESSION SINCE THE TIME OF KING ARTHUR, and which are symbolic of the two activities embodied within the will of God.

THE GRAIL SIGNIFIES THE CONSCIOUSNESS UPHELD, INTO WHICH IS POURED THE DIVINE WILL, ALONG WITH THE INSPIRATION OF THE DIVINE PLAN TO MANIFEST THIS WILL OF GOD, AND THE SPEAR SIGNIFIES THE PROJECTING FORTH OF THE ENERGY INTO ACTION AND ACCOMPLISHMENT.

In the East, many have completed the action of the grail, but it is to the West that we look for the action of the spear in the manifestation of God's will through the actual energies of each life-stream.

Every branch of the Great White Brotherhood was represented at the council—each showing the color of the retreat in which they serve, on the cowl which they wore thrown back over their white robes, and their degree of mastery was made known by the crest embroidered in the same color over the heart.

Our beloved Sanat Kumara carried the Rod of Power from Shamballa, and his exquisite raiment was symbolic of his office as King of Kings. With him came Lord Maitreya, who carried a number of scrolls, each bound with golden thread, representing missions to be delivered to certain members in the assembly after the ceremony.

Beloved Lord Buddha and Ananda both came dressed in simple white robes of coarse fiber—with a lei of flowers around their necks. The seven great Chohans each had chairs placed in the order of their rank, although beloved Kuthumi, as recorder of the ceremonies, did not occupy his chair, and the chair of beloved El Morya, as director of the proceedings, was placed on the altar platform.

At a given moment, there appeared in the atmosphere over the palace, a gorgeous canopy of Blue Light projected by the great Elohim of the First Ray, the mighty Hercules, and the great Silent Watcher of the planet, in a luminous body larger than the entire globe, stood in the atmosphere and seemed to hold the planet within her arms. She, too, wore blue, but it looked like the soft blue of the sky on a clear day.

The hillsides all around Darjeeling were crowded with pilgrims and holy men who live but to obey the magnetic pull to any location which their meditation reveals within their hearts. They are known as “wander-

ing mendicants,” free as the wind, led here and there by the concepts and purposes not easily discernible even to their own fellow-countrymen. The light from a hundred thousand campfires made their presence known upon the hillsides.

It was not surprising to us to see Mahatma Gandhi enter the chamber in order to avail himself of the opportunity, at the completion of the transmission of the flame, to walk among his countrymen, and there were many among them who saw his presence. Here, I wish to say, for the enlightenment of the outer minds of my gentle readers, that in the sweetness of his Ascended Master Body, he is not the grotesque little man whose light blessed India, but is rather a majestic, serene and dignified presence, not unlike the great Gautama Buddha himself.

From the heart of the Himalayan Mountains came the great God, Himalaya—his exquisitely-carved and delicate oriental features emphasized by the simplicity of his raiment. The ladies were represented by Kwan Yin, who wore her hair piled high, in oriental fashion, and held in place by three beautiful fan-shaped combs of diamonds. The beloved Nada, Leto and Mary, as well as many other beautiful goddesses, all wore robes of various shades of blue. The Goddess of Liberty presented a predominant figure among the ladies. She came dressed in a robe of exquisite sapphire blue, and wore the seven-pointed crown of the Lords of Karma, which august body she represented at the council.

The chelas who, by merit, and not by outer position, had earned the right to enter the great council chamber, were seated back of the Brotherhood, and then, when all was in readiness, through that magic, mystic accomplishment known only to the higher consciousness, the substance of the walls of the great room seemed to dissolve so that millions on the hillsides might not only have the benefit of the radiation from the assembly, but could also experience the joyous upliftment of actually seeing the council in action.

There was a sponsor for every group representing the outer world education—such as statesmen, artists, musicians, brotherhoods, as well as all those interested in healing, and a great number from the Christian dispensation came who are feeling the action of this flame, and almost the entire student body of Saint Germain was present.

The beloved Master Morya entered the chamber just before he breathing was to begin, and as he stood before the altar, the Crystal Flame within the chalice rose upward something like the flame from a physical fire. It then spread out in the form of a great lotus flower, and

at a given signal from the Master, the entire assembly, including the Great Ones in the atmosphere above, breathed it in, blessed and qualified it with their own consciousness, and then directed it forth on its journey from place to place across the surface of Earth. It swept into Shamballa, and from there to Suva, and as it went, it spread until it permeated every atom and cell of Earth—and the consciousness of every lifestream, incarnate as well as discarnate, received a clarity that will enable the Holy Christ Self of each individual to reach the intellect more easily.

Each time, when the flame had swept over Earth, it returned to its starting place, and the Brothers sent it forth again and again, its action becoming more and more rapid until it seemed as though the planet were a blazing Crystal Star. AS THIS CRYSTAL FLAME WAS BREATHED IN, EITHER CONSCIOUSLY OR UNCONSCIOUSLY, BY THE PEOPLE, IT BEGAN TO MELT THE HEAVY DARK SUBSTANCE IN THE MENTAL BODIES, SOME OF WHICH HAD BEEN CONDENSED THERE FOR MILLIONS OF YEARS. This action will continue during the entire period that El Morya's retreat is open, and those people who are endeavoring to present truth, in any form, will find that the wall of prejudice will be broken down considerably during the activity of this beautiful Crystal Flame which represents God's will.

When the Master El Morya descended from the altar platform at the close of the flame activity, his place was taken by Sanat Kumara, and a new action was set into motion, pertaining directly to the government of the people, which will be manifested in due time.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 25, 1953

Each beloved child of God has been created by the great Eternal Parents to fulfill some glorious destiny through the weaving of the individual energies of the lifestream into the tapestry of the world plan.

Within the consciousness of the Great Silent Watcher of planet Earth is held that individual divine plan, as well as the glorious vision of the completed evolution with regard to Earth and all its kingdoms. The Christ Self of every lifestream presently engaged in contributing energies to the atmosphere of Earth steps down the divine plan for the individual, and becomes the silent watcher of the evolving soul.

Through the constant drawing and qualifying of energy through the centuries, the instruments (physical, mental, emotional, and etheric bod-

ies) of the race have become so heavily charged with impure substance, that it is difficult for the outer waking consciousness to catch even a glimpse of that individual divine plan in order to cooperate intelligently in endeavoring to externalize it. Yet, until the outer consciousness can be purified and attuned to a point where the intelligent God-direction may flow steadily in an uninterrupted rhythmic outpouring, the entire planetary evolution is “locked,” so to speak, in the blind gropings of the earnest, but uncomprehending endeavors of the personal self.

While the Great White Brotherhood is focusing its attention and the power and momentum of its individual and collective light at Darjeeling, it enables the beloved El Morya to draw all that energy into the Crystal Ray of Divine Perception and Comprehension, for which earnest students are so sincerely calling, and then, with the cooperation of the Cosmic Silent Watcher, the individual Christ Self of each member of the human race receives a directed ray from his cosmic focus into its own electronic heart. This is a specifically added concentrated ray of power and is not to be confused with the natural flow of electronic light from the Central Sun, which forms the lifestream.

As the individual Christ Self, rhythmically, on the hour, receives the added charge of his Crystal Ray into this heart, it directs that ray through the silver cord, and into the mental body of the student, wherein are lodged concepts, thoughts and beliefs that have been accumulated by the soul for millions of years. Some of them are so deeply embedded, and so far recessed from the so-called “conscious mind,” that the individual himself has no concept that there is yet so much of the voodoo and the fakir in his inmost acceptance of things as they are. Through this accumulation, the God-direction must flow—then, through the further confines of the physical brain structure, each cell of which is charged with the thought patterns of centuries, because THE SAME ELEMENTAL SUBSTANCE IS USED OVER AGAIN IN SUCCEEDING LIVES.

When the Christ Self surges this flame through the mental body, it is like the opening of a sluice in a great dam, and the rush of pure energy sweeps out tons of this accumulation, loosening other older and more concrete substance, and gradually the process of purifying the mental bodies will be completed, although the process itself is likely to stir up certain energies that are both surprising and distasteful to the individual. May I give you the comfort of reminding you that all actions of the presence of God are blessings, and so receive this purification in joy. The action of the Crystal Ray through the brain structure then renders the same service in quickening the actual vibratory action of the cells in the

brain, and helping them to throw off the accumulations which make reception sluggish and spasmodic. The beloved Morya is determined to open the channels of the individual's consciousness to the higher mind and the will of God, and knowing his will, I am happily convinced that it is about to be accomplished.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 3, 1953

We are very interested in the tremendous forward impetus that is being experienced by the chelas at the present time in the coordination and cooperation between the inner and outer selves. This cooperation is the necessary forerunner of the expression of God's will for the people of Earth.

It has been to gain this cooperation, assistance, and willing, loving understanding of the outer selves, that we have been waiting through the centuries, and now that we have found lifestreams, unascended, who are willing to dedicate the vehicles loaned to them by the Presence of Life for the sole purpose of expanding God's kingdom, we can begin to go ahead with tremendous power and speed and action in releasing those plans and ideas which will form the foundation of the new day.

The Spiritual Hierarchy formulated and perfected, long centuries ago, the design for the planet Earth and her people, which is in accord with that of the God-will for the universe. We have but awaited the voluntary cooperation and assistance of the mankind of Earth who were to be the beneficiaries of all the good that has been planned and designed for the people before lowering it into physical form.

The awakening of the individuals who have already turned their thoughts and feelings Godward fills us with joy in the promise that if we can sustain their attention until the human accumulation can be dissolved to a point where they can become intelligent co-workers with us, we shall have formed a fine bridge from the human to the divine, strong enough to bear the weight of the cosmic plan that, in its fullness, will bring assistance and freedom to the entire race.

At present the great task is to sustain the enthusiasm and application of those who are to be the bridge in consciousness while we work, with almost feverish haste, to repolarize their outer vehicles, dissolve their accumulation, and purify their lifestreams to a point where the desire of their hearts is coupled with the efficiency of their instruments.

This period of purification, polishing, raising and harmonizing requires the patience of the over selves as well as every assistance that can be given from heaven and earth to accomplish the necessary transition of nature, so that the perfection promised can become form in even a limited number of cases, thus giving the necessary courage and confidence to the greatest number of potential co-workers to sustain their application in the knowledge that, like fruit, will grow upon their trees.

Enthusiasm, patience, constancy, zeal and confidence in the hearts of the forerunners for yet a little while will enable us to show that our words are truth, our promises are life, and our friendship is a tangible force for the betterment of the planet and her peoples.

I am deeply grateful for the many letters that have reached me from all the loving hearts that my words have reached, and let me say that these responses and gifts are our encouragement and hope in the arduous task to which we are dedicated.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 10, 1953

On the anniversary of the day dedicated to the remembrance of motherhood—human and divine—I take pleasure in drawing the curtain aside to allow my earnest students the opportunity of seeing the inner action of the comforting Cosmic Law by which justice, mercy, love and balance are ever operative in the lives of mankind, appearances, judging by human standards, notwithstanding.

Reincarnation is truly a mercy to the soul evolving in the present atmosphere of planet Earth because the accumulation of individual, national, racial and planetary karma is such that a respite from struggle, and from the necessity of mitigating the evils of the past causes, is essential to ensure the continued existence of that soul with the qualities of hope, faith and determination to persevere until the soul is consciously absorbed into the Christ Self, and the immortality of the ego is assured. The souls of mankind, after passing through so-called death, sojourn for a time in those inner realms to which they have fitted themselves by the qualification of their energies in the past earth life. All such are given instruction and assistance according to their capacity to understand, absorb, digest and assimilate the truth of life, and none is committed to punishments for the sake of chastisement, although some, through learning the lessons of cause and effect, do temporarily suffer, and in

that suffering, build into their consciousness a realization of right and wrong.

Because of the tremendous personal karma of the majority of lifestreams, the Cosmic Law and the Lords of Karma do not allow more than a third of the lifestreams belonging to this evolution to incarnate at the same time, lest the combined weight of their karma bend the axis beyond its present strained strength. In the course of each twelve-month cycle, however, due to the multiplicity of births and deaths, this general figure varies slightly, but not enough to affect seriously the physical safety of the globe.

However, once in each year, during the beautiful and mystic month of May, the Lords of Karma draw together all the lifestreams that have been chosen to incarnate within that twelve-month cycle. I render the same service through the kingdom of nature, and at the same beautiful and impressive service, ALL the potential mothers of the race are also brought, in their finer bodies, to the assembly, and each soul meets and embraces the mother chosen, for reasons of past ties, karmic debts, or potential service, to be the channel through which the soul shall secure a physical garment. If either the child or the mother chosen by the Karmic Board does not approve of the alliance, they are given the opportunity of speaking, and then the Christ Self of each soul—child and parent—makes the final decision.

If the lesson to be learned will best benefit the soul, even if there is an antipathy between the two, the union is inwardly consummated, and the builders of form take upon themselves the assignment of fulfilling the Law's command through the year. For the vast majority of the race, this beautiful ceremony does not entail too much detail or too much time, but when the ceremony takes place by which a high initiate, such as the beloved Jesus, and Mary, his holy mother, were joined together, it is a glorious and impressive ceremony, which remains forever in the heart and consciousness of the observer.

In the case of the beloved Jesus, after his mission had been accepted, and he had been blessed by the Lord of the World and his own teacher, Lord Maitreya, the blessed Mary volunteered to go before him and be the channel through which his love and light might reach into the consciousness and world of mankind.

I remember well that beautiful ceremony when the great Lords of Karma, all wearing pure white robes and crowns of blazing gold, called the Christ Self of the blessed Jesus before them, and asked if he was

willing to perform the service which had been laid out to his inner vision. I remember well the clear ringing tones of that beloved one as he accepted the mission.

Then, from the arched doorway, the vision of eternal motherhood stepped forth. A wreath of flowers similar to lily-of-the-valley was woven into her hair which cascaded like a golden sea over her shoulders. So slight and delicate was her form, and yet there was such tremendous strength in her presence. Her garments were of the delicate “Mary blue” which has since become the symbol of dedication to her services. She stretched forth her arms toward Jesus, held him for a moment in her embrace, and then as they knelt together, it was my great privilege to bless them both.

As it is part of the office of the Holy Spirit to breathe the first breath into the nostrils of the newly born, and to take, with compassion, the last breath from the passing soul, in that part of the ceremony which is repeated for every incarnating lifestream and the mother, I asked, “Have I the right, my children, to loan to you the immortal breath of life?” The responsibility of accepting the breath lies entirely within the free will of the soul, and to give the opportunity of accepting that breath lies within the free will of the chosen parent. Both of them then placed their hands on mine and said, “You have!” Then I said, “In the name of the Holy Spirit, I consecrate this union, and at the time of physical birth, I take the responsibility of breathing the breath of life into the lungs of this infant. So be it!”

At the close of the ceremony, the holy ones, in turn, blessed all the other lifestreams, including the little four-footed creatures who were to be given an opportunity to redeem the energies in which they found themselves imprisoned. Such is the care and kindness by which lifestreams are joined together, always with the greatest possible personal and individual benefit to all concerned—whether it be in the balancing of debts to life, or whether it be in the furthering of some cosmic cause.

So, to all my readers, beside whose mother I stood at the time of your birth, I bring my blessing this Mother's Day, with the assurance that, at the close of this embodiment, I shall again stand ready to accept that precious loaned breath of life from your soul, and with the hope that I may say, truly, “Well done, my child!”

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 17, 1953

As the great Resurrection Temple opened its doors to the mankind of Earth, the pure white flame from its heart reached up beyond the ten-thousand-foot level, opening the door into the octave of light, and connecting the Resurrection Temple on Earth with the Ruby Temple of Jesus and Mary in the Sixth Sphere.

It was a beautiful and majestic sight to see the brothers and sisters of the Resurrection Flame in their white robes embroidered with the lily, honoring the presence of that resurrecting power, without which no man can enter into his Christ Estate.

As we had celebrated Ascension Day on the evening preceding the first public meeting (the 15th of May), the tremendous currents of the Master Jesus had greatly accelerated the power and intensity of that flame, and its pulsation could be felt that evening, even by the unawakened outer consciousness of those living in close physical proximity to the Holy Land.

As the flame was directed around Earth and accepted through the cooperative endeavors of the beloved students, we endeavored to charge the feeling, power and mastery of our own consciousnesses into each one's acceptance of that restorative power to act within his own conscious world and personal activity.

Because the great powers and foci of the God Authority are only as important to the mankind of Earth as the acceptance of their reality will allow them to be, I, who have utilized the Resurrection Flame to bring forth the beauty of each springtime, can bear witness to this great impersonal and potent power, and it is my hope that my FEELING of the power within the Resurrection Flame to act in the lifestream of every chela will, perhaps, pierce through the outer consciousness sufficiently so that each one may grasp that power and set it into action in his own world.

The beloved Master Jesus spoke on the ascension and told, so simply, the story of the conscious descent of the individual lifestreams into form, and explained that the moment of the ascension for each individual was determined by the specific service that lifestream was destined to render in the evolution of the planetary scheme, and that it was not necessarily merit which allowed some individuals to complete their course more quickly than others, but sometimes it was that their service was completed in a shorter time, for none may return home until the fiat of

his own God-Self (which forms the motivating power by which the lifestream incarnated) is successfully accomplished. Then, and then alone, does the call of the Presence come, and the individual, his service completed, may, if his inner bodies are in order at the completion of that service, accept his freedom.

Here again, however, is the fine point of the Law. The service of the lifestream may take the soul down the whole course of history, and the circle of that ego's completed incarnations encompass the entire recorded time in the history of the planetary evolution, or the circle of the lifestream's service may be a small one, requiring perhaps no more than two or three incarnations, but, in the performance of that service, whether it is as early as the spring violet or as late as the autumn aster, the condition of the inner bodies will determine how long after the service is completed it will be before the soul may accept the release from the service and return home.

Those people whose service is well done, if they have not "soiled hands" or "impure hearts," may enter at once into the glories of the kingdom.

This portion of the Law has not been elaborated upon, but I bring it to your notice because at the instant that the Master Jesus completed his mission, the condition of his inner bodies and soul was such that he could accept the freedom and ascension into the heart of his Electronic Body. Other blessed ones, in the long, tedious course of living and service, when the final line which marks the periphery of their outgoing activity is reached, and by Cosmic Law they should be released from the wheel of birth and rebirth as the Christ Self speaks the words, "It is finished," find that, in their service, they have so distorted the condition of their inner bodies that they are not ready to accept the invitation of the God-self without some purification and the re-establishment of harmony and balance within the instruments of service.

Beloved Jesus, in speaking, described the necessity, while serving, for the soul to find time to prepare itself through the clarity of peace and balance of purity of the inner bodies so that when the mission is fully accomplished, it may not be necessary to spend centuries of personal application which is required to redeem the instruments by which the mission was accomplished, before they enter the kingdom in its fullness.

This is an action of the Law which must be stressed through the consciousness of mankind, and it is one reason why we are enabled to give more than ordinary assistance to certain lifestreams to balance and puri-

fy the distortion of the inner bodies which has resulted from a personally-rendered service.

The address was tremendously instructive in its simplicity, and particularly efficacious because the consciousness of the Christian world, as well as the chelas, has accepted the ascension of Jesus, and are willing to listen to the Word because he manifested this activity in action.

I would ask each student to make daily preparation in learning, through the control of the energy of their various bodies, to reach that peace haven within themselves in their dealings with others, that if their call should come in any hour, the condition of their inner bodies might be such that they could slip easily into the glory of the kingdom and not be detained in some lower sphere until the energies of the inner bodies are fully redeemed and the lower nature entirely transmuted into the divine.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 24, 1953

When we look at the flow of energy from the heart of the Presence, we see a rapidly pulsating river of prismatic light. If we were to slow down the vibratory action of that life energy, we would see that the electrons making up the flame of the Presence carry a distinct design which differs from all others, even as the geometrical perfection of the snowflake is singular.

As this energy is molded by the thought and feeling body into form and sent forth into the universe, it carries the plan of the original design of the lifestream. That energy goes forth in a handclasp, so that the individual receiving the handclasp, when the hand is removed, has upon the palm, superimposed over his own energy, many thousands of these tiny forms representative of the lifestream of the giver.

The second individual then goes on his way, performing one act or another, yet he carries with him some of the energy from his friend, and this is how one's energy passes on in an endless chain from one to another in handclasps and other services requiring contact in different modes of service until the energy from each one goes out to many, many parts of the planet. The outer world has touched the fringe of this in their science of personal magnetism, but they refer to the human effluvia which covers the pure particles of light, whereas we refer to the life structure and picture within.

The manner in which the particles are charged forth determines the resulting effect upon the lifestream releasing them. The energy may pass to another in a handclasp, but the predominant feeling in the emotional body as it goes forth, will determine whether its passage through the universe carries friendship and love or otherwise, and in its return circle, of course, it will pick up vibrations only similar to its own, and so its return again unto its source, brings amplified a millionfold, the initial vibration with which it was sent forth.

If a woman could see the sparks of light going forth from her fingertips when she is cooking, and the substance of light that goes into the food she handles, she would be amazed to see how much of herself she charges into the repasts that she prepares for her family and friends.

It is one of the most important and least understood activities of life, that the radiation and feeling that go into the preparation of food affect everyone who partakes of it, and this activity should be unhurried, peaceful and happy. It would be better that an individual did not eat at all, than to eat food that has been prepared under a feeling of anger, resentment, depression or any outward pressure, because the substance of the lifestream performing the service flows into that food and is eaten, and actually becomes part of the energy of the receiver. THAT IS WHY THE ADVANCED SPIRITUAL TEACHERS OF THE EAST NEVER EAT FOOD PREPARED BY ANYONE OTHER THAN THEIR OWN CHELAS, and if the individual who sometimes is possessed of the only advanced spiritual understanding in the household, and who seems to have little time for personal application, would make the preparation of his or her culinary efforts an active charge of happiness, purity, peace, opulence, and freedom, what the other members will not get by study, they will eat. I might say that there are more ways than one of allowing the Spirit of God to enter the flesh of man.

THE PATTERN OF YOUR LIFESTREAM IS A BEAUTIFUL DESIGN, AND THE ELECTRONS THAT MAKE UP YOUR PRESENCE ARE ALL COMPOSED OF THAT ORIGINAL FORM. THE LIGHT FLOWING FROM YOUR PRESENCE INTO YOUR HEART ALSO CONTAINS THAT FORM. FOR INSTANCE, THE ELECTRONS THAT FORM THE BODY OF SAINT GERMAIN ARE IN THE SHAPE OF A MALTESE CROSS, AND THOSE OF LORD BUDDHA ARE IN THE FORM OF AN OPEN LOTUS. When those individuals speak, the words that proceed from their mouths and set up vibrations in the universe are made up of countless millions of tiny crosses or flowers.

When they raise their hands, the electrons passing from the hand

are composed of myriads of tiny forms representative of their lifestreams. The atmosphere around them is filled with millions and millions of these tiny forms going out into the universe. The places where their feet have stood, have the imprint of these tiny electronic patterns, and that substance is superimposed upon the garments that they wore, the rooms in which they lived, the trees that shaded them, and the beds they laid upon.

The most powerful concentrated designs are closest to the physical body, or to the place where the individual abode during his last incarnation, and that is why you will find a certain identity in spiritual centers where great men and women achieved knowledge and spiritual victories.

Your home, your environment and your personal effects are, likewise, powerfully charged with the electronic pattern of your lifestream. THAT PATTERN ITSELF IS NEUTRAL, BUT THE FEELING THAT YOUR ENERGY RELEASED THROUGH IT DETERMINES ITS RADIATION. IT IS LIKE YOUR FANCY COOKIE CUTTER THAT WILL MAKE A FORM OUT OF MUD OR DOUGH. When the pattern of your lifestream is charged into the Universal Light Substance, if your feeling is harmonious, its radiation will be of benefit to all life; if the feeling is inharmonious, it still carries your pattern, and as it proceeds from you into the universe, you will bear the responsibility for all the life it affects discordantly before it returns in its circle to you. There is no man who can stand before the All-Seeing Eye of God and deny the pattern of his own life energy imposed upon any part of life constructively or destructively, for where your "stamp" is, like your footprint, there is where you have been, and you must answer to life for what was done there.

The Master Jesus used his hands, almost constantly, as conductors of the energy drawn from God, and charged them, through the electrons of his great lifestream, with healing power for those requiring assistance. HE AND HIS DISCIPLES HEALED BY THE 'LAYING ON OF HANDS.' In this manner, the electronic particles of the Master's energy were charged into the physical structure as well as into the mental, emotional and etheric bodies of those requiring assistance.

These particles of light remained with the individual, and radiated the feeling of the Master long after he had proceeded on his way. His purpose in this was to sustain his consciousness in the individual thus assisted, lest the mass mind draw him back into his former way of thinking. Everybody close to the Master Jesus in that embodiment was literally covered with the "stardust of his light," which was as tangible a robe of

grace as was the white garment which he wore. Likewise, the whole planet was benefited by the radiation of his presence.

Therefore, be careful how you speak, because every time you speak a word, energy rushes forth from your mouth and creates a thoughtform composed of the pattern of your lifestream. If Saint Germain were to pronounce the word “cat,” that form would be composed of myriads of little open-ended crosses, and if Lord Buddha said the word “cat,” his thoughtform would be composed of tiny lotus flowers. It behooves us, then, to be careful how we use our energy because, according to the manner of sending it forth, do we receive happiness or otherwise in its return.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 31, 1953

I would like to describe to you the heart of God. It is a task that I cannot, faithfully, put into words, but I would like at least to stir your interest to the point where you begin to journey, through the medium of your consciousness, deeper and deeper and deeper into that stillness which forms the Sacred Heart from whence has come forth into being this universe and all of us—small and great alike.

It is HOME in its truest and deepest sense. It is security and safety and understanding and love without censure, and peace without price. It is light such as the most exquisite sunshine that your imaging faculties could conceive, and yet it is as restful as the twilight. It is as silent as the sun in the heavens in the performance of its cosmic duties, and yet, it is filled with sound in perfect harmony. You might say it is every pair of opposites in their perfect sense—without dissensions or imperfections of any kind, for every quality has two poles—silence and sound—activity and stillness, although mankind has falsely created in this world of form an opposite to love, which is hate, an opposite to silence, which is noise.

However, within this great Cosmic Heart is a realm, Saint Germain calls it the Great, Great Silence. Jesus called it the Kingdom of Heaven. Others call it the Sacred Heart. David called it the Secret Place of the Most High. I call it the power of love divine, but whatever name it is called, it is the ultimate goal toward which all life is journeying, and it can be experienced by the evolving consciousness of any unascended being when he has become still enough.

Once you have entered into the heart of that exquisite stillness—

where you will meet with every being who has mastered the outer self, where you can see the full design of God's Plan for every creature—you will, like myself, never leave it again, but you will work from within that heart, abiding in perfect peace. Your physical heart is a replica of the great cosmic heart of the universe, and through the door of that heart you can enter the place of stillness, and you will find it increasing and becoming more tangible as you practice the cultivation of that inner peace.

I smile when I see the mankind of Earth so intent on travel and vacation, when they may go into this inner realm on a breath, and come back more restored than any resort or any physical sunshine or water spa could manifest for them.

Dear children of my heart, I implore you to enter deep, deep, deep into the heart of the silence and KNOW for yourselves the fullness of life that is there for your health, enjoyment, prosperity and PEACE.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 7, 1953

Humility and grace are both of spirit alone. Neither can be brought under control by the outer senses of man, for each quality is given through man by the breath of the Spirit of Life.

Humility is an inner reverence, letting the Power of Life express or flow through the cup of one's consciousness, with no effort of the outer senses. In this way, humility, like the Sun from the heart of Helios, flows forth in quiet gentle streams of life—a blessing and an anointing on all life.

Grace of the spirit is that beautiful, joyous, effervescing happiness of life that, from within the hidden inner depths of man's heart makes each of them a delightful companion to all everywhere—be it in Heaven or on Earth. The grace of Spirit shines forth from him who knows his oneness with all life; who is willing to join himself with other forms—no matter where—thus making a greater, firmer bond of spirit, whereby man shall know himself AS spirit—not flesh.

Dearly beloved hearts of mine, I offer to each of you the gift of my own humility and grace of life. It may be for you, each one, a living, breathing, pulsating, eternal reality with each breath you breathe if you so desire. It needs only your acceptance, and then sustained conscious-

ness of that oneness with me. Within the Secret Place of your own heart you will contact your own divine identity, and there, also, may be found the gifts of all who are of the heavenly consciousness. Again we see the meaning of the Master Jesus' words, "Seek ye first the Kingdom of Heaven (your own Christ Identity), and all other gifts of consciousness shall be added unto you." So often has man heard the words "man is but consciousness," and they remain but "words" for him. Raise your own consciousness, by an effort of will, from the human or outer man's thinking, and fasten it to the mind of your own Higher Self within. In this way, your creative faculties will be raised, and you will find yourself thinking and feeling like unto your own Christ Self.

Beloved ones, you are known by and express your form of consciousness each moment that you breathe. Man expresses mostly from the outer consciousness of himself, yet if he will identify himself with his true identity, then in truth will he express the consciousness of Heaven itself.

"The Kingdom of Heaven is within," and, "the Kingdom of Heaven is at hand," are words spoken so many centuries ago, and yet man has not learned to BE this beautiful Being which IS his TRUE IDENTITY.

Enter deep within until you find the "I" of you, then kneel, in spirit, and be enfolded in its divine embrace and absorbed into its way of thinking and feeling. Beloved ones, I welcome you, this day, into the inner consciousness of spirit, and ere this year has flown, there shall be those of you who shall move wholly and eternally free as spirit upon this Earth, and, also in the higher octaves of light, where your ascension is assured.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 14, 1953

This week, I present, for your enjoyment, a short description of the preparation made by the brothers at the great Rocky Mountain Retreat for the opening of the half-yearly grand council of Ascended Masters in charge of the evolution of our planet. These remarks were made by our beloved brother, Lanto, the Master in charge of this retreat.

BELOVED ASCENDED MASTER LANTO speaks:

The Cosmic Law opens the barriers that keep universal schemes from inter-blending, and from all the stars, volunteers of love descend on pathways of flame, their light increasing as they approach the great meeting place.

The hosts of the Rocky Mountain Retreat, in their golden robes, welcome the divine messengers, the air devas, the angels, the Masters, and the Solar Lords. The whole atmosphere is ablaze with effulgent light, but as we become accustomed to its radiance, we can distinguish the Masters with their chelas in groups—Kuthumi with his chelas, the teachers, educators and parents of the race; the Master Morya with the government officials who make up his group; Hilarion surrounded by the etheric bodies of the doctors and nurses and scientists.

The largest group of all is around the Lord Buddha, made up of the holy ones of the East. The next in size and radiance is the Lord Jesus with his Christians—ministers, missionaries and good people of the various Christian sects, filled with the serious intent of doing good, and drawn hither by their desire to serve life and to contact the Master in their inner bodies. Saint Germain, our shining one, is surrounded by his students and the etheric bodies of all those interested in the work of the new day. High in the atmosphere, seven golden thrones have been prepared for the seven impassionate and serene Lords of Karma who are to preside at the council meeting. Over all, the fragrance of the lotus and the rose mingle, and the music of the spheres fills the air with harmony and peace, as the magnet of love draws from the human race all those whose desire and design is for good.

When the meeting is called to order on June 30th, each Master presents, in color and radiance and fiery word, his plan and design for the balance of the year to come. Then, the voice of the Lords of Karma will ask: “Where is your sponsorship? What can you offer the solar system in place of the release of this light and mercy for which you ask?” Then the Master turns to his chelas and asks that they emit their light and, according to the light emitted by all his chelas in unison, is the Master granted a release of certain authority and dispensations to fulfill his plan. If the light is great, his opportunity to fulfill his plan is likewise backed by Cosmic Law.

If the Master has little or no sponsorship from unascended beings, these great impersonal Lords must, perforce, refuse his request. Many petitions are presented at these great council meetings which would im-

prove the conditions of the race, but due to lack of interest on the part of humanity, they must be set aside until such time as the majority of the people of Earth sincerely desire that those qualities and conditions asked for by the small minority and invisible sponsors of the race, be granted. The chelas may sponsor several Masters' services, and when the call for light is made, they may join other groups and add theirs to the flash of light which is the judgment of his plan. Thus is decided the fate of our nation and of all peoples.

As we approach another of these great council meetings, I would urge that each earnest student make a heart call to the Christ Self of every member of the race, discarnate as well as incarnate, to be present, bringing the etheric bodies of their lifestreams with them, that they might observe, firsthand, the efforts being made by the guardians of the race for their redemption and ascension. This should have a salutary effect upon the outer personality, because the conviction of the divine plan, charged into the inner bodies through attendance at these impressive ceremonies, cannot fail to reach the intellect and awaken it to its responsibilities, not only to the life that beats its own heart, but to all life in general.

Blessings and love.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 21, 1953

Beloved Children of Life and Light,

This morning, I again bow before the exquisite stream of electronic light flowing so constantly, so joyously, and so happily from the heart of the great Sun, itself, into and through your human forms, and containing, within itself, all the potent powers which man has called mastery over circumstances.

Looking at the form and essence of this pure light as it flows to the individual, which appears like billions of beads of light strung together, making a river of electronic substance, it becomes my heart desire, as well as that of all those who witness the entrance of the God-light into the body, that we might convey to you the comfort and the knowledge and power that lies within your own light to fulfill all your needs, and yet this great river of force flows through you, for the most part, unclaimed, filling the aura of each day with nothingness.

The great world of science has said that if they could build machines powerful enough to crush the atom, that from the energy released, one tiny molecule would be enough to carry a great ocean liner across the sea, and yet, in the course of a second, each one receives into his own heart (unrecognized) many countless billions of these atoms that pass out into the universe, unused, because man has not learned the power that lies within his own lifestream—just like an orange that lies upon the table untouched, or a nut from which the kernel has not been extracted. One could sit for days with both these articles of food within reach without enjoying the succulence of the one or the nourishment that lies within the other, unless an effort was made to unclot the garment in which their essence was enveloped.

It is the same with your precious light. At the moment you are born into this world, your own Christ Self agrees to accept the prana, or substance of the air, and becomes responsible for as much of that commodity as you will use in the course of a lifetime. Also, from the time you breathe your first breath, the powers and beings of the air become your servants; the beings concerned with the sustenance of Earth supply you with food and nourishment for your body; the shining sun helps you to perform the acts of your daily living, and the elements of the water supply you with your ablutions as well as giving the necessary refreshment to your inner bodies. All of these elemental beings bend the knee before the throne of the One from which all have come, and who breathes the first breath into the nostril of the new-born and sets the akashic ethers into motion. Do you think that it is for naught that, age after age, and eon after eon, mankind has been so served, and yet has not signified his willingness to accept the responsibility of using these powers of nature without, in some manner, contributing, even impersonally, to the progress of the planet and the race?

At the close of your earth life, my beloved ones, it is I who takes the last breath from your nostril, as your soul signifies that you have abode long enough in this “vale of tears,” and that it desires a surcease from the karma of your own making that you may receive light from the Suns of Heaven and prepare to return again to fulfill your divine plan. I have met you there hundreds and hundreds of times, your soul clutching in its tired hands the sheaves of its own harvest, pitifully small for the most part, and even I, whose energy has sustained your earth journey, must repress a feeling of discouragement (if such a quality could be expressed in our realm) to see a soul so distressed. So this morning I again endeavor to turn your attention to the power that lies within your electronic

stream of light which is your heart-beat.

You do not have to look without—to any person—for within that heart-beat is your precipitating power by which I myself have manifested the glory of each succeeding day.

In the heart of the retreats, WHEN WE EMPHASIZE THE PHILOSOPHY 'KNOW THYSELF,' IT DOES NOT MEAN THAT YOU HAVE TO DELVE INTO THE VARIOUS DOCTRINES OF THE DAY, WHICH ONLY RESULT IN THE MANUFACTURE OF SHEATH AFTER SHEATH WITH WHICH PEOPLE HAVE CLOTHED THE OUTER SELF IN THIS OCTAVE, BUT WE DO MEAN THAT YOU BECOME ACQUAINTED WITH THAT EXQUISITE STREAM OF LIFE AND LIGHT THROUGH WHICH YOU ATTAIN YOUR MASTERY.

**Report by beloved Kuthumi on the activities in the Rocky Mountain
Retreat half an hour before Transmission of the Flame**

June 20, 1953

Beloved Maha Chohan

Tonight, as the great retreat which forms one of the most ancient sanctuaries known upon planet Earth today plays host, not only to the Ascended Masters and their chelas of love and light, but also to the souls of millions of incarnate lifestreams and members of the human race who are awaiting incarnation in the discarnate realm, we choose to bring to your attention an eye-picture of the activity in order that you may enjoy, and consciously participate in, the service as manifested through us all.

Because of the momentum of the student body over the many years in turning their consciousnesses toward this retreat at least twice in each year, the inner currents are more firmly established than in the retreats which have just been brought to the attention of the outer consciousness, and I might say that it is like traveling along a well-cut highway in comparison to that of a grassy footpath for the consciousness and the soul of the mankind of Earth as they turn toward this retreat.

The seven great thrones of the Lords of Karma in the atmosphere above the council chambers are already filled. These beloved beings have come several weeks in advance of their usual visitation in order that they, too, might contribute the energies of their love and breath of life in this powerful and magnificent opportunity.

They each wear upon their heads the seven-pointed crown symbolic

of their office, and all are in green and gold in honor of the colors of the beloved host of the evening, with the exception of Kwan Yin, who, as spokesman, has chosen to wear the deep royal purple significant of the concentrated action of mercy and compassion.

The Ascended Masters, themselves, are now gathering and entering into the vast chamber, taking their accustomed seats, each of which is provided with a green velvet cushion and footstool. The rostrum, itself, is decorated in a most exquisite display of gold calla lilies combined with a rich green vine which grows in China, and brought hither for the occasion by some members of the Brotherhood. Over the entire mountain stands the canopy of force that was drawn from the heart of the music festival, which is made up of the combined energies of the thousands of lifestreams who attended, and which will be offered on behalf of Serapis Bey when the 200,000 are called before the Karmic Board to render an accounting for their participation in the progressive unfoldment of the evolution of the race.

The beloved Lanto is already upon the platform, and the concentration of the Green and Gold Flame, standing around his body for about three feet in every direction, is so brilliant and beautiful that his form is hardly visible within it.

The back area of the chamber is filled with the inner bodies of the conscious students who are aware of the Masters and their service, and the action of the whole audience is to enter deep into the heart of their own flame, and endeavor to duplicate the great cosmic green and gold lily which is the form the flame will take in its expanding activity around the Earth. The sponsors for each location have established around each sanctuary a similar flame flower. They are all closed like great tulips, and will not open their petals until Lanto gives the signal for the breathing to commence. It is the desire of the sponsors (through the student body) to expand all of these flame flowers, entwining one with another, until the entire Earth is garlanded—which is balance.

As we stand here, we see the discarnates being drawn into the atmosphere by the great Astrea, the beloved Oromasis and Diana, and Lord Michael. There is a great amphitheater prepared for them, for they have asked that they might give their breath in passing this same flame through their realms. Previously, the Masters have drawn the flame through these realms as well as the elemental kingdom, but this is the first time that the discarnates have asked for an opportunity to consciously participate in the activity themselves. I would ask now that you

send a thought to anyone whom you think might be within those realms, as it will make it easier for them to accept the benefits of the flame.

The beloved Sanat Kumara and Lord Buddha have just come, and Lord Maitreya has entered also, bearing with him the Rod of Power. All are now seated—quietly contemplating the flame.

**Report of the Transmission Flame Activities
by the Lord Maha Chohan,**

June 21, 1953

As the Flame of God encircled Earth on the evening of June 20th, 1953, it was interesting to note that the tracks which had been cut through the lower atmosphere of Earth from sanctuary to sanctuary by the breath of the student body were clearly defined before the great invisible helpers began to set the currents into action from the higher realms which would enable the greatest possible service to be rendered at this time.

I can best describe it by saying that the lower atmosphere of Earth is often temporarily “parted,” so to speak, by a strong thought or feeling form, through a cooperative service or group endeavor, but after the service is completed, the atmosphere again “closes in,” just as an individual leaves no trace of his pathway behind him in passing through water. However, as the great Law, through its messengers, has witnessed the fidelity, constancy and enthusiasm of the unascended beings who have joined together, month after month, in invoking and directing the flame, and who have contributed the energy and substance of their own breath as a conductor of that flame, this bridge of breath and energy has been made permanent, and remains a visible, tangible, constant “conductor” from one focus of light to another at all times.

This means that even when the added impetus of the conscious co-operation of the students is not intensifying the blessing of the particular retreat which is the focus for the evening, the rhythm of that flame, like water pouring through a prepared channel, continues to flow, and the sphere of influence of each retreat is no longer “localized,” but world-wide in its outpouring. This is more important than perhaps the human consciousness will realize upon first thought, because instead of having one “treatment” in a thirty-day cycle, the entire momentum and power of radiation from the retreat which is active during that period becomes

the constant, pulsating and raising activity of the entire world throughout this thirty-day cycle.

Each time the group activity is repeated, all the breath released from each lifestream is woven into this “spiritual track” to widen the bridge, so that from a tiny “thread,” which is barely perceptible among the shadows of Earth's present garments of pain and confusion, it will one day be a blazing highway as wide as Earth's periphery, and then all will see, know and manifest God accomplishment.

In July of last year, when this humble experiment first began, the sphere of influence of each retreat covered a localized area, but there were no conscious unbroken connections between these foci of light and power. When the student body first contributed its timid breaths, there being but one such group of unascended beings conscious of our endeavor, those combined breaths did not reach across the Atlantic Ocean, and it was the pleasure of the Ascended Host to provide the necessary strength, impetus, and cosmic breath to carry that frail offering around the world. Like a “wisp of smoke,” the student's breath was dissipated at the close of the ceremony.

As the year has progressed, and as more and more groups of unascended beings are participating, the power and momentum of the students carry the breath around the world—accomplished solely through the conscious endeavors of unascended beings. We merely intensify the flame.

Because this contribution has come voluntarily through the hearts of members of the human race, the Law has permitted us to sustain this channel through which the energies flow, and it is a tremendous forward impetus for our endeavors, for rather than receiving the “food” once in every thirty-days, all kingdoms are receiving it every second throughout this period.

May I bless and thank those lovely spirits who have chosen to invest their breath in this cosmic endeavor!

We begin our second cycle of the Transmission Flame on July 18th, from the retreat of the Master Saint Germain in Transylvania, and I am grateful that, as the “Book of Life” closes on our first year's endeavors, I shall be able to offer the Lords of Karma such a beautiful report from the hearts of those who love life enough to contribute their breath to its glorious fulfillment.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 5, 1953

Report by Saint Germain on Activities in the Rocky Mountain Retreat
June 29th and 30th, 1953

Again, through the cooperation and balanced enthusiasm of your lifestreams, we are enabled to establish a precedent this evening as the great half-yearly council convenes for the presentation of the lifestreams who received the grant last year.

The balance of energy required by the Cosmic Law to promote a more than ordinary world cause forms the measure of all dispensations granted by the Lords of Karma. From our octave, we are permitted to design various plans whereby the evolution of the race may be accelerated. However, it is a requisite of the Law that we must secure the interest, cooperation and voluntary support of some members of the human race, yet unascended, in order to set aside certain restrictions which limit our freedom of action in the sphere of life which is not our natural habitat.

These various petitions and designs are always presented to the Karmic Board and the half-yearly council. At inner levels, some members of the human race respond and offer to cooperate with the Masters' individual or collective plans. The Lords of Karma examine carefully the capacities of these volunteers, to see if their energies can be utilized practically, and if their instruments of expression (inner and outer bodies) are sufficiently developed and reliable enough to count on fulfillment of the vow taken by them in the fuller freedom of the inner levels.

Upon the number of individuals who volunteer to assist the Master in a particular cause, and upon the evolution and development of each volunteer, is the grant or dispensation given or withheld. Some of the beloved Brothers receive a tremendous response because individuals are vitally interested in their projects—like the annihilation of war; while other members of the Brotherhood receive little support because their plans and projects do not appeal to the personal selves of mankind; the selfishness of the personality (which is part of the etheric envelope also) does not prompt even a passing interest by such life-streams. Thus, when a proposal is made and the Lords of Karma ask for backers among the human race, no one responds, and the petitioner is forced to place his hopes upon the shelf, hoping that at some future time he will be able to impress some individuals with the importance and possibilities of his cause.

The days before the Lords of Karma take their places are given over to the Brothers, that they may post their petitions and further their causes as best they can. Small council chambers are placed at their disposal,

and certain chela are invited to sit with them and study the merits of the various plans. Thus, before the night of the great council, the individual sponsor knows fairly well what response he can expect from mankind, and also what support he will receive from the Karmic Board. There is always hope, however, that when the actual petition is read, those attending will become interested enough to back his cause, and when the Karmic Board asks, "Who, among unascended mankind, will assist you?" there will be enough to warrant the Master's receiving permission to at least TRY to externalize his plan.

As the students have become conscious of the service being rendered at these half-yearly councils, and they have added the petitions inspired by their hearts and spirits, the Masters often incorporate the students' petitions into their own and "adopt" such petitions, offering to give the support of their own hearts to the presentation of such petitions to the assembly.

The messenger from the Great Central Sun is empowered by that Central Intelligence to release from the cosmic storehouse of energy an equivalent amount of universal light energy to that offered to the Masters through the mankind of Earth, which doubles the power invested in any cause or design.

BUT, for the first time since the veil of maya closed the inner sight and hearing of the human race, we experienced, last evening, a release of energy from mankind simultaneously with the promulgation of our plans, which enabled us to pass with merit 100,000 of the 200,000 lifestreams who were chosen for the first wave of spiritual impetus in the Cosmic Christ entrance into the outer consciousness of the race.

This brought to mind a new and wonderful opportunity, for if unascended beings would choose to give their energies at the same time we are presenting the petitions to the Lords of Karma, wave after wave of harmoniously-qualified God-life flowing from the hearts of mankind would bear witness to mankind's willingness to stand behind every design and plan that the Brothers might present. Then the Lords of Karma could not, in good conscience, refuse any such petition, and tremendous dispensations and grants could be effected.

So tonight, as the Masters prepare for their audience before the Karmic Board, we are opening the great channel of energy from the class, and the fully gathered cosmic momentum of your many years of service is being drawn through your decrees and flooded into the great assembly hall, not only for the awakening of the 200,000, but for every

dispensation that appears to have merit in the eyes of God. Remember that all the momentum of every decree, every song, every visualization you have ever made, is added to your application this evening, and then the Central Sun is giving a balance of the same amount of victorious Christ energy which is pure God force.

It is one thing for the students to be totally unconscious of what we are doing currently, which has been the case of the past years, but it is a great step up when the students consciously know where we are, and engage (as in the Transmission Class) in cooperation with us at the same time the activity is in session, but this third development where you are working simultaneously with us in the accomplishment of current events, at the same moment, signifies the greatest spiritual milestone of this era, and within it is the hope of an absolute unity between our work and yours—stimulating your endeavors by the certainty of accomplishment, and ours by the joy of knowing that we can secure energy, when the Law requires it of us, from mankind.

May I point out that we can do much from this end, but the Law requires the interest and energy from yours, and it was the Christ Selves who drew the small number of lifestreams into that particular sanctuary last evening where the release of their energy, at the psychological moment it was needed, has given birth to this marvelous opportunity of Ascended and unascended beings working together simultaneously and bringing forth such unprecedented results.

In order to present this “Bulletin” in proper sequence for your understanding, let me explain that on the evening of June 29, 1953, a small number of chelas gathered together in their sanctuary to do some decree work on certain activities which they knew were in session at the great half-yearly council, but they were not aware that they were offering their energy at the precise moment it was needed by their ascended friends in order to promulgate a certain cause presented to the Lords of Karma by these great Brothers for the benefit of mankind. This unpremeditated, simultaneous action on the part of the students gave rise to an opportunity similar to the idea of the united action in the transmission of the flame, whereby if the students can be notified, beforehand, of any event requiring simultaneous action between Masters and chelas, and they choose to offer their energies at the precise moment it is required, it would have a tremendous effect upon future accomplishments through cooperation action. Now I will let Saint Germain present the balance of his report.

BELOVED ASCENDED MASTER SAINT GERMAIN SPEAKS
(June 29th, 1953, 10:30 p.m.)

May I congratulate you on a magnificent activity here tonight! I would like to show you how close you have come, in your outer consciousness, to cooperation with our endeavors. When you began your class this evening, Serapis and I were sitting in the council chamber provided by the Brotherhood at the retreat, where he might interview the 200,000 lifestreams he had sponsored before the Karmic Board, to find what merit may be offered on their behalf at the meeting tomorrow evening (June 20th). Serapis said, "If I only had some energy to use!"—and just then the pulse beat of the decrees from your class began. I slapped my hand on the table and said, "There is your energy!"

Before this energy was released, only 10,000 of the 200,000 had qualified, but through the tremendous release of energy in your decrees, the number was increased to 100,000. Just then, Kwan Yin came to the door and said, "I do not come in an official capacity as spokesman for the Karmic Board, but I can tell you that we do not require that the outer selves of the 200,000 be completely awakened and consciously cooperating with the Christ Selves. If you can show that they have even a "spark of interest" in spiritual truth, we will pass them, and increase the grant for the balance of the year."

Upon examination, the Christ Selves of these people showed that the difficulty was due to the impurity of the inner bodies and the turmoil in the emotional bodies, and if these could be purified by the application of the Sacred Fire, it would be possible for the Christ Self of each one to register through the brain and into the outer consciousness. So, to our joy and the happiness of all concerned, the 200,000 passed through.

I congratulate you for having your "lamps filled with oil," for truly no one knows "at what hour the Bridegroom cometh," and in the days and years ahead, many opportunities will arise when we will be able to so contact you without previous notice.

Beloved Saint Germain

June 30th, 1953, 10:30 p.m.

Beloved Friends of My Heart,

Do you know that, tonight, seventy thousand years does not seem such a long time since you and I pledged one another, at the close of that civilization, to endure, and through the power of light within your hearts, you have passed through the shadows of the intervening centuries and have not been found wanting. It will give me great happiness to

report to you later on the results of your endeavors tonight. Thank you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 12, 1953

Your Higher Self is a real and tremendous being of light, power, dignity, beauty, and freedom. As you feel your heart beating, think of the energy that has flowed from that being, to sustain your body's life, and think of the plan that being has for your lifestream, which it has endeavored to fulfill for millions of years. Age after age it has provided you with a strong and beautiful body and endeavored to manifest through you the design which God, the Father, desired that your Presence fulfill.

Again, you are in possession of a vehicle provided by this Presence, and I would counsel that you turn to that Presence and listen to its promptings through your heart. This will require a certain relinquishment of your consciousness to the passing things of Earth. If you can and will make this effort, you will find that the divine teacher will set your house in order, and things will progress to a point where you will become of greater help and assistance to those around you. This must come for every man, every woman, every child, for it is pre-ordained by life, but we can press that day if we are wise.

The Ascended Master is always in complete control of all the energy of his lifestream, and the vibrations passing from his thought and feeling world always express the harmony of his keynote. They are always in agreement with the divine Law of Love, which is the consciousness of the Father as manifest through the Celestial Kingdom, the angelic host, and the Hierarchy.

If you would visualize your consciousness like a great ball or sphere rotating like the hands of a clock, from left to right, at a certain speed, and all the time throwing off electrical waves into the atmosphere, you would have a very good picture of the activity of your consciousness as seen with the inner eye. Then, if you would visualize the Ascended Master's consciousness like a great iridescent sun filled with the prismatic colors of the rainbow, as much larger than your own as the head of a pin is to the sun in the heavens, and whirling in the same direction as your own, but so rapidly that you cannot see the rotation, and sending off tons of flame into the atmosphere that makes the entire heavens glow with its radiance—you would see THAT towards which you aspire.

Now if you will take the lesser consciousness (which is your own) and place it, mentally, in the very center of that great whirling sphere of

the Master's consciousness, visualizing the absorption of the one into the other, and center that whole contemplation at the point between your eyes where the inner eye is developing, you will experience the most marvelous expansions of consciousness which has become like an open book to the advanced chelas of the past. If you will dwell upon this explanation, you can hasten tremendously your own unfoldment, and if you will consciously blend your human consciousness into any Ascended Master's consciousness upon which your mind dwells, you will find his powers flowing through you freely to assist mankind.

ON CAUSE AND EFFECT

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 19, 1953

The mixing of certain foods together forms a very pleasant and edible concoction, which is a source of delight and satisfaction to your families and friends. You set up a CAUSE by mixing those various individual foods, and the ultimate result will be the effect you desire. In this very simple example, you have the Law of Karma—CAUSE and EFFECT. You know before you begin what the effect will be, and you proceed with assurance that if you adhere unerringly to the necessary rules and regulations, your ultimate presentation will not only be beautiful, but tasty.

What you have done in your culinary experience, you can do equally well in life. If you would put the proper qualities together, you would have the same effect—with the same degree of accuracy—and you would have as desirable a manifestation as you had in your cooking, BUT because the qualities of fearlessness, confidence, strength and purity are unseen qualities, mankind feels that they can put a little less or a little more of one or the other into their original CAUSE and still have a desirable EFFECT, where no wise person in a culinary department would tamper with an intricate recipe and expect perfect results.

You may draw as much love, as much fearlessness, as much light, or as much happiness as you desire into any picture that you may hold in your mind, whether it is for the strength and endurance of someone you love, or for the freedom of the whole race, and if you continue to reject all unpleasant feelings and thoughts from your mental and emotional picture, even as you would reject poison or any other unpleasant substance for your cake, you would be successful in your manifestation.

If you were preparing a special dish for your family, you would not

allow anyone to drop any form of waste matter into it. You would know, without my saying so, that the result would be imperfect, and yet human beings, in drawing a perfect picture for their loved ones or for their house or their business, allow any passing thought that proceeds from the ignorant minds of men to flow into that form and pollute it. Remember, that the EFFECT will carry the taint of that which you allowed to enter your CAUSE, either consciously or unconsciously—for that is the LAW. In the realm of the Ascended Masters, they, too, follow the same law that is being worked out with such difficulty in the third dimensional world as CAUSE and EFFECT. The Theosophical world has called it KARMA, and it has become mesh of intricate design which has caught the soul, rather than an exquisite proof of the creative power focused within each human heart. In the Ascended Master Octave, if EFFECT did not proceed from CAUSE, the Masters would have no power to follow through any design, but as the human mind is thoroughly convinced that two and two makes four, so does the Master know, without question of a doubt, that EFFECTS will follow CAUSES set up within his heart and mind consciousness.

Report by Saint Germain on Activities in the Transylvania Retreat before Transmission of the Flame

July 18, 1953

Beloved ones, tonight is an anniversary, and one that I can celebrate with particular personal happiness, for this magnificent activity brought to such full fruition, PARTICULARLY WHEN THE CURTAIN HAD ALL BUT CLOSED UPON MY HUMBLE ENDEAVORS THROUGH THE PAST TWENTY YEARS.

Tonight Transylvania is a beautiful sight as we look at it from the inner standpoint. It is not a large state at most, but from border to border it is ablaze with deep purple fire. Devas and angels and elementals clothed in every hue of the Violet Ray are bathing in this tremendous aura of pulsating Violet Flame, and from the heart of the Sun, a directed ray of the most intense purple fire that has ever touched the Earth is anchored through the focus of the Freedom Flame, which it has been my privilege and honor to guard for many centuries.

The Freedom Flame is burning upon the altar, and the beloved Brothers and Sisters have decorated the entire assembly room in Maltese crosses made up of exquisite floral offerings representative of the various

countries from whence they came. Each has followed the pattern of my own Electronic Light Pattern, but the flowers symbolize the location of the retreat or sanctuary from whence the Brothers and Sisters have joyously come to offer the energy of their life this night, and I shall always remember the beauty of this kind expression of their love.

As we go into action in the drawing of the concentrated power of God freedom into this mighty flame, and as we direct it through the channels which have already been opened and established, we are going to endeavor to create around every student unascended, a similar cross, larger than the physical body, made up of the actual substance of this concentrated flame which has become the atmosphere of Transylvania tonight. The vibratory action of this prepared cross will be much more rapid than the natural vibration of the physical and inner bodies of the students, and should enable them to breathe in the flame with greater ease, and absorb it into the inner bodies with much less difficulty.

As I am speaking to you now, the beloved Serapis is taking his place before the rostrum, and it is his great joy to ask the Brothers and Sisters of the Ascension to create out of their thought, forms of this great Maltese cross before the entire assembly. The Ascension Brotherhood is particularly noted for its power of concentrating thought force, and invoking the universal light to fill it, and condense its vibratory action until it is visible even to the physical sight of unascended mankind.

As I am watching the proceedings, we see this great cross taking form. It is well over one hundred feet high, and very clearly distinguishable, as its periphery seems to be made of a silver substance which clearly defines it from the violet in the atmosphere. Then we witness the drawing of the Violet Fire from the atmosphere into that cross, condensing it just as you would fill a mould with a particular substance. As this is completed, the Brothers of the Ascension then relinquish their places to the great angel devas of ceremony who now, under the direction of the Archangel Raphael, are stepping within this cross and greatly expanding it in size, and it is beginning to pulsate with the motion of their own heart-beat.

Raphael, I know from my own feeling, is preparing them now to carry the replicas of this original cross into the sanctuaries particularly, and into the auras of the students. From the higher atmosphere, more and more of these devas and angelic beings come, and they are drawn, just as the moth is drawn to the flame, into this great cross until it becomes deeper and deeper in color, larger and larger in periphery, and more radiant in its pulsation, which is so rapid now that you can scarcely distin-

guish it in their outbreath of that flame.

The great Freedom Flame is also expanding and flowing into the cross, which now becomes as large as the entire European continent, and yet the signal has not been given for them to step forth from it. They are still concentrating and drawing more beings into it from the four corners of Earth. This activity is a surprise to me, and a gift of love to my lifestream, as well as yours. I trust, as it takes place, that you may enjoy contributing your energies to the intensification of this great cross which grows until it extends well into the Asiatic continent and down into Africa.

I must soon enter into the heart of the Flame, but I had hoped that they would start the expansion while I was still speaking to you so that you might enjoy it. Beloved Raphael, in answer to my request, now raises his hands, and as they are lowered, you can almost hear the burst of music as the angel devas pass out from the flame—every one of them carrying an exquisite Maltese cross of blazing light. The great devas are carrying some as large as a city, and there are smaller devas and angels who are carrying little crosses no larger than an eight-inch ball.

Let us follow them now as they swing outward. You can hear the song of the Freedom Flame and the rhythm of their motion. They go, instantly, into the sanctuaries, and wherever there is an activity established, the cross is as large as the city, and the deva who carries it settles it down, like a plate, in a parallel form over the entire city, and the heart of the cross stands over the leader of the group. Where there are only isolated members, the cross is always larger than the room in which the activity is held, and the deva holding that then calls to the local angelic kingdom and they are coming and creating little crosses around the individuals, for they love to work with substance.

So it is now before the beginning of our great service. If you were to stand in the atmosphere a mile above the surface of Earth, it would be like looking down at a garden of beautiful Maltese crosses which look a little like pansies, when looking down from above, and in the center, you find the student body in the various countries, each group now preparing for the drawing of the Freedom Flame, and because it is my office, I must address my people. So I leave you with this visualization, and if you will hold it for a few moments, I am sure that you will feel the power that is within it tonight.

Report of the Transmission Flame Activities , July 23, 1953

Beloved Maha Chohan:

I stood in the atmosphere of Earth last Saturday evening, and looking through the murky folds of her aura, I witnessed the beautiful open flowers of the Ascended Masters' retreats and ancient sanctuaries shining like celestial jewels, the heart center of each made up of beautiful God beings, who had offered to take the responsibility for establishing and sustaining such transmission stations themselves. One day there will be permanently established at strategic locations all over the Earth, these foci of the God power in which unascended beings will have earned the right to guard the focused flame which comes only when the Law sees that such a flame will be rhythmically, systematically, reverently and constantly guarded.

This will be the era of the Age of Freedom, and these flames of hope, peace, healing, supply and illumination will be the source at which each spirit may receive the personal impetus to develop and mature through the individual lifestream. These flames will be the BALANCE holding the Golden Age of the Master Saint Germain as the PERMANENT, ETERNAL AGE OF PERFECTION for the planet, and in this small beginning, we see those responding who have, throughout the centuries, drawn, guarded and wielded this flame for the protection and illumination of the civilization in which they lived.

I witnessed, besides the shining immortal glory of the established retreats, the open flowers of the sanctuaries and rooms where some lifestreams had responded to the impetus of this new era, and had, through the love of their hearts, drawn around themselves other devotees of the flame, writing on the Book of Akasha the solemn words, "The guardians of the Flame of God are again ready to apply to the THRONE for the direction of that flame into the atmosphere of Earth, visible and tangible to the physical sight of all mankind, and unto this end do we offer ourselves, our breath, our life, our being!"

It has taken twelve months for that sentence to be written, and the Silent Watcher, herself, drew the energies of the breath of each lifestream who has participated in even one Transmission Class into the focused pen of light with which she wrote those sacred words which represent a spiritual milestone in the evolution of our planet, and because of our planet's debt to the solar system, a milestone in universal progress as well.

The establishment of the transmission centers is the beginning of that preparation for the focused rays from the beings in the heart of the Sun which, through qualified students, may become the master control

of the energy and atmosphere of lifestreams that are within the compass of its sphere of influence.

The very breath of the students forms an electrical forcefield—the substance qualified by their own consciousness—which is as large or as small as the collective group's endeavors make possible. This forcefield has been made permanent, even when the group is not in session, and can be used as a “conductor” of particular rays of protective energy which the Masters will, from time to time, choose to direct into the locality where such sanctuaries and sanctified homes are established. Conscious acknowledgment of the forcefield, and conscious feeding of it by a few minutes of cooperative breathing at each class, would greatly increase it in size and strength for those desiring to cooperate in this service.

When this forcefield signifies to the Law that it is strong enough, powerful enough and permanent enough to warrant the establishment of some quality of the Sacred Fire from the higher octaves through it, we shall begin the actual ritual of the descent of the flaming virtues and qualities which are the nature of God. In one locality, the focus may be of healing; in another, of peace; in another, of illumination. The sensitive will easily discern, from this time on, the particular quality which is to be the radiation of that group, or where individuals are unable to join together, the quality which is to radiate through an individual—his home as well as his heart. The great foci, however, will be established where there are sufficient numbers to warrant the investment of the flame, except in those exceptional cases where the priest or priestess has the cosmic momentum of centuries of such service in the temples of the ages when the flame was the manifest expression of “God with us.”

During the first year, the endeavor was to interest lifestreams in the fact that, each thirty days, the Brotherhood focused their love and attention upon one retreat and amplified the quality and power of that retreat for the blessing of the evolution of which they are the guardians.

During this second year, the endeavor will be to prepare, individually and collectively, those who have voluntarily joined this particular activity so that the forcefield of their local endeavors may quickly transmit the flames of God just as the retreats do at present. This requires the purification of each unit, the harmonization of each one's inner bodies, and the balanced control of the breath through personal daily application, so that the collective endeavors, each month, may benefit by such personal application, study, training, and proficiency.

As the beautiful Maltese crosses were established, which description our beloved Saint Germain has given you, he gave the first wave of this qualified power of freedom through the focus of his own electrons—represented by that cross. This added cosmic impetus is now permanently established in the aura and world of each one who participated on the evening of July 18th, and it is a rhythmic motion, just like a sea tide, that sweeps the Freedom Flame through the inner bodies on a beat that takes about a minute. Each time it flows, it dislodges some of the accumulations in the inner and physical bodies, and this continues permanently, aside from the personal application in the use of the Violet Flame, etc.

In a similar manner, through the forcefields around the sanctuaries and homes, the rhythm has been set up, and it flows through the cities, towns and villages where unascended beings abide who have participated in this activity and thus magnetized the flame.

People do not yet understand what a service they may render the environment in which they live by participating in cosmic activities which allow us to focus and maintain the blessings of those cosmic outpourings only when a conscious lifestream has magnetized the blessing through conscious cooperation with the endeavor.

May you proceed throughout this year, beloved children of God, in constant remembrance that you are now preparing to become the guardians, in outer physical action, of those activities of the Sacred Fire which have not been manifest on this Earth in any age, but which form the nucleus of the fire temples around the Sun of our system. Let your every breath, your every thought, your every feeling and action be consecrated to that individual preparation which you have signified your willingness to engaged in by your presence in the Transmission Classes and your interest in their service to the Earth—most of which has not yet been revealed to you.

THE HAND OF GOD

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 2, 1953

The impersonal activity of the Holy Spirit is well represented in the hand because there can be no personality connected with the office and service of the hand when the veil is drawn between that hand and the body from which it ensues. We have heard of the expression, and we have all required the services of, “a helping hand” many times in the course of a lifetime, and oftentimes we knew not from whence that “hand” would come.

The Holy Spirit, in choosing a body through which he wishes to render a service or answer a prayer, must, of necessity, accept the services of a lifestream who wears a garment of flesh, and throughout planet Earth, the Holy Spirit has, many, many times, reached forth a “helping hand” through the wholly unconscious vehicle, and by it has rendered a service of charity, of blessing, and of comfort.

In the activity of the New Age, which will be the final manifestation of an era of great perfection for Earth and her people, every hand of every lifestream will become a hand of the Holy Spirit. The capacity to clench the fist, either in greed or anger, will be replaced by the outstretched hand of blessing, of giving, of raising. The fingers upon the physical hand are indicative of the Chohans of the Rays, and when the Seventh Ray has completed its service to the Earth and its people, the Cosmic hand of the Universal Christ will stand revealed in the heavens, and from its radiant, vibrant fingertips will the advent of the Second Coming flow in unceasing benediction upon the children of Earth.

The dedication of the hands to the Holy Spirit was a most important ceremony in the days of Atlantis. It took place within the temple, and was a most sacred sacrament. Individuals who, after long thought and serious contemplation, chose to relinquish the free will acting of their hands into the greater use of the invisible Deity, would place their hands upon the altar, and through the offices of a priest or priestess of the flame, have those hands united with the cosmic will of the Universal First Cause. Through the centuries, these individuals have carried that particular connection, and their hands have become naturally qualified to soothe, to heal, to convey blessings. This custom of the “consecration of the hands” is pursued down to the present day, when an individual has chosen to dedicate his lifestream to a cause and is admitted into a certain order. There is no limit to the service that life can render through the hands of an unascended being when dedicated to a cause. Like a draft in the army, every man must, sooner or later, give his hands, as

well as his heart, to God, but those who volunteer and precede that draft are not only more loved of God, but experience the ecstasy of pre-dedication within themselves. The willing hand, dedicated to the Holy Spirit, can become the hand of God in action.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 9, 1953

Beloved Ones,

The sweetness of the opportunity of reaching the conscious minds of sincere and earnest students fills my spirit with gratitude before the heart of all life, and I welcome the invitation which has issued from your own life energy by which I may enter your world and become a companion upon your pathway. It is a beautiful experience for us who have so long been denied entrance into the minds and feelings of the race, the members of which we serve, to see the doors of the individual consciousnesses open, pressed by the flame of love and service, and held wide by the faith of the individual spirit which, now commanding the soul, shall arise in the mastery which God intended, and walk, in full freedom, in communion with the Perfected Beings, in service to the bound. We bring freedom that you may dispense it. We bring comfort that you may be such a comforting presence and, in all ways and in all manners, not only represent us, but embody our nature, for it is through you that we may stand manifest to the world of men.

To those who have gathered in the upper chamber and have stood within our presence, comes the opportunity to bear witness to the visitation—not by word, but by living. From the time that the veil of maya closed the consciousness of mankind away from that realm of great perfection in which the wise and the free abide, the Law has required that service which we would render must be conducted through the consciousness of those who stand above the masses—who are yet in the world, but no longer a part of it.

Your responsibility and your opportunity are both without parallel, for where is our profit if you profess communion with us and yet embody not that which mankind seeks—which is the nature of God? Communion goes further, my children, than the word—than even the visible Presence, and no man, no matter how dense the clothing of the senses, is so lost that he cannot perceive the embodied nature of those who have entered into the FEELING of the brothers and sisters who form the Great White Lodge, and who have voluntarily taken upon themselves the obligation to

accept chelas and students, voluntarily accepting the karma of each one.

In my position, it is required that the Masters of Wisdom apply always for the acquiescence of my office before the acceptance of a chela into their own worlds. The reason for this lies in the fact that, cosmically speaking, it is my great joy, privilege and honor to draw the great energies from the Sun and delegate them, each according to their proper channel of expression, and knowing the priceless and precious gift of life for what it is, each electron pulsating with the POTENT POWERS of Eternal Life and all the mastery of the Sacred Fire, I can realize what it is to invest energies in a lifestream or in a cause, knowing full well the balance that is required for such an investment, and impersonally weighing the possible benefit, not only of the individual soul, but the race, against the sacrifice entailed by the drawing of the attention and the energies of a Master into the focalized interest of one individual.

Therefore, I can say with great emphasis that those of you who have been accepted as conscious chelas by any member of the Ascended Brotherhood, have received such an honor through merit, because of your possible and potential service to the recalcitrant members of the race, and not because of our particular desire to release you, as individuals, from the wheel of birth and re-birth.

In the past, the evolution of the individual formed the basic interest of the White Lodge, and the acceptance of a disciple by a guru was acknowledged, above as below, to be predominantly based on the assumption that the one unit desiring to rise above the masses might ultimately be free, and such individuals, leaving the slower progress of the race and entering into the aura of the guru, did often attain their victory and pass into their eternal liberation, BUT, the dispensation under which individuals, today, are given the blessing and the attention of the Masters is based on the SERVICE that can be rendered the race as a whole, and the measure of such association will be determined by the balance offered to the Cosmic Law by each such a one.

We are not in a day or a time when entertainment of the intellect or peace to the sea of emotion is the order that brings the presence of the gods. We are in an hour when we are willing and desirous of investing countless tons of primal substance (by which creation takes place and is sustained) in any lifestream, no matter what the condition of the vehicle in which it functions, providing such a one is willing to live now for the cause. Rather the sinner intent upon the evolution of the race than the saint intent upon his own.

It is required of me, by the Karmic Board, to bring again to the attention of those at present basking under the passing illusion that we have little to do but paint pictures of our individual activities for the pleasure of any self. We stand at the end of time, and it is only because of our love for Earth and the evolutionary beings imprisoned upon it, that I have chosen to acquiesce to this experiment.

It is difficult indeed when one, by nature, loves, then, to remain impersonal enough to consider only the balance of energy in the granting of a favor or the withholding of a grace, but in the wider scope of illumined consciousness, seeing well what each grant requires in balance from the soul so favored, sometimes it is fairer, by far, to withhold more knowledge, more counsel (with its resultant obligation to show results before the Court of Heaven) than it would be to grant that which love would indicate to be pleasing to the hungry, knowing that the tenacity of spirit, the integrity of the soul, and the constancy of the nature are not yet unfolded to a point where the full significance of such investment of both the time and counsel can be grasped.

In July, when we appeared before the great Karmic Board, it was pleasurable indeed to show the tremendous release of the Flame of the Sacred Fire through the Transmission Classes, and this alone was the balance which we could offer to the Cosmic Law as proof that our investment was not in vain.

But as you have come to understand, our endeavor now is to draw the powers of the Sacred Fire through these established foci. The individual development of the guardian priest or priestess becomes essential, and I am drawing each one with such a potential within my aura at Ceylon in an endeavor to convey to the consciousness, through the etheric envelope, that individual mastery and balance must precede the release of these gifts and powers, which can form the control of every appearance which might be spewed forth on the screen of maya, not only from the consciousness of the race embodied, but from the vast solidified mass of etheric creations that have not been redeemed, but which, like the frozen ice of the North, have been mercifully atrophied in order that a race could survive. Even this, ere Earth's redemption can manifest, must be purified, redeemed, and transmuted.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 9, 1953

Oh, my beloved, blessed children, can you feel, with me, the joy in the hearts of those of us when we can part that curtain that has so long separated you from our sight and our hearing, and say, with sufficient clarity to pierce through the doors of your sense—we love you with all the love of a cosmic mother, with all the love embodied in the radiation of the Holy Spirit, whom it is my honor, my privilege, my obligation and my responsibility to represent to the life evolving upon this small Earth today?

You can, perhaps, understand the gratitude that wells up within my own heart flame to find you at the doorway of eternal freedom, for I have watched your footsteps; I have watched your coming and your going. It is my honor to be the guardian presence on the path, when once the light has expanded to a point where the figure of the Golden Man is drawn out of that small spark which has represented, up to that point, your individuality through form.

The great elemental kingdom, which has chosen to create your rivers, your valleys, your hills, and all the glories that are nature, is localized, for the most part, and held within a natural orbit. Some of them, the small and dainty ones, never pass outside the sphere of a few small yards, living their lives developing the grasses and the flowers in someone's sweet garden. Others, the larger ones, perhaps live their lives within a mountain or a lake, but they are all localized and do not travel.

Particularly, since mankind, through discord, has created antagonism between the two kingdoms, has the Cosmic Law more and more powerfully stressed the Law that these beings be leashed within these local spheres, lest they all rush away from the great cities where discord, impurity, and imperfection drive against their fine bodies, and mankind would find that without the assistance of the elemental kingdom, life itself could no longer be sustained. But when love, consciously generated, is released through a corporate body of unascended beings, even the Cosmic Law itself bends its head, and there is no sphere from whence these beings cannot be drawn for the blessing of love.

Mankind, for the most part, does not even know that the members of the elemental kingdom have being, and they know not that they (mankind) live by the sacrifice of this great unseen kingdom, the members of which work unceasingly, day and night, to keep the pollution of the effluvia of mankind from smothering them, even to the point where the breath could not be drawn into the nostrils or sustained within the

form. Would that there were individuals or groups interested in blessing this kingdom—in making friends with the kingdom of nature. You must remember that they are of an innocent consciousness, like small children for the most part, and they desire, always, to render a balance for love. I would humbly suggest that, within the activity of your class work, there are no heights to which you cannot reach in invoking the assistance of the elemental kingdom in balancing these extremes that are manifesting at the present time through weather conditions. IF, ON EVERY CONTINENT, EVEN ONE SUCH GROUP WOULD BE ESTABLISHED WITH THE MOTIVE OF JUST LOVING THEM, AND NOT FOR THE SERVICE THEY MIGHT RENDER, WE COULD HANDLE THE BALANCING OF THEIR ACTIVITIES, WHICH OTHERWISE RESULT IN CATAclysmic FORCES RELEASED.

Now may I take you on a journey away from the world of form? You are no longer among those who desire to be comforted. All of life inherently has within the heart-beat that desire, but your names are written on the Scroll of Life as those who desire to be a comforting presence. Therefore, each one of you, individually, becomes my disciple; becomes, according to your capacity, your perception, and your application, myself in action—in your own home, in your own service, and then, in your greater development, cosmically.

In order to be such a comforting presence, I want you to take that journey into the secret place within your own heart. Just for a moment, stand there and listen to the music of the electronic light as it is released from the Presence, enters the heart, is inverted, and becomes that beautiful Threefold Flame of eternal truth. Listen to the harmony within your own light, and then you will feel that light as it begins to flow through your bodies as life, no longer seized by the appetites of the feelings, of the mind, of the etheric memories or of the flesh, but moving outward in that same musical radiation until it just blankets all the energy around you—at first for just two or three feet in every direction, and later, with practice, expanding to an unlimited degree.

The flame is the conductor through which I and every other son and daughter of Heaven may direct the quality, the virtue, the momentum and the gifts of our own lifestreams for the blessing of man. As your attention is on that flame, you can have the same experience that the disciples had who gathered together in the upper chamber—the feeling of my comfort to life riding forth on your own energy into the world of men. You will never know the fullness of comfort in your own feeling until you can, at will, direct that flame consciously to be the master control of the energy within and around you, according to the requirement of the

hour—for comfort is manifold, my children, and each experience of your daily life will require of you a different activity in order to be a comfort to those you contact. In some, the requirement may be for peace of mind; in others, the comfort may be for the manifestation of supply; in others, it may be in the melting of a creation of hate or confusion. All are manifestations of comfort, and when you have learned to let your own heart flame, like an open lotus flower, just conduct my substance of comfort, then whatever the requirement of the hour may be, I will give you my momentum and, through you, will render the service.

I give to you today the full momentum of my own magnetic fire. Seize upon it in your feelings and accept it, for it is only as real to you as your ability to accept it. Now, as I speak, I am recording into the substance and energy of your etheric bodies, into the vibratory action of your feeling worlds, as well as into the pliable substance of your thought bodies, the truth that I am as close to you as your call to me for comfort either for yourselves or, through you, to others.

Today I invite you into a closer association. We desire to be friends with the people of Earth, for there is a mystic bond in friendship that can render such a mighty service, not only to the bound lifestream, but to the free. So I accept your friendship, and I trust that you will accept mine.

On behalf of my seven sons; on behalf of the great Lord of the World, the Lord Buddha and Lord Maitreya, I bless you for yourselves, for your light, for your presence in this universe, and for your love of each other and the elemental kingdom. I thank you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 16, 1953

Waiting in the octaves of light and beauty, there are a great number of selected spirits who have spent anywhere from five to one hundred years in the schoolrooms of the Masters of Wisdom, learning the law of their own Godhood, and the way and means by which the flame within their hearts might be utilized to hold a connection with their own Presence, with their cosmic teachers, with the vision which has become their own through study (along with their brothers and sisters, who are to incarnate with them, in order to hasten the coming of the new day).

These beings are to embody within the next five to seven years, and they must be born under the old dispensation, unless the Lords of Karma

can be led to believe that it would be to the advantage of the race for a number of these people to receive a grant which would allow them to bring back the memory of past lives, not only when they were in physical embodiment, but particularly during their sojourn at the inner levels.

These souls have, for the most part, volunteered both to study at inner levels in the temples of the Masters and to devote and dedicate their lives, upon taking embodiment, to try to awaken the masses. This is their responsibility and their true service, and we, who have been their sponsors, their guides, and their teachers, particularly regret to see these souls born in the bonds of forgetfulness, and their mighty spirits hampered by new physical brains which, for the most part, will not be of development sufficient to draw forth the fullest vibrations held in their Holy Christ Selves.

We have, through Kuthumi's intervention, advanced their cause before the Lords of Karma, and we were referred, by these Karmic Lords, to the people of Earth, with the recommendation that if we could secure the cooperation and intervention of some members of the race in this cause, and would bring the petition before the Lords of Karma again, showing that we had secured sufficient application, that this grant might be given to us on behalf of these spirits. I am hoping that there will be enough chelas interested in this cause to give us the desired application.

The spirit for whom this service is rendered would be obliged to appear personally before the Lords of Karma, because when the band of forgetfulness is removed, the individual would remember both good and evil, and unless his karma was properly expiated, the weight of remembrance would be too much for the emotional body to stand when added to the experiences of the current life. When an individual incarnates, he is allotted so much karma for that embodiment. When the statement was made, "the Lord fits the back for the burden," this is what was inferred, and therefore it is not expedient to remove this blanket law until the forgiveness of sin has wiped out the memories of mankind's PERSONAL HATES AND PREJUDICES.

However, where souls have very little destructive karma, or else such a tremendous generosity of nature that it does not harbor past error, I feel that the Lords of Karma would, in these circumstances, be willing to make the grant, not only for the discarnate spirits mentioned above, but for those already incarnate, and may I say here that when one has lost the capacity to retain an ill-feeling in his life, he is ready to enter this dispensation, if granted. BUT, if the lifestream, in this embodiment, can yet hold ill-will to another, it is proof positive that if the past were known

in its fullness, that ill-will would be a greater intensity.

If I could show you those shining and beautiful beings who are awaiting embodiment, I am sure that I would have no difficulty in securing both your interest and your cooperation, as well as your sincere assistance on our behalf in this petition.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 30, 1953

As the bee and the hummingbird are drawn to the sweet nectar within the flower, so are we drawn into the world of form through the love in the hearts of those who choose to invite us into their presence.

I shall never cease to bow my head in gratitude before the invitation of a son of man incarnate who desires to invest some of his time and energy in communion with any member of our Hierarchy, for it is in the opportunity thus afforded us that we are enabled to infiltrate the word of God and his truth into the consciousness of mankind.

Today I come in the name of the Holy Spirit, and I come to give you, perhaps, a feeling of his nature. I am the representative of the Holy Spirit to Earth. I would like to explain that to you so that, on occasion, if you choose, you may, in turn, illumine the consciousness of those you contact in regard to this particular office, for if the people become acquainted with it, perhaps in time they, too, will apply for understanding, and I may be privileged, in that repetition, to assist another member of the race to develop into God maturity.

The Holy spirit is the FEELING WORLD of God, himself. It contains within itself every feeling of virtue and beauty and harmony and perfection that the human mind can conceive, as well as many qualities that, unfortunately, you are not even acquainted with mentally. The representative of the feeling world of God for each planet has the opportunity, as well as the responsibility, to develop through the feeling world of every lifestream, the same spirit of holiness in which all the God nature is consciously embodied and radiated at will.

Planet Earth, as you know, is a planet of the evolution and development, particularly, of the feeling world, and mankind, in activated ideas of every kind, is constantly using life, and the spirit in which he USES that life determines the efficacy of manifestation. People proceed in the spirit of mischief, the spirit of fun, the spirit of malicious intent, and I could go on and on enumerating indefinitely, but it is the qualification of the ener-

gy of the feeling world—in other words, the feeling which determines your action, whether physical or mental—that determines your karma.

This is very hopeful, particularly for earnest hearts and souls, who endeavor to assist life with the feeling of helpfulness and a desire to benefit, and even if the action does not produce the effect desired, there is no karma of destructive merit. BUT, when the feeling world is geared toward destructive intent, that is the sin which is preached in the orthodox churches as “the sin against the Holy Ghost” which is unforgivable.

The seven Chohans each embody one of the supreme qualities of God—the spirit of divine will, the spirit of wisdom, the spirit of tolerance, the spirit of beauty and genius, the spirit of mathematical balance and scientific perfection, the exquisite spirit of devotion, and the spirit of ritual. Before one is entitled to hold the office of the Holy Spirit, he is required to incorporate all these qualities in himself.

Beloved ones, in your feeling worlds, you embody, particularly, the quality of life which is the natural spirit of your lifestream, but it is subject to constant change through the pressure of your feeling worlds, and it is my endeavor, through the chelas who have been drawn into my radiation, to help you consciously to create a spirit of helpfulness, a spirit of optimism, a spirit of faith and reverence—of positive assurance, of sanctity, before you draw the energies of life forth to perform even the slightest activity in this physical appearance world. Don now the vestments of your spiritual nature, which make every activity of life a ritual of rhythmic harmony and balance. This is the service which the Seventh Ray will bring to the consciousness of all mankind in time.

The beloved Master Saint Germain has said that your activities of daily living should be a ritual of ordered service, and this, which I am bringing to your attention today, is to intensify that consciousness within you, that your ceremonial activities are not merely to be confined to the group work and sanctuary worship. You are drawing, molding, directing and releasing life, waking and sleeping, twenty-four hours out of every twenty-four, and the vestments of your feeling world determine, for the most part, whether you are living within the natural harmony of the Holy Spirit, or within the caprice of the uncontrolled emotional vehicle which, in sullenness or hurry, in zeal or depression, drives these living human qualities into the food that is being eaten, the bed that is being made, the letter that is being written, or even the steps that you take upon a stair, the manner in which a door is opened or closed, a car driven or a horn sounded.

It is to infiltrate the understanding of life into the daily, hourly living that makes the “theory” of the Master manifest fact. Oh, beloved ones, if you can understand that your daily life can become this ritual of harmonious expression of the Holy Spirit through your own feeling world, that your life may become SANCTIFIED as it flows from your fingertips, from your lips, your eyes, the soles of your feet, from your heart, then the so-called monotonous and “hum-drum” experiences of everyday living can become such happy and joyous opportunities of qualifying with comfort and beauty this beautiful and impersonal life as it flows through you—wholly dependent upon the feeling world of each receiver for the garment it must wear in form.

Beloved ones, I love life so much, and I always want to bring you comfort, hope and promise, and never to point, in any way, to conditions in your worlds or experiences that are limiting your service, and I congratulate you on the fact that you know now, in your feelings, that we are REAL and desirous of helping you.

If you will allow me, daily, before you start into even the simplest action of turning on the faucet or combing your hair, to give you the FEELING of the Holy Spirit, and if you will become still enough to accept it, then the energy of your feeling world will be activated by holiness, and as you proceed into your activities of the day, you can do so in that harmonious, gentle, impersonal manner which allows your life to flow forth as a caress to everyone you contact. If this were practiced, there could never be exhaustion or depression, and at the end of a twelve-hour period of service, the physical form would be as refreshed as when you began—and more so. I give you now the blessings of the Cosmic Holy Spirit, and hope that you will don the vestments of your own Holy Spirit every morning before proceeding on your course.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 30, 1953

With the interest in the activities of the Transmission Flame running so high, I think it only fair and kind to your outer consciousness to turn our attention first toward the description of that magnificent activity, so that you may enjoy the beautiful spiritual service which your own life energy makes possible through your voluntary and kindly cooperation with our humble suggestion.

Oh, the joy that rises in the heart, when the consciousness is aware of accomplishment through the individual's dedicated life energy. I hope that the day will soon dawn when your inner sight is opened, and every earnest and sincere heart, interested in the invocation and direction of the Sacred Fire, may see the instantaneous response of intelligent energy rushing forward to God-accomplishment as the consciousness, through the vision, the invocation, or the breath itself, chooses to mould into some constructive endeavor, the substance of the living body of God.

How can I describe to you the beauty of Kashmir—the natural peace which has been builded there through the centuries of adoration to God, the aura of tranquility and harmony which forms the setting of the spiritual jewel whose great unselfish service is to bring ILLUMINATION, and through it, freedom to the sons of men? In the heart of these beautiful Kashmiri Hills, the elevation was chosen which was to be the chalice into which the Spiritual Flame for God-Illumination would be spoken, and from whence it would flow, through this current thirty-day period. An altar of natural stone was erected, and the brothers' skill entwined between the stones the green vine and the yellow lotus flowers, until no portion of the stone surface was visible, the altar looking as though it were made of flowers that, through my humble cooperation, have not faded, nor will fade, throughout this entire period.

The center of the altar was left open for the focused flame, and beloved Sanat Kumara, the beloved Lord Buddha, Lord Maitreya, the Master Kuthumi, and the beloved Manu of our race, in all the exquisite golden glory which is symbolic of the ray which we honor, took up their physical presence before the altar itself. A great semi-circle was made, facing the altar, with the center seats being occupied by the beloved Jesus and Mary, also clothed in that lovely yellow. Around them were gathered the great teachers who, from the beginning of recorded time, endeavored, through their own life energy, to carry the word of God to man. In all, there were forty-nine members in this group—representative of the Law—some from Lemuria, Atlantis, Egypt, Babylon, China, India, Persia,

and every known place where the light was once drawn and expanded through an incarnate lifestream.

In my office, as representative of the Holy Spirit, I was asked to focus over this gathering a great white dove, symbolic of the Cosmic Holy Spirit, which has breathed through all religions and all the spiritual education that has ever activated truth, or through any compilations or complexities of truth that have stirred the souls and spirits of men since the beginning of time. Over Asia, this great dove was established with a wing-spread that reached out across Korea into the Pacific Ocean, and over into continental Europe. At a given moment, the beloved Lord Maitreya asked the forty-nine great leaders to rise—making a great semi-circle before the altar. Their bodies took the appearance of great petals of flame, forming the Cosmic Lotus that was to be the pulsating center of the radiation and blessings which were to be the core of the evening's activities.

Through the magnetic pull of the mighty teachers of the past, who drew the attention, faith and conviction of great masses of people who followed their individual religions, over half of the incarnate lifestreams on Earth were present, and through the kindness and mercy of the Karmic Law, all the discarnates who had belonged to these different faiths were also invited, and hovered around the great leaders who represented their religion while in incarnate form.

Preceding the actual moment when the pulsation of the flame began, exquisite angel devas wearing garments of lemon yellow, with garlands of flowers of the same delicate color on the heads, entered into every sanctuary and home where even one lifestream was consciously taking part in the Transmission Service, as well as into every church, synagogue, and metaphysical temple in that locality, so that the entire planet was wired, one might say, for the release and illumination of all mankind through the combined life-energies of the particular units or groups taking part in the transmission, through the spiritual complements of some of the members of the race, and through the angelic kingdom.

At the time appointed, the beloved Kuthumi and Lord Maitreya gave the signal for the release, and through those forty-nine petals of the cosmic flower, the entire multitude and I (through the medium of the Holy Spirit) directed our rays into the heart of the flame, and then the blessing and illumination began to pour forth on the first breath. The melody that went forth on the flame was not unlike the one that is sung in the churches called "Faith of our Fathers." For the ensuing thirty-minute period, each of these forty-nine leaders intensified and increased

the spiritual understanding as it was carried by the breath of the student body all around the world. It was the most magnificent cooperative endeavor that we have seen manifested since mankind chose to separate the worship of God into “isms” and sects that form the modern checkerboard of spiritual comprehension.

The entire activity of this thirty-day period is concerned with bringing understanding to the consciousness of those who profess to lead the great masses of people along many lines of spiritual thought which form the present credos.

This is a small outline of the exquisite release that went forth from the hearts of the Brotherhood assembled at Kashmir, and you are invited to tune in at any time during this thirty-day period to the pulsations of understanding and illumination that are vibrating constantly through this mighty cosmic lotus flame.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 13, 1953

Beloved ones, it is with a feeling of sincere gratitude and pleasure that I acknowledge receipt of the many responses to my appeal for your interest and cooperation, on behalf of those blessed spirits mentioned in the Bulletin of August 16th, who are desirous of re-embodiment in the course of the next five to seven years, that Earth might have the benefit of their radiation and the knowledge they have attained during their stay in the octaves of light, especially during the crucial period which she will be called upon to pass through, in the next twenty years. In answer to many inquiries as to how you might assist in this endeavor, I would suggest:

(1) That you make daily calls to the Lords of Karma on their behalf, asking that they may be allowed to come into embodiment exempt from the restrictions of suspended memory, which would limit the service they are eager to give.

(2) I would ask that through the power of the Sacred Fire in one of Saint Germain's Temples of Mercy, every vestige of human creation—with all its memories and tendencies, causes and effects—may be erased from their consciousness.

(3) That through cosmic love they may not tie themselves to the karma of family, race or nation, which freedom would allow them to serve anywhere on the Earth's surface without strain on either mental or

emotional bodies.

(4) That these blessed ones may take up their earthly habitations in families of exemplary virtue, both in inner and outer expression.

Regarding this “band of forgetfulness,” I would like to explain that it is most expedient that a brother from beloved Kuthumi's Temple of Wisdom stand by their sides always, to guard, guide and protect them, until they grow into the full conscious knowledge of their own Christ Selves. You might add this invocation to your list of calls. This represents a unique and most important service to the evolution of the planet, and is the result of a personal petition by both Kuthumi and myself before the Lords of Karma. It should also help tremendously in the restoration of the divine memory of the more advanced members of the race, and should encourage individual efforts toward the transmutation of the human nature, it being obvious that the band of forgetfulness cannot be loosened in the individual until all traces of tendencies to hate and resentment are eliminated from the consciousness. If these qualities are still present in the lifestream when the memory is restored, they are apt to be stirred to new life and intensity, especially should one encounter those who were connected with those unpleasant experiences of the past. This, needless to say, would retard the soul growth, and would not serve any end. We are, as it were, throwing out many celestial hints at this time, due to the importance of the hour, and I rejoice that so many of you have been so quick to respond.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 20, 1953

Beloved Ones,

Knowing your interest in the great half-yearly councils, I have asked my beloved son, Kuthumi, to give you a resume of the scenes enacted there, the events leading up to the petitions to the Lords of Karma, and the considerations taken into account by that august body before these dispensations are granted.

Dear Friends of Love and Light,

The beloved Maha Chohan has asked me to touch lightly upon the activities preceding the grants in the half-yearly council, and with your permission, I shall endeavor to do so.

When the great Lords of Karma gather and take their thrones at the mighty conclave in your own beloved Rocky Mountains, opportunity is afforded to every Master, every retreat, every angel, deva, cherubim and seraphim whose life is dedicated to the forwarding of God's plan on Earth, to apply for and receive energy to further increase the manifestations of their particular plan or petition. Of this you are already aware.

The grants and dispensations, up until the last few years, were dependent entirely upon the energies we could secure at inner levels, because there was no way of contacting the outer minds of the millions who would voluntarily contribute their energies if they knew of the activities taking place, but since you have responded so marvelously, so happily, so wholeheartedly to our endeavors, since you have directed your energies and your consciousness to our conclaves and meetings, the energy has been increased a thousand times over that which was our offer before the Karmic Board in the past.

Therefore, for every petition we make now (if the students are aware of them in advance), we can offer the combined energies of all the students, whether they belong to sanctuaries or pursue their course at home, and for every one petition granted in previous times, we now receive one hundred. Can you understand what that means?

I have seen beings from China and India who have made the same petitions for ten thousand years, some wonderful plan for relieving mankind's mental or physical distress, and at the completion of their plea, not one soul stood and offered his energy to help them. At the next council, the same kindly, patient individual would present his plan again, with the same negative results. You will realize, then, how I felt when every petition that was offered received response, and when the souls among the human race yet unascended stood and offered their energy, every Master's face shone with acknowledgment and gratitude for the energy offered in forwarding the cause so close to their hearts.

You will be pleased to know that I have received a grant for something for which I have been asking for a long time—that is to equalize the development of the seven bodies of the students and chelas. It was after this that we sat together, the Divine Director, Lord Maitreya, the Maha Chohan and myself, and we developed a series of talks which would enable you to understand and feel us as persons, and to develop the feeling between us as between two individuals, and that association through the veil is not fraught with magic, fear or uncertainty. That is why we come to you now in these informal talks, that you might enter into that friendship with us which is built upon cooperative endeavor. So,

be happy, be joyous, be loving in our mutual love and friendship.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 20, 1953

Beloved Ones,

The following is a description of the activities at the Transmission Ceremony, which was held this month at the retreat of my beloved son, Paul, known to you as the Venetian, Chohan of the Third Ray. The report is by the beloved Kuthumi, and I know that you will enjoy it.

**Address by Beloved Kuthumi, Saturday Evening,
September 19, 1953**

Good evening, beloved Friends of Liberty,

Many times, in the course of the centuries, has your love of liberty caused you to rise, individually, and at no small personal cost, pursue a path toward a land, a goal, where you, individually, might weave the energies of your own lives according to the dictates of your conscience, the impulses of your own Christ Self, and the earnest, honest, and sincere beliefs of your faith of a given hour.

Tonight man is again given the opportunity of worshipping at the throne of the Goddess of Liberty, and within the great retreat guarded by the Chohan of the Third Ray, they feel the spiritual impetus of the Immortal Flame within the heart which is liberty in design, and manifest God-mastery, because that is its pre-ordained destiny, and the reason for which it has been sustained within the hearts of mankind for countless eons of time.

Why do you think a canopy of love, a guardian power of angels and Masters and devas would sustain that immortal Threefold Flame of Life within the least of men, except that they knew consciously that within that flame was the POTENTIAL POWER by which each soul might be transmuted into mastery and God-dominion?

Tonight I point you, as my own Guru did before me, to the majestic power of the Threefold Flame of Life within the heart, within which is healing, within which is illumination, and from which is woven supply. Out of its essence is designed every prospective power by which the soul could move through the most intense discord and be untouched. It is the

pathway of light upon which the spirit rises to its own eternal freedom. It is the majestic power which holds the very physical form, each atom, in its perfect place, each organ in its natural orbit, and restrains the elemental life from flying back to its freedom in the heart of the Sun.

Within the Immortal Flame of Life is the call which must be answered by deva, angel and God, but man uses it not, and the priceless stream of electronic light flowing into it, is spilled in imperfect living.

As we enter the heart of the Venetian's retreat, we, who are dedicated to loosing the power of that flame, and bringing to the consciousness of the outer mind a realization of the manifold activities that are within it, are determined that, for those who desire liberty in order to pursue the course of mastery, the powers of this flame shall be manifest. Are you so determined? We shall see.

Tonight, the sanctuary, wherein the Liberty Flame is focused, has been opened, not only to the Brotherhood of Earth and our universe, but also from the Suns which stand behind Helios and Vesta, and from their planets and satellites, have come the Beings who represent the Lords of the Flame, individuals who, like the mankind of Earth, evolved an understanding of the power of that God-given gift—which is the immortality of the soul.

Not only on Venus do the Lords of the Flame live, but on every God-free planet. They have come, and shall remain within the aura of this sanctified retreat, to give the pressure of their feeling to any lifestream who chooses to enter within this sanctuary and, in the inner bodies, learn the law of centripetal and centrifugal force as controlled through the heart-beat.

You have come to know Sanat Kumara as the Lord of the Flame, but this great Master is only ONE representing a single planet. There are Lords of the Flame on every superior planet of every system. It is a beautiful sight to see all these Great Ones clothed in garments of spotless and seamless white—the Threefold Flame within their hearts filling their entire bodies from beneath their feet to about three feet above their heads and making an aura of more than three feet in diameter around them. They are deliberately imprinting the power of the immortal Threefold Flame upon the inner sight of all the gathered chelas so that whoever enters this assembly within the current thirty-day period will see everything muted before this concentrated flame.

The sanctuary itself is beautiful, with the glorious Liberty Flame rising from the altar about twelve feet. The Venetian stands to the right of it,

clothed completely in an exquisite shade of emerald green—his tunic, his mantle, his scepter. This beautiful shade seems to enhance the golden glory of his hair, making of him a truly magnificent figure. To the left stands Lord Maitreya in pure white—the Threefold Flame within his heart clearly revealed through his light body.

As each Brother enters, the flame on the altar takes on a deeper hue, and increases in intensity due to the power of his presence.

The Brothers have decorated the altar completely in the Fleur-de-Lis in both the blue and white shades, arranged in urns of exquisite design in crystal, marble and alabaster, emphasizing the power of the threefold nature of divinity.

The beloved Maha Chohan and the other Chohans are already seated, and are engaged in an activity which has not been described before. As each Master enters contemplation, he emphasizes his own magnetic power, and consciously draws toward him the chelas and devotees who work with him. Thus, whether their bodies are asleep or consciously cognizant of his presence, he draws them here, and it is interesting to see them come in, one by one, and in groups. Jesus has drawn many from the orthodox channels, and while a few of these seem to be on the timid side regarding this new action of the Law, nevertheless, they have come and seem interested. Lord Michael is magnetizing the discarnates, and millions of them have already gathered.

Sanat Kumara is now entering, and everybody rises. He carried, amazingly, the brazier in which is held the Threefold Flame for the Earth. This he puts within the Liberty Flame on the altar, and then takes his place in the center of the audience, with two of the Kumaras on each side. The Lord Buddha has not yet arrived. There must be a cosmic reason for this which, no doubt, the Maha Chohan will explain later.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 4, 1953

While we are yet in the radiation of the retreat which is under the direction of the Chohan of the Third Ray, beloved Paul the Venetian, I would like to point out to you that the activity and service of this particular ray is to develop brotherhood, tolerance and understanding in their widest and most spiritual sense. The beloved Venetian is empowered through this ray to assist to understanding every lifestream who wishes to rise above the separateness which forms the ceiling of the consciousness of the masses, and to help them cultivate a sympathy with, and an understanding of, the people with whom they come in contact, that, through understanding, they may be assisted, each one, in the development of their own God-mastery. We are, therefore, continuing, in a measure, the activities which formed the basis of the thirty-day period in the retreat in Kashmir, in emphasizing the tenets of world brotherhood and the fundamental truths which lie as a basis beneath all the evolved religions of the human race.

In the Western Hemisphere there are less third ray men embodied than in the East. However, there is a quality and nature that must be encouraged, particularly through those who desire to assist great numbers, that is, the faculty to develop the flame of sincere interest in one's fellowmen. I therefore encourage, with great pressure and feeling, the direction of the consciousness toward this retreat and this Chohan, that the chela might know and feel the spiritual aspirations within the souls of those who might come to them for assistance.

No man comes into the full powers of his own being until he has become master of the vibration of the third ray, in tolerant understanding, diplomacy and tact, which is the gift of this Chohan to all who seek him.

On the evening of the transmission activity, September 19, 1953, we began the actual creation of the permanent forcefields around the sanctuaries and homes of those who participated in the drawing and direction of the Liberty Flame around the Earth. When I say "forcefield," I would like to describe to you exactly what I mean, in order that you may be able to participate in increasing both the size and quality of that forcefield, for any specific service.

The rays of light directed from the heart, governed, more or less, by the nature of man, have a natural periphery, and the circle created by the outer edge of these rays forms the forcefield of such a one. An intense, dynamic person has a forcefield of greater size than a lethargic person. An individual who has become cognizant of the Threefold Flame

within the heart, and who has learned the control of the balanced breath, also has a larger forcefield than the uncontrolled and undeveloped man.

All of the energy from the physical and inner bodies that reaches out to this imaginary circle or periphery, is called his SPHERE OF INFLUENCE, and affects all the life that comes in contact with the quality of the vibration flowing through this forcefield at any given moment.

In a spiritual activity, when a group of individuals gather together, they combine the energies of their lifestreams, and a great artificial forcefield is created, made up of the cooperative energies of all who are gathered there. The nature of the leader, and the amount of qualified energy such a one draws forth through song and decree, visualizations and rhythmic breathing, determine the amount of efficacy that this forcefield can render us in conveying qualified flame, representing a particular virtue or gift which we see will benefit a locality at any given moment. Naturally, when a group disperses, this great artificial forcefield is returned to the universal, and it is the office of the builders of form and the angels of ceremony to recreate it at each class or meeting as the case may be.

Because of the service which we desire to render through the transmission groups, we have asked for permission to sustain the forcefield which is builded of the rhythmic breathing, visualizations and group activities of the transmission centers. The Cosmic Law required that we wait certain months to see if the students would be constant in attending the classes, and show continued enthusiasm in becoming a bridge over which the flame would ride to encircle Earth. We have now been given that grant, and the night of the last Transmission Class, the forcefields created by each group activity were each ensouled by a deva, an angel, or a builder of form who has agreed to remain within it, and represent the heart-beat while the individual students, who have made it up, return to the ordinary course of their daily living.

The importance of this from a spiritual standpoint cannot be overestimated, for it provides for us, over all the landed surface of Earth, certain conductors already harmoniously qualified and permanently pulsating, through which, at a given moment, a flame of protection, of balance, of peace, healing or power may flow to give assistance to a locality which we, with the inner sight, see will require more than ordinary assistance by the Watchers.

If you will be so kind as to give conscious acknowledgment to these

forcefields when you next enter within your group activities, you will see that the expansion of your spiritual stimulus, individually, will be greatly benefited because, rather than having to rebuild the stimulus through the group activity, it will be a gathered and sustained momentum from meeting to meeting.

The beloved Silent Watcher of our planet, the Elohim, and the beloved Lord Buddha, from cosmic heights, anchored into those forcefields a small Threefold Flame, which is the pulse beat within the keeping of the deva or angelic form, and as the flame encircled the Earth, each time it went around, it was as though it burst, and blanketed the Earth with sheet-lightning, north, south, east and west, from every such center.

It was the first time in the rhythmic encircling of the planet that the flame, as it touched these forcefields, continued to explode and give this sheet-lightning effect, each explosion larger than the one before, and all releasing the Liberty Flame into the inner consciousness and inner bodies of the race, the chelas, and the elemental kingdom as well. Because of the creation and sustenance of these forcefields, it will be possible to keep this rhythmic motion going continually throughout the thirty-day period, and it will not cease until we enter the new vibratory action of Hilarion's retreat at the close of the cycle.

This date will be remembered as it is the beginning of the establishment of the transmission centers to carry the Sacred Fire, which qualified life is the redemption of all energy, of substance and vibration. This accomplishment marks a milestone for us.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 11, 1953

Beloved Children,

You who have responded, through the veil of flesh and through the vibratory action of the outer consciousness, to the magnetic pull of our hearts, and you who have bared your souls to the vital rays of truth, are blessed among the sons and daughters of men.

Today, it is my pleasure to give you a short digest of the addresses on RELIGION and its relation to man's spiritual evolution, as presented by various members of the Brotherhood at the Kashmir Retreat while that august assembly was in session recently.

What, truly, is RELIGION? Is it an opiate for the weary sense, where-

in the seeming reality of the distresses of the outer world may, for the moment, be forgotten?

No! Religion is based on a seven-fold principle, and mankind, for the most part, including conscious students of the Law, and even advanced chelas, have not fully understood its seven-fold nature.

In its journey back to God, the soul passes through each of the seven rays.

Surfeited with the enjoyments of the sense and impelled by the divine teacher within the heart, it at last comes to its knees before its Creator, and here you have the action of the FIRST RAY in the invocation of the bemuddled consciousness to learn the WILL OF GOD.

The soul next passes into the radiation of the SECOND RAY and learns the Law of Cause and Effect through the recoil of its own energy, which is the pleasure or pain occasioned by the qualification of the life given into its charge. A little later, under this ray, the divine design of the Hierarchy is explained, and the place where each individual belongs in the great plan. It is the place of ILLUMINATION where, after asking the will of God, the revelation of the divine scheme of things is presented to the earnest soul.

Then the aspirant passes through the portals of the THIRD RAY, and under its radiation, he endeavors to make his understanding of practical value to his fellowman, developing TOLERANCE, UNDERSTANDING, and a sincere deep interest in the spiritual growth and welfare of the race to which he belongs.

He then passes into the FOURTH SPHERE, and looking upon the sordidness and distortion of the life principle which has become his body and environment, he recognizes the truth that BEAUTY, HARMONY, and PERFECTION are God-ordained as part of the RELIGION of the awakened man, and he begins, through the molding of his thought, the purifying power of feeling, and the direction of the Sacred Fire, to externalize that which should be a credit and example to all life.

In the FIFTH SPHERE, following the same pattern, he passes to the illumined understanding of the mathematical accuracy that lies within CREATION, PRECIPITATION, LEVITATION, ETHEREALIZATION and all those powers called mystic by the mind of the undisciplined.

He next passes into the SIXTH SPHERE, having received within himself the gifts that all the preceding rays have offered him, and here he kneels, but this time in THANKSGIVING and DEVOTION for the gifts of life.

Then the Hosannas rise from the heart and lips, the Aves fill the atmosphere, and “Praise God from whom all blessing flow” becomes the illumined heart prayer of the initiate of the Sixth Temple.

Having expressed his gratitude to God through devotion to his Christ Self, to the angelic host, to the Masters of Wisdom, and to his fellowman, he is then ready to pass on into the Seventh, and final, activity of his RELIGION—whether he be Moslem, Jew, Christian, Metaphysician or student of the “I AM”—whatever label he gives to his religion, he then enters the Seventh Sphere.

Here, in the SEVENTH SPHERE, the words of the Master Jesus ring through his consciousness: “Hitherto the Father worketh, but now the Father and I work!” and all of these gifts of energy, all of the teachings of the Brotherhood, and all of the beauty and sacrifice, illumination and devotion gained by the lifestream in its journey through the preceding spheres now become his responsibility to offer on the altar of humanity in ORDERED SERVICE, which is the watchword of Saint Germain, Chohan of the Seventh Ray or Sphere, in which the spiritual traveler now finds himself.

In this Seventh Sphere, knowing the will of God; illumined by understanding; loving his fellowman, the elemental and angelic kingdoms; filled with the beauty and opulence which is his birthright; understanding the powers of centripetal and centrifugal force; heeding the cry that comes from the hearts of the brothers and sisters still in bondage, and answering that cry with hearts overflowing with good—not with the lips, but through the feelings—THAT is the man through whom the ceremonial worship of the Seventh Ray, the final ray, shall be effected.

Next week we shall talk a little more on the nature of religion, and what is expected of the mature man in return for the assiduous care on the part of the Celestial Hierarchy in guiding his footsteps through the various spheres necessary for his spiritual development.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 18, 1953

Beloved Spirits of Immortal Life,

Following up our remarks of last week on religion, I would like to ask you this: What, in your religion, distinguishes you, who are its followers, from the masses? Peace, perhaps! But it must be more than that!

What is meant by the mature man? Saint Germain, Chohan of the Seventh Ray, represents the perfect man to planet Earth. He is the bridge between the kingdoms of the angels, the elementals, and his brother—man. He is the bridge between the Kingdom of Heaven and Earth. It is he who, with outstretched arms, forms within himself the Maltese cross of freedom—the united kingdoms of angels, men and elementals—the angels and elementals making the horizontal or cross arm of the cross, and the Master, wielding the powers of the Sacred Fire united with his own consciousness through his body into Earth, making the upright bar. That is the mature man, and the man who understands religion.

Oh, that I might convey into your feelings the desire that is within Lord Maitreya for your spiritual awakening, which is manifested in the fact that he has ordained that we come, and in speaking our hearts to those who are willing to listen, we are endeavoring to convince your feelings of your ability to change conditions through the direction of the power of your life.

Worship has begun to mean relaxation of the senses, and well can I understand that—seeing, with the inner eye, the desires of the day, how you long for the peace and sanctuary of God, away from the thralldom of your own creations. I do not condemn, for I love you more than you can ever love yourselves, but I DO want you to be what God intended you to be—not what you want for yourselves. I want you to be FREE! I want you to be MASTER! I want you to be that which Saint Germain can utilize as a living example of the free man—in which is embodied the seven-fold nature of religion.

Now be not unduly concerned, for every man is strong in one point out of the seven—which is natural, because each of you is one of seven types. Saint Francis of Assisi achieved his freedom, and found his God walking through the fields, Saint Augustine in a cathedral, Saint Paul walking along the dusty road with bitterness in his heart toward the one who was to be his own great Master. It is a wonderful thing that you have even one facet developed, else you would not be interested in this activity. You would be “gamboling in the fields” with the rest of the race.

At least one of your developed designs of worship is strong enough to have brought you to the feet of the Master and the Cosmic Christ.

Now I want you to do something for me. I want you to take your soul, each day, through the seven temples—one in each sphere. Discipline that soul. Abide for a time in the temple—at least until there is a response to your own vibration. If you are proud and stiff-necked, and your knee knows not the capacity to bend, kneel at the feet of the great Morya and learn from him the joy of surrender, and to say: “Thy will, my God, be done—not mine!”

If you are mentally lazy, and prefer to have another design your religion for you, enter into the heart of the Temple of Love in the Second Sphere, and demand God's illumination from within. Leave not that temple until understanding, not born of another's word, but your own, makes service a happiness. Do you know why men make the practice of religion a duty? Because they are building their faith on someone else's word. Therefore, the practice of their religion is performed through duty and fear, without feeling its truth—just because some other part of life has said so. Oh, when your heart flame has revealed to you the cause behind the action, you will serve like the angels; your feelings will be happy, and your hearts will sing.

Do you find that loving your fellowman is a chore? Then keep your soul centered in the Third Sphere, under the great Venetian Master until you hear the cry in the heart of that fellowman, until you sense his struggle, his hopes, his needs. Do not leave it, children of my bosom, until you FEEL that love. This is my own temple as well.

Do you believe in austerity, in self-denial, rigid surrender of all your senses to the penitential doctrine built into your sweet lives through early living when the hair shirt and the vow of poverty were considered a virtue? Then abide for awhile in the Fourth Realm. Observe the garments of the angels and the beauty of your own Celestial Mother, and the divine perfection of the heart of the God-self—not for vanity, mind you, but because the world needs beauty.

Suppose that I made all your flowers square, or black, or green, with no perfume—conserving on the energy required to put color and scent within the flowers? Where would man be? Oh, it is good to pour beauty into the world when the motive is to bring happiness to life. Do you see?

Then, on your journey into the Fifth Sphere, where the great Hilarion and the Goddess of Truth abide, watch the combination of the rays that make certain powers available. Look at love mathematically, and see

how it draws the goodness of life toward itself. Ask the Master to show you a vortex of hate and see how it repels money, friends, and every good thing, and there confirm your faith by practical witness.

And the Sixth Temple—oh, I do not have to urge you to enter here, but I would have you elaborate on the manifold blessings in your individual life. Mark them off one by one, if you can count them! Draw into your feeling world the love of the Master Jesus, which permeates this sphere, and do not leave it until you have felt that peace which fills the atmosphere of that holy realm.

You are now ready to enter the Seventh, and final, Sphere, and here you may consciously step into the arms of the sacred love of the Sacred Fire, asking the loving presence within its heart to remove from your four lower bodies every human tendency—raising them by its divine alchemy into the perfection of itself.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 25, 1953

Beloved Children of the One Father,

A THOUGHTFORM IS A PRODUCT OF THE CREATIVE PROCESS OF THE MIND. IT IS THE RESULT OF DRAWING ENERGY FROM THE UNIVERSAL SUBSTANCE AND MOLDING IT INTO A CERTAIN PATTERN WHICH FORMS A 'CUP' OF SMALL OR LARGE DESIGN. THIS 'CUP' IS THEN FILLED WITH THE ELECTRONIC LIGHT SUBSTANCE THAT VIBRATES AT THE SAME RATE AS THE ORIGINAL THOUGHT PATTERN. Therefore, your thoughtform can vary greatly in its effect upon your individual life, and the universe in which you live.

Every time a person reads a book or listens to a lecture, the process of creating thoughtforms, begins immediately in the outer mind, because every word written or spoken contains within itself a mental picture, and a corresponding thoughtform is exuded from the lifestream. When an individual has been a student or scholar for centuries the mental body is a tremendous conglomeration of such thoughtforms, and is not, therefore, as pliable or fluidic as that of one who has not drawn such a quantity of mental force into himself—but on the other hand, the student or scholar has built up a power of concentration and precision in creating thoughtforms far beyond the individual who very seldom uses his intellectual faculties.

Therefore, when the student or scholar, with great intensity, con-

sumes the hundreds of thousands of unnecessary thoughtforms that have cluttered his mental world, including preconceived ideas of spiritual truths, he clears the way for the creation of very clear and definite thoughtforms which can be used to fulfill his or her divine plan, and because of his very momentum of thinking, he is closer to the precipitating power than the unthinking individual. This consuming process is done through the use of the Sacred Fire.

It is safe to say that the great majority of the students of Saint Germain belong to the positive thinking class of individuals described above, because each one has, of his own free will, chosen to accept the truth that the redemption of the race is an individual process, made possible only through the complete surrender of each one's outer mind to the nature and direction of the indwelling Christ Self that beats the heart of every man.

Such a person then, in his contemplation, can begin consciously to create thoughtforms of a highly spiritual nature. He can form a picture of the Threefold Flame in his mind, or the faces of the Masters, or the beautiful forms of the angels, or any expression of beauty that his heart desires, and these "cups" will immediately start, through the magnetic power of attraction, to draw the substance from the hearts of the Perfected Beings whose thought images he is creating, and these creations will form his environment, bringing beneficial results into his world. You could sit entirely alone, and through the projection of these powerful concentrated thoughtforms, enrich the lives of mankind without limit. They could be a mantle of protection around those you love, they could be an expansion of your physical assets, and could carry the consciousness of God to other people. It is the thoughtforms of my own cosmic heart that you see expressed in the beauty of nature, and which I began to create in just such a manner centuries ago. Try it now for yourselves.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 1, 1953

Beloved Friends,

It is my pleasure and privilege to present for your enjoyment a report of the activities covering the ceremony of the Transmission of the Flame, which took place on the evening of October 17, 1953. The beloved Kuthumi will now give you an eye-picture of the events of the evening. Blessings and love.

Beloved Kuthumi's Address

Beloved Friends,

Tonight we witness a most exquisite festival in the etheric realm, where the beautiful Temple of the Goddess of Truth stands as a focus for the Brotherhood, who have dedicated their lives and purpose to directing into and through the consciousness of mankind, the pure White Flame of Understanding and Illumination, the acceptance of which brings comprehension of the eternal verities.

This beautiful Temple of Truth stands on a high eminence, reached by a magnificent marble stairway of four hundred or more steps. On either side of this beautiful stairway, extending all the way up to the wide columned entrance, stand exquisite angelic beings clothed in iridescent colors, holding in their upraised hands garlands of bright-colored flowers, woven into patterns somewhat similar to the Christmas wreaths you enjoy in your outer-world activities today.

As we ascend to a point parallel with the wide entrance door, we come in sight of the great altar, rising well over one hundred feet in height, at either side of which stands a great carved pillar upon which rests a golden brazier from whence flows the Green Flame of Truth. Before each of these pillars is placed a massive throne-chair of early century design, the raised arms of which are upholstered in what looks like white velvet. These chairs have been provided for the beloved Pallas Athena, Goddess of Truth, and our Lord, the Maha Chohan.

Many of the brothers belonging to this focus are already gathered here in the assembly hall. They all wear white robes with the emblem of the lighted lamp over the breast. Some of them are mingling with the guests, others are acting as receptionists. There is an air of expectancy, silence and reverence over the whole assembly, because of the presence of the unveiled Flame of Truth, which offers to the Brotherhood a tremendous opportunity to direct into the consciousness of their chelas, everywhere, more of the understanding that lies within the tenets of the particular religions and outer world activities which this Brotherhood fosters. They all seem to be conserving the energies of their individual lifestreams, which are being impregnated with this flaming substance of truth, that they may be more powerfully directed when the climax of the evening's activities is reached, and the Transmission of the Flame goes forth on the Holy Breath.

The beloved Maha Chohan is now entering, accompanied by the beloved Pallas Athena, and they do present a magnificent appearance. The

hair of Pallas Athena looks like golden flax, and she wears it piled high on her head, held in place by an ivy garland. The hem of her white robe is embroidered in the same exquisite green leaf design—the same motif appearing on the neck band of the garment, the ivy leaf being symbolic of eternal life.

As they take their places and are seated, the entire assembly comes to attention. The whole scene is one of such magnificent perfection that it gives cause to wonder why people seem to fear, so much, the presence of truth. This beautiful and gracious lady embodies the true nature of the feminine aspect of the Deity, and it is her happy responsibility to give, to any member of the race desiring it, her consciousness of perfection, which is the only truth and unchanging reality behind this unstable world of form. Looking at her, I can only think that it will be a happy hour when men and women, alike, can accept the design of their own Godhood, and externalize truth through their forms as she has done. It makes an exquisite complement—truth bringing comfort, and comfort bringing truth.

How perfectly-balanced is the design and order of the universe wherein God-Flames are focused and qualified by certain intelligences, and held like lighted lamps in the darkness, as a magnetic focus of a certain quality until the evolving race, emulating the embodied virtue, becomes the fullness of that virtue also.

Were it not for beings who chose to embody the nature of Divinity, there would be no pattern toward which the outer consciousness of man could look. It is to be regretted that the love and honor and respect which were accorded the gods and goddesses in the early days has been stamped as paganism, in the endeavor that has been made to wipe out their memory from the consciousness of the race.

There were ages when the beloved Pallas Athena was visible to unascended mankind. Her presence was sought, and she held connection with the seekers after truth through the Delphic Oracles in Greece. Now again, through the conscious understanding of the student body, an opportunity is being given to direct the flame from her temple and her brotherhood into the magnetized centers of the receptive minds and hearts of the people. He who wishes to know truth may do so now. He who wishes to stand in her presence has the opportunity, and he or she who wishes to become that which she is will receive the warmest blessings from those of us who serve to set life free.

The beloved Hilarion has just entered. He is wearing the white robe

of his order, but it is hemmed in ever-deepening shades of green, from the very pale spring shade at the top, to the deep bottle green at the bottom of the hem. He takes his place at the center of the altar between the Maha Chohan and Pallas Athena. As he does so, the entire audience rises, including the honored guests.

The Maha Chohan and Pallas Athena now draw the flame from the braziers above their heads, directing it into the raised hands of Hilarion, where it assumes the form of a closed tulip, not much larger than his hands in size. He now raises his hands above his head. The flame which he holds does not increase in size, but it does in brilliance, until it looks like quicksilver or mercury, and now little diamond-like points begin to shoot out through his fingers—the white light of truth—so brilliant, that his entire form disappears, and only the tulip form of light remains, seemingly suspended on a pillar of flame.

His body, which has taken on the semblance of a pillar of flame, pulsates before the assembly. Every member of the Brotherhood present directs, from his own consciousness, a beam of white fire into that tulip form, until the room looks as if filled with thousands of fine steel wires, all converging into this small pulsating focus.

While this activity is silently taking place, the Maha Chohan is informing the assembly that they have asked every representative who has ever brought truth to the planet during every hundred-year-period since man first descended upon it, to be the guest of the Brotherhood this evening, and, in orderly procession, to stand before Hilarion, receive from this concentrated Flame of Truth, a beam, and direct it through the teachings he represented, into the etheric bodies and worlds of every lifestream who ever listened to his word, studied at his feet, or endeavored to partake of truth through the avenue which he provided. This activity should take us through some forty-eight hours, and will continue through the Transmission of the Flame period in conjunction with the expansion of the Flame of Truth through mankind.

As the individuals who have been invited to participate in directing this flame through the constituents and followers who have believed in them through the centuries gather together at the rear entrance behind the altar, I can look down over their heads, and they stretch well over a mile beyond the doors. This is a magnificent thing—each one of these individuals having touched the lives of many hundreds of thousands of their fellowmen.

There are among them poets and philosophers, scientists, inventors

and explorers. There are men of letters, and men of the spirit of God. Many of these are in embodiment again, and will have to give their cosmic service while their physical bodies are asleep. Others are ascended, and enjoy the full freedom of the time required for this service. Some of them are discarnates, and have been invited from the sphere in which they dwell, to which they will return after the ceremony, and there await the summons for re-embodiment, but all must fulfill the obligation imposed upon them by the pure White Flame of Truth—to bring its light and illumination to their followers.

While we have been speaking, the beloved Hilarion has continued to hold that focus of white fire, which has been drawing into itself all these lines of force directed toward it. It has increased in brilliance, and has now begun to unfold, so that it forms a canopy over the entire audience—its petals reaching outward and upward.

Now it is about time for the drawing-in action of the flame, and for its transmission, which will send it forth, in its cosmic outpouring over the entire Earth.

May God, through man, reveal truth this night, and may every earnest heart and soul, calling for understanding and illumination, find both in the presence of truth.

May every student and conscious worker in God's kingdom stand in the visible presence of Pallas Athena, herself, and have cut away from the lifestream all misconceptions and shadows of mind and body, and through the acceptance of the reality of their own divinity, become eternally free.

This is our decree for humanity tonight, and may every brother and sister who stands before this altar FEEL that flaming fire of truth blaze through their brains and consciousnesses, as they direct it forth to bless mankind.

Report after the Transmission Ceremony

As the great initial Flame of Truth was breathed in by the assembled Brotherhood, qualified by the fully gathered cosmic momentum of truth within their consciousnesses, and directed forth on the breath toward Luxor, it became greatly increased in both size and brilliance. The entire locality was so brilliantly lighted by its presence as it took its course around the Eastern and Western Hemispheres and back to its starting point, that its current path was indistinguishable in the great white light

that was world-engulfing with each revolution. In the meantime, the procession of the sages, saints and teachers had begun its slow movement, and the first of the great leaders had taken his place before Hilarion.

It was wonderful to see, as the Cosmic Flame of Truth touched his consciousness, the beams of light going out into the students who had, at any time, contacted that individual or his teaching, and this same activity repeated itself through each of the others as they stood before the Flame of Truth. The entire activity took place, and still continues pulsating, with the lovely melody held within the hymn, "Onward, Christian Soldiers." If you could hear that hymn sung by the angelic choir accompanied by the beautiful voices of the Ascended Masters, you would understand what a stirring vibration of truth that song sets into motion.

I cannot emphasize too much that this month holds an opportunity for receiving more of truth, and in its receiving, to become an open door for its dispensing. I thank you, and I love you, and I bless you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 15, 1953

Beloved Ones,

This morning I come to you very informally to bring the love and the radiation of my friendship, my association, and my presence.

Do you know that when the Masters choose to speak to you through the energy of your own electronic stream of light, there flows a permanent substance, which is part of our own life, and which actually qualifies the electronic flow from your own Presence with our consciousness, our feeling, and the qualities which we are privileged to express in this great universe?

For the period of time that your attention is upon us, you feel the comfort of that qualification by the Master, and you experience for that time something of your own natural feeling when you become master of energy. The upliftment, the peace, the radiation which earnest and sincere men and women and children have felt all through the ages, when they touched the hem of the spiritual garment of some Master Presence of life, was just a foretaste of the natural activity which the God-parents of the race desire for every soul evolving on the planet.

Sometimes people become despondent because, after such an exhilaration of consciousness, they revert again into their own mental and

emotional turmoil, but each time we come, each time you partake of that holy communion, it will become a little easier for you to recreate consciously, and at will, that same, happy, comfortable feeling that you experience in our presence. Perhaps I should qualify that by saying—which any lifestream receives when he accepts our presence.

I have witnessed great congregations gathered together to worship and find God through many ages. I have witnessed the diversified consciousnesses that make up such a worshipping body, seeing clearly the motive that has drawn the individual to that place, and I have seen the outpouring of the spiritual force from whatever Master Presence has been invoked as the patron. I have also noticed that the benefit which each individual member of the congregation received depended upon the acceptance, within the feelings and intellect, of that Master Presence. Some have gone away from such a place renewed and revived; others have gone away empty. That is one of the questionable gifts, let us say, endowed upon the individual in the use of free will, for neither the gifts of God nor his messengers; neither the peace nor the healing, nor the comfort of the worded expression, can intrude unless the consciousness of the individual opens the door and will accept it.

That is why we are doing everything possible to make you feel that we are actually living, breathing beings, who have been the guardians and protectors of this Earth for such a long period of time. That is why we are so filled with gratitude for every opportunity that will bring to the attention of mankind something of the service which the Celestial Hierarchy renders—those great personages who have chosen to embody the virtues of God, and from whose lifestreams emanate those exquisite feelings which mankind seek within themselves and which they think would represent happiness, security, or heaven.

The other evening, I was sitting with my beloved in our home in Ceylon, and I had just received from those messengers who have been entrusted with that particular facet of service, the letters written in sincerity and kindness by hundreds of people here in your Western Hemisphere. I do not believe that I could describe to you the happiness within my heart at this phenomenal acceptance of myself as a tangible, conscious and intelligent being, who is as easy of access as a father, or a brother, or a friend.

You see, up until the last few years, my service has been very remote from the consciousness of the average man. I relied almost entirely upon my Chohans and their accepted chelas to draw the consciousness and understanding of the people up to a point of adeptship, where they

became Master of all but the most subtle vibrations, and then I would only have a passing acquaintance with the individual lifestream.

Suddenly, in an almost unbelievable manner, considering the many thousands of years such an event was hoped for, the Western mind has accepted the possibility of reaching the hearts of those of us who live beyond the veil.

Every word and every line in every letter written through the physical substance and energy of some sweet, earnest, trusting and sincere heart, impressed on each emotional body, on the substance of the mental world and written into the etheric consciousness of the lifestream—I READ MYSELF—and back on the flow of that energy, once each month, I direct the substance and flame of my own presence, and it follows the same course, pressing through the etheric body, the mental, the emotional, and the physical garments of the writer.

Now, when a man pens his word in mind alone, the return current from my world, returning to its causative center, blesses the mental vehicle. When the gratitude or blessing flows from the emotional body in an upflow of praise, the return current blesses the emotional body, but when all of the bodies are incorporated in the physical act of joining the energies of the electronic light of the lifestream, the return current from my heart flows through them all.

Order and system comprise the first Law of Heaven, and an exact mathematical precision, one might say, is essential for those of us who govern energies by which planets and evolutions are sustained, and we will never ask of any man anything that does not have an absolutely scientific reason, which will bless the lifestream if he will comply with our request.

My beloved and I sat for a long time that evening just talking informally, and thanking God that man is now so consciously interested in truth. It is lovely, you know, to address great numbers of people and exhort them to greater endeavors to serve God, to assume their natural God nature, and to externalize the qualities of the Holy Spirit—but, do you know, I enjoy most drawing closely into the feelings of the few who are my heart friends, and picturizing for you the activities which prove that we, too, are individuals who share companionship and friendship, and who have to evolve out of unexpected circumstances, like the present one, new methods to bless and help the race.

Wishing you, each one, a holy and happy Thanksgiving, may the comfort of the Holy Spirit enfold you and all mankind in its embrace of

love and light.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 22, 1953

Beloved Spirits of Immortal Truth,

I address you thus, because each one of you is a Spirit of Truth in essence, because only TRUTH lives eternally, and the very fact that your presence in the universe has been guaranteed immortality, signifies to life that you are a Spirit of Truth. That with which you have clothed this essence may be less than truth, but in a flash, in the Flame of Purification, the accretions of the ages become ash, and the divine image in which you were created from the bosom of the Eternal Father stands revealed.

We have honored truth through this cycle—through the entire twenty-four-hour period of each successive minor cycle of thirty days. Member after member of the Hierarchy has addressed the souls who deeply desire to know truth, and that desire has drawn them into the aura of this great and mighty focus, which has been sustained through the ages in order that those who sought—refusing acceptance of partial truth, and refusing acceptance of error—might stand in the presence of truth unveiled, and partake of her gift and realization.

You would be amazed at the tremendous impetus that is alive within the souls of men to know truth individually—not only the incarnate spirits, but the billions awaiting summons before the Lords of Karma for opportunity to work out their life plan on this small star. This is the first cosmic impulse which has stirred in the human heart and in the hearts of the discarnates, because every one of the evolving spirits belonging to Earth were present.

The desire to know truth is a pre-requisite to illumination, and even though the dispensation was not granted to the Holy Christ Selves of the entire evolution, for reasons that are obvious, the pressure of the Flame of Truth playing upon the feelings and entering into the activity of the soul has been universal, and every lifestream, some feebly, and some intensely, has begun to call from deep within the recesses of its being for truth to be revealed. It is the first completely unanimous response of the evolution since the Transmission Classes were started.

Let me elaborate on this a little for your own illumination. Each time the flame from the retreat is released, it flows forth universally through

the three kingdoms, and impersonally bathes the consciousness of all life in the same manner that the sun and air bless the just and the unjust alike. The conscious reception of the blessing from the retreat is limited to the students who participate in the Transmission Classes, and in the nightly acknowledgment of the active service going on during the thirty-day period, but a conscious impulse from within the souls of the entire ten billion lifestreams belonging to this planet and the entire nature kingdom, and the angelic kingdom in response to the pressure of the gift of truth from this retreat has never been experienced until this month.

For example, the sun may shine on a dozen individuals, all of whom will absorb its light and healing and warmth, and only two may be conscious of the presence of Helios within that Sun, and who, through acknowledgment of his gifts, may greatly intensify his blessings through themselves, whereas the other ten are unconscious beneficiaries of that gift. In the activity of this thirty-day period, while the conscious students drew intensified blessings from the retreat, a tiny tongue of flame rose from every soul belonging to the planet, in response to that gift, asking for more, even though the outer mind was not aware of the activity. In some it may not have been as large as the smallest decimal of an inch, while in others it seemed to rise a thousand feet into the atmosphere, but there was not one who did not pour forth that White Flame, which is the desire to know truth, in a greater capacity than that which the lifestream has experienced up until this time. It was a beautiful sight as seen from inner levels.

This will do much to remove bigotry, ignorant human concepts, intolerance, and bitterness because, no matter how biased the consciousness may be, and no matter how convinced the ego is of its own concepts being correct, there is no one who is not eager to have more light upon his own concepts, even if he feels that that light will but emphasize the truth of his particular belief, creed, message, or revelation. He does not know that sometimes, in asking for truth, his concepts may be shattered, although in his spiritual pride, he expected confirmation. Yet, when he asks for truth, HE SHALL RECEIVE IT! Do you see how the Celestial Hierarchy sometimes USES the weaknesses of a man in order to forward the evolution of a system?

The orthodox people, the metaphysicians, and the atheists, are all seeking for a confirmation of their concepts through the revelation of truth, and this we shall give to them.

With the closing of this retreat, we come to a preparation for the entrance of the soul and spirit into Shamballa, where the thirty-day period

of bringing in the sheaves and harvest of the year's endeavors combines gratitude, happiness, and joy as the members of the Brotherhood and the unascended beings join together in the heart of the holy city.

I would ask that you prepare yourselves as much as possible for the next Transmission Service which will be, by far, the greatest outpouring we have ever yet experienced, and I would also ask that you try to contemplate the great honor of entering the halls of Shamballa and sitting at the feet of the king, Sanat Kumara. This is the first time that hundreds of students will consciously be present in that assembly—this honor being heretofore limited to a few unascended members of the race.

Now, on behalf of the beloved Pallas Athena and myself, the beloved Hilarion, and the Brotherhood of Truth, I would like to offer our heartfelt gratitude to the students who have come so frequently into our presence during this current month, and for their calls that the mankind of Earth might find their way into this Temple of Truth, and thus become spiritually stimulated themselves, which has enabled this cosmic truth to not only be planted, but actually show the seedlings sprouting from the souls of men in such a marvelous manifestation of flame.

COSMICALLY SPEAKING, THERE IS LITTLE CHANCE THAT THE GRANT WILL BE INCREASED AT THE END OF DECEMBER, FOR THE MILLION TO WHOM IT HAS BEEN GRANTED ARE YET SLUMBERING PEACEFULLY AMIDST THE SHADOWS OF THEIR OWN KARMA, BUT IF WE ARE ALLOWED, BY SANAT KUMARA, TO RETURN TO THIS TEMPLE EARLY IN THE NEW YEAR, WE FEEL THAT IT SHOULD DO MUCH TO AWAKEN THEM, AND BY JULY WE SHOULD HAVE AN APPRECIABLE HARVEST. The designing of the course of the flame currents for 1954 will depend upon the divine thoughtform as it is lowered by the Silent Watcher to Sanat Kumara on the 31st of December. We have thought that it would be a lovely experience if you would remain over the midnight hour on New Year's Eve, when you would receive it at the same time it is externalized at the Teton. This would also be another milestone in history.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 29, 1953

Beloved Children,

I submit, for your pleasure, beloved Kuthumi's report of the occurrences in the retreat at Shamballa during the Transmission Flame Ceremony on the evening of November 21st, 1953.

**Address by Beloved Kuthumi, Shamballa,
November 21, 1953**

Beloved Friends,

Tonight, the beloved Sanat Kumara is wearing royal purple, banded heavily in deep embroidered gold—a truly magnificent figure. Seated upon his throne before the great altar, the aureole of colors which emanate from his nature radiate like mother-of-pearl, and enfold the whole atmosphere about him. There is a beautiful oval of scintillating light, so that when you step within the room, you do not, at first, discern his majestic figure within the light which is externalized, which represents the blanket of electronic substance that has enfolded our planet and her people, and which has been their salvation through the centuries.

The homage, the adoration, and the devotion to Sanat Kumara have occupied our days and our evenings since the evening of the 15th, but, beginning now with the focusing and the direction of the Transmission Flame, the Ascended Masters, and angelic host, and the awakened mankind of Earth will begin the offering of their year's endeavors at the feet of the Lord of the World.

First will come Lord Michael and the beloved Micah (the angelic being who represents unity), bearing in their hands the composite energy of both ascended and unascended lifestreams that has been invested in the new endeavor. Then will come Lord Maitreya and Serapis Bey, representing the million lifestreams who have been given the grant of grace by the Cosmic Law. Next will come the Lord Maha Chohan and the beloved Morya, offering their endeavors through the “Bridge,” the “Bulletin,” and the published addresses in booklet form. The mighty Chohans of the Rays will follow, each one representing his own retreat, and with them will come those of you who are their conscious chelas, as well as those other faithful chelas who work in orthodox, scientific, educational, artistic and musical endeavors.

From the very beginning, the ceremonials have been very beautiful. The main temple is several hundred feet in length. From the vaulted ceil-

ing over the altar is suspended Sanat Kumara's star. The great Threefold Flame is focused upon the altar, which is approached by marble steps in several tiers, so that the flame itself is a good twenty feet above the eye level of the audience. The entire chamber is just a huge bower of the most exquisite flowers, which are even suspended from the ceiling and festooned around the long windows.

Tonight, all the participants, and even the atmosphere itself, seem to have taken on a festive air. There are visitants here from every star and planet in our galaxy, each one bringing, within his own aura, the heritage of his light, his consciousness, and the pressure of his illumined feeling, and accompanied by the members of the angelic host and celestial beings who comprise his court.

All over the vast continent of Asia, the light from Shamballa can be seen even with the physical sight, for the nights are not as dark, nor the days as filled with the haze of human creation since the great doors of Shamballa have swung wide on their golden hinges and the celestial trumpeters sounded the first note at inner levels, signifying that the Lord of Life was ready to hold audience, and the Spiritual Court was assembled, awaiting the coming of those intelligences who had vowed to use their energies in helping to redeem this dark star, as well as the conscious and unconscious chelas of Earth who will offer the harvest of their year's endeavors at his feet.

The great procession will start at the temple door. The beings bringing their harvest will each carry a vessel symbolic of the garnering of their energies. They will walk slowly up the main aisle, make obeisance to the flame, and then kneel before the Lord of the World, placing the vessel at his feet. He will bless each one, who will then take his or her vessel from the altar step and pour its contents into a great white urn, held by a magnificently-clothed seraphim standing at the side of Sanat Kumara. As this act is performed, the energies through the silver cord at each one's head, magnetize the endeavors of the year. Each dedicated pair then part, one going to the right and the other to the left, taking seats prepared for them, making room for the next pair who will proceed likewise until every member in the vast procession has reverently placed his or her harvest at the Lord's feet.

The seraphic choir, which will accompany the processional, has already taken its place in the atmosphere, and their voices are muted in preparation for the exquisite music that will be rendered throughout the ceremony, which will begin at exactly nine o'clock. Already I can see Lord Michael with the beloved Micah standing at the golden temple doors, at

the head of the glorious procession, which stretches down the many steps into the main avenue, and even over the bridge, itself.

Each of your inner bodies is there even as my words are spoken. You carry a vessel fashioned from your own thought, and in it is your whole year's accomplishment. When you draw the first breath of flame into your body, the flame on the great altar will begin its expansion, and every electron that has been used in impersonal service to life will add to the size, the brilliance, and the power of the Threefold Flame, and none will escape recognition and benediction of the beloved Sanat Kumara, himself.

The temple, as yet, is empty because everyone who has had any part in the evolution of this planet is in the procession. A member of the cherubic and seraphic hosts will give the signal for the first breath, when the procession will proceed slowly along the central aisle, each member breathing in and expanding the Threefold Flame, even as he walks. Sanat Kumara will rise and, facing the oncoming Archangels, await their presence at the foot of the altar.

The Threefold Flame, as drawn forth here, is not the Secret Flame which is too brilliant to be looked upon by unascended beings. This is a focused ember from the Great Flame, which has been drawn, guarded and expanded for this purpose. The triple action on your part of offering the gift of your life, receiving the benediction of Sanat Kumara, and absorbing the flame into your own bodies, will be of tremendous assistance to your individual evolution.

We shall have to complete our report in the morning because the major portion of the ceremony will not take place until the entire procession has poured its offerings into the flame, and as I, too, am among the humble members who carry a vessel, in which are some of your energies also, I must take my leave now and say, "Goodnight!"

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 6, 1953

Beloved Children of My Heart,

I am happy to announce to you that my beloved son, El Morya, and Mary, the mother of Jesus, have been chosen by the Celestial Hierarchy as joint sponsors for planet Earth's evolution for the coming year of 1954.

The Christmas Season is at hand, when most of the whole world celebrates the birthday of the beloved Jesus. I have thought that you would enjoy hearing from dear Mary's own lips, how the Holy Family kept their son's birthday in those days long ago, in Judea.

Thanking you for your past year's endeavors, and for the many kindly expressions for a "Happy Christmas" that have already reached me, I enfold each one of you, beloved ones, in the consciousness of your own immaculate Christ Self. May its full illumination enfold you and those you love hits holy Christ Mass Season. Blessings and love,

BELOVED LADY MASTER MARY speaks:

Dear Ones,

As there are so many of our friends walking Earth today who celebrated with us the birthday of our son in those days long ago in Nazareth, I often think of those days, and wonder how many of you recall the simple homely "family honors" accorded him.

Early on that morning, I baked fresh unleavened bread, and drew sparkling water from the well. Our friends gathered leaves and vines, and we garlanded the simple rooms with loving hands and gentle hearts, and he would smile, and sometimes, with his own blessed hands, he would weave the responsive leaves into the garlands, himself. Oh, the blessed leaves within his hands—shining with the happiness of his presence! Nature always rose to its full responsive height in his presence, feeling that which man is oftentimes unable to sense, in his greater arrogance and self-importance.

Those of us who loved him would walk, long before the people were yet about, to the temple, and there, together, we would glorify the Lord, and I know that, silently—for he would have rebuked us otherwise—we would thank God for HIM. On that day, he would not "go forth," but give the day to us. How precious were those few days when I did not, with

trepidation, see him go forth upon his mission, but felt the comfort of his presence, and the abiding joy of his proximity.

Sometimes one of you would ask me to tell of the nativity, and sitting, perhaps, in the shade of the trees, we would go over the beautiful story that has now been woven into your Christmas pageant. Jesus would often bring in a point of Law to clarify the experience as I wove them, for our pleasure, sometimes accompanied by my busy fingers weaving the flax into a tapestry. In this way was recorded, in the minds of those who loved him, the story of the Gospels, which would commemorate his coming to generations yet unborn from the womb of time.

The children of the village and the close friends would come in the evening, and we would sing together the old songs of David and of Israel's glory, and then he would talk to us of heaven, and tell us of the One Eternal King and Father of all hearts and souls and spirits, and thus, the birthday of our beloved Jesus, now called the Christ Mass Day, would pass, and he would walk forth again on the morrow.

Thank you, beloved friends of the ages, for remembering both my beloved son and myself. May the fullness of the Christ season manifest through your hearts and spirits, and those of all mankind, and may you enjoy the association which I anticipate we shall have one with another, in the New Year, in my office as co-sponsor for your dear lifestreams.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 13, 1953

Dearly Beloved Children,

The approach of the Christmas holidays brings the presence of the Masters very much closer to the consciousness of the people of Earth, and we shall appreciate any particular thought you may care to give on the unfoldment of the higher nature of the race.

As this season is most advantageous for our spiritual harvest, we press into the seven-week period all the light that the Cosmic Law will allow, by the upreaching of mankind's thought and feeling to the octave of celestial giving. Therefore, the intensification of the calls and invocations of the students at this time doubles and trebles our opportunities to give. So, if you can lift your thought heavenward, particularly during the Christmas week itself, you will have afforded us a personal blessing, as the greatest good that we can give is more of ourselves.

The CHRISTMAS SPIRIT begins to flow around the first of December, and carries through for seven weeks, until the 12th or 14th of January. The Christ Spirit is an outpouring of love and all the perfect qualities from the angels, Masters, and other Divine Beings, and it pours over Earth like a golden rain of beautiful particles of light. Each particle is like a nine-pointed star, and the entire lower atmosphere of Earth and the bodies of all the people are enveloped in it. It increases in power until Christmas Eve when its potent presence is almost palpably felt by even the coarsest outer minds. To that outpouring of all the Celestial Beings is added a tremendous radiation from the retreats and sanctuaries throughout the world, under the direct guardianship and guidance of the Masters and conscious chelas.

Now will you remember that for the remainder of the Christmas Season I shall expect each of you, my dear ones, to BE the Spirit of Christmas as much as you can, in order that this outpouring will be worthy of carrying MY NAME, MY BENEDICTION and MY LOVE to all mankind, and when we have become the Spirit of Christmas for that period, it will be an easy matter to preserve that radiation permanently.

In my own ashram at Ceylon, at Shamballa, at Luxor, at Kwan Yin's retreat in China, at Lake Titicaca, at Darjeeling, and many other places, the Christmas wreath is already manifest in the upper atmosphere. This is a constant outpouring of a ring of flame, qualified by a radiation of peace and good will to men. These retreats present a beautiful sight to the spiritual eye, and there is no part of life on planet Earth, from a lump of coal to a singing sparrow, that does not receive a gift of love and blessing from each retreat and sanctuary. Each year this outpouring increases, just as a musical creation builds to a crescendo of blended harmonious sound, and EACH Christmas is more perfect and glorious than the preceding one, because the momentum from the ascended as well as the unascended state is growing constantly.

It is also wise to accept all that the Christmas Season offers, because it is one of the greatest opportunities for soul and spirit growth that the whole year affords, and when one is aware of this potent force, it can be greatly intensified in and around you for the evolution and progress of the spiritual nature. You can INVOKE this radiant outpouring, and as the electro-magnet draws particles of substance from the atmosphere into itself, so can you draw the substance from God's kingdom, and so feed the evolving spiritual nature of your being. During the Christmas Season, the atmosphere of Earth is literally "stardust," which the people breathe in, unconsciously filling their inner bodies with a sense of ease, peace

and happiness, which they attribute to the “Spirit of Christmas.”

In India we celebrate Christmas with lighted tapers and holy incense, and gentle sweet songs to the beautiful Christ Spirit. We have not enjoyed the glory of the fir trees, so all the Masters of the East take particular pleasure in the beautiful display of lighted trees here in the West.

Man somehow thinks that the Gods are above the homely pleasures of the Earth, but even though our joys and our experiences are so gloriously perfect, there is a nostalgic sweetness in the efforts of the bound Earth men to release light, which makes our hearts happy, and many a Christmas tree has a Master standing by its side, giving that tree new radiance, warmth and light. I might add, that when people are through with the trees, it would be a good idea to burn them rather than throw them carelessly aside. They have been light bearers, and should be returned to the flame when their service is ended.

Therefore, from the realms of pure light, surrounded by huge Christmas trees decorated by the angelic host in flaming ornaments of electronic light with great nine-pointed stars blazing at the top, I send you, each one, my Christmas blessing, which carries happiness from a realm where there is no sorrow. It carries the peace that comes from perfect understanding, it carries the vital life from the Presence of All Life, which is an inexhaustible fountain of flame, and it carries the love and blessing of my seven sons.

A blessed and holy Christmas be yours, and a New Year in which only victory shall be the experience of each of your lifestreams.

A Christmas Message given by Beloved Master Jesus

December 25, 1953

Dearly Beloved Brothers and Sisters,

I am with you always—especially when the priceless beam of your own life is voluntarily turned toward me, either in supplication, in invocation, in loving gratitude, or in contemplation of my world, my works, or my consciousness.

Mankind has not yet fully realized the tremendous power that lies within the attention of even the most undisciplined lifestream, because through the energy that flows from the individual toward any person, place, condition or thing, the door is opened into the personal world of

that individual for the anchorage of good or evil according to the subject contemplated.

During the celebration of the Christmas season, my mother and I have particular opportunity to bless life, because the attention of so many individuals is turned toward us. Every song, every prayer, every church ceremony, every card and display that reminds the outer consciousness of the Christ is an open door through which we may pour our love, our gathered momentum of light, and our Ascended Master Consciousness into the world of form.

The subject of my Christmas message to you, who have already come out from the masses and have signified to life that you desire to become master of circumstance, and to be God-free of limitation, is LOYALTY to GOD!

LOYALTY is builded on LOVE! LOVE is developed through contemplation of the gifts and blessings and the kindnesses of life that issue from a benefactor—human or divine. To KNOW God is to LOVE him! To love him is to believe, with every fiber and atom of your being, that he is ALL-POWERFUL! Contemplate for a moment the significance of that statement! How loyal are your feelings to the all-power of god to always act instantly when you call him into manifestation at your point in the universe? It is not the timid, uncertain, mildly-hopeful consciousness that rationalizes with appearances who signifies LOYALTY to the ILLUMINED FAITH IN GOD to manifest perfection instantly. It is rather the consciousness that BELIEVES that the nature of God is to give every good and perfect thing to his own creations, the children of his bosom, who were externalized by him in LOVE, in order to multiply his own divinity and increase the centers through which perfection could be externalized.

For a moment, let us look at my own experiences, which have formed the pattern of the religious thought of the past cycle of time. My entire ministry, and my victory, too, was based on absolute LOYALTY in feeling, thought, word and action to the conviction that God, the Father, was not only ALL-POWERFUL in his own sphere of activity, but also in mine—wheresoever I was at any given moment. I could not allow myself to think, even for a moment, of the possibility of a power opposed to God, either within me or outside of me. I did not dare to leave the comparative privacy of our humble dwelling until I had ANCHORED MYSELF in the active realization that my Father, who had created me and sent me forth into the world to represent him, and to manifest his will, could possibly either refuse to respond to my call, or withhold immediate, God-victorious, miraculous assistance whenever I should invoke him to dis-

solve shadows, dissipate error, or flash the fire of perfection through appearances, making them yield to the God design.

What is the most fearful appearance, but a concentrated mass of energy humanly qualified? Think of that for a moment! then—is human qualification more powerful than God qualification? No, thank God! Within that mass of energy is imprisoned life—the very body of the Father-Mother God awaiting the summons to come forth and throw off the human qualification and, responding to the God qualification—BE PERFECT!

You are either loyal to the power of human qualification, or you are loyal to the power of God through you, or any of God's children, to compel energy and substance to manifest according to the direction of the moment.

I walked the ways of Earth, and shared the instruments of expression in this physical world with the other incarnate spirits of my time. I worked through a feeling world, a mental world, an etheric world, and a physical body, just as each of you do today. I was in possession of the five senses, through which there could have been recorded the tremendous appearances of evil, which had stamped themselves upon the flesh of my fellowmen, as well as upon the writhing substance of the etheric envelope, and the clouded vessel of mind. I saw the pressure of desire, that impelled the weak to succumb to lust and passion, but I knew that it was imperative that I remind myself constantly of the fact that energy and substance responded to qualification. True—but, although it was imprisoned by human qualification—it could be freed instantly by the power of God to act in a manner in accord with his divine will.

If you are loyal to a friend, you believe in his potential goodness. You endeavor, in every way, to stand by him, regardless of appearances. Oh, the blessed mothers of the race! How they have manifested this loyalty for the children of their flesh! But where is the GOD LOYALTY to the ALL-POWER OF YOUR FATHER—YOUR COSMIC MOTHER—to flash through you and around you, instantly, the Cosmic Flame of Freedom from shadows, pain, limitation, and distress?

Children of God, the measure of a man's loyalty to God is determined by what he allows to remain in his world, his body, his affairs, his home, and his aura. Submission to circumstances is disloyal to the Father. I do not mean an outward violent show of emotional zeal. I mean a constant looking toward the nature of that Heavenly Father, until you realize his power as supreme, even over the appearance of death, until you come, through contemplation, to love him enough to trust him to respond in-

stantly to your slightest whisper, or your strongest command to manifest his glory, his freedom, his healing, his supply, his will at your point in the universe.

I give to you, as my Christmas blessing, my loyalty to the beautiful Father of Light and his exquisite complement—your own Cosmic Mother. I trust that when you move forward into the new cycle of 1954, you may start your day contemplating the love and power of your own God, and walk through each twenty-four-hour period not giving power, allegiance, or loyalty to any appearance or feeling of fear or uncertainty which might confront you (EVEN FOR AN INSTANT), knowing that where you are—GOD IS, and his power acts INSTANTLY when called into action.

May you have a holy Christmas, and a God-victorious New Year!

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 20, 1953

Beloved Children,

How sweet are the souls of men when they come, voluntarily disassociating themselves from the world of form, and choosing to bare their consciousnesses to the shafts of light which bring truth first, and for those willing to accept truth—comfort.

For planet Earth, I am the representative of the Holy Spirit. This great Holy Spirit is the mother activity of life, and on every planet of our system, as well as on every planet of superior systems, there is a being who holds the same office as mine, and for that planet, the evolution of all life expressions upon it endeavors to externalize the nature of the Holy Spirit of the One Eternal Father.

Before I was given this office, other intelligences represented the Holy Spirit, and when I have completed my service, and the wisdom of the great Cosmic Law, in kindness, desires that I shall proceed into a different activity of life, another being will take upon himself the obligation, the responsibility, and the opportunity of being the comforting presence to the evolution upon this Earth.

I bring this to your mind again, because we are endeavoring, in every way, to reach into your consciousness, and impress upon you the conviction that the service, the radiation, the quality and the office is a great deal more important than the particular specific intelligence and conscious being who functions, for a short or long period, in that office. I am

the channel through which flows this Holy Spirit, which must one day make every electron, atom, human being and angelic being belonging to this evolution perfectly comfortable and at peace. The way and means by which comfort is brought to each particular part of life is dependent first upon the evolution, upon the specific requirements of the hour, and upon the capacity of the lifestream to receive and embody the radiation or instruction. So—you will see that our endeavors are diversified in the extreme, and so will it be with those of you who choose, while you yet wear garments of flesh, to be a comforting presence to the life around you.

COMFORT to one man might mean extreme discomfort to another. It is entirely an individual comprehension of the need and requirement of souls, which is demanded of the teacher or shepherd, endeavoring to carry the comfort and radiation of the Holy Spirit to the sons of men. For this reason, we have divided the Third Ray into five distinct offices, and at the head of each subdivision of that ray is placed a Perfected Being, who steps down the radiation of the Holy Spirit, and brings comfort to a specific number of mankind, who can respond best to the developed momentum and quality of energy of his particular lifestream.

We are at the beginning of a new era, and, as at the beginning of the Christian Era, the harvest is truly plenteous, and the workers few. There are not yet developed, from among the volunteers who have professed an interest in being a comforting presence to life, enough lifestreams evolved and sensitive to the particular ray under which a great number of mankind and the elemental and angelic kingdoms function. Then there is the discomfort which often times results when a shepherd evolved in momentum along one particular ray endeavors to represent the Holy Spirit of God to people belonging to another ray. We are endeavoring now to train the shepherds, and it is our hope, our desire, and our prayer to the God that made us all, that tolerance and understanding may be evolved within the hearts, and spirits, and consciousness of each lifestream who is passing through the crucible, and preparing, according to his own evolution and momentum, to become a comfort to life.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 27, 1953

I submit, for your enjoyment, the beloved Kuthumi's report covering the Transmission Flame activity which took place on the evening of December 19, 1953, at the great Teton Retreat in the Rocky Mountains of North America. HE ALSO DESCRIBES THE UNPRECEDENTED EVENT OF A CERTAIN NUMBER OF THE ANGELIC HOST ABOUT TO TAKE UP THEIR ABODE IN THE AURAS OF CHOSEN HUMAN BEINGS, WHO HAD CONSCIOUSLY PREPARED THEMSELVES TO RECEIVE THEM. This is actually what you might call a celestial experiment on the part of the Cosmic Law, at the insistence of Lord Michael and Saint Germain. Certain individuals had reached a place on the path where they were capable of maintaining sufficient harmony in their feelings so that these heavenly visitors could remain with them for a designated time. It is also the introduction of the brotherhood of angels and men, which is part of Saint Germain's activities of the new day.

Beloved Kuthumi's Address

Beloved Friends,

This evening, not only in the heart of the Teton Mountains, but all over the world, the sanctuaries and retreats of the Brotherhood are garlanded with flowers and greens in preparation for the celebration of the Christ Mass, also afforded the Master Saint Germain the opportunity of bringing into the lower atmosphere of Earth more of those pure and perfect cherubic beings, who have not left the inner realms since their creation.

The entire upper atmosphere of Earth is literally thronged with visitors, not only from this planet and from the heavens belonging to this planet, but also from other stars, planets, universes, and galaxies as well. All of these beloved beings are looking earthward tonight. Can you understand what that means, as the beam of their attention plays upon Earth, and through that beam of energy flows their life, their nature, their quality and their consciousness, which becomes part of the atmosphere in which mankind moves, part of the air they breathe, and part of the substance and form by which they are surrounded.

At the Christmas season, when mankind's attention is, for the most part, raised above the ordinary everyday consciousness, the beam of the attention from Earth upwards gives an opportunity to the Heavenly Host that does not have a parallel throughout the entire year. The psychic and

astral realms, then, are literally bombarded with electronic particles consciously directed from those mighty Beings, not only from those who are waiting to descend, but also those who are watching this cosmic event—cosmic, because it has been many, many ages since mankind and the angelic host have consciously walked and worked together.

Single individuals belonging to the angelic kingdom, working through the human evolution, have had extraordinary experiences, have pierced through the veil, have conversed with, and have had companionship with angelic beings. The record of these unusual and mystic bonds is written in your holy books, and told in myth and fable today, but for great numbers of yet imperfect lifestreams to even qualify to have, within their aura, a being of absolute purity as a conscious co-worker, companion, guardian and assistant, is another milestone on the spiritual path mankind is traveling, on its way back to God.

Earth has gone far off the course to the throne of the Eternal—to the very end of the road, the blind alley, and only through the love of Sanat Kumara and the members of the Hierarchy, which have magnetized her, can she now walk upward again into the light. With her comes the evolution which has depended upon her for habitation and as a platform to sustain their vehicles. Earth is moving back toward the Sun. Those individuals who live on her bounty have opportunity without parallel. Those who do not wish to become refined, as she is being refined, are at complete liberty to remain at the end of that blind alley, BUT, for the upward-moving planet, garlanded with light tonight, we are very happy.

We are happy for this planet that has suffered so much, that was created so beautiful in the beginning, and that has been so kind and generous to the people evolving upon her, who have shown so little gratitude in return. But now Earth has decided to be FREE! Isn't that a beautiful thing? That living, breathing being, the Planetary Spirit, walks back into the light. THE ANGELS COME TO MEET HER, AND THE INDIVIDUAL BEINGS WHO ARE WITHIN THE BODY OF EARTH, ESPECIALLY THOSE WHO ARE CONSCIOUS OF HER, RECEIVE TONIGHT, INTO THEMSELVES, SOME OF THE VIRTUES OF THE MOST HIGH.

Again let me point out to you the nature of these cherubim. Their entire evolution consists of learning to hold qualified energy—until a given moment when its release will be beneficial to life. It is exactly the same principle which, in self control, should be incorporated into the life of every intelligent human being. To receive energy, as every man, woman and child does each day through the silver cord, to qualify it in moments of consecration—in those rare moments of grace when one is

within the contemplation of God—and then to be able to sustain the qualification of that energy as an aura of healing, of peace, of purity, of protection as the occasion demands, is to show a maturity and mastery in the self.

The exact same thing is true of the entire angelic kingdom and the elemental kingdom. The cherubim embody the nature of God. Each and every member embodies one facet of that great God nature—happiness, peace, purity, love, light, joy, beauty, reverence, fidelity, and so on. They absorb that quality into the energy which is their own self-conscious life; then they are at liberty to move in the inner realms with that quality radiating from them. If they lose it, through pressure from either within or without, they must return to the Source, again absorb that quality, and hold the radiation which is their to guard, until the deva, the Master, or the God Being in charge instructs them to pour that substance and radiation forth for a given purpose.

Angels of mercy qualify the energies in their own bodies with mercy. They fly through the atmosphere of Earth at the direction of Kwan Yin, of beloved Mary, of the other lady Masters dedicated to love and mercy, and they hold that quality, which is QUALIFIED LIFE, within themselves, until, at the call or prayer of some human being, the Master in charge asks them to release it. Then it pours from their bodies, just as you would pour water from a receptacle, giving its substance into the world of the receiver.

The angelic beings who work and live at inner levels are in a much more perfect position, we shall say, to maintain their qualities and virtues, than those who descend into the astral and psychic realms, in which the outer selves of men abide. These latter must withstand the pressures in the auras of the lifestreams with whom they live, and must hold a radiating center of their quality against the flares of the emotional body, the pressures in the mental body, the impurities in thought and deed, and the various human activities which engaged the outer ego of man. Therefore, it is essential that they be well trained and developed before they are released from the throne of the Eternal.

THE ENTIRE GROUP OF CHERUBIC BEINGS WHICH ENGAGED IN THE FIRST ENDEAVOR TO LIVE WITHIN THE AURAS OF CERTAIN LIFESTREAMS, WERE ABLE TO HOLD THEIR PARTICULAR VIRTUES, WITHOUT REQUALIFICATION, FOR THE ENTIRE YEAR, AND THE GROUP THAT COMES FORTH THIS NIGHT, AND GOES INTO EVERY COUNTRY ON THE PLANET, ARE ALSO WELL TRAINED. They will carry a tremendous balance into the lifestreams of the students who can accept them in FEELING. I cannot

emphasize too strongly that it is not enough to play with the idea as a mental fancy, but the acceptance of a perfected radiating center of God virtue in the feelings, is to FEEL and BECOME ONE with the angel visitor in your aura, and to cooperate with that one in service for mankind. This is what we are hoping to see. This is the endeavor that occupies our attention at the moment.

These beings will be examined once every thirty days, and if we find that their virtue has gone from them, they will be returned to the Sun, from whence they came, to be re-polarized and re-assigned to some new and more favorable mission.

This week, at the great Rocky Mountain Retreat, all the glorious chambers are open. The Karmic Board will not sit until Christmas Eve and Christmas Day festivities are over, and then, for the entire period up to December 31st, they will hear the petitions for the year 1954. We are counting upon the combined energies of the Philadelphia Christmas class to give us the required energy which we may offer to the Karmic Board, that we may receive greater dispensations, and that we may again increase the grant of additional souls. Meanwhile, the beautiful musical instruments, the gorgeous flame flowers, the glorious robes of the various Masters (the ladies having taken great delight in designing exquisite garments for the occasion), all add to a picture which is truly representative of the kingdom of heaven. The celestial choir, the magnificent chants of the seraphim, the glorious high soprano of those exquisite voices, all represent a picture that no words can describe.

The Brotherhood of this retreat has opened seven more large council chambers. They are all joined to the original council room, which has been described elsewhere. These can be separated by a series of sliding doors, so that any one may be used for smaller conferences throughout the year. They are arranged like the petals around a flower—seven rooms around the central conference hall.

The whole idea of enlargement is magnificent, for it will enable many thousands of students and chelas who before were not permitted to enter the retreat proper, but had to remain in the etheric atmosphere above to witness the ceremonies. This will bring them great light, and will enable them to bring back into their consciousness more of the opportunities that lie before them in service for 1954.

From all over the planet, from every retreat in the world, the Masters have come, since the 15th of December. The great bulletin board outside the large council room is already filled with the mighty petitions that

have come from the Chohans of the Rays and from the seven Elohim. There are petitions from the seven Archangels, from the elemental kingdom, and the four beings who represent them. I have never seen so many. Some of these petitions are written on colored parchment, some in gold script, and some are even carved in wood block. It is perfectly magnificent.

We are already enjoying and anticipating the greatest conference and council that planet Earth has known since the last Golden Age. Do not forget to write your petitions, individually, to the board. Direct them, mentally, toward the large council hall, and they will appear on the board through the power of precipitation.

Beloved Lord Michael is now getting ready to release the cherubic beings, and they will descend into the auras of the students preceding the breathing activity. I have been in each sanctuary here, in Europe, Australia, Canada—all over the planet—to see that all was in readiness. Many of us have seen the celestial visitors “bustling about” their meeting places in preparation for this cosmic event.

Now will you feel, as those cherubim descend (beloved Lord Michael is bringing them), the FEELING of their presence.

I thank you for your presence here. I thank you for the beauty of this room. I thank you for the lovely Christmas tree, and all that has made it such a happy and beautiful experience both for me and for yourselves, and for the beloved chelas and students everywhere who are tuned in.

We anticipate a magnificent Christmas service, and we do anticipate a lovely and a happy New Year for all.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 10, 1954

Beloved Children of My Heart,

It is with joy and gratitude that I submit for your enjoyment the report of my beloved son, Saint Germain, on the activities of the Rocky Mountain Retreat during the last week of 1953. I have also been delegated to extend to each one of you the love and appreciation of every soul, ascended as well as unascended, who attended the ceremonies at the Teton, for your loyal and spontaneous attention during the week, as well as the conscious and loving energy that you released both in groups drawn together for the occasion, and in the privacy of your own homes.

I do not need to tell you that special members of the Brotherhood, as well as the angelic host, were commissioned to stand in your midst and gather up every ounce of that precious life essence qualified with your individual love and desire to set life free. This Saint Germain proudly offered to the Lords of Karma, and it played no small part in their decision TO EXTEND THE GRANT TO THE ADDITIONAL TEN MILLION SELECTED SOULS. I feel the surge of gratitude that rises from your own dear hearts at this mighty accomplishment, all of which also fills me with a pardonable pride in my children. God bless you, each one, and sustain you with his grace of perseverance, until the last vestige of unredeemed life is safe in the bosom of the one Eternal Father, from whence it came.

Saint Germain's Report
11:30 p.m., December 31, 1953

Beloved Friends—everywhere,

Tonight, the heart of freedom is filled with gratitude and devotion to your beautiful spirits.

Three times, in the course of my long journey through the world of form, have I experienced that height of exultation and gratitude which I feel again this night. Once in the dark of a lowly stable I held a newborn infant in my arms and, walking to the door so that the light of the brilliant night might reveal those tiny features, I breathed a prayer of gratitude to God for the deliverance and the safe arrival of a dear son.

Once again, on a beautiful May morning, in the heart of the Transylvania Mountains when through the open windows came the sweet scents of the spring flowers and when the dew still upon the grasses imparted a sweetness to the memories of Earth, I prepared to bid “adieu” to the dear planet, and to return my breath into the keeping of the great Maha Chohan, who gave it. I thus closed my book of Earth experience, and found the joy of freedom in the arms of my beloved, returning home, “to go out no more.”

Again, last evening, when my beloved said to me, “Tonight, my dear, the Lords of Karma themselves shall watch your students, and witness the fruits of your labor!” I could feel that wave of exultation surge up within me once again—faith justified—labor bringing a harvest of merit—friends standing by in dignity before the Lords of Heaven, consciously invoking mercy for Earth and its evolution. I tell you, friends, I shall nev-

er forget this dear night. I shall never forget the gift of your lives given in my name, and I shall endeavor, through the energies of my Violet Flame and whatever worth the momentum of my individual consciousness may be to you, prove my friendship as each one of you has proven yours, this blessed Christmas time.

How shall I describe to you the beauty of the Teton this night? A little while ago, I smilingly said to El Morya, "This is one New Year's Eve, my brother, when my children will not go to rest in trepidation, and awaken in the morning in desolation. All of the years of preparation will yield them a harvest of remembrance of the celebration and majesty of this night."

Over the great mountain stands the Threefold Flame, brought from Shamballa by the mighty Kumaras, made up of the harvest of energy of each and every Master Being, each student, angel and deva who has contributed, during the year 1953, to the progress of the evolution of Earth and its attendant lives. When you stood before the throne of Sanat Kumara and poured the harvest of your energies into that flame, the flame was then held, sustained, and carried westward, until it stood over the Teton Mountains, and there it remains until the stroke of midnight when the chalice that holds it will be inverted, and its substance poured before the thrones of the Lords of Karma as a living proof of the fidelity of lifestreams to a spiritual and impersonal cause for the benefit of the race.

The seven glorious chambers that have been opened this year are all connected with the main council chamber, as described to you before. Each one of these beautiful chambers has been placed at the disposal of one of the great Chohans, and all the chelas, the angels, the devas, and the elementals working along that ray are gathered in the particular room devoted to his service. The archways connecting those rooms with the large council chamber are outlined in flame flowers, the color of each ray. At the head of each council chamber sits the mighty Chohan, representative of the ray, and my place awaits me. The blue flame flowers make a fitting frame for the majestic figure of the Master Morya, and all the beloved Masters, chelas and angels who work with him.

The golden flame flowers form the setting for the exquisite presence of Lord Maitreya, the beloved Kuthumi, and those who work with them. The pink flame flowers frame the beauty, delicacy and majesty of the great Venetian; the beautiful white lily flame flowers surround the archway of the blessed Serapis, the Masters and the friends, ascended and unascended, who work with him. The green ivy flame flowers, repre-

sentative of eternal truth, form the archway to the beloved Hilarion's chamber where he is surrounded by the Brothers of Truth. The glorious deep pink and rose flame flowers form the archway to the chamber of beloved Jesus and Mary, and the deep purple violets surround the entrance to my room, where sit the beloved Diana, Oromasis, and those who work with me.

The center, or grand council chamber, has been reserved completely for the presence of beloved Helios and Vesta, who have accepted the invitation to be present in their beautiful ascended bodies; also the beloved Sanat Kumara, the beloved Lord Buddha, the seven Elohim of Creation, the great Archangels and Archaii, the Planetary Lords of each one of the seven planets of our system, an emissary from the Central Sun and a representative from each one of the seven Suns belonging to our galaxy. These beings are all in snow white.

The retreat makes an exquisite picture as seen from the atmosphere above, with its white hub, and the beautiful colored spokes representing the seven colors of the spectrum, with the great Master Presences, and the chelas filling in the wider part of the wheel.

The thrones of the Lords of Karma are in the atmosphere above the mountain. The flame on the circular altar in the center of the white council chamber has the outline of the Threefold Flame. It has been so placed that it is equally visible from all sides, and this living flame joins with the great created flame brought from Shamballa. It is a most magnificent sight.

Over the Lords of Karma, who tonight wear white, and the glorious diamond crowns with the seven points, indicative of their office, is the Silent Watcher, who always wears robes of blue. Tonight her robe is studded with stars, and the great tiara on her head is also star-studded. It is her great service to draw from the mind and heart of the Universal First Cause the divine pattern for the new year, which she holds within her consciousness until the moment of midnight, when Sanat Kumara raises his consciousness to that of the Silent Watcher, and draws the thoughtform down into himself. Sanat Kumara immediately externalizes it in the atmosphere in front of him.

This thoughtform will be made out of the energy of his own light, and all the Brotherhood, and everyone else who is present, will create a similar form in the atmosphere in front of them, each one endeavoring to accept in consciousness the import that is within it. Then, at a give signal, everyone present releases that thoughtform into the atmosphere,

and literally hundreds of thousands of these thoughtforms will be catapulted out into the world, to be accepted by the inner bodies and the sensitive consciousness of the race.

In every retreat on the planet, one individual has been chosen to be the receiver of the thoughtform for that retreat. Each such member has sacrificed his presence at the Teton to remain within the heart of his own retreat, and with the small body of guardians who also elect to remain, they, like yourselves and other beautiful individuals and groups throughout the planet, are “alerted” for this magnificent cosmic event. I cannot emphasize too much how grateful we are to have groups of unascended beings willing to cooperate with the endeavors of the Brotherhood, and to re-create, as best they can, the same ceremony as it takes place in the heart of the Teton.

At the completion of the release of the thoughtforms, the great beings at the Teton will enact the same flame-lighting ceremony that you beloved ones have in mind (a candlelight service), and the song drawn forth by one of your members is one that was used by Sanat Kumara and the friends at Shamballa in the ages when he was visible to the physical sight, and the yearly celebration of the acknowledgment of the flame took place in the city of the bridge (flame bearers). So you will not only receive the thoughtform, but you will be re-enacting the procession in honor of the flame, at the same time that the Brotherhood is performing the same ceremony at the Teton. You should be able to feel the currents that pass through your bodies as unascended God-flame bearers.

We have endeavored to time the ascended and unascended activities exactly, and as the digest of the magnificent accomplishment of the student body for the year 1953 was being read to you, the great sponsor for the year 1953, Lord Michael, was presenting the address to the assembly at the Teton. From this you will see how closely the students are now working with the Brotherhood.

BEFORE THE ACTIVITIES OF THE EVENING BEGAN, THE BELOVED LORD MICHAEL ARRANGED THAT THE MEMBERS OF YOUR FAMILIES WHO HAVE PASSED THROUGH THE VEIL, AND ALL THOSE WHO WERE GIVEN THE GRANT, BE DRAWN TO THE TETON, AND BE GIVEN THE NEWS (SEE BELOW) AT THE SAME TIME THAT YOUR HEARTS LEAPED ON RECEIPT OF IT. IT IS A WONDERFUL THING, BELOVED ONES—SOMETHING THAT HAS NEVER BEEN DONE ON THIS EARTH BEFORE.

LORD MICHAEL HAS SECURED A DISPENSATION WHEREBY THE MEM-

BERS OF YOUR IMMEDIATE FAMILIES ARE NOT REQUIRED TO RE-EMBODY, BUT WILL BE PERMITTED TO COMPLETE THEIR LIFE'S WORK IN THE OCTAVES OF LIGHT.

12 o'clock Midnight, January 1, 1954

Now if you will look for a moment, with your mind's eye, at the figure of the Silent Watcher, you will see the tremendous vibration, through the blue radiation which forms her permanent aura, when the thoughtform for the year 1954 passes into the consciousness of Sanat Kumara, who stands with upreaching hands to receive it. The whole assembly stands in expectant adoration, and then comes the dramatic moment when Sanat Kumara projects, by his own life energy, the thoughtform for 1954, which stands in the atmosphere directly in front of him. Every eye of the assembly is upon him as he stands, visible to all, at the circular altar, and when he raises his hand, every member present draws forth from his own life energy a similar expression, symbolic of their united efforts for the coming year. For the year 1954, the thoughtform is THE DIAMOND HEART, representative of the beloved co-sponsors for the new year—the beloved Morya and the beloved Mother Mary.

It is a magnificent sight to see hundreds of thousands of these exquisite shining hearts stand in the atmosphere before each bright-robed, reverent figure. Then, at a given signal, they will be literally catapulted into the atmosphere and taken by angels and elementals into the auras and receptive consciousnesses of unascended beings.

To you, Lord Michael, great being who has rendered such transcendent service to our Earth, to you, blessed Micah, to you, beloved Spirit of 1953, to you, great Morya, to you, beloved Mary, friend of my heart, and to you, beloved Spirit of 1954, year of opportunity, when each of my beloved chelas may write across your pages his or her own victory, I give my love, and to you, my children, as you acknowledge the flame within your hearts, accept the sweetest blessings from one who but lives to love you FREE.

SAINT GERMAIN

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 24, 1954

THE PEOPLE OF ORTHODOX THINKING FIND IT ALMOST BEYOND THEIR POWER OF BELIEF THAT THE PERFECTED AND HOLY BEINGS WHOM THEY HAVE HONORED AND WORSHIPPED THROUGH THE CENTURIES, WOULD CHOOSE TO BREAK THE LONG SILENCE IMPOSED UPON THEM BY AN UNBELIEVING WORLD AND SPEAK. Why is this? Because the very people who have created the altars of worship to the gods, have, by their own egos, created these gods in the form and character that would best suit their individual purposes.

Through the centuries they have taught the mass mind to bow the knee before these representatives of grace. It becomes highly uncomfortable when the gods whom they have created to suit their own purposes choose to rend the veil, and show themselves to be other than that which they have been represented to be. It is cause for gentle amusement on our part to see the rebellion and disbelief which floods through the minds of these people when their objects of worship respond, and in a manner befitting intelligent and self-conscious beings, take an active part in the previously one-sided friendship which rises from the human octave to ours.

Human beings remind us of individuals sitting outside the gate of a great stone castle, boasting of the friendship the lords within, although they have neither seen nor conversed with them. Then, when the great lord of the castle throws open the gates and issues forth with his companions, these so-called friends and companions, waiting outside, flee in fear before his presence, and deny that the lord has either reality or authority to speak.

It so happens that the gods have chosen to answer the petitions, the prayers, and the invocations sent up by the outer minds of man through the centuries. In the answering of these calls by the Celestial Hierarchy, there will be much confusion and much re-adjustment in the human mind when they find that their “gods” have a consciousness, an intelligence, and an individuality that is not completely within the scope and pattern of their making, and when the door is opened wide, they will find that the powers they have invoked will not recede, but will come forth in power to accomplish that for which they have been called.

Yes, man's awakening must come! It has come, in a small degree, through those blessed ones who have believed in us and accepted our presence—for which we are eternally grateful. BUT—there shall come an hour when the physical manifestation of these Great Ones will leave no

room for argument, and furthermore, will leave no structure of hypocrisy behind upon which the human edifice will longer stand.

You can assist us, whenever the opportunity presents itself, by spreading the Gospel that the Celestial Hierarchy does, in fact, exist. The conviction of our reality within your own feelings will carry more weight than many human words passed in arguments. You can also assist us by insisting, in your calls, that the Ascended Beings come—and come quickly. It could be that the invitation of one, if made with enough persistence, could bring the answer of the Gods to many, for the illumination of all.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 31, 1954

Heaven is consciously maintained by the one who accepts no “hell” into his world. Each one is allowed to people his world with creatures of his own choosing. The resident of the eternally-sustained kingdom in which we dwell are more constant in their vigilance, than are the people of Earth, and while serving in this lower realm, the ones who have earned their eternal freedom are wise enough to repel, immediately, any imperfect impression that would seek to intrude upon their attention. The attention is the open door through which flows every experience into your world. For you, the attention has become the connection with the “sinister force,” as you call it, and for us, the attention is used as the constant connection with God—both inside and outside ourselves.

Govern the faculty of your attention for one hour, and place it, unwaveringly, on good, and I defy any shadow to approach you during that period. Then increase the time, until it becomes a habit, and in this way you will be able, ultimately, by perseverance, to keep evil of every kind from entering your world and experience. Your attention must be drawn to a thing before you can become aware of it. This is true of pain, for many a boy on the battlefield lost a limb, and in the heat of conflict felt no loss, until the attention was loosed from the crisis he was engaged in. Then fear flowed in and acceptance of loss followed.

If we could persuade you to keep your attention on good for as long as you keep it on a hurt feeling or a sense of privation, you would have the open door to your complete freedom. You of the Western world are not accustomed to discipline of mind, emotions or body—but for those who aspire to mastery, the easiest way to achieve peace is to throw the

full power of your attention on some good manifestation of life all the time.

It could be a quality in yourself or another, a beautiful picture or a poem, a Master's words or likeness, but it is necessary that you be constantly alert as to that upon which you allow your attention to rest. You would not dream of swallowing arsenic or other poisons, yet you pollute your whole lifestream every moment you allow your attention to rest, with acceptance, on any record less than God's full perfection. If I, myself, or any other Master were to allow ourselves to recognize you as you see each other, within fifteen minutes we would be like you. THINK THAT THROUGH! Therefore, if you want to be like us, then you must see everyone as we are. TREAT EVERYONE YOU MEET AS YOU WOULD TREAT US—then your flesh will reflect that which you recognize as REAL through your attention.

Your world is a mirror, reflecting back to you that which you BELIEVE is real—not what you affirm—through your attention. If you, my beloved children, will LEARN this truth, and not just READ it, I should see a great improvement in you and your worlds when I visit you in the “Bulletin” next week. The “Word” must become your flesh, and dwell among you. The Masters' words, as Jesus said, are LIFE, and must take root and grow in you, otherwise the Ascended Host are not permitted, by Cosmic Law, to give their life where there is no soul growth. Therefore, my friends, let every word of truth we have given you become part of your eternal identity. Practice this, and be FREE!

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 7, 1954

Beloved Children,

Do you know how much I love you? How close we have drawn as your earnest hearts and sweet spirits have pondered upon my word, and your innocent souls have winged their way into my presence, following the beam of your attention and seeking the comfort of the light! How often have I placed my arms around you! How often have your weary heads lain upon my bosom, as through you I poured my life, and the comfort which it has been my privilege and honor to radiate to your Earth in the name of the Holy God, creator of us all, sustainer of our beings—majestic, and powerful and mighty. All glory be to His Name!

My children, I want you to feel the radiation of my light as it flows

out through the magnificent forcefields you have created by your own voluntary energy, woven into song, into dynamic application, into clear visualization, through a period of months and years of selfless, kindly, constant service to this universe, and the humanity evolving upon the planet. On the path of your love and on the very energies of your own lives have we walked again into the presence of mankind, sustained by your faith that our reality, our gifts, our consciousness, our counsel might reach into the hearts and feelings of the members of the race, willing to accept the conception that there are Free Beings governing and directing the course and destiny of this evolution.

Do you know how precious to us are the friends who have created that BRIDGE from the human side? Ah! Your hearts cannot conceive the love we feel for men and women wearing bodies of flesh, living in a realm and world of chaos and confusion and unbelief, and yet who have enough grace of spirit, enough faith and confidence to reach out a friendly hand, and through the veil, grasp our own; to accept a Hierarchy who, on their rare visits to the mankind of Earth, have caused the bodies of the people visited to tremble in fear, and made them cover their eyes with their hands, because they believed that they dare not look upon the light of our presence; a Hierarchy now accepted without fear, superstitious dread and confusion, but accepted as comrades and fellow-workers—makes us exceedingly grateful.

In those rare intervals when the Cosmic Law allowed us to pass through the veil and contact a member of the human race, so often was our presence such a shock to the individual; so greatly was the emotional body stirred, that it was completely beyond the power of the one to whom we came, to receive either our message or our instruction. From this you can see that it would not be possible for the veil to be rent so that the host of heaven could step through until a prepared body of conscious, incarnate individuals was ready to receive them, and in intelligent, mature, dignified, reverent acceptance, work with that Hierarchy in forwarding the cause of God-freedom for the race.

Such preparation, beloved ones, is in progress. Such men and women have been found. Such men and women belong to this endeavor of ours, and I bow before your light in gratitude to the source of all that lives, that the day of our return into the consciousness of all the mankind of Earth looms closer, because the door has been opened by faith, and held back by the arms of love—and the pathway of consciously-dedicated energy passing out of your bodies and molded into form is witness before the great Cosmic Tribunal, that the mankind of Earth DO wish to

walk and talk with a free Hierarchy, the angels, the devas and the Gods once more.

We come in answer to an invitation from your hearts. We have waited many centuries for such an invitation, and our gratitude to the lifestreams who are able to accept the logic within our words and counsel cannot be measured by any human concept, but it can be felt, I am sure, by those of you who are now sensitive enough to note the radiation of our individual presences.

The matter of stepping up the vibratory action of your consciousnesses is accomplished gradually, in order to balance the various bodies that make up the instruments through which your souls function. We return again and again, bringing the very qualities and vibratory action of our momentum, blending them all together, and passing the flames and rays of our individual worlds through you, preparing you for the hour of visitation, and believe me, it will come at the instant when a cooperative group gathers together, and can RETAIN THE HARMONY IN THE INNER BODIES sufficiently to stand the pressure as the veil is rent and the Electronic Presence flashes before the physical sight for the first time.

How many centuries have passed since mankind, as a group, have gathered together and raised their voices in song to me and the seven Chohans who work with me! My heart is so filled with gratitude every time I hear it, that I invariably ask the Cosmic Law for some added dispensation, to return on the very energy of your words and music, to help set you free.

Oh, how I love my seven sons! How magnificent they are—individually! How distinctive in their service, and yet how cooperative in their endeavor! How could I describe to you the unity of consciousness between us—working as one body—deeply and sincerely interested in each project and idea born out of the hearts and souls and spirits of each other—and now standing as ONE behind the beloved Saint Germain in his great endeavor to externalize the permanent Golden Age for the dear Earth.

Another week I shall tell you how our beloved Morya conceived the idea of assisting him by raising up those God-free men and women (your sweet selves) who were willing to step forward into a greater understanding of the Law, and now I want to thank you for your attention to my words; I want to thank you for your love, for your faith, and for your friendship—and I would like you to accept, my children, through your

feelings, my own sincere love and the love of God which, flowing through you, is VICTORY. It is just that—ACCEPT IT NOW!

I can give you no more than my word. My word is my life! It is my pledge, my bond. I know your struggles, for I walked the way of Earth. I walked from darkness into light, and I stand in that light now, holding your hand that you, too, may pass through the veil and stand with me. I am your friend of the ages, your companion, and all that your comfort is. Come to my arms, feel my arms about you, and know that friendship in our realm does not vary with the weather—it is eternal. I thank you and I bless you, forever.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 14, 1954

The opening of the Resurrection Temple, which has been guarded and sustained by the Ascended Masters Jesus and Mary for centuries of time, was accompanied by a tremendous spiritual acceleration of the souls of incarnate lifestreams, as well as those who wait at the door of birth.

The great Archangel Gabriel, who is the Angel of the Resurrection, accelerated the power of the beautiful Resurrection Flame in the circular flame room, itself, which forms the heart of the retreat. The seven great Archangels stood, all in snow-white garments, drawing the flame into their bodies and breathing it outward through each of the circular corridors which form the graded order of chambers in which initiates gather, according to their light and capacity to stand the pressure of the flame.

The beloved Mother Mary chose to welcome each guest herself, standing at the great open doors at the extreme outer circle of rooms, so that the first contact the beloved aspirants might have, would be her warm and gentle presence. It was my pleasure, as director of the great powers of nature, to anchor a ray from the nature temples through the Resurrection Flame, and then expand it to bless all the forces of nature, the beings who direct them, and the elemental substance that makes up the physical and inner bodies of mankind.

The beloved Master Jesus, who manifested the power of the Resurrection Flame through a flesh form, revived the records of the first Easter Morning through the lower atmosphere of Earth, and through the etheric bodies of all who had witnessed that event, as well as all the Christians who had accepted that event as not only a possible accom-

plishment, but an actual fact.

The beloved El Morya, as hierarch of the Brothers of the Diamond Heart, directed the assembly in the creation of diamond hearts out of the sparkling atmosphere of the retreat, and millions of these thoughtforms were literally catapulted into the atmosphere, with every outbreath of the august company which participates in the transmission of the flame around the world. As the flame was released by the assembly, beloved Morya, and his assisting Brothers and Sisters of the Diamond Heart, began creating a diamond heart around each sanctuary, home, worker, and student, made up of the qualified energies drawn from the Resurrection Temple. These hearts are a practical, tangible, and positive protection against the invisible, as well as visible, forces that flow through the psychic and astral realms, and act as a further insulation around the Tube of Light of each individual and group activity. Daily recognition of this service will greatly strengthen and intensify this blessing and this gift given.

May I congratulate each sanctuary and group, as well as each individual student, for their ability to control the breath and hold the visualization, and also to contemplate the activity of the evening with such clarity through the mental body as well.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 21, 1954

Beloved Children,

I shall endeavor to set before you the plan conceived by beloved Morya and presented by him one day, as he, the other Chohans and myself sat around our council table at Ceylon. BELOVED MORYA PUT FORTH THE IDEA THAT IT WOULD BE OF TREMENDOUS ASSISTANCE TO SAINT GERMAIN AND HIS EFFORTS TO BRING IN THE GOLDEN AGE, IF ENOUGH GOD-FREE MEN AND WOMEN WERE RAISED UP AND WERE WILLING TO TAKE THE ADDED DISCIPLINE REQUIRED TO HOLD THEIR BALANCE AS THE PRESSURE OF THE SACRED FIRE INCREASED WITHIN THEM.

SO, AS ONE IDEA BEGETS ANOTHER, IT WAS MY HONOR AND PRIVILEGE TO CONCEIVE THE IDEA OF THE TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASSES, an activity which now engaged the attention of students in almost every country on the planet. May I just touch lightly upon my idea to give you a picture of my vision and that which shall be established through it, and beloved Morya's idea, in the days and years ahead.

OVER PLANET EARTH, BEAUTIFUL RETREATS HAVE BEEN FUNCTION-

ING FOR THOUSANDS OF YEARS, with great God-free Beings tending the powers of the Sacred Fire drawn within them, welcoming the few among mankind whose light drew them into that vicinity, and radiating out from those heart centers, certain purifying powers, which did much to dissipate the psychic and astral creations that make up the lower atmosphere of the planet. Mankind at large had very little, if any, conscious knowledge of the existence of these retreats, not to mention the activities, past and current, that went on within them.

An exception was the few lifestreams who were drawn into their sacred precincts throughout the years, and who usually passed therefrom into their eternal freedom. However, through the past several years, more of mankind have become aware of the existence of these holy places, and so it became the beloved Morya's project to give these people a knowledge (if they would accept it) of the current activities going on within these retreats. **THUS YOUR BRIDGE WAS BORN**—and it has prospered.

Then I, looking upon his vision and approving of it, conceived of an idea by which the conscious students might become part of the radiation—through their own bodies—of the retreat that drew the attention of the entire Brotherhood for a period of every thirty days, until the entire twelve months were covered. In other words, there would be twelve retreats active within the year, each covering a thirty-day period, and each covering a different activity, all under the direction and supervision of members of the Hierarchy.

I envisioned a plan by which the students might become part of the radiation of the active retreat through their own bodies, and transmit this radiation from point to point on the Earth's surface, in a manner similar to the transmission of the radio and television programs, thus intensifying the power from each retreat, drawing into their very bodies the substance gathered by the God-free Brotherhood, and then projecting that forth into the bodies and minds of the people of Earth, as well as into the very atmosphere. I outlined this idea to the Brothers present, and then asked the beloved Morya to present it to a certain group of students. Thus was the action of the Transmission Flame Classes established. Now it has become a world-wide activity, which shall increase in power and intensity through this year of 1954.

What are you doing, beloved ones, besides contributing the breath of your life every month for the awakening of the race? Let me tell you—you are building a forcefield, which can be used by great hosts of Masters, at any time, through which they may conduct cosmic currents for

the blessing and protection of your locality, for the alleviation of conditions that would otherwise externalize, and for holding the balance of continents and, perhaps, a whole planet, during cataclysmic disturbances.

A FORCEFIELD, dear ones, is merely a focus of energy—of qualified light. Your own aura is your forcefield, and the forcefield of your sanctuary is the energy made up of your cooperative endeavors through the years, both of which are natural conductors for the vibratory action of the Sacred Fire. And what is this mysterious Sacred Fire? Just QUALIFIED LIFE. The fire that beats your heart is primal God-essence, unformed God-light, and when it is qualified by you with healing, peace, or purity, it becomes the Sacred Fire emanating from your body, and filling your aura, which can be transferred at will to others in distress.

The Sacred Fire I wield is my own life essence, which I qualify with cosmic comfort. It is the life that I draw from the Sun, qualified with the radiation of my love of life. This I hold around my body, intensifying and increasing its condensed pressure by my love, releasing it, then, in a beam of directed energy, which follows my attention, into the energy of the individual invoking my assistance. Where my energy meets the energy of the one making the call, my beam is the stronger, and breaks down and melts the discordant energy of the other, thus becoming the consuming power of the Sacred Fire in action—that is all.

All these foci are conductors of the power of the Sacred Fire. The Fire Temples were once manifest on your Earth, and they are to come again. On Atlantis, on Lemuria, and in all past Golden Ages, certain lifestreams were priests and priestesses of the Sacred Fire. That meant that for many entire embodiments, these people dedicated their lives to God, and through contemplation, adoration and invocation, they drew forth life, clothed it with certain qualities, and created an aura both within and around the temples where they served, which quality was the master control of all the energy drawn there.

The people who needed that particular quality came there for assistance, and those temples were known through the length and breadth of every land. The masses of the people, when they found that they could no longer control the energies of their own lives, would enter within the stronger focus, where the Sacred Fire was the master control, and as their energy met the power drawn by the priest and priestess, it was brought back again into harmony and balance.

Every Ascended Master renders the same service. The Master Jesus,

during his ministry, proved it time and time again. The quality of his energy, held under the control of his God-self, met the energy qualified by discord and disease, changed the vibratory action of the discord and disease in the distressed one, and raised it into his own peace, his own healing, and his own power of mastery. That power will come again. It will come through you and others—all sincere, earnest and loving children of God.

Beloved ones, the future has much in store for all of you. Today, just lean on the Everlasting Arms, feel the love of God flowing from my heart into yours, feel all the Masters' love for each of you, individually, and feel your own Holy Christ Self setting your house in order. Just feel the radiation—and accept it!

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 28, 1954

THE SPOKEN WORD IS THE CREATIVE POWER OF GOD, THAT MOULDS THE UNIVERSAL LIGHT SUBSTANCE INTO FORMS SIMILAR TO THE CUP WHICH THE SPOKEN EXPRESSION CREATES, WHETHER IT REFERS TO PERSONS, PLACES, CONDITIONS, OR THINGS.

THE HOLY BREATH IS WITHIN THE WORD. THE CONSCIOUSNESS OF THE INDIVIDUAL IS CHARGED AND SURCHARGED WITH DISTORTED FORMS THROUGH THE MISUSE OF GOD'S ENERGY IN SPEECH. IN THE SAME MANNER, IF THE SPOKEN WORD IS PEACE-GIVING AND HARMONIOUS IN ITS EXPRESSION, THE CONSCIOUSNESS TAKES ON AN ADDED GLOW OF LIGHT, AND THE INDIVIDUAL BECOMES A COMFORTING PRESENCE TO ALL HE OR SHE CONTACTS. DECREES WERE CONSCIOUSLY PRESENTED TO MAN'S INTELLECT AS A BALANCE FOR THE MISUSE OF THE SPOKEN WORD, AS WELL AS FOR THE IMPURE SILENT THOUGHT, PRODUCED THROUGH THE CENTURIES OF EMBODIMENT.

IN ORDER TO SHATTER THESE DISTORTED CUPS, ONE NEEDS ENERGY VIBRATING AT THE SAME RATE, BUT CONSTRUCTIVELY QUALIFIED. IN OTHER WORDS, IT IS POLICY TO 'BREAK A CUP' CREATED BY WRONG SPEECH BY A VIBRATORY ACTION OF CORRECT SPEECH RATHER THAN BY MENTAL FORCE. SECONDLY, THE CONSTRUCTIVE DECREE, WHICH IS ALWAYS AN INVOCATION TO A MEMBER OF THE ASCENDED HOST OR TO YOUR OWN CHRIST PRESENCE, BECOMES A CUP THAT THE MASTERS OR YOUR CHRIST SELF CAN FILL WITH THEIR LIGHT SUBSTANCE, WHICH CREATES A PULSATING VIBRATION IN YOUR CONSCIOUSNESS OF A QUALITY AND ACTIVITY FOR MANIFESTATION THAT WILL BRING MORE OF THE

DIVINE PLAN INTO EXPRESSION. THIRDLY, THE SPOKEN WORD, VIBRATING AT THE LOW RATE WHICH CAN BE HEARD BY THE PHYSICAL EAR, IS MORE EASILY CONDUCTED THROUGH THE MENTAL AND FEELING WORLDS OF INCARNATED SPIRITS, SETTING UP FORMS OF A CONSTRUCTIVE NATURE IN THEIR BODIES AND AURAS, WHEREAS THE FINER ETHERS OF MIND SUBSTANCE WOULD, BY REASON OF THE BODIES' DENSITY, PASS AROUND THEM UNFELT AND UNNOTICED.

ONE OF THE RULES OF THE GREAT WHITE BROTHERHOOD IS NEVER TO PICTURIZE AN INDIVIDUAL IMPERFECTLY. Every lifestream is endowed with the birthright of perfection. God, the Father, created everyone in HIS OWN IMAGE AND LIKENESS, and decreed perfection as the natural law of their beings. When an individual recognizes imperfection in any other lifestream in the universe, he is dishonoring the will of the Father, who created all. Every person, through thought, feeling, and the spoken word, emits energy and substance from his lifestream, and when the substance and energy is charged with a picture of imperfection, driven against another individual through the channels of thought and feeling, and intensified channels of thought and feeling, and intensified by the spoken word, it forms a film or coating around the one to whom the force is directed. This seeks to cover up the divine image which God intended, and makes a tremendous karmic link, which can only be obliterated by powerful decrees or the use of the Sacred Fire by the sender of the destructive energy. All mankind are condemned by one another, but when an individual becomes a conscious chela, he must learn to think as the Father does about his creation.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 7, 1954

Beloved Children,

A question that is often asked is, "What is consciousness?"

A man's consciousness is comprised of that of which he is aware, or has been acquainted with through the experiences of life. The outer world divides the consciousness into the SUB-CONSCIOUS, wherein is contained the experiences of the past, and which is sometimes buried deep within the nature, the CONSCIOUS, which comprises the experiences of the present, and the SUPER-CONSCIOUSNESS, or higher unfoldment, toward which man is striving.

The students, as well as the average man, are constantly enlarging their sphere of conscious knowledge through every-day experience, from

the time of birth until the end of their embodiment. A child of two has not the consciousness of the grown man, and the experiences, education, and instruction of childhood make him aware of a great deal more in the universe than his infant mind could comprehend.

For illustration, we shall take an individual at the foot of a great mountain. He is conscious, through the medium of his sight and hearing faculties, of his surroundings, of the ledge from which the climb would begin, of his fellow-travelers, of the plain, the shrubbery, and other things. If it happens to be his initial journey or ascent, he will not be conscious of what is at the apex of the mountain until, through his own life energy, he has made the grade.

He may have, implanted into this consciousness, a vague picture of the top, through the description given by others, through photographs, and so on, but, although the top of the mountain, the surrounding scenery, the snow-capped summit shining in the sun, is even now presented to him, it is a view—or a consciousness—into which he can enter only through personal effort. Now once he has climbed the mountain by the energy of his life, that experience will record the fullness of the beauty that is at the top, and that consciousness will be his forever.

You will see, then, that many men and many women will never make that climb, and for them, the consciousness of the mountain top will ever remain in the super-consciousness, because they are not aware of it, except by the tales, descriptions or photographs of others, and the effort daunts them.

It is exactly the same with the human and the Ascended Master Consciousness. The Ascended Master Consciousness (like the summit of the mountain) is ever present. The mass of mankind live beneath it—the few hear of it through description or allegory—but in order to make it your own, the ascent must take place through the energy of your own lifestream. However, once you have achieved that summit of mastery, although you return again to the affairs of the outer world, it is a part of your nature and experience which no one can erase.

No one can take from a man, ascended or unascended, any experience that widens the consciousness—whether it be a sight of exquisite beauty in nature's cathedral, or whether it be the entrance of the soul into the realms of spirit, for consciousness is the sole property of each individual lifestream, and is one activity that cannot be stolen or destroyed. Therefore, what a man builds into his consciousness by contemplation and effort, is his for eternity. The path leading to the summit is reached through contemplation, initiation, invocation, and perseverance. Why stand ye at the foot looking upward? Ask your own Holy Christ Self

to lead you to the apex and be FREE!

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 14, 1954

Beloved Ones,

It is my pleasure to offer for your enjoyment this week, the reports of my beloved sons, El Morya and Kuthumi, on the transmission activities from Darjeeling on February 20th, 1954. Thank you for the good wishes and sweet energies embodied in your communications, on the return current of which my individual, as well as my cosmic, blessings go back to you to bless your worlds and that of those you love.

Address by Beloved El Morya

Beloved Friends of God,

Greetings, blessings, love, light, freedom, hope, courage, strength, vitality and fire from Darjeeling to the sons and daughters of man everywhere upon planet Earth tonight—the elemental kingdom, to the angelic host, to the Cosmic Beings, the Ascended Masters, and all those who have turned their consciousness and attention toward the heart of India, and who choose, voluntarily, to open the doors of that consciousness, in order to receive the impetus of the will and nature of the Godhead.

To mankind incarnate, to mankind who stand at the gates of birth, to mankind in the astral and psychic realms, and to the imprisoned elemental kingdom, I speak tonight in the name of God, the Father, God, the Mother, and God, the Holy Spirit. It is the fiat from the heart of creation that the will of God shall now be manifest through your life, through your energies, through, your senses. I speak these words into the mental and feeling worlds of the planet—into the groaning substance of this dark star—into every appearance which enfolds an earnest son or daughter of the kingdom who has forgotten the divine destiny of God mastery.

Tonight, the will of God, through the energies of unascended beings circles this planet. On every breath it is charged into the energies of the four elements, which make up the atmosphere. It is charged into the animal kingdom. It is charged into the reluctant souls of the sleeping masses, and into the bold, who have chosen to lead those masses in sunshine rather than in shadow.

Tonight Aries has opened the currents of the air. The great Himalaya has cooperated again in making world-wide these inner fibers of spiritual light.

The WILL OF GOD IS GOOD. The WILL OF GOD is for a free people. The WILL OF GOD is for a free people. The WILL OF GOD is to free the great Lord of the World that he may resume his own natural place on his star.

The WILL OF GOD is that the axis of the Earth shall be straightened—that the extremes of climate shall be mercifully blended together into a habitable and happy balance.

The WILL OF GOD is that every man, from within himself, shall draw forth the substance and supply which is the need and requirement of his everyday existence.

The WILL OF GOD is that disease, death, poverty, limitation, and unbalance of mind and body shall be no more, that impurity, viciousness, and unkindness shall die, that elemental light shall again shine, that the Earth itself shall take on the hues of iridescent beauty, which it had when it came forth from the bodies and souls of the Elohim.

The WILL OF GOD is that there shall be no veil between man and God, and that angels, devas, and all God-free Beings shall walk and talk as freely with the evolution of the Earth, as men now talk with one another.

This is the WILL OF GOD—the lame to be made whole, the sick to rise, the diseased to become filled with ease and balance, each one entering into the deep recesses of his heart, facing his own Supreme Divinity—seeing it face to face, and becoming so enamored of its light that the externalized form he wears becomes the magnificent perfection preordained and destined for each lifestream.

It is time that the WILL OF GOD be impressed with such strength and power into the consciousness of mankind that there cannot longer be any dallying in the shadows nor acceptance of limitation as part of this great Universal First Cause.

Every hour, on the hour, during this thirty-day period (February 15th to March 14th inclusively), either I, myself, or some member of the Brotherhood of the Diamond Heart, intend to speak the WILL OF GOD into the energies of this physical appearance world, which will carry those vibrations around the planet. Those in unascended bodies, interested in sending forth, at least five minutes at a time—three times a day—the following strong, powerful thought (and spoken word if possible) will be MYSELF IN ACTION:

THE WILL OF GOD IS GOOD.

THE WILL OF GOD IS LIGHT.

THE WILL OF GOD IS HAPPINESS.

THE WILL OF GOD IS PEACE.

THE WILL OF GOD IS PURITY.

THE WILL OF GOD IS BALANCE.

THE WILL OF GOD IS KINDNESS.

I have stood now, for many centuries, while man and his teachers have prattled about the will of God and the submission to circumstances. That shall CEASE TO BE. Within life is the power of mastery, and within my fully-gathered cosmic momentum is the pressure and assurance of faith in the fulfillment of that will. I now give the platform to my brother, Kuthumi. Thank you, and good evening.

**Beloved Kuthumi's Report on the Transmission Flame Activity of
February 20, 1954**

Beloved Friends,

Tonight, Darjeeling presents a heart-stirring and exquisite sight. Looking at it from the hillside, the great palace is ablaze with light—the great towers, the central globe, and the entire building is shining in that supernatural way that all places do which are the foci of the Ascended Brotherhood.

Tonight we are engaged in the study of the WILL OF GOD in relation to every avenue and channel by which mankind is guided, served or nourished.

The heads of all the seven rays, not only the Chohans, the mighty Archangels and the Elohim, but individuals of other great initiate development, are present.

The manifold expression of the will of God could not be described to the finite mind, but there is no channel that serves constructive endeavor that can succeed or expand without humility in the consciousness and heart of the leader, to the will of God, himself, and it is this great humility in the hearts of the elect in Darjeeling, tonight, which gives us such hope that we may be able to infiltrate our instruction through them to the consciousness of the people who work under them, according to the people's development and capacity to recognize truth, and the development of the teacher who imparts it.

The beloved Master Morya is acting in his capacity as representative of the First Sphere tonight. He wears brilliant iridescent white garments. A magnificent diamond—the largest known on Earth today—gleams in

front of his white turban, and he brush, which is a good eight inches high, is royal blue. The girdle at his waist is banded in this same royal color, and tonight he wears (which is unusual for him) exquisite blue sandals embroidered heavily in pearls, and encrusted with diamonds. On the forefinger of the left hand he wears a great sapphire ring, and on the forefinger of the right hand he wears a large diamond.

Master Morya is already upon the rostrum. At his right is his own great teacher, the mighty Hercules, who is in royal blue from head to foot. On his left is the great Master with whom you are not yet acquainted, but who is the teacher of the power element in the nature kingdom. He, also, is clothed in the same royal blue.

The Brotherhood of the Diamond Heart all wear white tonight, with the diamond heart encrusted with diamonds and outlined in royal blue over the left breast. Each wears a cowl cape, ranging from deep electronic blue, down to the pale blue, each shade representing the graded service of the brother in the order. The Master Morya has had created an exquisite heart of white lilacs to encircle the magnificent diamond and sapphire altar, which is the pride of all India. Through the lilac is interspersed, at intervals, the lovely blue wood violet which is the favorite flower of El Morya.

Tonight he is demonstrating (for the benefit of the lesser brotherhood, the representatives of the orthodox channels, and the great governmental heads) the power of the Great Central Sun Magnet, as focused through the Chohans of the Rays. He is magnetizing, through the jewels of power, the divine ideas from the mind of God in the First Sphere.

It is a most interesting thing to watch. As El Morya lifts the left hand, the power jewel, the sapphire, becomes a magnet, and from the First Sphere, the seeds of God-ideas respond, and actually take form before our eyes. At first, when they begin to emerge from the invisible at the nave of the chancel, they seem vapory and ethereal in outline, but as they progress to the jeweled ring, they become quite tangible, and are very beautiful in appearance. Then through the jeweled finger on the right hand, Morya directs them. He now makes a motion, as if drawing them through his body, and then projects them over the audience with the five fingers of the right hand—the great diamond on the forefinger flowing and sparkling like living fire.

As these thought ideas enter his body, you can see their form in scintillating white light, but as they leave his body, they take on color and vitality. They are coming so rapidly now, that one cannot distinguish one from another, but it is a manifest expression of the magnetization of divine ideas from the heart of God, that has never been externalized be-

fore by any son or daughter of God. These God ideas are so subtle, and vibrate so rapidly, that they could not be felt by the consciousness of any incarnate lifestream, unless “stepped down” by some God-being.

As these beautiful thoughtforms fill the room, they may be absorbed by anyone who is present, each idea having the capacity, within itself, to grow and develop into some exquisite perfection of music, of education, of politics, of invention, of religious endeavor, and a myriad of other expressions. The alert ones in the audience are magnetizing the thoughtforms as they leave Morya's hand, and are drawing them into themselves by their own heart's flame; others are “just watching the show,” and letting the precious ideas float past them. It is an interesting sight to watch the activity of each one's light.

In the great gardens outside the place float the exquisite Angel Devas of the Diamond Heart. These are really the most beautiful devas. Tonight they wear tiaras of exquisite diamonds, of which some are seven-pointed, some nine, and some are complete crowns. The great leader is feminine. Her tiara comes to a point at the top, and it is almost eight inches high. Her garments are something similar to what you ladies would call “chiffon,” which is heavily studded with a diamond-like illumination, which flows from her body. These beings of the Diamond Heart are waiting to receive the magnetized thought and feeling forms, which the beloved Morya is projecting forth. They will take them north, south, east and west on their breath, and it is the intent of Morya to drop a group of them into every sanctuary and every reading room and home where there are students gathered, and we shall all be interested to see how many will pick up a new idea, nourish it, and bring it forth into form. Morya, himself, is checking very carefully tonight to see how receptive the individual consciousness is, how many can feel the gift, and how many will have the perseverance to follow through.

The breath track is very powerful tonight, because Himalaya and Ar-ies, themselves, have gone around the world to strengthen it, and Morya's activities will continue through the entire breathing ceremony. He is not using the throat, heart or head centers—just the hands—drawing in with the left and directing with the right. There is a reason for this that may not be described to you now. Absorb the ideas—follow the breath track, and God be with you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 28, 1954

Beloved Children,

It gives me pleasure to offer herewith, for your perusal and enjoyment, the commentaries of my beloved son, Kuthumi, on the Transmission Flame Ceremonies held in the retreat of the beloved Himalaya, which is situated in one of the largest of the great mountain peaks that bear his name, and which was opened to the chelas of the outer world for the first time on the evening of March 20th, 1954. It is my hope that you will tune in as often as possible during this current month to the mighty Master of this beautiful retreat, and draw into your consciousness the powerful Flame of Illumination and Love Divine which he has drawn forth from the heart of Helios, and sustained there for untold centuries, until the cosmic moment when the souls of men would voluntarily seek its raising and transmuting essence.

My love and gratitude enfold you individually and collectively, beloved ones, for the dear expressions of love that come like little shining messengers from your hearts to mine. We might well say that the veil that separates your octave from ours is being rent—through your own blessed efforts.

Beloved Kuthumi's Address

Beloved ones, this evening I address you from the Retreat of the Blue Lotus, in the heart of the great Himalayas, and I bow before the Presence of God, alive within your hearts, in gratitude for the blazing flame of light which forms a focus over every sanctuary and home where an activity of this Transmission Flame is held.

Beloved Father of Light! Direct to all mankind, through me this night, the blessings from the heart of the mighty Himalaya, and from the Brotherhood gathered here, following the initial impulse that was set up when this activity came into being, two years ago. Charge the beloved students with the fully-gathered momentum of spiritual illumination, peace and tranquility from the heart of this mighty Master, from that of the great Lord Buddha, from my own beloved Guru, Lord Maitreya, and from every Master Presence who has stood within the sacred aura of these majestic mountains, and who, through proximity to the flame of light established here, attained their victory and freedom.

Tonight East and West truly meet! The conscious minds of individuals in both hemispheres weave out of the energies of their lives an immortal bridge and span, that girdles this planet around. Tonight is manifest brotherhood in its truest and most perfect expression. Around that

girdle of living light will flow those blessings that have been confined to the East since first the ray from the heart of the Elohim struck into the universal light, and form began—as far as this planet was concerned.

Here in the Retreat of the Blue Lotus of the beloved Himalaya is being enacted tonight one of the most beautiful ceremonies that mankind has ever been privileged to witness. It is one of the most sacred foci of light on the planet Earth, equal in power to that of the God Meru in Titi-caca. Directed through it is the permanent ray, which is half of the cradle—the matrix—around which planet Earth itself was drawn, and guarded by the mighty Manu of the Fourth Root Race.

There are over ten thousand souls gathered in this great chamber. Most of the religious houses or lamaseries in this vast mountain range are of Herculean proportions, and many thousands of monks and lay brothers belong to these various organizations, so it is not an unusual thing to have mighty audience chambers to take care of these multitudes.

I have asked our Lord Himalaya if I might describe the retreat to you, and I have received his acquiescence. The entire top of the mountain, which is rather cone-shaped, is hollowed out into seven magnificent chambers, arranged in tiers, one above the other, much like steps of stairs. The entrance is well down the side of the mountain, even with the lowest room. The chamber at the apex holds the Blue Lotus Flame, and is held sacred from the public.

Now, if you will step through the door with me, passing the lovely pond of crystal-clear water in which some blue lotus flowers are floating, we will find ourselves within the lowest chamber, an amphitheater arrangement, but with the difference that the seating adjustment slopes downward and backward from the front seats, instead of upward. The great altar is high up in front, and the seats are similar to wide white marble steps with the whole arrangement sloping backward gradually, so that it is quite possible for the people on the lower steps (who all sit oriental fashion), to see the great altar and everything that goes on—the front seats being the highest, and the back ones the lowest.

The front of the altar is covered with fine gold filigree work, and in the exact center is a large folding door of the same exquisite material and design, which may be opened on occasion, allowing a view of the room and the great altar in the next room above. Tonight, for the first time, those individuals who have earned the right to enter the first or lower chamber only, will be privileged to see all of the seven great altar doors open, one by one, and will have a clear view of the main altar at the summit.

Now the procession is starting at the rear of the lower chamber, with the beloved Himalaya in an exquisite mandarin robe of buttercup-yellow Chinese silk, at the head, with the beloved Sanat Kumara, the beloved Lord Buddha, the beloved Lord Maitreya, the beloved Kwan Yin, and other members of the Hierarchy, in ordered rank, following. As the procession reaches the altar of each room, two acolytes, in the same buttercup yellow, hold back the sides of the center doors, and the Great Ones, with their retinue, pass upward from room to room until they reach the foot of the main altar at the apex of the mountain upon which rests an exquisite statue of Lord Buddha, over sixty feet in height, which is famous all over Asia, but which has never been seen except by high initiates, until tonight.

In front of the statue of the Buddha stands, what looks like, a large baptismal font of beautiful purple jade, from which rises the Blue Lotus of living flame.

We have a special treat in store for us tonight because, as members of the beloved Himalaya's procession are seated, we shall see the procession of Spring, which is usually held in the audience chamber of the Lord Maha Chohan's retreat, when the spring cycle opens, as it does this night (the eve of the 21st of March).

The beloved Spirit of Spring, whose name is Amaryllis, leads the procession (which starts at the rear of the lower chamber) on the arm of the Maha Chohan, as representative of the nature kingdom, wearing green and gold apparel. Amaryllis is wearing an exquisite yellow robe with an over-train of emerald green, which is borne by seven cherubim, and before them proceed many similar little beings, scattering petals and flowers of spring. Next in line come the mighty directors of the elements, the mighty Helios and Vesta, in flame yellow, Virgo in fern green, the mighty Neptune in the blue of the sea, and Aries in snow-white. The guardian spirit of every flower, shrub, tree and fruit follow. This gorgeous procession passes through every sanctuary and home where the Transmission Flame is honored tonight.

I must now proceed to my own station, so will say, "God bless you, and good night!"

The Maha Chohan:

April 4, 1954

Beloved Ones,

We have been told in the course of our studies that each lifestream is equipped with seven bodies—four lower bodies, which function on the earth plane, and the three higher bodies, which function in the higher octaves, but which, nevertheless, form an integral part of the individual's equipment by which he may attain his full mastery of life energy, and thus gain his eternal freedom.

All seven bodies of each lifestream contribute to the consciousness of each individual. The three higher bodies hold a consciousness of perfection, but the four lower bodies are constantly adding to the sum total of the consciousness of the lifestream through their reports of good and evil. These lower bodies, by reason of their limited unfoldment, accept the appearance world at its face value, and add to the conglomerate mass of human thinking, which forms the average consciousness of mankind as a whole.

Let us take, for example, the great mirrored hall at Versailles, in which was reflected all the glory of the French Court, its beauty amplified time and time again by the reflections of the mirrors. That which was present within this hall was reflected upon the mirrors, and according to the subject within the room, was the reflection pleasing or otherwise.

Now, man stands in exactly this same relationship to the world of maya (universal atmosphere) around him, which is like a great mirror, and WHOEVER OR WHATEVER HE ENTERTAINS WITHIN HIS CONSCIOUSNESS IS REFLECTED AND AMPLIFIED IN THE WORLD ABOUT HIM. Whatever picture he allows his mind to dwell upon within, that picture will reflect itself in his world, just as if you walked an elephant through the Hall of Mirrors you would see thousands of elephants reflected upon the paneled walls. The foolish man might break the mirrors in annoyance at the reflection, but the wise man would remove the elephant from the hall and place, in its stead, some exquisite piece of statuary or other uplifting expression of beauty, which would be reflected in all its beauty on the wall, and amplified a thousand-fold to increase the initial beauty of its expression.

To chomp and rage at the appearance with which the individual is surrounded, is as foolish as breaking a mirror to destroy the reflection of something one does not choose to look upon, because the original subject remaining will reappear, when the mirror is restored, in exactly the same manner as it was before, and during the time that the mirror was broken. As we have stated so many times, the inner thoughts and feelings of men are reflected in the universe around him, and the REFLEC-

TION is what causes people so much grief. The medical world, the educational world, and the scientific world are constantly dealing with these EFFECTS, attempting to balance them one against the other, but they are as impotent as the man who attempts to destroy the elephant in the mirror with a rock, rather than removing the elephant itself from its place before the mirrored glass.

If disharmony, limitation, ill-health or any other unpleasant effects appear in our "mirrors," we must raise our thought and feeling faculties to our Holy Christ Self, and let its exquisite consciousness of harmony, peace, love, wisdom, health and plenty contribute its part to the manifestation and expression of our worlds. Let the glory of your higher vehicles reflect itself in the mirror of your life's expression.

Beloved children, use ALL the instruments belonging to your lifestream! Why limit yourselves to the four lower bodies, which have placed themselves, through ignorance, under the domination of the senses? It would be like children and young people when they enter school and college hoping to get an education without submitting themselves to the guidance of their teachers and professors. Call your higher bodies into action!

If your world contains disharmony, limitation, ill-health or any manifestation that is not pleasing, the inner consciousness must be PURGED through the medium of the SACRED FIRE (just as you would sweep a room clean), of any grotesque form that you do not want to reflect or amplify in the mirror of your life's expression. Set into action the Violet Fire of Freedom's Love. COMMAND it to consume mistakes, and illumine your consciousness.

Jesus said, "As a man thinketh in his heart, so is he," and you will remember what Saint Paul said, "Whatsoever things are true, whatsoever things are honest, whatsoever things are just, whatsoever things are pure, whatsoever things are lovely, whatsoever things are of good report, if there be any virtue, and if there be any praise, THINK ON THESE THINGS."

I cannot stress too much the need of each student changing the thoughts and feelings of his inner nature, and setting his inner house in order, so that the reflection that he casts from him may express the beauty of his spirit and soul, raise his outer world to a place of beauty and perfection, and be an example before all men of what a perfect son or daughter of the One Father of all should be.

Let us see how we can change the reflection in our mirrors.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 11, 1954

Beloved Ones,

Referring again to that all-important subject of “consciousness,” with which we have been dealing in our recent “Bulletins,” I would like to bring to the students' attention the fact that, IN ORDER TO REMEDY CONDITIONS IN THEIR WORLDS AND AFFAIRS, THEY MUST CHANGE THEIR THINKING AND FEELING HABITS, because the appearances in which they find themselves are just REFLECTIONS of the innermost THOUGHTS AND FEELINGS of their individual natures. Your worlds today express what you think and feel. The bodies you wear, your habits, your features—even your business—are all the effect of this thinking and feeling. Some are good and pleasant, while some are not so good, and not so pleasant. The same rule applies to those you love, and to your children.

Taking the visualization of the great mirrored hall that we used recently, you will find that these picturizations will give the intellect a very clear idea of the POWER OF ONE'S CONSCIOUSNESS to create in the appearance world, the conditions which he or she desires to manifest to the glory of God, and to the unfoldment of the divine plan. Every soul incarnate today lives in such a Hall of Mirrors. His station in life, his body, his world—all are proof to whomsoever can read what his consciousness is.

Many people have in their consciousness a great accumulation of error and imperfection and yet these individuals sometimes do not reflect in the world without, all the iniquity that is within. Other individuals with seemingly greater light find that in the hall of their mirrors the forms are more grotesque and unpleasant. This seems like a contradiction, and your question is, then, “How can this be so?” It is a very simple thing to answer All of man's consciousness IS NOT AWAKE AT ONCE; sometimes it slumbers for hundreds of thousands of centuries It would be like the great Hall of Mirrors at night when the lights are out and, although there be an endless number of grotesque, misshapen forms sleeping on the floor, in the darkness they would not be seen reflecting in the mirrors.

The individual who BEGINS TO AWAKEN to the spiritual currents of his or her lifestream begins to draw light into his individual “Hall of Mirrors,” and that light not only illumines the room and the forms within it, but it AWAKENS THOSE SLEEPING FORMS, who then begin to rise and gesticulate, and the reflections in the mirrors become more and more apparent as the greater light enters the “room.” It is, therefore, NOT always a sign of spirituality when one's outer experiences are placid; it can be either a sign of great darkness or great light. It could be the awakening spirit drawing the light into the consciousness, and bringing

to life the thousands of centuries of accumulation of appearances that have lain dormant all this time, for these must come forth and be transmuted, before the lifestream is perfectly free, or it may be that the soul is content to sleep on, regardless of THE LATENESS OF THE HOUR. This waking process is the agony of soul, through which all must pass, but in the use of the Sacred Fire, this awakening and transmuting period may be effected with great ease, peace and little struggle.

While children are yet in the pliable years, the parents could mould their creative processes of thinking and feeling by SILENT, but determined picturization. The silent work done for children can become a fundamental pattern which their Holy Christ Self is eager to cooperate with, but parents invariably err on the side of their solicitude, and the very pressure of their feelings is not an aid, but a hindrance to the lifestream. People always picturize what THEY DO NOT WANT, and put as much, if not more, energy into the "do not want" as is usually required to manifest that which they do want.

TO CHANGE THE CONSCIOUSNESS OF MANKIND, WE MUST UTILIZE THE SACRED FIRE. This Sacred Fire can be drawn by any one individual, through the entire number belonging to this evolutionary system, without the outer intellect of any lifestream being aware of the service rendered. As this Sacred Fire of purification passes through the consciousness of the people, it removes the inner causes of diseases and maladjustments, and the effects automatically disappear, as when a mirrored room is completely cleared of all debris, you will find in that room no reflection of a grotesque or unpleasant nature.

To treat the consciousness of the people of Earth, invoking the Cosmic Christ Consciousness to sweep through each one, is to assist Saint Germain's Golden Age in a manner alone beyond description, for when hundreds of thousands of people begin to use their consciousness in a constructive manner, the building of the incoming Golden Age will go on in a manner that will surprise even the most progressive of natures.

Now, may the enfolding love and the abiding Presence always be a garment of protection and peace around you as you, go forward to your eternal freedom.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 18, 1954

Beloved Children,

Many of your letters contain the question as to whether the Masters have places of worship in the higher octaves, and do they attend divine service. My answer is, yes, the Masters do have beautiful places of worship, and exquisite cosmic services dedicated to the adoration of the one great and good God. The church worship of the people of Earth is but a pale reflection of the glorious, united devotion of the Celestial Host, and of the Perfected Beings who dwell in interstellar space.

When individuals leave the orthodox beliefs, and enter into the metaphysical plane, they come to a place of barrenness, wherein there is no such cooperative devotion, but later they come again into an obedient, illumined devotion, which forms the core, or the heart center, when they enter within Saint Germain's Ceremonial Ray. Many people think that because individuals have made their ascension there is no longer need for worship, and that as every Master's heart is his shrine and altar, he may not choose to join with the others in his outpouring to the Eternal Father. This is not the case. The worship, the rituals, which draw Earth children together in a dutiful manner, are also the heart center of spiritual companionship in the higher octaves.

To see the great hosts of divine beings gathered together in celestial service, to hear the outpouring of their heavenly music, the song and chants of the angelic choirs, the tremendous radiation of the presiding Masters, is to draw into the soul a vision of the future when the Ceremonial Ray of Saint Germain will be, in like manner, expressed through the people of Earth.

These great cosmic gatherings of spiritual worship, in adoration to God, of course emit a tremendous radiation of light. That substance flows into the devas, who are guardian angels of the cathedrals and churches of Earth, and that is why in those places of worship, individuals are so often caught up in an ecstasy and devotion to God.

You often ask how you may assist us in this spiritual work, and this is one way by which you can become of great value to our cause. PROJECT THE BEAM OF YOUR ATTENTION INTO THE OCTAVES OF LIGHT—DRAW THE SWEET ESSENCE FROM ABOVE INTO YOUR BEINGS, AND PRACTICE, LIKE THE ANGELS, TO BECOME RADIATING CENTERS IN YOUR VARIOUS HOMES, SANCTUARIES, AND VICINITIES.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 25, 1954

My Beloved Little Correspondents,

Oh, can you feel the love within my heart for you — sweet, innocent, faithful, hopeful little souls unfolding! I love each one of you, as a mother loves her children! Do you know how much of my lifestream is woven into your energies? Do you know how much of your life has become a part of my aura, as we have interchanged back and forth, month after month, the dedicated, consecrated energies of our lives, in mutual correspondence?

We are in the heart of the Easter Season, and so many of us have contributed to that season. Those of us who were present at the tomb that first Easter morning, recall with joy, the incidents which made the victory of the resurrection a manifest example, that yet stands before mankind, and which will one day help them to resurrect from within themselves the Christ Spirit. You see, it is my service to life to guard the breath, and to give it into the keeping of the soul at the moment of birth. I have stood, therefore, beside your mother when you were ushered into the world of form, and was really the first Intelligence to greet you on your arrival. At the close of your life span, I shall again stand by, and your last breath will be gathered into my own heart.

So, it was required of me to be part of the cosmic initiation that took place on Golgatha as well as a part of the glory of the Resurrection Morning. I stood beside the beloved Jesus that day on the Hill of Calvary, and received from him his last breath and I stood beside him on the first Easter morn with the beloved Gabriel, Angel of the Resurrection, and returned it again into his keeping for all eternity, so you see I was part of that great victory on Easter morning as the beloved Gabriel rolled away the stone of the sepulcher and the resurrected Christ stepped forth.

Now, to turn our attention to the Transmission Activity, I am grateful in the extreme, for the expansion of these classes, which began so humbly such a short time ago, and which have increased in power and intensity month after month, as your energies—your breath—have contributed to the creation of the concentric circles of light around this sweet Earth.

As your individual aura may be a conductor of the gifts of God, which would be a blessing to the world at large, so does the sphere of influence of each retreat become a spiritual aura, made up of the qualities and energies of every member who has ever been a part of it. The members of these retreats, who have ascended from within them into the eternal light, have left the ladders, made up of their own prayers,

their disciplines, abstinences, and illumination, behind them, as a heritage, so that every succeeding member would have the strength of their victory as an added impetus to his own soul light.

Thus has been built the spiritual heritage of the ancient sanctuaries and retreats around the planet, and these radiating centers have been the salvation of mankind, because they have been the dissolving alchemy, that has consumed great quantities of the effluvia of human discord. These spheres of influence, or forcefields, vary in size, according to the number of members who have made the ascension from them, according to the number and consciousness of those who still serve within the retreat, the type of service they render, and the length of time they have been established.

These retreats and sanctuaries were established at strategic points across the surface of the Earth, under the direction of the God-Beings, who felt that certain points must have protection and radiation to hold the balance for the entire sphere. At inner levels, many individuals who were interested in mankind's greater good, oftentimes volunteered to take into their bodies a concentration of a certain ray and then literally dived down into the astral and psychic realms, and into physical incarnation and pinned that ray into the Earth through their flesh bodies. Such individuals magnetized these locations in the very first place. Your beloved Jesus rendered this service many times.

He magnetized those places in JERUSALEM AND GOLGATHA AND BETHANY. He also magnetized places throughout continental Europe, various places in England and in Asia that have not yet been activated, by drawing currents through his own body, and standing in the silence for seven long years until there were literally light plants set into the Earth where his feet stood. Some of these were activated by himself, and BY MARY LATER AT JERUSALEM AND LOURDES, and many more will be picked up by sensitive lifestreams in this present century, and the centuries yet to come.

SITTING ONE DAY SOME TIME BACK AND LOOKING AT BELOVED MORYA'S INITIAL ENDEAVOR TO ACQUAINT MANKIND WITH THE EXISTENCE OF THE RETREATS, I CAME UPON THE IDEA OF HAVING THE STUDENT BODY GATHER ALL OVER THE WORLD AND, BREATHING IN THE FLAME OF THE QUALITY AS THE RETREAT IS OPENED, FEEL THE PRESSURE AND PULL OF THE SPHERE OF INFLUENCE OF EACH RETREAT, SECURELY FASTENING IT IN PLACE WITH THE PEGS OF THEIR ENERGIES AND MAKING IT WORLD-WIDE AND WORLD-ENGULFING. Everyone is helping and pulling through concentrated effort, and you can see how this

activity can readily transform the planet. You can see, then, how our hearts thrill with gratitude and happiness.

Instead of reading and studying the metaphysical and occult literature that deals with activities THAT HAVE CEASED TO VIBRATE THROUGH THE ETHERS HUNDREDS OR THOUSANDS OF YEARS AGO, WE ARE ASKING MANKIND TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CURRENT ACTIVITIES OF THE DAY, CONSCIOUSLY, AND IT IS BECAUSE OF YOUR intelligent grasp of the need of the hour, and your wholehearted cooperation with us, that we have come through the veil and met you half way.

You will be interested to know that Spring is the time when the Lords of Karma meet, to decide which lifestreams will incarnate within the year, and at the present time, five hundred million souls are passing before the Judges. As you have been told, for every one permitted to pass through the gates of birth, two are refused. THERE IS A PETITION UP BEFORE THE BOARD, REQUESTING THAT ONLY THOSE BE ALLOWED THROUGH, WHO ARE WILLING TO COOPERATE WITH GOD'S DIVINE PLAN FOR THE SPEEDY REDEMPTION OF THE PLANET. WE ASK YOU TO MAKE CALLS FOR THIS BENEFICENT DISPENSATION. Tonight, then, the beloved Lord Buddha is officiating at the Mercy Temple at Peiping, as the beloved Kwan Yin, as spokesman for the Lords of Karma, is at her post in the halls of judgment. She will speak to you herself, later in the evening.

Visualize now the beloved Lord Buddha—first pupil of Lord Himalaya—standing before the altar with the Mercy Flame of Forgiveness and Compassion, sending its beams into the atmosphere. Many, many, thousands of men and women, who are the monks and initiates of the East, kneel before it in prayerful worship, and many millions of discarnates, who are drawn like moths to the flame, hover in the atmosphere. Thank you, beloved children, for the opportunity of talking with you, and with love and blessings, I am,

Beloved Kwan Yin

May 2, 1954

Ladies and Gentlemen,

I speak to you tonight from the throne in the heart of the Karmic Council Chamber—the first time we have ever spoken through the atmosphere into the consciousness of unascended beings.

I bring to you from the universal council, which is the guardian pres-

ence of the Law, the blessings of our lives and our personal gratitude for the magnificent adoration which has come from your hearts, your souls and your lips, in our direction.

The Judgment Hall has been clothed in human concepts and used as a weapon to flay the souls of men into reluctant obedience for many centuries, by the priests and guardians of religions, through the various ages. The mankind of Earth have, therefore, within their etheric consciousness, a dread of Judgment Day, and a dread of those who administer justice. We (the Karmic Board) are in the unenviable position of being the impersonal spokesmen for the Cosmic Law.

The conditions which you face, you have made yourselves through the ages. It is you who are your own mentor, your own judge, your own punishment and your own reward, but through man's unconscious desire to place the blame on any shoulder but his own, he has made a scapegoat of the Karmic Board. However, this—through the kindness of your understanding, your music, your songs and your love—has been reversed, and we—who have sat age after age, meeting again and again the same hopeful spirits, filled with vows and promises, awaiting birth, and the same sad and disillusioned ones returning, in the course of a few short years, with a pitiful harvest—are happy indeed to say that we are accepted now, not as instruments of punishment, but of opportunity and hope. It gives us pleasure indeed.

Tonight you honor the Retreat of Mercy, and I think back through many ages, to a China of such beauty, that there has never been a land so fair outside of the kingdom of heaven, where men and women walked in such grace and beauty, that it was impossible to distinguish the Ascended Beings from the evolving ones on Earth. In that great land I lived and taught the meaning of compassion and mercy, of not only giving genuine love to all life, but giving just a little more than the Law's requirement—a little more pressure in the hand clasp, a little more energy in the service, a little more sincerity in the smile than law and convention required, mercy that rushes forth as from God himself to give a little more forgiveness than is required—that is my service to life. I hope you will enjoy it.

I would like to say that I am very grateful that the Mercy Flame is active while the dispensation of souls is being acted upon in our octave, as it enables us to bathe the lifestreams applying for re-embodiment in a regular cosmic baptism—in a cosmic baptismal font. That service is going on even now, while I speak, and will continue as your bodies sleep.

We are intensely interested in this endeavor, and if you would, in

kindness, sing to us again the song, we call it ours now, "The Karmic Board," you will feel our love return to you. Thank you so much, and good evening.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 9, 1954

Beloved Children,

VIBRATION AND RADIATION ARE CO-EXISTENT WITH FORM. EVEN A BLADE OF GRASS, A FLOWER, A ROCK, A TREE EMITS, UNCONSCIOUSLY, A RATE OF VIBRATION WHICH AFFECTS THE COSMOS AS A WHOLE, AND WHICH, MIND YOU, BY THE UNDULATION OF ITS ENERGY, REARRANGES THE ATOMS OF THE ENTIRE UNIVERSE. Thus, all life is constantly contributing to a changing of the actual center of the cosmos. This law applies to the Ascended Host as well as to men evolving on the Earth's surface, and even to the Godhead, itself.

THE UNIVERSE, ITSELF, IS FILLED WITH ELECTRONIC LIGHT, WHICH IS INTELLIGENT. THESE ELECTRONS HAVE THE POWER AND CAPACITY, WITHIN THEMSELVES, TO RECEIVE DIRECTIONS, AND, BY THE EXERTION OF THEIR OWN INTELLIGENCE, PERFORM THE NECESSARY ACTIVITIES REQUIRED TO MANIFEST THOSE DIRECTIONS.

Within this universal light substance, which fills the universe from the heart center to its periphery, are self-conscious beings who alone have the power to set this electronic light substance into motion. THE INTELLIGENCE WITHIN THE LIGHT SUBSTANCE DOES NOT ACT UNTIL SET INTO MOTION BY A SUPERIOR POWER—A THOUGHT AND FEELING FOCUS ENDOWED WITH GOD-AUTHORITY. The electronic light would remain in the unformed state if some God Intelligences did not charge into it a direction for pattern and outline.

These individualized foci of intelligence, who are the motivating power behind creation are the God-Beings (Masters). Mankind also is endowed with the capacity to rearrange electronic particles; therefore every individual is a student in the classroom of life.

Any individual, no matter how ignorant or untrained, ENDOWED WITH A THOUGHT AND FEELING PRINCIPLE, is a conscious or unconscious influence upon the distribution and arrangement of the electronic substance of the universe in which he finds being, and it is for the purpose that he may CONSCIOUSLY COOPERATE with the design of the Godhead, that mankind is now being trained. This CONSCIOUS control of the electronic substance, in accord with the God plan, lies within the evolution of both his intelligence, and his capacity to embrace the God-Consciousness. Meditate, my children, upon the power of the spark of

God that lives within your hearts. Consciously place the problems that beset you in the Transmuting Flame of its Presence. Surrender your human will to its guidance, and say with Jesus, "Not my will, but THINE be done." Then you may also say, "Whosoever seeth me, seeth the Father." Blessings and love.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 16, 1954

Beloved Children of My Heart,

If man could even partially comprehend the Law governing energy and vibration, he would be in a fair way toward self-mastery. As we have said before, there is no such thing as a being without vibration and radiation. Man is in training and he will come one day to a realization that the power to create vibration is not only a responsibility, but an OPPORTUNITY by which mastery and divinity can be experienced through the individualized ego.

For millions of centuries, man, by accepting individuality, has created vibration, which moved from the center of his being to the periphery of the cosmos, and is constantly, throughout the entire course of his individualization, affected by every electron within that cosmic orbit, to some degree. JUST AS WHEN YOU DROP A PEBBLE INTO THE CENTER OF A POOL YOU SEE THE EDDIES GO OUT IN EVER-WIDENING CIRCLES UNTIL THEY REACH THE PERIPHERY, RETURNING AGAIN TO THE CENTER—SO EVERYTHING WITHIN THAT POOL IS AFFECTED BY THE VIBRATIONS CAUSED BY THE ACTIVITY AT THE CENTER. From the very moment man took being, the electronic light, in obedience to the decree of the Father, became his servant.

When the vibratory action that he set into motion reached the periphery of its circle, it began its return journey back INTO HIS OWN EXPERIENCE and the bombardment of the returning light sent back from the sounding board of the universe became that which is known as karma—the more positive and intense the individual, the more powerful the vibration and its amplification back into the lifestream, whether the outgoing quality was good or evil.

As the vibratory action around him became more and more chaotic, desire for knowledge and a way and means of finding peace arose within the heart. Then the man became an applicant for Godhood, and it is at this point that the training of the lifestream began. The intricacies of vibration are such that I could spend a full week in illustrating the TREMENDOUS IMPACT of ONE INDIVIDUAL ON THE UNIVERSE, each organism

within the body vibrating and emitting certain energy waves that contribute to the light or shadow of the planet. Thus, the body elemental alone AFFECTS THE PASSION OR THE ASPIRATION OF EVERY INCARNATE SOUL. Then the soul has a vibration which, when awakened, is a powerful force for good, for every seeker—no matter how confused the search—AFFECTS THE MASS-CONSCIOUSNESS OF ALL SOULS toward aspiration.

Then the mind tunes in and vibrates, according to its choice of material, affecting in turn all the mind-stuff in the universe, and so we could go on and on in amplification of the powers of vibration —unconscious vibration, that is. Now, we come to the OPPORTUNITY of CONSCIOUSLY DIRECTING into the universal light a vibration that would be of beneficent interest to the universe. The mind, the heart, the intelligence can be incorporated into this experiment: VISUALIZE ELECTRONIC LIGHT—UNFORMED—WITH EVERY ELECTRON, RECEPTIVE, OBEDIENT, ALERT, WAITING FOR YOUR MESSAGE. THEN SET UP A VIBRATION CONSCIOUSLY IN YOUR FEELINGS. SEE THE ENERGY WAVES PASS OUT FROM YOU IN EVER WIDENING CIRCLES AND THE OBEDIENT ELECTRONS START INTO MOTION. CHOOSE, IF YOU WILL, A PARTICULAR QUALITY OR A BLESSING THAT WOULD BENEFIT THE RACE.

It is a beautiful pastime for spending an hour of relaxation and is a wonderful treatment for the body, the nervous system and the soul. First, one must experiment with the mind, the heart, the feelings, and later the ganglionic centers can be trained to send forth these vibrations even when the conscious mind is busy with other matters. The untrained people of the world do this unconsciously in the sending forth of Christmas and Easter blessings. Let me see now what my chelas will do CONSCIOUSLY.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 23, 1954

Beloved Children,

The great Universal Intelligence becomes the Father of the universe long before a planet and its people come into manifest expression, and this great Intelligence works out in detail every facet needed by the lifestreams who will incarnate upon it. Through this “Father Presence” there are directed out into universal space with geometrical accuracy, certain foci which will be radiating centers through which the life force of the incoming planet shall pass, qualified according to their service for the good of the race which will evolve upon it. The intelligences who enter into these foci are, for the most part, voluntary beings from other

spheres who, by their own self-conscious effort, draw the life force from the universal and radiate the required substance such as the sun rays, the air, as well as the qualities and virtues that make up the individuality.

At a later date, from among the mankind of the planet, individual intelligences will be evolved, and the volunteer occupant of that cosmic center will relinquish his position in favor of the being whose evolution has prepared him to hold such an office. It is thus that I achieved and entered into the office of the Maha Chohan, which I presently hold, having succeeded many previous exalted beings, whose wisdom, effort, radiation, and power have made possible my present position and who at any time, particularly on Feast Days, may return, and with me radiate the blessings of the Holy Spirit to the people of Earth.

In like manner, all offices now held either by beings from other spheres or from the evolved mankind of Earth will be relinquished joyously to members of the human race as they rise above the vibratory action of the outer self and, desiring to become part of the cosmic service, begin to build a momentum of some universal cause or quality, such as healing, happiness, purity, mercy, or any virtue or quality for which the individual may have an affinity. Thus the great beings who hold the various offices, like Helios and Vesta and the Elohim, are constantly on the alert to find, among the evolving race, any lifestreams who have a sympathy or possible attunement to their vibration and cosmic service.

When such individuals are found, there begins a “grooming” that goes on for many thousands of centuries, during which the great being who has singled them out endeavors—as much as the restrictions of the Cosmic Law will allow—to expand and balance the radiation of the lifestream, with the possible hope that in a future day such a one may become an aspirant for his great office. It is only after many, many centuries of love and selfless care that the intellectual consciousness begins to raise itself toward this unseen but beneficent force, which is molding and guiding the evolving soul.

Then, there is always the question of “free will,” for no lifestream, even when highly advanced and evolved, need reciprocate, in the least, for the centuries of service and individual attention, by pursuing the course which the Greater Ones, in their light and wisdom, have mapped out for them, and it very often happens that at the end of this long time, the beloved chela decides to follow a different course.

It is thus that great Cosmic Beings have developed among their characteristics and qualities, patience and a willingness to abide in their self-chosen positions until, for love's sake, some members of the race choose to follow in their footsteps, and qualify for their offices, allowing

their benefactors to continue their own evolution.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 30, 1954

Beloved Children,

Each spring the Lords of Karma convene for the purpose of deciding which lifestreams are to re-incarnate within that year. This year the convention took place in the early part of May, the souls applying for re-embodiment running into many, many millions, due to the setting up of the Purification Temples in the psychic and astral realms and the inhabitants of these realms being made aware of the necessity of fulfilling their divine plan on the Earth plane before their eternal freedom can be attained.

This year, the convention of the Karmic Board attracted almost universal attention, owing to the FIAT ISSUED BY THE COSMIC LAW SOME TWO YEARS AGO THAT SANAT KUMARA'S EXILE ON THIS PLANET IS TO COME TO AN END AT THE COMPLETION OF THIS CURRENT TWENTY-YEAR PERIOD. Unfortunately, our fair Earth has become known among her sister planets and the neighboring stars and galaxies as the "Dark Star," the intelligences evolving upon them being fully aware that this condition is due to the ignorance as well as indifference of the lifestreams evolving upon her.

The reason that I mention the other stars and galaxies is that the Celestial Hierarchy governing our Earth were amazed to discover that MILLIONS OF LIFESTREAMS FROM OTHER CIVILIZATIONS HAD APPLIED TO OUR KARMIC BOARD FOR EMBODIMENT ON THE PLANET EARTH THIS YEAR, in the hope that the essence of their innocence might be a contagion to the Earth people—THAT THEY MIGHT AWAKEN TO THE SERIOUSNESS OF THEIR CONDITION IF ENOUGH LIGHT IS NOT FORTHCOMING FROM EARTH TO HOLD HER PLACE IN THE SOLAR SYSTEM.

THESE VISITING SOULS ARE NOT ENTIRELY FREE; THEY ARE EVOLVING ON BEAUTIFUL SHINING STARS SIMILAR TO VENUS, and they were willing to take flesh bodies, submitting themselves to the laws governing the evolution of this backward planet, in order to help its inhabitants, through precept and example, to fulfill their divine plan. In making this offer, they were fully and consciously aware of the fact that BY SO DOING THEY MIGHT DELAY THEIR OWN EVOLUTION INDEFINITELY, depending upon their susceptibility to earthly conditions and the karma of the family, race, and nation into which they would incarnate under the im-

personal Karmic Law.

Think of the love that prompted the offer of that sublime sacrifice! There they stood, beautiful beings—tall, golden-haired, and blue-eyed—all dressed in exquisite garments of soft pink, awaiting the decision of the Karmic Board. HOWEVER, JUSTICE AND MERCY BEING THE ORDER OF THE NEW DAY, THE BOARD SAW FIT TO ACCEPT ONLY ABOUT ONE THOUSAND OF THESE BEAUTIFUL BEINGS, WHO WILL BE DISTRIBUTED HERE AND THERE ON THE EARTH'S SURFACE FOR ITS EDIFICATION AND ENLIGHTENMENT. The others returned to their various stars, followed by the loving benedictions of the entire assemblage.

Besides these loving volunteers, ONE HUNDRED BUDDHAS FROM OTHER PLANETS OFFERED TO INCARNATE THIS YEAR. These are beings without karma and have earned the right to enter what is loosely named Nirvana. They are on a level of development with Lord Maitreya. ONE OF THESE WAS GRATEFULLY ACCEPTED. MAKE YOUR CALLS NOW FOR HAPPY HOMES FOR THESE INCOMING SOULS AND DO NOT NEGLECT YOUR PETITIONS FOR THE PEACEFUL PASSING OF THE OUTGOING LIFESTREAMS.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 6, 1954

Beloved Children,

The convention of the Karmic Board, in early May, for the purpose of deciding upon the number and type of reincarnating souls for this year, was one of intense interest, not only to the members of the Celestial Hierarchy who serve our planet, but to the evolutions of neighboring stars and galaxies as well.

Since the fiat issued by the Cosmic Law about two years ago, in which it allowed the planet Earth just twenty years to meet the demand for sufficient light to warrant her being sustained as a member of the Solar System, MANY PETITIONS HAVE BEEN OFFERED TO THE KARMIC BOARD BY BOTH ASCENDED AND UNASCENDED BEINGS, REQUESTING THAT NO SOUL BE ALLOWED TO RE-EMBODY WHO WAS NOT FIRST WILLING TO MAKE A VOW TO LIFE THAT IT WOULD USE ITS ENERGIES NOT ONLY FOR THE EXPANSION OF ITS OWN LIGHT, BUT ALSO FOR THE EDIFICATION AND UPLIFTMENT OF THE WHOLE RACE. The Board's decision was, therefore, anticipated with tremendous interest by everyone who had the interest of the planet at heart.

After the successful candidates had been gathered in one large body in the Halls of Karma, it was noted with surprise (if not disappointment) by the assembly that more or less ONE-THIRD OF THE APPLICANTS

PASSED THROUGH BY THE BOARD WERE WHAT MIGHT BE TERMED 'RE-CALCITRANT SOULS.' That is to say, they included in their number many who were indifferent not only to the fate of the planet, but also to the fulfillment of their own divine destiny as well. Many of them were not necessarily evil, but were those who, through selfish interest, chose to invest their vital energies in the so-called material things of life and thus were not interested in either the spiritual progress of the race or in altruistic endeavors of any description.

It was then kindly explained to the gathered assemblage that in making decisions of this kind, where the welfare of a planet is at stake, many points must be taken into consideration by the Karmic Board. It was shown that if only constructive and spiritually-minded lifestreams were allowed to re-embody, much of the karma belonging to the destructive members of the race would remain unmitigated in the Earth's aura, due to the absence of its creators. It was further explained that the Law of Justice demands that certain lifestreams be brought together again in embodiment in order to give them an opportunity to mitigate and dissolve the karma accruing from mutual participation in the same destructive cause or causes. Many other interesting points dealing with Karmic Law in relation to the evolution of a planet and its people were elucidated, which amply demonstrated to the interested assemblage the wisdom, love, and mercy that are required in the development of a lifestream who aspires to become a member or hold an office in this exalted body of judges.

Before the souls were returned to their respective schoolrooms, where they will be prepared for re-incarnation, there was a beautiful and impressive ceremony, presided over by Sanat Kumara, in veneration of the vow, during which this vast concourse of souls knelt in unison before the Lord of the World and solemnly promised that when they returned to Earth they would obey and serve the light within their hearts.

As they pronounced this sacred vow, the Unfed Flame in their hearts expanded and glowed right through the breasts of their garments. In its recessional activity, this flame will never again return to the tiny embryonic spark that it was before this voluntary act. Their happy enthusiasm proved itself to be a contagion because as the light of the Unfed Flame shone and scintillated all around them, the seemingly recalcitrant souls, by spontaneous and unanimous consent, dropped to their knees and took the vow. It was indeed a cosmic moment never to be forgotten.

The law of retribution (cause and effect) was imposed on willful mankind that they may learn through the pain of returning energy the law of the circle, or whatever goes out from man comes back to him. But

to the spiritually enlightened man of the New Day, under the beneficent radiation of the seventh ray, has been given the knowledge and power of the Transmuting Violet flame, by which he may not only wipe out the karma of the present life, but may sweep it back through his whole lifestream, canceling through the forgiving love of mercy's flame his entire debt to life. This mercy carries with it an obligation to extend that mercy to others and for each one to be the Father's outpost in the flesh.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 13, 1954

Beloved Children,

While our attention is still vibrating on the activities within the great council chamber where the Great Karmic Board met to decide on the incoming lifestreams for the year, I thought you would be interested in a digest of the address by the beloved Kwan Yin, spokesman for the Great Karmic Board, to the souls about to incarnate within the year. Her words might well apply to every soul in embodiment, as they carry great comfort as well as great encouragement.

BELOVED KWAN YIN speaks:

NO LIFESTREAM WHO INCARNATES RECEIVES, IN ANY EMBODIMENT, MORE KARMA THAN HIS DEVELOPMENT WILL ALLOW HIM TO COMPLETELY EXPIATE WITHIN THAT LIFETIME. There is no disease—no distress or condition which, through the Law of Justice and Mercy, is to be experienced by any lifestream in that embodiment, THAT IS GREATER THAN THE DEVELOPED CONSCIOUSNESS AND POWER OF THE INDIVIDUAL to whom that karma rightfully belongs. This is the Law, and you may tell it from the housetops.

Mary has said, “The Lord (Law) prepares the back for the burden,”—yes, to a degree, but the Law does not inflict the burden of returning energy upon the lifestream until, within the flame in the heart and the capacity in the consciousness, there is the potential power to balance that debt.

Where would justice and mercy be, were the debts to come back more rapidly than the power developed within to expiate them? Now, the potential power is within the soul to expiate every bit of karma that belongs to and is allotted to each lifestream, but very, very few men, women and children adore the Presence of God enough to externalize that

power and make that balance. When they do, disease and death, disintegration and failure will cease to be.

Man, receiving back into himself the return of his energy and knowing that the Cosmic Law will not burden him in any one life with more than he can handle, will rejoice when he seems to have a return of a considerable amount of karma, that the God of Love has thought he was mature enough not only to wipe that quality out of his own world, but from the face of the Earth.

The Maha Chohan

June 20, 1954

Beloved Ones,

When planet Earth was first prepared by the Great Builders of Form (The Seven Mighty Elohim) to be the cradle for the new spirit sparks drawn from the heart of Helios and Vesta, the design for the Earth's unfoldment and development was given into the care of the Silent Watcher, and drawn by him into the Fourth Sphere. Here it has lived and breathed ever since, as a subtle but palpable blueprint, which has become the actual inner atmosphere of this realm, always held within the thought and feeling centers of the Silent Watcher and animated by the directive energies from the Universal First Cause.

The cosmic magnet was given into the hands of the hierarch of the Fourth Sphere just prior to the time when the first wave of humanity was to take incarnation, and the entrance of the Christ Selves of all who were to be part of this evolutionary scheme was in response to this magnetic pull. Here they have abided, living within the thought and feeling form of Earth's perfection, incorporating as much or as little AS THEIR OWN CONSCIOUSNESS COULD GRASP AND EXTERNALIZE of the God design in the universal substance of this inner sphere.

It is in the exact manner that the mankind of Earth live—right within the etheric design and perfection of the world of form—every man INTERPRETING AS MUCH OR AS LITTLE OF IT AS HE CAN GRASP, the rest remaining SUBTLE, until some portion of the God-mind, working through man, externalizes it.

Now, the activity in which the Higher Self has been engaged, through initiative and its own perception of the God-Will in the Fourth Sphere, will determine to a great extent what the outer self will accomplish in the world of form, because the momentum IS ALREADY ESTAB-

LISHED, and the perfected design of that portion of the God Plan is already a palpable and living experience in the Fourth Sphere. It is, therefore, the RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OUTER SELF to find out (through contemplation and meditation) WHAT ITS OWN CHRIST SELF HAS BEEN ENGAGED IN PERFECTING IN THE FOURTH SPHERE, and then, become like a faucet, through which its influence might flow without stress, strain or struggle, thus lowering into the world of form the result of its centuries and centuries of creative endeavor on behalf of the God Plan.

Let me repeat now—in the Fourth Sphere, each Christ Self, when it came to dwell there, became interested in, and dedicated itself to, some facet of God expression and has lived through all the countless centuries of time since then, utilizing its energies in the development of perfection along that particular line. This devotion to and development of any one expression of God's Perfection becomes the fully gathered momentum of the lifestream, which is its individual, self-conscious gift to planet Earth—and which can only be externalized in the world of form through the mind and feeling world of the outer self. You must also bear in mind that this outer self has been sustained from the beginning of time by the Christ Self to be a channel for its expression.

You will see, therefore, that the heritage of every man has been pre-ordained, so to speak, through the decision and development of some particular part of God's Plan by constant endeavor through untold centuries by the Christ Self—and that it becomes the responsibility and obligation of the outer self, while still in embodiment, to find out (through contemplation) without failure, mistake, interference or delay what has engaged the energies of that Christ Self all through this long period of time. Then, in powerful, positive and determined activity, allow the full outpouring of that Christ Self to manifest through the head, heart, hands, and creative centers of the outer self, thus fulfilling its mission, saying, as the Master Jesus did, “To this end was I born—for this reason came I into the world.” You have, beloved ones, instant and constant connection with your Christ Selves through the flame in your hearts. Arise now, and be about the Father's business.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 27, 1954

Beloved Children of my Heart,

Etheric records are infallible reports of man's activities as he proceeds on his journey through form. To read those records, which are printed in the sensitive ethers that make up his aura , and also entered in his individual book of life, is to read the inner story of that which has been—the omissions as well as the commissions—and when one is of the awakened consciousness it is an easy matter to trace the future EFFECTS which will spring from these causes. Besides these etheric records, there are also the fiery records held in the Mind of God of THAT WHICH IS TO COME.

These two sets of records are distinct and separate, one dealing with what has been—by which one may see that which is to come, through either perfect or imperfect causes set up in an individual's past—and the other with the divine plan, which is pre-ordained and has nothing to do with the etheric records, except that the higher plans are either helped or hindered by the human veil that stands between them and physical manifestation.

Around each lifestream, or over a locality, stand the etheric records dealing with the experiences of life through the centuries. These may be revived so that the lifestream may consume them (if they are of a destructive nature). When these records are fully transmuted and purified, the awakened soul sees that the divine plan or cosmic cause is also present around the individual and above the locality. **THUS WHEN A MASTER ATTEMPTS TO FORESEE EVENTS, HE MUST TAKE SEVERAL THINGS INTO ACCOUNT: FIRST, THE DIVINE PLAN, WHICH MAY BE MADE MANIFEST, NEXT, THE ETHERIC RECORDS IN THE LIFESTREAM, WHICH WILL PRODUCE EFFECTS FOR OR AGAINST THE PLAN, AND, FINALLY, THE HUMAN FREE WILL, WHICH IS CONSTANTLY SETTING UP NEW CAUSES TO EITHER ASSIST OR INTERFERE WITH THE FULFILLMENT OF GOD'S PLAN.**

YOU WILL SEE, THEREFORE, THAT PROPHECYING EVENTS CONCERNING THE HUMAN PERSONALITY IS AN IMPOSSIBILITY—except that the Master may state that which will be the ULTIMATE RESULT of the lifestream's journey, because the divine plan is foreordained for fulfillment, sooner or later, and the wise man, on learning what the divine plan is, tries to make it SOONER.

Cosmic Law is as accurate and precise as the multiplication table. Every man is life, and within life is the responsibility to use the Law of Being according to the free will of the individual and none can say him

may. As we teach the Law we give the hints which enable many shortcuts to be made on the path, and which would be of great assistance to the awakening soul, but yet the APPLICATION OF THE LAW lies with the individual self. WE CAN AND HAVE 'STRETCHED THE COSMIC LAW THIN' in pointing out part and parcel of the divine plan to our chelas, which could be ACHIEVED BY APPLICATION on the part of the individual—but the Law of one's own lifestream WILL NOT PERMIT ANOTHER to apply the Law for him. The Master also is prohibited by Cosmic Law (even if he had the desire) to apply the Law for his chela, any more than the wise teacher would solve a difficult problem for the student, leaving his pupil still vague as to the successful application of the theory under consideration.

The God Self and the human self are as distinct and separate as day and night. The qualities, expressions and manifestations of both are entirely different. THE SIGN OF AWAKENING IS THAT THE SOUL BEGINS TO MANIFEST THROUGH THE PERSONAL SELF SOME CHRISTLY QUALITIES. This is the mystical process referred to as “transubstantiation,” during which the Holy Spirit begins to flow through and redeem or CHANGE THE NATURE of the outer personality. Oftentimes, qualities (good or bad) lie dormant in the etheric body for centuries and are not stirred into action until this transmuting process begins. Beloved ones, call the Holy Spirit into action and cooperate fully with this Transmuting Flame that you can more quickly be set free.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 4, 1954

Beloved Children,

The individualized consciousness of each lifestream, known to you as the Holy Christ Self, is ONE with the nature and purpose of God. This Higher Self of each one of you is actively engaged in creating and expanding the externalization of the kingdom of heaven in the realm in which it dwells.

As the far greater majority of the Christ Selves of the present human race dwell within the Fourth Sphere and activate the universal life substance of that sphere by their constant creative endeavor, you will see how tremendously charged with the beauty and perfection of God's divine plan is this Fourth Realm.

The will of God is the motivating power of each Christ Consciousness, and the divine ideas which proceed in an unbroken stream from

the directive center of the Universal First Cause, are incorporated into the individual consciousness of these many intelligent channels and externalized in the realm in which they dwell. There is no opposition to the unfolding and developing of the God Plan in the higher octaves; therefore, these ideas are intensified and multiplied by these beautiful beings, who thus expand and manifest the expression of God's Kingdom every moment of their existence.

The great activity of the moment is to form a bridge to connect the consciousness and the thought and feeling centers of these Christ Selves—who have been so long expanding God's Kingdom—with the personal egos who represent them in the world of form. Over each bridge so created, there can then be lowered into the third dimensional plane and the physical substance of Earth, the glorious manifestations which the Christ Self of each incarnate being has been engaged in externalizing through thousands of centuries of time.

The great hierarch of the Fourth Sphere, the beloved Serapis Bey, in his office as Chohan of the Fourth Ray, represents the guardian spirit of this phase of planetary development. He, therefore, is vitally interested in the establishment of these intricate currents whereby the Christ Selves of the race might obtain and sustain a CONSCIOUS DIRECTIVE INFLUENCE on that PART OF THEMSELVES REMAINING YET IN THE WORLD OF FORM. That is why he is known as “THE KEEPER OF THE BRIDGE” for those who have either consciously or unconsciously destroyed the stanchions which kept their bridge as an unbroken span between their higher and lower selves.

I strongly advise each one of my beloved chelas to earnestly contemplate the nature and activities of his or her own Christ Self in gentle and humble adoration, in order that the Christ Self of each one may externalize—not only the beauty of the higher octave through the lower self into physical manifestation—but also its ACTUAL NATURE AND GODLINESS.

Call, beloved ones, to this great and loving friend, the beloved Serapis, to help you re-establish the conscious connection you once enjoyed with your own Christ Self and WHICH IS THE ONLY MEANS BY WHICH THE GLORY OF GOD'S KINGDOM CAN BE MADE MANIFEST ON EARTH IN YOUR INDIVIDUAL EXPERIENCE. It is also the only means by which you will gain mastery over form and substance in the resurrection and your final ascension into the octaves of light—having completed your mission in the world of form.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 18, 1954

Beloved Friends of My Heart,

Today, as we study the use of life, let us realize that we draw life pure and perfect from the heart of God, just as you would draw water from a spring—cool, refreshing, and crystalline. We know that certain habits in the personal self are like great conduits, that this pure energy drawn from the heart of the Father is poured into those habits and that the more life people draw, the stronger grow the habits and the human emotions of the centuries. For this reason, God, in his mercy, has held back a greater outpouring of the life substance to mankind, lest more and more of this pure essence would be dissipated in human habits.

If you have a fungus growth on the trunk of a tree, it draws the strength intended for the blossom; thus if one has human habits of tremendous intensity, they will draw the strength from one's spiritual nature, intensify the human tendencies and leave the evolving soul undernourished and depleted.

THE LIFE THAT FLOWS THROUGH THE EARTH, NOURISHING THE KINGDOM OF NATURE, COMES OUT OF MY HEART, AS WELL AS THAT OF VIRGO. In a plot of ground forty feet square, you may have exactly the same quality of earth and the same life currents—yet, according to the seeds planted within that plot will you have a different harvest. You might have a fig tree, a lilac bush, an onion or a carrot, all in seed form, looking much alike, but, as the life principle flows through—carrying the same elements, the same currents, the same essence—each set of seeds becomes an entirely different manifestation.

These simple expressions of nature are like the lives of different types of men, but men live so fast, and are so enamored of their own thoughts, that they never stop to contemplate these so-called miracles of nature. The life principle flowing through each one of you IS THE SAME IN ESSENCE, as it is in that forty-foot plot of ground. As it flows through you, it expresses in YOUR words, in YOUR thoughts, in YOUR feelings. As it flows through Jesus, it expresses HIS way. It expresses differently as it flows through all men, good and evil. Why? Because man has the privilege, through God-given free will, of taking that life principle and making of it that which he decrees.

In nature, the carrot, the onion, the fig tree and the lilac bush are pre-ordained by the Silent Watcher, who CHARGED THEIR DESTINY into the seeds, and none of these seeds would think of changing that plan. Into man, too, is charged his destiny—but he, being granted the gift of

free will, through the grace of the Eternal Father—chooses NOT to express his destiny in peace and harmony as these lower manifestations do.

UNDER THE COSMIC LAW THERE IS NO SUCH THING AS 'FAVORITISM.' The sinner and the saint both enjoy the same breath, the same heart-beat, the same sunlight—oh! but the harvest—the HARVEST—from the USE OF LIFE is ultimately laid at each man's feet. When he stands in the Halls of Judgment he must give an account of every “jot and tittle” and in another embodiment he is required under the Law of Justice to make things right through being called upon in a seemingly natural manner to suffer the same injustices that he imposed upon others. The Law of Retribution is irrevocable, and until mankind learn the Law of Love, they must remain in the schoolroom of retroactive experience.

Let the life of God flow through you, my children, but—remember the harvest. Use this precious essence not lightly, I implore you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 25, 1954

Blessed Children,

My office, the Holy Spirit, as its very name implies, means that I represent the Life Principle which is allotted to the humanity of this Earth by the Solar Logoi, who took the responsibility of drawing into expression some nine billion lifestreams, whose eternal identity must be proven to be of importance to the enrichment and expansion of God's Kingdom.

The qualities created by the Life Principle (God) represent the sum total of mankind's use of the primordial substance. As the petals on the lotus flower represent the beauty of the Deity drawn through the life essence of the plant, SO MUST THESE QUALITIES OF GODLINESS BE EXPRESSED THROUGH THE LIFESTREAMS OF THE HUMAN RACE.

AS EXPLAINED HERETOFORE, EACH LIFESTREAM REPRESENTS A COSMIC QUALITY, which is REQUISITE to the full flowering of not only the individual, but the whole human race, even as certain elements are required to make the grass green, the daffodil yellow and the robin's breast russet. Without these elements in the nature kingdom you will have a distortion. Grass not exposed to the sun's rays turns white, and the plant covered by leaves and debris, which keep out the radiation of the sun and air, is “peaked” and dwarfish.

So it is with men. Without any one of the qualities or “elements”

necessary to make a healthful organism, the mankind of Earth would express in a distorted manner. The Science of Alchemy dealing with spiritual evolution is as exact as the ingredients required in preparing a mixture of alfalfa or the homely, oft-used simile—a loaf of bread.

The Cosmic Masters, representing these qualities required by the starved souls of men, have not been allowed full play on the Earth plane by reason of mankind's "free will" in turning aside from their gifts, so these Great Beings have remained in the Heart of the Silence, the doors of the Earth plane remaining closed to an outpouring of their forces. Therefore, THE SORRY AND DISTORTED EXPRESSION WHICH ENGULFS THE HUMAN RACE TODAY ARE A RESULT OF THIS MASS STARVATION. You can take any cross-section of people and look over their qualities, which are the "fruit and flower" of their PERSONALITIES, and you would see what "the garden of human beings" looks like to the Spiritual Hierarchy.

THE END OF THE CYCLE IS UPON US. I would suggest that each one of you, in the privacy of your chamber, examine yourself carefully and see how many "flowers" and how many "tares" are in your own garden. All the spiritual qualities and virtues are represented by Great Beings in the higher octaves, who have ensouled these gifts of God. Faith, hope, charity, love, wisdom, strength, courage, are among the countless legions of qualities that makeup the nature of the Godhead. If you find yourself weak in any of these great gifts, or entirely lacking in some, you may invoke the Cosmic Being who has ensouled that virtue or quality and FEEL the inrush to your spirit of the gift you have invoked.

In these weekly instructions, beloved ones, I have endeavored to teach you the importance of your personal use of the Life Principle. KNOWLEDGE WITHOUT APPLICATION IS USELESS. You must, by personal effort, pluck out the "tares" (human qualities) in your individual "garden" and plant in their stead the divine qualities which are part and parcel of your divine nature. THESE DEVELOPED QUALITIES REPRESENT THE ONLY HARVEST I CAN OFFER TO GOD FOR THE ENERGY HE HAS ENTRUSTED ME WITH AS HIS REPRESENTATIVE, AND WHICH I HAVE POURED OUT UNSTINTINGLY TO YOU. This is the responsibility which I voluntarily assumed when I became invested with the Office of the Holy Spirit. Therefore, I am asking you now, if you love me, do not let a quality endure in your lifestream that I cannot offer to our Eternal Father as a "flower." Remember, beloved children, YE ARE QUALITIES, AND TO THE HOST OF HEAVEN EACH ONE OF YOU IS KNOWN ONLY BY THE NAME OF THE GIFT OF GOD YOU REPRESENT. Cultivate NOW that special quality you have an affinity for and BE.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 1, 1954

Beloved Children of My Heart,

Need I tell you how dear you are to me? As the devoted gardener loves every little plant coaxed from the seedling, so do I love you, but my care and solicitude far exceed his, in that his “children” live sometimes but for a short season, whereas I have watched you unfold through countless centuries of living. You see, I am the cosmic gardener and your unfoldment into the full flower of your fulfilled destiny as a divine quality of the Godhead is my harvest, which I must offer to your and my Heavenly Father as a balance for life and breath.

When, from our octave, we look at the human race, we see each lifestream a constant pulsation of qualities. These qualities are the habits, the thoughts and the feelings into which the personal self is constantly pouring the pure essence of life. The whole human race, then, is merely a series of qualities. In reality there is no such thing as a “person.” That which appears to be a “pleasing personality” or a “constructive individual” is merely life molded into a harmonious series of vibrations, which respond to the heartbeat and are sent forth at a comfortable rate of vibration into the universe.

You might liken a man unto a tree, and his quality to the fruit thereof. His heartbeat is the life flowing into the fruit, and the essence of that life sustains the qualities he has builded with the life principle. Now, all through the ages certain people have builded very powerfully certain qualities which have endured embodiment after embodiment and which have become the “personality.”

In seeking for people to help the divine evolution of the race, we have looked over these “trees” in God's garden, and have tried to use these qualities that are beneficent condensations of God's energy TO HELP AVERT THREATENING CATASTROPHES, and also to help the human race to build up in their minds faith in God, which is the only means by which they will come to a place of peace and security. In you, my chelas, we believe we have found the help we need. We have found some such qualities in each one. There are no two who have the same qualities developed; therefore, each one will be of tremendous assistance to the whole endeavor—not necessarily by the spoken word, but by radiation. There are also certain other qualities which are like thorns and tares and thistles, which likewise could affect the whole in an adverse manner if they are not honestly recognized and eradicated through conscious effort and the help of the Transmuting Flame of God's Mercy. Through cosmic

intervention, we are WITHERING UP, you might say, these HUMAN QUALITIES as quickly as possible and blending the DIVINE QUALITIES into one constructive whole, but we do need your conscious cooperation in this endeavor.

An unascended being may call these divine qualities and virtues forth for all the people and by allowing the love of the Holy Spirit to radiate through you, not only those in your immediate families, but the people in your vicinity and environment will be enriched and express more according to the divine plan. Thus, you can become, each one, a gardener in the spiritual garden of my heart, as well as becoming one of the band who helps me to unfold the spiritual grace latent within the bewildered breasts of all mankind. You have asked me many times how you may help—this is one way in which your services would be invaluable.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 8, 1954

Beloved Ones,

We are studying today the law of energy and vibration. The Electronic Body and the Christ Self of each of you emit a beautiful radiance, which fills the inner ethers with beauty and with harmony. The Unfed Flame within your physical hearts has been the magnet which has drawn the spirit of freedom, ensouled in the presence of Saint Germain, from cosmic heights. He has chosen to bring the song of freedom into the atmosphere of Earth, bringing into harmony the outer bodies of the people now inhabiting it, as well as those who are to come here in the future.

An Ascended Being can, in this manner, pass through the physical, emotional, and etheric bodies of all mankind a vibratory action which changes the dissonance of their lifestreams into a more harmonious expression. It is as if you had a large symphony orchestra, with no conductor, each man playing his own tune to his own time, without any recognition or interest in the other members of the group. The resulting discord and chaos would pollute the atmosphere and create great distress to the forces of the elements, as well as to the physical ears of all who heard the rendition.

Then a conductor would rise and, tapping his baton, draw the attention of the group, unifying them as to time and the selection of the piece, and—behold, the same orchestra, under the direction of such a conductor would fill the atmosphere and all who heard it with harmonious

sound. Such a conductor is the Master Saint Germain, and his cosmic training will enable him to bring harmony and balance through the individual lifestreams of the great orchestra made up of all souls belonging to this planet.

Each of your lifestreams has an individual note and tone through which the cosmic waves flow. If the outer self would cooperate with the great inner self, you would be able to render a tremendous service, because then the unascended body would be a natural conductor for Saint Germain's cosmic note of freedom.

MANY PEOPLE FEEL THAT THEY HAVE NOTHING TO LIVE FOR, THAT THEY HAVE NO REASON FOR BEING, BUT IF THEY WOULD ACCEPT THE PRIVILEGE OF BEING A HARMONIOUS CONDUCTOR OF THE FLAME OF FREEDOM TO THE PEOPLES OF THE EARTH, THEY WOULD BE RENDERING A TREMENDOUS SERVICE TO THEIR FELLOWMEN AS WELL AS TO THE PLANET.

Many people say they have not time to devote to altruistic endeavors, or even to spread a little light and sunshine on the darkened souls of those they meet in the course of their daily lives. They will tell you that their immediate families or their individual interests take all their energies. In this regard, the Master Jesus admonished his hearers to "render unto Caesar the things that are Caesar's and to God the things that are God's." WE MUST NOT NEGLECT THE SERVICE TO GOD THROUGH OVER-ATTENTIVENESS TO OUR FAMILIES AND FRIENDS. YOUR INCIDENTAL FAMILY LIFE IS OF NO IMPORTANCE IN THE HEAVENLY SCHEME OF THINGS. You, each one, have had millions of such experiences and your families, in turn, have had the same, but with the conscious knowledge of the Law and the realization of the service you can render to life, especially at this crucial time of Earth's history, YOU WILL NOT BE HELD GUILTLESS BEFORE LIFE IF YOU DO NOT ATTEMPT CONSCIOUSLY TO BECOME A HARMONIOUS EXPRESSION OF YOUR OWN HOLY CHRIST SELF AND RENDER WHAT ASSISTANCE YOU CAN IN BRINGING FREEDOM TO EARTH AND HER PEOPLE.

BELOVED CHILDREN, LET ME WARN YOU NOT TO NEGLECT YOUR OWN SOUL IN YOUR SERVICE TO THE WORLD.

It gives me pleasure to submit for your enjoyment a short resume of the activities that took place in the Retreat at Crete on the occasion of the last Transmission Flame Ceremony, by the beloved Hilarion himself, hierophant of the retreat.

BELOVED HILARION speaks:

Beloved Friends of Truth,

Thinking on the activity of the Transmission Flame and what it means, we marvel that any group of unascended beings can be so stimulated as to offer their own consciousness and cooperative forcefields as a magnetic pull and transmitting center for the currents of this flame. Looking at the atmosphere in which such good and selfless individuals abide, it is truly the miracle of the ages to see a rhythm unbroken over a period of more than a year, which provides us an opportunity to step down those blessings and gifts which we have generated and radiated forth from our various foci for many centuries.

THE CHANNELING AND CONDENSING OF THE SUBTLE ENERGIES OF THE COSMOS REQUIRE THE INVESTMENT OF TREMENDOUS COSMIC ENERGIES UPON OUR PART WHEN THERE ARE NOT PHYSICAL CONDUCTORS PROVIDED. The great Cosmic Law has not seen fit to allow us to create artificial channels very often; that is why the establishment of the transmission centers—where voluntary conductors and transmitters are available—has brought such great opportunity to us.

Regarding the Transmission Flame at Crete, we believe you will find the description of the Temple of Truth interesting. In design it is similar to the great Parthenon, except that it is made of self-luminous and translucent material. The frieze all round the front, sides, and back of the building is of pure gold, in design something like the lovely Wedgwood which pleases the eye in the physical appearance world. It follows a consecutive, chronological pattern—the history of the visitation of the first beloved virgin of truth, the great Vesta, herself, the conferring of the authority of this office to the beloved Pallas Athena, the establishment of the Oracle at Delphi, the reception by Phidias of the idea of the Parthenon, the building of the Parthenon, and the great Golden Age of Greece. Many other portions of the development of truth at inner levels, and in the physical appearance world as well, are depicted in the panels of the frieze.

Over the Temple of Truth tonight (July 17, 1954), the beloved Raphael, Archangel of Consecration, is standing, clothed in robes of emerald green. Around him in a great circle are thousands of the angels of consecration, in every shade of green, from the soft, spring “apple green” to the deep “bottle green.” The mighty pillars—the Grecian columns—are all entwined with the five-pointed ivy leaf (symbol of eternal life and motif of the beloved Maha Chohan). The temple steps are covered with a deep green carpeting.

As the procession has long since begun, the brothers and sisters who

are the guardians of the Temple of Truth here at Crete, have already entered the temple proper—all wearing their white robes with the embroidered symbol of the Brotherhood (the lighted lamp emitting the Flame of Truth), over the heart.

The procession has been arranged so that the least experienced of the brothers entered the temple first. The floor of the temple has geometrical designs in mosaic work set into the marble floor, each with its own outlined periphery, indicating the position where each brother will stand, and arranged so that each one's aura is completely and distinctly separated from the other.

Tonight we are honored by the presence of the beloved Vesta, herself, whose attendants are bringing in a great, emerald green brazier, holding a focus of the Flame of Truth from the Sun. She will enter the temple last. She is wearing the nine-pointed crown, with great diamonds at the end of each point. Her hair, almost platinum in color, reaches practically to the hem of her garments. Her robe is in the graceful Grecian style, and her long train is diamond-encrusted.

Directly preceding the Lady Vesta, acting as her hand-maiden, walks the beloved Pallas Athena. She is wearing the seven-pointed crown, which is her symbol of authority as a member of the Karmic Board.

We (the Maha Chohan and myself), in conjunction with them, will focus the Flame of Truth at a given signal and the current of truth will then begin its outpouring around the planet.

An exquisite choir of the seraphic and cherubic hosts have taken their places at each side of the great altar. They will sing the keynote of each one of the Seven Rays, representing the seven types of individuals—all who will receive the Flame of Truth this night.

Standing at the foot of the steps leading to the temple and looking upward, the green ivy entwined around the white pillars, with the beautiful celestial light reflecting on the golden frieze ornaments, makes a beautiful picture. Raising the eyes higher still, one may see the glorious Raphael standing in the atmosphere above, and we will have some picture of the activity as it is now taking place. The consecration from his hands is pouring out to all the Earth in the form of the most exquisite flowers. They look almost like a snowfall of light flowers, which settle over the entire temple and are then wafted over the planet.

Tonight, as the flame begins its journey through the lower atmosphere of Earth, I have invited the entire Karmic Board to stand with us, so they may see what can be done toward our receiving the dispensation

that the lifestreams passing from the body in the current twelve-month period might be brought into our Temple of Truth and taught the rudiments of the one truth. My very deep interest in the disillusioned (after death)—which disillusionment and bitter disappointment has been the cause of the spiritually broken and the agnostics—has impelled me to press this petition. Will you add your prayers to mine that the Cosmic Law may grant us this dispensation, especially for the redemption of the disillusioned and embittered, due to their disappointment after death through the misrepresentation of truth, which was done intentionally or through ignorance? It would mean much to the Earth, and it means so much to me personally. God bless you each one, and thank you for your loving cooperation on behalf of mankind.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 22, 1954

My Blessed Children,

How dear to my heart are your expressions of love that come to me in your individual epistles, and return back to you on the beam of your own sweet energies with my radiation and blessing, not only for your final victory, but for your present comfort and encouragement. Have you thought that while my office is that of “comforter,” you, in turn, are a “comfort” to me through the sweet intercourse we have one with another? Love is life, itself, and everything—from the smallest molecule to the Godhead—responds to love. The more one pours out love to life in general, the more peace and harmony and blessings of every kind return. Weary not of well-doing and well-wishing. These activities pay dividends not only in the “hereafter,” but in your everyday living.

Life, as you know, is an activity of energy and vibration—a receiving and a giving. We are constantly receiving, through the heartbeat unsullied life and are just as constantly, through our individual thoughts and feelings, transmuting its quality into whatever expression the mood of the moment dictates, when all our efforts should be centered in raising the quality of our energy by consciously directing forth pure thought and feeling into our life.

We often hear it said, “Oh, how I wish I could see and feel the angels' presence.” You know, the angels are very like birds and the nature kingdom at large, such as the fawn and the rabbit or any of the gentle creatures who represent the realm of nature. If you study the reaction of these little creatures to vibration, you will begin to understand how

peaceful and gentle vibrations will enable a bird to alight upon your hand, or a fawn to lie at your feet, and THIS SAME VIBRATION IS REQUIRED TO BRING IN AND SUSTAIN THE PRESENCE OF THE ANGELIC HOST during your meditation, or as a protective presence within your household, or around the lifestreams of those to whom you feel yourself dedicated at the moment.

To cultivate that peaceful feeling in yourself, which you can test again and again by the reaction of the physical nature kingdom toward you, is to prepare yourself to become a co-worker with the angelic kingdom, and thus greatly assist in their outpouring of love and light to the people of Earth. Saint Francis of Assisi could draw any creature of the forest by his radiation of peace, and by his actual love for these beings, and he was surrounded constantly by countless members of the angelic host, who did his bidding on more than one occasion by protecting and sustaining lives, dissolving plagues, and preventing storms of catastrophic fury.

Thus, individuals who can become one with the consciousness and radiation of the angelic host, could walk into the center of a tornado, and return that energy to peace, and these people will be a tremendous power in the days ahead. They will also be a peace-commanding presence, through radiation alone, having a quieting effect on the turbulent natures of those they meet in the ordinary course of their daily living. WE ARE BEGINNING NOW A WORLD WIDE SEARCH FOR VOLUNTEERS, AND WE FEEL WITH GOOD HOPE THAT WE CAN TRAIN ENOUGH OF THE HUMAN KINGDOM THAT WHEN THE ANGELIC HOST COME INTO EMBODIMENT IN GREAT NUMBERS, THERE WILL ALREADY BE ESTABLISHED CENTERS TO WHICH THEY WILL NATURALLY GRAVITATE BY THE SEEMINGLY NATURAL COURSE OF EVENTS.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 29, 1954

Beloved Ones,

It is with great pleasure that I submit, for your enjoyment, a resume of the report of my beloved son, Kuthumi, on the Transmission Flame Ceremony held at my retreat on the Island of Ceylon, on the evening of August 21st, preceding. It is my hope that each one of my children will join his or her energies with ours every evening while this retreat is active.

You have each asked me, at one time or another, how you may as-

sist in this endeavor, and I say to you, my children, that EXPANDING THE TRANSMISSION FLAME IS ONE OF THE MOST EFFICACIOUS MEANS OF AWAKENING THE CONSCIOUSNESS OF THE PEOPLE, because the light stirs the flame in the heart INTO ACTION, and IN A DIVINELY NATURAL WAY ILLUMINES THE INTELLECT, THEREBY AROUSING AN INTEREST IN GOD'S PLAN FOR THE UNIVERSE. I welcome each one of you hourly or daily into my retreat.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Beloved Friends,

For those of you who have contemplated, even intellectually, the gifts of the Holy Spirit, there must come a realization of the magnificence of this being, who embodies the fully-developed mastery and control of all of the qualities. Those of us who are given the opportunity of qualifying our energy after the pattern of the great Holy Spirit, and creating a rhythmic pulsation of even one of these gifts, know full well the amount of mastery that is required in becoming a radiating center for all of those virtues, in order to supply—upon the demand of embodied mankind, as well as of all the Ascended Master Kingdom—as much of that virtue as any life shall call forth to use.

Have you thought, when you call for purity or when you call for peace, that if some being had not chosen to qualify primal life with the gift you ask for, there would be no source of already-consecrated purity, peace, healing, or forgiveness? Some intelligences, even like yourselves, facing the Source of all life, have taken primal life and—through the use of free will—have passed the energy of feeling through it, and thus created the foci of these great cosmic gifts. Then, after they had created these great foci, these beings have stood guard over that qualified life energy, holding it and increasing it with every heartbeat, until the hour when it should be invited into the world of men. Then a beam from that Cosmic Presence and that aura carries the virtue to wherever it is called.

Touch the hem of the garment of the Holy Spirit, you who need comfort. Invite a ray from his great cosmic heart into yours, and let the energies of your world embody the magnificence which he has gathered from the Sun. Long before you call has he answered and builded that comfort, for the day when you would require it. Within that comfort are those gifts of forbearance, of fortitude, of humility, reverence, and piety. Within that comfort are all those many gifts of the divine nature of goodness.

The beloved Maha Chohan, himself, presides tonight in the great

flame chamber, where he is demonstrating to the gathered Brotherhood the activity which engages his energies, as he becomes the magnet for all the primal life that is used on the planet Earth. This activity is a most sacred one, and it is seldom that unascended eyes have been privileged to witness a being drawing such power. However, as every unascended being is also a magnet drawing primal life, the Maha Chohan thought that perhaps if individuals witnessed, with the inner sight, how life is magnetized, drawn and qualified, it would give to each witnessing this activity a greater realization of the responsibility of drawing this primal life, as well as a desire to use it to create something of beauty, something that would be a blessing to the universe, or something which would be a spiritual heritage for the rest of mankind.

The flame chamber in the heart of the Ceylon Retreat is the focus on the Earth through which our beloved Maha Chohan pours the blessings of life into the nature kingdom. As you stand near the entrance of that great chamber you can see the White Flame of Comfort, which has the appearance of a large and beautiful water lily. As the flame reaches out to the periphery of the room, it becomes a delicate pink at the edges. In the center of that lily-flame stands the living presence of the beloved Maha Chohan, in his seamless white robe and beautiful white turban, with the great emerald in the center. Around his body dances the tremendous light which is his natural aura, being the magnet for all the energy of the Earth.

The nature devas have created a canopy over the entire Island of Ceylon, duplicating the same beautiful white lily. That canopy of light is exquisite, because they have created the flower with the cup facing downward, the stamen being pink, the flower itself having pink edges to match the large flame flower in the temple. The entire island is held within that canopy, and the fragrance of comfort and peace emanating from it is magnificent.

From the center of the large flame have been created seven similar flowers—one for each of the Seven Chohans. In the center of the lesser flower each one of us has focused the particular gifts of our rays—a cosmic pulsation which will join with the mother flame as it passes into the inner bodies of the students when the transmission of the flame around the world begins.

The beloved Maha Chohan now has turned his attention inward, which makes the flame in his heart visible. This is expanding now until his form is no longer visible within it. As you look upon him now you can see the activity of magnetization in its greatest power as far as the Earth is concerned, and from the Sun comes that tremendous concentrated

river of force which is not automatic, but is invoked and magnetized by the spirit of the Maha Chohan. As that mighty river of force enters into the heart of the flame, one has to recede, because the entire room becomes a battery of such magnificent concentrated light that is too powerful for those even while acting in the freedom of the etheric body.

However, as one looks into that river of force from a safe distance, it will be seen that it looks like a rainbow in the seven colors representing the rays. As these rainbow-currents enter the heart of the Maha Chohan they are deflected, one color going into the heart of each one of the seven lilies, as well as into the Chohan who represents that particular ray. Now you get the picture of the great cosmic currents flowing from the heart of the Sun and how—as they enter the atmosphere of Earth—they are diffused into the seven colors. The light is pure white until it enters the body of the Maha Chohan, where it is transformed into the seven colors, like a living rainbow.

As the seven colors pass into the body of the Maha Chohan they are, in turn, drawn into the bodies of the seven Chohans, each one magnetizing his own ray. Now, if you will look, you will see that each Chohan diffuses his ray and directs it out through the angelic, human and elemental kingdoms. For instance, in the First Ray, the most intense, pure and deep sapphire passes into the angelic kingdom, the delicate hue, the baby blue and the powder blue goes into the elemental kingdom, and the medium blue flows into the human kingdom. It is an easy matter to pick out chelas by the depth of the concentrated ray, each chela magnetizing the ray from the Chohan under whose direction he comes.

All around the world, even as I am speaking, in the sanctuaries, groups and homes, the conscious chelas are magnetizing the ray, each from his own Chohan, so that the diffusion of colors is very intricate in its design. As these rays pass into the chelas, they, in turn, diffuse the rays again—some consciously and others unconsciously—until the atmosphere around them is suffused with the various colors. The Silent Watchers of the various vicinities gather up these colors in the atmosphere, and anchor them into the mass of the people, until every soul in embodiment gets a part of the ray to which he belongs, and embodied in the ray is the gift which it represents.

The angelic kingdom follows the same procedure, but the angels, rather than diffusing the radiation as the human kingdom does, intensify it. The elemental also takes its portion of that color, say of the powder blue, and holds it until, by a concentration of his faith, he brings it up again into the deep sapphire blue. The devic, the angelic, and the elemental kingdoms, for the most part, intensify the colors.

Mankind, as a whole, think very little of the life they use, but this being, who has magnetized the light and passed it down to us, has given us the responsibility of CHOOSING THE LIFESTREAMS WHO CAN BEST AMPLIFY IT. We, in turn, pass that life on to you, hoping that you will amplify it POSITIVELY. You, in turn, give it to someone who you see will benefit by it, and so on and on, ad infinitum. Then, on the return current the RESPONSIBILITY PASSES BACK. THE CHELAS ARE HELD RESPONSIBLE TO THEIR CHOHANS, WHO GAVE THE LIGHT TO THEM IN THE FIRST PLACE. THESE CHOHANS ARE HELD RESPONSIBLE TO THE MAHA CHOHAN. THE MAHA CHOHAN IS RESPONSIBLE TO THE SUN. Therefore, he is most careful of the conscious energies that are given in dictations, and in the conveying of confidences to individuals who might be just playing with the Law.

Now we come to the heart of this Earth. From the Sun flows this magnificent stream of energy. I have never seen a more concentrated outpouring of that cosmic rainbow into the heart of the Maha Chohan than tonight. The seven great Elohim and the seven great Archangels are standing over Asia and pouring their radiation into that continent. The radiation spreads out until it covers the planet. The Archangels are concentrating on India. The Maha Chohan is responsible for all that energy poured out by those mighty beings. It passes into his consciousness, and the greater the pressure from the beings above, the more control he has to hold as he embodies it. He then releases that energy to each one of the Chohans, and each one of us is taxed to his full capacity this night.

At the moment that the Transmission Flame Activity begins, each Chohan enters into the heart of his own lotus-lily and presses the momentum of his gift upon every member of the race belonging to his ray. We have opened the door tonight so that the discarnates and those awaiting physical birth may be similarly blessed. The beloved Djwal Kul, acting for me, is standing with the Maha Chohan. He is rendering the service, as always, of acting as sponsor for the retreat, and he has welcomed the guests since the 15th of the month. He has been acting for me until I can enter the flame, myself. Now, I will ask you all to enter the heart of the silence, and draw into yourselves the seven gifts of the Holy Spirit from the heart of the Maha Chohan.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 19, 1954

Beloved Ones,

Holy men and women, whose motives were pure and who aspired through the feeling of their own hearts to union with Divinity, have often been pictured as surrounded by cherubic and angelic beings, who poured the gifts and radiance of their presence into the soul of the aspirant, bringing that spiritual nourishment and assuaging the heart thirst for the higher realms toward which they aspired. You have all seen, I am sure, the picturization of Saint Cecelia, whose music was truly said to have drawn, not only the recognition, but the pleasure of the angelic host.

In the lower realms that make up the atmosphere of Earth, there are many members of the angelic host, of the seraphic and cherubic guard, who have voluntarily entered into this unseen realm of thought and feeling, and minister by radiation to the heart flame of both incarnate and discarnate souls. These heavenly beings always welcome the aura and radiation of lifestreams whose own heart flame is aspiring toward a greater expression of oneness with God, and a greater expansion of God's kingdom, although the outer mind is oftentimes unaware of the ways and means by which such accomplishment can be effected.

The coming Age of Freedom will bring a tremendous at-one-ment between sensitive Earth spirits and the angelic host, who will work hand-in-hand and heart-to-heart in the establishment of God's Way on Earth. Meanwhile, as these heavenly spirits are temporary exiles from the realms of peace and harmony, the creation and sustaining of an atmosphere in which they can find refreshment and peace is a great service that has as yet not been understood by the travelers on the path. In the physical homes and gardens of people there could be set aside sections where everything could be made conducive to the presence and sanctuary of the angelic host—and those places would be so highly charged by their presence and their gratitude, that any human being who steps within them would experience the ecstasy of the kingdom of heaven, which is the natural radiation of the angel.

In the East, in the south of France, in the Scottish Moor lands, there are certain old gardens and secluded spots in nature which, many centuries ago, were dedicated by pure souls to the angelic kingdom, and sensitive people can instantly feel these radiations. In the future, PLACES LIKE THESE WILL BE NATURAL HEALING CENTERS. Any lifestream can dedicate such a place, and then take the responsibility of drawing and focusing the love of the angelic kingdom therein, to render a service to these exiles of love.

In the great Himalayan Mountains there are way-stops for the travelers, where they may gain rest and protection from the forces of the elements, as well as gaining the opportunity of rebuilding their strength for their spiritual journey. In a like manner these foci for the angelic kingdom must be established preceding their entrance and their stay in the lower octaves of Earth. THEY LOVE FLOWERS, NATURAL PERFUMES, LIGHT AND AIRY SPACES, MUSIC AND — OF COURSE — PRIMARILY PEACE.

Let me see now what you will do with this suggestion.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 26, 1954

Beloved Ones,

It is my pleasure to present once again, for your enjoyment, the report of my beloved son, Kuthumi, on the Transmission Flame Activities which took place in the retreat of the beloved Paul, the Venetian, on the evening of September 18th, immediately preceding.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Blessed Children,

Beloved brothers and dear sisters, I always welcome the opportunity of parting the veil just a little and saying, "I love you." Oh, how deeply my heart is stirred when an opportunity is provided and the welcome from unascended beings is sufficient to magnetize our presence and give us, before the Cosmic Law, the freedom to speak into the world of form to record, for the blessings of men, those particular activities of life which we feel will be of benefit to the evolving consciousness.

You feel that your present state of bondage is a trial, when you so desire freedom and, yet, if we, in the greater freedom which we enjoy, could feel bondage, it would be in the fact that there is so much spiritual knowledge available for the use of mankind, so much in the way of instruction and application, so much in the way of consecrated radiation which, if we could find open doors through which to pour it, would much more quickly hasten the evolution of the race.

Yet, no matter what amount of spiritual knowledge and experience we have gathered through the centuries and the ages, we must abide in the patience and wisdom of the Cosmic Law, until a voluntary hand from

unascended mankind parts the veil—until the prayer from the unascended heart pierces through the psychic realm and opens the door. When even the slightest opening is made, we rush to avail ourselves of every moment that the opportunity is offered, before the attention is drawn again into the things of the world, and even the most well-meaning have forgotten us.

We wait, with far more eagerness than you, these short visitations. WE PREPARE CAREFULLY, HOPING AND ENDEAVORING IN THE FEW SHORT MOMENTS ALLOTTED TO US, TO ANCHOR INTO YOUR SWEET WORLDS AND CONSCIOUSNESS SOME SEED WHICH, IF YOU WOULD NOURISH IT, WOULD BEAR FRUIT FOR YOU, and that fruit, being sweet, would give you faith and confidence, and encourage you to come again and sit at the feet of the Master. However, perhaps in time you will find such comfort in that aura, such comfort in our association and our presence, that the world and all that there is therein will not have such an enticement for you.

Thus will the passing interest and curiosity of the first students on the path become transmuted into friendship of sorts, into an interest in the purpose and design of the Brotherhood, and finally into a comradeship, a mature association, where the unascended being not only enjoys listening to the accounts of the happiness of the higher realms, but also desires to incorporate his own sweet energies in the causes and the plans, in the hopes and dreams and visions which are ours to give and which just await the receptive consciousness of man, that they may be externalized.

You have come, beloved ones, from that group of curious ones. You have come from the group of wishful thinkers and from the worshipping group which, in themselves, render small service, and now you stand at the point where you are willing to be comrades and friends with the God-free. Therefore it is that I rush with all the energies of my being towards you tonight, bringing into your worlds the gift which is mine to give, primarily, that is, spiritual perception—for, after all, what can a man do if he does not perceive the first plan? No matter how willing the heart, no matter how strong the will to serve, there must be PERCEPTION WITHIN THE MIND of that which is to be done.

There must be a clear understanding of the part that the lifestream can and will play in fulfilling a portion of the divine plan—a perception of our purpose, coupled with a wise, discriminate understanding of the talents and gifts you possess, which presently might be used in our cause. So, while I am entertaining your minds with a description of the magnifi-

cence of the Chateau de Liberte', I am driving the Flame of Gold into your outer consciousness, to still the vibrations of your mental bodies. I ask you now, therefore, to please be still and listen!

When the chelas enter any of our retreats, the very first discipline that we give is embodied in that short admonition, "Be still and know that I AM God!" Some chelas spend long years in coming to that point of stillness, but it is worth it, for when the mind is still and mirrors clearly as a lake the light of the Sun, when it mirrors the directions of the Holy Christ Self—then the consciousness moves into action and manifestation can occur in peace, in mastery, and in tranquility.

Where are you seeking, children, for your miracles, for your strength and for your faith? Where are you seeking for your healing? May I point your attention to the Liberty Flame this month! There, within your hearts, is the flame that liberates from within your own life the healing, the peace, the supply, and all that you require to attain your mastery.

Are you seeking a myth? I implore you, during this precious month, which is dedicated to the Liberty Flame, to turn to that Liberty Flame within your own heart and COMMAND THE GOD-LIBERATION, FROM WITHIN YOURSELF, of that which you require most to set your world in order.

Now, may I transport you in consciousness to France! Have you thought what a beautiful medium of conveyance your consciousness is? How quickly you can fly from star to Sun, or to the planets of the system? Tonight, I take you in consciousness, to the south of France, where the blue Mediterranean reflects the glory of the star-studded sky, where the nightingale sings its soft song, and the fragrant perfume of the late flowers wafts in the soft breeze to enhance the magnificent setting of the chateau of my beloved brother, the Venetian. He is the embodiment of grace and beauty, dedicated and consecrated to loving your flame of life enough so that all the talents and powers of the Godhead within you, as well as those of all mankind, shall be loosed, for he is, in very truth, "his brother's keeper."

We were speaking the other evening—the Maha Chohan, my brother Chohans and I—of what a change has taken place these last few years in the visitation of the Great White Brotherhood to the retreats, and how small retreats like the Chateau, equipped to hold perhaps ninety or one hundred of the good brothers, are now—through the bringing of the understanding of the flame to the consciousness of mankind—hosts to thousands, and sometimes millions, of souls who attend the opening of each one.

In the case of the Chateau, the beautiful flame room seats less than

one hundred people. I will take you through it so that you may enjoy its beauty. Most of our visitors will not enter this room at all tonight, but will be entertained in the glorious pink amphitheater created by the beloved Archangel Chamuel and the Angels of Adoration, and which is now, even before the pulsation begins, larger than the country of France, itself.

Many, many hundreds of thousands of souls are drawn by the Pink Flame and the radiation which is pouring out from this amphitheater, and they are seated, just waiting to see what is to take place, enjoying the love and comfort of the radiation.

I will ask you to please come with me now into the heart of the private flame room, which holds the Liberty Flame. This room is approached through a long corridor, somewhat similar to the Hall of Mirrors at Versailles, the entrance to which is gained through wide folding doors, with the dove encrusted in gold on the white panel of each. Walking along this hall with me now you will see that between each of the mirrors has been painted a magnificent picture of the Archangels, three on the left and three on the right. The beloved Venetian rendered this service, himself, in the gorgeous, imperishable colors which always mark his work.

On one side of the hall he has made the beloved Michael in blue; the beloved Raphael in green; the beloved Zadkiel in purple; on the other side of the hall the beloved Uriel is in green, Jophiel is in gold and the beloved Gabriel is in white, on a golden background. The beloved Chamuel, you will notice, is depicted in a life-size tapestry at the end of the corridor facing the door through which we have entered. The tapestry is of a shimmering silk-like material, with the Archangel painted upon it in pink. This forms the entrance to the flame room and is constructed so that it can be divided in the center, thus allowing the individual to pass right through the Pink Flame and presence of the beloved Chamuel into the flame room.

Now, as you walk in consciousness along this beautiful corridor, FEEL the radiation of the Archangels and the current of energy, as your body passes through that magnificent draped picturization of Chamuel. FEEL for a moment the stillness. As your eyes become accustomed to the light of the flame room, you can look upon the great altar, made of carved crystal. In the center, the hand—symbolical of the beloved Maha Chohan—holds the golden chalice from which rises the Immortal Liberty Flame in gold, pink and blue. This flame, of course, is the focal point of interest in the room. Above the altar is a magnificent likeness of the Maha Chohan, pictured with the dove at his breast. In a stained-glass

effect over his head is the radiation of the Pink Ray in a fan-like form of five pink rays.

On the left side of the altar you will notice the artistry of the beloved Paul depicted in a full-size picture of the beloved Morya, done in sapphire blue on an exquisite stained-glass panel. Above that, a similar design is carried out of myself in gold, and above that, of the beloved Venetian himself, in pink. On the right side, on similar panels, are pictured the beloved Serapis Bey in crystal, the beloved Jesus in green and gold, and the beloved Hilarion in green. Beneath the Maha Chohan's picture, is depicted the Master Saint Germain in magnificent purple.

Now, if I may ask you to step back through the tapestry curtain at the entrance, we will proceed to the central hall, where we have a view of the grand staircase. To the strains of the Marseillaise we are in time to see the brothers and sisters from the various retreats, all in pink, descending in pairs, dividing where the stair separates, one going to the right, the other to the left, and meeting again at the foot, from whence they proceed in a magnificent procession to the flame room.

The Maha Chohan and Pallas Athena now appear on the upper stair balcony. The beloved lady is beautiful in the Nada pink. She wears small, pink flowers in her hair, which is dressed high in Grecian fashion. Tonight she is wearing two long curls, which hang down over the left shoulder. Her long train is upheld by several cherubic figures.

The Maha Chohan will preside within the flame room. He is deviating in dress from his custom of centuries tonight, by wearing pink, even to the turban, in honor of the Venetian's activity. He is wearing a magnificent pink diamond, about two inches in diameter, in the center of his turban. On the forefinger of his right hand he is wearing a similar stone, but of a smaller size. Perhaps you have not seen, in the outer world, the pink diamond, which is a most powerful focus of divine love!

We come now to the end of the procession, the Maha Chohan and the beloved Pallas Athena being the last to descend. They, too, separate where the stairway divides, and meet again at the foot, from whence they proceed slowly to the flame room, where we will leave them for the present.

On the magic carpet of our consciousness we will now rise into the heart of the magnificent amphitheater, above. There is so much to say and such little time in which to say it! I wonder if you realize how much energy and life is expended in creating a tremendous form such as this amphitheater, which has been brought into being by individuals through

the use of mind and thought and feeling like unto your own. I will tell you how they did this in such a short time and where they obtained the substance out of which it is built; it may interest you. THE ENERGY OF THE PRAYERS THAT HAVE GONE FORTH FROM THE PEOPLE OF EUROPE, INCLUDING RUSSIA, FOR THE PAST SEVEN HUNDRED YEARS has been used as substance to build this gigantic stadium. The form builders applied to the devas of the old cathedrals and churches, where momentums have been gathered in the forcefields that surround them, with the hope that the return current of this energy will carry back to these places the blessing that is charged into it this night.

You have seen pictures of the ancient Roman and Greek coliseums and amphitheaters, which will give you a pretty good picture of the design of this one. The angels usually follow these forms, for in the realms in which they dwell, they have no weather problems. Therefore they do not need canopies for protection. They like to build graceful, fluted columns, garlanded with flame flowers, and size being no object, these edifices are magnificent in their spaciousness.

This great amphitheater has expanded already since we began our talk, for now it covers nearly all of continental Europe. You know, dear friends, these beautiful activities have been taking place at inner levels for many ages, but nobody has opened the door for you to look upon them. Blessed are you who can believe within yourselves that what I say is true.

The beloved Chamuel! Oh, the magnificence of that glorious, golden Archangel! He is standing in the center of the altar, which occupies the central point of the amphitheater, in full view of the entire audience, and is drawing into himself the flame that is directed by the Maha Chohan and Pallas Athena from the flame room beneath. He draws it up and up until it looks like a gigantic fountain, fully revealed to the hundreds of thousands of people in attendance. Many, many people who never heard of the Unfed Flame are here tonight, drawn hither by the magnetic pull of its glorious presence.

The beloved Goddess of Liberty has chosen to canopy the whole activity with the aura of her presence. Another innovation—I have never seen her in pink. She almost always wears the white and blue, but tonight she is in pink and wears a great pink diamond crown. The ladies all wear beautiful Grecian gowns, modified according to their individual tastes.

The activity, as it goes into action, will be to IMPRESS THE CONSCIOUSNESS that the FLAME OF LIFE WITHIN THE HEART CONTAINS THE

ANSWER TO EVERY HEART PRAYER. As the Transmission Flame surges round the Earth each month, DRAW THE CONVICTION INTO YOURSELVES that the FLAME IN YOUR HEART is all-powerful, and hear it say: "All this I can do for you - and more." RELY upon that immortal flame and PRESS YOUR HUMAN CONSCIOUSNESS INTO IT UNTIL IT YIELDS TO YOU THE MIRACLE YOU REQUIRE.

I thank you for the opportunity of speaking with you. Your friend and brother.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 24, 1954

Beloved Ones,

Again it becomes my privilege and pleasure to offer you beloved Kuthumi's report on the Transmission Flame Activity, which took place this month (October 16th) at Luxor, in the retreat of the beloved Serapis Bey.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Beloved Friends,

Tonight, the activities of the planet Earth are centered around the highest, purest, and most magnificent flame, the Ascension Flame, which forms the ultimate activity of the individual consciousness. There has been created over the temple at Luxor a magnificent Grecian amphitheater to take care of the great numbers of lifestreams, all of whom desire deep within their hearts, above all things, TO GO HOME. The great Archangel Gabriel, in blazing, white garments, is enthroned in the atmosphere above it, and the Ascension Flame is visible around the entire Earth, acting as a magnet to the light within the souls of men.

The beloved Serapis, in the white robes of the Ascension Temple, wearing the crown with the winged sun upon his head, is already standing before the altar and is breathing that magnificent flame into his own Electronic Presence and then externalizing it in a white fire cloud through the consciousness of the assembled Hierarchy, who, in turn, are amplifying it by their own feeling of the ascension.

The Ascension Flame, to one who has been raised on its crest into the heart of freedom, is most dear, and when the attention of the individual is turned toward it in love and gratitude, the flame is intensified,

and increased for the use and benefaction of the life that yet requires its buoyant energies to rise above the various despondencies that comprise the limitations of Earth.

The entire activity is to convey the buoyant, rising energy (which is the natural activity of Life), through the heavy, misqualified energies of those devoted chelas who are functioning in Earth bodies as well as through every lifestream who has been chosen for the ascension, whether or not they have even manifested a passing interest in the things of the spirit so far.

The Brotherhood at Luxor has carefully marked every lifestream upon the planet Earth who has the possibility of making the ascension in this embodiment. At the moment when the flame begins its activity around the Earth, one brother from this retreat will enter into the aura of each such one and reverse the currents of the physical, mental, emotional, and etheric energies at inner levels, through a concentrated focus of this Ascension Flame.

We hope that you will accept and acknowledge this activity, and cooperate through the buoyancy of your own feeling world with the added impetus and upliftment which will be set into motion for this thirty-day period.

The Retreat at Luxor, which opened its doors yesterday to the beloved Sanat Kumara, Lord Maitreya, our Lord the Maha Chohan, and the other august members who represent the heads of the Hierarchy, is decorated beautifully in the white Easter lily and the flame flowers representative of the Fourth Sphere.

Like all the retreats on the Earth, it is not large enough to hold the vast assemblage of lifestreams that gather now, showing interest in this cause, and it is for this reason that the angel devas and builders of form have designed this magnificent Grecian temple. The people are now filing into their seats, and are enjoying the magnificent play of white fire through their inner bodies, as well as the radiation from the mighty Gabriel, and acknowledging, within themselves, the renewed hope and vital fire which the Ascension Flame always brings.

The altar, itself, is raised in the form of a pyramid in the center of the temple, and the seating completely circumvents the altar, the flame rising like a white cone from the cap of the pyramid so that it is equally discernible from all points of the auditorium.

The beloved Serapis faces East, as the flame in its procession will go from his heart across the Arabian Desert to the focus of Jesus and Mary

in the Holy Land.

This is the first time the beloved Serapis has had world attendance at Luxor, and there is great joy and anticipation. Beloved Serapis has worked long and hard at this endeavor. The forces that have been opposed to the ascension of mankind and the elemental and devic kingdoms to their rightful estate have kept the flame from receiving world-wide recognition. Yet tonight—a full half-hour before it goes into action, cosmically speaking—it is visible from every continent upon the planet.

The four presiding Masters who will officiate, one at each side of the pyramid-shaped altar, are now taking their places—the beloved Jesus, representative of the ascension in the Christian Dispensation; the beloved Lord Ling, who was Moses, representative of the ascension in the Judaic Dispensation, the beloved Lord Buddha of the Buddhist Dispensation—facing south, west, and north, so that the currents passing through their bodies, as well as that of Serapis' facing east, will make an open-ended cross, carrying the Ascension Flame to all individuals in their respective faiths, as well as to those portions of the Earth's surface toward which their Ascended Master bodies are facing.

The Brotherhood of the Ascension Temple are in white garments, with a wide band of crystal at the hem and cuff. These brothers make a living circle around the base of the pyramid—the brilliant sun emblazoned on the breast of each one—forming another facet through which this concentrated flame will pour, first to the assembly, and then to the world.

All the guests of honor are wearing magnificent robes of white. Beloved Mary, mother of Jesus, instead of her usual soft blue, is in an exquisite white garment, the long train of which is embroidered in lilies of the valley. The other goddesses are wearing beautiful creations of white also, with over-drapes and long trains.

Mankind at large, as well as the students, do not realize how seriously and how intently the Brotherhood awaits the honoring of some concentrated focus of the Sacred Fire each month, giving the strength and breath of their own life to the sustenance of its gifts, not only for the mankind of Earth, but by drawing back with them into their own retreats this concentrated radiation.

It is our hope and our sincere desire that those who, even in consciousness, turn toward these retreats may, in like manner, draw that flame and feeling of its efficacy into their own activities for the benefit of their life and that of their environment.

During the entire month you may contemplate that great cylinder of flame flowing from the top of the pyramid-shaped altar, and those magnificent beings at its foot, pouring out their love and radiation to the planet and its people. As you draw the flame into your being, accept for humanity in general, incarnate as well as discarnate, the essence of its perfection.

God bless you, each one.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 31, 1954

Beloved Ones,

The pressure of purification charged through your lifestreams by the use of the Sacred Fire is dislodging much atrophied substance and many latent qualities held in the etheric bodies.

In many lives an individual will build up a habit or a trait, drawing the pure energy of God through it, thus gaining a momentum by the use of this pure energy to manifest that habit or trait. Then through circumstances and environment in following embodiments, he may not continue in that habit, yet in the etheric body and in the substance of the other bodies as well, these discordant qualities have found anchorage and are like dried up figs, causing the individual little or no concern. He DOES NOT EVEN KNOW THAT THOSE QUALITIES ARE LYING DORMANT WITHIN HIM—UNTIL HIS CONSCIOUS AWAKENING ON THE PATH.

In order to become an Ascended Being, every ounce of energy that an individual has used since he first took the responsibility of drawing God's energy and using it, must be purified and redeemed. This is the Law of Life. It is inexorable. It is the Law of the Circle.

When a person enters the stage of his final Earth life, the Cosmic Law must, of necessity, call him to account for all the energy that he, as an individual, is responsible for. If the energy has gone forth harmoniously qualified, it is "written off the books," but if it has carried a destructive quality, that energy is returned to its creator for redemption.

Now, this returning misqualified energy is what seems to cause the individual much unhappiness and concern, because it shows up as trouble of some kind, like illness, limitation, and so on. The proper attitude of the chela should not be discouragement at the appearances which seem to engulf him. He should realize that once he sets his foot on the final path back home, these appearances are but Life presenting its account

from the “cosmic ledger,” which must be balanced. THEY ARE NOT A PUNISHMENT OR A FAILURE ON HIS PART WHEN THEY DO APPEAR.

The “account” of most people shows that an amazing percentage of the energy drawn forth must be “taken back” by the individual, purified and sent out, once more, HARMONIOUSLY. It is really like a person making a million pairs of shoes—all for the left foot—and then all at once these shoes begin to come back to be made into pairs. The individual can take many embodiments to cut “right” shoes or he may do it all at once. That is free will. But he will never get off the wheel of birth and rebirth until every bit of energy that he took from God's heart, during all the countless centuries he has lived, is cleansed and purified, and his debt to life is discharged.

This is where you, beloved ones, ARE SO FORTUNATE IN THE USE OF SAINT GERMAIN'S VIOLET TRANSMUTING FLAME, for, it would be an eternity before some of the “ledgers” would be balanced without the mercy of this Sacred Fire. Do not allow yourselves to be engulfed by these appearances, which are really life's way of presenting its bill, but KEEP ON BLAZING THE FLAME THROUGH THEM AS THEY APPEAR. IT IS ALSO A GOOD IDEA TO BLAZE THAT TRANSMUTING FLAME THROUGH THE DISCORDANT ENERGY BEARING YOUR STAMP IN THIS UNIVERSE, BEFORE IT PRESENTS ITSELF TO YOU FOR REDEMPTION. Keep yourselves surrounded always by that Flame of Love, which is God's mercy and forgiveness in action.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 7, 1954

Beloved Children,

The Great Central Sun is the distributing center through which the soul-light flows, which forms the body of God, and fills the universe. All the planets and stars in interstellar space are composed of this electronic substance, and through this substance constantly flows the rhythmic breath of the Great First Cause, or Great Central Sun, which is the heart center and head of this particular universal scheme. Through the Great Central Sun came the smaller suns, of which Helios is one, there being seven in the system. Around these smaller suns move the planets of each system.

That is the large and expansive scope of vision. Let us now see the physical Sun, sending forth millions and millions of smaller suns, which represent your lifestream and every other lifestream belonging to this

system of worlds, each one endowed with self-conscious intelligence and given as much of the body of God as they choose to utilize to create perfection. You see, my children, EACH AND EVERY ONE OF YOU IS A SUN IN EMBRYO.

The electrons that fill the universe—which you term the atmosphere, and which even form the substance of the material gifts which you use so freely—are the body of God. They have come from a pure, clean heart center which is the heart of heaven. They are imprisoned temporarily in the forms created by man, yet they pulsate constantly with life. They have intelligence within them, and they are aspiring, like all of you, toward the full expression of their own Godliness. EVERY TABLE, EVERY CHAIR, EVERY BOOK, EVERY CARELESSLY SCRAPPED PIECE OF PAPER, HAS WITHIN IT, LIVING ORGANISMS AND BEINGS EAGER AND DESIROUS OF FULFILLING THEIR EVOLUTION and becoming perfected beings in some future scheme.

I have watched mankind use a piece of furniture or a piece of paper and, when the required need is over, discard it roughly and carelessly. HOW, THINK YOU, DO THE ELECTRONS WITHIN THAT ITEM FEEL? Think you it is idly that Saint Germain has suggested that when such an article has served its purpose it be PLACED IN THE PHYSICAL FLAME, AND THE ELECTRONS FREED TO RETURN TO THE SUN? This is a universal teaching applying to all. I have seen a withered flower crushed and thrown carelessly into the garbage—HOW, THINK YOU, THE BEAUTIFUL ELECTRONS THAT MADE UP THAT FLOWER MUST FEEL—rather than the gratitude of the lifestream that enjoyed them freeing them through the flame into the universal! This refers to everything that serves mankind—not only people—but the very rugs beneath one's feet, the outworn shoe or the discarded note upon which a message has been transcribed.

Beloved ones, as you pass through the course of your daily outer world activities, if you would learn to be aware of these lovely, intelligent electrons that make up the atoms of life and would HELP THEM ON THEIR COURSE BY LOVE AND GRATITUDE AND PRAYER, YOU WOULD FIND YOUR WORLD SO FILLED WITH THE SUBSTANCE OF GOD IN MONEY AND SUPPLY THAT YOU WOULD HAVE TO SECURE HELP TO DISPENSE YOUR OPULENCE. The electrons that form the material wealth of this universe love LOVE, and they will seek to be in the presence and the aura of one so loving. Remember the line from the song, “Ah, Sweet Mystery of Life”—“Oh, 'tis love and love alone the world is seeking.”

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 14, 1954

Beloved Children,

There is only one life that flows through every one of the ten billions of lifestreams belonging to this system of worlds. Every lifestream is a channel for the one life. There is no difference between the life that flows through each one, any more than there is a difference between the water that flows through the faucets on the main floor or the second floor of a building. The Father of all life, and the Ascended Masters are constantly pouring their peace, their perfection, their mercy and their freedom through every lifestream, and there will not be even ONE ATOM on this planet which will not achieve perfection and immortality.

The great Saint Germain, who represents freedom to this Earth, has achieved this honor because his love was great enough to cause him to stand before the throne of God and DEMAND THE OPPORTUNITY to save this Earth from dissolution. This boon was granted him and his answer was the gift of the Violet Transmuting Flame to mankind whereby they might cleanse and purify and redeem the electronic substance which they so boldly drew from the heart of the Eternal and forced it to assume such shape and form as to make the angels hide their faces.

Beloved children, life is beautiful. It is a magic, mystic thing, because it is substance composed of the body of God. It is a conscious emanation of the life of the individual pouring forth constantly into the atmosphere of Earth everywhere. It is the electronic energy of love itself, taking humbly whatever form is required of it by the user at the moment. The substance of my life is always obedient to my conscious command, whether it be to form a flower, a blade of grass, a sheaf of wheat, or at times—for a loved chela—even a dollar bill.

Now, the QUALITIES of God are also substance. When I say “substance,” I mean just this. When an Ascended Master answers your call for help, what does he do? He draws the essence from God's heart, which is a stream of electrons. These he projects toward you qualified with his consciousness. These electrons are actual substance, which can be molded into any form you require—into the answer to your prayer—into health, supply or illumination. ASK AND YE SHALL RECEIVE. Your thoughts and feelings mould the substance of the electronic body of God into any shape or form you require.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 21, 1954

The sweetness of the opportunity of reaching the conscious minds of sincere and earnest hearts fills my spirit with gratitude before the Heart of all Life, and I welcome the invitation which has issued from your own life energy, by which I may enter your world and become a companion upon your pathway.

It is a beautiful experience for us, who have been so long denied entrance into the minds and feelings of the race whom we serve, to see the doors of the individual consciousnesses open, pressed by the flame of love and service, and held wide by the faith of the individual spirit which, now commanding the soul, shall rise in the mastery which God intended, and walk in full freedom in communion with the Perfected Beings giving service to the bound. We bring freedom that you may dispense it. We bring comfort that you may be a comforting presence, and in all ways and in all manner not only to represent us, but to EMBODY OUR NATURE, for it is only THROUGH YOU that we may stand manifest to the world of men. From the time that the wheel of maya closed the consciousness of mankind away from that realm of great perfection in which the wise and free abide, the Law has required that the service which we would render must be conducted THROUGH THE CONSCIOUSNESS of those of you who stand above the masses—who “are yet in the world, but no longer a part of it.”

Your responsibility and your opportunity are both without parallel. Communion goes further, my children, than the word, than even the visible Presence, and no man—no matter how dense the clothing of the senses—is so lost that he cannot perceive the EMBODIED NATURE of those chelas who have entered into the FEELING of the brothers and sisters who form the Great White Lodge and who have voluntarily taken upon themselves the obligation of accepting chelas and students, as well as their karma, in their selfless service to this planet.

In my position, it is required that the Masters of Wisdom apply always for the acquiescence of my office before the acceptance of a chela into their own worlds. The reason for this lies in the fact that, cosmically speaking, it is my great joy, privilege and honor to draw the great energies from the Sun, and to delegate them each according to their proper channel of expression. Knowing the precious and priceless gift of life for what it is—each electron pulsating with the potent powers of eternal life and all the mastery of the Sacred Fire—I can well realize what it means to invest energies in a lifestream or in a cause, being well aware of the BALANCE that is REQUIRED BY LAW for such an investment. Therefore,

before I give my permission for such an alliance, I impersonally weigh the possible benefit—not only to the individual soul, but to the race—against the SACRIFICE ENTAILED BY THE MASTER in drawing his attention and energies into the focalized interest of one individual.

Recently, when we were called upon to appear before the Karmic Board to show what balance we could offer for the release of our energies, it was pleasurable, indeed, to be able to point out the tremendous release of the flame of the Sacred Fire THROUGH THE TRANSMISSION CLASSES. Your willing participation in this one activity, alone, was proof to the Cosmic Law that our investment in your energies was not in vain. Weary not, therefore, my children, in this cosmic endeavor, which will result not only in your own eternal freedom, but that of your fellowman and your planet—keeping in mind its crowning achievement, which will be the release of the beloved Sanat Kumara from his countless centuries of exile from his own beloved planet, a sacrifice he voluntarily assumed because of his love for the sweet Earth and its evolutions.

Thank you, beloved ones. May I offer for your acceptance the love and radiation of the assembled Brotherhood at Shamballa as we enter this most Holy Season!

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 28, 1954

Children of My Heart,

Words are inadequate when I try to express the love and gratitude that we, your friends in the ascended realm, feel when we view your achievements of the past year, and what has been accomplished through our joint participation in the Transmission Flame Activity, which is so dear to my own heart. As earthly parents rejoice in the accomplishments of their children, so were we proud and glad to manifest before the celestial envoys from other stars and planets, who gather at Shamballa during the Christmas Season, THE TREMENDOUS HARVEST THAT HAS BEEN GLEANED THROUGH CONSCIOUS COOPERATION OF ASCENDED AND UNASCENDED LIFESTREAMS.

It is also a source of joy to me that each one of you FEELS, in the rhythmic return of your own energy, the gratitude and love of both myself and my beloved for your monthly expressions of loyalty, generosity, and love for our common cause. Please accept this as an individual expression of our love and appreciation to each blessed one. I will now let

my beloved son, Kuthumi, give you an eye-picture of the happenings on the night of the transmission.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Beloved Sisters and Brothers of Great Light,

It is my privilege and my honor to bring to you something of that which your own light has set into motion, and to draw aside once more the gossamer veil (I use the word advisedly), for thinner and thinner becomes the veil between the here and the there.

Tonight, we witness a most unusual and yet a most gratifying spectacle, the conscious and voluntary emergence, one might say, of intelligent beings from the realm of the compound. Perhaps you would like to know what differentiates the beings held in the compound from those in the general astral and psychic realm! Let me explain it to you! The beings in the compound are individuals of great mental acumen and tremendous occult power, who have held positions of trust and authority in the various continents of the planet through the ages, and who, through the misuse of power, RETARDED ITS EVOLUTION AND HELD BACK ITS PROGRESS.

Individuals who have done evil to one another, even unto murder, where only one lifestream or a small group was affected, do not come under this category. The only beings impounded here are those who have AFFECTED THE PROGRESS OF THE RACE AND YET, MIND YOU, THESE INDIVIDUALS, ALONE, NUMBER UP TO THE HALF-MILLION MARK.

Messengers of mercy from the Karmic Board enter the compound once a year, bearing scrolls of invitation to appear before the Lords of Karma. The acceptance of these scrolls is wholly voluntary, and due to the arrogance and willfulness of the inmates, this merciful invitation has been ignored for thousands and thousands of years. I am happy to say that through your calls, two hundred of these people accepted the scrolls this year, and expressed their willingness to appear before the Karmic Board. They come now, all wearing simple white garments and each one holds in his hands the scroll tied with the purple ribbon, which is their passport to the Halls of Mercy.

The seven great Lords of Karma are already seated. They wear tonight robes of a delicate powder blue color, with the Threefold Flame of eternal life embroidered in gold on the breast, and all wear the crystal crowns.

Beloved Portia, as spokesman, welcomes the beings from the compound. She tells them there is a great need for their service to life, but if they wish to attain their own eternal freedom it is required of them to take the vow of obedience to Sanat Kumara and bend the knee before the God of All Life, after which ceremony they were to be invited to accompany the entire group to the beloved Sanat Kumara's retreat at Shamballa.

THE GREAT DIVINE DIRECTOR NEXT ADDRESSED THESE INDIVIDUALS, ASKING THEM IF THEY WERE WILLING TO TAKE THE VOW AND BEND THE KNEE TO LIFE. I AM HAPPY TO REPORT THAT ALL COMPLIED, A FEW WITH RELUCTANCE, BUT ALL FINALLY KNELT AND TOOK THE VOW. Saint Germain then came forward and placed a cloak of Violet Fire around the shoulders of each one.

Now, let us go in consciousness to Shamballa. Tonight is the formal presentation of the harvest. This means that all members of the Great White Brotherhood having anything to do with the evolution of the planet Earth, present with their chelas and students, tonight, their "sheaves" (comprising their full spiritual effort for the year) before the throne of the beloved Sanat Kumara.

Over the beautiful marble bridge leading into the heart of the city march a mighty procession. It has been passing since the 15th of this month. In it are members of the angelic kingdom, the devic kingdom, the elemental kingdom and the human kingdom (these latter in their inner bodies). In this magnificent procession also walk mighty devas and Cosmic Beings from other systems of worlds, because the Earth has become a subject of conversation not only in this universe but other galaxies, and these Great Ones have brought in their auras great power and light. The flame flowers are woven around the pillars. Devas and glorious angelic beings hover in the atmosphere and the festivities of the Holy Season are truly in full swing.

The great doors of the main temple are thrown wide open. Looking in, one can scarcely see Sanat Kumara, for the light. Exuding graciousness itself, the King of Kings is seated on his throne. He is dressed in his royal robes of state, with the great crown upon his head, and beside him sits the beautiful Venus, also wearing the royal robes and a similar crown upon her head. They are smiling graciously as the Great Beings from other systems kneel before them in homage. Then come the members of the Great White Brotherhood and their chelas and students, each one bearing the gift of their year's endeavor. These they place on the steps of the altar, after they have knelt at the feet of Sanat Kumara and the

beloved Venus and received their blessing. As each gift is put in place, it is automatically absorbed into the great Threefold Flame, which grows larger and larger with each offering, until, by the time the breath starts around the world, the Thanksgiving Flame should be world-engulfing in its size and intensity.

Beloved Morya is resplendent tonight in the dress of an Indian prince, his blue turban high, with a tall feather and great diamond in front. He is all smiles, so happy and grateful at the accomplishment and showing of the beloved students. Saint Germain, in gorgeous purple attire, has been invited by Sanat Kumara to sit beside him on the throne of state. The beloved Venus has stepped down and is sitting with Portia immediately below them. The beloved Lord Maitreya, his beautiful violet eyes shining with love and happiness, occupies a chair of state to the left of the flame. The Lord Buddha is seated facing the altar, seemingly oblivious to the entire activity. The radiation passing out from his body is a tremendous magnetization, which he has drawn from the Sun.

WE HAVE WITH US TONIGHT ALPHA AND OMEGA, GOD AND GODDESS FROM THE CENTRAL SUN, IN BLAZING LIGHT, ACCOMPANIED BY THE SUN GODS AND GODDESSES FROM THE LESSER SUNS. God bless you. KUTHUMI

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 5, 1954

Beloved Children,

That which people call "The Day of Judgment" is an individual affair, as I shall try to explain to you.

When the lifestream chooses to finish with the human will, and return the outer vehicles and outer man to the use of the God-Identity, he, by that act, signifies that he has found himself unhappy in his self-chosen path of separateness, and wishes to identify himself with the God-principle that governs the universe, and which lives by the Law of Harmony.

Students of the Law of Life are people who have signified their willingness to relinquish these stolen vehicles back to the God-Identity that has sustained them through the long centuries. This noble gesture immediately brings the individual to the attention of the Hierarchy, and the book of life, or the book of judgment, is brought out and his account is read therein.

Every electron that the individual has taken from the unformed light in the Heart of God and sent out into the universe stamped by the light pattern of his lifestream must be accounted for. If the electrons went forth in harmony, for a constructive purpose, to fulfill at least a fair proportion of that person's reason for being, those electrons are released from the debit side of his "ledger" and become a part of the storehouse for good in the Causal Body. But, the countless hundreds of thousands of tons of energy that the individual has so boldly drawn forth from God's heart, where it was resting in ease and peace and sent forth discordantly qualified by the willful and selfish thoughts and feelings of the personal self, must be returned to the individual in one form or another until that lifestream REDEEMS that energy and sends it forth in love, for it is the Law of Life that any energy sent forth which does not comply with the Law of Harmony, must be cleansed and purified by the dispenser.

Now, when I say "returned in one form or another," I mean that OFTTIMES THE ENERGY SENT FORTH QUALIFIED INHARMONIOUSLY THROUGH THE INDIVIDUAL'S OWN FREE WILL IN ONE LIFETIME WILL COME BACK TO HIM IN SOME PARTICULAR TRAIT OR CHARACTERISTIC IN SOME PERSON AROUND HIM, WHICH IS PARTICULARLY ANNOYING OR DISTRESSING, AND THAT ENERGY COMING FROM ANOTHER LIFESTREAM WHICH 'BAITS' THE TEMPER MUST BE LOVED INTO HARMONY, or it will appear again in another lifestream some place on that individual's path. No two people are annoyed by the same traits, habits and characteristics of people, animals, or circumstances. Why? Because each one is only prodded by the energy which corresponds to his own "failing" in some lifetime, and which life, in mercy, brings back to him in order that he may redeem it and so set both himself and the other one free.

WHEN AN INDIVIDUAL COMES TO THE PLACE WHERE HIS ASCENSION IS IN VIEW, THE RETURN OF THIS ENERGY IS GREATLY ACCELERATED, AND CONDITIONS AND INDIVIDUALS SEEM TO POP OUT OF THE VERY EARTH THAT CAUSE EVERY CONCEIVABLE TYPE OF ANNOYANCE. If one could only realize that this "bombardment" is but the return of one's own energy which is "called in" by the Cosmic Law ere one can pass through the portals of freedom, that one would not feel so resentful and rebellious. A realization of this, beloved ones, would save you from depression and doubt, and you would know that in that very pressure and stress of circumstances there was a promise that the Hierarchy knew you were ready to "handle" the energy, and to have the glory of the ascension—so every moment becomes an OPPORTUNITY TO 'BALANCE YOUR ACCOUNT' UNTIL THE 'RED INK' RUNS DRY.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 12, 1954

Beloved Children,

The approach of the Christmas holidays brings the presence of the Masters and the angelic host very much closer to the consciousness of the people of Earth than at other times; therefore we shall appreciate any calls you may choose to give for the unfoldment of the higher nature of the race during the next few weeks.

As this season is most advantageous for our spiritual harvest, we press into the seven holy-week period all the light that the Cosmic Law will allow us to give, in balance for mankind's up-reaching thought and feeling to the octave of celestial giving. Therefore, the intensification of the calls and invocation of conscious students at this time doubles and trebles our opportunities to give, so if you care to lift your thought heavenward, beloved ones, particularly during Christmas week itself, you will have afforded us a personal blessing, as the greatest gift we can give to mankind is more of ourselves.

When a man has a plan in his mind which he would choose to fulfill, and which would be of benefit and comfort to a group of people, he is grateful for the dedication of the service, energy and talent of any individual who can quicken his accomplishment and bring to fruition more speedily his plan. As two can accomplish more than one here on the planet Earth, so can two—an Ascended Being and a human being, when they are united—accomplish more than the Ascended Being who is working alone.

This sounds like a startling statement, for the Master is considered omnipotent and omniscient, which of course he is in his own sphere of activity, but there is no such thing as a power for good that cannot be amplified by another created being's effort. For instance, in a beautiful field of calla lilies, one more blossom adds to the perfume and the perfection of the visual piece. The Ascended Being, therefore, in his cosmic task finds his service greatly amplified if even one unascended being gives him the energy of his life unreservedly, with the silent design to help the Master's purpose. The gratitude and devotion of such an Ascended Being for the energy of an unascended friend is one of the most beautiful and heart-stirring experiences that one can look upon.

Not so long ago, I stood in a conclave of Cosmic Beings around the throne of the Great Central Sun. Our company numbered in the hundreds of thousands, and I was one of the least among them. We had come to find His will regarding a certain group of stars in our system. As we faced

this Exquisite One, I shall never forget the outpouring of love from his heart in gratitude for the voluntary service of our energy to his purpose, nor shall I forget the particular benediction that I shared with all assembled there that hour, nor shall any of us, so privileged to be chosen as his messengers, forget, in our service to our lesser brothers, what His gratitude to us meant. They say it is even so in the realms to which my consciousness has not yet achieved a waking remembrance. Therefore, I would like to assure the people of Earth that any service they can give our cause would be the most beautiful Christmas gift they could offer us.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 19, 1954

In the great South African mines, where men are trained in the great art of discerning precious gems that are both valuable and beautiful when properly finished, it takes a trained eye and a power of discernment above average to choose that portion of the rock which would yield the exquisite members of the jewel kingdom. The uncut gems, when raised to the surface, look, to the average men, of no more import than pieces of granite or blocks of ordinary stone, yet when carefully chiseled, cut and polished so as to reflect light, they become gems of beauty and priceless value. Their ability to reflect the light of God from their individual facets and the amount of fire within them, determine their worth. It is thus we work with the souls of men. Where unascended men see but clods, we see the exquisite potential gods and goddesses who—with the proper polishing—will not only reflect great light, but emit great light.

As the priceless gem is put upon the grindstone, and goes through a process of extreme discomfort to itself, so it is often with the greatest souls, who are being prepared for their spiritual mission.

If you would ask me to help you to see with the eyes of the Master when looking at an individual, especially perhaps at someone who seems to have an irritating effect upon you, it would soften your opinion and widen the vista of your sight, so that you may see the potential beauty of that soul and what it is yet to become.

Even as there are certain eye-glasses provided, through which the novice may discern the fire within an uncut gem so easily seen by the expert in that line, SO ALSO CAN THE GIFT OF THE MASTER'S DISCERNMENT (WHICH YOU MAY HAVE FOR THE ASKING) help you to discern the hidden beauty in the souls around you. It is all a matter of development.

Every unascended being on Earth is in some period and process of polishing, development and unfoldment which will enable the inner bodies to emit more light and reflect more light, and which one day will become a gem of beauty in the celestial diadem or crown.

Beloved children, you are in training to become experts in the discernment and careful handling of the souls of men, and cannot afford to allow your own personal prejudice or outer public opinion to warp your judgment, and perhaps retard the spiritual progress of an upward struggling spirit. Search rather for the potential fire and light that is the God Nature of every living soul. Train yourself to overlook the seeming defects, and thus become myself in action. Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 26, 1954

Beloved Children,

At the Great Teton gathering, held at the beginning of each year, one of the most beautiful ceremonies represents the presence of the “shepherds” who have been given the responsibility of guarding and guiding souls through the preceding year. These shepherds comprise unascended beings from the simplest orthodox mind to the greatest Master of energy, still wearing a third-dimensional garment of flesh.

Each such spiritual shepherd receives great honor from the assembled Brotherhood, for these spiritual teachers are the voice, the heart, and the mind of the Brotherhood before men. They represent the body of the Lord Maitreya and, according to their particular evolution, are they pure or limited channels for his cosmic truth. Therefore, at these yearly meetings, all these friends of truth pass in a mighty procession before the great Sanat Kumara, Lord Maitreya, the Great Divine Director, myself and the whole assembled Brotherhood, from whom they receive a mighty ovation.

In the aura of every teacher is the etheric record of the progress and unfoldment of each soul entrusted to his care. As the light of heaven blazes upon the aura, the progress of the entire group is revealed in a flash, both individually and collectively, and the assembled Masters are then able to pour their spiritual force into whatever preparations and capacities are required to help both the teacher and the student towards a great unity and enlightenment for the coming year.

The progress of the world and its people is dependent upon the protection and care given to EVERY AVENUE OF EFFORT OF ALL OUTER MANIFESTATION by the Spiritual Hierarchy and their conscious and unconscious co-workers.

The plans for the year, relative to the Earth, are presented at the Teton gathering, and delegated to the Ascended Brothers and Sisters, who form the natural channel for their expression. Then, from the unascended mankind, volunteers are chosen who form the contact with the world of form and matter, whose province it is to wield the unyielding three-dimensional plane into as close a facsimile of the inner plane as is possible.

Conscious chelas of the Masters, who sit in at the councils held in January and July of each year, are acutely aware, in their inner bodies, of the plans to be followed by the nations of the world and their individual peoples. Once you have taken your place as a member of these councils, your responsibility becomes far greater than that of the masses who are benefited by these conclaves, but have not yet any part in the privilege of working for the fulfillment of the divine plan in cooperation with the Great White Brotherhood.

Ofttimes a chela who has been admitted to the conclave and has seen the great plan and how he MIGHT ATTUNE HIMSELF TO BECOMING PART OF ITS FULFILLMENT wishes that he could have remained ignorant of the tremendous responsibility involved in the knowledge. However, when the consciousness is awakened, and the inner bodies are prepared to be co-workers with the Gods, the outer self cannot restrain the inner consciousness from attendance and service at these conclaves, and the strength of the spirit then becomes the pressure and responsibility of the outer self to fulfill the inner vows and promises made at the altar of the Brotherhood.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 2, 1955

Beloved Children,

Once again the brothers have gathered at the great Rocky Mountain Retreat, where inventory is taken, so to speak, of the year's activities and new assignments are given the Brotherhood for the coming year. I am happy to tell you that the Hierarchy is greatly pleased with the harvest gleaned through cooperative endeavor by both ascended and unas-

cended beings working in conscious unison. We have made tremendous strides this past year in all branches of service through this conscious, cooperative action, and look for even greater achievement in the year that is ahead. My beloved son, Kuthumi, will now give you a “bird's eye view” of what took place on the evening of the Transmission Flame Activity. Weary not, beloved ones, in your well-doing, for through it the veil that has so long hidden our octave from yours is being steadily dissolved.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Beloved Friends,

Tonight, above the majestic cathedral of the Royal Teton, sit the mighty divine presences whom you have come to know and love as the members of the Karmic Board. Their thrones are constructed of carved emerald, in a most exquisite design, and they all wear deep royal purple in honor of the New Age and Era. As a rule, the Karmic Board, as a body, does not sit through this pre-Christmas season, but because of the tremendous activities at inner levels due to the opportunity which the decrees and applications have made for the release of so many imprisoned lifestreams from the compound, the sleepers' realm, and the earth-bound, the Board has chosen to sit through the entire period up to and through the incoming of the New Year.

Each retreat is assigned a council chamber, and either the Hierarchy of the retreat himself or his representative places on the door of the chamber a list of the various petitions, dispensations, plans, and programs which the retreat, through its members, hopes to advance in the twelve-month cycle. All who attend are free to examine these, and decide whether they care to offer their energies on their behalf.

The seven great chambers around the original audience chamber have been thrown open for this great occasion. They are decorated in the seven colors of the Elohim. The altar in the central chamber is decorated in snow white. The calla and Madonna lilies, and every known flower, which, in the outer world does not come in white, has been given a white dress for this evening, and becomes part of the living pedestal which honors the Transmission Flame of the beloved Lanto and the Brotherhood, who are primarily concerned in sending both the gifts of God, and the Messengers of God into the world of form.

As guests of honor, closing their year as sponsors for 1954, the Master Morya and the beloved Mary are seated upon the center platform

below the altar proper. The beloved Mary wears snow white, her garments encrusted with silver stars and the beloved Morya wears a long robe—different from his accustomed Eastern attire—also encrusted in silver stars, symbolic of the Christmas season. This evening each of them wears a magnificent crown of similar design and construction.

The great All-Seeing-Eye activity of Cyclopea is blazing its rays through the assembled guests, clearing the inner sight, hearing and brain structure, and the blazing star of yellow diamonds, surrounded by the discs representative of the seven major planets of our system, are sending their spiritual currents through the seven ganglionic centers of the entire race.

The Brotherhood of the Royal Teton wear their usual garments of white, banded with green. Beloved Lanto requested Saint Germain to act as presiding Master of the Transmission Flame Ceremony.

Sanat Kumara and Saint Germain are seated together in the very first row facing the altar. Both wear identical garments of deep royal purple and only the bands of color in the outer vestments denote the seniority of the Lord of the World. Each one wears an amethyst crown and both are deep now in the heart of the silence, drawing into the flame as much potent power from the inner realms as the magnetic power of their own hearts can evoke.

Lord Maitreya mingles with the guests, pouring the blessings of the Cosmic Christ upon the assembly. The beloved Jesus wears a robe of snow white, with the over-cape studded in silver stars like his mother's. None of the Seven Chohans wears the crown, except the Master Morya and Saint Germain. The Lord Buddha is in the heart of the silence making certain petitions for dispensations which he would like to have granted New Year's Eve and will not be present on this occasion.

Our Lord Maha Chohan now enters. He wears, as usual, the magnificent white turban with the great golden topaz, and with him tonight is a great assembly of Eastern Masters. The Lady Masters seem to have come as a group, and are seated to the left of the altar enjoying the glorious music presented by an orchestra of two hundred Ascended Masters and members of the angelic host.

As we have said on previous occasions, there are more unascended individuals present at these half-yearly conferences than at any other Transmission Flame Meetings, because the student body is more acquainted with the Teton activities than any other.

Tonight we will experiment with the direction of a projected ray into

the realm of the sleepers, the compound, and the entire realm of the discarnates, which should carry a great blessing.

The great harvest gathered at Shamballa has been sealed by the seraphim in a magnificent shining sphere of light. This represents the efforts of every member of the three kingdoms—the angelic, human and elemental—for the year 1954. I do not know whether this sphere will be opened tonight, but the fact that it has been lowered and stands pulsating in the atmosphere directly in front of the Karmic Board would make it seem that its contents will be placed before this august assembly for examination, shortly.

The incoming children, whose bodies have been greatly perfected through the calls of the student body, will appear before the Karmic Board to show the purification that has taken place in their inner bodies through the Sacred Fire directed by the students' application.

The discarnates who were given the grant by Lord Michael as members of the families of chelas are also to be given an opportunity to show how far they have progressed as a result of the grant, in the hope that more lifestreams who pass from the body this coming year will enter these Ascension Temples and will not have to return to earthforms.

The members of the compound, who have voluntarily left that place of confinement, will also be given an opportunity to show their endeavors to make things right, in the hope that more from this realm will follow their example. Those from the sleepers' realm and the earth-bound, who have become workers, will also be heard from and seen.

The great green and gold flame on the center of the altar is representative of the Brotherhood of the Royal Teton, whose mission is spiritual service to men through every channel of expression, including both orthodox and esoteric.

As you draw this flame into your hearts now and every time you choose to let your attention dwell upon it for the next thirty days, may it touch every possible soul who can be utilized in the great harmony that brings the consciousness of the Christ again to men. Now, I must hasten to my own station. May God's blessings rest upon us all.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 9, 1955

Beloved Children of My Heart,

The birth of the new year, depicted as an infant, is really significant of a new beginning—the individual rising up to begin that year as if he had just stepped forth from the womb of time without even record or memory of imperfection of the past. Man would do well to carry with him, in the days ahead, the feeling of hope of new and better opportunity that he experienced as the new day dawned. The man who does this can progress much more rapidly than he who insists upon carrying with him the memory of that entire Earth embodiment with its fluctuations, seeming injustices and failures.

The Great Cosmic Law, in its kindness, has divided man's earthly experience through a great number of lives. At the close of each span the individual is taken to an abode of love, where he is imbued with courage, strength, and power to enable him to continue his earthly pilgrimage in greater freedom. The Cosmic Law is constantly alert to securing and presenting advantages whereby the aspiring soul of man can progress, unfold and unite with its Source in the most perfect and easy manner possible.

Within one life span the Law has again provided a surcease from the pressure of experiences by separating the life span into yearly cycles. At the close of each year the Cosmic Law, itself, the Goddess of Mercy, and the Lords of Karma EXPIATE A LARGE PERCENTAGE OF THE SINS, MISTAKES, FALSE APPEARANCES AND OTHER MANIFESTATIONS OF ALL PEOPLE, AND THEY ARE ALLOWED TO ENTER THE NEW YEAR WITH MUCH GREATER FREEDOM FROM THE FETTERS OF THEIR OWN CREATION. However, if they insist upon holding onto the grudges, unpleasant experiences, so-called injustices, and limitations of the past, they will RE-CREATE THEM upon the clean pages of the book of the new year.

You will note that it is the custom with men to make “new year resolutions,” with a clearly distinguishing goal which is the BETTERING OF THEIR NATURE. The weight and momentum of their human nature, however, usually makes these resolutions short-lived. If, this year, you could SEIZE upon the purification that has affected your inner nature and try to live in the new year as if there had never been an old, the limitations and evils would drop away, because they are not eternal, and ONLY THE GOOD FROM THE PAST YEAR would endure and become a mantle of fragrance around you. BE MASTER OF YOUR ENERGY AND DO NOT ALLOW YOUR THOUGHT AND FEELING CENTERS TO REPRODUCE IN YOUR WORLD THE MANIFESTATIONS THAT BROUGHT UNHAPPINESS TO YOU IN THE PAST. Use that energy to paint constructive pictures.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 16, 1955

Beloved Children,

The great half-yearly conclave at the Royal Teton, which ushers in the new year, is attended always by Sanat Kumara, whose spiritual service it is to receive the thoughtform which will serve the pattern for the next twelve-month cycle.

This year the sponsors for 1954—beloved Mother Mary and Master Morya—wore white star-embroidered robes and diamond-studded crowns. Just before the descent of the new thoughtform, these beloved beings knelt before Sanat Kumara, who gently lifted the crowns from their heads and placed them on the heads of the kneeling figures of the new sponsors for 1955—our beloved Master Saint Germain and his complement, the Goddess of Justice and Opportunity.

The thoughtform, which is to govern the Spiritual Hierarchy as a body and its individual members, is designed to be a directive signal to the initiative of each member who qualifies primal life in a manner to best externalize THE IDEA HELD WITHIN THE FORM. Thus all members of the Great White Brotherhood focus their individual and collective energies into ONE pattern rather than losing the force of cooperative action through too great a diversity of endeavor.

The entire service of the Brotherhood expresses UNITY of THOUGHT, FEELING, AND ACTION. Loving cooperation is the very nature of each member, who is always willing to lay aside individual projects and plans to lend his or her energies to the greater good of the entire endeavor.

Each year the beings who represent the Sun of the system design a plan of action for the twelve-month cycle, and in a solemn ceremony allow the form to literally ride into the consciousness of each Planetary Silent Watcher on the first vital energies of the new year. THE ENERGIES OF EACH TWELVE-MONTH CYCLE FLOW IN RHYTHMIC ACTION LIKE THE TIDES, AND IN JANUARY AND JULY THEIR PRESSURE IS STRONGEST.

As the various planets belonging to a universe usually require different brands of assistance, the designed thoughtform given to the Planetary Silent Watcher of each one differs. This year, however, a most unusual activity took place. The Great Beings who represent the Central Sun of our system, Alpha and Omega, decreed that ONE thoughtform should be released, not only through each universal scheme, but also throughout the Galaxy. Thus, all the Suns of the system, as well as their respective Planetary Silent Watchers, stood at attention awaiting the spiritual holy communion as Alpha and Omega released the divine design which

would be stepped downward until each Sun and its system received the blessing. The ceremony observed the following order:

Sun Gods & Goddesses

Alpha and Omega

Isis and Osiris

Apollo and Diana

Krishna and Sophia

Helios and Vesta

Each pair of God-parents, as before stated, in turn released the thoughtform to their own Planetary Silent Watcher.

At the Teton, Sanat Kumara stood upon the central altar, Saint Germain and the Goddess of Justice kneeling before him. Suddenly Sanat Kumara's entire being dissolved into the Freedom Flame (Thoughtform of 1955) with the balanced scales of the Goddess of Justice outlined within it. Immediately Saint Germain, the Goddess of Justice and all present at the Teton joined in this cosmic communion by drawing the thoughtform into their own consciousness. They then strengthened it by their own gathered momentum, and projected it forth into the mental and feeling world of all mankind.

We shall see NOW what that Freedom Flame means to each chela. According to the individual's initiative to become that flame, expand its gifts, and embody its message in 1955 will God's Plan for the planet be nearer fulfillment.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 23, 1955

Beloved Children,

It is with great pleasure that I turn the energies of this week's publication over to my beloved son, Kuthumi, who will give you an eye-picture of the events at the last Transmission Flame Ceremony held in the Mercy Temple at Peiping, January 15th, 1955, which I am sure you will enjoy.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Dearly Beloved Friends of Great Light,

I come to bring you into the presence of the FEELING of God's compassionate heart—to bring you, each one, from the periphery of the circle of your own world of experience, from the turbulent surge of the energies of your feelings, from the many thoughts of your minds, into the peace which is the prevailing quality of the heart of the universe to which we belong.

Have you thought that THE PREVIOUS CHOHAN OF THE SEVENTH RAY, THE BELOVED KWAN YIN, represents the feminine aspect of the Freedom Flame, the compassion, the gentleness, the reverence and the grace of the motherhood of God, and that Saint Germain, in the direction of the mighty, invocative powers of being, represents the masculine aspect of that flame and of that ray?

As we enter into the first acknowledgment of the great Freedom Flame for 1955, it is right and just that we bow before the Goddess of Mercy, and acknowledge the activity and radiation which is hers to give.

Ah, little ones, here and there, little shining sparks, part of the great Mercy Flame! On behalf of Lord Maitreya and Lord Buddha, on behalf of the entire Celestial Hierarchy, I say, for fidelity, for constancy and faith, we love you, and no matter how small your flame may be this night, we can expand and expand and expand it, for we but require one electron self-consciously given to blanket a planet.

Tonight, as you turn your attention and love toward the Orient, deep within your etheric bodies are written the memories of Golden Ages, ages when beauty and grace, courtesy and dignity and honor were the stamp of every man and every woman—when such beauty was brought forth as the outer world could not conceive possible, and which is still sustained in the Akashic Records.

The great Orient itself, you know, represents in its whole consciousness the feminine aspect of the Deity, the consciousness in which is embodied all of the known knowledge of the Cosmic Law, awaiting the great drive of the Occident to bring that knowledge into actual manifest form for the blessing of the mass of mankind.

Look you now toward the Orient and see those temples of blazing light which are the foci of Kwan Yin's Mercy Flame! As you look you will see the shining flags that have been embroidered in exquisite colored silk by the members of the Mercy Temples. From the roof of each temple

these flags are attached to the flag on the dome of the great central temple by means of ropes of gaily-colored silk. As each flag, in its varying colors, flutters in the breeze, it carries to the consciousness of the initiate the particular activity to which that lesser temple is dedicated.

As we stand looking toward the main temple tonight, through its wide open doors, we see enter the lovely lady chelas in Chinese dress. All approach without the sound of a footfall, walking on the soft, grassy path. No sound breaks the stillness and serenity of this holy place, the people of the Occident removing their footwear before they enter, so as not to mar the silence. As we come closer now, through the open door we get a view of the great altar, on which burns the Mercy Flame in all its magnificence, all its beauty and all its peace.

The beloved Kwan Yin is in deep royal purple tonight. From the left shoulder down to the very hem of her garment are embroidered exquisite crystal butterflies, representative of carrying the light into the world of form. Her hair is done in a high coronet, on each side of which is arranged a great diamond butterfly. Her kimono sleeves are caught at the wrist by silver bands, and she wears an exquisite ring in the form of a butterfly. She stands facing the altar tonight, with her attention upon the flame, and from her presence pours the radiation and power which she has gathered through the centuries in which she has lived, feeding that flame with her mercy and love.

The beloved Sanat Kumara has come with the Lord Buddha, who is to be his successor. The Lord Gautama wears, tonight, the deep purple silk of the royal family, banded heavily at the hem and cuff with three rows of gold, representative of the Holy Trinity. On his shoulder-length hair he wears a golden band with the open lotus upon the forehead. It is very evident to us who have seen him for the first time in this form of attire that he prepares, in some measure, for part of the authority and part of the investment of Sanat Kumara's great office, before this eighteen-year period has expended itself. You will remember, those of you who were among us, that it was at Peiping that the tremendous calls for mercy, rising from the hearts of individuals like yourselves, and also from the Great White Brotherhood, brought the attention of the Buddha earthward and that the Lord Buddha, himself, entered the temple that evening, to the great surprise of Kwan Yin and the assembled guests.

The beloved Saint Germain wears, tonight, the robe with which you are so familiar in the picture where he uses the gold braid of the House of Rakoczi on his garments. The beloved Portia is dressed most simply in soft mauve pink—no adornment and no jewelry—with the exception of the crown which she received from the hands of Sanat Kumara as co-

sponsor for 1955. The beloved Zadkiel and holy Amethyst are in the atmosphere, holding the radiation flame of mercy, love, and compassion over China.

The beloved Maha Chohan is now entering. He is wearing purple tonight, with a magnificent purple turban, fastened by a great amethyst instead of the usual topaz. It would look as though the entire Hierarchy is beginning to conform to the color of whichever ray is active. This is an innovation in itself. Pallas Athena wears a violet that is almost blue, and with her lovely golden hair, she is a glorious complement to the beloved Maha Chohan.

The beloved Morya is in white, but wears a deep purple sash and a great amethyst adorns his index finger instead of the usual diamond or sapphire. The beloved Paul, the Venetian, is also in purple tonight, with an cape lined with gold. Beloved Serapis wears the magnificent purple silken attire of a High Priest of the Zoroastrian Court. Beloved Hilarion is in white, banded in deep purple. The beloved Jesus is also in white, but over his robe he wears the royal purple cape of the Prince of the House of David, on the back of which is embroidered the open-ended golden cross of Saint Germain. Mary is in soft mauve pink, without adornment.

The entire atmosphere is bathed in deep purple fire. Bathe in it, beloved ones, for the entire month, and see it enfolding the Earth in its flame of love, compassion and mercy. May God's love enfold you, each one.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 30, 1955

Beloved Children,

The REQUIREMENT of the present day and hour in the evolution of the planet Earth and its mankind is for the presence and subsequent co-operation of lifestreams who have the capacity to identify themselves with the God-Presence as an individual, potent and powerful force, active and alive in every facet of expression of the individual.

There are two groups of spiritual seekers—those who enjoy the contemplation of the perfection of the Higher Spheres ABSTRACTLY, and the builders who are willing to make REAL (which word is synonymous with precipitation) the IDEAS of the higher spheres.

To realize a need or a requirement is, in itself, a gift, as well as an

instruction from the Cosmic Christ Intelligence, for among a cross-section of human beings, you will find one among a hundred who can realize, even mentally, the need for assistance, whether it be spiritual, material, emotional, or mental. The capacity to realize the requirement sets those lifestreams apart from the indifferent and the unheeding, but then, again, we have a diminishing number of souls who, having the capacity to feel the realization of the specific need, are willing to set into motion the forces, gifts, capacities and powers of their own nature TO BRING INTO MANIFESTATION that which the Divine Omnipresence has revealed to them as the REQUIREMENT OF THE MOMENT.

A million men in India, among the countless millions, realize, perhaps, her need for education—for the bare necessities of life—but among this minority there may be only several hundred persons who are willing to “accept their portfolio from the universal” which the RESPONSIBILITY OF REALIZATION gives to such men and women and, according to their capacities, begin to make REAL OR MANIFEST those physical manifestations which form the channels by which the ABSENCE of good or God is replaced by His PRESENCE.

There are men and women of tremendous mental energies who, looking abstractly upon organizations and movements, find themselves closely attuned to the Universal Cosmic Mind in sensing ways and means by which improvements may occur, but among them we find few WHO WILL CHOOSE TO COUPLE THE ENERGIES of their own nature to the MAKING MANIFEST SUCH REQUIREMENTS.

Beloved children, begin without delay TO PRACTICE THE OMNIPRESENCE OF GOD. As you enter this exercise, you will open your minds and feelings to the entrance of many beautiful and perfect ways and means of increasing the efficiency and perfection of the manifestation of good, not only in your personal experience, but nationally and even universally. Then, from the strength of your own God-source and the collective powers of the universal Cosmic Christ, you may couple your own realization WITH THE PRESSURE AND POWER OF THEIR LIGHT to bring concrete manifestations into being, which are the fulfillment of God's divine plan for the planet Earth. This is the REQUIREMENT for which the Great White Brotherhood and the Holy Christ Self of all mankind are striving. You are blessed, dear ones, to be among those chosen to make REAL YOUR FAITH. Such instruments are few, but more valued by reason of their scarcity.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 6, 1955

Dearly Beloved Children,

Let us make the basis of our exercises for this coming week the CONTEMPLATION and REALIZATION of the Presence of God as related to the individual student through the instrument of the OUTER SELF.

Silent contemplation and reflection as to your PRESENT RELATIONSHIP with this omnipresent spirit, coupled with a realization of his capacity to help you, will yield to each one of you, beloved ones, a comprehensive basis for your individual exercise. The actual analysis of the outer mind's concept of the Presence within your various vehicles, your faculties and your every-day affairs, will enable you through prayer, meditation and earnest solicitation, to draw closer to the understanding and realization of this INDIVIDUALIZED PRESENCE, ALIVE AND ACTIVE, through all your avenues of expression.

The acceptance of the divine I AM Presence as the basis of the MENTAL truths which form the foundation of your life's belief must be superseded eventually by a REALIZATION of this Presence within the FEELING NATURE as well. The word "realize" means to make real, to draw substance from the abstract into the concrete or outer world of form. Individuals REALIZE PROFIT on investments and, in the larger sense, realization means the sudden ILLUMINATION OF CONSCIOUSNESS which allows the personal ego to accept through ALL its instruments this powerful, potent, and divine force.

The Presence of God WAS IN THE BEGINNING, IS NOW, AND EVER SHALL BE, but the evolving mankind of Earth do not enjoy the fullness of that Presence and will not until they come into A REALIZATION of its omniscience and omnipresence. It was this REALIZATION that dawned upon and became the predominant factor in the life of the Master Jesus whereby he accomplished all his victorious manifestations; BY WHICH HE MADE REAL the abstract principles which both the masses and the elite have affirmed for centuries, but not REALIZED.

It was the realization, or the making real of his contemplations, by which the Lord Buddha came to an understanding of the universal truth that transmuted his being into a full expression of God-accomplishment. This is also the reason that man, through ignorance, carelessness or indifference, very often proceeds through life performing injustices of judgment as well as action, because he has not realized the true state of his being or of his actual spiritual relationship with similarly-evolving egos.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 13, 1955

Beloved Children of the Omnipresent Good,

The contemplation of the Presence of God as an individual focus of intelligence, alive and connected with your own ego, forms the basis for all the contemplative studies that are the heart center of the initiate's training in every retreat and focus of light upon the planet Earth.

The use of powers developed, the capacities unfolded, and the knowledge, which becomes part of the lifestream's heritage, vary according to the particular retreat and service to which he has dedicated his being, and as he evolves through the powers and capacities which come from a realization of this Presence, does such a one increase the service of the channel to which he has dedicated himself.

However, to FEEL the Presence of God is more than a KNOWING, which is a faculty of the outer mind. The lifestream FEELING that active Presence as anything and everything that he wishes to be, comes to a place of "peace in action." Limitation, for instance, is the ABSENCE rather than the PRESENCE of good. Now, this absence occurs only in CONSCIOUSNESS, and somewhere or other there is a LACK OF THE REALIZATION of the PRESENCE OF SUPPLY. In the case of health of mind or body, that which manifests as an imperfect or unhappy expression is the result of the lack of the realization of the presence of beauty, balance, harmony, security, and poised peace within the consciousness of the individual ego. IT IS A LACK OF REALIZATION.

Now, it is possible for one individual to realize this Presence for another. Here let me affirm with a pressure of MY FEELING, that when you realize beauty, symmetry, balance, and poise for another you are not, through mental force, CREATING SOMETHING THAT IS ABSENT, but you are simply recognizing the Presence for that other one, which, before you called, WAS ALREADY ESTABLISHED—"Before they call, I have answered."

Let us take a homely illustration. A child in a dark room, looking upon a clothes rack, sees one of the evil figures of a fairy tale brooding upon it. The adult, entering the room, realizes instantly that it is merely an inanimate object provided for the hanging of clothes, and the child's fear is immediately allayed both by the turning on of the light and by the mature person's making real to the infant the true state of affairs. Now nothing has changed EXCEPT THE CONCEPT IN THE MIND of the smaller person. It has been an entirely mental and emotional metamorphosis.

When we look at you, beloved ones, we see you as you really ARE. We realize you as God in the first instance created you. WHEN YOU BEGIN TO REALIZE YOURSELVES AS THAT ACTIVE PRESENCE, NOTHING WILL CHANGE, MIND YOU, BUT YOUR CONCEPT. That is why those decrees, which include making REAL of the I AM Presence in physical action, are a tremendous force for good when the essence of them is realized.

To say, "I AM the presence of supply, alive and active in every channel and faucet of my being," is not to affirm something that is not already a truth, but it is TO DRAW THE REALIZATION INTO THE FEELING BODY through the contemplation of that which is a POSITIVE FACT. To affirm, dear ones, CONSTANTLY and DETERMINEDLY, 'I AM THE PRESENCE OF GOD, LIVING AND BREATHING NOW IN MY MIND, BODY, BEING, WORLD, AND AFFAIRS,' is to draw into your feelings that which I see and know for you as truth now, for one can swing the balance of truth for another.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 20, 1955

Dearly Beloved Children,

Every time you speak, there rushes forth from your mouth—energy. Energy makes a picture at inner levels, representative of the words spoken. For instance, the word "cat" would immediately cut out of the universal light substance a small form of one of the feline kingdom. The individual speaking the word would determine the mould from which the form was created. You have seen cats made of tile and laid on a bathroom floor, you have seen them made of glass and placed upon the lapel of a coat or dress, and you have seen cats made of calico clutched in the hands of a little child. In exactly the same manner every individual has a particular pattern which makes up his life energy.

For instance, if Saint Germain were to pronounce the word "cat," the tiny creature formed would be made up of millions of tiny little open-end crosses, because the open-end cross is the pattern of his electrons. Every electron that Saint Germain draws from the Great Central Sun through his lifestream is in the form of an open-end cross. Every electron that the Lord Buddha draws is in the form of an open lotus or water lily. If the Lord Buddha were to say the word "cat," his cat would be formed of myriads of little lotuses.

Now, the form of the cat, as determined by the WORD, is made up of

the PATTERN OF THE ENERGY of the LIFESTREAM WHO IS SPEAKING, but the RADIATION from the form is determined by the FEELING behind the word. The Master, speaking that word in love, would send forth that tiny thoughtform clothed with light, while an individual predisposed to dislike would create the thoughtform according to the pattern of his energy but, on account of the FEELING OF DISLIKE, it would go forth pulsating with unpleasantness.

Both forms created would affect the entire feline world constructively or conversely and, furthermore, both forms would live in the world of their creators and affect them in like manner. Therefore, an aversion or even THE SLIGHTEST FEELING OF DISLIKE TOWARD ANYTHING IS A DANGEROUS VIBRATION WHICH SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED TO TAKE ROOT IN THE LIFESTREAM, because some time or another they will be sent forth, and are bound to return to the sender by the law of their life.

Of course, this is but one example of the Law of the Circle. Governmental affairs and world figures give you a marvelous opportunity to send forth constructive thoughtforms. The thoughtforms created by the consciousness of the people, when they think or speak of national or international figures, contain the combined energy of every person who makes the outline, and the FEELING behind the thoughtform determines not only the pressure behind the individual, but also affect his actions, whether good, bad, or indifferent, so there is absolutely no justification for condemnation by anyone.

Now, you will say immediately, "How can we outgrow these conditions if we condone the destructive actions of some of these people?" When the individual is conscious of error on the part of another, the thoughtform concerning him can be used as a radiating center through which the strong feeling of that which is right and just can be charged. In this way you will be giving that individual a treatment which will be a pressure of good in his future actions. Always be sure to charge the energy that goes out from you with the invincible love of justice and right, and then you will not tie yourself to the hate that the recoil of these electrons would bring if charged with anything less than love.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 27, 1955

Beloved Ones,

It is my pleasure to offer you the report of my beloved son, Kuthumi, on the activities of the Transmission Flame, which was held, as you know, this month at my retreat in Ceylon.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Dearly Beloved Brothers and Sisters on the Path toward Mastery,

You, who have been marked on the Book of Life as the shepherds who will guard, guide and protect the great masses of mankind in the days and years ahead, little understand how much of our vital energies are woven into the endeavor to give you understanding, balance, illumination, discrimination, discretion, diplomacy, insight, foresight, and the capacity to act upon a moment's notice, pliable enough to obey the prompting of your God Flame DURING THE CRISIS THAT MIGHT FLARE AT ANY PLACE WHERE YOU MIGHT BE LOCATED, giving you the capacity, through your own mind and feeling, to be the master control of hysteria, chaos, and confusion.

Beloved ones, you are in a definite period of spiritual training, wherein the energies of your world are constantly put to the test to see how much restraint and control is manifest through your surrender to the Holy Christ Self, in allowing that flame—through the direction of its mighty rays through you—to create and sustain an aura as strong as steel, as unchanging as the Sun in the heavens, and yet, withal, as comforting, as merciful, and as tolerant as that of the Lord Maha Chohan, whom we honor tonight, as the Lord Buddha, whom we have served and loved through the centuries; the beloved Master Jesus, and every being, who—while yet in the minority on the Earth plane—controlled vast numbers of people, through love.

There is such a wide divergence between love and sentiment! How wise is love—how balanced! And yet, with all it holds in the compass of that radiant pressure, the God-control of energy, surges like tides through minds and feelings that know not whither to turn when anything that is apart from the usual occurrence manifests.

Individuals who feel that life must follow a certain definite pattern, who are discomfited by any change in the orderly rhythm, have much to learn before they come to a point where they can be used by us in cosmic emergency. I do not wish you to believe that I deplore rhythm and

system and balance, and the orderly procession of your duties of the day. These are all manifestations in the life of your Saint Germain, who represents the light of the ceremonial activity, where every service, from the moment you rise in the morning until you place your body on its bed at night, becomes a ceremony of worship to God, and service to your fellowman—but I mean to convey to you that you must be so PLIABLE, SO ALERT, AND SO CAPABLE IN THE HANDLING OF EMERGENCIES that the pressure of their energies do not throw you off balance. You will see, dear ones, if you cannot handle the pressure of energies of the lifestreams with whom you are associated in homes and in business, HOW CAN WE ANCHOR THROUGH YOU THOSE COSMIC CURRENTS TO HANDLE THE SURGING TIDES OF AN ENTIRE CITY, OR A NATION, OR A CONTINENT OR A PLANET?

Early upon the path toward mastery, when the Guru takes the chela for his own, and the chela touches the hem of the Guru's garment (his aura), he learns that the virtue, momentum, power, and radiation of the Guru become, through association, part of his heritage, and the vestment of the Guru, which is his life qualified, falls upon the chela. The chela then moves not only through his own electronic circle, but also WITHIN THE ELECTRONIC CIRCLE AND CAUSAL BODY OF HIS MASTER AND GURU, having the full power of that Master's light, balance and peace.

During this thirty-day period, we are going to endeavor to anchor cosmic peace through the chelas and students, in concentrated light rays of Golden Flame, which will be such a powerful pressure of peace, beloved ones, that all of the outer minds, all of the selfish interests, and all of the intrigues that lie behind war will be melted away as nothing. Therefore, for this thirty days we are depending on you to be peace-conductors, peace magnetizers and peace radiators, and if we can secure from you enough cooperation in this respect, we may be able to AVERT A PLANETARY CRISIS ON THE SCREEN OF LIFE. We shall see now, by your cooperation, how much you love us, how much you love your planet and your fellowman.

Here in the Maha Chohan's retreat this evening, the builders of form have done a magnificent job in the creation of a marvelous amphitheater, to hold the countless souls that are drawn here. This, of course, is in the atmosphere over the permanent retreat of the Master. In passing, I might say that these beautiful places last only for the duration of the activity of the retreat, the devas releasing the electronic substance out of which they are formed, back into the universal after they have served their purpose. They have built the altar in the form of a gigantic dove of

peace—the out-spread wings, the head lifted high with the olive branch in its mouth, and the great tail feathers forming the steps up to the high altar at the top of the head, where the flame is burning.

The ceremony is representative of the Holy Trinity this evening, the Maha Chohan's place, as Cosmic Holy Spirit, being at the head of the dove, the Lord Himalaya, a representative of the Manu or Father, at the tip of the left wing, and the Lord Maitreya as representative of the Cosmic Christ, at the tip of the right wing.

The Celestial Hierarchy are entering now. The entrance is at the back of the dove, and as they enter they circle outward, making a complete ring around this magnificent figure. As each one enters he is given a living dove made of light, which each places either on the back of the wrist or on the finger. Some of the birds are raising and lowering their bright wings, but they do not leave their perch. They will be released on the first breath of the Comfort Flame, and will fly north, south, east, and west, encircling the planet round with peace and love.

Most of the Celestial Company are wearing pink tonight, in its varying shades. The Lord Maha Chohan is in beautiful shell pink, a pink turban with pink brush of fire and a magnificent pink diamond at the forehead. The Lord Himalaya wears a Mandarin costume of deep rose, with a dove woven into the breast, in honor of our Lord, the Maha Chohan. The Lord Maitreya is in pure white, as he seldom wears anything else, but instead of the gold which he usually wears at the hem and sleeves, tonight he has embroidered in pink, at the hem and sleeves, the Sanscrit words, “O Mani Padme Hum.”

Paul, the Venetian, wears a beautiful robe and cape in pink, with a dove embroidered on the breast. The beloved Morya is resplendent tonight in a long, flowing robe of pink, with a deep hem of gorgeous pink diamonds at the hem and sleeves, and a magnificent sunburst of diamonds over the solar plexus. The dove rests happily on his shoulder. Serapis is in white, with pink at the hem and sleeves, and a pink band of silk on the head, fastened at the forehead with a large pink diamond.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 6, 1955

Beloved Children,

This month, as we play host to the people of Earth and to their guardians, at our retreat in Ceylon, we take advantage of the holy season of Lent, when the attention of the entire Christian world is focused, more or less, on the life and teaching of the beloved Master Jesus, to imbue upon the consciousness and the inner bodies of the people of Earth, the grace of the Holy Spirit through the expansion of the Transmission Flame.

The magic and mystic properties of the Flame of the Holy Spirit may most easily be described by saying that they stimulate within the soul and self of everyone who touches the periphery of that cosmic aura, a deep desire to be all that the flame is. Whether that flame is in its primal essence within the heart of the Ceylon Retreat, or in modulated form within the hearts of the men and women of Earth, its magic properties are a stimulant to all that is good, and one who has touched even the fringe of the garment of the Holy Spirit can never know peace or rest until he has become the fullness of it.

Now, there are occasions when individuals can enjoy great beauty, admire fine development, observe talent of a superior nature in art or music, without being stimulated within the feeling nature to like accomplishment, but individuals who are privileged to abide in the presence of the Holy Spirit, even in its most modified form, become those restless sons of men whose thirst is never assuaged—whose hunger is never filled, until they have become all that it is.

It has been said by certain members, who have temporarily stepped from the path, that it is a curse to look upon the fire of the Holy Spirit—for it breeds discontent. These individuals, to an extent, present truth, because THE PULL OF THE HUMAN SELF AGAINST THE THIRST OF THE SOUL makes for a very unpleasant habitation, until that soul finally surrenders and abides in love. When we draw the attention of mankind to the Ceylon Retreat, where the most concentrated powerful focus of this flame is, we do it with the full knowledge that we are arousing within the natures of men, that required HUNGER AND THIRST, which presages the accomplishment.

Because of the peculiar magnetic pull that is within this Flame of the Holy Spirit, each individual who is taken within the Holy of Holies and allowed to drink from the brim of the chalice, is immediately given a guardian presence, because that instant they have set their foot upon

the path, and MUST proceed thereon to their victorious accomplishment. These become the wanderers and the searchers, and ultimately the FINDERS of the purpose of life, until the fulfilled soul finally enters into that alliance with the I AM Presence in God-union.

All the teachers and leaders of men today, from the obscure to the great, have been summoned to this retreat in no uncertain terms, and by the time the month changes, we shall have definitely impressed upon them THE IMPORTANCE OF THE COSMIC HOUR, as well as the necessity for cooperative action along every branch of endeavor, IF THE PLANET AND HER PEOPLE ARE TO SURVIVE THE COSMIC CHANGES THAT ARE IMMINENT. WE NEED ALL YOUR PRAYERS AND CALLS, BELOVED ONES, IN THIS HOUR OF PLANETARY CHANGES.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 13, 1955

Beloved and Precious Children of the One God,

You, whom it is my privilege and honor to comfort—not only in this world of form, but also while your dear souls are freed from the body in sleep, even up through those eras between embodiments, when you enter the Halls of Karma and when you are assigned, each one, to your respective sphere of endeavor at inner levels—do you know how deeply grateful I am to you for the opportunity to develop the quality which is mine to give to life, the quality of bringing comfort and peace and ease to spirit, soul, and body?

In my activity and service in the universe, it is the gifts of the great God who made me, that enable me to bring comfort, not only to the human kingdom, but to the elemental kingdom, the four-footed creatures and all the animal kingdom, to the members of the angelic host who are embodied and all manifest life everywhere that seeks and desires the happiness and harmony which is the natural activity of life.

You will truly only be comfortable, permanently, when you live within the harmony of your own being. You will only be truly comfortable when you have fulfilled your own destiny, when you have, upon your knees, faced your God within, and made the great surrender of the outer self to his will. When you proceed through the universe like a shining star or comet, the radiance of your Presence bringing light, fragrance, and comfort to all life you contact—only then will you know what true comfort means, for until that hour all the experiences of life prod you onward,

ever onward toward your own great destiny.

During the few hours you spend in meditation and in the contemplation of our instruction, you are within the radiation of our Presence. During these hours do you know and taste the comfort which will be yours eternally, when you take your rightful place as God intends.

The activity and quality of comfort, and the comfortable way of living are NOW within the center of your own being. As you read my words, I am going to ask you to gently settle within that exquisite and majestic flame within your own heart. Have you seen a leaf blown from the tree by the autumn breezes, and watched as it settles gently down on the bosom of the Earth? Have you seen a bird in flight making graceful circles ere it alights upon its appointed spot? Now, in the same way, just settle your soul into that immortal, flaming chalice within your heart. Rest awhile in the secret place of the Most High, and FEEL the comfort which may be yours when you are truly centered within the heart of your own being.

That FEELING OF COMFORT comes only when you are centered within your own Immortal Flame of Life. YOU CAN AND SHALL MAINTAIN IT, as you proceed in mastery along your given pathway, radiating your light to the periphery of your sphere of influence and REFUSING TO BE DRAWN FROM THE CENTER OF YOUR BEING BY ANY PERSON, PLACE, CONDITION OR THING. I tell you, dear ones, the moment you release your consciousness from that central point—that place of inner comfort and tranquility—THAT MOMENT YOU RELINQUISH THE MASTERY OF YOUR ENERGY TO WHATSOEVER YOU HAVE ALLOWED YOUR CONSCIOUSNESS TO BECOME ATTACHED, and your peace for the moment is shattered. Here may I gently refer you to the Ninety-first Psalm!

Beloved Maha Chohan
Beloved Children of My Heart,

March 20, 1955

Do you know that I am depending on each one of you to be a comforting presence in action to all the life you contact, through your close affiliation with your own Holy Christ Self, which is the mainspring of your existence, and which abides in the very center of your being! Every Cosmic Being, every Ascended Master, and every angelic being always works from the extreme center of his own Godhood, and that is why the virtue streaming out from him or her carries a blessing and comfort to all the life it touches.

Also remember, beloved ones, that any being who has attained to the perfection of the higher octaves, or who has come to an understanding of the life principle before he has reached the ascended state, never allows the energy of any of his vehicles to act independently of the jurisdiction of his divine intelligence—neither does he allow the energy of another, no matter how it expresses itself, to draw him out from the center of his being. He that abideth in the Secret Place of the Most High shall abide under the light, under the radiation, under the magnificent Presence and Power of the All-Mighty—and all things shall he then do through that Presence, which HE IS.

When you are so centered within the heart of your own being, beloved ones, you are in control of the vibrant energies that flow in a pristine stream from the Central Sun; you are magnetized by the Immortal Flame within your heart, which but awaits your direction to flow forth carrying the perfume of your true being, and the quality with which you were endowed at the beginning, and which was the reason for your having taken embodiment. Then you, “rising in action,” in the center of that secret and sanctified heart, become a power that can never be thrown off balance.

Beloved hearts of light, you desire to be a comforting presence to the universe, and in that very desire you rush forth from the center of your being and attach your energies through thought and feeling and the very flesh, to the consciousness of those who require help and assistance—but, thereby you forfeit your mastery and the capacity to help and serve them. Abide now, my children, in the CENTER of your being, and let your light and the power of the Father, flowing through your light, beam forth and BE THE HEALING, BE THE PEACE, BE THE BALANCED CONTROL, BE THE MASTER PRESENCE of whatsoever is required at any given moment. There shall be no fear, no uncertainty, no doubt, when you dwell WITHIN that Presence. You can be ALL things and do ALL things when you dwell within its heart.

When you abide within the center of the great heart of God, then does the Father move forth through you. Your eyes become beams through which his light may shine, your hands become conductors of his all-mighty power, your lips become the instruments by which his words are fashioned and directed into the world of form, your feet become the feet of the Master Presence moving through the universe, and your energy becomes a conductor, always, of whatsoever the Godhead desires to do through you at your point in the universe.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 27, 1955

Beloved Children of my Heart,

It is my pleasure and happiness to give you our beloved Kuthumi's report of activities in the Resurrection Temple in Arabia, presided over by the beloved Jesus and Mary, on the evening of the Transmission Flame Ceremony, March 19th, 1955.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Beloved Brothers and Sisters of Light,

I come tonight accompanied by the Brothers of the Golden Robe. We bring for each one of you a magic, mystic robe of light, into which is woven the lily, symbol of the resurrection and ascension. This garment will be placed about you as we transport you, consciously and collectively, to the heart of the Resurrection Temple, where the mighty activities are engaging the interest of the Ascended Host of Light, the angelic host of light, and the seraphic and cherubic beings.

For just a little while you shall be free, God-free, of this flesh—free of the limitations of your individual worlds and orbits. We have bathed you in light. We have washed your consciousness clean, and now we place upon your feet the winged sandals, upon your bodies the seamless robe, and we will transport you in consciousness into the heart of that temple where burns the Resurrection Flame, which is the hope of each returned springtime accepted and manifested by the nature kingdom, but by so few, so very few, of mankind.

The great temple of the Resurrection Flame has been designed, as you know, in large circular corridors surrounding the central flame, to give assistance to the graded consciousness of the mankind of Earth who are interested in learning the powers of the resurrection. As they graduate in consciousness and development, they are drawn in from one corridor to another, until they come to those which are in closer proximity to the power of that mighty flame.

The great Archangel Gabriel, who represents the Angel of the Resurrection, stands within the center of the flame tonight. He is clothed in the most exquisite garments of opalescent light colors, his golden hair blazing in living fire. Standing by his side is the Cosmic Spirit of the Resurrection herself, who is even now directing that flame through the nature kingdom. The beloved Master Jesus and Mother Mary are standing below the flame, giving the place of honor to the angelic kingdom and the Spirit

of the Resurrection.

As we are going to celebrate again this evening the activity in which you joined us last year—the Festival of the Incoming Spring—we will render honor to those beings who are primarily concerned with conferring on the planet Earth each year a new and precious Springtime.

The beloved Amaryllis, the Spirit of Spring, who came to Earth long, long before the first inhabitants, and who looks now even more fresh and beautiful and magnificent in her glory than she looked when man first took embodiment, will lead the procession. Even as I speak, this cortege is forming in the outer corridors of the temple. This lovely lady is wearing this evening, a fern-green garment of a substance something like your chiffon, over which is a magnificent train at least sixty or seventy feet in length, attached to her shoulders by gorgeous yellow butterflies of living fire. This entire train is made-up of tier after tier of small yellow flowers, in the most magnificent shades. It is upheld by tiny sylphs in bright yellow garments. They wear full skirts and have wreaths of small yellow buttercups upon their bright hems.

As the beloved Amaryllis takes her position at the head of the procession, our beloved Maha Chohan, as representative of the power of nature in springtime, takes his place beside her. He lovingly places her hand within his arm, and will honor her by presenting her to the assembly as they proceed.

Next in line comes the beloved Neptune (who is in the process of turning the cycle over to the beloved Aries). He is in magnificent white garments and walks alone. Behind him come the undines who represent his kingdom. Some of these are no larger than your thumbnail, others as large as a seventy-foot wave at sea. These are clothed in garments of green, representing the color of the sea in her varying moods and climes.

Next comes the beloved Aries, followed by her sylphs. She is clothed magnificently in blue. The sylphs, express in their raiment, all the brilliance of the flower kingdom and come dancing on tiptoe. They do not walk—they dance—because they are joyous and free.

Now comes the beloved Zarathustra followed by his salamanders. The activities of these beings of fire are most interesting to behold. You very seldom see the form and seem to be only conscious of flowing flame. They proceed, undulating up and down, yet remaining miraculously in line.

Next come the fairies and the gnomes, dressed according to their service, the fairies looking like bright flowers, some with little bells on their hats and the toes of their shoes, the gnomes clothed in more som-

ber colors of the shades of the rocks and trees and shrubs with which they work.

After these walks a being who has guarded the elemental kingdom for a long, long time. He is accompanied by representatives of the four elemental kingdoms WHO HAVE PASSED THROUGH EXPLOSIONS OF THE ATOM BOMB, and I would not care to describe their appearance to you. The distorted and distressed appearance of these beautiful, delicate and fine little beings is a disgrace to the human race as a whole and I would ask you to make calls that these atrocities cease.

The beloved Chohans are now entering, magnificently robed, as usual. They will take their positions in the first circle surrounding the flame.

The beloved Cosmic Spirit of the Resurrection Flame will now speak. God bless you and good night.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 3, 1955

Beloved Hearts of Light,

We are singularly blessed and I might also say delightfully surprised during this current month's Transmission Flame Ceremony to find that the beloved Spirit of the Resurrection Flame chose to address the assembled gathering. The essence of her outpouring was projected into the mental and emotional bodies of mankind, everywhere, through the medium of the outgoing breath and should bring wonderful results in the quickening of the flame in their hearts, which causes, in turn, a hunger and thirst on the part of the individual for the things of the spirit. Her radiation during the entire month should be tangibly felt by the sensitive chelas and students throughout the world.

The mental and emotional bodies are the instruments through which man's freedom is gained; therefore, these should be educated, controlled and consciously raised by the indwelling presiding intelligence. The quickest and surest way to accomplish this is to keep the attention trained on the instruction of the God-free, for where the consciousness is encouraged to dwell, the mental and feeling worlds will follow. As it is the nature of these bodies to bring into manifestation that upon which the attention rests, the steadfast and persistent student will find himself being cut free quickly from the tribulations and discords of the outer world. This exercise should always be accompanied, of course, by the use of the Sacred Fire of Purification, which cleanses and purifies the four lower bodies, particularly the etheric envelope. It also illumines the

mind through the transmutation of the conglomerate mass of superfluous knowledge and ideas accumulated through past ages of living.

I give you now, dear ones, for your edification and comfort, the words of the beloved Spirit of the Resurrection Flame.

THE BELOVED SPIRIT OF RESURRECTION speaks:

I am the Cosmic Spirit Of Resurrection, servant of the Most High Living God, come tonight from the heart of the universal.

Why does not mankind command me? Why does not mankind seek me? Why am I not welcome within the breast of the human race—when the smallest blossom, the tiniest seed, the smallest bulb, invokes me, draws me into its bosom, bursts its bonds and becomes a magnificent, fragrant and flowerful manifestation of the glory of God?

I have been sent from the House of the Lord to a recalcitrant race, in which death, disintegration, disease and decay are written across the bodies that should be immortal, shining and blazing like the Sun—and who has welcomed me? The daffodil, the crocus and the early forsythia! Wherefore, man, are thy non-mastery and thy inhospitality!

I am the Cosmic Spirit of Resurrection, the hope of Eternal Life and Light, invoked in the tomb of Jesus and, BLAZING through his transfigured flesh, drew him into immortality. I am the Cosmic Spirit of Resurrection BLAZING through the nature kingdom! Wherefore, man, is thy inhospitality to me!

Command ye me, oh mankind of this Earth! Why linger longer in decay! Why linger longer in those bonds of disintegration! I Am speaking to your hearts! What seek ye, man? Hope! Wealth! Illumination! Peace! Purity! Beauty! God Supply! Ye had it all once! Within your life it dwells—dormant, true—but I am that spark which, kindled with your life essence, can resurrect for you the Immortality that you once knew!

Come ye back from the dead, oh man, and grasp my hand in love and light! Let me enter into your imprisoned consciousness, which you hug so tightly that it becomes a repellent force to all that would set you free! O, burst asunder, man, and let the flames which WE represent—and which are intelligent, conscious life—enter in, mingle with your life essence and SET YOU FREE! You, the tinder, we the cosmic spark of life—and yet we stand with hands folded, with eyes downcast, with no summons and no purpose, although servants of man and servants of God!

Think not that the flame is an intangible and senseless ephemeral dream! Every flame is an EMBODIED CONSCIOUSNESS of light and life, RUSHING FORTH to serve!

I am the Cosmic Flame, the Spirit of Resurrection, charging through, charging through, charging through that shell of unbelief, that shell of non-acceptance, that shell of lethargy!

I am willing myself into your hearts, and where my flame meets your heart flame, resurrection of divinity occurs. Because you have had sight once and hearing and intelligence and youth once, there is hope, because I am the resurrecting power BRINGING BACK that which was given you of God! Oh, when God gives once, remember he never takes it away! It is you who have temporarily pushed your gift aside.

Oh mankind—everyone, everywhere—while the Spirit of Resurrection is honored during this holy Easter season and while this retreat, in which my flame stands visible, is active, I am going to knock upon the door of your consciousness and knock and knock and knock ceaselessly, day and night, until you let me in.

In the darkness of the night you will hear my voice calling—

I AM THE SPIRIT OF RESURRECTION CALLING YOU FROM DEATH TO LIFE! LET ME IN! LET ME IN! LET ME IN!

(I believe this is the first time in the history of the Transmission Flame Activity that the spirit of the flame has spoken—Kuthumi)

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 10, 1955

Beloved Children,

When we look at the flow of energy from the heart of the Presence into the physical heart, we see a rapidly-pulsating river of prismatic light. If we were to slow down the vibratory action of that life energy, we would see that the electrons making up the flame of the Presence of each one carry a distinct design, which differs from all others, even as the geometrical perfection of each snowflake is different from all the other countless millions of snowflakes.

As this energy is molded into form by the thought and feeling body and sent forth into the universe, it carries the plan of the original design of the lifestream. THAT ENERGY GOES FORTH IN A HAND CLASP, SO THAT

THE INDIVIDUAL RECEIVING THE HAND CLASP, when the hand is removed, has upon the palm superimposed over his own energy, many thousands of these tiny forms representative of the lifestream of the initial giver. The second individual then goes on his way, perhaps he combs his hair or clasps another hand, and in this way the electronic particles of the first person go on in an almost endless chain to many, many parts of the universe.

The outer world has touched the fringe of this in their science of personal magnetism, but they refer to the human effluvia which covers the pure particles of light, whereas we refer to the life structure and picture WITHIN.

The manner in which the particles are charged forth determines the resulting effect upon the lifestream releasing them. While through the hand they may pass in a hand clasp, the DOMINANT FEELING of energy, as they go forth on their journey, will determine whether their passage through the universe carries friendship and love, or otherwise, and on their return journey, of course, they will pick up only the vibrations similar to their own, so they return in due time to their source, bringing the initial vibration with which they were sent forth, amplified a million-fold with their own kind. If the hand is used to strike in anger, those same particles carry that same vibratory action over their complete circle, influencing all the life they touch with the same destructive vibration and when they have reached the farthest point of their orbit, they start back to their source with more of their kind, bringing distress to the one who sent them forth.

If you were to look at an individual with the inner eye, you would see the electrons going out and coming in, in circles of all sizes, small and large and even universal, and these returning circles often account for the change of feeling in the individual, as each returning wave brings the result of previous kindness or unkindness into the lower vehicles. According to the manner of sending forth these electrons, dear ones, do we receive happiness, or otherwise, in their return orbit.

It is to withdraw, reclaim and purify those light particles released in the process of living, thinking, feeling, and acting that Saint Germain, in his mercy, has presented the use of the flame of purification. WISE IS THE MAN WHO INVOKES THAT FLAME THROUGH EVERY ELECTRONIC PATTERN THAT HAS PROCEEDED FROM HIS LIFESTREAM FROM THE BEGINNING OF TIME, and bids it flow through the nations of the world, through the psychic and astral realm and all kingdoms, because until every particle is redeemed, there is a certain portion of the lifestream unascended.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 17, 1955

Beloved Ones,

If you were privileged to look upon the Electronic Presence of every person belonging to the human race, you would be amazed at the beauty, perfection and radiation of light which each one expresses. When you had become accustomed to the perfection of face and form, the gentleness of spirit and the beauty of the light, you would be able to distinguish one from the other by the particular shape of the electrons that make up each one's vehicles and you would find that those of each lifestream expressing beauty and perfection, in themselves, were composed of tiny geometrical designs, differing from each other.

These designs form the KEYNOTE and pattern of the lifestream. The electrons of the Master Saint Germain, we know, are in the form of the Maltese cross, those of the Lord Buddha the open lotus and myself, the dove. As the energy passes from your Presence into your heart, it maintains those beautiful designs and thence it proceeds into your universe carrying that perfection into the form of your thought, your feeling and your action.

When individuals like the Master Saint Germain or the Lord Buddha speak, the words that proceed from their mouths and set up a vibration in the universe are made up of countless millions of tiny crosses or flowers. When they raise their hands, the electrons passing from the hand are composed of myriads of tiny forms representative of their lifestreams. The atmosphere around them is filled with millions and millions of these same tiny forms. The places where their feet have stood have the imprint of these infinitesimal electronic patterns and that substance was imposed upon the garments that they wore, the rooms in which they lived, the trees that shaded them, the beds that they laid upon.

THE MOST POWERFULLY-CONCENTRATED DESIGNS ARE CLOSEST TO THE PHYSICAL BODY OR TO THE PLACE WHERE THE INDIVIDUAL ABODE DURING HIS LAST INCARNATION AND THAT IS WHY YOU WILL FIND A CERTAIN IDENTITY IN SPIRITUAL CENTERS WHERE GREAT MEN AND WOMEN ACHIEVED KNOWLEDGE AND SPIRITUAL VICTORIES.

YOUR HOME, ENVIRONMENT, AND PERSONAL EFFECTS ARE LIKEWISE POWERFULLY CHARGED WITH THE ELECTRONIC PATTERN OF YOUR INDIVIDUAL LIFESTREAMS. THAT PATTERN, ITSELF, IS NEUTRAL, BUT THE

FEELING THAT YOUR ENERGY RELEASES THROUGH IT, DETERMINES ITS RADIATION. IT IS LIKE YOUR FANCY COOKIE CUTTER, THAT WILL MAKE A FORM OUT OF MUD OR DOUGH. WHEN THE PATTERN OF YOUR LIFESTREAM IS CHARGED INTO THE UNIVERSAL LIGHT SUBSTANCE, IF YOUR FEELING IS HARMONIOUS, ITS RADIATION WILL BE OF BENEFIT TO ALL LIFE; IF THE FEELING BE INHARMONIOUS, IT STILL CARRIES YOUR PATTERN AND AS IT PROCEEDS FROM YOU INTO THE UNIVERSE YOU WILL CARRY THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR ALL THE LIFE IT AFFECTS ADVERSELY, BEFORE IT RETURNS IN ITS CIRCLE TO YOUR WORLD.

There is no man who can stand before the All-Seeing Eye of God and deny that pattern of his own life energy imposed upon any part of life, either constructively or destructively, for where your "STAMP" is, like your footprint, there you have been, and to life you must answer for what was done there. Dear ones, I implore you, USE, USE, USE Saint Germain's Flame of Freedom, which is the thoughtform for the year, to purify the electrons that have gone forth from your lifestream that still remain unredeemed, which bear your stamp and seal, BEFORE THEY START ON THEIR RETURN JOURNEY BACK INTO YOUR WORLD, bringing with them the unhappy vibrations that manifest as "trouble" in its countless forms.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 24, 1955

Beloved Children of God,

You will not realize until you are free from the bondage of the outer senses, the gratitude that we in the Ascended State feel toward those of you who have faith and confidence enough in our living reality, to be willing to take pen and paper or other means of communication to correspond with us personally. It is many, many centuries indeed since members of the Ascended Host have enjoyed the almost unprecedented privilege of received "mail," as you call it, from people of Earth and to say that we both enjoy and look forward to its reception, is putting it mildly.

The receipt of these letters, by those of us so privileged, calls forth great diplomacy and tact on our part in order to counteract the almost wistful expression of those on whom the "celestial postmen" do not call. I long for the day when the human veil will be completely shattered, and angels, Gods and men will walk and talk together, hand in hand in loving comradeship.

I now submit for your enjoyment and contemplation beloved

Kuthumi's report on the activity of the Transmission Flame, by which means we hope to awaken the slumbering consciousness of the mass of mankind. God bless and keep you each one.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:
Beloved Brothers and Sisters,

Do you realize (in comparison to the rest of mankind) how much freedom you really enjoy? You have stood within the Sacred Heart Temple when the Great Buddha made the dedication of his life to incarnation. You have stood in Shamballa, where the footstep of an unascended being has not resounded for many ages. You have stood in the presence of the Lord of Light and the King of Kings, before whom even the Great Maha Chohan, himself, bows his head in honor. You have stood with bared head, open eyes and alert consciousness, within that mystic chamber in the heart of Ceylon to which the Chohans alone have had access. You have stood in the Chateau de Liberte' and in the Royal Master's Retreat in Darjeeling. Have you thought of that?

It is not the flesh, beloved ones, but the CONSCIOUSNESS that experiences all, even in this world of form. While the body is unconscious the flesh records nothing, but you, through the gifts of the Master Saint Germain, can and have opportunity to be lifted in consciousness above this physical appearance world and, through the direction of some God-free Being, you are brought into these sacred retreats, one after the other, and enjoy the presence of the august assembly gathered there. Have you considered the freedom that is yours?

Beloved ones, I CANNOT EMPHASIZE TOO STRONGLY HOW IMPORTANT IT IS FOR YOU TO RECOGNIZE THE EXPANSION OF CONSCIOUSNESS THAT TAKES PLACE THROUGH THE PROJECTED VISION, and now through the magnificent endeavor where you move from place to place on the surface of the Earth, you are receiving training similar to that given only within the retreats under the direction of some Ascended Being.

Now, tonight I will ask you to turn your attention to the magnificent Temple of Cosmic Truth which pulsates in the ethers over the Island of Crete. Tonight, all of the activity of the Fifth Ray is pouring its radiation into the atmosphere of Earth, which needs so much to know and understand truth.

Over the planet stands the great presence of the beloved Elohim Cyclopea. His radiation covers the entire Earth. In comparison to his

magnitude, the planet looks no larger than the balls of his feet. He has assumed this stature tonight in his efforts to draw forth and concentrate the power of the Fifth Ray through the beloved Hilarion, Chohan of that ray.

In the atmosphere above the temple stands the beloved Archangel Raphael, with outstretched wings, dressed in shimmering garments of light apple green. Around him are gathered seven tiers of seraphic beings. All hold emerald green swords of flame with the points down. Back of them are the cherubic beings and the angels comprising Raphael's Legions. The activity of the angelic host appears to be particularly emphasized this evening. Raphael's legions do not ordinarily carry swords. They are connected primarily, you know, with the elixirs of healing, and generally carry beautiful grails, containing the healing essence taken from the Temples of Healing around the Sun and the various foci of light where healing concentrates are gathered.

The temple is magnificent tonight. The great altar seems to be made of just one immense emerald, on which blazes a pillar of crystal white fire enfolded in green, which is the concentrate of cosmic truth.

The beloved Pallas Athena, as Priestess of Cosmic Truth, presides for the evening. She and the beloved Maha Chohan lead the procession up the green-carpeted aisle to the altar. The beautiful lady is robed in a white garment, over which is a long train of emerald green held up by a group of the Angels of Truth who accompany her. The Maha Chohan is also in white, acknowledging the activity of the retreat by a great emerald on his turban. The beloved Morya wears emerald green with a magnificent girdle of white diamonds. Beloved Paul, the Venetian, is in apple green with an cape of emerald green lined with gold which he wears thrown back over the left shoulder. Beloved Serapis is receiving special honors tonight. He is being preceded by a group of cherubic beings who are scattering white flower petals in his path, in appreciation of his tenacity in bringing the vision of this beautiful temple from the higher octaves into the physical appearance world many centuries ago, the etheric replica of which we all enjoy this evening. He is in crystal white, as usual.

The beloved Master Jesus is in a pure white robe embroidered round the cuffs and hem with gold letter-leaf. Many of the Lord Maitreya's robes are banded like this, and it would appear that Jesus must have gone through some initiation to permit of his wearing garments like the Lord Maitreya. Beloved Saint Germain is in white tonight, wearing a robe similar to that of Jesus, except that it does not have the gold lettering. The Brotherhood of Crete are all in white robes, with the emblazoned

emblem of truth in emerald green over the left breast. They stand to-night as honored guard of the flame. Last year the angelic host comprised the guard of honor.

Now comes the beloved Hilarion, walking with those to whom he has dedicated his life and purpose. They are the agnostics, and others who have passed through the change called death in bitterness, suspicion and doubt. The Lord Buddha is functioning in a cosmic capacity in a form that cannot be described and Sanat Kumara is pouring his radiance from the atmosphere above, as is Lord Raphael.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 1, 1955

My Beloved Children,

It is with great joy that I offer you this week's study and contemplation of the address to the Cosmic Flame of Cosmic Truth by the beloved Pallas Athena, representative of Cosmic Truth to the planet Earth. This address was made on the evening of the last Transmission Flame Ceremony, held in the beloved Hilarion's Retreat at Crete, on April 16, 1955.

BELOVED PALLAS ATHENA, GODDESS OF TRUTH, speaks:

HAIL! Thou flame of eternal truth of love and life and light—I salute thee in the name of the mankind of Earth, as I enter deep within thy cosmic heart! I feel thee as myself, for thou art my life, that life which has been drawn from the eternal first cause and qualified and charged; qualified and charged; qualified and charged to go forth and carry the Law of life and the truth of life to mankind—everyone, everywhere.

As I stand within your radiance, o mighty flame of truth. I feel the momentum, the essence and the spirit of every atom of truth that has been drawn forth from the Great Central Sun and the Solar Sun by every Master, angel, deva and man who has magnetized and insisted upon knowing truth, who have, through their own consciousness, drawn that truth forth and SPREAD IT to dissolve the human shadows and bring the light.

I feel within this Flame of Truth the life-beat of the Buddha! I feel the life-beat of Moses! I feel the life-beat of Jesus of Nazareth! I feel the life-beat of Krishna and Zarathustra! I feel the life-beat of every individual, not only of those Ascended, but of many who yet walk the ways of Earth.

O Flame! Thou art the coalescence of ALL TRUTH drawn forth. Thou art a living, breathing, powerful and palpable presence. Many men and women, many angels and devas from afar have breathed in thy radiance and then returned to the far-distant realms whence they came. They have also poured their momentum of truth into thee, o flame, and because of their coming into thy presence, because of their spark of light and life added to thy flame, thou art greater! Thou art greater in each passing hour, in each passing year and as mankind grows in the knowledge of truth, that truth in turn becomes part of thee again, oh living, blazing presence!

O mighty Flame of Truth and Light!—O mighty concentrate of all that is good—I now speak directly to thee.

In the name of God almighty! In the name of the ascended Jesus Christ! In the name of mercy and of love, I speak to thee now, oh intelligent flame—everywhere on this planet where man calls for truth, I bid thee GO! Flash thy fire! Shatter the human concepts within the mental body! Remove and wash free all narrow and bigoted ideas within that mental form! Sweep the emotional body free from all impurities! Wash from the etheric body all those human concepts that have been builded century after century! O flame of truth, flash through the flesh form and remove from the outer mind all capacity to accept imperfection!

Beloved Flame of Truth, thou which art the servant of the “I AM,” go forth now—go North! Go South! Go East! Go West! And on the breath of those beloved ones who have answered the call of my beloved Maha Chohan, go forth now and give to mankind, everywhere, that truth which will bring freedom within their hearts, within their souls and within their minds. I call particularly for those who have answered the call of my beloved. They have asked to know truth. They have chosen to come forth from the masses and be stripped of every rate of vibratory action that is less than truth. Because they so desire it, oh mighty cosmic flame, give them now eternal truth and then expand it to cover all mankind.

May this Cosmic Flame of Truth drive and fire, drive and fire, drive and fire, every human concept back into the sea of oblivion, bringing the will to do, the perception to know, the love to accomplish, the purity to bring forth, the concentration to follow through, the rhythm to stay with a manifestation until it occurs, and then the peace to sustain that which has been drawn forth.

In the name of life I speak tonight through the concentrated energies of these beings assembled within this great Temple of Truth, and I ask you now, O Brothers and Sisters, as you stand and look upon this flame and as you breathe it into your very selves, send it forth to the

“dark star”—send it forth to the mankind who mill about in confusion, wondering where they may find the doorway that leads back HOME.

O beloved ones, as I speak to you, concentrate within yourselves a beam of light from this magnificent temple and play it upon the Earth. Show each soul who is praying within itself, the way back home, and how to follow that illumination with the will to do, until that soul arises and comes home in harmony and freedom.

To You, O Mighty Vista, to You, O Beloved Raphael, to You, O Lord Sanat Kumara, to You, Mighty Lord Buddha and to you, O Mighty Seraphim, assembled around this magnificent focus tonight—to you we give our honor and our gratitude for your great and mighty presence!

Beloved seraphim of Raphael's legions, as you send the mighty power of those swords of flame into all bigotry and intolerance—into all those qualities that deny truth its opportunity—we ask you, with all the intensity of our being, to cause all persecution—religious, racial and political or in whatever form it may be acting—to cease to be.

In the name of the great hierarch of this retreat (Hilarion), who has dedicated his life to rectifying an error made long ago, we call that mankind everywhere be illumined on the point that “might never makes right,” and that all persecution of every kind and description be banished from the Earth.

May all religious orders that work for the good of mankind—metaphysical, occult and orthodox, Protestant, Catholic and Jewish—unite, and, standing shoulder to shoulder, a solid and conscious phalanx, dissolve Earth's shadows by the power of light. SEPARATENESS IS NOT TRUTH. In the name of life, beloved Raphael, as your legions use their swords of flame, SEE THAT THIS IS ACCOMPLISHED.

To you, beloved students everywhere, to you who stand within the compass of our love and of our light, to you do we send a beam of our life energy straight from the Heart of the Temple of Truth. Truth is the full manifestation of your own Holy Christ Self. There is nothing less than the perfection which the beloved Jesus manifested—that is the fullness of truth. ARE YOU WILLING TO BECOME THAT? Whenever appearances arise that are less than truth, call to me and I will help you. God bless you, each one.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 8, 1955

Beloved Children of My Heart,

I am eternally grateful to you for responding so quickly to my request to be a Comfort Flame in action, and for your heroic efforts in trying to remain within the center of your being, the only place in heaven or on Earth where you will experience that peace “that passeth the understanding of the human mind.”

The association between unascended beings and the Ascended Masters, beloved ones, is not fully understood EVEN BY THE MOST EARNEST CHELA. Mankind that starts out on the spiritual path becomes mentally intrigued when it first hears of the Spiritual Hierarchy. Then there comes a period of tremendous zeal, in an endeavor to make contact with some of this superhuman mankind. Much disillusionment ensues, many blind alleys are followed, and many of mankind, unable to attain this goal, are disillusioned at the end of a lifetime.

But, when once there stirs within the soul and spirit a desire TO KNOW THE WORK of the Ascended Host—that instant the individual comes under my supervision, then he or she is placed on probation and put under the care and guidance of some angel deva or spiritual being who can assist the lifestream, and who has the capacity to give assistance until the one is developed far enough to where he needs and requires more advanced instruction. We are naturally eager and desirous of securing individuals who have an interest in us and our work, but we are more desirous of making a conscious contact between the outer mind of those individuals and ourselves, because such an association is mature, and in its maturity it enables the chela to cooperate with us intelligently, and to assist us in the fulfillment of the divine plan both for himself and for the planet.

It may surprise you to learn, dear ones, that SOMETIMES A HUNDRED EMBODIMENTS, OFTEN A THOUSAND EMBODIMENTS, ARE ENTAILED BEFORE A CHELA COMES IN DIRECT CONTACT WITH ONE OF THE ASCENDED HOST, either through his own consciousness or another's. Then the first conscious association, the first word, the first visitation, the first parting of the veil, fills the chela with enthusiasm, zeal, and a tremendous acceleration of spiritual desire, but very often, alas, the proximity of the Master, the very naturalness of the association, the comradeship, soon becomes so “humanly natural” to the outer sense, that the chela loses the import of the partnership, and is inclined to “take for granted” the investment of the energies of a Divine Being. He then is inclined to slip

again into a lethargic state, wherein the acceptance of such association does not draw forth the light which the ORIGINAL CONTACT WAS DESIGNED TO MANIFEST.

Again and again have I seen this happen through the ages. THAT IS WHY I HAVE BECOME EXTREMELY RESERVED IN ALLOWING ANY DISPENSATION OR GRANT BY WHICH THE CHOHANS AND MASTERS WHO WORK UNDER ME MAY CONSCIOUSLY CONTACT UNASCENDED BEINGS. I find, as a rule, that in their great love and generosity, they are bound to invest more energy than they get in return through the application of the chela and the disappointment to the Master as well as the necessity OF HIS MAKING UP TO THE COSMIC LAW FOR SUCH INVESTMENT in ADDED CONCENTRATED SERVICE is such that wisdom has caused me to forbear often from allowing some dear and blessed being to reach a chela, even of great merit.

I speak of this because, in the designing of the "Bulletin," it was my specific idea to create 'A TIE THAT BINDS' between my heart, my consciousness, and my presence, and every individual who found my words, my light and my energy worthwhile, and then I hoped on their return current, through the replies of the students, to further strengthen that bond, building for a day that is coming when mankind, the animal and nature kingdoms will require comfort more than I care to describe to you in words. The Cosmic Law demands, beloved ones, that the frail span between our lifestreams and yours be sustained BY THE ENERGY OF YOUR WORLDS, if the light, love, inspiration and divine comfort from our octave is to reach yours, because the conscious beam of your sustained attention, interest and energy provides the bridge over which our rays travel.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 15, 1955

Beloved Children on the Path,

When a Perfected Being focuses his attention on an unascended member of the race, there flows from the consciousness of the Master a steady stream of pure, electronic substance, which is filled with the feeling, the thought, and the very being of the Master directing the light ray to his attention. If you could, with the inner eye, watch the process when the Master chooses to pour his consciousness into the aspirant, you would see passing from the Master, waves of light and color, which flow into the four lower bodies of the individual, enlarging each one of those bodies, and also changing the color and tone of the energy released by the chela. During this process, MUCH OF THE PSYCHIC AND ASTRAL SUBSTANCE IS WASHED OUT OF THE LOWER BODIES OF THE STUDENT, AND NEW HOPE FILLS HIS INNER BODIES.

If it were not for such a spiritual connection between Master and chela, the weight of the individual's accumulation of psychic substance would soon draw him back into the mass mind, because the heavy pressure of human creation around the Earth plane at present is more than the strength of any unascended being can pierce through unaided. It is this spiritual transfusion (so to speak) of the Master, that gives the added impetus of courage, inspiration, strength, and love of the light to the imprisoned soul, which enables that soul to hold the pathway open before him.

THAT IS WHY OUR DESIRE IS SO GREAT FOR PEOPLE TO PLACE THEIR ATTENTION UNDIVIDED UPON THE ASCENDED MASTERS' OCTAVE, THE OMNIPRESENT HOLY SPIRIT OF GOD, THE ANGELIC HOST, OR ANY MEMBER OF THE SPIRITUAL BROTHERHOOD, AS OFTEN AS POSSIBLE—BECAUSE IT FORMS THE LINK OR BRIDGE OVER WHICH MAY BE CARRIED THE SPIRITUAL FOOD which sustains the interest of the soul and makes that soul a radiating center of inspiration to others. WITHOUT SUCH A LINK, DEAR ONES, THE SOUL-SLEEP OF THE CENTURIES WOULD AGAIN ENGULF THE PEOPLE OF EARTH.

The particular service of the Ascended Master is to intensify the light in the heart of the seeker, that its more powerful and expanded voltage might throw a greater radiance upon his path. The amount of light within the chela will determine his capacity to perceive and cognize truth, and the constant increase of that light, through the consciously-projected rays of the Ascended Master, represents the way and means by which the seeker's light may have sufficient intensity to enable him to find the object of his search, which is the realization of his own oneness with the Eternal Father of All.

As the traveler can proceed with greater ease when the light of the noonday sun illumines his pathway than during the night hours, when every crevasse and stone is shadowed over, so can the wayfarer upon the spiritual path ACCOMPLISH HIS JOURNEY WITH GREATER EASE AND SAFETY, WHEN THE COMBINED FOCUSED AND SUSTAINED RAYS OF THE ASCENDED HOST MAKE FOR HIM A SPIRITUAL LIGHT ON HIS PATH, WHICH SHOWS UP THE HURDLES, THE OBSTACLES AND THE STRAIGHT-WAY.

The individual who seeks to proceed without the assistance of the Masters may do so, but then it is only his own soul-light that can guide him—which may be likened to one traveling through a forest in the dark with only the flickering, uncertain light of a penny candle—whereas one may proceed in safety with the light of the noonday sun.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 22, 1955

Beloved Children,

All unascended beings must come to the place upon life's pathway where they become the master control of the energy of their lifestreams, sending it forth into the universe in a harmonious manner. This is the reason for which every man took incarnation, and there will be no happiness, no contentment, no bliss until each lifestream becomes the controlling power of the energy which is his life essence.

By calling to the Ascended Masters, to the angelic host and the powers of light, they will anchor their energy into your inner bodies, and they will help you by radiating through you, their feelings, which will gradually transform and transmute the momentum of energy that you have gathered and qualified imperfectly.

There are very few unascended beings, at this time, in the Western Hemisphere who have mastered the energy of their lifestreams. Most people are endeavoring, according to their particular capabilities, to come to a point of harmonious expression. In the course of one's experience, a person contacts not only his own discordant energy, but also that of the lifestreams around him. However, there is no point in becoming discouraged by the presence of disharmony, when all conscious students know that it is their duty and responsibility, each one, to try to harmonize, as much as possible, the thoughts and feelings of their own lifestream, and to give whatever they can of silent radiation to those in their vicinity.

The Ascended Masters and Perfected Beings are willing to ensoul and

canopy any lifestream who sincerely desires harmonious expression. They will clothe them in the fullness of their love and light, which will disconnect such a one from any unpleasant vibrations that may be directed toward them, and will also melt away the cores of disharmony that are liable to manifest as unhappiness and distress.

There is one established Law for unascended beings and all must remain on the path of experience, struggling with the results of cause and effect, until such time as the keynote of balance, love, light, harmony, tolerance and understanding flow through the radiation of the energy which each one has drawn directly from God, the Father, and for which each must render a personal and separate accounting.

Each opportunity you take to tune into the Masters, their words, their pictures, or their songs, gives us opportunity to pour down the necessary spiritual food, to sustain not only yourself, but also those in your locality. This is a more important service than the outer mind can conceive, because OUR ABILITY TO HELP DEPENDS UPON THE SELF-CONSCIOUS INVITATION that comes from YOU, and I am happy to say that since the human veil has been lifted, to some extent, through this inter-communion between our octave and yours, we have been given a wider invitation than at any time since the sinking of Atlantis.

However, because the human mind and heart have not learned perseverance and tenacity, it means more effort must be made by those who are aware of—and have faith in—our presence to make calls for the release of the amount of energy that the Cosmic Law requires for the illumination of mankind in its entirety. A call to the Ascended Host, beloved ones, for humanity, not only increases your own soul-light a thousand-fold, but gives us an opportunity to render the service for which we have forsworn Nirvana.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 29, 1955

Beloved Children of the One Beneficent Father,

It is my privilege to offer this week, for your study and contemplation, an address delivered by my son, El Morya, Chohan of the First Ray, and Representative of the divine will of God to this planet, on the occasion of the recent Transmission Flame Ceremony, held in his beautiful retreat at Darjeeling, India (May 21st, 1955), together with the beloved Kuthumi's report of the activities of the same evening.

BELOVED EL MORYA speaks:

Ladies and Gentlemen, Friends of My Heart,

I bring you the greetings of one who is well pleased—well pleased—that among the men and women of Earth there are some willing enough to stand and ask for a knowledge of the will of God and to desire, when knowing that will, to incorporate even the most reluctant energies of their feelings into the divine pattern and tapestry of life, to make of this planet, Freedom's Star.

I would like, while I have the opportunity, and while all the Brothers and Sisters who have come to Darjeeling are honoring the Flame of the Will of God, to announce to the mental and feeling world of mankind the cosmic truth that the will of God for all created things is good, that there is no such thing as a negative aspect to the will of the All-Mighty God, who created this planet, who filled it with sunshine, that it may bring forth its magnificent crops, and who created the great seas and mountains for the pleasure of its people.

Disease, old age, disintegration, poverty and even death, itself, are in INSULT to a Father of Love who would not create a beautiful planet, and then will upon the dearest of his creations—the souls of men—those appearances before which the proud heads of kings have bowed, as well as the humble heads of peasants, under the superstitious belief that the infliction of punishment was the will of a God of love.

A human father, bound round as he is with karma and a certain amount of selfishness, wills only good for his children—a human mother likewise. These human parents would not will disease, disintegrating forms, the bent backs of age, the sightless eyes, senility and death upon their offspring—HOW THEN, IN THE NAME OF RELIGION, IN THE NAME OF TRUTH, CAN THOSE WHO PROFESS TO REPRESENT THE GOD OF LIFE AND LOVE, WIPE ASIDE THE TEARS OF THEIR CONGREGATIONS WITH THE STATEMENT—”Accept ye the will of God!”

In the name of the All-Mighty God, I say—this shall cease to be! Mankind must—sometime in the near future—come to an understanding that the decadent flesh, the erring senses, the ebbing flow of life, the halting footsteps ARE A RESULT OF CAUSES SET UP BY THEMSELVES, through the use of free will in thought, in feeling, in spoken word and action which, through the fulfillment of the Law of the Circle, return to their creators for redemption—and not place before the throne of the Almighty the RESPONSIBILITY for the individual and collective, the national, international and planetary crimes which come back for redemption.

It is my service in the Celestial Hierarchy to convince those WHO WILL TO KNOW, that the God who made myself, the Elohim, the Archangels, the seraphim, and the cherubim; who made the universe with its galaxies and suns; who made each one of you; who made each bird and each flower—WILLED FOR EACH CREATED EXPRESSION THE MOST EXQUISITE PERFECTION—for a God that could EVEN THINK imperfection would be a travesty.

The will of God is for every man to be Master, a sun of freedom, the crown of the Elohim upon his head, the scepter of magnetization in his hand, the seamless robe of achievement upon his body, and the perfume of holiness—which is the reason for his being—radiating out through him as a benediction and a blessing to all life.

Every woman was created a Goddess, a vestal virgin, guarding the Sacred Fire within the homes, through love, through understanding, through kindness—every woman a priestess at her own hearth, the healing power flowing through her hands.

Every lifestream was created for this destiny—yet in hospitals, in mental institutions, in leper colonies, all over this green Earth, the lethargic consciousness of the masses has accepted the appearances of decay and distress, calling it “the will of God.” When man, through superstition and persuasion by his superiors, accepts an imperfect condition as the “will of God,” all effort to overcome ceases. The individual, lying down in the midst of his human creation, finds a certain solace and, forgive me, a certain spiritual pride in accepting the cross, the shackles, and the load, saying, “It is the will of my Father.”

You who have looked upon a cancerous wound, you who have seen a body attacked by leprosy—can you believe in your heart that such is the WILL OF GOD? that such is the will of the Father whom you have been taught is LOVE—LOVE INCONCEIVABLE—LOVE that has created you in its own likeness? Oh, my dear ones, look at your concept of God, straighten your spine, and recognize these human appearances for what they are—the spume of uncontrolled thoughts and feelings, stamped with the energy pattern of the individual in whose world they were created, sweeping out into the universe, collecting more of their kind, and returning into the mind and body of their creator, because this energy has to come back through the door whence it went out, for redemption. Remember that this energy returns in accordance with the Law of the Circle, and a man's karma may not necessarily be the returning energy of the present embodiment, but may be that sent out in the far distant past, because all energy sent out must return, sooner or later, to its projector for redemption.

Now, through the grace of God, you have the use of the magnificent activity of the Violet Transmuting Flame of Freedom's Love. Therefore, calmly go about setting your individual house in order, and refrain from the tendency of enjoying the returning karma of another, LEST YOU TIE INTO THAT KARMA by your very enjoyment—for that upon which you allow your attention to rest, YOU DRAW INTO YOUR WORLD. Some man is handling today the results of misspent energy in the past, another man stands straight and firm, financially secure, and can afford (?) to look with scorn upon the individual whose karmic retribution is at hand.

I can but say with Jesus, “Let him that is without sin cast the first stone!” No man, until he is Ascended, knows all that he has done in the past, thank God, and many, even in the Ascended State, do not choose to look back. I do not blame them. However, those of us in the Celestial Hierarchy who are working with the mankind of Earth, have the unenviable position of HAVING TO STUDY lifestreams before we can proffer our friendship, comradeship, and assistance—because, even as steel is tested before it leaves the refinery, lest a weak spot be found when it is builded into some great edifice, and that weakness endanger the whole, so when a new pattern is set up in the minds and hearts of the Hierarchy to bring truth to mankind—the lifestreams through whom they work, must be studied.

Just as you press upon a board before you stand on it to see if it will bear your weight, so do the Ascended Masters exert a certain pressure upon individuals, long before they even place their names before the Lord Maha Chohan, asking for an opportunity to reach them, and when those lifestreams are found, believe me, dear ones, we know every “knot hole” only too well. We know every strength, and every weakness, and how much weight it can bear, and do not think but that there are times when the pressure of human energy is so heavy that it takes our own hands and bodies to uphold the individual's weakness, until that particular crisis is past. As much as the Cosmic Law permits, beloved ones, we give—and oftentimes we entreat it for more.

I have represented to Sanat Kumara, Lord Maitreya and our Lord, the Maha Chohan, the logic which brought forth this present activity. THIS LOGIC WAS BASED ON THE FACT THAT THE MOST WELL-MEANING INDIVIDUALS CANNOT CONSCIOUSLY COOPERATE WITH THE ASCENDED MASTERS UNLESS HE KNOWS WHAT THEY ARE DOING—WHEN THEY ARE DOING IT—AND ARE GIVEN AN OPPORTUNITY, AT LEAST, TO EITHER ACCEPT OR REFUSE COOPERATION WITH THE ENDEAVOR (THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM).

Intuition is fine, the inspirational way is magnificent, but man does

not realize what a complex creation he is, nor how many thoughts and feelings rise, like smoke from his etheric past, from his emotional nature, from his mental accretions, and from his desire for personal power and his own aggrandizement. Therefore, for the ONE pure enough to live within his own heart flame in communion with his God-Self and, through the intuitive faculties, to complete his course, there are BILLIONS that have no way of getting back home except through the stumbling, blind mazes of human creation, running up and down without ever finding the way out.

IT WAS, THEREFORE, TO HELP THOSE WHO (I felt within myself) WOULD COOPERATE, THAT I APPROACHED THE KARMIC BOARD, the Cosmic Law itself, and my superiors, ASKING FOR JUST A LIMITED OPPORTUNITY TO TELL THEM OF THE ACTIVITIES IN WHICH WE ARE ENGAGED, TO SEE IF SOME SMALL ENERGIES WOULD CHOOSE TO COOPERATE WITH US. As I have told you before, even the great Maha Chohan, himself, was a bit skeptical, knowing the travails and disappointments I had endured on former occasions, when I had tried to bring cosmic truths to mankind—through their human prejudices, differing opinions and unbeliefs. Yet, I said I would try, and I have tried. I have reached your minds, your hearts and your feelings. I have made you my friend, and—because you are my friends—you have stood with us, you have opened the door through the magnetization of your decrees to the members of the Heavenly Host, and have drawn the words and the power of beings, SOME OF WHOM HAVE NOT SPOKEN TO THE MANKIND OF EARTH FOR MILLIONS OF YEARS.

This is what I desired to prove before the Karmic Board. This is a partnership in which men and women (karma-bound) and the God-free unite in one common purpose, that purpose so dear to my heart—TO RELEASE ONE WHO CAME FROM VENUS TO OUR BELOVED EARTH SO MANY AGES AGO TO SAVE HER AND HER PEOPLE, WHEN SHE WAS ABOUT TO BE DISSOLVED BY COSMIC LAW. Sanat Kumara, Lord of Love and Compassion, IS NOW, BY COSMIC LAW AND ORDER, RELEASED FROM HIS VOW OF SERVICE TO OUR PLANET, AND WILL BE FREE TO RETURN TO HIS OWN BELOVED STAR WITHIN A PERIOD OF THE NEXT TWENTY YEARS OR LESS.

Beloved friends, I offer to the Karmic Board your many accomplishments in this new endeavor as PROOF to the Hierarchy that mankind—enlightened—WILL SERVE.

Thank you, and God bless you forever. EL MORYA

BELOVED KUTHUMI'S REPORT

Beloved Brothers and Sisters of Light,

Would that the beloved Morya, himself, could describe to you the beauties of Darjeeling, set like a great jewel in the great heart of India. India! land of mighty opposites—extreme wealth and extreme poverty. It is to this India that you now come, with your love and light. Hold her people in your thoughts of love and light and freedom when you think of her. India, beloved, America is loving you tonight.

As we approach the beloved El Morya's beautiful palace, the magnificent doors, with the golden crest MR inscribed upon them, are thrown wide open in loving hospitality. We find the assembly hall already filled. Morya has had to resort to the same expedient as the other Masters in creating a vast amphitheater above his retreat, to take care of the great numbers of souls, incarnate and discarnate, drawn by the magnetic pull of attraction to the various Transmission Classes.

In the assembly hall, itself, the altar is composed of diamonds and sapphires, and the blazing flame of the Will of God stands upon it. In the amphitheater above, a replica of this altar has been erected, but of much larger size, made up of plain white and sapphire blue jewels, which are constantly emitting fire from their centers, so that this altar looks as though it were made of white and blue flame.

In the atmosphere above the planet stands the Elohim Hercules, who represents the cosmic force and fire of the will of God to this Earth.

All the members of the Celestial Hierarchy (with the exception of Sanat Kumara and the Lord Buddha) are in sapphire blue tonight. El Morya, himself is magnificent in this royal color, turban and all. Around his waist he wears a girdle of blue sapphires, and a gorgeous jewel of the same kind adorns his index finger, as he stands directing the action of the flame.

Many people have asked why I do not describe my own garments. The reason is, dear friends, that most of the time I just wear a long, plain, yellow robe.

The conscious chelas (present in their Higher Mental Bodies) wear, according to their rank, date of admission to the cause, and service, the color blue in its varying lighter shades. The somnambulant friends, who, by reason of some vague desire to know the will of God, hover about and become attached to the amphitheater, are in pale blue, shading into white.

The discarnates are also gathered here in great numbers, because of

our efforts to remove the remaining number of these spirits from the atmosphere of Earth. A goodly number from the compound are also gathered here in one section.

Now as we start the service, and you breathe in and out the essence of the flame of the Will of God, try to visualize yourself as part of this magnificent activity at Darjeeling, and please, dear friends, if you have a moment tonight or through the month, think of our beloved India.

Good night and God bless you, each one.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 12, 1955

Beloved Children of the One Father,

“Consciousness” is a word that has muddled the minds of metaphysical students almost since the beginning of time by its vagueness of expression, yet every lifestream in and out of the flesh, and every perfected being in God's Kingdom, is but a “state of consciousness.”

It is a very simple and clear expression, when carefully thought through and understood. WHAT YOU ARE CONSCIOUS OF IS YOUR STATE OF CONSCIOUSNESS. The man who is conscious only of the physical body and the appetites and passions of the senses, lives in the state of consciousness of the animal-man, or what is called the BODY CONSCIOUSNESS. The whole purpose of evolution is to develop a GODLY state of consciousness, in which the individual is only aware of that which is true and good and eternal.

When you come under the direction of the Spiritual Hierarchy, beloved ones, we begin to feed your consciousness, just as you would feed a very young mammal with a “medicine dropper,” and IF THE MIND IS OPEN TO NEW IDEAS, THE CONSCIOUSNESS BEGINS TO WIDEN. For instance, you are aware now that there are other spiritual beings who are interested in man's spiritual progress besides the Master Jesus, you are aware of the activities of the Sacred Fire provided by life for the undoing of your misdeeds, and the Sacred Fire of Mercy, which can be invoked to change your human qualities. Thus, the students under this activity have undergone an enlargement of consciousness, in their awareness of a broader and truer vision of the universe and, to use an earthly phrase, have learned to understand “what makes it tick.”

When Jesus admonished the people not to lay up riches on Earth, he meant to convey to them that the only activity of any lasting value to the

lifestream's journey through the Earth plane was THE ENRICHING AND EXPANDING OF THE CONSCIOUSNESS, which would one day leave the body sheath for another realm, and again expand the consciousness in the new field. What a man does to perpetuate his body, his earthly fruitfulness, the physical comforts of himself or others, is unimportant except as it allows the consciousness of himself or those whom he serves to be enriched and unfolded thereby.

Here you have a fine line of demarcation: If you do physical labor to satisfy the outer self and the consciousness of either yourself or those for whom you labor, and it becomes filled with selfishness or vanity, you have STOLEN AND USED GOD'S LIFE IN VAIN—but if you do physical labor to relieve or release another lifestream from the pressure of that labor, that their consciousness of God might grow, and you perpetuate a higher state of being in a series of lifestreams aspiring Godward, then YOU ARE SERVING A GOOD PURPOSE. Remember always, that man's only true service is to EXPAND THE GODLY CONSCIOUSNESS through ALL life, and this includes the three kingdoms simultaneously evolving on the Earth plane. ANY OTHER SERVICE IS A MISTAKEN ONE. If you will ask, beloved ones, for the Ascended Jesus Christ consciousness, you will find that much revelation and illumination will flow into your thinking and feeling worlds in a natural manner, that will be truly the greatest teacher you could have.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 19, 1955

Beloved Ones of Light,

I have thought you might enjoy an account of the activities that take place at inner levels during the great ceremony preceding the initiation of birth. This scene is enacted each year in the month of May, WHEN ALL THE SOULS DESTINED FOR RE-EMBODIMENT DURING THE COMING TWELVE-MONTH PERIOD ARE ASSEMBLED TOGETHER IN A MIGHTY EDIFICE CALLED THE TEMPLE OF THE SACRED HEART, so named because it is here that the hearts which hold the life spark of the physical bodies, in which these souls will dwell during their sojourn on the Earth plane, are blessed by the beloved Master Mary, which loving service to life has earned for her the title of “Universal Mother.”

I now offer you, in the words of the mighty Uriel, an eye-picture of what goes on during the solemn ceremony when these millions of souls take the vow of obedience to life, DEDICATE THEIR ENERGIES WHILE IN EMBODIMENT TO THE SERVICE OF THEIR INDIVIDUAL GOD-PRESENCES,

and are blessed by various members of the Celestial Hierarchy, before they retire for a short while in preparation for the great initiation of physical birth.

As you read it, beloved ones, do not dismiss it from your minds as just so much knowledge given for your entertainment, but rather hold these souls in your prayers, asking that the proper parents, homes and environment await these hopeful hearts. They come from the octaves of light to serve mankind, but—with the bands of forgetfulness on their brows, many, through the homes and environments in which they find themselves, DO NOT REMEMBER THEIR MISSION DURING THE ENTIRE EMBODIMENT. Call for their awakening and illumination, and in this way you will be doing your share in helping to fulfill the divine plan for our beloved planet.

ADDRESS BY THE BELOVED ARCHANGEL URIEL

(Dictation given on May 8, 1955)

Beloved Friends,

Today we have the magnificent service which it is my honor to describe to you—the service of drawing forth in the Sacred Heart Temple the millions of souls who will be called upon to pass through the gates of birth during this next twelve-month period.

Let me take you now on the wings of your own free consciousness, to leave for a little while the fetters of flesh, the worries of mind, the turmoil of human feelings, and—dressed in your seamless robes of white—be, not only spectators, but a part of the blessing upon those lifestreams who are coming into the Earth theater at a time when great strength and great love shall be required of them.

This Temple of the Sacred Heart is under the direction of the beloved Mary, mother of the Master Jesus. Great fields of long, waving, green grass stretch out from the building in all directions, and immediately surrounding it are gardens filled with all the beautiful flowers representative of those which bloom in your own gardens.

The souls destined for re-embodiment and dedication may be seen now, dressed in white garments, making their way singly and in groups through these pleasant meadows, and so we approach the temple.

As we come closer, we see the beloved Mary, whose service to life is to fashion the heart, the actual physical heart of the body in which each soul destined for re-embodiment on Earth will dwell. She stands at the

great open doors of the temple with arms stretched out in welcome, and is smiling as she looks upon the approaching souls, who are shortly to be born through pain into the world of form, WRAPPED IN THE BONDS OF FORGETFULNESS—bringing with them vows, talents, accomplishments, developed capacities and gifts which only God, alone, knows they will ever develop. She looks radiantly beautiful, robed in garments of soft, delicate pink, her golden hair lying loosely upon her shoulders. Upon her head is a wreath of small, pink violets.

At Mary's right stands the beloved Vesta, beautiful Goddess of our physical Sun, dressed in snowy white garments, a garland of white blossoms on her lovely head. On Mary's left stands the Lady Venus, beautiful mother of love, robed in cerulean blue, flowers of the same celestial color adorning her long, golden hair.

Now, as these souls approach the temple, beloved ones, they are those who have been summoned for rebirth. In each year, so much of the karma that remains in the atmosphere of Earth must be dissolved; therefore, it is necessary that many of the lifestreams who created it must be sent back into the world of form, and be given opportunities to face conditions, and find acquittal for that karma. These are the ones who are SUMMONED by the Karmic Board and are reluctant to go.

Then there are the conscious chelas of the Masters, those who represent the Chohans of the Rays and others who have studied at the temples in the inner spheres. These latter are filled with the blazing light of zeal and enthusiasm, that enthusiasm which you, too, once knew before you found the flesh so heavy and reluctant. These are the souls who have applied to and petitioned the Karmic Board for opportunity to embody, and as there is no favoritism in divine justice, these also come under the law that out of every three applicants, two are rejected and one accepted.

Now, as we approach the ceremony, I would like you to stop and think, dear ones, and feel deep within yourselves what it means when you have lived in the “Elysian fields,” when you have looked upon the face of the Father, when you have felt the enveloping love of the angels, when you have seen NOT “through a glass darkly,” but face to face, when you have experimented with and completed some magnificent musical composition, some daring invention, some glorious architectural temple, some magnificent religious contribution, or perhaps some political manifestation, and you stand in your full freedom offering your all to life—then to be born into this world of form a helpless infant without even the gift of focused sight, working by sense, by instinct, coming

gradually into possession just of the faculties of the body—what a degradation that is for a proud intelligence.

Sometimes a whole lifetime goes by without the soul ever getting conscious possession of the dream, the vision, the vow, for which the Lords of Karma allowed it embodiment—denying two others, who, perhaps had they come, might have had tenacity enough of spirit, selflessness enough of purpose, vocation deep enough within the heart to have done that which the one who came had left undone.

You, for whom the veil has been rent, you, who have enjoyed the Elysian fields, you, who have been reminded in the days of your strength of that which is your purpose and design, I say you are more fortunate than the millions who have gone before, who have stumbled in darkness and blindness, century after century, feeling in their hearts the unrest and the hidden knowledge THAT THERE WAS SOMETHING TO BE DONE, but finding no door of consciousness open to tell them what to do and how to do it.

May God grant that there may be some individuals still in embodiment advanced enough and interested enough to spark the light of the souls who stand before Mary today, and fan it into living flame when they reach maturity on the Earth plane—that they might be able to say with the beloved Jesus, “For this was I born, for this reason came I into the world of form—that I may manifest the truth.” May each one be able to pray within himself, “O! All glory be to the One Eternal Father, that his mercy has caused me to remember my obligations to life before the sands of my time have run out, while here is still breath in these nostrils, life in these loins, while I have yet strength and energy, the power of speech and feeling and the capacity to make things right!”

Oh, lovely ones, I have so often seen souls return who, like these standing here today at inner levels, had much light, which had been swallowed up by the riptides of billions of men and women's thinking, the effluvia of the age attaching itself to their various weaknesses, wrapping itself around them, until the day of opportunity had come and gone. Then, their brief time upon the stage of life past, their speeches unsaid, their compositions unplayed, their role unfilled, they returned home. Your poet spoke truly when he said, “Of all sad words of tongue or pen, the saddest are these: ‘It might have been.’”

Oh, beloved ones, on behalf of those who come to Earth now, I ask a heart-prayer from deep within your being, that each incoming soul shall be such a light and fire, such a presence, that within the course of

that one Earth life, not only one, but millions of Christ Beings will be developed.

Now, if you will notice, the seven Chohans stand within the center of the great group of souls who are seeking re-embodiment. As we described it to you last year, their formation takes the appearance of a gigantic seven-pointed star, each group looking something like the wedge of a great pie, the wide part forming the circle at the center within which the Chohans stand, each One confronting his own people, the formation narrowing outward until it reaches the point of the star.

Viewed from a distance, this great start-shaped formation of human souls presents a most magnificent aspect, each section appearing in the color of the ray under which it is developing. Last year, all the participants wore pink, but this year it was decided that each individual wear the color of his or her ray, each of the seven great Chohans appearing in the deepest and truest color of his respective ray.

Every member of this vast concourse of souls faces inward, toward the circle in the center of the star where the seven Chohans stand facing outward, toward their people. Those closest in proximity to the Masters are the trained, developed chelas, who will be the leaders of the future, in their particular fields of endeavor.

Facing the Master Morya, mighty Chohan of the First Ray, are the great statesmen and governmental heads of tomorrow. These are dressed in deep sapphire blue, blending into the lighter shades as this section of the star reaches the outermost point.

Next, we have the beloved Kuthumi, great Chohan of the Second Ray. This Master is in deep gold, as are also his trained chelas in the first rows, who are the teachers and educators of the future. The gold in this section gradually changes to almost white at the point.

Facing Paul, known as The Venetian, beloved Chohan of the Third Ray, are the exponents of universal brotherhood, the utopia that is to manifest on Earth. In this group, also, are all those interested in the various arts. The color of this section runs from the deep, deep rose of the Master and his close disciples, to the very pale pink at the farthest point.

Fronting Serapis, great Chohan of the Fourth Ray, are all those vitally interested in the resurrection and the ascension, the ones nearest to him, of course, being his trained chelas. The majority of souls in this class will gravitate to the esoteric circles of the future. This section is all white, from the sparkling garments of those in front, to the almost egg-

shell shade farther out.

The great Hilarion, Chohan of the Fifth Ray, is next. Both he and his trained chelas in the front row are in deep emerald green, graduating to the paler shades near the point. In this group are the future scientists, missionaries, men of medicine and inventors, the hope of the New Age.

In the next section we have the beloved Jesus, great Chohan of the Sixth Ray. His chelas are those who will work in the same activity as my own—ministration. In this portion of the star we have a two-fold color scheme—ruby and gold—the Master, himself, appearing in deep pink-ruby in honor of the Sacred Heart Temple, and beloved Mary, who is the presiding Master of that temple.

The beloved Saint Germain, Chohan of the great Seventh Ray, occupies the section between the beloved Jesus and El Morya. He looks magnificent, as usual, in deep royal purple, his chelas appearing in a slightly lighter shade. The balance of people in his section will, he hopes, feed into his activity in the days to come. This portion of the star presents a most beautiful aspect, ranging as it does from the deep purple to a delicate violet at the point.

In each section, a fairly wide aisle separates the “volunteer souls” from those summoned by Cosmic Law to fulfill part of their unfinished obligations to life by re-incarnation on the Earth plane. A great band of angelic beings from each of the seven spheres, clothed in the magnificent colors of their rays, surrounds each section of the star.

While the souls in the seven divisions have been getting into place, and the seven Chohans have been taking their positions, a great band of mighty spirits has been convening in the very center of the star, to offer their blessing and encouragement to the departing units. These include the beloved Vesta and the Lady Venus, the Lord Buddha and Lord Maitreya, the Maha Chohan with Pallas Athena, the Archangels and Archaii, the beloved Mary, beloved Portia, and many other Great Ones.

Following the procedure of last year, I will now ask the group to sing of the opportunities to serve offered on the Earth plane, which, coming from incarnated spirits, should give certain encouragement to those about to go thither (audience rises and sings “Opportunity to Call”).

Thank you, beloved ones. Will you now sing the “RESPONSE” in that beautiful consecration song, dedicated to the beloved Raphael? Please render this verse SEVEN TIMES. As you sing, each Chohan will have his people bend the knee before the mighty beings at the center of the star

to receive their blessing and benediction (audience sings “Consecrate me to Earth's great victory, Lift her strain and her stress, By Light's great happiness. Every heart sings, as our Raphael brings, Healing in his great wings.”).

Thank you, beloved ones. As this great ceremony proceeds and the activity of benediction enfolds everyone present, we have with us again the visitors from other stars and planets, volunteers, willing to take incarnation on Earth for the purpose of setting the beloved Sanat Kumara free. They all stand to one side, their eyes like great luminous orbs and their whole beings brilliant with inner light. They wear shimmering robes of dazzling whiteness, studded with stars. The Karmic Board accepts very few of these great spirits due to the great sacrifice it would entail on their part. Last year a beautiful golden-haired Buddha was accepted and lives somewhere on Earth today in a child's body. May God protect him.
URIEL

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 3, 1955

Beloved Children,

This month, as we honor the Flame of Precipitation within the beloved Lanto's retreat in the heart of the Royal Teton, I would remind you that this flame holds within itself every good thing that the heart of man could desire and that the manifestations of every conscious individual, whether they still walk the Earth or enjoy the glories of heaven, come through the use of this great gift of God.

It has been said, “Eye hath not seen, nor ear heard, neither hath it entered into the heart of man, the things that God hath prepared for those who love him.” Know you not, dear ones, that the glory of God's Kingdom is LIMITLESS; you do not deplete it by drawing it forth—rather do you add to its splendor, when you expand its borders through your conscious use of the power of precipitation, the flame of which burns in the secret chamber of your heart, and to which you have free access every moment of your lives. Call it forth, and command it to bring into manifestation for you the peace, the happiness, the health of mind and body and the prosperity which you desire, possession of which is your divine birthright.

As you study beloved Kuthumi's report of the activities of the Transmission Flame Ceremony, will you go in consciousness to where this Pre-

capitating Flame is exposed and active, and let it stimulate and expand the power of acceptance of its beneficent presence in your beings and worlds. USE THIS FLAME, I IMPLORE YOU, my children, and free yourselves from the limitations of the flesh.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Beloved and Blessed Friends of Light and Love,

I bring you greetings and blessings from the hosts of heaven, the beloved Lanto and the Brotherhood of the Royal Teton, as well as their gratitude for your sincere and deep interest in these half-yearly councils where the Great Karmic Board meets to listen to the ideas, the petitions, the visions and plans of members of the Ascended Host who have dedicated themselves to the upliftment of the mankind of Earth, as well as to the petitions and ideas of unascended beings who are now consciously aware of these activities.

As I stood here this evening, my thoughts went back a FEW SHORT YEARS AGO, WHEN VIRTUALLY NO UNASCENDED BEING EVER ATTENDED THESE COUNCILS, OR KNEW OF THESE PETITIONS, OR, IF THEY DID, WOULD HAVE THE AUDACITY TO PETITION THE KARMIC BOARD, themselves, while yet wearing the chains of karma in the flesh, and, more important still, before unascended beings stood in their inner bodies before this august, impersonal, impassive body and actually CONVINCED them that there were embodied men and women willing to make great enough sacrifice that dispensations, grants, and gifts of mercy, for which petitions have been made for thousands of years without success, have been handed down within the period of the LAST THREE YEARS in such proportion that it certainly makes our Earth a happier place from the inner standpoint, and as that radiation flows, a happier place without, as well.

As you proceed on your holy pilgrimage now to honor the Great Teton Gathering, each of you investing your time, money, and energies—nay, your very selves—in the endeavor, may the infinite blessings of the Lord Buddha, Lord Maitreya and the entire Heavenly Host go with you, and may you return rested in body, strengthened in spirit, and with a record of “work well done” written across your etheric body.

Tonight, we turn our attention Westward—to the Great Teton—where so many of you gathered one short year ago. We honor that magnificent, natural cathedral, rising like a beautiful spire into the heart

of heaven, and visualize over it that invisible ladder of light, down which Lord Michael walked, accompanied by the Manu and the children of the first root race who trod this Earth, so many long ages ago.

The Karmic Board has assembled ahead of their usual time this year, in order to attend the Transmission Flame Class. Their thrones are all constructed of deep, green emerald. On the back of each is a great jewel, representative of the color of the ray to which the occupant belongs. The central throne, occupied by the beloved Portia, as spokesman for the board, is decorated with a large purple amethyst, the color of her ray. She, herself, is robed in the same deep royal purple. The other members of the board are in that exquisite Chinese green, in honor of the beloved Lanto and his brotherhood.

You will remember, we told you last year that seven great chambers had been hewn out of the mountain around the central chamber, so that now the entire effect resembles a gigantic sunflower, the large central room representing the stamen and the surrounding chambers, the petals.

The added rooms are closed, except on very important occasions. They are shut off by means of beautiful tapestry curtains, woven by chelas in Persia and India, with a picture of an Archangel and his Archaii in the exquisite colors of their rays depicted on each curtain, making seven in all. These figures are woven into each side of the curtains so that when they are drawn back from the center, as they are tonight, you see the beautiful Archangel figures seeming to guard the entrance to each of these seven chambers.

The great altar is in Chinese ivory, and around its base are plaques on which the story of creation is featured in embossed gold. First you see the coming of Lord Michael and the first Manu, with his people, next the second Manu with his people, and after that the third. The frieze is not completed, as only the first, second and third root races have completed their mission and returned home—the fourth, fifth and sixth still walk the Earth, while the seventh is yet to come. When all these have fulfilled their mission, the remaining plaques will be filled in.

The Hierarchy has presented the Brotherhood with a magnificent brazier of the purest jade, encrusted with emeralds, to hold the flame which is blazing high now, showing a center of gold with an outer radiation of green.

The seven Chohans, with their chelas and constituents, occupy the side chapels. They are all clothed in the glorious colors of their respective

rays.

In the central chamber are placed the thrones of Sanat Kumara, the Lord Buddha, Lord Maitreya and the Archangels. Three messengers from the Sun of Helios and Vesta are also enthroned here and thrones have been prepared likewise for messengers from the Great Central Sun, who, the council hopes, will attend before the assembly is dismissed.

Saint Germain is at the organ tonight, looking the very embodiment of music as he sends forth the delightful melodies of the inner realms. He also plays your Freedom Flame song.

The radiation around Sanat Kumara is tremendous. Already the room is filled with countless tiny duplicates of the Precipitation Flame, which will be catapulted over the entire Earth when the breathing activity begins. Accept them as a gift from the Lord of Life, dear ones.

God bless you, each one.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 24, 1955

Beloved Children,

For our Transmission Flame Ceremony this month (July 16th, 1955), the angel devas erected over the beautiful Manor House in Transylvania, a magnificent amphitheater of a deep purple marble-like substance, studded with amethysts, sufficiently large to accommodate the vast numbers of visitors from the various realms (Ascended and unascended), who now honor us with their presence each month, drawn by their interest in what this activity means to the evolution of life on the planet Earth and its possibilities in hastening evolution on other stars.

The Archangel Zadkiel, in his glorious robes of royal purple, stood in the atmosphere over the structure, pouring his radiance over the entire European Continent.

Officiating as directors of the Freedom Flame, were the Great Divine Director and the Goddess of Opportunity (the beloved Lady Portia).

Saint Germain, himself, addressed the assembly, using the amplified energy of the flame to project his words into the consciousness of the gathered multitude, as well as into that of mankind in general, directing it particularly to the chelas in their various sanctuaries and homes, who were turned into the proceedings.

In his discourse he stressed—forcibly—the power that lies within the flame that beats every human heart. Give careful attention to his words, beloved ones, for within them is the freedom that all mankind is seeking.

BELOVED ASCENDED MASTER SAINT GERMAIN speaks:

Beloved Friends,

I AM THE SPIRIT OF FREEDOM! I bring to you tonight a REMEMBRANCE of the fact that you are FREE-BORN—free-born out of the bosom of the Eternal Father, invested with the same Immortal Flame of Life by which every God-Intelligence that has ever attained perfection won his or her freedom. Within your hearts is the flame by which the Archangels soar, in their passage from one sphere to another, to the realms of the Sun behind the Sun.

Within your hearts is the flame by which the Mighty Elohim of Creation project their ideas into the manifest world. Within your hearts is the flame by which every sun god and goddess in the universe create and sustain their solar systems.

You are free-born, dear people, in the use of life and light, in the use of thought and feeling, which are your instruments of creation. You are also free to walk either in the ways of men, or of angels, and to transfer—through radiation and example—this freedom to others.

Through the atmosphere of Earth tonight, I CALL, in the great NAME OF FREEDOM, to every man, woman, and child, every angel and elemental evolving in one form or another on the Earth's surface—

YE ARE FREE-BORN! ARISE NOW AND ASSERT YOUR DOMINION! THROW OFF THE SHACKLES OF YOUR INDIVIDUAL IMAGININGS! SQUARE YOUR SHOULDERS! PREPARE TO WEAR THE ROBES OF FREEDOM! AND GIVE THIS FREEDOM BY THE POWER OF RADIATION AND CONTAGION TO YOUR FELLOWMAN! I CHARGE AND CHARGE AND CHARGE YOU THIS NIGHT WITH THE MOST POWERFUL PRESSURE OF THE FREEDOM FLAME THAT HAS EVER BEEN KNOWN OUTSIDE OF A RETREAT.

ACCEPT IT DEEPLY WITHIN THE ENERGIES OF YOUR BEINGS AND FEEL THAT FLAME REGULATE, FOR YOU, THE ATMOSPHERIC CONDITIONS IN WHICH YOU LIVE, YOUR PERSONAL AFFAIRS, YOUR RELATIONSHIP TO THE GODHEAD AND GIVE YOU THE ASCENDED MASTER CONSCIOUSNESS WHILE YOU STILL WALK THE EARTH! THE COSMIC LAW DEMANDS THAT MY VOICE BE HEARD NOW BY THE MANKIND OF THIS PLANET, WHICH IS

DESTINED BY SANAT KUMARA TO BE FREEDOM'S STAR, BUT YOU ARE ALSO MY LIPS, MY VOICE, MY MESSAGE. YOU ARE MY RADIATION AND THE POWER OF CONVICTION THAT WILL SHOW MANKIND, BY YOUR WORD AND EXAMPLE, THE FREEDOM THAT IS WITHIN THE VIOLET RAY. UPON YOU I DEPEND FOR THAT FREEDOM EXPRESSED.

Now, beloved friends, with your permission, I will give you an object lesson on the power of precipitation:

First, you must realize that in order to become masters of energy, it is necessary TO USE THE INSTRUMENTS OF POWER with which we were endowed in the beginning, to both draw and dispense energy. These powers, beloved ones, are symbolized by the CROWN and the SCEPTER.

The SCEPTER is the symbol of the Rod of POWER. This is the same symbol that Sanat Kumara uses to keep this planet and its people from flying off into space. It is also symbolical of the Rod of Aaron, mentioned in your Scriptures.

The CROWN is symbolical of the RAISED CONSCIOUSNESS.

Within yourself, the scepter is your POWER OF INVOCATION, the power of concentrating your energies in mental or physical invocation on the higher octaves, by which concentration the currents from above are drawn down and charged and charged and charged into the condition to be rectified.

At the same time, the heart and mind (consciousness) MUST BECOME STILL LONG ENOUGH to let the Presence of God reveal to and through you, that which should be done in the particular situation which prompted your call.

All the power of the scepter is worthless unless there is a receptacle (crown) into which the concentrated energies may be released, transubstantiated and prepared for dissemination to mankind.

The power of the crown is likewise worthless without the invocative power of the scepter.

When you combine the two activities—the power of invocation (scepter) with the quiet and reverent listening of the raised consciousness (crown)—you will have a completed operation, otherwise it is only half-finished, which is the main reason there are not more satisfactory results from calls.

You see, dear ones, if you are so busy with your “scepter” that your “crown” is in a constant state of motion, making it impossible for your

brain to catch the message from above, WHAT GOOD WOULD YOU BE IN AN EMERGENCY?

On the other hand, if you are busy visualizing ephemeral temples, flitting from cloud to cloud in a “personal escape,” not willing to draw down the light either from your Presence or from the angels, you have also “missed the mark.” It is the MIDDLE WAY ALONE that brings results and marks a safe pathway for your journey.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 14, 1955

Beloved Children, So Dear to My Heart,

Will you please open your minds and hearts this day to the stream of love which I consciously direct to you from my own God-free heart and consciousness, which holds within it the desire of the Cosmic Holy Spirit (whose representative I have the great honor to be) for your full illumination and freedom from all the limitation of the appearance world, through the authority of the Immortal Flame in your hearts, which is your real self?

Beloved ones, the cooperation on the planet Earth today between unascended beings and the Brotherhood of Ascended, God-free Beings, IS MORE IMPORTANT THAN IT HAS EVER BEEN. The great Chohans and all those who have taken upon themselves the responsibility of hastening the evolution of the race, are so cognizant and aware of the SHORT TIME given them in which to imbue, develop, and bring to full maturity every embryonic spirit capable of taking its place as a light bearer, that they are STRAINING EVERY EFFORT IN THEIR ENDEAVORS TO ACQUAINT MANKIND WITH NOT ONLY THE IMPORTANCE, BUT ALSO THE LATENESS, OF THE HOUR.

The Earth people (incarnate and discarnate) are divided into seven types, and the Lords of Karma, themselves, have issued a fiat to the representatives of the seven rays (the Chohans) that they MUST, in some way, SECURE THE COOPERATION OF THE MEMBERS OF THE RACE who are evolving under their rays, that these people, through understanding and the desire to cooperate with life, may render all the assistance possible, in the awakening of their fellowmen to the need of fulfilling their divine plan in the short period of time allotted for this purpose.

IN LIKE MANNER, THE SEVEN ARCHANGELS HAVE BEEN DIRECTED BY

THE KARMIC BOARD WITH REGARD TO THE MORE SPEEDY EVOLUTION OF THE ANGELIC KINGDOM, AND THE GREAT DEVIC LORDS HAVE BEEN SO NOTIFIED WITH REGARD TO THE SPEEDING UP OF THE NATURE AND ELEMENTAL KINGDOMS.

It is what you may call a “COSMIC ULTIMATUM” to all those who took the responsibility of developing an evolution, and these beings, in turn, are pushing the outer representatives of themselves to their fullest capacity, inspiring them to do all that is humanly possible to make a personable presentation before the Cosmic Law. So you will see, dear ones, that there is “hustle and bustle” in heaven, compared to which the “hustle and bustle” of the physical octave is as a straw before the wind.

That which is required of the awakened individual is simply that he abide by the Law of Love in his everyday existence, as was exemplified by the beloved Jesus at the beginning of the Christian Dispensation. In this way, he will encourage his fellowman to put on the garment of grace, as well as increase, by his own presence, the luminosity of the Earth, MAKING IT POSSIBLE FOR HER TO FULFILL THE FIAT OF THE COSMIC LAW BY RADIATING THE FULL ALLOTMENT OF LIGHT REQUIRED TO HOLD HER RIGHTFUL PLACE IN THE SOLAR SYSTEM. Mankind, as a whole, rarely recognizes a “cosmic moment” until after it has passed, and the Earth and her people are called upon to pass such an initiation at the present time. The admonition, “He that hath ears to hear, let him hear,” might be heeded with advantage by the present generation.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 21, 1955

Beloved Children,

When an individual THINKS of an Ascended Master, the light ray, (which is his thought), proceeds immediately to the heart center of that Master's presence, with the same degree of accuracy that a telegraphic beam is directed from the wires to a distant city, or to a boat in mid-ocean. From the heart of the aspirant there flows forth a steady stream of electrons without number, and these form a beam or current, which connects the thinker with the Master's heart, and so provides a natural current over which the Master's assistance and radiation ride back into the life, the experience and the consciousness of the student. Thus, often, in times of stress or strain, when one has not the time to phrase a specified request or requirement, the chela, by directing his attention to the Master, can set up this connection with just a simple prayer or invo-

cation, and the Master's light will return on that current of energy to give the protection, the illumination, or the radiation required.

If the student could realize how instantaneous is the connection established with the Master by his call, and the return of protection offered, he would truly know that the statement of the beloved Jesus, "Lo, 'I AM' with you always," was more than a mere paraphrase of the words "I AM."

Once an individual, unascended, has the privilege of becoming cognizant of any group of Perfected Beings, the angelic host or the Spiritual Hierarchy, HE IS NEVER ALONE AGAIN, because he knows that every time he requires definite guidance or assistance, the response to his call will bring immediate help, and the Master's radiation will flow into his life and out through him, into the condition requiring assistance (if he is making the call on behalf of someone else).

If the students were to practice making this contact with the presence of the Masters more often, they would find themselves much less influenced by the appearance world, and free from the terror and uncertainty that the outer world creates in the feeling nature, when they allow their thoughts to dwell on discordant expressions.

Many people have felt the instantaneous release of light by the use of just the NAME OF JESUS, and the ancient members of the human race were in constant communication with Sanat Kumara through the reverent repetition of that august title. The use of these holy names later became degraded into curses, but we are hoping now that the use of the words representative of the sacred titles and names of the Ascended Host may come again to mean a powerful and potent force in the lifestream choosing to EXPERIMENT with this portion of the Cosmic Law.

Beloved ones, in traveling life's pathway, upon which are found many obstacles due to past karma, it is a wise student who accepts the advice and guidance of those of us who have trod the same highway and successfully finished our journey. As one joyfully anticipates the visit of a well-loved friend, SO DO WE LISTEN FOR THE SOUND OF OUR NAMES VIBRATING THROUGH THE ETHERS, WHICH TELLS US THAT SOME BELOVED FRIEND STILL ON THE EARTH PLANE IS EITHER SENDING US THOUGHTS OF LOVE OR ASKING OUR ASSISTANCE, TO BOTH OF WHICH WE INSTANTLY RESPOND.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 28, 1955

Beloved Children,

Our beloved Morya acted as commentator on the occasion of the current month's Transmission Flame Ceremony, and it gives me pleasure to present his description of these activities to you. He also delivered a most timely and pertinent address on the PLANETARY CHANGES TAKING PLACE AT THE PRESENT TIME DUE TO THE STRAIGHTENING OF THE EARTH'S AXIS, resulting, as you are aware, in hurricanes and other disturbances of a destructive nature on the Earth's surface, and he gave WAYS AND MEANS BY WHICH THESE MAY BE RELIEVED THROUGH THE ENERGIES OF THE STUDENTS, IN DECREES. This important address will go to you in next week's "Bulletin," but now I know you are all eager to get the monthly report on the Transmission Flame Ceremony, so dear to all our hearts. But in the meantime, make your calls to the great beings who govern the elements, for the forgiveness, purification, peace, and cooperation of the forces of nature.

BELOVED EL MORYA speaks:

Beloved Friends,

Let us now project our consciousness (see note) to the beloved Venetian's retreat in the heart of France. It is approximately two-forty-five in the morning over there, and the sleeping inhabitants are not aware of the friends from all over the world who have landed in their midst. Look for a moment with your mind's eye at the beauty of the Chateau de Liberte', home of our beloved Paul, and listen to the music and song of the magnificent choir, combined of the energies of the greatest artists of the musical world, as well as those of the Ascended Beings particularly concerned with the Third Ray.

The Chateau, itself, is ablaze with light, for the great occasion of the Transmission Flame Ceremony, which enhances the beauty of the marble columns, entwined with climbing roses, and see you the stars reflected in the shining water of the beautiful fountains and clear pools.

As we enter the great hall, I will ask you FEEL the pulsation of the Liberty Flame on the tessellated marble floor, coming from the subterranean chamber where It is focused. Feel the vibration of that flame, which has inspired every pioneer and patriot who has ever followed the Flame of Freedom. Feel the subtle radiation pulsating from within the heart of France, which inspired the pilgrim fathers and others to follow their des-

tiny to the new world of freedom. We will now ascend to the great balcony, where our beloved host greets us lovingly, and where many of the great guests of the evening are assembled.

The devic builders of form have erected over the Chateau an amphitheater as large as the whole Continent of Europe, including Russia. This is circular in form and on an altar of exquisite pink marble in its exact center stands the Great Freedom Flame, pouring its radiation over the assembled guests. Above it, in the atmosphere, stands the Archangel Chamuel with the beloved Nada in attitudes of adoration and the beloved Paul himself is now preparing the enter the heart of the Great Liberty Flame.

Around the flame stand the Ascended Masters, members of the angelic host, and the inner bodies of the chelas who have consciously projected themselves here. These form a wall of protection for the millions of distressed souls from all over the planet who are calling secretly to the God of Light for freedom. They cluster close around the flame like moths around a candle, and their inner bodies would be singed, were it not for the protection given by the Spiritual Hierarchy.

As the members of the Heavenly Host and conscious chelas pour the wealth of their consciousness into the flame, the glorious plumes of pink and gold and blue surge up into the atmosphere, and as the breathing activity commences, its radiation enfolds the entire planet in its liberating essence.

My love and gratitude enfolds you, each one.

NOTE ON PROJECTED CONSCIOUSNESS: ALL THE STUDENTS PARTICIPATING IN THE TRANSMISSION FLAME ACTIVITY ARRIVED AT PAUL THE VENETIAN'S RETREAT, EITHER SINGLY OR IN GROUPS, PROJECTED ON THE WINGS OF THEIR OWN FORCEFIELDS. THESE FORCEFIELDS, CONSCIOUSLY DRAWN OVER THEIR HOMES OR SANCTUARIES, AND BUILT THROUGH THE ENERGIES OF THEIR CALLS, ACT IN EACH CASE AS A "MAGIC CARPET" TO TRANSPORT THE CONSCIOUSNESS OF THE STUDENTS TO ANY GIVEN POINT ON THE EARTH'S SURFACE WHERE THEIR ENERGIES ARE NEEDED, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE LEADER. WHEN THE SERVICE IS RENDERED, THE STUDENTS CONSCIOUSLY ENTER THE CONVEYANCE SUPPLIED BY THE ENERGY OF THE FORCEFIELD AND RETURN TO THEIR STARTING POINT.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 4, 1955

Beloved Children on the Path,

It is my pleasure to submit for your contemplation and instruction my beloved Morya's address, delivered on the evening of the Transmission Flame Activity at the beloved Paul's retreat. ACCORDING TO YOUR FAITH IN OUR COOPERATION AND YOUR PERSEVERANCE IN THE RELEASE OF YOUR ENERGIES THROUGH YOUR CALLS, WILL THE PRESENT PLANETARY CHANGES TAKE PLACE WITHOUT UNDUE DISCOMFORT EITHER TO THE EARTH OR TO ITS PEOPLE.

BELOVED EL MORYA speaks:

Ladies and Gentlemen of Spirit,

I come to you tonight on the wings of love, for love has secured for me (through certain, gentle persuasion) permission to be your spokesman this evening. I would like to tell you that of all the qualities I desire most in a chela, is that of Spirit, for the chela with spirit can become the chela WITH LOVE. From among the mankind of Earth, whom, as Chohan, I have the honor and privilege to represent, I have always chosen those lifestreams who have shown a momentum of spirit to become the "spearhead" of any activity, because their fire and enthusiasm are needed to break through the lethargic radiation of the masses, and create the fire and flame in those whom they contact, which transmutes that lethargy into LIGHT. In any important undertaking an individual MUST have spirit if he is to succeed.

In the past, in India and in the Orient, when looking over a great number of wild horses, I would always choose those with spirit—those which others would be of the opinion could not be broken to harness or saddle—those that I knew, WITH TRAINING, COULD LEARN when love and trust in their master were grounded in their hearts.

That love and trust, I shall, with the help of God, establish within the center of your beings, beloved ones, with such intensity, that when I speak, you know that which I give to you is the Word of the Eternal God and for the furtherance of the evolution of the race. I have no other reason for being but to interpret the will of God through the Great White Brotherhood, the angelic host, the elemental kingdom, and those few alert, free and strong individuals who have raised their heads above the masses and desire to know that will first hand.

Without a reason for being, an individual is like a piece of driftwood cast upon the current, and riding upon the prevailing tide. With a definite reason for being, I have known individuals to even forswear the mercy and rest of so-called death, remaining for hundreds of years in one embodiment ONLY that the anchorage of their flame might carry the radiation and the power of THEIR REASON FOR BEING, into the mental, feeling, etheric, and physical substance of the Earth.

Beloved ones, you have done well. You have now the wisdom born of understanding. You have a workable knowledge of the Law. You are learning the mastery of invocation, builded through many years of selfless service, and you have developed the capacity to recognize the individual as being important to the whole race, in the new spiritual frontier that you face.

One day, upon my path, I, myself, learned the lesson that the individual soul, the individual heart, and the separate “selves” that made up my company (as part of an army), were important too. It was then that I began to emphasize and expand the capacity of developing and refining the individual unit, and thus I learned that the power which I held within my hands was a thousand times more effective than the power I wielded before. That is the activity in which you are presently engaged, for the mankind of Earth (who are to be the light of the world) are these individuals, each part of the great whole, who must be cultivated and won—by kindness, understanding, and tolerance—into self-mastery. Each individual's flame as it expands through the understanding radiance of your word and example, becomes the light of the world—a part of the ransom to be paid for the Lord of the World. Working together now with all the power of your combined and determined tenacity and with all the power of your controlled will, blended in a pressure of love, tolerance and understanding, you will develop, individually and collectively, an even balance of that Immortal Threefold Flame which we honor tonight.

I AM DELIGHTED IN THE EXTREME, WITH THE EFFICACY OF YOUR PROJECTION OF CONSCIOUSNESS AND THE COSMIC PROTECTION THAT HAS BEEN AFFORDED THE EASTERN SEABOARD BY YOUR CALLS IN THIS HOUR OF PLANETARY CRISIS. It has proven before the Karmic Board and before all the sons of heaven what unascended beings can do in wielding the power of their forcefields, and in the projection of a wall of light along the coast. The alert and combined group endeavors have done much to stop the onrushing waves and winds that have been created by mankind's discord. What you have done is a mere experiment and preparatory endeavor to that which you will do—and shall have opportunity

to do—in the days, months, and years ahead. In the meantime, I offer you the commendation of the most sincere and deepest sort, and this is from one not given to idle praise.

Beloved ones, you have been told we are in a period of world change. I would like to explain this to you so that your application, individually and collectively, may be more effective.

As the Great Cosmic Law requires the return of the Suns of the solar system into the Great Central Sun of the Galaxy, each Sun begins to regulate its centripetal force in order to balance the planets belonging to its system. The planet Earth, as you know, has been bent on her axis for many ages, and is responding now to the magnetic pull sent forth from the hearts of Helios and Vesta, which force is gradually straightening the axis. THIS IS BEING DONE GRADUALLY AND WITH LOVING CARE, SO THAT THE GREAT POLAR ICE CAPS WILL NOT BE VIOLENTLY DISPLACED, resulting in the inundation of the continental surface of the planet.

This could very well cause the bodily removal of many of the chelas who have accepted our existence, before the efficacy of their service is made manifest. I know something, beloved ones, of the energy of each of us who has passed “through the veil,” and, believe me, not a little of that energy has been expended in making you aware of our presence. Therefore, we are eager to hold the advantage we have gained.

As there are rivers flowing through your great oceans in their own direct currents (like the Gulf Stream), so you have, in the atmosphere around and above the Earth, established currents of air. These are the air currents that the aeronautic profession hopes to utilize to carry the man-made satellites around the planet, by which they hope to investigate interplanetary space and to explore the heavens.

These channels of air are as well formed and flow as rapidly as any one of your great rivers. When the planet is moved the least fraction out of its orbit, the currents in the oceans are jarred out of place (you know how the Gulf Stream has changed course with resulting change in climatic conditions), and the air channels are jolted out of position, as well.

One of these great air channels, which has recently moved over the Eastern coast of the United States, now forms the corridor through which these hurricanes sweep up from the Caribbean Sea (where they are spawned)—creating havoc and destruction in their wake. As a bowling ball runs down an alley, the sides of the alley holding the ball within it, so does the vortex of destructive energy (representative of the hate, anger, and lust of mankind gathered together by elemental life) rush

through this natural channel.

THROUGH THE USE OF CONSCIOUSLY PROJECTED CONSCIOUSNESS AND BY THE CONSCIOUS DIRECTION OF YOUR FORCEFIELDS INTO THE AREAS THREATENED BY THE RECENT HURRICANES, MANY OF YOU HAVE STOOD WITHIN THAT AIR CHANNEL AND BLOCKED OFF THE PROGRESS OF THE ONRUSHING ENERGIES OF THESE STORMS, TRANSMUTING AND RELEASING THAT IMPRISONED LIFE INTO A HARMONIOUS EXPRESSION OF EARTH, WATER, AND AIR. Now it becomes the responsibility of the interested students to move the air channel, which has become dislodged, and which presently lies across the Eastern seaboard, back into its rightful place. You can trace the course that previous storms of like nature have taken, and—if the actual channel of air over which they travel can be redirected and funneled into the upper stratosphere, where it can be transmuted and absorbed into a pure and natural element—you will save mankind and yourselves from innumerable battles with successive storms and the tragedies that ensue from such storms of wind, sea, and earth upheavals (see note at end of address).

You have, within your own bodies, beloved ones, similar deeply-embedded channels through which the energies of life flow almost automatically. It is as though the surface of your inner bodies were like corrugated paper. Each deep channel is the result of your repeated qualification of primal life with the same destructive rate of vibration throughout the ages. These expressions of human nature are what are called “tendencies.”

They form the channels through which the life magnetized by the Threefold Flame in your heart flows into the destructive expressions of thought, word, action, and feeling, which you so deplore. It is the same principle that causes water to flow through an already-created channel, rather than over a smooth surface. It is to remove these corrugated channels of destructively-qualified energy that we are dedicating our present endeavors. Then the primal life, magnetized by the flame in your hearts, will not sweep out etherically, mentally, emotionally, or physically before the conscious mind has had time to control, qualify and direct that energy harmoniously and constructively.

Even as a hurricane follows on an already-established path and manifests itself in destruction, so does the life energy of the individual follow the already-created channels in the inner or physical bodies, to the periphery of their worlds. If there are tendencies toward temper, jealousy, discord, and other human qualities in your personality, primal life sweeps through these corrugated channels and acts before the conscious self of

the individual can control it.

Because of the greater powers you have voluntarily drawn and magnetized, you have greatly increased the intensification of energy flowing through the channels of your inner and physical bodies—and the thoughts, feelings, words, and deeds which you would not express for the world are often manifest before you have time to check and sublimate those energies. Be patient in your perseverance. Keep an impersonal attitude with regard to the inharmoniously-qualified energies of yourselves and others, and you will find that many of these embedded channels will be removed or at least “smoothed out” to some degree. At the same time, you are learning to consciously create new and constructive channels over which harmoniously-qualified energy will flow almost as automatically as the destructive expressions have heretofore. BE AS PATIENT WITH THE DISTURBING ENERGIES OF OTHERS AS YOU WOULD LIKE THEM TO BE WITH YOURS.

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING DECREE FOR ADJUSTMENT OF AIR CURRENTS WAS CREATED TO BE USED IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE INSTRUCTION GIVEN BY THE BELOVED EL MORYA AS SET FORTH ABOVE. REMEMBER THAT NOT ONLY THE AIR CHANNEL WHICH COVERS THE EASTERN SEABOARD HAS BEEN DISLODGED BY THE ADJUSTING OF THE EARTH'S AXIS, BUT ALSO WATER CHANNELS AND THE CHANNELS BENEATH THE SURFACE OF THE EARTH THROUGH WHICH THE GAS BELTS FLOW, ERUPTING AS VOLCANOES, EARTHQUAKES, ETC. THERE SHOULD BE NO FEELING NOR SUGGESTION OF FEAR INCULCATED INTO THE STUDENTS WITH REGARD TO THIS POSITIVE SERVICE TO BLESS AND PROTECT MANKIND. RATHER, AN IMPERSONAL, BUOYANT BUT DETERMINED CONSCIOUSNESS SHOULD BE EVOKED AND SUSTAINED IN THIS SERVICE.

SUGGESTED DECREE FOR ADJUSTMENT OF AIR CURRENTS

Beloved Presence of God, “I AM” in me, Holy Christ Selves of all mankind, beloved Ascended Masters Saint Germain, Jesus, and all great beings, powers, angels and activities of the Sacred Fire!

In the Name of the Presence of God which “I AM,” and through the magnetic power of the Sacred Fire vested in me, I decree:

ADJUST THE ATMOSPHERIC AND GAS BELT CURRENTS TO SUSTAIN THE COSMIC PEACE!

COMPEL THE PERFECT BALANCE OF THE EARTH AND AIR AND SEAS!

Beloved "I AM"! (3x)

By Cosmic Christ Command! (3x)

By Maha Chohan's hand! (3x)

By Aries' hand! (3x)

By Neptune's hand! (3x)

By Virgo's hand! (3x)

By All Who Govern the elements' hands! (3x)

By Michael's hand! (3x)

By Mercy's Ray! (3x)

I command it done today! I command it done to stay! I command it
done God's way!

Beloved I AM! Beloved I AM! Beloved I AM!

I accept it done today! I accept it done to stay! I accept it done God's
way!

Beloved I AM! Beloved I AM! Beloved I AM!

It is done today! It is done to stay! It is done God's way!

Beloved I AM! Beloved I AM! Beloved I AM!

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 18, 1955

Beloved Children,

I bring to you this week a description of the establishment of the As-
cension Flame at Luxor, as told by my beloved son, Serapis, who was
entrusted to carry that flame from Poseidonis before the sinking of that
last remnant of the Atlantean Continent.

Blessings and love

BELOVED SERAPIS BEY speaks:

We are again celebrating and honoring the Transmission of the As-
cension Flame, which we have guarded at Luxor since that long ago era
when Poseidonis sank beneath the waves. I ask you to enter consciously
within your own forcefields, and travel with me in consciousness across
the great Atlantic Ocean to Luxor.

Look down, as we cross the ocean that still bears the name of the

Atlantis we loved so well, long ago. You can see, beneath the waves, the tall minarets of the temples, the hermetically-sealed mansions of a civilization that prospered in the long ago, when you and I and others were priests and priestesses who endeavored to save that civilization and that era from cataclysmic action, which would cause the entire continent to sink beneath the seas.

NOW WE ARE GIVEN ANOTHER OPPORTUNITY TO PROTECT MANKIND AND THE LANDED SURFACES OF THE EARTH UPON WHICH THEY ABIDE, FROM SIMILAR DISTRESS AND SIMILAR CATAclysmic UPHEAVALS.

As we cross the Atlantic Ocean, feel your individual forcefields gently and gracefully settle upon the surface of the sea at the Straits of Gibraltar. Let the radiation and the fully gathered cosmic momentum of your years of magnetization of the Sacred Fire of Protection and Purification flow forth from your forcefields over the North African Coast as well as the southern portion of Europe. We will move together along the blue waters, on the surface of the Mediterranean Sea. You have seen a spray of water that is thrown by a speedboat as it moves quickly through the waters, and that is a good picture of the radiation that is passing from your forcefields to bless this area.

As your forcefield stops for a moment at the mouth of the Nile River, some of you will remember that earlier journey when we brought the Ascension Flame in the brazier from Atlantis to Egypt. You will recall how we “spelled each other off” at the oars, rowing against time, knowing that a COSMIC MOMENT waits for no weariness of flesh, no doubt of mind, no fear in the feelings, nor any externalization of destructive karma of any man who might be a part of that boatload of individuals entrusted with the mission of carrying the Ascension Flame to Luxor.

We had to reach our goal despite any and all individual and collective obstacles within a given time. How we rejoiced when we reached the mouth of the Nile, and knew we were at last within 500 miles of our goal! The tears fell upon our cheeks as, for a moment, we stretched our arms and flexed the muscles in arms and hands to relieve them from the pressure of service at the oars, which we had manned to drive our galley forward when the winds did not fill our sails and help us to reach our goal.

We thanked the God that made us, as we gazed at the still-glowing embers of that Ascension Flame, knowing that within its presence was the way back home, not only for ourselves, but also for all who would lose their bodies in the sinking of Atlantis and who would again wait at

the gates of birth for new embodiment upon the remaining landed surface of the Earth. Rising with renewed strength drawn by acknowledgment of our Source, we rowed up the river to Luxor.

I remember the commendable restraint of the members of our company who, rather than rushing “pell mell” over the side of the boat as it rode at anchor, awaited my disembarking, carrying the brazier within which the spark of the Ascension Flame still burned. Then forming a dignified procession, all followed me ashore. We knelt about that flame which we had kept alive by our very breath, our prayers and application during the rainy nights at sea, during the foggy days, as the heavy winds beset our slight bark. As we thus knelt, pouring our love into the Ascension Flame, from the glowing embers new light grew.

At the same time, the great Nile swelled and the Earth shook. Each one of us remembered Atlantis—remembered the temples in which we had served, builded in such beauty and perfection, remembered our homes, some with grassy swards around them so spacious that the naked eye could not see the outline of the nearest neighbor's home in the horizon, remembered the friends left behind us, remembered families and loved ones, remembered other frail boats with brave priests and strong spirits who had sailed north, west, and south on missions similar to our own. Yes, we remembered, and while the spirit of hope burned anew at Luxor, a part of us felt every death pang and every pain of the sinking continent and her helpless peoples.

Through the ages, the Ascension Flame has endured. Some of you, in one embodiment or more, have felt the exultation and buoyancy that accompanies proximity to its light!

As you pass along the Nile, looking upon the great pyramids, the Sphinx, the ruins at Karnak and Luxor, think you upon the ages that have been. From your forcefields is pouring a spiritual essence which is acting to transmute the gas belts beneath Egypt, which have caused recent earth tremors. Your love, light, and attendance at this service will help to save Egypt and her peoples from great and devastating destruction.

Look upon the etheric beauty of Luxor today! Luxor was once builded in the physical appearance world, as the ruins of her temples clearly show. LUXOR—HOPE FOR ALL MANKIND—tonight is a blaze of light! A great amphitheater is builded above it. In the center upon the altar, the seraphim have drawn the pattern of the Ascension Flame from the secret temple. The beautiful seraphim, in flowing white robes, have formed the petals of the white flower as well as the golden stamen, which is its cen-

ter. The Archangel Gabriel and beloved Hope now ensoul the stamen and will be the directors of this service.

The Great White Brotherhood are all dressed in snow-white garments and the Brotherhood of Luxor wear white embroidered with gold. I shall now take my place with the group and we shall, I hope to God, give to you and all mankind a realization that from the Ascension Flame a spirit of buoyancy, hope, and new life can be magnetized into your own soul's experience. At the close of the service, a brother or sister from Luxor will accompany you home and be at your service for the 30-day period while this retreat is honored. They will help you to realize within yourselves that this flame is not ephemeral, but REAL! SO HELP ME GOD—FROM NOW ON, I AM DETERMINED YOU SHALL REMEMBER SERAPIS!

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 25, 1955

Beloved Children,

You are seeking the fullness of life in the ascension of your spirits into the realms of perfection in which you are destined to dwell. During this thirty-day period, when the Ascension Flame is honored, and the chelas are visiting the concentrated radiation of that flame at Luxor, I think it wise for you to ponder the FEELING of the ascension, as so beautifully expressed by my beloved son, Serapis Bey, in his address on the night of the Transmission Flame Service, in which you all so joyously participated. I give you below a transcript of his address.

Let me lovingly remind you that the word-pictures given for your study and contemplation by my beloved sons and daughters, who have attained the freedom you are so earnestly seeking, are not idly given. These addresses are thoughtfully and prayerfully prepared by them, when they are apprised of their opportunity to address you. Their words are an outpouring of their vital life energies, freely and lovingly offered, that you may take advantage of their experiences and example on the same path through the appearance world, that your blessed feet are treading today.

NO ONE, ANGEL OR MASTER, HAS EVER ATTAINED MASTERY WITHOUT HELP FROM THOSE WHO HAVE GONE BEFORE, which had been drawn by earnest and constant prayers for help and guidance. Call, therefore, beloved ones, to your own indwelling Christ or to any member

of the Heavenly Host with whom you may have an affinity, for the faith and constancy you need to hold your feet unswervingly on the path to which you have been led by grace.

Heretofore, your search for the kingdom has led you down many by-paths, but now you have arrived at a place where you must learn to recognize the voice and radiation of the Good Shepherd (Cosmic Christ) as it vibrates through the words of the God-free, which alone can impart the “peace that passeth all the understanding of the human mind” and lead you unerringly to the door of that kingdom which is your eternal home.

Blessings and love

BELOVED SERAPIS BEY speaks

Ladies and Gentlemen,

I bring to you tonight the feeling of buoyancy, joy and gratitude that is within the Ascension Flame. I ask that you accept it deeply within your mental, etheric and feelings worlds.

Think, for a moment, of the feeling of relief and release as the electrons within the physical body begin to spin more rapidly—the vibratory action of the flesh form throwing off the appearance of age, distress, limitation and mass karma, the mental body freed from the obligations of the outer consciousness—of ties that bind the lifestream to the world of form, and the feelings removed which bind the soul to world attractions!

Think of the feeling in the consciousness, when the etheric body is purified to a point where it no longer retains bitterness, resentment and rebellion! Feel the gratitude of the soul when all these vehicles, standing in obedience to the spirit's light, are relieved of the necessity for remaining longer upon the shadow star.

Think of the feeling the instant the soul is sublimated, transmuted and transfigured into the Holy Christ Self, when the eyes are opened to the glories of the inner realms and the magnificent presence of the Masters and the angels stand revealed to the sight, when the music of the spheres becomes audible to the ear and the rarefied atmosphere, in which only the perfume of harmony, beauty and peace abide, is breathed into the free spirit!

Think of the FEELING of buoyancy and gratitude experienced by every lifestream who has ascended, and you will get some concept of the fully-gathered momentum and the radiation and vibratory action of the

Ascension Flame!

All the “Aves” that rise, all the “thank God's” that issue from freed hearts, the exultation of spirits no longer bound—all form part of the heritage and the momentum of that Ascension Flame. Every lifestream ascending upon its crest into like freedom, leaves within the Ascension Flame (which has helped it to rise) the FEELING experienced at the moment of transition, adding to that buoyant gratitude of those who have gone before.

Think you of your anticipation of the homely things of life—your expectancy, your joyous preparations for a journey where, for a few short days or weeks, you lay down the responsibilities and routine of everyday life and are able to enjoy new scenery, new atmosphere and a certain “abandon” from routine in that freedom!

THINK! This Ascension Flame is the fully-gathered cosmic momentum of God-energy, which forms the pathway back home into the heart of the Eternal, and which has been sustained upon the planet earth through the dedication of lifestreams who chose, even as the students today have chosen, to magnetize, sustain and feed that flame and keep it functioning through the physical appearance world, that it might be the stimulating, buoyant energy required to take every son and daughter of man HOME when he wearies of the enjoyments of the senses—when he finishes his course, fulfills his reason for being and stands at a point of personal evolution, where the ascension may be offered and he can accept it.

Only the Holy Christ Self and the Electronic Presence of the individual knows when the purpose is completed for which the lifestream has entered physical embodiment, and only that Presence within the heart can give the authority to accept the glory of full liberation.

Think not of the Ascension Flame AS AN ESCAPE—AS A WAY OUT OF DISTRESS! Yearn not for the ascension as an open door to relieve yourselves of the problem and experiences of daily life, which are merely the INITIATIONS of the Resurrection Temple, brought, in grace, to your door!

You—and no one else—chose that reason for being, and you—and no one else—will know when you have fulfilled that service on every plane (physical, mental, emotional, and etheric). When you have written across the substance and energy of this world, and the inner worlds as well, with the consciously-qualified energy of your own life, the manifest expression of your divine purpose, and you can say with all the dignity of a Christ, “It is finished,” then, NOT ESCAPE, but the victorious crown of

victory, the seamless garment and the right to abide in realms to which you have fitted yourselves by service today, WILL BE YOURS!

Blessed hearts, let us be practical, extremely so, in our understanding of the activity of the ascension! You have been ascending for many ages! The ascension is not the matter of a moment's realization. THE TRANSITION FROM THE 'HERE' TO THE 'THERE' IS THE RESULT OF AGES OF SERVICE AND AWAKENING CONSCIOUSNESS. Let us liken your vehicles of expression (the mental, emotional, etheric, and physical bodies) to one of those magnificent four-motored planes which a pilot flies into the higher atmosphere for some specific purpose. A poor pilot, indeed, would he be were not all his engines well oiled, all his propellers in order and all the mechanisms of his vehicles ready through the kind offices of the engineers to whom is given the responsibility of that service. Then when from the front office the directions come, his plane is ready for immediate service and all he needs to do is move the necessary levers and the great plane gracefully rises into the sky and fulfills the purpose for which it was prepared. Are you ready?

Is your mental body (one of the great engines and propellers on which your soul shall rise) free from thoughtforms of worry and distress—of distortions regarding the image of your brother? Is it free from the trash and accumulation of your concepts of the ages, so that when the signal comes to go, the “propeller” cannot turn owing to the very weight of that effluvia?

Is your mental body clear of human concepts, so that it is able to reflect the divine pattern and plan of your own identity, as well as the divine image of your fellowman and capable of holding thoughts of a positive and constructive nature?

Is your emotional body bogged down with depressions—with those negative feelings that rise from the acceptance of limitation, age and disease? Is it so heavy with displeasure that—should the great call for service come—your soul would have to ride upon three “engines” or maybe two? Is it ready, filled with the FIRE OF ENTHUSIASM, the positive consciousness of faith? the infinite illumination and understanding of light, the love for God and man? the purity in the secret places into which no one can see but yourself? Is it filled with the dedication and consecration of your secret energies to Saint Germain's Great Age and Era? Are you filled with the feeling and desire to minister unto your fellowman and the strong conviction that the powers of invocation, magnetization and radiation are yours to wield?

Are all these, the occupants of your feeling world, spinning rapidly in

their orbits, ready at a moment's notice to move?

Is your etheric body clear of the hidden resentments and rebellions of the injustices of others toward you? Does it seethe with hidden hurts? Are there, beneath the surface of its cloak, memories that even you, yourself, know not of—of ages of battle and distress—that open like fresh wounds when lifestreams again come together under pressure of cooperative service? Or is that etheric body filled with memories of the light you saw drawn by Lord Michael in the first Golden Age, and the powers of conscious precipitation which you witnessed and in which you engaged, under the direction of Lanto and the Brothers of Lemuria?

Is your etheric body vibrant with the memories of the true priesthood of Atlantis? Those days I remember so well—when the priests and priestesses held the connection between God and the people, even as you, today, uphold our efforts. These priests and priestesses were able to reach into the divine spheres above and draw forth, magnetize and radiate blankets of consecrated energy for the healing of millions.

Is your etheric body in this pure and positive condition—or, should a summons come—should Atlantis rise from her hermetically sealed tomb and come again to the surface—will your inner bodies be grounded by shadows and only ONE of your vehicles be available to assist us?

Is your physical body vibrant, alive, young, and vital? Has it developed dignity and mastery through the years? Have you thrown off the vibratory action of the masses, refused and repudiated disintegration, disease and decay? Is your physical body charged with the power of endurance that may be required to spend days or weeks without sleep, magnetizing light and ministering unto the homeless and confused? I would suggest that you examine well the instruments through which you must work!

Beloved ones, when we speak thus to you, we speak to stimulate in your feelings a realization of what you can become. Do not sink into a slough of depression and say—“These achievements are for others.” “Perhaps I have been born too soon!” or “For me it is too late!” IT IS NOT TOO LATE! DO YOU THINK YOU WOULD BE A PART OF THIS ACTIVITY—DO YOU THINK OF MY VITAL LIFE THAT I AM POURING INTO YOUR CONSCIOUSNESS—OR THAT I WOULD BE GIVING YOU THESE ENERGIES AND THIS SPUR, IF YOU WERE NOT CAPABLE OF THIS SERVICE?

Even in the human realm, no kindly mature lifestream would spur an individual or an animal on beyond the capacity of that one's maximum possibility or achievement.

Blessed hearts, I speak to you individually. I spoke to you thus before we left Atlantis—before we sailed under sealed orders: north, east, south, and west. Now you are again sailing under sealed orders—sailing in faith, with your scroll not yet unfolded within your hands, and you know not the hour or the day when you shall be summoned—summoned for great and cosmic service.

We will need your minds alert—your feelings calm—your etheric bodies peaceful and your physical bodies rested, vital and alive. LOOK THEM OVER! You do not need anyone to tell you which one or more of your vehicles requires assistance and development. There is at your disposal the power of purification and sublimation through the use of the Freedom Flame. The use of the Violet Flame is the most magnificent mercy ever offered individuals outside of the retreats. It is yours to use. Do not be like the pilot who is left behind when his squadron flies on missions because his engines would not turn (because your inner and physical bodies are not ready).

Fly as one, oh children of light, into any emergency that arises on the moment! Practice, as you have done, in these smaller appearances of nature's upheavals. There shall come a day when you will remember my words! May you be ready!

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 9, 1955

Beloved Children of the One Father,

Radiation is a marvelous subject for contemplation! Every manifest expression in the entire universe, from the smallest molecule to the Great Central Sun, itself, is a radiating center of one kind of vibration or another. When you stand near a heat radiator in the winter, you feel the heat, although your physical sight, as a rule, does not see the substance that makes up the heat waves. You have felt the light and warmth from the physical sun in summer, and have enjoyed the fragrance of flowers, as well as the pleasing aromas that radiate from the food being prepared in the kitchen. All this is an activity of radiation.

All people radiate constantly and the substance that is emitted from their various bodies affects all other people, everywhere on the planet. We are endeavoring, now, to bring every man, woman and child to a place where the radiation from their bodies is harmonious, restful and peaceful, so that their lifestreams, when they are in contact with each

other, are uplifted, balanced, and enriched.

If you will remember that what passes from your body in thought, spoken word or feeling, affects all parts of life on the planet—men, women, children, animals, plants and vegetables—either for good or evil, you will, I know, endeavor to express and expand only that radiation which is as comforting and which is as healing as the light from the sun.

THE PLANET, AS YOU KNOW, IS PASSING THROUGH A VERY DANGEROUS AND CHAOTIC PERIOD, and if we could DEPEND on your outer selves to hold a certain harmony, WE COULD USE YOU WITHOUT LIMIT IN DELIVERING THIS BEAUTIFUL EARTH FROM DESTRUCTIVE ACTIVITIES AND EXPRESSIONS.

From the heart of the Presence of each one of you, beloved ones, comes a stream of electronic light, which finds anchorage within your physical heart and forms there a pulsation of flame, which has been referred to as the Threefold Flame of God.

From that flame within your heart there passes through all your bodies the electronic energy by which you live. That energy is the God-power that governs the universe, and that animates all living manifest form. Within that energy, which flows from the heart of your Presence, is the power of life eternal and the only healing force in the universe. There passes through your bodies, every second, enough of this electronic force from God's heart to heal and completely free you and all mankind from every manifestation and expression of distress. You must, beloved children, like the rest of mankind, learn THE POWER THAT IS WITHIN YOUR OWN LIFE. When that power is allowed to unfold it will manifest through you in the fulfillment of your every heart's desire, and you will find yourself to be a perfect expression of the Godhead.

Note: Beloved Arcturus, in a recent address, stressed the importance of CONSTANCY IN ORDER TO ENSURE SUCCESS IN ANY TYPE OF ACTIVITY. The rhythmic outpouring of the Maha Chohan's energies and radiation issued by him weekly, without fail, is an example of his observance of this rule, and your rhythmic, systematic contribution to this service will be an example of your constancy to him. This makes the bridge between your world and his ever stronger and wider, keeping his peace, comfort, healing, and supply flowing back into your world.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 16, 1955

Beloved Children,

Every individual belonging to the human race affects mankind enmass by the nature of the thoughts and feelings that emanate from him. No man lives unto himself. Vibrations flow through the entire humanity of Earth within a period of a few seconds. (You know of the velocity with which the blood flows through the physical body.) The mechanical and scientific worlds have proven the transcendence of time and space through the medium of the telephone, radio, and television. An individual speaking in New York is heard in China, Australia or San Francisco at the same instant that the vibratory action of his voice reaches his New York audience.

If man understood that HIS SO-CALLED 'PRIVATE' THOUGHTS AND FEELINGS ARE BEING INSTANTLY BROADCAST THROUGH THE UNIVERSE BY AN INVISIBLE 'HOOK-UP,' and, furthermore, that these same thoughts and feelings affect the lives of all the people on the planet, as well as the animal and nature kingdoms, according to their quality, he would endeavor to live more in accord with the principles expressed by the Master Jesus, whom a vast number profess to accept as their guide and exemplar.

However, there is great hope, as well as great opportunity for service, in this oneness of the human race, because ONE INDIVIDUAL (with an understanding of the higher law and an upward-reaching vision) consciously holding a radiation of peace and harmony, can affect the whole race for GOOD. We see the opposite effect in a human body where even one drop of poison taken into the system has the power of incapacitating the entire organism. Also it is well known that a nursing mother, if she be subject to fits of anger, depression, or distress, can affect the health of her infant. It is for this reason that we, of the Spiritual Hierarchy, are so limited in our outpouring to individual chelas and to the masses, because, while a chela might ordinarily maintain a certain amount of peace and balance in his mental or emotional body, if the cosmic currents were connected with his lifestream, SHOULD THERE COME A LACK OF POISE OR BALANCE IN THESE BODIES, the whole milk of human kindness would be poisoned.

You can see, therefore, that it would not be wise for the Masters to intensify the aura of individuals UNTIL THEY HAVE LEARNED TO GOVERN THEIR THOUGHTS AND FEELINGS, and also why it is requisite for Avatars to enter the atmosphere of Earth at certain intervals, that they may pour their cosmic peace and harmony into the inner bodies of mankind.

I would like you to help me with the experiment of becoming harmonious conductors to the mankind of Earth, beloved ones, if you will make the sacrifice of your personal selves by consciously holding peace and harmony in your mental and emotional bodies. IT CAN BE DONE!

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 23, 1955

Beloved Children of God,

During this month's Transmission Flame Ceremonies, held, as you know, at Kashmir, India, at the beloved Kuthumi's focus of wisdom, the beloved Lord Maitreya blessed the assembled multitudes both by his presence and his address, which he delivered before the beloved Kuthumi rose to give his report on the activities.

I give you below the beloved Kuthumi's address, which he opened with a tribute to his beloved Guru. Lord Maitreya's address will be the subject of next week's "Bulletin."

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Beloved Master! Beloved Maitreya, Lord of Love! Would that the day were here when the veil of maya could be parted and your beautiful golden hair, your violet eyes and your shining Presence could be revealed to the physical sight of those who love you well, but are yet so bound in form that they cannot even imagine the fullness of such a visitation.

Ah, Lord Maitreya, teacher of Masters, angels and Gods, how long since you have visited lesser men! How long since your lips have parted and your words, that previously were addressed to initiates only, are given directly to people outside of the retreats! O, mighty Master! On this, the night when you ascend the holy hill at Kashmir to radiate your love to all mankind, you have yet taken time to enter into the presence of the students assembled here and give them, as well as all those gathered in their homes and sanctuaries, with hearts turned toward us, the energies of your beloved lifestream.

On behalf of them and on my own behalf, I extend to you our love and gratitude.

As I endeavor to intensify the activity of radiation so forcibly and powerfully released by my Master, there seems but little I can add to his words.

Tonight, we celebrate the opening of the focus of wisdom, where the Brotherhood of the Golden Robe have centered their attention for many, many ages. We call it the Cathedral of Nature, because we have no buildings—no ceilings to cut off the beautiful sky, no walls that would shut out the sound of the bird song or the fragrance and beauty of the nature kingdom in this, the Kashmiri country, which we have known and loved so long and in which many of you, too, have lived many times in ages past.

It is now early morning in India (7 a.m. Sunday, October 16, 1955), and the sun already kisses the tops of the snowcapped peaks of the Himalayas.

For the past twenty-four hours, the Brothers and Sisters of the Golden Robe have been gathering on the hillsides that lead down to the lake at Kashmir. There, gathered around their own Gurus, they have magnetized the Twin Flame of Illumination and Constancy, which is so much needed by the mankind of Earth today, particularly by those of you who are in cosmic service—illumination so that you may know what you are doing and why you are doing it, constancy, so that you may follow through to the end.

The illumination of the outer consciousness, the awareness that comes to the mind of the purpose behind all rituals, all decrees, all activity that takes place, enables the individual, as well as the collective groups, to happily join in the ceremonial required to magnetize the gifts of the Godhead.

Where there is not illumination, there is reluctant energy, there is DUTY SERVICE, there is the service that comes through fear and superstition. This shall no longer be! In the new age and era, under the direction of the Ascended Master Saint Germain, it is the fiat of the Cosmic Law THAT MAN SHALL KNOW WHY he must purify his physical, mental, emotional, and etheric bodies, and to what purpose he must remain harmonious. Then there will be loving cooperation on the part of the aspirant. It is through the activity of our beloved Morya that we are endeavoring to give the WHY of this endeavor to the outer consciousness of mankind.

While this Transmission Flame Ceremony is in progress, the great Causal Body of the Lord Buddha covers the entire Continent of Asia, like a magnificent rainbow. Within its center is the luminous Presence of the Buddha himself, seated in the Indian posture. Around the entire continent also, just a little below the seated figure of the great Master, the builders of form have created a most magnificent amphitheater in topaz.

The beloved Archangel Jophiel and his divine complement, the beautiful Archaii Constance, standing under the luminous Presence of the Lord

Buddha, are drawing the magnetizing currents of the Golden Flame and Ray as the devas and builders of form create a golden lotus. Into the heart of this magnificent lotus I shall step at the moment the transmission of the flame begins and we shall direct the flame from Kashmir into the heart of Shamballa, on to Peiping and then onward on the track that you have traced.

Beloved ones, in this great topaz amphitheater are seated the inner bodies of all those who are seeking the light. You have no concept, in the outer mind, of the millions who are seeking illumination. Every individual belonging to this evolution, whether in the flesh or out of it, is seeking illumination on some particular point, each one on some subject pertaining to the ray under which he is evolving. I do not believe there will be one individual belonging to the planet, embodied or disembodied, who will not be drawn to this amphitheater to receive illumination on some problem, whether it be personal, national, international or planetary during this thirty-day period. Each one who has come to receive illumination will take back with him the quality of constancy, so that the enlightenment received may be held CONSTANT until it is fully manifested.

Beloved ones, I want you to visualize and feel the flame of Illumination and Constancy in the form of a golden lotus and when you inbreathe this flame tonight here, and during the coming thirty days, will you please insist upon the cooperation of your mind to think of what you are doing—drawing into your world divine illumination and constancy. Allow this flame to fill every cell and atom of your being. Why do we concentrate upon the form of the golden lotus? Because it is the focus of the Flame of Illumination and Constancy.

Some of you desire illumination as to how to set your financial affairs in order; some of you require it to help you decide wisely upon your life-work; some of you require it to help you regulate conditions in your bodies that are in distress; some of you require it in order to be more efficacious in this activity—all of you require illumination on SOMETHING, because your worlds are not yet full of light.

Now, may the blessings of the Brothers of the Golden Robe rest upon you! May this golden lotus of Illumination and Constancy be an everlasting remembrance of a gift given! Accept it and use it! As I enter into the heart of that lotus flame, the beloved Lord Maitreya standing with me, we shall see that the world is illumined and made constant, in God's name.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 30, 1955

Beloved Ones,

I give you herewith one of the beloved Lord Maitreya's rare addresses, as given to the outer mind of men. His instruction is usually directed toward those who have already attained their freedom. Therefore, we were singularly blessed at the last Transmission Ceremony, when he chose to speak to the assembled multitude. His words, being part of the energy of his own life, bore the same radiation as if he spoke to each of his hearers individually and literally bathed them in the Twin Flame of Illumination and Constancy, qualities which are essential to the evolving consciousness.

Blessings and love

BELOVED LORD MAITREYA speaks:

Beloved Children of the One Eternal God,

I come this night to bring to you my love. You do not know; you cannot in the outer consciousness conceive, of the love of the Ascended Host for those strong and stalwart souls who volunteer at inner levels to form the foundation of a new world order, which will sustain the mass consciousness of mankind for a two-thousand-year cycle. You cannot fully understand the tenderness, the solicitude, the individual interest that we have in each such a one, particularly when we have seen you at inner levels (before the inception of a New Age and Era) standing in the freedom of your etheric bodies, with love in your precious hearts, with zeal in your souls, but yet with a portion of your individual karma unpaid and with certain traits, tendencies and habits of human consciousness not yet sublimated.

We know, when we grant you the opportunity of becoming part of the heart-center of a new movement, far more than you do, what you will be called upon to experience during the fulfillment of your service. We know how the pressures and tides of the Earth plane, as well as the emotions and thoughts of your own vehicles, coupled with the heaviness of flesh, will burden you in time to come. We know, after you have left the presence of the Karmic Board, when you have passed through the gates of birth; when you have assimilated, through family and national life, something of the nature of the mankind among whom you dwell, how much more difficult it will be to retain your vision, to sustain the constancy of your spirit and to have that faith—that endurance—which should sustain you to the very end.

Therefore, for every individual, from the highest Master, like Jesus, to the very least-developed consciousness who has volunteered and been accepted as a part of the initial impulse of a world movement, for each such one there is a special place in my heart and in the hearts of those who serve with me to bless the race through you.

Beloved and precious friends, the office of World Teacher gives the individual holding that office, opportunities of various kinds.

Since the coming of the laggards from the other systems into the evolution of the Earth, and the ensuing maya which formed the cloud between the Holy Christ Self and the soul, the World Teacher has not only had the responsibility of designing the particular religion which would best benefit the souls of men in a given age, but he has had the obligation, as well as opportunity, to concentrate the cosmic pressure of cosmic love in, through, and around the lifestreams who were to form, magnetize, sustain, and radiate the power of that religion, building it so that the succeeding generations might find it firm enough and efficacious enough to utilize in nourishing their own soul-growth.

So, to you, blessed souls in the diamond heart of Saint Germain's new endeavor, I bring all of that pressure of love which is mine to give. I bring it to you, individually, and I hope that deep, deep, deep within the secret recesses of your hearts, your souls, your minds, your feelings and your flesh, you will accept that love, which is an actual substance that helps melt away from you that effluvia of discord. It will help dissolve the resentments, rebellions and hates which form the etheric records of those discordant vibratory actions that have been set up through past association, one with another, when you have suffered individual rebuff, disappointment, and disapproval.

After the close of the September class, your bodies are so much more free from the pressures of the accumulations of the ages, that we are endeavoring to build in the vibratory action of the constructive radiation which is ours. My gift to you is LOVE—that love which I want you to FEEL. I, personally, as an individual intelligence, entirely apart from my official status, send you daily my love to warm your heart and soul, and that love from me to you is your eternal friends. Accept it now and use it.

You are never alone, beloved ones. Wherever your feet take you upon the path of Earth, you are the earnest students of this great endeavor. Wherever your life plan takes you, there flows a concentrated, consecrated beam of my love into, through, and around you, for having the courage to stand before the Karmic Board and before the Master Saint

Germain and volunteer to come into embodiment, hampered as you were with limitations, and promise to do your best to assist him in his efforts to lift mankind.

Every one of you has done—and is doing—his very best. There are no half-way measures in your service. There is no lukewarm religion in your hearts. You have given to the utmost of the capacities of your energies, according to your present development, and no Master, no angel, no, not even God, himself, could ask more. When a man gives his best—though that best may seem poor to another—to God and to the God-free, that service radiates the perfume of sincerity, both of purpose and design. To the soul who gives its best, that very endeavor forms the wings which raise and sublimates that soul into the Christ Self.

WE DO NOT ASK OF EVERY MAN THE SAME MEASURE OF PERFECTION. We do not ask of every man the same maximum of endeavor. We accept what each one chooses to give—and you have given your best, the best that is in you, of your love and your light. I give to you, in return, my love and my light, to sustain you through these days, when each of you (working in the orbit of your own world), is making effort to transmute the many returning currents of energy seeking redemption, which seem to press with almost frightening rapidity into the appearance world. I give you an anchorage of the flame of my love, to sustain you in your vow to God, to Saint Germain, and to the Hierarchy, to do your part to bring in the New Age, which shall manifest and express upon this Earth, to live long after your flesh garments have released you, and you stand again in my presence as God-free beings of power.

Think you that any religion—since those early eras when angels and Masters walked and talked with men—has been founded with ease? Ah, no! Every religion has been founded by simple and humble folk—by lifestreams strong in spirit—whose Causal Bodies had a magnificent accumulation of good back of them, and who are inwardly dedicated and consecrated to the advancement of mankind. Those who serve us are not always the most highly-developed according to your earthly viewpoint, but those who choose in selfless service to offer their light to us—they are the ones who become the heartbeat of the new religions, as they come forth from time to time.

Because the humble people, the individuals with karma yet to be redeemed, form that nucleus and have done so for many ages, we have had to provide, from cosmic levels, a certain pressure of love to enfold and sustain the unit made up of the component parts, lest the riptides of thought and feeling and the tendencies of the lifestreams, who form the

heart center, would destroy the nucleus of the new religion, before the anchorage of the magnetic power from the great Beings who are focusing their love through it, could be manifested and sustained upon this Earth.

You have heard a little about the beloved Cherubim Lovelee! I would like to elaborate upon her service for a moment, for your illumination and understanding. Ever since the World Teacher, (whether it is myself or the being holding the same office in eras preceding this), found it necessary to form a nucleus of a religious order to cover a two-thousand-year cycle, he has had to have the assistance of some deva, seraphim, or cherubim, whose consciously-protective radiation formed a canopy in, through, and around, not only the individual who formed the conscious contact with the Masters and the Godhead, but around the entire group who magnetized and held the protection, the faith and the love for such a one. These beings, of tremendous size and power, form a huge canopy of blazing light around the new activity, and from their bodies pass the individual rays that anchor it into the substance of the Earth and deflect from the world, the disintegrating vibratory actions of thought and feeling, which have been described to you frequently, and which run like riptides through the consciousness of mankind.

These individual beings, holding that cosmic protection, tie into the Cosmic Christ of the current era, (myself in this instance), and continue to draw in, through and around the magnetic center, the receiving center, and all who represent the heart center of the movement, that Cosmic Christ love that sustains it, and sustains the unity among its members, to a point where the release of instruction and the release of radiation may continue.

The Lord Buddha had such a Cosmic Guard, and so did Moses. Do you think that group of undisciplined people, responding to the call of Moses and leaving Egypt, would have been sustained through their crossing of the Red Sea and through their years of journeying in the desert without some pressure of cosmic love greater than that which they had drawn forth—greater than that which Moses and Aaron and Miriam possessed? Think you that even the beloved Holy Family—the blessed Jesus, Holy Mary and the beloved Joseph, as well as that simple band of Christian disciples, could have sustained their radiation without the assistance of a Cosmic Guard and the radiation of the love of the Cosmic Christ? Oh, no, lovely ones!

The magnificent beings who have come and guarded and sustained these activities deserve your recognition, your honor and your love. They

came, like yourselves, voluntarily, and they have chosen to remain—sustaining the activities which they have volunteered to guard—as long as the beloved beings (the Master Saint Germain, the Master Jesus, or whichever being it is who represents a facet of a World Religion) choose to sustain that religious activity. Therefore, you have, in the atmosphere of Earth, a Guardian Presence for the Buddhists, for the Mohammedans, for the Jews, for the Christians, for Saint Germain's people—and those beings, through the radiation of cosmic love, hold them, as well as you, together.

I want you to know that the pressure of love which I am directing toward you is the substance of my life. Take it into your feelings, minds, hearts, and souls. Let it be for you the cohesive power to hold your groups together—that love which is more powerful than any disintegrating, external or internal force of the outside world.

MAITREYA

CHERUBIM LOVELEE

Gift of the Father of Light to us all
Cherubim Lovelee, You've answered our call;
Coming to live on the Earth once again—
Flooding your love forth to free and raise men.

CHORUS

Cherubim, pure, Cherubim true, Cherubim Lovelee—
Thank you, for coming again!
Cherubim health, Cherubim wealth, Cherubim gladness,
Raise and illumine all men:
Heal on Earth, through Love's rebirth, here and now anchor
ALL OF GOD'S PEACE FROM ON HIGH.
Our love to you, gratitude too, Cherubim Lovelee—
And our love never shall die.
Cherubim Lovelee, come live in our heart—
Making our world all the beauty Thou art.
Teach us the way all the Great Ones have trod.
Help us reveal ALL the Glory of God.
Bless all our loved ones, wherever they are.
'Stablish o'er each one thy radiant star
Lift and direct us—give boundless supply.
Pour your love through us, to all we pass by.

Cherubim, we love you, now and for aye!
Reveal thyself, with us forever stay.
Help us to bring freedom's gift to each man
In the fulfillment of God's divine plan

FINAL CHORUS

Cherubim true, we kneel to you, Cherubim hear us.
Flood our dear planet with light.
By your great love, from heights above, now purify her.
Make all her people love right.
Free all our land, we now command all freedom's blessing.
Hear us! our hearts make this call.
In God's great name, by Violet Flame, freedom possessing—
Give God's ascension to all.

*THE CHERUBIM LOVELEE, TO WHOM LORD MAITREYA REFERS, IS THE
GUARDIAN CHERUBIM OF THE "BRIDGE TO FREEDOM." (THE LYRICS MAY
BE GIVEN SILENTLY OR SPOKEN AS AN ADORATION TO THIS BENEFICENT
CHERUBIC BEING.)

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 13, 1955

Beloved Children of the One God,

The Christmas spirit begins to flow around the planet earth toward the end of November (Thanksgiving Day) and carries through for seven weeks, until the 12th or 14th of January.

The Christmas spirit is an outpouring of love, carrying the perfect qualities from the Masters, angels, and all the inhabitants of the kingdom of heaven. It pours over the Earth like a golden rain, composed of beautiful particles of light, each particle of which is like a nine-pointed star. The entire lower atmosphere of Earth, as well as all the bodies of the people living thereon, are enveloped in it. It increases in power until Christmas Eve, when its potent presence is most palpably felt, even by the most dense of outer minds.

To the outpouring of the Celestial Beings is added a tremendous radiation from the inner retreats and sanctuaries throughout the planet, under the direct guidance and guardianship of the members of the Great White Brotherhood, who serve in these holy places. Through the outer sanctuaries and churches throughout the world, we are endeavoring to

send forth our quota of God-consciousness to add to the universal light of Christmas, and through the bodies of the conscious chelas and students we have conductors through whom we may pour God's peace on Earth and good will to all men everywhere.

Will you remember now, beloved ones, that through the coming weeks, from now until Christmas (at least), I shall expect you to express the spirit of the Holy Season and be myself in action, as much as you can, in order that the outpouring will be worthy of carrying the name, the benediction, and the love of the Holy Spirit. When you, each one, have become the Spirit of Christmas in outer manifestation for that period, it should then be a comparatively easy matter to preserve that radiation PERMANENTLY.

At Shamballa, at Luxor, at Darjeeling, at Lake Titicaca, at the Cities of Saint John, and every retreat and sanctuary throughout the world where the Great White Brotherhood serves mankind, the Christmas wreath—representative of the universal spirit of Christmas—is already manifest in the upper atmosphere. These exquisite manifestations are foci of a constant outpouring of a ring of flame, qualified with the radiation of peace and goodwill to all life on this planet.

These inner retreats present a beautiful sight at this time of the year, when seen with the inner eye. There is no part of life on the planet Earth, from a lump of coal to a singing sparrow, that does not receive a Christmas gift of grace from each one of these holy places. This becomes a permanent part of the progress of that particular evolution.

Be sure now, beloved ones, that ALL of the God-life, everywhere, receives YOUR personal gift of Holy Christ love to add to the cosmic radiation, at this blessed season.

The Beloved Maha Chohan

November 20, 1955

Beloved Children of Light,

It is my joy to offer for your comfort, this week, the consciously-directed gift of happiness, from one who is known in the higher octaves as the God of Happiness. You have been made cognizant of the fact that all of the great virtues are ensouled by beings who have qualified themselves through the ages to become radiating centers of the great God-qualities, and the virtue of happiness is one of these.

Let me gently remind you, dear ones, that each of you is also the guardian of a temple in which the Most High Living God dwells, and when you came forth from God's heart, you were endowed with a special virtue which you are obliged to nourish and radiate forth for the blessing of your fellowman. Ask your Holy Christ Self to reveal to you the particular virtue which is your responsibility to radiate, for this was the reason you were born, and for this you came into the world of form, that you should be "about your Father's business" now and fulfill your divine plan.

**Address By Lord Ling, Known As Ananda, Disciple Of Lord Buddha.
Prior To That Embodiment, He Was Moses**

Beloved Ladies and Gentlemen,

You, who have sought happiness for many ages, and you, who in this western world have been ensured of the right to "pursue happiness" through your law, it is my pleasure to inform you that now I have become the pursuer and you are the pursued.

I shall endeavor, in this capacity, to draw into the atmosphere of Earth the vibrant joy and happiness which is the natural atmosphere of the Ascended Master's octave, and shall use your inner bodies and physical vehicles to direct the pressure and power of happiness into mankind at large, and into every manifestation of life where there are shadows.

Beloved ones, happiness is a most positive quality! It is a vibratory action that must be CULTIVATED by the outer self. Happiness does not just happen. It must be cultivated THROUGH CONTROL OF THE THOUGHT PROCESSES, through CONTROL of the feelings, through the CONTROL of the process of memory and through CONTROL of the physical vehicle, as well.

It is time now that the student body come into the vibratory action which alone can bring individual, world and universal peace. It is time now for you to accept, within the cells of your inner vehicles, that vibration of happiness which it is my joy and honor to offer you.

I represent the guardian power of all the happiness that has been drawn forth and radiated upon this Earth, as well as in the angelic kingdom and the Ascended Master octave. Every being above and below, who radiates the power and pressure of happiness, adds to the total of the fully-gathered cosmic momentum of that quality, which it is my responsibility to direct back into the composite soul of the planet, as well as into the souls of those evolving upon it. Will you not help me now, beloved ones, by tuning up your mental and emotional bodies to the re-

ceptivity of the idea that serving God and your fellowman can be a joyous experience—a way and means by which you can balance your karmic debts to the universe, as well as lightening the load of your fellowman?

Will you not let go in your etheric bodies of the accumulations of the ages, which you have drawn around yourselves? Let go in mind, feeling, and memory of those vibrations which keep you in unnecessary limitation? OPEN YOURSELVES to that pressure of happiness that the Masters bring and let go of that feeling of resistance which makes a wall between you and ourselves. Because you do not see the Masters with the physical sight, the outer self is inclined to take a rather lethargic view of the “communion of saints.” In this condition, the shell around the outer personality is such that very little of the gifts which are offered can penetrate through the free-will barrier. Yet, that human resistance is not a CONSCIOUS activity. It is more of an unconscious acceptance of things as they are, an unconscious acceptance of memories of past disappointments and failures, that are held within the etheric body until the soul has become “bogged down” by the acceptance of the idea that life, for the most part, will proceed on an even tenor with no great rapidity to freedom.

Now, let us change all this, beloved ones! You are in the process of leading men and women from the darkness and bondage of ignorant thinking into the promised land of freedom and light. I know that position well! That experience is written into my heart, and because of that experience, I have asked that I might come and give you encouragement, with the wish that you may complete in HAPPINESS AND LOVE that which perhaps you now may be doing for DUTY’S SAKE. My own experience in the embodiment of Moses was not particularly a happy one, and my association with the beloved Lord Buddha in a later incarnation gave me an opportunity to develop the love which I had before SACRIFICED TO DUTY.

It is therefore, my great honor and privilege, whenever given the opportunity, to direct to the founders and students of religious orders of every kind, the FEELING of that happy, joyous energy which is ESSENTIAL for salvation, because, beloved ones, even though one’s mission may be accomplished and the work well done, if the cores of unhappiness within one’s own vehicles are not transmuted and raised—somewhere, some day, some time, at inner levels or on the Earth-plane, one must learn the lesson that service (to comply with the Laws of the Kingdom) must be rendered in grace and happiness and LOVE alone.

Keeping happy, beloved ones, is not just a foolish idea. It is a disci-

pline. You will be amazed at the laxity with which your consciousness has dealt with your lower bodies, and the tremendous tenacity that those lower bodies manifest in pursuing a course independent of your self-conscious direction. Watch the processes of your thought and feeling bodies and you will see if I am not right! If you can keep your mind free of one particular thought that causes you distress or worry, or makes you doubtful or critical for even one hour, you can do it for a day, and if you can do it for a day you can do it for seven days. If you can do it for seven days, you are free of it forever.

Watch your feeling world when you come in contact with people, and observe how it reacts when it is “crossed.” If you can keep your feelings happy for even five minutes, you can do it for seven days—and if you can do it for SEVEN DAYS, you will NEVER go back to a state of allowing your feelings to become turbulent because of any outer appearance. Keep the mind from turning back toward the etheric memories of past injustices. This is something that the students do not indulge in because they are too busy, but individuals who have a great deal of spare time on their hands allow the mind to dwell on past distresses which add so much to the unhappiness of today.

In, through and around mental institutions and homes for the aged, you would be amazed to see the effluvia woven out of the memories of the etheric bodies. If it were not for the devas in charge of those places, the people who dwell therein would actually smother themselves by that radiation.

Call, beloved ones, to the Temple of Happiness, and let its radiation fill your world with joy and peace, then consciously project it forth to bless your fellowmen and all manifest life everywhere.

Now, in the name of the Most High Living God, I charge, charge, charge your mental, emotional, etheric, and physical bodies with the Cosmic Flame of Cosmic Happiness. Accept it and be free! God bless you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 27, 1955

Children of My Heart,

Once again it is my privilege and honor to offer you my beloved Kuthumi's report on the Transmission Flame Activities held, as you are aware, this month, at Sanat Kumara's retreat in Shamballa. During the course of the evening, the beloved Lord of the World, himself, addressed the assemblage, and his most precious words will go to you in an early "Bulletin."

May I be allowed to remind you, dear ones, that these weekly releases represent our very life energy, for which both you and we are held responsible by Cosmic Law—you for the use you make of them, and we for the release of cosmic energy without, perhaps, an adequate return to life for its expenditure.

The laws governing life are much the same, above and below. For instance, at the end of a school year in your octave, a teacher is held responsible by the governing body of his institution for the result of his year's endeavors with his class. We, in the higher octaves, are also called to account before the Karmic Board, if our chelas and students do not show improvement in spiritual understanding and application of the instruction we have placed before them.

I am happy to tell you, beloved ones, that the result of this year's harvest (comprising all our endeavors both above and below), drew forth the joyfully received words of commendation, "Well done!" from the Lord of the World.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Beloved Ladies and Gentlemen, Friends of Light and Love and Freedom,

I greet you, again, on this wonderful evening when all of the Spiritual Hierarchy, having completed yet another year's service in the great cause of which we are all a part, return once more to the mystic, magic Shamballa, bringing with them their individual and collective "sheaves"—the harvest of the year's endeavor!

Ah, it is truly a festive place this night, as the laughter of the Gods, the songs of the angels and the music of the spheres mingle with the perfume radiating from God-free Beings, who are released for a short period of time from their individual responsibilities and obligations to

mankind and have come to be recharged, repolarized and refreshed at the throne of the great Lord of the World.

In elemental, human, angel and Master there is always the rhythm of giving and receiving. There is always the rhythm of entering into the heart of contemplation for the renewal of spirit and consciousness at the cosmic fount, and then drawing that service through the energies of the consciousness to bless and benefit the evolution on the activity to which that expression of life belongs. When the rhythm in the lower octaves is broken, there is a depletion, in the case of unascended beings or elemental life. It is to restore that cosmic rhythm, (which we in the heavenly realm observe), that we are bringing to your attention again and again the necessity, the ABSOLUTE POSITIVE REQUIREMENT of UNDISTURBED ADORATION AND CONTEMPLATION OF YOUR SOURCE in order to draw those vital fires from your own Electronic Presence to revivify and re-energize your emotional worlds, your mental and etheric worlds and your physical forms. You are able to move forward, then, in greater service because of this contact with your Source.

Even the elemental life that makes up the substance of your household furniture or that of any so-called “inanimate” form which you use, when disintegration has taken place, returns to the Sun for repolarization. The elements that compose the physical body in which a soul is encased, as soon as the magnetic pull of the centripetal force is removed, are drawn back to the Sun for repolarization by the great angels and magnetic powers in charge of that activity. So, too, does the soul, (now that the veil of maya has made the creations of the outer world difficult to handle), through the mercy of so-called death, receive respite in the inner realms, in the fuller freedom of the etheric body which is repolarized, re-energized and prepared again for a new Earth life.

Likewise, in our kingdom, every twelve months, we are allowed the great privilege and honor of walking over that magnificent bridge of light into the heart of Shamballa, bringing with us not only the results of our individual service through the year, but also our energies and consciousness, and, in the radiant effulgence of the Lord of the World, we, too, are repolarized, revitalized and refreshed by proximity to his magnificent and radiant Presence.

Here, in counsel, one with another, we discuss our service of the past year. We bring our harvest, even as you are bringing yours, before the Lord of the World, and that harvest determines the amount of service that we are called upon to render for the coming twelve months. What we have done with the light given, what we have done with opportunities offered, what we have done with the consciousness and capaci-

ties that we have had at hand, will be the determining factor in our assignment for the coming year.

Therefore, in Shamballa tonight, you will find the lovely ladies (of the Brotherhood) with flowers woven into beautiful crowns on their heads or entwined in their long hair, and handsome gentlemen in their glorious raiment, wearing beautiful jewels of light upon their hands and person. You will find there all the joy of reunion, which perhaps you can slightly grasp in the reunion that you have with those you love at a holiday season.

As the great Threefold Flame at Shamballa receives, within itself, the harvest of each one of us, from the smallest elemental that made the tiniest apple blossom, to the greatest Archangel who rendered service in dissolving the compound, it grows and grows and grows, until it becomes a tremendous witness to that which every lifestream has accomplished through constructive energy, within the year.

Beloved friends of light and love, you have done much—much within the course of this year! Most of it you have not seen with the outer sight, and therefore it is not fully recorded within the energies of your etheric bodies, nor fully accepted within your emotional worlds. Nevertheless, you have done much to stir the energies of the sleepers' realm, you have done much to free lifestreams who have been impounded for ages, and you have done much, oh, so much, to dissolve and consume at inner levels (before they could take form), creations that would have burst upon the screen of life as catastrophes of many, many kinds.

Beloved ones, some of the individuals who were present at cosmic council when Sanat Kumara informed the people of Venus of his decision to help the Earth, offered to leave the vibratory action of that Star—where only happiness, harmony, beauty and perfection were expressed—incarnate through human bodies, and grow up in the atmosphere, climate, environment and radiation of a humanity which had sunk so low, that the Cosmic Law considered it no longer wise to sustain the planet, itself, in the system.

Think of that sacrifice! From the planet Venus it was easy to look upon this shadow star, but being willing to take embodiment upon her and become part of her evolution, so to speak, was quite another matter. Yet, these people were willing to make that sacrifice, so that there might be a fitting place on Earth for their beloved Lord to dwell when he should come.

Now, remember, the original Shamballa was established on Venus and magnificent beyond all words to describe. In it dwelt the beautiful Lady Venus, beloved Sanat Kumara, beloved Meta and the other

Kumaras. From there they directed the government and religious activities of their Star. The people about to incarnate upon Earth had to imprint upon their consciousness and etheric bodies a picture of Shamballa as it was on Venus. Then, coming through the gross bodies of the people of Earth, they awoke to infant form. Having taken on the certain heritage of race and national karma, and having voluntarily accepted the “bonds of forgetfulness,” which are part of the heritage of this race, they had to grow to maturity, and begin to draw from their intuitive memories, the picture and design of the city they had left.

Drawn together by the bonds of interest in one cause, these people began the work of finding the right location for the beautiful city, which was to be the home of their Lord. Their next task was to find the material of which it was to be built and by the labor of their own hands design, from the marble and stone, the vision which they held within their minds.

It was not very different from that which you are doing today. There were no clouds of celestial glory. There was no coming and going of visible angelic beings—there was only the vision held within the minds of about one hundred people. You must remember, too, that they were not all born within the vicinity of the Gobi Sea. Some of them crossed great seas and continents, drawn by the magnetic pull of what they thought perhaps was a dream, hoping to find others of like mind and heart. They came together as strangers, from different families, of different races, but became bound one to another by this ephemeral dream. Then, joining their energies and believing in their vision, they commenced their colossal task.

More than once during that period of over nine-hundred years, beloved ones, after they had built strong foundations for their temples, laid with care the wide streets, and planted the small saplings that were to grow into magnificent trees—more than once, when they had it all set out—great hordes of untrained and savage members of the human race descended from the hills and wiped out every living soul and all their work. When they came again into embodiment they found only the ruins of their dream and the pattern left, and they stooped and brushed away the rubble, and started again. Then one day, working against time, mind you, for there was a cosmic moment beyond which the great Cosmic Law would not allow the Earth any more energy, and Sanat Kumara would have to come whether they were ready or not, the city was completed.

Finally, as you have heard, the great star stood in its perfect place, which was a signal to them of The Coming, and from Venus, the beloved Sanat Kumara, having bade “adieu” to his beloved complement and to all of his people, descended into a temple so magnificent that the like of it

has never been seen on the Earth before or since.

There, in the presence of that humble few, who had constancy enough to live—and die—and live again—and never give up a vision, there, he manifested the Immortal Threefold Flame of God, which you honor this night, and there began the reign of the Lord of the World. There began the great nucleus of the White Brotherhood, which has been the salvation of the race. There was established the magnetic force that drew, from the millions of sleeping souls of mankind, only a few, who, in turn, became the elder brothers and sisters who were drawn into Shamballa and sent forth again at various periods by the Lord of the World, to give the people of Earth the assistance they required in order to sustain them upon their upward progress, even unto this present day.

You think sometimes, beloved ones, (for we see clearly with the inner sight), that a comparatively few undeveloped lifestreams can scarcely be the foundation of a World Order! Yet it has always been thus (the humble, it seems, are always the believing). It is always the constant few who DO establish and DO sustain those activities which are of benefit and blessing to the masses.

Tonight, looking upon Shamballa blazing in the ethers, surrounded by a glorious sapphire sea, it would look to you like a glorious sun surrounded by iridescent colors similar to mother of pearl, that blend at their outer edges into the natural blue of the horizon. As you stand on the etheric mainland, waiting for the procession to begin over the etheric replica of that marble bridge, which once was a visible, tangible, physical reality, you will see the great beautiful minarets and the golden domes of the temples in the city. As you look upon that bridge, and see its intricate carving and the lovely colored banners that are waving from the statuary upon the top of it, think for a moment of how many holy and blessed and sacred feet have crossed that bridge to the Sacred Island.

The procession is starting now on the mainland, and will proceed in order of cosmic rank, toward the temple of Sanat Kumara, himself, in the heart of Shamballa. All of the laughing, gathered throng have removed themselves now, in silence, from the heart of the city, and are waiting for the presentation of the “sheaves of accomplishment.”

Those individual “sheaves” stand within the Causal Body of every lifestream, as I have said before, from the greatest Elohim and Archangel to the very smallest elemental in the procession.

Sanat Kumara, himself, waits within the heart of his temple for the coming of the harvest bearers. His successor, the Lord Gautama Buddha,

has taken his place at the head of the procession. The Buddha wears, tonight, a magnificent robe of lilac-colored silk, golden sandals adorn his blessed feet and around his neck he wears a golden chain with the star of Sanat Kumara resting on his breast. His hair brushed back plainly, as usual, falls to a little above the shoulders. His serene countenance is lighted by just the trace of an inner smile.

Behind the Lord Buddha walks Lord Maitreya, who will be the officiating priest at tonight's ceremonies—Lord Maitreya, of the golden hair and violet eyes—robed in snow white, (symbolic of the Cosmic Christ), with a deep band of embroidered royal purple at the hem and sleeves.

Behind Lord Maitreya walks your great friend and my beloved Guru, the Lord Maha Chohan, in his usual Indian garments, a large amethyst fastening his white turban. Walking by his side, her hand lightly touching his arm, is the beautiful Pallas Athena. She wears deep, royal purple tonight, and wears her crown as member of the Karmic Board.

Next in order of procession come the beloved Chohans of the Rays—a Master representing myself as Chohan of the Second Ray.

Beloved Morya, in a gorgeous white Indian costume, walks first. He wears a deep royal blue cape thrown up over the left shoulder, showing a lining of some white glistening silk material, which matches his turban—magnificent as usual.

Behind the beloved Morya walks my representative, in a robe of golden yellow. Then comes the beloved Venetian in a robe of soft pink, the color of his ray. The beloved Serapis comes next in pure white, wearing an Egyptian headdress of white. Behind Serapis walks the beloved Hilarion, also in a robe of white, but with a deep band of green at the hem and bottom of the sleeves, shading from the very deep green at the bottom, to the very light grass green at the top.

Next in line comes the beloved Jesus, in a robe of deep, ruby pink, accompanied by the beloved mother, in soft, azure blue, wearing a veil of the same celestial color over her long hair, falling almost to the hem of her robe.

Next in line comes the beloved Saint Germain in deep royal purple, looking like the prince of princes. Beside him walks the beautiful Goddess of Justice, in a lighter shade of the royal color, on her head the seven-pointed crown worn only by members of the Karmic Board, of which, as you know, she is spokesman. They present a truly magnificent appearance.

The great Elohim now enter the procession. Tonight they have chosen to occupy a different place, for some specific reason. Here they come—mighty Hercules robed in electric blue, the great Cassiopeia in Buddhic gold, the beloved Orion in soft pink, the Elohim of Purity in snow-white, the beloved Cyclopea (Vista) in Nile green, the beloved Elohim of Peace in ruby pink, similar to that worn by the Master Jesus, and the beloved Arcturus in the deep, royal purple of Saint Germain.

The Elohim each carry in one hand a globe, symbolic of the receptive consciousness, and in the other a scepter, symbolic of the power of invocation.

Following these mighty ones come the angelic host. Preceding the Archangels tonight are the seraphim, beautiful of face and form. As they walk they scatter multi-colored flame flowers, which not only cover the entire bridge with their radiance and perfume, but flow down into the sapphire sea beneath.

At the head of the Archangels walks Lord Michael, bearing his banner, on which is embroidered a great golden sun, surrounded by embossed figures of the seven Archangels in exquisite colors.

Lord Michael is garmented tonight in a long, white robe, with a band of deep blue sapphire at the hem. A great sapphire fastens his girdle, and the golden band which he wears around his head. His shining golden hair falls to the shoulders.

After him come the other six Archangels with their Archaii, two by two, each pair dressed in the magnificent colors of their rays. (The angels, as you know, represent the feeling nature of the Godhead.)

Next come the various members of the angelic host, in their radiant garments of varied and exquisite shades of color.

Following the angelic host come members of the Great White Brotherhood from the various retreats throughout the world. They have foresworn Nirvana in order to serve mankind. Many Initiates, who have refused their ascension in order that they might yet serve men in flesh bodies, come in their inner bodies.

Now, if you will join your consciousness with mine, we, too, shall walk over the bridge into the Sacred City. As we approach the temple, the sound of the great hosannas and magnificent oratorios resound through the air, and are wafted by the forces of nature over the entire planet, steeping into men's consciousness, drawn in by the breath.

As we reach the great doors of the temple, we may see Sanat Kuma-

ra standing by the side of the great altar, gently and lovingly acknowledging the “sheaves of harvest” as they are placed in the great crucible, by great and small alike.

The beloved Lord Maitreya, as celebrant, stands in front of the altar. He raises the censer in homage to the most high living God, and in loving recognition of the services each member of the assembly has rendered through the year. Now, as the breathing exercises are about to commence, we must, each one, go to our respective places. God bless you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 18, 1955

Beloved Children,

During the Transmission Flame Ceremonies at Shamballa recently, we had the rare privilege of hearing from the blessed lips of the beloved Sanat Kumara, himself, an invocation to the Supreme Being of all life, followed by a brief address to the pilgrims on the path, which I offer you now for your spiritual edification and comfort.

It is our endeavor through the repetition of these addresses, delivered by the God-free at inner levels, to connect your outer minds, beloved ones, with the scenes and activities you enjoy while functioning in your etheric bodies. We are aware of the fact that it is very often the cause for distress and self-depreciation on the part of many of the students that they do not always bring back the memory of people, places, and events they have contacted while the physical body slept, but for your comfort, let me inform you that this apparent disconnection in the memory faculty is not necessarily the result of spiritual unworthiness on the part of the individual, but rather, is caused by the density of the psychic and astral substance which forms the atmosphere of Earth.

As this human effluvia is purified and transmuted into its own natural light element by the sacred love of the Sacred Fire, magnetized and drawn into the physical atmosphere of Earth by the conscious and persistent calls of the awakened members of the race, the pressure on the mental and emotional bodies of the people will be removed, the veil that now exists between the higher and the lower octaves will be dissolved, communion with the Heavenly Host will be re-established—and angels, men, and elementals will walk hand-in-hand again as they did “in the beginning,” fulfilling their individual divine destinies through combined cooperation and harmony. It is to hasten this happy event on the planet

Earth, beloved ones, that certain members of the Ascended Host have chosen to devote all their time and energies to freeing the God-life evolving on this erstwhile “dark star.” Blessings and love

Invocation By The Beloved Sanat Kumara

Beloved, Infinite Presence of God, by whose life I have being, I honor thee this night, as I stand within the atmosphere of the planet Earth!

I honor thee for giving me opportunity of sustaining this planet in our solar system!

This night, as the harvest of the year's energies are offered in thy name at the altar of this holy temple, I am thy least and most humble servant; for it is thou who hast given me opportunity to use thy life, thy Intelligence and all the gifts and powers of thy Being!

Let not thy children honor me, O Lord—for I, of myself—am nothing! Without thy light, thy intelligence, thy direction and thy sustaining energy, I should be but unformed, elemental substance!

It is thou great, infinite source of all good—who has endowed me with self-conscious intelligence! It is Thou, to whom honor and glory and gratitude belong!

May the mankind of Earth come to know that service is opportunity to use thy great light, in whatever sphere life has placed them!

To thee, O great Star Venus, do I send my love and gratitude for all the energies you have given to sustain my activities during my exile here!

To you, O beloved and glorious Powers of Light, I am so grateful!

To you, unascended beings, everyone, everywhere, who have taken interest in my service, let me say—I AM SO GRATEFUL! SO GRATEFUL! SO GRATEFUL!

BELOVED SANAT KUMARA speaks:

Beloved friends, tonight it is my opportunity and joy—my privilege and honor—to project into your consciousness the QUALITY OF ENERGY which is within my flame!

What is flame? And why does mankind shy from that word?

Flame is but a concentrate of life energy which has been qualified by some Intelligence, to act in a specific manner—a concentrate of energy qualified by the feeling-world of some self-conscious Intelligence to act in a specific manner. As that energy—magnetized, draw, and concentrated—is CHARGED and CHARGED with a specific feeling, it becomes a FLAME which can and will enter into the energies and world of anyone who chooses to use it.

Now, the quality which I offer tonight to mankind, to elemental life, to imprisoned angels and to the planet itself is PATIENCE—the COSMIC FLAME OF COSMIC PATIENCE. Can you accept it in its fullness? Think it through!

What is patience, beloved ones? It is merely control of the energy of the inner and the physical bodies. It is the capacity, when treating any expression of life needing assistance, TO HOLD YOUR ENERGY IN PERFECT HARMONY and then to project it forth according to the direction of your Christ Self, for the accomplishment of some good purpose.

You have been given an assignment on happiness! Now, in preparation for the Holy Season, I give you an assignment—and that is—TO BECOME PATIENT MEN AND WOMEN!

Let me differentiate, for your enlightenment, between the quality of patience and that of lethargy or indifference! The PATIENT man is POSITIVE, POISED, POWERFUL. He does not allow his energy to go from him, either in thought, feeling, gesture, or word, until the God-Self has qualified it with ITS NATURE, and then, only, does it go forth in blessing.

All over this known world tonight—the waking and the sleeping—those who are aware of our activities and those who are not, as the Transmission Flame encircles the Earth, will be aware of the PATIENT FEELING which it has been my joy to develop, which has sustained me through the ages and which has brought me to this day. May my love and gratitude NOW enfold the beloved planet earth and its evolutions.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 25, 1955

Children of God,

The beloved Sanat Kumara, in his address to the pilgrims at Shamballa recently, answered the oft-repeated query, “What is the flame?”

The flame of God, beloved ones, has many aspects and many uses. It is the sacred privilege of any child of god, any time, anywhere, to focus his or her attention on any quality of the Godhead and, through the power of concentrated love, to draw that virtue into manifest form, where it assumes the appearance of a flame, with color and substance, radiating the quality of the virtue it represents, out into the world to bless life.

The being who draws that virtue forth from the heart of God becomes a “Lord of the Flame” and is responsible for its sustenance in the world of form. For, if he should allow his attention to wander from its adoration and contemplation, into some other activity, the flame which he has drawn forth will gradually recede, until it is finally drawn back again into the heart of God, the magnetizing power of the individual responsible for its appearance having been withdrawn from its contemplation.

It often happens that one or more lifestreams, even unascended beings, are drawn through affinity to adoration of that flame, and these add to its size, power, and efficacy, just as the mighty rivers which water the Earth owe their power and might to the thousands of small rivulets that flow into them. Many times, as you are aware, beloved ones, several of these great rivers will join their forces and become mighty waterways, which bear great ships upon their bosoms.

The Violet Transmuting Flame—the forgiving and raising power of God—likewise had a small beginning, in the gentle heart of a soul dedicated to love and mercy, many long ages ago, when it became evident that mankind was headed toward the downward path. Since that time, beloved ones, many great souls, realizing its need, have poured their life energies into the Flame of Mercy, until now it has assumed cosmic proportions, and the knowledge of its presence has seeped into the outer consciousness of mankind through myth and legend in such representations as the River Styx and other “fires of punishment,” at the other side of the veil.

This Sacred Fire of Purification is a very real and tangible manifesta-

tion of God's love and mercy. It is a gentle, though powerful, application of God's grace, administered without agony or suffering, which accounts for the feeling of good will and happiness that pervades the world around the Christmas season. It is also responsible for the desire on the part of humankind to make “good resolutions” around the first of the year, many of which are, alas, so soon abandoned in a return to the old ways of the flesh.

In the beloved Kuthumi's report of the Transmission Flame Activities at the Royal Teton, he gives a vivid description of this “mass baptism” administered to all of mankind at the end of each year. In order that you may avail yourselves of the opportunity offered, it is our desire that this portion of his report be placed in your hands as soon as possible. You may go in consciousness, beloved ones, and, standing in spirit beside that cosmic baptismal font—while the angels of mercy submerge the multitude of unawakened mankind—call for mercy and illumination so that, through God's grace, they may not don soon again the soiled garments of the human consciousness.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Beloved Ones,

You might like to witness an activity that is taking place in the atmosphere above the Royal Teton this evening—that of the annual submergence of the multitude in the lake of Violet Fire—drawn here for this purpose, which is part of the mercy of the Cosmic Law. As you have been told, at the end of each twelve-month period, we come to a time when the Violet Fire, in overwhelming cosmic action, is allowed to dissolve and transmute, in, through, and around the lifestreams of Earth, all the accumulation of discord that has been created during the course of that year WITHOUT VICIOUS INTENT—WITHOUT MALICE—and THROUGH IGNORANCE.

For that purpose, at the end of each year, there is created by the builders of form what you would describe as a lake, about a thousand feet in diameter, circular in shape and filled with deep, Violet Fire. Into that Lake of Violet Fire every soul, belonging to this planet, steps before the end of the year, and each one is literally baptized, one might say, in its purifying essence.

Now, this activity, for this current year, has been taking place for some time. The beloved friends who have been released from the com-

pound through your calls, have already passed through it. Those who have been awakened from the sleepers' realm and the last of the earth-bound are now ready for a higher training.

If you will watch with me for moment, you will see the white-robed figures of the angels of mercy, wearing deep bands of purple on the sleeves of their garments, standing all around the edge of this circular sea of Violet Fire. They are in groups of seven, each group divided by a space in which is a contrivance like a small dock, that runs down to the edge of the lake. Now, from the background, you will see the souls of men approaching, most of them in a somnambulant state, completely unconscious of their surroundings, but all drawn hither in their etheric bodies by the magnetizing power of divine love and mercy. As these figures step upon the dock, each soul is approached by two of the angelic figures, who take it by each side, lead it into the Violet Fire and bathe it carefully in the flame, even to the head. This submergence of the entire body is performed very gently, three times. When they are led out, they are given into the charge of the angels of protection, who return the soul to the body, staying with it until there comes a certain sense of relief and release from the pressures of the past year. This baptism is not a "one by one" performance. Many souls are submerged at the same time.

When you come to the conscious chelas, however, you have, of course, the cooperation of the mental and emotional bodies, and these souls enter the Sacred Fire with a realization of what it can do. I am telling you this tonight so that you may, while this activity of mercy goes on, bathe within this purifying fire, not once, but often. The angelic host will welcome you back as often as you care to come. There is no such thing in the Ascended Masters' realm as weariness, exhaustion or depletion in service. Every time you come for a blessing they are more happy than before, so just utilize the opportunity, beloved ones, with all the power at your command, and remember that the Violet Fire is there through the life energy of the beloved Kwan Yin, Saint Germain, beloved Zadkiel and beloved Holy Amethyst.

HAVE YOU ANY IDEA OF THE ENERGY IT TAKES TO MAKE A MIGHTY CAULDRON OF FLAME A THOUSAND BY A THOUSAND FEET? It takes an almost limitless amount of concentrated power and attention to keep that Violet Fire at such a vibratory rate, that no matter what energy is passed into it, it never sinks below its purifying, sublimating state. One of these great beings is in constant attendance to render that service and assistance. That, beloved ones, is the activity of submergence and of purification and spiritual baptism that takes place at inner levels, of

which the earthly baptismal rite is but a faint reflection.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 1, 1956

Beloved Children,

These are busy days (and nights), not only for the children of Earth, but for the members of the Celestial Host, who have dedicated their free energies to the redemption of a planet and its people.

It is my pleasure to offer you a summary of the events that took place on the evening of the Transmission Flame Activities at the beloved Lanto's retreat in the Royal Teton, December 17, 1955.

I would like you to feel, beloved ones, as you read our beloved Kuthumi's report, that you are not merely WITNESSES of these activities, but that you are vitally interested as PARTAKERS, because if you were not, the Cosmic Law would not have allowed you the privilege of even enjoying them intellectually through the written word.

Join us here, therefore, as often as you can release yourselves from your earthly pursuits, dear ones, and let us proceed joyously and jointly with the very important business at hand, which is the illumination of the outer minds of the mankind of Earth, freeing them from the slavery imposed upon them by the human consciousness and raising them, through Christly thinking, into the freedom which is their divine heritage.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Beloved Ladies and Gentlemen,

I bring to you, from the members of the Great White Brotherhood assembled this evening at the Royal Teton, the blessing and benediction of this most Holy Season.

I have been asked by our beloved Maha Chohan to remind you of the tremendous acceleration of your four lower bodies, through the actual conveyance of your consciousness to the Ascended Masters' retreats during the thirty-day period while they are particularly active. If you can understand this, and each one avail himself or herself daily of a trip in consciousness to the heart of the current retreat, and stand within that concentrate of flame, you may have, during that entire period, tremendous assistance in the purification of your lower vehicles, with the renewal of their energy to a point where each one remains under the harmonious control of your indwelling Christ.

Now, beloved ones, a few years back, while those of you who were interested in metaphysical and occult studies, might have been cognizant of the existence of the retreats throughout the world, where members of the Great White Brotherhood and the angelic kingdom are active during certain periods, when you laid your sweet bodies down to rest at night and entered some of these retreats, (as many of you doubtless did), you brought back little to serve the energies of your inner or outer bodies. Many of your experiences were in your Holy Christ Self, and a few of you, with more acceleration of the vibratory action of your soul-light, had the experience in your etheric garments.

But what happens now, when we go together in full projected consciousness into those retreats? Your outer mind, your mental body, and your emotional world enter into the vibratory action and presence of not only the Master in charge of the visitation, but also of the radiation and aura of the entire Celestial Hierarchy assembled there, and you bring that grace back with you into the orbit of your daily living.

Since the beloved Morya parted the veil of maya sufficiently to allow you to be taken to the retreats during the great festive occasions, when they are most active, you have been privileged in body, soul, and spirit, to witness activities that previously were known only to the very few initiates who had attained conscious control over their outer selves to a point where they might come and go from the body at will. Now, in a certain degree of comfort, while still retaining your outer consciousness as well as control of your physical vehicles, without the necessity of trance or sleep, you are transported into the sacred precincts of those God-vested halls and homes where the Perfected Beings have drawn and radiated only perfection for centuries.

Beloved ones, can you for a moment imagine what it means to bring a group of untrained lifestreams, yet unascended, into such sanctified and purified radiation? Can you realize how much extra application is required on behalf of the Brotherhood in order to make possible even the transference of your consciousness? I think not! Yet, you are much more free than you were a few years back! You have stood on the marble bridge at Shamballa! You have stood in the halls of Luxor! You have enjoyed the beauty of the Transylvania Retreat and the various other foci upon the face of the Earth! You have seen with the inner eye the Masters at work! You have even cooperated with their current endeavors through visualization, decrees and song. Therefore, you are, by far, more true children of freedom now than you were when you only hoped that some sweet day YOU WOULD HAVE THE PRIVILEGE of CONSCIOUSLY joining the Masters' service WHILE IT WAS STILL BEING ENACTED, rather

than hearing about it long after it was over and written into the pages of past history.

Our beloved Maha Chohan has asked me to remind you of that FREEDOM. Because it is evident that some of you, in certain confines of returning karma, feel that you are still bound and have not progressed far in the course of a few years. Yet, you HAVE progressed, beloved ones, for you have been invited to, conducted into, and entertained in the retreats which have been closed to the outer consciousness of mankind for long ages. THAT is a gift of freedom—of that great Being whom you profess to honor and love—and who brings these gifts to you for your enjoyment and illumination.

I will have to retrogress a little in my description of this evening's activities, in order to bring beauty and continuity to the story, and so we will return to the fourteenth of December, when the closing of the celebrations at Shamballa took place.

At Shamballa, you remember, the activity of joy and release and the bringing in of the harvest was the source of all the rejoicing of the multitude assembled there. In every retreat throughout the world, the Brotherhood took turns in serving, so that every member of this vast organization of servers had at least one or two days in that glorious retreat, where they could enjoy the vibrant presence of the beloved Sanat Kumara, and repolarize and revitalize their energies in his magnificent aura.

As the harvest, made up of all the energies expended in service, prayers, benedictions and good works of every kind, was builded into the glorious, immortal Threefold Flame of Life, it was enclosed in a magnificent tabernacle of light, and sealed by the Archangel Uriel, later to be transferred to the Royal Teton, where the festivities are already well under way. While this ceremony was being enacted by the beloved Uriel and his angelic helpers, Sanat Kumara was giving his benediction to the Elohim, the Archangels, the seraphim and cherubim, the great Chohans, the initiates, the conscious chelas and to every expression of life which had contributed some service (no matter how small) to the forward progress of mankind. During this benediction, he expressed such magnificent love and kindness that each member of the vast congregation received his concentrated attention and the warmth of his loving smile while he blessed them.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 2, 1956

Beloved Children of Faith,

God bless you for your accomplishments which have resulted in the most transcendent news heard by the Spiritual Hierarchy, conveyed by beloved Morya to Sanat Kumara on New Year's Eve, 1955, that SANAT KUMARA IS FREE TO RETURN TO VENUS!

At this celebration of the Transmission Class, held at the retreat of beloved Lord Michael, the Archangel, on January 21, 1956, at approximately 9:30 p.m. (eastern standard time), the BELOVED SANAT KUMARA WILL CONSCIOUSLY TAKE LEAVE OF THE EARTH, ASCENDING UPON A PATHWAY OF FLAME TO HIS STAR, VENUS, TO HIS BELOVED SPIRITUAL COMPLEMENT, VENUS, AND TO HIS PEOPLE. Acknowledgment of his ascent, with appropriate songs of gratitude and blessings to Sanat Kumara for his service, should be a part of this Transmission Class. THE LORD BUDDHA IS ASSUMING THE OFFICE OF LORD OF THE WORLD, BUT SANAT KUMARA HAS RETAINED THE OFFICE OF SPIRITUAL REGENT OVER THE SPIRITUAL HIERARCHY, AND WILL RETURN TO THE EARTH OFTEN to assist in the consultations and preparations of the Brotherhood for greater service in 1956!

After you have stepped into the flame of Faith on Lord Michael's altar, be among those sending Sanat Kumara home in love! HAPPY IS THIS DAY IN EARTH'S EVOLUTION, AND YOU CAN BUT IMAGINE THE GRATITUDE, JOY, PREPARATION AND ANTICIPATION OF THE PEOPLE OF VENUS!

The keynote of the retreat of Lord Michael at Banff is the "Soldiers' Chorus," from the Opera Faust (this is not Lord Michael's personal keynote).

Anticipating the joy of joining with you in this triumphant return of Sanat Kumara to his star, I am with love and blessings.

"The Bridge to Freedom," Inc. Supplement, January, 1956
THE HOMES AND RETREATS OF THE MASTERS OF WISDOM
RETREAT OF BELOVED ARCHANGEL MICHAEL,
January 15th to February 15, 1956

Located in the Canadian Rockies between Banff and Lake Louise, is the magnificent focus of the beloved Archangel Michael, defender of faith in God, and protector of the spiritual selves of the evolutions developing in, through and around the planet earth!

When the first root race descended to the planet Earth with its Manu, Lord Michael and his spiritual court descended with them, both as a spiritual escort and as cosmic protectors of their light. As the gentle readers know, this conscious descent took place in the vicinity of the Grand Teton Mountains in Wyoming. Here, the Earth, wearing her fairest garments, woven under the direction of Virgo, Aries, Neptune and the Spirit of Springtime (Amaryllis), greeted the holy innocents, who had been chosen to be the first inhabitants of the Earth. These individuals were to develop within a fourteen-thousand-year cycle bringing the perfection of heaven on Earth through themselves, individually, and increasing the beauty of the Earth by their presence upon it.

The great Manu, the spiritual guardians of this root race, the angelic host, the devas and the first root race mingled together, and had daily communication one with the other. There was no veil of maya, which hid the celestial glory of the Perfected Beings from the people. (For a more detailed description of this descent, please see the December 1952 issue of "The Bridge to Freedom.")

After the descent, the beloved Virgo offered Lord Michael and his company a place of abode designed by the builders of form and certain of the angelic host, in the vicinity of Banff. Here had been created a magnificent temple constructed of the most beautiful blue sapphires and diamonds, circular in shape, crowned with a dome of purest gold. Standing lightly upon the apex of the dome of this gigantic temple (about five thousand feet in circumference) was a replica of the beloved Archangel Michael, created out of pure white diamonds, with blue sapphires for his eyes, and carefully-carved gold for his hair.

For many centuries the beloved Archangel Michael and his spiritual company used this temple, and many of the people of Earth visited it, absorbing the strength, faith, power, and desire to continue to do God's will through their own conscious connection with their individualized I AM Presence, with whom they had not yet lost the faculty of conscious communion.

After the Earth changes, the resulting sea of maya that shut away the glory of the divine guardians of the race, and the gradual development of destructive and greedy tendencies in the human race, many of the retreats of the Masters and angels were wisely drawn within the protective surface of Earth, and surrounded with the mystic ring-pass-not of the Hierarchs and their priests and priestesses. The visible, tangible temple of Lord Michael (as well as many others) was dissolved, and the etheric temple, which had formed the pattern for the physical temple, became the focus for this great Lord of Light and his angelic host.

Thus, today, those who are privileged to be invited to this retreat must attend in their etheric bodies, in their Holy Christ Selves or through the wonderful medium of projected consciousness, which is the method employed to convey the gentle readers to this retreat, opened to the outer world for the first time since the sinking of the continent of Atlantis.

There are four entrances to Lord Michael's circular temple. The main entrance is opened only for cosmic occasions, such as we celebrate at this time. Forty-nine steps made of deep blue sapphires lead up to the golden doors (forty feet high). On each door is inlaid, in similar blue sapphires, two beings, representative of Lord Michael and his Archaii, beloved Faith.

Within the temple, itself, the seats are arranged in a circular formation, with the diamond altar in the center, equally discernible from every point in the temple. Upon this altar burns the Blue-White Flame of faith in God! You are invited to enter this flame at will during this thirty-day period, and to ask for a member of this angelic order to be your daily companion during your periods of meditation, contemplation, and spiritual application, as well.

Welcome, beloved children of God, to the presence of the Spirit of Faith, and the guardian presence of that faith in God during this period! Bathe often in the essence of that strong, enduring, energizing, enthusiastic energy and being! Your New Year cycle of 1956 will be stimulated by proximity to the beloved Archangel Michael, whose reason for being is to protect the spiritual spark in every man, to cut away the particular vices that the soul has accumulated, and to remove all distortions of truth from the minds, souls, and consciousnesses of this evolution!

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 8, 1956

Beloved Children of the One Father,

As we have remarked before, these are busy days, not only for the mankind of Earth, who are occupied taking stock and inventory of their material affairs for the past year, but also, more particularly, for the members of the Heavenly Host, who are devoting their hard-won, freed energies to the welfare of mankind, not only those who are working out their salvation on this earth plane, but also the discarnate members of the race in the psychic and astral realms.

Due to the importance of the activities which took place on the evening of the New Year at the Royal Teton, we have thought it wise to acquaint you, as soon as possible, with the thoughtform for the coming year, as well as with the names of the spiritual sponsors for the same period.

I have pleasure, therefore, in offering you excerpts from our beloved Morya's report on the events which took place on the evening of December 31st, 1955. The balance of beloved Kuthumi's report on the Transmission Flame Ceremonies will go to you in a later "Bulletin."

In the meantime, beloved ones, let me urge you, with all the love and power at my command, to devote every moment you can spare from your material affairs, to the invocation of your own Christly nature, which is the ONLY DOOR to your freedom.

BELOVED EL MORYA speaks:

Beloved Friends,

The entire assembly of the Great White Brotherhood, drawn to the Royal Teton for this great occasion, is gathered together in the large audience chamber; all deeply intent on the activities about to take place, which include, among many others, the appointment of the spiritual sponsors for the Year 1956, and the reception and precipitation of the Thoughtform for the New Year, first by our beloved Sanat Kumara, and then by the entire assemblage.

The great altar, which occupies the center of the vast audience chamber, rests upon a massive white marble base. Upon this base they have placed a magnificent cross of sparkling yellow diamonds, similar to those which adorn the ceiling of the central hall of the Teton, and which make up the planets and the various zodiacal signs portrayed there. This

beautiful diamond cross presents the same appearance on all sides, so that its beauty may be enjoyed from every part of the room.

On this altar now blazes the Precipitation Flame (in green and gold) of the beloved Lanto, gracious Master of the Royal Teton Retreat.

As you have been told by our beloved Kuthumi, the base of the altar is square, four steps leading to the top on all four sides, so that there may be four celebrants at one and the same time. Two officiated on the evening of the Transmission Flame Ceremonies—the beloved Portia and Saint Germain—but this evening there will be four, as the sponsors for the Year 1956 bring in the Pink Flame and Ray, under which they all serve. This will be of tremendous assistance in the melting of discordant conditions in the inner bodies of the mankind of Earth.

There have been four spiritual sponsors appointed for the coming year, instead of the usual number (two). They are the beloved Archangel Chamuel with his beautiful Archaii, the beloved Charity, the beloved Chohan, Paul the Venetian and the beautiful Lady Master Nada. All serve, as you are aware, under the Pink Ray of Love Divine, and this fact in itself, aside from the increase in numbers, should portend well for the New Year that is at hand.

The ceremony of the coronation of the sponsors for the New Year is now about to commence. Saint Germain, as officiating celebrant, stands in his magnificent robes of state before the flame at the center of the high altar, and the beloved Portia has taken her place in the atmosphere directly above the flame. Saint Germain is now rising to take his place by her side. Both of these beautiful beings are bearing in their hands two crowns, one in each hand. These crowns are somewhat similar to that of the British Commonwealth, except that the centers are a delicate pink. Magnificent jewels adorn the bands.

The beloved Chamuel and Charity have ascended now and stand before Saint Germain. They are in a prayerful attitude with hands crossed on the breast. They wear garments, of course, indicative of their rank, of an exquisite pink shade. The beloved Paul and Nada are ascending slowly. They also are robed in the delicate pink of their ray.

Now, as the entire assembly chants a magnificent song of praise—to the accompaniment of the music of the angelic host—the beloved Portia places the crowns she holds on the heads of the Archangel and his Archaii, both of whom remain in a standing position. These Great Ones now move slowly to either side, and Saint Germain places the crowns of sponsorship on the heads of the beloved Nada and Paul, who assume a

kneeling position. Now, the four stand and clasp hands across the flame on the center of the altar, while the great Elohim Orion, from a position above their heads, projects mighty vibrations of the Pink Ray out over the vast assembly, and thence over the entire planet. The entire universe seems to be all bathed in delicate pink this evening.

In the meantime, the petitions to the Karmic Board from ascended and unascended beings (which have been placed in a gigantic brazier) have been brought in. These form a blazing pyre now, which will continue to burn long, long after your service here in the Western Hemisphere is closed for the evening. The essence that emanates from that brazier is a perfume resembling jasmine. It represents the holiness of the raised energies of mankind offered in loving service to their brothers.

Sanat Kumara, Lord of the World, Guardian of the planet Earth, now enters. He who has sustained this planet in its system, comes again tonight, in humility and grace, to receive the Thoughtform for the Year 1956. He comes forward slowly and majestically. First, he bows low before the flame on the altar. Then he touches the head of each of the four sponsors with his hand, and steps into the heart of the flame. The beloved Silent Watcher may now be seen high in the atmosphere. She holds the Thoughtform for the Year in her heart. Sanat Kumara, in an attitude of adoration, raises his consciousness to receive it. Then, as the entire assembly watches, he projects it forth and the assembly breathes it in. They then project it forth, in turn, for the blessing of the Earth and its people.

The Thoughtform for this Year of 1956, beloved ones, is a heart of Pink Flame, from the top of which blazes the Immortal Threefold Flame of life (pink and gold and blue)—symbolic of the love and balance of life.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 15, 1956

Beloved Children,

We will turn our attention this week to Kuthumi's report of the Transmission Flame Ceremonies of December 17th, which we interrupted, in order to give you the Thoughtform for the New Year and the names of the spiritual sponsors, as recorded by our beloved Morya on New Year's Eve, 1955.

In offering you these detailed descriptions of places and events at inner levels, beloved ones, it is to give you the FEELING that the events

in which you are taking part, spiritually, are REAL and that the Great White Brotherhood, an inner organization of which you have read and heard so much, is made up of intelligent, living beings, who have made the sacrifice of postponing their own spiritual evolution to remain in the atmosphere of Earth, ministering to a mankind that is not even interested in an endeavor whereby they might attain their own eternal freedom.

It was at the suggestion of the beloved Lord Maitreya that several of these God-free Beings, in their addresses, made you acquainted with certain episodes in their own lives, as they walked the pathway of Earth. These pictures, while perhaps not very important in themselves, were intended to show you that these beings lived and passed through experiences similar to those that many of you may be passing through today, and yet raised themselves, through personal endeavor or application, into the Ascended Master state which they now enjoy. This should be a tremendous incentive to individual endeavor on the part of the students, for that which one determined man or woman can do to earn his or her eternal freedom, anyone else may do likewise.

As we contemplate the Precipitation Flame, beloved ones, which has been blazing this current month on the great altar of the Royal Teton, and into which you have been invited to take your consciousness, I would like to remind you that every outward manifestation of life (and that includes the higher octaves), is an activity of the Precipitating Flame of God, wielded by some expression of divinity, whether it be Master, angel, deva, or man. The God-free Beings in the higher octaves, of course, produce this phenomena consciously, while in the lower octaves it is done for the most part unconsciously. Even while the body sleeps at night, the human consciousness is perpetually weaving the life force into fantastic forms and shapes, which it interprets as 'DREAMS,' and yet, perhaps, man would be surprised to learn that HE IS HELD RESPONSIBLE BY COSMIC LAW FOR THE EXPENDITURE OF THIS ENERGY, the valueless nature of which only adds to the volume of effluvia that makes up the psychic and astral realms in which man abides.

The life energy is never still for a moment, beloved ones. It is always vibrating in response to the thoughts and feelings held in the consciousness of the individual who has taken the responsibility of becoming a magnetizing center and radiating dispenser of the God-life. It very often happens that lifestreams become enamored of the pictures thrown upon the screen of maya, either by themselves or others, not being aware that these are frequently emanations rising from the loosening bonds of awakening etheric bodies, and have no spiritual value for the progress of

the soul. They have, rather, the opposite effect, in that they tend to inflate the ego and stifle the mental and emotional intelligence. Life is like a great river, forever flowing onward; past scenes and past events have been gathered into the womb of time. Try not to draw them forth again and revivify them, beloved ones, as this practice only brings unhappy results in its wake. Consign the past to the care of the Angels of Mercy, and go forward joyously to meet the event of the glorious new day that is ahead.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Beloved Friends,

Let us now turn our attention westward to the magnificent Royal Teton Range, which many of you have been privileged to see with the physical sight, and which has the appearance tonight of a blazing and beautiful cathedral of light, of which our beloved brother Lanto is the great Hierarch.

The Hierarchs of the various retreats on the Earth's surface, or their representatives, have been arriving here since December 15th. As they enter, they immediately enroll with the brother who is called the Keeper of Scrolls. He is a beautiful being, with gentle face and long golden hair, something like the Master Jesus. He wears a long white robe, heavily banded on the sleeves with gold. He sits at a magnificent golden desk, furnished at the sides with cylindrical pockets, into which scrolls may be placed. On these various scrolls are written the petitions of the combined Brotherhood of a particular retreat, or they may hold the individual petitions of ascended or unascended beings. All scrolls are presented to this brother, who scans them carefully. Sometimes he makes a correction, or perhaps a deletion before he returns it to the petitioner.

After the scroll has been presented and accepted, the brother then assigns the visiting Hierarchs or their representatives to the rooms set apart for their use. A white and gold bulletin board hangs at the side of each door, and on this the visitor attaches his petition. As the seven great council chambers fill, the numbers of petitions on the boards increase, each petitioner being eager to get supporters for his project. It is all very interesting and inspiring—the great corridor being crowded with Masters, angels, devas and chelas (the latter in their inner bodies) reading the various petitions, making notes of their contents, and deciding which ones will have their support.

You will remember that, owing to the increased numbers of people

attending this retreat, seven additional chambers have been hewn out of the rock. These surround the great central audience chamber, giving the effect of a gigantic lotus flower, with outstretched petals. Exquisite, gold curtains hang at the entrance to each room, and on each one is depicted an Archangel with his Archaii, in the glorious colors of their rays. These curtains are divided in the center, and when closed, they look like beautiful panels. Tonight they are drawn back, and have the effect of an angel guarding each side of the wide doorways to the seven council chambers.

Beloved Morya has described for you the beautiful altar, with its base of white marble, and glittering cross of sparkling yellow diamonds adorning the top. Around the base of the altar, tonight, the brothers have placed an arrangement of beautiful yellow jonquils, hundreds and hundreds of them. These flowers only grow in China. They have very short stems and large trumpets. They make a beautiful picture of green and gold.

You will remember having described to you the beautiful friezes that adorn the base of the altar, showing the descent of the Manu and Lord Michael with members of the first, second, and third root races. You may recall that there were three vacant spaces left for future delineations. These have been filled in during the year. One depicts the Angel Gabriel awakening the sleepers in the realm devoted to them. It shows the Archangel with upraised hand, in which he holds a trumpet, and the sleepers in a seated position on their couches, with heads raised in a listening attitude. The next frieze shows the Archangel Michael standing with upraised sword at the door of the compound, and on the faces of the outcoming occupants is a look of almost joyous unbelief. The third one represents the removal of the last discarnates from the Earth. It shows a being seeming to clutch the Earth with one hand, while the other clasps that of the Archangel Zadkiel. All these events are made possible by your calls, and I know you are happy to learn that your harvest has become a permanent part of the oldest retreat on Earth—the great Royal Teton.

God bless you, KUTHUMI

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 22, 1956

Beloved Children of the Spirit,

It is my pleasure to offer, for your enjoyment and contemplation, more of the details of scenes and events in which you, yourselves, have taken an interested and active part, while your bodies slept.

Man does not realize, for the most part, that he is SPIRIT BY NATURE, and that this indwelling occupant is definitely interested in and attracted to activities that pertain to its own existence. This particularly refers to those who are awakening from the drowse of the senses. The soul is stirring in its sleep—it is beginning to hear the still, small voice of the spirit, and feel the urge that, at last, it must be 'about its Father's business.'

As your outer consciousness is made aware of activities at inner levels through these reports, beloved ones, the vibrations of your outer minds are raised, and they become more sensitive and gently receptive to spiritual instruction, activities and events that hitherto seemed beyond the scope of human reason or understanding.

It is a matter, then, for great rejoicing on the part of the Celestial Hierarchy, that out of the billions steeped in the slough of the senses on this planet, there are a comparatively few individuals willing to brave the ridicule and skepticism of the mass mind to listen to our words of instruction, which will lead to their eternal freedom.

Allow me to commend you on your spiritual courage, beloved ones, and to repeat for your encouragement the words of our beloved Jesus, "Blessed are the pure in heart, for they shall see God." Blessings and love

BELOVED EL MORYA speaks:

Beloved Friends,

Even to the outer sight of man tonight, the Royal Teton presents the appearance of a glorious, natural cathedral, with the blazing light from within playing upon the snow upon its cap. As we stand for a moment, contemplating the beauty of this great mountain range, let us consider how wonderful nature is to create those magnificent spires pointing heavenward, to remind even the most mundane among mankind of the divine principle behind all manifest life.

Tonight, the Teton is filled with activity. The members of the Karmic

Board have already taken their places on the magnificent thrones of Chinese jade and emeralds, created for their use, in love and gratitude, by the brothers of this retreat. Petitions are going up to them continually from Masters, angels, devas, and chelas—all eager to present their ideas for the comfort and enlightenment of the evolutions of Earth.

Around these thrones a vast amphitheater in circular form has been erected by the builders of form, with seven great tiers of seats in the various colors of the rays—blue, gold, pink, white, green, ruby, and violet. In them are being seated the individuals among mankind who have been brought in their inner bodies by angelic beings. As they enter, the color of the ray to which they belong is clearly distinguishable emanating from their etheric bodies, so that it is an easy matter to direct them to the tier of seats reserved for their use. Now this projection of color is a very significant thing from the inner standpoint, because the etheric body of the mass of mankind is, for the most part, heavy and gray and not at all translucent. Yet, tonight, even the most mundane among them are radiating the colors of their rays, which shows the magnificent purification that is taking place through the inner bodies of the entire human race, set into action by the four Great Beings—the Directors of the Forces of Elements—in the autumn class, and continued by your daily service.

The members of the Karmic Board are robed in varying shades of the gentle color pink again this evening, the beloved Portia wearing a deep rose tint. As spokesman of the Board, she is seated in the center, her throne being raised somewhat above the others. Her magnificent robe is banded with a crystalline substance, the long train sweeping 'round and arranged in graceful folds in front. Upon her head she wears the seven-pointed crown, adorned in front with a massive pink diamond, which is fully two and one-half inches in height, the other six stones adorning the band being smaller. The other members of the Board wear similar crowns, the only point of differentiation being the size of the central jewel.

These great beings now have the great obligation of giving to the Great White Brotherhood, to the various retreats, as well as to the mankind of Earth, that portion of life's energies which, according to their great wisdom, can be used to help the evolutions of Earth to greater freedom in the Year 1956.

All during this busy evening, the various activities and ceremonies attendant upon the termination of the "old" year and the beginning of the "new" year (as described to you by the beloved Kuthumi and myself) have been taking place. And now, beloved ones, how shall I put into

words the joyful news that it is my pleasure, privilege and honor to impart to you!

“SANAT KUMARA HAS BEEN RELEASED FROM HIS EXILE OF THE AGES!”

This decision by the Cosmic Law came as a COMPLETE SURPRISE to all but a very few of the Celestial Hierarchy, and it was my sweet privilege and honor to be invited to present the scroll announcing his cosmic freedom to him, as he stood rapt in deep meditation within the flame upon the altar. After its reception, he remained for a long while, gazing in profound contemplation at the gift of freedom within his hands, while the expression of joy and gratitude on the faces of the entire multitude, as they were made aware of its contents through my words of presentation, was beautiful to behold.

The Lord Buddha, who has been preparing himself through long ages for this hour, now advanced slowly toward the flame, and Sanat Kumara, from his position within it, removed the crown from his head and placed it gently on the head of the Lord Gautama, who knelt to receive it with hands reverently crossed upon his breast in an attitude of humility and grace.

Sanat Kumara then stepped forth from the flame and, standing by the side of Lord Gautama, blessed and thanked the multitude present, and all life, for his release, and expressed the desire to remain in Shamballa as Regent until the expiration of time set by the Cosmic Law a few years ago, for his stay on Earth. THE LORD GAUTAMA WILL RULE AS LORD OF THE WORLD FROM THIS NIGHT FORTH.

It was a tremendous and surprising climax to a most eventful evening, beloved ones, and I am sure that every lifestream in that vast assembly was grateful to God for the privilege of witnessing a cosmic event unparalleled in all evolutionary history.

God bless you, each one.

EL MORYA

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 29, 1956

Beloved Children,

Events and activities relating to planet Earth's evolution are moving forward so rapidly in the etheric realms at this time, that they seem to exceed the time and space that your limited human consciousness allows to narrate them.

The beloved Morya and Kuthumi have endeavored to keep you acquainted with the scenes and events leading up to the dramatic climax of beloved Sanat Kumara's freedom, which was made possible at this time through Lord Gautama Buddha's preparation and attainment of the spiritual heights necessary to fill the office of Lord of the World, in Sanat Kumara's place.

It is now my pleasure to offer you the Archangel Michael's account of the cosmic events which took place in his retreat in the Canadian Rockies on the evening of the Transmission Flame Ceremony, January 21st, 1956. This sanctuary has not been open to the outer consciousness of man for many, many ages, but was chosen by Cosmic Law, at the present time, as a fitting theater to stage events unequaled in all evolutionary history.

BELOVED ARCHANGEL MICHAEL speaks:

Welcome into the heart and spirit of faith tonight, beloved friends, you who have guarded, guided, and protected the faith of mankind life after life for many aeons of time!

It is my great honor and privilege to re-open the doors of my retreat here in the Western Hemisphere tonight, for the great and magnificent purpose of forming the platform, forming the impetus, forming the actual momentum of energy—UPON WHICH THE LORD OF THE WORLD, HIMSELF, SHALL ASCEND IN MAJESTIC GLORY AND DIGNITY TO HIS HOME!

So do I now offer my gratitude to you for your participation in these scenes beyond the veil of maya, relying wholly upon the instincts of your hearts, the promptings of your spirits and the radiation which we endeavor to pour through the veil of maya into your worlds, particularly into your emotional bodies.

It is a rather marvelous activity when you think that through the human veil, Ascended Beings can contact and commune with unascended beings in a sufficient pressure of conviction that a handful of such unas-

cended beings are willing to stand within their faith in God and those of us who are his messengers, and use voluntarily—without pressure of superstition and fear and doubt—their vital energies, mentally, emotionally, etherically, and physically, to further the evolution of a recalcitrant planet and its people.

The activity begins tonight at Shamballa. You are, of course, all acquainted with Shamballa—the marble bridge, the beautiful temples representing the Seven Great Rays, the great central pool in which play the magnificent flame fountains, and the beautiful temple of Sanat Kumara overlooking the whole!

From within this temple Sanat Kumara has reigned since his coming to Earth, many millions of years ago. From within this temple he has sent forth every messenger of light who has ever carried the message of God and the EXAMPLE OF THE NATURE OF GOD to man. This temple is filled with memories for each of you and for each of us as we look upon it tonight.

Over this temple has always flown the crest, the banner and the standard of Sanat Kumara, which is, of course, the planet Venus, a deep purple field surrounded with the laurel wreath. Tonight, when that standard is lowered for the first time since his coming, the standard of the Lord Gautama will be raised, the two activities taking place almost simultaneously. When the purple banner of Sanat Kumara comes down, the golden banner of the Lord Gautama is run up—the planet Earth, surrounded with the colors of the Causal Body, on a gold field.

You will remember that the beloved Sanat Kumara removed the crown from his own head on New Year's Eve, and placed it upon that of the Buddha, which signified the transference of his powers, partially, to Lord Gautama. HOWEVER, SANAT KUMARA WILL REMAIN IN THE ATMOSPHERE OF EARTH AS REGENT UNTIL THE TIME ALLOTTED TO HIM BY COSMIC LAW EXPIRES. His visits to Venus, will be governed by the amount of release and relief the people of Earth accord to him. He will be a “commuter,” you might say, between the two stars.

THIS VERY ACTIVITY SHOULD CREATE A TREMENDOUS AFFINITY BETWEEN THE EARTH AND VENUS, BECAUSE EVERY TIME HE RETURNS HOME, PART OF THE RADIATION OF EARTH WILL GO WITH HIM, AND WHEN HE COMES BACK, HE WILL BRING THE RADIATION OF VENUS IN HIS WAKE AND IN HIS TRAIN. In this way we will have a weaving and a meshing of the vibratory action of the two planets, which is ESSENTIAL, REALLY, FOR THE ASCENSION OF EARTH INTO THE ORBIT OF VENUS IN

THE SHORT PERIOD THAT REMAINS.

Every Hierarchy and every Ascended Being, as well as every retreat, has a banner, a standard, or a flag. You know mine: the blue field with the golden sun and the embossed figures of the Seven Archangels. Each Hierarchy and each retreat and sanctuary of the Brotherhood is represented in Shamballa tonight with a standard representative of their focus and activity of light. They are lined up on either side of the central pool where the flame fountains play—almost a hundred deep—those magnificent flags.

That walk is very, very long and the full length of it, from the foot of Sanat Kumara's Temple to the end of the bridge across the sapphire sea, is massed with beings—members of the Elohimic Court, Cosmic Beings, angels, devas, and Masters. All bear their individual standards and, as Sanat Kumara's flag is lowered, all of the standards are dipped, somewhat similar to your activity of honor when a great personage passes, only, of course this is not a sad moment, it is rather a cosmic moment of rejoicing.

Let us go back for a moment now, and see the activity as it took place. The standard of Sanat Kumara is still waving over the temple. Its purple field is plainly visible with the beautiful Star Venus, and the lovely laurel wreath upon it. Now, as all eyes are focused upon it, it comes slowly down and as it does, every standard is dipped in recognition, love and gratitude for the service it represents. Then, almost with the same action, the gold standard of the Lord Gautama ascends where it now waves, in undulating folds of bright color upon the soft breeze.

The beloved Sanat Kumara is in a pure, unadorned white robe tonight—no vestments of any kind—while the beloved Lord Gautama wears the royal purple robe and the crown and scepter. By his side stands the Lord Maitreya, also in the royal purple robes of authority, with miter and staff.

For the present, it has been arranged that the activity of the previous Buddha—Lord Gautama—and the new Buddha—Lord Maitreya—will be combined, because THE SERVICE OF THE LORD OF THE WORLD IS TO GENERATE ENOUGH LIGHT TO KEEP THE PLANET IN THE SOLAR SYSTEM, and Lord Maitreya's gift is to take the activity of the ceremony wherever possible, because, as you know, the Lord Gautama is not inclined that way. It will be a threefold activity, which will be magnificent—Gautama holding the light, the peace and the illumination, Sanat Kumara as Counselor and Regent, and Lord Maitreya as the head and heart of the Broth-

erhood in practically all ceremonial service. Tonight, Gautama has, for the occasion, adorned himself with crown and cape and scepter.

Sanat Kumara, Lord Gautama, and Lord Maitreya now appear at the door of the great temple and slowly descend the long flight of steps. As they reach the foot, they turn and look upward, where Sanat Kumara's standard still waves in the breeze. Now, at a given signal, the purple banner is drawn earthward and the golden standard of Lord Gautama is run up. During the slow descent of Sanat Kumara's banner, the flags of the entire assembly are dipped. It is a most solemn moment—in a way, a nostalgic moment, for it portends change, not only for the Celestial Hierarchy dedicated to the welfare of the planet, but to the people evolving upon it, as well.

All flags are lifted now in tribute to the Lord Gautama, and one of the angelic beings, carefully folding the purple banner, lays it gently over the arm of Sanat Kumara. The three great hierarchs are now walking along the wide avenue toward the bridge, smiling and bowing to the assembled Brotherhood, while every banner is dipped in acknowledgment of their presence as they pass.

When they reach the entrance to the bridge, they pause and turn around, seemingly to implant the scenes they have just passed through, in their memories forever. Now the beloved Sanat Kumara stoops and kisses the grassy sward at his feet, while the vast assembly, who have not moved, gaze upon these great Masters of Love with unutterable love and tenderness expressed in their countenances and bearing.

Lord Gautama, Sanat Kumara, and Lord Maitreya stand there for a moment. Then, raising their hands, and touching their hearts and heads in a gesture of adieu, they turn and walk over the bridge and disappear in a blaze of light. The next moment they are standing at the great doors of my retreat in the Western Hemisphere, situated at a place now called Banff, in the Rocky Mountains of Canada, in the North American Continent.

The final ceremony of the transition of power from Sanat Kumara to Lord Gautama, as well as Sanat Kumara's departure for Venus, takes place at my retreat in the Western Hemisphere, which, we think, has a real significance in itself. Those of us who were privileged to witness it will never forget the solemnity of that great occasion.

The two great hierarchs approach each other from either side of the great altar, ascend the steps together, and stand facing each other, their Causal Bodies blazing out like great fans (identical in size) in all the glori-

ous colors of the rays. Now they approach each other until they meet within the flame on the altar, where they become one, at which moment there is a tremendous flash of light, followed by an expansion of the flame, which passes through the entire atmosphere of Earth.

At that precise moment, the Causal Body of Sanat Kumara is withdrawn from the body of the Earth, while that of Lord Gautama enfolds it in its embrace. The Causal Body of Sanat Kumara becomes the aureole encompassing him and his entourage on the journey to Venus.

I will now ask you to sing the song to Sanat Kumara, beloved ones, so it might be said that his return to Venus was accomplished on the energies of the Earth people (audience sings, as requested).

The transition of Sanat Kumara, and those who accompanied him, to his own beloved star, was accomplished in a beautiful chariot, fashioned out of etheric substance, by the visualizing process of chelas on the Earth plane who were aware that this transition would take place within a specified period of time. The actual journey was accomplished, of course, with the speed of light, and almost immediately they had arrived within the orbit of Venus. In the meantime, the Lady Venus, with her court, had come out to meet her Lord. As the two companies approached each other, Sanat Kumara descended from his chariot and, in the simple white robe he had donned when he transferred the robes of state to Lord Gautama, he went forward alone to meet his queen. The Lady Venus also came forward unaccompanied, and as these two great beings greeted each other with outstretched hands, the light of their Causal Bodies encompassed them, and they were lost to the sight of the watching multitudes for a moment.

Now, the music and song of the angelic choir fills the atmosphere, and the voices of the people of Venus can be heard as they sing the song of welcome to their beloved King—the same song they sang as he departed from them so many aeons ago, but now rendered in the joyous tones of happiness.

Sanat Kumara and his beloved Venus now give praise and thanks for his joyful and victorious return, and for the successful accomplishment of his mission of love.

It is not difficult, beloved ones, when you have passed through the veil of so-called death, when your inner sight is cleared, and you can look with unscaled eyes upon the creations of the psychic and astral realms that bind souls round in darkness, to be fired with enthusiasm and, in the fuller freedom of your etheric vehicles, go into action to set souls free.

But, when you must rely upon our words and upon our honor and upon your own faith in tasks undertaken and accomplished by yourselves, then great, indeed, is the benefaction to the soul who does so stand and, boldly facing the unseen—utilizing both the powers of invocation and visualization—set into motion cosmic activities of mercy and purification which have, in a short span of time, freed souls who have been impounded for long ages, slept through aeons of time or had been earth-bound and by this very self-imprisonment had not been willing or able to find out the will of their own I AM Presence, or even if they knew that will, could not fulfill it and complete their destiny.

Beloved friends, sometime, some place, somewhere, either on this or some other planet of the system or any of the inner spheres, each created intelligence must come to a point where there is surrender of the INTELLIGENCE, of the FEELINGS, and of the SENSES to the God-Self.

Beloved friends, it is the service of those who serve with me—the defenders of the faith—to keep alive the faith in God within the hearts and souls of men, the faith in their own divine destiny, which knowledge should raise them above the limitations in which they are now submerged. It is to intensify and expand that faith that the legions of my kingdom constantly breathe upon the soul-light of men, and in that breathing, give something of ourselves, something of our nature, which service enables men to “keep on keeping on.”

This beautiful sanctuary at Banff was prepared for our use by the beloved builders of form, assisted by members of the angelic host, at the time of the descent of the first root race, accompanied by the Lord Manu and myself. It was hewn out of the rocks and adorned with the most exquisite diamonds and sapphires, drawn from the heart of the mountains with the cooperation of the beloved Virgo. I remember the occasion of my first visit here and the feeling of love, the deep love, that surged through me for the dear planet and for the blessed beings who, in loving harmony and beauty, fashioned such a magnificent, such a holy and completely beautiful gift, for our visitation and our use.

This temple was used throughout the first Golden Ages. People who wished to be revitalized came from all over the landed surface of the Earth. In the flame on the altar they found nourishment for the particular project or idea they wished to externalize. Those standing within it found the primal seed of their idea growing and developing in a magic, mystic way and very often, before they had descended the steps of the temple, the ephemeral concept of the picture they had in mind had been clothed in a clear, concise mental image in the feelings and often precipitated, if

it were a small object, in their hands.

This is the activity of faith, beloved ones. It is giving life and substance to that which is ephemeral—to that which lives in the realm of ideation—and which dies so often for the lack of clothing it in the substance of the FEELING WORLD through faith before it is lowered into the more dense substance of the physical world.

After the fall of man, when man had withdrawn his attention from his Presence and became absorbed in the creations of the outer world, this temple was closed to the material mind. It has remained vibrating in the etheric realm during the long centuries in between, to the present day.

Many of the temples used in Atlantis and Lemuria have been raised into the etheric realms. Some day they will be lowered again, when man is spiritually ready to receive them. It has happened that one or more of the precious stones used in the construction of these temples has been put in the hands of a high priest or the head of a spiritual order, where they form a connection with the Celestial Hierarchy. There are several dozens of the stones from my own temple in the possession of individuals at various points on Earth's surface today. The lifestreams, in whose possession they happen to be, are not always aware of their origin or whence they came, but they do sense the mystic quality that radiates from them, and treasure them accordingly.

Do you know, beloved ones, that the very substance of your own homes, the furniture within them and all your personal possessions are charged with the vibratory action of your own lifestreams? Everything that you think and feel and speak is registered within them at all times.

The temples that were drawn forth in the early days were all protected by the priests and priestesses and guarded, so that no discord could charge into their substance. When lifestreams came for help and assistance, there was a CONSCIOUSNESS AND A QUALITY WITHIN THEM which was absorbed by the applicant and suppliant for grace. This I know you are endeavoring to do today, through your blessings to the spirits of the homes and sanctuaries and foci where the various flames are located. Where you have a CONCENTRATE OF THE SACRED FIRE there is an ESSENTIAL REQUIREMENT for the MAINTENANCE of HARMONIOUS ENERGIES IN ORDER TO HOLD IT IN THE PHYSICAL WORLD.

I must speak to you for a moment about the people of Venus . They have been without their lord for millions of years. He is now returning to his star on a thirty-day visit, and from this time on, he will never be very

far from it. He will come and go at intervals, as occasion demands, and as you of Earth purify the remaining cores of distress, and allow him to do so.

The people of Venus and the beloved Lady Master Venus herself have prepared for Sanat Kumara's reception. The Great Kumaras, the angelic host, the priests and priestesses and the people, themselves, are all in a festive mood and in a state of great spiritual expectancy.

This great star now shines forth brilliantly, and Sanat Kumara smiles as he stands in his robes of white, with his beloved queen beside him in full view of the entire populace. They bow in acknowledging the love and gratitude expressed by their people at his return. The radiation of love and happiness pulsating from the star Venus is indescribable.

Before leaving my retreat, Sanat Kumara spoke to the Great White Brotherhood and to the conscious initiates and chelas, as follows:

BELOVED SANAT KUMARA speaks:

Beloved and blessed Spiritual Hierarchy, you who have answered my heart call and formed the Great White Brotherhood! You, who have lived and died and lived again, age after age and era after era, in order to forward the cause of God upon the planet Earth, to you tonight I give my heart and my hand. As there is no separation in love, I shall be as close to you as you desire to have me.

I would no more think of permanently leaving you—the Elohim, the Archangels, the Brotherhood and the sweet, struggling chelas, without the comfort and solace of my Presence, my strength and my momentum, than I would think of leaving my God! We are as much one in this present cosmic transition as we have ever been!

To you, beloved Gautama, whose great light and expansion of consciousness have made it possible for me to become again part of the evolution of Venus, to you, my brother, I give my heart's love!

To each and every one who has answered the call of the beloved Morya—who has believed that there was the capacity and ability within the human heart to cooperate with God-free Beings in removing the shackles of limitation and the shadows that have enshrouded the souls of men, to you I give my love!

TO THE BELOVED CHELAS, I SAY: THINK YOU I COULD FORGET THE DEAR EARTH WHEN SO MUCH OF MY LIFE, SO MUCH OF MY VERY SELF IS

WOVEN INTO THE SUBSTANCE OF HER PEOPLE, HER ELEMENTALS, HER OCEANS AND HER CONTINENTS?

I accept with pleasure the gifts you so kindly offer me—the rings and crowns for myself and my beloved—which have been woven out of your own thought substance. This night, as I enter into the orbit of my own star, and speak to my people face to face for the first time since my departure, I shall tell them of a race beyond words to describe—a race which has believed in God despite every kind of mental, emotional, and physical agony, and my people shall be richer by reason of the example of a handful of brave chelas scattered over the face of the Earth, among its unawakened humanity as a whole.

So—sweet Earth, sweet Virgo, beloved Neptune, beloved Aries, beloved Amaryllis—all that is within the planet and upon it—thank you for the opportunity of serving!

There is no TIME in loving service! Thank you, beloved Earth, for your hospitality and for the privilege of holding you within my bosom! Thank you for permitting me to share in your redemption! Thank you for letting me share your victory. Thank you for being such a marvelous hostess, not only to myself, but to my Kumaras and the other evolutions who came here from Venus. Thank you for attempting to understand my presence, and for accepting the patience which is my gift to give. Thank you, beloved Michael, for having preserved the Flame of Faith upon which Earth's freedom is assured. God be with you all until I return!

SANAT KUMARA

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 5, 1956

Beloved Children of God,

As you can readily understand, there has been a tremendous increase in the vibratory action of the planet Venus since the return of its Lord within its aura.

All of life is one, beloved ones. There is a distinct interchange of consciousness between the mental, emotional, etheric, and physical bodies of mankind; it exists in the animal and nature kingdoms also, graded, of course, according to the life expressions.

This inter-relationship of consciousness, beloved ones, makes every man “his brother's keeper,” as our beloved Paul, the Venetian, expresses

it. This truth was also voiced by the beloved Jesus in his statement, "If I am lifted up, I will draw all men upward." Therefore, when a man gains a victory over some human tendency or weaknesses in himself, HE UNCONSCIOUSLY POURS STRENGTH AND ENCOURAGEMENT INTO THE LIVES OF HIS FELLOWMEN. Likewise, if a man persists in indulging his human passions, he weakens the morale of the race proportionately and is not held guiltless for this in the eyes of the Cosmic Law.

IT HAS NOT YET BEEN REVEALED HOW LONG THE COSMIC LAW WILL ACCEPT THE SACRIFICE OF LORD GAUTAMA'S WILLINGNESS TO CARRY THE RESPONSIBILITY OF HOLDING THE LIGHT FOR A RECALCITRANT RACE OF PEOPLE, the majority of whom are not even aware of his existence, and it would be wise, beloved ones, that you not only step-up your own understanding by consciously tuning into the higher vibrations of the As-cended Host, but also INTENSIFY YOUR CALLS FOR THE MASS ILLUMINATION OF THE RACE.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 12, 1956

Beloved Children,

WE CANNOT LAY TOO MUCH STRESS ON THE POINT THAT THE MENTAL AND FEELING BODIES MUST BE BROUGHT INTO A STATE OF PERFECT ALIGNMENT, ONE WITH THE OTHER, IF ONE IS TO ATTAIN ANY SPIRITUAL PROGRESS. The evolving ego must see to it that perfect harmony exists between these two bodies. If one inadvertently slips, it must be immediately restored to its proper position by the watching intelligence, for only in this way can peace and harmony be maintained.

In the meantime, the alert ego should take full advantage of the Sacred Fire of Purification in order to transmute cause, effect, record, and memory of old hatreds, old resentments, old frustrations and other discordant karmic links that lie, for the most part, dormant in the etheric body, but which flare into resuscitated life and action when the lifestreams connected with them meet.

As certain tests in the physical world are required to determine an individual's fitness for a particular position, so do initiations on the spiritual path determine whether a lifestream has risen above reactions to conditions, proneness to which may prove to be a stumbling block to his spiritual progress in ages yet to come.

May I say for your comfort, dear ones, that these initiations are continually taking place on the pathway of life, and more especially in the experience of those under direct instruction of the Ascended Masters. As most of the experiences of life are of this karmic nature, calling on the Law of Forgiveness and the use of the Violet Fire will remove them from your paths.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 19, 1956

Beloved Ones of Light,

The majority of your communications carry the query, "How can I help Lord Gautama in his cosmic endeavor to hold our planet in its rightful place?" Some ask, "What is the nature of the light he emanates?" And, "How may I release it?" Beloved ones, these questions show a great desire and willingness on your part to help. Light is LOVE, and anyone, by honestly taking note of the feelings that he emanates in the course of a single day's living, may judge for himself how much he is helping or retarding the planet, and the Great One who is holding it on its course in the solar system by his individual radiation.

Man experiences a definite feeling of relief in giving unrestrained expression to the human feelings, which often rush forth from him on the slightest provocation. The mature individual, however, is one who has his feelings under conscious control at all times, through an understanding of the value of the life-energy entrusted to his keeping, and his responsibility under Cosmic Law for its use. The discordantly-qualified substance spewed forth by the careless lifestream, adds to the already heavy weight on Lord Gautama's shoulders. The harmoniously qualified energy, on the other hand, lightens his burden.

The feeling of gratitude and happiness rising from your hearts, has ascended, on its own vibratory wave, to the very heart of Venus, itself, and touched the heart of its lord and king with its gentle radiation of love divine, making his already full cup of happiness flow over. For this spontaneous outpouring of love and appreciation on your part we are immensely grateful.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 26, 1956

Beloved Children,

It is my pleasure to offer you, for your encouragement and instruction, part of an address delivered by our beloved El Morya on the evening of the Transmission Flame Ceremony at the beloved Himalaya's retreat, February 18th, 1956.

BELOVED EL MORYA speaks:

Beloved Friends,

Tonight we acknowledge the great Himalaya. He is known by many names, but to you he is Himalaya, the great Manu of the Fourth Root Race, many members of which still walk the earth. Tonight we have the great honor of visiting his retreat, the Blue Lotus, high up in the white Himalayas.

I wonder if you have given thought to the thousands of pilgrims who, even as I speak, are toiling up the sides of these mountains from the hot plains of India, from China and the Malay Peninsula—all searching for this focus of peace—many of them with rags wound around their feet in lieu of proper footwear, and clothed in the light garments of the low countries, which are inadequate to keep out the bitter cold of the heights. Some have been toiling toward this focus for many weeks, and some for months, searching among the passes and crevasses for that which their hearts told them was an answer to their secret calls for light and truth. This cosmic search, also carried on before the Wesak Festival each year, could be pathetic, if one did not see, with the inner eye, that in the search itself, there was power builded into the CAUSAL BODIES, strengths built EMOTIONALLY, concentration built MENTALLY, and stamina built PHYSICALLY. Those who seek and do not find in one life, by the very fact of their pilgrimage and search, will surely find it in another, because the Law is unerring.

Yet, through a dispensation of the Cosmic Law, beloved ones, you have not had to sail in a boat to India or fly by plane to the foot of the great Himalayas. You have not had to invest either money, energy, or time in coming to the heart of this retreat, but rather, you have been given, through the freedom of consciousness, access to a holy place, so holy that only beings like the Lord Buddha, Ananda, Lord Maitreya and Kuthumi have entered there, up until these recent years.

In this retreat, parchments containing the writings of all the ancient

sages are preserved and carefully guarded. They will be released to the East and to the West only when greed, selfishness and separateness among the peoples of the Earth are no more. Think what would happen to these priceless treasures if they were released prematurely? Those with the means would seize upon them, and they would become but relics for the proud! They are retained here, within the heart of the Himalayas, waiting for the day when they will be an appreciated gift to the people of the future. The people of today could not take the time to read or understand them, so busy are they in the search for food, for raiment and for pleasure. Spiritual wealth is to them, even as to the rich, of very little value.

Tonight, in your beautiful forcefields, you come with me to the foot of the great Himalayas, where we shall stop and gaze for a moment at those magnificent spires that look like gigantic fingers pointing heavenward, calling man's attention to God.

As we ascend to the retreat, and see the great wall roll back before our eyes, we catch a glimpse of the beloved Himalaya, where he stands in the inner sanctuary graciously greeting his many guests with a beneficent smile and a silent inclination of the head.

Lord Himalaya has many illustrious guests this evening, among whom is the returning Sanat Kumara, the Lord Gautama, new Lord of the World, the Lord Maha Chohan and Lord Maitreya, as well as distinguished visitors from other stars and planets.

Let us stand for a moment and silently acknowledge the presence of this great Lord of Peace! His beautiful form is clothed, tonight, in a magnificent golden robe with the words, "Om Mani Padme Hum" encrusted in Chinese blue around the hem, his lovely, slender hands folded one over the other within the long sleeves. Like Kwan Yin, the only indication of his Chinese background is in the high cheek bones. His skin is light and clear, radiating the inner light. His beautiful eyes are large and luminous. He truly is a master of peace and tranquility.

We turn now and enter the outer chamber, in the center of which is a magnificent blue lotus, afloat within a pool of electronic light—the magic, mystic lotus flower that has within itself the power to connect with the jewel in the heart of your own lotus flame, the Threefold Flame, within your heart—and confer upon each one of you tonight the privilege of having one special desire fulfilled. As we have remarked before, the desires we entertain in the valley are not the ones we hold upon the heights.

As we silently contemplate this exquisite blue lotus flower and absorb the radiation of peace from our gracious Host, I ask you to prayerfully commune with your own inner Presence and sincerely ask that the petition you make be as selfless and, for the sake of the humanity of Earth, as world-engulfing as possible.

As we stand thus meditating upon our secret desires, the beloved Himalaya, who has approached silently, beckons us to bend over and kiss the petals of the lotus flower. We do so, and the fragrance of it fills our nostrils, and flows through our whole beings, filling us with a celestial peace. You may return in consciousness to this moment as often as you like, beloved ones, and feel the radiation of the blue lotus flow into your physical forms as well.

Now, we can hear the voices of the successful pilgrims as they arrive, chanting their “Om Mani Padme Hum.” They, however, do not enter the sacred precincts of the sanctuary, but have set up their yak skin tents all around, in the snow. Yet you, beloved ones, are within this hallowed place. Your feet rest upon the spot where the blessed feet of the Lord Buddha, Ananda, Lord Maitreya and Kuthumi have stood. Once, in the long ago, these beings also had a desire that they wished to have fulfilled and they, too, bent and kissed the lotus flower, after which they received a deeper instruction in the Law, even as it is in your experience today.

Owing to the larger number of lifestreams who are drawn to these retreats, they have all been enlarged, and this sanctuary is no exception. This year the central focus is in the shape of a great pyramid, with the Blue Lotus Flame blazing on top. The seats are arranged amphitheater fashion around the base, the more advanced beings on the higher seats, the lesser ones lower down toward the base. The chelas take their seats according to their individual development. It is interesting to note that all do not sit on the same level. However, beloved ones, (and this is amazing), you are all within the golden curtain, and in the company of the tremendous beings of light, who have come to pay homage to the Blue Lotus Flame.

To you, who have made it possible for me to prove to the Karmic Board that UNASCENDED BEINGS MADE COGNIZANT OF A NEED CAN CO-OPERATE CONSCIOUSLY AND RELEASE THE ENERGIES REQUIRED TO FULFILL THAT NEED—to you, I am deeply grateful.

In the radiation of this gratitude I have requested of the Maha Chohan the opportunity and privilege of addressing you this evening to

give you, once more, the spur of my energy and the power of my faith, to hold you constant on the path, until your final victory.

Long has the planet Earth been the “problem child” of the universe, and for many ages, those of us who belong to the Brotherhood have considered ways and means by which she might be moved forward, and the inertia of soul within the consciousness of the discarnate “sleepers” at inner levels be removed. We have tried many ways to get the embodied lifestreams to throw off the human lethargy which seemed to engulf them, and tried to persuade the “impounded” to take an interest in the fulfillment of their divine plan.

Through many great beings incarnating upon the Earth, we have endeavored to stir the reluctant energy of mankind to a point where we could get them interested in the sublimation of the personal self. The spiritual history of the planet records with some degree of accuracy that we were successful in a few cases, at least—but this was not enough. It was not enough when you think of the millions of lifestreams who, for so many aeons of time, through the use of free-will, refused to be a part of their own or the planet's evolution and through the various avenues of escape of the human senses, closed their consciousness against the divine plan, finally entering the “realm of the sleepers” at the other side of the veil where they lay inert for many ages.

It was not enough, when you think of the vast numbers of people who deliberately misused the life energy, consciously defied the divine plan of life and by the conscious misuse of thought and feeling, became part of the “black brotherhood.” These rebellious souls had to be finally impounded, and guarded by a great being of light, in a place where they could not corrupt other evolving lifestreams. Here they remained apart, refusing to enter the Halls of Karma or to accept the wisdom or justice of the Karmic Board. They also refused to enter the schoolrooms provided at inner levels for souls who desired to prepare for a better incarnation in the next Earth life—remaining attached in consciousness to people, places, and conditions they either loved or hated in their past Earth lives.

Now, through a double activity, all this has been changed. How? First: through the persuasion of the Karmic Board by the Beloved Saint Germain and myself that IF LIFESTREAMS ON EARTH KNEW OF THESE CONDITIONS, THEY WOULD HELP THROUGH THEIR OWN INDIVIDUAL APPLICATION TO CHANGE THEM.

Second: Having secured permission from the Karmic Board to prove our assertion, our next step was to secure the attention of a HANDFUL

OF CHELAS who had to rely upon their hearts, rather than their sight, in recognizing our Presence and reality. After this was accomplished, we had to draw them together and prod them onward, sometimes by praise and sometimes by the spur, to a point where we could BY THE USE OF THEIR OWN PROJECTED CONSCIOUSNESS MAKE THEM ACQUAINTED WITH THE NEEDS OF THE MOMENT. Then we could only hope that, through their intelligent grasp of the situation, they would make calls for its accomplishment, thus fulfilling, on their part, the Cosmic Law governing the evolution of the mankind of Earth.

We cannot praise God enough, beloved ones, that the second part of the activity has also been accomplished and through your faith in us, our mutual trust, our mutual friendship, our mutual agreement, a true “communion of saints” now exists between our realm and yours.

Due to this mutual agreement, which might widen the eyes and raise the eyebrows of the so-called “intellectuals,” the great SANAT KUMARA HAS BEEN RELEASED FROM HIS EXILE, THE ‘SLEEPERS’ HAVE BEEN AWAKENED, THE ‘EARTHBOUND’ HAVE BEEN RELEASED, THE ‘IMPOUNDED’ HAVE BEEN GIVEN AN OPPORTUNITY TO PROCEED WITH THEIR INTERRUPTED EVOLUTION, AND THE DISCARNATE ENTITIES HAVE BEEN REMOVED FROM THE PLANET AND PLACED IN SCHOOLROOMS AT INNER LEVELS. Think, beloved ones, what association between Ascended Beings and faithful, conscientious, PLIABLE chelas can accomplish!

I have worked with the mankind of Earth a long time, with their idiosyncrasies, their strengths and their weaknesses. I know them well, and yet, I hoped to try to bring this era of cosmic invocation into being on the wave of the beloved Saint Germain's endeavor. I have tried to hold those already trained in the use of the Violet Fire and the powers of invocation from sinking back into the inertia of the outer mass mind, which is like quicksand, and which at the slightest doubt, absorbs even the most zealous into its grip. Seeing all this, and seeing that great quicksand of doubt and fear and lethargy waiting to suck the aspiring, but disappointed, souls back into itself, I asked the Karmic Board for the opportunity of inspiring them to new endeavors.

In the East, beloved friends, this would be a comparatively easy task, for the natural activity of the Eastern Hemisphere is conducive to peace and spiritual receptivity, but in the strong and vibrant West, where the energies and vitalities are so powerful, to find selfless individuals strong enough to hold the cable is not easy! Yet it has been done, beloved ones, through your gracious selves, and for this I am so grateful!

All during this current month a brother or sister of peace, from the beloved Himalaya's retreat, will come at your call, and stay with you as long as you desire, returning to the retreat after his or her service to you is accomplished. Feel their presence, beloved ones, and listen to the instruction given to you in the silence.

Let us remember that the Flame of Peace, which we honor tonight, is living essence. It is light qualified, and every member of the Brotherhood who has come from Venus, from Uranus and other stars and planets increases the intensity of that flame through their own light, through their attention, through their breath, so that the Blue Lotus of beloved Himalaya enfolds the entire Continent of Asia in its radiant presence, and later, when the entire company joins in the activity of the holy breath, its light will encompass the planet.

The unascended brothers who have come from Lhasa and the great monasteries round about, have been admitted to the outer chamber. Everyone, both inside and outside the retreat, is focusing their attention on the "Jewel in the heart of the Lotus," as they repeat the great mantra. The pilgrims on the mountainside feel the radiation, and are prostrating themselves on the ground, giving praise and thanks to Almighty God for the privilege of being present. You see, beloved ones, in the East, radiation alone is so sacred, that to receive it from a Master, even though a word may not be spoken, is worth the endeavor of a lifetime. Sometimes these blessed souls serve for an entire embodiment receiving perhaps but a nod of the head from a Master (thus are they trained in patience and constancy).

Here in the West you have received so much! Good night and God bless you. EL MORYA

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 11, 1956

Beloved Children,

When the beloved Jesus took a towel and washed the feet of his disciples, he proved to them by precept and example, that in the great evolutionary scheme of life, the greater intelligence serves the lesser.

The people of Earth take more or less for granted, the favors rendered them by the Great Intelligences who serve them impersonally, directly or indirectly, in every phase of their everyday existence. For instance, how much thought, not to speak of gratitude, is given to the be-

loved Helios and Vesta, the radiation of whose Presence furnishes the light and brilliance of the Sun, itself, by which all life on this planet is nourished and sustained? How much recognition or gratitude is given the great beings who govern the forces of nature, holding the millions and millions of intelligences, that comprise the elements, in check, lest they rebel and destroy the mankind they are forced by the law of their being to serve?

You must know, beloved ones, that every cell and atom that makes up the whole universe was drawn forth from the body of God through intelligences on whom he conferred his own spiritual nature, including the gift of creation itself, calling them “his beloved sons.” As the spider draws the substance of the web from within its own body, so does every intelligence, endowed with the power of creation, draw on the body of God (whether it knows it or not), for the substance to fill every manifestation of life it wishes to express.

This includes not only the great stars and planets and suns that swing around the Great Central Sun in interstellar space, as well as the mighty evolutions that dwell upon them, but your own bodies, the clothing that you wear, the substance of which your homes are built, and the furniture within them—all things, from the smallest to the greatest, are part of the body of God. How gracefully, then, should we comport ourselves, and how gently should we walk through a universe into which we were sent by the Father, that we may enjoy the happiness of his Presence and expand the glory of his kingdom. Even now, beloved ones, are ye “the sons of God.”

In a great cosmic council of the Brotherhood, dedicated to the spiritual advancement of the mankind of Earth, at which it was my privilege and prerogative, as Maha Chohan, to preside, it was shown that while thousands of individuals had become aware of the Great White Brotherhood, and of the fact that there was a plan and design for the redemption of the race through Its intervention, yet the consciousness of the people had fallen so low that there was no point of contact between the Masters' plan and the willing, but unconscious chela. There seemed to be no way or means provided whereby this hope and promise could be fed into the intellectual selves of those who were eager to cooperate, but unable to find the way. Along the seven rays the Chohans reported the same thing—good material, but NO BRIDGE. IT WAS THEN THAT THE BELOVED EL MORYA PRESENTED THE IDEA OF FORMING AN ALLIANCE, OR BRIDGE, BY WHICH THE BROTHERHOOD COULD REACH THE PEOPLE, and allow the Karmic Board to determine, by the result of such action,

WHETHER THE INVESTMENT OF ENERGY WAS WORTH THE GRANT.

The beloved Helios and Vesta acquiesced to the experiment, and I was delegated with the authority to give the seven Chohans free rein to connect the consciousness of their people with the will of the Father—IF THEY (THE PEOPLE) COULD PROVIDE AND SUSTAIN SUCH A BRIDGE.

The Lords of Karma passed on the proposal, and the Christ Selves of the race eagerly began their endeavors to create the individual bridges, which are the natural connection between each outer self and his higher mind. This whole new endeavor is the result of such cooperative activity. Then, encouraged by the success of this experiment, the beloved Moria requested my permission to approach the Karmic Lords again—this time with the idea that IF the people of Earth could be apprised of our activities on their behalf WHILE THESE GREAT GATHERINGS WERE IN SESSION, THEY WOULD COOPERATE CONSCIOUSLY, thus fulfilling intelligently and speedily the Cosmic Law governing the Earth's evolution. The beloved Moria, himself, has told you how this has been accomplished, thanks to your faith in our presence and your willing cooperation in our mutual endeavors.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 18, 1956

Beloved Children, Seeking Your Way Back into God's Living Presence,

The activity of the Holy Spirit, (whose radiation I guard and direct as Maha Chohan, is to ACTIVATE all constructive endeavors which further the evolution of the race, for instance, through the patriot, desiring to build up a state or nation in which freedom may abide (First Ray), the educator, endeavoring to develop the latent talents of his pupils (Second Ray), the humanitarian, desiring to promote true brotherly love (Third Ray), the artist, musician, sculptor, designing some inspirational expression toward Godly living (Fourth Ray), the scientist and physician, endeavoring to alleviate human ills (Fifth Ray), the priest, minister, rabbi, missionary, desiring to spread the word of God (Sixth Ray), the devotee of the divine science of invocation, sublimation of error and the radiation of the nature of God (Seventh Ray).

All serving under these rays receive of the spiritual blessing and benediction of the Holy Spirit according to the MOTIVE back of the service, and the capacity to receive the grace, through the development of soul and spirit. As below, so above. Every Ascended Master, deva and angel

endeavoring to assist mankind becomes the recipient of my benediction and assistance.

Of course, you will understand, that in the Ascended Master state there is no such thing as “mine or me—you or yours.” We are all ONE in service and all the Brotherhood join lovingly in the activity that is the most urgent requirement of the moment, endeavoring, by united effort, to direct it unerringly toward its goal.

Thus, in the present crucial times, I have chosen to “share” my “Bulletin” with my “seven Sons” (the Chohans of the Rays), as well as giving other Masters, who have been given permission from the Karmic Board to address mankind, an opportunity to impart their instruction through this medium of expression. To all these I pour my love and light.

If you will examine my “banner,” which shows the white dove on the purple field, you will better understand what I mean. The dove, representative of myself as representative of the Holy Spirit, is activating the VIOLET RAY, and assisting the Master Saint Germain in making this ray known to the mankind of Earth. It is thus, from time to time, according to the wisdom of my holy office, that I choose to present, for your illumination, excerpts from certain pertinent instruction brought forth by some Ascended Being, which when studied and meditated upon, will help the entire endeavor. This does not mean that I have “receded,” in favor of the Master to whom I extend the privilege of using my precious “Bulletin,” but rather that you may be benefited, beloved of my heart, by the FULL POWER of the Holy Spirit, which energizes and activates the endeavors of my beloved brothers of light and love.

Pursuant to this policy, I offer for your instruction, words of counsel from my beloved son, El Morya, which, if followed, should sharpen your discriminating faculties in detecting that which is of God, and that which is of man. Lord Gautama, when he walked the Earth, taught his disciples “the middle way,” as being the only safe path for the feet of the evolving chela. It is upon this path (described as being as narrow as “the razor’s edge”) that discrimination, wisdom, humility and discretion are so much needed by the earnest, but sometimes precariously balanced, traveler.

This is not the first time, beloved ones, that your spiritual aspirations have brought you to the same point on the path where you stand today. You have reached, and even gone beyond it, many times in past embodiments, only to wander off again, enticed by the blandishments of those of your fellow travelers who, becoming weary of the self-disciplines and restraints exercised by the aspirants for freedom, invented an “easier

road” to the Kingdom, and drew many of their too-credulous companions along with them.

Sincerity of purpose, beloved ones, coupled with a selfless desire for the welfare of the traveler on the perilous journey through the mazes of human creation is the UNMISTAKABLE MARK OF THE RADIATION OF AN ASCENDED MASTER FRIEND. IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT YOU PRACTICE DISCRIMINATION. Blessings and love

BELOVED EL MORYA speaks:

Friends of My Heart,

The beloved Maha Chohan has requested that I speak to you a little on the subject of “Spiritualism,” a word coined to cover the study of the psychic plane and its inhabitants. This is a subject which has engaged the mind of man for many long ages, having recurrent cycles of active interest, one of which seems to be rampant at the moment, which makes our reference to it at this time rather apropos.

Beloved friends, you must know that every being who ever incarnated on this planet did so of his own free will, having applied to the Godhead for permission to acquire mastery over the powers of creation, in the world of form. This privilege, having been lovingly conferred upon him, his next procedure was to apply to the Cosmic Law for sufficient life-energy to complete his mission. This life-essence, being an emanation from the body of the Godhead, is held in such priceless esteem by the Cosmic Law, that any lifestream applying for its use literally has to “sign” for the amount released, and it is only given then, on condition that it is returned within the time specified, with interest in the way of accomplishments. Everyone who breathes the breath of life, dear friends, no matter in which sphere he abides, has signed this document before the Cosmic Law at one time or another.

When man defaulted in his obligation to the Cosmic Law for the return of this energy, the period allowed for the attainment of his mastery being approximately fourteen thousand years, under the supervision of the Seven Chohans of the Rays, the whole course of Earth's evolution underwent a drastic change. The Holy Christ Self of every individual was put under obligation to take note of “every jot and every tittle” of energy used. This was entered in the “Book of Life” and had to be accounted for by the lifestream. Halls of Judgment were set up; Judges were appointed, and the psychic realm—a place set apart in the atmosphere of

Earth—was established.

It was at this time that the Law of Compensation was put into effect, in the belief that the recoil of the misqualified energy on the rebellious lifestream through suffering, would discourage him in the misuse of the God-energy. It did not prove to be effective, however, and it was then that the span of existence on the Earth plane was shortened, the lifestream being withdrawn to the psychic plane for rest and refreshment and returned after a specified time to the physical plane, where he was required to resume his endeavor to attain the mastery he had come to attain, at the same time being given an opportunity to redeem the energy he had contracted for. Here it was, that man's conception of so-called death entered the picture, the departure of the soul to the psychic realm, being construed as the end of his sojourn on Earth for ever more.

You will understand then, beloved friends, that THE INHABITANTS OF THE PSYCHIC PLANE ARE NO FURTHER ADVANCED IN SPIRITUAL KNOWLEDGE THAN WHEN THEY WALKED THE WAY OF EARTH, although conditions there have improved lately in that we have established school-rooms where they are taught the Law of Life, and Violet Flame Temples, where they receive purification. However every evolution in the entire universe is operated under a strict tenet of wise Cosmic Law. This includes man, and the embodied ego, who, by means of the projected consciousness of himself, or another, ATTEMPTS TO CONTACT SOULS IN THE PSYCHIC REALM FOR ANY REASON WHATSOEVER, SUBJECTS HIMSELF AS WELL AS OTHERS HE MAY INFLUENCE IN A LIKE PRACTICE, TO A SEVERE KARMIC PENALTY. IT BRINGS GREAT UNHAPPINESS TO THE SOULS ABIDING THERE, drawing them by the magnetization of physical thought, toward that group of unhappy spirits known, until recently, as "The Earthbound" a state from which it is extremely difficult to extricate them. THE ONLY SAFE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE EARTH AND THE PSYCHIC PLANES SHOULD BE PRAYERS FOR THE PEACE OF THE DISCARNATE SOULS, AND THE SPEEDY TRANSMUTATION OF THEIR KARMA THROUGH THE SACRED FIRES OF PURIFICATION. God bless you.

Beloved El Morya

March 25, 1956

REPORT ON THE TRANSMISSION FLAME CEREMONIES

March 17, 1956

It is my joy, pleasure and honor to bring again to you the love and radiation of my own heart and that of the entire Ascended Host, particularly on this day when the radiation, consciousness and outpouring of the beloved Patrick is flowing so freely through the world of mankind!

Oh, for enough time, beloved friends, to tell you all we would! You see how necessary it is for you to gain your freedom over time, space and supply, in this world of form! If you had complete freedom, we could get our instruction to you quickly and promptly, and would not be compelled to crowd it into these short periods of time—but that will come as you endure, as your sincerity continues, and as you persevere with the purification activities both for yourselves and your planet!

Over the Holy Land, where the lives and experiences of the Master Jesus, the holy Mother Mary and our beloved Saint Germain, as Saint Joseph, were enacted, as well as those of many of the apostles and disciples, there is situated the magnificent, circular Resurrection Temple, of which you have read in our little “Journal” (The Bridge to Freedom). This temple is a focus of the power of resuscitation for the mankind of Earth, as well as for the animal and nature kingdoms, and all life expressions who care to magnetize it, think about it and absorb it by the power of thought into their very selves.

The nature kingdom has used the power of resuscitation for many, many ages and the beloved Ascended Being, Hope, has used it to stir hope in the hearts of mankind in cooperation with the beloved Maha Chohan and Amaryllis in the ushering in of spring. That THERE IS A POWER OF RESURRECTION is demonstrated in the sublimation of the hulls of last year's growth.

Here within the Holy Land we have the Resurrection Flame. It is yours for the asking—it is mine for the asking—it is for the slightest bird, the smallest violet and crocus breaking through the snow covered Earth, as well as for the most earnest-hearted and sincere chela, in the deepest recesses of the retreats of the world.

The beautiful Madonna is magnificent tonight, in snow-white garments of shimmering, blazing light, banded around the skirt and full sleeves with a mother-of-pearl-like substance, and wearing the beautiful light chiffon-like veil that she usually wears over her golden hair. She has been moving through the various corridors, giving acknowledgment

through the touch of the heart, head, and hand to the many great Masters, devas, and angels who have gathered here for the ceremonies. She also pauses, when time and opportunity permit, to kiss the brow of a kneeling initiate or chela, who is hopefully desiring the resurrection of the powers of his being, emotional stability, mental alertness, or, perhaps, health through the decadent flesh. Her ministration (when she turns her attention toward anyone—even the Masters) has that personal touch, as if the one receiving her attention were the only being in the universe as far as she was concerned. Her motherly embrace is one of light.

While the beloved Mary has been receiving, blessing, and comforting her many guests, the beloved Jesus—clad in shimmering white garments, similar to those of the beloved Mother—has been standing within the Resurrection Flame on the altar, breathing it in, absorbing, expanding and directing its radiance for some time. The Madonna now joins him in the center of the flame and its radiation blazes forth, filling the seven circular chambers that surround the central chamber, with a brilliant opalescent-like substance, something like the atmosphere which pervades the etheric realm.

Within each of these concentric chambers (all of which contain groups of chelas and students) is a great Master, who is supervising the activity and watching the breathing process very carefully, making note of the individual who is intent on his OWN resurrection, but not projecting and directing the breath for the benefit of the MASSES. These chelas are separated from the other at the end of the service. Those who are willing to share the benefits received by close proximity to the flame become active chelas of the temple. The others, while receiving a certain happiness and freedom in their lives, do not have the joy of added service.

The Archangel Gabriel, also wearing pure, unrelieved white, stands in the atmosphere above the huge amphitheater that has been erected by the builders of form, to take care of the attending multitudes who have been drawn here. Almost every individual on the planet desires resurrection from something—fear, distress, sickness and limitation of one kind or another. The figure of the Archangel is cosmic in size, his radiation covering the entire Asiatic and European continents. It is considered very wise to have this focus in the Near East for many reasons. His radiance pours down over the massed multitudes in the amphitheater with unsurpassed brilliance.

Your cherubim, as well as other seraphim, are enjoying a brief res-

pite from their activities in the physical world, and are flying in, out, and through the Resurrection Flame. They absorb its radiance like a sponge absorbs water, and they retain it as long as their evolution permits. They will fly to the flame daily, and bring back its radiance to you, if you choose to ask them. Unascended beings cannot enter the heart of the Sacred Chamber where the flame is blazing, but the cherubim can, and will, bring back to you a feeling of buoyancy that will lift you above the cares and depressions of the physical world.

Beloved Hope, Amaryllis, and the beloved Maha Chohan receive great joy in the recurrent, rhythmic and systematic release of the Spirit of Spring and are directing the Resurrection Flame now into the Northern Hemisphere, which will shortly burst forth in an array of plants and flowers. They often remain in the corridors during the service in the Resurrection Temple to give added impetus to their activity in the kingdom of nature.

Now, as we come close to the time of the actual ceremony, the beloved Jesus and Mary are pouring their combined radiance through the Resurrection Flame, while the assembled Brotherhood join in sending their breath out over the whole Earth as ONE. The beloved Gabriel is rendering the same service; the Maha Chohan and beloved Hope are cooperating with the nature kingdom, and I am hoping that each beloved student will feel, not only tonight, but during the entire month, the POWER OF THE RESURRECTION FLAME flowing through them.

I implore you, beloved friends, let us not remain, month after month, in conditions of financial limitation, physical decay, emotional instability and etheric rebellions as if we had not come! Avail yourselves now of these powers! Come out into the glory of the light!

My assignment tonight, received from the beloved Lord Maitreya, is great, indeed. That which I wish to present to you covers so many fields, such a large scope of activity and endeavor, that I must, necessarily, digest into a very small portion of time.

I also ask for the full cooperation of your Holy Christ Selves, ANCHORING into your outer consciousness the instruction that is given, because, believe me, my friends, (and I repeat this again and again, though the intellect of many may scoff), YOU are they who shall one day have to explain to the masses the Law and the activity and mechanics of the Sacred Fire, in its inter-relationship between the Ascended Master Realm and the outer consciousness of mankind.

Now, we shall turn to another point which has come up within the

consciousness of some—and for that we shall turn to the contemplation of the banner of our Lord, the Maha Chohan.

How much does this banner, in its entirety, mean to you? Have you thought about it in relation to its activity? There is no thoughtform, no symbol, no service that is rendered by visualization, that does not hold within itself a message for the alert. Here, within the center of the purple field, you have the dove, representative of the great Maha Chohan—representative of the Cosmic Holy Spirit, himself. From it, when it was first conceived, poured the five rays, representative of the Chohans three to seven. Since the conception of the original banner, the Cosmic Law has decreed that the entire seven members of the Chohanic Order come under the radiation of the Maha Chohan. This includes the Master Kuthumi and myself, and so the revision of the symbols in the banner of the Maha Chohan will come forth in due time.

What is the activity represented by this banner and the symbols portrayed upon it? The dove (or Holy Spirit), is animating the Freedom Flame. In other words, it is animating, vitalizing, sustaining, and expanding the activity of the Seventh Ray, which is the particular and predominant outpouring of the moment, under the great Chohan, my beloved friend and brother, Saint Germain!

Now, beloved friends, the Holy Spirit, the Lord Maha Chohan, chooses from time to time to animate, sustain, and expand the activities of my humble self, or other members of the Great White Brotherhood, and to give the full pressure and power of his immortal flame of love and light to the words of instruction as they are released by us so that they may go forth to the student body of the people, and THAT IS WHY HE HAS CHOSEN THE 'BULLETIN' AS AN ENERGIZING AND RADIATING INSTRUMENT FOR HIS OWN OUTPOURING; GRACIOUSLY SHARING IT WITH THOSE OF US WHO HAVE NO OTHER INSTRUMENT OF EXPRESSION BECAUSE OF THE LIMITED, THOUGH WELL-MEANING, CAPACITY OF THE DISTRIBUTING CENTER.

Beloved friends, while the Cosmic Law has furnished us with an allotment of energy, enabling us to give this instruction, it stipulates, in accordance with the law governing the evolution of each realm, that your octave furnish the vehicles through which this instruction is received, and rides forth to be assimilated by the outer consciousness of man. If the Maha Chohan had not made provision for the lowering of our instruction from our realm into the etheric, and from the etheric to yours, it would remain as part of the vibrations of the higher octaves, and you would be deprived of its benefits. THUS WAS THE 'BULLETIN,' AS A VEHICLE OF EX-

PRESSION FOR THE ASCENDED HOST, BROUGHT INTO BEING, FURNISHED AND SUSTAINED BY THE COOPERATION OF YOUR GOOD SELVES. As to which Master shall or shall not use it is within the prerogative of our beloved Maha Chohan, whom I know you all love.

As an explanation of the preceding paragraph, dear friends, many students have objected to the use of the “Bulletin” by Masters other than the beloved Maha Sahib, thinking, perhaps, in their great love for him, that he was being “crowded out” by his sons and others. This should be a satisfactory explanation, and with it, let us briefly end the subject.

Now let us consider, for a moment, the question of the heart—whether that of a body or an activity of any kind. Have you thought of it in relation to this whole New Endeavor (the “Bridge to Freedom”) and its effect on the consciousness of the race? You have on one side of the physical heart what is called the “auricles” and on the other side the “ventricles.” The word “auricles” is taken from the Greek word “oracle.” They are the receiving center. The ventricles, on the other hand, push the vital blood and energy through the body. Do you not see, then, how the double action of the heart might be considered one? And the student body, being the HEART of the movement, do you not see why it is necessary that it should function as ONE organ? It is to bring to you a consciousness of this unity—a consciousness of your individual and collective service as ONE UNIT that we come again and again, draw aside the veil of maya, and EXPLAIN, IN AS SIMPLE TERMS AS POSSIBLE, the activities which can give you assistance and, through assistance, greater light.

Turning now to the BREATH, I would like you to understand the power you have in the control of your four lower vehicles through the use of the CONTROLLED BREATH.

I tell you, that in the control of your breath, you can draw the substance of your emotional, mental, etheric, and physical bodies into the Sacred Fire within your heart, sublimate it there and then in the expansion of the flame (the release of the breath), consciously feed each of those four bodies with the divine qualities and virtues contained within the Sacred Fire.

The activity of BREATHING IN the Resurrection Flame from the Temple of Jesus and Mary, which we are honoring tonight, follows exactly the same exercise. Within your heart is the Immortal Threefold Flame of God. Therefore, within your heart is a potential spark of EVERY GOD VIRTUE from EVERY RETREAT and EVERY STAR on this planet, and within interstellar space, and this includes, beloved friends, the POWER OF RES-

URRECTION. Does your heart possess less power of resurrection than the daffodil or any dormant seed? AS YOU CONSCIOUSLY CONNECT WITH THE FULLY-GATHERED COSMIC MOMENTUM OF THE MANIFESTED POWER OF THE RESURRECTION FLAME, and you breathe it into the flame within your heart, YOU EXPAND THAT RESURRECTION ACTIVITY THROUGH YOUR FOUR LOWER BODIES, giving you a foretaste of life eternal.

I hope that you understand what it is that I am trying to impart to you, and use it for your own good.

The practice of the controlled breath will help you in the control of the life you give to yourself for physical use, for etheric resuscitation of the powers of your being, which you had in the Sun before the world was. It will help you in the resuscitation of the mental memories of your association with the Ascended Masters and Avatars, and you will FEEL THE RESUSCITATION of the joy, buoyancy, happiness, vitality, and perfection of the God-free Beings in their service to love and life. That you experience all this and more is the wish of your friend. Thank you and God bless you. EL MORYA

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 8, 1956

Beloved Children,

In my capacity as overlord of the Chohans of the Rays, I am delegated with the authority and responsibility of supervising the development of every lifestream evolving under the specific benediction and blessing of each of the rays. The natural evolution of the lifestreams makes each one heir to certain impersonal blessings and stimuli which, like the sun, air, and water, are equally dispersed, without the measure of personal merit, as in the statement—"The sun shines, and the rain falls, on the just and unjust alike." The radiating center through which these blessings flow do not delegate any specific intensity to any particular individual.

The cosmic energies that flow through my aura contain, within themselves, those spiritual gifts to the evolutions of Earth, and require no particular attention of my conscious self in the drawing and radiating of their substance to those channels which are provided to be facets of radiation in the world of men. Each Chohan then receives, through my spiritual body or aura, the gifts, substance and pressure of flame required by him to activate and expand his ray. He, in turn, becomes re-

sponsible for the direction and ultimate use of this outpouring through the lifestreams under his supervision. The Chohan of the Ray PERSONALIZES the gifts of the Holy Spirit to a much greater degree than I do, and it becomes his responsibility to utilize the substance, gifts, and powers of that ray in a manner that will most efficaciously benefit the evolution of all life in the nature kingdom, the elemental kingdom, and the kingdom of mankind who follow the ladder of evolution ALONG HIS RAY.

Therefore, when any one of the Chohans chooses to single out any member of unascended mankind and spend some of the precious energies of HIS OWN ALLOTMENT from the cosmic storehouse in nourishing the consciousness of that one, he must of necessity ask permission of my office and I, after consulting the cosmic record of the lifestream and the potential service that could be rendered by such a one if the grant were given, am able to pass upon the wisdom of the application and give consent—BUT, even with the consent, the Chohan, or Sponsor, is fully aware that HE HIMSELF MUST MAKE UP TO THE UNIVERSAL COSMIC LAW whatever energy, time, love, effort and gifts he delegates or bestows upon such a one, IF THAT LIFESTREAM SHOWS NO PROFIT.

You see, beloved ones, WHEN AN INDIVIDUAL GAINS HIS ASCENSION, THE FULLY-GATHERED COSMIC MOMENTUM OF HIS WHOLE LIFE'S ENDEAVORS ARE VOLUNTARILY AND LOVINGLY CONTRIBUTED TO THE ONE COSMIC CONSCIOUSNESS TO WHICH EVERY BEING IN THE ASCENDED REALM HAS ACCESS, AT ANY TIME, FOR ANY KNOWLEDGE HE MAY REQUIRE. HOWEVER, FOR ANY SERVICE RENDERED BELOW THE ASCENDED MASTER STATE, HE IS REQUIRED TO OFFER A PLEDGE TO THE COSMIC LAW, NOT ONLY FOR THE AMOUNT HE WISHES TO DRAW, BUT ALSO FOR ANY ADDITIONAL AMOUNT OF REDEEMED ENERGY TO WARRANT THE EXPENDITURE OF BOTH TIME AND SERVICE. THE CONSCIOUS CHELAS UPON WHOM THIS PRICELESS ENERGY IS EXPENDED ARE ALSO HELD RESPONSIBLE, BUT TO A LESSER EXTENT THAN THE MASTER, it being evident, above as below, that THE MORE KNOWLEDGE WE POSSESS, THE MORE RESPONSIBLE WE ARE FOR ITS USE. IN CASE THE 'INVESTMENT' DOES NOT BEAR FRUIT TO BALANCE THE EXPENDITURE, I, TOO, SHARE IN THE RESPONSIBILITY OF MY CHOHANS, and it is for this reason that I have deliberately prepared a balance to the Universal Law through these many years of instruction and endeavor, over and above the cosmic duties of my office.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 15, 1956

Beloved Children of God,

ALL OF THE ENERGY IN THIS UNIVERSE IS CONSTANTLY EMITTING RADIATION. The QUALITY of the radiation really represents the whole problem of human redemption, as far as the Ascended Masters' service to man is concerned. There is not an electron in interstellar space that is static or immovable, and the so-called "inanimate" objects of the physical world are in a constant state of motion, as the scientists have discovered.

The degree of evolution of each self-conscious individual determines the intensity and the length of the rays of radiation that pass from him. The higher the lifestream goes upon the spiritual ladder, the greater is the area covered by his outgoing energy waves, and the more life, power, and love which is directed to such a one by the Ascended Brotherhood, the greater is his responsibility in the solar system to which he belongs, because of the EVER-INCREASING CIRCUMFERENCE OF HIS ELECTRONIC CIRCLE.

That is why the responsibility for spiritual knowledge and unfoldment is far greater than is comprehended by the student, who is so eagerly desirous of KNOWLEDGE, of POWERS, and the FULL USE OF THE ACTIVITIES OF THE SACRED FIRE. As in the physical world greater responsibility rests upon the shoulders of those in positions of trust and authority, so does all spiritual knowledge carry with it an obligation to serve life selflessly. It carries with it the far more important obligation of controlling and pouring out through the radiation of such an one's being only those qualities which will enrich the universe THROUGH THE GREATER SCOPE OF THE INCREASED AURA.

If people could see how the unfoldment of spiritual knowledge affected their auras, and how much greater was their personal ability to affect the entire universal scheme, some would hesitate, due to the personal responsibility involved, before accepting this outpouring.

When individuals have been under the direction of the Ascended Host for several years, as you have been, dear ones, every time one of us has come to present the Law, COUNTLESS TONS OF ENERGY HAVE FLOWED INTO EACH ONE OF YOUR AURAS, REMAINING A PART OF YOUR LIFESTREAMS, greatly enlarging the sphere of influence of all the Seven Rays. IT IS, THEREFORE, EXPEDIENT THAT YOU BEGIN TO INCORPORATE INTO YOUR VERY BEINGS THE ASCENDED MASTERS' PEACE, POISE, SERENITY, KINDLINESS, TOLERANCE, UNDERSTANDING, LOVE, AND GENTLENESS, BECAUSE THE REPERCUSSIONS FROM THE SLIGHTEST IMPERFECTION UPON THE LAW OF HARMONY ARE MUCH GREATER WHEN THE AURA IS EX-

PANDED TO SUCH A LARGE EXTENT, FOR THE REASON THAT IT AFFECTS A GREATER PART OF LIFE.

The activity of anchoring the Ascended Masters' energy into your own bodies, setting up new patterns of thought and feeling, coupled with YOUR OWN CONSCIOUS ENDEAVOR to hold your lower bodies within a harmonious expression, will do much to assist you. When your outer consciousness is constantly aware that its most essential duty is to MAINTAIN AN UNDISTURBED STATE OF HARMONIOUS RADIATION—in full knowledge OF THE EFFECT IT WILL HAVE ON THE LIVES OF OTHERS—your consciousness will become like a sun, and your sphere of influence can be used cosmically, TO SET UP A LIKE ENERGY PATTERN in the lives of all those whom the Masters will see fit to draw into your environment. Besides this, it will have a beneficial effect on every expression of life—plant, animal, and elemental—that it touches.

Watch your thoughts and feelings, beloved ones, because these affect your radiation, and can diminish your usefulness in the ascended masters' present endeavors to raise and redeem a planet and its people.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 22, 1956

Beloved Children,

Will it surprise you to learn that you and I, individually, have many discussions? Perhaps I should not say “discussions,” because you do not AUDIBLY join with me in the expression of my humble endeavors. Through this little “Bulletin,” I point out to you ways and means by which your earnest souls may consciously join with the great assembly of Ascended Beings. Yet, I rarely come, without there being a discussion of a sort, because within your feelings and your thoughts there have been questions raised, points on which you sought illumination, and in the invisible, we have talked back and forth more often than you, in your outer self, are aware of. So to say that we have had many discussions is not entirely erroneous.

I enjoy, tremendously, the searching of your consciousness and your purpose. I enjoy your devotion to me and to the Brothers who represent me, and who have carried the message of life and light so constantly through the years. I pray for the hour when your devotion to EACH OTHER and your kindly disposition toward each other MAY BE EQUAL TO YOUR DEVOTION TO MYSELF, for in that is the hope of the unity of our endeavor to set this planet with its teeming evolutions free to fulfill their individual divine destinies.

That is why I ask you now, as I have requested many times in the past, to turn your thoughts to the NATURE of the Godhead, to that of myself, if you feel so inclined, or to any of the Brothers of Light who may have taken your fancy, that we might share with you our love, both for yourself and for the light—that you may have the richness of EXPERIENCING that love for each other. When that is done, beloved ones, we can “love the world free” through greater illumination and greater freedom, for love is all there is.

THE HUMAN NATURE CANNOT LOVE; it knows neither tolerance nor understanding nor kindness, because it is diametrically opposed to God. In fact, you might say it is the “devil.” All unascended beings share this human nature to some extent, for self-preservation and other reasons, and the self-denial and humility that represent the vows of church orders are endeavors to deny the human nature and assume the nature of God. I find, though, that denial BY HUMAN WILL is not the answer, I sat last evening trying to think up a simple way and means of reaching into your hearts. The INVOCATION, which I present to you now and have presented so many times in the past, TO ANY ASCENDED BEING TO ENTER INTO YOUR DAILY LIFE, has been particularly designed by myself to do just that.

Sometimes, in the hours when we are not disposed to cosmic service, we have periods of quietude when our minds and thoughts are free from the creative efforts of our specific cosmic purpose. This is somewhat similar to your recreation hours, and we are free to use our energies in music, art, song, friendly visitation one with another, or in any harmless manner which allows our flame to revivify and build anew for the following day's occupation.

I use the word “day” advisedly to distinguish periods of service, and it was in such a quiet time that you, beloved ones, came into my mind. As you pour fresh water into a glass of polluted water until it is clear, so will the INVOCATION OF ANY ASCENDED MASTER'S CONSCIOUSNESS INTO YOUR OWN HUMAN CONSCIOUSNESS cleanse and purify and raise it into the God-Consciousness, as the water is purified in the glass. Experiment with this idea this week, beloved ones, and we will all rejoice at the results! Definitely let me know what you think of it! Love and grace are the wings of the spirit.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 29, 1956

Beloved Friends,

All during this current month (April 15th to May 14th) the radiation of the Flame of Peace and Comfort from my retreat in Ceylon is flooding the planet Earth, encompassing and interpenetrating every expression of life evolving thereon.

Comfort and peace are essential to the spiritual growth of all life, from the smallest elemental to the greatest of beings still evolving on the higher planes of existence. Likewise, it is within THE SCOPE and NATURE of all life, and this extends to the so-called “inanimate” expressions, to radiate forth a feeling of peace and comfort. Have you ever sat on a grassy bank on a warm summer day, resting your back against a friendly tree and felt its strength and peace flow into you? Consider the peace and comfort experienced in the contemplation of a beautiful pastoral scene, or in a flock of sheep or a herd of cows grazing peacefully in a green meadow!

How much greater, then, should be the peace and comfort radiating from a self-conscious representative of the Holy Spirit, such as yourselves! When man replaces the selfish emanation of the human consciousness with the peace of the Holy Comforter, truly will the kingdom of heaven be made manifest on Earth.

I have pleasure in presenting this week for your edification and contemplation, our beloved Kuthumi's report on the activities of the Comfort Flame, on the occasion of the recent Transmission Activities. Blessings and Love.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Beloved Friends,

Turning our attention tonight to the great and beautiful amphitheater over Asia (which is in the form of a magnificent Pink Heart, created by the builders of form after the pattern of the Thoughtform of the Year), you will see the four Beings that represent the activity of divine love—beloved Archangel Chamuel and Charity, the beloved Venetian, and blessed Nada—standing at the four cardinal points of this great amphitheater, which is as large, I would say, as the continent of Asia. Later in the evening, as the activity expands, it will cover Australia, the Pacific Islands, and the entire Western Hemisphere, as well.

Into this retreat, tonight, come all that require comfort, and who does not! Into the retreat come the members who were released from the compound. Into it come all the discarnates who are working out their salvation in the various temples, including the Ascension Temples and others. Coming, grouped together, are those souls who have applied to the Lords of Karma for embodiment, and who will take their vow before the beloved Mother Mary in May, and endeavor to secure an earth body.

There is a special place reserved in the atmosphere above the amphitheater for elemental beings, and many, many members of the kingdom of nature—the salamanders, the sylphs, the undines and the gnomes—for God knows that these beings certainly do need comfort!

The Ascended Masters are all seated within the beautiful flame room of our lord, the Maha Chohan. I will try to describe that room to you, if you care to come and stand with me at the door.

The beloved Maha Chohan and Pallas Athena (officiating together), are both in garments of beautiful delicate pink. The Maha Chohan tonight is wearing a cape, which he very seldom does, over his long pink tunic. The cape extends back in a train of about twelve feet. He stands to the left of the altar, the beloved Pallas Athena to the right. She looks beautiful in her pink robes and is wearing a cape similar to that worn by the Lord Maha Chohan. Her hair is piled high, Grecian fashion, with small pink flowers, something like your forget-me-not, woven through it.

The altar is very beautiful in this flame room. The room, itself, is done entirely in pink. The walls, paneled in gold, that come to a point at the top something like the beautiful gothic stained glass windows that you so often see in your churches. There are three panels on either side of this room, and one over the door, at which we are standing. In each of these panels is a picture of one of the Chohans, done in embossed gold, with jewels for the eyes and hair, and underneath is his name in golden script. Saint Germain is pictured on the panel over the door. He is shown standing, looking down over the room, towards the altar.

The chairs are all done in deep pink, and you will notice they have arm rests; they are covered with a velvet-like substance. The frames look somewhat like mother-of-pearl. The entire floor is carpeted, right to the walls, in pale pink. The Maha Sahib is very sensitive to sound, and in every retreat where his activity is focused, he has some sort of sound-proofing, so that there is nothing to jar the vibratory action of the service in which he is engaged. The seats are arranged on either side of a central aisle and down that aisle over the carpeting runs a strip of magnifi-

cent leaf gold, which forms the panel over which the Masters walk to take their places.

The altar, of course, is raised, and the beautiful chalice, in which the Comfort Flame is held, stands in the center. On this exquisite vessel of delicate ivory, countless small doves are finely carved, seeming to cluster all around the tip or fringe of the cup. The Flame of Comfort and Peace is now rising from this beautiful receptacle, Pallas Athena and the Maha Chohan pouring their radiation into it from either side.

At the actual commencement of the ceremony, these two great beings will rise and meet within the flame, which will then ascend to the amphitheater, where it will begin to expand its activity of divine comfort—first to all gathered here, and then to the entire planet.

At approximately 9:20 this evening, the beloved Maha Chohan and Pallas Athena will release, for every lifestream on the planet, and all belonging to this evolution, a thoughtform of a beautiful white dove, which will enter into and abide within the soul of each lifestream, so, as you finish your breathing exercise and remain in the heart of the silence for a moment, you may visualize those beautiful doves expanding outward, each one finally coming to rest in someone's soul.

There are also tiny doves, some no larger than the head of a pin, created by order of the Maha Chohan himself, to fit into the hearts of the smallest undines and the tiniest sylphs, salamanders, and gnomes. There are also doves of tremendous size, some with a wingspread of from fifteen to twenty feet, to fit into the hearts of the great devas. Even the Elohim, themselves, get a gift of one of these doves tonight, because this cosmic service not only includes human and elemental life, but includes a blessing from the Holy Spirit to all life, from cosmic heights down to the smallest elemental, those who have been instrumental in setting beloved Sanat Kumara free and who desire to bring comfort to this Earth.

For the animal kingdom, instead of the dove, the Maha Chohan has designed a white cup, much in the form of a lily-of-the-valley, and that cup will go into the heart of every breathing animal tonight, to give comfort to that life wherever it may be on this planet.

Now, beloved ones, as you take your places for the breathing ceremony, let me remind you that every Master seated within the Flame Room is a SPECIALIST in some activity of life. Think of the beloved Jesus, alone, and the capacity he has had, through the ages, to comfort life! All those great beings, as they draw the Flame of Comfort, charge it with the cosmic momentum of WHATEVER QUALITY THEY HAVE SPECIALIZED

IN, and then breathe that out to bless all life.

The Maha Chohan wishes me to remind you of the value of the QUALITY OF CONSTANCY. There is great comfort in the constancy of your association one with another; constancy of friendship, constancy of purpose; constancy of emotional reaction; constancy of health, constancy in the flow of your money supply, constancy in your spiritual ritual. We can promise you, in turn, that the Master is always waiting—CONSTANTLY—for each unascended being, no matter what the karma or the impurity of their outer self. CONSTANT that Master waits “beside the tideless shore of Life's Eternal Sea”—waiting for you, blessed, beloved children, to come once more into our presence and our hearts. God bless you, beloved friends. KUTHUMI

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 6, 1956

Beloved Children of God,

I would like you to contemplate, very seriously, the tremendous possibilities that lie within your grasp in the use of the Holy Breath. Study the instructions given you by my beloved Kuthumi on this subject—use the exercises daily and make the benefits derived therefrom part of your own personal experience through experimentation. I venture to say that once you have touched on the truth of the power that lies within the rhythmic use of the Holy Breath, you will never cease to use it as faithfully as you now use the food that seems to be such an important part of your daily life.

Beloved Kuthumi speaks at Maha Chohan's retreat on April 22, 1956:

Beloved Friends,

The Holy Christ Self of each man is pure, perfect, and divine. Your own individualized God-Presence is pure, perfect, and divine. Your Causal Body—the accumulated store of all the God-energy you have constructively used during the long centuries you have lived—is pure, perfect, and divine also. Therefore, when we come to unascended individuals who wish to sit at the feet of the Masters, we must deal primarily with the etheric consciousness, and the various sheaths which surround it, which for the time being are causing certain restrictions in the release of the light from your Presence, in the release of your financial freedom, your perfect health, your eternal youth and beauty, and all those great

powers of precipitation, levitation, and God-freedom you desire so earnestly, and which are part of your divine heritage.

From your Presence, there is directed into the secret chamber of your heart a focus of Itself. This is the Immortal Threefold Flame of God and it is the intelligence by which you think; the motivating power by which you move, and is the only part of you that sustains, eternally, your ascended body when you are God-free.

Now, blessed ones, I would like you to think about that flame in your hearts for a moment. In the undeveloped it is very, very small and lives within the airless cell. In the more developed it begins to expand. It is the endeavor of the Great White Brotherhood, those of the Golden Robe primarily, to teach chelas and sincere students HOW TO EXPAND THAT FLAME, AND HOW TO UTILIZE IT FOR THE REDEMPTION OF ALL THE ENERGIES IN THEIR VEHICLES.

THEREFORE, AT THE REQUEST OF THE BELOVED MAHA CHOHAN, IT IS MY PLEASURE TO OFFER YOU A GROUP OF BREATHING EXERCISES WHICH SHOULD BE OF TREMENDOUS ASSISTANCE IN YOUR SPIRITUAL PROGRESS IF YOU CHOOSE TO USE THEM:

IN ORDER TO INTENSIFY THE POWER OF THE IMMORTAL THREEFOLD FLAME WITHIN YOUR PHYSICAL HEARTS, IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT YOU CONSCIOUSLY BREATHE INTO THIS FLAME FIRST, THE DIVINE PATTERN OF YOUR OWN MIGHTY I AM PRESENCE, SECOND, THE FULLY GATHERED COSMIC MOMENTUM OF YOUR CAUSAL BODY, THIRD, THE DIVINE NATURE OF YOUR HOLY CHRIST SELF.

After these breaths have increased the power of the Threefold Flame in your heart, hold yourself centered within the Threefold Flame of God within your heart, and realize that the transmuting power of Holy Amethyst, beloved Zadkiel, beloved Saint Germain, and all the powers of the Fire of Mercy and Compassion are within that flame. THEN THE NEXT STEP IS THE PURIFICATION OF THE FOUR LOWER BODIES.

Now, consciously draw (on the incoming breath) from your emotional body all the impure substance within it into the beautiful Transmuting Flame within your heart. Hold the breath within the flame, and mentally see all that impure substance transmuted within that Sacred Fire.

Next, consciously EXPAND (on the outgoing breath) into your emotional body all the TRANSMUTED AND PURIFIED SUBSTANCE from the FLAME. When that purified substance has filled the emotional body, your next step is to hold the breath OUT OF THE BODY and consciously PRO-

JECT into the world the Ascended Master FEELING from the Sacred Fire in your heart, adding to it whatever quality, virtue or activity in which you, yourself, might be engaged to bless life.

Do the same with the mental body, using the same rhythm, drawing all the pictures, patterns, and forms of imperfection that fill that body and all the half-truths that lurk therein, INTO THE HEART OF THE SACRED FIRE. As you hold the breath within the flame, mentally see all those pictures, concepts and patterns dissolved and REPLACED BY THE DIVINE PATTERN of your own God-Presence. Now, EXPAND the Holy Breath until it fills the entire mental body and then PROJECT it by the power of thought into the atmosphere where those constructive pictures may be picked up by other individuals.

When you come to the etheric body, you can breathe into the sublimating Sacred Fire within your heart all the unhappy experiences, all the etheric substance that has been qualified imperfectly, and while the breath is held within the body, FEEL the purifying power of the Sacred Fire within your heart CHARGING through that etheric substance and removing every record of distress that lurks therein. Then when the flame expands you can CHARGE INTO YOUR ETHERIC BODY all the glory and the memory of the perfection that you had in the Sun before the world was and as you PROJECT IT FORTH, you can CHARGE that etheric faith and confidence into the world around you.

For physical healing, it is the most magnificent activity to consciously draw (on the inbreath) all of the substance of the body from the soles of the feet, from the top of the head, from the tips of the fingers and from every organ and cell INTO THE HEART OF THE SACRED FIRE and there feel it sublimated—every bit of that energy charged with the power of your own divine pattern and plan fulfilled. Then as you expand that flame, feel it flow out to the extremities of your physical body on the breath, feeling them actually tingle with the quality and power of Light. Now, PROJECT IT FORTH for the healing of your fellowmen.

It is important to remember that each of the four breaths that make up the exercises should be taken on AN EXACT SAME NUMBER OF COUNTS, as per table attached.

Let me again remind you, beloved ones, that within that flame in your hearts is the sublimating power of the Violet Fire of Freedom's Love. Within that flame is the purifying power by which the energies of your lower bodies may be transmuted and purified. As you DRAW the energies from your four lower vehicles home into the heart of that Sacred Fire, I

want you to FEEL THE SUBLIMATION of those energies; then in the pressure of the EXPANSION of the breath, charge back into the particular vehicle on which you happen to be working, the sublimated energy that has been transformed.

Let us consider the emotional body for just a moment. It is the largest of your vehicles and forms the periphery of the concentric circles that surround the physical body—the emotional on the outside; the mental body next; then the etheric body, and the physical body in the heart center of the whole. In the emotional body there is a great deal of substance and energy that has been misqualified by passions and emotions of an imperfect nature in the past. These tendencies, patterns, explosive qualities, depressions—we need not name them in full—but if you wish to treat yourself for EMOTIONAL INSTABILITY, you can do it easily on the breath, remembering always BEFORE YOU START THIS BREATHING ACTIVITY TO FIRST CENTER YOURSELF IN THE IMMORTAL THREEFOLD FLAME OF GOD WITHIN YOUR HEARTS, realizing that THIS IS THE ONLY POWER THAT CAN ACT.

God bless you, beloved ones. We will have more to say on this subject later.

BREATHING EXERCISE

1. First, it is essential that you CENTER your consciousness in the Immortal Victorious Threefold Flame of God within your heart; then to EXPAND that flame use the following exercises:

Direct your attention to the beloved Presence of God “I AM”

(All breathing exercises are done to the count of 8)

I AM inbreathing the plan divine fulfilled from my beloved I AM

I AM absorbing “ “ “

I AM expanding “ “ “

I AM projecting “ “ “

Direct your attention to your Causal Body

I AM inbreathing the full accumulation of all the good in my Causal Body

Use same statement, substitute “absorbing,” “expanding” and “projecting” for “inbreathing

2. Direct your attention to your Holy Christ Self:

I AM inbreathing the nature of God from my beloved Holy Christ Self

USE SAME STATEMENT, SUBSTITUTE "ABSORBING," "EXPANDING" AND
"PROJECTING" FOR "INBREATHING"

In order to increase the power, activity and quality of any specific virtue of the Immortal Victorious Threefold Flame of God within your heart, you can consciously invite the fully-gathered momentum of any God-Free Being to accelerate that particular virtue through the Immortal Victorious Flame within your heart by this exercise: (We have chosen the Violet Fire of Transmutation, as purification is most required by unas-cended beings at this hour.) You can, however, use the Blue Flame of Faith of beloved Michael; the Golden Flame of Illumination of beloved Jophiel; the Pink Flame of Love of beloved Chamuel; the White Flame of Purity of beloved Gabriel; the Green Flame of Truth of beloved Raphael; the Ruby (or Gold) Flame of Peace of beloved Uriel in this exercise as well.

3. Direct your attention to beloved Holy Amethyst:

I AM inbreathing the Violet Fire of Transmutation of Holy Amethyst

USE SAME STATEMENT, SUBSTITUTE "ABSORBING," "EXPANDING" AND
"PROJECTING" FOR "INBREATHING"

4. The purification of the four lower bodies:

I AM inbreathing for purification all th'energy of my feeling world

USE SAME STATEMENT, SUBSTITUTE "ABSORBING," "EXPANDING" AND
"PROJECTING" FOR "INBREATHING"

(SAME AS ABOVE USING MENTAL WORLD)

(SAME AS ABOVE USING ETHERIC WORLD)

(SAME AS ABOVE USING PHYSICAL WORLD)

On the inbreath feel the impure substance drawn into the purified essence of the Sacred Fire. On the breath held within the body feel the impure substance transmuted by the Sacred Fire. On the outgoing breath feel the purified substance RETURN to nourish the body you are treating. On the breath held out of the body feel the purified substance of the body you are treating projected into the outside world for the blessings of all mankind.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 13, 1956

Beloved Children of My Heart,

Perhaps it has not occurred to your outer minds that the services of those of the Ascended Host, who have voluntarily dedicated their free energies to the spiritual welfare of the race, are strenuous in the extreme. For instance, LONG AFTER YOU HAVE COMPLETED YOUR 'CALLS' AND GONE ABOUT YOUR DAILY AFFAIRS, THE MEMBERS OF THE HIERARCHY ASSIGNED TO THE FULFILLMENT OF YOUR SUPPLICATIONS ARE USING THEIR DYNAMIC ENERGIES IN THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF THE DESIRED REQUESTS, limited as their endeavors may be by individual or mass karma.

Likewise, when a brother or sister from the higher octaves is given an assignment to address a group of unascended beings, he puts time, energy, and application into the preparation of his discourse. THESE ADDRESSES GIVEN BY THE MASTERS, BELOVED ONES, ARE NOT BY ANY MANNER OF MEANS 'IMPROMPTU TALKS RENDERED ON THE SPUR OF THE MOMENT'—RATHER ARE THEY THE RESULT OF DEEP THOUGHT AND STUDY ON THE PART OF THE MASTER OF THE IMMEDIATE REQUIREMENT OF THOSE TO WHOM HIS RENDITION IS DIRECTED.

The beloved Kuthumi, for example, took advantage of the opportunity afforded him to speak to the multitude in his report on the Transmission Flame Ceremonies held recently in my retreat at Ceylon, TO INCORPORATE THREE SEPARATE AND DISTINCT SUBJECTS—all related to mankind's freedom—into his address. It would be difficult to decide which phase of his presentation is the most essential, but it is safe to affirm that the PURIFICATION OF MANKIND'S INNER VEHICLES is of the most vital importance to their spiritual progress. My beloved Jesus, referring to the same subject, made the statement, "Ye cannot put new wine into old bottles."

May I suggest, beloved ones, THAT YOU MAKE AN EARNEST CALL TO THE HOLY CHRIST SELVES OF MANKIND IN GENERAL THAT THE FREE WILL WHICH THE EGO HAS USURPED MAY BE TRANSMUTED QUICKLY INTO AN UNSATIABLE DESIRE FOR UNADULTERATED TRUTH, which those who have reached the Christ Estate are alone capable to impart. Blessings and Love.

Beloved Kuthumi speaks on the Sacred Fire of Purification and its use:

Beloved Ladies and Gentlemen,

To you who are seeking the way back Home through the control of the energies of your own inner bodies—and to you who have applied primarily to the great Maha Chohan himself for an understanding of how to become a comforting presence to all life—to you I bring and give the special blessing and benediction of our Lord, the Maha Chohan. He wishes me to commend you on the sincerity of your endeavor, for the constancy of your service, for the purity of your motive and for the deep heart-desire, which is so practically manifest in your inner bodies to purify, sublimate, transmute and make a fit receptacle of all your vehicles for the descent of the Holy Spirit. By thus providing for his reception, he will abide within your heart and express fully through your emotional, mental, and etheric bodies as a tangible radiation, which will be the master-control of all the energies you are called upon to contact, your sphere of influence expanding, when necessary, to envelop an entire nation or planet and able to contract in itself again, to a smaller sphere, when you are handling perhaps just a roomful of people or a smaller group.

The process of the expansion and contraction of your sphere of influence will come under your control as you learn a little more about the activity of the rhythmic breath, and as you open yourselves to the activities of purification, which are more concentrated in the astral and psychic realms, and in the inner bodies of mankind today, than at any time since the fall of man from grace.

As these inner bodies are opened to the mighty concentrates of the beloved Astrea's purifying Circle and Sword of Flame, and beloved Michael's limitless legions' Swords of Blue Flame, and all the purifying activities of the Seventh Ray and the Mercy Flame, there are dislodged from the vehicles and souls of men, the astral sheaths which enfold them and which have been embedded there for many, many ages of time. As that substance is dislodged, as the emotional, mental, etheric, and physical bodies begin to disgorge, we might say, the substance which has been solidified in, through and around them through the ages, it is essential THAT MAN HAS AN UNDERSTANDING OF THE SACRED FIRE in the aspect of sublimation in his unascended state, else there would be a veritable hailstorm of creations dislodged from their hiding places in these inner bodies which would bombard the vehicles of the balance of the race, just as a dust storm blowing over an entire countryside lights upon everything in sight.

That is why, beloved friends, it is necessary to institute a knowledge of the Fires of Mercy and Purification, as well as Saint Germain's activity of divine alchemy, in the consciousness of the student body before it would be safe to stir up for redemption so many of these misqualified energies that have lain dormant so long within the inner bodies of the people.

After the establishment of the Violet Fire foci over the various countries, cities, towns, and locations in which conscious students (or even one student) dwell, who may be used as a magnetizing center for this Fire of Purification, it has been made possible to take all the people within the various continents into those Violet Fire lakes and gradually remove layer after layer of mental, emotional, etheric, and physical substance that has been misqualified. After that substance is removed, it is purified, and one of the beings of purification who has assisted at the ritual, applies to the Silent Watcher of the particular continent to which the lifestream belongs, and asks if that purified substance shall go directly back to the Sun or whether it shall be placed in the Causal body of the individual to which the energy belongs, as a momentum of good and perfection. There is a certain aspect of Cosmic Law which governs the re-direction of purified substance into the Causal Body of an individual WHEN THAT INDIVIDUAL HAS NOT MADE THE SELF-CONSCIOUS EFFORT TO SUBLIMATE THAT ENERGY.

When you, beloved ones, consciously use the Violet Fire of Freedom's Love and use the activity of divine alchemy, you are self-consciously drawing into your emotions, your minds, your memories and your flesh that Violet Fire. When you walk down those beautiful marble ramps into the Violet Fire lakes—you are self-consciously calling on the Law of Forgiveness for the misqualification of your energies, and because you have self-consciously and voluntarily done so, the Silent Watchers, the Lords of Karma, and the Beings of Light (without exception) GIVE THAT ENERGY BACK TO YOU, WHICH IMMEDIATELY ENTERS YOUR CAUSAL BODIES TO BECOME PART OF THE MOMENTUM WHICH YOUR HOLY CHRIST SELF USES TO SEND BACK TO WHICHEVER ONE OF YOUR FOUR LOWER BODIES NEEDS ASSISTANCE and help most, at any given time.

However, when an individual is drawn within that purifying fire with NO SELF-CONSCIOUS EFFORT OR DESIRE TO USE THE VIOLET FIRE, the substance as purified is usually returned to the Sun. The Sun then gives it to some God-free Beings—to the beloved Zadkiel, Saint Germain or Arcturus—any one of the Great Ones—rather than concentrate it back as a personal grant to the lifestream who misqualified it, because that one

HAS NOT MADE THE CONSCIOUS ENDEAVOR TO PURIFY IT.

This is a very important part of the Law and one which I hope you will understand BECAUSE THE ENERGIES THAT YOU CONSCIOUSLY PURIFY BECOME IMMEDIATELY PART OF YOUR OWN CAUSAL BODY, and then your Holy Christ Self, according to its wisdom, charges them back into the vehicle of expression that needs them most. Therefore, beloved ones, you come under a specific dispensation of the Cosmic Law.

This is the same activity that takes place when individuals pass through so-called death. They are bathed within this Violet Fire, which some people call “purgatory” and others refer to as the “River Styx.” Almost all religions refer to some type of purification before the soul can enter a state of heavenly bliss. When individuals are not conscious students of the Law—when they pass from the body without an actual knowledge of the power of mercy and forgiveness as an activity of the Sacred Fire—they are bathed in that substance just as you would bathe children, after which they are prepared to enter the Halls of Karma and receive their assignments of service in whatever sphere they have fitted themselves to dwell. THAT BATHING, HOWEVER, DOES NOT GIVE THEM A CONSCIOUS RETURN OF THE PURIFIED ENERGY WHICH THEY HAVE MISQUALIFIED, UNTIL THEY HAVE LEARNED TO SUBLIMATE THEIR ENERGY BY A VOLUNTARY SUBMERSION IN THE VIOLET FIRE IN ONE OF THE TEMPLES DEDICATED TO THAT PURPOSE, after which they are entitled to make application for the energy they have voluntarily purified. God bless you. KUTHUMI

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 20, 1956

Beloved Children of My Heart,

My beloved Kuthumi completed his marvelous three-subject address, on the evening of the Transmission Flame Ceremonies at my retreat in Ceylon recently, with a comprehensive summary of his subjects, which I have the pleasure of offering you herewith. It is natural, beloved ones, that the further along you go in the study of any subject, the more intensive grows the knowledge presented for your edification. Let me remind you, however, that unless you APPLY THE INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN for your spiritual advancement, it becomes only that much more accretion added to the already superfluous supply which now clutters up the mental bodies of the race.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Beloved Friends,

The beloved Maha Chohan wants you to feel that as you allow your attention to rest on the Threefold Flame in your hearts, that his Comfort Flame is expanding within you, drawing you very close to his own blessed heart.

This Comfort Flame is cultivated and expanded by every Cosmic Being, Ascended Master and angelic presence. Every being within that flame chamber tonight is a specialist in some activity of blessing to life. Think you of the beloved Jesus, alone, and the capacity he has had, through the ages, to comfort life. Now in his proximity to the Comfort Flame this evening—as he draws it in, he qualifies it with his own Jesus Christ Comfort and breathes his own cosmic momentum of that quality back into the concentrate of the Comfort Flame that is held within the focus we are honoring, and which will be projected out into the world at large, when the actual breathing ceremony begins.

Think also of the beloved Mother Mary! As she breathes in that tremendous Comfort Flame, she is charging it with all her power to comfort life, and so adds her cosmic momentum of that quality to the Comfort Flame on the altar.

The beloved Lord Michael—robed in pink tonight, most unusual for his august presence—is also breathing in the great Comfort Flame of our Lord the Maha Chohan, qualifying it with his own immortal Threefold Flame of Comfort, accumulated through the ages, in his service of cutting lifestreams free from all types of discordant pressure, and charging it back into the Comfort Flame on the great altar.

You will see from this how the Comfort Flame grows in size and intensity through the holy breath of the Ascended Masters and Cosmic Beings present.

All of you, beloved ones, through every capacity you have ever had and used to comfort life, have also breathed in that flame (though perhaps unconscious of its presence and quality), and breathed it out again to comfort life. By this action you have actually expanded the Comfort Flame of our Lord Maha Chohan who, as you know, is representative of the Holy Spirit to our planet.

At the close of the formal ceremony—as the Pink Flame encircles the entire Earth—the Maha Chohan, himself, will address the assembly on THE COMFORT OF CONSTANCY. “There is great comfort in CONSTANCY,” says the Lord Maha Chohan. And is that not true, beloved ones, even in your association one with another? There is much comfort in the constant heart, constancy of purpose, constancy in emotional reaction, constancy in friendship, constancy even in the flow of your money supply;

constancy in the health of your physical minds and bodies, constancy in your spiritual rituals. Eternal comfort exists with the quality of CONSTANCY!

The Breath: In your breathing, if you should come across a block, shall we say, in your endeavors, do not be disturbed any more than you would be in dealing with a small child if that child were not instantly responsive to your request for obedience. As you begin definite application through the use of the Sacred Fire on the activity of purification, it is apt to do two things: FIRST, IT WILL EXPAND THE FLAME IN YOUR HEART, MAKING IT LARGER AND LARGER, UNTIL IT REACHES OUT TO THE PERIPHERY OF YOUR VEHICLES, THE OUTERMOST POINT OF YOUR EMOTIONAL BODY. SECOND, IT WILL DRAW YOUR FOUR LOWER VEHICLES INTO THE CONTROL OF THAT FLAME, WHERE THEY REALLY BELONG, AND WHERE THEY SHOULD HAVE REMAINED IN THE FIRST PLACE.

The Maha Chohan has been particularly desirous that I give you this information on the Holy Breath, and I would appreciate it if you would experiment daily with the power that is centered within your heart (the immortal Threefold Flame of eternal truth) and see what you can do toward cleaning up the channels which form your many sheaths.

You know, beloved ones, that everything you desire comes from your own I Am Presence. Supply is limited only because of the shadows existing in some one of your four lower bodies. That is all that keeps you from being self-luminous and self-conscious, precipitating beings of light. As you continue earnestly, sincerely and consistently to use the Violet Fire of Purification—and experiment with the rhythmic breath, you will get your vehicles into better alignment and then you will find that all of the glory of the Causal Body will be yours.

You would be amazed and delighted too, beloved friends, if you could see how much of the substance of your own worlds and that of mankind you have sublimated by your calls. Your own purified energy has been returned to your Causal Bodies, where it is waiting to be released to and through you by your own Holy Christ Selves, as the occasion presents itself.

The breathing exercise: In the activity of drawing the impure substance of the four lower vehicles into the purifying action of the Threefold Flame within the heart and breathing out the purified substance, it may be easier at first, beloved ones, to treat one body at a time. In this exercise, it may not be possible for a beginner to draw in the breath, sustain it while you hold the picture, expand it and project it through all the four lower bodies at once. Start with the emotional body (the outermost one). Draw the impure substance of that one in—hold it in the Transmuting Flame for the duration of the held breath, charge the puri-

fied substance back into the emotional body on the outbreath and then PROJECT as much purified substance as CAN BE CARRIED ON THE BREATH out into the emotional bodies of all mankind WHILE YOU HOLD THE BREATH OUT OF THE BODY.

Follow the same procedure with the mental, etheric and physical bodies, drawing in the impure substance—seeing it purified in the flame, charging the purified substance back into the body to which it belongs and blessing the emotional, mental, etheric, and physical bodies of the race with the purified substance ON THE PROJECTED BREATH. You will be doing very well as a beginner in the study of this important esoteric exercise, if you SUCCESSFULLY treat ONE BODY AT A TIME.

If you are constant with this—if you will take a few minutes three times a day to experiment with it—you will gradually be able to treat two bodies at a time, then three and finally the four. Dexterity comes with experience after you have gained absolute control over the breath.

As you begin, you will find the DRAWING IN of the breath to be comparatively easy. Also the HOLDING of the breath while you are mentally accepting the sublimation of the impure energies in the flame within the heart is easy. But you will have to watch on the EXPANSION of the purified substance on the OUTBREATH, regulating it so that you will have the proper amount of purified energy to give the world at large on the PROJECTED BREATH. Remember that you must follow the same rhythm on EACH OF THE FOUR BREATHS—the inbreath; the held-breath; the outbreath, and the projected breath. You will find that you will require a good deal of control to save enough energy for an OUTWARD DRIVE OF PURIFIED SUBSTANCE as a blessing to the world. The latter (projected breath) is part of the cosmic service.

Many people in their instruction on the Law of the Breath just give the three first steps: they take the in-drawn breath, the held-breath, the expansion or outbreath, but Saint Germain's activity includes a blessing for the world in the PROJECTED breath. Remember, beloved ones, that every God-quality is held within the flame in your heart. Let us take faith (and that is one quality required by the race)—you may draw from your emotional body the quality of despair or lack of faith into the living blue fire in your heart. See it transmuted there into Michael's faith, then charge it back into your emotional body and out into the world at large on the PROJECTED breath. Treat the contents of your mental, etheric and physical bodies the same way and do not forget that every PURIFIED breath you PROJECT blesses all mankind. God bless you. KUTHUMI

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 27, 1956

Beloved Children of the One Father,

All during this current month (May 15th to June 14th, inclusive) the radiation of the Liberty Flame is flooding the Earth from the beloved Paul the Venetian's retreat in southern France. It is my pleasure to offer you his report of the proceedings on the evening of the Transmission Flame activities, as well as a short description of the beautiful chateau itself.

While this focus of the Threefold Flame of God—representative of the Holy Trinity for the planet Earth—is guarded by the beloved Paul and his conferees within the beautiful Chateau d' Liberte', I would ask you to remember, dear ones, that each one of you is also a guardian of the flame, in that you carry a replica of that same Liberty Flame in your heart, to which you may have recourse at any second, minute or hour of the day or night.

In the understanding and use of the holy breath, after you have expanded the Threefold Flame in your heart by the magnetization of your I AM Presence, your Causal Body and your Holy Christ Self through your call, I would suggest that you treat any problem that presents itself, no matter what it is, whether lack of faith, supply, sickness, disappointment in others—no matter what form it takes—by drawing the disturbed energy from whichever body it happens to be functioning—into the flame in your heart. See it transmuted there by love, WHILE YOU HOLD THE BREATH, and then return it happily to its natural habitat on the OUT-GOING BREATH, remembering not to qualify it, after it has been redeemed, by thoughts of doubt and fear. Let it “rest in peace,” beloved ones, and you do your part by turning your busy thoughts to some constructive endeavor.

Get into the habit of doing this, beloved ones, and you will be both surprised and delighted at the change for the better in your world. It is time now that we put our KNOWLEDGE and POWER into action. Blessings and love

BELOVED PAUL, THE VENETIAN, speaks:

Beloved Friends,

Tonight, you are to be among the guests of honor at my chateau in France, and as time is running on, I will ask you to ascend in consciousness and take your places in the beautiful grail which is your forcefield. In it we will move rapidly across the wide Atlantic, settling softly on the green grass of southern France where you can look, for a moment, at the beautiful Mediterranean; then we will move onward toward the chateau, itself, so that you may observe the architecture from the lower lev-

el before you ascend the steps to the great door.

As this retreat represents the activity of the Holy Trinity, we always try to bring the action of the three in one to the attention of our visitors. You will notice that the steps leading to the front entrance are in groups of three, a grassy sward separating one group from another. The first landing contains within itself a beautiful fountain with a blue fire activity playing in and around it. On the second landing is a fountain with the gold fire activity, and the space at the top of the three remaining steps contains a fountain with the pink fire radiating from it, the pink fire being nearest to the entrance of the chateau, and closest to the particular services in which we are engaged.

You have been here many times before. You are acquainted with the painting over the balcony between the divided stairway, which is a product of my own humble endeavors. You are familiar with the beautiful seraphic figures that decorate the hallway, and you can feel again the beat of the Liberty Flame underneath the mosaic pattern of the floor.

You have entered the chamber where the Liberty Flame is focused, many times, or at least you have stood at the doorway, if you have not entered. Let us stand at the entrance now and, looking towards the altar, you will again recognize the activity of the Trinity, as the altar for this celebration is built in three tiers, the lower one covered with the beautiful roses for which we are famous here in France, and which grow profusely in the gardens behind the chateau. The altar on the second tier is graced with two beautiful candelabra, one on each side, the colors of the rays represented in the candles which they hold. The altar on the third and highest tier contains the grail from which the Liberty Flame expands.

This golden vessel is very beautiful, in the usual chalice formation, inlaid with three large doves in shining mother-of-pearl. The three altars are built of the same shining material with a large dove, symbolic of the Maha Chohan's activity, inlaid in gold at the base of each one.

In the atmosphere over the Liberty Flame, tonight, stands the Goddess of Liberty, looking magnificent in her all-white robes. She is drawing the Liberty Flame upward, into the amphitheater, which extends over all the European continent this evening, and is built in the form of a gigantic heart, the entire construction done in deep pink with the seats of a lighter shade, with four great beings of love standing at each of the cardinal points—the Archangels Chamuel and Charity, the Elohim Orion and beloved Nada. Tonight, as the ceremony proceeds, I shall serve at the right

of the altar, and the beloved Maha Chohan at the left—the beloved Goddess of Liberty in the atmosphere overhead.

Mankind has desired liberty for many ages, beloved ones, from the time the immortal Threefold Flame of life was projected by the Godhead and the first individualization realized that “I AM.” From that time onward, the great, eternal First Cause gave into the use of that flame of life free will—liberty in the use of that flame—by which the individual so created may grow into limitless perfection. Many souls thus brought into being, wiser far than you and I, utilized the flame to create only perfection, and many never trod the ways of Earth. Nevertheless, no matter how dense the accumulation of effluvia around the human form, still within the heart-beat is that same God-given prerogative of free will to use life and reap the harvest of that using—but very often, beloved ones, in the reaping of the harvest, comes the learning of the Law of Life through bitter tears, when it could be as well learned through joy.

We are grateful beyond words, dear ones, that one of your magnificent calls has been for the REMOVAL OF THE DESTRUCTIVE FREE WILL of the people of Earth, and in response to that request, the beloved Goddess of Liberty, the beloved Lord Maha Chohan, and all the members of the Brotherhood representing the Pink Ray are concentrating their energies into the Liberty Flame this evening, in the petition to life that mankind may LOSE THE DESIRE AND CAPACITY to use free will to create imperfection from the beautiful life substance, which is part of the body of God. Therefore, as the breathing exercises commence, remember that there are Ascended Masters breathing into that Liberty Flame with you, a prayer that the universe will be richer because man chooses happily to surrender his flame, his free will, and his Presence, to the God that created him in the first place.

Thank you, each one, everywhere, for your presence with us this evening, because it is on the wings of your attention that you come, and after you have placed your valuable and lovely vehicles to rest, I wish that you would return on the wings of light to the Chateau d' Liberte, that I may have the pleasure of taking you myself through the gardens; that I may play for you if you so choose. I as they tell me, I have some small talent on the piano, organ and violin. It would also give me pleasure to show you some of the paintings that you have done, yourselves, and some of the sculpture that you have carved in times past when you were more free—in the golden ages that have folded their garments around them and are no more, except for the beauty we have salvaged and preserved to this present day.

I want you to breathe in the scent of the roses. I want you to feel my love for you, each one. I believe in you. I have believed enough in you to desire to remain a part of your planet, and as the beloved Kwan Yin said before me—"I shall not enter the gates of the cosmic Nirvana while there is one potential soul yet undeveloped." I shall look for your return in your light bodies, beloved ones. Until then, permit me to say, "Au revoir." PAUL

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 3, 1956

Beloved Children of God,

I have pleasure in offering you herewith my beloved son Paul's address, on the art of being your "brother's keeper." He tells how, through love, this seemingly difficult feat may be accomplished. Even in the earthly sphere, beloved ones, "everything brings forth according to its kind." What would be more natural than that the Father of all life should be the first to establish that precedent! Love is the NATURE of God. In the fall of man, the erstwhile sons of God "clothed themselves" in the dark and heavy garments of the HUMAN nature. When they have divested themselves completely of these fleshly trappings and reached for the white robe of love, which the children of the Kingdom wear, man will find himself once more back in "his Father's house." Cultivate love, beloved ones, in your dealings one with another, and observe the uplift of soul which follows its use.

BELOVED PAUL, THE VENETIAN, speaks:

Beloved Ladies and Gentlemen,

I love you deeply and sincerely. I love your earnest call, that you may feel the real, honest desire to become "your brother's keeper" and I hasten to answer that call with my presence and my feeling of joy in being "my brother's keeper."

Have you thought of the billions of individuals who belong to Earth's evolution, yet unascended, when you make that statement and use the energy of your breath, asking that you may become the keeper, in love, of all those many lifestreams? Life will give you that opportunity, for life allows every man, woman, and child full opportunity to fulfill the words expressed, the vows taken, the decrees given, the songs intoned and

sung, and the prayers whispered within the heart, that are not always audible to the physical senses.

There is, in this great planet, much of the body of God that requires transmutation and sublimation, much of the elemental kingdom that is in agony, impurity, and distress, much of the four-footed kingdom that requires sublimation, and many, many members of the race who have not accepted even a mental concept of a Supreme Intelligence, but choose to endow the outer intellect and the puny mind of man with the prerogative and powers of the Great and Supreme Source.

There are many people on this Earth who have an abstract knowledge of a Universal First Cause—they call it by varying names, according to the races and the religions into which they have been born and raised. They have endowed this great First Cause with the characteristics, the emotions and the tendencies of themselves—making Gods according to themselves. It is to dispel these half-truths, these created gods made in the image and likeness of man, and to bring into the outer consciousness of all mankind the knowledge and the nature of the One Supreme Father, that we have forsworn Nirvana and the happiness and joy we have earned, to serve here on the planet Earth while there is yet one unascended being undeveloped.

We on the Third Ray, beloved ones, are particularly concerned with the development of love. We represent, as you are aware, the activity of love in the triple aspect of the Holy Trinity, and through the Elohim, through the Archangels and through the Chohanship, we are endeavoring to lower into the outer consciousness and feelings—first, of the chelas, and then all peoples—a love for God that contains within itself a mighty sense of FAITH in his power to restore emotions and minds and bodies and memories to their perfect estate.

Beloved ones, examine yourselves closely, and find out how much reliance you have on the all-power of God in your world—how much have you allowed your reliance to build upon passing appearances. In order to come to a point where you are able to be, not only the keeper of your own vehicles, but also to be able to act efficaciously as “your brother’s keeper,” you must first come to an acceptance in your feelings of the ever-presence of God within what you call the “immortal Threefold Flame of eternal truth” that beats your heart. Mental acceptance of this is not enough, but when your feeling world joyously accepts that active Christ Presence and joyously gives that Presence full power to act through the various vehicles, then you will find yourself master—first, of your own aura, and then you will be able to give joyous assistance to your fellow-

man.

How many times have you said, “I consciously withdraw all power I have ever given to persons, places, conditions, and things. I return all power to God.”? Oh, lovely ones, we, who stand as the teachers of those who desire to be “the keepers of mankind,” are so cognizant of the necessity of developing within your precious hearts an ACCEPTANCE of God Almighty's Power in YOU to act! Does it not act in the ordinary course of your medical profession? When the bone is set, does not the healing Presence within the body knit that bone into perfection? Does not the intelligence within the blood cause it to coagulate, so that the life essence does not flow out from the form and leave it lifeless? Does not the great surgeon and doctor say after he has completed his ministrations, “Now we must rely on the patient's WILL TO LIVE”?

Can you not loose this Presence of God, even as you read my words, and allow it freedom to act until your fingers tingle, and you feel light and life in every atom and cell of your being?

Under our ray, the Archangel Chamuel renders the specific service which I do not think the students have utilized enough—that is, of stirring within the individual's feelings a joyous acceptance of the ever-presence of God. Let me tell you a little about the Archangel Chamuel and his service, beloved ones! He is a being of transcendent light, who has served aeon after aeon at inner levels, teaching the angelic host how they may, through prayer and devotion, accelerate their own blessed flames in praise to the Godhead. He has also served in the elemental temples, teaching elemental life how to raise their consciousnesses in praise and adoration to the God that made them. He has withdrawn for many centuries from the conscious knowledge of the outer minds of the masses, and therefore they did not have access to his presence, but now you do—you can tie into the world of this mighty Archangel and FEEL, THROUGH HIM, the great love that God holds for his creation.

Is the power of contagion of the feelings so strange to you when you experience it daily in your activities? How often are your feelings changed by proximity to the aura of a person in distress? Conversely, how often are your feelings raised and made buoyant by a positive, poised and faith-filled individual? If one unascended being can have that effect upon another, what then cannot the Ascended Host do for you, particularly the Archangels, who represent the greatest composite of positive feelings that this Earth can contain? That feeling flows from the Archangel Chamuel's heart the moment you allow your thoughts to dwell upon him. Even if you are in a place or condition where your lips cannot

form the words, the moment you invoke his name, beloved ones, and you ask his help—that moment your world and Chamuel's become one. If it does not, it is because of your unbelief!

I commend you, who need assistance, to a comradeship with Chamuel. Your own faith, your own feelings will prove how sincere his handclasp through the veil can be and what vital assistance the invocation of his presence can bring into your lives. God bless you, beloved ones. PAUL

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, INC.

June 10, 1956

Beloved Friends,

Every living soul on the planet today is on the way Godward, some as yet in the deep valleys, some on the plains, others on the foothills. Most of them are divided into groups, shepherded by souls in varying degrees of spiritual development, appointed to his or her task by the Great Shepherd. One day, every soul reaches a point on the upward journey where he places his foot upon the path, and there he really begins the upward climb.

At a certain point upon this path, the pilgrims are qualified to come under the care and protection of the Heavenly Host. We, the students of Saint Germain, have long since reached that place.

The Masters, whom we know and love, were once pilgrims on the path as we are. The Maha Chohan has told us, you will remember, that in order to be allowed the privilege of turning back on the path, after they have attained their hard-won freedom, to help those coming up behind, these great beings of love are required to apply to the Karmic Board for such a doubtful privilege, and if it is granted, they are held responsible for every ounce of energy they expend (such is the Cosmic Law governing the various octaves of life's evolution). If the individuals whom they address are spiritually benefited thereby, so much the better, but if their hearers, through lethargy, lack of faith, or other causes, fail to profit by their proffered instruction, the Masters are required under the Cosmic Law to make up that energy themselves through some additional service to life.

The booklets, dear friends, as well as all the other books and instruction released by the Ascended Masters at this time, are not just “stories” related by them for our entertainment. They are part of these Great Ones' very lives, and contain pertinent information and instruction for our

safety and welfare while we are on the path. They should be in the hands of every student of life—not only the ones privileged to belong to this activity, but EVERY LIVING SOUL ON EARTH SHOULD POSSESS THEM.

Being “our brother's keeper” is as much our responsibility as it is that of the Ascended Host, amongst whose numbers we all aspire to be. Let us help while we have the chance. God bless you beloved friends.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 10, 1956

Beloved Children of the One Father,

There has been so much written and spoken about the quality of love, that it has become almost a platitude, but I tell you, beloved ones, that LOVE, IN ITS PURITY, IS THE MIGHTIEST FORCE IN THE UNIVERSE. A MAN CLOTHED IN LOVE CAN PROCEED THROUGH THE WILDEST JUNGLE WITHOUT HARM. He can be a peace-commanding presence in whatever environment he happens to be, or in whatever conditions confront him. Through understanding love, an individual is in command of every situation that arises, including human and elemental turmoil. When you have learned to love as the Masters do, you will become masters of life, and your journey through the earth plane will be finished. Listen to the words of my beloved Paul as he proceeds with his discourse on love!

BELOVED PAUL, THE VENETIAN, speaks:

Beloved Friends,

The activity of the Third Ray seems always the most difficult to anchor into the outer consciousness of mankind, and yet, WITHOUT LOVE there is no victory—love of God that casts out all fear, love of the Cosmic Beings and the Masters, and then love of your fellowman.

My service to this universe is to develop a love of one man for another—one race for another—one religion for another—and I tell you now, with very great sincerity, that in my opinion it is the most difficult of all the tasks that have been given to the Chohans of the rays, because each man according to his birth, his race, his background, his training, is so anchored in the self-righteous acceptance of certain tenets, some partly true and others not at all, that it is an almost impossible task to pry him loose from them.

To have a world brotherhood requires a sincere interest and intense devotion to the ENTIRE MASS OF HUMANKIND, the animal kingdom and the elemental kingdom. Love in the abstract is easy of accomplishment. Love of the Cosmic Beings, love of the Masters and the angels, and love of the Supreme Being also seems easy, because there is NO PRESSURE OF PERSONAL AURA which IS DISTURBING TO THE UN-MASTERED ENERGIES OF YOUR OWN WORLD.

You, beloved students of life, have set into motion many, many causes, which have proved your love for the universe to which you belong—love for unborn children, love for impounded lifestreams, love for those in the discarnate realms, love for the evolutions in, through and around the planet Earth, but now, beloved ones, you must CULTIVATE THE CAPACITY TO LOVE AND UNDERSTAND YOUR FELLOWMAN. You have not touched the fringe, dear ones, of mankind at large. Few have yet been drawn to your midst who possess certain talents and certain gifts, and who perhaps do not entirely conform to your set pattern.

As you develop and broaden your outlook many will come. You will have your Moslems, your Hindus—you will have your Buddhists, your Rabbis, your Christians—all of them possessing their own aspect of the Deity—all firmly clinging to that which HAS BEEN, not letting it go until they have come TO HAVE FAITH IN YOU THROUGH YOUR WORKS AND THROUGH YOUR EXAMPLE —and through these, will see that YOU HAVE A BETTER WAY.

To you now, beloved friends, I commend the task of drawing the TOLERANCE OF MY PRESENCE into your feelings, into your mind, into your etheric consciousness, into your flesh, into your very gestures, into your spoken words and actions—UNTIL ALL MANKIND CAN SAY, THAT IN THE STUDENTS OF SAINT GERMAIN THEY HAVE FOUND A WARMTH, A WELCOME, AN UNDERSTANDING THAT WILL ENCOURAGE THEM TO COME INTO THE RADIATION OF HIS ACTIVITY, WHERE THEY, TOO, MAY SET THEIR SOULS FREE FROM BONDAGE AND FULFILL THEIR DIVINE PLAN IN PEACE AND HARMONY.

Permit me now, dear ones, to add a few words on the subject of prayer. Whenever a heartfelt prayer is uttered, either silently or audibly, an answer to that call is always forthcoming from the higher octaves, its efficacy depending on the FEELINGS of the petitioner—whether it be a worried mother calling for the protection of her loved ones, or the cry of a small child in distress.

There are great beings called Silent Watchers, whose service it is to

watch for this prayer force and wherever they see it rising from the Earth, they gather it up and send it heavenward—on their own strength if it is weak, as perhaps it may be in the case of the troubled mother or the distressed child. However, if this prayer force be strong, as in the case of your mighty decrees, those calls pierce right through the astral world into the living presence of the beings to whom they are directed, and sometimes they even reach the throne of the Godhead himself, all depending on the INTENSITY OF FEELING (not the sound).

Wherever people are engaged in prayer, singly or in groups, there the angels gather, like bees around a honey pot. If your ears were attuned to inner vibrations you could actually hear the gathering of those legions as they come from north, south, east and west to add their strength to your calls by their presence, spreading the essence of the benedictions that come in answer to your petitions, over the Earth, as they return to their various points of service.

The outpouring tonight, beloved ones, (Transmission night) is, as you know, part of the radiation of the Pink Flame and Ray, as well as that of every flame and ray that you call forth.

May our love enfold you, each one. PAUL

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 17, 1956

Beloved Children,

On this, the anniversary of the first Whitsuntide, I bring to you the blessings of the Father and of the Son and of the HOLY SPIRIT, which latter, I am privileged at present to represent to the Earth and all her evolutions, until they, too, arrive at the place where they can consciously control the power of their own energies and externalize within themselves the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit in person.

I come to you, beloved ones, as an “old friend.” We have corresponded back and forth now over a period of several years, and we have sat together in council in my chambers at Ceylon, where you have been brought in your inner bodies by one of the angelic host, by order of your particular Chohan or sponsor so that your talents, gifts, potentialities, and radiation might be studied, and worked into the composite pattern for the forward progress in evolution of this race.

I know you, each one, therefore, as well as I know myself—the glory

of your Causal Body; the glory of the pattern that is held within the immortal Threefold Flame within your heart, the capacity and strength of your soul, and it is my great privilege and honor to come whenever and wherever I am called to radiate the power of the Holy Spirit, that, through you, it may become externalized for all men to see.

Beloved ones, have you thought of why that first Whitsuntide was so very efficacious in raising the consciousness of the disciples, and endowing them with the gifts of tongues and of healing and the various other talents which they carried forth to prove the power of the Holy Spirit and the truth of the ministry of the beloved Jesus? I would like you to think about that for a moment, and why, in succeeding generations—although the outpouring each year increases—the manifest expression of the coming of the Holy Spirit does not seem so evident in the souls of men!

It would prove something to you in regard to your own world, your own faith and the capacity you have within yourself to receive the gifts that God, through his holy messengers, is continually offering you.

The disciples, at the time of that first visitation, had passed through a period of great trial. They had passed through the desolation of Calvary. They had passed through the agony and uncertainty of the time between Good Friday and the Resurrection Morn. They had witnessed a RESURRECTED MASTER, upon whom they could feast their eyes. They had heard him speak. They had, for forty some odd days, enjoyed the presence of one WHO HAD OVERCOME DEATH—who had come back through the veil—WHO HAD PROVEN HIS WORDS IN WORKS and furthermore, they had witnessed the magnificence of the ultimate victory of THE ASCENSION on the Hill of Bethany. Their emotions were REVITALIZED with FAITH—faith that they had chosen a Messiah who was, in truth, ALL THAT HE PROFESSED TO BE.

Their minds were open to his words BECAUSE HE HAD PROVEN THOSE WORDS—and when he promised that he would send the Comforter, they knew that the Holy Spirit would come, because he foretold other activities WHICH ALSO BECAME MANIFEST.

The depths of the etheric bodies of the disciples gathered in “the upper room” were dormant—all their doubts and fears and past accumulations and differences were, for the moment, stilled, but the surface of their etheric vehicles was vivified with the strong impressions of recent happenings—the Resurrection Morn—the private instruction at Bethany, and the vitalizing, magnificent example of the ascension. Their senses, their brain consciousness, the eye, the ear, all were open to the coming of the Holy Spirit—BECAUSE OF THE PROXIMITY OF THE MESSIAH TO THE

FIRST PENTECOSTAL OUTPOURING. However, through the centuries that have elapsed since that time, the exhilaration on the part of the followers of Jesus has lessened, and therefore, although the outpouring to those waiting in that upper chamber (the higher consciousness) has increased each year, there are few among the mankind of Earth as receptive as those few disciples who waited, not quite understanding the meaning of his words, "If I do not go, the Comforter (Paraclete) will not come." Still they waited in anticipation, because they knew that their friend and their redeemer did live, and so they waited in faith for the grace and benediction THAT HE HAD PROMISED.

May there come a time, again, when among the sons and daughters of men there will be found those who bring such faith to the feelings, such receptivity to the mind, such remembrance to the etheric bodies, such confirmation to the senses of the ALL-POWER OF GOD that the rest of the Ascended Host of Light, the angelic host and the cherubic and seraphic hosts may SWEEP IN as they did through the light and being of Jesus, the Christ.

It is toward this end that we are training you, beloved ones, and I say this—not to cause any sense of blame or self-depreciation—the Master Jesus was born without sin, without karma and without stain or taint. He had in previous embodiments achieved the full victory over all of his bodies and redeemed those energies that he may have previously used imperfectly. Therefore, he came into the body known as Jesus pure and perfect, with a mind clear, an emotional vehicle unstained, and his etheric body THROBBING with the remembrance of Helios and Vesta and the beloved Lord Maitreya. Besides that, he had the tremendous guardianship of the Madonna and the beloved Saint Germain (as Joseph) to sustain him.

You are individuals WHO HAVE CHOSEN TO COME WITH KARMA YET UNTRANSMUTED! You have chosen, perhaps, the harder way! You have chosen to serve with one hand, while cleaning up the karma of the ages with the other—and it is because you have so chosen, because you have yet something to adjust on the scales of life, that we can give you more than ordinary assistance in the redemption of those various energies that plague you—the lack of mastery in the emotions, in the mind, in the etheric body and in the flesh.

I watched with a great deal of interest, your reactions as you read the beloved Paul's discourse on love. It is always interesting to observe the individual's interpretation of the statement that Paul uses so much and loves so well—"I am my brother's keeper," because it so often im-

plies the JUDGMENT OF THE MORALS AND THE LIFE OF THE BROTHER, rather than the encouragement and development of his virtues. At this point on the path, THE STUDENT IS VERY LIABLE TO DEVELOP WHAT IS CALLED 'SPIRITUAL PRIDE.' THIS TRAIT I WOULD WARN YOU AGAINST, BELOVED ONES, BECAUSE AS INDIVIDUALS PROGRESS IN SPIRITUAL KNOWLEDGE AND THEY ARE TOLD THEY MUST NOW BE 'THEIR BROTHER'S KEEPER,' IT INVARIABLY HAPPENS THAT THE OUTER MIND DECIDES WITHIN ITSELF THAT IT MUST SET THE STANDARD FOR EVERY MAN'S CONSCIOUSNESS AND THAT INCLUDES HIS TEACHER, HIS FELLOW STUDENTS AND MANKIND AT LARGE. It is a very dangerous and precarious attitude to hold, and as a preventive measure I can only refer you to the statement of our beloved Jesus, "What is that to thee? Follow thou me!"

Jesus encountered this same tendency among his followers during his ministry in Judea, and you will remember he explained the workings of the Law in the beautiful parable of the laborers in the vineyard—those who worked all day, those that came at noon and still others who came toward evening, and when the time of reckoning came and they all received the same amount of pay, there was grumbling at the seeming injustice.

Beloved ones, you are those who have worked "from the morning"—worked all through the heat of the day and will, I hope, work until the setting of the sun. If others come later and reap where you have sown, that is the nature of things, but no one loses in his dealings with God. Your reward for entering the Great White Brotherhood is the opportunity for the expansion of your sphere of influence to bless more of life and to be TOLERANT, IN THE EXTREME, of your fellowmen, not to mention your fellow-students. You do not know—no unascended being knows—the amount of karma that another lifestream may be carrying, or what great karma is being mitigated through the love of one part of life for another. So, proceed upon your own individual paths, beloved ones; hold to that standard which you have found to be the highest and with regard to the actions of your fellowman—remember the admonition of Jesus, "What is that to thee? Follow thou me!"

In every expression of the Law you will find the "leftists" and the "rightists," as well as those who follow the middle way. When we present the idea of being "your brother's keeper" through an activity of love and understanding, some follow on the side of sympathy, some on the side of restraining them from the appetites of their lower nature, but the WISE—standing in the center of their own heart's flame—draw out the virtues of their fellowmen while they, themselves, remain untouched by

censure, praise, or blame that is liable to disturb the feeling worlds of either themselves or those they happen to be treating.

You all know that Paul, the Venetian, is a great musician and all great musicians strive to draw the best qualities both from their instruments and the music composers. Likewise, all great teachers draw out of their flock the virtues, talents, and gifts that often lie dormant in the lifestream, making each one grow and blossom from within himself. That is the activity of the spiritual law, and you will find that in India as well as in other Eastern countries where true unascended masters teach the Law, that the chelas who gather around them, suddenly find within themselves a reason for being, an illumination, a new confidence, an added virtue, an undeveloped talent, because that teacher—centered and poised within his own heart flame—has drawn forth the beauty and magnificence of the divine pattern which is anchored within the heart of the chela.

Now, that is what we are doing with you, beloved hearts. As I look upon or counsel with you, or whether another master does it, we do not see the human expression as you see each other. We are constantly endeavoring to draw forth from the immortal flame within your heart the divine pattern and plan which it is your destiny to develop and express, until you are an externalized manifestation of your own God-mastery.

I will touch briefly on the subject of the Holy Trinity, so as to give you an understanding of my service through your worlds. We will take it in three portions—first, from above and then, from below:

Lord Maitreya and myself were speaking recently upon the Law and LORD MAITREYA SAID HE FELT THAT PERHAPS WE WERE GIVING YOU TOO MUCH OF THE LAW FOR YOUR OUTER MINDS TO DIGEST AT ONE TIME. HOWEVER, WE BOTH FELT THAT, FOR THE SAKE OF THOSE FOLLOWING AFTER YOU—AN ENTIRE EVOLUTION OF PEOPLE—WHO WOULD PERHAPS BENEFIT BY THE INSTRUCTION THAT YOU MAY NEVER EVEN NEED TO USE, WE HAD BETTER TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE FORCEFIELDS, OF YOUR FAITH, OF YOUR PRESENCE, AS WELL AS ADVANTAGE OF THE TEMPORARY CONTACT BETWEEN THE ASCENDED MASTERS' REALM AND THE HUMAN, AND GET AS MUCH OF THIS LAW AS POSSIBLE TO YOU. SO, BE NOT DISTURBED IF YOU SEEM TO HAVE TOO MANY ACTIVITIES TO ENGAGE YOUR BLESSED MINDS AT THIS TIME—BECAUSE WE ARE WRITING A WHOLE BIBLE—A WHOLE BIBLE—THAT WILL LIVE AND BE READ BY MILLIONS OF PEOPLE, LONG AFTER YOU HAVE COME HOME. Take what you can—digest it, enjoy it—but, o, children, do not allow yourselves to become all tense about it!

Remember, you cannot “swallow” all of the universe in a day, nor can you in a moment make whole in your very being THAT WHICH HAS TAKEN US THOUSANDS OF YEARS TO UNDERSTAND! Above Lord Maitreya, above the new Lord of the World, Lord Gautama, above myself, are truths, understandings and principles THAT EVEN WE KNOW NOT OF—so, beloved ones, it is an orderly procession of truth ever upward into the very heart of truth.

Here, I thought I would give you a brief description of the Wesak Valley Festival which you will celebrate on Thursday, the day when the moon has reached the fullness of its radiation this spring.

WHY DOES THE LORD OF THE WORLD CHOOSE THE TIME OF THE FULL MOON FOR HIS VISITATION? Because, beloved ones, the emotional bodies of the people are at their fullest tide at that time, and there is more opportunity to pour the radiation from above. I am sure you all know well the story of the Wesak Valley Festival. It is described minutely in Mr. Leadbeater's “The Masters and the Path.” You have heard us, for some years now, describe the pilgrimage to some valley in the Eastern Hemisphere where the Great White Brotherhood do honor the beloved Gautama Buddha (who has become the Lord of the World). Here he, in turn, creates a visible luminous form in the atmosphere and pours through his causal body the benediction of his presence to the assembled Great White Brotherhood, to the pilgrims fortunate enough to be in the vicinity, and to the chelas who are able to consciously leave their bodies and attend in their inner forms.

When Lord Gautama decided within himself, to expand his causal body to meet that of Sanat Kumara, he naturally made a much greater radiating center of blessing, so the outpouring of the new Lord of the World will be much greater at this coming Wesak Festival than it has ever been before.

If you will step into your lovely grail (the forcefield), we will ride swiftly to India and settle down at the base of the cliff that overlooks the Wesak Valley activities. You will see that some of the pilgrims have already arrived. You will see the yak tents and the inhabitants busy about their personal ablutions, each one getting ready, in his own way, to receive the benedictions of the Lord. You may look upon the angelic beings and builders of form, who are supervising the spiritual activity, and you will see the great beings occupying the four cardinal points of the valley, under the beloved Archangel Chamuel.

Some pilgrims are arriving in beautiful caravans from the rich lands of the Maharajas—others come from the lowlands of India and Ceylon.

The untouchables are coming on bare feet, having crossed the hot sands of India and through jungle morasses. Some come from China and Malaya. Many start on the long journey, but all do not arrive. However, it is the motive that counts, and all that start receive a blessing.

The beloved Sanat Kumara will hold the place usually occupied by Lord Maitreya this year, thus reversing the currents—Gautama in the atmosphere and Sanat Kumara holding the Rod of Power for the benediction. Very few in the assembly are aware of the elevation of Lord Gautama to his new estate, but they will sense it in the benediction. May I ask you to remember our beloved India in your prayers, dear ones, as you return after your brief visit.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 24, 1956

Beloved Children of My Heart,

It is with pleasure I offer you, this week, my beloved Morya's report on the Transmission Flame Ceremonies, held in the Rocky Mountain Retreat the evening of June 16th, 1956, under the direction of our beloved Lanto.

These Transmission Flame activities are very dear to the hearts of the entire Brotherhood, because through the projection of constructive thought, carried on the united breath of both ascended and unascended beings, we hope to fan the flame in the heart of the balance of mankind to the place where they will speedily awaken to a realization of the mission for which they came into embodiment and take steps toward the fulfillment of their divine plan.

BELOVED EL MORYA speaks:

Beloved Ladies and Gentlemen,

Some of you were among that brave group that followed me to the Teton some few years ago, thus enabling me to fulfill a vow that I would return there some day with individuals in physical embodiment who relied upon my faith and had come through the veil of human maya sufficiently to allow them to attend that meeting in person.

I am sure that the majority of you have seen pictures of the Great Teton, and many of you, having visited there at least twice a year in the

inner consciousness, are very well acquainted with its interior, also.

You know that within the heart of that mountain is a great chamber, in the center of which is a beautiful circular altar, around the base of which are large friezes showing the history of man's evolution, beginning with Lord Michael's descent with the members of the first root race, accompanied by their Manu. Several of the friezes have remained blank all down through the ages, but last year these were filled in. One frieze shows the release of the souls from the compound; another shows the removal of the balance of the discarnates from the Earth, and still another shows the awakening of the souls in the sleepers' realm.

As a decoration for the ceremonies, the Brothers have woven beautiful golden lotus blossoms around the base of the altar. These have been brought from India and China in honor of the beloved Lanto. Through them they have interspersed a very fine green fern, also a native of China. This latter represents the color of the Precipitation Flame, as well as that of the Brotherhood of the Teton. They have arranged the flowers so that the heart of the blossom faces outward. They look very beautiful.

The beautiful gold mesh curtains that hang at the entrance of each of the seven chambers that surround the great central room have been described to you before. You will remember that an Archangel and his Archaii are pictured on each one of those curtains, and when they are drawn back, as they are for this evening's ceremonies, it looks as though the entrance to each room were guarded by two Archangels, one on either side.

The chairs for the Karmic Board are now being prepared by the builders of form. They are composed of a pink, marble-like substance, with deep insets of pearl. The color is representative of the Thoughtform for the Year, and in honor of the four sponsors for the year, each of whom embodies the Pink Ray of Divine Love (the beloved Archangel Chamuel, with his complement, the beloved Charity, the beloved Paul, the Venetian, and blessed Nada).

It has not yet been revealed when the Karmic Board will convene, depending on the conditions that prevail upon the earth plane at this time. The brothers and sisters from the various retreats are already gathering and presenting their petitions to the Keeper of the Scrolls or reporting to their various sponsors. There is a great deal of activity, with everyone interested in the various petitions and ideas which they or others have brought in for the betterment of the race.

You have already had a description of the keeper of the scrolls—how

he takes the scroll from the hierarch of each retreat, encloses it in a cylinder, and then assigns the illustrious visitor, or his representative, to the special council chamber allotted him.

The unascended lifestreams who attend the conference in their inner bodies also present their petitions to this brother. When the petitions are all assembled and looked over, it is found that many individuals have the same ideas. This happens mostly with unascended beings. It is the office of the Keeper of the Scrolls and his assistants to get all these ideas together, and present them to the visiting Hierarchy or their representatives, who, if the petitions have merit and are of the same vibration, weave them into their own petitions. However, if the individual has an entirely distinct idea, he may be called upon to present it in person.

After all the petitions received have been looked over and approved by the hierarch or representative of each ray, they are attached to the bulletin board provided for that purpose, just outside the entrance to each chamber. Here they are read over with great interest by both ascended and unascended members of the Brotherhood, with the purpose that if the contents appeal to them, they will rise and back them with the full strength of their support at the time they are presented to the Karmic Board.

From the 15th of June on, you would be surprised to learn of the number of individuals who drift toward this retreat in their inner bodies—religionists, scientists, teachers, and so on. I say “drift” because it is the only word that can describe their coming. When they get into the vibratory action of the great scenes that are being enacted there, they often take the memory back of having visited some great hall in their dreams, and perhaps reading some petition that appealed to them and when they awaken they often think within themselves, “Now, that is a good idea! I shall incorporate that in my daily work, or in my research or in my teaching”—whatever the individual's activity may be.

So, beloved friends, there is a great period of germination going on in the heart of the Teton these days. This retreat represents, as perhaps you know, the power of centrifugal force—the expansion of radiation. It represents the power of Precipitation, because it was in the vicinity of the Teton that the ray was directed over which the First Root Race came to the Earth with the Lord Manu and Archangel Michael, who accompanied them. From there they separated and peopled the Earth—so the natural vibration of the Teton is the activity of precipitation and expansion.

You are invited to visit this retreat as often as you can during this current month. Present your petitions to the angel presence in charge of the scrolls—I think you will recognize him, as he is a good friend of yours—(Micah).

Beloved friends, YOU are among the privileged ones INVITED to enter the retreat. We have described it to you so often that it will seem as though you are bringing back the memory of your experiences while visiting there in your inner bodies.

I WOULD ASK YOU NOW TO RELAX. DO NOT ALLOW YOURSELVES TO GET TENSE, BECAUSE THAT COMMUNICATES ITSELF TO YOUR INNER BODIES AND DEPRIVES YOU OF MUCH OF THE JOY AND HAPPINESS YOU WOULD DERIVE FROM YOUR VISITS TO THE RETREAT.

As it is time for the breathing exercises to commence, I must go to my post. Good night, dear friends, and God be with you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 1, 1956

Beloved Children,

I offer you herewith the remarks addressed by my beloved son, El Morya, to the unascended portion of the assembly on the evening of the recent Transmission Flame Ceremonies. There is so much that the Ascended Ones would say to you, beloved ones, and such a short time, measuring by your standard, in which to say it! PERHAPS YOU ARE NOT AWARE THAT I HAVE A LONG LIST OF NAMES OF MY ILLUSTRIOUS SONS AND DAUGHTERS EAGER TO ADDRESS THE PEOPLE OF EARTH and it is considered a great privilege when one is chosen as speaker. The Heavenly Host are those who have trod the same path as that on which your blessed feet walk at present and they are all so eager for you to attain the freedom which they enjoy! May I implore you once again to try to realize that we are REAL BEINGS and that our instruction is taken from the book of our own experience.

BELOVED EL MORYA speaks:

Beloved Friends,

I have asked for opportunity to speak with you this night because we come close again to the conference, wherein lifestreams are drawing together under the auspices of the Ascended Host for the purpose of renewing their spiritual strength, their understanding of the Law and by reason of their pilgrimage, hoping to take home with them some practical application and some vibration of unadulterated truth from the radiation drawn here.

The entire purpose of this endeavor is the receptivity by the chelas of the CURRENT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE FREEDOM OF THEIR LIFESTREAMS from the Ascended Master realm, and then the utilization of those energies by the students in making of the instruction received SOMETHING OF PRACTICAL BENEFIT for the planet and the evolutions evolving in the Earth, on the Earth and around the planet, as a whole.

Many of you serve long and tirelessly, I know, but, beloved ones, there is justice—great justice—in the Cosmic Law, and you will find, in the long run, that every ounce of energy that you give, every ounce of energy that you invest, is returned to you, amplified a thousand fold, in that which you require most, to gain your individual and personal victory.

Beloved ones, it is not in the “sweet bye and bye” in the great Kingdom beyond the veil that victory and mastery are required—IT IS HERE AND NOW where men, women, and children suffer and know not the way out of their agonies and their pain. It is required of some unascended beings to find that way SCIENTIFICALLY—not by happenstance—and if one such could be found and one earnest chela ILLUMINATED, think ye what it would do for the rest of mankind!

Beloved ones, we, in the ascended state, are so earnest and sincere in our desire to have you INDIVIDUAL MASTERS, as well as rendering the cosmic service which you do in your mighty calls and decrees. What we need to do now IS TO GET THE BALANCE BETWEEN THE TWO. Let us get to the place now of the STILLNESS OF THE OUTER SELF, the realization of the presence of God WITHIN YOUR HEART. Then the efficacy and power of your decrees will be much more manifest. It is the power that is anchored WITHIN, and the ACCEPTANCE BY THE OUTER SELF OF THAT POWER as the ONLY POWER THAT CAN ACT, THAT gives efficacy to your fiats. That is why the beloved Jesus voiced his decree JUST ONCE, and instant manifestation took place. He was so attuned to the Father and so ONE WITH HIM, that the moment he thought, spoke, or raised his hand

to give assistance, IT WAS DONE!

We are dedicating this summer conference primarily to the development of self-realization of the ACTIVE PRESENCE OF GOD WITHIN THE CHELA; to the magnetizing of the powers of the Sacred Fire from the Ascended Master Realm and to the expansion of the Sacred Fire through the chelas—first, into the conglomerate group present; then into the atmosphere surrounding the group. From there it will be drawn into the forcefield over the meeting place; thence it will reach out to all study groups and sanctuaries wherever they may be throughout the world. These outlying forcefields will add their beauty, strength, and energy to the expanding radiation, until finally, it will envelop the entire planet and all its evolutions with the peace and harmony of its presence.

Beloved friends, as you know, this will be our fourth conference. Since the inception of these conferences, many achievements of great merit have been realized. Some of these are pictured in the finished frieze decorations around the base of the great altar in the Royal Teton, such as the dissolving of the compound, the awakening of the sleepers and the removal of the discarnates from Earth's surface. These manifestations, which had exerted tremendous pressure on the mass of the people are—thank God—no more.

Now, this year, we are going to try to bring NIRVANA DOWN INTO THE EMOTIONS, MINDS, ETHERIC BODIES AND FLESH OF THE PEOPLE. Let us see collectively what we can do! Let us see what we can do, one for another! You, beloved students, are they heart of this entire movement! You are the representation in the physical appearance world of your Master, Saint Germain, the great prince, known throughout all heaven as the most courtly gentleman—the most magnificent embodiment of COURTESY. His ray is the embodiment of divine courtesy. When you look upon him, you see that magnificent graciousness—and that, beloved friends, is what you are called upon to represent to those who come within your environment or your radius.

IN THE ASCENDED MASTER REALM, EVERYTHING BELONGS TO EVERYONE ELSE. When an individual reaches the Ascended Master state there is a voluntary surrender of all the mental, emotional, and etheric riches one has accumulated throughout the long ages. Our very consciousness is turned over willingly to the cosmic fund, and that is why we are required to apply for permission to use even an ounce of our Ascended Master energy for our own individual gratification. Love—unselfish brotherly love—is not only the rule, but the delight, of all those who dwell within the kingdom. That is the nature of God, beloved ones,

and is what we are trying to develop in those of the Earth who claim to love us and who desire to follow in our footsteps.

You know, we talk about you a great deal up there. WE KNOW MORE ABOUT YOU THAN YOU KNOW ABOUT YOURSELVES, which is, perhaps, just as well, because you are all very self-conscious and all desirous of doing your best, that corrections bring you to a point of self condemnation and discouragement instead of raising you up. WE WOULD LIKE YOU TO REALIZE, BELOVED FRIENDS, THAT THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF LIFE, OR THE MASTERS WHO LOVE YOU, WILL NEVER PLACE AN OBSTRUCTION OR HURDLE ON YOUR PATH THAT YOU ARE NOT CAPABLE OF SCALING WITH FLYING COLORS.

NOW, BELOVED FRIENDS, DO NOT “LET US DOWN” BEFORE THE KARMIC BOARD. LET US STAND BEFORE THEM AND POINT WITH PRIDE TO THE STUDENT BODY WHICH AS SWORN “TO SERVE US EVER,” AS YOU SAY IN YOUR SONGS AND DECREES. WE KNOW THAT YOU ARE WORTHY OF THE TRUST AND FAITH THAT WE, THE ASCENDED MASTER BROTHERHOOD, HAVE PLACED IN YOU. God bless you always. EL MORYA

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 15, 1956

Beloved Children of the One Father,

After carefully listening to the reports and petitions presented to the Karmic Board, by ascended and unascended beings alike, at the great Royal Teton half-yearly council meeting, it seemed to be the general consensus of opinion that WHILE A KNOWLEDGE OF THE LAW HAS INCREASED APPRECIABLY ON THE EARTH PLANE, THE GENERATION OF DIVINE LOVE IN THE FEELINGS OF THE PEOPLE HAS NOT KEPT PACE WITH IT. It was, therefore, the unanimous hope of the attending members that mankind at large, particularly those who come under the direct instruction of the Ascended Masters, would awaken in time to the fact that the conscious generation of divine love in the feelings is an absolutely essential requirement if they are to rise above the present human consciousness.

The seven mighty Archangels—and the entire angelic host, for that matter—through their affiliation with the emotional bodies of mankind, are all cosmic exponents of this indispensable God-quality, and may be invoked, without limit, if an individual finds it difficult to love or tolerate or have compassion for his fellowman.

Lord Michael, himself, in a recent address, and the beloved Gabriel, part of whose address I have the pleasure in offering you this week, both make appeals for the CONSCIOUS GENERATION OF DIVINE LOVE AND KINDLINESS IN THE STUDENT BODY IN THEIR ASSOCIATION ONE WITH ANOTHER. Beloved ones, allow me to add my plea to theirs, and say to you in the words of our blessed Jesus—"LITTLE CHILDREN, LOVE ONE ANOTHER, THAT ALL MEN MAY KNOW YE ARE MY DISCIPLES.'

Beloved Archangel Gabriel speaks on the activities of the Rocky Mountain Retreat, 7/4/56:

Beloved Friends,

The sponsors for 1957 were chosen last evening, instead of waiting, as usual, until the coming New Year. Now, that is interesting from many standpoints. You see, everything is being stepped up, in this present endeavor, between the Ascended Master realm and the human octave. The choosing of next year's sponsors now means that each of you can begin to magnetize and draw on those beings, of whom you are fully cognizant, and to whom the spirit of this conference was dedicated. These sponsors are the beloved Elohim of Purity (Claire) and the beloved Goddess of Truth (Pallas Athena). As these beings will be the sponsors for 1957, it follows that truth and purity will be the joint keynote for next year.

However, as there is a period of six months remaining, within which time there must be externalized SOMEWHERE the Keynote of 1956, which is that of DIVINE LOVE, emphasized through the nature of Chamuel, Charity, Paul (the Venetian) and Nada, the students must understand that they are expected to express outwardly a conscious understanding and manifestation of the quality of DIVINE LOVE before they can hope to attain a clear perception of truth and purity in their entirety.

It is for this reason, beloved ones, that we cannot tell you of things to come too far in advance—beloved Portia spoke to me at length about this—because the human consciousness is liable to jump over the six months' period into the radiation of the incoming sponsors, and neglect the essential and poorly-learned activity of DIVINE LOVE presented through the Silent Watcher to Sanat Kumara for the year of 1956.

We have yet six months within this cycle, in which to intensify through your specified group activities and your personal worlds, the thoughtform for this current year—the pink heart—representing, as you

know, both the auricles and the ventricles, the receiving and directing centers of the energy through the body. You also know that you have the same activity within your conscious ego, that is, the capacity of receiving the light from your Presence and the directing of it forth in service through your group activities, as well as in your individual service to your fellowman.

The Lady Masters, who made particular appeals for the incoming children, were very graciously received. Beloved Portia, who has such a tremendous love for the souls that are to come, and who represents opportunity in herself, did all she possibly could, under the Law, to give the beloved Nada, Meta, and the beloved Mary the assistance for which they asked. Most of it revolved around the calling forth of purification of the etheric, mental, and emotional bodies of the individual before incarnations, and the purification of mother and child during the period of gestation, so that the Christ Self of the incoming soul will have as perfect an instrument as possible through which to fulfill its divine plan.

The calls that you have made, beloved friends, individually and collectively, for the incoming children, were greatly appreciated by the Hierarchy. Beloved Kwan Yin, herself, read a report of all that you have done in these calls for the purification of the inner bodies of the incoming souls, as well as for their homes and families, their parents, guardians, teacher, and all those with whom they come in contact.

Kwan Yin's interest, as you know, centers around the so-called "fallen woman," and around the tremendous selfishness, pride, intolerance, and other human emanations that so often engulf an unwed mother-to-be, causing intense suffering and distress to that lifestream. She spoke upon that subject herself at some length, calling forth from the unascended portion of the audience a great response for the establishment and maintenance of homes where those individuals can hold up their heads and bring forth their offspring in a spirit of happiness and hope, rather than self-deprecation, degradation and shame. The beloved Kwan Yin commended highly those religious organizations (sponsors of which were present) for having already done so much along this line of endeavor. Of course, you will understand that conditions of this kind are much more prevalent among the teeming millions of the Oriental countries, rather than in the Western Hemisphere.

The beloved Saint Germain made a great call for the particular activity he is so interested in and for which he stands sponsor, that is, a happy passing from the physical body at the time of so-called death. His own transition as Joseph, in the presence of Jesus and Mary, was so peaceful

it prompted him to make a vow to life that henceforth he would dedicate a portion of his existence to making invocation to the Great Universal Cause for a “happy passing” for every lifestream connected with the planet Earth, human and otherwise, as well as for the removal of pain and the indignity of disintegration, decay, and senility that seems to accompany “old age.” He received a tremendous amount of energy supporting that call, as well as a great release from the Karmic Board.

The Brotherhood took many of the petitions which you were holding mentally, and which they had not incorporated, into their own. You see, you had been visiting the retreat from the fifteenth of June on, and had more or less associated yourselves intimately with the masters, the angels and unascended lifestreams who were interested in the same projects, and so the ideas were passed around from one to another.

As I have told you previously, when the beloved MICAH, WHO IS THE KEEPER OF THE SCROLLS FOR THIS YEAR, receives and welcomes the visiting Hierarchs and sponsors, he assigns them to the special council room set aside for their use. Here they receive the members of the Brotherhood who are interested in the petitions they wish to present. These petitions are then placed on bulletin boards outside the doors of the various chambers and the many visitors from the outside world, like yourselves who wander around the corridors in their inner bodies at night, read these bulletins. Then they find themselves knocking, rather timidly, at the doors of the council chambers and, being graciously admitted, listen with great interest to the plans these great ones have formulated for the benefit of the race.

This year, we found so many good ideas forthcoming from the unascended beings, that it was decided to place a special council room at their disposal. So it was that the beloved Lanto had to have his builders of form hew out another chamber. AT THE RATE THE RETREAT IS EXPANDING, IT LOOKS AS IF IT WILL TAKE IN PRESENTLY THE WHOLE TETON RANGE. There you all gathered and expressed yourselves on the various ideas that you thought were good—as indeed most of them were.

Many lifestreams from other activities drifted into that room—liking the sound of your voices and the color of your auras, as well as the endeavor in which you were engaged. Some of them stayed, while others wandered out again, still searching for something with which they could vibrate.

You remember the phrase “water seeks its own level.” That is also

true of people's consciousnesses—like seeking like. That is how groups are formed. Individuals who have the same tendencies, the same type of consciousness, are inevitably drawn to a leader who is of the same kind and are perfectly happy and content in that environment, which is as it should be. That group is then liable to develop into a beautiful expression of God's perfection, all the members being of one accord. It is very interesting to note this tendency in all life's expressions. Even in the retreats you will see Blue Ray people drawn like a magnet to a Blue Ray speaker and the same with the other rays—a very interesting thing to watch.

That is the way it works in the higher octaves also. There are people working in the First Ray Temple, the second, third, fourth, fifth, sixth and seventh—and I tell you from experience, as an activity of the Fourth Ray (purity) that ours is not the most popular in the world. In our service on the resurrection—that of cleansing and purifying the various bodies, especially the etheric—it stirs up latent distresses, so I know something of what it is to use positive energy which moves inert matter, and inert matter both resists and resents that. Of course, since our lifestreams do not possess any of the frailties of the human nature, these feelings do not tie into us, but it would be apt to do so with unascended beings, if they put their attention on it.

Your various petitions were all gathered up by the beloved Morya and presented by him to the Karmic Board. Some of you had your petitions embodied in those of certain of the Masters (being the same in substance) but some of you presented your own.

We do not wish to repeat ourselves, because the human mind is always on the search for something new—but we have had opportunity to describe to you how very brave you were in the writing of your petitions, but how very timid—when you had to stand before the great audience and deliver those petitions, yourselves, to the Karmic Board. Nevertheless, I think it is a most marvelous and wonderful thing that you have the interest of mankind, as well as the other evolutions of the Earth, so much at heart, and you are to be commended for the strength of spirit that it takes to even stand up and open your mouths before that tremendous body.

I have seen people who had wonderful ideas, but at the last moment, when they looked at that great assembly, at the Karmic Board, the Ascended Master Hierarchy, the angelic host and all the visitors, including those from other suns and systems, were just not able to go through with it. They would start up the circular stairway leading to the rostrum—

and then turn back. So you are to be commended upon your courage and the full import of all that was contained in your petitions. The beloved Morya, as well as the other Masters under whose instruction you have been, were very pleased, indeed, with the impression their chelas made before that vast assemblage and the Karmic Board, particularly.

The replica of the Temple of Truth, which has covered the Western Hemisphere became worldwide last evening. It now encompasses the entire planet, which gives a tremendous impetus to the beloved Vesta, Pallas Athena and Hilarion in bringing in the radiation of truth, and to the beloved Elohim of Purity (our beloved Claire) and Astrea in bringing the Purity Ray into the lower atmosphere. We are of the opinion that you will find a greater clarity of truth and purity in your own consciousness, which will pass through radiation to those in your immediate environment, and eventually to the rest of mankind.

The old proverb says, “with all thy getting, get UNDERSTANDING,” but before this can be done in its entirety, it is necessary to remove the effluvia from your mental, emotional, etheric, and physical bodies, that has closed in your light and made the truth difficult to understand. However, during this class, we have removed tons of this dark substance from the entire student body, which will expand the flame in their hearts and accelerate their brain consciousness.

Try to understand this and accept it. Call to me and I will help you to understand. That is why we speak to you in simple words that can be readily understood. THE OLD OCCULT STUDIES WERE, AS YOU KNOW, SO ABSTRUSE THAT FEW COULD UNDERSTAND THEM, but now that we are speaking to you like children, there should be no lack of understanding. If you find yourself puzzled on some point of the Law, just call, “Gabriel—HELP!” and I will be as willing to assist you as I was to help the beloved Mother Mary in her hour of trial. Thank you and God bless you, beloved ones. GABRIEL

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 29, 1956

Beloved Children of My Heart,

I offer you, this week, an address by my beloved son, Serapis, delivered on the occasion of the recent Transmission Flame Ceremonies, at his retreat in Luxor, during the course of which he not only acted the part of a very entertaining host and guide through his beautiful sanctuary, but he also took advantage of your attention to impart a little of his beloved Law. As you have been told so often, the God-free Beings take these opportunities of addressing the children of men very seriously, and spend much time in the preparation of their subject, in an endeavor to cover as many points of the great Law as possible, coupled with instruction on how to live within it. The hour allotted to them by the Law is so precious, dear ones, and they put so much of their time and energy into the preparation of their address that a request to change these plans at the last moment is not lightly given. Mankind could well learn a lesson from their gentle courtesy, obedience and grace. As the Archangel Gabriel saluted the beloved Mary with the words “blessed art thou amongst women!” I say to you—blessed are ye among the sons and daughters of men, that ARE GIVEN THE OPPORTUNITY to hear the words of the Ascended Host of Light and profit by them.

In giving you glimpses into civilizations of the past, during which the majority of you took both an active and constructive part, it is not the intention of the Master to stir up etheric memories of these long-forgotten experiences. Rather, it is meant to convey the encouragement that comes from the knowledge that you have served life well in past embodiments, and to provide a certain entertainment, which we feel you have merited, by reason of the service you have rendered in those by-gone days, as well as by your present splendid, cooperative endeavors.

The awakening of your “eternal divine memory” actually means the memory of those transcendent experiences that you had with your own mighty I AM Presence “before the world was.” Memories of experiences AFTER the fall of man invariably bring regret, sorrow, and, very often, bitter remorse, with their attendant recoil of discordant energy, the pain of which YOU NEVER NEED EXPERIENCE if you make persistent use of the Sacred Fire of Purification.

Beloved children, divine discrimination is one of the very first Ascended Master gifts bestowed upon the earnest student of truth. This quality, coupled with what the world is pleased to call “common sense,” will go a long way toward keeping the student's feet firmly planted on

the upward path that leads to freedom. If you can eradicate the karma placed upon your shoulders in this embodiment through your calls to the transmuting power of the Violet Flame, and demonstrate before life that you are indeed “your brother’s keeper,” by making similar calls for him, then you may safely trust that the Law of Divine Justice and Mercy will wipe out your own individual debts to life.

THERE SEEMS TO BE A GROWING TENDENCY AMONG THE STUDENT BODY TO PROBE INTO PAST ETHERIC RECORDS, IN AN ENDEAVOR TO UNCOVER SOME OF THEIR ACTIVITIES IN OTHER EMBODIMENTS. MAY I GENTLY SAY HERE, BELOVED ONES, THAT IF SOME OF THESE RECORDS WERE TRUTHFULLY PLACED BEFORE YOU THEY MAY NOT APPEAR AS NOBLE AS YOUR EGO WOULD HAVE YOU BELIEVE THEY WERE. RATHER LET ME COUNSEL YOU TO TURN YOUR FACES CONSISTENTLY TOWARD THE LIGHT, INVOKE THE GLORY—‘THE GLORY THAT YOU HAD WITH HIM IN THE BEGINNING,’ AND ‘LET THE DEAD (PAST) BURY ITS DEAD,’ as the beloved Jesus once admonished his followers.

BELOVED SERAPIS BEY speaks:

Beloved Ladies and Gentlemen,

I am come tonight to bring to you the feeling of buoyancy and joy that is within the heart of the Ascension Flame—that flame on which so many lifestreams belonging to Earth’s evolution, as well as the guardian spirits from other evolutions, have risen into a God-free estate of perfection, beauty and eternal freedom. As each one rose on that flame, they left within it the feeling of their individual joy, happiness and gratitude for their release, all of which has added to the momentum of the bliss and exaltation that is within its essence. This is the flame, beloved ones, that we guard at Luxor, and to which we pay honor and praise this evening.

On this flame, some day, somewhere, each of you, when you have completed your life course, shall ascend, in like manner, into the heart of your own I AM Presence—becoming one with it, which is, of course, your preordained destiny. But, beloved ones, while you are still “working in the fields,” and in the process of “reaping your harvest,” do not, I beg of you, either emotionally or mentally, look upon the ascension “as a means of escape” or “a way out” of certain experiences that seem trying to you as you walk the way of Earth. Rather would it be the part of wisdom to trust in the Law, knowing that when your work is done, when your particular obligation to life is completed, and when the purgative power of

the Sacred Fire has cleansed and purified your lifestream, then, and then only, will you be summoned home.

You know, beloved ones, the tendency of the outer nature is such that when difficulties arise—when there are conditions to be surmounted which seem to try all the strength of the mental, emotional, etheric and physical bodies—there is a desire within the outer mind to ESCAPE in some manner. Some of the orthodox beliefs have furnished such an escape for their followers by encouraging the mind to dwell on gold-paved streets in heavenly cities, while in metaphysical and occult circles, they find a certain peace in dwelling on the so-called MYSTERY of the ascension.

When individuals come to Luxor, THE MOTIVE in desiring the ascension is immediately discernible—whether it be to draw from the Causal Body all of its wonderful perfection in, through, and around the lower bodies as a blessing to life—or whether it is more or less of a wish TO RENOUNCE A RATHER DIFFICULT TASK in the world of form—AND RETURN HOME.

Before I came this evening, I discussed very freely with the Maha Chohan, (as we always do), the subject matter of my address, and he said to me, “Which do you think they would like better—a treatise on the Law, or a trip through Luxor?” I need not say that I did not have to answer that question! So, he smiled, in that gentle way of his, and said, “Son, they have had so much of the Law that they are practically “tied up in knots” trying to understand and obey it, trying to breathe rhythmically, and all the other things—I think it would be nice if you just took them through Luxor this evening.” Well, of course, that “clipped my wings,” as far as a lecture on the Law was concerned, for as you know, both the beloved Morya and myself always try to present some portion of the Law every opportunity we get. However, as the beloved Maha Sahib's word is “Law” to us, tonight I will assume the role of guide, and take you by means of projected consciousness through the halls of Luxor.

This sanctuary is builded on the principle of the columns which I have always loved so well. In former times we used them in Greece as well as in Egypt. Here they are laid out in a vast square, twelve mighty pillars to a row and eight deep, so that they make great squares, one inside of the other, something like the boxes children play with. You will understand that each square gets smaller as we approach the center, and it is in this center chamber that the Ascension Flame abides.

The forty-eight mighty columns forming the outside barrier of the retreat are rather colorless in appearance, something like your sandstone, but the seven inside rows of columns are in the glorious colors of the Seven Mighty Rays. However, due to the fact that this sanctuary is the focus for the Ascension Flame, the colors of the rays do not run in their general consecutive order, the pillars forming the innermost square being of pure crystal WHITE. The row of columns next to the outside is an exquisite sapphire blue; the next row is gold, the one inside that is pink; next comes the green, then the ruby, and last, the violet. When one passes through the magnificent violet chamber, he comes face to face with the brilliant white light enfolding the ascension chamber.

In the spaces between these rows of pillars are the compartments and corridors in which are housed the various aspirants and chelas. The outer corridor is the one where the neophytes are placed when they first come to Luxor. Here they are sorted, as it were, and their states of development examined by one of the Brothers, before they are presented to the Hierarch (myself in this case).

The mystic part of this retreat is that there is no need for curtains to shut off the various corridors, because the light emanating from each one forms a barrier, and while the occupants of each one feel the radiation of light, yet they are unable to see beyond it.

Now, the occupants of the outer corridor—looking toward the blue columns—see what they think is a great wall of sapphire blue light between each of the pillars and—while they feel and enjoy its radiation, they do not see within it. Those in the next corridor, looking toward the gold columns think they see a wall of golden light, and so on, the same with those looking toward the pink columns—all the way in—but they all know that when a certain point in their development is reached, they are automatically advanced, each step bringing them closer to the Ascension Flame. They also know that there is an activity going on behind that wall of colored light, but they do not know what it is and are invariably surprised—when they are moved from one corridor to another—to see that there are people like themselves functioning therein.

While in my aura this evening, beloved friends, you have been free to walk from one beautiful corridor to another. There are no doors in this retreat like there are in Shamballa and other places. Each pair of columns makes an entrance, so that there can be a mass movement of several hundred people walking forward at once between these pillars. However, as I said before, each aspirant knows that he can only move forward when his own vibratory action fits him to enter the light, and

then he finds himself in the next inner compartment.

As we find ourselves in the Violet Flame Chamber, you will note that its appearance is somewhat different from the others, in that the four sides of this vast room are of the most exquisite, purple light. It is understood, of course, that the average unascended being may not enter the Ascension Chamber, but if you look through the curtains of violet light, you will be able to distinguish the exquisitely-carved crystalline columns that form the walls of the inner chamber, as well as the magnificent three-tiered, circular altar which occupies the center of the room. On top of this high altar, you will notice, is a beautifully-carved Egyptian urn, from which blazes our beloved Ascension Flame.

Around the base of the altar are three massive rings of the same beautiful crystalline substance. These rings are placed one inside the other, at an equal distance apart. Depicted on the outer one, in raised figures, are twelve beautiful figures, representative of the twelve virtues of the Deity. (We use the numeral twelve in all our activities here at Luxor, just as you have the twelve signs of the Zodiac through which your Earth passes in the course of a year.)

The forty-eight columns that form the walls of the Ascension Chamber formerly upheld a magnificent Eastern canopy of crystalline substance that covered the entire room, and when the flame rose, it blended into that shining essence, making an aureole of light that shed its radiance over the entire countryside. However, owing to the expansion of the consciousness of the race through our beloved Maha Chohan's Transmission Flame activities, and the amphitheatres that the Brotherhood found it necessary to build over the retreats to take care of the thousands of lifestreams that are drawn to them through these activities, we recently removed the canopy, allowing the Ascension Flame full freedom to rise up into the amphitheater, where the people are gathered and where instruction is given.

Tonight, as I am host to this vast assembly, it is both my pleasure and responsibility to welcome the members of the Heavenly Host who grace our retreat with their presence—the beloved Lord Gautama, the beloved Lord Maitreya (the new Buddha), the beloved Archangels with their Archaii, and the other members of the Celestial Hierarchy, including the beloved Ascended Masters who have come to us from other planets as well as this. They are all in pure white tonight, in honor of the Ascension Flame, and grateful I am to them for their presence here with us.

We are so grateful to have this fine amphitheater created over the

Continent of Africa, and I ask you now to make calls that this be permanently sustained here because, as you know, it is the darkest of the continents belonging to Earth's evolution. This Ascension Flame, which contains within itself divine purity and all the other qualities necessary for the ascension, should do much for the race of people evolving here, as well as for the animal life, the reptile life and all the imprisoned elements on this continent.

You may be under the impression, beloved friends, that serving the humanity of Earth from the ascended state is a comparatively easy task, but let me assure you that such is not the case! In the first place, we are dealing with beings of free will who, including some students under our instruction, do not always feel like cooperating with our suggestions and endeavors. Then we have those in different states of development, receptivity and capacity, and lastly we have the general run of mankind, who are not even aware of our very existence, and whom we must serve with impersonal radiation.

However, every time our retreat here at Luxor is active, and I see all the lifestreams who are attracted here, I pray to God that there may be a “click” in the feelings of the people, that DEATH is not the end, but that the ascension—the CONSCIOUS ASCENSION—is the ultimate victory of all their endeavors. So, beloved friends, we are sending forth on the Ascension Flame tonight, from the hearts of the assembled Host of Light and the conscious chelas assembled here, the strong feeling of EVERLASTING LIFE, AND THE JOY OF SERVICE, and we know that you will cooperate with us in this during the current month, while our beloved Ascension Flame is active.

Many, many long ages ago, when the Atlantean Civilization was in full bloom, there was a great temple of light, in what is now one of your large Eastern cities. This temple was dedicated and consecrated to the power of protection, which is the specific God-activity of protecting the divine spirit nature of mankind embodied at that time, as well as all the other evolving life upon the planet.

The individuals who served in this temple all wore varying shades of blue, from the deep sapphire and midnight colors, to the very palest shades, representing the powers of faith and protection, and the other qualities that come under the Blue Ray. Sometimes these blue garments were banded with the golden hue of wisdom.

From this temple the priests and priestesses, who were conscious of and able to contact the beloved Hercules, the beloved Archangel Michael

and all those beings who represent the activity of protection, drew into themselves a concentrate of the Blue Flame. Day and night, rhythmically, groups of these priests and priestesses (never less than seven to a group) gathered together and, through their calls, were able to see the activity of the Sacred Fire ascending and descending, as well as to consciously hear the directions of the beloved Hercules, the Archangel Michael, or one of their representatives. In this way, they drew a concentrate of energy which was qualified with the powers of strength, endurance, faith, protection, and the will to do that which their own Christ Self and the God-free Beings desired. From this temple rays of light, like beams from the Sun, radiated out until they covered the whole surface of the Earth.

The people in and around Atlantis proper, of course, were much more acquainted with the power of the priesthood than were those in the outlying districts who only learned of the powers of magnetization and radiation from the visiting missionaries, but the people from all over the landed surface of the Earth were invited to come from time to time to the main temples of Atlantis, learn at firsthand the teaching, and take part—according to their development—in the activities.

Now, these activities have engaged the lives of many of the present-day students of Saint Germain. Therefore, you have builded within yourselves certain strengths on this Ray of Cosmic Christ Protection, which we hope (and have hoped since the beginning of this new endeavor), you would use for the protection of everything connected with the activity of Saint Germain.

The blue robes that you then wore, the Blue Light that you drew, the faith that you embodied—are all part of your etheric bodies. YOU NEVER LOSE IN THE ETHERIC BODY THE EXPERIENCES THAT YOU HAVE HAD IN THE LIGHT, NO MATTER HOW MUCH DESTRUCTIVE THOUGHT AND FEELING YOU MAY HAVE DRAWN AROUND YOURSELF SINCE THEN. You see, beloved friends, each successive life that you live forms a coating, like the petals of a flower, each one closing in the experiences of the life before. Therefore, down in the deepest core of the etheric body are the experiences that you had “before the world was,” and outside them, layer after layer, are the experiences of every life you have lived up to the present.

Another phase of the Law which, of course, is apparent to the students of Saint Germain, is that if you awaken what the world calls “the subconscious” (which is really the book of memory in the etheric body), and are not acquainted with the Violet Transmuting Flame and its use,

you are going to have to handle not only the karma which has been given you in this present life, but you are stirring up something from a past life which the Lords of Karma did not deem wise to impose upon you at present. IF AN INDIVIDUAL DELIBERATELY AWAKENS A PORTION OF THE SUBCONSCIOUS MIND OF ANOTHER (WHO IS, OR IS NOT, CONSCIOUS OF THE POWER OF THE SACRED FIRE) AND THROWS THAT INDIVIDUAL BACK ONE OR TWO EMBODIMENTS, STIRRING DORMANT ETHERIC RECORDS INTO ACTION, HE WOULD BE VERY GRAVELY RESPONSIBLE TO LIFE, TAKING UPON HIMSELF, IN IGNORANCE, THE PREROGATIVE OF THE LORDS OF KARMA, but lacking their cosmic love and wisdom.

Beloved friends, you have an affinity with each other through past service. Your etheric bodies have certain definite remembrances within them of constructive services performed together, which makes for unity, and in unity there is STRENGTH. That is the strength of COOPERATIVE SERVICE we are endeavoring to build up through the WELDING TOGETHER OF THE STUDENT BODY by their love for us, their love for each other, and their love for mankind, as a whole.

People of all grades of development come to us here in Luxor—all seeking escape from the weary round of births and deaths. We have the seven departments already described to you, through which the aspirant for the ascension must pass:

THE FIRST, or outer one, is the place where he desires and decides to do God's Will.

THE SECOND, where he receives the illumination so to do.

THE THIRD, where he learns to love his God and his brother as he loves himself

THE FOURTH, where he is willing to purify himself.

THE FIFTH, where he is willing to consecrate all his energies, vehicles, time and talents to the service of the Godhead.

THE SIXTH, where he becomes desirous within himself to minister to all evolutions on the Earth—human, elemental, animal—in whatever form he may encounter them.

THE SEVENTH, where he learns to become Master of all energy through the sacred love of the Sacred Fire.

Use the Sacred Fire of purification offered to you by the beloved Saint Germain constantly, beloved ones, because in your inner bodies there is darkness as well as light, and the more you use the Violet fire the more of this effluvia will be burned away until only the light remains.

Your etheric body can either “bog you down” or, through purification, it can become the MOTOR BY WHICH YOU CAN PERFORM MIRACLES AND FINALLY ASCEND. I hope you have enjoyed your visit to Luxor as much as I have enjoyed being your host. Thank you and God bless you. SERAPIS

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 19, 1956

Beloved Children of God seeking the Way Home,

As my beloved Kuthumi was your guide and mentor on the occasion of your recent visit to beloved Meru's retreat in South America, Saturday evening last, it is with great pleasure that I present his words to your outer minds, even though your inner bodies hold the vibrations of the joy and gladness you experienced on that journey.

Time and space being factors which even the Celestial Hierarchy find it necessary to observe in dealing with the affairs of this lower octave, I now offer you my beloved son's report, which I know your outer minds will find interesting in the extreme, and which should, through contemplation of its contents, help your spiritual progress.

**Beloved Kuthumi Speaks On The Activities Of The
Transmission Of The Flame, God Meru's Retreat**

August 18, 1956

Beloved Friends,

It is my pleasure and privilege to conduct you, through the activities of your projected consciousness, to the beloved Meru's retreat, situated, as most of you are aware, in the high Andes of South America, where the Transmission Flame Ceremonies are being performed this evening. This retreat is the focus of the great Feminine Ray for the planet Earth, the Masculine Ray being under the guardianship of the great Himalaya, in his retreat in Tibet. This Feminine Ray expresses itself as the great Flame of Illumination, which we honor tonight.

As we approach the great Andes range, we can see the holy mountain, Meru, and looking upon it, let us think for a moment of that great Feminine Ray of the Godhead directed through that mountain, where it meets with the Masculine Ray from the heart of the great Himalaya, and

forms the cradle around which the builders of form fashioned the planet Earth.

For many long ages, the Masculine Ray has been active. You are aware of the fact that all the great Masters, Gurus and chelas have been drawn to Himalaya for his teaching and understanding of the Law, but as the Feminine Ray in Meru's heart becomes more intensified, you will find that, in time, the jungles will recede, and new civilizations will come in. CERTAIN CLIMATIC CHANGES WILL TAKE PLACE, and many of the Illuminati of the East will come and sit at the feet of Meru for their complete illumination. MANY OF YOU WILL NOT PERHAPS BE IN EMBODIMENT AT THAT TIME, BUT THEN AGAIN, SOME OF YOU MAY.

Contemplating the majesty of this great mountain tonight, let us feel the pressure of the tremendous Feminine Ray, which is the fertility or manifest expression of all the ideas held in the Mind of Deity for the planet Earth. All that expression of fertility and manifestation, anchored through the flame of Meru's mountain, can be yours tonight. We hope you will accept it in your feelings, and that you will realize (through proximity to the flame), the capacity within yourselves to do all the things your hearts desire and that you will be wise enough to hold your attention anchored on the mental concept until manifest expression comes into being.

Now, let us walk into the lodge, where those who serve in the retreat are assembled. The walls (as we have described to you before) are hung with beautiful tapestries woven by the natives, and depicting various activities of the Incan civilization and the Golden Age, when South American culture was at its height. Here we can rest for a moment on the beautiful embroidered cushions proffered us, and feel the pulsation of the great mountain. We notice that there are not so many lifestreams gathered here just yet, but we do feel a tremendous sense of peace as the curtain is drawn aside, and the guide beckons us to follow him down the beautiful corridor, which is carved right out of the mountain, in the floor and walls of which you can see the polished veins of virgin gold, indicative of the untouched wealth of the Andes.

At the end of this long corridor we come to the great open chamber where the Illumination Flame burns. The ceremonies in this retreat, you will remember, are informal compared to the other retreats. The attending Celestial Hierarchy, which includes Lord Gautama, Lord Maitreya, the Lord Maha Chohan, Pallas Athena, my brother Chohans and others, are all seated Eastern fashion on the beautiful pink and gold cushions provided for their use, in a great circle around the flame. Some Masters are

robed in pure white, while others are in garments of unadorned gold, but all wear a pink rose, which is the symbol of the retreat, and with which they have been presented on their entrance.

The Illuminati of the world, men and women, are seated back of the Hierarchy and we will now take our positions behind them. All are in attitudes of intense devotion, facing the flame. The flame has no chalice, no adornment, not even an altar. It seems to ascend right out of the heart of the mountain and disappears through the roof of the cave in a pillar of blazing light. However, as is usual with the retreats, over the mountain is built a gigantic amphitheater to hold the multitude of visiting lifestreams and here the flame circles and blazes, spreading out into a great canopy of light which encircles the whole of Central and South America. The amphitheater is built in the form of a rose, the seats and decorations of a delicate pink, blending into gold.

At the outer edges of this beautifully-formed structure are gathered untold numbers of lifestreams this evening, drawn hither by the feelings of fear and insecurity, which they have absorbed into their inner bodies due to the upset conditions of the planet at this time. In the center of the amphitheater is seated the Manu of the seventh root race, the Great Divine Director, surrounded by his people, who are destined to take embodiment on this South American Continent. By the side of the flame, in the chamber where it is focused, stands the mighty God Meru. He presents a truly majestic appearance, golden of hair, blue of eye, with a serene and noble countenance. He is wearing a simple garment, something like the ones you have seen depicted on the master Jesus, but banded on the cuffs and hem with deep gold. Standing by his side is his beautiful Goddess, who is an almost exact replica of himself, except that her golden hair is longer and flows down over her shoulders. She wears a band of light around her head, with a beautiful pink flame rising from the forehead.

A peace—a tremendous sense of peace and well-being—pervades the entire atmosphere of the holy mountain and its vicinity, this evening. We, the Brothers of the Golden Robe, will take an active part in the expansion of the flame during the ceremonies. We have summoned from Kashmir all the Brothers and Sisters belonging to this order, to assist us as we breathe in the Illumination Flame and project it forth into the mental and feeling bodies of the race. We ask you to assist us, not only tonight, but during the entire thirty days that the flame is active so that the fears of the people of Earth will be allayed, and peace, illumination and brotherly love will reign on our planet.

It will interest you to learn that the beloved Serapis' retreat at Luxor will remain open and active during this current month. This, beloved ones, IS AN UNPRECEDENTED OCCURRENCE and has been granted to give the conscious chelas opportunity to visit the continent in which that retreat is situated, and to make earnest calls for the peace and stabilization of conditions, not only here, but all over this planet. It is no “happencstance,” beloved friends, that both the Illumination Flame and the Ascension Flame should be called upon to send forth their joint radiation at this particular time in the Earth's history. A magnificent bridge of light (white and gold) has been erected, connecting the two retreats, tremendous in its expanse, one side reaching as far north as Nova Scotia, the other extending far below the tip of Argentine.

Now, as the breathing ceremony is about to commence, I must take my place and will say—God bless you, friends, and good evening!
KUTHUMI

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 26, 1956

Beloved and Blessed Children, Walking the Ways of Earth,

I can assure you that there is no particle of imprisoned life among the evolutions of this Earth, within it or in its atmosphere, that does not desire freedom and comfort. Therefore, my responsibility to the planet is to bring comfort to all life that has lost its natural rhythm of harmony and perfection.

Now, let us remember that whereas all life requires TO BE comforted, comparatively few self-conscious intelligences desire to learn the way to BECOME a comforting presence in themselves. They refuse to make the required effort to sustain the vibratory action of harmony and peace necessary to quiet those energies and keep them vibrating in the harmonious, positive and beautiful manner that is necessary, if that individual is to be used by any Ascended Master or myself as a focus from which we may project comfort.

What happens when any part of life sends out either a conscious or an unconscious call for comfort? Whether that expression of life is a member of the human family who is sick or in distress of mind or body—whether it is a wilted flower, a bird with a broken wing, or one of the four-footed creatures that are at the mercy of mankind—the vibratory action of the energy in, through and around that manifestation is controlled for a time by some self-conscious intelligence who has learned to

magnetize energy, direct, control and sustain it at a specific vibratory action representative of healing, of peace, of comfort, of supply, or whatever the need may be.

The intelligent life within the flower, the bird, the four-footed creature, or within the physical or inner bodies of mankind KNOWS ITS MASTER, knows that the Divine Intelligence which is in control of its energy for the time being has full authority to change the vibratory action of distress into light. Therefore, the electronic substance within the MANIFESTATION REQUIRING ASSISTANCE is accelerated under the direction of the SELF-CONSCIOUS INTELLIGENCE conducting the healing or comfort—and is held at peace.

However, that is not the ultimate answer for the individual self-conscious member of the human race evolving presently on the planet Earth—because some time, somewhere along the course of life's way—THAT INDIVIDUAL MUST LEARN TO BE THE CONSCIOUS CONTROL OF THE ENERGY IN HIS OWN WORLD, NOT ALLOWING IT EMOTIONALLY, MENTALLY, ETHERICALLY, OR PHYSICALLY TO BE BROKEN IN RHYTHM THROUGH DISHARMONY OF FEELINGS, IMPERFECTION OF THOUGHT, RESUSCITATION OF BITTER, ETHERIC MEMORIES, OR ACCEPTANCE OF THE DISCORDANT SUBSTANCE FROM THE OUTER WORLD. Now, it is to these FEW (comparatively speaking) that I have primarily dedicated my individual assistance through the ages since I became qualified to become the representative of the Holy Spirit to the planet Earth. For the greater part (as those of you know who have studied the Spiritual Law), I have had very little to do with the mass of unascended mankind—working usually through the blessed Chohans upon whose rays the lifestreams are developing—but, sooner or later a lifestream QUALIFIES THROUGH FEELING to the place where he can be not only INDIVIDUALLY COMFORTED—but BECOME A COMFORTING PRESENCE IN HIMSELF.

Take, for example, a child. A small child desires to be comforted with warm clothing, sufficient food, and the benediction of love from parents or guardians. As that child comes to maturity, it, in turn, desires to be a comforting presence to a NEW GENERATION YET UNBORN. But, when you deal with the billions of lifestreams on this planet (and I speak knowingly when I say that the majority of them desire comfort), do not be disappointed—you who serve—if those on whom you expend your energy do not desire for the most part to learn how to sustain the blessing directed to them—because as soon as they are comfortable, as soon as they are temporarily relieved from pain, from financial limitation, from disharmony of any kind (whatever the potential threat of the moment is), they are

content to consider the blessing they have received as part of their just due from life and continue on more or less as they always have done.

They are people who, like the child with the scuffed knee, after it has received comfort and the wound swabbed and bandaged, returns with abandon to its play. However, I am happy to say that the “few” desire more—they desire to BECOME and to remain A CONSCIOUS, COMFORTING PRESENCE to this universe—and IT IS TO THESE FEW that I am giving my life in this present individual instruction.

Now, beloved ones, if you will cognize for a moment the fact that within the heart of your Electronic Presence there is a beautiful, immortal Threefold Flame, which is the life, the being, the self-consciousness of that Presence—that from that flame, flowing down the SILVER CORD OF LIFE, anchoring itself in your PHYSICAL hearts—is also a flame, an exact replica of the flame in the heart of your Presence (not in size, of course, but in design)—you will see THAT THIS SILVER CORD, with the FULL FLOWER of the flame in the HEART OF YOUR PRESENCE, and the tiny embryonic SEED OF THE FLAME within YOUR PHYSICAL HEART, form the mystic rod mentioned in all spiritual writings as THE ROD OF AARON and the rod of power of kings—the SCEPTER—that they wield in the outer world.

Now, beloved ones, it is our desire—with YOUR cooperation—to expand through that silver cord the embryonic flame within the heart of the individual and personal self until that flame—expanding and expanding—controls without any question of doubt, all of the emotional, mental, etheric, and physical energies that make up the outer evolving self. IT IS AS SIMPLE AS THAT! AS ABOVE SO BELOW! You are living in the unbalanced state at present because the magnificence of your immortal flame within the heart of your Presence FILLS THE ENTIRE BEING OF THAT PRESENCE and fills YOUR ENTIRE CAUSAL BODY, yet very little flows down through the silver cord—SO TINY IS THE RECEIVING POLE where the microscopic flame that gives you life abides.

As we endeavor (ALWAYS WITH YOUR CONSCIOUS COOPERATION) to draw from your Causal Body and direct and project through that silver cord more and more of the perfection of your Presence, YOU will become a COMFORTING PRESENCE to life. Why? Because when the Christ Flame within you governs your feelings, your human tendencies cannot act—the electronic energy within them WILL NOT OBEY THE LESSER MASTER, which is your outer ego or human self.

The electronic intelligence within the electrons that make up the atoms of your emotional body WILL ONLY OBEY the God-control of your

expanded Christus. The electronic intelligence within the particles that make up the atoms of your mental body WILL OBEY ONLY the expanded God-control of your Christus. The electronic essence that make up the atoms of your etheric body WILL ONLY OBEY the expanded Christus. And the electronic particles that make up the atoms of your physical body WILL ONLY OBEY the expanded power, radiation, and God-control of your Christus.

Now, beloved ones, this is as scientific as any formula by which mathematicians arrive at a conclusion. It is not “happenstance.” It has nothing to do with personality or place, so far as the outer world is concerned. Every man must, in time, become a COMFORTING PRESENCE through first controlling the energies of his own life. Which would you rather be—an individual in constant turmoil, to whom a Master directing a ray could only give temporary peace and as soon as he returned to his own cosmic level, you immediately returned to your turmoil—or would you rather be anchored so firmly in your immortal flame that your emotions, mind, etheric body, and flesh are always under the control of your Christ Presence—a part of which is in the heart of your Electronic “I AM”? IN THE LATTER STATE YOU COULD GO ANYWHERE UPON THE FACE OF THIS EARTH, OR TO ANY OTHER PLANET, OR TO ANY OTHER SYSTEM AND ALWAYS BE THE MASTER CONTROL OF YOUR ENERGY. Blessings and love.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 2, 1956

Beloved Children Seeking the Way Home,

There are two main activities of life—the inbreath and the outbreath. It is so simple, and yet so much has been woven into and around it through the study of so-called “mysticism.” In the two activities of breathing, you have the MAGNETIZATION of the gifts and powers of the Presence through the inbreath, and the RADIATION of its love, wisdom and power through the outbreath.

This is the same activity that takes place at cosmic levels with regard to suns, planets, systems and galaxies. All operate on the rhythmic motion of the inbreath and the outbreath. We have endeavored from time to time to give you a glimpse of the working of the cosmic scheme to which we belong, so that you may comprehend the place in which our galaxy stands at the present time.

At the beginning of a “Cosmic Day,” before a new universe comes into being, the Central Sun in charge of the system BREATHE OUT the lesser suns that are to assist it in the evolution of its system. THIS IT DOES IN A PERPENDICULAR MOTION SOMETHING LIKE DINNER PLATES PILED ONE ON TOP OF ANOTHER, only, of course, in this cosmic picture there is a tremendous distance between the suns mentioned. Now, these lesser suns, in turn, breathe out the planets which will make up its galaxy in a HORIZONTAL motion. At the end of the Cosmic Day, the Great Central Sun notifies the lesser suns that it is time for the inbreathing of their planets in preparation for the time when it (the Great Central Sun) will again absorb the ENTIRE SYSTEM back into itself after the lesser suns with their planets have evolved into the full perfection of itself.

In obedience to the fiat of the Great Central Sun, each of the lesser suns of the system begins the great cosmic inbreath, drawing the planets of its galaxy closer to itself, UNTIL ONE BY ONE THEY ARE ABSORBED INTO THE SUN WHICH BREATHED THEM FORTH. Of course, this takes aeons of time and this is just the briefest sketch of what is taking place at cosmic levels at the present time. At the end of the Cosmic Day, the Great Central Sun will have breathed into ITSELF ALL of the suns which it projected forth and the lesser suns, in turn, will have breathed back into THEMSELVES all the planets which they are responsible for, with all the life upon them expressing the full perfection for which they were created “in the beginning.” In occult circles this entire activity is known as a Day and Night of Brahm.

Now, beloved ones, I know that this seems a little difficult for the outer mind to understand and the only reason I mention it at all is on account of the Cosmic Hour in which we stand. WE ARE PREPARING FOR THE FIRST INBREATH FROM HELIOS AND VESTA (OUR SUN) IN WHICH THEY BREATHE IN THE FIRST PLANET OF OUR SYSTEM. AS THE FIRST PLANET IS ABSORBED INTO THE SUN OF ITS SYSTEM, THE ENTIRE PLANETARY SYSTEM MOVES NEARER TO ITS SUN AUTOMATICALLY, AND THE CLOSER PROXIMITY TO THE SUN NATURALLY INCREASES THE VIBRATION OF ALL THE LIFE UPON THE PLANET.

Incidentally, the “laggards” mentioned so frequently were those lifestreams on the various planets who were not ready or willing to move forward with their planets on one of these cosmic initiations and so the beloved Earth offered them refuge. Some of these laggards came from planets in systems higher than our own. You must also understand that this horizontal motion—in fact, all cosmic motions—are gradual until the final day of initiation comes when the life on every planet in every sys-

tem must vibrate at the necessary high rate that its advanced position calls for.

Now, this cosmic picture of the inbreath and outbreath of Deity is an exact duplicate of the activity YOU FOLLOW IN YOUR DAILY BREATHING. The outbreath of the cosmic scheme has been completed, and the inbreath is well under way. On every planet in every system there is tremendous activity, as their evolutions get ready to meet the initiations through which each expression of life must pass as their planets are drawn nearer to their suns.

This is also the reason for the Ascended Masters' tremendous interest in the evolution of the life upon this planet at the present time and HOW ESSENTIAL IT IS THAT WE MUST FIND SOME WAY AND MEANS TO CONVEY TO THE STUDENT BODY, AT LEAST, THE NECESSITY FOR THE ACCELERATION OF THE VIBRATORY ACTION OF THEIR MENTAL, EMOTIONAL, ETHERIC, AND PHYSICAL BODIES IN THE HOPE THAT THEY MAY COOPERATE WITH US IN RADIATING TO THE BALANCE OF MANKIND not the knowledge of suns and planetary systems—this information being given you for your own personal enjoyment—but THE LOVE PEACE, FORBEARANCE AND WISDOM WHICH IT IS NECESSARY THAT ALL PEOPLE MUST GENERATE IF THEY ARE TO GO FORWARD WITH THEIR PLANET AND HELP HER IN HER HOUR OF INITIATION.

Saint Paul spoke of “the quick and the dead.” The “quick” are really those whose vibratory action is more rapid. There are various ways and means of accelerating the vibratory action of your inner and flesh bodies. ONE OF THE GREATEST OF THESE IS THE USE OF THE RHYTHMIC BREATHING of which I have been an exponent, devotee and teacher for ages of time, because IT IS THE RHYTHM OF CREATION. When you draw the energy of life into the flame in your heart and send it forth again on the breath, you begin to come into harmony with the natural rhythm that is in every activity of nature—in the rising and setting of the sun; in the rise and fall of the tide; in the changing of the seasons. All of these activities take place in absolute, unbroken rhythm.

The Golden Ages where mankind have known the greatest peace, the greatest illumination, the greatest bodily health, the greatest beauty and the greatest opulence, were ages when the natural rhythm of life was observed, not only in breathing, but in every facet of expression.

Now, beloved ones, I ask you to watch yourselves—even in a small process like walking—and see whether you are moving with the rhythm of the music of the spheres. See, when you talk, whether your speech is

staccato—too rapid—or whether it is rhythmic and beautiful! Watch your gestures and see if they are graceful and rhythmic or whether they are harsh and breaking that rhythm of creation! Watch yourself in your breathing and see if your breath is slow, measured and deep, or whether it is shallow, panting and gasping!

When these imperfect physical manifestations are evident, you will know that you are not within the proper rhythm of your own being and as you begin to correct yourself in small things—in ascending a flight of stairs—in the process of preparing a meal—in clothing yourself—in going out upon your daily routine of business by streetcar or otherwise, you will find for one thing that you will not become so exhausted as you seem to get now in the outer. For another thing, you will find better health in your body. You will find a greater spiritual equipoise in your mind and consciousness. You will find a greater beauty and youthfulness in your physical form, and last (and perhaps not least), YOU WILL BE MORE COMFORTABLE FOR OTHERS TO LIVE WITH.

This I can tell you, beloved ones, IS THE WHOLE LAW OF LIFE—the rhythm of MAGNETIZATION and RADIATION. If there is too much magnetization of POWER and not an equal radiation of LOVE and BLESSING—again you have broken the rhythm. If there is too much BLESSING and MINISTRATION without enough MAGNETIZATION OF POWER from the Source of the all good by which you live, there is depletion and exhaustion. In other words, all of mankind's distress, disintegration, disharmony, and decay is the result of BROKEN RHYTHM.

All life on the planet today, beloved ones, needs comfort. Practice the sending out of a conscious radiation of comfort into all the turbulent and angry emotions that rise up here and there and very often express themselves in self-righteous, yet chaotic, thought patterns. Practice sending peace into those rebellious etheric memories of the past and into the tremendous subconscious fears that are seeping up toward the surface of people's lives as the transmuting power of the Sacred Fire plays upon them during this period of planetary unrest.

Now, beloved ones, as an exercise, I will ask you, each one, to make conscious effort to KEEP AS MUCH RHYTHM AS YOU CAN in your life this coming week—your voice, in your work, in your walk, in your service, in your adoration and realization. If you will faithfully do this, it will give me an opportunity to pour my radiation through you so that you, too, may be a comforting presence to ALL LIFE.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 9, 1956

Beloved and Blessed Children of God,

I want you to feel in its reality that you are living and have your actual being within the body of the God and Goddess that created this universe (Helios and Vesta), and that that body is made up of countless tiny particles of electronic light substance which are intelligent and obedient to the self-conscious beings that say, "I AM."

Now, many, many of you, on a bright day, have seen these particles in the atmosphere! These particles of self-conscious, intelligent light form the substance of the atmosphere that you breathe in, and any number of them are willing, at any time, to enter into your world and become part of the substance that you require manifested in form, either personally, for Saint Germain's new endeavor, or for the entire planetary evolution.

Mankind may be likened to a man who sits in a room, the atmosphere of which is composed of pure gold and does not know how to use it, yet cries because of his limitation.

The creation of form IS A PART OF THE SCIENCE OF PRECIPITATION for which mankind took embodiment upon this planet and which you, who are the guardians of this planet and its evolutions, MUST LEARN. Therefore, it is right for you to create, consciously, beautiful forms and then, through the use of the all-powerful creative words "I AM" draw into those forms this beautiful, universal, intelligent and obedient light which, drawn into form by your thought and feelings, becomes a manifest expression within your hands, for your use, and governing power.

THE ACTIVITY OF THE MAHA CHOHAN IN ANY PLANETARY SCHEME IS TO MAGNETIZE, RECEIVE, AND DISTRIBUTE AS MUCH OF THE ELECTRONIC LIGHT SUBSTANCE AS IS REQUIRED FOR THE PLANET TO WHICH HE BELONGS AND FOR ITS ATTENDANT EVOLUTIONS.

Now, Helios and Vesta pouring forth this electronic light substance which encompasses and is the life of every planet that makes up their planetary scheme, continue to draw from the Central Sun of the system (Alpha and Omega) more and more of that light substance in such tremendous and prolific generosity, as cannot be conceived or cognized by the human mind. The Maha Chohan of each planet (for there is a being holding that office on each of our seven planets) magnetizes, through his consciousness and body (as I do for the planet Earth), as much of that light substance as is required and requested by its various evolutions—the nature kingdom, the elemental kingdom, the human kingdom, and the guardian spirits.

If there is no demand on the great Universal Storehouse for an increase of the electronic light substance, those of us who guard the release of that energy—because we are not wasteful—allow it to flow on to another planet, where there are beings who are using their magnetizing power to a greater extent and creating from it something of beauty and perfection.

You might visualize the distribution of the electronic light substance from the heart of the beloved Helios and Vesta as a great stream of light energy flowing from the Sun to the farthest star and planet, and as it reaches each sphere, the Maha Chohan of that planet directs from it a great funnel of light down to his sphere, which interpenetrates and encompasses it round about, and which forms the life and substance of every expression of evolving life thereon. Each Maha Chohan watches carefully to see that enough light energy is released to create a sufficient harvest to supply all the needs of his people, enough to clothe them and supply all the necessities for their daily comfort, as well as to create expressions of beauty and perfection through the individualized creative intelligences of some of the embodied lifestreams evolving on his planet.

Therefore, beloved ones, from that great funnel of light which I draw down and radiate out to the planet Earth, there flows enough life essence to supply the great nature kingdom, which expresses itself in the beauty of tree, grass, flower and fruit of every description. The elemental kingdom uses it to sustain the life energy in the water and air. But the mankind of Earth are, for the most part, given a great deal more of this universal electronic light than they ever use or dare, I will say, to invoke and mould into form for the blessing of their own worlds and the evolving life all around them.

As the wise engineer, watching the flow of water over a dam, opens one sluice and then another, according to the required irrigation of the ground for which it was intended, so do we, who hold the Office of Maha Chohan, watch the amount of energy that is being used, and release only as much of this precious substance as the evolving life upon our planet requires. Therefore, if the planets nearer the Sun or those following us require more of this beautiful substance than does the planet Earth at this time, to fulfill the creative activities of their evolutions, it is but an impersonal and perfectly just balance that they shall receive it.

I say, therefore—and it is no particular credit to the evolutions of Earth—that the light substance released to this planet at this time is LESS than that released to ANY OF THE SEVEN PLANETS OF OUR SYSTEM, but I say too, for your comfort, that I have access to as much of that sub-

stance as ANY ONE or ALL of mankind will ask for, and that they need only prove, by the stirring up of their mental processes and their FEELING process in CONSCIOUS PRECIPITATION to give that precipitation life and form. Then, it will not only be my pleasure and privilege, but it will be my OBLIGATION to release more and more of that precious light substance which is only WAITING FOR AN OPPORTUNITY to be molded into manifest form for the glory of God and the comfort of man.

Now, beloved children, you, who are so close to my heart, you, whose motives are honest, earnest, and God-sincere, you are living in a world filled with intelligent, universal life and light. As you move your hands upward or downward—as you walk upon your way, as you lie upon your beds, as you are about the various activities of your daily lives—you are actually LIVING AND BREATHING within this PALPABLE, INTELLIGENT, UNFORMED LIFE ESSENCE which I have taken the responsibility of drawing from that great stream of cosmic release from the heart of beloved Helios and Vesta, in the hope that you might choose to avail yourselves of the opportunity of CONSCIOUSLY CREATING THROUGH THOUGHT AND FEELING that which will make you more efficacious, more healthy, more filled with supply and abundance, and more GOD FREE.

Mankind has used thought and feeling to IMPRISON some of this substance in distorted forms in this manifest world, proving that the science of thought, feeling, spoken word, and action may be used in a destructive manner also. But, now we come to a new day—we are at the approach of a new era, where people are crying for FREEDOM—and freedom only comes, beloved ones, through the control of the processes by which you create—by reaching your arms into this universal light, loving it, knowing that it is the body of God; that it is drawn into this planetary scheme and entrusted to you by myself; that it abides in a WAITING STATE that is intelligent; that it will (because it has been so directed by the beloved Helios and Vesta) answer you and become for you that which you desire to help expand the borders of their kingdom upon this planet.

Now, I have endeavored, beloved children, through my own personal invocation, to get you TO FEEL—while your attention is on my presence—that all the substance which your outer mind could desire is within my aura, and may be yours for the asking. That substance can become for you the elixir of youth, the vital energy of healing flowing through your spinal column and your nervous system, reaching into every cell and atom of your being. It will become condensed through your thought and feeling processes until it is visible and tangible in your hands, to use as

any manifestation you desire. That substance, which is all around you, can and will respond to the directions of your own immortal flame through your positive affirmation in the acknowledgment of the Presence of God within you as the "I AM" which gives you life, AND IT CAN AND WILL JOYOUSLY BECOME FOR YOU whatever the requirement of the moment is.

Faith is essential, beloved ones, to the power of precipitation. In studying your Bible, you will note that the Master Jesus almost always admonished the beneficiaries of his so-called "miracles" to have faith. You will note that in Nazareth "He did not many mighty works there BECAUSE OF THEIR UNBELIEF." And his beautiful humility was evidenced in his statement, "OF MINE OWN SELF I can do nothing. It is the FATHER WITHIN ME—HE DOETH THE WORKS." I will be watching with interest, beloved ones, what ye are going to do with this mighty power that I now offer freely for your acceptance! Blessings and love

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 16, 1956

Beloved Children Seeking the Way Back Home,

Home is a state of uninterrupted harmony and peace and is the realm in which we abide by reason of our learning the law of constant control of our energies, not allowing these energies (the life force) to vibrate below the vibrations of harmony, love, peace, tolerance, kindness, forbearance and truth.

One day, upon life's path, you, too, will consider the maintaining of the peace more important than any personal gratification, any sense of self-justification, any desire to aggrandize personality or, conversely, to condemn yourselves for "works not well done." When you come to that point I shall help you to find the POWER that dwells within you and which is such a master control of the energies of your minds, your feelings, your memories, yes, and even the organs, cells, nerves, and substance of your flesh body. Then by love rather than by will shall you feel the glory of harmony among your many selves. Once you have felt this harmony, there is nothing that will be important enough to allow the energies of any of your vehicles to lose this harmony. So it is with us.

The Law of Mercy and Compassion is good beyond man's fondest conceptions. One aspect of that Law is the "veil" drawn between man's conscious mind and the memories of the experiences (with their at-

tendant bitter thoughts, feelings, and actions) of past lives. Remember the Lords of Karma, themselves, allowed you new opportunity TO LIVE IN THIS DAY. “NOW IS THE TIME,” sayeth the Lord. If you were fettered with the feelings and memories of the countless centuries in which you were embodied, plus the experiences of this Earth life, there would be little opportunity for you to learn the lessons that the soul must absorb in this life. Further, those past memories, with their attendant weaknesses and discords, would bitterly affect your association with others.

Individuals, like Lot's wife in the Bible, are intrigued with the idea of “looking backward.” The outer personality enjoys the ideas of great glory, power, service and accomplishment in ages that have passed from the screen of life. In this way, the present personality seeks to glorify the present, sometimes insignificant, ego. The individual FORGETS that in so throwing the consciousness backward (against the wisdom of the Karmic Board), he may well enter into the FEELINGS, the THOUGHTS, the ACTIONS, and EVEN THE PHYSICAL DISABILITIES of those former embodiments. It is not just a matter of observing “a picture or a play” when an individual FORCES the curtain of mercy open.

It is a matter of entering into and becoming the personality long since discarded, and it is a very dangerous practice, indeed. From time to time, the Ascended Masters do reveal certain aspects of past embodiments, for two specific reasons only: FIRST, to allow the individual to evaluate his present tendencies, human nature, etc., and to make the corrections in this present life; SECOND, to allow the individual to see what part his momentum of service through the ages has been, so that he may couple that momentum of good with his present personal service.

FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL, HOWEVER, TO ENDEAVOR TO PROJECT HIS CONSCIOUSNESS BACKWARD, UNLESS IN THE ACTUAL PRESENCE OF AN ASCENDED BEING, IS TO OPEN THE DOOR TO HEARTACHE AND DISTRESS. Be not like the disobedient wife of Lot who “turned to a pillar of salt” through curiosity and rebellion against the Lord. LIVE IN THE NOW, grateful that what you have done, what you have been in past embodiments is mercifully withheld from your present brain consciousness in order for you to more happily and efficaciously enjoy this present embodiment and so to set your worlds into divine order.

This does not mean, however, that you cease to call with all the intensity of your beings for the dissolving, transmuting, and sublimating of all past errors and mistakes in your entire lifestream. The great angels of mercy and purification will do this for you at your call, but you need not

experience the suffering of knowing and feeling, again, the remorse and distress of those past ages.

Live In The Eternal Now! Prepare for the future when you accept your God Perfection! Jesus referred to this aspect of the Law when he said, "Let the dead bury the dead! Follow thou me!" Because of special endeavors to purify the Earth and its attendant evolutions, the following decree is strongly recommended by me to be said DAILY for the next twelve months. Blessings and love

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 23, 1956

Beloved Ones Seeking Truth,

I greet you in the name of the universal I AM Presence and your own I AM Presence, which is the truth of your being. Accept this truth for yourselves. For ages mankind has accepted, through the power of contagion, limited concepts—until, seeping into the unprotected mind, and energized by unprotected feelings, these concepts manifested in the flesh form and in the world of the individual.

Before one can again accept the truth of his own divinity, and cast off the self-created fetters of limitation, the activity of purification of the already polluted energies in the vehicles of man must take place. You would be amazed at the tenacity with which the outer consciousness holds on to human concepts. It is for this reason that the activities of purification—magnetized by unascended beings into the Earth's atmosphere and the inner realms where souls are yet unable to accept their individual divinity—are so necessary in this hour. People like confirmation of their own human concepts in all things.

Every advance in science, education, humanitarianism, research, and religion has been opposed by the mass of the people, and its proponent ridiculed and despised as a charlatan or fakir. These men and women who have "lived before their time" have brought the VISION OF THINGS TO COME. Time has proved them right, although confirmation of their presentation of truth seldom comes during the Earth life of the messenger carrying that truth. In the Temple of Truth at Crete, those who offer to be such messengers spend much time looking upon things AS THEY ARE, and not as THEY SEEM TO BE. This is the period of cleansing and preparation for the entrance into the atmosphere of Earth and the consciousness of her people, of truth.

The original founder of every great world religion brings truth—and with it a certain aspect of religious worship. Then, when the original founder is called home, the earnest and sincere followers weave into that divine concept, all of their own ideas, plans, and etheric memories. Thus the truth is distorted, and the followers of that religion pursue, sometimes with atrocious acts, the anchoring of these concepts into the consciousness of the rest of the race. St. Paul followed this course as a zealot, abiding by the letter of the Law. He was blessed by the true conversion, learning that LOVE is the basis of all true religion. Through the balance of his earthly life, he endeavored to impress upon all who would listen to him that divine love is the essence of truth.

In the Fifth Sphere are temples dedicated to the development of truth on each of the seven rays. The Temple of Truth forms the central temple. Tonight Vesta herself presides here. Around her are the angels of Raphael and her own Cosmic Court of angels, seraphim, and cherubim. Pallas Athena stands at the right. At the left of Pallas Athena stands Hilarion, Chohan of Truth.

The vast amphitheater builded over Europe, Asia, and Africa, has been created by Archangel Raphael, beloved Mary, Mother of Jesus, the angels of ceremonial and builders of form. The seats are in a complete circle, rising tier after tier, up to the ten-thousand-foot level. These seats are of a substance like unto clear jade. Over this amphitheater the luminous presence of Archangel Raphael pours forth a delicate green light which is absorbed by the inner bodies of all present.

The beloved Mary has brought with her all those children who will embody within this year so they may have the added conviction of the power of truth. Lord Michael has brought every lifestream who was released from the compound, as well as all the loved ones belonging to the student body, who were freed from the wheel of birth and death by his petition and endeavors. He also brought all discarnates removed from the Earth, and sleepers who have been awakened.

Beloved Raphael has reserved a portion of this great amphitheater, so that all the present souls in the sleepers' realm can be carried by the angels of ministration into this radiation. Thus their quiescent souls will be bathed with the power of the Consecration Flame.

Each Chohan has reserved a section for his own groups of individuals.

The beloved Vesta will address this audience at the termination of the breathing exercise (15 minutes). Then Pallas Athena will make her address, followed by an address by Hilarion.

The Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters, Archangels and other Celestial Beings who are not specifically engaged in collecting and protecting groups of individuals, form the head of the procession entering into the Temple of Truth. First walks the Elohim of Purity with beloved Astrea. Saint Germain and Portia follow. As the processional begins, the great choir of seraphim, cherubim, and angels sing the anthems, which are truly the music of the spheres. After the entrance of the Divine Beings, who take their places closest to the altar, the chelas fill in the back of the temple halls. Vesta lowers her wand into the beautiful Green Flame. At the same moment, Pallas Athena and Hilarion turn and face the flame and add to it the strength of their cosmic momentum. The attendants at the temple breathe into it their power of light and truth, and it expands upward into the amphitheater, where it is anchored into the bodies of the race, the imprisoned angels and elemental life as well.

Then, at the conscious direction of Lord Raphael, this cosmic outpouring of truth is sent north, east, south, and west until the entire planet is covered up to the ten-thousand-foot level with the pressure of truth—divine love—practical works in God's most Holy Name!

As the breathing begins in the sanctuaries, this activity will have taken place, and along the track created by the directed thoughts, feelings, and breath of the student body, a great angel from the Temple of Truth will fly, carrying a concentrate of that essence, which will embody the atmosphere of the sanctuary, or home, where the class is being observed, as well as being anchored into the emotional, mental, etheric, and physical bodies of all mankind for this entire thirty-day period, particularly.

Let me ask you, as a personal favor, DO NOT BE AFRAID OF TRUTH! She is lovely, embodying only God's Will, which is goodness of every description. This she wants to give YOU—the capacity to see, feel, and be your own Christ Self in action, to walk and talk with the Masters, to make of this Earth a heaven instead of a hell. Accept her, in my name! I love her and I love you!

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 30, 1956

Blessed Children of Earth Seeking Wisdom,

To you I come, because wisdom, when attained, is LOVE. The secret of being, the apex towards which all roads lead, the final illumination, the awakened consciousness, is LOVE.

Love is a principle—a consciously-maintained attitude of radiation. The children of love are peace, contentment, happiness, beauty, well-being, and opulence. Light is the aura of love. The evolving flames of the all-pervading, Universal One must sooner or later, according to their individual ability, come to the conscious understanding that LOVE IS THE ULTIMATE.

Patience is love. Impatience is fear. When one loves there is no fear, and the pulsations that go forth from that one contain no repellent vibratory action, but makes the loving heart a magnet for all good. The loving heart makes a shining body. Any quality in the emotions that is less than love is opposing the natural activity of the flame. When the individual allows the Flame of Love to expand through him, it is really God loving his universe into perfection.

To define love is impossible, because the outer mind cannot comprehend it; but to seek love from God's heart is to find the greatest ease and security in the universe. Man has become many entities, separate and apart, and until he loves himself back into the indivisible whole, he shall not know happiness. Were a man to plunge into the heart of his own God Self and send forth the peaceful radiation of impersonal love, though he never moved from the place of meditation, ALL THE GOOD IN THE UNIVERSE WOULD BE DEPOSITED AT HIS DOOR—for this is the Law.

Love is not emotional. It has no selfishness within it. It asks for no return of its outpouring, because no human being can generate LOVE. LOVE is given of God by God through man. It cannot be bought nor sold nor bartered. He who would be a funnel for LOVE must ask God of the universe to allow him to unite with the infinite and melting consciousness of the One into nothingness. Such a one becomes a Lord of Love.

Love alone is the reason for man's BEING. God individualized himself that there might be more foci through which the love principle might flow, and until each God-center becomes the fullness of love, there will be no peace, no security, and no abiding contentment. God—LOVE—holds every being, every star, every planet, every soul, and all of nature in the scope of his kingdom within himself. Love is fully acquainted with and one with every part of life and intelligence in this universe, and there is no one shut out from this all-encompassing consciousness.

Those individuals who have entered the realms of nature, like Saint Francis, are able, by radiating love, to feel the beat of the heart of the four-footed creatures and the birds of the air, and to feel the struggle and the pain. In like manner, beings like Dr. Carver, Booker T. Washington, and Luther Burbank became one with nature. The Master Jesus and Lord Buddha, through radiating love, became one with men. THIS UNDERSTANDING OF LIFE THROUGH LOVE IS NOT IDENTIFICATION WITH MISERY, BUT IT IS THE CAPACITY TO FEEL THAT WITHIN ANY PART OF LIFE WHICH CAUSES CERTAIN ACTION, AND, UNDERSTANDING THE CAUSE, THEN THEY CAN HEAL.

It cannot be stressed too powerfully, this contemplation on love, and the indescribable tenderness of God that throws out the wings of consciousness and gathers in the component parts of life, bathes them in the life of the spirit, and like a mother bird with its eggs, evolves a new life by the very warmth of its presence.

To you, blessed children, who stand at the threshold of a new state of consciousness, I offer the flame of patience from my heart, for when you have become the patient, tolerant man, you will be the Lord of Love.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 7, 1956

Blessed Seekers After Peace,

As has often been said, mastery is the ability to control a situation without words and without any apparent outer action. A Master can hold the peace within a room, or a nation, by the mere exhalation of Cosmic Peace drawn and focused through his own heart. The difficult thing for Western students to learn is to leave off "wordiness," that in the silence of their tongues, they may hear their hearts speak, and hear the souls of other men, who perhaps have much to give. It seems so frequently, at a meeting of Western students, that each one is waiting with baited breath for a pause in the conversation that he may jump in with his concepts and ideas. Thus, each man is so enamored of the little knowledge or stories he projects into each conversation, that he hears not anything but the things in his own world, and these are sometimes worn thin from his own repeating.

Beloved ones, it is in the SILENCE that power is generated, and in the SILENCE is the lesson learned from the heart of truth. That is why, in the Eastern retreats, chelas are bound by pledges of absolute silence. Thus, their lower selves are stopped from constant chatter, until the great Self is heard within them, and then, no longer do they wish to express the idle nothings of the lesser selves. Silence is the way of peace.

In the silence one cannot incite another to anger nor draw down unnecessary impediments to his own progress. In the silence one does not set up the causes that reverberate as destructive effects farther on upon the road. The Breath of God is too pregnant with power to be used so lightly. Much outer turmoil would be avoided if the breath were conserved within the body, until it could be sent forth to accomplish a good purpose.

For an individual who chooses to enter the Great, Great Silence, I would suggest a simple formula by which he may be a silent mentor over his own lifestream:

LET HIM THINK OF THE GREAT SILENCE AS HIS KINGDOM OF HEAVEN, THE HABITATION OF THE GODS AND THE ANGELS, THE HIGHEST EXPRESSION OF BEAUTY, CULTURE, LOVE AND LIGHT THAT HIS MIND AND HEART CAN CONCEIVE.

LET HIM THINK THAT TO DWELL IN SUCH A REALM HE MUST SO FIT HIMSELF, THAT HE WILL NOT DESECRATE THE SILENCE BY ANY VIBRATORY ACTION THAT WOULD BE UNBECFITTING SUCH A GLORIOUS KINGDOM.

LET HIS WORDS BE ALWAYS CAREFULLY CHOSEN SO THAT THEY DESERVE ENTRANCE TO SUCH A KINGDOM.

LET HIM LEARN THAT HIS EVERY ACTION WILL CREATE A VIBRATION AFFECTING THE ENTIRE KINGDOM—THAT HIS EVERY THOUGHT AND FEELING ARE, IN LIKE MANNER, EITHER ADDING TO ITS BEAUTY OR DESTROYING ITS HARMONY.

IT WILL BE SEEN THEN THAT IF HE LIVES EVERY MINUTE IMBUED WITH THE CONSCIOUSNESS THAT ONLY HARMONIOUS RADIATION IS THE ENTRANCE TO THAT KINGDOM, HE WILL EVENTUALLY ATTAIN THE POINT WHERE HIS OWN VIBRATORY ACTION WILL FIT HIM TO DWELL WITH ALL LIFE THAT HAS ALREADY LEARNED, AND BECOME, THE LAW OF LOVE.

It is important to remember that mental vibrations cannot govern the vibratory action of the inner bodies eternally. Human will may silence the tongue, but not the rebellious FEELINGS of the inner man, but by the grace of God and the light of God changing the inner bodies, the outer man will, of necessity, express that harmony. Thus will the outer man reach a point where his ears will be deafened to the loud tumult, and his heart will be filled with the voice of God and his holy wisdom.

And, so, blessed friends, for an hour, for a day, a week, a month, a year, practice generating the Ascended Masters' feeling of peace and power in silence and love.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 14, 1956

Beloved Friends on Earth,

IN THE EARLY BIBLICAL DAYS, MEN AND WOMEN LIVED FROM SEVEN HUNDRED TO A THOUSAND YEARS IN ONE BODY. Some of you, dear ones, achieved this, yourselves, on many occasions. The people of that age were trained to look constantly to God, the Flame of all life, in the heart. Thus, looking with heart and mind and spirit, they opened the door to the re-charging from the heart of the I AM Presence. As the Light poured through the bodies, the vibratory action was kept at a fast enough rate to naturally repel the disintegrating vibratory actions of the earth plane. Such individuals were immune to the diseases and appearances, and they remained in a state of acceleration and exhilaration until they chose to withdraw consciously from the bodies, and allow the substance of those bodies to return to the universal for purification.

Now, dear ones, you have become well acquainted with the physical body, but the unseen bodies are sometimes a little vague to your consciousness. They are just as real as your physical body, but because they vibrate at a more rapid rate, they remain unseen by the physical sight. Your mental, your emotional and your etheric bodies must be remembered as much as your physical body, in order to completely balance your lifestream.

When the battery in your car runs down, it is attached to an equipment provided to recharge it. The energy charged into the battery enables the motor to run and the car to fulfill its efficient place in the scheme of living. The battery of your physical, mental, emotional, and etheric bodies is likewise depleted by constant usage in the world, and as the battery runs down, the vibratory action of your bodies becomes slower and slower—just as the revolution of the motor within the car.

When your bodies come to this state of slowed-down action (which usually occurs from the early sixties onward), you immediately become prey to the unseen vibrations that move at a similarly slow rate through the physical plane. These vibrations are sickness in its various forms, and the condition of disintegration ultimately sets in, unless remedied. People say, “the resistance is gone,” which is true, because the amount of light allotted to the four bodies for that embodiment has been spent through excesses of an emotional, mental, etheric, and physical nature.

I say to you blessed ones, as in Biblical times the bodies were recharged and reenergized, so again today in gentle perseverance of the use of the flame within the heart, can you renew and revivify your vehicles and thus raise their vibratory action.

You have my assurance that I will be with you, raising, sustaining, renewing my life in you, each one, for you are my right hand in the world

today. May I repeat, dear ones, it is best that this be done in quietude, assuming a comfortable position, untiring to the physical body.

To help you realize what I might say in the simplicity of the action in revivifying your bodies, I will repeat, your physical body has tens of thousands of pores which are little octagon-shaped openings through which the body draws in the nourishing substance of the Sun, the air, and the water, and through which it exudes the poisons of the system. An enlarged portion of the flesh body, greatly magnified, would show these pores to be “little doors” and could naturally illumine the intellectual consciousness to the fact that the physical body is porous and not a solid mass. Here it will be seen that EXCESSIVELY RESTRICTIVE CLOTHING IS NOT A BENEFIT TO THE PHYSICAL BODY.

The God Flame always responds to the call of life. It is the Law. Thus, as soon as the call is made, the flame charges through the physical and inner bodies, dissolving all poisonous substance, human accumulation and fear, leaving in their stead an added accumulation of light and love and revivifying action.

Those of you who have seen a honeycomb inside the beehive will remember that many times a comb will be filled with a certain amount of solid wax and that other portions of the comb will be empty. Well, that is the appearance of the substance that has clogged the pores of mankind's bodies, and as the flame's radiation passes through, it dislodges and dissolves this impure substance and increases the pressure of light, according to the capacity of the individual to receive its full energy. So, dear ones, when sufficient accumulation has been dissolved, you will feel an acceleration of the light through the heart, the throat and the head and hands particularly, and a general feeling of well-being in the inner nature.

So, beloved, you and I together, in gentle relaxation, but withal eternal vigilance, will bring forth renewal of youth and strength and beauty of mind and body by the conscious power of the ever-present flame of life.

My love and my life enfold you, each one.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 21, 1956

Blessed Children on the Path,

The chelas who have found the path are those who have elected within themselves to leave the slow evolution of the masses, and strike up across the face of the mountain in their search for truth. For a period they seem to travel alone, and often regret the hardihood that prompted their separation from the seeming safety and irresponsible company of the throngs. But sooner or later they encounter wayfarers inspired by the same urge, and for safety, the pilgrims form themselves into groups, eventually joining other caravans intent on the same upward journey.

The path to mastery is steep. The magic part of this path is that each one ascends in consciousness first, and then the magnetic pull of the awakened consciousness raises the physical vehicle. You might liken it to mountain climbers who proceed with the aid of a guide. The guide goes first, then reaches back from his firmly-established standpoint and raises the flesh body of the aspirant. Thus, dear ones, your consciousness proceeds before you and, by the Law of Magnetic Attraction, draws the flesh body to the greater heights. That is why the EXPANSION OF CONSCIOUSNESS IS THE FIRST CONCERN OF EACH WAYFARER. Often-times it is a super-human effort to draw the flesh body to the greater heights—with the constant pull and clamor of outer living that take the attention.

It may comfort you to know, beloved children, that the travelers on the path are never entirely alone. Countless angels hover ceaselessly about them, removing many obstacles which would prove almost impassable to tired feet; giving courage and inspiration at critical moments when faced with a sudden crisis. The higher the wayfarer goes on the climb, the rarer grows the atmosphere, and the mount of attainment is no exception to this rule. For this reason you have been given the knowledge of the fires of purification, the use of which renders the inner bodies lighter and removes much of the karma. You also have the added advantage of the protection, care, and instruction of those who have long since reached the summit and are now engaging their energies in helping their “younger brothers” attain the longed-for goal.

As the presence of the Master is only able to reach the lifestream through the medium of silent prompting within the feeling nature, or in brilliant flashes of illumination through the medium of the Higher Mental Body, IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT THE CHELA CULTIVATE SILENCE in the outer nature to permit these promptings to record with sufficient intensity

the guiding activity of the daily living. Beloved ones, practice the habit of listening to the voice within, instead of the clamorous outer chaos. The voice of the Presence has few enough facets through which to guide and protect the destiny of the many in the future, and the momentum of balance MUST BE GAINED AHEAD by the chosen shepherds for these hours and days.

I might repeat, dear ones, the pathway leading to mastery is the path of surrender, yes, of all things, and persons, that might be obstacles in this attainment. The chela, in peace and gentleness and one-pointedness, must step upon the path alone. As Jesus intimated, the people of the kingdom of heaven are our friends—all others are but phantoms that engage our attention and keep us from going through the gateway to the kingdom.

Beloved children, let me assure you that this seemingly steep and narrow pathway leads to ultimate freedom, leads to peace, contentment, and service unto all. Few there are of outer thought and emotion who find it. My love and gratitude, dear fellow-travelers on this sacred path, enfold you each moment of its way.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 28, 1956

Beloved Friends,

It is my pleasure to present my beloved son, Morya, in his own verbal description of the opening of the Temple of God's Will at Darjeeling, India. Love and blessings,

BELOVED EL MORYA speaks:

I greet you, beloved ones, in the name of the will of God, which is goodness of every description (even surpassing the present understanding of the human mind). Did not God create you and your fellowman in his own image and likeness, conferring upon you the powers of creative activity (thought, feeling, spoken word and action)? Did not this same God of kindness give to you ALL the life you should choose to invoke and use for whatever purpose your individual intelligence should elect? Did not this God withhold his very counsel, allowing you to play with life, thus learning the Law of Cause and Effect?

Mankind, for the most part, have confused the will of God with their

own returning destructive karma, bending their heads to the blows of “fate” and attributing such “blows” as the will of God! PREPOSTEROUS!

The will of God is to see all his children re-established in their God Mastery of energy, vibration and constructive control of the powers of precipitation! To this end the Karmic Board sometimes ALLOWS (not sentences) an individual to live a strenuous life, in order that such an individual, who applies for the opportunity to redeem his energies, experiences those particular facets of human distress and thus LEARNS CONSCIOUSLY not to create any more such causes (as the ebb and flow of the tides is inexorable) that must, of necessity, return to their creator. Then we have the experience of a so-called trying life, and the individual, in self-righteous submission, often misuses the phrase “whom the Lord loveth, he chasteneth.”

The will of God is to awaken the soul, sleeping among the tides of the masses and constantly played upon by the effluvia of the disembodied, to a realization that the divine heritage for every man is to arise above the capacity to create causes of discord, and to USE THE SACRED FIRE OF PURIFICATION AND MERCY (the Violet Flame), to dissolve not only the effects, but also the inner and more subtle causes of distress.

IT IS THE FATHER’S GOOD PLEASURE TO GIVE YOU EVERY BLESSING OF HIS KINGDOM—and more besides—to give you the blessing of becoming conscious co-creators of the kingdom of heaven on Earth. It is the will of God to raise all belonging to this evolution and those imprisoned in this evolution from other planets and systems to gods and goddesses once again! It is the will of God that the natural powers of precipitation, levitation, etherealization, invocation, etc., be used by ALL his children. The manifold blessings that will fill not only the personal world of such a one who will accept the divine heritage, but also the entire human world, will help in this restoration.

Because certain among God’s children have voluntarily chosen to experiment with their powers of creation, and thus evolve limitations which press back upon them by the natural Law of the Circle, is no reason for them or others to call this reaping of a bitter harvest the will of God.

Because certain among God’s children have voluntarily offered to accept the responsibility of dissolving their own entire destructively-qualified karma in one embodiment, thus qualifying for the ascension, or to accept the greater responsibility of racial, religious, national, or planetary karma as “their gift to life” is no reason to call it God’s will, nor to feel resentful, bitter nor distressed at the temporary discomfort.

THE WILL OF GOD IS GOOD! THE WILL OF GOD IS OPULENCE! THE WILL OF GOD IS PERFECT HEALTH IN BODIES THAT DO NOT SHOW THE MARKS OF DECADENCE, DECAY, AND FINALLY SUCCUMB TO SO-CALLED DEATH! WITNESS THE LIFE ON OTHER PLANETS FOR THE TRUTH OF MY WORDS. It is not the intent of those of us who have the beautiful opportunity of expressing God's will, to stand idly by and allow mankind to blame their own misuse of life, with its ultimate recoil (unless transmuted) upon a good God.

It is our divine purpose, having forsworn Nirvana, to project actively and positively the remembrance of the divine concept for every lifestream into the outer consciousness. To this end, we use the spoken and written word, the picture, the example. Many are our chelas (some unconscious entirely to our presence and direction) who help us in this service.

Darjeeling is ideally situated for the study of the astronomical bodies and their effect upon the Earth. In the foothills of the Himalayas, far enough from the "beaten track" to discourage all but the hardiest of "tourists," the very atmosphere is unpolluted with the average thoughts and feelings which follow an accepted, though often erroneous, pattern.

For over 1000 years, this focus at Darjeeling has stood, although the present buildings are of a later architecture. Because of my interest in interstellar space (dating from the time of Babylon) our Lord Maha Chohan suggested that this focus be established here, in the beautiful upper atmosphere, where the cool and inspiring radiation of the Himalayas could stimulate the spiritual senses and wisdom of the Brothers and Sisters of God's Will. This, of course, was done!

As you will remember, one of the towers of the retreat which is presently used by my humble self is dedicated to such a study of the stars, planets, and their effect upon the earth. HERE ARE PRICELESS CHARTS WHICH ONE DAY WILL BE RELEASED FOR THE ILLUMINATION OF THE PEOPLES OF EARTH, AS WELL AS FOR THEIR PROTECTION IN THEIR FORWARD PROGRESS THROUGH THE COSMOS.

Within the central hall of our retreat, I have endeavored to duplicate the Taj Mahal—the beautiful spiritual vision of my brother, Kuthumi.

As you have been told, my private drawing room opens off this hall, and here you are invited to visit with me often, reminiscing over past sweet association as well as present accomplishments.

The council chamber, where the Spiritual Hierarchy gather to offer

their fully-gathered cosmic momentum of good to forward an interest, knowledge and participation in doing God's Will on Earth, has been especially prepared for our honored guests.

It is our deep and sincere prayer that, during the thirty days when our retreat is open, there may be some light which enters the outer consciousness and minds of the people as to just what is God's will for them. Angels of Lord Michael's court will dispel the fear of God, the Karmic Board, eternal judgment and damnation, as well as acceptance of every type of calamity as the hand of God! When man realizes that HE—not God—is the creator of his own miseries, we shall move forward toward the establishment of freedom's star!

Tonight, the crystal and sapphire-blue altar is presently surrounded with delicate crystal vases, in which beautiful and lush blue violets (of which I am so fond), pour forth their radiance and beauty. Since October 15th, the flowers in these vases have been changed nightly by various members of the Brotherhood—angelic and ascended—(and some few unascended chelas) in homage to the will of God.

As in all present Transmission Flame classes, the comparatively small council chambers of the retreats are not sufficient to accommodate the great numbers who attend in their finer bodies (either as they sleep or during the period of so-called death). I should like to point out to you the diamond chandeliers in the council chamber, the entrance hall, and my drawing room. These are made of pure white diamonds, in the center of which is a delicate flicker of electric blue. Thus, they illumine without the necessity of what you call “electricity.”

The beloved Hercules has created the amphitheater above Asia, and his royal blue cloak covers the entire periphery of this amphitheater. The great Archangel Michael stands in the exact center of this amphitheater, where the four descending rows of seats meet. Thus, his faith and Herculean endurance will assist all those who attend this conclave and want to do God's will, but have neither the strength—spiritual, moral, mental, emotional, or physical—nor the faith to see them through whatever those experiences may be WHICH THEY HAVE VOLUNTARILY CHOSEN .

The crystal and blue flame from the altar in the flame room will begin its expansion at the moment that the presiding Master directs all gathered in the council chamber to direct to that flame the fully-gathered momentum of their breath. As both Sanat Kumara (Regent) and Lord Gautama (present Lord of the World) have offered to be our guests, we have provided for them places of honor at either side of the flame. They,

who have vowed to set the earth and its evolutions free, are naturally interested in having the precepts of God's divine will charged into the souls and outer minds of the peoples of the earth, and all who will embody here in the future.

Again, there is a section provided for the sleepers, so they may be stirred and awakened to do God's will. They are carried in on lovely litters and FEEL the pressure of that desire TO DO! There is a special section provided for those released from the compound, because in their emotional, mental, and etheric bodies is such a reluctance to accept as logical anything but their own will. There is also a section provided for the disembodied, who come from the various spheres into which their consciousness has taken them, and they, too, shall have the concentrated pressure of God's will. The unascended chelas are invited into the council chamber, itself, together with the angelic host, Cosmic Beings and Ascended Masters. Therefore, do not be surprised if you are filled with the energy and enthusiasm to "get things done," for spiritual strength is far more contagious than human distress.

Beloved Mother Mary, Kwan Yin, Nada, and Meta are bringing all children to be born in this coming year.

Aside from these special sections, presided over, of course, by glorious angels wearing blue robes, there are the seven usual sections which are occupied by any and all who really, in motive, desire to do God's will in their chosen profession.

Tonight all wear various shades of blue and crystalline. I have chosen for myself garments of crystalline substance, made in the usual Hindu style, and I wear a bunch of lovely blue violets at my waist, the same species which adorn the altar. Most of the Spiritual Hierarchy is kindly and courteously wearing blue, with the exception, of course, of the new Lord of the World, who wears the royal purple, with the overcape, the heavy chain of a substance like unto gold around his neck, and the six-pointed star blazing upon his bosom.

Now, as the breathing will begin, I shall take my place among the assembly, facing the altar, so Sanat Kumara and Lord Gautama may have the strength and assistance of my breath, also. Remember the door of my humble quarters at Darjeeling is never locked, and my drawing room is always open. You will find some interesting volumes upon the shelves of the bookcases, some lovely musical pieces within the rosewood box that stands near the piano which you are invited to use, and—for those of you who are not developed in talents of this sort—there is a

musical-record machine, at the base of which you will find selections to your liking. If you wish refreshments, just pull the tasseled cord that hangs by the drapery and a respectful servant will assist you. If you want counsel (which is less likely), for most men like to be a “law unto themselves,” either myself or one of the brothers is available.

Yours to do God's will in joy, and to become the manifest expression of God's will in fact!

EL MORYA

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 11, 1956

Beloved Children,

I bring you greetings for this great Holy Day which has been given the beautiful name of “Thanksgiving”—the giving of thanks. With the great Helios and Vesta, I represent one of the Hierarchy who are the recipients of the gratitude from all life for our outpouring through nature and the avenues that supply the energy to the people of Earth. This has been my great privilege for centuries.

At inner levels the Thanksgiving ceremony is celebrated by every angel, Master, and nature sprite, and mankind is the beneficiary. Gratitude, or the pouring forth of thanksgiving, is one of the most glorious, uplifting and expanding expressions of life. It gives not only ease of mind and body and spirit, but it springs up in a limitless profusion of gifts wherever the attention directs its currents.

The giving of thanks is one of the most contagious expressions of spirit and is one of the unifying activities of God. It is an instantaneous transmutation of hard or discordant feelings and it is a cosmic magnetic power that draws all good towards the generator of genuine thanksgiving. So, dear ones, hesitate not to let your hearts sing thanks for the blessed air you breathe, the water which cleanses, the humble Earth upon which you set your feet, yea, even for the hard cement of the city streets, which supports the weight of so many, uncomplainingly. If for, say, three minutes daily, in this busy outer world, you will address your gratitude towards all life everywhere, both manifest and unseen and to the heart center of all created beings, you will open channels through which returning currents of blessings will flow into your life—for such is the Law.

HABITUAL EXPRESSED GRATITUDE FOR THE SERVICE OF THE ELEMENTS IN THE BODY TO HIS PERSON, WILL KEEP THE INDIVIDUAL FREE OF ILLNESS OF BODY. Gratitude for the God-Intelligence and substance of feeling loaned to him by the Cosmic Creator will keep the individual free of illness of mind or of upset emotions. Ingratitude by the masses has brought about all conditions of distress, and is a grave insult to life, which is constantly pouring its gifts to man, far beyond his merits.

Blessed friends, I say to you that many of you were embodied among those early pilgrims on the rugged Massachusetts shore. Your inner selves can remember well the hardships of that new land. When the early forefathers first acknowledged Thanksgiving, they had merely tuned into this cosmic day, for as you have been told, the Feast of Thanksgiving is a cosmic activity, and so YOU, dear ones, helped inaugurate this feast in America.

WHEN A GROUP OF STUDENTS IS FORTUNATE ENOUGH TO SECURE THE DIRECT GUIDANCE OF AN ASCENDED BEING, THEY BECOME PART OF HIS CONSCIOUSNESS, AND, IN REALITY, A LIVING PART OF HIS VERY BEING—even as a child has a separate individuality but remains through life a part of the parents from whence it sprang. The student thus adds all the strength and good of his causal reserve to the Master's great consciousness and widens the Master's field of service, by providing another complete set of vehicles through which the Master may work. And, in turn, the student receives of the great store of the Master's gifts and light. So, my dear children, at this Thanksgiving season I render to you my sincere gratitude for giving me your attention and for permitting me to serve you. All my blessings and love be ever with you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 18, 1956

Blessed Ones Desiring to Comfort Humanity,

I thank you for your willingness to let go of old concepts and desires folded away in the etheric garment for centuries. In order that you can better serve God's plan, free from spiritual arrogance and intellectual pride, I humbly refer you to a description of the beloved planet Uranus.

Dear Ones,

For a group to bring through from the higher realms those truths which will be of benefit to the great minds that are to come in the future, the group cannot work with the accumulations of the past, so I am grateful for your humility in choosing to draw forth truth—even if it be discomforting to the outer consciousness.

Looking upon the planet Earth with inner sight, great tides can be seen of what we call psychic or astral matter. These are born in the mental and feeling worlds of the people on Earth. These tides are definite strata, and as everything works on vibration—water seeking its own level, for instance—so do vibrations of a similar nature seek their level. Every vibration of hate, jealousy, obscene thought or feeling becomes a channel into that river of like vibration. These vibrations cause a rent in the “tube of light” and again connect the lifestream with the mass tide. I SAY TO YOU, NEGLECT NOT TO CLOTHE YOURSELVES IN YOUR TUBE OF LIGHT!

Today on Earth you have a double activity. You have the inward or sideways motion of your planet, toward your physical Sun, and then at a cosmic moment you have the upward moving activity of your entire planetary system toward the Central Sun of the entire system. You have your Earth, which is number four, Uranus, which is number three, and then you have Aquaria, which is number two, and Mercury which is number one, these planets all belonging to Helios and Vesta. The Earth will move into the orbit of Uranus, Uranus into the orbit of Aquaria, Aquaria into the orbit of Mercury, then Mercury will move into the heart of Helios and Vesta.

Now, with the fourth planet of this system moving into the third place, Uranus, this gives you some understanding of the Uranian planet. The peoples on this very large planet of Uranus have developed beyond disease, death or decay. They are seven to eight feet tall, golden-haired, and are particularly concerned with the New Age. The present enthusi-

asm for uranium on Earth is no accident, some individuals from there having come to help in the transition. The radiation and outpouring of their presence have created uranium deposits—a gift of this great planet to Earth. We sometimes smile at the tremendous “search for uranium” today. It is a GIFT of some individual who magnetized and drew the very substance of the planet Uranus into the Earth plane. This is not cosmically important; it is mentioned because of what interest it may be to some of you.

Now the planet, Uranus, is going to enter into the orbit of Aquaria. You have heard much about the Aquarian Age. This is because Uranus will enter into the Aquarian orbit; then Earth, entering the Uranian orbit, will be ready on the next wave to step into the Aquarian orbit. These facts have come through from various individuals because you have people here from Uranus, from Aquaria, and from Mercury at the present time. Each brings some memory of their planet and their evolution.

THE PRESENT SOLAR SYSTEM AS STUDIED BY ASTRONOMERS IS NOT ACCURATE BECAUSE OF THE FACT THAT A GALAXY MOVES IN A SPIRAL, YOU SEE, AND IT IS IN CONSTANT MOTION. Astronomers spot stars, but do not get the properly-timed prospectus. They pick up stars which are in the different systems belonging to one galaxy. The changing of the outer records of astronomy will come through, perhaps, but not in your day. At least some of it will be recorded in your day and you can have this for your own private use. Then, when the wisdom of the great Law sees fit, perhaps part of it can be given forth publicly.

On Uranus the center of the entire planetary scheme is built around the spiritual priesthood. The people are trained from childhood in the rites of invocation and radiation, in the powers of levitation, precipitation, and etherealization. The Ascended Masters and Cosmic Beings walk and talk with them, as you walk and talk with each other. There is no veil, no maya, no human creation around the planet Uranus. It is marvelous to see what an evolution can accomplish when there are not those tides, which I spoke of before, to hinder the expansion of the Immortal Flame within the heart and the divine pattern externalized through that flame.

The buildings on Uranus are colossal. Having powers of levitation, there is no need for mechanical machinery. Everything is done by mind force, and the coloring is done by feeling. Their atmosphere is perfect. The moisture does not come in rainfall, but by a coarse substance that comes through what is similar to your earth. The very earth body of Uranus, itself, is a beautiful green instead of brown. The moisture comes through this porous substance, fills their lakes, rivers and cisterns, and

fills the atmosphere with the necessary moisture.

Let us say that a citizen decides to create a temple or a lovely home. He takes mind-force, directs his attention to the God-Self or perhaps to some Master who is developed in the art of architecture—as Serapis Bey is for the Earth. Then, through mind-force, he cuts his design and builds. Buildings are mostly open to the sky; some have canopies for beauty's sake, but not for protection from the elements, because there is no need for it. When you come to the great temple work, the priesthood, alone, works on that. The priesthood draws from the Universal First Cause the design and pattern. When these patterns have been received by the priesthood, they are then imparted to the ones who will participate in the building, in the same manner as Sanat Kumara imparts the thoughtform of the year to the great Hierarchy. Then the temples are built. The water is aquamarine, the landed surface green, the verdure and growth variegated in color.

In the establishment of a contact between Uranus and the Earth, the important thing to realize is that the Earth's next step will be to enter into the orbit of Uranus, on a sidewise motion. Then, when the upward motion takes place, the Earth will move upward into the place in the planetary system above, now occupied by Venus. So at the present time you have people from Venus and Uranus here. This, dear ones, may be a little complicated for some of you to understand at this time, and your patience is appreciated, but it might give you a small glimpse of our endeavors. My love enfolds you, each one.

Beloved Kuthumi

November 25, 1956

Beloved Friends,

SHAMBALLA! Its very name stirs the light in the hearts of the mystic. It brings back memories of sweet association, of communion with the sainted ones, of the conferring of new authorities and powers to be used on behalf of mankind, and of the joy of bringing in the harvest of each year.

What is that harvest? It is merely the effect of the RIGHT use of energy within the past twelve months, which has benefited in some manner the evolution of the sweet Earth and its attendant evolutions. That harvest is, furthermore, the manifest expression in PRACTICAL WORKS of the Law of the Circle, “as a man sows, so shall he reap.” No Cosmic Being, Ascended Master, chela or elemental can escape this Law, which causes

the energy released by and through him to have an effect and then return as added power, understanding, light and wisdom in the Causal Body of the one who has used free will in drawing life, qualifying it, and using it for either the blessing or the distress of himself and the evolutions which he has vowed to serve. Of course, in the case of God-free Beings, they have learned not to “play with life,” and the effect is ALWAYS GOOD!

SHAMBALLA! Symbol of the great sacrifice of a beautiful God Being, Sanat Kumara, who, together with his court, felt Earth and its evolutions should have the right to remain a part of our small solar system. SHAMBALLA! Created through the long centuries for the coming of Sanat Kumara, so that his light and love might sustain the Earth and its evolutions until THAT DAY when mankind, stirring in its soul sleep, should want to learn to become that LIGHT AND LOVE, radiating it forth into the universe, themselves.

SHAMBALLA! Where first the sacred presence of Sanat Kumara stood, and, finally, working only with energy (life) qualified with love, drew to himself the Lord Buddha, the Lord Maitreya and others who were willing to help him in this task of redemption of the souls of men! SHAMBALLA! The home of the mystic Great White Brotherhood, where all gather before the Christmas Season to be blessed by the Lord's great presence!

This year, as in previous years, the harvest of elementals—who have so obediently and lavishly provided the glory of flower and bush and the gentle shade of the tree as well as the abundant harvest which has been the sustenance of the bodies of the people—is great. The purification and blessing of this kingdom by unascended beings make them even the more eager to help mankind attain its rightful estate!

The harvest of the angelic host is also greater than in previous years, because the hearts, minds, souls, and outer consciousness of more and more people are becoming aware of the REALITY of the angelic kingdom and welcoming them as co-workers in God's kingdom! This has provided the open door through which the angels have been able to release (without losing the precious essence of their virtue), more and more of the FEELINGS of the Godhead into the lower bodies of mankind.

The harvest of mankind is also greater than in previous years because, even though it seems slow to the outer sense consciousness, more and more of the embodied members of the race are aware of the divine plan and offering, voluntarily, their energies to assist in lowering the vibratory action of that divine plan so that it may be of practical assistance to the entire race!

The harvest of the Great White Brotherhood is greater because they have found co-workers among unascended beings, and, through them, have been enabled to direct their conscious patterns and plans for the benefit of the race!

On this Transmission Evening, the White Island, is still! The visitors (divine and human) have gathered together on the other side of the marble bridge, so that they may form a glorious processional—the Elohim leading, the Archangels and Archaii following, the Cosmic Beings and Ascended Masters behind them, and then the earnest chelas and representatives of the elemental kingdom. All will proceed over the bridge in order of spiritual rank (consciousness). The great hosannas will be sung. The temple of the Lord of the World, shining with celestial Light, increases in radiance as the worshippers approach it!

Of course, since the ascent of the new Lord of the World into his august estate, he should be the officiating Master awaiting the entrance of the divine guests, but he has prevailed upon Sanat Kumara to perform this honor. Sanat Kumara—Ancient of Days—in his glorious purple robes, standing just above the Threefold Flame upon the altar, is not always visible to the unascended who find their way thither, but his presence is acknowledged by the God-free whose sight is not dimmed by any veil of human consciousness. From the star, Venus, a great pathway of Light descends, directed by the beloved being Venus, anchored in, through and around the entire White Island.

The new Lord of the World (Gautama) has chosen to sit, in oriental fashion, beneath the immortal Threefold Flame, with his hands outstretched to receive the harvest of each lifestream, divine and human. His spiritual guard, one on either side of him, dressed as he is in deep golden light, take from his hands this harvest and place it within the flame.

All of the divine visitors and conscious chelas are in pink, in honor of the radiation of the year. Those who are drawn by unconscious desire to serve come in various colors, often the colors of their night robes. EACH LAY THEIR HARVEST (THE USE OF QUALIFIED ENERGY) HUMBLY IN THE LORD GAUTAMA'S HANDS. He seems not to cognize the presence of anyone, but sometimes, when the harvest is particularly sweet and selfless, a smile of ineffable sweetness flits across his face.

At the sacred moment, Sanat Kumara descends into the flame. All the divine visitors are in their places, together with their chelas. The seraphim and cherubim send forth the glorious music of the spheres in song and through combinations of beautiful instruments, and together the flame is breathed in and sent forth upon the track that it follows around the world.

Above Shamballa is the great amphitheater, created by the builders of form, duplicating in architectural design, color, etc., the beauty of Shamballa, itself.

REMEMBER, BELOVED ONES, THAT THE HARVEST OF 1956 IS GREATER THAN ANY SINCE THE DAYS OF THE ATLANTIC CULTURE, AND THAT THIS HARVEST WILL BE CAREFULLY GUARDED AND PROTECTED UNTIL IT IS TRANSFERRED TO THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN RETREAT AS EVIDENCE TO THE KARMIC BOARD OF WHAT A SPIRITUAL PARTNERSHIP AMONG MASTERS, ANGELS, MANKIND, AND THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM CAN BRING INTO BEING.

Visit us often in this time of joyous festivity at Shamballa. Know the Lord of the World and his Regent! Learn to walk fearlessly, but reverently, across the marble bridge into the sacred city! YOU WILL BENEFIT THEREBY IN RENEWED FAITH, COURAGE, CONFIDENCE, WISDOM, LOVE AND CAPACITY TO SERVE IN THE AVENUE TO WHICH YOUR HOLY CHRIST SELF HAS ASSIGNED YOU!

This Christmas

Why not give a gift of eternal blessing—a veritable magnet of divine love—which will one day raise the recipient of that gift into all truth—just as surely as it is given? That is exactly what you are giving when you present the periodicals, books, and music of the Ascended Masters' teaching to others. These contain the practical Laws by which the Great Ones set themselves eternally free. This is impersonal Law, and it will work for you, your friends, and others, just as it worked for the Masters. It applies the same way to everyone!

Perhaps you will say here, "My friends and relatives are not interested in this activity. They would not welcome such a gift." Are you sure? How do you know what the Masters' power of love can do for them? Is not the Masters' magnetic love more powerful than your friends' or relatives' lack of understanding? Think this over! This is eternal truth, dear gentle reader. We are not dealing with theories, vapory suppositions and ideals! As one who has proven himself interested in expanding the Masters' words and works, and having accepted the Masters' gifts of comfort, healing, peace, illumination, by Cosmic Law you have become a cup-bearer for the Lord (Law) obligated to carry the contents of that cup to all who are athirst. Why just continue to circulate the Masters' teachings among those who already know? Why present it only to those whom you know will accept?

YOU SEE, DEAR FRIEND, EVERYWHERE THESE BOOKS GO—

EVERYWHERE THEY ARE LAID, (MIND YOU, NOW, WHETHER THEY ARE READ OR NOT!)—THERE, AT THAT SPOT, THE MASTERS' RADIATION IS POURING OUT INTO THE ATMOSPHERE, AND THAT RADIATION WILL NEVER CEASE! Can you conscientiously deny the Masters a wide open door through your gifts this Christmas which, who knows, may start someone's ascension in the light? For this, the returning blessings to your world would be beyond human concept. Beloved Saint Germain said one time that when we had gained the ascension, we would meet many folks there who had made it before us—folks for whom we never dreamed it was possible.

How would you like to have someone come up to you in the ascended realms and say, "I am here today because of the gift of the Masters' words which you gave me on Earth. This gift enabled my Master to contact my outer consciousness and set my feet firmly upon the pathway of light, which brought me home!" Now—right now—is your opportunity to make this come true!

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 2, 1956

Beloved Children of God,

There is a sea of Godliness which has no center and no periphery, which extends from eternity to eternity, and within which are merged the individual consciousness of all awakened beings. This Godliness enfolds us within itself. Within it is our breath. It is our being. It is our environment and it is our cause, and yet each one of us in some strange inexplicable way is the heart center of that sea, and to the aspiring soul, who would attain happiness, we can but say that it is an awareness, an awakening, an unfoldment.

In the tightly-closed bud, the heart center of the flower knows naught of the world around it and finds the close confines of the enwrapped petals as the outer periphery of its world. But as the forces from within itself push it forth in its progressive stages of growth, and as the forces from without play upon the unfolding flower, the heart center, or consciousness, of the bloom becomes aware of the great world around it, that always was, and which enfolds and surrounds it.

So it is with man today, who stands with clenched fist and tight-shut eyelids within the narrow periphery of his own world, which is the effect of the thoughts and feelings of his imaginings. When, however, the heart center of his being begins to awaken and push forth the divine plan, coupled with the pressure of the cosmic moment from without, then

gradually the narrowed eyelids are forced to open and the hands to relax, and so the Godly impulse of his being causes him to unfold, until he finds himself a flowering bloom in the world of light, far beyond that of his own wild and corrupt imagining.

We, who tend the garden of life, see the possibilities in each tightly-closed bud, and can, with happiness and peace go about the task of encouraging the unfoldment, both by love and cooperation of the natural forces of nature provided in the “incubator” or “cosmic hot-house” which is established “because the cycle endeth,” and the altar of all life demands that ALL blooms shall adorn the Most High on the Final Cosmic Day of worship.

I might say, dear ones, that the student body, as a whole, have made great strides in the unfolding of their petals. This tenacity of spirit we are counting upon. As the lotus unfolds, you will see a tremendous whole where there are seemingly many component parts. Remember always that the divine plan as presented in the written word of the Masters (or as presented to your own inner sight, which is constantly being developed) is not to be interfered with by any outer minds.

To carry the lotus blossom through a herd of stampeding elephants and arrive safely at the farther end of the field, still carrying the blossom intact, is a simple matter as compared to receiving a divine idea for perfection, and passing it through the maze of human opinion, thought, and the general mass opposition to anything that is good, and arrive with the fulfillment of your design containing any semblance of divine order.

Let me add here, little children, that many of you, in fact I might say the whole student body, feel that they are tremendously wise people, but a great part of that wisdom is the constant playing of our consciousness, like a searchlight, through the cloak of your aura, and the brightness about you is as much the sustaining power of the Masters, as it is the unfoldment of each one's spirit. THE TEST IS AT THE TIME OF THE WITHDRAWAL OF THE MASTER'S PRESENCE, how strong each lifestream will be when placed on his own to pass through initiations.

All Masters have learned to remain calm, having no part in any opposition and having no recoil, remorse, or self-pity. After the waves of emotion have settled, or the numerous oppositions have been brought forth, in the heart of the SILENCE, and in perfect peace, one can then proceed to the fulfillment of his design.

Beloved Jesus

December 9, 1956

Dear Ones,

On the anniversary celebrating my physical birth, mankind pours out love and gratitude to the Father of Light, and I, in turn, send through the

ethers my outpouring of cosmic understanding, to enfold the Earth children in the illuminating presence of the Christ. So the seven sacred weeks preceding Christmas present a tremendous opportunity for the students to enter into the river of flame, and the energy in their worlds becomes saturated with the Christ Consciousness.

As you have often been told, mankind's attention is the most valuable lever by which he can be raised again to perfection, so the Christmas Season is, for this reason, truly a Godsend, to the Hierarchy. In the course of the busy year, the attention of mankind is not easily gained, but in the weeks preceding Christmas the resentment and rebellion at Godly things is held in abeyance, and through mankind's receptivity we can more quickly permeate them with the true understanding of love and of life. Will you, therefore, blessed ones, who have an intense love for me, during these weeks, devote some time, daily, to MAKING THE CALL THAT MANKIND WHO HAVE 'OPENED THE BLINDS' OF THEIR SOULS RECEIVE, CONSCIOUSLY, INTO THEIR MINDS AND HEARTS THIS CHRIST LIGHT.

Strange that the peoples of Earth delegate to me all the powers of the Godhead, and yet absolutely deny me the ability speak again in the physical world, having closed off my message with my crucifixion. Yet, today, I am voicing my love to you, dear ones. I give my eternal gratitude to life for your friendship, for I have known and loved you long before you became aware of me. For centuries of time I have nurtured the friendship that blossoms today, and that shall stretch, unbroken, through centuries yet unborn.

Thus do we prepare, for aeons of time, the sacred bonds that bind the hearts in spiritual service. Earth bonds and blood bonds may be builded in one incarnation, but those who are to serve in immortal capacity must be attuned for thousands of years, to insure a bond of spiritual force that may endure the tides of physical fortunes, now good and now evil, that play upon the brave spirits who stand forth to hold the light in any age.

You, my friends, are in a favored position today, as your faithfulness and fidelity of spirit have enabled the Hierarchy to accept you, each one, as a grail, and from your cup, through your calls and your Godly actions, you pour blessings into the consciousness of mankind. As they drink from your cups (rather than being depleted in spirit), you will find you become more accelerated, and in giving you are getting a tremendous spiritual impetus towards your eternal freedom. Blessed be your spirit this holy season; blessed be your thoughts and words and works, and may my

understanding be yours for the asking.

Devotedly, JESUS

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 16, 1956

Beloved Children Walking the Ways of Earth,

I am going to endeavor to keep recreating for you the vibratory action of my own spirit, every opportunity I have to reach your outer minds so that, wherever you go, you may be a comforting presence.

This planet, Earth, is in a state of spiritual poverty. People know privation and lack of even the substance wherewith to clothe and to feed themselves. Many are without shelter from the elements. Many suffer from disease, wherein there is no known comfort. The opportunity for giving comfort to those in embodiment today IS WITHOUT PARALLEL. Joyous you should be in having physical bodies, in having contact with the Ascended Host, in being part of the authority in the emotional, mental, etheric, and physical worlds, while yet unascended.

Many lifestreams at inner levels vow to serve a great cause when they see upon the cosmic screen a plan which would bring greater perfection to the Earth. This plan is projected by Ascended Beings as your moving picture screen projects film for the enjoyment of the audiences. Many witnessing an Earth without sickness, poverty, or distress are eager then to cooperate with that Master who has shown the picture, and yet after birth, after the assumption of personal karma, after the stirrings of desire and the soul's wants, so many of those who have made a spiritual vow find themselves disinclined to keep it in the world of form. So from the great numbers who dedicate themselves to every great cause, few there are with constancy of purpose, of endeavor, of service—of constancy in the control of emotions. This is the rhythm of life. Students cannot know peace while they are erratic in service.

Now, dear ones, it is better to take a smaller part in the universal scheme, and be constant to it, than to take a larger obligation and perform it erratically, because you would have a jagged edge to your aura, and an erratic vibration through the energies of your world. You are not master of your world when your energy can be changed by thought projected at you by another, or by the mass tide of energy in the atmosphere, that leaves you negative and in distress. The whole reason for which the people of Earth are embodying here is to learn that mastery.

Each one of you is a focus of self-conscious intelligence. Within the soul is the presence of Almighty God. Intellectually you have accepted that, but in the outer consciousness the acceptance is fleeting—you go back to the enjoyment of the natural process of weaving out of the soul the various memories, thoughts and feelings that form your soul capacity. WHAT REALLY IS YOUR SOUL? Your soul is just an accumulation of your consciousness, which began when you first disconnected yourself from your Presence, played with thought and feeling in secret, and created causes that projected themselves into the emotional, mental, and etheric worlds, and finally into the physical world.

Then, through the Law of the Circle, they came back and anchored within that soul as memory of good and evil, through the ages. That soul lives in between embodiments in the etheric body. THEREFORE, THE ENDEAVOR OF THE ASCENDED MASTERS IS TO ILLUMINE THE SOUL, until you individually want to have a consecration of that soul to God's mighty service.

A SPIRITUAL VOCATION IS NOT THE SAME AS A SOUL VOCATION. A spiritual vocation takes place when you, as I described above, look upon a plan at inner levels and say, “Yes, I will help.” A soul vocation takes place when you have taken embodiment, and your physical body, your brain consciousness, the desires and habits of the family into which you were born, your own natural tendencies (usually directed from your desire-world and your etheric body)—all these selves make up their minds, through heart and brain, to serve God and the Masters.

The memory of your vow to help build the Golden Age is in your etheric body. It is a pulse-beat in the flame of your heart. It is a pressure of energy that makes you uncomfortable when the soul and the lower vehicles want their own way. Sometimes the soul-self wins and the vow of the individuality is not fulfilled.

Many great leaders of spiritual movements have felt that great depression when they knew that the vocation of the soul would not be sufficient for a complete sublimation of the lower nature for the good of mankind. Some others did make that sublimation consciously, working through the same vehicles that you now wear.

Beloved ones, think about this. When you lay your body down, even if it were to be this morning, you will have to appear before the Karmic Board in your etheric garment (your soul), and answer why you have not, to the best of your ability and light, FULFILLED YOUR SPIRITUAL VOW. Let us think about these things. There must be a sublimation, dear

children, of the outer self. This means that you, as an individual, must learn the mastery of the energy that is given you.

Energy is obedient to the qualifying activity of the creator. Therefore, if your thoughtform is tinged with selfishness or with any discordant quality, that substance will cause the thoughtform to take on its color and vibration. If your energy, the drive of your feelings, which fills that thoughtform with life, is of a discordant nature, you will have manifestation, but an imperfect one, because of the quality of your energy. Even the quality of your decrees, your songs, and gestures as you endeavor, in the privacy of your room, to draw the good of your Causal Body into them—that quality is charged into every manifestation.

That is why every form brought forth in the physical appearance world begins to disintegrate the moment it is completed. It might be added further, that imperfect individuals, even though they are constructive for the most part, be they engineers, chemists, scientists and research men who bring forth new ideas, bring them forth through mental bodies that are, of course, not wholly purified, and then their feelings charge into the idea the quality of energy which is the motive behind bringing it forth. If that motive is to make money, we will say, to gain a sense of power individually, to become a controlling influence over great numbers of people, THEN THAT MANIFESTATION, THAT BUSINESS, THAT ACTIVITY IS SUBJECT IMMEDIATELY TO DECAY. The things that have lived through the ages, inventions or literature, have been brought forth with a motive that was not for self.

Now we are at the beginning of an era where there is to come forth on Earth a vibratory action like that of Uranus. Where can we start, but through the minds and feelings of the few who listen to us, AND BELIEVE THAT WE ARE ! So today I ask you, in all sincerity, to ponder by yourself on how much you are willing to give! How much of the inner bodies would you dare offer to the Masters of Light without a reservation that you could have them back at any moment when something chooses to distress or displease you? Think about it!

I give to you my comfort, my healing, my peace, my supply and my understanding. You give to me—and I shall accept—your emotional distress, your mental confusion, your etheric bitterness, your physical appearance of age and disintegration—IF you would let them go! One exchange for the other. So I thank you, my friends, AND I IMPLORER YOU TO LET GO!

Beloved El Morya

December 23, 1956

Beloved Friends of Light, gathered together again at this Holy Christmas Season, to you I bring the gratitude of the entire Spiritual Hierarchy, on behalf of your individual and collective endeavors to hasten the progress and evolution of the Earth.

As you have been told so recently, THE EARTH IS EMITTING THREE TIMES MORE LIGHT AT THIS SEASON THAN IT WAS ONE YEAR AGO! This makes it possible for our gracious Regent, Sanat Kumara, to take his departure for Venus on New Year's Eve and stay for a longer time with his blessed star, preparing its peoples for the step in the evolution of that planet into a greater radiation of the Sun!

Our leaving Shamballa this time was tinged with a little nostalgia, as you can well imagine, for so long have we come to Shamballa and so long have we found Sanat Kumara, our gracious host, our ever-present counselor, teacher, guru, and friend. We enjoyed, particularly, the association with him during the thirty-day period while we were within the radiation of Shamballa and took every possible advantage of securing as much of his counsel and assistance as we could. The presence of our blessed Sanat Kumara will always be felt as an actual radiation, and an actual luminous imprint, you might say, upon the ethers at Shamballa where he has talked with us, walked with us, where he has shown us, each individually and as collective units representing the seven rays, how best we might assist the mankind we have chosen to serve.

Moving from Shamballa to the great Teton on the fifteenth, of course, has not given us a great deal of time to get settled in the Teton itself. Many of the Masters and the angelic host began leaving Shamballa yesterday and some only today. Therefore, when they reached the great Teton, though the Transmission Flame Class will be held in the central council chamber with the seven chambers opened around it, the actual assignments (by the Keeper of the Scrolls) for the various members of the Hierarchy to the council rooms will not take place, probably, until tomorrow morning, at which time we will go about the process of giving our scrolls containing our petitions, the patterns and plans that we have designed for 1957, to that angel keeper.

Then we shall meet with others of the Ascended Host, and many of you from the unascended realm who are interested in Ascended Master service and we shall endeavor to prepare the most efficacious petitions

to present to the Karmic Board. That should be easily possible, as the great Spirit of Truth and the Spirit of Purity are to be so prominent in the activities of the coming year! Let me say, beloved ones, that the opening of the Teton this year is a magnificent sight. Many of you, of course, are well acquainted with it—some of you have visited it in your physical bodies—all of you have visited it in your inner bodies.

The radiation starting from Alpha and Omega, the Central Sun of the system, pouring down through the lesser Suns, is like a mighty searchlight, and it is anchored not only over the Teton, but also is like a canopy which covers the entire North American Continent. That directed radiation forms, as we have told you, a spiritual highway. It is builded the same as your engineers build a wonderful highway over which your automobiles travel. The directed ray from the Central Sun of this system, which is focused and anchored through the Tetons at this time is such a tremendous, concentrated, protected current of energy that angels and seraphim, cherubim, Cosmic Beings, Masters and all belonging to the entire galaxy up to Alpha and Omega, themselves, may safely enter that highway and come into the atmosphere of this Earth.

Sometimes you question how it could be that an angel or a seraphim could be anything but safe! Well, of course, they are completely safe within the orbit of the planets or the planetary system to which they belong—but the development of an angel, a seraphim, or a cherubim, the development of the energy within that one determines how much pressure of light he can magnetize, radiate and sustain. Just as your divers' suits are provided to protect divers that descend beneath the surface of the sea, a particular intensity of light acts as a protecting radiation around a solar system, around the planetary system, so on and so forth. It forms a cushion, you might say, to the radiation of the evolutions that belong to that particular system.

Now, if one gets out into the Cosmos, outside of the radiation to which one is accustomed, to which one's own pressure of development has allowed, one may find that the COSMIC RADIATION IS MORE POWERFUL in its centripetal force THAN THE DEVELOPED POWER that the Immortal Flame of God has developed in its centripetal force to sustain such a one. Those beings, though they are wholly pure and perfect, are swept just like driftwood into other systems or galaxies, UNLESS THERE IS PROVIDED FOR THEM A SAFE MEASURE AND A SAFE PASSAGE BY WHICH THEY MAY BE SENT.

I do not think that mankind of Earth realize how much goes into the

provision of an atmosphere of safety, even so far as the physical body is concerned, or how much the directors of the forces of the elements have consulted with the Maha Chohan and beloved Virgo and Helios, in order to have a certain consistency of air, a certain buoyancy and density of the substance of Earth, to hold the increasingly condensed physical forms, the water element providing substance for purification. The great spirit of the fire element and its salamanders guard and protect the radiation from the Sun so that there is just enough light to give warmth and fecundation to the substance of Earth, and illumination to the peoples of Earth, BUT NOT MORE PRESSURE OF ENERGY THAN IT CAN HANDLE.

It is exactly the same in our endeavor to reach through the veil to mankind! We have to create an atmosphere! Now, to create that atmosphere we have a certain group, who are more or less trained along the same lines of vibration. Your energy, your physical, etheric, mental, and emotional bodies, are vibrating more or less in the same rate through proximity one with the other, and we then have to test that atmosphere which is created by each and every one through communal service and through personal application, even while one is in the privacy of his own room. That atmosphere we test before bringing a radiation or a specific gift from the realms of love and light to you. To do this you know that there may not be more than a certain pressure of energy entering into your world than you can handle! THE VIBRATORY ACTION OF YOUR INDIVIDUAL AND COLLECTIVE BODIES WILL ALWAYS DETERMINE THE RADIATION AND THE SPECIFIC OUTPOURING OF ANY CELESTIAL VISITOR WHO COMES INTO YOUR MIDST!

Therefore, we are very grateful, indeed, when you choose individually and collectively to make personal application, and to create an atmosphere which can magnetize as much as possible of the vibratory action of the Ascended Master Realm, the angelic realm. Then, through the power of your own radiation, our blessing pours out through the lower atmosphere. You are conductors that bring our radiation into the atmosphere of Earth, and the radiation pours out through the atmosphere of Earth and touches every person—their physical, etheric, mental, and emotional bodies.

These classes sometimes are not fully understood, because although few words are spoken and the outer mind is entertained for a short time, there does not always seem to be sufficient progress in the individual's world. Let me tell you to be of good cheer, for we are using you as open doors through which we are directing certain positive statements and affirmations of truth and fact, which will find anchorage in the outer

minds and consciousnesses of receptive men and women and children all over the planet. There is no time when a group of individuals gather together, in God's name, when the Ascended Ones address them, when there are not specific angels who carry that radiation and direct it with the speed of an arrow, into the emotional, mental, etheric, and physical worlds of all upon the planet and all who belong to its evolution, whether they are disembodied, whether they are at the gates of birth, or whether they are presently wearing physical garments.

Your beloved cherubim, who have served you so well, return home tonight into the heart of the Sun. They shall go dressed in the magnificence and splendor in which you have so carefully and thoughtfully prepared them, and they shall show what association between cherubic beings and unascended beings can manifest. They shall carry your gifts to the heart of the beings to whom you have sent them, and they shall return to you on Christmas Eve, bringing great love and much greater light and will remain with you again for another year.

Each and every one of them has grown to love you far more than you have loved them, and the proof of that is in the growth, development and maturity of those beings. I do not know if you realize that, in the maturity of those beings, there is also a certain maturity of your own inner selves—emotionally and mentally—because the beings that live in your atmosphere grow in strength and light through proximity, and you, in like manner, grow and develop with them.

Turning back to the description of the great magnificent Teton, we have the chairs carved for the Karmic Board, in the beautiful pink again, still honoring the Pink Ray, which, of course, will be superseded in favor of the Spirit of Truth and the Spirit of Purity for 1957! The beloved Lanto has chosen to keep the Pink Ray in action, particularly now, through the whole year, and it has not been decided yet whether they will keep the same magnificent color as they were, described to you in July. The Karmic Board does not assemble until about the 27th of December, but the beloved Portia has chosen to come tonight, taking the central chair, in honor and recognition of the Transmission Flame around the Earth.

Descending into the mountain itself, you will remember that the central chamber has a beautiful altar. That altar is created in circular form and around it are the friezes made in the form and design of the various steps in the evolution of mankind. Around the top is a golden mesh curtain into which the Brothers and Sisters of the Teton weave the various colors of the flame flowers that the members of the Spiritual Hierarchy,

the Ascended Host, and the various angels choose to bring.

Tonight they are using heather at beloved Leto's request. There is a specific reason for the interest of our beloved Leto at this time in your progress and welfare. She is endeavoring to help you to remember, when you return in the morning, your visits in consciousness to the retreats at night. You will remember that through the ages it has been her specific service to life to take people out of their bodies so they might explore, in the aura and radiation of an Ascended Being and under the protection of that Being, some of the inner realms. Beloved Leto has asked that you accept her and think of her daily, as you visit the Teton, or think of her nightly before your retire—not with any sense of tension, not with any sense of trying to drive your consciousness, but just gently, FIRST THINKING OF THE TETON, THEN THINK OF THE BELOVED LETO AND ASK FOR HER ASSISTANCE.

You will find that it will be much easier to enter into the heart of the magnificent Tetons and go into that central chamber where the Flame of Precipitation is upon the altar and visit there either in the central chamber or one of the council halls, where you choose to offer your petitions or join with one of us who are presenting various petitions.

The curtains of the ante-chamber, you have been often told, are of lovely fine gold mesh, and they are drawn back. In the seven chambers, chelas and beings representing the seven rays are abiding for the time being. At the front portion of each of the seven chambers are the Chohans who represent each ray. In the central council hall, beloved Lanto presides. He stands on the green carpet, which is inside the ring of flowers, and is where the beautiful green Flame of Precipitation glows! On his right side, we have the beloved Pallas Athena, and on his left, beloved Astrea. They are beginning their radiation a little ahead of time this year, to bring the assistance which is required.

As the Transmission Flame is to flow around the world, please remember that the activity of the Royal Teton is the power of CONSCIOUS PRECIPITATION! Think about that just a moment as the brothers and sisters from the various retreats, the angels and cosmic visitors begin to enter and take their places!

You are, each one, a precipitated ray from God's heart! It is the very nature of your being! You are not stagnant! There is no stopping of the flow of God energy from the Universal First Cause (or by whatever name you wish to call it) down into your heart and out into your world to its periphery and then back again into your own beings, emotions, minds,

etheric bodies and flesh, until the circle has been completed.

It is always constant motion! If you could look at each other as I am looking at you now, and see that precipitation of the electronic light as it flows from your I AM Presence through your silver cord, you would see the most exquisite colors, truly rainbow rays, flowing down into your heart, expanding the immortal Threefold Flame of God and then flowing out through you and then—forgive me—the colors are not always as beautiful, but from above down they are most beautiful and exquisite, representing the good of your Causal Bodies and the specific radiation of your own beloved I AM Presence and the radiation of whatever Ascended Master is endeavoring to use you as his or her chela.

Why does precipitation seem so difficult to comprehend with the outer consciousness, when each and every one of you, and myself, every angel, every being, is a precipitating ray from the Universal First Cause! During this 30-day period think of that power of precipitation as being yourself—YOU ARE THE PRECIPITATION POWER! As I speak to you, I am precipitating Light, forming it into words, directing those words with all the energy and conviction of my fully-gathered cosmic momentum of faith into your life! What happens? According to the amount of resistance around you or the amount of receptivity does that energy which I direct either enter into your worlds or bounce off, as you have seen a hailstone bounce off window pane or the windshield of your automobile.

Now beloved ones, we are used to having our words “bounce” off—that has happened to us for a long, long time. Ever since the inception of the Theosophical Order and our endeavors to convince mankind of our reality, we have had a good deal of experience with that! Now there is less and less of that condition, and thank God there is more and more acceptance of the possibility that there are intelligences in the same universe who have completed their mission on Earth, having the capacity to help and assist others who wish to attain like mastery! You know, it was a difficult thing when mankind was so prone to limit its acceptance of just the one beloved Master (our blessed Jesus). Breaking through the prejudices so that other beings could be accepted has taken the strength of many stalwart souls!

Now there comes in the West a greater and greater realization that WE DO EXIST, IN FACT. THERE SHALL COME A DAY WHEN WE WILL STAND FORTH, VISIBLE AND TANGIBLE TO YOU. Then your conviction will be strong enough to convince others who will not have earned to right to those “privy councils.”

Above the great Tetons, beloved ones, the form of the amphitheater that has been created by the builders of form is in the shape of the North American Continent. They have taken in Alaska, New Foundland, Greenland, Mexico and the Florida peninsula. They have divided this amphitheater into the seven groupings representative of the seven colors of the rays. Into this great amphitheater are coming, particularly, those you have been calling for, who are to embody, having been released from centuries in the compound, and many, many are coming from the Ascension Temples, those of your loved ones that have passed on through the change and who are now preparing for their own ascension.

The sleepers' realm is well represented, and I think by the end of the year, those abiding there will not require more than about three months in the sleepers' realm. The Archangels have chosen to stand, as are the Chohans, each in one of the seven sections of the amphitheater above the Teton. The beloved Lady Master Leto is with me tonight, and it is her desire to touch the flame in your hearts and to give you that feeling of freedom from bondage of flesh! Just as you are seated for a moment, or as you read this, feel her as she walks among you touching the flame in your heart until that flame becomes more powerful to you than the bondage of flesh! I know those flesh bodies are weary—when they have served long and hard, and LETO'S RADIATION IS ONE OF GREAT JOY AND LIGHT.

It is her service to help to relieve the burden of the physical vehicles. Relax physically now, and just take that substance as she gives it to you. She is a very lovely golden-haired lady who wears purple and has a very small crown of amethysts on her head. She is endeavoring to render this service for you during this thirty-day period (December 15th, 1956 to January 14th, 1957). Thank you and good night.

EL MORYA

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 30, 1956

Beloved Children on the Path,

Each lifestream proceeds through the universe upon a pathway of light energy, which is emitted from the individual himself, and which determines, for the most part, the course of his journey, and the nature of his experience. Therefore, although most men and women walk side by side, no two tread the same path, because their consciousness is unfolding before and around them according to their own particular design of thought, feeling and activity. When we refer to the Masters and the path, we come to a definite aspect of the Law.

The student or chela desiring to fulfill his God destiny, has inquired of life, mentally and emotionally, as to its purpose and its goal. To him is revealed the higher way, and to him is given certain exercises of control and self-improvement, wherein the path consciously released from his body, may pattern itself as THE WAY. When an individual thus weaves by his own energy that path of light over which he will pass, in the way of the Master, he no longer follows an ever-winding byroad shooting hither and thither, but, rather, follows a straight and progressive pathway of light and life, which ultimately leads to the goal of freedom, mastery and perfection.

The PATH lies within every man, and his nature is determined by this consciousness. When the student is determined to stop this human circling, he can create the path, or ladder, upon which his consciousness rises into perfection. It is not enough to love the path, to admire the path or those upon it, but to EMIT that path by one's own life energy.

So, dear ones, as we now look at the students with the inner sight (WE SEE ALL YOUR BODIES AS EASILY AS YOU SEE EACH OTHER'S PHYSICAL FORM), we are encouraged with the individual effort we see put forth in the building of each one's path. We are therefore immediately able to grasp the state of development of the lifestream, and more or less certain as to what to expect of the individual under pressure. An engineer, looking at a bridge with the designing eye of a master in his profession, can pretty well determine how much of a load that bridge can carry—where any particular strain would first be felt; so does the Master determine, upon looking at the inner bodies, as well as the physical form of the student, how much or how little pressure that lifestream could stand in the superhuman work of the Gods.

IF THE STUDENT IS SINCERE, HONEST, AND DETERMINED TO BE OF ASSISTANCE IN THE PROGRESS OF HUMANITY, THE MASTER, IN COOPER-

ATION WITH THE HOLY CHRIST SELF, WILL SET INTO MOTION CERTAIN CAUSES WHEREBY THE INDIVIDUAL'S WEAK POINTS CAN BE SUBLIMATED, FOR GREATER WORK AHEAD. These causes and their resultant effects sometimes project the student into a series of turbulent experiences, during which time he forgets his previous offer to serve, and he bemoans his discomfort, not being astute enough to recognize the experience, rather than being an unpleasant one, is but a strengthening of the fiber of his nature.

In the outer world, if an individual plans to become a pianist, he visualizes himself sitting in the concert hall playing an exquisite concerto, but when he applies to the teacher he is given wrist exercises, scales and certain mechanics of a mental nature, none of which is glamorous or inspirational. However, if he applies himself to the PREPARATION, the concert of the future becomes a fact. He must rely upon the wisdom of the preparation. Then dexterity comes WITH APPLICATION. It is thus in the Masters' service. This is the way of the chela, little ones, and it does not always seem a comfortable way. These experiences, beloved ones, should not be a pall upon the spirit.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 6, 1957

Beloved Children of the One God,

It is my pleasure to offer, for your instruction and edification, an address by the beloved Adelpia, guardian angel of students of the light. Blessings and love

ADDRESS BY BELOVED ADELPHIA, December 24th, 1956

Hail to thee, blessed children serving God in the restraining confines of physical bodies! You are working toward the establishment of the spiritual partnership between the angelic kingdom and the kingdom of human beings, thus heralding the new day of Saint Germain's freedom on this earth, presently filled with so much travail and temporary distress!

I bless you as co-workers in re-establishing the kingdom of heaven upon this sweet Earth! In long ages past, this glorious association was natural, and the angels did walk and talk with men. What has been, remember, lives in the ethers, and is more easily re-established than that which has never manifested.

In every God-aspiring group, who have proved themselves sincere,

devoted, loyal, and constant, there is always a member of the angelic or devic host in attendance—at least during the meeting time. This being takes up the prayer force of the group, removes the carnal emanations of the people, and charges into that prayer force his or her own added momentum, driving it, like the sped arrow, through the psychic plane and into the Presence of God, himself.

However, WHEN A GROUP OF INDIVIDUALS PASS THE INFANT STAGE (spiritually speaking), THAT GROUP OFTEN DRAWS A SPECIFIC BEING WHO REMAINS THE GUARDIAN PRESENCE OF THE GROUP AND THE ACTIVITIES, EVEN WHEN THE SERVICES ARE NOT IN ACTION. Then such a being uses the place of worship as a focus, and OFTEN GATHERS TOGETHER OTHER CELESTIAL BEINGS IN THAT PLACE OF WORSHIP to continue the dissipation of the clouds of evil and distress that form the psychic plane, in which the majority of mankind live at the present time. The magnetization of such a being is due to the type of worship, the nature of the individuals forming the group, and often—as in my case—past association and service together.

Your forcefield is a LIVING, BREATHING FORM, composed of all your thoughts, feelings, actions, spoken words, your applications, songs, visualizations and prayers, not only in your communal worship, but also in your private lives. These forcefields are like jewels, shining and radiating throughout the murky atmosphere of the Earth at this present time.

Into these forcefields certain of us have chosen to come, adding our light, wisdom, strength and understanding—our faith, love and confidence in the reality of the Godhead and ALL who dwell with him, joyously willing to do his bidding! Thus—as you give to us your light (each according to his own capacity), so do we give to you our light and encouragement—according to our comprehension of Deity!

Here, you have chosen to re-create the protective activity of the spiritual selves of mankind, hidden like a kernel within the groping soul! That, too, is my desire. Therefore, is it not natural that you and I should serve together in His name?

Christmas is a hallowed time, when men and women all over the planet, who ordinarily never go to a place of worship, join together to honor that Christ which, instinctively, they KNOW is hidden within the heart! Thus the churches are filled, and we are given opportunity to gather up all this worship and prayer force and send it on high!

(Will you pause a minute to sing to the angels, thus allowing us further opportunity to render our service? Thank you.)

Some among you have desired to know the difference between the seraphim, the cherubim and the angelic host. I shall endeavor to clarify this for you!

CHERUBIM ARE PRIMARILY BEINGS WHO PLUNGE DEEP INTO THE ELECTRONIC BELT AROUND THE SUN TO WHICH THEY BELONG, SATURATE THEMSELVES WITH THE VIRTUES OF THAT SUN GOD AND GODDESS, AND BRING THAT FEELING AND VIRTUE TO THE EARTH. They learn, even as you do, through experimentation, how to HOLD the virtue and radiate it out to bless those to whom they are sent. There are little cherubim (as yours were when they came to you) who dissipate that virtue in the strong impact of unbelief and rebellion, but who grow (as yours have done) until they can hold within their auras the blessing they have been sent to radiate, and remain untouched by the energies of less-developed lifestreams.

THE GREAT CHERUBIM WHO GUARD WORLD MOVEMENTS, SUCH AS CHERUBIM LOVELEE, ARE THOSE WHO HAVE SO DEVELOPED AND EARNED THE OPPORTUNITY OF ENFOLDING PEOPLES ALL OVER THE PLANET IN THEIR RADIATION OF GRACE. (Sing to Cherubim Lovelee, please.)

THE SERAPHIM ARE GLORIOUS BEINGS WHO USUALLY FORM THE COURT—THE HONOR GUARD—OF BEINGS WHO TRAVEL THROUGH THE COSMOS. Always, when such beings make a visitation, you will see the presence of the delicate, graceful seraphim preceding the Cosmic Being, Master or other divine guest. They, too, are a radiating center of divine love and protection, but, for the most part, their service is one of ministration to the Divine Messengers.

The angelic host, (as a whole), are created by Archangels, Archaii, Cosmic Beings and Ascended Masters, and form the “spiritual court” of such beings. For instance, around beloved Mother Mary, there are countless angels of healing, around Kwan Yin countless angels of mercy, around Lord Michael countless angels of protection. These angels are messengers of the beings who have created them out of their own hearts, and carry the gifts of the being into the atmosphere of Earth, when directed, to bless and uplift whoever chooses to accept that gift and their reality.

Your beautiful cherubim have enjoyed much, their visit to Helios and Vesta, to Alpha and Omega, to their own divine complements, and to the realm in which they naturally abide. Remember, in all this glorious freedom, they have absorbed (because that is their nature) the FEELINGS of the Sun Gods and Goddesses, the other divine ones whom they visited,

and the crystal clear atmosphere, free of distress, in which they have abided for this short time. Every one is EAGER (a most unusual activity) to return into your auras with their Christmas gifts of renewed faith and the various qualities of which you personally are cognizant.

The beloved Archangel Michael will escort them back on the cosmic highway created on Transmission Evening, and each one of them bring to you a gift of radiation. Stop a moment and FEEL IT! Ask your Holy Christ Self to ALLOW YOUR MINDS TO ACCEPT and your FEELING WORLDS TO KNOW THEY ARE HERE! Association with them has kept you upon the spiritual path thus far. Further association with them will raise you to a point where you can truly not only feel but actually see, with the inner sight first, and then the physical sight later, the company you keep!

Your auras (composed of the emotional, mental, etheric and physical emanations from your soul and outer mind), are more or less unprotected from the world in which you live. You have not yet learned the value nor accepted the power that there is in the TUBE OF LIGHT in which we live, move and have our being. Thus you are more prone to accept into those auras the distress of the world, than the glory of your own I AM Presence, the Divine Ones and even your cherubim. Gradually, however, you will learn that the energy directed from the immortal Threefold Flame within your hearts can be controlled to change the quality of energy in the world around you. To this end the cherubim, like the Spiritual Hierarchy, have “forsworn nirvana” to help you. Thus can mankind KNOW the value and practical benefit of association between angels and men!

You have heard that the service of beloved Saint Germain is to re-establish association among the angels, human beings and the elemental kingdom. This service has begun, truly. You have also heard (long ago) that this is the law of CONTROL of energy and vibration. Now, this control cannot come from will power and be sustained, although the WILL TO DO is the first step in such association. It can come as the understanding of the chelas is increased, their faith strengthened, their acceptance increased, and the Christ within given opportunity to burst through the hard shell of the soul (the accumulated experiences of ages of time). Then you will be able, not only to magnetize the rays from your spiritual partners, but also be able to radiate those rays more powerfully within all the accumulation of discordantly-qualified energy with which you might find yourselves surrounded.

What think you of the blessings to your homes, your families, your business, your associations, when a cherubim actually LIVES within your

aura? Ah! children, you know not yet what their radiation does for all who touch the compass of your individual and collective worlds!

I, long ago, served in what is now known as Philadelphia. When your forcefield became strong enough, and it was seen by the Directive Powers, whose will we serve, that I might ensoul that forcefield and guard it, and you and your tiny cherubim too, I came! I am grateful, indeed, for this opportunity! Thank you for coming again! We are grateful that you often sing to us. You shall not be regretful when you see the clouds of distress, the cause and core of disease and limitation, that has been lifted from mankind through your fidelity! I AM REAL! I AM YOUR FRIEND.

Often, when your cherubim has a “difficult time,” I hold such a one in my own arms, and create the atmosphere of the Kingdom for him or her, thus enabling him/her to continue in the service. I guard and guide your group activities. I invite and sometimes plead for certain beings who come to bless you! I direct your individual endeavors of a spiritual, as well as a secular, nature, into the paths of righteousness. When an individual leaves your group and returns home “to go out no more,” that cherubim returns with such a one, and often forms the first of the spiritual court of the ascending one. There is truly a great comradeship in such an association.

Your cherubim, all grown now to about sixteen-year-old youths, by your earthly count of age, return in golden robes, banded at the hem and sleeve cuff by the royal blue sapphire bands—indicative of the service of the temple that pulsates above the City of Brotherly Love. Accept them, take time when you return home tonight to really FEEL them. LOVE them. THANK them! You will receive the response in an uplift of your own feelings—this I promise you!

Many among you have asked that I speak with you. It is not often that the cherubic kingdom renders this service. They are primarily RADIATING CENTERS OF VIRTUE. However, no honest request in God's name, can be denied, so I have been given permission so to speak, and thank you, on behalf of the Sun God and Goddess of this system, the Silent Watcher of this Earth, and all Celestial Beings who have desired to see the Earth rise again with its attendant evolutions as Sanat Kumara promised the Cosmic Law it would do!

My aura is elastic, so to speak, in your terminology (forgive me, but I have not used “human phrases” for so long, that it is difficult to “word” my thoughts and feelings to you in a manner that is comprehensible to the outer mind). However, I abide, always over your sanctuary and your

city, and usually in garments of gold and blue. I am awaiting your call. A holy and hallowed Christmas Season be yours! I decree that 1957 shall SHOW YOUR RELUCTANT OUTER MINDS HOW REAL WE ARE! To you, who served with me on Atlantis, at inner levels through the ages and now again, I say thank you and God bless you!

ADELPHIA

SUPPLEMENT to "THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM" January 1957
HOMES AND RETREATS OF THE MASTERS OF WISDOM
Temple of Truth over Crete (Jan. 15, to February 14, 1957)

Just after midnight (December 31st), as the New Year of 1957 came into being, the new Lord of the World (previously known and loved as Gautama Buddha), received into his consciousness from beloved Helios and Vesta (God and Goddess of our physical sun) the thoughtform for this year. It is made of a lovely crystalline substance and, in form, looks something like Aladdin's famous lamp, from which blazes the brilliant green Flame of Truth. This thoughtform reveals to all who know of its presence or who look upon it, that the God-virtues of TRUTH and PURITY are to be externalized by the mankind of Earth this year, as well as being developed and expanded by the cosmic sponsors of the year, the Elohim of Purity (beloved Claire) and his divine complement, beloved Astrea, our Lord Maha Chohan and his divine complement, beloved Pallas Athena (Goddess of Truth).

Therefore, in the wisdom of the Great Cosmic Law, the Temple of Truth, which now is active in the ethers over the Island of Crete), presided over by the Ascended Master Hilarion, will be the first focus this year of the attention of the Great White Brotherhood, and those unascended lifestreams interested in serving with them.

Once, long ago, the last remnant of Atlantis sank beneath the waves of the present Atlantic Ocean, and certain priests and priestesses of the White Order were entrusted with the carrying of their specifically-magnetized God virtues to other landed surfaces of the Earth. One such God virtue so to be carried to safety was truth. The group of consecrated lifestreams who were designated to carry the God virtue of truth sailed eastward to what is now the Grecian Peninsula, and its adjacent islands. There, in a ceremony of reverence and devotion, they anchored the Flame of Truth on what is presently the Island of Crete. At that time, this

island was a part of the mainland of the Grecian Peninsular, but subsequent earth changes have disconnected it by water from the mainland. Through ages of time, the virtue of truth (which is anchored within a flame) has radiated that quality into the emotional, mental, etheric, and physical planes of Earth in which mankind presently dwell.

Just exactly what does the focus of a cosmic virtue so radiated into the atmosphere and worlds of mankind do for them and all the evolutions belonging to a planetary system? It supplies a pressure of the substance and feeling of that virtue, which interpenetrates the planes of mankind's consciousness heretofore referred to, and beneficially affects all the life belonging to those evolutions.

The nature of even the physical flame IS TO RISE! Therefore, in order to magnetize and sustain that flame from the Realms of Light in the physical octave of Earth, certain dedicated and consecrated individual intelligences (such as the Brotherhood of Truth at Crete) volunteer to form the open door to the drawing forth of such virtues by calling them into the lower atmosphere of Earth and radiating them there. Such volunteers should be sincerely appreciated and blessed by Earth's people.

One such focus of God-qualities radiating to the mankind of Earth is that of truth, and this flame has been guarded, sustained, radiated, and expanded through the human concepts of the races which have used the Earth as a schoolroom from time to time. All leaders of activities of constructive nature have "tuned in" to this God virtue of truth and whatever light of truth has broken through the misconceptions of the mass mind, all through the ages, is due to the actual presence of the Flame of Truth in Earth's atmosphere. Receptive, willing, sincere consciousnesses, who have been eager for and have called forth this virtue, willing to open themselves to its presence, have received this light of truth into the outer mind, thus allowing speedier progress and greater spiritual development to bless the members of the human race.

At present, the great hierarch of the Temple of Truth is the Chohan of the Fifth Ray, known by the name of Hilarion. HE WAS ST. PAUL, THE APOSTLE, AT THE TIME OF BELOVED JESUS' MINISTRY. Hilarion was preceded in this office as hierarch by many other illustrious ones, who kept truth alive amidst an ever-dimming human consciousness.

As was the case with many other temples dedicated to the virtues of God, the devotees of truth builded on their new location at Crete a glorious temple similar in design to the Temple of Truth in which they had served on the Atlantean Continent. It looked very similar to the Parthe-

non, which had been designed by Phidias. Wise men and women from all over the landed surface of the Earth made pilgrimages to this temple, to secure added light upon their individual and collective endeavors to serve God and man. Proximity to the Flame of Truth expanded their consciousness, especially concerning that virtue, enabling them to know truth and to carry its wisdom back into their homelands.

Later, this physical temple was destroyed by those who rebelled against truth, and against the disciplines of purity and harmony, and today only the beautiful etheric Temple of Truth remains (over the Island of Crete). Here Hilarion and the Brotherhood of Truth continue to receive the wise pilgrims, teach truth and expand its virtue through the consciousnesses of these pilgrims (who visit this temple in the finer body—mostly at night, while the physical body sleeps).

Thus, shining in the ethers over the Island of Crete, there stands this many-columned temple with its faithful guardians and all are invited to visit it in consciousness as often as they wish, absorb its truth and, in turn, become radiating centers of truth through the avenues of expression to which they have devoted their lives.

The Goddess of Truth (Pallas Athena) is very active in this temple. Ages ago, when the gods walked and talked with men consciously, visible to the physical sight of all, it was comparatively easy to convey the truth which beloved Jesus said would set mankind free. Later, using the etheric memories of this temple, CERTAIN “DARK FORCES” CREATED SIMILAR TEMPLES OF TRUTH wherein they drew men and women who were not always strong enough to withstand the pressures of personal adulation and gain. Through these individuals, these unfortunate members of the “dark forces” pretended to present the words, the truths of God to a credulous, hopeful and sincere people. This took place in the latter days of the Delphic oracles.

However, now we return to the true etheric Temple of Truth, to its divine patroness—Pallas Athena, Goddess of Truth, to its hierarchy, Hilarion, and, through the sincere endeavors of unascended lifestreams who are willing to thus cooperate with the Ascended Ones to the best of their ability, “funnel” the feeling and love of and for truth to mankind. Daily, consciously “tune in” to this temple during these thirty days, while it is particularly active. Ask for LIGHT and UNDERSTANDING upon your individual path, as well as the path of the Earth and all its evolutions. If you will consistently do this, you will be amazed as to how ideas, patterns, plans and thoughts which have seemed vague or disjointed will suddenly become clearly connected and practical!

Remember that the brotherhood of each retreat has offered you the loving daily service of a sponsor from that retreat. Ask that one to come and make you know the truth about yourself, your personal activities as well as your fellowman and communal activities. PROVE that this virtue is alive and eager to enter into your worlds, giving you its blessings of illumination. The hierarch of this retreat is Hilarion, Chohan of the Fifth Ray. THE COLOR OF THE FLAME OF TRUTH IS EMERALD GREEN, and the keynote is the melody "Onward Christian Soldiers." The Statement for the Transmission Class of January 19th, 1957, is:

I AM inbreathing th' cosmic feeling of perfect truth from beloved Hilarion (Use also for absorbing, expanding and projecting)

Thomas Printz, Editor

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 13, 1957

Beloved Ones,

Although the inner bodies of the more advanced members of the race have heretofore been coworkers with the Hierarchy in their design for the furthering of mankind's greater good, the work of the Brotherhood has been hindered to a great extent by reason of the LACK OF COORDINATION between the OUTER and the INNER MEMORY and the HIGHER AND THE LOWER MIND. Thus, the plans of the Brotherhood could only reach into the affairs of men by the unwieldy medium of INTUITION and strong pressure on the feeling nature of the chela, and the honest, sincere member of the race who WOULD do God's Will if he might know the way. Many of you, dear ones, have made great strides in the matter of inner perception during the past year, and with the aforementioned dispensation, you will, in this manner, be able to add the full force of your outer bodies, and by the authority delegated to you as members of the human race, to promote the God-design as presented this year.

Although the vast majority of the race will not be accorded this privilege, it is a good beginning, and as the Cosmic Lords of Karma see the efficacy of conscious cooperation between the inner and outer, as manifested through you, it will be easier to have the dispensation widened in its scope to include greater numbers of sincere lifestreams, who, if they could see more completely, would most certainly add the pressure and weight of their consciousness to the cause. The practice of realizing the Presence is a mighty power in the parting of the veil.

Mankind would love to receive an immortal scroll, inscribed in gold and precipitated directly from Saint Germain's heart and hand, on which is written, on pure linen, "Practicing the Presence." They would, in their delight, suspend it like a talisman around their necks, wrap it around their bodies, hang it in a gold frame upon their walls, because it breathed of phenomena and satisfied THE SENSE OF FORM, which is the proof required by the human race in order to change the pattern and tenure of their nature. Yet it is through impression, inspiration, and sometimes a hint, that the divine edicts of the universal cosmos must be imparted into the lives of the students to forward the work of the Hierarchy.

Today, beloved ones, as the new year begins, I give you, each one, in spirit, this scroll of priceless linen, knowing that in the year ahead you will be interested enough in THE WAY OF THE PRESENCE to desire that the vibratory action of the Presence might actually impress your feeling nature, your thought formation, and draw the outer self and the Presence into an intelligent and harmonious partnership.

In return, I humbly ask that each night you direct your soul (as you direct the car by the steering wheel) toward the retreat of the month, before sleep, and it will pursue its course, unerringly aided by the magnetic currents established for this purpose.

Hilarion's Retreat at Crete, then, is your day star until February 15th. My gratitude and love enfold you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 20, 1957

Beloved Children of My Heart,

From time to time, individuals are of the opinion that there is no need for a mediator, or bridge, to connect the God Self with the outer intellect. These people are honestly and firmly convinced that as the Presence is connected through the Higher Mental Body with the heart of every lifestream, outside means of communication and spiritual guidance is unnecessary. To these people I address the following—

The purpose of a mediator is to convey the truth from the heart of God to the outer minds of individuals who have lost their personal and direct contact with their own divinity. When this purpose has been accomplished, no mediation or transmission of consciousness is necessary, but until this point is reached, the outer mind of men (unable to rise to

the inspiration of their own Higher Selves) are benighted, and through the mercy of God are given enlightenment by those who have attained a degree of evolution wherein they may climb the Mount of Attainment, assimilate the truth and carry the knowledge of that truth back to the pilgrims on the path. The WISE pilgrims will avail themselves of the cup thus offered, and in so doing THEIR climb up the Mount of Attainment will be less arduous.

Every lifestream on the planet has had direct communication with the Presence from the time individuality first took place. Over every lifestream on the planet hovers a Silent Watcher. Yet, without a mediator or spiritual guide in flesh form, these individuals are unable to receive direct guidance from their own Higher Self. This is self-evident by reason of the fact that for four-and-a-half million years, the Presence has been unable to raise the outer consciousness into union with ITS consciousness, because the subtle and fine vibrations of the Presence fall unheeded on the ears of the outer self.

God, in his mercy, has thus provided spiritual counsel—a step-down through physical bodies highly-developed as mediators of this counsel—which turns the outer self towards truth. Many false mediators have come. The test of their reality, however, is, if their teaching turns the outer self towards the individual's own Mighty I AM Presence—THEN THAT MEDIATOR COMES FROM GOD.

Humanity is like a great group of people on one shore of a wide river where there is neither food, nor drink, nor sunshine. On the other side of the river is a land flowing with milk and honey. Humanity is unable to cross the river into this land of plenty except through the medium of a BRIDGE. Those who are wise walk on the bridge into the rich fertile land, receive of its bountiful nourishment, and carry it back to their less alert brethren, who refuse to enter the rich land by means of a bridge, preferring to remain in privation until they can cross the river under their own motivation. A bridge is required UNTIL THE SPIRITUAL KNOWLEDGE HAS DEVELOPED THROUGH REPEATED CROSSINGS to the other shore, where all truth is attained.

Beloved ones, levitation is an activity of the spirit as well as of the body. When spiritual levitation is developed, each individual can PLUNGE into the heart of his own Presence and bring forth the fullness of truth, but the mass of mankind will never develop these spiritual powers until they accept and use the medium of the bridge or mediator to carry them into the realm of truth, where they may sit humbly at the feet of the Master and acquire the ways and means by which their own spiritual

perception may be developed.

Knowledge of the Masters of the Sacred Fire, the Violet Flame and the divine destiny of the planet Earth all was gained on the far shore, and brought back to the land of privation.

It pleases me, dear children of my heart, that you have wisely and humbly partaken of this cup. You have not condemned the “plank and the cables of the bridge,” but have availed yourselves of the mercies that such a span affords. By repeated crossings, many of you will soon make sufficient contact whereby the realm of the real will flow into you, and you will remain in consciousness on that rich and verdant shore. Thus, in your dealings with your fellowman, every moment of which calls for the exercise of love and patience and self-discipline, you will be radiating centers of my peace on Earth. My love and light are ever with you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 27, 1957

Beloved Children of God,

I LOVE YOU! In the final analysis, LOVE ALONE will assist you to regain your perfect identity. For the sake of love, we remain with you to LOVE you free. My beloved son, Hilarion, chose to give the description of the activities on the anniversary of the Transmission Flame Class celebrated at the famous Temple of Truth at Crete. I present herewith his words, which are, of course, his life (his love) given to you to help to set you free. Love and blessings,

Address by beloved Hilarion, January 19th, 1957

The Temple of Truth was opened on January 15th, and we have since been receiving cosmic visitors as well as those not yet ascended. Because of Lord Gautama's tremendous search for truth during his earth life and his enduring interest in truth through the ages, he offered to be our cosmic guest of honor. Wearing soft white robes, his presence stood above the green Flame of Truth rising upon the altar, and the green flame seemed to blend with the whiteness of his robe. The beloved Maha Chohan, wearing an Indian costume of a white satin-like texture, with a matching turban fastened in front by a large emerald, took his place at the right side of the flame. The beautiful Pallas Athena, resplendent also in shimmering robes of white, took her position at the left of the great

altar, pouring the radiance of her momentum of truth into the flame, whence it flowed into the worlds of the entire assembly present, out into the worlds of the entire student body and all evolving life upon the planet.

As these two great beings are the sponsors for the Earth for 1957, we feel greatly honored by their presence with us. Blessed Serapis will be honored by the presence of the other two sponsors, the Elohim of Purity, and blessed Astrea, at the next Transmission Flame Class, which will be held at Luxor next month.

Around the altar, green ivy and lovely crystal flame flowers, looking something like the calla lily, make a perfect adornment. The seven Chohans, myself included, will officiate in the actual etheric Temple of Truth during tonight's ceremonies.

In the atmosphere above Europe, the builders of form have created a great amphitheater, in the form of a gigantic square, outlined with columns of emerald green, using the same emerald green substance for the seats for all who will be drawn toward this activity seeking truth upon some aspect of constructive endeavor. The Archangels, as usual, officiate in, through, and around the amphitheater.

Thinking back to the glorious Temple of Truth, which was manifested in the physical world on the continent of Atlantis, one marvels at the capacity of unascended individuals who, as priests and priestesses of the Temple of Truth, over which Pallas Athena presided, brought ONLY THE MENTAL IMAGE of that temple with them when they began the long voyage to Greece. They passed from one embodiment to another, spending some time in the inner realms and returned to Earth life again, having to adjust to family and racial ways.

They were still able to draw upon that mental image and re-create, in Greece, a Temple of Truth very like the one in which they served with Pallas Athena in Atlantean days. After the decline of the true Grecian culture, the physical Temple of Truth also began to crumble and decay. The devotees of truth used caves and simple huts, wherein the Delphic Oracles abode. These Delphic oracles were trained from a very early age to become natural receivers of the word of God. Later, corruption entered the priesthood at Delphi, and those corrupted the oracles, so that they were no longer accurate or trustworthy. Consequently, Pallas Athena, who was the patroness of the true oracles, could no longer use this channel to give truth to the few who sought it.

The establishment, by the Maha Chohan, of the forcefields where

SPECIFIC virtues are magnetized by sincere students and radiated out to all evolutions in the Earth, on its surface and in its atmosphere, is the beginning of the re-creation of those foci of God virtues which will intensify and expand in Saint Germain's Golden Age. Thus, have we encouraged the manifestation of certain aspects of God's virtues at places where they were manifested in previous Golden Ages. THE WARNING TO ALL STUDENTS IS TO BECOME MORE HUMBLE AND SELFLESS AS THE MAGNETIZATION OF THE VIRTUE FINDS ACTION THROUGH THEIR GROUPS. SPIRITUAL PRIDE (THE ERROR OF THE HUMAN PERSONALITY) WILL ONLY HINDER THE SERVICE.

Both our Lord Maha Chohan and Pallas Athena spoke to the assembly and blessed all endeavoring to assist the Earth and its evolutions at this time.

HILARION

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 3, 1957

Beloved Children of the Light,

If a person is thirsty and hands you a cup, your first desire is to fill that cup with some liquid, which will satisfy that desire within the individual's vehicles.

From the time that you fill the cup and return it to him, your responsibility ceases. Whether he drinks it, or whether he spills it away, or whatever use his body forces put that drink to, is not your responsibility, nor does it, for the most, part require your further attention, your thought or your feeling, except insofar as your making a call for his enlightenment.

In a similar manner, when an individual professes an interest in the Higher Law, and holds out the cup of his consciousness to the Hierarchy, he cannot be denied a release of substance to fill that cup, which usually comes from a Master or a messenger of the angelic kingdom. The cup is filled with the particular need or requirement of the moment.

When you hold your cup up to your Presence and to the Masters through a prayer, an invocation, a decree, or a heartfelt desire, it is immediately filled, because the Law of Life is that a blessing asked for, can never be denied. There is no human being, no matter what the accumulation around the outer self may be, who ever is, or was, or ever will be denied a blessing when the cup is held up for it and the invocation goes

forth for such an outpouring.

The size of the cup determines the gift, not the nature of the supplicant, just as when the rain falls, the sinner or the saint receives the same amount of substance in the cistern, but the nature of the individual will determine how much good the blessing will do.

When the heart signifies to the Higher Self, and to the Hierarchy, that the individual is desirous of uniting his individual lifestream with the God-design, designated for the planet and the race, and when the cup of such a one is lifted up that it may be filled to quench the thirst of other wayfarers on the path, THAT PERSON IS IMMEDIATELY PLACED UPON THE ROLLS OF THE MEMBERS OF THE CELESTIAL HIERARCHY, WHOSE ONE PURPOSE IS TO MANIFEST THE GOD-IDEA WITH REGARD TO THIS PLANET AND HER PEOPLE.

The voluntary offering from the heart of the lifestream to a spiritual CAUSE is a source of great joy and encouragement to the Brotherhood, because it is the VOLUNTARY cooperation of the members of the human race that the Brotherhood waits for, in order to translate its God-good into form. As has been said many times, they are not permitted to intrude upon the affairs of men, except through the consciousness of individuals yet belonging to unascended mankind, who, as a free-will offering, desire to be the bridge through which their design is translated into form.

So, dear children, hesitate not to hold up your cups—accept the outpouring from above, and ask that the nourishment released at your calls, both for yourself and others, may be utilized to the very highest possible degree by the respective lifestreams, and that their own Holy Christ Self may protect the gifts and hold them for the hour when the blessing can most readily unfold the growing spiritual soul-center.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 10, 1957

Beloved Children on the Path of Truth,

The essential difference between mankind and the Ascended Masters lies in the NATURE, predominantly active, which is anchored in the FEELING WORLD. We have all heard of “human” nature, and the NATURE of a man is the determining factor of his PRESENT PLACE in the evolution of his particular lifestream.

Those who have passed from the human nature into the divine, have taken unto themselves the nature of the Godhead itself, and all Perfected Beings share that God-nature in a greater or lesser degree, according to their ability and capacity to blend all their feelings and beings into the original God-nature of the Father.

It is, therefore, essential for evolving humanity to contemplate and understand the active nature of God, in regard to the action and re-action of feeling and thought, determined by experiences, externally and internally.

To throw off the old and put on the new, SYMBOLIZES THE SECOND BIRTH SPOKEN OF BY JESUS, and the incorporation of the God-nature into the actions and re-actions of the human self, is the process by which man and saint are welded into ONE CAUSE, which has been referred to as “The Imitation of the Christ.”

The action of the HUMAN nature will always be diametrically opposed to the action and release of the feeling of the GOD nature. The self-conscious substitution of the higher for the lower can be a daily practice, until by USE, the God nature becomes the predominant, and almost unconscious, governing power of the lifestream.

A man's nature is composed of what he THINKS AND FEELS, what he KNOWS, and how HE ACTS AND REACTS to circumstances that arise in the course of his life's experience and evolution.

From the elemental substance of the grass and trees, throughout the four-footed kingdom upward, to the very Godhead itself, each expression of life is an individual nature. Those individuals who have become sainted, have, by meditative practices, or active exercises, entered into a REALIZATION OF THE NATURE OF GOD. Even perceiving that nature intellectually, they became aware of the wisdom and necessity of ASSUMING that God nature in order to become one with the God identity, which is the ultimate goal of all life expression.

To ASSUME the nature of the Godhead has been the delight of every

member of the Ascended Host, and is THE HEART OF THE TEACHING OF THE ASCENSION. That is why it is really immaterial whether the individual turns his attention towards the One Source, or any Perfected Being who is a member of the Hierarchy, because they all share in common the God-nature of love, harmony, understanding, peace.

Individuals have achieved God's union through devotion to a saint, an avatar, or the Sun itself, because the NATURE of the Perfected One towards whom their attention was turned, began to infiltrate and blend with their own.

A student becomes a true disciple on the path when there is a PERCEIVABLE BLENDING of his FORMER NATURE with the HIGHER, FINER and MORE BEAUTIFUL CONSCIOUSNESS of the Ascended One, which shows in the action and reaction to circumstances of the individual, and which manifests in LOVE, TOLERANCE AND KINDNESS TOWARDS HIS FELLOW-MAN. Such a one is in the stages of rebirth.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 17, 1957

Blessed Children of the Light,

You have all heard at different times the expression “second nature.” Well, mankind will do well to accept the “second nature,” which is the spiritual nature, wholly different from the human nature into which they were born, after leaving God's kingdom. I mean by this the nature which the average man assumes at birth, and retains during the course of his life, unless he is visited by the Spirit, and literally born again. IT IS TO CHANGE THE NATURE THAT I HAVE COME. It is to change the nature that I SUSTAIN MY LOVE through your lives, and it is to the establishment of your spiritual nature that I have dedicated this portion of my life—freely given.

The vibratory action of the inner bodies has had an independent life within the consciousness of mankind for so long, that when the individual first determines to set the pattern of that vibration consciously, preceding the day's activities, directing the flame through the mental, the emotional, etheric and the physical bodies, there is liable to be a resistance to a dictated rate of vibration. You will find, then, that the bodies will attempt to assume their original nature at the first opportunity, when pressure touches any one of them in the course of the experience during the day. This is why I am bringing to your attention, now, the vibratory

action which can be invoked from the Holy Spirit to enter into your inner bodies, and remain a constant pulsating, fundamental vibration more powerful than any accumulated action of the past.

As you know, during the ministry of the Master Jesus, he gathered about himself a number of lifestreams who, at inner levels, had dedicated themselves to the establishment of a new era called the Christian Dispensation. However, in the short time of his ministry, they did not develop within themselves the conscious contact with their own God-identity to a point where they could sustain it when he was removed from their midst. Yet, the three-year-period of his ministry was set by Cosmic Law, and at the completion of it, the victorious attainment of the ascension was to be the capstone of the pyramid of a perfect life. Jesus, therefore, and the Hierarchy, realized that more than human help had to be given the disciples in order that they might carry on the great work.

At this time Jesus began to make the calls for the Holy Comforter or the Holy Spirit to release the Sacred Fire. This fire, passing through the inner bodies, would raise their vibratory action to a point where they might connect with the subtle vibrations of their Higher Selves, and during the period of their ministry, have that acceleration of nature which enabled the firm foundation of Jesus' work through them.

IN YOUR BIBLICAL DESCRIPTION OF THE VISITATION AT WHITSUNTIDE, THE TONGUES OF FLAME RELEASED FROM THE HOLY SPIRIT WAS AN ACTIVITY OF THE SACRED FIRE, WHICH CAME FORTH IN RESPONSE TO JESUS' CALL, AND RENDERED THIS SPECIFIC SERVICE.

The visitation of the Holy Spirit has occurred on this planet not once, but many times. At the time of the disciples of Jesus it was a mass activity, but it had occurred many times previous to that, and was part of the conscious knowledge which Jesus knew through previous experience in many lives. His application for the dispensation was granted him because the work of the disciples was impersonal service to the incoming age. When a disciple or student has so requested opportunity for cosmic work and the establishment of the kingdom of the Great White Brotherhood, it will never be denied. The actual tongues of flame can be a palpable and tangible experience in the life of the aspirant.

Dear children on the path, try to hold in consciousness the realization that the spirit of breath and the spirit of light abide yet in this universe. The indivisible God-power very eagerly awaits the call of the unascended beings that it may manifest.

I might add, here, that breath is life in this physical world, and its

powerful and potent force is yet untapped, although man turns to all kinds of artificial stimulants to step up the vitality of their exhausted bodies and inner vehicles.

IF YOU WOULD MAKE IT A PRACTICE OF TAKING DEEP BREATHS FROM THE HOLY SPIRIT BEFORE YOU START ANY ACTIVITY, YOU WOULD BRING A GREAT PEACE TO YOUR CONSCIOUSNESS, AND A GREAT ILLUMINATION TO YOUR MIND AND SOUL, FOR 'I AM' IN THAT BREATH.

In the East nobody lifts a weighty object without the cooperation of the breath. The tons of energy expended by the heavy people of the West in all movements of the physical bodies, without the cooperation of the breath, is a source of amazement to all who know anything of the uplifting power that is inherently within the breath. People drag their bodies around, scarcely able to move them from place to place, because there is not enough breath within them to make them light and vibrant. This is the reason for lethargy, heaviness, and depression in the vehicles.

People on the spiritual path in the Western Hemisphere are not at all cognizant of the capacity within the breath to raise the soul and the mind and the consciousness to tremendous heights.

Think on this breath of the Holy Spirit of Life! When the breath was breathed into the nostrils of man, it was given to be a resurrecting power, not only of his mind, but in all of his vehicles. Start your day, dear ones, by partaking deeply of this Breath of Life. You will find it a most cooperative servant.

Love and blessings,

MAHA CHOHAN

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 24, 1957

Beloved Children of God,

I bless you for being interested in drawing the rays of purification and of truth into the emotional, mental, etheric and physical worlds of all in the Earth, on the Earth and in its atmosphere. I give you herewith a digest of beloved Serapis Bey's instruction on Transmission Class evening (February 16th, 1957). Love and blessings,

BELOVED SERAPIS BEY speaks:

Now tonight we are honored to have the radiation of the focus of the Spiritual Hierarchy of the Earth at Luxor. As you know, last month beloved Gautama, the new Lord of the World, in honor of truth and of purity, called Hilarion and myself to him and gave us first and second places on the spiritual map for the year, in order that there might be anchored into the emotional, mental, etheric, and physical bodies of all mankind as much truth and as much purity as is possible.

Since the fifteenth of February, the brothers and sisters of the various retreats have been coming toward Luxor, some in consciousness, some in their inner bodies, and of course, the Ascended Masters and God-Free Beings in their glorious Electronic Light Bodies. Many of the God-Free Beings and those of your loved ones who have made the ascension have utilized the services at Luxor, as well as those of many of the other Masters, including blessed Jesus, so when everyone who has ascended has been helped to that ascension by the Ascension Flame, every such a one brings a certain gratitude in the energy of his world as he turns his attention towards Luxor.

You will know that same gratitude one day when you pass through the veil into the realms of light. You will know what it means to feel the gratitude within your heart, when you know that you are free from the wheel of birth and death, and that gratitude becomes part of your Causal Body, part of your own lifestream, part of the buoyancy which is eternal youth.

So, as these beings come back toward us, each brings the memory of his own individual ascension, Jesus bringing the memory of his ascension and all the glory that surrounded him as that magnificent event transpired in the physical appearance world, SAINT GERMAIN BRINGING THE MEMORY OF HIS ASCENSION FROM THE HEART OF THE TRANSYLVANIAN MOUNTAINS, and every other being who has ascended before or since brings theirs. If they did not ascend at Luxor, there was always a sponsor from Luxor, either a lady or a gentleman belonging to our Brotherhood who assisted them to that victory as they entered into the Ascended Master Realm.

It reminds us of the joy that we all have when we enter Shamballa at the end of the year. As the Masters return to Luxor, they come with joy and laughter, and gratitude. The chelas who are unascended, who have been burned by the disciplines because they did not achieve, come with a different consciousness, sometimes a consciousness of rebellion

and resistance retreat.

Everyone who is in a classroom and doesn't make the grade with his class is bound to have some rebellion, and so the unascended lifestreams of people who were at Luxor and who have come into embodiment again and are in touch with the power at Luxor, either while their bodies sleep or now that the students know that Luxor is open while their minds are awake, are bound to feel a bit of disappointment because of their own previous mistakes, errors and failures.

We have asked and have been given assistance, particularly by the Archaii, the beloved Hope, to give a sense of buoyancy to every lifestream who is presently working on sublimating those etheric patterns of past mistakes and temporary failure on life's way. There are very many people all over this planet, metaphysicians and occultists and students of the spiritual law, who have visited Luxor and have passed, through one, two, three, four or five initiations in this retreat and then either failed the discipline, or for one reason or other decided that they could not continue in it. These individuals invariably have, as all human beings do, blamed the retreat, the Hierarch, the Brotherhood, the climate, anything but themselves. That vibratory action is buried in the etheric consciousness.

As we say in our forthcoming magazine, "Hope," and as we have discussed so often with Hilarion, when science realizes that the etheric consciousness and the subconscious mind are one and the same, and that this etheric consciousness is a lot older than one embodiment, they will come to a better understanding of the cause and core of distresses and of the effects that appear, such as mental, moral, emotional, physical, and financial distress.

You will remember, as described to you, the Temple of Luxor is square, made up of columns—great columns of tremendous heights. You can visualize them like columns of the temples of Egypt, ages ago. These columns form squares within squares. The innermost square is white, and then the columns extend outward in the colors of the rays, like the colors on your chart. Individuals entering into the retreat at Luxor to honor the Ascension Flame start at the outside of the temple, and they just walk between these columns. There are no doors of course. Before the individual is light of many colors. For instance, starting with the outer court there is just the activity of the Blue Ray, and as the visitor becomes accustomed to it—he may advance into the next corridor, if he so desires.

That is the activity of the unascended chela who is drawn toward Luxor. First he sees just the outer columns of the great temple, then he sees just before him the beautiful blue light. Some are content to bathe in this blue light and proceed no farther on their spiritual journey. Some of them are content to just enjoy that beautiful radiation. Some do pass through the blue fire into the next band of color (yellow), and so on, until they come to the pure white light, which is the radiation around the Ascension Flame.

Tonight, our guests are the beloved Astrea and the beloved Elohim of Purity. The beloved Astrea is the divine complement of the Elohim of Purity, and has been accepted by the Karmic Board, as one of the four sponsors of 1957. They are our guests tonight. In this great temple, within the innermost square, is the altar on which the Ascension Flame rises. It ascends as beautiful, crystal light, so magnificent, that the eye of an unascended being cannot even see it, it is so pure. The inner sight, or the eye of an Ascended Being can see the little tiny globules of the Ascension Flame, and they are rising upward in constant motion. Within them are dancing little beings, little sylphs and salamanders.

Into this Ascension Flame, there has been directed the prayer force from the whole planet Earth. Every time there is a church service, every time there is an individual prayer, that energy is drawn by the angels belonging to Raphael's legion, Uriel's legion, and so on, and the various beings purify it, and it becomes part of the Ascension Flame. Then it begins to ascend in beautiful rhythm, with music within it. I believe that the day will come in the not too far distant future when you can see the dancing, joyous activity of the flame, no matter what particular flame it is, and you will no longer be afraid of it, or consider it so ephemeral.

In this Ascension Flame is Jesus Christ's victory, Saint Germain's achievement, the victory of every one of your ascended loved ones. In the Ascension Flame is your own prayer force, all your wonderful decrees, and it blazes up into the atmosphere above Egypt, Africa, and all over that particular area, where the conditions in the physical appearance world seem so chaotic.

Inside the actual temple, beloved Astrea and the Elohim of Purity stand at either side of the Ascension Flame. They are both in pure, snow white. Astrea, as you know, has beautiful golden hair. It is banded with crystalline substance, with a blazing diamond jewel upon her forehead. The beloved Elohim of Purity is dressed almost the same. Both are in long, white robes. However, the jewel upon the forehead of the Elohim of Purity is a beautiful blue sapphire. These beings radiate tremendous

power. The Elohim helped build not only this Earth, but the other planets of the system as well. Their power is so tremendous, that within the inner square, only the Cosmic Beings, the Masters, Ascended Beings and angels abide. Outside the first set of columns the chelas gather behind their Master and look around the corner of the columns, but they do not come too close to that tremendous radiation of the Ascension Flame, and the gathering of the Ascended Host.

When the instruction is given, the chela stands. The Guru is often seated. I, myself, am seated when interviewing the chela, but the aspirant, the chela, always must stand. This activity has something to do with the light passing through the spinal column. I would like to ask our honored guests, the beloved Elohim of Purity, one of the four great sponsors for 1957, if he cares to speak into the atmosphere of Earth through the receptive consciousness of these humble people.

THE BELOVED ELOHIM OF PURITY speaks:

Peoples of Earth! Purity shall abide in, through and around the Earth, its evolutions, and every person, place, condition and thing connected with it in any way. I have remained with this planet, Earth, have seen her from her birth in the minds and hearts of Helios and Vesta. I have seen the great Amaryllis and forces of nature preparing her to become a most beautiful paradise, to be a schoolroom for an evolution destined to choose this Earth as a way to learn the truth of mastering energy and vibration in the physical world.

I have witnessed, along with the other Elohim, through the centuries that have passed, the degradation to which the Earth has presently come, and the impurity which has been charged into the elemental life, the inner and physical bodies of mankind, and the atmosphere of Earth. It is my decree, in the NAME OF GOD, to return this Earth to that state of paradise, to that state of God perfection which she expressed when, smiling in the robes of Spring, with the crown of Amaryllis upon her brow, she opened her arms and heart to the first Manu and the first root race in such welcome.

Oh, I love thee, blessed Earth. On that day when thy people didst say they would accept the laggards from the other stars, IF AN ELOHIM COULD SHUDDER, I WOULD SAY MY VERY BEING DID SO SHUDDER, seeing what might result in giving so innocently, and yet, which would cost life so much. I would say to the beloved peoples of Earth, anybody on the planet Earth who is interested in purifying her, anyone who is interested

in releasing water or air or earth or any human being from a distress or imperfection, is my friend, and I am with such a one always. IT IS MY REASON FOR BEING.

BELOVED SERAPIS BEY speaks:

Thank you, beloved Astrea and beloved Elohim of Purity. These great Beings of Light, as Astrea has told you, met with our Lord Maha Chohan and Pallas Athena, and they have some beautiful designs and plans for you for your thought and for your use in 1957, if you will accept them and use them. They will be presented to you from time to time, and Astrea is willing, with her Circle and Sword of Blue flame, to give the assistance along with the great Elohim of purity, too.

In the atmosphere above the retreat, the amphitheater is builded like a great square. This square is very, very large. It is larger than Earth, itself, and it looks like a parchment lantern which fits right down over the Earth. That is the shape of the amphitheater tonight. It is unusual in the fact that it is not just over Asia and Africa, but it completely encompasses the entire globe. Into that amphitheater the Archangels bring their friends of light, the Ascended Masters, theirs, and the sleepers are brought by their guardians; the members from the compound are brought by their teachers.

Beloved Gabriel is serving with the Archangels, beloved Hope is right within the Ascension Flame, and the activity of purification which is theirs to give, will commence in a few minutes. If you will just concentrate on them and that activity of light, it will give me the opportunity to take my place and make the necessary arrangements for the transmission of the flame from Luxor. Thank you so much.

SERAPIS

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 3, 1957

Beloved Children of Light,

I cannot too strongly urge you to contemplate, with all your great capacity, the actual nature that makes up the Father of all life; his feeling toward all his children, the actual desire and design of his being for the Earth, and all upon it, and within it.

When the beloved Mary is spoken of as the Mother Aspect of the Deity, it is because her nature has become one with the mother element of the Eternal Father of all life. THE EARLY CHRISTIANS, AS WELL AS SOME OF THE VERY DEVOTED CHRISTIANS OF TODAY, PATTERNED THEIR LIVES ON THE VERY SIMPLE QUESTION OF WHAT JESUS WOULD DO IF PLACED IN THE SAME CIRCUMSTANCES AS THEY FOUND THEMSELVES. Earnestly, such individuals asked for his illumination and feeling, and then tried to the best of their ability and capacity to contact his feeling and reactions according to his possible activity if he were in that circumstance.

Now, all individuals are not equally capable of understanding the NATURE of the Master Jesus, nor intellectually of judging what he would do under all circumstances, but every desire within the heart to act and react as he would, brings through it a grace and perfection and blessing and an intuitional pressure from Jesus, which does direct the life course more and more in the way of the Master. The early Christians, with great success, followed this simple way of life, and became so imbued with the nature of their Master, that they took on the luminosity of flesh, the brilliance of consciousness, the love of heart, and even the capacity, in his name, to heal and set life free. It is worth the time and thought of the chelas of the Master to begin such a holy practice, and in their daily lives see what beneficent results will ensue, not only in their own peace of mind, but in the kindly unfoldment of those around them.

So I bless you, little children, in your endeavors, as you walk—sometimes stumbling—upon the same path that we traveled so long ago.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 10, 1957

Beloved Children of God,

The glorious white robe of the Master Jesus is a constant reminder to the initiate and the aspirant that the life and energy of his own being may be woven, and IS woven, at every moment into the vehicles through which his soul must function, and achieve, at last, everlasting peace.

“To him that overcometh, shall be given a white garment.” This garment is woven by the Presence into the substance of the bodies and aura of the evolving soul's consciousness, when the attention of the heart is centered on the spiritual center from whence all blessings truly flow.

The aura around the lifestream consists of a constantly-moving sea of electrons passing outward, driven by thought and feeling, and returning inward on the return course of their circular journey, to find oneness

in the heart of their creator. The radiation from the Presence, however, is vertical and passes downward through the bodies, and then completes the circle back into the Presence. So you have the directive activity of the lifestream going out in a horizontal line, tying you to the manifestation of Earth, and the more ephemeral electronic circuit coming from the Presence, made up only of those directed thoughts and feelings which turn towards the Source.

As the greatest amount of the energy of the lifestream is directed into the affairs of the world, that circuit is more powerful than the short intervals of contemplation, prayer and devotions that form the divine circle uniting you with the Godhead, and this is the beginning of that white garment, that seamless robe, which, you see, has neither beginning nor end. Now, when the individual is done with interesting himself in the satisfaction of the personal self, and more and more of the life energy is directed towards the Source, this Cosmic Christ cloak, or seamless robe, woven out of the individual's own love for God, not only increases in intensity, but begins to form a natural protective ring that disconnects the energy of the lifestream from the magnetic pull of imperfect manifestation.

It is not the matter of a moment, to change the currents of attention from form and manifestation, into the joyous contemplation of the God-Self, and yet those individuals who have entered that discipline, when seen with the inner eye, appear to be held within an almost invisible mist that is barely discernible through their cloaks of many colors. It would take the trained eye of a free being to show you the potential Christ bearers of the age. But, as the personal is singled out from the masses, and entered under the standard of the Christ Beings, that mist begins to take more form and substance, and eventually, it is the predominant vibration through the cloak or through the aura. It forms the garment which Jesus so powerfully manifested, that those who touched its very fringe, were excused of their mistakes and mercifully reinstated in health and well-being.

Weave your seamless robe, dear hearts, each one, so that he who touches its hem will be blessed by its nature, its quality, its gifts. To qualify that Cosmic Christ cloak, the spiritual electronic essence, which is the protective power of your higher nature, with confidence, healing, spiritual conviction or any one of the countless virtues of the universal, is to render an impersonal service in which your SELF can never either be recognized or acknowledged as the doer, and is the great impersonal blessing which forms the heart pulsation of the Brotherhood.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 17, 1957

Blessed Children of Light,

The ten or more billion individual flames who represent the human race passing through experience to a God-estate are looked upon by the Hierarchy entirely from the standpoint of their light.

As you have seen the fireflies glow in the dusk, and have enjoyed the beauty of their radiance, you can grasp a picture of how the mankind of Earth look to the inner eye of the Brotherhood, except that the uniformity of light is nowhere near as exact as that of the small light in the insect. However, in one glance, the Master can look at the entire ten billion members of the race, incarnate and discarnate, and from his cosmic consciousness, hold them all within a span similar to about an eighteen-inch board held before the physical eye.

The amount of light within the lifestream distinguishes one from another, and it is by the size of the periphery of that light that the Master makes his judgment as to what particular service and cooperation can be fitted between the Hierarchy and the human being who represents those that are to be helped to freedom.

Thus, the students who work with the Master are not chosen for their personality, but for their LIGHT. A certain intensity of light, a certain wideness of the sphere of influence covered by their radiation, is required by the Cosmic Law before more than ordinary personal assistance can be given. Therefore, it is evident that individuals who are blessed by the association with the Masters have already a tremendous expansion of their light, and the association made is to use their sphere of influence as conductors for the Master's consciousness, plans, presence, and powers.

Beloved ones, I say to you, the students were chosen, having been individuals who of their own volition, in their respective orbits, offered their lifestreams to the Cosmic Law. They were found true to such an offer, and were therefore to be graced by association with the gods, that their consciousness might be expanded and they become aware of a way and means that could assist in the establishment and sustenance of God's will in a portion of his Kingdom.

We have come, over a period of years, in order to widen the perception of the individual consciousness, to make each one aware of the way by which they could voluntarily aid in setting up CAUSES that would wield EFFECTS of a lasting nature.

Feel always that the periphery of your aura represents the span in

which the Master can serve best, and know that his consciousness, his presence, his substance, and his love flow along the spokes of your own energy to the end of your sphere of influence, to best serve his design. Beloved ones, hold your energy always as a sacred conductor for his presence.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 24, 1957

Beloved Children,

Reading your hearts, and seeing your weariness, today I say to you, LABOR, in the sense of physical depletion, is not in accord with the plan of God for his kingdom or for his children. The present labor under which mankind ekes out existence, is but a disintegration of the elements of the physical body, as well as the resilient vitality of the fire of the soul. Until the curse of labor has been removed from mankind, spiritual unfoldment of a lasting nature cannot be manifested. Service to life, which was the divine intent behind creation, and the sustenance of the individual foci who chose to incarnate in the world of form, was meant to be a glad and happy opportunity to draw, mould and expand the God-life for the enriching of the created universe, through manifold designs, voluntarily drawn forth and sustained by the evolving race.

It is our desire, our design and our purpose to release those aspiring to spiritual unfoldment and union, from the curse of labor, which is the self-imposed karma that all mankind took upon themselves when they claimed the outer self to be the “doer.”

The inner man, himself, can know no labor. All unfoldment is in accord with the divine design, but when the intellectual consciousness claimed to be the “doer,” the effect that ensued from this unnatural activity of the human self, created the heart and soul of labor as it is known today.

When the students come again to a point of allowing the great God-flame within full freedom to act, according to the design of the God Presence, labor will be superseded by service, and man will rise to his natural estate of a light being, free from the curse of Cain.

To overcome this bondage, the individual must be aware of and conscious of the God Force, the faculties and activities that are within life, before he can make conscious demand by the AUTHORITY OF HIS OWN FLAME upon the Cosmic Law for the use of those faculties, gifts and

powers, to mould out of the universal light substance, form in accord with the God Plan.

As the designer or manufacturer has, at his fingertips, sources of material and ways and means of blending those materials into a definite pattern, so does the student, who is to become co-creator with God, in the expanse of his kingdom, have first to be trained and become aware of those powers and potent forces by which the design of his kingdom may become form.

It is such training that is undertaken by the Ascended Masters devoted to the establishment of the God-kingdom on Earth, through students like yourselves, whose motives and desires are sincere, but whose capacities require development and refinement in order to become facets for God-expression.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 31, 1957

Transmission, Flourtown, March 16th, 1957

Blessed ones, we have served for many, many centuries with only a handful of initiates conscious of our individuality and being. Only within the last hundred and fifty years or so, has that veil been drawn aside by brave, courageous souls, until more and more to the outer consciousness and on the screen of your life, has been revealed the presence behind all those constructive endeavors that bless the evolutions evolving in the Earth, on its surface, and in its atmosphere.

Of course, I am not the first one to represent the Holy Spirit to this Earth. There have been feminine beings who have held this office, preceding my ascendancy to it. Radiating the power of the Holy Spirit to any planet is not necessarily a masculine office. Beloved ones, it is our service to try, wherever it is possible, to create in, through and around you—by the proximity of our radiation to you, as you hear or read our words, or as you contemplate us and send your attention toward us—the radiation of the Holy Spirit. As you do this, we, in turn, immediately turn our attention toward you. It is our desire to create the Holy Spirit from within the flame in your hearts, until it is more powerful, by far, than all the pressures of the human creations that are around you.

This attainment of the powers of the Holy Spirit is an absolutely possible feat, that has been accomplished by many, many unascended beings who have walked the Earth, and have been a comfort to other

lifestreams. As we have so often said, all of life desires to BE COMFORT-ED, but it is quite a different thing when you apply for the privilege and honor of BEING A COMFORTING PRESENCE to the life evolving on the planet where you presently abide.

The flame room is all done in pink, walls and floor. As I have told you before, the pictures of the seven Chohans hang on the walls—my seven boys—whom I love so well and who serve with me so selflessly. The Flame of Comfort is pink, primarily, but there is also an activity of gold within it, because there is so much of the essence of healing contained within it.

The beloved Pallas Athena has offered to stand within that flame tonight, and greet our great guests as they come. She wears a beautiful robe of buttercup yellow, very, very simple in design, and following, as usual, the Grecian fashion. Her hair is arranged high on her head, with small green ivy leaves woven into it, as a gesture of love and courtesy to myself. She is now standing by the altar, where the Comfort Flame is already blazing.

The flame room is all in pink—walls and carpet. Above it, in the atmosphere, is the amphitheater, built by the beloved builders of form, in the form of a dove—all in a beautiful shade of soft pink, with seats arranged in the wings and body, in pink also. As you know, only the Ascended Ones and the great beings who are visitors from other stars and planets have places in the flame room. Some initiates and advanced chelas are also seated within that room; all others are seated in the beautiful amphitheater, which presently extends over Asia, with one wing hovering over Asia Minor, where human disturbances are manifesting themselves at present, the other wing just touching the rim of the Pacific.

In the Comfort Flame you will see all the beings of nature who are free to attend. It is interesting to note that the little elementals from everyone's garden held their own "conference." You see, when an individual gets the idea that he or she will create a garden, and sets about proving that idea in a practical manner, a nature deva is assigned to that garden, to assist him in its creation, as well as to help the little elementals in creating and sustaining the flowers and the various plants, shrubbery, grass, trees and so forth, that make up the garden.

When the Temple of Comfort is open, these nature devas call to council, all the little beings under their supervision, from the smallest and humblest of gardens, to the most magnificent formal gardens that go

with palaces and large estates. Certain members of these little people are appointed as emissaries to the Temple of Comfort. So they come, as you in consciousness come, and they play in, through and around the flame. You may see them, the little sylphs, the gnomes, the salamanders and the undines—and they do enjoy that tremendous radiation.

Some are given permission by their nature deva to stay during the entire thirty days, but their attendance is usually on a rotating basis, so many come, and then they go back and another group comes in, until by the time the retreat is closed, its radiation has been carried forth to the nature kingdom by as many of these little beings as possible.

Of course, I love the nature kingdom, having worked with it so long and having done so much research on it at inner levels, as well as in the world of form when I lived on the Earth. I have found that the wonderful obedience, the wonderful joy, the magnificent desire to express perfection, that is within the seed in the nature kingdom, has given me great inspiration in dealing with the human kingdom, where free will has made mankind very reluctant, forgive me, for the most part, to express their divine potentiality. In the nature kingdom, of course, you have that certain pollution that has been imposed upon it by mankind, but for the most part, the tiniest undine, the smallest salamander or sylph express the most wonderful feeling of willingness to help or render any service that they are called upon to perform by myself or any one of those great beings who are particularly concerned with that kingdom.

I am rather like Kuthumi in my tendency to get involved in a study of the nature kingdom, and I can well sympathize with him in his evolution when he used to spend so much time—to Morya's great exasperation—watching a bird or a flower, because the nature kingdom is to me an unceasing, marvelous, manifest expression of what can be done through obedience to the Laws of God, and to the laws of one's own individuality expressed.

We are endeavoring now to reach the great mass of humanity—the millions and millions of embodied lifestreams, as well as those who must yet take another embodiment on the Earth. We must try to make them comfortable first, then make them willing to listen to the Law of Life, and then make them willing to be a comforting presence to life in turn, so that we can have for the Lord Buddha (the new Lord of the World) an ever-expanding aura of comfort around this planet, instead of the cry of agony, pain and distress that arises from it day and night.

When I speak with the Silent Watchers of the various countries, be-

loved ones, and they report to me the condition of the thoughts and feelings, the prayers and the consciousnesses of the peoples under their charge, it rends my heart, because my responsibility to every bit of life on this Earth is to bring to it comfort.

Therefore, wherever I am accepted and recognized to be an intelligence desiring to bring comfort, there I am at that moment, with all the energy, all the life, and all the substance and power which is mine, willing and eager to flow through any such one, regardless of race, creed or color. All I want is a willing heart, desiring to be a comfort to life. There is no merit, beloved ones, in giving comfort to someone whom you are particularly enamored of at the moment, because you are GETTING COMFORT out of such a service, but when you can give impersonal comfort to ALL OF LIFE, even when there is no temporary affection for the one in distress, and whom you happen to be serving, THEN YOU ARE COMING TO MATURITY under the ray which I supervise.

I have seen people many times who spend a whole lifetime giving comfort to a husband, a wife, a mother, sister or brother or child (which is, of course, a very commendable trait), but if you were to look at the aura of that one, you would see that the GIVING of that comfort WAS A SATISFACTION TO THE SELF of the giver, more than the desire and motive to convey comfort into the consciousness of the one he or she was serving. You will be much happier, dear hearts, when you loose yourselves from the feeling that you must give all your comfort to ONE PART OF LIFE, and learn to open your arms and desire to give comfort to all.

Hilarion had prepared a very beautiful treatise on the brain, which he was very desirous of giving tonight. The beloved Morya had made his application to the World Teacher to speak to you tonight, because of the coming Saint Patrick's Day and his own connection with Ireland. Saint Germain also asked for permission to speak because of certain activities of the Violet Fire which are so necessary at this time, but the beloved Maitreya, who holds the position of the World Teacher, compromised by letting me speak to you, myself. So, you see, there are a great many people in the higher octaves eager to come to you, a great many divine men and women, so loving, so interested in you, who are eager to give their radiation and have so many wonderful things to tell you. So I, beloved ones, was given the assignment to speak to you tonight to make you happy, to keep you comfortable, to make you aware of my love for you, and to bring you closer—ever closer—into my own world and into my aura.

Have you ever thought what a wonderful thing a bridge is! I am

bridging the consciousness from the Ascended Masters' Realm, to yours tonight, with my energy. It is something like a drawbridge—my energy is reaching into your minds. Your energy is reaching back into the substance of my feeling world, and this activity creates a current that flows from me into your world, and from your world back to me, and so it expands to bless and enrich all life.

As the breathing exercises are about to commence, I must return, although, as I have told you, the beloved Pallas Athena is representing me tonight in the flame room. She stands now within the flame and I shall take my place before the chalice, from which the Flame of Comfort is ascending. We will clasp hands, she from within the flame, and I from my place facing the chalice, as this is the signal for the exercises to begin. I shall have to leave you, beloved ones, with the reminder THAT THE COMFORT FLAME IS REAL, and I am as close to each one of you as life, itself.

AMTF PUBLICATIONS - PARTIAL LISTING

Archangel Uriel, referring to the teachings of the Bridge to Freedom, said on May 16, 1954, "Genesis and all of the succeeding Biblical Law is being written again. It is a Bible made up of the energies of the Archangels and the Ascended Masters, that will stand for the rest of the civilizations being brought forth on this planet Earth."

UNVEILED MYSTERIES, by Godfre Ray King, 320 pp.

MAN, HIS ORIGIN, HISTORY AND DESTINY by W. Schroeder.

21 ESSENTIAL LESSONS by W. Schroeder, in 2 Vol., 320 pp ea.

ASCENDED MASTERS AND THEIR RETREATS, 480 pp. Compiled from the teachings of the "Bridge to Freedom" by W. Schroeder.

MEMORIES OF BELOVED JESUS AND MOTHER MARY, 416 pp.

MOTHER MARY'S ASSISTANCE TODAY, W. Schroeder, 352 pp.

THE SEVEN MIGHTY ELOHIM SPEAK ON THE SEVEN STEPS TO PRECIPITATION by Thomas Printz, 256 pp.

THE LAW OF PRECIPITATION, 256 pp. Compiled by W. Schroeder.

THE ANGELIC KINGDOM, 416 pp. Compiled by W. Schroeder

MANIFESTING VICTORIOUS ACCOMPLISHMENT, 352 pp. (formerly "I AM Discourses,") by the Cosmic Being Mighty Victory.

TEACHINGS FOR THE NEW GOLDEN AGE, 288 pp. Compiled by W. Schroeder.

ELECTRONS, THE BUILDING BLOCKS OF THE UNIVERSE, AND THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM, 320 pp., by the Maha Chohan.

THE INITIATIONS OF THE FIRST RAY, 320 pp., W.Schroeder

THE INITIATIONS OF THE SEVENTH RAY, 320 pp., W.Schroeder

DAILY MEDITATIONS, 48 pp.

SONGS AND DECREES, 80 pp.

BRIDGE TO FREEDOM JOURNALS, about 400 pages, each.

DICTATIONS, 99 Dictations by the Ascended Host. 448 pp.

BRIDGE TO FREEDOM BULLETINS, Original dictations of the Masters of Wisdom, published on a weekly basis, approx. 560 pp. each.
Book 1: 4/1952 - 3/1957; Book 2: 4/1957 - 6/1961.

For a free booklist of all AMTF-Publications, incl. lectures on CD's, and prices, , please write to AMTF, P.O. Box 466, Mount Shasta, CA 96067, or search the Internet at: www.ascendedmaster.org

Total page 575 – blank

Total page 576 blank

TP 1 rt (Total Page righthanded)

TP 2 lt.

Thomas Printz' Private Bulletin

Book 2



Ascended Master Teaching Foundation
Mount Shasta, CA 96067

Copyright 1995 Ascended Master Teaching Foundation

ISBN 0-939051-16-8

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 7, 1957

Beloved Children of God:

An individual's divine plan is pre-ordained and placed in the accounts of the spiritual archives at the time individualization takes place. When the physical body is formed, the Holy Spirit "wires" it just as is wired an electric sign for illumination. That wire is the breath, and then on the breath the life principle enters the body. Within the life principle is the divine plan, and the individual who allows that divine plan to expand the perfect master-form is fulfilling his divine destiny.

When the seed is prepared to give richness to the world of manifest form, a process of germination takes place, and from this seed comes forth the divine plan of the flower, the fruit, the vegetable or tree, and the whole physical world is enriched thereby.

There are approximately nine billion souls belonging to the human race, each one born to enrich the entire universe. For this reason a tremendous expenditure of light is projected forth from the higher octaves. Many in the course of their earthly careers have enriched the consciousness of mankind and the human race to which they belong. Many other individuals have been using life to create unlike their divine plan. Now, because the hour of harvest is here, the Holy Spirit is required to bring each soul back to the heart of God and show the fruit of his living. That is why I come and that is why I have remained with each of you, my children.

Every emotion, every thought, every word, every quality that makes mankind happier and richer, and life more beautiful for all that lives, is in accord with the divine plan, just as every petal of the fullblown rose is filled with its perfume and adds to its beauty. On the other hand, every habit, thought, word and feeling that tends to make mankind unhappy and their burden heavier is not in accord with the divine plan; it is simply a misuse of God's harmonious energy and no one will be held guiltless in the great accounting. Be not hesitant therefore to unfold the radiance of your love, for each of you, seekers of light, have much love to give, else you would not be on the path!

The process of blending the outer consciousness with the inner is one of the great joys of my being. I am vitally interested in training these recalcitrant outer selves in the processes of thought and feeling, just as you would be interested in molding the consciousness of a small child; and here let me say that if there were intelligent direction of the child's actions and reactions before that little one had to meet outer world con-

ditions, I firmly believe that the constructive pulsations planted within the consciousness would be stronger than the mass pressure of the conditions of Earth, but this is aside from the point, a mere thought for the day, let us say.

There are several doors to an individual's consciousness and one of the most dangerous is the outer mind, which is like a sensitive photographic plate. THIS OUTER MIND CONSTANTLY FEEDS THE CONSCIOUSNESS WITH TRUTHS, HALF-TRUTHS, AND WITH UTTER FOLLY. This outer mind is an instrument provided by life by which the Holy Christ Self was meant to direct the process of evolution. It has become so gross and dense that the vibrations from the presence and the Ascended Masters do not always record upon it, yet the outer discordant suggestions from the visible and invisible are constantly recorded therein which set up a condition of turmoil and distress in the outer consciousness.

One simple way of knowing which force is using the outer mind is the test of feeling. If the higher self, the Masters, angels or nature devas are playing on the mind, the feelings will be peaceful and relaxed and full of good-will and the consciousness will absorb that state of Ascended Master consciousness and they will become one. When the outer mind is unhappy, rebellious, critical and distressed, the consciousness is absorbing a separate entity and is being fed by destructive suggestions.

BE EVER ALERT, DEAR ONES, TO THE PROTECTION OF THE MIND FROM THE DANGER OF UNSEEN FORCES. MAN HAS NO CONCEPT OF THE POWER OF HIS OWN INDIVIDUALITY TO MAINTAIN AN IDENTITY AMID THE THOUSANDS OF TONS OF SWIRLING ENERGY THAT FLOW CONSTANTLY IN THE LOWER ATMOSPHERE OF EARTH. FROM THAT TINY STREAM OF ELECTRONIC FORCE THAT FLOWS INTO A MAN'S HEART AND ANIMATES HIS BODY, THERE IS ENOUGH PRESSURE OF LIGHT TO KEEP EVEN THE UNAWAKENED MAN PROMPTED FROM WITHIN TO A POINT WHERE HE IS ENABLED TO PURSUE, EVEN THOUGH SLOWLY, THE NATURAL COURSE OF HIS EVOLUTION. THIS IS ONE OF THE GREAT MIRACLES OF EVOLUTION.

SEEN WITH THE INNER EYE, MAN'S EVOLUTION ON EARTH MAY BE COMPARED TO A PERSON SWIMMING AGAINST THE TIDE IN A SEA FILLED WITH ALL MANNER OF VORACIOUS CREATURES, YET HAVING WITHIN HIMSELF A TINY MOTOR THAT WOULD ENABLE HIM TO PURSUE THE COURSE TOWARD HIS GOAL IN SAFETY. AS THE INDIVIDUAL BEGINS TO AWAKEN TO THE DIVINE VERITIES, THE PRESSURE OF HIS OWN DIVINE CHRIST NATURE INCREASES AND THE ELECTRONIC LIGHT IT GENERATES FLOWS THROUGH HIM SO POWERFULLY THAT IT GIVES OPPORTUNITY EVEN TO THE MOST STUBBORN AND UNGOVERNED INDIVIDUAL TO RISE

OUT OF THE MASS CONSCIOUSNESS OF THE HUMAN MIND WHEREIN IS BORN ALL TROUBLE AND DISTRESS, THUS ENABLING HIM TO EXPRESS HIS TRUE GOD IDENTITY.

I can sympathize with you, beloved wayfarers, because I have not forgotten the agony of spirit which I too suffered during my own Earth journey in trying to manifest that sweet presence in an unbelieving world.

My love enfolds and strengthens you, each one, as you call to me for assistance on your homeward journey.

Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 14, 1957

Beloved Children:

The eagerness of the students to bridge the chasm between the outer darkness of the human mind and the Ascended Master consciousness is a beautiful and powerful impetus which carries the soul to great heights. Eagerness, zeal and enthusiasm must never be dimmed in the hearts of those in which it rises, but eagerness and enthusiasm are like the topmost peak of a mountain covered with ice, and oftentimes the consciousness slips from the peak into the valleys of despair, discouragement and disappointment when manifestation does not fit the expectation of the aspirant.

Now, we must understand that the aspirant is the soul in darkness seeking light, the darkness being relative, but until the individual is ascended there is an accumulation of more or less shadow. This aspirant is eager for the fullness of truth and that, in itself, is good, but the aspirant being in the shadow does not know what to expect from the aspect of wisdom; his expectations are, therefore, no criterion as to whether or not he is receiving the greatest outpouring according to the requirements of his own soul growth. Yet the sincere student and aspirant who zealously applies the Law to the best of his ability is constantly catapulting himself over the chasms of despair and discouragement because the result (of which he has no knowledge intellectually) is incomplete in his own human opinion.

If the student could but understand what so often has been said, namely, that he make his application and rejoice in the knowledge that

application cannot fail, he would save himself endless travels up and down between repeated effort and lethargy, enthusiasm and despair.

When the lifestream tunes into the Master the intellect is the last to know what the return wave of energy brings into the consciousness and inner bodies of the lifestream. Because this is so, and because the intellect is the governing power of the outer consciousness to a great degree, the marvelous application which brings such great results is oftentimes abandoned when the outpouring is greatest, on account of the limited comprehension of the outer self.

If the student body could understand the tremendous results that follow the invocation to any member of the Hierarchy or the Brotherhood, they would trust in the wisdom of the Presence and the Masters who have pointed the way, and they would absorb, happily, the radiation received. You see the flower grows in full glory because it has no intellectual consciousness. Yet, the forces of nature combine those apparently binding elements around the potential flower to build the physical properties required to bring that flower to full bloom, while the flower in itself, just absorbs that radiation and has no opinion. The full bloom is the result. If man could do likewise, long would the flower of his divinity have peacefully unfolded in God's kingdom.

This should be an encouragement to you all, dear ones. Try not to have any opinion as to whether you are progressing or not, because God, the "I AM" in your heart, and our composite outpouring, will be your freedom in spite of your intellectual opinion to the contrary. The only thing it does is to cause you present mental anguish that could be avoided.

Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan,

April 21, 1957

To my Dear Travelers on the Spiritual Path:

When Colonel Livingston went into the heart of dark Africa, he left, as a heritage to all the missionaries and explorers to follow, the wealth of his consciousness. The maps of the rivers, the jungles and morasses, all became the heritage by which succeeding lifestreams are redeeming that part of the planet.

This has seemed to be an intellectual heritage, but I can tell you that

no man, woman nor child has entered into Africa since his advent without the overshadowing power, protection and consciousness of Livingston's lifestream.

It is in exactly the same manner that the Master Jesus became the wayshower for the planet Earth which is, in our system, the darkest planet, just as Africa is the darkest continent on the planet Earth.

The path is not only to be admired, it is to be trod upon. Beloved Jesus, in that high consciousness which propelled him through death itself, is willing on the sincere call of the heart, to give, and has given and will give, all of the fire, the love, the oneness, the strength and the purity of his being to anyone treading his way.

On Palm Sunday Jesus was met by the multitude who praised him at the entrance of the city of Jerusalem. Now the word "Jerusalem" means "self." It was within Jerusalem that Jesus met his greatest trial and attained his greatest mastery.

At the entrance to the spiritual path when the outer self is first inspired by the knowledge of the Masters and the Gods, it is often unduly elated and proud, accepting the hosannas of the multitudes as confirmation of victory many, many students do not realize that it is the week from Palm Sunday to Easter that is the final testing point on the path, thin as a spider-web, sharp as a razor, and yet strong as steel, the Christ power will hold the feet of anyone willing to watchfully continue thereon.

As you might take a drop of a magic elixir before attempting to rise over a perpendicular cliff to make your body light, so, beloved ones, it is wise, when on the path, to drink of the Christ substance again and again, for there is no failure, only victory, when one avails oneself of this ever-present compassionate love—love one for another. Easter blessings to you all.

My love enfolds you, each one.

Beloved Maha Chohan,

April 28, 1957

Beloved Friends of my Heart:

It is my joy and pleasure to give you the address of beloved Saint Germain, presented at the Transmission Class of April 20th.

Beloved Saint Germain Speaks:

Beloved ones, it is always a privilege to enter into the midst of friends who have been interested in your endeavor through the centuries that have been, and who have chosen voluntarily to come into embodiment to anchor in that permanent golden age, which we anticipate from our side of the veil so much and which you in turn are anticipating too, for yourselves and your fellowmen.

You are dear friends of freedom. What a great responsibility there lies in giving freedom to some parts of life, until that life has been harmonized, until the discordant qualities are removed from it. Sometimes that life can best be served through the power of transmutation of impurity before full freedom is given. For instance, if you take a caged lion or tiger and were you in a burst of sympathy or compassion for its imprisonment to loose it without first transmuting its nature, you would have done for your fellowmen more harm than good. It is also true in the case of the great nature kingdom. IF THE MIGHTY DIRECTORS OF THE ELEMENTS WERE TO GIVE FULL FREEDOM TO THE SEAS, TO THE WIND, TO THE ELEMENTALS OF THE EARTH (WHICH ARE NOT YET FULLY HARMONIZED) BEFORE PURIFICATION TOOK PLACE, THEY WOULD RUN RAMPANT AND CAUSE GREAT DISTRESS AND CATAclysmic ACTION.

So, in using the Flame of Freedom and in the giving of freedom there must be a great sense of discrimination. That is why the Freedom Flame is known also as the transmuting and purifying activity because when that activity of purification and transmutation of the lower nature has taken place, then life in whatever form it functions may be freed with safety to all concerned, and a great sense of liberation and God-joy to that life which was imprisoned may be accomplished.

Representing freedom to this planet Earth, it is my desire to, as quickly as possible, make it safe for all imprisoned life to know that freedom. Within life is an innate desire for freedom. All life wants freedom, but not all of life is yet ready to allow full freedom to act. We are now in this period of preparation for the acceptance of the responsibility that comes with full freedom. Just as a certain amount of purification goes on in your own world before you can accept the freedom of your ascension, so this process is taking place on a worldwide scale. During these four days the pivotal attention of the Ascended Masters is directed earthward, and the chelas and students so informed direct through the atmosphere of Earth a consciousness of the immortality of life and the transient nature of so-called death.

Beloved ones, as this Violet Fire which I represent continues in its action throughout the entire planet this night, I am eternally grateful for all

that you have done in your decrees and in your visualizations and in your enjoyment of the use of that Violet Fire. Every time we come to you, we bring a stronger and stronger feeling of the reality of the virtues or quality that we have chosen to represent and qualify to magnetize into a particular sphere. I qualified to magnetize the Violet Fire in the Ascended Master realm and thus became finally the Chohan of the Seventh Ray. I qualified to direct that Violet Fire in the physical world through you who are unascended, through your acceptance of it, your realization of its potency and its power, and your experimentation with its use.

Beloved ones, one day when you have a conscious use of this Violet Fire and in, through and around yourself or any part of life in distress, you can see its action and the instant and complete release and relief from that distress. Than it will have been worth all of your endeavors, all of your study, all of your application. Every time you use that word "Violet" Fire" or "Mercy's Flame" and every time you think and every time you feel with intense feeling the buoyancy within that purification, you draw a greater and greater momentum of its efficacy into your four lower bodies. AS YOU ARE PART OF THE CONSCIOUSNESS OF ALL MANKIND, YOU DRAW THAT ALSO INTO THE CONSCIOUSNESS OF THE EMOTIONAL WORLD, THE MENTAL WORLD, THE ETHERIC AND THE PHYSICAL WORLDS OF THE ENTIRE NINE BILLION SOULS BELONGING TO THIS EVOLUTION, EVEN THOUGH SOME OF THEM OF COURSE ARE NOT PRESENTLY EMBODIED.

We are grateful in the extreme that the Violet Fire temples provided for those who have passed through so-called death are becoming more and more popular and the individuals, particularly those with an orthodox consciousness, enter them now joyously without any sense of hesitancy or fear due to teachings of "hell fire," "purgatory" and "damnation." Unfortunately this magnificent Violet Fire has been confused with the fire of hell and the fires of purgatory, where great suffering was assumed to be part of the soul's lot earned by misdeeds.

As these people find that this Violet Fire is not painful and is not a punishment but is rather a joyful purification that changes the entire consciousness of the orthodox peoples when they have passed through the change called death, they joyously welcome the use of that Violet Fire through the assistance of the angels of the Violet Fire and through the Violet Fire temples provided at inner levels. Gradually, even in the physical world, you will see less and less of the doctrine of damnation stressed from the pulpits and the leaders of the various religions will turn their instruction toward immortality and toward a merciful God.

Our endeavor, of course, is comparatively new. There is not such a long line of consecutive energy charged and qualified with the realization of the Ascended Masters' activities and the capacity of the Ascended Masters to talk to unascended beings and unascended beings cooperating with the Divine Ones while yet in physical form. This is a relatively new activity insofar as the mass mind is concerned.

As the knowledge and cognizance of the Ascended Masters of light and the angelic host and other Great Beings becomes more widespread, it will not be as difficult to draw forth the activities of the Sacred Fire, for there will be more receptivity. Individuals who have passed from the body who have witnessed the Violet Fire, who have benefited by it, who have sat at the feet of the Masters in one of the temples of light and then who are born again, will come into embodiment much more pliable and much more receptive to our instruction and to our teaching. Then, of course, we have to watch because some students say immediately, "well, that's fine it is not in our time," and there is the desire to put down one's oars waiting for the next twenty years until some little children are raised who can take up the load. But that, of course, is not the case!

We have to have a continuity of consciousness, that is, a continuity of contact between our realm and the realm where man abides over which we can give as much direction as the Law will permit and as unascended beings will utilize by making our directions practical in the world of form. When that bridge is broken, even temporarily, and the directions from the Ascended Host do not get through to the consciousness of the chelas, it is a break in the continuity of our endeavor. Yet we have endeavored since the days of Helena Blavatsky with some small results to reach a few of the people and then the activities of Mrs. Bailey and Baird Spaulding and others carried to the western mind more and more of a realization of the Ascended Masters' consciousness.

Now we are endeavoring again to hold a bridge open between our realm and yours, and you, in turn, begin to open the consciousness of those that you can contact until we have a true communion between the sainted realm and the realm of unascended beings.

The activities tonight are focused in, through and around the Resurrection Temple which is presided over by the Great Beings, beloved Jesus and his holy Mother Mary, TWO OF THE STRONGEST LIFESTREAMS THAT IT HAS EVER BEEN MY PRIVILEGE TO SERVE WITH, TO LOVE, TO GUARD, AND TO PROTECT.

When we come to the Easter Season, I always think back on the

honor that was mine; when I was given the responsibility of guarding that blessed being, Mary, and having through proximity to her presence witnessed THE STRENGTH AND YET THE GENTLENESS OF THAT LIFE, from the time that she was just a girl all through the years, and the experiences which we shared, and how she guarded that concept of perfection for blessed Jesus! His great light and his beautiful spirit was certainly enhanced by that lovely being, the Mother Mary.

When we honor Mary, I feel always so grateful to God that I had that association with her. I helped her, she says, but then she always said that everyone with whom she was surrounded helped her. I think it was she who helped us all, even the blessed Jesus, to his fulfillment! MARY WAS ALWAYS SO GRACEFUL IN NATURE AND IN CONSCIOUSNESS THAT WHATEVER ANYBODY WOULD DO, EVEN THE MOST HOMELY TASKS, SHE WOULD TELL THEM THAT THEY WERE SO HELPFUL. I used to sit sometimes in the evening and watch Mary with her child and it seemed that all the day's work and service left no mark upon her; no lines upon her face and her hands as smooth and soft at eventide as they were in the morning, even though I know she had worked in the earth. She loved the herbs and gardens.

There seemed about her hands, beloved ones, that most beautiful sanctity, it was a wonderful therapy for me to sit and watch her hands. Sometimes she would be playing with Jesus or she would be mending garments or just laying our places for the table, but I loved to watch those hands. Even yet I can recommend to you for healing the hands of Mother Mary, those hands that have never since those days so long ago ceased to reach forth and bless all life. I recommend to you when you seem to need peace or rest or healing, to ask for the hands of Mother Mary, to give to you the benediction and the blessing that are hers. Imagine the momentum of light qualified by that lifestream that has flown through that being, through that electronic body and through those blessed hands!

Tonight in the Resurrection Temple, the activity is in the development of the power of the resurrection of the good within all life! The lovely Mary of whom I speak stands above the Resurrection Temple which you will remember is circular in form. She wears as usual that beautiful soft blue with which she has become identified. She stretches forth her hands in blessing right over the temple and that is why I speak so much of the blessings from the hands of Mary. Beloved Jesus officiates within the heart of the Resurrection Temple. He is dressed in white garments; a beautiful being of light who did overcome physically in this

world of form through his physical body and then who accomplished the glory of the ascension. He stands next to the opalescent flame of the Resurrection Ray, inside of the central corridor where the flame blazes upward. As has been said, Mother Mary stands in the atmosphere and is pouring her radiation down.

So the activities progress and beloved Jesus will raise his hands until they touch Mary's from above. For the present he is busy in the heart of the flame room from whence there are rays going out. There are many messengers coming into this temple through the seven corridors. Many of them seem to be of the angelic host. They are coming into the heart of the Resurrection Temple and kneeling before the beloved Jesus. They are either receiving instructions from him or asking his benediction. He does not seem to be speaking but he is in the act of giving the benediction to these beings.

What exactly they are going to do this night I am not yet acquainted with but after getting this benediction they move outward and pass on to the periphery of the circle of radiance of the temple. The beloved beings from the forces of the elements, of course, enjoy the Resurrection Temple. They love it because they have had privilege and happiness of experiencing the resurrection in themselves. They are dancing within that flame and disporting themselves, the directors of the elements are calling them in from various vicinities on the planet Earth and they will be blessed and then they take that power of the Resurrection Flame back with them into their own locality.

The Resurrection Temple is in the etheric realm, so the builders of form have created the amphitheater over the Holy Land where the Archangels are able to, as usual, bring in the various members of the disembodied to whom they wish to give the power of certain qualities.

The sleepers' realm is represented. The activity of the Resurrection Flame in, through and around the members from the compound is very carefully directed, lest freedom be given to life that is not fully transmuted, for the activity of the Resurrection Temple is to resurrect that which is good within all life. There is a great deal of good within your own causal bodies, beloved ones, within your etheric bodies and that is what we wish to have resurrected this night.

Let us make the call now on behalf of all students and all life everywhere that there be resurrected only that which will be of benefit to life and that all the rest be placed within that Violet Fire of transmutation!

The souls who belong to the group that will be chosen by the Karmic

Board to come into the Sacred Heart Temple this may are all in one group. They are entering into the amphitheater and the beloved Kwan Yin and Meta and those particularly concerned with incoming children are watching the activity of the Resurrection Flame upon their souls, because as you know for every soul that is chosen to re-embody this year two must wait for the next year.

The beloved Maha Chohan of course is very familiar as an active member of this Resurrection Temple for it is from this temple that he directs his mighty light rays into the Earth to bring forth the seasons of the year, particularly the Spring and the Harvest. He is with beloved Pallas Athena, beloved Portia and various of the others. They are all wearing white tonight; some of them have an opalescent band around the hem of their garments if they are the brothers or the sisters of the Resurrection Temple.

I am told those beings approaching the Master Jesus are particular beings who are concerned with the meeting of lifestreams who pass through the change called death, and in the older dispensations they would have been called the angels of death. They have all been given a certain benediction at the feet of Jesus tonight, a certain blessing so that there will be a greater ease in passing from this planet Earth for animals and birds as well as human beings. This is very gratifying to me for it has been my personal petition, as you know, ever since I myself passed from the body in the presence of beloved Jesus and Mary.

That passing was made so easy by the love and the liberty that they gave me, by not allowing any sense of personal loss or grief to hold my soul and spirit. So the change that I made when I left the body of Joseph was a happy and easy experience. I had thought it would be a great wrench, being so devoted to Mary and Jesus, yet they made it so easy for me, I then asked the Law if I might make the application and qualify to become in time a patron of a happy passing. You know today I am so referred to as Saint Joseph, the patron of the happy passing.

I am grateful tonight to see the activity of these angels that will be in sickrooms and in and around individuals who are going to make the change. They are so charged with that feeling of buoyancy it will greatly relieve and release individuals, not only those who are going to pass on and are passing on, but those remaining on Earth as well. This is a marvelous activity of light and I am grateful to be a part of it, as I know you are as well!

Love and blessings, Saint Germain

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 5, 1957

Beloved Children of my Heart:

Expansion of the immortal qualities within man, which are unfolded from within outward by the flame of each one's own being, is the activity of the third person of the Holy Trinity.

The sevenfold manifestation of the Chohans of the rays are each a facet through which the activity of the externalization of the God-will, under the direction of the Holy Spirit, may find form. In the orderly cycles of evolution, each ray is privileged to carry the predominant strength and vitality of the service of the third person of the trinity in successive order, and with the advent of the violet ray and its attendant ceremonial presentation, we have the completion of the final minor cycle under the direction of my office.

As an individual will play the notes on the scale with the fingers of his hand, releasing the pressure of his will through one finger after the other, thus achieving a sense of acquaintanceship with the note which he plays, and mastery over the blending of those notes into a harmonious whole, so does the pressure of my force through the seven rays under my direction follow this orderly cycle. When the full force and impetus of the Holy Spirit has vitalized, energized and pressed from that ray the fullness of its gifts and powers and activities, as wine is pressed from the grape, then will the completed instrument or hand of the Holy Spirit be ready to execute its symphony in the world of men.

The impersonal activity of the Holy Spirit is well represented in the hand, because there can be no personality connected with the office and service of a hand when the veil is drawn between that hand and the body whence it ensues.

You have heard the expression, and have needed the services of, a "helping hand" occasionally in the course of daily living, and often knew not whence that "hand" would come. The Holy Spirit in the choosing of a body to render a service or answer a prayer must, of necessity, accept the service of a lifestream who wears a garment of flesh. Throughout the planet Earth many, many times the Holy Spirit has reached forth a helping hand through a wholly unconscious vehicle and rendered a service of charity, of blessing, of comfort.

In the coming activity, which will be the final manifestation of an age of great perfection for the Earth and her people, every hand of every

lifestream will become a hand of the Holy Spirit. The capacity to clench the fist, either in anger or greed, will be replaced by the outstretched hand of blessing, and giving, and raising.

As you have been told, the physical fingers upon the hand are indicative of the five Chohans of the rays. When the Seventh Ray has completed its service for the Earth and its people, the cosmic hand of the universal Christ will stand revealed in the heavens, and from its radiant, vibrant fingertips will the advent of the Second Coming flow in unceasing benediction upon the children of Earth.

THE DEDICATION OF THE HANDS TO THE HOLY SPIRIT WAS A CEREMONY OF ATLANTIS THAT TOOK PLACE WITHIN THE TEMPLE AND WHICH WAS A MOST SERIOUS SACRAMENT. INDIVIDUALS WHO, AFTER LONG THOUGHT AND SERIOUS CONTEMPLATION, CHOSE TO RELINQUISH THE FREE WILL OF THEIR HANDS INTO THE GREATER USE OF THE INVISIBLE DEITY, WOULD PLACE THEIR HANDS UPON THE ALTAR, AND THROUGH THE OFFICES OF A PRIEST OR PRIESTESS OF THE FLAME, HAVE THOSE HANDS UNITED WITH THE COSMIC WILL OF THE UNIVERSAL FIRST CAUSE. THROUGH THE CENTURIES THOSE INDIVIDUALS HAVE CARRIED THAT PARTICULAR CONNECTION AND THEIR HANDS HAVE BECOME NATURALLY QUALIFIED TO SOOTHE, TO HEAL, TO CONVEY BLESSINGS.

There is no limit to the service that life, through the hands of an unascended being, dedicated even in this late day, can render. Like draftees in an army sooner or later every man must give his hands as well as his heart to God, but those who volunteer and precede that draft are not only more loved of God, but experience the ecstasy of prededication.

And so, dear children, with the hand and the heart of the Holy Spirit your friend, your comforter and your sustaining strength, I bless your hands and your hearts as I walk with you.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 12, 1957

Dear Hearts:

The spheres of activity where all self-conscious life finds a dwelling place are determined by the voluntary use of the creative power of the God-flame which, in its very breathing, sets up vibrations or, in other words, moves the electrons of the universe and sets them into a motion which was not present in their original, all-encompassing but quiescent state. As the motion of the musician sets the energy of the universe into vibration through the means of the physical instrument on which he plays, so does the very breath of the Sacred Fire play upon the great cosmic energy of the universe, and the universal light undulates according to the initial impulse of any particular focus of the Sacred Fire within the universe.

The universal cosmic light is like a great organ, and every man, woman and child in embodiment have access to its great pipes through the individual keyboard of their own mental and feeling worlds, each one playing into it his or her own harmonies or discords. The conglomerate sound forms the tones emitted by the planet into the universe around it, and it is truly said that the sound arising from the Earth is a cry of pain, uncertainty, weariness and questioning.

WHEN A LIFESTREAM IS INDIVIDUALIZED HE BECOMES AN IMMEDIATE FACTOR IN THE VIBRATION OF HIS PLANET, AND HIS OWN KEYBOARD IS NEVER SILENT AGAIN WHILE HE MAINTAINS A THOUGHT AND FEELING BODY, WHETHER HE BE IN CONTROL OF IT OR NOT.

The universal light is constantly set into motion by each lifestream's pressure, conscious or unconscious, and that is the reason for the present chaos and confusion, as all live within this soundless sound, dissonance and chaos of the broken rhythm of the unawakened Gods.

When a lifestream considers that he cannot possibly disassociate himself from the responsibility of pressing some chord and key in the universal harmony by every breath and word, thought and feeling, he will begin to understand his responsibility to the whole, and the importance of contributing to the best of his ability some constructive and progressive notes that will be felt alike by the masses and be a welcome release and relief from the contributions of the many.

You have heard or read how Kuthumi spends the hour of noonday playing the beautiful melodies of his own heart on his organ from a certain mountaintop, but far more important than the physical tones that are carried into the universal light are the inner vibrations that he is di-

recting consciously, steadily and without interruption into the chaos and discord of mankind's composite creation.

In an individual service and meditation, any one of mankind can sit at the cosmic keyboard, visualizing the universal light, while awaiting from his presence the pressure of thought and feeling, and then set into action a vibration that will encircle the planet in less than a second. Thus he can project peace, light or purity into the universal song of the people of Earth which will have a tangible and raising effect upon their natures.

And so, my conductors of cosmic harmony, I leave you now and shall await your individual master pieces.

Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 19, 1957

Children of Light:

When the beloved Jesus said that the kingdom of heaven is within you, he conveyed the truth, because the capacity within the Sacred Fire to impress the universal light substance and set it into motion according to the design of the individual is anchored within every man.

Man is surrounded by the externalization of the vibrations which he has impressed upon the sensitive universal light and which lives for him as his environment and realm of activity. Therefore, all limitation and shadows are but the vibration of this light which has been set into motion through the thought and feeling processes of mankind and obediently carries out the designs imposed upon it.

When the individual determines to set his house in order, he has the authority within himself to cause every vibration that has passed through the energy of his own life from the beginning of time to cease its motion. Know, dear hearts, that the decree of the Master Jesus, "peace, be still" is a cosmic fiat which can be issued by you with your God authority until the very periphery of your individual world will be touched and the discordant vibrations can be stopped in an instant, returning the light substance to the quiescent God-purity which it had before the pressure of the lifestream set it into motion.

The more peace and quiet one can secure preceding manifestation the greater will be the power of his own creative principle to direct into that sea of universal peace, and a new set of vibrations will ensue strongly charged with health, purity, opulence and peace.

As you no doubt realize, the reason for your decree or your powerful silent invocation is to repeatedly seize these new vibrations and hold them until they manifest in the form you desire.

The vibrations that are crystallized in every shadow of human experience represent hundreds of thousands of years of repeated thought and feeling which has made these energy waves as large as the Mississippi or the Amazon. The setting up of new constructive vibrations requires careful tending and feeding until they have become the predominant influence in the life of the individual.

This, too, is a cosmic service, because the more vibrations of optimism, happiness, courage and faith that are playing on the universal cosmic organ, the more good there is for mankind to feed upon and to sustain their soul growth.

THE QUESTION MIGHT COME TO YOUR MIND AS TO HOW EVERY LIFESTREAM CAN AFFECT THE ENTIRE UNIVERSE IF HIS OWN HEARTBEAT IS LIMITED IN ITS LIGHT WAVE. THE RADIATION OF EVERY MAN IN THE UNIVERSE BLENDS TOGETHER AND FORMS A WHOLE, EVEN AS THE STARS IN THE MILKY WAY BLEND THEIR RADIATION AND FORM A PATHWAY OF GOLDEN LIGHT THROUGH THE FIRMAMENT. THE INTENSITY OF THE LIGHT WAVES DETERMINES HOW MUCH EACH ONE'S RADIATION AFFECTS THE WHOLE, BUT THERE IS NO FORM OF SELF-CONSCIOUS OR EVEN UNCONSCIOUS LIFE THAT DOES NOT HAVE A BEARING UPON THE ENTIRE LIFE OF THE SYSTEM. My light and love enfold you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 26, 1957

Dear Hearts Seeking to Know and do the Will of God:

It is my extreme pleasure to present to you the comments of my beloved El Morya, given on Transmission Evening when his retreat was honored by the presence of the ascended as well as the unascended friends of light.

Beloved Ascended Master El Morya Speaks:

It is always a joy when I am given opportunity to address you, to bring you the gratitude, not only from my own heart, but from the heart of the entire spiritual Hierarchy for your willingness to serve your fellow-man.

We are grateful indeed for those among you who are able to keep your own counsel, who are (to the best of your individual and collective ability) capable of magnetizing the energy from your own individualized Presence and from those God-beings to whom you have been introduced until you are getting a feeling of the radiation, consciousness, service and activity of each specific being. You are beginning to cognize within yourselves what particular Master is rendering service through you for the blessing of your environment at a given moment.

The presentation of the Hierarchy to the outer consciousness of mankind is a marvelous service to life. The setting of that stage belongs, of course, to that great dramatist, our beloved brother, Saint Germain. Then the figures who appear on that great cosmic stage of life are allowed to come according to the wisdom of the Cosmic Law, through the acquiescence of the cosmic teacher and the willingness of such beings to give of their light, attention, radiation, and instruction upon this cosmic stage so created.

Thus you are first among those to witness the glorious presentation of the divine drama upon the stage of life. The angels themselves have drawn back the curtain of maya; the mercy of light has purified your outer consciousness to a point where you can accept the reality of these beings, and the love of the Divine Beings themselves has brought them forward, one by one, until through repetition of their appearance you have come to a conscious understanding and workable knowledge of their part in the great divine scheme of things.

So, as each such one has been presented and given his light and you, through your attendance at such presentations, have recorded in your etheric bodies the radiation and the instruction given, you have really builded into your etheric consciousness a library within which is the full release of every address that you have heard or read. That is recorded on the pliable, sensitive etheric substance of your own consciousness and world and can be re-animated at a moment's notice when such instruction will be of use to others whom you will contact.

Beloved ones, do not worry because you do not retain fully in the brain-consciousness or lower mental body all the instruction that is given, because the intelligence within the etheric substance has made such a record and it stands there ready to be revitalized at the moment your own Holy Christ Self or some great Cosmic Being or Ascended Master requires that information to flow forth through you for the blessing of many.

Therefore we are extremely grateful for your communal endeavors to purify the etheric vehicle of all that is not of the light, because when the resuscitation of the knowledge and instruction takes place there will not have to be the dual activity of withholding inanimate destructive etheric records which might, at the same time, spring into action and render you helpless to perform the service for which we are preparing you.

The greater the purification of that etheric garment and the more light that is charged into it through ourselves and all of those who come with us, the greater will be your opportunity to act as an impersonal channel for the love, peace, protection and light of God in the days and years that are to come.

Precious ones, no soul in the outer consciousness knows how long is the path of spiritual preparation for a given service. It is good perhaps that the length of the pathway is not seen lest the outer consciousness be weary before the victory is attained. But step by step and life by life as the Causal Body is built, as the weaknesses are dissolved by the Violet Fire, as the strengths of the individual's own I AM Presence are tested, we, and those who have gone before us, prepare individual lifestreams for services which would amaze the outer consciousness if they could see such preparation!

NONE OF YOU WHO ARE IN THIS ACTIVITY (which is to expand the light of the world) ARE INDIVIDUALS WHO HAVE JUST AWAKENED FROM THE SLEEP OF THE SENSES. YOU ARE ALL STUDENTS OF THE LAW BACK UNTO THE BEGINNING OF INDIVIDUALIZATION UPON THIS PLANET. MOST OF YOU WERE STUDENTS OF THE LAW ON OTHER PLANETS AND IN OTHER SYSTEMS BEFORE YOU OFFERED TO BECOME GUARDIANS OF THE RACE WHICH WAS TO USE THE EARTH AS A SCHOOLROOM FOR ITS EVOLUTION. THEN WHEN YOU, TOO, TOOK THE CHOICE OF EMBODIMENT YOU RETAINED WITHIN YOUR ETHERIC GARMENT THE UNDERSTANDING OF THE COSMIC LAW AND ITS VARIOUS ASPECTS.

YOU WERE TEACHERS IN ALL THE GREAT CIVILIZATIONS AND GOLDEN AGES THAT HAVE BEEN. YOU TAUGHT THE LAW! YOU MANIFESTED THE LAW! ALL OF THAT MOMENTUM IS WITHIN YOUR ETHERIC CONSCIOUSNESS AND IT IS ONE REASON WHY YOU RESPONDED IN THIS EMBODIMENT TO THE CALL OF SAINT GERMAIN, FOR IT STIRRED WITHIN YOU THE MEMORY OF YOUR EXPERIENCES AND YOU WERE ABLE TO CONFIRM WITHIN YOUR FEELING WORLD THE REALITY OF THE ASCENDED HOST AND THE POSSIBILITY OF CREATING ON THIS EARTH A PERMANENT GOLDEN AGE WHICH WOULD KNOW NO DISINTEGRATION, DECAY OR LIMITATION, BUT WHICH WOULD, ACCORDING TO GOD'S HOLY WILL, BE

SUSTAINED FOREVER.

We thank you for that! We took upon ourselves some responsibility in approaching the Cosmic Law and asking the privilege of presenting to you upon the cosmic screen of life those Ascended Beings because we knew full well that their energy invested in you would have to show fruit in manifest works else we, in ourselves, would have to make good for that energy and take on cosmic obligations at inner levels. However, for every such being who has come forth you have given a return in energy, in sustained service and activity, and have continued, despite every manifestation of limitation in your own worlds, to serve enthusiastically the will of God, as you know it.

I am determined within myself that you shall know more fully that the will of God is good, the goodness of every perfect manifestation of mind, body, world, and affairs. The will of God is perfection for every electron and atom upon this planet, for every elemental and four-footed creature, every imprisoned angel and human being! The will of God is the expression of light through all that is belonging to this Earth! The will of God is for the expansion of that band of light around the Earth until it fills all of the spheres around our planet and the Great Maltese Cross of Saint Germain is visible to the physical sight of all mankind.

This is the will of God for man, and it is our opportunity at Darjeeling, as I have often told you, to hold within the grail (which is the focus of the flame of the will of God) the entire pattern as released from the being of the Silent Watcher of the Earth, the pattern for every portion of this Earth, and into that grail is a constantly-directed ray from the being of the Silent Watcher of this Earth. Within that grail of light on the altar of the temple of God's will at Darjeeling is the perfect pattern for the Earth as designed by Helios and Vesta! There is a great affinity of nature between the Silent Watcher to this Earth and the temple of God's will because of that inner connection, and the duplication of the Earth's perfection within the grail upon the altar, as well as it is, of course, cosmically within the bosom of the Silent Watcher.

Now, as we hold that grail, and as any one of us is privileged to look within it, we see the pattern of the perfection that there is for this Earth, and it fills us anew with zeal and enthusiasm in the desire to see that pattern externalized through every one of the four spheres which have so far yielded to shadow and discord. The will and desire of the brothers and sisters from the heart of Darjeeling is to bring earnest and sincere chelas (while their bodies sleep or during times of contemplation) into the heart of that great room and let them look upon the magnificent de-

sign which the Earth is at inner levels, as it was created by Helios and Vesta, and looking upon it and seeing its perfection, these unascended lifestreams are joyous and willing to go back into their own orbits and their own world of experience and endeavor through their own sphere of influence to help create a portion of the God-will!

Now, in India there is a great revival, as you know, in the interest of the teachings of the Buddha. Mankind in the east (for commercial reasons unfortunately, as well as for spiritual) have begun to retrace the paths of the life and experiences of Gautama. The peoples of the east, revisiting the various places made holy by his presence, are magnetizing greatly this magnificent being. Naturally as he is now the Lord of the World and has had to take a much more positive and directly concentrated stand as regards the spiritual Hierarchy, his presence during the Wesak festival was a most tangible radiation. Those of you who attended and those of you who acknowledged it I am sure felt his mighty gift of blessing.

As we have often told you, since the western mind has been opened to the knowledge of the Masters, pilgrims from all over the known world (it used to be only Asia) make endeavor to attend the great festival when the Buddha's luminous presence appears over the Wesak Valley. There is no map, announcement or invitation, no way to reach the heart of that Wesak Valley except by following the light and directions of one's own heart flame.

The pilgrimage to the Wesak Valley has always been a mystic one, because whether the individual was from the highest estate or that of the untouchables, there has never been a written invitation, nor a map drawn, nor any other reference to the location of that festival. Yet all the many centuries that I have visited there I have always been amazed at how many lifestreams have followed the light and entered into the heart of the Wesak Valley to partake of the blessing of the Buddha. In India there are many retreats, Kuthumi's at Kashmir, my own at Darjeeling, the Maha Chohan's in Ceylon, and many others, some of which you have read about, some of which we have not disclosed.

So some of our good pilgrims, following their own light, instead of getting to the Wesak Valley are up in the hills around Darjeeling; some in Kashmir, and others in Ceylon. As we opened the retreat at Darjeeling on May fifteenth, we could not help but feel for so many who had set their course for Wesak and landed in the Himalayas with my powerful presence rather than the grace of the Buddha. However, like attracts like, dear ones, everywhere in the universe. The light of the individuals which

drew them to Darjeeling was prompted by the pressure of the First Ray, and the desire to do God's holy will, and they are mostly First Ray people, whether they come from Lhasa's court, from Hindustan, China or wherever it may be. It is an interesting thing to notice at Wesak time how the various blessed ones gather around a focus of light. I have been told by many people that they were at the Wesak Festival and received the blessing of the Buddha, when they were either at Kashmir, or Ceylon, or Darjeeling. But they received the blessing of light and the outer mind was determined to feel that they really were at the Wesak Valley, so no one has disabused them of the fact and all are happy; it is just an amusing incident which is private and of course not for publication.

Love and blessings, El Morya

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 2, 1957

Beloved Children of God:

It is my pleasure to present to you the remainder of my son El Morya's address given on Transmission Evening when his retreat was honored by our presence.

Beloved Ascended Master El Morya Speaks:

We at Darjeeling this year, beloved friends, (and the sponsors assigned to you from our retreat) are intent on giving you a sense of the beauty of design for this Earth. I hope that as you send your consciousness to us at night you do not land at Peking because it is my desire to sincerely show you within that grail this beautiful Earth that you are doing so much to redeem. I am sure that your love for me is enough so that you will, with your sponsor assigned to you, want to come to Darjeeling and walk up the steps and into the hall where I keep that loving symbol of the Taj Mahal, and look at the memories of the days of Arthur, the beautiful tapestries on the wall.

If you care to ascend the stairs on either side of the entrance hall, you can look at the paintings we have of the various Masters, or if you wish to enter the drawing room on the first floor there will always be someone in attendance. You are at liberty to use our piano. Our desk is open. We have crested writing paper for those who are particular and scratch pads for those who are not. You may write with leathered quills, and we have ordinary crayons, so you may write as you wish. One thing

I ask is when you are through, please use the wastebasket unless you take your missive with you. I am rather an orderly person as you know and I give you my home to use as freely as you will 'enjoy it, sit by the fire; if I am there I shall sit with you; if not, your sponsor or one of the other brothers will explain to you those aspects of the Law which may seem confused in your minds (those various wedges that do not meet together to make the perfect whole, for there is nothing unexplainable in the instruction we give). If there is in your mind a feeling that there is a discrepancy in our presentation of the Law, this is your opportunity! Come to Darjeeling!

Tonight all lights are blazing; the radiation, of course, is tremendous as the Great Beings have been coming in since the fifteenth of May. Doorways are open and the ascended beings are already in the flame room. The Lord of the World, Gautama, visited us and gave the benediction and blessing of his presence on May fifteenth, he then retired to the specific service he is rendering with Sanat Kumara.

Sanat Kumara also came on the fifteenth to give the benediction of his light. He and Gautama are together now working on the expansion of the sphere of light around the Earth. I have asked Archangel Michael to be my host until I enter the flame room myself and he is standing at the crystal and sapphire altar in the flame room. He is dressed in blazing white crystalline light substance with a sapphire on the forefinger and a band of light around his head with a magnificent sapphire about three inches high in its center. He is guarding the golden chalice which stands upon our altar in which is, as I have told you earlier, the replica of the world as created by Helios and Vesta. The flame is burning on the altar.

THE HEART-FLAME OF ALL COLORS IS WHITE, AND THEN YOU HAVE YOUR RADIANCE AROUND IT, SO YOU HAVE YOUR WHITE WITH THE BLUE, REPRESENTATIVE OF THE FAITH, PROTECTION AND POWER OF THE FIRST RAY RISING FROM THE ALTAR. The predominant figure facing Lord Michael is the new Buddha whom we knew as Lord Maitreya, World Teacher. He still holds to a great extent that office and still officiates for Lord Gautama on many occasions. He is beautiful—golden of hair, with the most magnificent violet eyes and robed, as usual, in pure white garments. He is standing very simply with his hands to his sides concentrating on the perfect picture of the world within the grail. Maha Chohan and the other Chohans of the rays are also present and the activity of concentrating on the divine concept of the Earth is taking up their time and attention at this moment.

Above Asia the builders of form have created a blue amphitheater

and they used all the prayer and energy force of the Asiatic peoples during this year when the Buddha has been so much honored. Into that amphitheater, as usual, come all the beings from the sleepers realm, those that have been released from the compound, the disembodied who have not made the ascension, and there is a great group of spirits of the unborn.

It is a wonderful opportunity for us to bless those coming into embodiment this year, those who are working out their karma reluctantly, those from the compound and sleepers' realm who will awake shortly, and the disembodied. It is a marvelous opportunity as our attention is on God's will to charge them with the realization of the goodness of God's will and that even the working out of karma need not be considered a duty nor an agony but be considered a joyous opportunity to balance the score.

So we speak directly to those blessed beings within the compass of our ray and we ask them to accept the realization that the will of God for all life is good.

We thank you for your love for us, for your patience with us, and for allowing us to suggest the various improvements in your already improved worlds. We endeavor through the grace of God and the kindness of the world teacher and Maha Chohan never to be a burden in our suggestions for expanding your light and the light of the world! There is just a razor's edge between becoming a joy to someone's world and becoming a pressure that distresses them and causes tension. That razor's edge is one which First Ray people must carefully watch.

I, myself, am guarded, guided and protected by our Lord Maha Chohan on so many occasions when it would seem that I would care to give more pertinent instruction, but he tells me that such instruction would only cause greater tension in the lives of the unascended chelas who are already whirling as fast as they can in their various orbits. He has withheld from me what seemed to me great opportunity to impart knowledge that should become fact. But he has also given great leeway, and that leeway has allowed me to give as many suggestions as I could, and you have taken and utilized them beautifully.

I ask the Lord of light every day that I will always be a joy and never be such a drive of energy that you do not welcome my presence or the thought of myself in this universe.

And now as we enter Darjeeling's doorway, let us take our places around that magnificent flame and for a moment honor the will of God.

Let us ask, each of us, you and I, who have used life for ages, that we may have the courtesy now to be the full expression of the will of God in our very selves until that desire to fulfill God's will so satiates the minds and bodies and feelings that there is no struggle, there is just the joy in being what God intended, which is good, beautiful, immortal, strong, vital, loving, and every virtue of which you can think and more beyond the ken of human mind!

Maha Chohan

June 9, 1957

Beloved Ones:

There is an expression much used in prose and poetry called “affinity.” An affinity means a sympathetic vibration passing between two lifestreams which brings a sense of harmony and contentment to both parties. Then we have the word “sympathy” which, in the human parlance, means a condolence with the appearance of imperfection. When the Ascended Masters use the word “sympathy” we mean a vibration of a similar or complementary keynote which by nature blends harmoniously with other vibrations, but on a higher scale, and produces a feeling of well-being and general harmonious accomplishment. As you can see, there is a subtle difference in the use of affinity and sympathy.

These affinities between lifestreams are physical, mental, emotional, and etheric. They have caused violent attractions and, when they are absent, violent repulsions are often felt between the unperfected manifestations of the one life. When there is an affinity between the soul and lower bodies of two or more people, it gives the Masters of love and wisdom a tremendous natural instrument for service; because, to find two or more people anywhere on the globe who can, under stress and strain, remain harmonious and sensitive to the Presence—and each other—has been a difficult and almost impossible task.

Now, to bring you a homely illustration, the vibratory action between some of you, say, who have little pet animals in your homes, and those little creatures, is harmonious, and because of that, the vibratory action of love passing through your lifestreams enriches your own worlds and expands the love flame in your hearts. In like manner, the contentment of the little ones in question does much to raise the nature of their development, so the affinity even between an individual and a member of the four-footed kingdom breathes good.

The more developed the spiritual harmony and affinities among a

greater number of people, the greater results in good through their radiation, emanation, and individual evolution, as well as the more powerful the focus, which is dependable, during time of strain to remain a harmonious whole.

Such a brotherhood of people has been our hearts' desire through the centuries, but the constant breaking of those affinities by human thought and feeling is one of the greatest hindrances to the unfoldment of our plan. I SHALL APPRECIATE, THEREFORE, DEAR CHILDREN, YOUR EVERY ENDEAVOR TO ESTABLISH AND SUSTAIN A FEELING OF WELL-BEING BETWEEN YOURSELVES AND THE LIFESTREAMS YOU ARE CONNECTED WITH IN OUR SERVICE. So, children of my heart, dwellers for the moment in the world of form and strife, I SET YOU TO THE DIFFICULT TASK OF WALKING IN HARMONY. WHEN THE SHARPENED TOOL OF CRITICISM APPEARS IN YOUR THOUGHTS, DISSOLVE IT AT ONCE WITH THE LIGHT BEFORE IT IS BROUGHT INTO THE WORLD IN WORDS ON THE BREATH OF LIFE.

At various times you have been given instructions on the possibilities to be found within the light and of the power to transmute all appearances into its great radiance. Light is the emanation or forcefield of energy. It is an effect but not a cause. It is a product but not the producer. It is a solvent but not the solved. It is omega but not alpha.

Understanding this, you will realize that the light you draw to change conditions, to become supply, to bring peace, must be generated by some self-conscious individualization. All self-conscious life, from the Godhead to the individual, may through action generate and expand light. The cosmic and perfected beings, in addition to their cosmic service, are a continual outpouring of light which enters the cosmic storehouse for this system, and may be drawn by lesser individuals to hasten their liberation from shadow.

Thus you, beloved ones, who have learned what light can do, must not use light as though it were a natural product, for it is rather a gift, released through the energy of other parts of God. This mighty storehouse of light anchored around the physical sun is what you refer to as the cosmic light, meaning universal, and when you wish specific assistance, if you reach into this cosmic light you receive a greater outpouring than if you tuned into the light of your own heart, or just of one Master.

When you realize that every Perfected Being is a fountain and outpouring of light, and you consciously draw that light through your own lifestream, it looses the action of the Threefold Flame of your heart and you begin to emit more light.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 16, 1957

Dear Children of my Heart:

In the establishment of a new frontier, let us say within a wilderness that has never been peopled by civilized man, there are chosen certain pioneers who for their intelligence, initiative and capacities, are felt capable of entering into such a wilderness and laying the essential program for the future. When they have established themselves and found the specific needs and requirements for their assignment, they send for additional men, equipment, and all necessary supplies for the expansion and furtherance of the project.

In exactly the same manner did the Great Central Sun, or the Father of Creation, send forth into individualization every lifestream who belongs to this particular chain of evolution. The individual, according to the requirements of his higher nature was to discern which he thought would further God's plan, was given a way and means of contacting the source that there might be sent to him over this lifeline whatever his wisdom, intelligence and individualized joyous co-creation with the Father might deem necessary to expand the kingdom.

This power to contact the universal source is a power of magnetic attraction, Saint Germain has chosen to call it the Great Central Sun Magnet anchored in the human heart. This magnetic power cannot be denied, and when the individual sets into action that invocation and call to the universal source, demanding and commanding certain required substance, powers, friends, activities and so on, he could no more be denied than the foreman of an intelligent corporation would be denied the cooperation of the home office to expand its facilities.

For many centuries mankind has forgotten the divine plan and their individual responsibility to fulfill it. Therefore he has not the right to draw on the father's source, because he was not engaged in the father's business, and for him the power of the Great Central Sun Magnet was not a revealed or allowed activity. However, when the lifestream again comes to a remembrance of its original assignment, and the motive and inner nature is desirous of joining forces with the divine scheme of cosmic creation, he again has the full right to use the power of the Great Central Sun Magnet within himself to invoke and draw it forth to bless the universe through understanding, health, friends, money and every other gift, activity, and power required to assist in his work.

A marvelous contemplation when you are calling this power of invocation is to feel yourself within the body of the Lord of the Ceremonial Ray, and for five or ten minutes enter his consciousness; then your own consciousness will be so identified with the burning and fervent and zeal-

ous desire for universal brotherhood, that all the power of the Great Central Sun Magnet in the universe will be yours, and invocation and manifestation will occur almost simultaneously.

Blessed now be your consciousness, each one, that has received the power of invocation which brings results, as has been said, swiftly, and which differs from the Law of Invocation.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 23, 1957

Dear Friends Seeking the Way Home:

It is now my privilege to present the beloved Lady Master Nada, who has temporarily assumed the position as Chohan of the Sixth Ray.

My love and blessings.

Transmission, June 1957, Rocky Mountain Retreat

Beloved Lady Master Nada Speaks:

Tonight the magnificent Rocky Mountain Retreat is open again. This retreat has become something of an oft-told tale because it has been described so frequently. Yet it is one of the most wonderful opportunities for mankind, particularly those who know of Lanto and the Brotherhood and Sisterhood at this retreat, to learn the power of precipitation.

Now dear ones, in order to have a lovely precipitation you must have a clear-cut thoughtform. That means your mental body must be under the control of your consciousness and your will. You must be able to create out of a simple idea a pure thoughtform, and then you must use rhythm in filling that thoughtform with your feelings until the manifestation occurs. It is to be regretted that people pass from retreat to retreat without getting the full efficacy and assistance that can be offered while they are in the radiation of the retreat and while its mighty powers and sponsors are willing servants there.

Within this retreat of precipitation now you have thirty days when a sister from the heart of this great focus will come to you daily (hourly if you desire) and help you precipitate something good. I do urge you to take some time each day, and some one project and see in this thirty-day period how you can draw it from an idea into a mental picture, into a feeling form filled with joy, motivated by the blessings that your precipi-

tation will give to yourself and others, and then having the actual manifest expression of that in your hands and use.

As an individual who has passed along life's way, I can but say to you, as has been said by others, start on something that is not too large, because the larger your mental picture the more of your life energy has to rhythmically flow into it, and the greater intensity of power is required for your manifest expression.

We, in the Ascended Masters' realm, met this morning in the central audience hall of Lanto's retreat, and our precipitation is a great pink rose around the entire student body, to be sustained there, qualified with our feeling of love, until this conference is completed, until each one of the students is raised out of the distress that temporarily bogs you down, and until you feel the freedom of conscious precipitation in light.

The great audience chamber at the Rocky Mountain Retreat, you will remember, is surrounded by the seven ante-chambers, each of the ante-chambers is closed off with a mesh curtain with the Archangel and the Archaii of each of the seven rays woven into its substance, and the central audience hall alone is used by Lanto and the Brotherhood during the entire year. When there are special conclaves, such as at this time, those curtains are drawn back and the Chohans of the seven rays gather their chelas in the ante-chamber to which such chelas belong.

The central audience chamber has the beautiful circular altar so that it may be seen equally from any one of the seven ante-chambers as well as from the seats which surround the altar itself. About the base of the altar, you recall, are the frieze, representing the various phases in the evolution of mankind, starting with the descent of the Manu of the First Root Race and the coming of Lord Michael and those of you who are the guardian spirits of the Earth.

The great flame of precipitation in Chinese green and gold blazes there upon the altar, and tonight, although the activity of precipitation is being honored, the little mesh wiring that goes around the altar is interwoven with roses of pink instead of the usual yellow calla lilies and greens. Lanto is officiating, standing in the center of the altar by the side of the magnificent flame.

The seats of the Karmic Board, as you have read, are representative of the spirits of truth and purity, and are made of exquisite diamonds, studded with emeralds, the larger seat in the center (the seats are in the etheric realm above the mountain itself), and there Pallas Athena, the spokeswoman, will be seated in the center and the other members of the

Karmic Board to her left and to her right.

There was a discussion this morning about changing the spokesman of the year of the Karmic Board to the beloved Vista, but this has not been done. Because of the activity of truth and purity it was thought that the efficacy of Pallas Athena's energy would be of greater assistance to the peoples of Earth at this time. However, I think we can safely say that by the Christmas conference Cyclopea, or Vista (whichever you choose to call him) will become the spokesman of the board and act for the year 1958. This is a wonderful prognostication from the angel of the scrolls and his contemporaries, because a lot of effluvia of Earth will leave as Vista and Crystal (divine complement of Vista) both are representative of the activity of such great cosmic purity.

The Karmic Board (with the exception of Pallas Athena) has not come in yet because we just opened this retreat today, but the Angel of the Scrolls has been taking the scrolls on which are written the petitions and designs of the various Hierarchs and their retreats as they have come from all over the world and he has read them and has placed the various council chambers at the disposal of the beloved ones. Here in these private council chambers, as you have been told, any being ascended or unascended belonging to this universe or to this galaxy (for at the time of the half-yearly council the cosmic highway is opened up as far as the Great Central Sun may discuss the ideas that are going to be presented as a petition before the Karmic Board.

Some of them will be accepted and others will be manifested within the next six months' period. I know that all of you who have had opportunities to write petitions to the Karmic Board are not so zealous in your endeavors to do this, having been told that it is your own energy and practical application that must make your dream a fact. Also having to return to the Karmic Board in December with a statement of what you have done with their acquiescence to certain ideas that you had in your consciousness has made you more cautious. This is always the most difficult part of the eager petitioners' activity, for it is the return with the results of what has been done. The idea seems to magnificent and then the resistance of the outer world is a force which is not fully felt even when you are out of the body in the etheric realm, but when you come back into the physical world you find that resistance again and often the push is more difficult than anticipated.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 30, 1957

Beloved Ones:

As I know you seek love, I refer you again to beloved Nada's words. As you read them you are connected with her presence and her feeling of love as well as my own.

Love and Blessings.

Transmission Class, June 15, 1957

Beloved Lady Master Nada Speaks:

The Ascended Host are wholly free from feelings of failure; wholly free from depressions and consciousness that they will not succeed. So every six months, they come to the Rocky Mountain Retreat with wonderful new ideas. They not only come from the retreats on the surface of the Earth, but from the seven spheres as well, and there are always great numbers who come from Hilarion's temple and from the temples of the other Chohans.

The Angel of the Scrolls is always a being who is developed in wisdom and balance, and there are sometimes occasions when as many as twenty or thirty of the petitions will contain, in essence, the same thing. So then that angel of the scrolls gets that group together and the one who is in charge, by seniority of light, is then enabled to form it into a joint petition which will be presented to the Karmic Board.

Alpha and Omega, Isis and Osiris, Apollo and Diana, Krishna and Sophia, Helios and Vesta, all of these beings have emissaries who are to enter into the Teton by June 19th. They will bring with them, remember, very great light and they will stay all during the period while the conference goes on.

Tonight, of course, the activity is primarily concerned with the entering of each one who is a conscious part of the retreat, the entering of their scroll and petition, assigning them to their rooms and then their returning to the flame chamber to become part of the precipitating activities of the evening.

The beloved Pallas Athena has surprised us by her presence in the atmosphere above the mountain, so it would seem as if at least some of the Karmic Board are going to be present.

I give you now the Master Lanto, the great Hierarch of the Rocky Mountain Retreat.

Beloved Lord Lanto Speaks:

Ladies and gentlemen here assembled in our retreat desiring to know and feel a reverence for life, great Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters and all divine expressions of Deity, we are your most humble servants. We do ask that you make use of everything within this retreat and ask one of our brothers or sisters to assist you while you are within the confines of the retreat. Our library, paintings and teachers are all at your disposal, and to those who are listening to me over ethers elsewhere, I make a like invitation to come to our retreat and learn here how precious is life—life in a small flower as well as the life in a great tree; the life in the least of men as well as the life in the greatest.

Love and reverence for life brings a great receptivity to the consciousness and makes one a good pupil in learning to precipitate happiness wherever you go. Because, as the gracious Nada has said, when you love life enough to put self aside and nourish every attempt toward doing good, you are opening the door of your own feeling world, mind, etheric body and the very substance of the physical world to the inflow of more life, because all life desires love and sublimation through understanding and grace.

I have provided, with your permission, Lady Masters for you this month. For this thirty-day period you shall each have a lovely lady who is an ascended being, and each of these ladies lived with me in China when I was privileged to have a rulership there before my ascension. Some of you will be intuitively aware of their presence, but all of you I hope will enjoy their companionship.

Now the great Pallas Athena is already in the ethers above our retreat; we will speak to her one moment.

Beloved Goddess, Pallas Athena, dear spirit of truth and of life, as you come representative of the Karmic Board, I ask you on behalf of all life on the Earth for every God mercy and intercession in helping in the redemption of this planet and its people.

Beloved Pallas Athena Speaks:

Beloved Lanto and the Brotherhood at the Rocky Mountain Retreat, greetings from the Karmic Board! We come now, as always, to bring mercy, balance, understanding and light to the Earth and its people. It is our joy to stand in a position where we can hear the calls of the least elemental as well as the mightiest deva, and where we can when wisdom allows draw on the cosmic storehouse for that life, courage, strength and

constancy to help any lifestream unascended, or any elemental or any living thing, to manifest God-perfection.

My fellow members of the Karmic Board will be visiting informally the various council chambers. The entire board will not go into session until the nineteenth, but I have come to open the door to the realms of the higher suns so that the emissaries from those suns may open the spiritual highways into the emotional, mental, etheric, and physical world of mankind.

These emissaries act like wedges, and as they fly through interstellar space, they leave an opening behind them, and sustain that opening, which is a channel of energy through which lesser beings can come in safely and not be swept from their course by diversity of interest or lack of polarity and concentration of mind. So these great emissaries become the wayshowers—the pilgrims, cutting the path through the darkness into the light. Then following them will come the lesser beings, angels and elementals of fire.

Those of you who are privileged to be among breathe in this precipitating flame, and then externalize it as it circles the planet Earth, to you all I give the blessing of truth, the blessing of love, the blessing of purity. To you, beloved Lanto, who have so long served in this retreat, to you who came from the beauty and delicacy of the oriental splendor into the rugged civilization of the western culture, we send our love. We know that although you have been offered release and freedom from your position and were to be allowed certain cosmic freedom in the realms above, that you have, as Sanat Kumara, your superior, before you did, turned down this opportunity.

For your selfless service and for remaining just this little while longer, we are eternally grateful because it is the desire of the Cosmic Law to teach mankind (at least the student body) to consciously precipitate good, to get confidence within themselves that it is possible to so precipitate, and in that precipitation to expand this endeavor and the light of the world.

Thank you, Lanto, for your courtesy, and your kindness.

Beloved Nada, sister of light, sister of love, we send to you our gratitude for that which you are doing in the heart of freedom. Love and blessings, Pallas Athena

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 7, 1957

Loving Hearts Seeking Freedom:

It is my privilege and pleasure again to relinquish my place to our most gracious Lady Nada who has a special message of interest to you.

My love and blessings are ever with you.

Beloved Ascended Lady Master Nada Speaks:

Dearly beloved ladies and gentlemen seeking the gracious way of living, you who desire among all things to be the expression of the Lord Saint Germain, to you I come to bring the radiance of pure divine love—that love which envelops the feeling nature, enters into the mind, melts away the etheric bitterness and even gives solace to the flesh structure impersonally.

For many ages I have been trained along the line of developing the potential good within life and have worked, as you know, long before the ascension, under the beloved charity to endeavor to overcome those personal feelings of the outer self that desire to be perfect in themselves and are not always so eager to see, cognize, encourage and develop perfection in others.

In New Bedford some few years ago, I told the story of that life when I was one of a group of daughters, all of whom were talented and could perform as magnificently and receive such applause. I used to feel within myself inadequate at that time until the beloved Charity helped me to learn that I could increase my power of love by increasing their talents, bringing to mind, of course, the statement, “I shall decrease (the outer) that thou shalt increase.”

Now you think, looking back over those long ages, it was not so difficult for a small child to spend all the prayer hour in the silence pouring out impersonally the love to my talented sisters, increasing beyond their own potential worth those gifts of voice and art, and they, developing in that grace, never knew that through my teacher and my own endeavor to be selfless and sincere in giving of my light to their virtues and talents that their gifts were increased beyond that which they would ordinarily have known.

Then I really earned the name of “Nada,” which to some means “nothing.” I learned to overcome jealousy. Jealousy which, spawned out of fear and insecurity, lies within the soul of the unredeemed. To my de-

light, seeing my sisters grow in beauty and in grace I of course was growing in that selfless capacity to serve wherein later I would be utilized by the Cosmic Law to help other lifestreams who had to work particularly in communities, spiritual and secular.

For many ages I have been assigned to assist the spiritual communities that exist all over the planet Earth. Since the Christian dispensation and the great manifestation of Jesus' victory and ascension, I was assigned the joy of working through the superiors of all the orders that were developed around the Christian doctrine, and whenever possible establish that focus of love which would sustain a community against the imprint of personal imperfection. That is why some of you have wondered it was so easy for me to accept the opportunity of becoming the Chohan of the Sixth Ray.

The length of time a lifestream has to be ascended is not taken into account with regard to qualification for Chohanship. The momentum of a certain quality in the Causal Body, an affinity of energy with the previous Chohan, and a certain capacity to fill a requirement is all that is required by the Cosmic Law. Some of us, you would say, step down into an order and some step up. For us, you see, there is no such thing as standing back because of the prestige of years or ages of service, and when Jesus and Kuthumi were given the opportunity to rise, and under the tutelage of the previous world teacher begin their great service as world teachers, I asked the Law if I might, through my affinity with Christianity, be privileged to be the Chohan for the time being of this Sixth Ray which is the ray of ministration, understanding and grace and works very closely, of course, with the Venetian and the Brotherhood of the Third Ray.

That will give you some explanation for my reason for accepting this position (temporary Chohan of the Sixth Ray). You are aware that the Chohans are offices, and the individuals who become Chohans change from time to time. As we are on the path of evolution and progress on the scale of life, the Great Beings such as Sanat Kumara and Gautama all are rising in consciousness and expanding in light. As yet there is no one ready to hold the office of the Second Ray, and the beings who are meeting at the Teton, I believe, will have some instruction about who shall occupy that office. Of course it is still supervised by Kuthumi.

I thank you for the privilege of this visit with you, and enfold you, each one, in my love, Nada

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 14, 1957

My Beloved Aspirants:

How often have you experienced the inability to convey perhaps a constructive idea to a lifestream seemingly requiring help because, while politely remaining silent for a moment, they refused to accept the thought pattern offered in the turmoil of preparation of their own next dissertation the moment your mouth ceased to utter a word? This is exactly the position of the outer mind and personality in reference to the divine promptings with regard to the union with God.

It is one of the most astonishing factors of human nature how incapable mankind is of becoming still (and thus acquiring wisdom), not the stillness of lethargy or sleep, but the alert and expectant stillness of the mind and feelings so that the direction of the God-self might flow into and illumine the outer self. This stillness is the first requisite to union with the Holy Christ Self. The more of a "listening attitude" that one can develop in the outer mind, the more of the higher vibratory action of the universal Cosmic Christ can find anchorage and expression in the outer consciousness.

True wisdom comes from facing the sun within in alert silence and drawing forth the conscious realization that all reality, truth, beauty and understanding may be found within the flame in one's own heart. By listening to the voice of the silence in humble and silent reverence, without mental concepts or emotional restraints, one becomes imbued with wisdom.

THE MORE WISE ONE BECOMES THE MORE SILENT IS HIS TONGUE THE MORE PEACEFUL IS HIS EMOTIONAL WORLD AND THE LESS THINKING HE DOES WITH THE BRAIN. When you really know that the only reality is this sun (which is the second person of the trinity referred to as the "son" and often taken as a parent-child relationship) you will find that the world of maya can no longer touch you. This is the path of wisdom, the period of listening and waiting that signifies the cross-legged Buddha resting on the arduous climb toward strength and purity.

In this quest for wisdom, dear children, outwardly it would appear to be a period which, in comparison with your struggle to acquire some of the other virtues, should be peaceful, quiet and serene, for you are not tested in strength now, but in patience, inwardly. However, let me tell you it is one of the most difficult steps on the path, for until you can hear the voice of the silence you are running on the periphery of life, shouting

with the multitude the hollow hosannas that sound nowhere but in your own ears.

Music is a beautiful way of stilling the vehicles so as not to create tension, which so often is the result of mental effort to bottle up thought. Contemplating nature in its natural beauty is another way, a calm lake, the beautiful feeling of a warm sun, or even the gentle miracle of life in a humble house plant, all these are conducive to stilling, in a relaxed manner, the vehicles of man. Here in this busy western world we have not yet found a design for living in which the consciousness can be stilled and yet remain vitally and enthusiastically alive as is the case of the host of heaven and the members of the angelic kingdom.

Beloved ones, the way of silence cannot be forced, but as you struggle to reach it I bless the flame that beats within your hopeful breasts and my loving understanding enfolds you, each one. Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 21, 1957

Beloved Ones:

Knowing how interested you are in the results of the half-yearly conclave at the Rocky Mountain Retreat, I joyously and happily present the address by the beloved Goddess of Liberty given on July 4th, 1957.

The Beloved Goddess Of Liberty Speaks:

Beloved friends who have loved the cause of freedom long and who have served it in many embodiments, we are grateful indeed for the use of your energy which has already been taken by the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain who has created a vertical line of protection along both the eastern and western seaboard of North America and which will be of tremendous protection from all types of destructive endeavor. The energy rising in the songs which you have just sung carrying your love and your light you will remember some day is part of the protection of this continent.

We, upon the Karmic Board, are grateful indeed for the opportunity of meeting you. The beloved Maha Chohan has asked me to assure you that you were all present at the Royal Teton last night, for he said that

some of you were disturbed in soul because you felt you were not among those who made petitions. It is my privilege to give to you his message that you were present and that all of the seven rays were represented in some type of petition to our body (the Karmic Board).

You know as the Karmic Board is in session there is great added light in the atmosphere of Earth, and that added light comes from the beings from the other suns of the system, and concentrates in and around the Teton and then it enters into your own vehicles when your attention is upon that focus of light. Therefore there is more energy for each and every one of you to handle at the time of the half-yearly conferences than at any other time during the year. There is more light, more energy and more power in the atmosphere of Earth until the decisions come down from the Karmic Board and the emissaries from the various temples and various suns return to their homes. We do intend to remain in session until the 10th of this month (July).

Sometimes the Lord Maha Chohan and the great Lord Maitreya have warned the speaker coming to you that it would not be wise to say too much. Yet the enthusiasm of the Divine One who has opportunity to speak does release more knowledge than the emotions or the outer mind can stand, and therefore we have conditions which require assistance from the Maha Chohan in restoring balance and stability to the soul and the various vehicles, all of which are in the process of growth, particularly in July, and at the beginning of the new year, each year.

I would like to thank you for the calls that you have made on behalf of the blessed Buddha and the incoming children, and I am glad to report that the incoming children are tremendously purified this year. There will be a great deal less of the distress, particularly of deformity of the brain structure causing imbecility, which is of such assistance to the Holy Christ Self of those that are coming into physical form.

You see the Holy Christ Self is almost helpless to act until the heart and the brain consciousness are in alignment, and so that embodiment when a person is born without the conscious use of the mind is just a time when the soul pays off certain karma, but there is little progress there. We would like to tell you that Hilarion has formed beautiful temples in which these individuals who have earned that sort of karma are invited, and with Hilarion's persuasion they are almost always entered into those temples. Therefore they do not have to come into physical embodiment and cause distress to the parents, distress for themselves, and hold up the activity of their own Holy Christ Self.

For those that have physical handicaps, it is not so difficult because the karmic Law seeks to develop certain activities of patience and certain activities of sensitivity that come from certain restrictions that they have not worked out, so some of the physically handicapped will still come into embodiment but not as many as before.

With regard to your petitions, WE HAVE, AS ONE OF THE GREAT ONES SAID TO YOU, SO FAR, SEVEN BUDDHAS AT THE GATES OF BIRTH, TWO IN EMBODIMENT AND THE OTHER FIVE ARE READY TO COME IN. BELOVED MOTHER MARY DID ASK US LAST EVENING IF WE WOULD NOT INCREASE THIS NUMBER, but it seems not wise at this time. We went over the entire race, the entire mankind in embodiment that are able and capable to have children and we do not find that, in fairness to the pure soul, room for any more at the present. So Mother Mary asked that we recommend to you to continue your wonderful calls to purify the homes and families of the incoming children and the young generations so that there may be raised up those fine, young people who can, in turn, BE THE PARENTS OF MORE OF THESE BUDDHAS, A HUNDRED OF WHOM HAVE APPLIED FOR EMBODIMENT.

Beloved Lanto has been offered his freedom to go to a higher star and serve. He has served in the orient many centuries before his ascension, and then he has served in his Ascended Master body as Hierarch at the Rocky Mountain Retreat for a great length of time. Last night the successor to beloved Lanto again offered him his freedom, but beloved Lanto felt that until the student body had learned to feel his reverence and love for the light that he would choose to remain. That is a magnificent sacrifice, something similar to that of Sanat Kumara.

Please, in remembering beloved Lanto give him recognition for remaining with the Earth and will you ask him to assist you to learn that reverence for all life, and learn it quickly, so that he may be God-free.

The beloved Sanat Kumara came with Lord Gautama and remained all through what would be your night hours here in the east, and he is still in attendance at the Teton. He has done a great deal toward encouraging the embodiment on the Earth of some beautiful people from Venus. He brought some of them with him in their finer bodies, and they spoke to us. I do not know yet whether we would allow them to commit such a sacrifice, but Sanat Kumara (like all of the great Divine Ones) is forever endeavoring to help set the Earth free.

The beloved Morya continued his activity. He brought ten little men and ten little women from Excelsior, and they are very beautiful. They

are wearing little crystalline garments. Oh, they are very little people but very beautiful and he brought twin pairs. They showed in a beautiful dance the activity of the creative principle through the flame in the heart, the throat and the head. Each little pair created between them a tiny crystal ball of light with an immortal Threefold Flame within it.

They didn't take up much space, beloved Morya held them all on a scarf just before us, and the scarf didn't even have any imprints of feet, they are so light. They are just lovely little folk and when you go down to Excelsior to see them be sure you don't step on them because they are little and look very sensitive to me. It is a beautiful planet and we do decree that they shall never know any type of distress. They are happy and they are joyous. They are somewhat like the elementals except they are going to become man and Gods one day. It is strange that they are so small of stature, but they are beautiful in the extreme and they are now wielding the power of precipitation, creating the immortal Threefold Flame and then they are beginning to enjoy decorating the little planet. Morya had a picture of Excelsior, too, which he showed to the assembled guests and everybody enjoyed that.

The great Archangels and all their followers brought in the reports of what they had done with energy during the past six months and what they had done with the thoughtform of 1957. Pallas Athena spoke very forcibly again about the realization of the importance of making that thoughtform a practical activity in the life of the Hierarch of the retreat or of the angelic, seraphic, cherubic kingdoms, whichever it might be, and the members at the Teton all felt very much the importance of her words.

The bands of color (we have one more now) around the Earth are now eight, and this is very helpful to Lord Gautama as well as Sanat Kumara. The petitions of course have all been heard. We have received the decision as to allowing the people from Venus to embody, and there are several other important points that will keep us in session until July 10. But the majority of the Hierarchs received grants for their petitions, and the majority of the unascended students—some of your grants were incorporated into the Ascended Master's petition—were released to you with a realization and the understanding that what you do now with the petition will be your record to bring before us again at the end of the year.

We are very glad to have been a part of your conference, and we are glad that you were a part of our conference. We hope that this associa-

tion between divinity and the human kingdom will continue. We do decree it from our standpoint impersonally, seeing the light of the Ascended Host, seeing the darkness of the outer consciousness of mankind. We do desire to blend the two to draw the light into darkness by blending the two consciousnesses over the bridge from the divine into the human realm, so to you who are the bridge-keepers, blessings in person from the Karmic Board.

Thank you and Good Day, Goddess of Liberty

Maha Chohan

July 28, 1957

Beloved Children of God, Seeking Illumination Upon Your Paths, Spiritual and Secular:

I present herewith Kuthumi's description of the actual activities which took place at the Temple of Illumination in the retreat of the God and Goddess Meru. Both the God Meru (Manu of the Sixth Root Race) and Lord Himalaya (Manu of the Fourth Root Race) spoke at the transmission flame class but, because of the tremendous power, depth of instruction and light released, I am presenting their addresses in succeeding bulletins so that you, dear gentle readers, may not have spiritual indigestion. God bless you for seeking the light. Until we meet at God Meru's retreat, I am always so lovingly,

The Maha Chohan

Transmission Class, July 20th, 1957

Beloved Kuthumi Speaks:

Following in the footsteps of such illustrious beings makes it difficult for me to add any verbal instruction about the Illumination Flame except the blessings of my love and my earnest request that you use that portion of understanding which is mine and which I would like so much to share with you in giving to you an understanding heart, an understanding heart, an understanding heart!

Tonight high in the great Andes mountains gather the great and illustrious ones from all of the suns of the systems to give honor and cognizance to the Illumination Flame. The great God and Goddess Meru stand within the center of that rock hewn chamber wherein is the Illumination

Flame; THE CENTER OF ALL FLAMES BEING PURE WHITE, then the beautiful gold with the pink radiance, wherein that flame rises through the cave and disappears into the atmosphere, yet which radiates out through the ethers for the blessing of mankind.

The God and Goddess Meru are magnificent beings and they wear golden robes of a substance like very fine silk. It is embroidered around the cuffs and the hem of their long garments with pink roses which are symbolic, you know, of the messengers of Meru. On the left breast, just over the heart, is the beautiful pink rose also symbolic of Meru's retreat. The lady Goddess Meru has golden hair and she wears it flowing down. It comes almost to her knees bound by a plain gold band upon her forehead from which there rises a large golden flame which takes the form of a jewel of light. The God Meru wears the exact same garment only his hair falls only to his shoulders and it turns slightly under at the shoulder and he wears the complement of the band that his Goddess wears with a pink-jeweled flame in the center.

The seating arrangements, as you know, in this retreat are very informal. There are cushions. It is designed in the fashion of the East, individual cushions, and those Divine Beings and Ascended Master friends and chelas who are within the retreat are seated mostly in the Buddhist pose, you know, cross-legged in meditation.

Some who come from the West are seated on the cushions just as you would normally sit, with their feet before them. However, the chamber itself does not hold more than about three hundred individuals and of course as the attention of more and more of the students is being drawn to these retreats it is necessary to ever expand the actual seating capacity. So the great God and Goddess Meru allowed the Brotherhood of Illumination to tunnel out a vein of pure gold on either side of the retreat so that the retreat looks now like a sun with two wings on it, one on either side. In those two side wings there is room for the readers of the BRIDGE and who come in consciousness to the retreats.

Most of them don't like the cushions, so the God and Goddess Meru have put chairs in on those side wings, so the western students can have the blessing of comfort to which they are accustomed. You will find the Ascended Masters are always most gracious. If you want a lounge or a cushion or if you want a throne it is alright as long as it is in good taste and in harmony and gives you the best possible spiritual connection with your God. So there are chairs for those who want chairs, and beautiful cushions for those who are accustomed to them.

Present is the great Regent Sanat Kumara who entered the retreat about ten minutes ago and he comes in the purple garments he wears as the Regent of the planet Earth, and he participates in the activity of protection to Lord Gautama, who does not usually enjoy the actual participation in ceremonial. Gautama, of course, has been here for an hour on his cushion and is away off in cosmic space adoring the Illumination Flame, so beloved Sanat Kumara steps in to render the service leading the processional. Behind him comes the new Buddha, whom you know as Lord Maitreya, then our Lord Maha Chohan and other members of the Ascended Host of light.

Above South America the great amphitheater is builded in the same activity it looks like a sun with the wings on it and it is as large as the South American Continent. That is presided over by the great Archangels. It was created by the builders of form and the angels and devas of ceremony. Into it come those from the sleepers' realm; those from the former compound; all disembodied individuals and all individuals (while their bodies sleep) who earnestly and sincerely desire God illumination. As they turn 'their attention to this flame you can feel it now. Please, if you feel a sense of lightness in your head, know it is because of the combination of the two great rays which have been drawn into this room, supplemented by the lesser and the Third Ray of my humble self.

Because the activity is so tremendous tonight, we ask you to turn your attention to that flame for a moment and then I would suggest that you limit your combined breathing to ten minutes because of the acceleration of the energies in your four lower bodies. The beloved Morya tells me to ask for special God protection to sustain the radiation that you draw tonight as you return to your respective orbits. So please now so do!

Love and blessings, Kuthumi

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 4, 1957

Beloved Ones Seeking to Know the Truth Which Will Set You Free:

I present to you the words of the God Meru as spoken on July 20th, 1957. Decree that you enjoy visitations at his retreat, bathe in the Illumination Flame, and call often to the beloved Lady Sponsor he has assigned to you and profit thereby.

Love and blessings.

The Beloved God Meru Speaks:

Blessed and beloved children of life seeking the way of truth, welcoming the Flame of Illumination into your outer consciousness in order that you might enrich not only your own soul growth but that of all whom you contact—to you I come, bringing all of the blessings from our holy mountain, all of the blessings of the Brotherhood of Illumination and all of the individual blessings of my lifestream!

For many, many ages now have we guarded and sustained that focus of the Illumination Flame which both we and you honor tonight. It is encouraging to see that some few of the more advanced among the race have found their way into the heart of the Andes Mountains wherein that flame abides. In the future, when the spiritual pioneers have opened the emotional, mental and etheric pathways toward our mystic retreat, more and more of mankind will become physically aware of the spiritual radiation that is held within the great Andes Mountains and you will see that those who have clung for many ages to the desire to enter into the great Himalayan Range will begin to turn their spiritual pilgrimages to the west.

We are in the process now of preparation for such change. For several years there have been transported from the great retreat of my brother Himalaya those priceless scrolls and scripts which have been prepared by the sages throughout many ages and which have been preserved in his retreat unto this present day and which will, when mankind is raised above the consciousness of greed and selfishness and the capacity of self-destruction, be released for the use of the masses as self-evident proof of the truths which have been presented by the many avatars and by the very many Ascended Masters of light and of wisdom under which the members of the race (who will then be living on this Earth) have studied before.

They can place their hands upon the parchment; they can place their fingers into the grooves made in the stones; they can feel the very sub-

stance of the energy of their own Master of light, who, ages before, made those written records and that contact with the physical substance of Earth which has been so carefully preserved by the great Lord Himalaya and his Brotherhood.

We have now taken upon ourselves the responsibility and obligation of guarding these treasures until that future day when they can be safely entrusted to the people who have made themselves worthy of their reception. Here in the Andes the coming connection between the Ascended Master consciousness and the magnetic pull of the raised consciousness of mankind will revivify the etheric memories of the truths which that Master or Avatar taught and those individuals who are coming into embodiment in the great civilization being born in South America will have the spiritual satisfaction of enjoying these magnificent treasures of every kind and description.

Now, I see in the minds of many of you a request for light on the subject of the Manu and so I will take a little of my allotted time to discuss it with you.

Manus have been provided for the seven great root races who naturally belong to the Earth's evolution. Each of these Manus, myself included, is responsible for a root race and the seven subraces which come under him. Each Manu cannot be free, or does not choose to be free, until every member of his root race and the seven subraces belonging to it are redeemed and ascended into the God perfection from whence they came forth in the beginning.

As you have been told on previous occasions, THE FIRST THREE MANUS COMPLETED THEIR SERVICE WITHIN THE PRESCRIBED TIME (a cycle of fourteen thousand years, each) because the radiation on the Earth was not yet polluted by the coming of the laggards from other stars. Therefore their root races embodied; their subraces developed and the people ascended, having completed in approximately fourteen thousand years their cycle of evolution. Next we come to the great Himalaya, the Manu of the fourth root race.

There are many fourth race people with their successive subraces still in embodiment, so the great Himalaya is really one of those who is an exile of love, remaining here in the great Himalaya mountains still serving and blessing those individual lifestreams belonging to the fourth root race and the subraces belonging to it who have not yet completed their life plan into the ascension. That includes any members of the angelic host who came out with the fourth root race, any of the guardian spirits who came forth from other planets at the inception of the fourth

root race, any elementals who became imprisoned at that time and, in fact, all life, all living things everywhere.

THE LORD HIMALAYA IS THEREFORE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REDEMPTION OF ALL OF MAMMALS AND ANIMAL LIFE, SOME OF WHICH IS STILL IN A STATE OF SUSPENDED ANIMATION BENEATH THE CAPS OF THE FROZEN WASTELAND AT THE POLES, and it is the responsibility and obligation of Lord Himalaya and his lieutenants, chelas, unascended friends and all those who belong to that fourth root race to make that redemption possible.

The great Vaivasvata Manu is responsible for the evolution and restoration in a similar activity of the fifth root race and all of its subraces.

It is my obligation, of course, to bring to maturity the sixth root race upon the planet Earth, including all of its subraces.

Now, why exactly does a Manu take on this responsibility? A Manu is a Perfected Being, a being who has already developed the perfection of the Godhead and who offers to a sun of a system (in our and your case, Helios and Vesta), to be God-parents to a certain number of spirit sparks which will be drawn forth upon a planet. These spirit sparks are projected by the father and mother of the system, (Helios and Vesta) into universal light, becoming glorious immortal Threefold Flames, and around them a great White Fire Being is formed.

That White Fire Being in turn projects forth the twin flames, this entire activity taking place in the realms of perfection. These twin flames, as they dwell in those realms of perfection, have free will. They can choose to descend through the entire seven spheres where perfection exists, linger as long as they wish in each of the spheres, assimilating as much of the instruction, radiation and color into their causal bodies in each sphere as they desire.

Now you may think it peculiar, but the twin flames do not always proceed together through the seven spheres because through free will one sometimes will choose to remain a little longer in the first or second sphere while the other may move on to the third and fourth, etc. It is exactly the same as when one twin flame chooses to take embodiment, SOMETIMES THE OTHER PART OF THAT FLAME NEVER CHOOSES TO TAKE AN INCARNATION AT ALL, but for the purpose of my illustration we will see the twin flames descending through the seven spheres. Only those who have passed through the seven spheres starting, of course, in the white light around the presence of Helios and Vesta (the electronic belt around the sun), and then moving out through the seven spheres (the

colors in the Causal Body have their origin in the constructively qualified energy accumulated while dwelling in the seven spheres) before embodiment on Earth.

When they have passed through those seven spheres each one has developed around himself a Causal Body which has predominant within itself one specific band of color. Only those beings who have passed through the seven spheres at inner levels and have drawn a band of color large enough to be acceptable to the Manu may apply to that Manu to come in with his root race as a guardian, as a part of the race, or as an angelic guide.

Now, the seven Manus (you know them all well, having been so long under their supervision) who applied for the opportunity of taking charge of these spirit sparks were selfless beings desirous of guarding those spirits who wished to come into embodiment on this Earth. Those spirits who desired to come in as the sixth root race were those whose radiation in the Causal Body was predominantly golden in color. These were given into my keeping and I (in cooperation with the Karmic Board as well as with the Laws governing embodiment) was allowed to bring through the gates of birth the first members of the sixth root race as well as some of the subraces which are now beginning to infiltrate the mass of mankind.

All of the sixth root race and all of its subraces are not yet in embodiment. Therefore my task is comparatively new, insofar as redemption is concerned. My task and that of the Goddess Meru is to reap, really, where others had sown, because as Himalaya and the Vaivasvata Manu and all of the beings who belong to the earlier root races, all of the redeemed laggards who are being called into action and all of the Ascended Master Saint Germain's students are purifying the atmosphere.

THUS MORE OF THE SIXTH ROOT RACE LIFESTREAMS CAN COME IN AND THEY, OF COURSE, WILL BE OF FINER AND MORE DELICATE FORM. THEY WILL BE MORE BEAUTIFUL, MORE HIGHLY ATTUNED AND DEVELOPED THAN THEIR PREDECESSORS. They can be easily distinguished by those who have studied the Law of the root races by the perfection of their form. THEY HAVE THE PERFECT OVAL FACE, THE MAJORITY BEING OF GOLDEN HAIR AND BLUE OF EYES (WITH CERTAIN EXCEPTIONS WHERE WE HAVE CHOSEN TO GIVE ASSISTANCE TO HIMALAYA THROUGH ORIENTAL EMBODIMENT). In such instances those individuals have taken on and will take on, of course, the features of the race into which they have embodied or will embody and assist him in his self-imposed task.

Now, as before stated, each Manu is in himself a Perfected Being and that Manu utilizes a vehicle prepared for him at the inception of his root

race, (this is a most delicate and subtle subject and one which cannot be dealt with, even with some of the students. A Manu is the ultimate archetype of the entire root race and all the subraces he governs. He is the perfection which God, the father, and God, the mother, of the almighty universe desires to manifest through that race. Therefore such a one (contrary to previously-presented instruction) does not, himself, embody, but you have a mystic union such as was manifested when the beloved Lord Maitreya joined his consciousness with that of Jesus, the Christ, at the Jordan when the two became one, so that Lord Maitreya, through Jesus, might bring the powers of the Cosmic Christ to man.

So it is with the Manu. It has been written that the Manu himself takes birth. The fact is the Manu is offered by a very pure and beautiful pupil (whom he has trained at inner levels, but who is not yet ascended) the use of his body. That blessed pupil comes naturally through the gates of birth, like Jesus did, and he holds within himself as clear and distinct as possible the picture of the great Manu, his teacher. That picture is also closely held by the devic protector who stands around both the chosen mother and father, as well as the embryo as it develops.

Practically always the mother and father are aware of the sacrifice and the preparation of the dedicated lifestream so that the trinity, (the mother, the father and the child), prepare the cup and then at a chosen time (according to the receptivity of the pupil who has embodied and according to the cosmic moment when the Manu is needed to be expressed on Earth) is the contact made. Now sometimes in that union the soul of the pupil departs and the Manu wears the pupil's body for as long as he may choose. In the latter case the Manu is free to continue his work at inner levels and not be constantly concerned with feeding and clothing and performing the necessary task of sustaining a physical form, because the pupil so dedicated takes care of the physical body and other menial necessities.

This, beloved ones, is as clear a description as can be given to you of the activity of the Manu of the race. Now, sometimes I have seen one of the Manus take on the form of his pupil at the age of five. In the case of the great Himalaya the possession by the Manu was accomplished at the age of twelve. In my own case I have not yet prepared my vessel. It will come when the Earth's axis is straightened and the great jungles and morasses, the reptiles, insect life and other vicious foci in South America are redeemed and transmuted and that continent becomes the beautiful paradise which it is destined to become.

Then, again, the splendor and magnificence that we knew with the

father before the world was will be manifested in South America and the Great Divine Director with his seventh root race and all its subraces will enjoy all of the Western Hemisphere as a literal paradise here on Earth. Saint Germain's golden age will then be permanently established.

You among us here tonight as well as the faithful students who read my words are those privileged to be in embodiment during this time of change because of the strength of your light, because of past association with various ones of us; because of your capacity to understand the intricacies of the spiritual Law and to cognize the requirements of the hour; utilizing the energies of your own individual and collective worlds to expand God's kingdom here on Earth.

We thank you beloved ones for your faithfulness. We hope that you will enjoy the lovely sponsors who were assigned to you on the fifteenth of this month, lovely ladies from our retreat, clothed in gold or pink representative of illumination's flame. They are all ascended beings, graceful in the extreme; very, very dignified and having tremendous power to help you to know that truth which alone sets you free.

I cannot emphasize too much the reality of those sponsors who will come at your call, day or night, throughout this 30-day period (July 15 to August 15, 1957) and render the service for you that you require to expand the light on your pathway, accelerate your brain consciousness, purify your etheric memories, revitalize your mental capacity and help you attain the God control of the energies of your feeling world. If you can accept the reality of these beings as well as the reality of myself, our retreat and the Illumination Flame, you will receive much that will illumine your pathway and that will make life extremely more pleasant.

Love and blessings, God Meru

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 11, 1957

Beloved Ones: How we love you! I present now the address of Lord Himalaya (Manu of the fourth root race) which was a part of a threefold benediction given on Transmission Flame Class of July 20, 1957. Lord Himalaya is known to many students as the Chakshusha Manu. Many of the Divine Beings have different names given unto them by those who worship them.

Beloved Lord Himalaya Speaks:

Beloved children, I have visited with you many times and often have

you come to me in the heart of Asia, many of you volunteering to serve in that continent where there is such great light and yet where there has been such great darkness. Many of you have contributed to the light of Asia and I thank you and bless you on behalf of the peoples of Asia and on behalf of all those who live yet under the fear of communism, starvation and privation the like of which you know not of in the West.

Those of you who have come to us, into the hearts of the retreats, to the Wesak Valley, to the great Gobi desert, to visit Shamballa, to sit at the feet of our great Regent Sanat Kumara; those of you who have come time and again to Ceylon for the comfort of our Lord, beloved Maha Chohan, to you all I give the blessings of Asia, the blessings of the fourth root race and all of its subraces and all the imprisoned life that is a part of my body and my being, which is stirring now and is being restored and transmuted through your interest and through your calls.

Know you, that those calls made at Hershey 1956* are still vibrating through the ethers over those continents and that hourly from the tip of each continent to its very top the repeated activity of that purification goes on! Know you, that when you make a fiat and decree in the name of the God which made both you and me, "I AM," that decree lives eternally because it is ensouled by some God-free intelligence, angel, deva, cherubim, seraphim or elemental, and that being uses that and keeps it in living pulsating form for the benefaction of the race. Therefore, one time when you say "I AM free," some intelligence belonging to the Seventh Ray utilizes that consciousness and statement and keeps it pulsating through the emotional, etheric and the physical world of all mankind!

When a group of individuals with sincere intent and with the God desire to help mankind gather together and give forth any type of constructive call, visualization or decree, to such a group there is always sent specific angels and devas who are so happy in that release of energy that they keep it sustained and constantly active, long after the individuals have forgotten they made it.

And so in Asia, particularly in Siberia and in those places where mankind suffered great degradation THE LAW SAW FIT TO FREEZE THAT LAND AND TEMPORARILY STOP THE RADIATION OF CERTAIN ACTIVITIES until mankind could gather its spiritual forces again to meet and control them, now with the dissolving of the ice caps, which you remember was our beloved El Morya's petition to the Karmic Board some time ago and with the absorption of the water by Helios and Vesta causing the excessive heat, there is stirred into animation again some of that creation which has not been fully consumed. WE ARE VERY GRATEFUL INDEED FOR ANY

AND ALL OF YOU WHO CARE TO REMEMBER US AND TO INDIVIDUALLY CALL FOR THE PURIFICATION OF THE MISCREATIONS OF MANKIND THROUGH THOUGHT, FEELING, SPOKEN WORD AND ACTION, PARTICULARLY ALL CONNECTED WITH THE FOURTH ROOT RACE AND ITS SEVEN SUBRACES.

Thank you so much for the opportunity of speaking with you! Peace be unto you! Love and blessings, Lord Himalaya

*Note: The activities of purifying the continents and oceans of the Earth was begun by a group of trained and dedicated chelas who traveled in consciousness the lands and seas, using the transmuting fire of the Violet Flame as they went, during the summer of 1956 at Hershey, Pennsylvania.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 18, 1957

My Beloved Students in Earth's Schoolroom:

We have designated the Earth briefly from time to time as the schoolroom of emotional development. The planet Earth is really primarily a water planet. Water being a fluid element requires chrysalis, or a form, in which it can be cradled and protected. The Earth element forms such a "mould" in which the water, or emotional element, is cradled, as a child is enfolded or cradled in the arms of its mother.

The Earth, you will see, is therefore more evolved than the water, being the guarding, protecting and enfolding presence of the unformed emotional substance representative of the water element.

As water without a cup is almost worthless to quench thirst, so a "sea planet" could not be conceived, or coalesced, without a vortex or cradle, and thus Virgo and the Earth element chose to hold the emotional nature of the mankind presently existent, and those to come, within the arms and heart of their love.

So, dear hearts, as you are individually the only one who can breathe for yourself, so you are the only one who can control your feeling and emotional worlds. As you sadly know from experience, this is not easily done. Turn more and more from the outer consciousness, still all thought and feeling, turn to the Threefold Flame within the heart, do this many times a day. Call for its guidance and for its strength to hold you balanced in whatever crises may suddenly confront you in the daily round of

living. I assure you your calls will be answered swiftly and you will receive astonishing results in your feelings and emotions and will remain poised and unmoved, upheld by an inward strength and assurance, invisible to the outer world. Thus have the ascended ones achieved mastery, and so will you, beloved. Thus you come into control of the water element, first in yourselves and then all the water on the Earth.

My love enfolds you, Maha Chohan

Beloved Paul The Venetian Speaks

August 25, 1957

Come with me to the Chateau de Liberte, beloved friends of light, the focus of the Liberty Flame and the home of all those who desire to be their "brother's keeper." Walk with me up the marble steps into the front hall and feel the Liberty Flame as it pulsates beneath the mosaic floor. Just for a moment feel that flame! Oh, many of you who have done great service in patriotic fields during the revolutionary war and the civil war have been benefited by proximity to that flame, and all of you in this embodiment at one time or another in your inner bodies have felt that pulsation of the Liberty Flame which it is our honor to protect and to guard.

Then won't you just enjoy the beauty of the chateau open now day and night for the 30-day period (August 15 through September 14, 1957) to all mankind who desire to learn more of God's way and to be more beautiful in expression of their God-given talents!

The lady sponsors for the month are all Ascended Beings. They are directed primarily to assist you in developing the feeling of divine love! I ask you as your project, if there should be someone with whom you do not feel absolutely in accord, will you take as your project a development of the feeling of divine love towards such a one? Now, of course, there may not be any such person in your world; you may have an absolute harmony with all life, but if there isn't such a one within this thirty-day period, I think I shall provide one for you! Because there is no challenge, dear hearts, in loving life that doesn't bother you. There is no challenge in "mouthing" the words of divine love while everyone is out of your way that is discordant in any manner, BUT THE CHALLENGE COMES WHEN ENERGY IN MAN, BEAST OR ELEMENTAL, PERHAPS, TREADS ON YOUR TOES, SO TO SPEAK. So during this thirty-day period we shall provide the lady sponsors to assist us and assist you in the activity of manifesting this

pure divine love. If you will be so kind now to remember daily to speak to that lady sponsor.

The lady sponsors from the Chateau de Liberte are all golden-haired and blue of eye. A great many of them have come from the planet Venus. They are all very slender; of the same seraphic type as those provided you by the God and Goddess Meru. Their beauty and delicacy may set you off guard as to the firmness of their nature. They are extremely positive and you will feel the pressure of their energy every time the opportunity comes for you to love some part of life into harmony.

Now we have in the chateau, as you know, all of the beautiful and magnificent paintings, writings, sculptures of the great, not only of this civilization but of civilizations that have been, that have come as well as those that have gone. We have as our guests from time to time musicians, painters, artists, sculptors, not only those who are developed but those who are just beginning, whose motive and desire is to benefit mankind. We work not only on the Third Ray, beloved ones, but we work with the Chohan of every one of the seven rays. Whenever any one of the Chohans signifies that there is a chela who is ready to do something unselfishly for the benefit of the masses, we immediately open the doors of our retreat to such a one and immediately draw the power of the Liberty Flame into the lifestream of such a one to give them assistance.

Thus many good men in your field of inventions, medical activities and ministration through orthodox channels, as well as the great educators and political leaders are at inner levels at night our guests and the flame within their hearts is bathed in substance, that substance is provided by a group of beings belonging to our Brotherhood. The individual, if he is not cognizant (as you are) of the Chateau de Liberte, is brought in his sleep and is usually unconscious when carried by the angels into the retreat.

So we have provided for them these lovely couches covered with pink velvet; they are done in the French design with the raised framework scroll at either end. Then these individuals are placed on the couches. Their physical bodies are asleep and the angels and the ministering beings from our retreat then direct the pink flame into those bodies, into the flame in their hearts. You can see the immortal Threefold Flame in their hearts beginning to expand during this activity. It has to be done very carefully and slowly because we have to return that etheric body into a flesh form that has not made application, you understand, and knows nothing of the use of the Violet Fire.

If we expand this flame too much and try to get it back into the atomic structure (physical body) there would be a tremendous strain on the physical vehicle. We have to very slowly accelerate that flame and we call the Illumination Flame through the mind of such a one. Meantime, so intricate and so kindly is the service of the Law that while the beings are working on the etheric consciousness and expanding the flame in the heart of the soul who is within the liberty chateau, at the same time there are two beings guarding the physical form of that individual. As there is no time or space and they have an activity which you would call telepathy, they can also see the individuals who are guarding the etheric consciousness and they also begin to expand the light in the physical form trying to keep it tuned up as much as the inner body is being tuned up in our retreat.

It is a wonderful service, and then when the inner body is returned to its "case" in the morning, the atomic structure has been prepared to receive it. If the etheric and inner consciousness is too accelerated and nobody took care of the accelerating the vibratory action of the flesh structure, when the soul came back it would just really burst the atomic structure asunder. It would be very, very painful physically and very distressing to the mind itself. That happens to you, too, only in your case you don't come in on couches; you come in, so to speak, "under your own steam." You are very alert and aware of our presence and tell us, as most everybody does, about what you are doing in the world and sometimes you listen to us for a minute or two and then you dash back home and are so grateful you have been to the Chateau de Liberte.

Some day I am going to get a group of students, I have your physical bodies here tonight, but I am going to get a group of students' minds together for three minutes! Now that seems strange doesn't it?! You would be amazed at where your minds have been tonight in this last hour, bless your hearts! Your bodies are here; your intent is good but the outer mind flitters and comes back as some point of interest interests you and then off it goes again. We have the same activity at night when we have the addresses at the chateau, but gradually you will listen!

Beloved Mother Mary is going to help. She promised Saint Germain to assist you to keep the activity of concentration of your minds. She is going to give us assistance in keeping the groups concentrated. Then your home affairs, the weather, clothes, your families, and everything else can just be put aside for a few minutes and you can enter wholeheartedly into the activity of the moment and return renewed to pick up the karma which has been yours.

Now we are going to prepare for the breathing. The great Archangels and the beloved Archaii with the builders of form have created over Europe a pink cathedral and the same activity is taking place as always, everybody from the sleepers' realm, those released from the former compound and the disembodied are gathered there. In the chateau itself we have had as guests Sanat Kumara, Lord Gautama, Lord Maitreya (the new Buddha), Lord Maha Chohan; the six Chohans besides myself have been in attendance since the fifteenth and have graciously remained for this evening's ceremony. Of course the large number of students who are cognizant of this activity makes it impossible for us all to be within the flame room itself, so many of the students have graciously offered to sit out on the Lawns. You know we have Italian gardens behind the chateau and they are adorned pillars covered with roses and they are very, very beautiful. There are chairs provided out there. So the Ascended Host are within the flame room itself. The Goddess of Liberty is acting as the pulse beat of the Liberty Flame. That Liberty Flame is expanding now; as your attention goes upon it, it will begin its travel eastward and then come to you and continue in a circular path around the Earth.

Thank you for listening (AND LET ME ASSURE YOU THAT YOU NEED NOT BE AFRAID OF THE DAYS AHEAD BUT JUST BE WISE IN PREPARING FOR THEM), Paul The Venetian

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 1, 1957

Blessed Children of God in Earth's Schoolroom:

As you know, during the centuries individuals have planted their seeds and daily reap the harvest of sunshine and of sorrow (karma). As they garner the grain of kindness from life they are enriched. The tears, too, are cause for gratitude for thus it is learned that life must be served wisely and well through the practice of forbearance, tolerance, kindly understanding, and above all, pure divine love.

Love is a tangible substance. When a person holds himself in constant undisturbed harmony, invisible rays of light go forth from the heart, following the rhythmic pulse beat, and form the natural aura around the individual. Such a one, holding a loving, understanding attitude towards God and his fellowman draws forth love (as a magnet draws forth a steel splinter) from the hearts of all he contacts.

Earth is the planet in which the feeling world must be developed and controlled. Every human being, EVERY MEMBER OF THE NATURE KING-

DOM, EVERY ASCENDED MASTER AND ANGEL HAS A FEELING BODY. Each one of these, too, has an individual heart within which is focused the immortal victorious Threefold Flame, for the light that fills the God-source is one. The Ascended Master's feeling world, however, has been so trained to vibrate with the Law of harmony that he has fitted himself to dwell in a realm of eternal peace and beauty. MAN, ON THE OTHER HAND, IS FOREVER INVITING DISTRESS INTO HIS WORLD BY THOUGHTLESS "OVERMUCH SPEAKING."

Before plunging into a talkfest if the individual would consider for a moment that words are vocalized breath and how briefly life would be maintained in the body without breath, then he would surely realize the power of words. I beg you, dear children, not to waste this precious substance and energy of God in what is sometimes called "harmless gossip." There is no such thing as harmless gossip.

Some of you, beloved, in the privacy of your hearts and homes occasionally, with great vehemence, call me "to witness" that henceforth you are through with all unnecessary speaking. Others among you have written me an agreement along these lines, then have solemnly signed it, blessed it and burnt it. This gladdens my heart (for I see your inward determination to accomplish this). I hope for the best, but alas! Alas! Shortly thereafter insidious temptation suddenly confronts you, promises are forgotten by most in the joy of hearing their own voices. Forgotten, too, is consideration of what these idle words will do to the feeling worlds of those who listen and of those talked about. As Jesus has said, "FOR EVERY IDLE WORD A MAN SHALL SPEAK HE SHALL RENDER AN ACCOUNTING."

You are all embodiments of God's love. I want you to feel this in every fiber of your beings toward all life. Practice silencing the personality through prayer and invocation (take it just one day at a time) and I assure you the response will be forthcoming immediately as harmony, peace, health, and mastery in your worlds and affairs.

Each one of you, beloved, today I endow with my strength to overcome, my breath to use wisely and my understanding of all life everywhere.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 8, 1957

Beloved Children of God:

As divine love is essential to any permanent God success, I present the words, radiation and presence of my Beloved Son, Paul, spoken on

Transmission Flame Class evening August 17th, 1957. I know you will profit by this instruction.

Love and blessings

Beloved Paul The Venetian Speaks:

Beloved and blessed ones who seek to have the Law of love manifest in your individual and collective worlds, I am come to give you an understanding of what that divine love really is, in feeling and in practical service to God, the angelic host, all mankind, the elemental kingdom and every living thing.

Love is usually considered ephemeral. It is thought of as something of a sentimental nature. Love (so-called) is limited by the average human being, to certain lifestreams with whom, through karma, the individual is surrounded temporarily and for whom they have developed a passing attraction. Now, the divine love that governs this universe, that holds this very planet in its position in space, that forms the matrix in the heart of Pelleur's kingdom, forming the magnetic pull for the elements of Earth, water, air and sunshine in and around the planet, is so far above and beyond the human concept of love that it can scarcely be spoken of in the same treatise or instruction.

You have been told that divine love is the cohesive power of the universe; that it is the power which holds in form every created thing which is to be of benefit to mankind, the universe or to the galaxy. Love is also the natural radiation which should expand from the matrix or heart-center of every created thing and form an aura of protection around such a creation. Divine love is dual in its aspect; it is the power of cohesion (centripetal force) and the power of radiation (centrifugal force). It contains within itself the power of magnetizing God's virtues and the power of directing the qualified God-energy for a specific purpose to fulfill the will of God through Helios and Vesta, the Silent Watcher of your planet Earth or any Divine Being, including your own I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self.

Through God's almighty love, desiring to share himself by creating individual spirit sparks in his own image and likeness, he endowed these spirit-sparks with free will to use light, as much of that pure electronic light and love as each individualized spirit-spark requires. The love of almighty God gave free will to these created individualized I AM Presences to pass through the seven spheres of perfection without even

an admonition on his part as creator as to what they should do, where they should stay, what lessons they should learn and what their particular obligation to him would be.

Is there any unascended human parent who gives that freedom? Maybe they do in the outer sense, but not in the feelings and in the mind. There is no unascended human parent who gives the freedom that almighty God has given to you and which he gave to me, to take of his light, become co-creator with him, and then go forth into the great universe and use that light according to the dictates of our own free will, loving us enough so that, when we were finished with all of the experiences which created the chaos and confusion (the maya which you, blessed students, are consuming), he always says, "you are forgiven!" Here is the Violet Fire! Use it for yourselves! Set your worlds in order! Complete what service you are to render in this world of form. "Then come home, my children, for I love you." No condemnation; no judgment; only the everlasting arms of God, waiting, hoping and praying for the ultimate redemption of every lifestream belonging to this evolution, unascended, every imprisoned angel, every bit of elemental life, the substance of the Earth, the water and the air to be redeemed to their pure estate.

The father of you and the father of me, the father of all of us who belong to this evolution who have offered to serve in its progress has never interfered with our free will. It is only when man comes to the end of the experiences of Earth and finds that the fruit on the various paths in his pursuit of happiness is bitter, that he begins to ask what is the father's business! Then the spiritual partnership begins, for the father is very courteous and awaits the invitation of each soul which has free will. Many Great Beings, enjoying that free will, feeling the pulsation of the immortal victorious Threefold Flame within their hearts, as the individualized White Fire Being was created, chose to remain in the aura of the father's court and go no further. These celestial ones add to the beauty of that cosmic court, the electronic belt around the physical sun, and that was their choice of free will.

Others chose to direct the individualized I AM Presences from the White Fire Beings creating the activity of the twin flames, each dwelling for a time in the first realm, still close to the father's heart. Then because they had free will, the twin flames did not always choose to experiment in the same sphere. Some went further afield into the second, third, fourth, fifth, sixth and seventh spheres, while one remained in the first sphere. There was a diversity then in the creation of light in the causal

bodies of even the twin rays.

Why? Because whatever sphere you dwelt in for the longest time before you took embodiment formed the greatest band of light in your Causal Body. If one twin ray remained in the first sphere and drew the blue ray of power and faith, and the other twin ray enjoyed the administration of peace and healing in the sixth sphere, the Causal Body of one would have a large band of the first sphere and the other twin ray would have the large band of the ruby ray of the sixth sphere. Now, that would make a difference in the very beginning before embodiment on this planet Earth took place.

The Root Manu of each root race doesn't choose individuals because they are nice looking or because they have certain names or come from certain different planets or spheres. The Root Manu chooses for embodiment with his root race (both as guardian spirits as well as individuals who are going to enjoy the Earth as a schoolroom) those whose Causal Bodies denote the widest band of color which is akin to that which the root race and the subraces are going to require and outpicture in this physical appearance world.

The Root Manu waits until there are collected those individuals who have passed through the seven inner spheres and who have developed seven bands of light in the Causal Body. Then he looks over the width of the bands of color to see which is widest. Your Sixth Root Manu would naturally draw to him, both as guardian spirits and the spirit sparks that belong to the sixth root race, those who have the largest band of the ruby ray which is the Sixth Ray. That is a beautiful pink color, not very deep, deep rose. Then individuals who have volunteered to come from other spheres, for instance the little Buddhas for whom you have been so kindly decreeing, they too had to go to the Root Manu, and if their ruby sphere is not large enough they are not admitted during the activity while the Sixth Root Manu (God Meru) is completing his service.

The Sixth Root Manu controls, directs, and guides seven subraces under him. As we have told you they are coming in rhythmically. THE SEVENTH ROOT MANU (THE GREAT DIVINE DIRECTOR) HAS SO FAR ALLOWED ONLY ONE LIFESTREAM INTO EMBODIMENT. That lifestream had a predominant band of violet which, of course, will be the ray of the seventh root race and its subraces. So the Buddhas who await embodiment (unless they come in under the Great Divine Director) will be predominantly active in the development of the ruby ray in their causal bodies. That is, the largest band of color in their Causal Bodies will be the ruby

ray. If they are embodying through the Great Divine Director's intercession, they will come in because the Causal Body has a large band of violet.

All of you came here long ago. So many ages ago that I cannot record it in years of time! You went through the seven spheres some place; not necessarily those connected with the planet Earth. You came from other planetary systems; other stars; other suns, but some place you developed a Causal Body. When the Godhead who created you (whether it was Alpha and Omega, Helios and Vesta, or others directing primal life essence into electronic light and creating an immortal Threefold Flame endowed with self-conscious intelligence) he at the same time directed electronic light, which is intelligence, to obey that flame.

Thus form was created (in the image and likeness of the parents who bore it) with a White Fire Being pulsating around the immortal Threefold Flame. The first activity of this White Fire Being was a cognizance of individualization. The realization of that sense of being, "I am," was the first activity of the individual flame a realization as it felt and said, "I am." That was the first expression of the individualized White Fire Being. The White Fire Being enjoyed just being for awhile; as a newborn baby enjoys just being until it adjusts and accepts the environment and its service to humanity.

Then as it began to see the response of electronic light to thought and feeling, and as it began to look upon the parents who created it, the angels, the devas and the Masters in that realm, that White Fire Being realized that it had a reason for being besides just living in almost an embryonic state of bliss, adoring God, absorbing light, and radiating it forth. That was the stirring then of the motivating power by which the White Fire Being either decided to serve without separating into the twin rays or form the two I AM Presences and come forth into the seven spheres for experience.

Until the White Fire Being and the individualized I AM Presences began to use thought and feeling and to create, the Causal Body was pure white light. When you return to the heavenly realm you will easily be able to distinguish those beings who never came out from the bosom of the father from those who have served and are surrounded by the aureole of the seven colors in the Causal Body, because countless hundreds of thousands of these exquisite beings just remained right there in that beautiful heavenly realm. I don't blame them, I don't think you do either, having come so far.

They do not develop those magnificent colors which are similar to the stripes that a member of the armed forces gains when in service to his country. Those who did choose so to come builded into their Causal Body a particular momentum of power, depending on the length of time each one stayed in each of the seven spheres. You had already a developed Causal Body before you came to Earth. Most of your twin rays are ascended beings. Some of them never came forth into embodiment, and those who did come forth have successfully returned home. That is really the only reason for your constancy in this activity; the tremendous magnetic pull of the free part of you that stands guard over your lifestreams constantly and will not allow you to return into the mass-consciousness again!

The activity of the Ascended Master Saint Germain, of course, will be predominant upon the planet Earth for the next two-thousand-year cycle into which we have entered. It will be an era of great perfection and those of you who have come into embodiment to serve the Ascended Master Saint Germain will never know his gratitude to you individually for your use of the Violet Fire and your sincere and determined endeavors to remove the cause and core of distress of every kind at inner levels, to restore the Earth and all upon it, and within it, to the pristine purity and perfection which it had when mankind first was given the privilege of embodying here.

Therefore, although you have come under the radiation and into the service of the Ascended Master Saint Germain, you are not necessarily all Seventh Ray people. Now, get this clear please, dear hearts, you may belong to any one of the rays, but you have developed a sufficient momentum of the Violet Fire in your causal bodies to be accepted by the Lords of Karma and Saint Germain to assist in this great new era! Somewhere, sometime, you did develop extraordinary powers of invocation, transmutation, and divine alchemy. I congratulate you on so doing. Let us all now, together, assist him and beloved Portia in this cosmic hour.

Paul The Venetian

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 15, 1957

Blessed Children:

Today, viewing the turbulent emotions of mankind, I feel impelled once more to remind the students of the importance of the emotional body.

The activity of the Holy Spirit is to develop the emotional body of the chela to a point where creation becomes co-existent with desire.

The I AM Presence, in a peculiar manner works with the Godhead in the creation of the seven bodies, which are to be its instrument of perfect expression. The bodies are designed with the help of the cosmic ego, and they are essential to expression and activity as are hands and feet to the fulfillment of the mind, though the long and complicated process of evolving and developing the envelopes in the etheric, mental and emotional planes requires many centuries of life experience by the spirit before the first physical incarnation takes place.

When it was said that a race, new-born, stepped out of the womb of time upon the planet Earth, this statement was a fallacy, for every soul has lived many thousands of centuries upon planets of the inner spheres wherein they developed the etheric and Holy Christ Selves in the heart. It was only when these were developed that the ego then directed its thought and creative powers into the physical substance of Earth, drawing from the water, air and earth for the formation of the lower vehicles.

As the ego, or archetype, supervises the development of the physical body, and the growth of the hands and feet and organism, so does it supervise the development of these inner bodies required to give their full expression and ultimately endow that lifestream with the powers of co-creation, equal to God.

Students under my supervision are required to experience a five-fold development, whereas those who are proceeding under any one of the single rays will receive only one-fifth of such unfoldment. To come under the direction of the paraclete is one of the most difficult probations because in one life five times the usual pressure is brought to bear in every possible emotional experience.

The strength, the size, the quality, the light of the emotional body determines wholly and solely how much influence an individual lifestream has on the forward progress of the race. The greatest intellect, the most perfect physical body, the most divinely-designed ego, has no power of creation except through the instrument of his emotional body. Nothing

has, or ever will, come into being in any sphere except through the emotional body of some Cosmic Lord down through the elemental kingdom.

The feeling activity of life, which is the motherhood of God, is the only facet wherein the fertile consciousness of the mind can be coalesced into form and exist as an individual expression. As a man cannot signify his desire without the instrument of lip and tongue and hand, so can not the greatest intellect in the universe (even the solar might of the First Ray) signify and manifest activity without the full use of the feeling nature. Occult studies and the records on the book of time have shown the majority of mankind to have achieved great mental awareness, but the planet Earth is the crucible in which the feeling nature must be developed, strengthened, purified, and made an instrument consciously utilized to project God-thought into form.

As one uses the hand to execute the thought in writing or service to light, and as the hand is the symbol of power in the feeling world, the chelas of the Third Ray must come to an understanding that the development of a controlled emotional vehicle is not only the way of mastery, but is the specific reason for identification with my lifestream.

Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Note: Since these instructions were given, our Lord Maha Chohan has taken over direct supervision of the seven Chohans, not only the third through the seventh.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 22, 1957

Beloved Children:

All unascended beings must come to the place upon life's pathway where they become the master control of the energy of their lifestreams, sending it forth into the universe in a harmonious manner. This is the reason for which people took incarnation and there will be no happiness, no contentment, no bliss, until each lifestream becomes the controlling power of the energy which is his life essence.

If you will make your call to the Ascended Masters, to the angelic host and the powers of light, they will anchor their energy into your inner bodies and they will help you by radiating through you their feelings which will gradually transform and transmute the momentum of energy that you have gathered and qualified imperfectly.

There are very few unascended beings in the Western Hemisphere who have mastered the energy of their lifestreams at this time. Most people are endeavoring, according to their particular capabilities, to come to a point of harmonious expression. In the course of one's experience a person contacts not only his own discordant energy but also that of the life around him. However, there is no point in becoming discouraged by the presence of disharmony when all conscious students know that it is their duty and responsibility, each one, to try to harmonize as much as possible the thoughts and feelings of his or her own lifestream and to give whatever they can of silent radiation to those in their vicinity.

The Ascended Masters and Perfected Beings are willing to ensoul and canopy any lifestream who sincerely desires harmonious expression. They will clothe them in the fullness of their love and light which will disconnect such a one from any unpleasant vibrations that may be directed toward them and will also melt away the cores of disharmony that are liable to manifest as unhappiness and distress.

There is one established Law for unascended beings, all must remain on the path of experience, struggling with the results of cause and effect, until such time as the keynote of balance, love, light, harmony, tolerance and understanding flow through the radiation of the energy which each of us, ascended and unascended alike, have drawn direct from God the father, and for which each must render a personal and separate accounting.

Every opportunity that you have to tune into the Masters, their words, their pictures or their songs, you give us an opportunity to pour

down the necessary spiritual food to sustain you and those in your locality. This is a more important service than the outer mind can conceive, because our ability to help depends upon the self-conscious invitation that comes from you and since the human veil has been lifted to a great extent through this intercommunication between our octave and yours, we have been given a wider invitation than at any time since the sinking of Atlantis. However, because the human mind and heart have not learned perseverance and tenacity, it means that more effort must be made by those of you who are aware and have faith in our presence to release the energy that the Cosmic Law requires before mankind is awakened in its entirety. One call to the Ascended Host for humanity will not only increase your own soul-light a thousand fold, but will give us an opportunity to render the service for which we have foresworn nirvana.

Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 29, 1957

Beloved Children of the God of Love:

It is both my privilege and pleasure to give you for the strengthening of your faith the Beloved Lord Michael's address given on the evening of the Transmission Flame, held at his retreat at Banff (Canada) on the 21st of this current month.

Transmission, Ashram September 21, 1957

Beloved Archangel Michael Speaks:

Hail, blessed and beloved guardian spirits who, like myself, have forsworn far greater freedom on other planets and in other systems to serve in this beautiful process of redemption! I greet you as partners tonight! We did not know, neither you nor I, what a long process this redemption would be but for love's sweet sake, no matter how long it will take, until every last soul is redeemed, every elemental purified, every angel returned to the freedom of the God-estate and all life everywhere returned to the kingdom of heaven, we shall serve! That is the gift of our love to this planet Earth and its evolutions.

It is the gift of our love to the God that created us and who has sustained the life within our hearts throughout aeons of time. It is the gift of love which keeps us faithful to the vow of redemption even while mem-

bers belonging to the human race and some misguided guardian spirits, through the destructive use of free will, continue to create astral and psychic effluvia which only the great benefaction of the forces of the elements and the beings on the ray of purification help to dissolve to a point where mankind may not be suffocated physically by the very reason of that effluvia returning into their lungs and poisoning their systems.

Beloved ones, I have been called the “warrior saint” and in some respects you might call that true, because of my intense and relentless determination to set life free! Please, in the name of God, use sound reason and do not think for a moment that a God of love would eject any part of life from the kingdom of heaven or the Garden of Eden, or would direct any of his God messengers to eject from heaven's harmony any lifestream! That erroneous concept must be wiped from the minds of the people!

I did not eject those who were disobedient! Every lifestream that descended below the vibratory action of sustained harmony was a self-ejected consciousness and my service in this universe as a shepherd would be foolish indeed if I were to go roaming around the universe ejecting lifestreams instead of drawing them home, because, until they come home, I cannot go home myself. Now let us be sensible! Even a human shepherd, if he finds a green pasture and still water, does not eject his sheep onto the rocky hillside, he keeps them in that pasture; he goes out on the hillside for the straying lamb or for the one in distress and brings them in. That is the activity and the service of the Heavenly Host, to bring mankind, angelic and elemental life back into their God-estate!

So please disabuse your minds, as well as those of the mankind of Earth whom you can reach, of the idea that I am going around with my sword of blue flame knocking off heads! I am going around cutting off human creation in order that life, that life which is God, may find its way back into “the green pastures,” lie down beside the still waters” and live in the kingdom of heaven; only then can I put my sword on the shelf and go home! Is not that common sense?

Beloved ones, even on the Earth plane no lifestream is ever ejected from any constructive activity by another constructive human being. You may think that is not so, but it is! When an individual leaves a constructive organization (human or divine), it is because within the consciousness of that individual is a disintegrating force, and through the use of free will such a one voluntarily removes himself from proximity to those others whose vibratory action is working toward unity. Thus it was that

man fell from grace and was not ejected by the messengers of mercy and of love who were created by God to keep man from passing through the second death. Now think on this!

The type of reasoning of blaming “Adam and Eve” for all the distresses of the world today is contrary to good common sense.

WE ARE NOW ENGAGED IN A GREAT COSMIC PUSH! SINCE THE FIRST OF THIS YEAR THIS SWEET PLANET HAS BEEN STRAIGHTENED TEN PERCENT ON HER AXIS, beloved ones, ten percent with a minimum of cataclysmic activity, through the cooperation of the Great Beings who guard the axis of the Earth (Polaris and Magnus), and through the specific direction and control of Virgo, Neptune, Aries, Vesta and Helios who guard the fire element. This process was hardly noticed except in the unrest that you have seen in world conditions and some eruptions upon Earth's surface.

Now, the next part of our great opportunity is that within eight days the Earth is going to move another ten percent, within this eight-day period, from tonight (September 21 until September 29th). Beloved ones, that entire activity is taking place within the compass of the radiation of the Archangels and their Archaii in order that there shall be no distress. IN OTHER WORDS IT TOOK FROM THE FIRST OF JANUARY UNTIL THE TWENTY-FIRST OF SEPTEMBER TO MOVE THE EARTH TEN PERCENT AND IN EIGHT DAYS, BELOVED ONES, THE COSMIC LAW IS ALLOWING US TO STRAIGHTEN THE EARTH'S AXIS ANOTHER TEN PERCENT! Think on that when you make your fiats and decrees to “hold your flame steady” to “make and keep you ready” because there is no cause for fear within a lifestream who truly believes that God is and that God abides within each beating heart, although there is much fear rampant in the minds of those in the outer world of form. I know!

MY TWENTY-FOUR HOUR SHIFT IS NOW TWENTY-TWO OUT OF THE TWENTY-FOUR. When I go through the inner atmosphere of Earth, through the etheric, mental and emotional consciousness of the peoples I find that substance of grey, which is the emanation of fear of war and of bombs, of plagues, of epidemics and diseases and cataclysmic activity, is greater than at any time since before the sinking of Atlantis. I have never seen such a smog of fear within the consciousness of the peoples than at present. We have drawn from the systems above us added members of the blue ray, the angelic host, to assist us in the tremendous task of transmuting this emanation.

Now, what exactly causes that?! An individual, let us say, within a

family unit reads, hears, or senses something unusual, immediately from his physical body and inner vehicles this grey substance flows out. That is picked up by contamination by his immediate family; then it flows out from the family into the town, from the town it flows into the county and thence into the state and the nation. Because of the great mechanical contrivances that enable mankind to communicate with the entire population of the Earth in the matter of several seconds.

That is how this grey substance is thrown off. The people actually live within it and we spend a great part of our time, beloved ones, hovering over the inner vehicles of the people in an endeavor to draw that substance off. IT IS STICKY AND DIFFICULT TO RELEASE, EVEN FROM THE HANDS OF THOSE WHO HAVE NEVER KNOWN HUMAN EMBODIMENT. It is extremely reluctant to let go. Yet we do that and repeat it over and over on this twenty-two hour shift in which we are now engaged. The angels of the Violet Fire and the angels of purity's legions are assisting us in changing the quality of that energy.

While the bodies sleep, whenever possible, the Silent Watchers of the localities bring the individuals to our retreat at Banff, and, if they are not evolved enough to enter into the temple itself, they at least get the radiation of faith in God in their etheric bodies while they remain in the gardens outside. Then the homes are cleaned up, the families, the towns and villages, counties, states and nations are purified before the people wake up in the morning. That is a 24-hour task for the celestial helpers because some people somewhere are awake as the Earth turns on her axis.

Remember the contagious power of fear! You may think you are immune to fear, but you have not felt the mass pressure of an entire nation in distress, of an entire planet undergoing a change! I advise you, in love, to make your calls to the infinite I AM Presence to blaze through you every power and activity of purification to remove from you, every cause and core of fear known and unknown, in your being. You see, dear ones, many of you went down with Lemuria; many of you went down with Atlantis and many of you have suffered serious disturbances and violent death at the hands of the elements in various lives.

These are deeply embedded etheric records. That is why some people do not like the sea; some people do not like the sound of the wind; some people do not like the feel of the Earth beneath their feet, some are afraid of fire. It is because in some past embodiment there has been an experience which seemed at the time a tragedy to the outer self and that fear is inherent in your being until we can strip you down to bedrock

of your own Holy Christ Self and you stand absolutely non-recordant to the contagion of fear from the world without or the connection with fear through the Achilles' heel of the fear consciousness which is within you.

IN THIS EIGHT-DAY PERIOD THE AXIS CHANGE WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED AS GENTLY AS POSSIBLE. THERE MAY BE SOME SLIGHT CHANGES IN YOUR ASTRONOMICAL BODIES BUT THERE WILL BE NO VIOLENT TREMORS TO YOUR PLANET EARTH. Neptune is endeavoring with all his might to give his assistance in the control of the water element, but I ask you (privately) to make special application during this eight-day period and I also ask you to please sustain yourselves in harmony during this period as well, even if it does require that you do not do as much physical work as is you wish. Your harmony is your protection! You are welcome to all of my harmony that you choose to call forth!

Now, at Banff the great amphitheater above the temple was created on the fifteenth of September. The temple itself is about five-thousand feet in circumference. It is circular in shape having four entrances one at each cardinal point of the compass. We do not open the great central door until an activity such as that of tonight is taking place, but the other three doors have been open from the fifteenth of September onward, and we have had visitations from various beings representative of the nature kingdom, the angelic kingdom, the human kingdom and the solar Logoi, all offering every God assistance in the development of faith in God, which I am so desirous of conveying to you.

There are forty-nine steps leading up to any of those doors, so it requires a determined lifestream to even make the effort of the climb, forty-nine steps, if you come in at any door. No, we have neither a ramp nor a lift. So, those who come to us with a rather lukewarm interest usually curl up on the Lawn beside the fountains or find themselves a comfortable seat and absorb the radiation leaving the forty-nine steps to the few. However, all of you have climbed them more than once; and often you have gone down quicker than you have gone up. It is always that way you know, dear ones, it is easier to go down than up! But, now you are on the way up again into the heart of that temple which we have sustained through the ages in the etheric realms as a focus for faith.

Love and blessings, Archangel Michael

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 6, 1957

Beloved Children of God:

It is with pleasure that I present to you a continuation of beloved Lord Michael's address, given at the Ashram, on the evening of Transmission Flame Class, September 21st, 1957.

Blessings and love.

Beloved Archangel Michael Speaks:

I was thinking about mankind en masse today as I walked about the grounds of the temple greeting many of our Ascended Master friends and our unascended and earnest chelas, and I wondered to myself what mankind would think if they knew of the veins of gold that are focused into the mountains wherever the Ascended Master's retreats are located. Why, think you, are there diamond mines at the tip of south Africa? They did not just come there by chance! There was once a great focus of light on that dark continent and ascended beings concentrated that light and drew it until it entered into the substance of Earth and became those flawless diamonds that mankind are now tearing out of her body to enrich themselves. If mankind knew that wherever Divine Beings are there is always a cosmic current of light and the gold veins strike deep into the Earth.

People want the spiritual fruit and the harvest without working for them! You might as well understand this so that you shall not be disillusioned. But when mankind is at the end of its rope, when the individual has sought every type of happiness that the Earth can offer and is in despair, then comes the call, "Oh Michael, help me!" And I, Michael, follow them to some sordid astral spot and go through the process of purification, shining them all up again putting them to bed in the sleepers realm if they are exhausted and getting an angel to anoint their bodies with holy oil; asking the angel to awaken them when their time is up. Then I come, take the soul to the Lords of Karma, plead with those Great Ones saying, "My Lords, I feel sure this blessed one is going to do much better in the future." Then I bodily take these same individuals into the Ascension Temples and say to them, "if you will go in there and learn, you can make your life more easy."

I then set a cordon of angels around that temple to see that they stay there at least a little while and when they cannot stand its radiation any longer they are permitted to return to more comfortable vibratory

action of a lower realm in which their consciousness naturally functions. I tell you this because I do not want you to feel that I am an ejector. I am just the opposite, dear ones. I am endeavoring consciously, constantly and always to be the everlasting arms of almighty God for you and for all this teeming race of restless billions.

Remember you have only the human beings embodied to contend with, but we have all those who have passed on and besides that I have all your friends and relatives whom I so valiantly offered to assist in the realms of light! Yet, I thank you for the association that has made this opportunity possible for me.

I tell you it has been illuminating and interesting in the extreme, but I think these individuals are getting to like me better now. You see, I quietly enter into their worlds and try not to express too great a “fierceness.” Sometimes I hear them say, “oh here he comes again!” As I am on my way up the path to their little homes trying to persuade them to go to the Ascension Temples and I hear them so clearly say to one another, “look who's here!” Of course I do not pay any attention to that, I smile and they smile and off we go to the lessons.

But, oh, dear hearts, that requires patience. The next time I go back I find they are not so eager to go to the Ascension Temple. They think I am “very nice” and they are very grateful for my assistance, but they think they would “rather wait for Jesus Christ”! So again I have to say, “well now if you want to meet the beloved Jesus, the best place for you to go is to the Ascension Temple because Jesus has gained the ascension and if you want to be like him, you must learn how to gain your ascension too.” They grumble a bit at this but finally off we go to the Ascension Temple again. This goes on all the time. That is why I have increased my service to twenty-two hours. You think out there if you give a few hours a few times a week rendering service, you are noble—you should be me! I said to myself last week, “I think I shall have to make a new sword!” Really it is almost flat now instead of blazing. I looked at it and said, “Michael, it is time you did something about that sword.” So when you see me next, I hope I will not have to coax you, you will be willing to climb those forty-nine steps.

I think you will like my sword of blue flame! I will never keep you with me, beloved ones, an instant longer than your energies want to stay, because a true shepherd keeps his flock through love. That shepherd expressed in Jesus' life so beautifully. It is the same with any true expression of deity, when you feel the love and comfort that is within that love, you will want to remain with it, because it is a relief and re-

lease from distress!

The great altar in the temple, as you have been told, is made of beautiful sapphires and diamonds. In the center is the great flame of the cosmic faith in God. That has been expanding outward into the atmosphere since September fifteenth and it is our endeavor tonight, (as we have as our guests the mighty Hercules who is in charge of the flame while I am speaking with you), to stimulate the faith of God in your hearts and then stimulate your faith in your own heartbeat and in that of each other. In that way we shall be able to perform a greater service as angels and men come to walk and talk together as they did in days of yore. That is the activity of the new era; it is the activity of the Seventh Ray; it is the activity of the new golden age when angels and men shall walk and counsel together and serve together in one great purpose!

Now, beloved ones, faith is alive in every human heart, because faith is a part of the threefold activity of deity that is within every individualization, whether you are in physical embodiment or not. There is no such thing as faith without works, but the works are determined by that in which you have the faith.

If you feel within yourselves a consciousness of frustration and failure it is not because you do not have faith, because there is no lifestream belonging to this entire universe that does not have faith as an integral part of the Threefold Flame within the heart, but it is because your faith through free will has been anchored into something of a destructive nature and the works are there as destructive karma instead of as constructive manifestation. Faith always produces a harvest of sunshine or of tears, so I beg of you in the name of God try to realize that your faith in your own I AM Presence, faith in the Cosmic Beings and the Ascended Masters is a lifeline into their presence that does bring back a current of energy into your emotional, mental, etheric and physical worlds as well as into your outer consciousness which will, when sustained, bring the works and the fruit and harvest of happiness.

IN THE LATTER DAYS OF ATLANTIS, PEOPLE LOST FAITH IN THE TRUE WHITE ORDER AND IN THE PRIESTS AND PRIESTESSES OF THE TEMPLES, BECAUSE THERE SEEMED NOT TO BE A MANIFEST EXPRESSION OF THE PROPHECIES. IN FACT IT WAS THERE THE PEOPLE LOST FAITH IN THE WHITE POWER OF GOD THAT SEVERED THE ANCHOR OF THE ATLANTIC CONTINENT SO THAT IT SANK BENEATH THE WAVES.

It was a like activity on Lemuria that caused her sinking when the priests and priestesses and I worked and served among you for one

hundred years to give that assistance to prevent that same contagion. Even the priests and priestesses, after that hundred years, began to lose faith in the supremacy of the almighty and so they accomplished the magnificent task of going down singing, instead of standing victorious! Why? Because their faith was anchored in appearances; their faith was anchored in fear; their faith was anchored in imperfect form, and their faith was not locked in the heart of almighty God and those divine messengers who represent him.

Take stock of your faith! Where is it? Where is it in an emergency? You take stock of your hands and your feet and your person, your garments, your pocketbook, your automobile, the things in your home quickly enough when there is any suggestion of difficulty. Forget the pocketbook and the assets for a moment and put first things first. When the unexpected arises, become still and say, "where is my faith anchored?" If you will do this and anchor your faith in God and the Divine Beings, I assure you, you will not lose your wallet and you will be stronger in soul and spirit and not only able to sustain and protect your own assets but render that service for a city, a nation or a planet!

We have about fifty thousand guests assembled tonight. We closed the temple off early this morning and these beautiful guests (all except Hercules and Amazon who are within the temple) are seated in the gardens facing the temple. We have circular benches of marble and they are watching the play of the flame of faith in God as it expands out (I will be surprised if you do not see in your newspapers some reference to the aurora borealis because of the tremendous reflection from the temple through the etheric realm into the lower atmosphere tonight).

The beloved Hercules and Holy Amazon within the heart of the temple have been building on the flame of faith, on the strength that is theirs as Herculean builders. We have closed off the other doors so that the center door, which is forty feet in height, is open and we have arranged for the processional led by the beloved Gautama and the new Buddha (your friend, Lord Maitreya), followed by beloved Jesus and Kuthumi as the new world teachers, our beloved Maha Chohan and his seven Chohans.

Behind them walk their chelas. Then the Great Beings who represent the elements, to whom you people on Earth owe so much. If you knew the strength in Neptune's hand and the vigilance with which he holds those seas, you would be on your knees before that being. We also have the representatives of the elements and behind them the elementals. Some of the little elementals that I have contacted since the fifteenth of

the month, I found weeping. They were distressed and had lost their faith because they had made some little flower or vegetable that the Earth drought had dried up; their harvest did not turn out right and they were just sitting around on little blades of grass weeping.

I went around and asked them, “now what is the matter here?” And they said, “well we had such a beautiful harvest for the Earth and with the drought our crops did not mature and we have returned here because we need faith.” So I took them into the temple (I can carry maybe fifty on one arm) and talked with them a little while. They are very joyous little fellows, you know, and in a little while they got pepped up again and flew all around the temple and then back to their own temple of light and wait for re-assignments.

You have no concept of how distraught the elementals can be when they are sent on an assignment and Earth conditions are so that they cannot fulfill it; whether it is making just a lima bean or an ear of corn or a flower. I tell you the spirit of the Autumn, that beautiful spirit that paints the leaves on your trees in such radiant colors, those beings feel disappointed when the atmosphere of Earth is such that she can not make that magnificent display she intended for the beauty of life—all of these come in as discouraged as your own weary selves, so we all go to the temple of Hercules and Amazon where we try to fire you again with enthusiasm and encouragement in an endeavor to build up your tired energies again. That is our opportunity here tonight! I come last in the great procession tonight because it is my training as a shepherd to see that everybody is in before I make my entrance and the great door is closed.

Hercules and Amazon are presiding at the moment and now as it is time for our breathing exercise, I shall have to join the Archangels. For your interest in passing, I am wearing all white tonight, a plain white robe with a girdle of blue sapphires and no other adornment. I had on a beautiful electric blue cape earlier in the day, but the number of interviews I had to attend was so numerous that some place along the line the cape disappeared, which accounts for the simplicity of my attire.

Come now, beloved ones, into the heart of the Temple of Faith and try, dear ones, to generate a little faith in the God that made you; the God that sustains you, the God that has fed you, the God that has clothed you, the God that has protected you in and out of embodiment, he has parted the veil of maya and allowed the Cosmic Beings, the Ascended Masters, to speak to you face to face! In the name of Jesus Christ, have faith that a God who is love itself shall sustain you in the

days and years ahead as he has done through the ages past.

Good night, and God bless you! Archangel Michael

Note (By a staff member): “This straightening of Earth's axis is 10% of 45 degrees—a gradual and not alarming process. Please remain at peace!”

Maha Chohan

October 13, 1957

Beloved Children of God:

Please study this instruction carefully as the contents are like scientific steps in a chemical process, none of which may be omitted to have a successful achievement.

The permanent atom is the nucleus, the cohesive power, around which the electronic substance is drawn to create the perfect physical form required. The electronic light fills the universe and contains within itself a central core of intelligent blue-white flame. This is the universal light substance (the body of God), unformed light substance holding within itself God-intelligence.

The Godhead (“I AM”) is the creative activity of life, the Threefold Flame, the triple activity of father, son and Holy Spirit. This is the only creative power in the universe.

Meditate upon the foregoing until you can differentiate between the creative power and the light substance which is the essence that obeys and becomes the clothing of the creative flame.

The great cosmic Threefold Flame may multiply itself without limit and form points of consciousness anywhere in the universe. Whether it is the Godhead direct (the solar Logoi), or whether it is a spark from the Godhead, (the I AM Presence of the individual) makes no difference. The fire of creation is equally powerful whether it is in the heart of the Great Central Sun, (Alpha and Omega, the highest beings in this galaxy), or in the heart of the man in the gutter.

The electrons as they flow into the lifestream from the I AM Presence into the physical heart contain within themselves the fire of creation, and each electron may become the nucleus or cause of whatever form the individual decrees into existence. Thus, one electron may become the body of a child, the seed of a spiritual idea, the nucleus of a great international movement, the heart of a novel or a celestial symphony.

The electrons which enter the heart and become part of the

lifestream of a self-conscious intelligence may be consciously projected into the electronic light substance and around that minute particle of the fire of creation, the universal substance is drawn. Without the permanent atom, the universal light substance remains unformed. The permanent atom is the cohesive power and is the divine will that draws universal light substance into form.

All creation is threefold. Let me show you the principle of creating that permanent atom:

1. The idea of creation reaches the outer mind.
2. The feelings of the individual nourish it rhythmically.
3. The physical action through the thought, word and feeling of the outer self brings the form into being.

A thousand electrons, moving at the speed of a hundred light seconds around a central core of love, form an atom (and the speed with which they move forms the sound of their note). When discord occurs it (the discord) explodes within the atom, makes the electrons fly apart, changes their speed, and therefore their sound.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 20, 1957

Dear Children:

It is my privilege today to step aside so that our Blessed Kwan Yin might bring you her message of love, mercy and forgiveness.

Beloved Ascended Lady Master Kwan Yin Speaks:

Beloved flowers in God's garden of light, I bow before the glorious light within your hearts in gratitude for the opportunity of serving your life.

To live but to amplify some particular gift of God's beautiful nature is to live in the happiness of your complete God freedom, for through the windows of your soul will sweep forth the glory of the ever-presence to enrich the world through your invitation.

Turn your thoughts today to mercy, forgiveness and love divine!

There is not one blessed lifestream who has not received of these three immortal gifts from the heart of God and his messengers many times throughout the ages. So you are not strangers to these gifts which pulsate through the flaming lotus of cosmic mercy, whose purple petals of living flame now encircle the Earth.

I ask you now, as the healing flame of mercy, forgiveness and love divine encircles the Earth, to open your feeling worlds to the acceptance of this power of transmutation and allow its miracle-working alchemy to melt those creations in consciousness that yet hold you bound. Oh, accept it for all life. It is the greatest concentration of the forgiving love of the Cosmic Christ that the Earth has yet known.

Now, blessed hearts, I ask you to be that mercy, forgiveness and love divine to all life everywhere. Do you know what mercy is? It is more kindness than justice requires. It is more kindness than can be claimed by merit or service. And forgiveness! Where you see those distortions of mind or body, or disease or distress of any kind, will you stop for a moment and consciously forgive the energy that created such an appearance, and set it free? I shall amplify your every endeavor to be the merciful, forgiving, loving power of my presence, and I shall be so grateful to use you as myself to draw, focus and direct the flame of mercy on a world-wide scale.

For this the blessings of Lord Buddha and of my legions of mercy and of love divine shall be upon you, Kwan Yin

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 27, 1957

Beloved Ones So Earnestly Helping To Purify The Earth And Its Evolutions:

I offer the words of Lord Zadkiel, Holy Amethyst, and the Ascended Master Saint Germain to you. Ponder on these words and bless this instruction by giving to it your life.

Beloved Archangel Zadkiel Speaks:

I am Zadkiel, Archangel of the Seventh Ray, come into the atmosphere of Earth at the request of unascended lifestreams who wish to learn how to use the power of their own creative centers of thought and feeling, spoken word and action, in redeeming misqualified life.

As you have become acquainted with the activities of the angelic

host and as we have returned again and again into your midst, we have brought to you more and more of our feeling of accomplishment and of the feeling of our reality as intelligent beings serving along a specific line and yet willing at a moment's notice to use all of that specialized service to complement the activity of another ray which is for that cosmic moment requiring assistance or development.

Of course those of us who are privileged to serve upon and represent the Seventh Ray are serving in our natural element in this two-thousand-year cycle, under your beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain. The great Arcturus, the beloved Diana, beloved Holy Amethyst, beloved Portia, all of us who serve on the Seventh Ray will become more and more active in the spiritual affairs of mankind and in the spiritual affairs of all life pertaining to the Earth during this cycle. You will begin to see in every outer manifestation more and more reference to the violet activities of life; to the violet clothing in the world of fashion; to violet in your atmosphere, in your sunrises and in your sunsets; to the activity of violet that will begin to externalize through the very substance of the Earth.

You shall see, as the golden age of the beloved Saint Germain intensifies and increases in its outpouring, that, that manifestation of violet will be very, very evident and of course those who are clairvoyant and who are able to see with the inner sight are already cognizant of the tremendous radiation of Violet Fire that flows from the heart of the Earth through its atmosphere to its very great periphery; and how much of that Violet Fire has been anchored in, through and around individuals who have become cognizant of it and have invoked its use according to their abilities and which is a blazing pillar in, through and around those lifestreams constantly.

Beloved ones, everything that we tell you happens at the inner levels first and then, if you are alert, you will see the manifestation in the world without. Therefore, I say to you as we are entering into the age of ceremony, the age of conscious invocation by the trained priesthood under the Ascended Master Saint Germain; as we are entering into the age when the angelic host, human kind, elemental life and the Divine Beings, the Cosmic Beings will all walk and talk together with no veil between.

You will see more and more that as the veil of maya, which is mostly gray and off-shades of black, is dissolved the activity of the curtain of maya will become a more lovely light shade of violet and then through that will be distinguished the outline first and then the figures of the Divine Beings whom you have desired to see so long and whom you have desired to know through an actual contact in the world of form. Although

we have made contact with you many, many times through feeling and through radiation, there is a certain acceptance when the sense consciousness is allowed for a moment to rest upon manifest divinity. Toward that end we are serving constantly, dissolving as much of that veil of maya as is possible, and helping you when you make your calls to us to dissolve from your side that veil of human creation as well.

Beloved ones, I saw that veil of human creation as it was spun forth out of the minds and consciousness of people ages ago and it is a great joy now to see that the same veil is being dissolved by the self-conscious application of unascended individuals. I congratulate you for being a part of this tremendous service to life, and I am truly grateful that life has privileged me to remain and bring again into the physical substance of Earth a replica of that temple in which I serve and in which many of you served with me so long ago and which is honored tonight.

The Temple of Purification, when it was physically manifest on the continent of Atlantis, was well known over the length and breadth of all the landed surface of the entire planet, not only the Atlantean continent. The priests and priestesses in that temple and the associate temples drawn around it were well trained in the powers of conscious invocation. Many of you, having been through a good deal of that training, came naturally into an acceptance of the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain's endeavor to secure the assistance of unascended lifestreams who through visualization, song and decrees desire to cooperate in bringing forth the kingdom of heaven on Earth more quickly.

Now in the temple of invocation, the priests and priestesses of my order are trained in the activity of the triad. The triad is a very important unit in the power of invocation. When that triad is in perfect balance the upper point should be love. We trained the individuals in the manifestation of their power, which would be the left side of the base of the triangle and by instruction in the development of their wisdom and understanding (which would be the right side of the base of the triangle) they then created the top of the triangle—the pole of love—which was the point of the aspiring community or individual invocation. That love is a natural magnet for the descent of the triangle from above, likewise the power and the wisdom being the top part of the upper triangle and love the point that comes down. So where the two activities of love meet, mingle, and blend, there is always a tremendous outpouring of blessing that takes place.

In the days of Atlantis many individuals had developed great power; they had developed it in the Lemurian age; they had developed it on

other planets; and they had developed a great intellect prowess as well and they began to use those two facets for the invoking of certain activities, but they could not use the activity of pure divine love unless the motive was heart-sincere. No one belonging to any evolution, no part of life, can use the perfect triangle with pure divine love as its crown unless that one in heart and spirit is sincere in the desire to bring into imprisoned life more of freedom.

So there is a protection in the true priesthood, the priesthood on Atlantis, the priesthood on Lemuria, the priesthood that will come forth in the world again as you develop your own God mastery. There is always that protection when you cap all of your invocations whether they are songs, whether they are visualizations, whether they are worded decrees; when they are capped with a feeling of love then they form a perfect triangle that rises high into the atmosphere and pierces through any riptides of human creation, connecting with the vibratory action of the Divine Beings whom you are invoking and drawing the assistance of those beings into the conditions that you feel require assistance of any kind.

Beloved ones, I cannot describe to you completely how different is the method of invocation developed by any group who have worked closely together. Looking tonight over the entire planet and seeing the groups gathered together, each giving acknowledgment to the temple of purification in their own way, I can say that the peak of the application of some of the groups is rounded and then where there are very powerful groups and there is good energy in the singing and decrees, those peaks of application are those perfect triangles of which I speak that go much higher into the atmosphere. But the mercy of the Law is such that the highest peak reached by any one group is utilized as a channel and, through that group, is poured the radiation back to bless those whose maximum application is not as great as that of another group who has been trained so long in invocation and in service.

Thus it is again that others reap where you have sown, but in reality you are the greatest beneficiary because as you have practiced this power of invocation and as you have developed it within yourself you can almost instantly pierce through any creations that seem to be distressing wherever they appear on the Earth's surface and get an immediate response through using the fully-gathered momentum of your application to date. Beloved ones, the power of invocation cannot be stressed too much with regard to the conditions of your Earth and its evolutions at the present time.

Now dear hearts, the beloved Holy Amethyst who is with me tonight would like to give to you her feeling of the love that is within the Violet Fire. So I am going to allow my beloved the opportunity of speaking with you.

Archangel Zadkiel

Beloved Holy Amethyst Speaks:

Beloved ones, loving life free is the greatest service that there is in this universe and that is my reason for being, to embody the mercy of your father God and your mother God that has not allowed anything evil to be permanent. Think of the mercy of that—no word, no thought, no feeling, no action that you have ever sent forth that is less than God's beauty and perfection shall ever remain as a permanent record in your own worlds or in that of this planet. Think on the mercy of life in the impermanence of evil and the permanence of divinity! And think on the mercy of life that allows me and that allows you, too, to continue to use the merciful flame of Violet Fire to change the quality of imprisoned life into a vibratory action that is harmonious and happy. Wherever you see that appearance of imperfection, rather than registering a distaste for it, oh feel with me the joy it is to impersonally call already God qualified energy into, through, and around that person, that place, condition or thing and ask that intelligent Violet Fire or any one of us that represents this ray to change that quality of energy into a harmonious, beautiful and happy quality and get the joy that comes when you allow life, through you, to set other imprisoned life free!

If you can learn to do this dispassionately and joyously, without sense of tension or strain (both of which are forms of doubt), then beloved ones you will know something of the happiness that I feel in the capacity of mercy bringing this Violet Fire wheresoever it is invoked and utilizing it always, and always this activity releases a feeling of happiness, gratitude, and buoyancy as it blazes around the electronic substance that makes up every living thing, human bodies or so-called inanimate objects and just changes the vibratory action by quickening the motion of the electrons that make up the atoms, dissolving the shadows that are within the electrons and letting pure, pure light expand as God intended.

I thank you for feeling that as I have blazed it through my own hands and presence this night, I have felt it blazing through your own forms as you are seated here before me and I ask that that Ascended Master feeling of the buoyancy that is within this Violet Fire may remain

with you, that your own Holy Christ Self may charge it through you at will and that whenever there is a tendency to depressions or anything that is less than Ascended Master harmony, I ask your Holy Christ Self now which is intelligent and is all-powerful to recharge through you that feeling of buoyancy and happiness in the use of this Violet Fire.

The beloved Saint Germain is so eager for you to see it, so eager for you to have its action manifest instantly upon your call, so that you know it is a science and then when you have developed the acceptance in your feeling of it as a science, it will be much easier to utilize it time and time again and gather the momentum and power in its use!

Beloved Zadkiel is very magnificent tonight. He is robed in garments of deep royal purple, significant of course of his office as the prince of the great retreat which opened on the fifteenth of this month. He wears the seven-pointed crown upon his head, symbolic of the Archangel of the Seventh Ray, and he has beautiful amethysts on the forefingers of each hand. He has been entertaining many, many beings from other spheres as well as the Earth sphere since the opening of the retreat. The retreat itself is similar to that of the great Archangel Michael, our beloved friend and our great prince. It is circular in design and is composed almost entirely of amethysts encrusted in gold. It is tremendous in size and it has, as Lord Michael's retreat, four entrances—north, east, south, and west—all four of which have been opened since the fifteenth of October so that the Divine Beings might enter and have audience with beloved Zadkiel and the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain and Lady Portia, beloved Kwan Yin and those particularly concerned with the establishment again of the order of Lord Zadkiel upon the Earth.

Now tonight in the atmosphere over Cuba the great amphitheater is in the shape of the temple itself, only it is very, very much larger. It extends particularly around the Atlantic Ocean, the eastern seaboard of your United States and the European coastline. We are endeavoring to give a particular purification right down through the sea itself to the Atlantean continent. IT IS INTERESTING TO NOTE THAT TWO OR THREE OF THOSE CITIES THAT BELONGED TO ATLANTIS IN HER PRIME ARE BEING RAISED FROM THE OCEAN'S FLOOR and I believe your beloved Saint Germain's promise will be fulfilled in the not-too-far-distant future.

We are hoping that this will come about in as equally unostentatious manner as the axis change continues. The people who lived on Atlantis and who are in embodiment now are all very much aware of the Atlantean vibration. These people are not of course all under the direction of the Ascended Master Saint Germain at the present time but what-

ever their spiritual field is, they are feeling the Atlantean vibration and of course, as has been described to you, some of those were not particularly wholesome. Therefore, we are coming in with greater and greater numbers of the White Order and of the Violet Fire beings from our side of the veil to help you who do represent the White Order in physical embodiment.

Of course there are being brought into embodiment as quickly as possible more and more of those strong and trained lifestreams who know something of the power of invocation and the beautiful ceremonials that accompany it. It takes of course a great refinement of the nature, a great development of the emotional self and mental vehicle and a great purity of the etheric vehicle and a great sensitivity of the physical vehicle in order to magnetize through the ceremonials of the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain those subtle currents which he has prepared and which will come as vehicles are so provided to render these beautiful services for him.

The angelic host are wonderful, wonderful examples for anyone who is able to see with the inner eye the magnificence of the ceremonies on any one of the seven rays. The Seventh Ray is predominantly a ceremonial activity. So we have had many ceremonies from October fifteenth up to the present day and we are continuing to have the ceremonies until November 14, 1957. Beloved Zadkiel, taking charge in the center of the temple, is standing before the altar where burns the beautiful Violet Fire and the beloved Lady Master Kwan Yin is standing with him, in order that I may give the description to you. She wears as always an exquisite purple gown. She has her hair piled high on her head with a small golden flame flower in the comb which is on the top of her lovely hair.

Beloved Sanat Kumara and the beloved Lord Gautama entered the temple an hour ago. They are seated before the altar, facing it, and they are both contemplating the magnificence of the Violet Fire and invoking the presence of that Violet Fire through this ceremony to enter into the feelings of the peoples everywhere. The other Archangels of course have gathered and with them they have brought their angelic courts. The beloved new Buddha, your friend Lord Maitreya, is present. They are all wearing magnificent violet robes. Sanat Kumara, of course, is robed in royal purple and then Gautama's robe is a little lighter in color. The colorings of the garments which they wear denote their length of office and service on the ray. The beloved Lord Maha Chohan and the Chohans are also in violet, various shades, or they wear white with a deep violet band around their garments.

They come with their own particular chelas the temple is large enough for all who are conscious chelas to accompany their Masters. In the atmosphere above, the individuals from the former compound, the sleepers' realm, and the discarnates, of course, are gathered. Then as we begin the activity of the expansion of the flame, these Great Beings who have been honoring it and pouring their light into it, will add the pressure of their feeling of its reality and then that will go forth on your breath into the emotional, mental, etheric, and physical bodies of all mankind everywhere. I am very grateful indeed to be a part of this breathing exercise and to be a part of the conveying to you that feeling of buoyancy that is within the use of that rhythmic breath.

Now there are times when you do not require the activity of buoyancy with the energies of your world; there are times when you desire to rest and to sleep, so use discretion always in the magnetizing of the virtues, qualities and the rays of the Divine Beings and magnetize before sleep the Golden Ray of Peace and the Pink Ray of Love and then when you are ready to set about the activities of your day, magnetize the activities of beloved Morya, the will of God to do, and the great activity of the Ascension Flame, the activity of the concentration and consecration flame, the activity of our Violet Flame, and use the Love Flame, the Peace Flame and the Illumination Flame for your tranquilizing hours.

They are activities, beloved ones, that are real and as you experiment with them you will find that if you use a stimulating flame and call a Cosmic Being or Ascended Master to render that service through you, you will be stimulated by it, because that is the activity of that particular flame. I can assure you that the Violet Fire as you are within it tonight is an activity of stimulation of your inner and your physical vehicles.

Holy Amethyst

Beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain Speaks:

It is always my privilege, my great honor, to speak to these dear ones of my heart. I thank you, blessed amethyst and great Lord Zadkiel; I thank the beloved people of Earth who have belief in the efficacy of the Violet Fire and I ask you with all my heart's love during this month when we have the attention of the chelas upon the Violet Fire and Lord Zadkiel's activity of invocation, to please accept your sponsor who is a magnificent gentleman of Violet Fire from the flame of purification into your worlds and into your consciousness.

This being of light is real and will render for you that service of intensifying your acceptance of this Violet Fire and your use of this Violet Fire in your individual worlds, so that when we come to Shamballa, you can say honestly, and I can say for you, that you have learned in nineteen hundred fifty seven to take the scepter of authority, use that Violet Fire consciously, see the efficacious results in the changing of the quality of energy from discord into harmony and you bring in a harvest as great as that of the angelic host. The angelic hosts' harvest was very great in nineteen hundred fifty seven. The elementals' harvest is to be increased by those of us who feel for them their suffering at not being able to manifest the full perfection that they desire in the world this year but we have until the end of October at which time the elementals must present their harvest. Lord Michael and all of us who are interested in loving life free have promised to help them because they do not like to come in with a small harvest, any more than you do. Then the human beings, or those wearing physical forms, will be bringing in their harvests, "bringing in the sheaves" to Shamballa and I would like so much to have every student, every blessed chela who has believed that I am, who has used my name, who has been a part of my endeavor, to bring a personal harvest of learning the science of the use of the Violet Flame!

It is a magnificent sight, beloved ones, tonight in this great temple and I know that when you place your bodies to sleep and you come in the fuller freedom of your inner bodies to visit this temple, you will enjoy all of the magnificence that has been held here in the etheric realm since the days of Atlantis. Many of you take up your places in the same exact spot where you stood when you were priests and priestesses in that temple centuries ago. You automatically go to that spot to make your application.

I thank you; I thank the beloved Zadkiel, the beloved Amethyst and each and every one who has contributed to making possible the opening of this retreat for the first time and may its great light now envelop this Earth. Thank you! Saint Germain

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 3, 1957

My Beloved Children:

If, for seven days after you receive these words of mine, you will observe the silence, except when it is absolutely necessary to speak, and send your love to your Master and your I AM Presence, we shall appreciate the opportunity it will afford us to give you a special expansion of your light.

To anchor your consciousness within your presence is a task requiring but a few moments of uninterrupted contemplation. You will then begin to think and feel with that expanded consciousness of the higher octave, with its power and certainty and conviction. You will find the Sacred Fire is a tangible substance that can be wielded and molded as can any material of the physical plane.

The higher consciousness cannot be achieved when you identify yourself with the physical form. The flame, in its great power, can be wielded best from the higher radiation of your Holy Christ Self. The physical consciousness, being so impregnated with the idea of form, finds it is out of its element in dealing with the flame of God and cannot even control physical form with much success. Therefore to treat the physical body and inner bodies by the drawing, focusing and expanding of the Sacred Fire from above or from within your hearts will bring much greater results than by trying to expand it through the instruments in question from below. This, I think, will assist you in the powerful freeing of your vehicles from the impure substance of the third dimensional plane.

When the outer self and the I AM Presence are going to effect a movement for the expression of the God within, they must first of all become in harmony this is achieved in silence, in love, in peace. It is done by the absolute transmutation of every critical and inharmonious thought and feeling. As you work towards this, dear ones, the activity of your daily lives becomes an expression of grace and beauty and power.

So now you must enter into the activity of the sphere in which you are fitted to dwell, learning each day more and more about the creative power of thought and feeling, and your ability to become master of this instruction of conscious creation of good. I must enter the realm in which my creative flame has fitted me to dwell, enjoying the expansion of my capacities to create as the father, and thus prepare to rise higher in the sphere which now I can only barely cognize, and in which there dwell in full self-conscious life beings who have passed through realms similar to your own and mine, and who have achieved the right to wield the

thought and feeling principles animated by the Sacred Fire, expanding the God kingdom in its exalted state, and they, too, evolving upward, preceded by the sun of all suns and the light of all lights, whose capacities never cease to grow and are always upward reaching, a magnet toward which we all aspire, yet there is no ultimate!

My love and light enfolds you, each one. Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 10, 1957

My Dear Ones:

It is with loving interest and tenderness that I watch your individual endeavors towards spiritual growth and understanding and I bless your progress.

A portion or spark of the creative fire, with all the creative ability of the Godhead, is the natural heritage anchored in the heart of each individual, but the cosmic pressure of divine creation may be invoked through the personal or individualized power by means of the self-conscious decree of any self-conscious intelligence, and this cosmic invocation results in cosmic action. You see the full cosmic power and pressure of creation is vested in the seven mighty Elohim, and through them has become vested in the individualized God flame manifested as man.

When one builds with his hands in the hands of the Elohim, the resultant perfection and speed of accomplishment are, to the outer mind and senses, unusual, for to take into active partnership the cosmic builders of form, is to unite yourself under Cosmic Law with the forward progress of divinity. When man and divinity blend, through the invitation of Divine Beings by mankind, it becomes an activity that is no longer bound by the natural Laws of the lower realm, but the manifestation and precipitation become part of the fourth dimensional world, or, in the eyes of the uninitiated, miraculous.

It is such a cosmic union that we are endeavoring to encourage. The Gods are willing, but man has not yet been bold enough in his approach to these tremendous, pulsating God-powers.

As you have been told, the devas and builders of form that serve under the direction of the Elohim are beings of such magnitude that they can cover an entire locality with their personal presence, and when they are directed by the Elohim toward a certain accomplishment, they render

service inconceivable and they could explain away the mysteries of the building of the pyramids and the colossal physical edifices of the past that make modern science wonder. EVEN THE BUILDING OF A MOUNTAIN IS BUT THE WORK OF A MOMENT TO THE NATURE DEVAS; THE MANIFESTATION OF A LAKE BUT A TEN-SECOND SPORT OF ONE OF THE DEVAS OF NEPTUNE S KINGDOM.

These great devas are real and tangible. They have life, form and substance. They have intelligence far superior to the most advanced of men. Their service is a service of love to the Gods around whose thrones they abide. When the seven Elohim unite around their cosmic table, and, with one accord, decide to manifest perfection, they call uncountable legions of those great devas to their assistance.

Your activity is merely to make the call—to open the door—through your conscious agreement with the desire of these elemental builders, and if you can keep one-pointed in your inner invocation, you will see that what I say is the truth and will be amazed at the results.

In closing, I bless you and bid you God-speed upon the spiritual pathway to conscious precipitation.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 17, 1957

Beloved Good Friends of God, Angels and Man:

Every great evolutionary scheme has been carried to fruition on the loving wings of angelic host and deva builders of form. They are the invisible expression of the fire of creation, which moulds substance and light according to the directing intelligence of God beings.

The great angelic Hierarchy, from the time immemorial, has served mankind and the Gods, and fully three-fourths of all accomplishment has been due to their kind ministration and selfless service. Because they serve in their entirety without human will or desire, the nature of their being is obedience to love.

The greatest happiness and delight of their hearts is to plunge into any progressive, constructive endeavor and give all of themselves towards its successful fruition.

The Ascended Masters of light and wisdom who have, from time to

time, guided the progress of the planets and their people are well aware of the glorious companionship, friendship, and priceless service of the angelic host, for no upward arc could be achieved without their presence.

Due to the intensely materialistic state of consciousness mankind has adopted they have become callous toward the invisible dwellers in the angelic kingdom; which state of affairs has made their conscious cooperation with man more difficult.

Through a special grant, henceforth the angelic host shall become an active, conscious part in mankind's worship, evolution, and progress toward perfection. They are the harbingers of good and always precede divine manifestation, as they did before the birth of Jesus, and as they are now preceding the full unfoldment of the golden age.

May I suggest that you train your consciousness to accept the presence of the angels in your homes, auras, sanctuaries, and the lives of those who seem dear to you, for you have not yet learned that all life is equally dear. We honor the angelic host, from the small thumbnail fairy to the devas who stand larger than the highest peak of the Andes. Can you, dear ones, do less? I ask you to pour forth adoration to the angelic host, not as visionary, vapory, idealistic clouds, but as strong, powerful, creative beings whose friendship and love all the Ascended Masters recognize with grateful humility.

If you had worked with mankind as long as we have, you would understand the gratitude we express toward the angelic host who live for love, who live to obey the slightest wish of our hearts, and who make our tedious and strenuous service to mankind more easy by their generous and constant attendance.

The brotherhood of angels and men shall find expression on the earth plane and I would appreciate your accepting their friendship deep in your feelings and hearts. By so doing I can assure you, beloved ones, you will have powerful help in bringing into manifestation the secret God desires of your Holy Christ Self.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 24, 1957

Beloved Children of God:

I present for your edification the instruction of Beloved Meta, Daughter of Sanat Kumara, given on the evening of the Transmission Flame Class, November 16th, 1957.

Blessings and love.

Beloved Lady Master Meta Speaks:

Beloved friends, I come bearing the love of my father, Sanat Kumara, the love of my mother, beloved Venus, and the love of the peoples of Venus to the peoples of Earth, to all those who are guardian spirits from other stars and other planets and who are serving in this tremendous activity of straightening the axis of the Earth.

In the consideration of the nature of the new Lord of the World the beloved Gautama, have you thought that the primal doctrine of his whole life, his whole teaching, and his whole way of living is that of balance, representative of the middle way? He demonstrated balance of all of the energy within his own inner vehicles and his flesh form when he walked the Earth, the balance between fanaticism and lethargy, the balance he set forth in his doctrine for those who chose to follow him.

Therefore you can see how, naturally, upon his assumption of the office of the Lord of the World, balance for the very planet Earth would be an essential fruit from the harvest of his presence, and it is that physical balance which is causing the straightening of the axis of the Earth so that the planet itself will have that perfect balance that we know on Venus and that the peoples who embody upon the Earth, as well as all living things that use it for a schoolroom, will increase in balance also.

There is much within one word, beloved ones, which can convey to an alert individual a whole message that could be elaborated upon in chapter after chapter of a book. One of those words is "God-balance," exemplified by Lord Gautama and given by him now to the very Earth which is your present hostess and to the peoples who are dwelling hereon and those who are to come here in the future. In regard to your individual worlds also, as more and more of Lord Gautama's radiation and his essence of feeling enters your world, you will find that greater balance in the four lower vehicles through which you function.

All of these four lower vehicles are not equally balanced at the pre-

sent time. In the case of any unascended being who is not fully master of all of the energy of his world, one vehicle is larger, one vehicle is more mature, one vehicle is more receptive than the others and, therefore, in the life experience of the individual who is seeking mastery, there comes a time when that balance individually must be developed and the vehicles that have been neglected through lack of use for centuries of time are given opportunity to expand. That is why sometimes in the experience in which you are engaged in what you call “daily living” but which is really living in the aura of your Master, you are tried on certain points of your own nature that require development and expansion of one of the vehicles that you have neglected in the past.

The perfect man unascended is equally developed in emotional stability, mental alertness, etheric purity, and physical vitality! You can measure your own vehicles and you can know that when stress or strain appear apparent on the screen of life temporarily, it is because your own guru, your Ascended Master friend of light, is endeavoring to stimulate some lethargic sheath or vehicle and cause it to expand (either the mental vehicle, the physical vehicle, the etheric vehicle, or the emotional—whatever vehicle it is that is out of balance). VISUALIZE THESE VEHICLES AROUND YOURSELVES IN THE FORM OF AN OVOID. They should fit perfectly one within the other, and the distention of one vehicle and the contraction of another vehicle causes an instability, particularly during times of stress.

So you are blessed beyond words to have as your new Lord of the World at this time an individual whose whole lifestream and whose whole teaching has been the development of balance, that balance which will hold you in good stead. You know in the outer world how uncomfortable you feel when you temporarily seem to lose your balance physically, yet when the greater changes come and the greater numbers of people are coming to you for assistance, you shall require that God balance which Lord Gautama himself, in love, will give you. Then you become a poised, balanced lifestream and the energy flowing through you passes out in a balanced manner so that you are a credit to your Ascended Master friends of light and a credit to your fellow associates upon the spiritual path and a credit to the human race of which you are temporarily a part by the reason of your own choice many ages ago.

We are thinking a lot about Shamballa of course during this glorious and Holy Season, and I thought back, today, to the time when the Earth's balance was almost gone and when my beloved father, the blessed Sanat Kumara, returned from the conference and told my mother

of the possible dissolution of the planet Earth and how his heart glowed with that wonderful feeling of love for life until my beloved mother picked up that radiation and that feeling and told him he was free to go to the Earth and assist it if the Cosmic Law would allow him and remain as long as he desired. She offered at that time, you know, to be the father and the mother to the planet Venus and all its evolutions and his sacrifice was great and hers, too, was very great in that self-chosen experience by which the planet Earth was sustained and which has expanded now to greater and greater perfection during the time now when beloved father entered the heart of the court at Shamballa.

On Venus, beloved ones, there is perfect balance in all the activities of our life. There is balance in our joyous expression; there is balance in our home life; there is balance in our religious service and the most magnificent balance in our music and that balance makes it comparatively easy for an individual who belongs to the Venusian scheme to achieve the necessary victory of their own ascension. There is nothing upon our planet that can throw a lifestream off balance for a moment. For this, of course, we are extremely grateful. That balancing power held within Venus was within my mother's own heart and she had to hold that when the beloved Sanat Kumara came Earthward for the priests and priestesses of Venus and the masses of the people. Her position has been, only for millions of years, very similar to that of holy Mary, the mother of Jesus, who held the balance for the disciples and apostles for the years after the ascension of the Master Jesus.

Think you of the responsibility and obligation of one lifestream to hold that balance for an entire star! That is why with the coming of the developed radiation of the great Lord Gautama, we were so grateful to have returned to us for even a short time the beloved Sanat Kumara, that we might have the stimulus of that balance which is within his lifestream as well. As you know, he has come back and forth to Earth time and time since, but he no longer has the full obligation of the Earth's balance, that obligation now is Lord Gautama's and those of you who choose to call with your hearts to hold the perfect balance for the planet Earth, for the elemental kingdom, for the peoples of Earth for their minds, their souls and their bodies and to sustain that balance in the water element and in the substance of the Earth and in air.

Every great being, every director of the forces of the elements, is a being who controls balance. Take Neptune, beloved ones—how well he balances the rise and fall of the tides. Take the beloved Maha Chohan, whom you love so well, how he balances the sowing, the nourishment

and then the harvest. Take the beloved Aries, what great balance there is which keeps the element of air as purified as it is so that mankind may breathe it and continue to live in physical bodies. Think on the balance of Virgo, beloved ones, all of the shocks that have entered into the substance of Earth beneath your homes and your places of occupation, your continent, in that wonderful balance, shock-resistant really, and all these beings await only the direction of Cosmic Law to make a change.

Now in the rising of the subterranean Atlantean cities, balance again will be such a primal factor as some of the landed surface rises and some of the waters are displaced, think of the balance that will be required upon all these intelligences to see that all this is done with the greatest amount of peace and the least outer disturbance. Two Great Beings who are most magnificent in the activity of balance with regard to the planet Earth are the great Polaris and Magnus who are the positive and negative poles for your Earth. They are moving that axis slowly, keeping the balance so that literally the people are not thrown off the Earth itself. That motion is so gradual that it is hardly discernible to any except the individuals who have been told of this transition period.

Love and blessings, Meta

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 1, 1957

Beloved Children of God:

I give you herewith the balance of Beloved Meta's address of November 16th, 1957. I do decree that you all experience Lord Gautama's God-balance in all your experiences.

Blessings and love.

Beloved Lady Master Meta Speaks:

My activity, you know, is connected with healing. You have heard me tell how, when I was allowed to come to visit Shamballa and see my own beloved father, I asked if I might remain with the Earth, seeing all that he was doing, his great and loving patience, the billions of lifestreams for whom he was responsible and knowing that the beloved Venus had full responsibility of another star, I thought perhaps in some small way I might assist Sanat Kumara in the activity of healing. So I took my abode,

after visiting the seven spheres around the Earth, in the fifth realm, and FOR A TIME ACTED AS CHOAN OF THE FIFTH RAY (this office is now held by beloved Ascended Master Hilarion).

Then, you will remember, I had the joy of visiting the etheric cities that are located over all of the continents and seas. I made special application to the Hierarchs of those etheric cities asking if I might train groups of seven individuals to direct light rays into conditions that needed healing in the physical appearance world as well as the mental, emotional, and etheric realms. I was kindly accepted by all of these blessed ones and for many, many years this activity of radiation from the etheric cities has poured forth constantly into the receptive consciousness of all those who require healing, all those who desire to be foci for healing, spiritually or materially from the medical standpoint. I would like to bring this service to your attention again because at the present time you are witnessing just the forerunner of experiences of fear that rise from plagues and their various ramifications. These etheric cities are real; the beings in the fifth sphere are dedicated and consecrated to directing light rays into the cause and core of all germs, plagues, epidemics, and disease of every kind and they are fully capable through those directed light rays to dissolve those impure manifestations.

As we have not spoken to you so recently and as the time is upon us when we require the assistance of your attention upon the etheric cities and upon myself and those of us who serve there, I have been given the opportunity of speaking with you, to bring to your remembrance my service and the service of those who are trained to direct the light rays into these conditions and dissolve them, because when you come to the science of removing disease, whether it is a plague, a germ or an epidemic, it is only a “manufactured” foci; it can be manufactured by carelessness, through physical individuals who do not observe the cleanliness required to sustain the body's life; it can be manufactured, unconsciously, by individuals whose thoughts and feelings are impure and vicious and these things can also be manufactured consciously by individuals who have been trained in the development of certain “cultures” and the expansion of them for the certain destructive purposes which are not for the benefit of the race.

If you will be so kind as to help me, to remember me, and to call to the beings within the etheric cities to direct their mighty light rays into, through, and around every consciousness who knows or does not know that he is manufacturing disease, until there is dissolved from within that consciousness the capacity to create impurity and the desire to create it,

I shall appreciate it so very much. It will do so very, very much to relieve the people of the pressures of fear that rise when certain epidemics come to the foreground.

Beloved ones, fear is a strange force, we shall say. We have often said if people had as much faith in God as they have fear in human appearances, this planet Earth would have been self-luminous centuries ago. Fear is a feeling and it multiplies anything that your attention is upon while you have that fearful consciousness around you. Faith in God is a feeling and that multiplies any good thing that you have your attention upon. It is to be regretted that the mass entities which lie within the etheric consciousness of the peoples on the Earth so quickly tie into any type of a calamity, not only when it is in action but when it is even in a causative state when the outer mind becomes cognizant of the activity.

Let us who are endeavoring to work with the spiritual Hierarchy and the Great White Brotherhood use the faith in God instead of human appearances on every day living. Check yourself time and again upon this quality; feel no self-condemnation or self-depreciation, but if fear is acting, beloved ones, through the power of transmutation that fear can become a tremendous faith in good. It is just a case of changing the quality of that energy!

We are thinking too about the fear in the minds of the people about being overrun by men from "outer space." The beloved Lord Maha Chohan brought to our attention the fact that that fear, which is in the minds of men and increased by some science fictionists from time to time, is embedded from the happy time when individuals lived on Earth before the laggards came and then they experienced the coming of those impure souls into the atmosphere, into the physical bodies and the subsequent pollution of the Earth by their effluvia.

That memory goes back so far so that when a prominent gentleman presented a telecast of invasion by the Martians, there was a panic because the fear stirred the memories of the time when individuals in their inner bodies saw cargoes of souls that were drawn in by the Cosmic Law and then taken through the natural gates of birth into the planetary scheme of the Earth. That was truly an invasion that could make a mark and has made a mark on every unascended being who was upon this Earth before this happened and who has lived upon it since. Be assured, beloved ones, that those souls who came—great, great numbers of them—HAVING BEEN DISCARDED BY THEIR OWN STARS, WERE ACCEPTED BY THE COSMIC LAW AFTER THE EARTH OFFERED THE HOSPITALITY OF THIS ORB TO THEM. They did not come in without the free will invitation

from the Hierarchy and the peoples of Earth and the Great Ones who watch over it and there has been no such "invasion" since.

The Cosmic Law now engaged upon the redemption of the Earth certainly would not burden her by any further individuals or lives that do not belong to the Earth's evolution itself, so do not be unduly disturbed by the presentations of possible invasions from outer space for destructive purposes. And the "invasion" which we bring to your consciousness is an invasion of love which does not require a great mechanical instrument; it just requires my thought turning to you and my love flowing to you; your thought turning to me and your love flowing to me. It is so simple, yet man conceives the necessity of tremendous mechanical instruments in their minds and eventually they will endeavor to do it physically here on Earth, to convey the love from the peoples of Venus to the peoples of Earth.

The peoples of Venus are no further from the peoples of Earth than your heart's cry, your prayers, your love! Space ceases to exist between any planet, any solar system, when love reaches up, touches the consciousness of an intelligence to whom it is directed, and love returns. It does not take countless millions of light years, beloved ones, believe me, for a word from the Earth to get to the sun or the sun behind the sun!

It takes just a moment, the now, when you say, "beloved Venus and your people, I love you." While you are yet saying it, your love billows in clouds of pink flame around the personage of our lovely, stately lady, around the great estates of the peoples of Venus, around the priests and the priestesses and on the very same breath comes back a benediction of love to you, not requiring great millions of light years to reach you but in the now! Let us forget to measure space and time so far as the connection between divinity and unascended beings is concerned, and know that the moment you think on and love any perfected being, you are with them, and that very moment their virtue and love flows back to and through you.

So no need to strain for far distant stars. We are as close as your heart beat!

Shamballa is so very magnificent. As we opened the retreat yesterday (November 15th, 1957), beloved Lord Gautama's flag is flying over the high dome of the great central temple and the flag of my beloved father, Sanat Kumara, which Lord Michael kept at Banff, is flying with it just for this thirty-day period while these two Great Beings of light and love serve together.

As we stand at the outer edge of the marble bridge that leads into Shamballa, you can see those two flags flying high, not one above the other but they are backed to each other, showing the perfect unity and oneness of those two beings who have loved our Earth so well.

As we walk over the marble bridge, let us feel again how many times not only we, but other pilgrims seeking light, have walked across this bridge. How many have stood on the virgin shore of that white island and gazing up that long and beautiful pathway, seeing the temple created for Sanat Kumara by those of Venus who love him well and served nine hundred long years to bring it forth; how many a pilgrim has prostrated himself until his forehead touched the very ground of the virgin isle, in gratitude to be at the very periphery of that magnificent avenue, down the center of which are the beautiful flowing fountains and on either side the beautiful and magnificent temples of the seven rays. How many a humble messenger was grateful just to kneel and feel the virtue and the vibration at the very edge of the bridge and not even presume to enter the temple court but sometimes taking a little of the substance of the Earth itself and wrapping it carefully in a linen cloth, that one would return over the bridge again to serve in the world of form. I have seen that done. Reverence comes with the growth of the spirit; the greater the soul and the greater the spirit, the more reverent and humble the outer self.

Now that Shamballa has opened its doors to not only the Divine Beings and the spiritual inner court but to the devoted chelas as well, it has become a far more festive activity when the chelas happily enjoy walking up the pathway, looking into the temples, placing their hands in the multi-colored waters of the fountains and then at last there is no unascended being who can describe the feeling when you stand at the foot of the temple of Sanat Kumara!

And the pulsing energies of the immortal Threefold Flame of almighty God anchored within that temple begin to reach out and touch the hem of your garment, and, then as you proceed up the steps into the temple itself, you know something of the magnificence of a truly great being.

The harvest for the human kind will be brought in this evening (November 16th, 1957); the harvest of the angels and the harvest of the elementals has already been brought in and now comes the harvest of human kind. The great Sanat Kumara himself holding as usual the position of authority standing behind the Threefold Flame, is slightly elevated so that he is above it, taking the office as the presiding Hierarch and giving to Lord Gautama the blessing that he always enjoys, of being the

recipient of the harvest.

Sanat Kumara wears the purple robe of the high priest of Shamballa and his is behind the altar on which blazes the Threefold Flame—pink, gold, and blue; the altar comes down the steps, you see, and Lord Gautama is beneath it, seated in the Buddhistic fashion, with his hands reached out to take the harvest from everyone. Now remember that is a long task involving ten billion individuals. And that harvest will be brought in by each and every one as the proceedings continue. From time to time one of the great Brothers of the Golden Robe who minister to Lord Gautama will take some of that harvest as it grows and they will pile it up around the sides and the nave of the altar, making room for the rest of the harvest. Please do not think that Gautama is not fully cognizant and conscious of every one that touches him bringing in their harvest, because he is. He is receiving the gift which is your year's service and he is giving to you a gift, his balance in all departments of your life!

You have an activity that is not always clear to the western mind, an activity where there is quiescence in the form but great spiritual vitality flowing out for the benefaction of the people. That is the activity which Lord Gautama, of course, has always used, even on Earth, and which he continues except on those times when my beloved father is on Venus rendering service there.

The great Maha Chohan and the new Buddha are in the first row before the altar and then the Chohans of the rays— all watching hopefully as their chelas will begin to enter. The procession itself has not begun so far as human kind are concerned. When we opened on the fifteenth, yesterday, there was a great reunion between Cosmic Beings, Solar Lords, Ascended Masters, devas, cherubim, seraphim, and it is a wonderful time of happiness and homecoming. The ceremony, of course, tonight is more formal.

Then there will come a period from now on through the Holy Season when there will be many, many informal gatherings. Please remember your sponsor for this month is an ascended Lady Master, if you will ask her to bring you to Shamballa while your body is sleeping and to help you to bring back the buoyancy and joy of the consciousness which is there we shall be very appreciative of it and you will benefit thereby. The happier you can be as you enter this Holy Season, the more open is your consciousness to the outpouring of the Divine Ones who use the Holy Season as a focus for certain benefactions.

Let us remember that the flags of Sanat Kumara and Lord Gautama

fly at Shamballa; that the harvest comes in and it seems like a very lovely one. Even those from the former compound are bringing in their harvest this year, now this is a wonderful thing; some of their harvests are small but it is an endeavor; all of your friends from the Ascension Temples, your relatives and those whom Lord Michael is helping, all those are bringing in their harvest as well as the blessed ones in the physical bodies. Not only the chelas of the Master Morya and Saint Germain are bringing in a harvest, but every lifestream upon this planet is bringing in a harvest of some type to Shamballa tonight.

We welcome you! We welcome you! We love you! We hope that you will enjoy Shamballa's presence and that you will become one with the spirit of Shamballa, as have all of us who have enjoyed it ever since my countrymen drew it forth for the "temporary" (we thought) abode of Sanat Kumara. One day again, I HOPE IN THE NOT TOO FAR DISTANT FUTURE, THE CITY OF SHAMBALLA WILL BE PHYSICALLY MANIFEST AS IT ONCE WAS AND THE EARTH SHALL SEE THE BEAUTY AND PERFECTION THAT IS THERE.

Remembering you now as you individually accept the balance of Lord Gautama and asking that you remember me and the brothers and sisters in the etheric cities in your calls.

Love and blessings, Meta

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 8, 1957

Beloved Ones:

Until an individual is ascended, his evolution is going forward on the four planes of consciousness the physical, mental, emotional, and etheric at once. He, for the most part, is only conscious of his physical evolution because his conscious life is anchored more or less through his physical body, and until he has achieved a certain unfoldment and development, he is not able at will to function in any of the other planes.

Every man uses his emotional body and his mental body spasmodically as he responds to feeling and thought impulses, or memories of the past, but he is not able to make definite excursions into the mental plane, the etheric plane or the emotional plane, returning with the conscious knowledge of what has transpired there until he has advanced quite materially upon the path.

These four planes of experience upon which his soul is functioning form the schoolroom of his nature. Sometimes his soul will be in the primary grade, physically speaking. On the mental plane he might be at the point of a high school or college man. On the emotional plane he may be no more than an infant and, etherically, according to his past lives, he may be a professor, a child, or an adolescent.

As the individual passes through his day various experiences come to him; some of them are emotional experiences; some mental; some are purely physical, and some are etheric, tuning into past ties. He will react definitely to each set of experiences according to his unfoldment and development upon that plane. A little contemplation of one's own nature will show where the greatest weakness lies, and where the greatest development has been attained as one progresses toward the goal of mastery. Such a person will find the greatest test lying in the particular sphere in which he is the least developed, never as punishments or obstacles, but as experiences to raise that particular body into balance with the most advanced part of his nature.

Hence, if a man is emotionally underdeveloped, he will be forced by life to "cram" along that score. If he is mentally sluggish, life experience will place him in a position where his mental body must make more effort. If he is physically undeveloped, life experience will require the development and unfoldment of a strong physical structure.

And to you, dear seekers of truth, I might say here that MOST STUDENTS REQUIRE A TREMENDOUS INTENSIFICATION OF POISE AND EMO-

TIONAL STABILITY which will allow a greater responsibility from the higher octaves to rest upon natures capable of accepting the directions of more energy and the directing and sustaining of that energy into constructive channels. Let me add, however, that you have made great strides along these lines over the past year and I am greatly encouraged in the outlook ahead for the mental and emotional natures of the student body.

My love, my understanding, and my light enfold you, my children,
Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 15, 1957

Beloved Ones:

When a soul has accumulated great wisdom and understanding in a previous life it is most unfortunate that the succeeding birth must be clouded by the karmic restrictions which lie on the entire race and forbids that soul to bring in the full memory of his own light, which he must pick up again through intuitional development and labor for years to master through the brain structure and vehicles provided him in the present birth. Even our beloved Jesus was subject to this Law.

The reason that the consciousness of man is not allowed the memory of the past is because the sins and iniquities of the race have become so heavy and the hate and injustices so terrific that the karmic Law, in mercy, drops this curtain of forgetfulness to give the egos an opportunity of expanding their soul light without carrying grudges of preceding lives into the present.

When the Cosmic Law intervenes and sets up a new blanket activity which is universal in its scope and not individualized, it means that the entire evolutionary chain must abide by the full decisions and live under the action of that Law and that personal achievements of any one member of the race does not exempt him from the action of that Law.

Today, however, because the Cosmic Law's demands for more Earth light cannot be denied, we have thought it advisable to secure the intervention of some members of the human race to apply to the Lords of Karma to have this blanket restriction removed and allow the souls of greatly developed lifestreams to bring with them to the physical octave their own full soul light, their wealth of consciousness and memory of

association with ourselves, thus enabling them to utilize their forces, not so much to re-master that which the soul has known, but to vitalize their knowledge and let it grow in service as the beloved brothers on Venus have done from the beginning of time.

The conditions now of the great souls who have passed through the school of Earth and achieved a contact and communication with the super-intelligences that govern the universe (but to be thrown back into a baby body and pass again through the a-b-c's of orthodoxy) is as pitiful and as unnecessary as it would be for a full-grown scholar to suffer a shock of amnesia and return to kindergarten. So, dear ones, may I suggest that you petition the Lords of Karma that this blanket for the young be removed, according to their wisdom, for there would be nothing gained if this were done for those whose memories contain bitterness and hatred, and if the veil were lifted it would be but an added weight on the race, and these people would find the past a weight upon the present.

And so, in closing, my dear workers-in-the-vineyard, if you will permit me, I will digress and speak on the ascension and what it means.

As you know, the body is made up of water, air and earth. It is animated by spiritual fire, which is the transmuting element that absorbs eventually the other three elements into itself. When the earth, the water and the air have become completely permeated by the fire of spirit, they become etheric substance, and at the moment of the ascension, the fire of God returns to the father, with the transmuted elements of the earth within itself. **THUS THE ASCENSION IS THE ASCENDING OF THE FIERY FLAME WHICH HAS ANIMATED THE PHYSICAL BODY FROM THE BEGINNING OF TIME.** At the death of the mankind the flame ascends, but without absorbing the purified substance of the Earth body and remains but one element. At the time of the ascension of the awakened soul, the flame becomes the four elements, and in that ascension you have the four square activity of the fourth dimension, and there is no return of the flame to the Earth as its journey is completed.

If you will visualize this fire in your breath, drawing all of your earth substance into itself now, and prepare for its last journey home, you will be able to hasten the process of purification preceding the ascension.

Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 22, 1957

My Beloved Children:

How often have members of the human race heard those two important words "know thyself." Allow me now to help you, each dear one, to know yourself and, in this knowing, to bring healing, harmony, and the lightness of joy into your life.

THE PHYSICAL BODY IS MADE UP OF VERY TINY PARTICLES OF LIGHT SUBSTANCE WHICH THE WORLD OF MEN HAS CHOSEN TO CALL "ELECTRONS." THESE ELECTRONS ARE EMITTED FROM THE BODY OF GOD AND ARE LOANED TO THE INDIVIDUAL LIFESTREAM TO CREATE A GARMENT OF FLESH IN THE "IMAGE AND LIKENESS" OF THE HOLY CHRIST SELF.

The Holy Christ Self projects a light pattern of itself into the universal light substance of this physical world, and into the center of that pattern the Holy Christ Self projects the cohesive power of love referred to as the Threefold Flame. Then this Threefold Flame, from the universal light substance around it, draws the electrons to make the flesh body or physical form.

The electrons are in constant motion, swinging round and round in the body, and if you had a high enough type of microscopic vision you would see that what appears to be a leg or arm is a constant sea of moving light encircling in an orbit, and, like the tide of the sea, being "allowed to go so far and no further" than the periphery of its particular border. These circling electrons form what we refer to as the "members" of the body.

The marvel of man is the cohesive power of love that keeps the electrons year after year circling in their individual orbits and the composite whole making the hand or the head or the arm or the organ, no electron losing its identity or getting caught into another member.

The vibratory action of the whole body is determined by the keynote of the lifestream.

Mankind's vibratory action is away below its natural harmony, and the electrons in all four bodies are moving a great deal more slowly than is their natural expression. The slower they move, the denser the body and the mind. The quicker they move the lighter the body. In the Ascended Masters' vehicles the electrons vibrate so rapidly that they are like the propeller of a rapidly moving plane, invisible to the physical sight.

The process of evolution through attention to the light quickens the

pace of the electrons in every atom and cell of one's being, and when one's attention is on the light, the whole harmony of his individual solar system is increased beyond all outer measures of speed.

IN THE CASE OF AN INJURED OR DISEASED "MEMBER," THE MORE LIGHT CONSCIOUSLY DIRECTED INTO THE ELECTRONS OF THAT "MEMBER," THE MORE RAPID WILL BE THE HEALING. A broken member, for instance, means that the natural orbit of the electronic life in that member has been temporarily shattered, and a new core of love must be established through the main shaft of the bone, when the electrons are again drawn in harmony around this core.

You would be surprised, dear ones, what singing in love to these little lives in a broken bone or diseased member would do for you.

Know, children of my heart, my understanding and my healing and my love are yours forever to draw upon. Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 29, 1957

Beloved Friends of Light:

YOU WHO HAVE BEEN CHOSEN TO BE CO-WORKERS WITH THE GODS HAVE BEEN CAREFULLY SELECTED. Those willing to learn the art of selflessness, that is, to serve without adulation from within the light, will have their names forged on the eternal records of life.

Some students, as you know, have a larger sphere of influence than others, that is, more lifestreams are within the compass of their influence. So, I ask you, dear ones, to call upon me, enter into the radiance of the Holy Comforter (which is my service to life) and, connecting thus with my presence you will bring peace and order out of chaos, harmony out of a distressed, discontented heart, wisdom out of ignorance, health out of sickness and supply out of lack. I assure you I will not fail you, whether you call for one person or a hundred; my light and my comforting presence can envelop all.

REMEMBER, DEAR HEARTS, WE ARE CONSCIOUS OF YOUR SLIGHTEST ENDEAVOR. SOMETIMES IN THE STRUGGLE OF YOUR INDIVIDUAL WORLDS WE FEEL THE LONGING OF YOUR PRESENCE FOR OUR HELP. THIS MAY NOT BE GIVEN EXCEPT AT YOUR CALL. IN THIS YOU CAN SEE THE WISDOM OF LIFE, FOR IN YOUR CALL IS THE GIVING UP OR LETTING GO, THE SURRENDER, AS IT WERE, TO A HIGHER POWER. Call, beloved, and your call is

answered.

In this joyous subservience of the outer self to the inner self is full mastery. This you want to attain. Remember, my beloved, the greatest of men are those who serve. You serve me daily, each one. For this I bless you, for you are endeavoring to be my comforting presence as you walk in the turmoil of earthly living. What you are hourly is the measure of what you represent as an outpost of ourselves. IN TIMES OF CRISES, TRUE, THE HOLY CHRIST SELF SWEEPS ASIDE THE OUTER SELF AND PERFORMS ON RARE OCCASIONS FEATS OF GREAT HEROISM. (This is termed by the outer as “reserve energy.”)

You who receive these words of mine receive them because of the request of your own Christ Selves. These beautiful Christ selves have waited for countless centuries to fulfill the God plan through the personal egos. You chose to become co-creators with the father in his kingdom. It is my obligation to tell you that you must ascend on your particular ray to its apex. This, beloved, carries more responsibility than, at the moment, you can comprehend. Let us see how willing you are to subjugate the personal ego so as to become now, today, a comforter to life. This is a big stride forward.

By your cooperation, and by the manifest activities of your outer selves, will the Karmic Lords determine how great a dispensation they will give in the coming January council which is now close at hand.

Dear hearts, keep the inner eye ever turned toward the source from whence all comfort flows; thus will your aura be suffused with his peaceful presence.

I give you the blessings of the Holy Spirit. May you come to understand his gift of life and become that comforting presence.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 5, 1958

My Beloved Children:

I present herewith the words of blessed Lanto given at the Transmission Class of December 21st, 1957. It is the decree of the entire Ascended Host that you shall all have a God-victorious 1958!

Love and Blessings.

Beloved Lord Lanto Speaks:

Blessed and beloved ones, I bow in reverence to your light; that reverence which I have developed through so many ages recognizing the power that is within the immortal Threefold Flame which is within every individualized intelligence no matter how low the soul has seemingly sunk in degradations of a temporary nature. Within that light principle, beloved ones, is every God-virtue, God-gift, and God-power in the universe because you cannot separate life from God. God and light are one.

We who are in the God-free estate, we who have felt the fullness of life expanding through ourselves for our own benefaction and that of all mankind, know that that same life is within the beating heart of everybody belonging to this evolution and that life is in itself not only the redemptive process of discordantly qualified energy but the expanding of the precipitating power of perfection into this world of form.

There is no Ascended Master, Cosmic Being, angel or chela anywhere throughout the universe who does not honor the gift of life, knowing that it is part of the great universal first cause. Seeing with the inner sight the beautiful flow of that life, there is always a reverence and an acknowledgment to that life, even though the individual, through destructive use of free will, has not yet allowed life through him or her to find full and perfect expression.

Beloved ones, the gardeners and the farmers who prepare their plantings in the Autumn for the Spring, summer or next Autumn have a reverence for the gift of life that is within seed and bulb as it is placed within the bosom of Virgo, there to remain until its proper time to come forth as a beautiful harvest. That is a reverence that we, who are the spiritual Hierarchy to the Earth, have for all life, the life in your hearts, as well as the life of all the masses who do not even know that we exist, do not know our names or our purpose or our service. It is our responsibility and obligation to give them the feeling of the power and the good that is within the life that beats their hearts, that they may let loose that power, which is the God-power almighty. Let loose the God-power! Allow it to resuscitate the flesh, clarify the mind, balance the feelings, and purify all the etheric bodies of the memories of the discord in the past!

What can do this for you? Only life! My life, as I give it to you in worded expression, in radiation and with as much conviction as I can anchor into your minds and feeling worlds. My life given to me of God is helping you to raise yourself and your life energy which is one with my own. Your life when, through our radiation and proximity, we can convince you that within your own life is that infinite power that can transmute everything in your world that is less than perfection into the fullest perfection of divinity here and now.

Please, in the soft radiation that is drawn and manifesting in these transmission classes, accept the joy of having a beating heart within which is a current of energy which is the life given to you by God. The same life which Jesus whom you all honor used, by which he overcame even so-called death itself, by which he transfigured his human form, by which he performed every so-called miracle and by which he stands yet today the great example of the proper use of life.

No different life flowed into Jesus than is flowing into you, beloved ones. It is all the same essence from the universal first cause, all released from God the father, the cosmic I AM Presence. That life is the gift of God who has given individualization to you, to me, to every Divine Being that has been and who will be in the future. That life is so precious. Tap the resource of all life! Not through effort of human will, but by allowing that life which is intelligent and responsive to your direction, to begin its expanding process through you, making all things right, mentally, emotionally, etherically, and physically while you still wear a flesh garment. It is sad indeed when we see so many of mankind in sore distress of their own human creations that they desire no longer to have the gift of life.

There are Great Beings particularly concerned with the protection of individuals who come to that point of despondency; lest through violence they should shut off temporarily the flow of the greatest gift of the universe, life itself, into their physical form and not complete the magnificent manifestation for which they were created and sent into physical embodiment. Then they have to stand before the Karmic Board and make recompense for their refusal to accept and sustain the gift of life insofar and in so long as the God that made us, each and every one, desires to serve on any plane or in any sphere in which we have become fitted to dwell.

I have chosen, beloved ones, to keep my own vehicle at the Royal Teton for a specific reason. I have such reverence for life itself and I have such confidence of the power of life released constructively by the individual's free will to resuscitate the human form and make things right that I want to keep that feeling in the physical atmosphere of Earth and by so doing I am remaining presently as Hierarch of this great retreat.

The beloved one who has prepared himself to be my successor is acting tonight on my behalf at the Royal Teton. We have been very busy, as you know, since the fifteenth of the month, welcoming all of the visitors from all the other retreats, welcoming those beloved ones, Ascended Masters, Cosmic Beings, and angels who have come with petitions to present before the Karmic Board.

We have in attendance the beautiful Angel of the Scrolls and we have available the council rooms which are open in order that the beloved friends who love the light may present their scrolls and petitions and those who have an affinity with one another's project may counsel together in order to present to the Karmic Board the greatest possible unified request for benefactions for this Earth and all Earth's evolutions.

THIS YEAR, BELOVED ONES, THERE HAS COME OUT OF THE GREAT SILENCE A BEING WHO WILL BE OF GREAT BENEFIT TO YOU INDIVIDUALLY IF YOU CHOOSE TO CALL UPON HIM. YOU HAVE HEARD THE PHRASE OFTEN THAT "ORDER IS HEAVEN'S FIRST LAW." THIS BEING IS THE GOD OF DIVINE ORDER. Order in your personal affairs, order in your emotional reactions, order in your thinking facilities, order in your physical world and surroundings. They are yours if you choose to invite him. We know him in our realm as the beloved PRINCIPA, THE GOD OF DIVINE ORDER. Those of you who desire to be the forerunners who carry the kingdom of heaven to the people of Earth will want to represent heaven's first Law which is divine order. Therefore, this Great Being HAS COME FORTH FOR THE FIRST TIME SINCE THE LAGGARDS CAME AND DISORDER BEGAN TO MANIFEST UPON THE PLANET EARTH AND ITS INNER ATMOSPHERE. HE HAS NOT RETURNED UNTIL THE FIFTEENTH OF DECEMBER OF THIS YEAR (1957) AND HE IS NOW WILLING TO GIVE TO YOU HIS ASSISTANCE OF HIS DIRECTIVE RAY.

This divine order of which I speak is very important, and I want you to think upon it in regard to yourself. The divine order is that to which you aspire. You aspire to become one with our divine order. That is an aspect of the Law which you have confirmed by your presence in the groups throughout the year. Next, to bring divine order into the chaotic conditions of the planet Earth at this time is to be a messenger of this Cosmic Being. Your measure of your own world will tell you quickly how much or how little you require of his assistance.

When you are faced with a specific project, whether it is a group project, whether it is a personal project connected with your home, your business or your affairs, if you will invoke the great God who represents divine order before you so much as raise a hand or even go through the process of dressing, you will find that everything in that day, everything in that project, everything in that activity will move along smoothly in divine order and each portion of your pattern and plan will mesh perfectly with the others.

This will do much for you in the control of your feelings particularly; because your feeling nature will not have that sense of struggle. LET THE LAW AND LORD OF DIVINE ORDER MERGE INTO, THROUGH AND AROUND

YOU AND INTO, THROUGH AND AROUND WHATEVER ACTIVITY OR PROJECT UPON WHICH YOU ARE WORKING. IF YOU CHOOSE TO, ASK HIM TO START TWENTY-FOUR HOURS BEFORE THAT PROJECT IS TO BEGIN, AND SEE HOW REAL AND TANGIBLE SUCH A ONE CAN BE.

In the higher realms, beloved ones, everything follows divine order. You are entering into the seventh age, and the Seventh Ray is ordered service, ceremony in which divine order is acknowledged.

The great Sanat Kumara, the regent, the great Gautama, the acting Lord of the World, the new Buddha, beloved Jesus and Kuthumi as the new world teachers, our Lord Maha Chohan and the Chohans all act in wonderful reverence to the divine order of the spiritual Hierarchy and the facets of specialized energy each one of these beings represent and magnetize and draw forth. Divine order is dignity in the person, that dignity which is reflected in your words, your thoughts, your actions, and your feelings.

DIVINE ORDER IS ESSENTIAL IN DRAWING THE SPECIFIC RADIATION OF THE ANGELIC HOST OR ANY OF THE PERFECTED ONES WHO ARE DESIRING TO GIVE YOU ASSISTANCE OR WHO YOU DESIRE TO ASSIST YOU IN SOME SPECIAL SERVICE, BECAUSE ORDER BEING HEAVEN'S FIRST LAW, ALL OF THE ANGELS AND ALL OF THE DIVINE BEINGS SERVE IN THAT PREMISE. When they are serving unascended beings, they can conserve more of their energy if they do not have to create the pattern, but it is already created in divine order.

For instance, if your service is to the beloved Jesus, the divine pattern should be created from the very moment that every individual belonging to or connected with a group activity is cognizant that they are going to reverence Jesus, the Christ. From the time that the platform is magnetized from the time the leader begins the service, all is builded in divine order around the great officiant, who in this case would be beloved Jesus. Therefore, the more of the light, radiation, visualizations, song and thoughts of Jesus that can be drawn by the leader and by those in the group into the forcefield, the greater the radiation of the Master Jesus and the angels from his temple when it is his opportunity to give the blessing to you.

All of the energies you release are very beautiful and it gives a great blessing to life, but the Ascended Master who is giving the address must wait until the moment when the attention of the congregation turns toward that one. At that moment the angels begin through divine order to form the pattern of the class and the radiation and grace is prepared for the Ascended Master's blessing.

As you are interested in becoming and as you are destined to be-

come teachers of many people, remember to follow the pattern of divine order in your ceremonial service. That is not only necessarily true in group activity, it can be true of your daily activity. There are some of you who devote your attention to one Master every day, not necessarily the same Master; but for a twenty-four hour period you devote yourself as being a cup for the radiation for that Ascended Master.

IN YOUR CASE AS INDIVIDUALS, IF YOU WILL BEGIN YOUR DAY AFTER YOUR ATTENTION GOES TO YOUR I AM PRESENCE BY SENDING A THOUGHT TO THAT ASCENDED MASTER, AND THEN FASHION YOUR DAY: YOUR READING, YOUR WORDS, YOUR ACTIVITIES, AS CLOSELY AS YOU CAN TO THAT MASTER'S PERSONAGE, YOU WILL RECEIVE A TREMENDOUSLY GREATER RELEASE FROM SUCH A ONE THAN IF YOU SCATTER YOUR ENERGY ALL AROUND TO ALL THE HIERARCHY OF HEAVEN. We know that it is your earnestness, beloved ones, and your interest in the various members of the spiritual Hierarchy which causes you, from time to time, to so scatter your energy. You see the beloved Master Morya and Saint Germain, drawing back the human veil further and further, have given to you on the screen of life more and more of an understanding of the various Ascended Masters, Cosmic Beings, angels and devas.

This has increased your interest in them and naturally your attention. You feel, perhaps, disloyal if you do not cover the entire spectrum of the spiritual Hierarchy within your adoration. You can easily remedy this, beloved ones, by sending your attention to the I AM Presence and then the Great White Brotherhood and every being who composes it. Then specialize your devotion on your Master or angel and see if you will not find that that will assist you in ordered service. This ordered service is learning to consciously qualify your energies and it will be of assistance to you in the most mundane activities of life, as well as the most celestial ones.

Beloved ones, at the other side of the veil, millions are begging to come into embodiment and yet you here who have physical vehicles must become more and more cognizant of the magnificent opportunity you have in life itself on this Earth plane, and in using that life constructively.

From the great Rocky Mountain Retreat, your sponsor for the month is a lovely lady and, because your cherubim return home tonight for their surcease and rest, we have asked that your sponsor from our retreat stay in your auras during the entire time while your cherubim are at home. In this way you will not feel a sense of loss in the freeing of these blessed beings, who will return to you on Christmas Eve (December 24, 1957). They are all happy! They have all come here tonight and they are enjoying their release and yet they will all return to you with renewed

interest and renewed love and they are bringing back to you individually the specific gift which will be an active feeling in your world which I know you will enjoy for the year nineteen fifty-eight, particularly as it is the year dedicated to the angels. In the year of 1958 the great angelic host shall have active expression in the world of form. Please accept your sponsors and I will give into their keeping that consciousness of reverence for life. They have been trained in our retreat for many years. Also I will give into their consciousness, for your acceptance, a desire to have order in your world and affairs.

You would be surprised, beloved ones, when a lot of thoughtforms that have cluttered up your minds were removed through this divine order and how much easier it will be for you to concentrate. You will be surprised that the emotions that have filled you from time to time which are not of God intent are removed in divine order so that your own Holy Christ Flame can expand through you. How much that service will assist you in your endeavors. Enjoy the gift of your beloved sponsor and myself.

You are very familiar with the magnificent Teton. Many of you came with the beloved Master Morya to the very vicinity of the grand Teton range, rising like great fingers of life out of the plains of the Wyoming Rockies. Some of you have seen it only in picture form. All of you have been within it many, many times. I have been your host before and I shall be your host, God willing, until the strain and stress of Earth is over, her axis is straightened and you are all a happy people. People that love life.

Inside of the magnificent Teton, there is the great central chamber, the altar has been woven all around with white, green and golden flowers in honor of the beloved sponsors of nineteen fifty-eight. We have endeavored to give them preference and honor, allowing them to take their places on the altar. The green precipitation flame burns upon this altar. The Cosmic Beings and the Ascended Masters are seated in the central room, the seven anti-chambers are open, the beautiful mesh curtains with the Archangels and Archaii upon them pulled back so that the various chelas of the various Chohans can be in the retreat itself.

The builders of form are already creating the seats for the Karmic Board. They will be crystal for beloved Gabriel and Hope and they will be studded with green emeralds representing Vista and Crystal. Sanat Kumara is attending a festival on Venus and is not with us this evening. We have, therefore, acting for him the new Buddha, as the great Lord Gautama renders his service almost constantly, unless otherwise requested, in the activity of radiation itself.

The activity over the Teton as usual created by the builders of form is filled with the disembodied and the sleepers and the individuals released from the former compound and those whose bodies are sleeping who themselves are not cognizant of the activities that take place within the Teton.

We were very pleased and I know you will be too to know that three of the individuals just recently released from the former compound brought petitions to the Teton and that these petitions were given to the Angel of the Scrolls. Those petitions were found so efficacious that they have been accepted by the Ascended Master Serapis Bey and will be part of his petition at New Year's Eve. That is quite a magnificent thing, beloved ones, when you think that those people wanted no part in helping the evolutions of this Earth, and yet now they are willing and eager to cooperate in the evolution of the planet.

FROM DECEMBER FIFTEENTH TO JANUARY FIFTEENTH, THE GREAT BEINGS WHO ARE MOVING THE AXIS HAVE STOPPED THAT MOTION. THERE IS A COSMIC SIGNIFICANCE FOR THIS AND IN ORDER TO AVOID UNNECESSARY CATAclysmic ACTIVITIES IT WILL NOT MOVE AGAIN UNTIL THE FIFTEENTH OF JANUARY. THIS IS FOR PROTECTION FOR THE PEOPLES AND FOR ELEMENTAL LIFE.

The harvest of the angels was very great. The harvest of the elementals, as you know, was small due to the effluvia in mankind's aura that made it impossible for them to manifest their full produce. Through your calls, and by your interest in amplifying their harvest, they were able to make up at inner levels for the small harvest in the physical appearance world. Etherically you have never seen such beautiful flowers and grass and harvest in every one of the spheres at inner levels which those little elementals produced where they had more freedom. They had to get that completed by the end of October, 1957.

Many disembodied individuals (not ascended and not interested in ascended beings) are living in some particular heaven to which the Karmic Board has sent them which is akin to their own consciousness. It was amusing to see these individuals who have very orthodox ideas questioning the magnificent Lawns and flowers that sprung up all about them, which was a gift of the elementals to them personally though they know nothing of it. So the elemental harvest was brought up to par and they are very much happier than they were when Lord Michael had to soothe them at the time when their yearly harvest was so poor.

We are entertaining at the Teton beloved Helios and Vesta, and I am hoping that before the end of the seven sacred weeks we shall have all

of the sun Gods, Alpha and Omega, Osiris and Isis, Apollo and Diana, Krishna and Sophia, Helios and Vesta, as well as the sun Gods of the systems below that to which Earth belongs.

Please visualize the magnificent Chinese green Flame of Precipitation. Visualize that on the center of the altar in the heart of the Royal Teton and realize that you are a part of that power of precipitation because you have life and a beating heart. Thus you will help us as we endeavor to direct the flame throughout the entire world giving a feeling of reverence for life, a desire for ordered service, a feeling of gratitude for the gift of life, a removal from every embodied lifestream and all who come here in the future of any desire to take life, their own or any others, through violence or subtly through vampire activity and then that joyous consciousness that life in itself can and does, when given an opportunity, expand perfection in every sphere.

The green flame is on the center of the altar, the white lilies, the green vines and the golden lotus are woven into the golden wire around it. The beloved Gabriel and Hope, beloved Vista and Crystal are on the altar and, acting for myself, the beloved being who has qualified to be my successor whom some of you know as Confucius and who is wearing Chinese green, at this moment is rendering the service of host while I am here with you.

Please accept our reality, please let your cherubim go home happily. They will go on the first breath (at the transmission class, December 21st, 1957), back to the heart of God, but your sponsors are with you and your cherubim will all return. They carry your love to God and to all the Divine Beings at inner levels and they will carry back to you from God and these Divine Beings their gifts of life.

Now, so that I may join my own beloved members of the Teton, I will bid you adieu for the evening until you put your bodies to sleep for the night and come out to us in person.

Please feel free to use our council chambers, make your petitions, and use every facility that is ours to offer during this thirty-day period (December 15th, 1957, to January 15th, 1958).

If you think I have anything to offer you in the way of understanding, invite me, or come to me at the Teton; I have a lovely room. I must confess to you, though, I have given up the orient as my abode for the occident; my private room is most oriental but very comfortable and you are welcome to enter in. I think you will love the deep yellow rug, the beautiful green drapery and soft and comfortable chairs, and some of the lovely ivory carvings which have been carved by my chelas, taking a whole lifetime to do just a fan. Sometimes a whole family for generations combine

their energies to create the carvings in one chair, several of which I have in this room. I would like you to place your hands in those grooves and feel the love of those dedicated beings. My reverence for life is so great that I brought those objects with me as well as many more interesting ones.

To me, my life in China and in the East was so happy and I am sure it is interesting to you, too, most of you having lived in China in her glory. Often Kwan Yin is with me there and the beloved Confucius, beloved Fun Wey and all those who have particularly oriental backgrounds. You will find us, I think, in this respect comforting. We are wonderful listeners. It is an oriental custom. God bless you. Lord Lanto

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 12, 1958

Beloved Students of Light:

From the beginning of time, as you trace the course of evolution, you will see that the men and women who have been instruments of God's will had to invoke all the powers and capacities of their own lifestream in order to manifest that will against the pressure and currents and opinions of the entire human race, proving that something consciously must be done by the individual God-flame in order to precipitate the God idea into form.

The God-perfection of the universe does not manifest independently of the conscious cooperation of some self-conscious God focus, contrary to popular opinion that "God's will" is an automatic precipitation from the universal.

We find that some part of God's life must be interested enough in turning Godward to find his desire and design and then, through the instrument of his own faculties of thought and feeling, mould into the substance of the third dimensional plane that design of perfection.

Those students who love enough will raise their thought into that plane of creative activity where the will of God is manifest, and then through the control, purification and concentration of their own mental and feeling world, precipitate the God-will into manifestation. God does not act independently of the consciousness of mankind, but he acts constantly through that consciousness wherever he can see an opening into which he may plant the seed of his desire and design, hoping it will be nurtured, sustained, and expanded by the self-conscious endeavor of

those who love him.

You, beloved ones, who have come to a place where you are training your thought processes to receive the direction of God's will, and then training the great power of your feeling world to nourish the thought-idea, will come before long into a mastery which will not only free you from dependence upon externals, but make you a tremendous instrument by which the kingdom of heaven, which has waited too long for manifestation, can find expression here on Earth.

When the thought comes to your mind to do anything in the way of action, your body does not proceed until you feel like executing the thought. The thought remains a vague idea in the unformed until the pressure of your feeling motivates the thought and you proceed upon your course. Thus, all ideas remain unmanifest until the feeling nature of the individual animates and gives life to that idea.

All adjustments for human beings act within the feeling nature and motivate the lifestream into various activities which are called "service."

If you will ask the Ascended Master Jesus, or any of the Ascended Beings, to direct a beam of light into your feeling world and send over that beam their feeling of love for God, you will find a transfusion of God feeling into your feeling world which will be an amazing and happy experience.

(Note: The thoughtform received by the spiritual Hierarchy at the Rocky Mountain Retreat on New Year's Eve, 1957, is a beautiful crystal star of David outlined in Chinese green in the center of which is a representation of the all-seeing eye of God. This is an indication of clarity of perception and also purification of the physical sight.)

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 19, 1958

Beloved Children of my Heart:

It is well to give gratitude with contrite hearts to the Lords of Karma as we enter the new year, and to pray that the keynote of the year may abide in your heart and direct your destiny, thus making each student a radiating center of good for the future.

For, as the old year closes, the Lords of Karma, in their mercy, wipe out every possible error made by the outer consciousness that does not require the return of a definite effect for the soul-illumination of the individual.

In the course of a year many errors occur whose return effects would be unpleasant, but the discordant reaction of which would not assist in the illumination of the soul who set up the cause and in some manner broken the Law of love. This great, gross karma, from the beginning of time, wiped clean at the close of every twelve-month period, so that mankind (shackled by the effects of centuries of karma) might not have the added barnacles of confused energy which would serve no purpose in its return. So these Great Beings may be rightly called Lords of Mercy and of Light.

If a child or an animal, for instance, makes an error of judgment and is corrected, the punishment is not continued beyond the point where understanding of the error has entered the consciousness of the offending one and thus assuring the correcting intelligence that the error will not occur again. This is the purpose of all karma. There are, in the course of each twelve-month period, countless tons of energy that have gone forth imperfectly qualified but which people have regretted and have known in their hearts to be acts not worthy of their light. This recognition of error on the part of the outer consciousness is not always accompanied by a sincere regret on the part of the individual with the hope that repetition will not occur; so that discordant energy is placed upon the great sacrificial altar to be consumed at the end of the year or the twelve-month period.

Since the advent of the Violet Transmuting Flame and ray, the karma thus removed has been increased and intensified a millionfold, and it is a time for prayer of thanksgiving that the soul of man stands at the end of his cycle of twelve months shorn of so much error through God's mercy.

So, dear ones, go forward gratefully and courageously upon this good year of 1958, knowing that you have our love, guidance, gratitude and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 26, 1958

Beloved Children of my Heart:

I present to you in this Bulletin a portion of the address given by Beloved Mary, the Mother of Jesus, on Transmission Flame Class evening, January 18, 1958. The remainder of this address will come to you in your next Bulletin; I decree that Beloved Mary and Jesus' feeling and fully-gathered cosmic momentum of the joyous use of the Resurrection Flame be yours NOW!

Love and blessings.

Beloved Mother Mary Speaks:

Beloved and blessed friends of light, I come to invite you during this entire thirty-day period (January 15th through February 14th, 1958) into the Temple of the Resurrection, which it is my honor as well as that of my beloved son Jesus to guard, protect, sustain and expand.

As you know the Resurrection Flame itself is opalescent in color. The Resurrection Temple is builded in circular corridors, so that the advancing consciousness of individuals may each be received within the corridor wherein their own vibratory action is most receptive to the power of radiation and pressure of the Resurrection Flame. In the holy of holies, which is in the very center of the temple, wherein the actual flame abides, the Ascended Masters, Cosmic Beings, angelic hosts and all the Divine Ones may safely look upon and feel the magnificent pulsation of this flame.

In the outer corridors, chelas, sometimes unascended lifestreams interested in resurrecting the good that is within life, are allowed to feel the stepped-down momentum of radiation and to comprehend through the feeling world, the mind, the etheric consciousness and sometimes even the flesh form that vibratory action of the Resurrection Flame which is most nearly akin to their own vibratory action. This is the mercy of life, the stepping down of the higher and more subtle vibrations which fill the higher atmosphere. For instance, of the Great Central Sun, through the kind offices of Helios and Vesta, to a point where the radiation through physical sun may be of benefaction to the mankind of this planet and all the planets of the system.

The stepping down or the lowering of the rate of vibratory action of any blessing and benefaction is under the control of beings who keep that vibratory action always harmonious and constructive. This activity is

in no way to be confused with the lowered vibration which is caused by the destructive use of free will of unascended beings.

You may have in music, in prayer, in visualization or decrees a powerful vibratory action that is not too rapid, yet which is wholly constructive and harmonious, as well as that which is of a very rapid tempo and which is builded through the combined endeavor of a group of individuals who throughout the years, and some throughout the centuries, have accelerated the rate of that vibration.

We in the Resurrection Temple are very honored to be first chosen by the new Lord of the World to have permission to allow the Resurrection Flame to pass through the emotional, mental, etheric and physical consciousness of mankind. We are honored to have the presence of the great sponsors of the year, the beloved Elohim Vista, whose activity is healing and who serves so closely with Raphael and myself on the Fifth Ray to direct the healing currents down to a point where they may be accepted and utilized by the lifestreams of those who require and accept them also. His beloved divine complement, beloved Crystal, whose magnificent grace and healing essence is a substance, as practically usable as water itself assists him. This substance may be drawn in, through and around your four lower bodies at will.

In the privacy of your rooms you may raise your hands to these beings and draw this substance, or in the ordinary course of your daily lives in the outer world just raise your consciousness to them. Feel that substance just washing away accumulations, emotional, mental, etheric and physical, that are not the fullness of the perfection which you desire and should express.

We are also the host and hostess of the beloved Gabriel. Gabriel who was my friend through so many of the trying times of my own Earth life; he who helped to hold the immaculate concept for the Master Jesus and who helped me all through the trying years to refrain from accepting any limiting human appearance. He and his fellow Archangels assisted both Joseph (your beloved Saint Germain) and myself in the many experiences which we had to pass through, using all the intuitive power that we had developed to encourage and sustain us in our service to Jesus and all mankind. Lord Gabriel and I are close friends, deeply united through centuries of activity and service. The beloved being Hope whose assistance is so essentially required by the peoples of Earth at this time, her radiation being that of buoyancy, of expectancy of good, a radiation of upliftment in the feeling world and the mind particularly, is assisting her divine complement Gabriel in this service.

As the transmission flame classes gather together throughout the entire Earth and breathe in the powers of the Resurrection Flame, they in turn breathe it out through the four lower planes so that the entire Earth's evolution, all unascended beings (that includes all elemental life and all imprisoned life everywhere) are the beneficiaries of that resurrecting power.

REMEMBER WHEN YOU USE THE PHRASE "I AM THE RESURRECTION AND THE LIFE" TO FOLLOW IT WITH A CONSTRUCTIVE AND POSITIVE STATEMENT BECAUSE IT IS A TREMENDOUS POWER. All unascended beings have resurrected many unpleasant experiences from the past, memories of discordant contacts with other human beings and so on and so forth. Therefore it is wise to complete your statement, "I AM THE RESURRECTION AND THE LIFE OF ALL THE GLORY AND THE GOOD WHICH I KNEW WITH THE FATHER, EVEN BEFORE THE WORLD WAS!" That sets into motion the resurrecting of those divine powers and the remembrance that lies within your etheric bodies of good, giving life to them rather than giving life, body, substance, and power to unpleasantness of any kind. If you will please remember this you can resurrect those powers for good. You can become a living witness for the Ascended Masters' miracles that have taken place through the ages when you too wore flesh bodies and through some Avatar or great Master you actually saw the transmutation of distress into perfection.

I am such a witness for the power of the resurrection and life of perfection through a flesh body such as you wear today. I was with my son, as you know, on Golgotha's hill; I knew as the spear pierced his side and his physical vehicle was to all outer appearances made incapable for further use by the Holy Christ Self, that it was the choice of the beloved Jesus to use one of the two flames, (the Ascension Flame which would have set him free, or the Resurrection Flame which would resuscitate that broken body).

During the time after beloved John walked with me from that hillside of sorrow when I spent some time in meditative prayer alone, I did so pray that in the renouncing of the Ascension Flame for just a little while, that the beloved Jesus would accept the use and power of the Resurrection Flame, resuscitating his physical vehicle so that not only I but others, the disciples, the fearful, those who had fled from the cross, broken in heart and more important disillusioned in soul and spirit, might see again their living, breathing Master and teacher whom they loved and trusted.

As the scale weighed in the balance, as the beloved Lord Maha Chohan, the beloved Gabriel, the beloved Saint Germain and myself, and

beloved John, particularly, waited for that free will choice, we all called with all the powers of our being that Jesus' affirmation in Gethsemane's garden when he said, "thy will be done," would again be affirmed through his free will choice and he, drawing that Resurrection Flame through his own body, might burst the bonds of so-called death and stand forth as a witness of the power of the resurrection to all that looked upon him.

As I have told you before, I was one of the first to whom he came after his resurrection, and the tears did roll down my face as I saw that he had accepted the gift of the Resurrection Flame and resuscitated that physical vehicle upon which yet were the marks of the stigmata in his hands, blessed feet and side so that he might, in a body similar to the one known to the disciples and his followers be a living witness of the victory over so called death.

Then came my choice, when he said to me, "you, too, beloved mother, may take the path of the ascension, when after a few days here on Earth I shall accept my ascension on Bethany's hill." I said: "No, I shall remain so long as I am required to serve here." I used, myself, the Resurrection Flame and all the gifts and power of Gabriel and Hope during that long period while the Christian dispensation was established.

I was one witness of a resurrected form; a form from which life apparently had fled, which was re-animated and re-inhabited by the same consciousness that had left it on Good Friday; a form that walked into the presence of the disciples and followers and gave them proof of his resurrection; a form, dearly beloved, who walked up Bethany's hill with the light shining through that magnificent vehicle until it was transmuted entirely into light, and he became, and still remains, the ascended Jesus Christ Presence living and breathing to serve all life that is in distress.

One must be careful of witnesses. Even here on Earth you measure a man before you take his word as witness. If he is reliable, honest and sincere in motive, if he is without guile; if he is mentally alert and capable, you can accept that word as witness. It is equally true when you deal with those unseen powers and forces that endeavor to influence mankind. When I say that I bear witness to the freedom and the victory in the ascension of the beloved Jesus, I ask that you through the power of spiritual contagion may become like witnesses, and the people looking upon you shall know that the words you speak are confirmed by your feeling of acceptance and your manifest expression of the reality of perfection and the resurrection and the life of every dormant God-power that is within your consciousness and which is yours to use to help to

alleviate the distresses of the people of the Earth and all imprisoned life.

You have not come to Earth merely to fulfill a karmic span. You who are the shepherds of the race have come to Earth to redeem, restore, resuscitate, and resurrect her and bring the Earth again into the pristine purity and perfection which she knew when she was first created by the seven Elohim with the assistance of the directors of nature and the builders of form; when the angels walked and talked with mankind and there was no contamination known. That is the divine pattern and plan for this Earth, beloved ones. The divine fiat is never denied and so those of you interested in serving the God that made you are given an opportunity of being a part of this redemptive process and I cannot urge you too strongly to use the powers of the Resurrection Flame on every appearance of distress, resurrecting the life essence within it to its perfect God estate.

Remember, beloved ones, every human appearance, even the mass entities of war, disease, limitation, and distress are made up of intelligent life. That life, infinitesimal, tiny electrons all gathered together forming these mass entities, desires to be set free; desires to be resurrected from the shroud which the thought, feelings, words, and actions of the people who use and have used the Earth as a schoolroom have created around it. It is your privilege to call for that infinite power of the Resurrection Flame to resurrect the natural life and natural buoyancy, hope, and perfection in every electron that belongs to this Earth and to this planetary system. These calls will act in the invisible as well as the visible realms, because intelligence within imprisoned life will respond to the positive decree or fiat for the resurrection and life of the full perfection of the divine plan which the father, God, created in the beginning. It has only temporarily been changed by destructive use of free will and the misuse of life.

To this end, we of the spiritual Hierarchy have devoted and are devoting our lives, our time and our services. To this end we endeavor to pierce through the veil of maya and reach the consciousness of any and all lifestreams who wish to participate in the redemption of the Earth and its evolutions. You can most easily do so while your sponsor is active this month (a gentleman is assigned to you from the Resurrection Temple) while the particular flame and ray of that temple is in action.

Therefore, at this present time while the Resurrection Flame is active, while the beloved Vista and Crystal, Gabriel and Hope, Jesus and myself and your sponsor are giving the assistance of their flames and rays, please ask for the resurrection and the life of all the good in your

lifestream, from the very first instant that you were created as a spirit spark and drew forth the light that created your white fire body. Call for the resurrection and the life of the dormant talents, gifts, and powers that are within your Causal Body. Always end your invocations to the Resurrection Flame with a call for its positive use.

All over the world, of course, many peoples and chelas are cognizant of the opening of the Resurrection Temple. We have been having visitors for some time now. The activity this evening will be under the direction of the beloved Gabriel, the Archangel, who holds the immaculate concept for every unascended being as well as for the planet Earth. He will be assisted by his divine complement, the blessed Cosmic Being Hope.

The amphitheater is created over Asia minor particularly, covering Europe, the near east, and that entire location will be blessed by the radiation as it pours forth. From every sphere, those who are able to receive from the powers of the Resurrection Flame will do so. From the former compound and the sleepers' realm individuals will be drawn, as well as the disembodied individuals who are interested in the powers of life.

It has been my petition that I have the opportunity to bring the children, all those who will be born in the year nineteen fifty-eight, to the Resurrection Temple this evening. We have a special section of the seventh, the outer corridor, set aside for these incoming souls, so that they may receive the power to resurrect all the good in their lifestreams firmly anchoring those positive God qualities into them before they come in through the gates of birth during the year nineteen fifty-eight. Mary

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 2, 1958

Beloved Children of God:

How I love you! Having for so many centuries utilized the Resurrection Flame myself through the kingdom of nature, I do decree that you blessed chelas will accept its power and efficacy to act in your own minds, bodies, worlds, and affairs.

Beloved Mother Mary Speaks:

Your etheric garments, beloved ones, are most interesting. They interpenetrate the physical form. In those etheric bodies is written every experience that you have ever had since you began your individualization. It is the endeavor of the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain and all the beings directly connected with the activities of the Violet Ray to remove the cause, effect, record and memory of etheric experiences which were imperfect. It is the endeavor of those of us who serve in the Resurrection Temple to resuscitate for you the divine memory of your happy lives on the planet from whence you came as guardian spirits; your experiences in the various Ascended Masters' temples while your bodies sleep at night and the joy that you had during the long course of your Earth life when you had a close association with some Master being.

This gives a tremendous positive conviction to your outer mind and will give a great impetus to you as a teacher of those who are skeptical, fearful and doubtful.

BEFORE YOU GO TO SLEEP AT NIGHT, IF YOU WILL BE SO KIND AS TO JUST SHAKE YOUR ETHERIC GARMENT (AS YOU WOULD SHAKE A DRESS YOU HAD WORN ALL DAY) FREE OF ALL ITS ACCUMULATION INTO THE VIOLET FIRE. AS YOU DO SO FEEL THAT VIOLET FIRE BLAZE UP THROUGH IT. Then ask that your etheric garment be as pure as possible as you go to the Resurrection Temple in the company of your sponsor, and that there may be impressed upon you the wonderful teachings of the various members of the ascended and angelic host, so that you may bring back into your outer consciousness when you awaken in the morning the memory of those instructions for use in your own world as well as that of your fellow man.

Your etheric body is the vehicle in which you travel most of the time. It is most closely connected with your physical vehicle, actually interpenetrating it. Therefore the more purified the etheric body is and the more sensitive it is to divinity, the easier it is when the etheric body slips back

into and around the physical body. To remember the divine truths and the happy experiences that take place at inner levels. I do ask you to make that special application at this time, until your etheric body is as white as snow, as pure and as free of the scars and remembrance of discordant past experiences as possible. Then you will know the joy of being in the presence of the Divine Ones and bringing that association back with you into the world of form.

You have made some application (we watch pretty carefully what you are doing) on the removal of all pain. Let me remind you, beloved ones, that the cause and core which is invisible for the most part, and which manifests as pain, is the activity to which you should direct your attention. If you will be so kind when you use such an application to CALL TO BELOVED ASTREA TO LOCK HER CIRCLE AND SWORD OF BLUE FLAME AROUND THE CAUSE AND CORE OF ALL PAIN, IT WILL HELP MUCH. There are many individuals on Earth today who feel no pain. For instance, those who are afflicted with leprosy. PAIN IN ITSELF IS A SIGNAL AND A MERCY GIVEN BY LIFE TO THE CONSCIOUSNESS TO KNOW WHEN SOMETHING MUST BE SET INTO ORDER THAT IS OUT OF LINE. It is just like the ringing of a bell. When the cause and core of the distress is removed at inner levels, of course the effect (pain) will no longer be required or experienced by any individual on the Earth.

As an example, an alarm bell is placed in a bank for the protection of the proceeds. That bell is a safety guard when people with false intent try to rob that bank. The ringing of that bell calls the proper authorities who give the assistance required in regaining the properties taken by other individuals. That is the purpose of pain in the physical body! It is just the bell of warning to the outer consciousness that at inner levels there is a cause and core of distress that must be removed. If the police did not listen to the burglar alarm when it was rung or if the wire of the bell were cut in the bank, the culprits would escape. Just to remove actual pain would be like cutting the bell that is the protective activity for the bank. The bell and the pain are the protective activities by which the intelligence knows that assistance is required instantly.

We in the Ascended Masters' realm will respond, and have through the ages, to any and all who require such assistance. We wish you to be intelligent upon any subject with which you deal. Of course, my service is primarily concerned with divine healings which come as a result of removing the cause and core of distress, particularly the distresses for which there is no known outer palliative, or restorative power to perfection.

I serve closely with the beloved Hilarion, with the scientists, men of research, the nurses and all those who do alleviate the distresses of mankind, and, as quickly as possible endeavor to inspire those dedicated men and women with the ways and means of helping undo the destructive karma of the race.

These activities all are described during the presence of anyone of you at the Resurrection Temple. We have teachers in every one of the corridors. Those teachers are provided, qualified to treat a certain type of consciousness. You and your sponsor will quickly go to that corridor which is akin to the type of consciousness you can receive, because like attracts like, above as well as here below.

During this thirty-day period (January 15 through February 14, 1958) we are having magnificent manifestations on a certain type of screen, something like your motion pictures, where we show the activity of the angelic host and how they can and do assist mankind. These beautiful pictures will come forth in the physical appearance world in the future, as soon as responsive lifestreams are raised up to prepare the very delicate mechanism to give you third and fourth dimensional activities.

Again, I say to you welcome to the Resurrection Temple; welcome to my presence; welcome to the use of the power and activities of the Resurrection Flame and ray. I ask in the name of all that is good and holy that you prepare yourself to be a witness to the power and functions of this flame among the sons and daughters of men. Thank you and God bless you! Mary

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 9, 1958

My Beloved Children:

In rendering service, the intelligent chela will very wisely contact the Holy Christ Self of the lifestream whom he desires to serve. If mankind, and particularly students, would endeavor to cooperate with the Holy Christ Self of other people in their endeavors to serve that lifestream, a full ninety percent of the mistaken kindnesses that interfere with the proper evolution of that life could be avoided.

When you ask the Holy Christ Self of an individual to help you to make the proper petition to the Ascended Masters you open a door for a permanent healing and, as surely as the light goes on when you turn the

switch will you get the impression, picture and direction which will enter your own minds and feeling worlds and prepare you to enter the cosmic library with humility born of God-direction as well as with wisdom, and the resultant God-flame you draw will not only have the strength of your power of intuition but that of the Holy Christ Self of the other person as well.

If you can interest several people in giving you their added power of invocation your flame will be likewise increased. Please do not endeavor to interest anybody else until you have mastered the technique yourself, for remember, TALKING ABOUT UNACCOMPLISHED SPIRITUAL EXERCISES PRACTICALLY NEUTRALIZES THEIR ENTIRE EFFECT.

This again comes under the service with regard to calling forth the flames of gratitude, reception, humility and open-mindedness. There are specific Divine Beings who have been prepared for centuries to give this service, so to invoke those flames and direct them cosmically will, I repeat, be one of the most powerful ways that any student can serve the race and help to manifest that perfection which is to come.

Some students appear to be in doubt whether it is best, in calling for healing, to call upon one Ascended Master or to the whole group of Ascended Masters. This is an important point. When an individual applies for a flame of healing, or purity, or peace, he has full freedom to go directly to one Ascended Master or to the universal cosmic storehouse where there is a fully-gathered cosmic momentum of all the powers of God and the flames so invoked, then will be a composite flame made up of the ascended lifestreams belonging to that particular cause.

The only danger shall be, I say, in calling to the universal I AM Presence before one has experimented a little through cooperating with one Ascended Master, is that it is very difficult to grasp the cosmic services of an unlimited group of beings and crystallize them into the human consciousness as quickly as one can an individual being.

This results in a blurred picture, and the positive impression, radiation and assistance which you will get when you tune into one Ascended Master, and see him doing his work, is fifty percent of the necessary enthusiasm behind the exercise. Once you have mastered that technique then the Great Central Sun is the zenith of your present activities.

Persevere, dear hearts, upon the spiritual pathway and know that "I AM" with you all the way. Learn to know, to love and to serve one Divine Being and you then will be capable to know, love and serve us all!

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 16, 1958

Beloved Wayfarers on the Spiritual path:

Today all humanity is trying to find peace. The temple of peace stands in the heart of a lovely woodland. Traveling here does not even tax the energy of the unskilled by requiring the motivation of the physical body. You enter a grove of beautiful trees which form a green aviary through which the sun shines so freely and makes a mystic water-green light. The long, slender tree trunks are bare of branches for a considerable height, and there is no undergrowth so that one may walk freely in any direction and need not follow a specific nor prepared path.

It is one of the joys here that every man can make his own path and that each individual is not required to follow along someone else's predestined pattern to choose his own beauty, his own green pastures and still waters for enjoyment and contemplation. To the methodical western mind it is often both aggravating and distressing to enter such an impersonal forest and to be allowed to find one's own way to its heart. The Eastern mind, however, is not in a hurry. Dear hearts, this is symbolic of the mystic path to peace. If it is not a remembered journey, then the absence of direction allows the seeker to design his own way back home.

You stand on the fringe of this sea-green forest and know that somewhere in the center is the palace of peace. Your eyes can take in the fact that there seem miles of untracked woodland, and you are seemingly alone. The heart, contrary to human opinion, need not be in the center of that natural canopy of living green in which the birds sing so freely. Here is the joy of the experience! Shall I leave you to circle its periphery?

You will come upon it suddenly, for there is a gentle rise of the entire surrounding woodland which forms a collar around the hill where the temple merges so gently with the forest as to seem a part of it. A palace, you say, made of the wood of the tree and the green of the foliage? Yes! A veritable palace of peace. It is so unobtrusive that only the discerning can perceive its perfection. Being so much of the manifestation of the Holy Spirit it has always been one of the dearest places to me. There is no sound there. It is a silent temple. I invite you, each one, to come and visit with me there often and I assure you, dear hearts, that the clamor and tumult of outer living will henceforth find no rent in the armor of your inner peace.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 23, 1958

Beloved Wayfarers on the Spiritual Path:

When you understand that all beings, human and divine, are conscious thinking and feeling individuals, it will give you a sense of kinship with a service which mankind is so prone to consider the natural course of things provided by God and his mercy for the guidance and protection of (for the most part) an unwilling and unconscious race.

We who have chosen to remain a part of the affairs, atmosphere and activities of human beings, have done so of our own free will, at a great price. The service that we render is entirely voluntary, as much or as little of the blessing that we give comes through the choice of our own heart's love. When mankind understands this, perhaps they will not feel that they are honoring us so greatly in accepting our presence, and endeavoring in even a small measure to understand our purpose and service.

Those of you, dear hearts, who are coming close into the bonds of the Great White Brotherhood, which was established and is maintained through love, will better feel your nearness to our hearts when you know that we, too, like you, only in a larger capacity, are rendering voluntary service with the hope of pleasing the father of all light and life, and are raising our brothers and sisters into an understanding of their true relationship to the universe and its divine plan.

There are many of us in the Ascended Masters' octave who have passed this initiation and have remained to hold the offices which will be assumed in the future by other members of the race. We sincerely encourage you, our friends on Earth, to think of us in terms of people, with extraordinary powers, true, but not let those powers so separate us that we cease to be intelligent, feeling consciousnesses, because in this is our closeness, our association, and our Brotherhood.

In all endeavors, if you can sense our nearness, as people who have foresworn heaven for the sake of Earth, you will know our interest and vital presence in all endeavors to carry the consciousness of the universal God (the Cosmic I AM Presence) into the affairs of men.

Believe me, sweet children, I rejoice in and bless your endeavors to serve this I AM Presence, the Ascended Host of Light and your fellow-man, as well as all Earth's evolutions!

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 2, 1958

I present herewith for your edification and blessings the words of Lord Michael, the Archangel, spoken on the evening of the Transmission Flame Ceremonies, February 15th, 1958. I do decree that his feeling of faith in God's goodness shall now become a permanent part of your own feeling worlds! So be it!

Beloved Lord Michael Speaks:

I am Michael, servant of the most high living God who has given me being, individualization and opportunity to co-create in this planetary system and in other planetary systems the perfection of himself. I am Michael, the servant of your own light, living to set imprisoned life wherever I may find it, free.

I am Michael, he who commands the heavenly hosts to stay within the atmosphere of this Earth and perform those services under the seven rays which are the particular aspect of those rays. I am Michael who loves the God that made you; who loves the angelic host that serve with me and who loves you, my children, all upon this planet Earth and all that belong to this evolution. I am Michael who offered to come of my own free will to guard and guide and protect the destiny of all the individuals belonging to this planet Earth.

I am Michael who accepted the greater responsibility when the Earth became the schoolroom for the laggards of other systems and worlds, to protect the faith within the hearts of men from every discordant appearance, and I am to remain until the Earth's evolution is completely redeemed, until every imprisoned angel, every one of mankind, every elemental and every living thing knows full freedom, for such is my love for God; such is the motivating power of my being; that service to me is the only reason for being. That service is now and always will be to return to God, in pure perfection, that part of life which, through free will, chose temporarily the paths that lead to discord and distress.

It has been my joy, my privilege and my honor through many, many ages to have guarded the divine spark which is the clothing of the Holy Christ Flame of the people who have used the Earth as a schoolroom and to protect that spark, breathing upon it my own faith, my own love and light, sustaining that spirit spark within the soul so that individuals would not pass through the second death. It is my endeavor now to expand that beautiful flame within your hearts through the encouragement and the pressure of all angels, beings, and powers of the temple of faith as

well as my own conviction and feeling of the power of faith in the goodness of God.

There is no self-conscious intelligence that does not have faith, but it is where one places his faith, through his own attention through the use of his own free will, which determines what shall act in his world and in his affairs.

I am determined, as the quality of faith is part of my own lifestream, to disconnect the faith that mankind has placed in discordant and limiting appearances and to consciously connect the faith of every lifestream, whether they are in embodiment or to come here in the future, to the power of God almighty as the ultimate, redeeming, restoring and gracious father (their own I AM Presence).

Beloved ones, faith is a tender feeling. True faith is one of the graces. You think of it in terms of power because I, myself, wield much power on the First Ray, but I want you to think of faith in the terms of grace for a moment. That wonderful, tender faith in the power of the God that made you, the immortal Threefold Flame within your heart that keeps your physical body alive as well as those of us who represent the Great White Brotherhood to assist in the redemption of the evolution of this Earth.

I ask for your faith, given unto you to place where you want it. As a friend from the temple of faith, I reach forth my hand to you and I ask you for your faith, that the power of the Elohim, the Archangels, and the mighty Chohans is greater than any and every human limiting appearance. If I could have a dozen lifestreams whose faith was given consciously to me and not withdrawn again at the first intimation of distress in the outer world, through the power of contagion that faith could be radiated through the entire human race.

Your faith is a tender and beautiful feeling. Its use is a gift of free will which I ask you to give to me and I, in return, will give to you the fully-gathered cosmic momentum of all of my faith, gathered through experiences wherein I have seen discordant vibrations changed into harmonious ones by the use of the power of God life. Is that not a fair exchange? You give to me your faith and I will give you mine! Sometimes your faith in the all-power of God, the universal I AM Presence, does waver. Make it a practice in such times of extremity to stop when fear and distress arises in your feelings to consciously offer to me your faith!

Back on the very beam of your energy will flow my power of the cosmic faith in God's goodness to you!

Beloved ones, the expansion of the faith through the student body in the powers of the Sacred Fire will be determined by the faith of the student body in those powers. It is my opportunity during this thirty-day period (February 15th to March 15th, 1958) to help you who are the heart of faith to strengthen your faith in the powers that are good, that are lasting, that are enduring. This can be a mental practice done without external expression, without even a word being spoken; by raising your faith toward me or toward God himself. As you repeatedly do that, it becomes easier and easier for you to sustain that faith and over the ray of that faith sustained will come the works well done.

I know, for when I endeavored to render the service of cutting the souls free from the tremendous accumulations brought by the laggards from the other stars, think you not that I had to be anchored in the faith that no matter how much accumulation that they had brought, yet one day would every one of those individuals, as well as those belonging to Earth's evolution, be redeemed!

I promised the almighty God that I would stay with this Earth and its evolutions until such redemption is completed every electron shining with light; every elemental happy and free; every angel free of the bonds of mortality; every human being a divine, dignified manifestation of their own Christhood while walking the planet Earth, returning this star to the beauty and perfection which she knew before such temporary contamination occurred.

Remember that the terms upward and downward insofar as description of spirituality is concerned are not really correct. The acceleration of the vibratory action of consciousness right where you are now is really more correct. Therefore, beloved ones, heaven is not upward, insofar as a perpendicular line is concerned, nor would so-called hell be downward, so far as a perpendicular line is concerned. It is rather differentiation in the speed of vibrations of the electrons and because you denote a higher frequency, you think naturally that it is some place upward while a lower frequency you think of being downward.

When you can get this scientific law clarified in your consciousness, it will bring to you the practical reality of the statement of beloved Ascended Master Jesus that the kingdom of heaven is not only at hand, it is actually interpenetrating the strata in which mankind abide. The lower vibratory action of the physical, mental, etheric and emotional bodies of most of the people of the Earth are just non-recordant to the finer vibratory action and the swiftly-moving electronic pattern of the angels and the divine messengers who pass back and forth on the surface of this

Earth at all times. So, in order for an individual to enter into the kingdom of heaven, he does not have to change place, he has to change the rate of vibration of consciousness.

Such a one can then live in that rapid vibration where his sight is opened to the vibrations which are akin to his own and the Masters, the angels and the beings of the divine realms will all be visible even while he is yet unascended. But such an individual, dwelling in the kingdom of heaven while here on Earth, has to stand guard over the control of the speed with which the electrons which compose his various bodies are moving. That, of course, is self-mastery!

You have heard many times about aspiring to that which is above and beyond the ken of mortal mind but I say to you, as we progress in the activities in the new day and era, you will come to an understanding that the eternal now is peopled with these gorgeous beings, interstellar visitors and Solar Logoi; with angels of the various rays and that it is but the acceleration of the vibratory action of your vehicles which is required for you to see them and to be one with them; then to sustain that consciousness until all that they are is your natural state of being is the mastery which the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain requires so much for individuals on the Earth who are to represent him now and in the days to come.

As you know, the Earth itself is being accelerated. That means that the very center pole of the Earth has to, according to divine fiat, move more rapidly; as it moves more rapidly in its orbit, every electron that makes up the substance of the Earth, the water and the air have to move more rapidly. The bodies of the people on the Earth feel that acceleration because as it passes through the Earth, it naturally passes through their vehicles as well.

This happened before, on other planets and other stars, and individuals then did not want to accelerate the vibratory action of their own vehicles. Through free will, they abandoned their stars and their planets and, as you know, the Earth became their "foster parent" so-to-speak. At this time, there is no question of destructive use of free will, everyone belonging to this evolution has to accelerate the vibratory action of his own vehicles and keep pace with the planet Earth's forward progress!

THIS EVENING (FEBRUARY 15TH, 1958) THE GREAT AXIS OF THE EARTH AGAIN BEGINS HER MOVEMENT WHICH WILL CAUSE TREMENDOUS CHANGES. We have asked that this straightening of the axis be started during the thirty-day period when the Temple of Faith itself was particu-

larly active. We will try during this entire thirty-day period to give every Cosmic Christ protection and assistance to the water element, the air element, the earth element and the fire element; to the chelas particularly, to those of you who represent me and the activity of protection for the: entire endeavor and then give special protection for the students and chelas all throughout the world.

At Banff, beloved ones, as you know is the great temple where I established the focus of faith after leaving the Rocky Mountain Retreat and there I have abided and still abide. We opened our ceremonies today; we had informal councils this morning. Our four doors were open, at the cardinal points of the compass and we have prepared the sponsors for each one of those blessed individuals who are interested in the Temple of Faith.

The smallest of these sponsors is eight feet in height and the largest, it will be rather startling to you, is over eighteen feet tall. This seems perhaps quite a height insofar as physical bodies are concerned, but there is a certain reason for embodying the qualities of faith and protection around lifestreams who are the focus and the guard of life here on the Earth. All of the sponsors will be gentlemen who are charged with the qualities of both faith and protection.

We have had many joyous experiences at Banff when our retreat was visible to the physical sight of mankind. People came across all the Earth's surface on pilgrimage, just to come to our temple, not even to have an audience with myself. People thought in those early golden days, that a pilgrimage to an Ascended Master's retreat was worth a lifetime of endeavor. Sometimes people from the far corners of the Earth would start out when they were about eighteen years of age traveling by boat and foot and would not even reach the retreat in question until they were forty years of age.

They spent a lifetime in that pilgrimage, eating and sleeping along the way as best they could. Then, in their graciousness, after completing that pilgrimage, they would sometimes just bow at the feet of the temple steps and not even ask permission to enter. That great reverence for the Ascended Masters and their representatives was known in all the early eras; it was known on Atlantis; it was known in those golden ages. It will be known again some day on this planet Earth! In the east, of course, holy people often do spend an entire lifetime in pilgrimage crossing many a rocky crevasse, many a high mountain and glacier, as they hoped to find a guru, and in finding one, know him to be an honest and sincere

exponent of the light; many a pilgrim's body was lost in such a search. Tibet is filled with the records of those who tried, and, for all who tried, so few have made it!

Therefore, in the dispensation that has come to you, where you have the joys OF THE ASCENDED MASTER S RETREAT OPEN TO YOU; where we, instead of you, make the journey into your presence and give you audience and love and light, please, wheresoever your words can be heard, remind good people that this is an unusual dispensation. EVEN THE BE-LOVED MASTER JESUS HIMSELF HAD TO CROSS ASIA FROM JUDEA ON FOOT TO BECOME ONE OF A BAND OF CHELAS WHO SAT AROUND HIS TEACHER! HE SAT AMONG THAT GROUP WITHOUT ANYONE GIVING HIM THE SLIGHTEST OUTER RECOGNITION AND THERE HE ABSORBED (IN THE RADIATION OF THAT TEACHER) THE ESSENCE OF HIS MESSAGE, WHICH WAS TO BE FULFILLED IN THE MANIFEST EXPRESSION OF THE RESURRECTED CHRIST AND THEN HE WALKED ALL THE WAY BACK TO JUDEA AGAIN, A MAN AMONG MEN!

Beloved ones, you can rise on a thought and on that very thought, instead of having to cross the great Canadian Rocky Mountains, you can come into our temple; you can walk up the steps; you can enjoy the beauty of it; you can enter in and see that flame of faith; bathe yourselves within it; feel its essence permeating your etheric consciousness, your mental and your emotional bodies. You have full freedom to enjoy the magnificent grounds which surround it, the pools and the fountains, and the angels and the devas who are present there.

The door has been opened to heaven's kingdom, and all of heaven's sons have said, "welcome, welcome, welcome children of Earth and guardian spirits; welcome into our homes, our hearts and our experiences and take from us the happiness which is ours to give. Take from us that virtue which you desire and require; live in our hearts and our worlds as long as you will and when you must return to your own orbits and homes carry with you not only the radiation of that virtue which we are, but also a sponsor who has been trained for centuries in that conviction and power of faith in the goodness of God; faith in the absolute supremacy of God wherever his holy name "I AM" is spoken and discord ceases to be.

Beloved ones, again I say, "give me your faith; give me your faith; give me your faith." For faith is a delicate feeling; faith misplaced does sear the etheric body and plants suspicion and mistrust in the soul. When that faith has been so misplaced, it is I who lovingly breathe upon it, soothe it, purify it and restore it to perfection again.

Ah, lovely ones, I have seen sincerity of motive with faith misplaced and the tears and disillusionment which follow! That is why I say to you faith is such a delicate and beautiful thing. For all the lifestreams who have used this Earth for a schoolroom from the beginning of time and who shall so use it in the future, I am accepting the responsibility of purifying from their etheric bodies the result of misplaced faith in many embodiments since they first came forth from the heart of God, removing the cause and core at inner levels of all distrust and suspicion; all fear and all doubt; and giving each one back the shining, blazing armor of faith in God and his goodness now this night!

I speak this with power into the emotional, mental, etheric and physical consciousness of all life. Even the animal kingdom (although it has not self-conscious intelligence, having not within it the Threefold Flame) has faith, a dog, a cat, a horse, has faith in the one who feeds and serves him. That faith, too, will one day raise that imprisoned energy into full expression as an elemental of beauty; and that faith too has been abused by many lifestreams who have taken undue advantage of the trust in the animal kingdom and then have slaughtered them for carnal purposes. All of that is part of the essence of my being that must go through the process of redemption, and shall be redeemed in this thirty-day period.

Beloved Sanat Kumara again holds the cosmic rod of power and has come to the temple of faith in the capacity of regent during this activity. Tonight beloved Lord Gautama continues his same activity in service radiating the divine love which he represents. The other Archangels and beings and powers of light, of course, are gathered here and we have made the amphitheater this time world enfolding so that every bit of light that remains within the Earth or upon it will feel this essence.

I like the phrase "world enfolding" as a seal to complete your fiats, because it is a more positive affirmation than "engulfing" which again denotes distress. So we have a world-enfolding amphitheater into which all members from the former compound, all dwellers in the sleepers' realm, all discarnates, all the chelas gather and the activities for the thirty-day period I promise you will be ones that you will remember, I hope, in happiness.

In order that I may join with my company and assist in drawing the magnetic power of that faith in the goodness of God, through the flame on the altar of my temple, I shall have to bid you temporary adieu, just asking you once more to remember that faith is a delicate and beautiful thing and that I ask you to give me yours and I will give you mine!

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 9, 1958

Dear Children of God:

You, beloved ones, are creators individualized. You have limitless freedom in experimenting with the Law of cause and effect and creating at inner levels thoughtforms that you have chosen to work into your design for living, passing through them the harmonious radiation of your feeling world and lowering them into physical form. You may have tremendous assistance in this practice through uniting your consciousness with any one or more of the ascended beings by allowing them to present to your inner vision their cosmic thoughtforms, uniting your human vision with the divine picture they give you, and drawing on the cosmos for their cosmic feeling to energize the thoughtform, uniting it with your feeling world.

This gives you but an inkling of your power to unite your faith, your creation, your father-mother attributes with the Cosmic Father and Mother and Holy Spirit.

As you have been told in the past, the good men and women, who in years gone by, were able to govern the Laws of nature and precipitate in a seemingly supernatural manner, were merely individuals who had learned the truth that the world of cause was the only real world, and that the remedy for external imperfection lay in the removal of the imperfect causes behind the manifestation. They learned, further, of course, that through the conscious use of their own thought and feelings processes new causes might be set up, and that when the feeling nature was mastered the time of externalization could be set to the minutest detail, precipitation being almost instantaneous.

The constructive qualities of each particular lifestream represents his particular benefit to the human race. In the Spring, the life principle flows freely through the kingdom of nature which manifests to express the glory of life and the resurrection of beauty across the face of our dear Earth. When this God-pressure of life is released through the human race each one produces after its kind. Therefore, my beloved children, be assured of my help in aiding you to bring forth perfect fruit in life's garden, now, as the life principle surges through all.

As the Holy Christ Spirit, I represent the manifestation of resurrection in the obedient nature kingdom, and it is surely within my province to

teach each Holy Christ Self to experience a like resurrection and manifestation and to become the fullness of myself here on Earth.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 16, 1958

Friends of my Heart:

We see that the outer consciousness naturally accepts the power of the individualized I AM Presence to beat the heart, to radiate the intelligence by which the activities of the daily life are carried on. The outer consciousness, however, must become confident and aware of the light of the presence in regard to the requirements that the third dimensional plane presents in the course of the experience of the individual.

We have told you how in Luxor the aspirant is left alone with nothing in the way of material except the flow of energy from his presence into his heart. He is bereft of books and any extraneous means of studying so that he "may know himself." As you know, while there is any diversion that can occupy the attention of the outer self it will not contemplate the source from whence it sprang. In all religious orders contemplation of God is designed to acquaint the individual with the flow of God's life which is ever-present but those subtle vibrations are scarcely ever felt in the tumult of daily living.

To acquaint oneself with God's presence is to find a force within the lifestream which has been experienced by all mystics and holy men. They differ from the average man only in that they have recognized, accepted, and become one with the God-principle which flows not only through them but through so-called sinners as well.

Mankind feel that the saint, the seer and the holy men are particularly sanctified and are anointed by grace, which does not apply to the masses. This is a fallacy. They are only the men and women who have become still enough to recognize the God life that flows as freely through the most unawakened as through the heartbeat of beloved Jesus or any divine member of the race. When we know, therefore, that individuals who have reached this spiritual grace have merely tapped a reservoir which is open to all, it gives hope and strength to the consciousness of the people who have not yet tasted of that sweet water of spiritual grace which flows untouched through their experience each day. Contemplate the power of the lifestream and let its great and ever-present protection and perfection work for you and through you, as it so earnestly desires to

do.

Know, my children, that I am ever with you as you climb upward on the path.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 23, 1958

In the name of the Great White Brotherhood of Divine Beings, I thank you for your constant cooperation with and service to the light. The cooperation between unascended mankind and the Ascended Brotherhood particularly at this time on the planet Earth is more important than it has ever been, because of the short time during which they must imbue, develop, and bring to maturity every embryonic spirit in order that such a one may take his place as a light bearer. Each such illumined individual then increases by his presence the luminosity of the aura of the Earth itself so that she may fulfill the fiat of the Cosmic Law by radiating the full allotment of light required to take and hold her rightful place in the solar system.

As you know, the Earth people are divided into seven types, and the Lords of Karma some time ago gave the fiat to the representatives of the seven rays that they must, in some way, secure the cooperation of the members of the race who are evolving under their ray and that they must render all the assistance possible to awaken the people to the requirement to fulfill their divine plan in the comparatively short period of time allotted for this purpose.

The seven Archangels, in like manner, were directed by the same Karmic Board with regard to the evolution of the angelic kingdom. The seven devic lords were so notified with regard to speeding up the evolution of the nature kingdom and all the elemental kingdom. This might be called a cosmic ultimatum to those who took the responsibility of developing the evolution on the Earth. Hence these beings are depending upon the outer representatives of themselves, and this means you, my beloved light-bearers, to your fullest capacity. Thus you will see, dear hearts, that there is vigorous movement in the higher realms compared to which the activity of the physical appearance world is as nothing.

We ask that you intensively direct your consciousness our way not only at night but by day. We ask that you serve in harmony and in silence. You have been told the path of silence is not one of repression or suppression, but rather contemplation of the beauty and glory of your own I AM Presence and your Holy Christ Self anchored in your dear

hearts, keeping the outer self in a state of loving adoration and grace. In this peace and silence, we can more easily contact you and thus can you be our true and willing servants in the world of form wherein you presently dwell.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 30, 1958

Beloved Children of my Heart:

I give to you the words and radiation of my son, Serapis Bey, spoken at Transmission Flame Class of March 15, 1958. I decree you shall accept and use practically the Ascension Flame and enjoy the assistance of the Brotherhood at Luxor.

Love and Blessings.

Beloved Serapis Bey Speaks:

Beloved friends interested in the ascension of energy, I greet you on behalf of the Brotherhood at Luxor, hoping that you shall enjoy the thirty-day association with myself, with the seraphic host, with the brothers and sisters at Luxor and with the beloved lady sponsors that shall stand with you to give to you every God assistance in the redemption of discordantly-qualified energies through the silent use of the Sacred Fire.

Beloved ones, self-mastery comes when you, through the senses, cognize imperfection and, holding steady within your own God harmony and mastery, draw forth these activities of the Sacred Fire through that appearance of discord until the quality of energy is charged into a harmonious and happy state of being!

This is an actual possibility for unascended lifestreams. You are surrounded with opportunity to change the quality of energy in persons, places, conditions, and things without even issuing a spoken word, which oftentimes stirs up the outer selves of another individual to resentments and rebellion which in turn become a part of the destructive karma which you shall have to redeem. There is a time for use of the spoken word and there is a time for silence. The discrimination developed in the chela will determine to a great extent the efficacy with which he or she utilizes the powers of the Sacred Fire silently when discrimination and discretion show that the requirement is such that the spoken word will not assist the individual in distress or when your own energies are in perfect harmony and you can give a word of assistance to another individual with-

out stirring the seas of their emotions.

Beloved ones, the use of any powers of the Sacred Fire is very practical. These powers were used in the early golden ages by every true member of the White Order to magnetize from the perfected realms those virtues and gifts of almighty God. These beings sustained those flames in certain spiritual foci where the individual responsible for the drawing forth of that flame chose to establish it and those flames were visible at that time to the physical sight of the mass of the people, particularly due to the concentrated endeavor of the chief Hierarch and his priesthood.

Those flames, with their beautiful radiation flowing forth in magnificent constructive and positive color carrying a glorious feeling of the gift of the virtue so represented, made a magnificent aura in the emotional, mental, etheric, and physical strata in which the people abided. The colors of the lower atmosphere of Earth were beautiful, positive and constructive; the music of the spheres was a natural outpouring from the Earth because of the sustained radiation of the virtues by the priesthood and the harmony in which the masses were bathed as a result of the magnetization, emanation, and projection of these God-virtues into their feeling worlds, helped them to feel buoyant, energized and spiritually attuned at all times.

This was the reason why the early root races were able so easily, within the course of fourteen-thousand years, to complete their experiences on the Earth and to return into the ascension without any struggle or strain. The experiences of using their thoughts, feelings, spoken words, and actions while in physical embodiment was a matter of their own choice to gain self-mastery in these lower realms. They had no weight of discord upon them; they had rather in, through, and around themselves all that buoyant energy filled with the qualities of the seven rays and they had marvelous activity of the visible, tangible presence of the Cosmic Beings, the Ascended Masters, the seraphic and cherubic hosts and the actual flames of God! This gave great confidence to each individual evolving and such evolution was perfect, harmonious and most beautiful. The atmosphere of Earth later changed, and one of the main reasons for that change was when the beings who represented the anchorage for the various virtues of almighty God here in the physical appearance world were, through Cosmic Law, forced to withdraw into the etheric realm and those beautiful flames that had been visible to the sight of mankind no longer were visible, although they still continued to do their active work.

Now we are engaged again in the re-creation of a permanent golden age upon this planet Earth and this re-creation will consist of the establishment in the physical appearance world, visible to the physical sight of the masses, of these magnificent glorious God flames and virtues, one of which, of course, I love most dearly, the Ascension Flame, which we carried in great happiness and yet with great sense of responsibility from Atlantis to Egypt, which we have nourished with our very life breath; which we have sustained through the ages, renouncing the glories of nirvana in order that that flame might be available for the ascending consciousness of any one of the ten billion souls using the Earth as a schoolroom.

SOMETIMES THAT ASCENSION FLAME WAS ONLY USED BY ONE LIFESTREAM IN A HUNDRED YEAR SPAN. Remember kindly the patience of those of us who know that some day mankind, pressed to the extremity of the requirement for redemption, would require a way back home! We sustained that flame patiently, holding the door open into the Ascended Master realms for any elemental, any imprisoned angel, any member of the human race who chose to avail himself or itself of its power to achieve the glory and victory of the ascension in the light.

It is obvious to earnest and sincere students that the ascension into the perfected realms of light is the goal for every one of mankind as well as all those laggards from the other systems that belong at present to Earth's evolution. The ascension in the light is essential for the full manifest expression of the divine plan for every elemental, for every angel who, through love for mankind, took temporary embodiment in the human race, as well as for every human being belonging to Earth's evolution. It is our great opportunity, in this year of nineteen hundred and fifty-eight, when the presence of the angelic host is greatly increased, to offer you again a conscious reminder that the Ascension Flame is practical and can be utilized in the most mundane service to change the qualities of energies of so-called inanimate objects as well as the quality of energy in human beings who are in temporary distress.

Beloved ones, desiring to be a part of this redemptive process, please use this Ascension Flame from the very heart of the Earth and let it rise and rise and rise through the earth element, the water element, the air element and the fire element and enjoy the change of the qualification of discordant energy which will be the result of your application silently or audibly!

Many of you have been interested in the Ascension Flame back on

Atlantis; some of you were with us when we received notice that the great island of Poseidonis was to receive her rest beneath the waves. Some among you were in the very boat that carried the Ascension Flame across the sea to Egypt. The Cosmic Law did not count in our favor any destructive karma in the members of those groups of forty who embarked upon those boats, therefore, those of us who took the responsibility of accepting the groups who were to carry the various flames from Poseidonis had to look very carefully into the karma of every member who honestly and sincerely desired to be a part of that great transference of the flames.

Those chosen by meritorious service in the past were examined by each of us because we knew that, the chain being as strong as its weakest link, our success in reaching the goal to which we were directed to carry the flame would be determined by the transmutation of the destructive karma of the individuals who represented the priests and priestesses who sailed with us. Some of that karma was not fully transmuted and some of the beautiful priests and priestesses, together with their entire boatload of followers and the flame itself did not reach harbor in safety.

We ourselves reached the shores of Egypt and proceeded up the Nile and we had only established the Ascension Flame upon the landed surface, breathing upon it our love and light, when the quake shook the Earth and we knew that Poseidonis had sunk beneath the sea. With the joy of seeing that Ascension Flame still burning, we had within our hearts a feeling of sorrow for the continent which we had loved, upon which we had lived so long, and those of us with inner sight had a feeling of regret for our brothers and sisters who had not fully accomplished their journey and who were engulfed in the tremendous waves as Neptune's undines performed the service of the cleansing of a continent and its peoples which were in sore need of rest.

So at Luxor, beloved ones, we began again the rhythm of magnetizing, sustaining and expanding the Ascension Flame. I, myself, re-embodied there again and again. Many of you did too and through that dedication of the loyal priesthood, we have sustained it. The Ascension Flame and all that represents the Fourth Ray has never been too popular to mankind since they have accepted the destructive use of the free will. Therefore the Ascension Temple, the Ascension Flame, and everything connected with purity has required a tremendous power of positive energy. To sustain itself in the physical, mental, etheric, and emotional atmosphere of mankind. Every Hierarchy, every brother and sister of the

Ascension Temple has had to have a tremendous positive energy to sustain this purified quality, this purified flame, and to make it available for those who are ready to go back home.

Beloved ones, if the Ascension Flame and we who represent it had not remained in the Earth's atmosphere there would be for all the peoples on the Earth and belonging to this evolution no open door into heaven's realms! Think on the magnificent sacrifice of the Brotherhood at Luxor in so providing that open door through which you, and eventually all mankind, shall attain the victory of the ascension in glory and happiness, having the benefit of all the happy feelings of everyone who has utilized this flame and known God-freedom through the ages that have been as well as in the present day!

We are very grateful that you enter Luxor without fear. We have at Luxor so much of beauty, so much of love, so much of interest! Yet mankind rejecting the activity of purification has chosen to censure us for sustaining this activity which is the salvation of the individual and the race. This Ascension Flame will be utilized in cosmic proportions when the entire universe including Helios and Vesta and all the planets belonging to this solar system rise in the cosmic ascension towards Alpha and Omega in the days that are to come.

Realize the power that is within that flame! There is no reason for anyone under our radiation and in direct connection with our very selves to allow untransmuted energy to be imprisoned. Remember often that it is not the human will but it is the magnificent calls to God-free beings for the use of our fully-gathered cosmic momentum of power which renders that service of changing the quality of energy and gives you the personal joy and feeling of confidence in accomplishment which will make you more and more eager to master energy not by domination but by love and discriminate use of these various flames and rays, which we have explained over and over again.

You may start upon a very small scale; you may start upon a very small object; you may start upon your own lifestream and feel what that Ascension Flame can do in changing the quality of energy, so long as you tell no man! Jesus' admonition is as true today as it was in the days when he rendered the service of transmuting energy through the Violet Fire, the resurrection of the good in the lifestream, and the Ascension Flame. His admonition to his disciples in all private conversations with them was that they tell no man that which they were doing; first because an individual draws towards himself the jealousies, the resentments, the

rebellions of the masses; and second, until such an individual becomes an ascended being there is the worm of spiritual pride within the feelings that enjoys accomplishment and enjoys speaking of works well done.

Beloved ones, when you use these powers, when you make this transmutation an actual practical manifestation you shall not have to tell any man or woman because your works will be the manifest expression of your application. Thus you can protect yourself from known and unknown unseen forces outside yourself and you protect yourself from any personal ego which you might not even know was in the folds of your etheric consciousness waiting to come to the surface when you least expect it.

I am speaking to you as I speak to those who apply before me at Luxor for opportunity to enter into our retreat. When these people come, brave souls, desiring the discipline at Luxor and they find themselves before my presence and all their secret thoughts and feelings and etheric memories externalize, many of them do not choose to go any further. They, seeing those externalized manifestations, ask to have them returned into their individual Pandora's box and they go back into the world. But some brave and hardy souls desire honestly in their motives to learn the power of transmutation of the misuse of their own life through the ages. One of the admonitions which I give to each a one, as he is accepted as a candidate for the ascension, is that he tell no man even in the retreat, how he is progressing.

Now, in an Ascended Master's retreat where you have unascended chelas all in different states of development, living in a common community, beloved ones, the wise chela retiring to his small room with the high window and the plain pallet and the jug of clear water, decides within himself how much discipline and how much instruction he requires and is able to accept and use. No one but myself, as the Hierarch and the teacher whom I have directed to guard and guide such a one, knows in what grade or in what Temple of the Ascension at Luxor that chela is, but the unwise chela who spreads among the other trainees what temple he is in, what initiations he is going through, has to handle all of the energy of not only his own classmates but very often his superior. Sometimes a very young novitiate has a greater spiritual nature than an individual who has been at the retreat for hundreds of years, having learned to sustain life in a physical form and who has achieved a position as a teacher, although he or she has not yet attained the ascension.

When a novitiate of this type is placed under such a teacher and that novitiate's light expands far beyond that of the teacher, you can well un-

derstand that there is the requirement of discernment, discretion, and diplomacy upon the part of the novitiate in order that he may serve under his teacher, help that teacher to expand his light, and not in any measure stir up a resentment upon the behalf of the teacher who for some reason or other has not yet gained the full ascension.

This is a very important point for those who developed beyond the masses to a place of spiritual evolution where he or she receives personal direction from the Ascended Host of light. The more knowledge that is given to you; the more radiation that pours to and through you, the more responsible you are to the God that made you for what you do with that knowledge received and the more humble must become your soul. If the soul swells and inflates with knowledge, the Cosmic Law, in mercy, does not allow any more of such spiritual knowledge to be released until the soul balances its debt to life and realizes the full significance of the gift coming from God through his divine messengers into its very self and desires to be an active part in the redemption of the sons and daughters of the peoples of Earth.

Beloved ones, when you ask for more and more knowledge and spiritual Law when you call for our presence and our words and our radiation, remember well that he that is greatest among you shall always be he who is the least. Remember, it is not the pompous; it is not the externalized manifestations of the human ego which is the expression of the Great White Brotherhood, but it is rather the humble, the gentle of spirit, the positive in consciousness in the realization of God's presence; the one that walks with grace wheresoever life may direct and leaves a path of happiness behind who is our representative. A little time of introspection; a little time of reflection will show you the condition of your own soul's light. Then through the use of the redemptive powers of the Violet Fire and the Ascension Flame, you can make things right. It is in the redeeming of your souls, beloved ones, that we are interested. As beloved Lord Maitreya said to you some time ago, it is the souls of men which are sick and diseased, wherein are the seeds that spew forth every type of distress of mind, body, world, and affairs. It is into the cause and core of those seeds within the souls of men that we direct the purifying activity of the Fourth Ray until those seeds are transmuted and their causes and effects in manifestation cease to be.

On behalf of all mankind, all elemental life, all imprisoned angels, every living thing in and upon the planet Earth itself today, I, Serapis of Luxor, invite you, all life everywhere, into our presence and invite you to utilize to the fullest possible extent those powers of the Sacred Fire which

are ours to give and yours to receive, in love. Accept us, utilize these gifts, and love us as we love you. We have loved you so long, standing sponsor again and again for you before the Karmic Board, when you signified (at rare intervals) that you wanted to achieve the ascension in the light.

Such time we offered to stand sponsor for you and give you every opportunity, even if you did not come to Luxor, to become a redemptive center in yourselves, then redemptive centers as groups, magnificent indeed, until the day comes when all of these flames of God shall again be visible and you and I shall rejoice together that we have loved life sufficiently to remain prisoners of love until the Earth takes her place as freedom's star, when the music of the spheres is again released from the Earth and its disintegration and decay and so-called death itself are wiped from this Earth; until harmony reigns in the individual, in the nature kingdom, among nations and upon the whole planet.

To this end are we consecrated; to this end do we serve.

Joining your hands during this thirty-day period, we offer you all of the happiness of Luxor. We offer you our gardens. We offer you our magnificent books and music. We offer you our treasures of art. We offer you those teachers whom you might be interested in hearing give certain activities of the Law.

To all the world I say today, I stand as an open door, Hierarch of Luxor, come to the heart of our retreat. Thank you, Serapis Bey

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 6, 1958

My Beloved Co-Workers:

I address you thus because your intelligent understanding of our explanations of cosmic activities has been of such great help to us, and because your calls and your transmission classes have done so much in forwarding the Earth's evolution.

Expansion and unfoldment of beauty and glory is the cosmic spiritual Law which governs every universe in every galaxy of creation. There is no such thing as a static expression of life. The stars and suns and planets, with every beat of their cosmic hearts, expand their auras and spheres of influence to a greater extent in the solar system. Just as an infant stretches his limbs to insure growth, so do these cosmic planetary Lords, expanding the cosmic substance by their breath, intensify and increase the luminosity of their particular foci in the galaxy in which they are expressing themselves.

The great minds that create a universe know no time nor space. These great God-foci seen in the sky are fluidic because the expansion of the whole solar system knows a certain elasticity in unfoldment, and the corresponding system automatically unfolds and cooperates in like proportion so that there is no such thing as accident or confusion in its spiritual growth.

Coming back to the smaller sphere on which you now dwell, dear hearts, you have evidence today in man's strivings to overcome the hazards of living in outer space of what your calls are doing for the Earth's expansion. The electronic light which has been sent forth through your calls has caused an acceleration in the reaching upward and outward of the great scientific minds of Earth; has caused the bursting of Earth's imprisoning bonds, and has done much towards helping her assume her proper place in our solar system. My gratitude and blessings are yours. As you have been told, there is not only a balance to be met in the universal record, but there is a service that the Earth must perform to universes yet unborn which can only come as the whole planet pours forth more and more light. The sum-total of electronic light substance required to be released from the Earth can only be met as each lifestream using the Earth as a schoolroom gives of the maximum of its outpouring.

Again I pause here to say, thank you, to each one of you (a small handful as compared with Earth's population) for what you are doing for this planet.

As you know, countless hundreds of thousands of tons of the primal essence of God (pre-ordained to be the light of the Earth) have passed through each one and have been misused. Every electron of this substance must now be redeemed. Your good work towards redeeming this substance is seen and appreciated not only by the Ascended Masters but by the other members of this solar system and entire galaxy, who are patiently awaiting the obedience of the Earth to the cosmic fiat to give forth more light. I bring you their love and blessing.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 13, 1958

Beloved Children of God:

The living Threefold Flame which beats your heart is the motivating agent of the primary substance of life which creates within you the Sacred Fire of creation. In your meditation stand reverently before this holy tabernacle within which this flame abides.

This Sacred Fire which you use so freely (and often unthinkingly) in your thoughts, feelings, your worded expressions and actions, understanding and reverencing its presence, is not mystic nor magic. Your human creation is qualified life imperfectly qualified through thought and feeling. The Sacred Fire of cosmic and constructive creation is the same life qualified with harmony, wisdom, healing, peace and supply unlimited.

Each student must become a Lord of the flame through the use of the flame in his own heart and learn to send forth constructively qualified energy to fill his aura, and then the world around him with light.

You have individually, dear hearts, made such excellent progress in the time during which we have been so closely associated in these recent years, that today I feel I can talk to you intimately. I suggest that you ask yourselves, what are you contributing to the universe, depression, confusion, shadow or harmony, wisdom, healing, peace and supply of every good thing? Start each day resolved to bring peace and harmony wherever you move. Remember the power to do this is given you by the father of all and anchored within your own heart. Let this loving life flow in, through and about you as easily as you turn the electric light switch to illumine a room. God, through you, has chosen to express some particular manifestation of himself on this Earth, to release a perfume from your being as a comfort to others in need, some sacred manifestation of love which only God and your own I AM Presence know can and should be

externalized. Remember, some part of the divine plan is hidden within you which has never been fully expressed in this evolution; for all is one, yet all different in expression.

Let us now be practical in the application of this knowledge. Every electron which enters your heart through the silver cord from your own I AM Presence becomes your responsibility. It flows out through your four lower bodies into your world and eventually returns on the Law of the circle to you. Therefore, let every thought, feelings, word and deed be bathed in love and in the faith that, through the power of God's life within you, you can do all things well. Renounce all doubt, stubbornness and false appearances, and know that you are not alone and that you are or can be master of the conditions affecting your life on this Earthly plane. I call to Sanat Kumara and all the Lords of the Flame to help you to recognize and utilize the God power now!

In the name of love, life and faith I thank you for your endeavors and I bless you for endeavoring to utilize this instruction for your own mastery and the ascension of the planet Earth at this time!

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 20, 1958

Beloved Children of God:

Have you thought in your seemingly arduous journey through the world of form how much you are loved?

From the moment you were called forth from the heart of the one God, love has sustained you. Love has created out of the electronic light body of God himself the electronic form of your own I AM Presence.

Love has drawn forth for you the substance of the elemental kingdom which has made up an emotional body by which you might feel the harmony, beauty, love and every other good feeling which is that of nature.

Love has fashioned from the elemental substance a mental form by which you can receive the ideas of the universal, and fashion for yourself an individual world, peopling it according to free will.

Love has drawn for you an etheric envelope into which you can and have recorded the experiences in the use of energy and vibration. Love

has drawn the physical atoms of this world creating the physical body which you wear and use so freely.

All of this electronic light substance is intelligent, free life that chose to forego its happiness in realms of perfection for the questionable opportunity of making garments for your souls and spirits.

Love from the heart of the directors of the elements, the builders of form, and the kingdom of nature fashioned this planet, a platform upon which your feet might stand; fresh water; the pristine air you breathe so freely; the glorious firmament with the blue sky of day and the star-studded mantle of God at night, to give you rest and opportunity to refresh yourselves in your journey through the world of form.

From the kingdom of nature love has drawn the tiny elemental forms and trained them to embody themselves in flower, tree, shrub, grass and the very substance that, through nature, nourishes your physical garment, and, by its beauty, stimulate your spiritual nature to remembrance of the glory you had with the father even before this world was.

It is through love that the angels are kept in the atmosphere of this Earth where pain and distress exists when they might know the joy and happiness of the heavenly realms where there is no distress or sorrow.

The sustaining power of this outpouring and teaching is love. This is done that there may be upon Earth centers where the Sacred Fire of creation is drawn and radiated into the emotional, mental, etheric and physical strata into which the Masters and angels may come, and into which your weary souls may enter and find renewed vitality and spiritual enthusiasm.

Within each one of you, dear children, is love which responds to these words of mine, and, overcoming the pressure of your individual worlds, helps you to lift your thoughts and hearts to me. I am with you. I am loving you. Free will is yours, beloved. See only love and see only the Christ in each other. Be assured that I see in you only that constant shining light that beats your hearts.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 27, 1958

Beloved Children:

It is with pleasure I offer for your edification and enlightenment Beloved Kwan Yin's address given on the occasion of the last Transmission Flame Ceremony.

Blessings and love

Beloved Kwan Yin, Goddess Of Mercy, Speaks:

Blessed and beloved ladies and gentlemen, interested in the compassionate way of life, I come to you today as the mercy flame is being honored, to give you, individually, the fully-gathered cosmic momentum of all the mercy that I have known, and all of the gifts of mercy from every blessed being who has, at one time or another, guarded the Temple of Mercy which now abides in the etheric realm in the vicinity of Peiping, China.

Beloved ones, I, like so many of the very early teachers, have been placed on the shelf, so to speak, by the very practical and orthodox western minds, and yet in the minds of the occidental people there is coming forth a remembrance, at least intellectually, of my presence. For this I am grateful, because wherever there is a picture, a statue, a representation of my humble self, through that open door I pour all the gifts of mercy and compassion that are mine, to bless all life impersonally, as we always do.

We of the Ascended Masters' realm, consider our service to this sweet Earth and all upon it like the service of the beloved Helios and Vesta in the sun, spreading it so that all who care to come out in the sunlight may receive the benefaction of the healing radiation that is within it. Just as all who choose to remain within the confines of personal darkness deny themselves of the benefaction of the sun; likewise those of us of the Hierarchy, when we have been asked by the great world teacher to come to you, we come and give all of ourselves. If you come into our presence; if you bathe in the radiation of our feeling; if you accept us as a reality, you primarily are the beneficiaries of a full sixty percent of the radiation which comes as our visitation takes place and as our worded expression gives something to anchor the human mind upon ourselves.

As you know, our retreat of mercy opened on the fifteenth of this month. We have already had the august presence of the new Lord of the

World. He is seated within the main Temple of Mercy which he guarded and protected many centuries ago. You knew him well as Gautama Buddha and now he has assumed, through the magnificence of his love and light the office of the Lord of the World. Think then how humble we feel, we, the brothers and sisters of the Temples of Mercy, that this mighty being, so filled with love, so infinitely charged with compassion and patience, has chosen to enter into and remain in the Temple of Mercy through the public transmission class of this evening!

Often have I prostrated myself before him and felt the magnificent radiation of his slender feet beneath my forehead; felt the radiation of his magnificent love charge and re-charge my being with the desire to continue in this service of mercy and compassion. You too, now, who enter the heart of the Temple of Mercy, (either in projected consciousness while your bodies are awake and you are not open, of course, to the inquisitive eyes of the curious, or when your bodies sleep at night), enter that Temple of Mercy and prostrate yourselves before Lord Gautama, the Lord of the World, whose great and long sacrifice of every self interest, made it possible to assume the office of your regent, Sanat Kumara, so long before the time that even the spiritual Hierarchy felt it would take to secure a new Lord of the World.

Beloved ones, the axis of this great Earth changes. It is straightening and when the great Cosmic Beings Polaris and Magnus have performed this task, so much of depression that is upon your weary physical vehicles will be released, so much easier it will be for you to stand erect as sons and daughters of freedom, so much easier will it be for you to receive from your own I AM Presence the directions which will expand through your Holy Christ Selves and fill your world with every God-virtue that you may complete your divine plan.

In the Temple of Compassion, all of the chelas learn patience, patience in the wisdom of the Cosmic Law, patience in accepting the directions of those members of the spiritual Hierarchy who have learned superiority through aeons of service. PATIENCE IS THE PERFORMING, BELOVED ONES, OF EVERY MUNDANE TASK IN SILENCE. The silence of the temples of mercy will be so good for the turbulence of your feeling worlds. All of our services, from that of the gentle sisters who sweep the floor and the gentle brothers who attend our garden, and those who prepare the meals for our unascended guests, is performed in the heart of the silence. Not the silence of frustration. Ah, beloved ones, that is not true silence, it is but the bottling up of all kinds of emotional, mental, etheric, and outer brain consciousness, thoughts and feelings which, as sure as

you live, will burst their bounds, particularly at a time of crises, and leap forth, adding to the chaos of confusion spewed out by a mankind that knows not where to turn. The great, great silence embodied by Gautama and every great being who represent those who have lived to save this planet Earth and redeem her, that silence is not lethargy or suppression, but that silence is the ultimate experience of harmony and bliss, peace and comfort.

Now, the outer personality of unascended beings, beloved ones, often is deceitful in itself. Until the individual has attained his ascension, he has not any conception of what true silence is. All manner of thoughts can confirm a desire to be silent, building an expression of egotism which, in the long run, will be manifest so "that all who run may read." Ah, no, the tight-lipped silence of the ascetic who performs his or her service seething with unexpressed and uncontrolled emotion, will lead to delay on the spiritual path. Where, in the laughing song of the young initiate performing a humble task of changing the altar in preparation for religious service is more efficacious than that of the ascetic who, through effort of will and not of love, remains silent.

We have had many experiences in this vow of silence. The beloved Ascended Master Kuthumi in the Pythagorean order, for seven years demanded silence of the tongue in order that he might anchor into the feeling world of his pupils the music which he had received from the beloved Vista. Playing that music through the school at Crotona morning and evening, he endeavored to sublimate the discord of the sometimes rebellious (even though silent) brothers and sisters. They had slates on which to write and also the loose Earth on which, with their fingers, they expressed themselves also using the arched eyebrow and the gesture. Beloved Kuthumi's great work in that era was not successful, even though he did best working with unascended chelas.

At Peiping, our silence is born of the heart. No one stays long who cannot stand the peace and quiet or who has to be constantly hearing something from the outer world; therefore, we do not have as rigid a discipline as in some other retreats; the chelas in themselves wearying of the unbroken quietude return to the world (where all the noise and chaos to which the outer mind has been accustomed awaits them). There are a few who love the silence. You have experienced it yourselves, to some extent, during your time of meditation. You have known it when you have gone to some quiet lake in which was reflected the beauty and peace of nature, and you enjoyed the radiation of the great deva who guarded it, your God and your Ascended Master and angelic friends. But

have those experiences of the great silence so influenced and become a part of you that wheresoever you are under whatsoever trying circumstances you may find yourself, will not cause you to break that silence in self justification or otherwise?

Oh, beloved ones, we are in the days of planetary change of the evolution of this entire Earth and all upon it, imprisoned angels and tiny elementals that have served within your own physical vehicles embodiment after embodiment, some of them never seeing the light of day, as they compose the organs covered round by your flesh form. In these days we are dependent upon the chelas who can realize the power of that magnificent silence which can be a balance to the multitudes, a protection to the chela so he may receive God direction and activity which, flowing forth from one in a whole city or an entire continent, is enough to control the elements of air, water, Earth and fire, thus saving mankind from chaos and cataclysmic action that need not come if unascended chelas accept our word into their hearts.

I was on Lemuria! I was on Atlantis! I watched the white order as they endeavored, earnestly and sincerely, to convey coming events to the people, and I saw that after the clamor and the temporary excitement of possible changes wore off, that not only the masses but many of the priesthood slipped into a state of lethargy. When the hour came for the sinking of Lemuria, the good priesthood did maintain harmony by sinking with that continent. On Atlantis the white priesthood had to flee, north and east and south and west, carrying what virtues they could while Poseidonis sank beneath the waves.

There are several continents on the Earth today; there are approximately three and a half billion people in embodiment. Be vigilant; be alert! The self-prepared chela shall be a jewel to every Cosmic Being, Ascended Master, angelic being and divine expression of deity now! And in the days that are to come.

Beloved ones, I am called the “mother of mercy”; there is no one who can be more gentle than I. Like unto Mother Mary, I, too, have stood in the rooms where your bodies first came forth from the wombs of your mothers; I, too, touched the top of your heads; I, too, blessed you; not only in this embodiment, but all the embodiments since I have been secluded from the peoples of Earth by the maya of human creation, praying with all the mercy and compassion of my heart that each and every one of you might fulfill your divine plan. I have loved you, loved you, loved you, regardless of mistakes known and unknown, not only in this life but in those that have gone before. That is one reason why I am on

the Karmic Board—because in that great impersonal and august body, I am permitted, as a member, to plead your cause, and have done so again, again, and again, knowing the beauty, the strength, the willingness to serve that is within your blessed, beating hearts.

It is difficult for the outer mind to reconcile itself to the rather strict disciplines directed by myself as a member of the Karmic Board and the mother of mercy, yet those two offices I hold. Those two aspects of radiation I can have released and you have been witness thereto.

As the breath goes around the world tonight, the gracious Lord of the World, Lord Gautama himself, will remain within the Temple of Mercy. Our Lord Maha Chohan has graciously consented to remain here at the mother house. Your protector and defender Lord Michael, adding his strength and vitality to yours, will be in person in your sanctuary. Kwan Yin

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 4, 1958

Beloved Children:

It is my joy to present to you this week the balance of our Beloved Kwan Yin's address given at Transmission Flame Class April 19, 1958. God bless you.

Beloved Kwan Yin, Goddess Of Mercy, Speaks:

As a member of the Karmic Board, I say to you, the straightening of the axis of this Earth is due to your tremendous application. It will be one of the “finest feathers in El Morya's crown” at Christmas. Knowing him, he will wave that feather before us all. Though he seems strict, he has a heart of a child and a love that is inconceivable to unascended beings. Any time that any one of you do something of merit, he rushes to the great Maha Chohan and says, “see, see, my faith is justified.” The Maha Chohan smiles and says, “wonderful!” Every time you do something that is of demerit, do you know what El Morya does? He goes out into another planetary system utilizing his beautiful, magnificent, vital faith in God and balances your debt in person.

He paints himself as a strict mentor, as a man of discipline; I tell you, I have listened to his pleas, I have seen his heart alive with gratitude for even one thought received by one student through an address

and incorporated into a song or a decree. Any time he meets any of the sons of heaven he presents that evidence of your magnificent service. I take not from that service, beloved children, that service is and will be magnificent. Until you have attained your crown of victory and you are immortally free, and as a member of the Karmic Board,

I say to you the Ascended Master Saint Germain's life, the Ascended Master El Morya's life, all of the spiritual Hierarchy's life, has been invested in you. Their trust is in you; their love for you is beyond human concept. Please, think on that, please do so for the sake of these your friends. Live up to your own light! The light that is within you, knowing no age, no disintegration, no decay, the light and life that is within you, coming free and beautiful from the heart of your own I AM Presence into your beating hearts, is only qualified with distress because you, through habits of the centuries, have accepted it.

Beloved ones, it has been brought to your attention, but I have been asked again by those who are with me to remind you always to use the divine adjective preceding all Ascended Masters. THEREFORE, PLEASE USE, "THE ASCENDED MASTER SAINT GERMAIN," "ASCENDED MASTER JESUS," "THE ASCENDED LADY MASTER NADA," BECAUSE A NAME CARRIES THE VIBRATORY ACTION OF THE INDIVIDUAL BEING, WHETHER IT IS ASCENDED OR NOT. Now, I will give you just an instance, you have been calling to the great Magnus and Polaris and giving them blessings for their assistance in straightening the axis of the Earth.

Have you thought that just recently the missile being sent up into the air in Florida is called "Polaris"? Do you want to tie into that? Or do you want to tie into the great Lord Polaris? BECAUSE THE ENERGY IN THAT MISSILE, THE ENERGY IN ALL THAT CREATED IT AND ALL PLANS CONNECTED WITH IT, WILL FLOW BACK INTO YOUR WORLDS, as sure as I speak to you this day. If you just use the name Polaris, you will get the vibratory action of Polaris which is the name of the newest attempt to get out into interplanetary space.

There are thousands of "Nada's," there are hundreds of thousands of "Mary's"; in Mexico alone, there are thousands called by the name of Jesus! You can have the radiation of the unascended one or you can have that of the Ascended Lady Master Mary, the Ascended Master Jesus and the Cosmic Lord Polaris. Remember your words are your life and you are unascended beings and intelligent life responds to you according to the vibratory action of your own emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles. Forgive me for saying it, but there is something of the missile "Polaris" in most unascended beings. Therefore, to avoid that distress,

preface your magnificent decrees always not only on the written page, not only in the privacy of your rooms, but in your group work with the title of the divine God free being you are invoking, and you will save yourselves the radiation of many unascended beings named Nada, Jesus and Mary, instead of drawing that of the great divinity which is your heart desire.

Oh, yes, you say (YOU SEE, BEING ASCENDED IT IS EASY FOR ME TO READ YOUR MINDS), “but the Great Ones know that in my heart I mean ascended Jesus Christ.” Your words are your life and they are cups, and whether you mean the ascended Jesus Christ or not, if you do not couple all of the energies of your emotions, your minds, your spoken words and your actions to form that cup you will receive exactly what you ask for; otherwise you do not receive the grace, grace of divinity of your I AM Presence.

Many, many good and sincere people caught in the meshes of spiritualism and mediumship have made that error, have become themselves possessed and they could have been spared all of that if the competent teaching of the Ascended Masters Kuthumi and El Morya had been listened to when they first instituted in the occidental mind a method of communication with those in the great beyond. But like most human beings, those who formed the basis of the teachings of the TS (Theosophical Society) just took the first words of the Ascended Masters Kuthumi and beloved El Morya; then they started in on their seances; never followed the Ascended Masters' instructions, thus in their ignorance drawing all types of elementals of questionable natures.

Now you are in an Ascended Master activity; there is not one in this room who does not desire contact with divinity. Please do remember your words are your life; they will not return to you void; they will come back with exactly that which you have charged into them as you sent them forth. Some in this room can bear witness of those experiences already in this life. I pray to almighty God that no student shall have to go through those bitter experiences.

Wise is the man who can be taught by the experiences of another! Foolish is the man who must have the experiences himself!

The power of the silence, that great, great silence, I give you today and always. Oh, those blessed children waiting at the gates of birth! Those blessed spirits who will come before Mother Mary in the month of May, I have looked upon the karma of so many! Those blessed lifestreams released from the compound (who as the other Ascended Masters have told you) are not too popular, yet are going to take embod-

iment. Ah, the karma! The karma there that must be mitigated by them!

Let us together mitigate that karma and let them pass through the Temple of the Sacred Heart and have every bit of the elements that compose all their bodies, all their soul memories that are unpleasant, removed, and let us surprise Mother Mary, if possible, so that she does not have to fashion out of the imperfect elements so long used by them; those elements that make up your bodies are now, the same ones that have been used by the builders of form every time you have taken embodiment, and imperfect vehicles for incoming children.

They are the elements which, when your body goes to sleep at so-called death (whether it is buried or cremated) for the time being, rest. When it is your time to come to birth again, those elements that you have charged with the tendencies of your nature, those habits, patterns and plans are all that the sacred mother has to work with. She makes the heart, as you have been told, out of the best of those elements. She saves the very best for the outside of you, so that you will all look, well, comparatively good. Deep inside are the elements of water, earth, and air that you have misused since the Lemurian age.

How do you think those innocent elements feel, being called again, again and again to make garments of flesh for you and you, in turn continually using them for discordant purposes? These elements that make up your bodies, physical and inner, beloved ones, are to be relieved and released of the vow of obedience to destructive free will. This will be explained to you later! What think you, then? These elements have taken that vow of obedience! They now compose your heart, stomach, liver and vital organs; they have been formed at each birth into lovely hands, eyes, ears, and all of the faculties that you use; because they took a vow of obedience to the immortal Threefold Flame of God which is within your present heart and formed all of the physical bodies you have worn since the beginning of your embodiment on Earth.

I tell you, looking into even those who have gathered here in this room, know that when that release comes, those elements, unless you love them now into harmony and joyous peace, are going to ravish the personality that has imprisoned them through the ages. Make your peace with your body elemental; God knows HE OR SHE has spent centuries enough having to be coaxed by the Karmic Board to dwell again within you. Make your peace with the elements in your feelings, in your mental worlds, in your etheric garments and that flesh form provided for you in such love, now! Then, in that day when we require your assistance, the elements that compose your own worlds will so love you that they will

wish to serve you and be the conductors that we require to hold planetary balance.

Measure, each one of you, the amount of time and energy you have given to loving the elements that compose even this physical body! Now, that does not mean the other side of the path again—becoming so interested in your face in the mirror and your daily ablution that you lose track of the entire spiritual activity. The middle way is the safe way, beloved ones, making peace with your own world, flooding with love your sphere of influence, the elements that compose your body and your blessed body elemental, and preparing yourself at the same time to be instruments of the Ascended Host, the Archangels, the Archaii and even the Elohim themselves, to hold the oceans, the rivers, and the continents in place; for if you are master of the elements in your own bodies, even the fire elements, you are master over all the elements in the world.

Think! Think! Think! On these things. Ponder on them! Do not be like the lethargic people of Atlantis! Do not let this country, born of the Ascended Master Saint Germain's dream as a utopia for free men and free women suffer because you are tired of being reminded of your responsibilities.

Oh, your sweet America! How often has your Ascended Master Saint Germain told me of his dream! Here in Philadelphia, the very cradle of liberty, was born a political democracy and here, in the heart of Philadelphia, comes a greater birth, spiritual democracy and freedom of soul. Oh, this is sacred land, land on which the Ascended Master Saint Germain stood.

Beloved ones, those who come and magnetize the holy places for later generations have not had the cognizance, the respect, and the love of those who follow. As a member of the Karmic Board, coming into the new day and era, I shall see to it that those who magnetize the currents of the Violet Fire of mercy's compassion and freedom today shall be remembered in the generations that follow when all of you have thrown off these last earthly sheaves and returned home.

Those solar cosmic emissaries that are passing through space, particularly concerned with the purification of the Earth, have consented to stay within the atmosphere of Earth. They are so large that the spread of their garments would cover a tremendous area. You shall know a transmission class as you have never known it before, and on your breath will flow the gift of heartfelt mercy, divine compassion, the willingness (as the beloved ascended Jesus said) to forgive again and again.

Then when your dear bodies sleep you will come to me! I shall meet you and enfold you in my arms, I shall give you that comfort that I gave you when you were tiny babies. I shall give you every gift of my lifestream. Then with you, on your return, we shall send a lovely Lady Master Sponsor from the Temple of Mercy to see you safely back to your own physical vehicles in the morning.

In the name of God, come to the Temple of Mercy, prostrate yourself before Gautama. Let them relieve you of those tendencies and feelings that have no place in God. I shall await you and I promise you, I promise you, you will feel my love, the love that took centuries of trust in the potentials of divinity to come to fruition within me.

Thank you, beloved hearts, and to you all and all mankind I send the blessings of mercy, compassion, love and the realization that there is no such thing as permanent failure in this universe, since the second death has been, through Kuthumi's intercession, removed from this Earthly scheme.

When you have generated that love let it flow forth. Your virtue will be no whit lessened when you give a gift which is a divine mercy or healing to imprisoned life. So do not feel that you must hug it to you. Ah, let my flame of mercy, forgiveness and compassion flow through you! Thus, you become in truth myself in action and wherever you walk people will say, "there goes a lady or gentleman of mercy," and I, your God-mother, invisible still, will smilingly nod my head and know that I have not spoken to you in vain.

God bless you and good day, Kwan Yin

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 11, 1958

Beloved Children:

As the holy Ascended Masters stressed the fact at the Easter Class of 1958 that some of the chelas were making the spiritual Passover from human concepts into divine freedom, I bring to your remembrance some few details of the first Passover, led by Moses, which could have been accomplished in seven years rather than forty if those he had freed were not so vacillating and discontented during their journey.

Make not the same error now. (Moses has since ascended and is the God of Happiness, Lord Ling.)

When the great pharaoh's daughter parted the rushes by the bank of the silent and holy Nile, there lay among the canopy of green rushes and golden flowers, the founder of spiritual freedom for the Israelites. When Moses had been acknowledged as pharaoh's son for some years, he left the glory of rulership and entered the desert to find God. Many years he remained hidden from man, and when he returned, he brought freedom to the children of Israel and led them across the red sea of human thinking into the promised land.

To pass over from the human consciousness to the divine, dear hearts, is not a matter of a moment. For forty years the children of Israel wandered in the wilderness, neither human nor divine, and always before them went the pillar of fire—Lord Micah, Angel of Unity.

The first Passover feast was celebrated in the desert of Arabia one year after Moses led the Jews out of Egypt. On the sands of the Arabian desert, beneath a relentless sun, a very weary group of pilgrims broke bread together and thanked God for releasing them from the bondage of Egyptian cruelty and domination. Though their lips followed Moses' prayer of thanksgiving, their hearts were filled with regret for the bondage of the Egyptian rulers which was now far behind them. On this very spot stands the Arabian Retreat of the Ascended Master Jesus today.

Many a Passover dinner, beloved, we shared together, as we have celebrated in holy reverence the anniversary of that first great exodus, when thousands of the children of Israel stepped from the world of many Gods into the consciousness of the one God. Thus it may be seen how long is the course of service of lifestreams and how intricately the threads of circumstances are "woven" whereby cosmic service may be rendered.

Strong and courageous were the spirits who walked with Moses out of bondage into the unknown. Many returned in panic to the Earthly bondage of Egypt. But many persevered, their faith tied to the strong spirit that walked with heart tuned to God at the head of the great caravan. You, dear hearts, walked with him, carrying the children, giving water to the weak, sharing your bread with the hungry, binding the feet of the weary, and suffering your own parched dryness and questioning hearts in silence. When Moses ascended the mount (rose in consciousness) and drew forth the ten commandments, you remained close to him and faithful to his principles. Others, enjoying his absence, created and idolized the golden calf.

Faithful through the long years, ever with prayerful heart and Holy

Spirit he had led, taught, and fed his followers both in body, mind and spirit. After the Lord took him from his weary body they were like sheep without a shepherd as his great spirit pointed them forward alone toward the promised land.

Thus it is now as the age of spiritual freedom through the consciousness of the immortal victorious Threefold Flame in the heart is swiftly approaching.

Again you are on "the bridge," passing over from the human to the divine, fluctuating between faith and despair. Beware, let no human concept of any individual keep you from entering the promised land. Your sturdy feet have walked a spiritual path of pioneering. You, my beloved little band, are now passing over "the bridge" from the human to the divine, through this final journey, when you are forced by circumstances to make your own free will decisions, you can have your own victory.

To you, hearts of mine, who yet have a great service to render in leading souls across "the bridge," I send my greetings of love and light and blessings and, most important, of peace. But beware of seeming human dictators (like unto Egyptian pharaohs)!

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 18, 1958

Beloved Wayfarers making the pilgrimage over "The Bridge" to Spiritual Freedom:

As you, my little band of pioneers, are passing over "the bridge" from the human living to divine freedom, I can sense your hearts' soreness even as your spirits are grateful but your bodies and souls are weak and tired. Yet, after the journey through the desert the Israelites who persevered did see the promised land, and, entering therein, did live for a time in peace. So shall it be in your experience, only this time the peace shall be permanent!

When the exile of the Israelites was almost over, when the forty years of purification were accomplished, most of you were among the younger members of the caravan; you stood with hands outstretched as we bade good-bye to our great leader (Moses) and with tearful eyes faced the remainder of our journey, ever remembering in our hearts the one who had given us our spiritual freedom. Ah, how our reluctant feet

took us forward to a promised land, for we had to learn that the final achievement must always be accomplished with the strength of our primal spiritual understanding in love, alone.

Yet in that final individual progress is eternal victory. Many of you, dear ones, knew little of the trials which preceded and were incurred during the early years of the great exodus except as your baby minds accepted the story of your elders, yet your spirits felt the surge of cosmic light that flowed through us all, the least and the great, as we stood on top of the first hill that sloped down to the land of our fathers (Judea). So shall it be again. Hold close, little children, to my hand as you did then long ago, and although you cannot grasp the full meaning of this cosmic pass-over, you may be led through grace into the promised land of eternal peace.

The story of the exodus from Egypt has not yet reached you in its full significance, although you know the tremendous drama of the first morning when the Israelites, through the length and breadth of Egypt, laid down their tools and walked from their homes and workshops and followed a strong, silent man out into the trackless desert.

Some of you were priests in ancient Egyptian temples. You knew the spiritual light that enfolded Moses. You felt in your spirits the great significance of this mass renunciation of security (even though uncomfortable) for God. You were tempted, too, to lay aside your robes of office and follow him, but caution made you resist the impulse and return to your prayers in the Egyptian temples. So you missed the great opportunity which you have regretted in your heart for many centuries.

Now, through your centuries of spiritual education, you can draw the God power and God-wisdom from within your very hearts, and, becoming God in action, the Ascended Host of Perfected Ones will break through the silence and join you in conscious oneness in his name and help you to make the spiritual pass-over into the Ascended Master Saint Germain's glorious golden age of spiritual freedom. We shall help you.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 25, 1958

Beloved Ones Interested in Knowing and Doing God's Holy Will:

I present to you in this Bulletin one half of my beloved son El Morya's address given on Transmission Flame Class, dated May 18, 1958. I do decree for you that you can accept beloved Morya's love of truth and his willingness to help you, each and every one. The remainder of his address will form the context of next week's Bulletin. God bless you.

Ascended Master El Morya Speaks:

My speech this evening as assigned to me by the Maha Chohan is based on the subject of peace established through men of good will.

A lasting peace can come on Earth only through good will. Good will (God's will) of course, is the activity at Darjeeling, is the radiation of our flame, our ray and our Brotherhood. Good will is not surface fraternity. Good will issues right out of the heart and is composed of sincerity of motive and design, illumined faith and trust, good common sense, wisdom and discrimination, and pliability to act on a moment in whatever capacity one is called upon to serve! Good will is based on love, not on flattery.

Good will is based on love of God, and love of man where there is no bigotry, where the light and life of a man's heart, and not the color of his skin, is the consciousness and feeling of the chela. Good will is based on purity and selflessness. True good will is based upon the capacity to concentrate on that portion of the plan which you can fulfill, and you certainly have enough common sense to know that even I cannot fulfill all the plan of God, or even could beloved Jesus or Lord Gautama, or the Lord of the Flame Sanat Kumara before them.

Good will is the concentration upon the practical development and use of that portion of God's plan that your talents and capacities will allow you to utilize for impersonal benefaction to the Earth and her evolutions. Good will is the willingness to minister to those in distress, but in a positive and compassionate way, sinking not into apathy, sympathy, or negative vibrations that lower your vibrations to a point akin to the one in distress. Good will is established through invoking every power of almighty God and every Divine Being of whom you know, and certainly we have presented to you on the screen of life more beings than I think you can possibly remember in your outer mind.

This good will of which I speak is the channel through which lasting peace flows, through the individual, the family unit, any business or community (secular or spiritual), through a nation, and then through a planet.

Where there are men and women of good will, and thanks be to God they are rising in various nations, they are the channels through which a lasting and abiding peace can be anchored and radiated forth. Good will always creates unity. The beloved angel Micah, representative of unity, is desirous of assisting all who wish to express good will. That good will is not something that is merely an external smile, a false hand clasp or a Judas' kiss. Ah, no! The good will of which I speak is that of consecrated men and women upon this planet Earth whose hearts are pure and whose auras we read as clearly as you read each other's faces, even clearer by far because your faces often mask what you feel.

I am asked now, as the great temple at Darjeeling opens, that men and women everywhere interested in God's holy will know that it is within their compass, whether they are in orthodox channels, in secular or spiritual activities, to establish God's will through a most uncommon, but what should be a most common, expression of their innate nature, namely Peace on Earth through good will to men.

This good will does not mean compromise with evil. Lord Michael does not sit hand in hand with the creations of the devil. Oh no! Michael's love is so great for the imprisoned life within the creations of the psychic and astral realm that have emanated from mankind's experimental use of life, that he loves the life within those creations free. He does not consort with these creations which, temporarily thank God, form the veil of maya. He is a messenger of God's will, that is good will. He goes fearlessly into that realm where some of those creations are so large, and maintains his stand for the goodness of God within the imprisoned life of the most distorted thought and feeling forms, until the light within those forms reaching towards his love are transmuted. I have seen this done again and again.

Lord Michael, of course, stands not alone in this, the Goddess of light and the great Astrea and all the beloved beings who are with the Ascended Master Saint Germain render a similar service; some of you do, too, as best you know how.

As soon as we touch upon the subject of divine love particularly concerned with the Third Ray, chelas are apt to lose the "middle way" and become, for the time being, lulled by the sense of loving life free, so en-

gaged in happy expressions that have no more depth than that of the worthless weed planted next to the corn, and you forget that real good will (or God's will) is as strong as the mighty oak with roots that go down deep, deep into the earth.

Those men and women who intend to promote and sustain feelings of good will in their own races, their own religions, nations, and family units cannot do it while they compromise with any evil! Take a stand that God's will for mankind, for the Earth, for imprisoned angels, for every elemental, four-footed creature and every living thing is good! This I shall affirm, so long as I have being and individuality, and you can remember if you should never hear my voice again, I shall be saying constantly: God's will is good, for you and all of life! Now accept it!

How can mankind and chelas accept compromise with evil, when in Darjeeling we have that flame which the student body honor this night and which Great and Divine Beings have honored since the fifteenth of May 1958? It is lack of illumined faith, beloved ones—that faith which is our gift to give you. It is not the blind faith which accepts without knowledge. We have given you as humbly, as clearly, as distinctly with as little embellishment as possible, a description of the creation of the Earth, your part in that creation, the way for you to return to your perfected self.

We have opened our homes and our hearts to your presence; we have stood sponsor for you; beloved Serapis Bey has given you the opportunity to ascend in this very embodiment. We have talked to you time and time again, even the Elohim, the great Archangels, the Lord of the World, beloved Gautama, who seldom speaks, breaking the silence of that magnificent peace, to give you a few words of encouragement. That is life, beloved ones, life that these beings might use to greater advantage on other stars, but it is life invested in you because we have faith, not only in you, but in the common knowledge among the spiritual Hierarchy that the Ascended Master Saint Germain's golden age shall be established and sustained on this Earth. It would be nice for you to be a part of it, nice to witness it, but sad for you to return to the inner realms without having done that which you vowed to do when you took embodiment; sad for you and sad for your sponsor.

I have provided and chosen your sponsors from my retreat for this month. They are all very positive gentlemen and, with the help of God's holy will, if you come to Darjeeling and pass the campfires at night where many less fortunate than you sit humbly in the Himalayan foothills just waiting for the radiance to come forth as the spiritual Hierarchy gather

together, you come as my honored guests and walk up the steps into the hall where you will usually find me or one of my hosts.

You have full freedom to use my drawing room, to enter the flame room; you have full freedom to talk with me, as you do so often. Our little telegraphic system, you know, makes me smile sometimes because, in your way, you are sincere; but the difficulty is, there is seldom time for me to reply. You continue to list your grievances until the time is up and then you hang up your own little telephone and are relieved, but there has not been time for me to reply. So I wait till you have quieted down somewhat or gone to bed or diverting yourselves in the various pastimes, to reply through radiation. Let's make this a two-way telegraphic system, shall we, and allow me the courtesy of responding. It will be to your benefit. I promise to use the most proper oxford English and be as gentle as I can, gentler than perhaps is wise.

Seeing those chelas in the Himalayas, as Lord Gautama brought to your attention, I can but wish that your inner eyes were open one night (as you are carefully carried across the Atlantic Ocean, Europe and Asia to Darjeeling) so that you could personally witness some of the privations through which these whom you might call ignorant, uneducated, and uncouth men and women went through, just to get in the aura of our retreat and light their little campfire upon the hillside near our retreat.

They would not come into the grounds because they have too much reverence for what they call a 'holy man' who is there. Sometimes I do divest myself from the usual robes of state, and I walk among them as one of them, usually as a member of the Hindu race, and give them a benediction for their patience and reverence.

You come as honored guests into my home; you have become a part of my heart. I hoped that I had become a part of yours, for, like the Ascended Master Saint Germain, even though I seem a fierce and rather violent Chohan, I have a great trust in unascended chelas who have served with me through the ages.

Now will you allow my trust to be manifested in this world of form so that this beautiful bridge of energy, created by our energy and your own, shall continue to be a pathway for heaven's greatest kings and queens to descend to bless you and a pathway for the masses to ascend quickly out of distress? There is no need for the long cold war, no need for the terrific threatened atomic warfare. These are all things that are being allowed to manifest because the chelas do not cognize opportunity to transmute the cause and core behind these unhappy manifestations.

An opportunity flies by, as I have told you so often, in a split-second,

and is no more. Solar Logoi come and they go; Cosmic Beings come and go. We, who have represented the divine Hierarchy to you in this activity, have an allotted time in which to speak. "What matters ten or fifteen minutes" say some foolish chelas. It is ten or fifteen minutes taken from some other chela who waits our coming patiently and it is ten or fifteen minutes absorbed from the light of the Divine Being who stands waiting opportunity to bless you all. Timing and opportune action is much a part of a chela of lasting worth to our cause.

Come, join with us at Darjeeling, and your inner bodies and your outer consciousness shall be filled with the true meaning of good will, God's will for all his children and all imprisoned life everywhere! Thank you and good evening, El Morya

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 1, 1958

Beloved Children of God Seeking to Know and do his Will:

For your pleasure and edification, I give you the balance of my Son El Morya's Address, as presented on the occasion of the celebration of the Transmission Class of May 17th, 1958.

Love and blessings.

Ascended Master El Morya Speaks:

Beloved and blessed chelas of light, again I take the great opportunity of reaching you in person, inviting you to my home and into my presence. This opportunity gives to me, although curtailed a little by the wisdom of the Maha Sahib, at least some freedom to speak with you on the subjects particularly dear to my heart, dearest of which we may consider that bridge which has been formed from divinity's realm to reach the outer consciousness of mankind and to sustain such a connection with divinity's realm until the hour when the veil of maya is completely transmuted, when mankind en masse are so accelerated, through the vibratory action of their own vehicles, and so purified through the magnificent services of the Violet Fire, that they do not need an intermediary between their outer consciousness and our realm and they are again, as they should have been ages ago, in full possession of the faculties of their individual developed Holy Christ Self.

Beloved ones, it was I, some time ago, who visited beloved Vesta, who endeavored to give assistance to the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain in order to sustain a conscious contact with the Ascended Host and a number of individuals who had already sincerely and devotedly, according to their consciousness and ability, accepted the existence of the Ascended Master Saint Germain and of the new golden age and era which he is bringing in and which is coming as a cosmic tide, not all mankind unascended nor all human creations combined can stop this era of spiritual freedom.

I vested my life and signed a pledge therefore to the beloved beings in the heart of the sun of this system to create and sustain this bridge of light which is made up primarily of energy, energy released from the human realm, not always in audible expression, but in faith and trust; in wisdom and discretion; in love and tolerance; in purity of motive; in consecration of the particular gift each chela has developed to the service of your Lord; in ministration, as best each one can, according to such developed capacities, to the distresses of your fellowman; and of course in the use of powers of invocation, silently or audibly, in decree, visualization, prayer or song. That is the energy which composes the bridge from the human realm and which drives upward through the psychic and astral effluvia into divinity's realm.

It is that energy which forms the ascending triangle of the star of David and it is that energy upon which I have counted, and count still, to sustain the sufficient concentration of the seven virtues through the chelas to insure the spiritual Hierarchy and the Karmic Board that the descending radiation and instruction which forms the descending triangle of the star of David will not only be yours to use but the heritage of all succeeding generations, which shall continue undisturbed to be recorded on the various types of mechanical instruments that are yours presently at hand, as well as upon the very ethers which surround you and which are very sensitive, more so than your most delicate photographic plate.

The visitation of divinity's beings over this bridge of light into the presence of unascended beings is a great gift of grace from God, the universal I AM Presence. It is a gift of our faith, particularly that of all seven Chohans and the great Maha Chohan, in our unascended chelas, and the gift is composed of countless billions of tons of energy which we constantly employ, not only in the very short time when we talk with you, but in making good for every sin of omission and commission that is recorded in your book of life; sometimes necessitating our traveling to other planets, stars and systems to create some perfection as a balance for

that defect in the outer self of unascended chelas.

Beloved ones, please control yourselves to the point where you can sit within this room, or any room in which the Ascended Master speaks, in dignity and listen to me alertly, reverently and with courtesy. I have come to speak to men and women upon whose shoulders is vested the obligation and responsibility of holding this bridge open by your consciousness and your light! And as I come, so can I go. As well as every other one of the members of the Ascended Host to whom the karmic law and its representatives told centuries ago, before the coming of the beloved Sanat Kumara, that it was not worth their energies to sustain the recalcitrant star or provide a planetary home for its recalcitrant peoples.

Mankind and chela alike rest too secure upon the boat which is rowed by our hands and not their own, and whose sails are filled by the celestial breath of Divine Beings whom you often give cognizance to only with lip service. The Cosmic Law is exact, and the Cosmic Law requires in this hour of planetary initiation a release of the best of the light that is within you, for the benefaction of the entire human race.

MILLIONS OF YEARS AGO THE LAW SAID THE EARTH ITSELF SHOULD BE DISSOLVED. Mankind upon it who have passed through the fourteen-thousand-year cycle time after time, without opening themselves to the great vibratory action of each successive ray, would have been in a worse condition than the laggards who came to Earth and accepted its hospitality, were it not for conscious intelligent beings like Sanat Kumara, who used the Law itself, which is pure divine love, to hold the Earth in place. He, himself, left a planet of such splendor as your outer mind cannot cognize, came into and remained the anchorage of love and light within this Earth, upon its surface, and in its atmosphere until our Lord Gautama (the new Lord of the World) released him of that exile.

TAKE NOT SO LIGHTLY THE PLATFORM OF EARTH! THERE ARE THOSE WHO WILL FIND IT SHAKING BENEATH THEIR FEET, THEIR BODIES SWEEPED INTO THE GREAT CREVASSES AS ITS SUBSTANCE ENGULFS THEM WHEN THE EARTH YAWNS AND THEN CLOSES ITS MOUTH. TAKE NOT SO LIGHTLY THE WATERS WHICH ARE YOURS FOR CLEANSING AND REFRESHMENT. THERE ARE PEOPLE ON THIS EARTH TODAY THAT TRAVEL FOR MILES FOR A CUP OF WATER. TAKE NOT SO LIGHTLY FREE AIR, PURIFIED EACH NIGHT AS YOUR BODIES SLEEP. WHAT WOULD YOU DO IF ARIES AND THOR, DIRECTORS OF THE KINGDOM OF THE AIR, WITHDREW IT FROM THE USE OF MANKIND?

Beloved chelas, as one of the more forcible members of the Great

White Brotherhood, take not lightly this dispensation, paid with and for by my own very life! Take not so lightly the visitations to our sacred sanctuaries and retreats wherein you are treated as our honored guests. These are sacred foci, beloved ones, into which no one, before the Maha Chohan opened the door to that specialized activity, even knew existed; where you, through projected consciousness, may come either in time of meditation or where you come at night guarded and protected by angels of light to see you safely there, and bringing you back to your physical vehicles in the morning, rather than being caught in some psychic snare or astral belt. Weigh these things, beloved ones! Weigh these gifts of the spirit against your own practical use of my trust and faith vested in you.

I have so very often excused one and more among the chelas for unconscious error and indiscretion. I have pleaded the cause of almost all the dear chelas not only before my superior, the Maha Chohan, but before the great Karmic Board itself. Every half-yearly council I have been so happy if even one chela (among all) came forth with greater light or a petition of value. I was happy when you came with me in your physical forms to the Royal Teton and I could prove to the Karmic Board your faith in me; this dispensation was new then, and was a little “change” from the usual.

You see, the tendencies of human nature are to take for granted after a short time our presence and service. Now the chelas feel fifteen miles as against two thousand is too tedious. You have done this again and again, not only you but those who have followed the light, you sink into a sea of apathy after a certain number of years of association with Divine Beings.

You have heard often how the people on Atlantis first rallied around the white priesthood and then because nothing of a cataclysmic nature happened while the priesthood continued instruction, they became enamored of the more spectacular, perhaps from the human measure, garments and phenomena of those who were not in the white order. What happened to Atlantis, even the jewel Poseidonis and all the people? What happened to Lemuria and her good priests? What is going to happen to this planet Earth, which even now moves on her axis dependent in the unascended realm upon those of you whom we have chosen to be faithful and constant unto the end of your time; to whom we have offered the white robe of immortality just for this fidelity, during this period?

Even in the physical embodiment of Lord Gautama and the Master Jesus the Earth herself and her axis was not changed; the ice caps were

not melting and the seas flooding; the so-called atomic age had not burst through the brilliant consciousness of those determined to destroy mankind. THIS AGE in which you are now entering, beloved ones, is truly the end of the old era with all its mistakes and all its imperfections, and it is THE BEGINNING OF THE NEW ERA, IF WE HAVE TO BEGIN IT WITH EVEN ONE WOMAN, ONE MAN, OR AN UNDEVELOPED CHILD OF FIVE! So be it! I have spoken! El Morya

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 8, 1958

Beloved Children:

The smallest manifestation of life that can be measured by terms which man would understand is the electron.

These electrons are the body of God. They are pure universal light substance having intelligence within them that responds like lightning to the creative power of both God and man. These electrons, in varying forms, make up the atoms of the physical world. The geometrical design, the speed of action around the central core, etc., determine the particular type of atom, and many atoms vibrating at various rates, for instance, form the substance of iron, or of steel, or of gold, or of flesh.

The same universal light substance is within all manifest form, but the creative power of the Godhead (the immortal victorious Threefold Flame), the triple activity, father, son and Holy Spirit, determines the vibratory action of the atom and also its geometrical design. Therefore all physical substance is part of the universal light substance and all is the body of God. All is fluidic, in constant motion, extremely sensitive and obedient to the God direction. It is evident, then, that so-called inanimate objects are moving constantly and pulsating with the breath of God and can be commanded into greater perfection by the alert student.

THE FLESH BODY IS MORE OBEDIENT AND RESPONDS QUICKER THAN AN INANIMATE OBJECT OR SUBSTANCE BECAUSE ITS VIBRATORY RATE IS HIGHER and it is in constant contact with the creative power that flows through it from the heart. It is therefore an easy matter to mould the flesh into greater beauty and harmony. Anyone who will take the time will become a manifestation of the power of the word of God over the substance of the flesh.

Remember, each student is a God-center. Universal light substance is his without limit to qualify and mould into form, according to the specific

requirement, or the requirement of the brotherhood, through unascended beings.

The universal light substance, being intelligent, is very desirous of evolving to self-conscious creative powers of its own, and thus is eager to be magnetized by lifestreams who qualify it with beauty, perfection, and the consciousness of the ascended Christ. (I might interject here the gracious custom of blessing the inanimate objects which serve in the daily life of the individual). This is why it is impossible to keep from one, who truly loves and truly desires to fill the universe with the divine plan, a great abundance of wealth and supply, because he becomes a magnet, drawing the electrons of the universal light substance around him until he is almost bombarded with its opulent presence. Try it and see, beloved ones.

Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 15, 1958

Beloved Children of Light:

As you go about your daily tasks, do not battle any vicious human appearances in your world with your energy and feeling charged with discord for if you do you tie yourself into (by the strands of that strong feeling and your attention) the very thing you wish to correct. Pure, clear vision is good. Cognize the required improvement, change, or reform, then call to the light and put the power of 're-formation' into the hands of the one ever-present God "I AM," and rest in peace in your own individual feelings, for the light of God called into action will do the actual service required.

A battle even for establishment of right is sometimes accompanied by a feeling of uncertainty. It is a feeling that the one Law governing all requires a human battle to be victorious. The truth is that the unascended chelas can best cooperate with us by calling to us and allowing our light to help them.

Make your calls to the light for the conditions you wish changed, whether they be on an individual, national or on a world-wide scale. Do not allow yourself to be caught up in that swirling uncontrolled energy of any human appearances any more than a good doctor personally takes on the symptoms of his patients.

I assure you, dear ones, through the lower atmosphere wing the angels of ministration, gathering together all your prayers and calls, weaving them into a strong ascending flame, and directing them into the realms of light from whence succor from distress as well as spiritual assistance constantly flows earthward. For back on the radiation of that stimulated and protected prayer-force come the redeeming powers of the Godhead, obedient to each heart's call, invocation, decree, song, or prayer for help.

There is no particle of imprisoned life on this Earth that does not desire comfort. Somewhere along the course of life's long way each one must learn the conscious control of his own energy. He must not allow its rhythm to be broken through destructive feelings, thoughts, bitter memories, or unkind actions. To you, my children, walking earth's pathway today, I know that this is a difficult task, yea, even more so than when I walked your earth. Know that I am walking with you, helping you and rejoicing in your progress, for it is only by control of your own energy that you can become a comforting presence in the world in which you presently abide.

The moment that your feelings are one with my own, are of the same serene vibration, that moment there flows through the mental body only those pictures which are perfection through the emotional body, only those feelings which are a comfort to life, through your etheric body only the perfect divine memory of all the glory you once knew before this world of distress appeared, and through your physical body only those actions which are a comfort to all imprisoned life. I implore you to realize your opportunity is in the now, where you stand! Realize the power of your calls, and, in so doing, the glory of the Holy Spirit will externalize through you, and thus will you be an outpouring of my comfort and love for mankind. It has been said, and truly, that example is more important than profession of faith. My blessings be yours.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 22, 1958

Beloved Friends of God:

I shall endeavor to convey to you today my assurance of the power that is within the presence of God "I AM" which beats your dear hearts. I ask you to accept the fact that this I AM Presence is all-powerful to release you from pain, temporary darkness, limitation and servitude to human appearances. I ask your outer consciousness to look within the shrine within your hearts wherein that Holy Christ Self abides, for this all-powerful presence is nearer than the breath in your nostrils, it is the very life which beats your hearts.

This Holy Christ Self within is an intelligent being, more interested in you than you are in yourself. Let this Christ Self accomplish the fulfillment of its own divine pattern of perfection, its harmony and freedom, through you now. Again I say, let go and let God! If you gave your word to a fellowman that you would render him a service, would you not be disconcerted if he immediately went forth and tried to fulfill the same service and gave you no opportunity to employ your energies and loving cooperation with his life? Yet, as so often happens, in your dealings with God, no sooner than the words leave your lips, or the prayer leaves your heart, you proceed to endeavor to accomplish through outer means that which you seemingly entrusted to your Holy Christ Self to externalize.

There is only one power in this universe that can act constructively, and that power acts for you according to your faith in it. Dear hearts, accept that, alive within you, is the healing flame; alive within you is the infinite supplying power of your every requirement; alive within you is the illumination of your outer consciousness, and alive within you is the intelligence by which all form shall yield to you the perfection within its own nature.

I lovingly place my hands upon you, dear children, and ask that as you enter your meditation you will prepare yourself to see revealed the divine pattern and plan of your Holy Christ Self, which has waited so long for the opportunity to externalize its majestic glory through a flesh garment provided by its own love. Know that I am with you in your endeavors so to do.

All activities of life are rhythmic. As there are steps upon a stairs, so are there octaves from the heart of the sun which step down the radiation and vibratory action of divinity until it can be absorbed by the outer selves of mankind. It is those who choose to gather in the 'upper chamber' and sit at the feet of the Ascended Masters that we look for repre-

sentation of our nature upon the Earth. You, each one, are part of the bridge through whose energies we are endeavoring to reach the mass of mankind.

Be ever alert so that by thought, word, feeling and deed you do not let yourself be a contributing factor to the barrier to the shining Holy Christ Self of any member of the human race. Rather, beloved, continue the good service in making yourself an instrument through which we may reach our hands to the hearts and souls of men existing in darkness, ignorance, shadow and distress.

I bless you for the progress you have made and my love, strength, and comfort enfold you as you journey upward on the spiritual path toward God-mastery and, finally, your ascension into eternal freedom in the light. Love & blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 29, 1958

Beloved children of God, seeking again to know and use the natural heritage of your being, conscious precipitation of good.

I, as one of the Many members of the Spiritual Hierarchy, take pleasure in offering the pages of the "BULLETIN" to my beloved sons, who on this Transmission Flame Class of June 21, 1958, again pour out their hearts' love and wisely-given counsel to all who seek to enjoy it and employ such knowledge for the benefaction of the race.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Kuthumi Speaks:

It is always such a joy for us to join together in the glorious half yearly council at the Rocky Mountain Retreat wherein the Divine Beings who guard and protect the ray and flame of precipitation of God's holy will on Earth welcome us in such reverence, love, dignity and kindness. On June 15th, beloved Lord Lanto opened the smaller council chambers to the Hierarchs of the great retreats located at spiritually strategic points upon the Earth's surface or in the ethers above such points, in such cases wherein the actual physical temples have been temporarily destroyed by mankind's unthinking selfishness or bigotry.

The great Hierarchs, their representatives, and unascended chelas

have been welcomed into this retreat since June 15th, assigned to their council chambers, have given their petitions and suggestions to the Angel of the Scrolls, and, upon the door of each such smaller council chamber, the approved scrolls are already hung so that interested chelas who visit the Rocky Mountain Retreat, either in sleep or in projected consciousness, may read these God-ideas, counsel with the sponsor of them and offer, if they are truly interested, to cooperate according to their own developed capacities, in securing the dispensations from the Karmic Board which will allow the sponsors freedom to find ways and means of expressing these God-ideas through worthy unascended individuals during the next six-month period.

The great Karmic Board will convene on June 30th, 1958. In honor of beloved Vista and Crystal, the throne chairs prepared by Lord Lanto are exquisitely carved of crystalline substance, heavily inlaid with beautiful emeralds. This is a particularly important council because Lord Lanto, Hierarch of this retreat for such a long time, has voluntarily accepted the office previously held by my humble self as Chohan of the Second Ray. I should like to express to him my gratitude for this magnificent sacrifice which gives to me greater freedom to develop my new service, together with beloved Jesus, as World Teachers in the glorious cycle into which the Earth has already entered of the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain.

It is one of the truly significant aspects of every member of the Great White Brotherhood that they are willing, eager and desirous always of serving in any capacity which will be of benefaction to the human race and the Earth's evolution, with no personal thought of place, seniority or honor, so far as human recognition of their loving endeavors is concerned. I bow before Lord Lanto for the magnificent service he has rendered as Hierarch of the temple of precipitation and for his kindness in assisting me at this time! I know, as do all the Ascended Masters, that the fully-gathered cosmic momentum of his light will greatly benefit the brothers and sisters of the Second Ray in their endeavors to reach the outer consciousness of mankind and teach them, kindly and wisely, the law of life. Kuthumi

Beloved Lanto Speaks:

I am so grateful for the presence of the beloved Hierarchs, the angelic host, the representatives of the elemental kingdom, and the unascended chelas at our retreat. It has always been my delight to welcome

all who truly desire to assist in the progress of the evolution of the dear Earth! I shall often return to this retreat, as it is very dear to my heart. In our realm there is, of course, no real separation, but only change of service, according to the requirement of the cosmic moment. It is a real honor to me to be allowed by Cosmic Law to assume Chohanship of the Second Ray I have always loved the teachers of the human race, divine as well as unascended. Now, I am afforded opportunity to serve with them in a closer capacity.

My reverence for life makes me not only desirous but eager to help to set all imprisoned life, in whatsoever form it presently is functioning, free. To set any imprisoned life permanently free, the teacher must honestly love the life which he or she is endeavoring to awaken to a point wherein the intelligence inherent in that life will cooperate with the teacher's endeavors. This love is a feeling which proceeds from the Holy Christ Flame in the teacher and envelops the student. If that feeling is not allowed full expression, even the tiniest elemental, the most unawakened individual, no matter what the age of the physical vehicle, cognizes that true God interest in their welfare is lacking and the natural enthusiasm and desire to learn is lessened considerably, as well, of course, as the students' endeavors to apply instruction given and gain self-mastery thereby.

Now, I shall have the opportunity to impregnate the unascended teachers with this particular aspect of the Law of imparting knowledge, through love, to stimulate enthusiastic comprehension and application of the Law. All this will help in the evolution of the Earth at this very crucial time. For this, I am grateful. To beloved Kuthumi, I say, "the benefaction is to my own lifestream more than to his blessed being." His courtesy in pointing out my sacrifice is much appreciated but, in truth, I shall be the greatest beneficiary because my field of activity shall broaden and, through it, many dear chelas shall have the humble but sincere radiation and blessing of my presence at the helm of the Second Ray until such time as another God-free being chooses to accept this opportunity and qualifies before the Cosmic Law to hold this office.

Precipitation, to so many unascended chelas, is defined only in the terms of money and general financial well-being. Yet, a moment's thought will bring to the mind of the chelas that true precipitation is the capacity to act as a crystal prism through which the blessings, virtues, radiation, and gifts of the seven rays can flow into the emotional, mental, etheric, and physical strata wherein most of mankind abide not only while in embodiment, but after so-called death of the physical form.

Thus, through the individual whose outer mind and four lower bodies are sufficiently purified, shall the kingdom of heaven (Saint Germain's permanent golden age) be established here on this sweet Earth.

As each angel, member of the human race and member of the elemental kingdom is naturally a facet for the gifts and powers of one of the seven rays, we shall concentrate upon opening the cosmic doors and allowing the full-gathered cosmic momentum of each such a blessed one to flow forth now, redeeming all imprisoned life, elevating the atmosphere of Earth and freeing the consciousness of all who abide in the Earth, on its surface or in its atmosphere. This is the joy of my forthcoming service! I know you shall share that joy with me!

I shall, of course, remain as Hierarch of the Temple of Precipitation until the magnificent ceremonies are completed on July 4th, 1958. I shall pay homage to the great Karmic Board, the solar Logoi, and the emissaries from the suns of the system who come to honor the Great White Brotherhood and to assist in every way they can in helping these beloved friends of yours and of mine to hasten the progress of Earth's freedom from every shadow and distress. Then, I shall gratefully and reverently place the crown of the Hierarch of the Temple of Precipitation upon the worthy head of beloved Confucius, who shall be your host in the future. I have served with Confucius for many centuries and I know his ability to carry on the tradition of gracious hospitality to all who apply for assistance at this, our beloved retreat. I introduce to you now, my beloved pupil and successor—Lord Confucius! Love and blessings, Lord Lanto

Beloved Confucius Speaks:

Beloved teacher and friend, Lanto, beloved brother, Kuthumi, honorable members of the Great White Brotherhood here assembled, and earnest, sincere chelas, I bow before your light! I am and shall always be your servant. Consider me, in my modest capacity, as only too willing and eager to assist you, each and every one.

The great responsibility of holding the focus of the Precipitation Flame and ray here in the Teton mountains shall require of me all the gifts, powers, and radiation which are within my own God-flame. I ask you to assist me by your prayers on behalf of my successful performance of the service to which I am assigned! Thank you, so much. I can assure you that I, too, as most of the Ascended Hosts, particularly those who have served in the orient, have a natural reverence for life. This, seemingly, is my only qualification for this position. Long before my ascension,

of course, I was a teacher of that wisdom which my consciousness has assimilated in communing with my God and under the direction of my guru, beloved Lord Lanto. I can and do readily confirm his statement that a good teacher must love his students in order to impart knowledge and to stimulate the use of that knowledge for the benefaction of the student.

Always, the student's consciousness is a result of the feelings of the teacher. Always, the student's progress is a result of the feelings of the teacher. That which is done for "duty's sake" is not lasting in the consciousness of the student, even through one embodiment. WE ARE NOW ENGAGED IN TEACHING UNASCENDED HUMAN BEINGS IN A MANNER THAT WILL ENSURE CONSECUTIVE MEMORY OF KNOWLEDGE GIVEN FROM ONE EMBODIMENT TO THE NEXT. This will greatly hasten the evolution of the peoples of the Earth as well as the laggards from other stars who have so long used the dear Earth as a schoolroom. This method of restoration of the divine memory of each unascended lifestream and the sustenance of that memory from embodiment to embodiment is practiced on every other planet belonging to this system. It is a cosmic fiat which we humbly obey, that CONSECUTIVE MEMORY NOW BE ESTABLISHED THROUGH THE OUTER BRAIN CONSCIOUSNESS OF ALL CONSCIOUS CHELAS and, later, through all the 10 billion lifestreams belonging presently to Earth's evolution.

The purity of the outer consciousness, the cleansing of the etheric bodies of all imperfect memories, the restoration of emotional balance and mental stability is requisite before such a gift of consecutive memory can be given. Obviously, individuals who, even in one embodiment, have stores of embittered memories in their etheric bodies, which hamper their spiritual growth, could not have revealed to them the fullness of the entire life-record since they fell from grace. It would only build further discords in the soul. Hence, we are so extremely grateful for all the assistance which is being given by the Divine Beings and the unascended chelas in purifying the four lower bodies of themselves and all mankind.

Thus, you shall remember only the glories you knew with the father before the world was and only the divine tenets of the Cosmic Law as presented to you by your gurus and this memory, re-activated, shall enable you to experience self-mastery and God-freedom!

The keynote of the temple of precipitation will remain the same. "O thou sublime sweet evening star." As this contains within it all the momentum of beloved Lanto and the Brotherhood of Precipitation of which I am but a single member. Know that I love you and shall, always, at your

call, assist you. The sponsors, gracious gentlemen from the temple of precipitation, have been chosen for you by beloved Lanto. They, too, love and will help you. Call upon us, and humbly we shall answer you! Thank you for your courtesy, your love, and your interest in our endeavors.

Love and blessings, Confucius

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 6, 1958

Dear Children Seeking After Truth:

As has been said over and over, consciousness externalized becomes form. All materialization, all physical objects, all third dimensional matter, is but externalized consciousness of one kind or another, and its nature and form are dependent upon some cause set up within some focus of consciousness throughout the universe.

There is no externalized form that has ever come into being, or that has ever been sustained, even for an instant of mortal time, that is not an effect of an invisible cause. You will see then that to widen one's consciousness and increase its capacities to entertain and create designs that will be pleasing and beneficial to life should become the paramount issue of one's being.

As the consciousness cannot soar beyond that which it is aware of within its waking state, there must be some means provided by which the higher life may be presented to the intellectual self for assimilation.

The natural activity of levitation that is within the consciousness cannot be a useful part of the unfolding of the spiritual nature until the consciousness becomes aware of the spheres and realms to which it may aspire. For instance, a man must know there is a room before he can journey there, or even intelligently plan such a journey.

You will therefore see that when you take the consciousness of the human race individually or enmass, although there is within that consciousness the capacity to rise into spheres and realms that the physical body itself will never know, the Hierarchy must find a way and means to give to the intellectual self an understanding of the reality and presence of these spheres. Then the natural interest and desire within the self will raise the consciousness, spasmodically at first, into such spheres where great illumination, great peace, and great expansion of the inner nature will take place.

It is difficult to correlate within the mind consciousness the oneness of all life, the indivisible nature of the Godhead, with its all-encompassing consciousness, which must be contemplated as individualized foci of his nature. Yet such a composite does truly exist. In the great universal heart of God there live innumerable, intelligent foci, all representative of his nature, yet each such focus is an authority drawing on the powers of the one, and each can and does expand the manifold expression of the kingdom.

This, dear ones, may seem a little involved, but in your contemplation studying the oneness and indivisibility of God, every such ascended focus, representative of his nature, is liable to lose form and distinctness in being merged with the one. Yet, when such vision is cleared, as the evolution of the perceiving nature raises the capacity to understand and know, within that oneness can be found the members of the Brotherhood of whom you have studied and with whom you have learned the Law.

Individuals experiencing a raising of consciousness, almost without exception, describe the first sensation as one of light and formlessness, yet when they have become accustomed to the brilliance of that high state, they are able to distinguish outlines of form representative of some very high and beautiful manifestation. Conversely I might use the homely illustration that almost everyone has experienced when he enters the darkened interior of a cinema, there exists for the individual as he steps from the outside light only an indistinct sea of darkness in which there are neither seats nor people. Then as he becomes accustomed to the new surroundings he finds great numbers of people and many inanimate objects around him. Therefore in your study and contemplation of truth, when various phases of that truth present themselves to your consciousness, know they are not in opposition to each other, but parts of a great whole that can fit together and will, as more light is cast into the orbit of your being.

The rigorous exclusion of the worship of the saints by some orthodox denominations is a result of the consciousness of the leader, who, in his search for truth, began to draw away from form and to universalize the spirit. This is a step through which all must pass until form again appears, but only, dear ones, as the clothing of the one.

My love and light shine upon your path.

Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 13, 1958

Dear Children Who Yet Abide In Earth's Schoolroom:

Vibration and radiation are co-existent with being. Let me explain that a static state of vibration or radiation cannot exist where any center of consciousness is a focus. Even while man sleeps there flows forth from his inert body a radiation which is precipitation of the substance of his lifestream into the universe.

This Law of vibration and radiation being true of the finite, how much more true is it of the infinite. To say, then, that nirvana is a state of ultimate bliss, which is the highest conscious activity of the Godhead, the universal I AM Presence, and could be without vibration, is a fallacy. EVEN A BLADE OF GRASS, A ROCK, OR A FLOWER EMITS UNCONSCIOUSLY A RATE OF VIBRATION WHICH AFFECTS THE COSMOS ON THE WHOLE, which, by the undulation of their energy wave rearranges the atoms of the entire universe. Thus all life is constantly contributing to a changing of the strata in which unascended life abide, it is inconceivable that the Godhead itself, which is the highest and most concentrated focus of intelligent being and power, can be affected adversely by misqualified energy of any unascended being.

Perhaps the fallacy has arisen from the fact that the vibratory action of the higher intelligence is a state of indescribable splendor which can seldom be recognized, perceived nor achieved the consciousnesses who aspire to experience that state of perfection. The utter peace, rest, and quietude, when experienced by the mortal mind, is interpreted by the returning consciousness as a place where vibration does not exist, because vibration, to the outer mind, usually means noise, motion and restlessness,

Much occult teaching has incorporated the experiences of the ascetics who have, through contemplation, temporarily loosed their consciousness from the moving sea of the vibratory action of the lower realm. The contrast is so great that, in endeavoring to give worded description, they have conveyed the impression of a static state of being as against the low vibration which forms the atmosphere of the Earth plane.

Let it be here set forth that the ecstatic bliss of nirvana which is the aura of the universal I AM Presence, is a vibratory action of positive peace and not a void, absent of any positive God vibration and God-virtue.

Dear hearts, I again ask that you take time daily to still the turmoil of the outer self, quenching all mortal thought and feeling forms that constantly assail you and through the use of the Sacred Fires of purification, raise your consciousness to the higher planes, for in so doing will you

ultimately attain mastery.

I am with you constantly on your earthly journey, guiding and guarding you as you make your pilgrimage homeward.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 20, 1958

Beloved Children of my Heart:

The realm of Ascended Master consciousness is the only true and lasting sphere of activity in this universe, all who abide within that state and realm of being equally share the knowledge and powers of God, which form the creative activity as regards inner and outer manifestations. The Ascended Ones are beings of cause alone.

The realm of human consciousness in which the outer selves of men live and move at the present hour must be infiltrated by the light of this higher consciousness in order for the bound souls to know freedom and to become truth. The higher self of every individual belonging to this system already abides within the realm of the Ascended Master consciousness, yet the outer self has no access to the truth contained in the aura of their own individualized God-flame, as is witnessed by the continued chaos and darkness and ignorance of the masses.

The Great White Brotherhood has taken upon itself to bring this Ascended Master consciousness before the intellectual consciousness of the unascended mankind by presenting truth, in the hope that once these realms and this state of being are described the individuals themselves would be spurred on to a point where they would seek to explore and discover for themselves that realm from whence we come and to which we bear witness by our natures and our presence.

Already through the good offices of various branches of metaphysical activities the outer consciousness of the masses has been lifted and new thoughts and horizons have been anchored into the darkness and chaos of human thought and feeling. It is for the valiant and bold lifestreams to draw from their own higher consciousness the fullness of light. We have opened the way. We have brought you a description of that which is there. You have accepted that radiation. But our greatest good can be

served by those who will draw the actual light substance of their own Ascended Master consciousness into the mental, emotional, etheric, and physical world through the cooperation of the outer consciousness that they now possess, and which forms for them the periphery of their worlds. It is not enough to admire our consciousness for our consciousness is likewise the property and possession of your own Godhead, freely yours to enter into and use and enjoy while completing your Earth experiences.

I might add that in the particular band of students drawn together at this time for my service I chose to offer them a direct line of communication with my cosmic consciousness through the medium of these instructions. In that way their consciousness has been enlightened and raised far above the possibility of unfoldment that would come merely through my radiation or impression. I have more or less forced the consciousness of each one, because I knew the time was short, the work great, and the hour to strike should be as long as possible before they would be ready for world service without superhuman help.

Blessed ones, you would be amazed at the amount of light that is in your consciousness because of these instructions. I want you to use your consciousness more freely now to enter into the higher realms where truth lives, and to begin to draw the Ascended Master consciousness into your daily activity and affairs.

My light and love forever enfold you, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 27, 1958

Beloved Children of my Heart:

I take real joy in presenting to you in this week's bulletin the words of that lovely and gracious Chohan of the Third Ray and my successor in times to come, Paul (known as the Venetian Master). This instruction and blessing was given on July 19th, 1958, at the transmission flame class formally opening the Chateau de Liberte wherein he and the brothers of love serve to love life free.

Beloved Paul the Venetian Speaks:

Beloved and blessed ladies and gentlemen, it is always an extreme

honor to be afforded opportunity to, through the veil of maya that daily grows thinner, speak to you and express my gratitude to you for service through the centuries, for your loving cognizance of my presence in the universe, and for your willing desire to be an exponent of that divine love which is the particular reason for our being on the Third Ray.

It is our desire from the Chateau de Liberte to create for our beloved brother and our patron, the Ascended Master Saint Germain, as much beauty and Godliness in the chelas who represent Saint Germain at the present time and those who are to represent him in the years and the centuries to come, that magnificent beauty which is the natural estate of every blessed being who has been created, dear hearts, in the image and likeness of the father-mother God of some solar system, not necessarily Helios and Vesta, though they are the embodiment of grace and perfection, but of some solar mother and father of systems that are more advanced and planets that belong to superior systems.

One of the activities of the Third Ray is to melt away, at inner levels, that solidity of the etheric body and allowing them through the full power of the violet transmuting flame to have removed the cause and core of those distresses in the etheric vehicle. When this is done, the etheric body is much lighter; it is much more mobile; it is much more receptive to the divine ideas from the I AM Presence, the Holy Christ Self, and the Ascended Host of light. IN THIS COSMIC HOUR, AS HELIOS AND VESTA AND THE BEINGS OF THE FIRE ELEMENT ARE MELTING THE ICE CAPS AT THE NORTH AND SOUTH POLES, so do I inform you that wheresoever there is a student who so desires and who is worthy of this assistance the same service is being rendered for the etheric vehicle.

Beloved ones, the purification of your etheric body will give you such happiness and then, when you come to the Chateau de Liberte' or when you go any place, even in projected consciousness, you will have an instrument, the etheric vehicle, that can and will be sensitized to and be able to record our instruction, our radiation, and to witness powerfully the activities that take place there and this individual etheric vehicle returning and animating your flesh form when you awaken in the morning will give you a great impetus toward joyous, buoyant enthusiasm in your service to the light. I speak of course to all of life, not to the blessed and earnest ones who have come into my presence this morning. You, in turn, can explain this activity of the Law to others.

If the etheric body is not mobile, not pliable, and is not receptive to our directions, it is a heavy weight in, through, and around you and, dur-

ing your visit in projected consciousness to our retreats, it can retain very little of the radiation and instruction which is released there. It is, to a much lesser degree, like those individuals who have been released recently from the former compound who used to live and relive over and over again those certain activities wherein they had made errors in the use of life and no being, even the ascended and Divine Ones, could stop the spinning of that pattern because they had the use of free will.

In case of many elderly people who do not have an understanding of the Ascended Host of light, especially where they are gathered together in large institutions, there is so much repetition of the various individual and collective distresses which create in, through and around those places (which should be places of haven but really are places of incarceration of the unwanted and the socially discarded), a pall of etheric substance which you would not want to look upon with the inner eye. .

Of course I am very interested in the arts and in all activities particularly concerned with therapy through music and through color. There shall come a day on this sweet Earth, and it is coming more quickly than mankind realizes, when musical therapy will be employed in all places where there is temporary distress. That therapy, directed by the beloved Vista (Elohim of Music) and Crystal and by our beloved Kuthumi who has for so many centuries of time experimented with the use of musical therapy to change the vibratory action of the lower bodies of man, shall through dedicated chelas and alerted lifestreams manifest as melodies which are conducive to creating a constructive vibratory action in all institutions and places of incarceration.

In the case of great churches and foci which have been established for many, many hundreds of years, of course, the music has already been developed under the direction of the music devas and the great dispensations that have carried those various magnificent credos to the heights of their glory. This music has done so very much as it has gone forth in the masses and in the Buddhistic chants and in all the various musical expressions of the developed religions to keep a fairly harmonious vibratory action through the emotional, mental, etheric, and physical strata of mankind.

I TELL YOU HONESTLY AND SINCERELY, IF IT WERE NOT FOR GOD-INSPIRED MUSIC WHICH IS ALREADY HARMONIOUSLY QUALIFIED ENERGY, THE EARTH COULD NOT HAVE WITHSTOOD THE EFFLUVIA OF THE MISUSE OF MANKIND'S FREE WILL. MUSIC IS A NATURAL ACTIVITY OF THERAPY; MENTAL THERAPY, ETHERIC THERAPY, AND EMOTIONAL THERAPY.

Of course I am also very interested in music from the standpoint of the classics and in the establishment in, through and around all foci where the developed musical perfection of the highest order has been already focused. This music we always qualify with the assistance of brother Serapis with the purifying activity and the power of the Ascension Flame and we are endeavoring through the composers who are already in embodiment and coming to maturity to bring forth classical music and pageantry, which is a marvelous way to teach individuals who are not interested particularly in metaphysical truths.

We are endeavoring to bring through the consciousness of these prepared chelas beautiful pageantry of an entirely constructive nature employing the music of the spheres to accompany it and having no tragedy but only the glory and victory of life eternal as the theme and as the triumphal finale of all such music. This of course takes more than a moment of time, beloved ones.

At inner levels and at our chateau we have for centuries had dear chelas who, both between embodiments and while their bodies sleep while they are in embodiment, underwent special training toward this end. Many of them now are in embodiment and as the altruistic element is roused in certain particular lifestreams to create in North America a foci of the magnificent perfection of music in the great metropolis of New York City, you shall see externalized that of which I speak today.

The bringing forth of the magnificent new opera house, the magnificent new center for the philharmonic, and all of those buildings that are already designed and are being prepared, which shall be used for the expression of ballet, art, and dramatic presentation as well as the teaching of those who have not at hand presently the funds to support such development, is one of the dreams of my heart and it is with great joy that I know now that America shall no longer be considered merely a materialistic country but it shall, with the help of all these Divine Beings and my own humble efforts, be a focus of the spiritual culture of all the developed and potential talents that are available even now in the young people.

Beloved ones, the activity of the movement of the axis of the Earth has caused great concern among some of the blessed chelas. As you know, in our chateau we have the phrase, "perfect love casteth out fear." That is a God truth whether you are in physical embodiment right here, in new York City, in the heights of the Himalayas, in South America or on even a small island in the Pacific.

THERE IS NO NEED TO FEAR ANY CHANGES THAT ARE COMING BECAUSE THROUGH YOUR HONEST AND SINCERE GOD EFFORTS AND ENDEAVORS TO SERVE THE LIGHT OF GOD AND THROUGH THE WATCHFUL, LOVING CARE OF YOUR I AM PRESENCE. You are surrounded constantly by love, that love which has sustained you for centuries, yes, aeons of time, on this Earth, in-between embodiments on other planets and on other systems; that love which brings us time and time again to give you assurance of our presence; that very love which the great Cosmic Beings, Polaris and Magnus, use as they move so slowly the Earth's axis in order that the waters will not be displaced too quickly; in order that the elemental kingdom can adjust to a differentiation in climate; in order that every chela wheresoever he or she may be, shall adjust to a different beam of vibratory action of the lower bodies which naturally comes as the axis moves.

Beloved ones, great Divine Beings, the Elohim who respond to Helios and Vesta and created the Earth, the Archangels who give it their protection, Polaris and Magnus who have held the Earth on its axis, Sanat Kumara who spent millions of years in exile to sustain the Earth and all of us who represent those sons of heaven who have foresworn nirvana to set you free, are most assuredly not going to allow all of that investment of time, energy and love to be wasted!

As you have been sustained, as you have been preserved even from the second death, as those blessed ones who have been impounded have been relieved and released and through divine love are being given opportunity to fulfill their divine plan, as you have been forgiven century after century and age after age for misuse of energy, think you not that the father of love and we, his children, would protect and sustain you to the end of so-called time until the new era has dawned and you in safety, dignity, beauty and reverence of life manifest the perfection of your own I AM Presence?

Fear not, for we, each and everyone of us of the spiritual Hierarchy, have loved you enough to open the doors to our homes and take you, in consciousness, into our private lives and worlds. WE HAVE LOVED YOU, AND DO LOVE YOU, ENOUGH TO ENTRUST YOU WITH THAT INSTRUCTION WHICH HAS NOT COME FORTH SINCE THE ATLANTIC WHITE PRIESTHOOD FLED FROM A SINKING ISLE (Poseidonis). We love you enough to know that each one of you standing firm within the presence of God which "I AM" is a majority and that the love, balance, peace and poise of your own immortal Threefold Flame of life, that flame of God which is within you, shall be the protection and the balance for all who will require

any assistance at that time.

Blessed and beloved friends of light, please allow me to impress upon you the truth that there is nothing on this earth, in this earth, in its atmosphere, nothing in the realms after so-called death that you need fear if you love your God and the Divine Beings who represent him. So fear not little children, we are ever by your side. We are ever pouring to and through you the benediction and blessing of our love and our light and this we shall continue to do so long as you desire our humble assistance and our presence.

I shall enjoy showing you so many of the lovely new additions to the chateau since last we met. A new wing has been added in which we have particular instruments that they have used previously only on Venus where the chelas and students play to their hearts' content. One of the sisters from Venus who is an instructor at the chateau is the teacher there. They have every kind of stringed instrument and some of which have not yet come forth on the planet Earth.

In our gardens, we have added four species of special roses that come from the planets Uranus, Aquaria, Mercury and Venus. We have beautiful plotted grass from Venus and it is magnificent in color and it has a fragrance that you will enjoy; I can describe it to you best, in the outer, as a clover fragrance, when your clover is fresh clipped, but it has a little difference in fragrance and it brings, as you will see this evening or throughout the rest of the month when you come to visit us, it brings a great many of the honey bees and it attracts beautiful types of bird life that enjoy not only its fragrance but as it has a very, very small flower like clover, within which is a very, very sweet scented nectar which they seem to enjoy. It brings also our other little four-footed friends and they, having full freedom there, sometimes do nibble off the heads of our special plot of grass but that which we retain is something which will be brought forth for the blessing of mankind very shortly through the research of the individuals particularly connected with agricultural research.

We have also much to show in the way of sculpture, artistic painting, and various designs that have been brought forth under the tutelage of a very beautiful ascended gentleman who was active (unascended at that time) in the Peruvian culture and who knows how to use colors which do not fade. Of course I have a great interest in that too, having in my unascended state worked so much on canvas (Paul Veronese), but these new colorings are just magnificent because they never fade; they are very brilliant; they are all constructive in hue and the pigment, itself,

gives off a luminous quality which was known to a degree but not developed as perfectly in the days of the great Inca civilization when this gentleman was a teacher of the arts.

We have a very lovely time in France and I want you, when you come, to feel fully free to enter into any of the rooms and to participate whether you are a perfectionist or a gross amateur in any of our activities, we have teachers for each and every one, we have no restrictions. You may lie on the beautiful grass, if you desire, and look up at the sky and just let your inner bodies absorb the peace that is there. You may join us in the concerts or you may just be our guests, witnessing the activities.

We want you to be happy during this thirty-day period. We welcome you and we love you and I can assure you that those sponsors which I have chosen are the most discreet, the most kindly, the most loving, and the most gracious gentlemen who are members of our focus. They live to serve you for this thirty-day period, longer if you want them, they will come at your call. They will take you to our retreat and bring you safely home. They will show you through it.

They will bring you, at your request, to my presence, if you care to visit with me, and then they will stay with you as you return to your sphere of influence. They will help you, if you want to enroll in any of our particular services and they will even provide for you those little erasers if you want to erase the project that you made last year. They will give you every consideration, as I will myself. I want you to have a happy time this thirty-day period in the full knowledge that that love which I know; that love which you must become in order to be the fullness of God in any sphere in which you dwell; that love is our gift to you through the veil of maya until one day that veil will be no more and each of you that requires the conviction of physical sight shall have that experience of meeting my humble self as well as those far greater on the path than I, face to face!

Meantime, you can meet with me any time you choose. I am in and about the gardens supervising the activities and I am an unostentatious fellow, enjoying beauty, true, and reverencing life, but very easy to know and very desirous of having your love.

Thank you, oh lovely ones of my heart. Those of you who have journeyed far to be in my presence and those of you from closer distances who have found time and the interest to listen to me, I hope I have not tired you.

So, in the name of the father, the son, and the Holy Spirit, whose representative I am to this planet Earth, I give to you and through you, to all you contact, my love. Paul The Venetian

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 3, 1958

Beloved Children of my Heart:

Allow me to call your attention once again to your individual responsibility for that which comes into your life-experience and the absolute importance of controlling your thoughts and emotions; for thus can you make your journey through this world free of anxiety.

The Threefold Flame in your heart is constantly pulsating into the universe the energy of life, and the quality imposed upon that energy by the outer self is the responsibility of the individual. ENERGY, AS YOU KNOW, TAKES ON QUALITY THROUGH THE CONSCIOUS DIRECTION OF THE THOUGHTS AND FEELINGS OF THE INDIVIDUAL. This energy or light substance animated by the Holy Spirit is the primal essence of pure divine love from which all can draw without limit.

When discord manifests in any facet of an individual's life it means that the energy, which should be pouring forth harmoniously in love (which is the keynote of the universe), has been changed through conscious or unconscious effort into this discordant appearance. In other words, its rate of vibration has been changed, it has been lowered.

Energy is the same in love and in hate, in fear and in confidence. It is the rate of vibration that makes the difference in its quality. Therefore, blessed ones, not one of you can say that you are without love, without confidence, or without faith, for, by pouring primal light or love into hate, or fear or lack of confidence you quicken the vibration of that quality and change it into a constructive expression. When these truant thoughts try to impinge upon your consciousness, call at once to the Master of your choice to pour his light through you; your call will be answered; your light expanded through every cell of your body and you will walk in joyous freedom seeing the Christ in your fellowman.

You have been told that when you create a thoughtform you create a cup. This cup is then filled with the substance of the universe that vibrates at the same rate as the original thought pattern; so you see how your thoughts affect your individual life.

Whether a student reads truth literature, gives his attention to what is said on radio or television, or reads a trashy book, immediately the process of creating thoughtforms takes place in the outer mind, for every written or spoken word contains within itself a mental picture and a corresponding thoughtform is exuded from that individual.

It would be wise, therefore, for the alert student to consciously create thoughtforms either of the Masters, the angelic host, or any expression of beauty, as well as of abounding health, strength, and prosperity. These cups will immediately draw the substance of the universe from the hearts of the Perfected Ones and will become part of the enriching environment in which the student dwells. They will also be a tremendous protection around him and can be a great expansion of his assets of soul and body. They can also be intelligent messengers that will carry the consciousness of the Gods to other people.

I clothe you now, each beloved one, with my love, my strength and my light. Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 10, 1958

Beloved Children Striving So Valiantly Towards God-Mastery:

Today, I say that within you, my conscious chelas, the spirit-spark has taken form and becomes a perfect being with complete contour and line, a replica of your I AM Presence who lives and dwells in the fourth dimension. This little being begins to grow within the physical body and the pressure of its presence expands with its development.

In the activity of contacting the feeling of love, for instance, it is possible for any Ascended Master to step into this Holy Christ Flame upon request, and give you the impetus, power and release of his cosmic feeling which, directed toward any individual or circumstance, becomes the master control of energy until you have gained confidence in your power to call this infinite majestic I AM Presence through yourself to regulate outer conditions for you.

Remember that a conscious and constant reminder to set the God-flame "I AM" into motion is required of the intellectual or personal self, to keep it from claiming authority and power over energies which are bound to cause distress. I decree that this infinite, flaming I AM Presence may increase. This is the sum and substance of the instruction of harmless-

ness and selflessness, which is given in the Ceylon retreat to those who care to apply for membership. Now harmlessness is not a passive but is a positive activity; the very spirit of God which abides in all men but which is called forth by too few.

The intellectual self (outer consciousness) of the conscious chela is often aware of the flame of God, "I AM" which abides in the heart of the presence, and it is not held guiltless before life when the flame of God

As has been explained to you, dear ones, through the body of nature comes all the substance to sustain the physical bodies of all life-expressions, including food, clothing, and physical bodies mankind wear. In return for her gifts she receives back into herself the poisonous excrement of breath and body, and all this with patience even through countless aeons of time. Beloved children, can you say as much for yourselves? Are you willing to absorb the faults and idiosyncrasies of each other and replace them with the substance of happiness, understanding and love? Try doing this for the matter of a day or a week. (note, I do not say, "try doing it for a month, a year, or an aeon)."

I repeat with emphasis the daily practice of sending forth the flame of love towards all nature and all mankind will so expand the Holy Christ Flame within your hearts that all will feel the radiance of love and light as you pass by.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 17, 1958

Beloved Children of God:

Referring to this chaotic world image which is thrown by the outer consciousness upon the screen of life, I would like to show you the power of the soul, which is the creator and sustaining power of this distorted image. It is the soul which has created the outer consciousness in which the majority of the lifestreams live to date.

Looking at this from the standpoint of the personality, the soul has not known a cessation of being since it was first created, whether on this planet or in other realms. It has continued existence and, in every life which the soul has lived, it has externalized a personality, composed of the nature and tendencies of the soul. This personality ceased to be the instant the soul is called from the planet Earth by the angel of liberation at so-called death of the physical body.

The personality, then, has no continuance, no lasting permanence, nor permanent importance, and really no enduring power, being but a garment earned by the soul in previous lives. Those who have traced the pattern of re-embodiment will find that, although the geographical location, the world position, the family of the personality has changed, as well as its seeming power to act as a force for good or evil, according to its nature, the soul has usually taken a vehicle that expresses many of the same or former tendencies which shine through the garment of the present personality.

Individuals hold personalities so dear, and yet they are but a projection of the soul's concept of the individual I AM Presence. The soul, itself, is not constant, but ever-changing. The individuality and I AM Presence are changeless. The sun and the moon are significant of the spiritual light and the light of the evolving soul-self.

When the individual comes to the point where he recognizes that personality is but a thought-image created by his soul and thrown on the screen of the world as himself, he can, at that instant, repudiate this erroneous image and purify the soul and externalize the Holy Christ Self. Then, in the authority of his own divine Godhood, he can command that his soul be illumined with relation to his true being, and the light of God entering into and illumining the soul will throw on the world's screen the revelation of the Christ.

The soul itself is the channel through which the spirit of God radiates, just as an electric light is but the means through which physical light is

drawn into a room. It is neither to be despised nor mistreated. The accumulation of the centuries of experience forms the state of the soul through which this spirit light must flow. The arrogance, egotism, and stubbornness of the soul is not to be minimized, for it is not eager to have its world-image destroyed. The struggle to save the personality of which the individual becomes a part, is a projection of the feelings and thoughts of the soul who wants things to remain status-quo. Beloved ones, remember it is the outer personality which carries the proverbial chip on its shoulder to preserve its own feeling of importance; it is the personality which is so easily offended; it is this personality who criticizes and brings seeming suffering to others.

Why does mankind reject change even for the better? Why have they fought progress and the vision of the “awakened” from the beginning of recorded time? Because the soul, temporarily holding the reins of authority, is not eager to give authority to the Holy Christ Self. How truly spoke the wise being who said that man could know the whole world but few know their own outer natures.

I am bringing light into your soul. The spirit of God, “I AM,” is already alive within it, else you would not have placed your feet upon the spiritual path, but the Armageddon, which forms the spiritual lot of the seeker after God truth, lies within the pressure of the spirit desiring to possess its temple against arrogant domination of the soul. The soul is not eager to relinquish its authority over that temple (physical body).

This fluctuation in the chela's vehicles is a most difficult period, sometimes the Holy Christ Self is allowed to express, sometimes the soul dominates the personality. It has been wisely said, man's only enemy is himself, because individuals, through a sense of wanting to hold something of themselves inviolate, become tremendously attached to their personalities. They are not at all acquainted with the power and domination of their souls nor with the cunning and wisdom the soul has developed through many centuries of living. This is the “dweller on the threshold.”

Through the purified soul you alone can reach God. Your Holy Christ Self and your I AM Presence through the purified soul can reach you. The I AM Presence is wiser and more powerful than the outer intelligence called “you.” we do not wish you in any way to attack nor battle evil, but rather call your Holy Christ Self into action to help you transmute these temporary unhappy appearances. An understanding of your soul, and the souls of all men, and the calling for light, grace and peace within them, and an alliance between your desire for God's presence active in you and

your soul's desire to return to this holy alliance will prove beneficial in your spiritual progress.

The prayers for all suffering souls in embodiment or having passed through the change called "death" are truly prayers of mercy. So, dear hearts, in calling for the light to illumine and purify your own soul and the souls of all mankind, you will indeed be angels of mercy; and I assure you that you will be amazed at the changes swiftly wrought in your immediate environment and your world. Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

NOTICE FROM "THE BULLETIN SERVICE"

August 17, 1958

Beloved Ones:

Although the Ascended Masters have said that IF the Cosmic Law in its mercy sees that no cataclysmic action, rebellion of the elements, occurs and if the dear chelas are stabilized enough, the Earth's axis might be straightened by September 15th, 1958. They further said that there is no cause for alarm nor fear in the consciousness of the chelas for the Lords of Love will only perform this service when mankind, the elemental kingdom and the forces of the elements are ready. Please do not accept or spread any false rumors among the students or the peoples as to impending disasters of a serious nature. Rather prepare your dear selves to be the balances, poised, self-controlled channels of the Ascended Host, in your own forcefields, if they see that such a change can take place without distress of any kind.

Thank you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 24, 1958

Beloved Children of my Heart:

Beloved children seeking God-illumination in your so sincere endeavors to set yourselves, your loved ones, and all imprisoned life in the Earth. On its surface or in its atmosphere, free, I present to you in this week's Bulletin the instruction and radiation of God Meru, whose Illumination Flame is active, particularly during this 30-day period (August 15, September 14th, 1958) for all interested in more true illumination and light.

Transmission Flame Class, Flourtown. PA, Aug. 16, 1958

Beloved God Meru Speaks:

I greet you with love and hope that you will visit with us often at the Illumination Temple during this thirty-day period (August 15th to September 14th, 1958) receiving in each visitation through your projected consciousness more light upon your own pathway. Accretion of mental fact is not God illumination, beloved ones. It is merely a storing in the mental and etheric bodies of repeated truths (sometimes fallacies) which the soul-self draws upon and, through repetition, utilizes again and again just in the manner that you would go to a bookshelf and take a book and read a paragraph therefrom to utilize in some manner.

True God illumination comes through the expansion of the immortal victorious Threefold Flame within your own heart, the central focus of which is the golden Flame of Illumination established by God almighty through your own I AM Presence anchored into your Holy Christ Self. That Flame of Illumination can, when invited to do so, when fanned by the energies of the brothers and sisters of the golden robe and when encouraged by your own free-will choice, expand through your brain consciousness into your world and into your aura, giving to you God illumination for every step that you take.

Beloved ones, Lord Gautama, as the new Lord of the World, is a being of divine balance. He assists tremendously earnest chelas who desire God illumination, to keep them from accepting the accretions in their own etheric bodies, the untransmuted karma that prods the soul to actions that are of a discordant nature and makes each earnest and sincere chela cognizant of that which the beloved Ascended Master Kuthumi and others of the Divine Beings have referred to as the "still small voice" within.

Beloved Kuthumi has told you many times that, until he became very still, he heard many voices. In his life as Saint Francis of Assisi alone, he heard the voice that called him to pleasure; the voice that called him to carnal excesses; the voice that called him to indulgences of the outer world with the young men of Assisi. In following those many voices, he found no peace; he was troubled in heart and in spirit. Of course, the great assistance of his mother's constant prayers for him, which prayers brought him one day to a point where he was in a state of listening grace and, you will remember, he said then, the many voices were stilled and the one voice, the voice of the I AM Presence in the silence when even the wind was stilled, directed him in the way of the Christ! No longer then did he continue to pursue the various habits of his foolish youth, but, despite ridicule and much discouragement on the part of those of

the members of his own family, he followed the Christ and became truly a man of God of whom neither beast nor bird nor people in distress were afraid. He drew to him all of those whom mankind shunned, of whom those in high places were frightened.

He was able, even when those in great positions of so-called authority in the human world went into the Holy Land on their crusade, to make a peace with the foe as he entered their camp in his humble garments and his leather sandals.

So it is, beloved ones, with true God illumination. When true God illumination comes to you, each and every one, you will know your way back home and you will know how to best fulfill your divine plan while you still are on this Earth, to alleviate the distresses of those who surround you, as well as the distresses of those who are far away, of whose limitations you are apprised, through the expansion of the Holy Christ Flame in your hearts.

Blessed and beloved ones, we call today for God illumination for everyone who is here, for everyone who has been invested with so much of the Ascended Masters' instruction, radiation and their very life! The Illumination Flame shall charge and charge and charge into, through and around them and be such a powerful pressure that they shall know the truth which will set them free. Behind that banner of spiritual freedom shall come a spiritual army strong, made up of all those in whom the Ascended Master Saint Germain has given his trust and his light throughout these years that have been! To this end do I serve, as well as all of the spiritual Hierarchy!

Beloved ones, THE GREAT AXIS OF THE EARTH IS AGAIN DELAYED IN ITS STRAIGHTENING MOTION THROUGH THE MERCY OF THE COSMIC LAW UNTIL CHELAS ANCHORED IN THE TRUTH AND FULLY COGNIZANT OF THEIR POWER TO HOLD THE LIGHT, WHERESOEVER THEY MAY BE, HAVE THE ADDED ASSISTANCE OF OUR FLAME OF GOD-ILLUMINATION. This is a mercy of the Cosmic Law, it is a protection for mankind en masse and for the elemental kingdom.

The Great Divine Director and his seventh root race are waiting for the day when the continent of South America is purified from all effluvia of past mistakes, when the Earth is straightened on her axis, and when the great jungles and morasses of Brazil and the Amazon River itself is purified and there is made habitable that tremendous expanse of landed surface which is not yet safe for such beautiful souls to inhabit.

EVERY CONTINENT ON THE LANDED SURFACE OF THIS EARTH HAS

WITHIN IT SOME VAST DESERT, OR BARREN PLACE, WHEREIN EVIL AT ONE TIME WAS MAGNETIZED AND LIFE IN AND ABOUT IT RETREATED, even as beloved Pelleur and his kingdom took sanctuary in the center of the Earth. Those continents upon the landed surface of the Earth, which have such scars, are being healed by the elemental kingdom under the supervision of the directors of the forces of nature, by the loving assistance of the Maha Chohan, and by those of us who guard and guide each continent. Now the great process of redemption lies in the hands of Divine Beings as well as the beloved chelas in the unascended realm who are interested in our activities and service.

Beloved ones, those of you who have offered to serve the cause of freedom, those of you who have offered to serve the Ascended Master Saint Germain, please accept the instruction as it is given and utilize the previous instruction which you have been given, please visit us often in our retreat in the heart of the great Andes.

Beloved ones, the sponsors from our retreat, clothed as they are with the pink rose upon the breast of their vestments, will return with you to your physical bodies. You can invoke them at any time during this thirty-day period. You can project your consciousness before entering sleep at night and they will assist you to be sure you arrive safely in this temple of illumination; they will stay with you there and give safe convoy home. Their power of illumination will be a light to assist you, even as beloved Mary was a light to assist the Ascended Master Jesus, even as every Divine Being now ascended had the light of some being while he was unascended to help him or her to fulfill his course in victory.

Beloved Nada is one of our messengers and, as you all know and love her so well, place your attention upon her often during this thirty-day period and let her give to you her feeling of love of life, her feeling of love of God and her feeling of love for the cause of the Ascended Master Saint Germain, until that cause becomes more than an abstract vision, until it becomes a practical and manifest fact in this world of form.

Every time that you choose to bathe in the essence of our presence and reality, every time that you choose to nourish the roots of the tree of freedom by your love and your light, does it grow stronger and, in that nourishment, there will come to you a happiness in knowing that this era of the Ascended Master Saint Germain will be in truth an era wherein and whereby you have made possible harmony undisturbed, opulence and abundance, beauty and perfection where Gods, angels, elementals and men will walk together in joyous freedom from distress of every kind.

Is it not worth the life that is left in you during the course of this embodiment? I think so. I think it is worth all of the life which the Gods of infinite mercy have given you through past embodiments when you used that life so lavishly and sometimes unwisely. It would seem that the rest of the span of this life should be utilized in nourishing the roots of the tree of freedom. However, beloved ones, I am he who gives God-illumination to the outer consciousness of those who wish to receive it. I am not one to persuade; we shall leave that to the great Ascended Masters Hilarion, Morya and Serapis Bey. Those powerful beings whose love for Saint Germain is such that they do stand forth again, again and again in the teeth of opposition and literally, as I have witnessed it, fling their words against a blank wall of indifference, of lethargy or unbelief, hoping that perhaps through that wall one word of truth might reach one heart and manifest as practical service.

Our activity is different; it is to illumine those who care, in dignity, to enter our retreat. We have remained above the plains in the heights of the mountains, Himalaya, myself and other Gods of the mountains, peoples have spent much time and energy endeavoring to reach these heights. That is our purpose in being and is our purpose in directing our attention towards you; it is our Lord Maha Chohan's purpose in opening our retreats to and inviting you to enter in and become God friends with us. We know that you understand fully and are cognizant of this responsibility which is yours as well as the great opportunity which is yours, for opportunity is in the now.

To all of you, God illumination in my name. Thank you, beloved ones, for your kind attention. (God Meru)

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 31, 1958

Beloved Children of God:

Faith is the energizing power of God the I AM Presence. It is a channel through which the life-energy of the individual flows forth to energize whatever he chooses to manifest in his world. Faith is an inherent quality within all life. The constructive power of the attention and the controlled senses are instruments of faith, but faith itself is a conscious pouring forth of light energy which energizes that which the individual believes to be real and which, through his faith, permits to act in his world.

The good men living in the world today as well as the tyrants living in the world today are all men of faith the good men, in the faith of their inherent God-power to help them raise their fellowmen; the tyrants, in the faith of their own ability to achieve their transient feeling of power and glory at the expense of the suffering and torment of others, all using the quality of faith to achieve their ends.

The point I wish to make is, that the chela does not have to acquire faith (there is no such thing as a person without faith). It is but a matter of training himself to allow the faith of his being to flow only into that which he wishes to manifest in his world. Man is so prone to accept the reports of his outer senses as irrefutable! When he sees an appearance of illness, of malignancy, he feels justified in his mind in saying, "I have seen this and therefore it must be real." The faith of his lifestream then connects with that condition, and faith (being an energizing power of God) by the pressure of his faith does he make the seeming condition manifest.

A man watching an individual walking down a pathway seems to see him shrink in size until he becomes no larger than a dot on the landscape. His physical sight reports that his friend has shrunk to thumbnail size. Yet he has no faith in this report because he knows it is an optical illusion. I ask, therefore, are the visionary faculties of man to be taken as conductors of truth and allowed to affect the quality of his faith?

The constructive use of faith is constantly sustaining the state of one's being every second throughout eternity in positive assurance that God's holy will is good. When the chela is so impregnated with the inner conviction that God, the I AM Presence (in which he lives and moves and has his being) is the only power that can act to improve, redeem and raise his consciousness and world, then his faith is constantly energizing that God-power flowing through and redeeming all human appearances.

This practice is not mastered in the matter of a few days' or weeks'

concentration but is developed by a constant outpouring of that faith in God's goodness in which all perfected beings dwell. All life, except that evolving upon the planet Earth, abide in perfect faith in the goodness of God. The I AM Presence, for all his children.

I bless you, today, with my love and with my faith in the ultimate achievement of your glorious ascension.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 7, 1958

Dear Hearts:

The only reality without beginning and without end is the world of cosmic cause. Projection of the inner consciousness is the first activity of the immortal victorious Threefold Flame, within the human heart, of God.

As the nature turns heavenward in aspiration, finer spiritual threads are consciously drawn and mingled with the coarser grain of Earthly choice, and the attuned consciousness begins to express more and more the Godly nature of the indwelling Holy Spirit.

The Silent Watcher is the focus of the God-will for this universe. His mighty consciousness is open to the divine plan of the great universal scheme and there flows into his consciousness every detail of God's design for the Earth and the myriad forms of life evolving upon it. These exquisite spiritual thoughtforms are "the will of God" entrusted to the Silent Watcher, who holds them immovable, never allowing his consciousness or independent action to change the pattern of the splendor which the world of form was intended to express from the beginning.

It is, therefore, the privilege of those who are really dedicated to the service of their fellow men to open their consciousness and receive as much of this divine will as their development will hold, then, through the dedication of their energies to manifest the divine will, are they facets of the God-power on Earth.

As you have been told, each one's presence dwells in a sphere of activity determined by the amount of light that it draws forth and dispenses. The demand is the motivating power behind the supply; so if the four outer vehicles (representing the outer consciousness) have so engaged themselves through the centuries, that, through prayer, good-works, and invocation, they have demanded the release of light from the presence to sustain their endeavors, then this light has grown in intensity by reason of the demand of the outer self.

No ascended being who has been entrusted with any portion of the God-will allows his individual consciousness to deviate from that God-intelligence which forms the impetus of his creation. He, in turn, endeavors to draw to him certain men and women and certain creatures of the elemental kingdom, who have evolved beyond the masses and who desire to serve God's purpose. The God-will of the ascended one is then infiltrated into the outer consciousness of these pupils, who bend the energies of their lifestream to its fulfillment; so do you find the God-will descending from one level of consciousness to another in order to find fulfillment in the physical world of form.

Beloved children, often enter into the silence of the Threefold Flame within your heart and know for yourself the peace that is its nature. In so doing the outer world can no longer impinge upon your consciousness its chaotic and malevolent emanation and you will know for yourself the spiritual impetus that seeks expression through you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 14, 1958

Beloved Friends of my Heart:

With regard to soul and character growth, as well as physical, emotional and mental well-being, the saddest and the most unhappy state is that of the individual who is oblivious completely to any realization that improvement and unfoldment are possible, desirable and practicable. People who consider a sense that cognizes that there is room for improvement are true and worthy chelas. Yet the self-satisfied man, or country, or soul has temporarily stopped his or their spiritual advancement along life's highway. The seeking man (though to outward appearance more harassed than his companion) is a more hopeful specimen both as regards developing his Christ Self and his divine service to the human race.

The balance, of course, lies in the center of the two extremes, neither the lethargy of self-satisfaction, nor the disgruntled bitterness of discontent. An intelligent center between these two poles makes the chela capable of learning, in a gradual unfoldment of its certain specific requirements wherein and whereby character can be strengthened, the capacity to serve widened, the physical and inner bodies matured and the environment and place in society evolved, thus making the individual focus a more perfect expression through which the cause of God is best served and the peoples benefited.

In the Ascended Master realm we have beings wholly dedicated to the task of stimulating the capacity to fill a need within the souls of men. Where such a one can be found, the interest is stirred and sustained to a certain point where their need or requirement helps them to send up the call to God which will then magnetize and draw through the human veil the fulfillment that has been perfected, awaiting the demand from self-conscious life of the individual to its appearance in the world of form.

For instance, if the body does not demand breath through the actual drawing of the air into the lungs it can die although the fullness of air is ever present. THE BODY ELEMENTAL IS SO FIRMLY CHARGED WITH THE SPECIFIC REALIZATION THAT IT NEEDS AIR TO SUSTAIN ITS BODY-LIFE THAT, STIMULATED BY THAT NEED FOR AIR, IT CONTINUES THROUGHOUT EACH TWENTY-FOUR HOUR PERIOD TO MAKE THE NECESSARY INVOCATION UPON THE ETHERS WHICH FILLS THE LUNGS AND SATISFIES THAT NEED.

We shall quote an example. The invocations of Saint Patrick in Ireland, while they met with a terrific opposition of the appearance world, as well as the invisible but so potent psychic realms, could not be denied, and the souls of every lifestream who at that time, or since, took an embodiment through an Irish form were assured of eternal life by reason of his constant invocation to heaven on these peoples' behalf, and this was done, mind you before the edict which has precluded the second death.

It gives you, dear ones, a small comprehension of the capacity of the soul and the awakening Christ to sense a need, and then, rather than dwelling upon the need, to storm heaven for its fulfillment. It can be and it shall be done! Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 21, 1958

Dear Beloved Children of the one Father:

It gives me untold pleasure to come and visit with each one of you as you ponder on these words of mine.

Mankind has not yet understood how powerful is the substance of thought and feeling. Thought can be so concentrated and projected that it forms a shield of invisible substance strong enough to deflect physical objects directed at it. This has been accomplished time and again by the Masters in the east in order to show the supremacy of thought force over matter.

Thought and feeling, therefore, can become an individual shield or shell of actual substance that can stand around an individual, and not only be protection against physical danger but the far more important and subtle invisible impressions driven at the soul, particularly when that one has accepted light.

To protect a lifestream from danger, a very positive and strong thought of well-being must first be created in the sender, and then consciously directed to the object of one's solicitation, and held there with that same positive assurance. If the sender wavers in his positive feeling through fear, negation, or uncertainty, the shell or shield loses in power and force according to the intensity of the uncertainty in the consciousness of the sender. That is why we have suggested when individuals choose to protect another they project the thought force with the mental picture of the Ascended Master as an actual substance and being between the object of solicitation and the danger. The Master's presence in the thought gives the sender courage and confidence in the efficacy of the Master's power, even though he has not yet that confidence in his own protective ability to concentrate force through thought and feeling.

Individuals in hypnotism convey thought powerfully enough to affect the suggestive senses in the mind of a receiver, proving the power of thoughtforce of even the unawakened. Individuals, however, have no concept of their power to not only mould physical substance, but to deflect that substance from intruding itself out of its given place, until they experiment with this Law.

The Ascended Master can strongly influence the chela through thought force when the chela opens the door of kinship by inviting the Master's suggestions or radiation. Otherwise, the Master, by Cosmic Law, is not allowed to influence the course of the chela's evolution or progress. The Master is most eager, however, to direct the wisdom of his consciousness, when invited, because there are too few facets for the expansion of the designs and plans of the Heavenly Host.

If you would start your day with a thought-picturization of the most perfect day, filled with the greatest good, and follow it through with the pattern that you would like to see fulfilled in, through and around every person and condition you encounter, then invite the radiation of the Master of your choice to act through you, you would have set a design for the day which would form the rhythmic pulsation for that day. This would dissipate the unpleasant manifestations that externalize so frequently in the daily human struggle. Make a practice of setting up this perfect pattern for the day upon arising and you will see a vast change in your life

and your affairs. It should take but five minutes to treat your day before you enter into its activities.

YOU KNOW HOW CAREFUL PERSONS ARE ABOUT PREPARING THE TEMPERATURE OF BATH WATER BEFORE ENTERING IT, AND YET THEY INVARIABLY NEGLECT TO TREAT THE UNFORMED ENERGY OF THE DAY, BUT PLUNGE INTO THIS ENERGY UNPREPARED, WITH NO THOUGHT THAT THEY SHOULD BE THE MASTER CONTROL OF THAT WHICH IS TO COME. OF COURSE, THE VIOLET FLAME, WHEN USED WITH GREAT SINCERITY, DOES TREAT THE ENERGY OF YOUR DAY, BUT STRONG POSITIVE THOUGHT AND FEELING FORMS SENT FORTH IN THE MORNING ARE THE PATHWAY OF LIFE that is spoken of upon which you may proceed through your daily experiences in very great peace and assurance.

Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 28. 1958

Dearly Beloved Children of God:

I am so privileged and honored to be allowed, at present, to participate in the expansion of the comfort flame to the sweet Earth and all evolutions presently using it as a planetary home! On this evening of September 20, 1958, we open the doors officially to our temple of comfort and here, in the southern island off the coast of India, you shall have welcome whenever you choose to visit with us. I know you will come often and abide with us for awhile, until your inner vehicles are saturated with the feeling of comfort which you will, then, take back with you into your own dear spheres of influence, upon waking each new day. True God comfort, like unto peace, is such a positive feeling which you can absorb and then, according to the requirement of Cosmic Law, expand for the blessing of all imprisoned life.

To some dear chelas, it is difficult to recognize the Holy Spirit as a being. To them I say, be of comfort, little ones, there is always a Divine Being whose radiation is his or her own consciously qualified energy given, in love, to bless all life. As the Holy Comforter to this Earth, I am not concerned with the acceptance or rejection of my person, "I AM," however, very concerned with the giving of my gift of comfort to imprisoned angels, humankind and the sweet elemental kingdom to more quickly bring all the life, which is truly the body of God, into the comfortable estate which is each one's own divine heritage.

So many of you dear chelas feel, to a degree, as I do. I have, there-

fore, opened the doors of the Ascended Masters' retreats to any and all of you so, through proximity to those feelings, you will more quickly attain your own victory and represent me wheresoever on Earth's surface you are presently located. You are in embodiment at this time at a specific place on this Earth because in your causal bodies there is a momentum of energy qualified to hold God balance at that place.

Sometimes, through the aeons that have passed, you did great good on the landed surface of the Earth right where you now live. Thus the Lords of Karma saw to it that you, through what seemed ordinary circumstances, embodied in those particular vicinities again at this crucial hour. In other cases, where you had fallen from grace and done great harm (temporary of course) in certain localities, you learned at inner levels, between embodiments, of those mistakes and, profiting by your experiences, you asked the Lords of Karma for an opportunity to embody in those particular localities in order, through the power of invocation of the God-virtue required, you might redeem your past errors and be a great part in the ushering in of beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain's golden age.

These Lords of Karma are so merciful and just that they always give opportunity to individuals to settle their score with life. So, tonight, rejoice in that opportunity and in the magnificent way in which you are preparing for the glorious Seventh Ray's king and queen, the Ascended Master Saint Germain and Lady Portia.

What is comfort, some in distress ask? Comfort is life raised into light by the self-conscious endeavors of ascended and unascended beings. Wherever there is a shadow of distress, life has to be accelerated into light. Think now, as we gather together, how many dear individuals who learn to change shadowed life into light upon this Earth will do to hasten her evolution. There is nothing mystical about the changing of the quality of energy for even the undisciplined lifestreams change the energy in their worlds through thought, feeling, spoken word and action many times during a day. The conscious control in the chela of the transmuting of all shadows into light is the service which I offer you.

It will be such a joy and happiness to you to love life free! It will be such a happy and glorious experience for me to have chelas all over the world acting as conductors of my comforting presence in their own spheres of influence and, best of all, the light of the world will increase by this added impetus upon all our parts. Thus we are drawn together in mutual service for the benefaction of all shadowed and imprisoned life. This is a tie stronger than any Earthly tie and lasts throughout eternity.

Gurus and chelas, so serving together become light brothers and sisters and, onward and upward, on the ladder of evolution, the cosmic tie grows stronger and more powerful through love.

The Ascended Master guru cannot serve in this world of form, except through chelas willing to accept his instructions and assist him in his service. So, to you who eagerly and willingly desire to be a comforting presence on Earth, I am so grateful.

THE ACCEPTANCE OF A CHELA BY ANY ASCENDED BEING CARRIES A GREAT RESPONSIBILITY WITH IT, BECAUSE THE ASCENDED MASTER KNOWS BOTH THE STRENGTHS AND WEAKNESSES OF THE CHELA AND WILLINGLY VOLUNTEERS TO TAKE ON THE KARMA OF THE CHELA IF, AFTER ENTERING THE GATES OF BIRTH, SUCH A ONE DOES NOT FULFILL HIS OR HER VOW AND HELP TO EXPAND THE LIGHT OF THE WORLD. If the chela does fulfill that vow, how happy we are for them and for the world that is benefited by their light. For every hundred chelas so accepted, about three have the perseverance to continue upon their appointed service throughout an entire lifetime. The others, for a time resting, we serve by pouring additional light from our own causal bodies into the emotional, mental, etheric and physical strata of Earth through whatever harmonious channels we can find.

The very Earth itself is divided into many strategic points wherein certain God-virtues are most required. At each of these points, a Divine Being has established, sustained and expands the virtue to hold the balance for good for the dear planet and her evolutions. This being never leaves this focus until one of his or her chelas qualifies to accept the responsibility and obligation of continuing to magnetize and radiate that virtue through the lower strata of the Earth's atmosphere. So constant are the Divine Ones in this service. So constant are you, my children, in your endeavors to be a radiating presence of light wherever you are.

I said some time ago, "the light from a penny candle adds to the light of the world." this is, of course, more true when the beautiful Christ light is ignited and expands through the chela for the impersonal benefaction of all imprisoned life. You literally "shine" like the stars you look upon in the heavens and I say to you, each one, blessed be your ever-expanding light. The Silent Watchers of every continent see that light and thus they know through whom certain God-virtues can and do flow. The ascended beings, told by the Silent Watchers of your light, increase the pressure of their radiation through you, in gratitude for a channel for their energy.

During this thirty-day period particularly, we at the temple of comfort

are so grateful for the opportunity to add to the light of the world and to give to Lord Gautama more light for the Earth which he has accepted the responsibility for redeeming. There is nothing abstract nor mystical in spiritual Law. Within your dear hearts is a focus of the God who made you. Your destiny is to allow that focus to expand through you until you are a son of God, radiating forth light, comfort, peace, healing, and every God-virtue.

As the third aspect of the Holy Trinity is under my direction, I am eager to help you to be, right now here on Earth, sons of God, even as the beloved Jesus was and is. Please allow me to give you this assistance. I tell you, you shall rejoice in externalizing your light and you shall be of such assistance to imprisoned life everywhere, in this hour when the Earth requires the cooperation of all light bearers! Ponder on this, beloved! As your own Holy Christ Flame expands its gifts impersonally, these gifts are the radiation of the Holy Spirit in you but you do not lose your identity. Rather, you increase your identity through allowing God, through you, to give blessing to the sphere in which you abide. It is so, also, with us. We do not lose our identity but rather our spheres of influence are larger and the nature of the Holy Spirit (which some in this world of form feel is abstract) is constantly emanating from us all. What we have done, you shall do. Come to us and enjoy the proximity of the brothers and sisters who are the radiating centers of comfort for this entire evolution.

One day man, beast, elemental and imprisoned angels—feeling your love radiation—will be raised by proximity to your dear auras. Persevere to that day!

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 5, 1958

Beloved Children of my Heart:

In the east, the holy men who sit in active contemplative adoration of the one supreme source are, for the most part, masters of the power of concentration, levitating in consciousness to realms that supersede the highest victory gained in the physical appearance world. Here they experience great bliss and illumination and a loosening of the bonds of personality into the light of the whole. They serve a great purpose to the lifestreams who use the planet Earth as a schoolroom, because through their contemplative services and devotions they draw through their physical, mental, emotional, and etheric envelopes certain substance and ra-

diation from above which is an elixir in the lower atmosphere of Earth to enrich the inner bodies of mankind.

They are the visionaries, but we must also have the instruments of active creation. In the west, we find the majority of conscious devotees to the cause of spiritual freedom, strongly bent toward the manifestation of the God-design in the physical appearance world. Thus those in the east and the west when more tolerant of each other's service will blend, not only their consciousness but also their service toward the bringing forth the permanent golden age for this sweet Earth.

You will find both types of individuals are likely to be present in any group of students. This is not happenstance but a way and means of bringing about understanding and a balancing of the inner vehicles of the chela. Sometimes it is a difficult task for the teacher to blend the two in harmony, allowing both expressions of their individual natures and relating their points of view into a harmonious whole. Many chelas have experienced this trying period of endeavoring to serve with those to whom they do not have a natural affinity, with the result of rebellion in the inner and physical bodies.

My flame of comfort, dear children, is ready ever to enfold you in its peaceful embrace but awaiting the beam of your attention to draw it forth.

As the new era of our beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain is now being more firmly anchored in the inner bodies of mankind, you will see more and more specialized groups of students; those dedicated to devotional service and those whose presentation of truth will be through so-called "action" in order that each may serve through their natural or developed highest capacity.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 12, 1958

Beloved Ones:

Man, generally speaking, has forgotten the universal light substance can and will, by the harmonious use of thought, feeling spoken word and action, bring into manifestation any constructive form and sustain it so long as the individuals require and desire it. The "curse of Cain" (labor by the sweat of the brow), with its attendant pressures, depletions, and frustrations, has made the human race slaves to the so-called "attrac-

tions” of the outer world rather than masters of energy with its attendant beneficent expressions.

In the majority of cases, this thin stream of life which flows through the “silver cord” to man which he utilizes to sustain his body's life, as well as the responsibility he has undertaken through family association, is pitiful when one realizes that even the least of those who suffer from the ills that beset the race of life have access to as much of this palpable, obedient, benevolent substance as they can use to fulfill their every constructive desire. Remember, dear ones, that illumined faith is a great creative power. “According to your faith be it done unto you.” “Faith can move mountains,” but faith without works is dead.

Initiations, as you know, assume many guises, sometimes in the form of ill health, or loss of material gain or property, separation from a loved one, or, again, great suffering and irritation through personality conflicts, and the innumerable so-called “woes” to which man is presently heir. When these experiences occur, the individual feels he is going through this period of testing alone and unaided. Be assured, dear children, that the conscious chela is never alone. An Ascended Master is always in attendance when these initiations take place, lending his love and light to uphold the illumined faith of the chela until he passes through this ordeal.

You have been told that this physical appearance world is a schoolroom. You are given the text of the spiritual Law; then comes the testing period of comprehension and use of that Law and, if successful, you move to a higher grade. The difference between life's schoolroom and the recognized school of Earth is that in the latter the student knows and is prepared for the examination, whereas life tests her children without warning. I say to you, be ever alert and keep your lamp filled with the oil of cosmic illumined faith which flows to you through prayerful contemplation and attention upon the spiritual Hierarchy who are more interested in your progress on the path of attainment than your outer minds can cognize.

What greater proof of their love that they have forsworn nirvana to remain in the atmosphere of Earth to assist this sweet planet and all her evolutions to take the initiations required so that the divine edict for this system shall be fulfilled. My love enfolds you constantly.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 19, 1958

Beloved Chelas:

When an Ascended Master chooses to descend into the emotional, mental, etheric, or the physical plane of manifestation below the vibratory action in which he naturally functions, he utilizes the power within his heart, the immortal victorious Threefold Flame, to slow down the vibration of his inner vehicles, just as the airplane pilot, before effecting a landing, sets the necessary controls into motion wherein the vibratory action of the motors is slackened for the proper descent of the great winged bird.

The living bird in flight uses the same process in slowing down the motion of his beautiful wings. Lowering the vibratory action of the life-wave is not destructive, nor discordant, nor against God's plan, but that lowering of vibration must be consciously qualified for a given purpose which will benefit those on the lower rungs of the ladder of evolution.

Mankind continually lowers his vibratory action, without control, through imperfect thought and feeling, and so he has temporarily lost the capacity, for the most part, to quicken his vibratory action at will. Man is a prisoner within the vibrations set up by his own thought, feeling, word and action, and he cannot extricate himself until, through the use of the Sacred Fire of purification and transmutation, he changes his pattern of thought and feeling and again uses his God-given capacity to quicken the vibratory action of his own vehicles and in so doing raise the vibratory action of the Earth and its evolutions.

This is the purpose for which we come to unascended mankind. We will voluntarily remain in the lower atmosphere of Earth until men (through their own self-conscious activity) learn again to master their vehicles and to rise on the wings of their own life energy into the spheres from which they fell through the destructive use of free will in uncontrolled thought and feeling.

The power that regulates the vibration in the mental, etheric, feeling and physical worlds is the quickening power within the immortal victorious Threefold Flame of God within each beating heart. Its emanation is light; its motivation is love. When an Ascended Master sends the pressure of his flame through the heart (as many of the faithful chelas have experienced in this embodiment) the vibrations of all their bodies are quickened and ascend temporarily into a higher sphere of consciousness and activity.

Until the chela raises his vibratory action above a certain height,

turning the attention constantly to the I AM Presence and the Ascended Masters is of great assistance. The invocation to myself, or any of the Ascended Masters, for assistance to dwell constantly within the immortal victorious Threefold Flame of God (the Holy Christ Self) will be of tremendous help in maintaining a vibratory action which will lift the chela out of the lower spheres of discouragement and depression and hold him in a receptive radiation until he has learned to consciously control the vibratory action of his own vehicles.

WHEN YOU FEEL YOURSELF ENTERING INTO ANY OF THE MANIFOLD FEELINGS LESS THAN PERFECTION (WHETHER IT IS DEPRESSION, UNHAPPINESS OR IRRITATION WITH OTHERS), STOP! THEN BECOME STILL, TURN YOUR ATTENTION TO ANY ASCENDED MASTER. FEEL HIS RADIATION DESCEND, FLOW INTO YOUR BODY. REMAIN QUIET MENTALLY UNTIL HIS CURRENTS BEGIN TO PASS THROUGH YOU, LIKE WATER, THEN FEEL HIS VIBRATIONS RAISE YOU ABOVE THE DESTRUCTIVE VIBRATION WHICH YOU HAVE ENTERTAINED, whatever it may be.

Remain in this state of listening grace for five or ten minutes, and you will be amazed at the freedom it will bring from conditions that otherwise you would respond to involuntarily.

My peace and love enfold you; my light is a lantern to lead you as you travel on the pathway of Earth to your ultimate spiritual freedom.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 26, 1958

Beloved Ones:

I gratefully extend the courtesy of THE BULLETIN this week to Beloved Lord Zadkiel and Beloved Holy Amethyst, who give you herewith their words spoken on October 18th, 1958.

Beloved Archangel Zadkiel Speaks:

Beloved and blessed ones interested in freeing the Earth from all shadows and distresses, it is always a privilege and an honor to be allowed to draw the energies of my own world into your outer consciousness and give you ways and means wherein and whereby you may use this magnificent divine alchemy of the Seventh Ray for the blessing, ben-

ediction, and benefaction of yourselves, your loved ones, and your fellowmen.

Beloved ones, wherever there is a shadow it is not permanent; it is a temporary discoloration of God's own primal light and that shadow can and has efficaciously been removed from primal light by beings who have lived upon this Earth, as well as by yourselves in the days when you knew and accepted that power of the Violet Fire. Before it no shadow can stand.

Now again we come to the new day when the Seventh Ray is magnificent in its outpouring to the Earth. We ask you to learn this power of transmutation on small things first in the orbit of your own blessed and individual worlds. You have opportunity within every twenty-four hour period of invoking the full power of that Violet Fire which is mercy and love, to blaze through any appearance where there seems to be temporary shadow and you have the full power vested in you by God, your own I AM Presence, of seeing the change in energy, even though you speak not a word.

The power and activity of transmutation combines the Threefold Flame in your heart; the power to be a representative of the Ascended Master Saint Germain; the wisdom to use the instruction that has been given you and the love that desires to remove shadows wherever they may be; that love, beloved ones, truly does surpass the understanding of the human mind. For a good many ages, mankind has endeavored through various processes to transmute their limitations but they have only succeeded in pushing them back into the deeper recesses of the etheric, mental and emotional vehicles and at the first opportunity they press forth again and are manifest in the world and experience of the same individual, embodiment after embodiment.

Now, beloved ones, you have the scepter and the power of authority to use this Violet Fire; and in the using of it to know that where there has been shadow there can be light; where there is unhappiness there can be happiness; where there has been disease there can become ease. These are the gifts that are held within the Violet Fire which we represent! The great Elohim Arcturus and the mighty Diana, my beloved Amethyst, the Ascended Master Saint Germain and beloved Portia are all giving to you our full power and confidence in the use of this Violet Flame.

No knowledge, beloved ones, written or read, unless it is utilized can be of benefaction to an individual. You have the power, because God himself in the glorious chalice in your heart has anchored it in you. You

have wisdom because the Cosmic Law has been repeatedly given to you, these words of the Ascended Host of Light, and you have the love for God, or you would not be here; and you have love also for your fellow-man to spread what may seem yet to you an invisible radiation of that Violet Fire and change the quality of energy. I challenge you on behalf of love to practice this and see wherein your own and others' life is freed!

This evening they are celebrating the opening of our magnificent retreat in the etheric temple over the Island of Cuba and the great lady sponsors from that retreat are coming into the worlds and auras of every sincere, earnest and worthy chela to help to give you confidence in the efficacy and reality of the power of the Violet Flame of love and mercy. I am hoping with all of my heart that you are willing to accept these lovely ladies and to accept their feeling of the efficacy of the flame which transmutes shadows, whether they are physical or whether they are of the inner vehicles until such time and such hour as you yourself can see that flame and witness it changing the quality of energy on the instant.

Beloved ones, the power of invocation is a study in itself. The power of invocation starts at the very instant when the immortal Threefold Flame of almighty God is established in the universal and your White Fire Being takes on individualization and the responsibility and obligation for the use of life and continues to invoke that life, utilizing it at cosmic levels and then in any one of the seven spheres whether or not the individual divides and becomes twin rays or stays the White Fire Being, but that power of invocation is constant. It is utilized by you with every thought you think; every word you speak; every action, every feeling, you are using the powers of invocation of good or of shadow. And here we come to the point of your attention, beloved ones. I would like to explain this as simply as possible for your edification:

The life which flows from you through free will and attaches to any person, place, condition or thing on this Earth is a stream of electronic force which moves so rapidly that the human eye cannot see it, but for the sake of clarification we will say this, that we will slow down that life for a moment and when it reaches the ultimate in the point of your attention then it draws back into your emotional, mental, etheric, and physical vehicles the actual substance of that on which your attention has rested. Therefore, when your attention rests on imperfect conditions, on that which is not of God and his goodness, you are drawing consciously or unconsciously, more and more of the substance upon which you dwell into your world.

Beloved ones, many people question why some of mankind have fall-

en from grace; why the elemental kingdom has become so mischievous; why angels have fallen from their God-estate – all through the power of their attention. Mankind took their attention away from their own I AM Presence and placed it upon the carnal thoughts, feelings, words, and actions of the laggards from other systems and, because their attention is like a rod of power, they began to create within themselves those same thoughts and feelings which became a weight in the emotional, mental, etheric, and finally the physical vehicle.

Elementals imprisoned themselves by mirroring the imperfection of humankind, and angels, who came from God's holy kingdom to serve and protect this planet Earth, taking human form, also having free will, allowed the power of their attention to play upon the very conditions that they were supposed to dissolve and, for the time being, they remain in a state of discord and imperfection. Now, beloved ones, it is our endeavor and the endeavor of all of the spiritual Hierarchy of heaven to raise and raise and raise the attention of the chelas and of all mankind who will listen to us and act upon our words, to those beautiful and magnificent octaves where perfection dwells. We are moving into the atmosphere of this Earth, into the government of its peoples, into the thinking, feeling consciousness of mankind! We are moving into the elemental kingdom and also into that of the angelic kingdom that have temporarily abandoned the pathway of true light. We shall bring the impetus which is the leaven in the loaf to raise them all again to their God-estate.

It is our endeavor, it is our activity and our reason for being, to redeem, restore, resuscitate all that is good and all that is holy, and we shall remain with this Earth in which so much life has been invested and with those chelas who are honest, earnest and sincere, in whom so much life has been invested, until they stand forth in immortal garments, the light blazing forth from the chalice of their hearts, and they are able, through the action of love, wisdom and power, to handle every condition that is necessary to be transmuted from temporary shadows into permanent light! This is our promise; this is our word in the NAME OF THE ASCENDED JESUS CHRIST and we stand by it!

Beloved Amethyst Speaks:

Ladies and gentlemen, I am the feeling of the Violet Flame; that feeling of warmth and comfort which you sometimes know, that feeling of joy when you see distress removed, wheresoever you are. I, like Zadkiel, love this Earth and I am the very heart center of that Violet Flame of

transmutation and mercy so far as its feeling of purification is concerned, and so far as the love for the Violet Fire and for its use is desired. When you say so earnestly, “beloved Holy Amethyst, thou art within me,” since there is no separation except in form, truly do I enter into and become one with the Holy Christ Self of you. So accept me and accept the great honor and privilege that is yours, as that marvelous, magnificent activity of the Violet Fire is the gift of God's love blazing through you.

Without the Violet Flame, beloved ones, there would have been no Earth today; without the full power of the Violet Flame there would have been no humanity, no guardian spirits; there would have been a void insofar as the Earth is concerned. The more you call on us for this Violet Flame, the more you magnetize its presence from us through and through us, the more opportunity we have to draw on the cosmic storehouse to channel that Violet Fire through you. This is an eternal verity, one of those many truths which have to be repeated often, because the blessed and sincere outer self becomes weighted down, not only by his or her own karma, but by the karma of those around him—so Zadkiel and I this day bring to you the full power, the full gratitude, for your acceptance of this Violet Flame. Know that in the realms beyond so-called death it is the magnificent power of the Violet Fire which gives every God assistance to you and those you love in freeing each and every one of those loved ones from human creation, enabling them to arise into the octaves of light which the Christian world call the kingdom of heaven. It is that magnificent power of the Violet Fire that Mother Mary draws enabling so many of the children of Earth to come into embodiment with much less karma, as she pours it in, through and around their hearts.

Now in the name of God accept the fullness of that Violet Flame! Come often to our retreat, enter therein, be a part of that Violet Transmuting Flame and bring it back into the orbit of your own worlds as God's own love, as God's own light, as God's own mastery! I ask you this now. Thank you. (Holy Amethyst)

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 2, 1958

My Dear Children of the Heavenly Father of Love:

Know that each individual focus of the God-presence on this Earth is as carefully designed and thoughtfully located as are the light fixtures in a great edifice, wherein radiation and illumination is required in order to facilitate the endeavors of the persons engaged in occupations there. So the I AM Presence, through the Holy Christ Flame is a light-bearer and radiating center of the God-qualities and God-plan at each individual's point in the universe. To each one is allotted a certain intensity of light which that I AM Presence consciously expands to increase the light of the universe.

As you know, the facets through which the I AM Presence pours its light released from the magnificent light rays to be seen in the Causal Body depicted in the upper figure of the chart. The I AM Presence has not completed its mission until the four lower bodies passing through physical embodiment are also facets completely open to the outpouring of light for universal service.

Therefore, the awakening and the cooperation of the outer self and the emotional, mental, and etheric kingdoms are essential for the I AM Presence to receive a greater outpouring of light from the father-mother God and the brilliance and intensity of light of the I AM Presence released through the Holy Christ Flame is determined by the cooperation of the outer vessels. When all these serve the purpose of dispensing light, such an individual can receive without limit light from the one.

YOU WILL SEE, DEAR HEARTS, THAT THE VERY GROWTH OF THE EVER PATIENT I AM PRESENCE IS DETERMINED BY THE COOPERATION OF THE INTELLECTUAL CONSCIOUSNESS AND THE SELF-CONTROL OF THE INDIVIDUAL IN GOVERNING HIS LOWER BODIES. AGAIN I BEG OF YOU DO NOT ALLOW YOURSELVES TO BE SWAYED BY EVERY UNTHINKING WORD SPOKEN BY OTHERS AND BY THE VAGRANT THOUGHTS FLOATING IN THE ATMOSPHERE.

VIGILANCE AND SELF-CONSCIOUS AWARENESS ARE THE MATERIALS OF WHICH THE SPIRITUAL STAIRWAY UPWARDS INTO THE ASCENSION ARE COMPOSED.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 9, 1958

Good Friends Upon the Pathway Home:

The self-governing body, known to the world as the Great White Brotherhood, is composed for the most part of perfected beings who have chosen, through love, to remain as part of the evolution of the Earth.

EVERY MEMBER OF THE BROTHERHOOD GIVES THE FULLNESS OF HIS GOOD TO THE WHOLE AND YOU, DEAR CHELAS, HAVE THE PRIVILEGE OF DRAWING ON THE MOMENTUM OF THE ENTIRE BROTHERHOOD WHEN YOU ARE PERFORMING A SERVICE IN THEIR NAME. THEY WILL EAGERLY RUSH WITH THE FULL POWER OF THEIR LIGHT TO ASSIST IN ANY ENDEAVOR TO EXPAND GOD'S WORK. Use your understanding and connection with this Great White Brotherhood and see for yourselves the powers that they can and will wield for you and through you.

There is but one way out of the present human chaos and that is through the way of pure divine love used by the Brotherhood. Anticipating their coming to the fulfillment of their divine purpose in the universe long before the many, students who are privileged to enter into the outer court of the Great White Brotherhood are of great service to this holy order during the process of their training. The goal of this great inner order is to include every individual belonging to the planet Earth, and eventually all of mankind will become a universal white Brotherhood dedicated in purpose to upliftment even as the inner order is today.

THE I AM PRESENCE OF AN UNASCENDED INDIVIDUAL IS OFTEN A MEMBER OF THE INNER ORDER FOR CENTURIES BEFORE THE OUTER SELF IS ACCEPTED, BECAUSE THE I AM PRESENCE, IN ITS GREAT DESIRE TO EXPAND GOOD, IS BY NATURE ONE WITH THE CAUSE OF THE GREAT WHITE BROTHERHOOD. THE OUTER SELF, IN ANY SERVICE WHERE GOOD WAS OR IS ACCOMPLISHED, RELEASES ENERGY INTO THE CAUSAL BODY, AND THUS PLACES AT THE DISPOSAL OF THE GREAT WHITE BROTHERHOOD MORE SUBSTANCE THROUGH THE OPEN DOOR OF THAT ONE'S OWN I AM PRESENCE AND HOLY CHRIST SELF.

People for many years, as I have said, have served the Brotherhood through their own inner nature while the outer self was not yet developed sufficiently to consider themselves part of this cause. However, when the outer joins the I AM Presence in the desire to assist, in whatever small measure, it can bring God's love and harmony into the world, and the affinity created by the I AM Presence and the Holy Christ Self

with the consciousness of the Great White Brotherhood through those long years of service can be released into the outer mind with the speed of light.

So, dear ones, to experience a release from the pressure of mankind's discordant radiation, reach into the heart of your I AM Presence and ask for that consciousness which is in every member of the Great White Brotherhood. Then will you experience its freedom, healing, and peace.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 16, 1958

Beloved Children of my Heart:

The great cosmic rivers of power which pass from the bodies, the hearts and the consciousness of the Divine Beings who govern the universe are free of access to any individual who makes the determined and one-pointed endeavor to maintain the conscious control of his or her own energy no matter what the pressure of suggestion from the outer world should be.

The bold chela desiring to experiment with the use of the cosmic currents of opulence, of health, and especially of peace, who will set the thermostat of his or her own feeling nature into an emanation of the cosmic quality towards which such a chela aspires, and who can hold the vibratory action of his individual self upon that positive current, will not only find the proof in his own experience, but will become a facet for the dispensing of the blessing of the cosmic currents into the less powerful consciousness of those with whom he is serving and then for the race.

Metaphysical channels have long voiced a truth in the statement that optimism is a powerful magnet of attraction for, as you have been told, anticipation of good becomes an active force to draw the universal substance into manifestation around a constructive pattern and bring it forth for the blessing of all life.

The outer world uses various expressions of the phrase "success begets success." This is logical, because the vibratory action emitted from the individual who is successful in any line of endeavor is filled with a positive assurance. That vibration passes through him and raises the consciousness of others into the corresponding cosmic radiation of success and well-being.

Those of the Christian Church who followed the beloved Ascended

Master Jesus' example and healed in the name of the Christ were those who raised their vibratory action into that of their Master when through great personal endeavor of self-control their vibration corresponded with the vibration of their Master, his nature could connect with their own through affinity of vibration and healing would be accomplished.

So, beloved ones, we require you, each one, today to be the outpost of peace in this troubled and strife-ridden planet. Be faithful in holding true to your connection with our realm.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 23, 1958

My Beloved Children:

On this, the Anniversary of the return of the pilgrims and chelas to Holy Shamballa on November 15th, 1958, I give the words, radiation and instruction of Beloved Sanat Kumara, Lord Gautama and the Lady Master Meta, which apply to all the cells in Mother Mary's planetary Diamond heart.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Sanat Kumara Speaks:

Beloved and blessed of the light, I, the regent of this planet Earth, who so long since foreswore life upon my planet Venus to be among you, and who for so long have remained as the love and the heart and the spirit of Shamballa, I do greet you, in my name and in the name of all those who gathered around the seed of my love and became the brothers and sisters from the white island who were the cosmic emissaries as well as the unascended emissaries that went forth—north, south, east and west—to be the leaven in the loaf and to carry God's love and his light, his gifts and his blessings to all that be.

When I returned to Shamballa, as I do at this Holy Season, there are many memories within my heart; memories of the first stirring in the souls of those who I was calling to become part of this Great White Brotherhood, a universal brotherhood of angels, elementals, and men; all free of distress. There are memories of my own star and my lady Venus; there are memories of the bringing forth of the Sacred Fire which again now you, blessed ones, have the privilege and opportunity of magnetizing here on Earth. These memories come to mind every time we have

the celebration at Shamballa; every time that I, as well as my successor the new Lord of the World and others have the opportunity of accepting the sheaves which are the harvest of your good services rendered during this past one year cycle of 1958.

Oh, how happy is your sponsor and your guru, and how happy I am as you come to the great central temple and, kneeling in homage before it, place the sheaves of your year's service. Some of that service is seen in the outer, some of it has been manifested as physical works and much, much of that service has been on mystical planes and at inner levels. Even though, in the measuring yourself by outer consciousness, you do not find the fullness in yourself of those sheaves, as you place them before the immortal Threefold Flame of God as it blazes high into the atmosphere, yet do I tell you, my beloved ones, your harvest is great and that each one's harvest is lovingly received by the great Lord Gautama, placed in his hands. Then the angels carry that harvest to either side of him upon the flower strewn altar and each one is blessed by my presence, by Gautama's presence and by the sponsor who has guarded and guided you through this year.

It is lovely to see the Earth's aura growing brighter and more and more peoples all over the world becoming interested in the activities of the light! We who are in the God-free estate give them blessing and benediction, each and every one.

Please cognize the upper part of your body as a magnificent Threefold Flame, forgetting for a moment that you are a physical being and just feel the upper part of your body a magnificent flame of light, golden in the center, pink on the right, and blue on the left. Then feel that flame is active, directing itself through you to bless all of life wheresoever you shall pass by. I want you to become a Lord of your own flame; that flame that is within your heart, referred to by many as the Holy Christ Flame. It is a flame that is already yours, not something that must be born within you but it must be expanded through use until you have become the master control of all energy that you contact wheresoever you find it, through the power and wisdom and love all within you, which is more powerful than all human creation whatsoever it may be.

Beloved ones, so are we, the Lords of the Flame from Venus, interested in making unascended chelas earnest, honest, sincere and devoted to the light, lords of the flame through your very selves; lords of God active through your minds and bodies; lords of light here and now, wheresoever you dwell. That visualization, beloved ones, brought to you

again and again reminds you that you are not a physical vehicle alone but you are in reality a magnificent immortal Threefold Flame and that flame is connected with the Threefold Flame in the heart of Shamballa as a power to render every God assistance to you, to your loved ones, and to all life everywhere.

Beloved ones, so many individuals, well meaning in the extreme, think only of their own service to life and forget the life and love of those who have passed beyond the veil of so-called death and those who have not yet come into embodiment.

Let us use now that glorious flame which is yours to touch the hearts of all, particularly those who have no one to pray for them; if they are coming into embodiment to give them assistance; if they are leaving embodiment, to help them to go into the highest possible estate when they appear before the Karmic Board so that they may be easily place in an Ascended Master temple of light for instruction.

That is universal brotherhood, it is the interest in the unfolding Christus and the transmutation of the soul, of ten billions souls belonging to this life scheme, even though there be only some three-and-a-half billion people in embodiment at one time. Oh, your blessed Earth has carried a heavy load and carries it still. Yet, we who are lords of love are willing to sustain her, helping her to right herself on the axis, helping each of you who love life to love and understand this seemingly invisible flame as the real you. It is that which lived before you came into embodiment. It is that which lives during the course of your embodiment inside of you and gives you animation. It is that which animates the soul when you pass through the change called death in the other realms. It is the only real and permanent part of you.

So on behalf of Shamballa, made in the image and likeness of our city on Venus, builded and sustained for nine-hundred long years by unascended chelas, I give you my blessing on this holy day. I turn the address now to the great Lord Gautama, who is the present Lord of the World. (Sanat Kumara)

Beloved Lord Gautama Speaks:

Beloved, blessed children of God, how great is my love for Sanat Kumara, for I have stepped into an orbit already filled with his graciousness and his light. Although it is my service to act as the Lord of the World, so kindly he comes, so often he serves in all of the great ceremo-

nies and rituals and so often does he counsel with me about the cosmic activities of an age, an era, which will bring great light to this Earth, great light to her peoples and, with God's holy help, quickly straighten the axis of the planet itself and relieve and release all from distresses of every kind. To Sanat Kumara and the Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood, which is oneness and unity, to the Great Beings on Venus who graciously acquiesced to Sanat Kumara's coming, I give my gratitude and to the chelas who bring their sheaves of accomplishment I give my blessing and my love for your constancy of endeavor and the expansion of your light.

Thank you, beloved, each and every one, for that God assistance.
Lord Gautama

The Daughter Of Sanat Kumara, Beloved Lady Meta, Speaks:

Beloved ones, I am interested of course in my father's great service here when we were active primarily in Shamballa in endeavoring to bring light to a darkened star. I was, like unto my mother, delighted indeed when I was enabled to return with father to the planet Venus, yet I, too, like many others who have enjoyed the glory of Venus and other stars, return again and again to bless the planet Earth and her evolutions. The glory of Shamballa is part of us; the spirits who created it in my father's honor are always held close to my heart as well as his, and the beautiful new Lord of the World, oh, so magnificent and yet so humble, how can I describe him? I know you feel that magnificent presence, for he is truly a Lord of Love and that love was and is so great that he did qualify and become ready to accept my father Sanat Kumara's place, allowing my beloved father to ascend to his own star and help us on Venus where so many changes are taking place, where so much light is being expanded and so much love is being radiated toward the Earth by a God-free star.

This evening again the transmission flame at Shamballa is honored throughout the entire world. It is a most magnificent thing to see the chelas coming individually and collectively into Shamballa and bringing the harvest of their own accomplishments. It is glorious indeed to see the chela meet the Ascended Master that he loves most dearly and as they sit together on a marble bench beside one of the beautiful pools chatting one with another. Ah, it is magnificent indeed to see the actual ceremonial as it begins this evening, when the Elohim, the Cosmic Beings, the Archangels, the Archaii, the cherubim, the seraphim, the Ascended Masters, and all beings begin that cosmic ceremony as they walk over the

marble bridge into the heart of the white island, followed by their chelas. Then as they separate at either side of the magnificent pools, walking upward giving homage to the beings in the temples of the seven rays, and converging again as they walk up the steps of the main temple into the beautiful, magnificent temple of Lord Gautama now, but where still my father and others of us, Lords of the Flame, dwell from time to time.

Accept it and enjoy being a part of that glorious activity of the balance and poise of the middle way. Remember that we, Lord Gautama, our beloved new Buddha (Lord Maitreya), all of us live but to bring to you the Spirit of the Great White Brotherhood, that it may be for you an impetus strong enough to overcome prejudices of every kind and to charge the energies of your minds and bodies and worlds with that light which sweeps away all shadows, and makes on Earth for our beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain the same glory that there is in the heavens that are above. All of the nature kingdom is alerted; all of the elemental life is alerted; all of mankind will be alerted through those chelas who understand something of how light, true light, can and does ignite from one lifestream to another until it becomes a great chain of light around this Earth, enfolding all its peoples and setting all eternally and completely free from distress of every kind.

It is part of my service on the Fifth Ray, you know, to direct cosmic light rays to the Earth from the etheric cities and it is my service also to you, to ask you to become one of any group of seven who are desirous of learning how to first generate and then expand your light to a specific point for a God-purpose of blessing, benediction, and illumination for your fellowman, for world conditions or for any one or anything that desires or requires assistance. This is a possibility, beloved ones. There was a time when those of you in this room used that light as freely as you use your hands and that light, flashing forth from you on the instant, gave the God assistance that was required, and where there was shadow, light took its place. It is that of which my father, Sanat Kumara, speaks; it is that of which all the Ascended Host speak.

Until you have magnetized and radiated enough light, until you can and do dissolve shadows, you have not become fully a Lord of the flame, but you are learning, and your light rays directed, silently or audibly, as conditions permit, will change the vibratory action of shadows into sunshine when utilized. You have received a very clear picture in your consciousness, for which I am grateful, of that mighty light as it blazes forth into all the things of shadow, and that shadow within the light is just changed in vibratory action and raised into greater light and greater

happiness. You have opportunity without limit, beloved. You have every God-assistance from heaven; every God-assistance from the Divine Beings to teach you to use and expand your own light. I pray you, as does beloved Sanat Kumara and Lord Gautama too, to experiment with the use of your light. Your light is greater than you know; it shines more brilliantly within and about you as seen with the inner sight than you are conscious of, and that light is a part of the light of this world; expanded, yes, by the Divine Beings but truly it is the light of this world. (Meta)

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 30, 1958

Beloved Friends of God:

Every soul taking embodiment on the planet Earth has an emotional nature predominant. The planet Earth itself is an emotional being. As you have been told, each planet in the system is a schoolroom through which mankind of Earth must pass in order to gain control and mastery of all of their vehicles. Some spirits quickly assimilated the light of the I AM Presence and one planet was sufficient for their illumination. The greater mass, however, learned their lessons on succeeding planets and are on Earth to learn emotional control of their energy.

AS APPROXIMATELY EIGHTY PERCENT OF THE PLANET EARTH IS COMPOSED OF THE WATER ELEMENT, SO EVERY INDIVIDUAL EMBODYING ON EARTH EXPERIENCES ABOUT EIGHTY PERCENT OF HIS KARMIC TESTS THROUGH HIS FEELING BODY. It is the most difficult training of any belonging to this chain. This, to some extent, explains why the Earth has fallen into the pit, because the harnessing and control of the feeling world is the greatest initiation of the evolving God. When the chela has attained mastery over the feeling nature, he graduates from the Earth for this is the greatest lesson Earth can teach. Thus individuals embody again and again (verily as the leaves of the trees) upon the Earth in order to master the feeling world.

It is my responsibility (as representative of the Holy Spirit, the feeling side of life) to see that every human being on Earth achieves this self-mastery and control. It is the one reason I gladly bring my words to you, dear hearts, week after week, imploring you to control your thoughts, emotions, feelings and words.

Together with the water element and its director, beloved Neptune, we have a tremendous cosmic opportunity to serve. When any chela

chooses to invoke my cosmic assistance into the feeling nature of mankind, he receives my gratitude and my blessing.

To become manifest, any individual experience in inspiration and prompting must be experienced in the feeling nature. In the simple matter of desiring to move the body from one room to another, the thought is not executed until the feeling flows through the thought with sufficient intensity to raise the physical vehicle and carry it across the floor. Remember, the feeling nature is powerfully charged with any number of qualifications that form a tremendous pressure of energy behind action, but if the feeling nature were charged with the grace and power of the Holy Spirit, and all action was precipitated into the form with the pressure of my feeling of pure divine love behind and through it, the individual and the planet Earth itself will succeed to victorious accomplishment with greater ease and much more quickly.

Again I ask you, beloved ones, to assist me in this task of learning to govern your own feelings, and then that of the masses.

Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 7, 1958

My Beloved Friends Seeking the Way Back Home:

As you know, the outer self is linked to the ever-loving patient I AM Presence by a constant stream of energy in the Holy Christ Self. According to the ability of the I AM Presence to govern the activities of the human consciousness, thinking and feeling nature, does the individual become more and more Godlike. All of our instruction and service are bent toward merging the outer self with the ever-waiting I AM Presence in order to hasten the evolution of the chelas so that they may become a consistent power for good in this world of form.

The dwelling place of the I AM Presence is affected spiritually by the amount of communion and cooperation between itself and the outer personality. The I AM Presence draws closer to the individual according to the advancement of the spiritual nature. The chela, by conscious contemplation of his own I AM Presence, is drawn upward in consciousness. The I AM Presence is not a movable fixture but rather the self of the outer man is such a changeable being and is moving upwards towards the I AM Presence or away from its glory.

This thread of light from the I AM Presence through the Holy Christ Self to the little human form is the lifeline of all good, of intelligence, of every divine impulse. The supply is always at hand, for the I AM Presence dwells in a sphere where there is ever-present all that is or will ever be required by the outer man to expand God's kingdom here on Earth.

When the outer self has completely absorbed and put into practice all the perfection in which the I AM Presence functions, the Cosmic Law rushes that I AM Presence to a higher sphere preparatory to the new demands made by the outer self. You can see, then, dear hearts, that the I AM Presence advances according to the inner prayerful devotions made upon it by the human self, and that this glorious, patient, ever-listening one is most eager for the cooperation of the outer self.

Now, beloved chelas of mine, we again approach the Christmas Season, and the gentle mantle of the spirit of Christmas is again lowered from the sphere of the great silence and with this comes an ever-increasing light to bless and enfold mankind in love divine. Take advantage of this, dear hearts, and despite the pressure of outer activity, many times in the twenty-four turn inwards and upwards your thoughts towards God and his divine messengers.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 14, 1958

To my Beloved Wayfarers on the Spiritual Path:

Be of good courage! The daily balance of constructive consciousness can be maintained only through constant vigilance, steady application, and ceaseless service.

“Balance of consciousness” is that point where the outer and the inner become one, where the chela is in constant communion with the Holy Christ Self, while in perfect control of the outer self and all its constructive activities. Such a student uses the personality always as an instrument of divine will, (which is always good).

Certain dedicated spirits, from the beginning of time, have been instruments who have embodied so that the spirit of God was and is enabled to pierce through all the materialistic vibration created by the bound. These blessed souls were and are aware of and use the great power of invocation of the power of God on the Earth, and this has been

done by the invocation of our faithful chelas. The slumbering hearts of the masses of mankind are being awakened, and the spiritual grace within this Sacred Fire infuses their starved souls thus enabling them to throw off the lethargy of the ages and awaken to the power of the Holy Christ Self.

Each chela, vested with the power of invocation, must learn the true sacredness of his trust, and the substance of grace released through the invocation has to be recognized and revered. No chela should minimize the grace of God so invoked. The invocation brings the response from a power apart from the individual sending forth the call, and the return of the substance of light must be revered and accepted consciously by those who are a part of this sacred ceremony.

Many of my faithful chelas, I notice, are achieving this balance of consciousness and they are among the most valuable outposts of the Ascended Masters connected with active interpretation of God's will on the planet Earth.

The more evolved the personal self, the higher is that one's I AM Presence in the octaves of perfection, and by reason thereof does it draw more of the substance of the higher levels through the electronic light into the Holy Christ Self within the human heart. When the beings of light in the great silence pour forth their substance in response to an invocation by a sincere chela, it enters the lower heavens, and then the people of Earth absorb it.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 21, 1958

Blessed Friends of my Heart:

Every new year (before it is born) is placed under the radiation of a particular Divine Being who becomes the predominant influence for the incoming twelve-month period. Every year the radiation is predominantly masculine or feminine depending upon the chosen protector of the incoming cycle. The year of 1959 will be under the radiation of a feminine being of great light.

The delegation of power by the Godhead to individual intelligences who carry out the will of God and accept within themselves all the responsibility for their particular facet of expression, was designed to allow

every qualified being opportunity to bless the Earth and its evolution with his or her developed God-quality.

In a cycle of time in which the masculine force (mental) is predominant (as has been the case in 1958), you will find that issues are more clear-cut and actions are of a decisive activity. Issues which develop under the feminine radiation (feeling) will find expression in 1959. However, to hasten the progress of the Earth in the system, you will find that although one radiation is particularly active (in the case of 1959 the feminine), it is supported by the masculine, to more quickly bring to fruition all phases of God-expression.

The council halls of the great Teton chambers are now resplendent as the mighty conclave is in session. Representatives from other retreats and from the other planets and stars of our system are assembled preparatory to receiving into their consciousness the keynote and thoughtform for 1959.

The Ascended Beings who have been within the great silence in preparation for this cosmic assembly are now turning their consciousness and attention to the magnificent Teton retreat and its new Lord Confucius.

My presence is required in the halls of the Lords of Karma because of my particular office, for every lifestream on Earth comes under my individual radiation, and it is important for me to see what harvest the year of 1958 had yielded in soul growth and expansion of light.

May all the blessings of this Holy Season be upon you, and upon those whom you love.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 28, 1958

Beloved Children of my Heart:

I give to you, in this week's Bulletin, the Ascended Masters' words as spoken on Transmission Class of December 20, 1958. Truly do our hearts rejoice as you, each lovely one, move forward in God's appointed path now and always.

Beloved Ascended Master Kuthumi Speaks:

My beloved and blessed ones, it is my joy and honor to be the spokesman for the magnificent activities that are going on at the Rocky

Mountain Retreat. Of course the great Teton opened its doors for the half-yearly council on the fifteenth of December and much of the activity has proceeded since that day until the present hour. You are all familiar with the glorious Teton with the seven great antechambers and the central chamber on whose altar burns the magnificent flame of precipitation.

I would like you to think and ponder for a moment just exactly what that power of precipitation is. It is the conscious precipitation of the good of every Hierarchy, angel, elemental and chela who takes the time to enter into the great Teton and bring some portion of their loving suggestions to the keeper of the scrolls, beloved Lord Zadkiel himself, and then who is willing through that offer to use his or her energies as he or she can to bring into physical manifestation for the benefaction of the race those ideas, patterns, and plans. Many, many of them, beloved ones, are not fully manifested in the course of one year, but each year's harvest shows a certain progress in the very constancy of endeavor of each blessed chela, elemental, angel and Ascended Master, gurus and friends. Thus the connection between the Ascended Masters realm and the human realm is sustained consciously and constantly while there is a desire within unascended beings to precipitate good, whether they have or have not yet manifested in the physical appearance world.

That manifestation must occur when your motive is sincere and impersonal in desire to serve and bless life. All of us on the Second Ray who are the divine teachers will tell you the same thing, namely that it is the motive behind the desire to do that which is constructive, which brings into manifest form that perfection which you desire. The Temple of Precipitation, the motive of the beloved Confucius and beloved Lord Lanto and the Brotherhood there is to make a kingdom of heaven here on Earth, as it is in heaven. That motive you well know and any and all of you who are interested in helping to bring that kingdom of divinity into the physical appearance world are a part of that motive which in itself grows by your interest in and visitation to the brothers and sisters of the temple of precipitation during these half-yearly councils.

Beloved ones, sometimes it takes several embodiments for a lifestream to perfect some God-given design and sometimes other lifestreams who will follow after you will benefit by all the service and application which you have made and your dear interest in the bringing in this kingdom of righteousness to the Earth. I am of course also deeply interested in the rhythmic breath and I refer you to the fundamentals of breathing insofar as they are connected with the precipitation of good health in your body, alertness in your mind, stability in your emotions

and purity in your etheric vehicle.

WHEN YOU ABSORB THE BREATH OF LIFE INTO YOUR NOSTRILS WITH EVERY INBREATH WHICH IS GENTLY, RHYTHMICALLY DRAWN INTO YOUR BODY, YOU ARE DRAWING THE VERY LIFE ESSENCE OF THE UNIVERSE TO BLESS YOU. WHILE YOU ARE HOLDING THAT BREATH WITHIN YOUR BODY, YOU CAN COME TO A POINT WHEREIN AND WHEREBY YOU CAN DIRECT THAT BREATH WHILE IT IS STILL WITHIN YOUR BODY TO ANY PORTION THEREOF THAT SEEMS TO REQUIRE HELP AND ASSISTANCE; THEN AS YOU BEGIN TO EXPAND THAT CONSECRATED BREATH, IT FLOWS FROM THE PORES OF YOUR BODY INTO THE ATMOSPHERE AROUND YOU AND BECOMES PART OF YOUR BEAUTIFUL AURA AND THEN WITH THE STRENGTH OF YOUR BREATH YOU CAN PROJECT IT SAFELY FURTHER AND FURTHER AND FURTHER WITHOUT STRAIN. You inbreathe it and absorb it and expand it and project it with the motive of blessing yourselves and others.

Young chelas cannot do this safely for long periods of time, here in the west particularly; but the importance is the rhythm that is within the use of your breath in the inbreathing, and absorbing, and expanding, and projecting. You feel it with me closely. The inbreathing, the absorbing, the expanding and the projecting. That is a most marvelous process as it is developed for stabilizing yourself. If you take time, a few minutes several times a day, just to go over that, you will find a release of the tensions that do mount when an individual has outer pressures upon them, as well as during the time just before going to sleep. There is a saying that you have in your outer world terminology, "take time to be holy" and yet that is so often forgotten by those who are so sincere that I say to you, my beloved and blessed ones, do take this time to be holy in the use of that breath of life."

No one person's breath can be expected to reach Africa or New Zealand or Australia alone, but that breath is amplified by seraphic beings and Cosmic Beings and carried over the waters as a blessing until it does cover the world round, just in the same mechanical manner as a voice spoken into a microphone encircles the Earth and gives blessing thereto.

And now to the beloved original Hierarch of the Rocky Mountain Retreat, Lord Lanto, we give our place.

Beloved Lord Lanto Speaks:

Beloved of my heart, again I return to the sacred Teton wherein so long I have taught the Law of reverence for life. There is a great deal to be said about reverence for life and a great deal to be thought about, for

life, remember, comes of God and life in no matter what form it functions temporarily is foreordained to return to God's estate. Therefore, we at the Teton teach and have done so for ages to a reverence for life. When that reverence becomes great enough the science of precipitation is easy because your reverence is impersonal and you love all of life in an impersonal and harmonious manner equally. Therefore there are no cores of selfishness to stop the release of the good of your Causal Body for the blessing and benediction of imprisoned life everywhere.

It is easy to have reverence for one individual but that great impersonal reverence for all the life that is, that comes, beloved ones, as you take advantage of our teaching and our radiation. In China ages ago, the true Law was taught with regard to reverence for life, not only of man but even of plant life and none that followed the true Law even broke off a flower from its stem. We all at that time of China's great beauty and perfection knew that the life that came of God, from God, even through that flower, had a divine destiny to fulfill in its giving beauty to the passerby, perfume the air, and that in its season its own divine archetype would withdraw it and so we moved in that magnificent reverence for life, for each other, and for those who came to "convert" us to various religious beliefs, wherein that reverence was not felt or known.

Now again you are coming to an understanding that reverence for life is impersonal and covers the entire human race and all that lives. In learning of that reverence for life, you shall then be the precipitating powers of good.

What a small rose can do, surely a human being can! The rose follows the pattern of the divine archetype and it blooms in its season; mankind must come to a point where he or she can reverence the life that is within himself and then in time expand it, in love, until he, too, or she, becomes the Christ manifest wherever he or she may be. This is the greatest teaching that there is in this whole world, the greatest understanding, the greatest spiritual Law that there is in this universe. Learn to reverence life and when you do that you will not hurry; you will not be bitter or distressed, you will come into the graceful way of living which is that of the Ascended Master Saint Germain, and that is my Christmas message to those of you who have come to the Teton to join with the great Archangels, the seraphim, cherubim, the great angelic host, the Solar Logoi who have placed in Lord Zadkiel's hands your scrolls; or who have come as onlookers. Many blessed and beloved ones who having written in enthusiasm in years that have gone by petitions to the Karmic Board and this present year have not done so, that is all right, you are

still in association with your own particular sponsor and Master and we are happy to have you as our guests, as happy as we are to have the great Karmic Board over the Teton preparatory to the time when they shall have to listen to the actual petitions on behalf of the year that is just to come. (Lord Lanto)

Beloved Lord Confucius Speaks:

Again I say, I am new at this task of holding the great power of precipitation at the retreat of the beloved Lanto and my service, very humble indeed, is to sustain the brothers and sisters at the Teton retreat and to keep the precipitation flame blazing and to do everything I can as a humble servant of beloved Lord Lanto and of that magnificent precipitation flame.

As one of the brothers of the Teton, I welcome you, as visitor or participant, whatsoever the case may be, and to your friend and sponsor, El Morya, I give the rostrum.

Beloved Ascended Master El Morya Speaks:

“Joy to the world,” they say, “the Lord has come!” And I say by the power of all that is, the Lord which is God's love has come through the hearts and minds and beings of the faithful and shall come to the hearts and minds and beings of all life imprisoned everywhere! I have loved this planet long. I have served it well, as have you!

As I have been at the beautiful Teton since the fifteenth of December, 1958, and have seen those beautiful beings again and again coming with their own particular petitions, not distressed because they have not been fulfilled in one year and as I have seen you among them mingling with the other Ascended Masters, how grateful I am for your constancy of spirit, of nature, and of being. In the name of almighty God, I bless you for that protection which has kept you in a state of listening grace and helped you to cognize the reality of my feelings, that feeling which is powerful and yet which is loving.

Your cherubim live and grow strong, return home this day in a chariot of living fire and shall return to you again New Year's Eve. You are the “salt of the Earth!” Without salt the Earth and its peoples would not endure.

It is a Christmas message that we are supposed to bring unto you

but always I like to give cognizance to constancy of purpose and design, until you know without a question of a doubt in your thoughts and in your feelings that I am El Morya of Darjeeling, the one responsible for the inception of the bridge from divinity's realm to the human and the one who has loved you enough to sustain the activity and to send it forth even into another cycle and into another generation by my very life!

We are busy, beloved ones, in the spiritual Hierarchy. There were only two Saint Germaines during the age of the Wonderman of Europe, but I have suddenly become very popular and have been vicariously duplicated in numerous guises like a figure in the hall of mirrors at Versailles, only some of these reflections are a little "odd" and peculiar to myself and to the other members of the Hierarchy, by God!

We live to set life free and to raise all that is out of distress of every kind and every description. I never thought there should come a day when there would be such a demand upon and use of my name and "purported statements." People have usually shied from me, being rather of a rigorous nature. Beloved Lord Lanto and beloved Confucius speak of the reverence for life. Beloved Gautama is the God of love and I always seem to be the single and fiery speaker and yet I can speak, too, of love. I can speak of a star in the heavens for which we had searched, all of us mystic astronomers, before the birth of Jesus.

I can speak of those few who finally saw the ascendancy of the star and of a long journey, a physical one too; we didn't have the gift of projected consciousness and the meeting of myself, beloved Kuthumi, and the other wise man, and I can speak, very humbly, of a baby to whom we brought gold, frankincense, and myrrh, the great Jesus. I can speak of the light around the Madonna's head and the solicitude of your beloved Saint Germain (then Saint Joseph), and the helplessness of an infant. Ah, yes, it was worth the years of scanning the heavens and the long journey, too, to stand for the moment in the visible presence of the first holy family. Now it is our design and desire to make every family a holy and sacred one. One in which all of you have an opportunity to participate.

You can breathe your gentle breaths, as our beloved Kuthumi has suggested, all through the ages, he and I, good balance, yes, but besides those gentle breaths I want the VITAL FIRE of enthusiasm that does not slacken by reason of years, or lack of numbers. That fire of enthusiasm is God's almighty life, it's my very being. It helped me to not only remain with this spiritual Hierarchy, but to create the little planet Excelsior and its nice shiny people and that, that is the power which is my life and even

the Lord of the World knows that that very power of my life belongs to you and shall enfold you, and sustain you, and pour through you, constantly, until you are ascended and free. Yes, beloved, until you are ascended and free through constancy of purpose and design. (El Morya)

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 4, 1959

The radiation of the students' consciousness varies according to the type of thought and feeling which daily form the background of his life. Remember that this vibration determines the experiences which he will meet and the sphere in which he functions during his waking, as well as his sleeping, hours. What a man builds into and retains in consciousness determines the wealth or the poverty of the lifestream. When our beloved Jesus admonished his followers to lay up wealth in the kingdom of heaven, he conveyed the thought that the development of a spiritual consciousness was the only worthwhile use of God's energy on this Earth.

For instance, a small child cannot conceive of the intricacies of calculus or astronomy, yet the full understanding is present and assured by many individuals who are embodied at the same time as the child. So the average man cannot conceive of the presence of the supernatural science of the Ascended Master consciousness, which is likewise present and enjoyed by many persons living the way of the beloved Masters of wisdom.

If the aspiring chela in this world of form will humbly realize that his consciousness is almost as undeveloped as that of a child, and if he will open the cup of his consciousness to the ever-present outpouring from the Ascended Master consciousness now, and ask his "special" Ascended Master to accept his lower bodies as "students," he will see that these lower bodies will be more apt in their assimilation and learning than the personal self has been during centuries of embodiment.

Persons who have lived in the past (and who are living in the present, too) who have performed so-called miracles are those who held their consciousness open to the ever-flowing river of living light which surrounds all.

So, dear hearts, when you desire peace, health, worldly goods of any good thing which will benefit you and also benefits mankind, that river of pure divine consciousness is already active and functioning all about you, and by the attuning of your own vibratory action into this divine con-

sciousness you have access to the fullness of that which you require and you do not need to spend years developing yourself to a place where such blessings may come to you. The secret is to not allow the attention, the eye, the hearing, thought, or any faculty of the senses, to admit a vibration that would allow the consciousness to take your attention from the kingdom of heaven. By such ways, my little children, are miracles wrought.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 11, 1959

Dear Hearts in the Service of the Light:

We have been granted authority by the Cosmic Law to bring into the atmosphere of Earth devas powerfully charged with those qualities which will anchor into the feelings of the student body that balance which will see them through trying times on this planet. So be assured that you move under the banner of Saint Germain and we now go into action to prepare you to be intelligent arms of our divine Law, which is love.

When consciously called upon by the students, these protective ascended beings can and do blanket the emotions, and hold individuals silent until the minds and hearts of the chelas feel their presence. The strength of these cosmic vibrations is like unto the power of the sea.

Some of you, beloved, reach out to us desirous of knowing what the future holds. True prophecy and foretelling of the future is a power that lies within those who have climbed the mount of attainment and view life from celestial heights. We can tell you exactly the action of cosmic cycles and events, but, because of the free-will of human beings, we are never certain which way they will move in a given situation. Man, as you know, is not an automaton, and through this privilege of the use of free-will must he work towards his own ascension. The student body, I am happy to say, is sturdily treading the spiritual pathway in this direction.

Most of you have reached the point on this path where it is essential that you use self-control and keep the channel from the heart to the brain clear of preconceived opinions and false reports of the senses and hold the "unruly member" (the tongue) silent, except to bless all life. Thus are you open and sensitive to the stabilizing power of the divine messengers. These beings are absolutely obedient to the Law of balance,

harmony and love. They will help you to maintain poise and balance. So, little children, insofar as possible, I ask you to maintain a relaxed but alert attitude at all times, still the outer and listen to the “inner voice and prompting” for thus may the students and the Divine Beings become acquainted with each other's vibratory action.

The whole crux of this extra protection granted is provided so that the chelas will hold open and clear the doors and windows of the Holy Christ Self, that they be wise as serpents towards the waves of passion assailing them from the outer, and trusting and innocent as doves, receive the promptings of the Divine Beings from above.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 18, 1959

Friends of my Heart:

You each have the power to create your tomorrow today! Students in the east are taught concentration before they are given any exercises in precipitation. To “concentrate,” as you know, is to “draw to a common center or focus, to combine, to intensify.”

The chela, under the direction of Vista and Crystal particularly, learning the power of concentration begins to visualize a form, picturing it clearly in his mind, and clothing it in ever-present electronic light substance. Now, if this visualization is repeated constantly, in rhythmic periods, the vortex or form is held fresh and clear, filled with electronic light substance, which brings manifestation quickly. This rhythmic attention to its creation will prevent disintegration. In the West the chela can rarely hold a thoughtform filling it with feeling long enough in undisturbed quiet to have manifestation occur.

After a night of sleep the consciousness is, for the most part, free of the workings of the material life, and the inner bodies have not yet been stirred into the vibrations which form the pattern of the day, so it is therefore logical that this is the best time for the chela to use his concentrated powers for precipitation of health, of peace, of companionship, of home, or of the current medium of exchange to meet his requirements. As you have been told, the nature of the universal light substance is to obey the creator and to become form.

In exercising your concentrated powers for precipitation, protect your

intended precipitation by a call to the Ascended Masters to enfold it in their love, to feed it with their light and to protect it from disintegration until enough of your God-energy has rhythmically gone into it to bring it into manifestation in your life and world. As you concentrate, drawing the light about your form in peaceful intensity and turning it over to the care of the Ascended Ones, who, answering your call, will draw their mantle of protection about it, you can proceed through the activity of your daily outer life with the conviction that the members of your “inner household” are about their father's business, and tomorrow's sun will show the result of today's concentrated endeavors.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved El Morya

January 25, 1959

Transmission Flame Class, January 17, 1959

As I have told you, I am to be, in 1959, a gentleman of heaven's realm, I remind you for a moment that your gentle Jesus “meek and mild” was on occasion very firm; he was firm when he drove the money-changers from the temple of his father; he was firm when he called the various obsessions forth from those who were sick of mind or of body; he was as firm as God himself when in the wilderness he was tempted to accept all of the powers of the Earthly kingdom. Do you think he was weak when he said “get thou behind me, Satan!” if he was, he would have descended and accepted compromise of Earthly adulation and loss of victory, which his very firmness and conviction and power, to stand for the will of God at all times, had made possible.

Many people are going to be amazed when they meet their beloved Master Jesus to see and to know how firm he is! He was firm when he stood at Lazarus' tomb with the multitude gathered all about filled with curiosity and a sense of unbelief that a man three days “dead” could be called forth and he said, in a loud voice, “Lazarus – come forth!” And Lazarus came forth live and active in this world of form. Yet, if Jesus had approached any of these experiences without a sense of firmness and conviction, he would not have had the ultimate victory in every case recorded and unrecorded. He was kindly surely, true, but he was always firm in his conviction of the goodness of his heavenly father whom he came to represent, and he made that known upon all occasions, in every one of the so-called miracles that were performed through him for the

blessings of the peoples.

That fiery God power, when consecrated to God's service and illumined by the intelligence of a spirit of mature age and the love for God, can this day through any man, woman or child, as it did in Jesus' time, bring forth the victory, remove the cause and core of the distress, and relieve and release life that is imprisoned into a happier state of being.

I welcome you to the Temple of God's Holy Will at Darjeeling. I welcome you to the flame room wherein burns that magnificent crystal flame with the sapphire blue aureole around it, which is the focus for God's holy will upon this planet Earth. I ask you often during this thirty-day period to call upon the gentlemen who are your sponsors to come into your worlds and help you to straighten your backbone and give to you that feeling of assurance in the goodness of almighty God. Perhaps, I shall always be considered more strict than some of the Masters because of the fact that my one desire is my firmness to set you free now!

Every time I have opportunity to speak with you of those human appearances which distress you I charge you with my firmness because, beloved precious ones, you cannot overcome them in a lukewarm fashion. Jesus Christ himself could not have healed the lepers and made the blind see if he lived in a state of nirvana. He knew the power with which he dealt was misqualified and he commanded it out of the blessed temples of the peoples so obsessed, with power and authority, more than that of the obsession which was held within those beings.

All through this embodiment, all through the embodiments that have passed before, I have devoted my life to the conviction that a certain firmness of attitude and consciousness is essential toward victory. Study the books of any of the men and women of research and science and you will find it was not the lethargic, the easily discouraged; it was not those who felt the sense of ridicule and quavered in their corner until that appearance had been removed and then came forth who achieved victory. Those men and women worked and served blood, sweat, and tears were builded into their service, which has given to you your electric light and every benefaction which has come from the mind of God through the receptive consciousness of mankind.

True chelas upon the First Ray are men of constructive action. Now you can be a man of action, or a woman of action, but remember it is constructive action which will produce the kingdom of heaven here on Earth, which is the desire and the design for my being. It is the desire of each and every one of you and those faithful ones throughout the world

who have stayed loyal to the vibratory action of my own heart; who have been akin to it and, knowing it, have passed into a greater state of self-mastery.

In India, we have many, many, individuals, so-called holy people and mendicants who spend years holding an arm upward so that it becomes atrophied, considering that a great spiritual accomplishment, while those same individuals using that energy practically could be learning to read and to write and to teach all the peoples of India who require and desire knowledge, but I see them by the thousands in their form of prayer, in India, teeming with disease, famine and chaos, because her younger people have not enough educated teachers.

This is not the activity of God's constructive service; it is the activity of the easy way of life. Those of you who live, figuratively speaking, and serve with me will know that for me and mine, I shall never let you become a "sultan" on a cushioned robe. There are places for that—there are hours of sleep; there is the sleepers' realm, but, while you are able to do so, it is the endeavor of the First Ray and all connected with us that you utilize your talents, developing them for the glory of God and for the blessings of your fellowman.

What is the temple of God's holy will? Some of you ask? It is the focus established through the magnetization of the will of God by myself and others, because we felt, and knew, that there would be some dark days when mankind would be too eager and desirous of accepting all unforeseen events as "God's will." In our temple serve both men and women ascended and unascended who are convinced in themselves that the power of God's will is good for this Earth and for her peoples. The keynote held within the musical composition "pomp and circumstance" is the FEELING of overcoming distress by light, life and love. Otherwise the chaotic Earth conditions will continue as they are with her people in a lethargic state. Some have said there are no great men and no great women in this generation. I beg to contradict them—there are, all over this planet. Some of them are not known by name nor even is their research known, but the benefaction, when it comes forth, will be a blessing for the mankind, for the most part, not cognizant of that research, time, interest, and service.

Is the keynote of the retreat always the keynote of the Ascended Master? On some occasions, yes, and on others, no. Why? The individual who draws the virtue of God into the Ascended Master's retreat naturally is the predominant directing power in that retreat and that becomes the

aureole around the retreat. Then, as he gathers aspirants and neophytes around him, they very often accept the vibratory action of the initial impulse as the flame and ray has been magnetized on the Earth and, sometimes, the Hierarch, having found a worthy successor, leaves for a greater position and the succeeding Hierarch and his brothers and sisters change the keynote of the retreat.

By what? By the use of energy, of course, the very type of their energy determines the activity of the keynote going forth from the retreat. That is true in the case of sanctuaries, groups, and individuals. The quality of the energy passing forth through thought, feeling, spoken word and action determines the vibratory action of the sanctuary, group, homes, and all peoples. There is usually a predominant individual who holds the power and, when that one is removed, unless a successor is provided who has been already trained in that particular vibratory action, there is a change in the keynote of the sanctuary, home or the activity.

A portion of “pomp and circumstance” is my own keynote; being such a forceful fellow it has been accepted, I guess, sometimes reluctantly, by all those who have served with me, but it is a rather pretty little tune, as tunes go in this world of form. Anyway it conveys the idea of constructive activity, progress and dignity, all of which are part and parcel of the First Ray; it conveys the activity of motion, progress and forward endeavors for the blending of this and ensuing generations. The pink rose which is the thoughtform of the year can be, and is always, occupied by one of the beings of the Third Ray.

That will is a very positive and powerful quality, and no man does anything without willing to do it first. You can sit from now until next Christmas in a chair, but unless you will to get up and move at the close of the address and then you use your intelligence, you would just atrophy there. Do you know that in one focus that I had, before I was ascended, in Asia, I had seven hundred chelas who could levitate consciously, could precipitate consciously, who knew this Law, I thought; backwards and forwards, and yet who became so acquainted with it and so accustomed to its blessings that one day all of them were atrophied right within their chairs. It took me the rest of that embodiment to animate them enough to even get them home.

This acceptance of God's good and his mighty gifts is a positive quality in which is gratitude supreme, power infinite, wisdom divine and love without limit. It contains all of the virtues of the seven rays and that is what you will hear from myself at Darjeeling, from your sponsor, from

the heart of the flame room when I myself shall focus the flame of the will of God with the assistance of Lord Michael and Hercules himself to charge and charge and charge the conviction of the goodness of God into the feelings of the peoples and a sense of being up and doing upon that portion of their divine plan.

“Oh, what is this divine plan, so many people say, “it is so abstract.” It is not abstract at all, any more than this microphone which we touch. The divine plan is the fulfillment through you of the very best that is in you, so that the good of your Causal Body may be manifest here on Earth as it is in heaven. That is God's divine plan. It is not abstract at all. It comes through you when you enter and remain in a state of listening grace and you will always know it is God's plan for you because you will have a sense of ease in the endeavoring to manifest it.

Running hither and yon across the face of the Earth looking for your divine plan is like running across the face of the Earth looking for your breath, right where you are; right where your body is, in the chalice of your heart is the seed of your divine plan. That divine plan when externalized will make the kingdom of heaven more beautiful here on Earth for the Ascended Master Saint Germain. When I speak thus, individuals say, “oh, I am not worthy of anything; I don't know what my divine plan is and I am very confused about it.”

Why are you confused? Because there is a human plan, too, in your mind, feelings, and etheric consciousness and brain, and you have not given up the outer self to a state where you can realize and cognize your plan. Certainly there are things that are to be done on this Earth, things which you all do and do well, but there is also time for each individual, in holiness, to become still enough to know what that plan and pattern for himself or herself is. If it is something that is of personal benefaction, that is for the outer self; if it is something of impersonal benefaction for the race, that is a portion of the divine plan.

Now, I do not expect you to go without roofs and clothing and without doing the necessary mundane services that are your present karma, but to flit around attempting to establish God's kingdom on Earth as it is in heaven. No, I expect you to balance the two and in that balance to know the difference between the Mary and the Martha of Jesus' time; Martha, so interested in cleaning for the Lord, heard little of his instruction, yet Mary close to him bathed in his love. That same activity and eternal verity is true today and will be true throughout all eternity.

When you come to Darjeeling, look at the replica of our little Taj

Mahal that the beloved Kuthumi created in a previous body by his love in India; see the dancing waters. You are welcome indeed to enter our drawing room, enjoy yourself among the various flowers that bloom outside the windows and the various books that we have for those who like to read. You come into the flame room and I say you shall always receive courtesy and kindness, but also a positive, powerful conviction which is that “prodding” which the outer self requires to keep on keeping on to victory and your own ascension. There are some who do not even want that ascension now but we have scouts out after them and that prodding shall continue until that ascension is accomplished, even though it may take another embodiment. Many of you have loved ones who have passed on over this bridge and entered into the Ascension Temples. You have had, and will have, many of the Ascended Hosts of light visit with you but the point which all of us bring again and again to you is to sustain your radiation.

It is the same when you come into our presence and are visited by our humble selves, you are gathered up for a time into a positive conviction of the reality of our being and the goodness of God, but then your blessed auras return into your own orbits, descend again into lethargy and depression. Again we use the necessity of giving added assistance. Why, beloved ones? It only takes a call to us, take such a call now that you can sustain my conviction, I give it to you, it is my life, of the goodness of God permanently and allow it to be a blue, white and crystalline aura around you, more powerful than the temporary appearances that disturb you. (El Morya)

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 1, 1959

Beloved Children of My Heart:

If the people of Earth could see the fundamental rate of vibration of the associations or enterprises they set into motion religiously, commercially or politically, and what a predominant factor this vibration plays in the inner bodies of those whose energies are dedicated to such service, they would truly pray for guidance and illumination to see with the eyes of truth (and not with the stubborn human faculties) their motives. They would let their choice be not so much based on outer remuneration, as the inner pressure, which can add or detract from their spiritual selves, in a truly tremendous fashion.

To earnestly invoke the loving will of the one great intelligence, “I AM” and the Chohan El Morya through the religious, the business, or the political association in which you yourself or your loved ones are engaged would beneficially change the fundamental rate of such vibration and greatly assist the cogs in the wheel who are the unconscious recipients of a vibratory action that is so often not only undesirable but actively evil.

As you know, the hub of the wheel and the cosmic axis upon which all revolves in this universe, is the will of God which is good and into which the peoples of Earth and the Ascended Ones can tune in through their attention, at any time.

Practice, dear ones, being a doer of this will of God! The ability to hold a constructive idea unwaveringly is a God-attribute. Our beloved Saint Germain, through his inner sight, saw the divine plan for the seventh cycle (of 2,000 years) and the glory that this planet Earth shall experience. His being was afire to draw forth from the one cause that vibratory action which would form the fundamental pulsation of this permanent golden age. He was granted the honor of establishing the initial pulsation of the new age.

All of the serious students who have responded to the call of the Ascended Master Saint Germain to aid in establishing and bringing forth this new age (yet in its swaddling clothes) have been amplifying this fundamental vibration. They have chosen to voluntarily join their own light energy with its harmony. They are close in vibratory action to its keynote.

I most humbly remind my beloved chelas of these matters in the hope that each will realize the importance of keeping the emotional body harmonious, for it is in the strength of undisturbed, peaceful understanding that the will of God “I AM” (who is closer than hands and feet) can

be interpreted and brought forth on this Earth to establish and sustain God's kingdom here!

For your faithful endeavors in overcoming the temptations which reach you daily through the senses as you pursue so faithfully the spiritual pathway that ever leads upward, I thank you and I call you my right hand in the outer world.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 8, 1959

My Dear Children:

The Ascended Master chooses to see humanity and all creatures and things upon the Earth as God, the creator, the perfect one, beholds them. Through his contemplation and love of this perfect one he grows close to the true idea upon which this universe was founded.

I ask my beloved chelas to endeavor to use this practice for twenty-four hours, seeing the Earth, its peoples and everything that touches your life as being part of God's divine and perfect plan. This is not an easy task to set for yourself in today's world of blaring announcements of discord and disaster over radios, televisions and in newspaper headlines, all of which pull the attention away from perfection. But, believe me, hearts of mine, if you can hold steadfast and true in your endeavors for even this short period, you will find your heart and your outer consciousness opening amazingly to the spiritual essence of the ever-present one of light. You will learn to see your fellowmen and their seemingly important activities, not as they see themselves, nor as your outer self may perceive them, but your inner sight will be clear and you will see all as manifestations of God, the perfect creator in all, intends them to be.

The chief risk of failure comes from the "surprise attacks" of the outer world on your attention. As you know, the creator's idea for Earth and all thereon, at first, was a perfect one. But man through free will chose to formulate independent ideas regarding this divine idea, and instead of looking at the universe as the creator looked at it, he created by his own faulty and arrogant image faculty (through the will given him) a distortion of the original God perfection.

Now, I humbly suggest to you to lay the outer aside and merge your consciousness with the God idea of perfection and love. Earnest contem-

plation will reveal to you that which is the perfect one's divine idea for each person you encounter. Merge your consciousness with love for thus you will see all things with the eyes of perfection, and you will be performing one of the greatest services for your unseen creator as he walks and talks with you, while you are yet clothed in the flesh.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 15, 1959

Beloved Friends Seeking to do God's Holy Will on Earth:

Be assured that the Ascended Masters are always happy when they find worthy and capable chelas who can receive and accept the vision of the glorious tomorrow and, through the process of their own thought and feeling organisms, set the vibratory action of tomorrow into action today. We are grateful indeed for the constancy of your loyal and kindly service to ourselves not the least of which includes the acceptance, assimilation and use of these messages.

When we ask you to make cosmic calls for this or that purpose, it is because we know you have developed sufficiently in meditation and contemplation to safely direct the light rays for a constructive purpose to enrich the race. Likewise, when you are instructed to pour out a certain radiation, for example peace, purity or wisdom, it is because there is sufficient control in your emotional nature to enable you to be an instrument through which to channel that virtue in any sphere. Thus the Ascended Masters, rather than having one note, have an entire octave on which to play when there is the requirement of a specific God-quality in this physical appearance world.

As you well know, walking the pathway which stretches from the human to the Ascended Masters' octave one finds the ascent more steep and the air becomes more rarified as you proceed upward in the physical vehicle, and oft times through various fears and temptations you find yourselves temporarily pulled backwards. We, who have gone before you into the God-free estate, found that the ascendancy taxes the muscles, the feelings, the mind, the heart and the spirit. Be of good cheer as you, each one, continue selfless service to free the Earth and her evolutions of distress of all kinds. Our strength and our light shall be enough to raise you above the crest of the highest peak and you shall attain the victory which you, blessed hearts, desire.

Many of you, dear ones, have known and loved (in other embodiments and eras) the countries of the East when your vehicles were not hampered by labor and stress. When it is the nature of my chelas to be naturally beautiful and refined, and delicate of nature, it is always a sorrow insofar as we in our perfected state can experience, to see the weight of the western civilization dim the light of the soul. I await the day when they shall be re-established in the scented radiation of their own peaceful and perfect aura of light.

Know always, that when you turn your heart and your thought towards me that my aura permeates your own. I bless you, each one, and I use you as my own presence in the service of the world.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Important: While it is, to a limited extent, true that the perfection of a trained chela is to perfect himself, we have purposely and consciously allowed true chelas to assist us in cosmic endeavors, both to train the chela and to more quickly bring about planetary and universal peace in this hour of cosmic crises.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 22, 1959

Beloved Friends of Light:

Each member of the human race is endowed with the powers and activities of the Godhead. In the human octave there is a question of heredity and heritage of which are supposed to be endowed with the weaknesses, strengths, or temperaments of their forbears. Only to a very limited degree is this so. Mankind is one with the power of his mighty I AM Presence. However, he has tapped very few of the powers of the beloved presence of God, with the exception of walking his physical body from place to place and governing the functions which his hand performs as well as enjoying the contributions of his senses.

The few individuals who have tapped the reservoirs of cosmic powers through consistent, active contemplation (which ability is the heritage of every man) are looked upon as workers of miracles, as supermen. Even sincere students credit such individuals with certain marvelous qualities that are particularly endowed to them by reason of meritorious services or God-favoritism. This is not any more true than were a group to sit

from birth with their eyes closed in a world of self-imposed darkness and exclaim that anyone who opened his eyes to see was a person endowed with a special gift apart from blindness.

With blessed Vista I am now working especially to open the inner eye of all my faithful chelas, and I ask that they, by meditation and contemplation, be willing workers with me in this direction. By your sweet willingness in this respect I will show the God-power latent within you which you can wield for the cause of light and the upliftment of this Earth and her peoples.

Beloved hearts, I say to you, do not take these messages lightly. Meditate on them and give consideration to the meaning behind each word given for it is only by means of the written, and rather clumsy, word-language that we can yet communicate with our beloved children on Earth.

Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 1, 1959

Beloved Ones:

It is my joy to present for your edification the following words spoken at the Transmission Flame Class of February 21st, 1959.

Transmission Flame Class, 2/21/59 Chateau de Liberte

Beloved Goddess Of Liberty Speaks:

Beloved and blessed ones of light! I come to you at this time of cosmic import with a specific message of liberty for the peoples of Earth, and all her attendant evolutions. That is, of course, my cosmic service as I have, throughout aeons of time, participated in the liberation of mankind, imprisoned angels and elemental life from the shadows of distress.

In my position as a member of the Karmic Board itself, I have had the opportunity of visiting with you and all the ten billions individuals belonging to the human race when you have thrown off your flesh garments and have come in with your sheaves of accomplishment. It has been my joy during that time to accept every acceleration of the life and light that is within your consciousness and to recommend you to the

highest possible sphere for training and instruction. As you know, prior to new appointments I, myself, was the spokeswoman for the Karmic Board; also before coming to Earth it was and it still is my privilege to be among those to give liberty to individuals who desire to embody and who will contribute to externalize the divine plan on this Earth.

Liberty is a subject which could be discussed from every angle and yet people do not consider it so much as a discipline as they consider it as license to exercise their own personal free will. What happens when children, for instance, at the ringing of the school bell are dismissed from class? They are given liberty, they call it, from disciplines of the day and you know how often they leave the schoolroom and their pent-up energies are released in shouts and laughter. That type of activity is not true God-liberty wherein and whereby the individuals under all circumstances are in complete and eternal command of consciousness and the qualification and use of energy and of vibration for a constructive purpose.

Many, many ages ago we anchored the focus of liberty at the Chateau de Liberte and, after his ascension, the gentle and handsome Ascended Master Paul, who was known before his ascension as Paul Veronese, became the Chohan who qualified to guard the Liberty Flame but I, myself, am always present there to give to those who desire to come and share with us not only the beauty, not only the gentleness, of your magnificent host, not only the beautiful gardens covered with roses and the sweet sound of bird song, but those who are desirous within themselves to be, as I am, a focus of liberty to God, liberating the Christ within your hearts, now to act through you at all times to set imprisoned life free!

We are giving more and more liberty to the Christ Self within each and every blessed individual who is upon this planet Earth to expand, but all are individuals of free will and you, too, took embodiment vowing to serve the cause of the Ascended Master Saint Germain and establish and expand that beautiful golden age here on Earth during this two-thousand-year span. Of course we do not expect most of you to remain for two thousand years, that would be a little trying on your weary flesh garments. Yet, you can anchor within yourselves enough of the power of liberty's flame and direct it through yourself; in, through and around other individuals and thus leave a living torch of liberty and freedom behind you. Why think you that I am represented always as holding the torch? For the specific reason of reminding you that if you leave this Earth and do not consciously prepare and leave a torch of living light to carry on God's service which means the consciousness anchored in the full understanding of the activity of the Ascended Master Saint Germain, you will

have committed a sin of omission because you have been told repeatedly this aspect of Cosmic Law. Now, take that torch, first anchor it within yourself in an expansion of your own Holy Christ Self, in the externalization and projection of your own blessed immortal Threefold Flame, in the finishing of one constructive project, and meantime ask your own Holy Christ Self for an individual to whom you can impart the torch of liberty before you complete the course of this embodiment and return home!

Think you not that the great infinite I AM Presence and the Holy Christ Flame in you will not raise up one such a person if you so ask it? If you are so limited in your capacity not to expand your consciousness to just one individual, you are limiting the liberty of God's presence in you, acting through you in contacting at least one other lifestream. Then, when you return home at the close of this embodiment, I shall have to ask you who have you left to hold your torch of liberty. Shall there be such a strong hand holding the torch of liberty, remaining on this Earth when each of you have returned and earned your crown of laurel and your ascension?

Your beloved Saint Germain, himself, did not accept his ascension until he had some promise that other unascended beings would carry on his cause of a spiritual utopia, and often you have been told that the very first thing he asked as he stepped into our realm was, "who among you here in heaven's realm will help them there below?" Then I said, "I shall." I have and so I shall continue to until every human being becomes, in themselves, a blazing focus of the Liberty Flame.

Statues of ourselves are magnificent indeed. They remind individuals somewhat of civic liberties; in my case they remind the thinking man, woman, and child, too, of the affinity between France and America. THERE IS A CERTAIN COSMIC TIE BETWEEN THESE TWO GREAT COUNTRIES, but the living, breathing presence of ourselves is that to which we want you to become accustomed at all times, so that you can call to us and have the gifts and powers which are ours. (Goddess of Liberty)

Paul (The Beloved Venetian Master) Speaks:

Ladies and gentlemen, beloved Goddess of Liberty, who has given to me the honor of guarding the Liberty Flame here in France, grateful I am indeed for the opportunity of giving you the blessings of that power of love which can, when generated through your Holy Christ Flame, expand and fill your own worlds with happiness and flood forth to fill the world of all life everywhere with that love divine which melts away all hatreds and resentments and all imperfect things, allowing the Holy Christ Flame of each and every one to externalize its perfection.

There is another activity which we pursue and teach our chelas because at the chateau you are not always able, through physical proximity, to give the personal comfort to those you love, but you have a beam of energy proceeding from your heart (pink) and throat (blue) and head (gold) and that energy directed towards your loved one, embodied or on the other side of the veil, does carry all of your own loving blessing, expanding the Holy Christ Flame within their hearts.

Remember to use that activity, as Nada did, with humility in silence and selfless and efficacious service to bring to life, not only in the compass of your own immediate orbits, but to life far away sometimes (in the terms of your hours) comfort that is lasting and sustained. You can pierce the ten-thousand foot psychic level through light rays consciously projected! You can also direct them safely into the astral and psychic realm, melting away the cause and the cores of the distresses of mankind. You can send those light rays into a river, into an ice-cap, into any condition of nature, as well as human beings and render that service without having to proceed to those places, just by being alert and using the direction of the Liberty Flame which will as gently and harmoniously regulate all.

You will be liberating the fire element, the earth element, or the air element from discord and distress. You will be transmuting, by the power of love divine, the icecaps and the heavy snows here in the Northern Hemisphere. Ah, if you could see as we do the western part of your own great country, U.S.A. And Canada, where the great flocks of animals are buried by the deep snow banks! Where have you been with your knowledge of the direction of your flame of liberation to melt those snows and free those beasts as well as their owners from distress?

This is a practical activity, beloved ones, to use today. When you are cold, you put on your coats; when you have access to it you put on your artificial heat because you are concerned with your own physical vehicle's

comfort. But how many of you consciously liberate the various activities of the flames of God's holy will, illumination, wisdom, love, purity, truth, healing, and mercy until you can actually feel their activity through you and for the blessing of all life?

I shall be the one, under the direction of the Goddess of Liberty, who will give liberation to the first physical activity of the Sacred Fire here on this Earth and I am counting on you to give assistance to us. (Paul the Venetian)

Beloved Nada Speaks:

Our blessed Paul waxes eloquent in his love of liberty and in its use in the action of the immortal victorious Threefold Flame of liberty. I, too, can confirm that it will not only keep your physical vehicles in a state of comfort but it can do through you so much for others! Remember always that which you do for others is constructively-qualified energy which ascends and fills your own great Causal Body and one day brings you back home to go out no more!

Oh, the chateau is magnificent. Some day you shall see it, I hope, in person when you have qualified so to do, but meanwhile wheresoever you are, ladies and gentlemen of light, I know from experience that the use of the flame and ray of liberation can produce marvels for yourselves, and to bring into harmony an entire community and to assist in the development of the virtues of your fellowman.

Some speak of the little four-footed creatures. I love them too. How would you like to have a spine that was not erect and not be able to say a word and to suffer, not so much in the west as in the east and in the south, all the vicissitudes and cruelties of life and have no capacity to react and no consciousness with which to pray? They deserve too your prayers, your thoughts, and the enfolding love of your heart, as I enfold you all particularly this year of 1959 in a magnificent cosmic pink rose and the glory of the Liberty Flame.

Call to your beloved sponsors to bring you as often as possible to the Chateau de Liberte and learn there how to use the Liberty Flame in this cosmic hour! We shall help you and you will enjoy the exercise of that power, now latent within you!

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 8, 1959

The average individual does not remain in any sphere of consciousness for more than a few minutes at a time. This is through lack of control of his thoughts, feelings, words and actions. He is constantly changing the vibratory action of his outer consciousness and the imprisoned soul must follow the bent of the consciousness. Mankind is being taught to use the wings of his illumined consciousness like a bird in the nest is taught to fly.

My service is to unify your outer self with the inner man or the Holy Christ Self. That is one reason why I come repeatedly to fill the outer consciousness with the quickening power which my humble words and radiation convey, and while you are held within this raised consciousness your spirit grows in strength and wisdom.

You, my faithful ones, are well along on the spiritual pathway to gaining the ability to rise consciously into your Causal Body and to comprehend the truth dwelling within that octave and bring it back through the veil into the use of the outer self. When you have accomplished this, it enables you to set into action in the world of form causes whose effects coincide with the Ascended Masters' design and service.

Your inner consciousness grows in strength according to your use of it. As you enter each new day, make a firm call not to be caught off guard by the machinations of the outer world; then when an emergency arises you will find yourself becoming still for a moment to let the Holy Christ Self guide and act for and through you. Thus, as you advance on the pathway of light, you will find one day that there are no longer two consciousnesses but that the outer consciousness has become transmuted into the spirit of God, this is the perfect and balanced activity of light and life.

When confronted with experiences where the outer consciousness is forced to contend with activities of an imperfect nature, "be still and know that 'I AM' God. Withdraw into your Holy Christ Self and you will find your handling of such experiences or situations to be of an intelligent and wise nature, and all activity proceeding therefrom will be in divine order. Ask constantly that the nature of that Holy Christ Flame within at all times show you its way.

My love enfolds and blesses you on your magnificent spiritual unfoldment as well as when you go about your mundane affairs.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 15, 1959

My Beloved Children:

In preparation for Easter week, I feel privileged and honored to offer the pages of the Bulletin to the address of Beloved Mary, Jesus' Mother, given on Ash Wednesday, 1959.

Love and blessings.

Flourtown, Pennsylvania

Ash Wednesday, 2/11/59

Beloved Mother Mary Speaks Ashram of Maha Chohan

Dear beloved and blessed children of God who are presently walking the ways of Earth as I did once long ago, it is my privilege and honor while many of the orthodox religions are placing ashes and dust upon the heads of the faithful reminding them that they have come from ashes and return to dust, for me to come to you and remind you again, again and again that you are "someone;" you are potentially a Christ, even as our beloved Ascended Master Jesus was and is, developing your God-powers for the blessing of mankind right here and now on this Earth plane. I have loved that Christ within your hearts, creating for you the beautiful bodies into which you were born, not only in this embodiment, remember, but through all the embodiments which you have had since I have become your cosmic mother, I love you still with a mother's love. The Lenten Season is supposed to be dedicated to the remembrance of the sorrows and disciplines of my son's life leading to the crucifixion on Golgotha and that many orthodox individuals connected with this season choose to dwell upon the crucified Christ whose image we are endeavoring to remove from the beauty of the Christian dispensation replacing that by acceptance of the ascended Christ! I say to you this day let this Lenten season be a season of anticipation of a resurrection, an anticipation of your own ascension when your service in this world of form is completed.

Yet you have embodied again, again, and again, and, through karmic Law and the acceptance of the various religions of the families in which you lived, you have not taken full advantage of that two-thousand-year cycle when you should all be, if not ascended, at least partially self-luminous and self-master over the powers of God that are with you, the power of God acting through you to render cosmic service divine.

Beloved ones, awaken! To the true message of Easter as a message

of the resurrection of the good God in you, vitalizing the vehicles which you wear so that you may walk among the sons of man and be, at all times, their example and then, having completed your mission, accept your ascension into the light.

You have been told how the elementals mirror whatever they see. In my Temple of the Resurrection where I teach the elementals where the blessed little elementals would either mirror myself or any of their teachers rather than learning the Law of drawing into themselves the actual pattern of the flower, shrub, tree, or whatever the manifestation should be, sustaining it and externalizing it against the Law of resistance and all of the riptides of human creation here on Earth.

I say mankind is likewise a mirror; you mirror each other; you mirror your associates; you mirror even your selves from past embodiments and, until the day and hour comes when you decide and consciously remove from your world that acceptance of mirroring the mass consciousness of old age, disintegration, decay, death, and allow the Holy Christ Self within you to do, as it did within Jesus, the so-called miracles until you are self-luminous, you are not fully God-free.

There are many God-free people who are unascended but they are strong enough, beloved ones, to refuse to mirror and accept the mass concepts of their contemporaries and all erroneous reports, televised and otherwise, and these individuals God-free allow the babe of Christ from within the heart, the Holy Christ Flame, as you are calling it at present, freedom to act now! Suppose that I had chosen to endeavor to hold back the actual physical birth of my son.

It was not at that time or place the most comfortable experience to go through alone with the exception of the beloved Saint Germain (Saint Joseph in that embodiment), but suppose I had mirrored the surroundings, discord, the laughing of the innkeepers, the very humble stable in which no son of God should have been born; suppose I had, and women can withhold birth for a time, done so. I would have destroyed the perfect divine pattern and plan and also impinged on the beautiful and perfect Jesus' physical vehicle my own willfulness. I allowed the tide of the cosmic moment to carry me forward until he was delivered beautiful beyond compare.

Are you allowing the babe of Christ within your hearts to act, or are you holding it so tight within the confines of your emotional insecurity, your mental concepts, your etheric memories, your feelings and your reasoning powers, that God almighty through you, this day, is not al-

lowed birth in this cosmic hour? Think on this, whether you are a man or a woman – it is you who, through free will, allow the second birth, the expansion of the living Christ through you or your hobble along to your grave, having done some good but not enough.

We have talked to you now for many years upon loosing the power of God to act through you. I, myself, time and again, here on this platform and elsewhere, have told you that the very arms you use can be the arms of the Holy Christ Self; that every step you take, every action, every spoken word, can be motivated by either the personality or the expansion of the Holy Christ Self. What in God's name is the Holy Christ Self doing mummified in students who have such knowledge of this Law locked up in mental accretion century after century, each individual awaiting someone else's accomplishment to externalize the perfection, the healing, the peace, the purity, whatever the God-quality is required now?

Oh, yes, I can be powerful, beloved ones. It is not my nature; my nature is the nature of pure divine love, but such love is powerful, one of the greatest powers in the universe, and any loving mother is powerful in her protection of her children. The lethargic mother allows the child to grow in lax ways, drifting through life without purpose and doing more harm than good to that individual.

Oh, surely I have loved beloved Jesus, but he was raised under strict discipline, the same as I, myself, was else he would have rushed off into some place of refuge when the great tests of life came! In love, I sewed the hem of his garment; though in love I taught him the powers of the resurrection of the bird life and the plant life, and powerfully did I hold his consciousness upon the immaculate concept for himself and all his senses looked upon and with all the power of my being I endeavored to teach him not to “lean” even upon me or his blessed father. He grew to manhood; he became one of the greatest recorded examples of mastery of energy and vibration.

Suppose – knowing as I did of his future – I had coddled him through his early years and shielded him from the world and all of its many manifestations of evil, and then when his call came, he had to look upon the leprous, and the blind, the obsessed, do you think the strength in his own lifestream then would have enabled him to victoriously use the power of Christ and his father in heaven to render those so-called miracles? No!!!! He would have been among the ascetics that were in the hills of Judea. It takes strength to love and wisdom to love, constancy to love,

in the divine way. As I raised Jesus, so have I endeavored to help to raise the consciousness of every blessed and sincere student, but the peoples of Earth consider me a rather ephemeral delicate flower that grew in Judea.

Ladies and gentlemen, it took all of the power of all the lives that I lived; all of the power of the Archangels; all of the power of Lord Maitreya; all of the power of our beloved Saint Germain (as Joseph) to help me live that one life alone and it has taken, and is taking, all the power of my lifestream at this time to try to awaken the outer mind of the chela to the eternal verity that Christ within them is not to be entombed but allowed to flow forth freely to bless all imprisoned life! Then you will not be caught unawares. In the preparatory process of the age through which I passed, I was taught through the very careful training of Jesus, thus we were both prepared for service.

He stood by the tomb of Lazarus where the laughing throng scorned him and the weeping family disbelieved and said with the power of his immortal divine father, "Lazarus, come forth!" And death yielded up the soul of Lazarus and he came forth! Would you attempt that now? I think not. Why? Because you haven't builded the momentum yet through your own self-conscious being to a point where even in small matters wherein you are tempted, through the outer personality, to perform even a menial service, to become still and then say, "beloved Holy Christ Self in me, through me act, now" and then have the patience to keep the tongue still, the feelings at peace, the mind from whirling about what you are going to do if Christ does not act through you! Then, when you do feel that Christ power flow, you will know whereof I speak.

The student, earnest and sincere, calls to the beloved I AM Presence and the Holy Christ Flame during times of meditation and contemplation but when you come down to real issues, there is not enough time between the call to your I AM Presence and the Holy Christ Flame before the outer personality jumps right into the midst of discord to set things straight. Therein is an error of omission of acceptance of the power of God within you to act. If you are going to use the name of the I AM Presence and the Holy Christ Flame; if you are going to accept that God almighty is alive in the midst of you, can you not give a moment for the Christ, through you, to act before dashing into turmoil? That Holy Christ Flame can and will handle harmoniously all conditions of a discordant nature when allowed to act through your free will.

NOW I KNOW THERE ARE MANY UNASCENDED BEINGS WHO ARE IM-

PATIENT; THEY ARE DESIROUS TO GET THINGS DONE; THEIR MOTIVES ARE MOST MAGNIFICENT; BUT YOU ARE DELAYING YOUR INDIVIDUAL PROGRESS, BELOVED ONES, IN NOT ALLOWING THIS HOLY CHRIST FLAME, GOD IN YOU, TO ACT. If you will allow God in you to act, through you, you gain confidence. If you are wise, you will keep quiet about your manifestations, no matter how small they are, UNTIL THEY HAVE BEEN SEALED AT LEAST FOR FORTY-EIGHT HOURS IN THE ELOHIM OF PEACE'S LOVE and you will achieve a sense of self-mastery which is the purpose for which you are in embodiment! Why in God's holy name are you on the Earth today? To learn self-mastery over energy and vibration.

As we enter into the great Lenten season, I ask each and every one, during this forty-day period, before you go dashing hither, thither and yon on any venture no matter how menial, to practice calling the I AM Presence through you to act and then wait until you get the feeling that it does act; then you can do in five minutes what would take you hours, usually through the jumble and confusion of the human consciousness. It is the way to mastery and mastery is your reason for being here on Earth as wayshowers of those who live on Earth today, as well as those who are to come to the Earth in the future. Let your light shine, my beloved! Let your love pour forth! Let the God in you act! Refrain from hurry. Have patience at first.

That is my message to you this morning. As you participate in your communal service let me remind you that it was I who gathered up the cup from which Jesus and the disciples dipped their bread on that first Holy Thursday. It was I who wiped it dry and wrapped it in a linen napkin and gave it to Joseph of Arimathea for safe keeping and it was I who guarded it AS WE TOOK IT TO GLASTONBURY! I think, very often, the communion service is not understood. It is taken only as a gift of receiving the nature of God, manifested through Jesus of course, which is true, but that original cup contained the consciousness of the particular virtue of everyone of the disciples besides Jesus, consciously charged into it.

It has the immortal activity of the Holy Christ Flame of Jesus in the ascended realm but it also has the virtue that is in you and each and everyone amongst you who not only receive blessings from that cup but give a blessing to that cup and its divine essence. Receivers we have many. I ask you to bless the substance yourselves with all of the virtue and God's blessing in your own lifestream so that every one in this room who has a share in the communal service may have that good of your lifestream as well as that of Christ Jesus!

I hope you do not feel I have been too severe; perhaps you would not have cared for me as a mother; but I must convey to you the truth that pure God divine love has a lot of positive energy in it; that is not domination but it is wisdom's use of power to enfold the object loved and bring it to its best expression.

The beloved Maha Chohan in many a garden, watching the nature sprite, is a wonderful example to you; so is the physical sun, the water and the Earth; all contributing to bring to its best evolution the rose, the flower or whatever the harvest is despite the fungi and the various storms, yet they are positive. As Jesus said one long ago Easter morning, "if those nature spirits and our beloved Lord Maha Chohan were not determined enough, they would never get through the crust of the Earth in the Springtime and fulfill their divine plan." One Jesus is not enough for the resurrection of ten billion peoples – all of whom are destined to be the Christ. He is, of course, the magnificent example, but he is only one flower in God's kingdom. Come out of the tomb of unbelief into freedom!"

Love and blessings, Mary

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 22, 1959

Beloved Little Children of my Heart:

Part of my service, cosmically, is to raise the capacity of the outer self to a point where the individual can cognize truth, and make truth live through all the varied experiences and energies of the outer self. Remember, understanding is a heart-gift, not a mind-gift.

The ability to assimilate food is essential to life in the physical world. Those who poorly assimilate, poorly live. Even in a litter of animals the one who can grasp his share of nourishment, and then assimilate that nourishment, not letting it pass unclaimed through his system, builds strong bones and body and is a specimen good and fair.

So much of light, of truth, of God's principle has been given to mankind! So many Ascended Masters, and avatars, have passed their radiant way, leaving the aureole of their presence as the spiritual heritage of the peoples; but man has not for the most part assimilated their light, their substance, their peace, nor their teachings.

And so, I stimulate the spiritual appetite of my chelas, which Jesus

referred to as those “who hunger and thirst after righteousness.”

As the Holy Christ Selves of my students are dependent upon this “hunger and thirst” for their opportunity, I am anticipating a very successful year for 1959, and I am told that the Royal Teton meeting this year (July, 1959) holds very special beneficial surprises for the guests of the human race who will attend in their inner vehicles.

I love you, my friends of light, and I will draw with me into the heart of the Cosmic Christ your inner vehicles, expanding that beautiful Three-fold Flame which beats your hearts.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Special note, in this Holy Season when one turns his attention to the beloved Ascended Master Jesus particularly, we feel it apropos to emphasize this year's thoughtform of the magnificent pink rose of scintillating light, the symbol of pure love, of which beloved Jesus was such a beautiful example.

A suggested exercise is to visualize one or more of the Great Ones who serve on the Third Ray within the center of the rose sending forth their radiation of divine love for the benefaction of the Earth and its evolutions. When the beam of your attention is upon this celestial activity of the sponsors, on the return current the radiation of pure divine love is more firmly anchored in this physical appearance world.

We are grateful to the students who are making it a practice of turning their attention to this cosmic activity at least three times a day, cooperating with the beloved Silent Watcher, Immaculata, who gave this thoughtform for the blessing of the Earth and its evolutions.

THE BULLETIN

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 29, 1959

Beloved Children of my Heart:

I give you the words of the Divine Beings, spoken by them at the Transmission Flame Class of March 21, 1959. As I, too, am so vitally interested in the Resurrection Temple, my words are also briefly incorporated herein.

Transmission Flame Class,

Flourtown, PA 3/21/59

Beloved Mother Mary Speaks,

Blessed and beloved children of God and of my heart, I come again to visit with you as the Holy Season commemorating the resurrection of my beloved son is again set into motion in the world of form. I come also to offer you my personal invitation to visit the temple of the resurrection in the etheric realms over the holy land and there to learn firsthand what that power of the resurrection can mean to you, individually, in transmuting and then sustaining the harmonious vibratory action of the cells which make up the electrons and atoms of your vehicles.

In the Resurrection Temple we have magnificent circular amphitheatres into which chelas, members of the elemental kingdom or members of the angelic kingdom who are temporarily enmeshed in human creation can take their abode and, according to the vibratory action of their own highest potential, are they guided carefully into that corridor which is most akin to their present light and understanding. The mercy of God and the mercy of those who represent him is very great. Even in those realms where the Ascended Masters retreats are, we would not dream of allowing even the most earnest and sincere of chelas to pass beyond the point of his own highest spiritual potential.

In the outer corridor, of course, are those less developed and, as the individuals progress in spiritual development, they come closer and closer until they can look upon the Resurrection Flame itself, blazing as it does upon the altar which we protect, guide and guard, so that mankind one day may choose to resurrect the perfection which was on this Earth when she was first created out of the heart of the universal and made the planetary home for certain spirits who chose to learn the Law of energy and vibration hereon.

When you speak of the resurrection and the life preceded by the words of creation, "I AM," immediately you begin to accelerate the speed of the electrons which make up the atoms of whatever you choose to resurrect. It is mechanically accurate, beloved ones, as when you step upon the pedal of your automobile and give it more gas, it in turn moves forward more quickly. Now the Resurrection Flame, like unto all of the God flames, the freedom flame and the other flames, is considered so ephemeral and yet they are the most practical activity that can be utilized by any individual to whom the science of their use is presented. You can accelerate through the power of the Resurrection Flame your physical vehicle any organ, any cell, any atom that has slowed down through your acceptance of so-called age or any other discrepancy in the way of untransmuted karma. You can accelerate and sustain the vibratory action

of your mental body to a point where it is receptive to the Divine Beings and the very quickening of the vibratory action of the mental consciousness automatically deflects the baser thoughts from entering the mind.

You can resurrect and accelerate the etheric memories of the glories that you knew when you dwelt, like the angels of heaven, around the throne of Helios and Vesta or in the seven spheres. You can resurrect and accelerate and sustain your feelings to a point of listening grace by the use of this flame which we guide and guard until mankind experiments with it and puts it to practical use.

In the Temple of the Resurrection we work not only on individuals and their many vehicles, but we work also with what to the human eye seems inanimate matter. You can accelerate the vibratory action of a book; you can accelerate the vibratory action of a piece of stone, the very Earth substance itself, by the use of the Resurrection Flame. When the inner sight is opened and you can see that magnificent power acting constructively to resurrect that which is God-good, you will enjoy using this flame, which is ours to guard and protect but which is yours to experiment with, become familiar with and utilize in the transformation of imperfection into perfection.

When beloved Jesus was transfigured, all that he did was to accelerate the vibratory action of the vehicle that he wore until it blazed with light and that light was visible and tangible to the physical sight of the few disciples who were honored by witnessing that transfiguration.

In healing, which of course is my particular interest with regard to the human race, we use that Flame of Resurrection to change the quality of energy in the vehicles of the individuals whom we desire to assist and make them more receptive to the directed ray of healing and to the acceptance of the elixir of pure healing light which flows from the hearts of Helios, particularly, and beloved Vesta and is carried by the seraphim, cherubim, and angelic host literally anointing the vehicles that require assistance, inner as well as physical.

TODAY, SOMETIME WHEN YOU ARE QUIET, TAKE A GLASS OF WATER AND THEN CALL TO THE POWER OF THE RESURRECTION FLAME TO CHARGE THROUGH IT, RAISING ITS VIBRATORY ACTION TO THAT OF THE ELIXIR OF LIFE. DO THAT THREE TIMES TODAY AND THIS EVENING DO IT ABOUT 8 P.M.. DRINK IT AS THAT ELIXIR. It is a practical, workable activity which will give to you a greater uplift of a sustained nature than any amount of stimulus that can be given to you by the outer world. This is just a simple example but I would like you to feel it; I would like you to

see and to know the power that is in you, everyone, to create and charge the water element into a substance which is truly the elixir of life. People have sought it everywhere. Beloved Saint Germain for a long time experimented in France and in other places in Europe with the creation of that magic elixir. Then in America they thought they had found the fountain of youth in Saint Augustine, Florida. The fountain of youth is in your hearts! But if that fountain is covered over for lack of use or through the acceptance of human appearance, it does not flow forth freely. But be very sure, my beloved, that you want that fount of life to flow freely through you, for one motive and purpose only, the resurrection and the life of your own individual selves so that you may be an example, living and breathing here on this planet Earth, to the glory of God and for your beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain, who desires among all things to have sons and daughters of freedom free from every distress that is limiting.

If our blessed Jesus had not used that power of the resurrection silently and audibly as discretion allowed, from the time that those words were received by him until Easter morning, he could not have had the necessary gathered momentum to make that triumphant resurrection and, bursting the tomb, stand forth in the physical body that had been mutilated and broken by the human creation of the masses.

These are the activities we use today, as we are within the temple and foci of all the host of light. Let us resurrect now in our presence the fullness of the goodness of God for this Earth, its peoples, its evolutions, those who are to embody here, those who are presently embodied, those who have recently left the body! This Resurrection Flame is real. As beloved Serapis Bey has said it is so real that it can tune a piano! How much more then can it bring in tune the consciousness of those willing and desirous of finding their God estate. The most delicate of all the instruments of God on Earth is a human being within whose heart blazes the immortal victorious Threefold Flame of almighty God.

To our beloved patron who serves with us in the Resurrection Temple and to your friend, the Lord Maha Chohan, we send our love! Mary

Beloved Lord Maha Chohan Speaks:

Beloved of my heart, again it is my privilege to speak to you on the Spirit of Resurrection. I have used this Resurrection Flame of which the blessed Mother Mary speaks every Springtime and have brought to each and every one the manifestation, the tangible reality that from the Earth itself can come forth beauty, color, and perfume. The obedient little elementals who guard their particular specie of flower and shrub and tree, so gratefully breathe into themselves that resurrecting power; as it courses through them the hardness of the crust of the Earth opens and you see the lovely violet, the crocus, the daffodil.

Now that crust which is upon the Earth, while the snow, the ice and sleet have bedded her down for Winter, is no harder than the shell of the human creation within which your own Holy Christ Self has abode; abides now and ever seeks expression so that you, too, may become a flower in God's kingdom. A small and delicate flower obeying and rising on the resurrection tide gives the fullness of itself for the benefaction and benediction of all that is.

Yet mankind through the aeons of time that have come and gone have released little of the perfume of their being as the gift of their generation or the generations that follow after them. So as one who has used the Resurrection Flame through the nature kingdom and as one who is very close to you through our spiritual affinity in this focus, I, too, can affirm that the mighty currents of resurrection that bring the nature kingdom to their fullest expression are yours to use here and now!

To our beloved Hope, the Archaii, we send our love.

Beloved Hope Speaks:

Beloved and blessed ones without hope the peoples of Earth would perish. Therefore, have I chosen to remain in the atmosphere of this Earth charging the hope of life eternal into the consciousness, beings and worlds of all that use the Earth as a planetary home. Hope keeps men and women moving forward despite all the human creation and apparent chaos of the outer world and that hope, too, lives within your hearts. As I serve through the flame in the Resurrection Temple and as I serve also through the flame within your hearts, I stir again the hope in the hearts of the faithful for a new world of permanent peace, happiness and perfection and that hope shall be fulfilled so long as one unascended being upon this planet Earth believes it can be done! There is no more sorry

sight than hopeless people, they are the lethargic ones. There are many places upon the surface of this Earth where individuals have lost the stimulus of the power of hope and into, through and around them I CHARGE, CHARGE, AND CHARGE during this Holy Season the hope of resurrection of a resurrection of life eternal, of a world of beauty and perfection and of a golden age in which no discord, decay, disintegration or death can occur.

What is that charge? That charge is an acceleration of energy from my being going into the atmosphere particularly of those of you here, and then into the atmosphere of the emotional, mental, etheric and physical stratas of the Earth bringing that consciousness, power and sustained acceptance of the greater perfection, hourly, here on Earth until this Earth is a kingdom of heaven!

We ladies of heaven you say are sometimes very positive. Somehow it is the concept of man that the ladies of heaven are all playing harps or moving silently about with muted step engaged on pursuits of an ephemeral nature. Oh, beloved ones, the feminine beings in the heart of heaven, so loving in the extreme, are great and divine friends for the people of Earth, and the very power of that love is that which has kept the Earth in its orbit; that which has kept mankind from passing through the second death; that which has sustained the consciousness of the few until we can reach the consciousness of the many. That is the hope of the world. Is there hope in most of your televised programs, your radio broadcasts or newspaper reports? For the most part, no. Yet, there is hope alive in the atmosphere of Earth, while I have being and choose to remain here, fanning the fires of hope, until that hope becomes a manifest expression of perfection expressed here and now!

Many of you are thinking here today, the first day of your Springtime in the Northern Hemisphere, of that beautiful and delicate lady who represents Spring, Amaryllis. To a delicate and beautiful but yet persistent lady, we send our love! Archaii Hope

Beloved Goddess Amaryllis Speaks:

Yes, listening to our beloved Hope, I, too, thought how often people have referred to me, the Spirit of Spring, as dancing over the flowers and the grass, with a wreath of flowers in my hair, touching here and there a bush, a flower, a shrub, a tree and sort of flitting about in an ineffectual but perhaps graceful manner.

Beloved ones, as the spirit of Springtime, let me remind you that for nine hundred years before the first great root Manu brought the holy innocents to the Earth, I experimented with the development of the most beautiful possible foliage, flower, bird-life, grass, sea, air—until when the Earth was ready to be inhabited she had a magnificent garment and was so like unto heaven's kingdom that the first individuals who came forth from the heart of God hardly knew the difference between the heavenly realms and the Earth. THAT WAS MANY MILLIONS OF YEARS AGO, so there is a little bit of constancy and positive energy in that service which I render.

I thank you for your thoughts of the Springtime. I shall create again with the help of the elementals and our Lord Maha Chohan such a magnificent perfection on this Earth for our beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain as the crowning gift to his golden age before I take my departure to another star.

I give to you my blessings of the Springtime. Amaryllis

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 5, 1959

My Dear Children:

You know that the Ascended Host who are selflessly serving for the upliftment of humanity and of this Earth-plane and all of its evolutions are truly “willing prisoners of love.” The radiation of the Ascended Masters' light is a natural response to the invocations, prayers and songs of the wayfarers upon the spiritual path. WEARY NOT IN YOUR CALLS TO THE PARTICULAR ASCENDED MASTER OF YOUR CHOICE. The impetus for more than ordinary expansion of God-light and the stimulus thus afforded the Ascended Beings by the opportunity to act at your invitation in the affairs of men is A MOST WELCOME EXPERIENCE IN THEIR COSMIC LIFE and it is their desire that your “cup be running over with good” while walk the Earth.

The “tri-unity” necessary for manifestation comprises the mental body to mould the form from universal light substance, this cup or chalice is then ready to be filled by the active power of pure divine love which is within the emotional body! Thus, in turn, is born into the physical plane by the sustaining of peaceful acceptance, awareness and meditation upon the one omnipotent Holy Christ Presence within you! A THOUGHT CAN NEVER BECOME MANIFEST UNTIL IT IS FILLED WITH THE

SUBSTANCE OF FEELING. When the thoughtform presented to the consciousness is harmonious and contains within itself a blessing for all life, or any part thereof, or for some constructive requirement in your own living, then it is part of the divine design. FOR MANIFESTATION TO OCCUR, THE CARDINAL POINT TO REMEMBER IS, FIRST, TO MAINTAIN BOTH PEACE AND UNRUFFLED CALM EMOTIONAL BODIES, THEN RHYTHMIC CONSTANT CALLS WILL PICTURE AND MATURE THE THOUGHTFORM AND BRING IT INTO MANIFESTATION.

ESTABLISH THE HABIT OF THINKING, AND THUS ACKNOWLEDGING THE I AM PRESENCE WITHIN WHICH ALL MANKIND LIVE, MOVE AND HAVE THEIR BEING in whatsoever you desire to accomplish, even though it be but the simple act of walking into the next room. Be cognizant of the divine flame of God's energy motivating this most intricate garment of flesh given to you by grace! In this manner will you build the between the oneness Holy Christ Self within you and the outer consciousness. This manifestation will be instantaneous for you and there will be nothing of the so-called miraculous about your precipitation.

Be assured always that I walk with you every step on the upward climb to self-mastery and, ultimately, your ascension in the light into our realm of perfection.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 12, 1959

My Dear Children:

As all the mankind of Earth share one air, one sun, one light, one water and one Earth, so do they share in a mystic manner a pulsation which forms the heartbeat, both of their I AM Presence and their outer self.

When the Great Central Sun and Helios and Vesta established a humanity upon the Earth, a great expulsion of energy was sent forth which formed a stream of rhythmic pulsating fire which, like a cosmic bellows, fanned every beat of the human heart. This is why it is said that mankind has but one heartbeat in common.

The natural cosmic rhythm of life which flows like the bloodstream through the human body is tapped by every human being who wears a garment of flesh and so long as the universal rhythm moves through the

inner realm of life, so long will such a lifestream have an opportunity to draw upon the limitless life and pass through the experience which will one day result in victorious mastery.

As the pulse of the human body is disturbed at various times by fever and disease, so does this cosmic pulse beat on certain grave occasions begin to weaken in its flow and at these times of cosmic crisis, the Hierarchy dedicated to the service of mankind perform a cosmic "transfusion" wherein they give of their own pure essence of energy to re-vitalize the cosmic energy current lest the entire race perish by reason of its own self-created iniquity.

The presence of the great Sanat Kumara and all succeeding Avatars, including the Master Jesus, gave tremendous assistance to the sustaining of this universal mystic current. Today, as we come to the final initiation of the planet Earth, we are again faced with this "cosmic fever" which affects the rhythm of its current in a very serious manner. Every unascended being who draws on this current may also feed it, if they will, by pouring back through it the substance of their own life, love and faith and light, which makes it flow stronger.

This is the service that the Hierarchy is rendering at this hour and to which we call the assistance of all sincere and earnest students who are desirous of working in the establishment and sustenance of a kingdom akin to the heavenly realm of the Ascended Masters' State.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 19, 1959

My Beloved Chelas:

When you, within your own consciousness, accept the possibilities that are within the I AM Presence of each of you and endeavor to utilize the life that flows through your vehicles each instant, you will realize that according to its highest possible content and potency will you begin to enter the sphere of mastery. The NOW must be your workroom.

The possibility of the Holy Christ Flame within your heart will never be greater than it is life, as it flows from the Source of the Universal into the conscious control of your qualifying outer intelligence will never contain more than it does at the present instant. The very potency of life itself escapes your perception if you postpone to some future date the

fulfillment of accomplishment.

The hope for a transformation within your present life span, keeps so many of you in bondage while you are looking to an externalized power to transform your life, by a magic wand, into peace, happiness, or opulence. I say to you, dear hearts, that until you recognize that the powers within your own intelligence form your environment or atmosphere, your body and your world, there is little hope for your permanent and sustained freedom. Other external agents may modify your life (such as these my written lessons that I am grateful to you for accepting week after week), but the qualifying power of your own creative faculties is the deciding factor in shaping your destiny.

Stop now and meditate upon the glory and wonder of the power which beats your heart uncomplainingly every second you walk upon this Earth—of the power of discrimination given you through your mental and feelings worlds—of the power of your spoken word which is God's sacred breath in action!

Today I bless your thoughts, your feelings, your words. “Watch and pray that ye enter not into temptation.”

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 26, 1959

My Beloved Children:

I dedicate this Bulletin to the Ascension Flame, upon which, one day, you shall all arise into your own ascension in the light.

The following address was given by my beloved son, Chohan of the Fourth Ray, beloved Serapis, at the Transmission Class of April 18th, 1959. Ponder on his words, accept his promise, use this Ascension Flame and his personal assistance daily, particularly during the thirty-day period (April 15th through May 14th, 1959) and become co-workers with him in ascending, consciously, to your very own I AM Presence.

Transmission Class, April 18th, 1959

Beloved Serapis speaks:

Beloved and blessed ones seeking the way toward the ascension in the light! It is always a privilege and an honor in the extreme to come into the midst of such aspiring souls and to charge my courage and feeling of the possibility of the ascension into your feelings worlds, your minds, your etheric consciousness so that you know in every fiber and cell of your being, that the ascension is not only a possibility but THE ULTIMATE GOAL OF VICTORIOUS GOD-ACCOMPLISHMENT FOR YOU, every member of mankind, every imprisoned angel and elemental using the Earth as a schoolroom in the past, in the present, or in the future.

Easy enough, it is to cognize the powers of the ascension of the beloved Ascended Master Jesus, wherein the glamour of the ages has covered over the agonies of the cross and nearly two thousand years have been spent in building up the beautiful ceremonies of the Christian Dispensation, but let me ask you, are you deep in our heart convinced that the ascension in the light is possible for you, IN THIS EMBODIMENT? When the call comes from your own I AM Presence to return home, are you ready? No! I can see those who love it, who believe in the power of the ascension of saintly people like beloved Jesus but have within themselves either an Earth pull, and who are interested yet in unsaturated appetites of the senses; an Earth pull refusing to let go of members of their own household; or a sense of unworthiness to achieve that victory in this embodiment.

This is all a negative force, which I, with my own hands, with the power of the seraphim which I invoke today, SWEEP AWAY, SWEEP AWAY, SWEEP AWAY from your minds, bodies, beings, worlds and affairs so that when your call comes like beloved Jesus, you are able in dignity to accept that call from your own I AM Presence for the blessing of your fellowman and to leave a record of living light in the energy and substance which you have used on this Earth-plane for those who are your contemporaries as well as those who will follow after you.

How many of the aspects of the Cosmic Law are accepted intellectually? Some are too young in body (although not in soul) and they want to enjoy the pleasure of the senses for a time; some have lived long and are weary because of the disappointments and disillusionments along life's way and, having been extremely honest in the scrutiny of their own soul's progress, are bowed down with an unnecessary sense of defeat. Beloved ones! Every member of the Ascended Master Retreat at Luxor is a being who has accepted in every cell and atom that the ascension, the

goal pointed out by God himself for everyone of his children, is not only possible but is an actual, practical manifestation which can occur at the close of this Earth life!

Surely your ascension will not be as ostentatious as that of the beloved Ascended Master Jesus. The outer world is in such a condition that its peoples today would think they were seeing spaceships all over the planet, if you began visibly rising in light, and meteors galore would be recorded by the foolish! Mary, Holy Mother of our beloved Master Jesus himself, gained her ascension in quietude and so have many of your beloved ones, having passed through the necessary funeral ceremonies of this so-called civilized age, when we stood by and removed from the recumbent form the living light! Into that glorious Electronic I AM Presence they have gone, enjoying that eternal freedom which our beloved brother El Morya has promised in return for your service to the light.

You sometimes think that merely saying a decree; or singing songs; or wiping the platform is not part of the very pathway towards your ascension! I tell you that every movement you make, every thought you think, every feeling you have, and constructive and positive action that you give to assist the upward-reaching progress of the entire race is building into your Causal Body that required momentum of good SO THAT YOUR LOVED ONES, AT THE CLOSE OF THEIR EMBODIMENTS, NEVER HAVE TO COME TO THIS EARTH AGAIN; NEVER HAVE TO WORK OUT DESTRUCTIVE KARMA IN DISTORTED BODIES AND CONFUSED SOULS. YOU, YOURSELF, CAN, AND SHALL, HAVE THE ASCENSION AT THE CLOSE OF THIS EARTH LIFE.

FOR THIS I LIVE, I MOVE, I HAVE MY BEING; FOR THIS I FORESWORE NIRVANA; FOR THIS I CAME FROM ATLANTIS, CARRYING THE ASCENSION FLAME IN THAT FRAIL BARQUE ACROSS THE GREAT SEA, breathing upon it the life, breath and love of my heart; for this did I encompass all those that were with me in that small boat in my love, invoking the purifying action of the beloved Violet Fire so that any untransmuted karma among my confreres might not hold us back unduly, KNOWING FULL WELL, AS DID THE HIGH PRIEST IN EVERY BOAT, THAT THERE WAS ONLY SO LONG A TIME (MEASURED IN THE OCTAVE IN WHICH YOU ABIDE) BEFORE THE FINAL CATAclysmic ACTION WOULD TAKE PLACE AND THE HEART OF POSEIDONIS ITSELF SHOULD SINK BENEATH THE WAVES OF THE PRESENT ATLANTIC OCEAN!

Think you not our goal had to be straight toward that point on the Earth's surface where we were directed as we opened our scrolls and carried the Ascension Flame! There was no time on the high seas for resting on our oars; no time for enjoying the beauties of the Mediterra-

nean or landing on the beautiful sanded shore, giving the blistered hands, the parched mouths filled with sea water from the heavy breathing required to man those oars; the opportunity to drink and bathe and refresh themselves. NO! Inexorably, the Law moved us onward in the buoyant rhythm of the Ascension Flame! Blessed be those with me, who binding up their hands as best they could in hems of their robes, soaking them as best they could in the waters as they took turns, two would stop rowing to do this, and WE REACHED THE LAND YOU KNOW AS EGYPT. Then we faced the long hot trip up the Nile TO KARNAK AND LUXOR. Few among you have felt the beat of that sun, so hot that sands of the desert burns the bare feet of those who have not lived an entire life and accustomed themselves to its extremities of heat; the river glistening, reflecting the blazing orb of Sun and the faithful ones on the rhythm of love rowed on, rowed on and on.

Then, as we nosed our boat towards the shore, looking once more to be sure that the Ascension Flame was still alive in the physical world, I carried it from the boat on to the hot sands, and those others, following after me waded ashore, for which I blame them not, so that their blessed feet, hands and bodies might have some slight refreshment, even though there were many vicious creatures in the Nile that in one swoop would have consumed them. For a moment, I asked the spirit of the Nile, beloved Neptune and beloved Lunara, to fence away such carnivorous creatures that would hurt my stalwart band until they had bathed and followed me safely to shore.

THEN AS WE PLACED REVERENTLY THE BRAZIER HOLDING THE ASCENSION FLAME IN THE SACRED SPOT SELECTED WHERE IT STILL STANDS TODAY, we knelt about it, when a great concussion flooded the Nile and the entire Earth shook as the remnants of a continent loved sank beneath the waves. Many a tear was shed while yet we breathed upon that flame, for we, too, had left loved ones on Atlantis. Also we knew that other boats like unto our own were carrying other aspects of the Sacred Fire North, East, South and West and that some in those boats had not reached their goal and that, for a time, THOSE FLAMES, UNTIL REMAGNETIZED BY ILLUMINED LIFESTREAMS, WOULD NOT IN THE PHYSICAL APPEARANCE WORLD BE MADE MANIFEST FOR THE BLESSINGS OF EARTH'S EVOLUTION.

Do you love the ascension so much that you are willing to row and row and row? Do you love it as much as I do so that you live with it, guard it, teach it to others, bless it, providing through it an open door through which every being of the three kingdoms in their due course can ascend into their Father's Mansions?

Oh, my lovely ones, think on this, think on it. Ten billion souls presently belonging to the Earth's evolutionary scheme, so many elementals that there is no count; and angels imprisoned too, having access to the Ascension Flame as the door by which they can achieve their God-estate. Love this flame, if not for yourselves, then for someone that you may not even know in this Earth life, so that, when his course is run, he or she may pass through that Door in VICTORY! Beautiful is the experience, beloved ones, when you step within the heart of that Ascension Flame, as you will within this thirty days, of course, but yet you can utilize it practically in your worlds.

ONCE, LONG AGO, YOU HAD TO JOURNEY PHYSICALLY TO LUXOR AND PASS THROUGH THE RIGOROUS TESTS REQUIRED TO EVEN BE ADMITTED THROUGH THE GATES, for the western mind and body are not acclimated to the Egyptian climate and although in our larger cities, we have all of the glorious inventions of man to make things cool. Yet, when one passes Karnak and into the vicinity of Luxor, the chela must rely upon his own good feet, his stamina (physical, etheric, mental and emotional), as well as his conviction that I am there, until he feels the pulsation of the Ascension Flame going through his body actually more powerfully than any motor that has been running for a time.

YOU DO NOT HAVE TO MAKE THIS TRIP PHYSICALLY, BELOVED ONES, IN THIS EMBODIMENT. God knows you have been at Luxor often enough before. We have all met; some of you found me a severe teacher and a rather unpleasant "Fellow" whom you felt was to blame for all your untransmuted karma and you left Luxor with no happy feelings regarding myself and our foci. That is why, in this embodiment, not all peoples like the name of Serapis nor the name of Luxor, because at Luxor, just as we moved from Atlantis to Egypt, our slogan is "Row on and on and on" and in that temple there is no place for the dilettante. There is no place for the curious; there is no place of lasting comfort for the lethargic and the actually disagreeable lifestreams.

There is only at Luxor, room for the aspirant whose heart, soul, spirit and mind, pure as crystal light, desires to move ever forward into greater control and self-mastery over the energy of their feelings, thoughts, memories and the conscious control of their physical vehicles. To these, we pour out all of the wealth of our love and instruction; all of the benediction and blessing from our hearts. Many, many from this group of aspirants at Luxor have ascended because of their illumined obedience to the law of their own beings, love divine for God, for their Guru, for their teacher whoever he or she might be and for their fellow aspirants and all imprisoned life.

Many are the remembrances of the temporary confusions at Luxor when we place the seven divergent types of individuals within one temple, all intent on developing God's will on any one of the Seven rays. They live together; eat together; pray together; sleep in the same temple corridors. They can't pass that test; they cannot enter into the Fourth Temple wherein, again, I evaluate their spiritual progress.

The First Ray man, intent and determined upon the patriotic redemption of the various countries, the Second Ray man quiet, enjoying the bird life, the scholar; the Third Ray man interested in humanitarian causes and trying to pour the Pink Ray of divine love over the entire Seven; the Fourth Ray man, like myself, insistent upon getting things done; the Fifth Ray man, the practical one, working in the avenues of medicine and research; the mystics on the Sixth Ray finding great affinity with their scientific brothers on the Second Ray in watching the birds in flight, studying the opening of a flower, and the Seventh Ray man powerful in the activities of invocation of God's Holy Will and the assistance of divine messengers.

They live together, beloved ones, seven, then sometimes fourteen and sometimes twenty-one of them, and every twenty-four hours the aura of that particular corridor within which are their cells, their prayer altar, their gardens and everything connected with the expansion of their light, is looked upon by either myself or one of my assistants. IF THERE IS A FLASH OF RED OR ANY CHAOS IN THAT COMMUNAL AURA, SOMEONE IS SENT FROM MY OWN TEMPLE TO FIND WHO IT IS AMONG THEM THAT IS CAUSING THAT DISCORD AND THEY ARE GIVEN A VERBAL WARNING—SEVENTY-TWO HOURS IS THE MAXIMUM, THREE DAYS IN WHICH TO CORRECT THEIR DEFECTS. You, beloved ones, have an entire embodiment to learn to master your energies and to learn the Law of love divine. You have had a few warnings. You're safer out here, learning your lessons of love that you would be in the heart of Luxor but you can come to us during this thirty-day period without fear, keeping bound within yourselves much of your untransmuted karmas as you desire, and I shall not even say, "Boo" to you but give to you the love of Luxor.

I love you more that you love yourselves because I desire for you your own ascension from this world of form where you have suffered long. I have wanted it for so long that I have stayed at Luxor and sent out through the seraphim and the Brotherhood of Luxor my invitation to understand the Law governing the ascension, and every blessed one from the tiny elemental that you hold of your fingertip to the smallest angel whom you can perch upon your shoulder, every little bird, every flower that has completed its blossoming, every blessed little animal that has finished its course on Earth and has achieved through the assistance

of the love of human beings the right to the ascension, I have taken in my own arms and carried into the Ascension Flame giving them the full impetus of my love! I have done this for all of your loved ones who have gone before you through the veil called “death!” I WILL GIVE TO YOU, when your own I AM Presence signifies you are ready, ALL THE POWER OF MY LOVE AND YOU SHALL RISE TRIUMPHANT AND FREE INTO YOUR RIGHTFUL GOD-ESTATE SO LONG AS I REMAIN HIERARCH AT LUXOR AND CHOAN OF THE FOURTH RAY! Is that not truly the love that will not let you go?

I have chosen the magnificent sponsor for you, Gentlemen from my own court, to bring you to Luxor while your bodies sleep and during your periods of contemplation each day, particularly during the time you consciously devote to the activities of the actual breathing of the flame of the ascension into your beings and worlds. These Men are courtly in the extreme, all of them are of seraphic evolution. Those of you with inner sight can see them easily, the delicate contour of face, the golden hair, the magnificent blue eyes; very, very tall, graceful but strong! Oh, my seraphim of the court of Luxor! I ask that the day come quickly, quickly, when the veil of human creation be parted so all men shall see your grace and know your beauty. Join together, now, with me in love for the Ascension Flame.

I stood your sponsor and upon the breast of your etheric garment I wrote “Candidate for the ascension”; I have taken within the palm of my hand the responsibility for helping you to overcome the gross nature and sublimates it into the divine. There is no one whom I have given this honor who cannot or could not have made the ascension but free will has turned some temporarily upon the human paths. Likewise in our boats, if I had chosen to explore the beauties of England, the Lochs of Scotland, or the aurora borealis of the Nordic countries rather than FOLLOW THE DIVINE COURSE TOWARDS LUXOR IN ILLUMINED OBEDIENCE, the COSMIC MOMENT WOULD HAVE COME AND GONE AND THE ASCENSION FLAME WOULD NOT STAND TODAY and we, along with the unfortunate peoples of Atlantis, would have had a mark upon our souls “temporarily unworthy.”

FOLLOW YOUR GOAL, USE THE COMPASS OF YOUR HEART, AND TURN NEITHER RIGHT NOR LEFT, until your Threefold Flame is anchored into the very substance of the Earth wherever the orbit and sphere of influence in which you live abides! YOU SHALL NOT BE SORRY—I KNOW, for I stood with those others, the priests, as well as those who manned the oars of their boats, who (through free will) took highways and by-ways not charted by God and were caught in the planetary change! THEY STOOD IN THEIR ETHERIC BODIES BEFORE THE LORDS OF KARMA WITH

TEARS OF REMORSE RUNNING DOWN THEIR FACES as they felt the humiliation and regret for opportunity lost. NOW is the day of a NEW OPPORTUNITY THAT HAS NEVER BEEN KNOWN BEFORE. The Earth moves on her axis. Soon she will be straightened and you can be an open door into the Ascended Masters realm for everyone who belongs to you. You can be an open door from that divine realm to bring God's kingdom here on Earth through the virtues which you magnetize and radiate.

For those who have found me a little strenuous, I would say, like the Ascended Master El Morya, it is only because the pressure of my energy is required to reach and convince the outer consciousness of unascended beings who hope and want to believe, but yet have their own restrictions in the intellect. I am a man of love and to you I give all of that love 'til we meet in the heart of Luxor itself. Thank you!

Decree

(say at least 3 times prior to beginning of class)

Beloved Presence of God "I AM" in me and beloved Serapis Bey! :

Purify this sanctuary*, beloved Serapis Bey!

Make and keep it always within the Ascension Ray!

Purify your chelas by Luxor's holy light!

Ascend them into freedom by thy power and might!

Beloved "I AM" (3)

By God's own hand (3)

Right here today (3)

Right here to stay (3) And I consciously accept this done right now with full power, eternally sustained, all powerfully active, ever-expanding and world encompassing until all are wholly ascended and free. For the light of God always manifests perfection (3) and I AM that light!

* use also for "homes" and "bodies"

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 3, 1959

Good Friends of my Heart:

In our great cosmic laboratory where I serve, sheet after sheet of cosmic flame flashes forth and the rhythmic pulsation of life by which this universe is sustained. That life is charged and surcharged with my blessing and is carried by great devas into the substance of the Earth and into the lives of mankind! For all, it is the animating spirit of the Resurrection Flame by which all live on this Earth plane. Therefore, the very fact that they live and breathe shows that "there "I AM" in the midst of them."

I AM PERSONALLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL THE ENERGY DISPENSED TO THIS EARTH and, for it, I must render an accounting. Therefore, you can see my great gratitude and devotion to the blessed Ascended Master Saint Germain for his service in the purification of mankind and all the evolutions using the Earth as a schoolroom! I am equally grateful for faithful individuals like my kindly, gracious chelas to whom I address these words, and who have chosen to assist me in redeeming misqualified life. I have accepted you, dear ones, to be personal individual representatives of my humble self as channels for the outpouring of the gifts of the Holy Spirit, and as individuals who will help me to redeem and raise life everywhere. I feel towards you, that you are personal friends and co-workers and valuable assistants to me so that I may assist in the resurrection of the Earth to the Father, a planet and a people completely free and purified of every known and unknown distress.

As an open door to the cosmic pressure of the Violet Transmuting Flame, you are each a healing presence. When, for instance, a physical body is covered with mud and caked dirt, if you place him in a bath and the dirt and mud are removed, you give that one comfort, purification and healing. You have thus relieved such a one from unnecessarily discordantly qualified substance which weighs heavily upon the soul, embodied or disembodied. Such is one action of the Violet Transmuting Flame.

WHEN YOU PASS THROUGH A HOSPITAL OR ANY PLACE WHERE THERE ARE NUMBERS OF DISTRESSED PEOPLE, REMEMBER THAT BY CONSCIOUS RECOGNITION AND THE DISCREET AND SILENT CALLING FORTH OF THE VIOLET TRANSMUTING FLAME, A PRESSURE OF THAT FLAME WILL SURGE FORTH FROM YOU AS WELL AS FROM BLESSED SAINT GERMAIN, KWAN YIN AND THE ANGELS OF MERCY THAT WILL HELP DISSOLVE PAIN, LIMITATION, DISTRESS AND AGONY WHICH HAS TEMPORARILY SHUT IN THEIR LIGHT. Your privilege is very great and in such manner you have the opportunity to pay back to life the balance which you might owe.

All life is my responsibility. I give the first rhythmic pulsation of breath through the nostrils of every individual born upon this Earth and "I AM" the pulse beat of their blessed hearts. Being the dispenser of life I must render an accounting for the use of that life.

I shall say here, selfish desire for more knowledge is of no avail unless the teachings given be assimilated (as the body assimilates the food to nourish and sustain it), and that knowledge acquired is then put into practice, for faith without works is dead!

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 10, 1959

Beloved Chelas Serving us so Faithfully:

I want you to remember that those members of the spiritual Hierarchy who have chosen voluntarily to remain in touch with the Earth and the evolution of her people expand a thousandfold in cosmic evolution in comparison with those Divine Beings who enter nirvana and do not have the constant demands of the human race which require them to make greater application in developing evolutionary powers so that they can fill the respective requirements of the cosmic hour! So also the unascended individual who takes the responsibility of the care, guidance and protection of other human beings, such as a parent, guardian, or teacher of a member of the human race, in his consecrated service, evolves more rapidly than the one who proceeds through life with only his own individual vehicles to account for.

A group of worthy chelas who are sincere in their desire to serve the cause of good are a most powerful impelling force in the unfoldment of the spiritual nature of their divine teachers. While they are the recipients of the knowledge, understanding and radiation of the teacher, the Cosmic Law, in balance, by reason of their drawing forth of his substance, energy and strength causes the teacher's inner nature to reach up to his source, God, the I AM Presence for the spiritual food by which to feed them. In this upward reaching the divine nature and inner vehicles of the teacher expand much more rapidly than if there were no call made upon him. As an arm or a leg develops extra strength when it is forced (through innate love) by the weakness of another member of the physical body to carry an unusual load, so does the responsibility that the divine teacher carries force his inner nature upward towards its source, thus developing more strength, light, and illumination.

The teacher is always blessed by his giving, in receiving ten to twelve-fold the blessings he imparts to others. The great law of balance and love ever rewards those who assume responsibility in furthering the cause of light and of the Ascended Masters' service on this Earth (in no matter how small a scale) for love's sake.

You, friends of my heart, through your loving acceptance and assimilation of these humble but instructive words of mine, have afforded me an opportunity to grow and expand, and all the energy which has come to you willingly from my heart has increased my capacity to serve the universe of all created beings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 17, 1959

Beloved Children:

When an individual takes the responsibility of individual creation by accepting an individual focus of the Sacred Fire, he is usually entrusted by the Father-Mother God with the responsibility of the expansion of certain God-qualities or the spinning forth from the Sacred Fire of his own being a certain God-consciousness. This inner vow to offer all life certain qualities of perfection from the Father's kingdom is so engrained in the lifestream that through the centuries of embodiments one can usually trace the divine purpose of re-embodiment through the experiences of the outer self and although the embodiment sometimes looks like an expiring patient's breathing chart, still there is some resemblance of the divine plan expressed here and there on the path.

This becomes a momentum of energy which is like a steel tube or funnel, gathering in power its ability to conduct the God-consciousness of those certain qualities the lifestream has chosen to give mankind. Thus, there is built up an integral network of living conductors of God-force and conscious chelas become a great power for good by being the open door for these currents of energy which we may use wherever your bodies are requested to be at a given moment.

The outer world is a series of pictures like those you look at when you go to the movies, or watch the television. They are made up by the mind of man; if you do not like them you do not have to endure them. Through the power of God you can create the pictures that you want and then express them. These pictures will fill your world with that which you desire. If you could understand this, you could change the world into whatever form or focus of God's Life you might choose to express.

The outer minds of men have created many selfish and human pictures, but God's mind is taking control on this planet and soon only those who are direct expressions of God will be able to know success and the opulence of mind, body, and spirit.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 24, 1959

Beloved Ones:

It is my joy to give to you the words of the great Himalaya, spoken at the Transmission Flame Class of May 16, 1959, Flourtown, PA.

Beloved Lord Himalaya Speaks:

Beloved and blessed ones, I bring to you the peace and tranquility of the Orient; I bring to you the love and the gratitude of all who have attained mastery, God-victory and their ascension from the heart of the Himalayan Mountains which bear my name and wherein so many of you, age after age, have come to me or to those Gurus from whom your own light and understanding had equipped you to receive instruction.

The fourth root race and all of her subraces are eternally grateful for those of you who, belonging to subsequent races, have endured our protracted stay upon the planet Earth, for which I in person apologize. I have remained, as you know, with the Earth in order that this fourth root race and her subraces should be redeemed individually and everyone of them ascend again into the heart and the glory of their own divinity. When that is done, I shall be enabled, in honor, to face my Superior upon the cosmic Ladder of evolution and assume a new Position which will be a blessing not only to my root race and her subraces but to the Earth who has been overlong a very generous Patroness to our peoples.

In the Orient, we have known before the present temporary chaos a great peace. In the exceedingly excessive heights of the Himalayan Range many a man and woman have found surcease from those particular chaotic distresses which are often found in the lowlands. We endeavor whenever and wherever possible to draw into our arms and into our God flames those qualified and earnest chelas who deserve more than ordinary assistance. When we so do, you can be assured that, although we have the strength born of ages of service and of patience we will greet you in reverence with the deepest and sincerest love of our hearts.

Some wonder why it is necessary for the chelas to ascend to the Guru and feel that the Guru in sympathy, perhaps, should descend to the chela. Oh, my lovely ones, there is no strength in that; any more than there would be strength in a parent lying down next to a child just learning to walk rather than raising that child and allowing it to stand. That is the service of the true divine Guru to raise, balance and make self-sufficient the lifestream in whom he or she invests energy, time and love.

Naturally the worthy chela leans upon his Guru and loves him well, and that is as it should be, for the tie between the Guru and the chela is deeper, and more lasting than any tie of flesh and blood, for it goes on throughout century after century, in embodiment and during the periods between embodiments as well. That love never dies, never wavers, but grows ever stronger with each successive blessing and benediction given by the Guru, with each successive manifestation of God power by the alert, illumined and blessed chela.

Can you say as much? Think on it! What a flower can do a divine embryonic immortal Threefold Flame acting through a human being can do in sending the same love toward God and his divine messengers and all intermediates from the time you first contacted them until you are ascended and free. There is no limit, beloved ones, to pure divine love. The love of the Ascended Host and the Divine Beings encompasses this entire planetary system as well as this universe and our love encompasses you all. Every root Manu, although it is his particular guardianship and responsibility to protect that root race and its subraces, loves every other root race and their subraces and every other Manu and everyone who has served, equally as well.

The specific service is an acknowledged vow before the Father of life, before we are given opportunity to become a Root Manu and to descend into the world of form, taking upon ourselves the responsibility of a root race and its subraces, not only during their descent and experimentation with life, but during their entire course, by-path or not, until they are redeemed and restored to their God-estate. That takes energy, patience and love of which unascended beings cannot fully comprehend.

Visit with me in my temple of the Blue Lotus; look upon that beautiful flower; breathe in the peace, the tranquility and the reverence for life and love that is the heart of the Orient as she once was and will be again. Accept the lovely gentlemen, strong and powerful as the Himalayan Range, whom I have chosen for you, each one, as your sponsor for this thirty-day period (May 15th through June 14th, 1959) to bring you safely to our retreat without having to carry your flesh vehicles across the oceans and climb the precipitous cliffs. Bring back with you during this thirty-day period something of that grace and reverence for life which will be your gift to me as you spread it in dignity to the peoples of the Occident.

The Oriental mind and beautiful culture has suffered a great deal due to the temporary inroads of modern "chaos," but the original beauty of the Orient remains still in the hearts of myself, Lord Lanto and Kwan Yin,

the Maha Chohan, El Morya and Kuthumi and all of those who have enjoyed her in her glory and in her prime. It lives also in the heart of that great pupil of the Masters, Mahatma Gandhi, in the heart of the great Lord of the world, Gautama; in the heart of the beloved new Buddha, Lord Maitreya; in the hearts and minds of some of you here in this room! Beauty and dignity of the Oriental life wherein a whole embodiment was spent creating a statue no larger than your finger; perfection, beauty, simplicity and peace, those are the gifts of the Orient which we choose to give now to the peoples of the west where the pace runs fast; where individuals in a few years endeavor to accomplish that which took thousands of years in the Orient.

MUCH OF OUR BEAUTY AND CULTURE HAS COME, THROUGH THE GRACE AND ASSISTANCE OF THE GOD MERU AND HIS GODDESS, INTO SOUTH AMERICA FOR THE FUTURE BLESSING OF THE SEVENTH ROOT RACE AND HER SUBRACES AND A GREAT DEAL MORE WILL STILL BE REMOVED IF YOU CARE TO TAKE THESE TREASURES WITH YOU FROM MY RETREAT TO YOUR OWN HOMES AND THEN TO GOD MERU AT TITICACA. Thus we save the divine energy of Cosmic Beings and Ascended Masters and you can carry one of our priceless texts, written by Lord Gautama himself in his own hand.

YOU THINK YOUR ETHERIC DOUBLE CANNOT DO THAT! AH, YES, WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF YOUR SPONSOR SUCH CAN BE DONE AND, ALTHOUGH YOU MAY NOT HAVE THE MANIFESTATION IN YOUR HOMES, THAT SPONSOR SHALL HAVE REMOVED IT SAFELY TO GOD MERU'S HOME AND FOCI. IF YOU ARE ADVANCED AND ALERT ENOUGH? YOU MAY EVEN HAVE A DUPLICATE PRECIPITATED LYING ON YOUR TABLE WHEN YOU RISE. THAT IS A CHALLENGE TO YOU, DEAR HEARTS, TO HAVE A PRICELESS MANUSCRIPT OF GAUTAMA IN YOUR ROOMS. IT IS A CHALLENGE TO YOUR HUMILITY, TO YOUR CAPACITY TO REMAIN SILENT ABOUT THE MANIFESTATION AND TO CALL FORTH ENOUGH PROTECTION TO SUSTAIN IT, ELSE THE POWERS THAT BE WILL ETHEREALIZE IT, AFTER TWENTY-FOUR OR FORTY-EIGHT HOURS, but you still shall have that blessing, that encouragement that seems to be required so much for the western mind to know that unseen powers are real and can be made manifest when required; manifest visible to the physical sight of any chela determined enough to reach out their hands from the West to the East and bring our treasures, our reverence, our love and our light into this western hemisphere on behalf of your beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain and the new era wherein reverence for life, flower, plant, tree, and shrub, angel, elemental and human will be the order of the day.

I gather up my subraces as quickly as I can and with the help of your

activities in the use of the Violet Fire, those who have infiltrated the western hemisphere will be quickly resuscitated into their most perfect expression, and the perfect man or woman, even of the fourth root race, is beautiful indeed, not like unto gorillas, not like unto the ape man. Oh, no! Like unto the most beautiful Oriental that you have ever seen, high of cheekbone, olive of skin, dark of hair, long and graceful of hand, slender of foot, dignified.

You can cognize them mostly because the contour of the face of the perfect Fourth root race man is almost triangular. Be kind to them when you meet them and you will do me a great honor, as I have endeavored to be kind to all the westerners who are running wild over Asia, in all sorts of mechanical contraptions, bursting the silence of the Himalayan Range. Many lost in foolish pursuits of mountain climbing just for the joy of getting their names in the Geographical Society have perished in one of the crevasses; many such a one I have taken into the antechamber of our own retreat, anointed the broken body, released the etheric consciousness and etherealized that flesh form. That is our reason for being, the expression of love in action, in any sphere and in any realm. That is my reason for opening the temple of the Blue Lotus to you and to all that you love during this thirty-day period.

The Feminine Ray at Titicaca, guarded by the God and Goddess Meru, becomes more powerful, of course, as more and more of the wealth of the true Oriental culture is transferred there, BUT THE MASCULINE RAY WHICH GUARDS, GUIDES AND PROTECTS SHALL STILL REMAIN A POWER ON THIS EARTH UNTIL ASIA IS FREE OF ALL FAMINE AND PESTILENCE, WARS AND DISTRESS, UNTIL THE ICECAPS ARE DISSOLVED AND THE INTERRED BODIES ARE TRANSMUTED, this I have pledged before the God that made me in gratitude for the assistance the Earth and the Directors of Nature and the nature kingdom has given to our race. I SHALL LIVE UPON THIS EARTH UNTIL LEMURIA RISES FROM HER DEPTHS; UNTIL THE NEW CONTOUR OF THE LANDED SURFACE IS MANIFEST and all during that time I shall be, as I am now, your servant, your loving friend, your "Rock of Gibraltar," not only in the Himalayas but in your own homes, in your own hearts, in your own beings.

From the light of Asia, into the light of the Occident, I give the blessing of my love. Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 31, 1959

Beloved Children:

Within life lies the inherent desire to mould and to create. Have you noticed that even a little child prefers to build a house of blocks himself rather than have the most perfect miniature house presented to him? You know if a four-legged table has one short leg, and if you were to place a handsome service upon it, it is apt to slip to one side and be deflected upon the floor.

This is the way of human nature. Every individual has some weak point; no two are alike. Some persons, by contemplation, are bright enough to see their defects. These are very few, however, I might add, because they see them through the deceptive veil of their own ego. The Ascended Masters have chosen to illumine certain students by pointing out these weaknesses, but only so that the Greater intelligence of the lifestream might build up those particular points.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 7, 1959

To my Beloved Ones:

As one's home on this Earth is wired for heat and light so is the solar system sustained by consciously directed rays of energy from foci or radiating centers at certain points in the universe, somewhat similar to the lamps and radiators in an Earthly planetary home. These radiating centers are dispensers of the flowing currents that surge constantly through the atmosphere of this universe.

Now you might have all the electricity necessary in your home, or all the heat in your pipes, but unless you had an outlet, your home would yet be in darkness and be unheated.

In the same manner is the universe filled with light and the "outlets" provide the open door through which this light is expressed. The great cosmic constellations? The Elohim, beloved Helios, Venus and the love star represent great God-foci of light. Among the lesser "outlets" are the angelic, cherubic and seraphic beings, the Ascended Masters, the leaders of sanctuaries and the students. All these represent great God-foci of light, with the difference that they do not remain static as do the instruments of radiation in the physical world, but they grow and expand and, by the power of contagion, make other foci take fire around them.

EACH ONE OF YOU, MY FAITHFUL, UNWAVERING AND BELOVED CHELAS, IS SUCH AN "OUTLET," AND THERE ARE MANY LIVES UNCONSCIOUSLY DEPENDENT UPON THE RADIATION OF YOUR LIGHT. So think not (no matter how humble your circumstances upon this Earth) that you are unimportant. Outward appearance or circumstance in this world of illusion is of no consequence, for you, each one, through whom the breath of my life flows, is of great consequence to those of us in the unseen Ascended State. YOU ARE THE PHYSICAL "OUTLET" INTO THE EARTH THROUGH WHICH OUR LIGHT AND OUR BLESSINGS FLOW.

Some of you, dear hearts, "stand apart," and may be the only individual in your immediate community to receive these humble words of mine, but so much the greater is my gratitude to you, and so much the greater is my blessing to you, as you seemingly stand, "a lone outlet."

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 14, 1959

Beloved Children:

The fully-grown fruit tree must go through several stages of development before its branches are laden with universal light-substance transmuted into a particular delicacy which manifests its mature service to life. The development Of the completed God-being also is a matter of much care, protection and nourishment by life. As the fruit tree, so does the Ascended Master transmute and radiate pure life-energy in some particular manner to enrich the universe.

When you pick from your garden, or purchase at the market, the ripened fruit or vegetable, it is well to think that nature has invested water, air, sun, and earth, patient in the knowledge of a future yield; this yield to be impersonally beneficial to some members of the race who will enjoy the temporary enrichment of the fruit or vegetable. So do the forces of the elements and unnumbered legions of the Ascended Host thanklessly, but willingly invest countless hours, days and years in the preparation and spiritual nourishment of members of the human race who have come to know and to acknowledge their Ascended Brothers of Light, that these wayfarers on the path may be wise enough, strong enough and willing enough to aid the "stragglers" as they also attempt to climb the hill of attainment.

THE GARDENER, SECURE IN THE KNOWLEDGE OF FUTURE CROPS, DOES NOT CONDEMN THE TENDER FIRST SHOOT, BUT GIVES THEM AS LOVINGLY OF HIS CARE AS HE DOES THE MATURE ORCHARDS AND GARDENS. Nor does the stockman condemn the joyful gamboling and seeming foolishness of the lambs or the foals, but patiently watches their growth and development. MY CHELAS WHO WORK IN THE FATHER'S VINEYARD MUST LIKEWISE TAKE THE LONG VIEW AND PATIENTLY, SELFLESSLY, CONSTANTLY AND UNOBTRUSIVELY, BY THOUGHT, WORD, AND PERSONAL EXAMPLE PREPARE EACH TENDER SHOOT HE DAILY CONTACTS FOR THAT FUTURE YIELD OF LIGHT.

MY LOVE ENFOLDS YOU, MY CHELAS, WHO ARE ALSO MY "TENDER SHOOT" IN VARYING DEGREES OF GROWTH, DEVELOPMENT, AND MATURITY.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 21, 1959

Beloved Friends of my Heart:

THERE IS A ROOT LANGUAGE, YOU MIGHT SAY, WHICH REPRESENTS THE PRIMAL MEANS OF CONVEYING THOUGHT IN ITS PURE STATE. ALL THE EARTHLY LANGUAGES THAT HAVE COME FORTH THROUGH THE VARIOUS COUNTRIES AND CIVILIZATIONS HAVE BEEN DERIVATIVES OR OFFSHOTS FROM THIS ORIGINAL, PURE AND BEAUTIFUL FUNDAMENTAL EXPRESSION. AS THE PRESENT CIVILIZATIONS CONSIDER LATIN THE ROOT LANGUAGE FROM WHENCE SPRANG THE ENGLISH, SPANISH AND FRENCH SPEECH AND SO ON, SO IN THE KINGDOM OF ETERNAL LIFE AND LIGHT, THERE IS AN EXQUISITE, MELODIOUS AND DIVINE LANGUAGE WHICH IS "THE LANGUAGE OF THE GODS."

MANKIND HAS FROM TIME TO TIME THOUGHT OF THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AN UNIVERSAL LANGUAGE WHICH WOULD KNOW NO BARRIER OF COUNTRY. THESE IDEAS ARE A RESULT OF THE INHERENT MEMORY IN THE HEART OF THE CONSCIOUSNESS OF THE FIRST EXQUISITE EXPRESSION. IT WAS NOT UNTIL THROUGH FREE WILL THAT HUMAN APPEARANCES CLOTHED THE BEAUTIFUL CELESTIAL EXPRESSION IN DISCORDANT, DISTRESSING WORDS THAT THE PURE FIRST LANGUAGE FELL.

The reason that I give this explanation is because the root of the cosmic name of each student of light is expressive of the nature of his of

her particular service and quality to life.

The seraphim, for instance, are manifestations of that pure, gentle, and yet powerful love nature which is the highest aspect of divinity's expression.

The radiation of the Ascended Master Serapis Bey is a feeling activity. It has nothing to do with mental aphorisms, concepts or resolutions. It is completely feeling activity, as is the case of every being who is a complete expression of the God-nature.

Individuals who are sensitively attuned to catch feelings have a natural propensity to developing the feeling of their own God-nature, until they can distinguish between that feeling and any pressure of human feeling, whether it rises within their own self or within another.

Therefore, beloved ones, one of the greatest experiences of your life lies before you, as when you take time as occasion permits you to enter into the feeling of your own true being in awareness. It is one of the most powerful melting, molding and transmuting qualities which the planet Earth needs at this hour, and an activity to which I point you with certainty for your enjoyment and spiritual development.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 28, 1959

Beloved Children of my Heart:

My love and gratitude for your loving cooperation and assistance at all times. I gratefully offer the pages of this week's Bulletin to the addresses of beloved El Morya, beloved Lord Lanto, previous Hierarch of the Rocky Mountain Retreat, and our humble, reverent Confucius, present Hierarch of the Temple of Precipitation, given on Transmission Flame Class of June 20th, 1959.

Beloved Ascended Master El Morya Speaks:

It is my joy, my privilege and my honor to bring to you today the words of our beloved Confucius but first I would like to speak a few words, having always enjoyed the opportunity of reaching my hand out to my fellow servers here upon the planet Earth. Confucius, being, as

they say, a retiring type of fellow requires, perhaps, the assistance of my energies to give him the proper impetus in dealing with mankind. I have dealt with mankind oh, a very, very long time indeed and, in that service I have learned that the most sincere unascended chela sometimes becomes reluctant to any change even for progression's sake.

Now to learn to use the Precipitation Ray which is the activity of the great Rocky Mountain Retreat there shall be a necessity, beloved ones, for improvement, else you will remain just exactly as you are—in a state of “status quo” until your soul is released from your body and returns to the Halls of Karma where we assign you as best suits your requirements to some place for future service.

I am interested primarily in those who do not desire to remain in a state of “status quo” forever but who desire to progress spiritually, socially, etherically, mentally and physically upon the pathway and to assist in bringing in the golden age of the Ascended Master Saint Germain; manifesting the fulfillment of the life energy invested in all unascended students by our Lord Maha Chohan who has opened each Ascended Master Retreat through the great dispensation offered, so that in each thirty-day period you have the pleasure and assistance of the sponsors of that retreat, the visitation of the divine Hierarchs of that retreat and the impetus which each one willingly bestows.

These visitations, beloved ones, are paid for by life, by the life of Ascended and Divine Beings who have, through their kindness, condescended to leave cosmic realms and serve with this little planet Earth, which Saint Germain chooses to call “the sweet Earth” in memory of days that have come and that have gone and days which we all hope through our endeavors, (with your cooperation) shall come again, until Earth is a star of freedom!

As I said recently, it is necessary for the inner and outer vehicles of worthy and sincere chelas to DESIRE (DESIRE IN THE EMOTIONAL BODY BEING THE DEEPEST AND THE MOST POWERFUL FORCE OF ENERGY ACTING) to change for the better while the free will of the individual allows the Holy Christ Self and the I AM Presence to bring into manifestation the perfection which is each one's divine birthright. Why spend millions of years in the same grade and spend ages and ages of time of every Ascended and Divine Being and Hierarch in teaching you the law of life while you still continue on in the pattern of the past? It is inconceivable, from my own standpoint, that intelligent men and women should desire so to remain in that state! Therefore, on every opportunity which is af-

forded me, I have come to speak with you and endeavor to again fire you with enthusiasm for the spiritual cause of which we serve. That cause is the freedom of life from imprisonment and stagnation and the restoration of the Earth to the perfection which she had before the laggards came when human beings began to use the gift of free will for destructive purposes.

On the First Ray, all of us represent God's will which is good for all that is! It is our endeavor and activity to anchor that feeling into the emotional body of the student particularly while your newscasts your telecasts your radio reports and every media of expression in the outer world is manifesting and expressing discord and disaster which the outer minds and senses accept WHEN THOSE SENSES ARE UTILIZED, AS THEY ARE MORE FREQUENTLY THAN I WOULD PREFER, DWELL UPON THESE ASPECTS OF THE PLANETARY CHANGES.

If as much time was spent by the chela upon the aspects of the development of the permanent golden age as is spent upon the various and sundry imperfections of the human octave, this planet Earth and all her evolutions would have been free completely during the first seven major cycles (a total of 98,000 years) and we should not have again to run a kindergarten, having to repeat and re-educate those who have already been, shall I say, "exposed" not only in this life but in other lives to our radiation and to our presence.

Now as this is not my day, but as it belongs to the Lords of the Teton, I give to you the beloved Lanto and Confucius:

Beloved Lord Lanto Speaks:

Beloved El Morya, I, Lanto, shall be grateful eternally for all the energy, love and sweetness of your heart that endeavors to inspire enthusiasm in unascended beings.

On behalf of the members of the Teton Retreat, we greet you, beloved ones, Confucius and I, thank you for the opportunity again to present to you something for you to think and pray upon, the use of the gift of life itself. What could you do, without life, life which animates your mind and enables you to think and feel. Life coming from where? From God himself! That life, taken so much for granted by unascended beings except for the very few; that life for which we in our Ascended Master realms give gratitude eternally, for we would have neither individualization nor purpose, if it were not for the all-powerful God who has given us that life. Therefore, loving reverence for life is a part of our nature. Life is

taken lightly by the mass of mankind (not only human life, but animal life, bird life, the life of your floral growth and your harvest). Ah, that mankind could see the tremendous cosmic activities in which Divine Beings are sustaining the life in the nature kingdom alone so that man can and do have a beautiful Spring, a fragrant Summer, a bountiful harvest and an autumn which is filled with such beauty and color that it is an inspiration to the soul during the time when the Earth rests beneath the pristine purity of the snow!

You have been invested, beloved ones, not by me but by the great Infinite Source from whence all, even Alpha and Omega have received their gifts with the gift of life. The use of every jot and every tittle of which you must render an accounting at the close of each embodiment. It is the misuse of life which has caused the creation of the curtain of maya, and the discords and the imperfections that beset individuals. It is the correct use of life which shall restore the Earth and its evolutions to their God-estate. While you breathe in the acceptance of our feeling of loving reverence for life, I say to you this day, think! What have you given to the universe for the life which has been given to you in this one embodiment alone?

Measure it out, if an embodiment be long, measure out each morning when you rise, giving gratitude during this thirty-day period for life; measure out as you lay the body down at night before entering sleep, to what good purpose have you put God's life loaned to you, during that twelve-hour period and how much of it has been wasted and dissipated! In such a manner, my dear ones, you shall learn a reverence for life. Among the most reverent people for life are those who could have accomplished on Earth great things for God, the Ascended Host and man, but who through free will squander life in pursuit of personal happiness and at the close of an embodiment, looking upon their score before the Karmic Board, they think with remorse on what might have been!

They are reverent then and beseech the Karmic Board for opportunity to embody again so that they may use life over in a constructive manner, life misqualified by themselves and left as a heritage to the generations in which they lived and through which they have passed. Is that not asking a lot of Cosmic Law and Cosmic Justice? Others reap where you sow. Shall they reap a harvest of light or shall they reap a harvest of the shadows of your miscreations and shall you be among the beggars before the Karmic Board, asking again to return and gather up the discords that could have been so easily transmuted while yet you wore a flesh body? THINK ON IT; years mean nothing in the use of the powers of the Sacred Fire; years are only part of the stamp of human creation, brought by the laggards and implanted in the receptive minds of men. Before that

time there was no such thing as decadence and decay, age and disintegration, and even so-called death. It was a contagion brought by those who could not progress and go forward with their own star but were accepted in charity by the human race, their iniquity becoming the veil of human creation which now must be transmuted by the Violet Flame.

I have known China in her beauty and in her prime. I have known races and golden ages where people were always very reverent toward God's life. I have known many of you in those ages when you had that reverence, but you live at a faster pace now and some of that reverence has gone without even the understanding that there should be gratitude for life, not only the life that pulsates through you but the life which serves you through others, for great is the weaving of the invisible threads of God-life that serve mankind through the animal kingdom and the nature kingdom as it shuttles back and forth. How much life has been invested in you! Think on it!

Oh, beloved ones, from my heart I say to you nothing can pay for the use of the gift of life given to you and no amount of money, no matter how rich in worldly goods a man may be, can pay his debt to life and to the god that made him for the misuse of life when he lays that body down at so-called "death," leaving the garment? Ah, no mausoleum, no flattering obituary, no memoirs written are sufficient to assuage the grief and remorse the individual feels for the millions and millions of dollars squandered or hoarded which might have been used for the progress of the race. I know for I have seen people shorn of the arrogance builded in Earth life wherein power accompanied with supply of this world's goods has left them just naked souls among the many groupings called before the Karmic Board. More important still, the life entrusted by the Ascended Masters to the chela which is the gift of their energy. There must be a balance given, beloved ones, for all this service!

It is thus you learn the gift of loving reverence for life!

Now I bow to my successor, that beautiful son of heaven who has qualified to serve. Lanto

Beloved Confucius Speaks:

Beloved Lanto, Guru, teacher, friend and master, the embodiment of reverent love for life, I bow before you and your light; I bow before the Flame of Precipitation which it is my honor to guard and guide at this time, breathing my breath upon it. I ask with all the intensity of my being that it may expand throughout this thirty-day period until it covers the entire planet, and fills the emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehi-

cles of all upon it.

While we are privileged to entertain here at the Teton the Hierarchs of all the great Ascended Master Retreats; while we prepare for the magnificent conclave, I am grateful indeed, Lord Lanto, that you are with us; I am grateful that you will meet the members of the Karmic Board as they take their places over the magnificent Teton and I am grateful indeed to the beloved members of every Ascended Master Retreat who are so gentle and kindly as they know that this office is comparatively new to me; I am also grateful indeed to everyone who chooses to be a part of the transmission of our magnificent Precipitation Flame.

My message in essence is this, beloved friends, everything begins in an embryo—even a universe. Have you thought of that? Alpha and Omega (the Sun God and Goddess of this galaxy) first created an embryonic picture of this planetary system. That was their thoughtform. Then from that beautiful picture which was the embryo, they sent forth their call to Individual beings, the beloved Silent Watchers, who took that embryo and as it grew, there was a thoughtform born for each planet. Then the Silent Watchers held that beautiful embryonic thoughtform while the Elohim, using it as a design, magnetized the forces of the elements and created the planets of the system under the direction of the directors of the four elemental kingdoms!

Every Golden Age is also started with an embryo of one or two beings, either an Avatar, a Lord Manu, or some inspired being directed by an Ascended Master Guru. Around that Individual there were always drawn Others of a like spiritual affinity, so while the embryo grew, more cells were added, (individuals interested in a spiritual cause). From the one comes the many! In the case of the building of the planets there was no imperfection allowed in those first embryos and in their expansion. In the building of a golden age with the kind assistance of unascended beings it is a little different just as is the case of the golden age of freedom which you are presently entering. You have the focus of the Violet Flame, the presence of the Ascended Master Saint Germain and his representative? here on Earth. That embryo, made up of individual beings, is intelligent because within its heart center is the cosmic ray of the Ascended Master Saint Germain. Those cells which cannot presently fit into the pattern of the golden age are thrown off until more and more perfect cells are gathered together and beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain has a good, perfect embryonic center around which an entire planetary golden age is manifested.

Are you part of that embryo? Are your heart, soul and spirit attuned

to the cause of the Ascended Master Saint Germain, to the beauty and dignity of his world of culture?, Or are you among those who prefer to wait and are not a part of his divine design? I tell you that to precipitate good, a golden age, or even a personal object, you have to have the cohesive power of love divine. In order to create even a physical body, the embryo within that form must be protected.

The cohesive power of divine love held by the Holy Christ Flame and the builders of form as well as the guardian angel is sustained until the proper elements are collected, until the body is grown to the time of birth; then the physical form is passed through the gates of birth. If that element of love is shattered in any way you have a distorted body born. It is exactly the same with all spiritual activities. As the embryo is guarded and as the cells that make up the very heart center are attuned in affinity, one with the other, the spiritual body grows. That spiritual body then becomes the living body of Christ, made up of many cells, each one an individual thinking and feeling being and from them flows out that blessed radiation to give perfection to others.

Perhaps this seems like a very simple story. I leave the greater instruction to those Divine Beings who have been longer trained in the teaching of men. I have always taught in parables and, they tell me, I have had some small success in that endeavor. I know this, that to precipitate God-good, one must have a center of love from whence to work. Thank you, beloved ones, now I return you to blessed Lanto.” Confucius

Beloved Lanto Speaks:

Beloved Confucius, we thank you for your humility and for your nature. Greater than you know is your strength, greater is your love and your capacity to teach, for the Cosmic Law never errs in its choice of one to hold an office, particularly that specific office of the Second Ray wherein the teachers of the great new era are going to receive their inspiration. Visualized pictures given into the outer minds of those who are receptive and awake is one of the greatest means of teaching, which beloved Jesus himself used and every other great Master who walked the ways of Earth, to reach the outer minds of human kind.

Now, beloved ones, as you have received repeatedly the magnificent descriptions of our retreat; as you have gazed often upon the beauty of the Teton, you have often been our guests and very soon will be, I hope, among those giving some petitions to the Karmic Board, we shall greet

you this evening and all during the thirty-day period (June 15, July 14, 1959), in loving, grateful reverence for your life.

The blessings of the powers of the conscious, controlled precipitation of good and the blessings of the love of your sponsors be with you for this thirty day period. The love of life is expanding within you and the strength of the mighty Tetons shall SUSTAIN YOU IN YOUR SERVICE TO LIFE AND YOUR LOVE OF LIFE until you have loved yourself and all in the orbit and compass of your world free THAT is the gift of the Teton Retreat to you! What is your gift to us?"

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 5, 1959

Beloved Children of my Heart:

Every individual on Earth has an individual tower room which is his house of prayer called by the psalmist David "the secret place of the most high"

It is a pure and crystal castle where his I AM Presence as well as the angels and cherubim are in constant attendance at the altar of devotion. That Tower room can be reached through loving contemplation upon the I AM Presence and the Holy Christ Self and the stilling of the outer thoughts, feelings, words, and actions.

The prayers and devotion of the chela, in loving contemplation with the pure radiation of his own I AM Presence and Holy Christ Flame are a thousand times more powerful than when contacted through the "Basement" representative of his physical consciousness.

Before proceeding to divine contemplation, ascend, in consciousness, as you would a flight of stairs, into that crystal temple. Get acquainted with it. Feel the presence of the Ascended Masters and the Gods, and there you will find the heart-prayer fly as the eagle soars, for the radiation of that sphere of divine perfection is a natural inducement to the unfoldment of the heart-nature and the expansion of the Holy Christ Flame through the outer self.

Live within that tower, minute by minute, hour by hour, day by day, and let no human appearances, nor sudden crises draw you therefrom, for it is truly the Holy of Holies!

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 12, 1959

Beloved Children of my Heart:

The great creator, in his multiple mercy and kindness, created the electronic pattern of each individual different and distinct so that all might enjoy a certain individuality and beauty of form. The electrons of each such individual differs in their elemental structure like unto the snowflakes. Each pattern and form represents the identity of the I AM Presence which will manifest through the Holy Christ Self in its fullness through the outer self as the three become one, (the Holy Trinity).

As you have been often told before the pattern of the electron of Ascended Master Saint Germain is represented by the Maltese Cross; that of Lord Gautama Buddha is the open lotus; that of the beloved Regent, Sanat Kumara is the perfect star of love and peace. This means that all of the electrons which make up Sanat Kumara, beloved Saint Germain and Lord Gautama's bodies are countless myriad replicas of the forms mentioned above through which the light of God always flows in the prismatic colors of the rainbow.

All the God-energy that they draw from the body of God, the unformed, once it has come under their conscious control is immediately stamped with these patterns and wherever it proceeds in the universe (directed by their thoughts, feelings, spoken words and actions) these electrons will carry the outline of their particular pattern.

In like manner, all the God-energy which each chela draws from the unformed immediately takes on the form of his or her own electronic pattern. This is how, as the energy proceeds in its circular activity and returns, following the Law of the Circle, to you with added power, that there is a Selective intelligence by which the Divine Beings are enabled to assort, so to speak? the emanations of mankind, one from the other. The energy drawn from the universal God "I AM" which is a voluntary activity comes into the use of the outer consciousness who dispenses that energy freely in thought, feeling, spoken word and action. The personal self does not always see that energy, nor his mark of ownership upon it, and feels that he can send forth that energy indiscriminately without rendering an account therefore. EVERY THOUGHTFORM, FEELING-FORM, WORD AND ACTIVITY OF THE OUTER SELF CARRIES THAT STAMP WHICH IDENTIFIES THE ENERGY WITH THE PERSON WHO DREW IT FORTH, QUALIFIED AND EXPENDED IT. THIS MOVES IN A CIRCLE AND RETURNS TO ITS SOURCE FOR REDEMPTION, BRINGING WITH IT OTHER ENERGY OF ITS KIND.

At all of the placed on Earth where the Elect have sought God and achieved their victory contain yet much of the essence of that individual and it is conducive to the raising of the consciousness of all seekers. For

instance, the place where the Lord Gautama Buddha received his illumination is so spiritually charged with the cosmic lotus symbol of his lifestream, that all who come into the vicinity feel a definite effect from his consciously drawn radiation.

If every serious chela would daily charge the so-called inanimate objects in and around him with the Violet Transmuting Flame he would one day be amazed how, even those things he has discarded, can and will be a spiritual impetus to soul. He knows not of through the radiation charged into them by the pure electrons of his own lifestream. Service should always be so universal, and daily living can make Talismans out of every form loaned to you for the enrichment of all life. Some chelas are particularly sensitive to the blessing of the inanimate form and the nature kingdom and it is well to encourage one's talents along these lines.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 19, 1959

Beloved Children of God, seeking an illumined faith to guide you upon your pathway to your own celestial home:

I offer the pages of this week's Bulletin, and the words of the beloved Archangel Michael, protector of the faithful to God, and defender of the light in the heart of every individualization of God, to you! Ponder upon them! Accept his radiation and become, in yourselves, God-free!

Love and blessings.

Beloved Archangel Michael Speaks:

I am Lord Michael, the Archangel whose pledge and vow before the God who made me, is to remain with this sweet Earth until all her evolutions are cut free from every limitation, self-imposed distress and accepted destructive karma! For this service, I did volunteer aeons ago, while the curtain of maya was yet a seed of discontent in the consciousness of those beloved lifestreams (the laggards who were orphaned because they did not desire to consciously accelerate the electrons, atoms and cells of their beings and graduate with their own stars into greater light and God-freedom).

With the use of the all-seeing eye of God, himself, with which we are all endowed, we knew that these seeds of discontent could spew forth their effluvia and, gradually, unless greater God-protection was given to

the spirit-sparks chosen for embodiment upon the Earth, would also contaminate their outer consciousness! Such God-protection was given by the White Order (the Great White Brotherhood) and all of us who have ever served it, and its magnificent impersonal cause—expansion of God's light and beauty of expression in the world of Form!

However, the use of free-will by the holy innocents, a God-gift from the heavenly father-mother, God ("I AM"), could not be interfered with! Thus such innocents, as well as many imprisoned angels and the elementals who were chosen to serve this Earth and her evolutions, chose, of themselves to accept these seeds of discontent, first through curiosity (a subtle but dangerous human faculty) and then, having opened the doors and windows of their souls to these imperfections of thought, feeling, spoken word and action, they began to experiment with the creative faculties endowed upon them by their creator and add to the expanding veil of maya, which eventually separated the consciousness of man from the divine consciousness of the I AM Presence and all the Perfected Beings (spiritual Hierarchy)!

We are now consciously and with your kind assistance, dissolving this curtain of maya and removing the cause and core of all distress which is located in the astral realms (and in the emotional, mental and etheric vehicles of mankind, imprisoned angels and elementals too). The effect and memory of such distress is manifest in the temporary chaos of the world of form and the distorted and decadent physical vehicles of mankind, imprisoned angels and the elementals who always mirror that which they see about them. These elementals (except for the very advanced, disciplined and trained members of the nature kingdom) are in the process of evolution themselves and have to learn, even as the human race, to master the control of energy and vibration, holding the divine pattern for their own beings through the non-acceptance of human appearances, and building upon the ascending arc of their evolutionary process, beauty and perfection in this world of form.

They will become an integral part of the establishment of the permanent golden age of our beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain here on Earth when, of their own free will, they learn this self-mastery and decide to express and externalize the Will of God who made them, for his Glory on Earth as it is even today expressed in the aura of his divine Presence!

For those human beings and imprisoned angels who desire to assist the directors of the nature kingdom and the undisciplined elemental kingdom, I say, "Now is the time to learn to love them, make conscious

friends of them, and help them to rise in consciousness to God-freedom!”

Then, when planetary changes occur, they will be already the friends of mankind, ready and eager to cooperate with their great directors, rather than rebellious, resentful and discontented with the lack of gratitude from the mankind of Earth whom they have served so faithfully throughout aeons of time! Unleashed from the strong directing influence of their present overlords, these elementals will consciously cooperate in bringing forth the perfection which the Earth once knew (and which they, too, once expressed) before becoming exposed to the maleficent influence of their surroundings. Otherwise, these elementals (some of them large and powerful) will turn their wrath upon the race which has abused them through the ages.

We know the elemental kingdom well, beloved ones, and can see their distress, born out of the ages of abuse from the mankind of Earth whom they came to serve! Even as we saw, ages ago, the seeds of impurity and imperfection which would spew forth the effluvia of human creation (called the veil of maya) so do we now see the possible but not necessary chaos which the elemental kingdom can create during this period of world and planetary changes!

I SPEAK TO YOU TODAY TO REMIND YOUR OUTER CONSCIOUSNESS THAT SUCH CHAOS DOES NOT HAVE TO OCCUR, IF THE ALERT, WORTHY AND LOVING CHELAS OF THE ASCENDED MASTERS UTILIZE THE INSTRUCTION SO LOVINGLY GIVEN BY US TO THEM, and truly learn to love the elemental kingdom, in gratitude for ages of service in the past, as well as for their present faithful performance of those acts of re-creation which give to this generation, as well as to all previous generations, the beauty of Springtime, the abundance of harvest, the very substance which makes up the physical and inner vehicles of mankind, and the constant transmutation of human creation so that a semblance of God's Holy Presence can be enjoyed by the recalcitrant human race and its evolutions, here in the world of form!

I know the elemental kingdom well, have comforted them, collectively and individually, throughout the ages since discord, rebellion, resentment and distress of every kind became the human nature and outer consciousness of a mankind, given in love, a beautiful, pure planet (the Earth) for a temporary schoolroom and planetary home! I am their defender and Protector, as well as the defender and protector of the seeds of immortality which abide within the Holy Christ Self of the ten billion lifestreams presently belonging to the Earth's evolutions.

REMEMBER, BELOVED CHELAS, THE EARTH WAS CREATED FOR THE HABITATION OF ONLY ABOUT FOUR BILLION SPIRIT-SPARKS AND IT WAS ONLY THE GRACE AND HOSPITALITY OF THE EARTH'S ELECT, AS WELL AS THE LOVE OF THE SPIRITUAL HIERARCHY WHO HAVE GUIDED, GUARDED AND PROTECTED HER THROUGH THE AGES, THAT THE EXTRA NUMBERS OF TEMPORARILY PLANETARY "ORPHANS" WERE GIVEN REFUGE AND HOSPITALITY BY THE PLANET EARTH AND BECAME A PORTION OF HER EVOLUTIONS, AS WELL AS A WEIGHT UPON HER AXIS, WHICH CAUSED, IN THE FIRST INSTANCE, THE GRADUAL BENDING OF THAT AXIS, AND ITS RESULTANT INTEMPERATE CLIMATE AND TEMPORARY CHAOS THROUGH THE CONSCIOUS OR UNCONSCIOUS creation of human effluvia, which formed and sustains the astral realm, in which I and my Ascended Master legions of light serve almost without cessation!

These visitors from other planets, as well as THE MANKIND OF EARTH and those imprisoned angels WHO DO NOT DESIRE TO PROFIT BY OUR INSTRUCTION SHALL, AT THE CLOSE OF THIS EMBODIMENT, BE ALLOWED TO EXPRESS THEIR FREE-WILL ONLY UPON THE POLAROID ALREADY CREATED FOR THEM, in love, wherein they can progress more slowly but not have access to the consciousness of the evolving mankind, elemental kingdom and imprisoned angels, desirous of expressing their true divine nature! THIS WAS A COSMIC FIAT issued by beloved Lady Master Portia, as spokeswoman of the Karmic Board of mercy and compassion, at the summer conclave between Divine Beings and human beings, held at the Rocky Mountain Retreat (June 15th through July 14th, 1959!)

Be alert, beloved children of God, presently walking upon the Earth and representing us in the world of form! Accept this fiat (which is a God truth)! Prepare yourselves, individually and collectively for the graduation of the Earth and her prepared evolutions into greater light! Become a redeeming power to all imprisoned life, which, at present, does not yet know how to utilize the Violet Transmuting Flame or the other God-virtues to LOVE LIFE FREE! Then you are truly spiritual partners with us in this redemptive process NOW when it is most required.

Many of you took spiritual "vows" to the Father-Mother God "I AM" or to us, to so assist in this redemption, your lack of conscious cooperation with us shall not leave you guiltless before life if and when your Earth-life is completed. For those blessed souls who know nothing of this conscious cooperation between Divine Beings and human beings, there shall be no mark of the sin of omission for service well done. FOR THE ILLUMINED INDIVIDUALS, WHO HAVE HAD OUR INSTRUCTION AND ASSISTANCE AND HAVE NOT UTILIZED IT, PRACTICALLY, TO THE BEST

OF THEIR ABILITY, THERE IS A KARMIC DEBT, FOR WHICH THEY WILL HAVE TO RENDER AN ACCOUNTING HERE ON EARTH during the planetary changes, before the Karmic Board, after passing through so-called death, AND TO THE BEINGS WHO HAVE NOT BEEN ABLE TO ACCELERATE THEIR CONSCIOUSNESS AND WHO, THEREFORE, ARE AMONG THOSE WHO SHALL HAVE TO MAKE SUCH EVOLUTIONARY PROGRESS UPON THE POLAROID SO LOVINGLY PREPARED FOR THEM, AT THIS TIME!

Blind faith, in the seen or unseen powers of light (or darkness) is not the way of the spiritual wayfarer seeking his way back into divine perfection. Illumined faith, which is my quality and gift to all life, is the consciousness to be attained by all the chelas desiring to cooperate with us in this cosmic hour. Illumined faith in God's goodness and that of his divine emissaries and his embodied representatives is essential to permanent and lasting progress, for the individual, a collective unit, and for the very planet Earth herself! Many good peoples, mistaking the human promptings of their own untransmuted karma or the fallacies, presented as God-truth, by other unascended individuals, fall into the subtle trap of deception, from whence I and my Ascended Master legions of illumined faith shall have to extricate them in due time!

During this thirty-day period (July 15th through August 14th, 1959), please accept my love and that of your so-carefully chosen Ascended Legions of illumined faith, from the God-free angelic kingdom, to give to you both my and their joyous feeling of faith in God's goodness, and then, practically utilize that divine Feeling, carrying the faith of God into the orbit of your own dear worlds!

Your sponsors for this month are glorious angelic beings of the First Ray, dressed in beautiful sapphire blue robes, golden of hair, blue of eye, and, by the measure of human stature, at least seven feet in height! These are real beings, beloved ones! They will bring you, in safety, to our Temple of Faith, wherein you can visit with us, absorb our faith, look upon the glorious sustained Flame of Illumined Faith, crystal in color, with a Sapphire blue radiance, and become both a deliverer from human bondage in the world of form and a defender of the faith in God's goodness wheresoever your physical vehicles abide!

Come unto me, beloved! I shall truly rejoice in your presence with us and we shall all be honored by your cooperation with us in our endeavors to set all imprisoned life free, permanently, from shadows of every kind and description! Thus once again, cooperate in the restoration of the Earth to a God-estate and the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain shall see externalized his permanent golden age quickly!

Thank you, beloved ones, and God bless the light in your dear hearts which responds so quickly to our presence and instruction! Archangel Michael

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 26, 1959

Dear Children of the One God:

In the physical appearance world, individuals who have perfected mechanical instruments and contrivances are most careful that each duplicate is made up according to the original design and that no part is deleted from the workers' models. So in God's kingdom every individual is sent forth into the world of form fully equipped to secure (through experience) self-mastery and to become a co-worker with the eternal Father of Life, the universal "I AM."

We, thus serve knowing that the creator has endowed each of his children with capacity required to become God-victorious, to attain and to sustain individual self-mastery. This conviction does not allow room for the acceptance of limitation of any part of life, or that any one of God's children be subject to unfortunate circumstances because of faulty or insufficient equipment. It is the recognition, the acceptance and the use of the powers of God latent within the individual which makes for such self-mastery. Recognize, accept and manifest today, blessed ones, all the God-powers of your being for use in expanding his kingdom here on Earth and in establishing and holding God's peace in your immediate environment and all over the planet Earth destined to become freedom's holy star!

I ask you to hold this divine pattern in your consciousness until your feeling world is saturated with the conviction that these powers are present and pulsating, and that they are yours to develop for the Ascended Masters' cause now.

Healing powers, precipitation of good and even levitation are not faculties endowed to only the few; they are an integral part of each individual lifestream. Invoke these God-powers today and know that they are yours to use in the cause of humanity's welfare, you shall see the exhilaration and confidence that will pulsate through your inner bodies as your calls go forth.

It is interesting for the outer consciousness to know that the invocation and earnest calls made upon the Godhead the universal I AM Presence are the means by which even that I AM Presence can grow at cos-

mic levels. Such understanding will increase and intensify the chelas' desire to draw light so that their lifestreams will always become greater light-bearers and dispensers of God's Holy Will.

I bless you each one for being our outposts in the world of form, and, know, that we, in our cosmic capacity, have our sphere of influence, constantly increased by every unascended individual who gives his or her lifestream into our loving guidance.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 2, 1959

Dear Children of God:

The God-Self and the outer personality are two distinct individualities; one might say that they have little or nothing in common one with the other except the sharing of the same life. In most men the God-Self is quiescent and the outer man the only acting presence. When an individual becomes aware of the inner Threefold Flame in his heart, he finds these two distinct consciousnesses battling for supremacy in his being. For the student this period is more uncomfortable than that of the unawakened, who is happy in his belief that there is nothing greater than his personality. For the chela who has become aware of the inner Presence it becomes difficult to deal with the outer self of unawakened people. But we must remember that until we are ascended ourselves there is still an outer self of our own life that must be transmuted into perfection, which outer self, in its essence, is one with the outer selves of all men.

Now I shall speak of the virtues and qualities of this inner Christ Self. True beauty can only express through energy harmoniously qualified, and the more beauty, peace and harmony that flow through a lifestream, the more harmonious is the momentum of energy gathered through centuries of experience. For some of you, dear hearts, your own energy, qualified harmoniously, is like a wire, and through your energy there may flow cosmic currents of celestial beauty directed by Venus and other Great Beings concerned with the expression of that quality on Earth.

High frequency wires are specially constructed to carry a tremendous pressure of voltage in the scientific world, and not all wires will carry all types of electrical currents. Thus, some lifestreams through certain momentums of energy become natural conductors for various divine qualities, some for divine beauty, some for divine healing, others for divine compassion and understanding, and yet others for divine opulence, and so on through all the virtues and qualities of the I AM Presence within.

Be careful of those wires and keep them always insulated in the Violet Transmuting Flame of divine love. The very simple realization that we are LIFE, without beginning and without end (and not the physical body) must enter the feelings. With that understanding will come a great freedom from the connection with other personalities and a greater union with the God-life everywhere.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 9, 1959

My Beloved Chelas:

When an individual takes the responsibility of conscious creation, he is usually entrusted by the Father Mother God with the responsibility for the expansion of certain God-qualities, radiating forth from the Sacred Fire of his own Holy Christ Self certain God-feelings.

When this inner vow is taken to offer all life specific blessings certain qualities of perfection from the Father's kingdom are so ingrained in the lifestream, that through centuries of embodiments one can usually trace the divine purpose of embodiment through the experiences of the outer self and, although sometimes through presentation the embodiment looks like an expiring patient's breathing chart, nevertheless there is some semblance of the divine plan expressed here and there upon the path. This becomes a momentum of God-qualified energy which is like a steel tube or funnel, gathering in power its ability to conduct the God-consciousness of those certain qualities the lifestream has chosen to give mankind. Thus there is built up an integral network of living conductors of the God-force, and conscious chelas through their calls become a great power for good by being the open door for these currents of energy which we use wherever their bodies are requested to be at a given moment.

The God qualities of some are justice, truth, freedom; of others devotion and Supply, of yet others healing and compassion, of some the power of being the comforting Presence.

The outer world is like a series of pictures which you look upon when you go to moving pictures. They are made up by the mind of man. The divine qualities come as inspiration from the Godhead just as the mind of man makes the moving pictures on Earth and if you do not like them you do not have to endure them. The thinking mind is the power of God in you by which you can consciously create pictures of those manifestations

you desire and require now. These pictures, animated by your feelings of faith, Hope and Expectancy, will fill your world with that which you desire. When the chela fully understands this, he will change his world into whatever form or focus of God's life, his own I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self chooses to express.

The outer minds and feelings of men have created many selfish and human pictures, but God's Mind is now taking control on this planet Earth (and I might add here, dear ones, that your sincere calls have had much to do with this) and soon only those who are direct expressions of God will be able to know success and the opulence of mind, body, soul and spirit.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 16, 1959

My Faithful Wayfarers on the Pathway Home!

In the present-day crisis of earthly conditions, our beloved chelas have reached a point where they must consciously proceed upward upon the pathway of the Ascended Ones, or sink into the general confusion of human thinking, feeling, spoken word and actions. They must consciously transmute human tendencies and joyously accept through illumined faith the guidance of the living Holy Christ Self within, which is always closer than hands and feet.

The day of the old cliché of "Moderation in all things" is past. May I ask, who would trust a moderately honest man, the words of a moderately faithful friend? Or who would wish to eat a moderately fresh egg? I say to you, beloved, the time for vacillation is over. History, aye, even up to the present time, will show you that the outstanding men on Earth who have done the most good for the human race, have not been men of "moderation." they have been extremists as to the God-idea they wished to manifest. They have been often vilified, ridiculed and hated, but they have led the van forward. Take our beloved Ascended Master Jesus as one example. He was feared by the high priests, hated, hunted and his physical body was killed, but his light has shone brightly on Earth guiding souls upward for almost two thousand years.

Beloved ones, grasp firmly the lighted torch of our words and teaching! Live by this light hourly! Lukewarm moderation is no longer feasible. AT THE PRESENT HOUR, IT IS ALL OR NOTHING. Turn to us in illumined faith in every facet of your daily life and see what wonders we will per-

form in, through, and for you in all of your daily contacts and living, for remember you are our outposts on this Earth.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 23, 1959

Beloved Children of God, Seeking Ever More Light Upon Your Pathway Home:

I love you! Today, I devote the pages of “the Bulletin” to two of the loveliest ladies in the Ascended Master realm, beloved Kwan Yin, Goddess of Mercy and compassion and beloved Lady Master Mary (whose ascension is celebrated This day—August 15, 1959) even as beloved Kwan Yin's Retreat is formally opened to the Ascended Host and the worthy, sincere chelas, seek more light and the use of that light to redeem the miscreations of the ages past.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Kwan Yin Speaks:

“Ladies and Gentlemen here assembled, to do honor to our Flame of Mercy and Compassion, I greet you and bring to you all the blessings of the Illuminati of the Orient. I am most truly grateful that you are interested in learning not only to want compassion for yourselves and your loved ones, but that you have achieved a state of awareness when you, consciously, desire to be a cup of compassion and mercy from whence all who require these virtues may drink.

Every God-virtue must first be consciously given forth by the chela before the in rushing of the greater God power can fill his emotional, mental, etheric and physical consciousness. Therefore, if you seek mercy and compassion for yourselves and your loved ones, ask me to help you to FEEL compassion and mercy toward any part of life (known or unknown) which has ever done you injury of any kind. Our FEELINGS so invested in you, beloved ones, makes your service a happy, buoyant and joyous one, because you are always the greatest recipient of the gifts magnetized by your own Holy Christ Self for the benefaction of all in temporary distress.

Compassion is a positive quality, remember, by which the intelligent individual cognizes a distress and calls to us to remove the cause and

core of that distress and its resultant unhappy effect. Sympathy, on the other hand, merely ties the distress into your own world and there are two people in distress and nothing of lasting good is accomplished.

In ancient China, when the golden ages flourished, it was a lovely custom for the parents of each family to send one of their sons, after he was twelve years of age, to our Temple of Mercy and Compassion, at least once each year. The families were large then, for there was no want, no lack of food, clothing and beauty of expression, so it was not unusual for thirty children to be born into one family. As the children grew, they made pilgrimages to other Ascended Master foci in Asia, as well as our own, bringing back with them the full essence of the flame, virtue and ray of the Hierarch of the Ascended Master Retreat which they visited, as a blessing to their own homes and the entire continent of Asia was thus magnetized by the many pilgrimages to the presence of the Illuminati of that era.

Once each year, I and my court visited the outlying districts of China, to bless the children, their parents and their homes. This day shall come again and soon when Asia will be a light unto the world! Ah! I remember, and some of you here present remember, when the present Gobi Desert was the magnificent sapphire blue sea, in the center of which was the White Island of Shamballa! Together, we crossed the bridge and knelt in loving reverence before the beloved Regent, Sanat Kumara, accepting his blessings and love! Even now when I hear his name, Sanat Kumara, my heart is stirred with love for his presence, patience, sacrifice and joy that he has attained his eternal freedom to return to beloved Venus.

Often he comes, at our call, and brings again the blessings of his presence into our midst! Pray with us that the cause and core of all distress manifest as temporary chaos in Asia be removed and replaced with God's happiness! It is one of the mercies of life, that you do not have to look upon the cause and core of even your own distress, but, in an alert consciousness, invoke us, as God-free Beings to render this service for you! One day, you shall look back upon those earnest calls made and cognize the permanent blessing you have made possible for this and succeeding generations.

You shall have the opportunity of meeting individuals who you have never met in this embodiment who will joyously thank you for relieving them of distress of ages duration. Even as we gather together now, the Violet Flame of Mercy and compassion is rising like iridescent clouds into the world where the spirits remain waiting to come into embodiment this year. It dissolves much of the karma which they would otherwise have to

transmute themselves, after birth on the Earth plane. It rises around your loved ones who have temporarily left the physical body (in the change called “death”) and removes the resentments and rebellions which will not allow them to accept the messenger from the Karmic Board, of whom I am but one humble member. They more quickly accept the summons from the Karmic Board and are quickly assigned to a training school of light!

This Violet Flame is active even in the ascension temples wherein those already assigned to particular training, receive of its buoyant energies. During this thirty-day period (August 15th through September 14th, 1959) please visit us often. Also, through your trained activity of precipitation of consciousness, where you know there is an immediate requirement for assistance, ask your sponsor from our retreat to help you to, in consciousness, to those places, surrounded always in my Luminous Presence or that of some other Ascended Master friend and invoke our God-assistance in that place! I live to see India again rise to her prime, China to her dignity, Tibet to her spiritual status, Siberia to a God-estate. Will you please also so live? I thank you. As today is the anniversary of my beloved Sister, Mary, Mother of Jesus, own ascension, I shall ask her to speak a few words to you.

Lady Master Mary Speaks:

“Blessings, beloved ones, from my heart to your own blessed hearts, wherein the Holy Christ Flame is focused! In our realm, we celebrate each one's ascension in a cosmic ceremony and at each such ceremony, we are given one specific God-gift. I have been, like the gracious Kwan Yin, so much interested in the establishing of Holy Families here on Earth, wherein children could be born and raised in an atmosphere of harmony, beauty and peace, until each such child reached his own majority and was enabled, without interference, to fulfill his divine plan.

As my gift, on this anniversary of my ascension so many years ago, the beloved Alpha and Omega, Helios and Vesta and all our Ascended Master friends gave to me a special dispensation so that three million homes would be prepared this year for incoming children, new Buddhas, forerunners of the Seventh Rootrace, as well as the dignified subraces of the Sixth Rootrace. Think of it! All of those blessed children will have the protection, love and guarding presence of parents, Guardians and teachers who KNOW how to allow the divine plans of each child to be given nourishment and full expression.

I was a mother, once, of beloved Jesus, and now I am a mother to all Earth's evolutions, so this is truly a gift which deeply touches my heart. On this day, dedicated to the expansion of mercy and compassion, I bring you my gift of God-healing and the blessings of my son, Jesus. Accept these divine gifts for they are our life invested in you. Beloved Kwan Yin, sister of light, I am honored to be among your guests at the Temple of Mercy and compassion and I offer to you and your lovely Ascended Master court all the God-good of my lifestream during this thirty-day period, particularly.”

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 31, 1959

Beloved Friends of My Heart:

The great pyramids in Egypt are like unto books wherein the wise may read the truth of life. They have endured through the centuries that the discerning may have abiding symbols of the evolution of the soul aspiring heavenward. The later church steeples were patterned after this pyramidal cone, which is like a fine finger pointing upward, a constant reminder to the aspirant that a high consciousness must be maintained as he proceeds upward on the path of spiritual freedom.

THE FIRST PYRAMIDS WERE BUILT BY THE ASCENDED MASTERS OF WISDOM THROUGH THE POWER OF CONSCIOUS LEVITATION, AND NO PHYSICAL ENERGY WAS EMPLOYED IN THEIR CONSTRUCTION. THE MASSIVE STONES WERE PLACED IN POSITION UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THIS MIGHTY POWER DIRECTED BY THESE DIVINE BEINGS. THE LATER PYRAMIDS, WHICH THE PHARAOHS OF EGYPT BUILT, WERE COPIED FROM THE ORIGINAL MONUMENTS, AND THESE WERE BUILT THROUGH THE LIFE ENERGY OF THOUSANDS OF SLAVES who were forced, by human will, to place the massive stones, one upon the other. Each such pyramid, built through human slavery, became a record of cruelty of some individual who, by effort of human will, desired to maintain a lasting record of the personal self for succeeding generations to satisfy the vanity of the outer self. In Egypt today are the pyramids of light, and pyramids which are an etheric as well as physical record of great cruelty and distress. These two separate and distinct monuments represent to the enlightened chelas the human, and the divine Way of life.

When a person has felt a desire to build and create according to the human will, every individual in his association becomes one of the stones

in his personal pyramid. It is as difficult for him to place some of them in his monument as it was for the slaves of Egypt to carry massive boulders up the face of the Pharaoh's tombs. Thus, the outer selves of men are constantly using human will to attempt to create structures both spiritual and material.

When the individual comes to the point of realization that he is not building to perpetuate the memory of any human being but rather that he is an impersonal part of the spiritual Hierarchy creating a monument unto God, then he begins to build a pyramid of light, and the human struggle with the "stones" (the personal self) ceases. He recognizes and reveres the immortal spirit of every individual with whom he is associated and he kneels humbly before the feet of his Holy Christ Self, asking for the divine plan fulfilled for all. Then he kneels before the Holy Christ Selves of the individuals whom God has drawn into his association. He will then find that each "stone" is lifted by the indwelling Christ of every person into its perfect place. The Pyramid of light is built, and each individual becomes one diamond with many facets. Then the entire structure of his life will stand as God (the universal I AM Presence) intended the divine plan fulfilled for that locality in which he walks, moves and has his being.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 6, 1959

Beloved Ones:

May I remind you once more that while the Law of Selection is an unconscious one so far as the intellectual mind is concerned the thought and feeling of the student form a magnet that draws the elemental substance vibrating at a rate similar to that thought and feeling and builds it into his vehicles. FEELINGS AND THOUGHTS OF A DESPONDENT AND DISEASED NATURE MAGNETIZE ELEMENTAL SUBSTANCE IN THE ETHERIC, MENTAL, EMOTIONAL AND PHYSICAL PLANES THAT VIBRATE AT A RATE SIMILAR TO THE DEPRESSED THOUGHTS AND FEELINGS.

THOUGHTS AND FEELINGS OF A JOYFUL, HEALTHFUL AND LOVING NATURE MAGNETIZE AND BUILD INTO THE INNER VEHICLES ELEMENTAL SUBSTANCE OF A REFINED AND PURE NATURE VIBRATING AT A RATE SIMILAR TO THEIR INITIAL IMPULSE.

Students aspiring Godward should consciously make it a practice to cultivate only thoughts and feelings that will be magnets in the unseen but powerful realms from whence comes the substance which is the clothing for the vessels that are his sole means of reaching into, interpenetrating and becoming aware of the Ever-Present One, light, love and truth.

As you know through the process of crystallization and disintegration man is constantly changing the nature and substance of his bodies. THE FINE ELEMENTS THAT COMPOSE HIS BODIES DO NOT REMAIN AS A PART OF ANY FORM FOR LONGER THAN A SIX-MONTH PERIOD. THEY ARE THEN RETURNED TO THE UNIVERSAL STOREHOUSE FOR REPOLARIZATION WITH THE SUBSTANCE AND NATURE OF LOVE. THUS, DEAR HEARTS, BY WATCHFUL DISCIPLINE OF THOUGHT AND FEELING, YOU HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY THROUGHOUT EVERY SIX-MONTH CYCLE OF YOUR INCARNATION UPON THIS EARTH OF SECURING AN ENTIRELY NEW AND QUICKENED SET OF VEHICLES.

Just as the most refined glass is used in the great telescopes that screen the heavens so do the most refined particles of the various elements, drawn into the vehicles of man, make him most sensitive to the higher vibratory action of the Ascended Masters' Spheres. It is, therefore, to the advantage of each dear chela to maintain as refined a set of vehicles as his thought and feeling (by magnetic attraction) will allow him to select from the various spheres in which his bodies move.

The cast off elements from the coarser individuals (in the process of

disintegration) form a heavy layer of elemental substance which, under natural law would be drawn back into the flame for purification (as the water is purified by being raised into the clouds) but because of the tremendous overcrowding of the human race upon Earth at this time much of this elemental substance is used over and over again by the unwitting who, lacking discipline of their thoughts and feelings, magnetize themselves to this cast-off effluvia, condensing further upon it their own radiation.

Build your inner bodies of the pure electronic light and not from this effluvia which the mass of man breathes over and over into their beings. If you reject all despondent and sick thoughts and consciously weave into your inner bodies this pure loving light you will find a tremendous lightness in your feelings and in your capacity to pierce into the higher thought realms at will. I AM with you in every breath you breathe. I walk beside you every step upon the upward climb on the pathway.

Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 13, 1959

Dear Hearts of Mine:

When the human consciousness returns into the flesh body in the morning after a night of sleep the rhythm of the breathing is changed considerably from the deep breath of natural sleep. If the outer could watch in an awakened state the action of the lungs as the outer consciousness takes over he would be AMAZED AT THE DETRIMENTAL EFFECT THE RAPID, SHALLOW BREATH HAS UPON THE PREVIOUSLY ESTABLISHED RHYTHM OF THE NIGHT.

At this hour in the western world the pace of living is so rapid that it tends to race the mental and emotional bodies as well as the breath. IF THOUGHT BE GIVEN BY THE CHELA, PARTICULARLY UPON AWAKENING IN THE MORNING, TO RESUME THE DEEP AND RHYTHMIC BREATH OF THE NIGHT HOURS TO GIVE ENOUGH TIME TO THE VEHICLES TO START THE DAY'S ACTIVITIES WITHOUT HURRY, AND IF POSSIBLE TO SET UP A RHYTHMIC PULSATION OF BREATH TO BE SUSTAINED THROUGH THE WAKING HOURS, IT WILL PAY GREAT DIVIDENDS IN HEALTH, ILLUMINATION, SUPPLY AND HARMONY IN ALL MUNDANE MATTERS.

UNTIL PROPER BREATHING BECOMES AN ESTABLISHED HABIT IT WOULD BE WELL FOR THE CHELA TO STOP AT DIFFERENT TIMES

THROUGH THE DAY AND, IN REST, AVAIL HIMSELF OF SOME DEEP AND SLOW BREATHS, THINKING AND KNOWING AS HE DRAWS THE ENERGY INTO HIS BODY, THAT HE IS TOUCHING THE UNIVERSAL SOURCE OF VITALITY, STRENGTH AND POWER, AND, AS HE EXHALES, KNOW THAT THE FLESH FORM IS CLEANSED, STRENGTHENED AND PURIFIED.

The exercise of proper breathing should never seem arduous, but rather be a joyous experiment, enlightening the consciousness and the vehicles. PRACTICE THIS CALM, DEEP, JOYOUS BREATHING AND SOON IT WILL BECOME HABITUAL.

I bless you, my beloved, and ask you in turn, to bless every facet of life that serves you, including the life that is within the breath, for blessing doubles the virtue and value of all that is. Through deep and peaceful breathing you will come to a more harmonious understanding of your relationship to the universe and have greater peace of body, greater understanding of mind and greater strength of soul.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 20, 1959

My Beloved Children:

As you know, in the East it is not uncommon for a student to remain loyally in the aura of a great master for an entire embodiment and never receive one audible or written word of personal instruction or blessings, he being content merely to bathe in the radiance of his master's presence. The Eastern temperament does not look for the personal encouragement that students of the west usually expect. They know that the love and adoration poured from the heart to any Guru or teacher is returned a million-fold to the sender of that love, expanding his aura, flooding his inner bodies with light, and making him a greater being for his faithful, though silent, service.

The Eastern student knows that the attention given the outer man is but passing, and with the laying aside of the flesh garment at so-called death, all such lauding of the self is but transitory. The inner ties, however, built of silent but constant devotion, are his for eternity. I might add, further, that the Eastern student's gratitude for the wealth of personal instruction and assistance that has been given my beloved chelas of the west would be inconceivable to your dear minds.

In the Earth-life of the great Lord Buddha thousands of disciples followed him from place to place and were content to sit cross-legged in the radiance of his presence. In that whole pilgrimage, however, he "held personal conversation" with but a very few of them.

Noisy, blatant service, or the desire to be “appreciated” is like the sounding of brass cymbals or blaring of trumpets at the birth of a tender lotus blossom. Give to the Ascended Masters your constant love and attention as the rain falls, silently, but generously. Give, as the sun shines, your blessing to all, to the just and unjust alike. Know that no ounce of energy released from you in service but is recorded in your book of life, and back to you comes such a volume of “interest” as you cannot possibly conceive. Of such faithful chelas are the future Elohim and the Solar Lords made.

In the clamor and din of today's Earth-life, when man is prey to countless destructive forces that try to utilize the sensitive structure of his brain to play upon and project into his world the diabolical schemes they desire to fulfill, it is essential that you be in control always of your thoughts and emotions. As you partake of food to sustain the physical body, so also consciously invite into your world and partake of the ever-present divine energy and love that beats your heart and thus can you walk the Earth unmoved by disturbing human appearances.

My light and my love enfold you on your way to spiritual freedom.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 27, 1959

Beloved Ones:

It is my joy and honor to incorporate in the pages of this Bulletin the words of Surya, Hierarch of the beautiful foci of peace and lasting supply:

Beloved Surya Speaks:

“Eternal peace I bring to you from my heart! Accept, lovely ones, that abiding peace into your souls, your minds, bodies and worlds! Not the passing peace of the human consciousness which is here today and tomorrow is gone but the enduring peace which comes when the emotional body is purified of all distress, the mental body is cleared of all impurities, the etheric body cleansed of all past memories of an imperfect nature, and the physical vehicle itself (which is the repository of all such distress) again regains its purity, dignity and strength, expressed in beauty of spirit here and now.

Beloved ones, during this thirty-day period (September 15th through October 14, 1959, your lovely sponsor will bring you, as your request, through the gift of projected consciousness, to our foci where you can

absorb that peace which we have magnetized and which is our gift to all life belonging to the Earth's evolutions. Then, it becomes your responsibility to direct that peace forth for the increasing of a lasting peace in your own vicinity, nation and finally the Earth itself.

Thus, the interchange of our lasting peace, a God-virtue drawn from our hearts, with your love for us, creates a beautiful united consciousness of interwoven life.

Suva is called a foci of financial supply! No lasting supply of any good or perfect gift can come to life without the establishment right within the heart of each individual on Earth of the lasting peace which we give to you and shall help you to sustain! On the very rhythm of our life flows that peace and over the lifeline of such peace flows Supply of every God-gift, including finances, health of mind, body, soul and liberation of spirit to express the divine plan fulfilled through each individual's being.

Therefore, stretch forth your dear hands and blessed hearts to us by sending us your life and love, and we shall send to you and sustain through you for the benefaction of all life, our gifts of love and light. Is this not a reasonable arrangement? I thank you and I know that you, too, in your way, can accept the reasonable partnership between divinity's realm and the realm of human consciousness!

The planet Earth requires that lasting peace so much, among nations, nationalities, and through the illumined ones. You are our intermediaries for the bringing of a lasting peace to the peoples of Earth and all that live upon it now or are to live upon the Earth in the future. Accept this honor and carry the peace of our hearts into your worlds and then into the entire human race! Enfold the angelic kingdom in that peace and the elemental kingdom too! Great shall be your reward for such service for you, too, even as we, become peace-commanding presences wheresoever your dear physical vehicles, under God-direction, place you! Remember I, and all the Ascended Brotherhood at Suva are yours to command and but await your invitation to give to you all of the lasting peace you desire for yourselves and to disseminate to the world around you.

According to the peace you give, will you receive more peace, for that is the eternal Law of the Circle! Command us, we are always your obedient servants. For this, we have foresworn nirvana and sustain to this crucial hour our foci of peace. Now, you shall share our responsibility as well as the joy of expanding God-peace! I thank you!" Surya

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 4, 1959

Dear Hearts of Comfort:

I have often watched so many of you with great and loving interest as well as compassion in your endeavors to sustain a vibratory action which invites the most powerful and constant healing currents for the establishment and maintenance of the God-consciousness for your own vehicles and for others.

As you know, sickness is a discordant vibration, whether it is a physical, emotional, mental or a moral disease. The vibration usually has its core in the emotional body, the fundamental cause from whence the effect proceeds into the flesh is rooted primarily in one of the inner vehicles. It is either a mental, emotional or etheric pattern of many centuries' duration, and very often consists of an emotional core of imperfect vibration. This pattern sends out long rays, and as you have seen the radio-activity of radium and of light upon the flesh body, so do these inner radiations anchor into the flesh as certain imperfect conditions. Therefore the remedy for all disease is the dissolving of the inner fundamental destructive vibration and the establishment of a new radiation which will be beneficial to the physical body.

WHEN AN INNER CAUSE HAS IMPRINTED ITSELF INTO THE FLESH BODY, THAT CAUSE CAN BE TRANSMUTED BY THE INVOCATIONS TO THE VIOLET TRANSMUTING FLAME FROM THE HEART OF THE ASCENDED MASTER SAINT GERMAIN, THROUGH YOUR OWN I AM PRESENCE, OR ANY DIVINE BEING WHO USES AN ACTIVITY OF THE SACRED FIRE OF PURIFICATION. THEN THERE MUST BE ESTABLISHED WITHIN THE INNER BODY A HEALING VIBRATION TO RESTORE, RENEW AND REBUILD THE DISEASED AND DISTURBED TISSUES. IN OTHER WORDS, A NEW CAUSE MUST BE SET UP AT INNER LEVELS TO PRODUCE A NEW EFFECT.

If you will follow this instruction through in detail, in meditation and in contemplation and then action I know you will find personal relief which will be followed and amplified by cosmic healing currents that can be invoked and sustained in your daily living and for the blessings of all life yet unascended.

God bless you, each one, sustain and uplift you, until you find that to dwell in the one God-consciousness is a most perfect experience from whence no outer pull can ever again draw you into the lower vibratory action.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 11, 1959

My Precious Ones:

Today I want to remind you of the great privilege that is yours, while wearing the human form, to manifest beauty, peace, health and many other virtues by the simple expedient of watching your vocabulary and dropping from it all that is crude and unlike perfection.

WORDED EXPRESSION, BEING VIBRATION, BECOMES A RESPONSIBILITY TO THE CHELA UPON THE PATH. YOU KNOW THAT ALL WORDS ARE CUPS AND FORMS. ONE OF THE REASONS FOR THE PREPONDERANCE OF EVIL AND DISCORD IN THE WORLD TODAY IS THE CONTINUED REPETITION AND USE OF IMPERFECT AND INHARMONIOUS WORD-FORMS. THESE WORD-FORMS CONTINUE TO CREATE AND PEOPLE THE INVISIBLE WITH DUPLICATES OF THE ORIGINAL OBJECT WHICH THE WORD WAS CREATED TO DESCRIBE.

The use of limiting words of poverty, imperfection, hate or vulgarity adds to the discord and unhappiness of the world, and to the limitation of the one not willing to so curb the tongue and thought-force.

All the different languages that have come forth through various countries and civilizations have been faint derivatives from the original pure and beautiful root language, which represents the primal means of conveying thought in its pure state. IN THE KINGDOM OF ETERNAL LIFE AND LIGHT THERE IS AN EXQUISITE, MELODIOUS AND DIVINE LANGUAGE OF THE GODS. Mankind is slowly working towards bringing forth a universal language which will know no barrier of country or race. This idea is the result of the inherent memory in the heart of the consciousness as to the exquisite first expression. IT WAS NOT UNTIL HUMAN APPEARANCE NECESSITATED THE CLOTHING OF FORM IN DISCORDANT AND DISTRESSING WORDS THAT THE PURE FIRST LANGUAGE FIRST FELL.

And so, today, I remind you, beloved ones, when you speak watch your words and do not speak unnecessarily, and then let your words be as jewels offered upon the altar of the Gods.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 18, 1959

Dear Children of the Light:

To each of my chelas, so earnestly seeking contact with the Masters without, I suggest that, through meditation, he turn his thoughts inwards and acquaint himself now with the divine Presence, the Holy Christ Flame within his own physical heart.

As the gates of the inner temple swing wide and he enters within that Holy Shrine, wherein there is no need for words, he finds himself submerged in a sea of illumination, and bathes, rejoicing in its effulgent light. His soul and spirit are saturated, as, within the peace of this great silence, he discerns the Goddess of Truth, who withdraws the veil of Isis, and there, is revealed to him the Ascended Master truth within.

This great silent Christ is the unseen guest within every heart. Throbbing with the powers of the Godhead, this Master Christ stands silently awaiting the bidding of the outer self to come forth and assume the offices of the temple. In the words of St. John, let each chela say, feel and accept I am no longer the babe of Christ but the master presence, grown to full stature.

Know, then, beloved, that you may roll back the stone from the sepulcher and feel this I AM Presence, as your call, like an unleashed river surging forth into every atom, cell, nerve and sinew of your being, bursting forth within the flesh body, tearing asunder the bonds of human error, dissolving into thin air the flesh coat as you have known it, and standing revealed in love and truth, the triumphant Christus.

To this guiding I AM Presence alone belongs all glory, all obedience, all love and all service upon Earth. Fear not to take hold of the truth as written here and use it as a key to the temple within.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 25, 1959

Beloved Children of my Heart:

Today, on the anniversary of the official opening of Lord Zadkiel's foci of the Violet Transmuting Flame, I give to you his words, radiation and love.

Love and blessings.

Lord Zadkiel Speaks:

“Blessed and beloved ones who have called to us to come into the atmosphere of Earth, we have come many times in ages past and many times in ages present and we shall continue to come while even one heart calls and invokes us for God assistance. When an individual's name is spoken, even in the unascended realm, immediately you tie to the energy of the individual who uses that name.

This is a God-truth and you turn your attention toward such a one, giving the assistance which that one requires, yet you are not fully God-free beings. Think then when our names are used, the name of any one of us who represents the angelic, the cosmic or the divine host of light, when our names are called, we, bringing the fullness of love, certainly come and abide and release the fullness of our power into, through and around you; into, through and around the Earth and all that is imprisoned thereon, giving the blessing and benediction of our names and of our presence.

Think on this, to use the name of a Divine Being, is to tie your energy to the fully-gathered cosmic momentum of that being so that it flows back into, through and around you and then radiates forth from you to bless all life everywhere. So do not hesitate in feeling that you are calling on us too much. We enjoy giving of our life to this Earth preparing it to be Freedom's Holy star, just as you enjoy giving your life which is the very life utilized not only in spiritual contemplation but also in menial tasks in spreading the light of the world, thus your life and our life becomes one.

Think of it! We have one life and that life is always used to promote world peace, world goodness and World Brotherhood, freedom from distress of every kind and of every description and to the establishment upon this planet Earth of every good and perfect manifestation that is in God's kingdom waiting to manifest according to the Ascended Master Saint Germain's divine plan.

Please, beloved ones, accept this in your feelings as a permanent part of you. As we come, we take again and again the human effluvia in, through and around each and every lifestream which naturally accumulates, to give to you more of our sustained buoyancy and energy in the light, buoyancy in your service to the light. Now let us please accept that.

We are here in this Virgin State (Virginia) for a specific reason of cosmic import to the Manu of the Seventh root race and to the beloved

Ascended Master Saint Germain particularly, preparatory to the expansion of a purified radiation from this "Palace on the Hill"! So is building construction taking place at all times, according to the rhythm, the capacity, the strength and the vitality of each lifestream evolving with Earth's evolutions made more than the wise man, seeing a bridge that was frayed in Tibet and where they have many bridges made of rope, would he step upon it and plunge into the heart of a stream or sometimes a canyon far below, we do not choose to put too much weight on the "cables" (chelas) that make up the various rays of our bridge of light until we are sure that you are able to stand, enjoy and be a real pillar of light in our name to focus perfection here!

I have told you, often, of our focus over Cuba today and previously on Atlantis and much of the foci of the White Order and the separating of that from the order of the black magicians and how Atlantis and Poseidonis were forced to take a rest beneath the sea because of the introduction of phenomena primarily by those who had received instruction from ourselves and instead of using that phenomena as a sacred trust and honor, used it to show other individuals their personal power.

In other words, they misused the powers of etherealization and precipitation far more than the number who were wise enough to use those powers of precipitation quietly than those who were enamored of those powers for personal purposes vested in them by our very selves. It is truly said in the words of your Earth, that every power should be a power that you develop in the silence, sustain in the silence, giving its benediction, blessing and benefaction to life, not allowing in any way any of the worm of spiritual pride for you to use a sacred power invested in you or builded into you from your Causal Body to impress life.

Why think you that the great Manus, that the great Gurus and the great teachers go into the inaccessible recesses of Tibet? For the very reason that they wish to escape the curious and for the reason that those who desire truth and Cosmic Law have to make quite a pilgrimage and the curious are soon dropped out from the ranks of the sincere chelas.

Beloved ones, I want to tell you that you were of that White Order, you are of it still there are coming forth from your Causal Bodies those powers which you knew when you were part of that White Order on Atlantis, for your use and for the blessings of life everywhere but we cannot in any way, for any reason whatsoever allow ourselves to use those powers to draw human creation of other individuals through curiosity or for the desire of aggrandizement of the outer self. This, of course you

understand, in the new White Order will never be allowed any longer, to give that God instruction which is the building of the use of the powers of precipitation and etherealization to man, woman or child until there has been removed from that lifestream those thoughts, feelings, words and actions which would possibly distress life anywhere.

It is our desire, beloved ones, to help you; help you with all that is within the Violet Fire; all that is within our power of invocation, to draw forth, in safety, those powers which are a blessing to you and which will be a permanent blessing to the generations which are to succeed you. Accept that now! Accept that you are a power of light of the White Order from aeons of the past and that there are none among you that have misused these powers, else you would not be here at present and with all the power and intensity of the priest, Lord Zadkiel, I again CHARGE AND CHARGE AND CHARGE into your worlds all of that mighty power of illumination, all of that mighty power of transmutation, so that each and every one of you, according to your time and according to your place shall go forward and carry the light of the world.

The seraphim of the Seventh Ray are magnificent beings, tremendous in height, the cherubim of the Seventh Ray are also magnificent beings of light. They are constantly in your aura, or at call, in, through and around you and in this time of world-seeming chaos. We appreciate your invocation for the powers of the Violet Fire and the powers of peace divine which is lasting to be established upon the Earth and to be the illumination of the outer consciousness of peoples of Earth, those peoples who will be the protection of the seventh root race.

We love our beloved Ascended Master Kuthumi and our Ascended Master Jesus in their capacity of the world teachers, great will be their endeavors to expand understanding hearts and minds. When the intellect accepts but the heart refuses to cooperate, you have a very small manifestation, but when the heart and the mind, joining together in the full power of the Sacred Fire, charge your decrees into any condition that you find requires assistance you couple the mental force, and the tremendous power of the feelings of the Archangels and send that forth to give God-assistance wheresoever it is required you need do that without speaking a word, without rousing the antipathy of any human being, without in any way causing imperfection to manifest through resistance and rebellion, two of the greatest forces that act in the outer mind of the orthodox consciousness.

Rebellion is stronger than a sheet of steel around an individual who does not desire to progress and resentment is, likewise, though not as

strong, but it is an actual shell and when, audibly, you endeavor to give assistance to such individual, your own precious life energy oftentimes bounces back and you get the boomerang of the uncontrolled energy as well. So keep on, as the Great Ones do! Our life is precious to us, your life is precious to you and it is the greatest blessing and miracle in the world that so much has been given to so many peoples that so many know the names of the Elohim, the Archangels, the Archaii, the Chohans and the blessed Maha Chohan.

That is a dispensation of light unparalleled since the veil of maya fell. Beloved ones, think on it as you bless the gifts of life in you and around you; bless them and bless all imprisoned life free. That blessing does not require of any man even one gesture. If you are in the privacy of your room you can make a decree in a powerful way but you can yet walk among the sons and daughters of men crusted round with those strong shells of rebellion and resentment and never be touched by them, that I know, for I have seen and trained chelas who have done this very service.

LET US BE ABOUT OUR FATHER'S BUSINESS IN THE REDEMPTION OF THIS EARTH during this thirty-day period when our retreat is open, and the more powerful radiation, as it covers the spleen of the Earth creates great chaos in the physical Island of CUBA WHICH IS JUST THE TOP OF ONE MOUNTAIN OF ATLANTIS; let us be about our Father's business in transmuting all of that rebellion and resentment around the world, all the various types of activity of hate, in milder forms, sometimes! Thus we do and you can redeem through the powers and loves of the Sacred Fire the gifts of our Father's kingdom and you return home into the Halls of Karma carrying sheaves filled with the power of love and light and those sheaves are the redeemed souls of men, the purified angelic and elemental kingdom and the blessed and clean Earth wherein and whereby mankind in the future will enjoy life and know no impurity or imperfection of any kind.

Let us be practical about this. There is no requirement for even one person knowing of my presence or that of Holy Amethyst to allow unhappiness of distress to abide when your heart and mind join, you make that living feeling, using our names, bringing us into your presence, and utilize those powers which are ours; those powers which we desire to give to you for your blessing and through you for the blessing and benefaction of the entire human race and all who belong.

Beloved ones, the power of concentration has been ignored by the chelas due to pressure of making changes, but I cannot concentrate too

much upon this project alone. If you desire to create, to precipitate the very smallest of things, you have to concentrate upon it, rhythmically, and keep silent about it, pouring through it your love, picturizing it perfectly in your minds, breathing into it the breath of your life, until you have your manifestation. We have asked this before but there are so very many activities, that sometimes we forget to concentrate upon one object that will be beneficial to man.

Take something small! Tell no man, as Jesus admonished, but learn to think and feel about it, concentrate upon it when you have your manifestation, the blessing will flow forth but even then it can be etherealized if it is shown just for a sense of human power. Those are great God gifts, they are your gifts, given to you of the Father, and which belong to your Holy Christ Flame. Please use them.

Three things are required: first, an idea, a thought picture, the feeling which is your God life; and then the rhythm, that means taking the same time, at a certain time each day over and over practicing until you can create perfection or even something that is not quite perfect, but is at least something to give your feelings confidence in the power of concentration of precipitation. Once you have consciously precipitated, according to your own dear heart's picture of that which you desire of some manifestation, at that moment there grows a confidence in your heart for what you have done once then you can do better each time.

At Luxor, you know, that is part of the training, the use of the powers of concentration, although they have it "rough" because that mighty Hierarch Serapis, great as he is, destroys anything less than perfection; but under this dispensation, it is not required that your little precipitation be dashed from your hands; no, you may have it to keep and then practice upon until you have something of a more perfect nature.

Oh, beloved ones of light, we come always to plead with you not to give up in your love of the Law and use of the Law for the blessings of this human race.

Of course, you have noticed the great devas on the mountains. They, too, are twin rays, the one here (to the left of the building, the masculine, the other to the right, the feminine. Those mighty devas are of the Pink Ray of the beloved Third Ray and they give a tremendous radiation of pink which is a concentrate of divine love. Learn to know them; learn their names, learn to speak with them in the quiet hours and you can be benefited by this association.

It is usually thought that the Archangels are so violent in their ener-

gies and sometimes I pray that man will know that we are not violent; no, we are gentle in the extreme. The energy which we release comes forth with power only to fill your cups with our love, not in any way to desecrate your etheric, emotional, mental or physical vehicles. The more of our energy which is charged into your blessed cups, the more you have to work with, for we are beings of love, individualized.

Today is a day when all of the great ascended Hierarchs of the retreats gather together to honor the magnificent Violet Fire of Transmutation. It is an evening when all of the blessed students who cognize it, and that Violet Fire of Transmutation will circle the Earth, not only on its face surface but down inside and up above it to the ten thousand foot level. Be a part of that magnificent track of light as it flows around the Earth, during this thirty-day period to give blessing and purification to life.

Now that does not mean necessarily that you have to spend hours breathing deeply; it just means that while you are thinking through this period that you concentrate upon the activity of the Violet Fire; give gratitude for it; let go of your own stresses as much as possible and accept our blessing and our invitation to visit with us in our retreat, carrying back that Violet Fire into your world and affairs. That is the balancing of the Sacred Fire, you are the Sacred Fire. The Holy Christ Flame in your heart is the Sacred Fire, and that Sacred Fire within your heart, expanding, carries all of our rays, all of the Archangels, the Elohim and the Chohans as well. It is our joy, it is our blessing to have you within our arms of light, to tell you of our eternal love; to invite you to be our guests; to remind you again to use the power of precipitation, etherealization and concentration and to remain for the most part silent about that activity until it is fully manifest in, through and around you and you are not shaken by the curious who will want the gift but not the giver.

Beloved ones, when you draw forth energy, as Jesus himself did, and when you bring forth a manifestation of any blessing, remember there are about three and a half billion people on this Earth, a great many of them who will want that very blessing. Where will they go? To the one who has drawn it forth. Therefore maintain the power of silence, the blessing given, as we give it, keep yourselves wrapped in the invisible cloak of the silence in, through and around you, for even as before Jesus himself on Golgotha's Hill has passed from this Earth, had his robe torn from him and he a being of great light, think what would be the activity in your own sweet worlds if an entire city or world knew you had the

possession of the secret power of etherealization and precipitation. It would not be a happy one, I can tell you, because they would not desire you, they would desire the gift and not the giver. Remember that, beloved ones! Give the gift, as we do. We give the gift to you, it is our life, our conviction, our love of the Sacred Fire which we wield. Can you accept that gift, can you honor the giver? Mankind must be trained to honor the giver, wisely, makes known either his person or his presence.

I have seen this through the ages and I know what it has done. To enter that mighty Violet Transmuting Flame, please let go every limitation, emotional, mental, etheric and physical until it can be removed; until you leave this room completely charged and charged and charged with my love and with Holy Amethyst's love which is enduring and with the love of the Sacred Fire some of itself manifest at the present time in the physical appearance world, but later to be manifest in its fullness in the world of form.

Thank you, chelas of light, members of the White Order come again to give the manifest expression of your God blessing to us, to mankind, and to imprisoned life everywhere. Remembering us, please, as beings of love, we are the members of the angelic kingdom helping serving life free.

Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 1, 1959

Dear Friends of my Heart:

As you know, the most arduous and most uninteresting of work is the laying of a foundation. Yet, upon a sound and good foundation depends the safety and success of the whole structure.

You, my faithful chelas, who are the steel foundation of my temple of light upon Earth, are individuals who for centuries have built a relentless determination and will into your characters which has enabled you to stand firm through months and years of trial, doubt, attack, and viciousness. You, my blessed ones, I assure you, are now pillars "tried and true," and upon this foundation of steel is my temple of light growing and glowing upon this Earth to bring comfort to all peoples.

The physical buildings in this world of form are projected from the minds and hearts of people into the physical world. My temple, not made with hands, is the etheric temple created by the uplifted and constructive

thoughts, emotions, and feelings and actions of my chelas, and in this case it is very beautiful, and far more real than the breath which you breathe. I bless you for it. I thank you for it.

This etheric temple is anchored in the atmosphere of the Earth by the wisdom of the holy father of all learning, Elohim Cassiopeia; by the peace of the Elohim of Peace; by the great power of the living heart of Arcturus; by the Elohim of Healing; by the all-Seeing Eye of Vista, and by Surya's mighty protection and peace.

Through the entire structure flows the Violet Transmuting Flame of the Ascended Master Saint Germain. Thus you will see it is held safely over the Earth by Seven mighty anchors. In your meditation, come and visit there in silence, leaving your worldly cares behind, and on returning to daily life, you will feel renewed and strengthened in body, soul and spirit.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 8, 1959

My Dear Ones:

The majority of you, beloved, came forth from the heart of God many centuries ago. YOU HAVE WORN GARMENTS OF FLESH IN ALMOST EVERY NATION ON EARTH and you have sown the seeds of life according to your particular choosing of free will.

The harvest that appears in each one's garden today is, as you know, the result of this sowing in the past, and is merely the expression of Jesus' statement, "As ye sow, so shall ye reap."

You, my special group of friends of today, were not always in embodiment at the same period, and were not always in embodiment even at the same time with the members of your present families and close associates. Each individual in his earthly life has cast forth his seeds and no one individual is entirely responsible for the harvest of another farmer's crop, except insofar as he would aid in protecting the good harvest and removing the weeds. Constructive thinking and compassionate words and actions in this respect form an excellent fertilizer.

Each one of my chelas has a divine plan for his lifestream on this planet, AND THE BELOVED PRESENCE OF GOD "I AM" IN EACH SINCERE STUDENT IS THE ONLY ONE WHO KNOWS THAT PLAN. If you love and desire to help those individuals whom life has drawn into your world for a time, you can best assist them by calling on the Ascended Master Saint

Germain's Law of Forgiveness for the seeds that they have sown, which, in many cases, have created a bitter harvest. Then it is well to ask the I AM Presence, the Holy Christ Self and the Ascended Masters of each one to plant new seeds in their gardens. Thus through love they will reap a harvest of beauty, health and happiness that they may not have sown. In this way, too, you can balance your debt to life in harmony and in a perfect way that will endure forever.

You see, to do just a few kindly physical acts for another is but temporary and passing, but if you call that the God-Identity of each one establish certain qualities and gifts in that lifestream, those blessings will endure for eternity, having nothing to do with the passing years, the dissolution of the body and countless changes of embodiments. These are the gifts of love which will stand by the lifestream even to that individual's ascension.

Blessings and love.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 15, 1959

Beloved Friends:

Know that each country on this planet Earth has its own individual consciousness. It is an Entity with both a feeling and mental world to which every lifestream that has ever lived within her borders has contributed. The entity of each country is like the spirit of the home only in a much larger capacity; it is not synonymous with the Silent Watcher of each country any more than personality is synonymous with the Christ Self or the Holy Christ Self. It is permeated with the emanation, the effluvia and the magnetism of any unascended being who lived there and helped to create a mass thoughtform according to their particular use of God-energy. This mass thoughtform influences the characteristics and the contour of the country, the coloring of the individuals and the general tendency of the race.

Through this mass-entity, the Silent Watcher of the land endeavors constantly to keep a rhythmic pulsation of perfection, and to hold some semblance of the divine plan for that particular nation or country, even as the Holy Christ Selves of human beings try to keep the general course of personality headed always towards its individual goal into greater light.

The mass of the people are connected to this great thoughtform, and only the evolved lifestreams in any particular nation, by their constant awareness of the God within their hearts, cut themselves free from that thoughtform, and, piercing its aura, contact the Silent Watcher of the nation, and evolve according to the divine plan and NOT according to the mass consciousness.

This is why, in every nation and civilization, there are those lifestreams who, while born of the same stock, rooted in the same Earth and breathing the same air, are yet separate and distinct from the entire race. My band of chelas are such striving emancipated spirits but they are constantly in danger of being engulfed by the discordant influences of these times unless they are firmly anchored in the heart of the Silent Watcher of the nation.

Make friends, dear ones, by your most valued calls and aspirations, with the Silent Watcher of your country, and that Silent Watcher will assist you without limit in helping the lifestreams draw apart from the mass-consciousness of the unreal.

Hesitate not to invoke the Silent Watcher of your country and see what that Great Being will do in raising up for you other lifestreams, who, through momentum of service to God, are strong enough to be part of the spiritual cable that reaches to the heart of the divine blueprint of God and is not broken by the tide of human thought and feeling.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 22, 1959

Beloved Children:

Let me remind you once more that there is no intelligence outside of his own I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self that is familiar with the heights and the depths of the individual's realm of consciousness. A MAN'S PERSONAL CONSCIOUSNESS IS INVIOLE INTO WHICH NO PART OF LIFE CAN INTRUDE, FROM THE GODHEAD, THE ASCENDED MASTER KINGDOM OR THE MEMBERS OF THE RACE, UNLESS INVITED SO TO DO. Men have been known to close their consciousness deliberately by controlled thought-force so that even an Ascended Master could not penetrate it by the law of the sanctity of the self unless invited so to do.

In this finite world the service of the teacher is to find a way of entering the consciousness of the student, that by the blending of knowledge by the teacher with the receptive and fertile consciousness of the aspirant, the student's consciousness might thus expand.

The willingness to learn on the part of the student is required, as is a corresponding eagerness on the part of the teacher to project his own knowledge into the upturned cup which the evolving consciousness of the student holds forth. When the student is open of mind and heart the conveying of the cosmic consciousness is much more rapid and the evolution of the student is hastened by the willing association and the dwelling in thought and feeling upon the words of the teacher.

What spiritual illumination the individual secures from contact with the Ascended Masters' consciousness represents his soul-riches in any embodiment that can never be taken from him, and these are the "treasures laid up in heaven" of which Jesus spoke.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 29, 1959

Beloved Ones Seeking Your Way Home:

When the mind is stilled, and the outer self, with all its doings, for the moment is set aside, that moment of God's opportunity is present. Then, in a mystic outflowing, there comes into the consciousness many beautiful and purposeful ideas. This is the experience that the mystic, the sage and holy man strive to attain. In its fullness it has been called "nirvana," and in its partial expression, illumination! This has been the ultimate, unfortunately, for many, but it is really only the beginning of the divine plan and purpose of being.

The few who have been able to return from such experiences and have brought back those divine ideas, translating them into spiritual food and drink for the masses, have been the unknown and blessed benefactors of the human race. On the other hand, the many who have enjoyed that experience but have refused to give life on Earth their illumination, have erred in allowing the germ of greatness to be stillborn.

The miracle of God creation is beautiful because the Godhead allows the externalization of his own Ideas to be the joyous experience through his creations. When the chela finds himself so at one with the universal I AM Presence that he is constantly "about the Father's business" and is consciously nurturing his Ideas, he experiences supreme ecstasy.

The Mind of God is filled with concentrated foci of light which contain within themselves potential systems of worlds, with all their intricate de-

signs. The chela consciously living and breathing in this sea of ideas tunes in his own mind to the Will of God and of harmony, through the desire and motive to, in some measure, enrich his own environment and that of mankind. By so doing, he becomes magnetically attracted to the ideas which are akin to his own divine plan, and as bees flock to the honey flower, so are these ideas drawn into the mind of the earnest chela who is desirous of increasing his own understanding, that of his people and his planet. Remember the emotional body must be sufficiently interested to pour its energy into the idea until the external manifestation takes place.

An experience that will be apparent as you pursue these my words is that an idea of a perfect nature will, if entertained, bring many of its kind and form a family, or an entire community in itself, for like attracts like in the mind world, in the feeling world and in the flesh.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 6, 1959

Beloved Ones:

My great superior, Sanat Kumara, speaks on Transmission Day, November 21st, 1959, as Regent of the presiding Lord of the World, beloved Gautama.

Love and blessings.

Sanat Kumara Speaks:

Blessed and beloved children, holding the constructive flames representing the virtues of God anchored in the substance of this very Earth, I am always so grateful to help the great Gautama and to give the cosmic assistance of my own heart flame to him, as he, in turn, directs the mighty currents of energy from that effulgent and blessed love that has made him now the Lord of your world.

Beloved ones, have you thought on the gift of life? That beautiful life which flows to and through you FOR A PURPOSE, and that purpose, when constructive, is serving truly the Great White Brotherhood and is serving in the ever-active expansion of the light of the world; but, no one, not even the God "I AM" who made me and the God who made you, can

interfere with that gift of life and with the blessings that are within it. You, as self-conscious individual chelas of light, take life, embodiment after embodiment, and have for aeons of time, and use it as you so desire and the return energy of that life becomes either a happiness to you or a distress!

Oh, please think on the mercy of God during this thirty-day period particularly during the Holy Season and endeavor, as much as you can, to allow the gift of love and light held within the Violet Transmuting Flame, to transmute the cause and core of all the life that you have used throughout this entire year, so you enter into the New Year with the full gratitude of freedom from destructive karma and you can proceed upon life's pathway home into the realms of the eternal light and know that you have done with life that which is beneficent in every respect and know that you have utilized your life in magnetizing and focusing those virtues of the Godhead, particularly which have affinity to your lifestream.

There is an affinity, each of you, with some God-virtue, whether it is faith, hope or charity whatever it may be, and that is why you are in embodiment. In Shamballa, we always taught that Law to our priesthood; we gave them the understanding of the gifts of life and they, not knowing of discord of any kind, were enabled to see what they were to do with that life and they set about doing that which was their Father's business, fulfilling their divine plan quickly and hastening back for a new assignment. That need not be the divine plan any longer for you. You will complete drawing in this embodiment those virtues which will last long after you have gone to your divine reward and become pillars of light, even as a pillar of light stands where the previous Lord Buddha had his period of enlightenment.

Shamballa itself is a magnificent focus. It had its inception, of course, through my desire to help the very planet Earth from being dissolved; it had the entire heritage of every lifestream who has given to Shamballa of their life and of their service. It has the joy of every illumined being who has from time to time come here. During this thirty-day period, particularly, which is the Holy Season of the Divine Beings, they bring all their fully-gathered cosmic momentum.

That spirit of Shamballa is directly concerned with your hearts, each and every one of you, directed through you, to give a cosmic blessing to life eternal. Come into the spirit of Shamballa! Enjoy being with one of the great Kumaras themselves as your teacher during this thirty-day period; through projected consciousness entering into the heart of Shamballa and return into your own orbits, absorbing and disseminating

particularly that gift with which I have been endowed, of PATIENT LOVE, for so many ages of time, that patient love until the great Gautama himself, from within his own beating heart, expanded enough light to allow me the freedom to return to my star.

Can you have that patient love, one for another, and for all life wherever it may be? Yes, because it is my life and it is qualified and my life I give you, having no restrictions upon the gift of that life. It comes into my heart, into your hearts, with all the gratitude of my being just as you say my name, think upon me or think upon Shamballa and her royal sons and daughters. Of course the outpouring of the gifts of Shamballa are so manifold in expression that you would have to visit there in person to know all those gifts but you can feel, wherever you are, the radiance of Shamballa and of your beautiful Gautama, Lord of the World. You can feel the gifts of the Kumaras and you can feel the love of myself and of my Lady Venus and all her peoples too, for all that we offer to the children of Earth who endeavor to bring light to this blessed planet, Earth.

What more, blessed ones, can you do than receive and give of the love for life, illumined by the light of my peoples of Venus and Lord Gautama into your precious worlds! Beloved ones, you use so little of the gift of life, so little of the breath, that rhythmic breath, which is the very essence of balance, except in your actual exercises. Through that magnificent rhythmic breath, breathing it into your vehicles, absorbing it there, expanding it and projecting it to all the world, not just in class, but all throughout your entire waking hours and asking your Holy Christ Self to continue through your physical body while that body sleeps, you will have that sense of rhythmic balance, vitality and light. We have repeated this, yes, true oft before, but again we call with all the power of our beings that you will be CHARGED with the reality of that power of the balanced breath. In early golden ages, beloved ones, the people walked with rhythm, talked with rhythm and that is how natural precipitation came unto them, as well as the natural power of etherealization. Those were the gifts that were natural powers of being because of the control of breath and the expansion of love and light through its mighty gifts.

Now we come again to the end of this year. We come again to the beginning of a new cycle. We come again into the heart of the White Island. We visualize there the magnificent Lord Gautama, as he sits so often within the Pink and Gold and Blue Flame, receiving the gifts and harvest of each person during the year, giving forth from that the blessings and benediction of his own radiation. All of the blessed ones who are the glorious power of Shamballa are part of his court. He so very sel-

dom endeavors to speak through words to his peoples and I have on almost all occasions represented him. Lord Gautama, beloved ones, receiving as you have since the fifteenth of November, 1959, the gifts and harvest of mankind, I send to you my gratitude and my love, bowing before your light which has given me my freedom, asking if you will give the blessing and benediction of your love and light to these precious chelas.

Blessings and love, Maha Chohan

Beloved Gautama Speaks:

I am just one among the many who have loved God and my fellow man and all that is and that love for some reason the great Cosmic Law has chosen, Sanat Kumara, that I become the Lord of this great world. It is a beautiful world and all of its peoples, all living things, beloved ones. I see it as the angels see it and the harvest of this world is beyond description, the harvest of the angels, the harvest of the elementals, the harvest of the human kind and the harvest of the chelas, giving blessings and benediction. I receive it and give it to them with my love and my blessed life. I am so grateful that each and every one of them are, in truth, a light bearer, carrying the magnificent gifts of the light with me, wheresoever I look, in whatsoever vicinity, there I say is the light of the world. Oh surely, it may be glossed over temporarily by human effluvia of one type or another, but thank God that effluvia is not eternal; thank God within the Holy Christ Flame is enough power to accelerate that light and set it free and to that light I, too, even as you, Sanat Kumara, do bow.

Beloved Sanat Kumara Speaks:

Thank you, our blessed Gautama, even for a word from your precious heart. We thank you for cognizing life within each and everyone and we, too, join with you in our desire to expand and forever expand the light of this world, making of it a beautiful star of freedom, making of it a magnificent place where everything that has been limited and distressed is freed now. TODAY ACCEPT IT!

I, Sanat Kumara, with the authority and by the rod and power of my own kingdom and that of Lady Venus touch you, each and every one, on the head and throat and heart with my love which does EXPAND.

That is done as personally here in this focus of the angels and devas and for all sincere chelas as it is done in the great retreat with the miter and scepter which is mine to use. Accept it, beloved ones, for in that acceptance is your freedom. In that acceptance is your God design and your God courtesy, your God Patience and your God love.

From Lord Gautama and all of us here assembled to all of you we send the gratitude of the Great White Brotherhood that you too are part of that Brotherhood, part of the spirit of Shamballa and are illumined enough to know the Kumaras and ourselves. Thank you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 13, 1959

Good Friends on the Pathway Home:

For those who proceed along the comforting evolution of the third person of the Trinity, the capacity to absorb, and then report the findings that result from observation, mental, physical or spiritual, with accuracy and without personalized colorations of fact, is a tremendous requirement.

Entrance to the contemplative life calls for strict discipline of the outer nature on the part of the active disciple of the Holy Spirit. This is so that the final activity by which that individual's contemplation of the grace-consciousness can be reported to men free from embellishments and preconceived ideations. Grace comes from God, men are only its channels, not its creators. The discipline required to draw the forces of one's own being into such stillness that the God nature flowing through can pass out and form an essence and a lever in the thought and feeling world of mankind is one of the greatest services to life.

Love alone draws one close enough to any consciousness to have the necessary interest in the design and purpose within that consciousness; and it is love alone that opens the door of a human being's consciousness, so that any may enter and share the secret hopes and promptings, closed to prying eyes.

So love, which beats all hearts, precedes any capacity to understand him and his purpose, and opens the door for the chela to enter that realm which is pregnant with divine ideas, and for a time to abide there, then, returning, carry the vision as God gave it, amplified by love and not changed in its nature.

Today I say to you, beloved, you cannot begin to comprehend the self-discipline which made Ascended Master Jesus the perfect expression of the Father's very being, uncolored by human weaknesses.

You have advanced far along the pathway, and as you go higher you encounter changes of environment, obstacles to overcome, and changes of many kinds—accept them as part of spiritual growth, for in stagnation lies dissolution. My life and my love support you.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 20, 1959

Beloved Children of Light:

The great intelligences or guardians of the race, in devic form, angelic form and in human form, from the beginning of time, have understood that one of the greatest services of living is to invoke a constant invocation of a God-virtue, thus sustaining the hold upon the manifold blessings of the universe for the unconscious peoples of Earth. These guardians hold the cosmic cables that connect the human race with “the Sun behind the Sun,” which is the great, great silence. Many of them in human form (as is the case of many of my faithful chelas) are the divine complements of Ascended Beings who represent certain God-virtues, and who, though the outer consciousness has fallen low, have through countless years performed a great service to life.

This is just one of the reasons why life is blessing you now by the contact with my cosmic heart and illuminating the outer consciousness of these dear chelas; but remember, beloved, that the invocation (once it is again consciously set into rhythmic pulsation) will draw these beings from the great, great silence and command their presence to be felt in the inner bodies of men. Hence the great importance of your calls and invocations.

Half of the life of the Great Beings who represent mercy, purity, beauty, healing, peace and all of the other virtues (who dwell in the radiance of the Great Central Sun) is spent in drawing their blessings as the Sun draws the water element into itself. The universal life of the Godhead, “I AM” qualified with the substance of its own divine nature, creates a tremendous aura, vibrating with the virtue of those Great Ones whose name they have invoked. The other half of their life is spent in directing this qualified energy in conscious rays to the different planets,

each according to its merit! These rays are called the natural cosmic rays which science is, at present, endeavoring to understand and present to you.

I assure you, my children, that WE, IN THE ASCENDED STATE, ARE EVER GRATEFUL FOR YOUR CALLS.

Blessings and love.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 27, 1959

To Our Gentle Readers:

Beloved of my heart, I give to you on the pages of this week's "Bulletin, the words, radiation, instruction and blessing of Lord Lanto, beloved Confucius, as well as the Ascended Master El Morya.

Love and blessings.

Transmission Day, Rocky Mountain Retreat December 19, 1959

Beloved Lanto Speaks:

Beloved and blessed children of mine walking for a time upon the present surface of the planet Earth, we greet you from the heart of the Temple of Precipitation, where you have both daily and nightly come as our guests since the 15th of this month, enjoying the graciousness of the beloved Confucius and bathing in the green and golden flame which is the power of conscious precipitation itself.

I would like to discuss with you the activity of good. When a person precipitates, what does he do? He projects, or expands, from some source. If you are projecting and expanding from your Holy Christ Self or from any Ascended Being acting through it, you will have a manifestation of God-good, but if you are precipitating, using the same power of precipitation, the cause and cores which are not yet transmuted in the lower atmosphere of the Earth of imperfection, you will always have manifestation of an imperfect nature. Let us remember that the power of precipitation, just as every God-power, can be consciously controlled, utilized and "plugged in" (to use a very simple term) to a divine consciousness or into a human consciousness.

When it is plugged into the divine consciousness, whether it be your

Holy Christ Flame or into that of any Ascended Being, your precipitation will always be a manifestation of God-good. When this power is plugged into lethargy, exhaustion, depletion of various kinds through the stratas of untransmuted karma, you manifest that. Let us utilize the activity in the precipitation of the powers of perfection of your own Holy Christ Flame to see you free today from every limitation, emotional, mental, etheric and physical, and allow there to flow through you without any limitation whatsoever the goodness that is required.

It has been said you know, and truly, that I was able at one time (prior to the ascension) to expand the flame in my heart until it was visible to the physical sight of all mankind. That is not your reason for being. Yes, you wear a flesh garment, true; but through them can pour that light until it can be a visible radiation in, through and around all of life everywhere. It can pour through your throat, your head, and your hands and even through your feet giving that power of God-good wheresoever you move.

We are endeavoring to give you assistance upon the rod of this power, as we do every time we come into your presence, and into your sweet worlds.

Now, beloved ones, let us only precipitate good, for the sake of yourselves, for the sake of the activity, for the sake of the example that it will represent to the Ascended Master Saint Germain's followers and for the sake of all those who are temporarily manifesting shadows and yet require the power of an example of the precipitation of the good that is within you, externalized in, through and around you NOW.

When we talk thus to you, we talk in love; we never talk to condemn but rather to give you encouragement that despite all of the appearances of the karma of the years, you have achieved, sustained and are expanding more light. But are you accepting it, or are you allowing that light to grow dim? Allow the light of freedom to act through you in everything that you think and do and say until you are the fullness of that magnificent Presence and then YOU WILL BE THOSE WORLD TEACHERS CHOSEN BY BELOVED CONFUCIUS, NOT ONLY TO ACT AT INNER LEVELS, AS MANY OF YOU DO AT NIGHT, BUT CHOSEN TO ACT IN THE PHYSICAL APPEARANCE WORLD IN THE DAYTIME AS WELL, and everywhere people looking as you will desire to be like you; they want that light and wanting that light, they will ask you how you have secured, sustained and guarded it, as you have done through aeons of time.

Your sponsors for this month are tremendous Gods of the Mountains,

tremendous Beings, larger than the mountains around you, about a thousand feet in height; gentlemen of power in the expansion and sustaining of your light. Accept them! In the morning before you arise, every time you have an opportunity during the day and assuredly before you go to sleep at night and let those blessed sponsors give to you their strength and our conviction of the power of the living light which is within you and expand through you for the blessing and illumination of all mankind.

You say you have reverence for life. That is the feeling of the activity of the Rocky Mountain Retreat; have reverence for your own life for God has placed you in a physical vehicle to render a tremendous service, anchoring in, through and around you by the power of his own living flame, his gifts and virtues and those expanding shall be the fullness of your gift to this generation and all succeeding generations. A gift withheld is like a clenched hand; a gift expanded is like an open door. Let us be conscious constantly and let our light expand and ever expand until you are the fullness of its magnificent glory, until your breath becomes so rhythmic, until your light becomes so luminous, until your consciousness becomes so illumined that you are the fullness of the world teacher, here on Earth.

We require teachers on Earth which can understand the Law and pass it on to your fellowman and while those of you remain upon this sweet Earth, please, in God's Holy name, "I AM," endeavor to accept the fact that we are precipitating through you every gift faith, illumination, love, purity, truth healing and forgiveness. Those flames blaze from your bodies, beloved ones, and they are like a fan, starting at the waist and flowing forth all around the upper part of your vehicles; not visible to those whose inner sight has not been opened, no, but visible to those who know.

That is our message from Rocky Mountain Teton. Now to our beloved Confucius, we give the altar. Lanto

Beloved Confucius Speaks:

Beloved, as I speak on behalf of my great teacher, Lord Lanto, my endeavor is to welcome you always to the magnificent Tetons, to accept your gifts, your wonderful ideas to be presented to the Karmic Board and to give to you a room in which you may consult with any Ascended Master whom you desire and to give you preparation to present your petitions to the Karmic Board. During this thirty day period, of course, there is tremendous activity at the Tetons, particularly as 1960 will be of tremendous import. The Hierarchs of many of the retreats have already at-

tended, the Angel of the Scrolls has placed her scrolls on her desk and many, many of the earnest chelas are gathered round giving the gifts of their love and light to their Master, or if they are brave, asking their Master for permission to petition the Karmic Board personally before the end of the year.

We at the Tetons are so grateful for those who are interested in our presence, those who desire to understand the Law, those who desire to become the fullness of that Law which is the expansion of your own light. As our beloved Lanto has said, your gifts are many and diversified. Think what they are when combined, think of the combination of the various energies of your lifestreams, when they are all combined and focused (many rays and many colors joining into a forcefield and sustaining it by the power of light). Now will you please be kind enough while the Violet Flame of mercy at the end of the year is active, to again remind your outer consciousness to LET GO, LET GO, LET GO of the thoughts and feelings, words and actions that are imperfect into that mighty sea of the Violet Flame. It is always active during the month of December to allow you to have a clean slate for the year that is to come in.

The birth of a New Year is a magnificent thing; the birth of a New Year has within itself, beloved ones, all of the good accumulations of the people of Earth plus all of the accumulations of the years that have gone before. When you think of the birth of a physical child, you are very cognizant of the guardian angel that protects it as it grows within its mother's womb and then is born into the world of form. The birth of a New Year is greater indeed. Each New Year spiraling upward carries the magnificent momentums of all the good of the year that has gone before from each and every one of your lifestreams and all of the blessed lifestreams all over the world. The guardian angel guards and protects it, of course, gives it great assistance and thus there is born into the world of form a brand New Year on which you take your slate and begin to write your life for 1960. That becomes part of the heritage of 1959.

At midnight, December 31, 1959, that book is closed, locked and sealed and placed in the library and then 1960 is a brand new book in which you will write your words, your love, your light, the expansion of your gifts and I shall hope that you will anticipate with us all of those gifts which are yours, flowing through you; flowing magnificently, freely from the heart of God to you and through you for the blessing and benediction of all impersonal life.

To our beloved Lord Lanto, to all of our guests at the Tetons, and to all of you cognizant of our presence we send our gratitude.

Beloved El Morya Speaks:

I am on the slate, of course, for this short Christmas Class of 1959 and have very little opportunity to remind you to stir yourselves spiritually, yet as Lord Lanto and the great Confucius have said, I do ask you to STIR THE POWER OF CREATION OF GOOD, that is within your hearts and, after the respite at Shamballa, to COME FORTH WITH ALL THE MAGNIFICENT POWER OF THE WILL OF GOD MANIFEST AS ONLY THOSE WHO SERVE US AND OUR CAUSE CAN DO! Come forth from the masses and do not be so timid as to require the assistance of some Ascended Master to present your petition. There is not one among you who cannot in himself or herself present that petition audibly, and in dignity. In the power and by the authority of the First Ray, I charge you to stand in dignity and allow the full power and powers of that ray and my “gentle” self to give you assistance.

I always take opportunity when the “wire” is open so to speak, to give just a little of that ENTHUSIASM FOR LIFE which is mine.

Blessing Lord Lanto, Lord Confucius, and blessing you and every sincere chela on this Earth for the magnificent service rendered and that which will be rendered in the Year to come. Let 1960 have not one blot or smear upon its pages. I am going to take the sleeve of my own toga and wipe out a lot from 1959 and that book of 1959 as it closes will be an asset to the public library of the Gods.

My love, my enthusiasm and my power to assist you be yours. Forgive the intrusion but accept the blessing of my humble self.

Beloved Lord Lanto Speaks:

Beloved Morya, we are grateful indeed for even a few moments of your Presence and for your enthusiasm in the will of God. We are certainly grateful for your chelas and we know that your great heart desires for them the manifest expression of God-good.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 3, 1960

Beloved Ones of My Heart:

So many of you are much engaged in, what seems in this world, necessary work, but I do implore you to spend some active time in study and contemplation of the God-power within you as the years speed by so quickly and the opportunity of a lifetime is so fleeting that I would rather "Board the Homeward Barque" even late in life, rather than miss it entirely and accept a drifting attitude, that in another life, the "sails" will pass over your horizon carrying you home without your discerning their presence.

Earthly life (at this particular period) seems turbulent, but it is, for my chelas, a tremendous concentrated experience in which many lives' sufferings have been meted out in one small span. But even as Ascended Master Jesus said to Judas, "What thou doest, do quickly," so does your Holy Christ Self prefer to complete the purification of your worlds through this apparent distress so that you shall have the Glory of the ascension without the necessity of further embodiments.

Know that your body is like unto the mouth of a river and that the powers of light flow through your fleshly pores as a cosmic mantle of compassion and understanding the hem of which every individual you meet touches consciously or unconsciously. In this manner, your bodies become precious cogs in the cosmic wheel of progress.

Every Ascended Master appreciated your individual endeavors to keep yourselves willing and joyous instruments for our service for let it be said here, there are not a great many such vessels in the world today which the Gods may use, and never has the time been so pressing when the Ascended Masters require friends on Earth to fulfill their mission. Meantime the grace and humility of the Holy Spirit continues to pour their gifts of peace and comfort into your worlds so that you can enjoy them according to your acceptance.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 10, 1960

My Dear Friends Seeking God's Way Home:

Mankind, in contemplating spiritual instruction, so often delegates to the abstract the powers of the cosmic comforter, and yet even the most mundane activities in which the personal self can be engaged can be and are oftentimes tremendous outposts of comfort to the physical bodies of the people, and to their mental, etheric and emotional well being as well. All great constructive avenues of endeavor bring comfort to the daily life of the people. For instance, the manufacturers of comfortable easy chairs or mattresses, or the use of electrical therapy, the beautiful automobiles, the washing and drying machines, the modern stoves, just to mention a few of the modern conveniences, are actively engaged in furnishing comfort as much as the kindly doctor, the priest, the minister, rabbi, the vocational teacher or the inspirational writer or musical composer. All of these, the great and the simple, have had the special blessing of the cosmic comforter.

The Seven great Chohans have been delighted with the progress of the students during this past year and are engaged in the task of receiving individuals who serve under any of the ramifications of the seven rays and in endeavoring to raise each potential server to his or her highest possible fire of God-enthusiasm in their individual capacity to serve life.

This good year of 1960 will result in a tremendous step-up in inventive endeavors, mechanical perfection and a much higher type of music, architecture, drama and literary perfection as well as a closer-knit understanding of the Brotherhood of Man, which show you, dear hearts, the scope of the Ascended Masters who constantly walk with you.

I humbly thank you for accepting such spiritual food as I have endeavored to bring you during these past years. Let me remind you once more of the benefits to your emotional bodies, mental, etheric and physical bodies of harmonious music. I repeat here "the Lost Chord" is the story of a man's search for the keynote of his being, and, for one moment, the cosmic symphony sounded the true harmony which the composer's lifestream should express to all that lives. As every atom of his being thrilled to that vibration, even as the sheep thrill to the sound of the shepherd's voice, so did he know for a moment the ecstasy of being in tune with the Infinite. This is one of the many musical compositions which brings peace, harmony, and healing to the listener. (each one's keynote will be revealed to them through their own Holy Christ Self).

My blessings and my gratitude are yours.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 17, 1960

Dear Hearts of Light:

In this world of form, man has, for the most part, in all his religions, chosen to place outside of himself, his teachers, his saints, his examples, and thus has separated himself from the one Presence within.

You know the joyous feeling emitted when you meet and recognize a loved one (particularly when that one has for some reason been absent), well, that is but an infinitesimal foretaste of that exhilaration of the heart when you recognize and become aware of the life-flame that beats your own heart and is the one within you. "Behold, I AM with you always."

Entering deeply into the peace and silence of active contemplation, you will find that the light from the Presence within will raise your capacity to perceive your oneness with all that is. This will allow you to become aware of your brothers.

The great need of my chelas is to take time in contemplative effort in order to make the meaning of these humble communications of mine a part of their nature and feeling. "Remember, beloved ones, the translation of knowledge from the mental body to the feeling body is as truly a transfusion as is any blood transfusion on Earth. In order to incorporate the accepted knowledge from cold, mechanical words through the Mental body into the Feeling body requires quiet and uninterrupted contemplation upon the truths presented.

The receiving of "the communion" in the church services was originated and designed to draw the spiritual essence, the Christ consciousness, through the aspirant. Embrace this consciousness, this oneness within, think upon it, feel it, not only in your worshipful moments, but as a conscious and constant embodiment which forms the course of your daily pattern.

The sincere effort of the chela to make the knowledge and instruction an actual force by which he lives (and, I repeat, this is done by contemplation upon the truths presented) will always attract to him the presence of an Ascended One.

I love you. I bless you. I AM always with you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 24, 1960

Beloved Children of my Heart:

May the Lord of Comfort bless you, each and every one, for being channels of my comfort in the world of form! I dedicate this bulletin to the words, radiation and blessing of Lord Zadkiel, Archangel of the Seventh Ray, as given by him at the Transmission Class of January 16th, 1960.

Love and blessings

Beloved Archangel Zadkiel speaks:

In the name, by the power and through the authority vested in me as one of the sponsors for the rapid evolution of the planet Earth in the year 1960, together with my divine complement, beloved Holy Amethyst, I am come to give you blessing, benediction and to charge into your feelings the power of my conviction in the reality of the Ascended Masters, the angelic host and the Divine Beings.

Beloved ones, it is the opportunity of the Beings who represent the divine host of light on the planet Earth to so magnetize their qualities until they also show in manifest form all of the glory, perfection and full expression of God's divinity which I am and which you, too, are foreordained by the God that made you. You were foreordained, beloved ones, before you left the heart of the eternal Father, to become divine, majestic expressions of himself here on this Earth and in the realms to which you have yet to come and enjoy in full freedom when your course on Earth has run.

Therefore, as the fiat of the Eternal One That has created and sustained you is for your perfect expression of divinity, there is no veil of maya, no veil of human creation, that can permanently exist before the destructive human free will of the outer self. The Holy Christ Self will allow the soul to be transmuted into spiritual fire and that fire shall express the dignity of the Godhead, "I AM."

You wear this year of 1960 upon your forehead, the representation of my beautiful shield of light, likened unto the knights of old, and the replica thereon of the beloved Holy Amethyst whose energies are so gentle and yet so purifying in their essence. That energy is protection to the center here (designating the forehead) of those thought forms that could possibly create or sustain in any manner whatsoever temporary imperfec-

tion. Accept that gift as the fullness of your individual and collective God-freedom.

Beloved, you were created of God, by God, made of the substance of God, sustained by his love and we, who are his messengers.

You will be returned to God, your victory accomplished when your mission here on Earth has been served in full. That is an expression of love and it is one of the eternal verities. People on Earth sometimes use the very foolish slogan, there is nothing lasting but death and taxes. In truth there is nothing LASTING BUT THE FIAT OF GOD THAT MAN AND WOMAN AND CHILD AND EVERY LIVING THING ON THIS EARTH SHALL BE RESTORED TO PERFECTION and that fiat comes from the Central Sun, through all the Suns of every system, into the atmosphere of this Earth.

Play not so freely with the jokes and the slogans of the outer world! What do you do, you are charging into the etheric substance, which is like wax, the energy of your life and that substance carries there those very forms, even though they are spoken lightly.

Now we have cleared away through the power of the Sacred Fire so much of the creation of humankind and we have brought into action through the powers of the Sacred Fire more and more opportunity for each and every one of you to become the fullness of its expression. What is the difference between the Sacred Fire and the fire that you see? Sacred Fire is a quality of energy for the most part unseen, which has been consciously charged by some Divine Being with a God-virtue. The fire element in the world of form, while sometimes it performs a constructive service, then again it performs destructive service because some of the salamanders who compose the fire kingdom have not yet come fully under the control of the Great Beings who direct them, but no one need to fear the use of the Sacred Fire of the Gods.

It only intensifies some God-virtue that someone who went before you, loved enough to breathe his breath into and keep it living by the rhythm of the energy of his life. Does anything live even in your human octave without the energy of your life? I think not. Not even your own human form would live if you would not perform the services required in nourishment. Not even the smallest plant that grows would live if it is not nourished and loved; not the tiniest animal form survives without that rhythm of love and attention. Often when you come into the seemingly invisible action of the Sacred Fire, are you as rhythmic in your love of those virtues as you are in the rhythm of preparing and taking care of your physical needs.

Oh lovely ones, let us gain that rhythm in honor to whatever quality of God you would like to see in the life in, through and around you manifest and then naturally you, in yourself, will become a very essential part of that flame!

While your attention is upon the class or the Ascended Master who is speaking on the flames or rays, what are you giving, you are giving the breath of your life? You are giving the essence of your being. When you cease, however, to keep your attention upon the Divine Beings then you come truly into a consciousness where their assistance cannot be given you.

Our energy and attention is going to be used a great deal in 1960 particularly with those who are to come into embodiment, so that all who are born, all who come into the Sacred Heart Temple of Mother Mary in May will have the sustained intensification of the Violet Fire, an intensification of the activity of purification. We are dealing naturally with the individuals who are interested enough in us to give God-assistance in the cause of the Ascended Master Saint Germain in bringing forth the Seventh root race and all of its subraces as well.

I will give you a visual picture, so to speak, of the activity of purification which comes first to the soul and then makes it possible for you as individuals to wear again the cloak of an acolyte of the Order of Zadkiel, myself, and of the Ascended Master Saint Germain.

When the soul is so purified by the use of whatever of the activities which we have given you, it becomes as white as snow then you have the privilege and the authority to utilize the cloak of our order which you have worn before, and which it will be my privilege and honor to place again upon your shoulders today, dubbing you acolytes of the Order of Lord Zadkiel. NOW WEAR IT, IN HONOR. Naturally you cannot go about the streets with this garment, but visual aid is an assistance to the physical form, and visual aid is one of the greatest of the activities of the true spiritual teaching of the present and of the future. So in my name and in my authority and that of the beloved Holy Amethyst accept now this cloak of honor! Archangel Zadkiel

(Note: On each acolyte present the cloak of Lord Zadkiel was placed. This, too, was done for you.)

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 31, 1960

Dear Hearts:

The uncut gems, when raised to the surface from the depth of the mines, look, to the average man, of no more import than pieces of granite or blocks of ordinary stone. It takes a trained eye and a power of discernment above the average to choose that portion of the rock within which is the exquisite variations of the jewel kingdom. When carefully selected, chiseled, cut and polished, so as to reflect light, these become foci of beauty and oft times of priceless value. THEIR ABILITY TO REFLECT GOD'S LIGHT FROM THEIR INDIVIDUAL FACETS, AND THE AMOUNT OF FIRE WITHIN THEM, DETERMINES THEIR WORTH (SPIRITUALLY AND PHYSICALLY).

It is so that we serve the souls of men. Where unascended men often see but clods, we see the exquisite potential Gods and Goddesses whom we know, with the proper polishing, will not only reflect great light, but emit great light. The priceless gem is put upon the grindstone and goes through a process of quite extreme discomfort; and so it is often with the greatest souls who are being prepared for a spiritual mission.

Call upon me, beloved, to help you to see with the eyes of the Ascended Master when looking at any individual who might seemingly have little attraction for you, and I will soften your opinion and widen the vista of your sight that you may see what that soul is yet to become.

As there are certain microscopes provided through which the novice may discern the worth of an uncut gem (which can easily be picked out by the expert in that line) SO ALSO CAN THE GIFT OF THE ASCENDED MASTER'S DISCERNMENT, WHICH YOU CAN HAVE FOR THE ASKING, HELP YOU TO DISCERN THE POTENTIAL BEAUTY IN YOUR FELLOW WAYFARERS UPON THE SPIRITUAL PATH. It is all a matter of development of your inner nature, and every unascended being on Earth is in some particular period and process of polishing, developing and unfoldment which will enable his or her inner bodies to emit more light and reflect more light from the Holy Christ Flame within the heart, and so to become a gem of beauty in the celestial Diadem.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 7, 1960

Children of Light:

When an individual receives a constructive idea or desire it is always from the Holy Christ Self often in the form of inspiration which such an individual may use to couple the energy of his lifestream with such an idea, and allow the creative principle of his own God-life to pour through it, so that he may bring the desire to fulfillment.

A divine Idea is sometimes born in the heart and mind many years before the individual puts the pressure of the flame of God behind it and precipitates it forth into the physical appearance world.

I WOULD LIKE TO REMIND YOU, ONCE MORE, THAT WHEN YOU ARE PLANNING TO BRING FORTH A CONSTRUCTIVE IDEA THAT YOU “TELL NO MAN” AND THUS ALLOW THE FULL FLOW OF THE SPIRIT TO COMPLETE IT, AND WHEN IT IS INSULATED IN THE FLAME OF MY I AM PRESENCE, THEN THE HUMAN MINDS PLAYING UPON IT CAN HAVE NO ADVERSE EFFECT UPON IT WHATSOEVER.

The human minds of even the most well-meaning people catapult a stream of adverse thought towards a hoped-for manifestation, and that force is sometimes so strong that it can disarrange the physical substance of an idea and dislodge a perfect plan in a manner so that it takes tons of God energy to restore it.

So I say to you, dear children, guard your ideas in silence and bring them into manifestation without “much speaking.”

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 14, 1960

Dear Hearts Seeking to Become Gods and Goddesses:

A short but very powerful treatment for the union between your I AM Presence and the outer self is to begin to invite the feelings of the I AM Presence to flow through your every act of the day. The I AM Presence through your own Holy Christ Self is more eager than the outer self can realize, to re-establish a unity and oneness of purpose, thought, feeling, word and action between itself and the human personality which it has sustained through the centuries. The I AM Presence, particularly the Holy Christ Self, feels very deeply with regard to all your experiences with all human beings.

You will remember that the outer self lives by the light of the I AM Presence, by the life of the I AM Presence and by the mercy of the one Presence "I AM" in and through all human beings unascended.

Experiment, beloved, and see the great enjoyment, as well as happiness, you can and will experience by stopping often during the daily course of your mundane affairs and silently ask the individualized God-flame "I AM" for its feeling about any person, a member of the animal kingdom or an experience which the life force has placed upon your path, and, rather than the generated human feeling, a strong constructive feeling of the one Presence "I AM," will have an opportunity to bless that part of life so contacted and will also be a permanent treatment of the thoughts, feelings, words and actions of the one consciously inviting those currents.

When man feels toward his fellowman as God "I AM" feels; when he thinks of the world's affairs and his own affairs as a facet of the diamond shining mind of God, and when the thoughts, feelings, words and actions expressed in constructive action so that God actually walks the Earth through every man, as he did through Master Jesus, the Lord Buddha and through every other person who identifies himself with God "I AM" through interpreting and manifesting his way by action and radiation, more than by word, he will have become one with his I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self. This is the great humility. It is a portion of the code of harmlessness. The impersonal love of the good in every one is the God-Feeling of your own source "I AM" and is the feeling that you will attain and sustain one day when the goal of the ascension is achieved.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 21, 1960

Dear Ones:

Through the contemplation and assimilation, by the students, of the instruction which has come forth, there are many of my chelas who have called the Holy Christ Self into full action through the lifestreams of all that live on Earth today. These fiats issued by understanding and faithful students of the light that flows through all, I assure you, bring speedy results, and when the individual holds the Holy Christ Self responsible for the ascension of those lifestreams, the gratitude and rejoicing of those Holy Christ Selves, and of the Ascended Host, is without limit.

Many of you have a natural aptitude for attuning one's self to cosmic powers and utilizing them for the good of the masses. I represent a personal delegation for the Holy Christ Selves of all mankind where they have asked you to set up a bombardment of heaven to allow their visible presence to act through the flesh form of those lifestreams who represent them.

If you practice this understanding, by using the conscious calls that every human being will act constructively or peacefully, or in a manner which is in accordance with their divine plan, no matter what the physical body seems to be doing, you can change the most stubborn human self without a word and produce an Ascended Master miracle through that lifestream. At this particular time of Earthly evolution, when the emotional bodies of mankind are being rocked in the process of cleansing, these calls are especially requested. Knowing your joyous cooperation, blessed ones, I expect great results during the coming months of 1960.

My love and gratitude enfolds you at all times.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 28, 1960

Beloved of My Heart:

It is my special joy to radiate to and through you during this particular period (Feb. 15 through March 14th, 1960) while you are our honored guests at Ceylon. These are my own humble words, spoken on February 20th, 1960, at the Transmission Flame Class of that date.

Beloved Lord Maha Chohan Speaks:

I am come, beloved, to the spirits of Earth who are in truth the spirits of God for a time embodied upon a planet experiencing an extraordinary acceleration in its spiritual nature. You who are among the very heart of that acceleration deserve the gratitude of the Gods, which gratitude is forthcoming constantly to you throughout the twenty-four hours of every day so that you may feel and know that, as you channel our energies into the physical appearance world and the lower stratas of Earth, we are grateful indeed to have those cognizant of us walking upon the landed surface of Earth or sailing upon her spacious seas.

My message is one of gratitude from the sons and daughters of

heaven to the children of Earth for serving to set imprisoned life everywhere God-free!

I represent comfort to life, the comforting presence which is known as the Holy Spirit descending in tongues of flame to envelop those who are ready to receive my presence and those who are willing to imbibe of the nectar of the essence of my very being. While I am within the atmosphere of Earth that same flame of comfort also envelops all the evolutions embodied as well as disembodied, which are not God-free, bringing to you comfort of mind, heart and soul and spirit; comfort of the senses as well as comfort of thoughts, feelings, words, and actions.

Have you defined within yourself what God-comfort is? Comfort is a sustaining activity of spiritual grace in which one can move upon this Earth yet be not of it, sustaining through listening grace the consciousness of godliness. Then everything and everyone around such an individual becomes comforted by that one. You can be a conductor of my comfort to your fellowman; and comfort even to so-called inanimate objects which surround you.

Though our flames of pink and gold are not always visible, except to the light of the illumined, yet around you they flow through the magnificent funnel of light which surrounds your silver cord into your Holy Christ Flame and then out through your dear hearts, bringing that comforting presence which is our gift particularly to mankind. So many require comfort in each twenty-four hours, but the span of our consciousness enfolds the entire Earth and all her evolutions and literally millions of angels of cosmic Christ comfort are directed constantly to the side of each and every being who is in discomfort temporarily, bringing that sense of comfort to the mind and the heart and the soul, so that the release of the Holy Christ Flame's own divine pattern and plan is enabled to flow more quickly to each such one and manifest the expression of God-perfection for this Earth and for all of her evolutions.

You are now these comforting Presences in yourselves, because you have been touched, in truth, by the hem of my garment; because you are my friends; because you have loved me enough. I have loved you, not only in this embodiment but oh throughout many, many ages that have come and that have gone. That love between us is as strong as a band of steel and much more enduring, because it remains ever growing stronger even while you take a sojourn out of the physical form, abide for a time at our beautiful temples and return again to more perfect and more comfortable vehicles in the physical appearance world. That is the

gift of God-friendship, the constant increase of our loving comfort or any God-virtue.

Many God-virtues have been spoken of; many of you have chosen specific God-virtues to manifest in, through and around you, yet when you think on it, the nature of any God-virtue is to rise, because that which is a God-virtue is light, willing and vibrant, enthusiastic and eternal. To anchor the God-virtues into the lower atmosphere of Earth, we have chelas, unascended beings, and into their own emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles we anchor, at their request, the God-virtue that is akin to their own nature or which they have chosen to sustain for the benediction and blessing of life, passing it on at the close of their span to some future generation.

I have given my God-flame of the virtue of God comfort which I am to many through the ages. I have enjoyed seeing its flame spreading out and bringing peace where distress has been; bringing comfort where discomfort has been. Beloved ones, so many earnest and sincere chelas, students upon God's path for many lives, and students of the Ascended Host for many lives, do not desire or require, according to their limited consciousness, a "mediator" between themselves and God. Oh, lovely ones, even beloved Gautama knelt before the blazing light of the eternal one, his purified spirit shaken by the essence of divinity and then, slowly, did he return to this earth plane; stepping down that truth and perfection and making a workable aspect of Law which lives yet in a sense today.

Therefore, we are provided as mediators between the Highest Deity and yourselves just to make more comfortable the radiation that comes from God alone through us to you. When the day comes when no mediator is required and you can stand in the Fiery Presence of Deity and feel the power of the fire of creation, we shall be among the happiest of your teachers and your friends. Until then, we choose to be your servants and to conduct to you at every opportunity that power of radiation and that gift of love and light which is our specific service to render to this sweet Earth or to any other planet to which we may, in the future, be assigned. You then act as conductors to your fellowman of that same radiation and gift which we give to you, and thus you become a cup carrying the virtue of God to a very thirsty peoples; carrying that comfort, remember, beloved, into the inner realms while your bodies sleep, helping those who are to embody to have the most comfortable perfect vehicles in which to function, helping those who have disembodied to most easily be cut free of the ties of Earth and rise into the arms of the angels of liberation into God-freedom, never even knowing any of the psychic or astral creations

to which their souls by nature would otherwise tie.

That is a dispensation of the Gods. In other words, you need not walk alone when the God Beings can, and will, walk with you and do for you those services which the human consciousness could never accomplish. The beauty of this service is that you need not be in the physical locality of an individual you may not even know one that is to be born, or one who has passed through the veil called death, if you make your daily calls for the comforting presence of the angels belonging to my legions to enfold such a one, they will have the benefaction and into your own Causal Bodies (the crown of your own Deity) is builded more of the Glory of God.

Weary not, beloved ones, in your application and in your well doing, for you serve here on Earth, yes, and you serve at the same time at inner realms. When your course on Earth is run, you shall have the victory of the redemptive process of the Violet Flame and the magnificent manifestation of the ascension in the light into the Presence of God "I AM" where you shall remain until you make your choice as to your future destiny.

"I AM" the Law of love; "I AM" that Law which is love acting in and through you now. "I AM" that Law of love which does transcend instantly all human creations of every kind and description, replacing them by a permanent radiation of pure impersonal divine love manifesting here on Earth as it is in God's kingdom.

We are busy now this month (February, 1960) in the Northern hemisphere with the activity of directing the Resurrection Flame through nature. This is one of the facets of service which I render, drawing that mighty resurrecting power through the nature kingdom. Again, as I have asked so often before, let us call for that resurrecting power into, through and around all the good in your lifestreams, ever since the beginning of recorded time and see it manifest now. The daffodil, the crocus, the lily, all respond to that magnificent flame year after year in that rhythm, coming forth in beauty and grace. Come now, beloved, in this year of 1960, into that Resurrecting Flame and let not the nature kingdom alone be an express manifestation of living grace and Resurrecting power, but be you resurrected to your own highest possible potential which is a God or Goddess of Light here on Earth. This is the fiat of the most high living God, given in my name as the Holy Spirit to this Earth.

My love and my peace be with you, not just for the hour, but EVER, until we meet at home! Thank you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 6, 1960

My Dear Children:

As we enter again the Lenten Season, each dear chela prepares for the resurrection of divinity through him so that my beloved son, Jesus, who gave the pattern of divine expression, can know that same feeling which was his own victory is yours today.

Beloved Lord Maha Chohan Speaks:

The divine passion of the Ascended Master Jesus was preordained, and most of the individuals who were close to that passion had learned at inner levels of their opportunity to serve with him for many hundreds of years before the Earthly experience took place.

These disciples who were drawn around our beloved Jesus were mostly beings who had served with him through many past embodiments and had formed a momentum of love and fidelity towards his great individuality and towards his mission, which all knew instinctively would one day be accomplished through him!

The great privilege of serving with the Master Jesus was a voluntary choice of the souls who became his apostles and disciples, and before each Earth life they studied well his coming mission and endeavored to develop in themselves, through that Earth life, the necessary strength of character to be of assistance to him in his final hour and his victory!

It is a difficult task, however, for individuals to maintain fidelity to the divine plan after they leave the home realm (heaven) and become bound in the lower bodies which their own life's energy has provided for them. Therefore, the Master Jesus proceeded through life absolutely true to his Mission while the disciples sometimes digressed on the highways and byways of their personal problems, appetites and lusts. Through the centuries, beloved Jesus unfolded more rapidly than the accompanying spirits who had volunteered to be his guardians.

At the time of the embodiment of Jesus which the Cosmic Law set for the example of the resurrection and the ascension, his entire company of devotees was to have ascended with him, but because they had not utilized their opportunities of preparation, only John and Mary were ready and at the close of their Earth span achieved the ascension in the light.

You will remember that this caused Jesus some distress, for in the hour of his trial, his guardians, because of their dallying by the wayside,

were fearful and timid and found wanting when he required their friendship and fidelity most. As the centuries have rolled by various ones of that particular group have made up their time in service and have ascended. In this embodiment, those of you, my chelas, who were with Jesus so many years ago will complete your cycle and enter that state also. It is wise for you to utilize the remaining years of this life so that you may accomplish now what you vowed yourself to do two thousand years ago.

I bless you for your fidelity in this Earth life. Love and blessings.

LENTEN PRAYER

“Take my body, Jesus
Eyes and ears and tongue,
Never let them, Jesus, help to do thee wrong
Take my heart and fill it
Full of love for thee
All I have I give thee
Give thyself to me.”

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 13, 1960

My Dear Children:

Let me say now that there is no entrance for man into the realm of Ascended Master perfection except through the perfected vibratory action of his own vehicles. If such a man was in the heart of the kingdom of heaven if he could generate the impulses to sustain him (even as a bird generates the impulse which causes the movements of the wings to keep him aloft), his own weight would draw him back to the sphere of experience corresponding to the vibratory action of his inner and physical bodies. You will acknowledge that the chela must always be in control of the great experience of the life in which he lives, even as the bird determines the height of his flight by the pulsation of energy that causes the wings to raise him to a higher level.

All imperfect states of consciousness are fluidic, subject to change, but the average individual lives more or less within a set vibratory action in which the physical as well as all the inner bodies are moving in rhy-

mic pulsation during the greater part of his daily existence. Unusual circumstances may change the pulsation of energy through one or more of the bodies for a time, but as a rule they will return to the energy-pattern set and maintained by the personality, not only in one life but through the course of many embodiments.

It is to raise the vibratory action of mankind and particularly of my beloved chelas that I choose to come weekly sharing with you my humble words, because individuals never experience the fullness of the kingdom of heaven until their own vibrations, passing through their own bodies, issuing from fundamental impulses of their own self-conscious generation, raise them to a point where their vehicles interpenetrate the octaves of light and are able to function consciously within that sphere of illumination, harmony and peace.

Try to meditate several times a day upon the flame that rhythmically beats your hearts and keeps the river of life flowing through your bodies. This will hold your emotions, consciousness and thoughts in harmony, and in your vicinity, heaven will be brought to Earth.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 20, 1960

My Beloved Children of my Father's Kingdom:

When the spinal column of the physical body is in perfect alignment, the lifestream is in perfect harmony with the Holy Christ Self and the I AM Presence and such a chela becomes an instrument of great value to the Ascended Masters. THE SPINAL COLUMN IS THE CENTRAL POLE OF THE BODY AROUND WHICH THE VARIOUS ORGANISMS AND ELECTRONS SPIN. IT IS LIKE UNTO THE AXIS OF THE PHYSICAL EARTH HELD IN PLACE BY POLARIS AND MAGNUS. WITHIN THIS SPINAL COLUMN IS THE MAGNETIC CORE OF LOVE THAT HOLDS THE PHYSICAL VEHICLE ITSELF IN MANIFEST EXPRESSION. WITHIN THE SPINAL COLUMN IS THE COSMIC KEYNOTE FOR EACH LIFESTREAM. The tone and the natural harmony of the vehicle are constantly flowing through the nervous system from the spinal column; and that harmony is the sustaining power of the outer self of each such chela.

WHEN HARMONY IN THE PHYSICAL FORM IS TEMPORARILY BROKEN THROUGH STRAIN AND TENSION, IT MAY BE ACQUIRED AGAIN IF THE

CHELA WILL LIE QUIETLY UPON HIS BED WITH A LOW HEADREST (OR NONE) AND VISUALIZE HIS SPINAL COLUMN AS THE "POLE." THEN, IN RELAXATION, LET THE LIGHT FROM THE SPINAL COLUMN GO THROUGH THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND THE ENTIRE PHYSICAL VEHICLE CARRYING THE LIGHT INTO EVERY CELL AND ATOM OF HIS BEING. IF THIS CAN BE DONE FOR FIFTEEN MINUTES DAILY, THE CHELA BREATHING DEEPLY AND RHYTHMICALLY, HOLDING THE THOUGHT AND FEELING OF LIGHT, HE CAN AGAIN ADJUST HIS PHYSICAL BODY AND ARISE REFRESHED AND RELAXED.

Upon examining the records of my chelas over the past year, I find that their harmony, kindness and love have been extraordinary considering the pressure on the outer vehicles. Nearly all, without realizing it, have been through spiritual initiations, where their strengths and their weaknesses have been tested, and I am glad to say they have not been found wanting.

We have watched your progress, dear ones, and we are indeed gratified that so many of you have maintained a definite integrity in placing the Ascended Masters' service first, and by centering yourselves in the heart of your Presence you can consciously maintain that harmony.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 27, 1960

My Beloved Children:

It is my eternal joy and gratitude to offer the pages of this my Bulletin to the words, priceless instruction and radiation of my blessed son, Serapis Bey of Luxor, given on the occasion of the Transmission of the Flame activity on March, 19, 1960.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Serapis Bey Speaks:

Beloved and blessed ones, YOU ARE THE GUARDIAN SPIRITS OF THE PEOPLES OF THIS EARTH AND WHO HAVE CHOSEN TO REMAIN ON THIS EARTH DURING HER DARKEST HOURS, AND BE ASSURED THERE ARE HOURS EVEN DARKER THAN THOSE THAT YOU HAVE EXPERIENCED UP TO THE PRESENT DAY. I am grateful to you for endurance during those dark hours, when so often you could have accepted the ascension, and earned the ascension and would have been my willing friends in our Ascended Master realm of light through eternity. You fully realized the almost

death-throes of this planet; knowing well the great battle between light and darkness in this very century, which will be completed before the year 2,000 is manifest, you chose each and everyone of you, regardless of your own personal restrictions and your own heart's love, some for those who have gone, to remain in vehicles of flesh—THAT IS THE SPARTAN SPIRIT!

In Sparta, only the strong endured. History refers to the Spartans as strong of body. As King of Sparta, from infancy I watched the strong of spirit, the strong of mind, the balanced of emotions, and the etheric purity of the lifestreams before they were chosen to become members of the Spartan era, and the others, they were not cruelly treated, they just faded away. You have seen people fade away today, haven't you, when things got a little rugged? Yes, they faded away and in the natural course of events they became a part of other civilizations. The Spartan kingdom was a clan of valiant spirits embodied in gracious and controlled flesh vehicles, dedicated and consecrated only to be examples of self-mastery (even like unto the Ascended Master Jesus). For every rigorous discipline under which my followers went, I voluntarily took seven such disciplines.

Yes, there was a Thermopylae! Only for the scholars amongst you will that bring remembrance, for at Thermopylae not only myself but all my faithful band so trained, dedicated and consecrated to bringing the Christ-life to all were extinguished by the forces of darkness insofar as our flesh bodies were concerned. (Leonidas, King of Sparta 480 B.C. Their famous epitaph may be translated "Here we lie Sparta, obedient to thy word.>"). It was only a temporary experience, of course. There was sinking in the outer world too of Mu, Atlantis and Poseidonis. Oh my God, beloved ones, there have been so many sinkings and risings of continents and civilizations that you could not trace them in all the books that are yet safely released to mankind. WE KEEP THE MOST SACRED BOOKS AT LUXOR WHERE THEY WERE RESCUED FROM THE LIBRARY AT ALEXANDRIA BEFORE THE VANDALS AGAIN SOUGHT TO KEEP THE TRUTH FROM THE PEOPLES. OTHER ASCENDED MASTER RETREATS ALSO GUARD PRICELESS LIBRARIES.

Strange thing this vandalism and desire to destroy that which is for the good of life but they can't destroy God's Will nor our spirits nor your own, nor the conviction held within my heart and in yours that there is a possibility and the assurance of the ascension at the close of this embodiment of your blessed lifestreams. Even I should not ask such a sacrifice as that you come again, nor would the Karmic Board allow it!

Instead of "candidate for the ascension" across the breast of your

snow white garments will be written “victoriously ascended from Freedom's Holy Star” and the date of your so-called passing from the out-worn garments which you have used so faithfully and so well. Every little animal who has touched the hems of your garments shall be erect; not subject to the gravity pull of the Earth so that they must crawl to eat their food and to move about. They shall be erect on beautiful spinal columns in the angelic or elemental kingdom. THIS IS MY PROMISE, already fulfilled in some cases!

Jesus said when he approached the cross on Golgotha's Hill, “weep not for me, weep for yourselves, peoples of Jerusalem.” (Jerusalem signifies the outer consciousness.) We are in a consciousness where happiness and joy is each one's feeling as the release from the physical vehicle, at the perfect time, takes place. Oh the fear and distress of some peoples that they are going to ascend before their time! Beloved ones, if people only knew, you don't earn your ascension before your time has come. When you are so ascended, as I said before, it is because of service rendered, for great fidelity, love supreme and constancy to the Ascended Masters' service, removing from your worlds all consciousness of self-depreciation over the petty things that you have done. We were men and women too before our ascension, almost everyone of us. Mary, the holy mother of Jesus, said she voluntarily experienced every degradation of the senses in order that she would know what those feelings were like and the remorse that followed. (Not of course in the life where she bore the Christ Jesus, but in previous lives).

I, too, as King of Sparta, never went around on little fairy feet dancing in the atmosphere. I had men and women, Amazons of strength and power and yet love divine, whose enthusiasm I had to sustain and that enthusiasm was mine own example. NEVER HAVE I ALLOWED MY SPINE TO BEND NOR MY SHOULDERS TO SLOPE, BECAUSE NOT ONLY ELEMENTAL LIFE BUT HUMAN BEINGS MIRROR THEIR LEADER, THAT BEING TO WHOM THEY OWE THE SPIRITUAL UNDERSTANDING WHICH IS PRESENTLY THEIRS. It is all very well to be grateful to those who have given some limited instruction yesterday. Do you know that the power of love divine which holds the open door today is made up of beings of my own legions. Seven on either side, larger than your mountain range, to allow the dispensation secured by El Morya to be sustained. Those beings, every seven hours, take respite and in the three hours intervening I, myself, with arms outreached expanded to the size of your mountain range, hold the door open myself for the instruction of the hour, which is crucial. THE INSTRUCTION THAT HAS BEEN A STEPPING STONE WAS FINE, BUT IT IS NOW OUTMODED. YOU ARE LIVING IN TODAY, NOT IN YESTERDAY, AT A

DIFFERENT PACE, IN A DIFFERENT TYPE OF EFFLUVIA. NATURALLY, THERE IS AN ACCELERATION OF BOTH THE FORCES OF LIGHT AND OF DARKNESS AS WE COME TO THE END OF THE ARMAGEDDON ON THE EARTH.

Therefore, I have chosen for you, each one (March 15th through April 14th, 1960) sponsors from my own Retreat at Luxor. They will help you to remember TODAY that mankind requires the transmutation of the human effluvia still enshrouding the Earth and conviction that is transferred by your own illumined faith and feeling, that we have reality and being and can and do contact through receptive minds the consciousness of the peoples of Earth. The conscious resurrection of all the electrons and atoms which compose every living thing and finally the victorious ascension into the light is your goal and the reason for my being!

Beloved El Morya and myself are determined not to be the ephemeral, delicate picturization of nothing. God almighty! We are both beings of form, power, controlled energy and love supreme. You have to love a great deal in order to love people who aren't even interested enough to keep on and earn their ascension, but who are just absorbers of light and say "well I've had it!" Yet love them all, beloved ones, whether they are man, woman, child or beast, I mean love with a positive feeling which comes from your I AM Presence and your Holy Christ Flame and is not directed by human will but by pouring forth a radiation to all which requires assistance. You can experience that kind of love when you invite it. Being a personage of pure divine love, I love everybody.

This love of which I speak is the most powerful activity in the universe. It holds the planet in its place; it is the very core of the central spinal column of the planet held by Magnus and Polaris; it is the core of your own spine; it is the beat of your hearts; it is love which keeps the electrons revolving around their central core and the cohesive power which keeps the atoms of your physical vehicle in their proper place. It is LOVE which brings us to you time and time again. It is our love which endeavors to reach your outer consciousness and fire you with the reality of our being; it is love supreme and constant, which we are and which you shall become.

Luxor's holy light is love divine. That light has blazed forth on Atlantis; Luxor's holy light was carried in the brazier over the stormy sea from Poseidonis; Luxor's holy light fanned that Ascension Flame, helped us up the Nile to Luxor. Luxor's Holy light and our love breathed upon the ember of the Ascension Flame which has expanded and waxed strong since that time. We heard the Earth tremble beneath our feet, as we shed a few tears for our loved ones left behind us, YET WE LOVED THAT ASCEN-

SION FLAME AS IT WAS RE-ESTABLISHED BECAUSE WE KNEW ITS PRESENCE WOULD BE ESSENTIAL FOR ALL ASCENSIONS OF THE FUTURE.

Oh, how I love that Ascension Flame. I love to see people utilizing it, rise on its great upward radiation and gain their freedom. I love to see chelas of Luxor stalwart enough to remain through the seven temples and pass through what I might call a rigorous discipline, returning victorious and ready at the close of their Earth-span to enter the Ascension Flame and become God-free.

Ah, yes, we used it often and we use it still. As I guard it with my love and I sustain the Brotherhood at Luxor by my example, so shall I expect you to guard the flame of the Holy Christ Self within your hearts by love and sustain the worthiness of being representatives of the Ascended Host of light on the planet Earth in this Armageddon, by example, fearless, dignified, beautiful and loving, and in every way expressing the love we have invested in you and which is part of our life given freely to you to help you to attain like victory.

I bow today before your light, before the Holy Christ Flames within your hearts, before the great magnificent Ascension Flame which God has given me the privilege of sustaining, before your own sponsors, strong in their love and light who will bring you to us. Methinks I should get some kind of a simple garb so that I don't frighten you, I know, I'm going to be an acolyte for thirty days. There will be nobody behind the desk when you get there. That's what I'm going to do, and Methinks there's not one among you who is going to find me. Then you will love the Ascension Flame without any fear of the rigorous discipline in association with me.

To the Ascension Flame and to your ascension, each and every one, I commit you in the name and by the power of that Presence of God which "I AM" and which you, individually, are, I remain,

Sincerely, Serapis Bey

Important: As some of our gentle readers have requested clarification of the perfect rhythm of the breath and who have not yet subscribed to "THE BRIDGE," we present for their edification the Monthly Statement showing where emphasis should be given the specific words are always those which indicate the activity and feeling of the current retreat.

When people use the Breathing Statement in other than the English language, please adapt the rhythm to the beat of eight (8).

I am inbreathing the feeling of the power and joy of the Ascension Flame

(Use this statement also for absorbing, expanding, projecting.)

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 3, 1960

Children of Light:

Upon the physical plane (or upon any other plane for that matter) every manifestation that exists must have a primal light wave or a pulsation, and the first pulsation takes place at the command of a self-conscious flame of life Projected from the universal First Cause "I AM." THE FULLEST POSSIBLE UNDERSTANDING MUST BE ATTAINED BY THE CHELA THAT HE IS A PULSATING FLAME FROM GOD'S HEART NOW THAT GIVES HIM ALL THE POWER OF CREATION. When through meditation he realizes this, there is no such thing as an idle word, thought, feeling or action, for being at conscious oneness with the Holy Christ Flame, when he even raises a finger, God, the I AM Presence acts and creation takes place. Therefore the God-flame conscious chela does not speak idly or think unhappily because he knows he would flood tons of energy into his individual world, which would take form, shape and color according to his most ephemeral gesture.

If mankind could for a moment understand the power of the creative force that is wielded by even the most ignorant and ungoverned outer man, he would be more careful of his expressed breath (words and actions) than of royal jewels. When an individual becomes a conscious conductor of the Ascended Masters, his own energy is amplified a thousandfold in his words, thoughts, feelings and actions because they almost immediately manifest as conditions and things.

I say to my chelas, accept no compromise from the appearance world. The unwavering stand held by each one for peace, health, opu-

lence or any other good thing will draw these to you. You are sons and daughters of the Giver of all good to this Earth and you are one with the heart that created every gold and jewel deposit on the planet! If you will affirm, insist and demand the release of that particular good required in your world, you will find it flowing quickly into your experience.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 10, 1960

My Wayfarers on the Spiritual Path:

The guru in the East constantly turns the chela back into a study of the powers within his own life, both to heal the conditions of the flesh and to illumine the mind. Until man can understand that it is his own life which empowers and makes live everything in his world and experience, giving them reality or unreality, as the case may be, he cannot pass from the realm of shadow into the realms of truth. The power that is within every lifestream, no matter how ignorant, must be discovered and localized by that consciousness before real, permanent freedom can ensue.

Man, however, has preferred to delegate power to external agencies, and by his very faith in those externals has ensouled them, so to speak, with a certain beneficent or malignant effect upon his life.

The tendency of the mankind of Earth is lethargic. It is much easier to deify an external agent than to call on the God powers within one's own life by which certain activities can be melted, reorganized, transmuted and perfected. The savages, as well as civilizations since the Fall of Atlantis, have continued to externalize evil powers of limitation, of war, of pestilence and of famine, as well as the beneficent powers of the church and the idol, and then, have rested, victims of their own human creations.

When the chelas say they will withdraw all powers they have given to persons, places, conditions and things, they do not always complete this affirmation with their feelings of authority of both that thought and statement.

When man consciously will give the power to his own Holy Christ Flame which he has charged into relics and external forms to heal he will find that the tremendous release of the healing currents lie within the Holy Christ Flame itself which beats his very heart. However, the crutch

must not be taken from the masses until this understanding is planted deeply in their hearts; for better to have faith projected and then returned as a beneficial effect, than to have no faith at all.

I enjoin my love, my healing and my wisdom to the power that flows through your own hearts.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 17, 1960

Beloved Chelas of my Heart:

The motivating power behind all action, mental, etheric, physical or emotional, determines to a great extent the final goal and external experience towards which the limited soul, in its search, catapults itself. Man, in his incompleteness, becomes increasingly aware of the absence of certain qualities, characteristics or possessions, and during the experimental stage of his progression through so-called matter (not seeking to still himself sufficiently to receive guidance as to the particular divine Goal towards which he might give freely the energy of his being) has set out on many by-paths seeking wealth, companionship, health, material and other temporary gifts of use only on the earthplane and feeling that these gifts, in themselves, would make of him a complete being. The soul search of the ages has been predicated upon so many requirements which the individual, in his personality-evolved consciousness, felt would be the ultimate happiness once attained.

The motivating power behind his energy so used formed his path, and the law of magnetic attraction drew him eventually to the goal which he had set as the ultimate of his journey. Although this often took many embodiments, from the initial step upon such a by-path, until, upon its completion he was to find that particular gift or quality was not the nourishment or completeness he desired and that he was left (much as before) and had again to set forth upon the journey in another direction. Looking at the so-called progress of so many individual lifestreams upon Earth, we find spokes from the hub of a wheel, running from the center to nowhere and back again, there being no constructive circumference nor permanent outer circle to connect and unify that purpose.

At this hour I ask you my faithful friends to call that the mankind upon the Earth will let dogma, limiting creed, preconceived opinion, passion

and the destructive desire of the outer senses be superseded by the Holy Christ Self within the Secret chamber of each dear heart with a desire to know the fullness of the truth of God concerning his life, their relationship to it, their capacity to draw from it and through it and their unification with it, to complete their circle of manifestation and become once again divinely Individualized.

Dear hearts, the mystic path which proceeds forth from the emotional body directed by mental concentration and the consecrated life-energies of each earnest chela will lead man in whatever direction he may choose to send it, and at the end of the path he will find exactly what his feelings have been seeking. Should he choose to pursue the path of truth (not an easy one) there will be revealed to him, like a great light, the divine will of the Father "I AM," his relationship to it and his capacities to increase and multiply the glories of the kingdom of heaven on Earth.

For your daily upward strivings upon the spiritual pathway, I bless you, each dear one.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 24, 1960

Beloved Children of My Heart:

Beautiful music can and does bring peace into the chela's life and feelings as no spoken word can give that so much required quality, that I suggest that my chelas absorb as much harmony through music as they can.

Every man was endowed with faculties by which he might earn the right to become a co-worker in the kingdom of God here on Earth and to expand the periphery of God's design, which is man's reason for being. These faculties find expression, as the power to see (through the eyes), the power to touch (through the hands), the power to think (through the mind and brain activity) and the powers of the other senses. Mankind, created of the one Father, equally endowed with the power to use these faculties, and the resulting use to which they are put, determine not only how much of that faculty they shall draw from the universal, but the actual condition from the use of these faculties are placed at their disposal during each embodiment.

The faculty of sight, for instance, when used to enrich the consciousness by study, appreciation of the beauty in the world of form and the capacity to see through false appearances into perfection does automatically refine the physical organism of the eye, and in a far greater sense allow the individual with such vision to reach into the cosmic peace, where he shall see and picturize God's plan for the good of man, that might even be externalized by one who has lost the right to unite his God-given faculties with the cosmos because of a temporary downward vision.

THE VEIL WHICH HAS SHUT OUT TEMPORARILY THE BEAUTY OF THE ANGELIC KINGDOM AND THE ASCENDED HOST IS COMPOSED IN PART BY THE DECADENT VIBRATORY ACTION OF THE PHYSICAL SIGHT, WHICH, THROUGH MISUSE THROUGH THE CENTURIES, CAN NO LONGER VIBRATE AT A RATE WHICH CAN PICK UP THE PURE RADIATION OF THE FOURTH SPHERE.

Individuals who are clairvoyant and clairaudient have, in the use of sight and hearing, remained, to a great extent, true to the higher activity in the use of these faculties. Thus they can perceive that which is yet invisible to the mass of mankind.

I say to my chelas today, preserve peace and harmony, insofar as it is possible. Hold your vision high, and in the love which beats your heart see through the imperfection of persons, places, conditions and things that confront you daily and salute the nucleus of good (God) which is the core of all.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 1, 1960

Beloved Children of My Heart:

It is my particular joy, this Holy Season, to offer the pages of my Bulletin to that earnest devotee of the Ascended Master Jesus, John, The Beloved, whose words are here presented for your spiritual edification.

John, the Beloved Speaks:

Dearly beloved friends, whom I knew and with whom I was privileged to serve during the ministry of our great Ascended Master Jesus, I love you, in a most positive manner, holding for you that immaculate concept even as beloved Mother Mary does until you do manifest here in

this physical appearance world the perfection of your Christ-estate.

Think you, if I had not been trained by the Essenes and if I had not had private assistance from divinity's realm, that I, who love my Master so much, could have stood with his Mother during those three hours on good Friday when all our erstwhile friends had fled and helped her to hold the immaculate concept for our Master, mutilated, subject to every type of scorn, he was beautiful, even in the withdrawing of his breath as he had been taught at Luxor by the great Serapis very early in life and the sustaining of that breath during the three hours on Golgotha's Hill, so that the very sword that pierced his side, the nails that pierced those blessed feet which I rubbed so often, for the sands of Judea are warm and he was ceaseless in his service to life.

So often have heard his Mother say, "Jesus, son, come from the heat of the noon-day and rest one hour." But Jesus had a mind of his own. He had three years to accomplish that which takes most individuals a thousand or two thousand embodiments to accomplish. He trudged back and forth upon God's chosen path for him performing the so-called miracles while we walked with him or ran after him as each occasion required, or slept, AS SOME DID WHEN WE FELT HIS ENERGIES TOO VITAL.

Beloved ones, those beautiful feet of the Ascended Master Jesus Christ walk this Earth today and every place their imprint is made a flame flower with his love and his consciousness of your own ascension at the close of your earth-span, is placed. Jesus belongs not to any one church. Jesus belongs to this Earth, all upon it, living in, through and around it, and he is stronger now by reason of nearly two thousand years of constant application than he was in the days when he wore a body of flesh. Humbly I can say, we are still chasing him through solar space, resting perhaps, but endeavoring to keep track of the outline of his trail for his own protection's sake. Do you know what it means when the highways and the by-ways between the solar systems are closed to pass through a solar system? Carefully, you can enter into the realm of Helios and Vesta with safety; that is a dispensation which has been granted, but even an Ascended Being or a Cosmic Being rising out of this galaxy beyond Alpha and Omega on cosmic mission bent where the currents are so POWERFUL that even our beloved Maha Chohan cannot cognize form, there goes the Ascended Master Jesus if there is requirement and there go we hanging on, as usual, to the spiritual mantle of his love, praying to God that we will be enabled to bring him back into this system.

A most fearless man, my Master, and a most loving one; a most kindly Master, yet a most strict one, as we who lived close with him

knew. He had certain definite principles which he lived. He did not ask anyone to live up to them, but when you love enough and you wish to stay in the aura of one you love, those principles become your own. Thus I was vested, through proximity to the personage of the unascended Jesus, with his illumined faith and conviction in the power of the almighty God, the power to hold to that which is true and good, the power to transcend evil and forgive sin.

The greatest gift he gave to my humble self was his own blessed Mother. She was the most beautiful being, even in the unascended state, who stood alone with me on Golgotha's Hill and, after the three hours of waiting with him he said, "son, behold thy mother; mother, behold thy son." I, deep in my heart, though I did not express my feelings for Lady Mary's sake, knelt before my Master, sheltering her in my cloak, taking her safely to Bethany for the period while we two waited in the utter conviction and the absolute knowledge that life immortal is stronger than so-called death and that all the human appearances and the evils of that day could not destroy him.

Mary prayed a lot that Saturday, prayed, yea, on bended knee, that Jesus should be able to resuscitate his physical vehicle through the help of the Resurrection Flame of the great Serapis, Maha Chohan, Gabriel and Hope so there would be a first Easter morn. It was only fitting that he came to her first as he did with the stigmata and it was only fitting that after thirty-three years of the most powerful love divine that her eyes should fill with tears when she saw that he had accomplished his mission on Earth.

It was only fitting they had the privacy of those moments before the glory of the Resurrection Morn, when to make a little tapestry out of a cosmic event the tomb was bursted and the risen Jesus, clothed as a gardener, walked out and spoke to Mary of Magdala. It was only fitting that they have this Saturday before the Sunday when the cheered up disciples said and felt "oh, fine, he made it" began to come to new life. During that period from Easter Sunday until Pentecost he walked and talked with them, convincing them all by wearing yet the stigmata on his hands, his feet and side and the marks upon his brow, so that people like unto Thomas might know that they had not substituted another being for him. In that day there was a practice, malpractice you would call it, of many of the Sanhedrin, the Pharisees, the Persians, the Egyptians, when an individual could not resuscitate a form, they chose another individual as much alike in color, contour, size and general appearance to represent them. Then they went through this crucifixion or the entombment in the sarcophagus. Actually they didn't come out of the experience victoriously

at all but they entered into the Sleepers' realm and said, "oh, boy, I'm glad it's done," and some other soul came out seemingly victorious to give courage to the brotherhood and the disciples (a deceptive practice).

Jesus did not stoop to deception. He told his mother and myself that if it were not possible of accomplishment through his own physical vehicle that they should lay him in Arimathea's garden and consider that he had not fulfilled his mission. Arimathea, a little late of course, among the rich and wealthy, offered only the tomb. So often it goes in the world of form, but you are offering your light, the substance and energy of your worlds now, even as Jesus did and is still doing. When you have made the change called death and have entered the realm in which we abide, there will be those who will sanctify you because you are safely "over there."

Beloved ones, be safe HERE first, and then you qualify to be safe "over there." What is "over there," you wonder? Harps and songs and celestial bliss with Masters whom you love; visits with friends and loved ones. Yes, but "over there" there are a lot of things not so constructive. Jesus descended into hell, the very depths of hell, to count the lifestreams that required redemption and passed through the purgatory so vividly described by Dante, before he qualified in himself to go into that realm of Ascended Beings to become part of the celestial court. This he did even before he met his mother and gave her reassurance as well as my humble self that he was victorious. This was his private pact with God almighty!

You are each one destined to become a Christ, but please don't start delving into the "over there" because unless you take your Ascended Master sponsor with you, you might find a cross-current that will carry you in the wrong direction. You might not just get through to Pelleur's kingdom. No, you might get caught in the cross-current beneath the Earth's surface and see a little of the psychic realm; bringing that back into your brain structure and your physical body is a shattering experience, I know. I was one of the brave ones after Jesus' ascension. I tried it and it took me months with the assistance of the Holy Mother Mary to free myself of the sights that I saw "over there." Be sensible and balanced and safe, and in the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ, when you go some place at night there are enough Ascended Master Retreats open to you; there are enough Ascended Beings waiting for you, see your compass of your attention before your body sleeps on something higher than you are and ask your Ascended Master sponsor for the month to take you there and bring you safely back, charged with the beauty and

perfection of that higher realm; rather than returning with a sense of depression which comes through experimentation, innocent oftentimes, with the “unknown.”

You have been told often that even Lord Michael the great Archangel of illumined faith wears cap, visor, shield and gloves when he goes into those realms where there are souls who require assistance. LORD MICHAEL KNOWS, GOD BLESS HIM, THE POWER, SUBTLE AND APPARENT, OF THE VAMPIRE ACTIVITIES THAT HAVE NOT YET BEEN FULLY REMOVED FROM THE EARTH. Oh, we're transmuting the cause and core, beloved ones, of all humanly created entities, all human tendencies, qualities and desires, but we do require a little assistance from some unascended beings down here, who MEAN IT as much as they mean to get their next breath.

You just try, if you want to, to close your nostrils and your mouth, and see how the body elemental fights for its breath, just ordinary breath, not prana. These vampire activities and human entities, as well as many disembodied souls who will not enter the Halls of Karma are large as continents, some of them, and they require a constant call for transmutation by the Violet Fire. That is our reason for being, that is one of our reasons for persuading you here and wherever we have the privilege to speak with you of our Reality, of our knowledge, particularly those of us who walked the Earth, like the Ascended Masters El Morya, Serapis, Mary, Jesus and myself, of both the pitfalls and the exaltations that can be your own.

Now a wise man (I am using a parable type description like Jesus) seeing an open pit before him, does not blithely step into it and let the earth close over him. No. He walks around it and he does more, he is practical and he thinks of somebody else who does not see so well who might fall into that pit and he gathers available stones or wood and covers the pit to protect others who might follow the same pathway. He goes on his way and keeps still his lips, still all sense of false pride, yes even though a hundred men may walk in safety over that pit covered by the wise and alert chela, he never gives cognizance that were it not for his own alertness their bodies would be buried deep, broken and torn beyond repair.

When you serve with the Great White Brotherhood, of course, you start training your own four lower vehicles first. You are the conductor of the energies of love and light and naturally your own four vehicles have to be in a semblance of order so that you may help someone else BUT when you get such order and ask for it to be sustained by grace, re-

member there are ten billion souls, a lot of them who do not even know that they don't belong to this planetary scheme who will be walking after you.

So don't leave one pitfall of which you are cognizant into which they unwittingly in their desire to serve life might fall; one misinterpretation of a word, a sentence, which they might utilize as license instead of freedom, for this is a pact between heaven and Earth made by you and your maker. We speak God's words and the words of truth and those words find homes in your hearts, even as the homing pigeons, that the beloved Maha Chohan loves so much, find home at Ceylon.

As one of my brothers' keepers, ever humble, so humble that God the Father chose me to love beloved Jesus free, I join now with Mother Mary and the Ascended Master Jesus in loving you free, in the name of my Master, Jesus.

The sponsors from the Resurrection Temple during this thirty-day period (April 15th through May 14th, 1960) are lovely Ascended Ladies, clothed in Mary blue, gracious and dignified, who will help you to resurrect NOW the glory you had with the Father before this world was. Thank you and God bless you, John

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 8, 1960

Beloved Children of my Heart:

There are more ways than one of allowing the spirit of God to animate the four lower bodies of man. If you could see, for instance, THE SPARKS OF LIGHT DIRECTED FROM YOUR FINGERTIPS EVEN WHEN YOU ARE PREPARING AND COOKING DINNER, AND THE SUBSTANCE OF YOUR LIGHT THAT GOES INTO THE FOOD, YOU WOULD BE AMAZED OF HOW MUCH OF YOUR LIFE ENERGY YOU HAVE CHARGED INTO THE PAST THAT YOU ARE PRESENTING AT YOUR TABLE.

One of the most important and least understood activities of life is that the radiation of thoughts and feelings which go into the preparation of food affects everyone who partakes of it. This activity should be peaceful, unhurried and happy.

It would be better that an individual did not eat at all than to eat food which has been prepared under the thoughts and feelings of depression or any other destructive outward pressure, BECAUSE THE SUB-

STANCE OF THE LIFESTREAM PREPARING IT, FLOWS INTO THAT FOOD AND IS EATEN AND ACTUALLY BECOMES PART OF THE ENERGY OF THE RECEIVER. IN THE EASTERN COUNTRIES, THE GURUS ONLY EAT FOOD PREPARED BY THEIR OWN CHELAS, AND THIS IS THE REASON THEREFORE.

For those of my chelas who have the responsibility of preparing food for themselves and others, I suggest that they charge into it as they work, happiness, peace, purity, opulence, health and freedom so that the partakers thereof shall be uplifted physically, as well as spiritually.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 15, 1960

Beloved Children of my Heart:

You, my chelas, are now beginning to understand the importance of guarding, protecting, and purifying your consciousness, and the still greater activity of offering it, without reservation, to the I AM Presence and the great almighty host of heaven. In so doing (as the sunbeam is reflected through a crystal prism) it becomes even more beautiful in its outpouring. Such a consciousness, gathering the gifts and virtues of the cosmic Christ into its heart, becomes a radiating center through which that Christ consciousness does flow in ever intensifying power, until the very aura of such chelas does heal, illumine and raise wherever they walk.

The Holy Grail from which the blessed Initiate the Ascended Master Jesus passed the remnants of the meal, which has become famous as "the Holy Communion originated at the Last Supper," was an inner symbol which would tell the awakened of every age that they must share the consciousness of their Ascended Master in order to evolve their own individual consciousness to a more divine expression.

YOU WILL RECALL THAT THE KNIGHTS OF THE ROUND TABLE GATHERED TOGETHER WITH KING ARTHUR TO BE CHANNELS FOR THE DIVINE OUTPOURING. THEY SOUGHT THE HOLY GRAIL, WHICH IS ALWAYS SYMBOLIC OF A PURE CONSCIOUSNESS, through which flows the substance of the Gods into the world of men, like sunshine flows through clear crystal illumining the minds, hearts and souls, who yet remain within the confines of human appearances.

THE HOLY GRAIL WAS NOT RETURNED TO CAMELOT WHEN IT WAS FOUND, BECAUSE THE MEN AND WOMEN GATHERED THERE LOOKED FOR

A SYMBOL OF THE HOLY GRAIL RATHER THAN FOR ITS ESSENCE! It has often been thus, as experienced by the adulation of Ascended Master Jesus and any other representative of the Holy Grail from the beginning of time.

Every individual fills his cup or consciousness according to his own free will, either with light or with shadow. It is either the Holy Grail or the "whitened sepulcher." It behooves the people of Earth to invoke the purifying radiance of the Violet Transmuting Flame to sweep out of their consciousness every vestige of iniquity. This will prepare them for the cosmic coming of the Christ, and through the individual consciousness will flow more and more of the understanding and the perfecting powers of the Ascended Masters.

I thank you, each one, for your awareness of us in your thoughts, feelings, and actions as you perform your daily services. I decree that your cup runneth over with our blessings.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 22, 1960

My Beloved Chelas:

In the western hemisphere, the new race of the Seventh root Manu which is to be the fulfillment of all previous evolutions shall come forth and will be predominantly noted for freedom of action, thought, and feeling because the Ascended Master Saint Germain brings the vibratory action of freedom which will be the controlling influence of this new era. The American Nation was rounded upon the principle of freedom, and as the inner bodies of the people of America are powerfully charged with this independent consciousness, so will the coming years show a great unfoldment in scientific channels, as well as the educational and commercial activities and which will bring more and more freedom from the limitations of the past.

You have seen through the media of the railroads, the telephone, the airplanes, the radio and television how people have been freed more and more from the bodily prison, and how time and space have been transcended. THE NEW AGE WILL BRING WITH IT (IN THE NEAR FUTURE) AN UNFOLDMENT WHICH WILL FREE THE PEOPLE FROM SICKNESS, PAIN, DISEASE AND POVERTY. WE HAVE PERFECTED AT INNER LEVELS SO MUCH FOR THE EDIFICATION OF THE MEDICAL PROFESSION AND FOR THE EDUCATION OF THE MASSES. The people that the children of tomorrow (the seventh root race) will not be heir to the diseases of today.

While confusion, violence and turmoil appear to be the order of the day upon the sweet Earth at present, I can assure you that the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain's outpouring will soon convince even the most stubborn minds that we and you too are entering into an era of unparalleled progress which will vitally and permanently affect constructively every nation of Earth.

Each of you, dear ones, can help us considerably in this, by letting the flame of love within your heart shine forth unobstructed. I thank you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 29, 1960

Blessed Wayfarers on the Pathway Home:

When a group of individuals gather to combine their endeavors toward the promoting of a good God-cause there is a tremendous release of electronic particles from those who will be present into the contemplated Ascended Master's activity. This will have a great deal to do with its final victorious outcome. The nature of the participants (as well as their feelings during the process of preparing and actually executing the plan) will determine the type of manifestation that will occur.

If men could see the beautiful conductors they can be of cosmic energy, and how electronic particles literally fly from the fingertips, the feet, and from any part of the body which is consciously dedicated as a concentrated focus of an Ascended Master activity for the Ascended Masters' service they would be startled and amazed.

Although the entire four lower bodies (emotional, mental, etheric and physical) are constantly sending forth substance (belonging to God, "I AM"), qualified by their outer consciousness the tremendous radiation sent forth of the cosmic particles is concentrated where the attention is focused. THIS ENERGY PASSES FROM THE HAND IN A HANDSHAKE, FROM THE EYE IN THE PROCESS OF READING OR LOOKING AT OBJECTS, FROM THE FOREHEAD IN THOUGHT AND FROM THE LIPS IN SPEECH AND SONG. The quality of the energy, of course, is determined by the feelings of each individual and the entire congregation. To have the inner sight opened just one half hour by an Ascended Master dispensation would so transport the chela into a world of light, he could see the reality behind all action.

WHERE A DOZEN OR A HUNDRED INDIVIDUALS GATHER TOGETHER FOR A SPIRITUAL ACTIVITY THERE IS A COMBINED OUTPOURING FROM ALL PARTIES CONCERNED. ALL OF THIS TENDS TO PRECIPITATE ITSELF UPON THE LEADER, HE OR SHE BEING THE CENTER OF THEIR COMBINED

INTERESTS. THIS IS WHY TREMENDOUS ASSISTANCE MUST BE GIVEN TO ANY INDIVIDUAL WHO FORMS THE FOCUS FOR SUCH CONCENTRATED INTERESTS, EVEN OF A HIGH AND EXALTED NATURE, FOR THE NATURE OF THE STUDENTS WILL DETERMINE THE TYPE OF ENERGY WHICH WILL BE CATAPULTED TOWARD THE LEADER EVEN THOUGH THEIR INTERESTS AND MOTIVES ARE TOWARDS THE HIGHEST POSSIBLE UNFOLDMENT, FOR THEMSELVES.

We shall avail ourselves of the occasion of your forthcoming visiting together at Harrisburg to balance a tremendous amount of energy that you, beloved, have taken into your inner bodies during the past year, and the members of the spiritual Hierarchy will raise your inner bodies and revitalize your physical forms.

May you be blessed in all your ways.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 5, 1960

Beloved Ones:

It is my joy and privilege to present in this week's Bulletin, the words, instruction and sustained radiation of the beloved God and Goddess Meru and their divine messengers the Ascended Lady Master Nada, as given at the Transmission Class of May 21, 1960.

Beloved God Meru Speaks:

Welcome into the heart of the Andes, into the heart of the mighty focus maintained by myself and the beloved Lady Meru, wherein we guard and guide the priceless treasures that have been transported by my brother Himalaya and his brotherhood from the Himalayan Range for the benefaction of the civilizations of the Seventh root race, particularly under the direction of their Manu.

It is my joy, privilege and gratitude at all times, beloved, to give to you and to anybody who seeks it, illumination in their outer consciousness as to how best to pursue their own divine pathway to perfection and the conscious ascension in the light!

We (who are the Gods, Goddesses and Guardians) of the mighty mountain ranges have gained that strength through aeons of service and, considering the gravity pull of Earth, which seems to hold steadfast the peoples upon the planet Earth, I want you to consider for a moment

the strength that it requires to raise a Mountain Range from the plains and to sustain the high peaks pointing towards God as constant reminders to the alert ones of the supreme source of all that is, God, the Great "I AM." Transcending gravity, transcending erosion, transcending decay, we the Gods of the Mountains, who are sometimes as large as the range itself, by the very strength and vitality of our being can and do hold these mountain ranges for a divine purpose. Here, we sustain the secret recesses wherein we guard and keep those treasures which are not ready to be released to the layman in the way of the written truths, Sanskrit, Pali, whatever it may be.

You are called one by one by the Ascended Master Guide to pass through the long and luminous corridor and join the Illuminati of the race who are seated in Buddha fashion if they are from the Orient. We have provided chairs for those from the Occident and all see the Illumination Flame in its golden splendor, blazing from the heart of the Andes and sending constantly light rays into the atmosphere of Earth into the consciousness of the peoples, into the consciousness of all that is. The very base of that mighty flame blesses the Earth down into the heart of Pelleur's kingdom. From that Illumination Flame come forth magnificent sparks which are similar to the sky-rockets seen, perhaps, on the Fourth of July, or upon other celebrations throughout the planet Earth, or like unto the comets which speed through the skies at night. Those sparks fly into the atmosphere constantly, particularly during this thirty-day period (May 15th through June 14th, 1960).

The Silent Watchers of every nation, of every continent, every oceanic body, every city, town and hamlet (watching the peoples that live therein) magnetize a portion of the Illumination Flame. Then they direct it into what you call "the outer consciousness" of those who are worthy to receive more than ordinary instruction on any one of the seven lines of instruction. The motive of the members of the spiritual Hierarchy, of the Gods of the Mountains, of the Karmic Board itself, of the Sun of your system, Helios and Vesta, of every mighty Elohim, Archangel and Chohan is to raise the Earth and her evolutions into freedom.

In the case of myself, of Lord Himalaya, of God Tabor and the other great Gods of the Mountains, we cannot of course transport ourselves so frequently as others, unless we have someone to remain at home to sustain that mighty power which keeps those Mountains erect. I have, in my Lady, such a one!

Beloved, it is my pleasure to allow you freedom, not only to roam all of the Earth and to give assistance to the least as well as the greatest of

mankind, but it is my joy to hold the Andes and all of South America (which will cradle the Seventh root race) in my arms, even should you choose, as Sanat Kumara before you, to visit another planet, another solar system. You will find Titicaca and the Illumination Flame BLAZING when you return and your mountains intact. For this I have my being! And now, may I present our (messenger) beloved Lady Master Nada.

Beloved Lady Nada Speaks:

To our beloved God Meru and his Goddess, whose messenger I am I give love; love for their tremendous selflessness in holding the Illumination Flame in the heart of that magnificent mountain near Titicaca. Often, I go forth representing them, for I learned a little of the law of love, you know, by loving life although sometimes it seemed distasteful to my human self, yet I loved it free! THE COSMIC BEING CHARITY WAS MY TEACHER and, in those days before my ascension I knew what it was to see my sisters bloom as talented artists, both in song and dance. I know what it was to watch in silence my parents' great joy in my sisters' talents, and I learned the feeling what it was to have the joy in my heart because my love helped them, although they never knew it, to achieve that earthly fame, for my fame was nothing.

That is why I have taken that name of "Nada," meaning nothing. Jesus said "I of myself am nothing," but that Father of love (through me) has helped me to bring harmony in many places, not only in my home but later at Luxor where I assisted the Ascended Master Serapis Bey. I am willing so to bring harmony to you and to the Earth, to all its peoples, giving them joy in loving life free!

Oh, beloved ones, if you would take just for a week something or someone distant or near and try the impersonal aspect of calling to me to direct my pink light rays through that person or place and then give you MY FEELING, as well as to the individual or condition concerning them, I think it would make you very happy. As every sister of mine became ready to be presented at court and then were presented to the kingdom, I knew that, while their bodies slept, I had knelt by their beds pouring my light and love to them, to help develop each gift and talent. I received such joy in their expression of that talent and I received joy in knowing (except for my teacher, beloved Charity) none knew wherein my life had been spent.

That is the lesson which I learned; that is the reason why the Ascended Master Serapis Bey asked me to go to Luxor and it is one reason,

they say, why I am privileged to be the Director of the Sixth Ray at this time; a great responsibility you will admit, stepping into the shining orbit of beloved Jesus, the Christ, and filling that orbit to its fullness with the love that is his! I feel a little like Lord Gautama when he learned that he was to be the new Lord of the World. If you have a moment, when you are not otherwise occupied, will you think of me and send to me the grace of your love, as I send it always to you. Love is a POSITIVE QUALITY which no human creation can divert, believe me! I am the messenger of God Meru and his Lady; I am the messenger from Titicaca; I am your sister, friend and when you call me, your servant. Thank you.

Nada

(Note: the following commentaries by our beloved Maha Chohan pertain to an 11-inch statuette of the God Tara, procured by a beloved chela of the Maha Chohan in New York City, during an auction of Tibetan art objects. It seems to be bronze, had been gold plated, and the auctioneer said that it was several hundred years old. This chela presented it to the ashram of the Bridge to Freedom. A few days later, the beloved Maha Chohan referred to the statuette as follows:

Beloved Maha Chohan Speaks:

I was fully cognizant that you had enough spiritual perception to secure the beloved representation of God Tara. I shall tell you a little of its history today.

This particular statuette is a great deal older than it is represented to be. It comes from an ancient Lamasery, wherein most of the brothers and sisters of light (including my humble self) sometimes spent as long as four hundred years in successive embodiments, daily dedicating our four lower vehicles (emotional, mental, etheric and physical) to the unfoldment of spiritual light.

It is one of the seven representations of the Elohimic powers which were situated in small recesses around the great illumined Sun, representing, of course, the Solar Logoi of our system, Helios and Vesta. Within the lamasery, the high priest, held the office and responsibility of drawing, sustaining and expanding the power of the Sun-God and the Sun-Goddess (Helios and Vesta) through the foci of the illumined replica of the sun. For each of the seven minor representations of God-virtue, there were assigned two lesser priests, who remained in constant attendance, also drawing, sustaining and expanding the power of the seven God-virtues required to enrich the lower atmosphere of the Earth-

plane and the individuals using the Earth, temporarily, as a schoolroom and a planetary home.

These lesser priests were chosen because of a certain affinity of consciousness with the God-virtue so drawn, sustained and expanded for the blessings of all life. One who, in training, required permanent peace to pursue his cosmic mission is Lord Maitreya, present Buddha. In several successive lives, he chose to accept the responsibility of sustaining the power of light through the central figure (the Sun-God and the Sun-Goddess, Helios and Vesta).

The chela who, together with her Ascended Master divine complement (known best to the outer world as St. Patrick) acquired the statuette, served the God Tara who was and is now the embodiment of wisdom and peace. In the embodiment wherein she achieved a tremendous illumination, she lived long beyond a ninety-year span, enduring great cold and hardship in the Tibetan Lamasery as she served this aspect of the Deity. This is one reason why she was entrusted (once more) with this sacred foci today.

Many of the chelas of today's student body spent long years in the past at this lamasery. The beloved Ascended Masters El Morya and beloved Kuthumi learned much of truth during their embodiments within the walls of this lamasery. (One reason why El Morya called his foci in Ireland "Tara" is his fond remembrance for the God Tara and the truth, peace and wisdom he had found through Tara's love.)

The treasures of this lamasery have not, for the most part, been released into the outer world, and the few priceless sacred treasures which have been transported to the occident are always guarded by the Great White Brotherhood. Every Ascended Being maintains a feeling of gratitude and reverence for the spiritual essence which flows (or has flowed) to them and all life everywhere through such foci, as above described. I was most pleased to have this sacred Statuette placed, once more, in the hands of my chela and then the chelas of my original ashram.

Love and blessings.

(This statuette of God Tara may be seen at the Penn-Harris Hotel during the conference at Harrisburg, June 30, 1960, through July 4th, 1960. Please do not touch little Tara but you are most welcome to bring flowers to the altar and meditate quietly before Tara's presence, receiving again wisdom and peace.)

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 12, 1960

Children of Light Seeking the Pathway Home:

In every age, through the mercy, the grace and the love of God there have been provided chelas whose service to the people of Earth included the translation of God's plan through their consciousness, in a manner which the outer intelligence of the aspirants, and the unawakened, might understand and accept. The work of the spiritual Hierarchy is hindered because the Ascended Masters can present their plans to such a limited number of embodied spirits by reason of the fact that the consciousness and spiritual development of the people inhabiting Earth-bodies are not always fully receptive to the impressions of the divine will.

You, my faithful chelas, have been among those so chosen at this time, to be the cables that hold the bridge from the divine to the human octave. Your great privilege is not always fully understood by your outer selves. Remember always, that to help open a way and means by which the spiritual Hierarchy may show the divine plan to the people, is a great responsibility. When the spiritual Hierarchy can contact a group of people and give them conscious and personal instruction it aids the evolution of the planet (as well as those so privileged) tremendously.

If the wayfarers upon the pathway can realize that every ounce of God's life-energy used to fulfill the divine plan (after it has served its good purpose in energizing the planet) returns to the individual's storehouse as a conscious magnet which draws the outer self higher in its own evolutionary scheme, they would continue to pour out good deeds and fill their storehouse, as one would pour helium into a dirigible which would lift more than its own weight at the point when the balloon was full. When the Causal Body is charged with enough of this kindly God-qualified energy, its own magnetic power will raise the human self as easily as the great dirigible rises above the magnetic pull of the Earth, into the ascension!

IMPORTANT NOTICE

June 12, 1960

The "Bridge to Freedom Journal" and its other publications blesses all endeavors throughout the world who are earnestly desirous of furthering the cause of God-good at this time.

However, gentle reader, the beloved Ascended Master El Morya, Chohan of the First Ray, does not endorse as authentic so many of the media which are being circulated carrying his name and purported mes-

sages.

We are in the final days when as the Bible prophesied there would be calls “lo here and lo there.” It takes the wise, discriminating intuitive chela to distinguish the TRUTH from the false. The beloved Ascended Master Jesus said centuries ago, “Many shall come in my name, but I shall not be in them.” This is also true of the beloved Ascended Master El Morya, who secured from beloved Helios and Vesta the dispensation to assist his divine brother, the Ascended Master Saint Germain by establishing “the Bridge to Freedom” activity. He is STANDING WITH BOTH FEET ON THIS BRIDGE helping to disseminate the words of TRUTH from the Ascended Masters realm into the outer consciousness of mankind.

Many sincere peoples have picked up the terminology of “the Bridge Journal,” “Hope,” and the blessed Maha Chohan's teachings in the weekly “Bulletin” and unconsciously use these terms in their endeavors to prove the authenticity of their service. “The Bridge to Freedom Journal” and its affiliate publications are not copyrighted, at the express request of the beloved Ascended Master El Morya, and it is, therefore, simple to reword the Ascended Masters' instructions for the temporary glorification of human beings. However, we say, with El Morya and the spiritual Great White Brotherhood, that portion of the Lord's Prayer (given by beloved Jesus himself) to the Father of us all: THINE IS THE KINGDOM, THE POWER AND THE GLORY, FOREVER MORE! AMEN!

The Bridge to Freedom Inc., Box 321 Charlottesville, VA
Geraldine A. Innocente

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 19, 1960

My Dear Children Seeking God-Freedom:

As you have been told, the power of conscious invocation of God releases an unlimited power and an unparalleled pressure of energy from Divine Intelligences so far beyond the consciousness of the limited members of the human race who send forth the call, that words cannot adequately describe the efficacy of their application. You, my precious group of illumined souls, who have been drawn together in consciousness through this instruction have become a tremendous pressure and influence for good upon the entire human race. When the chelas, individually or collectively, are made cognizant of a requirement. That power of invocation, as it is consciously set into motion by them, will bring cosmic answers of a permanent nature.

You would be amazed and delighted if you could see how much of the imperfect substance of your own worlds and that of mankind you have sublimated by your calls. Then your own purified God energy returns to your Causal Bodies where it waits to be released to and through you by your Holy Christ Selves, as the occasion and the requirements of the hour present themselves!

The purpose of Individualization and the long journey through the experience, called "life" is to increase the Presence of the flame of God "I AM" thus expanding the powers of the Godhead. How truly man has lived to fulfill the purpose of God is shown by the amount of that flaming spirit which he is privileged to guard within his breast.

Invocations for the upliftment of mankind increases this flaming spirit of God within the Holy Christ Flame of each earnest chela and helps the upward striving of every individual on Earth, as well as all evolutions, in, through and around the Earth which presently use this sweet Earth as a planetary home.

My blessings and gratitude enfold you.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 26, 1960

Beloved Children of my Heart:

It is my joy and honor to present to you the words, radiation and sustained power of precipitation of good through your dear selves as given by the beloved Ascended Master Lanto and beloved Confucius, present Hierarchy of the Temple of Precipitation, at the Transmission Flame Class of June 18, 1960, at my ashram.

Transmission Flame Class, June 18th, 1960 Beloved Lord Lanto Speaks: (Rocky Mountain Retreat) Wyoming, U.S.A.)

Beloved and precious friends of God, I bow before your light, which grows ever brighter becoming in truth the light required to raise the planet Earth and all thereon into its perfected sphere, where the great Lord Manu of the Seventh root race and its first subrace shall know that the Earth is a fitting planetary home for such beautiful exquisite divine God Beings to dwell upon it!

I greet you! Long before my beloved Confucius took office at our Ascended Master Retreat, the Temple of Precipitation right here in the United States of America, we have guarded, guided and protected that temple and from which we directed the Precipitating Flame forth through the four kingdoms of nature as well as mankind who have become worthy and selfless enough within themselves to be entrusted with the priceless treasures of God's graces, talents and the use of God's great manifest expressions of perfection in jewels, in carving, in the most perfect libraries, priceless books and other God gifts from our foci.

Very few, there are who can gaze absolutely selflessly upon that which is of beauty and intrinsic value without considering within themselves wherein they should personally benefit thereby. Fewer cognize the subtle value of an association between the realms of heaven and the peoples of Earth, an association that does charge, charge, charge and charge into, through and around your inner vehicles and your flesh forms, for one purpose only, to expand your own divinity!

We desire to precipitate through you, each and every one, more of the beauty that has been Ours to guard through the centuries so that in that beauty of expression, beauty of nature as well as the beauty of external things, you shall become fit representatives of your mighty Chohan El Morya (Director of the First Ray) and the great Chohan, our Ascended Master Saint Germain (Director of the Seventh Ray).

Therefore this year the Elohim beloved Astrea, beloved Claire and all beings and powers who are particularly concerned with the removal of

the inner causes and cores for the most part unknown of worthy earnest and sincere chelas, have presented a special petition to the Karmic Board to remove (without any pain or suffering to the outer self) everything that would delay in the release from our humble retreat the powers of the conscious precipitation of good to you and through you!

The Ascended Master's Retreat of Precipitation has been open since the fifteenth of the month (June, 1960), already the Angel of the Scrolls has placed many of the petitions (including your own) first upon the tables before her then they are given to the Ascended Masters who are particularly concerned with utilizing those petitions, embellishing them or presenting them in your name and receiving certain specific God dispensations so that you shall have the fullness of your petitions prepared when they are brought forth before the Karmic Board and the answer thereto given quickly.

The magnificent thrones over the Tetons are in royal amethyst in honor of the Beings of the Year (Lord Zadkiel and Holy Amethyst). Beloved Portia came into attendance on the fifteenth of June, 1960. She, representing the spokesman of the Karmic Board, has her throne placed forward just a little from those of the other members of the Karmic Board and she has a canopy of State with the four magnificent winged doves above her throne. There beloved Portia will remain for the entire thirty-day period mentioned above because she is so desirous of assisting her divine complement the Ascended Master Saint Germain in his cause to bring lasting freedom to this Earth. We have access to her even before the petitions begin to be presented on the first of July.

Kneeling before her presence many of the Hierarchs of the other Ascended Master foci have already come, kissed the hem of her garment in gratitude for mercy and compassion upon their unascended chelas, for being so merciful and willing to help the Earth to become free of distress of every kind.

The Teton itself is magnificent in its splendor, the seven ante-chambers as well as the central chamber are open and the great Precipitation Flame is literally filled with elementals of both Chinese green and deep gold, like unto that which we used in the Orient before I achieved my ascension. The beloved Ascended Master Confucius in his gracious manner has provided rooms for every Ascended Master who has or is yet to come and the scrolls are placed outside the doors of each such room so that you may all investigate what the Ascended Masters of the various Ascended Master retreats desire to do the balance of the year 1960 and in 1961 for the benefaction of the peoples of Earth.

At the door of each of these rooms is a beautiful seraphim dressed in simple white garments like unto the Grecian one, you often see in pictures. When anyone of our friends of humankind, anyone of the tiny little elementals, anyone of the four-footed creatures or any members of the present evolutions using the Earth as a school room stop to read that scroll, each seraphim assists such a one to read it in their own language.

Think of the kindness of that! In the outer world there are animals, birds and other living things which cannot even speak nor read an English text and yet be they as high as one's thumb or be they evolved and yet forced by the gravity pull of Earth to walk with a horizontal spine, they are held by that seraphim outside each door and they are able to read all about the kingdom in which they are interested, the cat kingdom, the dog kingdom, the horse kingdom, as well as the human kingdom are already well represented. They have, through beloved Confucius' wonderful gracious assistance, their own places in which they go to stay and where they talk among themselves in the language they know.

They have always one leader, usually the group soul for that particular specie, if it is of the animal or bird kingdom, and they decide among themselves what will best benefit their kingdom in the six-month period ahead, then their spokesman or woman, as the case may be, goes back timidly, tugging on the hem of the garment of the seraphim and in a tiny little voice asks if they might go in and see the Ascended Master Hierarch who is desirous of giving assistance. The seraphim invariably attains a private audience for them with Divine Beings so magnificent I cannot describe their beauty in human words. There they tell the story of their plight, the weight of the yoke of the oxen, the distress of the various kingdoms, to these Divine Beings who are interested in them and these Divine Beings give them as much attention as they do to members of their own rank. Each Divine Being has a beautiful long-quilled pen made of very light feathery material and they write on a substance like unto wax. They write down all the pertinent points of the required assistance.

In our realm, too, you know even as in your realm, patience must be developed because some of these who require assistance in their realms are not too specific and to the point. The kindly Hierarch listens to the entire history perhaps of what has happened to one, usually the spokesman, in the last year. Finally after he has unloaded all of his distress the Hierarch asks about the other members of his kingdom and the spokesman says, "oh, I forgot, I came to say such and such a thing!" Then assistance is given.

So it is with the human kingdom, in our corridors now, since the

Rocky Mountain Retreat has been opened, there are so many of humankind interested in reading the Scrolls and invariably interested in an interview with an Ascended Master Hierarch, not in what the Hierarch has to say but in telling the Hierarch what they have done in this or previous embodiments, not knowing or thinking perhaps that as soon as one steps into the presence of any Ascended Being, you don't have to tell him what you have done or not done, not only in one embodiment but ever since you were given individualization.

It is all there in your aura pulsating colors of red, gray, as well as the beautiful, beautiful aqua and other constructive colors. When you stand in the presence of your Ascended Master, whosoever he or she may be, there is no garment which has ever been perfected (even by the black magicians when they were in the compound or before their temporary incarceration) which could hide the aura of any of the humankind or any kingdom from an Ascended Being. It is not what one says but what one is which determines the efficacy of each one's service.

So come to the Teton, beloved; love that Precipitation Flame. It is yours for the asking, draw it into yourself asking humbly, humbly as I always do when I look upon it, that there may be removed from you any subtle known or unknown desire to precipitate something spectacular wherein the human or outer self shall have a temporary glorification, but rather ask there humbly that you shall precipitate all good, for it is the Father's good pleasure to give you the fullness of the kingdom of heaven, not only in the "sweet bye and bye" but TODAY. It is the Father's good pleasure to. NOW allow every manifestation to flow, physical etheric, mental and emotional out from you and make you a God-man or God-woman as the Ascended Master Jesus is and was and as we, through the same disciplines, became!

Repetition in the visitation of an Ascended Master retreat is good and one is to be commended upon it, but how much of the feeling of the precipitating power of God-good through you to bless life do you bring back through the brain, emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles and sustain despite temporary human appearances for one twenty-four hour period? These Ascended Master retreats have been opened, as you know, under the dispensation secured by our Lord Maha Chohan and they are constantly being host to the illuminati of the race and the alert members of the Great White Brotherhood as well as unascended beings. We desire them to be more than that; we want you every time you come to our foci consciously ask to bring back into yourself more of a sense of the realization that, as you have already developed a power to precipitate an argument, you can PRECIPITATE THE POWER OF GOD and his

peace by the same token, with the same energy and the same life.

Now to the present Hierarchy of the Precipitation Temple, beloved Confucius, I bow. (Maha Chohan)

Beloved Confucius Speaks:

Blessed Lanto, my teacher, my beloved one, in learning to act as host here at the Tetons, I have had such magnificent assistance through the graciousness of your personage and the kindness, not only of yourself but of Sanat Kumara and the Sun Gods and Goddesses as they come and all of the Ascended Master Hierarchy who deal gently with me. I am happy to see the halls and corridors of our retreat filled with the peoples; I am happy to provide for each a place of study, a place for reflection and meditation; I am happy, personally, to escort each one into the presence of the Precipitation Flame and give to each one of them my feeling of love for it, the sanctity of it.

Long before my own ascension, I had ready, as many of mankind read today, of Aladdin's Lamp and the capacity to rub upon it and then to secure that which one desires. When I first found that the true lamp of precipitation was right here in the United States of America and that I had the opportunity to give to it my love, my gratitude knew no bounds. Being of an Oriental background, my one desire was to give to the Precipitating Flame my love, tend the altar, bless it, and just love it for itself. You know well beloved Lanto, that I never thought to ask for that Precipitating Flame to act through me to make me a precipitating power for good in my own world. My love was so deep for just the honor of loving it and guarding it. Then when you, great teacher, taught me that I must be the Precipitating Flame in action in the world of form, I completed my course in the Orient and left those few humble sayings which are merely a part of the Law which I learned. The far greater part of that literature is yet held by Lord Himalaya.

Now I can say with you, love it in gratitude and reverence and I can say to the beloved chelas, in loving it, and adoring it and giving to it your breath and your light, in turn you become a precipitating presence of whatever God-virtue your own I AM Presence and Holy Christ Flame desires to express through you. Come often. Stay as long as you desire and know that you shall always be welcome, not only during this thirty-day period, but throughout the entire year into our presence and to love our flame, to love Lady Portia, to love all of those who have helped to sustain the Precipitation Flame to this day.

I thank you for loving the Precipitating Flame, loving Lord Lanto and

bearing with me.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 3, 1960

My Beloved Chelas:

Many of you have a natural aptitude for utilizing cosmic powers for the good of the masses. I represent a personal delegation from the Holy Christ Selves of all men, where they have asked you, my chelas, to set up a calls to the higher spheres in order to allow their visible presence to act through the flesh-forms of those individuals who represent them on Earth.

Will you, therefore, with this understanding, and practicing it, use conscious calls that every human body will henceforth act constructively and in a manner which is in accordance with his divine plan. You can change the most stubborn human self without a word, and produce an Ascended Master Miracle through that individual. Try it in silence!

These fiats are powerful! When the students hold the Holy Christ Selves responsible for the ascension of these lifestreams, the gratitude and rejoicing of each Holy Christ Self and the Ascended Host is without limit.

So I bless you for your calls, for these calls open the doors of our realm and so enable the Holy Christ Self of men to act through them.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 10, 1960

My Beloved Children:

By your constant endeavors and your calls to your own great source within the Holy Christ Flame and to the host of heaven, you have drawn our love and help to be your constant guides. As you may know, when the light within the chela's heart expands we are joyously willing to come and render such assistance as his life requires. We rejoice that the light within your hearts no longer shall be bound, but it shall (by your faithful endeavors) again express the full perfection for which it first came forth from the heart of the Father, the universal Presence of God, "I AM."

The thoughts, feelings, words and actions exuded by mankind which have not been qualified by fifty per cent of light within them when they are created do not rise into the higher atmosphere to become part of the

great akashic records which will always endure as a memory of the good written on "the book of life" of the individual. Such thoughts, feelings, words and actions remain earthbound and add to the effluvia which weighs down the Earth and the aura of the individuals.

You should now be able to realize, first how important it is to hold serenity in your thoughts and feelings, words and actions, and then know the great benefit of your calls to purify the atmosphere of the Earth, especially of the largely populated cities of the world where crowded millions dwell, for the most part unhappily, and where so many distressed and distorted thought images and unwholesome feelings are exuded.

Little do my chelas realize the glory and uplift that a stalwart and faithful spirit can bring to the Earth-Sphere and her people when humility and selflessness are the intricate parts of his nature as he makes his calls for the purifying of mankind and of the Earth's atmosphere.

Be not dismayed at the present unrest of the outer selves of the people. The great source within them is conscious that what they are seeking is the full expression of Godliness. I again emphasize that your calls for mankind (whether by yourself or in a group) open the door for this sustained Godliness, peace and love to pour into your and their lives, and for this you have the blessing of the Ascended Host of light.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 17, 1960

Dearest Children:

A far greater ecstasy than meeting the Ascended Master face to face is when the chela and the Ascended One blend their consciousness through mutual affinity in service. The physical proximity of individuals with the Ascended Masters does not always make for harmony or mutual benefit, but the blending of two hearts or more into a given service for God draws lifestreams closer than any physical partnership.

When the chela feels that the physical presence of the Ascended Master is the ultimate of his striving, it is a mistaken understanding of unfoldment. When the Ascended One has achieved the ascension he becomes a great battery of electronic power in which the intelligence (so highly developed in the human form preceding his ascension) is greatly expanded in the rarified atmosphere of the Fourth Dimension. In like

manner the great capacity and the talents which are always externalized in such a spiritual partnership marks inner grace and is also expanded in cosmic service. To describe the divine nature, capacity and love of such a Divine Being in words, is impossible. All of this great electronic energy controlled by the self-conscious being whom we call the Ascended Master is dedicated solely to some service for the benefit of some particular facet or expression of life to a more perfect expression.

An individual must identify himself in feeling with the motive which forms the vibratory action of the Ascended Master's plan and design if he desires union with his Master. The Ascended Being's motif is like unto a great philharmonic orchestra, and the student could not hope to create such an elaborate design through the vibratory action of his human (though sincere) endeavor to place himself in spiritual rapport with the Perfected One he desires to serve. As a single violin can add to the motif of the great orchestral volume, so can the individual actively create within himself the vibration that is similar to the Ascended Master's in setting up his own lifework to the best of his ability, according to the Ascended Master's plan. By contemplation, the chela can do this by drawing into his consciousness an impression of the Ascended Master's interest and service.

For your illumined faith and trust in the light and in the Ascended Host and their service for the upliftment of mankind you are blessed.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 24, 1960

My Beloved Ones:

Do you know that in the building of Shamballa the entire populace was wiped out four times and the completed City of the Sun was bought with blood and agony of the chelas of Sanat Kumara? Many of you, my outposts at present, were trusted Lieutenants who stood with the leading individual who went down temporarily before the onslaught of the savage horde three times out of four. When the glorious bridge to Shamballa was completed which connected the mainland with the shining island, you were among the group who crossed the bridge with the Kumaras and myself.

For the first twenty-four hours the shining island was completed devoted to the drawing of the light by the Kumaras (which ceremony may to some extent be likened to the consecration of new church buildings on

the Earth today), and on the second day the populace was allowed to enter the Central Holy temple for devotional service.

These records, dear hearts, are in your etheric bodies. The Earthly turmoil which some of you seem to be experiencing at present is but child's play in comparison to the agonies of the past. If you, beloved, could see what you have been through all down the centuries that have been, your present experiences would be as a fleck of dust on the Sun. There have been moments of black despair in your previous experiences in this earthly schoolroom! By holding firm to the light (as you have understood it), each in his own way, these experiences have been turned into shining moments of the most brilliant God-victory.

Now as you make this crossing at a momentous time in Earthly history, hold firm, hearts of mine! So will you become stars of brightness to aid future weary travelers on the spiritual path which all must travel, home!

I walk with you every step of the way though you see me not.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 31, 1960

Beloved Children of my Heart:

I call to the God of love to bless you, eternally, for your sincere search for truth. On this, the day devoted to the expression of God-truth by beloved Hilarion and the Brotherhood of Truth at Crete, I give to you his words and his radiation of God-truth, as well as his virtue of God truth, which is a living momentum of centuries of search for, finding, and becoming that truth, in himself. He thus qualified to become one of my Seven Blessed Directors (Chohans).

Accept the green flame of truth, as it flows in, through and around you, all you hold near and dear, and then throughout the Entire Earth and her evolutions, particularly during this thirty-day period (July 15th, 1960, through August 14th, 1960) when the etheric Temple of Truth is opened to you. Your sponsors will bring you there and return you again to your own dear orbits, in safety, and oft-times, while you are awake, they will act for you and serve with you during the daytime (while you perform your ordinary tasks) as well as always, during your meditative time, upon waking particularly and of course before entering sleep at night.

Transmission Flame Class, July 16, 1960 Temple Of Truth (Etheric over Crete)

Beloved Hilarion Speaks:

Beloved and blessed ones, welcome to Crete; welcome to the glory of truth; truth which you have forgotten for many embodiments but which will this day and particularly during this thirty-day period (July 15th to August 14th, 1960) while your gentleman sponsors are with you, again be accelerated within your outer minds, within your feelings, within your memories of the etheric consciousness wherein you shall remember, I decree it and so be it, that Glory and perfection which you had and were with the Father before this world was. .

Remember, a flame and ray from the Ascended Master realms called forth by any unascended being, together with the luminous presence of any Divine Being or any one of the Directors (Chohans) of the seven rays, remains active constantly when invoked and continues to pour its blessing in, through, and around the person, place, condition, and thing until it is revoked, either by the Ascended Master when the condition is completely transmuted or by the person who has sent it forth who, consciously or unconsciously, uses a negative statement regarding the very thing the person, place, condition or thing that he is endeavoring to assist.

These flames and rays are real, as is the flame and ray of the comfort of the Holy Spirit himself. They are active in our realms and that is why we have such happiness and perfection there. They will be active in your world or in any world in which you have chosen to abide for a time if you invite and invoke them consciously so to act. If you can give acceptance to their reality and then sustain that radiation so long as God-sense tells you that there is a requirement for it.

You have such a large schoolroom (the Earth) upon which to practice, starting with your own lower vehicles and looking outward toward the vista of your land and all lands. The Silent Watchers of the continental surfaces and the oceanic bodies do not yet find tremendous foci of blazing flame, particularly of purity, of God's illumined faith or of truth unveiled. As beloved Serapis Bey has said and I shall confirm it with every cell and atom of my being, there is no unascended being on this Earth today who does not have an emotional, mental, etheric or physical reservation held within the tight confines of their outer consciousness regarding God truth. Now, THIS SHALL CEASE TO BE, for if you know not the truth how can you experience the freedom of the incoming golden ages

If you know not the truth above yourself, how can you experience

God-freedom? Cease being fearful of knowing the truth. It is like a man who walks in a magnificent garden filled with every type of beautiful flower and shrub and wears over his eyes a veil so that he can see but very poorly that which by the removing of the veil of his own creation through an activity of the use of his hands and a little common sense in his head, he could have the magnificent experience of seeing that beauty to absorb through his senses and give his senses, in turn, opportunity to convey to the lower vehicles the beauty on this Earth even as it is today.

Watch the activity of the senses, of sight, hearing, taste, smell and touch! Watch what they report to the outer consciousness and how much of that you consciously or unconsciously absorb and how little in retrospect even in a twenty-four hour period from our realm of the Ascended Master perfection those same senses absorb, utilize and make a permanent part of the individual self. Those senses are God-given, and you are blessed to have the full use of them, as can well be witnessed by those who have lost the use of any one of them. They were meant to be windows through which could flow the beauty of life about you, to nourish the diminishing soul light; windows that are open to the light of the Sun and to the light of spirit that the soul inspired by those open windows of the senses could rise again and, being transmuted by that Violet Fire which you did invoke with earnestness this day, become the spiritual Self, the Holy Christ Flame.

If you use the senses through habit which mankind has acquired through the ages to record and stamp the energy of your life with imperfection, when you have been told otherwise again, again and again, your karma of the omission of a spiritual Practice is great. Karma, when unpleasant, is merely the returning of your own misqualified energy to you, beloved ones, and is not a punishment of any kind but it is a constant reminder of what you have done with the use of life and any sense or any of the faculties of the physical vehicle that are out of line is a direct result of a karmic misuse of one or more of those senses and faculties in a past embodiment as well as in your present embodiments.

Again, again and again we have affirmed this! Take this day (Saturday, July 16, 1960, and every Saturday, for that matter) devoted to the Violet Flame. Place within it the most gigantic Maltese Cross of Violet Flame that your minds can conceive. By God, you don't have to live with anything imperfect in yourself, or in anyone else, unless you love that imperfection more than you love truth in the person, place, condition or thing which you are serving, or which is serving you.

Which love you, Barabbas or Christ? I often receive the same answer

which the Ascended Master Saint Germain and the other members of the Great White Brotherhood so often receive, a reservation in your feelings! But I am one like my beloved El Morya, and Serapis Bey, I shall not accept the appearance of Barabbas for you! I shall accept only the truth the Christ expressed through you! Is there one among you, even one, interested enough, to accept that Christ-nature for yourself or for someone you love. It should be easy to accept the immaculate concept for someone you love! Take someone you dislike if you want a more powerful discipline and let us see with my assistance and that of your gracious sponsor what can be done!

Our words are spoken with all the energies of heaven directed toward your lower vehicles. You have all seen that shatter-proof glass and our energies directed toward you is like trying to reach you through that reserve that is stronger than any glass or fiber that has been made. What happens? Sixty percent of that energy which we utilize, magnetize and draw forth for your blessing remains where, IN OUR REALMS, because there is not the open door consciously created by you in acceptance of our gifts in your worlds to receive it and so, as that green flame of truth blazes toward you, a full sixty-percent returns and becomes part of the light of the Brotherhood at Crete. This is true of every Divine Being, varying, of course, according to the capacity of the individual to accept anything but commendation.

The outer consciousness, beloved ones, is that with which we are dealing, that with which you will have to deal to bring in the golden age of freedom. You are not dealing yet with the seventh root race and its subraces. You are dealing individually and you will be dealing in groups with individuals who have a good many reservations. After some twenty or twenty-five years, it would seem that you would be willing to give up those reservations and accept the fullness of our love, even when it is a discipline not only when it is a compliment. Beloved of my heart, think on this it is the truth!

When the beloved Saint Germain, bless his heart, comes and he says, "beloved ones, I love you, I love you, I love you," that human reserve goes down and everybody basks in that love. This is good for they receive more of his love and the Violet Transmuting Flame but when we come with the disciplines of El Morya and Serapis Bey and myself, there is that unruly outer consciousness which desires to hold onto the human concepts that should have gone when most of you sunk with the continents of Mu and Atlantis, OR THE PEOPLE WHO WEREN'T QUALIFIED TO ENTER NOAH'S ARK.

I shall stay here until you do LET GO of all human creations and accept God-truth for yourselves and all life. I want you to let go of your emotional reservations about divinity as expressed through the Chohans or any Divine Being. I want you to let go of your emotional dislike and all agnostic tendencies of the past and present. I want you to let go mentally of every thought you have ever had since first you fell from grace that is imperfect, not just while you are standing here. I want you to let go of every etheric memory of an unhappy experience with anyone you knew in every life you have ever lived since you fell from grace, and I want you now to let that cosmic Flame of truth sweep through your physical bodies until you LET GO OF EVERY PHYSICAL IMPERFECTION INTO THIS VIOLET FLAME!

It may be a physical imperfection, one of the mind, of the soul or of the body itself, but as you stand, the Great Beings, your sponsors, actually strip your four lower bodies of that substance which is placed within the Violet Flame and so also is placed within it, beloved ones, the cause and core behind the seeming defect and untruth. This is not a fantasy and a plaything! These are Beings more real than this (signifying the lecturer), more real than your beautiful boxwood or Tara, and they are acting, rendering the service to you—for what?—because they love you and because I love you. Accept your release NOW, from old age, disintegration, distress and all the other ideas buried in these vehicles and let that Flame of Truth which is real and eternal shower you emotionally, mentally, etherically and physically with the LIGHT OF TRUTH until you know yourselves to be sons and daughters of God, spines erect, vehicles in perfect order, so be it! Thank you, beloved ones, and be seated.

Truth is not unkind for we know no unkindness in the Ascended Masters' realm but truth is necessary for progress on any level, whether you are a match-maker or a designer, an architect, a doctor or surgeon, that Flame of Truth must be alive within the perfectionist so that he can perform a service in a godly manner. Those people in whom that Flame of Truth is alive are the consecrated men, women and children of this era and of the past eras and they will be those of the future.

Let us in this cleansing and purifying activity also place the false idea of old age. My lord, in the lives that you have lived before you received the prana just recently, you lived hundreds and hundreds of years without knowing any physical defect, any etheric distress, any mental confusion or any emotional disharmony. You were rhythmic and beautiful in God's service and you maintained and sustained life as long as your Guru desires you to do so and your own good God-Self activating through you

desired that you render that service.

Look upon that Flame of Truth, not upon the records of time which is only a record of human making. Turn back the clock of time to the days when you were Gods and Goddesses walking with God-free angels, Divine Beings, and God-free elemental life and then turn forward the clock of your attention until you manifest that perfection again and sustain it, oh, not for my sake, for I am one of the least among the Chohans but perhaps one of the most dynamic, but for your own sake of the peoples upon this planet, many of whom are far more enmeshed in human creation than you are because they know not how to use the flames of purification as well as all the flames of invocation of Divine Beings and their God-virtues. Now you have nice clean minds, you have all seen pictures of a cluttered room. We have swept that clean, there is nothing in your mental body now but what?—pure crystalline substance. Your mental body for the moment is enfolded in that substance which is as pliable as the softest clay, which is as obedient to your conscious command as your hands and feet are obedient to the directives of your brain.

Let us take that substance, just as a potter takes clay, only in this case it is beautiful, it is like crystal, will you just mould it for a moment in your hands without making any form out of it, just feel it in your mental body. Then create together the best possible picture you can of the Goddess of Truth the divine complement of the beloved Maha Chohan, Pallas Athena. Beloved Pallas Athena, come! (Hilarion)

Beloved Pallas Athena Speaks:

I am come today to help you by giving you a visual representation of myself, for as beloved Hilarion has said, many of you have forgotten me and as so many are frightened of my presence. Please do not be. If the great Maha Chohan could so easily mould the mental substance of some hundred people not trained in concentration into his likeness, surely you, who are so well trained in concentration, can think on me for a moment! I am wearing a Grecian dress, white with the golden band here (indicating the waist).

My golden hair is piled high, the ivy leaves of truth woven through it. Think on me smiling for a change. I know you always think of those of us who are on the Karmic Board as severe, but we do smile and we know laughter. I am tall, true, almost all members of the Karmic Board are tall according to your human standards. All right! Now you have a good clear

visualization, each of you in your clear mental body. Let us send that Visualization of myself as the Presence of truth itself Eastward, to follow the Transmission Flame track around the world, blessing every sincere person, every BRIDGE JOURNAL, BULLETIN and HOPE reader and then all in orthodox channels with a new understanding of truth, circling the planet 'round so that I do appear as a personage of happiness.

You do well! Try again to visualize me as a figurine from the solar plexus up, and let that Presence which “I AM” go to every nation's Capitol, now this is your energy “I AM” asking for to train in constructive thoughts. I can go there. I can levitate—can you? No! I want your energy to go through Virginia, through the Seaboard, across the Atlantic and the Continental surface of Europe, Africa and Asia and Australia; across the great Pacific to the western coast of North, Central and South America and Canada and sweep on through the Americas again until all want truth and love it! Thank you so much.

That is why the control of the senses is so important, but it was a very good experiment and there are many people who will find a truth in themselves today which they never knew was there before. Thank you for that. Now be careful because your mental body is accelerated and it is filled with my energy, with the Green Flame of truth, too. Whatever you do during this thirty-day period will have added emphasis is your consciousness. To beloved Hilarion, thank you, my son. (Pallas Athena)

Beloved Hilarion Speaks:

Thank you, Goddess Athena, for your endeavor and we hope that perhaps we have achieved some success in the transference of a thought-image of your dear personage as well as the feeling of our humble virtue of God-truth. Truth which is not rude, but which is kindly, yet truth which is ruthless insofar as oneself is concerned yet tolerant with regards to the masses.

To you, each and every one, welcome to the Temple of Truth! Send your loved ones there; send all those whom you know are agnostics and unbelievers; send the disillusioned ones; send your departed friends and relatives or departing ones. Be alert enough to invoke your own sponsor to bring to the Temple of Truth every child that will be born in this year, so they may have an emotional, mental, etheric and physical cleansing. We have a large temple and a large staff and we are not nearly so fearsome as the outer selves of mankind sometimes think.

Why would Pallas Athena and myself devote all of our time at inner levels, beloved ones, to removing the scars from the souls of the people who lived on this Earth before which do not allow them to believe in the goodness of God if we did not love a great deal, persuading through the presence of the Flame of Truth and our endless twenty-four hour service, those souls with a greater and greater acceptance of a God of good, if we did not love life?

Beloved ones, when one has been scarred, disillusioned and broken, either through experience, a mental, emotional or a physical one, that individual requires love, the love which we can give to restore them to a living belief in the goodness of God. It requires patience, oh my, beloved ones. The laggards who have left the former compound, they, too, must be loved free, for the Earth, Sanat Kumara, the Great White Brotherhood, offered them this planetary home (the Earth) and they have nowhere else to go until they are so loved free. So it is with every mass entity which has not been fully transmuted or which is being fed through the various media that reached your consciousness through your five senses.

INVOKE THE SPIRIT OF TRUTH through that media, whether it is the newspapers, the radio, the telecast or whatsoever it may be, as well as through the commercial sponsors of such media. You see, beloved ones, in physical matters where comfort is concerned, the lifestream is quite consistent, but in spiritual matters which are for the most part unseen, unfortunately that persistency and constancy which is the rhythm of life are not always active. Now we set into motion the rhythm of love from all the virtues and that rhythm through your four lower vehicles and that rhythm of light, the light of truth, will set you free! (Hilarion)

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 7, 1960

Beloved Chelas:

The purpose of individualization and the long journey through the experience called life upon Earth and between embodiments is to increase the presence of the Flame of God "I AM" thus multiplying the Godhead, for the Sacred Fire in all its miracle-working activity is the activity itself of the Godhead, and its emanation and radiation is a blessing to all life. The pulsating flame is also God's garment of light and the most concentrated essence that can be perceived through which divinity continues to expand its program of perfection, beauty, harmony and plenty. The presence of the Sacred Fire within the human body is determined by the amount of light that is radiated forth from the individual through his faculties and capacities as well as the vehicles he inhabits.

How truly man has lived to fulfill the purpose of God is shown by the amount of that Flaming spirit that he is privileged to guard within his breast.

There are an infinite number of degrees of intensity of the focal point which represents the presence of the Sacred Fire. From that spark of God within the elemental form to the fully-blown flame of the immortal Solar Deity we cognize spiritual development. In mankind, too, the flame of divinity is not always present in the same degree, the amount and volume of the flame of God, "I AM" depends upon the dedication of the life energy to the Godhead through the centuries.

It is the increase of the flaming spirit of God in the expansion of the Holy Christ Flame within the hearts of men that is sought by the Ascended Masters. Nurture and cherish that Holy Christ Flame within the breast of all so that you shall serve God in expanding his presence everywhere! Thus you walk upon the path as God's own flame bearers and follow the path of the Ascended Ones.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 14, 1960

Beloved Children of My Heart:

I remind you again today of the importance of learning to maintain and consciously sustain harmony in your mental, emotional, etheric and physical worlds. Every flare-up of anger or even mild resentment does your own soul the gravest injustice and places scars and sometimes, under pressures, actual wounds upon your inner bodies that all the Ascended Ones who see do read. From this you will realize that your reaction to outer or inner conditions is of immense importance to your spiritual progress.

So often the individuals who have consciously inflicted wounds in your inner vehicles know where the tender scars are and probe again and again at those wounds until they become running sores. Your mental, emotional, etheric and physical worlds are under your guardianship, and day after day your inner reaction to all the startling earthly news headlines which reach you through the media of radio, television and newspapers make inner records which hinder, unnecessarily, your development and unfoldment.

Each day, before you take up your daily tasks in the outer world make sure you establish yourself for the day in the protection of the Sacred Fire, and in the heart of the Holy Christ Self. Then you will not be taken unawares or shaken by any condition of seeming outer viciousness. Innocence without guile is protection.

I have walked the pathway upon which you now tread and I lend you my Strength and comfort in overcoming the pitfalls thereof. I bless you for every ounce of energy released by you in forwarding the cosmic service of the Ascended Host, and I thank you for your steadfastness in maintaining sustained harmony in your worlds.

The old "Law of Penance" was founded on true fact. For instance, when a "penance" was imposed to balance a "sin," it was really to make the individual consciously take God's energy (life) and impose upon it a constructive balance to life by pouring that energy forth in like proportion as the energy released through the "sin," whether of omission or commission and sometimes more God energy, through illumination, is released.

I now decree, in love, that you be held unmoved at all times in the universal harmony of the one life.

Note Please place inside the outer envelope, all your written communications to the Ascended Host of light. Thus you avoid any unnecessary ridicule upon the path, from those who are still in the outer consciousness. If you honestly desire that the letters and other communications reach their divine destination (the Ascended Masters realm) without being read or transferred, by telepathy, to such Divine Beings, mark "private" upon your letters and they will be, in accordance with your wishes, burned, with due ceremony, without anyone opening them.

Decree For Coming Elections

In the name of the Presence of God which "I AM,"
My Holy Christ Self and that of every American citizen,
We call to you beloved Ascended Masters El Morya and
Saint Germain:
Let God's will be done in the coming election! (3)
Beloved "I AM" (3)
I now command (3)
By El Morya's power and love (3)
By Saint Germain's power and love
Sealed by the cosmic dove (3)

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 21, 1960

Beloved of My Heart:

It is well to reverence the beautiful Presence of God and its silent wisdom and not profane it by outer unnecessary sounds. Around many of my chelas, at this stage of the Earth's evolution are many voices which fill their minds and beings with worldly confusion and alarms. Look inward and hear the one voice and then your ears will be attuned only to heaven's realm. Know that "I AM" the breath of your life and the peace upon your pathway home.

I would remind you again, dear hearts, that many great and important spirits are taking flesh garments now to carry on and expand the Ascended Masters' service throughout the Earth. I ask you to call that these unselfish ones find fit habitation for the greatest spiritual unfoldment of their delicate and refined vehicles. Throughout the length and breadth of every land there are millions of unawakened humanity whose

homes and general environment would completely stop the progress of the incoming soul and hinder, rather than advance, its service if we did not intervene in every land. Your cosmic calls to raise up Ascended Master youth in the service of the light are priceless, as there are not enough vehicles awakened to be the doors through which they can come. We must use, as best we can, the material at hand and through so-called "circumstances" draw together the spiritual "wheat" which shall be the nourishment and enlightenment of the future. One soul prepared to be a vessel for the Ascended Masters is worth more than all the material wealth there is upon the Earth.

It is the especial province of the beloved Ascended Master Kuthumi to guard and guide every young person and incoming child. Yet unless the bonds of flesh bind the lifestream to the elders it is almost impossible to find the angel Wings to fold over one of these precious newcomers. Flesh bonds and blood ties will secure a home for a less-evolved being, but there are spirits walking the Earth today on bleeding, callused feet who have not a cloak to cover their thin shoulders, nor a kind word for their heart-sore spirits, and yet these pilgrims on Earth are our ambassadors who carry our future plans in their frail hands and in their great stalwart hearts.

When you call for the young people, please call for shelter, love, kindly parents, guardians and friends and loving hearts, for the young people are coming into embodiment rapidly. The very gates of heaven are bursting as the embodying souls of mighty spirits filling themselves selflessly into Earth bonds. If you could see the Earth, as I do, you would understand my gratitude for your calls. I thank you.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 28, 1960

Beloved Friends of My Heart:

It is my joy and honor to present to you the words of the beloved El Morya, spoken on Transmission Flame Day, August 20, 1960.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Ascended Master El Morya Speaks:

Blessed and beloved friends of love and light eternal, welcome to the Temple of God's Will at Darjeeling and into the presence of those of us who desire to make of it a place of hospitality, wherein and whereby you shall not only enjoy the service of actually tending the flame of God's holy will but you shall also enjoy the relaxation of hospitality without price which it is our gift to you.

I am always so grateful for opportunity to speak my words to your blessed hearts and to give to you the realization that, although there is power, yes, on the First Ray that power contains great love which is so divine that it keeps us ever serving twenty-four hours a day in the intensification and increase of the light of the planet Earth and the light of her peoples, creating through you, each and every one, more and more love of that light which is your own heartbeat, and more and more love from the heart of heaven generated through your heartbeat to expand the light in, through and around you. Thus is accelerated in your aura the good which is within you, so that you are and do remain constantly the spiritual leaven in the loaf of humankind until your course is completed and your victory in the light gives to you, individually, your ascension in that light; that ascension which is gained by your service to us, your love for us and your love for all that does live, not only on the surface of this planet but in its atmosphere and beneath the surface of the planet too.

The Gentlemen sponsors from Darjeeling who bring you to our foci at Darjeeling and then return you safely back into the orbit of your own worlds are positive in the extreme and yet beings of love who take you, as your request, either to our drawing room or to look upon the temple flame of God's holy will, where you can hear that which is God's Will as it is spoken by myself or those others gathered there. As you gaze on that Blue Flame of God's Holy Will, you know that it is made up of the flame of love for every part of life and that is our desire to see that will become not a horror to you but a pleasure to the outer consciousness, the consciousness which is made up of your emotional, mental, etheric and

physical vehicles. Peoples sometimes have a sense of fear with regard to the doing of God's Will even as much as they have with regard to the expressing of God truth or God purity.

There need be no such fear, beloved ones, for God who created a Sun that shines in the heavens, a God who created mountains and valleys and the sweet Earth; a God who created and sustains the galaxies in space is a God of goodness and it is his good pleasure that you shall experience and know NOW as well as in the future all of the glories which are in his kingdom, so when those of us who represent God's will suggest that you give us your human will in its favor, we are asking only that you give up a concept which is literally locked into your emotions, your minds, your etheric worlds of your physical brain structure and which manifests as imperfection.

We ask you to just let those human concepts go or allow us to remove them just as you would open the fingers of a clenched hand, and drop them into the Violet Transmuting Flame and receive in their place a God idea for yourself. We are asking only that you let go of imperfection and that you receive only perfection. That is the sum total and substance of our teaching, the letting go of the human imperfection into the Violet Transmuting Flame and then the acceptance of the God perfection into the outer self and the feelings.

Lovely ones, it is easy to accept intellectually these things but let us endeavor through the power of love divine to accept the FEELING of God perfection; that feeling which will give to you and sustain through you a balance of positively controlled energy which enables you not only to magnetize any one of the virtues of God and sustain it, and radiate it, but enables you in times not only of crisis but in lesser times to be the peace-commanding presence and the Master Presence wheresoever you move.

This lesson must be learned here on Earth or it must be learned when you pass through so-called death. This lesson of self-mastery and surrender of the outer consciousness brings a greater vista to you, your loved ones and the planet Earth. You see the vista of the average individual is very small and that vista is surrounded by a fear which forms its periphery, inside which the thoughts, feelings, memories and physical experiences in this Earth-life (or lives which have gone before). Therefore when you look out into that small vista, there is only within it that particularly which is in regard to your personal worlds.

As we widen that vista, what do we do? We merely open that shell

and allow you to see the beauty of a greater world, not only the world which is to come but the world that is now; not only the world as it was before imperfection came upon it but the beauty that you can know in the now, as well as the beauty of the future.

Fear not, my children, the pressure of God's holy will. Fear not the acceleration of the vibratory action of your lower vehicles. Fear not proximity to our presence, for we bring you always and only the consciousness of goodness and the desire to give assistance to you and those in your surroundings. Thus you become, in truth, light bearers; bearers in the fullest extent of the words of truth because you carry what? Not just physical light, you carry mental light, etheric light and emotional light and that light blazing around you is fed from the source of your own I AM Presence and from whatever Ascended Master Guru of your choice to whom you desire to give assistance.

Also by the light of the sponsor of the month and by the light of the Chohan or director of the month; in this month (from August 15th to September 14th, 1960) of course it is our opportunity to pour that tremendous love and light for God's Will made manifest here on Earth through the receptive peoples into their brains, their consciousness, their outer selves.

I used in that song, "Believe me in all those Endearing young Charms" the sunflower as a symbol of constancy. You will admit that the sunflower, uninterfered with, follows its God Helios and Vesta, even by turning of its gracious stem and beautiful flower from dawn until evening-tide. Acceleration of the vibratory action and sustaining of that acceleration by proximity to ourselves is the KEY to sustained illumined faith, wisdom, love, purity, consecration and concentration, peace and mercy, because that acceleration and sustaining of the vibratory action of every electron as it moves in its tiny core making up the atom will learn the quality which you desire most to manifest. Those electrons are intelligent. The atoms are intelligent. The atoms then making up the organisms are intelligent. The organisms themselves making up the physical and inner vehicles are intelligent and that which is constantly repeated in your thoughts, feelings, words and actions naturally becomes the hem of an individual's garment.

Allow consciously and gratefully that acceleration of the cells and atoms of your blessed beings and allow also the sustenance of that acceleration and you can prove to yourself, in one hour, what it can do for you. Please come often to the Temple of God's Will at Darjeeling to visit

with us and look upon our beautiful temple and then you return home carrying its love and light, as you are our guests this month. No one shall choose to teach you, less you write your name upon the scroll on the door, on the right, which leads to the flame room and ask for special assistance. On the left side of the center hall is the drawing room, you remember, where you can have pleasant memories and happy times, but the teaching shall come as you request, so sayest my great teacher, Maha Chohan, and so do I agree! (El Morya)

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 4, 1960

Beloved of My Heart:

In every pulsation of the Holy Christ Flame within the heart the consciousness radiates forth its blessings into the universe, raising and purifying the people. Thus the Holy Spirit becomes the servant of the individual creator and so the individual is responsible for the use he makes of precious life. Each man's consciousness is an accumulation of energy molded into forms of thought and feeling, vibrating at various wavelengths according to their specific qualities and intensity of focus.

When a person comes into the radiation of an Ascended Being during a class, a decree group, or a presentation of his written words, his individual consciousness is held in abeyance through the mercy of life and he is allowed to feel the consciousness of the Ascended Master without the pressure of his own thoughts and feelings. This accounts for the stimulation, enthusiasm and lightness the heart experiences when his thoughts and attention are on the Ascended Ones which is not always sustained when the individual re-enters his own aura and the radiation of the Ascended Masters ceases to be the controlling activity of his world.

The inner man of each individual knows truth and wants peace, and when the mass pressure of human creation is removed every person will respond gratefully to the outpouring of this instruction. The weight of one's own adverse thinking is what makes it almost impossible to sustain the uplift that one experiences in exalted moments. Therefore to cleanse and purify one's aura of these humanly-created forms of thought and feeling is imperative. When the cup is constantly filled with the radiance of the Presiding Master it will be an ever-expanding consciousness of divinity. The bridge from the human to the divine is builded on the foundation of pure energy, and he who crosses into the realm of God's own

heart must wipe his feet clean of the clay of sensual desires and adverse human criticism.

My beloved wayfarers, seek not so much to be consoled as to console, or to be loved as to love, for it is in giving that the giver receives. As I walk with you upon the upward pathway I bless you and rejoice when your free will is an upward reaching.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 11, 1960

Friends of My Heart:

Let the Mind be in you that was and is also in Jesus Christ!

The natural activity of the individual who is an “outpost” of the Ascended Ones is to be an outpouring of love, beauty, vitality, opulence and of all that is good. These God-gifts would flow ceaselessly into his world were it not for the interference of the personal self.

The light which beats the human heart is a natural precipitation of all that is required for glorious living. Beloved Jesus admonished his disciples to “consider the lilies of the field, they toil not, neither do they spin,” (nor, I might add, do they acknowledge that they “are under pressure” in their natural growing process), and Jesus said further, “your Father knoweth you have need of all these things.”

Wherein is the interference with the natural flow of the divine plan? It is in the creation of an entity apart from God the separation of consciousness from union with all that is good! It is the development of the personality as opposed to individuality. This personality, evolved by human thinking and the accretion of thoughts, feelings, spoken words and actions of limitation, is an illusion which has no sustaining power except the individual's faith in it, and therefore must sustain itself by unnatural means (a vampire activity).

All struggle, limitation and labor result from the personality feeling it must “do something” to sustain itself. It is therefore not self-sustained and is not an activity of the Holy Christ Flame for it must be sustained by constant effort, which proves that this illusion has no natural place in the universe.

The consciousness of man has become so enmeshed in the personal-

ity that he feels himself to be the personality which he wears in each embodiment and he defends, protects, guards and feeds it through stealing the blessed energy of the Godhead. Let your beloved Holy Christ Self and I AM Presence take over all responsibility first for one hour, then for twenty-four hours, while you live in the freedom of joyous Gratitude. Gratitude is an open door to more and more perfection to flow to you and through you to bless all life.

This outer man who interrupts the natural flow of all-good by continually feeling that he must do something, is constantly precipitating a distortion of the pure flow of life which would fulfill the divine plan. This distortion takes place by his qualifying his life loaned to him by God with thoughts and feelings of limitation and fear. By constant, conscious awareness of God acting in and through you will you become a true channel for the health, beauty, and plenty that is even now awaiting to flow through you. It is your Father's good pleasure that you enjoy the gifts of his kingdom NOW!

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 18, 1960

My Beloved Friends of Light:

God through life is the silent, motivating power of the universe. The natural emanation of life is light. As you become conscious pilgrims on the spiritual pathway of the Silence you will learn from life itself the exquisite beauty of being one facet of its quenchless flame. All the Ascended Masters, devas, men, birds, animals and growing things are expressions of the one life which encompasses all. Throughout infinity and the galaxies of the suns, there is no tiny space where life is not. This life is God, a universal substance, whether expressed as a sun, or a blade of grass!

For the man of wisdom life is a gentle teacher, sharing its great gifts from the heart of the Silence. For men of less understanding life is a more severe instructor, but always with only one purpose, to teach its every expression the manifold glories contained within its silent, throbbing being.

Remembering to speak only when his words are more golden than his silence the chela's mental, emotional, etheric and physical bodies be-

come still enough to hear the song of the Silence, to understand the language of the birds and the animals and the gentle voice of the growing grass, and finally, he becomes so attuned to life expressed in nature, that he is able to plunge into the sacred secret of his own throbbing heart, wherein lives the Holy Christ Self of each one.

The chela must learn that neither books, words, nor any outer crutch can unlock the secret forces that lie dormant within him. When his bodies, through long stillness, become quiet enough and assume their proper stations as servants (not masters) of form, then he becomes the voice of the silence and his presence can and does unlock the hidden healing in another's breast, ease away the shadow of another's pain, and gently guide another part of himself to the same still road that leads to self mastery.

I give you, each one, my greetings and my love, and as you cooperate with the Silent power of God, you, too, shall tread joyously the way of peace.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 25, 1960

Beloved Children of my Heart:

It is a joy to my heart to present to you my beloved God-friend, Lord Michael, as he sends the radiation and blessing of illumined faith around the Earth on Transmission Day, September 17, 1960. Here are his words, containing his promise and his love.

Beloved Lord Michael Speaks:

Hail thou beloved and blessed spirits of life eternal walking the way of Earth, temporarily encased in garments of flesh. I bring to you the greetings and blessings of our entire Brotherhood of Illumined Faith at Banff and the reminder that you have particularly during this entire thirty-day period access to our foci where you may bathe your blessed souls within that energizing quality which is illumined faith. This faith does become manifest as express works here in this physical appearance world when you bring back that buoyancy which is achieved through the direction of your consciousness to our temple or the invocation of myself or any of the Great Beings who serve on the First Ray, complete with cap and visor and shield and sword of light, yours to command, to call for your fellowman, yourselves or any part of life that you see in distress.

These Beings will set you free. Accept it now!

When there is a specific retreat open and an Ascended Master sponsor is delegated for thirty days to you, that blessed one waits on your call and is removed, so to speak, from active service from the other members of his retreat hoping that such a call will come. Each such sponsor is chosen with great care by the Hierarchy of the Ascended Master foci because of a requirement in your own lifestream in the forthcoming thirty-day period, because of an affinity with you and because of the voluntary desire of those great sponsors expressed to the Hierarchy that they of their own free will desire serve you.

There is a service on the fourteenth of every month when those who volunteer to become the Ascended Master sponsors of the month takes place. Beloved ones, not all of those in any Ascended Master retreat desire, require or qualify to act as your sponsors. When an Ascended Master Being, God free and God beautiful, chooses voluntarily to kneel before his own Hierarchy and take upon himself or herself the responsibility of assisting a lifestream for thirty days, it is inexcusable that sometimes those sponsors are twenty-eight days awaiting one call from the outer self. There is a balance that your lifestream, in turn, owes to your sponsor. Every gift which we give to you, you are required to give to us a balance in the release of your light in some constructive and God-harmonious manner.

Because this has taken place year after year, many chelas refer too lightly to the change of retreats; I mean by that without deep emotional feeling of the acceptance of the Hierarchy, of the capacity through projected consciousness to enter into the temple of the Ascended Host and see their blazing flame and to be returned by your sponsors and have sustained whatever God quality that thirty-day period represents.

I am called the "Defender of the Faith," defender of the faith of God in each and every one of you, CHARGED through your feelings, CHARGED through your minds, CHARGED through your souls and CHARGED through your physical vehicles until such time as you, yourself, shall rise and become a defender of the flickering faith in others. In that way you balance that energy which I invest in you. We come again, again and again, in patience. We have endeavored to bring to you understanding of our service to life.

What did I use to create my own magnificent Sword of Blue Flame, the substance of life itself which was mine to utilize out of thought; then charged with that wonderful feeling of love which sustains it, and power to act not only in the physical world but in the astral realm as well; that

sword which has again, again and again cut lifestreams free from unpleasant creations of the past and of the present. That sword held in my own hand and wielded in love for God's sweet sake, for mankind's sake, for imprisoned angels' sake and for the Earth's sake, into your hands this day I place a smaller replica of that sword of flame, which you in love can use to cut yourself and others free from temporary appearances that are less than Christ perfection!

Beloved ones, that is substance. That is a gift of life, my life, given unto you for one purpose, that you in turn shall be joyous and happy in setting imprisoned life free from the chains and limitations of imperfection changing them into that perfection which God intended all to manifest.

Having seen that which God intended to be and which shall manifest gives me a renewed and powerful enthusiasm in my endeavor. When particularly our focus is open and that Temple of Illumined Faith becomes the cohesive power toward which all the Hierarchs and chelas turn their attention to us to utilize to the deepest possible extent that power of faith we shall set those who visit us free from impurities and give to them a positive and yet kindly vibratory action through their own inner and physical vehicles which enables them

TO HOLD THE FAITH IN THE GOODNESS OF GOD! HOLD THE FAITH IN THE POSSIBILITY OF GOD'S MANIFESTATION THROUGH YOU! HOLD THE FAITH THAT NO MATTER HOW BIG THE HUMAN APPEARANCE IS, GOD ALMIGHTY AND WE, HIS DIVINE MESSENGERS, ARE IN TRUTH OF GREATER POWER and (through the open door of your consciousness) as you speak our names or think upon us, there flows through you our love, the love which I have felt for you when you discarded a body at the close of an Earth span, the love and strength I have felt for you as you stood before the Karmic Board with the results of all the experiences you had in that embodiment, sustaining you in grace and dignity as you showed the sheaves of accomplishment in that life and the love and faith invested in you when you take a new embodiment knowing that through that embodiment you shall bring more of God to this Earth.

The service of the angels is different than the service of any other group of Divine Beings. We dwell constantly upon the creation of a feeling of God happiness, of illumined faith, of God wisdom, God love, God purity, God consecration, healing, precipitation, God mercy, forgiveness and God-peace.

My activity is that of God-protection in, through and around you NOW, not only as you are within your sanctuaries but wheresoever you

move upon this Earth. Call me into action or call your beloved Ascended Master sponsor who so kindly and graciously gave this thirty-day period to you and allow us to prove to you our reality and the capacity to remove distress from you and to replace it by those feelings that you all had before the world was which cannot ever be changed or misqualified by human feelings. This is a possibility. It has been done throughout the aeons of time by unascended beings and the sustaining of illumined faith and God Protection of all that is good and holy and perfect upon this Earth is part of your assignment for this thirty-day period, September 15 through October 14, 1960.

As I have written your names and the names of each of your sponsors upon the door of the mighty Temple of Illumined Faith at Banff, I have left a large Scroll for both you and your sponsor, wherein shall be writ within each twenty-four hours that which you have done and which he has been enabled to do through you and with you. Every twenty-four hours I, myself, shall read it and I do not expect one sponsor from my great Temple of Illumined Faith to be left sitting on the marble benches at Banff while there is requirement, more than you know, for that activity in this world of form.

Rise out of this soul sleep, almighty God, soul sleep is past. Lethargy should be a thing that has long since been rooted out of the consciousness of the chela and alertness, activity and conscious work should by now be part of the levitating process of daily living. I ACCEPT IT, I EXPECT IT AND I COMMAND IT in, through and around you! Thank you, beloved ones. (Lord Michael)

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 2, 1960

My Beloved Children:

In its primal essence life contains every quality that is constructive. There are some qualities, however, which the wayfarers seem to lose temporarily through their journey on Earth, such as peace, charity or freedom. But there is no individual that ever entered upon the pathway of life's experiences who has been without the conscious use of faith as a daily molding power of the energy of that one's being. Individuals have always had, now have, and will always have faith in something. Now we come to the cosmic understanding of the quality representing faith as a channel through which the life energy flows to energize whatever the individual chooses to accept as the receiving power of his faith, for, as

Jesus has said, “according to a man’s faith be it done unto him.”

The attention and the power of the senses are instruments of faith, but faith itself is a conscious pouring forth of life energy which energizes that which the individual believes to be real and which, through his faith he gives his own God power to live in his world of experience.

If the chela will examine the good men of his time and the dictators of his time and the tyrants of history, he will see that they all had faith, the good men in the ever-present shining God-power the universal “I AM” and the others in their own ability to achieve temporary glory and dominion, and all of them used the same power of the quality of faith (qualifying it with their motives) to achieve their respective ends. It is not a matter of acquiring faith, it is but a matter of training oneself to allow the illumined faith of one's being to flow only into those manifestations which he wishes to be enduring. Inherent within life is the quality of faith. There is no such thing as an individual without faith. Faith is an activity of the Blue Ray which energizes the life energy and qualifies any activity to which it is directed with the power of its inherent being. If the chela turns away his attention from any outer condition he wants changed, and consciously creates a mental picture of its opposite, then consciously directing the full power of his faith into that mental picture he can remake his world.

According to your faith it shall be done unto you, dear hearts, and you have my blessing and my love in your daily endeavors upon this Earthly journey which leads upwards towards your ascension. Blind faith is now superseded by illumined faith which always manifests perfection. Love and blessings

Friends of Light:

AROUND THE PLANET EARTH UP AS HIGH AS THE TEN THOUSAND FOOT LEVEL IS PSYCHIC SUBSTANCE AS HEAVY AND TANGIBLE (ALTHOUGH INVISIBLE) AS THE ROCK AND STONE OF MOUNTAINOUS REGIONS. For the chela's use, he has been provided with the dynamic action of the Violet Transmuting Flame to clear his way. The miner uses a hydraulic drill to clear a pathway before him, and when that has served its purpose and he again comes to another stone barrier he has to use his drill again. So it is in progressing through one's daily life, the use of the mighty Transmuting Violet Flame clears the way for a certain period, but it must constantly be used in order to progress, spiritually, into eternal freedom from distress.

For instance, a group of miners who are to enter beneath the surface of Earth and withdraw precious stones, gold and other substance which is required by mankind, would not think of facing a mountain and proceed to enter its vast domain by using a spoon. First, the opening on the surface is made by means of hydraulic pressure, high explosives, etc., and when the way has been cleared through the outer surface of the mountain, a structure of steel and wood is erected to be a protection for the working men. The men then enter this prepared tunnel and are ready to render their service. So I say that the chelas attempting to survive (let alone go forward upon the spiritual path) without the use of the cosmic Transmuting Flame especially provided to clear their way and to protect them while on the pathway, are like miners attempting to work a gold mine with a teaspoon.

When the tunnel to the mine is opened, the process of clearing the way by means of the hydraulic drill might be compared to the smoothing of the chela's path by means of the dynamic action of the Violet Transmuting Flame. The chela then often comes into a clear atmosphere for awhile, wherein he may draw forth the powers of his own Holy Christ Self and his I AM Presence, but the law requires the miner to have the protection of the steel and wooden structure to keep the mountain from caving in upon the workers, so the Cosmic Law provides the chela with the electronic tube of light which is often little used by the Wayfarers.

As in the mine shaft, without the protecting structure of steel and wood, the first drill would draw down debris which would bury the miner, so the human creation in the Earth's atmosphere is equally as easily disturbed by earnest chelas' endeavors towards perfection, and without the cosmic protection of this electronic mantle of light, the chela is in danger of being temporarily beset by this psychic effluvia, which consists of

countless tons of discordantly qualified substance which would make it well nigh impossible for him to make steady progress, much less hold his own. I ask my beloved children that these fundamental principles be meditated upon and applied to insure their spiritual progress.

Be assured of my Love and blessings upon your upward journeying.
Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 16, 1960

Beloved Children of my Heart:

Each individual coming into embodiment upon the Earth holds a needle and through the eye of that needle the thread of life flows. Each one must sew his pattern, and none may take the needle from the hand of the sewer or execute even one stitch in the pattern of his life. As the eye is the efficacy of the needle through which life's thread flows, so is the great cosmic "I AM" the life-giving principle of man. The human personality, or outer self, is synonymous with the needle that is used to sew the pattern to be expressed in the individual experience of each man.

Through mercy the Cosmic Law allows intervention to the point where the wrong stitches may be cut out, and wrongly-applied thread removed from the pattern (use of the Violet Flame of mercy). Life also allows through the contemplation, meditation and aspirations of the wayfarer, the Perfected Beings to offer their assistance in showing the manner in which the stitches should be sewn. Also the pattern may be held before the sewer as a guide to his fingers, but from the lowest to the highest, the actual sewing must take place through the individual's own personal endeavors. This is a homely way of expression, yet these homely phrases often carry a mental picture which enables the chela to understand that self-conscious endeavor precedes mastery.

Wrong patterns have been removed by the Ascended Ones time and again and new thread has been placed in the needle; time and time again has the completed pattern been placed before the chela's eyes, and seeing, he makes a renewed endeavor to bring forth life's plan of beauty, patience, peace and richness of all good for him. When man learns that self-control is essential to Masters he will begin to know that mastery transmutes all errors, and that the application of one's own life-thread expands the God-flame towards mastery of all energy and vibration in his own world and then in a wider capacity to assist others.

Looking over the individual pattern of “my faithful few” (few when taken into consideration with the billions embodied upon Earth at present), I rejoice to find a great swing in the bringing forth of the God-pattern for each of my beloved. I bless and thank you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 23, 1960

Beloved Children Seeking the Pathway Home:

It is my joy, honor and privilege to give to you today the words, radiation and Instruction of the beloved Himalaya, as given at Transmission Flame Class October 15, 1960.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Himalaya Speaks:

Beloved and blessed ones who have taken embodiment so many times in the Orient and who knew the grace and the peaceful living of our peoples in the time of our own golden ages, I bring to you again the remembrance of the true grace and beauty which the Orient knew, some of which I guard within the foci in the heart of the Himalayan Mountains which you shared and which can be revived so easily now that many of you have taken embodiment in the Occident, for a specific God service to life.

Beloved ones, not only the Orient is going through the purging today of all the accumulation of the ages but so is the great Occidental world. We knew this some years ago and, therefore, the great God Meru, my confrere, helped to remove so many of the treasures from the Himalayan Mountains into the comparative safety of the Andes. These treasures contain the written manuscripts of those beings from the fourth root race of which I am the guardian; all great Avatars, all great teachers, all those immortals who have come down through the ages; some you have not yet known. We have held these documents first in the Himalayan foci which I guard and now in the Temple of Illumination, that of the God and Goddess Meru, to save them from vandalism and from human creations, temporary true, but which desire to destroy and despoil or change truth in order to fit an individual's own outer consciousness and way of living.

Beloved ones, that is one of the most tricky activities of the consciousness of the outer man! I have taught many chelas at the Temple of

the Blue Lotus, where they sat in our garden, having made an arduous physical pilgrimage. In almost every instance when a truth is presented each such a one has a reference to collaborate his own error. That is true of every great teacher who has lived and it will be true until the chelas desire honesty in their own beings more than collaboration with the impure motive behind their personal defections.

Beloved ones, we never come to scold, we come to bring you light. We come again today to bring all of the light of the great Himalayan Mountains and the fully gathered cosmic momentum of all of the good which has been stored there through ages and all of the wisdom which is mine to direct and yours to receive, until it enfolds this planet Earth following the transmission track and every one of the chelas who visits the Temple of the Blue Lotus standing in the garden before our foci of God peace and looking upon that blue lotus flower and makes an impersonal design shall have it fulfilled within this thirty-day period (October 15th through November 14th, 1960). Thus you move constantly forward!

Your gentlemen sponsors, strong as the great Himalayan Range, are powerful and yet loving, if you are honest enough and are desirous enough of accepting truth into your own lower vehicles and then utilizing that truth to give more freedom, truth and understanding to others, will help you. Without your acceptance of any of our gifts and virtues they remain, as you have often been told, in the atmosphere around you or are sometimes utilized by other individuals who are more alert.

In the early eras before the beloved Holy Spirit himself secured permission for the Transmission Flame Classes and later permission was allowed to use projection of consciousness to our Ascended Master retreats, it took a lifetime for a chela to find one honest Guru; a lifetime of searching, and then she or he received just enough of truth in order to finish out that Earth span. So merciful has been the Maha Chohan in opening the doors of the Ascended Masters' retreats, and the Ascended Host in giving to you the power of projected consciousness, in giving to you every month an Ascended Master sponsor.

Only a being like unto the Maha Chohan could have the mercy for which I thank him on behalf of the fourth root race of which I am the Manu, and guard and protect all of its subraces who have not yet achieved the ascension. I thank him for allowing the planet Earth and its atmosphere to be their home, until they learn the divine Law and are ready to advance with their planet to greater freedom. Yes, I am grateful!

Suppose this Great One or the Karmic Board had given the edict that I, and all the Seven subraces of the fourth root race, be removed from the Earth at any time, we should of course obey, because that is the law of heaven, to make room for these great Beings but I have a responsibility for the subraces of the fourth root race and it should be my responsibility and obligation to find a comfortable habitat for them, and for their souls until they awaken too. Thus it is your responsibility to help the great Manu of the Sixth root race to purify all the members of that race and allow the divine one whom you have known as the Great Divine Director, to bring in the seventh root race, all beautiful and shining spirits.

How think you I felt when the planet Earth is so far behind in her evolutionary scheme that the seventh root race and its Manu should already been enabled to use it? Instead there are still members of my root race, in the Orient and in the Occident too, using the Earth as a habitat! How think you I feel before the Lords of Karma, before Helios and Vesta and others, divine ones of whom you know not? Some have kindly endeavored and have helped to purify those beings of the Fourth root race under my jurisdiction. To them I am eternally grateful!

Look now into the heart of the Blue Lotus, visualizing it at our focus, safe in the heart of the Himalayan Mountains. See it large, floating in its crystalline pond. Not physically, but in projected consciousness bend over it and kiss it, if you like, and give to it your wish, impersonal if possible, thanking the great Oriental Being who stands there for that opportunity. . I can show you wax imprints, some of your own writing, some of the writings of Lord Gautama, of Lord Jesus. They are great tremendous books, you have not in this embodiment seen the like of them. They have carved wooden tops and bottoms, and those carvings, beloved ones, took somebody in the Orient a whole embodiment to complete. Some are carved in teakwood, if the writings are of those yet unascended. Page after page after page of the inscriptions are written, then sanded over and then carefully covered with a material something like a tissue paper today but it is a flaxen material, so one page does not stick to another. If the writings are of Ascended Beings whose volumes are still in our care, they will be books anywhere to ten feet in height.

These have covers of the most beautiful ivory carved too, not only the top but the bottom, by some being of the Orient (each volume is inscribed with the name of the being whose record is contained therein). The beauty of those books (although of course they are outmoded today by your smaller books) we retain, as well as those that are guarded by the God and Goddess Meru. Along the left side is written the Volume, so

that an earnest chela can take out just one page or one sheaf to some quiet place in our beautiful Himalayan Retreat, study it and then place it back carefully or you may give it to one of our Brotherhood and they will replace it for you.

These things are real! Confucius' statements are real. There is continuity to his life, as well as to his sayings. Vandals tried to destroy the true story of his life and to distort that truth which he brought forth for the edification of the masses, that part of the activity which is acting upon the Earth today. In counsel long ago we decided to make duplicates of these records and we have in our foci and in God Meru's foci those perfect documents of the Divine Beings.

We have in my foci your records in the Orient and in Meru's foci your records in the Occident. You might like to look at a page now and again, when you lived on Lemuria or Atlantis or on other stars and planets, you might choose to ask your gentleman sponsor to help you to transmute some of those records of an imperfect nature. Isn't it nice that they are movable, so if you don't like a tray of your own if you bring it out, you can place it into the magnificent Violet Flame and give back good constructive activity in God's Holy service.

I am hoping that this you will desire to do!

To the great God and Goddess Meru, spirit of the Andes, and to the seventh root race, its Manu and its peoples, I bow; and to you who have chosen to give me the homage of your presence I can but give the blessing of peace divine, the love of our sponsors for you, and the gratitude of myself for your presence in the universe, for your visitations which I know will occur in the easier manner of projected consciousness and for your acceptance of my reality as a being who lives but to serve.

Thank you! The peace of the Temple of the Blue Lotus be with you now and always. (Lord Himalaya)

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 30, 1960

Beloved Ones:

I am endeavoring to increase your understanding through your outer consciousness of the various activities of the Divine Beings who guard the Earth and her peoples. As strongly emphasized in the Autumn Class of 1960, more attention, love and gratitude should be given daily to the beloved Silent Watcher of the Earth, Immaculata, who holds the divine blueprint, given to her by Helios and Vesta, and from whose Divine Being there flows constantly the pattern of perfection for the Earth and all her attendant evolutions, as well as for you, dear and earnest chelas. If Immaculata allowed her divine plans to waver for a moment or if she did not sustain the immaculate concept for each of you, there would not even be a planet Earth in the Solar system of Helios and Vesta.

So too, you have an individual silent watcher, who holds the divine pattern for each of you, refusing to accept the imperfection which you have temporarily drawn about you. Give your loving gratitude to this personal silent watcher and ask her to assist you to again express the true God-image in which you were created. Of all Divine Beings belonging to a planet, the Planetary Silent Watcher is most important.

We are entering now into the season of harvest, angelic and human and elemental. Allow your own silent watcher, through you, to bring such a harvest to Shamballa as was never known before. Thus you add your dear energies to the Lord of the World and to the Earth herself.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 6, 1960

My Children:

The light is rhythmically released into the Earth plane daily through a downward surge of electronic energy and there is also daily an upward flow of electronic light, which carries with it all the aspiration and all the upreaching and constructive consciousness of mankind. The chela can consciously tune into this river of ascending energy and thus be drawn into the fully-gathered momentum of Godly-directed energy. This river of light energy is a requisite for that part of life which has been bound by human thinking in order to strengthen the aspiring God flame to a point where it can and is disconnected from the Earth-pressure and thus flow

freely in God-perfection.

Every Ascended Being who has achieved the ascension (including beloved Jesus) consciously tuned into this river of ascending light which the universal "I AM" has provided as a conveyor of man's consciousness back to God. It is as though one stepped on a cosmic escalator and were carried by the love of the "I AM" upward towards the goal which the heart desires. The pressure of this surging sea of ascending light is essential because the mass of mankind is constantly pouring forth energy in a manner opposed to the divine plan. Unless man gets into the rhythmic pulsation of the divine plan as released by the love and light of the "I AM" he is still a part of the outer mind. Hence the importance of daily meditation and application, individual and collective, rhythmically, and (if possible) at the same hour.

Here is where painters, for instance, with esoteric vision could learn to place on canvas the beauty of these cosmic truths. Sometimes a painting can convey through the senses enough of truth to awaken the sleeping soul. In the world and realm of the future, the Ascended Master Serapis and other Divine Beings will spread the light through canvas, through sculpture and various other media, such as the dance, the song, and melodious music.

When the great divine plan for mankind and the Earth is so beautiful, it is a tragedy to see millions of people creating straw houses, built of their own human imaginings of what life should be. The Elohim are the cosmic builders of the planet and Immaculata her Silent Watcher, Helios and Vesta supply the light through the universal I AM Presence surging through the consciousness of man as the upward arc. For centuries of time they have waited. Now is the hour of fulfillment, and with the speed of Hercules' blue lightning, and the calls of the awakened, man will be forced to look to the divine architect, and then build with the forces of nature according to the divine plan. So you can see, my beloved, how precious your calls are, and you truly have our blessing for your work towards the awakening of the race.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 13, 1960

Dear Ones:

All of truth IS NOW present and ever shall be. The willingness of the self-conscious intelligence to perceive this truth and live it, determines his state of consciousness and his spiritual growth. The constructive expanding of consciousness is really increasing the state of awareness by the alert, discriminating chela.

At birth an infant is not aware of the world into which he has been precipitated, nor is he aware of those who are responsible for his sustenance and protection. Gradually a conscious perception of form is evolved from within him. When his consciousness has expanded sufficiently to recognize his parent or guardian as an individual from whom flows both love and affection, great is the joy of the infant, the guardian or the parent. Thus step by step the child's perception increases the sum total of his environment, his consciousness has accepted and digested a fair share of the intellectual knowledge of the period in which he has embodied.

The Ascended Masters, by radiation and instruction, are hourly endeavoring to make the intelligent and beloved chela perceive and become aware of a much greater vista of spiritual truth that he, in his present somnambulistic state, realizes.

The point of recognition and perception (as outlined above in the case of the infant) awakens a response in the feeling nature and results in an exalted consciousness which those in the East call "illumination." All of the universe and its peoples have existed prior to the child's awareness of their presence so does all truth persist and exist.

Although all men are not presently aware of it, it is to a gradual unfoldment of the chela's consciousness which enables him to perceive, recognize and become aware of this state of exalted consciousness that we pour forth our Instruction and our love. Please allow all your searching after truth, and all your study, to be followed by contemplation, so that your spirit shall perceive the real God truth set forth. Have the courage to face up to and acknowledge and overcome the human frailties that cause you to stumble as you climb upwards to the mount of attainment, for by earnest self-examination you can cast aside the briars of human error which temporarily retards your spiritual progress.

Know, beloved, that I walk with you every step of the way. I come from realms beyond the power of your outer mind to conceive, although

within your human consciousness there is some acceptance and recognition that such perfection and beauty must be the power of the all-good God. “I AM” would not make and sustain these realms for a chosen few. They exist now for all and even in the midst of your present seeming limitation, they are attainable now for you, the moment you awake to this joyous knowledge.

Joy does live now, peace exists now. Vital health is now. There passes a time (after the birth of an infant) during which his sight is not yet focused, though the light of the sun is blessing him, the care of his parents is there, yet the child does not see or cognize these blessings, but there comes the cosmic moment when sight and awareness comes from within him. Open your inner eye and hear the voice of your Holy Christ Self within, and I assure you that you will be permanently free from human bondage.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 20, 1960

Beloved of My Heart:

As we again approach the Holy Season and prepare for the outpouring of the Divine Beings whose radiation, blessing and love are to be intensified beyond all previous eras since the actual nativity itself took place, let us contemplate the ones who have tread before you and achieved the ascension in the light.

Through the kindness of the Cosmic Law, there is always provided a way and means wherein and whereby the outer consciousness can learn to enter into and become receptive to this radiation. One is to PRACTICE THE SILENCE and learn to remain in a constant state of alert and listening grace to their benediction. It was not the potentates upon thrones of temporal power but the simple shepherds on the hills who heard the angels of the most high living God proclaiming the birth of beloved Jesus. It is the same today—the simple but worthy chela, intent upon spiritual understanding, who rises into the mystic upper chamber to meet the Lord (the Law) and return, as the simple shepherds, long ago, filled with awe and grace to perform divine service in his name.

Another activity is that of gratitude for gifts received (human or divine). As such acceptance becomes the natural way of life for the chela, more and more of the divine virtues of the heavenly Father, his divine

son, Jesus, his Holy Mother Mary, flow into and become a part of the chela's feelings and by the natural course of events also radiates from the chela to those he or she hold near and dear. Thanksgiving is a feeling in the heart of the chela which should remain with such a one throughout the year. Soon the great Shamballa opens her Doors to the divine ones, and the worthy chelas as well, and through those open doors all will come rejoicing, "bringing in their sheaves" (which is a harvest of service).

You, too, shall bring in your sheaves and, joining with Sanat Kumara, Lord Maitreya and the sons and daughters of heaven, you will rejoice at the added impetus of your flame as it joins with the glorious immortal Threefold Flame, brought by Sanat Kumara from Venus, and anchored at Shamballa. This flame has been guarded by him and other Kumaras until there is truly a great light in the Orient. Recently Sanat Kumara was released from his office of Lord of the World because your sheaves, each and every one, increased the light at Shamballa (foci for the spiritual Great White Brotherhood) and also because of the love of Lord Gautama for the Earth and her attendant evolutions.

He, qualifying for the position of guarding, protecting and expanding the foci at Shamballa, released Sanat Kumara, who returned to his native star, Venus, and to his divine complement, also bearing the name of Venus. Sanat Kumara, however, always comes earthward for processional activities of the Great White Brotherhood.

He will, therefore, preside at this Thanksgiving (as in previous years) to accept your "sheaves." he will meet with the Brotherhood and with you, too, and give impetus to the spiritual growth of your consciousness, so that it is most receptive to the blessings of the Holy Season.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 27, 1960

Beloved of My Heart:

God bless you. On Transmission Day, as we all join together in lovely Shamballa, I give you the words, radiation, and blessings of the Regent of the Lord of the world, Sanat Kumara. All of the Great White Brotherhood SHALL direct through you, each and every one, the blessings of this Thanksgiving and Christmas Season. Accept it, use it, benefit by it, in our name.

Beloved Sanat Kumara Speaks, Transmission, Shamballa
November 19th, 1960

Beloved and blessed friends of love divine, I greet you in the spirit of the Great White Brotherhood, which it was my joy to design and to externalize eventually through the awakening of the consciousness of the more alert spirit sparks from the heart of the Father, who in turn interested others in that Brotherhood of love divine.

The spirit of the Great White Brotherhood is a spirit of unity, such as the peoples of Earth do not remember and it is composed of all my endeavors from the time when I first left the planet Venus with the Kumaras accompanying me, together with all of the endeavors of your present Lord of the World, Gautama, and every Elohim, Chohan, Archangel and Ascended Master who has given to that Brotherhood their light, their interest, all of the activities of their own intelligence, allowing that spirit of the Great White Brotherhood to utilize any one or more of them according to the direction of the Lord of the World, for the blessing of imprisoned life upon this planet Earth.

WHAT IS THAT UNITY BUT LOVE DIVINE, THE LOVE OF THE COMPONENT PARTS WHICH CREATE THE SPIRIT OF THE GREAT WHITE BROTHERHOOD, WHICH IS A LIVING AND PALPABLE BEING WHICH GROWS IN INTENSITY AS EVERY ASCENDED MASTER BRINGS IN THE SHEAVES AND HARVEST OF EACH SUCCESSIVE YEAR, EVERY UNASCENDED BEING ACHIEVES THE ASCENSION AND AS EVERY PERSON ON THE PLANET EARTH ON THIS DAY OF HARVEST BRING TO US AT SHAMBALLA THE SHEAVES OF WORKS WELL DONE!

Let that then be an example among the unascended chelas! Let the good flow through you like clear water through a faucet and give blessing and benediction to all you contact, for one cause, to give greater light to the planet Earth at this time and throughout the entire Holy Season particularly, when more of the angelic host are cognized and more of the Divine Beings are brought into the atmosphere of Earth through your Christmas Class and when more attention of the student body, as well as the many other people of Earth, are giving cognizance to the angelic host, and to Holy Mary, blessed Mother of Jesus, and to Jesus himself, and to the pageantry of Christmas time.

Beloved ones, some of you helped me to create Shamballa; some of you came to Earth before me, taking embodiment through those who had less spiritual development than yourselves, to help in the building of the beautiful White Island and that magnificent temple and lesser tem-

ples. That is why just to say “Shamballa” brings to your hearts and your feelings particularly a great remembrance of happiness, for there is nothing in Shamballa, the Original on Venus, the one which was on the Earth plane and which now pulsates in the etheric realm over the Gobi Desert, which is unhappy.

Every pilgrim who enters into Shamballa, crossing the marble bridge of light takes off his shoes. That means symbolically that he places aside personal problems, approaching the heart of the Lord of the World with a sense of gratitude for life. Every such pilgrim who has looked upon the immortal victorious Threefold Flame established so many aeons ago by myself, comes forth from the heart of Shamballa with renewed enthusiasm and desire to serve life, and to set imprisoned life free!

This thirty-day period (November 15th through December 14th, 1960) is devoted as you know to bringing in the sheaves of all, each according to their respective office. Even the tiniest elemental (perhaps the size of a head of a pin) is allowed opportunity to bring in the sheaves of his harvest, and that harvest too is great is he has brought forth blossom, shrub or fruit and someone has partaken of it in enjoyment, that little being has great opportunity and is quite delighted to place among the bouquet of flame flowers, at the side of the altar, the gift of his blessing and gratitude for the opportunity of doing so. If he could draw forth enough intelligence to design the smallest blossom or shrub, and then tenacity enough to sustain it, and generosity enough to allow it to pass into the beneficial use of mankind, rejoicing in the gift given and never being even cognized by the beneficiary, think then what a human being who has association with us can do!

That capacity, beloved ones, to draw your design mentally, to energize it with your feelings, to precipitate it consciously and then to give it impersonally to whatever part of life requires it, and to remain so humble that no one ever knows that you drew it forth, except your Guru and the expansion of the light in your own Causal Body, is a great gift which can be manifest through each and every one of you and should be manifest through you in his hour! It is easy enough to draw a concept, to energize it with feeling and to manifest it. That has been going on for ages of time. But the ending is usually “I have done it.” Surely, I have done it, but that little “I” meaning the outer personality when it cognizes itself as the doer of the deed will find the precipitation or the power to utilize it at a moment's notice fades until they can truly understand that when they said “I have done it,” they speak of the Presence of God, “I AM,” the only acting Presence that creates perfection which, through them, can do

it, and to get that same feeling which Jesus expressed often, “I of myself, that is the outer self, can do nothing but the Father of life within me doeth the work.”

Let us as we are entering into the joyous festivities of the harvest begin to make an inventory, so to speak, of our thoughts, feelings, words and actions through periods of introspection. Wherein we find there is something missing, let us call to these Ascended Master sponsors who have been trained for a thousand years, to whom Lord Gautama has assigned you, each one, to fill in those apparent defections with the required God-virtue and create a perfect man or woman. IT CAN BE DONE!

It seems to me rather foolish and recalcitrant that there had to be two thousand years between one Perfect Being, Jesus, and the coming of another one like unto him! Why, there should be Perfect Beings through the radiation and instruction we have given expressed each and every day, perfect in humility, patience, wisdom and all of the God-virtues. I know this can be done!

Lord Gautama always sits on the right side of the altar, guarding that immortal victorious Threefold Flame, the great procession coming in, preceded by the Silent Watcher of the Earth, Immaculata herself, as she brings the duplicate of the original world plan, Gautama places his hand upon her in gratitude for her fidelity and then accepts that duplicate, and offers it to me. I raise it on high so that all of the assembly may see it. Then I place it here with the gifts.

After Immaculata come the Great Beings in graded order, and following them their chelas. All the chelas wear the color of their Ascended Master's ray. Some are behind the Elohim, some behind the Archangels, the Chohans; some walk rather independently, we shall say, up to and kneel before Lord Gautama, before the immortal victorious Threefold Flame, place their sheaves upon the altar, and then reverently, still facing the Lord of the World, proceed into the antechamber. That makes a complete circle, they enter and kneel before Lord Gautama and proceed through the main assembly. Then they gather together, and do something which is peculiar to many of the people of Earth—they go into one of the lesser temples and absorb the radiation, and pray in gratitude for having witnessed this ceremonial and in gratitude for my presence, Gautama's presence, the presence of their Ascended Master friends. Thus they do not dissipate the energies of any ceremonial but rather sustain it by the power of love.

Today, in the name of the Father, and of the son, and of the Holy

Spirit, I give to you the blessings of the Great White Brotherhood and the blessings of Shamballa, in gratitude for what you have done to make the light of the world greater, so that I could return home to the planet Venus and then come again to you and be now, as always, your servant in the light! (Sanat Kumara)

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 4, 1960

Beloved Ones Seeking the Path Home:

Breath is the primal motion which sets into action the emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles of all who live upon the Earth-plane, who have lived there in the past, or who will live upon the Earth in the future. Therefore, study of THE RHYTHMIC BREATH IS ESSENTIAL TO BALANCE in every chela, particularly at this time. The rhythm of peoples' vehicles is determined by the depth and vital use of breath. In golden ages, all peoples walked lightly and all services were performed easily because the inhabitants of each age were taught from infancy the right use of the rhythmic breath.

To secure undisturbed peace, poise and balance the rhythm of the four lower vehicles must become permanently established. The chela should daily practice drawing into their bodies the glorious gifts of the breath, allow it to remain within their bodies, filling them with the buoyancy of light, expanding it slowly through their vehicles and then consciously (with a blessing) allow their God-qualified breath to bless their fellowman. By proceeding, following this rhythmic pattern at all times, the chela will find the performance of all his regular tasks in harmony and peace.

Setting up a new pattern of breathing, as any new habit, requires concentrated and continued endeavor upon the part of the chela, because the outer mind (nature) naturally reverts to his previous routine. When the chela is constant in his exercise of rhythmic breathing (I suggest that each such a one start first with a short period, early in the day) and gradually it will become his natural habit, even as the shallow breath (which was artificial in its inception) replaced the deep breath as man fell from grace. To set this living breath into rhythmic motion through a chela and then to experiment with its use in some mundane daily activity, is to couple spiritual training with the reinstatement of the natural state of one's being greatly lessening labor "by the sweat of the brow" and

charging into the individual buoyancy, pleasure and spiritual mastery.

This will make the assimilation of the new breathing pattern a happy adventure rather than a strain upon the four lower vehicles, as some dear ones seem to find it to be. As I received from the Lords of Karma permission to give instruction upon the use of the rhythmic breath to the Transmission Flame Groups, I am always delighted to see any student utilize this knowledge to his or her own advantage, as well as becoming contributors to the light of the world. Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 11, 1960

Beloved Children of My Heart:

What would the Ascended Master do under any and all circumstances?

When suddenly confronted with a problem to solve or a willful personality to placate, or any of the myriad difficulties met with daily, if the chela will make it a practice of lifting his consciousness and asking, "What would the Ascended Master do under these circumstances?" then steadfastly closing the door to outer conflicts, he will receive the inner prompting which never fails to come as the chela remains in a state of listening grace. When the heart desires to do as the Ascended Master does he tunes into the light Presence of his own "I AM" and "right action" is revealed to him.

My friends who receive these humble words of mine (and who have dedicated themselves to the service of the one Presence of light in and through all) should now precede all activity by calling for the Ascended Master's feeling, then they will thus avoid the recoil of unhappy karma and they will not feel the strain of human strain, tension, depletion or exhaustion. With the light of Ascended Beings guiding their thoughts and actions, they could then accomplish miracles in an instant.

During his earthly sojourn, beloved Master Jesus lived each instant in the constant awareness of his oneness with the creator of all life. His every single word, thought, feeling and action brought blessing. His "words" were the result of his consciousness of his great oneness with God, his I AM Presence and the Ascended Host of light.

Each raindrop serves the need of a drooping flower or thirsty grass that blossoms. Each word, thought, feeling and action should fill some

soul with joy and be the answer to a prayer.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 18, 1960

Beloved Children:

Examining the emotional bodies of my chelas, who now have an understanding of the Cosmic Law beyond the point of theory, I find by checking and balancing the mental and emotional bodies, one with the other, that there is little belief that the hopes of the heart and mind may become fact. This shows a little discrepancy in the application of the earnest chela, FOR THE VARIOUS VEHICLES SHOULD WORK TOGETHER AS DOES A TEAM OF HORSES, following the desired God design of perfection into the physical substance of the Earth plane, and thus release the manifestation prayed for and desired by the heart.

The mind is like a mirror in which is reflected the beauty and goodness of the world around you which you have seen and accepted as part of God's glorious kingdom. The mind was created to be impressed upon by the I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self with that part of the divine plan which should manifest at a specific moment.

Often when the outer mind has received an inner God impression the intellect says, "it is impossible;" for the most part is by the individual himself and others to whom he might tell his anticipated plan. Therefore you have an almost constant rejection of that part of God's kingdom which is ready to manifest in the physical appearance world. The Holy Christ Self has the entire blueprint of the lifestream, or as you call it, the divine plan. The major duty of the Holy Christ Self is to produce the divine plan through the individual lifestream. When the chela has purified his vehicles through the Violet Transmuting Flame, portions of the divine plan are released for the benefit of the individual and the world at large. Some individuals have received great and beautiful visions for their country and for the future world, but for the most part because of certain weaknesses in holding the God vision, they have failed to bring these into manifestation. HOLD THE VISION, that perfection in which there is no selfish intent.

My beloved chelas must try to remember always that it is the divine idea pressing from the I AM Presence into the outer mind which is the real, and that when that idea (whether it be a book, a chair or a more

encompassing expression) reaches the outer intellectual consciousness, it is an easy matter to lower it into physical manifestation by accepting it, thinking on it by drawing the electronic substance in and around it, and then removing from the outer mind any fear that it cannot be done. Seize on the inner vision, dear ones, and make the application, without tension but with intensity, until that which you have gazed upon within your heart is manifest as easily as we choose to manifest flowers on the Earth's surface.

I bless you in your endeavors and your upward striving.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 25, 1960

Beloved of My Heart:

Again, as you enter into the Temple of Precipitation and join with the beloved Regent, Lord Lanto and beloved Confucius and the Brotherhood of Precipitation, I join with you, joyously, offering the pages of the Bulletin to these Divine Beings. As your individual cherubim have grown in strength, interest, and vitality of interest in the redemption of the Earth, they accompanied you to the Temple of Precipitation and joined in rejoicing as your individual and collective harvest, before returning to the orbit of Helios and Vesta for four days only, then to return and assist you through the Holidays and the Year 1961. It is glorious, indeed, to know that the cherubim are now truly finding pleasure in service as you, too, enjoy such service to others.

Transmission Flame Class

December 17, 1960

Beloved Lord Lanto Speaks:

Beloved and blessed children of the light, I greet you on behalf of my son and student, Confucius, and all of those gathered at the Temple of Precipitation which is such a popular "resort" at this time.

There are certain places upon the Earth which are popular, where people go according to the affinity of vibration of their four lower vehicles and they receive, because of that affinity, back into themselves a part of the spirit of that vicinity or locality.

There is always a great interest in the power of precipitation, each chela sincerely desiring to be a precipitating power in himself. You are already precipitating powers. It is that you may learn how to consciously

precipitate in a manner which is unfailingly good that Lord Confucius has given you the gentlemen sponsors for this period (December 15th through January 14th, 1961).

How do you constantly precipitate good—by right thought, feeling, word, and action, of course. Learning that combination in this world of form, using the senses, is the way and means by which conscious precipitation of good takes place and the Violet Transmuting Flame of which we speak often, is the way of etherealization of that which is not of good. Both flames are alike in efficacy when there is feeling and belief deep in the heart of the emotional consciousness that such flames do exist and can act for you.

As you well know, I learned long before my own ascension how to expand the Holy Christ Flame within my own heart until it was a visible and tangible light which was an encouragement to the people during the height of Oriental splendor. When we came to the Temple of Precipitation, we endeavored consciously and constantly to teach our guests twice a year, not only to look upon the Green Flame of Precipitation surrounded by golden light, but to learn how in their hearts to precipitate ALL-GOOD.

Chelas often in their earnest endeavors not only during the specific activities of the Temple of Precipitation but at other times, utilize the powers of precipitation and create unpleasant experiences. Then they feel a sense of condemnation which is wholly unnecessary because through the power of etherealization every such misqualified precipitation can be removed. As we have told you every time we have spoken to you, everyone who learns conscious Precipitation learns at the same time the use of conscious etherealization. That is, if you create something which is a nuisance to yourself and others, you have the power of etherealization to release the electrons and the atoms and to remove it from the universe, letting the little electrons go back to their own Sun or enter into the heart of your own White Fire Being. That is the gift of our temple, where first the mankind of Earth came forth so many, many ages ago, where so long the Brotherhood of Precipitation have guided and guarded that flame.

Again all of the seven ante-chambers are open as well as the flame room itself. The little ante-chambers are filled with the beings who are witnessing and participating in the festivities of the Christ Season. The Divine Beings, the angelic host, the Cherubic host, the Seraphic host and individual who are under the sponsorship of one or more of the Divine

Beings. We always have a little group of those souls who go out at night and are floating around and are definitely interested in precipitation. We find we have room for them as we have such a large focus here now. They are “the give-me” ones. We have, of course, the ones like unto yourselves, “let me give unto others.” there is allot of difference in those two statements “give to me” and “let me give.” it is that differentiation in consciousness which we teach here at the temple of Precipitation.

We need not describe to you again how beautiful is the magnificent Royal Teton. Above it have been created beautiful golden chairs for the Karmic Board. The center chair with the throne-like canopy set forward has been precipitated consciously by Lord Confucius and others, so as the Karmic Board come and take their places during this semi-annual session, they will have the golden flame in, through and around their chairs above the Teton and they will have a beautiful footstool of a very delicate “Nada Pink” in honor of illumination, which of course you are cognizant of as the specific radiation of the coming year 1961, and the rose is the thoughtform for the year.

Now, beloved ones, I am going for a moment to turn the microphone over to beloved El Morya. (Lord Lanto)

Beloved El Morya Speaks:

Beloved and blessed ones of light, we come again into the heart of the Rocky Mountain Retreat wherein does stand Lord Lanto, Lord Confucius, and all the Beings and powers of light including Helios and Vesta, Suns from other systems and those great and mighty Beings who are going to give you blessing at this Christmas Season. Let us now prepare ourselves so that the Karmic Board and these blessed Beings may feel that you have in truth given the very best that is in you for the benediction of God and the blessing of life everywhere.

The “give-me” ones are not assigned to my temple, believe me. I desire and require of a chela the feeling in the heart “let me give!” As you have the more quiet vibratory action of the beloved Confucius filling your worlds, I say unto you, each and every one, I have known you long, even before the birth of our blessed Jesus. I have little tiny replicas of each of my chelas in my temple at Darjeeling that jiggle all around within a twenty-four hour period, and I would like for the Christmas Season these little figurines, which are duplicates of yourselves, to be silent and at peace. It would be such a relief! I am glad they are only so high (indi-

cating about 4 inches). They turn red, orange, yellow, blue, green, and every color. I have arranged it so I have two nice ivory screens which I pull closed when I am trying to do some work, but I can still hear them because each figurine which represents one of you is not only flashing color but it is making noise, and for little fellows there is allot of noise. Believe me! Thank you!

Beloved Confucius Speaks:

I bless you, my precious ones of light, with all the love of a recently ordained Hierarch as I welcome you officially into our focus, which Lord Lanto has guarded long and to which I now have the joy and responsibility for guiding and guarding and protecting all who come here for assistance, all those for one reason or another requiring specific service in learning to precipitate good and who enter into the center of our Precipitation Temple.

It is not so fearsome, beloved ones, to appear before the Karmic Board any more because you have learned that these are beings of mercy and that they come to welcome your well-doing, to rearrange your lessons for the next six months (December 15th, 1960 through June 14th, 1961) to give you opportunity wherein you have perhaps not found the fullness of the God expression, and generally to make you a Precipitating power of love and light.

Beloved Lanto and beloved El Morya know full well that as each one of you have presented your petitions to the Angel of the Scrolls, a beautiful Seraphic Being, that your heart has been within that petition. Those petitions joined together with those of the Ascended Masters who have brought their Ideas from the various Ascended Master retreats throughout the world are studied together with the Hierarch, an Ascended Master, your sponsor and grouped not only with yourselves but with many others from other foci to improve the efficacy of these Ideas. That is why particularly during this Christmas Season you often come back with unusual memories of being in large groupings, sometimes with individuals whom you have known and are not presently associated with, because you travel often into our presence and you may be among one of the groups in one of the ante-chambers studying upon one particular facet of precipitation or one particular expression of God's Holy Will which you would like to have come forth in the Year 1961.

There are many people who have an affinity to one particular idea and they gather together and there you meet many individuals ascended

and unascended, and the pros and cons of particular plans are discussed, then the final scroll is prepared. The Scroll is placed, as you will remember, at the left side of each ante-chamber and we can study them until it is decided who will actually present the petition to the Karmic Board. Some write in a bold hand with feeble heart, and others in a feeble hand but with a bold and strong heart, so you cannot always tell in outer activities and services how much strength of soul and spirit is behind the project unless you know as the beloved El Morya has said the individual's innermost soul. Transmutation should be a happy process, beloved ones, a process which brings harmony, joy, and every God release to you, until you learn the feeling of joy therein in the redemption of distress. That is not sympathy with it, no, but it is the actual joy and feeling in redeeming life which for any reason is not manifesting as perfection. That is our service and it is the joy of every Ascended Master who has foresworn Nirvana and who has come to give to you of their love and of their light.

Peculiarly enough, when one enters a sanctuary, there are thoughtforms of human nature even though you are most faithful in your activities of preparation for honoring the Hierarch and the acting flame each month. These must be transmuted and etherealized before we can speak to you. Those forms again endeavor to ride in when according to the time, in the outer world, the Presence and the activity of the Ascended Ones has fulfilled his or her purpose.

When you arrive in the Ascended Masters' realm I hope you won't be bored, because we are twenty-four hours a day about our Father's business, we do not require either sleep or rest as you do. Yet, I think, that an understanding of the reverence for all life and one-pointedness of consciousness is important, whether you are precipitating the flame through the breath, carrying the joy of Christmas around the world or whether you are precipitating your thoughts directly to another individual who is in distress. Let me again remind you that before you so precipitate any God-virtue to another individual BE SURE TO ARMOR YOURSELF STRONGLY IN ANY ONE OF THE ASCENDED MASTER'S LUMINOUS PRESENCE AND THEN LET THE PRESENCE OF THAT ONE, COMBINED WITH YOUR OWN HOLY CHRIST FLAME, PROJECT THROUGH YOU AND GIVE HEALING AND BENEDICTION OR WHATEVER IS REQUIRED IN GOD'S MOST HOLY NAME!

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 1, 1961

My Dear Children:

I greet you in this Holy New Year Season, particularly.

To disassociate an individual consciousness from the mass-consciousness of humanity requires a great pressure of sustained energy from the Ascended Master Octave. When the search for truth is relaxed for any reason, the very weight of the mass-mind again encroaches upon the awakening flower of spiritual consciousness, which reverts back to its previous state of semi-slumber.

When we see the chelas making progress in the mastery of their thought and feeling processes (which I rejoice to say the majority of the chelas are now doing), we suggest and hope that they will call the Seraphic and Cherubic host to sustain their awareness of the God-consciousness “in which they live, move and have their being.”

THE INDIVIDUAL OUTER CONSCIOUSNESS IS A LIVING INTELLIGENCE AND IS FED BY THE AVENUE OF THE SENSES, AND THEREFORE IT IS USUALLY IN A CONSTANT STATE OF FLUX, DEPENDING UPON THE REPORTS RECEIVED BY IT FROM SUCH CHANNELS. IT IS POSSIBLE FOR THE CHELA TO CONSCIOUSLY OFFER HIS CONSCIOUSNESS TO AN ASCENDED MASTER OF HIS CHOICE. THE MASTER, IN TURN, WILL GUARD, PROTECT AND SUSTAIN WITH THE LIGHT OF THE CAUSAL BODY OF THE CHELA AND THE CONSCIOUSNESS OF THE ASCENDED HOST THE UPRAISED CONSCIOUSNESS AND IT WILL THEN, BY THE VERY NATURE OF ITS PURE BEING, REPEL THOUGHTS, FEELINGS, WORDS AND ACTIONS OF A LOWER CREATION.

To keep sustained the uplifted consciousness of the student is to open the door into the chela's life through which we step, through which we teach and through which our ideals come into manifestation. For this we are grateful to our beloved chelas. It is over the beam of the chela's attention of harmony that the God-consciousness and the gifts of the Ascended Masters flow to bless the aspiring one.

IN THE FINAL CLEANSING OF MANKIND, EVERY OUNCE OF ENERGY, PAST AND PRESENT, IS STIRRED UP. THE ELOHIM OF PURITY, CLAIRE AND ASTREA TOO, ARE OF INESTIMABLE VALUE IN SWEEPING THEIR FLAMES OF PURE WHITE LIGHT THROUGH THIS ENERGY. When this energy is cleansed it will be replaced by a sea of harmony to serve the chela and insulate him against the mass consciousness of disturbed mankind.

AGAIN WE REMIND THE CHELAS THAT THEY ARE OUR OUTPOSTS IN THE WORLD OF FORM THROUGH WHICH WE SERVE TO STABILIZE THE EARTH AND ITS PEOPLES ESPECIALLY NOW IN ITS SEEMINGLY DISTURBED STATE. Today I personally bless you, each one, and I say to you that we “do not have to send Christmas and New Year cards,” but we always send expressions of our love that take their place in the aura of each be-

loved chela and live there during the Holy Season and form a magnet for all good to flow into the individual lives.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 8, 1961

Beloved of My Heart:

It is the joy of my heart to present to you in this weekly Bulletin excerpts of the Ascended Beings' words (full text in future Bridge and Hope Journals). I would like to thank you for your energy, each blessed one, wheresoever You held the Christmas Class which made it truly a happy and God-successful one:

Always your teacher and friend.

Beloved Mother Mary Speaks:

December 29, 1960

Hail, thou, the anointed of the Lord, come into my presence as I come into your presence and bring to you that anointing from the realms above, which is a sustained grace, in, through and around your blessed lifestreams and becomes a part of the heart of Mary, alive forever within you! Will you join me permanently in that realm where the angels live and where we serve unceasingly in his name.

Beloved, you are here for a purpose and that purpose is of your own choosing, even as my purpose ages ago was of my choosing. When the way seems difficult, temporarily, remember that even before you took embodiment you chose the path you walk and on that path, even as on my own, obstacles can be transmuted into light until you have victory in expression. Oh the glory of free will, children, the glory of taking upon yourself a physical vehicle and utilizing according to the purpose of God upon this Earth the glory of feeling that anointment which comes from above and abides in, through and around you constantly, as you are heaven's friends and we are yours.

Beloved Jesus Speaks : (December 31, 1960)

Come ye forth this day of liberation and render at least those services which are the powers of instantaneous healing and sustained harmony and the God-gifts of your divine nature.

Through the kindness of almighty God, you have had intercession with the Divine Beings from the realms of light throughout this embodiment and embodiments which have gone before. You have been with me on Earth, and you have been with me between embodiments and you know that although I am honored as being the gentle shepherd, I, too, have the fire and authority to command energy to act in a perfect manner! Such energy I request now!

What is the purpose of your being? To control the energy which is loaned to you by God, to qualify it and to send it forth through all of your lower vehicles and then to utilize it and project God-energy with the constructive quality required through the authority of myself and your own I AM Presence to bring perfection where imperfection has been! I had told the disciples centuries ago, "whatsoever ye shall ask in my name, it shall be done unto you." I repeat that again, again and again!

Beloved Archangel Gabriel Speaks: (December 31, 1960)

Now we come to the end of the Year of 1960, we enter into the Year of 1961. Blessed and beloved ones, friends of my heart, let us see how much the actual Resurrecting Flame which is Ours to give, and yours to receive, shall do for you and for this blessed planet Earth! I had hoped, as the Karmic Board met last evening, and as angels, elementals, humanity and Divine Beings gathered together and the mighty Hosannas were sung, many of the petitions already were presented, that through the presentation of those petitions and the tremendous pressure of energy upon the Karmic Board, that Helios and Vesta would give us the sign so that I might announce the straightening of the axis of this Earth, but that time has not yet come! It will, as you persevere and cause distress to no man!

Beloved ones, each and every one of you have a part of that responsibility of straightening the axis of this planet Earth by straightening the axis of your own spinal column and sustaining our feeling of hope and THE FULL POWER OF GOD'S ANGELIC KINGDOM, GOD'S DIVINE DIRECTORS (CHOHANS) OF THE SEVEN RAYS, who have invested so much in the peoples of this Earth. Then those peoples, in turn, may relieve an Earth of an over-population and shall resuscitate the beauty and perfection of the Earth as she was as first created by Helios and Vesta and held in the bosom of the planetary Silent Watcher, Immaculata, and drawn forth into physical manifestation by the Seven Elohim as a beautiful and sweet planet for the peoples belonging to her evolutions, where angels and

mankind are walking and talking together, no veil of human creation between the evolutions at all.

Beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain Speaks (12/31/1960)

CENTURIES AGO, I WAS VERY INTERESTED IN THE PRESENTATION OF THE LAW THROUGH THE THEATER. Right! But when we finished one play, the individual did not have to remain in the same part forever. We ran several of the Shakespearean plays in one season. It is the same with the student body. You do not have to every year since you were born until your release from human embodiment remain the same actor or in the same play. Now we want you unmasked, to be the true power of that Holy divine Being you were intended to be long ages ago and which you have forgotten temporarily. The sea of forgetfulness seems only to apply to that which you wish to push into the subconscious mind, where it remains a festering sore in the ethers. IN OTHER WORDS, YOU MUST LEARN HOW TO LET GO, COMPLETELY AND ENTIRELY, OF ANY IMPERFECT PART WHICH YOU HAVE PREVIOUSLY PLAYED UPON THE EARTH STAGE and play now that divine part in the new golden age when you shall walk and talk as sons and daughters of freedom and when you are the full expression of that freedom in, through and around you, and wherever you move freedom is; whatever your attention is upon freedom is and whatever you feel is freedom's expression; whatever you speak is the word of freedom, and there I shall be in the midst of you, constantly giving you feeling of true God-freedom which is mine, and which I live to impart to you as a permanent part of your being.

Beloved Ascended Master El Morya Speaks, Jan.1, 1961

Persuasion of the Gods may come and often does in a gentle manner through the promptings of the heart, but persuasion from my being comes in that strong vibration of energy which does convince you permanently that there is a God in the universe and a divine plan for this planet Earth and for her evolutions. AND IT IS TIME NOW THAT THIS PLAN BE FULFILLED!

Visualizing and looking upon the replica of the planet Earth, as created by Helios and Vesta before imperfection was imposed on it, at the Tetons, you all were amazed at its beauty and perfection. At inner levels again many took vows standing before the Karmic Board, beloved Portia as the spokeswoman. Those vows are activities that should be fulfilled in

a six-month period. Some have questioned why we have said on several occasions "all petitions have been granted." Let me make this clear to you now, once and for all, so that you do not wonder if a dispensation is granted it does not always manifest. You can be granted a license to operate a business but if you never raise your hand to do anything about it your license runs out and your business is not manifest and expressed.

Right! This is exactly the same thing in regard to the activities of the petitions presented to the Karmic Board. Although a petition is granted, whether to your own dear selves or one of the Hierarchs of any Ascended Master focus that give them, or you, or any group of people wheresoever they may be, opportunity and cooperation with other individuals, ascended and unascended, to follow through to victorious accomplishment on your cosmic license or to remain with the license in your hand and allow the precious energies to be dissipated before manifestation occurs.

WE ARE THROUGH WITH THAT! I stand as one, as I did last evening (December 31, 1960) and as I do again today, before the throne of heaven itself and before the members of the Karmic Board on behalf of the Ascended Master Saint Germain and there shall be a place upon this Earth during the year of 1961 for the incoming seventh root race and its mighty Manu and avatar.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 15, 1961

Dear Children of Light:

The heart center of God "I AM" is in constant motion and fills the entire universe with a rhythmic vibratory action even as your body breathes in and out in a steady pulsation of life. The Godhead himself sends forth that radiation to the periphery of the universe, and the entire universe (being his body), every electron within that universe, feels every pulsation from his cosmic heart and should vibrate in like manner were it not for the qualification of that energy by the individual lifestream. To understand the power of radiation one must enter the fourth dimensional activity where the unseen but powerful rays are constantly vibrating from their manifestation of the God-life, "I AM."

THERE IS NO PLACE IN THIS UNIVERSE WHERE THERE IS NO MOTION OR NO VIBRATION, JUST AS THERE IS NO SUCH THING AS AN INANIMATE OBJECT. Each electron which composes every atom, visible and invisible,

is pulsating with the heartbeat of the creator of all, and the vibratory actions of those electrons form what you know as radiation. Groups of electrons and atoms which are drawn together in a blade of grass, a tree, or a man, are constantly emitting a pulsation of energy which is the radiation of that particular object or being. The blending of these various vibratory rates in the divine scheme of things provides one great and natural whole.

The “atmosphere” is formed by the rhythmic pulsation of the Earth, water, sun and air. The radiation from the grass and the foliage is provided as a restful outpouring to accelerate the evolution of man. Every manifestation in the entire nature kingdom is governed by my lifestream and that of the intelligences devoted to this particular service, and all such radiation in itself is beneficial and constructive, or if temporarily destructive, requires re-education.

Man's radiation is the result of his free will, and the quality of the release has fallen far from the original intent of the divine plan for the universe. The malefic radiation in the world today is the result of misqualified God-energy released through individuals who know not how or care not to permit pure energy to flow through their lifestreams for the benefit of all life everywhere.

You can readily see that, in order to manifest the divine perfection of the golden age, man must assume his proper place in God's kingdom and let the divine energy flowing through his bodies go forth to perform their cosmic service.

Be assured, each one, that your loving calls for the upliftment of mankind are heard by the Ascended Host of light, and our energy returns to bless you, making the calls, and to bless the Earth, on that ray.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 22, 1961

Beloved of My Heart:

I greet you in this holy new year of 1961, when the Flame of Illumination shall radiate throughout the entire planet and into the hearts and minds of all mankind. Many of you who read these words of mine have victoriously passed through the world of personal selfishness into the world of selflessness, joining the universal I AM Presence and the Great White Brotherhood in expanding the light of the world. I rejoice in your illumined faith which has brought you through uncertainty and suffering, when you seemed, at times, to walk alone, although one of the Ascended Beings has always been beside you. Your progress has been great!

When the spirit of man first began his Earthly journey, he was given free will to utilize the life loaned to him by the heavenly Father. Misuse of this free will through thoughts, feelings, words and actions has created a certain amount of misqualified energy, most of which is transmuted at the close of each year, by your own endeavors as well as the endeavors of the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain and his angels of the Violet Flame.

Within the heart of man (to insure the ultimate divine destiny of perfection) is the Holy Christ Flame. The Holy Christ Flame is the cohesive power of pure divine love which holds your four lower vehicles (emotional, mental, etheric, and physical) together. When called into action, it can and it will enlighten and purify the souls of men.

This Holy Christ Flame is the impelling power which continues to prompt mankind to aspire to the highest potential within him. It also holds the design for each one's perfected expression.

In the privacy of each one's living quarters or in the company of other understanding chelas, call earnestly to your own Holy Christ Flame and the Holy Christ Flame of all mankind. It will answer you, purifying your souls and the souls of all mankind so that every individual belonging to the evolution of the Earth (or who has come here for special training or instruction) will be transmuted into its beauty and majesty.

You have now stepped into the measure of time defined by man as a "New Year." Continue, unwaveringly, to call for the expansion of the Holy Christ Flame of yourself and all mankind and you will be blessed without limit.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 29, 1961

Beloved Children of My Heart:

Again, on this Transmission Day, January 21, 1961, it is my joy and my privilege to bring to you on the pages of "the Bulletin, the words, radiation, and blessing of the Lady Master Nada (Chohan of the Sixth Ray) and of the God and Goddess Meru as well. Accept their blessings, as well as my own, and BECOME THAT ILLUMINED BEING YOU ARE DESTINED TO BE NOW!

Love and blessings.

Beloved Lady Nada Speaks:

My beloved friends seeking illumination in this year when so many of us are bringing the message of that impersonal divine love, which is the cohesive power holding the planet Earth together, I give to you the same blessing, the same direction of my love, as a messenger of the great God and Goddess Meru, which I have always given to those earnest and sincere chelas who desire within themselves to develop, unfold and expand a God-quality.

The great God and Goddess Meru whom you have known for some time and you, too, are often messengers who carry Illumination's Flame not only in the eras which have gone by but you have, even in this embodiment, on occasion learned through the power of the silent radiation of pure divine love to melt away discord and discontent, replacing them always by the chord of harmony and the content of God-good. As you invoke the Sun, in all her splendor, to remove from the Earth the purifying blanket of snow, and the Sun according to Law renders that service, so when you do invoke in sincerity any one of us to help you to develop that feeling of love divine and to sustain it, we will be there and give to you our feeling of divine love which is the actual power which does render the service of transmutation through any of the Seven rays.

YOU WONDER WHY I HAVE BEEN CHOSEN TEMPORARILY TO ACT AS THE CHOHAN, OR DIRECTOR, OF THE SIXTH RAY WHEN FOR SO MANY AGES I HAVE SERVED ON THE THIRD RAY. I will tell you, beloved ones, because of the interlacing of the momentums in our Causal Bodies which qualify us to render a specific service are we chosen by the Karmic Board to serve for so long as is required and needless to say in the activity of divine love there is permanent healing. When the beloved Ascended Master Jesus was called upon to advance upon life's path and to become co-world teacher with the Ascended Master Kuthumi, there was enough momentum of love in my Causal Body which is in its essence a permanent healing power so that the beloved Maha Chohan and the Karmic

Board asked me if I would assume the Chohanship and Directorship of the Sixth Ray.

Of course following in the footsteps of the illustrious Jesus has not been an easy service, but we who serve selflessly the evolutions in, through and around the Earth do not question where we shall serve, but accept always the fiat of divinity and when that cosmic fiat came forth that there was a requirement for a new Chohan of the Sixth Ray, not only I but some forty-eight others were chosen at inner levels as possible directors. There were, as I have said to you, other members looked over by the Karmic Board, I being one member. We were put through very specific initiations until the Karmic Board felt that of the forty-eight members, I was the one best qualified at the moment to serve.

Of course my voluntary service is based upon my love for man, for animal life, for the Earth and all her evolutions and my love is yours, each one, to utilize not only during this thirty-day period when the great Temple of Illumination near Titicaca is open, when the Illuminati of the race sit around the Golden Illumination Flame, when the great God and Goddess Meru invite you into that magnificent chamber where that glorious golden flame surrounded by a pink aureole flame rises, but all through your embodiment and then, if required, after you in dignity make the change into your finer garments and attain the ascension.

Needless to say, we have, as the God and Goddess Meru have come to the foreground in the minds and consciousness of the people, more visitors now at the Illumination Temple than ever before. There are tiny elementals desirous of learning how to bring forth more beautiful flowers to garland the Earth, more nourishment of a spiritual nature for her people, they, serving with Amaryllis, will bring to the notice of mankind that beauty of expression in 1961.

Cherubic and seraphic hosts enter the temple and absorb the Golden Flame of Illumination and carry it with them to other stars and planets in our system.

Within the temple itself, great dedicated beings have come forth, dedicating themselves to the God and Goddess Meru, and have been accepted as their messengers to bring to you the word of the Father-Mother God, at this time, when truly earnest seeking hearts desire world peace and world understanding. You shall not be found without an answer to any constructive question, while the Illumination Flame is directed to and through you, and is sustained by your lady sponsors. The most important admonition I can give to you individually is to hold any illumination as it is received by you as a sacred trust within your heart

until you have a manifest expression and then you do not dissipate before your manifestation is completed the God-inspiration given unto you as a sacred trust.

It is a test in the outer mind and of the personality to hold in the heart of the silence that God-inspiration, acting wisely and intelligently upon it until you have your manifestation and the gratitude of your heart rises in that manifest expression of good.

Now we give honor to the great God Meru

Beloved God Meru Speaks:

Beloved, those who walk toward enlightenment, I greet you on behalf of my Lady and myself. Strong as the Andes Mountains does that light flow to my Brother Himalaya and is spearheaded into heaven itself! So shall be the feeling within your hearts to be a part of this mass radiation of God-illumination to life!

What does illumination mean to you? You do not desire to be illumined about the frailties in yourselves or in others, for in that there is no truth or love of motive. NO! Listen unto me and ponder my words within you hearts, desire to be illumined as to the good, the seed, the germ of divinity, no matter what the coating of temporary distress may be, in, through and around all the life which you contact. You cannot be illumined from God and sustained in that radiation which is ours to give, if the power of your attention is upon the frailties and imperfections of yourselves or others. That Flame of Illumination which is powerful in the extreme and which we have guarded, sustained and protected and which we direct now into the great Blue Ridge Mountains and into the Goddess of the Blue Ridge herself is to bring ILLUMINATION to and through all in this vicinity and naturally you receive the greatest outpouring of that Flame and Ray of God-illumination. Accept it in your feelings!

The Goddess of the Blue Ridge Mountains was originally a Student of mine. She lived in the Andes for many ages and at the time of her ascension, she asked that she be given the keeping of a smaller range of mountains and in the mercy of the Cosmic Law at the time that the Blue Ridge Mountains were prepared she came forth and was given guardianship of this entire mountain range. Her name is of Peruvian ancestry, "Peruzia," from whence comes the verb (perusal).

This Lady remaining here, invites you, each and every one, to these mountains for a specific reason, that service and purpose you have and are rendering at the present time. She, in turn, is grateful in the extreme

for your presence here so that certain specific qualities in, through and around this entire mountain range and in, through and around this entire environment shall be transmuted, as you so readily are doing.

Beloved ones, illumination, like every God-gift, comes to each man according to his receptivity and his development in the master control of thought, feeling, word, and action. It is not enough to look upon the Illumination Flame or even to stand in our Presence. NO! Each and every one, according to his or her own light, is required to receive those God-ideas which are pulsating in the ethers and to translate them into some permanent blessing for life. Beloved Nada did, I did and I am still doing it with the Goddess Meru by holding our focus of the Illumination Flame in the Andes Mountains, South America. Within these mountains is the richest outpouring not only of illumination and love but there are actual treasures of Earth which shall be given to the worthy chelas as they prove themselves capable of handling impersonally and lovingly those gifts and treasures which the Father-Mother God has entrusted us to keep.

Other Gods of the Mountains have had their bodies despoiled in the search for gold and diamonds and treasures. My brother Himalaya whose focus is high in the Tibetan Range has seen some of the holiness of Tibet swept aside by the temporary activities of sinister forces. THE DALAI LAMA WILL RETURN IN DIGNITY TO HIS POSITION OF SPIRITUAL POWER IN TIBET AND THE BELOVED HIMALAYA SHALL AGAIN RAISE TO HEIGHTS THE PEOPLES OF ASIA BEFORE HE RETURNS WITH HIS FOURTH ROOT RACE INTO THE GREAT HEART OF THE SUN.

What do we mean when we say these beings return into the heart of the Sun? The aureole of the Sun, beloved ones, has been described to you. It is tremendous in scope. IT IS MADE UP OF TWELVE GLORIOUS, MAGNIFICENT BANDS OF LIVING LIGHT. IN EACH OF THOSE BANDS OF LIGHT, WHICH ARE IN CONSTANT MOTION, THERE ARE MAGNIFICENT TEMPLES and when a Divine Being is released from service on the Earth, he or she go first to Helios and Vesta and they place their harvest within one of the temples around the physical Sun.

A God or Goddess of the Mountains will do the same, entering into the most magnificent temples builded of crystalline substance in the form of a glorious triangle, wherein every Mountain God and Goddess took their initiations and where we do return when our service is completed. WHEN, FOR INSTANCE, THE CONTINENT OF ATLANTIS SUNK BENEATH THE WAVES AND THE ISLAND OF POSEIDONIS ALONE REMAINED, the God and Goddess of that Mountain returned to this temple of which I speak. As we are in this process of the movement of the axis they will be required

again to take up the protection of that mountain range as it rises from the sea. Some of us will be relieved. It is a motion like a cradle action and can be rendered without any distress to mankind or elemental life. That is what we are endeavoring to do, and it is why beings from every system have come forth to the planet Earth at this time.

I say in all truth, beloved, it requires a great deal of constancy and service to continue to hold that focus, to lend of its light and at the same time to remain patient and loving and kindly to all life which seeks illumination upon their pathway home!

My beloved Lady, the Goddess Meru will now address you.

The Goddess Meru Speaks:

Beloved ladies and gentlemen, we desire not to keep you beyond the capacity of receptivity of your blessed consciousness, but I would like to say that the illumination of your consciousness is far greater than you understand or can accept, and that illumination alive within you only requires a little polishing. You know how a precious gem if it is not worn becomes dull on its surface. There is more illumination alive within you, your minds, your feelings and thoughts and words and actions which requires just the use of the Violet Flame upon the delicate fabric of your inner vehicles so that you can know in certainty some of these Truths which we in kindness reiterate again, again and again.

Come out of the valley into the heights and see the light of the eternal Sun! Come, you can rise on the palm of my hand and remain there until that light brings to you enough understanding that you, through your great love, desire to bring, that light back to illumine the world.

On behalf of the beloved Lady Master Nada, the beloved God Meru, myself and all those who gather round the Illumination Flame, I say to you, GOD IS IN YOU, ALIVE, and your Illumination Flame has been polished by your very presence with us and WE ARE ALIVE WITHIN YOU THIS DAY! WE SHALL BE DELIGHTED TO SERVE YOU IN EVERY WAY. ASK US FOR WHAT YOU WILL, AND, IF YOUR MOTIVE BE RIGHT, WE SHALL SUSTAIN YOUR ENDEAVORS AND SUBSEQUENT ACCOMPLISHMENTS. Thank you, beloved, for visiting us and accepting our friendship now and in the future as well.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 5, 1961

My Beloved Children:

The return to the kingdom of God must be a voluntary one by man. The Ascended Masters have become Lords of Life through their self-conscious choice of the constructive use of God-energy. The heavenly realm is one of peace and light. As you know, many, many of the Ascended Host have foresworn nirvana to assist the children of Earth to achieve like victory and return to their heavenly home.

The Ascended Ones have built a tremendous momentum of Godly thought and Godly feeling, which was the springboard from whence their spirits ascended into the realm of eternal light and life. That momentum is a sustained part of their life and continues to grow as they draw more energy from the universal I AM Presence and utilize it for the good of man in answer to the calls of the children of Earth.

The representatives or ambassadors of the kingdom of heaven do not present their credentials indiscriminately, and for the most part man is unaware of their Presence on Earth until an individual is found who is sensitive enough to contact these Emissaries and spread their words of enlightenment. Without these dedicated lifestreams who have spent embodiment after embodiment in preparation, the upward reaching souls of man would progress ever more slowly due to the mass effluvia in which they dwell.

As the consciousness of man is raised by these wayshowers, so in time shall the mass of mankind find the bridge within themselves to the inner kingdom and cross it to and fro through meditation. The greater the momentum in the upreaching of the spirit, the easier it becomes for each individual who joins that cooperative aspiration, because the great momentum of the Ascended Ones becomes a voltage to the spirit who thus will join his forces with those great Cosmic Beings.

By stilling the outer clamor and holding true to the awareness of the Christ-consciousness working through him and the use of the Violet Fire of Transmutation, the chela can reform (or remake) his world and surroundings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 12, 1961

Beloved Children of My Heart:

Dealing with the subject of consciousness, mankind should become individual flowers, made of flame, the core of the flower being the pulsation of the immortal victorious Threefold Flame within the physical heart of man. The petals of this flower should be the radiation of that flame of love, wisdom and power.

The vibratory action of each individual is, of course, determined by the thoughts, feelings, words and actions of the individual and the radiation of such an individual must become an outpouring of power, wisdom and love (in perfect balance). When the chelas do allow that radiation to pour forth from their own Holy Christ Flame, there will be many permanent flame flowers here on Earth. This will brighten this temporarily darkened star, and remain (after the individual's ascension) as a blessing to the life remaining in the Earth, upon the Earth, or in its atmosphere, as well as a special benediction to all life which shall come to the Earth in the future.

During the past ten years, the Ascended Masters have established their radiating centers of God-virtues through the sanctuaries, homes and vehicles the earnest and faithful chelas.

The chela who is wise enough to personally invite any one of the Ascended Masters to establish a cosmic Lotus Flame of his own Ascended Master consciousness through him consciously draws the one power which can and does transform his outer nature without struggle and resistance of the outer self. This radiating center (anchored within the Threefold Flame within the heart of the chela) is an eternally sustained gift to the individual from the Ascended Master and also blesses all the life which the chela contacts in any way. The chela's awareness of and acceptance of this Ascended Master radiation is required to draw this pulsation into the atmosphere of Earth for the benefaction of all life. Such a chela will have, as a gift from the Ascended Master so invoked, a constant part of the Ascended One's being.

Once the chela even glimpses REALITY through contemplation, meditation and instruction by a competent representative of the Ascended Masters here on the Earth plane, his interest and cooperation are assured. To and through the faithful and constant chela will flow all the gifts of heaven to bless him and his loved ones, as well as all life everywhere.

DESPITE RUMORS OF WARS AND VARIOUS DISCONTENTS AT MANY POINTS UPON THE EARTH'S SURFACE, THE PLANET AND HER EVOLUTIONS ARE EVOLVING RAPIDLY INTO GREATER LIGHT.

Within this century, great shall be the glory of God, through the power, wisdom and love magnetized by you, beloved ones. This shall eventually harmonize all the expressions of life in the Earth, upon its surface, and in its atmosphere. Thus PERMANENT WORLD PEACE SHALL BE ESTABLISHED. You, each one, this very day, hold within your blessed hands a divine light from the heavenly realms. Through your controlled thoughts, feelings, words and actions, this light shall expand until it is truly the only presence acting everywhere! I love and bless and thank you for your loving assistance to me and to my children on Earth who know not, as yet, of my presence and desire to assist them.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 19, 1961

Beloved Children of My Heart:

I would like to remind you that your natural vibratory action and that of every individual is harmonious and the light rays which mankind should be invoking and then conducting into the universe should be an energizing power which would stimulate and expand perfection. Through the use of free will, this natural power has become sub-natural (hence discords and disharmonies of every kind arise). Each person on this planet is a conscious or an unconscious conductor of energy, qualified by free-will.

They are the recipients of a constant stream of Electronic light from their own Individualized I AM Presence which flows constantly through their four lower vehicles (emotional, mental, etheric and physical) into the world around them. This light is OBEDIENT to the free-will of each individual and can be qualified constructively or otherwise. When it is qualified discordantly, the aura around the individual is chaotic and discordant and other individuals, stepping into that aura, feel an unpleasant sensation (even if they are not conscious of the Law).

Conversely, when the light is qualified harmoniously, the individual's aura is peaceful, harmonious and balanced. Many sensitive people feel the aura of another person and sense the vibratory action of such a one even before they talk to the other individual. IF THE AURA IS CHAOTIC,

WORDS ARE USELESS FALLING UPON DEAF EARS. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CHELA, IN SUCH A CASE, TO SILENTLY DIRECT THE LIGHT RAYS INTO THAT ONE'S AURA, TRANSMUTING IMPERFECTION AND CREATING HARMONIOUS VIBRATIONS THEREIN. BE SILENT about your service, as beloved Nada was in her service to her sisters, and you shall reap the reward of seeing others rise out of the slough of despondency into joyous and happy persons whose auras contribute to this spiritual radiation, as well as to the light of the world.

THE ASTRAL AND PSYCHIC REALMS WHICH TEMPORARILY INTERPENETRATE THE EARTH AND RISE TO THE TEN-THOUSAND FOOT LEVEL ABOVE HER SURFACE WAS CREATED BY MANKIND'S DISOBEDIENCE IN THE USE OF FREE WILL BY WHICH HE CREATED DISCORDANT EMOTIONAL, MENTAL, ETHERIC AND PHYSICAL IMPERFECTIONS, WHICH, THANK GOD, ARE NOT PERMANENT IN NATURE. Through the conscious understanding of the Violet Transmuting Flame and its use by the chelas, coupled with the endeavor to sustain personal harmony in his own four lower vehicles, this astral and psychic effluvia can and is, even now, being transmuted into light.

The Cosmic Law, a short time ago, issued the fiat that every individual on the Earth or in her atmosphere (between embodiments) should come into agreement with the harmonious radiation of the Holy Christ Self, discontinuing the habits and tendencies to create further discord for themselves or others.

One avenue of my service to the children of Earth, as well as the elemental kingdom and imprisoned angels, is to show my chelas how to consciously train their four lower vehicles so that they release only harmoniously qualified energy. I am of course, the very spirit of divine love and comfort to all life everywhere (belonging to the Earth's evolutions). With every indrawn breath accepted consciously or unconsciously by mankind, and every living thing which requires breath to live, a portion of my nature enters into their very beings and should flow through them to bless life everywhere.

Invoke the essence of the Holy Spirit through yourselves and all you hold near and dear, as well as through all mankind and every living thing on the Earth, in the Earth and in its atmosphere TODAY. Learn, then, to ACCEPT THIS GIFT FROM MY HEART so that it will be a sustained part of your consciousness as well as that of all you hold near and dear and all life everywhere.

This God-qualified energy is naturally harmonious and balanced and

will serve as a cosmic stimulus which will raise the consciousness of the masses.

I love you for your endeavor to understand and then to apply the Cosmic Law for your benefaction as well as that of the entire planet Earth and her attendant evolutions. I love you for accepting my reality and my ability to assist you. I love you for becoming conscious conductors of my comfort and love to all life everywhere. I thank you for loving me enough to assist me in my endeavors to bring comfort and love to all imprisoned life everywhere.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 26, 1961

Beloved Children of my Heart:

It is my joy and honor to present to you the words, radiation and blessings of my son, and your friend, Ascended Master El Morya, Chohan and Director of the First Ray, spoken at the Transmission Class of February 18th, 1961.

Love and blessings.

The Beloved Ascended Master El Morya Speaks:

Beloved precious friends of my heart, I greet you on behalf of the host of heaven whom you love and whom you serve, even as I do! I am the Chohan of the First Ray filled with that illumined faith and the desire to do the will of God which is ALWAYS good, active and alive within your beating hearts, charging through you during this period while our focus at Darjeeling is active (February 15th through March 14th, 1961).

Yes, you have a permanent seat in my temple, but I think you shall use it little, for during this thirty-day period you shall act more or less as myself and as your Ascended Master sponsors, about our Father's business!

Well, you have been in our drawing room at Darjeeling, and every conceivable composition has been played on the piano, until our beloved brother Serapis Bey voluntarily offered to return it. You have brewed and sipped every type of tea from Ceylon, Darjeeling and China teas, until our attendants have had to go out and secure new supplies, both of silver-

ware and the variegated brands of tea which you most enjoy. Some of you have experimented by drinking the tsampa tea (Tibetan tea with the rancid butter called "ghee") which is so pleasant to the Llamas and the peoples of Tibet. Most of you have not cared for its taste which has required that I procure for my drawing room a large wedgewood receptacle for the expulsion of same. I do suggest that you leave the tsampa tea for the peoples of the Orient who are used to its peculiar flavor. You can have any type of delicate tea with rose leaves in it or ordinary cream, and for harmony's sake when you are playing upon our piano ask your sponsor to direct you to something that is beautiful and give a musical rendition of merit.

You know, I am more patient than most people think! A great many people have been in our temple since the fifteenth of this month (February, 1961), not all Occidentals, many Orientals and peculiarly enough, I have had amongst my visitors dogs, cats, horses, and two elephants. The elephants, thank God, did not break down the actual structure of our building but they did stampede through our magnificent garden in their enthusiasm to partake of the radiation of God's Holy Will and bring it back into their kingdom. Many such an elephant I have ridden in ages past, and you have too. Many a blessed one which runs yet wild in the jungles will be protected from slaughter promoted by the greed of mankind which sees only the ivory tusks wherein and whereby they can (after the kill) create miniatures according to their liking. (El Morya)

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 5, 1961

Beloved Children of Light:

When the chela determines to enter the realm of peace, of happiness, of health or of opulence, then to the best of his ability he erases from his consciousness and from his thoughts and feelings the vibrations of tension, hostility, sickness or poverty. In other words, he does not allow the control of his life-energy to be at the mercy of external, disquieting rumors but holds command of his own energy.

In the tranquility of mind, the absence of distractions, or the maintaining of one-pointed attention towards the understanding of the Law of Life, the chela reaches that point of awareness wherein he can open the door to the storehouse and partake of all the virtues and Infinite abundance for the benefit of himself and his fellowman. When his vibratory action is thus set and maintained, the cosmic consciousness shall pulsate

through him and will increase his ability to sustain this positive attitude of radiation.

As the pilot of a ship or plane must have complete understanding and control of its mechanism so must the aspiring one be master of his energy in order to insure the maintenance of the peaceful vibratory action required to sustain his consciousness within the river of peace as the world about him swirls in its turbulent way.

I rejoice to find that such a goodly number of my chelas are now capable of being sure guides on the path leading to liberation from the bonds of worldly entanglements. Meditation, understanding, courage to ignore human criticism, and steadfast perseverance are indispensable requisites. This capacity to serve by a generous act of encouragement, by an uplifting spoken word, or even by a smile, is an opportunity to remain a potent force for good.

Looking into the hearts of men, as we do, there is so much loneliness, grief and frustration within them that our love rushes forth and blesses the chela who helps to lift such a yoke from any spark of God's life incarnate.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 12, 1961

My Beloved Children:

When man's consciousness is completely immersed in the affairs of the world he receives but small instruction from above, for he has closed the door to his "Upper room." Again, if his appetite for good from on high draws him away completely from the physical world, he has closed the door to the outer schoolroom and he does not have contact with the mental, emotional, etheric, and physical nature which enables him to listen to and follow the inner voice in balanced daily living.

TO MEDITATE UPON AND TO KNOW THE LAW AND NOT MAKE USE OF IT IN DISCIPLINING THE EARTHLY PASSIONS AND APPETITES IS LIKE UNTO A SICK MAN CARRYING HIS MEDICINE ABOUT WITH HIM AND NEVER OPENING THE BOTTLE TO PARTAKE OF ITS CONTENTS.

There is a balance in all life. According to the energy released is energy returned in kind. The beloved Presence of God "I AM" is like the keeper of a large storehouse from whence the individual may receive

everything required to fulfill his purpose in life. There will be when invoked an abundance to fill all needs, talents in the art, inventive ideas for world improvement and so on. The outer self can come to that storehouse and ask for anything in order to make himself more capable of fulfilling his mission in the world.

It is the Law that the keeper in charge of that storehouse cannot leave until everything has been asked for and given to the individual representing that particular spark of light in the world. So the I AM Presence takes up its vigil and await? your calls, beloved. However, the outer self is so frequently enamored by earthly activities that it forgets the way inward and upward to the storehouse and does not fulfill his divine plan. The keeper of the storehouse is not allowed full freedom to act in the world of form without an embodiment through which to pour forth these God-gifts.

The energy the chela uses in his calls to the light is most precious indeed. When the Great Beings pour forth their substance (through the I AM Presence) in response to these invocations, that substance enters the lower heavens, and then the people of Earth absorb it. The great outpouring evoked by the beloved Jesus was due to his absolute confidence in the response of this mighty power towards which he directed his every heart call!

Everything that the Father hath is thine, my precious ones. Truly it has been said, "ask and ye shall receive."

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 19, 1961

Beloved Children:

When one has found the door into the universal sea of selflessness, in which is more life, more vitality and more lightness, one can no longer remain a prisoner of the flesh. By meditation on your oneness with all light, peace and strength the capacity to enter and return from this realm of heaven will become as natural for you as it is now to enter one room from another. As you have been told, this higher sphere of consciousness is the realm of causation where ideas are given body and bodies are lowered into form.

At the present hour, through mercy, we have drawn from the Cosmic

Law the authority to bring into the atmosphere of Earth special devas charged with the qualities of stability, security and peace which they will anchor into the feelings of the people, thus negating the fear which is gripping the majority of mankind. These protective, invisible beings are blanketing the Earth in a vibration corresponding to their own. These cosmic messengers are like unto the wind and the rain, impersonal, but are absolutely obedient to the Law of balance and harmony. They will be of tremendous assistance in maintaining the poise and balance and peace of all men in the flesh form during the next twelve-month period. This is why their present intercession is the part of wisdom that both mankind and they become acquainted with each other's vibratory action. Your consciousness of their presence in the Earth's atmosphere, and your gratitude sent towards these exquisite ones will be seen and acknowledged by them.

For the loving cooperation of my chelas in these matters I am grateful.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 26, 1961

Beloved of my Heart:

It is my great joy to present to you the words, radiation and blessings of the beloved Mary, Mother of Jesus, and my own humble words, spoken at the Transmission Class of March 18, 1961. We are so grateful to you for entering into the more intricate study of the rhythmic breath and thus give world-wide benediction to the three evolutions utilizing the planet Earth at this time as a planetary home. As again the full power of the Resurrection Flame is evident through the nature kingdom, the animal kingdom, and the reminder of the triumphant resurrection of my son and your divine brother, Jesus, flows freely during this thirty-day period (March 15 through April 14, 1961), I take this opportunity of offering to you, each blessed reader, a holy and sanctified Easter time.

Beloved Mother Mary Speaks:

Beloved and blessed ones come again to learn of the powers of resurrection which are alive within you, I greet you as my children, children loved beyond all the concepts of loving parents in the world of form, for I have loved the very hearts and souls of you since first your spirit sparks came forth from the heart of whatever system to which you belong. I shall hold that love for you, that immaculate concept for you and those you hold in the orbit of your own dear worlds until you manifest it here on Earth, to the glory of God and to the glory of my son, Jesus. Please be seated, beloved ones, and be very comfortable.

In teaching unascended chelas in the Resurrection Temple, we endeavor to give every particular type of comfort to the etheric envelope. In those eras when I was serving my God through a physical garment which I wore upon the planet Earth, I endeavored to make as comfortable as possible those individuals whom I was instructing in the Law of Life. This comfort is provided not to allow the consciousness to sleep, of course, but rather to permit one to forget for a time, at least while you are in our Presence, when you come to our temple at night, distress and all types of temporary discord. If the beloved peoples of Earth whom we love and whom we serve were as able to remember God truth and remember God's friendship and the service of those of us who have gone before you as they are able to remember with a tenacity which is almost astonishing to us the defections in their own persons and in those who are around them, then should there be progress.

You have the quality already, you can remember, ah yes, but what is it that you remember? I draw forth from the heart of your own immortal victorious Threefold Flame, your Holy Christ Flame, remembrance of the glory you knew with the Father of life before this world even was. I draw forth from that flame and that Holy Christ Self the remembrance of your actual participation with the angelic host in the creation of this planet Earth, in the sustenance of the Earth in its glory. I draw forth your remembrance of your presence with me during our humble service when our beloved Jesus made the resurrection and the ascension, a powerful activity which pulsates over the Holy Land and which is resuscitated around Easter time by the small portions of our experiences as recorded in the Gospels of Matthew, Mark, Luke and John.

Beloved ones, the very word "Gospel" meaning good tidings, you have a Gospel of truth within the folds of your own etheric garments; within your beating hearts a part of that one divinity wherein and whereby I qualified after many centuries of service to become the mother of the Perfected Being, Jesus. I had the same implements to work with as

you have. I had the thoughts, feelings and the power to speak and to act and to move, but all of these I consecrated early in life to the Lord God when I was not able even to stand before the magnificent temple wherein Anne and Joachim placed me. There the priests did consecrate me, and when I was able to stand alone, yes, among the mighty priests and priestesses of the temple, and face that Holy of Holies, I again consciously consecrated my being and very self, my thoughts, feelings, words and actions, to become a fit grail through which, in due course, there should come into being my son, Jesus. So my life has been a service of consecrated energy.

Beloved ones, you cannot consecrate an hour to God and twenty-three to man and become as free as you would desire, because there is no balance in that timing. I know, for I was a woman who once dwelt among you. Therefore I learned and consciously cooperated with the Cosmic Law in the consecration of everything from the weaving of the tapestry for the temple walls, later to the weaving of the garments of the boy Jesus, to the carrying of the water from the well, blessing it before we took it into our home; blessing our cloth and our table, blessing our humble home and our lovely patron and protector Saint Joseph (now the Ascended Master Saint Germain); blessing the pallets where they lay; blessing the herbs and the gardens in which I served.

So it came to pass that my life became a life of consecrated energy and it became a joyous part of my being, so should it be with you. Let the consecration of beloved Jesus and myself and your Holy Christ Self flow forth and that will be a permanent part of you, giving light to that which is in temporary shadow! Oh easy it is to feel rebellious toward that which does not please you, yet wherein is your victory, victory cometh to him who has overcome himself and his passions both hidden and revealed. He who has become a master of peace and balance and light can at a moment draw forth that quality which is required as a benediction to still turbulent waters, draw forth magnificent sunshine, to make the seas part as Moses did, if necessary; to keep the very earth beneath your feet solid and leave an imprint of light wherever you walk.

Yet truly, beloved, that place wherein you walk should be holy ground, and even when you are gone, the scent, the perfume and the fragrance of your being shall be a blessing and benediction to a generation yet unborn. I know, for I so walked from the garden at the foot of the Hill of Bethany up to the apex, time and time again, consecrating that ground, giving to it the essence of buoyancy, of joy, of happiness, of accomplishment for he who should walk that path after me would require all of those qualities, sweeping into his beautiful Form that he might as-

cent victorious into heaven! Long before he (my son, Jesus) came to that day, I had walked that path and looked on the Sun and prayed upon the crown of Bethany's Hill for that accomplishment. Never spoke I to any man, but when the hour of my son's accomplishment was upon him, I knew he would walk in the footsteps which carried LIGHT and VICTORY as he moved majestically upward on energy perhaps not wholly his own, knew it none but I. Can you do likewise? Most certainly! The greater your service, the more humble, the more selfless you become and if someone is ascending on your light, the more silent you can become and remain about the expansion of such a one's light, the greater is your own victory. As beloved Nada has told you, that is one of the activities and tests at Luxor, under the direction of Serapis Bey, where she and I both took and passed many such Initiations successfully.

We have no such tests at the Resurrection Temple. We have, as you know, the magnificent circular mother of pearl temple in honor of Jesus' activity of the resurrection on that first Easter Morning. It is builded with seven great corridors surrounding it. Within those corridors angels, elementals and human beings all dwell, each according to their capacity to cognize and to accept the power of the Resurrection Flame.

Through the kind intercession of our beloved Maha Chohan, you now are privileged to enter within the inner corridor and form a circle around the Resurrection Flame itself, facing and drawing into every cell and atom of your being that power of resurrection absorbing it through every cell and atom of your consciousness, expanding it gently and then projecting that flame with all the power of you, heart's light to those who cannot stand the naked fire of creation! Within that Resurrection Flame are the builders of form; within that Resurrection Flame is the power which the great Maha Chohan himself utilizes to surge that current through the Earth and to help Amaryllis and elemental life to create the Springtime. Within that Resurrection Flame live the angels of resurrection and there abide oftentimes Jesus and the Archaii Hope. There is the power which you require!

When the ladies of my court draw you there, accept it, children. Many of you witnessed the ascension of Jesus. You have stood in the lesser corridors of the Resurrection Temple year in and year out. Now you stand amongst the elect, right before that Resurrection Flame and there is a magnificent activity as that flame scintillates and rises. You can see the glorious Beings who are absorbing its light and sending it forth to carry the power of the Resurrection Flame throughout the world. Small as the honey bee, the unborn butterfly, the birds which are to come into birth this season, the new growth of the animal kingdom and the nature

kingdom and the individual of course who will enter into the Sacred Heart Temple and take embodiment in this year. They all bathe within that flame. Bathing within the heart of a living flame is an exhilarating feeling.

When you enter into these cosmic flames, they form the same ablu-tion but they start from the feet upward and blaze in, through and around every one of your four lower vehicles and give always the es-sence of themselves as you step within them. FEEL NOW THE POWER OF RESURRECTION ALIVE IN THIS PLANET EARTH, ALL BELONGING TO HER EVOLUTIONS, IN, THROUGH AND AROUND YOURSELF, FOR TODAY THE RESURRECTING POWER OF GOD ALMIGHTY ALIVE IN THIS HUMAN AP-PEARANCE WORLD GIVES YOU OPPORTUNITY THAT YOU HAVE NOT KNOWN YET IN THIS EMBODIMENT. Thank you. ACCEPT IT NOW, ALIVE, NOT FOR AN HOUR, NOT FOR A DAY, NOT FOR A YEAR, BUT FOR ALWAYS!

In the name of Mary I give to you a Sweet Portion of the Flame of Resurrection. So be it! Thank you, beloved, Mary

Beloved Maha Chohan Speaks:

My children, beloved Mary, all those of you who have loved me well and who have desired to be a comforting presence to life, you cognize the power of Mary. Oh Mary! One of the greatest spirits that lived upon this Earth, and her love for you, like mine for you, is eternal.

Now we utilize that Flame of Resurrection, as she has said, to revital-ize every kingdom; every kingdom responds, my children, but the human kingdom, which is a tremendous disappointment to the Gods. The birds sing more freely, the flowers are more beautiful, the angels are more exquisite, the shrubs and ultimately the fruit, even the animal kingdom in its process of reproduction is magnificent. But the human kingdom re-mains adamant against the power active now of resurrection! I can but refer you again to the words of Mary—there is no power more willing to serve for you and through you than that power of the resurrection. I know! Through it, Jesus burst the tomb that first Easter Morning. Through it, I am able to resuscitate the nature kingdom in buoyancy and light to a planet when it has been through the dark periods of Winter, so that hope again shall rise in man's breast. So I say to you today, we are in a moment which comes not often to man—a moment when you who have been trained in the projection of breath and in the rhythmic use of breath to control the energies of your vehicles should now most assured-ly use that Resurrection Flame.

In the name of the Father the son and myself, the benediction of the Holy Spirit be upon you. His love and light give comfort to you, hearts

and feelings and thoughts, and my eternal friendship while you are in this world and my arms to greet you when you come over where we are!

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 2, 1961

My Dear Children:

The bewilderment, uncertainty, mental and emotional chaos through which so many personalities and nations are passing at present is caused by centuries of human, willful thinking and feeling, when these peoples and nations have refused to respond to the impulses of beloved Immaculata, the Silent Watcher, and became more and more enmeshed in the human consciousness which is not in agreement with the destiny governing peoples, nations and even planets. With the coming of the new age of light the inner currents flowing through the people underwent a radical change and the powerful influence of the destructive use of free will was set aside. Resistance to this has produced the present seemingly chaotic conditions.

Until the outer selves of men come to a point where the more subtle inner currents (that will be the predominate activity of this new age) are firmly established through their bodies, this period of unrest will be apparent. The transition is difficult, but one that is a specific requirement in the reordering of the dispensation of energy to the Earth planet. It is as though the old lines were withdrawn and a new set of subtle currents were established, these to grow like the roots of a tree, and finally becoming established through men and nations, begin to radiate outward into the personal selves the directions of the higher nature. At first this is almost imperceptible but will continue on a mass scale throughout the planet. The beloved chelas therefore should not be dismayed, for the consciousness of the Ascended Host envelops them and blesses them for being their outposts in the physical realm.

The chelas are required to assist in this period of change through their knowledge of the Silent Watcher, by calling for a quick expansion of the new inner currents so that the radiations of balance, peace and light may counteract the present seeming confusion ensuing by reason of the removal of the feeders of destructive impulse.

I rejoice to see so many of my children advancing in the understanding of and the use of the light.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 9, 1961

Beloved Children on the Pathway:

Through aeons of time the Cosmic Law has prompted man but usually man has failed to heed it. When the chela follows through the inner prompting to perform a kindness or to help smooth the path of another, and he meets with what seems to him, ingratitude, his loving act is recorded in the book of life and he should not be disturbed by seeming lack of appreciation. He has accomplished his service. Ever-present divine love will bless him. The results of his blessings to another are upon the shoulders of the recipients.

Chelas sometimes resent persons, places, conditions and things. This is because they have not yet completely mastered their own feelings. The outer senses endeavor to hold man in the fetters of sleeping indolence and ignorance. This is far easier and more comfortable than cutting out with the sharp tool of self-discipline each step the chela has to climb on the upward pathway. As the advancing soul triumphs over the clutching claims of the world he shall find his life peopled with those of similar aspirations.

Simplicity of life, with the necessities as few and uncomplicated as possible, makes for soul-growth. No saint or sage has reached the plateau of permanent peace without battling and overcoming the clutching grasp of the senses which endeavored to bind him with the cords of worldly possessions and worldly activities and honors. Jesus, himself, was offered the world and answered, "Get thee behind me Satan."

The chela, through stilling the outer mind with its ever-flowing river of idle thoughts, blending his consciousness with the Ascended One of his choice, and opening it like the lotus to the sun, shall find that the healing light of the spirit will flow through all of his four lower bodies and he will return after constructive meditation to resume his earthly duties refreshed and enlightened. He shall bring back gifts of wisdom, peace and health with which to bless those he encounters on the way. Remember that such divine Ideas when brought into the world of form must be clothed in the elements that make up the physical manifestation through a purified physical body, if they are to be visible. Hence well-balanced, clean, harmonious bodies with a high vibratory action are essential in conscious precipitation of good.

THE EARTH IS SPEEDILY RETURNING TO THE AGE OF LIGHT AND OF ABIDING PEACE REGARDLESS OF WHAT OUTER CHAOS SEEMS TO INDICATE. Be assured that the hosts of heaven bless each of you dear ones for his and her selfless service in being a chalice of light through which God's Presence flows to bless the point upon the Earth on which he

stands.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 16, 1961

Children of My Heart:

Mental, emotional and etheric substance vibrates at a much higher rate than do the atoms of the physical body, therefore they more easily respond to the finer currents of spiritual life. When it is recognized that each individual is really a focus of consciousness rather than a ponderous body of muscle, bone and sinew, the process of the ascension will be more readily understood. Through the subtle currents of the Sacred Fire (and its infinite intelligence) which have the power to re-arrange and transmute the physical atoms, the resurrection was accomplished by Jesus, my son, and can also be accomplished through you, each blessed one.

If each chela will consider himself not as a concrete entity, but as a living flame, and then in contemplation place this flame of his consciousness into the great flaming consciousness of the Ascended Master of his choice, his smaller flame of consciousness will be intensified without limit. This may be likened unto placing a candle into the center of a flaming furnace, the light of the candle would be expanded instantly and become merged with the greater light. Through habitual contemplation along these lines, the chela will find it easier to live in a continual state of awareness of the one Presence at all times rather than experiencing momentary glimpses of the eternal truth. He shall never experience loneliness, as so many walking Earth's pathway do, for he will know that he is never alone.

The Ascended Host, being one with the great mind of God and being aware of the divine plan for the Earth and the necessity for the speedy evolution of her children, seek earnestly for any individual wishing to expand the knowledge of the light that is in all men. Hearing and feeling the calls of such a dear one on Earth, they direct their consciousness through that individual hoping that other individuals around such a dedicated soul may be enlightened and quickened even in a small degree by the radiation thus projected. Through this explanation each of my blessed children will know the importance of his every thought, word, feeling and deed, for these are the channels through which the Ascended

Masters' consciousness flows into the world and have power to affect constructively all of the conditions which each individual meets in his daily living.

Through aeons of time man has endeavored to find the reason for his being, since the human veil of arrogance closed the conscious door between the human realm and the divine realm. Some individuals, through their very persistence, have pierced through this veil and brought certain truths forth for the blessings of all men. My chelas of today have been amongst the seekers and now, through their persistence and illumined faith, they are our holy grails into which we pour our blessing and our light to the Earth and to the human race.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 23, 1961

Beloved of My Heart:

God bless you this glorious springtime, when again I am privileged through the nature kingdom to remind the outer consciousness of mankind of the immortality of beauty, in flowers, shrubs, trees and grass. I present to you today, April 15, 1961, the words of the Ascended Master Serapis Bey, as spoken at the Transmission Class wherein the glorious Ascension Flame begins its joyous expression throughout the entire Earth and her attendant evolutions. Allow this Ascension Flame full freedom to act through you for the blessings of your own dear worlds and the world around you!

Love and blessings.

Beloved Ascended Master Serapis Speaks:

Beloved and blessed ones walking the pathway of Earth, greetings into the disciplines and joys which are ours at Luxor! When one walks upon the spiritual path toward a greater enlightenment, I am their humble servant! When one chooses the by-paths of human pursuit of happiness my interest cannot follow them until they choose of their own free will to return. You who have proven through earnest and sincere endeavor the application of the Law as presented to you are my trusted friends.

It is my joy to again have your company and your presence with us at the focus where the Ascension Flame now rises as a glorious focus of Liberating light at Luxor. It was created, magnetized and is sustained by the tremendous energies of beings who desired to have you know the truth of eternal life again, they having previously lived upon this Earth and attained immortality.

Beloved ones, what actually creates a cosmic flame? You have thought of that often, I am sure. A specific requirement of any planetary system for a quality or activity which is not present is cognized by an Individualization who is interested in that planet or planets and who has taken embodiment through the gates of birth and realizes that there is a requirement and that there is an answer to that requirement from the one light and life of heaven. Such an individual, whilst not yet ascended, makes the call to the heavenly Father during the aeons of physical life experiences and thus magnetizes from the heart of heaven and the God-free Beings who represent that specific quality, virtue, gift or requirement into the substance of Earth, a specifically God-qualified flame. Unascended beings hold that divine flame in the atmosphere of Earth for a specific purpose by their love divine.

Those who cognized that mankind, imprisoned angels, elemental life and every living thing on this planet were in the future going to or have already accepted disintegration, decay and ultimate so-called death as a necessary process of evolution, decided within themselves to assist in creating and sustaining here on this Earth, in the physical appearance world, that Ascension Flame which I love and have guarded for ages! It is the “open door” into heaven's realms, through which mankind and all life shall one day pass into their freedom at the close of an Earth span.

If someone had not first cognized the specific requirement, if some Divine Being had not been willing to invest his or her energies in answering that being who cognized the requirement by directing that flame earthward, and if there had not been CONSTANCY in those who were recognizing its Presence and loving it, the Ascension Flame, as its very name denotes, would have ascended in its fullness back into that beautiful realm wherein there is no distress of any kind. But for the love of man and for the love of eternal life, we have guarded it.

It is created of crystalline substance into which we weave at every moment through the twenty-four hour period, through the assistance of the seraphic and cherubic host, as well as through the assistance of the Silent Watchers of the various cathedrals and foci of spiritual worship, the prayers, energies, calls, fiats and decrees of a constructive endeavor

upon this planet Earth. That increases this volume of the ascending power of this crystalline flame. It is also intensified by the gratitude in the hearts of everyone who is privileged at the close of the Earth span to enter into its presence and, even before so-called death, feel the buoyancy which is within it and then, at the time of the passing, JOYOUSLY RISE on its tide into God-victory and God-freedom. Oh, how happy is that Ascension Flame!

You have had an experience, perhaps, in this Earth-life when someone or something particularly dear to you was embedded for a time in a substance which was unpleasant, and you lovingly and constantly endeavored to remove it until you were able to give it the freedom which it desired, whether it be a person, place, condition or thing. This is a simple idea of the activity of the Ascension Flame. It loves to remove from every electron and every atom which is embedded in discord of every kind any substance of impurity and joyously perform its service, raising the vibratory action of all its contacts and sustaining that higher vibration until individuals walk into God's kingdom and there is no destructive karma upon their shoulders; there is nothing to hold them back; they have full access to the realms of light eternal.

I came ages ago to the very feet of your own Sun God and Goddess, Helios and Vesta, in joy, knowing that there should be a requirement for an Ascension Flame on every planet or your system. Thus it was after the preparation of the beloved Sanat Kumara's focus at Shamballa and my greeting to him that my entire being was dedicated to the requirement of establishing a sustained activity of the Ascension Flame upon the Earth, so that those who would live on the Earth in the future, including every laggard and every other guest from every other planet whom the Lords of Karma might consider worthy, could (when they had exhausted every avenue of personal pursuit) have an "open door" through which to return home (into their own I AM Presence in the realms of perfection).

The beauty of our service is that there is really no prodding upon our parts to make individuals desire to use the Ascension Flame. Proof of that is easily discernible by realizing how long you have been here and how long the Ascension Flame has blazed at Luxor, previously at another focus, you have been in and out of our temple true, interested to a great extent in the architecture and beauty; interested, too, in some of the manuscripts!

How interested are you and how interested have you been in that absolute submission of the outer self, which is required as the personality becomes sublimated and the Individuality becomes more apparent as a chalice through which more of God's light can flow, the planet Earth is

full of personalities, yet individualities who are God benefactors and who have lived throughout the ages are few and far between. Those who love the Ascension Flame and are willing to enter into its very heart to become absorbed in its love and light, shed the garment of personality just as one takes off a heavy coat after the winter and dons a spring garment.

Come now, and allow that opportunity which is yours during this thirty-day period (April 15th, 1961, through May 14th, 1961), while your gentlemen sponsors are giving you every God assistance, into the heart of the Ascension Flame. Like children, true, first you may place just one toe within it, then, feeling the exhilaration, you might be eager to return to the orbit of your own outer world. Then again you shall experiment so far as to place a finger or your hand within it.

There comes a day when you willingly give yourself wholly into that Ascension Flame and you shall feel its resuscitating power in every cell and atom of your being as it rises through you. You, in turn, then become a RAISING BUOYANT PRESENCE to all those whom you contact. For this have we remained at Luxor! For this do we come to you again, again and again not to discipline you but rather to love you free! Is there not love in the holding of an “open door” through which sometimes in a whole century only one person has passed.

Would you be willing to hold a physical door open for a hundred years, we have rendered this service because we love you; we love life; we love the great creator of all life, the Father-Mother God, enough to desire to provide an “open door” so that the least part of imprisoned life shall have full freedom to walk through it in their appointed day!

You are among those who have visited Luxor very often. You have entered your name as applicants for the various disciplines. You have sat before me, or stood before me, in so many embodiments. You have then, in turn, passed through various of our temples and, for the most part, have not completed the entire course.

All the cosmic Beings and Ascended Masters have different types of service in the ascended foci. At Luxor we all wear white garments. There is nothing to distinguish the aspirants from the initiates and even the victorious ones, except the ever-refining of the fiber of their garments. In the Seventh Temple, as I have told you previously, even the vestments earned through great self-disciplines are removed so that the individual who passes thus successfully through this temple is truly an individual Christ, humble enough to be what many falsely affirm they are.

It is this process of being which we emphasize to you again today! For what you are is written in the ethers around you, as well as what you desire to become. As you enter into the heart of the Ascension Flame you cognize not only what you are but those around you seem to be. There is "the razor's edge" of God-discrimination. You are also cognizant, if you are willing, of what you can and they can become. Why did we invite our blessed Ascended Lady Nada to assist us at Luxor?

Because, as the accentuation of the energies through the Ascension Flame sometimes inflates the outer ego, or the personal self, and throws off that radiation and, as others in the same corridor with different natures were and are required through the process of sublimation of their own nature to live with such a one, there is a tendency of human nature to love to look within someone else's troubled aura and find therein personal deflections in others, when it is just as easy to look within the heart and see the seed of immortality. Each such a one is using the same power of attention, the same power of feeling, word and action, but here again oftentimes personality enters into the picture.

When you pass before the Ascension Flame at Luxor, you are provided with white garments with a crystalline essence around them, beautiful veils to cover you, head and face so that no one knows whether you are man, woman or child. It is your own light expanding through that garment which reaches into, blesses and absorbs the Ascension Flame. That is done as a protection because in your early procession you may be with those who, unmasked, you would feel repellent towards. So you pass in happiness through that experience.

Beloved ones, that is not always known. There will be a time when someone will pour their light through you and set you free! As in my day there was one with whom I, too, had considerable contact on the Earth plane and, together, throughout centuries of time, friendship was woven so that I, again, could return to my full God-free estate, where I am now, of course, as the Hierarch of Luxor, and Guardian of the Ascension Flame.

Luxor opens her gates to you. The seraphim open their arms to you. The love of the Seraphic host enfolds you, and we welcome you, in the deepest sense of the word, home into the buoyancy and happiness which God intends for you to let you see the glimmer of that light which will be your pathway when your journey upon Earth is completed! I am your humble and loving servant, Serapis Bey of Luxor.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 30, 1961

Beloved of My Heart:

During the past six months I have seen the consciousness of so many of my children showing such marked improvement that I am impelled to comment upon it today.

The housewife, as she sweeps her home clean, opens the windows to let in fresh air and sunlight to replace the accumulation of dust and imperfection. So, in your mental housecleaning it is essential, too, after using the Violet Transmuting Flame to open the doors and windows of the soul to the ever-present radiation of the Ascended Masters who then fill the consciousness of their acknowledged friends on Earth with joy, peace, beauty and harmony, these qualities replacing the doubts and fears which so often clutter up the individual's world at the present time.

It is a joy to know that the chelas have become so aware of the fact that the universal light substance with which they are surrounded is intelligent, ever-present active life, eager to serve and to be made manifest through thoughts, words, feelings and actions for the blessings of all life.

While the physical flame can quickly reduce an article of furniture into the invisible, be assured that silent contemplation upon the God-power and flame of creation, combined with the substance of energy of the feeling-world (which sets up a more rapid vibratory action of the electrons) can verily bring into manifestation immediately any constructive inner thought-picture. In other words, each humble, unselfish, enlightened chela may verily become a worker of so-called miracles to help the Earth and her people, NOW!

As the spiritual wayfarers reach a certain point upon the path of attainment, specified new allotments of God-energy are given to hasten their growth and awareness. My chelas have now progressed to this point. Each must take seriously into his feelings and heart his individual capacity to draw the Sacred Fire of Transmutation (by his own concentrated contemplation) and through it dissolve the unseen causes of limitation, ill health, discord, or anything in his world that is not of God-good.

With this power and understanding of the use of the Violet Flame, however, comes an added responsibility. It is this—that the chela be ever alert to permit no transient visitor (unlike perfection) to get a foothold in his outer consciousness. When suddenly confronted with resentment, criticism, hatred or false accusation, an immediate call to the Flame of

Transmutation abiding in his heart to blaze forth through the situation will dissolve the appearance at once, and as he sees the pure Christ Self within the offending individual or situation, his feelings are held harmoniously and he is in command of all activities taking place in, through and around him. We, in the realm of light, are ever cognizant of the strivings of the beloved wayfarers to serve, each in his own way, and each does not walk alone, he is held in our consciousness and blessed.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 7, 1961

Beloved of the Light:

As it is my privilege, responsibility and honor to be the actual cosmic dispenser of God-qualified energy to the planet Earth and all her attendant evolutions, I bless the ceaseless stream of electronic light (which has self-conscious intelligence) as it flows from the universal I AM Presence, through your own White Fire Being, your Individualized I AM Presence into the chalice of the immortal victorious Threefold Flame within your beating heart.

The unawakened amongst men feel life is their just due and dispense it often with careless effrontery into the world about them in vicious thoughts, destructive feelings, hurtful words, and violent actions, due, of course, to lack of mastery over the desires and appetites of the outer self.

These countless billions of electrons, invested in each individual, seek a safe and joyous passage through your four lower vehicles (emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies) blessing, raising and renewing such vehicles in their sweeping and triumphant God-ordained descent through you to bless the universe as a whole. However, when any of the four lower vehicles impedes the free-flowing stream of electronic light in its service in, through, and around you, the electrons are, temporarily, imprisoned inside a casing (called the substance of matter).

This slows us your own vibratory rate of activity and also the activities of electronic light channeled through your lifestream. Electronic light abides within your own I AM Presence and in rhythmic pulsation is directed through you with special gifts, blessings and powers for your use. If, however, you have literally "clogged the stream of entrance of the

newly charged Electronic Light” and have, even temporarily, imprisoned the precious release of electronic light within your four lower vehicles, it can readily be seen that you, yourself, are cutting off the blessings which are be your divine birthright destined to be yours.

Beloved Jesus and his Holy Mother, Mary, whom we honor during the month of May (the month of May is honorary month of beloved Mary, and May 11th is the feast of Jesus' ascension) were open channels for these light rays and ever cognizant that the Electronic energy flowing through them was the power of God “I AM” which healed, soothed and made whole each individual in distress whom they contacted whilst serving upon the Earth and in the Father's kingdom. Go, now, and do likewise. By the electronic light ALIVE within you have intelligence, motivation and, generally, the potent fire of creation! Allow it, through you, to bless yourselves free and to, in like manner, bless all imprisoned life everywhere.

This electronic light will lovingly renew muscle, bone, sinews, bloodstreams and nervous systems, when allowed through your free will to so do.

Beloved, these words of mine are a DOCTRINE OF ENLIGHTENMENT. READ THEM, ABSORB THEM, UTILIZE THEIR ESSENCE AND SPREAD THE BLESSINGS RECEIVED BY SUCH CONTACT WITH MY PRESENCE AND MY CONSCIOUSNESS. Thus are you truly messengers of my Comfort Flame.

Love and blessings.

TO BELOVED MOTHER MARY, THE TRUE QUEEN OF MAY

Daily, daily sing to Mary,
Sing, my soul, her praises due;
All her feasts, her actions worship
With the heart's devotion true.

While in wond'ring contemplation
By her majesty confess'd;
Call her Mother, call her Virgin,
Happy Mother, Virgin blest.

She is mighty to deliver;
Call her, trust her lovingly,
When the tempest rages round thee;
She will calm the troubled sea.

Gifts of heaven she has given,
Noble Lady, to our race;
She, the Queen, who decks her subjects
With the light of God's own grace.

Oh the joys which come from Mary;
All then join her praise to sing;
Humbly sing to the Virgin Mother,
Mother of our Jesus, we sing.

While we sing her awesome glory
Far above our present reach,
Let our hearts be quick to offer
Love alone the heart can teach.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 14, 1961

Beloved Children of My Heart:

Know that a spark of the fire of creation, within which is all the potential Creative ability of the Godhead "I AM," is ALIVE WITHIN YOU. The cosmic blessings of sustained, constructive creation can be invoked by any individual through conscious decrees, affirmations of a positive nature, and songs and fiats incorporating the creative word "I AM." This cosmic invocation results, naturally, in COSMIC ACTION IMMEDIATELY for the blessing of all life in every sphere wherein such blessing is both required and desired.

When an individual participates in the creation of an inspiring piece of literature, a painting which definitely raises the outer consciousness towards his God, a scientific invention to ease the distresses and limitations of the human race, or an architectural edifice to be used for a constructive purpose, he is wise indeed to place his hands within the hands of the Seven Elohim (in whom the full cosmic power of creation is vested). Then, the resultant perfection and speed of manifestation of the precipitation seems marvelous indeed to the outer mind of the chela and others enjoying the blessing, but not knowing the Law which the chela employs to produce that manifestation.

To be taken into active partnership with the cosmic builders of all lasting constructive forms is to be united under Cosmic Law with the forward progress of divinity. When God Beings and man join together in one service through the freewill choice of an unascended being, the partnership becomes an activity which is no longer bound by so-called natural laws of the lower realms. Rather, the precipitating powers and resultant manifestations created in the fourth dimension are projected into the third dimension almost instantly for the blessings of all life.

The Seven Elohim, the great devas and builders of form who serve with them ARE REAL. They are endowed with the life, substance, intelligence and energy of the universal I AM Presence, far beyond the ken of human comprehension! Devas protect entire localities, nations, continents and oceanic bodies, when directed by their superiors to do so. When they are enlisted by the seven great Elohim of creation to assist in the accomplishment of a specific God service, they render service inconceivable. These activities explain the so-called mysteries of the building of colossal physical edifices in the past, such as the pyramids, the Gardens of Babylon, etc.

When the Seven Elohim and the devas and builders of form unite and with one accord decide to manifest perfection in the physical appearance world at the conscious call of even one illumined chela, they invoke the assistance of uncountable Legions of their own evolutions to assist them. The chela's service is to consciously open the door of his own uplifted consciousness, as well as that of all mankind, to the acceptance of the reality of the Elohim, devas and builders of form and the power of the Elohimic builders to assist mankind to produce perfection here and now. The chela must learn to concentrate upon his thought-picture, filling it with the love of his heart, and know that the Elohim will assist him to bring forth the manifestation (if it is for the impersonal benefaction of all life, as well as the greater freedom of the individual chela from limitations so that he can better serve the light and the world plan). Then he, and others, will be truly amazed at the speed of manifestation of his desired constructive creation, no matter what his age may be as measured by human calculation of time.

Thus, to my children who, today, are dreaming about the utopia which they would desire to assist in manifesting, I say—GO INTO ACTION NOW and with the assistance of the Seven mighty Elohim, the builders of form, and the devic evolution, clothe your vision with light substance and by the very persistency and constancy of your endeavors, invoke, manifest, sustain and expand your manifestation in the physical appearance world. Such creations will be a permanent benefaction to the Earth and her attendant evolutions!

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 21, 1961

Beloved Ones:

It is my joy and privilege to offer the pages of this blessed Bulletin to the Glorious Archangel Zadkiel, whose Ascended Master retreat is located in the purified atmosphere of the higher etheric realms over the Island of Cuba during the month, beginning May 15th through June 14th, 1961. The central temple of Lord Zadkiel is circular in design, with seven lesser temples of the same design, although smaller in size, builded round it.

Knowing full well the requirements which would arise in this area, this focus was chosen long before the temporary chaos which is manifesting upon the surface of the island herself.

Lord Zadkiel Speaks:

I INVOKE, I INVOKE, I INVOKE AND I AM WITHOUT LIMIT ALL THE FULLY-GATHERED MOMENTUM OF THE VIOLET TRANSMUTING FLAME, which I, and the priesthood which I represent, have accumulated throughout the ages for the specific purpose of freeing the planet Earth and all her attendant evolutions of the last remnants of impurity and imperfection NOW!

THE WHITE PRIESTHOOD OF LORD ZADKIEL IS WALKING THE EARTH TODAY, beloved, in the vehicles of those of you who believe in my presence and reality, and in the power of the Violet Transmuting Flame as an ACTUAL POWER (although oftentimes unseen by limited human sight) to cleanse, purify and make whole that which is temporarily imperfect. For this I have remained as a guardian presence among the Archangels of this Violet Flame to see the day, now dawning, when the peoples of Earth again ACCEPT IT and its gracious Chohan, the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain, for their own blessings and purification.

When there is any crisis to be faced by human beings, there is always a fork in the spiritual road (a subtle test, oftentimes unknown by the outer consciousness) wherein the free will of each person is allowed to succumb to the imperfect condition or utilize the Cosmic Law, knowledge of which has been previously entrusted to him, for the specific service of USING THAT LAW TO RIGHT THAT WHICH IS WRONG and to emerge stronger, spiritually, emotionally, mentally, etherically and physically, after participating with the Ascended Ones in such cooperative national or international service.

How many through the ages, trained even as you have been, have enjoyed the essence of the Law, played with it for their own benefaction and yet at the time of crisis have either forgotten the Law or have been temporarily affrighted by the human appearances into the erroneous belief that human willpower is stronger than the LAW OF LOVE wielded by us through our unascended chelas to set life free. Think on it!

I call to you, the priests and priestesses of my order, who, in ages past, held within your consciousness the full conscious power of the art of invocation of good and who utilized that power, under my direct supervision, to fill the atmosphere of Earth with the radiant qualities of the virtues of the Godhead (universal I AM Presence) to come forth now! To remember again the joy expressed by all imprisoned life as you helped me to set it free through the Violet Transmuting Flame! To utilize that remembrance to act for me today!

Once robed in the garments and vestments of the priesthood of Lord

Zadkiel (myself), you are never shorn of those vestments unless you consciously or unconsciously utilized the power of invocation to draw forth imperfection (lending your energies temporarily to the black priesthood, whose activities caused the sinking of Atlantis). Even though you did, through the power of persuasion, became a member of this nefarious group of individuals, life has taught you, through the ages since, that such activities are not lasting and have caused you to suffer, unnecessarily, much destructive karma as the return energies of such wrong invocations have entered into the cycle of your lifestream for redemption. This knowledge has caused you to admit before the Karmic Board that you no longer desire such powers for an imperfect expression for yourselves or others. Thus can you TODAY be re-invested as lesser priests and priestesses of the White Order if you make application to do so before me while the main attention of the chelas is upon my retreat (May 15th through June 14th, 1961).

Your Ascended Master gentlemen sponsors are all of the Violet Flame court of myself and beloved Holy Amethyst! Treat them with the honor and dignity which you oftentimes withhold for the temporary pomp and circumstance of human beings in temporal power! This I beseech you!

In Africa and in many countries of the world today wherein the ignorance and superstition of the masses (not the educated people) rouses the etheric memories of powers which they utilized in past ages to use hexes and voodooos and black magic, again these well-meaning but improperly instructed peoples are resorting to the art of black magic (goaded on mostly by their own fears) and those who have had the opportunity to educate them have purposely not done so, as illiterate masses are more easily molded into the powers of the political, secular and religious leaders of today (some of them are highly recommended to the Karmic Board for their endeavors to so provide education, but others, knowingly withhold information to provide their own particular activities with the power of might instead of knowledge).

To all I say, THE PRIESTHOOD OF LORD ZADKIEL IS MARCHING AGAIN ACROSS THE FACE OF THIS EARTH INTO THE GLORIOUS BEAUTY OF THE HIGHER REALMS. THIS TIME THERE SHALL BE NO RETREAT. THIS TIME THERE SHALL BE PERMANENT REDEMPTION FOR THE EARTH AND THOSE EVOLUTIONS WHO DESIRE WITH HER TO PROCEED IN DIGNITY IN THE FORWARD PROGRESS OF THE EARTH INTO FREEDOM! WILL YOU BE AMONGST OUR ARMY OF LIGHT, or cowed beneath a temporary shadow of discord?

Suggested Decree

I AM the power of Lord Zadkiel, I AM its full release
I AM the power of Lord Zadkiel, I AM its cosmic peace
I AM the power of Lord Zadkiel, I AM its cosmic power
I AM the power of Lord Zadkiel AND HE DOUBLES THAT POWER EACH
HOUR.

I AM the purity of Lord Zadkiel, I AM its full release
I AM the purity of Lord Zadkiel, I AM its cosmic peace
I AM the purity of Lord Zadkiel, I AM its cosmic power
I AM the purity of Lord Zadkiel AND HE DOUBLES THAT PURITY EACH
HOUR.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 28, 1961

Dear Ones:

The electrons making up the physical heart and brain and body of each man come joyously from the land of love. In contemplating this pure light dispensed so freely by God, many individuals experience a sense of unrighteousness and a feeling of unworthiness. Humbling oneself before the wonder of the Almighty is good, but not when it gives a sense of emotional martyrdom. Such persons are depressing to themselves and to others, not only by reason of their own radiation but because unconsciously they probe (in a sense mentally criticizing) into the human natures of those around them which still requires refinement. This does not assist in your progress because it draws forth the influences which are constantly being released by unascended beings when their personal selves are touched.

In relaxed contemplation the Holy Christ Self will pour forth his fragrance, joy, harmony, and peace through every exquisite electron which composes the physical man. Blessing and acknowledging his lips and tongue each morning as being channels of God's Holy Breath the chela will speak with the voice of angels and bring harmony wherever he goes. Blessing his ears each morning, he shall hear only the sounds of peace, for all else is illusion. Blessing his eyes, he shall see only the beauty and goodness of God's kingdom in each wayfarer he meets, in the flowers and growing things, yea, even in the very roads and pavements upon which he treads and which are made by God's strength and energy flowing through his fellowmen.

The Earth has now come to a point in its evolution when every man

must come into agreement with the Law of his being and discontinue creating discord and distress. Regardless of the present appearance of confusion being piled upon confusion, the Earth is enfolded in the God-power of Infinite love and is undergoing birth-pains to bring forth the age of light, of peace, of harmony.

To each chela who, by his calls for the expansion of the light, is assisting at this birth, I pour the strength and calm confidence of the Heavenly Host.

The sin against the Holy Spirit is absolute despair of help from God, his divine messengers or his fellowman. There is no individual who cannot have assistance from the Father of Mercy and his representatives as well as from dedicated unascended lifestreams upon the Earth.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 4, 1961

Beloved Children of my Heart:

UPON AWAKENING MORNINGS, MANY INDIVIDUALS TUNE INTO THE OUTER TURMOIL SO EAGERLY THROUGH THE MEDIA OF RADIO, NEWSPAPER HEADLINES AND TELEVISION THAT IT WOULD SEEM THEY ALMOST REGRETTED MISSING THE WORLDLY CHAOS DURING THE HOURS OF PEACEFUL, GOD-GIVEN SLEEP. Far better, dear hearts, is it that the door of the attention be kept closed to the pull of the outer world until the chela has harmoniously, peacefully, and without a sense of hurry, bathed himself spiritually in the light of his own I AM Presence and has offered his loving gratitude to that Presence and his Holy Christ Self for being given a new day in which to serve life constructively. Thus strengthened, he can confidently face the activities of the day, choosing to accept only perfection, transmuting again and again the imperfections of the appearance world until those imperfections are transmuted into light and he feels the awareness of the perfection of God's activity here and now.

Holding to the inner conviction that there is no lasting power aside from the one universal God good, that there are not two powers in the Father's kingdom, then the chela can safely walk the Earth radiating confidence and blessing as does the Sun in its orbit. So although he may see and hear the crises and confusion of worldly affairs, he knows that they are but part of growth and evolution of the planet.

All of the faithful chelas who profess to follow the Ascended Ones have to face the fact eventually that they must be willing to be shorn of all attachment to persons, places, conditions and things, as have those

who have gone before them into the realms of light. For after the personal self has rooted out self-importance and vanity, then the spirit raises the consciousness gently to the great, great heights of freedom and light from whence there is no returning to the snares and traps of the senses.

This sometimes seems to be a sacrifice beyond endurance, but it is a voluntary process of spiritual growth in which no other individual may interfere. The soul loses the sense of over-responsibility for any particular part of life yet becomes aware of a responsibility for all forms of life everywhere. This freedom from the chains of serving the outer or personal self brings not a sense of loneliness as might be imagined, but, rather, a feeling of mental, emotional and spiritual freedom beyond limited human comprehension. So, my children, be not dismayed at outer seeming conditions, but be assured that while in the world, yet not of it, you may serve the higher realms in the full, free glory of your I AM Presence and the Beings of light from those realms are ever conscious of you and bless you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 11, 1961

Beloved Children of My Heart:

There are many of my present-day chelas who, through previous embodiments, have the ability to personally understand the nature and practical affairs of national, international and spiritual import, wherein other of my friends are not yet so greatly versed. But to all my children I say, your calls for peace and harmony in all government affairs upon this small but temporarily turbulent planet bring joy to the hearts of those of us in our realm who have dedicated themselves to lifting the Earth from the shadows. Be assured that we respond swiftly and bless you for these calls.

Since time began, down through the centuries, a certain amount of wisdom from the higher spheres was brought forth and preserved in the hearts and minds of a few advanced initiates who established and maintained the wisdom religions, and by word of mouth alone passed on the words of invocation and cosmic truths to their chosen and worthy successors. Through the vanity of outer thinking, the pure consciousness passing from generation to generation eventually became clouded and veiled by man's baser concepts until the original truth was lost and the importance and power of invocation became a lost art, even as the Holy Bible in its many translations has lost a great deal of its original verity.

Founders of religions gladly accepted re-embodiment over and over and revived the power of invocation, so again the spiritual currents invoked by their heartfelt awareness of the one eternal God “I AM” re-established and sustained at various points on Earth centers of power which help to hold the balance of the entire planet and its people. These invocations pouring forth as radiating centers of light are not passing fancies but remain ever as fountains of light and an eternal activity from God's heart in the localities wherein they abide.

Disassociating the mind from the form (which to man seems so solid and so unyielding) and knowing that every individualized God-focus is but a focus of consciousness, it will be easier to transform and transmute the human into the divine. Again I remind my faithful chelas that they are outposts of light and their every spoken word has power, either to sustain imperfection or to dissipate evil and re-create permanent good! For this were you endowed with the power of speech and the intelligence to use that power constructively, in love, through the authority of your own I AM Presence.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 20, 1961

Beloved Children of My Heart:

God bless you this holy time when heaven and Earth join together in the joyous process of redemption of the sweet Earth and her attendant evolutions. It is my joy and honor to present to you the words, radiation and blessings of beloved Helios and Vesta, the Sun God and Goddess of the planetary system wherein you now abide; as well as the instruction of the planetary Silent Watcher of the Earth, Immaculata, the Divine Being known as Directo (who directs the builders of all constructive forms in, through and around the Earth), the blessed Lanto, previously the Hierarch of the Rocky Mountain Retreat, and the beloved Confucius, present Hierarch of this Temple of Precipitation of God's bounty of every good and perfect thing, spiritual and temporal, to the peoples of Earth and all life evolving in, through and around the Earth since first the Root Manu, Lord Michael and the Holy Innocents came forth from the heart of God. Your precious breath, beloved ones, carries from focus to focus upon the Earth's surface and into the etheric realms which interpenetrate the Earth and the very substance of the Earth itself, the combined blessings of these Divine Beings.

Beloved Helios Speaks:

Greetings, beloved of the Earth, from myself and beloved Vesta, you represent upon the planet Earth those spirit sparks which are engaged in the glorious redemptive process of bringing the Earth again to the glory which she knew when the beloved Immaculata gave the God assistance required, when the Ascended Master Serapis Bey drew from my heart and the heart of beloved Vesta the divine plan for the planet Earth into the heart of Immaculata. It was a beautiful plan indeed, and truly we did say (looking upon that plan and upon the Seven Mighty Elohim and builders of form who were all so eager to bring into manifestation that divine concept "it is good!") Through the intelligent use of light, love, wisdom and power, such a creation took place accompanied by cosmic music, cosmic rhythm, and suffused by cosmic Color. There was not a sound of dissonance in the entire creation of this planetary scheme. This harmonious radiation the Ascended Master Saint Germain and the spiritual Hierarchy which serves your sweet Earth desire to restore!

As a God-Parent, one who has enjoyed pouring light upon your pathway and into your dear hearts as you have contributed so much to the light of the world, the blessings of my heart go to you.

To my Lady Vesta I do bow.

Beloved Vesta Speaks:

Beloved Helios and beloved friends assembled, the gentleness of my beloved has kept the Sun to shine, has kept the centrifugal and centripetal force around this entire system of worlds, wherein and whereby your planets are kept in their system; wherein and whereby there has been fed, literally, by his light and my own, the energies required to sustain the Silent Watchers over every planet of this system, to hold the axis of each planet except that of the Earth in its perfect orbit, to create the centripetal force to hold within the ten-thousand foot level, particularly around the planet Earth, our previously called "orphan" star, all individuals unascended and all of the Three kingdoms utilizing the Earth as a schoolroom (angels, humankind, elementals) so that they did not and do not pollute the harmony of the higher spheres.

We have served a long time, beloved ones. It is our joy, of course, and it is our privilege to expand light, love, wisdom and power to sustain our system, because we know we are on the verge of the return of our planets, one by one, into our own orbit and then we will take the Initiation to proceed upward into the planetary orbit of the Sun God and Goddess, Krishna and Sophia, immediately above us, taking with us those planets which are ready, and bowing before Cosmic Law if dissolution of any planet in our system is required.

In that category of course comes the Earth. After the energies of beloved Sanat Kumara, after the energies of Lord Gautama, after the sweet energies of all of the seraphim and cherubim and angelic host, all of the Elohim, Archangels and Archaii, all of the beings under the Maha Chohan, his Seven Chohans, all of the love of the Great White Brotherhood invested in you, the elect, it would be indeed an unpleasant task for the Ascended Master Serapis Bey or El Morya to receive from the Karmic Board a final, irrevocable notice that the Earth and her peoples are not ready to proceed, first into the orbit of Uranus, left-ward, and then upward into the love Orbit presently occupied by Venus and Sanat Kumara, the Lord of the love star, Venus, even as Lord Gautama is now the Lord of this world.

LOVE God almighty, may you learn to FEEL IT! Someday perchance you may be a candidate to be a Sun God or Goddess in a system yet unborn. Some of you, of course, will choose nirvana as so many who have victoriously graduated from the Earth have done. Some of you will choose to serve on other stars in other systems, but we would like to bring Earth home; Earth and all her evolutions including the laggards. We know, she is overcrowded. We created her for only three-and-a-half billion people. We know that she has been burdened by some ten billion

lifestreams, not including innumerable imprisoned angels and laggards, either in embodiment or out of embodiment, or waiting for embodiment. WE KNOW IT! BUT, YOU HAVE KNOWN IT TOO, AND WHY HAVE YOU BEEN VESTED BY MYSELF WITH THE FULL POWER OF MY BEING TO ACT FOR ME IN THIS WORLD OF FORM WHEN THERE IS YET NOT COGNIZANCE WITHIN YOU OF HOLDING THE IMMACULATE CONCEPT FOR YOURSELF AND FOR YOUR FELLOWMAN?

Beloved, when those vestments are removed, as in the case of the God-free Buddhas who voluntarily embody, even that brings tears to the eyes of heaven's sons, though they voluntarily make that act of removing both their vestments and their divine memory to come through the gates of ordinary birth. But when those vestments are removed, although you have been vested with our powers and do not utilize them and therefore you are not worthy of such a cosmic trust, you shall witness the placing of your own mantles upon others by the Sun Gods and Sun Goddesses of the system, how shall you feel? LET IT NOT HAPPEN, MY CHILDREN!

We shall continue to love you no matter what your life may bring, whether you come home with the Earth, or take the road to nirvana, or choose a star more comfortable to your vibratory action. After all, you are part of our very selves, you know, and without you we should not have outposts of light in this world of form. Although your light seems dim on occasion and the storm clouds seem to dim it further according to the emotional, mental, etheric and physical activities of daily living, this does not mean that that light is not there. IT IS ALWAYS A PART OF YOUR INNER SELVES, YOUR GOD-GIVEN HERITAGE FROM HELIOS AND MYSELF. REMEMBER THAT .

IN THE NAME OF HELIOS AND MYSELF, I INVOKE, I INVOKE, I INVOKE FROM THE HOLY CHRIST FLAME WITHIN YOUR HEART THE FULLY-GATHERED COSMIC MOMENTUM OF YOUR LIGHT, LIGHT, LIGHT, LIGHT, LIGHT, LIGHT, LIGHT, LIGHT NOW MADE MANIFEST AND SUSTAINED BY GRACE (3x).

Beloved Immaculata Speaks:

Beloved Helios and Vesta, it is my privilege and honor to hold the immaculate concept for the planet Earth created by you in love, sustained by you in light, for one purpose—to create a planetary home here upon this Earth for all the evolutions who use it. To each of you we are grateful for your endeavors to hold an immaculate concept even for one life. You know that gives you a specific opportunity to become one day a Silent Watcher, perhaps first just over a garden, over a city, a town, a

nation, an oceanic body, a continent, and finally, if you are patient enough and willing to hold that concept as given to you by the Sun God and Goddess of the system, for a planet yet to be born. Thus you assist in the acceleration of the evolutions in, through and around the Earth at the present time and thus prepare for the rapid progression of the Earth and her attendant evolutions and enter into the present orbit of Uranus.

As beloved Krishna and Sophia rise with their planetary chain into the present orbit of Apollo and Diana. Helios and Vesta also rise with their planetary chain into the orbit now occupied by Krishna and Sophia. As you know, Mercury will be absorbed into the heart of Helios and Vesta and the centripetal force will draw the Earth into third place from the heart of Helios and Vesta. In like manner, Apollo and Diana will absorb the planet closest to their hearts.

What is it to hold an immaculate concept for ages of time? It requires a great deal of patience and a great deal of love, both for Helios and Vesta in my case, because I watched them design this Earth in beautiful palaces that surround their central temple in the electronic belt around the physical Sun. I watched them as they created through the power of love and wisdom and infinite gentleness every mountain, every tree; as they with meticulous care far beyond that of any artist in the present era, made such a perfect Globe of the Earth

There was a perfect climate, magnificent plants, trees and glorious changes in foliage for the benefaction of these three-and-a-half-billion people and the angelic and elemental kingdom which were originally intended to use the Earth as a schoolroom for just fourteen-thousand years (a complete cycle is composed of seven two-thousand-year periods).

As I watched them build, my interest grew and my love grew for them, for this beautiful formative globe, and then for the spirit sparks which they were going to send to the Earth after it began its rotation and was ready for habitation by the First root Manu and the holy innocents and their great guardians and protectors! I have never lost that image, nor do I choose to. Those of you who care to see the Earth as she was and as she shall be again, even though Helios and Vesta themselves question it, ONE ALONE, MYSELF, SHALL HOLD THAT CONCEPT UNTIL AGAIN SOMEBODY ON THE EARTH SPHERE LOOKS INTO IT LONG ENOUGH TO RESTORE IT, INCH BY INCH, MILE BY MILE, INTO THE PERFECTION AND LOVE AND LIGHT AND LUMINOSITY WHICH WE PRESENTED TO YOU AND THE FIRST GROUP OF INDIVIDUALS WHO CAME IN WITH THE FIRST ROOT MANU TO USE THE EARTH AS A SCHOOLROOM WHEREIN THOUGHTS, FEELINGS, WORDS, AND ACTIONS MOLDED THE PLIABLE LIGHT SUBSTANCE INTO GREATER AND GREATER BEAUTY OF EXPRESSION.

Continents have come and gone, civilizations have risen and fallen, oceanic bodies have changed, rivers and rivulets have been swung from their orbits, all signs of the times for those who choose to read, but there remains unchanged the immaculate concept for this Earth, a duplicate of which is in the Royal Teton. If you do not make the grade (conscious endeavor) to look at the living image held within my heart, when you are passing through the great Teton, take a look at the divine image of what our Earth was, then cognize what mankind, imprisoned angels and the laggards have done to it and how it has to be restored, AND QUICKLY.

The Great Divine Director cometh! And with him the mighty seventh root race, sweeping through the debris which represents now the Brazilian Forest. Must they hack through that debris, these pure Souls with unsullied hands and with no destructive karma. Must they be among those, the voluntary Buddhas and Kumaras, born without sin as the beloved Ascended Master Jesus was, who must use their hands instead of their great spirits to hew away through the pathway of filth and debris, or shall the calls of those embodied BE ALERT ENOUGH to prepare their way? You have been told they are coming.

THERE ARE SOME ALREADY IN EMBODIMENT—KUMARAS, BUDDHAS AND A FEW OF THE GREAT DIVINE DIRECTOR'S CHILDREN. Some are guarded, some are neglected, some have been lost through maliciousness of human beings who knew not of this Law. But be of good cheer, we guard and guide and protect our own, and though they walk in filth, and though their hands are sullied and their blessed bodies torn, they so fine that they should be enfolded always in an aura of real love.

We shall see them through because they need not have come, you know. They need not have cast aside their garments of Buddhahood and Kumaraship. They of their own love and light willingly before the blessed Mother Mary's Temple bent their knees and turned their garments over to Kwan Yin, had their beautiful golden hair shorn, the bands of forgetfulness placed around their heads and their Master's words, "God be with you til we meet again" as the only remembrance of their heavenly freedom as they were lowered through the natural means of the lifestreams available into this world of form.

Do you wonder then why some, ever young in years, remembering only the words of their Ascended Master, "God be with you til we meet again" strain to be over there? Some have already abandoned the vehicles and they won't return; new Buddhas, yes, other Kumaras, perhaps, though I very much doubt if Sanat Kumara again shall allow another Kumara to be embodied on this Earth!

I speak to you seriously because there are those among you who

know of some of these lifestreams. They may be treated just as I treat you. Physical contact is not required. I cradle you in my cosmic arms throughout every twenty-four hours, waking, sleeping, day or night, and I press into your emotional, mental, etheric and physical consciousness your own immaculate concept. When you are still enough you feel wise and balanced for a time. Can you do that for one you know who has made the sacrifice! I am sure you can, for love's sweet sake! Thank you, beloved ones.

Beloved Directo Speaks:

I am exactly what my name implies, the director of the builders of form, and I was and am responsible for the direction of the energies which make us your emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles. I am the director of the builders of the temples which should be the tabernacles of the most high living God but which have at present disintegrated into those forms which you see in the mirror.

I shall expect you, each and every one, within the next ten days to utilize the God power which is within you, invoking the power of transmutation of the Ascended Master Saint Germain, and invoking the power of the Freedom Flame to transmute INSTANTLY those distortions, emotional, mental, etheric and physical so that there will be at least a semblance of that divine pattern and plan which I created for your four lower vehicles (emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies).

It is not for today alone, nor tomorrow, but for always! WE direct the builders of all forms, from the simple humble dwelling to the greatest palace of beauty, the mightiest pyramid, the most magnificent Sphinx, the most glorious cathedral, as well as the simplest church in the wild-wood. We direct UPWARD your thoughts, feelings, words and actions toward that sphere where they qualify to abide. We gather for the Silent Watcher of your particular locality those constructive thoughts, feelings, words and actions and give them to the Silent Watcher who, in turn, emphasizes them by the tremendous energies of her radiation and sends them onward, closer and closer to the Godhead "I AM." Then it is our joy to direct back to you, through your Silent Watcher, the blessings from our realm, blessings so manifold that you know not of them. You are the recipients of the most holy things from God's kingdom."

Beloved Lanto Speaks:

Ladies and gentlemen, welcome to the Temple of Precipitation; welcome to the gifts which are ours to give in the heart of the Royal Teton; welcome to the use of our ante-rooms, wherein you may conjoin with your fellowman or the Hierarch who is the closest to your attunement or development in the presentation or the enjoining of your energies to that of your Hierarch into some constructive endeavor. Welcome into the flame room where beloved Confucius and I have endeavored to establish for your beauty and enjoyment the most exquisite amplification of the Precipitation Flame completely surrounded by the fire flowers of the Orient.

They are entwined around the circular altar in the green and gold which we love. The fire flowers of the Orient are similar to the physical flowers of the Orient. In the west I can describe them best as the open lotus of the petunia, not the small ones, but the large trumpet-type and the larger white calla lily. In the East these are very fragrant, as are also the magnificent yellow orchids and the yellow lotus. There are tier after tier around the Precipitating Flame, some brought by the Hierarchs and the chelas in the East, and some we quietly prepared ourselves. So you have a beautiful array of flowers all around the Precipitation Flame, of course not obstructing its magnificence as it rises into the atmosphere. The color, fragrance and the reverence of life in the flower kingdom, for every flower within this altar bank is rooted in living substance native to its own country.

As you know, we in the Orient respect the flower, the tree and the shrub. A single blossom means to us a lifetime of endeavor upon the part of the elemental who learns first how to create it in thought, then fill it with perfume, color it with its proper toning and bring it into the world of form. So to us the flower or blade of grass should never be uprooted. Upon specific Feast days, we do not uproot the flowers but we carry with them the native essence in which they grew so you can enjoy their essence, fragrance, the blessing, the beauty and the color of the flower, and the flower has the nourishment of its own habitat and the reverence of our light so that they never die.

Would that in your world of form your reverence for life could be so developed that you, too, in passing on life's way might not even bend the grass nor move the flower from its stem and root but enjoy it in its natural beauty and then precipitate its likeness.

Now I shall give you a short precipitation, which through the focus in our retreat you have thirty full days to practice upon; just the precipita-

tion of a calla lily, no longer than about three inches. A plain white calla lily on a green stem, rooted in the earth of the western hemisphere. I am going to let you perfume it according to your own feeling and these flowers I intend to give to El Morya on the Third of July, so if not yourselves your flowers shall speak for you.

We are crowded, of course, in our temple because everyone likes to precipitate or comes to learn how, although they do not know what they are going to precipitate. The very word "precipitation" brings to their minds affluence in this world of form. Of course affluence is essential and in our kingdom there is no lack of anything in the precipitation of good, and its virtue is part of our training.

Come in, dear hearts, you will not suffer, you will learn to precipitate and precipitating good, you will be flowers in God's kingdom! Thank you.

To my son, Confucius, who speaks little but feels much, I give my love.

Beloved Confucius Speaks:

Beloved Lord Lanto and all those members of the Karmic Board, all the Divine Beings who have spoken on behalf of the light of the world and all here assembled, I can but say I live to serve your light. I live to expand your power of precipitation. I live but to be worthy of the honor vested upon me in holding the focus of the Ascended Master Lanto, my great teacher.

As you have the Ascended Master gentlemen sponsors during this thirty-day period, will you be so kind as to invite them to bring you to us to help you in this simple exercise. We shall be waiting for you with all of the courtesy, all of the reverence for your dear lives which we know how to give, to manifest and have through the ages drawn.

May the blessings of the Teton be upon you. May the light of heaven shine upon you. May your flame Flowers grow and wax strong! Benedictus!

Note: Beloved Geraldine Innocente made the transition on June 21, 1961. The following dictations came also through beloved Geraldine and were published after her ascension (Editor, AMTF)

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 25, 1961

Children of Light:

The individual who attains and sustains the consciousness of his oneness with all life has indeed become one with the Ascended Master consciousness while he still dwells in the world of form. By disassociating his thoughts, feelings, words and actions from the idea that the life within him, is a separate entity, he then is an open door for life's essence to flow forth from the fountain of light (his own beloved I AM Presence).

Since consciousness is the door by which the unseen is directed into manifestation, through energized feeling, the chela who "keeps his mind stayed on God" creates from the primal substance of the life that flows through him (and all manifest form, the images and thoughtforms that he knows will increase the ultimate good, be it healing, harmony, invention, increase of financial supply or whatever the requirement of the hour may be, for so are "miracles" performed. All that the Father hath is truly his.

It is imperative that my beloved chelas govern their thoughts, feelings, words and actions and allow the consciousness to dwell only upon that which they require and desire to manifest. As no two fingerprints are alike, neither is the working of the outer consciousness of any two individuals similar. CRITICISM AND RESENTMENT OF CLOSE ASSOCIATES, CASUAL ACQUAINTANCES, PEOPLES, RACES, OR SPECIFIC COUNTRIES ARE STUMBLING BLOCKS WHICH MUST BE COMPLETELY REMOVED BEFORE THE CHELA CAN SOAR IN CONSCIOUSNESS TO THE GLORIOUS FREEDOM OF THE REALMS OF LIGHT.

This is not to say that the enlightened chela (being imbued with divine wisdom) does not recognize evil when confronted with it. He does. Then, knowing it as such, he calls to the reality of the Sacred Fire behind the cause and core of imperfection to dissolve it. He refuses to let his attention and his feelings be magnets to draw enmity or confusion into his world. Thus maintaining his peace and inward poise he renders a service to the persons, races or countries involved.

I bless my faithful ones for kindling in the hearts of their associates the enthusiasm for truth. Ofttimes but one loving word at a critical moment is the spark that lights this fire. Continue, beloved, to light the fires of aspiration for these are the bonds which tie the universal Ascended Master consciousness to the consciousness of the outer mind, and when there are enough such ties the universal light will permeate and absorb the previously limited individual consciousness into itself.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 2, 1961

Beloved Children of my Heart:

The higher the initiations to which the chela aspires, the more subtle are the tests. Peace and poise are two important qualities that the aspiring ones must express in order to reach the high road. Anything that tends to disturb these is but the shadow of human creation which can, by earnest endeavor, be removed through conscious use of the Violet Transmuting Flame. A MASTER WOULD NOT BE A MASTER IF HE ALLOWED APPEARANCES TO DISTURB HIS PEACE, FOR THUS WOULD HIS POWER BE DESTROYED.

The Holy Christ Self is the directing intelligence of the individual but the four lower bodies, through the use of free will, interfere with the God design of perfection for the lifestream and it is only when the lower self consciously cooperates with the Holy Christ Self that this expression can take place. A HOUSE DIVIDED AGAINST ITSELF CANNOT STAND, SO LET THERE BE PEACE AND UNISON IN THE SEVEN BODIES, in this harmony shall the sincere chela bring into outer manifestation all good things that he desires.

It is well to know the signs by which the wide and easy road is distinguished from the narrow pathway. On the wide road man can live at ease, with a limited degree of mastery. He thinks it sufficient to avoid gross vices and not to harm anyone. He postpones the hour to tread the narrow pathway to mastery, choosing in the world that which is easy and pleasant for him. Later on he tells himself he shall do better. ON THE OTHER HAND, THE NARROW PATHWAY IS RECOGNIZED BY THESE SIGNS: THE CHELA ENDEAVORS TO SUBDUE HIS HUMAN INCLINATIONS, HIS ANGERS, APPETITES AND PASSIONS, AND HE WATCHES THAT HIS HUMAN THOUGHTS, SENSES AND OUTER FEELINGS DO NOT TAKE OVER. WHEN HE BECOMES AWARE OF HIS I AM PRESENCE, HE TURNS TO HIS SOURCE WITHIN TO ASSIST HIM IN OVERCOMING HIS FRAILTIES.

When the chela offers his consciousness to the Ascended Masters, they raise its vibratory action from the world of outer form so that the human personality may not impinge its imperfection upon it. This must be a constant practice in order that he may overcome the capacity to think and feel imperfection.

The energy in the chela's feeling world need not be feared. Its nature, by order from the Godhead, is obedience. When the individual realizes this, he endeavors to control the feelings and not record or harbor

anger, resentment, or the myriad of other destructive qualities.

Know that I watch and bless your upward climbing.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 9, 1961

Beloved of the Father:

Few individuals ever think to make calls for the peace of perfect sleep for every soul on Earth. The quieting of the mental and emotional bodies of the peoples would give the Ascended Host tremendous assistance in our endeavors to revive them spiritually. The sleeping bodies of the mass of mankind are in every sort of depravity, and the mental and emotional bodies never cease motion even while the physical body is temporarily unconscious in sleep. Yet the far greater part of our service to men is done while they are in this condition of sleep, for while they may not be completely still, at least the conscious mind for the moment is inactive.

While the people sleep we pour light from the presence into the heart, thus it is not so distorted and milked dry by the various activities of the mental, emotional and etheric bodies by the time it reaches the physical form. This is the power of the healing in the deep, refreshing sleep, sought by men, but seldom attained.

It has been said repeatedly that in order to have health, harmony and peace of mind are essential, because all the electrons in the universe carrying those qualities must pass through the mind and the feeling nature before they can find expression as health-giving, potent powers in the physical form.

The chela knows that the pure electronic light is the animating power of his every action. He can grasp the passage of the shining light from the heart of all-life to the heart of his I AM Presence. He can visualize it within the heart of his own Presence, but he is confused as to what causes the change in its efficacy in the split-second consumed from the moment it leaves the Presence until it enters the physical heart.

The physical body is the smallest of the four lower bodies and represents the center or kernel of the complete set of lower vehicles. THE ETHERIC BODY INTERPENETRATES THE PHYSICAL, THEN IN SUCCESSION THE MENTAL AND THE EMOTIONAL BODY (WHICH SURROUNDS ALL THE

OTHER THREE).

Peace of mind and harmony in the feeling world must be maintained in order to keep the consciousness of the four lower bodies receptive for the light and God-Ideas to reach the heart and then to flow forth as perfect manifestations in the world of form. A perfect example of this attunement was the beloved Ascended Master Jesus, who was ever at one with the great central power of light, hence his great works while he humbly walked the Earth.

For encouragement, may I add that many of my beloved and faithful chelas today are so close to the great awareness of the presence of light that they, too, are channels for its wonders!

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 16, 1961

Dear Friends of Light:

TODAY I WILL TALK TO YOU ABOUT THE VAST DIFFERENCE THERE IS BETWEEN KNOWLEDGE AND ILLUMINATION, OR TRUE UNDERSTANDING. KNOWLEDGE HAS BEEN USED THROUGH THE AGES BY INDIVIDUALS WHO HAVE THROUGH TRAINING AND DISCIPLINE RECEIVED CERTAIN POWERS WHICH THEY USED FOR SELFISH ENDS. THAT KNOWLEDGE BECAME FOR THEM A MEANS TO CONTROL MULTITUDES OF PEOPLE IN FEAR AND DISTRESS AND TO BUILD FOR THEMSELVES SPIRITUAL AS WELL AS MATERIAL EMPIRES.

There was in that knowledge more of a mental accretion of fact than of true illumination which latter, within its very self, motivates the individual who receives that illumination to use it always in divine love for the blessing of God, the Ascended Host, the mankind of Earth and the elemental kingdom.

You may easily trace in the pattern of history as far back as written records go those who accumulated knowledge but had little illumination as to what their talents and powers could do to lighten the burden of the race or hasten its evolution thus making easier the pathway home for those embodying upon the Earth.

We now come again to a day when we are rendering a dual service, we are bringing the knowledge through, knowledge that is being record-

ed and which your human minds oftentimes cannot fully grasp, but these records to be given at a later date to incoming lifestreams who are prepared to use it well. Aside from that knowledge we are endeavoring to bring you the Flame of Illumination and understanding so that the little bit of the Law you truly understand becomes an externalization of the grace of the Holy Spirit and the expression of your Causal Body in, through and around your human form.

Beloved ones, please feel the Flame of Illumination glow in your heart, your feeling world and your brain consciousness. This will give you an understanding of that you have been studying and an applicable, workable Law rather than just dry, bare facts. You can measure yourself in your studies without the need of an outside mentor by what greater truth presented to you does! Be ever alert so that it does not build spiritual arrogance or a separation from your fellowman in self-righteousness. Instead it should create a greater humility and make you more efficient in your service to your fellowman. Knowledge without illumination becomes more dangerous than not knowing the Law at all. If this knowledge builds in you a greater realization of your capacity to serve life, a greater desire to make calls for the peoples of Earth now, when fear and uncertainty fill the minds and hearts of the masses (which causes such tremendous pressures of energy to rise into the atmosphere), then your knowledge is being used for a good purpose—it is ILLUMINED from within by the motivating power of pure divine love.

It is wise to call the Illumination Flame (particularly active during this period, July 15 to August 14, 1961 when the Retreat of the beloved God and Goddess Meru is open to the chelas and all mankind for their blessing and service to the planet) so that you may discern between fact and fancy. When the souls of the laggards came from other planets to Earth, they came not in great conveyances, but through the gates of birth, and individuals who came upon this planet from other stars and systems (some of you have so come) did not arrive in chariots of fire, you came gently or otherwise through the gates of birth. Nature's laws are always practical! The rising of your Sun, the rise and fall of the tide, birth and death, all follow a course and a rhythm and they are not disturbed by the fancy of the outer mind.

I bless you, dear hearts, with the Flame of Illumination and pour forth my gratitude to you for your sustained effort in raising the vibratory action of yourselves and the mass of mankind.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 23, 1961

Children of Light:

Enthusiasm is a living flame. Those chelas now serving the great cause of freedom and holding open the door into the new age must maintain their constancy of purpose enthusiastically in order to be true interpreters of the God-vision for the Earth's people. By holding the high purpose and design in peace and silence, the inner cause is strengthened and assured and when uninterfered with by "much speaking," comes into manifestation for the good of the individual and of mankind.

It has been said time and again that the causes behind every manifestation of distress, disease, limitation, bondage to harmful and binding appetites are the energy in the thought and feeling centers, which have blended to create a focus of discordant energy. This energy-focus sends out a vibration through the bodies of the individual, first, a tiny thread, but when emotions and feelings feed the initial discordant cause by a repetition of certain emanation of discord, these feeders grow strong as the roots of a shrub and force this unwanted cause closer, until it finally appears in the physical world of form as effect.

At the first stirring of an unwholesome desire, thought, feelings or appetite, if the enlightened chela will focus the Sacred Fire into that energy until it becomes a more happy vibration, then it shall be transmuted in a constructive and joyous expression of light as it comes into the manifest world.

The outer world in which mankind spends its so-called waking hours is in darkness, confusion and chaos today. The Ascended Host of Light are conscious of and joyously pouring their strength through every awakened chela to dissolve these negative qualities from the Earth.

Fail not, dear ones, to enthusiastically invoke the Powers of Light daily, to set up cosmic causes in the mental and feeling worlds of men. In so doing, you consciously open wide the door of freedom for the Great Beings to come and establish their flame to awaken, nourish and sustain the inner vehicles of sleeping mankind.

In calling for help on any particular subject, to any special Ascended Master, gives him an opportunity to expand his light and widen his sphere of influence as, for instance, an individual might order some service or object from a large business house or department store, that order forces that establishment to incorporate a new line or service and thus expand their interests.

Man doesn't realize the debt he owes to life which gave him this glo-

rious bodily-temple he inhabits. Man underestimates, too, the human tendencies and frailties when they are not consciously dissolved and he goes on his somnambulistic way. But he also underestimates his use of the power of the flame to make pure, peaceful, joyous and abundant his own world. Call, beloved ones, call to the hosts of light for the awakening of men, all men, everywhere, now today! Blessed shall you be called for this service!

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 30, 1961

My Dear Children:

Ascended Beings do not function through the elements of earth, air and water. On the other hand, UNASCENDED LIFESTREAMS HAVE THE AUTHORITY OVER THESE LATTER ELEMENTS, for their physical bodies are made up of them, while they yet reside upon the planet to which these elements belong. THE BELOVED ASCENDED MASTER JESUS, OF COURSE, KNEW THIS, WHILE HE WALKED THE EARTH AND WHEN HE CALMED THE WIND AND THE WAVES WITH HIS WORDS, "PEACE, BE STILL." the chela who keeps his consciousness uplifted and away from the pull of the mass thought of mankind can today command the wind and the waves of his own emotions, and of others, and of those of the Earth itself by this same positive command. The understanding chela through stilling the outer self in order to feel the urging of the Ascended Ones is truly the servant of the Most High, and for this reason came he into the world.

When an idea is to become manifest or visible it has to be clothed in the elements that make up the physical manifestation. When an Ascended Being plants and fertilizes an idea in an individual's consciousness it immediately draws the elements from the physical body which clothe it and lowers it into manifestation be it scientific development, sculpture, writing, farm improvement or any God-idea in the physical world. Each outward expression in the Earth-plane was first in the consciousness of some individual and through the Law of Magnetic Attraction the substance of the bodies of the individual holding it became the visible garment for the inner picture. It is important that the chela love the objects around them which form their world, for verily these are part of their very own substance.

Profitable it is to take the time to invite good ideas and to receive

these ideas as one would an honored guest, for they will be clothed in the substance of the chela's bodies. Strong, well-balanced, well-fed, clean bodies with high vibratory action are essential in the powers of precipitation for even the thoughts of angels can be clouded when the full perfection of the atoms drawn around them is not expressed.

I bless you, each one, as you walk the road leading to final freedom. He who loses his life of separateness gaineth his life as ONE with the Father with Infinite awareness.

When having a specific plan to formulate or an idea to bring forth "tell no man," but, rather like the violet that unfolds beneath the leaf of the more sturdy form, let your beauty and inner experience be modest and unassuming that the feet of the ignorant may not trample the plant before the flower is full-grown.

As the right hand and the outpost of the hosts of light I bless each one of my faithful chelas.

Love and blessings.

Mr. Earle H. Fellows, Vice-President BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, Inc., August 4, 1961

To Our Beloved Bridge Students, at Home and Abroad:

We feel sure that you will be interested in the many details leading up to and through the most wonderful Summer conference, especially those who for one reason or another were unable to be there.

Just four days before the opening of the conference, your beloved Geraldine was called "home" her services here on Earth at last completed. Through this precious lifestream has come such illumination and instruction as has never been released before, and of which you and I are the fortunate and happy recipients. For this most transcendent service, she gave her life and all she had, that the BRIDGE TO FREEDOM might grow and expand, encompassing the Earth. We offer up to her all we are and ever hope to be in love and gratitude for her victory in the light.

The ascension service was conducted by our beloved Zora on Friday, the 23rd of June, and on Sunday the 25th the classes began! The years of service and the momentum in the lifestream of our beloved Zora, and her love and devotion to the light now all seemed to have been planned

just for this very moment. Instead of grief or sorrow, there was the greatest joy and happiness, enthusiasm and harmony that we have ever seen at any class, and that was just the way our beloved Gerry would have wanted it to be.

Zora had the morning classes and Carson Miller and I alternated with the afternoon classes, with Orville and Evelyn Conner having slides of the thoughtforms and a beautiful "travelogue" of historical and spiritual places on the Earth. Tape recordings of addresses by several of the Ascended Masters released such thrilling instructions as had not been given in public before.

Among the many songs we have all so long enjoyed, two new ones were given to the student body for the first time. The first one, "Hail Mighty Hercules, Hail Amazon," and the second one, "To the Angels," created so much happiness and enthusiasm that they were called for almost daily. These, too, will soon be in print.

The classes closed on July 4th, with a breakfast in honor of our beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain, and with deep feelings of gratitude and thanksgiving we bid a reluctant adieu, "until we meet again."

In conclusion, may we say that in the preparation of future issues of the Bridge and Hope Magazines, we often commented on the fact that so much material, instruction, addresses, etc., were being sent to us far ahead. We have in our hands material for publication clear through the year 1962.

Our love and blessings enfold each and every one of you, always.

Earle H. Fellows, Executive Vice-President

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 4, 1961

I MIGHT COMPARE THE ASHRAM TO A COSMIC LAMP AND EACH FAITHFUL STUDENT PART OF THE OIL WHICH KEEPS IT BURNING, AND I SAY TO YOU ITS LIGHT MAY BE SEEN IN THE FARTHEST REACHES OF THE UNIVERSE, SHINING LIKE A BEACON FROM THE LAND OF SHADOW AND PAIN.

WE IN THE REALMS OF LIGHT THANK YOU INDIVIDUALLY FOR EVERY DROP OF OIL WHICH KEEPS THIS LAMP ALIGHT.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 6, 1961

My Dear Ones:

IN ORDER TO COMPLETE THE ARC OF EVOLUTION ONE MUST FIRST DESCEND. In the beginning, upon creation of the Earth by the Elohim, the I AM Presence of every individual (projected forth by the Solar Logoi), became co-creators of the atomic substance of the planet, and through aeons of time each individual flame drew through the various kingdoms certain atomic substance which one day would form the cloak of flesh wherein it may dwell. One might say, therefore, that the consciousness of the I AM Presence (which envelops the evolving life) in one manner ensouled these particular atoms, insofar as it was the individual responsibility of that Presence to draw by magnetic attraction those atoms through these kingdoms into a state of evolution wherein they may be combined to form the physical covering of the descending spirit spark.

The ascension began with the first projected force that sent atomic energy into the universe. The watchful care of the individual, with its attendant magnetic pull, was to draw ever closer to its source these particular atomic particles. Age after age the same atoms were drawn as flesh coats for the lifestream in various roles and embodiments. The garments of flesh worn by the chela today are the same atoms rearranged a little but containing the sum total of all his individual experiences to date.

Each embodiment sees an influx of some new celestial particles as the lifestream's attention has been on spiritual things and has drawn some spiritual essence into the flesh form. Through dispensations granted, many chelas are exerting super-human effort in etherealizing the flesh bodies they now inhabit. This means that atoms of the flesh-form (which have served man for thousands of centuries) may, by conscious calls for expansion of the light pattern within each electron, break their

shell, and the chela may complete his arc of evolution in the short span of a few years. As has been said, the ascension means the etherealization of the physical atoms (flesh forms), returning them purified and brilliant into the great storehouse of light from whence they came.

Man takes with him only the light-pattern of his flesh-form which becomes “the seamless garment” of his flame for eternity, unless he chooses to enter Nirvana and set aside all form.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 13, 1961

Beloved Children:

The power to create was given to the human personality but the divine plan was for the personal self to fulfill the blueprint from above.

This blueprint can only be found and studied by selfless humility and it will begin to shine through the flesh-form as the individual is determined to use all of his talents and energy in accord with God's will.

The heart and brain consciousness which were endowed to the personal self contain the intelligence of the Godhead and the creative power of creation. This consciousness, however, was to follow out the plan and pattern of the divine plan which the Individualized I AM Presence of each lifestream lowers to its human self by intuition, meditation and devotion—for instance, if you educated a man along the lines of art and you made an exquisite model and supplied him with a beautiful design according to your inspired pattern, but if he chose after all this time and expenditure to hew out of your priceless marble a distorted creature of his own imagining, you would not find him a satisfactory pupil, and all the effort, energy and substance supplied by you to prepare him to be of service to you would be wasted, until such time that you could convince him that it was his duty and responsibility to create for you the exact design for which you had prepared him.

EVERYTHING HONEST AND GOOD SHOULD HAVE ITS OWN SHARE OF TIME ALLOTTED TO IT, WORK, RELAXATION, MEDITATION AND PRAYER. LET THEN THE CHELA SETTLE THESE CLAIMS FAIRLY AND SEE THAT WORK AND RELAXATION ENCROACH NEITHER ON PRAYER AND MEDITATION NOR ON EACH OTHER.

Each has necessary obligations to meet in his passage through this earth life whereof he shall have to give an accounting. So these duties should be performed with the exactness while at the same time THE CHELA MUST SEE THAT HE IS NOT SO OVERLOADED WITH THE CLAIMS OF DUTY AS TO FIND NO LEISURE FOR COMMUNION WITH HIS I AM PRESENCE. NO TREASURE IS SO EASILY SQUANDERED AS TIME. ON THE GOOD USE OF TIME DEPENDS THE SPIRITUAL GROWTH.

For every individual the process of the ascension is the divine plan. I therefore rejoice to see that during the past year so many of my chelas have willingly by their calls dissolved their past creation and have molded the energy and substance of the earth plane according to the blueprint held in the heart of their Presence.

My heart sings for joy at every forward step of my children.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 20, 1961

My Dear Children:

The written word establishes a physical current of energy that forms a tie between Master and pupil. The responsibility is with the chela not to tear this thread by waves of discordant or critical feelings. I joyously give my faithful, loving children part of my life. Henceforth we are united. Every wave of their thought and feeling worlds I feel, and be assured, my love will return in a steadily flowing river.

When the individual spark of spirit in each man makes the conscious effort to pierce the dense veil of illusion and endeavors to enter the sea of light, the law of love is that he shall be assisted without limit. An Ascended Master cannot provide the first wave of desire for spiritual attainment (this would be interfering with free-will, God's gift to each lifestream). When the first wave is released by the chela, the Ascended Master uses that vibration as a channel for his love and guidance to flow back into the life of the aspirant.

By stilling the thought-storms and remaining unmoved by wordy accounts of worldly discords (this for some requires much effort), the ocean of the mind remains tranquil. No ripple of disturbance appears on its surface and on this peaceful sea the chela shall hear the voice of all-encompassing love, and emerge filled with strength, wisdom, and knowledge.

Drink deeply of the cup of knowledge thus offered, and having received its priceless elixir, waste not the vitality and fire it gives, but utilize it as an active and comforting love in every smallest word and deed along life's highway to aid other wayfarers.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 27, 1961

Dear Hearts:

Know there is a wide difference between understanding. The Law and becoming the Christ. The need of more people who understand the Law is great, because they can convey the understanding to others and give them the application by which they, too, may unfold their divine plan and transmute in the painless action of the Sacred Fire the miscreations of their lives. Thus the karma of the one who presents the Law is greatly lightened by his ability to aid others to make progress on the pathway, and oftentimes the ones receiving the Law become the embodiment of it more quickly than the teacher.

So many of you, my dear ones, have presented the Law through centuries of time, but have not made that Law part of your flesh. This time you must go a step further and become the truth that you now (through contemplation of these humble words of mine) so clearly understand and endeavor to convey to others.

You are, in your journey upon the planet Earth at this time, being given an opportunity to expand your consciousness and center yourself in the flame of love, wisdom and power. I say to you, my faithful friends, that you have earned this because of your fidelity to the light and to those who carry it.

You have been told before that when we refer to a "lifestream" we mean the currents of electronic energy flowing from the Threefold Flame in the heart of the individual's I AM Presence. That constant, surging sea of flame pouring into the physical world is directed by the personal self into many channels. These channels and their tributaries form the lifestream. When you turn, in meditation, to this inward Presence, you link yourself with the great power in and through all. When you decree for others you expand the loving blessing of this great power into their lives and affairs.

Therefore I say to you, dear wayfarers, "be not weary of well-doing, for I am with you every step of the way."

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 3, 1961

Beloved Children:

AS THE CHELA DWELLS UPON THESE WORDS, WHILE HE READS, HIS CONSCIOUSNESS AND MINE JOIN, AND FOR EVEN A SHORT SPAN OUR INDIVIDUAL REALMS OF THOUGHT AND FEELING MAKE FOR AN EASIER MEETING AND A SUBMERGENCE OF THE SEPARATE SELVES IN THE PROGRESSIVE MARCH TOWARDS ONENESS.

Very few of those walking Earth's pathway today really think at all! They are hypnotized by the outer illusive picture and, even fearing to be alone with any fluttering thought that might reach the surface of a turbulent mind, insist upon the blaring of much speaking, of radio, of television, or the reading of the effluvia of foolish and even evil minds as printed in emotion-stirring periodicals.

Oneness with you, my faithful chelas, is my great desire. This can come only as you think upon me. Your desire for oneness with me and identification with me might be likened unto the light of a telephone switchboard—be assured I see your light at all times and swiftly respond. Still the fluttering waves of the mind to the smooth surface of a quiet lake; then in the calm of such meditation I shall hear you and you shall hear me.

Each time we thus come, by these humble weekly letters of mine, to join our consciousness for even a short span, our individual thoughts and feelings make for a common unity and an easier submergence of the separate selves in the constant climb towards oneness.

Again I say, be not disturbed by the outer clanging of alarms, set your vehicles to a vibration similar to my own and become accustomed to the peaceful vibratory action of my mental and feeling world, which will set into pulsation the radiation of my consciousness, and which will transcend time and space and bring us both into the oneness of the eternal now.

Accept my cloak of protective blessing and love in which I enfold each one of my children today.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 10, 1961

My Beloved Children:

Many volunteers from the Hierarchy of the Fourth Dimensional plane are at present engaged in returning the Earth to its normal golden color, for this color has become a red-orange through the chaotic emotional condition of most of its peoples.

The water element and the emotional bodies of those presently incarnate upon Earth are being developed and evolved at this time on the planet Earth. The developing, evolving or processing of any thing or any individual means kneading, working through, or molding of that thing or individual, and is not a period of atrophy or of sitting still.

You have been told that each lighted candle adds to the light of the world and so each of my beloved chelas who gains and holds control over his emotional body, remaining serene in times of upheaval and stress, is of inestimable value to those Beings of Light who have volunteered to restore the Earth to its initial rhythm, its harmony and its golden color. These faithful, beloved children who cup the light in their frail hands and their stout hearts as they struggle upward on the pathway are always unknowingly enfolded in the light of the Ascended Host.

To these faithful, stable chelas walking the Earth at this time I say, be not frightened by the emotional explosions occurring at various points on the Earth's surface and in most countries at this time. Hold the peace, remain serene, and look upon them as an awakening or reaching out towards man's heritage of God's freedom.

Stand firmly enfolded within the flame knowing that the hypocritical tyrannical oppressors of men's souls and bodies will be dissolved in the light of the age of freedom into which the Earth has moved.

My consciousness, my blessing, my gratitude and my love enfold you, each one.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 17, 1961

Beloved Children:

“Let there be light, and there was light.” Light is the instrument of the great Universal Intelligence. It is the transmitter of God's peace, happiness, beauty and plenty. Turn the consciousness to the light within, for that is the connection with the Father over which his substance and perfection flows to enrich the individual experience world.

In the urgency of daily living, the chela often finds it difficult to spend even five minutes two or three times out of the twenty-four hours in contemplation of the light that beats the heart and which keeps the life flowing through the body-temple. Or he might consider the light as a Sun within the human brain, sending its rays through the eyes, ears, nose and throat, clearing, cleansing, and purifying these channels.

Stand in the light and draw to yourself that which is yours. To the aspirant moving forward upon the pathway of self-mastery, there comes an hour when all external form must be divested of the power to influence or sustain him.

If the will of the I AM Presence did not sustain it, the flame would not long remain in any human heart. When the chela is shorn of all confidence in the outer (the illusory world of form), it is indeed a period of initiation, of growth, unfoldment and awareness. In the seemingly painful process of turning from disillusionment and confusion, the soul leans on God for sustenance, and man again lives as he was intended to live, within the light.

The light called forth through an enlightened individual to treat world conditions is a lasting and enriching power. It is a mighty service rendered to the divine Hierarchy who so earnestly desire the cooperation of unascended beings.

Taking a five-minute period three times out of the twenty-four hours of man-made time, preferably at certain specific intervals, during which the chela can sit, holding the mind completely free from thoughts of people, conditions, or mundane duties, and keeping the attention on the light flowing from the I AM Presence into the heart, filling the mind and body and flowing out into the point on Earth where he is, will bring peace, plenty and every good thing flooding the world of this servant of the light.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 24, 1961

Beloved Children:

The serenity of the Ascended Masters when they gaze upon the lifestreams of the people of Earth is maintained by their absolute refusal to see or tie to human appearances. In contrast when individuals on Earth, however, look at, contact and live with each others the distorted qualities are so magnified that the reality and truth are hidden by this veil of maya of human creation and these frailties, which might be likened to the men of old worshipping false gods, while the one true God within the immortal victorious Threefold Flame in the heart of every man is temporarily forgotten.

YOU CAN RENDER A GREAT SERVICE IN THE PURIFICATION OF THE MANKIND OF EARTH BY SWEEPING THE COSMIC FLAME OF MERCY THROUGH THESE FALSE APPEARANCES. START YOUR DAY IN ADORATION TO YOUR I AM PRESENCE AND SEE PERFECTION IN ALL YOUR DAILY CONTACTS AND, CENTERED IN THE POISE OF THE IMMORTAL VICTORIOUS THREEFOLD FLAME OF GOD, SEE TRUTH ONLY IN EACH LIFESTREAM. NEVER GIVE CREDENCE TO THE FALSE APPEARANCES OR MOMENTUM OF ENERGY THAT APPEARS IMPERFECT, FOR WHEN YOU RECOGNIZE OR ALLOW YOUR GOD-ENERGY TO BE STIRRED BY ANY OF THESE HUMAN MANIFESTATIONS, YOU HAVE FALLEN TO YOUR KNEES BEFORE THE FALSE IMAGES, AND YOU HAVE IGNORED THE ONLY TRUE POWER "I AM," WHICH IS EVERYWHERE.

In your daily calls ask the Goddess of Truth (beloved Pallas Athena) to help you and you will receive from that mighty being a blessing beyond anything you can presently conceive. The beloved Goddess of Truth, like the Goddess of Purity and the Goddess of Justice, is not among those particularly wooed by mankind, for people as a rule do not enjoy the sharp edge of truth. For this reason the Goddess of truth has to a great extent remained in the heart of the silence, and truth has been veiled in expression through the various spiritual, educational and inspirational teachings that have come forth to date.

The Ascended Masters and Cosmic Beings maintain their state of consciousness by an alert awareness that truth is an integral part of their beings and they consciously invoke the Flame of Truth as embodied by the beloved Pallas Athena. Dear children, in the world of human effluvia remember the Goddess of Truth is ready always to lend her assistance and but awaits your invitation so to do. Do not allow those senses of sight, hearing or feeling to play upon any appearances in your fellowman that falls short of perfection. In so doing, in time, you will become true representatives of the Masters upon this Earth plane.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 1, 1961

Beloved of My Heart:

The apparent submission at times of the destructive forces who would keep the Earth and her people in turmoil is, in great measure, due to the calls of the children of light. waves of energy flow from the angelic kingdom at the calls from incarnate members of the human race to hold such forces of evil inactive and render them impotent to carry out their plans of destruction until such forces of evil are held and sealed by the light.

When an angelic being has the conscious assistance of an individual on Earth he utilizes the energies of his human companion as an open door through which to reach into the human consciousness of a race, a nation, or a people. Although the intricacies of the procedure would be too involved for explanation here, in the future the combination of an angel and a member of the human race will do much to hasten in the golden age. Certain angelic beings at present are devoting all their energies to the dissolution of the inner core of the forces of evil who plan deliberately to arouse the emotions of unawakened mankind at various points on Earth.

We find in the realms of consciousness many of my beloved chelas wandering in the halls of truth at inner levels, endeavoring to contact and become one with the Ascended Master consciousness which we have presented week after week. For this we bless the seekers. Although the task seems formidable and often the progress seems slow, the chelas would be amazed at the inner substance that is anchored within their lower bodies in our effort to raise the daily activity of the thinking and feeling bodies into the realm of the Ascended Masters' radiation.

Persevere in your endeavors without strain, beloved ones. Let the great consciousness from above be the guiding influence in your service and your lesser consciousness merely the receiver of the descent of the divine and then the projector of that radiation into the consciousness of the peoples.

Be assured that the powers of light are every moment at work in raising and purifying this planet and her peoples. Your awareness of this light and your daily cooperation with it is joyously acknowledged. As you enter your daily contemplation feel your bodies lying in a sea of light, then feel the light like the water of the ocean flowing in and around you. In this way you will feel no strains as you make your calls and aspirations.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 8, 1961

Beloved Children of My Heart:

The Ascended Masters have come to “quicken” the consciousness of man to alert his senses and make those senses alive to vibrations that heretofore have been deflected by the dull and dense radiation of the outer self.

The sound and fury in the outer illusive world of men today is caused by this quickening process taking place in mankind throughout the Earth since the average man has not yet learned the use of the Sacred Fire to transmute the imperfection. To the observant student, conditions might appear hopeless as he contemplates the dissension of little men, but he can be assured that this churning emotional process shall pass. It is the forerunner of the permanent new age of peace and freedom for this small but presently discordant planet.

In early days men were taught to be cognizant of “the Golden Man” (the Christ within), made in the image and likeness of the Godhead and anchored and hidden within the physical heart. They stilled the outer, listened for its voice and took counsel with it. If he had continued in this pleasant association and encouraged the expansion of this “inner flaming Master Presence,” man would never have experienced the “fall” of his consciousness that has resulted in the present chaotic conditions in which millions of souls are enmeshed at this hour.

We of the Ascended Host have dedicated ourselves, our consciousness and our love to the re-establishment of this very estate. It is our sincere desire to make the connection between the outer mind and self and the inner God-Man in even a few cases so that such dedicated individuals would be the way-showers of the many.

Stilling the thoughts and feelings and holding the consciousness steady without strain on this inner Presence (the immortal victorious Threefold Flame) is a voluntary offering of the lesser to the greater, and the faithful chelas of the Ascended Ones shall find great returns from such consecration of their time and attention.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 15, 1961

My Dear Ones:

When an Ascended Being chooses to incarnate in order to help in the speedy upliftment of the planet Earth, he is Master of his thoughts, emotions, and of the appetites and desires of the physical garment which he wears, he is Master of his world and has access to the realm of causal creation. When he descends he brings his seven perfectly controlled vehicles down through the lower vibratory action of the seven planes, and as he walks the Earth he nourishes and enriches it, as does the Sun itself.

The peace and purity of the Himalayas have been the open door to such beings in the past. The not-too-distant future will see untold changes in the western world and in the vehicles and consciousness of its peoples, WHERE ADEPTS ARE EVEN NOW BEING BORN INTO VOLUNTARY IMPRISONMENT IN THE FLESH-FORMS. This is happening, beloved hearts, to a great extent through your calls, your increased understanding of the light, and your heartfelt desire for the upliftment of all mankind. INVOKING THE PRESENCE OF MIGHTY HELIOS AND VESTA THROUGH THE MENTAL, ETHERIC, EMOTIONAL AND PHYSICAL BODIES OF THE PEOPLES WILL GREATLY ACCELERATE THE SERVICE OF THESE BELOVED EXILES IN THE WESTERN WORLD.

In the peaceful awareness and the daily inner blessing and acknowledgment of the light in all whom you meet you are offering your vehicles to these unknown (to most) Brothers. Great will be the return of blessing to you when you thus are in partnership with the Gods. When thou hast thus achieved, thy brethren will make themselves known unto thee in the flesh.

As before the dawn it is the darkest, I say to you—be not disheartened by the seeming confusion, violence and darkness of the Earth today, for the dawn is about to break, and you, each one, are messengers of that forthcoming light.

For your faith and strength I bless and thank you.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 22, 1961

Beloved Chelas:

It is essential that you correct the outer mind of the false concept that advancing years release you from responsibility to God and man because the "faculties are failing."

In most instances with the passing of the years and the acceptance of the appearance of age, the outer consciousness erroneously accepts the concept which is the overall pattern generated by the masses regarding deterioration of the physical vehicles with the advancing years. The outer consciousness credits the human organism with the capacity to create and sustain the faculties when sincere contemplation will show that at the time of so-called death the physical body in itself has neither power nor capacity to endow the individual with thought, feeling, hearing or sight.

Thinking chelas have accepted this part as true, but these same individuals accept the appearance of the age within the body as a positive indication that the faculties (which they admit are not generated by the form) must decrease in efficacy with age, preceding eventual dissolution. Persons making the admission of failing sight, impairment of hearing or faltering step claim that these powers of motivation are limited to the frail instrument of physical substance called the body. I assure you that the vehicle of over a hundred years of age can have as sharp, clear and perfect God-faculties as can a child, more so in fact, because the capacity to draw on these powers should have intensified with the years. THERE IS ONLY ONE POWER OF AWARENESS (THIS INCLUDES SIGHT, VISION, HEARING, ALERTNESS, ETC.) IN THE UNIVERSE. Beloved Jesus recognized this in his ministry. Every Ascended Master is ever conscious of this universal power of the I AM Presence.

Dear ones, when the chelas come to a point where they can be used by the Cosmic Law to serve God as instruments for the cause of good, for the benefaction of the Earth and its evolution, then they are at the hour in their evolution when they may demand the full heritage of their God-powers and capacities which will enable them to have a more inclusive sphere of influence and to be the outpicturing of divinity while yet wearing a garment of flesh.

Usually an individual is in embodiment more than a quarter of a century before he realizes the one motivating principle which puts him in a state of mind and feeling to be receptive to God's will, and sad it is that by the time he is fifty years upon Earth the outer consciousness begins to

meditate upon retirement and dissolution while ALERTNESS, WISDOM AND THE POWER OF MOTIVATION SHOULD INCREASE WITH THE YEARS. FACE YOUR EVER-PRESENT GOD WITHIN AND INVOKE THE POWERS OF THE GREAT AWARENESS DAILY AND I ASSURE YOU, BELOVED HEARTS, THAT YOU WILL BE GRATIFIED WITH THE RESULTS.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 29, 1961

Beloved Children:

For your better understanding, I shall again remind you that the light from the heart of the God-Self in its descent into physical form goes straight into the secret chamber of the heart. From there it is returned to the brain, and the impulse of light thus reaches the sense-consciousness or what is called the intellectual understanding. The instruction from the I AM Presence thus descends on its ray of light and, re-ascending upward, directs the brain cells to follow out certain divine Directions which would make the outer self a full representative of the God-Self.

The brain cells, however, are also connected with the five outer senses to the world of appearance, and the vibrations from the world of appearance are also constantly reporting to the brain. This is an accretion of fact and fancy picked up from the world without. The brain then has to struggle between accepting the divine Direction from the heart, or the dictates of so-called reason from the appearance world.

Since it is the way of man to follow the line of least resistance, the pressure of feeling therefore prefers to accept the report of the outer senses, and so as a general rule the divine Direction coming from the heart is ignored. Thus the individual becomes a pawn of the appearance world until, through contemplation and divine wisdom, he learns in peace to obey the directions of the heart, even in the face of the most appalling appearances to the contrary. Continuing so, man will never make consistent advancement upon the spiritual path or be of value to the spiritual Hierarchy except in spurts. But be not discouraged, friends of my heart, for I, too, walked Earth's ways even as you do today. We are grateful, and we love you for every "spurt" and every effort.

By meditation the chela can so train himself to watch the light descending from the presence into the heart, and then re-ascending to the brain, so that he can clearly hear the directions of the Presence as he can hear a voice on the radio, although I might add in most instances it is

more of a flash-picture than a worded expression.

The pathway to mastery lies in the controlled consciousness which is a radiating center of the causes and divine direction. You recognize, accept and expand the God-consciousness through peaceful study, contemplation and one-pointed attention to the light from the heart of the inner one.

And so today, as each of my beloved chelas resolves to make a more determined effort to hear and follow the divine guidance from within, in love I pour greater blessings upon you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 5, 1961

Beloved Chelas:

The training of one's consciousness becomes an essential part of the endeavor of the aspirant. The constant training of the self to recognize all manifestation as external cause, vacillating and fluctuating, will disassociate the student from undue dependence upon external security.

The purpose of my presenting these words to you week after week is to raise the lower consciousness, blend it with the higher, and then to finally merge that with the pure and perfect consciousness of the Individualized God-flame. THE HOLY CHRIST SELF, AS YOU KNOW, RECOGNIZES NO IMPERFECTION, HEARS AND SEES NO EVIL AND REGISTERS NO DISCORD. It is within the province of the human self to elevate the thought, feeling, and thinking of the outer personality to a point where it is permeated with the more subtle consciousness of the Christ consciousness.

“Where your thought is, there you are,” is true to a much greater extent than people realize. The life of a thoughtform is governed by the intensity of “feeling” within it. A thought of sincere love sent to an individual usually takes the shape of a little winged sun, goes into the atmosphere, lingers around the individual, blesses that one, and then, just as you have seen a cloud disintegrate it ceases to be.

If thoughtforms did not disintegrate, the lower atmosphere of Earth would have been solidified into an immovable mass long ago. The disintegrating process within nature is a blessing with regard to malignant creations, but those who desire to create beneficent manifestations are also subject to this Law.

WHEN A MASTER PRECIPITATES, HE CHARGES INTO HIS THOUGHTFORM THE DECREE THAT IT REMAIN UNTOUCHED AS HE MAKES IT FOR AS LONG A PERIOD AS HE DESIRES, WHETHER IT BE FOR A DAY OR FOR YEARS, AND THE FORM OBEYS HIS MANDATE AND EXISTS ACCORDING TO HIS WILL.

In endeavoring to use the concentrated powers of your being for precipitation, protect your creation by an invocation to the Ascended Masters to enfold your intended precipitation in the wings of love, ask them to feed it and protect it from disintegration until enough of your energy has gone into it to bring it into form. IT IS MOST IMPORTANT NOT TO DISCUSS YOUR PLANS WITH OTHERS, BECAUSE THEY SUBJECT THESE INNER DELICATE ETHERIC CUPS TO WELL-MEANING BUT OFTTIMES DESTRUCTIVE VIBRATIONS WHICH DESTROY THEM AT INNER LEVELS BEFORE THEY ARE BROUGHT INTO MANIFESTATION.

Even after physical manifestation occurs, most of mankind's manifestations come forth through agency of mind and body, and when not protected by fiats, dissolution occurs shortly. This can be avoided by a knowledge of the Law and its application.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 12, 1961

Beloved Children:

As a dove will not alight where there is any noise, a fluttering of leaves or paper, or agitation, so it is in the still quieting of the inner bodies that the peace of the Holy Spirit enters the heart of the chela. This conscious stilling of the thoughts and emotions (so that the mind is like unto a calm pool reflecting the beauty of the sky) should precede the contemplative period. When the chela draws in this living spirit and feels its peace permeate his lower vehicles, then will the submission of the self to the Christ within be accomplished with greater facility.

One does not learn to know any person, any artistic work, or any strain of music without turning the attention towards it, so the chela must cultivate an awareness of the vibrations of this Presence of peace until he can feel it flooding his world as perceptively as he can feel the pressure of a physical hand. When this is done, the daily life-activity becomes an expression of peace, harmony and beauty.

The ways of the upward striving one are paved by the light of his I AM Presence, and the bend of the road bears the pressure of my love. When he follows the heart in simple faith and confidence (not always an

easy task), he will find that the pressure and blessing of my love will carry the course of his lifestream through the most blessed peace and the greatest opportunity for unfoldment, development and progress.

King David's psalm, "the Lord is my shepherd, I shall not want..." is the story of the soul who abides in faith and who, while yet in the experience-life, bound by the fetters of time and bonds of flesh, may find a certain security in a cosmic Presence that "prepareth the table in the presence of his so-called enemies," and who keeps the cup of the earnest one flowing over with its grace, its peace and its abundance.

Every cultivated vibration of a virtue through the human personality makes a sympathetic chord or connection between the outer self and the I AM Presence. Any discordant quality emanating from the personal self breaks that connection, therefore the importance of disciplining the outer so that the God-contact between the inner and outer be maintained at all times.

May "the peace that passeth all understanding" forever abide in the hearts of each of my children.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 19, 1961

Beloved Ones:

WITHIN THE FOREHEAD OF EVERY UNASCENDED BEING IS FOCUSED THE ALL-SEEING EYE WHICH IS THE ATTRIBUTE OF THE INNER SIGHT. WHEN THE ALL-SEEING EYE IS OPENED THROUGH STUDY, MEDITATION AND PRAYER, THE INTELLECTUAL CONSCIOUSNESS IS ILLUMINED AND IS CAPABLE OF CONTEMPLATING THE DIVINE WILL FOR ALL CREATED FORM.

Invoking Lord Vista to open the inner sight that you may know God's Will for yourself and for the particular part of humanity which you can best serve, will greatly hasten your evolution.

The will of God and the will of unawakened man seldom run a parallel course, but the will of God and the will of the Ascended Masters are one. Knowing of the beauty, the glory and the perfection of the Ascended Masters, reason will tell that it is wisdom to blend the human with the divine to insure a more glorious destiny. The human will gives temporary pleasures but since it is not in agreement with the divine plan of creation, it is but a waste of time, effort and energy. The darkness of the intellectual consciousness can be pierced by the focused rays of God's divine will when it is sincerely hungered after.

The Ascended Master Jesus was one of the great exemplars of the will of God for every unascended man. He hoped by his example to penetrate the outer consciousness of the people and to acquaint them with the Father's purpose in creating a humanity with a destiny so divine.

Seen with the inner sight, the body of the beloved Jesus was held within a blazing, pulsating stream of light which was to form a constantly vibrating central focus for the entire Christian era. At the time of his ascension this pillar of light remained and so has continued to vitally affect every individual who has tied his energy into the era. Some specially devoted and selfless chelas as well as the religious in monasteries and convents (because of their complete surrender) are more vitally charged with this high vibratory action than the average layman.

Unascended beings are heirs to the tendencies and consciousness of human nature, yet though the waves of maya continue to distort the manifestation on the sea of life, the great divine scheme behind form remains ever-present for those who choose to pass through the waters of emotional instability and gaze with the all-seeing eye upon God's plan, thus becoming masters of their emotions and their worlds while on Earth.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 26, 1961

Dear Hearts:

It was to find new opportunity that the new world was discovered. Where there is opportunity there is possibility of growth, expansion and unfoldment of the nature in a nation or a consciousness. Where opportunity does not present itself, stagnation and inertia result. Opportunity is like an open door through which the individualized immortal Threefold Flame may pass to greater glory and wider experience.

To the Oriental consciousness of the more enlightened in the Far East and I would say the Near East also (which have experienced century after century of stagnation of the consciousness of the masses due to lack of opportunity), the priceless heritage of the Americas is a source of constant gratitude as well as wonderment.

In the realms of light and in the search of the soul for greater unfoldment, the alert student is likewise in a constant state of gratitude for the opportunity to expand the gifts, activities and capacities of nature.

Here my radiation and pressure of feeling might well act as a lever

in the substance of the emotional nature where the chela has felt himself set round about with problems, which are merely accumulated radiations of energy. He may, within his own nature, feel himself surrounded with opportunities to expand his sphere of influence through the controlling power of his own God-Self. For you know the smaller the orbit of each one's world there is less responsibility to life in drawing forth the energy to sustain and maintain harmony, health, supply and the other constructive radiations requisite to happiness.

When the life-experience of the chela widens his world by the infusion of more lifestreams, or what might appear as greater demands upon the resources of the mind, body or purse, the chela, for the most part, rather than welcoming a greater opportunity to draw the substance of the immortal victorious Threefold Flame in blessing to the added responsibility, accepts the mass-consciousness of being weighted down by problems and appearances. The feeling nature, then, rather than being filled with anticipation of expanding more light, becomes depressed with the consciousness of human responsibility.

Remember, beloved, all life is but a training in the use of energy until the chela becomes the Master Control through the energy of his own lifestream and of every activity within his own sphere of influence.

When the Presence sees that the chela is capable of maintaining the God Control of a greater amount of energy (rather than to feel it a problem, a responsibility, or a depressive influence), he is appointed to handle more responsibilities and seeming problems. Then such a chela should welcome these with courage, as did the Forefathers of America welcome the wilderness as an opportunity to expand their nature.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 3, 1961

Dear Hearts:

MAY I AGAIN REMIND YOU THAT SOME TIME AGE YOU WERE TOLD THAT THE GREAT SANAT KUMARA HAD PLACED IN THE AURA OF EVERY UNASCENDED BEING A BEAUTIFUL LOVE STAR WHICH RADIATES HIS LOVE JUST AS THE FIREPLACE IN A ROOM SENDS FORTH THE WARM CURRENTS OF HEAT THAT ARE SO COMFORTABLE TO THE BODY. IF MY BELOVED CHELAS WILL FEED THIS THOUGHTFORM BY THEIR LOVE AND CONTEMPLATION OF IT, IT WILL GROW. IF IT IS IGNORED, IT WILL NOT ONLY BE A DISCOURTESY TO THE LIGHT AND THE GREAT GIVER, BUT IT WILL NOT BE ABLE TO GIVE YOU THE FULLNESS OF ITSELF.

TRY AT LEAST ONCE A DAY TO DWELL UPON THIS LOVE STAR (WHICH IS ABOUT THREE AND-A-HALF FEET HIGH AND THE SAME IN WIDTH) AS STANDING IN YOUR AURA AND POURING ITS FLAMING SUBSTANCE INTO YOUR WORLD. BLESS AND THANK ITS PRESENCE AND ITS GIVER, THUS IT WILL GUIDE YOUR FOOTSTEPS AND DO MUCH IN MAINTAINING PEACE AND SERENITY IN YOUR BEINGS AND WORLDS.

Today I would ask especially that you try to live in a realm of sweet accord and gentleness. This is the realm in which the Ascended Ones dwell, in which we live and function freely. In this realm we can meet with you who make your outer selves a harmonious and requisite vehicle for the presence of love and the presence of other qualities projected by myself and my brothers every time we enter your aura.

May you be blessed for your endeavors and for your victories. I love You.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 10, 1961

Dear Ones:

During this Christmas Season, let us contemplate THE THREE WISE MEN FROM THE EAST, BALTHAZAR, MELCHIOR, AND CASPER WHO REPRESENTED THE THREE ASPECTS OF DIVINITY AND WERE THREE OF THE TWELVE DISCIPLES OF ZARATHUSTRA (WHOSE NAME MEANS, "GOLDEN STAR").

WITH REFERENCE TO "THE STAR OF BETHLEHEM" WE KNOW THAT IT

WAS THE HOLY CHRIST SELF OF THE BELOVED JESUS.

For centuries on Earth many theologians and astronomers have, through thought and study, arrived at the conclusion that this was no ordinary star. St. Chrysostome, in his commentary to St. Matthew, has said:

1. That “the star of Bethlehem” was not a star, for stars apparently move from east to west, and this star moved from north to south that being the direction from Persia to Palestine.

2. That it appeared not only at night but also on clear days, and stars cannot be seen on clear days with the human naked eye.

3. That it appeared and disappeared, that it stood still when the Magi stopped walking, and therefore it did not follow its own course. Stars as seen from the Earth do not behave in this manner.

4. That a star cannot shine exclusively on and show a place so small as a hut.

5. That only a very intelligent force could so act.

May the personal shining star of each student guide him and her this Christmas Season to the all-knowing, loving Holy Christ within his heart.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 17, 1961

Children of Light:

Every individual belonging to this humanity of Earth has a spirit of sorts. When one decides within his heart and his feelings to identify himself with the oneness of God, he begins to enter into a period of unfoldment wherein is developed within himself the Holy Spirit, who has been there always, but has been, as one might say, held in abeyance through the “free will” accorded to mankind.

In my present humble capacity I am the representative and the embodiment of the Holy Spirit in its radiating activity as regards the planet Earth and the sister planets of the solar system. The word “spirit” is synonymous with life, and the expression “holy” denotes the feeling of the Godhead himself embodied within this spirit of life. It is to develop the Holy Spirit within every lifestream representing humanity (of which I am the guardian) that the great Father Principle himself has labored individually and through the voluntary cause of holy spirits who have become embodiments of his will.

You will find that meditation upon the word “spirit” will lead to much interesting and expanding instruction. It has been said that the more “spirit” a man has and the bolder his approach to the problems of life, the more hope there is for fulfillment, and it is further said when an individual “loses his spirit” that for the remainder of the incarnation there is little advancement and unfoldment.

Where the Holy Spirit walketh, light abideth within the eye and joy within the heart; where the Holy Spirit dwelleth, peace is present.

Because of your self-discipline and your daily meditations and aspirations (even as you go about your mundane affairs), the fragrance of the Holy Spirit flows forth through you. For this I most humbly bless and thank you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 24, 1961

Beloved Children:

The Ascended Masters tune in constantly to the Will of God to place their faculties and capacities at the service of the Father to make his Will manifest with all their great strength.

The will of God contains a perfect picture for the Earth and for all of its creatures. There is, perhaps, no greater means to serve God than for volunteers to see God's Will done on the Earth plane and so the Ascended Masters turn to the planet Earth rhythmically to render service. They meet the free-will of the Earth people with which they cannot, by Cosmic Law, interfere, so the Ascended Ones see they will require, first and foremost, some unascended individuals who have the same interests and desires to render service. The Ascended Masters then decide on those dear chelas whose vibrations, tone, color and keynote are harmonious to their own. Their joy is great when such aspirants are found. Sometimes the Ascended Ones must listen long before the faint rays of such vibrations can be picked up from the vast and moving throng of men, other than the students of light who are already acquainted with the Ascended Host.

When they find a group who can be used as potential outposts for their services, the Ascended Masters pour forth their radiation, intensifying whatever service is required at the moment, and thus the chela benefits greatly thereby, because the Ascended Master quality flowing through the chela becomes part of his own being. THE MORE THE CHELA COOPERATES WITH THE ASCENDED MASTERS IN RENDERING WORLD SER-

VICE, THE SOONER EARTH WILL BECOME AGAIN FREEDOM'S HOLY STAR.

THIS IS THE HEART DESIRE OF THE ASCENDED HOST AND ONE WHICH MUST BE FULFILLED QUICKLY IN ORDER TO RAISE THE VIBRATORY ACTION OF THE EARTH WHICH IS NECESSARY FOR HER EVOLUTIONARY PROGRESS.

You are so precious to us, so necessary, for you are our outposts on Earth.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 31, 1961

My Dear Children:

IN THE BRAIN THERE ARE SEVEN STRINGS, SEEING, HEARING, SMELL, TASTE, TOUCH, FEELING AND INTUITION. THE SEVENTH STRING, INTUITION, IS THE MOST DELICATE, THE LEAST USED AND IS THE MOST IMPORTANT. WHEN THE OTHER SENSES REPORT CERTAIN THINGS AS REAL IT MAKES THE STRINGS CORRESPONDING TO THE SENSES IN THE BRAIN VIBRATE, AND THE INDIVIDUAL ACCEPTS THE SENSE REPORT AS TRUE, that is, it is hot, it is cold, it is beautiful, it sounds good, or bad etc.

The feeling (vibratory action) is constantly reporting human opinions, and this conglomeration of vibrations makes up the human consciousness, or what the individual is conscious of. Through this entanglement of sense and feeling reports, the Holy Christ Self endeavors to control the thinking processes and direction of the personality through the seventh intuitional or impressionable faculty. THUS, IN TIMES OF QUIET (ALL TOO RARE) THE HOLY CHRIST SELF GETS THROUGH ITS DIRECT IMPRESSIONS TO THE CHELA. AT OTHER TIMES THE DIRECTIONS ARE CONSTANTLY INTERFERED WITH BY THE CONGLOMERATION OF SENSE REPORTS AND VIBRATIONS, AND SO CONFUSION ENSUES.

The Holy Christ Self should be allowed to direct the instrument (the four lower vehicles) without interference from the personality. Through free will, the lifestream extrudes the mass consciousness upon his energy and it can be seen how this spasmodic control is the reason for most of the chaos of the outer world.

If the chela would advance quickly, he should ponder on the foregoing and take his directions no longer from the sense reports but from the Holy Christ Self which but awaits the opportunity to guide him. KNOW I walk beside you every moment of the day.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 7, 1962

Beloved Children:

The personality, the body and the soul, form the waking consciousness of the average man today. In a few, are the marks of “the Presence of the spirit” discernible physically, emotionally or mentally.

Today I say to you that my chela is no longer the average man. He has stepped from the mass and signified a heart-desire to entertain the I AM Presence of God. The Presence of God is instantly discernible to the alert consciousness, whether it rises from within the fount of his own prayer, or shines through the face and purpose of another. He who is seeking the Presence of God finds it often in the song of the bird, the color of the flower, the sweet fragrance of the new grass in Springtime, the beauty of the Autumn foliage, and in his own inner tranquility.

The quest becomes a joy, and the very seeking a cosmic service, because the Law of Magnetic Attraction draws God's Presence into the vessels and manifestations which surround the seeker. It is as though you stood on a balcony overlooking the blue waters of the Mediterranean, surrounded by the hills of Southern Greece, as many of you and I have done so often in the long past, and called to the cherubim to come in countless numbers. Then we returned to the pillared halls, and every place we looked, behind every pillar, smiled the faces of the cherubic Forms that had been invoked.

So you, my children, can call the Presence of God into your day, your associates, your problems and your experiences, and see that I AM Presence obedient, smiling through as you all day. It is an activity of Transmutation and the manifestation of the truth that what a man seeks he truly finds.

Prepare your way before you tread it, by peopling it with God's Presence. May you be blessed upon your pathway.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 14, 1962

My Children on the Pathway:

One of the most astonishing factors in man is how incapable he is of remaining still; not the stillness of lethargy, but, rather, the alert and expectant stillness of the mind and feelings, so that the direction of the God-Self might flow into the mind and illumine the outer self. This quiet awareness is the first requisite to union with the higher mind, with the Christ, the Holy Christ Self, the Ascended Master Presence, or whatever it may be called. The more of a “listening attitude” which one can de-

velop in the outer mind the more of the higher vibratory action of the universal cosmic Christ can find anchorage and expression in the outer self.

One way of stilling the vehicles and erasing tension, which so often is the result of mental effort to bottle up thought, is through harmonious music which appeals to the individual; contemplating nature in its natural beauty is another way, a beautiful landscape or the feeling of a warm sun all of these are conducive to stilling in a relaxed manner the vehicles of man.

In this busy western world, we have not yet found a design for living in which the consciousness can be stilled and yet remain vitally and enthusiastically alive as is the case of the host of heaven and the members of the angelic kingdom.

Your faithful efforts along these lines I know will bring you to this indefinable awareness and through this knowing you will always be guided aright.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 21, 1962

Beloved Children:

The senses of men, for the most part, are deflected by the dull, dense radiation of the outer self. Through the calls of the faithful chelas the Ascended Host have come to quicken man's consciousness and his senses. This quickening process is taking place throughout the Earth at this hour.

Many, many of my chelas today are incarnated souls who have had much spiritual training in India and China in past lives and past times, and who, in their sweet innocence and selflessness at inner levels, volunteered for rebirth to walk the western path, knowing its tumultuousness, in order to build into the emotional and physical vessels certain strength which had not been fully developed in the contemplative life of the East, and in order to expand the spiritual growth of the western world.

IF THE CHELA WILL TAKE ONE DAY A WEEK AND PLACE AND HOLD HIS ATTENTION ON ANY ONE PARTICULAR ASCENDED MASTER (IN OTHER WORDS DEDICATE A DAY TO HIM), HE WOULD EXPERIENCE THE HAPPINESS, FEELING AND THOUGHT OF THE MASTER, WHICH WOULD WEAVE ITSELF INTO THE CHELA'S CONSCIOUSNESS AND ENVIRONMENT. AS HAS BEEN MENTIONED BEFORE, HE WOULD FIND THIS AN ENRICHING EXPERI-

ENCE. IN THE COURSE OF A WEEK THE CHELA COULD THUS PROCEED THROUGH THE ENTIRE SEVEN CHOHANS, AND HIS WORLD, THROUGH SUCH A SEVEN-DAY RETREAT IN HOLDING HIS ATTENTION ALOOF FROM THE BLARING OUTER WORLD OF NOISES, WOULD BE CHANGED COMPLETELY.

THE DUTIES AND TASKS OF THE OUTER SELF MAY BE PERFORMED WHILE THE ASCENDED ONE IS ENTERTAINED AS AN HONORED GUEST IN THE UPPER CHAMBER OF THE ATTENTION.

I WALK WITH YOU EVERY STEP UPON THE WAY.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 28, 1962

Beloved Children:

As you know, the real life is the inner life which goes on invisibly to all but the man who is awakened to the Christus within and in whose consciousness the various outer thoughts and feelings do not vie with one another for supremacy. So, too, is the great work of the Brotherhood invisible and unknown to all but those who are chosen to be a part of its ramifications. The more sensitive our good chelas become to our Wishes, the greater will be their individual usefulness to us. We ask you, dear ones, to train yourselves always to commune with us through sending a powerful thought-wave in our direction, and then be utterly still until the returning wave re-vibrates in your heart.

The Law of all Life is the circle. What you send forth goes to its objective and then returns to its creator, so, apart from your spiritual worth, it would be impossible for you not to receive a direct answer when you address any activity or individual in this universe.

I might say further, when man feels himself a being apart from his fellowman, he instantly closes the door to his ability to be God-in-action. Why? Because God, the one, knows himself as all there is, manifest and unmanifest, everywhere present, indivisible, a unit without beginning or end, and recognizes no other force nor presence but himself. If you can contemplate the living God within, knowing that you are part of his very being, you will release yourself from the consciousness of being a separate entity that has limitation and distress, you will walk with the Gods!

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 4, 1962

Beloved Children:

If you, my chelas, could see the descent of the radiant God-energy into the individual's conscious use, you would realize the great responsibility that every man has in being the dispenser of this Essence. This pure energy of God (each Electron of which contains the fullness of the divine plan for the individual and for the Solar system) continues to flow into the individual's use under the conscious direction of the personal self, and FOR EVERY ELECTRON LOANED TO THE INDIVIDUAL HE MUST RENDER AN ACCOUNTING.

Upon your request that you be made and kept worthy to have released into your conscious use the powers of your being, the Holy Christ Self takes note of your use of God's energy in any one twelve-hour period. This energy is but an infinitesimal percentage of the allotment of your lifestream. Can anyone say that even for one hour of the twenty-four that these electrons (the radiant energy, the spiritual Essence of divinity) have flowed through his channel clean and uncontaminated and qualified with love only. Now, then, can the personal self, who is not able to harmoniously dispense life for an hour in thought, feeling and words, be considered fit to be the conscious dispenser and custodian of that precious life essence?

The life essence that flows gently forth through the heart of every man is allegorically expressed by David as "the still waters." Let us humbly and quietly kneel before the gift of life and bathe in "the still waters" and find our souls restored. Let us ask today for help and counsel of the Ever-Present One in the dispensing of our life energy each hour. Man is like a sieve with a thousand holes and the "waters" of God are flowing constantly from each one in emotions, thoughts, in the actions of the flesh and in the spoken word. Be faithful in the little things and you shall be made master over many.

I ask you, my dear ones who aspire to Godliness and who desire to have the full use of all the energy as your command, to make conscious effort to guard the life flowing through you by the hour and to check the thoughtless words, to stop the conscious churning of thought processes that re-qualify God's energy and to be a channel of peace in action. Then the Holy Christ Self looking upon your use of the talents in hand may double those talents in your experience; otherwise it would not be the part of mercy to increase your responsibility while you are yet unable to dispense constructively the allotment of life-energy that God has given you. Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 11, 1962

Beloved Children:

From the moment Individualization takes place, the cosmic flame in the heart begins to accept the responsibility of giving a balance to the universe for the privilege of drawing breath, using life and sustaining a separate existence by which illumination brings freedom to the consciousness in other words, service is the Law of Life. The experience-life constantly makes it necessary for the lifestream to serve life in some manner, by parenthood, by teaching, by invention, and various other ways. INDIVIDUALS WHO DO NOT CHOOSE TO SERVE ARE TEMPORARILY TAKEN OUT OF THE RACE OF LIFE UNTIL THEY ACCEPT AGAIN THEIR RESPONSIBILITY TO BE CONSCIOUS SERVANTS ON LIFE'S PATH. HEARTACHE AND DISILLUSION COME BECAUSE THE NATURAL DRIVE WITHIN THE INDIVIDUAL TO SERVE HAS NOT BEEN ILLUMINED TO A POINT WHERE HE KNOWS THAT SERVICE TO THE GODHEAD IS THE LAW OF BEING AND IS THE ULTIMATE PURPOSE FOR CREATION. WHEN WE SERVE INDIVIDUALS, A NATION OR A KING, WE SERVE FORM, AND THE RETURN WILL ALWAYS CONTAIN IMPERFECTION. BUT WHEN ONE SERVES GOD, HIS SERVICE MAY TAKE HIM INTO THE PRESENCE OF INDIVIDUALS, NATIONS, MONARCHS AND HE WILL GREATLY BENEFIT THEM ALL, KNOWING THAT NEITHER HIS REWARD NOR HIS ULTIMATE GOAL WILL COME FROM HIS BENEFICIARIES.

The physical sun is shining in its heaven and mankind is the beneficiary of its light, but the Sun shines for the glory of God and is not cognizant of the many who benefit by its Presence nor of those who curse the light that parches the fields and illumines the dark doings that prefer shadow. The Sun's service is to shine for the glory of the Universal First Cause.

Enrich the cause of good where you find it but not to a point where you expect a return from the object which is benefited by your love of God. Your return always comes from the sun of your being.

Two individuals standing on the same spot, performing exactly the same physical acts, can receive an entirely different return current determined by the force which they have decided to serve preceding the activity. The one dedicated to serving God's cause in bringing happiness to life can render the same physical ministration and yet be utterly relieved of any feeling that a recompense shall come from the object so benefited. Another with equal sincerity, seeing a need for ministration, desiring to relieve some need apparent in its externalized objective, does not center his service and dedicate it Godward, but rushes forward, fills the need, then, having served the limited, receives back into himself only the "gift" that the imperfect can offer, and if he receives none he is embittered in his service.

Service is the expansion of the cosmic flame. It is the externalization

of energy waves and will bring on its return current the vibration of that which is served.

For your service to the light, to mankind, and to the Ascended Host while you walk this Earth, I enfold you in my love and blessing.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 18, 1962

My Chelas:

The light and power within the directing orbit of the Individualized flame (from the most ignorant man to the Celestial Solar Logos) give the ability to think, to feel and to act. There is no cosmic Being, no matter how high his expression, who has one faculty more than the most undeveloped man. This gives rise, then, to a great deal of thought and study wherein man can define ways and means by which he may utilize every faculty and power within his own individual compass for the greatest good.

THE GODHEAD, THE ASCENDED MASTERS, AND MANKIND ARE ALL BUILT ON EXACTLY THE SAME PRINCIPLE, ENDOWED WITH THE SAME FACULTIES AND ANOINTED BY THE SAME LIGHT. WHAT, THEN, IS THE DIFFERENCE THAT LIES BETWEEN THE ASCENDED ONES AND THE LIMITED EXPRESSION OF HUMANITY, THE ENTIRE DIFFERENCE LIES WITHIN THE USE OF THE FACULTIES!

By contemplation one might take the various powers and faculties of his own lifestream and think on how the Ascended Master would use them, and then place that thought against his own present view of those faculties which would show apparent room for improvement. The exercises of this discipline will tend towards mastery and freedom.

Let us take, for instance, the power to think. What is it that actually does think within man's consciousness, people say that it is a substance called "mind" acting within the physical brain. Every person seemingly has an individual mind churning out a consecutive series of thought-patterns which become the inhabitants of that one's world. Yet we are taught that there is but one universal cosmic Mind, one power to think, which is shared by the Hierarchy and Perfected Beings.

Is it reasonable then to think that the mind the human beings are using has in some unexplained way been developed apart from this cosmic Christ Mind? As all direction and activity of thought comes through the

one Mind—until we have the proper instruments to receive and transmit that perfected thought-force, we have an unawakened humanity. That which is called the “human mind” is not a thinker but is a series of repeated vibrations which form truth and untruth for the time.

When the mass of mankind can follow the higher thought (as so many of you, beloved, are doing now) and free themselves from the generally accepted human concepts and beliefs, they then can feel and experience the inrush of the cosmic Christ Mind and know the joy and awareness that comes from creative and independent thinking. The men and women who have entered “retreats” through the centuries have all endeavored to come to that point of stillness and peace where the “human mind” ceases to intrude and God's mind flows through the illumined consciousness. Such ones are “awakened beings” and no longer are their intellects a “confused veil” between the direction of the Godhead and its manifestation.

I bless you, my children yet in the world of men, for the strides you have made in this direction.

Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 25, 1962

Beloved Children:

When individuals have a special spiritual leaning, their physical bodies are more or less drawn together in places of worship, lectures, retreats and so on, but more important, at inner levels there is a meeting of those inner bodies with the members of the spiritual Hierarchy who have similar interests and like vibrations with the students, aspirants and spiritual seekers. In even greater measure “like attracts like,” above as it does below, and it would be an amazing sight for the average person to see how many mental and emotional bodies of incarnate souls are gathered about the personal presence of one or more of the Ascended Masters dedicated to a certain service for the race. The closer the student can keep his inner bodies to the Ascended Master's the more perfect will be his own life expression in his service to the cause of spiritual unfoldment of the race.

As individuals are affected by the tendencies and nature of the stream of energy to which they give their so-called free time, so are the chelas affected by the pure stream of energy to which they have dedi-

cated their lives. Persons, for example, who like coarse and brutal sports build into the very substance of their bodies those coarse and combatant qualities, not only by their visual acceptance, but because they have identified their life through their money, time, and interest with that activity. The chelas who are dedicated to serving the cause of good through the dedication of their time and substance, their interest and study, are in like manner building into their very nature the cause which they serve.

There is a tremendous opportunity for students who are actively about the Father's business to intensify their capacity to serve and increase the sensitivity of their inner vehicles by identifying them with the Ascended Master who is presently dedicating his or her Energies in a particular avenue of service to which the student has an affinity. All men, aside from their own evolution, must give some special service to balance the good given them by the super-human assistance of their Friends on High. I thank you!

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 4, 1962

Beloved Wayfarers:

The cause of freedom has been paraphrased throughout the centuries when men were stirred to valorous action. The God-identity of every man has within it the inherent realization that Godliness and freedom are one. A tree, plant, animal and man require freedom to breathe. There is no such thing as progress or evolution without freedom.

Freedom is God in action, is God stretching out his arms to increase his gifts for the enrichment of life. The love of freedom is as inherent within all life as is the love of life itself.

The new age is dedicated to the freedom of the entire planet and no man shall keep the God-power from stretching forth and bursting the chains of limitation.

The seeming confusion and discord upon the Earth today is caused by the forces of evil who would oppose this onward-flowing freedom of the New Day.

The Heavenly Host of Light bless the chelas for their sustained calls for the purification of all life on this planet. Chaotic world conditions are the result of the urgent desire in the hearts of all men for freedom, men not yet governed by the Christ within.

I WOULD REMIND MY BELOVED CHILDREN THAT THE TWO MOST HARMONIOUS AGES OF MANKIND WERE WHEN WORDS WERE HELD SO

SACRED BY THE PEOPLE THAT THEY WERE USED IN RELIGIOUS RITES ONLY, AND THE MANKIND OF THOSE DAYS NEVER PRESUMED TO SPEAK THEM IDLY. WOULD THAT IT WERE SO WITH THE HEADS OF NATIONS AND THE PEOPLES OF EARTH TODAY!

It has been said that words are cups. Then it is well that these cups be vessels of beauty and substance and peace to hold the God-energy that flows forth on the breath.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 11, 1962

My Beloved:

In winter when one stands near a heat radiator one feels the heat although the physical sight as a rule does not see the substance that makes up the heat waves. So is felt the light and heat of the physical Sun, and one knows the various pleasing aromas emanating from food being prepared. All of this is radiation.

Men, animals and plants radiate constantly and the substance that is emitted from their physical forms affects all other living creatures everywhere on the planet. We are endeavoring to bring man to a place where the radiation from his bodies is harmonious, restful and peaceful so that when they are near each other they are uplifted, balanced and enriched.

So it can be seen that which passes from men's bodies in thought, feeling or the spoken word affects all parts of life on the planet, men, animals and plants. I humbly remind my beloved chelas to ever-practice awareness and endeavor to express and expand only that radiation which is comforting and which is as healing as is the light from the Sun.

WITHIN THE GOD-ENERGY FROM THE HEART OF EACH ONE'S I AM PRESENCE IS THE POWER OF LIFE-ETERNAL AND THE ONLY HEALING FORCE IN THE UNIVERSE. THERE PASSES THROUGH MAN'S BODY EVERY SECOND ENOUGH OF THIS ELECTRONIC FORCE FROM GOD'S HEART TO HEAL AND COMPLETELY FREE HIM AND ALL MANKIND FROM EVERY MANIFESTATION OF DISTRESS.

Every chela has to learn and know, through concentrated awareness, the power that is within his own life and body-temple. When that power is allowed to unfold (without doubt and interference from the human self) it will manifest as the willing servant of him whose consciousness is constantly held on high.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 18, 1962

My Dear Children:

The instruction given to my chelas is for the purpose of making them absolutely invincible and invulnerable, and to prepare them to be on their guard to protect their feelings from the emanations of others as well as from their own feeling world. When the chela thinks of himself or others as form, then he makes himself “a subjective target” so-to-speak and so becomes vulnerable. The secret is, be spirit always, that is, invincible and invulnerable, poised, ever conscious of the all-pervading life which enables the chela to handle people and things impersonally.

WHEN STUDENTS ARE ABOUT TO LEAVE A UNIVERSITY PRIOR TO OBTAINING THEIR DEGREE OR DIPLOMA, THEY USUALLY HAVE TO PASS A FINAL EXAMINATION WHICH COMPELS THEM TO REVIEW WHAT THEY HAVE LEARNED. IN LIKE MANNER, IT WOULD BE A GOOD IDEA IF MY BELOVED CHELAS WHO RECEIVE THESE BULLETINS WOULD PONDER FROM TIME TO TIME AND ASK THEMSELVES THESE QUESTIONS:

Have I meditated upon and assimilated all the instructions week after week that I have received during the last several years?

If I were to be examined on the different suggestions given, on the different services that I might render, would I pass such a test?

IT IS WELL, THEREFORE, BELOVED ONES, TO FIRST READ THROUGH THE WEEKLY MESSAGE, THEN GO OVER THE TEXT AGAIN AND AGAIN, MEDITATE UPON THE MEANING BEHIND THE WORDS UNTIL THEY BECOME PART OF THE CONSCIOUSNESS.

As one rides a public vehicle, walks upon the street or goes about one's daily task, the consciousness is free to dwell upon “the things of the spirit.”

Know that you are one with pure spirit; one with the light that fills all space; one with the great awareness of infinite intelligence. You are valiant and valued outposts of the Ascended Ones. Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 25, 1962

My Dear Children:

The tremendous voltage of Godly thought and feeling built by their constant awareness of the Ever-Present One was the springboard from whence the Ascended Masters ascended into the realm of the real and have become Lords of Life. This momentum is an eternally sustained part of their life (and with conscious effort it can be part of the chela's life) which continues to grow as they draw more and more energy in their free state from the universal spirit, and use that energy toward the greater good of mankind in the system of worlds to which they belong.

Any chela who desires to experiment with the power of momentum can tie his life energy into this rushing sea of God-energy, always present, and which is referred to as "the fully-gathered cosmic momentum" of the Ascended Host of light. Turning his attention inward for even a few seconds of each hour during his day, and placing it upon the flame of energy that beats his heart, will draw the chela upwards and he will be clothed protectively from seemingly adverse outer conditions.

If the upward climbing traveler will contemplate any member of the celestial Hierarchy to whom he feels attuned and ask that the Ascended One's energy, virtue, feeling and consciousness be tied into and flow through his own, and go about his daily tasks in the certainty that this is so, he shall experience a feeling of freedom from all human fears and doubts. This is a wonderful means by which the consciousness can be raised, and will fill the inner bodies with buoyancy and one-pointedness of purpose. Thus does the chela become a personal outpost of the being to whom he has turned his steady attention.

In this way will the chela resemble the light bulb fitted into the socket, emitting the full light, peace, wisdom, abundance and power to do all things which flow from the source of the Ascended One into his world. Love and blessings.

March, 1962 Special Gift Letter

Our Beloved Maha Chohan Speaks on the Outpicturing of the Divine Plan.

The Father, God, creator of all, in the process of creation precipitates the fulfillment of the destiny, or the divine plan, at the instant of birth.

The divine plan, then, is co-existent with a nation, a locality or an individual. This is known as the omnipresence of all-good. To the individual it is represented by the I AM Presence of every man, that perfection that each individual must one day become!

There is a pulsating record of perfection for localities and nations pervading the atmosphere. This may be seen by the discerning consciousness of the spiritually evolved, even at the hour when the manifestation appears far short of the divine plan. As an example which practically all have experienced in their own lives, there are many God Ideas and thought images that lie in the “back” of the mind awaiting a future birth. They are latent expressions of Godliness.

A pressure of cosmic flame is released at certain cycles of time from the Great Central Sun and the great builders, the Elohim. This is akin to the pulse beat of the human heart (but at far greater intervals measured by human time) and that pulse beat carries a pressure of God-energy through the divine plan forcing it toward the human mind and into outer manifestation. In the same instant the aspiring consciousness, if alert, rises in like proportion to the descent of the divine consciousness, and thus some of our inventors, patriots and artistic geniuses tune into and lay hold of the divine Image. They, in turn, present it to the less fortunate members of the race who, seeing in the mirror of the awakened mind what is to be, if they are wise, willing and obedient, become a part of that fulfillment.

At the present time there is being pressed forth into the Earth the “vision of freedom” for all peoples. In some instances the immature leaders of new nations, not willing to be taught by those who are experienced in the proper handling of national affairs, shall have to learn through suffering, the right use of this most precious gift—“freedom.”

Through this process the bosom of the blessed Earth is being disturbed to facilitate the planting of the seed. Therefore, although the thoughts and emotions of national leaders seem churning at the moment, it is because the seeds of peace and freedom are planted and taking root and they shall bear good fruit.

The host of light bless and thank the chelas for their calls throughout the years for the upliftment of all mankind. The fruit of these decrees is maturing and the outposts (my chelas) of the Ascended Masters shall be clothed in the safety of light as they go forward on the path. Love and blessings.

AMTF PUBLICATIONS - PARTIAL LISTING

Archangel Uriel, referring to the teachings of the Bridge to Freedom, said on May 16, 1954, "Genesis and all of the succeeding Biblical Law is being written again. It is a Bible made up of the energies of the Archangels and the Ascended Masters, that will stand for the rest of the civilizations being brought forth on this planet Earth."

UNVEILED MYSTERIES, by Godfre Ray King, 320 pp.

This book contains Mr. Ballard's first experiences, following his meeting with the Ascended Master Saint Germain on Mount Shasta. We are happy to present to the students a full, unabridged copy of this priceless book, which heralded in the New Age. A Chinese translation is also available.

MAN, HIS ORIGIN, HISTORY AND DESTINY by W. Schroeder, 352 pp. Using a variety of sources, this title presents mankind's unrecorded history. Much of this material has not been researched before, and it has not been available to the general public. Written in chronological order, the reader learns of the conditions prevailing during the advent of man on Earth, including his origin, his age, the place where mankind first embodied and the coming of the laggards from other planets, causing the "Fall of Man" on Earth. Fascinating highlights of the Lemurian and Atlantean civilizations are given. Also depicted are accounts of the unchronicled history of Jesus and the oracles of Delphi. Archangel Michael's report on the division of all of mankind. The past process used for selecting an individual for a future embodiment is no longer valid. The criteria that will be used in dividing mankind into two separate groups, one of which will find embodiment on a newly-created planet is given. This new process will be particularly significant for the present students of this teaching.

21 ESSENTIAL LESSONS by W. Schroeder, in 2 Volumes. These graded instructions contain a summary of the teaching and all information necessary, if applied, to make the ascension in this embodiment. They are written in an easy-to-understand manner. A must for both group leaders and dedicated students, who study alone.

Volume 1, 320 pp. It contains the basic concepts of the teaching, such as the I AM Presence, the Violet Flame, the Protective Pillar of Light, the Law of Karma and why and how we should decree. It also describes the functions of the elemental and angelic kingdoms.

Descriptions of the God-virtues of the Seven Rays and how to attune to Ascended Masters, Elohim and Archangels are included.

Volume 2 (320 pp.) is intended for those students who wish to become chelas of the Ascended Masters. It describes the functions of the Hierarchy (Governing Board) of the Earth, how their messengers to mankind are selected and group activity. It is also explained how a chela may achieve the ascension, by successfully completing the various Initiations and by performing the required service to God and to mankind.

ASCENDED MASTERS AND THEIR RETREATS, 480 pp. Compiled from the teachings of the “Bridge to Freedom” by W. Schroeder. Presented in the first part are biographies of 107 Ascended Masters. Details include the tests, trials and initiations they had to undergo during their last embodiment to gain the ascension. The knowledge gained from the personal experiences of these Masters will help the students in successfully passing similar tests and initiations and in gaining their freedom as well. The second part of the books contains many details of 31 Ascended Master Retreats, including those that were active during the historic Transmission Flame Services which greatly helped our planet during critical times.

MEMORIES OF BELOVED JESUS AND MOTHER MARY, 416 pp. These dictations by Jesus and Mother Mary, presented in chronological order, give the reader a complete account of their last embodiment. Many of the events are not given in the Bible, such as early life experiences of Jesus and Mary, Jesus trip to India and details of his ascension. Jesus explains the true purpose of his mission. The reader learns of Mary's journey to Europe, including her travels to Fatima, Lourdes and Glastonbury. Other Mary explains the Law of Healing and the establishment of healing centers.

MOTHER MARY'S ASSISTANCE TODAY, W. Schroeder, 352 pp. Mother Mary describes, in great detail, the cycle of life, death and re-embodiment, including the experiences after so-called death. This information has never been published, by anyone. Experiences after death include: meeting family members, judgment before the Karmic Board, assignment by the Karmic Board to Temples of Learning (in preparation for re-embodiment), Mother Mary's assistance and her service at the Temple of the Sacred Heart, the selection process for embodiment, creation of the pattern for a future physical body, preparation and schooling for new embodiment and how parents are selected. Learn about the “Fountain of Youth,” how individuals can have a longer life-span and steps everyone can take to have perfectly-born and healthy children. Explains how to maintain perfect health. Contains a chart of the I AM Presence, in color.

THE SEVEN MIGHTY ELOHIM SPEAK ON THE SEVEN STEPS TO PRECIPITATION by Thomas Printz, 256 pp. This book contains the unique and historic account of the principles employed in the creation of our planet, by the Builders of the Universe, known as the Seven Elohim. The Elohim explain how these principles may be applied by today's students in their daily affairs. Explanation of chakric centers and how to purify them. How to take advantage of beneficial radiations. Why group activities form a magnetic field of energy that can be used by the Ascended Host.

THE LAW OF PRECIPITATION, 256 pp. Compiled by W. Schroeder. How to successfully meet your daily needs. Using a step-by-step method, this book describes, in detail, the necessary building blocks in manifesting your wishes. In addition to describing the theory of precipitation, dozens of examples are given, showing how individuals have used this information to their own advantage. Included are 30 episodes, illustrating how William J. Cassiere, a messenger appointed by Saint Germain, used the laws of precipitation in healing others.

THE ANGELIC KINGDOM, 416 pp. This new title contains ALL of the dictations by Ascended Beings on the subject of angels, including text from the booklet "Archangel Michael and his Helpers." These dictations allow the reader to get a comprehensive view of the activities of our unselfish, loving, helpers from the Angelic Kingdom. Each of the Archangels radiates one of the virtues of the Godhead, such as protection, illumination, and peace. This book contains personal addresses to the students from members of the Angelic Kingdom, showing them how to use these virtues for achieving their own freedom.

MANIFESTING VICTORIOUS ACCOMPLISHMENT, 352 pp. (formerly "I AM Discourses," by the Cosmic Being Mighty Victory).

It was Mighty Victory who was able to set the Occult Law aside. This tall Master from Venus embodies the God-Virtue of Victorious Accomplishment. He has offered to assist students to manifest this God-Quality in their daily affairs.

We added dictations by the Cosmic Being Mighty Victory, given through Geraldine Innocente. These dictations complement the discourses previously given through Mr. Ballard, demonstrating that all of these published dictations came from the Great White Brotherhood, as presented through their accredited messengers.

TEACHINGS FOR THE NEW GOLDEN AGE, 288 pp. Compiled by W. Schroeder. Presented in this publication is a series of addresses by the

Ascended Master Kuthumi, present World Teacher. Students will welcome the opportunity of becoming acquainted with messages that are vital in bringing in a new Golden Age. The study and application of this material will enable students to become teachers, themselves, thus assisting the Ascended Host in implementing their plans.

ELECTRONS, THE BUILDING BLOCKS OF THE UNIVERSE, AND THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM, 320 pp. 101 dictations explaining the origin and function of electrons as well as their relationship to individual life. Energy and vibration. Dictations by the Directors of the Kingdom of Nature (earth, air, water, fire). The chapter on elementals explains the different types of elementals and their function in the kingdom of nature. Details leading to better understanding of elementals including sylphs, undines, gnomes and salamanders. Causes of catastrophes and how to mitigate them.

THE INITIATIONS OF THE FIRST RAY, 320 pp. Description of the initiations necessary to gain the ascension, with emphasis on mastering the initiation of the God-virtues of the First Ray. The history of the “Bridge to Freedom” Organization from the very beginning all the way to its dissolution, including how the dispensation for the “Bridge to Freedom” was obtained, and the purpose of this endeavor.

The history of the AMTF, including how the teaching of the “Bridge to Freedom” was saved from falling into oblivion. We added the article “The Teaching of the ‘Bridge to Freedom’ and Other Groups.” Here we are emphasizing that none of the persons, considered today as channels, supported the effort of saving the teaching, or republishing and distributing it.

El Morya’s trip to the birthplace of Jesus, as one of the Three Wisemen. In the chapter, “The Spiritual Caravan,” El Morya extends an invitation to students to join him in a global effort, bringing in the New Golden Age. Why the “Bridge to Freedom” was established and the tasks of the Bridge Builders of today.

THE INITIATIONS OF THE SEVENTH RAY, 320 pp. Description of the initiations necessary to gain the ascension, with emphasis on mastering the initiation of the God-virtues of the Seventh Ray. The Law of Karma including the Karma of Omission. The Law of Forgiveness.

How to establish and conduct Ascended Master Teaching Groups. Featured are primal requirements for an efficacious service, and the responsibilities of each group member, including its leader. The book is an indispensable aid for those involved in group activities. Beneficial Radiations (weekly cycle, 2000 year cycle, radiation of the Elohim and other

Ascended Beings, the retreats of the Ascended Masters, and the 12 temples around the Sun, also called “the Zodiac”)

DAILY MEDITATIONS, 48 pp. These meditations make use of the prevailing radiation of each day of the week. This knowledge and application accelerates the spiritual progress of the student and blesses the location as well.

SONGS AND DECREES, 80 pp. For personal application and group work.

BRIDGE TO FREEDOM JOURNAL. These original dictations of the Ascended Masters were published in the monthly magazine of the “Bridge to Freedom” Activity. **These messages are the very core of the teaching** and cannot be found in any other book. They are a practical guide, leading to spiritual development and a better understanding of the activities of the Ascended Ones.

Book 1: 4/1952–3/54; Book 2: 4/1954–3/1956; Book 3: 4/1956–11/1957; Book 4: 12/57–7/59; Book 5: 8/59–6/1961. All in soft cover. Books vary from 368 to 500 pp.

For a free booklist of all AMTF-Publications, incl. lectures on CD’s, prices, and translations into German and Chinese, please write to AMTF, P.O. Box 466, Mount Shasta, CA 96067, or search the Internet at:

www.ascendedmaster.org

Blank 1 right TP 541

Blank 2 left TP 542

Blank 3 right TP 543

Blank 4 left TP544 (last total page)

About This Book and This Teaching

The teachings contained in the books distributed by the Ascended Master Teaching Foundation are based on the instructions of Divine Beings, also called Ascended Masters. Jesus, Mother Mary, Moses and Confucius are among them. A new phase of their teachings commenced in 1930, when the Ascended Master Saint Germain appeared to Mr. Guy W. Ballard on Mount Shasta. These instructions were complemented in the 1950's, through Geraldine Innocente, who received a large amount of new information.

Almost all of the addresses, given in this publication, are by beloved Mother Mary and Jesus. Beloved Mother Mary and beloved Jesus have opened their hearts, sharing a treasure-chest of sweet and sacred memories that HAVE NEVER BEEN SHARED BEFORE. Written in chronological order, the reader is presented with a comprehensive treatise on their activities during their last embodiment, as well as their services they render to mankind, today.

Many of these events are not given in the Bible, such as additional accounts of the "Three Wise Men," early life experiences of Jesus, his trip to India, and details of his ascension. The reader learns of Mary's Journey to Europe, including her travels to Fatima, Lourdes and Glastonbury.

Beloved Mother Mary and Jesus are still active today, supporting mankind at many levels. We can call on them, for assistance in healing and many other items such as in group activities and guidance in our daily affairs.

Ascended Master Teaching Foundation

Memoirs of Beloved Jesus and Mother Mary

*Compiled from the Teachings of the
"Bridge to Freedom"*

by

By Werner Schroeder

QuickTime™ and a
TIFF (Uncompressed) decompressor
are needed to see this picture.

**Ascended Master Teaching Foundation,
Mount Shasta, California**

ISBN 978-0-939051-60-5

Copyright 1986, 2008 Ascended Master Teaching Foundation
Mount Shasta

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1

The Last Embodiment Of Jesus And Mother Mary

A Messenger of Good Tidings.....	16
Establishing the Christian Dispensation at Inner Levels	18
Mother Mary Describing her Initiation.....	30
The Three Wise Men	41
Mother Mary's Childhood and her Training (Gabriel)	48
Mother Mary's Childhood and her Training (by Mary)	52
Jesus' Childhood and his Training (by Mary)	65
Jesus' Childhood and his Training (by Jesus)	84
Jesus' Trip to India.....	87
Jesus' Public Ministry.....	91
Mother Mary Speaks on Jesus' Public Ministry	91
Jesus Speaks on his Public Ministry	92
A Historic Description of Jesus	102
The Crucifixion.....	104
The Resurrection.....	116
Awaken to the Message of Easter	124
Sustained Peace, a Vital Necessity.....	130
The Ascension of Jesus	134
The First Pentecost	139
Establishing the Christian Community at Bethany	140
Mary, the Peacemaker.....	151
The Journey to Britain	156
Mother Mary Speaks on her Ascension	163

PART 2

The Teachings Of Mother Mary

A Tribute to Mother Mary	170
The Discipline of Holy Mary	170
Mother Mary's Experiences in a Former Embodiment.....	171
Listening Grace	176
Mother Mary's Petition for Incoming Children.....	178
What Happens Between Embodiments	181
Creating the Heart of Incoming Lifestreams	184
Mother Mary's Offer to Help the Students	188
The Concept of Man Created in the Image of God.....	198
Strengthening the Family Unit.....	203
Angels Are Real Friends and Always Answer Your Call	206
Archangel Gabriel Will Help You	210
Helping the Angelic Host	211
Uninterrupted Harmony.....	220
Love, a Positive Quality	221
Loving Someone You Dislike	223
Expressing Positive God-Qualities.....	224
What is Grace?	225
Raising the Consciousness	228
Magnifying Appearances of Imperfection	230
Accepting Only Perfection	233
Holding the Immaculate Concept of Man	234
The Power of Thoughtforms	238
How the Ascended Masters Create	241
The Conscious Qualification of Energy	244
Daily Radiation of the Chohans	251
Becoming a Conductor of God-Qualities.....	252
Chelas Acting as Step-Down Transformers.....	254
Group Activity and Forcefields.....	258
Respecting the Radiation in a Sanctuary.....	265
The Law of Healing Explained	268
The Establishment of Healing Centers	276

Perseverance	284
Consecrating Yourself.....	286
Songs Dedicated to Mother Mary	287
Beloved Archangel Raphael	287
Magnify the Lord	289
Our Mary Dear	290
Mary From the Realms of Glory	291

PART 3

The Teachings Of Beloved Jesus

Loyalty to God	293
Explanation of “The Holy Trinity”	297
Maintaining Uninterrupted Harmony In Your Feelings.....	302
Attaining Spiritual Grace	308
Beloved Jesus Speaks on the Anniversary of his Ascension	315
The Ascension of Jesus	317
How to Rend the Veil of Maya.....	324
Earth Destined to Come Closer to the Sun	330
Distinguishing the True Teacher From the False.....	331
Electrons, Atoms and the Four Lower Bodies	337
Achieving Christ-Consciousness.....	345
Using the Powers of Your Causal Body Now	350
Your Mission is Similar to Mine	353
What is the Second Coming?	366

PART 4 (A Summary)

The Life and Teachings of Jesus and Mary.....	370
The Ascended Master Teaching Foundation	403

DEDICATION

(To First Edition Entitled "Memoirs of Mother Mary")

Beloved friends of love and light, as the beloved El Morya and I close our year (1954) as sponsors for mankind, I would like to thank you personally for the opportunity of recording through your energies in this "forcefield," a few of the personal memories of my experiences as the mother of Jesus. This gift which you have enabled me to give to you by opening the door through your love, your magnetization and your attention, you, in turn, will give to mankind. The "Memoirs of Mary" will become the Thanksgiving gift of your blessed selves to the Earth. I am grateful indeed for this opportunity!

This book is presented with the hope that some of these children of God will take courage from the realization that a few humble men and women passed through the same mental, emotional and physical trials, which men face today. To this end I have opened my book of memories, and have written those dear revelations, so that all who will, may read.

Looking backward, individuals may gain strength based on our experiences and, looking forward, build a future of like perfection, for themselves and the generations to come.

As the Ascended Ones always come to bring light, strength, beauty, courage, happiness and positive assurance to all, while I have spoken to you, I have opened my heart, opened the treasure-chest of sweet and sacred memories I HAVE NEVER SHARED BEFORE. During this time, also, we (beloved Jesus and the other Ascended Masters) have been giving our blessing, our benediction, to all mankind. Please

feel that, while I have been speaking to you, my love and light have entered many bodies where there has been pain, many souls where there has been darkness, and many minds where there has been confusion. Love, light and life shall stand there, giving the assistance needed.

These personal revelations, into the lives, hearts, and experiences of those of us, who helped to establish the Christian Dispensation, are lovingly dedicated to all the children of God who seek peace, health, happiness, understanding and who desire to learn the way to return home.

Lovingly and sincerely,

Mother Mary

FOREWORD TO FIRST EDITION

Every 2,000 years, a new spiritual outpouring is released to bless our Earth and its evolutions. Great beings volunteer to take embodiment, in order to establish the particular magnetic and radiating center through which that spiritual outpouring may enter the souls of men. Even as light and heat are directed to the Earth through our physical sun, so must there be a focal point, through which all blessings enter the world of men.

Approximately 2,000 years ago, the Christian Dispensation was destined, by God, to bless the race. The beloved Master Jesus was chosen as the being who would descend into physical embodiment and, with the help of other individuals, present the truth which would be the foundation of that era. His holy mother (Mary), his blessed father (Joseph), his disciples and apostles pledged themselves to help him fulfill his destiny. From the time of his conception until the day of Jesus' ascension, his spiritual strength was upheld by loving, consecrated, faithful friends and family.

To complete Jesus' service, his mother and the disciples formed a spiritual community, bound together in love for God, for Jesus, for the New Dispensation and for all mankind. Thus, even after his ascension, Jesus was enabled to radiate his blessings and to anchor his rays through the minds and bodies of his loved ones on Earth, leaving a strong foundation, upon which the Christian Era has been built and sustained, through the ages. All beginnings are small, from the human embryo to a planetary system.

This book is written to inspire the people of today to a like achievement, in building a spiritual foundation wherein

health, peace, illumination and opulence shall be the common heritage of all God's children.

Beloved Mother Mary has kindly and generously consented to bare her heart, hoping that the trials, the tests of perception, the general experiences of her day, might inspire some few to a like endeavor in this day. We thank her and bless her for the energy released, to make such a record available to all. We thank and bless, also, those whose individual and collective energies made it possible to translate the pure energy of her heavenly heart, into words that can be read by every man.

Sincerely,

Thomas Printz (The beloved Ascended Master El Morya)

FOREWORD TO THIS EDITION

This revised edition is intended to present, to the reader, a comprehensive treatise on the experiences of the Ascended Masters Jesus and Mother Mary's, as part of the Christian Dispensation. In addition, we are presenting their teachings to the students of today.

The dictations have been placed in chronological order, but none of the original language has been changed. Therefore, the views expressed are those of the beloved Mary and not our own. Also, we did not consult the Bible in any way, to make a dictation fit with the Bible. THIS MATERIAL STANDS ON ITS OWN.

We are all aware of Jesus' contribution to the establish-

ment of the Christian Dispensation. Through his public mission, which lasted three years, he laid the foundation for the Christian Dispensation. However, some of the readers may not have been fully aware of the fact his mother, beloved Mary, actively supported his mission, in every way she could.

After the ascension of beloved Jesus, beloved Mary made the conscious decision to postpone her ascension and established the Christian Community at Bethany. It was she who, for thirty years directed the writing of the Gospels and it was she who directed the expansion of the Christian Dispensation at Bethany. This work was very important and so successful, that it was perpetuated, in its original purity, for over 300 years. Unfortunately, the original teaching of Jesus was changed, during several Church Councils and the vital subject of reincarnation was removed from the New Testament.

Beloved Jesus and Mother Mary are still active TODAY, supporting mankind at many levels. We can call on them, TODAY, for assistance in matters of healing and to guide us in our daily activities.

Words will never be sufficient to express our gratitude to those most precious beings, beloved Jesus and beloved Mother Mary. Perhaps their life-accomplishments, during their last embodiment and thereafter, at inner levels, which included supporting the effort of Saint Germain and El Morya, during the 1930's and 1950's, may best be summed up by quoting the words of the beloved Ascended Being, Lord Krishna: "Service is the Law of Life."

Ascended Master Teaching Foundation

Beloved Mother Mary

Beloved Ascended Master Jesus

PART 1

The Last Embodiment of Jesus and Mother Mary

A MESSENGER OF GOOD TIDINGS

By Beloved Mother Mary

Dearly beloved and blessed children of the one eternal God! How grateful I am to be the bearer of tidings of great joy into your worlds and into your consciousnesses, to bring a “lift” to your sweet spirits and hope to your worlds, for accomplishment, which has stirred the hearts of the Heavenly Hosts.

Beloved ones, do you know what it means to be the bearer of good tidings? Do you know what it is to have lips that always carry words of comfort, confidence, hope and faith, as well as feelings that always convey the radiation of grace and blessedness, so that everywhere you move upon the planet Earth, the world is the richer for your presence? That is the state in which we abide – a most comfortable one, a most glorious and happy one! In this way one becomes a “grail,” through which the unsullied spirit of the God may flow, and radiate forth to bless life everywhere.

I am always so grateful to the source of life, the great Father-Mother God of the universe, for the opportunity of being an outpost of His gracious self and of His gracious complement. I ask, always, that through my radiation, being and world, that I may magnify the Lord and magnify His gifts to the people of Earth or to the inner realms where I abide, magnifying, always, His graciousness, His kindness, mercy and His ever-presence. For this I was born and have being and for this do I yet live, to minister to those who wish to know the Lord. In that “knowing,” by touching the hem of my garment, they find freedom – freedom of mind, of body and of spirit.

Today I bring to you my life, in the name of my Lord, the glorious healing flame from the heart of the Universal and the mighty peace that does surpass the understanding of the mind, as well as all of those virtues of which you so much desire active possession, that they may be a spiritual nourishment for you. I am giving you these blessings, since you no longer desire to magnify the things of the world (the shadows of human creation), but desire, at last, to magnify the magnificence of your Presence and the glory of your divine plan, standing revealed, God-Master, in dignity and in light.

Your consciousness is your workroom. Your consciousness is the “cup” which is created by everything that you know and experience in the mental, emotional, etheric and physical worlds. Beloved ones, many of your consciousnesses are like homes that have not been lived in, for many years. You know what it looks like when the chairs are shrouded, the cobwebs gather and when the various solidified concepts and thoughtforms of the years have settled down. The consciousness then just externalizes that which you have accepted by use, over and over again. Now, as a mother, I come to you to give a complete housecleaning; to sweep out all of that solidified consciousness of distress, limitation, age, financial lack and to help you set up a beautiful new home, into which you may invite the Christ Spirit. Will you help me now, in this joyous experience?

**ESTABLISHING THE CHRISTIAN DISPENSATION AT
INNER LEVELS (I)**

By Beloved Jesus

My beloved Master, Lord Maitreya, asked me to give you an explanation of the preparation of a World Teacher, since I have passed through the experience and initiation myself.

The cosmic cycle of spiritual nourishment required to mature a newly-born spirit spark, takes approximately fourteen-thousand years. That is one complete revolution of the cosmic wheel – two thousand years being under the specific radiation of each one of the seven rays through the directed energies of the Chohan representing that ray.

As the cosmic wheel turns, it is similar to the advancing seasons upon your Earth, all of which are required to bring to maturity a harvest planted in the spring. Each two thousand years, a certain current plays upon the soul of man, and at the end of the fourteen-thousand-year cycle, the harvest is ready – or should be – to be garnered. The great World Teacher, and presiding Chohan of the Ray in that two-thousand-year cycle, work out together a plan or religion, ceremonial worship and radiation, which will best benefit the souls of men who are to have the privilege of embodiment during that period of time.

The World Teacher looks upon the radiation and the particular gift of that ray as it will flow upon the Earth. Then, with his lieutenants, he examines the souls who are to embody and have the experience of developing within that two-thousand-year cycle. Looking upon the divine plan, he examines the souls of those who are to embody and have the experience of developing within that cycle of time. He de-

signs a pattern of worship which will stimulate the soul light and life in that entire cycle. This was completed by the beloved Lord Maitreya, preceding my earth life. The Christian Dispensation was worked out in detail at inner levels to give the greatest blessing and benediction of the Ray of Devotion through the planet Earth, and the lifestreams who were to evolve and develop during the two thousand years while the Sixth Ray was predominant.

Before the Christian Dispensation was brought forth, a great cosmic council was called, and this presentation of the entire Christian Dispensation was thrown upon the cosmic screen, showing how it would be first originated and developed by a humble group of individuals, then how it would be matured as greater intensity of the ray began to play through those who would dedicate themselves to such service.

At the close of this presentation, volunteers were asked who might choose to partake of the great privilege and honor of bringing the first impulse of that dispensation through the veil of birth into the physical appearance world. Many of us, having such tremendous love for mankind, and being eager to see the fulfillment of God's will on Earth, volunteered, and from these volunteers, Lord Maitreya – looking at the Causal Body and the development through the ages and the specialized talents and characteristics of the lifestreams – chose my beloved mother, myself, my beloved father, and the disciples. All of those were among the volunteers!

Lord Maitreya was required to test the strength of each one, and through the process of initiation, certain lifestreams

were eliminated. Finally, the heart group who were to perform the pageantry in the world of form, was consecrated and blessed by Lord Maitreya and sent to the Temples of Purification to await the summons by the Karmic Board. At the moment when their part in the divine drama was about to be enacted, Joseph, Mary and the disciples appeared in physical bodies in various places. They were humble individuals, and most of them were not remembering much of the inner vision or vow, but awaiting the cosmic moment when that clarion call, which is invisible and known only to the heart, would go forth and summon them to fulfill their destiny.

I, too, at the cosmic moment, was called. I, too, received the blessings of Lord Maitreya. I, too, was bound and passed through the period of forgetfulness and took an earth body.

Before my final embodiment, it was thought wise by the Lords of Love that I abide for a time in the aura of our Father in the heart of the Sun, where I might acquire balance and attunement in my bodies and become blanketed with the consciousness of his all-power, thus making it possible for me after taking embodiment, to manifest, as nearly as possible, his nature.

While I was there, I visited the Temple of the Sun in and around that first great sphere of blazing light – temples created out of the electronic substance that makes up the beautiful sphere in which great and mighty beings function, creating foci of the Sacred Fire and directing its substance forth to radiate and bless all who dwell within that sphere, and from there into the one immediately below.

When you are born on this Earth, even without sin as I,

you take on the band of forgetfulness. It is bound around your eyes and your senses and your soul is sheathed, more or less, and it covers the entire vehicle, and when you come into this world of form, that sheath still remains around you, until you come to an age of awareness. Then you can begin to absorb understanding.

Beloved ones, when I took a physical body, there was no assurance given to me in writing by the Lords of Karma or any Divine Being that I should make my way successfully through thirty-three years on the earth-plane. I took upon myself the bands of forgetfulness, and of course I had the stainless spirits of beloved Mary and Saint Germain to hold the immaculate concept for me, until I was able, again, to remember it, but aside from that and the fact that I had no karma to transmute, I was as one of you!

I, too, awoke to a world of form, to a world of shadows, and had to find, within myself, the reason and purpose of my being. Well do I remember those early days in Egypt, when I was taken at a tender age into those temples, when I learned the Law before the priests. Well do I remember my gratitude for the love of my mother and my father, which balanced the austerity, the discipline, the tremendous pressure required of even a child who applied for mastery in one of the temples at Luxor.

I remember the first day, when suddenly the consciousness of Lord Maitreya entered my own! Then it seemed as if I had awakened from a bad dream. When I saw, with the clarity of the inner sight, his glorious shining face, I said, with every fiber and cell of my being, "Oh, Father! Oh, Father!" And back on that beam of energy came the joy of his

heart in that recognition, “My son! My son!” Never again did I walk alone! Closer and closer we drew – no veil between, no shadow that could claim power, one with the Christ, and he one with God!

And so I grew, matured and fulfilled a humble part in the destiny of this great evolution. It was my joy to walk the paths of Earth. It was my joy to show my confidence in that father in manifest works. It was my joy to walk the path to Golgotha, and it was my joy to burst forth triumphant from the tomb!

Do you know the hardest experience of that whole life? It was the parting on the Hill of Bethany into the Ascended Christ – the leaving of dear hearts and consciousnesses that I knew yet needed comfort and strength, the leaving of my mother and John and those who had loved me well! Yet had the magnetic pull of my love turned earthward, the currents would have been broken. Every atom and cell of my being had to be sent up into the heart of the Electronic Presence to make FOR YOU the pattern of the ascension, which it is your joy and your destiny to fulfill. Beloved ones, I love you. LOVE YOU NOW ONE ANOTHER!

THE CHRISTIAN DISPENSATION (II)
By Beloved Jesus

Before I entered incarnation for my final mission, the Lord of the World, himself, revealed the plan by which an initiate was to incarnate and bring the fullness of the nature of God through his consciousness, his word and his works, which would be the permanent record of Christ, incarnate, for the entire race.

Thirty-six individuals qualified to come [to be tested], and of that thirty-six, my teacher and Master, Lord Maitreya, chose myself, and he chose also my beloved mother, and your great heart friend, Saint Germain (Saint Joseph in that embodiment).

Then it was my opportunity to call forth my twelve disciples, and those other blessed ones who would assist me in a future day. Together we all knelt before the King of Kings, and he placed his thumb on our foreheads, his hand on top of our heads. He blessed us, and Lord Maitreya anointed each one with the spiritual oil of the Cosmic Christ. Then, we were each designated to go into a particular temple, until the Lords of Incarnation could prepare for us suitable vessels timed with the stars, so that all might attain their majority at the proper moment.

Beloved El Morya and Kuthumi (as two of the three Wise Men), and those engaged in the study of the stars, knew that the hour for my conception and incarnation was about to take place. I shall never forget my parting from Lord Maitreya – the love and kindness in that great and beautiful presence, as he placed his arms around me and breathed a heart prayer that I felt through the consciousness of my own

being, for he knew how much depended upon my fidelity to my vow, and how much depended upon my capacity to retain the vision of my service, through those early years when I was not to be particularly favored among the sons of men. My prayer, too, rose with his.

There is no deeper feeling, blessed children of light, than that between the Master and the pupil – it grows through association, through the wonderful knowledge of the Master of the very weaknesses of his chosen chela, and as the chela comes up over those weaknesses and, for the first time surmounts a particular temptation, the joy in the heart of the Master is beautiful to behold. When the chela calls the Master “Father” and the Master the chela “son,” it is as close a tie as that between the Father of all life himself and every Christ who has attained immortality.

This is the feeling in the heart of the Guru when his disciple and student is going forth, depending upon the strength and the light which he has achieved through the Guru’s training, and endeavors to render a cosmic service in which millions of souls will be affected adversely or otherwise. If there could be agony in heaven, I would say it is in that hour, and all the love and the strength and the light of the Guru enfolds the incarnating soul, and all the hope of the student ties into the heart of the Master, until even after the memory is gone, that FEELING remains of union with “something” beyond and above the consciousness of the senses. I IMPLORE YOU, in the name of the Father of all life, to set into action those calls by which man can be restored to his natural estate. If you love me, DO THAT WHICH I HAVE DONE, and this will be your answer to my words spoken this hour.

**ESTABLISHING THE CHRISTIAN DISPENSATION AT
INNER LEVELS (III)**

By the Ascended Master El Morya

As we again approach the blessed Christmas Season, let us contemplate the holy events leading up to the birth of the Master Jesus, into the world of men.

At inner levels, the great Cosmic Christ, known as Lord Maitreya, chose his chelas, whom we know as the Masters Jesus, Mary and Saint Germain (known to the Christian world as Saint Joseph), to become the holy family through whom the blessings of the Sixth Ray might be made manifest to the sons of men. They were chosen, dedicated, and invested with the cosmic opportunity long before they incarnated. The Master whom we now know as Saint Germain, being the first to embody in the humble expression of the carpenter, Joseph of Nazareth, was to be the guardian of the coming Christ child. Sometime later, the beautiful Mary incarnated and grew to be the sweet woman who would be known as the Madonna of the Piscean Age.

At this time, many guardian spirits also chose incarnation through simple, unassuming forms. They were destined later to take their part as the apostles, disciples, and friends of the Master Jesus, each one fulfilling the ordinary tasks of daily living until their respective "hours" had come, at which time they joyfully left their outer world pursuits, to follow their beloved Master and to take their part in the fulfillment of his mission. The Masters Kuthumi and El Morya incarnated as two of the three Wise Men [The now Ascended Master Djwal Kul embodies as the third Wise Men]. Many of our friends in the world today were present then, in offices both

great and small, assisting Jesus and Mother Mary to the best of their ability, in their great cosmic mission.

The Archangel Gabriel brought to Mary “the tidings of great joy” which the Roman Catholic Church has embodied in the beautiful prayer and invocation called “The Rosary”: “Hail! Mary, full of grace, the Lord is with thee. Blessed art thou among women, and blessed is the fruit of thy womb.”

The Archangel Raphael was the messenger of God who was responsible for drawing the lifestreams of Joseph and Mary together to provide the protecting guard for the coming holy one. Finally, the solemn hour of visitation was at hand. In the Octaves of Light, the great Lord Maitreya (the Cosmic Christ), bestowed his blessing on his beloved son, whom he was to overshadow. As the departing Messiah humbly surrendered his consciousness to the “forgetting bonds” of flesh, the last countenance his eyes rested upon was the loving and benignant one of the blessed Lord Maitreya, and the first face his conscious gaze rested upon on earth was the tender one of Mary, whose welcoming arms pressed his little form to her joyfully-waiting heart.

Oh blessed Jesus! Harbinger of peace and the way shower of fallen man, on this, the anniversary of thy coming to represent the glory of the Sixth Ray to the planet Earth, enfold all mankind in the radiation of thy liberated consciousness, help us to realize our true identity as sons of God and grant unto us the grace, understanding and will to rise above the ignorance and limitations of the flesh and endow us with thy peace, that peace “that passeth the understanding of the human mind.” We thank thee and bless thy holy name forever.

**ESTABLISHING THE CHRISTIAN DISPENSATION AT
INNER LEVELS (IV)**

By Beloved Mother Mary

Blessed and beloved ones, you are my children! There are certain lifestreams belonging to every planetary scheme who are natural Mothers and there are other individuals who are natural Fathers. Some of us, who are now rendering service to mankind here on a more than ordinary scale, have been given the privilege and opportunity of a motherhood wherein a particular Avatar or Christ was guarded. We spent many embodiments previous to the one in which such an Avatar was to be born, preparing for such motherhood. We also spent much time at inner levels being trained in the powers of protecting and guiding those particular souls, whom we later brought into physical birth. Thus did I qualify to bring Jesus into his final physical embodiment here.

In other embodiments, I was a mother to other lifestreams many, many times and to some of you I have been your actual physical mother. However, for the most part, cosmically speaking, I have served in the feminine aspect for many ages, developing that activity and authority, as well as protecting the immaculate concept for every lifestream. Therefore, at the time of Jesus' birth and on through his whole life, I was fully prepared and able to assist him. When he gained his ascension I became the mother of the world – meaning the spiritual mother of all the billions of lifestreams who belong to Earth's evolutions (those who are in embodiment now and those who are abiding at inner levels between embodiments). That is one of the purposes of my being and one of my services to life.

Transfer to lectures to students: Tonight, as we draw here and into Earth's atmosphere the healing radiation from my beloved Jesus' heart and from my own, will you please listen and feel (even if just for this short time) that you really are my children? Please feel that every problem and every condition that is less than perfection in your world can, and will be, melted away while we are here together tonight, if you will just let it go! Let it go in your feelings! Let us come into that close, friendly feeling – not only through the memory which I have awakened within some of you from time to time of – days that have gone before when we all knew each other so well (when we too wore physical bodies similar to those which you are wearing today), but right here tonight, in this room, LET ME BE YOUR MOTHER!

I rendered the service of holding the immaculate concept for beloved Jesus, time and again, when he was young in years, so sensitive in consciousness and so desirous of helping life. Whenever Jesus' outer senses would report imperfection to him, he would come to me and, standing by my side, together we would say: “Now let us not magnify this appearance! Instead, LET US MAGNIFY THE LORD! LET US MAGNIFY THE GOD-GOOD IN ALL IMPERFECT APPEARANCES WHICH WE WITNESS!”

So, as I draw you into my arms tonight and into the radiation of my very Presence, will you silently say with me and try to really mean it: “I NOW LET GO of these appearances of imperfection in my world and consciously magnify the Lord of Life – the Lord of Health – the Lord of Youth – the Lord of Vitality – the Lord of Love and Limitless Supply.”

Let us learn, and practically use, the great God-truth that

our souls may either magnify the appearances of distress (which seem so real to us) by keeping our attention upon them – believing in their reality and thus allow them to remain and increase by the feeding of our very life into them, or our souls may magnify God-goodness right here and now! Tonight I ask you to accept and feel a real transfusion of my energies into your world so that you may more easily magnify the power of the Lord – of God – within your heart, within the hearts of all you hold near and dear, within the hearts of all mankind in distress tonight – until that tremendous impetus has expanded and released the God-powers within each such a one and everything that is less than perfection is transmuted into light NOW! Come children of my heart! Beloved of my bosom! Friends of the Ages! Let us magnify THE POWER OF GOD TO HEAL, TO GIVE YOU EASE AND PEACE AND HARMONY! Come beloved ones! Please let go, let go, let go, of those appearances which have enmeshed you in fear and distress and let your consciousness arise with me into the presence of my Father and yours, my Mother and yours – there to feel the ONENESS between the God-parents and your very own life!

MOTHER MARY DESCRIBING HER INITIATION (I)

I, myself, in my life's investment in Nazareth, knew well the experience of dwelling with the living presence of the angelic host. Before I took embodiment, beloved ones, I had studied in the Temples of Nature, and I had studied in the temples with beloved Raphael and Gabriel, and the other members of the angelic host, and I had become a master, of sorts, in the control of my energy.

When our beloved Lord Maitreya, standing in the exquisite beauty of his light body, described, to us, the mission of the lifestream who was to come to Earth, and who was to draw, through his flesh, his emotional, mental and etheric bodies, the perfection of God, as an example to mankind, we were all fired with the enthusiasm which is so much a part of the inner spheres.

I was among those who volunteered. I was among those who stood forth and said, "Yes, I am willing to go to prepare a body for this teacher. I am willing to hold the divine, Immaculate Concept of his Godhood, whatever the conditions of Earth I may face." Then the beloved Lord Maitreya smiled. Who can describe to you the beauty of the smile of the Cosmic Christ, the light in those glorious violet eyes, the kindness and tenderness that is within them? He said, "Daughter, you know not what you say! However, we shall give you opportunity to prove how well you can draw forth a divine thoughtform and hold it before us, assembled here."

I stood before the Lords of Karma, before my gracious Kwan Yin, and others, including the Goddess of Liberty. Lord Maitreya projected into my mind, in their presence, a minia-

ture figure of Helios, and I held that image in my mind – the Immaculate Concept of the Father. Then as I stood, the winds blew – the winds that were generated out of the consciousness of the Initiator, which endeavored to disintegrate that form. The spiritual rains came and the hail, and my consciousness was almost shattered by the impact of that force. It took all of the energies of my light, and all the strength of my concentration, to hold that tiny image, no larger than my finger. I prayed with all the intensity of my being, to the flame within my heart, to let no force within me or without me destroy that image. I stood thus three hours – three long hours.

The mighty Hercules directed his Blue Flame and Ray. All of the Elohim became the power of my testing. At the end of that time, Lord Maitreya said, “It is enough. She has earned the opportunity.” I knelt before him. He placed his hand on my head and said, “Mary, child of God, you have done well, but the winds you have felt and the power that has been released, are nothing to the creations of the mankind whom you go to serve. May the God that beats your heart sustain you, and our love enfold you and keep you safe.”

Then it was that I asked a boon of life, that Gabriel might bring, to my remembrance, the vision, when, after taking Earth-life, I would be called upon for my great initiation. I remember, yet, his white-robed figure, his strength and love and power, as he said, “I promise.” I remember the love in Jesus’ eyes, the tenderness in his sweet countenance. I remember the love of Joseph, before any of us left the inner realms for that earth life.

Then we were taken to our temples where we stayed un-

til that cosmic moment, in the stars, signified that our physical birth was at hand, that we were to be called upon the screen of life, that our place in the great drama was ready to be filled, and that we were to walk forth. I remember thinking deeply of the figure of Helios and of the Electronic Presence of Jesus. It was the last thought I held, as the Angels of Incarnation wrapped my spirit round and I slipped into the black abyss, awaking in the arms of my mother.

I remember those early years, I was scarcely three years of age, when Ann and Joachim took me to the temple. I remember looking at the great height of those pillars. I remember feeling that "aloneness," as I saw my parents walk down the steps and out through the gates, and I found myself a small soul in a great world.

From the time I entered the temple in Jerusalem where I was prepared for the great privilege in guarding the incoming lifestream of Jesus, my consciousness was awakened to the fullness of his mission, and I was prepared for the sacrifice and the discipline that would be required of me through those years.

I tell you these things because I have lived as you. I have prayed. I have known the switching of human thought and feeling. I have known the wondering and uncertainties that rise, unbidden, from the soul. I have questioned, within myself, in those early years in the temple, whether that strange vision, in the back of my mind, was of my imagination or whether it was fact. Remember, I was raised by rabbis and by women strictly orthodox, who had no use for visionary girls and fantasy, who were engaged in preparing the women to become the mothers of the race. I learned, in those

early years, to keep my own counsel. I learned when I saw the angel faces and heard the sweet voices of those lovely ones, to ponder them in my heart.

Then came the time when the temple would no longer hold me, when I was to go forth, and all of heaven, with bated breath, awaited my initiation. Ah! I remember that day, when Gabriel, with all his love and light, stood there, by my side, and oh, how eagerly, I grasped the flash of flame from his glorious consciousness, within which, again, was revived, to me, that divine image both of Helios and Jesus. As a drowning man grasps at a straw, did I grasp at that vision. "OH, GOD," in my heart I thought, "IT IS TRUE!" From that moment on, though the winds blew, though bigotry and hate and impurity were driven against me, I knew. I held that concept, and later I held my son within my arms – a beautiful child!

Excuse my enthusiasm, but even as I talk to you, my heart is so filled with love for the privilege of that experience. I remember, well, the coming of the beloved Morya, Kuthumi and Djwal Kul (the three Wise Men). I remember well, recognizing them, instantly, as friends from home. The gold they brought, Joseph and I used in the long journey into Egypt. It helped us through those years of exile. The frankincense and myrrh I saved for a sadder mission, in Joseph's garden. All those days are gone. All that I have, in remembrance, is the strength that I drew, in holding a concept, which was externalized as a being who showed mastery and God-divinity to all men.

Well do I remember the coming of my beloved Jesus and those early years when I took him each day to the temple,

when he was not yet five, and placed him in the hands of the priest and watched my small son enter those great vaulted chambers with all the dignity of manhood.

Well do I remember his great love for life, how he would bring a bruised flower or a bird with a broken wing, that we might, through love, endeavor to restore it.

The beloved Lord Maitreya suggested that we begin the action of the Resurrection Flame in his early childhood – through the small flowers and grasses and the gentle creatures that have no words, and, together in the garden, we would draw that flame and see the bruised petals restored and the perfume come again to the flower, the wounded bird fly – and so gently, without strain or effort, came the knowledge and the power of the Father through that blessed boy.

I saw Jesus mature and wax strong. Well do I remember when first his spiritual consciousness awakened. I could read it in his eyes when he drew the remembrance of Lord Maitreya into that small self, and, absorbing it, manifested the dignity and mastery which to this day represent the figure of the Christ.

Oh, dear children of God! You, who desire that the veil from the past or into the future may be drawn aside from your consciousness – let me tell you it is not an easy thing to see the future stretched out before you, to know what the years ahead must bring, and yet to hold yourself in enough peace and harmony that you may be a comfort to life. Abide in the wisdom of your Presence, my children, and enjoy the happiness of each day!

I remember, well, when he had attained his maturity, and

he would come home with friends of his heart's choosing. Our quarters were small and humble, for we lived a simple life. Almost every day Jesus would have a new disciple or friend. "These are of my Father," he would say, and smile, and I would be a mother, again. Yet, that experience was marvelous, for it has enabled me, through all the ages, to love mankind, to understand each one – all the many various types and kinds of people, within whom beats the living heart of God.

Never did I see Jesus leave our home that I did not wonder within myself whether he would return – because, although we both had volunteered to give that service, yet it is not an easy thing to see one whom you love so much, passing through initiations which, thank God, are not required of the lifestreams of Earth today.

On a hilltop, one day, I was given into the keeping of John [the Beloved] and John was given to me. The white lips of one I loved, more than life, reminded me, in those last hours, that all the people of the world were my children, and I have never forgotten that admonition.

I remember a happier day, on a similar hillside (Bethany), when the resurrected body of that same beloved one achieved the glory of the ascension, and, for a time, we said "good-bye." I remember walking down the hill with John and the other disciples, and we counseled, together, as to how best to give comfort to those who had been his followers. We lived many years thereafter, endeavoring to build into our lives the teachings that he gave us, endeavoring to share his nature, until I, too, was called and freed, forever, from the wheel of birth and death, and John joined us soon, thereafter.

From this realm, now, we come, again, to help you who want it, to receive the Immaculate Concept of your own perfection! It seems so difficult to you, and yet, it is not. You are told, and have been told, that you are made in the image and likeness of God, himself. Looking at you, I see that image, and it is BEAUTIFUL in the extreme. All you have to do is to accept it, and then hold to it with all the strength and vitality of your being. I will help you, for you do not have to hold it against the forces which I was called upon to do. Then, as that concept of your divine image takes hold, in your feelings, you will know it is a lie to experience age, disintegration, disease or death. It has no place in the universe of your Father, or in you – his honored son or daughter – and you will, as I did, bring forth that perfection and fulfill your mission in honor. It is for this that I have inaugurated the Sons and Daughters of Mary. It is for this that I have asked those of you, who choose to incorporate your individual energies with me, with Jesus, and with Gabriel, particularly, in drawing forth, daily, a remembrance of your divine origin.

I give to you, now, the remembrance of my initiation. I give you the joy of my victory. I give you the momentum of my centuries of devotion, dedication, loyalty and consecration to the externalization of the God-image for myself and every man and woman and child on the planet. Will you accept it?

Kwan Yin and I are dedicated to holding that concept, particularly for the women of the race who are called the “social outcasts,” who have broken the moral code, and who have seemingly lost the dignity, which the feminine aspect of life should externalize. We spend an hour every day hold-

ing that divine picture of the Christ Self over every one of those women! Can you not do as much for them and for yourselves?

OH, WORKING WITH THE DIVINE IMAGE IS SUCH A HAPPY EXPERIENCE! Working with your own is a joy, but I want you to have our FEELING of working with the divine image of others.

I thank you for your presence. I thank you for drawing all of us ladies of heaven into your atmosphere, and I trust that, perhaps, in some simple measure, I have given you the homely story behind the nativity. Thank you.

MOTHER MARY DESCRIBING HER INITIATION (II)

During the ministry of the beloved Jesus, as I have told you briefly, my mission was to hold for him the Immaculate Concept of his own divinity. In preparation for this, I had trained for many centuries. In the elemental kingdom, between embodiments, I had taught the elemental beings how to hold the pattern of a flower, a tree, a shrub. . . I had passed through the initiations enabling me to hold a concentrate of thought, which no force or distraction from within myself, or from without, could cause me to dissipate. Previous to earning the right to become the guardian and the mother of the beloved Jesus, I stood (as all do who are to render cosmic service) before the great initiator, beloved Lord Maitreya, who is also the sponsor for your magnificent city. He was the teacher and guru of my son. As I have told you, for three hours at inner levels, I held the divine image of the Holy Christ against every conceivable directed force which was endeavoring to dissipate that pattern. At the end of that initiation, I was given the right to embody and await the coming of my beloved son.

MOTHER MARY DESCRIBING HER INITIATION (III)

Beloved children! How long has each one of you been a child of my own heart, a part of my every thought and feeling and consciousness! How long have I loved you, watched over you and held, for you, that same Immaculate Concept that I was privileged to hold for the beloved Jesus, many centuries ago.

In the initiations through which I was privileged to pass before I was given the opportunity of accepting the role of the mother of the beloved Jesus, I had to prove before the Karmic Board, the great Lord Maitreya and the spiritual assembly, THAT I WAS ABLE TO HOLD THE CONCENTRATED IMAGE OF HIS DIVINE BEING. This I had to hold, no matter what the pressure of energy might be, directed at me, from within or without. For three long hours, at inner levels, I held that concept! Every kind of pressure, even from the Elohim, was directed into my mental and emotional bodies. This was an attempt to divert my attention most subtly, even into other constructive activities of life and light, which would cause me to relinquish that perfect image, required to be held by me during the entire period when I bore the Master, Jesus. This also had to be held during the long years after his birth, awaiting the hour of his trial and his ultimate victory.

MOTHER MARY DESCRIBING HER INITIATION (IV)

Long before I was the mother the beloved Jesus, I had to learn to control the power, by first creating a perfect thoughtform from Universal Light. I had to learn to energize that thoughtform by the rhythmic release of love, to keep it alive so it did not disintegrate. Then, I had to protect it, by my own etheric radiation, from the intrusion of external forces that would seek to destroy it. That substance is very pliable, easily returning to the unformed, unless it is held by the mental body and nourished, rhythmically by the feelings. So, through many, many ages, in the great temples of the elementals, first I learned and then I taught how to create a perfect form.

I learned how to pour the feelings once an hour, rhythmically (or once a day, whatever rhythm was set up) into that form. Then I learned how to hold a heart around it – that heart made of etheric substance, so that the thoughtform could not be dissolved by pressures from without. This training enabled me to apply to Lord Maitreya for the honor to become the mother and the guardian of the Christ. In a previous address, I have told you, how I was required to hold the Immaculate Concept (the perfect divine form) in my mind for three hours, nourishing it by my love and by my feelings. During this time there was directed at me from the Great Initiator, every conceivable concentrated activity, to try to take my attention, not only by disturbing pressures, but by the things I loved most, anything to draw my attention away from the holding of that concept. At the end of those three hours, I was given the opportunity of becoming the mother and guardian, the protector of our

blessed Jesus.

THE THREE WISE MEN (I)

An Address by the Beloved Maha Chohan

During this Christmas Season, let us contemplate the Three Wise Men from the East, Balthazar, Melchior, and Casper who represented the three aspects of divinity and were three of the twelve disciples of Zarathustra (whose name means, "Golden star"). With reference to "the star of Bethlehem" we know that it was the Holy Christ Self of the beloved Jesus.

For centuries on Earth many theologians and astronomers have, through thought and study, arrived at the conclusion that this was no ordinary star. St. Chrystostome, in his commentary to St. Matthew, has said:

1. That "the Star of Bethlehem" was not a star, for stars apparently move from east to west, and this star moved from north to south that being the direction from Persia to Palestine.
2. That it appeared not only at night but also on clear days, and stars cannot be seen on clear days with the human naked eye.
3. That it appeared and disappeared, that it stood still when the Magi stopped walking, and therefore it did not follow its own course. Stars as seen from the Earth do not behave in this manner.
4. That a star cannot shine exclusively on and show a place so small as a hut.
5. That only a very intelligent force could so act.

May the personal shining star of each student guide him

and her this Christmas Season to the all-knowing, loving Holy Christ within his heart.

THE THREE WISE MEN (II)

Ascended Master El Morya, describing his journey to the birthplace of Jesus as Melchior, one of the Three Wise Men

Beloved friends of light and love, I am the gentleman who is responsible for taking your individual little boats out of the shallows, into the deep blue sea!

It is, perhaps, wise and expedient that I remain, for a time, behind the human veil, for it is a measure of protection to my lifestream, as well as to your own. I would endeavor, in speaking thus with you, informally, to give you an understanding of what is the design behind this endeavor, why it was brought forth, and to what purpose we wish to sustain it. With understanding comes illumination and willing obedience! The lifestream who obeys without understanding is but the serf and the slave, and serves no good purpose to the masters in this work, which is to become worldwide in its action, in the days and years ahead.

We are engaged, the other Ascended Masters and myself, in the building of a bridge – a bridge which will endure, until every man and woman and child that belongs to this evolution has passed from the realm of imperfection and limitation, over it, into God's freedom. Into and under that bridge, we are building a foundation made of strong and valiant hand-picked, hand-chosen lifestreams, who can bear the weight and strength of the energies of the masses, when they begin to cross from shadow into sunshine, from darkness into light, from limitation into freedom, from disease into health and perfection.

Some of you have builded bridges through the ages. Some of you know how very important it is to have a strong foundation, lest the weight of the individuals who use it, in the future, might be more than it could carry.

We are the engineers, who are endeavoring to find out the strength of the various lifestreams whom we have called to the colors. Those who choose to remain with us, shall have the great privilege and honor of becoming the living foundation of this bridge of living light.

When first mankind came out from the heart of God, a bridge of light was sustained, made up of the wide sweep of each one's own silver cord, and everyone was in full conscious communion with the God-self. Over that bridge walked the masters and the angels! Over that bridge walked the teachers, the gurus, the guides and the guardians of the race! Mankind lived in exceeding peace, for they had the counsel of perfection, upon which to build their individual endeavors. As the ages passed, that bridge – even like the beautiful marble bridge at Shamballa – disintegrated, as each individual lifestream withdrew his attention and withdrew the separate span of his own life energy from the overall width and strength, until that bridge became thin as a spider's web, maintained and sustained by the very few saints and sages of every age, who, foregoing personal pleasure, chose, through the attention, to hold the connection with the God-Beings who, at the farther side of that bridge, vowed to sustain it so long as ONE remained upon this planet who would send up the span from Earth!

Do you know that, previous to the coming of Sanat Kumara, there were ages when only one lifestream held that bridge – only one lifestream kept it from being severed eter-

nally, and the entire evolution swept into the second death?

When our great Lord Sanat Kumara came from Venus, his first activity was to magnetize, through his own heart's light, the sleeping souls of the guardians of the race, who had, unfortunately, joined the sleeping evolution for which they VOWED to care. Through love he drew – in their finer bodies, while the physical garments slept – these souls who once had stood before the throne of the eternal, and gave the pledge, or vow, to life to see this evolution FREE. To these guardians he spoke, as only he can speak, until their hearts were filled with love for the mankind of Earth, and they reentered their bodies on waking, with the deep, determined desire to stimulate the God-fire within the mankind of Earth, and send up those energies to recreate the bridge of light.

Why do you think Shamballa has been called through the ages the “City of the Bridge?” Ah, true, there was a lovely carved, marble span across which your feet and mine walked in happy innocence, but the bridge that Sanat Kumara builds is made up of the energies of the aspirations and hopes, the prayers and dedications, and devotions of incarnate souls! Again and again, through the ages, the Great have come, and through the stimulus of their presence, have raised a small number into their ascension. Then, for a time, the bridge was strong, and over it passed the fortunate few, who availed themselves of the cosmic moment, before the religion was stripped of its spiritual significance and became, again, a dogma of words. If it were not for these few within every age, no one would have achieved his own eternal victorious mastery and ascension.

Now, again, we come, rallying to the banners of Saint

Germain, to build a bridge over which every member of this race shall pass, not only the billions who are presently enjoying themselves in the sleep of the senses incarnate, but also the billions who are awaiting the opportunity for re-embodiment, some whose creation is so heavy, that they would move the very Earth from its axis, were they to be admitted until places were made for them, by the removal of another presently-incarnate soul!

For one year, we have coaxed and pleaded with and loved you, BUT NOW WE MOVE FORWARD WITH THOSE WHO CHOOSE TO COME!

Have you ever joined a caravan to cross the trackless wastes of the deserts? Yes, some among you have. I joined one once, following a star, hoping to find a Christ – and I was rewarded. [Beloved El Morya, as Melchior was one of the “Three Wise Men.” The two other members in this group were Casper, the now Ascended Master Djwal Kul and Balthazar, the now Ascended Master Kuthumi].

I remember, well, the preparations of the leader of that caravan, who agreed to accept, on certain terms, pilgrims from various parts of the world, who chose to band their strengths together, and then, after the goal was reached, to go their separate ways. I remember how fierce this leader was. I remember thinking, at the time, how heartless, for I had not in my conscious mind a memory of the desert, the wasteland, and conditions of nature against which the puny form of the physical body would be required to stand. He was a rough man, and an uncouth one, and he spoke in rough terms. He asked us, each one, if we carried with us a knife, and someone asked “Why?” He said, “It is better to die upon the knife than to die of thirst in the desert, if you

should weaken, because we cannot stop, we must be on our way!” Some among our number left the band.

He examined well what we carried. He insisted that those who carried too many worldly goods unload their camels or their horses, and place, in their stead, plain water. There was grumbling, because in the exchange of costly goods was money and interest and reward. Some there were who hid those worldly goods in the skins, in place of water – and they died upon the deserts. He asked us if we wore beneath the silken garments of the day, protection against the heat of the desert sun, lest we be stricken as we moved relentlessly forward. Many other things were asked. He was relentless in that discipline. Those of us who abided within his counsel, remained with that caravan to the end – and others’ bones are bleaching yet, beneath the desert sun.

Now I seem to hear, down through the ages, the shout of the leader as he gave forth the signal to proceed. From group to group the call went forth! The sneering camels rose on their reluctant legs. The fiery horses champed at the bit. The lumbering elephants followed slowly, as the “Ho!” “Ho!” “Ho!” of the leader resounded through the heart and spirit.

I stand in that place today, friends of my heart.

We can tarry no longer in the personal self. We go forth to build a world in which perfection shall be the lot of every man! The spiritual sound of the fire of my heart inspires those of you, who wish to ride with me in this service. To those who choose to remain I say – “You will cross on the bridge we build, one day, in safety, in a great deal more comfort, and in a great deal more peace. I cannot force you to be among those who are the builders of the bridge, whose very bodies are sacrificed to the tasks, whose con-

sciousness is opened to the almost superhuman release from our octave.”

There is blood, and sweat, and tears in the service of those who choose to respond to the “Ho!” of the Spiritual Caravan! For those who choose to wait, there will be a beautiful white span, made up of the electronic light of those lifestreams who have lived and died in service. It will be soft to your feet, it will be safe. And the raging torrent beneath will have no danger for you! Someone who has gone before, will have stood to his neck in that water, and perhaps been washed away in the raging flow of the tides. These latter are the men and women who are the builders of this age! Those of you who are ready, have been given my individual and collective counsel and opportunity. Avail yourselves of it, if you choose. . . WE MARCH ! ! !

Beloved ones, having delivered myself of my message, may I assure you I also have developed, which was an essential ingredient to my release, a sweeter side! I have spoken officially, and now I speak as a friend – I love you! I loved you enough to stand before the Maha Chohan and implore him to give me the opportunity to contact a few of you, and prove that there are incarnate lifestreams who can believe in intelligences who have no way and means of reaching the outer consciousness through the veil, except through an instrument as he would allow. I pledged my life, a great store of my personal energies harnessed reluctantly, for I am a freeborn man, and I have written countless words harnessing the energies of my world, to coax you to understand.

MARY'S CHILDHOOD AND HER TRAINING
By Archangel Gabriel

Hail, beloved spirits of fire! Beloved children of the homeland! Tonight I bring you love from that home. I hold you within the compass of my arms and bring you the love of the Father as well as the love of the Divine Mother, from whose bosom you came forth into individualization. You came with but one desire in your sweet, earnest hearts – to do their will, to carry the light and to be the full manifestation of their love.

Hail to thee, O, spirit of this great mountain (Grand Teton), mighty deva holding the focus of the powers of the Sacred Fire!

From time immemorial there have been certain spiritually-advanced beings, who have chosen to become a part of the cosmic moment, embody and carry some portion of the God-design into the world of form, through the veil of physical birth. I have often been invoked by such beings and before they took birth, have promised them that I would come to them at the time of the fulfillment of their mission. In the full freedom of my God-radiation, I promised to bring to them remembrance of their vow, their divine purpose and of the capacity within their lifestreams to fulfill that purpose in dignity, honor and victory.

Before the Holy Mary (Mother of Jesus) took physical birth, I promised her that I would come and help her by flashing, into her consciousness, the remembrance of the Immaculate Conception which she was to hold. This was to be the seed around which the electronic light and substance of Earth would form, to create the physical vehicle of Jesus.

However, much was dependent upon Mary's own consciousness, in order that she might be in a state of "listening grace" at the split second when the Law would allow me to make such a visitation. Only thus would she be able to receive my presence, accept my words and be able to feel that flash of illumination and divine fire, anchoring it within her own consciousness, so that it might be, for her, the sustaining power in the world of form.

From the day she was taken to the temple, as an infant of three, beloved Mary lived in a state of constant "listening grace." It was easy, indeed, for me to say, when I stood before her: "Hail, Mary, full of grace!" Truly, it seemed to be a somewhat lonely life for such a small child, taken so young from the arms of her mother. She was raised with the other young girls of Judea, yet her interests were different from those among whom she moved. Her life was one in which she contemplated all the prophecies of the Old Testament, one in which she developed a tremendous devotion to the beloved Vesta (spiritual complement of beloved Helios, who directs our physical sun.) While other children were playing with dolls, Mary virtually cradled the world in those infant arms, through the feeling of that divine mother-love which she drew from beloved Vesta, herself, by her contemplation and love of that great being. The angels were always around her, enjoying the fragrance of her presence. Even in that small body, she was truly a "Queen of the Angels."

Mary grew in that grace, in that symmetry of form, in that beauty and humility of nature – so much so, that there was practically no veil between the angelic kingdom, and her own sweet self.

It was well that such momentum was builded and such faith and confidence established, between her and the angelic kingdom during those early sheltered years because, in her later life, Mary had the visitation of an angel, again. This time he brought news of impending disaster. Mary and Joseph, with that small baby, were called upon to leave the shelter of their home and journey into Egypt, across a land filled with dangerous wildlife. Here she was sustained by this momentum builded in her early years and by her confidence in the celestial visitors. Her faith in their word was such that never for a moment did she question their reality or their wisdom. Thus, she remained at peace, even though the beloved Joseph was torn between reason and intuition, feeling, within himself, the great responsibility of his guardianship.

The large liquid eyes of Mary were always filled with that faith indescribable and when they were told, by the angel, to make this journey into Egypt, she said, "Joseph, we shall go!"

Now you are those who follow a similar path. You, too, are coming into closer association with the angelic kingdom. This association is one of the gifts of our beloved friend and Ascended Master, Saint Germain. It is meant to bring, to mankind and incarnate angels, the joy of association with those of us whose pinions have never been bound round by flesh. IN YOUR HAPPY TIMES, CULTIVATE CONFIDENCE IN US AND ENJOY OUR PRESENCE. Then, when it is required by the law, and a moment comes, when perhaps your very safety, or that of others, will depend upon that confidence, you will be able to place your hands in the hands of celestial visitors and, as Mary said: "Be the handmaiden of your Lord."

Thus is obedience builded out of love, not out of fear.

Thus is friendship builded out of shared sweet experiences. Thus do the angels draw close into the aura of those who know love and there we abide! There we feel no separation from the Father's Kingdom. “

**MOTHER MARY, RECALLING HER CHILDHOOD AND
TRAINING (I)****A Series of Dictations by Mother Mary**

Spiritual pride is one of the most subtle of the tests, as well as one of the most subtle of the sins manifest in individuals who are walking the path above the mass mind. Spiritual pride is often manifested in using the lips to convey, to others, private heart experiences, which should be pondered and developed within the self. Through radiation, these should be made manifest in works and not words. I say this with very great kindness, beloved ones, because in the beginning of spiritual development, your inner faculties are very tender. They are like the first shoots of a plant above the surface of the Earth, in the springtime, and they require the protection of great wisdom and solicitude. I tell you, no one loves the growth, the development and expansion of your own light, in the unascended realm, as much as yourself. In enthusiasm, in spiritual zeal, or subtle pride, when you endeavor to share newly experienced ecstasies, you not only lose the benefit, within yourself, but you arouse jealousies and unhappy feelings in others. These often keep a very promising "shoot" from developing and maturing, to a point where your words need not confirm your spirituality but rather your very being and radiation, the very perfume of the developed quality, radiation or gift is manifest to all.

I, myself, passed through that test when the beloved Gabriel spoke to me. I shall never forget the hour of his coming, when he conveyed to me the truth that through my body would come the physical form of the beloved Jesus, who would be the Messiah. It was required of me to tell no

man, to ponder this confidence and to keep it in my heart. I did this for many, many months. Even after the birth of the baby, even through our flight into Egypt, even through Jesus' early growing years, though the pride of a mother might seek to tell (even in confidence) the priests of the temple, that they should be careful of such a sacred and beautiful baby, the wisdom of the Law was such that I could not do this. I could not subject his tender self to the energies that would be unleashed, were my lips to even intimate that which I knew within my heart. Joseph and I often talked together about this, as we watched Jesus play but we told no one else.

MOTHER MARY, RECALLING HER CHILDHOOD AND TRAINING (II)

I would like to bring to your remembrance a little something of our application, in order that you may understand that all service to life is a discipline, a self-denial, an application and a consecration of one's own energies and the vehicles and instruments through which the soul seeks expression. It is not merely happenstance, which places in the role of protectors and guardians of the race, certain lifestreams who are destined to remain in the memory and in the hearts and consciousness of peoples through the ages.

Before my son was given the opportunity to draw forth the Christ-nature and to incarnate as the Master Presence of the Christian Dispensation, many of us gathered together, at inner levels, and, seated around the table with the beloved

Lord Maitreya, we were shown how the consciousness and life of some son or daughter of heaven could be woven into mastery over form, substance and appearance. There were many brave and brilliant spirits who stood forth and asked Lord Maitreya for that opportunity, but my beloved Jesus was the one who was accorded the honor. Then there were chosen, from the volunteers, those who would accompany him, and be the strength of his endeavor. I was given the opportunity to come and prepare a place for him, through the manifestation of a physical garment, fitting for such a God-being to wear.

I had been trained in the nature temples, for many centuries, in the drawing of elemental life, in the creating of flower forms, and in forming intricate designs of trees and birds. I was well along on the path of mastery, towards holding the form against the disintegrating radiation, which, like the wind despoils that form, unless will and strength and love encompass it around. Even with this momentum of accomplishment, I asked for greater assistance, and then it was that the beloved Gabriel, the Archangel, promised that he would come and bring, to my outer consciousness, a remembrance of the full grown figure of the Master, in order that I might hold that through the nine months required to bring that form into the world.

Do you wonder that I love him, and your beloved Saint Germain? He also offered to give the strength and power of his momentum of gathered, concentrated energy, and, as Joseph, he gave me not only protection but the stimulus of inspiration in my service, so that I was enabled to bring forth the vehicle for the Master.

All during the course of Josephs' incarnation, constantly were projections directed toward us, to destroy our faith, and to destroy the picture which we had drawn of the God-image. It was required of us, in the small hours of the night, after the world had retired, to recreate that divine image and hold it – pure and perfect, in order that the fullest manifestation of the God-power, through Jesus, might bless the race.

I tell you this for one reason, alone, that is, because you, each one, have an opportunity to receive, into your own consciousness, the divine pattern of your own Christ-Self, that image which was made in the beginning, by the great eternal Father of Life. This electronic body is fashioned out of fire, eyes as brilliant as stars, hair filled with sunshine, the entire form manifesting the perfection and symmetry of universal beauty, and within the heart the pulse beat, containing, within itself, all the power of creation. That is the REAL YOU. You have forgotten that image, you have forgotten that pattern. The forms you wear today, the limitation in which you find yourself, are manifest proof, to life, that you no longer hold, within your concept and consciousness, the immaculate form created from the heart of the father.

I do not speak from afar off. I do not speak from a star or sun. I speak as a woman, who wore a body, like your own, who knew privation and want, who felt the fear and uncertainty of having the one she loved most, walk forth each day, in the knowledge that, before him lay a trial, the like of which none of you, nor your loved ones will ever be called upon to pass through. I knew the way my son must walk. I heard the sound of the nails driven inside his hands and feet. I saw the water and the blood gush forth from his

side. Yet, despite that, I was required to hold the concept of the master form, victorious, triumphant over death.

I was required to act as a mother for every lifestream that Jesus brought home – the disciples, the apostles, the homeless, the unwanted. I was required to maintain that peace, to hold that serenity, which gave confidence to those who wished to believe, but who, at the slightest tremor of uncertainty, would rush back, again, into the so-called security and sanctity of the orthodox temples.

So, when I speak to men, I speak as one who knows, that by trust and faith and confidence in God, THE GOD-IMAGE CAN BE EXTERNALIZED, if you are constant. I saw a being I loved more than life, rise from death, triumphant, and ascend, in the presence of hundreds of individuals, into his God-estate. This you can do, for yourselves, for your loved ones, for your fellow servers, and for the race. It is all a matter of how much you love God. It is a loyalty either to divinity, which has waited for millions of years to externalize itself, through you, and your families and those in your environment, or it is a loyalty to appearances.

I am desirous, through those individuals who are willing, at least to experiment with the endeavor, to direct into your consciousness, as Gabriel did for me, the divine concept of yourself. I am asking that daily, before you start on the course of your outer living, you think, for a moment, of God's intent for you. It is surely not of a decaying form, a limited consciousness, subject to every passing feeling and thought. CERTAINLY, THE GOD THAT MADE YOU, DESIRED PERFECTION FOR YOU AND THROUGH YOU, AND THIS IS THE IMMACULATE GOD CONCEPT. If you can FEEL this, beloved

friends, you can externalize it, for yourself, first, and then, in your dealings with others, help them also, for there are many types of individuals that you contact along life's way, in your family life, your business life, or your great cosmic service. They are no different from the types of individuals with whom I lived and with whom we walked. And may I say, we had one room, one small room, in a humble cottage in which to live, for thirteen men and myself. So I know what it is to brush shoulders with individuals!

MOTHER MARY, RECALLING HER CHILDHOOD AND TRAINING (III)

You know, I was only three, very small in earth's count of years, when Anne and Joachim took me to the temple. That temple was very large to a baby's eyes and very impersonal, dear hearts. My mother and father were very real to me – so was my home and my baby life. Yet, that day my parents performed the great service of renunciation and I entered that temple life to remain there, until I had attained my maturity. I remember the kindness of those who cared for me but the disciplines of the temple are never softened for the individual. Not even for my Jesus, were the disciplines of Luxor softened, nor for John, the disciplines of the Essenes. They were not softened, either, for a tender child in the temple in which I abode.

It was a lonely life for a small child, who was introspective in the extreme and those who were kindest, of all, to me were the Archangels. I had newly come from heaven; I

had not yet forgotten the shine of their wings, the luster of their hair, nor the magnificence of their presence. In the small cell which was mine, the great and shining presence of Lord Michael would often come at night, and sit by my bed. In order to assist and instruct me, he would have a group of small defending angels march up and down across the bed for me, just as you would allow your children to play with toy soldiers. However, these were real, moving beings. In this manner, he taught me, with the gentleness and kindness of a mother, the activities of the defending angels, those whose particular service it was, and is, to keep the souls of men free (wherever possible) from the subtle influences of suggestions of impurity and imperfection.

Then, as we grew to understand each other, these little figures would act out various stories which he was giving to my consciousness, to show the all-power of God.

Early, in my activities in the temple, the priests were instructed that I was to be particularly trained in the powers of concentration. I think I was not more than five years of age when, with stylus in hand, I was given the chore of copying off the letters from the Scriptures and, while my maiden friends played in the grasses and enjoyed the dance, I would laboriously figure out these letters and endeavor to keep my mind from the shining sun, which I adored, from the blue sky and from all the joys of childhood. In the afternoon, I would oftentimes go as far away as I could, from the groups of individuals, to a certain place where I would have the comfort and sweetness of Archangel Raphael, whose love was so great. I cannot describe, to you, the happiness of that association, the beauty of that companionship. Later came the experiences with the strength of the mighty Gabriel – the

infinite power of his purity and light.

However, having accepted the karma of the race, as I grew in years, the remembrance of the angels' wings became more dim. No longer could I hear their voices. Then there came a period – the “night-time” of my soul – even as each of you has had or will have such a “night-time,” when the glory of heaven seems shut away. During that time I had to ponder, in my heart, upon the “oneness” of our Lord God and myself. This I continued to do, until I was released from the temple.

MOTHER MARY, RECALLING HER CHILDHOOD AND TRAINING (IV)

In the East, the anointing of the bodies, even before the ascension, was part of the ceremonial for both the men and the women who were the temple guards of God's truth. In the West, so many of these delicate and subtle activities of spiritual significance have lost their meaning and must again be resuscitated as the flower is resuscitated in the spring, until the ceremony of preparation, the ceremony of enjoyment, the ceremony of acceptance, the ceremony of benediction, are all united as a glorious unified activity for you, the anointed of the Lord.

Early it was, you know, that I first entered the temple, bound by the promise of my own mother and father, and early it was that I learned, within the temple, the sanctity of the Holy of Holies. I never slept at night before I performed, not only the physical, but also those spiritual ablutions

wherein, if I should be called to render a service, I could say and truly, rising from my bed, “Behold, the handmaiden of the Lord.”

So it is with you, you are now the consecrated servants of our Lord, the Lord who created me and who has created you to render service in this glorious era of change and transformation, exhilaration of the divinity in you, into the glorious perfection which can be manifest through your blessed selves, as was manifest through that strong and powerful God Being, whom I guarded, guided and loved well, during the short thirty-three years of his earth life, and whom I love even more since, and you, too, honor – beloved Jesus.

BELOVED MOTHER MARY, RECALLING HER CHILDHOOD AND TRAINING (V)

I would like to speak to you on the elemental kingdom, with which you are primarily concerned, during this class. I WAS TRAINED for my service to life in holding the Immaculate Concept for the Master Jesus, IN THE NATURE TEMPLES. Therefore, I can speak with some certain authority upon this subject. My feeling of that authority I wish to charge into your feeling worlds, before I leave you today.

THE NATURE OF THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM IS TO MIRROR THAT WHICH IT SEES. IT IMMEDIATELY BECOMES THAT WHICH IT LOOKS UPON! After we (some other maidens and I) were trained, we were given eight or ten small elementals to teach. The first experience we had was that, as we ap-

peared before our little audience, every elemental there immediately looked just like us! It was like looking into a mirror and seeing eight or ten replicas of ourselves. Each of us had this experience. At first, we did not realize what was happening. I thought, within myself, "I guess they have given me elementals to teach who have an affinity to me and that we are all more or less alike because that is the harmonious way to work."

I proceeded for many months under that assumption! Then I began to realize that, if I came in pink, they were in pink, too! If I came in blue, they were all in blue, also! If I wore a wreath of flowers in my hair, they all had exact wreaths of flowers in theirs! I began to think that through and I said to myself: "Now, either there are no beings here and I am externalizing, into the veil of maya (the physical appearance world), my own form, or there is something wrong with what I am trying to do."

Beloved hearts, in this work you must learn to think! You are given just a hint, let us say, of the entire scheme and you must develop it. To some you can give an experience and they will develop it; others still sit with the same "kernel" of truth at the close of life and nothing has come forth in the way of flower or fruit. However, if you have determined to get somewhere on the path of life, you will begin to examine the experiences you have. So I did.

From then on, I carefully watched the response of the elemental kingdom. I learned, then, that it was their nature to mirror that which they saw. Well, what had they seen here, but just an inexperienced girl, accomplishing nothing? It came to me then, "You are not teaching! You are just mir-

roring yourself in a lot of tiny beings. You are just duplicating that which you are. Now, why don't you create, for them, something they can fashion? Make it interesting for them – make this form you create more powerful than yourself and let yourself sort of 'fade away' until the personal self is no more and the elementals are then able to create a flower, piece of fruit or whatever it is that will be of benefit to the kingdom which they serve.”

I chose something simple, that would be of beauty and use on this planet, Earth, the “Maiden-hair” fern. It is still growing here, on Earth, today and was a gift to your planet from God, through my consciousness. That day I stopped before I entered the temple and I said to myself: “Mary, you must decrease now, so that this form (the fern), which you have created in thought and feeling, may increase and be the predominant figure before the attention of these elementals. You will know whether it is you, or your service, which is greatest, by the reaction of these little mirrors here.”

I held that “Maiden-hair” fern, which I had created before my tiny audience and I endeavored to let myself just “fade out,” impressing that form on their little consciousnesses. The happiest moment of my life, at that time, was when they ceased to be “little Marys” and began to be the embodiment of the form, which I had designed for them. I knew, then, that in that was their mastery.

Now, why do I tell you this? I tell it, not because my life is of any particular importance to any other being, but because you are now (or soon will be) dealing with the forces of nature, all around you. You are now dealing with a world

which is in the process of decay. You can believe this or not. You are dealing with the water element, with earth and air! What is that elemental life going to do when it sees turmoil and fear? IT WILL JUST MAGNIFY, MIRROR AND INCREASE THAT TURMOIL and destructive creation, unless it can see mastery, control and balance. You know, even with an angry animal, how it will act, when it “smells” fear. However, when there is serenity and mastery present, the animal creation recedes and the love principle acts!

When you have anything unusual happen (you don't even have to go out of the room to prove this) – an unexpected sound, the dropping of some article, or something of that nature, there is a shock to the emotional body. What do you think it would be like if you were to have a trembling of the earth, the rising of a tidal wave, or, perhaps, tremendously destructive cataclysmic activity? What do you think that would be like in the masses of people who have no conscious knowledge of the Law, no spiritual training, no discipline, little balance and not much control of their energies? Yet, the nature kingdom would mirror the feelings of those people! Suppose there were ten million people filled with fear. Add to that, the energy swirling in the atmosphere where cataclysmic activity has already begun, and you will have all that distress mirrored in the oceans, in the air and in the earth, as well! If you have a few – only a few – who can decrease the personal self and hold the same mastery Jesus did, when he stood in that boat on the Sea of Galilee and commanded the waters to be still – THEN THE FEW CAN HANDLE THE ENERGIES OF THE NATURE KINGDOM!

The nature kingdom always knows its master! However, if there is no master in a city, if there is no master in a na-

tion or on the planet, the elementals will follow the patterns of the masses, because they will mirror and expand upon that which they see. THINK THIS THROUGH! Think it through, beloved ones, and BECOME FRIENDS WITH THE FORCES OF THE ELEMENTS. Be positive in your desire for mastery, be prepared to be master of your own energies and master of all the energies you contact in the world about you!

As the beloved Kwan Yin continues her service, I hope you will dedicate and consecrate the decree class you intend to hold, tonight, to the forces of the elements, getting a warmth of feeling for them, a feeling of friendliness and a consciousness of their presence. If you will give a few hours of your life – not in tension or fear – but in the release of happy energy for happy energy is the only kind that will connect with the elementals in the first place, you can render a great service.

Beloved ones, having taken much of your time this morning, I give you my love – the love of a mother for her children, the love of my blessed Jesus, who will speak to you on Sunday, the love of holy Lord Maitreya, who guarded and guided both Jesus and myself, the love of John, a strength and a comfort. Every wish I had (even before it was expressed), he always tried to fulfill. On every occasion where I required help, John always stood by. Truly, he was love.

To you, dear heart friends whom I knew in Judea, to you with whom I broke bread, to you who walked with me and our beloved Master Jesus, who accepted and enjoyed the glorious Resurrection Morning, who walked up the hill of Bethany and saw his shining radiance in the atmosphere, to you – a happy and a holy Easter! God is with you until we meet again!

JESUS' CHILDHOOD AND HIS TRAINING (I)
A Series of Dictations by Mother Mary

Then came the days when I was awaiting the appearance of the guardian of my life. I can never forget the day I first met Joseph. I can never forget it because, behind him, for the first time in a good many years, I saw the blazing figure of the great Archangel Zadkiel. I really did not see the person of Joseph at all, but I knew it was he for whom I was meant. Behind and above him stood the "shining one" (Zadkiel, Archangel of the Seventh Ray), thus reminding me of the angelic kingdom which, it seemed to me, had receded into the imaginings of childhood.

I remember those days when Joseph and I prepared for the birth of Jesus. I remember making the small garments for that infant and enjoying the association with Joseph, who was, in himself, both a mystic and a very advanced spiritual man. He was a member of the Essene Brotherhood, one who knew much of the Law and who imparted to me a great deal of that Law, in those months of waiting. Together, we planned our future; together we prayed that each of us might have the strength to fulfill our mission, in glory. So we prayed, that night in Bethlehem, when I curled that first fine hair of Jesus over my finger and Joseph smiling, said: "I think now we are over the worst of the experience." We were ready then to settle down into the growing years.

I remember waking in the night and, seeing Joseph standing in the doorway, I felt that he was troubled. I arose quickly and went to his side. He said: "Mary, I had a warning in the night. I know not whether it is of God and the angels or whether it is the fears of the Psychic Realm, which

are pressed against my conscious mind. It seems not possible that he, who is born to such a great victory, could be so soon subject to such cruelty. Yet, I am told we should flee from this land at once.”

I said: “Joseph, let us be still. Let us pray.” We did so and I soon felt, within myself, the truth of that message. You know how we took our babe and left. You know how we entered into the land of Egypt. Behind us, the blood of infants flowed in the streets and I vowed then (and Jesus later with me), that we personally would assist every one of those children to their ascension, whose life blood was a sacrifice, who died that he might live. That vow shall be fulfilled in the name of God!

For a time, we lived in Egypt and our beloved Jesus went quickly and easily through all the experiences there – all the experiences at Luxor. I was not permitted to go with him, to study within the temple, but I was trained in the powers of concentration and privately, was given the same instruction by beloved Serapis Bey. That instruction was on the resurrection of the body, the suspension of the breath and the preparation for the public manifestation of that resurrection, which would take place through my son, for the blessing of all mankind.

Later came the years when we returned to Jerusalem, when the “immediate” (let us say) troubles and dangers were gone. Then came the growing years, when we had to fulfill the “letter” of the Scripture, when Jesus went up to the temple and fulfilled, in obedience, all the “letter” of the Law, becoming, in truth, “the Prince of the House of David.” There we enjoyed those sweet years together.

JESUS' CHILDHOOD AND HIS TRAINING (II)

After Jesus' birth, many might think that I could then have relinquished that strong guard – the Immaculate Concept of that body, of that mind and of those sensitive and beautiful feelings. However, it was even more necessary, then, to hold the guard. You see, in the infant and very early stages of growth, the Holy Christ Self of an individual is not yet in enough control of the vehicle, to hold the guard for him. Then, you know, I was unascended! People look back, through the ages, at the “glamour” of yesterday and this human tendency has made the early Christian Dispensation take on an unreal aspect. Yet when we lived, when we walked along the dusty roads, when, with gratitude, we refreshed ourselves from the cold well, when we protected ourselves, as best we could, from the heat of the midday sun, we were people like yourselves, with consciousnesses and senses open to the mass mind.

In those days, we saw many, many activities of the outer world, many distresses of the flesh and of the mind, from which the West is now protected, by the progress of civilization. We saw many dying with leprosy, bodies withering away, and poverty, the like of which you do not see in the West, today, although you still see it in India and the East. All of these things were before us, not only before our eyes but also in our constant attention. In that type of world we lived, Joseph and I, and endeavored to raise this boy, without allowing him to register this discord in the very sensitive vibratory action of his consciousness. If such imperfection did register on his consciousness and his feelings, then that imperfection would be externalized as a soiled spot on the garment of one who must remain immaculate, in order to draw the cosmic currents necessary, to begin his ministry.

JESUS' CHILDHOOD AND HIS TRAINING (III)

Throughout my Earth life, as you know, from the age of three on, my whole being was dedicated and consecrated wholly to God, and I prepared for and awaited the hour when my mission would begin, in earnest. The beloved Gabriel (Archangel of the Immaculate Concept) in his great kindness, promised to come and flash, again, into my outer consciousness, the reality of the mission I was to fulfill and to flash a pictures of perfection of the Christ. Gabriel had promised to give me this assistance when I would require his help the most. You all recall the coming of that great one and the confirmation of the benediction of God, which took place before Jesus' birth.

During the entire life of our Master, both Joseph and I remained one-pointed in the holding of that "concept" for Jesus. His senses, you will recall, were most highly developed – his power of sight, his power of hearing, his thought and feeling. Naturally, he was the most sensitive instrument embodied at that time. Through those senses, he could draw either the greatest light or, through connection with the appearance world, he could draw, also, the shadow which would blot out the final mastery and victory of his ascension. So we began from very, very early childhood, teaching him the story of the Immaculate Concept and teaching him to magnify only good. On the other hand, in every experience where he was in a position to encounter discord, we nullified that by saying together: "Now, we shall not magnify this. INSTEAD, WE SHALL MAGNIFY THE POWER OF GOD – THE POWER OF GOOD." He grew up in that atmosphere, that radiation of magnifying the GOOD and giving no power, no

sense of reality to evil. This momentum took us through the years until Jesus' public ministry was to begin. Then our ways parted (outwardly), and I devoted myself to a constant "Novena" (you might say), to holding, for him, that pattern of the victory of life over death, itself.

JESUS' CHILDHOOD AND HIS TRAINING (IV)

When we went into Egypt, we were subjected there, to a great many experiences which tested our faith and power of concentration, even beyond that which we knew in our natural home environment. Early one morning, I remember walking out of our small dwelling and looking toward the river, Nile, where Jesus was playing. I saw that beautiful boy in close proximity to the largest crocodile I had ever seen! The great creature's mouth was open. For a moment I confess I thought that perhaps this was the end of our dream and yet I did not allow myself to let fear register – at least not for more than an instant! Then as I stood, do you know I realized that the creature was smiling – a great, toothy grin and I was relieved. I did not even go down to the water to suggest that my boy come back to a place of comparative safety. I do confess, however, that I remained near the door, as I looked upon them, holding the thought of his God protection, until the crocodile finally went back into the water and swam away. My dear son, feeling nothing unusual about the experience, waved to me and went on his way.

When one has a cosmic mission, it is difficult to keep from over-solicitude and yet maintain that terrific inner con-

centration and fidelity to the “Immaculate Concept.” It was difficult to see that small child going through the rigorous disciplines at Luxor. Those of you who have been in Egypt know something of the heat of that country during the day and know how carefully young children are guarded, especially during the hours of high noon, when the sun is at its zenith. Yet, from early morning until well into the afternoon (when the sun was setting) I had to abide outside those temple courts, waiting for him. Sometimes, when my son would come out, there would be beads of perspiration on his forehead and deep circles under his eyes. He was taking disciplines from which full-grown men and women have shrunk – yet it was not for me to interfere. It was my obligation to give him complete freedom and yet, in that freedom, to hold the concept in which there was no shadow of fear.

At divine direction, we brought Jesus back, still a young boy, into Judea where both he and I were labeled, by malicious individuals as rather imperfect characters.

When we recognized that he had received his own illumination, then Joseph, Jesus and I found the trinity of action in magnifying the Lord of Life, magnifying the power of God in every circumstance – even the smallest one – whether it was the requirement of bread for our table or the beast of burden to carry us back to Jerusalem and Judea. We always put it completely into the hands of our Lord and, together, as a small family unit, we magnified the Lord’s presence in the homely things of living. Jesus grew in that sense of comradeship with the Father-God and in a great sense of relaxation in his ever-presence. It will be of such tremendous benefit and help to you if you can come to that same sense of “rest in action,” in a realization of the presence of God,

ready to help you in your smallest – your slightest requirement, as well as in the greatest crisis of your life.

Remember, dear children, to let the comradeship and friendship between you and your own individualized God Presence (the “Mighty I AM”) established in the homely tasks of life, build the momentums for you. Thus, in times of great crisis, you already have the faith, the fidelity and the constancy of his mighty self. I never laid a table, never swept a floor, never planted a flower without so doing, in the realization that it was the life of God that enabled me to do so, and I always did it to the glory of God! Everything we did, all through our lives, was done in His name, to His glory and by His power. You, too, should do everything by His power but you must continually remind the outer conscious mind of it. When you so remind yourself enough, you will come to realize that God is not far off but is the animating principle of your very self!

JESUS’ CHILDHOOD AND HIS TRAINING (V)

When the beloved Jesus was a very small boy, he already manifested this purity of spirit. He was born with a natural beauty of consciousness. He was born without sin or taint of this world (untransmuted karma). There was not a stain on his soul, nor one flaw within his thoughts and feelings that would contaminate the perfect expression of his mind, his body, or his spirit. Pure and perfect as Jesus was, he had the use of the faculties of the senses more highly developed than any child born of woman. He had perfect sight, perfect

hearing, perfect taste, touch and smell. His hands were beautiful and delicate but yet strong enough. Through the direction of Joseph, he became a skilled carpenter. No yoke he ever made hurt a beast of burden. No spinning wheel he ever made had a splinter upon it. His hands could heal and yet serve and were practically directed by a mind alert, always, to do God's will in love.

Besides this, he had a great sensitive intuition to spiritual things. Jesus was like a beautiful, delicate instrument, made to contact the vibratory action, not only of the physical world, but of the higher spheres, as well. This exquisitely-developed lifestream was naturally capable of drawing the appearance world into himself with greater impact, by the very clarity of his senses, much more so than the dense and dull consciousness that perceives little and exists rather than lives. Along with every man and woman on Earth, Jesus had the gift of free-will, into which even I, by Cosmic Law was not permitted to intrude, through the pressure of my desire for his freedom. It was my great privilege to help that consciousness to use those faculties to magnify the God of Light and the perfection of the Father whom he had vowed to represent to the race. Think of this for a moment!

Jesus did not live in a "charmed world." We lived in a small, humble village and he was called upon to "rub shoulders" with the lame, the halt and the sick, with the diseased of mind and body. In the day when we walked the Earth, there were no institutions to close around those desolate forms, which today are not apparent to the masses.

This beautiful and delicate-minded boy, dressed in his simple little white tunic, and the sandals that Joseph made

for him to wear, was exposed to every thought on every plane, with only our love to clothe him. It was then that I said to him: “Son, your soul has the power to magnify anything that you choose to accept as real. You may magnify an appearance of illness and distress or you may magnify the Lord of Life.” Then I tried to show him the simple principles which I shall present, night after night in our Resurrection Temple, (to the students of the Bridge to Freedom, attending in their etheric body) while it is active during this thirty-day period and which I intend to give to the students at every opportunity I have to speak to them, throughout the year. Jesus has said that it helped him so much to deliberately magnify the Lord, instead of appearances, and I tell you that it saved my sanity, many times, throughout that embodiment. Saint Germain (as Joseph), often blessed that principle, also. It helped me to go through the initiations that I hope no other unascended being will ever be called upon to take. Therefore, I guarantee that it will help your individual souls through every experience you may have.

Beloved ones, YOUR SOULS (etheric consciousness dwelling in the etheric body) ARE ACTING AS A MAGNET. YOUR SOUL MAGNIFIES THAT WITH WHICH YOUR ATTENTION CONNECTS. It is a mathematical and scientific principle, which none can escape, be they initiates, chelas or laymen. You may magnify good or evil. When your attention connects with any appearance, your life flows from your own heartbeat into it and it grows, magnifying, in your own consciousness, both in the appearance world and in the inner realms – wherever that soul abides. Now, you may either magnify the shadows and distresses of the appearance world, or you may magnify the power of God, by turning the

beam of your energy and attention to that Holy Christ Self. Hold your attention there, dedicating it to receiving and magnifying its powers and qualities, until your inner self grows in confidence, grows in beauty and grows in perfection, in imitation that one.

We made a game of it, when Jesus was young. As children do, he would come with bruises on his feet or on his knees (all the various appearances that affect small growing boys) and I would say: "WE SHALL NOT MAGNIFY THAT HURT OR THAT SCAR. WE SHALL MAGNIFY OUR LORD." Then, turning our attention to that perfect pattern, the three of us would draw the healing and peace of that presence through our beings until the appearance of imperfection would disappear. We did this systematically.

We did it daily. Together, we gathered a momentum that I, within myself, knew was building a positive power of resistance in the consciousness of Jesus against every appearance of evil, so that when his cosmic moment came upon him, he could even look at death, itself, and refuse to magnify it by the power of one heartbeat. Thus, he turned all the power of his energy to life, magnifying the power of that life through him, until death, itself, was vanquished! Do you see?

JESUS' CHILDHOOD AND HIS TRAINING (VI)

Prior to the great initiation of our blessed Jesus, we used to sit together, in comparative privacy, in those few moments we sometimes had when there were no demands for assistance from the public. We talked about the ways and means by which we could best perpetuate the truth, preserve the clarity of Jesus' message and give it to posterity, as a workable Law.

During the years of my son's life, I dedicated myself, almost entirely, to the holding of that immaculate God-concept, for him. I did not engage in any extraneous services, except those required of my household. I endeavored to live in a state of constant contemplation of his divine manhood, emphasizing his mastery, through the pressure of my own concentrated thought and feeling. After the blessed Joseph was removed from the screen of life, I felt a double responsibility in the holding of this "Immaculate Concept." I can tell you, sincerely, that it was not without much personal regret that I parted from the great strength, the quiet serenity and dignity of Joseph, to walk that path more or less alone. However, the Law of Life and the Lords of Karma determined it to be so and when his mission was accomplished, he, like all the others before him, folded his robes about him and returned into the heart of the Father. It was my opportunity to remain.

Sometimes, Jesus and I would sit together in the evening and talk over the various points that were to be emphasized through his ministry. More than once, we discussed the necessity of passing through the appearance of death, in order to prove the immortality of life and that man, through his

own consciousness, might transcend death and master a garment which, to all intents and appearances, had lost its vitality.

In the retreat where this initiation takes place (for instance, at Luxor), it is comparatively easy for the highly-trained initiate to withdraw the senses from contact with the world about him and suspend the breath, so that, to all intents and purposes, the body is "dead." However, to perform this act consciously, amid hundreds of vicious and uncontrolled consciousnesses, is an initiation of a different sort! Yet, the outer consciousness is such that unless mankind, themselves, actually performed and executed the death sentence, they would never have believed that the resurrection was authentic and that it was not the trick of a fakir or a manifestation of hypnosis.

I will tell you, frankly, neither Jesus nor myself relished the necessity of having him pass through this great service to life. When he did ask that that "cup" be taken from him, it was because none, ascended or unascended, knew, for a certainty, that victory would be assured through a public demonstration. You see, through such a demonstration, ALL OF THE ASTRAL AND PSYCHIC VICIOUSNESS, THAT HAD ACCUMULATED SINCE THE "FALL OF MAN" was directed through those embodied individuals, who allowed themselves to be used as pawns of that "force." They acted it out on the screen of life, endeavoring to destroy the serenity and equanimity of the initiate. Not only the pitiful masses, who opened themselves to those "forces," but also far more subtle and powerful influences, that wished to destroy the victory of that mission, WERE SOMETHING WITH WHICH TO BE RECKONED.

From the time that the first so-called “miracle” at Cana placed Jesus’ name before the people, through the days of Golgotha, I made (what you would call today in the terms of the church) a “Perpetual Novena.” I spent hours, every available moment that I was not attending to the necessities of keeping our bodies alive, in contemplation and in prayer, for the fulfillment of the victory of the Resurrection, through him.

JESUS’ CHILDHOOD AND HIS TRAINING (VII)

Jesus told you, that, from within his own consciousness, he drew forth the remembrance of his own great guru, Lord Maitreya. He, himself, told no man! He grew and truly waxed strong. When he had returned from his visit to India, where he had received, from the Divine Director those certain currents and those certain affirmations which were required to set himself free, it was not necessary for him to speak! He was the Christ! John the Baptist proclaimed it and all the men and women of spiritual strength, in Judea, knew it!

Then another great sin, another most subtle activity attacked him. This was the SUBTLE TYPE OF SIN THAT DESTROYED THE TEMPLE OF ATLANTIS, AND THE CONTINENT OF LEMURIA – SPIRITUAL ARROGANCE. The arrogance of the priesthood who, versed in the “letter” of the Law (having lost the love of the Law through their spiritual superiority), helped destroy the Christ manifestation to all outer appearance. So it is in the life of every man. He progresses up the

path, comes out of the darkness into the Light, accepts the Masters and walks forth. Then the subtle tests endeavor to destroy that for which he has labored, for ages. May the God of Light and Life keep you, each one, humble in your knowledge, as you receive more and more understanding of the Law. May you have a greater and greater comprehension of the powers that act in the inner realms. As you begin to draw forth, through your own body, those miracles and marvels of the manifestations of Light, may your humility increase, your love intensify, your selflessness manifest, until there is nothing between you and the Ascended Christ Presence, at the hour of your complete victory. Then your ascension is at hand!

JESUS' CHILDHOOD AND HIS TRAINING (VIII)

The head of the Luxor Brotherhood in Egypt gave both Jesus and myself great assistance. Previous to the public ministry of the beloved Jesus, my son and I returned to Egypt and spent three years at Luxor. At this time we both became masters of the final initiation, which is the particular interest of the Luxor Retreat, namely the conscious removal of the current of life from the body and the returning of it, again, through the controlled breath. This was done to prepare us for Jesus' supreme test. Being so very close to my son, I also took the initiation, so that my consciousness might be one with his, during that experience.

Finally, one day, Joseph said to me: "Mary, I am told that I have not too many years ahead. There will come a

parting, when you must go on, alone. I have been told by my teacher that it is time, now, to introduce our son to the Essenes. It is also time for me to bring James and John into your presence and to set them upon their spiritual path. Then I am to go out to seek those men who, my teacher has told me, will be the strength of you and Jesus, in the days that are to come.”

James and John had been raised by a kindly woman and Joseph, their guardian, knowing that her span of life was about over, was concerned, within himself, about the boys, yet young in years. He said to me: “Beloved Mary, do you think we should bring James and John into our home at this time, or do you feel that it is wiser that we keep it sanctified for the presence of our blessed Jesus?”

I said at once: “I shall not make this decision alone. Let us rest it with the Lord.”

As we did, we found it was best to keep our beloved Jesus in that uninterrupted sanctified peace. So, Joseph then said: “I shall go to these boys and ask which one of them will accept the role as head of the household and which one is willing to take the training preparatory to being the ‘right-hand’ of Jesus, in the days that are to come.”

Joseph went to the home of the boys. James, being stronger, older and more of a practical man, took upon himself the responsibilities of the household. John was delivered to the Essenes, where he remained in their training, for some years. After John had gone, Joseph said to me: “I think I had best take James with me, down to Galilee. He is young to live so alone and I shall take him to those men who are to stand with the beloved Jesus, in the days ahead.

I shall acquaint myself with those men and, according to their capacity to understand, I shall endeavor to alert them as to things which are to come – that is, if you can spare me awhile, beloved.”

I said: “Joseph, we live but for one thing – for the victory of this ministry; for the education of those who can assist us. You are as free, beloved, as though I were not in embodiment.”

Joseph said: “I will make these journeys as short as I can, for my span of years on Earth now grows very short. Before I go, I want to have as much association, as possible, with you and this boy, whom I love more than life.”

Joseph then took James and went down into Galilee. There he came upon Peter and Andrew and talked with them. Now, this may be surprising to you (at least to some of you, who may not know the inner action of the Law) but Joseph knew of those disciples for years before Jesus was even aware of who they would be. Joseph talked with these men and brought, to each one, as much as their consciousness could absorb and the Law would permit at that time. Then he returned home and we discussed them, together. Joseph would say: “Mary, there you have a strength in that one; there you will have a sweetness in the other – look for these men.”

I did not personally meet the disciples until some time later but when I did, Joseph’s wise admonitions were of great assistance to me. You see, I HAD NOTHING IN MY WHOLE LIFE, BUT A DESIRE TO CONCENTRATE UPON THE IMMACULATE CONCEPT OF MY SON. Therefore, at that time, Joseph did for me, and for Jesus, the preliminary work in the establishing the Christian Era.

One day, Joseph said: “I am going to take John to join James at Capernaum. Then my work is done.”

The parting of beloved Joseph and myself was not a sad one, as partings go. He was conscious that his mission was completed and, may I say, completed in beautiful dignity. Jesus was already the wonderful, embodied power of the Cosmic Christ [World Teacher], having received that power from Lord Maitreya, whom he had now accepted as his cosmic teacher. DURING JESUS' GROWING YEARS, OUR BELOVED JOSEPH'S SERVICE TO JESUS' LIFESTREAM WAS TO BE HIS TEACHER AND THE EXAMPLE OF THE FATHER TO HIM. WHEN JESUS HAD DEVELOPED TO THE POINT WHERE LORD MAITREYA COULD BE HIS TEACHER, Joseph's work was done.

Through the contact of the disciples with Joseph, they were alerted – not to the personality of Jesus, but to the coming of the Messiah – and they were in the process of preparation for their part, in that great event. They were alerted, too, to the truth that such a messiahship was soon to burst upon the screen of life.

You see, part of their great initiation would come in recognizing that one, whom they were told might come. Joseph did not tell these men that he knew of the actual person who would be that Messiah but that through the study of the ancient prophecies and teachings of the Law, he felt that the time for the appearance of this Messiah had arrived. (In other words, they were not told exactly who that Messiah would be – they had to discern the reality of his mission by the feelings within their own hearts when they met him – not an easy task for any human being.)

Joseph said to me one day: “Mary, I suggest that you

go up to Bethany, as soon as possible, after my passing. The beloved Jesus must go eastward and seek his own teacher, in India – the beloved Great Divine Director. You stay in Bethany and, if possible, have Elizabeth and John (the Baptist) come to visit you. I leave you in the hands of friends.”

At the hour of Joseph’s passing, Jesus and I stood alone with him and Joseph said: “As I look upon the beautiful presence of our son, as I look upon your light and strength, as I find the passing into the Father’s home so sweet, I am going to make a vow to life. That vow shall be that, some day, I shall assist every man, woman and child, belonging to the evolutions of this planet, to leave the Earth in the same happiness and dignity, the same control of their faculties, the same assurance of life eternal, as I do! If they have done their work well, they shall step, consciously, into the ‘hereafter’ in peace and joy.”

Thus, our beloved Joseph became the patron of a “happy passing.” You are all acquainted with that, I know. Those of you, who are interested in mankind en masse, if you will so call to him, you can make everyone’s “passing” such a dignified, happy and beautiful one.

Joseph was not gone very long, before Jesus prepared to go eastward, to India. I went up into Bethany and there I stayed, for a time. I found that hill of Bethany, which was to become the place from which Jesus would ascend into the glory of perfection – the apex of his ministry. By walking up that hill every day, alone, praying and sending forth my invocations for his victory, I was actually making a pattern of light for him. By so doing, I made a pathway – just as every individual does who passes victoriously through the “wilder-

ness” experiences of human creation. Every such a one makes a wider pathway of faith and truth for those who follow on. So, with my own physical body, again, as at the time of birth, with my very life, I made a pathway of light for Jesus up that hillside. On the top of that hill, I made a pathway, too, through the Psychic and Astral Realm, connecting with the consciousness of the beloved Vesta (God-mother to the Earth from our physical sun). Over this pathway, my son would later walk, in triumph. Even though the strength, the vitality and fire, was his, still, all of my life added to that, gave him added assistance.

Jesus returned from India, you will remember, and we had a short time together, before his ministry began in earnest, before he set out to find the men whom Joseph had previously alerted (those who were to become the disciples). Jesus quickly found these men and returned, with them, in happiness. Then, for the first time, I met those of whom I had previously heard – those whom I knew in character and nature, through the descriptions given me by Joseph, my beloved spouse. Through his service, Joseph “bridged” our consciousness.

JESUS' CHILDHOOD AND HIS TRAINING (I)

By Beloved Jesus

How well I remember those early days in Egypt. I could not have been more than three or four. I remember the heat of the sun on the sand, and the cold floors of the temple by contrast, with its great vaulted ceilings. I remember the chants of the Egyptian choirs, and I remember those lessons which reminded me again of my spiritual source – the dear, homely things of life become part of one's heritage for eternity. I remember my mother's long, white fingers, weaving the colored embroidery into the tunics which I wore – the shadow of my father's form, as he stood in the doorway, and the comfort and the strength of his presence.

I remember the long, toilsome journey back into Judea. I remember standing by the bedside of my father, with my arm around my mother, when that dear one who had guided and loved us through the years, was being released from the bonds of flesh – and we knew the sorrow of parting. Then I remember, soon after that, bidding my mother “good-bye” and leaving her, so sweet, so young, so innocent, to follow the beat of my heart into India, with only a silent prayer to God to protect her during my years of absence.

I remember, too, the joy of my return as I hurried up the narrow path to the house and held her close in my arms. I remember the dew on the grass of an evening, and how, after the heat of the day, we would remove the sandals from our feet before we ate of the unleavened bread and drank the cold, fresh water from the well.

I remember the melody of my mother's voice as she re-

lated to the disciples gathered around, the story of my nativity, which later became the basis for your Gospels. Much I learned of the art of story-telling from my mother, and much I learned of the elemental kingdom, for that blessed one was an initiate who had already mastered the power of entering consciously into communication with members of the elemental kingdom. She introduced me in childhood to this kingdom and this knowledge served me well when it was required of me that I still the turbulent spirit of the waters that frightened the disciples one day when we were together in a boat on the Sea of Galilee.

JESUS' CHILDHOOD AND HIS TRAINING (II)

By Beloved Jesus

One day the first glimmer of my memory began to return. Oh, happy, happy day – when out in the fields I lay looking at the sun and, for an instant, there flashed into my consciousness remembrance of my teacher and my connection with the Father God. I remember walking home slowly, and how my mother, looking at me, realized that the Christ Self was beginning to take hold of my small form. So I can feel for you, my children, who are yearning for that connection with your Presence. You know how precious it was – you know how sweet the association, for you feel it, and it is my joy, and that of my great Master, to offer to all of you, our FEELING OF ONENESS with your Presence. Let that be our Christmas gift to you

JESUS' CHILDHOOD AND HIS TRAINING (III)

By the Ascended Master Saint Germain

I walked the long way into Egypt with that infant and that beautiful girl bride. I made the first pair of sandals for those baby feet. I listened as my beautiful Mary spoke to her son about the importance and devotion that each man should feel toward the souls of other men. I learned of the tenderness of the Eternal in that simple life. Who would have thought then, as we lived so simply, as I earned our meager bread as a carpenter, that one day the Christian Religion would be accepted by millions, great edifices would be builded, and thousands of voices would join in song and adoration to that small child and his blessed mother – and yet, it has been done!

I see your hearts, I see the strengths and weaknesses, and I see the tenderness in each of your souls. Yet, I know, for now I see with freedom's sight, that tomorrow's world is being builded today through the consciousness of individuals willing to sit at the feet of the Masters and accept their word, their understanding, their promise, as much of the vision as their blessed minds can accept, and as much of the truth as their feelings can absorb.

Be of good cheer! For centuries I desired to establish a world brotherhood, where every man will love his neighbor and the good of all life will be the paramount feeling within each heartbeat. My beloved heart friends, you are building a foundation today just as surely as we – that innocent humble family in Galilee – builded a foundation in, through and around a few fishermen, which has become the strength of a dispensation that has lasted for two thousand years. What is

religion, in its final essence, but a way to find God, and in that finding, each man to become a God incarnate!

Contemplate, in the silence of your room, the power of God within you, and allow it to transform your world. I shall help you, for YOU are my representatives! You are the lifestreams that mankind can see! Your bodies, worlds, and consciousness represent my teaching, my world and my very self! I am dependent upon you to mirror that which you have received through the years from me. Arise in the mastery of your Godhood! Wear the robes of freedom which I give you! Use the power of the Sacred Fire. Who among you is going to arise and BE? We shall see!

JESUS' TRIP TO INDIA

Beloved Ascended Master Jesus

After the passing of my father, one of the most difficult of my experiences was leaving my beloved mother and making that pilgrimage into the heart of Asia. There I met the being whom you know as the Great Divine Director. There I dwelt with him, learning to measure in my own consciousness and make my own, the few short affirmations which he gave me. One of the lessons which passed from his mighty consciousness to all of us who gathered round him, was that no prayer or mantra, as he called them, no decree had efficacy unless the consciousness within itself, in feeling, both accepted and understood the truth affirmed.

We were taught there the power of mental concentration upon the mantra which was ours to use and we were asked

through the energies of our own forcefield, our own auras, to draw forth the truth of that mantra UNTIL IT WAS VISIBLE TO THE GURU. We were not given another application until every fiber and cell of our beings confirmed our affirmation and we had made it our own in practical, manifest fact.

Some remained for thirty or forty years working on the phrase "I AM THAT I AM." Some remained an entire embodiment upon "I AM the Resurrection and the Life." There was no favoritism. There was nothing that could forward our progress except the externalized truth which was contained within that portion of the Law which the Guru gave to us. He gave it to us sparingly as though the breath of life contained within that aphorism could never be used again until the Kingdom was at hand!

Mankind and the world does not realize the reverence with which the great Masters and Teachers, the Sages and Saints, treat life. Mankind that devours truths, digests them little and makes them not their own, has much to learn about the disciplines that accompany the development of consciousness within the retreats of the world.

Many, many who applied to the Divine Director were not even given a single worded expression throughout that embodiment, for that great being did not feel that their light and consciousness warranted the investment of his energies and the corresponding responsibility which would enter the world of the student, if he could not make that truth fact!

These aspirants sat within the aura of the Master throughout an entire embodiment, just content to touch the hem of his garment (aura). They were content to feel their own weak spiritual energies flowing upward on his constant

upsurge of adoration and devotion to God. They were hoping that perhaps within their own aura, some day or hour, there might be kindled a magnetic spark which would draw even a flicker of interest from his eyes, a nod of his head or the benediction from his hand.

For myself, I joined those pilgrims with no announcement. I sat with the others in the nameless circle and the Master, in deep contemplation and meditation, made no sign that he knew of my presence. I was not heralded as the messiah, or singled out for favors. I was to rise or fall like any man or woman on my own light. I would not have wished to have it otherwise! When mankind and students who strive for 'place' come to an understanding of this, their hearts will know peace.

THE MOMENT THE PUPIL IS READY, THE MASTER APPEARS! The moment the pupil is ready for more knowledge, the knowledge is given. The moment the consciousness is ripe, the fruit is plucked. The moment the Earth is tilled, the new seed is sown. We, who seem now so prolific in the sowing of our seeds, do so because long after your world cycle is completed, and you stand in the God-free realm, there will be men and women who will base their life upon this Law. As one who took so eagerly that single phrase, "I AM the Resurrection and the Life," so grateful that I had been accorded the privilege and the honor of receiving from the lips of the Guru some workable knowledge to make my own, I say to you who are so blessed, receiving this instruction without limit, YOU WOULD BE WISE TO REVERENCE THE GIFT AND COUNSEL GIVEN.

Forty-eight hours after I had received that affirmation "I

AM the Resurrection and the Life” as you know, the fullness of my mission was revealed to me and I had accomplished the purpose of my visit. I shall ever be grateful to that blessed one who gave me the key. Remember, however, I prepared the soil for its sowing and after it was given me, my life had to nourish and develop the plant and the harvest. When I left there was no farewell. The circle of hopeful ones did not even know one pilgrim was removed from their midst. The Master did not even open his eyes or gesture. All the way back across the hot sands of India, across the rough stones of the hills, I rejoiced over and over in the richness I had received from the Being, in that phrase alone – “I AM the Resurrection and the Life.” I builded from it a ministry that stands today as a manifest example that it is not necessarily the amount of knowledge but the APPLICATION of the knowledge given which brings results – themselves a proof of Mastery and Freedom to mankind!

Take not these words and this instruction lightly! Take it home, into your consciousness and into your heart. Weave into manifest form around you an aura so that your Guru looking upon you will say “this student is ready to be entrusted with more truth, with greater powers, with a deeper understanding of the Law.”

JESUS' PUBLIC MINISTRY

MOTHER MARY SPEAKS ON JESUS' PUBLIC MINISTRY

When Jesus stood by Lazarus' tomb, if he had not invoked the power of Life Eternal and the great being, Serapis, the great Maha Chohan, himself, as well, and, of course, as almighty God, before he spoke those words, that resuscitation would not have taken place. He remembered, always, to make that invocation silently (or audibly, when he was among friends), and then speak the word of authority and create perfection where imperfection existed. Yet, almost two thousand years have passed since he walked this Earth, a man among men – straight, strong and beautiful, refusing to cognize imperfection.

Luke (one of the disciples), was a physician and had been privately initiated by Jesus in some of the subtle activities connected with healing. Yet he would often say: "I do not believe it can be done!" However, as you know, it was done beautifully, with the assistance of the Great Maha Chohan and the beloved friends, ascended and otherwise. The memory and the glory of the experience remains, to this day!

JESUS SPEAKS ON HIS PUBLIC MINISTRY (I)

The Three Flames I used

Beloved ones, experiment now with the realization that the changing of the quality of your energy means the connecting of your light with the ever-present God, which is all health, all beauty, all supply, all harmony. There is only one power that conducts energy into your world and that is THE QUALITY OF FEELING. The control of your own energy, so that at any instant it connects with the full power of God, makes you master. It is the exact same application which I used, and which made me a conductor for seeming miraculous power. The meeting of the vibratory action of my own energies with the ever-presence of God and then the connection of my energy through the mental and feeling world of the supplicant, raising their energy to a point where I might conduct through myself, into them, the specific requirement of the moment, is the Law scientifically, mathematically accurate.

There was nothing mysterious, nothing occult, in this service and THERE WERE NO SPECIAL POWERS ENDOWED UPON ME. You are conductors of energy, consciously or unconsciously. You are either short-circuited, living in a world of separateness, or you are in tune and in harmony with the infinite Ever-Presence. Have you contemplated recently the phrase you use so freely, "Beloved Presence of God" if the Presence of God is with you, where is the appearance which seems to limit? Please ponder upon these things!

I had three years after my baptism in the River Jordan, THREE YEARS TO PERFORM MY MINISTRY. During this ministry I used three great flames in my ministry-flames and ac-

tivities of the Sacred Fire. This knowledge was given to me by my teacher, which enabled me to control the energies of my world. The first was the Resurrection Flame, which quickened the vibratory action of my physical and inner bodies, making each tiny electron, spinning around its own central pole, move more rapidly and throwing off the vibratory action of Earth, connected my vibration with that of this Ever-Presence.

The second was the Flame of Transfiguration, enabling the Sacred Fire within me to expand more powerfully than the atomic pressure of the outer world. The third flame I used was the great Ascension Flame which, surging through my physical, mental, emotional and etheric bodies, carried the energies of my world upward into connection and contact with my own Christ Self and the Father-Mother God of this universe. Those flames are still in existence. They have grown and intensified in power in the thousands of years since I availed myself of their presence. You, beloved ones, have opportunity now as you enter this brand new shining year to use the Resurrection, Transfiguration and Ascension Flames to make of your energy a harmonious conductor of the gifts and powers of this Ever-Present One.

Why I Could Heal

Sometimes you think you are not capable of rendering a specific service BECAUSE IN THE OUTER MIND YOU LIMIT THE POWER OF YOUR OWN I AM PRESENCE, YOU LIMIT THE POWER OF YOUR HOLY CHRIST FLAME, YOU LIMIT THE POWER OF THE UNIVERSAL FATHER FROM WHENCE YOU CAME INTO BE-

ING, WHICH CAN, AT A MOMENT'S NOTICE SEND A MILLION LIGHT RAYS IN EVERY DIRECTION far more powerfully than can your human mind. Why was it when they came to me and asked that I assist in the healing of the child, that even before the messenger and the servant of the household returned home, the child was healed? Because the light of the Father and the light of the illumined I AM Presence, the light of my Holy Christ Flame were given full freedom, and truly before people have called were they answered! Now, I have never been, and I never desired to be, a special being. I am just one who has embodied according to my nature, who has given of that love as best as I have known how.

The Transfiguration

Beloved ones, you wear now consecrated garments of flesh, made up of billions of electrons, each and every one of which has known at one time such perfection in the inner realms as the outer mind cannot conceive. These electrons are but awaiting opportunity to be invoked to give forth more of their light, speeding up the rapidity of their revolutions, as they make up each atom and then, with the assistance of beloved Serapis Bey and the Great Ones, I rendered that service in the experience of the Transfiguration. So shall it be and should be for you TODAY and every day. When those atoms and electrons are so accelerated they should remain in that state.

You say the human mind cannot sustain the vibratory action and that is true, but the Holy Christ Self and the great I AM Presence and the Father of Light, who has given you

the privilege of the very breath in your nostrils and the beat of your heart, is greater far than the outer mind has any comprehension. Therefore, release into the keeping of those powers of light your feelings of fear and distress, chaos and confusion, limitation and hate, decay and degradation, and the Father of Light will take from you that cross and return to you, instead, the feeling of victorious accomplishment, joyous vitality and buoyant youth and illumined faith which, through the Father of Life – the Father of myself and of yourself – all things can be done constructively and instantly!

JESUS SPEAKS ON HIS PUBLIC MINISTRY (II)

What is the purpose of your being? To control the energy which is loaned to you by God, to qualify it and to send it forth through all of your lower vehicles and then to utilize and project God-energy with the constructive quality required through the authority of myself and your own I AM Presence to bring perfection where imperfection has been! I had told the disciples centuries ago, “Whatsoever ye shall ask in my name, it shall be done unto you.” I repeat that again, again and again!

What You Are Required To Do

You, too, have a cosmic name, a cosmic mission, a cosmic purpose of accomplishment, and that is in the efficacy of learning the control of the vibratory action of God-energy or God-life. Think you that if we who were among those drawn

forth in Galilee to render that service had not control of all of the energies of those around us, those who sought to destroy the plan of perfection, those who desired, through temptations which you will never meet, to stir the energies of my feeling world or my thoughts, my etheric consciousness or my physical form.

You are required to do as much. If you are constantly bombarded by, and you will be if you so allow it, not only tramp thoughts and feelings, words and actions, but projected ones, and you have not A POSITIVE AURA which moves more rapidly than that which is directed toward you, IT SHALL BECOME A PART OF YOU, because like becomes like. Which do you wish to be – a God or a Goddess, or again after ages, a human being bent with the frailties which come through the acceptance of human nature?

I assume in your hearts that you desire to rise above the vibratory action of imperfection and live in a realm, even while yet unascended, where you are the master control of all energy in, through and around you. Then you have builded for the hour when you require it, that energy you can direct to any person, place, condition or thing which desires or requires assistance.

How I Stilled the Waters

When the fishermen in the boat were sore distressed because of the raging sea, where did I receive the power which stilled the waters? Because I had through the assistance of both my mother and father, and Lord Maitreya,

been taught from childhood to magnetize peace, and that peace became a great reservoir, and so I said to the waters, "Peace be still." And naturally they responded, BECAUSE THERE WAS MORE ENERGY ALREADY DRAWN AROUND ME QUALIFIED WITH GOD-PEACE THAN ALL OF THE TURBULENCE OF THE SEA OF GALILEE.

Mechanical and scientific in the extreme is the Law! Whatever power has the most energy in your own world is the power which will act in emergency, particularly. Build, each one of you, those virtues and qualities so that if it is required of you, anyone, to bring peace or healing or resuscitation, you have already more energy than the imperfect appearance.

The Resuscitation of Lazarus

So often Peter and James and the others would go bravely forth to heal and come back and say, "Master, it did not work." Again and again I said unto them, "Go again, and in the name of Jesus command the evil to cease to be!" But those greater than I saw that while they had in me something physically tangible to hold onto, they would hold the hem of my garment and their own potential divinity would lie buried within them, whilst they held admiration for the son of man and the son of God.

I told my mother, "They have not learned. They have sat with me, they have seen the devils cast into the sea, they have seen the blind to be made to see and they have seen Lazarus raised from the tomb, yet they know not the fundamentals of truth. What shall I do?" And she said, "Son, DO

what your heavenly Father requires of you, and do it NOW!” And I did. Never in the thirty-three years of my association with my divine mother did I disobey her, because I knew she was an angel, embodied for the express purpose of giving me a physical body, and I knew that it was her strength and that of Saint Germain who was then Saint Joseph, my father, that helped me, until I knew my mission myself.

If I had dwelt upon the passing of my own father and all of those other blessed ones whom I had known, I should not have had the stockpile of God-qualified energy of life eternal, which was more powerful than the moaning, crying, curiosity, skepticism and various other qualities of energy in the group, as well as the lethargy of Lazarus. So, INVOKING all that gathered power and momentum of LIFE EVERLASTING and directing it into the heart of his lifestream to render a service, that energy was more powerful than those other qualities of an imperfect nature acting through the people. Lazarus responded and came forth.

Everything in this world, on any plane, even in the Ascended Masters’ Realm, in the realm of divinity, is qualified either by GOD-POSITIVE ENERGY, or by creations – positive or otherwise – of imperfection, through the misuse of free will.

Now you have started upon the pathway home into the heart of God, the very first pebble upon your pathway may stub your toe a bit, yet as you draw of that self-mastery in, through and around you, your own light blazing forth through you will be enough to remove a boulder or a mountain.

What is an “Avatar?”

I was a man who came to Earth for a purpose, voluntarily. I chose to show mankind in a time of great darkness what God's destiny for each and every one of them was to be. Through misinterpretation of the Law, unfortunately, I was set apart as the "only begotten son." I came to bring the example of eternal life, overcoming through the assistance of Divine Beings, a very unpleasant experience called death, then had to re-convince my disciples that I lived and moved among them resurrected, no human power able to touch the God-qualified energies of my own lifestream.

All of these things I had done because the world requires every now and again the coming of a perfect one, one who can fulfill the purpose and represent on the Earth our Heavenly Father. They call such a one, "an Avatar." You will have, of course, the coming of a perfect being representing my beloved brother, the Ascended Master Saint Germain. But, in the interim, under the dispensation of the Cosmic Law, it would be a marvelous thing to have rise up among you your own Godliness to a point where your energies are constantly, and consciously, devoted to one purpose – learning to build in the silence the reservoir of every God-gift and virtue, and utilizing it as the requirement demands!

Be Honest With Yourself!

Now I am, with beloved Kuthumi, serving in the capacity of World Teacher, and I will say to you who are not yet without sin, be honest, as honest as you would have to be in the presence of beloved El Morya, as you will have to be as you stand before the Karmic Board. Be honest with yourselves as to that quality or those virtues which are your

“weak” points and develop them.

It is easy to love those who love you, but you must learn to love those who perhaps have disturbed you. No one could have passed through that initiation of the crucifixion without knowing what it is to hold control and mastery throughout every type of ridicule – physical, mental, etheric and emotional – and at the end of that period pass the final test, remaining on that cross and then, with the help of the Lord of Life, the Holy Spirit, himself, coming forth and remaining to ANCHOR the disciples in the power of light before I went back to my Father and yours.

Have you been whipped in public, with a crown of thorns pressed into your brow? Have you had your garments rent? No! Those things which happened to you in this embodiment are very slight as to those experiences through which I, voluntarily, passed to show that the Son of God was the master of the energy of his world. Thus I was able to stand before Pilate, himself, and when he said unto me, “Hearest thou not how many things they witness against thee?” And I answered him never a word, for he had no power over my life or my departure, and no human being has power over your life and your departure, except your own I AM Presence, Holy Christ Flame and your divine sponsor.

The Control of Energy and Power

Accept that not only for yourself but as I speak it into the ethers, I speak of LIFE ETERNAL through the controlled energy and power of one who has experienced every type of energy which was less than perfection catapulted at him, and who has come forth VICTORIOUS! What one has done, many shall do!

We are late, beloved ones! Late, by thousands of years. The next Avatar was due long since, yet came he not because of the recalcitrance of the human race and her attendant evolutions.

The Moment is NOW!

Those of you who have loved me thousands of years, thought a good deal about me this Holy Season, are definitely connected with my world experience. Prepare you to become and to remain a God-expression, able to use that God-life as of now. The moment is NOW! I was not told beforehand about any of the experiences from my baptism in the Jordan, on. I had no written scroll, saying on such and such date the Holy Spirit shall descend, on such and such date you will heal, on such and such date, you will raise so-and-so. No! But I used my life magnetizing that God-power and then as each experience came, I had already the qualified energy and through the power of the God acting through me, I was able to render the assistance. Thus I was not taken unawares. If you have to have a calendar, to advise you when you shall be called, don't expect it, but expect through our words that we shall require assistance of ascended beings AT ANY MOMENT! NOW, sleep not longer but live, and in living, make beauty a part of your beings.

**A HISTORIC DESCRIPTION OF JESUS
(March 59 Bridge Journal)**

By his contemporary, Publius Lentulus, who was the predecessor of Pontius Pilate, as Governor of Judea. Excerpts from a letter to Tiberius Caesar, Emperor of the Romans.

“He is a man of noble stature and of very beautiful countenance, in which such majesty resides that those who look on him are forced to admire him. His hair is of the color of a fully ripe chestnut, and from his ears down to his shoulders, it is of the color of the earth, but shining. It is parted in the middle of the forehead, after the manner of the Nazarenes.

His forehead is smooth and very serene. His face is free from wrinkle and spot and with a light color. The nostrils and lips cannot reasonably be found fault with. The beard is thick, and, like the hair, not very long and is divided in the middle.

The eyes are like the rays of the sun, and it is impossible to look him steadily in the face, on account of their brilliancy. He makes himself loved, and is gravely cheerful. His hands and arms are very beautiful.

In conversation he is charming, but he seldom engages in it, and when he does converse, he is very modest of countenance. In presence he is the most beautiful man that could be seen or imagined, just like his mother, who is the most beautiful young person that was ever beheld in these parts.

In learning, he is an object of wonder to the entire city of Jerusalem. He never studied at all and yet he knows all sciences. He wears sandals, and goes bareheaded. It is said that such a man was never seen or heard in these parts. In

truth, as the Hebrews tell me, there never was heard such advice, such sublime doctrines as this Christ teaches, and many of the Jews hold him for divine and they believe in him, while many others accuse him to me as being contrary to thy majesty.

It is acknowledged that he has never done harm to any one, only good. All that know him and have had dealings with him say that they have received from him benefits and health.

Publius Lentulus

THE CRUCIFIXION (I)

A Series of Dictations by Beloved Mother Mary

Well do I remember Holy Thursday! After the disciples and the Master had finished the “Last Supper” and had gone to Gethsemane, the other ladies and I came and gathered together the linen cloth which I had woven and folded it carefully, knowing, in myself, that within a day that cloth would enfold the body of my yet vital, shining and beautiful son! In a napkin we carefully wrapped “the cup,” and gave it to Joseph of Arimathea, for safe keeping. That cup was to travel far and before this weekend is spent, I shall tell you of that journey.

Holy Thursday evening, after we had straightened up the room, so that it might be returned to the landlord in perfect order, I engaged in the most heartfelt prayer of which I was capable, for the next day was to bring to me the greatest trial of my life. We shall not dwell on that day. It has passed victoriously.

After we had given, to Mary and Martha and those who were to anoint Jesus’ body, the frankincense and myrrh (carefully kept, mind you, from the time of Jesus’ birth, in a stable, many years before), John and I descended the hill into Bethany. There, again, I held the vigil, with the help of the beloved Maha Chohan. I held that vigil throughout those days, while the soul of Jesus, separated from the body, passed through the psychic and astral realms and prepared for the glory of his Resurrection Day.

Today, on a million altars, candles are burning to my son. Today, before many pulpits, knees are bent and the words of “The Rosary” are going forth. Through the worship of the

people today, remembrance of me, too, is rising, like a blue cloud of incense, not only here in America, but in Europe and the Orient, as well. All that magnetized energy becomes a ridge, over which my life may flow back into the hearts of those who remember Mary, those who remember Joseph and those who remember Jesus. Abstract as their devotions are, through this activity, this morning, we bring back to them, each one, the blessing of a simple and homely family, who lived but to serve God and to do His will. We lived to write on the records of Akasha a message of hope, of God's goodness, of Jesus' light and life, so that succeeding generations might read it, so that hearts may be handled and spirits may be stirred. It was our hope that, here and there among the plodding masses, there might be one or more who would step forth, into the shining footprints of our beloved Jesus, upon the Path of Light, and walk upwards (even as my beloved son did), into the glory of the resurrection and the ascension.

We wrote of the Akashic Records and so we prayed in constant vigilance. We lived a natural life and closed a pilgrimage. When our days were over, through the graciousness of God and the mercy of His love, we were called "home." There seemed to have been little accomplished, except for the very few who had the honor of proximity to the beloved Master and his message.

It seemed as though there had been but little accomplished, too, when my strong, young man was placed on Calvary's cross. It seemed that little had been accomplished by his words of wisdom, his life of grace, his miraculous healings.

John and I stood at the foot of that cross and as I looked upon the turbulent and curious mob gazing at the seemingly helpless one, I reflected for a moment, thinking, “What has all our long life come to? What have we accomplished? We touched the hearts of a few, perhaps, and even those few are scattered today. Youth and beauty here are wilted. . . “yet on an Easter morning, some time later, as I stood looking at the resuscitated form of the one I loved, so well, and kissed his blessed hand, as I saw the morning sun reflected on his shining hair and saw that luminous warmth in his eyes; as I felt the very texture of the robe I had woven with my own hands, I thought: “Yes! Even if one man has done this, even if no one but myself and he should ever know of this victory, it has been worth it all. WHAT ONE HAS DONE, ALL MAY ONE DAY DO.” You see, that was the promise of the Father of life, before we took embodiment. It was the promise of Lord Maitreya, before we took the initiation that if one could do it and one would do it, all men, all women, all children would have like opportunity when they chose to accept it.

THE CRUCIFIXION (II)

Beloved children, do you know that today is an anniversary? Today is the anniversary of that first Good Friday, when I was given the marvelous opportunity of becoming the mother of every one of you – the mother of every soul belonging to this evolution, the mother of every precious, aspiring spirit belonging to the evolutions of this planet. Through this opportunity, it is my privilege to love, and to care for each one, enfolding them in that personalized radia-

tion of interest and solicitude of motherhood, until all have attained their full mastery in the Light!

That first Good Friday morning, I walked alone, up a dreary hillside, the mother of one, AND WALKED DOWN, A FEW HOURS LATER, THE MOTHER OF MILLIONS! Was that not an opportunity? Was it not a crowning glory, rather than a sorrow? Good Friday changed me from a woman with individual interests, to the Cosmic Mother of all the souls so dear to the heart of God, and I shall always remember it thus!

How shall I describe to you, my dear ones, the exaltation of the soul, when the consciousness and feelings are lifted up and your arms become the “everlasting arms” that enfold all the consciousnesses that belong to this Earth, with the same intensity of purpose that you have held for the one, or the few? My ministry and experience is a magnificent example of this, because, by the very nature of the service that Jesus was to perform, I was required to take an initiation to perfect myself upon one-pointedness and concentration of my energy, my substance, my protection and my life, around that single lifestream. By the very importance of the cosmic moment, I was not allowed to let my attention wander. Then, in an instant, that one was removed, who was the focus of my attention, of all my life, all my love and solicitude, all the nights of sleepless prayer, all of the days of constant calling to God for help, and then I received the command from the heart of the Great Father of All, to expand that solicitude to encompass the many – all at once!

Beloved ones, witness the wisdom of the great Law, in building a momentum! That great Law drew the power of

concentration, of love and selflessness, of purity and dedication, building of it such a concentrated focus that, on a cosmic instant, the flame from the Heart of the Universal struck into that momentum, expanded it and made it world-wide and world-engulfing!

Witness the kindness of the Law to leave no vacuum – no emptiness – not even one moment of desolation, before the spirit of the one who gave the command: “Mother, behold thy children!” and “Children, behold thy mother!” The moment those words were spoken, the flame within my heart expanded and in the relinquishing of the spirit of Jesus into the bosom of the eternal Father, I was filled with that great radiation of love for all!

O, the kindness of God – the mercy of life – in that hour of our initiation! I can speak with authority, when I say to you – YOU ARE NEVER, NEVER, NEVER ALONE! That which you build so humbly, in your daily, hourly living, is forming a focus which, at a particular moment, can be expanded, as was mine. A series of apparently humble daily experiences, into which all the energies of my bodies were poured, build-ed a form that was to be, for me, my strength, my balance and my sanity, in the hour of my need. So, you also build your strength in the quietness of the days, before the release of the opportunity which will be your individual destiny. No man knows when that hour comes; for each one it is different. For me, it was at Calvary! FOR YOU, EACH ONE, A GREAT, COSMIC CLIMAX TO YOUR EARTH’S EXPERIENCES WILL OCCUR AND THEN THE MERCY OF GOD, BLESSING YOU, WILL SUSTAIN YOU THROUGH TO YOUR VICTORY.

It was required of me to stand guard, fully conscious, on

that hillside, throughout those hours of Jesus' crucifixion. I thought you might care to know of what I was thinking while I kept watch there. I stood and held the Immaculate Conception of life eternal within my consciousness, endeavoring to duplicate, in the physical body, the initiation through which I had passed, victoriously, before Jesus and I took embodiment. I stood there and held the concentrated Christ focus of the Resurrection Flame for my son and to do this I concentrated all of my energies on a happy pattern of our life experiences.

I began thinking back to the council in which the Lord Maitreya, in his great mercy and kindness, offered me the opportunity of holding the Immaculate Concept of the divine man, against the pressures of initiation. During that initiation, the spiritual winds blew and the pressures of thought and feeling from within me, as well as those directed at me by the brotherhood, tried to break my line of thought, my pattern of thinking and feeling, to allow the intrusion of other ideas, even good ones, on the visualization of the perfect image, which I was holding.

I remembered the sweet voice of Lord Maitreya giving the blessing, saying, "It is well, Mary. However, remember that the winds you have felt, the pressures you have known, in the full freedom of your inner bodies, are as naught before those you will feel, exuding from the consciousness of mankind who, in impurity, selfishness, bigotry and viciousness, will drive at you, at your spouse and at your child, after the mission is begun!"

Standing in the winds of Calvary's hilltop, looking at the greed, in the consciousness of those who loved and enjoyed

the spectacle, I remembered well those words and I held with every fiber and cell of my being to that Immaculate Concept of the resurrected, risen, breathing Christ.

Then, with every cell and atom of my being I called to Lord Maitreya, to the beloved Vesta, to the beloved Helios, to the beloved Gabriel and to every one who had given me assistance. “O, God! O, God! O, God!” I prayed. “Help me now, in the physical appearance world, wearing the garment of flesh, part of the mental and emotional body of this Earth – help me to hold this Immaculate Concept through these hours.”

I sensed the response from the heart of the sun, I saw the presence of Vesta. I saw, above Jesus, the luminous, shining presence of Lord Maitreya, I felt the wingspread of Gabriel’s kindly and Luminous Presence. I called on friends – friends that are yours today – just for the asking!

Then I thought of a winter night, long ago, and a simple stable. I thought, too, of Joseph, my loving husband and my heart went out to him. Within myself, I cried: “O, Joseph! Joseph! Were it but possible that you could be here with me today! Were it but possible that the strength of your light could sustain me NOW as I hold the concept that we so happily held through Jesus’ growing years to this day! O, that it were possible for you to stand with me now, as we stood, so often, at the doorway of our home and visualized and witnessed this innocent form growing to mastery.”

JOSEPH WAS THERE WITH ME, IN SPIRIT, OF COURSE! Friends of Light, friends that build the bonds that last for eternity, some of you were there with us then; some of you here remember that day!

I thought also of the long, tedious ride into Egypt, of the sleepless nights when we fled before the soldiers of Herod, of our coming into a strange land, of the entrance into the temple, to which we returned in our late years. All of these memories I summoned up from within my etheric body, keeping my mind busy upon the plan and pattern of perfection, holding to every happiness, every memory that blotted out the appearance of the hour. In time (for time is the great healer), as I continued to hold that Immaculate Concept, undisturbed, its perfect work was done and I became the marvelously-blessed receiver of the souls of men.

DURING THOSE THREE HOURS I HELD THAT IMMACULATE CONCEPT FOR JESUS, KNOWING, THAT NEITHER THE SPEAR NOR THE CROWN OF THORNS NOR THE CROSS NOR THE NAILS COULD HURT HIM! I HAD SEEN HIS HOLY CHRIST SELF FROM THE DAY I FIRST CRADLED HIM IN MY ARMS, UNTIL THE DAY WHEN HIS BELOVED BODY HUNG BETWEEN TWO THIEVES, FOR THREE LONG HOURS.

John, The Beloved, and I stood watch during those three hours and gave to him all of the love of our hearts, holding that Immaculate Concept for him, so that he might pass through that initiation, resuscitating his physical form, resurrecting it on Eastern Morn, for the benefaction of a doubting discipleship, and ascending publicly in the sight of over 500 people.

Filled with an inner peace and exaltation, I walked with John, down that hill and out of Jerusalem. "Ah," I thought, "Jerusalem, fickle city! Just one week ago the Hosannas rang – yet three days hence, thou art destined to be the stage for a drama remembered for ages. The temples shall have fallen, the decayed walls broken and the voices, which

were raised in the call for the crucifixion, shall be stilled.”

In peace, John and I walked to Bethany and there we remained, until the days were accomplished and the Resurrection was fact. My son, triumphant, visiting us thereafter, established a focus for the Christian Dispensation and there we abode for thirty long years, until I was privileged to receive my summons and join the celestial group of beings who have come home “to go out no more.”

I cannot describe to you the love of my son for you, for all mankind and for every living thing. There are no words which can describe that type of pure, divine love, which takes a man in the fullness of his youth – thirty-three years of age by human count – from an Earth that he loved, from a mother who had lost her husband, from disciples not yet anchored in the understanding of what he was endeavoring, in the most simple terminology, to teach them, victoriously through the experience of the crucifixion.

Well, it is done and it is written! There are so many lifestreams who contributed to the wealth of our love in that life. Among them are the beloved angels, the beloved Gabriel and Michael, the beloved Joseph (Saint Germain), the beloved John, Peter and James as well as many of you, in this room today. In our free state, we have not forgotten you dear ones. Bless your hearts, you are all my children!

You know, I have a momentum of holding that Immaculate Concept (perhaps I gained it the hard way) but what I did for Jesus, I have now vowed, before God, to do for all the ten billion souls of Earth, walking the pathway “home.” I am doing this, now, for each one, with the same intensity with which I held it for my beloved son. Ah, the crucifixion is

not over as long as any man, woman or child is in pain. The individual crucifixion of every son and daughter of man is not so great, compared to our experience, but I promise you that by my faith, my one-pointedness, my ability to hold that vision for you, each of you shall be set free!

Thank you, beloved ones, for accepting my promise. The feeling of acceptance, bursting forth from your heart-flame, is your freedom! Even when you believe that your individual cross is heavy, even when you believe that the nails in your hands and feet are painful, I am seeing the resurrected, living Christ of each of you bursting from the tomb of your human consciousness. I am seeing that Christ stand forth, transformed, as I did for my son, on the hill of Golgotha.

Can you withstand that vision, that hope, that faith? Ah, no! You know, a mother cannot be convinced that her child is not worthwhile. No real mother can accept, even in the face of physical action, proof, in fact, that her child is not good at heart, for within herself, she knows the perfection of his real self. For you all, I stand before every being, power, force, virtue, law and activity of God and refuse acceptance of the ability or capacity of my lifestream to sustain evil indefinitely. My light and my love shall draw forth the good from within all lifestreams, as my light and love through Jesus did draw forth his mastery! (Audience arose, to express gratitude for this service.) Thank you, beloved ones, and won't you please be seated.

**JOHN, THE BELOVED, SPEAKS
ON THE CRUCIFIXION**

Dearly beloved friends, whom I knew and with whom I was privileged to serve, during the ministry of our great As-cended Master Jesus, I love you, in a most positive manner. I hold for you that Immaculate Concept, even as beloved Mother Mary does, until you, too, manifest here, in this physical appearance world, the perfection of your Christ-estate.

Had I not been trained by the Essenes and had I not had private assistance from divinity's realm, I could not have stood with Mother Mary, during those three hours on Good Friday, when all our erstwhile friends had fled. I helped her to hold the Immaculate Concept for our Master, who was mutilated and subjected to every type of scorn. He was beautiful, even in the withdrawing of his breath, as he had been taught at Luxor, by the great Serapis, very early in life. Jesus sustained that breath during the three hours on Golgotha's Hill. Therefore, the very spear that pierced his side, the nails that pierced those blessed feet, which I rubbed so often to bring relief from the hot sands of Judea, had only a limited effect.

So often I have heard Mother Mary say, "Jesus, son, come from the heat of the noon-day and rest one hour." But Jesus had a mind of his own. He had three years to accomplish that which takes most individuals a thousand or two thousand embodiments, to accomplish. He steadfastly and tirelessly walked upon God's chosen path, by performing the so-called miracles.

Beloved ones, those beautiful feet of the Ascended Master Jesus Christ walk this Earth today. At every place he once walked, an imprint was placed in the form of a flame flower, with his love.

Jesus does not belong to any one Church. Jesus belongs to this Earth, and to all mankind. He now has greater Light, by reason of nearly two thousand years of constant application.

Jesus was a most fearless man, and a most loving one. He was a most kindly Master, yet a most strict one, as we, who lived close with him, knew. He had certain definite principles which he applied. He did not ask anyone to live up to them, but when you love enough and you wish to stay in the aura of one you love, those principles become your own. Thus, I was vested, through proximity to the personage of the unascended Jesus, with his illumined faith and conviction in the power of the almighty God, the power to hold to that which is true and good, the power to transcend evil and forgive sin. The greatest gift he gave to my humble self was his own blessed Mother. She was a most beautiful being, even in the unascended state, who stood alone, with me, on Golgotha's Hill and, after the three hours of waiting with her, Jesus said, "Son, behold thy mother; mother, behold thy son."

I did not express my feelings for Mother Mary's sake, knelt before my Master, sheltering Mother Mary with my cloak and took her safely to Bethany. Here we abided in the utter conviction and the absolute knowledge that life immortal is stronger than so-called death and that all the human appearances and the evils of that day could not destroy Jesus.

THE CRUCIFIXION

By Beloved Jesus

When Pilate said to me, "They say that you are reported to be the son of God," I replied to him, "Thou sayest this," letting come forth from his own lips the truth which could have as easily come from mine own. Mine was the self-chosen path of the crucifixion, the path to Golgotha, the path of the resurrection, the path to the visit to Bethany, the path to the public ascension.

THE RESURRECTION

By Beloved Mother Mary

Now, turning my attention and yours, back to those early years, let us pursue that sweet story of a long ago era. It still lives in my heart, as though it were yesterday and lives in many of yours, too. Many within this room were part of that drama, part of that joy and part of the heartache. You were part of the despair of Calvary and part of the glory of the Resurrection Morning. Deep within your etheric bodies, there vibrated the memories of a majestic being, who walked across Judea and left an example for all mankind, that has never been equaled, even down to this present day. Now we come to celebrate his birthday and it is for him that we prepare our physical and inner bodies, to give him the gift of our very selves, even as I gave myself to him before I passed through the gates of birth, before I was to know physical embodiment.

When the initiation was complete, at the close of the three hours on Calvary's hillside, the beloved John and I walked together down that hill, as I told you, leaving the others to perform the final rites, preparing the body for entombment. We returned to Bethany, to that blessed Bethany, where Jesus and the disciples and I had spent the few private moments of his ministry. Here the gardens smelled sweet in that Spring, the birds sang beautifully and there was no great press of the public – no tremendous need and pressure. There in the quiet, of that place, I asked the beloved John to leave me in the privacy of my own room, two nights and one day. I was given fresh water and fruit and, closing the door, I sank to my knees in the deepest, most heart-felt prayer. In that prayer I continued, dwelling on the soul and spirit of beloved Jesus, all through those hours, until assured that the Resurrection was accomplished.

At Luxor, years before, both Jesus and I had taken the initiation of the suspension of the breath and the so-called removal of life from the body. We had passed through this initiation victoriously. However, as I have told you, it is one thing to accomplish that initiation in the protection of a retreat, where the Ascension Flame blazes bright and strong, the Cosmic Masters and the Hierarch standing guard over the body. There is no breath of evil and there is the vital fire of life and confidence. Here the twelve Masters, who stand watch over the body during that period, have already mastered the initiation, themselves, and they know that LAW IS LAW. They have the confidence, faith and conviction which comes when you KNOW the exactness of the Law through the use of your own life energy. It is quite another thing, indeed, to accomplish such a mission amidst a roaring mob,

a mass mind and consciousness, which embodied all of the viciousness of the Astral and Psychic Realms, determined to destroy the greatest manifestation of the Christ in that era. It is a different thing, too to re-animate a body that has been broken. It was for this that I prayed! I prayed and prayed through those long hours.

Finally, it seemed as though I had fallen asleep at my vigil. Then, through my mind, came the most magnificent, melodious voice of Gabriel, whom I knew so well. I thought that I was again dreaming of that first visitation. I would recall those words so often during the early years in Egypt; during Jesus' growing years; during the years of obscurity in Nazareth. Those words of Gabriel and that confirmation of Jesus' messiahship would come to my mind over and over again. So, that morning, as I waited in my lonely vigil, again I heard Gabriel's voice say: "Hail, Mary! Full of grace." Ah, I thought, I am recalling, from memory, the words of that blessed one.

However, the words changed, then, and he said: "Beloved, your son is risen! He is victorious! The tomb has been shattered! He inhabits his body and I come – the announcer – the protector of the 'Immaculate Concept' – TO BRING TO YOU THE FIRST WORD OF THE VICTORY!"

Then I fell to my knees and the tears of gratitude streamed down my face. The room was filled with light and the fragrance of the lily. The magnificent presence of Gabriel stood there, before me, and as the brilliant light in the room softened, there also stood my son – clothed in the same white robe that I had woven for him!

At great moments, you know how little things magnify,

for instance, the ticking of a clock, in your day. At that moment, I kept tracing my own stitching in the hem of his garment and I looked, as a mother would look, at the line and contour of his face. I looked at the delicately arched eyebrows, the beautiful deep-set eyes and I said, within myself, “NO! My hope has not conjured up this image; it is not the result of my wishful thinking.”

Then Jesus reached out his hands and spoke to me, saying: “Mother, it is I!”

I rushed toward him, thinking to kiss the hem of his robe, but he raised me to my feet. We walked over to the window, together, to see the sun – the great symbol of life and light, which we had worshipped and loved as an outer manifestation of God, the Father, and the Holy Mother. Jesus remarked about the beauty of the morning, but my eyes were so wet with tears, I could scarcely see the light of the sun. I looked upon his hand and saw that there was yet the stigmata – the mark of the nails.

I said: “Son, in the resuscitation, why have you left this imperfection on your hands?”

“Mother,” said Jesus, “For authenticity’s sake. Not everyone has the discerning eye of a mother and would know me by the line of my cheekbone, the length of my hand or by the light in my eye. Those who know have said, ‘Wear yet the marks upon your hands and feet, until you have come to your disciples and those who love you.’ However, we shall remedy this in time.”

I said: “Thank God! At least the deep marks of the thorns in your forehead are gone.” He just smiled.

Then, as time was fleeting, Jesus said: "I must now go to the disciples – to Mary, Martha and Magdalene, to Peter, James and John, for they are still sore afraid and the sight of death has shaken them to their roots."

Before leaving, Jesus asked me: "Beloved mother, do you wish to come with me when I go into my glory, or will you remain, yet, awhile?"

"Son," I answered him, "What is thy will?"

He said: "Mother, the magnetizing of the great and mighty cosmic currents for the Christian Dispensation can only be done by an unascended being. There is much, yet, that I can do and a dispensation has been offered me that, after my public ascension, I may come to you and to John for thirty years, giving you instruction that has not yet been written, IF I CAN CALL UPON YOU FOR THAT SACRIFICE."

"Behold! The handmaiden of the Lord," I said. "Willingly, joyously, beloved, if it were a thousand years, I would stay. I, who have lived these thirty-three years to see your victory – should I not now allow you the greater opportunity for a few years of exile, on my part?" He was pleased.

Jesus then said: "Go to the granary and I will send Peter, James, Andrew, John and Luke and I will send the ladies who have loved us. For forty days we shall visit together and I will give you some understanding of the Law. Then, after the completion of my mission, I shall be enabled to appear to John and you, alone. One of you must remain at Bethany until this period is completed."

This is why John remained at home when we went to England, in order to hold that vigil and to make possible that

magnetization. This was the same sort of activity of which I have spoken to you, concerning your great constancy of application and group work, together.

JOHN, THE BELOVED, DESCRIBING THE RESURRECTION OF JESUS

Mary prayed a lot that Saturday [after Good Friday], prayed, yea, on bended knee, that Jesus should be able to resuscitate his physical vehicle through the help of the Resurrection Flame of the great Serapis, Maha Chohan, Gabriel and Hope, so there would be a first Easter morn. It was only fitting that Jesus come to her, first as he did with the stigmata and it was only fitting that after thirty-three years of the most powerful love divine, that her eyes should fill with tears when she saw that he had accomplished his mission on Earth.

It was only fitting they had the privacy of those moments, before the glory of the Resurrection Morn, when, to make a little tapestry out of a cosmic event, the tomb was burst and the risen Jesus, clothed as a gardener, walked out and spoke to Mary Magdala. It was only fitting that they have this Saturday before the Sunday when the disciples began to come to new life. During that period, from Easter Sunday until Pentecost, he walked and talked with the disciples, convincing them all by his wearing, yet, the stigmata on his hands, his feet and side and the marks upon his brow, so that people, like unto Thomas, might know that they had not substituted another being for him.

Jesus did not stoop to deception. He told his mother and myself that if his task were not possible of accomplishment, through his own physical vehicle, that they should lay him in Arimathea's garden and consider that he had not fulfilled his mission. Arimathea, a little late of course, among the rich and wealthy, offered only the tomb. So often it goes in the world of form, but you are offering your light, the substance and energy of your worlds now, even as Jesus did and is still doing. When you have made the change called death and have entered the realm in which we abide, there will be those who will sanctify you because you are safely "over there."

Beloved ones, be safe HERE first, and then you qualify to be safe "over there." What is "over there," you wonder? Is it harps and songs and celestial bliss with Masters whom you love; visits with friends and loved ones? Yes, but "over there" (the Astral Realm) there are a lot of things not so constructive. Jesus descended into hell, the very depths of hell, to count the lifestreams that required redemption, and passed through the purgatory so vividly described by Dante, before he qualified, in himself, to go into that realm of Ascended Beings, to become part of the celestial court. This he did even before he met his mother and gave her, as well as my humble self, reassurance that he was victorious. This was his private pact with God, Almighty!

You are, each one, destined to become a Christ, but please don't start delving into the "over there," because unless you take your Ascended Master sponsor with you, you might find a cross-current that will carry you in the wrong direction. Bringing this experience back into your brain structure and your physical body, is a shattering experience, I

know. I tried it, and it took me months, with the assistance of the Holy Mother Mary, to free myself of the sights that I saw “over there.” Be sensible and balanced and safe, and in the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ, when you go some place at night, there are enough Ascended Master Retreats open to you; there are enough Ascended Beings waiting for you. SET THE COMPASS OF YOUR ATTENTION, BEFORE YOUR BODY SLEEPS, ON SOMETHING HIGHER THAT YOU ARE AND ASK AN ASCENDED MASTER TO TAKE YOU THERE AND BRING YOU SAFELY BACK, CHARGED WITH THE BEAUTY AND PERFECTION OF THAT HIGHER REALM, rather returning with a sense of depression, which comes through experimentation, innocent oftentimes, with the “unknown.”

You have been often told that even Lord Michael, the great Archangel of Illumined Faith, wears cap, visor, shield and gloves, when he goes into those realms where there are souls who require assistance. LORD MICHAEL KNOWS, GOD BLESS HIM, THE POWER, SUBTLE AND APPARENT, OF THE VAMPIRE ACTIVITIES THAT HAVE NOT YET BEEN FULLY REMOVED FROM THE EARTH. Oh, we're transmuting the causes and cores, beloved ones, of all humanly-created entities, all human tendencies, qualities and desires, but WE DO REQUIRE A LITTLE ASSISTANCE FROM SOME UNASCENDED BEINGS DOWN HERE, WHO MEAN IT AS MUCH AS THEY MEAN TO GET THEIR NEXT BREATH.

As one of my brothers' keepers, ever humble, so humble that God, the Father, chose me to love beloved Jesus free, I join now, with Mother Mary and the Ascended Master Jesus in loving you free, in the name of my Master, Jesus.

THE RESURRECTION

By Beloved Jesus

Even my blessed disciples learned to lean on form, by leaning upon my personage, my own ascension. Reappearing forty days after resurrection morning was essential, so that they might learn, through themselves, and through the beloved Paraclete (whom you know as the Holy Spirit) that those so-called miracles are part of the Father's heritage, anchored in each one of them and in each one of you.

AWAKEN TO THE MESSAGE OF EASTER (I) (A Series of Dictations by Beloved Mother Mary)

Vicarious Atonement

Beloved friends of Light,

Today [this dictation was given on Good Friday] is a day of rejoicing in heaven and it is a day of rejoicing in my heart! The outer world of mankind have made it a day of sadness and of mourning. Therefore, it is the expectancy of the great angelic host, as well as those of us who are dedicated and consecrated to the redemption of mankind's energies, to bring, through the feelings and the minds and the memories and the flesh, the power of JOY in the eternal expression of life!

For myself, too, it is a day of joy, stretching back to Calgary's Hill because upon that day, I became the mother of all. The beloved Jesus, gave unto me, in an expansion of consciousness, the obligation and responsibility, which I will-

ingly accepted into my heart, of holding the Immaculate Concept for every member of this race. That concept helped me to endure what was a period of trial and that concept I hold for you and for all mankind.

Beloved ones, let us charge, while we are together this morning, that great buoyancy of the knowledge that there is, in reality, no such thing as death into the atmosphere of this Earth. On Good Friday and on Memorial Day, more than other times of the year, mankind enjoys dwelling upon the passing, the ephemeral and the depressive qualities.

THE WHOLE POINT AND PURPOSE OF HIS FINAL TEST ON CALGARY WAS TO PROVE THAT LIFE IS ETERNAL AND THAT THERE IS, IN REALITY, NO DEATH.

Beloved ones, evil is temporary and passing, true, but I thought, this morning, of a point of the Law which, perhaps, had passed from your minds, at least in this embodiment, though it was known to a few of us who were among the very close associates and friends of our beloved Jesus. Every individual who uses this Earth as a schoolroom, through the use of free will, thought, feeling, word and action, creates and has created, in the course of one lifetime, alone, some of the shadow that reacts on mankind as distress. That is called, by some, the sinister force, the psychic plane, the astral realm. It is the accumulation of the effluvia of all peoples during the two-thousand-year cycle.

Now, when Moses led the Jewish people from Israel, in that first Passover, and the Fifth Dispensation began and waxed strong, there were almost two thousand years in which that dispensation created much good, in the acknowledgment of the one God, in the establishment of the individ-

ual Deity, but also, all of the effluvia of that entire dispensation had gathered, at inner levels, and that was the directed force which my son chose to take into his own vehicle, for transmutation, on Golgotha. That is why individuals have referred to vicarious atonement. It was not the spear of a Roman soldier, nor the nails of the courts of Rome. It was the entire destructive intent, purpose and activity of a dispensation which had closed, and which was transmuted on that day, which truly was a “Good Friday,” giving to the Sixth Dispensation – the Christian Era – a fairly clear slate.

AH, BELOVED ONES, THE DIVINE BEINGS ARE ESSENTIAL TO YOUR VICTORY. They were essential to mine, and even to my lovely son, a young man in years, who enjoyed life, in its fullness, who loved life free, who willingly took the cup in Gethsemane’s garden and drank it, saying, as he did, all through his life, “Not my will, but Thine be done.”

All of the ages that have passed shall never dim the magnificence of that experience and that ultimate victory of life eternal, when, in that very same vehicle – re-animated and resuscitated – he again smiled as only he could, and spoke as he always did, in those words that were like velvet, “Mother, I have come from the dead and live again.” That is a feeling, beloved ones, that goes deep to a mother’s heart. Now, I say to you, give me the petitions of your heart, come from disintegration and all of its accompanying decrepitude, out of the tomb of ignorance and the mass consciousness of human creation, into the light of eternal day. Lay aside the clothes of embalming and exemplify to be the LIGHT OF THE WORLD, positive in the conviction that ONE WITH ALMIGHTY GOD IS A MAJORITY!

AWAKEN TO THE MESSAGE OF EASTER (II)

Dwell on the Resurrection, not the Crucifixion

Dear, beloved and blessed children of God, who walk the ways of Earth, as I once long ago did, it is my privilege and honor, while the orthodox religions are placing ashes and dust upon the heads of the faithful, reminding them that they are “nothing,” to come to you and remind you, again, again and again, that you are “something!” You are the Christ, even as our beloved Jesus, developing your God-powers for the blessing of mankind, right here and now, on this earth plane, where there is so much distress of every kind and description.

I have loved that Christ within your hearts, creating, for you, the beautiful bodies into which you were born, not only in this embodiment, remember, but through all the embodiments you have had since I have taken over the role of Cosmic Mother, and I love you, still, with a mother’s love.

This is the season orthodox individuals choose to dwell on the crucified Christ, together with the sorrows and disciplines of my son’s life, leading to the crucifixion on Golgotha. That is the image the Ascended Host is endeavoring to remove, through the beauty of the Christian Dispensation, and all of its many avenues of expression, by the ASCENDED Christ. I say to you: “Let this Lenten Season be a season of anticipation of a RESURRECTION and of an ASCENSION, when your service in this world of form is completed. The acts of grief and sadness, that accompany the activities of the people of the orthodox religions, are entirely AGAINST THE NATURAL LAW, which is the growing buoyancy and anticipation of resurrection on Easter Morn and the ascension

of beloved Jesus, which ascension is also offered to YOU. Let us remember this, beloved ones.

We are a happy, joyous, buoyant, enthusiastic Brotherhood and Sisterhood, and it is only the veil of time and the careful coloration of the original teachings of Jesus and myself, and of the early disciples, by those who have glorified the “crucified” Christ, rather than the LIVING, BREATHING PRESENCE OF JESUS as the example for each of you, towards which goal he intended to lead you, two thousand years ago!

Beloved ones, AWAKEN to the MESSAGE OF EASTER as a message of the RESURRECTION OF THE GOD, GOOD, WITHIN YOU, vitalizing the vehicles that you wear, so that you may walk among the sons of men and be, at all times, their example, and then, having completed your mission, accept your ascension into the light, becoming a Divine Being, who has no longer the requirement of embodying here on this Earth.

You have been told again, again and again how the elementals mirror whatever they see, and in my temple, where I teach the elementals who form the first bloom of the springtime, we have had many experiences where the blessed little elementals would either mirror myself or any of the teachers, rather than learning the LAW, of drawing into themselves the actual pattern of the flower, shrub, tree, or whatever the harvest should be, sustaining it and externalizing it against the law of resistance and all of the riptides of human creation, here on Earth, to make of the Earth, in Spring, a crown of glory on the face of what has seemingly been a barren and lifeless nature kingdom.

I say humankind are, likewise, mirrors. You mirror each other, you mirror your associates, you even mirror yourselves, from past embodiments, and until the day and hour comes when you decide, and consciously remove from your world, that acceptance of mirroring the mass consciousness of old age, disintegration, decay, death and all of its ramifications and allow the Holy Christ Self, within you, to perform, as it did within Jesus, the so-called miracles, you are not fulfilling your divine plan.

How well do I remember the glory of that first Easter morning, and the happiness in the hearts of those blessed souls who had believed in him – and yet were shaken to the very roots and foundations of their faith by his apparent death. I remember with joy and gratitude the assistance of the beloved Maha Chohan, who, through the breath of life, helped to restore animation to that form. Then the joy of sweet association until the Ascension Day, when again we were called upon to bid him “adieu,” but not “good-bye.”

If the accomplishment of Jesus' death and resurrection has brought to the race of men any small conception OF THE POWER OF LIFE OVER DEATH and the power of love over selfishness, WE ARE AMPLY REWARDED FOR THAT SERVICE. IT IS OUR ENDEAVOR NOW, THROUGH THOSE WHO SEND THEIR ATTENTION TOWARD US, TO GIVE TO THEM THAT SAME FEELING AND CONFIDENCE IN THE POWER OF LIFE.

SUSTAINED PEACE, A VITAL NECESSITY

By Beloved Mother Mary

Now, most of you, all of this life, have been seeking peace, health, sustained harmony and illumination – mostly peace, may I say, and YOU WILL NEVER FIND PERMANENT PEACE UNTIL YOU HAVE FOUND IT INSIDE YOURSELF! I know! When the beloved Gabriel came to me, with that annunciation concerning the coming of Jesus, and when I began to know something, within myself, of the great responsibility entailed in bringing forth the physical form of that one, who was to render such a transcendent service, it was not easy to hold that calm, uninterrupted peace.

It was not easy to hold the peace at a time when we thought we were all settled, after the child was born, and when beloved Joseph was warned, by an angel, of danger that was ahead of us. We had to leave for Egypt, quickly, and there, too, it was not easy to hold sustained peace, as we made a new life with very little in the way of this world's goods, among an alien and rather unfriendly people, and beneath a strong, hot, sun, which beat down, relentlessly, practically every day. Those of you who have been in Egypt will know what I mean. It was not very easy for me to hold the peace, when I led that little “infant” into the gates of the temple at Luxor.

IT WAS NOT EASY TO HOLD THE PEACE, EITHER, WHEN, AFTER THE PASSING OF JOSEPH, JESUS WENT THE LONG WAY, ALONE, ACROSS MOUNTAINS AND PLAINS, INTO INDIA, FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTION. I had to learn to hold that infinite peace in my feelings on Good Friday. That day I also had to hold the feeling of peace around that blessed Jesus,

as a protective aureole, while his blessed, bleeding body was nailed to a cross.

That inner peace stood me in good stead, again, when I was called upon to gather together, around me, the frightened, disillusioned disciples and followers of the Master Jesus' teachings. It was necessary during the many years when we built our community, the details of which would make a book, in itself. IF I HAD NOT BEEN ABLE TO HOLD THAT INNER PEACE, THERE WOULD BE NO CHRISTIAN DISPENSATION, TODAY, no mighty cathedrals with their spires pointing to the sky, no great choirs of lovely singers and no ecclesiastical glory of the Christian Church.

So, I say to you, now, while you are yet in that state (shall we say) of "spiritual infancy," while you are yet groping toward an understanding, paraphrasing Solomon, may I say: "WITH ALL THY UNDERSTANDING, GET THEE PEACE," NOT A SURFACE FEELING OF ENERGY CONTROLLED BY YOUR WILL, BUT A FEELING, INSIDE, OF A DEEP, ABIDING PEACE, WHICH CANNOT BE DISTURBED. ONE DAY YOU WILL NEED IT! If you are the type that is prone to becoming hysterical in emergencies, I recommend that you apply, daily, to the Elohim of Peace, to beloved Jesus, the Prince of Peace, to beloved Gautama, the new Lord of the World, or to my humble self, asking that we CHARGE into your feeling world that feeling of peace, and let it expand through all your four lower bodies [the physical, etheric, mental and emotional bodies, Ed.].

If you really want this peace, which we can and want to give you, you must give us the opportunity to charge our feelings into your worlds. Our feelings are the actual sub-

stance of our life, and we can only give you our blessing through your GIVING US YOUR ATTENTION. Your attention is the open door through which we can reach you, and to help you have a sustained and expanded radiation of our peace come into your worlds. You will have to give us a few minutes of your attention, preferably rhythmically, every day, at the same time.

Also, just before entering sleep at night, you may ask your Holy Christ Self to take you out to these great Beings of Cosmic Christ Peace, at night, while your physical body sleeps. Ask, too, that you be allowed to bring back, into your physical brain consciousness, when you awaken, all the peace you experienced while in those higher realms.

PEACE, YOU KNOW, IS NOT A NEGATIVE QUALITY! It is not relinquishing your stand for the right. "Peace at any price" is not peace at all; it is merely appeasement for the moment. There is a great difference here. PEACE IS POSITIVE! Peace is positive in the complete knowledge that right is being done by and through yourselves, and peace is also in the knowledge that your fellowman is doing the best he can, according to his own light, obtained greater or lesser as that light may be.

YOUR PEACE IS ALSO SUSTAINED BY YOUR DEVELOPING THE CAPACITY TO TAKE YOUR HANDS OFF OTHER PEOPLE'S ENERGY, GIVING THEM FREEDOM OF EXPRESSION, all the while making the calls to your own I AM Presence and theirs, seeing what can be done to harmonize things by the radiation of that light called forth. What you try to handle or adjust, through your words (spoken or written), or your actions, through the outer self, many times will cause some

recoil of distress to you and all concerned. Believe me, I have tried that, too! EVERY LESSON OF WHICH I SPEAK, I HAVE EXPERIENCED MYSELF.

Before the birth of Jesus, suppose I had tried to justify myself to the men and women who expressed doubt about his legitimacy? Suppose I had chosen to stay at home, in comparative comfort, rather than travel the long way to Bethlehem, over a rough road, a cold and uncomfortable ride, just before the birth of Jesus? Suppose I had chosen to just forget the Archangel's assistance and tell Joseph that, inasmuch as the Holy Child had been perfectly born, he would most surely be protected? Those would have been acts of appeasement, and they would have resulted in the destruction (even before it got started), of the great dispensation we were to represent. Then, what would have happened? We would have lived out our lives and eventually passed on as holy men and women, perhaps, and, at a later date, other lifestreams would have been given opportunity to anchor in that dispensation.

In conclusion, please remember, beloved ones, that divine love, peace, compassion, any of these God-qualities of which we speak, are not negative qualities! They are never lethargic in their expression. These qualities are the POSITIVE CONTROL – first of the energies WITHIN YOURSELF and then of all the energy which is around you. In the name of God, I BEG OF YOU TO PRACTICE THE HOLDING OF THIS SUSTAINED PEACE, particularly now, while you have such opportunity and such tremendous assistance is available to you from us.

THE ASCENSION OF JESUS

By Beloved Mother Mary

Finally, we came to the end of that period when we had the sweetness of Jesus' presence so close to use. The night before the ascension, he spoke, to us, and said to John and me: "Tomorrow, at dawn, I shall climb the hill of Bethany, alone. You come with Peter and James around nine o'clock and let the others follow."

Jesus said to John: "Even though you were not at Luxor, yet because of your love and your fidelity and because you shall care for my mother and my flock, you shall have your ascension at the close of this lifetime."

The early morning came and Jesus walked, alone, up the hill. He was like a magnet, which was made of love, alone. His presence, his sweet voice, his shining hair, his aura – all these were so powerfully magnetic that, wherever he was, even if people were sleeping, they stirred, rose, and followed him!

On this morning, I spoke to the disciples and said: "Watch now, that the flock of people do not follow Jesus. Let us allow him these few hours – the last hours which he will know, alone, as part of Earth. Let him commune with Virgo and Aries, beloved Helios and Vesta. Let him adore beloved May, the month of perfection."

No sooner had his presence started up the hill, than there followed the beloved ones who wished to be with him. We restrained them and in order to keep them happy, I told them some stories of his life. Around nine o'clock, the remaining disciples and I ascended the hill. The presence of

beloved Jesus was already brilliant and shining like a sun. So bright was the light shining through his body, that we could scarcely look upon it. He spoke no more with, us then. We just continued to pray with him, drawing the Resurrection and Ascension Flames.

Then, on that majestic hilltop, from the very rock where I had spent so many years in prayer, Jesus ascended consciously, in the visible presence of hundreds of people, about five hundred in all. After that, Jesus came once a day for quite a while and John and I recorded what he said, as much as you receive our words now.

MY ASCENSION (I)

By Beloved Jesus

Oh beloved ones, it is with grateful hearts that we honor every sincere chela who has helped us to open the bridge from divinity's realm into the realm of the outer consciousness, so that those of us who have been glorified and honored by many, may no longer have to confine our instruction and radiation to the small amount of recorded doctrine which we presented, and of course, through the channels of energy of unascended beings, who have had great love and devotion to us.

No longer are the small Gospels the full extent of my teachings to the peoples of Earth, for the open door has allowed us, from divinity's realm, to bring to you now, from the past, and in the more glorious future that is to come, more and more of the eternal verities of that truth which I

taught long ago and re-affirm. That truth, IF APPLIED, will set you free!

Beloved ones, as the great Lord of the World said to you, so recently, and I repeat, all of the instruction and knowledge, IF NOT APPLIED, individually, through your own precious application and experimentation with that knowledge and that law, will not give you freedom nor self-mastery over energy and vibration. This I know, through my own personal experience. When I had attained that mastery, good men and women, enjoying the so-called, miracles, which such mastery made easy to manifest, preferred to see the fruits, and very few listened to the Law, by which they might have become Master over the appearances of sickness, disease, disintegration and even so-called death.

John and Mother Mary chose the location of my ascension, and thus, on that morning, I was enabled to quietly, and unostentatiously, walk up that grassy path to the top of Bethany's Hill and have just a little solitude, watching the sunrise, enjoying the beauties of Earth, before my beloved disciples and those following after them, coming to wonder and to question, reached the brow of the hill. So it was, in that inner resurrected body, that I was able, in the presence of almost five hundred people, not all of whom believed that such a thing was possible, to quicken the vibratory action of that resurrected form, and with the great assistance of the mighty prayer force that my mother had established, through her years of prayer on Bethany's Hill, and with the great assistance of my own I AM Presence, the ascension was publicly manifest.

Some witnessed my ascension, some did not, because as

the light became brighter, the natural activity of the human self is to cover the eyes against glare. Some were frightened. They turned their backs, lest they be distressed. Some flung themselves on the ground, but a few stood and can bear witness. Some of these are within this room, today. From the top of the Hill of Bethany, I completed my course, leaving it in the hands of those who were to form the foundation of the Christian Dispensation. I ascended to my Father and to yours, enjoying that company of Divine Beings who have foresworn nirvana, continuing my assistance, as best I could, to any and all lifestreams on Earth, who, in turn, would direct their attention toward me.

MY ASCENSION (II) **By Beloved Jesus**

The ascension of the sublimated soul is the goal of all human experience. Little do men realize how they weave the ladder of ascending consciousness throughout many Earth lives, nor how much of the energy of other lifestreams is woven into its uplifting radiation.

Long before the hour of my own ascension upon the hill of Bethany, my dear mother had walked the grassy pathway leading from the valley to the flat rock which forms the apex of that hill. Here, in deep contemplation and prayer, her own life-force ascended heavenward and a flowing stream of energy created a natural, spiritual pathway upon which my own spirit would, in time, return HOME.

On that fateful day, obedient to the call of the Father, I

prepared for my final farewell to the Earth and to those with whom I had served and lived in my all too brief Earth-life. Only John and my Mother knew the nature of the experience that lay before me.

Rising early, I poured my love to the sweet Earth, fragrant with the perfume of a new Springtime, to the cleansing waters that had baptized my soul and purified my body, to the purifying air which I had gratefully breathed into my lungs in that first breath, so long ago in a stable in Bethlehem, to the ascending sun whose example I was to follow on this day of days. I sent forth my invocation to the Holy Comforter to enter into the heart and consciousness of my earnest and devout disciples, to sustain them on the true way. Toward the crown of the hill of Bethany, I walked the pathway made by the shining footprints of my mother's constant novena for my victory. Mother and John, knowing of my coming initiation, gathered the disciples and loved ones about them, so that I might have a few hours of privacy with my Lord and my God.

Shortly before the noon hour, they ascended the hilltop and as the sun reached its zenith, I placed them all lovingly in the hands of the Father, accelerated the vibratory action of my vehicles and bid the world and its experiences a fond adieu. Since then I have returned often, in my immortal garments, to those I love and who love and serve me, for there is no separation in love divine.

Knowing the supreme glory of that hour, I can but urge each dear child of God to prepare for that day! When the hour comes and the summons from the Father of Light reaches the heart, you too, will know the full and true pur-

pose for individual being. It is to become a Sun of Light in yourself, free of the wheel of birth and death and master of energy and vibration but yet servant of all that lives, until all life becomes God-free also.

THE FIRST PENTECOST

By Beloved Mother Mary

After the ascension of the beloved Jesus, from the hill of Bethany, those of us who knew of the coming of the Holy Spirit, prepared for the first Pentecost. Our beloved Matthew was the keeper of our funds and it was his responsibility to see that we secured an upper chamber, where the disciples might meet, right in Jerusalem. Here their first baptism, by the Sacred Fire, with this Sacred Fire pouring through them, gave them the comfort, which their hearts so much desired and the confidence and faith, which their souls required. This they had formerly received, as a result of their proximity to Jesus' physical presence but it seemed to recede from them, with his ascending form.

After the crucifixion and the resurrection, things were very quiet as far as the Sanhedrin and the Roman government were concerned, for they felt they had put an end to this particular menace to their authority. However, the beloved Jesus suggested that we should, in no way, draw attention to our small, humble community in Bethany. He asked us to go down into Jerusalem and prepare for the Pentecost, using great wisdom in all our actions, so as not to draw, upon our heads, any undue wrath.

Therefore, at that Pentecost, with which you are all familiar, when the radiation of the beloved Holy Spirit poured down, the disciples were filled, anew, with vital fire, with the desire to go forth and preach the Gospel. Now they felt a thousand-fold stronger than they did when they were in the actual presence of the beloved Jesus. Personally, I was greatly relieved when this took place because those ten days after the ascension were a great drain upon my strength. The disciples all leaned on me for faith and confidence, in that seeming “loss” of the proximity of the physical association with their friend, Jesus.

ESTABLISHING THE CHRISTIAN COMMUNITY AT BETHANY (I)

A Series of Messages by Beloved Mother Mary

Beloved Jesus and I stood, that Easter morning, in a great happiness of accomplishment and we took a new vow together. We vowed, then, that that which we had begun in simplicity, in great faith, we would sustain, so help us God! Even though our paths might part, temporarily, we should sustain the birth of the Christian Dispensation, until the Resurrection became, not only a creed, but a manifest, externalized truth.

So, when Jesus said to me: “Will you tarry for a while?” I said: “Son, I, who have lived so long for you, I who have breathed for nothing else but to give you the courage of my life, I shall remain, if it be an eternity!” There we made the pact that we later fulfilled at Bethany, when Jesus walked up

that beautiful pathway to the lovely rock, where I had prayed so often, he would walk triumphantly into the heart of the Father, from whence he came; I would remain with a few – the few who had heard his voice, the few who had felt the heart-throb of his presence, the few who were then scattered and shaken. I was to be their strength, their comfort and their love. THEN, TOGETHER, WE WOULD MAGNETIZE WHATEVER CURRENTS JESUS, IN HIS LIGHT AND WISDOM, WOULD SEND TO US. WE DID THIS SO THAT THE CHRISTIAN DISPENSATION (WHICH WOULD LIVE FOR 2,000 YEARS ON OUR LIGHT) MIGHT HAVE THE VITALITY, THE FIRE AND THE NECESSARY SPIRITUAL STRENGTH, TO SUSTAIN ITSELF, WHEN WE HAD PASSED FROM THE SCREEN OF LIFE.

Beloved ones, you do not yet know what it means to have a complete and thorough dedication to a God purpose! You are in the process of learning and that brings you so close to my heart for, you know, I am your mother! I am your mother and my love for you is as great as it ever was, for Jesus. The Immaculate Concept, which I hold for you, is as shining and perfect as that given to me by Gabriel, on that day, when, again, he brought to me, through the veil of flesh, remembrance of my vow, remembrance of Jesus' ministry. No more beautiful was Jesus' Immaculate Concept than is your own! Ah, no! You will come to know, as you rise and rise in consciousness, that each and every one of God's children, is as dear as the other.

I speak of this only because you might wonder why we did not plan more for the future. Our minds and hearts were, more or less, concentrated on making this mission so dynamically and positively impressed upon, and imbedded in the consciousness of the people, that, somehow, we didn't

think too far beyond the Resurrection Morning. Those of you who were close by, in those years, know that the mission of Jesus is deeply recorded in the etheric bodies which you carry, as were the victories and the miracles recorded in writing the books of the Bible, which have been a pattern for the people, up to the present day. These records are to be revived now, and brought forth as positive proof of Jesus' truths and his great cosmic service to life.

As we drew closer to that final pageant, Jesus and I decided, between us, that I should return to Bethany. You see, in Bethany, we knew (almost) the only happiness during those difficult days. We had a feeling of "home" there. We knew the sweetness of the flowers and the joy of friendship, that was untouched by desire for personal gain. We used to sit there and just rejoice in the presence of God and of each other.

Jesus said: "Mother, I think that in Bethany you and those who will remain can best live out those years yet allotted you. If the Law permits, I shall visit you there from time to time and, to the best of my ability, convey to you and those of my heart friends, the laws which will strengthen and assist you to help the people."

After the resurrection, Jesus came once a day for quite a while and John and I recorded what Jesus said, much as you [the students of the Bridge to Freedom] receive your words now.

**ESTABLISHING THE CHRISTIAN COMMUNITY AT
BETHANY (II)**

Ofttimes, during those years when Jesus and the disciples were engaged in the public work, I went up to Bethany. There, with Mary and Martha I enjoyed a certain peace, in the simplicity of the country living. On the outskirts of Bethany, we found an old mill that had been used to grind corn, in previous days. I loved to sit there and weave garments for beloved Jesus, tablecloths, napkins and things of that sort. Once each day I would find myself walking up the small but grassy mound, to a great flat-topped rock. There I would spend some hours in deep and earnest communion, with the God of light. There I made the application, there I built the momentum and the pattern on which my son was to ascend to his God and mine, in the presence of many people.

In those days, I did not know what I had builded, but I sent my love and my gratitude to the God of Light, and in that rising of the energy from my heart (on what was to become, later, the famous “Hill of Bethany”) I builded the very ascending flames, which were to become the victory of your beloved Master and mine.

During this period, we thought very little about the time after the victory of the ascension, because (as I have told you), we were trained one-pointedly, upon holding the Immaculate Concept for Jesus. No thought of “self” entered our minds, nor was there any thought of what we were to do to maintain and sustain the Christian ministry, or the faith of the disciples. This may seem strange to you, but it would not seem so, if you had been trained in a cosmic current and knew that the victory depended upon the holding of your

Immaculate Concept, not only for the one you loved, but for an entire race, through that one.

As I would walk on that grassy hillside, part of my mind recorded this old mill. It had fallen into some disrepair and yet the memory of that old mill was to stand me in good stead, for when John and I walked from the Hill of Calvary to Bethany, that old mill came to my mind as a possible place of refuge and solace. It seemed to me that it could be a focus for the disciples and myself, until we could find what we were to do and how we were to do it, through the connection which we had with our beloved Jesus.

We went out, then, to this old grist-mill. A stream of water flowed behind it and it was very peaceful, very quiet there. First, they fixed a small room for me inside the mill. Soon the beloved Jesus came, and he was always a practical man. I have spoken little about that practical side of my son, but I remember well, as he looked at the stream, he called Andrew and James and said: "If you will dig a ditch here, you can irrigate mother's garden and save all the steps of carrying water for her."

I was interested, at that time, in herbs and I made a lovely garden of them. Those herbs had much healing power and did great work. Another day, as we were standing together, Jesus said to Peter: "Peter, this main room is too big. The roof beam will not hold unless you get a large tree to support it. If you will get such a tree and hew it, I will smooth it and we will place it in the center of your assembly room."

So we did. In such homely ways as this, did we make our forty days count. We were preparing for the separation and,

during this time, Jesus taught us much of the spiritual law and about many of the glorious experiences he had, while he was free from the body, as it lay in the tomb.

On the hillside, Mark kept the small flock of sheep which Joseph of Arimathea sent us, so we might weave garments for the men from the wool. The lovely wife of Pilate sent us some imported milking-goats and a letter asking if she might come to visit us.

The friends of Judas Iscariot and his family asked if they might give us forty fruit trees, fig and olive. We gratefully accepted and planted them. So we lived in simplicity. In the evenings, we would gather together and I would go over the story of the nativity. Then Matthew, Mark and John would tell the story in their own words and record it. Sometimes I would have to say: "No, that is not exactly the way it happened" and we would correct it. Thus, we wrote the Gospels together.

Then, strengthening the disciples with my own faith and with that inner light, which came to me from the Master, we began to prepare that old mill as living quarters. James, John and Peter white-washed it, fixing the walls and the roof. Here we established the beginning of the first Christian monastery and cloister, you might say. Here, off and on, we abode for some thirty years. After the Resurrection Morning, beloved Master Jesus, came and spoke to the disciples and myself every day for forty days, until the ascension. Because of this, after that glorious, triumphant victory on Bethany's hill, there were happier and more consecrated lifestreams in the home, at the foot of that hill. Then, we all prepared to magnetize the living presence of Jesus, and, from that sim-

ple focus, to direct those mighty currents of the risen, victorious Christ through the mental and feeling worlds of all mankind.

At Bethany we had the exquisite association with each other, during the forty days before the ascension, which time was given us by the Karmic Board as a grant of mercy. If the disciples and the heart-sore believers had been denied that association with the mystical presence of Jesus for those forty days, I think they could not have held the faith! The Resurrection Morn was a very small instant. It could have been (the human mind would say) conjured up out of hope, but for forty long days, we had a visitation by Jesus every day! Sometimes we had just minutes, sometimes an hour, with our beloved, so the Ascension Day was not as difficult a parting as was Good Friday.

Beloved ones, a dispensation which governs an entire race, at the changing of a cycle of time (as it does each 2,000 years) – such a dispensation is built on the energies of many and not just one! Even my beloved Jesus, with all the light and power of his presence, could not have rendered that service, alone! Beloved Saint Germain, as he now draws the currents for this new day, (through these group activities and these sanctuaries), is performing the same service that the disciples and I rendered in that day. He is doing this by magnetizing those currents of nourishment for his new era, just as we kept the entire Christian Dispensation going, through the 2,000 years of Jesus' reign. IT IS NOT THE WORK OF ONE MAN, ONE WOMAN, NOR EVEN OF ONE AVATAR OR ONE CHRIST. IT IS THE COMBINED, WOVEN ENERGIES OF MANY CONSECRATED LIFESTREAMS.

THINK YOU WELL ON THE WORD "CONSECRATED." It means the COMPLETE DEDICATION of your mind, your spirit, your soul, your thought, your feeling and of all the organisms of your flesh, to drawing forth that nourishment, which is to be the sustaining power for a dispensation that will grow in magnificence and glory, long after you, humble folk like we were, ourselves, have folded your Earth garments around you and passed from the stage of life.

If you could look back at these simple efforts to create a garden and to make that habitation livable, if you could have looked at the toil-worn hands and the consciousness of those of us at Bethany, you would be amazed that there ever could have risen, the magnificence of the Christian Dispensation. It is only the glamour of the ages, beloved ones, that has woven, around us, a magnificence that we did not then possess. We were humble folk, as I said before. If you have the feeling that there is an insufficient amount of students to accomplish the task that is before you, let me say to you, that the number of those who NOW stand around the mighty ray of Saint Germain are far greater than those who stood with us, through the ridicule, through the persecution, through the crucifixion and through those days afterward, when we built the foundation, in love, for the Master who had come to us, who had persevered and found Freedom!

So, this Thanksgiving morning, on behalf of my beloved son, on behalf of myself, on behalf of the children that come to Earth garmented in whole and perfect bodies, I say: "God in heaven bless you!" Good morning.

**ESTABLISHING THE CHRISTIAN COMMUNITY AT
BETHANY (III)**

An Address by Beloved Mother Mary

The story of our stay in Bethany and how we devised the plan to set the Christian Era into action, I am going to endeavor to draw forth for you, as quickly as time will permit and your energies will allow. It is a pleasant recital – a happy and peaceful one! It is about a time when Jesus did come. O, yes! He came very often, and talked with us. It was a time when we recorded many truths, a time when PETER, JAMES AND JOHN WROTE GOSPELS THAT REMAIN HIDDEN TO THIS DAY! They will one day come forth, as the mystical and inner teachings of the Christ.

My story is also about a time when healings were manifested, in a simple and unostentatious way. It was a time when those who loved my son chose to embody his teachings in learning the intricacies of mystical healing. At that time, I also wrote certain treatises for posterity, which I hope to bring to your attention at a later date. This was a time when ages, yet unborn, were unfolded before us, from the free heart and spirit of the one we called Master and friend. Bethany will always hold a place in my heart and the hearts of all who were a part our experiences there.

For a time, we abided in this comparative peace and we planted our grain, flax and trees. We sheared our sheep and wove our garments. In the evenings we wrote the simple Gospels. The women sewed and embroidered and the disciples, themselves, taught visitors.

We had happy times. We had the coming of the Jew, the

Gentile, the Roman, the men of Persia, and of India, the men of Egypt and Greece, the men of Gaul and Britain. It is not an easy thing to combine men in spirit. All this time, our beloved John was growing more and more like his Master, even as to the contour of his face, the shine of his hair and the brilliance of his eyes. Remember, he and I had our daily communion at the top of the hill of Bethany and sometimes the disciples and friends, who had known Jesus in life, accompanied us. John or I would convey, to them, that about which Jesus spoke. For years John wrote down those magnificent revelations. He has now applied to the Karmic Board for a dispensation, whereby some of those revelations may be given again, in his own words and written into the book of life. We are hoping they will permit this to be done.

The beloved Saul of Tarsus (who later became known as Paul) came to live with us. He entered a period of recuperation, endeavoring to regain his balance and his good eyesight. He was a great man, who suffered agonies of torment. He suffered much remorse for what he had done to Stephen and to others, in addition to the remorse that he had for not having been in a state of "listening grace," and thereby missed the opportunity of being a part of Jesus' ministry. Yet, he had a terrific drive of energy, in his determination to "make things right." I would sometimes find him in the depths of despair, with tears running down his cheeks.

Other times, I would find him filled with the arrogance and knowledge of the Law, arguing violently with the untutored disciples. Often Peter and he sat in the garden and talked. Saul, endeavored to become humble, yet he had such a background of the Law, under the old dispensation, that it was difficult for him to accept the faith of this unlet-

tered Peter. Many a time I came between them to settle an argument.

I would say: "Paul, listen well, for these men have heard the voice of the Master in faith and they have lived in his aura. They have breathed in the etheric presence of Jesus." Then he would subside.

During this time, the various disciples and apostles went out on missions and ministries and returned from these. We, the women, would endeavor to see that the disciples and apostles had warm clothes, particularly for those who were going into the northern climates.

James, Peter and Andrew, particularly, went forth and taught. Many came from the Romans, many from the Jewish faith and many came from the Gentiles. All that time we builded the radiation which was to be the heritage of the Christian Dispensation.

Teaching the Resurrection

Beloved ones, it is not the most easy thing to encompass, in real heart's love, peoples of every nation, creed, cult and race. For Jesus, born without taint of karma of his own, there was no question as to the development of any part of life as long as it was in distress, and he, in his great consciousness, knew it had to be resurrected into perfection, from a wounded bird, a broken flower, to a broken man, woman or child. That was the lesson which he gave to life. That was the lesson which he gave to me and endeavored to impart to his disciples and apostles, ALL SEEKING, UNFORTUNATELY, PERSONAL ACCLAMATION instead of unification through understanding hearts.

I was grateful for those years in Bethany, after Jesus had ascended, to be a part of that unifying presence taking all the different strata of consciousness and unifying it so that it made a tremendous forcefield, radiating forth, which has carried the Christian Dispensation up to the present day. It is a great service to do that and to remain silent in the rendering of that service. It is a subtle test of consciousness when there is accomplishment, not to attempt to say or think or feel, "I did it." Yet you know that it is the power of almighty God vested in you, living through you, the anointed of the Lord, which can and will render such service and assistance as you may require at a moment, if invoked.

MARY, THE PEACEMAKER
By Beloved Mother Mary

Then, in my estimation, began the fifteen most difficult years [the first 15 years of the stay at Bethany], the years of adjustment with the many selves, the years when I had to be mother and referee among so many types of individuals. For lack of actual leadership, the community at home had reverted, to or continued, in the celebration of the Jewish feasts – the Passover and others. Peter was incensed at this. He said to me: "Mother, it is fitting now that we have our own new and vibrant worship. We shall build new holidays around the events of our Master, doing away with the old."

I said: "Yes, I think it is time." So we had our first Christmas celebration. The disciples prepared a small crib, as a surprise for me, and we re-enacted the Nativity, with much happiness and joy.

I had meant to tell you that, in the visitations of beloved Jesus, after the Resurrection, the music which you use today, in the song, “Joy to the World” always accompanied his presence. Often, when we would be together, I would be amazed that the entire group did not hear that theme, as Jesus came within the room, in the magnificence of his Electronic Body. He was a part of many of the festivities in which we all joined. In due time, we had our first Easter celebration, our Ascension Day and our Pentecost services. Thus, we began a rhythm of worship, discarding the old and building in the new.

During this time, I continued working in the garden for, even yet, I enjoyed the natural activity of healing that is within the Earth. With the help of Mary Magdalene, I was enabled to create ointment which we used to put on the feet of the disciples and apostles, upon their return from the long journeys. As you know, many were barefoot and others had only simple sandals to protect the feet. The hot sands would crack the soles of their feet, but after we had put this ointment upon those feet, in a few days they would be all right again.

Then one day, I remember it well – Peter burst in and said: “Those heathen!”

I said: “Which heathen?”

Peter answered: “Those heathen from India! Do you know what they have done? They have made a great, big sun on the side of our house, and they are worshipping it.”

I said: “Well, Peter, let us go and see.”

So we went out and, sure enough, there was a great big

sun, symbolic of Osiris. I smiled and said: "Peter, had you thought about the fact that the sun is very like our Jesus? Each night it seems to descend into the tomb and each morning it has a resurrection. These blessed ones are newly come and do not know the Master as you and I do. They do not worship the sun, any more than we worship our Jesus."

Peter said: "Well, yes, but there are a lot of people, hereabouts, who are going to pass by and they think we are fanatical enough, without seeing the sun on the side of our house."

"All right," I answered.

"Besides that," said Peter, "We just white-washed the house."

"Very well. Get Andrew and white-wash over the symbol they have made there. I will give these men some sunflower seed. We will plant them against the side of the house, and through the symbol of those flowers they can worship their sun." Then Peter was pleased. You know you have personalities to deal with, wherever you are.

Another night I heard a great commotion in the yard, and looking out, I found Andrew and James intent on going fishing. Peter was opposing it, violently. I went out. Andrew and James said they longed for the Sea of Galilee, the smell of the salt air and fresh breezes.

I said to Peter: "Now why don't you go with Andrew and James and preach along the shores of Galilee? You need not fish, for now you are all 'fishers of men.'"

Then they went off together, arm in arm, in happiness. It is joy to bring understanding.

Another day the lovely wife of Pilate came, her face flushed with anger and indignation. She said: "That man!"

I said: "Whom do you mean?" She said: "He destroyed my lovely Apollo. I had placed him in the garden, where I might use him as an ornament in a bird sanctuary."

I called Peter, who said: "We won't have any idolatry. We will not have the Roman gods in this community!"

"Peter," I said, "This figure is only representative of beauty. It is an embodiment of love and beauty from the sun. Go get some plaster and replace that lovely head upon its body." Peter did as I asked.

We had many amusing experiences and many happy ones. One day as I was working, I thought it would be lovely to have some bees to give us honey, because the men had such plain meals. I had some brassware and knew a way to work with elemental life. I knew that bees respond to certain sounds, so I went out into the fields and called the wild bees with the clinking of the brassware. They gathered together with their queen and we had our own hive and honeycombs. Then the men were able to have honey with their unleavened bread.

Our beloved Mary Magdalene was very much interested in perfumery. Peter balked at that, too. He said: "What shall we call this? A conceit, perhaps?"

I answered: "Well, let us put it into the ointment and when we anoint people's feet for healing, the substance will be fragrant." Then he was pleased – so was Mary Magdalene – and there was peace!

Now, looking back, you may think that I sat with hands

folded, looking heavenward. Children! I lived as you do and every day brought its own experiences of happiness and joy but it brought the other sort of experiences also, believe me!

Then came the folks from India and they all sat cross-legged in the corner of the courtyard. The disciples said: “Those who won’t work, won’t eat. They are not going to sit over there in the corner, all day, while we have to till these fields and milk the goats, tend the sheep, etc. They aren’t going to get any food if they won’t help.”

I said to them: “Look! You are going to have men, women and children, too, from all over the world. Did not Jesus say, ‘There are also sheep that are not of this fold?’ Those men who just sit there, have come to be within the aura of Bethany, just to absorb the radiation of the Master, with whom most of you have had the privilege of living and know so well. They are satisfied to go this whole life through and never hear a word from his lips, and ask for no visitation. They are just willing to receive the radiation here, which is the hem of his garment.”

Then the disciples agreed that this was so and supplied these people with food, fruit and drink, in fact, far more than the ascetics could use.

THE JOURNEY TO BRITAIN (I)
Addresses by Beloved Mother Mary

Then one day there came a message from Joseph of Arimathea, who had great business holdings in the British Isles. It was requisite for him to sail west, on a trip to Britain and he gave us the invitation to accompany him. As we had been told, by the beloved Jesus, that sometime, previous to our own victory and ascension, it would be necessary to carry the “cup” to the British Isles, we felt, within ourselves, that this was the hour of opportunity. At about this same time we heard that Pilate was to be replaced, by the Romans and we knew, then, that the new governor would not be as lenient as Pilate had been. The disciples, therefore, thought it wise for me to be removed from that place, temporarily, so we made our simple preparations to join Joseph’s caravan and go west.

Joseph of Arimathea, like all men of great wealth, in his day, had many slaves and those slaves manned the galleys of his boat. I said to him: “Joseph, we cannot carry that sacred ‘cup’ with slave labor.” He said: “No, truly, that could not be.” Then, from among the Christians of our little band, we received sufficient offers, to man each oar when required, when the winds of heaven did not provide sufficient power for the sails. We left John in Bethany, to hold the daily tryst with our beloved Jesus. We also left Andrew and Mark and with us, we took Peter, James, Bartholomew and Nathaniel. We also took Mary of Bethany but Martha remained at home to watch the household, with her usual care. Pilate’s wife also came with us, for she was to return to Rome and we thought to leave her there en route. We were

a simple but dedicated band. I remember, as we all knelt that final morning and John gave us the benediction, we felt the presence of the beloved Jesus.

The first bloom of my youth was gone and the journey seemed long to me. I wondered, within myself, whether I should ever return to the scenes so dear to me, because of the Christian pageant of which I had been a part. However, I did – I returned again!

Now we shall continue the story of our journey. We passed Alexandria (in Egypt) and Joseph asked me if I would like to visit Luxor. I was, indeed, delighted to have the opportunity. As you know, Alexandria is quite a distance from Luxor and Joseph's boat could not take us all the way. So, Joseph and his group waited for our return at Alexandria, while Peter, James, a few others and I went to Luxor.

There I renewed my association with the magnificent hierarchy of that retreat (Serapis Bey) and gave him my personal gratitude for his assistance in that victory of the first Resurrection Morning. I stood in the halls of Luxor, smelled the fragrance of those lovely lilies and felt the Flame of the Ascension pass through my body. I enjoyed, so much, that association, short and sweet as it was.

Then, as we returned to Alexandria, to Joseph and his group, and joined our caravan, we stopped at the island of Crete, near Greece. There we stayed a month and the beloved Jesus, in his great kindness, came to us and helped us magnetize and prepare the way for the "Great Persuader," the Apostle Paul, who is today, the Ascended Master Hilarion. He was later to bring the Light into that land. Then, as we left Crete, we headed toward Rome. You will remem-

ber that we had, with us, Pilate's wife whom we were to leave at that city. However, the beloved Jesus came to us, and said: "Stop not in Italy, as there is already a great movement begun against Christianity. Move onward." So we did go on and Pilate's wife was very glad for the opportunity of continuing the journey with us.

Then we sailed onward, to the very tip of the Iberian Peninsula. There I disembarked, in order to make the pilgrimage through Fatima, through Lourdes, through Orleans, through all the places that would be magnetized, later. I stayed and prayed some time in each one and the current of energy, from my own heart, drew down those special rays, which some great soul would later vitalize. When I came to the north of France, we met the kindly Joseph of Arimathea, again, and he carried us across the channel, to the magnificent Isle of Britain. As we set foot upon these shores, I carried the "cup" within my own hands and all of us knelt on the sands. As we were so kneeling, the beloved Jesus manifested and gave the first benediction and ceremony of the Holy Grail. It was this etheric record into which the beloved Arthur (King Arthur of the Round Table) was to "tune in," so powerfully, later. The "cup" was left by us in Glastonbury.

We remained on the Isle of Britain for some time, traveling up through Scotland and Wales. We then went into Ireland, where, a few hundred years later, another disciple of Lord Maitreya (the beloved Saint Patrick) was to render a service to life. Again, we magnetized that place through prayer, by invocation and by devotion to God, until those mighty currents stood, as a living pillar of vital fire and light. Into this pillar of light, the mighty Patrick walked, in his outer consciousness, not even knowing of this preparation

made for him, by those who went before. Even so, he felt that strength and fire, which enabled him to bring the Christian faith into Ireland. How seldom does mankind know the prayer, the invocation, the magnetization and the application, that makes their ministry possible, as they place their feet in the shining footprints of those who preceded them.

We had a lovely stay on the Isle of Britain, which was destined for a great future. Here Francis Bacon (now the beloved Saint Germain), desired to establish a “United States of Europe,” hoping, if it were successful, to extend it to the rest of the world. Here, also, the beloved Jesus gave a blessing, through radiation, that one day all mankind shall see in its fullness. We left three of our party in Britain and started the long journey home, around the Rock of Gibraltar, through the Mediterranean.

I was so glad to see that lovely old granary and I was glad to see the seeds, that I had planted, fully grown and bearing a fine harvest. It was good to see the trees that we had planted grown so tall and strong. I was delighted, too, to see the beloved brothers and sisters, who rushed forward to meet me, and then to kneel down in the privacy of my own little room and kiss the ground of Judea. Thus, at the close of this trip, was our great mission accomplished.

After that, I had but to abide within the patience of the great Law, until my call should come, until I should hear my beloved son say: “Mother, your hours are accomplished. Now, COME HOME!”

Thank you for your loving interest. Good evening!

THE JOURNEY TO BRITAIN (II)

Now, we shall turn, again, to the story which I have woven for you, with much joy. While I have been doing this, I have woven, into the substance of your worlds, a realization of our actual, practical reality as individuals.

During the journey from Judea to the Isles of Britain, from time to time I was prompted to draw, into our company, certain lifestreams from the various countries through which we passed. There, again, the state of 'listening grace' was so important. Perhaps I would be just walking along the road, or visiting with some friends, and I would suddenly hear a very delicate burst of music, as I passed through the aura of a specific soul. I could feel and sense that vibration in my body. It was just as delicate as the song of a bird, scarcely discernible, yet, when I heard that, I would pause and look around, to see whom I was to invite to accompany us.

Out of the land of Egypt, alone, I drew twelve individuals. From Greece we drew several more and when Joseph (of Arimathea) put us ashore in Portugal, we began that long, wearisome journey through Spain and France. Crossing the Pyrenees is no small task, when one has not the comfort of carriages and has but the assistance of one's own locomotion or sometimes, that of a donkey. We drew, from Portugal, those who were to be the children of Fatima later, and we drew from Spain those who were to be known, later, as Loyola and Xavier. We drew from France, a small child, who was later to become Bernadette. All of these we gathered into our group, depending upon the courtesy of our host to accept our ever-increasing number. When we reached Glas-

tonbury, we abided there for some time, as we were making certain records, for a future day. There we drew a very small infant, who would one day be the mighty Saint Patrick, and glad I was, that I had women in my company, to help me care for him.

Those of you who have crossed the English Channel, or know the rough seas off the shores of Spain, can imagine what it was like to travel these seas with small children, in not too large a vessel, propelled by oars and sails. Sometimes we were becalmed, for days, in a blazing sun and sometimes we were tossed about, like a chip, on those rough seas. Then I was glad we had woven cloaks for ourselves, from the warm wool of the sheep. These made us more comfortable, but even so, there was (very close proximity), very little privacy, among those who were comparative strangers. Yet, we made that journey in such harmony. Those oarsmen, with their strong arms, as they beat the path for that vessel, through the blue waters of the Mediterranean, were creating, for themselves, the right to be the first knights of Arthur's Court. How long is the karma woven, before the day of opportunity, which gives man the right to wear the crown of victory!

It was a long journey back, but we finally returned to our home. You will remember, we had left the beloved disciple, John, in charge, while we were gone. John was a visionary and a dreamer. He was a mystic, but not a practical man. Therefore, when we got back, Peter (the patriarch of our new activity) was distressed, indeed, to find that, although, through Martha's care, the household had run smoothly, individual liberties had run down the morale of our new community. Peter said to James: "Never again shall I go

away, unless you remain. Never, again, shall I leave to, this dreamer the fate of a community that is yet so new, that it could easily be swallowed up, again, by the Sanhedrin or by Rome.” I smiled, within myself, for I knew that love was still the greatest thing in the universe. Not one had left, and just as they had clustered around Jesus, now they clustered around John. In the fragrance of his presence and his love, they found peace.

Later, when Peter would leave on a mission, he would be sure to have James remain behind, so that we would not again fall into the confusion which we found on our return from Britain.

MOTHER MARY SPEAKS ON HER ASCENSION (I)

(We honor her ascension on August 15, each year)

After the triumph of the resurrection of my beloved son, Jesus, he told me that I had opportunity, at that time, to make my ascension at the same time he made his own. Jesus said that I had then earned my eternal freedom to live in the spheres of light, in which he would dwell – he, who through that entire embodiment had been most precious to me, of all individuals. However, as I have told you before, on that first “Good Friday,” I ascended Golgotha’s Hill, the mother of one, and descended it THE MOTHER OF ALL! So you, beloved children, and all mankind, are now as dear to me as Jesus was then, is now and always shall be.

Naturally, the heart of a mother longed to accompany her son and enjoy his continued companionship, without separation. Yet, with a mother’s sensitivity, I felt that, within the heart of beloved Jesus, was the hope that I would make a temporary renunciation of the crown of immortality, at that time, so that I might be able to stay here a bit longer, to comfort, protect, and educate his disciples, apostles and followers, as long as my service was needed here. Remember! I had prepared for, and lived, that entire lifetime, almost solely to serve him and our Father-God who sent him. Thus, the sacrifice of my immediate ascension was easy to make then, so that beloved Jesus could enjoy the glorious experience of his ascension, without any sense of apprehension as to the God-success of his dear friends, in establishing the heart-center of the Christian Dispensation, for which he had taken embodiment and which he had served so faithfully and so well.

Almost as well as blessed Jesus, I knew how very much his disciples and apostles would require a stabilizing influence, for some time to come, in order to firmly anchor, into the emotional, mental, etheric and physical consciousness of the Earth, and her people, those roots of the Christian Dispensation, which would form a foundation, strong enough, to endure for the next two thousand years. The years that followed, proved, in manifest works, his wisdom in desiring to stay for a while, for it enabled great, divine assistance to be given to those who so dearly loved the blessed Jesus. This assistance enabled them to develop, from within themselves, those certain virtues and strengths, to anchor, serve and expand that dispensation.

As you know, his gracious father, the beloved Joseph, had left the earth plane some years before and so it was truly my great joy and humble privilege to recount, over and over again, to the disciples, the more intimate, and yet very pertinent, information concerning Jesus' nativity, childhood and ministry, which I, alone, knew. This made possible the writing of the simple gospels, which form the heritage of the Christian Dispensation, even today, which so much of mankind has enjoyed and from which they have received so much benefit.

During the establishment of the first Christian community, at Bethany, the demands upon my physical energies, alone, were tremendous, and, at that time, there was the daily requirement for the exercise of real understanding and God-patience with those who were so earnestly endeavoring to harmonize and adjust the personal differences, spiritual and otherwise, which quite naturally arise when many unascended lifestreams, with personal idiosyncrasies and varying

backgrounds of previous experience, are brought together. However, I can assure you, that WHEN I DID ATTAIN MY FINAL VICTORY, THAT WAS WORTH EVERY HOUR OF THE SERVICE WHICH I JOYOUSLY GAVE.

When, finally, I was apprised of the fact that my service was to be completed here, I rejoiced that my earthly pilgrimage was soon to come to an end, for the years had taken their toll on my physical form. I called about me the disciples and apostles, who were then with me, and, giving them my personal blessing, bid them a fond adieu. Then, in the glory of God's blessed mercy, I rejoined my son in the heavenly realms, where I now remain, as he does, the constant, faithful, friend and protector of all who desire my help. Now I am your mother, too, beloved ones, and I URGE YOU TO CALL UPON ME, WHENEVER YOU REQUIRE ASSISTANCE OF ANY KIND. It is my joy so to serve you, each one!

Remember, my children, we, who have achieved the ascension, are your divine friends who, by the sincere and persistent application of the very same Laws of Life you are being taught, today, have attained our own individual victory of the ascension, returning into our own individualized God-Presence, "I AM." Having victoriously walked the ways of Earth ahead of you, and knowing the FEELING of God-mastery over all things human, we are now able, and so joyously willing, to assist you to successfully finish your own pilgrimage which, one day, will end in the victory of your personal ascension, too! Your acknowledgment of, as well as your adoration, devotion and service to your own beloved I AM Presence is always paramount to you, and neither beloved Jesus, myself, nor any of the Ascended Host desire to be worshipped as deity, in place of your own individualized I

AM Presence! Rather, at all times, we desire to be considered as your divine Brothers and Sisters, who have attained the perfection of the divine image of our Source. Thank you and good morning!

MOTHER MARY SPEAKS ON HER ASCENSION (II)

Finally, within about nine years before the close of my embodiment, I said to Peter: “If you will build me, now, a small house and chapel, apart from the community, by the edge of the stream, I shall cloister myself and prepare to meet my maker.”

This was done and there I lived the rest of my life. Mary of Bethany and other beloved friends would bring flowers, candles and fresh fruit. I spent those years in contemplation of my Lord, in reminiscence of the early days of my life, my first Christmas and all the years with Joseph, the parting while Jesus went into India so soon after his father had left the Earth, Jesus' triumphant return, the resurrection and his own ascension.

It became physically difficult for me to climb the hill of Bethany and John kept the vigil for me. I began to enter more into the world of the “beyond” than the world of the “here.” Finally, in May, right after the Pentecost, I said to John: “Call the disciples and apostles home, for before August closes her radiation, I shall have joined my son.”

You know, it took a great deal of time – sometimes months – to reach individuals who were in faraway places like Greece. They all came home, but in the meantime, I had

asked that a small chapel be built on top of Bethany's hill, just a very simple one. On the tenth of August I walked up that hill, having asked that I might be alone, on this occasion. I placed my feet in the shining footprints of my son, as I ascended that hill. For three days and three nights, I remained there, in that chapel, fasting and praying. By then, all of the disciples and apostles were home and they came up to the hill for me. I descended from the hill with them, into my own home, and there I spoke to them, the original disciples, particularly. I told them that I would leave this world and that on the fifteenth of August my ascension would be completed.

I asked them how they wished to pursue the rest of their course. John answered, "I shall follow you, mother, as soon as I hear the voice of my Presence." Paul said: "Knowing my nature, I shall take no chances. If I have earned my freedom, I shall take it!" Peter, James and Andrew responded: "We shall tarry until He comes again. We shall endeavor to do, throughout the Christian dispensation, Mother, what you have done throughout these thirty long years." I blessed them all, and then the other members of the community came in. I blessed them, too. Then I closed my eyes on this world to open them to the presence of Joseph first, then Jesus.

As you know, they placed my body within a rocky tomb and sealed it for three days. During this time I was free in the higher octaves, preparing for the ascension of my physical form. Then did I return and raise that flesh form. I called it to me, absorbed it into my own Holy Christ Self and consciously entered into the heart of my Presence, as my son did, before me. I left, within the tomb, a white rose for each

one of that community. That is why the white rose is particularly dear to those who were a part of that service.

When they rolled back the door from my tomb, they found the body was gone and the fragrance of the roses filled the place. They then made the holy day, which is now called "The Assumption of the Blessed Virgin."

After that, in my full God-freedom, I enjoyed renewing my associations with all those who had assisted me on the other side – Lord Maitreya, Gabriel and Raphael, Jesus and Joseph, Anne and Joachim, Elizabeth and John, John the Baptist and all who had gone before. Yes, with Judas, too!

Then came the crowning of my humble self for service. In a great and mystic ceremony, similar to that in which beloved Saint Germain and beloved Portia engaged in the month of May this year [1954], the beloved Master Jesus placed, on my head, the crown of the Queen of Heaven, for the Christian Dispensation. Cosmically, I became the Mother of the World. I have remained so, until recently when I turned over to Portia, the Goddess of Opportunity, that great office for the New Era.

So this morning, beloved of my heart, I give the white rose of friendship in memory of a conscious ascension. Remember, when you, too, lay aside the garments of flesh and stand God-free, I shall greet you, both as a friend and as a mother.

May the blessings of our Lord Jesus and God in heaven be upon you always.

PART 2

**THE TEACHINGS OF
MOTHER MARY**

A TRIBUTE TO MOTHER MARY

By Saint John, the Beloved

“You will remember it was my honor to serve with our beloved Mother Mary. I often wondered who was the guard and who was the one who was receiving the protection, for her strength and her power were such, her wisdom and capacity to teach were such, that I really think it was the mercy of the Law that beloved Jesus gave me to her, rather than her to me. That comfort of her presence and the warmth of her light sustained us until we became anchored enough within our own light to meet our Master again. . . .”

THE DISCIPLINE OF HOLY MARY

By Ascended Master El Morya

There was discipline in the life of beloved Mother Mary. She was taken from her home before the birth of her child, bringing him forth in a strange country, wakened when she felt all was not safe and secure, and caused to cross the desert with that infant child – hoping, hoping always that this light, this vision of the Messiah, those angel voices and those glorious beings, were real! It was difficult to take her infant to the doors of Luxury, to let go of that hand, remaining on the outskirts, in prayer, until he returned. Was it not a discipline to stand on Golgotha’s hill, beneath a bleeding cross, and not, for once in three hours, to take her attention from the very body that she had borne and from the spirit of her son? Was it not a discipline on the part of that son, in the height of his youth, prime and mastery, to lay that body down?

To those men and women WHO ASKED, Mary gave a positive and encouraging presentation of the Law. The “thou shalt not” stirs the animal in man. As for the “THOU SHALT,”: thou shalt sublimate the passions of thy body to illumine the mind. Thou shalt rise above the desire of making thy body a sepulcher for the dead beast. Thou shalt take into thy body new life, new light, through the natural herb and produce. Thou shalt point out the good and show that THE PATHWAY UP IS THE PATHWAY OF LIGHT, and not make the discipline too harsh. I KNOW, for I learned the hard way.

MOTHER MARY’S EXPERIENCES IN A FORMER EMBODIMENT

By Beloved Mother Mary

Beloved ones, you are really so fortunate today FOR YOU LIVE IN A TIME WHEN THE GREAT COSMIC LAW IS ALLOWING US TO BRING YOU SO MUCH OF OUR CONSCIOUSNESS! The door to our realms of light has been opened wide to you and your love, light, constancy and interest in helping mankind out of their distresses has been such that those who have the power and authority so to do, have directed to and through us the permission to come and bring to you our presence, our consciousness and our words of instruction. May I also say that WE HOPE, ONE DAY SOON, TO BE ABLE TO BRING FORTH THROUGH YOU, OUR WORKS!

Beloved, from whatsoever star you have come, YOU HAVE CHOSEN YOUR PATH! YOU ARE HERE FOR A PURPOSE and that purpose is of your own choosing, even as my pur-

pose ages ago was of my choosing. When the way seems difficult, temporarily, remember that even before you took embodiment, you chose the path you walk, and on that path obstacles can be transmuted into light until you have victory in expression. You chose the opportunity of taking a physical vehicle to utilize it in the effort to manifest God's glory on Earth.

"Faith without works is dead," you have heard it said and there is a great deal of truth in that statement. You see, it is not a real, deep and true faith if there are no works to support it. I saw my beloved son raise the so-called "dead" body of Lazarus which had been entombed for some time and surrounded not only by the winding cloths of death but also by the "winding cloths" of grief and despair of his loved ones. I watched the beloved Jesus reach forth his hands toward Lazarus and through him God's great infinite restoring power of life and light flowed, raising and making completely whole again a body which was so diseased.

I have seen men, women and children who had been blind from birth, those who had never seen the blue of the sky or the bright green of the early Spring, open their eyes and see for the first time in this embodiment, able to enjoy the beauties of life, all done through the releasing of the currents of God's healing light, directed through the channel of a single lifestream (beloved Jesus) who was completely consecrated and dedicated to "his Father's business." The "Second Coming" has been promised and there has been much talk about it. Do you know that it is promised in "multiple numbers," through you and you and you, through any and every one who will so dedicate and consecrate his or her life to be about "the Father's business," doing his will?

Oh yes, this can and will be done when, by your daily attention to it, that individualized Christos now sealed within your hearts, has expanded sufficiently to completely control your outer consciousness in sustained harmony and peace and when your blessed souls have received enough God-light. The "Second Coming" will manifest when the appearance world has lost its tremendous hold and "pull" upon your attention, when you really take our hands and allow us to assist you, not as ephemeral, cloudy beings or as Gods and Goddesses upon pedestals of ivory or marble, but as living, breathing lifestreams. THE "SECOND COMING" WILL OCCUR WHEN YOU HAVE LEARNED TO USE THE POWERS OF CREATION AND LEARNED HOW TO MAGNETIZE AND RADIATE THE GIFTS OF THE FATHER AND, IN SO DOING, HAVE BECOME GOD-FREE FOREVER.

Like most of you, I first came to the Earth filled with enthusiasm and desire to help mankind, sure and certain of my own God-connection with my own divinity, positive that no riptide which flows through the atmosphere of Earth nor any contagion of the fears, hates and diseases of the people could or would possibly enter my mind or feelings. I know whereof I speak, for I have been through it all! Long, long ago before I was privileged to take my initiation before Lord Maitreya and qualify to become the guardian and protector of the lifestream of Jesus in his final embodiment here on Earth, I took embodiment on this planet as a woman. I was married to a very holy man whose name today you would know were I to mention it.

This man was filled with reverence and peace but I was unhappy there and I lived rebelliously within his home. In my own thoughts and feelings there was a resistance to his

sanctity. Where that resistance came from I shall not tell you but to this man I bore a child, a child whose body was build-ed of my own concepts, deformed, a child that no one but a mother could love.

I lived with that child and raised it, learning during that time something of what hidden and destructive thoughts and feelings can do, not only to the molding of the flesh of the unborn carried beneath one's heart, but also to the energies of one's own personal world. That child passed on not too late in life, thank God, and all during this experience, my loving husband protected both the child and myself. When I finally passed from that embodiment, believe me, I certainly did apply for entrance into those temples of light at inner levels where one is trained to govern and control thought and feeling. It was then that I took the vow (when I was ready to do so – how many embodiments later it was I do not care to tell you!) to be the protector of the children, the unborn and the born, especially the deformed and unwanted, and of the mothers and fathers who suffer the agonies of distresses which are similar to those of my experience.

You see, dear friends, sometimes these very “trying” ex-periences are necessary to compel the stubborn human knees to bend before the goodness and perfection of God's holy will. The only reason I have related my own story to you was that I thought it would encourage you to know that I had such an experience. For no other reason would I put the thought of anything less than perfection into your minds.

Now, understanding as I do, I am so grateful to be able to help every child who comes before me in the Sacred Heart Temple and to give them all the blessings I can when

I see that there is a tremendously heavy destructive karma to be expiated in their next earth-life and I see something of the distress they will have to live through. When I do look upon such a one, I ask one of my assisting ladies of heaven to take that lifestream aside and place them within a special room which I have created for just such occasions. Then, as soon as I can, I go to such a one and take the time to talk to them, explaining the situation and how they can best handle it. This helps to prepare them in some measure and sometimes the great Archangel Gabriel brings into that council room at night (while their physical bodies sleep) the prospective mothers and fathers of these children for consultation too. That radiation at inner levels has often given the incoming lifestream the strength, courage and power later to go through those experiences of distress victoriously.

Because so much of our activity is not visible to your physical sight and outer consciousness, it seems unbelievable to you. You see, dear hearts, you do not see all that we do for you. You see mostly just the conditions of chaos and distress, of which Jesus said, "Judge not according to appearances." Of course, you all know you should not, but when that unhappy experience is looking right at you (as it were) it seems so difficult for you to know its unreality and that you should be calling for its transmutation into light by Violet Fire, replace the imperfect picture by that which you desire to see manifest – the immaculate concept.

There is much more spiritual light in the world now than we had here in our day. Many of the riptides of mankind's combined destructive thought and feeling are gone and much of the discordant accumulations of the centuries in, through and around your own worlds is gone, through your

persistent faithful use of the Violet Transmuting Flame, with the help of the Great Ones. All of this is to the good and all of this makes us feel very, very grateful and very reverent before God. WE ARE SO GRATEFUL ALSO TO AND FOR THOSE UNASCENDED BEINGS WHO ARE WILLING TO COME TOGETHER, STAND ON THEIR FEET AND RHYTHMICALLY GIVE THOSE DETERMINED CALLS FOR THE REMOVAL OF THE CAUSE AND CORE OF PLAGUES, GERMS, EPIDEMICS, DISEASE AND ALL PAIN.

LISTENING GRACE

An Address by beloved Mother Mary

Blessed and beloved of my heart of love! Again we, and you too, relive the Christmas Season, a season in which there is born, every year, the magnificent powers of my own blessed son, Jesus! I give to you the love of heaven and I bring to you all of the Spirit of the Christ, having seen beloved Jesus go through so many trials, true, but he always passed through those trials in a God-victorious manner, through the use of the power of divine love and the light which was within him and which is also, of course, anchored within your dear Holy Christ Flames!

The first beginning was small, beloved ones – only two of us, Joseph and myself, then the third. Think how the Christ religion has expanded through those centuries, because it was anchored first, and foremost, in love divine, and WE WERE GUARDED CONSTANTLY BECAUSE WE REMAINED ALWAYS IN A STATE OF LISTENING GRACE from the human creations of the outer world that would seek to destroy the

Messiah, or that would seek in any way to cause him lack of power and authority to gain God-victory as he did, and he has gained, through the thousands of years that have been, since that time more victory, for everyone that enters the Ascended Master Realm gains the victory, not only of what they have been that is good, but then they become part of the great whole, which is the Great White Brotherhood. That victory, then, is the gift returned to any unascended being endeavoring to expand the light, wheresoever he or she may be.

Belonging as I do to the angelic host, I am very familiar with the power of the angels, very familiar with the activity of their feeling and the pressure that can enter into your feeling from them. We, of the angelic host seldom take embodiment. The angelic host who are around at Christmas time, are those who have never taken embodiment. Therefore, they know only the feeling of God, the very nature of the God that made you and made me. That feeling can be transferred into your mind, consciousness and outer self with so little, aside from the acceptance, by your precious hearts, of the feelings of the angels of faith, and illumination, love, purity, perception, healing and freedom.

These are the gifts that are repeated over and over again to you, as they are the gifts of the mighty Chohans, whom you love and whom you have served. But a gift unused is a gift forgotten, or a gift etherealized, again into the sphere from whence it came. Now let us take, for instance, a piece of paper. Beloved ones, that paper represents our light given to you, our life and energy woven into the substance of your life. I can offer that to you, or any of the Ascended Beings can, but if you do not accept such a gift, it goes through a

process of etherealization and returns again into the unformed, just as that paper does through the power of the sacred fire, (a piece of paper was lighted and allowed to burn to ash).

**MOTHER MARY'S PETITION
FOR INCOMING CHILDREN**

June 23, 1954

Lords of Karma, beloved Ladies and Gentlemen of the Karmic Board! I, Mary, mother of the children of Earth, who fashion the heart for every lifestream who takes embodiment, stand before thee now on behalf of the lifestreams about to take embodiment on Earth within these twelve months.

I have stood in the Sacred Heart Temple with these spirits. I have looked upon the karma builded through the ages. I have fashioned with my own hands the sacred heart out of the very best essence which the body elementals could offer.

I say to you, Oh, merciful Lords of Love and Light! The garments that these shall wear are not fitting for gods and goddesses. They are not fitting for beautiful spiritual beings who, within the course of this next eighteen-year period shall endeavor to set the Lord of the World (Sanat Kumara) free.

The mistakes and sins of the many ages have been writ-

ten deeply into the energies of these etheric bodies and into those flesh garments that would be woven by the builders of form within the mothers of the race.

On behalf of these about to come to Earth, these who had the spiritual honor to stand in my presence and before Sanat Kumara himself, I call to you. They pledged the Unfed Flame a vow and in balance for that voluntary bending of their knee, humbling of their pride, acceptance in the freedom of inner levels of the presence of the Hierarchy, I ask this night for good, whole, clean, pure flesh bodies, with eyes too pure to behold iniquity; with lips which will speak only words of love and light; with limbs strong and firm. Make each body a living temple through which blazes God's love and light, with brains well balanced to receive the directions of the Christ Self, with every organ in its perfect place and in perfect functioning order.

I ask this in the name of Life, and in the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ, I am willing to offer on the altar of the Karmic Board whatsoever of my personal energies, whatsoever of my time, whatsoever of my very self is required to pay any balance that you do not find within their acceptance of the vow to serve Sanat Kumara.

Great Lords of Love and of Light! The incoming children are the hope of tomorrow. Give them garments that they can occupy in ease and peace! Give them garments sensitive to their own Holy Christ Self, that their Christ Self, through them, may take full command from the time they are born. Give them, Oh great Lords of Life, the fullness of the mercy of Kwan Yin!

Oh, beloved Goddess of Opportunity, newly-crowned

Queen of Heaven, I speak to you as my successor! I ask opportunity for each one! Grant thou this as my last gift as I close my reign, and as you become the shining Queen of Heaven!

Oh, Portia! Portia! Child of Love! Child of Justice! I, Mary, speak to you! I rest my case in your sweet hands!”

Editor’s note: The students of the Bridge to Freedom responded and supported Mother Mary in her petition. As a result of this cooperation hundreds of thousands of babies who otherwise would have been born deficient in mind or body, were born in perfect health. How this was accomplished is shown in detail in the AMTF-Publication “Mother Mary’s Assistance Today in Having Perfectly-Born Children.” This book also contains details, published for the first time, of the events that follow so-called death and the training at inner levels preparatory to future embodiment .

WHAT HAPPENS BETWEEN EMBODIMENTS

An Address by beloved Mother Mary

Now beloved ones, the circle of birth and death is an interesting one. When the lifestream lays down a body, it is the nature of the soul [etheric consciousness dwelling within the etheric body] that determines the experiences following and preceding so-called death. The illumined individuals who are very active spiritually, usually do not require nor request any period of rest or vacation after passing through the veil. The individuals who have had very strenuous embodiments and who have done great things of a spiritual nature or of a material nature that were constructive are sometimes given a short vacation, even against their own will, in order to vitalize the etheric vehicle through which the consciousness works at inner levels.

Sooner or later they come, each one, before the Karmic Board and then they are assigned to the particular sphere to which their own previous embodiment has fitted them to dwell. So, at this time of assignment, we who are the sponsors of the incoming souls, must also be present, because we know that every individual having passed through the change called death (unless they wear the robes of ascension) must return to the Karmic Board. Therefore, one of us watches carefully during the process of the assignment of the souls by the Karmic Board to their particular sphere.

Then, whenever it is possible, whenever the light within the etheric envelope is developed to a point where we see a possibility for an intervention, we approach the Karmic Board and ask for the opportunity of intervening, personally, on behalf of such a soul or group of souls. If that is given to us

, then we do as I told you. We go to that soul, or one of our representatives does, and we help them just as they do in the outer world, help them through training, in the very beautiful schoolrooms, to overcome the problem which has caused failures in a past life. We help them to become acquainted with the reality of the one God and help them to learn to harmonize their energies. Then, before the consecration of the incoming souls to the Sacred Heart Temple takes place, the individuals so helped at inner levels are in a position to get greater assistance from us.

Receptivity and Action Required

Then, of course, since you individuals in the transcended state have been calling for the purification of the incoming children and the younger generation and as I have been given the use of the beautiful wand of flame, I have been able to do a great deal more for these lifestreams. For this I am so eternally grateful!

In the course of our address, it was stated that there was a need for added prayer and added assistance for the incoming children and the younger generation. There was receptivity in the consciousness of our listeners and there was designed that wand of fire, which in turn was energized by the feelings of the group and became a living reality and authority from unascended beings placed in my hands which can and is used for the entire nine billion souls belonging to this race.

Now if there were no such communion in the first place, from our realm to yours, you would not know of the re-

quirement. If there was no receptivity in the consciousness of your realm and there was no action following our requests, there would be no completion of the bridge between the divine and the human and the human and the divine. That is the point that sets aside the present activity, beloved ones, from all of the glorious and magnificent and developed religions through which, most naturally, we pour our love and our light.

Orthodox Religions and the Bridge Activity

Now dear hearts, this morning, on many altars priests are sending up prayer force. Devout people are saying their rosaries and my name is honored, as is that of the beloved Jesus Christ. That energy is beautiful and it is good and it does bring back a benediction and a grace into the officiating priest and into the congregation. However, there is no direct line of communication by which they know exactly what to do at this moment, this day, beloved ones, and THE CONGREGATION IS LISTENING TO THAT WHICH WAS MOSTLY WRITTEN FROM MY OWN MEMORY INTO THE GOSPELS, TWO THOUSAND YEARS AGO.

Today however, I can speak from my consciousness, which has grown since then, and is endeavoring, through the veil, to grasp the hands of mankind and LET THEM KNOW THAT DIVINITY WALKS AND TALKS AND LIVES WITH MAN, that Divinity is represented in the angelic host as well as the Cosmic Beings, the mighty Lord of this World and the Stellar Beings from other stars. Beloved ones, that is the message of beloved Morya and beloved Saint Germain. Holy and blessed be their precious names!

CREATING THE HEART OF INCOMING LIFESTREAMS
By Beloved Mother Mary

We connect our energies with mankind by radiation, through the contemplation by your blessed selves in thinking upon our presence. We also connect our radiation with your consciousness through the spoken word at the rare intervals when life allows us this privilege. In every instance, every Perfected Being who lives within the kingdom, contacts unascended beings solely to expand the borders of the kingdom; to expand the radiation of perfection and to draw more light and more of the God gifts into this world of form, into the psychic and astral realm which forms the atmosphere of your planet.

My service to life has been connected with the creation of the heart through which the Sacred Fire is focused into the physical appearance world, giving identity and being to a personality for a time. It is an interesting service that perhaps can be elaborated upon. You use it yourselves in this activity to create a heart-center, made up of living cells, living intelligent beings having free will. However, this is different from the heart made up of intelligent energy sworn to obedience, which is the physical heart of an individual.

When the lifestream is given the grant of securing a new Earth body, and when the Lords of Karma have passed on it, that lifestream is drawn into my temple. Together we look over the substance and energy which the soul has used, (oh! perhaps through aeons of time). This is the personal heritage endowed by nature to that soul to form the envelope in which it must function.

As I have said before, we endeavor first to fashion (from that elemental substance) the heart, which is the chalice for the immortal Threefold Flame of Life. The heart cells in the physical body are the most highly developed of the elemental substances that make up the physical form, because, in the course of their service to life, they require more resistance and more durability, in order to stand the beat which gives life to the physical body. Therefore, from among all the elemental substance which will form the flesh garment, the most highly developed electrons are used in the heart. These are drawn into the body of the prospective mother and become part of the flesh of her form, even before conception takes place. Then through that marvelous intelligence of the builders of form, the heart cells belonging to the new soul are segregated from the body of the mother, always discarding the substance which is of the parent. In this way, the substance which is of the new soul makes this exquisite chalice enfolding the Threefold Flame of Life.

It is such a beautiful, mathematical and scientifically accurate process that I would love to show you in pictures on a screen the precision with which the builders of form magnetize the substance belonging to the incoming soul and cast off again, again and again one cell out of every two, until this heart is formed.

In exactly the same measure and manner, the cells that are to form the spiritual heart of a community, a movement, a great nation, a planet, a universe or a galaxy, are selected from the lifestreams who have developed the greatest endurance and the greatest purity. These have earned through ages of time the privilege and honor of forming the canopy of protection around the Sacred Fire which is to be drawn

forth and expanded for the blessing of the masses.

From the great body of mankind, there are not available too many cells that can be used for a spiritual heart. From within the spiritually attuned and elect, we find seven distinct types of individual momentums and consciousness which could be utilized in the seven ganglionic centers. These people respond to the impetus of a New Activity. They know that they are destined, you might say, to become a part of some vital organ in a great current endeavor, whether it be a world movement or a local political activity. In that response they sometimes apply for a position within the heart, although they belong to another center. The same spiritual segregation goes on constantly, drawing in the heart cells, purifying them, fitting them one by one into their perfect place. Then follows the activity of drawing the other cells into a vital organism.

This is the activity in which you are engaged today, beloved ones. More or less, you are the substance being formed by the hands and hearts of intelligences greater than your own. In this great scheme of things each one has his perfect place. We who can see, have designed so carefully the creation of the spiritual heart. The creation of a heart is the most crucial point in the creation of a physical organism. It is also a most crucial point in the creation of a spiritual organization. It requires tremendous application upon the part of each and every lifestream who has been “summoned” by the Law, and who has been even loosely fitted into the design.

As I have been honored this year by being given opportunity to reach the masses, I am also honored by the oppor-

tunity of working with those of you who choose to see the design behind the seeming chaos and confusion. I shall endeavor (as my own momentum allows and the wisdom of my centuries of forming hearts permits) to help you. In the physical body, if at the time of gestation the cells that are to form the seven great centers might not polarize properly (for some reason or other) or are not held within their orbit perfectly, you have a physical instrument of incarnation that is defective in one or many ways.

The spiritual sorting (wherein every lifestream takes his perfect place and abides therein) is essential before we can expand the endeavor to raise and redeem the masses and purify all discordantly qualified functions in the spiritual body of the race.

We are in a secret and sacred time, a time when I, myself, remembering my own experience, suggest that you ponder these things in your heart. Pray on them, ask the grace of your own Christ Self to illumine them to you and then strain not, but endeavor to be the best cell that you can in your appointed place.

MOTHER MARY'S OFFER TO HELP STUDENTS (I)

Will you accept the love from within my own heart, and will you accept me as your mother? I HAVE FASHIONED YOUR HEARTS WITH MY OWN HANDS. May you be blessed as you go forward, in your endeavors, toward an ever-increasing comprehension of the love of God, and the love of his messengers, for all life! As that love becomes part of your inner nature, YOU BECOME OUR HEARTS INCARNATE, for, through you, we may bless and redeem the world!

I thank you! I love you! I bless you! For, if it were not for your faith, your confidence and your presence, here this morning, I should not have had the opportunity to enter into the feeling worlds of mankind, and to bring to them – through the inner action of the Law – the love of a mother for her children. So it is that you are the “open door,” through which those of us, who dwell beyond the veil, may reach the consciousness of all peoples, everywhere.

You are our hope! You are our promise! It is a marvelous thing to find so many lifestreams willing to accept the power and radiation from our realm, and to use that radiation, now, as an outpouring of love to the race!

There were only twelve disciples, who my son, with all his power, drew from the masses, who were willing to learn the Law and become Masters of Love. There were multitudes who came for comfort, for temporary healing, for peace – but every one of you – who can accept these words, has chosen to come forth from the masses, not for what you can RECEIVE, but for what you can GIVE! That is why, among all the sons of men, YOU ARE INVESTED WITH THE POWER OF FREEDOM'S FLAME, and are the hope of the new day!

My beloved children, each and every one of you represent such a deep part of my heart. I follow you throughout the course of every embodiment, with such hope, just as every unascended mother does, delighting in your victories and, wherever possible, glossing over the temporary failures, until that hour, when you stand and know the full release and relief from every human tie, and in dignity, your course run, YOU RETURN HOME, to dwell with us in the realm where there is no pain, where there is no suffering and distress, where even temporary partings cause no unhappiness. That is the realm towards which your endeavor is preparing. It is the realm in which we love to abide, except for those hours when, as servants of the Law of Love, we choose to come earthward, whenever and wherever it is necessary.

May God the Father, God the Son, and God the Holy Spirit bless you, and keep you, and sustain you in the Light, until that day when you lay aside the garments of flesh and, entering into the realm where I shall await you, you say, "Oh, mother, I am grateful now that I have endured," and I shall place my arms around you and say, "Child, oh, child of my bosom, welcome home!"

I shall not cease the outpouring of my love, until every child of Earth is redeemed, and this dark star becomes a blazing planet of light!

I bless you this morning for unity, and for the cooperation of lifestreams who have been a part of this service to life. We shall proceed to greater accomplishment, so that the greatest good might be done for the greatest number.

The blessing of the Resurrection Flame be upon you and, beloved hearts, I invite you to come to me as you would to a mother. I thank you and I bless you.

MOTHER MARY'S OFFER TO HELP STUDENTS (II)

Beloved children of my heart, I bring you, tonight, the vital fire of my very self, to give to you of the substance which I have gathered, throughout the ages, and which forms the glory of my Causal Body. My Causal Body is the storehouse, from whence I draw forth that which is required, to answer the calls of those who need help, the blessings so much needed by the sons and daughters of Earth. Truly, it has been said that, in the history of men's prayers, THERE HAS NOT BEEN A SINGLE CALL WHICH HAS REMAINED UNANSWERED BY ME, SINCE I ACHIEVED MY POSITION OF AUTHORITY.

I am the mother of all the souls belonging to this Earth's evolutions, and, for each of these, I shall pray that they achieve the same great mastery and victorious manifestation, as my own.

Some of us, who are now rendering service to mankind have been given the privilege and opportunity of a motherhood, wherein, a particular Avatar or Christ Being was guarded. We spent many embodiments previous to the one in which such an Avatar was to be born, preparing for such motherhood. We also spent much time at inner levels, being trained in the powers of protecting and guiding those particular souls, whom we later brought into physical birth. Thus did I qualify to bring the Master, Jesus, into his final physical embodiment here.

Nothing has caused more conflict, between right-thinking men and women, than the possibility of intercession before the Throne of the Heavenly Father, by those who have attained their eternal freedom. I am quite sure that a sect,

who protested against the possibility of such intercession, has not fully understood the true meaning of the Law. As I am the one called upon the most, perhaps, by a great number of mankind, to intercede on behalf of the souls of men, it is the subject with which I can deal more delicately and yet, more clearly, than almost any other one.

Within your own, precious, hearts is the Flame of Immortal Life, streaming from the heart of your own central source – God! WITHIN YOUR HEART IS GOD IN ACTION, AND THERE IS NO POWER THAT CAN EVER SEPARATE YOU FROM THAT, HERE OR HEREAFTER! No fear of eternal damnation, no requirement of creed or intermediary, has any power to interfere when the soul determines, within itself, to return to God, in oneness of consciousness. Even in your unascended realm, the prayer of a good friend gives the strength and vital essence of someone interested in you, which adds to the impetus of your aspiration, that rises to the throne of the one Father. This added impetus magnetizes greater release to bless you, on the return current of that energy. Then, why cannot those of us who are your friends, in this realm, also intercede for you, just in the capacity of elder brothers and sisters, not because of position, not because of place, but because we are friends! We are vitally and deeply interested in your life, interested in you well-being, interested in your development. Then, why deny us the same right of access to the Father, on your behalf, that you give freely one to another?

How often do the words, “pray for me” come from the lips of one who is going into trial? How often have you asked a heart-friend, a parent, a child, to intercede, on your behalf, before The Eternal? In like manner, those who come, in

earnestness, to me, may ask for my intercession for themselves, or for a friend. This will add, to their small efforts, the strength and vital essence of my prayers and calls. The plea to me, for intercession, enables me to release all the magnetic power of those centuries of becoming free. I am merely a friend, giving of my life, and drawing those currents from the higher realms, that the conscious soul of the aspirant cannot yet reach.

By reason of certain applications and developments, some of us are able to reach closer into the heart of the Father. Then, becoming impregnated with the very substance of that life, health, vitality and fire, we return, brimming over with the essence of divinity. We shower this light essence upon those who have called for help – each of us being merely messengers – who embody the one life, the one principle of God. Each of us is a grail, that carries the assistance needed from God into the world of form. Man does not divide his allegiance to the one God when he asks assistance of friendship. Therefore, to you within this room, who wish the intercession of Mary, I COME, not for the purpose of worship, not for the purpose of idolatry, but with the same friendship and comradeship that you have one for another, magnified by my powers of greater freedom. Now, when you go forth, again, into the world, at the close of this class, carry this great truth everywhere you can – that the intercession of the Saints, on behalf of mankind, is but the same activity of invocation, adoration and devotion which you send up in group work, when you intercede on behalf of unborn children, on behalf of those passing through the veil called “death,” on behalf of the crippled or the insane. Every time when your consciousness intercedes on behalf of those

less fortunate than you, and your hand is offered to help them, your other hand is reaching up to those above you. I see you are comprehending this quite clearly, and I thank you.

MOTHER MARY'S OFFER TO HELP STUDENTS (III)

Beloved and blessed children of God, my own "heart children," how often have you stood before me, having been called by the Karmic Board to receive new opportunity for embodiment on Earth, opportunity again to "make things right" and balance past mistakes. When you thus came before me, in the Sacred Heart Temple, how often have you held, behind your back, that portion of some destructive karma which was yours to expiate in the next Earth life! Then, as one would do to a little child, I would take your hands in mine and, opening them, look upon that karma. Then, with all of my great love for you, with the help of the mercy and powers of Light which are mine, I would give you the greatest help, I could, in the creation of the best heart possible.

How many times have you and I met? When you really meet a person, what do you meet? You meet just their consciousness, is that not so? Two physical forms may be as near each other as these two microphones are here, YET THE CONSCIOUSNESS OF THOSE TWO INDIVIDUALS CAN BE MILES APART! Whether one "meets" another in person, over the telephone, or by reading his or her words upon a written page, still all "meeting" is JUST AN EXCHANGE OF CONSCIOUSNESS.

So far as we, in our octave, are concerned, most of our “meetings” with unascended lifestreams consist of receiving, from mankind, the consciousness of petitions, prayers and various other types of invocation for help, asking for some supernatural surcease from the suffering of returning, destructive karma. Lately, from dedicated groups of consecrated individuals, here, the sweet perfume of prayer rises to us without a request or desire for some special assistance, just gratitude for your own being, gratitude for our friendship, and for our desire and ability to give you our help, when it is needed.

Now, dear hearts, we are always so grateful for whatever consciousness you do give to us, for YOUR ATTENTION UPON US GIVES US THE ONLY “OPEN DOOR” WE HAVE, into your worlds, through which we can answer your calls and give you the help required. WE WANT YOU TO CALL TO US WHEN YOU HAVE PROBLEMS AND DISTRESSES TO HANDLE, for we have become masters of those problems in the physical appearance world, and have earned the right to abide in these octaves of God's eternal peace and perfection, ready to help you.

After all, just what are those problems? They are nothing, more or less, than energy, vibrating too slowly to produce perfection. By the power of love and light, which we have become, we can project our light into that energy, and raise it into a vibratory action which cannot produce distress, of any kind. WHATEVER YOUR PROBLEMS MAY BE, THINK UPON ME AND I SHALL NOT FAIL TO ANSWER YOU, IMMEDIATELY. I am as real as you are, shall we say, more real than you are in your outer consciousness, for my entire being has become eternally changeless God-Perfection!

Remember, I have walked the dear Earth as you have done, and have suffered many of the variances of human experience upon this planet, many of its insults, and, later, many of its praises. I am a woman who wore a flesh form, bore an infant son, held that infant in my arms, cared for him and watched that little body grow. If you can think of me as a very real being and divine friend, letting our friendship grow in strength and efficacy as the days go by, who among you can foresee what a tremendous service, to all life, we may be able to render, together?

Why could not any soul, sincerely consecrated to the drawing forth of God's loving care and healing power, for his people, be efficacious in that service and, calling to us, enable us to establish a focus of healing for the transmutation of the distresses of certain individuals, for that matter, for a whole city? Such a dedicated lifestream, long ago, offered us similar opportunity to establish such a healing shrine, on a rocky hillside in France (the Shrine of Lourdes) builded to its present efficacy by the faith of those who come for help, but who know not how and care not how they are restored.

At Lourdes or Fatima, people have faith enough to accept healing, throw away their crutches, and become free of distress, yet, in those holy shrines, it is only the Luminous Presence of myself. HERE, I AM IN PERSON. In God's mighty name "I AM," LET GO OF IMPERFECTION and become myself in action in the world of form! We would not continuously remind you of the possibility of such manifestation of the gifts of God, acting through you, if they were not possible of accomplishment. True, your worlds seem to be filled with many tasks, but in my unascended state, so were mine! One of the peculiarities of the human mind is to allow it so say,

“Yes, that is all right for Mary or her son, but not for me,” (which is a repellent shell around you), rejecting the blessings which can be yours TODAY! Jesus’ mission was to manifest God through man! IT IS YOUR MISSION, ALSO. From Jesus, the angelic kingdom and all of the Ascended Host, I give my love and gifts to you.

I worked alone, in the power of beloved Maitreya, with the help of blessed Jesus and Joseph, but it was not an easy task all those years, except for that wonderful illumined faith, that illumined faith in the goodness of God, which drew me forth from the human creation and helped us hold the immaculate concept, until that concept was manifest in human form. Now that concept I hold for you – take it or not. One day I shall meet you, here or there, and I shall again remind you, “Beloved child, I have been holding for you that immaculate concept – now we must learn to hold it for ourselves and for each other.”

“Faith without works is dead,” you have heard said, and there is a great deal of truth in that statement. You see, it is not a real, deep and true faith, if there are no works to support it. I saw my beloved son raise the so-called “dead” body of Lazarus, which had been entombed for some time, and surrounded not only by the winding cloths of death, but also by the “winding cloths” of the grief and despair of his loved ones. I watched the beloved Jesus reach forth his hands toward Lazarus and, through him, God’s great infinite restoring power of life and light flowed, raising and making completely whole again, a body which was so diseased.

I have seen men, women and children, who had been blind from birth, those who had never seen the blue of the

sky, or the bright green of the early Spring, open their eyes and see, for the first time in this embodiment, able to enjoy the beauties of life, all done through the releasing of the currents of God's healing light, directed through the channel of a single lifestream (beloved Jesus) who was completely consecrated and dedicated to "his Father's business."

At this time, and for some time ahead, the beloved Jesus, Saint Germain, beloved Raphael and the angelic host, as well as myself, in fact all of us who are particularly concerned with the freeing of the Earth, are going to endeavor TO MAKE YOU FEEL OUR CLOSENESS TO YOU, to feel that we are living, breathing beings, just as responsive to you as a trusted friend would be, one whom you would call on the telephone to ask a favor. You know that friend would respond, instantly, to your call. THAT IS THE FEELING OF SPIRITUAL PARTNERSHIP WHICH IS OF THE NEW AGE. IT IS THE ERA OF YOUR MASTER, OUR BELOVED SAINT GERMAIN, THE AGE OF THE PRACTICAL PARTNERSHIP BETWEEN THE ANGELIC HOST AND UNASCENDED MANKIND. IT IS THE AGE OF THE PARTNERSHIP BETWEEN MANKIND AND THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM AND THAT AGE HAS ALREADY BEGUN TO COME INTO MANIFESTATION.

**THE CONCEPT OF MAN CREATED
IN THE IMAGE OF GOD**

By Beloved Mother Mary

I have come close into the atmosphere of Earth this holy season. It is naturally so. You come when you are called, when your name is spoken, when your intercession is asked. You come, even unascended, to those to whom you love to give the assistance, the benediction and the strength of your lifestream, when you are invited so to do.

Through this season, dedicated to the advent of my beloved son upon this sorrowing planet, the door is open for me, also, and I come close to the children of Earth, the children of my bosom, the children of my heart. While I have proximity to their consciousness, while they are thinking upon me and while their words rise in prayer and song, I endeavor to convey, with clarity and strong pressure, the immaculate concept, which I hold for each such a one, for each of you, and every soul upon this planet.

Individuals who are to become parents do not understand ANYTHING of what they might do to cooperate with the body elemental and the builders of form, in the creation of an instrument of great perfection through which the lifestream functioning could serve. If, particularly the women of the race could come to an understanding of their part in the actual forming of the nature of the child they hold, we could redeem this race so much more rapidly – but for the most part they allow nature and the builders of form, and the body elemental, to continue the miraculous and marvelous process of the creation of this physical instrument and

marvel for a moment at the miracle of birth!

Beloved ones, I know of what I speak, having passed through an experience and an initiation which very few women upon this Earth have ever been forced to pass! Have you thought of the flawless lifestream of the Master Jesus, of the beauty of the emotional world, so filled with love and light, that he was chosen to be a representative to mankind of the Father of the entire system – an emotional body as delicate, as gentle as a dove, and yet as strong in its mighty faith as was required, a mental body so alert and receptive to the direction of the God-Self and the Presence, a delicate etheric garment magnificent, without blemish, without one scar or one stain – that is the being who I looked upon before I even asked for opportunity to prepare a physical garment fitting for the habitation of such a spirit.

The Preparation of the Expectant Mother

Have you ever thought how it would be if for nine full months you could not allow even one ripple of energy pass through your emotions, your mind, your memory, your words or your actions that would make the slightest stigmata upon the coming Avatar!

Beloved ones, that service that I rendered helps me to know what the women of the race could do, were they, the moment that they knew they were with child, to endeavor to hold themselves emotionally at peace, tuning into my vibratory action or that of beloved Kwan Yin, keeping their minds upon clean and pure and beautiful thoughts, washing their

memories of the impurities of the past, and keep their physical bodies as temples of the Most High Living God!

It is my dream and my prayer, and that of Kwan Yin, that a day shall come when every mother will kneel as I did, before Gabriel, and consecrate all of the energies of the lifestream to preparing the most perfect vehicle for the incoming soul – when every mother may say, “Behold the handmaiden of the Lord,” when there may be no mother in shame, in fear, distress, no mother, who through arrogance or vanity wishes to destroy the symmetry of her form, and none that would wish to destroy the life in her body. This must appear on Earth, beloved ones, for I, who works in the Sacred Heart Temple, I have looked upon the lifestreams that wait embodiment. That elemental substance which is the soul’s heritage, I have endeavored to purify.

Answering Your Prayers

Beloved children of the one God, there are many prayers going up to me from sick beds, from death beds, from birth beds – there are prayers and there are masses and there are calls, and all of that is gathered by the great Silent Watchers of the various continents and it has formed a magnificent radiation into the higher atmosphere, over which we are returning the benediction and the blessing of the light, into the hearts of the student body and that of all mankind.

I remind you again, as I did long ago, you are the Diamond Heart, fashioned from my own hands, with my own heart’s love – each cell, each lifestream polished and brought to its fullest luster and through this Diamond Heart

may the currents of healing, the currents of peace and the currents of purity, the currents and radiation of healing and light flow to mankind through the world.

On this Christmas Eve, the entire planet is receiving that benediction, that blessing, that outpouring, as the first Holy Christ Mass is commemorated. Some of you have been thinking on that and I have, of course, myself today, for we are individuals like unto you. We have memories, too, but out of them have been taken all of the barbs and all of the sadness and all of the bitterness and only the sweetness and the perfume remains, and when we recount our tales, as sometimes we do, we have individuals who say they are only supposed to remember the happy things – how then do they bring to mind those things that were of travail?

I have thought back, today, to the times of the first Christmas and some of you wondered why I made that journey from Nazareth into Bethlehem. I, myself, in that time had certain thoughts about the wisdom of taking such a precious child upon a long and weary way, and yet the records and the prophecies had said, that in Bethlehem should be born the Beloved One. But then, again, within me there rose that same tremendous impulse that I always felt was the approach of the angelic host, and I said, “I shall make this journey with you.” So we went.

My Luminous Presence is With You

As you come to your midnight hour, and as we come to the climax of our outpouring of the Christmas Season, I will be, through my Luminous Presence, in every church, on every altar, in every home where my presence is thought of, or my son's name or birthday is kept.

Thank you for the opportunity of entering into your worlds, and thank you for patience in listening to just another woman who wants to see the world free, all of it, just as I saw Jesus on Bethany's Hill transfigured, triumphant and I knew for him there was no more sorrow.

Thank you and a holy, holy Christmas and a magnificent God-victorious New Year! When you find your inner bodies difficult to master, think about what would you do if you were carrying a CHRIST WITHIN you and one wrong emotion or thought would necessitate the builders of form to abandon that embryo. The timing, the cosmic second, would be set off, while another mother was found! There was no time for a re-conception – and what do YOU hold in your hearts? THE SAME CHRIST! Do you hold your responsibility as I did? Let me help you! That is my reason for being.

STRENGTHENING THE FAMILY UNIT
By Beloved Mother Mary

To hold the divine picture for yourself is pleasant, for every man and woman and child instinctively can accept a divine picture for the ego, but to hold that divine picture for someone else is a discipline, and this is the service I will ask you to render to life. Each of you see the rest of the world through your consciousness and your senses, and the recording is not always either pleasing to you nor comfortable – but, there is a shining Presence, a starry-eyed God or Goddess waiting to externalize through every human form. If you cannot yet yourself hold that concept, if you will ask me I will help you to picturize the perfection for another. Then hold that, as I held the picture for my son against the disintegrating forces of gossip, of suggestion, and all the many constant thoughts, feelings and words that are directed by the outer consciousness toward the human race.

If you had a sculptured piece of marble and it were constantly chipped by a sharp instrument, in the course of a week you would have a distortion. Yet that is what men and women do one to another. When something displeases, and when something is seemingly out of order, they drive their feelings into the concept they hold, and charge it strongly into the world of the other.

Those now who desire to hold this immaculate concept with me, have opportunity. we used to say, Jesus and I, many times, “How blessed are the peacemakers.” We had peacemakers in our small community, and we had dissenters. It is always thus, but the lifestream who covers the faults and failings of another in the cloak of the silence, the

lifestream who endeavors to understand the motive behind seemingly unnecessary passions, the lifestream who pours oil on the troubled waters, is most truly a blessing, particularly to those who are trying to render service to the masses.

This morning (December 8), millions of men and women knelt, and their songs and prayers rose to my heart from every continent upon this terrestrial globe. It was a magnificent outpouring. The energies that came into my use and consciousness have exceeded my own heart's fondest dreams. All of this energy I have qualified with the power to be released through the Holy Christ Self, to give that immaculate concept to every lifestream. It is returning now in Blue Flame into your minds, and into the minds of the great orthodox masses, who call mostly for help, seldom for illumination, and almost never for understanding of the way to become that which "I AM."

Beloved children, I am grateful for this opportunity, for as I speak to you I send forth this flame and ray to every lifestream who might choose to understand my service to life. May I say, blessed are you who endeavor to find your Presence. Blessed are you who are strong enough to charge the perfection of your Presence into your fellowmen. Blessed are you who desire to be peacemakers, for the world is already too filled with the dissensions which rise from discontent.

In the name of my beloved son, in my own name, and in the name of Saint Germain, I bless your families. Family life has always been my particular interest, the mothers, the fathers, and the children. As I am given opportunity through the Cosmic Law, and as the great sponsor for 1954 – the Master Morya – has asked me to assist him, I shall endeavor

to make family life, throughout the world, something of which to be proud, something that is a unit which gives confidence, security, strength and peace to the individuals who share it, something that makes the home a place that is eagerly sought – a grail in which the new strength is gathered, that the lifestream going forth again into the world may be the stronger and the purer because of the sanctity of that home.

THE HOME IS THE TEMPLE OF THE FAMILY UNIT. It was builded to be a grail and a sanctuary. It was builded to be a cooperative focus of concentrated power, from which every member could drink, where their bodies might lie asleep at night in perfect security and peace, where their inner selves might find stimulus to go forth again into the world of form, where each person might find the others standing behind them with a feeling of confidence and faith in their ability to perform some service for the good of the race.

The family was made as a unit to draw the powers of the Sacred Fire and the blessing of God, in concentrative and cooperative prayer. The family unit is not understood by even the students, as a concentrated focus, a grail through which the gifts of God should enrich and strengthen each member. That is why your communistic doctrine is impossible, even looking at it from a socialistic standpoint, because to take great numbers of children, great numbers of grown people, and impersonally train them, is to deny them the focus of love which can be found only in a divine and holy family. Oh, schools, yes, are beautiful and they will render a great service in the new age, but the holy family which gives the young people an opportunity to grow, to mature and to go forth, will be re-established.

**ANGELS ARE REAL FRIENDS AND ALWAYS ANSWER
YOUR CALL**

By Beloved Mother Mary

Once you have felt the pressure of the power of some of these mighty angels (and you can feel that pressure by placing your attention upon them and asking for their blessing of protection, healing, or whatever your need may be you will be grateful) indeed, to have them as your constant and all-powerful friends of light, as you progress along life's path with your hand in the Hand of God, serving your fellowman and imprisoned life, everywhere.

It is the MOST TREMENDOUS JOY TO SERVE GOD – beloved ones – especially when you have the great buoyancy of the angelic host to sustain your enthusiasm in that service, when you have the angels' faith to sustain your TRUST IN GOD, when you have the healing power of the angelic host instantly available at your call to resuscitate and revivify the atomic structure and when you have the full, angelic momentum of Violet Fire at your command to use for the purifying of those destructive etheric records, which may still be in your world and which are the causes and cores of all distressing appearances!

As one who once wore an Earth-body similar to yours, I can tell you that neither Joseph, Jesus, nor myself could have been victorious in our association with the mankind and human appearances of that day, nor in my association with the disciples in the establishment of the Christian Dispensation, if it had not been for the constant presence and loving care of the mighty Archangels and the angelic host. I have said this, over and over again. For all eternity I shall be

grateful for their vigilance, care of me and service to me. You, who have been present here during the visitations of those great Archangels (when the addresses for their book were given), you, who therefore have in your worlds, at least some of the substance of their very life – know something of what I meant.

Just think of those great and mighty beings who also deal with other planets and other universes than this one and yet give their life and attention to a few unascended lifestreams, in the hope of awakening within those consciousnesses the same love which they have for life and the same desire and determination to have that life free. Grateful am I, indeed, as one who was also a beneficiary of their outpouring, that you have these great Archangels as your friends, too. I am grateful, too, that you know something of their service to life and that you are willing to call them by name and feel the radiation of their presence with you.

Without the assistance of the angelic host, mankind could not enter into this millennium and its new order, which our beloved Saint Germain is bringing forth now. The angelic host are a primal part of the great ceremonial activities which will delight you as they come forth in this New Age. These angels are graceful in the extreme, humble and yet so powerful, so obedient and willing to do the will of God, as expressed through any of us. Many a time I have sent those legions of my own to places where there were the sick, the destitute and the distressed. Those angels – so beautiful – with shining wings of light, beautiful golden hair and scintillating garments of iridescent hues, just bowed humbly before me and willingly went into those places where the suffering was so great. Many, many times their assistance was

rejected because of unbelief and a lack of acceptance of their services. Many times the people to whom the assistance was sent, in answer to their prayers, did not accept their help when it came but never once, although those angels returned with their mission unfulfilled, did they ever feel discouraged. They just bowed humbly before us, waiting for the next expression of our will. Sometimes the same angel would return to the same individual again and again until that one, in a moment of grace, could and did accept the gift of healing or whatsoever it was that I had sent in answer to their prayer.

You will find the angelic host so easy to work with! They are not beings of either logic or of reason, but they are beings of such transcendent, divine Love! They are intelligent – yes – very intelligent! But their love responds INSTANTLY to the direction of any God-being or unascended being who will earnestly call to them in the name and authority of their own individualized I AM Presence. Especially do they respond to those of you who know many of them by name and who call to them daily.

I have seen groups of angels from the Sacred Heart Temple, from Zadkiel's Temple and in many of the other temples in our octave, in the midst of performing one of their lovely rituals in gratitude for life to the Sun or in one of their Fire Dances. Even as they were in motion, have I seen them register the call for help of some kind from those among you, who know of them. Then, as quickly as possible, they would gracefully complete that which they were doing and come instantly into your aura or that of your loved one, who needed their assistance.

There is no such thing as an angel who does not answer a call from any individual, not only those of you who know of the wider service of the angelic host – but of any soul who needs help! Those of you who know the names of the seven Great Archangels and their Archaii and know the names of many of the Great Cherubim and angelic host, are particularly blessed, for you have a closer communion with these beings because of that. This close feeling of association can be builded into quite a momentum, until you REALLY FEEL, right here in the physical appearance world, that you are on “close terms” with one or more of them. That affinity oftentimes is consummated while your physical body sleeps at night. Your angel-guard often accompanies you to the Royal Teton or some other retreat, where the Ascended Masters are gathered together. You are then enabled to counsel with them and learn much from them. This angel-guard may be either your ministering angel or, as we have just said, one with whom you have developed a particularly close feeling of divine love and devotion.

Beloved ones, during this year which we are just now entering, PLEASE ANCHOR, WITHIN YOURSELVES, THE CONSCIOUSNESS THAT THE ANGELIC HOST ARE AS REAL TO YOU AS YOU ARE TO EACH OTHER. They are far more willing to assist you than the average human being, FOR TO SERVE LIFE IS THEIR ONLY REASON FOR BEING!

Tonight, from the heart of the Great Central Sun of this system, I do invoke the most powerful healing essence into this room, to heal the soul, the mind, the feelings, the bodies and affairs of every blessed one, using the fully-gathered momentum of my healing consciousness so to do. Then I amplify that to include all who now (or ever did) belong to

our beloved Saint Germain's activities. I decree that this same radiation from beloved Raphael's Legions shall be established in, through and around every sanctuary and group under this radiation from this night on.

Now, my children, LET GO, LET GO, LET GO, of the appearances of lack, ill health and discordant appearances of any kind which are disturbing you! From now on, LIVE IN THE ACCEPTANCE OF PERFECTION, NOW MADE MANIFEST! Always know that, as your mother, I am as available to you with my healing help as is the most loving mother on Earth – even more so, because my consciousness is all-encompassing! I can hear the calls to “Mary” coming from your heart, even though such a call be inaudible to human ears!

ARCHANGEL GABRIEL WILL HELP YOU

By Beloved Mother Mary

At this time, I would like to share with you, again, some knowledge about the services offered by the great Archangel Gabriel. This great Archangel, as you know, helps all to hold the immaculate concept. How much have you thought about that? To many of you, your Presence is a lovely figure, off in the atmosphere, feeding light and life into your physical form, through your silver cord. You are most certainly glad it is there, but is your Presence not pretty abstract to you?

We have told you, previously, that there are about ten billion souls belonging to the evolutions of your Earth, not all of them embodied at once, however. That blessed Archangel Gabriel has voluntarily taken it, upon himself, to become

acquainted with the divinity of each one of you, your own beloved I AM Presence, to learn its nature, its colorings, and he has taken this obligation, as well as the obligation of holding the immaculate concept of perfection for the entire ten billion souls who are to evolve here! Believe me, dear hearts! That is a task – a task which, as a rule, only the Silent Watchers, themselves, take on. So, IF YOU WANT TO KNOW MORE ABOUT THE PERFECTION YOU SHOULD BE, AND HOW YOU CAN ACHIEVE THAT PERFECTION, HOW ABOUT SPEAKING, FOR A FEW MOMENTS EVERY DAY, TO BELOVED GABRIEL?

I assure you, he knows more about your Presence than your outer mind and etheric consciousness can possibly know, at this time, and he will give to you a tremendous radiation of his love, light and wisdom.

HELPING THE ANGELIC HOST
An Address by the Beloved Mother Mary

The angelic host are the representatives of love. They are the embodiment of the divine thought and feeling of the Godhead, and their bodies are made up of the pure electronic light. These beautiful bodies are pure God-essence, vibrating at the highest speed, and express the most perfect tone of love and light in the universe.

In order for these Perfected Beings to render service to men in the outer world, they must descend into the sphere of activity in which their service is to take place, and in so doing, their bodies undergo a change in vibratory action, corresponding to the sphere or plane in which they are serving, in order that the electronic substance in the lower sphere might receive the full radiation that they bring. If they remained in their pure and perfect Electronic Bodies, the vibratory action of their release of love and light, healing, purity and peace, would be so rapid, that the denser and coarser vibrations of the lower sphere would record but a very small part of their outpouring.

The Service of Archangel Michael

A GREAT MANY OF THE ANGELIC HOST, PARTICULARLY THE CHERUBIM, HAVE NEVER FUNCTIONED IN THE LOWER SPHERES, REMAINING CONSTANTLY ABOVE THE VIBRATORY ACTION OF DISCORD, as represented by the four outermost spheres of the kingdom today. HOWEVER, ARCHANGEL MICHAEL AND HIS LEGIONS ARE PARTICULARLY ENDOWED WITH THE CAPACITY TO FUNCTION IN THE MENTAL, ETHERIC AND EMOTIONAL PLANES, and they take for this purpose, vehicles made up of the purest substance that these planes

can offer. This brings them much closer to the sense consciousness of the people and makes it possible, from time to time, for the veil to be parted and the veiled glory of the angelic form to be revealed to some of the astute members of the human kingdom. The people who admire the beauty and perfection of the angelic host little realize that their splendor is dimmed by mercy, and that the awe-inspiring presence of these mighty beings is but a limited expression of their true perfection, when functioning in the higher octaves.

Ascended Masters and the Angelic Host

The advent of the sacred season places the attention of mankind upon the members of the Spiritual Hierarchy, the heavenly host, and the angels. This allows a tremendous outpouring from the perfected side of life and draws into the lower spheres many thousands of those representatives of love, who perform a service and give a radiation through the mental, emotional, etheric and physical kingdoms, by identifying themselves with the atoms that make up these various realms.

The Ascended Master, under whose direction the angelic host work, directs the cosmic rays and assists the angelic brothers in the process of lowering the vibratory action of their bodies to a point where they can tangibly assist the kingdom in which they are temporarily stationed, and when the Master withdraws the ray, the angels automatically increase their vibration and return to their former estate. That is why you have seen, in the representations of the early artists, the rays directed by the Master, and the angel representing the culminating point of such a ray.

The Gifts of the Angelic Host

Let us be among those who can, and will, receive, joyously and happily, the gifts and powers of the angelic host and the glory of freedom that is part and parcel of your being, and the divine radiation which is that of the Holy Season and make of it whatsoever you require, to manifest God-perfection. Will you do this? As your mother, it is my desire, my hope, my prayer that you shall so accept, by the power of my love for you, those gifts we all have for you, particularly the angelic host at this time.

Oh, yes, you say, “But the years take toll, they show, and I yearn for the ‘over there.’ “ Have you thought, beloved ones, why they have no mirrors or calendars at Luxor and that your “over there” is just what you make here! So straighten your spines and BE like Sanat Kumara, the youth of eternal summers! If you do not like what you see in the mirror, through the power of acceptance do not look upon it, but you can feel the radiation and gifts which are ours at all times. NOW, beloved ones, accept that feeling, that healing essence which is the gift of my life flowing into, through and around you and around all in distress, removing the cause and core of that distress and replacing it by God-happiness, right here and right now!

How You Can Help

Here we have the particular service that I feel you can render during this season: ANY OF THE ANGELIC BROTHERHOOD CAN BE OFFERED THE FULL USE OF YOUR INNER BOD-

IES, FOR A TEMPORARY HABITATION, in order to form a radiating focus in the lower spheres. This provides for them a set of vehicles, and obviates the necessity of the Masters to use tremendous force to create temporary vehicles for the angelic brothers, and saves the force required by the Master in holding the ray, that the angel might be sustained in the lower realm. In this way, the angels and men working together as conscious members in God's service would form a tie of brotherhood, based on cooperative service, and their very close association would develop a spiritual affinity and consciousness, and through the blending of the two lines of evolution, both parties would be tremendously accelerated in their spiritual evolution and the tremendous force of the Gods could be utilized in another manner for the good of all.

In the coming days, when the Ascended Master Saint Germain fully takes command of the predominant consciousness of the people, the angels and men will consciously and constantly abide with each other and be co-workers in both kingdoms, but in following out the above suggestion, I would say that the assistance to the lower spheres, through the anchorage of countless angels, who are radiating centers of love, kindness, patience, beauty and perfection, would reveal to you the full truth of this.

Becoming a Co-Worker

As my service is directly concerned with the angelic host, and as I see countless opportunities for the establishment of members of that brotherhood in the many places where mankind is in such distress and agony of body and soul, I would that the students understood, more fully, how they

might become conscious co-workers with me, in offering the bodies of all people in distress and those incarcerated, to the Ascended Host, and the angelic beings, who would establish themselves within the strata of the mental, emotional, etheric and physical distress, would, by RADIATION change its quality into perfection.

The Secret of Holding Our Grace Sustained

Now, tonight, as I said – I AM YOUR MOTHER and I am speaking to you with a Mother's love, just as I spoke to Jesus. I say to each and every one of you: You are a magnificent Being of Light! Your Holy Christ Self is expanding its beauty and perfection through you and is expanding the perfume of its presence into the atmosphere about you. One of the melodies of the Music of the Spheres is flooding your world with the harmony of your own individual keynote of expression – all of this made possible for you and personally belonging to you as your divine birthright, through the gift of life, which flows to you through your silver cord from your own individualized God-Presence I AM. YOUR OWN CHERUBIM CAN ALSO BE VISIBLE AND TANGIBLE TO YOUR PHYSICAL SIGHT, WHEN YOU DESIRE IT ENOUGH, as well as the magnificent angels of our legions, which often walk by your side. Think about this! This is the ABSOLUTE GOD-TRUTH ABOUT YOU! TRY TO HOLD THIS PICTURE OF PERFECTION FOR YOURSELF. IF YOU WISH, YOU MAY ASK YOUR CHERUBIM TO HELP YOU HOLD THAT PICTURE AND CONSCIOUSNESS.

The secret of sustaining that consciousness and feeling of divine grace lies mostly in your remaining within that feeling

and radiation, until it has sufficiently penetrated and saturated the substance of your four lower bodies – not letting your attention be diverted or drawn below the vibratory action which we have established around you. We have often said that if, after an address, each one of you literally could be enfolded in the arms of one of the angels of light, be transported to your own homes and placed in your beds without any contact with other individuals or things of this world of form – then if you could sleep the night through in that same radiation, how much more efficacious would be our assistance to you!

In the Ascended Masters' Retreats, that is why the chelas progress more rapidly. You blessed ones, who serve in the outer world, having to travel back and forth to meetings through means of conveyance, have the vibrations of your worlds raised as you enter these sanctuaries and take part in the services. Then, after the meeting has been closed, you leave the sanctified altar and sanctuary, having become much more sensitized than the ordinary individual and subject to more of the lower vibrations of the masses of the people. This is not experienced by the chela in the retreat. Each one needs to protect himself or herself after such meetings, one could use Archangel Michael's protective shield here with great efficacy.

For instance, in our retreat (the Resurrection Temple), after we have talked to our chelas, giving them instruction on the law, those chelas are immediately returned to beautiful quarters, where angels attend them. Here they are allowed to lie down, completely undisturbed, and assimilate the instruction which has just been given them. Then, when they are ready for their next lesson, they do not have to raise

themselves again to the point of contact in consciousness with their instructor – whoever that may be. Now, greater assistance to this end will come, in time, to all. WE ARE GIVING YOU EVERY GOD-HELP THE COSMIC LAW WILL PERMIT, BELIEVE US!

Before you come to a meeting, beloved ones, we send into your homes an angel, who “tunes up” the vibratory action of your four lower bodies. In many ways, they clear your path, protect you and try to sustain as much harmony as possible in, through and around you, so that the raising of your consciousness to those of the Ascended Ones officiating at your meeting does not become entirely a “last minute affair,” when you enter into the vibrations of a sacred sanctuary and then quickly into the vibratory action of the Ascended Ones. You see, the Ascended Masters' radiation, even when we lower it, is vibrating very much more rapidly than the energies in the emotional, mental, etheric and physical vehicles of any person outside of an Ascended Masters' Retreat.

The purpose of the music, the visualization and devotion to the Master or Archangel to whom the meeting is dedicated is to draw all those four vehicles, of everyone there, high into the vibrations of the Masters' presence. The better that can be done, the less energy the Presiding Master must release from his world to make the contact with your outer mind, thus, the more he has to release to bless you during the meeting. Do you see? However, we understand that, in your world of today, as you are all more or less engaged in the dissolving of various karmic debts (certainly not one of the least of these being the necessity of “earning a living” in

the outer world), that you can but do your best (and may I say that yours has been a VERY GOOD “BEST!”) We are grateful, indeed, that you take the time and have the interest to come and listen to us, thus receiving at least SOME of that grace which is ours, even though ALL of it is not always sustained in your worlds!

Note (Editor of “The Bridge”): Perhaps some of our gentle readers may not clearly understand what our beloved Mary meant in her reference to “your cherubim.” About five years ago, our beloved Saint Germain secured the interest of certain cherubim, who willingly offered to abide within the personal auras of sincere chelas, who were willingly engaged, not only in freeing themselves from the limitations of the ages, but who were earnestly interested in helping to free all mankind, as well. Those cherubim have remained with those lifestreams, and will stay with them, until their ascension is completed. Recently the Great Ones have told us that EVERY SINCERE STUDENT WHO HAS BEEN IN “THE BRIDGE” ACTIVITY FOR AT LEAST ONE FULL YEAR AND WHO MAKES DAILY APPLICATION FOR HIMSELF AND OTHERS, HAS HAD SUCH A LIVING CHERUBIM ANCHORED IN HIS OR HER PERSONAL AURA. If you have such a God-friend in your world, be sure to consciously acknowledge its presence with you a least once a day. You can become very well acquainted with such a one and that cherubim can, and will, give you much help, unto your eternal freedom in the light!

UNINTERRUPTED HARMONY

Address By Beloved Mother Mary

I come to give to you my feeling of the kingdom of harmony! Will you accept it?

Oh, thou beloved Holy Christ Self of each and everyone, I charge you, in the name of my beloved son, the Ascended Jesus Christ, to command the emotional bodies, the mental bodies, the etheric and physical bodies this day, with the vibratory action of the Ascended Masters' uninterrupted harmony! Relieve and release the pressure of all outer tension. Give conviction to the emotional world of our presence and reality and desire to befriend all that lives! Help them to realize the moment our names are spoken and their attention is placed on us, that very moment we respond – in person, if possible – if not, then in our Luminous Presence of Light. In the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ, I call for God-protection in, through and around you, my beloved of the light!

Oh, thou great emotional body, wherein is stored the energy of acceptance and the energy of unbelief, in the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ, OPEN THYSELF to the acceptance of all that I am!

Oh, thou mental body, in which is stored all the distortions of the recognition of imperfection, open thyself to the immaculate concept of the Deity anchored in these hearts.

Oh, thou etheric body, in the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ, I command you to LET GO, LET GO, LET GO of every record wherein these lifestreams have failed, where they have not lived up to their light, every record and

memory of distrust, suspicion, and imperfection of every kind. Let go, let go, let go of these etheric records into the Violet Transmuting Flame, and let these records be no more!

Oh, thou beloved physical body, in the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ, I call to you to send forth into this Violet Flame, every imperfect record of age, disintegration. LET GO, LET GO, LET GO and be thou no more!

What I have called forth in, through, and around each one of these blessed lifestreams, oh, powers of God, I call forth now on behalf of ALL MANKIND, and every lifestream who requires healing and assistance of any kind! May these words be issued, and re-issued, through the emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies of ALL LIFE, until there is no longer a lifestream on this planet, embodied or to come, who knows distress or imperfection of any kind.

Oh, beloved infinite God I AM, I thank you for the privilege of acting in this physical appearance world, speaking to the hearts and minds of the faithful, using them as radiating centers by which my gifts may flow to all mankind!

LOVE, A POSITIVE QUALITY

By Beloved Mother Mary

Blessed, beloved children of my heart, you who walk now as Jesus did long ago upon the same pathway toward victory and permanent God-accomplishment, I love you, enfolding you ever in the embrace and radiation of a cosmic mother's outpouring, for to me you can do no wrong. There is a

blazing light of the Immortal Flame within your hearts, which sparkles and radiates forth, so that the Silent Watchers over the vicinities in which you abide see that light and know that on Earth there is yet light in the hearts of unascended beings.

That love, beloved ones, is already alive within you and requires but the breath of our love to expand and expand and expand through you, to give a sustained blessing of grace, not only to your own vehicles and your loved ones, but to all life, everywhere.

Love is neither vague nor ephemeral. Love is one of the most positive qualities in the universe. Its cohesive power holds the atoms in place, holds the Earth in her orbit and the stars in the sky, holds the very substance that makes up your physical bodies in their proper shape and keeps the entire planetary system and galaxy in a rhythmic movement – forward – into greater light and more expression of perfection. That is the cohesive power of love divine, a love which can keep within the boundaries of this Earth and its atmosphere ten billion lifestreams, so that they do not fly into outer space, being caught in cosmic currents far beyond that which their development would endure. It is the love of Virgo, herself, and the beloved Pelleur and Amaryllis that gives to you the glory of the Springtime, the soft cushion of grass, the resuscitating power of the Earth. It is the love of the beloved Neptune and Lunara that gives you the cleansing properties of the water element. It is the love of Aries and Thor that causes the winds to blow in their season and it is the love of the Sun God and Goddess – Helios and Vesta – that gives you the very light by which you may see, as you move about on the course of your day.

LOVING SOMEONE YOU DISLIKE

By Beloved Mother Mary

Take, as your assignment, the task of loving someone your own outer consciousness is repellent toward. Don't tell them about it, because you are probably just as repellent to them. If you can do as Nada did, and many of us did in our assignments, if you can and will pour that pure, divine love in a silent, unselfish way to another person, I promise, in the name of the ascended Jesus Christ, that you will see the rejuvenation of the physical body, and a better balance of mind and emotions. You may even love an animal which you dislike.

Just love that life, until you get happiness and harmony from it, and that is your reward, as Nada 's reward was in the enjoyment of the beautiful songs and the beautiful artwork of her sisters, and in her humility, under the beloved Charity, of never letting even her father, mother or her sisters know that it was her love poured toward them, during their sleeping hours, that unfolded their talents and set them free.

My petition to my children, from a loving mother of all – a mother who made your heart and bodies, who loves you and has loved you through all the years and embodiments, while you pursued the bypasses of the senses – is that you consciously accept the God-concept for yourself.

EXPRESSING POSITIVE GOD-QUALITIES
By Beloved Mother Mary

Were Joseph and I not positive? We could have fled from Herod's army, spent that time in Egypt in that heat, returned to ordinary living. Think you not Jesus, himself, was not positive when he made that long trip over the Himalayas to see the Divine Director, to learn those magnificent words, "I AM the Resurrection and the Life"? Think you he was not positive when he went into Jerusalem and knowing the trial that was to come, was willing to give the physical body, temporarily, to the powers of evil, to PROVE there is no death? Those are the positive qualities that are required of the worthy chela of light. THERE IS NO SUCH THING, BELOVED ONES, AS LUKEWARM CHELAS. There is no such thing as the individual who is negatively good. We must have positiveness, qualified by love and understanding and manifesting it in every experience of life.

So from Jesus, himself, from the angelic kingdom, from the Spirit of Christmas, from all that it represents, I send and give my gift to you. Shall it be like the paper, burned away, or shall it be a living, breathing enthusiasm in you, to make you truly a Christ! Many sermons will be spoken today, songs will be sung, but they all feel the ONE JESUS DID THE ENTIRE JOB. Oh, beloved ones, that is not a truth – EVERY BEING MUST BECOME A DIVINE BEING, HIMSELF.

COME NOW, AWAKEN AND BE that Christ, wheresoever you are. Right here, be still, and in my presence, let go of distress and accept perfection – for yourselves and all living things! This is our Christmas gift to you. Your acceptance of our reality is your gift to us.

WHAT IS GRACE?
By Beloved Mother Mary

One of the peculiarities of the angelic host, is the capacity to read the minds of the students. I see, repeatedly, although we speak in simple terms and powers, that your consciousness says, “Oh yes, but” and it is that “but” that is a shell repelling God’s goodness from you.

Why should people, who associate with Divine Beings, who have the privilege and honor of our presence, EVER feel, for any reason, whatsoever, that there is not a power of resuscitation, there is not a power of healing in this universe, that can act here in this physical world, and that there is no gift greater than that of God, to manifest through man. It is the mission of every soul, on every planet, and particularly the children of our beloved Saint Germain, that they manifest that Godliness which, of course, is never accomplished through human will, but through the gift of grace.

I speak to you this morning on the subject of “grace.” “What is grace?” the mind will say. It is the capacity to listen to the power of God, and consciously and positively reject the powers of evil, and that grace enables you to become the fullness of itself. That is how I learned when the angels came, when the messages came, when the various and sundry warnings came, by staying in that silence, within. When carrying water from the well, when working in the garden, I constantly maintained that state of grace, and I am suggesting to you that you DEVELOP A LISTENING GRACE THROUGH THE POWER OF THE GOD, AND BE WISE ENOUGH TO BE POSITIVE, UNTIL YOU HAVE MANIFESTED PERFECTION.

Beloved Gabriel, beloved Jesus and our beloved Saint

Germain often refer to me as having exceeding grace, but I would like to say to them that I, too, received the power to sustain that grace through the great Lord Maitreya, who is now your Buddha, and through the presence of the Archangels and through the help and assistance of beloved Charity and the various members of the divine kingdom who enfolded me, as we now enfold you, as much as you will allow us to, in our feeling of love, purity and happiness.

In the name of the one living God that beats your hearts, in the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ, whom I represent, I call, today, from the heart of heaven, itself, the “grace” of the Holy Spirit, that sweet anointing from above, that descends, enters into your etheric consciousness and stirs there, again, the remembrance of the perfection which you knew, long before the world was! This “grace” of the Holy Spirit, which I call forth for you, now, releases the perfume of your own divinity, coming from that airless cell in your heart. It satisfies your soul, sublimates it and raises each of you, again, into the glorious and magnificent victory of your God-estate, from whence you have fallen, into present limitation.

“Grace” comes, alone, from the spirit and is a gift from the Godhead, itself. It is “grace” which makes it possible for those of you, among all the great numbers of people in this city, to believe that I am here, and to comprehend my words and to accept the possibility and actuality of the communion of saints with unascended beings. IT IS THAT SPIRITUAL “GRACE” WHICH ENABLES THE INDIVIDUAL TO DISCERN TRUTH. Even in your world of outer activity, that which is done gracefully – that which is done with a spirit filled with a sense of grace – brings happiness to all the individual con-

tacts. That which is done grudgingly, or through a sense of duty, oftentimes brings little of comfort or happiness to either the benefactor or the one who is the recipient of the benefaction.

This spirit of “grace” is an ephemeral activity, and yet it should be wooed, invoked and called forth by the students upon the path. Without it, one misses so many of the wonderful opportunities of each hour. You see, the sounds of the outer world are so loud that the voice of the spirit, within, can scarcely be heard.

I have been called, so kindly, “the Mother of Grace” and have been referred to as being an individual “filled with grace.” As one who abided within a state of “listening grace” through all my life, I can recommend to you the CULTIVATION OF THAT SPECIFIC RADIATION WHICH COMES FROM GOD. My children, live within a state of “listening grace,” for you never know the hour of visitation. Never do you know when the voice of God, speaking through the lips of an outer man, may be giving to you the opportunity of a lifetime! However, when you are calm and poised and your inner self is filled with that consciousness of “grace,” you can hear the word of God and see His living presence, no matter what the disguise or the form through which it manifests.

I have been told that had I not been in a state of “grace” at the instant when Gabriel chose to come and give to me the message concerning the coming of the Messiah, I would have missed him. If Joseph had not been listening, within his secret heart, we would not have heard the warning of the angel to flee before Herod’s wrath. All through our lives, in split second crises, the consciousness of harmony and

“living inside with God” made it possible for us to avert so many of the appearances that could have engulfed us.

“Grace” is of the spirit. He, who lives within that calm, radiant peace, resting on the bosom of his own eternal immortal flame, is wise, indeed. He is ever alert to the word of God in every sense and the direction of that great and majestic presence, ready for the messengers from on high, who would choose to use him.

RAISING THE CONSCIOUSNESS

By Beloved Mother Mary

The God-consciousness in the universe is an eternal, ever-present state of thought and feeling, penetrating all strata of light. Into this God-consciousness, various lifestreams have tuned, through self-conscious endeavor, to unite their thought and feeling and continuous state of being with reality. According to their capacity have they received more or less of the ultimate realization, vision and beauty, and are those individuals rated in evolution as Ascended and Cosmic Beings.

The endeavor of every aspirant, chela and student is to come to a point of realization wherein his or her individual consciousness is raised to a point where it contacts and unites itself with the cosmic truth ever-present. This raising of the consciousness is the spiritual path, and the sustaining of the consciousness in truth is the spiritual way, and the realization of the ever-present consciousness of all-good is the reward of the lifestream who has determination and

constancy to pursue this spiritual path to the fulfillment of realization.

We see, therefore, that THE ASCENSION OF CONSCIOUSNESS IS AN HOURLY PROCESS wherein the separate human consciousness, filled with its concepts and beliefs, is gradually quickened in vibratory action until by its very vibration it joins with ever-present truth, which previously vibrated so rapidly that the human consciousness was unaware of its subtle presence.

For an individual to achieve Ascended Master Consciousness, he must be eternally vigilant as to the condition of the thought and feeling bodies, as they form the vibratory action and wavelength of his state of being, and to accelerate the wavelength of the vibration of his consciousness to a point where it tunes into the Ascended Master Consciousness, the individual must entertain and maintain only those vibrations representative of the virtuous, harmonious, pure currents that form the ever-present God-consciousness of the universe and all Perfected Beings.

Great men and women who have followed in the footsteps of the Master Jesus, the Lord Gautama Buddha, and other great exemplars of good, have, by contemplation and imitation of their divine Masters, raised their consciousness to a point where it blended with and became one with the Master's. These people, while unascended, formed a perfect channel for the conducting of the Ascended Masters' particular gifts, which could pass through a consciousness only akin to their own, and these people thus became great forces for good because through individual application, their consciousness had joined to and become one with the Master's work in his name.

If you, who seek to serve God and to unite your separate selves with HIM, dwell upon the consciousness of any single Ascended Being who will train your consciousness into his or her way of thinking and feeling, this will bring about conditions and blending processes which will insure your individual ascension and make you an individualized outpost of the powers of that one. Then, all the Ascended Masters can use your consciousness as their own when it no longer dips into the vibratory action of the human state at the slightest stir of the ethers. I trust this will assist you in your earnest endeavors to sustain a realization of the consciousness “too pure to behold iniquity.”

MAGNIFYING APPEARANCES OF IMPERFECTION

By Beloved Mother Mary

Oh, sons of heaven! Daughters of heaven! Why magnify the appearance world? Together let us magnify the powers of the Lord! Thank you for accepting the feeling of this, dear heart friends! As I witness the coming of the Masters into the consciousness of the earnest students, bringing their gifts of light, their vision of things to come, and then I see the distress of the personal self of those earnest ones, the limitations and the shadows of the soul, my heart is near to bursting with the desire to convey to you, how simple it is to connect with the Christ Self. It is done by just turning your attention, your spirit and your senses to the ever-present God within your heart, allowing your energies to bask in that uplifting, healing, omnipresent consciousness of all good; FEELING THE FLAME OF YOUR OWN HEART, LIKE AN UNFOLD-

ING LOTUS, CONDUCTING THOSE GOD-QUALIFIED ENERGIES INTO THE WORLD OF FORM.

ALL OF THE GREAT MEN AND WOMEN, WHO HAVE PERFORMED THE SEEMING MIRACLES OF THE AGES, HAVE BEEN MERELY “CONDUCTORS.” My beloved Jesus was merely a “conductor” who connected the energies of his physical and inner bodies with his Father-Mother God! HE HAD SUCH PERFECT TRUST IN GOD, that NO OUTER APPEARANCE COULD EVER DRAW AN ELECTRON FROM HIS FEELING WORLD OR CAUSE HIM TO MAGNIFY IT! His feeling carries his power of accomplishment! He has offered to give this feeling to any individual who cares to accept it.

I was present in Cana, where Jesus performed his first so-called “miracle.” There he just turned his attention to the Father of All Good, and allowed the energies of his own inner bodies to change the substance of that water into electronic light – the people unconsciously qualifying it with that which they desired to manifest (which was wine). It is one of the simplest activities, just a “letting go” of the limited outer self, and connecting, inwardly, with the presence of God, allowing His power of healing, of supply or of peace, to flow into the manifestation.

Blessed ones! This should be a year of tremendous importance to you. Even if a handful of you can grasp the significance of this Law, if you can work it out in some simple manifestation, feeling the power of your own energies connecting with the power of the Christ Self – YOU WILL TRULY BE OURSELVES IN ACTION! You move around in the world of form and your senses have been in the habit of bringing, to your consciousness, reports of good and evil. Won’t you now

try to change that, by ACCEPTING ONLY THE GOOD? Will you try to remember me, as you go about your daily work and let us see what you will magnify, in the course of each day? It is a happy training and a pleasant pastime.

You know, even in your human activities, how grateful you are when friends do not magnify your weaknesses, and how grateful is the soul when there is even one who magnifies your service, your capacities and your capabilities! That is what we do, constantly! You know, some of the students are unduly concerned when we commend individuals for accomplishment. Judging from human standards, they question the wisdom of our commendation, but we are magnifying the good, while the limited outer consciousness of the student magnifies the outer appearance. If we had not magnified the good, the human race would have passed into the "second death," long ago.

THERE IS NOT ONE MEMBER OF THE SPIRITUAL HIERARCHY, WHO EVER TOOK HUMAN EMBODIMENT, WHO WOULD HAVE BEEN ABLE TO GET "HOME" GOD-FREE, IF SOME OTHER SOUL HAD NOT CHOSEN TO STAND BY AND MAGNIFY THE GOOD WITHIN THAT INCARNATED SPIRIT. Someone held the faith, held the confidence, held the trust, while the individual (engaged in cosmic service), endeavored to fulfill his mission.

MAY EVERY GOD-PRESENCE NOW INDIVIDUALIZED CHOOSE TO MAGNIFY THE GOOD IN EACH OTHER. When that is done, we shall have a universal heart, and a body, soul, and spirit made up of every lifestream belonging to the Father-Mother God, that will truly embody the nature of the World Teacher. To your hearts, to your families, to your

loved ones, I direct the energy of the flame of my Presence, for your beautiful hospitality and for your exquisite remembrance of me, in your daily life. Your devotion draws us closer and closer, and gives us opportunity, without limit, to bless you, individually, and collectively.

For myself, I shall magnify the light in your hearts, for I believe in you. You know that I helped to create those hearts and I SHALL SEE YOU GOD-FREE!

I bless you and thank you. Now I shall say “Good Evening.”

ACCEPTING ONLY PERFECTION

By Beloved Mother Mary

Jesus was positive when he made that long trip over the Himalayas to see the Divine Director, to learn those magnificent words, “I AM the Resurrection and the Life!” Was he not positive when he went into Jerusalem, knowing of the trial that was to come, yet willing to give the physical body, temporarily, to the powers of evil, to PROVE there is no death? POSITIVE QUALITIES are required of the worthy chela of Light. THERE CAN BE NO LUKEWARM CHELAS. We must be positive, qualified by love and understanding, and manifest it in every experience of life.

So from Jesus, himself, from the angelic kingdom, from all that it represents, I send and give my gift to you. Shall it be like paper, burned away, or shall it be a living, breathing enthusiasm in you, to make you truly a Christus! Many sermons will be spoken, today, songs will be sung, but they all

feel the ONE JESUS did THE ENTIRE JOB. OH, BELOVED ONES, THAT IS NOT A TRUTH – EVERY BEING MUST BECOME A DIVINE BEING, HIMSELF.

COME NOW, AWAKEN AND BE THAT CHRIST, whoever you are. Right here, be still, and in my presence, let go of distress and accept perfection – for yourselves and all living things! This is our Christmas gift to you. YOUR ACCEPTANCE OF OUR REALITY IS YOUR GIFT TO US.

HOLDING THE IMMACULATE CONCEPT OF MAN **By Beloved Mother Mary**

To hold, constantly, to the immaculate concept, amidst all the effluvia of the present untransmuted astral plane, requires a great deal of concentration upon the part of unascended beings. It required all of the energy of my life, as well as of the angels who guarded me, and the Ascended Master Saint Germain (who was Joseph), to hold the immaculate concept for Jesus, from the time of his conception and birth, through our flight to Egypt, and yet allow him full freedom to enter into the rigorous tests at Luxor, when he met, face to face, its mighty Hierarch, Serapis Bey. We, then, at divine direction, brought him back, while still a young boy, to Judea, where both he and I were labeled, by malicious individuals, as rather imperfect characters.

I held that immaculate concept, beloved ones, for him. It was comparatively easy, because he was a beautiful baby, a beautiful child, a beautiful youth and young man. When Jesus met, in consciousness, the beloved Lord Maitreya, he

had to learn to hold the divine concept for himself and his mission, because that is the Law. I held that divine concept, too, with all the energies of my being, until Good Friday.

I did my humble service, in teaching him so to do. He was born without sin or taint of this world (untransmuted karma), and he had senses more alert, because of his spiritual development. He had eyes that could see sights that you see no more, because the present civilization hides them from you through various institutions. He had ears to hear, and hands most delicate and beautiful, to touch the flower, the bird, the rabbit, the man, woman or child in the street, who required assistance. His hands were beautiful and delicate, but yet strong enough, through the teaching of Joseph, to become a skilled carpenter. No yoke he ever made hurt a beast of burden. No spinning wheel he ever made had a splinter upon it. His hands could HEAL and yet SERVE and were practically directed by a mind alert, always, to do God's will, in love.

I cannot describe to you the love of my son for you, for all mankind and for every living thing. There are no words which can describe that type of pure, divine love, which takes a man in the fullness of his youth – thirty-three years of age, by human count – from an Earth that he loved, from a mother who had lost her husband, from disciples not yet anchored in the understanding of what he was endeavoring to teach them, in the most simple terminology, through the experience of the crucifixion. During those three hours, I held that immaculate concept for him, knowing that neither the spear, nor the crown of thorns, nor the cross, nor the nails could hurt him! I had seen his Holy Christ Self from the day I first cradled him in my arms, until the day when his

beloved body hung between two thieves, for three long hours.

John, The Beloved, and I stood watch during those three hours and gave to him all of the love of our hearts, holding that immaculate concept for him, so that he might pass through that initiation, resuscitating his physical form, resurrecting it on Easter Morn, for the benefaction of a doubting discipleship, and ascending, PUBLICLY, in the sight of over 500 people.

NOW I AM RENDERING THAT SAME SERVICE FOR YOU. As I left one young man in the bloom of youth, on Golgotha's Hill, and walked with John to my shelter in Bethany, I became, and I am, the mother of all of you.

Beloved! DO NOT ACCEPT FEELINGS OF DEPRESSION, WHICH ARE LOOKING FOR A HOME – BECAUSE THEY ARE A VAMPIRE ACTIVITY, WHICH REQUIRE ENERGY TO LIVE! Anchor your feeling world into mine, if you desire, or into that of any other Ascended Being, and draw, from them, the feelings of illumined buoyancy, confidence, faith and God-conviction that ALL IS WELL AND SHALL BE BETTER.

Blessed, Beloved Ones, I come to plead the cause of a mother for her children. You are in a COSMIC MOMENT – a moment when our beloved Saint Germain desires to make Earth freedom's holy star, to straighten the axis of this Earth, to help each and every one of you, before your ascension, to experience some of the ecstasy of consciously serving with the Great White Brotherhood, instead of experiencing a feeling of drudgery, which so often impregnates your service to life.

When I achieved my own ascension, when I had spoken

with the disciples and apostles, when John received his ascension and I joined beloved Jesus in the Ascended Master Realm, I was given the same choice that you will be given, to go to higher glory. I said, “No, I shall mother the Earth, the laggards and all upon it, holding, for that Earth and all that lives upon it, in, through and around it, the immaculate concept, until it is manifest.” And this I am doing! Are you doing as much for even one – human, animal or elemental – that you love?

I DO NOT ASK YOU TO TAKE ON THE ENTIRE HUMAN RACE, BELOVED ONES, FOR I KNOW IT WOULD BE AN IMPOSSIBILITY, BUT I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TRY IT ON SOMEONE FOR WHOM YOU HAVE AN ANTIPATHY. It is easy to love those you love. It is easy to have a feeling of happy gratitude for association with those for whom you have an affinity, surely, just as easy as it is for me and Lord Raphael to work with God-free angels or in the Temple of the Sacred Heart, or with Jesus, or the Ascended Master Saint Germain.

I personally go through the gutters of your cities, states and nations, as does Kwan Yin, holding the Immaculate Concept for the untouchables of every nation, race and creed. THEY SHALL RESPOND, by the power of God, for they, too, have a Holy Christ Self within, awaiting expansion and love.

My son said, “Love your enemies; treat kindly those who spitefully use you.” He spoke in the most simple terms, and in easy parables, which the man on the street could understand, but, somehow, the diabolical forces, that still roam through the world, have emphasized the wrong part of his mission. They glorified a crucified Christ, muting a resurrect-

ed Christ and a man among men, who walked on Earth, doing good until he was called, at the age of thirty-three, for his cosmic mission, and the Dove of the Holy Spirit [Lord Maha Chohan, Ed.], who is also your particular benefactor, blessed him at Jordan's River.

Jesus used only a few words, "I AM THE RESURRECTION AND THE LIFE," but he had the constancy of repeating them, again and again, to gain HIS VICTORY.

THE POWER OF THOUGHTFORMS **By Beloved Mother Mary**

Beloved and blessed children of my bosom, friends of my heart, co-workers with God in establishing the glory and majesty of His kingdom, how I love you! How my solicitude, my friendship, my devotion has flowed toward your life-flame, that has burned so brilliantly, so constantly and so enthusiastically, amid the great seas of maya. Each of you tends the candle of your own light, breathing, upon your individual vows, the enthusiasms of your personal selves. However, by your cooperative service, you are emitting a light which has encompassed the entire planet, THROUGH THE ENDEAVORS OF JUST A HANDFUL OF EARNEST, DEVOTED AND BLESSED LIFESTREAMS!!! [the group in Philadelphia, Ed.]

One does not know just how far a blessing will go, when it is sent forth from the heart of love. A thoughtform of blessing, no larger than the size of one's fingernail, with beautiful wings upon it, created by love within the heart,

and released to bless life, may encircle the entire planet. It may rest upon the shoulder of some man, woman or child who is “downhearted,” giving just the right strength and courage required for that one to again “take heart” and face, victoriously, the problems of his daily life. Such a one would be encouraged, anew, by a blessing born in your breast, issued from your heart or lips, but always propelled by feeling.

Lovely ones, as you stood together, today, and in the preceding days of this class, your sanctuary looked like one of those beautiful Eucharist Cups, which has been fashioned in memory of the first communion service. From it have poured forth these various thoughtforms, each qualified by your own particular vibratory action, and the ray to which you belong. All of them had tiny wings and they have gone north, south, east and west, anchoring in many human hearts and in many of the forces of nature. They are remaining here, ensouled by a devic being or a cherubic being, as an encouragement of your light and as a lasting and permanent gift from this class.

You see, it is not enough to issue the decrees, the fiats and the blessings and then, when they have spent themselves, to let the world return to sleep again. Those decrees, fiats and blessings must be made “alive” and sustained in light eternal, so that they live and grow, even as does the light of my son, increasing in splendor, in magnetism and in the power, to stir other lifestreams to a like accomplishment. That is the activity of “The Light of God that Never Fails”, which is the activity of those of us who serve it.

BELOVED ONES, DO YOU KNOW WHAT IT MEANS, TO A CITY, TO BE GIVEN THE OPPORTUNITY OF FOUR SUCCESSIVE

VISITATIONS? [by the presence of beloved Mother Mary, Ed.]. Also, do you know what it means to give, to me, the opportunity to draw, from the energies of my world, and from those Temples of the Sacred Heart, where I serve, those cosmic currents of life and light eternal? THROUGH YOUR “FORCEFIELD,” THESE CAN THEN ENERGIZE THE MENTAL AND FEELING WORLDS OF ALL THE PEOPLE IN THIS GREAT METROPOLIS, AS WELL AS THEIR PHYSICAL BODIES AND THEIR ETHERIC GARMENTS.

In the Ascended Masters’ Realm, every thought, every feeling and every spoken word is so perfect, so beautiful, that it has earned the right to live forever, and become a permanent radiation of blessing to this universe. So, this week, we have carefully “combed over” the energies which you have released. We have sent forth those which have earned the right to live in this physical appearance world, and in the mental and feeling worlds of mankind, as well. From the Eucharist Cup (which is the spiritual body of this class), made up of the living cells of your own life and light, there has flowed a benediction to the nature kingdom, and the human kingdom too, which will be felt long after you return, individually [from a spiritual journey in projected consciousness, Ed.] to your small orbits and your respective localities.

HOW THE ASCENDED MASTERS CREATE
By Beloved Mother Mary

You are attaining great freedom and enjoying the one eternal happiness that results from becoming Master of circumstances, rather than victims of fate. The lifestreams who begin to perceive the powers of the Sacred Fire and avail themselves of the opportunity of drawing the Sacred Fire into focus, both for the purification of cosmic causes known and unknown and for the creation of new fundamental rates of vibration, are passing through the door from the realm of three dimensions, which is a prison, into the realm of cosmic cause, which is the Fourth Dimensional activity of the Ascended Masters' Octave. It is the fulfillment of the promise of Serapis Bey, when he said you would consciously pass over the bridge into the realm of divine ideation and while yet wearing the garments of flesh you would no longer be at the mercy of your own misuse of the creative energy or that of others.

The Realm of Consciousness

You are studying consciousness and you have come to a realization that within the realm of consciousness is the cause of every effect, good and evil, that has appeared or will appear in the lifestream of the individual.

Consciousness is the EFFECT of the use of the God-principle by a self-conscious intelligence who has woven out of the universal light substance an invisible aura, in which there rests the causes to which we refer. You cannot say, for fact, that man is his consciousness. Man experiences the

results created by him through the use of energy and vibration, and his consciousness is the effect of his use of free will.

Consciousness is the Instrument of Creation

The consciousness is the instrument of creation. The Ascended Masters' Consciousness is their instrument and they create, in their realm of consciousness, just as the artist creates within his workroom or studio. The brush and easel are the implements used within the studio, as are the thought and feeling faculties the implements by which consciousness is formed.

How Consciousness is Created

You have therefore a fourfold differentiation:

- a) The self-conscious intelligence, which is the individuality.
- b) The thought and feeling faculties, which are implements of the self-conscious intelligence.
- c) The primal life energy, and
- d) The finished product, which is consciousness.

The Use of the Sacred Fire

Consciousness, evolved through thought and feeling and the use of the Sacred Fire, becomes an instrument through which every idea passes into the third dimensional world to become form.

Consciousness is the conductor from the unseen to the manifest. The Ascended Master Consciousness is used by the Master within, which he creates through the faculties of thought and feeling, but in order to have his manifestation come forth into the physical appearance world, he must use the medium of some consciousness who still belongs to the vibratory action of the race, on the planet which he is assisting.

Offering Your Consciousness to the Ascended Masters

The cosmic consciousness flows through some highly-evolved pure human consciousness. Such lifestreams become cosmic conductors of divinity and you have no greater example than that of our beloved Jesus.

OFFERING YOUR CONSCIOUSNESS TO THE ASCENDED MASTERS, AS THE BELOVED MAHA CHOCHAN EXPLAINED, WILL ALLOW SUCH GLORIOUS, DIVINE IDEAS TO BE CREATED WITHIN THE SCOPE OF YOUR INTELLECTUAL ACCEPTANCE AND RECOGNITION, AS WILL AMAZE YOU. These, fed by your thought and feeling, will come forth to create with greater and greater clarity, fed with your great creative experiments.

THE CONSCIOUS QUALIFICATION OF ENERGY **By Beloved Mother Mary**

Beloved children of God, I who have guarded, guided, loved, protected and sustained you through many, many ages, bring to you today the blessings of our beloved Jesus, the radiation and the presence of the beloved Uriel and that particular vibration of divine love which changes hate, bitterness and distress into peace and well being, will you accept it, please? The negative qualities mentioned above have caused the accumulations of hardness in both the mental and emotional bodies.

As warmth entering into a room changes its atmosphere into a more pleasant one, raising the vibratory action of that atmosphere into comfort, so does the radiation of grace and pure, impersonal divine love carry through the lifestream of an unascended being, the transmuting action of the Sacred Fire to energies which have been solidified through many bitter experiences in the course of the ages. These are the causes of all "hard feelings."

Beloved ones, I have been asked to present to you the inner pattern of this week's activities in their very simplest form. They are the creation by conscious application of a spirit of grace, kindness, tolerance and understanding by which true world brotherhood is expressed. This spirit of grace is a substance! It is a radiation and a pressure of energy! Just as the pressures of discord, the whirls of anger and those various discordant qualities entering into the world of another lifestream can cause distress, so do pressures of a constructive radiation bring peace and healing.

The mastery of your own energies becomes the path for

your own individual ascension. The magnetic center within the heart, drawing the electrons from the I AM Presence, creates a focus of energy enabling the individual to have thoughts, feelings, etheric memories and physical acts.

You are dealing primarily with energy. In fact, you are “energy centers, vibratory centers” sending out into the universe that which is a blessing to life or that which adds to the distress of the world. You chose, as did every man and woman who is upon the planet today, to use life to experiment with energy. You chose to learn through trial and error what energy could do. The returning circle of that energy which carries the stamp of your lifestream (the electronic pattern which can bring you either blessings or distress in the experiences of your world according to the feelings with which you qualified it when you sent it out.)

Now, beloved ones, we come to a point where we desire some members of the race to understand just the simple principle – THAT ENERGY DOES NOT ACT EXCEPT UNDER THE DIRECTION OF SOME SELF-CONSCIOUS INTELLIGENCE. If you are going to let the bodies which were fashioned for you by the great builders of form direct your life, you will have to handle the return of the indiscriminate qualification of the energies which the etheric, mental, emotional and physical bodies have catapulted forth into the universal.

Instead of this, you should give the dignity, authority and power of directing that energy back into the glorious Three-fold Flame of God within your heart. Your vehicles were fashioned, blessed hearts of light, as instruments through which you might create as the Godhead himself creates, through which you might pour forth into the mental, emo-

tional, etheric and physical realms, the perfection of your own I AM Presence. THESE BODIES WERE NOT CREATED TO BE INDEPENDENT, INDULGENT, REBELLIOUS, GLUTTONOUS VEHICLES WHICH STEAL THE ENERGY OF THE GODHEAD AND SEND IT FORTH TO DISTRESS LIFE!

When you find the center within your heart, when you enter deep within that immortal flame and you can accept the mastery which is there, then in dignity and firmness you can put your house in order. You know, you are afraid of your own bodies! You are afraid of what you will do under stress and strain, of how your thoughts and feelings will act and of how the etheric memories will surge forth. Therefore, you are not fully master in your own home! Can you not give to this Three-fold Flame (this I AM Presence within you), the confidence to control the servants of your household? Can you not release yourself from the tensions which are so evident, and allow the Lord of Life (the very God of heaven!) to assume the mastery of your vehicles? Holding your mind up to your own I AM Presence, use it to receive its divine ideas, use your emotional body to radiate forth whatever constructive quality is required in your homes at any given moment, in your group activities, in your nation or in the world.

The emotional body was created primarily in a very pliable and elastic form. All of the world, beloved ones, is your schoolroom. There will not be a day pass in which you will not meet energy from the consciousness of individuals who have no idea of mastery and control, which will either change your energy into a like turmoil or which you will sublimate and transmute, NOT BY WILL BUT BY LOVE!

When you are dealing with individuals who require in-

struction on the Law or when you are dealing with people in pain and distress, in fear or in anger, the very first thing you must do is to draw from your Causal Body God-qualified energies which fill the atmosphere of the room and are the master control, before you attempt your service. When you come to the service of handling great numbers are you going to be able to connect your emotional world with mine, your mental world with Lord Maitreya, your physical bodies with Lord Michael? Are you going to be able to plant your feet firmly upon the rocking surface of the Earth or the rushing tides of the sea as Jesus did, commanding and securing PEACE? Are you going to be a comfort, a balance, a protection, a healing "conductor," or are you going to be swept into the chaos of the uncontrolled?

Cosmic moments come and go! I have lived through many! In those moments, if you are not prepared and at peace, you are temporarily cut off from the Brotherhood as a channel for their outgoing controlled force which would but energize your chaos, were they to pour it out to you when you were in distress. The Great and Holy Brotherhood is one and within it is all the gathered consciousness of every Being who has attained the right to become a member. Within it is all the light, love and momentum of Jesus' victory, all the fire, strength and will of El Morya, all the wisdom and kindness of Kuthumi, all the tolerance and selflessness of Paul, the Venetian, all the purity of Serapis, all the scientific knowledge of Hilarion and all of the gathered momentums of the power of invocation of beloved Saint Germain.

Every one who enters that Brotherhood gives his all to it. It is enriched by each one who has ascended and becomes a part of it. That total momentum of Light is accessible and

available at the moment of any cosmic crisis. The Great Cosmic Silent Watcher, may see certain vortices of destructively qualified energy. He then notifies local Silent Watchers of this situation. These individual Silent Watchers in turn often use the bodies of harmonious chelas as a conductor to funnel constructively qualified energy into these destructive vortices, transmuting their cause and core. In this case, the fully gathered momentum of the Great White Brotherhood may be channeled through the mind, feelings, etheric body and physical body of a harmonious chela. IF THE PARTICULAR CHELA WHO HAS BEEN SPONSORED BY SOME MEMBER OF THE ASCENDED HOST IS IN A CONDITION OF DISTRESS, THE GREAT SERAPHIM HAVE TO LOOK ELSEWHERE to find some harmonious lifestream, perhaps one wholly “unconscious” of the Ascended Masters and therefore not as good a “conductor” as a student who has used the purifying Violet Flame. Through such an “unconscious conductor,” a thread of benediction flows, whereas a conscious chela would be a great conduit of light. Do you see?

The “unconscious conductors” have served us often through the ages and they are blessed indeed! However, just as the inside of a pipe becomes corroded and filled with impure substance, so does the consciousness of the average individual become filled with impure thought, feeling and etheric substance, unless there is conscious use by that individual of the Violet Fire which compels the purification of their individual lifestreams. Therefore “unconscious conductors” do not make as wide an open door for the Masters’ service as do conscious chelas who have used the Violet Fire of purification. IT IS A TRAGEDY INDEED FOR ONE TO HAVE WORKED TWENTY YEARS WITH THE VIOLET FIRE AND, AT A

COSMIC MOMENT, BE UNFIT TO CONDUCT THE PROTECTION WHICH MIGHT SAVE A CITY! Preparation, application and purification are magnificent because, through the forcefields of your groups and through your individual selves, they create a wider and wider conduit of light. The radiation and pressures of the Great Ones, flowing through them are a great blessing to mankind.

Remember my words! Do less if you must, but hold your state of grace, hold the harmony, hold the peace, hold those feelings of love and tolerance so that you may be ready when you are needed to serve. You are going to deal with great numbers of people in the near future, particularly when you learn to become a “conductor” of the light and gifts of your Causal Body. Your radiation will be different from that of any other person because the creation of your Causal Body has been an individual accomplishment. Your Causal Body has been builded from the day you first received conscious life. All through the ages which you have lived, your Causal Body has grown like a beautiful flame flower, an aureole of living color. The services you have rendered, whether they have been patriotic, educational, philanthropic, artistic, scientific, or religious, have become your gifts to the Earth. This momentum of good awaits release through your vehicles as a radiation of light which can benefit the Earth and her people.

Now, why let the glory of that Causal Body function only in the inner realms while you are in limitation, while you are experiencing age, disease and distress down here, when it is so easy to consciously call forth from your Causal Body into your magnificent Tubes of Light, the qualities of perfection which you require to bless life? Why do you not externalize for the blessing of the race that which you have prepared

yourselves for centuries? Why do you not this day, entering into that “Secret Place of the Most High” (deep within the Sacred Fire in your heart) begin the release of your own harmoniously qualified energies of life which abide within your Causal Body, awaiting your call?

Build today, my friends! Build today! Those of you who are Group Directors, use this activity in your class work. Use it! Where you have a group of harmonious students, there is no limit to the activities which can be released from the Great White Brotherhood to benefit the Earth at your call. Before you begin the services of your group, silently call through the energy in the room those Flames of Purity, Peace, Understanding and Comfort and then you can more easily accomplish that which should be done.

I love you beyond all words to describe. I have worked with you so often individually and collectively through the ages. I speak to you today hoping to reach your minds and your hearts.

DAILY RADIATION OF THE CHOHANS**By Beloved Mother Mary**

Each of us, in the Ascended Master Octave, is dedicated to some particular and specific activity and service. Individually and collectively, as you develop and mature, you also will find yourselves specializing more and more. You will find yourselves drawing the energies from primal life, and qualifying them with a specific God-virtue to bless life. Thus, you become specialists in the fields of healing, illumination, education, or the other various activities which will benefit and bless the race. In order for you to develop and mature these faculties, which enable you to draw forth that primal substance, passing the energy of your feeling world through it, and giving it a specific God-quality, you must have the characteristic of spiritual concentration. To gather a momentum of any quality to be used as a specific blessing to the race, life essence must receive a rhythmic charge from the feeling world, which is the qualifying agent of each lifestream.

If you should choose to stay all day with the presiding Master of that day (Each of the seven days of the week receives consecutively the radiation of each of the Seven Chohans of the Rays, (i.e., Sunday: El Morya; Monday: Lanto; Tuesday: Paul the Venetian; Wednesday: Serapis Bey; Thursday: Hilarion; Friday: Nada; Saturday: Saint Germain), it would be very helpful to the student if he would try to wear something in the color of the ray corresponding to the Master of the Day. This helps to keep the individual reminded of the concentration he is endeavoring to hold. (For further information on the above, we refer you to our booklet "Daily Meditations").

YOU COULD ASK THAT PARTICULAR MASTER TO ASSIST YOU IN QUALIFYING THOSE ENERGIES WITH HIS QUALITY AND POWER OF RADIATION. Thus, you can become acquainted with the various Masters' radiations and become sensitive to the pressure and direction of each specific ray. This will signify, to you, which Master Presence is radiating, through you, at any particular time. Students upon the path, who have passed through the metaphysical stage of development, must come to a place where they recognize vibration, in itself. This requires great harmony and balance, beloved ones, and it requires a great stillness in your heart. It also requires the silence of your lips and that you "tell no man."

BECOMING A CONDUCTOR OF GOD-QUALITIES

By Beloved Mother Mary

Beloved children, I come to bring, to you, my love and gratitude, for your deep interest in life, and I endeavor, through conveyed consciousness, to show you the ways and means by which your individual worlds might, again, be set into divine order. I do this that you may find yourselves conductors of that presence of God, which MENTALLY you have accepted as filling this universe, but which requires the confirmation of your FEELINGS, to be ever active, through you, in this world of form.

In a measure, each of you is a bridge, conducting the consciousness of the inner realms into the world of form, and acting as mediators between the fullness of God and the intelligences which represent him, and the mass mind.

Mankind may rebel, all they wish, at the necessity for mediation between the fullness of the Godhead and the outer consciousness. However, the Law of Life and the intelligence that governs the great universal scheme of creation, has provided these “step-down” transformers, in mercy. This is done so that those who voluntarily and consciously descended into the pit, might have a chain of energy over which the blessings, which sustain mankind, may flow.

Each of you has developed (over the ages and through the centuries) certain momentums, that make you conductors for specific qualities that represent the nature of God. These momentums are your individual and voluntary gift to life. They are the treasures stored up in heaven. They are that part of you which we can use to externalize our work and service, in the world of form. They are the only part of any lifestream with which we are concerned.

It is our desire, at all times, to emphasize and externalize, more and more, the nature of God through the “leaven” in the individual lifestream. This “leaven” may be faith, purity, peace, happiness, or it may be a momentum of teaching or healing. These examples are just to give you a “bird’s-eye” picture, you might say, of the way we, in the hierarchy, work, in drawing around ourselves, certain lifestreams who we feel can best serve the divine plan, in cooperation with our life. We then endeavor to connect our energies with those individuals, through whatever means are at hand.

When students contemplate our presence, we send our energy by means of radiation. We connect our energies with mankind by radiation. We also use the spoken word, at those rare intervals when life allows us this privilege. In eve-

ry instance, every Perfected Being contacts unascended beings solely to expand the borders of God's kingdom, and to draw more light and more of the God gifts to mankind.

CHELAS ACTING AS STEP-DOWN TRANSFORMERS
By Beloved Mother Mary

Beloved friends of my heart! I bring to you, tonight, all the love and devotion with which I once cared for a small child. To you I bring the blessings of this holy season, as we open the magnificent cosmic currents which have flowed through your conscious endeavors and dedicated "forcefields," as an open door to bless all the sons and daughters of God, who know not, yet, the way to the Father's throne.

Your blessed hands, your sweet hearts and your gentle spirits hold open the doors to the heavenly kingdom. Have you thought of that? Have you realized, in its fullness, what it means to magnetize those spiritual currents of energy from above, which form a "forcefield?" Through your heart-beat, beloved ones, flows the primal substance of life. Through free-will, you have chosen to give that life to the magnetizing of the angelic host, the cherubic beings, the seraphic kingdom, the Cosmic Masters and devas, and those individual consciousnesses who dwell in what has been called, for centuries, "The Kingdom of Heaven." These beings do not concentrate their energies earthward, except through "conductors." Such "conductors" are consecrated, unascended lifestreams, who magnetize the Masters' energies, and form the open door through which blessings, tre-

mendously subtle, and currents, extremely vibrant, enter into the atmosphere and the mental and feeling worlds of mankind. THESE UNUSUAL BENEDICTIONS COULD NEVER REACH THE SLOWER – VIBRATING ACTION OF THE OUTER CONSCIOUSNESS, IF THERE WERE NOT, EMBODIED, “STEP-DOWN TRANSFORMERS,” IN THE FORM OF INDIVIDUAL CONSCIOUSNESSES WHO ARE YET A PART OF THE RACE.

So, each one of you, whose vital energies, week after week, month after month, year after year, have magnetized the presence of the eternal God-free, has formed a jewel of blazing light, in the heart of this great metropolis. From the center of this blazing jewel has flowed forth, to the millions of people who live here, blessings, purification and spiritual upliftment, of which your dear outer selves will never be conscious, until you stand, with me, in the God-free realm. Then you may look back at the record which has been written by your own lives and see the pure energy that has replaced the effluvia of those who yet know not how to control thought and feeling.

Magnificent, indeed, is the consciousness of an embodied chela who CAN EVEN BELIEVE IN OUR PRESENCE in this universe, and most blessed are they who, in believing, weave the substance and energy of their own lives into an activity which is of benefit to the race. Do you know how many children are born, every twenty-four hours, within the hundred mile radius covered by the center of your “forcefield?” Do you know how many bodies are fashioned by the builders of form? DO YOU KNOW HOW MANY COME IN WITH MUCH CLEARER SIGHT, MORE PERFECT HEARING AND BETTER USE OF THEIR FACULTIES, BECAUSE OF YOUR CONSTANT, UNBROKEN, RHYTHMIC CALLS?

Do you know how many children embody each year with vehicles and envelopes through which the Holy Christ Self can externalize its divine plan, where otherwise they would have been born idiotic, or in some manner of distress? Is it not worth the use of your life energy, woven into invocation, decree and song? Some day, in your God-free estate, you will look, with joy, upon those firm bodies and those strong lifestreams (those who are to be the builders of the new era) and you will know that your calls and your invocations, MORNING AFTER MORNING, have made possible, conditions by which a soul is allowed opportunity to fulfill its divine plan in dignity, with head erect, body firm and pure, and mind clear. Otherwise, these same lifestreams would have been destined to live their life through, in darkness or confusion.

O, beloved ones, I have fashioned, with my own hands, the substance of your very hearts. I have stood, each year, before all those who are to embody in that twelve-month cycle, I have seen the pitiful elemental substance charged with impurity and imperfection, through the mistakes of past lives. Therefore, I can tell you what a mercy it is, to these individuals, when you call forth the Violet Fire for them. As they hold the best substance they have earned, through millions of years of living, and offer that to me for a heart – well, as I look upon it, I think: “Is this the BEST that soul can offer?”

MANY TIMES THAT VIOLET FIRE RISES FROM YOUR GROUPS, AT YOUR CALL, AND PASSES THROUGH THE SUBSTANCE, EVEN AS IT IS HELD WITHIN THE TREMBLING HAND OF THE SOUL, ITSELF. Thus, instead of an impure garment, the mercy and the kindness of embodied lifestreams [the students making their calls, Ed.] make it possible for us to

give them added opportunity – an opportunity for redemption and service that they would not otherwise have earned. I tell you, then does my heart swell with a mother's pride, for incarnate children who can and do draw and wield the Sacred Fire, sending that fire forth, impersonally, on behalf of lifestreams whom they do not even know exist! It is one thing, beloved, to work for those for whom you feel a close heart-tie, but, to work, impersonally, for the great body of mankind – that shows the cosmic nature of your own developed Causal Body – and that is the hope of this shadow planet (Earth), which we are endeavoring to fashion into freedom's star!

GROUP ACTIVITY AND FORCEFIELDS
By Beloved Mother Mary

You may enjoy knowing that your blessed “forcefield,” which has been drawn this morning, is in the form of a glorious Maltese Cross, made of many Easter lilies. As that “forcefield” expands, I call upon you, upon the souls of all incarnate mankind, upon the great angel devas over every church in this great metropolitan area, and over every hospital and asylum, the holy grace of the mighty Maha Chohan. I call that “grace” forth, also, through the hearts, souls and spirits of every priest, minister and rabbi – every religion in this great metropolis – and through the spirit and very selves of everyone dedicated to God’s good, throughout the planet.

In the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ, I make this call, and, even as these words are spoken, that glorious sweet anointing flows from the Heart of the Universal, nourishing the shoots of spiritual accomplishment, within the souls of men. As this class closes, today, and the release is given to the angelic host, through Lord Michael’s charge, the angels of Uriel shall take those lilies, which have been drawn in this lovely “forcefield,” and expand that magnificent Maltese Cross, which form they make, until the planet is held within that cross. Then, from above, the angels of the Madonna Temple [Temple of the Sacred Heart] shall shower the inner atmosphere of Earth with the form of the lily. This form represents the ascension, the redemption of the Earth and the ascension of all mankind. So, truly do we live in an hour of accomplishment.

Now, as you enter into the glory of the sacred weeks approaching the Christmas season, I believe you will feel a

closeness to beloved Jesus, beloved Saint Germain and myself. Remember, I am willing to intercede for you, as a friend and an advocate, if you wish me to. I am willing to offer my prayers and invocations with yours. Just as you would take a small candle flame and enfold it in a mighty compass of a bonfire, so does the prayer, invocation and aspiration of an Ascended Being enfold the small, slender, aspiration and the timid application of the unascended. In that combined, upward rush of energy, your call can reach and be accepted by the higher heavens, through the momentum of that which we offer.

Can you realize, for a moment, the intelligence that is within energy, and the power of magnetization that is within your heart? I would like you to focus on this, for a moment. WITHIN YOUR HEART IS A MAGNET AND THAT MAGNET SUSTAINS LIFE WITHIN YOUR PHYSICAL BODY, FOR AS LONG AS YOUR HOLY CHRIST SELF DESIRES TO HAVE MANIFESTATIONS IN THIS WORLD. A constant flowing stream of electrons, from the great source of all life, flows into your heart, with such rapidity, that there is no outer means by which it can be photographed. HOWEVER, IN THE NEAR FUTURE, THERE IS COMING A MUCH GREATER SENSITIVITY IN THE PHOTOGRAPHIC WORLD AND MANY OF THE MAGNIFICENT THINGS OF WHICH WE HAVE SPOKEN WILL BE RECORDED AND CONFIRMED TO THE SIGHT OF MAN. This stream of living light, that pours from your Electronic Presence into your heart, is what you have lightly called your "silver cord." It is a river of living, breathing force and intelligence. It is primal life, unqualified, awaiting the command of man's free-will to become, for him, whatever he shall decide to make it. This primal life is already qualified to obey; it is the elemental

substance that has taken the command, from the universal, to obey the creative principle of man. Out of that primal life you have woven your chains and your limitations, even as you have woven the glory of your Causal Body. You have also woven the magnificent momentums, upon which we depend, to draw mankind again “out of the pit,” into the glory and the victory of their own God-free estate!

AS THIS LIFE FLOWS THROUGH YOU, IT IS YOURS TO COMMAND. Your thoughts and feelings qualify it, and the invisible inner garments which you wear (the etheric, mental and emotional bodies). Your aura and your Causal Body are a conglomerate mass of the thoughts and feelings of your daily life. Many men have come under the influence of evil. Conversely, many other men and women have come under the influence of a good man, or a saintly person, and on the impetus of that one individual’s magnetized and qualified life, have lived a holy life, themselves. In time, they returned to their God-estate.

Your individual sphere of influence is important – more important than you realize! Some of you, humble of heart and sweet of spirit, feel that the individual self matters little, but YOUR SPHERE OF INFLUENCE AND YOUR RADIATION ARE ALL WE HAVE WITH WHICH TO WORK IN THIS WORLD OF FORM. The quality of your sphere of influence can be changed by your conscious application, and the conscious qualifying of this beautiful, primal light through your feeling world. Then the hem of your spiritual garment becomes an influence for good, wherever you move among mankind. Even though you never use your lips to speak at all, just the radiation, passing out from your body, becomes a healing, raising power, and you become “the leaven in the loaf.”

Now, as you join together in a constructive activity, what happens? All of your individual lifestreams combine, drawing rivers of life flowing from the Presence; all of them join together and, descending, make a great, mighty river of force, magnetized by the heartbeat of each one of you who chooses to come to these magnificent classes and give of your energy. Then, as you make invocation to the Great Masters of Light and speak their holy names in word, in song, even in silent visualization, your magnetic heartbeat draws a tremendous current from each Great Being whom you magnetized by thought and feeling. It is exactly as if a little rivulet that had trickled down from the mountaintop, by the very first melting of the snow, was caught up, then, in the great, mighty rush of the mountain torrents, when the glaciers melt. That tremendous added impetus then sweeps down into the valley, carrying the currents of energy and fertilization to the plain.

The magnetic power within a group of unascended beings to form an open door to the Ascended Masters' Realm, cannot be overemphasized. Beloved Jesus said: "Where two or three are gathered together in my name (my nature), there I AM in the midst of them." Every group of dedicated lifestreams, whether they are orthodox, metaphysical, occult or spiritualistic, who are sincere and deep in their desire to draw forth greater good from the heart of the universal, magnetizes and draws these cosmic currents from these glorious beings. Those currents then flood out from the center of these "forcefields," north, east, south and west. According to the intensity and power of the group, the feeling and sincerity of the leader, according to the energy that is released and the power of concentration among the assembly, is

mankind blessed, cosmically, and bathed in that radiation of purifying essence.

Your individual sphere of influence, your individual aura, is a conglomerate mass of good and evil. When you join together to form the “forcefield” for a cosmic activity, for the radiation of the Ascended Masters and for the magnetization of the angelic host, the portion of your personal sphere of influence that is not constructive, is muted, for the moment.

The portion which is constructively – qualified, is emphasized, and the great angel devas and builders of form, together, weave, from the assembly, a magnificent pattern. That pattern conducts the blessings of the group and the blessings of the beings who gather in the atmosphere above the meeting place, back into your homes, into your blessed families, into your worlds and into the consciousness of those who need such assistance.

Beloved children, in my position I hear so many calls for help. If you knew the prayers that come up to me from this metropolis, alone, you would realize how grateful I am to be given this open door and opportunity to bring, to your great city, this gift of my energy – my life – the river of light which comes from my presence. To these are added the blessings of the beloved Jesus and of the beloved angelic host, who work with me. We direct those currents through your “forcefield” and then allow that to bless and bless and bless life, everywhere. Each one of you, who has come and given of your own life to make this opportunity possible – each one of you is dear to my heart, and my gratitude shall flow to you, eternally.

Will you please remember, each evening, to consciously

direct, into your own city, your own sanctuary and your own home, a mighty ray of intelligent life and light substance from this class? This ray of light substance can duplicate there, the same activity which we draw forth here and make it active in those portions of the country from where you have come. You see, as much as you will personally do for yourselves, you spare me, in the use of my energy. Then my service can be given you in more powerful currents, for the purification of your inner and flesh bodies.

You know the law, in intellect at least, that WHAT IS DONE WITH ANY GIFT DETERMINES HOW MUCH MORE OF THAT GIFT AND HOW MUCH GREATER DEXTERITY IN THE USE OF THAT GIFT, SHALL BE GIVEN. IT IS ALSO TRUE WITH THE SPIRITUAL LAW; WHAT YOU DO WITH WHAT YOU HAVE RECEIVED WILL DETERMINE HOW MUCH MORE YOU CAN RECEIVE. Otherwise, before the Karmic Board, your debt would be too great. Much knowledge must be directed into application and making the planet a better place on which to live. Much knowledge so given would be a great responsibility on our part, and we, of course, would have to make good for that knowledge and not allow it to be dormant within the intellect or mental vehicle of the student.

Will you do something for me tonight? WILL YOU PLEASE ACCEPT THE PRESENCE OF MY HUMBLE SELF IN YOUR MIDST WITH AT LEAST AS MUCH FAITH AS THE PILGRIMS AT LOURDES? Will you accept, deep within your heart, that healing momentum which has become the hem of my garment? That garment covers this entire building tonight and each one will take as much or as little as he or she may choose, ACCORDING TO THE POWER OF HIS OR HER ACCEPTANCE. As my gift of thanksgiving to you, accept the substance of the

radiation of one who has been your mother for countless centuries.

Accept this into your blessed minds, your bodies and your worlds. Then, beloved children, as your gift to the beloved Jesus, this holy season, will you specialize in drawing forth some particular God-quality into the spiritual garment which you wear? You can charge your glorious tube of light with a particular essence, so that as you move through the great metropolis, as you rub elbows with mankind, some of the virtue, consciously drawn forth by yourself, may be absorbed by them. Then the “hem of your spiritual garment” will be a blessing and an uplifting power to life, everywhere. This would be the greatest of the gifts of the season, to one who gave so much a long time ago.

**RESPECTING AND MAINTAINING THE RADIATION
IN A SANCTUARY**

By Beloved Mother Mary

There is quite an assembly here this morning of Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters, cherubim and angels, you can feel it by the radiation. This radiation can be sustained and expanded, if you will keep the atmosphere of your Sanctuary as holy as possible at all times. Do you realize that sometimes when you enter the Sanctuary, there is a Master of Light upon your platform addressing a whole group of lifestreams from the inner levels or angels?

SOMETIMES THESE VERY CHAIRS UPON WHICH YOU ARE NOW SEATED ARE BEING OCCUPIED BY ANGELIC AND SOMETIMES ASCENDED BEINGS (of course, while no class of yours is in session). It is so! Sometimes there is a mighty Master or Cosmic Being of Light upon your platform, giving instruction to some audience of lifestreams with which he is working at inner levels. All of a sudden someone bursts noisily into the room and there is a shattering of the finer vibrations drawn here, I know you would not want that to happen.

When we need some place in the physical octave in which to render some service to life that cannot be rendered elsewhere, is it not perfectly natural for us to use a place which has been dedicated and consecrated to our service and into which the Sacred Fire has been rhythmically drawn in a given momentum? It would be well for all to hold a very sacred and reverent attitude toward and in these lovely places which have become just what their name implies, sanctuaries of peace, love and light, away from the pres-

tures of the chaos and confusions of the outer world. Won't you all try to make and keep them so?

Please do not impress upon the ethers of your sanctuaries any thought, feeling, spoken word or deed that is not of Godliness. Render the service you wish to give in grace and please remember the transcendent blessings which have been brought to you by our presence with you in your meetings. Whether there is an actual address by the Master or not, where the heart-calls of the lifestreams present are sincere, there is always one or more of us in attendance to answer those calls and give you all the help you can and will accept. There are many, many lovely and sincere lifestreams devoted wholly to the service of the Christian Church who would really worship for the rest of their embodiment fore just one visitation from "The blessed Mother." Yet we come to you again and again to help you!

Think about these things, dear hearts! Think often upon them and upon us – upon the beloved Saint Germain who, as Saint Joseph, was so good to me in that time long ago, think often upon my son and the great Archangel Gabriel, Archangel Raphael and all the angels of heaven. Think upon these often for, you know the Law, "What your attention is upon you become." Wherever you work, wherever you stop, wherever you go, go and act there as though you were on a spiritual pilgrimage and the angels will accompany you, if you do. If you will hold the peace in your feelings everywhere you go and in all you do, you have no concept in the outer mind of just what can be done through you, what transcendent beings will give you protection and help you in many ways of which you know nothing now.

Now, in the name of the Father and of the son and of the Holy Spirit, in the name of my own beloved Jesus and in my own name, I make the call for the Lord to bless you with his peace, sustain you in good works, illumine your souls as to the pattern and fulfillment of your own divine plan, keep you from bodily harm, keep you supplied with the limitless abundance of every good thing, unity of feeling required to create, sustain and expand "The Diamond Heart." May Lord Michael with his own blazing Sword of Blue Flame remove now and forever the causes and cores of all in your worlds that can hurt you, your families, your loved ones and your fellow students!

THE LAW OF HEALING EXPLAINED
An Address By Beloved Mother Mary

My beloved children, each and everyone of you represent such a deep part of my heart. I follow you throughout the course of every embodiment with such hope, just as every unascended mother does, delighting in your victories and, wherever possible, glossing over those temporary failures, until that hour when you stand and know the full release and relief from every human tie, and in dignity, your course run, return home to dwell with us in the realm where there is no pain, where there is no suffering and distress, where even temporary partings cause no unhappiness. That is the realm towards which your sweet endeavor is preparing. It is the realm in which we love to abide, except for those hours when, as servants of the Law of Love, we choose to come earthward whenever and wherever necessary.

Beloved Gabriel, beloved Jesus and our beloved Saint Germain often refer to me as having exceeding grace, but I would like to say to them that I too, received the power to sustain that grace through the great Lord Maitreya who is now your Buddha, and through the presence of the Archangels and through the help and assistance of beloved Charity and the various members of the divine kingdom who enfolded me, as we now enfold you, as much as you will allow us in our feeling of love, purity and happiness.

My Activity Has Been Healing

Beloved ones, my activity has been concerned with healing for many, many centuries. Naturally, as my beloved son Jesus rendered many miraculous healings during his lifetime, so far as the outer mind of the people was concerned, although he used merely the spiritual law of love, so too, have I devoted my life, all during the time since my own ascension, to helping those who sincerely desire to heal the minds, bodies and souls of men in whatsoever constructive activity they serve: whether they are advanced students who know the mystical science of healing, whether they are the missionaries, whether they are the doctors and nurses under Hilarion's care, whether they are those who work under the ray of purity and in the cloister, whether they are those who work for world brotherhood, the humanitarian aspect of beloved Paul, the Venetian, whether they are the men and women who use the activities of the second ray in research and accretion of knowledge which they put to use, or whether they are the honest and sincere individuals who heal by faith.

Few Desired To Know The Law

With Jesus, particularly, so many of the consciousnesses of mankind rejected him in life but have accepted him hundreds of years later. But that is the way of human consciousness. Only when one has passed safely beyond the gate of so-called death, is it safe for the human to accept their truths. That will not always be! I saw a man, majestic beyond all words to describe, walk humbly in Judea and

speak to men and women by the hundreds, giving them the Law, and then proving that Law in raising the so-called dead, making the blind to see, making the deaf to hear, the lame to walk again and the lepers whole. That man was my Son! I SAW HOW FEW DESIRED TO KNOW THE LAW, HOW MANY WANTED THE FRUIT THEREOF!

Protect Yourself First

Today we see on the screen of life, as we measure each dear chela, that more and more among you are those who apply the law yourselves and this is magnificent, for it was not so in our time on this Earth. I say to you who are particularly dealing with the activities of healing, will you constantly remember while you are unascended, TO ENFOLD YOURSELVES IN THE LUMINOUS PRESENCE OF SOME MEMBER OF THE ASCENDED MASTERS REALM, BEFORE YOU EVEN BEGIN TO DEAL WITH THE PROBLEMS AND DISTRESSES THAT WILL COME TO YOUR ATTENTION so that you do not, as the Maha Sahib said yesterday, draw that distress into you, but rather locked, sealed and insulated in my presence or the beloved Jesus or Lord Michael or the Ascended Master Saint Germain, you may then direct the healing currents into those individuals who need the assistance either from their own I AM Presence or any Ascended Master, calling all of the flames and rays of God's kingdom with which you have been acquainted into those lifestreams to give the assistance.

Remove The Cause And Core Of Distress

Let me again remind you, although all of us have, FIRST YOU MUST REMOVE THE CAUSE AND CORE OF THE DISTRESS AT INNER LEVELS, WHERE IT IS NOT SEEN, BEFORE YOU CAN HAVE PERMANENT HEALING here on the Earth plane. Otherwise you do exactly like this: you place, through mental power, a 'kerchief over the condition and for the time it is not apparent, particularly while the practitioner or healer is alive, whose very energy and life repels that cause and core and very often accepts it into himself or herself. But when the individual who is rendering that healing or service is removed from the body, preceding the individual who has been afflicted, most often the condition returns even while in that embodiment, or if the individual who has been temporarily healed passes on, and the cause and core of the condition at inner levels is not removed, they will have to again experience that condition until someone makes that call.

THERE IS A CAUSE AND CORE BEHIND EVERY CONDITION, WHETHER IT IS MENTAL, EMOTIONAL, ETHERIC, PHYSICAL, FINANCIAL OR WHATEVER IT MAY BE. When that is plucked out by the roots by any of the Divine Beings who offer to do so, myself, the Goddess of Light, Astrea, Kwan Yin, any number of us, when that is removed THEN YOU HAVE A PERMANENTLY HEALED PATIENT!

Don't Create Distress, Create Comfort

INDIVIDUALS ARE CREATING CONSTANTLY, WAKING, SLEEPING, DAY AND NIGHT, CONSTRUCTIVELY OR OTHERWISE. As our beloved Maha Chohan said yesterday, they create either more distress, requiring more comfort, or they create more comfort, more light.

Those of you who are interested in healing will know VERY OFTEN THE INDIVIDUALS YOU HEAL, OR WHOM GOD HEALS THROUGH YOU, WILL RE-CREATE THOSE CONDITIONS UNLESS YOU ARE ALERT AND CALL TO THE I AM PRESENCE OF THAT ONE TO REMOVE THE CAPACITY TO CREATE A NEW CAUSE AND CORE. I have practiced this, beloved ones, I have done it now for almost two thousand years. I give it to you as an explanation of the law of healing for those who choose to have it.

Accepting My Healing

And now, as I stand within the heart of the Flame of Healing, will you accept my reality and my presence, and be WILLING TO LET GO OF THOSE LIMITATIONS THAT DISTRESS! Then accept the healing power, which is mine to give, as my gift to your life! Today is Good Friday! Thank God, that in all of the efforts to concentrate mankind's attention on death, they have at least called it "Good" Friday. It is one of those miracles that come through the sieve of the human mind. It is a day of life, it is a day when I intend to use you to remove all sense of loss of a loved one and all sense of grief, particularly for those who have lost loved ones in the service

and for that terrific fear which the word “war” engenders in the outer consciousness.

Now, accepting, into yourself, my healing and accepting, through me, relief and release, I shall join Lord Raphael and we shall begin the expansion of those currents of life and immortality throughout this Earth. In the name of my beloved son, Jesus the Christ, I bless you as an individual and as a communal unit, serving God and life and constructive purpose, until the day when you are called home. That day I shall say to you, “Has not everything that I have promised you, been so?” And we shall stand together on equal terms, expanding life. I shall take you to those schoolrooms and let you visit with the little Buddhas and the ones of your families, who have received the dispensation {given to founding members of the Bridge to Freedom, Ed.] and give you every experience that your heart desires.

Ask Beloved Mary To Help You Accept In Your Feelings

Oh, precious ones – especially those of you who have served so long with the Earth's people – ACCEPT TONIGHT THE HEALING GRACE WHICH IT IS MY GREAT JOY AND HONOR TO DIRECT EARTHWARD! LET IT MANIFEST PRACTICALLY FOR YOU NOW! Accept the presence here with you (and all who will read these words) of the great angels from Raphael's Legions and the mighty angels from my own temple, for I am sending them into your atmosphere and homes tonight. Won't you please let those angels BE A SUSTAINING POWER of the grace which I am and which I now flood into your worlds?

Beloved ones, you need not descend from grace, when once you have been raised into the higher vibrations of our consciousness by your attention upon us. When we enfold you in the actual essence of our hearts' love, when the angels intermingle with your precious selves in these meetings and your auras are filled with the vibrant colors of our radiant energies, which are of heaven, ALL OF THIS CAN BE SUSTAINED FOR YOU! ACCEPT THAT! Accept that, after the meeting, you no longer need to return to the conditions of distress and limitation which have been your past and recent experiences but, from now on, if you will accept it as possible for you, you can remain in this state of grace, harmony, healing and peace!

This is the perfection of the sphere in which we have become fitted to dwell and into which we are endeavoring to raise you when we have an opportunity to come close to you, reaching into your worlds through radiation, our spoken word, and your attention upon us – which attention is the “open door” into your world.

When we see you gathered together from time to time – so comfortable and happy during the short time while you are in our radiation, temporarily (at least) raised out of the conditions which distress you, it seems so unfortunate to us that, at the close of the meeting and our communion with you, through thought and feeling you return, again, into the unhappy conditions and the experiencing of appearances which really need no longer exist for you except as your mental body searches them out, again, and as your senses then energize the destructive etheric records thereof, by the energy which is flowing through you NOW! Thus are those thought and feeling forms re-created by yourselves! They

have been dissolved for you over and over again – hundreds of times by your Ascended Master Friends of Light!

I Share With You My Light

It is not always too comfortable to have the full truth presented, and I know it is always more comfortable to just tell you, and this is true, that I love you with all my heart. I love you enough to share with you my light, to believe in you as I believed in Jesus, even on the cross on Golgotha, when every cell and fiber of my being cognized the reality of light immortal, sustaining that feeling for him, until his resurrected form gave me relief from that particular vigilance.

So I believe in you, and I hold for you the immaculate concept, for you each one, and for each other, even when you lose, for a time, the pattern of your own path home. Lovingly, kindly and always,

Your mother in the Light,

Mother Mary

THE ESTABLISHMENT OF HEALING CENTERS**By Beloved Mother Mary**

Why are certain places upon the surface of this planet chosen as foci of protection, of healing and of purity? There are many reasons, beloved ones, all in accord with scientific law. In ages that have been, there were golden eras, when the angelic host were visible and tangible to the sight of men, and God-beings, who had never taken flesh bodies, were the recognized authority governing the life of the race. During these times, many foci were drawn forth at the various points upon the surface of the Earth, and beautiful temples were built. Within those temples, lifestreams were drawn together who had an affinity for the vibratory action of the blessings that were radiated. As I already told you, these blessings flowed like living rivers of force, down from those temples, and out, to bless the masses. The priests and priestesses in those temples sustained the Light that was given, and it became the spiritual nourishment and focus of balance for the people.

In the Atlantean days, right here within the compass of your city, a mighty focus of healing was manifest. Here, as you have been told, was a great Temple of Light and the lesser temples were visible, too. Mankind was able to come into this temple, from all over the planet, and receive a certain balancing of the mind and body, which was required, to maintain perfect health and to sustain their physical bodies, in dignity, for as long as their Holy Christ Self desired that they should remain embodied. At the close of this Atlantean culture, when the physical temples were destroyed, the etheric temples remained there. The great and mighty deva

LIBERTY chose to sustain those activities and currents pouring forth at inner levels, as well as the blessings that poured forth, previously, through the mental and physical worlds.

Why do you think certain people are drawn to certain locations? It is because of the great light which has been focused there in the past, and which has become a magnet for the cities which rise in those locations. The people, in their outer consciousness, do not know what drew them.

There are now new opportunities, brought through the dispensations made possible by the advent of the Seventh Ray of the Ascended Master Saint Germain. Now, the lifestreams who have been active, before, in those same temples in earlier ages, have volunteered to re-embody. They come from various points on the Earth, in answer to the heart-call of the soul, and they are prepared, again, to magnetize and draw forth some of the etheric perfection which was known in the previous eras.

Many of you have come across the oceans; you have come from faraway places, to this great metropolis, and here you have made your home. You have come because of the opportunity to again magnetize and externalize certain healing currents, to the glory of God and Saint Germain. That opportunity now lies within the palm of your hand. No man or God knows what any other man will do with opportunity, but those of us who are free – when we see opportunities so resting in the hands of frail chelas – send our prayers to the heart of the eternal. We make intercession that you may determine to see manifest and externalized, that portion of the divine plan into which your gracious lifestreams may be woven.

What do you think is required to so draw forth a healing focus of light? It is a good question for those who are deeply interested. Many qualities are required. Mankind seeks surcease from pain, from illness, from disease, and also from death. Mankind is like a sea that no longer has the control of the tide, but rushes ruthlessly toward that which will satisfy the need of the moment. I speak of this because I saw my son having to go out into the Sea of Galilee, to snatch a moment's peace, for an hour's sleep and, in those days, there was not the means of communication, which would allow the entire planet to know what he was doing. Then, it was only the surge of local humanity.

Beloved Ones! For establishing such a mighty healing focus here, you will need INVINCIBLE PROTECTION. Invoke the protection of Lord Michael and his great legions of angels. See them standing around this building, with their swords of flame. This protection will have to be consciously drawn about you and your environment, long before the hour comes when the spiritual hem of your garment performs that first instantaneous healing.

You will need ASCENDED MASTER DISCRIMINATION – the capacity to seal the lips against revealing either the needs or the confidences of those who come for help.

The complete ABSENCE OF SPIRITUAL PRIDE is also an absolute essential to successful accomplishment here, lest you unconsciously betray that which you do in secret behind closed doors, and draw such a surge of energy toward you, a surge that your small numbers and frail strength cannot yet handle.

In order to have such a magnificent activity of cosmic

healing, there are also other requisites which are very important. One must be willing to become an absolutely SELF-LESS SERVANT OF THE LORD. This is the great individual surrender which every man makes, within the secret recesses of his own heart, and not in the presence of any other person: the willingness to lay, upon the altar of humanity, every personal satisfaction and pleasure, in order to become as pure and selfless a vessel as possible, and a willingness to endure and stand by, until accomplishment is attained.

Then comes the activity of PERCEPTION – the training of the faculties by which conscious healings take place – the holding of the thoughtform, energizing it by feeling and giving forth the radiation, which enables that healing to be lowered into externalized manifestation.

It takes real DIVINE LOVE and FAITH. It takes the kind of love that beloved Buddha had when first he saw mankind's distresses – those distresses which had been hidden from him by the over-solicitude of his father. It is the love for mankind that will not let you rest, while any among the race know imperfection, distress or limitation. It also takes faith in recognizing that, in its scientific accuracy, THE LAW CANNOT FAIL! One must know, beyond the shadow of the faintest doubt, that the efficacy of that Law is dependent upon the constancy of the application. That application must be held until the condition yields, and the necessary PURITY is drawn to produce and sustain the healing.

This PURITY of which we speak is the purity of mind, that keeps the mental body free from dwelling, in secret (not only in class time but all during the 24 hours of each day), upon any impure thoughts and feelings. Such impurity would

requalify the crystal light substance through which might flow the directed healing current of the immaculate concept of the lifestream. That purity requires nothing for itself, not even recognition or thanksgiving, and is absolutely selfless, in every way. IT LIVES JUST LIKE A BEAM OF LIGHT AND ALLOWS THE INFINITE POWER OF THE FATHER TO RENDER THE SERVICE, THROUGH YOU.

Another requisite to success, along these lines of endeavor, is the POWER OF CONCENTRATION, staying with something until it is fulfilled, consciously. How many of you have the constancy to remain with one application until any one lifestream is completely released and relieved of every distress? Multiply that by 10 billion souls, representing every brother and sister of humanity, and you will know something of the demand of constancy. When no one face is more dear to you than another, when no one countenance draws, from you, more healing than another, but all mankind become your children – that is divine constancy!

Then the INFINITE RHYTHM pours into your application, systematically, through visualization and through calls, until you have the manifestation, NO MATTER HOW LONG IT TAKES! O, watch the rhythm of the sea – its rise and its fall – the rhythm of your seasons, your Spring, Autumn, Winter and Summer, the rhythm of your tide, incoming and outgoing, and the rhythm with which you feed your physical body. Then you will have some understanding of the rhythm of application which is required to enable you become a healing fountain for the masses. Spasmodic feeding of the energy of your life into spiritual activity does not make for cosmic momentum, children. If mankind were as spasmodic in the feeding of the intellect while they learn the arts, or

while they learn the professions, there would be very few who could act with efficacy. However, in spiritual matters, mankind feels that rhythm is so unimportant. IT IS ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT ACTIVITIES and it is one reason why I am so grateful for the unbroken rhythm of these four days [of class meetings, Ed.]. It enables me to bring an increase, each day, of the currents and substance of myself into your worlds and, through you, to mankind.

Last, but not least, there is required, the INDESTRUCTIBLE HARMONY AND PEACE maintained among your physical bodies, your mental, emotional and etheric bodies and your Holy Christ Selves. Each individual who becomes a part of a healing group, must have his own bodies in accord, before he becomes a “conductor” of merit. Then, each such member must be in accord with the group director. Then that group, as one, becomes a magnifying power of whatever God-being you invoke. The group becomes a radiating center of those currents, that flow forth into the atmosphere, like the spokes of a wheel. That unbroken harmony, maintained undisturbed, year after year, does draw forth magnificent activities for the blessings of Earth and her people.

Beloved Ones, if you are desirous of specializing in the activity of healing, through the natural affinity of your city and your own lifestreams, PLEASE TAKE IT SERIOUSLY AND ENDEAVOR TO PERFECT YOUR OWN VEHICLES, SO THAT YOU MAY BECOME A GLORIOUS POWER HERE. From this center there can flow forth Light and blessings to all of the race. It is an opportunity without parallel – one that has drawn me into your presence. It has drawn the attention of Kwan Yin and all of the angelic host, particularly beloved Archangel Uriel and the Angels of Ministration. It has also drawn my

beloved Jesus and Lord Maitreya, for all of us desire to use your energies to conduct the blessings of healing to mankind, at large.

At Lourdes, as well as at Fatima, there were visitations, but we were able to say very little, since we dealt with the consciousness of children, who could not grasp the deeper Law, and who were not prepared and ready to understand more than the beauty of the actual, visible presence. Yet, through these visitations, we were able to anchor, into those localities, a sufficient cosmic current, which has remained to this day, and has made possible the healing and the freeing of lifestreams who have been encompassed, for centuries, in limitations of their own making.

It is time, then, that you, who are entrusted with our confidence, with our very presence, and with our instruction, should accept, in the DEEPEST RECESSES OF YOUR FEELING, those currents of energy which we bring with us, AND LEAVE AS A PERMANENT RIVER OF LIVING FORCE. This surges forth from the heart-center of the established "forcefield" and, with a far greater efficacy than the thin stream of energy we have been able to draw forth at the healing shrines. It can be directed into your hospitals and asylums, into your homes, and into the consciousness of your people, everywhere.

If there is one thing in this world I love to do, it is to make life comfortable. You know, in our activities of healing, through the temples, I always instruct the devas and the brothers and sisters who assist me, to first make the energies of the physical bodies as comfortable as possible. YOU SEE, THE CONSCIOUSNESS IS NOT RECEPTIVE TO HEALING

OR TO ANY GRACE OR VIRTUE WHILE THE BODY IS RESENTFUL OR IN DISCOMFORT. Therefore, I would advise you, individually, (particularly when you come to class) to make your bodies as comfortable as possible, but in an alert and positive way – not in lethargy! Then you will receive the blessing that is ours to give.

Please accept the actual currents which flow from my heart, magnifying that particular quality which you chose to charge into your tube of light. This latter suggestion is for those of you who accepted my previous idea of charging your individual tube of light with a specific quality of blessing to mankind, as a Christmas gift to our beloved Jesus. At your call, this can be a sustained gift to your fellowmen.

PERSEVERANCE
By Beloved Mother Mary

I have come, primarily, to bring you peace, beloved one; to confirm the Ascended Masters' faith in your Light, to confirm the trust and belief of the Brotherhood in your spiritual integrity and to tell you, each one, that you are precious, beyond words, in the sight of God. This may seem of very little import to the human senses, but the registration of the outer thoughts and feelings of the masses is no measure for that which is God-confirmed.

Beloved children, it is a beautiful thing to look at hearts which I fashioned thirty, forty or fifty years ago, and see them so little changed; in many cases, to see the crystal light having raised the vibratory action of every cell. It is a beautiful thing, when one gives a lovely piece of handiwork to any of God's children and finds it sustained in grace, often burnished by the light and fire of suffering, until it is a more beautiful chalice. One day, when you lay these bodies down, and carry the replica of that heart into the Halls of Karma, it will be lovely to see it with the light shining through, containing, within it, the harvest of your service in all your embodiments. I, for one, am looking forward to that day, with great joy.

YOU MUST PERSEVERE! I know what perseverance means! For long years after Jesus' victory, "persevere" used to be written in the atmosphere. Oftentimes, during a so-called difficult experience, endeavoring to hold the harmony and balance of light, I could see that word. Sometimes it would be written right on the forehead of the individual, whom I was endeavoring to serve. Sometimes it would be written on

a flowing brook, next to which I would sit for a moment, and endeavor to contact the Godhead, to sustain my endeavors. It was written on the great Mediterranean Sea, as we sailed across it, and THAT SENSE OF PERSEVERANCE AND CONSTANCY OF ENDEAVOR, FOR AS LONG AS YOU REMAIN HERE, IS ALL THAT IS REQUIRED.

Beloved children, you are given a great opportunity to serve in this large city [Philadelphia, Ed.] – an opportunity to become a heart-center of healing light, which IF YOU ENDURE, can become planetary, in its radiation. Many opportunities come to mankind from time to time, AND TO THOSE WHO ENDURE UNTO THE END, THERE IS GIVEN THE WHITE GARMENT OF VICTORY!

So, persevere in the name of my son, Jesus the Christ, and you shall know the reward for one who is constant! Thank you and God bless you!

CONSECRATING YOURSELF
By Beloved Mother Mary

Kwan Yin and I, the beloved Meta, and the ladies of heaven, have determined to give this understanding to those who choose to accept it. I am hoping that you, who are blessed this morning, may accept my mantle around your shoulders, hold my concept of your perfection in your own consciousness, and choose to dedicate and consecrate your eyes to see perfection.

Where imperfection is, see only opportunity. Let your lips fashion only words that bring confidence, hope and comfort, and never distorted concepts of any part of life. Your ears should hear the signal of the Master, his word, and his message, and should also hear the call of your fellowman. Your hands should bless, should be a grasp of friendship, a pat on the shoulder, a helping hand, through which your life may make it easier for another. Your feet should be consecrated to carrying your body forward to render service to life, and your whole vehicle should be an instrument through which God may further himself.

This is the service of consecration, which we performed in the temple every day, from the time I was three years of age, when my mother, Anne, and Father, Joachim, left me with those who were to guide my spiritual training, until I became ready to enter the greater service with Joseph. I CANNOT ASK THAT YOU CONSECRATE YOUR LIFE – BUT I CAN HOPE THAT YOU WILL.

SONGS DEDICATED TO MOTHER MARY

BELOVED ARCHANGEL RAPHAEL

1. Raphael, oh glorious Archangel,
 Standing in Earth's atmosphere,
Blaze thy light through and around us
 That all may God's power revere.
There in thy radiant splendor,
 Naught but perfection can live;
Speak thy great love through each heartbeat;
 And in God's mercy forgive!

Chorus:

Raphael, dear, our heart's call do now hear;
 Consecrate us –
To Earth's great vict'ry won;

2. We give our all to dear Raphael!
 That we may heaven regain;
With his great love flowing through us,
 All shall e'er constant remain.
We call to our blest Archangel
 To hold us peaceful within;
As through us he pours his blessing,
 In us, new life will begin!

Chorus:

Raphael, dear, our heart's call do now hear;
Consecrate us –
To Earth's great vict'ry won;

3. Raphael, oh glorious Archangel!

Bring us thy heavenly peace;
As all outpicture thy Christ light,
Mankind in grace shall increase.
Blessings and love to thee always –
Raphael, from God's heart, we call;
We give our life's consecration
To thee and Archangels all!

Chorus:

Raphael, dear, our heart's call do now hear;
Consecrate us –
To Earth's great vict'ry won;

Hymn tune: "Whispering Hope." (Key of C, the keynote of beloved Archangel Raphael and beloved Mother Mary. They are twin-rays)

MAGNIFY THE LORD (Hymn “Count Your Blessings”)

1. Blessed Mother Mary, from your glorious height,
Come into our hearts and fill our worlds with Light;
Make us truly grateful for our victory won—
Help us magnify the Lord, as you have done!

Chorus:

Magnify the Lord, O soul of me!
Magnify the Lord for all to see!
Magnify Him, Glorify His name!
Gratitude will raise ALL on ascension’s flame!

2. All the hosts of heaven (such a glorious throng)
Angel choirs and voices join our happy song
All throughout the universe the word has spread—
“Earth has turned from shadows—loves her God instead!”

3. All mankind shall one day know the truth of life,
Violet Fire shall have transmuted storm and strife;
All evolving on the earth shall use “The Word”—
Purify with Light and magnify the Lord!

Final Chorus:

Purify my soul, O Flame “I AM!”
Purify my soul by Christ command!
Purify me! Glorify Thy name!
Purify and raise all on Ascension’s Flame!

Chorus to use when calling for others:

Purify their souls, o flame of them!
Purify their souls and raise all men!
Purify them! Glorify Thy name!
Purify and raise all on Ascension’s Flame!

OUR MARY DEAR

Our Mary dear, we love thee so
Now draw us “Home” by love!
Make each an arm of thy great self,
Through us love’s healing prove.
Make us thy great forgiveness,
Thy beauty and thy peace,
Expand thy light from heaven’s height,
‘Til all life finds release.

O Mary, our beloved one—
Our hearts are thine today!
Accept us now as low we bow,
Walk through us all Earth’s way.
Make us love’s healing presence
Of God’s great plan fulfilled.
Show all thy face, flood forth thy grace,
Until all storms are stilled.

O Mary, Jesus, Joseph, too,
Release love’s new rebirth.
Bring forth the Holy Family
To every home on Earth!
Establish there the glory
Of God’s great Threefold Flame!
Make all desire the Sacred Fire—
USED ONLY IN GOD’S NAME!

(HYMN TUNE: “O Little Town of Bethlehem”)

MARY FROM THE REALMS OF GLORY *

Mary from the realms of glory,
Spread your Light o'er all the Earth.
You, who held the Christ-child Image,
Giving our dear Jesus birth.

CHORUS

Come and help us! Come and help us!
Help us now fulfill God's plan.

Mary, Queen of all the angels,
Mother of Immanuel.
God has made you our new sponsor,
With the mighty Morya El.

Jesus, from the realms of glory,
Immaculately conceived.
Blessed Mary, gently guarded,
'Til your victory was achieved.

Hymn tune: "Angels, from the Realms of Glory."

*Referred to in the address of Mother Mary
on April 15, 1954, as song #149

PART 3

THE TEACHINGS OF BELOVED JESUS

LOYALTY TO GOD

A Series of Addresses by the Ascended Master Jesus

Dearly Beloved Brothers and Sisters,

I am with you always – especially when the priceless beam of your own life is voluntarily turned toward me, either in supplication, in invocation, in loving gratitude, or in contemplation of my world, my works, or my consciousness.

MANKIND HAS NOT YET FULLY REALIZED THE TREMENDOUS POWER THAT LIES WITHIN THE ATTENTION OF EVEN THE MOST UNDISCIPLINED LIFESTREAM, because through the energy that flows from the individual toward any person, place, condition or thing, the door is opened into the personal world of that individual for the anchorage of good or evil according to the subject contemplated.

During the celebration of the Christmas season, my mother and I have particular opportunity to bless life, because the attention of so many individuals is turned toward us. Every song, every prayer, every church ceremony, every card and display that reminds the outer consciousness of the Christ is an open door through which we may pour our love, our gathered momentum of light, and our Ascended Master Consciousness into the world of form.

The subject of my Christmas message to you, who have already come out from the masses and have signified to life that you desire to become master of circumstance, and to be God-free of limitation, is LOYALTY TO GOD!

LOYALTY is builded on LOVE! LOVE is developed through contemplation of the gifts and blessings and the kindnesses of life that issue from a benefactor – human or divine. To

KNOW God is to LOVE him! To love him is to believe, with every fiber and atom of your being, that he is ALL-POWERFUL! Contemplate for a moment the significance of that statement! How loyal are your feelings to the all-power of god to always act instantly when you call him into manifestation at your point in the universe? It is not the timid, uncertain, mildly-hopeful consciousness that rationalizes with appearances who signifies LOYALTY to the ILLUMINED FAITH IN GOD to manifest perfection instantly. It is rather the consciousness that BELIEVES that the nature of God is to give every good and perfect thing to his own creations, the children of his bosom, who were externalized by him in LOVE, in order to multiply his own divinity and increase the centers through which perfection could be externalized.

For a moment, let us look at my own experiences, which have formed the pattern of the religious thought of the past cycle of time. My entire ministry, and my victory, too, was based on absolute LOYALTY in feeling, thought, word and action to the conviction that God, the Father, was not only ALL-POWERFUL in his own sphere of activity, but also in mine – wheresoever I was at any given moment. I could not allow myself to think, even for a moment, of the possibility of a power opposed to God, either within me or outside of me. I did not dare to leave the comparative privacy of our humble dwelling until I had ANCHORED MYSELF in the active realization that my Father, who had created me and sent me forth into the world to represent him, and to manifest his will, could possibly either refuse to respond to my call, or withhold immediate, God-victorious, miraculous assistance whenever I should invoke him to dissolve shadows, dissipate error, or flash the fire of perfection through appearances,

making them yield to the God design.

You are either loyal to the power of human qualification, or you are loyal to the power of God through you, or any of God's children, to compel energy and substance to manifest according to the direction of the moment.

I walked the ways of Earth, and shared the instruments of expression in this physical world with the other incarnate spirits of my time. I worked through a feeling world, a mental world, an etheric world, and a physical body, just as each of you do today. I was in possession of the five senses, through which there could have been recorded the tremendous appearances of evil, which had stamped themselves upon the flesh of my fellowmen, as well as upon the writhing substance of the etheric envelope, and the clouded vessel of mind. I saw the pressure of desire, that impelled the weak to succumb to lust and passion, but I knew that it was imperative that I remind myself constantly of the fact that energy and substance responded to qualification. True – but, although it was imprisoned by human qualification – it could be freed instantly by the power of God to act in a manner in accord with his divine will.

Children of God, the measure of a man's loyalty to God is determined by what he allows to remain in his world, his body, his affairs, his home, and his aura. Submission to circumstances is disloyal to the Father. I do not mean an outward violent show of emotional zeal. I mean a constant looking toward the nature of that Heavenly Father, until you realize his power as supreme, even over the appearance of death, until you come, through contemplation, to love him enough to trust him to respond instantly to your slightest

whisper, or your strongest command to manifest his glory, his freedom, his healing, his supply, his will at your point in the universe.

I give to you, as my Christmas blessing, my loyalty to the beautiful Father of Light and his exquisite complement – your own Cosmic Mother. I trust that when you move forward into the new cycle of 1954, you may start your day contemplating the love and power of your own God, and walk through each twenty-four-hour period not giving power, allegiance, or loyalty to any appearance or feeling of fear or uncertainty which might confront you, knowing that where you are – GOD IS, and his power acts INSTANTLY when called into action.

May you have a holy Christmas, and a God-victorious New Year!

EXPLANATION OF "THE HOLY TRINITY"

By Beloved Ascended Master Jesus

Beloved ones, the great radiation which it is my privilege to bring into the world of form today, brings to mind my own experiences with that beautiful, immortal Three-fold Flame of eternal truth within my heart, which abides also within your hearts! At that time, we called that Three-fold Flame "The Christ." In as simple terms as possible, let me now endeavor to explain to you the Holy Trinity and the activity of the Christ for you. (Today, we shall not go up beyond Helios and Vesta of our physical Sun, but we could go up and up indefinitely).

First, you have beloved Helios and Vesta, representing the Father-Mother God to this system of worlds. Then you have the creation by them of the individualized I AM Presence of each lifestream and their projection of the immortal Three-fold Flame of eternal truth into its heart. In turn, the beautiful Electronic Presence ("I AM") externalizes through itself the divine nature, the spirit of the Father-Mother God, representing the activity of the Holy Spirit in celestial realms.

Of course, this is in celestial realms! First you have the God-parents of the system and then you have the millions of electronic I AM Presences which, in turn, have around them their Causal Bodies which they have created by the release of their God nature, following the divine plan of the God-parents. Now, we come to a consideration of the lower activity, [the physical realm] insofar as it affects you, the unascended individuals.

For our instruction now, let us consider thus: your own I

AM Presence becomes for you the Father-Mother God, the Christ abiding within your physical heart is the Son which, when allowed to consciously direct and completely control the four lower bodies creates around your physical form the same glory as your own Causal Body and a Holy Spirit in the atmosphere around you, as well.

Then, too, in a perfectly developed individual still unascended, the I AM Presence of that one represents the Father to him, the Christ-Self within his heart represents the Son (which son is made in the image and likeness of that Presence), then there is also the Holy Spirit present, the created aura of harmoniously qualified energy, filled with FAITH in the perfection of the will of God, of ILLUMINATION as to the fulfillment of the divine plan, the LOVE of the God-parents expressing to all creation, the PURITY of the God-nature holding to the perfection of the fulfillment of the divine plan, the ability to CONCENTRATE upon and follow through the producing of the divine ideas and designs, the RHYTHM OF INVOCATION needed to produce a symmetrical pattern and the feeling of God-Peace which protects, sustains and expands the perfection drawn forth.

In all religions and occult studies, you will find that that which cannot be explained clearly to the people is carefully placed in the category of “mysteries” by its priesthood. There it remains and the sincere aspirant is left without a full cognizance of the simplicity of the truth. Therefore, the Holy Trinity has been referred to as “a mystery” for many ages.

Let Your Christ Control

I came into embodiment in this world of form to represent the nature of the God-parents at the heart of this universe. All through the ages, I spent much time studying the presence, activities and nature of Helios and Vesta. I considered very carefully what they had done with the immortal Three-fold Flame of Truth within their beating hearts. Now, unascended lifestreams, looking upon the physical Sun, might feel that it is "The Ultimate," but, as a matter of fact, your physical Sun is a very small.

Helios and Vesta drew primal life from the source of their beings. Then, they consecrated themselves to use that flame of life to magnetize from that infinite source of their own life, as much as they could assimilate and radiate, to utilize that radiation as a benediction and a blessing to the universe which they had drawn forth. They had learned the use of the two activities of the flame within the heart, magnetization (cohesion) and radiation, (centripetal and centrifugal force). They knew that by radiation they could keep the planets of their system in a certain order, each planet a certain designated distance from its sister planet and so create a harmony and unity of pattern and purpose in their universe. They knew, too, that by magnetization (cohesion) they could hold the planets in the perfect place in their orbits, keeping them from flying off into interstellar space.

Helios and Vesta used the same two activities of light and life which we are endeavoring to use now to develop among the earnest and sincere chelas, the power of magnetizing the God-qualities of perfection, then radiating them forth.

While I was studying the nature and activities of the beloved Helios and Vesta and saw the precision of their use of the powers of magnetization and radiation, as I looked upon the glories of their Causal Bodies from the consciousness of my own Electronic Presence, I was able to absorb much of their nature of Deity which nature I brought with me through the “veil” of birth and embodied it through a physical form here on this Earth. I began at my mother's knee to learn how to externalize what we called, in that day, the Christ Presence.

As I grew a little older, I VOLUNTARILY SUBMITTED TO AND VICTORIOUSLY PASSED THROUGH THE INITIATIONS OF THE TEMPLE OF LUXOR IN EGYPT (the Ascension Temple). When we finally returned to Jerusalem, I began that activity of conscious magnetization and radiation of the nature of the Father in daily life, which was a practical blessing to our fellowman. Of this radiating activity we never spoke. We kept it in our hearts and others only knew of it by the manifesting about us of a certain peace, of healing, faith, illumination and of the various God-virtues and qualities which mankind required, of which they desired possession and came to receive. However, the consciousness of unascended mankind has accepted my personality as the author and giver of the gift, rather than the Christus, the immortal Three-fold Flame of Eternal Truth which had expanded from within me, releasing its God-gifts to all. THIS SAME FLAME IS WITHIN THE HEART OF EVERY ONE! That is why I said: “THE THINGS WHICH I HAVE DONE SHALL YE DO.”

As this erroneous consciousness increased in the worlds of those I contacted at that time and those I had come to teach, it became quite clear to me and to my own beloved

Guru (Lord Maitreya) as well as to others who were watching the progress of my ministry from the Ascended Master realms, that even the most sincere devotees of my teaching were losing the perception that it was the CHRIST-FLAME AND NOT MY PERSONALITY which was doing the so-called “miracles.” FOR THIS REASON, I WAS CALLED UPON TO CLOSE MY MINISTRY AT THE TIME I DID, FOR THROUGH THE DEVOTION TO MY PHYSICAL PRESENCE, THOSE I WAS TEACHING WERE NOT EXPANDING THE POWERS AND ACTIVITIES OF THE CHRIST WITHIN THEIR OWN HEARTS.

In the recession of my physical form (through the victory of the ascension) the disciples who gathered in the “upper chamber” and those sincere men and women who chose to join together with my mother and form the Holy Colony at Bethany, began to externalize from within themselves the powers and controlled activities of this magnificent Christ-Self. They began to know beyond the shadow of a doubt that, at their call, it could and would act through them to bring peace, instantaneous healing, the capacity to teach, or whatever God blessing was required to bring divine order everywhere it was needed.

The Presence of God is Within You

Now, beloved, it is this same expansion of your own Christ Flame which we are so desirous of bringing forth at this time. Develop a feeling of absolute confidence in the presence and power of that Christ within you, let that flame expand in, through and around you until it becomes the absolute Master and God-control in and of your life.

Daily, practice the realization that the Presence of God is within you, the Christus, “The Jewel in the Heart of the Lotus” (whatever name you may choose to give it). Even in its smallest and unexpanded state, that flame is more powerful than all manifest form! As you keep placing your attention upon it in divine love, giving it full authority to direct and control the energy of your world, you will begin to let go of the efforts of the human ego to accomplish and, instead, allow the dignity of the Christ to take command. Then without struggle it will bring and sustain peace, instantaneous healing and all the blessings of divine love wherever you go.

Thank you and good morning!

MAINTAINING UNINTERRUPTED HARMONY IN YOUR FEELINGS

By Beloved Ascended Master Jesus

Beloved of the Light and my blessed mother! I thank you for the opportunity of speaking to you all tonight, during this holy season, when my advent is honored among the sons and daughters of men.

In speaking of the angelic host, my beloved mother brought to my mind, very forcibly, the God-truth that I, myself, in Gethsemane's Garden and in many other “trying” places, during my final embodiment on Earth, could not have sustained that positive consciousness, which was so vitally necessary for me to hold, had I not had the help of the angelic host, which made and kept me victorious upon life's path until my completion of the pattern which I was to fulfill.

I had the great assistance of that mighty host of heaven and I am grateful, in the extreme, that those among you who belong to Earth's people, as well as those of you who are guardian spirits and who have come from other stars (having temporarily succumbed to human appearances) shall now have more and more conscious, tangible help from these friends of light, also.

[Beloved Jesus, giving a decree:]

“In the name and authority of that great and glorious universal I AM Presence, in the name and authority of that ascended Jesus Christ Presence which I AM, in the name and authority of your own individualized I AM Presence, I NOW COMMAND YOU TO BE FREE, TO BE FREE, TO BE FREE, again – just as free as the lepers through whom I once called my victorious healing Flame into action, as free as Lazarus, from the appearance of so-called “death,” as free as were the obsessed when I called from them the torturing human creations which had attached themselves to them, then letting their balanced mind take command again, as free as the men who came to me blind and left my presence with perfect sight! On this night, as I stand here speaking these words into this atmosphere. I COMMAND THIS FOR YOU! I ACCEPT THIS FOR YOU! Please endeavor to consciously accept it for yourselves, to be active in your worlds. Do not strain or try too hard to do this – just ask your own beloved Holy Christ Self to flood your FEELING WORLDS WITH THE FEELING OF ACCEPTANCE of this, which I am giving you.”

(The foregoing decree was given with tremendous release of power – even through the voice of the “contact.”)

When one is dealing with a very small focus of discord, one needs to release but little power to transmute it, especially from our side of the “veil.” However, when we take advantage, as we do in these classes, of the use of your energies to release millions of people from tremendous accumulations of discord, we must send our powerful fiats forth through you and your “forcefield.” That is why all your bodies must be very strong if we are to use them for such a purpose, because you must (so to speak) BE OUR BODIES IN THE WORLD OF FORM!!

Do you realize that the SINCERE STUDENTS ALL OVER THE WORLD REALLY COMPRISE THE “BODY OF CHRIST” IN THE WORLD OF FORM? You see, through years of loving devotion to us and the application of our law, rays and flames into your worlds for the healing of your bodies and the solving of your human problems, you have drawn about yourselves a great deal of the substance of our individual worlds. Of course, some have drawn more than others and some have drawn more from one particular Ascended Being than another.

Therefore, because you have much of our actual essence around you, you can be a body of Mary in the world of form, you can be a body of Michael and one of Saint Germain in the world of form and many others. Therefore, such chelas who will so let us act through them, become actual “arms of our presence” and we can and often do, utilize the energies of such chelas to heal, bless, prosper and illumine many in the atmosphere or in association with them, when such opportunity presents itself. It goes, without saying, that UNINTERRUPTED HARMONY IN YOUR FEELINGS is necessary, to be held to the best of your ability, so that, when some cosmic

moment allows us to give a more than ordinary service, your energies are ready for us to use. Tonight was such a cosmic moment, when we were enabled to render you the service of cutting you free from so much distress, as we did. Please accept this freedom from now on – this is permanent good decreed for you, because your motives are to serve God and expand the light!

Many of you have loved ones to whom you can direct the full power of this fiat, which I made for you tonight. One day, when Mother and I stand face to face with you, you will be grateful for what was done tonight – not only for yourselves but for every member of the race. This decree, which I released tonight went right into the realms where the disembodied dwell and into the realms of the “sleepers” also. It also went into the realms where those now dwell who were formerly in “The Compound.” It also penetrated the realms where there are those awaiting physical embodiment.

Sometimes it takes a tremendous surge of positively-qualified energy to reach through the “shell” of unbelief and the human habits of thought and feeling that are not accustomed to instantly accept the feelings of perfection decreed for them. This power I had to use upon certain occasions before my ascension – during my ministry here – to suddenly shock, from the etheric body (particularly), some destructively qualified pattern or patterns which had been build and rebuild there time and again, as Mother Mary has told you.

For example, if you had a rubberized sheet (let us say) which had sagged a bit because of an accumulation of water which it was holding and suddenly someone raised that sheet and emptied the water from it, that would be a similar

action to that which takes place when one of the Ascended Ones removes, from the etheric body, some deep-seated record of discord of some kind. It takes a powerful surge of energy upon our part to remove such “obsessions,” for sometimes such creations become just that!) Then, after we have removed the “water” from the sheet (the thought and feeling form, or forms buried deep within the etheric body) the old habit of the human mind (immediately after our departure, when the attention goes back to the outer self again) is to turn back to its old habit, and pattern, of thought and feeling and refill that sheet with the very same vibrations and substance which were there before and from which it had been freed.

Now, in the name and authority of almighty God, I do call for every possible assistance, even from the beloved Alpha and Omega (God and Goddess of the Great Central Sun), from beloved Helios and Vesta (God and Goddess of our physical sun), as well as from all the Sun-Gods and Sun-Goddesses of the systems which belong to this galaxy and to all the solar lords who are in the atmosphere of Earth during this holy season! I ask them, as far as they possibly can, to see to it that everyone for whom I have spoken this decree tonight DOES ACCEPT IT and quickly receives its blessing. I ask them to help all not to again accept as real, the imperfections from which I have released them.

This decree I command made manifest, not only for those present here tonight and for those who are “tuning in” to this heart-center during this class, but I command it to go to the far corners of the Earth – for I am releasing my healing power to all tonight. Expect the manifestation of this decree, for MY WORD IS LAW in this physical appearance

world! However, try not to be concerned about the “how or when” of its manifestation. JUST ACCEPT IT and TRUST ME to bring it to pass at the right time and in the right way.

By the power of almighty God, by which every so-called “miracle” I ever performed was accomplished, I call for the release here and throughout the world tonight, of the SUSTAINING POWER FROM THE ASCENDED MASTERS' RETREATS, to permanently enfold each and every one. As you return safely to your homes tonight and, retiring, enter sleep in as much of this radiation as possible, I ask that you be enabled to awaken tomorrow in that buoyant and confident Christ-consciousness which is not only mine to give, but which is within the power of your own Holy Christ Self to give also – and sustain for you too!

I am very grateful that the “veil of maya” is steadily growing more and more thin and, one day, when it becomes thin enough, you will see us standing right here before you.

Note (Editor, “The Bridge”): Whenever one of the Great Ones gives a blessing or releases a powerful fiat of some kind for your freedom, be sure, always, to be alert and quickly say (silently within yourself), “Thank you beloved I AM Presence, see that I accept that in my feelings! Keep it eternally sustained, all-powerfully active and ever-expanding, until I and all mankind are wholly ascended and free!”

These addresses are not lightly given and, in the case of the foregoing one, it may take some conscious endeavor, on your part to allow the freedom of which Jesus speaks, to outpicture. We sincerely hope that it will manifest for our gentle reader in one flash – but, remember, we have been centuries upon centuries building their causes and cores. Think it through!

ATTAINING SPIRITUAL GRACE
By Beloved Ascended Master Jesus

Today I shall discuss spiritual grace, which is the gift of the Christian Dispensation and which has been experienced by men and women who have connected their lifestreams with Christianity, since its inception. It is grace which represents the particular radiation and benediction of the Sixth Ray, which was my privilege and honor to present to the world of mankind.

This grace superseded the Law of Moses, which was the Law of Creative Cause and its ultimate returning effect, without knowledge of the power of transmutation of energy through mercy and the forgiveness of sins (the use of the Violet Fire). I speak of the grace which, during this Dispensation, was exemplified so perfectly by my Holy Mother, who gave me the sanctuary, strength, spiritual vitality and love through all the years, from the time of my birth on, when I first began to remember my mission and all through those many years when I worked to fulfill that mission. She is truly called "Mary, full of grace"! During that entire, difficult embodiment, there was not a time when she was outside of a state of grace for one moment, either because of outer circumstance or inner pressure.

Mary lived in grace from the moment she entered the temple at the age of three, all through our entire experience, including the crucifixion, the resurrection and through the many years after my ascension! At that time it was she who held together the band of disciples, to form a strong foundation for the Christian Era. When the Archangel Gabriel came and spoke to her, foretelling my birth, you will remember he

used these words: “Hail, Mary, full of grace! The Lord is with thee!”

What is the “spirit of grace”? For every lifestream (no matter whether they be Buddhist, Mohammedan, Hebrew, Christian or whatever their particular faith may be), the grace emanating from them is that virtue which stimulates spiritual desire in others. It is the universal language of divine love! Although they may not have the capacity to converse in the native tongue of other countries, those who travel in far away places need no words – if they are imbued with and radiating the spirit of grace! Love and grace are a universal language. Love and grace are the feelings which every true messenger of love brings to his fellowman. His words will fall on deaf ears and will not stir the souls of men, if there is no spiritual grace within him.

I was fortunate to have been able to abide in the proximity of that natural state of grace through my growing years, to feel that holiness which was so like the vibratory action of the kingdom of heaven, that there was very little difference between the two realms, while I lived within the aura and the presence of my Mother. She took upon herself the voluntary service of magnetization, radiation and concentration of the spirit of grace, which is the spirit of God's kingdom. I grew and matured in an aura of grace. It was not too difficult for me to learn the conscious method of ascending in consciousness and remaining in the heart of grace, so that I, too, might become and remain a magnetic and radiating center of that spirit, to bring peace, comfort, healing, understanding, patience, tolerance and kindness wherever mankind needed it. I was entrusted with the honor of representing the Father in heaven to all mankind. Every ges-

ture I made, every word I spoke, every feeling I had, was to be representative of him.

Beloved ones, you now stand as representatives of that great and glorious Ascended Master, Saint Germain, who is the very embodiment of courtliness and gentleness – God's great “Gentleman.” You must become the embodiment of that grace, which will endure throughout the entire New Era, as the Seventh Ray begins to find expression through life-streams who can individually become imbued with grace.

Grace is not an activity of the will, nor is it an activity of the mind, neither is it a disciplining of the physical body. Many an ascetic, practicing mortifications of the flesh and wearing a hair shirt, has less grace than a layman who may be working upon his hands and knees to clean the floor of a chapel or cathedral.

Unless there is within the heart the spirit of grace and only disciplines of the flesh are observed, there often arises a spiritual pride and a subtle bitterness that sometimes does more harm to the soul than indulgence in the so-called “weaknesses of the flesh.” I spoke of this in Judea. You will remember I said long ago: “Woe unto you, Scribes and Pharisees, for the publican and the sinner shall enter into the kingdom before you.” This is an aspect of the Law which should be given to earnest and sincere people everywhere. Remember, your body is only the envelope, the habitat of the soul. As such, it should be handled in a dignified and a cleanly manner, for it is the “grail” which houses your individualized flame of Life. The more dignity, purity and self-discipline which is exercised through the physical form (as long as it is accompanied by a spirit of grace), the finer is

the example and manifest expression of virtue given by the individual.

Remember, beloved ones, that you are multiple beings. The bodies you wear are the instruments through which you function in this physical appearance world and in which the Spirit of God dwells, waiting for the opportunity to externalize his own divine nature. When any one or more of your vehicles is undisciplined, whether it be the mental body assimilating an accretion of knowledge within it, whether it is the emotional body uncontrolled, undisciplined or ill-tempered, whether it is the etheric body, recounting over and over again the injustices of the past, or whether it is the physical body enjoying the impure satisfactions of the senses – when any one of these vehicles is allowed to be master of your energy, rather than the Presence of God, I AM, – then you are not living in a state of pure grace.

Beloved children, you who are the proud possessors of mind and feelings, memory and form, in the pursuit of the spiritual path, remember always that the achievement for anyone who aspires to represent the Heavenly Father on Earth, is to express divine love, harmony, tolerance and goodwill. You have been told that God is love! Unfortunately, that statement, although true, has become an abstraction. It has taken from the Father the greatness of his individuality. Love is truly a virtue of his nature, but he is the ONE WHO LOVES! Others have said that God is spirit and he must be worshipped in spirit. That statement is also partially true. You, too, are spirit in essence, and yet, even as the God-head, you have individuality. It is the raising of the soul of a man, the unshackling of that soul from the uncontrolled appetites of his body, the development of love and devotion to

God, that is meant by worshipping God in spirit, worshipping him with deep feeling.

The Masters live in God's kingdom because they have consciously raised their own vibratory action and have become ONE with the vibrations of that sphere and strata of consciousness. There they abide as long as their vibrations remain one with that strata. As the Law of Life is ever-expanding perfection, the Beings in these realms may choose to qualify for life and service in even higher realms.

When any being allows the vibratory action of his inner bodies or his flesh to become inharmonious, that moment he disconnects himself from this invisible (to average physical sight) but all-encompassing sphere which is the kingdom of harmony and the kingdom of heaven! When I said: "The kingdom of heaven is within you," I meant to convey the truth that you have the capacity to regulate your vibratory action so as to connect with this great universal harmony expressed by God, angels and Masters. That capacity lies within the flame in your heart. Once you have consciously felt that state of grace, once you have become master of your thoughts, feelings, memories and flesh appetites, once you have entered into the glory of the peace that surpasses the understanding of the human mind, you will not want to relinquish that peace! You will not want to allow any of your own vehicles or the uncontrolled energies of all mankind, to break the vibratory action which has "tuned" you into the Universal First Cause (God's nature of love, light and harmony).

Having so ascended in consciousness, you are imbued with grace. The virtue of grace then flows out from you as

you function through your physical body, performing the acts that daily life requires. Thus you are able to do them in a graceful manner. No matter how mundane, no matter how sordid it may seem, every act then becomes an act of grace. As one of my followers (Saint Theresa) said, not so long ago: "I find him easily among the pots and pans." She did and lived a life of grace!

Right here in America, in the humble service of just opening the doors of a Cathedral for the great men of the Church, a certain monk, named brother Andre, lived such a life of grace and devotion, such a life of confidence and harmony in that presence, that thousands were healed just by touching the hem of his spiritual garment. It matters not your place in life, but it does matter what is your state of consciousness. Wherever you may be on the surface of this Earth, if you are filled with that essence of grace, you become one more outpost of the Father of Love.

You become, as I endeavored to become, a representative of the Heavenly Father. In mankind's blessed endeavors in Church services, as they sing their praises to the Lord, their thoughtforms of the Father take on many and varied shapes. According to his race, nationality and religious credo, each individual causes the Deity to take on personal characteristics. According to his consciousness, each one qualifies the Godhead, giving to him virtue and, in some cases, "wrath" (which, of course, is only of the human self). So, some of the concepts of the Godhead presented to mankind have been fashioned by the human minds of spiritual leaders who hold sway over the people, choosing to dominate them through fear. They have qualified the nature of

the Father of Love with the desire to punish and destroy his creatures. Great races and great nations have forgotten that THE NATURE OF GOD IS LOVE!

Through the teaching of beloved Lord Maitreya and through the assistance of the beloved Helios and Vesta, when I was given the opportunity to bring a true picture of the Father to the Earth, I prepared well to remember the nature of the Father and to embody that nature myself, all through that embodiment, I kept before me his presence, so that through me and my works, man might know something of that Father, his love, understanding, kindness and actual presence. So it is now with you. You stand at the threshold of a new day. Men and women everywhere are seeking God. As the cycle closes, as the pressures of a changing era cause fright, uncertainty and turmoil in the world of form, man will seek God more intensely. Where shall he find him? He will not find him in the sky, not in abstract statements, not in the written or spoken word! Man will find God in the body, nature, example and radiation of those who have learned how to raise their consciousness into a STATE OF GRACE and sustain themselves within it! My gift to you today is the grace of the Christian Dispensation. All that you do in God's name, all that you do in my name, all that you do in the name and to the glory of Saint Germain, DO IN THE SPIRIT OF GRACE!

**BELOVED JESUS SPEAKS ON THE ANNIVERSARY OF
HIS ASCENSION**

By the Beloved Ascended Master Jesus

In the great honor accorded me through the Christian Era, little has been understood with regard to my service performed on Holy Thursday, wherein I offered the body and blood of my lifestream to the beloved friends gathered with me that hour. It is my consciousness that I chose to share with them and which I hoped they would continue to partake of, in the knowledge that there is no separation in the bonds of love.

Food That Ye Know Not Of

Mankind is constantly, consciously and otherwise, partaking of the consciousness of each other, through the written and spoken word, through radiation and picturized ideas, but it is seldom that mankind aspires to partake of the consciousness of an Ascended Being, which is always open to any suppliant. When I said, "I have food that ye know not of," I spoke of this great parent consciousness of which I partook and in which I lived constantly. You, too, have food that your own lifestreams know not of and if you would choose to draw the Ascended Master Consciousness, rather than dwelling, accepting and living upon the human consciousness' reports of your own and other human beings' outer senses, you would know the peace and perfection which I endeavored to manifest to mankind, centuries ago.

As the human consciousness of other lifestreams flows in-

to your own, when your attention is upon them with disfavor or otherwise, they affect the tone and nature of your own being. So, also, does the Godly consciousness flow, carrying, within itself, rivers of healing, illumination, peace and well-being.

The Awakened Chela

All men choose consciously or unconsciously whatever state of consciousness they wish to entertain and live within, but the awakened chela has the opportunity to “tune into” and dwell within the Ascended Jesus Christ Consciousness, until it becomes as much a part of his nature as the human consciousness of the world, before his awakening affected his mannerisms, characteristics and reactions.

Having achieved the ultimate glory of the ascension through the sustained consciousness of GOOD, I refused to entertain evil, and that consciousness which I AM, can be a tremendous resurrecting power when drawn through your own consciousness, as a great flame enfolds the lesser and the two become ONE.

My Presence and my Victory is Part of Your Life

If the weight and pressure of the human consciousness finds your soul unable to aspire, the invocation of my consciousness through yourself can do much to disconnect the lifestream from the contemplation of imperfection and anchor it again into a sustained effort to live within the consciousness of GOOD alone, which is the mutual or shared

consciousness of every perfected being, of angels and of Solar Lords.

On Ascension Day a great outpouring of my cosmic consciousness envelopes the planet Earth and her people, and whether they are aware or not, of my presence and victory, yet that presence and victory, being part of their life, is flowing through their inner vehicles in an uplifting, transmuting activity, which is for their mutual benefit and spiritual evolution. To each one of you, I give my individualized flame, within which is the substance of my life and the radiation of my nature and the characteristics of my being, which you, if you acknowledge and approve, may use to amplify your own natural current of expression.

THE ASCENSION OF JESUS

Experimentation on the Physical Level Required

Beloved ones, I am grateful for opportunity to affirm and to re-affirm to you that the importance of receiving knowledge, insofar as your soul growth is concerned, is the actual practical experimentation with that knowledge received, even though, at first, your results may not express to you full perfection. Why? Because, as your individual Presence pours its light through you, which is the very beat of your heart, that life-essence is colored by your feelings, thoughts and your memories, as well as by all the traits of character of the present physical personality, and you are subject, likewise, to the mass ties of limitation and distress.

Therefore, it takes the bold, the constant, the trusting,

the faithful and the wise to continue to experiment with the Cosmic Law, as beloved Saint Germain did before he was ascended. Even if you do not have full manifestation on your first try, or on twenty years' application, there is nothing wrong with cosmic law, beloved ones. It is just that your channel has not been purified sufficiently so that the same gifts and powers which I used, merely to be the example of what every man, woman and child should be, are yours to-day, not in some far distant heaven with streets lined with gold! The mastery over energy and distress is not required there, for all is peace, beauty, harmony and perfection. Why should I then have come through the veil of birth and live in a world of great darkness, if it were not that the great Father of us all desired to show to the people of my generation and those of succeeding generations who believed on my chronicled life, what could be done by a man still wearing a physical body.

Your Holy Christ Flame

Your Earth, today, is in a great period of chaos. THE STRONGEST POINTS OF LIGHT, EVEN AS IN MY DAY, ARE FOCI FOR THE REMNANTS OF DISCORD. I say to you, that Light and that life which is the gift of the Father of all, that beats your hearts, is all powerful in and through you, when your motive is sincere and you are selfless in the desire to give the gifts from your own Causal Body for the illumination, harmonization, and healing of the distresses of mankind, elemental life and imprisoned angels.

I love the angels! All during that Earth life, the great Archangels and lesser angels were my companions, my

mother, herself, coming from that kingdom. Oh, to see angels imprisoned in gross form, with such great feeling for our perfected realm and yet willing to so remain because Earth is not yet free.

I love the elemental life, that beautiful life that has given and is giving you so freely of itself. I love that great Holy Christ Flame within your heart, which shall one day be master over every bit of the energy and vibration which you have qualified destructively, until the upper parts of your bodies are blazing with its light, until your hands become as mine, conductors of the Healing Flame from God's own heart, until where you stand, death ceases to be, and life is manifest again in dignity. These things I came but to teach you, that they could be done by other men and women. Yet, even those who lived within my aura, slept within the compass of my mother's home, when first they attempted to call forth those powers, returned to me distressed, because human appearance yielded not, and yet they had physical proximity to my presence for a number of years.

Become Christ in Action

You now have proximity to my presence. You have proximity to me by merely mentioning my name! I have given my name to all mankind as a protection against any and all evil and distressing thoughts, feelings and pressures. IN THE NAME OF THE ASCENDED JESUS CHRIST men and women have healed. They have suffered privation and have come forth victorious. They have learned and used the powers of levitation and precipitation. They have ministered in the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ unto those who were

temporarily under the spell of seeming illness. I speak now to every chela on this planet Earth who believes in my Presence and my capacity to speak in this day and age!

IT IS TIME FOR EACH ONE OF YOU TO BECOME CHRIST IN ACTION! I do not enjoy the solitary confinement upon the pillars of marble. IT WOULD BE A LONELY HEAVEN, WERE I THERE ALONE. Thank God, it is not so! There are many sons and daughters of light, as you well know, who are my companions and many superior beings, so far above me on the ladder of divine evolution, that I cannot even see the outlines of their I AM Presence or their White Fire Bodies due to the radiance of their Light. So it is with you, as you move upward and forward on the path of self-mastery. Always be sure that there is someone on the rung below you whom you are lifting to take the place on that rung on the ladder as you move onward into greater and greater light.

The Crucified Christ to be Replaced by the Ascended Christ

I ASK THIS MORNING, A BOON OF THE COSMIC LAW, IN THE REMOVAL OF THE CRUCIFIED CHRIST FROM ALL OF THE CHRISTIAN CHURCHES, and the replacement by a visualization of the Ascending Christ, so that the people can look upon that which will uplift their vision and give them hope, help and strength to want to achieve like mastery. That very crucified Christ, which the orthodox world places before the people, is the symbol of vicarious atonement. It is the way of the outer self, as you well know, to let some other

lifestream carry your sin. Every time that you honor us with your presence, transmute as much of the karma of your own creation as is possible. God knows, while we are in the atmosphere of Earth, how much of the mass karma, the riptides that flow through the Earth and its atmosphere, are sucked into the substance which forms our auras and there are transmuted into Light, charged into the I AM Presence of the individual who created that discord and then held there until the I AM Presence of such a one finds worthiness in the personality and can safely, through the silver cord and the Holy Christ Flame, release that Light again.

In the power of invocation as I used it, and as every God-free being uses it, the Three-fold Flame in your hearts has a definite reason for its coloration and its place. As you draw the power, and wisdom directs it, and love sends it forth, you are completely protected from every adverse human motive, even those which you do not know of in the outer self. Every healing that I performed, every leper that was cured, every blind man that was made to see, every obsessed one that was freed of a discarnate that had no place in that form, and every man and child that was in the appearance of death, who was given again life, was given that boon through the magnetizing of the POWER of my Father, WISDOM to use it where I saw that the lifestream could be benefited or a lesson could be taught to the witnesses, and then the LOVE for the individual who received healing, as well as for the Father who gave me the power by which to do it.

Beloved ones, keep that in mind in all that you endeavor to do! Power alone is the most dangerous of the qualities, unless it is directed by true wisdom and discrimination that

comes of your Father, and unless it is qualified with honest love for your God, the Divine Masters, your fellow man, imprisoned angels, little elementals, four-footed creatures and every living thing.

I repeatedly said over and over again and I still maintain the statement today, "I, OF MINE OWN SELF, CAN DO NOTHING. IT IS THE FATHER WITHIN THAT DOETH THE WORKS," to remind you that the power that was drawn through my lifestream, directed by the wisdom of the Father and sent forth in love, should never be used, and it never was used, in my whole embodiment for anything but to do God's will here on Earth, to attempt to establish the kingdom of heaven on the planet Earth, to attempt to arouse the dormant spark of divinity within the peoples of that era.

Those who want power of the personal self, find themselves sheared of it. Those who want power to use with wisdom to expand the cause of love, shall INCREASE in majesty, in dignity and in works well done. Thus is the teaching of the new era. It was the teaching of the Christian Dispensation which was my era, in which very few of mankind received the ascension. Now you come to the New Age of the great Ascended Master Saint Germain where the kingdom of heaven shall manifest on this Earth. Through whom shall it manifest? It shall manifest through those in whom we have invested our life, our instruction, those who have reached their hands out to us from divinity's realm to form that Bridge, which remains unto this day through your individual and collective endeavor.

Be Not Discouraged

You are my brothers and sisters, not of blood, but of spiritual light. That light which flows through you and through me is the life blood of the spirit and flows from the one Father, whom I represented on Earth, and whom now you have opportunity to represent. Oh, censure not the outer self, if you are not the fullness of the mastery that you should become for the negative qualities of depreciation and self blame merely fill your feelings and your minds with more substance and the next beloved Master, and in this case it is El Morya, will have to dislodge it. Rather fill yourself with the feeling of rejoicing that I, too, was a man and was subject to pressure and bore witness to many unpleasentries, not only in the world at large but also among my immediate disciples. Yet, through the grace of almighty God and my steadfastness in holding to his will, I had a victory, the victory of the ascension, which is to be your victory, too.

Perhaps, in your case, it will not be so spectacular and I hope for your sake it will not. Ridicule and bigotry and disbelief upon a soul departing, particularly in that delicate fabric of ascending into the Light of the I AM Presence, is not a happy experience. I made that sacrifice, although like all unascended beings, I tried after the last supper, to remove myself from it. Yet I made that sacrifice of the crucifixion and the disgraceful act that preceded it. Then, the returning and resuscitating of that form, the walking and talking and convincing of the disciples that it was, and the final sacrifice of a public ascension, an experience which should be the most sacred of all one's experiences, one that really should not be a spectacle. I WENT THROUGH THAT SO THAT ALL

MEN WOULD KNOW AND COULD KNOW THAT WHAT I HAD DONE, THEY COULD DO ALSO. Yet glorified as has been my work, for THE FULL MANIFESTATION OF WHAT I DID, THAT DAY IS YET TO COME.

In the name of my beloved Mother Mary, in the name of our beloved Ascended Saint Germain, in the name of the great Hierarch, El Morya, in the name of the beloved Serapis Bey, whose Ascension Flame blazes at Luxor, I thank you for believing in me sufficiently to make a pilgrimage to my presence. You shall be rewarded for the endeavor and the love.

Thank you, beloved ones,

Jesus

HOW TO REND THE VEIL OF MAYA
An Easter Address Delivered by Beloved Jesus

Practicing the Power of Resurrection

During the early years when I passed through the initiations at Luxor and was able to use the power of resuscitation and draw life, even as a child, I did continually and constantly make application, as did my mother, so that during the time of the maturity of my mission, I would remember and be able to do in the presence of the unbelieving that which I could do with comparative ease in the presence of the individuals who had already experienced resurrection and who had experienced the activities of resuscitation within the holy Temple at Luxor.

So when I speak to you who live in the world, you who go to business, you whose activities are mingled partly spir-

itual and partly material, I know that you have the pressure of the outer world and the mass mind, as well as the divine inspiration that you receive within your holy sanctuary and within the secret times when your hearts and minds are turned toward us! Once again I say, that Infinite power beating your hearts, that infinite power which is the Christ ever-expanding from within your worlds is more powerful than all human appearances – if you can but believe it to be so! I know that with your minds you want to believe, with your souls you want to believe, but there is yet so much within the etheric body, so many memories to be erased that there is yet resistance to the full acceptance of your own divine power to manifest through you this very hour, to use, to heal, and to set life free!

Think you not after I started upon my public ministry that the tempter did not put the question before me often, “Shall you be able to follow through with that which you have invoked for the blessing, healing and benediction of a soul in distress?” I had to put that tempter aside, relying upon the Christ power and holding against the appearance world that realization of the all-power of divinity through me to make things right, and holding your flame steady you can let that Christ-Light qualified with healing, with peace, with purity, with balance, qualified with any God-gift flow forth for the blessing and upliftment of those with whom you come in contact.

Centuries of Training

That which I did, was done after many, many centuries of training, true, but you also have had many, many centuries of training! Most of you have been great powers of light in Lemurian Ages, the Atlantean Ages and in the days of the Buddha. In my own day you were great magnetizing centers – through your own hearts beat the gift of the Holy Spirit, and the gift of divine light. That power and momentum is within you, dormant though it may seem to be for the time being, but it is being revived as we continue to turn your outer mind and attention to the fact that you did have and do have a magnificent heritage which comes to you of God in the fact that you are individually created in his image and likeness.

YOU ARE INDIVIDUALLY SURROUNDED BY SUBSTANCE WHICH IS HIS LIVING BODY, AND THAT SUBSTANCE IS OBE-DIENT BECAUSE GOD THE FATHER AND MOTHER OF CREA-TION HAVE TOLD THAT SUBSTANCE TO OBEY YOU! THAT SUBSTANCE WAITS TO BE MOLDED INTO FORM ACCORDING TO YOUR THOUGHT, YOUR FEELING, YOUR SPOKEN WORD AND YOUR ACTION.

At One With the Father⁷

Therefore, you are NOW the sons and daughters of the Most High! You are NOW clothed in the power of the Most High Living God! You are NOW at one with the Father. You are NOW embodying and radiating the gifts of the Father which he, in turn, entrusted to you to bring to this planet Earth and you at one time, even like unto myself, knelt be-

fore him and said that you would bring those gifts to the peoples of Earth.

Those gifts are the virtues, the virtues of grace and healing, of forgiveness and peace, of opulence and understanding. We could describe them without number but those mighty and magnificent gifts are LOANED, shall we say, to each one of you as a gift of Lord Maitreya as the magnificent cloak of the Christ was given to me, in order to manifest the perfection of divinity here in this world of form. Lord Maitreya gave to me the cosmic cloak of his own gathered momentum and that coupled with my own enabled me to render certain services that seemed miraculous but are only the use of the natural law!

What The Human Veil Is

Although my embodiment came and I attained that mastery and left that example and though others have come with great light, yet while there are unascended beings who are using the creative centers of thought and feeling to move this beautiful light in a discordant manner, they set up a riptide of various qualities of anger and distress, and that is all that the human veil is! It is agitation of electronic energy which the thought and feeling centers of mankind, as well as the spoken word and the activities of the physical vehicles have spewed forth, and where there are a few to hold the peace, there are millions who cannot yet hold that peace for themselves.

As we anchor more and more of God-poise and God-

peace through your own flames and that expands out and begins to STILL the energies of which I have spoken (which is the veil of maya), when they are still enough, there is no veil! It is just beautiful electronic light and the here and there are just one.

Every person who has been raised in contemplation, who has come to a point of peace, who has come to a place of one-pointed concentration of mind, who has been humble and selfless in service, has reached that point of passing through the veil for a moment and some have had the glory of seeing the Presence and the angelic host and the various members of their kingdom. It is the great test to bring back that peace and benediction which you receive in such moments of upliftment and give of that gift without losing its virtue yourself but letting it flow forth from you.

Lakes of Peace Over Cities

When there are all over the planet enough lifestreams to hold the energy harmonized over and in and around these great cities, it is exactly like oil on troubled waters and will have the effect of placid lakes instead of those turbulent seas. These great lakes of energy will be magnetized and sustained by the trained students, and as they increase, they will have the same effects as the electrons as they expand and meet electrons – these lakes of peace will grow until the turbulent sea has been entirely stilled and then you have a planetary atmosphere of cosmic peace through which no discord can longer exist.

We live to create this kingdom of heaven on Earth, and

we can create it only by establishing individual, collective and then planetary peace upon the surface of the Earth. In the atmosphere around the Earth there is this turbulent moving energy of which I speak, and yet in the midst of all that – ONE CHELA, turning his attention toward God or myself or any Divine Being, can draw back enough PEACE to hold the balance for a community, city, state, or a nation! Believe me – I KNOW!

Cultivate the Habit of Peace

I have seen my mother draw that peace and sustain it after my ascension, when she performed that wonderful service of magnetizing the currents of light from my own ascended body, into the new Christian Order. I have seen her hold that peace. Now I offer you, she offers you, the great Lord Gautama offers you our power to HOLD THE PEACE in the small things and then when the greater things come, your momentum is gained, your pattern is set, you have a habit of holding the peace. A habit is only the repetition over and over of certain activities until a momentum is builded.

Is it not time to build now a cosmic divine habit of the Perfected Ones, rather than to continue in the habits of the human? Let us put on this morning while we are gathered together the divine habit and become truly men and women in divine order, bringing peace unto this Earth. Let us make our habit more than just a garment to cover the physical form – let us make this habit an activity of our nature wherein it was first designed, the divine habit of bringing peace, the divine habit of speaking words of a constructive

nature, the divine habit of seeing perfection, the divine habit of refusing to enter into discord. Most every human being creates habits of a human nature, now I challenge you this Eastern Morn to consciously create the habit of divinity!

In the name of the beloved and blessed presence of God who created you, in the name of my own beloved mother, holy Mary, in the name of life and light eternal, I do bless you, asking that you feel that resurrective power which I have brought, and that it be for you eternally sustained, all-powerfully active and ever-expanding.

EARTH DESTINED TO COME CLOSER TO THE SUN
By Beloved Ascended Master Jesus

The planet Earth is quickening in its orbit as it swings around in the beautiful symphony of the spheres; THE VIBRATORY ACTION OF THE VERY EARTH, ITSELF, AND THE WATER ELEMENT AND THE AIR ARE QUICKENED IN ACTION AS WE PREPARE THE PLANET EARTH FOR THE FORWARD MOVEMENT [bringing it closer to the Sun] which is to be forthcoming. Therefore, in like manner, all evolutions that use the Earth as a platform for their physical being – human beings, animal and bird creations – are being quickened too, in this process of the resurrection and life! It is a process that is not instantaneous in its activity but that does take place as from the very heart of Pelleur's kingdom that tremendous acceleration flows upward and upward and upward – and every cell and electron belonging to this universe to its very periphery is quickened by that pulsation from the heart of

the Earth and then by the pulsation of the Ascended Master Realm which descends and anchors into the Christ Self of every human being.

DISTINGUISHING THE TRUE TEACHER FROM THE FALSE

An Address by the Ascended Master Jesus

Individuals, from time to time, are of the opinion that there is no need for a mediator, or bridge, to connect the God-self with the outer intellect. These people are honestly and firmly convinced that as the God Presence I AM is connected through the Holy Christ Self with the heart of every lifestream, outside means of communication and spiritual guidance are unnecessary. To these people I address the following, having been a mediator and having served the Hierarchy to carry the word of God to the ignorant masses:

The Purpose of a Mediator

The purpose of a mediator is to convey the truth from the heart of God to the outer minds of individuals who have lost their personal and direct contact with their own divinity. When this purpose has been accomplished, no mediation or transmission of consciousness is required, but until this point is reached, the outer mind of men, unable to rise to the inspiration of their own Higher Selves, are benighted. Through the mercy of God, they are given enlightenment by those who have attained a degree of evolution wherein they may

climb the mount of attainment, assimilate the truth and carry the knowledge of that truth back to the pilgrims on the path. The wise pilgrims will avail themselves of the cup thus offered and in so doing, their climb up the Mount of Attainment will be less arduous.

Every lifestream on the planet has had direct communication with the God-Presence from the time individuality first took place. Over every lifestream on the planet hovers a Silent Watcher, and yet, WITHOUT A MEDIATOR OR SPIRITUAL GUIDE IN PHYSICAL FORM, THESE INDIVIDUALS ARE UNABLE TO RECEIVE DIRECT GUIDANCE FROM THEIR OWN GOD-PRESENCE I AM.

God, in his mercy, has thus provided spiritual counsel – a step down through physical bodies highly developed, as mediators of this counsel – which turns the outer self towards truth.

The True Mediator

Many false mediators have come, but you can always test their reality in this manner: if their teaching turns the outer self toward the individual's own I AM Presence, that mediator comes from God. If such a teacher makes the individual [primarily] DEPENDENT UPON HIS OR HER PERSONAL IDENTITY and keeps the aspirant looking to him or her for instruction and guidance, rather than his own divine source, then such a one is not a true mediator.

Humanity is like a great group of people on one shore of a wide river, where there is neither food, nor drink nor sun-

shine. On the other side of the river is a land flowing with milk and honey. Humanity is unable to cross the river into this land of plenty except through by means of a BRIDGE! Those who are wise walk on the bridge into the rich and fertile land and receive of its bountiful nourishment and carry it back to their less alert brethren, who refuse to enter the rich land by means of a “bridge,” preferring to remain in privation, until they can cross the river under their own motivation.

A bridge is required until the spirit has developed, through repeated crossings to the other shore, where all truth is attained.

A “Bridge” Is Required

Levitation is of the spirit as well as of the body. When spiritual levitation is developed, each individual can plunge into the heart of his own God-Presence and bring forth the fullness of truth, but the mass of mankind will never develop those spiritual powers until they use the medium of the “bridge” to carry them into the realm of truth, where they may sit humbly at the feet of the Master and acquire the ways and means by which their own spiritual perception is developed.

A man who is starving is wise to walk across the “bridge” to the land where his supply and food and clothing and sunshine are easily attained, not condemning the “plank” of the bridge, but availing himself of the mercies that such a span affords.

Your Spiritual Task

Beloved ones, you are people who have a task and that task is a spiritual one! In other words, the immortal Threefold Flame of eternal truth within your heart made a vow to God and to certain Masters to perform a chosen service in physical world. However, you do not have a task to perform within the physical realm as well, at least not completely – as yet. There is a difference, you see, and that is where your personal “Armageddon” comes in. In the fuller freedom of the inner levels, it is very easy for the immortal Threefold Flame of God – the immortal identity of you, to vow to assist, for instance, in a world movement like this of the beloved Saint Germain, but the outer self with its etheric memories, its mental concepts, its emotional tendencies, is not always wholly cooperative with that spiritual vocation.

Now, to dedicate yourself and to really have a vocation of your outer self, you must persistently pursue the seven Steps of creation (or precipitation) which have been placed before you again and again:

First: You must be willing to do the WILL OF GOD in joyous humility.

Second: You must be willing to PERCEIVE how to do the will of God, that which he desires you to do – by listening for and hearing the “still small voice within” or from those of the Ascended Host who choose to assist you.

Third: You must have a willingness to learn to really LOVE God, the Ascended Host and the angels.

Fourth: YOU MUST BE WILLING TO BECOME ABSOLUTELY PURE IN MOTIVE. LET ME EMPHASIZE THAT AGAIN AND AGAIN. IT IS THE PURITY OF MOTIVE WHICH WILL DETERMINE THE EFFICACY OF YOUR WORKS.

Fifth: You must be willing to CONSECRATE your feelings. (Here is a place where you will have to watch yourself when you take step No. 5. If you were to give me your feelings this morning in a burst of enthusiasm and say: "Lord, these are Thine," I should expect to keep them at the rate of vibratory action which is mine. Would you think it fair, then, to take them back and express through them the feelings of the outer self such as depressions or rage? Are you able to consecrate your feelings to me today with no reservations? I wouldn't answer that question, if I were you, until I had thought about it well, for if you were so to do, I should consider your feeling world my own.

If you were to give your mind to me today and say: "Lord, this mental body is thine, never, never again will I think of anything less than the same perfect concepts which fill your thoughts." Could you then let your mental body lie within the compass of my thinking?

Were you to give your etheric body to me today and say: "Lord, here are all my memories. Transmute that which is not of light and keep the rest as a heritage." Would you not be inclined to remember some grievance and take back the gift you had given me? Were you to give me physical body today and say: "Lord, without reservation this physical body is thine." Then, should I say: "We shall walk, then, the width of this great Continent (or its length)," would that flesh body still remain mine? When you make a sincere consecration, it should be ALL, dear hearts, OR NOTHING!

Sixth: You must be willing to stay and MINISTER to mankind long enough to finish the service you have vowed to give,

Seventh: You must be willing to believe in and desire to learn the most efficacious way of drawing the grace of heaven (INVOCATION) unto Earth.

Pin your soul against the wall, tonight, dear hearts, like the shadow of Peter Pan. See how much you are really giving and how much you are RESERVING! I say this only because the more you give us, honestly, without fear and without regrets, the more we can use you and the more quickly you become like us.

May all the blessings of the Most High Living God and the peace of the Eternal Father rest upon, be alive and active in and through you. May that day quickly come when your souls can humbly stand before whatever Master has sponsored you and make that surrender which will give to you the power of conducting all the radiation of that Master's presence into this world of form. Thank you, so much and Good morning!

**ELECTRONS, ATOMS AND
THE FOUR LOWER BODIES**

By Beloved Ascended Master Jesus

The Causal Body (represented by the circles of color around the upper figure in the Chart) may be likened unto an enlarged electron. Many of the electrons, swinging around a central core, form one atom. Between each electron there is a great distance (relatively speaking). As the electrons swing within their atom, they are either expanding their light or they are closed in by the discord and substance of the astral and psychic realm, which is like forcing pie-shaped wedges between these points of light. Now, when your thoughts, your feelings and your etheric memories dwell upon imperfection, you slow down the vibratory action of your electrons and then the substance of the psychic and astral realm closes in around them, lowering the entire vibration of your four lower bodies. In this way you become an easy prey to depression, poverty, ill-health, to any number of the various negative aspects which mankind at large mirror and outpicture today.

Now, in order to quicken the vibratory action of your inner bodies, you must use that Immortal Threefold Flame within your heart and you must make a conscious effort to accelerate the rate of the electrons as they move around the center of the atom. This is done through your decree work, through your songs, visualizations and applications, individually or in groups. It is done, also, by a constant vigilance over the type of feelings you allow to rest in your emotional world and the type of thoughts you dwell upon. This vigilance is necessary ALL THROUGH THE DAY – not only during

the hours while you are in class – at which time you are directed primarily by someone in charge, whose endeavors keep your attention above the consciousness of the mass mind.

The type of memories which you have and the type of physical environment, with which you surround yourself, also affects these inner vehicles. As you keep a vigilant watch over the activities of these inner bodies and you keep the vibratory action of each one of them up above vibrations of the psychic and astral realm, then there should be no difficulty in expanding the Christ Flame from within your heart. IF YOU ALLOW THESE BODIES TO DESCEND INTO THE REALMS WHERE DISCORD AND NEGATIVE CREATIONS ABIDE (THROUGH DISCORDANT THOUGHTS AND FEELINGS) THEN YOU INVITE AGE, DISEASE, LIMITATIONS AND DISTRESSES OF EVERY KIND AND DESCRIPTION.

Your physical body is interpenetrated by your etheric body. These are enfolded by your mental body and your emotional body. All of these are made up of atoms. Those atoms are composed of a series of electrons in constant motion, spinning around its tiny centripetal heart. Now, the quality of the atoms of every one of your bodies is constantly subject to change, to purification and etherealization, or to becoming more gross and more heavy. That is why individuals are sometimes very beautiful when they are young. Their faces then are clear and unlined, their bodies are alive and buoyant, but after they have passed through the discordant experiences of some twenty or thirty years, you find that the vital flesh atoms have been lowered in vibration. This makes the physical form less beautiful than it was before the discord was registered upon it.

Your emotional body is in a constant state of motion, as is even this seemingly inanimate lectern upon which I place my hand. Science has confirmed that THERE IS NO SUCH THING AS INERT OR INANIMATE MATTER. Your emotional body is made up of millions of tiny electrons in constant movement. These form the atoms.

Now, if that motion of the electrons is in accord with the rhythm of your God-Flame and is in accord with the constructive radiation of some Master, that is fine! Then your emotional body deflects all destructive feelings projected at you, as well as all the discordant energy which you contact. You are then the Master-control of all energy wherever you are! In other words, your feelings ride upon the surface of life, just as a cork floats upon the water and it requires no effort to sustain itself in that buoyant, happy state. However, if the vibrations of the emotional bodies are allowed to submerge that body beneath the buoyant poised happiness of the Master (uninterrupted harmony), the form of atom changes and you have a heavy and uncontrolled vehicle, which is part of the mass psychic and astral realm of mankind. IN ORDER TO REFINE AND PURIFY SUCH AN EMOTIONAL BODY, THE STUDENT HAS TO KEEP USING THE VIOLET FIRE THROUGH IT CONSTANTLY!

Beloved ones, you wear now consecrated garments of flesh, made up of billions of electrons, each and every one of which has known at one time such perfection in the inner realms as the outer mind cannot conceive. These electrons are but awaiting opportunity to be invoked to give forth more of their light, speeding up the rapidity of their revolutions, as they make up each atom and then, with the assistance of beloved Serapis Bey and the Great Ones, I rendered

that service in the experience of the Transfiguration. So shall it be and should be for you TODAY and every day. When those atoms and electrons are so accelerated they should remain in that state.

The “transfiguration” of the physical form follows a scientific law. It merely requires the surrender of the destructive use of one's free-will to the immortal Threefold Flame of God within the heart. At your conscious call, this flame (intelligent and all-powerful) will expand its light through the four lower bodies and, as the impurities of discord (which have been imposed upon the electrons) are sublimated by the use of the Violet Fire, the pure white light of the electron is then allowed to blaze its light freely, then meeting the blazing light so released from every other electron, the inner and physical bodies just naturally radiate light!

How To Govern The Four Lower Bodies

Here, let me digress for just a moment. Sometimes it is quite amazing to me to see what some people think about my feelings. My goodness! If I had been the lukewarm, sad-faced individual mankind picture me to be, I never would have gained the victory. Beloved friends, divine love takes great strength! To honestly love in the face of betrayal, abuse and distress, takes great strength. Love is not a negative, lukewarm consciousness which mankind so often accept in referring to the shepherd and the sheep. The shepherd is eternally vigilant and his love for his sheep takes him into many dangerous places, believe me!

Now going back again to this emotional body of which we were speaking. If you find that yours is heavy, if it has explosive tendencies and if it has various qualities in it, apt to rush off hit or miss, according to the pressures of the moment, all right! Let us be calm about it! You have created it throughout many centuries of living. It is made up of intelligent electrons forming atoms and these you have collected through ages of time. They are yours! No one can take them from you, – probably no one wants to!! The very fact that it is yours, that it is intelligent and that it can be, should be an encouragement to you. Students get so discouraged the moment they see any expression of the “Dweller on the Threshold” (their own human creation) – the moment they see something in their worlds which needs correction. They go along for many years, or perhaps a whole lifetime in joy and happiness, when their strong points are confirmed, but it is the weak points which keep you from your ascension!

Dear hearts, we come to give you assistance in correcting that which is wrong in your world and to help you create strength of character. Every time you have a flare of discordant feeling, it blasts through your emotional body, setting all the electrons and atoms ajar. What happens then? After these little electrons and atoms get over their shock, they are vibrating in a broken rhythm and any of the psychic and astral realm around them, vibrating at the same rate, connect with them and become part of the substance of your own emotional vehicle. Meantime, through the natural proximity of the mental body to the emotional, the electrons of the mental body are also set into motion and you have another set of discordant vibrations.

When the mental body is inharmonious, it tunes into other discordant thoughts and draws those types of atoms into itself. This stirs up etheric memories – somebody did the

same thing to you twenty years ago, and the etheric body starts into motion (audience laughed). Well, beloved ones, I am glad, you can laugh, but this is what happens to the average chela and student in a period of twenty-four hours, once if not more often. Then, all of these discordant bodies react upon the flesh and you have indigestion, a headache or some other physical distress. Then, all over again, you have to start to recreate a harmony among the members of your household.

The beloved Maha Chohan brought out a good point of instruction, last night. You know, sometimes it is necessary for us to come together and discuss the class work, as well as your progress, individually. He said one of us should be sure to bring to the attention of the students the fact that repression of emotions is not the answer to this endeavor to sublimate the outer self. You see, repression of thoughts, emotions or actions will only cause frustration, which will react in either physical distress, or some mental or emotional block in consciousness. Transmutation of your energies is the safe way to get these vehicles into alignment. Now, you can use various methods of transmutation.

If you are a very dynamic, powerful and positive individual and you have a great amount of energy to handle, you can transmute that energy in some type of constructive service. Those of you who are gifted musically, when you feel a surge of irritation approaching, still yourself for a moment and then do something good with that energy. Play the piano, write a kindly letter, do something you know will make someone else happy, do something constructive and make the energy in the emotional body render some good service, rather than allowing it to explode in the unbridled emotion of the moment.

Please, dear hearts, do this with the mental body as well. If you have recurrent thoughts of self-pity or depression and if you continue to go back to thought patterns of impurity (some lifestreams have more to handle along this line than others), take charge of those thoughts right then and there! If your mind is inclined to dwell on the negative side of life, on either impurity, poverty or limitation of any kind, put your mind to work on something just the opposite. Give it a book to read, give it something constructive to do and re-channel that energy to where you want it to go! Give your mind constructive decrees to learn and repeat. As long as it wants to work, then give it one of the books of the Ascended Masters to read and let the energy work itself out harmoniously.

The same thing is true of the etheric body. Individuals who have a lot of leisure on their hands, particularly those in mental institutions, old peoples' homes, prisons, etc. those who have not enough to do, allow the etheric body to continue to spin out records of past injuries, which have caused those conditions to manifest. The entire atmosphere in and around those places is permeated with that effluvia of depression. This is also true of students when they go on vacation or have too much free time. If the etheric body has not been fully purified, there will come out of this sub-conscious realm many things which cause you to feel a sense of being "hard-done-by", through the injustices of other parts of life. This is something to guard against. You can do the same with this etheric body as you did with the other bodies, either use your music or your reading, or render some constructive service to your fellow-man. This will keep your etheric body from that disintegrating practice of energizing past errors.

If you will do this, beloved ones, eventually you will get the electrons and atoms of all your bodies polarized and harmonized long enough to let God, through you, fulfill himself. The Godhead must get all your vehicles to a point of uninterrupted harmony long enough to allow that beautiful Presence to fulfill itself in glory, through you, in dignity and in mastery.

Editors Note [a staff member of "The Bridge"]: The Causal Body is composed of a series of circles of constructive colors around the individualized God Presence of each lifestream (the I AM Presence). This Causal Body is the repository of all the good created and developed by that lifestream, including that created by the I AM Presence and Holy Christ Self of the individual at inner levels, before taking physical embodiment, as well as all the good created, developed and expanded by the human personality through all the centuries of embodiment here on Earth (or on some other planet; if the individual came here from another Star). Beloved Jesus says in one of the Gospels in the New Testament that man shall be accountable for every word that proceeds from his mouth, also that every "jot and tittle" must be accounted for.

So it is! Not one electron or atom escapes from experiencing the results of the vibrations sent out by the individual. The Law of the Circle is absolute and ALL must return to its source one day – either for purification or reward. That which is CONSTRUCTIVE is deposited in the Causal Body and that which is discordant stays around the physical body and its environment. It is this accumulation of evil which forms the astral or psychic plane! This discordant accumulation (individual as well as the collective discord in the astral and psychic realm) must all be purified and redeemed one day. This purification is accomplished through the constant, dynamic use of the Violet Transmuting Flame. When 51% of the energy of one's lifestream has been constructively qualified, then that individual's ascension into his I AM Presence (his source of God's Perfection) is possible.

ACHIEVING CHRIST-CONSCIOUSNESS
By Beloved Ascended Master Jesus

I wish to convey to you, through the spoken word, a portion of my consciousness, which throughout the ages you have sought. That consciousness overcame the shadows, limitations, chains and appearances of the world through confidence and trust in the power of God!

It is that confidence which comes through contemplation, through application and through the dedication of your vital energies, until no longer do your feelings swear allegiance to the shadows; until no longer are the energies of your auras set into turbulent motion by those frightening appearances (In truth these appearances have no more power than you give unto them, Ed. "The Bridge"); until each one of you comes into the full maturity of your own Christ-consciousness. Such Christ-consciousness has overcome all sense of allegiance to the appearances that frighten, distress and disturb the mankind of Earth.

ONE SUCH MAN, ANCHORED IN FEELING IN THE ALL-POWER OF GOD, IS ENOUGH IN ANY AGE TO TRANSFORM THE ENERGIES OF THE MASSES. It is to educate and develop within your feelings that surety, that conviction, that the power of God invoked does act without fail, that we come again, again and again. In each such visitation we anchor a little more of the fire substance of our worlds through your feeling worlds, your mind consciousness, your etheric bodies and your flesh. After such a visitation, there is another portion of the energies of your various vehicles that is permanently God-qualified and God-consecrated and that can never again be qualified with the creations of the human octave.

Wise is he who places his consciousness within and who

presses his bodies against the living Presence of the Masters of Wisdom and, through contagion, absorbs into the energies of his being that confidence and faith in the power of the Almighty!

To you, who cling so strongly to the belief of the ages, it seems a slow process, this transmutation, this manifestation in works, of that which your consciousness grasps mentally. Believe me, however, the weaving of the chains and the drawing of the energies of limitation into your worlds has been an exceedingly slow process, too. It has engaged the free will of your life and the use of your faculties for millions and millions of years.

Therefore, be not discouraged in your first endeavors to set the worlds of your consciousness in order, to drive from your individual temples the many lurking fears and doubts, suspicions and uncertainties. If you could see with the inner sight the centuries upon centuries that your lifestreams have spent in drawing those unpleasant visitors into your temples, you would rejoice that you are finding freedom and access to the Kingdom of Heaven as speedily as you are.

Mankind so loosely accept blessings. Even here below, the blessed forces of the elements, that have served so ceaselessly through the ages, have received, in return, scant thanks for their constancy. Without their service mankind could not have survived in the effluvia of their own thoughts and feelings.

Still less has the Source of all Light, (the Father-Mother God) received the gratitude from those who use his life so freely, pressing it through the senses in the wanton use of free will, in the enjoyment of every passing pleasure. People

have such happiness in the use of life, yet loving life, itself, so little that neither reverence nor gratitude has gone to the Source which has sustained that life and that individualized consciousness for millions and millions of years on this Earth, alone, not to speak of those aeons of time before incarnation on the earth was a manifest fact.

Mankind must come to an understanding today that the Source which supplies life, which gives intelligence, which endows each separate consciousness with free will, has a purpose in such an investment! Mankind must come back to its Source and, bowing the knee before it, ask for revelation as to that purpose. Then, in humility, in gratitude for opportunity, proceed to weave out of their own lives, the fulfillment of that purpose!

Wherein is man's merit in doing the will of God, the God from whence life, itself, has come? Oh! the joy that should be within the hearts of those who have even a mental concept of the divine plan! How willingly and joyously should the energies be consecrated to the fulfillment of that plan, to the exclusion of all personal interest! To think that in the course of one short Earth life, the iniquities of millions of years might be wiped out, should be a cause for tremendous gratitude. How wonderful to know that in one life of gratitude in action, there can be fulfilled the purpose for which individualization and sustenance of consciousness was ordained.

Until mankind comes to this day, they shall not know happiness, they shall not know freedom. Those of you who have forsworn the world of pleasure, those of you who have returned to the feet of the Masters, those of you who have

woven your energies through these years into the creation of these magnificent forcefields, are most fortunate among men and women, most fortunate that the vow which you took before the Source of all light, is being fulfilled through your energies. At the close of this Earth life, when you stand again in the Halls of Karma, you may say, "I have fulfilled my purpose. I have fulfilled my vow. I have therefore returned with my sheaves of accomplishment in my hands." You will hear the words of the Father, "Well done, thou good, thou faithful servant."

Believe me when I say, nothing matters on this Earth except that you make that record, that you hold those sheaves within your conscious hands and that you have endured unto the end; that you have waited the summons of your Presence and passed yet in active service into the realms of light!

Your service is a voluntary one, Children of God. No one asked you to come and no one asked me. No one asked the great Saint Germain or my Holy Mother to come – only the love of life, the love of God and the desire to see his kingdom come, prompted any lifestream to bend the knee before the Karmic Board. Only such love could take a vow to render a more-than-ordinary assistance; to bear a more-than-ordinary cross; to expiate karma not one's own and to abide in exile on a planet groaning on its axis!

Remember, love prompted you to come and love must bind you together while yet you here remain! While that love for God beats strong in your heart, that love fills your feelings for the Master and that love passes through you for your fellow worker and your fellowman, you are secure!

When that love turns to bitterness, to resentment, to rebellion, to spiritual inertia, or spiritual depletion, then, within the privacy of your own hearts and rooms, call for the spiritual vitality, call for the spiritual assistance from above.

Let it return to you that warmth, that joy, that enthusiasm which you knew before you took an Earth body, when you stood with Saint Germain in the freedom of the inner levels and saw a planet God-free. You then saw men and women in Freedom's robes; no sickness, no disease, no death known. More than once, in the course of an Earth life, is it necessary for cosmic vitality and the infusion of spiritual energy to sustain you. No man is complete in himself. The great and mighty Archangel Michael, the beloved Gabriel, the beloved Raphael, all the members of the Archangels, sustained my mother, my father and myself. During that night in Gethsemane, the presence of the Archangels gave to me the courage to renew my vow! When I was all alone; when those who loved me best were sleeping, when the future held another sweet Springtime, the birds sang sweetly and the early flowers were blooming, the salt spray from the sea was in my nostrils, and the vital fire of a body that never knew illness was invigorated by the pulsation of resurrection, then I chose to give that life!

We see, oh – better than you know – we see the individual depletion's and renewals! I but ask you to remember that AS I RECEIVED ASSISTANCE, SO MAY YOU! Wise are you that abide within it! Wise are you that expose your souls and spirits at every opportunity to the spiritual vitality that flows from the Archangels through the Earth.

USING THE POWERS OF YOUR CAUSAL BODY NOW
An Address by Beloved Ascended Master Jesus

Beloved friends, I bring to you, today the truth, which is the gift and momentum of my Causal Body, established through the voluntary qualification of my life, over a period of many, many centuries previous to that, in which I gained the victory of the ascension. Oh, children of God, if you could see the treasures you are laying up in the glory of your Causal Body through this lifetime, of magnificent, constant, loyal, dedicated and enthusiastic service, how grateful you would be that you have chosen the wiser course, and that in which you have invested the life of God shall remain for you ever a cosmic battery, on which you may draw and which you may direct to any part of any universe or any star, to give assistance as you desire.

Making a Wise Choice

When we stand in the fuller freedom in the inner realms and see the waste of life, and then we are privileged to witness over a period of years, the consciously gathered, individual and collective, momentums of consecrated lifestreams, our hearts are filled with eternal gratitude, that some among the sons and daughters of men are choosing wisely, and building for themselves the instruments of the cosmos, for the length of each ray of light that proceeds from your Causal Body will be determined by the fully-gathered momentum of the battery of energy within that Causal Body, and if you are, in time, called upon to work in a galaxy other than your own, and your battery of energy should not have that full momentum, your ray would fall short of its goal.

Ah, children of light and of life, I, who have been summoned among others to render service upon many planes of

consciousness and in many universes, have seen those, even the God-free, whose Causal Body did not reach to the periphery of the sphere of service which they wished to render – and that is a cause for spiritual remorse, indeed.

Use Your Causal Bodies

Your Causal Bodies are blazing with qualified momentums, carrying the colors of the qualities which you have builded into those Causal Bodies through year after year of study, contemplation, invocation, and mighty decrees. Oh, if you could see them, like beautiful, radiant, many-colored suns, standing around your own Electronic Presence! THEY WILL BE YOURS FOR ETERNITY! And some day when you address a system of worlds, you can say as I, today, “I bring to you the fully-gathered cosmic momentum of my faith, of my love, of my beauty, of my healing, and of my peace!” And all that you have gathered even in individual application in the wee small hours of the night, all that will be rushing like a great river when the sluice and the dam is opened and forced to the object to which you have directed it.

We are now coming into an understanding of your individual capacities to reach deep into your Causal Bodies, each one, and avail yourselves of the momentums of the power that is gathered there. Charge those powers from your Causal Bodies into those Tubes of Light! Charge those momentums of your Causal Bodies through the blazing light rays into conditions and into lifestreams that need assistance. That is already yours! It is as much a part of you as

an account you hold in a bank and far more eternal. Pity it is that so many magnificent, gifted, spiritual lifestreams allow the might of their Causal Body to lie quiescent until they enter into the victory of their own ascension, when they could be using it long before, although still in garments seemingly limited and moving among men.

YOUR MISSION IS SIMILAR TO MINE (I)

A Series of Addresses by Beloved Ascended Master Jesus

On this day, celebrated as the anniversary of my humble birth, I give honor and blessings not only to angels, mankind and elemental life, but particularly to those who made my victory possible. I refer to my blessed mother, who held, throughout her lifetime, the immaculate concept for me, to my good father (Saint Joseph), now the Ascended Master Saint Germain, who leads you and succeeding generations into permanent victory, and shall bring forth the magnificence of the Golden Age.

Beloved ones, the angelic host are truly a part of that victory, coming in their God-free estate, closer and closer to the earth plane. In every one of my own personal experiences, wherein there was temporary trial, the power of my own holy family and the angelic host gave me the feeling of victory. Even on that Thursday in Gethsemane, when I offered back my “cup,” the strength of the angels helped me to hold my cup that I might fill it on Good Friday and Easter Sunday.

You, too, now have a cup, filled with the gifts of God, and many times, even like unto myself, you desire to place your cup in the hands of the Father, not choosing to pour forth the fullness of its gifts to all mankind! What good is a cup, filled with the gifts of life eternal, if that cup, filled to the brim with our love, does not reach the souls of men, giving to them the essence of divinity, the encouragement required to progress upon life’s way and the power (latent within them) to expand their own divinity. I was but one example of what all men shall become, here on this Earth, even be-

fore the glory of their ascension. Accept that in your feelings NOW!

That Holy Christ Flame within your hearts is able to render this service through you. Utilizing this power requires great humility of the outer self, so that the human personality shall lessen and the Christ within always be given credit for doing the good works. Now is the hour when THAT accomplishment is required. Carry your cups in honor, that all who are athirst may drink thereof.

Again, again and again have I said I have been but an example of what all men shall be, here on this Earth, even before the victory of their freedom and the glory of their ascension. Can you not accept that in your feelings, that it would be a very foolish Godhead who would create but one divine son and many sons and daughters of clay! No, everyone from every star and system, has a bursting Christus waiting to expand, but it takes great strength to allow that light to expand into and through you. It takes great humility for you to understand that, in the expansion of the light, you become less and the power acting through you becomes more. It takes great discrimination to cognize that the gifts and virtues and blessings that flow forth are of the Father within you, acting through you, true, but not to glorify the self. How often have I said, even in my ministry on Earth, "It is not I. It is the Father within that doeth the works."

That Father-life is within you, too, willing to accomplish the works if you let it expand its power. What I have done, you can and SHALL do. NOW is the hour when that accomplishment is required, because mankind, everyone everywhere, desires the example manifest of the Christ in order

to, in themselves, have the encouragement necessary to make like endeavor.

We are in the days and hours of change, true. Here upon the Earth there are many human appearances that frighten those who are not anchored in the power of God. Yet, those appearances are no greater than the appearances manifest in my ministry. In fact, except for the fact that they are televised, they are less. Where is the Christ that says unto them, "Peace be still" and then calls forth, by the power of love and light, the God-victory and manifestation that is required to make each and every one of you that manifest perfection, not only today, but so long as you shall remain on Earth and that will be part of your crown in heaven.

Many individuals have wondered about that crown. That crown is made of all the good you have done through all the ages that you have lived. It is really the Causal Body which we wear, which the great Elohim wear, which those at the Teton wear, and which is a part of the jeweled magnificence of your victorious Presence.

There are many mansions in the Father's home. Let your mansion be one of great light! Your mansion began when first you took embodiment upon the earth plane and into that mansion has been builded all of the good you have done through the ages. You often remember visiting them upon awakening in the morning. Through the gift of projected consciousness, enter into your mansion of light, and abide therein, feeling the play of light in and around you, enjoying the gardens of flame-flowers, and the general perfection of those realms of love in those mansions which are your own!

We are cognizant that the service rendered on the earth plane is great and that the energies involved in the sustaining of that service are many, but think you that you could even accomplish that much service, were it not for the intervention and sustenance of the Ascended Host of light? Ah no, you live truly by the power of light and the gift of love and the energy of OUR PRESENCE acting through you. So when you fold a sheet of paper, when you raise a hand in service, remember that it is the Father within and our presence that is giving the benediction and the blessing through you and practicing that you become the Christus manifest here on Earth.

Magnify the Power of the Lord

From the time of my earliest recollection, my mother taught me to magnify the power of the Lord to bless life. If we had not practiced that law of love, we would not have become the masters of energy and vibration. If one does not practice any power, he or she does not become master of its gifts and powers. Practice standing aside, humanly speaking, to allow the power of God, through you, to act! Remember always, it is God, through you, who renders the so-called miracles, even as I constantly reminded my people that it was not I, but the Father, within, which did all the works. The SAME opportunity is yours NOW. Utilize it as I did and do not let that God-power wither on the vine. Allow it to wax strong and active within and through you TODAY.

That is the activity I used in my own life, simple as it was, though it has been glorified by succeeding generations. While I walked the ways of earth there were not so many in

our number, yet we practiced the using of the power of the presence of God I AM in everything that we did. In that practice, when our public mission began, I was able to utilize the momentum and the power of that Christ-Self to do the service that had to be rendered.

Practice Daily

Beloved ones, if you sat, as some of the blessed worshippers in the East, with your hand behind your back for forty years, it would wither – nature's way, until it was permanently crippled. They think it is a devotion, yet the hands were given to utilize in practical service, and those men and women in India and China, particularly in the East, could do more with their good hands expanding the power of practical secular cleanliness and understanding and instruction than they could in allowing the arm or the foot to wither in that which they call asceticism.

NOW, where is your practice of the presence of God? You know when you have practiced, say in anything, you are proficient at it and you can do it almost automatically, whether it is playing the piano, using the type-recorded machine, as beloved Morya says, whether it is using the automobile, whatever service you are rendering becomes almost automatic and you can render that service without any consciousness of it. That is how the practice of the powers of the Presence become, until they are almost automatic in their service in and through you, for the blessing of all life.

I say this truly as one who is among you, not one who

has come forth from you but one who has come to you. I lived always by the practical power of using the ever-presence of God.

May the blessings of this holy season be upon you, radiating forth through you, to your loved ones and all upon this Earth.

YOUR MISSION IS SIMILAR TO MINE (II)

The Christ is Alive in You

That which I have done and which has seemed so miraculous to some, shall become a common occurrence as the Christ stands forth through every man, through every woman and through every incoming child, that Christ nature which is dormant within the masses, stirred to life within my heart, brought to maturity to be an example to mankind – that Christ is alive in the world, in every beating heart. To the living Christ within you I speak:

“In the name and by the power of Jesus the Christ, come forth and manifest now! Be thou the full and only power acting through the forms which you inhabit! Transmute the soul into the substance of LIGHT, and allow divinity the courtesy of expression here in the physical appearance world, or in the inner realms wherever you abide!”

The reward of service and love is in seeing this planet emitting more light, seeing its peoples resuscitated, their spiritual natures express through their physical form and everything in, through and around the Earth giving forth the

music and harmony of the spheres until the planet Earth takes her rightful place in our planetary system as a magnificent jewel of light as she was designed by Helios and Vesta, and as she was, in turn, blessed by the directors of the forces of the elements and all who have served throughout the many ages to sustain her.

Your Cooperation Needed

Today, beloved ones, all over the Earth people are honoring the Resurrection. They are honoring that Spirit of the Christ as manifested through my lifestream. Today, I ask you to direct that to and through them, the realization that what I have done, EVERYONE of these blessed ones shall and will do, and they must make ready now in courtesy to their Lord to allow this externalization through them of their own divinity. I ask you in the name of love and of light to CHARGE into the feelings of the people the realization that WITHIN THEIR OWN LIFE is that same power by which I did resurrect a physical form and finally ascended in the presence of several hundred people.

Healing Yourself

Dearly beloved ones, as we have sent forth the Resurrection Flame from the Resurrection Temple, as you contemplated it, as you have breathed it in and felt its exhilaration, let this be a permanent part of your world, quickening you every time there is a tendency to return to habits of depression, exhaustion and depletion. Step right within the heart of

that magnificent opalescent flame, right within the heart of my own Luminous Presence or that of beloved Mother Mary, and FEEL THE CHANGE of the quality of the energy in your feelings, in your minds or any member of your physical body – any organ or cell that for some reason has gotten out of alignment – and thus you can do by grace what is so much harder to do by effort of will! When healing comes through grace, it is permanent and it is sustained. When it comes by the effort of the mental body alone – through will – as soon as that mental pressure is removed, unless the cause and core of distress has been dissolved, the condition appears again.

Accept now that there is a power right within your beating heart, and that power connects you with myself, with my mother, with your beloved Saint Germain, any one of the Ascended Host, the angels or the Archangels with whom you have an affinity, and the very moment you turn your attention toward them, silently or audibly, you are WITH THEM AND THEY ARE WITH YOU.

An Immediate Answer

The INSTANT our names are breathed, the instant our image is thought upon, the instant any activity which it is our privilege to give, IS INVOKED, there we are rendering that service and assisting you. Come to that realization of ONENESS of the Celestial Realm with the human, the oneness of the Divine Beings with your own Christ Flame, and, entering deep within that inner Christ, feeling the fullness of its magnificent presence – you can have freedom, FREEDOM

NOW, even as we are here to bathe you in the glory of the kingdom, the kingdom wherein dwells every being who has learned to govern his energy and to sustain harmony and not break the peace!

It is your power to draw forth from your own Christ Flame the power to see, to think, to accept, to call forth the immaculate concept from within every lifestream that you contact, and it will respond in an ever-expanding radiation of perfection through such a one if you can keep your human mind and senses from recording and accepting an individual personal concept rather than God's concept – which is perfection.

I know it is difficult when you wear garments of flesh and you see certain idiosyncrasies of the human nature to hold a concept of perfection for all the life with which you are surrounded when you try to do it through will, but if you will turn your attention to me, to the beloved Gabriel, beloved Mother Mary, any of those beings who are particularly concerned with holding the immaculate concept in the inner realms – we will help you to see your fellowman as God intended him to be. That does such a tremendous service for the Holy Christ Self of such a one and helps to anchor more and more into the feelings, the thoughts, the etheric consciousness and the very structure of the flesh, that divine pattern and plan which shall be externalized through that lifestream.

YOUR MISSION IS SIMILAR TO MINE (III)

One of the greatest mistakes which has “bogged down” the activity of the Christian Dispensation is the placing of Godhood upon myself, alone, and denying it to my fellow-man. Of course, as we have come into a more enlightened age and some of the superstitions and dogmas of the orthodox thinking have been swept away by the braver men and women who opened the door to the spiritual path, there has come a spiritual realization that Christhood is possible for others besides my humble self. Before I was even born into my final embodiment, there were many, many lifestreams who had achieved the state of Christhood, full mastery and God-control, having sublimated the physical form – knowing the victory of the ascension! However, for the Christian Dispensation, it was my great opportunity to manifest the resurrection, which is done so easily every Spring by your nature kingdom. I was to come and bring the Divine Presence right into the substance of Earth, developing it into a God-man, made in the image and likeness of the Father who, in the first place, created me. He also has created you, in like manner.

For every divine creation – whether it be angel, deva, seraphim, or human being – there is the archetype of perfection for that creation. In the case of the human being, Saint Germain has chosen to call it “the individualized I AM Presence.” This divine pattern of perfection is fashioned out of living light and within its heart is placed the immortal Three-fold Flame of Life. Within that flame is intelligence and within it is consciousness! In lesser degrees of expression such as flowers etc, there is also a divine pattern creat-

ed. If it is in the nature kingdom, the divine pattern is formed by the devas who are designing (let us say), the daffodils, which will be the glory of the country-side in the springtime.

The divine pattern is fashioned at inner levels out of primal light, by the thoughts and feelings of those devas, energized by the directed pressure of some elemental life and then is focused within the bulb. The elemental, who is in charge of breathing his life essence upon the bulb, causes the divine pattern of perfection (already within the bulb) to expand, until the perfect replica and manifestation of the daffodil appears that divine pattern which is in the inner realms.

So, those who have given great honor to my particular mission might consider this with a little more wisdom and understanding. They would find that every daffodil which bursts into bloom, every flowering shrub, every tree that follows its natural pattern does, through the nature kingdom, that which I did wearing a physical body. You, too, must do this some day. Within your own individualized I AM Presence, you have your divine pattern and plan.

You have been created and directed from the heart of the Universal First Cause by some great God-parents. Some of you came from Alpha and Omega's cosmic hearts, some from Isis and Osiris, some from Apollo and Diana, some from Krishna and Sofia or from Helios and Vesta. (NOTE: The above Sun Gods and Sun Goddesses are those in charge of systems closer to the Great Central Sun, than the system to which the Earth belongs – Helios and Vesta being the God-parents of our system. Alpha and Omega represent the

Great Central Sun itself.)

Your individualized I AM Presence was created in the image of the God-parents, who directed a Three-fold Flame from their hearts into universal light substance and around that flame coalesced your glorious Electronic Body of light. Then, later, there was projected down into this physical appearance world a portion of that magnificent flame. It contains within itself (even as the bulb contains within itself the perfect design of the daffodil), the picture and the seed of your divinity and of your God-self. Are you less, then, than a flowering bulb or a seed that produces after its kind? Are you less than a chicken, which bursts from the egg, following the pattern of its parents? Ah, no! You are far greater.

However, you have one thing which is not the gift of the nature kingdom – free will! Through the use of that gift of free-will, you have chosen not to let the God who created you (the divine, perfect I AM Presence who is living within your heart) expand into its full perfection. From time to time, beings have been chosen at inner levels who have a certain consciousness of the capacity of “letting go and letting God” and these volunteer to come to Earth through physical embodiment to show the people the way to attain mastery, showing them how to develop into the full flower, the full bloom of the Christ.

YOUR MISSION SIMILAR TO MINE (IV)

NOW, YOUR MISSION IS SIMILAR TO MY OWN! Before I came into the world of form, I was “charged” with a mission, to manifest unto all mankind the full perfection of our Father which is in heaven. You were also so “charged” when you were created. When your beloved infinite I AM Presence projected down into your physical heart the Immortal Three-fold Flame, that flame contained within it the embryonic Christ, whose light we are now endeavoring to expand until it has stirred the outer self from its soul-sleep. We are trying to expand, that light to a point where its pressure is more powerful than that of the shadows of the physical and astral realms in which you presently abide.

Beloved ones, let us not feel that “becoming the Christ” is such an effort! Is it an effort for the bulb to release the green shoot, the lovely golden head of the daffodil, or the lily with its fragrance? Is it an effort for the nature kingdom each Spring to manifest the Spirit of Resurrection and, where trees with leafless branches signify the absence of life, to bring perfume and color in blossoms that garland your countryside with such beauty that it brings you closer to the Kingdom of Heaven?

Beloved ones, why is mankind alone content to allow the embryonic Christ within his heart to remain quiescent within its “shell”? Why is he content to let it remain within the “bulb” and not let the flower of his divine manhood unfold? The perfume, beauty, dignity and gifts of God through each one should expand to bless the Earth and her people – sick unto death with travail and all manner of distress.

WHAT IS THE "SECOND-COMING?"

One Christ is not enough, even in a two-thousand year period! The “second-coming” means the awakening of many men and many women, many sincere and determined lifestreams who have had enough of their own way and who, in the privacy of their own rooms, are willing to kneel before their own God, asking that the I AM Presence shall externalize the glory of the divine pattern and plan through their outer selves.

This was my message – it was my mission! It was the reason for my coming into being, the reason for which I went through every experience of the Earth life, even to allowing men to mutilate my flesh form. I ALLOWED THIS, TO PROVE THAT THE IMMORTALITY AND DIVINITY OF THE GOD-HEAD COULD BE MANIFEST THROUGH ONE OF THE SONS OF MEN. This is my endeavor now, in drawing your attention, each and every one of you, to your own Christ. It is not as if you had to generate something inside yourselves that is not already there. It is not as though the gardener had to insert the pattern and picture of the daffodil into the bulb. It is already there! The very fact that you have being and a beating heart proves that this divine Image and pattern is within you and it but requires the courtesy of allowing your Presence to develop to full maturity through your lifestream at this time. All over the world tonight, earnest and sincere groups of men and women have gathered together while we are endeavoring to pour our energies into their souls, dislodging the desire to use free will destructively!

Dear hearts, the removal of the destructive use of free will is the petition which you individually and collectively

have made to the Karmic Board. I would like to explain to you that the desire to use the free will destructively (which continues to create and sustain imperfection) is in the feeling world. Thus, you may understand a little more clearly how it is possible for you, through application, to raise the vibratory action of your own world, the student body and then of mankind at large, to a point where destructive desires no longer exist. You know that the more rapid the vibrations of energy, physically, mentally, emotionally or etherically, the less of discord there is. The slower the vibratory action of the atoms and cells which make up your physical and inner bodies, the more prone they are to accept and become the recipients of vibrations of a low, heavy and discordant nature. Therefore, the acceleration of the vibratory rates of your inner and outer vehicles is part of the reason for your decree work, your songs and, in general, your collective group endeavors.

Acceleration of Tempo of Decrees and Songs Beneficial

When a group of students gathers together for a meeting, a great Master Presence or deva stands within the atmosphere. As the decrees, fiats and songs go forth in a fairly rapid but balanced tempo, the rate of vibration of the atoms making up your physical and inner bodies increases and there is thrown off much misqualified substance, which is instantly transmuted by the Great One in charge of the meeting. You would be amazed, could you see with the inner sight, how much impure substance of your worlds is thus

transmuted by that beautiful, ever-present and all-willing Violet Fire. This impure substance has been lodged in your physical and inner bodies.

Violet Flame Around Every Sanctuary

This Violet Transmuting Flame is always blazing up around every sanctuary, once it has been called forth there, even when you are not present. It is so wonderful to know that the Violet Fire is always there. Whenever purification is called for, that Violet Flame goes into action. It frees the elemental substance from all impurities, returning it to the sun for repolarization by divine love.

PART 4

THE LIFE AND TEACHINGS OF JESUS AND MARY

A SUMMARY

THE LIFE AND TEACHINGS OF JESUS AND MARY

A Summary by Werner Schroeder

Introduction

As stated in the foreword, the only source of reference for the text of this book are the dictations of the Ascended Masters as given by the authorized messenger Geraldine Innocente. These accounts may agree with the Bible and they may not.

The Christian Dispensation

On the average of every hundred years, within the 2,000 year cycle, the Lords of Karma give a dispensation of energy to the Spiritual Hierarchy of the Earth. The Lord of the World, the World Teacher, and the Maha Chohan, in council, decide how best to invest that energy. They look upon spiritually-advanced individuals, who may play a role in carrying out the dispensation, they look upon conditions upon the Earth, and they investigate the application of Cosmic Law upon the dispensation. Based on these factors, they present a plan to the entire Great White Brotherhood. Each member then calls upon several chelas, offering them opportunity to participate in the plan, provided they qualify and volunteer for this service.

The Christian Dispensation was worked out at inner levels long before Jesus assumed his mission. THE PREDOMINANT CYCLE WAS THE SIXTH RAY OF SELFLESS SERVICE, and the dispensation was designed to give the greatest blessing to the lifestreams who would embody during the following

2,000 years, under the beneficial radiation of that ray.

Before individual commitments were made, the entire Christian Dispensation was played upon the Cosmic Screen, showing how it would be first originated and developed by a humble group of individuals; then how the dispensation would mature to a greater intensity as more people would dedicate themselves to such service.

At the close of this presentation, the call was made for volunteers. Jesus, Mary, Joseph, John the Baptist, and the persons who would be Jesus' disciples, were among the people who volunteered and eventually qualified.

Lord Maitreya was required to test each volunteer, and through the process of initiation some lifestreams were eliminated.

Mary also had to pass a test, which lasted for three hours. During that time Mary had to prove she could hold her attention and hold the concentrated image of Jesus' divine nature as a child of God against any conceivable mental force and pressure directed by a Master at her. At the end of that initiation Mary was given the right to embody and await the coming of Jesus. One reason Mary qualified is that she had been trained in the power of concentration, holding on to one concept at a time, by abiding in temples for elementals during prior ages. She was warned that the test she passed was a small one compared to the one she would be required to pass when the viciousness of some dark forces would be hurled against her.

Before Mary took embodiment, she did ask for, and was granted a favor that turned out to be most essential to the

success of Jesus' mission. She asked Archangel Gabriel to announce to her Jesus' coming, at that time in the future when she would be embodied, and would not retain the consciousness of her mission.

Mary's Childhood

As a child, Mary's interests were different from those of the other young girls of Judea. While other children played with dolls, she contemplated all the prophecies of the Old Testament, and developed a great devotion to the beloved Vesta (Helios and Vesta govern our solar system). She drew from Vesta the feeling of divine mother-love.

At the age of three, Mary was taken by her parents, Joachim and Anne, to the Temple at Luxor for instruction. There she remained until she attained maturity. It was a lonely life for a small child, and the severe disciplines were not softened even for one so young. The priests trained her in the powers of concentration. In this way she would be prepared for her later mission, to hold unwaveringly the "immaculate concept," which is the divine concept of man, for her child, Jesus. While her young friends enjoyed children's games and played in the grasses, Mary, at the age of five, was given the chore of copying letters from the scriptures. Her task was to keep her attention on her work, and to not be distracted by the shining sun or the sound of the children at play. During her stay at the temple Mary had to pass some severe tests and initiations. She stated to the students that she hoped no unascended being would ever have to go through such tests again.

In the afternoon Mary would find rest and solitude by going to a quiet place where she would have the comfort of her twin-flame, Archangel Raphael. She enjoyed very much the happiness of that association, and the beauty of that companionship.

Mary grew in beauty and grace, and the angels were a constant companion, enjoying the beauty of her company. There was practically no veil between the angelic kingdom and her own sweet self. She was truly a "Queen of the Angels."

During that time Mary had to ponder in her heart the oneness of God and his perfect creation, man. Mary explained to the students that the type of comradeship and friendship between the individual and his God-Presence, established in everyday tasks of life, builds a momentum for him. She continued, stating that she never set a table, never swept a floor, never planted a flower, without doing so with the realization that it was the life of God that enabled her to do this task, and she performed it for the glory of God. Mary's entire youth was dedicated to preparing for the hour when her mission would begin in earnest.

After her release from the temple, Mary was awaiting the appearance of her guardian. Her first meeting with Joseph was a memorable one, because above Joseph (now the Ascended Master Saint Germain) she saw the blazing figure of Archangel Zadkiel. To Mary that was the confirmation that Joseph was the proper and chosen guardian for her.

Joseph was a member of the Essene Brotherhood, and a very advanced, spiritual man. He had a very good knowledge of Cosmic Law, and he imparted that knowledge

to Mary. It was his quiet strength, his serenity, and dignity that helped Mary during many of the difficult experiences later in her life.

Jesus' Childhood And Training

From the day Mary was taken to the temple for her training, she lived in a state of constant “listening grace.” So it was easy for Archangel Gabriel to fulfill the pledge he had given to Mary before her embodiment, approaching her with the triumphant words, “Hail, Mary, full of grace.” He conveyed to Mary that through her body would come the physical form of Jesus, who would be the Messiah. It was required of Mary to tell this event to no one but Joseph. If Mary had not been in a constant state of listening grace, which means to be always prepared to listen to the still small voice within, she would have missed Gabriel's message.

Mary and Joseph prepared for the birth of Jesus. Mary made small garments for the infant, and together they planned their future so they might have the strength to fulfill their mission in glory.

Jesus was born at a time when the collective constructively-qualified energy of the Earth was at its lowest level since the days of Atlantis. His coming and successful mission turned the tide.

Jesus was born without karma. According to a dictation given by Jesus in 1953, in previous embodiments he was Appollonius of Tyana, Zoroaster in Persia, and Joshua.

The now Ascended Master El Morya (who was one of the

“Three Wise Men,” together with the now Ascended Masters Kuthumi and Djwal Kul) recalls his former embodiment as follows:

“I, too, followed a Star once long ago, to the feet of an infant. I can assure you it was not as glamorous or romantic or beautiful as it is described today, and that the Three Kings of the Orient did not ride easily in great caravans of power and wealth. We joined them, it is true, for travelers in those days seldom crossed those vast expanses of waste land alone, but we were within garments of flesh. We had studied the heavens for many years, each in his own country. We had no communication one with the other and each, when the constellations pointed to the certain Cosmic moment, felt the time of a Visitation was at hand, and each, at some sacrifice, suffering, and much ridicule from our countrymen, left the comparative safety of our homes, following a star. There were nights when the clouds covered the heavens and the stars did not shine – just as there are times in your progress upon the spiritual path when your star seems to be obliterated from the sky, and even in your feelings you wonder, if there ever is such a 'guiding Light.'

“I can understand this because I went every step of that way, following a star, and I can assure you, with the confidence and faith built into my own energies, that it was worth the investment of every electron drawn forth from the heart of the Presence, and used in motivating the body toward that humble stall in Bethlehem.”

Jesus said in 1953 that the now Ascended Masters El Morya and Kuthumi, and those engaged in the study of the stars, knew that the hour for his conception and embodi-

ment was about to take place. Jesus' mission had to comply with the laws, as they applied to the Earth at that time. He did not receive special privileges, such as the gift of consecutive consciousness. He was bound by the "bands of forgetfulness" like any other lifestream seeking his evolution upon the planet Earth. Therefore, when he awoke as a beautiful baby in Mary's arms, or later, when he grew older, he did not remember any former embodiments.

It was well that a great momentum had been established between Mary and the angelic kingdom, because shortly after the birth of Jesus an angel brought news of impending disaster.

One night soon after the birth of Jesus, Mary saw Joseph standing in the doorway. He was deeply troubled. Joseph said that he had just received a warning. He was not sure of the source. Was it an angel and was it of God? The impression on his consciousness was to flee at once and go to Egypt. Joseph had misgivings. He felt it was unfair for a newborn child, having such a mission, to so soon be the subject of the cruelty of Herod. Together they prayed, and Mary received confirmation in her heart that they should go. As behind them the blood of the infants flowed in the streets, Mary (and Jesus later on) vowed then she would personally assist each child that was involved in such an act of brutality, to gain the ascension in a future embodiment. These children had died because of their mission. Mary took her small baby, and together with Joseph, left the shelter of their home and journeyed to Egypt, a land filled with dangerous wildlife. It was a long, tedious ride into Egypt, with many sleepless nights, fleeing before Herod's soldiers.

When Jesus was a very small boy, he already manifested a purity of spirit. His senses were also well developed. He had perfect sight, perfect hearing, perfect taste, touch and smell. Besides this, he had great intuition.

Jesus did not live in a “privileged, charmed world.” He lived in the midst of so-called imperfection. He was called upon to rub shoulders with the poor, and the sick of mind and body. There were no public institutions at that time to take such individuals away from public life. The beautiful boy, dressed in his simple white tunic and the sandals that Joseph had made for him, was exposed to the pressures of thoughts from many planes, with only the love of Mary and Joseph protecting him.

Jesus' parents were his earliest teachers. Mary told him that it was entirely up to him, to either accept the world filled with imperfections, such as the appearance of illness and distress, as real, or to “magnify the Lord.” Jesus later stated to the students that this lesson helped him immensely in his later mission and “preserved his sanity many times.” Joseph also often applied this principle.

Mary stated there is always that choice – to either tune in to and magnify the appearance world, or to choose to magnify the power of God, by turning the beam of one's energy and attention to one's I AM Presence, holding one's attention focused there until the inner self gains in confidence. When young Jesus came to Mary with bruises on his feet and knees, she would say: “We shall not magnify the hurt or that scar. We shall magnify our Lord.” Then, turning her attention to the perfect pattern, the man made in God's image and likeness, Mary, Joseph and Jesus would draw the

healing and peace currents of their God-Presence through them, until the appearance of imperfection would disappear. This they did systematically, every day. Thus, together they built a momentum that was to be the foundation for meeting the difficult days ahead; yes, for overcoming death itself.

When Mary and Joseph were in Egypt, they had many experiences which tested their faith and power of concentration. One morning Mary saw young Jesus playing on the shore of the Nile River. Suddenly a large crocodile appeared next to him. The crocodile had its mouth open. For a moment, Mary was stunned. Then she gathered her senses, visualizing Jesus enfolded in God's protection, until the crocodile finally swam away. Jesus did not think there was anything unusual about this experience, he just waved to his mother and went on playing.

At the tender age of five, Jesus entered the temple of Luxor and, as it was with Mary, the severe discipline of the priests of the temple was re-experienced. Mary was not permitted to witness his training. She had to wait outside the temple in the hot sun, shaded by a fig tree, while young Jesus received instructions from early morning until well into the afternoon. Sometimes, after leaving the temple, Mary noticed beads of perspiration on his forehead, and deep circles under his eyes. He had to undergo tests and disciplines from which full-grown men and women have shrunk, yet Mary could not interfere. It was her obligation to give him complete freedom, a freedom within which there is no fear.

Of his childhood, Jesus said in 1961: "I too, awoke to a world of form [physical realm], to a world of shadows, and had to find within myself the reason and purpose of my be-

ing. Well do I remember those early days in Egypt when I was taken at a tender age into those temples, when I learned the Law before the priests. I do recall my gratitude for the love of my mother and father, which balanced the austerity, the discipline, the tremendous pressure required of even a child, who applied for mastery in one of the temples at Luxor.”

While Mary was not permitted to accompany Jesus to the temple, she was privately given the same lessons by the Hierarch of the temple, Serapis Bey. That instruction was on the suspension of the breath, and the resurrection of the body, thus preparing her for events to come.

When Jesus reached maturity, with the assistance of Joseph, he became a skilled carpenter. Later on, Joseph made many important contributions in establishing the Christian Era. He first introduced Jesus to the disciples.

Joseph knew of those disciples for years before Jesus was aware of them. He contacted those men by explaining to them how his study of ancient prophecies and teachings of the Law showed that the Messiah would come soon, but that it was up to each one to recognize the Messiah for himself. In other words, Joseph did not tell them that Jesus was the Messiah. Rather, they had to discern the reality of the Messiah for themselves through the feelings from within their own hearts when they met him. Later, Joseph taught the disciples as much as their individual consciousnesses would absorb, and as much as the Law would permit at that time.

James and John, the Beloved, were orphans. They were raised by a kind woman, and Joseph was their guardian. As

the woman was getting along in age, Joseph asked the two boys which one would accept the responsibility as head of the household, and which one would be willing to be trained by the Essene Brotherhood. As it turned out, James, the older and more practical one, took the responsibilities of the household, and John went to the Essenes for many years of training. This way he would be prepared to be the “right-hand” of Jesus. James subsequently went to Galilee, where he met Peter and Andrew.

Luke was a physician who had received some private instructions from Jesus in healing. He was not totally convinced of Jesus' healing powers and other accomplishments, and would often say: “I do not believe it can be done.”

During Jesus' growing years it was Joseph's service to be his teacher. When Jesus' contact with the Ascended Master Lord Maitreya was developed to the point that there was practically no veil between them anymore, Lord Maitreya became his new teacher.

One day Joseph told Mary that his mission in life was nearly accomplished. He asked her to stay in Bethany after he left this plane. There she would be in the hands of friends. Jesus, he said, was to go to India to receive some important message. Shortly thereafter, Joseph passed from this scene of life.

Joseph had not been gone very long when Jesus found himself going alone, on foot, to India in a simple, solitary pilgrimage. He entered India, following the vague directions of Joseph, having to depend on the dictates of his own I AM Presence. He came upon a group of people seated around a

teacher, and sat silently with them. The teacher's name was "Great Divine Director," an Ascended Master. The Master did not acknowledge his arrival, but mentally projected to him the words "I AM the Resurrection and the Life" and "I AM the Ascension in the Light." That was the entire contact between Jesus and the teacher. Jesus got up and walked back home, grateful that he had received the key words for his mission.

After Jesus returned from Egypt, prior to his public ministry, he and Mary went back to Luxor, Egypt, once more. Here they stayed for three years. Both of them mastered the final initiation of the Luxor Retreat, which is the conscious removal of the life currents from the body, and the returning of them through the controlled breath. This was done to prepare them for Jesus' supreme test. Twelve Masters stood watch over their bodies during that period, and both Jesus and Mary passed the test victoriously.

A.D.K. Luk (Alice Schutz) states: "Jesus, from the age of twelve to twenty-eight received training in various retreats and monasteries in the Kashmir Valley, where he stayed for five years. There are scrolls preserved here, which Jesus wrote himself."

Three Magnificent Years

Jesus' mission started at the age of thirty. His ministry lasted three years. This three-year time limit was predetermined by Cosmic Law. He spoke in simple terms and in easy-to-understand parables, so that the man on the street

could understand. From a spiritual viewpoint, Jesus touched less than 500 lifestreams. This was partially due to the difficult conditions of travel prevailing at that time.

During the time Jesus was engaged in his mission, Mary stayed with Martha and the “other Mary” (possibly Mary of Bethany), on the outskirts of Bethany. Here there was an old mill that had been used to grind corn. There was a certain peacefulness in the simplicity of country living. Mary enjoyed this environment and wove garments for Jesus. Once a day she walked up the small and grassy mound to a great flat-topped rock. There she spent several hours in deep and earnest communion with God. In this manner she built the momentum and the pattern upon which Jesus and Mary later ascended. When Jesus rested between trips, he visited Mary at Bethany, and in those moments both found happiness during this difficult time.

Jesus' first so-called miracle was the changing of water to “wine” at the wedding in Cana. He turned his attention to God, and through the energies of his spiritual momentum, changed the substance of that water into electronic light. It was the people who unconsciously qualified it with what they desired to manifest. Therefore, the substance they drank tasted to them like wine.

The “feeding of the five thousand” was accomplished using similar principles. Jesus multiplied the loaves and the fish using the Law of Precipitation. The bread and fish were multiplied by drawing together electronic light-substance, the substance which is around us in the atmosphere. This substance was drawn into form, and then lowered into a lower vibratory action, enabling the people to eat what looked and

tasted like fish. (As recorded in the book, *Unveiled Mysteries*, Saint Germain used the same concepts of Law in giving Mr. Ballard a milky liquid which was also produced from electronic light substance. This greatly refreshed and revitalized Mr. Ballard.)

From early childhood on, Jesus was taught to magnetize PEACE. That peace became a great reservoir. It enabled Jesus to say with authority, "Peace, be still." The turbulent waters of the sea of Galilee responded. This feeling of peace was also present, when he said, "love your enemies, treat kindly those who spitefully use you."

Invoking all the gathered momentum of LIFE EVERLASTING, and directing that energy into the heart of Lazarus, Jesus was able to render a service. The energy he called forth was more powerful than the moaning, crying, curiosity, skepticism and other qualities of an imperfect nature acting through the people who were present. Lazarus responded, and came forth from the so-called dead.

While performing his many miracles, Jesus had the spiritual assistance of Almighty God, his teacher Lord Maitreya, and his mother Mary. Jesus, in a dictation, urged the students to be prepared at all times to use their God-given abilities. One never knows when this opportunity comes. He said: "The moment is NOW! Do not consult the calendar as to when to do a certain thing. I was not told beforehand what to experience. I had no written scroll, saying on such and such a date the Holy Spirit would descend, and on such and such a date I was to heal."

Jesus stated in a dictation to the students in 1961,

“Through misinterpretation of the Law I was unfortunately set apart as the ‘Only Begotten Son.’ I came to bring the example of eternal life, overcoming, through the assistance of Divine Beings, the experience called death. Then I had to convince my disciples that I still lived and moved among them, resurrected. All of these things I did because the world required then, and now, the coming of a perfect one, one who can fulfill the purpose, and represent on Earth, one Heavenly Father. Have you ever been whipped in public, with a crown of thorns pressed into your brow? Have you had your garments rent? No! The things which have happened to you during this embodiment are very slight compared to those experiences through which I voluntarily passed to show that the son of God was the master of energy in this world.”

In 1961, beloved Mary said, “The diabolical forces still roam through the world, emphasizing the wrong part of Jesus mission. They glorify a crucified Christ, muting a resurrected Christ.” Jesus’ words add emphasis as follows: “The crucified Christ, which the orthodox world places before the people, is the symbol of vicarious atonement. It is the way of the outer self to let some other lifestream carry your sin. THE CRUCIFIED CHRIST IS TO BE REPLACED BY THE ASCENDED CHRIST.” It is up to each individual to atone for his own sins.

Addressing himself to the present accuracy and authenticity of the Bible, the Maha Chohan explained in 1960 that there were some Bible scholars who embellished upon the original text. (No wonder we have over 100 different “Christian Faiths!”)

In his dictations Jesus again and again stressed that the miracles of 2,000 years ago can again be accomplished TODAY by the students. He also mentioned that only since the 1927 dispensation (I AM Activity), has the apex of that service been reached which he expects to render. As part of this service OPPORTUNITY is given to the students of Ascended Masters as seldom before in the history of the earth. "These students," he said, "alone are the hope of the Earth. Churches have had their opportunities for 2,000 years to set mankind free, yet the people have grown into greater and greater bondage. I implore you, in the name of the Father of all life, IF YOU LOVE ME, DO THAT WHICH I HAVE DONE!"

The Crucifixion

After the disciples and the Master had finished the "Last Supper," and had gone to Gethsemane, Mary, another lady whose name was also Mary, and Martha gathered together the linen cloth which Mary had woven, and folded it carefully. Mary knew deep within herself that within one day that cloth would enfold the body of her yet vital, beautiful son. The cup of the last supper was wrapped in a napkin and given to Joseph of Arimathea for safe-keeping. Then Mary engaged in earnest prayer, for the next day was to bring the greatest trial of her life.

Several times before, Jesus and Mary had discussed the various points that were to be emphasized during his ministry. Often they talked over the necessity of passing through the appearance of death in order to prove the immortality of life.

According to Mother Mary at Luxor it was comparatively easy for the highly-trained initiate to withdraw the senses from contact with the outer world and suspend the breath, so that, to the outer sense the body was "dead." However, to perform this act consciously, amid hundreds of vicious consciousnesses, is much more difficult. Yet, in order to satisfy the outer consciousness, it was necessary for mankind itself to actually perform and execute the death sentence. Otherwise, mankind would never have believed that the resurrection was authentic, and that it was not a trick of a fakir or a manifestation of hypnosis.

Mary said that neither she nor Jesus relished the necessity of having to pass through this experience. When Jesus asked that the "cup" be taken from him, it was because no one knew for certain whether or not the public demonstration would be successful. Through such a public experience, all of the astral and psychic viciousness that had accumulated since the "fall of man" was directed through those embodied individuals who allowed themselves to be used as pawns or shells of that force.

Standing in the wind on Calvary's hilltop, looking at the greed in the consciousness of those who loved and enjoyed the spectacle, Mary, with every fiber and cell of her being, held to the perfect concept of the resurrected, risen, breathing Christ. She called to Lord Maitreya, to Helios and Vesta, to Gabriel and to everyone who had given her assistance before. Mary sensed the response from the heart of the Sun; she saw the Presence of Vesta; she saw above Jesus the luminous, shining Presence of Lord Maitreya, and she felt the nearness of Gabriel.

Mary also remembered Joseph. She missed his serene, physical presence. She thought of a winter night long ago, and of a simple stable. [This statement suggests that the Biblical account of the time and location of the birth of Jesus is correct.] Mary remembered the long, tedious ride to Egypt, and the entrance to the temple. She thought of the disciples not yet anchored in the understanding of what was really happening.

All those thoughts came to her, and yet Mary was able to hold her attention upon what she called the “immaculate concept” of Jesus, knowing that neither the spear nor the crown of thorns, nor the cross, nor the nails could hurt him. As it turned out, a series of humble, daily experiences, into which all the energies of Mary's bodies were poured, built a form which proved to be her strength, balance and sanity in the hour of need. She stood and upheld the focus of the Resurrection Flame upon her son, and concentrated her energies upon the victorious, happy pattern of her life experiences. As always, Mary was able to see Jesus' Holy Christ Self (the Master explained elsewhere that the Christ Self abides above the physical vehicle).

For three long hours Jesus' body hung between that of two thieves on the cross.

John assisted Mary, holding to that Perfect Concept of man as co-creator with God, so that Jesus might pass through that initiation, resuscitating his physical form, resurrecting it on Easter Morning for the benefaction of a doubting discipleship, and finally, ascending in the sight of over 500 people.

Mary and John understood how to disconnect, through Light and love, the gravity pull of the physical body. This they applied as the cross was raised, thus preventing the tearing of his body. Continuing with this account, Jesus' last words were not "My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me?" but, "Father, how thou hast glorified me; into thy hands I command my spirit." Then the words "It is finished," were heard coming from the direction of the cross.

Jesus did experience pain from the physical abuse inflicted upon him prior to the crucifixion. But he did not suffer while being on the cross, because he was master of the situation, and had withdrawn from the body sufficiently so that he did not feel pain. Unfortunately, some churches focus upon the agony and distress of Jesus while being on the cross.

At the birth of Jesus, the "Three Wise Men" had given him frankincense and myrrh. These items had been kept carefully by Mary, and were used by Martha and the "other Mary" in anointing the body of Jesus, and wrapping it in the linen furnished by Mary. The body was now ready for entombment.

The Resurrection

After the crucifixion, John and Mary left it to others to perform the final rites. Accompanied by a feeling of inner peace, they walked down Calvary Hill in the direction of Bethany. They stayed at the old mill, located on the outskirts of the town. Here they found refuge and solace from the pressures of the past events.

Mary asked to be left alone, and for two nights and one day she concentrated on the action of the Resurrection Flame, assisting in restoring the broken body of Jesus. She prayed for many hours, finally falling asleep at her vigil. Then through her mind came the magnificent, melodious voice of Gabriel. He entered her consciousness, using the same words he used when he confirmed Jesus' messiahship, namely, "Hail, Mary! Full of grace!"

At first Mary thought she was dreaming of the earlier visitation. But Gabriel confirmed, "Your son is risen! He is victorious! The tomb has been shattered. He inhabits his body and I come – the Announcer – the Protector of the Immaculate Concept, to bring you the first word of victory!"

Mary fell to her knees, acknowledging Gabriel's presence, and tears of gratitude streamed down her face. The room was filled with light, and scented with the fragrance of the lily. As the brilliant light softened, Mary could recognize Jesus, clothed in the same white robe that she had woven for him. She was even able to recognize her own stitching in the hem of his garment. As she examined his features to be sure it was not a mirage, Jesus reached out his hands and spoke to her saying, "Mother, it is I!"

Mary rushed toward him, touching his robe, thinking to kiss the hem, but he raised her up. Together they walked to the window to look at the sun, which, as a symbol of life and light they had worshipped and loved as an outer manifestation of God.

When Mary looked at Jesus' hands, she noticed there were still scar marks caused by the nails; the marks on the forehead from the thorns were gone, however. Jesus ex-

plained that an Ascended Being had suggested to him to keep the marks on the hands and feet, as well as the spear mark, as a means of identification.

Jesus parted from her, explaining he had to see Martha, Mary Magdalene, Peter, James, and John because they were totally shaken by the crucifixion, and much afraid. Before leaving, Jesus asked Mary if she wished to ascend with him, or whether she wanted to stay on (Mary apparently had qualified for the ascension, as had Jesus). Mary countered his question, asking what he wanted her to do. Jesus answered, explaining that it would take an unascended being to magnetize and anchor the cosmic currents for the Christian Dispensation.

Mary happily agreed to stay, which pleased him. Now Jesus told Mary he had received a special new dispensation (from the Karmic Board) under which it was possible for him to visit with her and John for thirty years, to give them certain points of Law that here-to-fore were not allowed to be given. As part of the plan to anchor the currents, it was required that at all times either John or Mary were to stay in Bethany.

Jesus added that he was also permitted to visit with Mary and others for forty days prior to his ascension, to explain the Law to them. He said he would send Peter, James, Andrew, John, Luke and the women who loved them, to Bethany.

When Jesus contacted his disciples after the resurrection, he was no longer operating in his physical body, he was operating in his Christ Self. While in the tomb, in cooperation with the Maha Chohan and Archangel Gabriel, Jesus had

transmuted his physical body by sending light rays from his I AM Presence, drawing the purified essence of the physical body into the Christ-Self.

Jesus was then functioning in his pure light body, in which every atom and electron was under Jesus' conscious control. Therefore, he could vary the vibratory action of the Christ-Self at will, enabling him to make it visible and tangible to the degree he wished. This light body required no food or drink, and had no flesh or bones, but Jesus could make it appear to look like a physical body to the disciples to convince them of his tangible presence.

Raising the vibratory action of his Christ-Self body, he could go through walls of buildings without difficulty. Having gained mastery over matter (energy, substance and vibration), he could even assist the disciples in doing physical work.

Why did Jesus not simply ascend from the cross? Mary explained that Jesus could have done so, but the action of the Resurrection Flame was chosen, to strengthen the faith of the disciples, and to establish a focus for the Christian Era.

By appearing each day to Mary and the disciples, sometimes for minutes, sometimes for hours, for forty days, their feelings became anchored in the supremacy of the laws of Almighty God. The disciples had to learn that it is possible for EVERY student of truth to apply the Law and have the victory of its manifestation. Mary said in a dictation, "WHAT ONE HAS DONE, ALL MAY ONE DAY DO."

The establishment of a focus which would live for 2,000

years on the Light (constructive, qualified energy) of Jesus and Mary, and which would have the vitality, the fire, and the necessary strength to sustain itself when both had ascended, was necessary to the Christian Dispensation.

It was decided to remodel the living quarters of the old mill, as it was sort of run down. Also, since it was being used as an assembly room for Jesus' visits, it had to accommodate more people. First, a small room was provided for Mary, inside the mill. Then Jesus suggested digging a ditch to irrigate Mary's garden, to save her steps in carrying water. A stream of water flowed behind the mill, adding to the peace and beauty of the scenery. Mary was interested in herbs, which she had planted for their healing power. So the old mill became the focus of the Christian Dispensation, and Mary stayed here for another 30 years.

Jesus not only gave advice, but he also helped with the work of renovating. At one time he helped strengthen a roof beam by adding a support column. In this way the span of the beam would be shortened. Peter cut a tree; Jesus, using his carpenter skills, planed it down, and together they placed the support column in the center of the room. James, John, and Peter white-washed the living quarters.

As said before, when Jesus was giving instruction or was helping with the renovating, he was operating in the body of his Christ Self, not yet in the Ascended Master body of his I AM Presence.

Gifts came from many places. Joseph of Arimathea sent some sheep. These provided the wool for the garments. Pilate's wife, a lovely person, contributed some imported milking-goats. In a letter she asked permission to visit. The

friends of Judas Iscariot and his family offered forty fig and olive trees. These were gratefully accepted and planted.

In the evenings the small community gathered, and Mary told them about Jesus' birth and his life. Matthew, Mark and John wrote the story using their own words. Sometimes Mary made corrections. In this way the Gospels were written.

Finally, the end of the forty-day-period approached. This time the parting was much easier and happier. Everyone had a much better understanding of the Law, and knew within their hearts that the Christ would be with them always, even if the physical form of Jesus would not be present any longer.

Jesus promised John that he would receive his ascension at the close of his embodiment. He had earned it through his love and fidelity to the cause, and because of his service and care of Mary. Mary said later to the students: "On every occasion when I required help, John always stood by. Truly, he was love."

The First Pentecost

After the crucifixion and resurrection, the Roman government and the Sanhedrin (High Priests) were content and satisfied. They felt certain they had put an end to this menace to their authority. As far as they were concerned, things were now nice and quiet.

Jesus suggested to his friends to keep it that way, and to not draw undue attention to their small community in

Bethany. He asked that an upper room in Jerusalem be rented where the disciples and Mary could meet. Matthew was the keeper of the funds, and so it was his responsibility to secure a room. The purpose of the meeting was to restore the disciples' confidence and faith, which was fading, somewhat, after Jesus' ascension.

Those who knew of the coming of the Holy Spirit prepared for the first Pentecost. The meaning of 'Holy Spirit' has confounded many. Simply put, it is the life-giving, life-supporting energy (prana) radiated from the Central Sun, and directed to the Earth. Here it is received and further projected by the Maha Chohan (Lord of Rays). Therefore, the Maha Chohan is not the Holy Spirit, as he is commonly called, but rather, he DIRECTS the Holy Spirit. The triune action of "Father, Son, and the Holy Spirit" is nothing more than God, his creation (the son), and the life-giving energy radiated by the Central Sun (Holy Spirit). Simple is the Law of Life.

The first Pentecost consisted of an additional amount of prana released to the assembly. It had a profound effect upon the disciples. When the radiation of the Holy Spirit occurred, the disciples were filled anew with vital fire. In fact, they were filled with so much energy that they appeared drunken to others. It gave new emphasis to their lives; it was the final act in preparing them to meet the public to preach the Gospel.

Mary was greatly relieved, because during those ten days after the ascension, many had leaned on her for faith and confidence, and she was mentally exhausted. Now, after Pentecost, the disciples became much more self-reliant.

The Journey to Great Britain

After Pentecost, the small community at Bethany enjoyed comparative peace for a time. The disciples taught the Law to those who wanted to know. From the wool of the sheep the women wove the garments. Together they planted grain, flax and trees. In the evening the Gospels were written. Peter, John, and James wrote Gospels that remain hidden to this day. Mary also wrote some treatises on mystical healing that have never been publicized. Concerning the latter, Mary said in the 1950's that she hoped to bring them to the students at a later date.

One day, a message was received by Joseph of Arimathea, who had extensive business holdings on the British Isles. He had to leave for this destination, and extended an invitation to Mary and the disciples to accompany him.

Jesus had told Mary previously that it would be necessary before her ascension to carry the "Cup" to the British Isles. It was felt that now the opportunity had presented itself to accomplish that purpose. In addition, it was learned that Pilate had been replaced by the Roman government, and the new governor was known to be less lenient toward the Christians than Pilate had been. Therefore, it was considered wise to have Mary leave Bethany for some time.

Joseph of Arimathea had many slaves to man his boat. Mary reminded him that a mission involving the carrying of the sacred cup to Britain could not involve slave labor. Joseph agreed, and the boats were manned by volunteers from the Christian community. The boats had sails and oars. By volunteering and carrying out their mission as oarsmen,

these men won the privilege of being the first knights of King Arthur's Court in a later embodiment.

John was left behind. Either he or Mary had to remain at all times to magnetize and anchor the spiritual currents of the Christian Dispensation. Also left behind were Andrew, Mark, and Martha. Among the people making the journey were Peter, James, Bartholomew, Nathaniel, Mary of Bethany, and Pilate's wife, who was returning to Rome.

It was a small, but dedicated group of persons. Before leaving in the morning they all knelt in prayer. John gave the benediction, and the presence of Jesus was felt.

After the boat anchored in Alexandria, Mary, Peter, James and a few others went to Luxor. Here Mary extended her gratitude to the Hierarch, Serapis Bey, for the assistance received in bringing about Jesus' victory.

From Alexandria, the party decided to sail for Crete. Here the group magnetized the currents for the future visit by the Apostle Paul (now the Ascended Master Hilarion).

Then the boat headed for Rome, to have the wife of Pilate disembark. However, Jesus appeared and warned them not to go to Rome because of the existing hostile sentiment against Christians in that city. So the boat sailed on toward the Straits of Gibraltar.

At the southern tip of the Iberian Peninsula, Mary and others disembarked. Their journey would lead them through Portugal, Spain and France, and through the cities of Fatima, Lourdes and Orleans. Throughout the trip, Mary was in a constant state of listening grace. Sometimes she heard a delicate burst of music when crossing the aura of an individ-

ual whom she was to invite to accompany her party. In Portugal, she drew those who were later to be the children of Fatima, and from France she drew a small child who was later to become Bernadette. All of these joined the ever-growing group of travelers.

The currents anchored at Fatima, Lourdes and Orleans would be vitalized several hundred years later. During that later time when Mary appeared in her luminous presence at Fatima and Lourdes, many healings, visitations, and contacts with children were made possible by the previous anchoring of spiritual currents. The children who saw Mary accepted her Presence. Mary explained that the limited consciousness of the children made it impossible for her to explain more of the Law.

Crossing the Pyrenees was difficult. It was done partially on foot and partially by donkey. When the group arrived in northern France, they re-united with Joseph of Arimathea, and together they crossed the channel.

After their arrival in Great Britain, Mary carried the Cup ashore. Overcome by a feeling of gratitude, they knelt in the sands. As they were kneeling, Jesus manifested himself and gave the first benediction and ceremony of the "Holy Grail." Into this etheric record King Arthur of the Round Table later tuned in.

The Cup was left at Glastonbury. Here Mary and her group stayed for a while, anchoring spiritual currents to be used at a future day.

Mary and her group remained in England for some time. They enjoyed their stay here. Later, in this country, Francis

Bacon (now the Ascended Master Saint Germain) desired to establish a "United States of Europe," hoping, if it were successful, to extend it to the remainder of the world.

Mary and her group, with the exception of three individuals who stayed in England, traveled north to Wales and Scotland. Then they sailed to Ireland. Here Mary met a young boy, who in a later embodiment, as Saint Patrick, helped establish Christianity in Ireland. The boy became a member of Mary's party.

Following their stay in Ireland, Mary's group started their return home. The rough seas off the shores of Spain tossed the boat around. It was also not easy to travel with the small children who were aboard on the return trip. There was little room on the boat. Yet, considering there were many comparative strangers on board, Mary and her group had a harmonious journey home, sailing again through the Mediterranean.

At home after the long journey, Mary found that through Martha's care the household had run smoothly. Other things were pretty well disorganized. John, through his love, had held the group together in harmony, but he was also a dreamer, and had allowed many individual liberties. Things were in such disorder that Peter vowed never to go away again unless James could remain and be in charge rather than John.

Mary, The Peacemaker

When reflecting upon the fifteen-year time span between the journey to Britain and her ascension, Mary called it the “fifteen most difficult years.” These were difficult times because people of different backgrounds and personalities had to make the necessary adjustments caused by having to live together in close quarters. It was up to Mary to be the leader and referee. While assuming this position of spiritual leadership, it is clear from reading the original dictations, that Mary never exhibited herself as a strong leader. Her function was to give general direction only, which may be compared to the task of an ombudsman, who gives opinions when asked.

One day Peter approached Mary, pointing out that most of the Christian community was still celebrating Jewish holidays, that it was high time to put into practice Jesus' teachings, and to establish some Christian holidays. Mary agreed, and Christmas was the first Christian holy day that was celebrated at Bethany. The disciples prepared a small crib as a surprise for Mary, and the birth of Jesus was re-enacted. The celebration of Easter, Jesus' Ascension Day, and Pentecost, followed.

Another time Peter burst into Mary's room very upset. He stated that some “heathens from India” had just painted a sun over the newly white-washed walls of the house, and were worshipping it. Mary investigated and found a large sun, symbolic of Osiris. She explained that the sun was to these people a symbol of life, and they were honoring a symbol without worshipping it, in the same way that the disciples were honoring Jesus without worshipping him. Mary then asked Peter to get together with Andrew and

white-wash over the Osiris symbol. Mary offered to give the men from India some sunflower seeds. They could be planted against the house, and the sunflowers could serve as a symbol of the sun. Everyone was pleased with this compromise.

Some other folks from India also caused problems. They sat all day in the corner of the courtyard and did not move from that position. The disciples had an understanding that everyone who was going to share the food had to make a contribution to share the overall work load of the community. There was some resentment against the men from the far East sitting all day doing nothing. Again Mary came to the rescue. She explained to the disciples that these men had come very far just to get the radiation of Jesus, which was the "hem of his garment." They, on the other hand, had had the privilege of living with and knowing Jesus while he was on this plane. The disciples were satisfied, and gave the men from India all types of food, more than they wished for.

Often, after the disciples and the apostles had returned from their long journeys, they found that the hot sands had cracked their feet. So, Mary, with the help of Mary Magdalene, created an ointment that quickly healed them. Mary Magdalene was much interested in perfume. Peter did not like it and asked Mary to do something about this worldly practice. Again Mary acted as a peacemaker. She suggested putting the perfume into the foot ointment. Everyone thought this was a good idea.

There were the tests and trials of daily living. There were also happy times, when visitors from parts of the world arrived; there were the happy communions of Mary and John at the top of the hill at Bethany, and there were what

Mary called “the other sort of experiences.”

Whenever Jesus approached, the melody of “Joy to the World” was heard by Mary and some of the disciples. This had already occurred at a time right after the resurrection. Mary said the melody was so distinctive, she wondered why all of the disciples couldn't hear it.

Some nights Peter, Andrew and James had words. Andrew and James wanted a change of routine. They longed for the fresh breezes of the Sea of Galilee, and they wanted to go there to fish. Peter was opposed to this. Mary suggested to go together, preach the Gospel, and to give up fishing, for now they were all “fishers of men.” All three agreed and walked arm in arm to Galilee.

One day the lovely wife of Pilate came to Mary, complaining that Peter had chopped the head off a statue that represented Apollo. When Peter was asked why he did it, he said that he didn't think Roman gods had any place in the community. Mary asked Peter to restore the head, since the figure only represented love and beauty.

Mary, through her training prior to this embodiment, had some experience with elementals. She knew that bees respond to certain sounds. Mary attracted the bees with the sound of clinking brassware. This way everybody had honey to go with the unleavened bread.

John gradually assumed the likeness of Jesus. The shine of his hair, the brilliance of his face, even the contour of his face became like his Master. According to the Masters, when Jesus communicated with Mary and John on top of the hill of Bethany, the method of conveyance was almost identical to that of the Masters who spoke through the messenger, Geraldine Innocente, in the 1950's. John wrote down his revela-

tions, which do not coincide with the revelations printed in today's Bible. In the 1950's John applied to the Karmic Board for a dispensation that would permit him to give his revelations again, using the words as he recorded them at the time when he was a disciple of Jesus.

When Saul of Tarsus (Paul) came to Bethany, he suffered great remorse over what he had done to a Christian, named Stephens, and others. He also regretted very much not having been in a state of "listening grace," thereby missing his opportunity to be part of Jesus' ministry. Paul consecrated the remainder of his life to making amends. This he did, but there were temporary setbacks. Sometimes one could find him in the depths of despair, with tears running down his cheeks. At other times he would display the arrogance of his earlier life. He would argue violently with the disciples who did not have formal training. When things started to get out of hand, Mary stepped in. She reminded Paul that he should listen to the disciples because they had been a witness to Jesus' ministry, and had lived in his aura. Then, Paul relented.

True to his previous statement, Peter never went on a mission, unless he was sure James would remain at Bethany.

THE ASCENDED MASTER TEACHING FOUNDATION

The AMTF was founded, in April 1980, with the sole motivation to preserve, re-publish and expand the original teaching of the Bridge to Freedom, in its pure, unadulterated form. The Ascended Host had called this teaching "THE BIBLE FOR THE NEW AGE, WRITTEN FOR GENERATIONS YET TO COME."

Through the effort of two volunteers, who functioned as an unpaid staff, using their own funds, this goal has been successfully completed. **Without this effort, the original teachings of the Bridge to Freedom would have fallen into oblivion.** Therefore, by this action, and not by words alone, those who follow exclusively the original teachings of the "Bridge to Freedom" may rightfully claim to be the successors of this organization.

It is noteworthy that so far, over 76 individuals, who consider themselves as channels, attempted to steer the AMTF away from its self-chosen course. **However, none of these individuals seized the opportunity to assist in the effort to preserve, fund, re-publish and distribute the original dictations given by the Ascended Host through Geraldine Innocente.** Would a genuine messenger of the Ascended Host not have offered help? Actions speak louder than words.

The founders of the AMTF traveled thousands of miles to interview several individuals, who were members of the original Board of Directors of the Bridge to Freedom. Also interviews with Alice Schutz, who at one time was the Secretary of Miss Innocente and William Cassiere, a messenger appointed by Saint Germain, to work with Mr. Ballard, were helpful. Mr. Cassiere had, for a time lived in the home of Mr. and Mrs. Ballard. Thus, the original vision and the plan of

the Masters for the “Bridge to Freedom” was rediscovered, and preserved by incorporating it in the goals of the AMTF.

The Lamp of Truth was chosen as the emblem of the AMTF, to signify the relentless search for truth, which is the vow and pledge taken by all members of the Brotherhood of Truth at Crete. Geraldine Innocente and A.D.K. Luk, the individual who introduced and guided the founding members of the AMTF to this teaching, were embodied, several times, as oracles at Delphi. The AMTF believes that a quest for truth should be the cornerstone of all religious teachings. Thus, the Lamp of Truth appears on all its publications.

It was decided that the plan of the Ascended Host, as received by Geraldine Innocente, could best be realized by proceeding as follows::

- 1) Gathering of the original dictations. In 1979 it was estimated that only four individuals had a complete set of the original material channeled through Geraldine and these individuals refused to share their material. It took about 25,000 miles of travel and 10 years time to complete this task. At one time, a trip from Mt. Shasta to Switzerland was necessary to obtain the access to photocopy the book “Memories of Mother Mary.”

- 2) Preparation of new book manuscripts, followed by printing and publishing the original texts. The newly published AMTF books contain both the original dictations by the Ascended Masters as well as new editions. The new editions consist of compilations of the original text, arranged according to subject. Such editions makes it easier for students and group leaders to concentrate on a single subject. The title “21 Essential Lessons,” contains a complete study program to help the student on his path to the ascension. The goal of re-publishing the original “Bridge to Freedom” material was reached in 1990.

3) Translation of the original text into other major languages. So far (2008) twenty AMTF-books have been translated into German. The task of translating the original texts of the “Bridge to Freedom” into Spanish was undertaken by “Grupo Serapis Bey,” located in Panama.

4) Establishing Ascended Master Teaching Groups. These groups have the dual task of enriching the knowledge of the student about God’s laws and returning the energy of the Ascended Masters spent in their previous dictations in the form of decrees, visualizations and songs.

The members of the AMTF are working together as a team, acting as Guardians of Truth. They are committed to preserve the original teachings of the Bridge to Freedom in their original pure form, and they are determined that this teaching be carried from generation to generation.

If given loving attention, and guarded well, the efforts of the Great White Brotherhood will prosper. The plan is to bring people together who are ready to study and apply the original teachings of the “Bridge to Freedom,” **without mixing them with other teachings**, and who wish to actively participate in this holy mission.

Individuals, totally committed to the study and practice of the teachings of the Bridge to Freedom, who are ready to actively apply these teachings in their daily lives and who do not have any affiliation with any other religious or metaphysical group are cordially invited to apply for membership in the AMTF.

It is an honor and a privilege to present the original teachings of the “Bridge to Freedom” to the students of today.

AMTF PUBLICATIONS

Archangel Uriel, referring to the teachings of the Bridge to Freedom, said on May 16, 1954, "Genesis and all of the succeeding Biblical Law is being written again. It is a Bible made up of the energies of the Archangels and the Ascended Masters, that will stand for the rest of the civilizations being brought forth on this planet Earth."

ASCENDED MASTERS AND THEIR RETREATS, 448 pp. Compiled from the teachings of the "Bridge to Freedom" by W. Schroeder. Presented in the first part are biographies of 107 Ascended Masters. Details include the tests, trials and initiations they had to undergo during their last embodiment to gain the ascension. The knowledge gained from the personal experiences of these Masters will help the students in successfully passing similar tests and initiations and in gaining their freedom as well. The second part of the books contains many details of 31 Ascended Master Retreats, including those that were active during the historic Transmission Flame Services which greatly helped our planet during critical times.

THE LAW OF PRECIPITATION, 256 pp. Compiled by W. Schroeder. How to successfully meet your daily needs. Using a step-by-step method, this book describes, in detail, the necessary building blocks in manifesting your wishes. In addition to describing the theory of precipitation, dozens of examples are given, showing how individuals have used this information to their own advantage. Included are 30 episodes, illustrating how William J. Cassiere, a messenger appointed by Saint Germain, used the laws of precipitation in healing others.

MAN, HIS ORIGIN, HISTORY AND DESTINY by W. Schroeder, 368 pp. Using a variety of sources, this title presents mankind's unrecorded history. Much of this material

has not been researched before, and it has not been available to the general public. Written in chronological order, the reader learns of the conditions prevailing during the advent of man on Earth, including his origin, his age, the place where mankind first embodied and the coming of the laggards from other planets, causing the "Fall of Man" on Earth. Fascinating highlights of the Lemurian and Atlantean civilizations are given. Also depicted are accounts of the unchronicled history of Jesus and the oracles of Delphi. Archangel Michael's report of July 17, 1959 on the division of all of mankind. The new criteria is given that will be used in dividing mankind into two separate groups, one of which will find embodiment on a newly-created planet. The significance of this new process for the students of this teaching.

UNVEILED MYSTERIES, by Godfre Ray King, 288 pp.

This book contains Mr. Ballard's first experiences, following his meeting with the Ascended Master Saint Germain on Mount Shasta. We are happy to present to the students a full, unabridged copy of this priceless book, which heralded in the New Age. The new edition contains biographies of the Ascended Masters Saint Germain, Guy Ballard, and David Lloyd. A Chinese translation is also available.

THE SEVEN MIGHTY ELOHIM SPEAK ON THE SEVEN STEPS TO PRECIPITATION by Thomas Printz, 304 pp. This book contains the unique and historic account of the principles employed in the creation of our planet, by the Builders of the Universe, known as the Seven Elohim. The Elohim explain how these principles may be applied by today's students in their daily affairs. Explanation of chakric centers and how to purify them. Why group activities form a magnetic field of energy that can be used by the Ascended Host.

THE INITIATIONS OF THE FIRST RAY, 304 pp.

Description of the initiations necessary to gain the ascension, with emphasis on mastering the initiation of the God-virtues of the First Ray. The history of the “Bridge to Freedom” Organization from the very beginning all the way to its dissolution, including how the dispensation for the “Bridge to Freedom” was obtained, and the purpose of this endeavor.

The history of the AMTF, including how the teaching of the “Bridge to Freedom” was saved from falling into oblivion. We added the article “The Teaching of the ‘Bridge to Freedom’ and Other Groups.” Here we are emphasizing that none of the persons, considered today as channels, supported the effort of saving the teaching, or republishing and distributing it.

El Morya’s trip to the birthplace of Jesus, as one of the Three Wisemen. In the chapter, “The Spiritual Caravan,” El Morya extends an invitation to students to join him in a global effort, bringing in the New Golden Age. Why the “Bridge to Freedom” was established and the tasks of the Bridge Builders of today.

THE INITIATIONS OF THE SEVENTH RAY, 304 pp. Description of the initiations necessary to gain the ascension, with emphasis on mastering the initiation of the God-virtues of the Seventh Ray. The Law of Karma including the Karma of Omission. The Law of Forgiveness.

How to establish and conduct Ascended Master Teaching Groups. Featured are primal requirements for an efficacious service, and the responsibilities of each group member, including its leader. The book is an indispensable aid for those involved in group activities.

Beneficial Radiations (weekly cycle, 2000 year cycle, radiation of the Elohim and other Ascended Beings, the retreats of the Ascended Masters, and the 12 temples around the

Sun, also called “the Zodiac”). How to take advantage of these radiations.

MEMORIES OF BELOVED JESUS AND MOTHER MARY, 416 pp. These dictations by Jesus and Mother Mary, presented in chronological order, give the reader a complete account of their last embodiment. Many of the events are not given in the Bible, such as early life experiences of Jesus and Mary, Jesus trip to India and details of his ascension. Jesus explains the true purpose of his mission. The reader learns of Mary's journey to Europe, including her travels to Fatima, Lourdes and Glastonbury. Mother Mary explains the Law of Healing and the establishment of healing centers.

THE ANGELIC KINGDOM, 448 pp. This new title contains ALL of the dictations by Ascended Beings on the subject of angels, including text from the booklet “Archangel Michael and his Helpers.” These dictations allow the reader to get a comprehensive view of the activities of our unselfish, loving, helpers from the Angelic Kingdom. Each of the Archangels radiates one of the virtues of the Godhead, such as protection, illumination, and peace. This book contains personal addresses to the students from members of the Angelic Kingdom, showing them how to use these virtues for achieving their own freedom.

MANIFESTING VICTORIOUS ACCOMPLISHMENT, 304 pp. (formerly “**I AM Discourses**,” by the Cosmic Being Mighty Victory).

It was Mighty Victory who was able to set the Occult Law aside. This tall Master from Venus embodies the God-Virtue of Victorious Accomplishment. He has offered to assist students to manifest this God-Quality in their daily affairs.

We added dictations by the Cosmic Being Mighty Victory, given through Geraldine Innocente. These dictations com-

plement the discourses previously given through Mr. Ballard, demonstrating that all of these published dictations came from the Great White Brotherhood, as presented through their accredited messengers.

21 ESSENTIAL LESSONS by W. Schroeder, in 2 Volumes. These graded instructions contain a summary of the teaching and all information necessary, if applied, to make the ascension in this embodiment. They are written in an easy-to-understand manner. A must for both group leaders and dedicated students, who study alone.

Volume 1, 336 pp. It contains the basic concepts of the teaching, such as the I AM Presence, the Violet Flame, the Protective Pillar of Light, the Law of Karma and why and how we should decree. It also describes the functions of the elemental and angelic kingdoms.

Descriptions of the God-virtues of the Seven Rays and how to attune to Ascended Masters, Elohim and Archangels.

Volume 2 (320 pp.) is intended for those students who wish to become chelas of the Ascended Masters. It describes the functions of the Hierarchy (Governing Board) of the Earth, how their messengers to mankind are selected and group activity. It is also explained how a chela may achieve the ascension, by successfully completing the various initiations and by performing the required service to God and to mankind.

ELECTRONS, THE BUILDING BLOCKS OF THE UNIVERSE, AND THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM, 320 pp. 101 dictations explaining the origin and function of electrons as well as their relationship to individual life. Explains energy and vibration. Dictations by the Directors of the Kingdom of Nature (earth, air, water, fire). The chapter on elementals explains the different types of elementals and their function

in the kingdom of nature. These details lead to a better understanding of elementals such as sylphs, undines, gnomes and salamanders. Causes of catastrophes and how to mitigate them.

SONGS AND DECREES, 80 pp. For personal application and group work.

DAILY MEDITATIONS, 48 pp. These meditations make use of the prevailing radiation of each day of the week. This knowledge and application accelerates the spiritual progress of the student and blesses the location as well.

TEACHINGS FOR THE NEW GOLDEN AGE, 256 pp. Compiled by W. Schroeder. Presented in this publication is a series of addresses by the Ascended Master Kuthumi, present World Teacher. Students will welcome the opportunity of becoming acquainted with messages that are vital in bringing in a new Golden Age. The study and application of this material will enable students to become teachers, themselves, thus assisting the Ascended Host in implementing their plans.

MOTHER MARY'S ASSISTANCE TODAY, W. Schroeder, 256 pp. Mother Mary describes, in great detail, the cycle of life, death and re-embodiment, including the experiences after so-called death. This information has never been published, by anyone. Experiences after death include: meeting family members, judgment before the Karmic Board, assignment by the Karmic Board to Temples of Learning (in preparation for re-embodiment), Mother Mary's assistance and her service at the Temple of the Sacred Heart, the selection process for embodiment, creation of the pattern for a future physical body, preparation and schooling for new embodiment and how parents are selected. Learn about the "Fountain of Youth," how individuals can have a longer life-

span and steps everyone can take to have perfectly-born and healthy children. Explains how to maintain perfect health.

BRIDGE TO FREEDOM JOURNAL. These original dictations of the Ascended Masters were published in the monthly magazine of the “Bridge to Freedom” Activity. **These messages are the very core of the teaching** and cannot be found in any other book. They are a practical guide, leading to spiritual development and a better understanding of the activities of the Ascended Ones.

Book 1: 4/1952–3/54; Book 2: 4/1954–3/1956; Book 3: 4/1956–11/1957; Book 4: 12/57–7/59; Book 5: 8/59–6/1961. All in soft cover. Books vary from 368 to 500 pp.

DICTATIONS, 99 Dictations by the Ascended Host. 448 pp. The dictations give actual reports of the meetings of the Karmic Board, how to develop discrimination, Kuthumi’s Mystic Mantle and the Masters’ efforts in the 19th century through Helen Blavatsky.

BRIDGE TO FREEDOM BULLETINS, Original dictations of the Masters of Wisdom, published on a weekly basis, approx. 560 pp. each.

Book 1: 4/1952 - 3/1957; Book 2: 4/1957 - 6/1961.

For a free booklist of all AMTF-Publications, incl. lectures on CD’s and prices, please write to AMTF, P.O. Box 466, Mount Shasta, CA 96067, or search the Internet at:

www.ascendedmaster.org

416 MEMOIRS OF BELOVED JESUS AND MOTHER MARY

416 blank last page

TP 1 BLANK

Copyright 1995 Ascended Master Teaching Foundation

ISBN 0-939051-17-6

Dictations

By
The Ascended Mas-
ters



Ascended Master Teaching Foundation

Mount Shasta, CA 96067

FOREWORD

We are grateful to be able to present this publication to the public. It contains dictations by the beloved Ascended Masters given through Geraldine Innocente, the authorized messenger of the Great White Brotherhood. These were first published in the 1950's, mostly in the form of 20 page booklets. Some of the dictations listed in the Appendix were given by the Masters to the students in gratitude for love gifts received in furtherance of this work.

After the ascension of beloved Geraldine Innocente, in June 1961, these messages were no longer published.

In consideration of the admonition of the Ascended Masters to give these dictations the widest possible distribution, this material was republished by the AMTF in 1990, in the form of 3 volumes, Dictations 1, Dictations 2 and Dictations 3, all of them consisting of Photostats.

We believe the reader will be pleased to have them newly typeset and consolidated into one book.

Ascended Master Teaching Foundation

TABLE OF CONTENTS

We Live But To Serve, Michael	2
Prayer For A Soul Departing	15
Beloved Jesus, Recalling His Life.....	16
Beloved Mary, Recalling Her Life.....	21
Invocation For Incoming Enlightened Souls	24
Invocation For Incoming Children And Youth	25
Invocation For The Expectant Mother.....	25
Invocation For The New-Born Child.....	26
The Importance Of The Angelic Kingdom, Saint Germain	28
Dispensation To Christ Selves.....	37
Report On Teton Conference, Saint Germain	39
Decree Offering Individual Service	42
Developing Discrimination, Kuthumi	43
Kuthumi's Mystic Mantle.....	50
Invocation For Increased Discrimination.....	51
The Power of the Liberty Flame, Paul The Venetian	54
Energy is Man's to Command, Paul The Venetian.....	61
Invocation to the Immortal Threefold Flame.....	62
Decree For Reliance on the Threefold Flame	62
Imparting the Divine Plan, Maha Chohan	63
Truth Is Not Always Welcome, Pallas Athena.....	70
Invocation of Cosmic Christ Truth	76
Invocation of Cosmic Christ Comfort	76
Expanding The Light, Sanat Kumara	77
Beloved Sanat Kumara (Song).....	86
Decrees to the Threefold Flame.....	87
Opportunity Through Incarnation, Serapis Bey.....	88
Cooperation of the Four Lower Bodies, Serapis Bey	95
Decree (Upon Awakening in the Morning)	96
Decree (Before Retiring At Night)	96
Each Absorbs According To His Development, Saint Germain...	97
Decree For Chelas of Saint Germain.....	102
Working With Elementals, Maha Chohan	103
Decree For Freedom of Elemental Life	111
Decree of Blessing For The Body Elemental.....	111
You Must Become Masters of Energy	112
Cooperation of Angelic, Human And Elemental Kingdom	121
A Summary of The Three Kingdoms, Lord Michael	122
Call For Assistance of Archangel Michael	131

Love, The Highest Manifestation of Deity, Nada	132
Invocation To Beloved Nada	141
Sanat Kumara's Sacrifice	142
Decree For Dispersing Foci of Epidemics, Diseases	152
Beautiful Kwan Yin (Song)	154
The Art of Becoming A Healing Conductor, Kwan Yin.....	155
Decree To Curb Unbridled Passion.....	163
Decree For Unmarried Mothers And Their Children	164
Forcefields And The Four Lower Bodies, Lady Master Venus...	166
Decree For Chelas To Keep Harmony, Unity	177
Address By Beloved Astrea	178
Decree To Astrea	184
Decree To Help The Earth	185
Purify My Soul (Song).....	186
The Seven Bodies, Lady Master Diana	187
Decree To Remove Pride	192
Purpose of The Water Element, Neptune	193
Decree To Purify Electrons.....	203
Purpose of The Air Element, Lady Master Aries	204
Decree To Bless Sylphs.....	215
Purpose of the Earth Element, Lady Master Virgo	216
Decree For The Earth	228
The God Virtue of Happiness, Lord Ling	229
God Ling Beloved (Song)	238
Decree To God Ling (Moses).....	239
The Release of the Cosmic Flame of Happiness, Lord Ling	240
The Ascended Master Fun Wey	251
Developing The Sustained Feeling of Happiness, Lord Ling	253
Decree To Sustain Happiness.....	268
Gracious Gautama (Song).....	269
The Pathway of Truth, Hilarion.....	270
Decree To Recognize Truth.....	277
Holy Christ Flame (Song).....	277
Truth Is Precious To Me (Song).....	278
Teachings, Brothers of the Golden Robe (I), Kuthumi	279
Affirmation For Illumination And Purification Of Parents.....	289
Decree For Protection of Incoming Buddhas.....	290
Teachings, Brothers of The Golden Robe (Ii), Maitreya	291
The Chela (Poem)	299
Decree For Protection of Chelas	299
Teachings, Brothers of the Golden Robe (Iii), Kuthumi	301

Restoring The Christ, Lord Maitreya	305
Decree To Expand Light	307
The Doctrine of the Middle Way, Lord Gautama	308
Appendix–Other Unpublished Dictations	314
Instruction on Rhythmic Breathing	355
The Resurrection Temple of Beloved Jesus and Mary	378
Report Of Lord Michael To The Karmic Board, 12/31/53	380
Address, Teton Conference, 6/28/54, Lord Michael	430
Address, Teton Conference, 6/29/54	432
Address, Teton Conference, 6/30/54, Serapis Bey	433
Address, Teton Conference, 7/3/54, Saint Germain	436
Saint Germain, Reflecting On His Efforts of the 1930's	438

TP8 BLANK

INTRODUCTION TO ARCHANGEL MICHAEL'S ADDRESS

It is our pleasure and privilege to present a current discourse by the great Archangel Michael, whose consciousness is dedicated to sustaining the faith of God within the souls of men, as well as setting them free—both here and hereafter—from the effects of the human discord they have generated through the misqualified use of the God-energy bestowed upon them during their centuries of earthly living.

To those who can accept his words in faith, which contain within them both his promise and ability to respond to every earnest call from the heart, he will become an ever-present friend, companion, defender, protector, and God-assistant upon the devious path of individual human evolution, which ever leads upward to its ultimate goal in the heart of God.

The Archangel Michael spends twenty hours out of every twenty-four in the psychic realms, where the discarnate spirits belonging to Earth's evolution dwell between embodiments. In these realms, he and the beloved Saint Germain, Chohan of the Seventh Ray, have established Temples of Mercy, which are foci for the Sacred Fire of divine love and forgiveness, in which these souls may bathe and which cleanses and purifies them quickly from all earthly dross.

This merciful service sets many of them free immediately, who, otherwise, would be compelled, by the law of their own being, to spend many years in those realms in the expiation of their karma, and renders them fit to enter the octaves of light immediately, with their eternal freedom assured.

It also frees those souls, who are required by the law of their own being to re-embody, from the karma accrued through past experience, as well as consuming from their beings and worlds all capacity to tune into the destructive memories and tendencies of their past lives.

This ensures for the future habitation of the Earth a company of happy and free souls who will not only understand the will of God, but will hold within their memories the gratitude and love which full forgiveness always generates, and who will have the capacity, will and desire to communicate this consciousness of love and mercy to their fellowmen.

This is the hope of the New Day.

Thomas Printz

WE LIVE BUT TO SERVE
Archangel Michael's Address To Students (1953)

To you, who are gathered here in sincerity, hope and faith, do I bring the greetings and gratitude and blessings of the angelic host and those of us who live but to serve and protect life.

I have been called “the defender of the faith,” and I have endeavored, through my long pilgrimage upon every planet belonging to this solar system of which your physical sun is the heart, to protect and sustain the faith within the hearts of men and women and children, until their own heart flames, rising within them, melt away the human veil, thus allowing them to perceive the glory of the inner spheres that swing ever around them, interpenetrating the sordidness of their daily outer existence.

I would that you might hear the glorious music of the spheres, and the anthems of the celestial choirs, which are not afar off, but flow through the very atmosphere in which you live and have your being, requiring but a tune-up and a step-up in the vibratory action of your consciousness to make you aware of their imminence.

Does it seem strange that I should come among you, when, for countless centuries it has been my privilege, joy and honor, at the close of your earth span, to receive you into my personal presence and escort you, each one, to the great Halls of Karma. There I stood by your side while your life record was read, and those great impersonal and impassionate judges chose, in kindness and mercy, the particular sphere in which you had, by your life endeavors, fitted yourself to dwell.

We are old heart friends, beloved ones, and not too many centuries ago, counting from your record of time, you knew me as well as you know each other, and we shared conscious contact and communion, one with the other. I remember as if it was yesterday, the exquisite cosmic ceremony in which the beloved Helios and Vesta were given the opportunity and the responsibility of becoming the Sun of our system. I remember well the coming of the seven great Builders of Form, each clothed in the robes representative of his particular office. I remember how I, too, came with the other six Archangels and how we were privileged to sit with Helios and Vesta and confer together upon the creation and sustenance of a solar system.

At that time, they, as God-parents of the race, showed us upon the cosmic screen the planets which they had decided to externalize from the substance of their own Light Bodies which were to cradle the members of

the race, for whom they had applied to the Sun of the entire system and who were destined to evolve into Perfected Beings.

Each planet was to be created for the particular number of lifestreams whom the God-parents had decided were to be given the opportunity of planetary evolution in the course of a Cosmic Day of Brahm, the size of the planet, the contour of its surface, corresponding always to the particular evolution which was within the mind of the father and mother of the group of evolving God-intelligences.

Then, in a magnificent ceremony, each of the Elohim was given the light pattern of the planet over which he would be the guardian presence—and from the substance of his own Light Body (acting from the divine aspect of the feminine and masculine facets of his own Godhood), he directed those mighty convex light rays, which Saint Germain has described so beautifully, to form a cradle into which the universal light substance might be drawn by the magnetic power of his own love.

We, who represented the protecting power of each successive planet, then came forth, and all seven of us remained in attendance on the race until the evening of the First Day of Brahm was accomplished and that evolution returned in full God-dominion to the heart of the God-parents.

Sad to relate, however, there were some who were unable to complete the individual application to make the grade, and it was necessary that they be removed to the next planet as it coalesced and became ready for habitation. These souls were then carried within the aura of the Archangels and joined with the newly-born spiritual egos who were to fulfill their destiny through incarnation upon the second planet of our system, and so we came finally to the preparation of the dear Earth, as the blessed Morya and Saint Germain chose to call her, which was originally designed for a comparatively small number of lifestreams, and yet WHICH TOOK UPON HERSELF THE RESIDUE OF ALL THE PRECEDING PLANETS OF THE SYSTEM, as well as the new egos who were to have the first incarnation in physical form upon her.

I remember the majestic presence of Virgo, the flaming presence of Aries and the calm serenity of Neptune, as they stood before the great cosmic Elohim and accepted the opportunity and responsibility of drawing the elemental substance from their specific kingdoms into that matrix of electronic light formed by the Elohim from the rays of their own hearts.

I remember well the invocation of each of these three great beings, who drew around them nature devas and builders of form and the small elementals that represented their kingdoms, and I remember the great

blessing as each of these individuals belonging to the various kingdoms knelt before their superiors and accepted gratefully the voluntary imprisonment which would be required to make habitable vehicular homes for the new and innocent spirits presently incarnating, as well as for the RE-CALCITRANT MEMBERS FROM THE PRECEDING PLANETS OF OUR SOLAR SYSTEM—BUT NOT THOSE OF THE SYSTEM ABOVE US.

You speak idly sometimes, dear people, of the Earth, but if you could have seen the eons of time and the incorporation of the energies of mind and heart and spirit of these great and beautiful beings before they could signify to the sun that the Earth was ready for habitation, you would kiss each blade of grass, each sheltering tree and each individual type of nourishment provided for the physical bodies of those who were to be given the opportunity of evolution.

I was chosen, as perhaps you do not all know, to bring to our Earth the original group of lifestreams who were to incarnate for the first time upon our planet. This group was pre-ordained and chosen and had been prepared in the seven inner spheres for this opportunity. They, in themselves, would not have overcrowded the Earth, and the progress and evolution of her planetary development would have been comparatively simple, IF IT WERE NOT THAT BOATLOAD AFTER BOATLOAD OF SOULS FROM THE PRECEDING PLANETS, who had failed to achieve the victory of immortality, were conveyed hither and took up their abode among the members of this evolution, until the weight of the misused life energy was such that it contaminated the innocence of the new-born spiritual beings on the beautiful Earth.

Then it was that the beloved Archangel Raphael asked for volunteers from other systems and other stars to counter balance the destructive energy of the excess population, lest our Earth be swung completely off her axis and dissolved into nothingness. These volunteers came—among them the great Lord of the World, Sanat Kumara, and many great friends from Venus, as well as from other systems, choosing within themselves to take upon them bodies of flesh, share in the same karma, and live and breathe under the atmospheric pressure of human creation.

In the first and early ages, all of the lifestreams incarnating were enabled to return home, because the mercy of life was such that the new and pure Earth was not allowed to become hostess to the recalcitrant members of other planets until the middle of the Lemurian Age, so you can see that, in themselves, the natural children of the Earth are not among the major problems with which we deal, particularly those of us

who have forgone the happiness of the higher realms and the joys of nirvana to dwell within the shadows.

We have witnessed much in the long course of history, not only of the Earth, but other stars and planets as well, but I think the most unhappy experience in which I, personally, have ever been engaged, was to see the contamination of the consciousness of the original inhabitants of the Earth through suggestion and radiation, until the mist or veil of human creation began to grow—at first like a cloud, an effluvia that could be dispelled by a strong wind—but, seeing this grow, we knew that unless it was stopped, it would be but a matter of time before a barrier insurmountable would be created by the sons of men, through which we could with great difficulty reach.

THEN, THERE CAME A DAY WHEN THE SPIRITUAL SUN AND THE GREAT MASTERS OF WISDOM AND THE GREAT ELOHIM AND ARCHANGELS COULD BE HEARD BUT NO LONGER SEEN—those few who refused to succumb to the encompassing mist and atmospheric pressure of those days becoming our lifeline through whom we might reach, from time to time, sensitive lifestreams who could feel the reality of our presence and remember within the heart those happy early ages.

It was at this time that I chose to forgo the natural activity of the Archangels, and into that which you now know as the psychic or astral realm. Here, I have spent the full and greater part of my life, century after century, age after age, eon after eon—in an endeavor to disentangle lifestreams after so-called death, preparing them to enter the Halls of Karma and receive from the Cosmic Law a new opportunity to control the facets of consciousness, which, like the salt-grinder in the early fairy tales, continues to grind out maya, unlimited, thereby adding to the veil between the human and the divine.

We are constantly consuming, cutting away, dissolving and removing the effluvia of mankind's own creation—and, more unhappy still, the effluvia from the conscious student body, who, knowing at least intellectually the power of creation that lies within consciousness, continue to weave the cocoon which closes them in and shuts out our words from their ears, our presence from their sight, our fragrance from their nostrils, and our peace from their hearts. Until we can reach and, in some manner, incorporate the assistance of incarnate lifestreams—at least of those guardian beings who chose voluntarily to come and bring the light to the darkened consciousness of men—our task seems endless indeed, as well as thankless. I shall not describe to you the conditions of the un-

seen realms into which you tie when the vibratory action of your own lifestreams vibrates at one with its dissonance. There is so much of that substance and energy drawn into the body when the negative vibrations are accepted and made part of one's world, that it literally takes us months to undo the results of one such digression.

I am desirous of finding those among you who choose to grasp the thought and feeling centers within consciousness and—with a firm hand, a clear mind, a concentrated ideation and a love divine—begin to generate vibrations akin to those of us who serve from behind the human veil, for the dissolution of the causative centers which but feed this shroud in which the Earth groans in its death agony.

In these discarnate realms, beloved hearts, there are lifestreams who are so attached to the Earth through thought, feeling and passions—through affection and devotion—that it would be impossible to intrude upon their free will and to take them from the hell of their own creation, were it not for the impersonal love of unascended and incarnate lifestreams who choose, of themselves, to pray for the so-called dead. That energy rising, is seized by the angelic host under my direction, and utilized to cut through that magnetic force and earthly pull, thereby preventing those lifestreams from adding to the effluvia which is the heritage of the race.

You speak rather lightly of the mass pressure of one hundred or one hundred and fifty pounds per square inch upon the bodies you wear, but I tell you it is a miracle that you can hold your heads high and even love the light, considering that with which you are surrounded. IF IT WERE NOT FOR THE PERSONAL PRESENCE OF THE ANGELIC HOST—who, in response to the heart call of the Silent Watchers who are endeavoring to secure the cooperation of incarnate spirits and those gentle angelic beings whose chief occupation is to create and sustain a canopy of their own light and love around you, creating a heavenly environment—YOU WOULD NOT TRULY LIVE BEYOND THE TWELFTH BIRTHDAY. But that is not enough!

You have within the compass of your consciousness an understanding that there is externalized out of the substance and energy of your own worlds an actual veil, and your lack of divine memory and inner sight and inner hearing, perfect health and wealth of funds—all of which it is your right and heritage to enjoy—is proof that you have not yet ceased to generate your individual veil, to say nothing of becoming a dissolving and purifying power for the masses.

Twenty hours out of twenty-four, judging by your limited concept of time, I spend within the psychic realms, answering the call which goes up from the heart of the people, from the hearts of friends, of relatives, of those who know a little something of the condition of life after death and, on rarer instances, responding to the call from the heart of a soul who is aware of his cocoon-like existence. These latter I cut free from their discordant conditions and, within my own arms, in the blazing glory of my own light, I take them directly to the Halls of Karma, and from thence to the schoolrooms where they may learn the law governing life. It is sad to relate, however, that the mass accumulation of the race, family heritage and the natural sluggishness of the soul is such that these lifestreams upon reincarnating, scarcely reach the age of four months before they begin to weave over again the very same psychic substance to which I have given my life for purification.

Do you not think that this requires patience, for I have rendered this service on Mu and on all the planets preceding the Earth's evolution, and I shall continue to render this service until the seven planets of our system are free. I would like to convince you of your power, individually, to stop being a generating center of discord, but to be rather a constant invocative power of the Sacred Fire. I would like to enlist your friendship and your assistance to me in preparing those lifestreams in the astral realm who have awakened to a point where they are applying for reincarnation.

THE BELOVED SAINT GERMAIN HAS TOLD YOU THAT HE IS PREPARING TO ESTABLISH TEMPLES OF THE VIOLET FIRE OF FREEDOM'S LOVE WITHIN THE LOWER ATMOSPHERE OF THE ASTRAL REALM, AND WE ASK YOU TO MAKE THE CALL TO THE COSMIC LAW THAT EVERY SOUL WHO PASSES FROM THE BODY IS TAKEN INTO ONE OF THOSE TEMPLES IMMEDIATELY and no longer relegated to the realm of the sleepers—no longer to weave from their own consciousness a self-hypnosis which they call heaven or hell, but that they be consciously prepared by teachers and given an understanding of the Law.

You do not understand, my beloved hearts, what the establishment of those temples in the lower atmosphere will do for the human race, incarnate, for you live, the majority of you, within the psychic and astral realm, which extends, according to your measure, up to the ten-thousand-foot level, and when the purification of this realm takes place, due to the establishment and maintenance of these foci of the Sacred Fire, you will find the great pressure that is upon the hearts of those of you who want to do right, tremendously lessened, and you will find the

desire to do right will be the predominant pressure upon the feeling worlds of the people.

Up to this time, we have not been able to freely discuss our plans and to incorporate the cooperation of unascended beings, because the Cosmic Law had not turned to that point—nor did we have an adequate means of reaching your outer minds, but now that we have, we are going to take every opportunity to acquaint you of the service in which we are engaged, with the hope that among a number there may be some who are willing to join us in these endeavors.

I am not fully free to spend great amounts of time in the Halls of Karma, but there are always at least two of the members of my particular spiritual court there, and I have asked that I may make it seven. These will not only assist the lifestreams who—passing through the changed called death—are carried instantly before the Karmic Board, but they will also be required and will joyously cooperate in drawing these individuals, after their judgment, into the schoolrooms of light. This is an interesting and joyous task, and your cooperation, your love and your assistance will make it much easier.

I thank you for the opportunity of speaking with you. I have endeavored to temper the power of my life energies to a point where I am not distressing to the inner radiation of your world, and I hope you will remember your friend who looks to you, who are yet in human form, to represent him. I await your call, and am always ready to serve, not only those who lie prone after the silver cord is cut, but those who live and breathe and move about, and who are serving in the field of maya during their somnolence. It takes but an instant to make such a call, and its results are permanent.

We long for the day when we may come again—stand in your midst, give you the passing pleasure of looking upon our countenance, and at least convince you through the assistance of your own consciousness, of our reality and practicability. This is my dispensation which I will present at the council in June.

It is my hope that you will remember me as a practical being—that is the point which we are trying to emphasize in these friendly and informal talks, until we draw close enough to you that you may know within yourselves that we are not ephemeral wraiths, but that we are intelligent, conscious, thinking, feeling beings, who control consciousness, draw and mould substance and energy, direct it, work with what we have on hand, and apply to the God of might who made us all, for dispensations upon

the merit of the lifestreams who are to be benefited.

We are all working under the Law, in love, toward a definite end, which is not to forward any particular lifestream's personal evolution, but to set all mankind free, allow greater numbers to reincarnate, teach them well, so that when the Maha Chohan takes the last breath from their nostrils, places his hand over their heads, sealing their senses so that no more energy may flow through, and then draws them through the veil into the great beyond—I may be among those privileged to say, “I come to conduct you to the Halls of Karma, before the great Karmic Lords, where you shall receive your victory wreath, signifying that you are to go out no more.”

Those are the “tidings of great joy” that bring comfort to the soul—the day that you hear those words spoken and your record book shows a balance of energy sufficient to close, seal, and lock the diary of your pilgrimage, when you present it to the Maha Chohan who, joyfully receiving it, places it in the Cosmic Library wherein is stored the life experience of every living being. Ah, that day will be a happy one, indeed!

The Maha Chohan's library, containing the finished Earth record of every Ascended Being, is pure, snow-white—ceiling, walls, cases, floors, rugs, furniture—and from the floor to the ceiling you will see the books from which the orthodox world got the idea of “the Book of Judgment.” Those books contain within them the record of the life experience of each one, from which the God of Mercy, through one of Kwan Yin's own personal court, has removed every record of distress, leaving only the good.

When the ultimate victory is achieved, the being about to receive his ascension signs his inner name at the close of the final chapter, the Maha Chohan signs his name, Sanat Kumara signs his name, the golden clasp is locked, the key placed in its secret receptacle, and the book of life, amidst general rejoicing, takes its place with the other volumes, representative of all those who are forever free.

Some of the books are like the small communion books the children receive when they first come before the altar to meet the Holy Spirit in grace. They were the innocents who came out with me and returned home unstained. Some books, like your own, as guardian spirits, are as large as the great, old-fashioned Bibles over which your grandparents poured.

Adjacent to this is the great library into which your book of life is placed at the close of each Earth life. This time again your signature is affixed, but it does not carry the signature of the Masters and the key is

left within the lock. Any Ascended Being may enter this library, upon request, and look over the record of anyone whose particular services he wishes to enlist in a cause. The record of one's time and energy between embodiments is also entered in this book, which is drawn forth by the Lords of Karma, through one of their messengers, and studied, before your petitions or summons for reincarnation takes place. This is how a Master is enabled to draw certain particularly competent lifestreams around him for a given cause.

Everything at inner levels is so natural, so normal—everything follows the same law that you have here below. You have a book of life, each one of you. The Maha Chohan, of course, knows them all. Otherwise, he would not have chosen you for his disciples. But in these books are written the sins of omission and commission, as well as the good, and they all determine so much.

When, for instance, a Master desires a dispensation for some particular lifestream, he will get in touch with the Maha Chohan and they, together, look over the book. The Maha Chohan (who expresses the essence of love divine) may say, “Well, now, I will leave it to you to bring this matter before the Lords of Karma—study the record and judge for yourself whether you should receive this grace according to the Law.” Of course, the Master seeking the favor knows instantly by looking at the book whether or not he wishes to have it read by the Lords of Karma and whether or not these great impassionate and impersonal ones will brush the request aside. The Maha Chohan, however, will never say, “No, don't do it,” he just opens the book. He has in his library a great, long table (you see, I am getting quite familiar with your phraseology since I have been invited earthward), and he usually has flowers. Flowers love to live in his presence. Then, if it is a very large book, as is the case with many of you, it contains pictures, and the Maha Chohan opens it up. He never says much—wonderful teacher, the Maha Chohan will let you teach yourself—he always opens to the page which contains the crux of the whole matter, and then he will sit back and close his eyes (God knows where his great consciousness takes him), and he leaves you to yourself.

The Maha Chohan is so quiet. There is no pressure of his feeling—just the sense that he wants the best for you. Sometimes there are seven of us waiting, and I have seen ten or twenty Masters with books open all around the great room, but I like it best when we are alone. When I have studied the book for awhile, the Maha Chohan will say, “Would you like me to bring it tomorrow—I have occasion to speak to one of the Great Ones?” (Usually four of the Lords of Karma reside at one time, unless

there is a cataclysmic action and great numbers of souls go out, or other important activities—four carry the majority in representing the Law). Nine times out of ten, the Maha Chohan will just wait, and we hastily return the book to him and take our leave. On other occasions, the Maha Chohan will ask us whether there is a question in our minds. He will never volunteer and one cannot tell—because he smiles seldom and, although his eyes are large and luminous, he withdraws into himself so that the expression in them is one of introspection.

You can get nothing from the Maha Chohan's face or his aura unless you choose to use those inner powers. Sometimes we will ask him how he feels about our request, and then he never fails to say, "Well, I think it is splendid, a splendid idea, a marvelous lifestream. I will tell you what I will do—I will use some of my energy upon this particular point which I feel might be a question before the Lords of Karma." That is about as far as the Maha Chohan will go. We say, "No, we know they won't pass it"—and so does the Maha Chohan, but he never fails to go into action, and his service alone from that Cosmic Library has saved so many of the chelas in the East as well as in the West, through the centuries, that I shall never cease to bless him for it.

I could continue on an on, giving you the homely, happy, daily experiences of our association, one with the other, but if I can draw you together from time to time in these informal chats, I think you will begin to sense that we are individuals—I cannot say people, in my case—but individual intelligences. They have called me "The Warrior Prince" because I am sincerely determined to stop this nonsense with regard to the human veil.

Have you ever talked into the wind and had your voice blown back in your face? That is the way it feels from our realm! I have stood next to every one of you in times of crisis, and with all the power and mastery of my lifestream, endeavored to convey to you the perfect thing to do, and nine times out of ten, the thought was swept back to me through the evil, accompanied by nonsensical thoughts and feelings from your side that have no more right to existence than a horsefly.

How the students of God, who believe we are real, can continue to live in a cocoon, in a state of somnambulism, and leave us knocking at the door of their consciousness without endeavoring to shatter it, is, to say it mildly, surprising. If somebody you loved was in danger of some sort at the other side of a nine-foot wall and you wanted to reach them badly enough, you would shatter that wall in an endeavor to get them.

Men have waded through raging currents to reach food in times of starvation, and have put foot after foot down on burning sands that have brought blisters to their soles, in order to reach an oasis for water. What men have done in the name of so-called love—destroyed homes and happiness and surmounted obstacle after obstacle to get possession of that which they thought was the ultimate.

Yet, wonderful God Beings, guardians of their race, slumber on, and we continue with all the love of our beings to try to reach them through one channel after another, and endeavor to stir up enough energy some place within their inner bodies to stop the creation of discord.

In India, millions of holy men live in all states of dissolution and despair. Holy men on the top of every mountain, from the borders of the snow-capped Himalayas down to the warm sun of Ceylon—and what have they done toward dissolving the veil of human creation, which has no right to be?

If I get you stirred up enough, you will do something about it! It is not God's will that you should sit with dimmed eyes and ears filled with nothingness amidst the glories of creation! But it is God's will that I might walk through the door of your house, take your hand, and kiss it for love of life and service. I may not be able to do more for you, due to the non-receptivity of your consciousness, except that if you did see me, your feelings might accept the release, in which case limitation, ill-health, age, discord and confusion would be no more for you!

Beloved hearts, I come to bring you peace, and I must maintain that consciousness of peace, but it stirs me to the very fibers of my being to see you bound, when it is so needless. I have seen you stand on the altars of Egypt, in the heart of Mexico, among the Incas—knowing and wielding the power of the Sacred Fire! I have seen you, each one, with the fire blazing out of your bodies, men and women alike! I have seen you practice the laying on of hands and seen the distorted, the cripples, and the imperfect forms rise up in freedom!

I see, as I look within your Causal Bodies, vortices of force that can heal instantly! I can see these things, and it is inconceivable to me that you do not manifest them! I am going to create a canopy of light around you so that the mass pressure of lethargy ceases to be the acceptance as your lot in life. You have accepted this as your lot and so death claims the form and dissolution ensued. I meet you, each one. You are assigned to a schoolroom on this side, then back again, and so on and on, and how far have you got? A couple of more pages written in the book—

nine-tenths of which have to be erased before we can place it on the scroll of immortality! I am ashamed to even look at some of them! Man spoke truly when he said, “the moving finger writes, and having writ, moves on.”

It is only God in his mercy and love that chooses to take out of men's records the foolish waste of energy and time. I would like to bring one of these books here to show you—but whose? Any book I might bring, everyone else would enjoy at another's expense! But I wish you could see what you do with life. You rise in the morning—all night long the elemental kingdom has purified the atmosphere in preparation for the new day—the silver cord, containing within it your own life's pattern, is ceaselessly flowing through, and you write with your thoughts and feelings a page, a chapter, and if you are energetic and vital, sometimes even a volume! At night you sign your name, close the book, sometimes you vaguely use the cleansing flame, and you are gone! This thoughtless use of life is the reason you should use this purifying flame before you sleep.

For God's sake, dear people, do not return those books to the shelves of the Maha Chohan's library each night with some of the things that are written in them! When he opens them in the presence of your sponsor, how do you think that Great One feels? But, if you have used the Sacred Fire, you have not only consumed the record in the book, but you have consumed the cause at inner levels, and the tendency in your own nature as well. You are also a good bit further on the way to writing the final chapter.

You see, my beloved friends, we cannot sign the name of an Ascended Being to an imperfect record—over the name of the Lord of the World, there could be no record of iniquity, and why should one of those beautiful ladies from the court of Kwan Yin with her own lovely hands and the use of her own heart's flame, remove some of that filth and discord, when you have acknowledge of the Sacred Fire yourself?

Through the use of the Sacred Fire, you could condense the history of your life—if you were willing to go back to the beginning of time. You do not require all the details—just blaze the purifying flame back through your whole lifestream. What you are today is a pretty good indication of what you have been century after century! That is our hope—when you rise up and abandon your feeling of despair!

My beloved friends, we do not wish that you should feel any sense of depression because you have not accomplished according to the standards of your own light. We have tried to show you the simple, homely

experiences which have been ours—and may be yours—and we are hoping that we have made it pleasant enough that you will choose to invite us again. Meantime, we want you to realize that you are the light bearers who have carried God's illumination through so many ages that it will be impossible for you not to release that momentum of assurance, health, supply and confidence in full mastery, when your outer mind surrenders itself to the guidance of your indwelling Christ.

Your bodies are just temples. Place them, each one, in their proper orbit as an instrument, of no more importance than the pen with which you write. Your creative centers of thought and feeling, however, are either contributing to the atmosphere of the inner realms, which we wish to become the atmosphere of Earth, or to the death shroud of a planet which Saint Germain hopes will become a brilliant star within the next twenty years. Whether mankind is ready or not, the Karmic Board has refused to accept Sanat Kumara's selfless offer to remain. If this human veil, which is invisible to the physical sight, can be removed through the use of the Sacred Fire—wielded, mind you, by unascended beings—you will be able to move forward quickly in your individual service to our King.

Before I close, I would ask that in the silence of your own room you make the call (three times a day, if possible) for the discarnate beings—that they may be given the opportunity of entering one of those purifying temples that Saint Germain and myself are endeavoring to establish in the astral realm, that not one of them may descend into the terrific hell of thought and feeling within their own darkened consciousness. In every twenty-four-hour period, so many souls go over, nine-tenths of whom never receive a prayer and know not of themselves what to do. If some one lifestream, or three, preferably, would make the call for those unhappy ones, it would assist us tremendously, not to mention what it would do for them.

I bless and love and thank you.

MICHAEL

PRAYER FOR A SOUL DEPARTING

(Note: Use the feminine or masculine pronoun for the name, as the case may be.)

BELOVED PRESENCE OF GOD, “I AM” WITHIN THE HEART OF (name),
BLESSED ARCHANGEL MICHAEL AND YOUR ANGELS OF DELIVERANCE!

We ask you to meet this dear soul. Cut her free from all the ties of Earth and the shackles of human creation. Take her quickly into one of

the great Temples of Mercy and Love, and there purify her of the effects of the human creations of the centuries, before she is called to appear in the Halls of Judgment.

Forgive her. Forgive her. Forgive her, oh, eternal Father of love and mercy!

Beloved angels of light! Go with her, we pray you, into the Halls of Karma, and stand by her side.

Beloved Masters of Love and Wisdom! Come forth, we pray you, and stand sponsor for her lifestream when her name is called and her book of records is opened and read.

I offer the love and light of my own beloved Christ Self in her behalf, and ask that she may be assigned to a schoolroom of great light, and, at the feet of the Masters of Love and Wisdom, quickly learn the law of harmony, love, and peace, which is God's will for his children.

Let the judgment of the Karmic Board be tempered with Mercy!

Let the perpetual light of her own Christ Self illumine her pathway!

Let her spirit rise on wings of love into the octaves of light and, if possible, allow her to complete her circle of life in the octaves of light—free, forever, from the wheel of birth and death!

If the law of her lifestream demands re-embodiment, may she reincarnate into a family of great light! May she fulfill her divine plan quickly and the cause of the Cosmic Christ be furthered by reason of her presence on this Earth.

Beloved Lord Michael! I accept your promise of deliverance in behalf of this dear soul. I thank you and so be it!

BELOVED JESUS, RECALLING HIS LIFE

August, 1953

My beloved friends of the ages, again it is my joy and happiness to greet you!

I bring with me tonight, two of the fairest ladies of my kingdom—my own beloved mother, and my beloved sister, Nada—that, through the triple action of our love, we may pour forth to mankind the feeling of the substance and nature of the God of life and Father of all that is.

Will you accept, in our presence, that love until it becomes for you, each one, a palpable substance of light and becomes form in every manifest requirement of your experience?

As we entered into the lower atmosphere of your Earth tonight, it was with exceeding joy we witnessed the presence of vast numbers of the angelic host hovering in the ethers.

It is a magnificent thing to find incarnate lifestreams whose hearts' love is such that it magnetizes great intelligences from the upper spheres and the realms of light eternal and draws them closer and closer and closer to this shadow planet—to find the effulgent light from their blazing bodies blanketing the inner atmosphere of Earth and offering escape for the hungry souls who have slept so long within the garments of flesh and the creation that the human consciousness has folded around the light of the heart.

My beloved mother, in her life experience through the ages, has always worked closely with the angelic kingdom. You will remember hearing that, from her early girlhood, during our mission in Judea, it was a simple matter for her to see and speak with the angels, Gabriel, Raphael and Michael being constant visitors in our home—guardians of us through all those dark and desolate days when we were endeavoring, according to our understanding, to fulfill a certain destiny.

Today, again, we come to the threshold of an age when the angelic host will walk freely with men, when the scales will be removed from the eyes of those who love, and when the effulgent presence of those majestic guardian beings may stand revealed, giving the strength and power of the Father to those who choose to shepherd the mankind of Earth, as they move forward into the light of the New Day.

Looking into your hearts tonight brings back to me so many memories that are woven into the substance of my own consciousness, and

which I was privileged to take with me into the octave in which I presently abide. All the strength and sweetness, all the joy and love of friendship, of companionship and cooperative endeavor, remain the property of the lifestream for eternity. They are taken with the freed consciousness into the sphere of activity where one becomes fitted to dwell, and there those memories become part of the higher consciousness, which one may revivify at will. Then when the lifestream meets again the friends with whom he was formerly associated, these memories are revived in his consciousness, and the joy and happiness of those experiences are lived again anew.

As you begin the great service to life in helping to lay the foundation for the New Era, which will extend down through the next two-thousand-year period, you remind me so much of ourselves, when, some two thousand years ago, we were humbly endeavoring to set into motion a new pulsation, a new era, a religion, which was destined to become one of the most predominant spiritual stimuli for the children of men yet to be born.

Looking upon one another, seeing our few numbers, and seeing the limitations of the consciousnesses, it was a trial of faith for us to even conceive of the possibility that, from such a small beginning, anything worthy of the name of a “world order” might grow.

Tonight, I look upon your hearts, each one, and I see both the sincerity and the light that is there. I see also the question within the soul as to the capabilities of the lifestream to both fulfill its mission and serve the cause of good. And I say to you—be of good faith, for it shall be accomplished! I know, for I have walked every step of that way myself.

How well I remember those early days in Egypt. I could not have been more than three or four. I remember the heat of the sun on the sand, and the cold floors of the temple by contrast, with its great vaulted ceilings. I remember the chants of the Egyptian choirs, and I remember those lessons which reminded me again of my spiritual source—the dear, homely things of life become part of one's heritage for eternity. I remember my mother's long, white fingers, weaving the colored embroidery into the tunics which I wore—the shadow of my father's form, as he stood in the doorway, and the comfort and the strength of his presence.

I remember the long, toilsome journey back into Judea. I remember standing by the bedside of my father, with my arm around my mother, when that dear one who had guided and loved us through the years, was being released from the bonds of flesh—and we knew the sorrow of part-

ing. Then I remember, soon after that, bidding my mother “good-bye” and leaving her, so sweet, so young, so innocent, to follow the beat of my heart into India, with only a silent prayer to God to protect her during my years of absence.

I remember, too, the joy of my return as I hurried up the narrow path to the house and held her close in my arms. I remember the dew on the grass of an evening, and how, after the heat of the day, we would remove the sandals from our feet before we ate of the unleavened bread and drank the cold, fresh water from the well.

I remember the melody of my mother's voice as she related to the disciples gathered around, the story of my nativity, which later became the basis for your Gospels. Much I learned of the art of story-telling from my mother, and much I learned of the elemental kingdom, for that blessed one was an initiate who had already mastered the power of entering consciously into communication with members of the elemental kingdom. She introduced me in childhood to the great healing spirit of the Nile, and this knowledge served me well when it was required of me that I still the turbulent spirit of the waters that frightened the disciples one day when we were together in a boat on the Sea of Galilee.

All of these things, beloved hearts, you shared with me—the beauty of the great moon rising over the land, the brilliant morning sun, the heart-cry of the people in their eagerness for relief from their distresses. These are the memories that draw us close in association, which nothing can separate. These are the sweet memories that bring to you my hand in friendship, my heart in love—and the power of my Causal Body I offer freely to you, to do through you whatever you require, in my name.

Beloved friends, you now face the initiation in which you shall consciously join your outer mind with your own Christ Self, under the direction of Lord Maitreya, as I did. As you come to the culmination of that spiritual experience, I offer, personally, to stand your sponsor, giving to you the strength of my light, and the courage of my own life experience, to use as you will.

In the ethers, above certain localities on the Earth's surface, are placed exquisite temples of the angelic host, the outpouring of which is a tremendous and powerful action of the Sacred Fire. I have seen these temples lowered from sphere to sphere, dear hearts, and it is a magnificent experience to witness the mechanical precision by which perfection is externalized in the higher octaves.

BEFORE MY FINAL EMBODIMENT, IT WAS THOUGHT WISE BY THE LORDS OF LOVE THAT I ABIDE FOR A TIME IN THE AURA OF OUR FATHER IN THE HEART OF THE SUN, WHERE I MIGHT ACQUIRE BALANCE AND ATTUNEMENT IN MY BODIES AND BECOME BLANKETED WITH THE CONSCIOUSNESS OF HIS ALL-POWER, THUS MAKING IT POSSIBLE FOR ME AFTER TAKING EMBODIMENT, TO MANIFEST, AS NEARLY AS POSSIBLE, HIS NATURE.

While I was there, I visited the Temple of the Sun in and around that first great sphere of blazing light—temples created out of the electronic substance that makes up the beautiful sphere in which great and mighty beings function, creating foci of the Sacred Fire and directing its substance forth to radiate and bless all who dwell within that sphere, and from there into the one immediately below.

In this lower sphere, certain sensitive lifestreams picked up the vision of the completed temples. In consciousness they entered the temples of the upper sphere, recorded in mind and feeling their beauty and perfection, and on their return to their own sphere of activity, they, in turn, drew the electronic light substance and re-created the temples held in their vision—not quite as perfectly, perhaps, being a little more dense in appearance, but yet beautiful in their own right.

Then, likewise, into the third sphere the vision was drawn, and similar temples were created from the beautiful electronic substance that forms the atmosphere of that realm—and on and on until some of these temples were created down as far as the etheric realm, where they yet await the receptivity of some incarnate lifestream to draw them into physical form.

You enjoyed the glory of the temple life on Lemuria, on Atlantis, and early Egypt, as well as the glory that was once in Shamballa and China and India, but many of these temples from around the Sun have never been brought below the etheric realm.

Our Ruby Temple is such a one. The Christian Dispensation has come and almost gone, and, although great beauty has been expressed in the great cathedrals of Earth, some in your beautiful land of America, I am hoping, before the final pulsation of our dispensation closes, that some lifestream will externalize that Ruby Temple and that it will stand—an expression of Saint Germain's Golden Age—as a permanent monument of our love for him.

How can I tell you of my mother's and my love for him—for the kind-

ness that we knew in his presence, for the warmth of his strength? Oh, beloved ones, through all eternity, we shall serve his light for the years of protection that we knew through his sacrifice, and for his kindness to us during our ministry in Judea, in his embodiment as Saint Joseph.

Beloved friends, never are forgotten the kindnesses rendered in the name of life to those of us who are now free. Not a cup of cold water given in our name goes unnoticed. Each act is recorded deep in our hearts, and the gratitude and love of our spirits enfold each one who has served us so faithfully, century after century.

You, who have embodied your energies in the cause of God, to you I give my gratitude for remembering me, for using my name and my consciousness, and for bringing me back now through the veil into the close association that we once knew.

Beloved ones! WEARY NOT IN WELL-DOING. Your work is well begun, and the great age which is coming will see us all united—Masters, angels, elementals, and men.

It will be a beautiful experience when the various kingdoms walk—hand in hand, heart in heart—when the songs of love and light rise from all lips and join the music of the spheres—when this sweet Earth will become the shining star of light which was designed by the Father, held in the heart of the Mother and destined to be externalized through the sons and daughters of that blessed and loving one.

I thank you and I love you!

Jesus

BELOVED MARY, RECALLING HER LIFE

Easter Sunday — April 5, 1953

Oh, I know you well, children of my bosom. It is my particular service to draw every lifestream who is to incarnate within a give year, into the Temple of the Sacred Heart and there, with the soul, pass on the elemental substance which is to fashion the flesh garments of incarnation.

Together, each soul and I go over that substance to choose the best cells, the best elements, to make the heart in which the immortal Flame of the Presence of life must live throughout the course of that incarnation, and you and I fashion the heart, the sacred heart, which is to be the tabernacle of the Most High Living God, which I acknowledge in each of you this morning.

It may perhaps be interesting to your consciousness to know that long before we come to speak with you, a conference is held, during which the lifestream who can render the greatest service for the time being is chosen, so that not only the worded expression, but the radiation and feeling of that Master Presence might best benefit the light within your hearts.

Because you have been faithful and because the action of the sacred heart is my own, and also because perhaps I can tell you with feeling more about my son than any other lifestream at present, it was suggested that I bring to you today the love of heaven and the love of those beings who are within the heart of heaven—the love of the angelic host, the devic beings, and the feeling of mastery that is within that love.

From the time I entered the temple in Jerusalem where I was prepared for the great privilege in guarding the incoming lifestream of Jesus, my consciousness was awakened to the fullness of his mission, and I was prepared for the sacrifice and the discipline that would be required of me through those years.

Well do I remember the coming of the beloved Gabriel. Well do I remember the coming of my beloved Jesus—the long trip into Egypt, and those early years when I took him each day to the temple, when he was not yet five, and placed him in the hands of the priest and watched my small son enter those great vaulted chambers with all the dignity of manhood.

Well do I remember his great love for life, how he would bring a bruised flower or a bird with a broken wing, that we might, through love, endeavor to restore it.

The beloved Lord Maitreya suggested that we begin the action of the

Resurrection Flame in his early childhood—through the small flowers and grasses and the gentle creatures that have no words, and, together in the garden, we would draw that flame and see the bruised petals restored and the perfume come again to the flower, the wounded bird fly—and so gently, without strain or effort, came the knowledge and the power of the Father through that blessed boy.

Well do I remember when first his spiritual consciousness awakened. I could read it in his eyes when he drew the remembrance of Lord Maitreya into that small self, and, absorbing it, manifested the dignity and mastery which to this day represent the figure of the Christ.

Oh, dear children of God! You, who desire that the veil from the past or into the future may be drawn aside from your consciousness—let me tell you it is not an easy thing to see the future stretched out before you, to know what the years ahead must bring, and yet to hold yourself in enough peace and harmony that you may be a comfort to life. Abide in the wisdom of your Presence, my children, and enjoy the happiness of each day!

Never did I see Jesus leave our home that I did not wonder within myself whether he would return—because, although we both had volunteered to give that service, yet it is not an easy thing to see one whom you love so much, passing through initiations which, thank God, are not required of the lifestreams of Earth today.

How well do I remember the glory of that first Easter morning, and the happiness in the hearts of those blessed souls who had believed in him—and yet were shaken to the very roots and foundations of their faith by his apparent death. I remember with joy and gratitude the assistance of the beloved Maha Chohan, who, through the breath of life, helped to restore animation to that form. Then the joy of sweet association until the Ascension Day, when again we were called upon to bid him “adieu,” but not “good-bye.”

If the accomplishment of Jesus' death and resurrection has brought to the race of men any small conception of the power of life over death and the power of love over selfishness, we are amply rewarded for that service. It is our endeavor now, through those who send their attention toward us, to give to them that same feeling and confidence in the power of life.

Will you accept, beloved hearts? Will you accept the love from within my own heart, and will you accept me as your mother? I HAVE FASHIONED YOUR HEARTS WITH MY OWN HANDS. May you be blessed as you go forward in your endeavors toward an ever-increasing comprehension of the love of God and the love of his messengers for all life! As that love

becomes part of your inner nature, you become our hearts incarnate, for through you we may bless and redeem the world.

I thank you! I love you! I bless you! For if it were not for your faith, your confidence and your presence here this morning, I should not have had the opportunity to enter into the feeling worlds of mankind and bring to them—through the inner action of the Law—the love of a mother for her children. So it is that you are the “open door” through which those of us who dwell beyond the veil may reach the consciousness of all peoples everywhere.

You are our hope! You are our promise! It is a marvelous thing to find so many lifestreams willing to accept the power and radiation from our realm, and to use that radiation now as an outpouring of love to the race!

There were only twelve disciples who my son, with all his power, drew from the masses, who were willing to learn the Law and become Masters of Love. There were multitudes who came for comfort, for temporary healing, for peace—but every one of you who can accept these words has chosen to come forth from the masses, not for what you can receive, but for what you can give! That is why, among all the sons of men, you are invested with the power of Freedom's Flame and are the hope of the new day!

May God the Father, God the Son, and God the Holy Spirit bless you, and keep you, and sustain you in the light, until that day when you lay aside the garments of flesh and, entering into the realm where I shall await you, say, “Oh, mother, I am grateful now that I have endured,” and I shall place my arms around you and say, “Child, Oh, child of my bosom, welcome home!”

I shall not cease the outpouring of my love until every child of Earth is redeemed, and this dark star becomes a blazing planet of light!

I bless you this morning for unity and for the cooperation of the lifestreams who have been a part of this service to life, that the greatest good might be done for the greatest number, for so we shall proceed to greater accomplishment!

The blessing of the Resurrection Flame be upon you and, beloved hearts, I invite you to come to me as you would to a mother, when there is that which seeks to disturb you, and I, too, will give you rest. I thank you and I bless you.

MARY

TO OUR GENTLE READER

The following invocations are for the use of those friends who choose to give assistance to the incoming lifestreams, as well as for the parents through whom they embody, and the homes and families into which they come to dwell.

Many of these incoming souls have no one interested enough in their spiritual or physical welfare to make conscious application to the Celestial Hierarchy on their behalf.

“Suffer little children to come unto me and forbid them not; for such is the of kingdom of God.” — Luke: 18:16

INVOCATION FOR INCOMING ENLIGHTENED SOULS

Beloved Immortal Presence of God, I AM in me! Beloved Holy Christ Self within the hearts of those lifestreams for whom we call! Beloved Ascended Masters Jesus and Mary!

I make the call to life that these blessed illumined lifestreams be taken into one of the Purification Temples of Mercy at inner levels and there bathed in the sacred love of the Sacred Fire of the Violet flame, until every vestige of human creation—cause, effect, record and memory—is washed from their lifestreams forever.

Beloved Jesus and Mary! Enfold these precious souls now and forever in your Ascended Master consciousness. Let them embody in the full conscious use of their own eternal divine memory, and make them immune to the passions, appetites, human tendencies and karma of family, race and nation.

Beloved Angels of Mercy and Compassion! Establish a spiritual canopy of your own light and love around the homes and families through which these souls are to embody. Create and sustain a pure, harmonious, spiritual and opulent atmosphere around them. Raise up those parents and guardians who can be trusted with the care and protection of those precious lifestreams during their young years.

We thank thee that this is done.

INVOCATION FOR INCOMING CHILDREN AND YOUTH

Beloved Presence of God, I AM in me! Beloved Holy Christ Self of every soul about to incarnate at this time! Beloved Lords of Karma, and beloved Ascended Masters Jesus and Mary!

We invoke thy cosmic assistance now in behalf of every soul afforded an opportunity of taking a physical body, now and in the near future.

We ask that they may be taken to the Cosmic Temples of Mercy and Purification established at inner levels, where they may be cleansed and purified of all human creation in, through and around them that would limit their expression for good when they come into physical embodiment. Cut them free forever from all unhappy karmic links with family, individual, race and nation, so that they may incarnate free from human tendencies of any kind.

Cleanse and purify the parents, guardians and teachers of these incoming children, as well as those of the youth already in embodiment. Awaken these individuals to the responsibility they owe to life in being selected as guardians and protectors of these precious souls.

Charge all mankind with wisdom and discrimination, and illumine the consciousness of the race. Place at least one guardian angel spirit in every home.

We thank thee it is done.

INVOCATION FOR THE EXPECTANT MOTHER

Beloved Presence of God, I AM in me! Beloved Holy Christ Self of this mother (name) and child. Beloved Lords of Karma and beloved Ascended Masters Jesus and Mary!

In the name of the Immortal Threefold Flame of life within this mother and child, I invoke the most powerful action of the sacred love of the Sacred Fire of Mercy, Compassion and Forgiveness in, through and around these precious souls, consuming all destructive etheric records that may cloud their harmonious association in the future.

Beloved Mary, Cosmic Mother! Beloved Kwan Yin, Patroness of Homes! We ask thee to place a petition before the Karmic Board, removing forever all travail connected with childbirth from the women of the race, that the advent of souls into the world of form may be accom-

plished in harmony and peace and joy, without physical pain or discomfort.

Beloved Maha Chohan! Charge the full grace and perfection of the Holy Spirit in, through and around the souls and bodies of these dear ones for whom we call, and may this mother and child be bathed in the aura of the Holy Comforter, himself, until the day when he bestows on the incoming lifestream its first immortal breath.

We thank thee it is done!

INVOCATION FOR NEW-BORN CHILD

Beloved Presence of God, I AM in me! Beloved Immortal Threefold Flame of Life within the heart of this child! Beloved Maha Chohan, Representative of the Holy Spirit, from whose hands it has received the first holy breath in this embodiment! Beloved Ascended Masters Jesus and Mary!

In the name of his own Holy Christ Self, we establish a cosmic rhythmic pulsation of the sacred love of the Sacred Fire in, through and around this child, its parents, and the home in which they dwell, consuming all unhappy etheric records established through karmic links of the past. Let this child, its parents, family and home, manifest now and forever the perfection and happiness that was exemplified by the holy family of Judea.

In the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ and his own Holy Christ Self, I bless the eyes of this child, and in his name decree that only God-perfection shall ever register through them.

In the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ and his own Holy Christ Self, I bless the ears of this child. Let them be open to hear the voice of God, the promptings of his Presence, and let them ever remain non-recordant to human dissonance.

In the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ and his own Holy Christ Self, I bless the nostrils of this child, that divine discrimination may illumine every activity of his life expression.

In the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ and his own Holy Christ Self, I bless the lips of this child, that the wisdom of the Holy Spirit in speech and song be the only sound that issues therefrom.

In the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ and his own Holy Christ Self, I bless the heart of this child, and in his name decree that the love, wisdom and power of the Unfed Flame be its only directing presence.

In the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ and his own Holy Christ Self, I bless the hands of this child, that they may be used to comfort life wherever the lifestream contacts it.

In the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ and his own Holy Christ Self, I bless the feet of this child, that understanding and good works may accompany his footsteps wherever they carry him.

In the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ and his own Holy Christ Self, I bless each atom and cell of his physical body and every organ through which the body elemental functions, with the perfection of the divine plan fulfilled.

In the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ and his own Holy Christ Self, I bless the body elemental of this child and ask that its service to life through this lifestream may be performed in perfect divine order, and that it may receive its freedom at the end of this embodiment, along with the soul it serves.

In the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ and his own Holy Christ Self, I bless the four lower bodies of this child—the mental, emotional, etheric and physical. Let perfect balance be manifested through them, now and forever.

In the name of the Ascended Jesus Christ and his own Holy Christ Self, I bless the seven bodies through which the soul of this child functions. May each one cooperate lovingly with the Unfed Flame in the heart, and may the soul of this child attain its full eternal freedom at the end of this embodiment.

We give thanks that this is done now. So be it.

ADDRESS BY BELOVED SAINT GERMAIN

INTRODUCTION

May the gentle reader share the vision and enthusiasm of our brother, the beloved Saint Germain, as he endeavors, through his words in the following addresses, to open the outer consciousness of mankind to a knowledge of the great opportunity that lies at the door of every individual today. This is the opportunity to cooperate with the endeavors of the Great White Brotherhood, and join the energies of his lifestream in forwarding the divine plan through the incoming cycle of 2,000 years, which is predominantly the manifestation of the perfection of the Ceremonial Ray.

Thomas Printz

THE IMPORTANCE OF THE ANGELIC KINGDOM (Saint Germain's Address)

May, 1953

Beloved hearts of very great light! Do you know why I have such confidence in your lifestreams? Because all through the centuries, since I first became vested with the privilege and honor of carrying the Flame of Freedom to this Earth, you have stood with me and by me, and, age after age, have endured unto the end of the particular expression of freedom.

I long for the day and hour when I may part the curtain of maya and allow you to look upon the glorious colors of your own Causal Body, and that rapidly-flowing stream of electronic light which you refer to as your lifestream, for once you could see the power, the momentum, the energy that is gathered there and that is released within your heartbeat, you would see that I have not idly chosen you to help me in my endeavors to bring freedom to all imprisoned life.

In the investment of my life energy toward the establishment of freedom for the mankind of Earth, I have been greatly assisted by the tremendous love of certain lifestreams, who, with me, chose embodiment after embodiment to dedicate the energies and talents of their individual selves to this cause.

Whenever and wherever I see a group of my friends gathered together in harmonious, simple association one with the other, it is like looking over an album of favorite pictures, only my album goes back through centuries of time, and my love and the sweet memories that en-

fold each one of you, make it a great pleasure and joy to serve with you again and to anticipate our conscious reunion when you, too, have become that Freedom Flame in its fullness.

Little does a man realize when he engages in a service that is of impersonal benefit to life, how lasting is the record that he makes, and how every gesture, every thought and every feeling imprinted upon the pliable substance of electronic light will come to expression again in some future activity. Mercifully, however, we have chosen to remove a few impersonal imperfections carried over from past lives from some of you, as these etheric records are liable to be stirred into action when we draw unascended chelas together once more in the endeavor, through the unification of consciousness, to promote a cosmic cause.

Now, I would like to bring to your remembrance the importance of the devic and cherubic hosts, as well as the power of the seraphic beings, in the drawing of the spiritual currents for the establishment and sustenance of a universal endeavor.

The lower atmosphere of Earth is saturated, as you are aware, with effluvia made up of the destructively-qualified energy which is emanating from the uncontrolled thought and feeling centers of mankind. However, through the invocation, application, and intelligent, conscious use of the Sacred Fire in its cleansing and purifying activity, conditions—particularly in the Western Hemisphere—have been greatly improved through the past twenty-year period.

To lower the consciousness from the Ascended Master octave and hold its content undisturbed until it can be translated into the outer minds of unascended beings, is no small task. To facilitate this service, however, the cherubic and seraphic hosts, as well as some of the great angel devas, volunteer, at the commencement of every cosmic movement, to create an artificial matrix or cup and, within their own bodies, to hold the word or message as it is released from the heart of the officiating being, not only before it is lowered into the physical octave, but after it is recorded through the vital energies of the representative through whom it is given expression in the world of form. There it is held like a miniature sun, constantly radiating, as the light from a chandelier illuminates a room when the electric current is on.

When the Maha Chohan chose to provide a channel through which the energies of the Masters might continue, in an unbroken stream, to reach those lifestreams willing to accept our word and who could recognize through the feelings, the truth and reality within that word, a blessed cherubic being whom you have chosen to call Cherubim Lovelee,

offered to become the guardian or Silent Watcher, or Bearer of the Chalice through which that material, as it came forth, would be held inviolate, and be always protected until it was used by the Master Presence who wished to release it from time to time, as the occasion presented itself.

If it were not for these angelic beings, it would almost be impossible to hold a contact strong enough through which a succession of consecutive thoughts and ideas could reach into the consciousness of mankind, and I would ask that the attention of the student body be turned toward those beautiful celestial beings who, in kindliness, selflessness and great devotion, have chosen to forego the pleasure and happiness of abiding within the realms of perfection to become “conscious buffers,” so to speak, within the substance of the psychic and astral realms that a “life-line” might be sustained, hearts and consciousnesses enlightened, and, through the illumined understanding of some, mankind in general might be raised, illumined and set free.

I WOULD LIKE AT THIS POINT TO BRING TO YOUR ATTENTION THE FACT THAT THESE ADDRESSES FROM THE ASCENDED MASTERS ARE ALL CAREFULLY THOUGHT OUT AND PREPARED BEFOREHAND TO RENDER A SPECIFIC SERVICE, not only for those who are privileged to be present in their physical bodies during their presentation, but also through our radiation. It is always our endeavor to raise the consciousness of the race through the infiltration of their mental and feeling worlds with the spirit of truth.

PRECEDING EVERY CLASS OR MEETING, THE BELOVED CHERUBIM OR ANGELS OF FORM, CREATE A GREAT CANOPY OF BLAZING LIGHT AROUND THE BUILDING OR PROPERTY WHERE THE SERVICE IS TO BE HELD, AND THE MASTER PRESENCE CAREFULLY EXAMINES THE LIFESTREAM OF EVERYONE WHO IS TO BE A PART OF THE SERVICE SO THAT THE EXACT RELEASE WHICH WOULD BEST BENEFIT EACH ONE PRESENT, MIGHT FLOW FORTH. (THE MAHA CHOCHAN, himself, twenty four hours before he releases the information within the “Bulletin,” STUDIES CAREFULLY EVERY LIFESTREAM WHO IS TO BENEFIT BY IT.)

It is, therefore, the part of wisdom when we are building toward a spiritual climax, that great care and discrimination should be exercised in the invitation of lifestreams who are to partake of that spiritual banquet, because it makes it necessary for the presiding Master to change the entire current of his address, if those whom he has invited are joined by others not yet prepared to digest it.

In Lemuria, in Atlantis, in early Egypt and Greece, and in fact in every civilization where the flame was acknowledged as the Supreme Power,

and where the Masters of Wisdom were acknowledged and consulted as the final authority for the progress of every avenue of service, chosen lifestreams always represented the heart center. These were the ones who drew the might spiritual currents, were prepared to meet God face to face, and were trained to direct those currents to others below them on the ladder of evolution.

When we enter into the deeper action of the Law, when we bring forth the explanation and understanding that is within that Law, and have prepared it in orderly sequence, it does not react to the benefit of anyone present if we are compelled to step-down the radiation of the meeting due to someone's indiscretion in inviting unprepared lifestreams to these esoteric gatherings.

Furthermore, the tremendous requirement of the hour is such, beloved ones, that we wish to bring forth a certain understanding of the Sacred Fire, which, if it can be incorporated into your consciousness, your beings and your worlds, will be a transforming activity and will prepare you to be a manifest example of our love. Then from your heart may go forth the word to bless the rest of life.

It is a very beautiful sight when you look at the Presence of a man and see his heart, like a magnet, drawing from the Sun the electronic stream of life which is his own lifestream—to see that energy taking on the form and pattern of his own electronic divine blueprint, and then see this light substance pass down through his lifestream and out into the world. Not only is the design different in each of these exquisite forms which represent the pattern of everyone's lifestream, but so is the color and the sound, and when a group of people are gathered together to render harmonious service, the angel devas, who are the builders of form, weave those designs and colors together and send them forth to render whatever service the requirement of the hour demands.

There is a very great feeling of gratitude in my heart when I see the wonderful development of your concentrated faculties, and the purity of purpose within the lifestreams who have dedicated themselves to my cause. Many a man and woman has come out from a lifetime of endeavor without one constituent or pupil. I have been in that unenviable position more than once myself, so I now consider myself a very fortunate individual and am filled with great hope by the fact that disillusionment has not caused bitterness in your feelings, but that, like myself, you have been willing to “dust off your knees,” stand erect, and move forward in your appointed path in my name.

It has taken me a long time to plant the vision of freedom deep

enough in the hearts and consciousness of men that we may begin to see actual manifestations of its existence within the course of the coming twenty-year cycle, because I now see growing from the roots of love and faith within each of your hearts, a beautiful flower, the presence and fragrance of which will be the redemption, not only of the presently-incarnate souls, but of all those who are waiting for an opportunity to enter through the gates of birth and achieve their mastery.

My service took me today to the Halls of Karma, where I had occasion to stand sponsor for a lifestream who had just passed from human incarnation and who had served me on the earth plane for some eighty odd years. After the service was over, I was speaking to the Goddess of Liberty, and she told me an interesting thing, which I pass on to you by way of a little “celestial news.” She said that, for the first time since the Atlantean culture, great numbers of souls are applying for reincarnation, instead of waiting until they are summoned to appear before the Karmic Board prior to re-embodiment.

Now, you know that when you lay off the physical body, your sight is intensified and you are able to see many things which mercifully are closed to the vision while you yet walk the way of Earth, and this is well, for each of you carries a heavy load of karma, and there would be no purpose in your seeing more than you do at present—but, when the lifestream at this side of the veil feels the pull of return from the Karmic Board, he knows that his “vacation” over here is about over, and it is often a struggle within the heart to have to go back again into the chains of limitation in the flesh. Yet, the Goddess of Liberty tells me that from every realm and sphere at this side of the veil, petitions are coming in daily from souls who are seeking an opportunity to incarnate.

This sets up a great many problems (if you can call them such) at inner levels, due to the weight of the karma of these souls, as well as that of the already-incarnated lifestreams, which is the cause of the bent axis of our sweet Earth. Therefore, much as we would like to increase the number of incarnate souls, if we have not sufficient lifestreams trained in the use of the Sacred Fire of Purification, and more and more souls were to be allowed incarnation, giving them with their birth certificates their unredeemed karma, we would very soon have a more unbalanced planet on our hands than we already have.

This brings us back to the “shepherds,” who are your sweet selves! You will see that we cannot expand too much the vision within our hearts (which is the hope of redemption for this race, and the freedom of our beloved Lord, Sanat Kumara) until there are sufficient incarnated

lifestreams interested enough in the transmuting power of the Sacred Fire, whose application would allow us to increase the number of souls coming into embodiment.

I ASKED THE GODDESS OF LIBERTY IF SHE WOULD FEEL IT WITHIN THE WISDOM OF THE LAW TO TAKE THE VIOLET FLAME ACTIVITY INTO THE PSYCHIC AND ASTRAL REALMS, ESTABLISHING TEMPLES* THERE THROUGH WHICH A SERVICE OF PURIFICATION MIGHT BE RENDERED AT INNER LEVELS, RIGHT IN THE HEART OF THE GREATEST CONDENSED EVIL. SHE WELCOMED THE THOUGHT AND IDEA, BUT QUESTIONED HOW MANY VOLUNTEERS WOULD BE WILLING TO ACCEPT THE TASK OF SERVING IN THOSE TEMPLES.

From there, I went to Lord Michael, the Archangel, who, in his sacrifice to life, spends the far greater part of his existence working in those realms, and I consulted with him on the same subject. He, too, felt that, through these Violet Flame Temples, we might render a great service to the souls in the psychic and astral realms. We thought perhaps if we could get some members of the student body to offer to render service in the Violet Flame Temples in those realms at night after they have laid down their physical bodies to sleep, or if they were to volunteer to become active members of the legions who wield the Sword of Blue Flame at night, we might at least do something to help those souls who are eager for incarnation, to fulfill the conditions required for re-embodiment.

Then, you see, the physical action of the Law is another point to be considered. People have an idea that most of our time over here is spent in joyous abandonment—singing songs with the angels, and flitting about from place to place—but there is actually a great deal of detail involved in the management of a star, even one the size of our planet.

You have been told that the birth currents have been transferred from the Master Himalaya's Retreat in the East, into that of the God Meru in South America, which means that the birthrate will greatly increase in the Western Hemisphere in the future, because the pull of the magnetic power which has drawn the teeming millions of souls into India and China, and other Asiatic countries in the past, is now reversed and will begin shortly to draw the souls toward Western incarnation.

As the Western vehicles (bodies) are so much more vital and energetic than those of the East, we expect to have a greater amount of energy to handle in this increased Western population, the greater part of which we hope to draw toward Canada and South America, in order to keep the heart of the United States free from any more individual karma

than that which she already has to meet.

After my talk with Lord Michael, I decided to come and visit with my students for a few moments, just to give you my love, and draw you close and help you to know that here, or there, it is always a joy to evolve some particular idea which one might think would benefit the race. It is always interesting to find that, once you begin to take hold of an idea, all the causes and all the ramifications of the original thought begin to fall into line, and one may also find that all the energies of one's life may be involved in the fulfillment of it.

Oh, there is so much that each of you could do. There should be no time for depression, no time for worry, no time for unhappiness—because, in this inner realm to which you have access, there are so many ways and means of occupying yourselves that should not have to be pointed out to you, but which would help so much in this great cosmic push in which we are all engaged in this hour.

How many times in the past have we sat of an evening, side by side by a fire, and discussed plans that seemed then as fantastic as our dream of spiritual freedom for the race does now? How many times have we discussed plans of a great empire across the uncharted seas—and later, plans for a United States of Europe, from whence would grow a great world brotherhood?

All of these plans will in time be made manifest through those of you and others yet to come, who have loved me and have chosen, in my name, to accept the responsibility of fulfilling them, now that I have completed, in a measure, my course.

Dear people! I am so vitally interested in this race! I am so vitally interested in your endeavor, I am so vitally interested in bringing a consciousness of freedom into your hearts and feelings, and if I could only share with you my enthusiasm, I would feel that I had accomplished much toward preparing you as shepherds for the days, the months, the years ahead.

When the multitudes awaken you will understand what I mean when I say to you—prepare ye well for that day! Anchor yourselves in the power of your own individual Christ Selves and feel that you have full access to my council, my love, and my heart's light at a moment's notice.

I am so eager to assist you in every way I can. I want to share with you my plans, my hopes, my vision. I want to share my life with you, and my feeling of the power within the flame in your own hearts. No one has yet even touched the feeling of the power of accomplishment that is

within that flame, for once you have touched it, your momentum will be such that it will be a contagion, and everyone you contact will know its reality—not as a long, slow, arduous process, but as an instantaneous action of alchemy.

Speaking of “alchemy,” I never say the word that I do not think of the centuries I spent endeavoring, through the use of the physical flame, to transmute base metals into gold, but from that, I graduated into the more subtle action of changing the quality of unseen energy by the concentrative power of the Sacred Fire.

In the universities of Europe during the early centuries, the curriculum was not regulated as it is now. In those days, anyone who had a talent for teaching and was interested in learning of any kind, generally gravitated to those centers, occupying such quarters in the towns as their means would allow. There, they offered their “wares,” whether it was the study of the sciences, or the mastering of a musical instrument—whatever the field might be. I was among those who, in secret, were investigating the subtle forces of nature, and for many, many years while I pursued those studies, I subsisted on a few crusts of bread, my students coming to me by night, lest they be seen by their fellows and marked as belonging to a witchcraft order.

I have known what it was to walk down a village street and to have mothers shield their children with their great black aprons, lest my shadow fall upon them and “contaminate them for life.” Yet, I persevered in my endeavors, and so passed eventually from that embodiment, seemingly, to all appearances, a dismal failure—the good people in that vicinity throwing back their shutters and opening wide their windows that day, thus expressing their relief that “the scourge” was gone.

You have not, and will not in this life, thank God, experience any of these trials that bite so deeply into the soul, and I only refer to them to tell you that I can feel with you the subtle tests through which you pass, but let me assure you that they have no real importance in the great scheme of things, because when your heart is convinced that the power of God and the Presence of God make up your day star, all these things will pass, and you will one day step over the threshold of freedom into that great sphere of light which is your eternal home. My main endeavor now is to charge your feeling worlds with a consciousness of my reality as an individual, so that you may feel you can draw up a chair at any time, and we will sit and talk together when seeming conditions of distress cloud for a moment the light of your personal sun. Would you not do as much for a friend? DEAR PEOPLE, YOU ARE MY HOPE, MY ONLY

CHANNELS OF EXPRESSION, AS YOU HAVE BEEN THROUGH THE CENTURIES—IF YOU CAN ACCEPT THIS IN YOUR FEELINGS. I CHALLENGE YOU TO INVITE ME AND SEE IF I DO NOT RESPOND IN A TANGIBLE RADIATION THAT WILL BE OF PRACTICAL ASSISTANCE TO YOU IN YOUR EVERYDAY LIFE.

You see, dear friends, the Masters have been, through orthodox thinking, relegated to realms of clouds of glory. They have been represented as visionary, ephemeral beings who render service to the world through radiation alone—and we do on occasion, but, when you come to a point of union with a Master, you put aside this visionary fellow and accept a practical friend. Now, that is what I would be to you. Will you accept me? I trust you will! I also trust that we may often sit together and talk—of seemingly unimportant things, of sentimental things. We may discuss the suns and the stars in space, but we will talk of homely things, too, for that is the stuff of which friendship is made.

Oh, how many of you recall the fragrance of the early violets of an English springtime—the children playing, the salt spray of the ocean on our faces as we looked longingly for land, and there was none. Oh, all the memories of which you and I are a part! The staunchness of hearts that believed, when in ourselves we wondered if we could be wrong! These are the heart ties that bind. These are the friendships that endure, long after the garments of flesh have been laid aside and the soul has passed into new experiences.

When we speak to you and stir these memories, you may say within yourselves, “Oh, yes, he is right, he is a friend! He is as close to us as we are to each other and as eager to assist us”—and so I am! This is what I would like you to feel—I LOVE YOU! I BLESS YOU! I THANK YOU!

Saint Germain

*Since the above address was given, the purification temples referred to by Saint Germain, have been established in the psychic and astral realms.

DISPENSATION TO CHRIST SELVES
Introduction To Saint Germain's Address

To Our Gentle Readers,

In order to understand more fully the following address by our beloved Saint Germain, the reader must be acquainted with the fact that in January of 1952, the Holy Christ Selves of the entire human race petitioned the Cosmic Law for an opportunity to assume control of the outer or personal self whom they have sustained, guarded, guided and protected from the moment the first physical incarnation of the ego took place.

Through the use of free will, the outer self has been at liberty to cooperate with the Divine Self in the fulfillment of the divine plan of the lifestream, or to refuse such cooperation. The present conditions of limitation, disharmony and distress which form the heritage of the individual as well as the race, are the result of this lack of cooperative endeavor on the part of the personal or outer self. Divine courtesy makes it incumbent on the Christ Self to await a call from the outer self, signifying its readiness to at least begin to fulfill the divine plan of the lifestream.

When the fiat was issued by the Cosmic Law that beloved Sanat Kumara was to be released at the end of this twenty-year period from his voluntary sacrifice in assuming the whole obligation for the release of light from this planet and her people required by that Law, the Holy Christ Selves of the race asked for the privilege of assisting him in the fulfillment of his promise, by developing the Christ nature in the souls belonging to them, regardless of the will of the outer mind.

However, the messenger from the Great Central Sun and the Karmic Board felt there was not a sufficient number of presently-incarnate lifestreams trained and prepared to act in the capacity of "shepherds" to the great masses of people who would be stirred deeply with the spiritual "hunger and thirst after righteousness" if the Holy Christ Selves of the entire ten billion lifestreams belonging to the Earth were permitted to impress the outer minds of their charges all at once. Therefore, the wisdom of the Law issued a dispensation to 2,000 Holy Christ Selves of particularly-endowed lifestreams presently incarnated who might be stirred, awakened, and instructed in the Law through the current service of the Brotherhood, with the thought that these individuals could, in turn, be prepared to teach the Law to the masses at a later date.

So beautifully did the outer selves of these lifestreams respond to

their own Christ Selves, that in July, 1952, the Karmic Board widened the grant and allowed the Holy Christ Selves of an added 198,000 lifestreams the opportunity to reach through the veil and endeavor to impress the outer self of each one as to the reality of the presence of God, the Ascended Masters, and the current activities of the Great White Brotherhood, then to stir in one outer self enough sustained enthusiasm in the current activities of ascended and unascended beings combined, that he or she would be willing to offer the energies of their lifestreams to the present endeavor. This second grant did not bear such good fruit as the first, and in January 1953 council, there was no increase made in the total number of the Holy Christ Selves to be given an opportunity to fulfill their destiny through the souls and personalities they sustained on the Earth.

Again, prior to the half-yearly council of June 30, 1953, it became apparent to the Brotherhood that neither the response of the 198,000 souls given the grant in July of 1952, nor the energy released by the students asking for an increase in the number of accepted souls, warranted a release of more of these merciful dispensations by the Karmic Board. On June 29th, 1953, beloved Serapis and beloved Saint Germain sat together in one of the small council rooms in the Rocky Mountain Retreat, discussing the failure of the experiment from the standpoint of “manifest works.” Finally, beloved Serapis remarked, “I only wish we had some harmoniously-qualified energy from unascended beings to offer the Karmic Board as security for increasing the grant.”

At this moment, a small group of students who had gathered in their sanctuary that evening began to make calls for the awakening of the full 200,000 who had already been given the grant, and for additional dispensations to more quickly awaken the consciousness of the entire human race, incarnate and discarnate. Even as the Masters spoke, the council rooms began to hum with the sound of harmonious energy, qualified with calls to the Great Central Sun, the Karmic Board and the Cosmic Law for mercy, forgiveness, and dispensations to increase the number of lifestreams who might be blessed with a closer, sweeter and more powerful association with their own Holy Christ Self. On hearing this, beloved Saint Germain joyously struck the table with his hand, saying, “Serapis—there is your energy!”

These same students, sensing the need for additional decrees, volunteered to gather together the following evening again, to make collective calls WHILE THE PETITIONS WERE BEING PRESENTED TO THE KARMIC BOARD. This endeavor so impressed this august body with the earnest-

ness and loyalty of the students, that they not only passed the 200,000, but increased the grant to include one million souls.

The students will again have the opportunity, preceding the half-yearly council meeting of December 31st, 1953, to join together in their individual groups and make calls for dispensations that the entire human evolution be included in the grant to set aside the destructive human free will forever, and to give the Holy Christ Self of each man the courtesy and right to use the soul, the personality, the mind, and body of its lifestream to expand the kingdom of heaven, and externalize its part in God's divine plan. Students, individually and collectively, are invited to start making these calls now, thereby increasing the amount of energy released to secure these grants.

Let every Holy Christ Self find itself vested with full power and authority to take possession and hold dominion of the consciousness of the soul for which it is responsible, now and for all eternity. So be it!

Associate Editor

REPORT ON TETON CONFERENCE
Address By Beloved Saint Germain

July, 1953

(In commendation of a group of students who had gathered in their sanctuary immediately preceding the half-yearly council meeting held in the Rocky Mountain Retreat. This group offered their energies in full, conscious cooperation with the endeavor of the Great White Brotherhood to secure dispensations and spiritual grants from the Great Karmic Board to raise and bless the planet Earth and all life upon it.)

Do you know, beloved ones, seventy thousand years does not seem such a long time (reference to "70,000 year civilization," see "Unveiled Mysteries"). It is wiped out by the successful accomplishment of our united endeavors.

Do you remember, my beloved friends, you, who were the priests and priestesses of that civilization, which was an era of such great mercy and peace, how we, together with other heart friends, sat together many a time and pledged each other to endure. Now through the power of light within your hearts you have passed through the shadows and imperfections of the long centuries that lie between.

It was this remembrance that gave me hope through the centuries as the maya of human creation parted us temporarily, but yet was not dense enough to extinguish the light in your hearts during the long journey and through the changing events of your various lives.

As I look into your hearts and see the tremendous accomplishment of your lives, I rejoice again that you are the guardians of the perfection that will presently come forth and endure for all eternity. Ah! the magnificent accomplishment of your service in decrees should bring a feeling of gratitude and joy to your hearts as it does to mine, for I have invested my faith, my hope, and my ultimate success in you—and you have not been found wanting.

The attention of the students and the power of their decrees have made a great highway of light into the heart of the Great Teton Mountain, where our half-yearly council is now in progress, accentuating the track made by the transmission of the flame, and justifying our request for a definite focus of light to be established in the Western world for the benefit of the race, and it makes me happy to tell you that our request has been granted.

The great Lords of Karma entered the vast audience chamber and took their wonted places prior to their scheduled time, so that they, too, might witness the fidelity and the light that lies within the hearts of unascended beings, and which proved to be a determining factor later in the granting of petitions presented for their consideration.

How shall I describe to you the exquisite grace and beauty of the spokesman of the Karmic Board—Kwan Yin—as she walked majestically to her throne, her beautiful train of purple velvet, nine feet in length, upheld by a group of the Angels of Mercy? How shall I describe the beauty and perfection of the great Lord Michael and the beloved Micah, or the dazzling appearance of the messenger from the Great Central Sun, who stood between them on the platform?

I believe that you can feel the sense of beauty and magnificence of this mighty council (because you have often witnessed it in the hours while your physical bodies slept)—the members of which gather to weigh the petitions made by the brothers and sisters of the various retreats, as well as those of the mankind of Earth who are conscious of the activities of the Great White Brotherhood. One can sense the surprise and pleasure of these great beings, who have gathered here on witnessing the unusual occurrence of an assembly of Ascended Beings and a group of consciously-aware unascended beings, working simultaneously for the good of the

whole, all together rendering an unprecedented service to life. Oh, magnificent, magnificent indeed, is such an accomplishment!

How shall I describe to you the great multitudes gathered in the vicinity of the mountain, or the beloved Serapis and Lord Maitreya, with the 200,000 blessed lifestreams, rising tier after tier into the atmosphere above the retreat? All of the discarnates have gathered here again, even those in the lower astral realms. The elemental and nature kingdoms are represented by the great shining devas. The members of the angelic host stand in the atmosphere awaiting the word of their leaders to carry the radiation to the four corners of the Earth.

All work together in the name of mercy and love, and all wear on their robes either bands or ribbons of purple, significant of the Violet Flame of Mercy and Forgiveness.

Magnificent is your accomplishment and joyous is my heart for you, my beloved ones, you are my chelas, my children, my friends. Here, before the great Lords of Life, it is made apparent that unascended beings love life enough to invest the energy of their lifestreams in calling for the redemption of their brothers.

The great impassive and impersonal ones stood in acknowledgment of the sincerity of your lives, as you offered your energy and petitions before the great Karmic Board.

Oh, my beloved hearts, I shall bring to you—with great happiness—the result of your endeavors, for we see, at last, great numbers of unascended beings willing to forget personal pressure and discomfort in order to join the energy of their lives to follow a vision—and make it a fact.

From my heart there shall go forth to those who are willing to become my associates, enough of the great Cosmic Christ Mercy to bring this planet, which we all love, into balance, to remove from her body the shroud of misery, pain and agony, and to let the song of freedom from the heart of all life join the music of the spheres.

I THANK YOU FOR THE CLARITY OF PERCEPTION WITHIN YOUR CONSCIOUSNESSES WHICH HAS ENABLED YOU TO SHARE A VISION WITH ME—ONE THAT I HAVE HELD FOR MORE THAN SEVENTY THOUSAND YEARS, since that day when we stood and raised the cup together and drank to the God of life that made us all, before we chose to walk, each one, on our separate paths following our individual stars, sometimes in sunshine, sometimes in shadow, but now to be united again in the service of brotherhood—brotherhood of Ascended Beings, of angels, of men,

both incarnate and discarnate, of the members of the elemental kingdoms, as well as the four-footed creatures awaiting release into the full perfection of life.

I am grateful for the manifestation you have made before life itself, of man's love for God and his creation.

I love you and I bless you!

Saint Germain

DECREE OFFERING INDIVIDUAL SERVICE

Beloved Presence of God "I AM" in me, beloved immortal Threefold Flame of Eternal Truth within my heart, and beloved Saint Germain!

While my body sleeps this night, let all the constructive energy of my entire lifestream, including that in my Causal Body, be used to render whatever service is needed in the Violet Flame Temples established in the psychic and astral realms, to draw the full-gathered cosmic momentum of the Violet Purifying Flame of Divine Love and Compassion through every discarnate lifestream there.

Let all the souls who dwell in those realms be drawn into those purifying Temples of Mercy and Compassion, and there have the accumulated destructively-qualified energies of their lifestreams purified and transmuted so that when they are summoned for re-embodiment by the Lords of Karma, they bring into incarnation only a heritage of perfection and carry in their lifestreams no miscreations that would add to their own or the world's distress. We thank you.

We accept this done now with full power. So be it!

ADDRESS BY THE ASCENDED MASTER KUTHUMI

INTRODUCTION

Our love and gratitude extends to the beloved Ascended Master Lord Maitreya, and his pupil, Kuthumi, and to all the Brothers of the Golden Robe, whose service it is to bring the understanding of the Law of Life to mankind through the chelas and dedicated lifestreams who are the shepherds of the human race.

These beloved brothers work ceaselessly at inner levels to prepare individuals to present the truth of life through the natural channels of religion and education, and they always eagerly accept the assistance of any individuals who desire to offer their consciousness to the Hierarchy in an endeavor to spread the light of truth to the mass of the peoples.

Particularly at this time, does the Office of World Teacher require the assistance of individuals interested in the Ascended Masters' way of life, and the beloved Kuthumi, in the following address, explains a little of the services of the Second Ray, of which he is the Chohan at present.

Thomas Printz

DEVELOPING DISCRIMINATION

Beloved Kuthumi's Address

August, 1953

Beloved Children of God,

I greet you in the name of the Brothers and Sisters of the Golden Robe. You have chosen, through your very presence in this endeavor, to become a part of the activity by which we may acquaint the outer consciousness of mankind with the truth of life. It is also our desire to bring to the attention of the race, the knowledge of the Spiritual Hierarchy, under our Lord, Sanat Kumara, and the conscious part which may be rendered by every incarnate lifestream and every soul waiting the privilege of securing an earth body. Thus may they redeem their own personal karma, by drawing back through the flame within their hearts, the miscreations of the centuries, making of this Earth a beautiful shining star of freedom which will have attained the right and honor of a permanent place in the solar system, one of the beads in the great cosmic necklace around the Sun behind the Sun.

We have loved this Earth. We have chosen to forego our own greater

happiness and freedom on other planets. When we were given the opportunity of stepping into the heart of the ascension and passing into nirvana, we chose to renounce that bliss and freedom, to work among you and with you in an endeavor to make of every man a God, of every lifestream a glorious song of life and light, and of every heart a chalice in which burns freely the Immortal Flame of God. In this way, the glorious divine pattern and plan of the Christ will be made manifest through each heart. It will reveal the mastery which the beloved Jesus, and other Masters well known to your outer consciousness, have achieved through the same self-conscious endeavor which we ask you to incorporate into your daily living.

Beloved friends, over the continent of Asia stands the Elohim of Wisdom. Within the heart of that continent has been preserved the wisdom of the ages, since the passing of the Golden eras when mankind spoke with God freely, without the necessity of a mediator or an intercessor. India, as you know, represents the head of our gracious and beautiful planet. This great Elohim has chosen to weave over all of Asia a glorious golden mantle from his own cosmic heart. Those streamers of light, in the most exquisite, deep molten gold, make a canopy of blazing light over that continent. From it are being directed ribbons of light into the retreats and sanctuaries where conscious students are gathered. These ribbons of light are carried by angelic beings.

Each ribbon is gathered into a seven-pointed crown, which will be placed on the heads of the students and fastened with a lotus on the forehead. As you feel that action, will you just accept it, for it becomes, in reality, a funnel through which the substance of the Elohim may enter the brain structure. This gives certain assistance in the dissolving and melting of the atomic consciousness which has coated the brain and makes it more difficult for the finer vibrations of the Presence to reach through and to be interpreted without mistake by the outer mind.

Beloved ones, on the way to mastery, everyone comes to a place on the path when he no longer looks for the teacher without, but he begins to turn to the still, small voice that is within. He then begins to rely solely on intuition, next upon inspiration, and later still, upon a conscious contact with the Presence, which precedes self-conscious mastery and divine freedom from all human concepts and all human form.

This is the most difficult point upon the spiritual path, particularly for those of you who have sacrificed the life in the East with its mysticism, its gentleness, and its peace for the more rugged existence in the Western

world, where your energies are woven so often into the mundane tasks of “making a living.” The finer energies that should be incorporated into sounding the depths of your own being, are oftentimes depleted before you have attained freedom from the demands of your daily service to life and are at liberty to proceed on the inner search.

It is to you that I speak, primarily, tonight. I would warn you that, when you come to a point of entering into the heart of the silence, where you commune with your own God-self, you must be extremely careful of the response that you will receive—first of all, from your own bodies, and your outer consciousness. You are a complex mechanism, a seven-fold individual in your own right, and whereas the glory of your Electronic Body, your Causal Body and your Holy Christ Self, could never lead you astray, those lower bodies in which your soul functions have voices, have consciousnesses, and have desires, appetites, and wills of their own. These voices, this consciousness, these wills, and this intelligence within them, often endeavor to serve their own ends through deceiving the outer mind as to the source of the directions.

Those of you who are students of the Law may remember how the chela, Krishnamurti was given by Lord Maitreya, among the requirements for spiritual mastery, the quality of DISCRIMINATION (see “At the Feet of the Masters”). As I speak to you, may I point out again the necessity for the development of individual mature DISCRIMINATION. I congratulate you for the discrimination within your own lifestreams that has enabled you to discern our presence in this new endeavor, and to accept even a semblance of truth in that which we say.

For yourselves, now, I ask that you call to the great Lord Buddha, my beloved Master—the Lord Maitreya—or to myself, if you wish, for that DISCRIMINATION wherein you may recognize the voice of the silence. Know always, that anything which builds up the personality, anything which seems to give aggrandizement to the human ego IS NOT THE STILL, SMALL VOICE OF THE PRESENCE. It is but the ramblings of your own etheric body, the desires of your feeling world, revived mental concepts and precepts from other lives, or the voice of the body consciousness, desiring to fulfill its appetites.

Beloved ones, in all the lives you have lived, you have sat before many teachers who have given forth both truth and fallacy. Into your mental bodies are builded those concepts, some of them solidified, petrified and lying dormant there for centuries. As the flame begins to surge through you, that which is dormant within your world is again revived

and the remembrance of those teachings come forth. You must be able to recognize them for what they are—not necessarily the voice of truth, but echoes from the past.

I wish to give you the prompting that always by the side of the earnest seeker will stand a Brother or Sister of the Golden Robe, if you choose to invite him. As you proceed into an understanding of the voice of the silence, you will know that anything which makes you humble, anything which makes you selfless, anything which makes you loving, anything which makes you pure, anything which makes you harmonious, is prompted by God. The feelings that stir within your heart that desire to make of this star a planet of light, to relieve the burden of your fellowmen, to raise those in pain and distress into understanding and harmony—that is of light! That which decreases the personality and increases the power of the Christ, IS OF GOD! Ponder my words and my feelings!

As Lord Maitreya spoke to the disciples this evening, in Kashmir, I am sure their hearts were filled with the love that was within his aura, and expressed through his words. Into the heart of Kashmir have come the blessed sisters and brothers from Peiping, From Lhasa have come the delegates from the Dalai Lama, from China have come the brothers and sisters of the Order of Confucius, the Buddhas have come from Malaya and India, and the Brahmins from the Indian temples as well.

Some of them have been from a month to six weeks en route, and they had no bridge, no outer word or sign, no letter by which they knew the gathering was to take place there. They had only the magnetic pull which they felt within their hearts. In answering that, they rose up and followed the path of the heart into the vale of Kashmir. Already over ten thousand of the pilgrims and nomads of Asia, in their physical bodies, are gathered there. It is a large, round bowl-shaped valley, the hills rising gently around it. Those of you who have been to Kashmir, know the beautiful colors of the flowers, the exquisite songs of the birds that I have neither seen nor head elsewhere upon this Earth.

Within this environment of natural beauty, the Great Ones, who are the Brothers of the Golden Robe, are playing host to those who are the teachers of the secular activities of the outer world and the leader of religious orders of every kind, orthodox and metaphysical, as well.

Early this morning, the beloved Lord Buddha took his place on the elevation which faces East, so that all of the disciples looking toward the altar at which the officiating brother is presiding, might have the blessing of the Eastern light. Lord Buddha in his outpouring spoke no words. He

made visible the outpouring from the Great Central Sun which, anchored within his own Ascended Master Body, looks very similar to the stream of light from your Presence, into your head and heart.

In the case of the Ascended Being, the connection is from the Central Sun behind the Sun, and of course it is very much wider and enfolds the entire Ascended Master Body and aura as well. The aura of the beloved Buddha is larger than our entire planet. As he opened the inner sight of all the pilgrims, they could see those lotus flames floating down from the Sun into his being, and then outward to cover the entire planet. (Lord Buddha's electronic pattern is the lotus.) This is the blessing which the celestial one brings when he descends into the octave below that in which he normally abides.

I would like to point out that when an Ascended Master or a Cosmic Being, like Lord Buddha, rises into the higher octaves, the periphery of the outpouring which forms his individual stream of light, connecting with the Central Sun, ends in the sphere in which he abides, and does not descend below that. It flows out and fills that sphere, returning again into the heart of God. If that being descends into the lower spheres, the outer pouring from his tube of light and his own silver cord, descends with him, and becomes a world-wide benediction.

Those celestial lotus-flower vibrations are now flowing forth from the Buddha, permeating the whole lower atmosphere of the Earth. As each one looked at the great cord of light, representing the lifestream of the Lord Buddha, the chelas' lifestreams and cords of light began to expand too, and enfolded their physical forms. Through example and radiation, everyone watching the Lord Buddha endeavored, in a lesser degree, to radiate the blessing of their own divine pattern through their auras. At the close of this service, he retired into the invisible.

The beloved Lord Maitreya then gave a worded expression of love to the shepherds. His devotion to the soul-light of mankind would melt the heart of a stone. He spoke on the tenderness which a shepherd should have for the spiritual development of man, for the delicate petals that are beginning to sprout from the soul who is awakening from the sleep of the ages, and which respond to kindness, to love, to understanding, to compassion—but which can be shriveled up by an unsympathetic, rough, or careless attitude on the part of those who have been entrusted with their care and development.

As he spoke, he individualized before the assembly an innocent soul belonging to the orthodox world. He showed the tiny white soul light, like

a small, tight rosebud within the heart. He then individualized a beloved orthodox minister, who is presently embodied, showing the love and light from the emotional body of the minister which poured into that tight bud. The soul light began to respond timidly, uncertainly at first, and then, as the strength of the Brother of the Golden Robe, who was guarding the minister, intensified the compassion and the wisdom through that man, the soul got enough strength to become an active server of God in that church.

He then drew a curtain over that example and rendered us another service by showing another minister with a lifestream strong, vigorous and powerful, but who yet thought of self more than the budding soul, and how that strong, dominant, overbearing personality of the would-be shepherd, closed in the light of the young soul and caused the endeavor of the individual seeker after truth to cease any further spiritual activity for that entire embodiment. These pictures are beautiful, they are descriptive, and they show the chelas, who are our hope, how important it is to be careful of the light in the hearts of those who will come to you in hundreds and in thousands. We hope we can find among you those who love God and your fellowman enough to choose to bring light, understanding, confidence, faith, and hope to hearts that are bewildered and in spiritual agony and pain.

As you accept the light in the heart of Kashmir, and accept my own love, I would have you remember that I am no farther from you than your call, that I am willing and more than eager to assist you and that I am desirous of giving my love through your lifestream to the peoples of Earth.

Saint Theresa once said, you will remember, that Christ had no hands on Earth to bless but hers, no eyes through which to see, no lips through which to speak, no feet by which to carry the message of God, but hers—and I say to you the same. Lord Maitreya, the Christ of the Universe, Lord Buddha, the heart of love, my humble self, and all the Brotherhood are dependent on your bodies, your feelings, your consciousness, and your desires through which we may endeavor to reach mankind. We stand in the heart of freedom, we stand in the realm of truth, and our hands are stretched out to mankind, but mankind does not even know we exist. They do not know we have being—BUT YOU DO!

Only through you, each one, who is a bridge from the human to the divine, can we reach the mankind of this Earth, and give them back the understanding by which they may set their feet upon the path and return

home. The path lies open before them, and their Presence stands at the end of its way. There must be those among the sons of men to point mankind toward that way, and to stand by in the rough places, ease them by love, encourage them by light, and give them the impetus of example and manifest works, until they come to a point of enthusiasm in themselves. Then they, too, will become “their brother's keepers.”

Beloved hearts, I thank you with all my own fully-gathered cosmic momentum, for even a mental acceptance of the Brotherhood. I thank you for expressing even a passing interest in our work and service. I plead with you, that in the secret, silent time of your own prayers and meditations, you may ask the voice of your own God Presence to reveal to you what a kindness to life it would be, if you should choose to incorporate your energy in unfolding the soul light in the men and women whom life will draw about you, if you so dedicate yourself to such service, after prayer. I ask you to consecrate your life energy after thought and consideration, not in a wild burst of zeal that dies down like the fires that are made from the hay of the fields, but in that steady, constant flow of love divine, which enables you to pass through every experience untouched. Those of you who wish to serve with us must have but one thought—to carry the cup of comfort, and not waste a drop of the sacred essence until it has reached the lips of the thirsty, until it has filled the souls with that same hunger and thirst after righteousness, which will not let that soul sleep again until it has become the fullness of its own God-self.

When you can so inspire the consciousness of mankind to the realization and desire for mastery, then you have become ourselves in action. I thank you.

Kuthumi

KUTHUMI'S MYSTIC MANTLE

My cloak is a golden mantle, soft as eiderdown and shimmering with iridescent light. It is a magic, mystic, merciful activity that wraps itself around an individual, a problem, a home, or a nation, and gives protection and security in the place of exposure and punishment.

Accordingly, as you choose to dedicate yourself to my humble service, shall I spread for you the CLOAK OF THE SILENCE, and show you the manner in which you may use that cloak for yourself or others.

When I give this Cloak of the Silence to my friends, with it goes a series of instructions to ensure its full purpose, and I tell them that the continuance of its use carries certain obligations with it. My service to life, as you are aware, is the expansion of the Second or Wisdom Ray. This means the full manifestation of the Christ Self within the heart, which brings spiritual illumination. It is the exemplification of the Second Person of the Holy Trinity, whose manifestation is the divine destiny for every man.

To serve, we must radiate light, and before we can radiate light, it is necessary that we first light our lamp. This ignition is accomplished through the acknowledgment of the Unfed Flame in the heart, which is the "light of the world." Then, we must allow this Holy One to radiate through us by both precept and example, igniting other lamps as we pass through the world, by both radiation and contagion. Thus, you will be my self incarnate.

I ask my chelas to cover all imperfection that they see, know about, or contact with the golden, glimmering Cloak of the Silence.

Wrap its shimmering folds around all such mistakes, and by its magic properties, it will make them right.

When you start your day, place its soft and peaceful folds around your shoulders, and enter into the adoration of God clothed in the Golden Cloak of the Great Great Silence.

When you serve others and do good, let the soft cloak of the silence enfold your service, that it may grow without outer acknowledgment.

When you reach the place on the path where you achieve full illumination and understanding, wear the Cloak of the Silence and your achievement will shine through it without the necessity of words.

All growth, all evolution, all mercy, all healing takes place under the Cloak of the Silence.

If you can feel that cloak as a living, tangible substance, you will be

able to see its mystic folds flash through the air to render the particular service of the moment.

AS MY GIFT FOR THE NEW YEAR, I GIVE TO EACH ONE OF YOU WHO WILL ACCEPT IT, THE FULL USE AND AUTHORITY TO USE MY COSMIC CLOAK OF THE SILENCE. I thank you and I bless you. Kuthumi

Decree

Beloved Mighty Presence of God I AM and beloved Mighty Kuthumi!

Thank you for the gift of your Golden Mystic Mantle of the Silence. Let me wear it with honor, and let my outer mind be so obedient to the Holy Christ Self, that it may continue to direct me into my ascension. Let its golden substance of light melt from each of my four lower bodies cause, effect, record, and memory of every rate of vibration that would impede my spiritual progress or cause another soul to stumble on the path. Let the strength of your own Ascended Master Consciousness uphold my endeavor to fulfill my own divine destiny, that I may be a light on the path, to guide the feet of all those I contact. So be it!

Invocation For More Discrimination

Beloved Presence of God, I AM in me, and beloved Immortal Flame of Eternal Truth within my heart, Holy Christ Selves of all mankind, beloved Kuthumi, and Brothers of the Golden Robe!

SWEEP, SWEEP, SWEEP, your mighty Golden Ray through the brain structure and the inner and outer bodies of us and all mankind. Dissolve and consume cause, effect, record and memory forever, of all human concepts, feelings and opinions—all human prejudices and dislikes, all destructive etheric records of mankind's disobedience to God, their resentments and rebellion against the fulfillment of his divine plan, all habits of thought and feeling that are not the fulfillment of that divine plan, and all psychic substance in, through and around or driven against us.

Replace it by your full-gathered momentum of divine wisdom, to direct and guide us unerringly in the way of truth, and the Ascended Master discrimination, discretion and diplomacy, in outer physical action, to command and compel the complete fulfillment of God's great divine plan HERE AND NOW!

We accept this done right now with full power!

**ADDRESS BY THE BELOVED MASTER
PAUL, THE VENETIAN**

Introduction

Our love and gratitude extends to the beloved Venetian, Chohan of the Third Ray, in gratitude for his service to life in developing the consciousness of tolerance, understanding, tact, diplomacy without guile, and that gentle, kindly impersonal love of life which gives encouragement and spiritual stimulus to the brothers and sisters walking the path back HOME.

As he points the children of Earth to the COMFORT of the Secret Place of the Most High within the heart, and asks all to throw the strength of their feelings into acceptance of that Presence which abides within the Heart Flame, we ask that all who read these words, accept his radiation, and, concentrating on his feeling of the ever-presence of God, REALIZE the truth which makes all free!

For his service in sustaining the presence of beauty on the planet Earth, we thank him eternally.

Thomas Printz

Preface By The Ascended Master Kuthumi

The Third Ray is the first expression of the Holy Spirit in the world of matter, and the remaining four rays complete this creative activity under the supervision and direction of our Lord the Maha Chohan.

The First and Second Rays represent the Fatherhood and Sonship of God, which, when thoroughly assimilated, prepares the student or chela to enter consciously into the path of creative activity, in accordance with the divine plan.

The Master, known as Paul the Venetian, is the Chohan in charge of the Third Ray of the Holy Spirit. It is his great service to translate the divine plan into physical expression.

After the chela has mastered the silence, has become aware of the divine plan (which is freedom for the Earth and all life evolving upon it), and has come to a realization of his own oneness with the father-mother principle of creation under the First and Second Rays, he is then prepared

to draw that divine plan into manifestation from the higher world and become, instead of the listener, the doer.

You are familiar with the symbol of the Holy Spirit, which is the hand. The hand signifies activity, the giving forth of energy. A conscious creative force flows through the hands to render physical service. Thus the Third Ray is the first point of contact between the spiritual realm (where the divine plan stands completed) and the physical world, which is still the primal substance that must be moulded after the divine pattern.

This ray has not been stressed sufficiently in any avenue of learning and yet it is one of the most valuable activities that can be assimilated by the lifestream. One may learn and study for eternity, but until that knowledge has been applied it is worthless.

The Venetian has been referred to as “The Master of Tact, Diplomacy and Beauty,” and thus has been looked upon as an idealistic form of aesthetic living, rather than a practical, dynamic and forceful expression of the divine mind in the world of form.

Truly, tact and diplomacy are a part of the Third Ray man, because in converting the outer world's poor appearance into the divine plan, either in a locality or a nation, the more that can be accomplished through these qualities—rather than a bombastic shattering of existent form—the better. In a word, the divine plan, in order to be of any practical use, must be drawn into physical expression and moulded into the substance of the earth plane, and it is through this great ray that the process of transmutation takes place.

Students of the Law have received limitless hints of the divine plan in regard to their personal lives, and I would advise them now to avail themselves of the opportunity under the direction of the great Venetian to translate their part of that plan into physical expression.

Kuthumi

THE POWER OF THE LIBERTY FLAME
Beloved Paul The Venetian's Address

October 3, 1953

My beloved brothers of light, my gentle sisters, I bring to you the greetings of the Third Ray and my own personal gratitude for your presence within this new endeavor. Do you know the distinguishing factor that has set you apart from every other worshipping group in your city? There is not one soul here who has come to RECEIVE a personal, separate blessing. You have all come to be illumined as to how you may better serve life.

That is a beautiful thing, for the metaphysical and occult and spiritual channels are cluttered with precious lifestreams who are impelled by the problems created by the misuse of their own energy to find temporary surcease from agony of one kind or another. However, in this whole group, your shining, gentle, beautiful souls are one-pointedly dedicated to receiving the light for light's sake, and you have fulfilled the statement, "Seek ye first the kingdom of God and its right-use-ness, and then all things shall be added unto you."

I commend you individually. I am called, by the sons and daughters of heaven, in a jesting manner, "my brother's keeper," for once long ago when the question was asked, I, within myself, answered in the affirmative and said with deep, sincere feeling, "Yes, I am my brother's keeper." All through the long ages I have remembered that inner vow, made to no man, but to the flame of God within my heart, and I have endeavored in my long service to the mankind of Earth, to remember always that the heart motif within my brother deserved at least the silence of myself that I might understand, and hearing that heartbeat, respond in a manner to give freedom and assistance to the flame, endeavoring to pour through the soul and fulfill its divine plan. Have you heard the song of the Unfed Flame in the heart of your friends and associates—your family, your loved ones, your fellow-workers in this magnificent cause?

It is a beautiful thing to become still enough first to hear your own heartbeat, to feel the power within that Unfed Flame, to know it as the most magnificent, majestic, transcendent, triumphant, victorious power in the universe. In fact the only power that can act, or would act, except for your dear misguided qualification.

Beloved ones, within your heartbeat is the flame by which even your physical body is coalesced and sustained. It is the power that keeps the

very atoms that make up your physical body from flying back into the unformed and seeking refuge in the light and happiness of the Sun. It is the flame which gives intelligence to the consciousness by which you comprehend my words, and by which all of your senses, sight and hearing, and other senses, function. It is the activity by which your physical body moves about and is enabled to remain erect, defying the gravity pull which by all natural law would necessitate your lying prone on the ground. You have accepted those powers of the Unfed Flame. I implore you tonight, CONTEMPLATE THE POWER OF THAT LIBERTY FLAME within you, and allow it to show you the magnetic pull that is within its heart.

You know how difficult it is to dismember a human body because the very pull of the flame in the heart which is so strong and powerful, fulfilling its own divine decree and fiat holds those atoms inform, until your own glorious God-self, at the close of your Earth life, says, "It is finished." When those words are spoken, then only does the flame release the elemental life and your spirit goes free, at least from a garment of flesh. My children, it is lovely to listen to the story of the powers of the Sacred Fire, BUT, we want you to be free. We want you, individually, oh, sweet and precious brothers and sisters, to accept in FEELING the power that is within your heartbeat.

Beloved Lord Maitreya suggested you place your hand upon your heart until you feel its beat and then ask your own Holy Christ Self to give you the conviction that the Master Jesus had, and which is incorporated within the prayer which you have said, life after life, during this last nineteen hundred years since his advent upon Earth, "For Thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory forever."

You all have burdens of one kind or another—karmic bonds built of your own conscious or unconscious misuse of energy. I see them. I see through the soiled garments of your flesh bodies, your etheric bodies, through the whirling, swirling mass of your emotional worlds, that you know are seldom still, even while your physical bodies sleep. I ask you tonight, in faith, to place your burdens within the heart of this Cosmic Unfed Flame that is the pattern for the evening's activities, that has been drawn within this room through our personal endeavors during the past twenty-four hours, and which rises now almost seven hundred feet above this building.

If a flame no larger than a sixteenth of an inch in size can move a six-foot man about, what do you think a seven-hundred-foot flame can do energized by the power of the Sacred Fire surrounded by the beautiful

angels of ceremonial and music and beauty? Do you know how tightly you hold onto your individual problems? Do you know how dear they have become to you? Do you realize that when you place your burdens on the Lord, that the mind so quickly reverts to it again and seeks to pick it up? Oh, let us change that! If you did, there would be reason for the great World Teacher, come from the heart of the universal, to draw us all together and in council say, "Beloved sons and daughters of heaven, there are incarnate on Earth certain lifestreams who have by their own virtue and the magnetic pull of the flame in their hearts, signified a desire to know what you, individually, are doing in this universe. Then they may consciously cooperate, and they, in knowing, may apply to the proper department for assistance in regulating the world conditions in which they find themselves."

Unless he had faith in your response, there would be no purpose in Master after Master coming and talking with you and baring the little personal intimacies of life. They do this in order that you might see that each one is a being with feeling, who has passed along the same road, who has felt the same pleasures and pains, who has known the same uncertainties and sureties—until in some way we can stir you to do as we have done.

Surely you understand that within your heart is a flame, directed from your own Holy Christ Self, and the builders of form, at the time of conception, the magnetic power within that flame was strong enough to draw the elemental light substance which made the flesh form in which you sit before me tonight, and the instant that flame is withdrawn, your physical body begins its return to the universal. THAT IS THE POWER OF THE LIBERTY FLAME.

IN THE BEGINNING OF TIME, long before the recording of human history by the faulty consciousness of man, THE GODDESS OF LIBERTY, HERSELF, BROUGHT THE LIBERTY FLAME TO THIS EARTH, AND RIGHT HERE ON YOUR PRESENT ISLAND OF MANHATTAN WAS A GREAT TEMPLE OF THE SUN, IN WHICH THAT FLAME WAS ESTABLISHED. In those early ages, there was no veil over your sight, no stoppage to your ears, no whirling sea of emotional energy about you, and it was easy to see the light bodies of those great beings—the Goddess of Liberty, the Archangel Michael, the great Manus of the race—when the mankind of Earth came to the Liberty Temple and learned how to expand that flame, triple in its activity—love, and wisdom and power. Ages passed, cataclysms came and went.

THE NORTH AMERICAN CONTINENT SANK FOR A TIME BENEATH THE SEA, and the guardians of the Liberty Flame carried it safely across the ocean into France. There it has abided, and at the close of my last earth life, when my own Master and Guru told me that I might have the joyous privilege of removing my consciousness and soul from the wheel of birth and death, I retired into the heart of the retreat which you honor now, and from there I entered my freedom.

You see how dear that flame is to me. I rose upon it into my eternal perfection, and so one day will you, each one, and every man and woman and child who stands yet in the discarnate realm, waiting the opportunity for incarnation. Sometimes you don't feel it an opportunity after you are here. It is so easy to look at the vision and the plan of perfection when you are free in the light garments that you wear between embodiments. It is easy then to see Saint Germain's New Age and the glorious kingdom of angels and elementals and human beings, loving and worshipping together.

It is easy to desire and vow to be a part of that light which removes sickness and disease and death and disintegration and all other conditions of a like manifestation from the Earth. But once your soul is fettered by a physical body, once your own sweet Unfed Flame has magnetized and called about you the elemental substance which you qualified in your last Earth life, and which must form your garment for the present, once you have encountered the difficulty of manipulating energy through a garment of flesh, oftentimes the enthusiasm wanes.

Yet, do you know that for each one of you who received the opportunity to take a body, two were denied. Three people apply for every ONE incarnation. Why? Because, through this "vale of tears," as the church has christened our sweet Earth, mankind must pass into his eternal victory, and all desire the opportunity in the freedom of the inner bodies to make things right. When you pass from this Earth life, you see what you might have done, what might have been, and one of the greatest manifestations of "hell" is remorse—"what might have been"!

Many is the soul Lord Michael has met. Many is the soul that has stood before the Court of Karma who has said, "Give me just one day to go back and make things right." But when that silver cord is severed, when your Christ Self says, "enough," when the Maha Chohan feels the investment of the energy from the Sun into your lifestream has been sufficient, and that nothing more can be accomplished, there is no GOING BACK. It is always FORWARD! And that angel who stands at the door of

the Halls of Karma, when the souls have had their individual judgment, (which is not eternal, but just governs the past life), that angel who stands with hands outstretched, and says, "Forward!" That blessed one is not always too well liked by the souls of men. Yet, forward must the soul proceed into the schoolrooms assigned, into the condition it has prepared in its Earth life, and then when the call comes from the Karmic Board again, it may petition for a new opportunity to come back and make things right. And how is each one chosen? By possible service.

Oh, my dear and blessed brothers and sisters, my desire to stimulate within you an interest in the work of Saint Germain is so intense, because you vowed to serve him, and that is why the great Goddess of Liberty, as Spokesman for the Karmic council, said, "This one shall return, and these must remain." This one shall return, and these must remain." Again, again, and again. How do I know? Because I stood there, too. Every Chohan and every Master who represents a group of disciples stands by when his own chosen group comes before the Karmic Board and are given opportunity, and I tell you, there is a prayer in our hearts then, that opportunity may be woven through the energies of the lifestream into work well done.

In France, we have dedicated our lives to externalizing beauty. The complement of my lifestream will one day be the Goddess of Beauty. But do you know what is the most beautiful thing in heaven? A pure, clean, white soul, a shining heart, a faithful spirit, before which all other manifestations of beauty are dimmed.

I await the day when every man and woman and child incarnate, and those yet to be born, become such beautiful Lords of the Flame—Master Presences—by the POWER of love and light.

In Shamballa is the Unfed Flame. I hear the question within your consciousness, (I am very sensitive to your feelings. I know you well, for I have promised to be your keeper)—yes, in Shamballa abides the Unfed Flame which is the balance of the cohesive power for the planet, but in France abides the Unfed Flame by which mankind, individually, may LIBERATE their own God faculties and powers, and into this retreat are invited those willing to abide by the disciplines required to learn how to direct the light rays through that Unfed Flame, which is the mother-activity of God.

The mother love is the cohesive power—the drawing together, the holding of the body, of the home, of the family, and the great divine

mother is expressed through our Lord Maha Chohan, who in many religions is symbolized as the feminine activity. Our Lord Maha Chohan is, cosmically speaking, the guardian of your feeling world, which is the feminine side of your life, and this Unfed Flame is the power, scientifically, of centripetal force, the drawing together, the magnetizing activity. Do you see what that means to you, in regard to precipitation? Oh, open yourselves to the power of your flame, and draw around yourselves the angelic builders and those glorious elementals. Create out of the substance of your blessed minds beautiful forms and externalize them, and place within the arms of your own mother—your own Unfed Flame—your burdens.

You remember as little children how comforting it was, when the conditions of life became severe, when individuals seemingly were unkind, to rush into the arms of your mother! Later on in life, you sought surcease and happiness in the arms of others, but you never found the selfless love that you found in the arms of your own physical mother. Take now this flame! Let it expand for you, and let the plumes become arms of light, take your hard feelings there, your struggles, your confusions. You know, you have all sung that song, “Take it to the Lord in Prayer.” Take it to your flame, but do not rush away before accomplishment gives you peace. Oh, remain in the arms of your own glorious flame until the cause of your distress is melted away.

I plead with you tonight! I am not among the most dynamic and forceful of the Brotherhood. I have dedicated my life to the encouragement of the talents that lie latent or active within the blessed lifestreams who endeavor to bring a little music, happiness, a little dancing, drama, prose and poetry to a sad world, because that is beauty.

I have dedicated my life to drawing aside the veil sufficiently to let the chosen few see beauty in sculpture and art, but the secret action and desire of my life I am disclosing only to you. It is dedicated to listening to the heartbeat of my brothers, hearing the music within the flame, hearing the hunger within the consciousness, and loving that flame sufficiently to draw it forth through the shroud of human creation and set it free.

Many is the flame I have seen flickering within the altar of some despondent soul's heart—driven back into that airless cell by an unkind word or feeling. Sometimes after a setback of this kind, the soul can make no further effort toward spiritual development for hundreds of years. My ear is against the bosom of mankind. My arms are around the good brothers and the sweet sisters. My life flame is flowing into their

own. I pledged the Unfed Flame a vow once, long ago, that I would be your keeper. Oh, not in a sense of imprisonment, but in the sense of kindly service, when you want me. None of us will ever intrude, but oh, how we do respond when invited!

Now you have drawn a magnificent flame within this room. You have all contributed to it by your presence, your own flaming heart has made it grow, as we have spoken. It has risen until it is well over a thousand feet in height, and within it stand angels of beauty and ceremonial, angels of love and tolerance, angels of the Holy Comforter and Mercy, and may I ask your indulgence in raising your voices again, to pledge that Unfed Flame a vow aloud. Then at the close of it, I will ask your beloved leader to release those angels, who shall go north and south and east and west, so that this class be not just localized, but cover the planet.

Let us then cooperate and each according to his own energy, pledge that flame within his own heart—first to fidelity, accepting its power. Linger no longer in limitation, distress and depression, in the name of God, when this flame lives within your hearts. Pledge the flame in your brothers and sisters' hearts a vow also that you will listen to its voice, respond to its call, COAX it forth, and set life free everywhere.

I thank you for your indulgence. I thank you for the opportunity of entering this magnificent building, and I thank you for your presence.

PAUL

ENERGY IS MAN'S TO COMMAND

By Paul The Venetian

The correct understanding of the God-power almighty is essential for the individual who wishes to become the Holy spirit in action. This fact I would like to impress upon the chela on the path.

Energy is man's to command. Energy becomes power through use, whether in the wielding of a sledge hammer or the strengthening of the biceps of the arm or in using the God-power almighty to build a momentum of victory in commanding the electronic light to manifest the completed form of fiat or decree.

This Law of Balance, also referred to as "The Law of Retribution" and set forth in the old axiom, "As you sow, so shall you reap," was not intended as a threat of punishment for evil-doers, but as an expression of the mathematical precision of life—that one must sow the seed of perfection in concise mathematical accuracy and that the reaping will be in exact proportion to the sowing. This Law has been dulled in its potency by the inference that if one casts his bread upon the water, his good will be returned unto him. This is true, of course, but it is rather a haphazard way of living as the "bread" one throws has no definite form, continuity or precision of outline.

He who would work with the divine plan tunes in consciously to the perfect etheric plan and rather than daily "casting bread" haphazardly "upon the waters," takes that great energy of life, coupled with his mental picture, and drives it into the substance of the Earth by the power of his feeling. Then, issuing the great fiat, "I AM," he projects into the mental form of the desired manifestation the perfect atom contained in the Great Command "I AM," which is the cohesive power of love. This way, instead of receiving back miscellaneous "loaves and fishes," one becomes master of energy and receives back exactly that which he has ordered.

The right hand is the direct wiring through which the energy may be catapulted into the appearance world, and when you are conscious of it as the five-rayed representative of the Holy Spirit, you become the authority of life when you release that energy through the hand in a cosmic fiat.

When you study Serapis' ray, you will learn the significance of the index finger and why it is so often dignified with the ring of authority.

IN THE PRIVACY OF YOUR ROOM, DRAW THAT ENERGY INTO YOUR

BODY WITH YOUR LEFT HAND, THEN CATAPULT IT INTO YOUR WORLD WITH YOUR RIGHT HAND, and let us see some definite manifestation through your conscious use of this law of life.

Let us be through with the “bread pudding” and bring forth now only the divine plan.

Invocation To The Immortal Threefold Flame

Blessed, beloved Immortal Threefold Flame of Eternal Truth within my heart—my beloved Unfed Flame—that blessed mother expression of my own divinity, I JUST ADORE YOU! COME NOW INTO OUTER ACTION IN ANSWER TO MY CALL. ARISE, ARISE, ARISE! Take complete, immediate, and eternal command of all the energies of my entire being and world. Purify and illumine them, and COMPEL thy perfect balance of love, wisdom and power to rule me and my world all ways in undisputed and undenied AUTHORITY of love's perfection over everything in my being and world and all I contact forever. I accept this done RIGHT NOW with full power! So help me, beloved Kuthumi!

Decree For Reliance On Threefold Flame

Beloved Mighty Presence of God I AM in me and beloved Paul the Venetian!

CHARGE, CHARGE, CHARGE, into my entire being and world, particularly my emotional body, YOUR ASCENDED MASTER FEELING of the desire and ability to throw the full weight of my feelings at all times upon the reality and reliability of the Unfed Flame in my own heart, knowing it is the creator of my outer form and consciousness and that I live by its power, alone.

**ADDRESSES BY THE BELOVED MASTERS MAHA CHOCHAN AND
PALLAS ATHENA, GODDESS OF TRUTH**

INTRODUCTION

Our love and gratitude extends to our beloved Maha Chohan, the Holy Comforter, to the beloved Pallas Athena, the Goddess of Truth, and to the beloved Hilarion and the Brotherhood of Truth at Crete.

May the fullest outpouring of the Cosmic Flame of Cosmic Truth sweep through the consciousness of all mankind, particularly through those who are leaders of the thinking, the education, the religious worship of the masses, and the wisdom and counsel of the Ascended Hierarchy again be sought by the peoples of Earth and incorporated into their individual and collective endeavors to create the full perfection of God's divine will for this Earth and all its attendant evolutions.

Thomas Printz

**IMPARTING THE DIVINE PLAN
Beloved Maha Chohan's Address**

January, 1954

Beloved ones, I would like to bring to your remembrance some of the endeavors in which a particular group of the Celestial Hierarchy has invested its energies, which include the thought and the fully-gathered momentum of love, wisdom and power of each of its constituents who has earned the right to active membership under the banner of the Lord of the World through investment of the primal essence of his life in the cosmic endeavor through accumulated thought, feeling and action.

Every intelligence who applies to the Universal First Cause for the use of life and who is granted a flow of that stream of life energy begins to create a personal heritage the moment the first electron is placed within the keeping of the free will of the individual. All through the ages that spiritual heritage, which becomes wisdom, understanding, faith, beauty, and other divine qualities, is builded, and for many, at the same time is builded the personal heritage of karma which must be expiated, as they proceed on their journey through life until their debt is paid. This expiation is possible of achievement quickly through a knowledge of the use of the Sacred Fire in its purifying activity, as well as by merit gained through service to the cause of good.

The great guardians of the race through the developed faculty of the

inner sight, watch the building of the spiritual heritage of the evolving souls which becomes the glorious aura of the Causal Body and, from time to time, individual lifestreams, chosen because of that accumulated store of good, are given an opportunity of becoming part of the purpose and cause which is the forwarding of the divine plan for the planet and its evolution. These individuals, who have developed certain dexterity along particularly constructive lines, greatly hasten their own evolution, if they accept the opportunity to serve, when it is offered them by the Karmic Board, Sanat Kumara himself or his representatives.

The Masters, however, in choosing individuals, are fully conscious and cognizant that the accumulated store of good in the Causal Body, upon which they pin their faith and hope, will very often be counter-balanced by the destructively-generated karma which the personality has not expiated, either through suffering or through grace, and this condition often proves to be the deciding factor in his continued usefulness to the cause. If he has love enough to be willing to expiate his karma and serve at the same time according to the great spiritual strength and momentum of his lifestream—which makes his victory a possibility but not a pre-ordained fact, owing to free will—he will successfully pass through the great initiation of self-denial. However, the successful achievement of this manifestation is wholly dependent upon the determination and tenacity of the ego to rise above the human tendency to give allegiance to form rather than essence, which oftentimes causes the aspirant to relinquish the plan, no matter how carefully and perfectly it is designed at inner levels.

When an individual or a group comes to a certain point of development and at the same time a cosmic moment is struck in the history and evolution of a planet or system, the governing board of the Spiritual Hierarchy presents to possible servers the plan, the vision and the part which each one, individually or collectively as part of that group, may play in the world scene.

As the wise director carefully casts the members of his play, so does the director of the cosmic scene carefully designate those who might effectively further the divine plan through the world of form. Then, voluntarily, the individual soul or ego may accept or reject the opportunity to serve, although he is fully aware that through this service he may achieve his own eternal freedom.

You will remember that there was a number of lifestreams who could have rendered a tremendous service to the Master Jesus and there was a

number who could have rendered a similar service to the Lord Buddha and did not, but as the law of the Brotherhood can never force anyone to become part of an impersonal cause, oftentimes the individual who volunteers will have barely a minimum of the momentum required against a hundred individuals with a maximum capacity who refuse the opportunity.

It is a solemn and serious meeting, when the Hierarchy presents a plan which they would like to externalize to a group of free spirits functioning in the happier medium of the etheric or Higher Mental Bodies. The first part of that activity is beautiful, inspiring and uplifting, because the Master Powers, at inner levels, throw on the cosmic screen, their developed plan showing the magnificent accomplishment by which an entire race will receive, perhaps, the use of the electric light, the airplane, the removal of certain so-called "incurable diseases," and many other racial benefits.

At this time, all those discarnates who have been selected by the Silent Watcher as being capable of comprehending this vision and carrying it through the veil of birth to fruition are present. All of those who through many ages have earned stripes of merit, we will say, for work well done, enjoy the spectacle and are filled with the enthusiasm of the sponsor, but then as each individual who professes a willingness to be a part of that cause comes forward, he is forced to look upon his own karma which stands like an obstacle or a wall between him and the fulfillment of his part, and here many drop from the roll of volunteers, leaving only the boldest, the strongest or the most loving, who are willing to take the vision in one hand, as it were, and the weight of his karma in the other and, passing through the gates of birth, endeavor to externalize the vision, expiate the karma and keep the faith.

Many times the weight of karma is such that the work cannot be accomplished according to its best manifest expression, and this was particularly evident before the comprehension of the use of the Sacred Fire of Forgiveness and Mercy was made apparent to the outer consciousness, and even now it is expedient that individuals realize that those who stand with their hands in those of the Masters, endeavoring to externalize the divine plan, yet carry the burden of their own karma and, although they may not be the fullness of ourselves incarnate, they at least are those who volunteered to endeavor to spread our word and our vision, and so manifest the glory of the inner light, having looked upon the weight of their own karma and willingly fitted it to their shoulders before

attempting the task. For each one who has accepted the mission, a thousand who were perhaps better qualified to perform the service, have refused to accept the responsibility.

Understanding and tolerance of this sacrifice, which is in a measure that which the beloved Buddha spoke of in referring to his own tremendous endeavors to make sacred his lifestream, is the constant service of the workers in the vineyard who help their fellowmen with one hand and clear their own worlds of the mire and accumulation of the ages with the other. It is good that the Universal Good created two hands, one for individual development and one for impersonal service. If either is withered, the spiritual body in mastery is incomplete.

I have watched the endeavor of the Law to bring to the understanding of the people of Earth the reality of the existence of the Hierarchy for the past hundred and fifty years. We are really now in the third phase of this one endeavor. In it some of you have played a part once; some of you twice, while some have touched the fringe of the endeavor on three occasions.

When, early in the nineteenth century the Cosmic Law called the attention of the Hierarchy to the necessity of bringing to the outer consciousness of men and women the fact of the actual existence of the Masters, we proceeded through a series of conferences and councils in order to devise ways and means of bringing the living presence of these Masters to the acceptance of the people of Earth, particularly in the Western Hemisphere, where the vital energies which would promulgate action were incorporated into the incarnate souls. The East, which has accepted long since the universal presence of the Holy Ones, was destined to transfer the spiritual currents and impetus which she had guarded for ages into the Western Hemisphere, and it was imperative, before this spiritual activity took place, that some Western lifestreams know of the existence of the Ascended Hierarchy and come forth as a guard, before the knowledge of the Sacred Fire could be given, which would accompany the cosmic release from the great Ray at Lake Titicaca.

Therefore, Blavatsky, Leadbeater, Olcott, Besant and Judge were among the thousands whose glorious Causal Bodies signified that they were ready and capable of rendering this service. The few who accepted the opportunity, at first formed the nucleus of the Theosophical Society and, with their own bodies, broke through the veil of materialism, thus making the opening wedge through which the interest of the students of the Law of Life was turned toward the various members of the Brother-

hood, who, up to that time, were not even intellectually accepted as having existence, not to mention intelligence or individuality.

The outpouring through the Theosophical Society was primarily through the Wisdom Ray and many were the hours of the days and nights I sat, together with El Morya, Kuthumi, Serapis and Saint Germain, and poured through the mind of Blavatsky the wisdom which she wrote in the "Secret Doctrine," the "Voice of Isis," and the other volumes, many of which are yet secreted in the Masters' retreats.

We endeavored to incorporate into the volumes as much of the Truth as could be understood, the same truth that is contained in the Vedas of India, the Upanishads, and the same truth that is in all the secret writings that have come down as the heritage of man, many of which are guarded in Tibet and China and the various retreats of the Brotherhood throughout the world. Even then, our good instrument was accused of plagiarism, but it will ever be thus when truth is revealed for the reason that it will always have had an earlier revelation, and the later revelations will essentially have to be confirmations of the eternal verities, regardless of the fact that their exponents are accused of merely copying the older teachings.

The amount of energy we were given by the Cosmic Law in that century was expended in drawing the wisdom of the ages into these documents, the members of the Society, except in rare instances, contributing little of their own energies in expiating the karma of the race or helping the souls of men to return to the Law a balance for the investment of our energies, remaining content to confine their energies to an interest in the new knowledge.

When we had used up as much energy as the Law would allow us, we had to close that book of wisdom and wait for a new outpouring with the change of the century.

It was at this time that the Master Saint Germain determined to draw the Power Ray and made preparations to form another group of dedicated lifestreams, stimulate their interest in the Masters, and couple the newer endeavor with cooperative application wherein, impersonally, in an individual and group activity, the energy given us for the Twentieth Century might spread over a wider range, thus procuring for us a greater dispensation from the Karmic Board to reach sensitive spirits through the release of energy in invocation and decree.

You will see by a moment's contemplation that in order to complete

the cycle, we had to have the action of divine love, the three plumes of the one flame, the completion of the one project, and it is only to be regretted that, as always, through human representatives, each plume of the one flame is forced to maintain a separate existence, although it is a recognized truth that even the Deity—the very heart of the universal—must be threefold in order to express perfect balance and mastery.

For those who care to look for the thread of truth beneath the ornate embroidery, it will be clearly seen that the wisdom and intelligent understanding in the mind, which was so evident in the early and earnest Theosophists, was muted in the second activity, the accent being placed on the Power Flame, and that our endeavor now to draw the light of truth from both, and balance it through loving harmony, also faces the danger of deterioration if our followers persist in working solely on the Love Ray without application, and understanding. The blessed chelas who wish to serve with us need to practice drawing forth, moulding and expanding the primal life essence, qualifying it by divine wisdom, power and love in action.

If I could show you the design of Lord Maitreya for the great ceremonial activities of the future in which all the wealth and wisdom of those earlier spiritual endeavors would be incorporated, it would make your hearts very happy and I shall endeavor as quickly as possible to do so. I would like you to see that the balance of energy for the dispensations by which we help the race is given through the application of the students for the forwarding of the progress of the race as a whole and that the wisdom which comes with understanding will enable each person to become that threefold God-nature of love, wisdom and power in himself.

We are happy to say that in the middle of this Twentieth Century, we have more of the energy given us by the Cosmic Law as we had when the outpouring of the second activity first began, due to the energies released through the student body, and this enables us to do in one century what would otherwise have taken many if this release had not been forthcoming.

As the actual dynamic application of separate individuals and a collective student body have all been incorporated in about fifteen years of this first fifty, you will see how we can hasten—in the next fifty—the progress of the planet by about four or five centuries, which accounts for the change in the year of fulfillment, according to our original prognostications as set forth in the early days of the original Theosophical Society.

If fifteen years can give us back a balance of a hundred years of en-

ergy, in the next fifty or sixty years, we should see tremendous strides in the evolution of the race. Unfortunately, however, the tendency of human beings is, when they are freed from individual and collective endeavor, to swing to the other side of the pendulum, but we feel that an understanding of the complete picture should keep each soul centered in both the receiving and giving of pure life essence, so that individual development may not be neglected in corporate service, nor the corporate service for the whole be neglected in individual endeavor.

Trusting that this explanation may be of interest to the earnest student, and blessing each one for the gift of his or her life for the perfection of the whole, I am your friend, your counselor, and your comforter.

The activity at the retreat of Pallas Athena and Hilarion, situated on the Island of Crete, (active from October 15th to November 14th, 1953), was amazing. The particular experiences of Hilarion (as Saint Paul) being so fixed in the minds and consciousness of the Christian people, gave a great opportunity to the Holy Christ Self of every member of the race to reach the outer mind of the lower self. The flash of illumination and understanding that transformed the tyrant and aggressor into the follower and apostle, is merely a forerunner of the instantaneous illumination that it is possible to achieve, in a cosmic measure, for thousands of lifestreams, when we have instruments strong enough to feed them, to balance them, and to hold them in the middle of the path after such an awakening.

It would be to no purpose to render this service previously to such a preparatory development on behalf of those of you who will be our hands, our hearts and our lips, for to awaken the spirit in a man and then not sustain his enthusiasm would be more harmful than to let him sleep a little while longer. Some have slept for millions of years, but when the race awakens this time, there will never be another soul sleep. It is the divine decree, and those of us here and those of you there are working together now toward that great day. Neglect not, therefore, your personal application and your calls for the freedom of all life, for your attention to these obligations is what determines the value of your service.

MAHA CHOCHAN

TRUTH IS NOT ALWAYS WELCOME
Beloved Pallas Athena's Address

May 23rd, 1953

Beloved children of God walking the way of Earth, I greet you and bow before the majestic power of the God-beat in your hearts and before the sacrifice entailed by which every one of your voluntarily chose incarnation upon this shadow planet, offering to guard and guide and protect the evolution endeavoring to rise to their God-estate. Long has been your journey, faithful has been your service, and great shall be your reward.

I now awaken within you the remembrance of the power that is within the Sacred Fire, power which you have consciously drawn through your own heartbeat and wielded, by which entire continents were kept free from disease and shadow and pain and the disintegration that now accompanies the removal of the soul from the Earth. More than one of you has held the balance for an entire continent through the use of the Sacred Fire. All of you have known the freedom and protection that is within the majestic Presence. It is time now that you awaken from the consciousness of your separate selves and draw that Sacred Fire, concentrate its power, endow it with your love and send it forth for the redemption of this Earth.

I come in answer to each of your heart calls for truth. Do you know the concentrated power within the calls required to part the curtain of the Great Silence wherein some of us have chosen to abide for centuries of time? I am here because of your light and your love and your fierce and loyal and dauntless determination to know truth.

I am one of twelve beings privileged to be the spiritual court of the mother of this system—the beloved Vesta. My sisters have been more welcome upon the planet Earth than I, for there is not a heart that does not want mercy, nor a soul that does not want peace, nor a lifestream that does not want love. A limited few timidly call for justice, a limited few for purity, but oh, dear hearts, how many want truth when it is uncomfortable to the pressure of one's own concepts, feelings and opinions, although truth complemented by the comforting presence of divine love is the power by which man shall become free?

Oh, the brutal frankness of the outer self determined to ram truth down the throats of other lifestreams! Such a one has much to learn, but when there is the kindness of the Holy Comforter within the feeling body, truth may be presented in a way that conveys assurance, conviction and comfort to the individual. That is why we (the Maha Chohan and I) rep-

resent the two facets of the same great flame.

In the early ages, before the mist arose from the minds and hearts and feelings of the people, I abode within the heart of the Temple of Truth, where all who chose to do so might consult me. Although I wore no garment of flesh, it was easy to discern my presence, because there were no shadows between the sense-consciousness of the harmonious selves evolving upon the planet and the perfection of our octave. The governments flourished, as well as education, art, science and religion, because each lifestream was held within the presence of truth and guided by his own divine Presence in his individual affairs, and in national and international affairs by myself, and the evolution moved forward in very great harmony and happiness.

With the closing of the great Lemurian Age, this association with us and the beauty resulting therefrom began to dim. The creation of mankind's own choosing began to enfold the lifestreams and in the mists of forgetfulness, truth became veiled. On Atlantis, some of you were sufficiently true to the principle of life as to maintain temples to the Goddess of Truth. There, I was enabled to manifest to a chosen group of prepared, reverent and dedicated lifestreams who, in turn, carried the word of truth to others whose own creations had blotted out, so to speak, the vision of our realm and its inhabitants.

You have heard Serapis tell how the great Hierarchy warned the priests that Atlantis was about to fold her veil around her and sink beneath the waves, and those blessed ones who had guarded the Temple of Truth made preparations (along with others) to carry the flame from that altar, and the sacred documents, which had been carefully transcribed and which contained within them the results of many of our conferences, to a place of safety. Slowly passed the years, nothing happening in the outer, and the people began to murmur in themselves that the priests and priestesses had deceived them, telling them falsehoods, and so they slipped back into their old ways until finally came the night when all were notified to proceed to the boats and (in company with their own chosen priests or priestesses) endeavor to arrive at a place of safety before the cataclysmic action would churn the ocean into such a boiling sea that no boat could survive.

Beloved Hilarion and a group of his chelas took the Flame of Truth across the ocean, through the Mediterranean into Greece. They were among the few who arrived in time and knelt, even while Serapis and his group were kneeling in Egypt around the Ascension Flame. I stood in the

atmosphere as the Flame of Truth burned in the brazier which they had carried from the Atlantean Temple and the faithful ones bowed to the ground in gratitude to life for survival and the honor of preserving the Flame of Truth. The secret documents were then placed in secret archives where they will remain until man is poised enough in his own God-Presence when they can be brought forth again for the illumination of the race.

Some of these records unfortunately burned at Alexandria, but many made their way into the Far East and into Tibet and China where they still remain. Ever grew that veil of human creation, even while the smoldering embers of truth were guarded by a faithful few who incarnated again and again and again. At Delphi when the priestesses were able to contact the Spirit of Truth, some of that flame enabled those early Greeks to proceed on the path of righteousness, but the more the creation of the human enfolded the lifestream, the less the individual cared to know truth.

Every man, woman and child created of himself and in himself a concept which became his God—one that was comfortable to live with, one that carried vicarious atonements, one upon which he could place the results of sins of omission and commission, and thus in a state of self-hypnosis the race continued to move about and I, the Spirit of Truth, was compelled to withdraw. However, there have always been the few who chose to walk alone UP the mount of attainment and endeavor to pierce through the clouds of their own concepts, to wipe the mists from their sight, loosen the wax of heedlessness from their ears, and endeavor to understand and know truth.

Lord Buddha, for seven years, raised his consciousness, hourly, daily, first through the veils and shrouds of his own thoughts and feelings, a painful process in itself, and then through the one-pointedness of his concentrated love up, up, up, upward through strata after strata after strata of human creations. As his consciousness was lifted from the lower and heavier atmosphere which was filled with the effluvia of man's thinking, he came into a strata of more light wherein abode purer spirits, and many a lesser searcher after Truth has been content to stop and abide there, feeling it was his goal. Such ones, returning, spoke of the heavens with the streets of gold and the cherubim and the angels and the heavenly choirs, and for them it was the ultimate and they spoke truth, but for him, he said, "It is not enough."

In that individual silent pilgrimage, living in the heart of the forest,

protected by the invisible Presence or God, himself, he raised his consciousness higher and came into the realms of the temples and the beings who had earned the right to live in their Higher Mental Bodies at night, but that was not enough. Many have returned from that realm and have become messengers of the word and they have spoken TRUTH and many have been their followers and they have said, “Lo, this is truth—this is the ultimate,” and for them it was good because it was all the consciousness could absorb at a given time. For him, he went onward and upward until he came to the divine realm where ideas and thoughts of God, himself, were pulsating in the ethers.

Here, too, some few strong sons and daughters of men have stood and witnessed the perfection of the realm of ideation and have returned filled with enthusiasm and fire and have said, “I have found truth,” and there were among the men and women of Earth those who responded and rejoiced with them, but the beloved Buddha said, “No, it is not the ultimate,” and finally he came to the heart of love—the great presence of the Father-Mother God, and, placing his head upon the bosom of the Father-Mother, he knew that LOVE was all. And when he returned, he did not speak. No longer was it required to say, “I have found it,” for he had become that love. Do you see, my blessed ones?

Oh, the arguments, the fighting, the physical force and the actual murder that has been committed in the defense of truth. The fiery patriots of Mohammed, the great Crusaders, and in the present day the zealots of every religion, crying aloud, “I have found TRUTH!”

I come to you now and say to you, “Will you not be truth, for my sake?” Three hundred years after the beloved Jesus finished his ministry, in a certain great city in Asia Minor, almost the entire feminine population gathered and engaged in a physical fight—throwing cabbages and other vegetables at each other in an argument over who was the Third Person of the Holy Trinity. Today, perhaps it is more subtle, but it is no less ridiculous.

Beloved ones, when you feast with all the power and attention of your feelings on the defects appearing within the lifestreams you encounter, you are not then embodying the consciousness of truth. It is not truth! Please feel that with all your heart and soul and spirit when you see any manifestation of ill health, imperfection, distress and the countless number of limitations to which the human mind is heir. Your business is to see and be perfection.

All of the Law, dear friends, is a balance. There is no purpose in be-

ing like some of the blessed ascetics of the early ages who rushed from the initiations of worldly living into the cloisters to escape observing the idiosyncrasies of the rest of mankind. Mastery lies within reach of the individual who can observe imperfection and not allow rebellion, hate, resentment and depression to churn within the feeling world, but who can, within the heart of the Sacred Fire of which you are the guardians, call and firmly and powerfully assert, “It is not true!” Call for the manifestation of truth within that lifestream!

Do you think for one fraction of a moment hundreds and hundreds of God Beings would have denied themselves the glory and freedom of nirvana and remained in the shadows of such creations that I would not describe them to you, if we tied our attentions to the discrepancies manifest through the outer selves of mankind? You think you are sensitive, dear hearts, through your limited senses, through the small spectrum which your physical sight allows you to observe and the very small octave in which your hearing perceives the sounds of the third dimensional plane—but when you have the senses of complete freedom, and you can hear the sounds of the inner bodies and yet remain within that calm peace and demand that God be revealed through the distressed lifestream, then indeed you become ourselves in action.

How do you believe the Master Jesus was enabled to render the service which he requires each of you to render? Because he refused acceptance of the appearance. “Judge not according to appearances,” he said again and again and again.

Oh, let us set this Law into action, you, who have for thousands and thousands of years known the power of the Sacred Fire—awaken. Rise out of this consciousness of separateness and wield the power of the Sacred Fire to set yourselves and others free. FORTY LIFESTREAMS UNITED IN COOPERATIVE SERVICE COULD REDEEM A CITY.

Dear friends, you cannot play with this Law in this hour of planetary crises. You are dealing with fire!

Oh, precious ones, it is not just to give you a few hours away from the grind of your daily life or to give you a spiritual opiate to make the course of your life pilgrimage easier, that we come! There have been books written from the beginning of time from the Upanishads and Vedas to your testaments, but it is to bring our feeling, our conviction, our love, and to endeavor to stir within you a desire to become that which you can manifest. I would not speak to you of something miraculous which you could not attain—that would be cruelty—any more than you would tell a

child that he could accomplish something that was beyond his talents or capacities. We never present an idea for manifestation that we have not carefully deliberated, and with much contemplation and invocation looked over the lifestreams chosen for their potential ability to serve our cause.

It is a beautiful sight, when a being desires to bring forth a new movement, to see that being present it to Vesta, who vests him with the power to bring that movement forth, or that cause, or whatever it may be, and then in cooperation with certain Ascended Master sponsors, he goes through the Seven Spheres and, looking at the glory of the Causal Bodies abiding therein, he asks for the assistance of certain ones who are prepared to help him. You see, I am the God-mother of messengers, yes, all of the messengers who carry the word—the word of truth—because no matter how limited its expression may be, it carries part of my life through it. And when the beloved Vesta invests the energy of a lifestream into a cause pertaining to the carrying of truth to mankind or any evolutionary scheme, then such a one must respond.

When people like the Lord Buddha and the Master Jesus carried the word of God forth, they, through their own endeavors and efforts, had pierced into the highest realms of light and into the heart of heaven. They carried back, first hand, the results of their experience in their own consciousnesses, but when the mankind of Earth signify a desire to know truth and, as you have done, magnetize the ethers until the Veil of the Silence had to be parted, the lifestreams who, of themselves, are not able to rise into the heart of the Father and yet are invested with the great responsibility of carrying the word of truth to the people, must be particularly blessed, because they must draw down truth into their own beings, and, while evolving their own consciousnesses, they give forth the word to others.

It is a voluntary task, dear ones, for if we had no one to give and to carry the word, where would the people of Earth be? So I ask you now to bless our messengers and to bless each other, for all of you within this endeavor are truly messengers of God, and remember that, as your own life is used in spreading the word and as you are unfolding within yourself the use of the Sacred Fire of Purification, so also are they on whom you look and whom you serve in this hour.

PALLAS ATHENA

INVOCATION OF COSMIC CHRIST TRUTH

BELOVED MIGHTY PRESENCE OF GOD “I AM” IN US, AND BELOVED PALLAS ATHENA, GODDESS OF TRUTH!

CHARGE and SATURATE! (3) our entire beings and worlds and all we contact, now and forever, with OCEANS of the FIERY ESSENCE of your heart flame of Cosmic Christ TRUTH! Let it reveal to us and through us, to all life, everywhere we move, the perfection of life, in every way—commanding and compelling every cell and atom of our beings and worlds to expand THE LIGHT THAT IS WITHIN THEM, blazing it forth, visible to the physical sight of all that lives.

Oh thou beloved Immortal Threefold Flame of Eternal Truth within my heart—arise! Illumine everything to me by the Cosmic Flame of Cosmic Love, and teach me the Ascended Masters' truth concerning all.

Thus shall GOD'S ETERNAL TRUTH be made manifest in all. We accept this done RIGHT NOW with full power!

INVOCATION OF COSMIC CHRIST COMFORT

BLESSED BELOVED MIGHTY PRESENCE OF GOD “I AM” IN US AND IN ALL MANKIND AND BELOVED LORD MAHA CHOHAN!

We love you, we thank you and bless you forever! SEAL US (3) “THE BRIDGE,” and all under this radiation, in your heart flame of Cosmic Christ Comfort—instantly, eternally, SECURELY, and make us FEEL (3) it AT ALL TIMES.

Saturate the energy of our beings and worlds with that FIERY ESSENCE, and make and keep us an arm of your great Presence, everywhere we move, the peace-commanding, purity compelling, healing, soothing comfort of divine love in action, everywhere forever.

ADDRESS BY THE BELOVED MASTER SANAT KUMARA

INTRODUCTION

Our love and deepest gratitude extends to the beloved Lord of the Word, Sanat Kumara. May the words of this beloved Master kindle the light in the hearts of all who read them and make each such a one a light bearers in himself, a spiritual incendiary which calls forth the light in the souls of others.

To you, beloved Sanat Kumara, we express the gratitude of mankind, of the elemental kingdom, and of the very body of the Earth, itself. Because of your great sacrifice, your presence with us, your love, your patience, your constancy, the planet itself has been sustained in the solar system to this present day. Every member of the human race who uses the platform of Earth to stand upon, owes his spiritual salvation to that light which you have given so freely from your great heart.

May the mankind of Earth quickly, joyously, enthusiastically and effectively cooperate with the endeavors of the Great White Brotherhood and provide from within themselves sufficient light to release you from your self-chosen exile so that you may return home to Venus, even before the completion of the twenty-year cycle allowed by the Law.

Thomas Printz

EXPANDING THE LIGHT

Address By Beloved Sanat Kumara

Thanksgiving, 1953

Beloved immortal spirits of eternal light and life, I bow before the focus of the sacred heart and the Sacred Fire of creation that gives you being. I am drawn into your presence in response to the magnetic pull of your own heart's light. I come because you, each one, are to become the light of the world, and to fulfill through your own individual destiny the same purpose which I have cosmically rendered unto this hour.

Blessed be that Sacred Fire within your hearts, the light which is to illumine not only a city, but an entire planet, an entire universe, an entire galaxy. Never limit in your consciousness and feeling the power of that light which is your very life. It was my belief in that light and in the ultimate desire that would rise within your heart to expand that light, that prompted me to come to the planet Earth and remain as the guardian presence until that hour and that day when the evolution upon the Earth

itself would choose to assume its rightful responsibility. My faith, my trust, my confidence and my love have been proven this day by your response to my call. My beloved son, Morya, has chosen to set into motion this endeavor to accelerate the understanding and consciousness of mankind to a point where they may become consciously the light and the aura of spiritual radiation required by the Cosmic Law to sustain the place of this small Earth in the solar system.

I HAVE LEFT VENUS BEFORE. THIS IS NOT THE FIRST PLANET THAT HAS WORN THE MANTLE OF MY LOVE. I STOOD ON OTHER ORBS, WITH OTHER EVOLUTIONS, AND I WAS RETURNED HOME VICTORIOUS IN EVERY CASE—sometimes one lifestream developing enough light in his or her heart to pay my ransom, sometimes an entire evolution developing that radiation required to meet the Cosmic Law's demand. It is not numbers, but quality, beloved ones, that determines the radiation of light required to sustain the place of a planet in its evolution or to sustain the place of an individual in a planetary scheme.

What think you is the light of the world? It is but a quality of feeling that can be generated individually, and sustained to a point where the aura, the inner bodies and the atmosphere, radiate the pure light from the Unfed Flame, which is within the heart. It is not some metaphysical truth that is difficult to discern, some occult formula which can be evolved only by the ascetic. It is such a simple, self-evident truth and code of life and conduct, that the smallest child or the most orthodox consciousness can become that light, first within the small and narrow confines of the personal orbit, and then on a larger scale. Those qualities which bring comfort, peace, harmony and balance—those qualities which externalize beauty, tolerance and understanding—are the ones that emit light through the feeling world and will eventually make even the physical garment self-luminous as it was when received first from the heart of the Electronic Presence. Those feelings which generate happiness in the lives of those you contact make you a “light bearer.” It is as simple as that.

You walk the way of Earth! You rub shoulders with mankind daily and hourly, and each and every one of these men and women and children whom you pass in your daily association are potential “light bearers” in themselves. When your spoken words, when your kindly smile, when your gracious gesture, when your radiation of feeling, beget a similar radiation of happiness, of gratitude, of comfort, of peace, in any one of these people, you have expanded the light in your own world and expanded the light in that of your fellowman. At that instant, there has been an increase in the mass light of the entire planet. Do you see?

Walking along the street, in your department stores, the power that is within a smile to light another's face is proof that it is adding to the light of the world! It is the homely things, the practice of the power and love of God, that transforms a mankind and an evolution from the selfish animal consciousness into the gracious divine kings and queens of light which you were once and which you must become again.

You are entering into the glorious radiation of the Seventh Ray under my son, the Master Saint Germain, whose activity is known as ordered service, courtliness, kindness, dignity, and beauty of hourly and daily living.

Light, from the heart of the Sun God, as well as from the heart of the smallest elemental, is builded on the rhythm of the second, the minute, and the hour. The radiation which must come forth from those of you who have vowed within your hearts to love me free, is that light which calls forth the dormant light in others.

“SHAMBALLA” MEANS TO MAKE SACRED. It is the name of the City of the Sun in the heart of Venus, which is my home. At the time when I attended the Cosmic Council and it was voted to return the Earth into nothingness, I returned to my planet, Venus, and into Shamballa. There I told my beloved and my council that I would like to assist the people of Earth and help to sustain the place of this planet in her system. My beloved friends, the guardian spirits, the priests and priestesses of Shamballa, offered to come and build upon the planet Earth a replica of that blazing eternal City of Light—and so they did.

For hundreds of years, they labored before the hour of my visitation to Earth was come, and the Shamballa that was created out of the beautiful substance of the physical world was an exact replica of that City on Venus. Into the akashic records was builded the perfection of that design, which remains there to the present day. For the scholars who are among you, SHAMBALLA WAS BUILT THREE TIMES, AND THREE TIMES THE PHYSICAL BUILDINGS WERE DESTROYED. THE FIRST TIME, IT WAS CREATED AND PREPARED FOR THE HOUR WHEN I SHOULD MAKE MY VISITATION. IT WAS LATER DESTROYED AND BUILT AGAIN BY SENSITIVE SPIRITS WHO TUNED INTO THE GLORIOUS PATTERN IN THE AKASHIC RECORDS. AGAIN CATAclysmic ACTION RETURNED IT TO NOTHINGNESS.

THE FINAL BUILDING OF SHAMBALLA, OVER SIXTY-THOUSAND YEARS AGO, IS RECORDED IN OCCULT LITERATURE. That, too, has suffered decay, but the etheric replica of the blazing powerful original city lives and breathes in the ethers over the Gobi Desert, and shall remain there until

it is lowered again, permanently, into the physical appearance world as the Golden Age proceeds and mankind, individually and collectively, prove themselves worthy to sustain it for all eternity. It will be my gift to the evolution that I have loved and will remain a part of the star of freedom long after I have returned to my home, perhaps to go forth again to some further star, some more childlike evolution, some more innocent evolving life. That is love, and that is service and that is joy.

We live but to love life free. Now you have come forth desirous of understanding the Law of your own life, desirous of redeeming the energies of your own world, and desirous of providing the light from within your own feelings and that of your fellowman so that I may close my cycle and rise on the love of your hearts into the glory of my home. For that, beloved, blessed children, I thank you. For your love, I am eternally grateful, and for your desire individually to know how you may contribute to the light of the world. I pour to you today the concentrated radiation of my own consciousness. When you care to turn your thoughts and attention to me, I will show you individually how you may add to the light of the world each day.

Opportunities are without limit, particularly when you are surrounded by seven or eight million potential light bearers. Mankind thinks spiritual opportunity lies on the mountain top, in the hermitage, in the cloister, or in the monastery. However, if you are to radiate your own light, if you are to become cosmic torch-bearers lighting the feelings of others, stirring enthusiasm within their hearts, kindling the fires of faith and hope, awakening interest in brotherhood and selflessness and service, you must lift the mass consciousness to give that service, you must become the leaven willing to raise the masses through proximity. It is in the darkness that light is needed. It is in the shadows that the flaming fire of one awakened soul is required.

I came to Earth because she required light. Oh, this magnificent city, millions of souls walking in shadow! Use your power of radiation touching their feelings and making them radiant "light bearers" also! Experiment! Experiment with kindly feelings and see the light within the eyes of the hopeless kindled to renewed faith! See the weary, bent shoulders straighten and the spine again hold the body erect as a daughter or son of the Most High Living God! See the bowed head raised so that the crown of immortality may rest with dignity upon the least of these. Do this, and you will know why I CONTINUALLY seek planets and evolutions to love them free.

Children! Spiritual service has been cloaked with a consciousness of severity and duty. It has builded, unconsciously, tensions in the most earnest spirits who, feeling and sensing the responsibility of serving light, neutralize the very activity which the Holy Spirit itself, through the heart, would release—namely, a happy, buoyant, joyous, controlled love. This brings a response from the fire and flame within the heart of those who seem yet so bound in shadow that they do not know how to generate that light which is their freedom.

I am the guardian of the Sacred Fire for the planet Earth. That fire is within your hearts. It takes a matter of seconds for the primal essence from the Great Central Sun itself to pour down through the silver cord into your flesh body, the light which sustains the life and intelligence within the form in which you sit before me. That life is the Sacred Fire of creation, which is the only power I have used to create and sustain the light which has poured out from the planet Earth into this universe and given any semblance of luminosity to your star. The same light, the same Sacred Fire, is within your physical hearts this morning. I have no particular jurisdiction over it. That fire within each one of you is enough to hold the balance for a city, for a nation, for a planet. It is the same power that the Master Jesus used to heal the sick, to raise the dead, to perform every so-called miracle by which he REDEEMED the light which was closed in by the shadows of limitation and distress.

That Sacred Fire is the redeemer of your own life energy imprisoned in human creation. I have been called “the redeemer” of the Earth, but it would be best to say the Sacred Fire by which I have being is that redeemer, and that same redemptive power is within you. PROVE IT!

In a simple illustration, if you are depressed (and in the atmosphere in which you move it is not impossible for such feelings to enter the emotional body from time to time), give your attention to the Sacred Fire and know within you that your redeemer does live and then ask that Sacred Fire to change the quality of your feelings. Think of something for which you can be grateful to life, and you will see how powerful is the action of the fire to change your feelings, and in changing your feelings, to give you an opportunity to emit light, which not only repels, but dissolves shadow.

The Sacred Fire of creation within your heart is the redemption of every electron that you have drawn from the universal, qualified imperfectly, and sent forth into this universe which, on its return current, comes back to its creator for freedom.

Oh, beloved ones, those beautiful electrons that form your own silver cord! I look at them this morning! Each one of you manifests a definite and distinct pattern through those electrons that flow from your Presence into your heart, which life obediently takes on the quality of your thought and feeling and is pressed out into your world and then into the helpless atmosphere which mankind must breathe. There your life, qualified by your own free will, forms either part of the shroud of death, the depression and heaviness which weighs upon the people, or becomes part of that melting, radiant power of light that consumes the shadows, that activity of redemption for which the Brotherhood works.

That life, having come forth through the door of your individuality, has no way to return home to the Father but through the Sacred Fire of your heart, through its own redeemer, by which it becomes purified. You call it karma. It is merely innocent life and on its return journey it simply carries back to you the same quality that you sent forth. When it touches your worlds (if it is uncomfortable), you repel it, and if you will not allow it to find its way back to the Father from whence it came, it remains a part of your unconsumed heritage of karma until you can welcome it, redeem it through the flame, and send it home happily, and gratefully.

You know that not one thing can touch you, not one thing can enter your world, except that which you have sent forth previously. In the knowledge of the Sacred Fire, in the knowledge of the Violet Flame, as that energy presses back for redemption, that much of the Earth's shroud, that much of the death garment, will be transformed as it passes through the Sacred Fire, and you, standing in dignity and in honor, consciously return it to the universal, as light—as part of my ransom.

Mankind at large do not have to handle the return of their energy so rapidly, because they have not signified before life that they desire to complete their cycle, taking back, drawing into themselves and redeeming all that they have contributed in karma to the race and to the universe. You have chosen to do so. You chose, like Lord Buddha, Lord Maitreya, and others, to make the great sacrifice. What does that mean? It means to make sacred the energy of your own life, whether it is pressing back as discordant circumstance, as ill health, as disharmony or as limitation. Oh, but you must not (like some people in the East) lie down under that energy, for that, too, is an error. You are to call that Sacred Fire forth, in a great circle of living flame around you, and as that innocent life obeys your call and comes back for redemption, it will be purified, transmuted and returned to your Causal Body without discomfort to the personal self.

You have commendably utilized the power of the Unfed Flame in expanding its light. You have been told and have accepted that, as you place your feet upon the spiritual path, the Unfed Flame within your hearts will grow, BUT IN THE MASS OF MANKIND THAT FLAME HAS RECEDED UNTIL IT IS LESS THAN ONE-SIXTEENTH OF AN INCH IN HEIGHT. Conscious chelas and students, as their attention goes to the Presence, find that flame expanding. Finally, the day comes when the little airless cell in which it abides no longer can hold it, the cap of that small compartment is burst, the flame rushes forth, and there is born within it an exact replica of your own Holy Christ Self, which the Upanishads and the Vedic writings have referred to as “the golden man” that lives within the heart. THIS IS THE “SECOND BIRTH” OF THE ORTHODOX WORLD, and as that little being begins to expand, you will feel the Unfed Flame taking more mastery through your human form and your inner bodies.

You have evolved the beautiful decrees asking the Unfed Flame to expand, to arise, to illumine you and to provide protection, and that is beautiful indeed, but have you thought upon the cohesive power of the Unfed Flame as an activity of precipitation, of drawing from the universal the good that you require? I suggest that you experiment with that same power. After all, in its cohesive activity it holds your physical body together, keeping those cells revolving in their orbit, around their own central core. You will find it also has within it the power to draw towards you every good and perfect thing.

There is so much, beloved children, that you can do through contemplation of this power of the Sacred Fire!

I welcome the opportunity of speaking with you this morning, because the great Shamballa has opened her doors again to the Brotherhood. Once every year, as the twelve-month cycle draws to its close, we play host to those great beings who have offered to guard and protect the evolving mankind on the Earth and, wherever possible, teach them the way back home. For millions of years, this activity in Shamballa was a private one, and none less than high initiates, adepts or fully-free Masters were among our guests, but through the widening of the interest of unascended beings, we are host to many, many thousands of lifestreams this year. Also, many millions of good men and women stand in their etheric bodies in the atmosphere around Shamballa, accepting our light and radiation, though they cannot yet participate mentally, in an alert, awakened consciousness, in the actual ceremonies of the flame or enjoy consciously the great addresses that are being given by the brothers and sisters who are members of the great Hierarchy.

I have chosen to come and give to you today a simple presentation of how you may be the light of the world. I hope you will remember that it is an opportunity without parallel for you to establish within the hearts of the men and women and children you contact in your own orbits, in your business, in your personal activities, and—those of you who are connected with the public life, in your audiences—an understanding that the most perfect service that any unascended being can render (no matter what his creed, belief or religion) is to change the quality of his own feeling and that of others to a constructive endeavor. The early Christians are a marvelous example of that—they tuned in so deeply to the consciousness of their leader and Master that they embodied his feelings and conveyed them on the instant to those with whom they were surrounded. In this manner, they made more converts and created a greater pattern of the Christ way of life than all of the lecturers and all of the speakers that have followed them in the centuries since the full impetus of Jesus' record was removed into the dissolution of the physical bodies of the last of the disciples and apostles who walked the Earth.

Now, again we come close. We shall return, as you desire us. Now, beloved children of God, in the name of the great God of light and life, in the name of the Sun of the system, in the name of Shamballa, and the Holy Great White Brotherhood, which I serve, I give to you my blessing. May the star of my own light shine above your heads. May love which I have felt for your evolution fill your hearts! May you become such spiritual incendiaries that everywhere you move, LIGHT WILL APPEAR. May every lifestream you contact be filled with the FIRE of the Holy Spirit! May you NEVER, in the name of the God that made you, leave any environment, or lifestream in as much shadow as you found it! THAT is now your responsibility.

Eighteen years before my going, I place in your hands the scepter of dominion, which I have brought from Shamballa, and which has remained the property of Lord Maitreya and myself until this hour. I ask that you use that scepter individually, and where there is sorrow, bring happiness, where there is limitation, bring freedom, where there is death, bring life. For this were you born, for this cause came you into the world, and for this DAY has life sustained you through MILLIONS and MILLIONS AND MILLIONS of years.

You have come to a point where you have offered your hearts and hands to God, and you have asked, "How may I serve my fellowmen?" I say to you there is not an experience in your life, from the time when

your feet touched the floor in the morning, until your head rests upon your pillow at night, that you do not have opportunity to bring more light to some part of life, animate or so-called inanimate, whether of the human kingdom, the elemental kingdom, the angelic kingdom, the four-footed kingdom, or nature as a whole. Watering a plant that is dry makes that plant happy and makes that plant emit light. Do you see? It is as simple as that!

Opportunities are all around you to emit light.

Do you remember the small boy that the Master Ariel was training in the control of energy? Sometimes when the experiences of life would weigh heavily, he would say within himself, "I hope my Master doesn't ask me to emit my light today." I AM ASKING YOU NOW EVERY DAY, EVERY HOUR, EVERY MINUTE, TO EMIT YOUR LIGHT! I want lips to smile, hearts to sing, souls to have new faith, because you are my ambassadors. I want shadows to recede, sunshine to be present, fears and all the terrific agonies to which the human consciousness is heir, to disappear at your approach, so that when you walk the length of a room, that light going before you will bring harmony.

Opportunity is yours, and NOW let me see your activity in love. I thank you.

Sanat Kumara

BELOVED SANAT KUMARA (Song)

(Tune: "Abide with Me")

Sanat Kumara, gracious Lord and King,
Before thy throne our homage now we bring,
Offerings and gifts of humble service true.
Reverence and gratitude to God for You.

Humbly we bow before thy glorious throne,
Clothe us in love and make us all thine own.
Give us thy courage, strength and patience rare,
Flood through us Venus' love for all to share.
Flood us with light, sustain us by thy power,
Give us thy wisdom, guide us every hour,
Seal us in Peace in Love's own God-control.
Let thy great wings of love our worlds enfold.

Thou art God's glory, majesty and grace,
Thy patient care has held for Earth her place.
All through the ages that have gone before
Thy love has been for Earth the open door.

Lift thou our Earth from strain and stress today,
Free all her life so earnestly we pray,
Forces of nature, elementals too,
Sanat Kumara, dear, all call to you.

Glory and honor unto thee belong,
Let all men free you now in grateful song,
Let all that lives upon this planet raise
Heart, soul and spirit to thy name in praise.

Great Central Sun, thy gifts of love we call
For our dear friend of light and Lord of all.
Bless his dear Venus, Goddess from the Sun,
Bless their dear planet and all life thereon.

DECREES TO THE THREEFOLD FLAME

Beloved Immortal Threefold Flame of Life in me—expand thou through me and do thy cosmic work! (3 times)

Beloved Immortal Threefold Flame of life in me—ARISE!

Illumine everything to me by the Cosmic Flame of Cosmic Love, and teach me the Ascended Master truth concerning all!

(3 times)

Beloved Immortal Threefold Flame of life IN me—ARISE!

COMPEL my body, mind and world into perfect divine order through divine love, today and forever! (3 times)

The Unfed Flame goes before me and makes easy, instant and perfect my way.

The Unfed Flame stands around me and protects me by Light.

The Unfed Flame is ALIVE within me. It is a magnet drawing into my being, world and governing power, anything and everything that I require for use in the service of the light.

The Unfed Flame is ALIVE within me. There is no other power that can act.

Through the power of the Unfed Flame that is ALIVE within me, I AM ONE with the consciousness, fully-gathered momentum of the Sacred Fire, and the feelings of the Great Central Sun, the physical Sun, and every Ascended Master, angel deva, seraphim and cherubim in the universe.

ADDRESS BY THE MASTER SERAPIS BEY

Introduction

Our love and gratitude extends to the beloved Master, Serapis Bey, Hierarch of the Temple at Luxor.

This great being has stood guardian over the Ascension Flame since it was taken from Atlantis prior to the sinking of this continent beneath the waves of the ocean. Without the sustaining of the Ascension Flame upon the planet Earth, there would have been NO WAY FOR MANKIND TO RETURN HOME when they signified to life a desire to complete their evolutionary cycle.

We bless him forever for his gift to life, for every member of the Spiritual Hierarchy who has ascended out of the limitation of the Earth into the eternal freedom of the octaves of light, has used that flame which his life, his love and his constancy sustained for that particular cosmic moment.

Thomas Printz

OPPORTUNITY THROUGH INCARNATION

Address by Beloved Serapis Bey

January 19, 1954

Beloved children! Beloved friends! Friends of so many ages of pleasant association! As I look over my book of memory and see your sweet names written on more than one page, and the fragrance of the association in which your lives blended with mine is wafted on the breeze, I stir again within your hearts a remembrance of the cooperative service in the name of the one God and all his manifold expressions in the kingdom in which we dwell and toward which you aspire.

Many, many times have you been hopeful aspirants standing at the door of the Temple at Luxor, holding within the confines of your uncertain consciousness the energies which were the harvest of your endeavors. More of innocence than wisdom has prompted your desire many times to enter into that concentrated flame which has been my honor to guard for thousands of years. It was not without trepidation that I accepted you into the temple, knowing full well that until the energies of your worlds were free from the pull of the outer world, those energies would return you again to the world of form until the fires of invocation

would burn to ashes the momentums that had not expended themselves, but rather had lain dormant for a time. Now, you come again, and the door is wide open to your eternal freedom.

It is interesting to bring to your attention the service of the brothers and sisters of the Ascension Flame so that you may understand something of our endeavor, and, perchance, cooperate with us.

In the Fourth Sphere, which is my privilege and honor to guard, dwell the Holy Christ Selves of the human race. Here these magnificent God-free beings worship together in temples of such magnitude that many millions may gather and send up adoration through song and the spoken word. Here I become well acquainted with the divine pattern of every ego who belongs to the evolution presently enjoying progress upon the planet and around it.

There comes a time in this sphere, during the long course of evolution, when the Holy Christ Self of an individual will signify by its auric light, that the ego or personality which it has sustained has attained to a point of evolution wherein the ascension of that ego is a possibility, through the sublimation or transmutation of the outer self. These particular Christ Selves are then drawn together and segregated from the great mass. They enter into special temples, under the direction of the Angels of the Ascension Flame. Here they receive instruction from those of us who are dedicated to the education of the consciousness in the drawing of the Sacred Fire which makes possible a final transmutation of consciousness.

These Holy Christ Selves abide within these Ascension Temples and in each twelve-month cycle when the Lords of Karma announce in every one of the Seven Spheres how many lifestreams are to be admitted to incarnate in the course of that year, it is my opportunity to suggest a certain number from the Ascension Temple who are to join the incarnating egos who will take embodiment within that year. This ensures entrance into the Earth every year of the maximum number of lifestreams who could attain their freedom with self-conscious endeavor.

From each of the other six spheres, the Chohan in charge draws the lifestreams representative of his ray. These are all presented to the Lords of Karma in a magnificent ceremony which yet has much of sadness in it because there are so many more APPLICANTS THAN THOSE WHOM IT IS POSSIBLE TO GIVE OPPORTUNITY. The Lords of Karma then must segregate from this number the small few who are offered incarnating privi-

leges, the others returning again to their respective spheres until the passing of some soul from the Earth makes room for another incarnation.

Because of the specific requirements and need of the cosmic hour in which we presently find ourselves, the Cosmic Law has allowed us greater freedom and an entrance into the world of form of larger numbers of applicants who can possibly attain the ascension at this time than ever before. For the past seventy years, anticipating this cosmic moment, we have availed ourselves of the leniency of the Law and have not only presented for approval a greater number of applicants, but have been given larger grants in getting our chelas incarnated.

If man could see how much of energy, how much of time and prayer and application, goes into the drawing from these inner spheres of each lifestream who is taken within the compass of our aura before the Lords of Karma in the hope that a flesh body might be allowed them, they would not weary so easily of life or rebel at the opportunity of each day. Worse still, they would not snuff out that life and withdraw themselves from the appearance world.

The priceless gift of life is so little understood by even the most advance chela. We stand by those whom we have sponsored, those who live because of the petitions we have placed before the Karmic Board and so often rebellion and discontent is our reward. If man understood these things, his first gesture in the morning would be to bend the knee of the outer self in gratitude for the opportunities that life offers him.

When the Karmic Board designates the lifestreams that are to enter the earth plane, each one of the Chohans takes back into the temples in his own sphere those who come under his particular supervision and guidance. For a longer or shorter period of time, he prepares them through radiation if they are spiritually undeveloped and by conscious instruction if they are chelas. Then these great friends stand at the gates of birth enfolding the incarnating souls with the blessings of their flame and ray, as they pass through into the world of form.

Here, I digress for a moment into my own activity, which you can duplicate in your own minds for any one of the other Chohans.

Those whom we have trained in the action of the Ascension Flame, for instance, and those still on the Earth who are ready to accept it, are particularly blessed, because a brother or sister from the Realm of Bey is given charge over the lifestreams. These become sponsor and guardian throughout the entire Earth life wherever the individual incarnates and

according to the response of the outer self to the inner intuition and light in the heart and the promptings of the attending member of the Ascension Brotherhood. Every conceivable way, means, shape and manner is used to stimulate the heart's desire for freedom. It is one of the tragedies of life when those who have been marked for the ascension return home without taking full advantage of the opportunities given them.

We are very happy at present, because so many of the lifestreams in this great scheme of evolution are taking advantage of the magnificent opportunities within their grasp and the incarnating egos that are coming to Earth within the next twenty years have unprecedented opportunities offered them. Now through the great kindness of Lord Michael, we have been told that many, many thousands of souls of varying degrees of advancement are to be prepared at inner levels for the ascension without the necessity of re-embodiment. With this purpose in view, they are being taken to the great Ascension Temples in each one of the Seven Spheres, which are all snow white in appearance, something like alabaster. In each one of these temples, brothers of the ascension shall remain permanently and through the souls of the enrolled members, the Ascension Flame will be passed, as well as through all their inner bodies, until they come to a point where their consciousness can absorb a little of the understanding of the Law.

You see, it is one thing to take a consciousness that has an understanding of the Law and develop that, but it is quite another thing to take an orthodox consciousness who has been given a grant of grace and transmute the energies in that one's world. This can be accomplished only through the action of the Sacred Fire, and it is my desire at this moment to ask for volunteers to give their time in the temples at night to pass the flame through these souls whom Michael has sworn to give their freedom. This would greatly hasten the preparation of those egos, and it would show the Karmic Board in the coming six months what a dispensation of such great scope can do for the evolution of the entire world.

You know, there is no such thing as selfishness in heaven, but looking at the hearts of my brothers and sisters, I find that each one of us is so deeply interested in some portion of the Law, that we take full advantage of any moment when we can gain the attention of any member of this race. Then we plunge into our individual service with perhaps little consideration for the problems that may be engaging the attention of the individual. In this connection, I can but assure you that while we present a phase of the Cosmic Law in the hope of obtaining your cooperation and

interest your consciousness, we are still fully cognizant of the shadows which you hold within your minds. These are the chains of the imaginings that bind your souls, and while we speak of cosmic service, we are well aware of the creations and limitations of the human consciousness.

It has been said that the Masters of Light, God-free, looking at the great scheme of creation, have forgotten how a consciousness feels who is looking through the sense-bound shadows of the world. However, I can assure you that we never look into the heart light of any spirit without parting the shadows by the beam of our attention, and there is always some portion of our world permanently anchored in that consciousness during our communion one with another.

How close are you to me! I brought you to the Halls of Karma! I stood before those impassioned judges and held you by the hand and said, "Here, oh great Lords of Karma, is one whose life records shine, whose heart beats true, whose soul awaits the triumphant shout of freedom, to enter into the great realm of immortality." Do you remember? I have stood by you from the moment when you knelt before the great judge, when every member of that great court in one voice gave acquiescence to your incarnation in flesh form, through which you are to write the last page in the history of your life expression. I will be one of the first to greet you on your return.

You have listened now to the voice of your heart. You have felt the pressure of the brothers and sisters of the Ascension Flame, and we are closer at this moment than we have been since the hour when you took birth.

In this coming twelve-month cycle, not only in America, but in India, China and Russia particularly, there will be thousands of lifestreams born, across whose breasts is written the word, "ASCENSION." Children of great light are coming to the Earth—spirits of great sensitivity. Would to God the world were ready for them.

I thank you for your invitation. What does man know of the joy in the heart of the God Being so invited to partake in the affairs of men! We who have stood behind the veil watching the ruin of centuries of endeavors and yet forbidden by Cosmic Law to speak through that veil UNLESS INVITED, abiding in the glory of eternal love, hoping that somewhere, sometime, man might express a wish for our counsel and our presence. It is beautiful to be invited, and we never refuse an invitation.

In the activity of the new dispensation, which will do so much for the

race, I would like to open the inner sight of those who know something of the power of qualifying energy. In this way you could see what is accomplished in the Music Temples by the combination of certain harmonious chords, from the creation of the smallest cherubic figures, to the largest of planetary globes and galaxies, as well as in the dissolution of certain forms and moulds which have fulfilled their destiny and are returning to the unformed—the music of creation that surrounds the building of a planet and the music of dissolution which accompanies the dissolution of a sphere that no longer serves the divine plan.

When this music, melody and harmony is utilized in this world of form with the full conscious understanding of the power of cohesion and radiation, there is no appearance that can stand before the lifestream or group of consecrated egos who invoke and use those melodies which are completed at inner levels and but await their reception by an alert and sensitive soul. We hope within the next year to experiment with this because the students who are the hope of the world must have removed from their inner bodies the quality of rebellion. This is the accumulation whose vibratory action was the fundamental cause of the “fall of man,” the separation of the consciousness from the Christ Self, and which stands between even the most earnest individual and his own divine Presence.

At Luxor, you know, we have a tremendous discipline which was primarily designed to melt that rebellious vibration which is so subtle that at times it is discernible only to the eye of a Master and the soul itself is unconscious of the existence of this vibration within itself. However, these harmonies and combination of sounds that melt within the feelings that rebellious activity against the will of God, will permanently accelerate the cooperation of the conscious mind with our plan of endeavor. I am eager and desirous of setting this into motion, and I shall ask the full cooperation of the outer self in this service.

Egypt has been my country since that never-to-be-forgotten day when we received word from the heart of the great High Priest that Atlantis was to sink beneath the waves. We carried that Ascension Flame in an open boat across uncharted seas and knelt before its smoldering embers on the bank of the Nile. With our very breath, we nourished into life again what seemed to be but ashes.

I have not left Egypt, except in four embodiments, all through the ages since that memorable day.

You have been with me many times, and we are old friends. It is my hope that you may bring to your conscious remembrance the power of the Sacred Fire that you have wielded in our temple—that you drew forth on our altars, by which you moulded substance into form and rendered such great service to the public. Those things are recorded in your own feelings. They are a part of the energy of your dear hearts. Through your flesh garments, your hands and through your fingertips flowed that flashing flame, obedient to your conscious direction. Through them you have conducted powers of precipitation, of healing, of levitation. I speak now to the memory which I stir within you! These are records of momentums which belong to the glory of your Causal Bodies, not something that must be born out of primal, unqualified life essence. They are the heritage of centuries of devotion and dedication to the externalization of God which belong to you by right of earned endeavor.

SLEEP NO LONGER IN THIS LIMITATION OF THE OUTER SENSES! YOU ARE GUARDIAN SPIRITS, COME TO SAVE A PLANET! YOU ARE HERE TO FIRE A PEOPLE, AND TO RESURRECT THOSE LIVING IN THE DEATH SHROUD OF THEIR OWN HUMAN CREATION!

Your names are written in the book of life and light! I, who have served on the same altars with you—I, who have passed through the energies of my world the confirmation of your initiations—am not content to see you linger longer in the shadows in this hour of planetary crisis that is upon us.

Contemplation coupled with action is my request to each of you. Thank you.

SERAPIS

COOPERATION OF THE FOUR LOWER BODIES

By Beloved Serapis Bey

In order to illumine your consciousness more fully with regard to the qualification of energy, I have thought to put before you this simple explanation of the Law.

If you will precede all conscious activity by this preparation which I give you, you will find yourself possessing a greater amount of energy with less depletion in the accomplishment of the work and service of the moment.

THE PHYSICAL BODY IS ENCASED WITHIN THE MENTAL, EMOTIONAL AND ETHERIC BODIES, JUST AS THE EAR OF CORN IS ENFOLDED IN THE HUSK OR THE ROSE IN THE GREEN OUTER COVERING WHICH PROTECTS IT PRIOR TO ITS UNFOLDMENT.

WHEN THE LIFESTREAM PROCEEDS UPON A COURSE OF PHYSICAL ACTIVITY, THE ENERGY BY WHICH ACCOMPLISHMENT TAKES PLACE, PASSES FROM THE PRESENCE OR HOLY CHRIST SELF OF THE INDIVIDUAL THROUGH THE ETHERIC, MENTAL AND EMOTIONAL BODIES BEFORE IT IS RECEIVED INTO THE PHYSICAL FORM FOR TRANSLATION INTO ACCOMPLISHMENT. THE ATTITUDE AND RADIATION OF THESE ENFOLDING BODIES IS A MOST IMPORTANT FACTOR IN THE QUALIFICATION OF THE ENERGY WHICH THE PHYSICAL FORM MUST USE FOR SERVICE.

That is why we have repeatedly stated that joyous, happy service is of the greatest benefit to the individual, as well as to the accomplishment at hand. Why? Because if the emotional body is unwilling to cooperate with the intended activity, when the energy pours into it from the Christ Self, the greater portion of it is seized upon by the emotional body, which uses that energy to turn over and over certain discordant and rebellious feelings, and but a pittance of that energy gets through to the physical form to perform the task in question.

In like manner, if the mental body seizes upon the energy, the physical form is depleted of the natural flow of God-energy which would make the accomplishment much easier and would not leave the physical form exhausted by reason of its endeavor to secure sufficient energy from the unwilling inner vehicles which have intercepted this flow. The same is true of the etheric body which, consciously or unconsciously, affects the

flow of energy by reason of its ingrained attitude toward service, builded through long centuries of embodiments.

THE INDIVIDUAL WHO ENDEAVORS TO ACCOMPLISH ANYTHING IN THE WAY OF PHYSICAL SERVICE MUST, THEREFORE, REALIZE THAT HIS FOUR BODIES MUST BE SET IN ORDER, HARMONIZED AND INSTRUCTED BY THE AUTHORITY OF THE HEART FLAME PRECEDING THE ACTIVITY WHICH IS TO TAKE PLACE.

If this is done systematically and consciously, and the four vehicles are repeatedly drawn into a conscious cooperation in whatever endeavor the lifestream may be engaged, you will find greater ease in accomplishment, a greater balance and poise under pressure, as well as much greater freedom from tension and depletion.

SERAPIS

Decree (Upon Awakening In The Morning)

Beloved Mighty Presence of God, I AM in me, I love you! With all my heart, I thank you for your gifts of life, light, substance, intelligence and energy, made manifest through my world this day. See to it that I use these gifts ONLY in the service and expansion of thy mighty light!

——(use three times with feeling)

Decree (Before Retiring At Night)

Beloved Presence of God, I AM in me and beloved Mighty Serapis! While my body sleeps tonight, take me out to your Ascension Temples, and there let me serve in my fullest capacity, to assist those preparing for the ascension, without the necessity of re-embodiment on the physical plane, through the grant given by beloved Lord Michael.

ADDRESS BY THE BELOVED MASTER SAINT GERMAIN

INTRODUCTION

Our love and gratitude extends to the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain. In his cosmic office as Chohan of the Seventh Ray, it is his privilege and responsibility to bring an understanding, cooperation, and loving companionship to the three kingdoms—angelic, human and elemental, which advance on the planet Earth, side by side.

As the perfect man represents THE BRIDGE uniting the kingdom of the angels, the human kingdom and the elemental kingdom, and as his very physical body—with arms outstretched—forms the Maltese cross of freedom, we call that every individual who reads these words may volunteer to be such a bridge, and the unity of these evolutions be manifest quickly, to the mutual benefit of all.

Thomas Printz

EACH ABSORBS ACCORDING TO HIS DEVELOPMENT

Address By Beloved Saint Germain

September, 1953

Blessed be your souls within those dear bodies, and the voluntary energies offered me, that builded “those ties that bind” heart, soul, consciousness and spirit, in bonds of oneness and love. You pledged to serve the cause of freedom, and pledged through the energies of the physical garments to bring into outer action the glorious vision of the ceremonial activities of the Seventh Ray. Yet, having secured those bodies, the outer self of many forgot their vows. Can you imagine, then, my happiness, my gratitude, for those who have remembered, for those of you sweet and constant spirits who have loved freedom more than your personal enjoyment, more than the following of pursuits and interests which might have incorporated your energy—you who have come year in and year out into the heart of these sanctuaries and temples, and have given to the best of your consciousness and ability, your energies in song, in invocation, in decrees, on behalf of mankind.

Dear to my heart are your spirits! Dear to my heart are the very elements that make up the sweet garments that clothe your soul round, and dear to my heart are those blessed consciousnesses into which we are gradually pouring light, understanding and comprehension, endeavoring

in every way to enable you to understand the power within your heart-beat!

Oh, beloved friends, accept my gratitude! Accept my hand through the veil! Accept my arms, warm about you, in an embrace of brotherhood for your service to life—for your love of life, for your willingness to bend your knee before the power of the universe and ask to be shown the will of God! It is in this asking, this invocation, this upward reaching from your soul, that we are granted the opportunity to return on the very beam of your own energy into your world and speak with you, thus making a true and living fact the credo of the Christian Church, where the communion of the saints is affirmed part of the belief of each individual.

Beloved heart friends! THE VISION OF TOMORROW IS INCORPORATED INTO THE ENERGIES WHICH YOU GIVE WILLINGLY TODAY! How can I draw into a short space of time all that I would say to you? I am like a father endeavoring to give the entire wisdom of a life lived, to a son, in the matter of a few moments. Yet, somehow, I must endeavor to touch the high points of the understanding within the Ceremonial Ray, that you may take heart and move forward, knowing that there is a beautiful plan and design that shall be externalized, because it is the will of the Eternal, and it must be done!

We are at the beginning of a New Age in which, through the courtesy and kindness of life, I am the Chohan, and will assist you in the religious service which will be manifested in the worship of the next two-thousand-year period.

You have learned that this is the activity of the Violet Ray. You have learned that it is the activity of ordered service and ritual. You have learned that it is the activity where mankind, angels and elementals will again be drawn together in conscious cooperation and, hand in hand, walk together along the path of evolution, where they will serve together, build together, the kingdom of heaven on Earth and worship together in ceremonials which your blessed hearts cannot yet conceive possible of manifestation in this third-dimensional plane.

Beloved Lord Maitreya has suggested that I present to you the plan of evolution from the human kingdom, that the Maha Chohan give to you the plan from the elemental kingdom, and Lord Michael, the Archangel, give to you the plan from the angelic consciousness, so that you may see that the three are one, and that together they form a great, harmonious whole.

Beloved ones, we are at the very beginning of this New Era. Every

great religion which has extended for approximately two thousand years, passes through seven stages. In the very beginning, the divine will is sought and some individual with light and understanding brings the will of God to the few who are willing to hear. You are at that point today.

As there are so many different types of lifestreams among you, representing the guardian spirits, not only from the planet Earth, from the other planets of our system and from the Sun, but also from the elemental and angelic kingdoms, it is difficult for you to receive into your varied consciousnesses the divine plan as a whole. Each receives according to his own evolution, his own development, his own awareness and capacity to understand, and to him all the others seem perhaps bewildering, uncertain and confusing in their reception. Let me assure you that, as we develop and bring to your conscious understanding the service of the angelic kingdom in drawing and pouring forth radiation, of the elemental kingdom in building form and sustaining it, and of the human kingdom becoming the bridge between the angelic and elemental kingdoms—you will understand that there is a place in this great and new activity for every lifestream, and this knowledge will one day enlighten the entire mass of mankind.

I stood at the beginning of the Christian Dispensation, and into my arms the beloved Master Jesus (who was to be the first impetus of that entire dispensation), was placed—even before his mother received him. I stroked tenderly the soft down on that baby head. I looked into those large liquid eyes that had not yet focused upon the plane of consciousness and shadow into which he had come to function. I touched those petal-soft hands that one day would call the dead to life and through which would flow the energies by which withered arms would be restored and the blind be made to see. I looked upon that infant form. I declare there did not seem at that hour to be much, except faith, to carry us forward in the hope of establishing a creed which would become the lifebreath of millions.

I walked the long way into Egypt with that infant and that beautiful girl bride. I made the first pair of sandals for those baby feet. I listened as my beautiful Mary spoke to her son about the importance and devotion that each man should feel toward the souls of other men. I learned of the tenderness of the Eternal in that simple life. Who would have thought, then, as we lived so simply, as I earned our meager bread as a carpenter, that one day the Christian Religion would be accepted by millions, great edifices would be builded and thousands of voices would join in song and adoration to that small child and his blessed mother—and

yet, it has been done!

I have seen many new ventures, beloved hearts. I crossed uncharted sea with nothing but faith in my heart and a vision in my mind, conscious only of my own soul's light. Many a night, as I stood alone on the deck of our small vessel, gazing out over the expanse of the starlit ocean, I wondered if my faith were anchored in truth, and yet, the miracle was born and lives! From sea to sea great cities stand, and America is a nation of merit upon our planet this day.

I see your hearts, each one. I see the strengths and I see the weaknesses. I see the tenderness in each of your souls, not unlike the down on that baby's head. Yet I know—for now I see with freedom's sight—that tomorrow's world is being builded today through the consciousness of individuals WILLING to sit at the feet of the Masters and accept their word, their understanding, their promise—as much of the vision as their blessed minds can accept, as much of the truth as their feelings can absorb.

Beloved ones! Be of good cheer! How do you think I feel? For many centuries have I tried to establish a world brotherhood—where every man will love his neighbor, and where the good of all life will be the paramount feeling within the heartbeat—and even yet, among the chosen, that consciousness of separateness abides! Oh, my beloved heart friends! You are building a foundation today, just as surely as we—that innocent, humble family in Galilee—builded a foundation in, through and around a few fisherman, which has become the strength of a dispensation that has lasted for two thousand long years.

As we grow and develop, you will see the exquisite music and ritual that will raise the souls of men and help them to connect for even an instant with that immortal fiery Presence which is their divine pattern! You will see come forth through the hearts of the humble and the earnest, the designs and plans that are complete in the etheric realm, awaiting the receptive consciousness of incarnate sons and daughters of men to be externalized!

As the Christian Dispensation closes, you will see manifested the seventh subray, within the Sixth Ray, in which a magnificent ceremonial service will be developed through the churches. The Christian churches have developed their ceremonial activities to their greatest height, and now we are in the first subray of the great Seventh Ray, where all are asking for the will of God. Some say that will is to make a “joyful noise unto the Lord.” Others say, “Oh, no! It is to breathe rhythmically and harmonious-

ly in the silence.” Yet others say, “Oh, no, it is to go forth and teach the word with the tongues of angels ,” and others say, “No, it is embodied brotherhood.” Others yet say, “Ah, I feel it is to be incarnate beauty.” Many say the mathematical precision of the Law is truth, the in-going and out-going force of love, and they describe it, as the Fifth Ray man sees truth. We have also those blessed ones whose devotion is so great and they say, “Ah, no, the ceremonies must be completely devotional!” Do you see! And yet all are right, for all of the seven great rays now combine.

To those who will be patient, to those who will allow each lifestream the development of its own momentum gathered through the centuries, I will show what a combination of the seven types of perfected lifestreams working together can do—not only in worship, but in individual God-mastery!

What is religion in its final essence, but a way to find the connection with God, and in that finding, each man to BECOME a God incarnate! It is not God, nor the angels, nor the Masters of light and wisdom who require adoration or redemption—it is man who requires the connection with his God-self, and the intelligent direction of its consciousness in order to be free. Freedom means the ability to incorporate into the energies of one's own inner bodies whatever is necessary to become MASTER of thought, of feeling, and of all manifest form.

How I would love to take you, individually or in groups, say for one month, and show you the powers of the Sacred Fire within your own hearts! I am an alchemist, you know! For many, many centuries previous to my own ascension and freedom, I worked on alchemy, on transmuting various elements through the action first of the physical fire and then at the direction of my teacher, through the drawing of the Sacred Fire, and there my momentum within the use of the Violet Consuming Flame was built which is the highest form of alchemy. It is simply changing the quality of energy through the invocation of the qualified power of purification through the use of the Sacred Fire which sets you free. Oh, beloved ones, accept the power within the heartbeat to set you free!

If I could only, in some manner, convey into your feelings the power within one electron as it passes, pure and perfect, from the heart of your Presence into your physical heart, and then out into your world! Yet that stream of electrons flows so rapidly from your Presence that there is no outer mechanical means that could catch a single atom or electron in its flight. That constant stream of light flowing into your heart and out into

your world is, for the most part, not used, because you do not know the power of healing, the power of supply, the power of light, the power of love, that is within your own beating heart.

Oh, beloved ones, contemplate in the silence of your room, the power of God that is within you. As it flows, allow it to transform your world! I shall endeavor to help you, for you are my representatives! You are the lifestreams that mankind can see! Your bodies, your worlds, your consciousnesses, represent my teaching, my world and my very self! I am dependent upon you to mirror that which you have received through the years from me! It is not easy to remain behind the veil and to await the caprice of the outer self, but I am so desirous of showing, in manifest form, the perfection of light which I see within the pattern for each lifestream.

I plead with you, in the name of all that is good and holy, arise in the mastery and dignity of your own Godhood! Wear the robes of freedom which I give you! Use the power of the Sacred Fire to clear your world of obstruction, and linger no longer in these accumulations that are but the shadows of past misuse of energy!

SAINT GERMAIN

DECREE FOR CHELAS OF SAINT GERMAIN

Beloved Mighty Presence of God I AM in me and beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain ! In the name of the Presence of God which I AM, and by the magnetic power of the Sacred Fire vested in me, I DECREE:

SEAL, (3) me and all under this radiation in beloved Saint Germain's Purple Fiery Heart and Luminous Presence.

Make me and all mankind FEEL, FEEL, FEEL, this instant and forever, ALL his limitless God-controlled enthusiasm for the light, his illumined obedience to that light, his devotion to that light, and his determination to stand by that light, serving it with all the power of his being, for all eternity. Keep this eternally sustained, all-powerfully active, and ever-expanding, until this Earth, and all evolving within, upon and around it, are wholly ascended and free!

ADDRESS BY OUR LORD, THE MAHA CHOHAN

INTRODUCTION

Our love and gratitude extends to the beloved Maha Chohan, in his cosmic capacity as director of the elemental forces in, through and around the planet Earth, and to the Great Beings who serve with him in governing and controlling the energies of the earth, air, fire and water for the benefit of the human race.

It is time that imprisoned elemental life be freed from the bonds imposed upon it through mankind's misuse of thought and feeling through the centuries. It is decreed by the Cosmic Law that mankind shall come to a greater understanding of the service, cooperation and consciousness of the elementals who have vowed to give obedience to the will of man.

May the study of the words of the beloved Maha Chohan develop an interest in the elemental kingdom and a desire within the gentle reader to assist that kingdom back to its purity, happiness, freedom and perfection once again.

Thomas Printz

WORKING WITH ELEMENTALS

Beloved Lord Maha Chohan

September, 1953

Beloved children, beloved friends, how well known you are to my heart! The very first breath breathed into your nostrils came from my own life. In this embodiment, as your infant forms entered into this world of manifestation, above each one of you stood a beautiful white dove, visible to the inner sight of any who had developed their consciousness to the point where they might see the beauty that is all around the world of form.

Do you know what that dove signifies to me, to the builder of form that stood with your own Holy Christ Self, to your sponsor? It signifies the fact that it would be possible in the course of this Earth life for you to complete your cycle of evolution and pass from the wheel of birth, of death and pain, consciously, into the glory of your ascension! What a magnificent thing!

When you look down the course of millions of years, millions of nice new bodies provided for you, millions of opportunities to use the pure

and primal substance of life to weave for yourself garments of immortality—and finally through your own individual endeavors century after century, you come to the point of birth when the dove stands manifest that all who know may read, “This child may be among those whose names are written on the pages of the immortals within the compass of this Earth life.” That is indeed a happy hour!

Ah, dear are you to my heart—your white souls, your innocent feelings, your desire to be comforted! You know, in many of the great religions, the Holy Spirit is referred to as a mother, and I do—in times when the call for comfort rises within your hearts—feel much like a mother in my desire to give you comfort. Oh, not to give a sentimental release of energy which would do not good except for the passing moment, but to provide a way and means by which your own consciousness might grasp the possibilities of controlling the energies of your own life through your mind and your feelings, until you become Master of every electron allotted to your lifestream for the sole purpose of creating and expanding perfection—then, I try to be a comfort to your life!

We are a comfort, one to the other, only when we enable the lifestream, the friends, the associates, the aspirants, the children, to learn within themselves to be self-sufficient and to gain self-mastery, to cease to lean upon externals, even upon the Perfected Beings. They are merely the wayshowers, merely the guides upon the path, merely the teachers by which you, each one, may grasp the full significance that lies within your controlled thought and feeling, and know the comfort of being able to stand alone in the dignity of your own Godhood, externalizing the electronic substance from the heart of God, as you require it. That is the comfort which we desire to bring. That is the comfort I desire to give to you, my lovely, shining, blessed spirits of God.

When I see the dove manifest above the infant form, at that moment, in my Office as Maha Chohan to this system, I am required to provide for each one a Guru and a sponsor, a member of the Ascended Host or the angelic host, who will give the required assistance to the lifestream so that he or she may be enabled to take full advantage of every opportunity offered and, whenever possible, manifest the magnificent victory of the ascension. I gave you, each one, your guardian angel and assigned to you your Master and I wrote your names in the book of life. I have watched you carefully all through the infant days, and the growing days—through the days of groping, the days when you sought the pleasures of the world, as well as the days when your heart began to

respond to the pressure of the Master, and the angel, and the Holy Christ Self. I rejoiced when you began again to walk upward on the mount of attainment toward the shining summit, from whence one day you will hear the summons of your own God-self, "Come home, my daughter—it is finished."

If I could give to you the feeling that will enter into the deepest recesses of your being when you hear that call—there would be nothing in the world of form that could hold you one instant from the dedication of the energies of your individual being to the weaving of those garments of immortality. You will serve, true, for in service do you weave the colors into those exquisite garments of immortality. In service, you draw pure electronic light, and bless it with your own feeling of God-love, and that act becomes part of the raising activity of your lifestream.

Remember, children, in service do not neglect your own individual application, for it is your soul that must become white as snow. It is your feeling world that must become non-recordant to discord, and it is your mind which must be cleared of all human concepts—for you cannot take soiled garments into the realm of eternal perfection. When the clarion voice of your Presence speaks and you must rise, it is the application that you have made through the energies of your own world that will determine the condition of your soul when you stand before the Lords of Karma.

The Karmic Board is a merciful activity of life, but those above whose heads have stood that dove of light, those who have been given the privilege of incarnation where the ascension was a possibility, are measured by a strict code. It is not lightly that the final earth body is builded, into which the soul is placed at the time of incarnation. It is not lightly that the soul is judged at the close of the earth life when opportunity has been given and neglected!

Children, it has been a long journey! Ages and ages and ages have passed since you looked on the Father's face. Cycles of time have come and gone since the shining presence of the angelic host walked with men, since the devas and elementals in tree, in flower, in shrub, were visible, and man knew angels and elementals as friends and fellow workers on the path of evolution when he (man) was a bridge connecting the kingdom of the angels and the elemental kingdom, in harmonious balance and love.

We have come to the point now when religion and everyday life will again combine the three evolutions which, by the veil of maya, have

been separated for countless centuries and are so little cognizant one of the other. Then, through his own majestic Higher Self, mankind, evolving upon the planet, will be the open-ended Maltese cross of freedom, the perpendicular bar of which, reaching upward into the spiritual spheres, draws the power of the Sacred Fire through his body into the Earth, anchoring that Sacred Fire therein for the redemption of the planet and its people—the cross bar representing his outstretched arms, joining the kingdoms of the angels and elementals to the human evolution in beautiful and harmonious cooperation.

I am one through whose body, through whose temple, comes the primal essence which represents all the energy used upon the planet Earth, both by the nature kingdom, as well as mankind, through the silver cord that passes through their (men's) minds and bodies.

The opportunity has been assigned to me to present to you the part the elemental kingdom plays in your life, and the part it will play in the worship of the future.

What, you might say, has this to do with my own peace of mind, with my own home and affairs and my finances! (Unfortunately, those thoughts and feelings arise because the self is the center of each one's world). Well, it has much to do! As you come to understand the overall universal purpose of life, you will also understand that in service you can render a balance for your misuse of energies in the past, and so, more quickly be free. So, you do have a personal interest in seeing the picture of the universal plan for the next two thousand years!

I shall try to show you how, through your own mind, you are also a magnetic power that invokes, draws, moulds, and sustains elemental life, and in that you have the key to precipitation. It will be worth your while, therefore, to gather your senses, concentrate your energies for a moment, and have patience as I endeavor to give to you that which Lord Maitreya has suggested will be a part of the pattern in the release we are presently bringing to the shepherds of the race.

You have not heard too much about the activities of the Silent Watcher, yet the Silent Watcher is the first being who is drawn into action after the Sun of a (planetary) system decides to create a universe. Into the consciousness, into the mind and body of the Silent Watcher, are projected, by the Father-Mother God of the system, the entire pattern for every planet. It is upon the ability of the Silent Watcher to hold that pattern, plan and blueprint completely unchanging, that the final victorious manifestation depends. The Cosmic Silent Watcher received into himself

a complete picture of the seven planets of our (planetary) system—the rivers, the lakes, the trees, the mountains of each one, each designed according to the requirements of the evolution that was to inhabit it. From this Cosmic Silent Watcher, seven lesser Silent Watchers were sent forth who, in turn, embodied the design of just one planet. The Silent Watcher is something like an architect, except that he holds a living and breathing activity of love and light, and not merely lines on a blueprinted page.

The Elohim are the builders of form. They (the Elohim) have constant reference to the design held within the consciousness of the Silent Watcher of each planet, lowering into form and building around the rays which form the cradles for the planets the necessary elemental substance.

Over our Earth is a planetary Silent Watcher. The Elohim drew from his consciousness the exquisite perfection of our planet, fashioned it according to the size designated in the divine plan and, drawing the universal light from the heart of God by the magnetic pull of love, made this little planet to be the home of about six billion lifestreams.

The elemental kingdom works upward from the tiniest intelligence (so small that millions of them would not take up a quarter of an inch of space) into the builders of form that create bodies for mankind. Next, they graduate into builders of form, then into nature devas, who create mountains and cities, and later on they become Elohim, and finally may grow to be Silent Watchers of a planet, a universe or a galaxy.

You will see that my service, working closely with that of the elemental kingdom, is to train builders of form. In temples in the Third Sphere, where the beloved Venetian assists me, we teach elemental life to look upon a design (not as large as a planet, of course). We start with something very small, like the petals of a flower, a blade of grass, a dewdrop, or a snowflake. We, or one of the builders of form who is a guardian in one of the temples, make a design—externalize it in the atmosphere before him—and all the elementals in the class endeavor to embody a like form. They try to imitate that figure in shape, color and design.

Some of them are very grotesque at first, dear little beings, as they can hold the picture for scarcely a second at a time, when they resume their ordinary shape, but they are in school and finally there comes a time when they can embody the form of, let us say, an apple blossom. The teacher in the temple then notifies the nature devas that there is a

group of elemental beings ready to become the blossoms on an apple tree in someone's orchard. Simple. And yet THINK of the centuries of training and self-control on the part, not only of the elementals themselves, but of the teacher! Finally, you have a lovely white and pink spring.

The apple blossoms smell so sweet and the lovers of spring enjoy walking under the bowers of their beauty. The farmer has hope of a good crop in the autumn. The bees are happy as they make their honey, and the elemental is happy because he has fulfilled his purpose. Then the short season completed, the blossom falls, and the elemental returns home for commendation, for rest, and re-assignment. That is the work of the elementals! They are primarily mental beings (note: el-e-mental = mind of God).

Now, how does that relate to you? Human beings are a combination of the potential powers of both the elemental and the angel. First they have a mind body (elemental) which is able to receive an idea (not so well able to hold it, however, without allowing the effluvia of Earth to sweep it from the mind BEFORE precipitation occurs), BUT, they have the potential, and one day, through the magnetic power of the Sacred Fire, every man will draw the elemental life around a form—a beautiful idea which he might receive from the Presence, whether it be a poem, a piece of music, or some so-called practical manifestation which he thinks will make life happier in the world of form, and if he can do as well as the little elemental who makes the apple blossom, he will be well on the way to precipitation!

In addition, man possesses a feeling faculty (the angelic quality). An idea made up of mind stuff must be filled with the feeling from the heart (angelic) before it can take form. You may invoke the assistance of the angels here.

Saint Germain told you, “Thoughts become things when clothed in feeling.” The evolution of the angels, I shall leave to beloved Lord Michael, and he will endeavor, in his presentation, to bring to you their part in the great scheme of creation.

Blessed ones, this endeavor is primarily to show you that the elemental kingdom must learn the control of energy through thought, to hold a constructive pattern and design, so that you and other people among mankind may enjoy the perfection we design in the Nature Temples—an apple, a pear, a peach, a grape—THINK of the energy and thought that goes into the creation of that, and the sustaining of it.

Now for instance, in your worship of the future—in the worship even of the present—it is the elementals who build the beautiful forms. I am interested particularly in the chalice, the raising of the cup when you individually meet your God. The elemental beings within the room create, out of your upraised thought and prayers, a chalice, and they embody it with their own life. Sometimes this chalice is larger than the building. I have seen it, in cities where blessed souls gather, almost a thousand feet across at the lip, and that is created by the elementals, who come and make the receptacle into which the spiritual force may be poured and focused.

They create the chalice, then your own energies, piercing through in your calls for love or peace or for healing (whatever the requirement may be), open the floodgates, the Masters of Light bring the release, and through their own bodies, fill your cups individually. Then come the great angelic host, who dip into the large chalice of spiritual force, made up of the combined energies of the assembled worshippers and Masters, and after each angel in the group is filled to the point of saturation, they carry that radiation and, with it, blanket your city. Do you see?

The three kingdoms, working together as they did in Lemuria, on Atlantis, and as they do in God's kingdom, SHALL DO SO AGAIN on Earth, through you and others like you, if we can FIRE you with enough enthusiasm for our design and plan to be willing to leave your separate selves and come into ONENESS in service!

One of the Zarathustras said, and it was repeated by Nietzsche in his works, that "man is a bridge and not a goal—a dangerous crossing, a dangerous looking backward, and a dangerous looking downward." That is true. You are a bridge between the two kingdoms—the elemental, which responds to your every thought, making a flower or a serpent, and the angelic, that responds to the happiness in your feelings, externalizing and amplifying every happy feeling you have and carrying it to the places where it is needed most.

You, the human kingdom, are that bridge. You are Saint Germain's legion in action. I am the life behind my son. I am the fire of the Holy Spirit that through the Seventh Ray, will manifest upon this planet Earth such glory as has never been known before. This I promise you, because you have come, because you have chosen to ponder my words, and, by your presence within this room and other rooms like this dedicated to God's love, you have chosen to be a comfort to life. I bless you exceedingly for this.

I stand by you, with you and shall, with every cell and atom of my being, endeavor to create that cosmic comfort and ever be that presence upon whose bosom you may rest your weary head, feeling my arms about you, never giving censure or blame, giving you comfort always, as well as strength and understanding, illumination and freedom, that is, if you want me, for none of us may come unless we are invited.

I hope that I have perhaps shown you something of the service of the elemental kingdom which has been so badly treated by mankind, because unless mankind will arise and give a blessing to the elemental kingdom, they (mankind) are going to pass through some very unhappy experiences.

We hope to establish temples at various places on the planet Earth where foci of the Sacred Fire may be drawn to give certain benefits, certain blessings to the people. The leaders and lifestreams who have been chosen for this work, are chosen because of the momentum in their Causal Bodies, which can be forcefields through which those powers of the Sacred Fire may be focused for the blessing of the elemental kingdom, the kingdom of man, and the kingdom of the angels. You who have been drawn around these various blessed lifestreams, have not been drawn by chance. You have been called by the presence of God and ourselves, and your own sweet hearts and vibrant spirits are a part of those great forcefields, through which we may flash on an instant a blessing, a protection, and a power of light.

I love you, blessed ones, for your fidelity through the years. I love you for the enthusiasm which has made this new endeavor now worldwide, and I love you for your selfless service to God. Beloved friends, accept now the love of one who has given you your breath. One day when your journey is completed, I shall stand by your side and accept your final breath—so never fear the change and transition which men call death, for when your call comes to return the breath, I shall be waiting to receive it, and you shall pass through in honor and dignity, with the dove still above your head, into the Halls of Karma, there to receive your wreath of victory. I thank you and I bless you.

MAHA CHOHAN

Decree For The Freedom Of Elemental Life

Beloved Presence of God I AM in me and in all mankind! Oh thou beloved Immortal Threefold Flame of eternal truth within each heart! Holy Christ Selves of all mankind! Beloved Maha Chohan, Beloved Saint Germain, and all who have to do with the Violet Fire of Transmutation, Mercy and Divine Love—In the name of the presence of God which I AM, and by the power of the Sacred Fire vested in me, I decree in the name of all mankind:

I AM the Ascended Masters' Law of Forgiveness and Transmuting Flame of Violet Fire which from this instant and forever SWEEPS in gigantic cosmic oceans of freedom's love, healing, comfort and peace in, through and around all the elemental kingdom serving or evolving in the Earth, on the Earth or in its atmosphere, freeing them AT ONCE from that which was never intended to be, that which never was created by love, restoring and sustaining them in the glorious perfection of their divine plan fulfilled. THIS SHALL BE, and we accept it done RIGHT NOW with full power!

Decree Of Blessing For The Body Elemental

In the name, love, wisdom, power and authority of my own God-presence, I AM within me, in the name of the Immortal Threefold Flame of eternal truth within my heart, in the name of the beloved Maha Chohan, I speak directly to my own body elemental who has served me well for so long. I AM the Ascended Masters' Law of Forgiveness for any and all distress I have ever caused you, and pour upon you now a thousand times more divine love and gratitude than I have ever given you distress. I command you now to become, and remain for eternity, a being of Violet Fire, and never create, remember, experience, or express discord in this universe again, for any reason whatsoever. This shall be, for it is charged with the Flame of Instantaneous Fulfillment from the Great Central Sun. I accept it done NOW, with full power! So be it!

ADDRESS BY BELOVED LORD MICHAEL

INTRODUCTION

Our love and gratitude extends to the beloved Archangel Michael and the angelic host! For countless centuries of time, the angels have guarded, protected, and loved mankind with very little recognition, cooperation and active companionship upon the part of their beneficiaries.

At the dawn of the New Age, Cosmic Law has decreed that the understanding, brotherhood and conscious service between the angelic kingdom and the mankind of Earth be developed and expanded, and that the elemental kingdom be redeemed as well.

It is to this end that beloved Archangel Michael, the beloved Maha Chohan, and beloved Saint Germain have come forth and given the students an understanding of the consciousness, service, interests and possible cooperative endeavors of the three kingdoms—angelic, human and elemental—that use the planet Earth as a cradle for their evolving consciousnesses.

May the study of their words weave into the consciousness of our gentle readers a desire to assist in this unity of purpose, service and consciousness.

Thomas Printz

YOU MUST BECOME MASTERS OF ENERGY

By Beloved Lord Michael, Archangel Of Protection

September 11, 1953

Ah, my beloved children, how long have I known those spirits cased round now in the garments of flesh! How long have I been the guardian of the flame of faith and hope and relief in the ultimate manifestation of God-good through the heart of all the evolutions walking the pathway of Earth.

How often have I taken you into my arms at the close of an Earth life when, weary of soul, with the small harvest garnered from your experience life, you passed through the portals of death and stood bewildered and alone at the other side of the veil!

How often in my arms have I carried you into the beautiful temple of

the sleepers and placed your weary soul upon the couch of life, kissed your closed eyelids, bathed your etheric body with the substance of peace, and let you rekindle there the energies required for your journey to the Halls of Karma!

How often have I stood by that couch and wakened you gently with the dread word that the Judgment Hall was waiting, and within the circle of my own arms' light have you walked into that hall, and stood before that great impersonal tribunal, where you timidly heard your record read. Then my strength breathed into the essence of your being, enabled you to stand erect and ask for opportunity to make restitution to life!

How often within my own embrace have you left those council halls and entered into a schoolroom of life and prepared again for a journey through the world of form!

How many times has your sweet spirit been cased round in the bands of forgetfulness by my own hands!

How often has my kiss upon your brow been the last remembrance of the realm of the angels, ere you passed through the gates of birth into the world of form!

I know you well—each soul, each heart, each spirit! I know your hopes, your aspirations, your strengths and your weaknesses, and I love you, because from my Father's own throne and from the heart of the Great Eternal, I came forth to become the guardian presence of hope and faith within the spirit of man, and I shall never lay down the sword, fold my garments about me and return to the pure perfection of the realm which is my home, while there remains a soul in shadow, a heart in pain, a spirit in bondage! I have stood in the presence of the God of this universe, I have bathed in the effulgent aura of his love, and it is my joy, my privilege, and my honor to embody his nature and to carry the love of God to all created form.

Oh, the joy of serving Him! The joy of carrying hope into the hearts of men! Would that I might FIRE your feeling world with that joyous enthusiasm in your service to the life that is bound, that you, too, like the angelic host, might find only happiness in loving life free!

The beauty of that great and mighty Father! The exquisite perfection of his complement—your own celestial Mother, how can I describe them in words! Yet, from those breathing heartbeats comes the life essence which is your own identity, comes the constant flowing stream of elec-

tronic light, which sustains the physical form and gives intelligence to the mind, continuity to the consciousness, and activity to the vehicles you presently inhabit.

Oh, that you might see with the glory of the sight of your own God-Presence, that stream of electronic light that anchors within your heart, that flows forth with every heartbeat into your world and becomes that for which you decree! Ah! Life is what you applied for before the throne of the Eternal—life, which you were brave enough to invoke, draw forth, qualify and release into this universe, bearing your stamp and your name—life, that can only be given of the Father, yours for the asking, and yet, what have you made of it? What have you made of this exquisite, pure electronic substance by which the Elohim have built the suns, the stars, the planets, by which the Godhead has created the angelic beings, devas, the cherubim and seraphim?

Each one of you have made your own bodies (referring to the condition they are presently in, Ed.), your own worlds, and “he who runs may read”!

I bring to you again a reminder of the opportunity that is within the use of life, each moment, for it flows constantly! Ever since you first applied to the heart of the Father for individual identity and the opportunity to express in the world of form, life has been given to you—all that you have asked for—and through your own mental and feeling world, you have moulded this life into form, into substance, into every manifest creation of good and evil.

We live, beloved ones, to set life free. You are the voices that now cry in the wilderness, for you, too, within the heartbeat, desire freedom, a way and means by which you may become master of the moulding and directing of your own life! By your presence within this room, you have signified to the Universal First Cause that you desire to rise again into the dignified mastery of gods and goddesses, and, through control and directed life, expand the borders of the kingdom—and it is good!

At the head of the Cosmic Hierarchy stands the Lord of the World, Sanat Kumara, who represents the King of Kings to this evolution. At the head of the elemental kingdom stands the Maha Chohan, the final authority for that elemental life. At the head of the angelic kingdom stands my humble self. We are the trinity who form the apex of the triple evolution that runs parallel through the planets of this system and which, by divine decree, were intended to walk hand in hand in conscious coopera-

tion, in the development and maturing of a planetary star of freedom.

Since the veil of maya closed the sight of man to the glory of the angelic host, and closed his ears to the music of the spheres, the elemental kingdom has served in silence, in suffering, in indignities that we shall not describe. The angelic kingdom has served unknown, unhonored and unsung, except for the short Christmas Season, when they are honored.

We are, you know, at the end of the great age which will close with the drawing of the essence of the earth and the souls of men into perfection, and it is ordained by the intelligence which has governed this great universe, that the three kingdoms—the angelic, the human, and the elemental—shall worship together, serve together, and walk together along the pathway of life into that freedom. This is the service of the Ceremonial Ray under your own beloved Lord and Master Saint Germain. It is a service which will bring to the consciousness of the people a realization of the presence, guidance, and love of the angelic host and the elemental kingdom, as well as a conscious desire to unite the energy of the individual life into weaving a mantle of immortality for the Earth.

How shall I describe to you the consciousness of the angels? Ah, sweet angels among you, I love you! It is not easy to wear garments of flesh, but in your service, shall our kingdom be known more quickly. Elementals among you, I love you! Long have you served, and selflessly! And precious guardian spirits from other stars, do you remember the day we came from the heart of the Sun and walked over the bridge of electronic light into the atmosphere of this Earth? With us came the innocents, the precious lifestreams who were to have their first opportunity to master energy through thought and feeling on this planet. Do you remember the tenderness in our hearts for these budding souls? The love! Ah, the love that made us each forswear our freedom, and the joy and happiness of the realms of perfection, as we vowed before the God who made us all, to remain until the entire evolution had fulfilled its destiny!

Do you remember the happiness of those days when angels, seraphim and cherubim walked with men? When elementals in flower, in tree, in lake and mountain were visible to the physical sight of the evolving race, before the laggards from other systems entered our planet? These were the sweet and happy days, the days in the “Garden of Eden!” Those days shall come again! They shall come first through people, like yourselves, who can believe that the angelic host and the Masters of Wisdom are capable of reaching through the veil, taking you by the hand, and revealing to you the way back home, through the power of their own love

and light!

How sweet to see you standing at the threshold of the veil, with your hands stretched through that veil and holding ours! How sweet to see your heartbeat, the glorious Immortal Flame of Life Eternal, rising like a magnet to draw our presence!

How sweet to know that you love life and desire to set it free! That is why I am here! That is why Lord Maitreya (at the great council where we all gathered) made it plain to us that it was his desire that one after the other of the members of the Ascended Master and angelic kingdom should come and present a clear, definite and distinct picture of our reality, our peculiar and particular service to life, which might convey to your consciousness a CONVICTION that we are as REAL as you are—that we have a design for living, and a purpose in being, and we are willing to direct the full weight of our cosmic, gathered momentum into the aura and consciousness of any son or daughter of man WILLING to live for the whole!

How can I describe to you the consciousness of the angels, again I ask? The angels live only to radiate the nature of God, the virtue of God. They do not labor, they shine! They stand around the throne of the great, mighty Eternal Father-Mother and, plunging into the living sea of that aura until their bodies are vibrant with their light, they, then, at God's direction, sweep outward carrying the essence and substance of faith, hope, love, and healing to the four corners of the kingdom.

Looking into a roomful of people such as this, the angelic host would not see your forms. They would see merely the light and shadow of your own lifestreams.

The human evolution, dear ones, is particularly concerned with the creation of form. They are concerned only with the tastes of the mental body by which is cut out of the universal substance a particular design, corresponding to an idea (which should, by all right, have descended from the Presence) and then through the action of the feeling world, the energizing of that form, giving it life and the lowering of it into the third dimensional plane.

The consciousness of the elementals is to BECOME that form, to sacrifice their freedom, their happiness and their joy, and to enter into the thought pattern of the developed man, giving form to that idea by their own life.

The consciousness of the angels is to draw the radiance through the form, giving it life, directing it, and filling the universe with its blessing.

Now, should you stand an elemental, a man, and an angel before your chalice, this is how it would appear to each consciousness. The elemental would see all his little friends within the glass that make up that form—their shining faces, their tiny bodies, sustaining the outline of the cup and the stem. The man would see the glass, and judge its worth, perhaps, and wonder if it were crystal or otherwise. The angel would see the powers of the Sacred Fire drawn by your beloved leader into the cup and flowing through it. The activities of all three kingdoms are necessary to have a perfect manifestation in this world of form.

Can you understand, then, how necessary it is for you, among the members of the human race, to come to an understanding of the elemental's consciousness and cease, in the name of God, creating thoughtforms which the elementals are forced to fill with their own light bodies, and which are a distortion to life, imprisoning them sometimes for centuries in vicious vortices which would cause you to faint, were you to look upon them with the inner eye.

OH, GOD! Entering a large city like this, seeing the imprisoned elemental life—intelligent substance, mind you, which, in obedience to the decree of some human being, is suffering incarceration in these vortices of lust and anger, of hate and resentment My heart cries out for men and women who are willing to set this life FREE!

The elemental kingdom has been the unwilling servant of man since the last Golden Age passed from the screen of life.

Look at men's bodies today! In the name of God, each one made a shining being of light in the image and likeness of their eternal Father, yet they have deteriorated into garments of decay!

I shall spur mankind on by my presence in this universe! I have not idly offered to remain twenty hours out of every twenty-four within the astral realm, in which their consciousnesses abide! I am giving my life to release the imprisoned energy within the thoughtforms which make up the astral realm!

Do you know how many countless centuries the Angels of the Blue Ray, the angels of my legion, and I have spent cutting souls FREE? From what? From their own externalized thought and feeling, and yet again, and again, and again elemental life is drawn forth and imprisoned! I IM-

PLORE YOU, you who have professed to love life, think well on your use of thought, and on the energizing power of your feelings.

Oh! I do not say this to make you tense, unhappy, or unduly responsible for the entire realm in which I function, but, beloved ones, messengers of God have come and gone, the shining light of Buddha, the blessed presence of Jesus, and yet the race is little further ahead—perhaps an individual soul or two cut free here and there within a year, but the masses are still drawing life, imprisoning the elemental substance, and IT MUST NOT BE!

The beloved Jophiel, my brother, is the teacher of the angelic host, as Lord Maitreya is the World Teacher of mankind. It is a lovely thing to see the angels learning how to control energy. Would that you might come with me and see them! The small ones are just filled with love, drawing that light from the body of God, unable to contain it long within themselves, emitting it from their bodies quickly, something like your sparklers on the Fourth of July. Gradually, as they develop and evolve, those blessed ones are able to hold that light for longer and longer periods.

Finally, one day, when they can embody love, or peace, or healing, and can be trusted to enter into the lower realms where resistance and discord abide, they are sent on a mission. Their bodies are filled with energy, shining and vibrating with the quality which they have chosen, they come into the aura of mankind. They are not accustomed to human resistance, and the unbelief of the peoples. It is disappointing to their sweet hearts when they bring a gift of grace and it is not accepted, but they learn, and in learning, they grow.

As I came over a large prison tonight, I wished that you could see the thousands of angelic beings standing in the atmosphere over that place! Would that you could see the heart cry rising from the souls whose own karma has placed them there! I wished that you could see for a moment the Silent Watcher, who is the guardian of that institution weaving those prayers and heart cries into a great stream of light. This he directs upward to one of the great cosmic angels of healing, who in turn sends back the healing currents from Lord Raphael's Temple, also directing countless hundreds of the angelic beings to carry that healing to any soul receptive of its presence!

Oh, there is so much going on around you! There is so much going on in this great universe! Every being within our kingdom is serving to

the maximum development of his own consciousness, capacity, and ability!

Do you know that every member of the Hierarchy is making application for an initiation that would increase his or her ability to serve?

Do you know that the seven Archangels belonging to our Sun, my humble self included, are taking initiations which will enable us to condense our radiation, and release more light, more faith, more hope?

Do you know that we feel—because of the Cosmic Fiat of the hour—that it is required of each one to become the strength of a hundred, whether in our realm or in yours!

What are you doing to increase and intensify your capacity to serve the God that has made you and sustained you to this day? I ask you this in kindness, because life has invested heavily in sustaining your souls, your bodies, your presence, in this universe, and I, who have stood beside you in the Judgment Hall before the Lords of Karma, bring to your remembrance the fact that you must render an accounting for such an investment!

Beloved children of God! You are not helpless, while life beats your hearts! You are the Master Power of the universe, which elementals and angels must obey! Arise now, in the mastery and dignity of your life, fulfill the vow which you took before the Sun of this system, when you offered to guard the peoples of Earth! You MUST BECOME MASTER OF THE ENERGY FLOWING THROUGH YOUR THOUGHT AND FEELING WORLDS FROM TODAY. This is the hour! We stand ready, and, through the power of our own hearts' light, we shall, with every cell and atom of our beings, assist each such one to attain his or her eternal victory!

May I thank particularly those among this assembly who have been so constant in their calls to me, which have made much possible in my service! May I assure you that the calls made to my heart are my greatest joy, for they open to me a door into this realm of darkness, through which I may serve. May I tell you, each and every one, how much we love you, how close the angels are, how desirous we are of standing visibly within a room such as this and lifting our voices with yours in song, in praise, to the God of life! How eager we are to stand by your side when you invoke the presence of God, and, flashing the flame and fire of our being through your directed call, bring instantaneous release from shadows!

We have spoken now for many years! You have enjoyed our words, but now will you stir yourselves to action? In the name of God, come forth now and be that guardian presence which I am!

May the blessing of the eternal Father and the beloved Mother, the blessing of the angels, the cherubim and seraphim, be upon you and fill your households! May the faith in God pulsate through your heartbeat, disassociating your feelings FOREVER from fear of the “appearance world.” It is time that the sons and daughters of God no longer consider as security a crust of bread, a roof to protect them from the elements, or a hope that in the declining years they may have a semblance of peace, and a happy passing into a disintegrated form. In God’s name, change your thinking process! Raise your consciousness! Square your shoulders! Put on the vestments of your own spiritual nature! Take the scepter of your God-self in your hands! Command substance and energy to yield to the perfection that is within your hearts, and BE a comfort to life.

I CHALLENGE YOU! I shall be watching to see what you have done with my suggestions!

Archangel Michael

CALL FOR THE COOPERATION OF THE ANGELIC, HUMAN AND ELEMENTAL KINGDOMS

Beloved Presence of God I AM in me, beloved Immortal Threefold Flame of Eternal Truth within all hearts! Holy Christ Selves of all mankind! Beloved Ascended Masters Saint Germain, Jesus, and all Great Beings, Powers and Legions of Light, and especially to the beloved Archangel Michael do we call! Also to all angels and activities of the Sacred Fire. In the name of the Presence of God which "I AM," and through the magnetic power of the Sacred Fire vested in me—

I DECREE that all human veils of doubt, fear, uncertainty about and ridicule of the members of the angelic and elemental kingdoms, be this instant and forever removed, individually and collectively, from the consciousness of the people of Earth, and that the distorted forms and pictures used in commercial and other channels may, this instant and forever, be removed from the records and memory of life everywhere. Replace them at once by the Ascended Masters' certain knowledge and feeling of confidence in the presence of the angelic and elemental kingdoms in this universe, and the tremendous service they render to our planet and all the life evolving upon it!

CHARGE (3) into the mental and feeling worlds of all who have the privilege of inhabiting our dear Earth, and who enjoy the fruits of the services and blessings of the angels and elementals, an overwhelming and sincere love and gratitude to and for these precious beings, who are the gifts of God's great love to all his creation. Let these feelings of love and gratitude from the people they serve, FREE these two kingdoms IMMEDIATELY and FOREVER from all that has been imposed upon them by the ignorance of the mankind they serve.

Open the physical eyes and ears of mankind, that they may see and hear the elementals and angels in their daily activities. Cause the three kingdoms to feel, desire, and determine to work together cooperatively, to raise this planet Earth into all light forever! We accept this done RIGHT NOW with full power! So be it!

ADDRESS BY BELOVED LORD MICHAEL

INTRODUCTION

This book is dedicated to the angelic host, the seraphic host, the cherubic host, and all beings who have volunteered to come to the planet Earth to guide and guard the mankind evolving upon it.

May the gentle readers come to understand the nature of the angels, and make their own inner bodies so harmonious, pure, loving, balanced and receptive to these celestial visitors, that the brotherhood of angels and men will stand revealed as a manifest expression of true divine love!

Thomas Printz

A SUMMARY OF THE THREE KINGDOMS

Beloved Lord Michael's Address

December, 1953

Hail, children of God! Living, breathing Fire Beings, representative of the three great kingdoms—guardian spirits from other stars and planets, angels wearing the robes of flesh, elementals presently incarnate to help the evolution of the race, and Earthlings, too!

This morning, I bring to you the blessings of the great Eternal Father and Mother of our system, before whose throne I bowed, kissing the hem of their celestial garments and asking for the privilege, the opportunity, to guard the souls of men until each and every one might be transformed and transmuted into the eternal White Fire Body and pass triumphant from the wheel of birth and death, into their eternal immortal God-freedom.

Do you know then how much I love you, individually? Each one of you is part of my pledge to life! I have watched over your souls from the very first day when your sweet feet touched the planet Earth on the first lap of your great journey toward individual creative development and perfection. Whether you came as a guardian spirit, whether you came as an angelic being, a member of our own court, whether you came as one of the builders of form, or whether you were among the sweet and holy innocents for whom the planet was created and has been sustained to this day—I pledged my life to see you FREE!

Ah, through those long centuries that have been, have I walked by your side through incarnations in which the tears dimmed your eyes!

Many times as your heads were bowed, and as you had seemingly lost faith in God and good and purpose, have I stood close and whispered, “Faith, little brother, faith, sweet sister,” and again you lifted your head, straightened your spine, and moved forward, endeavoring in that Earth life to balance your debts and to conduct yourselves in a manner worthy of the God-life which is your heartbeat.

Many a time have I taken your weary soul (as the last breath was placed in the keeping of the Holy Comforter) into my own arms and brushed from your soiled garments with my own hands the spots and stains of the iniquities which you consciously or unconsciously had woven into the substance of your being! Many is the time I have answered a heart call from someone who loved you more than you loved yourself, and in that heart call turned you back from the brink of the “second death” to renew your endeavors to complete your journey in honor and in dignity. Many is the time I have kissed your brow as you took upon yourself again the weight of the karma allotted you by the Karmic Board and, passing into the realm of form, forgot for a time your friends—the angels! I am your friend, for my life is pledged to set you free!

I remember well when the priests in the temples were notified that the laggards of the other systems were to be given habitation on the Earth and were told to make the application required to protect the evolution that had been living in the innocence of the “Garden of Eden” from the effluvia and contagion of the thoughts and feelings of those who, in their own planet, either did not or could not control the energies enough to proceed with their planet into greater light.

I remember well in my own contemplation, pondering on how I might best serve in the ages that were to come. It was then I fashioned out of thought the Sword of Flame which has been with me all through the eons since, and which has been constantly used to cut the souls of men free from the shackles of their own creation and to release imprisoned life caught in the thoughtforms of the humanly-created entities that make up the astral and psychic realms, which is my self-chosen home and habitation for twenty hours out of every twenty-four.

I fashioned that Sword of Flame by thought, for I knew that there would come a time when the souls of men would require more than the energies of their own lifestreams to cut themselves free from the shackles and creations into which they would weave their energies. I charged into that sword my love of men, my love of the heartbeat, my love of God. It is not a sword of which to be frightened, it is a sword of redemp-

tion, a sword of hope, a sword of freedom, and when the last soul has passed over the bridge into eternal light, when the last book of record has been closed and sealed, when the ascension of the last lifestream is completed, and every tiny electron that is presently functioning in distorted form is again redeemed and returned to the Sun—that sword will be no more. Then we shall sing our Hallelujahs together, “Glory to God in the highest and glory be to the light in the hearts of free men!”

May I bring to you (as it has been assigned to me by the great Lord Maitreya) a certain understanding of the angelic kingdom? As my illustrious predecessors upon your gracious platform have said, “How to describe the activities of the angels in the few short moments that we can be together?” But, I shall try!

Within man is the kingdom of the mind, where the elementals, responding to thought, become the form which is designed within the consciousness. Within man is also the great emotional world which is the kingdom of the angels, to which they respond, amplifying every virtue, every tiny pulsation of hope, purity, peace, or kindness generated within the feeling world.

The mind is the magnetic center for the elemental kingdom. The feeling world is the magnetic center for the angelic kingdom. Within mankind, one day, both shall be blended consciously, and man will be master, through controlled energy in the feelings, coupled with definitely-directed thought. That is why it is said that man is a “bridge” between the two great kingdoms. That bridge will one day unite the three kingdoms again—in worship, in service, in evolution, and in God-happiness for eternity.

The great angelic kingdom came to your planet Earth primarily as protectors, as amplifiers, of the virtues of God. They came after the darkness had begun to gather round your planet, to bring within their shining bodies the remembrance of those God-qualities from the heart of the Eternal. They stand yet within the auras of men and women who are enmeshed in their own human creations and, through the power of radiation, help them to continue to place one foot before the other, moving onward and upward until the cosmic day dawns when more help can be given to this evolution and the Sacred Fire called forth will redeem the mass accumulation of effluvia in the astral and psychic realms.

As the beloved Maha Chohan described to you recently, the elementals learn and evolve through imitation and controlled obedience. These

small intelligences (the elementals) grow into devas and builders of form, into the great spirits that control mountains and hold them in their divine pattern. They evolve into great Elohim, creating planets and systems, and may even become Silent Watchers of a universe or a galaxy.

The angels evolve primarily through the control of radiation. They learn through the control of energy to become cherubim, seraphim, Archangels, and finally great beings that guard and protect planets, galaxies and large systems of worlds.

The beloved Archangel Jophiel, in his temple, works with the angelic kingdom much in the same manner that the beloved Venetian works with the elemental kingdom. The small angels are taught how to draw radiation, how to emulate a feeling. The deva or teacher in charge radiates a feeling, we will say, of faith. The color and power of this quality passes out from his body and is instantly re-created in the feeling worlds of the little angelic beings, who disport themselves in it and, like the bees that cluster round a flower enjoying its nectar, they absorb the quality of the virtue, laugh in it and are joyous. As they grow, they go just a little way from the temple and the quality of the virtue passes out from their bodies without any restraint or control, making little sparkles of light, of quality and color in the atmosphere, something similar to the “sparklers” that are used in the celebration of your great Independence Day.

As they learn to hold within their bodies the quality under assignment for a longer period of time, they are evolving in controlled energy. They are then assigned to a ceremonial deva or some experienced member of the angelic kingdom who is about to proceed into the lower atmosphere of the Earthlings. They are asked to hold the quality (of faith in this instance) within themselves until the directing angel points out some lifestreams who are in need of faith, and thus they sally forth on their mission.

Sometimes they are able to hold the radiation for the prescribed period and sometimes they are not. It is not too important in the beginning, but if they are able to follow through, they will come down into the atmosphere of Earth and the Silent Watcher of a city will direct them to a home where perhaps a mother watches by a sickbed or where there is an individual in distress of some kind. He will then instruct the little angel to release the quality it is holding within its consciousness into the feeling world of the needy one, and thus render the service for which it was created.

The faith of the angel is its gift to the human being. The human being feels the angel's presence in a surge of new hope, of confidence, but he neither sees nor knows his little celestial visitor and the latter (its mission accomplished) rushes back quickly to the protective aura of its director—the whole contingent finally speeding back into the Sun or temple from which they issued forth.

The angels grow in this wise, until they become invested with enough control of energy to be given the keeping or care of a home, a church, a hospital, or an asylum of some kind. There they remain, drawing down the energy of the Godhead to bless their charges, weaving out of the energies of the inhabitants thereof whatever prayers come forth, the people thus (perhaps unconsciously) giving back a balance and blessing for God's love and light.

You see, the angelic kingdom is concerned primarily with bringing the gifts of God, and they are one-pointed in the extreme. If they are told to bring faith, that quality represents their entire consciousness. They are embodied obedience. They render the service allotted to them, and return home.

Now, another activity of the angelic host is to expand the virtues already present in mankind. They are not overwhelmed, however, by this service at the moment, because the vices of the race are not balanced by the virtues, unfortunately. In your great activity, at the commencement of this mighty service which will be universal in the future, when you gather together—oh, if I could only part the veil and let you see the presence and power of the angelic host as they work to build a spiritual edifice at every class and meeting! If you could only see the builders of form from the elemental kingdom, as well as the ceremonial angels that gather!

The Silent Watcher of the group sees each student who is to be part of the worship of the day and sends an angel messenger to each one's home who tries to weave out of that student's aura the highest possible potential light—hours before that one joins the collective group.

If you could see the guardian angel that goes down the street before each one, that his or her life energies may not be dissipated, but that they may come into the group in the greatest harmony and balance!

If you could see the great builders of form, who make the pattern for the particular activity of the night or the morning worship! These patterns are very seldom the same. For instance, the evening the beloved Maha

Chohan gave his address, the activity was a great white mountain, something like the “mount of attainment.” The activity this morning is in a cone-shaped form, through which the Power of the Three Times Three is focused. There is practically never a duplication, for the Silent Watcher of each group looks upon the individual members who are to be a part of that group, looks upon the potential energy that is to be released by that group and in this way can judge the service that can be rendered to the entire planet as well as the psychic and astral realm, and outlines his pattern accordingly. He also takes into consideration the blessings and benedictions the group draws to itself from the celestial heights for offering itself as a nucleus for the entire service. Therefore, we are constantly surprised and delighted ourselves at the size and diversity of the patterns.

That is why inspiration is so essential in the heart and consciousness of the leaders—that they may be receptive to the possible good that can be accomplished at any specific cosmic moment, dear hearts, for all is the eternal NOW.

As these great angels weave the pattern and form, and as you individually are prepared, if you would only be cognizant that your preparation, your conscious mental and emotional preparation, would assist that angel, you would enter into these sanctuaries in such reverence, in such sacred silence, and so one-pointed in your desire to be the greatest possible channel for the outflowing of a force to benefit and bless mankind, as well as the elemental kingdom, which is in such great distress, that there would be nothing in your mind and heart but that one desire.

These are the vestments that each of you wear, for every man and woman in this new activity is a priest or priestess, carrying within the heart the Sacred Fire. You also carry within the mind the power to magnetize the entire elemental kingdom—within the feelings the power to magnetize the entire angelic host and within the heart the connection by which the Godhead, himself, must respond in flashing tongues of flame to render the assistance required, to bless our planet FREE.

So you come beautifully prepared, each one. I commend you. You enter into the room where the ceremonial devas and the builders of form are already busy, they, of course being aware of the identity of the Master who will preside (and may I say, there is always a Master or an angel present). It is not necessary that we speak to you always by the means we are using this morning. When any blessed child of God, man or woman, takes the platform in earnestness and sincerity, he or she becomes

the magnetic power that draws a member of the Brotherhood. May I say, too, that it is not always the mental release and comfort you receive in the words, but the RADIATION you receive whenever a blessed leader officiates. That is the blessing of the light.

Oh, let us get away from form! Let us get away from the desire to be amused! Let us understand, in the name of the God of life we all serve, that the blessings of life are ever-present! Your Master Jesus said, “Where two or more are gathered together in my name, there I AM in the midst of them.” It is true! No individual in his or her right mind and consciousness, should stand upon any pulpit or platform without sincerity in the heart. Where there is a sincere heart, seeking more light, there is always a Master power or angel present to be a blessing to the individual and the collective group.

You have come now, each one, carrying within the chalice of your heart the Unfed Flame of life. In the church, when they exhibit the power of the Christ within the chalice, the bell is rung and the knee is dropped in acknowledgment of that presence of God. Each one of you as you walk along the street, as you proceed in your automobiles, in your subways, in your trolley cars, or upon your blessed feet—each one of you carries the chalice in which is the living God! Move, then, toward this sacred place, or any sanctuary where some lifestream has anchored the flame of God, in reverence, one-pointed.

Yours is the responsibility as much as that of the individual who has chosen to take the karma of the collective unit! Bringing that flame of God within your heart, place it within the focused flame in the heart of the sanctuary, and then, dedicating the developed faculties of your own visualization and your own feeling, your own power of adoration and devotion, to the collective whole—open the door from below UPWARD, so that the release from above DOWNWARD may not only be for a localized unit the size of your city, but may be national or planetary.

You have done this many times. You are to be commended. I LOVE YOU. I am giving you encouragement, but I want to show you the design of which each one of you is a part.

The size of the channel through which the blessings from the higher octaves come into the lower atmosphere is determined by the collective energies released by the student body directed through the leader, and by the quality of understanding within the consciousness of the leader and group as a whole. If you have an upward-reaching of invocation the

size of a quarter, you have a downpouring of blessing of similar size. If you have an invocation the size of a city, you have a downpouring and a blessing the size of a city. Do you see?

May I point out it is not the volume of sound, but the quality of consciousness that determines the blessing! May I also point out that there is complete freedom given in the drawing forth of the energies from the collective group according to the feeling within the heart of the director of the hour, but the contribution of the energies of the group is essential, not only for the blessing of the individual part, but for the collective blessing of the planet, as well.

This morning the Elohim have come, the devas and builders of form that create your great mountain ranges, the God of every mountain range in the Americas, North, South, and Central, the elemental kingdom, the Silent Watcher of the planet—these beings have all come. Why? Because your hearts are magnets. Within that flame is a power that cannot be denied by life. You have chosen to call forth a blessing to life, and these beings have responded. They stand at attention, their energies controlled and directed through you individually and collectively, until at the close of our address we allow them freedom, and they shall go South to Antarctica, North to the Pole, East and West, until they meet, carrying the blessing from each of your hearts who have chosen to be a part of this service.

When you have placed your flame within the flame in the heart of the room, you have done exactly what Sanat Kumara did when he placed the brazier with the Unfed Flame from Shamballa within the heart of the Liberty Flame at Marseilles. Every Master who entered that beautiful, exquisite retreat, poured the flame of his love into the Liberty Flame, to intensify it. Then the collective endeavor is held until the moment of dismissal by the leader at the close of the meeting, and the release of blessing is carried by the angelic host everywhere that the sphere of influence and the forcefield created by the group activity will allow.

We have not yet brought out the beauty and perfection that shall come, when the angels, elementals and men worship together, but those of you who are leaders, will you remember before you close your meeting, to give that release to the beings who have served and who are gathered there, audibly requesting them to go and carry the blessing of that class everywhere! When I say, “those of you who are leaders,” I speak to every student under this radiation, for you individually are being prepared to lead hundreds and thousands of people.

Why think you we are investing our time and our energies, drawing back the veil day after day, and giving you the details and intimate experiences of our lives, except that by weaving into the consciousness of your own worlds our feeling, understanding and illumination, you may be able to pass it on to your fellowmen! You shall no longer hide your light and understanding under a bushel! You shall carry that light forward from every meeting, a brimming cup that all the life you contact may be freed and blessed thereby!

Oh God, great heart of Creation, before whose throne I bowed and took the vow to serve the light within the souls of men! Oh, God, in the name of life, I call! Awaken mankind to their opportunity, and give them the love for the souls of men, which they had when they left the throne of your own gracious Presence and volunteered to set life FREE! SHAKE THEM LOOSE, OH GOD IN HEAVEN, from all thoughts of self! Let these, my legions, arise and move forward to set life free!

I thank you, beloved ones, for your attention. I assure you my love for you is eternal! I have denied myself the joy of living in the world of the angels for you, each one. You do not know exactly what that sacrifice entails. You have not heard for a long time, the sound of the celestial choir, or seen the brightness of the Father's face! Mercy has dimmed your memory while karma holds you bound! You would like to remember, yes, but until your karma has freed you, until you stay from voluntary reasons alone, and not because your wings are clipped and you are pinioned round by the creations of your own accumulation, would it be wise for you to know the glory of that kingdom that "eyes have not seen, and ears have not heard"—of the glory and perfection which lives there and which is your home, where your loved ones dwell as well as those Celestial Beings who are, in many cases, complements of yourselves.

Be content (if you wish it so) to have the Mercy Flame obliterate the veil that dims the memory of the shining light, but be not content to live in lethargy when the sons of men, and the souls of men, CRY for freedom, when imprisoned life everywhere CRIES for its spiritual freedom.

I thank you for your patience with us and hope that we have not given you an undue sense of personal responsibility! We want you to feel a sense of opportunity, for your opportunity is great. Upon you who still function in mortal bodies we depend for everything we wish to accomplish, as well as for the opportunity to contact the consciousness of the rest of mankind.

Now, may the love of the One Eternal Father enfold you, each one, unto your eternal freedom.

Archangel Michael

CALL FOR ASSISTANCE OF ARCHANGEL MICHAEL

Beloved Presence of God I AM in me. Oh, thou Immortal Threefold Flame of Eternal Truth within all hearts, and particularly to the beloved Archangel Michael do we call!

With all the love and deepest gratitude of our hearts, we thank you for your wonderful assistance to all our gentle readers in the explanations, you and the other Great Ones are giving forth concerning the angelic, elemental and human kingdoms evolving upon the planet Earth.

We thank you particularly for the knowledge and limitless use of your beloved Sword of Blue Flame, which has been of such inestimable value to mankind all through the centuries. We make the call RIGHT NOW that a replica of that Sword of Blue Flame, in FULL COSMIC POWER, be placed in the aura of every lifestream evolving upon this planet, within or around it—drawing into itself all that was never intended to be and all that interferes with the fulfillment of the divine plan of each lifestream, as quickly as possible. Send legions of your Angels of the Sword of Blue Flame to keep this sustained, all-powerfully active and ever-expanding, until all are ascended and free.

Replace all shadows so withdrawn and transmuted by that Sword of Blue Flame, with your own Cosmic Consciousness and feeling of Cosmic Christ Gratitude to life for all its blessing and gifts so constantly bestowed upon all God's creations, and so thoughtlessly ignored by so many. Let every lifestream on Earth consciously love and bless and thank the angels and elementals at least once every day for the services they received from these dear friends of light. We thank you for the instantaneous answer to this call. WE LOVE YOU!

ADDRESS BY BELOVED ASCENDED MASTER NADA

INTRODUCTION

Our love and gratitude extends to beloved Lady Master Nada, whose spiritual service is to expand the talents, gifts, powers and momentums of all the members of the human race.

May her loving interest in every individual's development, inspire all our gentle readers to develop a like capacity to love the good in all they contact, to nourish the endeavors of each child of God so that the fruits of works well done may make a greater harvest to bless the race, to inculcate that selfless devotion to the promotion and expansion of divinity through every human heart.

Blessed Nada! Your experiences have been an inspiration to all who have known you. Now on these pages we write your words to acquaint others of your presence, and to encourage them to apply to you for assistance in developing a like love for their fellowman.

Thomas Printz

LOVE IS THE HIGHEST MANIFESTATION OF DEITY

Beloved Lady Master Nada

August 15, 1954

Beloved friends of light, so close have I grown to your hearts and spirits, here in this city of harmony and love, that it scarcely seems necessary to use the medium of words to convey to you the gratitude of my heart for the fidelity of your spirits and for the great inner strength that has manifested and sustained a forcefield of pure divine love. Oh, mankind thinks that love is a weak and sentimental thing! Love is the strongest of all the qualities of the Godhead. IT IS THE SUPREME MANIFESTATION OF DEITY, ITSELF! Those lifestreams who embody that love become "leaven" in the great "loaf" of mankind. Through them, every blessing that is infiltrated from the kingdom of heaven enters the consciousness of mankind and becomes the property of the race.

Over the city of one of the New England states (U.S.A.), stands the Temple of Divine Love and Healing. Long ago, this temple was visible to the physical sight of all, but that was in the days of Atlantean greatness. In that temple, I was privileged to reside, and those of you who have

returned again to the site of that perfection were also a part in drawing primal life. We qualified it with divine love and then through that love, directed the powers of healing into the lifestreams who required assistance all over the planet Earth.

That temple was made in the form of an exquisite open rose, and every tier of those open petals was a room. As the initiates developed in the great impersonal quality of love, they ascended from tier to tier until they entered the heart of the rose, and from thence many ascended into their eternal freedom. Many others, like yourselves, were given opportunity to achieve the ascension at that time, but in the fullness of love, they chose to remain to serve life as a radiating center in the world of form.

When Atlantean greatness was desecrated by thoughts and feelings of imperfection, when the glorious temples that had served the race for centuries were no longer sustained, those beings that had served in the temples entered into the etheric realm, and there they still abide. That pattern in the etheric realm contains within itself not only the designs from which the physical temples were drawn, but all the full-gathered momentum of the prayers, invocations and all the activities that engaged the lives of those who worshipped there.

Building, growing and expanding with each successive victory, certain individuals drew primal life, releasing the qualities of God from within that life, sending it forth on a mission of victory. Then, on the return current of that energy, they drew back the gathered momentum of gratitude from freed life. Again now, in the physical appearance world, your beloved leaders and all of you here, have “tuned in” to the heart of that great temple, and through your own lifestreams, you are magnetizing the momentums and the powers that are there. You are radiating them forth through the forcefield, which has been sustained in remarkable harmony, considering the fact that the forces in the lower atmosphere of Earth are not conducive to the establishment and sustainment of the powers of love divine.

Many, many hundreds of years ago, I stood in consciousness where you stand today. As I look into your precious hearts, minds and feeling worlds, it seems as though it were but yesterday. I can remember my own experiences by which my victory and freedom were attained.

I was one of a large family, the youngest and the smallest member. Ours was a family talented to the point of genius. My three sisters were

tall, stately and blonde, assured, and poised—embodied dignity. My family was one of great wealth, affluence and position, and my father was desirous of making alliances with the great of Asia and the Near East, through the daughters of his family. The development of those talents of music (instrumental and vocal) and art was encouraged in our household, and among that family I, alone, seemed to have no developed grace of merit, nothing which could be offered in exchange for such an alliance as my father desired to make. Because of that, I was timid and retiring. Even the stature and beauty of my sisters tended to drive me deep inside myself. I remember, when I was no more than four or five, sitting in the garden and admiring the beauty and the dignity of the family with whom I dwelt, but of which I felt no part.

Then, there came to me an experience which filled my entire life and took from me that sense of diffidence and of “not belonging.” One night, as I lay in my small bed, which was close to the windows, as I was looking out at the formal garden, a lovely lady appeared on the balcony, dressed in beautiful rose pink. Her long hair was plaited, one plait hanging over the shoulder, and she smiled at me such, such kindness! It was the first time in that embodiment that anyone had taken any special note of me as an individual. As I looked at her, I was filled with the feeling of great devotion and love for beauty which was so much a part of my nature. She had the appearance of a Goddess, magnificent, like unto that family of which I was the smallest member. Yet there was a tenderness, a sweetness in that consciousness, in that smile, in those great violet eyes, that I had never known on this Earth. There was a love which gave to me the nourishment that my small child’s heart required.

That night, she did not speak at all, and in the morning, I thought it was a dream—a fantasy of the mind and imagination. Yet, when I would close my eyes, again I felt so close to that personage. I felt a warmth and a reality. As I always lived a quiet, rather abstract life, no one noticed my pre-occupation. I often sat out by the pool where the flowers grew, and thought about my love-lady. Small as I was, “something” inside me told me not to speak of that experience—not to share it. Since I had so little to share, a portion of myself was eager so to do, grateful that at last there was something that I could give. I wanted to open my lips and speak, but I denied myself that passing pleasure.

Again and again the beautiful being came, continuing to pour a soft radiation of comfort into my world, for almost a year. As I grew to know her, and as I grew to await her presence, I became cognizant of music

that always accompanied her, and of a fragrance like the rose. Sometimes in the daytime, when the experiences of life would be difficult, that fragrance would interpenetrate the atmosphere, and I would know, somehow, that my lovely lady was close at hand. Sometimes, even through the sound of other voices, I would hear that beautiful music, and I would know that she was near. Then one day, it is as clear in my memory as though it happened yesterday, she spoke to me for the first time.

She said she was going to give me opportunity to develop a certain gift to life which would be commensurate with the gifts of my sisters, something which I, too, might offer to my heavenly Father and to all his children. That gift, she told me, would be the outpouring of pure, impersonal divine love. Of course, as a small child, those words did not mean too much to me, but that same night, for the first time, she took me by the hand and we walked out into the garden. From her own heart, she poured a beam of light into the water lilies that had closed with the setting of the sun.

As the love and appreciation of beauty flowed from her heart and touched one of the lilies, it began to unfold, contrary to its natural propensity. From her body, that beam of light, connecting with the lily, caused it to release a perfume, the like of which has never scented the atmosphere of Earth. The flower expanded, the petals became refined, and in its pure whiteness, it expressed all of a lily's perfection. Then, withdrawing that beam into her heart, she asked me to do the same thing. I looked at the flower, but was unable to pour to it the love that would cause it to move even slightly in its deep, night's sleep.

The lady said, "Now, at first you will work with nature, in the rhythm of nature. Tomorrow morning, when the sun rises and the first beams kiss the lily pods, use your love and amplify the light of the sun. Then notice how much sweeter in scent the lilies will be, and more beautiful to look upon, because of your love for them and your appreciation of their perfection." With that, she was gone.

So, I worked with the rhythm of nature. Even the songbird, as I poured to it love for its life, sang more sweetly, the flowers would give a sweeter scent—all in accord with the rhythm already established by the great beings of nature.

The next time the beautiful lady came, she said, "Now you must draw forth that same activity without the assistance of the nature king-

dom. When the nightingale sleeps by day, you must pour your love to his heart and make that song come forth in the noon-day sun. When the flowers slumber at the close of day, then awaken them by love.”

By that time, through practice, my love had grown stronger, and I was able to give that assistance to life, amplifying the natural perfection in the seasons, opposite to their natural expression.

I passed through young childhood and came to the age of ten years. Then, one day the beloved one told me her name—she was the great Cosmic Being, “Charity.” She said, “Now you can begin your service in earnest. All of your family have talent, and with that talent, the natural pride of accomplishment. In the night hours, while their bodies sleep, you will stand by each one’s bedside and pour the love of your heart through the talents of song, of poetry, through the talents of dance, or whatever their particular gift may be. As the “selfless one,” you will be the nourishment by which they will flower and AS YOUR DISCIPLINE, THEY MUST NEVER KNOW THAT IT IS YOUR LOVE THAT MAKES OF THEM THE GENIUS OF THE DAY!”

In loving obedience, I rendered this service for many years. The beauty and perfection of my sisters’ voices, the exquisite poetry and prose that they wrote, the paintings and art they accomplished became famous over all the then-known world. All of this was the result of my service, and no one outside of our immediate family and friends ever even knew that there was a “youngest daughter.” The immediate family never knew of my endeavors with the help of Charity, to nourish the good that was theirs, in order that the fruit, the blossoms, the perfume of talent developed, might become the blessings for all men.

When my sisters were married, I remained at home alone. Then it was that my great teacher told me I would have a visitor from a far distant retreat. She said that I was ready to enter upon the service and activity which he would request of my lifestream, and from that moment, the association with her would cease. It was not too easy when the beloved Charity withdrew her heart’s flame and left me standing within my own soul’s light. Thus I had to abide, awaiting a timeless visitor.

However, one day he did come! He was the beautiful Serapis Bey of Luxor. He told me about the activities of Luxor, the requirements of the chelas who wished to attain the ascension, the necessity of development from within the lifestream of every talent or gift which they had vowed to God to give to life before they returned “Home.” This is required of every

individual who is to attain the ascension. Beloved Serapis asked me if I would be the embodied “incubator” of those talents and gifts for all the members of the retreat, setting them free by my love. After a little thought, I said I would do this. He said I would first have to pass through the initiations of Luxor, at a branch of that retreat which was not too far from my home.

I entered into that retreat and there I lived with lifestreams who found it very difficult to abide one with the other. They were in the process of training to develop their own mastery over energy and vibration, learning not to react to external or internal pressures which would qualify energy imperfectly. The aspirants were grouped in sevens. The hierarchy of the retreat would see that those individuals were placed together who, in association, would give the greatest opportunities for overcoming the outer self in the daily course of proximity.

From one group to another I went, always endeavoring through that pressure of love to melt away the pain, the hurt—always endeavoring to draw from within the heart center the gift, the power and talent of the lifestream. When I had served enough and found myself impervious to reactions that were not under the control of the God-flame, I was enabled to enter the Luxor Retreat. There I abode for several centuries, rendering a service and assistance which I still continue to pour forth to mankind, every one, everywhere, to all who choose to understand what a power love is to loose the good in their fellowman.

Here in the heart of ———, I find a natural affinity to my activity. Through it at this class, we are going to endeavor to establish within the heart of every student, every individual on the mystic path who desires it, a small individual pink rose, which is our gift of love. As the love from the class flows forth, as the great rose devas carry that pressure, we shall endeavor through the forcefield established by your cooperative endeavors, to amplify the good. We shall endeavor to intensify and increase the talents of each one, giving every lifestream greater incentive to continue on the path, greater desire to unfold their particular divine pattern and plan. As this momentum grows, we shall make a beautiful garden of this entire planet Earth—everyone’s heart flame emitting its own perfume, everyone’s aura a magnificent flower, everyone’s energy radiating the music of the spheres. Thus, one completes in the physical appearance world the pattern and the divine plan for which he came into being.

Beloved ones, mankind do not understand the opportunities of class work. Mankind for centuries have come to schools for knowledge, in the

world of secular activities as well as metaphysical and occult channels. However, KNOWLEDGE UNUSED IS MORE DANGEROUS THAN IGNORANCE, because with knowledge comes karma and obligation to weave out of the individual's energy a blessing to life commensurate with the knowledge given. Better had man not applied to the fount of knowledge, than to satiate the mind, the etheric body and the brain with more and more Law, then continue in the way of the senses, weaving out of beautiful life more of the dissonance which forms the blanket of atmosphere in which he lives, moves and has his being.

When one comes to a class, he brings his mental body filled, beloved ones, with centuries of the accumulation of knowledge—truth and fallacy. All of the various “isms” that have engaged the energies of one embodiment alone, make a conglomerate mass of thoughtforms. The Master must speak through that mental accumulation, endeavoring to anchor into the mental body even one thought which can be developed through the feelings into an improved nature and a greater radiation of perfection.

Then, too, there is that great sea of emotion, surging constantly—never still! How rich would the student be if that great emotional world could be prepared for the reception, not only of the worded address, but for the radiation, and all of those surging tides COULD BE STILLED!

If that etheric body wherein all of the grievances of the ages are stored, could also be stilled and that precious flesh rested and relaxed, IN ONE ADDRESS more could be done than in a hundred where the motion and the lack of individual preparation make it so difficult to reach through the energy, not only of the psychic and astral planes, but of the many selves.

You here today are one in harmony. Through that harmony, I am able to anchor the substance of my love, to assist you in your own particular mission to life, that your gifts and talents may come forth and externalize for the blessing of all. What I did those centuries ago, I promise you I shall do for you, once in each twelve-hour period. I see your pattern. I see your part in the great eternal scheme of things. I see the design that the Ascended Master Saint Germain is endeavoring to weave from the energies of a few. You are among those whom he has chosen, those of you who volunteered to finish the course for him when he took his ascension. You volunteered to tie into your own bodies the gift of freedom and to weave out of the energies of your world freedom for the life you contact.

Do you know the happiness that comes when you can, kindly and impersonally, love the divine pattern in another's heart? In nature you can enjoy it, because you do not have the personality that aggravates. With very great relaxation you can enjoy a very beautiful sunrise, you can enjoy a calm lake at eventide, you can enjoy the song of a bird or the beautiful flowers of the garden. Yet, if you want it, I shall help you to enjoy in that same impersonal manner the timid shoots coming up from the human heart seeking the light, endeavoring to reach through the turbulence of the aura, hoping for the magnetic power of love from some part of life to give strength and vitality to those first efforts.

Oh, if you would only be that magnet and help to draw forth that pattern and that plan for others! Sometimes it seems foolish to you, sometimes the halting words of a new student seem silly to one of superior wisdom, BUT WE NEVER FEEL THAT YOUR WORDS AND YOUR EFFORTS ARE FOOLISH! Oh, that you would impersonally and kindly nourish any and all the good in all you meet—endeavoring to understand the disciplines through which another soul may be passing! Oh, if there were only one hundred such men on this Earth today, Saint Germain's victory would be closer, much closer indeed!

When the beloved Charity was helping me with my personal application, she saw within my childish heart a certain sense of frustration from being the "wall-flower" among so many brilliant and beautiful sisters. She said something to me one day that was so comforting and it stayed with me all my life. She said, "Now, child, IT IS YOUR ROOTS THAT MATTER. When those roots are anchored deep in the knowledge of God and the love for God, when in the secret, silent places of your own soul those roots are developed in faith, purity and love of God, THE FLOWER OF WORK AND THE PERFUME OF BEING WILL JUST BE AN EFFECT! You need have no more concern about them than has the growing plant with the natural unfolding blossom. The energies of that plant are engaged in connecting with the earth and the elements which give it its nourishment, and in due time the flower appears as a natural result."

From then on, I sought no longer for manifest works in themselves. I sought to set my roots deep, deep in the love of God, in that great surrender to his purpose, in the realization that "one with God is a majority." I embodied as best I could the same truth that Jesus again brought forth, "Seek ye first the kingdom of heaven, and all these things shall be added unto you." It was so in my experience.

Today you, too, are planting your roots deep within the flame of your

heart, whence comes the nourishment, the very lifebeat of your body, whence comes the healing for your flesh, whence comes the supply upon your table and the very roofs above your heads. As your roots are anchored in God, seeking no external spiritual nourishment, so shall your flower be manifest to all men. That which a man does in secret is manifest to the world about him, that all who run may read.

I speak today heart to heart, in a homely fashion, because we are a family, because there is no doubt, because there is no energy required of me to convince you of our reality and our purpose. Therefore, tonight, we are one in consciousness, one great family of light. So I speak to you, looking into the secret recesses of your heart, seeing there the strong roots in the center and the newer roots that are going out from it. I see now in your aura the manifest harmony of that future flower. I say to you, dear hearts, be of good cheer! You are growing in grace, growing in light, and growing in love. Until your victory is complete, I stand by you and with you, and so does my great teacher, the beloved Charity, who is embodied love for life.

Mankind will come to you, bewildered and confused, with hope stirring in their hearts. Remember me—and LOVE THEM FREE!” Love one another, as I have loved you.” Thank you, and God bless you.

NADA

INVOCATION TO BELOVED NADA

In the name and authority of the beloved Presence of God, I AM in me, I call to the beloved Lady Master Nada! With all my heart's love and gratitude, I thank you for your gracious and loving willingness to assist me in the fulfillment of my divine plan. As a part of such a wonderful assistance, I ask you to place your beautiful pink rose in my physical heart, that rose which is the symbol and anchorage of your victorious divine love and compassion through me, to bless all the life I contact. Every twelve hours, let there be an added impetus of your love and light to make that rose expand, at the same time emitting the fragrance of its being and your feeling of our Father's love for all life, animate and inanimate, to the human family and the four-footed kingdom (which has no words by which to pray).

Beloved Lady Master Nada, I desire to be all that you are to all life, everywhere forever! Send me legions of your angels of Cosmic Christ Love and Pink Adoration Flame to make and keep me victorious by your love, every second, every day, in everything and every way, in all I do, think, hear, feel or say, until all are wholly ascended and free.

I consciously accept this done RIGHT NOW with full power! SO BE IT!

IN HIS NAME, "I AM."

ADDRESS BY BELOVED ASCENDED LADY MASTER META

Introduction

Our love and gratitude extends to our Lord, Sanat Kumara, beloved Venus, and the Lady Master Meta, their daughter of light!

May all who read it, find inspiration to become a part of that great Brotherhood, whose service is to learn to consciously generate and project the light rays which dissipate the evils created by mankind before mankind, themselves, have to reap the imperfect harvest they have sown.

Blessed Meta! Your activities in the focusing of conscious students in the etheric cities has preserved mankind to this present day! We call now that unascended beings may open their consciousness, hearts and beings to these light rays and become spiritual “partners” with your trained students who serve at inner levels. We call also that every chela may master the magnetization and direction of the light rays whenever and wherever needed to remove distress and to bring peace, healing, protection, enlightenment and God-control to their fellowmen.

Thomas Printz

SANAT KUMARA’S SACRIFICE

By Beloved Meta (Daughter of Sanat Kumara)

Beloved sons and daughters of God, I bring to you the particular and specific benedictions of Sanat Kumara (my blessed father) and the beloved Venus (my holy mother). I bring you also the blessings of all the ladies of heaven who are particularly interested in your endeavors to expand the radiation of healing through sustained harmony in your feelings.

It is many, many centuries (as recorded by human time) since my father returned from a conclave of the Suns of this system. I remember, as though it were yesterday, the day he divulged the information to my mother and our family, that, through cosmic vote and through divine justice of the impersonal universal Law, the planet Earth had lost the right to draw any more energy or to be further sustained by the self-conscious sacrifice of elemental life—neither was it longer entitled to receive the release of substance, power and light from the Sun, from the angelic host and those other beings who had guarded her thus far. It was thought by the Cosmic Law to be the part of wisdom and justice to return this Earth

again to the unformed (to primal life) that its substance might be repolarized and formed anew in the womb of some future Sun, to be a cradle for some other evolution, perhaps more willing and desirous of fulfilling the will of God!

My mother, as you know, feeling the love within my father's heart for the beloved Earth and its evolutions, gave him full freedom to offer his light and his love to sustain the planet, if the Cosmic Law would accept his offer of assistance. Therefore, he went to the cosmic authorities of this system with a joyous heart, proffering his help, and, as you are aware, his gift of love and sacrifice was accepted.

It was not long thereafter that the first group of volunteers left Venus to prepare a place for him on the Earth, a place befitting his great rank and his great and mighty service to this planet and the universe. These endeavored in every way to re-create the atmosphere which he knew and loved so well upon our star, Venus. Then came the day when he, himself, was to take leave of our planet, to take leave of its people and us, and to rise into the atmosphere over Venus, as he had so often done before. However, THIS TIME, he passed out beyond the periphery of our sphere of influence and entered into habitation in the atmosphere of Earth.

All through the history of Venus, the Kumaras had ascended into the atmosphere of the star on great occasions, such as cosmic feast days, or, at times when they wished to address all the population of the globe at one time. Like stars blazing in the firmament, they were able to direct an address that would envelop the planet through radiation, through color and spiritual telepathy. This message would then be received by each individual in his own locality. Therefore, our people were neither surprised nor startled to see the great Sanat Kumara ascend into the heavens above our star.

Only a few of us—the immediate family, the council, the priests and priestesses of the temples—only these knew that the being ensouling the light above our star would shortly begin a journey which would take him from our home and planet for a period which we thought AT THE MOST would be of but a few centuries duration! Sanat Kumara was the embodiment of all our hope and love, the greatest being evolved upon the star.

It has been a long, long time that the queen of love has reigned alone, acting as man and woman, as father and mother, to an evolution so magnificent and so beautiful that discord of any kind is unknown in

her realm. Not one electron drawn from the universal has ever been qualified imperfectly there, by angel, elemental, or the evolution which is parallel to the divinely-matured expression of your humankind. Each lifestream on Venus, each newborn soul and spirit, attains and develops mastery in absolute harmony.

That, too, was the design for your beloved Earth and is the design of the Father of all light and love for every planet and star in the entire universe. The Earth forgot this, not because of her people themselves, but because of the contamination they absorbed through radiation and contagion from the polluted consciousnesses of those who came here from other stars, to whom she (the Earth) had previously extended hospitality that they might complete the evolution which they had neglected in their native spheres.

Because the Earth in herself is sweet, because her evolving peoples are fundamentally harmless, and because the guardian spirits who came from other stars and planets to serve in sacrifice like unto that of my father, have served well, the great Cosmic Law has allowed more than ordinary assistance to be given this small planet at this time.

Thus, beloved ones, we continued on Venus without the presence of our King for a long, long period of time, and finally my mother suggested that I come here to give the assistance of my love and light, until the victory of the Earth was assured. We had, of course, visited this sphere many times, having accompanied groups of envoys from Venus who entered the Earth's atmosphere on various occasions. The joyous intercourse, therefore, that existed between our planet and yours, gave us a certain freedom and, of course, all through the ages after my father's departure from Venus, we were in constant communication with the beloved exiles. However, you can see that this is not exactly the same as using the energies of your being to serve on a planet of your own choice and evolution.

May I say, then, just in passing, that we offer our extreme and personal gratitude to you, each and every one, who are interested in the cause of Sanat Kumara. Do you realize that for many centuries even his precious name was UNKNOWN to the mankind of Earth? Yet, when man hears that name, he invariably feels a thrill of happiness within his heart. I need not describe the sensation to you, for each of you felt it when the name of Sanat Kumara was first brought to your attention, either through worded expression or the written page—and we, who are serving life to set him free, we, who are endeavoring to help the Earth complete her

course of evolution, are grateful to you—grateful beyond all words to describe—for your interest and your sweet cooperation in our cause.

In the freedom of life, each individual is allowed to choose in what manner he wishes to serve the universe. When I came into the atmosphere of Earth as a permanent resident rather than as a visitor, and when I saw the mighty chariots of fire return to Venus without me, I realized for the first time that my own exile was about to begin in earnest, and that my energies were to be used in the service of the mankind of Earth. It was then I asked for the privilege of studying the Earth's atmosphere through the medium of every sphere so that I might use the momentum of my own light to the greatest possible extent for the blessing of Masters, angels, elementals, and evolving humanity.

I spent several hundred years, beloved ones, in this "spiritual research" and finally found my affinity of consciousness in the Fifth Sphere. I then asked the Cosmic Law for the opportunity of becoming associate Chohan of that sphere. My request was granted and, in cooperation with the great being who was then presiding Chohan, I held that office for some five hundred years. When he went on to greater heights of evolution, I was appointed full Chohan, and that position I held for several thousand years. This office is presently held, as you are doubtless aware, by the beloved Hilarion.

You know without my telling you, that the service of the Fifth Ray is devoted primarily to healing. This is done through the direction of light rays by individuals especially trained for the purpose in the Fifth Sphere and projected into the consciousness of embodied men and women who have avocation for alleviating the distresses of the mind, body or spirit of their fellowman.

You must know that the healing of the spirit through the teaching of the word of God is as much a part of the activity of the Fifth Ray as the healing of the body through science and research. Therefore, in accordance with the service of this activity, I taught the beings of the Fifth Sphere the science of the creation and projection of the light rays.

You may not know that in each sphere there are Masters, angels, angel devas, cherubim, and seraphim—all of whom either project or carry the substance and radiation of that sphere to the sphere immediately beneath it. Here are messengers of living light who work with the devas, the Masters and the angelic host. Here also are disembodied lifestreams who, through affinity with the interests of a particular sphere, are as-

signed by the Lords of Karma to dwell there in-between embodiment, and there are the rare individuals who, in their sleeping hours, are assigned to schoolrooms within those spheres, to which their own consciousness and special interests draw them, by the power of magnetic attraction.

You will understand, therefore, that we have a conglomerate mass of individual consciousnesses on whom we can work in each sphere, and my first assignment was to serve with the unascended lifestreams (both disembodied and those in the flesh who had sufficient development to be drawn within its temples during their hours of sleep). I decided that I would work primarily on developing within these people the capacity to recognize themselves as precipitated light rays and then I would enable them to create a beam of light and project it to a give objective through conscious direction.

You may be aware of the fact that there are certain centers within the upper part of the body which are open doors for the drawing and conducting of concentrated light. You have seen pictures of religious figures wherein this is demonstrated. When the artist has a certain spiritual perception, he will usually emphasize these foci in the physical body which are the doors through which the light rays do pass. In the palm of the hand is such a focus which carries the light from the heart through the hands. The Master Jesus is often depicted with a beam of light passing from each hand in blessing. Of course, the heart center is the concentrated focus of the Flame of Immortality, anchoring the life-giving ray from the Presence into the physical heart. That light may then be passed through the hands, through the heart itself, through the throat center, through the eyes, or through the head (forehead) in directed energy to bless life.

When we take individuals for training who are interested in healing, we first call their attention to the silver cord and explain to them that they, themselves, are actually precipitated rays of light. We enable them to look upon the activity of the silver cord and observe the electrons passing from their White Fire Body into the etheric vehicle, which they have used to enter our sphere, either for instruction or service. As these light rays pass from the White Fire Body and are magnetized by the immortal Threefold Flame in the heart, the individual contemplating that activity sees himself as the very precipitating power by which he has continuity of consciousness and intelligence and by which he has life and the capacity TO BE as an individual identity.

If that precipitated ray were to stop flowing, the individual, as a focus of conscious life, capable of thought and feeling, would cease to exist. Sometimes it takes hundreds of years for an individual to realize the fact that he, himself, through the magnetic power of the flame in his heart, is a precipitated, concentrated beam of light, and that this flame (which is the only part of himself cognizant of its relationship to God) is a magnetic pole of a precipitated and consciously-directed beam from the heart of God, himself.

When the lifestream recognizes and accepts this great truth, he immediately comes to a realization that there is no reason in heaven or on earth why that beam of precipitated light should cease when it enters the heart, but rather that it could and should be externalized at will, through the direction of the individual's thought force, and projected by the feelings through whatever center (in himself or others) that is in need of assistance at the moment.

The lifestream is next taught how to project these mighty currents from the focus of light in the heart, through the hands (through the fingertips also), but particularly through the focus in the palm of the hand. The same activity takes place through the heart center, the throat center and the forehead (which is the head center). The beam at first extends just a few feet away from the physical form or the inner body.

When the lifestream comes to a point where he can direct and hold the beam upon a given focal point, he is given an assignment. His assignment is to qualify that beam with a specific radiation in order to render a particular service. Then the light rays become for him intelligent servants rendering the required assistance while he, himself, abides within the flame of his own heart—master of energy—and, through light, regulating all outer conditions about him. If the assistance required be healing, that flame, as it goes forth in a directed beam, is held by the consciousness upon the condition that expresses less than perfection. It calls forth from within the patient a like condition of perfection, releasing the God-design into action from within that shadowed form.

A triple service is rendered here, beloved ones:

First, it enables us to lower from the Fifth Sphere, into the realm of incarnate mankind, much of the perfection that would otherwise be too subtle for the outer mind to absorb.

Second, it gives the brother at inner levels a lesson in selflessness, because he who becomes the projector of perfection is taught to enjoy

the reception of his inspiration by incarnate lifestreams.

Third, the individuals on Earth who are sensitive enough to receive these ideas from the higher realms, enjoy the spiritual as well as physical satisfaction of releasing these ideas into manifest form for the blessing and benefaction of their fellowman (although human beings invariably imagine that they, themselves, are the original creators of these ideas).

I would like to outline for you now an activity which is primarily my own.

After I had completed my work in the Fifth Sphere and had experienced the great delight of training individuals in the use of the light rays, I determined within myself to visit the etheric cities (situated in the etheric realm over the great oceans and deserts of your planet).

This I proceeded to do, requesting the great Master who presided over each of these cities, for permission to establish a temple there, where a group of selfless and nameless ones (both ascended and unascended) might carry on a twenty-four-hour service in rhythm, directing beams of consciously-qualified energy through the continent and particular locality over which the etheric city stood. This, I felt, would be helpful in dissolving and transmuting the mass karma that externalizes as plagues, epidemics and disease in general, as well as the terrific discords that manifest in the minds, bodies and feelings of the race and its corporate history.

I was given the great courtesy and happiness of having my project accepted in each of these cities, and my next step was to call in the healing devas to assist me. They came, bringing builders of form, and in the beautiful locations allotted to us in these etheric cities, we created temples, which were to be dedicated primarily to the projection of light rays, (spiritual lighthouses), one might say.

From the Fifth Sphere, I drew Ascended Beings and then drew volunteers from unascended mankind, making groups of seven. These individuals were already trained to project the light from their bodies. (You have seen the revolving searchlights in airfields—the beams of light that play back and forth in the night). That is a good visualization of the activity that is performed by these groups of seven in the etheric cities. The same beings do not serve constantly through the ages, because as each one evolved a certain development in this capacity, he or she is released for greater service elsewhere, and another volunteer takes his place.

The procedure they follow is something like this. They either sit or stand in a circle, facing outward, so that their backs are toward each other, each one directing a beam of energy into the atmosphere. Then the entire activity revolves and so, like a spinning wheel, these beams of light are playing constantly through the inner atmosphere of Earth.

You have heard it said that man could not live beyond the age of twelve years if it were not for the assistance of Ascended Beings, and I have been told by those in authority that the establishment of these rhythmic purifying centers in the etheric cities over many thousands of years have been a great contributing factor to the evolution and protection of the race, and that through this activity the planet and its people have been saved from extinction many times, due to the recurrent release of destructively-qualified energy by mankind in general.

I am very well pleased, beloved friends, with the perception which has prompted you to devote the energies of your decrees to the removal of the CAUSE behind disease. In speaking to unascended beings, I never dwell upon the conditions of the inner atmosphere of Earth for any length of time, because the etheric bodies and outer consciousnesses are so receptive to discord and mirror it so instantly, that more harm than good is done in picturing these appearances. Yet, when individuals come to a point where they are interested in learning to project the light rays, and when I see an activity as magnificent as that which takes place through your cooperative decrees and visualizations (that same projection of the light rays being set up through a group of unascended lifestreams), it does allow me to open the door just a little and give you an understanding of what you are really doing to assist us.

You know how microbes and mold develop when the sun or heat plays upon some decaying object? Well, precious hearts, the thoughts and feelings of the people in a large city, during the twenty-four-hour cycle, would cause you to faint were you to see them with the sight. Mankind desires the restoration of the inner sight so much, but I tell you it is the greatest mercy in the universe that you do not have that veil removed until you can learn to master the Sacred Fire and arrive at a point where you are able to instantly remove all the imperfection you might see. Otherwise, were you to observe all that is outpictured in the atmosphere around you, the fear and recoil of your own energies would be such that far more harm than good would result therefrom.

In large metropolises like London, New York, Paris and others, where millions of people reside, their discordant thoughts and feelings are con-

stantly passing into the atmosphere and coalesce there into terrific vortices of evil, which pulsate like gigantic, moving jelly masses. Any lifestream that opens itself to a discordant quality of any kind, even for a moment, magnetizes that substance and draws some of its discord into his vehicles where it manifests as great distress of some kind.

These great wheels of light created by the forcefields of the group endeavors, are constantly laying upon these evil vortices, dissolving and melting them away, thus relieving elemental life so that mankind is literally enabled to stand erect, breathe in the air, and actually exist in physical form.

When you go into action in your groups, making tremendous calls for the light rays to expand and to remove those causes of distress, you render a service that you will never fully comprehend until you are ascended. That is why the cities where sanctuaries of light are established are more pure by far than those which are not so blessed. OVER FIFTY PERCENT OF THE ACCUMULATION OF DISCORD AND EFFLUVIA OF MANKIND IN A CITY OR VILLAGE IS HANDLED BY A SANCTUARY WHERE A DOZEN PEOPLE (OFTTIMES LESS) ARE ACTIVE—IF THEY ARE EARNEST AND SINCERE!

It is a magnificent service to life, one that your outer minds cannot conceive as possible. I certainly thank and commend you for the assistance you give. Do you see how close you come to my activity, and how interested I am in your service, when you go into action on those causes? Remember you must go back through the outer cause to the inner CORE OF THE CAUSE, which is the quality in the thoughts and feelings that have spewed them forth. Therefore, you render a service in changing the natures of people because then these masses of discordant thoughts and feelings are removed by your calls.

It takes away their pressures upon the emotional bodies of mankind which prod them to more and more discord. Thus you are helping to change the natures of the people and permanent healing comes only by changing the nature of the individual. Every type of moral, mental, emotional, or physical disease is due to a flaw in the nature of the outer consciousness. When that flaw or defect is transmuted, the distressing condition disappears! This is mathematically exact. It is scientific. Call to me. Call to the brothers and sisters of the etheric temples, and we will give you the assistance of our beams of light. At your call, I shall send you a brother or sister from the Temples of Healing and then, if you accept from that one the beam of his or her energy, you may develop the capacity to direct the light rays yourself.

We are coming into strange days, beloved ones. We are coming to the end of an era. From the Great Central Sun (sometimes called “The Sun behind the Sun”), more light is being released to each one of the Seven Spheres. Why? Because the Cosmic Law has asked that the whole universe increase its light. Every Ascended Master and Cosmic Being is increasing and intensifying his or her own individual aura and gifts to life at present. The Cosmic Light becomes an increasingly greater pressure in the lower atmosphere, because unascended beings like yourselves are calling for light. As that light comes, it presses the psychic and astral realm closer and closer to the Earth. Of course, in time, the light descending will transmute it. Meanwhile, as that pressure of light increases, the causes of distress set up by mankind will endeavor to find their way back to redemption and perfection through their creators. That is why at the end of an era, before the Golden Age comes in, you will find tremendous cataclysmic action, as well as the release of plagues and many other discordant conditions that prey upon and frighten their creators to a terrifying extent, but these can and will be dissolved by the use of the light rays.

This is one reason why I asked for this opportunity to speak to you, because I want you to know that those energies, as they go back through the bodies of mankind, will cause great fear and distress, unless they are transmuted before they find manifestation in the feelings, minds and flesh.

Therefore, if you choose to make of your own sweet sanctuaries, foci for the melting and transmuting of these activities, we shall be glad to assist you. I am the servant of your light! I am willing and desirous of pouring my light rays through you, helping you to experiment with the conscious direction of those beams of light, in the privacy of your own room or sanctuary. Will you please ask opportunity to direct a specific beam of consciously-qualified light into some particular condition that you feel is in need of adjustment, holding that beam steady upon that goal? Ask me to give you the pressure of my flame, and then enjoy what the light will do, WITHOUT THE PRESSURE OF YOUR PERSONAL WILL!

It is a wonderful experience, and one you will enjoy, once you have tried it, because there is no time nor space in the wielding of the light rays. Hundreds of thousands are prepared at inner levels for service in this endeavor. If you wish to serve in this way, remember Meta! I SHALL REMEMBER YOU!

Thank you for the opportunity to speak with you. God bless you,

each and every one!

META

DECREE FOR DISPERSING FOCI OF EPIDEMICS, DISEASES

(NOTE: The first decree below is the one referred to by beloved Meta in the previous discourse as having been so efficacious in the dissipating of foci of plagues, germs, epidemics, and disease. This decree has been used faithfully in all meetings for over 15 years. When you give it, you will have the full benefit of all that gathered momentum to act much more quickly for you, and all for whom you call.)

Blessed beloved presence of God, I AM in us and blessed beloved Astrea! LOCK your Cosmic Circle and Sword of Blue Flame of thousands of Suns from the Great Central Sun, in, through, and around all plagues, germs, epidemics and disease. Close in upon them all and transmute, transmute, transmute them all, cause, effect, record and memory, before they can act, approach, or encroach upon life longer. Replace them by the Cosmic Threefold Flame, in the full power of the three-times-three.

(Repeat the above three times, and then say:

“and the FULL POWER of the thousandfold Flame of the Sacred Love of the Sacred Fire, in overwhelming Cosmic Power, doubled each instant of each hour, ruling in all God’s supremacy and obedience, until all are ascended and free—Beloved I AM! Beloved I AM! Beloved I AM!

ADDRESS BY BELOVED KWAN YIN, GODDESS OF MERCY

INTRODUCTION

Our love and gratitude extends to the Goddess of Mercy and Compassion, beloved Kwan Yin, whose reason for being is to redeem, sublimate and purify the energies that mankind have consciously or unconsciously polluted. These energies, carrying the vibratory action of impurity, form a pressure of passion and lust, which readily attaches itself to individuals who are not on guard against the impure tides which stimulate the baser instincts in man.

It is hoped that the gentle readers will choose to consciously cooperate with blessed Kwan Yin in using the Violet Fire of Mercy and Compassion to dissolve these mass pressures of impurity, and to remove from mankind the stimulus to impure thoughts, words, feelings and actions.

It is the decree of the Ascended Host that the peoples of Earth may be quickly freed from impurity, and that womankind, en masse, may be raised again to the dignity, purity, honor and beauty of soul, spirit, mind and body, which is their divine birthright and ultimate destiny. It is also the decree of the Ascended Host that the mankind of the race which have imposed much of their human will, selfishness, personal indulgence and impurity upon womankind, will arise to their sense of responsibility for protecting the women of the race. It is further decreed that the blanket of scorn, bigotry, intolerance and condemnation which has been woven out of the self-righteous energies of both men and women for the so-called "fallen woman" may be dissolved by the sublimation of those energies through conscious application and a personal tolerance and understanding that "error" is temporal, but truth eternal.

Beloved Kwan Yin! May you find among those who read these pages, chelas willing and desirous of helping you in this great service!

Thomas Printz

BEAUTIFUL KWAN YIN

There comes to my heart one sweet name,
The blessing of Mercy's Love Flame.

I sing it again and again—

Kwan Yin, the Gift of God's Love.

Chorus

Kwan Yin, Kwan Yin, Goddess of Mercy above,

O beautiful, lovely Kwan Yin!

God's Flame of Merciful Love.

Her Mercy of Love is divine,

To her, doubts and fears I resign.

I claim her forgiveness as mine,

So help me, blessed Kwan Yin.

Chorus

Her Mercy of Love is so sweet,

It makes the soul's victory complete.

It brings all the world to her feet,

Kwan Yin—the Mercy of Love

Chorus

Hymn Tune: "Sweet Peace, the Gift of God's Love."

THE ART OF BECOMING A HEALING CONDUCTOR
Beloved Kwan Yin, Goddess of Mercy

April, 1955

Beloved and blessed flowers in the garden of the lord of hope! As I breathe the perfume radiating from your earnest and sincere endeavors through the years, and as I gather the harvest of your light's love, I am so grateful that, among the mankind of Earth, there are individual lifestreams incarnate, wearing yet the karmic bonds of their own making, desirous of bringing the gifts of mercy, compassion, and healing to this race.

For many years, I have been known as the Spirit of the Flames of Mercy and Compassion. I would like to speak to you about that Flame of Mercy, because its presence is so important in the feeling world of those who desire to heal. No permanent healing of mind and body can come, just through effort of human will, beloved ones! Your feeling world is composed of far more than half of your life energy, and the quality flowing through your feelings is the "conductor" through which flows that qualified healing essence into the world of the one whom you wish to benefit. Blessed ones, your feeling world is the bridge over which flows the gathered healing elixir of qualified life, entering into the mind of the patient to dispel shadows, entering into his feelings to dispel depression, entering into his flesh to resurrect it and bring it new life.

Through the ages, there have been individuals who have practiced the art of manifesting healing power and who have developed a tremendous capacity for holding a mental concept which is comparatively free of imperfection. This has developed into a science by which that concept, through a trained and powerful practitioner, can be injected into the consciousness of the patient and accepted by effort of human will.

However, almost without exception, you will find that when the individual who is rendering the service is removed from the Earth in so-called "death," the condition will either recur in the patient in that embodiment, or remain to be transmuted into light in a succeeding Earth life. You see, through the ages, there have been recorded upon the etheric body many, many effects set up by causes of imperfection in thought and feeling. These outpicture later on the screen of life as diseases of mind and body. By effort of will, they are often pressed or forced back again into the etheric garment, but not transmuted into light at inner levels. Therefore, you have no sustained and permanent purification of the lifestream.

Those healers who render a service of a permanent nature (like unto

that of your Master Jesus, whom we honor in this holy week), use their feeling worlds as the “conductor” through which the Flame of Mercy and Compassion flows. Jesus embodied that authority in his oft-repeated statement, “Thy sins be forgiven thee;” also, “Take up thy bed and walk.”

Now, these Flames of Mercy and Compassion stir within the breasts of many men and women as a vocation, although not all of them are necessarily spiritual healers. Many of these people act in the medical profession and minister in other ways to the minds as well as the bodies of the people. When we see these feelings stir in any individual, we know that we have a new candidate for our cosmic Temples of Mercy, new students who are ready to be enrolled among the Brothers and Sisters of Compassion. We raise them to the point where their feelings become master of the energies which they contact.

I would like to bring this to your attention today, because compassion is a positive quality. Sympathy is a negative quality. These two qualities are exact opposites. Sympathy, your Master Saint Germain has told you, is agreement with imperfection. What does he mean? He means that your life force, flowing through the silver cord from your Presence, rushing forth uncontrolled and attaching itself to a person in distress, immediately takes on the quality of that distress. Thus, rather than helping such a one, you weigh him down with more of the same quality of this unhappy energy by turning your attention and your sympathy (your qualified energy) toward him. You let the virtue flow out from you without control—you magnify and magnetize the distress.

Compassion, witnessing the requirement of the moment, does not allow the feelings to leave the heart flame with an acceptance of the discordant appearance. It does not accept that there is a power greater than God. Then, in the masterful poise of that God-anchorage, the healing powers are drawn and projected to the one in need. All this time, your own Electronic Presence, through your feeling world, is in complete mastery of the condition or circumstance.

For instance, in the case of an accident, if an individual with sympathy were to look upon a person whose life-blood was ebbing away, the sympathetic individual would probably faint, while the compassionate person would give immediate assistance to the injured one by stopping the flow of blood. It is most important that you understand this. You see, the very nature of those interested in healing usually makes them extremely sensitive to distress. In their eagerness to help, they are often

prone to accept as “real” the appearances in the world of form. In so doing, they not only deplete themselves through sympathy (sometimes to the point of passing out of the body), but they also magnify those distresses in their fellowman.

Our beloved Master Jesus was a most positive lifestream, beloved ones. If he had allowed his positive qualities of compassion and mercy to become negative acceptance (through sympathy) of insanity, leprosy and death itself, he would not have been the victorious Master he was, nor could he have become the perfect example for all on this Earth to follow.

If you are going to become a healing power in this universe, you must become a fountain of positively-controlled energy. Your soul is the accumulated consciousness to which I am speaking this morning. Your outer consciousness has recorded within it the doubt and fear, the experiences and impressions that you have acquired through all the centuries you have lived. Now you must take your soul and, in quiet introspection, examine it well. Find out if you really believe in your heart and in your feelings that there is no other power than God. When you say intellectually, from the lips, “I Am the God-Power almighty—there is no other power that can act.” DO YOU MEAN IT?

You can measure yourself, my children, by the behavior of the energy which you contact. If that energy does not respond favorably, you have not relinquished your belief in every power except that of Almighty God within the secret, deep confines of your own soul. To God, who is all love and all-powerful, always triumphant, Master—all energy instantaneously responds.

The healing lifestream must be a positive individual. Within his heart, soul and spirit, he must be as sure of the Father's presence as was the Master Jesus when he stood before the tomb of Lazarus and, without fear or ridicule or doubt as to the response of that soul, called, “LAZARUS, COME FORTH.” Jesus knew that the God within, the living Presence of that man, would draw Lazarus from the seeming appearance of death. Thus, to all who would believe, Jesus gave actual proof that there is no such thing as death. Such an appearance comes only from the acceptance of the outer consciousness. You cannot approach the healing of nations nor the healing of a planet that groans in pain and agony with a negative acceptance of defeat.

Beloved ones, we all deal with energy. Looking upon you this morning, seeing the unfolding petals of your own heart flames and the virtues

going out from you to bless life with the various qualities representing your particular rays, I think how beautiful it is to find so many “conductors” of harmoniously and beautifully qualified God-energies. You all look to me like lovely flowers, some deep purple, some the vibrant blue of El Morya, some white, some green—each of you representing one of the Seven Great Rays.

Your Master Chohan, standing in the atmosphere above this room, ties into the virtue that is within you and increases the pressure of his light through you. In this way, this living flower garden of faithful students, increasing in essence, in perfume, in beauty through concentration, blankets the entire city in a magnificent healing radiation. How grateful we are to you, each precious one, who has given the time, the energy and the substance of your world to come and sit at the feet of the Master. Without you as “conductors” of our love into the world of form, we would have no bridge over which to pour the radiance of our presence and our gifts of blessings to mankind.

As we enter the Golden Age that is ahead, and as your faith, your spiritual strength and your sense of personal mastery increase, these qualities form a bridge between our octave and yours, over which we come from the Ascended Master Octave to bless you as I am doing today. Then, as you walk over that bridge from your side, as you serve mankind in our name, one day we shall consciously meet and clasp hands. Meanwhile, the bridge grows ever wider and wider. Each consciousness we reach, each mind we can convince of our reality and presence, becomes another span of that bridge, over which pass all our blessings to life—my gifts of mercy and compassion, beloved Mary's gifts of healing to life, to free, to purify and make whole—as well as the gifts of all the other Ascended Ones who are serving to set Earth free.

We dwell in a realm within which is no imperfection. We qualified to live therein because our consciousness had been trained not to create even one thought or feeling that would be inharmonious. Every lifestream, every being in the universe, creates from within himself the atmosphere and world of activity in which he dwells. Anyone can live either in the kingdom of heaven this hour, or continue in the generation of human thought and feeling, dwelling in the astral and psychic realm (which is the “hell” of human creation).

All we can do is breathe upon your life the essence of our conviction, the love of our hearts, the happiness of our beings, hoping to stimulate the spark within you to a point where (when we withdraw) your positive

consciousness will not again recede. Sometimes, after lighting a fire upon the hearth and fanning it into flame with your bellows, you have seen, after the pressure of the bellows was removed, the flames again die down into small sparks. That is somewhat similar to our activity with mankind. While the pressure of our ray, while the power of our invocation, while the pressure of our feelings, flow, people respond to our radiation, and their hearts' light expands. We are so grateful when we see this expansion take place and if you can, even one among you, sustain your expanded light after our visitation and hold it, carrying the radiation to your fellowman, we shall feel we have accomplished much, indeed.

We are the guardians of the Sacred Fire. That means we are those Ascended Beings who keep the spark of divinity alive within the hearts of mankind. Those of us who have consecrated our lives to these specific services, when we turn our attention to an individual, we increase in such a one (if he be responsive), the qualities which are our predominant feeling.

As I have been given the honor and recognition of being chosen by the Ascended Host and yourselves to be the presiding figure of this Easter season, I am giving you the gift of my mercy to life, my compassion, my positive assurance of all that the God-power can do for you. Accept it! Open your hearts! Open your souls! Open your feelings! Accept my gift! According to your acceptance is it done unto you! Your dear minds WANT to accept, but it is in the unresponsive feelings that we find the resistance of even the most earnest chela. It is in the buried resentments, rebellions and disappointments of the etheric consciousness that we find the "block" to the building of the individual foci of the Sacred Fire in those of you through whom we would like to walk the Earth as a fountain of that merciful Violet Flame, freeing life everywhere from distortion and imperfection and restoring it again to its God-design.

Can I give more than myself? Will you endeavor to become representatives of the Goddess of Mercy to life? Will you let your energies, in tune with God, wrap your world in the SEAMLESS GARMENT of the Ascended Host? Through that radiation, you can change the quality of every bit of energy you contact, making the blind to see, the lame to walk, the dead to rise, the mentally unbalanced to have the dignity of mastery and control of their own consciousness. Your energies connected with mine are more powerful than the combined mass energy of the billions of souls who have not yet raised their consciousness above the erroneous reports of the outer senses.

We dedicate and consecrate this holy class to the dignity of woman-kind. As you know, I have served womankind for many ages. I have been the protector and the guiding influence behind the women of the race. In every age where my voice could be heard or my words could be read, I have pled for the removal of the degradation of women through indulgence in passion and lust. Those who have used their vital forces in a manner that was not ordained by God or commended by men need mercy and understanding.

In the astral realm which surrounds this world, if you could see the amount of energy which forms the veil of human maya which has come from lust and passion, you would realize that it is by far the largest layer, we shall say, of the veil of human creation. Into it is woven the scorn, the censure, the blame and the selfishness which has recorded on the bodies of women as the unnecessary and undignified pain accompanying human birth. It is my desire, and it is my reason for being, to restore to mankind the dignity of birth. Into this world of form, life should enter on a song—in beauty, harmony and full control of the faculties of the mind, as it did in the beginning, before mankind chose to take the life of God and use it in vain.

When the souls and bodies of men born on this Earth are washed in on a wave of pain and a cry of agony, do you know what that does to the lifestream newly-come from realms of such beauty and harmony that your outer minds cannot conceive such perfection possible?

Can you imagine the shock such a birth must have been to the beautiful God-free Buddha, who, with golden hair and seamless robe, bowed to the Lords of Karma, and offered to take birth through human flesh so that the radiation of his presence in this world of form might be of some help?

Can you think what it meant for a magnificent Christ, bidding adieu to Lord Maitreya, to enter the Earth plane even though it was through the pure body of Mary? And for the glorious Siddhartha (Lord Buddha), who rendered his great service to mankind centuries ago? Even this year, thousands of fine, intelligent, well-developed, beautiful lifestreams with talent, will have to pass through the degradation of the present system of human birth.

I dedicated my life to the restoration of the dignity of the portals of birth through lifestreams drawn into this planetary scheme. I dedicated it also to the dignity of retiring from the screen of life (at the passing in so-called “death” when the individual's service is completed) in full com-

mand of mind and in a perfect body in which there is no disintegration or decay. Birth, life and death are the three activities that should represent the dignity of experience in this world of form and the manifest glory of God as expressed by the Parents of our system. This perfection shall now be restored!

The life substance qualified with the crimson hue of passion flows in great tides through the atmosphere of a city like New York. Here, you see young men and women coming from all points of the Earth's surface for opportunity. They walk unknowingly into these tides of powerfully-charged energy with no conscious protection, except that which you, (this comparatively small number of people) can call forth! Oh, dear ones!

I plead with you, in the name of life and light, to use your energies to sublimate those tides of passion, to raise that energy into the Violet Fire, so that everyone who enters this City of Opportunity may be filled with light. Call that the pressure of energy, playing upon the bodies of the young people, shall be a pressure to produce perfection in art, music and every good activity. Their karma has brought them to Earth and we are endeavoring to stimulate within them a desire to become Gods and Goddesses and to manifest the perfection of the great Goddess of Liberty and the beloved Portia (Goddess of Opportunity).

I have served long, you know, as a member of the Karmic Board. I have seen many of you so often, both before and after each Earth life. I have seen you go into embodiment filled with new life and enthusiasm, grasping your scroll (upon which is written your mission to serve) in your hands, eager to take embodiment and “set the world afire” with the light and understanding which you knew at inner levels. I have clothed you round with my love, praying that you might sustain some remembrance of your vow to “make things right,” through the gates of birth and through the years of growth. I have been within the homes to which you came. I have poured through your parents and loved ones as much of myself as I could conduct through their feelings. Sometimes I have seen you come back at the close of a life, wilted, tired and discouraged. I have taken you in my arms and kissed away your disappointments, your discouragement and your pain. I have told you that there is no failure but giving up, and into your souls and spirits I have poured the words so often, “Beloved ones, just continue to try!”

Now, I speak to you while you are yet in the prime of your Earth life. I have not waited until your worn-out physical bodies have released your

weary souls. I speak to you from the heart of the Karmic Board and say, “In the name of God, while you have life and faculties, while you have opportunity and the substance of this world, while you have a knowledge of this Law, in the name of God—fulfill your vow now! Make the call that death, disease, disintegration and decay be removed from the planet. Call that impurity be wiped from the Earth—cause, effect, record and memory, and leave this planet freer because you have had being.

I shall remind you of this petition when you are called home, and you again stand in my presence without that flesh garment! What will you now do with my life, because this is my life that I give you? This is my consciousness I share with you. You will all come home someday. There is no escape. There is no escape, dear ones, for even the sleepers' realm now allows a respite of only one year. The “compound” itself is no more. The “earth-bound,” too, must also answer the call of the Lord and fulfill their reason for being.

One day, beloved ones, you will stand in my presence and I shall say, “On a Palm Sunday some time ago, in a beautiful sanctuary on Earth, I gave you my life, I gave you remembrance of your purpose for being, I asked you to become Gods and Goddesses of Mercy and Compassion, and to heal a city of impurity, and I hope you can say, “I have done as you asked!” Then the great commendation of the Lord, “Well done, thou good and faithful servant” will ring out, pouring his benediction upon your spirit, and you and I will rejoice together that you are home “to go out no more.”

In this holy Easter Week, I ask you to accept my love, my blessings and my real presence, for I am a woman as well as guardian spirit of the Flames of Mercy and Compassion, which is the forgiving activity of the Sacred Fire.

Let us not forget for a moment that, in dealing with each other, we are dealing with friends, for I am your friend, and you are mine! Together, we shall be master of the energies flowing through you, which are capable of raising and redeeming this dear Earth.

Now, I will say, “good morning,” dear ones. May God bless you!

Kwan Yin

DECREES TO CURB UNBRIDLED PASSION

1. Beloved mighty victorious Presence of God, I AM in me and beloved mighty Astrea! LOCK Your Cosmic Circle and Sword of Blue Flame of thousands of Suns from the Great Central Sun in, through and around all those crimson tides of energy qualified with the unbridled sex, lust, passion and selfishness of mankind that sweep in great waves through the atmosphere of all large cities and all foci of mankind's discord. Close in upon them all and TRANSMUTE, TRANSMUTE, TRANSMUTE them all—cause, effect, record and memory—before they can act, approach or encroach upon life longer. Transmute them into the Cosmic Threefold Flame in the full power of the Three times Three!

Beloved I AM,
I now command.
Do it today,
Do it to stay!

2. Beloved mighty victorious presence of God, I AM in me, I call to beloved Archangel Michael, all the Archangels, their Archaii and Legions of Light, (repeat invocation three times). COME, COME, COME, IN YOUR VISIBLE, TANGIBLE, ASCENDED MASTER BODIES AND STRIKE, STRIKE, STRIKE, your mighty Cosmic Swords of Blue Flame of thousands of Suns from the Great Central Sun in, through and around all those crimson tides of unbridled sex, lust, passion, and selfishness of mankind!

Beloved I AM,
I now command.
Do it today,
Do it to stay!

DECREE FOR UNMARRIED MOTHERS AND THEIR CHILDREN

Beloved Mighty Victorious Presence of God, I AM in me, and beloved, beloved Goddess of Mercy—Kwan Yin!

I call in the name of all mankind, and in the authority of the living Presence of God which beats their hearts, directly to your heart of Mercy and Compassion for all life! CHARGE, CHARGE, CHARGE, oceans of your Cosmic Flame of the Violet Fire in, through, and around all thoughtforms in the atmosphere of Earth and in the worlds of mankind, qualified with feelings of censure, arrogant pride and blame, especially that driven against all unmarried mothers and children of illegitimate birth. Let this Violet Fire of Cosmic Christ Mercy transmute these feelings, instantly and forever, into the Pink Adoration Flame of God's tolerant love and understanding. Free all life RIGHT NOW from that which God never intended to be, letting these lifestreams go forward to fulfill their divine plan in peace, happiness and God-success.

Beloved Kwan Yin, in thy name, we call limitless legions of Angels of the Violet Fire to sustain and expand this decree each time it is given, until this unfortunate activity and its attendant distress are wiped out forever, cause, effect, record and memory, from the records of the blessed planet Earth ALL WAYS.

We consciously accept this done RIGHT NOW with full power!

ADDRESS BY BELOVED LADY MASTER VENUS

INTRODUCTION

Our love and gratitude extends to the Ascended Lady Master Venus, who made the personal sacrifice of her beloved complement, Sanat Kumara, possible. Sanat Kumara, released by Venus' renunciation of his presence and assistance in helping her to sustain the light, government, radiation and general vibratory action of the star, Venus, which both had vowed to protect, guard, govern and expand in grace, came to the Earth many ages ago. His aura, his counsel and his love have enabled our Earth to remain in the solar system until there would arise from the mankind evolving here, lifestreams able and willing to perform this service.

It is to be remembered that the sacrifice of beloved Venus, in assuming the double service of herself and Sanat Kumara, is equally commendable as that of the great Ancient of Days (Sanat Kumara). He has remained with the Earth, hoping for the development of the love and light of its evolution so that he might return to his own star, feeling that the Earth and her people would eventually emit enough light to sustain her place in the solar system to which she belongs.

We are extremely grateful to beloved Venus and to the Kumaras from Venus, to beloved Meta (daughter of Sanat Kumara), and to those beings from Venus who chose to precede him and create his residence at Shamballa. We are also grateful for the marvelous service of Venus, herself, which enabled Sanat Kumara to continue his self-chosen exile unto this day. The recalcitrant members of the human race and their guardian spirits, awakening from the soul sleep of the ages, are now preparing to assume the obligations, responsibilities and the necessary self-disciplines required to create and emit individual and planetary light from the Earth. Thus, the exile of Sanat Kumara will shortly be over, allowing him to return to his beloved Venus to complete his service there.

The planet Venus belongs to the solar system above that to which the Earth belongs. The planet Mars belongs to the solar system below that to which the Earth belongs. Ere long, there will come a cosmic moment when the Central Sun of this galaxy will use the cosmic power of love divine (centripetal force) to draw the seven suns of this galaxy closer to its heart. This will raise our present Sun to the place now occupied by the Sun around which Venus circulates, and, at the same time, will raise the planet Earth into the orbit at present occupied by the planet Venus.

Presently, the seven Suns of the galaxy are preparing for this cosmic moment by drawing their individual planets toward themselves in a hori-

zontal activity, so that all will be in readiness for this coming cosmic initiation. When the Sun above us and its planets move closer to the radiant light of the Great Central Sun, the Cosmic Law requires that Sanat Kumara be with the Lady Master Venus on their own star, Venus, to assist in its initiation.

Thomas Printz

FORCEFIELDS AND FOUR LOWER BODIES
Beloved Lady Master Venus

In the name of the beloved Lord Krishna and his spiritual complement, the beloved Lady Sophia (the God-parents of our system), I bring greetings to you, oh, Helios and Vesta!

I bring greetings also to you who are presently evolving upon the Earth, and to you who have come from other systems and stars, and are now abiding with Earth's people, in an endeavor to draw the vibratory action of the planet and its evolutions into a oneness with the harmony of the spheres. I bring to you all the blessings of my love.

To you, who have been hosts to my beloved for many, many centuries, to you, who now have promised him the glory and freedom of a return to our system and our star, to you, I bring my gratitude.

I have long served Venus without Sanat Kumara's help, endeavoring to abide within the balance of my own God-flame in our great solar system and represent to my people and my planet the vibratory action of both Sanat Kumara and myself. Now, oh my beloved, I rejoice that soon you are to return to me, to our evolution and to our planet!

It is the request of my people and of my planet that I bring to you, who love our Lord, Sanat Kumara, the gratitude of our lives for your service at this time, and for your interest in the evolution of the Earth, with its mankind. We are grateful to you for weaving out of the energies of your own lifestreams that light which will ensure a permanent place for the Earth in its solar system, and allow my beloved, Sanat Kumara, his freedom to ascend upon your love to his natural estate.

As you may know, the Sun to which we belong is dedicated to a radiation of the qualities of divine love and wisdom. The beloved Krishna, whose embodied quality of divine love has been remembered by some of the messengers and beings from Venus who have taken embodiment in your universe, is responsible for the glorious title of The Christ. This title was later conferred on some Avatars and great Messengers.

The beloved Sophia is an individualization of divine wisdom. Her radiation has brought to our evolution and the planets belonging thereto, that perfect outpouring of wisdom. She has asked me to convey through you the personal blessing of her wisdom into the vibratory action of your universe. This I do today.

All of the great Suns that came forth from the parent Sun of this galaxy (the Great Central Sun), embody for their universes at least two specific God-qualities.

THE BELOVED HELIOS IS THE EMBODIMENT OF ILLUMINATION, AND THE BELOVED VESTA IS THE EMBODIMENT OF TRUTH. The planets belonging to their system are destined to carry illumination and truth into other universes and other galaxies, not only presently but in a great, magnificent future.

The beloved Krishna and Sophia are destined to carry love and wisdom into universes and galaxies beyond those of which you are presently aware, and toward which I will not now stretch the consciousness of your individual worlds, lest you weary in your endeavor to contemplate the magnificence, omnipotence and omniscience of God's creation. The creation of God is a constantly-unfolding consciousness of his Godliness, which, in its ever-increasing and intensifying comprehension of being, extends far beyond that which even we, in the ascended state, can yet comprehend.

As the cosmic inbreathing of the Great Central Sun of this galaxy prepares to draw the lesser Suns of the system back into its cosmic heart, so do the individual Suns, in like manner, prior to this upward movement, begin to draw from the periphery of their universes the planets of their systems. Therefore, as the planet closest to our Sun is absorbed into its parent Sun, our planet, Venus (which is the fourth in our system) will move closer to our Sun, taking its place as third planet revolving in the orbit of the beloved Krishna and the blessed Sophia. Your Sun will draw Mercury into its heart, and your dear Earth will become third in your system revolving in the orbit of Helios and Vesta.

You will see that right below the star Venus, in our system, revolves the Earth, in your system. We, who are going forward into greater light, are endeavoring to prepare the Earth and her people, even as the wise administrator prepares his successor, so that the vibratory action of the orbit and socket (which Venus will leave when the Suns move upward toward the Central Sun in a cosmic moment yet to come), may be comfortable for you, making it possible for the inhabitants of the Earth to

enjoy the radiation of love and wisdom which we leave as our heritage to your planet. So too, are you preparing, as you move toward your Sun, for the entrance of Mars into the orbit which your Earth now occupies. Even its physical manifestation in the heavens shows how close the planet Mars is to the Earth at this hour.

That which we leave as a heritage to you, oh, sweet Earth, is the embodiment of love!

At the present cosmic moment, the Suns of this galaxy are drawing the planets of their particular systems toward themselves in a more-or-less horizontal activity of centripetal force. A little later, the Central Sun of the entire galaxy will draw the Suns, themselves, toward it in a vertical activity. Presently, the planets of each system are moving toward their Suns. Later, the Suns, together with their planets, will move upward toward the Central Sun. Thus, the orbit of the Sun immediately above us, as well as the orbits of the planets which belong to the system above us, will be vacated, and our Sun and our planets will occupy these orbits, even as the Sun below us (your physical Sun) and the planets of its system, will enter the orbit of our Sun and its planets.

Shall I speak to you a moment about our planet, Venus? She is a magnificent planet, where every lifestream sent forth from its Holy Christ Self is embodied in a beautiful light body, holding within itself the seed of a White Fire Being. Every such soul is completely at one with his or her Holy Christ Self, manifesting the complete harmony of life through the vehicles of mind, feeling and outer form. On our star, there is no such manifestation as decay—no rust, mold, fermentation, disease, or death. All of these qualities of which I have just spoken, which are a heritage of the human race, are but the decadence of the natural activity of etherealization, by which temporary form is sublimated or returned to universal light.

On Venus, precipitation (the drawing of light substance directly into form from the universal), is performed through the use of consciously-directed light rays. On our planet, the people invoke this light substance through thought and feeling, and precipitate it into form as magnificent temples and homes of light, or into glorious flame flowers, as well as into the sustenance required for the nourishment of their bodies, for their clothing, and all they ever require to fulfill their divine plan.

At the close of a cycle of embodiment on Venus, the power of conscious etherealization is used to return the elements composing the bodies to the universal. Having fulfilled one episode in the rhythm of evolu-

tion, the soul passes into one of the inner spheres of Venus, which represent the Causal Body of the Silent Watcher of Venus. Then, in time, the soul returns into embodiment again and again until the seven rhythms of embodiment are completed in perfect harmony.

The power of etherealization is also used on occasions where we are finished with any particular precipitated manifestation. In this way, the substance is returned in love to its primal essence and does not suffer the indignities of decay, gradual, unpleasant disintegration, and the very unhappy experiences of disease and death.

You, too, beloved children, have within you the same great power—the power of cohesion (love) which draws primal life into form. Through your thought and feeling centers, you are endowed, even as those on Venus, with the capacity to mold whatsoever you will, out of universal light. You are also endowed with the power of etherealization so that, at the completion of the usefulness of any substance or activity, any manifest form may be dissolved and returned in dignity and blessing to primal life in the Sun, for repolarization.

It is to be regretted that the harmonious rhythm, which is the natural activity of the flame within your heart, has been forgotten for so long. It is a cause for great rejoicing, however, that we are coming to a point where we may reach the consciousness of even a few of mankind and, through their comprehension of the Law, endeavor to re-establish that natural rhythm of life through the flame that beats the physical heart.

The vibratory action of the planet Venus is white, and the focus of the immortal Presence within the heart is that of a glorious White Fire Being. The vibratory action of the Earth being gold, the focus of the glorious Presence within the heart of those belonging to the Earth evolution is that of a Golden Fire Being. In the system to which you belong, the natural vibrations of your own energies will respond to the color of your Sun, to the color of the planetary system of which evolution you are a part. The radiation and aura of that exquisite Being (the immortal presence of God within you) will be the manifest expression of the color and vibratory action of your own particular evolution.

I would like to bring to your remembrance the activity of life! Your Holy Christ Self, beloved ones, has chosen to project into the chalice of your human heart, a portion of itself—that immortal Threefold Flame of life, which has the power of magnetic attraction within itself. This flame drew around itself the physical form, the more subtle ethers of the etheric body, the substance of the mental body, and the substance of the

emotional world. When acknowledged, that immortal flame within you will develop and expand through you a replica of the divine God Presence—the Electronic Presence of God which abides within the inner spheres. This tiny figure within your heart (which is your individual immaculate concept), is one in essence and consciousness with your Holy Christ Self. The Holy Christ Self, of course, is one in consciousness and essence with your God-Presence, and this makes the activity of the “three times three.”

Primal life, which is drawn forth by the “I AM” Presence and invested in the Holy Christ Self, should pass directly into the keep of the immortal flame within your heart, through the silver cord, not interfered with by any radiation of discord. This “silver cord” is a stream of pure, crystal-like substance, which flows from the heart of your God-self (the Electronic Presence) into your physical heart. This beautiful primal life is magnetized by the Presence which gives you being, gives you intelligence, gives you the capacity to say, “I AM,” and the consciousness to create anything and everything in this world of form.

This primal life essence should be dispensed by that Presence within your heart into the use of the vehicles created by that Presence, to expand the borders of God's kingdom, even as the Sun dispenses its radiation, light and nourishment to the planets of the system, causing them to rotate on their axis and to move in orderly procession around itself. In turn, the Sun moves in rhythmic action around the Great Central Sun. The Great Central Sun, itself, is part of a glorious train of light made up of millions and millions and millions of galaxies that move by Cosmic Intelligence far beyond human comprehension, around greater Suns. So it goes, on and on, in a gigantic, onward-moving procession, all continually moving forward harmoniously toward ever greater expressions of perfection.

Your blessed Sun pours out its radiance, sustaining the planets of its system. Through the power of attraction, the Sun keeps each planet in its orbit, allowing none to come too close to the vibratory action of the heart center, because the vibratory action of each planet must be accelerated before it can safely enter into the heart of its Sun. Yet, through the same power of love, the Sun keeps each planet from passing beyond the Sun's own natural periphery. So must your individual Sun (the presence of God within you) take full command of the vehicles through which it desires to externalize the perfection of God's kingdom into the world of form.

YOUR PHYSICAL BODY, YOUR ETHERIC ENVELOPE, YOUR MENTAL

BODY, AND YOUR EMOTIONAL BODY, WERE PRIMARILY DESIGNED AS INSTRUMENTS THROUGH WHICH THIS GREAT IMMORTAL PRESENCE MIGHT RADIATE CERTAIN QUALITIES AND DESIGN CERTAIN PATTERNS, WHICH CARRY THE DIVINE STAMP OF THE GODHEAD AND THE GLORY OF THE KINGDOM OF HEAVEN INTO THE APPEARANCE WORLD.

What has happened? Rather than these bodies standing as humble acolytes, with folded hands, gracefully allowing that primal essence to pass through them into the control of the presence of God within the heart and waiting, as acolytes should, the dispensation of that energy by the Divine Presence—THESE LOWER BODIES BOLDLY SEIZE UPON THE PRIMAL LIFE AND MOULD IT INTO PATTERN AND FORMS OF THEIR OWN LIKING, EACH BODY SATISFYING ITS INDIVIDUAL APPETITES. Thus, the flame within the heart receives neither the authority nor the honor of taking that primal life essence and doing with it what it wills, through its vehicles.

Some time upon life's way, every lifestream comes to a point where it recognizes and reverences the privilege of using life, especially when it realizes for a moment the activity of that ceaseless flow of electrons and knows that—some time, somewhere—a cosmic fount, a cosmic source, has magnetized and generated that life, projecting it into the use and keeping of a self-conscious intelligence for a purpose. Then, in honor and honesty, that mature lifestream turns again to the source of its life and, kneeling humbly before that magnificent Presence within the physical heart, such a one gives back into God's keeping the authority for the use of life.

That individual then rises in dignity and commands the silence of the emotional world, the silence of the mental world, the silence of the etheric world, and the silence of the flesh. When that command is given in the authority of the "I AM," and the lower bodies are divested of authority to act without direction, the primal life essence is directed by the Christ Presence into its proper channels of expression.

The emotional body is then commanded: "Carry thou forth this day the radiation of Christ, the feeling of God's love to thy fellowmen! Expand thou the gifts of the Holy Comforter! Be thou a conductor, through which thy Christ Self may pour to all life the protection, healing and peace of the Universal Deity!" The emotional body, then, accepting the master-authority, humbly answers, "I will!"

Next, the great mental vehicle, filled with human concepts, swirling in a state of constant motion, is controlled. Those concepts are purified or

removed, and the mental vehicle is commanded: “Stand thou still and listen! Receive from thy Holy Christ Self the divine design for thy being—the directions for this day! Then, out of the universal light substance, create thou those forms which shall be of benefit thy fellowmen!” The mental body, acknowledging the dignity and authority of the Christ, meekly answers, “I will!”

The great etheric envelope, created originally to record all the experiences of life, which should have been momentums of good, is charged to record solely the momentums of victorious accomplishments through itself and others. Once more it becomes a battery of constructive energy, and records only momentums of faith, healing and love. Thus, when the individual is required to give assistance, these constructive remembrances rush forth, and the etheric body, combining its energies with the other vehicles, helps to bring the desired manifestations into form speedily and harmoniously.

Lastly, the purified flesh (the innocent instrument), is consecrated and dedicated to service—every element of it. Every sense is offered as a channel to serve the Christ and joyously comes into harmony with the law of its being. Only in this way are you master. Only in this way are you one with your God-self. Only then can you say in honesty, “The Father and I are ONE.” Then, truly, both you and the Father work in unison. Then does your personal self become for us and for all the God-free, a conductor of our gifts into the world of form.

Beloved, previous children of God, in that great command, “Peace—Be still,” your physical and inner bodies will come to a sense of recognition that they must be your willing and joyous servants.

Your sphere of influence is the aura and radiation created by your qualification of primal life-essence through thought, feeling, word and deed, as it passes through your mental, emotional, physical and etheric bodies and thence into the world around you. The greater the stream of life which flows from your presence, the more of primal life you have invoked, the greater amount of energies which your self-conscious intelligence uses, the wider will be your sphere of influence. Those who are timid or lethargic, those who use little energy, have small spheres of influence. Those who are dynamic, positive and powerful, have drawn more energy, and that energy passing out from the body, creates a much larger aura.

The nature of your individual sphere of influence is the responsibility which you have taken before life, because, through those energies, you

are constantly affecting all in your environment, all with whom you come in contact, and, lastly, all manifest life on the planet. Therefore, when individuals desire to serve us, they must come to a point where they are in full control of their own radiation, through their various bodies. Whether it be small or large, their sphere of influence should become the controlling radiation, not only in a room, but in the entire locality in which they live, and, furthermore, it should have an uplifting effect on all manifest life on the planet.

When you have builded your momentum of good, and the Cosmic Law and your Holy Christ Self find it safe to release more life to you, your beneficent influence could become planetary in active radiation.

With the varying qualities of radiation which form the average aura of individuals, you will understand that it would not be a mercy for life to allow anyone too much energy, because everything and everyone within that sphere of influence is affected by every passion, every lust, every depression, as well as every prayer, every affirmation, every conviction of faith, and every feeling of harmony. For this reason, the wisdom of the Cosmic Law decided to decrease the volume of primal life released to the personal self, making the sphere of influence of the uncontrolled lifestream comparatively small. This ruling will be sustained until the time when the Cosmic Law, in conjunction with the Christ Self, increases the gift of life, as it is convinced that the individual is master of the life entrusted to him through the conscious return of authority to its own individualized Presence.

You have heard of forcefields! This sphere of influence of which I speak is your individual forcefield. If it is held in comparative harmony, it can be used by the Silent Watchers who cover cities, nations and the planet itself, in their endeavor to dissipate evil and give protection in times of crises.

When these Silent Watchers see forces of nature in rebellion, when they see plagues and epidemics about to manifest, when they see the many crisis which I shall not name (for I do not choose to use my words and life more than is absolutely necessary to refer to that which is destructive, even in thought), they appeal for assistance to the great Cosmic Being or Ascended Master whose energies have been offered to the Brotherhood to dissipate just such evils. The first question asked by the God-being whose energies are invoked is, "Have you a conductor in that locality?" The Silent Watcher may say, "Yes! There is such an harmonious nature" (if there should happen to be one in that locality).

Then the Cosmic Being (conserving his own forces) does not have to build a funnel of light to carry his radiation downward, for such an activity uses much of the energy he could use in giving the blessing. Instead, the great Being comes into the atmosphere of Earth with the Silent Watcher, stands within the Electronic Body of the chela and, through the silver cord, he pours through the inner bodies and flesh of that one the benediction, purification, protection and balance that is required to dissipate the evil of the moment.

Oh, beloved ones, many natural conductors who have no knowledge of the inner spheres, but have a sweetness and purity of soul, have thus been used through all the ages. Many “saints,” many “holy men,” many of the reverent, devout and humble have thus been utilized, and through their bodies has flashed protection which sometimes has saved the lives of millions. However, these are unconscious conductors. These are individuals who “just happen” to be in a state of grace through harmonious radiation, either for the moment or for a longer period of time. The Silent Watcher points out these individuals to the Cosmic Master who then blazes his radiation through them.

Now, you are a different group entirely—you desire to become conscious conductors, looking at and caring for the mankind of Earth, the Silent Watcher sees that which is about to take place, and the chela in embodiment, with alert conscious mind and intelligence, is prompted or inspired to invoke cosmic currents of divine protection for his people, his city, his nation and his planet. Thus, rather than being an unconscious conductor, the student consciously becomes an invocative priest or priestess.

Beloved ones, when you desire to serve mankind, when you desire to bless the elemental kingdom, when you desire to serve in any crises, you must first make your own sphere of influence harmonious. This is the magnetic power which draws the blessing of the Master, making you a radiating center of peace and balance, which can conduct the blessing. Otherwise, you draw the God-being by your invocation, and he, looking upon your turbulent energies (if they should happen to be so) is unable to use your vehicles to conduct light, healing or protection.

Very often, in such cases, the Cosmic Being who is invoked by the zealous and earnest (but, for the time being, inharmonious) chela, is forced to use his energies in seeking another conductor in the vicinity who is harmonious, and while perhaps this one may be unacquainted with the Higher Law, yet he is one through whom the Master may channel his blessings.

In the mastery of your own energies, beloved ones, you are to become not only conductors, but magnetizing agents of cosmic currents.

Wherever you see a need, first still yourself. Then visualize yourself dressed in the dazzling white garments of your Holy Christ Self, and make your invocation with all the power of the Godhead. There is not a being or intelligence you invoke who will not promptly answer your call.

That is how the Master Jesus (working with Lord Maitreya) let the healing life flow through his vehicles of incarnation, and the dead did arise, the blind did see, the lame did walk, and the sick were made whole. Jesus was vested with the conscious power of invocation, and he kept the instruments and conductors of his own lifestream constantly ready for the instantaneous release of the gifts from above.

Although the Master Jesus was constantly alerted to his mission—which was the dissipation of evil—the greater cosmic activity of Lord Maitreya, in the fuller freedom of the inner spheres, saw many opportunities for service when the outer consciousness of the Master Jesus did not realize that cosmic assistance was required. There, the state of “listening grace” which Jesus had, was essential, for when Lord Maitreya chose to bless, Jesus lifted his hand. When Lord Maitreya chose to speak, the lips of Jesus were at his disposal. Suppose that Jesus were thinking only of himself and the things of Earth! Suppose he had not lived in a perpetual state of “listening grace”! Suppose, during a time of personal outer interest on Jesus' part, Lord Maitreya's cosmic moment had come and gone, there would have been no instrument on Earth to conduct Lord Maitreya's blessing. Do you see?

Oh, magnificent is your opportunity! When you have perfected your individual forcefields, when you have consecrated your instruments, when you have felt the release of that flame conducting healing, peace or balance into the lives of others, then the great forcefields for your temple activities can be builded of your combined spheres of influence—those who are like you in nature and temperament, building their energies into that forcefield, creating a larger and larger blanket of protection, benediction and blessing in your locality. Your individual group director, whose love and light have made it possible for such a group to be established, sets up a pattern, with your cooperation, and the rhythm of invocation blends the individual lifestreams into a harmonious whole.

Thus is created and sustained a magnetic pull upon the God-free. This is the service which the beloved Maha Chohan is choosing to render through the Transmission Flame groups and through your sanctuaries,

specializing the power and particular service of your sphere of influence. The beings directly concerned with the release of healing, protection, and the bringing of truth in general to mankind, may be magnetized. They then take an active interest in that group. From that group, they take chelas to inner levels for training while their bodies sleep at night, and they work with these inner bodies in an endeavor to create a strong magnetic current, through which they may flash the fire of God and render whatever assistance is needed from time to time.

When this is done and the momentum is builded, the rhythm being undisturbed by disharmony, the mass of the people will feel the pressure of that qualified energy and will be drawn to the students thus prepared to give the blessing. Perhaps not all will remain to serve, for as yet many of mankind are “absorbers,” they are the ones who only seek blessings but are not yet prepared to give. However, from among them will come some who will ask how they, too, may learn to become such conductors. In this way, your endeavors will grow and prosper. This is how we serve on Venus. Our great temples, in which are combined the energies of those who serve with us, are magnificent, indeed, to behold.

Beloved children, would that I could take you to our star! Would that I could show you, even for an hour, what the Earth is to become and what you who stand forth “the first fruits of them that slept” have set into motion through your own vital energies!

Beloved, precious children of God, take heart! Return, in dignity, the authority over your world to that exquisite immortal Presence of life within you! Take command of your vehicles of expression! Let us see what you will do for the Earth, what the heritage of your service will leave for the planet and for the evolutions who will succeed you.

Until then, with all the love of the great Krishna and Sophia, all the love of the mighty Victory and his beloved, all the love of Sanat Kumara and myself, and all the love from the people of Venus, I enfold you.

My love is great enough to see every one of you master of the rhythm of the flame in your own heart! Thank you, and God bless you.

Venus

**DECREE FOR CHELAS TO KEEP HARMONY, UNITY
AND FOR EXPANSION OF THE LIGHT**

Beloved mighty victorious I AM Presence, I call on beloved Archangel Chamuel, Elohim Orion, Elohim Tranquility, Cosmic Being Lady Venus,

God Harmony, beloved Maha Chohan, beloved El Morya, Paul the Venetian, beloved Jesus, beloved Kuthumi, and Lady Master Nada, to CHARGE, CHARGE, CHARGE, me, my family and all chelas of the Great White Brotherhood with whatever illumination, determination, courage, strength, unity and power of divine love are required, to COMPEL UNINTERRUPTED HARMONY TO MANIFEST constantly in, through, and around us, especially in our emotional body.

Please see to it that this state of uninterrupted harmony is forever sustained.

Beloved I AM! I now command! Do it Today! Do it to stay!

* * *

Beloved mighty victorious I AM Presence, I call on the beloved Ascended Masters Sanat Kumara, Lady Venus, Saint Germain, the Maha Chohan and beloved El Morya. Take immediate and complete control of me, and make and keep me a perfect grail and conductor through which the Ascended Host may pour at any time their love, blessings and assistance to mankind.

Use my light to the fullest possible extent. Draw those to me who have unselfish motives and who are willing to serve the Light. Remove all pride, arrogance and personal ambition.

Let this Light expand in divine love until the Earth and all her evolutions are wholly ascended and free. I have spoken in God's holy name, I AM.

ADDRESSES BY THE BELOVED LADY MASTER ASTREA AND THE BELOVED LADY MASTER DIANA

INTRODUCTION

This is lovingly dedicated to the beloved Lady Masters Astrea and Diana, whose kindly and selfless individual services have, since the fall of man, continuously dissolved the impure thought and feeling forms created by mankind through the destructive use of free will.

It is our hope that sincere students will cooperate with these beautiful and gracious beings, first, by invoking their purifying rays through their own four lower bodies to dissolve the cause and core of all capacity to create and sustain imperfect thoughtforms, and, second, by invoking their cosmic activity of the Circle and Sword of Blue Flame and Purifying

Fire in, through and around all mass creations of imperfection of every kind, that they may be dissolved before they can act, approach or manifest as distress ever again.

Thomas Printz, Editor

Address By Beloved Astrea (1955)

Children of the One Eternal God,

I have come in answer to the heart-call of the people of Earth, and particularly at the request of the conscious students of life, for the purpose of cleansing and purifying the astral and psychic realms of the effluvia that has been spewed forth into the atmosphere through the creative centers (thought and feeling) of man for many, many ages.

Due to the scales which mankind has made before his physical sight, he is not aware of the evils he has created through his individual experimentation with the creative powers of thought and feeling in his various embodiments through the long ages. Little does he know also of the thoughtforms spawned in the secret recesses of his human mind, which have escaped the confines of his consciousness and float out into the atmosphere of the planet on which he dwells. There, these thoughtforms remain until they are drawn by the power of magnetization—or the activity of like seeking like—into strata of similarly-vibrating substance.

This discordantly-qualified energy forms itself into strata, one piled on top of the other, like the layers of a cake, each stratum vibrating according to the quality of which it is composed, and growing larger and larger as more of mankind dwell, either secretly or openly, upon thoughts of impurity, passion, greed, etc.

People indulging in these activities not only add to the mass effluvia of the planet, but by the power of thought tune into the stratum vibrating at the same rate as that which they are generating at the time, and draw its mass evil into their own beings and worlds.

They are held responsible by Cosmic Law for the injurious effect their action has upon the thought processes of their fellowmen who do not know how to protect themselves from these “tramp thoughts” that are continually floating in the atmosphere, or how to control the process of constructive thinking and feeling. Very few of the people of Earth today, beloved friends, know how to use the creative centers of thought and feeling for which they were created, that is, to draw from the Divine In-

telligence at the heart of the universe, through the indwelling Christ Self, magnificent ideas and fashion those ideas into form.

Very few such ideas are ever magnetized by mankind in general from the Great Central Source. Far easier is it for men to absorb through the outer senses, through the written page, through the radio and television and through all the other types of outer pressure of learning and so-called education, those thoughts and ideas that have been used before. It is easier far to accept as a pattern for the thinking man, already established dogmas and credos, religions and scientific expressions than it is to shake the mind free of all the imperfection that has been, and return to the source of creation for truth.

That truth can only come through incarnate lifestreams who, repudiating the discordant effluvia of the masses and the half-truths that have not brought freedom to the individual or the planet, will stand within the flame of their own I AM Presence, call forth those divine ideas of wisdom and balance, and then have the strength and tenacity to hold those thoughts and ideas within their hearts until the Holy Spirit has breathed life and enthusiasm into them in the feelings. When those divine ideas have been matured in the silence before they are presented to the world, you have not theory, then, beloved ones, but indisputable fact, for the blessing of the race!

How many inspirations, how many great inventions, how many cosmic truths, have come forth from the Universal, into the minds of the few who are willing to stand above the masses! Yet, how many of these blessings have been lost because those few could not or would not “follow through” by taking that truth or inspiration, holding it within the light of the Christ, breathing upon it the fire of constancy, and then manifesting it to the world as fact. Instead, those fortunate enough to receive these divine ideas did not hold them long enough in secret, or perhaps they shared them while they were yet in the embryonic stage with others and so lost the idea through negative radiation.

So it is, beloved ones, that the beautiful world orders and golden ages perceived within the raised consciousnesses of the few, have not materialized in these latter ages. Why? The answer is simply because the ideas, unprotected by the ego who should have guarded and sheltered them, were torn to shreds as a carcass is torn by a pack of wolves, by lesser minds, before the ephemeral vision could be clothed in the substance of the etheric world and lowered through emotional stability and balance into the world of form.

In the physical world, you either have the man who will not think, who prefers (to use your modern terminology) to be “brain-washed” by the particular sect, cult, “ism,” religious or governmental credo to which he belongs, or you have the man who wants to be a so-called “individualist,” pursuing an obstinate and dominating policy. I would counsel you to follow the example of the gracious Madonna, dear ones, and “keep those things in your hearts” until they have come to maturity in the “secret place” and be born of their own volition into the world of form.

Again and again, children of Earth, I call for the “middle way,” that is, the path between the too-credulous acceptance of half-truths and the rash experimentation with so-called “cosmic truths” unverified by practical experience.

Bring these things together in the light of your own Holy Christ Self, and, after you have had the manifest expression, then can you face all men. One of your great inventors could have talked for years about his ideas of harnessing the power of electricity with very little effect upon or enthusiasm from the masses. Instead he pursued the more practical method of waiting until he had first brought them into manifest expression. Then there was no need for him to talk, because his ideas, completed in physical form, spoke for themselves.

Jesus, that great and mighty exemplar of perfection, could have publicly proclaimed his messiahship! Instead, he lived it. Through him the dead arose, the sick were made well, the blind were made to see, and the deaf to hear. He coupled his private comradeship with God with practical manifestation in the world of form, and, when he began his public ministry, he was the magnificence of the Messiah in action.

Beloved friends, tonight we come into the atmosphere of Earth with but one purpose and one design—to clear the atmosphere, as well as your own inner bodies and auras—of the “tramp thoughts and feelings” which form the blanket of energy men breathe in and accept as part of their own thinking processes.

All over this planet, there are individuals and groups of conscious students whose forcefields, like pinpoints of light in the darkness of the astral world, are calling for the mass purification of the race, as well as the individual mental and feeling bodies of the people.

Through the open doors of these forcefields come the angelic legions at our command (the Elohim of Purity and myself), and go north, south, east, and west, to transmute and remove those pressures of existing thought and feeling forms of impurity of every kind.

Why, you ask, have not these thoughtforms become disintegrated in the atmosphere? Because they are being constantly entertained and nourished secretly in the minds and feelings of the men and women of the race! You see, dear ones, a thoughtform dissolves more or less quickly, unless it is consciously invited into some human mind and fed by feeling. Eventually, through the service of the angel of purification, an unfed thoughtform is dissolved and returned to primal essence, where it can be used again by the Great Source that wastes not even the most infinitesimal portion of God's precious life essence.

However, when impure thoughts and feelings of sex, greed, selfishness, or any other discord you might name, are entertained by some members of the race, they live. The moment the last member of the race ceases to sustain the strata in which these discordant forms abide (by adding to them his own similarly-qualified energy), that moment, those mass blankets of evil will cease to be.

Now, I am the divine complement of the Elohim of Purity. Therefore, it is the most natural activity in the world for us to render, in unison, this service of the cosmic purification through the mental, emotional, etheric and physical bodies of the mankind of this Earth.

Sometimes, the so-called "intellectual" members of the race seem amazed that we serve in more than one capacity. For your illumination, allow me to tell you that the beloved Diana (who will speak to you immediately following my address), is the divine complement of Arcturus, Elohim of the Violet Fire.

There are many lifestreams on Earth who carry the same name. Many ladies are called "Agnes," "Beatrice," or "Cecilia." Likewise, in heaven there are many great beings who bear the name of Nada and many who carry the name of Diana.

In our service one with another, dear ones, let us not become so amazed when some being steps out (shall we say) of the niche in which the mental concept of the people of Earth has placed him or her! Perhaps we have more fluidic motion and versatility than you give us credit for! Perhaps we work on more rays than one! Did we not tell you that one must be master of all the seven rays before one could qualify to become a Maha Chohan! Oh, lovely ones, we do not stand (thank God) within the narrow box into which we have been placed by our well-meaning unascended friends, some of whom, at least, I am happy to say, have had the discrimination and intuition to discern our reality and presence in the universal.

We are God-free beings who work at will on any ray or in any service! Common sense, beloved ones, will tell you that.

If you are a First Ray person and you are aware of a need for healing, do you sit down with folded hands and say, “Oh, you must have a Sixth Ray man to do that healing!” Then stand by and let the patient die? That is not common sense, is it? Of course, one may have a momentum of First Ray power, one may be a “specialist” upon a specific line, but one can operate (I should not have to tell you that) on many rays!

As below, so above! We are “specialists,” too, in our particular service. The service of the beloved Claire (the Elohim of Purity) and myself, is the transmutation and purification of the energies of the Earth, its atmosphere, and its people. Here, the beloved Helios and Vesta directed us to serve, and here have we abided from the beginning of the creation of the planet, holding the perfection of design that those great beings have visualized for this Earth.

Beloved Helios and Vesta designed this system, themselves. They placed that design and pattern in the heart of the Silent Watcher. The seven Elohim, with their complements, then chose to look upon that design cosmically, and created the planet Earth through our own particularly specialized activity, using care always to observe the divine courtesy of deferring to the will of Helios and Vesta, who designed it in the first place.

The courtesy of the Elohim might well be imitated by the people of Earth in relation to their association one with another, and may I add, in the case of so-called “advanced” lifestreams, to the great beings who govern these activities.

Now, when we chose to create this planet, we were beings who had worked on other stars and planets. Mind you, we had seen galaxies so large that your blessed Sun would seem no larger than the head of a pin in comparison. We had seen golden ages, vast continents, great temples and mighty beings, the like of which I cannot describe to you in words. Yet, not one of the seven Elohim said, “Let us add a temple from the realms of Alpha and Omega!” “Let us create a continent like the ones we have seen in the realms of Isis and Osiris!” Nor did we say, “We have just come from the Milky Way, where there is a truly magnificent planet—let us make the vegetation here yellow like it is on that!” No! It would be ridiculous, would it not? The Elohim of Purity, within the strength of his cosmic heart, held the original pattern of the God-parents unchanged. Every gently-rolling hill, every peaked mountain, every beautiful sea, was

designed to the smallest detail as Helios and Vesta wanted it—not as I, or Arcturus, or any of the other Elohim, wanted it. Courtesy, the particular virtue of the Seventh Ray, is manifested in the Elohimic Builders, is manifested in every sun of the system, is manifested in nature, but, alas, is little manifested in man.

What, in the name of heaven, beloved ones, is man's soul or consciousness, but an accretion of human concepts? Think of it! Unascended man, who has not mastered his four lower bodies, yet faces the Godhead in defiance of the divine will!

We come now into the atmosphere of Earth with one purpose in mind—to render a service of purification to the evolving life upon it.

Through your acceptance of our presence, our radiation flows into every sanctuary, every group director and student of life, into the leaders and members of every religious organization, into all constructive secular organizations, and through the mental and emotional bodies of all mankind, as well as into the animal and nature kingdoms, with the fully-gathered cosmic power of the Elohim of Purity and myself (Astrea).

In that power, we say to all impure creation: “Let go! Let go! Let go! Be thou dissolved! Return, thou, to the purity of primal life essence! Arise! And, by the power of the Flame of Transmutation, ascend thou to the throne of Helios and Vesta,” with a plea for forgiveness from the mankind of Earth that the pure substance which They entrusted to them to complete their divine plan in beauty and perfection should have been so defiled and debased in shadow!

Beloved Helios and Vesta (the God-parents of the system) have given the very substance of their lives to their creation. They have conferred upon the lifestreams whom they drew forth from the realm of the Great First Cause, their own intelligence and creative power, and have said to them, “Go forth, children of our hearts, and weave out of our life essence happiness and contentment for yourselves! Make of the beautiful planet, which has been prepared so lovingly for you, a shining orb, a place of peace and joy, a true habitat for angel and God! Let its radiation flow into interstellar space, making a happy contribution to the harmony and music of the other stars and spheres!”

As the babe nurtured in the womb of the earthly mother is part of her life substance, so is the energy we are redeeming now, part of the body of beloved Helios and Vesta. Oh, the dark shroud that their beautiful, bright planet wears today is more than a reproach to the humanity evolving upon it! I should like to stand so facing those great and benefi-

cent beings of love and (if it were possible) never let them know what has happened to their shining hopes, their happy dreams, and their bright visions—but, because the substance that has been so defiled is part of their own body, they well know what has happened to it. Oh, peoples of the Earth, how have you repaid this unspeakable love?

As I stand here, in the atmosphere of Earth, I am drawing into my own cosmic body of light the currents of impure substance from every part of its surface, and when it passes through my aura it is transmuted into its own bright nature and returned, rejoicing, to the heart of beloved Helios and Vesta for repolarization.

Thank you, beloved ones, for your attention! I now retire in favor of my beloved sister, Diana (complement of Arcturus), who will address you. God bless you.

DECREE TO ASTREA

Beloved presence of God I AM in me and beloved Astrea! LOCK your Cosmic Circle and Sword of Blue Flame of a thousand suns through and around all the laggards in the Earth, on the Earth and in its atmosphere!

Close in upon them all and TRANSMUTE! (3x) all that is not of the light in, through and around or driven against them! Replace it by the Cosmic Threefold Flame, in the full power of the Three Times Three!

Beloved I AM! I now command! Do it Today! Do it to stay!

(use above decree)

—in, through and around all the astral and psychic creations caused by the laggards, and all whom they influenced at any time!

DECREE TO HELP THE EARTH

Beloved Helios and Vesta, we invoke, in mercy, the assistance of every planet in every galaxy which allowed even one laggard from their planet the hospitality of the Earth as a schoolroom! Send Divine Beings from those planets to help in the redemption of the laggards and their distorted creations, right now!

I consciously accept this done, right now, with full power! (3x)

SUGGESTED AFFIRMATION

Beloved, mighty victorious presence of God, I AM in us. Oh, thou beloved immortal victorious Threefold Flame of eternal truth within our hearts, Holy Christ Selves of all mankind, beloved mighty Astrea, in the full authority of the Sacred Fire vested in us:

In the name of all the evolutions on our dear planet Earth, we thank you most sincerely for all the service you have rendered us in the past, and we call that this blessing be eternally sustained and ever-expanding, until the Earth and all belonging to it are wholly ascended and free.

In order that we may cooperate with your service more fully, beloved Astrea, we most sincerely make the call that you remove today and forever, the desire and capacity within the mankind of Earth to think—in secret or otherwise—upon impurity of any kind, thus creating distorted and obscene form in the mental body, which float out into the atmosphere about them to pollute the aura of the planet itself.

Beloved Astrea, we ask you to transmute this uncontrolled habit of the race in general, and individuals in particular, replacing it with your God-desire and ability to use the mental processes to think upon and thus create only forms of balance and beauty of color and design, which bless, heal, prosper, and illumine all they contact.

Thus are these thoughts worthy to be forever sustained and expanded by the feelings of divine love from the I AM Presence of each one.

Beloved Astrea, hold the mental bodies of all mankind, as well as their thinking processes, in your own fiery God-control forever!

We consciously accept this done RIGHT NOW with full power! We thank thee. SO BE IT!

SUGGESTED AFFIRMATION

Beloved mighty victorious presence of God I AM in me! Oh thou beloved immortal Threefold Flame of life within my heart, and beloved Ascended Lady Master Astrea!

Establish and sustain around my four lower bodies and that of all mankind a ring-pass-not of living Blue Flame. Let this flaming circle of your purifying Blue Fire, deflect any thought and feeling forms of imperfection from finding anchorage in the substance and energy of my own four lower bodies, as well as those of all mankind!

As this purification takes place, my mind now becomes a clear receptacle for the divine promptings from thy own heart. My feelings joyously energize and give life to those ideas, my etheric body lowers them into my brain consciousness, and the energies of my physical body cooperate to make practically manifest some portion of the perfection of God's kingdom!

Help me to become and to remain humble, pure, selfless and obedient to God's Laws.

I command this physically manifest!

I accept this physically manifest!

I AM this physically manifest, manifest, manifest in all ascended Jesus Christ Victory, light and freedom attained right now!

PURIFY MY SOUL (Song)

PURIFY my soul, I AM of me!

PURIFY my soul for all to see!

PURIFY me, glorify thy name!

PURIFY and raise me on Ascension's Flame!

PURIFY their souls, I AM of them!

PURIFY their souls and raise all men!

PURIFY them, glorify thy name!

PURIFY and raise them on Ascension's Flame!

Melody: "Count Your Blessings"

Song (Chorus) "Magnify the Lord"

THE SEVEN BODIES
Address By Beloved Diana

September 29, 1955

Beloved Friends of Immortal Light and Life Eternal,

You, who are so familiar with the Violet Fire of freedom's love, to you I bring the gratitude of my heart for all you have done in the transmutation of human creation, up to and including this time!

I speak the fiat and decree of the mighty Arcturus, that every source that stimulates the senses of mankind to qualify the mental and feeling energies with impurity, shall be wiped from the face of the Earth now and forever! This shall be done, whether that impurity finds expression on the written page, the cartoon, the obscene picture, or the story whispered from ear to ear!

In the name of the great and mighty Arcturus, the beloved Zadkiel, and the mighty Master Saint Germain, I say to those forces which stimulate the mental and feeling processes to create imperfection—Stop! Stop! Stop right now! Be thou transmuted into constructive activities which stimulate the higher thought, the purer feeling, and the cleaner living!

Beloved ones, it is my service to bring to your attention, again, the truth which was presented to you some time ago by the beloved Master Saint Germain, who serves with my lord, Arcturus.

Every vehicle which has been created by the flame of your individualization is composed of the substance of the sphere in which it functions. For the purpose of simplicity and clarity, we shall refer to it as “electronic light substance” (in the future you shall have a more specific name).

Projected from the Godhead and breathing within itself, the flame became the magnet which drew around itself electronic light, and, with the help of the builders of form, created the White Fire Body. Of what is this White Fire Body composed? Millions and millions of electrons grouped together around central cores, forming “spiritual atoms.” These cores are in the life pattern of your own I AM Presence.

Now, where you have the colors of the Causal Body on the chart, in the Electronic Body of the I AM Presence you have blazing light and, as there is no impure substance lodged between those light rays, the Electronic Body is completely free from weight, impurity and shadow. Every group of electrons forming the spiritual atoms emit the music of your keynote, the fragrance and perfume of your being, and the beauty of your reason for being.

Your Causal Body, that is, the aura around the Electronic Body, you created yourself, by your service at inner spheres, before physical embodiment took place, and since then in your various incarnations.

When the individual decided to utilize his experiences in the Seven Spheres and apply for incarnation, the Holy Christ Self came into being. For what purpose? To step down the vibrations of the light which forms the magnificence of the I AM Presence, into the atmosphere in which the vehicles of the outer self would function. The Holy Christ Self, in like manner, was made up of these electrons, all spinning around a central core and, although not moving quite so rapidly as those that make up the Electronic Presence, yet they move in complete harmony, in magnificent music, and exquisite fragrance. If you can visualize this picture, beloved friends, try to hold it in your imaginations.

When the emotional body was created, it was made up of electrons drawn from the emotional realm—the realm of feeling, or the realm of the angels and Archangels. The little electrons that came and spun around the central core of the atoms out of which the builders of form created the emotional body, were beautiful, harmonious, and perfect.

The mental body of the outer self was formed out of aerial substance, the etheric body from etheric substance and the flesh body was formed out of the elements of the earth. I tell you this for a purpose, not to bore you with a treatise on creation.

Nothing in this world, beloved friends, is static. Science has proved that even so-called “inanimate” substance, like wood or stone, is in constant motion. Therefore, the physical body, which seems to solid and substantial to you, is composed of groups of electrons looking somewhat like the upper figure on the chart. Around those electrons, the substance of the outer world impurity has been drawn, so that, rather than having the rainbow colors of the chart as your aura, you have a “clogging” of the little forcefields which has closed in the light of the electrons.

What has been the result of this? As that accumulation has been magnetized into your flesh, it has “bogged down,” let us say, the vibratory action of the atoms, and they no longer vibrate in harmony with your keynote. They have lost the resiliency and buoyancy which they have when they vibrate in harmony with their natural God-estate.

Some of the organs of the body which have been particularly intruded upon by the suction of impure substance into themselves, also vibrate less rapidly than others. Then you have organic disturbance, which is the result of the slowing down of the electrons spinning around their central

core. In spiritual healings, all that is done is that pure unadulterated light is poured into and around that organ by whichever member of the Ascended Host to whom the call is made, and, just as you would clean out a clogged pipe, so does that light loosen and transmute the human effluvia which has, more or less, smothered the electrons.

That heavy human effluvia is wedged in-between the electrons which make up each atom, causing the atoms to spin more slowly and not in the rhythm of the keynote of your being. The Flame of Purification quickens the vibrations of the electrons and atoms, restores them to their original purity, thus allowing them to release perfect light rays.

The same thing is true of your mental body. The electrons which comprise the mental body are absorbing discordant substance constantly from the atmosphere, and the same condition applies to your flesh form. Therefore, what you mind dwells upon secretly, you are drawing into the forcefields of the electrons and atoms of your mental vehicle and your physical form, as well, producing manifestations which may be read by the discerning.

The vibratory action of your emotional vehicle, if qualified with disharmony of any kind, will manifest as imperfection in the substance which you have drawn into the forcefields of the electrons forming the atoms which compose the emotional body. The effluvia thus drawn in slows down their vibratory action, and thus you have emotional upheavals.

I speak of this to you, because the distressing appearances in your worlds are not as hopeless as you seem to think. Everything changes! Within one year, your physical body throws off practically all of its old substance, but unfortunately, the tendency of the lifestream is to outpicture and, in fact, increase the same imperfections, because you have accepted them as real in your feelings. Take, for instance, your acceptance of old age, ill health, financial lack, race karma—what the mirror tells you and what your kind friends (?) report. You have accepted these various expressions of distress by believing in the reality of the appearances, and may I say here that you will always have “reports” of the type above referred to, until you get the astral realm dissolved.

Now, if your mental body is sluggish, it is so because the space between the electrons that make up the atoms are clogged, just exactly as your pencil sharpener gets so filled with filings that you cannot sharpen your pencil. When the spaces between the electrons are filled with the effluvia caused by depression, discouragement, resentment, and rebel-

lion, what happens? The mental body begins to vibrate slower, slower, and slower, until it is so sluggish that it is no longer receptive to finer thoughts and inspirations. You know, it often happens that when you try to comfort people in distress, they do not seem to hear your words of consolation or encouragement, the mental body being so “bogged down,” the vibratory action so negative, that it is absolutely unresponsive to any inspiration, even to that from the Christ Self.

Do you desire to change these conditions in your own experience? It is easily done! Light is the answer to all! You may change the vibratory action of the mental body by calling forth the Violet fire! See the atoms that compose it purified from within out—the electrons within them spinning more rapidly and in perfect harmony. Then, outside of your application hour, watch what you invite to be the guests of your mental body for the remaining twenty-four-hour period! Change your habits of thought, feeling, and spoken word! The righteous man in application is sometimes not so righteous in his daily living! That which you think and do and feel, qualifies your energy, and that energy is entirely impersonal and scientific in its action. Application will not see you safely through the experiences of the day, unless you couple it with unceasing vigilance.

The same conditions hold in your emotional body. This vehicle was first created in the most magnificent colors—oh, just a beautiful aureole! Here, too, the electrons have been compelled to vibrate more slowly than they were originally intended so to do, on account of the substance being qualified by hate, resentment and such, causing them to become negative. The emotional bodies of the race have, today, gone beyond the control of the conscious self. One way to change this is to invoke the infinite I AM Presence to regulate them, and then see the light from within those little electrons blazing out through them, causing them to increase the rapidity of their motion around their central core.

This is what would actually happen, were you to sit in the “atomic accelerator”—a quickening of the vibratory action of the electrons as they spin around their central core. If a bird can increase the rapidity of its wing action in its flight through the air, why, in the name of all that is good, cannot men and women, entrusted with the fate of the world, do as much? Most certainly they can! It is practical!

Now, what we are enabled to do at your call, beloved friends, is to dislodge these “wedges” of effluvia or discordant substance, which are packed in tightly between the various light rays which form the forcefields of the electrons. At your call, we can dislodge those “wedges”

of discordantly-qualified energy, thereby increasing the vibratory action of your inner bodies—if you will let them go. Let me warn you again, beloved friends, that it is the tendency of the ego, after the dislodgment takes place, to look around for that which we have taken away from it.

Beloved ones, mankind in the outer self is so happy living in habits, that it even misses distress! You would be amazed if you could stand at inner levels and see what takes place in the mental and emotional bodies when people have received healings. You would see them experiment, sometimes, for instance, with a leg that has been healed so that they may use it to walk again. They wonder “if the healing is really complete and whether the leg will support them.” You would be amazed to see a man who has been healed of a paralyzed arm (so that he may use it) attempt to pick up a cup and, in his inner feelings, almost hope that his former concept would not be changed! NONSENSE!

NOW, BELOVED FRIENDS, IN THE NAME OF ALL THAT IS HOLY AND IN THE NAME OF THIS HUMAN RACE, LET US SET INTO ACTION (THROUGH YOUR CALLS) SUCH A PURIFICATION THAT THE EMOTIONAL BODIES OF ALL MANKIND MIGHT BE SWEEPED FREE AND CLEAR OF ALL DISCORDANTLY-QUALIFIED SUBSTANCE, leaving them open and receptive to the words and instruction of the Ascended Host of Light. Put on, beloved ones, Saint Germain's bright robes of freedom, and by your calls and visualizations, see every member of the race clothed likewise. I hold this conception for you, your planet, and all that lives upon it. Thank you, and good evening!

Diana

DECREE TO REMOVE PRIDE

(in accordance with beloved Diana's promptings)

Beloved mighty victorious presence of God I AM in us! We call on beloved Ascended Lady Master Diana to take complete command, control and possession of the thoughts and feelings of all who belong to the various evolutions of this planet, and REMOVE, REMOVE, REMOVE, this instant and forever, all pride, arrogance, stubbornness and all lack of loving, willing cooperation with the divine plan for our Earth, as designed by its God-parents, beloved Helios and Vesta!

Replace (3) these imperfect qualities and habits of thought and feeling by the Elohim of Purity's immaculate concept of the divine plan and our own God-desire and ability to hold to the perfection of this design!

Charge (3), into our thought and feeling worlds, and those of all mankind, the cosmic feeling of God-courtesy of our divine parents—Helios and Vesta!

Saturate the atmosphere of this planet with your feelings of loving cooperation with the purity and perfection of life, so that mankind may breathe in those qualities and outpicture all that their God-Presence originally meant them to be!

We consciously accept this done RIGHT NOW, WITH FULL POWER, and we thank you without limit for your loving assistance to us and your protection at all times. SO BE IT!

ADDRESS BY THE BELOVED MASTER NEPTUNE

INTRODUCTION

May the gentle readers share the love of, and thanksgiving for, the gift of water, its mighty director, beloved Neptune, and all the undines under his control.

A little introspection will reveal how much water has meant to all mankind, elemental life and the animal kingdom, who use the planet Earth as a temporary habitation!

Further introspection will reveal how indebted are the evolutions evolving in the Earth, on the Earth and in its atmosphere, to Neptune and the water kingdom. Too long have mankind taken water (as well as the other elements given freely by the directors of the elements) for granted. The old adage, "You never miss the water till the well runs dry" applies to those who have used water so freely through the ages, with little thought of its service.

It would be wise to learn to LOVE Neptune and his kingdom, to come into practical association with this kingdom, and through such loving co-operation with the water element, prepare for the days to come.

Thomas Printz, Editor

PURPOSE OF WATER ELEMENT

Address By Beloved Neptune

September 30, 1955

Beloved Children of the Earth,

I come, as always, as the servant of your life. I have dedicated and consecrated my being, my purpose, in this universal scheme, to the control of the water element, which forms by far the greater part of your planet. It also forms the greater part of your vehicles of expression, including your flesh forms.

Therefore, for many ages have I been the servant of the Immortal Flame of God which chose to individualize itself through you, and I shall remain your humble and obedient servant as long as you require the assistance of that water element which has the power of purification within it.

Water cushions the continents upon your planet. It provides ablution for the physical forms, refreshment for the internal organisms of those forms, and has provided for you the elemental substance which makes up your emotional bodies.

I am come into your presence at your own invitation. That invitation has come through your attention upon my element, and through the calls and decrees for the freeing of elemental life within the water, from the pollution of the ages by mankind's effluvia.

That invitation has come from your hearts in a desire to become friends with the great water spirits of the magnificent oceans, seas, lakes, and rivers—all of which serve the planet Earth under my control, providing waterways for transportation, and the power by which industries produce that which is beneficial to the people.

Water has served mankind on this planet since the first root race placed their feet upon the landed surface of the Earth, and the very cushion of water has made the body of Virgo resilient, buoyant and porous. The substance of water, in cooperation with that of Virgo, Aries and the mighty Helios, has made possible your every harvest.

Within your emotional bodies, the gift of the water element has given you the capacity to feel. The individual who cannot feel deeply has much to learn on the pathway toward God-freedom!

Beloved ones, as I bring you the blessings of my element, I also bring to you the gratitude from every ocean, sea, river and body of water that you, individually and collectively, have acknowledged and blessed, as well as from the undines who have been imprisoned for many ages in the sewage spewed forth by the human consciousness.

I am grateful, indeed, for this opportunity to speak into the emotional world of mankind, and to speak into the substance of the water element that composes it, because it enables me to anchor into it certain currents of energy which will give personal, continental, and planetary protection in the days and years ahead.

The divine complement of my lifestream is the great and beautiful being known as Lunara (who is to the silvery moon what Virgo is to the Earth). Together, we create and sustain the rhythm which governs the tides. Have you any idea how much energy is required to bring the tide of a mighty ocean to flood and to control that body of water by the command, "Thus far and no farther!?" Also, to control the countless mil-

lions of undines who live therein, many of them in the form of waves eighty and ninety feet in height, others as small as a drop of water!

Do you realize the pull of love that is required to draw the ebbing tide, causing it to recede from the landed surface of the shore, and to control the energy that is within the power of centripetal force? That power I offer to you now! That power can be yours if you choose to accept it! Where the flood tides roll, where the rivers rise, where the skies emit an excessive amount of rains—by the power of Neptune, as I stand by your side, you, too, may be master of the water element.

Remember and accept my momentum and that of my Twin Flame, Lunara, into your world and practice upon it. Practice now, in the days of peace, so that your momentum and feeling of confidence in the control of the water element may be one with my own!

Consider in your feelings! Do you feel as assured as I do that the tides of the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans ebb and flow in exact rhythm? If you cannot feel the confidence of that control in yourself, then, as the father of the waters, I CHARGE and CHARGE and CHARGE my feeling of assurance and authority of love into your emotional bodies now.

Accept it, and know with certainty that you, too, are now connected with my own self, and, likewise, vested with the master-control of this energy, especially in emergencies!

All over the planet Earth, focuses of light have been created by individuals who have drawn around them lifestreams interested in the purification of the Earth. They are making fiats and decrees, issuing mighty calls and singing the songs which call for the purification of the water element everywhere.

All over the Earth, like beautiful, blazing fires ascending through the astral realm, the energy rising from groups of students in song and decree, form conduits of light, making a connection between the atmosphere of Earth and the realm where the Ascended Masters abide. Back through those conduits is pouring the cosmic purification from the heart of the Elohim of Purity, as well as the beloved beings and powers who represent the cleansing of the emotional bodies of individuals and the race.

Now again, I ask you to follow with me the picture and pattern of the electrons as they exist within your emotional bodies. This picture will help you much in your visualization and in your use of the powers of the Sa-

cred Fire, to dislodge from around the electrons, the discordant substance which you have drawn into your emotional vehicles by suction from the world without, through indulgence in thoughts and feelings of an inharmonious nature.

Beloved ones, every feeling you entertain draws unto itself, through centripetal force of sympathy, the feelings of a like nature that float in the atmosphere, and these, coupled with the discordant feelings that you generate yourself in secret during your entire waking state, are drawn into the forcefields around the electrons that make up your bodies, resulting in the feelings of heaviness, depression, and discouragement in the emotional body, and your outer body, as well.

As the individual uses the powers of the Sacred Fire, such as the Violet Transmuting Flame or the Flame of Cosmic Christ purity, what takes place? The “wedges” of dark, heavy substance around the electrons are loosened and gradually thrown off—the vibratory action of the electron increases and it vibrates more rapidly in its orbit around the central core of each atom. Then, as you consciously call to the beings who represent the virtues of a perfect Ascended Master nature, asking them to charge into the forcefields around the electrons those virtues—they will do it! Thus you build into your emotional body a storehouse of constructive energy which will act in the future as automatically as the destructive vibrations have acted in the past.

Now, let us look at this from a scientific standpoint! Early in your instruction, the beloved Saint Germain gave you a set of daily exercises which would be of tremendous assistance to you, if you were to use them. Under the present pressure of daily living, this instruction seems to have receded into the background of your minds, but we present it to you here again, if you would care to accept it.

The beloved Saint Germain suggested that before retiring at night, you stand in your room and, calling the Violet Transmuting Flame into action up, through and around you, for at least nine feet in every direction, you raise your hands to your I AM Presence, asking it and Saint Germain to qualify those hands with the purifying power of the Violet Transmuting Flame.

Then, starting at the head, pass your hands down over your body to the feet, taking in as much of the body surface as you can reach with the hands. Now, with the left hand, sweep down over the right shoulder, arm and hand, and with the right hand, give the left shoulder, arm and hand

the same treatment.

Repeat this activity in its entirety about three times, shaking the hand from the wrist once in awhile, by which action the substance is thrown into the surrounding Violet Fire.

What is the purpose of this exercise, and what happens when it is performed? Saint Germain has said that if you could see with the inner sight what takes place in the first part of the exercise, it is as though a close-fitting garment of black substance were being removed from the body with the hands. The second time you go over the body the “garment” removed is of a dark grey substance, the third time, it is of a lighter grey color, and so on. Night after night, as you proceed with the exercise, this astral substance gets lighter and lighter in color and texture, until it is entirely removed from the body and actual purification takes place.

This is real substance, beloved friends, with actual color, vibration, and feeling. Now, for lack of a “cosmic screen,” let us use the upper figure on the chart as a visual aid:

Will you please consider this figure as a magnified electron, the beams of light pouring from it, forming the forcefield of one electron. That electron may be part of any one of the four lower bodies—the emotional, mental, etheric or physical—each electron, of course, being composed of the natural element to which the body belongs, that is, air, earth, fire or water.

These electronic particles have, within their center, an intelligence which is a replica of your own individualized I AM Presence.

Countless electrons form the atmosphere of the seven spheres. They form the tiny light particles that you see floating in the atmosphere on a bright sunny day. They make up the atmosphere of the Seventh Sphere, where the beloved Saint Germain's temples are located, where the etheric bodies which you use were created. They form the atmosphere of the Sixth sphere, where the beloved Jesus dwells and where your emotional bodies were fashioned. They form the atmosphere of the Fifth Sphere, where the beloved Hilarion dwells and where your outer mental consciousness was formed before your took embodiment. They form the atmosphere of the Fourth Sphere, in which the beloved Serapis Bey dwells and where your Holy Christ Self was designed.

These electrons form the atmosphere of the Third Sphere, in which

the beloved Venetian dwells, where your Causal Body first took distinct form. They form the atmosphere of the Second Golden Sphere, where your individual I AM Presence was created, and they form the natural atmosphere of the First Sphere, where our beloved Morya dwells, where your White Fire Body coalesced around the Threefold Flame of your Individuality.

In each sphere, these electrons ensoul the color, the quality, and the nature of the Chohan, the Archangel, the Elohim and the sphere in which they abide, upward from the seventh to the first.

Now, the electrons which make up the atmosphere of the seven higher spheres are intelligent, minute beings. They are the substance of which primal life, itself, is composed, and actually make up the body of the Godhead, himself. They also compose the substance which has been sent forth by HIM into the physical appearance world, and it is from them that every manifest expression is formed.

In each sphere, these electrons are utilized by the Immortal Flame of God through any self-conscious being—Master, angel, or man. When you chose individualization and your Immortal Flame descended into the Fourth Sphere, where the Holy Christ Self was fashioned, elemental light (which is composed of countless of these tiny electrons) was magnetized by your own God-identity and drawn around the flame within your heart, by the builders of form.

Because elemental life is obedient and always mirrors that which it sees, the intelligence within the electron immediately took on the pattern of your individualized thoughtform (i.e., Maltese cross, rose, star, etc.). These electrons then joined together and began to move around a central core of love, forming the atoms of your physical and inner bodies. The number of electrons making up each atom was determined by the God-intelligence which created your vehicles, for a specific purpose. The speed with which electrons move in their orbits is determined by the feeling of the evolving being whose instruments these various vehicles were intended to be. Permit me to illustrate this as follows:

The Ascended Master Body is made up of these beautiful, electronic particles, all in constant motion, moving so rapidly that they cannot be seen by the human sight.

The feelings of perfection with the Ascended Being make and keep the vibratory action of his atoms so rapid that they only emit light, which the outer consciousness of the majority of unascended mankind can nei-

ther see nor hear, because of the speed with which they move, as well as the transcendent quality of their radiation.

However, the Master, being in full conscious control of the rapidity of his own electrons, can slow them down at will to a point where the Master Presence may be visible and tangible to physical sight, if at any time the necessity should arise for the investment of such a concentration of energy.

In every sphere, these electrons have cooperated with your individualized I AM Presence in the building of your various bodies. From the Electronic Body down to your physical vehicle, pure electronic light responded to the pull of the Immortal Threefold Flame in your heart and fashioned for you each one of the various vehicles through which you find expression, viz., the Electronic Body, the Causal Body, the Holy Christ Self, the emotional body, the mental, the etheric, and the physical form. Electronic light circling around the central core of millions of atoms make up your flesh body. Now, what has happened to these perfect vehicles which were created to allow the lifestream the privilege of co-creation with God?

In the upper figure on the chart (which we are using as an illustration of a much magnified electron), the substance of imperfection or effluvia has been wedged in between the light rays that pour forth from the central core. This dark substance looks like pie-shaped “wedges,” as it has been forced into those spaces through the centuries. These spaces should be filled only with LIGHT SUBSTANCE, so that the tiny electrons might be able to spin freely around their central core. When this dark substance is present, however, it slows down the vibrations of the electrons which make up the atoms of your inner bodies, as well as your flesh body. How is that done, you ask? by the absorption of the discordant effluvia of the outside world through individuals' attention upon and the acceptance of the discordant feelings released by the mass of the people, whether those feelings be fear, depression, impurity, rebellion, hate, whatever they might be!

Into these “wedges” is drawn the dark substance (energy qualified with too low a vibration to emit light). What effect has this on the electrons as they spin around the central core of the atoms? It bogs them down. In other words, it slows down the motion of the electrons and, even as the Earth groans because of the heavy weight of man's discord which it carries as it turns on its axis, so do the electrons in their endeavor to keep circling around the central core of each atom at their natural

speed, carry the weight, which has been absorbed by contagion (affiliation with discord) in your feelings, your mind, your etheric body and your flesh form.

Now, dear ones, I call to the beloved Jophiel and to the beloved Cassiopea to give you the following picture clearly:

When you call to the powers of the Sacred Fire (or to any of the Ascended Beings connected with that activity), you would, if you had inner sight, see that Violet Fire passing through your flesh body and the etheric garment which interpenetrates it, as well as through your mental and emotional bodies. There, it loosens and throws off into itself for purification, the dark substance that is responsible for the slowing down of the vibrations of these bodies. This is the action which took place in the bodies of those who were privileged to sit within the atomic accelerator in Saint Germain's retreat.

The Sacred Fire of Purification, which is the Violet Fire of freedom's love and mercy, renders this same service and makes each one of your four lower bodies lighter. Why? Because as you consciously invoke that Violet Fire and see it sweep up, in, through and around that dark, heavy substance, it instantly obeys your command, and that effluvia is removed from the forcefield around each electron and transmuted into pure light again through the action of the Sacred Fire.

This removal of the discordant substance allows the electrons in your flesh and inner bodies to spin more rapidly, thus making these bodies more sensitive to the presence of the Holy Christ Self within the heart.

Buoyancy, joy, love, happiness, and light are the practical, natural and scientific results of the use of the Sacred Fire, when you invoke it with faith. If you do not feel these results, it is because you have not consciously accepted the reality of that purifying fire or its ability to restore the natural rhythm of your four lower bodies.

Now, beloved ones, those of you who are following my words with understanding should feel a tingling sensation in the extremities of your outer bodies, in your fingers and even in your toes, because while I am speaking to you, we are dislodging tremendous concentrates of that dark, heavy substance from each one of your lower bodies.

This substance that I speak of looks something like the sooty deposits inside a chimney that has not been cleaned for a long time, and we (the powers of purification) are extracting that heavy substance, almost

by hand, you might say—it is wedged in so tightly around the electrons. As it is removed, you will feel a great sense of relief and release, especially in your emotional bodies (the one with which I am most concerned). However, I must warn you to be careful not to draw this substance back into your various bodies again, through the affinity you have for it in your feelings, having lived with it so long.

If you so determine, beloved ones, you can let go of every discordant feeling and allow your emotional bodies to become saturated instead by the God-feelings from the Ascended Masters. You can subject these overshadowed electrons to a “transfusion” of the spiritual forces of faith, hope, charity, peace, and purity, and thus fill in with light substance the spaces just vacated by the accumulations of discord. This light substance can then be qualified with buoyancy, love, and other constructive qualities, keeping a strict watch over your thoughts and feelings, that you do not draw again the human effluvia with which the outside world is flooded.

The feeling bodies of mankind are active twenty-four hours of the day. While some are asleep, others are awake, and the human feelings literally catapulted into the atmosphere (as the beloved Astrea described to you a few evenings ago), form blankets of misqualified energy which are looking for a home and for some life to sustain them through their own life energy.

If the attention of even the student body could be permanently removed from the contemplation of discord and distress, and their feelings anchored on perfection, it would not be long before the kingdom of God would be manifested on the Earth. It would be a simple matter, then, to sustain the emotional bodies of one and all in the same magnificent harmony and perfection experienced by the Ascended Masters and the angels, every hour of the day. Furthermore, it would only be a question of a short time before the rest of humanity would want to emulate them, through the desire in all men's hearts for happiness and peace.

Your feeling bodies were provided for you for one purpose alone. That is, to radiate, magnify, and expand some particular virtue of the Godhead, and for no other reason. Your feeling world was given you to enable you to intensify the feelings of God, himself, in this physical appearance world, where you now abide, as well as in the inner realms, where you will abide, when you lay this earthly garment down. Therefore, beloved friends, you have not the right to allow your feelings the license to add to the discordant effluvia of mankind, which effluvia be-

comes a probe and a temptation to the weaker lifestreams who do not know what stirs their feelings when they are roused suddenly to violent emotions, to mob hysteria, to panic and depression, or whatever discordant appearance this effluvia may assume on the screen of life.

Let me say, that in the days ahead, the appearance on the screen of life will be such as will make it necessary that some members of the race be in control of their feeling worlds in order to hold the balance and form the conduits through which our energies may flow to protect that which is constructive and cooperate with the universal scheme.

I thank you for listening, beloved ones, with as much attention and comprehension as you have. I thank you for remembering that every vehicle (body) you have, is an instrument for your use, and that the electrons which compose them are at the mercy of your conscious self. They may either be free, buoyant, ageless, beautiful, positive and strong—or, they will have to carry the unnecessary weight of the discord imposed upon them by yourself because you refuse to bridle the impulses of the senses, allowing your feeling world to be a plaything for passing destructive forces.

You, who with such pride have held to the purity of your physical bodies, might well think of how loosely you have governed your inner vehicles through the ages. Those inner vehicles are as much a part of the temple of the Most High Living God as is the flesh garment, and more so, because at so-called death, the substance that composes your physical body goes back to the various elements to which it belongs, while your mental, emotional and etheric bodies are the garments that your soul wears when you stand before the Karmic Board, and the records written therein will comprise your book of life—not the flesh. The flesh body is actually the innocent repository for the indulgences of the inner bodies, which bodies should be held in check by the indwelling ego who, in the final analysis, is the real culprit and is the one held responsible before life.

Beloved ones, remember as you think of the water element and as you have opportunity to concentrate on the control of storms, excessive rains, tidal waves, and other elemental disturbances, I am as close to you as you will allow.

Through the use of the Violet Transmuting Flame, your inner bodies have had more purification than they have had in all the centuries before the fall of man.

Now, beloved ones, I would ask you—after you have placed all these discordant thoughts and feelings, with their resultant conditions, in the Violet Transmuting Flame, please do not resuscitate them again through allowing your attention to dwell on their imperfection.

Remember me as you go about your daily affairs, and accept the purity and freedom which I am.

God bless you, beloved ones.

DECREE TO PURIFY ELECTRONS

Beloved mighty presence of God I AM, within my beating heart, the source of my very life, I call in your name, love, wisdom, power and authority, to the beloved Saint Germain and beloved Neptune, to keep instantaneous, eternally sustained and ever-expanding, oceans of the Violet Fire of Freedom's Love, sweeping up, in, through and around my entire being and world, especially my emotional body.

Let that Flame of the Sacred Fire loosen, dislodge, and then transmute into pure light essence, all those “wedges” of heavy, dark substance, replacing them, as they are transmuted, with the pure light substance and feelings of my own Holy Christ Self, forever sustained and ever expanding.

Let my Holy Christ Self now take immediate, complete and eternal command, control and possession of my entire being and world, and let it live in, through and around me. Let me truthfully say, “It is no longer I that live, but Christ, who liveth in me.”

That which I call forth for myself, I call forth for all mankind, everywhere, and especially for the water element, which has been man's obedient servant and faithful friend, all down the ages.

Let the water element be now permanently purified and set free from that which God never meant to be!

I consciously accept this done RIGHT NOW, with full power!

ADDRESS BY BELOVED ARIES

Introduction

Our love and gratitude extends to the beloved Aries and the sylphs of the air! It is our earnest prayer that unascended mankind may quickly come to a conscious understanding of all that the AIR ELEMENT has meant to them in the course of their many lives upon this planet.

Glorious Aries! For the control and command of the air spirits, holding them from destructive expression in their endeavor to retaliate against the pollution of your kingdom by the mankind of Earth—we are so grateful!

The gentle readers are requested to think upon the gift of AIR—the breath, itself—and the various activities of the four great winds. Let these blessings call forth gratitude and blessings from your hearts. Then, see the response which that gratitude brings from those great beings, so little known and even less understood.

Thomas Printz, Editor

PURPOSE OF AIR ELEMENT

Address By Ascended Lady Master Aries

I am Aries, the Spirit of the Air! I am the first visitor you had when you first took embodiment and your infant form accepted into your lungs your first breath from our Lord Maha Chohan!

This breath is the animating principle of the air element which enabled you to begin the rhythm of breathing, AND IT WILL SUSTAIN YOU IN A PHYSICAL FORM AS LONG AS YOU HAVE A SERVICE TO RENDER HERE. AT THE CLOSE OF YOUR EARTH LIFE, this breath will be returned again unto myself, through the kind offices of the Maha Chohan. Therefore, I am very close to you, beloved ones, the very, very first visitor whom you accepted of your own free will, that acceptance bringing with it the responsibility for the use of life and its resultant karma.

The breath of life is offered to many. A goodly number of new infants born from the womb of woman refuse to accept that breath, and, standing at the very threshold of a new life, return again into the realm of the unborn. To those of you who were brave enough—whose Holy Christ Selves were determined enough to, and whose outer consciousness was

constant enough to grasp the breath of life, to you I am grateful!

I am the servant of your light! All of the breath you desire is yours to fashion from it your beautiful melodies and songs—to fashion from it the spoken word, and to utilize it as the motivating power by which all the activities of the physical form are performed.

YOU HAVE NOT KNOWN, YOU HAVE NOT TOUCHED THE HEM OF THE GARMENT OF POWER WHICH IS WITHIN YOUR CAPACITY TO DRAW FROM THE AIR AND THE ETHERS THE NOURISHMENT, THE SPIRITUAL STIMULUS, THE ETERNAL YOUTH AND BEAUTY, THE VITALITY AND FIRE WHICH AWAITS THE MAGNETIC PULL OF YOUR FREE WILL, AND THE EXPANSION OF ITS QUALITIES THROUGH YOUR FLESH BODY. Those who have even surfacely studied the control of the breath, know something of the buoyancy, the vitality, the refreshment that is within it. HOWEVER, FEW THERE ARE IN THE WEST WHO HAVE DRAWN FROM THE AIR ELEMENT THAT SUBSTANCE OF FIRE WHICH IS THE “ELIXIR” FOR WHICH MANKIND HAS SOUGHT THROUGH THE AGES. By its use, one may regain eternal youth and beauty, indestructible health, strength and energy, transforming the flesh body into a translucent form of light!

Through your loving cooperation in the Transmission Classes of our Lord, the Maha Chohan, you are taking the first steps toward controlled breathing—the inbreathing, absorbing, expanding and projecting of your breath. With the help of the Almighty Father of us all, you shall develop greater efficiency in the use of the breath and in the absorption of its God-qualities and powers for your own benefaction!

You are like individuals within a storeroom filled with gold, crying that there is lack and poverty! IN THE AIR YOU HAVE EVERYTHING—EVERYTHING REQUIRED—TO SUSTAIN THE HUMAN FORM, TO VITALIZE IT, TO QUICKEN THE VIBRATION OF ITS ELECTRONS AND TO REDEEM IT. If you will experiment with this, I shall assist you to bring back into the organism of your flesh form the perfect rhythm which you once knew. We shall also bring it back into the etheric body, back into the emotional world, and into the mental body as well, for when you abide within the natural rhythm of your being, you can know no tension, distress, disease, or limitation of any kind. IT IS MERELY BECAUSE YOU HAVE BROKEN THE NATURAL RHYTHM OF YOUR INNER BODIES AND FLESH FORMS THROUGH DISCORD AND INHARMONY, THAT YOU FIND YOURSELVES SUFFERING UNDER CERTAIN PRESSURES WHICH ARE WEIGHTS UPON YOU AT PRESENT.

During this class, we are honored by your recognition of our *reality*,

your invitation to us to be with you, and your loving gratitude to and for our various elements. The upreaching of your energies through the veil of maya (discordant creation) allows us to render service to every human being upon the planet, and to cosmically transmute a certain portion of destructively-qualified energy in the mass strata of discordant thought and feeling, which form the effluvia of your planet.

Naturally, beloved ones, mankind have used air through the ages. From the time the first root race descended, every lifestream breathed free, pure air into its lungs. After the coming of the “laggards” from other stars and the distress of the shadows created by discordant thought and feeling, every lifestream has breathed out some poison into that pure, fresh air, which was prepared for you by myself and the mighty sylphs who work with me in this service.

Can you conceive of the magnitude of that service for one lifestream, alone? Placed within a room into which there was not an infiltration of oxygen, an individual would eventually destroy himself by his own polluted breath. You know that! What think you, then, of the billions of lifestreams on this Earth today who, through the mercy of life, breathe in energy, vitality and light, and breathe out—how many times a day—polluted substance and waste matter? This is the imposition placed upon the breath of life through discordant thought, feeling, and etheric consciousness, as well as flesh waste, all of which must be purified and redeemed by the nature spirits through the night hours, so that the individual may receive the next day's supply.

That is the service performed by the air elementals upon the planet Earth—keeping the atmosphere clean and clear, using the purifying powers of the Sacred Fire, the use of which you are now being taught.

By purification, this Sacred Fire changes the quality of the air by raising the vibration of the exhaled breath of the inhabitants of the planet, both man and beast.

IF THE SYLPHS AND THE DIRECTORS OF THE AIR CURRENTS SHOULD DISCONTINUE THEIR SERVICE, EVEN FOR ONE TWENTY-FOUR HOUR PERIOD, THERE WOULD BE NO NEED FOR THE INGENIOUS METHODS OF DESTRUCTION CONCEIVED IN THE HUMAN MIND TO DESTROY THE RACE, FOR THEIR BREATH—NOT PURIFIED BY US—WOULD ASPHYXiate THEM IN A SHORT TIME, DUE TO THE CEILING PLACED AROUND THE EARTH WHICH LOCKS IN ITS ATMOSPHERE.

When you rise in the morning to a shining new day, when you

breathe in pure, crystal light, and when you feel your bodies renewed in strength and energy—then gratitude to the air element and the beings that govern it, is surely in order! For the few people who are even cognizant of this service, there are billions who are not! There are billions of people who take air, water, sunshine and God's good Earth, for granted, billions of people who use the gifts of the elements, pushing aside, as superstition and mythology, the *existence* of the directors of those elements. More foolish still, instead of accepting a directing intelligence who governs these tremendous forces, they attribute the regulation of the tides, of the light of the Sun, of the harvest, of the air, to chance and “happenstance!”

Beloved ones, those who speak of God without form, an Intelligence without definite focus, those who speak of “happenstance,” have not thought deeply! From the smallest business or the smallest religious organization, to the greatest national government or world order, there is always a focus of intelligence directing its activities, as well as other lifestreams cooperating with it in an endeavor to make the service in which they are engaged as successful as possible.

As below, so above! The great, infinite source of all life—the Universal First Cause—from which we all came into being, has intelligence, focus and form! Although his radiation is universal in its aspect, this Great Intelligence, in kindness, has delegated to those of us who have qualified for service with him, the opportunity of developing our individual momentums and powers to help the evolutions on various planets and to nourish the spiritual seed which is within the hearts of all men.

Would not the God of love be selfish, indeed, if he were to deny his creatures and creations opportunity to serve with him to widen the borders of his kingdom? Would it not be strange behavior in an all-loving being, were he to insist upon encompassing all of creation himself, without the cooperative endeavors of angels, devas, Masters and Directors of the elemental kingdom, thus dwarfing opportunity for others and their ability to serve? Oh, no! The God who made us in the beginning, made us FREE! He meant every one of you within this room, all mankind, and every one of us who has evolved along different lines and on different stars, *to be free!*

He gave us life from his own great cosmic heart, gave us the power to think, feel and use his own living body to experiment with life energy. Thus, one may create for oneself momentums which would be efficacious in expanding the Father's kingdom, or one may create for oneself the

shroud of human distresses, in which the majority of mankind find themselves engulfed today!

When the individual finally becomes master of all the energy in and around him, then his call does come, and he ascends into his own eternal freedom—into the Electronic Body of his own I AM Presence. At this time, such a one brings to the Spiritual Hierarchy the harvest of his experimentation with life, his mastery. If he has been serving with the planet Earth, he comes before the beloved Lord Gautama (formerly the Buddha, but now the mighty Lord of the World, having qualified himself to assume Sanat Kumara's holy office).

The Great Central Sun found Helios and Vesta both capable and worthy of using the centripetal and centrifugal force, with enough power of divine love and control of energy to not only create, but sustain a planetary scheme. Thus, they were vested with the authority and power to so create.

Helios and Vesta then designed a plan for the creation of the planets of their system and placed it in the living bosom of a Cosmic Silent Watcher, who guards it to this day, as an architect holds the blueprint for his building.

Next came the Elohim and with them the directors of the forces of the elements, all cooperating jointly in the evolution of the vegetation of the Earth, the water element, the nature kingdom and the fecundating power of the fire element on each planet of our system.

These planets were destined to be inhabited by certain spirit sparks from the hearts of Helios and Vesta, who were to form the nucleus of the lifestreams that would evolve upon them.

Thus was I called to represent, create, and sustain the atmosphere around the planet Earth and to keep purified, vitalized, and ready for acceptance, that energy which mankind would breathe into themselves. In representing the air element, I held within my very being every sylph representative of that kingdom, quiescent and awaiting direction to go into service.

My twin flame, who works with me, is the great God Thor. His energy is the “drive” of the atmosphere, and he controls the spirits of the four great winds.

The beautiful Spirit of the East Wind brings the rain where needed and withholds it where it is not (as your decree so aptly puts it). He

moves the cloud formation from one place to another to allow the release of Neptune's gift of rain.

The great West Wind brings the refreshing, drying zephyrs after rain, drying up the excess waters and returning them, through evaporation, to the sun for purification.

The beloved Spirit of the South Wind carries the balmy radiation of ease and peace, while the strong North Wind carries the purifying blanket of snow with which he covers the Earth, giving it a certain nourishment, as well as beauty. On a sparkling morning after a snowfall, when the sun rises upon a crystal world of purity, perhaps some of Earth's evolving spirits can remember back to the time when the planet itself was so pure.

We are the beings who released the pressures of energy through the wind which filled the sails of the boats that carried brave men and women on spiritual missions in the past, that carried the boats from Atlantis before she sank beneath the waves. Ours was the pressure of energy which drove the boat of the brave Serapis to Luxor, and the other boats to their respective destinations. We are the spirits of the air, who filled the sails of the ship which carried beloved Mother Mary and the Holy Grail to England, carrying the blessing of the Christ to Glastonbury. We were the pressure and power of air which drove the ships of Columbus across the sea and brought him to the shores of the Americas.

We are the spirits of the air who have been invoked, utilized, and blessed by many sons and daughters of men. We have also been cursed by some of these same sons and daughters of men when, sometimes, the elemental life in the air was stirred to rebellion through man's discord, and the sandstorms that swept across the deserts pelted the burning sands into the faces of the pilgrims, bringing great distress.

We are the beings whose element is held within the cyclone, the hurricane, the typhoon—those tiny, intelligent and faithful beings who, now, through your great and mighty calls, are being freed from imprisonment there.

In the name of life, as you think of the great element of air that surrounds your Earth, we ask you to bless and bless and bless it, calling on the Law of Forgiveness for mankind's abuse of it for so long! THEN, WHENEVER THE GREAT COSMIC LAW PERMITS THE INSTANTANEOUS ANSWERS TO YOUR CALLS TO PREVENT DESTRUCTIVE CATAclysmic ACTIVITY, WE SHALL ASSIST YOU BY PLACING OUR HANDS UPON THE STORMS

AND STILLING THEM. In every way possible, we shall endeavor to prevent destructive cataclysmic activity caused by undue air pressure.

The air currents of the planet Earth move like rivers. Your scientists have discovered this to some extent, and they plan to send up man-made “satellites” which will revolve within those air currents. By means of these, they hope to explore the moon, the planet Mars, and other celestial bodies. Their man-made plans are good, except for the fact that the axis of the Earth is changing, and as that change occurs, the air currents are shifted. Therefore, the man-made satellites that are planned to move within established currents would be shifted in like manner and, losing the gravity pull of Earth, would be disintegrated in outer space.

This is something the scientific world at large does not know, but it is something which you know, and with all the experiments that your scientists are making to reach the other planets of the system, it is well to remember that the Earth is a shadow star. THE THOUGHTS, FEELINGS AND HUMAN CONSCIOUSNESS OF HER PEOPLE ARE SUCH THAT THERE HAS BEEN A PROTECTIVE RING OF ENERGY PLACED AROUND HER, WHICH KEEPS HER EMANATION FROM POLLUTING THE OTHER PLANETS OF THE SYSTEM TO WHICH SHE BELONGS. NOTHING CAN PASS THROUGH THIS “RING-PASS-NOT” BUT HARMONY AND LOVE. YOU MIGHT SAY THAT THE PLANET EARTH IS “IN QUARANTINE,” and the air-men (bless their sweet hearts) who plan to get out of that quarantine will never do so until they become transmuted in nature, and thus rendered incapable of contaminating, through the radiation of their human consciousness, the other portions of the solar system, of which the Earth is a member.

Now, beloved ones, as the axis of the Earth is in the process of being restored to its original position, it is being accomplished as carefully as possible, because, as you know, the least jar would upset the ocean currents, the gas belts, the surface of the Earth, and the air currents in the atmosphere. Yet, although these cosmic changes are taking place rhythmically and according to cosmic cycles, your magnificent decrees are essential, not only for the peace of the elemental life, but for the safety and comfort—without disturbance—of all the evolving life upon the planet.

If we are given the authority by unascended mankind (through their decrees and calls) to act in their worlds, we shall most assuredly do so!

If we are given the authority to act in a planetary measure, we shall do that also, and use all our efforts to adjust the movements of the Earth, which is now beginning to respond to the centripetal force of love

from the hearts of the God-parents, Helios and Vesta, in the Sun, who are now sending out the call to the planets of their system—"Come home!"

FOR EVERY MOVEMENT IN THE READJUSTMENT OF THE PLANET, THE BELOVED DIANA, NEPTUNE, VIRGO AND MYSELF, TOGETHER WITH ALL THE BEINGS THAT COMPOSE OUR KINGDOMS, WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAKE THE NECESSARY CHANGES AS PEACEFUL AND HARMONIOUS AS POSSIBLE—PROVIDED YOU MAKE THE CALLS.

Now, we come to "calculus" again. Nearly everybody likes literature. Many people enjoy botany, drawing, music, and so on, but when we get into deeper work like calculus, the students' minds are apt to wander a bit (you see, I know them well). However, let us be alert now for a few minutes longer!

For the purpose of analysis, let us take the upper figure on the chart and call it a magnified electron. This electron, coupled with others of the same family, responds to the pull of divine love which is its core. This is the centripetal force of science. That core is the magnetic power of divine love, which has drawn the electrons from the universal (where they have danced and played, enjoying full freedom), submitting themselves willingly to an imprisoned form of life for love's sake, in answer to the magnetic call of love from within the heart of the directing intelligence who wishes to express life in some form or another.

All of the electrons move around a central core of love, just as the planets of our system move around the sun. What is this core of love? It is the immortal flame of some God-intelligence which has decided to create form in some sphere. Through the direction of a thought by that flame of God, into the atmosphere, a tiny heart flame is created. This is the centripetal force of divine love, which, in turn, magnetizes the light essence, thus forming the electrons. These electrons comprise the form of every idea conceived by the directing intelligence of the being who desires to become a co-creator with God, through thought and feeling.

As these electrons follow each other around their central core, their speed is determined by what the directing intelligence governing them wishes to manifest. For instance, if the desired precipitation is gold, the speed of the electrons around the core is very rapid. If the desire is for a baser metal, the speed of the electrons is proportionately slow. However, whether the speed be fast or slow, all is done in perfect rhythm, the directing intelligence regulating the speed according to the manifestation

desired.

For instance, the beloved Victory enjoys experimenting with precipitation. You have been told that he changes the appearance of his temple frequently. If he chooses to create the dome of his temple in yellow diamonds, he merely qualifies the electrons with the speed, color, and vibratory action desired, and the result is a dome of yellow diamonds.

If the beloved Victory chooses a pink dome the next day, he changes the ratio of the speed of the electrons, qualifies them with the desired color, and a pink dome for his temple results.

ALL ELEMENTAL LIFE SUBSTANCE HAS BEEN COMMANDED BY THE FATHER TO OBEY THE FLAME OF GOD IN THE HEART OF HIS CHILDREN. When a God-free being is finished with a specific creation, he releases the electronic light which composes it, back into the universal, unless it is something that he feels should live as a permanent manifestation.

You see, life essence is held so priceless by Ascended Beings, that they do not utilize or imprison the electrons except for a very specific purpose, and do not cause them to remain in form longer than the requirement of the manifestation demands.

When that is done, these electrons are blessed. They have expanded their light by service to life in obedience to the intelligence that drew them forth. They are then given opportunity for greater service, becoming builders of form, if they so desire. However, many do not respond to this invitation from life, but those that do, go on to great heights through experience and service.

This is one portion of the Law with which all free-will individuals agree—that is, that there is no possibility of every expression of life not getting a just reward for service rendered (if you have ever been concerned about that).

Dear hearts, along this line, may I digress for a moment and say that I know it seems very difficult to labor so hard, seeing the rest of mankind abiding in comparative peace, with the hurricanes diverted, the erupting volcanoes quieted, the people going on their merry way, while a few blessed students are “sweating,” straining, and struggling to make the calls which bring these things to pass. It is sometimes very difficult not to question yourselves as to whether you are some of “God’s fools,” or not!

Blessed ones, it was ever thus! It was ever thus! There is no such thing as “happenstance.” All is scientific. Every ounce of energy, every

“jot and tittle” you expend is accounted for, and you, and you alone, have the glory and reward for your service, deposited in your Causal Body. Every decree you have given, every step toward God that you have taken, every ounce of energy that you have ever used to persuade the souls of men to step forth upon the path—all these are “treasures laid up in Heaven” for you.

Now, to return to the electrons that compose your own bodies—these responded to the immortal flame within your hearts when you were first projected forth from your God-parents. The electrons in that First Sphere responded, and your White Fire Body was created, which vibrates so rapidly that it can only be seen by the God-free beings.

The electrons in every sphere through which you passed, responded as the heart flame consciously descended and took upon itself the obligation to incarnate in this physical world.

The emotional body is also composed of electrons, swinging around their central core. The mental body responded in like manner, and the etheric body responded also. The etheric body, however, is made up of finer ethers.

Now, what exactly is the etheric body's service to life? It is your book of memory, and within it is recorded every experience you have ever had, all through the ages, whether it be constructive or otherwise. Every time a beam of energy passes out from you, it sets up a cause, and an effect ensues. By the Law of the Circle, which is irrevocable, the effect returns and makes either a “star” or a “scar” on the etheric body. The etheric body has accompanied you since you first took incarnation upon this Earth. In that etheric body is a record of all your experiments with life—all your victories, all your witnesses of a transfigured Christ and an Ascended Christ, a gracious Mary and an Ascended Buddha. In it, are also recorded all the iniquities of yourself and the unhappy experiences with your fellowmen, all through the centuries.

What has all that done to the etheric body? It has done the same thing it did to the mental and emotional bodies—it has driven shadows into the spaces between the electrons, and formed the pie-shaped wedges of dark, heavy substance, which have been previously alluded to in other addresses during this class. This has lowered the vibration of the electrons and dimmed the radiation of their light. It has also driven into the etheric body bitter resentments, lack of faith, and other qualities of a negative nature. The soul, when it later meets similar conditions, many

times reacts in a similar manner as before, remembering previous experiences through the momentums of the past registered in the etheric body. However, the conscious, determined use of the Violet flame (the Violet Fire of freedom's love, mercy, and compassion), *can* and *does* dislodge those disillusionments, rebellions, jealousies (their names are legion), from the etheric body.

At the time of so-called death, when the soul leaves the flesh body behind, it goes before the Karmic Board in the etheric body. Before this takes place, however, the soul mercifully passes through a river of Violet Fire (referred to in Greek mythology as the River Styx). In this way, as much as possible of the substance of its miscreations is transmuted. However, many of those etheric records (as beloved Morya said) still remain like corrugated welts, driven into the etheric vehicle. It is to remove as many of these records as possible at this time, that we have given our energies tonight and during this entire class.

If you will just let go of the memories of imperfection, even in this life alone, and ask your Holy Christ Self to help you let go of every memory of injustice, failure and distress of every kind that you have ever experienced (which are registered in the etheric body), the Holy Christ Self, in cooperation with a brother from the Ascension Temple, will give you the needed assistance.

Now, lovely ones, as my allotted time is about up, may I suggest that you BREATHE THE GOD-GIVEN AIR DEEPLY—AND LOVE, OH, LOVE THE SPIRITS OF THE AIR. Know that Aries and Thor are always with you, in the air you breathe and the drive of its energy, and that we always stand ready and willing to respond to your slightest call.

Thank you, beloved ones, and good night!

Aries

DECREE TO BLESS SYLPHS

Beloved mighty victorious presence of God I AM in me! Oh thou beloved Immortal Threefold Flame of Eternal Truth within my heart! Holy Christ Selves of all mankind! Beloved Helios and Vesta! Beloved Aries and Thor!

In your name, love, wisdom, power and authority, I call for the sylphs of the air in the atmosphere of Earth. I ask you to bless, bless, bless them, the sylphs of the air, without limit, in ways the unascended consciousness of mankind does not know and cannot understand.

Purify these beloved beings, who have served mankind so long and labored under the weight of mankind's discord and impurity. Seal each one, this instant and forever, in an oval of Violet Transmuting Flame (at least three times larger than their own size), and keep that oval of Violet Flame filled with the fragrance of violets.

Expand that blessing a thousand-fold more each day, until the atmosphere of our planet is crystal clear, and every sylph is eternally FREE from that which God never meant to be!

I consciously accept this done RIGHT NOW with full power! (3)

**ADDRESS BY THE BELOVED LADY MASTER VIRGO
(GODDESS OF EARTH)**

INTRODUCTION

To you, oh beloved Virgo, mother of the planet Earth, do our blessings flow, on behalf of the mankind evolving thereon, as well as the elemental life and the animal kingdom that live on your bounty. To you, beloved lady, do we extend our sincere gratitude for the gracious hospitality you have extended to these expressions of life!

It is our hope that this address will bring its gentle readers a greater understanding of the unparalleled service you have rendered all through the long ages since the planet first came into existence.

It is our decree that mankind, so acquainted with the generosity, patience and unremitting love of the Great Spirit that governs the Earth, may be moved with desire to assist in the restoration of the purity, the perfection, and the grace that it (the Earth) once expressed.

MAY THIS PERFECTION—WHICH IS THE WILL OF GOD MADE MANIFEST—EXPRESS IN THE VERY SUBSTANCE OF THE PLANET EARTH THIS DAY! SO BE IT!

Thomas Printz, Editor

PURPOSE OF EARTH ELEMENT

Address By The Beloved Lady Master Virgo (Goddess Of Earth)

I am the mother of this planet, and the cosmic mother of all the mankind evolving thereon to a certain extent, beloved children, for your vehicles are partially composed of the elements that make up my own body. It was my privilege to be among those who answered the invitation of the beloved Helios and Vesta for free beings to assist them after they were vested with the power and authority to create a planetary scheme.

Their invitation brought together the Elohim, the Silent Watchers, the Directors of the Forces of the Elements, and other Cosmic Beings who had heard the call and chose within themselves to offer their momentums of love and light to the Sun God and Goddess of the new system. They offered for acceptance the particular gifts, powers, qualities of energy and magnetization of light that might be utilized for the formation, development, externalization and sustenance of the planets that were to

be bought into manifestation.

From among the beings who thus offered their services, the beloved Pelleur—my twin flame—and myself were chosen to create the platform upon which mankind might stand. That platform was created, beloved ones, in the manner that has been described to you so frequently, that is, by the coalescing of the electrons around a central core, which forms the atoms, the atom, in turn, vibrating at a speed which would withstand the weight of the bodies of the people.

Now, as expressed in the lines of your lovely song, “Beloved Virgo,” the Earth, itself, as well as the etheric and physical bodies of the people, emanated light, and there was no shadow upon them at any time, when the great Lord Michael and the first root race came to Earth. There had not yet been intruded into the forcefields around the atom, any of the discord and heaviness which came after the Earth had accepted the “laggards” from the other stars and planets.

Therefore, to create the continental surface for the people of Earth, we did condense electronic light, but we did not have to slow down the speed of the electrons to their present vibratory action. That came later, through human discord. At that time, because of the very rapid revolution of the electrons around the central core of each atom, the Earth was brilliant, translucent and crystalline. The bodies of the people felt the buoyancy of the activity of light from the center of the Earth, as well as the radiation from the beloved Aries and the beloved Neptune, and even from the Sun, itself.

However, as time went on, and after the “laggards” had come and the mankind on Earth had absorbed into themselves the shadowed thoughts and feelings in which these individuals indulged, the bodies of the Earth people became heavier and more dense, and I might say that this density has become more pronounced as time progresses.

As you have been told, these “laggards” were individuals who were not harmonious enough to advance with their own stars in a procession toward the cosmic goal for which they were created (the ultimate perfection of which even Alpha and Omega, themselves, are not fully cognizant).

As their native stars progressed, these recalcitrant lifestreams were forced to withdraw, not being able to stand the higher vibrations into which their “home” planets had advanced, and would have become what is called “planetary orphans” (which might be likened to people on Earth

who make themselves unfit to become or remain citizens of any country), if our dear Earth had not offered them homes and habitations here, to her later sorrow.

As the shadowed thoughts and feelings of these visitors began to go forth into the atmosphere, they created an effluvia or “smog” which, in time, penetrated into the consciousness of the “innocents” (the Earth people). This, of course, lowered the vibratory action of the electrons which formed the atoms of the mental, emotional, and etheric bodies of the people, and, as all these vibrations find their final repository in the flesh, it was inevitable that the flesh bodies of the inhabitants of Earth would be likewise bogged down.

Then, in mercy, we, who represent the guardians of the landed surface of the Earth, had to lower the vibrations of the electrons composing its atoms, so that it could sustain the heavier weight of its evolutions—but still holding the pure and perfect focus of the God-essence, or light, within the central core of the electrons, which arrangement remains to this present day.

Through the long ages that have been since that time, mankind has continued to impose upon the substance of our beautiful planet that which they call “soil”—well named, indeed! However, for your comfort, beloved ones, let me say that in the fulfillment of God's divine plan, all of Earth's substance shall one day again become the glory and perfection of Freedom's Star.

Now, today, beloved children, we are acknowledging the purification of your physical bodies. Most of you know that all of your bodies function in ovoid form, each body composed of the element of the planet to which it belongs.

The flesh form is the smallest of these bodies, being placed within the center of the etheric body, which interpenetrates it. The mental body is outside of that, the emotional or feeling world occupying the outermost position—each body interpenetrating the one inside it for a certain distance, but all four forming a perfect ovoid. You will understand, then, that as the light descends from the Electronic Presence through what is called the “silver cord,” it passes through the emotional, mental, etheric, and physical bodies (in just that order) and anchors within your physical heart.

You have been told that if the flame within the heart (the Holy Christ Self in action) is not allowed absolute control of that flow of energy, the-

se various bodies will, like ill-trained animals, rush to seize that energy and use it for their own selfish ends, before the master of the household (the Christ Self, who dwells within the flame in your heart) may designate to what purpose that energized life shall be directed and released.

As we have worked with you all through this class, we have attempted to purify your bodies, dislodging from the emotional, mental and etheric vehicles, the accumulation of shadows which you have drawn into the forcefields around the electrons forming the atoms of those inner bodies.

Now, today, while I am speaking to you, we are endeavoring to render this same service for your flesh body, to allow a purer flow of light from your I AM Presence into the immortal Threefold Flame within your heart, so that from now on, the Holy Christ Self within you will—in cooperation with the outer mind—be the conscious director of your emotional body—how much of God's energy it is wise to bestow upon it, what virtue the lifestream was destined to contribute to the planet through it, and no more!

Then, in cooperation with the Holy Christ Self, you should decide how much of the God-energy shall be devoted to constructive mental pursuits and how much to the creation and sustainment of the thought images you wish to bring into manifestation, being careful not to again allow the mental body to conjure up those constant pictures of a discordant nature, which steal so much of your precious energy, even at times when you are trying to have a quiet moment or enter sleep.

Under this supervision, your mental body will take its place as a constructive creative center, receiving from the Divine Presence those ideas which it would like to manifest upon the Earth. It will then cooperate with you and create out of the universal light, any form to which you direct its attention. It will have no traffic with the intrusion of the discordant thoughtforms of others, or the thoughtforms that your mental body conjures up in its idle moments, when the conscious mind is off guard.

The mental, emotional and etheric bodies of mankind have been like untrained children—they have rudely seized upon the God-energy and, without the authority or direction of the Christ Self or even of the outer consciousness, have filled your temples (bodies) with imperfection. The example of the beloved Jesus clearing the temple of impurity and imperfection in his day, is symbolic of the very service which we are endeavoring to perform for you today.

As much as the action of the Great Law has permitted, we have cleansed your emotional bodies of the accumulation of discord from the past. We have removed the causes and cores of discord, which have stimulated your emotional bodies (through etheric memories) to create similar destructive habits of feeling again.

These accumulations have been removed from you this week, through the power of the mighty Astrea—and the same service has been rendered for every individual all over this planet, who has been conscious of and sincerely participated in consciousness in this class. Let me repeat the words of our beloved Jesus, “According to your faith, be it done unto you.” If you can accept it, you are free this hour from all past discord! Of course, through free will, you can re-create it immediately, but I ask you now, in the most holy name of God, I AM, to accept this gift of purification from us this hour! (Audience rises in gratitude and appreciation).

In a home, a parent dealing with the children who are the obligation of his lifestream, provides for them physically, emotionally, financially, and spiritually, to the best of his ability, and he wisely delegates the substance of his world to their welfare. This is the position you must take, beloved ones, with regard to the vehicles which the Holy Christ Self created for you in obedience to the fiat of your individualized I AM Presence. All your endeavors should be bent toward the fulfillment of the divine plan of that Presence, through the various planes of consciousness to which your four lower bodies belong while you have yet the time and the opportunity.

Through the flame in your heart, you must become the dignified, balanced, poised master of your emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies. As children will, those bodies will “clutch” at you for more than their share of attention, particularly so when they have been indulged for untold centuries of time.

The beloved Saint Germain has told you that a chronic disturbance within the flesh body is positive proof that the physical form has been given undue attention through the ages.

It is the same with mental obsessions, with emotional “fixations,” and with etheric hatreds. They are all the result of the indulgence of your consciousness giving life too freely to the vehicles in question. Having become gluttonous in the use of that life, those vehicles no longer request from you the authority to use your life energy—they rather rudely snatch it, without waiting for permission.

As the light from your beautiful I AM Presence flows into your heart, any one of those vehicles of yours (which happiness to be in ascendancy at the moment) and which is, perhaps, more alert and more indulged than the others, seizes it, and you have an emotional outburst, or a mental depression, before the outer conscious mind is even aware that the light, which it is its duty and prerogative to distribute intelligently among them, has been confiscated. If the etheric body is in the ascendancy for the moment, old memories of long-forgotten hates and fancied wrongs, will stir it into action, rousing with them the energies of the emotional and mental bodies, and in a moment, there is turmoil which extends even into the physical body.

Now, beloved ones, your Holy Christ Self neither slumbers nor sleeps! It is your individual “Silent Watcher,” created by your beloved I AM Presence when you applied for permission to take embodiment and become part of the activity of this physical world or some of the other stars or planets.

Your Holy Christ Self is in charge of the dispensation of the light through your silver cord. Speak to it, and ask it to regulate for you and put in their perfect places—as instruments of the I AM—your vehicles, and thus no longer be servant, but master in your household.

Blessed hearts, you are torn, torn, torn—by what? By the “members of your own household,” that is, your own emotions, your own thoughts, your own memories, your own personal appetites!

“Armageddon” does not have to go outside of the ovoid which forms your personal aura! Believe me, if everyone, with the exception of yourself, were wiped from the face of the Earth today, you would still experience Armageddon until you became Master of the life which flows to you. Why? Because the Godhead—through the instruments of your thoughts, feelings, memories and physical bodies—desires to render some particular service in this world of form, which you alone can perform. The very moment that this service is completed and your divine plan fulfilled, that instant you shall be summoned “home,” with the purified essence of your four lower bodies finally absorbed into the body of your Holy Christ Self, and you stand forth at last a God-free being.

Now, blessed ones, in regard to these atoms of which we have spoken so much, the same process which has been heretofore described to you in detail, takes place with regard to the physical body. The electron forming the atoms is intelligent, and it obeys absolutely the Law of the Universal. These electrons were released from the bodies of Helios and

Vesta, who had received their investiture and opportunity from the beloved Alpha and Omega (the beings in the Great Central Sun) to form a system.

When the fiat “LET THERE BE LIGHT!” went forth from the beloved Helios and Vesta, the beings in the Great Central Sun (Alpha and Omega) answered their call with light substance, and—”Behold, there was Light!”

That light was comprised of beautiful electrons in the colors of the seven spheres, which had intelligent life within them, in the form of a tiny replica of the beautiful beings that called them forth—Helios and Vesta—the creators of the new system that was about to be called into being. This light, this intelligence, forms the core of every electron.

From the heart of the electron go forth beams of light which form its forcefield, and these electrons are what is loosely called, “the unformed,” meaning they have not yet been coalesced into an atom, but exist in minute microscopic proportions.

Now, in the realm of each Chohan where these electrons form the atmosphere, the heart of each tiny sphere of light is like a mirror, and they usually reflect the Chohan of the realm in which they dwell, the angel with whom they are working or the temple in which they function. These electrons in their pure and perfect state, are charged by the Deity with the quality of implicit obedience to the divinely-created intelligence that calls them forth, and they immediately mirror the likeness of that being in their core. Therefore, beloved ones, every expression of life upon this planet is composed of countless numbers of these shining electrons, many of them called into the world of form carelessly, but each one stamped indelibly with the electronic pattern of the lifestream that called them forth. In calling for the purification of the planet and its evolutions, you are actually helping to free this beautiful imprisoned life, which is part of the body of God.

These electrons are especially eager to respond to the call of divine love which is the centripetal force of the universe. Divine love is also the cohesive power which holds the universe together, and everything that is, has been, or ever will be, created in any universe, is done so by the power of that centripetal force, which is really divine love in action.

The form of any manifestation is sustained as long as divine love is held within it. These electrons, then, beloved ones, responding to the call of divine love from the immortal Threefold Flame within your heart, form the atoms which make up your physical bodies. They are designed with

the help of the builders of form and the body elemental, and formed into your vital organs, your skin and every atom and cell of your outer form.

The ratio of speed of the electrons which make up the atoms of your flesh body, differs in proportion to your evolution. There are more electrons in each atom of an individual who is of the angelic kingdom, than there are in those that form the body of a member of the human race. The elemental kingdom, again, carries a different number of electrons to the atom. For instance, there may be only nine electrons forming each atom in one body, perhaps as few as seven to others, while some may carry as many as twenty-four to the atom, the size of the atom depending on the evolution.

Now, in the case of human beings, the speed with which the electrons move around the central core is determined by the amount of light which has been projected by the I AM Presence through the flame in the heart and expanded into the electron. IF CONTINUED DISCORD AND INHARMONY SHOCK THE ATOM, IT SENDS THE ELECTRONS OFF THEIR PRESCRIBED COURSE, AND CAUSES VARIOUS ORGANISMS TO BREAK DOWN WITHIN THE FLESH FORM. Repeated shocks of a mental, emotional or physical nature, do cause that which is known on the Earth plane as disease, disintegration, decay, and even so-called death, itself. Therefore, beloved ones, through the cooperation of the flame of love in your hearts, the maintenance of harmony and peace within your feeling worlds will be sustained and will keep your electrons spinning around their core in a rhythmic motion, making your physical form radiate with peace and happiness and good will.

This will keep you buoyant, vital, rested and active, as long as you remain in this physical world.

Individuals, like the Goddess of Light and others, who had passed through severe initiations, were able to sustain life in the physical bodies as long as they desired. They did so by merely learning the operation of this Law, regulating the rhythm of the electrons comprising their atoms, as well as governing the “staying power” of the core.

Now, this core within the center of your atoms is directed from the Holy Christ Self through the flame within your heart. That core remains just as long as self-conscious life and the intelligence of God wills that form to remain, and just so long do the electrons move around it.

At the very instant the service is completed (for instance, if you have governed the energy in your four lower bodies and have finished your

work for this embodiment) this core is drawn back into the flame within the physical heart and absorbed into the Christ Self again.

The core within the heart of your electrons, which is directed from your Holy Christ Self, is the centripetal force of divine love. In that core is the capacity to sustain life within the physical body, or to sustain any precipitation or manifestation. When the will of the individual withdraws the desire to sustain it, the core is automatically removed, and disintegration of that particular form takes place.

That is why so many precipitations are never completed, because the will of the individual holding the original design relinquishes the necessary cohesive power of divine love, before the electrons fully coalesce—and when that impetus is released, the electrons automatically return to the “unformed.”

I EXPLAIN THIS TO YOU FOR A DOUBLE PURPOSE—FIRST, TO REMIND YOU TO TRY TO KEEP YOURSELF HARMONIOUS AT ALL COSTS, AND REFRAIN FROM JARRING AND CHANGING THE VIBRATORY ACTION OF YOUR ATOMS. We have “stepped them up” and have removed, as much as is possible for us to do at this time, the dark “wedges” which is the impure substance that you have charged into the atoms of your four lower bodies.

If you will now allow the natural rhythm of the perfection of your Holy Christ Self to assert itself through sustained harmony in your feelings, together with consistent use of the magnificent Violet Transmuting and Ascension Flames, you will find youth sustained in the bodies of the young, and restored perceptibly to those who have seemingly passed that stage. You will also realize tremendous, added vitality and perfect health in all your four lower bodies.

Secondly, you will understand that any business activity, be it small or great, must have a central core. Likewise, any world order of a religious nature must have a strong heart center within it, if it is to survive. In this activity also, beloved ones, the “core” represents the heart of the movement, and all the individuals and groups that draw life and sustenance from the heart, represent the electrons swinging around that core. What is felt in the core, the amount of divine love and centripetal force within the center, will determine the number of groups or “electrons” that can be drawn and held around that core. Every jar to the center is a jar to the periphery.

On the other hand, the intelligence governing the outer electrons

must take care that undue weight is not placed upon the electrons that form the heart center. A human body lasts only as long as the indwelling intelligence takes care of it, and this refers also to an outer business and, more particularly, to religious orders.

IT IS ONLY NATURAL THAT THE PRESSURE OF EVIL FORCES THAT DO NOT WISH TO SEE A WORLD ORDER ESTABLISHED, WILL NOT STRIKE AT THE PERIPHERY, BUT AT THE HEART. AN ORDER WHERE ANGELS, MEN AND MASTERS WORK HARMONIOUSLY TOGETHER, PRESENTS A READY TARGET FOR THESE FORCES, BUT IF THE HEART AND WILL WHICH IS WITHIN IT, AND THE FAITH AND LOVE THAT HAVE ATTRACTED THE “ELECTRONS” THAT MOVE AROUND IT AND SUPPORT AND UPHOLD IT (INDIVIDUALS AND GROUPS), BAND TOGETHER IN LOVE INVINCIBLE AND INVULNERABLE, NO OUTER FORCE CAN TEAR DOWN THAT EDIFICE, AND NO EVIL CAN PREVAIL AGAINST IT.

That is the position in which Saint Germain's new activity stands today, beloved ones. The heart represents the love, the care, the protection and the magnetization of those mighty powers which represent the Ascended Host of Light. The entire student body have drawn us into the lower atmosphere by their calls and by their love, and in this activity, as in every life expression, from the Godhead down to the smallest elemental, there must be a receiving and a giving. So, you see, beloved ones, that your unity and oneness should be such as that which exists between the beloved Pelleur and myself, between Neptune and Lunara, between Helios and Vesta, between Alpha and Omega—all serving harmoniously in that perfect combination of the activities of magnetization, receptivity and radiation, each one doing his own perfect work, “all for one and one for all.”

Working this way in unison, beloved ones, you will be able to hold a centripetal force long enough for sanctuary directors, group directors and students to come to the heart center, as they came in bygone ages to Atlantis, where they may get instruction and the encouragement to go forth again, carrying the light into those places where they are individually serving.

Now, beloved children, I want you to feel as though you were riding daily on Apollo's chariot, with the reins of four beautiful, fiery steeds held in your right hand. See each of these steeds representing one of your lower bodies—your emotional, mental, etheric, and physical—but YOU, as the CHRIST, the charioteer, in full control, the lightest pressure of the reins turning your steeds, guiding your chariot right or left, but NEVER

permitting any one of these steeds to get beyond your conscious control.

Do this now, beloved ones, in the holy name of God. Call to me when you need assistance, and I will answer you. Remember, I have been your mother in every embodiment since you first placed your feet upon this planet.

God bless you, dear ones.

VIRGO

BELOVED VIRGO

Virgo, lovely mother of our blessed planet Earth,
Drawing forth light substance for her perfect virgin birth,
Substance glowing brighter than the glory of the Sun;
But that was in the early days when Earth had just begun.
Earth sustained her beauty rare, for several million years;
Sent her first rootraces home all free from doubts and fears.
These were golden Ages, longed and prayed for by all men.
Now—perfection comes again!

Then in love Earth offered to be host for other stars,
Who, preceding Earth, were taught by advanced Avatars;
From these stars came laggard souls, who, not evolving fast,
And holding back light's victory, had to leave their homes at last;
Coming to the Earth, they brought their shadows Earthward too,
Through contagious radiation, all those shadows grew,
Dimmed the light and perfect sight of all evolving here,
All forgot their Source so dear.

As the shadows lengthened o'er this dark'ning Earthly scene,
The souls of men accepted discord ne'er before e'er seen,
Shadows grew and grew until not one on Earth was free,
And even guardian spirits bright, forgot their victory.
E'en the substance of the sea and air became despoiled,
Virgo's lovely substance became most completely soiled—
Lost its radiant beauty and absorbed discordant sound,
making dark and heavy ground.

But Virgo's heart stayed light with love, strength and courage rare.
As mothers will, she loved her child and tended her with care;
Kept her breath of love and light expanding through each part,
Held the Earth and all upon it in her blazing heart.
Knowing surely that the light of God must win—
What the Godhead outbreathed, It must once again breathe in,
On that rhythmic movement, It—releasing light and love—
Draws all to their home above.

So today, our Virgo dear, victorious in God's light,
How we love and bless the powers you've drawn from Heaven's height!
Love you for the constancy and strength that you have,
To raise the Earth and all thereon and make it happy, glad!
We bow before your beauty and your confidence so sweet!
Before your powers of light that keep the Earth beneath our feet.
Make and keep us all you are in light's great victory won,
Bless our Virgo, Central Sun!

Decree For The Earth

Blessed, beloved Virgo, Goddess divine and mother of our dear Earth! We, the unascended of mankind, in the name, authority, and love of our own beloved I AM Presence, most earnestly call on the Law of Forgiveness for all the devastation we have created upon your dear star! We call on the Law of Forgiveness for every shadow ever created here, and for all substance which has been thus despoiled.

In the most holy name of God, our very own beloved I AM Presence, we call forth oceans and oceans of the Violet Transmuting Flame, in its most powerful transmuting action, to SWEEP, SWEEP, SWEEP in, through and around every cell and atom of our planet, all its elementals and all mankind! Let that flame blaze in overwhelming cosmic power, doubled each instant of each hour, under the direction and from the heart of our beloved Saint Germain, Lord of the Violet Fire, as well as from the hearts of the beloved Portia, beloved Buddha, beloved Kwan Yin, beloved Zadkiel and holy Amethyst!

Illumine all mankind belonging to the evolutions of this Earth, still unascended—whether in or out of embodiment at this time—concerning the merciful gift of this flame to all life, who will use it and help all to consciously, lovingly cooperate with its ever-present, tireless and limitless release, which makes all things right, as it is persistently called forth and its loving service accepted!

Beloved Virgo, we love, bless and thank you without limit, for the gift of your life to us all in sustaining our planet as a platform beneath our feet so that we might have a place of habitation upon which to work out our individual and collective destinies.

The persistent use of the Violet Fire, which we have called forth from above, shall redeem your and our sweet Earth, making it freedom's star, dazzling as the noon-day sun, in the full perfection in which it was created by the Seven Mighty Elohim, whom we also love, bless and thank for their great service to us all.

We consciously accept this done RIGHT NOW (3) eternally sustained, all powerfully active and world engulfing, until all are wholly ascended and free!

BELOVED I AM! (3x)

**ADDRESS BY THE BELOVED ASCENDED MASTER
LORD LING**

INTRODUCTION

Our love and gratitude extends to Lord Ling, the God of Happiness!

All the gentle readers who choose to accept his qualified momentum of joy and happiness will feel that same buoyancy and happiness which is his gift to life!

The world today, with all its restless peoples, requires joy and happiness so much. Accept the opportunity of being a radiating center from whence that happiness flows into the emotional, mental, etheric and physical strata in which mankind abide.

God Ling, who, in one embodiment, was Ananda, the disciple of Lord Gautama, and in another embodiment was the famous Moses, deliverer of the Jewish race from bondage, had many experiences wherein he learned that service without love is not enough. Based upon his own experiences, he has dedicated his life to helping all those who desire to serve life in a happy, joyous, buoyant consciousness.

We are extremely grateful for his presence, and we know you, too, will enjoy his radiation and uplifting power as you tune into this presence of happiness.

Thomas Printz, Editor

**THE GOD-VIRTUE OF HAPPINESS
Address By The Ascended Master Lord Ling**

Beloved Friends of Light,

You, who have sought happiness for many ages, you, who especially in this western world, have even been assured the right to pursue happiness through your laws, today I have become the pursuer and you are now the pursued!

I shall endeavor to draw into the activity of the atmosphere of Earth the buoyancy and the vibrant joy and happiness which is in the Ascended Masters' octave. I shall use your inner bodies and your physical vehicles to direct the pressure and the power of happiness—first to the student body, then into mankind at large, into imprisoned life everywhere, and into every focus where shadows still remain, bringing the vibratory action

of the inner and outer vehicles into harmony with their own Christ Selves.

Beloved ones, happiness is a most positive quality! It is a vibratory action which must be sought out and practiced by the outer self, when that outer self has sunk below the natural vibration of the Holy Christ Consciousness. Happiness does not just happen! Happiness must be cultivated through the control of the thought processes, through the control of the feeling world, through the control of the process of memory and through the control of the physical vehicle, as well.

It is time now for all people, and for the student body as a whole, to come into the vibratory action which alone can bring world and universal peace! It is time now to accept within the cells of your inner vehicles that vibration which it is my privilege and honor to bring. I represent the guardian power of all the happiness that has been drawn forth and radiated upon this Earth, as well as in the Ascended Master octave, and in the angelic kingdom. Every being (ascended and otherwise), who radiates the power and pressure of happiness, adds to the sum total of that fully-gathered cosmic momentum which it is my responsibility to direct back into the soul of this world, as well as into the individual souls of men.

Will you not help me now (as I speak with you), by trying to tune up your mental bodies to the receptivity of the idea THAT SERVING GOD AND YOUR FELLOWMAN CAN BE A JOYOUS EXPERIENCE—a way and means by which you may balance your own karmic debt to the universe, as well as lighten the load of your fellowman! Will you not cooperate by opening your feeling world to the acceptance of a buoyancy and a joy within the feelings, so that I may use you as a conductor to carry my radiation forth into the inner bodies of the race?

Will you not let go in your etheric bodies of the memories of past failures, disillusionments and depressions?

We have come, various members of our Brotherhood, time after time, in an endeavor to persuade you to let go of the accumulation of the ages which you have drawn around yourselves, yet you hold so tightly in mind, in feeling and in memory to those very vibrations which keep you in unnecessary limitation.

OPEN yourselves, beloved ones, to that pressure of happiness that we bring, and, just like little children, let go of that wall of resistance which is between you and ourselves! What do you expect, dear ones, when you come into our presence? How much do you honestly expect

within your hearts that you are going to receive? How deeply have you plumbed the recesses of your outer consciousnesses for the realization that the flame of the Master's presence is a pressure of energy which can and will requalify the vibratory action of your vehicles permanently—if you choose to accept it?

Because you do not enter the marble gates of the temples of the East, because you do not stand in your physical bodies in the magnificent splendor of Darjeeling, the outer self takes a rather lethargic view of the “communion” between God and man. In this lethargy, the shell around the outer personality is such that very little of that which might be given can penetrate through the free-will barrier.

Yet, that human resistance is not a conscious activity. It is more an unconscious acceptance of things as they seem, an unconscious acceptance of memory, wherein you think promises were not fulfilled (but which are chiefly due to human resistance) so that the soul has become bogged down with the acceptance of the fact that life, for the most part, will proceed on an even tenure, progressing with no great rapidity to freedom! Now, let us change all this! You are in the position of leading men and women from darkness and bondage into a promised land of freedom and light. I know that position well! I have gone through the experiences! They are written into my heart. By reason of those experiences during my incarnation as Moses, I forfeited my own ascension at that time. I let a sense of rebellion, a sense of worry, a sense of over-responsibility to my charges—through those forty long years, as we journeyed in the wilderness—overcome the natural buoyancy of happiness in my association with God and the angelic messengers who walked before us as a pillar of fire by night and the pillar of white mist by day.

At the close of that long and arduous mission (exodus from Egypt), though my eyes could see the glory of the land toward which I had led the reluctant feet of my followers, toward which I had prodded them, pushed them, and persuaded them for long, long years, I did not enter then into that land. I have asked that by bringing the remembrance of my own experience to you, that I might help you to avoid the necessity of postponing your eternal freedom by completing in happiness that which you may wish to do for duty's sake!

In those ages of which I speak, almost all of you were present, some of you were among the bands of Israel, some of you were among the household of the Pharaoh, some of you were Egyptians of title, and some of you of slavery status. I was raised, you remember, in that embodi-

ment, in comparative peace and luxury, as an adopted son of Pharaoh's household. Then there came a restless stirring within my heart, as the feeling of a mission caused me to renounce the idle life which I lived in the Pharaoh's court.

During the time that I retired to the desert, I had the great experience of having the mist of maya taken from my eyes, and I was enabled to see for a moment within that flaming pillar of light, one of the great angels of Lord Michael's legions. From the lips of that angel did I hear those words of God which were to send me back to bring a reluctant people upon a dangerous journey, with very little proof except the faith in the reality of my own experience to go upon.

I was, at that time, a timid man! I had, as you may have been told, a certain impediment of speech, and was neither eloquent of tongue nor by nature and soul designed to be a leader of men. I did beg of the great Lord of Hosts and the great mighty Infinite Source that someone else in my place should be given such a mission to accomplish. Those of you who are familiar with the text of your Bible know that, although the mission was accomplished through my lifestream through the mercy of the Law, my brother, Aaron, became my mouthpiece, and through his strong words the message of the Most High was conveyed in a positive consciousness to the people of that era.

Beloved ones, we were individuals like yourselves, individuals who had perceived a portion of the divine plan as the folds of maya parted—we were individuals who worked with our own karma yet unconsumed. With a vast host of untrained and discontented lifestreams, we set forth upon a great and hazardous journey, and it was not long before the pangs of hunger, the heat of the sun, the discomfort of walking through the desert sands, began to pall upon the outer bodies of the people, and the personal desires of those whom I had brought from the comparative safety of their chains made them wish to turn back.

Again, again and again through the assistance of the Cosmic Law, miracles and marvels were performed to bolster their faith. They were fed with the manna, they were given fresh water, yet, no sooner was my consciousness directed upward for that contact with the Godhead which was essential to prepare those who would follow after me—no sooner had my consciousness raised up, no sooner had I entered in communion with the Lord then back they went into those practices and vibratory actions which they had accumulated through the centuries!

As the years passed, and as I endeavored to keep that contact with

the Lord of Hosts and endeavored to write upon the records of the day those commandments and those fiats which were to be the foundation for the Jewish Dispensation and that two-thousand-year cycle, as I endeavored to do that and keep these undisciplined people from returning again, only to be “swallowed up” into the imperfection of the past, I lost my sense of patience, my sense of buoyancy and happiness, and I became as an individual who had lost the true way!

I was told later, by our angelic guardians, that the journey which took us forty years to accomplish could have been completed in seven years or less, if we had not had the doubts, the fears, the grumblings and all of that vibration which represented the condition of the inner and outer vehicles of undisciplined men, to handle, and which was too much to sublimate in a short period of time, without the conscious use of the Sacred Fire of Purification.

So, beloved ones, after that embodiment, when Joshua walked before the individuals who had accomplished the journey into the “promised land,” I had to re-embody and learn to live in love and grace, in order to complete my pattern and to fulfill God's will in mastery!

Many of you know that I was privileged to enjoy the radiation of the beloved Buddha (as his friend and discipline, Ananda), whose great power of magnetizing grace and radiating essence raised all around him into a like-state of bliss. In that association with Lord Buddha, in that close communion with his heart and soul and spirit, I was enabled to finish the course of my life upon this earth plane.

It was at that time that I took upon my shoulders the full responsibility of the Chohanship of the Fifth Ray, holding it through my consciousness until the beloved apostle of Jesus, Paul (Saul of Tarsus) took it over. It is always my great honor and privilege, whenever given opportunity, to direct to the founders and students of religious orders of every kind, the FEELING of that happy, joyous energy, which is essential for their salvation. Even though the mission maybe accomplished, even though the work may be well done, if those cores of unhappiness within one's own vehicles are not transmuted and raised, somewhere, some day, some time, at inner levels or on Earth, one must learn the Law of grace, happiness, love and joy in service!

In the name of the Most High Living God who called me, and before whose throne I have knelt, in the name of that Most High Living God who has served mankind through their beating hearts, I do now INVOKE from

Alpha and Omega and from every Sun of the system, from every Archangel and Archaii, from every Elohim, cherubim, seraphim and Ascended Master, the fully-gathered cosmic momentum of God-happiness into the mental, emotional, etheric and physical bodies of everyone within this room, and all under this radiation.

In the name of the presence of God, I CHARGE, I CHARGE, I CHARGE that fully-gathered cosmic momentum of God-happiness into your emotional bodies! Accept it! I CHARGE, I CHARGE, I CHARGE the fully-gathered cosmic momentum of God-happiness into your mental bodies! Accept it! I CHARGE, I CHARGE, I CHARGE the fully-gathered cosmic momentum of God-happiness into your etheric bodies! Accept it! I CHARGE, I CHARGE, I CHARGE the fully-gathered cosmic momentum of God-happiness into your physical bodies! Accept it with full power!

Let us just relax for a moment, because I want you to feel that acceptance within yourselves. Let me explain to you, beloved ones, that you are the heart of the teaching of the New Age—from your hearts flow those lines of energy into the mental, feeling, and etheric worlds of every student and every human being on this planet, so the feeling nature of any one of you is a contributing factor to the feelings of the entire body. It is, therefore, the request of the Cosmic Law that we can lower through you some of this God-happiness and let it flow out, that the student body and mankind of Earth may awaken from the sleep of the senses and desire to serve their kind in happiness, rather than through a sense of duty.

Feel yourselves magnetizing that happiness, the infinite mighty pressure and power of light, and then feel yourselves directing it into the world everywhere.

There is as much difference between happiness and giddiness as there is between light and darkness. Happiness is a very positive quality, but its possession demands the absolute control of the energy which flows through the lifestream. In the expression of the opposite extreme (which borders on hysteria), the individual has no control, and the consciousness knows not exactly what it will do from moment to moment.

Mankind, experimenting with the development of happiness, so often come rather into that state of “giddiness,” let us call it, for lack of a better name. Now, that is a dangerous state of consciousness and one against which I wish to warn you as you experiment with the drawing out of a joyous feeling from within yourself!

You can recognize the vibratory action of anyone who is in masterful

control of his energy, by the buoyant radiation of perfect happiness, which is always poised, always in control of the words and actions which can create fun, joy and happiness for others, at no one's expense. Then you have the uncontrolled activity of "showing off," shall we say, which causes energy to vibrate, but the consciousness has no poise and very often the result is a barbed word, the unkind gesture, and mimicry result. This is an INVERSION of our divine activity of happiness.

In this room, there are none who are so undeveloped as to draw that Flame of Happiness through them and find themselves becoming hysterical. However, in your dealings with the mass of mankind, when you wish to radiate happiness, be very careful as you expand it into an individual or a group, because it has an activity within it that will often stir up the uncontrolled emotions and thought patterns of the undeveloped. So, be very careful with your invocation of that Flame of Happiness, until you learn first how to draw it in, through, and around yourselves in perfect and almighty poise!

Now you are going to have an assignment—a definite and specific assignment. If you were within any of our retreats, you would be given an assignment per day, and you would perhaps be given one by which you would have to produce a specific effect. If you were not able to complete the assignment within the time allotted for the task, you would perhaps be dropped from the retreat and would be obliged to return to the world (of course I do not mean that your assignment would always be the creation of happiness).

You have had one assignment for eighteen or twenty years, to use that Violet Fire until shadows no longer remained around you. Yet, at the end of this period, that assignment still remains unfilled! You are trying, true, but perhaps too hard. Now I am going to give you an assignment which I ask you to work upon for a week (seven full days). I am going to ask you to control your four lower bodies and see if you can keep them in a vibration of undisturbed happiness. That does not sound like such a large assignment, does it?

Now, how are you going to keep happy? It will be a wonderful project for you, thinking about it, alone, because if you can keep yourself happy for a week, when the masses come to you for the exodus from their chains, you will have built a momentum. If I could have kept those people happy after I got them out of the confines of Egypt, I could have taken them in seven years or less into the promised land! If I could have kept myself happy, I perhaps then could have kept them happy, do you

see? Thus, you may reap where I have sown, and while I wept bitter, salty tears at seeing those who had worked under me go past me into glory and into the fulfillment, may you stand with smiling faces and move with your phalanx into victory!

Now, keeping happy, beloved ones, is not a foolish idea. It is a discipline, which is going to call to your attention the tremendous laxity with which your consciousness has dealt with your lower bodies, and the tremendous tenacity that those lower bodies have to act independently of your self-conscious direction! Wait and see! Tomorrow morning, you will think of me, even more powerfully than you are thinking of me today!

If you can keep your mind free of one thought that is worrisome, critical, doubting or distressing, you will have done a lot. If you can do that for five minutes, and then if you can do it for seven days, you can do it forever! Now, watch your mental processes when you awaken! It may not be too difficult until you contact your first human being. Then—watch out! Watch the reaction of your mental body, and you may see a cause for unhappiness, because that discordant thought emits vibration and color, and adds to the shroud which weighs down your energies.

Then, watch your own feelings. Watch your feelings under pressure, and you will see what your feeling world still has within it when it is crossed. If you can keep your feelings happy, whether you have your way or not, for five minutes under pressure, you can do it longer, and if you can do it for seven days, you will NEVER go back to a state of allowing your feelings to become turbulent because of any appearance. If you can keep the mind from turning backward to the etheric memories of injustice, this is something that the student body do not indulge in because you are so busy, but individuals that have a great deal of spare time and allow the mind to turn back and dwell upon past events, add so much to the unhappiness of today, through the memories of the past.

In, through and around mental institutions and old peoples' homes, you would be amazed to see the effluvia woven out of the etheric bodies as individuals, who have nothing to do but sit from dawn to dark, just relive every unkind word and feeling, thought and action, and radiate them forth into the atmosphere. If it were not for the devas who envelop those places in their light, beloved people, the individuals within them would actually physically smother themselves by that radiation. It was the same, but to a much greater extent, in and around the "compound," where the people relieved again, again and again the terrific crimes that they committed against the Cosmic Law and life and light, and rebuild

that radiation of darkness and of shadow.

In the ascended state, it was my desire to reach through to mankind and show them something of the experiences that the soul goes through after passing out of the body when they are earthbound, when they are committed to the compound, when they become “sleepers.” You will remember that, in the Thirteenth Century, through the kind offices of the Italian poet, Dante, I was enabled to free that soul sufficiently so that he could bring back some experiences and write them on the book of life for man to see. Mankind, however, took them just as a beautiful piece of literature, and few realized that it was my endeavor to waken the souls of men while their bodies were still usable, so that they could prevent similar conditions from taking place in their lives.

Now, beloved ones in this activity, if you will with me draw the power of happiness into mankind's experience, we shall endeavor to anchor that current of radiation into the mental and feeling worlds of the student body, which it must have if it is to survive! Physically, too, you may have conditions which require certain control so that you do not feel depressed by them. Once in every twenty-four hours, I shall come, with your permission, into your auras, individually, and look upon your accomplishment, along this line, of that period. We shall see what seven days will bring!

Expect me daily, and I hope that my coming will give you no sense of strain, no sense of self-depreciation, nor of condemnation, if you don't have a perfect record. I hope that you will not brush aside my offer, because it is an important one for you in the service which you are yet to render.

Thank you for your kind and willing cooperation in helping me to spread happiness to all!

Lord Ling

GOD LING BELOVED (Song)

God of Happiness, God Ling beloved,
Welcome to our hearts today.
By your smiling presence now remove
Every shadow from our way.

Chorus

God Ling! God Ling! God Ling!
Happiness you bring;
Make Earth feel your presence—
Making every heart to sing!

Master, teacher, friend of our Fun Wey,
Teach us all your mastery, too;
Teach us how to let God's love hold sway—
Making joyous all we do.

Let your buoyancy of love release,
Fill our worlds with sunshine bright;
Help us walk the pathway "home" in ease—
Grateful! Making all things right!

Let your consciousness of victory won,
Lift the strain and stress from all.
Every gift of love from out the Sun
For you, dearest friend, we call!

Hymn tune (in most Sunday School Hymnals): "He Keeps Me Singing"

DECREE TO GOD LING (MOSES)

Beloved mighty victorious presence of God I AM in me and beloved great God Ling, God of Happiness!

Let YOUR CONSCIOUSNESS of the use of the Violet Fire NOW BLAZE in, through and around me, and remove from my world cause, effect, record and memory—causes and cores—of any and all sadness and depression, as well as any and all feelings of lethargy, indifference, or unwillingness to serve my fellowman through the feeling of inadequacy for the task!

Replace it by your feelings of confidence that, if I will USE WHAT I HAVE to the best of my ability, “The Lord will provide,” as he did for you, just the right assistance at the right time and in the right way, to accomplish that which will bless life the most! I consciously accept it done RIGHT NOW, with full power!

I AM a blazing golden Sun
Of the happiness of God Ling!
With sunshine bright—I blaze the light—
His love to all I bring!

**ADDRESS BY THE BELOVED ASCENDED MASTER
LORD LING**

INTRODUCTION

Our love and gratitude extends to the Cosmic Spirit of Happiness and its great Lord Ling.

We decree that all who read it and apply the instructions contained herein, will feel for themselves that happiness and joy in service, spiritual as well as mundane, which Lord Ling, Fun Wey, and all the Celestial Beings feel AT ALL TIMES.

Open yourselves, dear readers, to the radiation of happiness. Let that happiness, through you, fill your homes, worlds and affairs. Then, on a larger scale, that happiness will truly add to the joy of the world! So be it!

Thomas Printz, Editor

**THE RELEASE OF THE COSMIC FLAME OF HAPPINESS
Address by the Ascended Master Lord Ling**

I come in the name of the Cosmic I AM Presence, the individualized White Fire Being, from whence your own I AM Presence has come into existence. I am come in the name of your own individualized Presence, whose voice you have not heard for too long, whose activities have not stirred within the outer brain and mind consciousness for long ages, but who is now coming again, through your acceptance of it.

I come this morning to gather together again a magnet, made up of individual souls with thinking and feelings consciousnesses, who can and will offer themselves to draw those spiritual radiations which are part of the kingdom of heaven, into the realm in which mankind presently abide. You are, therefore, conscious step-down transformers of radiations of harmony, radiations of peace, radiations of faith and love and balance and power, insofar as you become master of the energies of your own inner bodies.

Last Sunday, we established over the Western Hemisphere a focus of the Ark of the Covenant, into which we have poured constantly since that day, an ever-increasing pressure of qualified energy, composed of the laughter of the Gods, the happiness of the angels, the joy of the victorious accomplishment! This quality has been released by every being who

has attained the ascension, all of which energy qualified with joy and happiness and victory remains as a spiritual stockpile, forming not only the atmosphere of the inner realms, but also a focus which can be diverted into the lower realms, where so little joy and peace are found.

Beloved ones, from the time that the great Supreme Source of all created the first individualized Presence and that Presence sent forth a wave of happiness, feeling and individualization, from that time onward, there has been builded into the body and nature of God and the universe, more and more of the quality of happiness.

Every individualization, when it found the capacity to think, to feel, to say, "I AM," to take primal light and weave out of it perfection, that individual contributed a burst of happiness for the opportunity to be a co-creator with the Universal First Cause! Every accomplishment that the individualized I AM Presence made, gave another reason for happiness to pour into the energies of the individual—and as thought and feeling, co-operating with the divine idea, were precipitated as a magnificent pattern, such as a beautiful flower, a glorious song, again was a wave of happiness released through the individual who developed the idea and released it to the universe. In addition, a wave of happiness was in like manner released by everyone who benefited by the receiving of that beauty, whether it was looking upon a lovely flower, or whether it was listening to a magnificent song, whether it was reading some beautiful phase of truth—all contributed to this greater and greater impetus of cosmic happiness at inner levels.

Now, beloved ones, when the Ascended Master, when the Archangel, the seraphim, the cherubim, or the angelic host serve, the buoyancy in their energy is a natural outflow of happiness. So, through millions and millions of years, the longer these beings have served, the more happiness has been expanded through them into the world around them.

Therefore, when we speak of the kingdom of heaven as being a kingdom of happiness, we speak truly, because all therein is joy in the use of life. Now, in this realm of happiness and bliss, to which the souls of men aspire, there is so much of this vital energy which can be utilized for the people of Earth. We have thought it possible, through training your minds and outer consciousnesses, to magnetize some of that exuberance of spirit into the student body, and then, through you, to other constructive souls in the orthodox world.

Now, what are you doing this moment, you who are here and you

who read my words? Through your thoughts, through your concentration upon me, through your feelings, through your etheric envelopes and through your flesh forms, you are magnetizing a sea of vibrating qualified energy. This energy is the laughter and happiness of the angels and Archangels, which is the music of the spheres, which is the victory experienced and radiated through the consciousness of Jesus Christ, the Lord Buddha, and every being who has used life triumphantly. So, you are the beneficiaries today of a magnificent cosmic outpouring of that happy energy.

Those of you who have lived and worked with the various Avatars and Masters throughout the ages, will feel the release of the particularly-qualified energy which was part of their mission and which has become part of the kingdom ascending with them in the glory of their Causal Bodies!

Now, that happiness comes back along the seven rays today, because there is always a greater Master Presence, or a great World Teacher representing each of the seven rays, watching your progress. All of that God-qualified happiness that dwells in the Ascended Master realm is flowing now through you and all dedicated souls, aided by those seven facets of force for the relief and release of the consciousness of mankind, which will eventually free them from the sense of labor by the sweat of the brow and service by duty and heaviness of spirit.

Now please accept that, beloved friends of light—accept it within yourselves! You have done well, exceedingly well, in this past week, in the control of your thought processes, keeping your consciousnesses as free as possible from depressing thoughts, thoughts that let in vibrations which would form (and have formed) a shroud of human creation around you. You have turned away consciously many times in the course of a day from a thought that ordinarily would find a good home and much care within the compass of your mental bodies.

You have turned away “friends” (?) that have been your close associates for this entire embodiment—for the very first time this week while your thoughts have been turned to this class—so-called “friends,” or at least dwellers within your mental body. It is not easy when you have dwelt and associated with a mental concept from the time you were five years of age. It is not easy, when that comes to your door, to refuse it admittance—it is far easier to accept the questionable “comfort” of association than the change that is necessary to bring in the vibratory action of a new, clean and finer form.

Yet you have made the effort and deserve commendation therefore. You have controlled your emotional worlds against individual pressures of feelings, feelings of depression and heaviness, exhaustion, depletion, and doubt! You have done well this week in freeing yourselves, closing the door of your feeling worlds to the entrance of those particular feelings that have been qualified imperfectly!

You have not allowed to stir in the etheric bodies so many of the memories of injustices done to you in this life alone! You have given control to the flame within the heart of your flesh body. In like manner, you will benefit by the control that you have exercised in these initiations, especially those of you who have sent a thought to me at least once in each day. By reason thereof, we are able to transfer the power and the infinite radiation of the cosmic light of cosmic happiness into the lower atmosphere of Earth. This we are doing while we are holding your attention upon the worded instruction.

Now, I would like to go back to the description of the electrons, given to you in the September Class. I would like to give you again a visual picture of the atoms that make up your inner bodies, because in so doing, if you can understand the mechanics of this law, you will be much more joyous in your use of the Violet Fire of Purification, and it will be much more efficacious in its manifestation of perfection in the outer appearance world.

Will you please look again at the upper figure in the chart and feel it to be a greatly magnified electron*! Now, a group of these (ordinary-sized) electrons, swinging around a central core, form an atom. Your physical bodies, your mental bodies, your emotional bodies, and your etheric bodies, are made up of countless millions of such atoms. The electrons spin around their central core at a rate which is determined by the consciousness that is within the center of each of your vehicles.

For instance, if your mental body is in the habit of inviting depressing thoughts, of dwelling upon negative pictures, of playing with imperfection—what happens? The electrons in the mental body which normally spin very rapidly around the core in the atom, BEGIN TO SLOW UP. Why? Because you draw from the lower strata of the mental world, substance which is akin to your thought picture, whether it is an impure picture, whether it is a negative picture, a defeatist picture, whether it is even a picture of yourself showing age, distress, disintegration, decay—the mental body absorbs all these discordant vibrations from the atmosphere and they enter into the “wedges” between the light rays, thus slowing up

their speed. Then, your mental body as a whole becomes heavy and depressed, it becomes an open door to all the other mental pictures and “tramp” thoughts which are floating around in the atmosphere, looking for a comfortable home and someone's life to live upon.

Emotionally the exact same thing takes place. Your emotional body is made up of electrons spinning around a central core, just as your planets spin around the sun. Normally, they have a vibratory action of harmony, which is in rhythm with your Presence, and they spin at an extremely rapid rate—when they spin so rapidly no discord or emotional distress can enter in, but when the consciousness allows the emotions to tie to the fears, the doubts and the many, many vibrations in the outer world, the lower strata, the “dust,” we might say, of the lower strata of the emotional plane, is sucked into the particles around the electrons and close in their light. Then your emotional body becomes heavy and depressed, and it certainly is not a contributor to happiness.

Etherically it is exactly the same. Mankind's etheric bodies have within them (and you also, beloved ones, have within your etheric bodies) memories of the glory which you knew with the Father *before* the world was. Your etheric body has stored up within it the memory of the descent of Lord Michael upon the planet Earth. It holds your memory of every experience where some being was God-triumphant, but it also holds your memory (unless it has been erased by the Violet fire) of every failure and mistake, of every injustice and hurt, every disappointment of your experience within it.

When the conscious mind turns to those memories, you pick up the “astral dust” of the lower etheric plane. What is that “dust?” It is the effluvia which is thrown off by the minds of the individuals dwelling on the idea that they have been unjustly treated and who have caused, you might say, a “smoke screen” composed of their own resentments, rebellions and injustices. When you open the door of your etheric bodies by dwelling on such injustices, you draw in, not only your own destructive memories, but you also draw in-between these points of light, some of the misqualified energy of mankind at large.

This has resulted in a “bogging down” of your inner bodies, which causes you to feel depression through the flesh form. The flesh form, being the *last* of the vehicles to be so affected, receives the result of all the recalcitrant energy of the emotional, mental and etheric bodies. Therefore, in order to manifest and sustain perfect health, you must come to a point of clearing the energy of your emotional body, by draw-

ing the transmuting Violet Fire of freedom's love in, through, and around those wedges between the electrons which have been impacted by the radiation of imperfect feelings of your own, as well as those you have accepted from mankind. Thus, you cleanse the mental body by drawing that Violet fire of freedom's love through it, removing those accumulations of impacted "dust" from the mental realm, and you must do the same with the etheric and physical bodies.

Scientifically, what happens? When you remove the pressure which has caused the weight around the electrons, they are able to spin more rapidly in their orbit, and their speed naturally and automatically wards off from you those destructive vibratory actions with which you presently battle.

Our Master Saint Germain has said he wishes to give you as much visual help as is possible, in order to assist you in coming to an acceptance of the Freedom Flame. For this purpose, I will use three of the substances that are in common use—coal, wood, and paper—in the world of form, and let you see for yourselves the action of the flame upon the three.

First we will take the very dense substance which you know as coal. Now, the vibratory action of the electrons as they move around the atoms that make up the substance of coal, is very slow and very, very little light radiates forth from the electrons. Therefore, when you expose the coal, itself, to the flame, you do not have as a result the immediate igniting of that substance. In other words, this coal is representative of the mass consciousness of mankind, and in its reaction to the physical flame (a lighted match), you have about the same reaction to the Sacred Fire by the people of the world (to the higher teaching).

Next, we will take an activity which perhaps would represent your constructive orthodox people, namely the wood. In wood, the vibratory action of the electrons that make up the atom, is more rapid. There is more light in the electrons. The wood, itself, is lighter than coal, even physically, and is more susceptible to the absorption of the radiation of the flame. Yet, even wood, which we will compare to the consciousness of the *constructive* people of the world, does not respond very rapidly to the action of the physical flame, nor proportionately to the Sacred Fire.

Lastly, we will take the activity of paper, which is the closest we can come at the moment to a visual test to point out to you the vibratory action of your own inner bodies. The electrons that make up paper vi-

brate more rapidly than those of wood. It is also lighter in weight, from a physical standpoint—there is greater space between the electrons, there is more light within each atom and, of course, we know when we apply the physical flame to it, we immediately have a blaze.

(In each of the above activities, a lighted match was used for illustration.)

Now, beloved ones, through these illustrations, I wish to point out the various consciousnesses you will contact in your mission of spreading the knowledge of the Sacred Fire. You beloved students, drawing the power of the sacred love of the Sacred Fire, form the impetus that will light the great constructive orthodox world, and later the unbelieving world at large. *If sustained*, by the lighter radiation of the students who magnetize the flame, this endeavor can eventually illumine the great heavy Earth, itself.

Now, beloved ones, think that through thoroughly, that you may get the picture and get it clearly. Here, we have the immortal flame of God Almighty—we call it the sacred love of the Sacred Fire of the Master Saint Germain. We have within this room a handful of people representative of the light within the paper. As we draw the power of happiness into the vibratory action of that paper (representative of your consciousnesses), it should ignite the consciousness and the feeling world of the constructive people who are represented by the small pieces of wood.

If you sustain the activities, the radiation from your class work, you *can have* a world conflagration, eventually. This is the activity the Master Saint Germain desires to make of Earth—a freedom star, to bring it back again into a self-luminous planet in our system, which will radiate divine love and light and all of the powers from within the heart of the Sacred Fire into the realm of mankind. BUT, IF THE STUDENT BODY'S INNER CONSCIOUSNESS IS AS HEAVY AS THE COAL, IF THEY ARE AS DENSE, THROUGH DEPRESSED FEELINGS AND THOUGHTS AND ETHERIC MEMORIES, AS THE WOOD, IF THEY ARE NOT CONDUCTORS FOR THIS COSMIC RADIATION, THERE IS NO WAY BY WHICH WE CAN REACH THE MASSES.

Considering the short distance from Egypt to Jerusalem, some of you have wondered why I said the journey would take seven years, why this short distance could not have been traversed in a very much shorter length of time than the forty years mentioned in your Bible.

I want to explain to you—those of you who may be interested in the exodus—that when I was privileged in the heart of the desert to contact

the consciousness of my individualized I AM Presence, the great Archangel Michael had sent his own beloved son, the beloved Micah, to give to the Jewish Dispensation the same cosmic protection which Cherubim Lovelee now holds for this present activity. That great Micah was the focus of cosmic union (which was the purpose of my mission), and he came to unite the consciousness of the Jewish race once more with the one God.

When that beloved Micah stood within the burning bush (as you have heard described), from within that bush I heard the voice of the Presence, the voice which said, "I AM THAT I AM"! At that moment, *I was filled* with that infinite radiation which comes when you realize and feel your own Presence! From that moment on, as I returned into the land of Egypt, I received the assistance of the beloved Micah, and all the higher powers that worked there. They helped us to draw together that mass of people, who were chafing under the bonds of slavery, under the whip of the Pharaohs, and under the discontent of the lot which was theirs.

These people had forgotten, to a great extent, the original teaching of the one God. Many of them had accepted the idolatry and the Egyptian way of life, in their hearts and in their feelings. With certain persuasions and certain so-called miracles, they were drawn out of their bondage and slavery, but they were, by no manner of means, ready to be the magnetic power to form a new world movement. I was directed, after removing them from Egypt, to draw them together as closely as possible, in an endeavor to teach them to *become* a magnetic power of light, as I ascended Mount Sinai. It was meant to take, according to Cosmic Law, seven years to bring forth a specific God-instruction which was to be written down and delivered to these people to form the heart of the Law for the two-thousand-year cycle—even as we are now bringing the Law to you, and you are writing it down far more easily than I did then. I had to chisel every letter of the divine instruction that I received, upon the hard rock.

You write so easily upon your typewriter, with your pen, on your lovely stationery—you do not know how difficult it was, in those times, not only to write upon stone those instructions given, but it seemed often that the hearts of the men with whom I was working were as hard as that stone—discontented with their lot, desiring to return to the "flesh-pots of Egypt" and not eager at all within themselves to accept the fuller truth which it was my privilege and honor to bring.

So it was that I ascended Mount Sinai. Every time I was enabled to

enter into communion with the infinite I AM Presence, there would be discontent within the ranks of the people who had come with me, and who were to form the magnet for God's endeavor. That is why we remained for those long forty years, doing that which might have been accomplished in seven. That is why also I remained with them and suffered their many petty jealousies and selfishness—also how I lost my own patience and my own God-control, in anger at my fellowman. That is why, too (in that embodiment), I lost the opportunity for the full freedom of my ascension. When I came again, I was determined within myself that I would try to bring happiness into the worlds and lives of those who serve God!

You see, beloved ones, I was raised in the house of the Pharaoh. I was raised with a certain occult background, a certain spiritual understanding of the Law, and then, through a misunderstanding, I spent many years in the desert, but I did not forget the beauty, I did not forget the opulence, I did not forget the easy way of living that prevailed within the Pharaoh's court.

In those years after we had proceeded across the Red Sea, and after we had entered into the desert wilderness, in those years I used to think with some bitterness, I must confess, that perhaps it might have been better for all concerned if I had remained in the court of the Pharaoh, continued my studies at Karnak, Thebes and Luxor, and become a Master individually, within the safe compass of those surroundings, (of course, those were the thoughts of my human self).

Then, the mercy of the Law allowed me to embody as the disciple and close friend of the Lord Gautama Buddha, that I could see how he made a renunciation far greater than mine, for he renounced a throne in India, turning his back on all it represented, and carried forth his mission with never a regret and never a backward glance—with never a wish or desire that he had not chosen the easier way of redeeming the people of the world, from within the safe compass of his own throne. It was the balance and mercy of the Law that allowed me, through association with the Buddha, to make right my own world, my inner bodies and my flesh, which had to be redeemed before the glory of the ascension could be mine.

It is the same with you, lovely ones, whoever you are and wherever you move along the pathway of life. That which you do in the name of God, you must do in joyous happiness, or you will have to do it again in the company of an individual who has already achieved that mastery, and

find happiness in service to your God. If you do not do it here, if your service is done in heaviness, if you find your load more pressing than you can bear, you will have to work out at inner levels that imperfection—mentally, emotionally, etherically, or come back and work it out physically.

So, I ask that as this Flame of Happiness passes through you, as the concentrate of that essence and that mighty energy surges in a living, powerful and positive flame, I ask that you allow your inner bodies—emotional, mental, etheric and also your flesh—to be “conductors” of the sacred love of the Sacred Fire into the outer world. Then the *constructive* people in the outer world will project it and flash it again and again into the great masses who are still sleeping in the lethargy of the outer self.

In the name of the most high living God, in the name of the presence of that God I AM, which beats each human heart here, and in the realms of those who wait at the gates of birth, I invoke a cosmic release of that pressure and POWER of happiness, intensifying it every instant, waking, sleeping, day or night, through the inner bodies and the physical selves of these who are chosen to be the “way-showers” to all mankind! I INVOKE that Flame of Happiness, until it can be felt in the purified mind, until it can be felt in the vitalized emotions, until it can be felt in the flesh structure, as well.

In the name and by the power of the presence of God which I AM, I CHARGE, CHARGE AND CHARGE the Cosmic Flame of Cosmic Happiness from the heart of the Central Sun, and the physical sun of our system and from every God-free being into the lower atmosphere of Earth—north, south, east and west, from this heart center today, until it covers this planet round.

And to you who have absorbed and transmuted, by the use of the Violet Fire, the energies of your own world so much of the unhappiness which is the mass blanket that encircles the planet—to you, individually and collectively, we give our gratitude this morning, and we anchor into your worlds a certain buoyancy, sense of rhythmic accomplishment and victorious mastery which, if you will recall that feeling on the hour daily, will remain with you always.

Unto you, each and every one, for your presence (even in thought) with us, for your comprehension of this Law, and for staying *with* the activity of the Law throughout this entire week, to you all, we give the gratitude of our cosmic hearts. Thank you so much.

*Note: “The upper figure in the chart” referred to looks like a large wheel—the luminous figure of the God-Presence I AM in the center, forming the hub, and the light rays from that Presence going forth to the “rim” (periphery) of the wheel like spokes.

Explanation of Titles of "God" and "Lord"

When a spiritually awakened lifestream has finally fulfilled his or her divine plan and gained the full victory of the ascension, that one has become ONE with his or her own God-self, and becomes, thereafter, a GOD of Creation also, then having the full use of all the God-powers of divinity.

If such a one, during the course of his or her evolution in the world of form, has drawn about himself and into his Causal Body an unusually great momentum of some particular virtue of God-perfection (in God Ling's case, the virtue of perfect HAPPINESS), then, after the ascension, that one is known as “Lord,” or “the Law” of that virtue or quality. Therefore, our beloved “Ling” is known both as God Ling and “Lord” Ling. In the Bible, the words “Lord God” refer to “the Law of God.” Do you see?

Decree To Lord Ling

Beloved mighty victorious presence of God I AM in us and beloved friend of old, friend of light, and friend forever—Lord Ling!

We love you, bless you and thank you with all our hearts' love forever, for your magnificent victory of the ages—the drawing in, through, and around yourself of such a tremendous momentum of the God-virtue of HAPPINESS, that you have become the “Lord” and “God” of that quality. Thank you, too, for being above, willing, and ready NOW to give your fully-gathered momentum of HAPPINESS to any and all who will ask you for it and endeavor to accept it from you, to the best of their ability.

Beloved Lord Ling! We now call with all the sincerity of our hearts to your dear self! From this instant henceforth, MAKE AND KEEP each of us who reads these addresses, all the life we ever contact, and all mankind still unascended belonging to Earth's evolutions, A VERITABLE LIVING, BREATHING SUN OF YOUR FEELING OF GOD-HAPPINESS, lighting our way and the way of others, everywhere we go, with that uplifting, transmut-

ing presence of divine love. Keep pouring into and through us (as that sun of your presence) this golden flame which is the consciousness and feeling of your happiness, until all life is set eternally free from all shadows of distress and all life is grateful to God that our lifestreams passed this way!

I AM an ambassador of happiness.

God Ling, blaze through me now, today

The FULLNESS of your golden Flame of God-success

That lifts all back to God, fore'er to stay!

THE ASCENDED MASTER FUN WEY

Every Master, even though ascended, has his superior—his divine teacher—called in the East his “Guru.” The beloved Lord Ling, the author of the three addresses in this series, is the “Guru” of the Ascended Master Fun Wey, whose predominant God-virtue and service to life is the expansion of God-happiness to all who will accept his feeling of that blessing to life. The Ascended Masters use various names from time to time, those names meant to signify the service they are giving at that particular time.

The name, “Fun Wey,” aptly designates his specialized gift of the “Fun Way” of life to the unascended mankind of this Earth, and we humbly offer this song to him with all our gratitude for his presence in this universe, the glory of his victory, and his gracious willingness to expand his gift through us all. He is a very real being of God-perfection, and he is very close to our hearts, indeed.

We call upon him the full power, glory and limitless blessings of the beloved Helios and Vesta, God and Goddess of our physical sun, for all he does, has done and will yet do to free our dear planet Earth and all her evolutions.

BELOVED FUN WEY

We wrap our hearts around you, dear Fun Wey,
We love you true, really we do!
Seal us in your heart forever to stay,
Blessed, beloved Fun Wey!

Chorus

Fun Wey! Fun Wey! So stately and tall,
Fun Wey! Fun Wey! Come now, hear our call!
Fun Wey! Fun Wey! Make all mankind feel
Your great joy ray and happiness real.

Let your joy bring to us all of God's light;
Bring us God's health, bring us God's wealth;
Give us your joy's perfect hearing and sight;
Blessed, beloved Fun Wey!

God's way's the right way, beloved Fun Wey!
Teach us to love, raise us above!
Teach us the use of your happiness ray,
Blessed, beloved Fun Wey!

Fun Wey, we love you with all that we are,
Give us your grace, show us your face;
Thank you for helping us raise the dark star,
Blessed, beloved Fun Wey!

Melody: Original

ADDRESS BY THE BELOVED ASCENDED MASTER LORD LING

Introduction By Thomas Printz

Our love and gratitude extends to the “seed” of God-happiness which naturally abides within every human heart! It is the decree of God, the infinite Cosmic I AM Presence, that this “seed” shall be nourished, developed, expanded and bear manifest fruit now, in the beings and worlds of all the evolutions in the Earth, on the Earth, and in its atmosphere.

To this end, Lord Ling, the God of Happiness, Fun Wey, (one of his many assistants), and the Cosmic Spirit of Happiness from the hearts of Helios and Vesta, NOW direct into your feeling worlds that happiness which you have sought all through the centuries. Thus, the cosmic momentum of happiness expands that “seed” of happiness within you until you have become the full, manifest expression of divine happiness which can never be interfered with or destroyed by human creation of any kind!

DEVELOPING THE SUSTAINED FEELING OF HAPPINESS

Address By The Beloved Ascended Master Lord Ling

Dearly Beloved Children of Light!

I am come today through the gracious love of the great Cosmic Law to bring to you the vibratory action of the buoyancy of joy and happiness, which is within the use of life. The feeling of God-happiness is the feeling which you all had originally, when you first came forth from the bosom of the Eternal Father-Mother God and knew yourselves as individualized consciousnesses, with the power to think, feel, speak and act.

When, within that glorious I AM Intelligence, you felt the first stirring of life within your own mental and emotional bodies, and when you realized that you had been endowed with the Father's infinite gifts of life, (especially that gift of your use of free will), the first vibration to register within your auras was that of happiness—happiness in the realization that you had been given the gift of individualization! With such realization came the feeling of great joy in knowing that, through this gift of divine love, you had become a co-creator with the One Eternal Father-Mother of the Universe, co-creator with the seven mighty Elohim of creation, with all the Ascended Beings, to ever widen and expand the perfection of God and his kingdom.

Thus, dear ones, you dwelt at inner levels for aeons of time, in great innocence and happiness. You knew no disappointment or disillusionment in the use of life—whether it was the First Sphere of Faith, the Second Sphere of Illumination and Wisdom, the Third Sphere of Divine Love, the Fourth Sphere of Purity, the Fifth Sphere of Science and Truth, the Sixth Sphere of Ministration and Peace, or the Seventh Sphere of Invocation of Rhythm and the Divine Alchemy produced by the use of the Violet Transmuting Flame of Cosmic Christ mercy, forgiveness, and compassion. In these spheres, you knew naught but victorious accomplishment. Therefore, the feelings of buoyancy and joy of life were strong within you!

All Came Here in Happiness

So, in happiness, you applied to your Source for the opportunity to embody upon this dear planet. In loving gratitude, you received this gift and so came to Earth through the gates of physical birth, for the express purpose of manifesting and expanding the glory of God, right here.

Your own beloved I AM Presence provided you all with perfect and

beautiful physical forms, in which you were able to sustain and expand the perfection of life on the surface of this planet, where unascended humanity dwelled and where you took embodiment to serve. You were shown how to take a divine idea, fashion a beautiful thoughtform from it, then hold it in your mental body and nourish it with your feelings until it manifested as a lovely jewel, a flower, a song, or perhaps a lovely temple of light. Whatever picture was given into your consciousness which you wished to bring into outer manifestation, *just naturally* you had the power to bring forth, direct from the universal. Here, again, you were filled with the feeling of happiness through the experiencing of victorious accomplishment!

In the sight of God, that is still your divine heritage. It is a part of your original divine plan and is the reason why, in the consciousness of all those who are awakening from the soul sleep of the ages, there is the feeling that “something is missing” from their worlds. That which is missing is the sustained feeling of buoyancy and absolute certainty of God-accomplishment, right here in this world of form.

First Awareness Of Disappointment

In the many long ages which followed after your coming into embodiment, you lived, experiencing the happiness and full perfection of God's will for you. It was not until later, when you eventually accepted the radiation of the feelings of discord created by the “laggards” from other stars, that certain limitations made themselves manifest in your experience, because of your acceptance into your world of those shadows from others. It was then—and then only—that you first began to qualify your life energy with the feeling of disappointment. For the very first time, the perfection of your divine idea (which had been released to you by your Holy Christ Self) became blurred by the imposition upon it of the shadows in your thinking processes. Your feelings then pouring into that distorted image did not rush forward in the joy of conscious mastery to fill that form with light.

That was when you first began to experience the feeling of unhappiness. This feeling, being of too slow a rate of vibration to keep you in conscious connection with the perfection of your Source, made you feel a sense of separation in consciousness from your own God-self. After many ages of your living in a profitless way, the wisdom of the great Cosmic Law found it necessary to decrease the flow of primal life into your body,

mind and world, which, originally, had been given into your keeping for constructive creation only.

Therefore, your “silver cord” was gradually diminished in size, and thus less and less of that glorious primal life flowed through you. Thus the shadows expanded and your creations became more and more imperfect. It was then that you entered into a compromise with the outer world of appearances. The result was that your energies began to slow down through the acceptance into your four lower bodies (physical, etheric, mental and emotional) of the feelings of discouragement and lethargy, rather than the positive feelings of creative power, with which power you originally had been endowed.

Importance of Attention

Now, beloved, the four lower bodies upon which you were presently working so industriously to purify and raise, are constantly absorbing the substance of the realms with which they are connected through your attention. For instance, your etheric body is, by nature, a magnet, and when the consciousness is raised to the ascended and angelic hosts, that etheric body will draw into itself the radiation of the higher spheres of light. Conversely, when the attention is turned outward into the world of destructive human creation, it will draw into itself the feelings and manifestations of discord which are in the physical appearance world.

This effluvia is then imposed upon and wedged in between the tiny electrons of God's pure light as they endeavor to spin around their central core in the atom. This slows down their vibratory action. Remember, dear ones! WITHIN YOUR ETHERIC BODIES IS THE ETHERIC RECORD OF EVERYTHING YOU HAVE EVER EXPERIENCED FROM BEFORE THE TIME OF YOUR FIRST EMBODIMENT HERE, TO THE PRESENT. Thus, there is registered in your etheric bodies every constructive as well as discordant thought, feeling, spoken word and deed you have ever seen, heard, felt, spoken, or done during your embodiment in this physical appearance world, together with all your glorious experiences at inner levels between embodiments, and all the victorious accomplishment of every Ascended Master which you contacted at inner realms, which radiation of perfection you absorbed into your etheric body in which you abided in the inner realms between embodiments. This is especially true where your lifestream had worked with those Ascended Ones while they were still in physical embodiment here, before their ascension, or after their ascen-

sion, when you worked with them in your finer bodies while the physical slept, or when you were serving their cause in the inner realms between embodiments.

Resurrection of Good Etheric Records

Therefore, it would be very wise for you to call to your own beloved I AM Presence daily to resurrect form within your etheric body those records of the memories of the perfection you once knew and had with the Father “before the world was” (as Jesus prayed), rather than allowing yourself, through old habit, to go over and over again in your minds the hurts, disappointments, and seeming injustices of this life alone (not to mention those lives which have gone before).

You see, when you allow this to take place, you are actually drawing from the lower atmosphere of Earth in which humanity abides today, the discordant effluvia thrown off from other lifestreams, and YOU ARE ACTUALLY FORCING IT, BY THE POWER OF YOUR ATTENTION, TO WEDGE ITSELF IN BETWEEN THE ELECTRONS OF YOUR ETHERIC BODY, MAKING IT HEAVY AND NON-RECEPTIVE TO LIGHT. These “wedges” are actual substance, and have actual weight which slows down the speed of the electrons as mentioned before, shutting in their light and preventing the self-luminosity of the physical body which it had in the beginning.

Four Lower Bodies—Your Servants

This same thing is true of your other lower bodies. The emotional body (feeling world) should be your servant, and not your master. It is only when you begin the conscious discipline of curbing the appetites of those bodies and the unlimited freedom you have given them in the past, that you will be able to observe just how lax you have been in holding your mastery over them. Lovely ones, your four lower bodies usually respond instantly, through habit of acceptance, to the pressures upon you of the feelings of the outer world, whatever they may be—anger, hatred, doubt or fear, or a host of others too numerous to mention. These low rates of vibration slow down the speed of your electrons to the place where you cannot and do not repel destructive feelings.

WHEN THE VIBRATIONS OF YOUR WORLD ARE LOWERED TO MEET THOSE OF THE DISCORDANT CREATIONS BY MAGNETIC ATTRACTION, THOSE DISCORDANT CREATIONS ENTER YOUR WORLD AND THEN YOU

HAVE BECOME A PREY TO THE DESTRUCTIVE HUMAN EFFLUVIA WHICH FLOATS IN EARTH'S ATMOSPHERE CONTINUALLY. When this occurs, your world outpictures physical distress in the body, lack of financial supply in the affairs, and many other disorders and limitations which come about as a result of the slowing down of the vibrations of God's pure light—the perfection of the electron. Those shadows imposed upon and wedged in between the electrons form the density of substance which prevents the drawing into and through your outer form of the glorious light and powers of your Presence.

This is also the reason why, when you speak to others to whom you wish to bring the light, your instruction falls on “deaf ears,” as we say, apparently making no impression upon them and seeming not to record at all in their outer consciousness. This is because the vibratory action of their worlds is so slow and the light (consciousness) of the electron, which knows the truth of your words, is so enveloped in the shadowed substance of human creation, that your words and the radiation of the truth spoken, cannot enter.

Greater Faith Because of Greater Purification

You, together with the other lifestreams in embodiment today, who have come to a point of illumination where you at least believe in Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters and the angelic host, and in the ability of a God-free being to speak through one in unascended form who has been prepared to receive our words—you *today* have been freed from much of the accumulation of this psychic substance of discord before mentioned. Were this not so, your mental bodies would be so closed and locked against the vibratory action of the Ascended Host that for you we would have no reality at all.

Think of the millions of people who dwell in large cities, and yet the I AM student body in those places who believe in us, represent just a mere “handful” of people, as it were. So, you may know that your four lower bodies are much more purified than the mass of mankind because of your faithful use of the Violet Flame all through the years.

This purifying activity of the Violet Fire is much more scientific and exact than any of the so-called “sciences” in your outer physical world today. This Law is not only based upon but is actually God's truth in itself!

This instruction is simply the Law of Energy and Vibration. Energy,

which is life, is the body of God, himself, and is everywhere present. Vibration sets that energy into action. The rate of vibration at which energy is caused to move, determines the type of manifestation it will produce. So, it is simply a matter of consciously governing the rates of vibration at which you allow your life to express, raising or lowering it by your attention upon that which you wish to draw into your world. DISEASE AND DISTRESS OF EVERY KIND (PHYSICAL, MENTAL, EMOTIONAL AND FINANCIAL) ARE PRODUCED IN YOUR WORLD BY ALLOWING YOUR ENERGIES TO VIBRATE TOO SLOWLY.

On the other hand, the perfection which comes with God-mastery of your own life constantly flowing into and through you, can also be produced for you by keeping your attention upon the constructive activities and qualities of life which bring to you God-mastery. To this end are we (the Ascended Host and all who serve with us) ready and willing to give to you at your call (through radiation) our feelings and actual substance, QUALIFIED WITH OUR MASTERFUL FEELINGS OF VICTORY. IN ORDER TO BE ABLE TO SERVE YOU THUS, WE MUST HAVE YOUR ATTENTION RHYTHMICALLY UPON US FOR A FEW MOMENTS EACH DAY, as your attention upon us is the open door into your world and gives us entrance into your energies there. Giving your attention to us and our perfection every day, together with your faithful daily use of the Violet Transmuting Flame, will keep the vibrations of your physical and inner bodies vibrating rapidly enough to repel the slower rates of destructive human consciousness.

To have the benefit of the full release of perfection from your Holy Christ Self, you must speed up the vibrations of each of your four lower bodies to their highest possible potential. YOUR EMOTIONAL BODY IS THE LARGEST OF YOUR FOUR LOWER VEHICLES, AND IT CONTAINS ABOUT EIGHTY PERCENT OF THE ENERGIES OF THE OUTER CONSCIOUSNESS. It extends the farthest out from the physical form and therefore is the first one which is touched by the energies of the outer world. Therefore, oftentimes you feel the pressure of emotional irritation long before thought itself is able to distinguish from whence that feeling came, whether it was from your own world or the world of another.

Tube of Light – Protection and Magnet

The protection one receives from the use of the Tube of Light is so important as IT shields one's world from the destructive creations in the atmosphere in which he or she must move in this octave. This Tube of

Light is instantly and perfectly FORMED about you when you call to your own beloved I AM Presence to do so. Were you to remain wholly harmonious thereafter within it, that Tube of Light would be an invincible and eternal protection to you. However, since you have complete use of your god-given gift of free will, you may qualify energy any way you please. IF YOU ARE INHARMONIOUS IN THOUGHT, FEELING, SPOKEN WORD AND DEED, IT IS BROKEN THROUGH, AND YOU ARE AGAIN VULNERABLE TO THOSE DESTRUCTIVE CREATIONS MADE UP OF THE LOWER VIBRATIONS OF DISTRESS ABOUT YOU.

Your Tube of Light is not only a protection, BUT CAN ALSO BE QUALIFIED AS A MAGNET OF LIGHT WHICH WILL DRAW TO YOU ANY AND ALL GOOD YOU MAY REQUIRE TO MAKE YOU ABLE TO FULFILL YOUR DIVINE PLAN MORE EASILY and express more of the glory of God's kingdom, here on Earth. please experiment with this, dear friends! STAY WITH THE PROJECT OF MAGNETIZING ONE PARTICULAR GOD-VIRTUE OF EXPRESSION UNTIL IT HAS MANIFESTED THROUGH YOU AND YOUR WORLD.

You may also intensify your protection by calling the LUMINOUS PRESENCE OF BELOVED JESUS, myself, or any other Ascended Master in blazing white light TO ENFOLD YOUR OUTER FORM. This not only protects you from the discords in which you move, but it also INCREASES YOUR FEELINGS OF MASTERY AND ACTS AS A MAGNET to draw to you the good you desire and require to fulfill your reason for being.

Always remember that the “drive” and power of the human will alone may bring temporary accomplishment for you, but that will may not be permanently sustained! However, you may freely express any God-virtue or perfection you desire by calling to the particular Master who is the victorious embodiment of that virtue and, at your call, he or she will fill your emotional body (feeling world) with his or her grace and feeling of that virtue so that, thereafter, that grace and virtue become your own! In this way, you more quickly build a pressure of the feeling of that God-virtue from inside yourself, which will radiate forth to the mankind of Earth, especially those whom you contact directly.

Develop Feelings of Sustained Happiness

In general, mankind are a very unhappy lot! If you could see from inner levels as we do, the tears which flow and the cries and feelings of despair which radiate out from just one large city in one day, you would know more of what I mean. Mankind has sought happiness along every

avenue of emotional indulgence and pastime, in mental and physical impurity, but there is no permanent happiness for any lifestream until one finally comes again before the throne of his own divinity and humbly makes the complete surrender of his outer self thereto—until he asks the Father of life to illumine him as to his reason for being and allows his mental body to receive the reply from his Presence, which reply will flow forth as ideas and illumination to his outer mind.

Then, the emotional body should develop those ideas in loving, grateful enthusiasm, the etheric body should register them within its substance, and the outer consciousness, through the physical body, should make those ideas and instructions practical, bringing them into form which can be used for the blessing of all. We would appreciate it so much if you were to continue to call for the purification and illumination of the people of this planet, and ask your own beloved I AM Presence TO MAKE YOU ACTUAL RADIATING SUNS of the feelings of God's divine love, light and happiness.

In this way, any and all who touch your aura (atmosphere) will be instantly and permanently assisted by the illumination of their consciousness, which will release them from their distresses, illumining them as to the cause of those distresses and then, being shown the truths of existence, they will be more easily able to accept those truths and thereafter make consciously endeavor not to repeat those causes again.

Perfect Yourself on One Virtue at a Time

Decide just what particular God-virtue you wish to embody, dear hearts, and then stay with the drawing forth of the virtue until it outpictures through you and you have become an example of that perfection to all life. For instance, if you wish to embody the God-virtue of happiness, which it is my pleasure and privilege to flood into your worlds while you are either here listening to me today, or later, when reading my words—THINK UPON THAT VIRTUE OFTEN, and, through your own beloved I AM Presence, call to me to give you my feeling of its reality and use, to lift the weight of discord from yourselves and from your fellow-man.

Think often of the feeling of happiness, which floods your own I AM Presence whenever it remembers that this is your last embodiment here and that you will soon be coming home into its heart—to go out no more! Think upon the feelings of happiness of the beloved Sanat Kumara in his

recent freedom from his exile of millions of years upon this dear Earth. Think also upon the happiness of his beloved Twin Flame, the lovely Venus, as well as the happiness of their people when at last their great Lord returned, triumphant, to his own star! Think of the happiness of the soul when it is freed from the heavy garment of flesh which it had worn so long!

Please, dear friends, PLEASE STAY WITH THE EXPANDING OF YOUR FEELINGS OF HAPPINESS CONSISTENTLY for, let us say, just seven days, and see what wonders it will work in your own world and environment. Your ability to hold the peace against the outer pressure of discordantly-qualified energy which you contact from day to day, will determine your mastery over your emotional (feeling) world. Be alert against allowing to act in or through your world, the feelings of sudden anger or depression, also do not allow yourself to resurrect from your etheric body (memory world) the hurts, seeming injustices, disillusionments and disappointments of this life alone, let alone those you have previously lived!

Permit entrance into your mind only of those pictures and ideas which will increase your capacity for happiness, and which will enable you to bless the life you contact with harmony and peace, thus also increasing your capacity to hold the immaculate concept for all you meet. This is not easy, because for ages your blessed senses have judged according to appearances.

Now, won't you please let me help you to arise into the dignity and mastery of feeling which completely controls those four lower bodies? So often we have seen the students making application in such a haphazard manner, endeavoring to cover too many points of mastery at once. IT IS FAR BETTER TO STAY WITH ONE APPLICATION UNTIL ONE HAS MASTERED THAT PARTICULAR VIRTUE. As a result of so doing, the feelings of confidence and victory which would enter those four lower bodies would be the reward in themselves for the endeavors made.

Now, for just a moment, let us return to a contemplation of the electron within the atom. Our beloved Saint Germain has been desirous for so long of giving you VISUAL instruction, for this is so much more efficacious. Also, were we now able to use the cosmic screen and project certain pictures upon it for your instruction, it would be so very helpful. However, until such future blessings to the race are available, we shall have to make use of the things of this world with which you are familiar.

If the attention of that individual is turned outward and allowed to

rest upon and agree with the discord of the outer world in the mass consciousness of mankind, that attention draws those discordant appearances and radiations into the four lower bodies. Eventually this forms an accumulation of heavy, psychic substance which, by the very force of such feelings sent out by the lifestream, is actually wedged in between the electrons, slowing down their vibratory action so that they cannot spin at their natural rate of speed. This weight of discord has a very depressing effect upon the feelings of the four lower bodies which, of course, slows down the vibratory action of the individual's consciousness.

Dear ones, the naturally rapid motion of the electrons, and their balanced rhythm which was originally set up by your Holy Christ Self, is the vibration which makes and keeps your physical body buoyant, luminous and capable of wielding the powers of instantaneous precipitation, all the powers which have been stored within your own Causal Body which may be drawn forth into the use of the outer self when it has been purified enough. This also makes a channel for the release into this octave of every God-activity and gift from the heart of the Universal.

However, when the thought and feeling worlds of an individual are filled with the vibrations of heaviness and depression which are always floating about in Earth's atmosphere (especially in large cities), can you comprehend how much of that psychic substance is drawn into the four lower bodies, through the magnetizing power of one's attention?

Insulate Your World Against Discord!

I am sure you have all had the experience of leaving your home, feeling perfectly well and happy. Then, upon stepping out of your home and perhaps just walking down the street or entering some public conveyance, suddenly it seemed as though you were enveloped in a cloud of some unhappy pressure of energy which feeling was not your own, for you did not know its presence until you contacted the world of others.

When this has taken place, it simply means that the electrons within the atoms of your various bodies have been slowed down by the very weight of this pressure, and your whole world is thus uncomfortably affected. Should such a thing happen to you in the future, just square your shoulders and, holding yourself in a positive attitude, call again silently for your Tube of Light protection (explained with decree for its use in August, 1956 "Bridge") and use the Violet Transmuting Flame up, in, through and around you within that Tube of Light protection. Of course,

if uninterrupted harmony were to be consistently held within that tube, such light would be an invincible and eternal protection to you so that such “tramp” thoughts could not enter your world.

You see, it is much easier to bar the door to your consciousness and protect it by the use of the Tube of Light, than it is to get rid of such “tramp” thoughts once they have gained entrance into your consciousness.

Your Tube of Light can be of tremendous assistance to you by holding free from the discord of the outer world, all the substance and energy of your four lower bodies which must live, move and have their being in the lower atmosphere of Earth at this time. Then, the energies within that protective Tube of Light may be qualified with any God-quality you desire. You may ask your own beloved I AM Presence to completely saturate all the energies of your world with any God-quality and make you a radiating center of its presence and power to all you contact. As we have said, in addition to this, you may call to some Ascended Master TO CHARGE YOUR WORLD WITH HIS OWN CONSCIOUSNESS, FEELING, AND FULLY-GATHERED MOMENTUM OF THAT SAME QUALITY (for instance, call to me for the quality of happiness, to beloved Jesus for the qualities of peace and healing, to beloved Kuthumi for illumination and understanding, etc.).

For a long time, you have been calling forth and using your Tubes of Light as a protective field of action, as a “negative” activity, shall we say—protection from the impact and intrusion into your worlds of the lower and astral realms of this planet. Now let us use it also as a “positive” radiating center to carry forth to mankind from your worlds the gifts and blessings they require so much. Thus, you become a sun of radiating Christ-virtue, right here while still unascended. Then watch your feelings, and do not allow them to go off on a tangent from their assignment of holding and radiating happiness, for, because of long habits, of themselves they may choose rather to play with those feelings of rebellion and resentment.

Past Memories Sometimes Revivified for Divine Purpose

Beloved ones, occasionally the great Cosmic Law allows us the privilege of drawing back the “veil” in order to reveal some of the memories of the past for just one reason—to give encouragement to the builders of the new world of today (which you are), by making them realize that the

builders of yesterday had similar trials, doubts and crucifixions of the outer self. The foundations of the great religions of the world were laid by the builders of yesterday who, at that time, were unascended beings like yourselves. Yet, those great religions still stand today, drawing multitudes into their teachings, and therefore are a manifestation of the fact that humble and imperfect lives, sincere and willing to serve, while yet imperfect, can at least begin the impetus which will later develop into greater and greater glory to God by service to man, now and in ages yet to come.

You see, I personally know something about this, for I, too, was once such an “imperfect one.” I was born of strong spiritual parentage but raised, as you so well know, in the Egyptian court of great ease and luxury. Through that experience, I knew the comfort which comes with luxury and authority. However, during that time, there began to stir within my heart a certain restlessness of feeling which I later discovered was to arouse me into outer action to use certain powers of my own lifestream, in order to be able to accomplish the tremendous task of bringing Israel out of bondage, and the bringing of those people back to the worship of the one true God.

Moses Visited by Angel of Unity

You will remember that, after leaving the Egyptian court, I spent much time in restless wandering in the desert. I seemed unable to fathom either the reason for that feeling of restlessness within my heart, or to realize the real purpose for my being. One day, the great Cosmic Angel of Unity (beloved Micah) visited me in the desert. When he had parted the human veil for me and enabled me to understand the commands which were given me as to how I was to go before Pharaoh and his court to demand the release of the Israelites from their bondage in that land, I was not only amazed, but somewhat frightened as well, for, in that embodiment as Moses of which I speak, I was not eloquent of tongue.

Right there I fell to my knees and said, “Oh, Lord of life! Send someone more qualified than I to persuade the might of Pharaoh!” Yet, through my acceptance of the truth in beloved Micah's tremendous message of the hour, that the true name of God was “I AM” (“I AM THAT I AM”), I was filled with sufficient strength, courage and power to return to Egypt and utilize those powers which were mine. So, through the assistance of the great angel Micah and my use of his instruction in the per-

forming of the various miracles which are chronicled in your Bible for your reading, the chains of slavery were loosed from those people and we were able to leave the land of Egypt.

Until we had traveled quite a distance into the wilderness, I had not realized that those Israelites did not come with me because they either believed my vision or because they thought I was a messenger of God. I found that they came out with me because they saw no other way out of bondage!

So, when the Israelites came to the place where the blazing sun heated the desert sands so that they blistered the soles of their feet, and when we came to a place where that vast multitude had neither food nor water, I knew what it meant to feel the resentments of reluctant energies of the people and thousands of voices crying out in disappointment (feeling that they had been deliberately misled).

During those times when I was the target for so much of their resentment and rebellion, I knelt often before the Lord of Hosts and prayed for assistance with all my heart. IN ANSWER TO THOSE PRAYERS AND CALLS FOR HELP, THE WATER SPRANG FORTH FROM THE VERY ROCK ITSELF, AS YOU HAVE OFTEN READ, AND MANNA FELL FROM HEAVEN! Thus were our physical needs immediately and satisfactorily met, and we were able to survive.

Beloved Micah told me that we were to spend some time in the wilderness, preparing for our entrance into the promised land. To this end, he instructed me to ascend to the top of Mount Sinai, where I would receive from God the Law by which to govern this people. When those who were willing to accept this purification and spiritual instruction were ready to enter the promised land, they would then come with a greater realization of the truth of the word of God, acceptance of his reality, and a desire to worship him only.

At the command of the Angel Micah, I obeyed and ascended Mount Sinai, where I received and recorded upon the actual rock which was there, the Law for that cycle. While I was thus engaged, right back into the thoughts and feelings of the world of form, the fleshpots of Egypt and the worshipping of idols which they had known—went my blessed people again!

Today, you stand at about the same place as I stood then. There are more than three billions of people in embodiment on this Earth today, chafing under the chains of sorrow, sickness, lack and limitations of every

conceivable description, and all calling for relief from their distresses. Were you to suddenly loose them all from their chains, after a short while you would know what I mean when I say that you will remember me and my experience in the coming days! When the weight of the shackles is taken from their wrists, when they are able to stand erect again, and when the greatest of the discomforts are alleviated, THEN WILL YOU SEE JUST HOW FAR THEY WILL GO IN PLEADING FOR SPIRITUAL ENLIGHTENMENT! Because I know so well the tendencies of the outer human consciousness, I come to you today to offer my assistance in advance, so that where I suffered much, YOU NEED NOT, if you will heed my words and give me opportunity to assist you.

IF YOU WILL SO INVITE ME, I SHALL MOVE WITH YOU AND BRING YOU VICTORY, BELOVED FRIENDS, HELPING YOU TO BE POISED AND CONTROLLED IN MY FEELING OF HAPPINESS, AS YOU HENCEFORTH BEGIN TO CREATE AND ENDEAVOR TO SUSTAIN AN ATMOSPHERE OF HAPPINESS ABOUT YOU AT ALL TIMES.

Perhaps you would like to use a decree something like this: “Beloved mighty victorious presence of almighty God I AM, right within my beating heart—I love your happiness! Help me this day, and always, to dedicate my life, all the energies of my entire being, to the drawing forth and surrounding myself with your Flame of God-happiness. Saturate my entire being and world with its substance and feeling, and help me to enfold all the life I contact this day in its glorious radiance of golden flame from the heart of beloved Lord Ling—God of Happiness. Keep this eternally sustained, all-powerfully active and ever-expanding until all are wholly ascended and free!”

If you will make this call earnestly and consistently every day, giving me your attention for a few moments so that I may answer it for you, I assure you that you will soon come to a point where, rather than allowing the discordant energies of the outer world to touch you when you enter the atmosphere of others, THE RADIATION OF YOUR ENERGY will be the MASTER CONTROL of all the life you contact.

Feelings of Happiness Naturally Expand

By some daily attention upon first your own beloved I AM Presence and then myself, magnetize the feeling of happiness, dear friends. Every personal victory of the Master Jesus over the limitations and distresses of this world contributed a radiation of happiness from himself, not only to

his own life, but to all the life about him—his mother, his disciples, and then radiating out to bless all life.

Think of the happiness of the lepers whom he made whole again, of the so-called “dead” brought back to life again by his use of God’s Resurrection Flame. All such feelings are just energy qualified by the very essence of joy. Since “like attracts like,” those feelings arise and are drawn into the sphere of happiness which it is my honor and privilege to guard, directing its substance and feelings to any lifestream who will call for them. In this sphere is contained the feelings of happiness of the angelic hosts and the laughter of the Gods (Ascended Masters and Cosmic Beings).

Have you thought upon the happiness of every lifestream who has been given the ascension under the dispensations which have been granted by the great Cosmic Law, having rendered during their embodiment here on Earth certain impersonal service to life to the best of their ability, through the giving of the tremendous “freeing decrees” for some years past? Some of these lifestreams left the Earth for the last time, from bodies which were wracked with great pain and suffering. Would that you could know of their feelings of gratitude when they knew themselves to be eternally free!

The carefree laughter of every child on Earth and the joy from every soul to whose happiness you have contributed in your personal associations—all of that energy has come into our realm and become part thereof. By your faithful and loving service to the cause of freedom all through these many years, you have made much life happy, not only here on Earth, but in the higher realms, as well. Just think for a moment of the joy which is felt by the beloved Alpha and Omega when you sing your loving gratitude to them in your song to the “Great Central Sun!” Many who now sing those words had never even heard the names of those Great Beings before!

You have also made your God-parents happy—beloved Helios and Vesta in your physical sun. Think of the happiness in their hearts when you are cognizant of them and send them your sincere feelings of gratitude.

Do you realize that you have added, too, to the happiness of the beloved Saint Germain, Jesus, Mary, Morya, and all who are serving together to raise Earth into freedom’s star? Now we would like to reverse this procedure and give these feelings of the actual substance of happiness back to you, qualified and amplified by our feeling of that God-virtue!

Remember! WHEN YOUR INNER BODIES ARE COMPLETELY HAPPY, YOUR PHYSICAL FORMS WILL BE BUOYANT AND LUMINOUS, EXPRESSING

PERFECT HEALTH, ETERNAL YOUTH AND BEAUTY. YOU SEE, THE PHYSICAL BODY IS BUT THE REPOSITORY OF ALL THE VIBRATORY ACTIONS OF YOUR INNER BODIES. Therefore, if you are sincere in wanting to be an exponent of eternal youth and beauty and the magnificence of the divine expression of perfection of your own God-self, please remember me!

Keep your mental body alert to refuse acceptance to some “tramp” thoughts or feelings of discord, should they come knocking at the door of your consciousness for admittance. These may be just something floating in the atmosphere—they may come from a friend, from the radio, from television or newspaper! Be alert and give admission to your world *only* to that which will keep you happy, free, buoyant and poised in God-mastery at all times!

In the name of the Most High Living God, I AM, in the name of all life which has ever contributed to the cosmic happiness of creation since the beginning of time, I now pour my Happiness Flame through this group of beloved students of light who desire to radiate God-happiness to their fellowman. I now pour my Happiness Flame through their physical, etheric, mental and emotional bodies, and, since all life is one, I pour my feeling of happiness through them into the people of Earth, as well. ACCORDING TO YOUR ACCEPTANCE OF THIS BLESSING SHALL IT MANIFEST FOR YOU IN DAILY EXPRESSION.

Just know that I shall hear your every call and shall happily answer it instantly with my feeling and flame of that happiness which I am!
LORD LING

DECREE TO SUSTAIN HAPPINESS

Beloved mighty victorious presence of Almighty God I AM, right within my beating heart—I LOVE YOUR HAPPINESS! Help me this day and always to dedicate my life, all the energies of my entire being, to the drawing forth and surrounding myself with your Flame of God-happiness.

Saturate my entire being and world with its substance and feeling, and help me to enfold all the life I contact this day in its glorious radiance of golden flame from the heart of beloved Lord Ling—God of Happiness. Keep this eternally sustained, all-powerfully active and ever-expanding until all are wholly ascended and free!

I consciously accept this done RIGHT NOW!

Explanatory Note

As our beloved Lord Ling has told us, he did not achieve the victory of his ascension in his embodiment as Moses. He returned here again in embodiment in India, as Ananda, becoming the heart-friend and beloved disciple of our blessed Gautama, who at that time became Buddha. Beloved Gautama has now become the Lord of the World, taking the place of beloved Sanat Kumara, as he returned to his home on Venus recently. We give you here the words to our song of devotion to the blessed Gautama, whom Ananda loved so well, and from whom he received such tremendous assistance to his own ascension

GRACIOUS GAUTAMA

Gracious Gautama—We welcome you as our new Lord;
We want to serve you, So help us, Great Karmic Board!
Your gentle presence now help us to manifest there
Help us outpicture our Father so dear.

We are so grateful that you were prepared for this time;
Ready and willing to free such a friend sublime!
To you we're grateful for showing us God's "Middle Way"
Help us to live in its victory each day.

Gracious Gautama—our teacher and friend of the past;
Flood men with wisdom and set them all free at last!
Bless them with freedom and hold them in love's Violet Fire;
Purify always their every desire.

Helios and Vesta! Reward this great Master of Peace;
Flood all his being with blessings that never cease.
Make our dear planet the fullness of all she should be—
Her evolutions forever—ALL FREE!

Sung to melody of "Moonlight and Roses"

ADDRESS BY THE BELOVED ASCENDED MASTER HILARION

INTRODUCTION

Our love and gratitude extends to the Spirit of Truth, which beloved Jesus promised will set all imprisoned life free! We do invoke the beloved Vesta, Goddess of the Sun, beloved Pallas Athena, Goddess of Truth, for the planet Earth, beloved Archangel Raphael and Mother Mary, Angelic Representatives of Truth, and beloved Hilarion, to direct the feeling of truth, the understanding of truth and the workable, practical knowledge of truth into the hearts, minds and worlds of all who read it!

Let Cosmic Christ Truth NOW find anchorage in the outer consciousness of mankind! Let mankind, receiving this truth, USE it to establish the kingdom of God here on this Earth, which has so long been the hostess of countless individuals learning to control energy and vibration upon her surface. So be it!

Thomas Printz, Editor

THE PATHWAY OF TRUTH

**Address By The Beloved Ascended Master
Hilarion (Chohan Of The Fifth Ray)**

Beloved friends who have sought the pathway of truth for many ages, I come to congratulate you upon the constancy of your search. Upon this Earth, truth has not been welcomed for many ages, and THE SEEKERS AFTER TRUTH HAVE ALWAYS BEEN IN THE MINORITY. The great majority of the people have always preferred to conform to some existing religion, and have not been desirous of passing into the more rigorous self-disciplines, self-denials and initiations required to find actual God-truths.

For the most part, in every age and every century individuals are born into some particular religious activity which their parents before them had confirmed, and it is seldom they take more than one step upward in an embodiment from that religion into which they were born and in which they were raised. But then there are always the few, century after century, coming into embodiment again and again, brave enough to spear through hypocrisy, half-truths, dogmatism and rituals of human concepts, seeking to find the true way.

In this embodiment, as well as in many previous ones, you, my lis-

teners and readers, have at least sought to find out just what truth is—that truth of which Jesus, the Christ, has said, “ye shall know the truth, AND THE TRUTH SHALL MAKE YOU FREE.” It is our honor, responsibility and obligation to the universe, as representatives of the Brotherhood of Truth at Crete, to give every God-assistance to lifestreams, not only the unascended embodied lifestreams, but those waiting at the gates of birth, when they really and honestly wish to know what truth is. As beloved Morya has said, the year of 1957 may not be too comfortable for you, from an outer standpoint.

This is because when you invoke the Flame of Truth sincerely, it will begin to act in your emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies, dissolving human concepts, exactly as one crumbles away mortar and plaster to find the beautiful marble inside of the early monuments built in ancient times. So, as the crumbling of many of your concepts takes place, there is a temporary sensation of confusion and chaos, which will be replaced by a firmer conviction of truth.

On Atlantis, we were privileged to be among those who were the priests and priestesses of the temple guarding the Flame of Truth. There, the beloved Pallas Athena (who is one of your great sponsors for 1957) was the High Priestess, and her great light was known to every person representing the White Order on the landed surface of the Earth. Her power of magnetization of the green Flame of Truth covered not only the continent of Atlantis, but permeated the atmosphere of the surface of the Earth at that time. It was a magnificent thing to watch her as she turned her attention and the currents of her light to the Source of All Light, and by her powers of invocation drew forth the green Flame of Cosmic Christ Truth.

Then the priests and priestesses who worked with her in that temple endeavored to duplicate the activity as she drew it forth, and they, too, drew smaller rays of Cosmic Christ Truth into the atmosphere of Earth. They practiced, as we have told you before, the projecting of the virtue, the color, the feeling and the pressure of Truth into Earth's atmosphere.

During Atlantean and Lemurian civilization, as well as those of earlier ages, from time to time there came from other temples located on other continents, various individuals making a visitation to the Temple of Truth. There were the great patriots, who wanted truth regarding the governments of their lands. There were the great educators, who wanted more truth, the light of truth in their consciousness regarding ways and means of providing proper directions for their people's education. There were

the great humanitarians, desirous of learning the truth as how best to serve their fellowman.

There were the great architects and designers, who were eager to carry back to their own country the perfection of designs from the Temple of Truth. There were the men and women of science, who wished to perfect glorious electronic mechanisms and to carry those back to their people as magnificent inventions. Then, too, there were the great missionaries who particularly dedicated and devoted themselves to serving their fellowman spiritually.

Also, from every one of the continents there were the priests who were powerfully active on the Seventh Ray. These visitors often (or, sometimes only once in a lifetime, depending upon their freedom to travel and their capacity to learn) visited the Temple of Truth, where Pallas Athena gave forth her radiation. Then in proximity to her great light, THEY WOULD BE ILLUMINED upon the seven channels of constructive expression and carry that illumination back to their people.

It is currently the endeavor of the beloved Maha Chohan (through the establishment of the specialized forcefields) to re-establish the same entire activity which will be the expression of the Golden Age of the Ascended Master Saint Germain. For instance, those who desire and require protection would know there is a group dedicated to the drawing and radiating of that magnetic power.

Those who desire grace and benediction would know that there is a focus of our blessed Maha Chohan. Those who would require healing would know where that focus is. The endeavor of Master Morya and the Maha Chohan to get this picture before the students, into their minds and feelings, has not yet taken hold sufficiently so that the impersonal attitude will supersede the personal attitude which acclaims any one virtue or activity more than another.

When we worked on Atlantis and on Lemuria, there was no war between faith, love, and healing. Each individual was consecrated to the magnetizing, radiating, and sustaining of his own virtue, and the entire atmosphere of Earth, as well as the inner bodies of the people, were benefited by each such temple. Of course, we are yet in the beginning of this Golden Age, and there is much of the personal self of individuals who have not yet come to the place of sublimation where the ray and virtue are the important gift, rather than the personality drawing that ray, or the group performing that service. When the Maha Chohan can find with-

in some group (wherever they may be) the selflessness which is required, I can tell you honestly that it will greatly hasten the expansion of the qualities which are so much required to permeate the mental, emotional, etheric and physical atmosphere of this planet.

A conductor is very important when dealing with an orchestra, and each musician playing upon his particular instrument, each one contributing to that music, stops when the conductor signals to stop, and does not go on blaring above the rest of the orchestra in order to make one individual heard above the others. Just such unity of service and activity has been the desire and design of our beloved Maha Chohan for many ages, and which he is endeavoring now (through Morya's activity) to at least present to the mental consciousness of the embodied. So we, who carry the Flame of Truth, and watch the human ego, find that there is so much desire to "show off" the power of radiation drawn, that some of the virtue is lost.

You will have to be like the selfless ones in certain monasteries, in the seamless garments, with the hood drawn over the face. That is an initiation of the Egyptian and early Grecian mysteries, when one had no identity and no name. One was completely hooded from head to foot and his service was given in silence—he never spoke, and the radiation which passed from the body was a confirmation of what was generated, magnetized and sustained. It was a difficult series of initiations, some of which you passed and some of which you failed.

We honor that great Temple of Truth, the memory of which, at the sinking of Atlantis, was brought over to the present Grecian Peninsula in the minds and hearts of the priests and priestesses who had loved it and had retained the idea of that beautiful temple of Pallas Athena. When the Temple of Truth was established originally in Greece, it took many, many centuries of embodiment and re-embodiment upon behalf of the priests and priestesses devoted to its teaching, before the actual magnificent temple itself was physically manifest.

This was almost an exact duplicate in its beauty and perfection of the original Atlantean temple. You see, once you have looked upon a thing, it remains in your memory, recorded in your etheric body (for instance, as you might look upon one of the public buildings in your city), then you hold that idea in mind. Now, if you had tenacity enough, energy enough, constancy enough, and substance enough, you could recreate that public building at any other place on the Earth's surface. That is what was done at Luxor, in Greece, in Shamballa, and various other places where these

temples were established. The patterns were brought in the minds and consciousness of those who had been present in the height of the great glory of those temples.

Those individuals, remember, were under the Law of the “Bands of Forgetfulness,” which allowed the possibility of their losing the memory of those patterns when they passed on at the close of each embodiment. Thus, they were born again in baby bodies and had to come to their majority, retaining the idea through an Earth life, a period of disembodiment, and a period of birth, adjustment to a family and race. Then, they endeavored to recreate that perfect pattern again. I challenge you—even you who have lived in one city for most of your life—could you recreate from a thought-picture one of those public buildings, especially if you were to pass from the body and come back again? I think not!

Those beings who created this Grecian Temple of Truth were, of course, under the radiation of Pallas Athena, and they received the tremendous protection of her love and light. Centuries came and went, and finally, like the great palaces at Luxor, the magnificence of the Temple of Truth began to fall into decay, through the decline of the Grecian civilization.

After that time, there arose the order known as the Delphic Oracles. Most of them had belonged to Pallas Athena's court. These Delphic Oracles performed the same service as our speaker, and any great God-being (Archangel, Archaii, seraphim, cherubim, or Ascended Master) could use the body of such an oracle upon occasion, in order to give instruction to a group who would gather together to receive that assistance.

The original Delphic Oracles were carefully trained from early childhood. They were protected from all contact with the outside world and therefore from all pressure of personality of their own or others. They were a clear “pipeline” through which the Divine Beings could reach the few who were seeking truth upon this planet Earth. Then, as you have been told, the oracles no longer remained completely pure. Several of these who had performed services of black magic on Atlantis in prior embodiments, sold themselves for profit to various governments. The messages which they gave to the credulous people were previously written out for them by some unscrupulous individual who had bought the services of that oracle in order to further his “cause.”

So, the light of the Delphic Oracles diminished, and a great many of

the people, completely disillusioned at that time, have not recovered from this disappointment, even to this present day. They are those who are so very suspicious of anything in the way of a mystic phenomena or extra-sensory perception of any kind. You see, they had once come in hope and faith, and had been deceived. It is to those people I have personally dedicated a great portion of my life, hoping to bring them to a point where they desire TO KNOW THE TRUTH WHICH WILL SET THEM FREE.

Presently in the etheric atmosphere over Crete, we have a magnificent replica of the Temple of Truth. It looks something like the Parthenon, the ruins of which may be seen today, but very much larger.

As you know, Lord Gautama was absolutely relentless in his search for truth, and his love of that virtue took him through initiations the like of which few individuals could easily pass. When he found the ULTIMATE, he made that great renunciation of returning to the Earth to teach truth—which he did for so many years.

Our temple is very large, and there have been visitors to this temple for many, many centuries since its advent in the etheric realm. Since we opened on the 15th of January, 1957, there have been coming many of the Hierarchy and we have had many councils, “open house,” you might say. Beloved Pallas Athena, great Goddess of Truth, is there anything you would like to say to these people?

Note: Beloved Hilarion, Chohan of the Firth Ray, was the famous apostle of Jesus Christ, Saint Paul, in his last embodiment on Earth.

ADDRESS BY BELOVED PALLAS ATHENA

Yes, son! I would like to say that I have honored the presence of truth, ever since I stood in the aura of beloved Vesta and was vested with the obligation and responsibility of sustaining truth for the people of Earth whenever and wherever they should ask for and require it. I am grateful beyond limit that not only here, but all over the known world, cries for TRUTH are arising from the hearts of the people. They are no longer content to be deceived, and this desire for truth from within their hearts is the open door which we use to pour that truth back to them and give every God-assistance possible.

There will be born here on Earth in the course of this year, two lifestreams (of those who have recently been released from the “compound” through your tremendous calls). They belonged to that Delphic band during its decline, so will you please be so kind as to make calls that the CAUSE AND CORE of that weakness be removed from them, and that those individuals, when they reach their majority, may re-attain the dignity of the Delphic priesthood which we once knew and saw manifest upon this Earth.

I give to you the Flame of Truth, which is the flame in my heart. Test every experience against that Flame of Truth, which is within my heart and yours. Speak my name, call my presence, and you shall have that flame and all the assistance which I can give!” And now, my beloved Maha Chohan, will you speak to these people?”

ADDRESS BY BELOVED MAHA CHOHAN

Just tell the dear ladies and gentlemen that they have done considerably well in establishing forcefields in the atmosphere of Earth while yet there are so many riptides of human creation. Tell them that the pictures and patterns of things to come flash through the mind's eye, long before they are manifest in form. Neither stress nor strain, tension nor worry, can accomplish that which service given in love can do. May I say that I think our son, our beloved Hilarion, through his great interest in promoting the Flame of Truth (like so many of our Chohans) has sometimes unconsciously created a feeling of tension in bodies that are strung all too tightly at present, and in souls that have endured much. So, to these beloved chelas, I say, peace and comfort! You have come far! You have done well! I LOVE YOU!

Decree To Recognize Truth

In the name and authority of my own beloved I AM Presence, I call to the beloved Vesta (Mother of Truth from our physical Sun), beloved Pallas Athena (Goddess of Truth), beloved Raphael (Archangel of Truth), and beloved Hilarion (Chohan of Truth) and to the Brotherhood at Crete—

CHARGE, CHARGE, CHARGE, the beautiful green Flame of Cosmic Christ TRUTH into the CAUSE AND CORE of every shadow of human creation!

CHARGE, CHARGE, CHARGE the green flame of cosmic Christ TRUTH INTO ALL STUDENTS UNDER THIS RADIATION and give them the power of discrimination so much needed at this time.

Beloved I AM. I now command. Do it today. Do it to stay. (3)

HOLY CHRIST FLAME

Thou Holy Christ Flame within my heart,
Help me to manifest all thou art;
Teach me to see thyself in all,
help me to show men how to call
ALL OF THY GLORY FROM THE SUN
'Til Earth's great victory is won!
I AM, we love thee—thou art our ALL!
I AM, we love thee—HEAR OUR CALL!

I hear thy call, my children dear,
I AM thy heart, so never fear;
I AM thy mind, thy body, too,
I AM in every cell of you;
I AM thy earth, and sea, and sky
And not one soul shall I pass by.
I AM in thee, thou art in me—
I AM, I AM Earth's VICTORY!

Note: This song, with accompanying beautiful melody, was created and used by Lord Maitreya in his attainment of victory, and it will soon be available in sheet music for all. Until then, say it as a prayer.

TRUTH IS SO PRECIOUS TO ME

To Helios and Vesta, from whence our Earth came
(The Sun of God's Truth and his bright Wisdom Flame),
I sing for the people of Earth in God's Name:
"Light's Truth is so precious to me!"

Chorus

Light's truth is so precious to me,
Her fullness of love let all be!
In full God-control, now possess every soul,
O Vesta, draw Earth back to thee!

To Pallas Athena, my heart-friend so dear,
I joyously sing as I welcome you here,
Now flood all my world with your truth, crystal clear,
Make your truth so precious to me!

Chorus

Make your truth so precious to me,
All truth with your sight let me see!
In lovely green flame, God's perfection I claim,
For truth is my full mastery!

Hilarion dear is the Chohan of Truth,
The friend of agnostics and guardian of youth!
The flower of faith has his truth as its root,
And truth is so precious to me!

2nd Chorus

Yes, all shall know truth now to be,
Love's power that sets all Earth free;
And freedom so gained is forever sustained
By heaven's divine harmony!

Hymn Tune: "He is So Precious to Me"

TEACHINGS OF THE BROTHERS OF THE GOLDEN ROBE

By the Ascended Master Kuthumi

INTRODUCTION

Our love and gratitude extends to the beloved Ascended Master Kuthumi, whose interest in mankind as Chohan of the Second Ray,* helps to illumine the outer consciousness as to the truth of life.

Kuthumi, through mercy, interceded before the Karmic Board, and late in the Nineteenth Century, his petition that there should never be a second death for any lifestream belonging to Earth's evolutions, was granted.

He served, with myself, in the establishment of the Theosophical Society, and naturally I love him dearly. I do decree that all Kuthumi's love and wisdom will enter the world of the gentle reader to give understanding and, with that understanding, a prompting to do good works in God's most holy name! So be it!

Thomas Printz, Editor

*Note: The Master Kuthumi has since been elevated to the Office of World Teacher, in co-partnership with the Master Jesus.

TEACHINGS OF THE BROTHERS OF THE GOLDEN ROBE (I)

By the Ascended Master Kuthumi

1954

Beloved Children of God, the Father,

In the name of the Lord Buddha, in the name of the Cosmic Christ, and in the name of the Second Ray, I bring you greetings and blessings of our light, which become for you the gift of illumination. Absorb it, use it, weave it as you will into the perfume of your own being, into the radiant colors of your personal aura, and into that exquisite, individual design, which it is your privilege and honor to fulfill and manifest in expanding the will of God and the borders of your Father's kingdom.

YOU ARE THE SHEPHERDS OF THE RACE. You were chosen by the great Lord Maitreya because of certain wealth of experience and momentum in your Causal Bodies. You have been given an opportunity to receive more understanding to make your own instruments (inner bodies,

as well as outer consciousnesses) more efficacious for the spiritual work in which you are engaged, that is, purifying yourselves and carrying the word of the Masters to the rest of mankind.

The choice of lifestreams who are to receive A MORE THAN ORDINARY BLESSING IS DEPENDENT UPON THE WEALTH OF ACCUMULATED GOOD IN THE CAUSAL BODY, so there is never a mistake made when an individual is invited into the presence of the Ascended Masters and asked to partake of the spiritual food (instruction) at their tables.

As has been described to you, the Manu of each root race chooses souls for the first initial impulse of incarnation in that root race. They are lifestreams whose Causal Bodies are rich in the particular qualities requisite to the building of a foundation of work in the world of form. Those individuals are given the first invitation to participate in the glorious work of pioneering, while others, with a lesser store of the developed momentum of capacities and powers, come later to enjoy the fruits and the harvest planted by the valiant, the bold and the strong lifestreams who have gone before them.

In our activity under the Second Ray, it is the responsibility of the current World Teacher (presently Lord Maitreya) to look upon the pattern which will be the evolutionary progress of the planet for each two-thousand years, (the entire cycle consisting of seven such two-thousand-year periods, making fourteen thousand years in all). The World Teacher then is required, through his lieutenants, to look upon and study the soul-light and development of every lifestream belonging to the evolution. This is not a small task, because the type of religion and worship that are developed and externalized in each two-thousand-year cycle will depend entirely upon the capacity of the souls belonging to the evolution to assimilate, digest and make their own, the gift offered them.

So, when the great cosmic wheel turns in each two thousand years (the wheel making one complete revolution every fourteen thousand years), the World Teacher immediately begins to study the divine plan for the two-thousand-year period then in progress, after which, in cooperation with the Chohan who is to be the presiding Master for that cycle, he develops a system of religion, ceremonial worship, teaching and education which can best accelerate the progress of the individual and collective units who will use the Earth as a schoolroom during that particular period.

As is evident, in the Earth's evolution, the great cosmic wheel has

turned many times in its fourteen-thousand-year cycle, while in the beginning it was intended that at the completion of each fourteen thousand years, each new group of souls was to have reached God-maturity and attained their ascension. According to the divine plan, it takes approximately fourteen thousand years from the time of incarnation, for one soul to achieve God-mastery.

The soul is exposed every two thousand years to the predominant ray, presided over at present by El Morya, then the Second Ray of which I am the representative, the Third Ray, under the direction now of the beloved Venetian, the Fourth Ray of Serapis Bey, the Fifth Ray of Hilarion, the Sixth Ray of Master Jesus, and the Seventh Ray of Saint Germain, into whose cycle we have just entered, the blessed rays overlapping and interpenetrating each other for a certain time.

Of course, the present Chohans have not held these offices from the beginning of time. AT THE FIRST DESCENT OF MANKIND ONTO EARTH, THE SEVEN GREAT ARCHANGELS HELD THE OFFICES OF THE CHOHANS. Then, as various lifestreams evolved, the Perfected Ones of the race assumed such offices, giving freedom to the Archangels to serve in other fields.

The divine plan is that the fourteen-thousand-year cycle, as the wheel turns, is necessary to nourish the seven ganglionic centers within the consciousness and the vehicles of man, and to make him at the end of the fourteen thousand years, a God-dignified prince, similar to your Master Saint Germain, Lord of the Seventh Ray.

You will see that, as mankind has inhabited the Earth for millions of years, we are far behind in the progress of the entire evolutionary scheme, but now we have come to the turning of the cosmic wheel again. The Sixth Dispensation of the Master Jesus has actually closed, and the opening of the outpouring of the Seventh Ray has begun. With the details of this you are familiar, so I shall not burden you further, except to give you the aspect of the activity of the Second Ray in connection with this Seventh Ray service.

When Lord Maitreya began to design the world religion with the Ascended Master Saint Germain for his Seventh Ray cycle, they had to take into consideration, first, THE AMOUNT OF ETERNAL LIGHT THE PLANET EARTH AND HER PEOPLE WERE REQUIRED TO GIVE FORTH BY COSMIC LAW OR BE DISSOLVED, and, second, the capacity of the souls (the ten billions belonging to this evolution) to receive and understand the deeper

instruction given. This was no easy task, because the climax of the fourteen-thousand-year cycle should have been reached, and every lifestream already developed to the status of a Christ under the Sixth Ray.

Every man, woman, and child, already under the Sixth Ray, should have manifested the mastery that you have seen expressed through the Master Jesus. Then, as the Seventh Ray comes in and the ceremonial activity is developed, the entire evolution should have been ready to participate in the glorious cooperation between the visible angelic host, and the divine God men and women, and the shining elemental kingdom. You can see how far short of this even the shepherds (forgive me) are. Yet, we have but a few years to raise at least the shepherds to a point where the instruction of the new day—the divine ceremonial activities of Saint Germain—can be anchored through these shepherds and then brought intelligently by them to mankind. However, we are fortunate that there are some men and women on the Earth who are even willing to listen to us.

My beloved brother, Morya, and myself have worked since early in the Nineteenth Century to reach the consciousness of mankind. You are familiar with our endeavors through the Theosophical Society, which we bless forever for having at least given an intellectual knowledge to so many people in the occidental world. We are grateful also to all other channels who have faith in us, for there is no way for the spiritual Great White Brotherhood to reach the mankind of Earth except through some members of the human race who yet wear bodies of flesh. We must use your lips, bodies, consciousness, the conviction and faith of your feeling worlds and the clarity of reception in your mental bodies to convey the pattern and plan for the New Era. You will see, therefore, that THE GREATEST INDIVIDUAL SERVICE YOU CAN RENDER US IS TO PURIFY AND HARMONIZE YOUR OWN VEHICLES THAT WE MAY HAVE THE FREEDOM, THROUGH YOU, AND THROUGH YOUR FAITH, TO REACH MANKIND.

We are endeavoring in every way possible to present the activities of the various members of the Brotherhood to and through you. Lord Maitreya and Saint Germain, in discussing these plans of activity for this new activity (The Bridge), determined, among other things, to bring the Ascended Masters through the veil in feeling, so that you can feel us as LIVING, BREATHING BEINGS. To this end, Lord Maitreya requested that we might share with you certain personal experiences which we went through, by which we gained our victory, as well as certain happiness

and also confusions, like those many of you are undergoing at present, by means of which disciplines we, through determination, raised ourselves to our present perfect estate (Ascended Master and cosmic consciousness).

Beloved Lord Maitreya further desired that the students be made acquainted with the specific activities of the various members of the Hierarchy. We are all specialists by training, and when you get this understanding, it will relieve you of the tremendous feeling of personal disquiet and human jealousy which some souls manifest with regard to the accomplishments of others.

As I say, even WITHIN THE ASCENDED MASTERS' REALM, BELOVED ONES, WE ARE ALL SPECIALISTS. That means that we have taken primal life, which is the beat of the immortal Threefold Flame in our hearts, and invested it in certain activities, thus becoming masters of the constructive qualification of energy along specific lines. This, in turn, has builded into our Causal Bodies certain momentums of specialized energy that, like money in the bank, is ours to use and call forth when the requirement of the hour demands it. You, too, each and every one, are specialists in a particular virtue. Your own Causal Bodies contain certain momentums which you have builded into them through services in the various temples, perhaps in the Healing Temples, or in the political world, or the avenues of mercy or education, or whatever the service may be. Being specialists in your Causal Bodies, you have been chosen, as a woman would select a bouquet—each beautiful flower blending with the other to make a great harmonious whole, the very blending of the colors and perfumes, the shapes and the fragrance making that bouquet an exquisite thing for all to see.

So has Lord Maitreya, Saint Germain, El Morya and every Master connected with the fashioning of the heart-center of this new activity, looked upon the Causal Bodies of each of you, and drew you together, that the specialization of your own good might become part of the strength of the whole. IT IS A TREMENDOUS THING, BECAUSE THE BLENDING OF THE GOOD OF YOUR CAUSAL BODIES WILL BUILD INTO THIS "BRIDGE" THE STRENGTH REQUIRED TO CARRY THE WEIGHT OF THE ENTIRE RACE SO THAT THEY MAY PASS INTO FULLER AND MORE PERFECT FREEDOM.

Speaking of our specialization, except for the esoteric students, mankind has not understood much of what the various Chohans, Archangels, Elohim and members of the Brotherhood have done or are doing. So,

Lord Maitreya has asked us, whenever we are given opportunity to speak, to give some portion of that specific service which we render in the divine plan. THAT IS WHY I TELL YOU THAT THE BELOVED LORD MAITREYA, SAINT GERMAIN, AND MYSELF HAVE WORKED OUT A COURSE OF RELIGION AND CEREMONIAL WORSHIP WHICH WE ARE ENDEAVORING TO DIRECT, THROUGH THIS HEART-CENTER, INTO THE CONSCIOUSNESS OF INTERESTED PEOPLE, and later by contagion and example set by our chelas, into the consciousness of all mankind.

It is regrettable that so far so much of our energies have been used in the coaxing of the reluctant energies of the various selves of the student body into any semblance of *unity*. Thus we have not been able to bring forth the beauty of the ceremonial worship, which I know will delight your hearts. However, at this point, we feel that that unity, harmony and oneness, which come with understanding, will perhaps give us a platform upon which we may build the future.

You are men and women who have left the mass-mind, for one reason or another. I KNOW YOU ALL WELL, HAVING HAD ASSOCIATION WITH EVERY ONE OF YOU THROUGH THE CENTURIES, and I love you very much.

Now in this embodiment, you have chosen to rise up, throw off your child's estate, face God and ask for your reason for being. That is a magnificent initiation and accomplishment. Do you know that no angel, Master, deva, or elemental would presume to ask for life, or the sustaining of that life, without knowing his reason for being? Then they strive that all of that life be dedicated to the fulfillment of that very reason and purpose.

You, beloved ones, are developing within yourselves a respect for life, a reverence for the Source of Life, and an honor and integrity toward that source. Allow me to suggest that you ask every morning and every free moment through your day, that you may be shown *the* REASON FOR YOUR BEING. When that is made manifest to you, you will not be dishonest enough to take or use any part of God's life for any other purpose. You will live so you will not allow any words, acts, thoughts, or feelings that serve personality to swerve you from the path, but rather you will see to it that every electron will fulfill your reason for being. When this time comes, you will have made the great surrender.

Then, no matter what the challenge of the day, resting in that serenity, knowing your reason for being, you will expand your light to widen the borders of the kingdom of God on Earth, and bring the words and

understanding of the Ascended Masters to mankind. You will not weary, you will know no discontent, loneliness, depression, selfishness, or sorrow. You will be like the angels, the Masters and the devas—JOYOUS. You will have found your REASON FOR BEING—TO DO THE WILL OF GOD.

We, the Ascended Masters, shall be most joyously grateful when every student has learned the reason for his being, and has consecrated all of those vital energies that flow so freely, to fulfilling that reason. That will come, in time. We have learned to be patient, for we have waited so long. THAT PATIENCE YOU, TOO, WILL LEARN BEFORE YOU WALK INNOCENTLY INTO THE RESENTFUL ENERGIES OF THE MASSES. YOU WILL WEAR THE GARMENTS OF PATIENCE. That selfless benediction of love from our realm will enfold you, and your victory will then be assured.

I am asked again to be commentator upon the activities in the heart of the Royal Teton. I was the first one given the opportunity of describing the Transmission Flame activities, and I have enjoyed it extremely. I am, therefore, rather familiar with the process, and so shall endeavor to give you a “bird's eye view” of the activity today (July 1954).

The Karmic Board, as you know, listens to the great petitions from the hierarchs of the mighty retreats throughout the world. Everything works in sequence—in ordered service and precision—in the kingdom of heaven. Therefore, our great spiritual Lord, Sanat Kumara, and the court at Shamballa, presented their petitions first. It had to do with the vow which was taken voluntarily by the entire evolution of Earth. Three hundred million lifestreams were chosen by the Karmic Board to incarnate in the next twelve months.

Through the intercession of unascended beings and the calls that were made, these three hundred million stood together before the Temple of the Sacred Heart of the beloved Mother Mary, and THEY PLEDGED THE THREEFOLD FLAME A VOW, THAT WHEN THEY TOOK EMBODIMENT THEY WOULD LIVE TO SERVE THE LORD OF THE WORLD AND ALL UNASCENDED LIFE.

As they took that vow, and as the unascended beings sang that glorious song to the Threefold Flame, the little flames within the embodying spirits' hearts, expanded until they were visible through their white garments. Those were the souls awaiting embodiment. So much light was drawn in enthusiasm, that the entire evolution (the ten billions souls belonging to the race) gathered around, and a great many others also took the vow.

Sanat Kumara asked as his petition that a brother from Shamballa be allowed to stand by every lifestream incarnating and help him or her to fulfill that vow through the flesh, (because, beloved ones, you have taken many, many vows and broken them, all through the ages).

You, the guardian spirits, vowed never to let a shadow touch this Earth, yet look at her today! So, vows taken lightly when you are in the freedom of the etheric body, are not always remembered when you wear a heavy garment of flesh. It was the petition of Sanat Kumara that the Brotherhood at Shamballa come in with the incarnating souls, stand in the aura of the parents, establish a pulsation in the homes where they are to be born, and see that not one fails in that vow. It is a most magnificent thing.

The beloved Lord Gautama then made his petition. ONE LIVING BUDDHA—ONE GOD-FREE BUDDHA FROM THE INNER REALMS—OFFERED TO INCARNATE IN THE NEXT TWELVE MONTHS. This is a being who does not have any karma and has no reason for embodiment. HE WAS ACCEPTED! Lord Gautama's petition was for the protection of this blessed incoming being and its parents, for the assistance from his (the Lord Gautama's) cosmic heights, to see that this child matures (say, in about twenty years from now) and renders a great service to this planet and her people.

Lord Maitreya made the petition for the restoration of the divine memory of the shepherds, for those of you who came from other stars and planets particularly, because you, too, made a great sacrifice, in that you came to Earth to help mankind and now you have forgotten also the way back home. He asked that your perfect divine memory be awakened—which included the memory of all the mastery that you knew in your I AM Presence before taking embodiment, and the mastery you knew on Atlantis and Lemuria, the record of which is in your etheric bodies—be restored to you, to flow again through your outer minds.

He also asked that those of you who were with our beloved Jesus, might again vitalize and externalize the miracles similar to those the beloved Master performed. He further asked that when an individual of great light passes from the body and chooses to incarnate again, the wealth of his consciousness would be at his fingertips, and he would not have to go through the slow process of growing up to maturity and draw it out of the etheric body again.

Your beloved friend, the Maha Chohan, has asked for many grants.

Due to your time limitations, I can give you but a few brief outlines. He asked that, through Pallas Athena, TRUTH that has never come forth on this Earth before, might be revealed through "The Bridge Activity," through the cooperation of the students in magnetizing this truth, and through the cooperation between the Ascended Masters and students in bringing it forth.

He has asked for a dispensation (because it is his service to breathe the first breath into the infant's body and to take the last breath from the individual passing out in the change called "death") of painless birth, and happy, fearless death, as long as the latter must ensue. He has asked for schools to educate the imprisoned elementals that are at present so antagonistic to mankind and which form the cause and core of the cyclones, earthquakes, tornadoes, tidal waves, and various destructive cataclysmic activities—for he feels that if these elementals can be won over and illumined, they will no longer have that feeling of rebellion and desire for retaliation toward mankind.

Through this activity, many cataclysmic changes might be averted that would otherwise occur. He requested again, as you students of Saint Germain have, authority from the Karmic Board and Helios to remove the energy and life from the destructive substance that grows on the surface of the Earth, such as poisonous plants, particularly those from which narcotics are produced which are harmful to man and beast. He took a long time in the presentation of his many petitions. It is interesting to note that the Karmic Board throughout the hearing maintains a most impassionate expression of countenance. After the plea is heard, however, they ask who, among the assembly, would choose to join in the petition and the responses of those who do, are recorded in their consciousnesses. Later, after all the petitions are heard, they confer together and make their decisions on the various grants.

Beloved Oromasis has also asked for a dispensation. He has secured a great number of fire beings (salamanders), and he has asked for a grant to immediately dissolve every deceased form as soon as it is buried in the ground, so that it will not be necessary for the elementals to work on that decaying substance. He has also asked for assistance in removing the necessity for elemental life to be submerged in decaying forms where there seem to be incurable diseases and that those lifestreams may be taken out quickly and their karmic suffering transmuted by application on behalf of the elementals, themselves.

OUR BELOVED ARCHANGEL MICHAEL, AS YOU KNOW, OFFERED TO

FREE YOUR LOVED ONES FROM THE NECESSITY OF RE-EMBODIMENT. I MIGHT SAY, THIS GOES BACK THREE GENERATIONS. Lord Michael asked and received permission to bring all of these blessed ones from the Ascension Temples, where they have been studying, to stand before the Karmic Board and ask if they saw merit in the change in these people who have been given the privilege of association with the Ascended Masters and the Violet Flame. He is going to ask that every lifestream that passes from this Earth may not have to come back at all, so that the mankind of Earth may be freed as quickly as possible, thus permitting the new root races to come in, go through their evolution once, and finish off the cycle quickly. All of you have loved ones within those Ascension Temples. We will appreciate your using the Violet Flame on them. Many beautiful things take place within the Teton.

God be with you today, and every day.

Kuthumi

**AFFIRMATION FOR ILLUMINATION
AND PURIFICATION OF PARENTS**

January 6, 1956

Precious, beloved members of the Great Karmic Board—especially the beloved Goddess of Opportunity—in the name of my own beloved I AM Presence, I humbly desire to add my energies to beloved Lord Gautama's petition for the purification and illumination of the parents, homes, families, friends, teachers, guardians and protectors of the YOUNGER GENERATION AND INCOMING CHILDREN, especially the little Buddhas!

To this end, I petition a sustained pillar of the Violet Transmuting Flame from beloved Pelleur's domain, up, through and around (for a good distance in every direction) the homes where incoming children are expected, or where there are such children under 18 years of age, these pillars of Violet Fire to be established immediately, and intensified every 24 hours by the Angels of the Violet Fire, with as much power as they see is necessary to render the service needed.

I also ask for some dispensation which will allow the Holy Christ Self of all expectant parents to come as close to their outer consciousness as possible, from the moment conception takes place. Surround each one with a pillar of Violet Flame in which there is established the Illumination Flame of beloved Kuthumi, this to be done while in the awakened state, during their daily pursuits.

For all such expectant parents, I ask some dispensation which will allow the Holy Christ Self to take these parents out at night into schools prepared for this purpose—to remain in such night-time classes for at least one hour every night—more, if they desire to remain there longer. Let the outer brain consciousness retain as much as possible of the instruction so given them the night before. Let them remember it clearly in the outer consciousness through the following days. Let them be given the strength to give obedience to this illumination and instruction, and make them want, from within themselves, to give this service to their own offspring.

Through the beloved Archangel Michael, I call into action whatever limitless legions of the angelic host can be summoned to abide within those homes, as long as their purifying and illumining help is required. Make every home and family on Earth the perfection of the Holy Family, as quickly as possible, and sustain this forever.

I accept this done RIGHT NOW with full power! (3x)

Decree For Protection Of Incoming Buddhas

Protect our little Buddhas by our Michael's Sword of Blue,
Purify, illumine home and parents, teachers, too! (3x)

Beloved I AM!
By Christ command!
By freedom's hand!
By Michael's hand!
By purity's hand!
By Buddha's hand!

By freedom's love and name!
By purity's Love and name!
By Michael's love and name!
By Buddha's love and name!

By Violet Fire!
By the Spiral Blue Flame!
By the Sword of Blue flame!
By the Threefold flame!
By Cosmic I AM Fire!
It's God's desire!
Help them fulfill their vows!

I command this physically manifest!
I accept this physically manifest!
I AM this physically manifest,
I AM the Victory of the ascended Jesus Christ

Beloved I AM! (3x)

Note: There are now (August, 1957) seven such Buddhas who
have been accepted by the Karmic Board to help the human race.

ADDRESS BY BELOVED LORD MAITREYA

INTRODUCTION

Our love and gratitude extends to the beloved Buddha and beloved Maitreya whose ineffable love for God and all of God's creations has made them voluntarily forswear the glory of nirvana and remain with the Earth and its evolutions until all are LOVED free.

We call to these great and illustrious ones to so anchor their consciousness of illumination into the peoples of Earth, that they, too, will desire to participate in the joyous experience of redemption through LOVE.

Thomas Printz, Editor

TEACHINGS OF THE BROTHERS OF THE GOLDEN ROBE (II)

By Beloved Lord Maitreya

April 9, 1955

I am come, beloved friends of light, that you may have the use and understanding of life and have it more abundantly. I live but to externalize, through whatever consciousness and nature is open to receive the presence of God, the fullness of his perfection, the strength of his love, the infinite comfort of his way, the dignity of his presence, the mastery of his energy, and the ministry through the mankind who choose to become Myself (Christ) in action, healing the wounds of humanity, those of the elemental kingdom and the forces of nature.

I am come to return man to his God-estate—to give once more, light and life and beauty to the imprisoned angels and restore them to the freedom which is their divine heritage, with eyes shining and spirits vital.

I am come to see that elementals again become messengers of the Most High Living God, fulfilling the mission for which they were created, which was to serve the thought and feeling centers of man who, in his turn, came to Earth solely for the purpose of expanding the borders of the Father's universal kingdom!

I am come into the atmosphere of the planet Earth, into the conscious minds of people who are gathered together in the upper chamber (spiritual consciousness), whose feelings and thoughts combined have magnetized my presence.

I am come that you may taste of the sweetness of that love of God

for all that is—that all-encompassing love which is strong, strong enough to stand alone with God, drawing the universal light to transmute the Earth, and, untouched by human creation, refusing to accept the shadows thrown on the screen of life by those who have lost the mastery and control over their energies—those shadows which turn and haunt the people, driving them into fears and confusion.

I am come to be a light in the world—in the hearts of men and women who are desirous of becoming light bearers, that, through their own bodies, they may emit the radiation of their own Holy Christ Selves in radiant, sublimating love, which is a healing, purifying agent, an illumination, a freedom that this age into which you have entered, demands.

I am come to all the sons and daughters of men who will receive me and open the chalice of their hearts, rolling back the stone of human reason and, in the simplicity and surrender of self, bid me welcome. There, within that chamber of their hearts, in that living chalice, I shall abide, that the Christ may be manifest in the many selves, that the miracles and mastery of the beloved Jesus may be made manifest through many forms.

Long have I waited the hour for such invitation! Long have I waited the opportunity of entering into the activities of the consciousness of the men and women who inhabit and await inhabitation upon a star whose luster has been dimmed, whose shadows have encroached upon the light of the solar system, whose music, as part of that of the spheres, has been turned into a cry of pain and distress—a star which seeks redemption now for herself, for the elements that have made up her living, breathing body, for her guardian spirits, and for all the evolutions she nourishes.

I am your guest, and at the same time I am your humble servant! I am come in response to the call of your life, in simplicity, in gentleness of spirit, in gratitude for the opportunity of finding anchorage within the consciousness of at least a few of mankind!

I am come this night on the eve of the resurrection morn, to bring to you again the remembrance of the power of the Spirit of the Cosmic Resurrection—that of the Spirit of Resurrection—that is used so freely by the nature kingdom and so little by mankind!

Within the atmosphere of your Earth, radiating to you as a living heart flame, stands the Spirit of the Resurrection, awaiting opportunity to resuscitate into immortal power your eternal divine memory, your inner sight and hearing, your God-dignity and mastery. If it can do this for the

Easter Lily, whose bulb lies dormant beneath the Earth until the magnetic pull of the great spirit in charge of that species, draws forth that flame in the springtime and the green shoots and pristine beauty of the flower and the beauty of its perfume are a manifestation of the natural activity of the resurrection—certainly it can do so for man!

Where is the mystery, when the Spirit of the Resurrection stands manifest before you in every tree that blooms, every bush that sends forth garments of light, color and perfume? In every flower that pushes up through the ground, the Earth fulfills its divine destiny, bows to the Spirit of Spring, and, through the power of resurrection, says to man, “There is no death, there is only life—eternal, complete and beautiful!” Oh, man, beloved of my heart, why does your soul lie dormant, like a bulb beneath the Earth in winter, when there lives the Spirit of Resurrection, which is not an ephemeral fancy, but a living proof to your physical sight, to your sense of smell and touch—a manifestation to you in nature, year in and year out?

Would you think that the God of life, light and love, who chose to give immortality to the nature kingdom, would deny that immortality to his greatest creation—man—for whose pleasure and sustenance flower, herb and shrub were created? Think ye on these things!

You stand today at the eve of another resurrection morning. Again in song and in Gospel, will be repeated the story of the life of one who did not believe that death was the ultimate goal of man, that disintegration, decay, senility, and the ignominious removal of consciousness through so-called death is the goal for which millions of years of God-endeavor had created each man! How long has he continued to create for you, after you destroyed one physical body after another, a fine new earth garment through which you might try again—drawing from interstellar space angelic beings whose canopy of light above and around you (your Tube of Light) cuts off the radiation of the psychic and astral effluvia which is mankind's return for the gifts of the great Father in Heaven! How long, think you, did it take to fashion those Electronic Bodies of blazing light, in which you first came forth in being—wherein you felt the first pulsebeat of consciousness, and, in thought and feeling, exclaimed, “My God, I AM!”

How many ages, were you patiently taken through sphere after sphere and given an opportunity to explore all the beauties of creation, all the temples and all the glorious activities of life which are there, which intelligences before you had drawn forth and sustained, that you might

have their inspiration and example!

How long has the lovely Amaryllis created for you, year after year, the most beautiful gardens, covering with verdure the desecrations you have committed on nature's kingdom, even making the grass grow as quickly as possible over the fissures on the Earth's surface created by man's greed and selfishness in his search for riches!

How long has Neptune's great kingdom of water given you refreshment and purification! How many mornings has the sun chosen to shine, pouring its light through your windows and welcoming you as you open your eyes, giving you some conception of "home" and its comfort and security! How much of the carbon-dioxide, how much of the effluvia from mankind enmasse and individually, have the air elementals purified, giving him in return fresh air to animate his form?

How often have the Lords of Karma listened to you as you stood without the physical body which you have cherished and cared for, to which you have entrusted the destiny of your souls, and, in kindness, worked out a plan wherein and whereby some God-free being at inner levels might prepare you to come to the schoolroom of Earth again, giving you another opportunity!

Oh, lovely ones, you think you know that God is love. You think you know! Only when you stand with unsealed eyes, in the full glory of the God-estate toward which you aspire, will you see the long path, the ways you have trod! Only then will you realize that God is love—only then, even like unto that Father, shall you turn and, pouring your love to your fellowmen, become Himself in action.

I would speak to you briefly upon the affinity that exists between Master and chela. You see, in order that the Celestial Hierarchy may better serve mankind, they (the God-free Beings), whenever possible, work with and through the consciousness of those individuals who dwell upon their rays, who have the acquired sensitivity and who can be reached through consciousness, often even making that chela a master in the world of form, according to his capacity and development.

In the case of the beloved Master Jesus and myself, such a oneness was accomplished, because of our affinity through many centuries, because of our association at inner levels, because of complete surrender of his outer self to my presence. This oneness is not achieved in a moment—it involves many hundreds of embodiments through centuries of living, but throughout those centuries, closer and closer is the bond of compassion and like attunement woven, until the Master and pupil be-

come almost one.

You have heard what I have previously said, that when I (as the Cosmic Christ) wished to bless any part of life, the beloved Jesus would almost automatically raise his hand to bestow that blessing. When I wished to speak, the full radiation of my words came forth through his lips. When I wished to enter cosmic service in Judea, there was my son, so in accord with me, that there was no consciousness of two beings, there was just the Christ in action, and the service was performed. So it will be one day with you, each of you advancing along your own ray, developing your thought and feeling worlds until you are completely attuned to your Master, developing your mind so that you may catch his slightest whisper, as has been so beautifully expressed in the life of Jesus.

When you hold your outer self in the reverence and dignity as the communion cup through which that Master may bless all who are athirst, then truly you do become that cup, and the Master, conserving his own vital energies and forces for service elsewhere, may use you as himself at your particular position in the universe.

There is a period of growing, a period of developing, a period of maturing, before this association is evident in full manifestation! I call your attention here to a point of the Law which sometimes is not understood by the over-zealous, by the eager and the earnest ones. If your spiritual service is forced before you have builded your maturity emotionally, your balance mentally, your purification etherically, and your endurance physically, you may suffer a setback when you begin the great task of teaching, because of the pressure of your own spiritual immaturity, as well as that of your fellowmen.

When you are anchored, poised and balanced, when you have developed the God-nature, when the dove of the Holy Spirit has descended upon you as it did upon Jesus in the Jordan, and the hour of your service has arrived—when your Master and you are in perfect accord, you may move forward, drawing the attention of the multitudes, but until that hour, I would prefer to nourish and protect you in my own heart's light and love.

Now, observe for a moment the nature kingdom, which is a marvelous example—when your fruit tree comes to its first blossoming, its harvest is small. Why? Because the branches are not strong and the roots are not grounded fully. If the harvest of fruit were too heavy, the branches would bend and break, and possible only one good harvest

would result, but nature in its mercy brings it to a gentle blooming, a small development at first, and, year by year, it grows in strength, in dignity, and in grace, until it comes to its full maturity.

Then, its branches spread wide, it can hold the harvest of the years, and mankind, partaking of that harvest, may enjoy the abundant nourishment thereof. You have in your horticultural world those who force flowers and fruit in hot beds. They force the flowers for the early bloom—for the Easter trade, we will say. They make them bloom until that bloom becomes full and pleasing to the sight. Ah, but the strength and stamina of stem and root is not there. Your forced bloom has not the endurance of that which grows in the full cycle of its time in the sun and brings itself to maturity nature's way.

Even in the kingdom of the four-footed creatures, nature, in its kindness and in the wisdom of the Great Spirit that watches over it, decrees that each mother bring forth perhaps one of its kind in the first litter, giving the parent time to grow and mature.

In the case of the beloved Mary, four years before the usual age, she entered the temple of Jerusalem, A CHILD TOO YOUNG IN YEARS BECAUSE THE ZEALOUS MEMBERS OF HER FAMILY WERE OVER-EAGER TO FULFILL THEIR VOW. It was only by the strength of her own light and the dispensation which I, myself, received from the Cosmic Law, giving her the comfort of the presence of the Archangels, that saved that tender flower from the effects of a forced bloom.

In later days, those of you who are familiar with my great disciple, Doctor Besant, know well the experience of my star pupil, Krishnamurti, who again gave promise of becoming a Master, but who was forced into the public eye before his time, before the maturity of the inner bodies could withstand the pressures of the great public, a public seeking knowledge, seeking self-satisfaction, seeking and drawing from a soul whose roots were not yet anchored firmly enough in the strength of the Father, thus causing that which we had planned to be postponed.

You, who are in the field already, know what it is to feel the pressure of the few, taking the fruit and the harvest from your hearts. You do not know the pressure of thousands. Even Jesus in his God-maturity—anchored in the powers of the Cosmic Christ—had to cast his boat adrift to secure some measure of rest from the multitudes seeking healings more than enlightenment, comfort more than understanding, surcease from pain, more than the way back home. I say this to you now for a purpose, but there are few here who realize fully what I mean.

Beloved ones, put your roots down first. Anchor your souls and spirits in the God who made you, in the faith and power of the Almighty, in the peace that passeth all the understanding of the outer mind, in the balance that is not swayed by anger or disillusionment. Then, when your time is come and the dove of the Holy Spirit hovers in the atmosphere above you, a million hungry souls may drink of your cup, a hundred million lifestreams may be fed by the manna (spiritual understanding) drawn by your light, and you shall feel no spiritual loss in the virtue that goes out from you.

Mankind enmasse is ruthless in the outer self, desiring the harvest, but caring not for the years of development—plucking the fruit from the undeveloped tree and destroying the tomorrow's harvest, cutting down the virgin forest, laughing waste the land, blasting asunder the great heart of the mountain to secure the living gold embedded therein, thus dissipating the radiation and blessing for which it was placed there in the beginning.

Ah, lovely ones, when that healing power is yours, when the power of precipitation is yours, when the magic power of inner sight and hearing is yours, when you feel the rush of a million stampeding feet—you will think of what I say to you tonight! In your world of entertainment alone you have seen the sharp thorn of jealousy pierce the heart of the fallen idol of the hour. In the beautiful temples of India and the East, the thoughtless tourists have chipped the marble and removed the magnificent gold leaf from these sacred edifices. What, think you, would they not do to a living soul whom they thought possessed some virtue they coveted?

When things like this occur, beloved ones, all our training and development must wait again until some new flower is breathed upon by light and, if it is not previously seized upon and destroyed, matures.

There is another subject I would like to touch briefly upon in passing, because I see the question in many of your minds. It is in regard to the plant and animal life upon this planet, and their evolution. The rose grew her thorn as a protection against the vicious currents in the atmosphere of Earth. The rose was thornless in the beginning. You all know of that great naturalist who by loving that flower and telling it from his heart, that nothing could hurt it, caused the rose to shed her thorns and so produced a bloom with a sturdy, smooth stem that would not bend or break without untoward pressure.

The elemental life that has become the thick-skinned rhinoceros, the

buffalo, and the elephant, developed their hides as a protection, a defense mechanism of a once-beautiful form of life. Thus did the oyster create its shell, and thus did you also create the dense bodies you wear today, growing downward with age as a result of the pressures of discord and imperfection. Within the heart of each unit of the elemental kingdom now imprisoned in distorted shapes, is a form of great beauty and light.

When elemental life first began to externalize from within itself the necessary protective activities against human viciousness, thorn, scale and thick skin began to appear. When that happened, great beings volunteered to remain as guardians and protectors of each species (most of these selfless ones were angels) who wished to help raise, purify and love that life back into its perfect form again. Group souls, true (comprising the combined consciousness of each kingdom) were established, but over and above them, an angel deva of love and light watches, holding the immaculate concept of the perfection that each one was and will be again when man has redeemed himself and becomes harmless.

There is only one redemption for animal and plant life on the planet—that is the redemption that is offered by the angelic host, the redemption that was offered by Burbank to the flowers—loving them all until there will be no need for either scales or thorn or hoof. Then, elemental life (throwing off that which it thought was a protection) will resume its original state of beauty and perfection.

This is true also of mankind. As you come to rest within the heart of the Presence I AM, lean upon the everlasting arms, and realize the fullness of your Godhood, your bodies, too, will respond. No longer will your heavy skin feel that by effort of will it must repel the psychic and astral realm but, accelerated through the love and proximity of ourselves, it will become again translucent and beautiful, each man and woman emitting his and her own Christ light.

There is only one road, expressed so well in the words, “Oh, 'tis love and love alone the world is seeking.” That is the truth, beloved ones, and I am that love of life, that love of your life, that love of elemental life, that love of angelic life. Will you not now be my love, and help me to set all life free?

Thank you, beloved ones, and God bless you! Lord Maitreya.

THE CHELA (Poem)

Awaiting the word of the Master

Hearing his glorious song:
Discerning his slightest whisper,
Amidst Earth's bustling throng.

Seeing the Master's signal—
Acting upon his will;
Holding a God-like silence,
And then, in love, FULFILL.

DECREE FOR PROTECTION OF CHELAS

BELOVED LORD MICHAEL, ARCHANGEL OF PROTECTION, WE INVOKE
YOUR SPECIAL PROTECTION UPON THE SHEPHERDS OF THE RACE
AGAINST—

1. The pressures of energy of other lifestreams who seek to benefit by the grace developed through these shepherds for selfish purposes.
2. The pressures of conceit, arrogance and spiritual pride which oftentimes result from the development of so-called super-natural powers.
3. The pressures of the unseen (but insidious) influences of those forces which oppose the expansion of the light through these shepherds of the race.
4. The pressures of untransmuted carnal desires that lie dormant with the shepherds of the race, and which rise to the surface when they take upon themselves this special service as light-bearers of the world.
5. The pressures of self-depreciation and depression which overcome the valiant shepherds in times of trial, seeming failure, and delay.
6. The pressures of unpleasant associations through past karmic ties of a disagreeable nature, when the shepherds are required to serve with certain individuals.
7. The pressures of sickness, disease, disintegration and decay, not only to their own forms, but that of their loved ones.
8. The pressures of financial limitation which do not allow them full freedom to develop the divine ideas given into their keeping.
9. The pressures of opposition in family association when the shepherds (through karmic ties) are forced to live with those of lesser light.
10. The pressures of succumbing to the will of other human beings for some personal gain.

11. The pressures of skepticism which form the mass mind of the race they would serve, and which is often deeply rooted in their own etheric bodies through disappointments of a spiritual nature in many past ages.

12. The pressure of the mass consciousness of already-established and accepted religious orders which oppose violently a NEW ACTIVITY.

13. The pressures of flattery which inflate the ego and leave the spiritual self weaker rather than stronger, by reason of their insincere bolstering of the personality, usually for someone else's gain.

14. The pressures of gossip which, accepted by the consciousness of the shepherds, cause distrust, suspicion and disintegration in themselves and among their fellowmen.

15. The pressures of desiring to love one part of life more than another, wherein IMPERSONAL service is not attained or sustained.

16. The pressures of disapproval when a shepherd has to serve in a physical body of a race which is not pure Aryan.

17. The pressures of accepting through the five senses human appearances and allowing those appearances to become stronger than the God-design the shepherds are endeavoring to externalize through themselves and all of Earth's evolutions.

Replace all these pressures by your cosmic pressure of faith in God, in man and your cosmic protection of all that is good in every realm of expression. I accept this done right now—beloved I AM! (3x)

TEACHINGS OF THE BROTHERS OF THE GOLDEN ROBE
By The Ascended Masters Lord Kuthumi
And Lord Gautama

INTRODUCTION

Our love and gratitude extends to beloved Gautama (new Lord of the World), blessed Lord Maitreya (our new Buddha), and to beloved Kuthumi (new World Teacher).

It is the decree of the Spiritual Hierarchy that the Heavenly Host be accepted by the shepherds of the race as partners in this joyous redemption of the Earth and its evolutions.

We invoke Lord Gautama, Lord Maitreya, Lord Kuthumi, and all the Brothers of the Golden Robe, to give to the earnest chelas and shepherds of the race the gift of an UNDERSTANDING HEART!

Thomas Printz, Editor

THE TEACHINGS OF THE BROTHERS
OF THE GOLDEN ROBE (III)
Address By The Beloved Ascended Master Kuthumi

June 1957

Beloved Friends,

I bring you today from the Brothers of the Golden Robe, my gift and theirs, the gift of an understanding heart. Contemplate that! In the earnest, sincere application that you make, walking along life's way, how many truly understanding hearts do you meet? How many even can you count in your association throughout an entire embodiment? We, upon the Golden Ray, endeavor, through the service of our collective and individual instruction, to widen the capacity of the chelas to understand the upreaching hearts within mankind, within imprisoned angels, within small elementals, within those who have passed through death and wait at the gates of birth, and, as the understanding grows, tolerance grows with it. Then, love naturally ensues in the consciousness of the individual who has developed an understanding heart. Dear ones, to understand the motive behind action is to treat a situation with a great deal more of God-love, God-wisdom, and God-authority.

To allow orthodoxy and accepted mental concepts to close the mind toward the growth of understanding—through fear, through superstition, through bigotry and the various activities that seek to hold the mind riv-

eted upon one aspect of truth, not allowing the consciousness to grow through understanding of the other members of the race, their conditions and their past experiences with their racial and karmic backgrounds, and everything else that makes them what they are today—is not the way of love and wisdom.

We are endeavoring to widen the scope of the human consciousness as a whole, and this day throughout the entire world, angels from the temples of Lord Jophiel are coming into the atmosphere of Earth and into the aura of individuals who hold positions of trust and authority of every nature, everywhere, so that we can endeavor to give peoples of every nation, every race, every nationality and background, a greater understanding one for the other. There cannot be manifest a true world brotherhood until an understanding heart is developed through the outer consciousness of mankind who are privileged to be embodied upon the Earth today, especially in that of the future teachers.

This does not mean that you should be indiscriminate. It does not mean that you should loosely follow all sects and credos, losing the contact with the Ascended Gurus, but it does mean the development of a sense of discrimination, discretion, and an understanding love that enables you to stand firm upon your own path, convinced within your heart of the truths you have been privileged to learn, yet able, like the teacher in school, to understand the requirements and the immediate instruction to the pupils. How much do you know of the cultures of Asia and of their poverty and limitations?

As the beloved Moria told you some time ago, there might be an instant request for you to go as his envoy into Asia, Tibet, China, South America, or any of the places where there is great need! How much understanding do you have of the background or the nature of the various people whom you may be called upon to serve, whom you will be called upon to instruct, to whom you will be called upon to present this truth, building it upon the foundation of their own already-accepted doctrine, finding the heart-truth within that doctrine and building thereon?

For instance, in the Christian world, it is easy to take a text from your Bible and build around it some aspect of cosmic truth. Individuals who are within orthodox channels feel a foundation and a firmness in instruction when you have a script of their own doctrine upon which you can elaborate. It is the same with the Buddhists, with the Mohammedans, and with every group of individuals who have learned from childhood to maturity how to develop some aspect of worship of the Deity. When you

come to them with the greater light and greater understanding, you must have a common ground of meeting with their consciousness. “Ah,” but you say, “that common ground is our love, and we will need no words.”

It truly will be so when we can say that your love is intense enough, when it has expanded through the power of the Gods, through the development of the Holy Christ Self to a point where your own physical vehicles, your mind, your feelings and all the energy in your etheric bodies is a radiating center of love. Then you have developed an understanding heart, a radiating presence of the Christ made manifest, and there will be no need for words.

Until that time comes, I ask you— those of you who love the light, those of you who have followed the beam of light from the heart of the Ascended Ones throughout the course of not only this embodiment, but of many that have gone before—do not be reluctant or fearful of learning a little of what goes on around you, in order that in a split second, on an instant, when the requirement comes, you will be able to meet all individuals on a common ground and build upon their aspect of truth, developing it into maturity.

Now, in the Golden Sphere, where the great teachers under the aspect of the Second Ray dwell, there, between embodiments, gather those whom the Karmic Board have sent to us for instruction on the Cosmic Law. Here gather together individuals who are to come into embodiment shortly, and here they learn the meaning of the coming of the Universal Cosmic Christ. Here, in the temples of the Brothers of the Golden Robe, all incarnated souls are instructed while their bodies sleep at night and absorb the teachings they will be called upon to impart, as well as the requirements of the moment, to the multitudes. As was explained to you recently, the brain structure of the physical body usually does not vibrate quickly enough for the etheric garment to convey, even to the most earnest chela, the fullness of the instruction received—the memory of the experience coming back as an exhilaration of the consciousness or as an impulse of the outer vehicle to render some certain constructive service.

As the Violet Transmuting Flame is used, as the electronic substance of the flesh body is quickened, as the brain, itself, is purified and the electrons moving around the central cores which form the atoms making up the skull, become pure enough, they become more receptive to the divine direction from the individual I AM Presence and the Ascended Masters, and the etheric envelope, when it enters the flesh body in the morning, can and will bring the fullness of the memory of the instruction given

at night, into the outer consciousness. When this occurs, there is not that sense of forgetfulness which so many students deplore.

At present, however, forgetfulness is really a mercy, because, dear hearts, you have enough to handle in the unpleasant experiences you have had in this embodiment, through association with individuals with whom you have come in contact, without having the remembrance of all the previous contacts you have had with them, since man first fell from the state of grace. Therefore, there is great mercy, wonderful mercy, in so-called death, and in the dropping of the bands of forgetfulness over the centuries that have been, wherein there has been distress. There is even mercy in the present state of your evolution, while you are not in full control of your vehicles—there is mercy, I say, in your not remembering the full glory that you have while you are out of the body at night.

For instance, when you go to the Rocky Mountain Retreat, when you salute the great Lanto, when you met in the council hall with the members of the Spiritual Hierarchy and discuss with them the magnificent plans and petitions that are to be developed there—when you associate with the angelic host and you see the magnificence of that retreat, it would be very difficult for you to come back to a rather monotonous, mundane existence in the morning with the full cognizance and remembrance of the freedom you enjoyed at inner levels.

It is difficult enough for advancing chelas to stay within the confines of the flesh, but were there more freedom allowed to enjoy the bliss of the inner realms, there would not be so much manifest expression in work well done down here. That is one of the weaknesses of the oriental culture—the enjoyment of the raised consciousness, contemplating the beauties of the higher spheres, but refusing to translate that beauty into manifest expression. For instance, in the India we love so much, there are many holy men, oh, many holy and true, but yet there is much poverty. Many teeming millions die of actual starvation in India. There, we have the contrast between the ascetic's radiation pouring upwards, and the backwardness, shall we say, of the great mass of the people excepting, of course, in the large cities like Calcutta, New Delhi and Bombay, which cities have been infiltrated by Western culture.

In the East, there is that decline because the tendency of the chela is to try to raise the consciousness into a state of heavenly bliss (nirvana), but yet not follow the example of the great Gautama, who, himself, tells of having reached the Ultimate, then, returning, bringing that Ultimate forth for the blessings of mankind. That is why the beloved Morya and

myself and those of us who organized Theosophical looked to the West for some strong vehicle to whom we could impart some of the wisdom of the ages, and begin the presentation of truth of the Ascended Masters of Wisdom through that society first, then on upward unto the present day.

It is the Western consciousness that, grasping this, understanding, is helping to create for Saint Germain on this Earth (made up of the substance of this Earth) the kingdom of Almighty God. You live in it! You dwell in it! You come sometimes almost consciously into its Presence but, in between, you are serving in a world that cries with pain.

Now, my great teacher, who has assumed the Office of the new Buddha, and whom I have known and loved so long as Lord Maitreya, comes. Let us honor his Presence! (Audience rises).

RESTORING THE CHRIST

Address by Lord Maitreya

Thank you, beloved ones. I am come today to once again remind you that I am the Christ that beats your heart—

I AM THE CHRIST IN EVERY MAN, COME AGAIN.

I AM THE CHRIST IN EVERY MAN, COME AGAIN.

I AM THE CHRIST IN EVERY MAN, COME AGAIN.

and, expanding through the lifestreams of all the ten billion souls belonging to this evolution, the fullness of the divine plan for each and every one. No more shall there be a single Avatar, no more shall there be a single Christus, but in this hour of the Second Coming, the divine Holy Christ Self in every human heart is destined to take command of the outer form and, through it, reveal the mastery of the God-plan.

Oh, thou beloved Holy Christ Self, beating the hearts of all mankind—I call to you today! Expand the virtue for which you were given individualization by the Father of light! Expand the nature of the Father-Mother God, given you before you took physical form! Expand and manifest now that part and pattern of the great divine plan for which you were allowed to come into embodiment by the Great Karmic Board! Oh, thou beloved Holy Christ Self within the hearts of all mankind—you hear my voice through the feelings, the minds, and the etheric substance and the flesh of these blessed ones gathered together—I SUMMON YOU NOW! Draw on

the glory of your own Causal Bodies, magnetize the radiation that you have builded through the centuries that have been, let loose the flood-gates of divinity for which the individualized I AM Presence has sustained you through these eons of time!

Oh, thou beloved Holy Christ Self within all mankind—NOW is thy hour, NOW is thy day! Come forth and fulfill thyself for the blessing of all that is. To the human outer personality of every individual upon this planet, I say, in the name of almighty God which I AM without limit—PEACE, BE STILL! No longer shall your destructive use of the human free will limit the expansion of the power of the Holy Christ Self within every beating heart, even beyond the veil of death! Particularly to those who have, through the mercy of God, been released from the compound, I speak: no longer shall destructive use of free will be allowed you. I INVOKE the full release of the design and pattern of your Holy Christ Self this day, that there shall be no more Armageddon and struggle.

To those who are standing at the gates of birth, whose karma is not fully consummated, I also speak—you, who stand at the gates of birth, who have been given an opportunity to enter into this planet at a time when Saint Germain's magnificent Golden Age is being manifest—you, who have been accepted while two others have been denied embodiment, I speak you.

I say—PEACE, BE STILL! I also give this fiat and decree in the name of the presence of God, that the Holy Christ Self within you—as you come through the gates of birth and go through the process of maturity—shall be allowed full action to manifest divinity! To all those who are studying in the ascension temples, who have not yet made the ascension, I speak also to you, asking that the personality be stilled, and the holy Christ self within you be allowed full expression.

I SPEAK TO ALL THE BEINGS OF ALL THE ELEMENTS—WATER, FIRE, AIR AND EARTH—ALL IMPRISONED ANGELS, EVERY LIVING THING, AND ALL MANKIND, HEAR YE THESE MY WORDS—QUICKLY NOW! ARISE IN THE NAME OF THE LORD, STAND YE FORTH REDEEMED AND TRANSMUTED BY HIS LOVE, AND FULFILL THE PURPOSE FOR THY BEING!

DECREE TO EXPAND LIGHT

Beloved mighty I AM Presence and blessed beloved Astrea!

LOCK your Cosmic Circle and Sword of Blue Flame as of a thousand suns in, through, and around all imperfect human concepts and orthodox entities, as well as in, through and around the “mass consciousness” of superstition, doubt and fear!

Close in upon them all and TRANSMUTE (3x) them all, cause, effect, record and memory, before they can act, manifest, or longer be sustained! Replace them by the full power of the Flame of the Sacred Love of the Sacred Fire.

BELOVED I AM! I now command! Do it Today! Do it to stay! (3x)

Blessed beloved Presence of God I AM in me and blessed beloved Kuthumi!

Give to us an understanding heart today

Help us to redeem our Earth God's way!

BELOVED I AM! I now command! Do it today! Do it to stay! (3)

Beloved Presence of God I AM in me, and Holy Christ Selves of all belonging to and assisting in Earth's evolution!

Obey the fiat of Lord Buddha

And expand thy light today!

Transmute all imperfection

In God's most holy way!

BELOVED I AM! I now command! Do it today! Do it to stay! (3)

Beloved Presence of God I AM in me and beloved Saint Germain! Transmute all destructive etheric memories from all the evolutions belonging to or serving the Earth today! Replace these memories by the perfection and joy of service, God's way!

I AM! (3x) the resurrection and the life of my divine memory and that of all mankind of all the glory I had with the Father before the world was!

BELOVED I AM! (3x)

THE DOCTRINE OF THE MIDDLE WAY
Address By Beloved Lord Gautama

April 18, 1957

Beloved and Blessed Ones,

I am come to bring you peace—peace of mind, of soul, and of body—that peace which is strong enough to sustain you and be a channel through which the cosmic peace from the higher realms may flow at will, to change the quality of energy in yourself and those around you who are not yet, within themselves, the fullness of that peace!

To draw from the heart of the Universal First Cause enough of that God-qualified energy to sustain mind peace and feeling peace, no matter what the conditions in which the lifestream finds itself, is to have builded a momentum upon which others may draw in times of crisis, as well as in times of meditation.

There are two paths for the true Buddhist to take, the one is the path towards the Ultimate, reaching through the world of form, through the transcendency of all human nature, until the individual becomes one with that Source, I AM, and choosing to so remain, adding the consciousness of his awareness to the effulgence of that Source—and thus does nirvana spread and expand in its glory, as each such one is caught up and becomes a part of the light of that realm. Then, there is the other path, where, having tasted the magnificence of unity with the source of all-good, having become united in consciousness and being with that good, one chooses of free will to descend into a world of form and endeavor to radiate forth that consciousness of the Causal Body of the Creator, and form an anchorage of divinity's presence for unascended beings!

Those of you in unascended bodies today have the great opportunity of being such an anchorage of God-control at your point in the universe, knowing full well that in the motions of energy, that which you magnetize and generate and radiate must reach to the periphery of this world of form and touch every living thing, from the smallest electron to the greatest Solar Lord, returning on the current of your own energy into your own world. Choose you, then, to be a sun of right use of life, adding to the peace that this world requires, or choose you to be a generator of further distresses that not only react upon your fellowman and the nature kingdom, but in truth of the Law of the Circle, react upon your own souls, as well.

I was one who chose the path of return to this Earth, having known

the joy of the formless, having expanded in consciousness into the presence of the Eternal God, having witnessed on my ascent and descent the magnificence of the inner kingdoms, where many beings serve in transcendently beautiful forms. I chose to create, through my own life energy and aura, that to which any disciple might have access and, touching its periphery, be raised into that consciousness which I had experienced and which I did sustain during all those years of my ministry. You can do the same! That aura is required among unascended men, women and children as a radiating power to raise them out of distress into peace. That aura is radiation, more than spoken word.

In the East, beloved ones, as perhaps you know, very, very little instruction is given through the spoken word. The disciples are trained throughout the entire course of their lives to live within the aura of their Master, and, by proximity to his greater understanding and illumination, their own God-flames expand, their understanding increases, and the natural expansion from within out takes place though sometimes the Guru and the disciple do not exchange one word orally during the entire course of an embodiment.

There are various and sundry schools of thought in which individuals have been trained in the practice of the silence of the tongue but have neglected the discipline of clamorous thoughts and feelings. The discipline, therefore, is incomplete. It is the capacity to so silence the mind, to so quiet the feelings, to so relax the flesh form, that the full connection between the God-self (your I AM Presence) and the Christ that beats your heart, is established. Then that Christ, expanding its directions through the brain, gives illumination to the outer self, as well as radiation of light to the world around you.

All the silence in the world does not accomplish the victory when it is but silence of the tongue, any more than all the words in the world do not accomplish victory when they are but the words of the flesh garment!

Again we come to the doctrine (simple in the extreme) of the Middle Way, the combination of the wise, powerful, constructive use of the word when required, and the restraint from the use of those words when required—the holding of the silence when the necessity for peace or healing or protection is evident to the advanced chela, or the speaking of the word of POWER into the atmosphere for the control of human consciousness, and minds and elemental life. As you have seen the sun and moon reflected upon the waters, you know how an agitated sea makes but a distorted reflection of those stellar bodies. That is exactly the same truth

insofar as your lower bodies are concerned. Where there is inner agitation—whether it is emotional, mental, etheric or physical—you have a vibratory action that is foreign to the divine radiation that seeks to pour through you. In other words, as the beloved Jesus said, you are not porous to the Spirit of God.

When you have a controlled feeling world, a mind that can concentrate and be still, an etheric body that does not carry the memory of ages that have been in which all types of distresses manifested, and a physical body that is alert and clean and functioning harmoniously, then does that light of which I speak flow freely into your hearts and expand through you to give the fullness of that cosmic radiation which is the hem of your spiritual garment.

Beloved ones, you who are on the Earth's surface today, have you any conception how much the garment of the spirit is needed, whether you refer to it as the garment of the Buddha or the garment of the Christ? Can you, with your limited consciousness, conceive the requirement of virtue in this lower atmosphere, which is attainable by any individual through touching the hem of that spiritual garment which you weave out of your own life through discipline, contemplation, control, and application?

There will come a day when you will remember me, when hands will reach toward your garment, and in the name of the one God who created both of us, you and I, I ask that that virtue may be ready, established, and more powerful far than the turbulent energy of those who will seek assistance from you.

When it was told to me that my own Causal Body was prepared to take upon myself the responsibility of enfolding this entire planet and all her evolutions in sufficient peace and mastery so that Sanat Kumara could return to his star, I felt the responsibility which the accepting of such an Office would mean. Remember, beloved ones, the Lord of the World becomes the guardian, protector, and the illuminating presence of every electron belonging to the planet for which he has been ordained to serve. An individual who comes to the place where he is considered by Cosmic Law as ready to assume the Office of the Lord of the World, has full access to the status of all the souls in that planetary system, all of the etheric substance around it, and the mental and emotional radiation from its peoples, embodied and disembodied, from its elemental life, from its nature kingdom (and in the case of Earth) the animal kingdom as well.

I can tell you that many who are offered the position of the Lord of a

World do not choose to accept it when they look upon the inner vibratory action of the evolutions they are offered the joy of redeeming. But as my path has been that of renunciation, and as I began the world teaching through returning to the Earth and giving the simple doctrine of the Middle Way, when I had achieved a Causal Body equal to that of Lord Sanat Kumara, it was within my very nature to renounce nirvana again, and take upon my shoulders the responsibility for this planet's sustenance in the solar system, which previously had been sustained through the love of the great Sanat Kumara.

An individual does not easily make such a decision, beloved ones, especially when a planet has been allowed to degenerate to the point that the Earth has, yet regeneration begins from within, out, from the very heart of your Earth to its periphery, from the very seed of divinity within your souls to its periphery, by which the light of the world increases hourly.

We are grateful in the extreme for the return of the great Sanat Kumara, who has again renounced his freedom on Venus to become a part of the balancing process during this particular period when the very Earth itself as well as its peoples are passing through certain chemical as well as physical and inner changes.

Beloved ones, how can I speak to human minds of the type of service and endeavor which I have followed through so many ages? It is like talking to small children. Yet, for the privilege and the honor of establishing the radiation on this Holy Thursday of the Christ Presence, I have come, and through you each, according to your individual consciousness, shall I pass the radiation of my flame and my virtue until your souls transcend its personal nature and truly ascend into the divine. Then that divinity—expanding through you like flashing, blazing light—creates that Causal Body around your flesh form, which is the divine and immortal protection which life requires at this moment and shall require until all life is set free.

As some of you may have witnessed the activity pouring through my body, you can see that it carries the seven rays in a horizontal radiation, circling outward and outward, starting from the heart of this humble room, until it does envelop the Earth. That radiation, starting from my own heart, grows larger and larger and continues to swing around the Earth in a clock-like manner, rendering a service which only those who are ascended and God-free can truly know. As you tune into that, please feel the gifts of the seven rays passing through your own inner vehicles

and your chakra centers and your own physical form, and see if you can hold your own conscious balance within that outpouring.

NOW, WHEN THE RADIATION FROM THE ASCENDED MASTERS OR COSMIC BEINGS IS VERY RAPID, THE CHELA OFTEN FALLS ASLEEP OR BLACKS OUT, because the brain consciousness cannot rise to the vibratory action of the Ascended Being or Master. There is that constant and eternal problem of how high a vibratory action can be achieved among the magnetizing chelas, without its passing beyond that point where consciousness can no longer stand the power of those vibrations. For that reason, even here this morning, you can feel that sensation and to counteract it, just draw within your own heart that stabilizing, anchoring presence of God-peace, that infinite peace, that cannot even be disturbed by the rending of the human veil and the astonishment of the senses at seeing the magnificence of the members of the Celestial Hierarchy, for that, too, has often times in an earnest one thrown him off balance because it also causes him to witness human imperfection on a large scale.

So, to hold that infinite Middle Way of balance, no matter what the senses report or the eyes shall witness or the ears shall hear, whatever revelation shall have come, to hold that balance and retain conscious control of your own vehicles is the mastery which I did teach and do yet teach to those who choose to come within the compass of my aura. TO HOLD THAT PEACE, NO MATTER WHAT THE DISTRESS OF THE ELEMENTS, TO HOLD THAT PEACE NO MATTER WHAT THE CHAOS OF THE OUTER WORLD, THAT IS THE APPLICATION OF THE ASPIRANT AND THE CHELA OF ONE WHO FOLLOWS THE BUDDHISTIC WAY.

I spoke of detachment from form for exactly this reason—form, in itself, is very beautiful. The form of the great Archangels, the seraphim and the cherubim, it is very beautiful. Form in this physical world may be beautiful, but the difficulty with the soul of the chela is that it attaches itself to the form, and that form often becomes more dear to the chela than another form who may require assistance just as much. When form becomes for you something of beauty that you can enjoy impersonally, and you are free of attachment to any one particular form—then you have gained a great victory. But in my case, as in that of the beloved Jesus and other teachers, many centuries went by and many of these simple and homely truths that we spoke of were embellished upon by eager scholars and created into many rituals and formats in which much of the essence of the simple truths as we presented them were lost.

The only thing that I can tell you, beloved ones, is what the Masters

who have come before me have taught and will teach, that is, THE CONTROL OF YOUR OWN ENERGY, which creates a magnetic field and makes you porous to the Spirit of God which beats your heart. That Spirit of God moves forward or in and around you, establishing peace or healing or protection wheresoever you may require it, and is the same activity that was manifested through the body and person of Jesus, as well as through the body and person of myself and many other good and faithful individuals who have lived before us and since.

Now, as you proceed into your worship and cognizance of the Spirit of Almighty God, take with you the blessings of one who found the Middle Way, the safe way, in God's most holy name!

GAUTAMA

APPENDIX

(OTHER UNPUBLISHED DICTATIONS)

Beloved Saint Germain

October 1, 1946

To the Aspiring Friends, Greetings!

I look with fondness upon your loving, gentle hearts aspiring to wisdom and the accomplishments of the spirit. I think backward upon the days when I, too, bound in the heavy garments of unyielding flesh, pursued a like road toward the ever-beckoning achievement of mastery.

During my years of political life in England, I learned that for the seer there is no peace in outer living. Again and again my attempts to pierce the mysteries were interfered with by the pull of human interference. The so-called tragedy of my political career gave me the opportunity for which I had longed—the freedom from duty to the filthy, sordid wheels of political intrigue.

I left England with my books and manuscripts for a small and uncharted island, Bermuda, that I had discovered in my earlier years while sailing. I had found a cave, where, uninterrupted, I might pursue the course of my philosophical thinking. I brought with me provisions for my simple wants, and arranged with an old and trustworthy servant that from time to time he would sail out to my sanctuary with necessary equipment for the sustaining of my body's life until my earth span was completed.

I simply equipped a small cave, hidden well amidst a grove of low-growing evergreens, that no house nor hut might attract the attention of the teeming masses that might, perchance, escape their usual haunts and, through freak of nature's storms or an unhappy quirk of their own thinking, find themselves in the vicinity of my self-chosen exile. Curiosity being one of the ugly propensities of the unawakened, I shuddered to even contemplate their delight at discovering my beautiful island, and shattering its silent beauty by their noisome merriment.

And so, as my faithful friend's boat sailed away in the twilight, I turned serene and happy at heart to my lovely island, at last to know peace and the uninterrupted serenity of Godly living. Ah me, I smile yet at my innocence! A man alone, freed from the turmoil of outer living, on the brink of heaven!

Slowly at first, and then in most intensifying pressure, I found that I was not alone. A million teeming thoughts of unhappy origin stretched across the bridge from my island to the homeland. A million agonizing, heart-rending feelings raised ephemeral figures of the loved ones and the ones despised. A thousand body cries rose as wind and rain and weather changed the atmosphere of my habitation. Ah, then did I learn the truth that later I affirmed, “MAN RESISTS PERSONS, PLACES, CONDITIONS AND THINGS, BECAUSE HE HAS NOT MASTERED HIMSELF!”

And there, amidst the bluest skies, the softest silvery sand, and the most exquisite greenery of nature, I faced the TEMPEST. All the hell of Europe's brothel, and my heartbreak and my ignominious suffering, was WITHIN ME. I could not read nor study. I paced the shores of my island in horror, to find the creatures of my own making. Never was man nearer madness than your humble servant! I knew then, truly, why man and the whole world is kept busy in much outer “doing” rather than face the truth that lies within himself. And then, when the shock of my discovery had somewhat abated, I began at the beginning, in the firm knowledge that all, both good and evil, was within myself.

And, with ever growing calmness and understanding, I began to unravel the good from the evil, and to become MASTER OF SELF, to know TRANQUILITY.

Thus, to you dear aspiring ones, I am grateful that you shall be spared the full impact of facing the DWELLER ON YOUR THRESHOLD—through the merciful grace of the Violet Consuming Flame. I determined, after my own experience, to perfect some alchemical process whereby the aspirant might have softened this terrible experience and awakening, and I urge you, now, in your forward progress, to use that flame to hasten your entrance into the sphere of tranquility.

Lovely friends, blessed be your progress. I love you, every one. May you, from this simple letter, learn that where ever you go here or above, you must always take YOURSELF, and that nothing but YOURSELF causes your pain. And nothing but your SELF will see your victory.

Gratefully and sincerely, your
FRANCIS*

*(Editor's Note: Beloved Saint Germain, referring to his embodiment as Francis Bacon.)

Beloved Saint Germain, On board S.S. "Florida," Miami to Cuba

Good Friends,

It is many a long year since I felt the swell of the ocean beneath my feet as I paced the deck of a boat, but the barque that I refer to (the "Santa Maria") was not as seaworthy as the one that carries your precious selves tonight, and yet it seems but yesterday that I trod the uneven boards that comprised the deck—looking at a horizon that would not yield a shoreline.

Long after the hands had retired at night did I pace that deck, with the taste of the salt-spray upon my lips, as my eyes endeavored to fashion out of the clouds, out of the heaving billows, out of fancy, a land that I was sure existed as I was sure that I had a hand of flesh and feet that balanced against the roll of the sea that I might stand erect. And yet, the spirit within me sagged as the days rolled into weeks, and the calculations I had made so carefully did not yield the goal toward which I had set my consciousness and into which I had woven the reluctant energies of men of vision who, believing in my purpose, chose to forgo the security and safety of the known European Continent, and against the almost superhuman ignorance of that day, ventured forth upon my word.

It is not a pleasurable experience to engage the life interests and the bodily safety of men, and then, in the darkness of the night—upon a chartless sea—question your own faith, knowing that not only your own, but the well-being and salvation of others, depended upon the accuracy of your perception.

Can you believe that power that lies within a vision before it becomes an accepted fact? Do you know what it is to thrill to that vision before the substance of the appearance world has yielded proof of its reality?

All this has long since passed for me, but you, again, are weaving your life energies into a vision of a free people. You, too, are on the uncharted spiritual seas, engaged on a high adventure, with sails unfurled and vision set toward an unknown shore. You have felt the exhilaration that precedes a new journey—you have felt the despondency and uncertainty that is characteristic of the unascended consciousness, and which clings so powerfully to form.

To you I bring the conviction of my own faith in my vision, for one day the horizon did yield land, and one day a green island swam before my misted eyes. One day the sun reflected on the waving palms. One

day the land birds flew over the salt-encrusted masts. One day my heart leapt to find my vision fact, and at the same time my knees bent in gratitude to God for sustaining our course westward in the face of almost insurmountable odds.

So shall it be in your experience, and in that of others who have touched the fringe of a God-free people, where disease, death, decay and dissolution are no longer the heritage of the human bodies of men. This vision seems as fantastic now as a globular world was to the peoples of the fifteenth century, but nevertheless as surely a predictable fact in the future.

You believed me then, you within this room, who sailed with me across those uncharted seas. You shared in my despair and you shared in my victory. You were within the secret circle, who examined with me, each night, the length and course of our daily journey set down in the private log I carried and wherein I writ my knowledge of the sea we had traversed, although we kept another log for the sailors, lest, in fright, at knowing how far we had come from my calculated goal, they would refuse to continue on—and on—and on.

In the hold of the ship, in a cabin much smaller than this, we sat the night the compass “failed,” not knowing that as we turned and sailed due west instead of north, the Polar Star would affect the needle. In looking at it that night, we felt that our last hope was gone, and yet, when we faced the men the next day, we could not tell them that we were no longer northward bound, lest they become more discouraged than they already were. Remember you, that hour? I shall never forget it through all eternity. Yet, despite that small irreconcilable “defect,” we did find land.

Beloved (referring to chela present—Ed.), you were not among that group, but in a monastery in the heart of Spain. I left my son with you. It was through your intervention that I gained access to Isabella's throne, and tonight I give to you my hand in love and gratitude for that service, for opening to me the ear, the heart and the purse that enabled me to outfit my small number of ships and their crew.

You (referring to chela present—Ed.) were among my friends. You saw San Salvador. You saw Cuba. You shared my personal agony, and you shared with me the joy I felt at the hot sand beneath our feet, the paradise of the good, steady earth after the toll of the sea, the restful green of grass and shrub after the grey, billowy waters of the wide Atlan-

tic. Truly, this night brings memories to my heart, and brings warm remembrance to you, my friends!

When we enter the consciousness of a group of people who have shared a cooperative endeavor, it stirs for us the great book of memory, and we can unfold from the history of our lives much of pleasure, and in so doing bring to you the specific radiation of that flame and ray which is ours to give. This I do for you tonight!

Strange, how the creaking of the boards and the roll of the ship bring me back to that sense of oneness in a shared danger, in a shared companionship, and it gives me a sense of security in knowing that my work is in the hands of those who have shared and cooperated with my vision for centuries, in the safe compass of the heart's love, who proved their friendship in the world of form, while yet it was filled with the errors that are the heritage of the human consciousness. It makes me happy that through that misted consciousness in which you still function, you are kind enough to perceive and give me an opportunity to share with you an essential truth.

When lifestreams believe in and have faith in the vision of another, they form a mighty pillar of sustained energy, to hold the consciousness that bears the vision high, and that feeling of trusted and trustful friends was the victory of Jesus and Morya and Kuthumi and myself, and every one of us who finally stepped over the threshold into freedom. Life and love do not forget, and we who live beyond the veil do not forget fidelity and constancy.

Saint Germain

Beloved Maha Chohan (August 18, 1950)

The Chinese race, as a whole, have been noted for their serenity. The highly-developed and advanced members of this Oriental race outpicture, in their exquisitely-chiseled faces and graceful forms, the self-mastery that is primarily built upon an understanding and year of practice of the proper rhythmic breath.

In the East, both India and China and the neighboring countries are well versed in the power that is held within deep breathing. The art of jujitsu is only one of many accomplishments in which breath is coupled with skill, in order to prove the transcendence of gravity and the natural buoyancy of matter, when properly etherealized.

One of the greatest beauty treatments to erase lines from the face, as well as the distortions of the figure, was well known to the Chinese in this use of the rhythmic breath. It is a marvelous purgative, more powerful than any temporary means of removing the poisons from the body, and is a healing agent without parallel, FOR WITHIN THE BREATH IS HELD ALL OF THE CURATIVE POWERS OF LIFE.

The distance that individuals live above sea-level determines the weight of atmospheric pressure in which they must live and breathe. Individuals who are fortunate enough to live in the mountain districts find it naturally easier to breathe deeper and more slowly than the ones who live lower down, because there is not the heaviness in the air to make a great effort of the inhalation of the lifebreath. The purer and cleaner the air, the easier it is for them to absorb it in greater drafts. You will, therefore, find the people who live in the lower atmosphere of the Earth are subject to more of the evils of the world of maya, than those who are fortunate enough to have their physical abode in higher levels. This deals, however, with those who are not conscious of their ability to draw deeper breaths, even when not encouraged by natural environment.

Remind the outer self at every opportunity, whenever you have a few moments of freedom, for thought to set into motion the deep breath through all your bodies, and I think that five minutes of such breathing will give you, on an average, more rest and relaxation than an hour's sound sleep.

Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 11, 1951

In the creation of a race of intelligent beings, destined ultimately for mature Godhood, the process of individualization follows a definite and intricate design. Because of the unspeakable periphery and scope of creation, it would be impossible for the finite mind to grasp more than a fraction of the universal chrysalis which ever exudes life and light. It has been my privilege to endeavor to condense and simplify, for the illumination of your consciousness, a portion of the cosmic activity which is the cause, whose effect you are.

The endowing of a center of consciousness with the capacity of FREE WILL, designed so that the instrument of growth, development and maturity might be anchored within the evolving life, and so that it might not be dependent on external environment, circumstances and unfoldment, was the initial design of the Creator.

The number of lifestreams to belong to the chain was determined preceding even mental picturization which would, when coupled to the creative faculty of feeling, project into the universal space new beings destined to ultimate Godhood. The center of consciousness contained within itself, within the primal flame of its initial being, the dual principle of thought and feeling—the masculine and feminine element—that makes the completed soul. These activities of thought and feeling were not only the endowed powers of creation, but were also the only way and means by which consciousness could receive, grow, expand and increase. In other words, through the thought and feeling activity, the individual consciousness could draw in the greater gifts of the universe, as well as project forth the finished object of its own creation.

You have seen the thought and feeling bodies, and I have endeavored to describe, in detail, their service to creation through substance and form, but we have not fully emphasized the fact that, the only way and means by which the individual flame can receive is through these very same bodies or mediums.

The individual focus complete in the masculine and feminine activity of the ego, form the White Fire Beings, or the Cosmic Ego of the individual. When the twin rays descend below the cosmic fire line, the division between the masculine and feminine aspect took place—one was predominantly a feeling creature, and the other a predominantly mental creature. BUT, even in the octave of light there was not a completeness, owing to this division, and the subsequent descent into matter for the

development and maturity of that portion of the creative principle of each ray, which was not expressed in the original descent, became the purpose of evolution, and explains all of life's experience. Therefore, we will find that the ensuing experiences of the twin flames through the centuries must, of necessity, be divergent, because the mental flame has to develop the love nature, and the feeling has to develop precision of thought.

When one member of the dual flame achieves the complete mastery of the mental and feeling faculties, and embodies within himself the full Ascended Master's perfection of the White Fire Being, from whence he first issued, such an one completes his cycle, and enters again the Ascended Masters' Octave. Thus, he went forth as half a flame, and returns as a whole. When the succeeding member develops and balances the two activities within himself, he, also, is ready for that freedom. Then both bring back into the White Fire Flame that which they drew forth—plus its complement.

Maha Chohan

Beloved Saint Germain

September 26, 1952

The first requisite to “hearing” and “feeling” the keynote of the Master is the control of the energy in the aura, and bringing it into a semblance of quietude. Here, music is the natural medium by which the general “hurly-burly” of daily living can be stilled. The development of musical therapy is one of the main activities of the Ceremonial Ray for the future, but, meanwhile, until the greater numbers come to understand the activity in the near future, we must endeavor to quiet the inner bodies of the students, particularly after they come from the outer world, where they are engaged in creating and dissolving myriad shadow forms in the questionable task of “making a living.”

The second requisite to “hearing” and “feeling” the keynote of the Master, is in purifying and dissolving these very shadows that form the garments of the self and which change with every passing day. Here we have the beginning of the use of the Sacred Fire.

The Violet Consuming Flame is a purifying agent, which I have developed through centuries of time by ENDOWING the Sacred Fire with the quality of dissolving forms, patterns and nuclei of a binding nature.

Through experimentation with it, I have found its efficacy and my faith in it, to make its action instantaneous when I draw it forth for any given purpose. I used to think of the Sacred Fire and draw it into my consciousness as you draw a concentrated sunbeam by a magnifying lens.

Then I would just LOVE IT, as the activity of God, visualizing and seeing it clearly in my mind and feeling it alive within me. I would ENDOW that Sacred Fire with all the power of God, speaking to it without words, knowing that it was the master element in every sphere of activity. The longer I LOVED IT, the more of IT I drew, until the Divine Director told me that I looked like a great yellow sun reclining against the base of a friendly oak tree.

This flame would intelligently ask me what I willed that it should do. This began the beautiful experience in directing the Sacred Fire consciously. You will remember I say that many activities seem automatic, but none really are, all being the result of self-conscious direction by intelligence.

I used to direct the Sacred Fire toward people I loved, with a blessing, a conviction of strength, of hope, of courage, and, much later they would tell me how, on a certain day, or at a certain hour, when things seemed dark, a new "lightness" appeared. Of course, I kept my part of the activity to myself, for a blessing given is to be given freely.

At the same time I was dedicated to the cause of freedom, so as my teacher developed in me this deep love for the Sacred Fire, I began to think how I might specifically and permanently ENDOW the Sacred Fire with a particular quality, which might be an assistance to those who would choose to use it to free themselves from the chains and limitations of their own creation. And thus, the Violet Consuming Flame was born one morning before the Sun had reached the horizon, and only the rosy glow of his coming heralded the day.

Adoring the flame, I ENDOWED it with the quality of purification and watched it act, dissolving some of the "tramp" thoughtforms that were floating unclaimed through the atmosphere. It caught them first, like a magnet attracts a steel filing, and then began a process of dissolving the form into its native elements. When the nuclear center of the form (created by the mind and feelings of some inhabitant of the globe) was pierced, it was just like an explosion, as the imprisoned light, coated with the substance of impurity, was released from the magnetic center of that nucleus, and, rejoicing, sped back toward the Sun for repolarization.

Aha! I said within me, this is a representative gift for life, and I took it to my teacher, who smilingly informed me that, although it was not a new use of the Sacred Fire, it was my privilege to give it to mankind for the first time, outside of the retreats, and that it would be the privilege of the Seventh Ray to develop it for the masses.

The CAUSE OF FREEDOM must first be established, that the full effect of freedom may be felt. There are mighty individuals who have served the cause of freedom for centuries, in various activities, where mankind desired to have the fruits of freedom, and knew instinctively that the fruits came to those who served the cause.

What is the CAUSE of freedom? It has been paraphrased through the centuries, wherever men were stirred to valorous action on behalf of country, king or God, and yet, if they were asked to define that CAUSE, I guarantee that there are few who could accurately express an understanding of freedom's cause.

What is the CAUSE of freedom? GOD. The God-identity of every man has within it the inherent, inbred realization that freedom and Godliness are one.

The divine fiat of life is expansion, unfoldment, perfection, all of which qualities require freedom in order to manifest. A tightly-closed rosebud requires freedom to become a full-blown rose. Even the power of Helios requires freedom to shine. An animal, plant, tree, or man requires freedom to breathe. There is no such thing as progress or evolution, or, in fact, being, without freedom. You might say freedom is God stretching out his arms to increase. Freedom is God in action. The quiescent God, sleeping through the solar night, does not taste of nor enjoy the fruits of freedom, but when the first stirring takes place in the cosmic dawn of a solar system or the birth of a bird, freedom stirs.

I am the SUN of freedom. It is my great privilege to expand the cause of freedom on the earth plane. It is not a quality which is injected into a lifestream, for love of freedom is as inherent within life as is the love of life itself. Freedom and expansion are one. Freedom and activity are one. Freedom and God are one.

And in this new day, dedicated to the freedom of the entire planet and this system of worlds, you will see the God power stretching forth and bursting the chains of limitation.

Saint Germain

Beloved El Morya (October 1, 1952)

Many are the inhabitants of this sweet Earth and its inner atmosphere, who do not belong to its evolution. Some have come in freedom to offer the strength of their lifestreams to the evolving consciousness of the chain, and others have been brought from preceding chains because they did not evolve quickly enough to attain God maturity within the allotted cosmic hour. I am among those who have come from another "star," and although I submitted to the voluntary renunciation of freedom, accepting the recurrent role of incarnations through many ages, it was a voluntary service to life.

Those intelligent beings, like the thirty volunteers from Venus, who choose to be the "leaven in the loaf," through entering the very substance of Earth in bodies of flesh, agree to accept the responsibility of generating karma in each incarnation, and willingly devote themselves to working through the same restricting forms in which the evolving mankind must function.

The self-conscious intelligence need not create destructive karma, but it is subject to the same temptations to misuse of life energy entrusted to it by the Presence of God, as is the least of the children of men. Thus, many of the guardians of the race, in their voluntary exile, have woven individual nets of karmic limitations, which bind their free spirits and dim their light, even as the karmic chains of the natural inhabitants of this small star have made it so recalcitrant that the Law voted it back into nothingness.

Thus, even the guardian spirits from other worlds and other chains, have had to go through the process of ascending out of emotional, mental, moral and spiritual shadows into the light of their own Presence. For them, the process of dissolving the self-created karma was relatively easy, but often, when the karmic debt was fully paid, such liberated spirits renounced nirvana, and even the ascension, to return again and again to Earth to become the stimulation of the spiritual endeavors of its people.

For instance, the beloved brother Jesus was born "without sin," or karmic limitations, and lived in a "coat of flesh" as a voluntary servant of the Cosmic Law. In like manner, Kuthumi and my own humble self, coming from a star other than Earth, voluntarily submitted to the karmic law, in order to assist the evolution of mankind, and incarnated again and again, to offer the support of our life energies to the various ages. In

this recurrent visitation to Earth, we accumulated an individual karmic debt which we had to wipe out by the conscious use of our own energies, in much the same manner as you are being taught by the beloved Saint Germain. During our embodiments as the “Wise Men,” at the time of Jesus' ministry, our karmic debt was balanced, and our incarnations since then have been wholly of a voluntary nature.

In the middle of the 19th Century (1852), I completed my round of incarnations, having “wrought the purpose through of what did make me man,” and assumed the etheric body of the Indian potentate, which I wore through the entire association with Helena Blavatsky. Kuthumi completed his earth rounds as Shah Jahan, in the middle of the 17th Century, building the beautiful Taj Mahal in this embodiment. His services through the Theosophical Society were also from the assumed vehicles of the etheric body, prepared and sustained for this hour.

These vehicles, under the direction of God-intelligence, had all the necessary comforting appearances of “flesh,” and have since been absorbed into the electronic garment, in the final “ascension” of consciousness, which took place when the Theosophical outpouring was completed in 1905. I trust this will assist you in understanding some of the conflicting statements about our presence, our identity and our spiritual status. Any Master Presence may “retain” one or more of his bodies through which to function, before he lays them down forever.

We “laid down” the flesh, as stated above, but retained the etheric vehicles for convenience's sake through the Theosophical days, because, as you see, it is difficult to contact man through the pure medium of the Electronic Presence, as we must do today. To materialize the etheric double is very easy, but to materialize the Ascended Master Presence is a terrific shock to the chela, until he is very, very well grounded in that peace that truly does “pass the understanding of the mind.”

El Morya

Beloved Sanat Kumara

February 28, 1953

Beloved, Beloved, Beloved Children of God,

I bow before the immortal Flame of Life within your hearts, for that flame has brought you here today. The currents are now reversed. Up to this time, the outer self forced the Flame of Life to serve it in the satisfaction of the appetites and passions of the self. Now the flame is master, and draws the outer self always to the place where the Masters of Wisdom require them, in order to render the greatest possible service to the cause.

Within that flame is your divine pattern. Looking upon that flame, I decided to give my service to your sweet Earth, knowing that one day that flame would become the LIGHT OF THE WORLD.

Once upon a time, long, long ago, as you say in your fairy tales, I was invited to a great council of the representatives of the suns of our galaxy. I was the only representative from the planet Venus. Ah, Venus, Star of Light, my home, I can scarcely say thy name, for the sweet nostalgia that fills my breast at thought of thee! At this council, it was decided that the elemental substance, which had been held in the matrix of the Earth, be released, and the Earth, itself—as it contributed no harmony nor light to the universe—be dissolved into its native nothingness.

Returning to Venus, I thought deeply of the millions of lifestreams who would become planetary orphans if this decree were fulfilled. As moments of great import emphasize small things, I can remember yet, as I walked out into our garden, where the beloved of my heart, Venus, was sitting, the contour of a cloud, and how the sun kissed it in its passing through the sky. I did not want to reveal to Venus my thoughts about volunteering to serve the Earth. I remember well, the sound of the water rising from the heart of the fountain, and then falling musically into the lily pool. I can tell you yet how many strands were woven into my sandals, as I counted them over and over, trying to come to a decision.

Finally, Venus—who of course felt my every thought and feeling—said, “Why do you not visit this Earth, and see if you feel you can benefit it by making such a sacrifice?” Can I tell you the relief that flooded over me at her sweet release? For, when one loves another more than life itself, great is the sacrifice in giving that one freedom to depart on cosmic service, knowing the centuries that such parting will entail.

And so I came to Earth, and looking upon the Flame of God, contain-

ing the pattern of perfection for the lifestreams, I felt it worth all the love and patience and light required to hasten that day. I returned to Venus, and told my beloved of my decision, and then I told our council, made up of those who were the governing body of the state. Every one of them, without exception, volunteered to go before me to prepare the Earth for my coming. From this group, thirty dear souls were chosen, and their names are burned into my heart for all eternity. For 1,000 long years, they labored on the Earth to prepare Shamballa for our coming.

Meanwhile, word gets around, evening interstellar space, and from other stars and planets and systems came envoys of light, offering to assist us in our endeavor. FINALLY 9,000 BEINGS WERE CHOSEN—THREE THOUSAND TO TAKE HUMAN EMBODIMENT, THREE THOUSAND IN THE NATURE AND DEVIC KINGDOMS, AND THREE THOUSAND ANGELS.

OF THE 3,000 WHO WERE TO BE THE GUARDIAN SPIRITS OF THE EARTH IN HUMAN FORM, 1,000 HAVE ALREADY ASCENDED INTO THEIR FREEDOM, and the remaining 2,000 are those who were chosen by Serapis Bey and given the grant by the Cosmic Law in January of last year. They received the special blessing of Lord Maitreya, but the 200,000 given the grant in July are lifestreams belonging to this Earth. This accounts for the greater resistance in their inner bodies, and through the lifestream of beloved Zora (Fellows), and the courtesy of our blessed hostess, Mary Myneta (also called Mrs. Sterling Bose, leader of the New York Sanctuary), Lord Maitreya will enfold this additional 200,000 this evening in his Cosmic Flame of Cosmic Love, which will enable them to respond more quickly in the immediate future.

Finally, when the cosmic moment arrived, and Shamballa was ready, I prepared to take my departure. The star, which is my spiritual insignia, rose above the planet Venus, and the people were acquainted with the fact that something unusual was about to occur. And so I took my leave of my beloved, my planet, and my people, to remain a voluntary exile for centuries of time. The tiny points of light in the hearts of the thirty waiting ones (priests from Venus) was a welcome sight, as we turned our attention earthward—and here we have abided until this day.

And the flame within your hearts, sweet guardians of the Earth and its people, is my hope of freedom to return to my celestial home.

SANAT KUMARA

Beloved Mother Mary

Easter, April 5, 1953

Oh, Beloved Sons and Daughters of God!

I bow this morning before the light of your great hearts! How I would love to take you, each one, within the embrace of my own arms, in gratitude for your presence in this universe, and your fidelity to the light!

Oh, I know you well, children of my bosom, for it is my particular service to draw every lifestream who is to incarnate within a given year into the Temple of the Sacred Heart, and there, with the soul, pass on all the elemental substance which is to fashion the garment of incarnation. Together, the soul and I go over that substance, to choose the best cells, the best elements, to make the heart, into which the Immortal Flame of the Presence must live throughout the course of that incarnation, and you and I fashioned the heart, the sacred heart, which is the Tabernacle of the Most High Living God, which I acknowledge this morning.

Oh, blessed ones, you who have been chosen as the heart of freedom, could you but remember with me that ceremony in which each of your lifestreams was as carefully chosen as we choose the tiny elements that make up the physical heart, and with the beloved brother, Francis, to whom I am eternally indebted for his kindness, his patience, and his love in that life, so long ago, when I did so need some remembrance of the peace of the Father's Kingdom.

In the heart of the Temple of the Sacred Heart, we chose you, each one, as the new heart of freedom. The selective process has gone on for many years, and, one by one, the lifestreams, through the tests that are provided by life, did not prove worthy to become part of the glorious spiritual tabernacle. It is required of the Law that there be thirty-three cells to make such a heart, through which a Cosmic Dispensation, which is to endure for many thousands of years, may be anchored.

Well blessed are you, each one, who have responded to the magnetic pull of love, and who form the chalice into which the great Saint Germain has placed the Fire of Freedom. Around that strong heart will grow yet a spiritual body, which will be composed of those lesser sons and daughters of men, until every incarnate lifestream, and all those who wait the privilege of birth, will be a conscious part of it.

It may be interesting, perhaps, to your consciousness, to know that long before we come to speak with you, a conference is held, whereby the lifestream who can render the greatest service is chosen, so that not only the worded expression, but also the radiation and feeling of that

Master Presence might best benefit the light within your hearts, and because you have been faithful, and because the action of the sacred heart is my own, and, because I can perhaps tell you with feeling more of my son than any other lifestream at present, it was suggested that I bring to you today the love of heaven and the love of those beings who are within the heart of heaven, the love of the angelic host, and the devic beings, and the feeling of mastery that is within that love.

From the time that I entered the temple, and was prepared for the great privilege that was to be mine in guarding the incoming lifestream of Jesus, my consciousness was awakened to the fullness of his mission, and I was prepared for the sacrifice and the discipline that would be required through those years. Well do I remember the coming of beloved Gabriel, and well do I remember the coming of the beloved Jesus and the long trip into Egypt and those early years, when I took him each day to the temple when he was not yet five, and placed him in the hands of the priest and saw my small son enter into those great vaulted chambers in the dignity of manhood.

Well do I remember his great love of life, and how he would bring a broken or a bruised flower, or a bird with a broken wing, that he might, through love, endeavor to restore it. The beloved Lord Maitreya suggested that we begin the action of the Resurrection Flame in his early childhood through the small flower and grasses and the gentle creatures that have no words, and together we, in the garden, would draw that flame and see the petals restored and the perfume come again to the flower and the bird again fly—and gently, without endeavor of effort, came the knowledge and the power of the Father through that blessed boy.

Well do I remember when first his consciousness opened, I could see it in his eyes, and when he brought the remembrance of Lord Maitreya into that small self, and, absorbing it, manifested the dignity and mastery which, to this day, represent the figure of the Christ.

Oh, dear children of God, you who desire that the veil from the past into the future might be drawn from your consciousness, let me tell you it is not an easy thing to see the future stretched before you, and to know what the years must bring and to remain in enough peace and harmony that you are a comfort to life! Abide in the wisdom of your Presence, and enjoy the happiness of each day. Never did I see Jesus leave my home, but I wondered within myself would he return, and although we had volunteered for that service, it is not an easy thing to see one you love so much, passing through initiations which—thank God—are not required of

the lifestreams of the Earth again.

But we remember, too, the glory of that first Easter, the happiness in the hearts of those blessed souls who had believed in him, and yet were shaken to the very roots and foundations of their faith at his apparent death. We remember with joy and gratitude the assistance of the beloved Maha Chohan who, through the breath of life, restored animation to that form, and the joy of sweet association until Ascension Day, when again we were called upon to bid him adieu, but not good-bye.

If the accomplishment has brought to the race of men any small glory of the power of life over death, and the power of love over selfishness, we are amply rewarded in that service, and it is our endeavor now, through those who choose to send their attention toward us, to give to you that same feeling of confidence in the power of life. Will you accept that, beloved hearts, and will you accept the love from within my own heart, and will you accept me as your mother, for I fashioned your heart with my own hands, and dear it is to me beyond telling, as is the beautiful Flame of God that burns brightly within?

May you be blessed, as you go forward in your endeavors, in an ever-increasing comprehension of the Love of God and the love of his messengers for all life, and as that love becomes a part of your inner nature, you become OUR HEARTS incarnate, and through you, we may bless and redeem the world!

I thank you. I love you. I bless you, for if it were not for your faith, your confidence, and your presence here this morning, I should not have had the opportunity to enter into the feeling worlds of mankind, and bring to them through the inner action of the Law, the love of a mother for her people. It is you who are the open door through which those of us who dwell beyond the veil may reach the consciousness of all peoples, everywhere.

You are our hope. You are our promise. It is a marvelous thing to find so many lifestreams willing to accept the power and the radiation from our realm, and to use that radiation now as an outpouring of love to the race.

There were only twelve disciples that my son with his power drew from the masses, willing to learn the Law and become Masters of love. There were multitudes who came for comfort, the temporary healing and for peace, but everyone of you within this room have chosen to come forth, from the masses—not for what you can receive, but for what you can give! May God the Father, and God the Son, and God the Holy Spirit

bless you and keep you and sustain you in the light until that day when you lay aside the garment of flesh, and, entering into the realms where I shall await you, and say, "Oh, Mother, I am grateful now that I have endured." I shall place my arms around you and say, "child, oh child of my bosom, welcome home!"

I shall not cease the outpouring of my love until every child of Earth is redeemed, and this dark star becomes a blazing planet of light.

I bless you this morning for unity, and for the cooperation of the lifestreams who have been a part of this service, that the greatest good might be done for the greatest number, for so we shall proceed to great accomplishment. The blessing of the Temple of the Resurrection upon you, and, beloved hearts, come to me as a child would to his mother when there is that which seeks to disturb, and I, too, will give you rest.

Beloved Saint Germain

April 25, 1953

I love you! I love you! I love you! I say this with a purpose today. From the heart of the great Sanat Kumara, himself, has come the word that I should bring to you the CONVICTION that will enter deep into the heart of your feeling world, that I love you. I always have, and I always will.

Oh, you have no concept of the fear and doubt and uncertainty that is builded into the energy of your inner bodies, not only through your present and past experience, but also through the century after century, when the fear of God was the whip in the hands of the priests, and eternal damnation the measure by which a man's soul was either saved or drawn into oblivion, if he did not abide by word and precept.

I come from a brotherhood who have learned the simple Law—to neither give offense nor take offense. I remember, long before I achieved the victory, that my Master told me, "You can give offense unconsciously, my son, until through the use of the Fire of Purification you have taken from your inner bodies and your physical world, certain tendencies, but you take offense consciously. It becomes your responsibility, from this moment, to guard your consciousness that you do not take it."

Would we not be a sorry sight, we who are the shepherds of mankind, the only hope for the redemption of the planet and its people, were we to take offense from the consciousness of those whom we have

guarded for centuries! Let us measure with intelligence, the words that purport to come from the lips of those who are the guardians of the race.

Many, many centuries ago, when first I brought the Freedom Flame to this Earth, I dwelt with shepherds—rough, uncouth, unmannered men—men who ate raw meat with their hands and drank the wine of the pressed grape. And yet, would they beat to a pulp the sheep or ram who strayed from the path and became caught by brambles, or fell over the cliff? Oh, no! These rough men brought it back to safety whenever possible, restored it to the flock, and sustained it in every way possible, according to the intelligence of their life.

Would it be possible for an Elohim, who—at the direction of the Sun of a system created a planet, who has, with the help of the elements, sustained physical bodies for an evolution for millions and millions of years—to decree annihilation and spiritual death to a handful of individuals who choose freedom's way?

Could it be possible that the Lords of Karma, sitting dispassionate, impersonal, upon their cosmic thrones, who with such care examine every soul and give each life opportunity after opportunity to incarnate, lightening the burden of the karma, so that the soul might not have too much to bear in any life, should then take a handful of lifestreams and wipe out all of the good of this life alone, let alone that of the centuries that have been, back hundreds of thousands of embodiments? For what purpose, then, the Law of Love! For what purpose, then, the Brotherhood dedicated to the raising and redemption of the race? Better far would it have been for Sanat Kumara to have remained on Venus and the dissolution of this small star taken place at that time.

I love you, not for what you are, and not for what you can do for me, but because you are life, because you are part of the Father, because you are children destined to rise and walk in freedom's robes, because I know what you shall be, because I have looked upon the glory of your own Individualized Presence! SEVENTY THOUSAND YEARS AGO, I SPOKE TO EACH ONE OF YOU WITHIN THIS ROOM, and, as I looked into your eyes, I told you, then, I would never let you go—and you have remembered this within your hearts, else you would not have responded to my endeavor. (You see, we are having re-enacted my experience with the Great Divine Director, when I was asked to go into the heart of the silence on the field of battle. Then, however, I did not have the freedom which I enjoy today, but you are having the opportunity which I experienced then.)*

Beloved hearts, so much question has risen within the minds of ear-

nest men and women, who sincerely want to sit at the feet of the Masters, as to who is qualified to carry their word. Measure well that word. A door will be opened, and the opportunity of the ages comes, and the word passed through, but then, as the shadow of self grows so large that only a glimmer of our light may reach the hearts, and life offers us another opportunity, we must take it, availing ourselves of every moment while that door is open.

Yes, there are many doors to the kingdom, and the Masters stand at many gates. Where love, and peace, and hope, and faith abide, there we are. Where fear and doubt and uncertainty and threat abide, you will find that the shadow of the self has closed to all but a glimmer of our light, which in mercy, yet, we pour through those earnest hearts who come.

As I speak to you today with a definite purpose, I repeat, I LOVE YOU! No man, no messenger, no written word, nor subtle doubt from within your own nature, nor from another, shall ever take from you that confidence that I love you. And I shall not cease to love you, until you stand in this octave, FREE with me. Now, BE AT PEACE, and move forward in the light!

All on Earth one day must measure the word of God by the light of their own hearts, and the intelligence within the consciousness, and we shall endeavor ever to assist you to remember to fear for no man. Doubt and uncertainty arise from fear, and all of these qualities will melt when you can remain in the calm poise of your own God Flame, and say to all life—not in sentimental, emotional, and spasmodic spurts, but constantly, silently, or when necessary, audibly—"I love you," whether it is the individual with whom you serve, whether it is your service to life in the business world, or at home, whether it is the inanimate objects by which your service is performed.

It is the most marvelous alchemy in the world, and you can keep yourself free from so many of these tensions that build, for if you love your service, it will happily flow forth to accomplishment. Beloved friends, I love you, each and every one, and beloved Lotus, too, I love you. And as you shall one day stand free, arms outstretched, hearts upraised, souls purified, you will know I have spoken to you God's truth.

SAINT GERMAIN

*Note: Throughout the dictation, military bands paraded in succession past the sanctuary.

Excerpt from a Letter from Beloved Jesus (May, 1953)

I would like to describe the Ruby Temple to your outer consciousness. The Ruby Temple is such a glorious PINK. It was built by the great builders of form, together with the Elohim, to whom you refer as CASSIOPEA, to hold within it the momentum of the aspirations, prayers and hopes of mankind. Here, through divine alchemy, the petitions of the masses become the answers to their prayers—the energy rising, for instance, in that prayer at the end of the Catholic mass, “Hail! Holy Queen, Mother of Peace and Hope, to Thee we cry, to Thee we offer up our sighs, petitions and tears.”

From these services, the angels gather the pink clouds of hope and aspiration, and draw them upward (because there is not enough pressure from the hearts of the people to carry such prayers out of their own atmosphere). In the Ruby Temple, my own blessed mother, and many, many beautiful dedicated beings, some whose outer selves are not yet ascended, join together in transmuting that energy, and directing it into the Pink Flame of Hope and Happiness and Healing and Peace. Nada, too, serves here so often. The fragrance of the flame is like that of the lovely roses, and you can imagine its size and concentrated power when you realize that since the first member of the human race incarnated, it has been in existence.

The temple is large, by human standards. It is colossal. It looks like a great pink pearl, with its domed central hall, wherein the flame altar is located. As you enter the doors, the entire interior is suffused with a delicate pink light. The altar is separated from the great cathedral by a soft, golden mesh curtain, through which the Pink Flame is easily distinguishable, but it seems to mute the intensity of its power.

If one approaches close to the altar, you can see my mother and the great Ascended Beings, together with the seven I AM Presences engaged in receiving the upreaching prayers from angels who are constantly sweeping through the temple, carrying that soft pink ephemeral substance. Then at rhythmic intervals, they direct the rays eastward, when the temple shines like a pink sun, and the rays pour from its dome, until the atmosphere of the Sixth Sphere looks like the dawn of a particularly lovely day. Now, it is our hope that you will rise into this temple, and remain as an outpouring of happiness to all who seek peace.”

Beloved Pallas Athena

May 23, 1953

Beloved Children of God,

You are walking the way of Earth, that the light of your hearts may be the guardian presence of the evolving life, and I greet you and bow before the majestic power of the God-beat in your hearts, and bow before the sacrifice entailed, by which every one of you voluntarily chose incarnation upon this shadow planet, offering to guard and guide and protect the evolution endeavoring to rise to their God-estate. Long has been your journey, faithful has been your service, and great shall be your reward!

It was a magnificent activity at inner levels this morning, as you stood and together gave the invocation to the Flame of Immortal Life, for, within each of your consciousness and in the glory of your Causal Body, is the momentum not only of your repeated calls to the flame as you officiated in public service through this past twenty-year cycle, but also the momentum that has been gathered down through the centuries of time, when you stood priests and priestesses and oracles in the heart of the temple of light in every age, and drew and focused that flame which kept the planet, itself, from dissolution.

I awaken within you the remembrance of the power that is within the Sacred Fire—power which you have drawn, consciously, through your own heartbeat and wielded, by which entire continents were kept free from disease and shadow and pain and the disintegration that now accompanies the removal of the soul from the Earth. More than one of you within this room has held the power for an entire continent through the use of that Sacred Fire. All of you have known the freedom and protection that is within its majestic presence.

It is time now that you awaken from the consciousness of your separate selves, and as you did this morning, as one body, drawn that Sacred Fire, concentrate its power, endow it with your love, and send it forth for the redemption of this Earth. It is not an activity in which your entire student body in local groups should join, but when those who have been the protecting, guarding Presences of numbers of people over a period of years come together, you have the concentrated power and momentum of magnificent lifestreams, and the wealth of light within each of you should be the joy to all.

I am here this morning in answer to each of your heart calls for truth. Do you know the concentrated power within the calls required to

part the curtain of the Great Silence, wherein some of us have chosen to abide for centuries of time? I am here because of your light and your love, and your fierce and loyal and dauntless determination to know truth.

I am one of twelve beings privileged to be the spiritual court of the Mother of this system—the beloved Vesta. My sisters have been more welcome upon the planet Earth than I, for there is not a heart that does not want mercy, nor a soul that does not want peace, nor a lifestream that does not want love. A limited few timidly call for justice; a limited few for purity. And, oh, dear hearts, how many want truth when it is uncomfortable to the pressure of your own concepts, feelings and opinions? Truth complemented by the comforting presence of Divine Love is the power by which you shall become free.

Oh, the brutal frankness of the outer self, determined to ram truth down the necks of outer lifestreams whether or no! Such a one has much to learn. But, when there is the kindness of holy comfort within the feeling body, truth may be presented in a way that conveys assurance, conviction and comfort to the individual. That is why we represent the two facets of the same great flame.

In the early ages, before the mist arose from the minds and hearts and feelings of the people, I abided within the heart of the Temple of Truth, where all might consult me that chose, and although I wore no garment of flesh, it was easy to discern my presence because there were no shadows between the sense consciousness of the harmonious selves evolving upon the planet and the perfection of our octave, and the governments flourished, and education and art and science and religion, because each lifestream was held within the presence of truth, and guided by his own Divine Presence in his individual affairs, and in national and international affairs, by myself, and we moved forward with very great harmony and happiness.

With the closing of the great Lemurian Age, this association with us and the beauty resulting therefrom, began to dim, and the creation of mankind's own choosing, to enfold the lifestreams in the mists of forgetfulness, and truth became veiled. On Atlantis some of you were sufficiently true to the principle of life to maintain temples to the Goddess of Truth, and there I was enabled to manifest to a chosen group of prepared, reverent, and dedicated lifestreams, who, in turn, carried the word of truth to others whose own creation had blotted out, so to speak, the vision of our realm and its inhabitants.

You have heard Serapis tell how the great Hierarchy warned the priests that Atlantis was about to fold her veil around her and sink beneath the waves, and those blessed ones who had guarded the Temple of Truth made preparations (along with others) to carry the flame from that altar, along with the secret documents, which had been carefully transcribed, and which contained within them the results of many of our conferences, to a place of safety. Slowly the years passed, and nothing happening in the outer, the people, in themselves, began to murmur that the priests and priestesses were telling falsehoods, and they slipped back into their old ways, until, finally came the night when all were notified to proceed to the boats, and, in company with their own chosen priests or priestesses, endeavored to arrive at a place of safety before the cataclysmic action would churn the ocean into such a boiling sea that no boat could survive.

OUR BELOVED PAUL AND THREE OF YOU WITHIN THIS ROOM, WERE AMONG THE GROUP WHO TOOK THE FLAME OF TRUTH ACROSS THE ATLANTIC, THROUGH THE MEDITERRANEAN, AND INTO GREECE. They were among the few who arrived in time, and knelt, even while Serapis and his group were kneeling in Egypt around the Ascension Flame. I stood in the atmosphere as the Flame of Truth burned in the brazier which they had carried from the Atlantean Temple, and the faithful ones bowed to the ground in gratitude to life for survival and the honor of preserving truth. The documents were placed in certain archives, where they will remain until some of you are poised enough in your own God Presence that they may again be brought forth for the illumination of mankind.

SOME OF THESE RECORDS, UNFORTUNATELY, BURNED AT ALEXANDRIA, BUT MANY HAVE MADE THEIR WAY INTO TIBET AND CHINA and ever grew that veil of human creation, even while the smoldering embers of truth were guarded by a faithful few who incarnated again and again and again. And at Delphi, when the priestesses were able to contact the Spirit of Truth, some of that flame enabled those early Greeks to proceed on the Path of Righteousness. But the more the creation of the human enfolded the lifestream, the less the individual cared to know truth.

Every man and woman and every child created of himself, and in himself, a concept which became his god—one that was comfortable to live with—one that carried vicarious atonements—one upon which you could place the results of sins of omission and commission. Thus, in a

state of self-hypnosis, the race continued to move about, and I was compelled to withdraw.

For thousands content to worship at the altar of their own making—a glorified manifestation of themselves—there have always been the few who chose to walk alone UP the mount of attainment, and endeavor to pierce through the clouds of their own concepts, to wipe the mists from their sight, and loosen the wax of heedlessness from their ears, and endeavor to understand and know TRUTH.

Lord Buddha, for seven years, raised his consciousness, hourly and daily, first through the veils and shrouds of his own thoughts and feelings—a painful process in itself—and then through the one-pointedness of his concentrated love, up—up—up and upward through the strata of human creations. As his consciousness was lifted from the lower and heavier atmosphere, which was filled with the effluvia of man's thinking, he came into a strata of more light, wherein abided purer spirits, and many a lesser searcher after truth has stopped and abided there, and felt it was his goal, and such ones, returning, spoke of the heavens with the streets of gold, and the cherubim and the angels and the heavenly choirs, and for them it was the ultimate—and they spoke TRUTH.

But, for him, he said, “It is not enough,” and onward in that individual, silent pilgrimage in the heart of the forests, protected by nothing but the invisible presence of God, himself, he raised his consciousness higher, and came into the realms of the temples and the beings who had earned the right to live in their Higher Mental Bodies at night, but that was not enough.

Many have returned from that realm and have become messengers of the word, and they have spoken TRUTH, and many have been their followers, and they have said, “Lo, this is TRUTH—this is the ultimate,” and for them it was good, because it was all the consciousness could absorb at a given time—and he went onward and upward until he came to the divine realm where ideas and thoughts of God, himself, were pulsating in the ethers and here, too, some few strong sons and daughters of man have stood and witnessed the perfection of the realm of ideation, and returned, filled with enthusiasm and fire, and have said, “I have found TRUTH,” and there were among the men and women of Earth those who responded and rejoiced with them, and the beloved Buddha said, “No, it is not the ultimate,” and finally he came to the heart of LOVE, the Great Presence of THE FATHER-MOTHER GOD, and, placing his head upon the bosom of the God-parents, he knew that LOVE was all.

And when he returned he did not speak—no longer was it required to say, “I have found it,” for he had BECOME that love. Do you see, blessed ones?

Oh, the arguments, the fighting, the physical force and the actual murder that has been committed in defense of Truth. The fiery patriots of Mohammed, the great Crusaders, and in our present day, the zealots of every religion crying aloud, “I HAVE TRUTH!”

I come to you this morning and say to you, won't you BE truth, for my sake? Three hundred years after the beloved Jesus finished his ministry, in a great city in Asia Minor, almost the entire feminine population gathered and engaged in a physical fight, throwing cabbages and other vegetables, in an argument over who was the third person of the Holy Trinity. Today, perhaps, it is more subtle, but it is no less ridiculous.

You, beloved ones, who have come, some of you, half way around the world, have signified to the Cosmic Law that you desire to know TRUTH. An Ascended Master stood with you in all your preparations, and every one who has come within this building was personally sponsored and accompanied by a Perfected Being, to protect your light and give you safe convoy, in order that the strength of your combined energies might be utilized in the endeavor of the Cosmic Law, to unify the consciousness of mankind within the twenty-year period allotted.

I do not wish to make you tense in the feeling of your responsibility, I wish to fire you with a rejoicing in the opportunity to pool your talents—potential and developed—into this great crucible, and into the lifestreams of each other, to give strength and protection and assistance and make a “Heart Center,” through which TRUTH INCARNATE may reach the peoples of Earth.

Beloved ones, you have heard these words, over and over, through the kind offices of our beloved Godfre, and through the gracious assistance of our beloved Lotus, for years—TRUTH IS PERFECTION. Nothing that was not conceived in the mind and heart of God has reality or immortality—thank God!

Then, what happens when you feast, with all the power and attention of your feeling world, on the defects appearing within the lifestreams you encounter. You are not then embodying the consciousness of truth. IT IS NOT TRUTH! Please feel that, with all your heart and soul and spirit, when you see any manifestation of ill health, imperfection, distress and the countless number of limitations to which the human mind is heir.

Your business is to SEE and BE perfection.

All of the Law, dear people, is a balance. There is no purpose in being like some of the blessed ascetics of the early ages, who rushed from the initiations of worldly living into the cloisters, to escape observing the idiosyncrasies of the rest of mankind. Mastery lies within reach of the lifestream who can observe imperfection and not allow rebellion, hate, resentment and depression to churn within the feeling world, and who can, within the heart of that Sacred Fire (of which you are the guardians), firmly and powerfully assert, "It is not true," calling for the manifestation of truth through that lifestream.

Do you think that for one fraction of a moment, hundreds and hundreds of God Beings would have denied themselves the glory and freedom of nirvana, and remained in the shadows of such creations that I would not describe to you, if we tied our attention to the discrepancies manifest through the outer selves? You think you are sensitive, dear hearts, through your limited senses, through the small spectrum which your physical sight allows you to observe, and the very small octave in which your hearing perceives the sounds of the third-dimensional plane. But when you have the senses of complete freedom and you can hear, as our beloved messenger said yesterday, the sounds of the inner bodies, and yet you can remain within that calm peace and DEMAND God revealed through the lifestream, then you become ourselves in action.

How do you believe the Master Jesus was able to render the service, which he requires each of you to render? It was because he refused acceptance of the appearances. "Judge not according to appearances," he said again, and again and again.

Oh, let us set this Law into action. You, who have for thousands and thousands of years known the power of the Sacred Fire! Awaken! Rise out of this consciousness of separateness, and wield the power of the Sacred Fire to set yourselves and others FREE. Forty lifestreams, united, placing your outer selves at the door before you enter into cooperative service, could redeem a city.

YOU CANNOT PLAY WITH THE LAW IN THIS HOUR OF PLANETARY CRISIS. YOU ARE DEALING WITH FIRE!

I am grateful that my discourse will be followed by that of my beloved, so that you will have the balance of his love. You must excuse my tremendous energies, because I have been so long in adoration to the flame. I have seen Helios and Vesta, in such calm mastery, draw Univer-

sal Light and create planets, set them into motion by their own breath, and sustain them. And I know the mastery and freedom that is within that fire. When I see your momentum, and look down the course of the chain of your lifestreams, as I have done for the last two days preparatory to this endeavor, my whole heart desires to bring into your outer consciousness some slight understanding of the purpose behind this instruction.

Oh, precious ones, it is not just to give you a few hours away from the grind of your daily life or a spiritual opiate to make the course of your life pilgrimage easier, that we come. There have been books written from the beginning of time, from the Upanishads and Vedas, to your Testaments, but it is to bring our FEELING, OUR CONVICTION, OUR LOVE, and to endeavor to stir within you a DESIRE TO BECOME that which you can manifest. I would not speak to you on something miraculous which you could not attain, any more than you would tell a child that he could accomplish something that was beyond his talents or capacities. That would be cruelty. We never present an idea for manifestation which we have not carefully deliberated, and for which, with much contemplation and invocation, we have looked over the lifestreams chosen for their potential ability to serve our cause.

It is a beautiful sight when a being desires to bring forth a new movement or a cause—to see that being present it to Vesta to vest it with the power to bring it forth, and then, in cooperation with certain Ascended Master sponsors, go through the Seven Spheres and look at the glory of the Causal Bodies, and ask for the assistance of certain ones who are prepared. You see, I am the godmother of messengers—yes, all of the messengers that carry the word. The word of truth, no matter how limited its expression, carries part of my life through it. And when the beloved Vesta invests the energy of a lifestream into a cause pertaining to the carrying of truth to mankind, or any evolutionary scheme, then such a one must come to me.

When people like Lord Buddha and the Master Jesus carried the word of God forth, they, through their own endeavors and efforts, pierced into the highest realms of light, and into the heart of heaven, and they carried back, first hand, the results of their experience, in their own consciousness—but when the mankind of Earth signify a desire to know truth and, as you have done, magnetize the ethers until the veil of the silence had to be parted, the lifestreams who, of themselves, were not able to rise into the heart of the Father and who are invested with the great respon-

sibility of carrying the word of truth to the people, must be particularly blessed, because we must step down truth into their consciousness. While evolving their own perfection, they give forth the word.

It is a voluntary task, dear hearts, for if we had no one to give and to carry the word, where would the people of Earth be? So, I ask you this morning to bless our messengers, and to bless each other, for all of you within this room are truly messengers of God. Remember that, as your own life is served in spreading the word, and as you are unfolding within yourself the use of the Sacred Fire of Purification, so also are they to whom you look in this hour.

May you so live, that even if you perceive imperfection, it does not draw the energies of your world into confusion, because you LOVE perfection so, and live for that light. As a mother desires for her children the many perfect expressions in every avenue of talent, everything within you rushes forth to enfold that one and to draw forth the God-self through them.

Oh, what a comfortable feeling it is to pour forth love and be loved. Everyone wants love and approval. You cannot approve that which is not correct—no! But, there is no part of life that does not have some redeeming feature, else they would not have a beating heart—in which is some of my quality of truth.

For twenty years we have repeated this over and over and over! Oh please, blessed friends, ENJOY THE COMFORT OF LOVING LIFE FREE.

As the beloved messenger gives to you the scrolls this morning, which were prepared by Morya under the direction of Lord Maitreya, I, too, will give you my personal blessing. Will you accept that, and not be afraid of truth any more? I, too, love to be approved of. I have waited so long for someone to invite the truth. I have come in hope. I stand in your city of New York for the first time.

I thank you.

Pallas Athena

Beloved Saint Germain

May 25, 1953

Beloved Hearts of Very Great Light,

Do you know the confidence that I have in your lifestreams? All through the centuries, since I first became vested with the privilege and honor of carrying the Flame of Freedom to this Earth, you have stood with me, and by me, and age after age have endured unto the end of that particular expression of freedom.

I long for the day and the hour when I may part the curtain of maya, and allow you to look upon the glorious colors of your own Causal Body, and that rapidly-flowing stream of electronic light which you refer to as your lifestream, for once you could see the power, the momentum, the energy that is gathered there and that is released within your heartbeat, you would see that I have not idly chosen to begin again.

In the investment of my life energy in the establishment of freedom for the mankind of this Earth, I have been greatly assisted by the tremendous love of particular lifestreams who, with me, chose embodiment after embodiment, to dedicate the energies and talents of their individual selves to this cause.

When I enter into a room, as I did this evening, and saw you all gathered here together in harmonious, simple association, one with the other, it was like looking over an album of favorite snapshots, only my album goes back through centuries of time, and my love and my sweet memories, that enfold each one of you here, make it a great pleasure and joy to serve with you. I anticipate our conscious reunion when you, too, have become that Freedom Flame in its fullness.

Little does mankind realize, when he engages in a service which is an impersonal benefit to life, how lasting is the record which he makes—every gesture, every thought and every feeling imprinted upon the pliable substance to come again into activity. Mercifully, however, we have chosen to remove those few impersonal imperfections which are bound to arise when you draw unascended lifestreams together, and endeavor through that unification of consciousness to promote a cosmic cause.

I would like, tonight, to bring to your remembrance the importance of the devic and cherubic hosts, and the seraphim of power, in the drawing of the spiritual currents for the establishment and sustenance of a cosmic movement.

The lower atmosphere of Earth, as you are aware, is filled with the

effluvia of the thoughts and feelings of mankind. Through the application and invocation and intelligent, conscious use of the Violet Consuming Flame, the conditions, particularly in the Western Hemisphere, have been greatly improved these past twenty years, particularly through the efforts of the beloved Frances, through your tireless, tremendous and successive endeavors, for which we are eternally grateful.

But to lower the consciousness from the Ascended Masters' Octave, and to hold that undisturbed until it can be transmitted into the outer consciousness of unascended beings, is no small task, because the rapid motion and vibration of the thought and feeling worlds of the race is a constant disintegration of the thought and feeling forms that hold within themselves the message of the word that we would bring.

To this end, the cherubic host, the seraphic host, and the angel devas volunteer at the beginning of every movement, to become an artificial matrix or cup, and within their own bodies is held the word and the message as it is released from the heart of the great Perfected Being, not only before it is spoken, but also after it is recorded through the vital energies of the representative, into the substance of the ethers and the Realm of Akasha. There it is held, and becomes like a sun, and radiates constantly, just like the light from a chandelier radiates through the room while the current is turned on.

When the beloved Maha Chohan chose to provide a channel, whereby the energies of the Masters might continue in an unbroken stream through those lifestreams willing to accept his word and to recognize through the feelings, the truth and reality within those words, THAT BLESSED BEING, WHOM YOU HAVE CHOSEN TO CALL CHERUBIM LOVELEE, OFFERED TO BECOME THE GUARDIAN, OR SILENT WATCHER, OR HOLDER OF THE CHALICE, THROUGH WHICH THAT MATERIAL, AS IT CAME FORTH, WAS HELD INVIOLE, and which will be protected always and used by the Master Presences who released it from time to time, as occasion permits.

If it were not for these beings, it would be almost impossible to hold a contact strong enough, through which a succession of consecutive thoughts could reach into the consciousness of mankind, and the attention of the student body should be turned toward those beings who, in kindness and selflessness and great devotion, have chosen to forego the pleasure of abiding within the realms of perfection, to live as "conscious buffers" within the substance of the psychic and astral realms, so that a lifeline might be sustained and your hearts might be enlightened, and

through your hearts mankind, in turn, raised, illumined and set free.

I would like, at this point, to bring to your attention the fact that these releases from the Ascended Masters are carefully thought out, and are prepared to render a specific service—not only for those who are privileged to be present in their physical bodies, but through prepared ones, we also endeavor to raise and infiltrate the mental and feeling worlds of the human race.

The beloved cherubim creates a great canopy of blazing light around the building or property where the service is to take place, and the Master Presence carefully examines the lifestreams of everyone who is to be a part of the service, so that the exact release which will best benefit each one may flow forth. The Maha Chohan, himself, twenty four hours before he releases the information within the “Bulletin,” studies carefully the lifestreams who are to be benefited by it.

It is, therefore, the part of wisdom when we are building toward a spiritual climax, to be very careful and discriminate in the invitation of lifestreams who are to partake of that spiritual banquet, because it is necessary for the Master to change the entire current if those whom he has invited are joined by others not yet prepared.

In Atlantis, on Lemuria, in Greece, in early Egypt, and in every civilization where the flame was acknowledged as the Supreme Power, and the Masters of Wisdom were consulted as the authority for the progress of every avenue of service, chosen lifestreams represented the heart. They drew those mighty currents, were prepared to meet God face to face, and were enabled to direct those currents to those below them on the ladder of evolution.

But, when we enter into the deeper action of the Law, and when we bring forth the explanation and understanding within that Law, and we have prepared it in an orderly succession, it is not to the benefit of any concerned if we must step down the radiation due to your indiscretion in this regard.

Then, further, the tremendous need of the hour is such, beloved ones, that we wish to bring forth certain understanding of the Sacred Fire, which if it can be incorporated into your consciousness and body and world, will be a transforming activity and prepare you to be a manifest example of our love. Then, from that heart, the word may go forth to bless the rest of life.

It is a very beautiful sight when you look at the Presence of a man and see his heart—like a magnet—drawing from the Sun the electronic stream of life which is his own lifestream, and see that energy taking on the form and pattern of his own electronic divine blueprint, and then passing it down through his lifestream and out into the world. Not only is the shape different in these exquisite forms which represent the pattern of the lifestream, but so is the color, and so is the sound, and the great angel devas, who are the builders of form, weave those exquisite colors together, and then send them forth to render service as the requirement of the moment demands.

I stood with very great gratitude in my heart, seeing the development of the concentration and the purity of purpose within that number of lifestreams, and I felt that my service of twenty years was not in vain, for many a man and woman has come out of a lifetime of endeavor without one constituent, or pupil. I, myself, have been in that unenviable position—so I consider myself a very fortunate individual, and I am filled with great hope that disillusionment has not caused bitterness, and that, like myself, you have been willing to dust off your feet, stand erect, and move forward in your appointed path, in my name.

It has taken me a long time to plant the vision of freedom deep enough in the hearts and consciousness of man, that we may see actual manifestation within the course of another twenty-year cycle. Then, all of that endeavor has not been in vain, because I see, growing from the roots of love and faith and hope within your hearts, a beautiful flower, whose perfume and fragrance will be the redemption, not only of the incarnate souls, but of all those yet waiting to enter through the gates of birth to achieve their mastery.

I came today from the Halls of Karma, where I had occasion to stand sponsor for a lifestream who has served me for some eighty years, and who had just passed from the human incarnation, and after the service was over, I was speaking to the Goddess of Liberty, who told me an interesting thing, which I pass on to you, just as a little spiritual gossip. She said, FOR THE FIRST TIME SINCE THE ATLANTIC CULTURE, SOULS ARE APPLYING FOR RE-INCARNATION, INSTEAD OF BEING DRAFTED. NOW, YOU KNOW THE SIGHT, WHEN YOU HAVE LAID OFF THE PHYSICAL BODY, IS INTENSIFIED, AND YOU ARE ABLE TO SEE MANY THINGS WHICH MERCIFULLY ARE CLOSED FROM YOUR VISION WHILE YOU YET WALK THE WAY OF EARTH.

It is well, for each of you carry a heavy load as it is, and there would

be no purpose in seeing more. But, when the lifestream feels the pull from the Karmic Halls, and knows that the "vacation" is over, it is always a struggle within the heart to come back again into the chains of limitation, and yet, she tells me, that from every realm and sphere, petitions are coming daily for an opportunity for reincarnation. You see, this sets up a great many problems at inner levels, if you can call them such, because of the condition of the weight of the incarnated lifestreams and the bent axis of our sweet Earth.

Much as we would like to increase the number, if we do not have lifestreams trained in the use of the Sacred Fire of Purification, and we send in more and more souls, and give them, with their birth certificates, their karma, we would soon unbalance our planet. Therefore, we come back again to the shepherds, for we cannot accelerate the activity which is within our hearts, which is the hope of the redemption of this race and the freedom of our Lord, until there are sufficient lifestreams interested enough in the transmuting power of the Sacred Fire to allow us to increase the number coming into embodiment.

I spoke with the Goddess of Liberty, and asked her if she would feel it within the wisdom of the Law to take the Violet Flame activity into the psychic and astral realm, and perhaps, if we could get the student body to offer at night, when they laid off their bodies, to render service in the Violet Flame Temples in that realm, or to become active members of the legions that wield the Sword of Blue Flame, that we might at least prepare those souls who are eager for incarnation for this opportunity.

You see, the physical action of the Law is another point to consider. You think, perhaps, that we spend all of our time in joyous abandon, singing songs of the angels, but there is a great deal of detail in connection with even a star the size of Earth. You will remember that THE CURRENTS HAVE BEEN TRANSFERRED FROM HIMALAYA'S RETREAT IN THE EAST INTO THAT OF MERU, WHICH MEANS THAT THE BIRTHRATE WILL GREATLY INCREASE IN THE WEST, because the pull from the magnetic power which has drawn the teeming millions into India and China and those Asiatic countries, will now begin to draw the souls toward western incarnation, and as the western vehicles are so much more vital and energetic, we will have greater energy to control in this increased population, WHICH WE HOPE TO DRAW TOWARD CANADA AND SOUTH AMERICA, SO AS TO KEEP THE HEART OF THE UNITED STATES FREE FROM ANY MORE INDIVIDUAL KARMA THAN SHE ALREADY HAS TO HANDLE.

So, from there I decided to come in here and sit with you for a few

moments and just give you my love, and draw you close, and help you to know that here—or there—it is always a joy to evolve some particular idea which will benefit the race, for once you get that idea, you will begin to find all of the causes and all of the ramifications of the original thought, and you may find that your whole life will be involved in fulfilling it.

From here, I intend to go and see the Goddess of Light, and devote myself, for the balance of this week, to preparing to offer the Goddess of Liberty an actual and practical plan by which these souls may have an opportunity for quicker embodiment.

Oh, there is so much that each of you could do, and there should be not time for depression, no time for worry, no time for unhappiness, because in this inner realm, to which you have access, there are so many ways and means, that should not have to be pointed out to you, of occupying yourselves which would help in this great cosmic push in which we are all engaged in this hour.

How many times have we sat by the side of the fire and talked about plans that seemed as fantastic as this—plans of a great empire across an uncharted sea, and later the plans of the United States of Europe, from whence would grow a World Brotherhood! All of those plans, in time, will be manifest through those who have loved me and who have chosen to accept the responsibility of fulfilling them, now that I have completed in a measure my course. I am so vitally interested in this race. I am so vitally interested in your endeavor, dear people. I am so vitally interested in bringing a consciousness of freedom into your hearts and feelings and if I could share with you my enthusiasm, I would feel that I accomplished much toward preparing you as shepherds for the days, and months and years ahead.

If and when the two hundred thousand lifestreams awaken, you will understand what I mean when I say to you—PREPARE WELL FOR THAT DAY! Anchor yourself in the power of your own Presence, and you know you have full access to my counsel and my love, and my heart's light, at just a moment's notice. I am so eager to assist in every way I can to share my plans, my hopes, my vision with you, to share my life with you and my feeling of the power within that flame.

There is no one that who has even touched the feeling of the power of accomplishment that is within it, for once you have, your momentum will be such that it will be a contagion, and everyone you contact will

know its reality, not as a long, slow, arduous process, but an INSTANTANEOUS ACTION of alchemy. I never say the word “alchemy,” that I do not think of the centuries that I spent endeavoring, through the use of the physical flame, to transmute metal into gold, and then from that I entered into the more subtle action of changing the quality of unseen energy, by the concentrated power of fire.

In those early centuries, the universities were not as they are now, regulated with a curriculum, to which all students can subscribe, but anyone who had a talent for teaching who was interested in a profession, congregated toward Oxford, and through such quarters as their own means would allow, offered his “wares,” whether it was the teaching of the cello, the teaching of science, or whatever it might be. I was among those who, in private, were investigating the subtle forces of nature, and many, many years I lived on a crust of bread and the students who came to me came by night, lest they be seen by their fellow-students and marked as members of a witchcraft order.

I have known what it is to walk down the street and have housewives shield their children with their great black aprons, lest my shadow fall upon them and contaminate them for life, and yet I persevered in my endeavor, and I passed from that embodiment, seemingly a dismal failure, and all the people in Oxford threw up the windows that day and opened their shutters, for “The Scourge” was gone.

Thank God you have not known, and will not know, in this life any of the experiences which bite so deeply into the soul, and I only refer to them to tell you that I can feel with you, the subtle tests through which you pass. But, I know they are as nothing, because when your heart is convinced that the power of God, and good, is your day star, all these things will pass, and you will stand one day at the threshold of freedom and look into that great sphere of Eternal Light, and you will thank the God of Life that you listened to the voice of your heart, and that you were not swayed, that you were not fearsome, nor superstitious, nor credulous. This I can say to you, as a friend.

I love you, dear people, deeply and sincerely. My main endeavor this evening is to charge your feeling world with a consciousness of my reality as an individual, so that you can sit and draw up a chair at any time, when seeming conditions of distress cloud for a moment the light of your personal sun. Would you not do as much for a friend? You are my hope, my only channels of expression—you have been through the centuries! And if you can accept that in your feelings, I challenge you to invite me

and see if I do not respond in a tangible radiation that will be a practical assistance in your life!

You see, dear people, the Masters have been, through orthodox thinking, relegated to realms of clouds of glory—those visionary ephemeral beings, who, through the projection of light rays, render service to the world through fire. And so we are. But, when you come to a point of union with your Master, you put aside that visionary fellow, and accept a practical friend. That is what I would be to you. Will you accept me? I trust you will. I trust we may sit together often, and we will talk of sentimental things, and describe the suns and stars in space.

We will talk of homely things, too—of the English springtime, the salt spray of the ocean, as we looked for land and there was none. These are memories of which you are a part! Remember the staunchness of hearts who believed, when even we, ourselves, wondered if we were wrong! Those are the heart-ties that bind. They are the friendships that endure, long after the garments of flesh have been cast aside, and the soul has passed into a new experience. When we speak to you and stir those memories, you will say, “Yes, he is right!” “He is a friend!” “He is as close as we are to each other,” and you are eager to assist.

SAINT GERMAIN

Beloved Kuthumi

July 23, 1953

Beloved Ones of Light,

I greet you tonight in the name of the presence of harmony! It has been my joy and honor and privilege for many years, now, to carry the master control of harmony wheresoever I choose to move across the face of this Earth, and wheresoever I am invoked, to assist those beloved lifestreams who show interest in the teaching of men to become a harmonizing presence in themselves, and, through themselves, the master control of all circumstances.

Every messenger who comes from the court of the great Sanat Kumara, sooner or later, must be the controlled power by which energy is channeled into constructive and beautiful form, through those chelas and devotees who, drawn by the radiation of the light, choose to live within the periphery of such an one's aura—for, until that accomplishment is woven into the energies of the lifestream, the secrets and powers of the Sacred Fire, that are held within the kingdom of Harmony, cannot be re-

leased in their fullness into the receptive consciousness of the teacher first, and, through him, imparted to his disciples. So, in a measure, does the teacher become responsible for the amount of truth and understanding flowing from the everlasting fount, because upon the control and mastery of his own energy, does the message and the truth, which flows into the lifestreams of the disciples in a movement, depend.

Within the heart of those great retreats and sanctuaries, which dot the surface of this globe, the most exquisite balanced control of energy forms the pattern for daily and hourly living, and were any one of you to consciously, within your own physical bodies, step within such a holy and sanctified place, your first impression would be one of exquisite peace and relaxation. This accounts for the fact that even in the orthodox world, the Kingdom of Heaven is described as a place of exceeding peace.

In my service to life, representing as I do that great embodiment of Cosmic Harmony, whom you have come to know and love as our Lord Maitreya, it becomes my joyous opportunity, whenever given entrance into the consciousness of the devotee of truth, to remind the outer self that harmony, like mercy and love and compassion, is not a negative, but a powerful and positive force, belonging only to the strong, and cultivated through century after century of self-discipline.

It is often thought that individuals who sleep within the lethargy of inertia are expressing and experiencing harmony, but nothing can be further from the truth. Those messengers who are embodied peace are not only masters of the energy which is their own allotted gift from the Source of Life, but they are the constant masters of the whirling sea of emotion and thought force of even the physical bodies of those who are around them.

I have come this evening from Ceylon, where we all sat with our beloved Maha Sahib, and discussed the coming opportunity, when the attention of the illumined, as well as the aspirants, will be focused on the great teacher of all teachers, whom you know as Lord Buddha, the beloved Lord Maitreya, his assistant, the Brothers of the Golden Robe, and my humble self. The beloved Maha Sahib, in speaking with us, suggested that we emphasize through this entire thirty-day period, that every facet of expression, through the entire Seven Rays, is embodied harmony—whether it is the strong drive of ordered service, in which every wheel fits into its proper place, whether it is the harmony which comes from understanding, the harmony which is within beauty, the harmony that lies within the compass of the scientific balance of life, or that within

the glory of our beloved brother Jesus' worship and ceremony, or the perfection and harmony within the Seventh Ray.

We are so desirous of coupling the knowledge which feeds the intellect, and stirs the feeling with that definite application by which those of you who are chosen to wear the Golden Robe may become the master control of the energies that are yet within the compass of your sphere of influence.

The dispensation from the heart of the Great Central Sun increased the number of lifestreams to be given the opportunity in this next six-month period, to contact and blend with their own Christ Self. It becomes the service of the Brothers of the Golden Robe to, in some manner, infiltrate the consciousness of these chosen ones against the mass pressure of the tides of energy which form the lower atmosphere of Earth, until they can sense, at least, the power of the Presence of God within the heartbeat.

Again and yet again in the East, century after century after century, is the disciple turned to that teacher of teachers, until he can recognize his voice. Then, comprehending his truth, he leans no longer on form of any kind—neither Guru nor Master, nor any externalized manifestation of the One. But in our beautiful East, where the heaven is open and the cathedral of life provides the natural setting for the development of the soul, it is not difficult for the individual to become quiet enough so that the impressed directives of the Master opens the way for that communion by which soul growth and development and spiritual maturity are attained.

When we turn our attention to the West, the entire current and directives of our endeavors must adapt themselves to the rapid pace with which the vibratory action of mankind, at present, is so deeply enmeshed.

I long for the opportunity to take you, collectively, as well as individually, into an aura that has been protected and sustained in undisturbed harmony for even thirty days. Long, long before my own personal victory, when I endeavored to draw the spiritual community at Crotona, my contemplations led me to believe that in the silence, this peace and harmony might be established sufficiently so that aspirants at least could find the way home. Some thought that discipline of the silence severe, and so it was, for it made every man face himself, and without the crutch of words or contact, he had to walk back alone into that Secret Place of the Most High, and there abide, becoming cognizant, through that endeavor, of the Christ.

As the beloved Saint Germain is intensifying the radiation of the Freedom Flame through his exquisite retreat in the Transylvanian mountains, we are preparing to accept the consciousness of those of you who wish to go beyond the collective unfoldment of the group, to that height of understanding which you all once knew. This is thus but a re-awakening of the dormant memory which stirs with you when we come together, but which slumbers again when the stimulus of our flame and presence withdraws. With each such coming, as our love enfolds you, that memory intensifies through the folds of your outer consciousness, and you sleep not as soundly as before, and so, in patience, we return again, again, and yet again, and gently feeding that Immortal Flame of your life. We know that, in so doing, one day you, too, will become that Master Presence.

May I thank you on behalf of the beloved Morya, whom I love as much as life itself, for your kindness and willingness to serve with him. It was not so long ago that we sat together and he spoke to me of this design that he held within his heart, which he felt would help our beloved Saint Germain as he faced another crisis in his constant endeavor to serve the peoples of Earth. I was surprised to find him, so soon after our endeavors through Theosophy, ready to begin again, but yet in that decision which was his, I promised to stand by his side, for I love him. I love the service in which our hearts' light has bound us together in friendship which has been one of the sweetest experiences of my individualization. It is a beautiful thing for me to see that his circle of friends grows larger, and that those who feared him, fear no more, but have accepted the kindness, the sweetness, and the great love that is within his heart.

As the days unfold into years, and as you come to know us and to join in closer and closer association with us, I am sure you, too, will cherish that friendship, and as you do, it brings us each into such a sweet association, dear hearts, that enables us, through you, to serve the race, and you, through us, to taste the glory of heaven long before the day when your own individual call is come, the final page in your book of life written, your record balanced, and your hearts return home. We, who have passed this way, know well this yearning, know well the sacrifice entailed in remaining, for it was not so long since that we, too, struggled with opinions, and we, too, hoped and felt disappointments through the accumulations of human selves, and we, too, stopped to build again upon the ashes of our previous endeavors.

I stood, myself, and say my beautiful school burned to the ground, within it all the records of a lifetime—all the exquisite achievement of

pupils in whom I had invested all the energies of my being, artwork the like of which had not been since the days of Atlantis, sculpture, marble figures, dashed from their pedestals and crushed by vandal hands. Gardens and exquisite trees were destroyed, until only a rubble remained of a vision into which I had invested a lifetime. I have never dared to revivify that vision in my free estate, nor have I looked back until this day, and yet the experiences within that life were such that they did enable me to become master of energy, and one day my teacher said, “You are now a harmonizing presence, which will never again be disturbed by any external distress, nor any internal weakness. You are fitted to enter my service, and become a member of my court, and, one day soon, if you shall choose, wear my cloak upon your shoulders.”

If you could see, beloved children, how you build up that mastery, you would really welcome opportunities to flood the flame from within your own God-self through energy of a turbulent nature, and one day when you stand before Lord Maitreya and you feel the benediction and blessing as he confirms your appointment as that presence, you will be happy, indeed, for every endeavor along this line.

I am grateful for your calls for rain, and I am grateful for the release through nature. I am sensitive, beyond all words to describe, to the song of nature and to her cry, for it was in the cathedral of nature that I found my peace and my ultimate victory. Even yet, wherever I am, so long as I remain within the orbit of this Earth, I sense and respond to any cry from the Earth, or from the nature kingdom, the four-footed kingdom, or your own body elementals, when distress causes unhappiness. I have felt for the people of India and China, where those great famines wipe out millions of lifestreams. I feel, exceedingly, for the people who suffer, because the creations of mankind have been such that nature can no longer abundantly supply them.

But, where there are conscious chelas where drought or flood or pestilence of any kind of distress appear, it is so unnecessary, and we always look with hope that some may open the door that we may render the service and bring that balance. It is one thing for the unconscious masses to suffer, but it is an indignity to our own life and our friendship, for those who are our heart friends, to allow such suffering in their presence.

May I commend you, then, on your endeavors, and encourage you in my commendation to go further! I thank you, and I bless you, and good night. KUTHUMI

INSTRUCTION ON RHYTHMIC BREATHING
In Connection With The Classes Held Each Month For

The Transmission Of The Flame Around The World

These classes, held always on the 15th of the current month (if that date falls on a Saturday), OR the first Saturday AFTER the 15th of the month, are the divine idea from the beloved Maha Chohan, which he was kind enough to release to us over a year ago. The attention of the chelas (meaning “disciples”) being drawn to a special retreat of the Great White Brotherhood every 30 days, enables that focus of their light to expand tremendously, and give its special quality of blessing into the atmosphere of Earth and into the bodies, minds and feeling worlds of its people, especially those who are conscious of this activity and its importance at this time.

As we all know, the Great Cosmic Law has given the Great Ones a period of twenty years in which to awaken all the lifestreams embodied on the planet Earth, endeavoring to get their loving cooperation in assisting the Earth to emit more light. This is done, in part at least, by the willing release rhythmically, of their own breath (which is their LIFE). You can live quite awhile without food and without water, but how long can you live without BREATH?

In order to give the Great Ones the best assistance possible in releasing this energy for them to use, it becomes very necessary for all to put aside everything of the outer world's demands in every way and, for at least ONE evening a month, join with others who are interested in this same endeavor, and make these “Transmission” groups as large as possible in numbers. In this way, each one individually receives the benefit of all present, and the cooperative action gives them more energy to use. However, we understand there are conditions at the present time where it is not possible or practicable for chelas to join others, but this will be remedied in time as we continue to make the call.

The breathing is ALL DONE THROUGH THE NOSTRILS—no mouth breathing is done during these exercises—just a normal, relaxed, effortless, rhythmic breath on a definite “beat” is most useful to the Great Ones.

In the beginning, we started with the count of four—4 beats IN, then HOLD them 4 counts, then breathe OUT 4 counts, and HOLD (without breathing) 4 counts. After we had done this about 6 months, the beloved Maha Chohan said he felt we were ready for a greater control of the breath and we should use 8 from then on. You will notice the state-

ment we use for the breathing has eight distinct “counts” or “beats” which should be done to BRISK MARCH TIME—not too fast, however, but very DEFINITELY NOT SLOWLY!

A good friend has suggested the use of a “METRONOME”—our musical friends will know exactly what we mean by that. If any do not, you can go to some good music store and ask them to let you see and hear one—perhaps you could buy one, if they are not expensive. However, I think you can get the “beat” from hearing one “click.” Have the gentleman at the store set it to a brisk march tempo and give your decree or statement to that beat. Your statement is always marked in your monthly letter, 1-2-3-4-5-6-7-8. Each “click” of the “metronome” would correspond to one of the numbers. Is this clear? It seems more difficult to put it on paper than to give it to you personally, which I do hope some day to be able to do. If you have any more questions on this, PLEASE write them to ME PERSONALLY. Thank you, and God bless you!

Beloved Kuthumi

August 15, 1953

Beloved Roger, Ladies and Gentlemen!

I greet you tonight, and welcome you to the radiation of the Brothers and Sisters of the Golden Robe. You have chosen, through your very presence within this room, to become apart of that activity by which we may acquaint the outer consciousness of mankind with the truth of life, the service of the Great Spiritual Hierarchy under our Lord, Sanat Kumara, and the conscious part which every incarnate lifestream and every soul waiting the privilege of securing an earth body may render, in redeeming their own personal karma, in drawing back through the flame within their own heart the miscreations of the centuries, and in making of this Earth a beautiful shining star of freedom, that has attained the right and the honor of a permanent place in the solar system—one of the beads in the great necklace around the Cosmic sun behind the Sun.

We have loved this Earth. We have chosen to forego the great happiness and freedom on other planets. We have chosen, when we were given the opportunity of stepping into the heart of the ascension and passing into nirvana, to renounce that bliss and freedom to work among you and with you in an endeavor to make of every man a God, to make of every lifestream a glorious song of life and light, to make of every heart, a chalice in which burns that Immortal Flame and the glorious divine pattern and plan of the Christ manifest through that heart, and revealed in the glorious mastery which the Master Jesus and others, well known to your outer consciousness, have achieved through the same self-conscious effort that we endeavor to incorporate into your daily living.

Beloved friends, over the continent of Asia stands the Elohim of Wisdom. Within the heart of this continent has been preserved, since the passing of the Golden Ages when mankind spoke with God freely, without the necessity of a mediator or an intercessor, the wisdom of the ages, and India, as you know, represents the head of our gracious and beautiful planet. Tonight, this great Elohim has chosen to weave over all of Asia, a glorious golden mantle from his own cosmic heart.

Those streamers of light, in the most exquisite deep molten gold, make a canopy of blazing light over our continent of Asia, and from it are being directed ribbons of light into the retreats and the sanctuaries, where conscious students are gathered into a seven-pointed crown, which will be placed over the heads of the students, and fastened with a

seven-pointed lotus on the forehead right between the eyes. As you feel that action, will you just accept it, for it becomes really a funnel into which the substance of the Elohim may enter the brain structure, and give certain assistance in the dissolving and melting of the atomic consciousness which has coated the brain, and makes it more difficult for the finer vibrations of your own Presence to reach you and to be interpreted through the outer mind without mistake.

Beloved ones, on the path toward mastery, there comes on the path of each lifestream a certain place when you no longer look for the teacher without, you begin to turn to the “still small voice” that is within. You begin to rely first on intuition, then upon inspiration, and later still, upon that conscious contact which precedes self-conscious mastery and your divine freedom from all human concepts and all human form.

This is the most difficult point upon the spiritual path, particularly for those of you who have sacrificed the life in the East, with its mysticism, with its gentleness, with its peace, for the more rugged existence in the western world, where your energies are woven so often into the mundane tasks of making a living, and the energies that could be incorporated into divining the depths of your own being are tired and worn out before you have the freedom of conscience in your daily service to life, to proceed on that inner pathway.

It is to you that I speak, primarily, tonight, and ask that when you come to a point of ENTERING INTO THE HEART OF THAT SILENCE WHERE YOU COMMUNE WITH YOUR OWN GOD-SELF, THAT YOU BE EXTREMELY CAREFUL OF THE RESPONSE THAT YOU WILL RECEIVE FIRST OF ALL FROM YOUR OWN BODIES, BECAUSE YOU ARE A COMPLEX MECHANISM, A SEVEN-FOLD INDIVIDUAL IN YOUR OWN RIGHT, AND WHEREAS THE GLORY OF YOUR ELECTRONIC BODY, YOUR CAUSAL AND HIGHER MENTAL BODY, CAN NEVER LEAD YOU ASTRAY, THOSE LOWER BODIES IN WHICH YOU FUNCTION HAVE VOICES, HAVE CONSCIOUSNESS AND HAVE DESIRES AND APPETITES OF THEIR OWN. AND THESE VOICES, THIS CONSCIOUSNESS AND THE INTELLIGENCE WITHIN THEM IS ENDEAVORING OFTEN TO SERVE ITS OWN END THROUGH YOU.

You will remember, perhaps, those of you who are students of the Law, that Lord Maitreya required first of the beloved Krishnamurti, on his path to spiritual mastery, the development of discrimination. Tonight, as I speak to you, may I point out again the necessity on the spiritual path for the development of individual discrimination. I congratulate you, who are among us tonight, for the discrimination within your own lifestreams

that has enabled you to discern my presence here, and a semblance of truth in that which we say. For yourselves now, I ask that you call to me if you wish, to my beloved Lord Maitreya, to the great Buddha, himself, for that discrimination, wherein you may recognize the voice of the silence, and know always that that which builds up the personality, that which seems to give aggrandizement to the human ego, is not the still small voice of the Presence.

It is but the etheric rumblings of your own world, the emotional desires of your feeling world, or mental concepts and precepts from other lives. Beloved ones, IN ALL THE LIVES YOU HAVE LIVED, YOU HAVE SAT BEFORE TEACHERS WHO HAVE GIVEN FORTH BOTH TRUTH AND FALLACY, AND INTO YOUR MENTAL BODY ARE BUILT THOSE CONCEPTS, SOME OF THEM SOLIDIFIED AND PETRIFIED AND LYING DORMANT THERE, BUT AS THE FLAME BEGINS TO SURGE THROUGH YOU, THEY ARE AGAIN VIVIFIED, AND COME FORTH, AND YOU MUST RECOGNIZE THEM FOR WHAT THEY ARE—NOT NECESSARILY THE VOICE OF TRUTH.

Tonight, I wish to give you the encouragement that a brother or sister of the Golden Robe will always be at your side, if you choose to invite him. And as you proceed into an understanding of the voice of the silence, know that that which makes you humble, that which makes you selfless, that which makes you loving, that which makes you pure, that which makes you harmonious, is of God. The feelings that stir within your heart that desire to make of this star a planet of light, to relieve the burden of your fellow man, to raise those in pain and distress into understanding and harmony—that is of light. That which decreases the personality and increases the power of the Christ, is of God. Do you understand my words and my feelings?

As Lord Maitreya spoke to the disciples this evening, I am sure their hearts were filled with the love that was within his words. From China came the blessed sisters and brothers from Peiping. From Lhasa have come the delegates from the Dalai Lama. From China have come the brothers and sisters of the Order of Confucius, the Buddhists have come from Malaya and India, and from the Indian temples come the Brahmans. They have all entered into the heart of Kashmir.

Some of them have been a month and six weeks enroute, and they had no bridge, not outer word, no letter by which they knew this gathering was to take place. They had only the magnetic pull that they felt within their hearts. In answering that, they rose up, each one, and followed the path of the heart into this glorious vale. We took a large valley

this time, that we have not used before—anticipating that great numbers would be present, and already over 10,000 of the pilgrims and nomads of Asia, in their physical bodies, are gathered here. I is a large round bowl-shaped valley, and the hills rise gently around it. Those of you who have been to Kashmir know the coloring of the flowers and the exquisite song of the birds that I have never seen nor heard elsewhere upon this Earth planet. Within this environment of natural beauty, the Great Ones, who are the Brothers of the Golden Robe, are playing host to those who are the teachers of the secular activities of the outer world, as well as the religious orders of every kind—orthodox and metaphysical as well.

The beloved Lord Buddha, early this morning, took his place on the elevation which faces east, so that all of the disciples looking toward the individual who is officiating might have the blessing of the eastern light. Lord Buddha, in his outpouring, spoke no words. He just made visible the outpouring from the Great Central Sun which, anchored within his own Ascended Master Body, looks very similar to the stream of light from your Presence into your head and heart.

In the case of the Ascended Being, the connection is from the Central Sun behind the sun and, of course, it is very much wider, and enfolds the entire Ascended Master Body and the aura as well. The beloved Buddha's aura is larger than our entire planet, and as he opened the inner sight of all the pilgrims, they could see those lotus flames flowing down from the Sun into his being, and then outward into the world. That is the blessing which a Celestial one brings when he descends below the octave in which he normally abides. Do you see, when an Ascended Master or a Cosmic Being like the Buddha rises into the higher octaves, the periphery of the outpouring which forms his individual cord of light, connecting with the Central Sun, ends in the sphere in which he abides, and descends no lower.

It flows out and fills that sphere and returns again into the heart of God. But as that being descends through sphere after sphere and enters the lower atmosphere of Earth, then the outpouring from his Tube of Light and his own silver cord, you might call it, becomes world-wide, and those celestial lotus flower vibrations just flow forth and permeate the lower atmosphere. As each one looked at that great cord of light, representing the lifestream of Buddha, the chelas' lifestreams and cords of light began to expand too, and to enfold their physical forms. Thus, by example and radiation, everyone watching the Lord Buddha accomplished the same thing.

At the close of his service, the Lord Buddha returned into the invisible, and the beloved Lord Maitreya gave a worded expression of love to the shepherds, and his devotion to the soul light would melt the heart of a stone. He spoke on the tenderness which a shepherd should have for the soul of man, for the delicate petals that are awakening from the soul sleep of the ages, and which respond to kindness, to love, to understanding and to compassion, and which can be shriveled by the wrong consciousness and attitude of those who have been entrusted with their care and development.

As he spoke, he individualized an innocent soul who belongs to the orthodox world and showed the tiny white soul light like a small, tight white rose within the heart. Then, he individualized a beloved minister, who is presently embodied, and showed the love and light from the emotional body of the minister pouring into that tight bud, and how the little soul began to respond tenderly, timidly, uncertainly at first, and then as the strength of the brother of the Golden Robe, who was guarding the minister, intensified the compassion and the wisdom through that man, the little soul got enough strength to become an active server in that church.

He then drew a curtain over that example, and rendered us another service by showing another minister with a lifestream—strong, vigorous and powerful, but who yet thought of self more than the budding soul, and how that strong and dominant, overbearing personality of the would-be shepherd just closed in the light of that young soul, and caused the spiritual endeavor of the little soul to cease for that entire embodiment.

These word-pictures are beautiful, they are descriptive, and they show you, who are our hope, how important it is to be careful of the light in the hearts of those who will come to you in hundreds and in thousands. We hope we can find, among you, those who love God enough, and your fellow-man, to choose to bring light, understanding, confidence, faith and hope to hearts that are bewildered and in spiritual agony and pain.

Tonight, as you accept the light in the heart of Kashmir, and accept my own love, remember, I am no farther from you than your call. I am willing and more than eager to assist you, and I am desirous of giving my love through your lifestream to the people of Earth. Saint Theresa said, you will remember, that Christ had no hands on Earth to bless but hers, no eyes through whom to see, no lips through whom to speak, no feet through whom to carry the message of God, but hers, and I say to you

the same. Lord Maitreya, the Christ of the Universe, Lord Buddha, the heart of Love, and my humble self, have but your bodies, your feelings, your desires through which we may reach mankind. We stand in the heart of freedom. We stand in the realm of truth, and our hands are stretched out to mankind, who does not even know we exist. They do not know that we have being—but you do! And through you, each one, who is a bridge from the human to the divine, through you can we reach the mankind of this Earth, and give them back the understanding by which they may set their feet upon the path and return home.

The path lies open before them, their Presence stands at the end of its way, but there must be those among the sons of men to point that way and to stand by in the rough places, ease them by love, encourage them by light, and give them the impetus of example and manifest works, until they come to a point of enthusiasm in themselves and they become, like you, their “brothers' keepers.”

Beloved hearts, I thank you with all my own fully-gathered momentum, for even a mental acceptance of the Brotherhood. I thank you for even a passing interest in our work and service, and I plead with you that, in the secret, silent time of your own prayers and meditation, you may ask the voice of your own Presence in the silence, if it would not be a kindness to life for you to incorporate your energy in unfolding the soul light in those men and women whom life will draw about you, if you so dedicate yourself to service.

I ask you now to so consecrate your life energy, after thought and consideration—not in a wild burst of enthusiasm, which dies down like the fires that are made of the hay from the field—but, in that steady, constant flow of love that passes through every experience untouched, with but one thought—TO CARRY THE CUP OF COMFORT, AND NOT SPILL A DROP OF THE SACRED ESSENCE UNTIL IT HAS REACHED THE LIPS OF THE THIRSTY, UNTIL IT HAS FILLED THE SOUL WITH THAT SAME HUNGER AND THIRST AFTER RIGHTEOUSNESS, WHICH WILL NOT LET THAT SOUL AGAIN SLEEP UNTIL IT HAS BECOME THE FULLNESS OF ITS OWN GOD-SELF. When you can so infect the consciousness of mankind with that realization and desire for mastery, then you have become ourselves in action.

I thank you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 15, 1953

Beloved Children of the One God,

I greet you, tonight, in the name of the one, eternal teacher—the living, breathing Flame of Immortality which beats your physical heart! Within this intelligent life is the fullness of ALL truth, the remembrance of all reality, and the power to recognize and embody that reality, through the individual consciousness!

As the attention of mankind is drawn toward the spiritual center from whence proceeds all the “Anointed Ones,” whose privilege and honor it is to bring to the remembrance of man the truth of life, we ask that you, who are the wayshowers, upon whose shoulders falls the cloak of ministry, may become still enough to perceive this silent teacher, alert enough to comprehend the truth which it will reveal, and honorable enough to embody the directions of its presence—to the glory of God, the freedom of mankind, and the transfiguration of your outer self into the God-being which has been pre-ordained as your ultimate destiny!

During this thirty-day period, each student who is desirous, within the depths of his own feeling world, to find and know truth, will have the opportunity of sitting at the feet of the Master of Masters, Lord Buddha, himself, and at the feet of his beautiful successor, Lord Maitreya, and of my son, Kuthumi! The stimulus to the immortal fiery flame of life within your hearts, which such proximity will bring, shall amply reveal to you the truth that lies within seeking “the Kingdom of Heaven and its righteousness.”

Contemplation of this holy flame within the heart, coupled with the balanced, rhythmic breath, will bring illumination to the earnest seeker! During this period, when the spiritual anointing from the Sun chooses to consecrate the shepherds and their helpers, may I point out that this is a period of sanctification—a period when exceeding grace is available for the asking! Take off thy shoes, oh aspirant, in the presence of the Lord! Accept his benediction, carried in the sacred vessel of consecration! Open wide the doors to the inspiration that flows, eagerly seeking receptive channels through which to fulfill itself among the sons and daughters of men!

And I—knowing well your opportunity—stand ready to assist you in preparing heart, soul, mind, spirit, body for this coming!

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Kuthumi

September 1, 1953

Beloved Children,

It is an extreme pleasure, a joy that you cannot yet conceive within your feelings that are bound by karma of the Earth, to greet hearts and souls and spirits who have stood at inner levels at night, and who have pledged their life to the service of the souls of men.

Deep within the recesses of our hearts, written on the Records of Akasha, are the vows that the earnest souls make to the Masters and the cause, when in a gathering similar to the one this day, they are privileged to see a little of the vision and desire and design of God, and they, in the enthusiasm of that free inner body, choose to consecrate and dedicate their life energies to forwarding that cause, and bringing the souls of men to understanding and illumination.

How often have we sat thus, teacher and pupil, Guru and chela, Master and disciples, and, looking upon the great and mighty perfection pre-ordained for this Earth, vowed to weave the bonds of our own life energy into this tapestry, wherein every man would be a manifest God—every woman a Goddess, and every child an angelic being of light and perfection!

Oh, for a long time the vision has stood before the inner sight of those of us who have renounced nirvana to incorporate into the substance and energies of this Earth the glories of the Kingdom of Heaven. But again and again, as those souls we love so well were summoned by the Lords of Karma, to stand before them to receive their heritage of good and their heritage of evil to be expiated in the life to come, and those bonds of forgetfulness closed the spirits' memory round them, have we been forgotten, and the pledge of the heart and the love of the lips and the enthusiasm of the soul, carrying the weight of the creations of the centuries, found not within the heart the stimulation to proceed. We who stand at the other side of the great abyss, awaiting the voluntary energies and the stirring of remembrance, thus find ourselves without a body in form.

Can you, then, feel the depth of gratitude within our hearts when, through those sweet outer minds, you even acknowledge our presence—when, in the deep recesses of your heart, you breathe a prayer for remembrance, and when your feelings, weighed down with the accumulation of the centuries, ask for the fire and the courage and the constancy to follow the vision, incorporating the energies of the self, helping us to externalize the God-plan, which is for the blessing of all life!

You do not know what a stir you have made in the heavens! You do not know how eagerly we respond to the call of your hearts, and how we

discuss, in detail, the particular service and gift we may bring to leave a lasting impetus within your own lethargic consciousness, which will carry you forward with no uncertainty, and enable us, through you, to press our reality and our purpose and design into the minds and feelings of your fellowmen.

The Great Law is such that, when the lifestream stands at the door of freedom, and accepts, before the great Karmic Board the ascension, that one no longer has a way and means of reaching back into the consciousness of the race EXCEPT through the love bonds, that, builded through the centuries, stir now and again in the heart of an incarnate friend. On those frail bonds we depend for continuity of our service and our endeavors.

Do you know how carefully are chosen the chelas who are borne to the feet of any one of the Masters who are privileged to give their word, their confidence, the consciousness and their life to a collective group of lifestreams? From the morning of the day when we are to be present, each and every one of those chelas is enfolded in a mantle of actual light substance, drawn and sustained by a member of the angelic kingdom, and every one of the inner bodies is tuned up to its own highest potential, in order that through those bodies the entire race might be blessed, and then, in joining all of these lifestreams together as the word and the radiation goes forth, it becomes a pressure surging through the inner bodies of the entire race, and a permanent blessing to each such one.

As I came into the Western Hemisphere this morning, it was with extreme pleasure that I looked upon the awakening consciousness of the people in Western vehicles. We, who have worked for so many centuries in the East, where the people have a natural receptivity of the outer mind to the Masters and to the Law, have not found it easy to enter into the more vibrant, but resistant consciousness of this Western evolution, and it gives us tremendous encouragement to find the thousands and thousands of lifestreams who are accepting, at least intellectually, the presence of those they choose to call the supermen, because in that acceptance we can draw closer, and in that proximity of consciousness give the benefit of our assistance through all the channels which are natural facets for the development and furthering of God's plan.

As the great fulcrum of power, and the magnetic forcefield has been removed from the East into the heart of your own South America, the great spiritual impetus, which has made of Asia the mother of our religious endeavors and spiritual unfoldment, will be felt exceedingly, partic-

ularly by those who have come in young bodies and are not pressed down by the orthodox consciousness in which the last generation, for the most part, was developed. The opportunity afforded us at Kashmir is without any parallel. The millions and millions of souls, who, when released from the bodies, enter into that vicinity, enable us to give assistance in explaining the truths within the various "isms," religions, sects and cults to which they have dedicated their life purpose, and all of this will bring great light into the consciousness of the masses.

It is a beautiful sight, indeed, to see those thousands gathered together for a special tribute to my own lifestream. They sang, last night, the Kashmiri Song, which you rendered so beautifully here this morning. The angelic host joined that service, with the great celestial choir of the cherubim and seraphim. Mighty is the radiation that was released through it, and blessed are the sons and daughters of men in receiving this outpouring.

The beloved Maha Chohan has asked me to touch lightly, this morning, upon the activities preceding the grants in the half-yearly council. With your permission, I will endeavor to do so.

When the great Lords of Karma gather and take their throne at the mighty conclave in your own beloved Rocky Mountains, opportunity is afforded every Master, every retreat, every angel, deva, cherubim and seraphim, whose life is dedicated to forwarding God's plan on Earth, to receive energy to further increase the manifestation of their plan. Of this you are aware.

The grants and dispensations up to the last few years were dependent entirely upon the energies we could secure at inner levels, because there was no way of contacting the outer minds of the millions who could voluntarily contribute their energies if they knew of the activities taking place. SINCE YOU HAVE RESPONDED SO MARVELOUSLY, SO HAPPILY, so wholeheartedly to our endeavors, since you have directed your consciousness to our conclaves and meetings, THE ENERGY HAS BEEN INCREASED A THOUSAND TIMES OVER BY THE KARMIC BOARD. THEREFORE, BEFORE EVERY PETITION WHICH WE MADE WE COULD OFFER THE COMBINED ENERGIES OF ALL THE STUDENTS IN THE SANCTUARIES AND GROUPS, AND ALL THE INDIVIDUAL UNITS WITHIN THEIR HOMES, AND WE RECEIVED ONE HUNDRED DISPENSATIONS FOR EVERY ONE IN PREVIOUS CONCLAVES. Can you understand what that means? Every Master who, with hope in the heart, stood before this mighty assembly and bared the vision which he had drawn from the heart of God for the benefit of the

race, was given one hundred times the energy that he would have received, and FOR EVERY ONE PETITION PREVIOUSLY GRANTED, NINETY-NINE WERE REFUSED, WHILE THIS TIME ALTOGETHER ONE HUNDRED WERE GRANTED.

I HAVE SEEN BEINGS FROM CHINA AND INDIA PRESENT THE SAME PETITION FOR TEN THOUSAND YEARS—some wonderful request for relieving mankind of physical distress or mental confusion. When, at the completion of the plea that they be allowed to set into motion those currents to remove that evil—not one soul stood and offered energy to help that being. Again, during the next council, the same serene, kindly, patient individual would present that call again! But this time it was different. Do you know how I felt when every petition that was offered received response from souls of the human race? Every Master's face shone with acknowledgment, and every precious sacred heart received energies to employ in forwarding that cause.

We were allowed to part the veil, in the last century through the kind office of our beloved Helena Blavatsky. We, who were brought to the attention of mankind, are favored, because individuals conscious of us were drawn toward our particular interests. The Master Jesus was favored, because thousands knew and love him, and the love and devotion of the people built a magnetic wall of attraction. He always had sponsors for his causes, but those little-known Masters from lost races, and those Blessed Ones who work unknown, unhonored and unsung, received no response because the selfish interest of the inner bodies was not yet obliterated enough to give the assistance.

It would take me days to elaborate upon the proceedings at the Teton, and the grants that were given. Perhaps such a lengthy discourse would please you, but I think not. The spirit is willing, but the mind and the body and the feelings weary easily, even of cosmic association.

We are like parents who hold the child upon their knee, and endeavor in a few short moments to incorporate enough truth, enough instruction, to improve the consciousness, and then we must let you go. But I have received a grant that I have been asking for, for a long time—to equalize the development of the seven bodies of the chelas. You have a splendid decree that those bodies be non-recordant to disease. The Divine Director was deeply interested in the forwarding of that cause, and I asked that I might render the service of balancing and developing the inner bodies. That was granted me. It was after this that we sat with the beloved Lord Maitreya and the Maha Chohan, and we developed a

series of talks which would enable you to understand our individuality, and feel us as persons. In this manner, you would develop the FEELING of the association between us, as between two individuals.

It would help you to see us closely in your mind's eye, or through the agents that you know, and build into your consciousness a realization that we, like you, are people, and that association through the veil is not magic, unusual, or fraught with all types of fear and uncertainty. When we get you firmly enough anchored in that, there will be no fear and uncertainty. The fear is only in your thought and feeling, in your limited capacity to realize us. So, Lord Maitreya and the Maha Chohan suggested that, time and again, we talk with you informally, and you, seeing us through our hearts, for a change, would enter into that friendship which is built of cooperative endeavor.

There are a great number of us here today. You know, now, when we sit around, and any one of us says we are coming, we bring a "band." Morya brought us all to the picnic, and I have brought some hundred to your gathering, today. Many of the Masters you know have not taken chelas yet; they do not have a personal interest, except toward the whole race, but each one of us who has taken a chela, has as much pride in that one as a parent has in a precocious child. When we know that a chela will be present, we will be there.

We talk about your accomplishments and your developments and your capacities. We watch your actions. We repeat your words, and we laugh a little, kindly, and we are happy that you love us. Is that strange? You are our hope, our interest. You are our bridge, individually. Man will only know us by your natures, and the more we can make you like that God whom we love, and whom we have embodied in ourselves, the quicker will mankind, looking toward you, love us and sit consciously at our feet that we may show them, too, the way home.

So be happy, be joyous, be loving, and know that birthdays and happy days are celebrated in Heaven as they are on Earth!

I thank you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 13, 1953

Beloved Friends, Beloved Spirits of Immortal Life,

You, who have responded through the veil of flesh and through the vibratory action of the outer consciousness to the magnetic pull of our hearts—you, who have bared your souls to the vital rays of truth—are blessed among the sons and daughters of men.

As we close the great thirty-day period, during which the orthodox teachers, the rabbis, the church missionaries and the great metaphysical and occult leaders in the world of men have been drawn nightly into the sanctified radiation of the great World Teacher, I would like to elaborate, a little, on the service of last evening. We should like you to contemplate upon the nature of religion, and measure your own endeavors against Lord Maitreya's loving counsel, as well as that of the seven beloved Chohans, each of whom represents one facet in the balanced development of every lifestream.

As Lord Maitreya rose to speak, and my seven beautiful sons stood behind him, we had an assembly of over ten million souls, including those whose bodies are presently functioning on Earth, as well as those attending the schoolrooms established by Kuthumi, Lord Maitreya, Lord Michael and Saint Germain at inner levels. Among the assembled souls were many who volunteered to teach those, so desiring, as much of the Law as they could assimilate, and then, in practical application, weave into the garments of their own life expression.

Lord Maitreya stood on that raised elevation, and the moon played on the golden lights of his hair, his eyes looking like twin violet stars and the entire upper part of his body looking like a veritable sun in the heavens. If he had said no words, his embodied presence of youth and love, would, in itself, have been lesson enough, but he chose to speak, and in speaking, he gave much thought to religion as taught in the accepted faiths of the evolution of Earth.

At the close of his glorious address, each one of the Chohans, themselves, elaborated upon their part in the balanced, ordered religion, which is to be the gift of Lord Maitreya and Saint Germain to the mankind of Earth during this next cycle. I asked him at the close of the service whether I might give a digest of these addresses for the blessing of those interested, and he acquiesced. My life this morning, therefore, is woven into this digest—yours to accept, with my counsel that you would be better off never to have heard it, if you choose to do nothing with it, than to

have heard it and abide in inertia! For that is Law.

What, truly, is religion? Is it an opiate for the weary senses, wherein the seeming reality of all the distresses of the external world may be, for the moment, forgotten? No! RELIGION IS BASED ON A SEVEN-FOLD PRINCIPLE, and mankind, for the most part—and this includes conscious students of the Law as well as advanced chelas—has not fully understood its seven-fold nature. Let us begin at the beginning!

The soul, surfeited with the enjoyments of the senses—and impelled by the teacher, which is the heart—for one reason or another comes to its knees before its Creator. Here you have the action of the First Ray, in the invocation of the bemuddled consciousness to know the will of God.

There is no sense in proceeding further without understanding, any more than it would make sense for a man to rush out to try to accomplish an endeavor before first asking the designer for his plan. Therefore, the statement, “Thy will be done on Earth as it is in Heaven,” followed by the acceptance of the God-will through the consciousness, becomes the desire for understanding. This is the teaching of the First Ray.

In the radiation of the Second Ray, the soul begins to learn the Law of Cause and Effect, the direction of energy and its recoil, which is the pleasure or pain occasioned by the qualification of the life energy. A little later, the divine design of the Hierarchy is explained, and the place where each shepherd, each religious teacher and each chela belongs in the Great Plan. It is the place of illumination, when, after asking for the will of God, the revelation of the divine scheme of things is presented to the earnest soul.

Then, the aspirant passes through the portals of the Third Ray, and endeavors to make his understanding of practical benefit to his fellow-man, developing tolerance, understanding and a sincere, deep interest in the spiritual growth and welfare of the race to which he belongs.

He then passes into the Fourth Sphere, and looking upon the sordidness and distortion of the life principle which has become manifest as his body and environment, he recognizes that truth and beauty, harmony and perfection are God-ordained, as part of the religion of the awakened man, and he begins, through the moulding of his thought, the purifying power of feeling, and the direction of the Sacred Fire, to externalize that which should be a credit and an example to all life.

In the Fifth Sphere, within the same religion, he passes to the illu-

mined understanding of the mathematical accuracy that lies within creation, precipitation, etherealization and levitation, and all these powers called “mystic,” by the mind of the undisciplined. Having received within himself, from his own one religion, mind you, the gifts of all the preceding rays, he comes into the presence of the Sixth Sphere and again he kneels—but this time in thanksgiving and devotion, for the gifts of life. Then the Hosannas rise from the hearts and lips—the “Aves” fill the atmosphere: “Praise God from whom all blessings flow,” becomes the illumined heart prayer of the initiate of the Sixth Sphere, and having expressed his gratitude to God through devotion to his Christ Self, to angels, to Masters and to his fellowman, he passes on into the Seventh and final activity of his religion, whether he be Moslem, Jew, Christian, metaphysician, or “I AM” student—whatever label he gives to his religion, he then enters the Seventh Sphere.

Here, in the Seventh Sphere, the words of the Master Jesus ring through his consciousness, “Hitherto the Father worketh, but now the Father and I work,” and all of these gifts of energy and all of the teachings of the Brotherhood and all the beauty and sacrifice, illumination and devotion gained by the lifestream becomes its responsibility, to offer upon the altar of humanity in ordered service, which is the watchword of Saint Germain.

Within this Seventh Sphere, knowing the will of God, illumined by understanding—loving his fellowman, the elemental kingdom, the angels, devas, cherubim and seraphim, filled with the beauty and opulence which is his birthright—understanding the powers of centripetal and centrifugal force, heeding the cry with hearts overflowing with good, not with the lips, but through the feelings—THAT is the man through whom the ceremonial worship of the Seventh Ray shall be effected.

He is the bridge between the kingdoms of the angels, the elementals, and his brother man. He is the bridge between the Kingdom of Heaven and of Earth. That is he, whose outstretched arms form within himself the Maltese cross of freedom—the parallel kingdoms of angels, man and elementals, making the cross arm or bar—with the Masters and the powers of the Sacred Fire, through his own body into the Earth, making the upright bar. That is the man who understands religion.

What, in your religion, distinguishes you from the masses? Inner peace, perhaps! But it must be more than that! Oh, that I might convey into the feelings of the messengers, the chelas, and the students, the fact that Lord Maitreya has ordained that we come—and in speaking our

hearts to those of you who are willing to listen, we are endeavoring to convince your feelings of your ability to change conditions through the direction of the power of your own life.

Worship has begun to mean relaxation of the senses, and well can I understand that, seeing with the inner sight the pressures of the day, how you long for the peace and sanctuary of God—away from the thrall-dom of your own creations. I do not condemn. I love you more than you shall ever love yourselves, but I do want you to be what God intended you to be, not what you want for yourselves. I want you to be free. I want you to be Master. I want you to be that which Saint Germain can use as a living example of the free man, in which the seven-fold nature of religion is embodied.

Now, be not unduly concerned, for every man is strong in one point out of the seven, which is natural, because each of you is one of seven types. Saint Francis of Assisi achieved his freedom and found his God in a field, Saint Augustine found his God in a cathedral, Saint Paul found his walking along the dusty road, with bitterness in his heart toward his own great Master. It is wonderful that you have even one facet developed, or you would not be here. You would be gamboling in the fields with the rest of the race. One of your developed designs of worship is strong enough to have brought you to the feet of the Master and the Cosmic Christ!

Now, I want you to take your soul each day through the seven temples—one in each sphere. Discipline that soul! Abide for a time in the temple least responsive to your own vibration. If you are proud and stiff-necked and your knees know not the capacity to bend, kneel at the feet of the great Morya, one of the proudest sons of Heaven, and learn from him what it means to surrender and learn to say, “Thy will, my God, be done.”

If you are mentally lazy and prefer to have another design your religion for you, enter into the Temple of Love, in the Second Sphere, and demand God's illumination from within. Leave not that temple until understanding, not born of another's word, but your own, makes service a happiness.

Do you know why men make the practice of religion a duty? It is because they are building their faith on someone else's word. The practice of their religion is performed through duty and fear, without feeling its truth, just because some other part of life has said so.

Oh, when your own heart flame has revealed to you the cause behind the action, you will serve like the angels—your feelings will be happy, and your hearts will sing.

Do you find that loving your fellow man is a chore? Then keep your soul centered in the Third Sphere, under the great Paul, the Venetian, until you hear the cry in the heart of that fellowman, until you sense his struggle, his hope, his need. Do not leave it, children of my bosom, until you feel that love. This is my own temple, too.

Do you believe in austerity, self-denial, rigid surrender of all your senses to the penitential doctrine, built into your sweet lives through early centuries, when the hair shirt and the vow of poverty were considered a virtue? Then abide for awhile in the Fourth Realm. See the garments of the angels, and the beauty of your own Celestial Mother, and the divine perfection of the heart of the God-self—not for vanity, but because the world needs beauty.

Suppose that I made all your flowers square, or black, or green, with no perfume, conserving on the energy required to put color and scents within the flowers. Where would man be? Oh, it is good to pour beauty into the world when the motive is to bring happiness to life. Do you see?

Then, on your journey into the Fifth Sphere, where the great Hilarion and the Goddess of Truth abide, watch the combination of the rays to make certain powers available. Look at love mathematically, and see how it draws the goodness of life towards itself. Ask the Master to show you a vortex of hate, and see how it repels money, friends, and every good thing, and confirm your faith by practical witness.

And the Sixth Temple—Oh, I do not have to urge you to enter here. For the past two thousand years, man has spent much time here, in devotional service and praise to God for his goodness, for which I thank our Heavenly Father. My only concern here is that I would have you elaborate on the manifold blessings in your own life. Mark them off, one by one. Our beloved Frances, in her song of Thanksgiving, has rendered a great service to the students, if they choose to accept it.

Where would you be without life, without a heartbeat, without a platform of earth beneath your feet, without a sun to shine in the sky, without water? You would not even have a body, were it not for parents! People say they have nothing to do, and yet this application I give you this morning would take you through three hours of acknowledgment and application. When you have spent a certain portion of time sending your

love and gratitude to God, you might start thinking of the channels that brought you into truth, and I would bless them, each one. Think of the minister that baptized you, of the priest and the rabbi, and the Sunday School teacher, and the patient school teacher, the first one who taught you loyalty and awareness. Then think of your spiritual teachers—each one that opened the door to truth.

WHILE IN THIS CONTEMPLATIVE MOOD, YOU MIGHT THINK OF YOUR CELESTIAL FRIENDS, SUCH AS BELOVED GODFRE. How much has that man given! And Lotus, too! Think of each lifestream who has opened your consciousness to truth. Think of the Archangel Michael and his loving guardianship. Think of Sanat Kumara. Glory be to his name! Think of the Sun God and Goddess, from whom came your own heart flame, and on and on, ad infinitum.

When you have finished this contemplation, you will find that you have filled your feeling world with happiness and joy, and I am sure that you will want to give a balance back to life by entering into the Violet Temple of Saint Germain's own sphere. You will want to become that bridge, giving your energy in decrees and songs and visualizations, and you will want to become an example of what a free man should be. That is religion.

I love you,
Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 1, 1953

Transmission Flame Letter

Beloved Friends,

I greet you, again, in the name of life and breath and the opportunity afforded each one in the use of both! How little the individual thinks of the opportunity that lies within the use of life, and yet, I have seen so many souls, after the change called death, filled with such a deep remorse and desire for just “one day of life to make things right.” Oh, ponder, precious hearts, the opportunity each new day brings, when you are allowed, again, the precious flowing essence of life to weave into your experience, when you are allowed to bring all the happiness and harmony of Heaven to those you love, and to “make things right,” and to keep them so, while yet you, each one, have the time to do so.

We enter this month the Cosmic Temple of Truth! It is a month of contemplation of the use of your energies in this embodiment, when the varnish and veneer of subtle appearances should be removed and the motives of the heart that sent into action qualified life, are examined honestly and sincerely. And here again, we must have no unbalance of condemnation and judgment of self, but the deep realization that, through the use of the Sacred Fire of mercy and Compassion, we have yet the opportunity to redeem energy, balance karma, and give peace and happiness to life. Most people do not relish an audience with truth! I, who love her well, say to you that she is one of the sweetest friends of man, for if you do not know the truth—how can you be set free?

Enter into the Temple of Truth, and throw off the veils of subterfuge and deceits, subtle and apparent, and accept the love of the great Chohan of the Fifth Ray, Hilarion, and my beloved Goddess of Truth, and enjoy the revealing power of that Sacred Fire that enables you to comprehend the nature of your own life, and then to learn how to consciously qualify that life, to create and sustain perfection in action for you!

Love and blessings,

Maha Chohan

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 27, 1953

Beloved Children of God,

I salute you in the name of the One God, whose life sustains your presence in this universe, whose love created you, and whose vision holds you ever within the perfect design, which formed the very pattern upon which your being was drawn forth, and decreed into action—long before the world was!

As the great Lord of the World draws the Holy Ones, who represent his will, into the glorious Shamballa, preparatory to the closing of the twelve-month cycle, may every individual whose heart desires to fulfill the will of God, respond to the magnetic pull of that Cosmic Unfed Flame, and walk on silent, reverent feet over the mystic bridge, builded of consecrated energies, into that Presence!

The harvest of the twelve months must be laid upon the sanctified altar of the Hierarchy. Every retreat, every Master, every chela and disciple, every aspirant, must render an accounting for the use of his talents and energies—and an accounting must be rendered for the more sacred trust of invested energies given by the Karmic Council to certain lifestreams delegated with power, authority, and spiritual leeway, in order to facilitate the fulfillment of their part in the divine plan.

The great altar at Shamballa becomes the recipient of the individual and collective harvest of the Brotherhood. All is overseen by the gracious king, who is smiling gently. No gift is too small, no harvest is too pitiful. He receives it in gratitude and blesses individually the timid and the bold, who stand before the throne!

As the great Transmission Flame begins its journey around the planet Earth from Shamballa, this activity represents the hope of this star's final victory, join the pilgrims, and, with the harvest of your year within the compass of your aura, kneel and offer it to the King of Kings, who will add it to the whole. And when all the harvest is gathered from the shining Archangels and sons of Heaven, as well as from the prayerful hearts of the most humble of men and women, and from the elemental kingdom as well, the Lord of the World will bless that harvest in the flame, and cosmic Thanksgiving will be celebrated. He will bring the results of the service of the Brotherhood to the feet of the Karmic Council, as witness of work well done. In hope, he will offer it for further grants on December 31st.

Blessings and love.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 1, 1953

Transmission Flame Letter

May I take this opportunity to give to you my personal blessings and gratitude for your tremendous endeavors, individually, and in your group activities, to forward the cause of freedom, and to assist the members of the Hierarchy to convey their current activities to the outer consciousness of mankind!

The harvest of the endeavors of each of you has been drawn into the Unfed Flame at Shamballa, sanctified by the Lord of the World, and brought to the Rocky Mountain Retreat as witness to the Lords of Karma that mankind, unascended, are worthy of grants to set aside destructively-qualified karma. LAST CHRISTMAS, BELOVED LORD MICHAEL AND BELOVED SAINT GERMAIN ENGAGED IN AN EXPERIMENT WHEREBY THEY DREW CERTAIN CHERUBIM INTO THE AURAS AND ATMOSPHERE OF THE STUDENTS. (Editor's note—see "The Angelic Kingdom.")

Because of the very harmonious and constructive endeavors of this group of students, the Law has granted to Saint Germain the privilege of bringing a similar group of cherubim to each sanctuary and to each blessed student who participates in this Transmission Flame Class, this very night (December 19th).

Will you, therefore, be conscious of the coming of one of the great Archangels into your group, your sanctuary, or your home, bringing with him a small cherubic figure, a holy, innocent being from the heart of Heaven, who is chosen because he or she radiates the particular quality which is your own destiny to externalize to life. It may be joy, happiness, beauty, harmony or love. This small being has known only harmony and love, and has never before been out of the Kingdom of Heaven. It has a name, and a very definite individuality. It will live within your aura, and abide with you for the year of 1954 if, when examined each month, the Master finds it happy in such association. Thus begins the beautiful "Brotherhood of angels and men," which is Saint Germain's part in the great divine plan.

Bless you, children, for your petitions, prepared and waiting hearing before the council, for your energies going upward in song and decree on behalf of the mankind of Earth, for your preparedness in having the angelic host come and abide with you! Truly it is a time for rejoicing—in Heaven and on Earth!

A holy Christmas to you, and a blessed and sanctified New Year!

THE RESURRECTION TEMPLE OF BELOVED JESUS AND MARY

January 15th through February 14th, 1954

January 1, 1954

Supplement to January 1954 issue of "Bridge to Freedom"

The beloved Sanat Kumara, in honor of the blessed Mary, mother of Jesus, who has been named co-sponsor with the Master El Morya, for the year of 1954, has designated the Resurrection Temple as the first retreat to be honored by the Great White Brotherhood in the year of 1954.

The Resurrection Temple is located in the etheric realm, over the Holy Land. It is an exquisite circular temple of blazing white substance, that is self-luminous, and radiates the tones and melodies to be found within the "Ave Maria." The central flame room holds within it the concentrated focus of the Resurrection Flame guarded and sustained by the Archangel Gabriel, whose cosmic service is to bring to life again the remembrance of the divine God-image, in which every man was originally created and which it is each soul's destiny to outpicture and manifest, through the flesh form.

Together with the beloved Gabriel, the Ascended Masters Jesus and Mary have taken the responsibility of drawing forth the Sacred Fire from the heart of God to sustain and expand that activity of the Resurrection throughout the planet Earth, tying it into the souls of those who aspire to redemption and wish to return to their first-born purity and perfection of design. The beloved Maha Chohan, from this temple, directs the Resurrection Flame through the forces of nature, to produce the beauty and opulence of the seasons of promise and of harvest.

As the beloved Mother Mary offered, at inner levels, to hold the immaculate concept of the image of the Master Jesus within her own mental body, giving it life through her feelings, and clothing that divine image in the substance and energy of her flesh form, she has become the Great Initiate, to whom all may apply for assistance in receiving, again, the vision of their own individual divine pattern, and the application necessary to hold that image inviolate, until the elemental substance can absorb that pattern into the intelligence within itself, and then obediently take the form, and sustain it, of the image held in mind, and blessed by conscious outpourings of the feelings of divine love, beauty, peace, and balance.

The Holy Christ Selves of the ten million lifestreams whom the Lords of Karma have designated as worthy of added assistance in externalizing

their nature and their plans through the outer personalities they have sustained on Earth, have all been invited to enter this Resurrection Temple and remain within it for the thirty-day period while this retreat is the focus of the power and radiation of the combined energies of the Great White Brotherhood. As these Divine Selves abide, for the most part, in the Fourth Sphere, their descent into the etheric realm will draw them much closer to the consciousness of the personal self.

The sincere student should ask that he be taken to the Resurrection temple each night while his body sleeps, and there look upon and observe his own Holy Christ Self in action. If the students could have this proximity to their own divine God-image for thirty consecutive nights, much of its nature would be impressed upon their etheric consciousness, and drawn back into their waking consciousness and into their flesh forms, as well.

It is the kind office of the Lord Gabriel, Archangel of Resurrection, to flash the flame and ray of his own cosmic heart through the consciousness and feelings of all who sincerely desire to “know the glory they had with God before the world was.” He performed this service for the beloved Mother Mary when he brought to her the word that Jesus was to be born through her physical form.

If the students will ask the beloved Gabriel to help them to realize and accept their own Holy Christ Self, and to become that Christ Self in action, they will have the added assistance of his cosmic pressure and blazing consciousness, which does resurrect the divine memory of that God-design in which all were made, and from which many strayed, in the centuries of pursuing happiness in the pleasures of the senses.

Beloved Archangel Michael

January 1, 1954

REPORT OF LORD MICHAEL TO THE KARMIC BOARD, 12/31/53

Dear Friends,

It will be my great privilege and honor to give the summation following the final report of the Ascended Masters, as well as the conscious chelas, who have held positions of authority and trust through the year. At this time, I will offer the Lords of Karma proof of the fidelity of incarnate lifestreams to a cause and to its founders.

The Transmission Flame Classes have rendered a tremendous service in removing the concentrated vortices of evil in the psychic and astral realms, which have been solidified for hundreds of thousands of years, and formed a heavy pressure on the inner bodies of the race. 25% of that momentum has been removed within the year of 1953. THINK OF IT! It has been building for hundreds of thousands of years, and although we worked constantly for the removal and dissolving of these vortices, they are builded again so rapidly through the uncontrolled emotions of the race, that it has been an almost endless task. The flames from the retreats, being qualified Sacred Fire, sweeping around the planet, have melted these terrific creations, and loosed the imprisoned God-life, which has returned for repolarization to the Sun. Many of the foci of evil which have spawned the crimes effected by weak members of the race, have been removed, and the centers which formed the vortex for hurricanes, tornadoes and planetary upheavals of nature, have been wiped out by half.

The church "entities," (artificial beings created by the energies of groups who devise specific ways and means of worshipping God), have all been ensouled by an angel of truth from Hilarion's legions. DO YOU KNOW WHAT THIS MEANS? The original religion, usually inspired by some Master, was clothed in the concepts and opinions of its guardians and exponents, until, for the most part, it has lost the purity of its original conception. Then the masses, following the artificial entity created, became victims of human concepts. Into these "entities" a living spirit of truth entered, just as an individual enters a room. From within the various religious sects, that truth will begin to emanate, and the sensitive lifestreams in that church, cult or "ism" will begin to "tune in" to the truth behind the form, and raise the worship to its highest possible manifestation. You will see tremendous purification in orthodox as well as in metaphysical worship in the new year.

ALL THE DISCARNATES WHO LOST THEIR BODIES IN THE WAR IN KOREA, THE SECOND WORLD WAR, WORLD WAR ONE, AND THE SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR, WERE REMOVED FROM THE LOWER ATMOSPHERE, PLACED IN SCHOOL ROOMS, AND ARE BEING PREPARED FOR RE-EMBODIMENT TO "MAKE THINGS RIGHT." Many, of course, have already had this service rendered, and many are already re-embodied, but those, particularly, who have strong hate and battle instincts, have, up to this time, remained, overshadowing their countrymen and trying to fulfill their hates through the newer generations.

Since the calls to me (Michael) have begun, no lifestream has left the body, who has not received a personal visitant to take him to a place of purification, and to prepare him quickly to enter some temple of instruction, even those whose momentum of evil would condemn them to much agony before such relief could ordinarily be given. May I thank those who have been so faithful in these daily calls, particularly for the souls who have no one to pray for them?

The incoming lifestreams have had 18% of their mass karma removed, without personal application on their part, due to the calls for the purification of the incoming children. May I thank those who have taken the responsibility of asking for purification of the homes, families, guardians, teachers, and protectors of the souls returning, upon whom depends the building of the New Age?

The human veil of the conscious students has been dissolved by about 37%. This means that the condensed thought and feeling forms, which have been thrown off by the lifestreams, and which form the personal atmosphere of the individual, have been purified and melted away. It is therefore much easier for the sincere student to sense the Presence and accept the reality of the Masters. I am endeavoring to complete this activity in the near future.

EVERY CHELA AND INDIVIDUAL WHO HAS ACCEPTED FULLY OUR ENDEAVOR, IS HAVING, AS A GIFT FROM MY LIFESTREAM, THE RELEASE OF EVERY MEMBER OF THE FAMILY WHO HAS PASSED THROUGH THE "CHANGE" CALLED DEATH, FROM THE NECESSITY OF RE-EMBODIMENT ON EARTH. Each one will be given the opportunity to finish their studies on one of the pure planets of the system, or in the inner sphere which corresponds to their natural ray. For this, I have pledged added service to the law. It is my gratitude for your faith and acceptance of the reality of the masters, and the incorporation of your own energies in spreading the word and the radiation through your voluntary service, your talents and

momentums in the light.

VIOLET FLAME TEMPLES HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED IN THE LOWEST OF THE ASTRAL AND PSYCHIC REALMS. This is an unprecedented activity, which enables the purifying radiation of mercy and compassion to play upon the souls forced to abide therein, and also provides places of sanctuary for those who respond to the offer for succor and aid.

HUNDREDS OF THOUSANDS OF ELEMENTALS HAVE BEEN PERMANENTLY FREED FROM DISTORTED FORMS, in the bodies of dwarfs and gnomes and other disintegrated concepts, which are below their natural beautiful design. This released nature from so much mischievous energy.

THE MASS PRESSURE OF THE ANIMALS WHO KILL TO LIVE HAS BEEN DECREASED BY 18%, so that they will not find the instinct so strong to prey upon living flesh. This will also be felt through human beings who live mostly on meat products.

THE APPETITES AND DESIRES FOR DOPE, TOBACCO, LIQUOR AND SEXUAL SATISFACTION FOR PLEASURE, HAVE ALSO BEEN DECREASED BY ABOUT 18%. This means the pressure that works through the weaknesses of the outer consciousness will not be so strong, and the desire to fulfill these “wants” not such a compulsion.

THE AGE FOR THE INCOMING OF THE HOLY CHRIST SELF INTO THE YOUNGER GENERATION HAS BEEN BROUGHT DOWN FROM 12 TO 10 YEARS OF AGE, and I am endeavoring to bring it down to 6 years, before the close of the class.

THE FORCES THAT DISINTEGRATE FAMILY LIFE—ENTITIES OF TREMENDOUS PRESSURE, WHO SEEK TO DESTROY UNITY—HAVE BEEN SHEARED OF THEIR POWERS BY HALF, AND GREATER HARMONY AND UNITY IN FAMILY LIFE WILL BEGIN TO BE EVIDENT.

All of these things have been done through the application of the students who have opened their consciousness to us through this New Endeavor. It is magnificent, indeed, and I am extremely grateful.

The causes of plagues, epidemics and disease have been mitigated, and through the voluntary cooperation of certain chelas, the release of the cure for cancer is imminent.

Hundreds of thousands of angels who never were in the lower atmosphere of Earth are now permanently stationed in this realm. Lord Buddha has returned, and abides in the atmosphere of Earth, having promised to remain until the beloved Sanat Kumara's freedom is assured. Visitors from many galaxies have offered their light to beloved Sanat Ku-

mara and the Hierarchy for the duration of this cosmic “push.”

OUR BELOVED SAINT GERMAIN FINDS HIS VICTORY AND HIS VISION ASSURED!

EVERY LIFESTREAM WITHIN THE NEW ENDEAVOR, IF HE OR SHE PERSEVERES, SHALL KNOW THE ASCENSION AT THE CLOSE OF THIS EMBODIMENT. ALL THIS—AND MORE—ACCOMPLISHED IN 12 SHORT MONTHS, MORE THAN WAS ACCOMPLISHED IN 500,000 YEARS PREVIOUSLY!

LOVE—LOVE—LOVE TO YOU ALL FOR THIS SERVICE,
Lord Michael

Beloved Serapis Bey

January 19, 1954

Beloved Children! Beloved Friends,

Many, many times have you been hopeful aspirants standing at the door of the Temple at Luxor, holding within the confines of your uncertain consciousness the energies which were the harvest of your endeavors. More of innocence than wisdom has prompted your desire, many times, to enter into that concentrated flame which has been my honor to guard for thousands of years. It was not without trepidation that I accepted you into the temple, knowing full well that until the energies of your worlds were free from the pull of the outer world, those energies would return you again to the world of form, until the fires of your vocation would burn to ashes the momentums that had not expended themselves—but rather had lain dormant for a time. Now you come again, and the door is wide open to your eternal freedom.

It is interesting to bring to your attention the service of the brothers and sisters of the Ascension Flame, so that you may understand something of our endeavor and, perchance, cooperate with us.

In the Fourth Sphere—which it is my privilege and honor to guard—dwell the Holy Christ Selves of the human race. Here these magnificent god-free Beings worship together in temples of such magnitude, that many millions may gather and send up adoration through song and the spoken word, and here I become well acquainted with the divine pattern of every ego who belongs to the evolution presently enjoying progress upon the planet and around it.

There comes a time in this sphere, during the long course of evolution, when the Holy Christ Self of an individual will signify, by its auric light, that the ego or personality which it has sustained, has attained to a point of evolution wherein the ascension of that ego is a possibility, through the sublimation or transmutation of the outer self. These particular Christ Selves are then drawn together and segregated from the great mass, and enter into special temples, under the direction of the angels of the Ascension Flame, and receive instruction from those of us who are dedicated to the education of the consciousness in the drawing of the Sacred Fire, which makes possible a final transmutation of consciousness.

These Holy Christ Selves abide within these Ascension Temples, and in each twelve-month cycle, when the Lords of Karma announce, in every one of the Seven Spheres, how many lifestreams are to be admitted to

incarnate in the course of that year, it is my opportunity to suggest a certain number from the Ascension Temple, who are to join the incarnating egos taking embodiment within that year. This ensures entrance into the Earth every year of the maximum number of lifestreams who could, with self-conscious endeavor, attain their freedom.

From each of the other six spheres, the Chohan in charge draws the lifestreams representative of his ray, and these are all presented to the Lords of Karma in a magnificent ceremony, which yet has much of sadness in it, because there are so many more APPLICANTS THAN IT IS POSSIBLE TO GIVE THE OPPORTUNITY. The Lords of Karma then must segregate from this number the small few who are offered incarnating privileges, the others return again to their respective spheres until the passing of some soul from the Earth can make room for another incarnation.

Because of the specific requirements and needs of the cosmic hour in which we presently find ourselves, the Cosmic Law has allowed us greater freedom, and entrance into the world of form of larger numbers of applicants than ever before, who can possibly attain the ascension at this time. For the past seventy years, anticipating this cosmic moment, we have availed ourselves of the leniency of the Law, and have not only presented for approval a greater number of applicants, BUT HAVE BEEN GIVEN LARGER GRANTS IN GETTING OUR CHELAS INCARNATED.

If men could see how much energy, how much time, and prayer and application goes into the drawing forth of each lifestream from these inner spheres who, before being taken to the Lords of Karma, hopes that a flesh body might be allowed them, they would not weary so easily of life, nor rebel at the opportunity presented each day, and, moreover, they would not snuff out that life and withdraw themselves from the appearance world.

The priceless gift of life is so little understood even by the most advanced chela. We stand by those whom we have sponsored, those who live because of the petitions we have placed before the Karmic Board. So often rebellion and discontent is our reward. If man understood these things, his first gesture in the morning would be to bend the knee in gratitude for the opportunities that life offers him.

When the Karmic Board designates the lifestreams that are to enter the earth plane, each one of the Chohans takes back, into the temples of his own sphere, those who come under his particular supervision and guidance and, for a longer or shorter period of time, he prepares them

through radiation if they are spiritually undeveloped, or by conscious instruction if they are chelas. Then, as they pass through into the world of form, these great friends stand at the gates of birth, enfolding the incarnating souls with the blessings of their flame and ray.

Here I digress for a moment into my own activity, which you can duplicate in your own minds, for any one of the other Chohans.

Those whom we have trained in the action of the Ascension Flame, for instance, and those still on Earth who are ready to accept it, are particularly blessed, because a brother or sister from the Realm of Bey is given charge over the lifestream, and becomes sponsor and guardian throughout the entire Earth life, wherever the individual incarnates. According to the response of the outer self to the inner intuition and to the light in the heart are the promptings of the attending member of the Ascension Brotherhood received. Every conceivable way, shape and manner is used to stimulate the heart's desire for freedom. It is one of the tragedies of life, when those who have been marked for the ascension, return home without taking full advantage of the opportunities given them.

We are very happy, at present, because so many of the lifestreams in this great scheme of evolution are taking advantage of the magnificent opportunities within their grasp, and the incarnating egos that are coming to Earth within the next twenty years have unprecedented opportunities offered them. Now, through the great kindness of Lord Michael, we have been told that many, many thousands of souls of varying degrees of advancement are to be prepared at inner levels for the ascension, without the necessity of re-embodiment. With this purpose in view, they are being taken to the great Ascension Temples in each one of the Seven Spheres. The temples are all snow white in appearance, something like alabaster. In each one of these temples, brothers of the ascension shall remain permanently, and the Ascension Flame has been passed through the souls of the enrolled members, as well as through all their inner bodies, until they come to a point where their consciousness can absorb a little of the understanding of the Law.

You see, it is one thing to take a consciousness who has an understanding of the Law and develop that one, but it is quite another thing to take an orthodox consciousness, one who has been given a grant of grace, and transmute the energies in that one's world. This can be accomplished only through the action of the Sacred Fire, and through radiation. It is my desire, at this moment, to ask for volunteers to give their

time in the temples at night, to pass the flame through these souls, for whom Michael has sworn their freedom. This would greatly hasten the preparation of those egos, and it would show the Karmic Board, in the coming six months, what a dispensation of such great scope can do for the evolution of the entire world.

You know, there is no such thing as selfishness in heaven, but looking at the hearts of my brothers and sisters, I find that each one of us is so deeply interested in some portion of the Law, that we take such full advantage of any moment when we can gain the attention of any member of this race. We plunge into our individual service with perhaps little consideration for the problems that may be engaging the attention of the individual. In this connection, I can but assure you that, while we present a phase of the Cosmic Law in the hope of obtaining your cooperation, and to interest your consciousness, we are still fully cognizant of the shadows which you hold within your minds, which are the chains of the imaginings that bind your souls. While we speak of cosmic service, we are well aware of the creations of the human consciousness.

It has been said that the Masters of Light—God free—looking at the great scheme of creation, have forgotten how a consciousness feels who is looking through the sense-bound shadows of the world, but I can assure you that we never look into the heart light of any spirit without parting the shadows by the beam of our attention, and there is some portion of our world permanently anchored in that consciousness during our communion one with another.

How close you are to me! I brought you to the Halls of Karma! I stood before those impassioned judges and held you by the hand and said, “Here, O Great Lords of Karma, is one whose life records shine, whose heart beats true, whose souls awaits the triumphant shout of freedom to enter into the great realm of immortality.” Do you remember? I have stood by you from the moment you knelt before the great judge, when every member of that great court, in one voice, gave acquiescence to your incarnation in flesh form, through which you are to write the last page in the history of your life expression. I will be one of the first to greet you on your return.

You have listened, now, to the voice of your heart. You have felt the pressure of the brothers and sisters of the Ascension Flame, and we are closer at this moment than we have been since the hour when you took birth.

In this coming twelve-month cycle, not only in America, but in India,

China and Russia, particularly, there will be thousands of lifestreams born, across whose breasts is written the word, "ASCENSION." Children of great light are coming to Earth, spirits of great sensitivity. Would to God the world were ready for them!

I thank you for your invitation. What does man know of the joy in the heart of the God-being so invited to partake in the affairs of men! We, who have stood behind the veil, have watched the ruin of centuries of endeavors, and are yet forbidden, by Cosmic Law, to speak through that veil unless invited, abiding in the glory of eternal love, hoping that somewhere, some time, man might express a wish for our counsel and our presence. It is beautiful to be invited, and we never refuse an invitation.

In the activity of the New Dispensation, which will do so much for the race, I would like to open the inner sight of those who know something of the power of qualifying energy, that you might see what is accomplished in the Music Temple by the combination of certain harmonious chords, in the creation of the smallest cherubic figures to the largest of planetary globes and galaxies, as well as in the dissolution of certain forms and moulds which have fulfilled their destiny and are returning to the unformed—the music of creation that surrounds the building of a planet, and the music of dissolution which is evident to those who can hear the song of your own moon as she returns to the unformed.

When this music, this melody, and this harmony, is utilized in this world of form, with the full conscious understanding of the power of cohesion and radiation, there is no appearance that can stand before the lifestream or group of consecrated egos who invoke and use those melodies. These melodies are completed at inner levels, and but await their reception by an alert and sensitive soul. We hope, within the next year, to experiment with this because the students who are the hope of the world must have removed, from their inner bodies, the accumulation whose vibratory action was the fundamental cause of the "fall of man," and the separation of the consciousness from the Christ Self. THIS (HUMAN) ACCUMULATION, WHICH STANDS BETWEEN EVEN THE MOST EARNEST INDIVIDUAL AND HIS OWN DIVINE PRESENCE, IS THE QUALITY OF REBELLION.

At Luxor, you know, we have a tremendous discipline, which was primarily designed to melt that rebellious vibration, so subtle that at times it is discernible only to the eye of a Master, and the soul, itself, is unconscious of the existence of this vibration within itself. However, the-

se harmonies and the combination of sounds that melt within the feelings that rebellious activity against the will of God will permanently accelerate the cooperation of the conscious mind with our plan of endeavor. I am eager and desirous of setting this into motion, and I shall ask the full cooperation of the outer self in this service.

Egypt has been my country since that never-to-be-forgotten day when we received word from the heart of the great high priest that Atlantis was to sink beneath the waves, and we carried that Ascension Flame in an open boat across uncharted seas and knelt before its smoldering embers on the banks of the Nile. With our very breath, we nourished into life again what seemed to be but ashes. I have not left Egypt except for four embodiments, all through the ages since that memorable day.

You have been with me many times, and we are old friends. It is my hope that you may bring to your conscious remembrance, the power of the Sacred Fire that you have wielded in our temple, that you drew forth on our altars, by which you moulded substance into form, and rendered such great service to the public. Those things are recorded in your own feelings. They are part of the energy of your dear hearts. Through your flesh garments, your hands, and through your fingertips flowed that flashing flame, obedient to your conscious direction. Through them you have conducted powers of precipitation, of healing, of levitation. These are records of momentums which belong to the glory of your Causal Bodies. They are not something that must be born out of primal, unqualified life essence. They are the heritage of centuries of devotion and dedication to the externalization of the Sacred Fire of God which belong to you by right of earned endeavor.

I speak now to the memory which I stir within you! Sleep no longer in this limitation of the outer senses! YOU ARE GUARDIAN SPIRITS COME TO SAVE A PLANET! YOU ARE HERE TO FIRE A PEOPLE, AND TO RESURRECT THOSE LIVING IN THE DEATH SHROUD OF THEIR OWN HUMAN CREATION!

Your names are written in the Book of Life and Light! I, who have served on the same altars with you, I, who have passed through the energies of my world the confirmation of your initiations, am not content to see you linger longer in the shadows, in this hour of planetary crisis that is upon us.

Contemplation coupled with action is my request to each of you.

I thank you. Serapis

Beloved Mother Mary, Daytona Beach, Florida—January 19, 1954

May the peace of God rest on this house tonight, beloved children!

May the love of God rise within your hearts until it becomes the predominant feeling in your consciousness, and you become aware, in every cell and atom of your earnest selves, of that Divine Presence!

Well do I know your hearts! It seems but yesterday that you stood, pure and white spirits, before me and presented to me the elemental substance which was to form your garments of flesh in the next incarnation, each of you having been called before the Lords of Karma and given an opportunity to take a new incarnation. Each one of you presented those energies which were for form the envelope through which your soul might seek understanding and ultimate freedom.

It has been my privilege since entering into the realms of Eternal Light to assist in the creation of the chalice which holds the Sacred Fire, around which is drawn the elemental substance of the flesh form, and within which burns the Fire of Immortality.

Within each twelve-month cycle, every lifestream who is to incarnate upon Earth within that period, enters my aura, and together we fashion the heart which will hold the Sacred Fire throughout the entire life span, so that when I enter a room and welcome the hearts and souls and spirits of men, I take great delight in looking upon my own handiwork, rejoicing as the flame within the sacred heart begins to expand, lighting the shadows, and one day bursting forth in a great transfiguration of the self into the Presence. It is through this process of the Sacred Fire that the base substance, through divine alchemy, is drawn into divine purity. It is the same method by which every lifestream who has ascended entered into the full use of the Immortal Electronic Garment—the seamless robe of eternity.

While we have the great opportunity of holding the attention of mankind through this year upon our presence and our service to life, I shall endeavor to convey to the consciousness of the students, and those who visit with me in the Resurrection Temple, or in any one of the retreats or sanctuaries where my focus and flame abide, the consciousness of the Immaculate Conception, the consciousness which I developed through century after century of dedication of my spirit, and self-conscious loyalty to God.

When the beloved Jesus was a very small boy, he already manifested

this purity of spirit. He was born with a natural beauty of consciousness. He had no karma. There was not a stain on his soul, nor one flaw within his thoughts and feelings that would contaminate the perfect expression of his mind, his body or his spirit, and, pure and perfect as he was, he had the use of the faculties of the senses, more highly developed than any child born of woman, perfect sight, perfect hearing, the senses of taste, touch and smell and a great sensitive intuition to spiritual things. He was like a beautiful, strong instrument made to contact the vibratory action, not only of the physical world, but of the higher spheres as well.

This exquisitely-developed lifestream was naturally capable of drawing the appearance world into himself with greater impact, through the very clarity of the senses—more so than the dense and the dull consciousness that perceive little, and exist rather than live. He had, along with every man and woman on Earth, the gift of free will, into which even I (by Cosmic Law) was not permitted to intrude, through the pressure of my desire for his freedom, but it was my great privilege to help that consciousness to use those faculties to magnify the God of Light, and the perfection of the Father, whom he had vowed to represent to the race.

Think of this for a moment. He did not live in a “charmed world.” We lived in a small, humble village, in comparative poverty. He was chosen to “rub shoulders” with the lame and the sick, with the diseased of mind and body. In the day when we walked the Earth, there were no institutions to close round those desolate forms, which today are not apparent to the masses. This beautiful and delicately-minded boy, clothed in his simple little tunic, the sandals that Joseph made for him upon his feet, was exposed to every thought on every plane, with only our love to clothe him round, and it was then that I said to him, “Son, your soul has the power to magnify anything that you choose to accept as real.

You may magnify an appearance of illness and distress, or you may magnify the Lord of Life.” I tried to show him the simple principles that I will present night after night in the Resurrection Temple, and which I intend to present to the students at every opportunity I have to speak with them throughout the year. Jesus has said that it helped him, and I tell you, that it saved my sanity many times throughout that embodiment. Saint Germain, as Joseph, oftentimes blessed that principle. It helped me to go through initiations that I hope no other unascended being will ever be called upon to take. Therefore, I guarantee that it will help your individual souls through every experience you may have.

Your souls, beloved ones, are magnets. From your soul flows your life. Whatever your attention connects with, your soul does magnify. It is a mathematical and scientific principle, which none can escape—initiates, chelas or laymen.

You may magnify good or evil. When your attention connects with any appearance, your life flows from your own heartbeat into it, and it grows and it magnifies—both in the appearance world and in the inner realms—wherever that soul abides.

Now, you may either magnify the shadows and distress of your appearance world, or you may magnify the power of God, by turning the beam of your energy and attention to that Holy Christ Self, holding that attention there, dedicating your attention to receiving and magnifying its powers and qualities, until your inner soul-self grows. Confidence grows in beauty, and grows in perfection in imitation of that one.

We made a game of it when Jesus was little, and he would come, as children do, with bruises on his feet or on his knees—all the various appearances that affect all small growing boys. He would say, “We shall not magnify that hurt or that scar. We shall magnify our Lord.” Then, turning our attention to that perfect pattern, the three of us, we would draw back the healing and peace of the Presence through our beings, until the appearance would disappear. We did this systematically, we did it daily. We built together a momentum that I, within myself, knew was building a positive power of resistance in the consciousness of Jesus against every appearance of evil that, when his cosmic moment came upon him, he could even look at death, itself, and refuse to magnify it by the power of his heartbeat, turning all the power of his energy to life, magnifying the power of that life through him, until death was vanquished. Do you see?

It should be the same with you, dear hearts. We have watched the family life of mankind. I have watched the mothers and the fathers of the race. I have seen them in their great sincerity, their great sense of responsibility and desire to surround their individual flocks with security and protection, and yet, through that very sincerity, they will magnify the appearance instead of the all-power of the Presence, which, through the energy of the upreaching consciousness, would conduct the substance of healing, supply, and protection into the world of form.

I have said within myself, “When opportunity presents itself, I shall make the Magnificent the creed of the conscious chelas. They shall ac-

cede, as I did, to that principle of truth that stood within my world, until they are free.”

Oh, sons of heaven, daughters of heaven! Why magnify the appearance world? Let us, together, magnify the powers of the Lord! Thank you for accepting the feeling of this, dear heart friends!

As I witness the coming of the Masters into the consciousnesses of the earnest ones, bringing their gifts of light, their vision of the things to come, and I see the distress of the personal self, the limitations and the shadows of the soul, my heart is near to bursting with the desire to convey to you how simple it is to connect with your Christ Self, by just turning your soul, your spirit and your senses to the ever-present God, allowing your energies to bask in that uplifting, healing, ever-present heart of all good, and then feel the flame of your own heart, like an unfolding lotus, conduct those God-qualified energies into the world of form.

All of the great men and women who have performed the seeming miracles of the ages, have been merely conductors. My beloved Jesus was merely a conductor who connected the energies of his physical and inner bodies with his Father-Mother God, in whom he had such perfect trust, that no outer appearance, beloved ones, could ever draw an electron from his feeling world or cause him to magnify it.

That is the tremendous accomplishment he has offered to any lifestream who cares to accept it. I was present at, in fact was instrumental in, the very first so-called miracle that he performed at Cana, in which he just turned his attention to the Father of all good, and allowed the energies of his own inner bodies to change the substance of that water into electronic light—the people unconsciously qualifying it with that which they desired to manifest. It is one of the simplest activities—just a letting go of the limited outer self, and connect inwardly with the Presence of God, letting his power of healing, of supply or of peace flow into the manifestation.

Blessed ones! This should be a year of tremendous importance to you, and if even a handful of you can grasp the significance of this Law, if you can work it out in some simple manifestation—feeling the power of your own energy connected with the power of the Christ Self—you will truly be ourselves in action! Now, you move around in the world of form, and your senses have been in the habit of bringing to your consciousness reports of good and evil. Will you not try to change that by accepting only the good? Will you try to remember me as you go about your daily

work, and let us see what you will magnify in the course of each day!

It is a happy training. It is a pleasant pastime. You know, yourself, even in your human activities, how grateful you are when friends do not magnify your weaknesses, and how grateful is the soul when there is even one who magnifies your service, your capacities and your capabilities. That is what we do constantly. You know, some of the students are unduly concerned when we commend individuals for accomplishment and, judging from human standards, they question the wisdom of our commendation, but we are magnifying the good, while the limited outer consciousness of the student magnifies the appearance. If we had not magnified the good, the human race would have passed into the "second death" long ago, and there is no member of the Spiritual Hierarchy, who took human embodiment, who would have been able to get home God-free if some other soul had not chosen to stand by and magnify the good within that incarnated spirit, holding the faith, holding confidence, holding the trust, while the individual was engaged in cosmic service, endeavoring to fulfill his mission.

May every God Presence now individualized choose to magnify the good in each other. When that is done, we shall have a heart and body and a soul and a spirit made up of every lifestream belonging to the Universal Father, that will truly embody the nature of the Cosmic Christ.

To your hearts, to your families, to your loved ones, I direct the energy of the flame of my presence for your beautiful hospitality and for your exquisite remembrance of me in your daily life, which draws us closer and closer, and gives us opportunity, without limit, to bless you individually and collectively. For myself, I shall magnify the light in your hearts, for I believe in you. You know I helped to create those hearts, and I shall see you free!

I bless you and thank you, and now I shall say, "good evening."

MARY

Beloved El Morya, Daytona Beach, Florida—January 20, 1954

Good Evening, Lovely Ladies and Gracious Gentlemen,

Happy, indeed, it is for those of us who may place our feet firmly on the bridge of light and know that, as we proceed into your presence, it will not be swept from under us through lack of faith or through prejudice, but we may build into our design the services that we choose to render.

Mankind has, at rare intervals, stretched forth a hand of friendship—cautiously opened the door of his consciousness to the Presence or to the Hierarchy, and, if the association is pleasing to the ego, may give us the questionable pleasure of hearkening to our words. More often than not, however, in the bringing forth of our light, there was not enough personal comfort in the association to please aught but the few willing to stand the trust for a purpose, and upon these few have we depended for the continuity of consciousness by which the plan, design and hope of heaven might be sown into the world of thought, nourished by whatever voluntary energies could be coaxed from the keeping of a reluctant self, brought to harvest, and offered to the Cosmic Law as a reason for sustaining a recalcitrant humanity on a groaning Earth, as a part of our beautiful and shining solar system.

If you could have seen the pleas, the pledges, the arguments presented to the Lords of Karma, year after year, century after century, by the Brothers, in an endeavor to secure mercy or an added allotment of time to awaken some members of the race to their responsibility, you would know the love divine that is in the hearts of those who serve. If you could have seen the harvest of each retreat, which has been offered at the great council, by the Brotherhood, you would realize that the endeavors and the manifestations of the past year were truly magnificent, and you would understand the gratitude in the hearts of those of us who live in the belief that the light within your hearts can be encouraged and developed into a flame. We are grateful for your service to us, for your interest and confidence in us, and for making your own life span in this bridge, which I offered to the Hierarchy, as a means by which they might enter the world of men.

In the course of the past year, you have proceeded across bridges of one kind or another. You have availed yourselves of the energies of some other part of life, which provided such a means of safe convoy for your feet. You have often trusted too well in the workmanship of human

beings, and more than once have been catapulted into the roaring torrent by reason of such trust.

It is no wonder that the mankind of Earth are wary and cautious, and yet, despite the pictures that the etheric records have shown, we have been able to coax you forth again over the bridge of life, and you have grasped our hands in friendship.

I have offered mankind this bridge. I have offered it to the host of heaven, and between you and me, I wonder why either group would ever find it secure enough to reach the further shore. With a prayer in my heart, and hope in my spirit, I gave of my life. Grateful I am that it has sustained the weight of the people, and it has also sustained the great and magnificent personages who have honored us by using it to give to you their word, the feeling of their reality, their joys, their fears, their doubts, their trials, their victories, and the sweet experiences by which they gained their own freedom.

The endeavor of Lord Maitreya has been to bring to the student body a realization that every being who has ever trod the path to victory has had the same life experiences as your sweet and earnest selves. He has asked each one to convey to you his or her own feeling as they passed along the way of Earth, in order that you may accept them as men and women, and, in that acceptance, know the sweet association of friendship, rather than the concept wherein the Perfected Being is vested with cosmic powers, but separated from the evolving consciousness by awe.

Before each Master Presence is invited to a participation in the unfoldment of the divine plan to the consciousness of the student of life, Lord Maitreya always gives each one the same instructions, and if you will look over the pattern of the past year, you will see that the homely experiences of the daily living of the Masters while on the earth plane, has been their opening to the cosmic instruction on the Law.

We have thought much about the presentation of the words of the Brotherhood. We have sat many an evening in Ceylon, and counseled together as to how best we may reach the hearts of men. The hearts of men have been reached by occult literature and other metaphysical reading, but it is the deep stirring of the heart by love, by the intimate confidences from within our own hearts, that raises the outer self into the comradeship which is essential to our cooperative endeavor on behalf of our planet.

Witness the great Christian religion, wherein the Master Jesus has

held the position of God, and you will see that, although the devotions and adorations have lifted the soul, except in very rare instances, the devotee did not become the fullness of his Presence and his consciousness in action. And it is our desire and endeavor now TO SEND EVERY MAN BACK INTO HIS OWN HEART, WHEREIN HE MAY DEVELOP FROM WITHIN HIMSELF THE MASTERY OF ENERGY, and find us as fellow-workers, pilgrims upon the path, counselors, true, but no less friends and brothers.

You are a brave lot, for you have chosen to apply to the Universal First Cause for primal life, every electron of which is charged with the fire of the Sun, itself, and the flowing stream of electronic light that I witness passing through your inner bodies and your flesh forms tonight is the Fire of Creation. Someday, each one of you will learn to master that fire, and through it, fulfill the divine plan of your own great lifestream. We have all vowed to assist you!

I represent the will of God, and my service and activity in the inner spheres is a delight, indeed, for every Master, angel, deva, man and elemental in those inner spheres is in complete accord with that will, and welcomes every opportunity to learn what new design is coming forth from the Silent Watcher in the twenty-four-hour period, rushing to meet that will, and joyously sending their life-energy into the fulfilling and externalizing of it. But, in the world of form, I, representing the will of God, am the least invited, even by the most advanced of students, because in the coming of the will of God, there is no compromise with the human self, there is no compromise with human conditions, there is no compromise with personality.

I must give that will to all who stand innocently before me, hopefully raising the cup of their consciousness and timidly invoking that will, and yet always holding back just a little. But, I can hold nothing back, when I am called into action. I live but to externalize that will, and, as the water runs impersonally through the channel that is opened to it, so does my conscious self rush to and through the lifestreams who, in the silence of their own chambers, make the "great surrender," a surrender of self and pride and purpose, and who say, not without deep subjugation, "Thy will be done."

Beloved friends, in that hour when you invoke the Sacred Fire of God's will, and I, the servant of that fire, respond, I can but promise that after the surrender is accepted (which, after all, is merely a struggle with the outer self), you will find that the will of God for you is much more harmonious and comfortable than that which your fondest dreams could

depict as your own human will for yourself.

Truth and the will of God always go hand in hand. This is our year. It is to be a year of great light, and yet, a year of great discipline for those who have stepped forth upon the path. In friendship, may I say that I will soften, as much as is possible according to my nature, the flow of those energies into your experiences.

Sanat Kumara must be released! His work is well done. His love, even the Masters, themselves, can scarcely comprehend—nor his patience, when he has looked upon the sleeping race, all potential light bearers, choosing to slumber on while he gives his maximum radiation to keep Earth, which is their home, in the chain, not for a century or tow, BUT FOR MILLIONS OF YEARS! Earth is a small, revolving orb which, in this galaxy, is not more than a speck of dust, and whose light, if snuffed out, would scarcely make a flicker in the radiance of the solar system. YET, IT IS THE PLANETARY HOME OF TEN BILLION LIFESTREAMS, WHO COULD ONLY FIND MASTERY IF EARTH WERE SUSTAINED AS THEIR CRADLE.

Each one of you, when you wear your immortal garments, when you have accepted the invitation of your God-Presence, and when you stand God-free in blazing light, will stand there only because Sanat Kumara believed enough in your light and life to do for you what you should have done for yourself for countless eons of time. If he had not, the evolution would have passed into the “second death,” and, as an individual consciousness, you would have been no more. Is that not a debt to be paid best by becoming, wherever you are, a focus for the expansion of the light through every soul you contact?

You are paying for your own life, in your service to him. You are paying for your immortality all down through the eons of time that have not yet been unfurled, when you will have being because of his love. Every sunrise you see, every flower that gives of its perfume, every friend and loved one that warms your heart, you enjoy because you have life, which is the gift of his patience and his service in sustaining it.

Think about it! Someone has loved the universe enough, someone has loved you enough, to meet your obligations and wipe them before the Karmic Board, year after year, embodiment after embodiment, and century after century. You know the gratitude you feel in the world of form when an individual will meet your obligation and relieve you of that pressure, just once!

Lemuria was an age of tremendous illumination and perfection. In Atlantis, thousands of lifestreams were able to emit light, to precipitate, to levitate. Angels and Masters walked visibly by the side of unascended

beings. Sanat Kumara, full of hope, saw the close of his exile. He was thinking of Venus, his heart burning with love for his home, the Sacred Fire visible upon the altars. Here on Earth, sickness, death and desolation were wiped out. Folding his garments about him, he was ready to let the dust of Earth fall from his presence. Then, back through the centuries fell the race! Back into exile came Sanat Kumara!

What consciousness would stand, with the fall of every Golden Age, before the Karmic Board and say, "I RENEW MY VOW—I SHALL REMAIN. THEY WILL YET ARISE. THEY WILL YET EMIT LIGHT!"

And the Karmic Board more than once counseled him to linger no longer, that the mercy of the Law had exhausted itself, that divine justice would no longer accept a sacrifice of such tremendous proportions, of such tremendous love. I have stood there, you have stood there, as that great dignified Lord of Life quietly and firmly said, "I shall remain."

And the light of Venus dimmed in his eye, and the thoughts of home receded from his sweet consciousness, lest the very pull of that love would weaken his resolve.

I have stood on Venus, by the side of Sanat Kumara's beloved, and saw her filled with increasing hope as the hour of his exile neared completion, and then I have seen her turn and walk back into the City of the Sun, with her shoulders squared, her eyes facing the heart of the Presence. For another million years her loved one would be doing the work of others.

That, my children is LOVE. That is what FIRES ME WITH ENTHUSIASM, with DETERMINATION, to find among the sons and daughters of men, some who would love as Venus has. That is the inspiration that brought me to the side of Saint Germain when he stood among the ruins of his last endeavor. That is the fire that took me into the very presence of Helios and Vesta, themselves, and asked for an opportunity to reach those chelas who had served with me in many a tight corner through the ages. That is the fire that beat within my heart as I stood before the great Maha Sahib (Maha Chohan) and in the face of his great wisdom made me say, "I BELIEVE I CAN FIND MEN AND WOMEN TO HOLD THIS BRIDGE, TO FAN THE DYING EMBERS OF TRUTH, TO STIR THE SOULS OF MEN AND TO SET THESE GOD-BEINGS FREE."

Justice and right MUST PREVAIL. Men and women have benefited by the patience and love of this God Being, and yet refuse to serve, when they know what he has done!

This is a crusade, my dear ones, in which my spirit, my soul, the fire of my being is vested, and before I am through, there will not be one incoming soul who will not kneel before his light. I ASKED THE LORDS OF KARMA TO WITHHOLD A PHYSICAL BODY FROM ANY LIFESTREAM WHO IS TO COME THROUGH THE GATES OF BIRTH UNTIL THAT SOUL AGREES TO USE ITS ENERGIES TO EMIT THE LIGHT WHICH SETS THAT GREAT BEING FREE. THIS IS A DISPENSATION THAT HAS NOT YET BEEN GRANTED.

I am a man of determination and purpose. It is the WILL OF GOD that the men and women of Earth give forth the light to make this star shine. At inner levels, it is a disgrace to look upon the sweet Earth, to hear it groan and cry and squeak upon its axis, and to witness the effluvia from the hearts of men that the blessed elementals are forced to clean.

Come forth, now, my friends, and let us be about our Father's business.

I thank you, and good night!

EL MORYA

Beloved El Morya

Havana, Cuba—January 23, 1954

It is indeed a pleasure and a privilege for me to be allowed to grasp your hands through the veil, and I am especially grateful to you for the many lifetimes you have dedicated yourselves to the service of the light. It is not only in this short span of your existence that you have chosen to step forth from the masses, to face the ridicule of the outer mind, and to blend the voluntary energies of your beings to setting God-life free. Age after age, have your names been written in the Book of Eternal Life. Can you feel, then, the gratitude of the Hierarchy for that service? I think you can!

I bow before your light, and I carry within the compass of my presence the blessings of Sanat Kumara, in whose name you have chosen to present to the consciousness of the people the reality of the Hierarchy, without whom this Earth would long since have passed into oblivion, the electrons which compose it returned to the universe, and the souls depending upon it for existence snuffed out like candles before the wind.

A magnificent city—your Havana! Have you thought why certain places on the surface of this Earth attract many souls around them, while other places, equally desirable, perhaps, do not grow into cities? It is because of past momentums, during which incarnate lifestreams, facing God, drew forth powerful foci of life-energy in those places, in prayer, in devotion, in service, and created out of that unformed life essence a rhythmic pulsation of the Sacred Fire, which has, within itself, a mystic power that draws the souls of men, as the flame draws the moth, so that, bathed within that Sacred Fire, the nourishment of the spiritual centers of the soul may more quickly externalize God-mastery.

During the period of the great Atlantean culture, the mighty Archangel Zadkiel focused the Fire of Invocation here, within the aura of your present city, and the priests and priestesses of this order, drawing forth that Sacred Fire, were able to use the power of divine alchemy to change the quality of life-energy from shadow into light, from disease into harmony, and from depression into happiness. You, who have returned to this island, were among that Brotherhood, and in the momentum which is yours, you have chosen to serve the souls of this magnificent metropolis.

The forcefield created by your cooperative endeavors gave the primal impetus for my new endeavor. As the charge of energy in a battery magnetizes the machinery, so does the momentum of energy drawn by a cooperative group of chelas build through the years, until it can be used

by a member of the Hierarchy to introduce a new cause or endeavor, by which we might drive the wedge of the divine will and pattern of the universe into the consciousness of men.

Among all the qualities of the Masters of Wisdom, you will find gratitude high, both on the lips and in the hearts, for we live but to serve, and we can serve only where we are accepted. HOW CAN A HIERARCHY DIRECT THE PROGRESS OF A RACE, UNLESS THEY CAN REACH THE CONSCIOUSNESS AND OUTER MINDS OF THE LIFESTREAMS WHO ARE IN DISTRESS? UNLESS THERE IS A BRIDGE, THERE IS NO LINK, NO CONNECTION OVER WHICH OUR DESIGN, OUR COUNSEL, OUR WORDS, OUR CURRENT ENDEAVORS MAY REACH THE INTELLECT OF THE PERSONAL SELF.

What good purpose could be served in the Twentieth Century, when new conditions have arisen from the fertile field of maya, by repeating the words I spoke one hundred years ago? If a child is crossing a street and a truck bears down upon him, that is a current crisis that requires the energies of the present moment, if one is to avert a tragedy. It would be to no purpose for the chela to rush into the house and read the Upanishads to find out what he is expected to do in the emergency. In other words, current activities require current emergency methods, and not the accumulated wisdom of the past.

Two thousand years have passed since the Master Jesus was given opportunity to speak. The words he said then fell on deaf ears, for the most part. The Piscean Cycle was born, and has almost closed, and only now mankind chooses to give freedom to the word, pertinent to the beginning of that cycle. The Nineteenth Century has come and has gone. Truly, we spoke freely on the Law then, and those words are immortal. But, the Twentieth Century presents its own emergencies—its own opportunities—and the counsel of one hundred years ago is not pertinent to the endeavor which engages the energies of the Brotherhood in this hour.

It was to bridge this gap—to cross the chasm between the now and the then—that I applied for a dispensation, an opportunity by which I might endeavor to convince some old heart friends that we are capable of speech, capable of God-intelligence, and that we do not rest upon our crowns, fulfilling a karma of merit to the tune of a celestial harvest, while your planet stands at the end of its hour. Vain, indeed, would be our service to life, if we were not abreast of the cosmic endeavor to create of this planet a light star.

EVERY HUNDRED YEARS, WITHIN THE TWO-THOUSAND-YEAR CYCLE, DO THE GREAT LORDS OF KARMA GIVE A DISPENSATION OF ENERGY TO

THE SPIRITUAL HIERARCHY, and Sanat Kumara, Lord Maitreya and the Maha Chohan, in council, decide how best to invest that energy. They look upon the souls of men, they look upon the Earth conditions, they face the requirements of the Cosmic Law, and then together, they design some cause of merit, and present it to the entire Brotherhood. Opportunity is assigned to the various members of the Brotherhood, and these members then call about themselves chelas, like yourselves. They show them the pattern and the plan, and they ask the chelas if they wish to cooperate to bring that plan to fulfillment in the world of form. You have sat in many such councils. You have thrilled with enthusiasm at the eloquence of the God-free as they spoke of the mission of Gautama Buddha and of Jesus, and of our later spiritual pioneers.

At inner levels it all seems so easy. There is no reluctant flesh, no clouded mind, no resistances of the many selves, only the joy, the Christ, the gifts to be given to the world, free. It is easy to volunteer before incarnation takes place, and for that reason, the Great Initiator, himself, carefully examines each volunteer before he is given opportunity to serve the Brothers in the world of form, for enthusiasm and zeal are not akin to constancy, and hundreds of thousands of centuries of rhythmic, selfless service.

You have heard of the initiation of the beloved Mother Mary, when she offered to bring forth the body of the Master Jesus. She stood for three hours before Lord Maitreya, trying to hold the pattern of the form of Helios, and the great cosmic winds blew upon that pattern. They blew inside her mind and her feelings, endeavoring to take away her concentration, and every force in the atmosphere around her (directed by the Brothers, themselves attempted to steal the attention of her senses, which in that instant would have released the form, and she would have been removed from the list of possible candidates. Then, receiving the benediction of Lord Maitreya, she came to Earth and had to re-enact through all the years of Jesus' life and ministry that same test of holding the God-concept against the appearances of the world of form. The three hours at the foot of Calgary were no more intense and terrible than the hours spent in the proving of her worth.

And when Jesus was come to maturity, and could hold that concept for himself, he had eyes that were forced to look upon leprous bodies, and at all forms of decay, all of which could have registered on his pure image, were it not for that guard of Mary's love, the constantly cut away, cut away, cut away, from his attention and senses, the appearance world, and helped him to magnify the image of the Father, which he was

to externalize in the flesh.

Joseph, too, (now our great and beloved Saint Germain), was chosen to be an outer pattern of the Father of Light, so that Jesus, looking upon him, might outpicture in his own form, the gracious beauty of Joseph, until he had matured enough to remember his mission, and anchor his own thought and feeling self in a picture of the divine image of God, which was to externalize in order to be victorious in his accomplishment.

You will excuse my digression from the main point, which is the release of this energy in each one-hundred-year cycle.

FROM THE YEAR 1400, UNTIL THE BEGINNING OF THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY, THIS IMPERSONAL ENERGY WAS GIVEN PRIMARILY TO SAINT GERMAIN TO BRING FORTH A NEW LAND, OR TO BRING REMEMBRANCE OF A NEW LAND TO THE MINDS OF THE PEOPLE OF EUROPE, AND TO ENCOURAGE THE SELFLESS AND BRAVE SPIRITS TO FORGE AHEAD, AND IN THIS NEW LAND CREATE A CRADLE IN WHICH THE SPIRITUAL ENDEAVOR, WHICH IS TO FLOURISH IN THE CEREMONIAL AGE AND RAY, COULD BE BROUGHT INTO BEING.

You will see that the vital energies that flowed through Columbus and the other explorers were greater than those of their own human selves. They were ordinary men, women and children who, against all reason and human judgment, left home and security to face an unknown course, a chartless sea, to carve for themselves a nation out of a wilderness, prompted by an intangible quality called "the love of freedom."

Think of it, think of it a moment, you within this room, and you will see that it was a pressure greater than the human self that carried them, like a cosmic wind, from comfort to privation.

Who, among you, at this hour, with just the clothing on your back, would walk out that door, leaving home, security and family, to follow the ephemeral heaven of some human being, bound in his own karma, who represented it as a possibility, and not a fact?

Men of destiny are always swept by the cosmic mind of the Holy Spirit, in spite of themselves. It has ever been thus.

At the beginning of the Nineteenth Century, after the establishment of a focus in this Western Hemisphere, our beloved Lord Maitreya called the group of Chohans (of which I am a humble member) before him and said, "GENTLEMEN, IT IS NOW TIME THAT WE BRING A KNOWLEDGE OF THE HIERARCHY TO THE MINDS OF MEN. IT IS NOW TIME THAT THE MASTERS, WHO HAVE CONCENTRATED THEIR ATTENTION IN THE EAST, SHALL ENTER THE OCCIDENTAL CONSCIOUSNESS." Then, in that pleas-

ant, persuasive, eloquent and magnificent manner of his, he outlined what you know as Theosophy.

He told us how certain lifestreams might incarnate, and then those of us who were close to these people could step through the veil and the incarnate chelas open the door to an understanding of our presence, our particular service, and our willingness and desire to cooperate with anyone who would accept our friendship, our questionable intelligence, and our capacity for counsel, not for personal credit or for the karma of merit that would result from their trust in us.

You sat in that council. I called you there. Why? Because for many ages, in and out of the body, we have built an affinity, and I felt that within yourselves you could not deny me when you heard my name, that when you felt the pressure of my feeling, you would know the reality of myself.

Blavatsky was there, Leadbeater, Judge and Sinnett—all the names you know so well, and many more—MANY MORE PERHAPS BETTER QUALIFIED THAN THE CRUDE, ROUGH WOMAN WHO STOOD FORTH AND SAID, “MASTERS, I WILL GO AND BE THAT WEDGE.” Crude of body and mind, spirit, soul and self she was. And for all the finer, more delicate instruments who did not volunteer, we were glad to accept those who did, because as you know, in the service of the Brotherhood, we are not permitted to use any drastic measures. To use a phrase of your military service, we cannot say, “Here, you shall represent me.” We can but say, “Could you represent me?” Among many thousands of qualified lifestreams, perhaps ten are willing to volunteer, and out of that ten, maybe two are fully qualified, and then it is a shifting and a sorting and a praying and a hoping, until we have prepared perhaps one soul, whose sole will and purpose is centered in our cause, and on that one, our hope depends.

Thus, was the initial endeavor of Theosophy born. The Lords of Karma gave to us a certain amount of energy to use which the lifestream had not earned, and so Kuthumi and myself, and the beloved Maha Sahib endeavored to use that energy to the best advantage. We offered it then to Blavatsky and the Founders to supplement their own faith and wisdom. Many is the night we sat and talked about how to confirm her appointment, you might say, and you all know the results of our endeavors. WE RELEASED TO HER THE POWERS OF PRECIPITATION AND PHENOMENA—EVERYTHING TO PLEASE THE SENSES—EVERYTHING TO CONVINCE THE RELUCTANT CONSCIOUSNESS OF THE OUTER MAN, and we spent a great store of our allotted energy in literally turning hand-springs, in an

endeavor to secure the faith and cooperation of those whom we lived to serve.

Hundreds of letters were written—tons of logical records went into our correspondence, and out of it all, we had at least a workable knowledge of the Law and of the Hierarchy available for those members of the race who chose, from time to time, to honor us by opening the pages of our books and examining the fruits of our labors—and so that cycle closed.

The Twentieth Century dawned, and again the council of the Lord Maitreya met. Again the energies were offered to assist mankind to a workable knowledge of the Law and the Hierarchy. This time we decided that it would not be phenomena, but radiation and feeling that would secure for us brothers and sisters willing to be ourselves in the world of form, and I have to the best of my ability stood behind the Master Saint Germain in his endeavors to bring an understanding of the Law to the people.

We are pleased and blessed, because in this century not only was the knowledge of the Law available, but the method by which the students could contribute their energies to the amount allowed us by the Karmic Board has given us more to work with. It is an unalterable fact, dear hearts, that for every breath you release from your body, you receive another breath into your lungs. The instant that you refuse to give your breath to the universe, seeking to hold it within your body, you begin the destruction of your form, and very soon death would ensue. In the same manner, the energy released by the chela in impersonal service to life brings a return of energy from above, in added knowledge, in added understanding, in a momentum of healing, in a momentum of supply, but, if the energy given by us in instruction is not used for some humanitarian purpose and we were to release more, the lifestream would eventually die of spiritual surfeit, in the same manner that the body would die of condensed breath.

If I stand before the Karmic Board and offer to use my life energy to talk to you, the first thing the Karmic Board would ask is, “What benefit will the investment of your counsel bring to the universe? Your light is too valuable to be given for the amusement of mankind, and if you invest it in human beings and there is no interest in your investment, you make karma for them by reason of their indolence and indifference.”

Ha! Do not think that I have not sat and thought plenty before I have given of my light to the people of Earth! Do not think that I have not watched that light flow, carrying the words of my brothers, without

praying to the God who made us all, that someone on Earth would weave out of it a blessing—that we may not stand before that impassive tribunal, the Karmic Board, and hear them say, “Brothers, your zeal has outweighed your wisdom.” That has happened to me more than once, for I am a fiery soul, with a fiery faith in men, and yet, without that faith, your sorrowful planet could not be sustained in our shining solar system.

I shall not tax your patience by speaking in detail on the subject of Sanat Kumara's cause, for it is a subject that stirs my soul.

THERE WOULD BE NO EARTH, NO PLATFORM FOR YOUR FEET, NO AIR TO BREATHE, NO LOVED ONES TO ENRICH YOUR PERSONAL ORBIT—IF ONE BEING HAD NOT SACRIFICED HIMSELF FOR MILLIONS OF YEARS, PRECIOUS HEARTS, TO DO FOR YOU AND MANKIND WHAT YOU SHOULD BE DOING FOR YOURSELVES. Remaining harmonious enough so that the energy from your Presence would pour out light instead of shadows does not seem such a big order. It is the decree of the universe that every planet emit light. Look at your stars at night. LOOK AT THE ENTIRE GALAXY—ALL OBEDIENT TO THE UNIVERSAL LAW, EXCEPT EARTH. Of course, you cannot look at the Earth, because you are too close to get a perspective of it, but I can, and I am ashamed that I am so long a member of the Hierarchy and should still have to give my energies to the awakening of Earth from the shadows.

For millions of years, Sanat Kumara has emitted light so that this planet might be sustained in the system, while mankind en masse has played in the shadows. Time and time again, the great Karmic Board has called him and said, “Great Lord of Life, do you not wish to go home?” And time and time again, he has answered, “No, I shall remain.” Now, the Great Cosmic Law has issued the fiat that he shall return to Venus, and that is the reason for our entire endeavor to reach more souls who are willing to contribute light—to be willing to be the light bearers, and are willing to apply the torch of flame to the smouldering embers in the consciousness of the masses, and to make this star a blazing planet of freedom in the firmament.

To this end have we forsworn nirvana. To this end, do I stand in the heart of the will of God. May some among you give ear to my prayer—some among you remember your vow—some among you be faithful to it until the end, when you shall receive on your shoulders the white garment of immortality, and I, holding your hand, might say, “Come, son or daughter of Heaven, I welcome you home.”

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 1, 1954

Beloved Children of My Heart,

I am so grateful for your loving cooperation and interest in my humble endeavor to amplify the blessings and radiation of the retreats and their blessed members. Graded radiation is a Universal Law. Conductors of qualified energy carry the blessings of the Central Sun from sphere to sphere on their outward course, to the periphery of the universe.

The angelic evolution, particularly, serves in this capacity, because there is no resistance, rebellion, nor mental reservations in their consciousness, to limit their receiving and expanding the will, the nature, the qualities of God.

Now you have drawn the human kingdom into like service by joining these Transmission Classes, and by giving of your life to magnetize, energize and amplify currents, blessings and spiritual gifts which would otherwise be too subtle, too ethereal, to benefit the gross vibratory action of the masses. Even as the senses require the mechanical device of radio and television to lower the vibratory action of the music and speech to a point where it can be perceived and enjoyed by the outer consciousness, so do these spiritual currents enter your worlds, and then you become local transmitters in your locality.

Darjeeling is the home of the Brotherhood of the Diamond Heart. As my son, El Morya, is honored as Sponsor for 1954, we enter the focus at Darjeeling to give to him our energies. As each retreat is honored, its hierarchies receive THE GIFT OF LIFE of all who enter therein or turn their attention toward it. You also give your life in this manner, and thus the Master has an extra portion of qualified life in that 30-day cycle to pour into his particular cause or venture.

The Diamond Heart as the Thoughtform for the Year, will be created around each sanctuary, director, leader, student and their homes, business and families during the Transmission Class. It is a protective shell, independent of the Tube of Light, which will help cut the lines of force that connect each lifestream with discord, and which will deflect the astral currents that flow in the lower atmosphere as well.

If you will be conscious of the beloved El Morya, the Brothers of the Diamond Heart and the devas and builders of form creating out of shining light this protective blessing for you, I am sure you will feel the instant and sustained relief which its presence will bring.

Love and blessings, Maha Chohan

Beloved Serapis Bey

February 12, 1954

Love be thine from the heart of Luxor—light be thine from the heart of Luxor—victory, which is within both love and light, be thine, candidates for the ascension, from the heart of Luxor. Beloved Lanto, Hierarch of the Royal Teton, friend of the ages, I stretch my hand, my heart, and the Flame from the East to you across the miles. Accept, then, the energies of the ages, and blend thou thy great Cosmic Flame to service through those ages that are forming a bridge, uniting the Eastern and Western consciousness, and all the peoples incarnating within these hemispheres, giving of the vitality of the West, and the mysticism of the East, in the blending into that balanced activity which gives God-mastery and God-freedom.

I greet you today in the name of your life, that life which you applied to use from the heart of Creation in order to develop self-mastery and become in yourselves creators of worlds and systems and galaxies—that life which you have invested in shadow and in sunshine, according to the will of your own conscious self, that life which has builded for you either the shackles and the chains which bind your spirits round, or the glory of your Causal Body.

I am one among a great Hierarchy who are servants to your light, who have come and who have remained as part of the evolution of the planet, Earth, until that imprisoned life, which is your responsibility, is set free. Somewhere along the pathway of the spiritual evolution of the soul, every lifestream within the sacred places of his own heart of prayer decides within himself that he wishes no longer to experiment with life, that he again wishes to learn of the God will and go free. At that time, we are summoned before the living presence of such an one, and according to the gifts of our lifestreams do we serve that soul, casting the light of our consciousness into helping that soul through the invocation of the Sacred Fire, to redeem imprisoned life, to make things right, and to prepare to be ascended into the natural God-estate of a God-free being.

We are the brothers and sisters of the ascension. Across your breasts are written the words, “Candidate for the Ascension.” You are privileged among all men, women and children that use Earth as a planetary home. The Lords of Karma have chosen to vest your lifestreams with embodiment, to give you opportunity to make things right, and you who sit here before me today are those who vowed before that great impersonal tribunal, that if given such opportunity, you would avail yourselves of it and balance your debt to this great universe, removing that portion

of the death shroud from this star, and endeavoring, wherever possible, to make light bearers of those you contact.

I remind you of your vow! I have kept my part of it when I stood sponsor for you, and gave the pledge that, should you incarnate, a brother or sister of the ascension would stand by your side, and offer you at every opportunity a way and a means to make things right. Up until the securing of the dispensation whereby we might speak with you, we have had to render this service through radiation, through the impress of the Higher Mental Body, or Holy Christ Self, as you choose to call it. Now, we have the great opportunity of sowing the seeds into your outer consciousness, within which are the ideals we represent, the plan and purpose which we serve, and the way and means by which you, as individual lifestreams, may cooperate with us, and while redeeming your own energy, also help to set the rest of life free.

It is opportunity without parallel, when mankind is invited, through the veil, to take the hand of God-free brothers, and walk in communion and companionship with those who have guarded the race from the beginning of recorded time.

I trust you will not consider your service duty, but opportunity without parallel—that you will find joy in such service. This will lift the tremendous sense of oppression for you, and give to you happiness in weaving out of your light a bridge, by which other lifestreams, as well as yourselves, may ascend again to their God-free estate.

Many, many ages have passed since this beautiful planet Earth was created, since the harmony of creation, radiating out from the bodies of the Elohim, added to the melody and music of the spheres. It is many, many eons of time since the pure electrons were drawn by love from the unformed, and builded into a planet of such shining beauty that even the Sun in its heavens did not exceed her in light and grace. That was the gift from the heart of Creation to the evolution who signified a desire to learn to control energy in a world of form. Flame flowers that never die, bodies that knew no disintegration or decay, precipitation and levitation and etherealization—the God-gifts of each incarnate spirit—the presence of the angelic host visible and tangible to the sight of all, the mighty devas, Masters and guardians designing and living within the temples of light, the constant companions and protectors of a happy and innocent evolution—that is the Earth as it was given from God's heart and hand to the mankind who asked for opportunity! That is the Earth to which you came, you—the guardian spirits—developed and matured, willing to be

the protectors of the child-like evolution. That is the planet to which the great Lord Michael came. The first mighty Manu settled in the heart of the Rocky Mountains, drew the power of the Elohim, and created the first spiritual sanctuary and retreat, which we honor here today.

Here stood the seven Archangels, representing the seven great rays of force, their bodies enfolding and radiating each one of the seven mighty rays, each Archangel and Chohan forming the pattern and plan for some lifestream who would evolve from the evolution and take that honored place one day.

Here, in the etheric realm over the great Royal Teton, stands that seven-fold lotus, even to this present hour, as a remembrance of the bringing of the Sevenfold Flame and Rays of the Elohim through the bodies of the mighty Archangels, and, as the ages unfolded and other Chohans were developed from the guardian spirits, the Archangels relinquished that great service. Now we come to a point where sons and daughters of men, who have developed certain God-mastery and maturity, are being trained and prepared to fill those offices, allowing the present Chohans the privilege of ascending into greater and greater light!

Beloved ones, the ascension of the Earth is at hand! It comes on our side from the focusing of the Sacred Fire through the conscious calls of incarnate lifestreams. It comes on your side from the raising up of intelligent God Beings who are qualified through centuries of endeavor, to draw the power of the Sacred Fire from our hands and hearts, to sustain it, and to rhythmically release it into the lower atmosphere of Earth, creating permanent forcefields for those qualities, gifts, virtues, and are activities which are ours to give, and which are required to transform the psychic and astral realm, which is the effluvia of the thoughts and feelings of the people.

In the early ages, those foci of the Sacred Fire, those fire temples, those priests and priestesses of the Sacred Fire, had the full power within themselves to draw from the inner realms that sanctified light, and they held, through the Sacred Fire, the constructive qualities for the masses.

From the time when the laggards from the other systems entered into the evolution of the Earth, the fire temples began to decrease in size, in number and in efficacy. The Atlantean Age was the last great era when the fire temples held the balance for constructive endeavor—when virtue overbalanced vice, when the constructive radiation from the temples through mankind was the predominant quality of the thoughts and feelings in which the consciousness of mankind moved.

These fire temples were guarded by dedicated lifestreams, who still had access to the Ascended Master Octave, not only through word and vision, but through radiation. The high priest of each such temple, with his accompanying guardian ring of blazing spirits, was able to hold a contact through the ever-increasing veil of maya, and over the line of energy which that contact represented, draw the counsel of the Master Presences and draw the emanation of peace, healing, protection, purity—whatever the temple was noted for—and nourish those qualities and virtues within the mankind at large. When the priesthood began to decline in virtue, the line of contact was impaired, and the nourishment flowing forth from the fire temples was decreased. The centers within the mental and feeling worlds of the masses, not finding that pressure of nourishment, began to create and externalize the vice instead of the virtues.

It was following this period of the transfer of the power from the God-guardians to the masses, that Atlantis was called upon to fold her mantle about her, and sink beneath the waves.

At no time since then has there been raised up and sustained sufficient numbers of God-intelligent beings to re-establish the balance of the virtues for the Earth.

We are now, again, at the inception of such an age. The establishment and sustaining of the retreats by the Ascended Masters on the planet Earth, and in the etheric realm, was the only insurance for the sustaining of the Earth as a planet, and for the sustaining of any spiritual quality within the mental and feeling worlds of the people. These retreats, however, were not heavily populated, and the very few among mankind who could be magnetized and drawn into them, did not balance, before the Law, the millions and billions of uncontrolled lifestreams which use the Earth as a playground rather than a temple.

The Maha Chohan suggested that the radiation of the retreats be expanded, that the forcefields be expanded by drawing into the retreats interested lifestreams, even in their etheric bodies. He intended to begin the re-establishment of the balance of God-power on the Earth and in its atmosphere, through that very activity. The blessed children of Earth, and the innocent chelas who joyously bound from retreat to retreat in the monthly cycle, have no consciousness yet of the tremendous inner significance of the Maha Chohan's design. Every lifestream, who, in the etheric body or the Higher Mental Body, turns his attention toward a retreat, gives to that retreat of his life, whether it is an electron, whether it is an hour of contemplation and prayer for the good of the retreat and the ex-

pansion of its light, or whether it is a constant visitation to that retreat throughout the thirty-day period. The life and energies of the chela become a part of the fire, and increase the forcefield, as long as the lifestream is within that retreat in thought and in feeling.

I can count on the fingers of one hand, the lifestreams who have consciously called for the blessing through the activity of the retreat, in encircling of its energy around the Earth during that thirty-day period. Yet, the gifts which the retreat can give to the world are determined by the amount of conscious life energy poured through the retreat from those who have been made aware of its activity and service in a given cycle.

At Luxor, our first endeavor to serve the world cause, in having the Ascension Flame encircle the world, was very disappointing. We were dependent upon the conscious life energy poured into Luxor by the chelas who were informed that the retreat would be active. That energy did not suffice to carry that flame further than the Mediterranean countries and the Near East of Asia.

Let me explain to you. The activity of the retreat forms the gift or virtue which the retreat has chosen to sustain upon the planet Earth and in its atmosphere. At Luxor, that service is the Ascension Flame, which is the way back HOME—the way by which every man redeems his energy and turns the current of the life force which has flowed out and tied into the Earth, BACK into his heart, and through his heart upward into his Presence, making the connection from the human to the divine—the very bridge over which his soul and consciousness will return home.

We have sustained that Ascension Flame so that when mankind individually becomes tired of the activities of the outer world, he may apply for the momentum of that flame. We, passing that through his energy, disconnect him from the world of form and help him to fulfill his destiny and his purpose.

The number of chelas at Luxor has always been limited because of the discipline, because of the tremendous self-denial, because of the reputation that we have earned through the centuries. Therefore, the forcefield around Luxor is limited to the energy and life of those who are the Brotherhood. The forcefield of those retreats into which the directed attention of students joyously flows, are larger. For example, the Royal Teton Retreat, thanks to the teachings of Mr. and Mrs. Ballard and the subsequent attention and interest of the student body, has a much larger forcefield than we are presently enjoying. The gifts of our retreat are

limited to the life energy of those whom we can interest in our purpose.

Therefore, when the Maha Chohan chose and designed to bring the retreats to the consciousness of mankind, it was so that someone might pour his voluntary light into the pulsation of energy and virtue in the retreat, and make its quality larger in the lower atmosphere. Do you see?

When unascended beings become vitally interested in the activity of a virtue, they begin to contemplate that virtue, quality, gift or service to life. Then, through the mathematical accuracy of the law of attraction, they draw their lifestreams toward those particular beings who are Masters of that quality, that virtue, that activity and that service. That is how candidates come to the various retreats, how chelas apply to the Guru at inner levels long before the outer mind is even aware of the fact. That is how spiritual fellowships are set up between ascended and unascended beings, for the sole purpose of expanding the service, the radiation, the quality and the virtue of the Ascended Being for some great service to Earth.

Those chelas then are conductors. They are channels. They are impersonal facets through which a God-free being sees possibility of externalizing his virtue, his quality of the Sacred Fire, and his power. Looking from the inner realms, you would see the Ascended Master as a great flame of cosmic proportions, a funnel of light pouring down around the chela of his choice, and then the virtue, the color and nature of the quality from the Master pouring into the chela, making a little lotus flower around the physical form.

The Master does this consciously. The chela can do as much or as little as he chooses to weave his own life into that virtue, and to make a larger sphere of influence in the lower atmosphere. If he is negatively receptive, he is an unconscious conductor, and the Master does all the work. If he is alert, conscious and desirous of assisting the Master, he breathes his own life into the virtue and the quality that the Master represents.

Why do you think we have drawn the veil aside for those of you within this room, and have told you of our mission? It is that you may stop being unconscious conductors and have enough vital interest in the being who is God-free, to weave your life into externalizing his plan, his virtue, forwarding his cause, externalizing his power in the world of form. THERE IS NO OTHER REASON FOR A CONTACT BETWEEN A GOD-FREE BEING AND A HUMAN BEING than the potential good that can be rendered the whole.

There is but one way that we may redeem the energies which form the psychic and astral shrouds, and that is by externalizing the powers of the Sacred Fire through self-conscious, alert conductors, who choose to reach into the Heart of the Silence, align their life with their own God-self and any being who has given them the courtesy of recognition—then, weaving out of the energies of the individual life the qualified blessings of healing, of faith, of purity, of truth, of love.

The balance MUST come back into the constructive activity of qualified light. We are on that bridge RIGHT NOW—that bridge where certain lifestreams are given the opportunities to be the priests and priestesses of the Sacred Fire, not in spasmodic endeavor, but in constant, rhythmic qualification of the personal energies in the expanding of a forcefield which is an uplifting, purifying, inspiring radiation to all life contacted.

This is the beginning again of the fire temples, and the drawing forth from your memories of the mastery that lies within those fire temples. In the early ages they held all mankind in constructive endeavor.

The people of the future will have it much more easy, because the natural radiation, which will be pure life, will inspire the spiritual evolution. The radiation in which mankind now moves, inspires the satisfaction of the animal nature and the destructive tendencies of the separate self. You are weaving an atmosphere, a world-wide atmosphere, which men, and women and children will breathe into their lungs, which their emotional bodies will absorb, which their mental bodies will devour, in which their etheric bodies will rejoice, and which their blessed physical bodies will find vitalizing.

This will be your gift when you have closed your book, placed it upon the shelf, and go home to return no more.

Ask yourselves each day—what have I contributed to this universe in the way of light and encouragement, not only in word, but in action and in feeling?

I cannot emphasize too much as I stand before you, the opportunity that is yours, the happiness that will come when some few, wherever we find them, can realize that to magnetize the Sacred Fire through thought and feeling, to draw it forth, to hold a forcefield inviolate to discord and to allow the gifts of not only instructions but radiation to flow forth, is the greatest opportunity that you have known since first you stood boldly before the Halls of Karma and the Lords of Karma, themselves, and said, “I shall go and guard the people of Earth as my gift to life.”

That, my children, was a great vow. It was made with your own life. It is written on the Book of Akasha, and there is no man who can release you from that vow, because none may use your life but yourself. As long as you have made it, we are here to help you fulfill it, and not one of you will know happiness until you tie your energies into the fulfillment of such service.

I bow before your life, whose servant I am. I bow before your presence in this universe. I see priests and priestesses of the Sacred Fire whose service can be inestimable in the evolution of the race.

SERAPIS

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 1, 1954

Transmission Flame Letter

Beloved Spirits of Truth,

Within your heart is the Spirit of Truth, part of the divine nature of God, himself. Because that spirit is within you, when you listen to your heart, you cannot fail to recognize truth wherever you meet it on your individual journey through every sphere. Every chela on the path has experienced the leaping force of that heart flame when truth is presented. When obedience is given to the directives of that heart flame, the souls of men proceed in peace toward the fulfillment of their divine plan. When other voices and desires, other interests and motives, stimulate the self to action, there is not the confirmation of peace from within the heart. This is the time to stop, pray, and wait for the comfortable feeling from within the heart before proceeding farther along any course of action.

One of the great guides for mankind, through many ages, is the Lord Himalaya. Within the recesses of the mountains that bear his name, he and his brotherhood have guarded, protected and sustained the truth, which has been drawn forth by various members of the human race, their guardian spirits, and the messengers designated to bring truth to the people, through the ages.

Through the rising and sinking of continents, the rolling of the landed surface, and the surging tides of great seas, the beloved presence of Himalaya has secured, for the human race, the wealth of spiritual culture which each age drew forth and left as a harvest of its energy. Seekers

after truth and illumination in every age, have sought the wisdom of life in these great mountains. For many centuries, the magnetic pull of love divine has drawn into the inaccessible vastness of the Himalaya Mountains, the chela who has come to a place in his own evolution where the world's wisdom could no longer assuage his spiritual thirst. Some were fortunate enough to secure the right to enter the presence of beloved Himalaya. Many were privileged to feel his radiation, but never had the joy of personal contact. Very few were even invited into the outer chamber of his Retreat.

At the request of beloved Sanat Kumara, this great presence is again opening his retreat to the pilgrims upon the spiritual path. All who direct their consciousness toward him, and who breathe in the peace and tranquility of his presence, will know why men have risked life and limb, have forsworn comfort and security, and have invested every ounce of vital energies to be near him, to bathe in the radiance of his aura, and to share his consciousness, his wisdom and his love.

Most of the members of the Spiritual Hierarchy have sat at the feet of this Master, including Lord Buddha, Lord Maitreya, myself, and all the present Chohans of the Rays. Our reverence and devotion to his presence are without parallel, for his light enabled us to kindle our own spiritual natures, in time long since gone. We know what he can and will do for the earnest, the sincere, and the hopeful, in bringing illumination to the consciousness, love to the feelings, and fulfillment to the hunger of the soul.

The beloved Himalaya offers each one who turns his consciousness toward his retreat, one request. Into this petition, he breathes his light and his power of fulfillment. Think well on what you ask, and then rest in the assurance that on the very acceptance of your world, does the current from his heart bring to you that wish, which is the substance of your request.

The flame in the retreat holds the form of the BLUE LOTUS. Its particular radiation is ILLUMINATION and TRANQUILITY. The theme which contains the keynote of this beloved Master is the old favorite of mankind, "Love's Old Sweet Song."

May the blessings of God, the illumination of the great Lord Himalaya and my own personal blessings be upon you in your search for truth in its fullness. Love and blessings.

Beloved Lord Maitreya

Palm Sunday—April 11, 1954

Beloved Children,

Do you know how much I love you? Within your hearts you carry the presence of the living God, the God who made me and who has sustained me, and whose servant I am before all life. Ah, that the day may come when you may realize and recognize that infinite ever-Presence, the infinite power of God. Every place you move upon the planet Earth you carry with you the power of the majestic, victorious, eternal One. How much have you relinquished of yourself into the keeping of that Presence—how much have you relied upon the ever-Presence of God that stands in the midst of every circumstance that you meet?

How long has He wished the summons to release the fullness of himself in mastery, in victory, in supply, in God-control! Why do you divide the allegiance between the appearances that beset you and the puny endeavors of the personal ego to cope with the shadows of this world, when in the beat of your heart is the active, living presence of Almighty God? The Presence of God is waiting in your hearts, today, for the summons to burst the tomb of matter and to release the fullness of its vital life, to transfigure your flesh, to vitalize your spirit and to eternalize the kingdom of Heaven through your orbit, to the periphery of your spiritual influence. Must this God wait, while century after century there is no allegiance in your feelings to his power?

Oh, my beloved ones, my message to mankind, through every great teacher that has ever come to Earth, has been to recognize, utilize, and rely upon the ever-Presence, the ever-Presence connecting with the dynamo of universal life, bringing to life again a seemingly lifeless cause. This is the same Presence which Jesus drew forth in his ministry, performing the miracles and the marvels of mastery. That Presence is within yourself, this morning as I speak these words. It is not something that is to come forth in ages yet unborn from the womb of time.

Each morning, the Presence of God when you wake beats your hearts, vitalizes your mind, energizes your bodies, and waits your summons to release the fullness of itself. Oh, I call you in the name of the God of Light, whom I serve, to draw forth that light and Presence. Draw forth that magnificent Godhood, and let it fulfill itself through your consecrated flesh.

Today, all over the world, hearts and minds and consciousnesses are turned toward the Easter season. Today the upreaching prayer force of mankind is greater than any time in the calendar year, and those mighty

rivers of force flowing up from hopeful hearts make a beautiful sight at inner levels, gathered by mighty angels and devas—mighty beings whose service to life is to bring the prayers of man into the realms of light to the throne of the Eternal. Here, in your great city this morning, where congregations of thousands join their voices in song in the remembrance of the living presence of Jesus, how many have summoned from within themselves this Presence of Almighty God?

So abstruse has the occult and metaphysical literature become, that mankind have forgotten that the inward search can be accomplished by a child in arms. Opening your consciousness to the power of God, lean on the everlasting arms, and invoke your faith in the powers of the Infinite to restore mankind to his own Christ estate!

Many, many centuries ago, the close of the fifth dispensation signified to the Cosmic Law that a new Master Presence would have to make his appearance upon the screen of life and draw through the energies of his being the initial impulse of a new cycle.

At inner levels, beloved ones, the closing of a cycle of time and the opening of another door through which spiritual forces may flow to bless a planet, takes considerable time and energy, and the prayer-force of the God Beings who are dedicated to protecting and evolving this race.

With the opening of the Sixth Ray, the devotional activity of life was decreed to supersede the activity of the scientific action of Law—cause and effect, an eye for an eye and a tooth for a tooth. The cycle of scientific exactitude, of karmic retribution without hope except through the expiation of sin was to be superseded by an era where forgiveness and grace and mercy were to bring to those who have come to a fear of Jehovah, now hope, where the sins of the father would no longer be visited upon the children, and the errors of one incarnation need no longer stretch on through eons of unborn time.

It is in the repentance of the individual lifestream and in the invocation of the power of transmutation that each man might save his soul, and free himself from the recoil of his own previous causes. A new era of hope was decreed to be brought to the sons and daughters of men through some consciousness, who would embody and live the course of a natural life, and develop from within himself a remembrance of his mission. He would draw, by the magnetic power of his invocation and contemplation, the initial impulse of the new cycle, which would live and grow to nourish the sons of men for two thousand long years.

This was not an easy assignment, beloved ones, and yet over thirty

great beings volunteered—thirty beings who had developed, for centuries of time, mastery and love and self-control, and who were willing to take the initiation of the public crucifixion. When on the screen of life we showed the drama that was to be played, they stood forth—thirty Sixth Ray men, qualified by their centuries of living. And from among them was chosen my pupil and your friend and Master, Jesus, and around him, then, were drawn lifestreams who—through similarity of purpose, through like training through the centuries—might be the guard and might be the sustaining power of the love required to see him victorious.

Each such one passed before me. Each such one was tried by all the methods of initiation, to see if the soul would be strong enough in the time of Earth life to withstand temptation of flesh, and the more subtle temptations of thought and feeling. And there were chosen, then, the humble disciples, the beloved mother, the beloved father, and all together they were prepared for the drama which you honor this holy week.

One by one, they were called to the Halls of Karma, when the cycle of their life pattern was ready for their presentation upon the Earth. The beloved Joseph and the beloved Mary and the beloved disciples, all were in their own appointed places, for the most part not conscious of the inner drama they would enact together. So the hour came for the birth of the beloved Jesus. How can I describe to you the love which surrounded that master before he chose to envelop his consciousness in the earth shroud, and pass from the blazing glory of light of the inner realms, into a body of flesh?

How can I describe to you my feeling, as I, from behind the veil, remained hopeful that at some time in his earth life he might bring a remembrance of my presence, and re-establish the contact over which I should endeavor to direct the instructions to the conscious mind in developing within him the application which he would require to accomplish his victory?

One of the saddest partings (far more so than when a soul leaves the Earth), is when the soul is bound round, the shining wings pinioned, the blazing light of the eyes dimmed, the kiss of the Master placed on the forehead, and down into forgetfulness the hope of man descends. Ah, I shall remember that day, I shall remember that night when first those same eyes opened in a small, insignificant stable, and could not focus yet upon the world he came to save. Well do I remember those early years when my presence endeavored constantly to be a shield of love about him. Well do I remember the fidelity of the consciousness of Mary, who held for that boy the immaculate concept of his divine image—who cut

away from his senses constantly, all remembrance of imperfection, who turned him back again and again to the image of the Father, and who taught him, while he stood at her knee, to magnify the Lord. Well do I remember that, because it is through the consciousness of incarnate souls that we must work.

It is through the lips of the humble that we must speak our words of remembrance to other spirits who have vowed to serve us, but, who have, in the shroud of forgetfulness, temporarily forgotten. It is through the sensitive that we stir to life the embers of God-consciousness. We bless always the beloved Mary and the strong presence of Joseph, who had that devotion to God, who had that recognition of the angelic host, and who had the faith to withstand the ridicule of their times, holding a vision of a Christ man grown from that innocent wide-eyed boy. Then, one day, beloved Jesus, within himself, was able to open his consciousness to my presence.

One day I looked down, and into the recognition within his eyes I poured my soul as I said, "My son, Oh, my son!" and he, with those small white arms and those beautiful tapered upraised fingers, said to me, as he did so often later, "Father!" How can I describe the association between a Guru and a chela? It is closer by far than any physical blood tie of mother and child, because it is builded on the hope of the God-free to externalize through the bound a divine plan and the energies of life from the consciousness of the One abiding in the full spirit of freedom. It depends on that frail thread of energy and that consciousness, for fulfillment and externalization.

But the one-pointedness, the devotion and the magnificent humility of Jesus, built stronger and stronger the spiritual tie of cosmic communion between us. Wider and wider became the band of our contact, stronger and stronger the union—until my feelings were his, until my thoughts reflected in that mind quickly, as the sun reflects on a still body of water, until my desire to bless or heal moved, involuntarily, his own physical arms and hands. We became that much at one.

All through his years of development, our oneness grew. In the simple song, "Blest be the Tie that Binds Our Hearts in Wondrous Love," you have a cosmic truth. I bless and bless and bless the energies from unascended beings like your sweet and hopeful selves, that anchor into our octave and from out the recesses of your hearts, draw on our consciousnesses and build those ties that bind, and over which we pour the fullness of the kingdom. These are the receptive consciousnesses that are willing, then, to wield the energies of flesh, the energies of daily

living into making of that vision fact.

It is not enough to contemplate the beauty of the inner spheres; it is not enough to share the communion of the saints; it is not enough to bask in the love of these friends who guard you. THIS IS THE DAY WHEN YOU MUST GIVE AND CONSECRATE YOUR FEELING WORLD TO YOUR MASTER, and at any moment allow him to flash through it hope, confidence, courage or peace to anyone who requires it at any instant, as you move along the daily pathway of your existence. Is your feeling world your Master's, or is it the servant of the self? Is your mind the mind of your Master? Too often the mind is a second-hand store, where you mull over and over the things of no consequence.

Still and calm, hear the Master's words, follow his direction, and join with him in joyfully externalizing the divine plan. Is your body the body of your Master? CONSECRATE YOUR LIPS, THROUGH WHICH NO ENERGY POURS THAT DOES NOT ILLUMINE, RAISE AND PURIFY. CONSECRATE YOUR HANDS, THROUGH WHICH NO GESTURE SHOULD PASS THAT WOULD INJURE. CONSECRATE YOUR EYES, TOO PURE TO BEHOLD INIQUITY. Have you thought beyond the surface meaning of that phrase, alone? Your consciousness, beloved ones, you have said, belongs to the Holy Christ Self.

You have made a mental surrender, but the Holy Christ Self is too pure to behold iniquity. The moment that you cognize imperfection, you make the separation—the Holy Christ Self and you. The moment that you enter in again to that consciousness of perfection, you unite. Oh, the Holy Christ Self is not a body—it is a consciousness that must be cultivated through the energies of your thinking, feeling self. The Holy Christ Self becomes the activity of your hourly, daily, minutely and secondly thinking and feeling, and thus you grow into its fullness.

You have considered this Christ Self as something apart, that independently takes command of you. It is cultivated through your own conscious energy every day, beloved ones. Contemplate the activity of changing the quality of your energies, and of becoming a consecrated vessel, through which the perfection of God may reach into the world of men. That is the mastery that Jesus achieved, the mastery which you all honor in his Ascended Master Presence. Surrender the energies of self! Be about the Father's business.

Up from Bethany came that humble few, just prior to the Palm Sunday that you celebrate. Well do I remember that day—there were about twenty people among all that throng, who knew the enactment of that

great mystery which began its pulsation as the praises rose from many throats, as the palm fronds were placed before the feet of the little donkey. Yet, of all that throng, a few short days later, who was present? Beloved ones, there is much to contemplate in the life of your Master—there is much to embody through the energies of your own world, to intensify and increase the power of the Christ where you stand. Let us then be about our Father's business.

Let those of us who profess to love God, loose the Presence from within us, and let that Presence go free in active works! I summon you—where there once was one Christ, there now must be many. Where there was one Master of Light, there must now be ten billion strong. Where one white-robed figure, hair bronzed in the sun, rode triumphantly into Jerusalem, stopping every once in awhile to feel the soft ears of that sweet donkey, and to give a blessing and a benediction as he passed—where there was one such, now must there be many. Join, then, with the great Beings of Light, in a consecration of yourself and of your life energies to service.

Oh, beloved infinite Father of Light and Life! Standing in the presence of the electronic stream of energy that flows into these hearts this morning, I bow in gratitude for the presence of God within them. Consecrate, oh, beloved presence of God, their feeling worlds today. Let those feelings convey faith, hope, confidence, and positive assurance to mankind. Consecrate their minds, oh, presence of God. Purify them of all images of imperfection. Let them see the magnitude of the Christ Self—let them see the vision with sufficient clarity that the enthusiasm of the self joins with that vision and brings God manifestations now.

Consecrate these bodies, oh, Infinite Power of Light, as you consecrated Jesus on the banks of the Jordan. Consecrate these men and women now as legions of the Cosmic Christ, carrying within their hearts the Presence of God. Give to them remembrance that in every circumstance is opportunity to invoke and externalize that Presence. Let not one stand silent before adversity, when the Presence of God through them can be master! In the name of God, of Light, of Jesus and the Hosts of Heaven, I bid you adieu, but not good-bye.

Beloved Serapis Bey

April 14, 1954

Spirits of God! Spirits of Light!

Candidates for the ascension, I bow before you. I am the servant of your life, summoned by the magnetic pull of your soul, which has demanded of the universal, redemption and immortal freedom. For this I have being, for this I use the priceless gift of God, life itself. Whenever a summons from the heart flame goes forth I may, standing within the aura of that one, activate the Ascension Flame, transmuting the energy which has, through the centuries, qualified life imperfectly, and opening the door into that glorious and eternal freedom which life within itself desires, and knows is its natural habitat.

It is my privilege and my honor to answer the summons from the heart when there is opportunity through the use of this glorious intelligent Spirit of the Ascension Flame, to raise a consciousness again to its natural God-estate. May I introduce to you the Spirit of the Ascension Flame, a living, breathing intelligence which does (when called into action) invoke from the electrons in every cell of your body, that portion of itself which is hidden within your own light. As that Flame of the Ascension within yourself expands and meets the Spirit of Ascension Flame in its cosmic activity, the two become one, and the mystic activity of transmutation and ascension takes place.

Within every electron of that light that flows so freely and so constantly from the source of the universal into your hearts, is every qualification of the Sacred Fire, every power of the Sacred Fire, which in cosmic capacity is held within the atmosphere of Earth by spiritual intelligences. When the Cosmic Being, who chooses to embody the activity and hold it in the atmosphere of Earth as a radiating center, is summoned by your life, and magnetizes the dormant quality within the electron and draws that forth, you have the merging of the individual and the cosmic activity—whether it be of transmutation through the presence of Holy Amethyst, whether it be of resurrection through the presence of the mighty Gabriel, or whether it be the activity of the Ascension Flame in the beautiful spirit of Luxor.

As you sang that magnificent song to the ascension, which is the keynote of the beloved Spirit of the Ascension Flame, I am sure you felt, stirring within yourself, the activity of that flame, which, when released, does change the quality of the flesh, change the quality of the etheric body, change the quality of the emotional body and the mental body as well, and which does quicken the vibratory action in every cell and atom

of your inner vehicles as well as your flesh, raising you to a closer vibratory action with that of the God-free.

Beloved ones, I cannot emphasize enough that within the electron, within the primal essence of life that flows to you, there waits—fire! The fire which becomes the bread on your table, the substance that clothes you, the fire that becomes the transmutation of your transgressions into harmonious energy, the fire that becomes, for you, the actual elixir of healing, the fire that becomes for you the resurrection of the powers which you knew in the Great Central Sun and in the inner spheres, and here even in the physical appearance world in ages that have past, and the fire which one day—when your momentum is builded to that point—will join with the cosmic flame and give to you that marvelous experience which you have come to know intellectually as the ascension of self.

Each electron, each heartbeat, each vital light cell answers every summons and call you make upon it graciously, and says, “All this I can do—and more,” when you summon it forth as Jesus summoned Lazarus from the tomb. Summon from within the depths of your being that power of the Sacred Fire which is the requirement of every moment. You will find that opportunities are manifold, here in the course of your hourly living, opportunity to summon forth peace or justice or harmony or restitution of divine perfection from distortion of form, or balance of mind or body, or supply. How can the consciousness of students linger longer in appearance of lack and limitation, when within the essence of the electron is lying, quiescent in the body, the nature of God, himself?

At Luxor, beloved ones, where you have visited me on and off through the centuries, aspiring toward redemption, our complete discipline lies in turning the consciousness of the aspirant and the neophyte inward, to the flaming heartbeat, until such an one can draw from that heartbeat even the necessities to nourish the physical body (as Jesus drew the “manna” from heaven). The clothing, the very garments with which the initiate approaches the altar, are woven out of the energies of his own primal life.

Mastery and completeness are within the unit, as the oak tree is within the acorn, and the chicken is within the egg. As the smallest, most insignificant seed contains, within itself, not only the pattern of its full flower, but the way and means of externalizing that pattern—the nourishment required, the magnetic pull upon the elements to develop itself—so of a certainty is the divine pattern within the heart of man and life itself, endowed with self-sufficiency. It requires but a realization that within the light that flows, beloved ones—in countless millions and mil-

lions and millions of units into your world each minute—is the fullness of healing, of freedom, of illumination, of every God-desire.

Those of you who have upon your breast the words, “Candidate for the Ascension,” are most blessed of all the mankind embodied today. You have been chosen for one of three reasons, in the great Halls of Karma before you were granted the privilege of taking an earth body. You were chosen either because you have become a harmless one, one whose energy has been almost completely redeemed, whose cycle of individualization is ready to close, and who has transmuted, through many ages of saintly living, the majority of those energies qualified imperfectly.

Therefore, you have by that very preparation of the ages, signified to life through the color bands in your Causal Body that there is opportunity for you to write your name upon the last page of your book, to seal it and place it forever in the records of eternity. Or you are those whose souls have awakened from a long soul sleep, who have remembered glories, majesties and powers on other stars in other systems—in other universes—and who, waking, feel intensely and deeply the loss of your powers, the loss of your freedom, and through that intensity have demanded the opportunity of completing the cycle of your manifest expression quickly, and have decided to make the great sacrifice taking back in one short lifetime—at no matter what personal cost or discipline—all the unredeemed energies.

You have been examined by the Law, and have been found capable of making this sacrifice, and the Karmic Board has agreed to release your karma to you, knowing you can hold the balance through its pressure, and, if you endure unto the end, earn the seamless garment of light. Or you are in the third category—volunteered guardian spirits—those who have renounced freedom, to come in this period of cosmic change, when the Sixth Ray plays its last chord, when the gently-opening notes of the Seventh Ray are sounded on the cosmic organ, and who desire for love of God and your fellowman to offer your bodies as conductors of these subtle currents, as step-down transformers, to receive the instructions directly from the Ascended Masters, and to carry that instruction in a more mercifully-transformed form into the consciousness of mankind. In any one of these three cases, you were presented before the Karmic Board and the colors in your Causal Body had to be studied by the entire seven members. Any individual who is passed as a candidate for the ascension must have a pretty well-balanced Causal Body. Concentric rings of force distinguish the Causal Body of an initiate, an adept, and a con-

scious chela who can bear the burden of more-than-ordinary responsibility. These rings, much like the colors in the upper figure on the chart, are rhythmically pouring out waves of light into the upper atmosphere. The inner spheres, in which the Christ Selves dwell, look as if they were in a constant state of greeting the sun in a brilliant sunrise.

The Causal Body of the average man is more or less chaotic, with the various colors inter-blending like the water color effort of a small child, where the blues and greens and yellows are all intermingled through excessive use, perhaps, of water, and indiscriminate use of brush and paint. Those of you who have more developed Causal Bodies, have within them a treasure house of constructive momentums, and you were chosen carefully, as a gardener chooses certain banks of color when he sets out formal gardens to supplement and complement each other. SO DID THE GREAT DIVINE DIRECTOR PARTICULARLY CHOOSE LIFESTREAMS TO BE THE FOUNDATION AND HEART OF THIS ENDEAVOR, WHO HAD PREDOMINANTLY ACTIVE WITHIN THE CAUSAL BODY, ONE OF THE SEVEN QUALITIES, EACH INDIVIDUAL CONTRIBUTING ONE, SPECIFICALLY, AND PERHAPS LACKING IN THE OTHER SIX.

When I say “lacking,” I mean that each one has a predominant color, compared to the other bands of color, but you had to have a minimum of balance in all seven. The seven types of individuals who have answered the summons and calls of beloved Saint Germain and Morya are now endeavoring through the conscious and intellectual selves, to combine their energies in harmony. I ask you to learn from every man, because as he perhaps is developed in another portion of expression, so will you develop the band of color within your Causal Body that perhaps needs nourishment, and you may very well give to him from the storehouse of your faith, your light, your opulence, your beauty, or your peace.

The individuals who have passed the Karmic Board as candidates for the ascension in the course of an earth life are few, compared to the masses. There has to be a minimum number of lifestreams who can possibly make the ascension in one embodiment to hold the balance of the inner currents for the Earth. Because of the closing of the cycle, greater numbers of these individuals have incarnated recently, and from this time on, we shall make a tremendous application to the Karmic Board that greater numbers of prepared lifestreams at inner levels be given the first opportunity to incarnate. This is one of the reasons why I am speaking with you today. You are no longer just students in these great classes. You are really cosmic servants, and the activities which are engaging the interest of the Cosmic Beings, the angels, the Karmic

Board, the Host of Heaven can be imparted to you from time to time as wisdom indicates, and as your discretion allows. Then, through your own energies, as you cooperate with us while we are endeavoring to secure certain dispensations, we are able to receive a greater outpouring of grace from the heart of the Law.

The spring is the time when the greatest influx of lifestreams into the planet Earth occurs, in both the nature kingdom and the human kingdom. At inner levels, there is a ceremony which engages the attention of the Karmic Board at this season. The souls are chosen who are to incarnate within the next twelve months, and they are then sent to schoolrooms to be prepared, and await the summons of the angel of birth, who will direct the consciousness into the body being prepared by the builders of form.

In cooperation with the marvelous idea of the beloved Master Morya, we have applied to the Karmic Board to give the permission to embody only those who will take the vow of allegiance to Sanat Kumara and who will, on securing a physical body, bend all of their personal energies to fulfilling the divine plan, expanding the light upon the Earth, and freeing Sanat Kumara from his exile. As the Karmic board is at the present time examining the lifestreams who have applied for re-embodiment, and those that are brought by the sponsors from the seven spheres, we would like to dedicate this day, this night and tomorrow morning to the securing of as much energy from unascended beings as possible, to see that the beloved shining spirits who are wishing to secure embodiment may be given first opportunity. We would like your cooperation to join our energies in this petition.

As you are engaged tonight with the mighty Angel of Resurrection and the Great Guardian Spirit of Incoming Children and of Birth, will you bend your energies in song, in thought and in heart desire of our petition? I will stand before the Karmic Board and make the petition which I am describing to you, that I may write across the breast of every soul who is passed—remember in Europe, in Russia, in the Orient, Malaya, in Africa, millions and millions will be born—the words, “Candidate for the Ascension.” Do you know what it would do for the planet Earth if every child that was born from this night forth had within his own Causal Body and lifestream the capacity to make the ascension in this embodiment? Think it through.

May I now point your attention to another great activity, which is also engaging our energies. The beloved Archangel Michael, you will remem-

ber, secured a dispensation in gratitude for the student body's service, which freed any student who had given his life to this endeavor, and who has passed through the change called death or will in the future pass through that change, from the necessity of re-embodiment. Included in this grant were those who were touched by the energies of your world, your families, no matter how orthodox the mind might have been.

We know the gratitude that rose from your hearts at New Year's, the sweet essence of joy in your unselfish happiness that those parts of life that were near and dear to you were to be free. You have not thought, perhaps, in detail, of all the endeavor at inner levels, all of the thought and feeling, that will be required to prepare these individuals to complete their own evolution when no longer allowed the theater of Earth in which to gain the valuable experience of cause and effect. Do you know, and I say this in kindness, the condition of the minds and hearts of many of those who were included in this grant?

Yet, something had to be done to give to them opportunity which their consciousness could assimilate and digest. So, the Brotherhood at Luxor and the Ascension Brotherhood began creating the magnificent, all white temples of blazing light. The doors are forty or fifty feet in height. As you sing the song to the ascension tonight, those doors will open for the first time. The Silent Watchers of the inner spheres will have gathered every one of those who have come under this dispensation, and they will file two by two into these temples, and will be enrolled in active, conscious instruction in the use of the Sacred Fire. Is this not a cosmic moment, among moments? (Audience rises). I thank you for feeling this so deeply. I understand, dear hearts, that the conscious mind is staggered oftentimes by the truths that we bring, and yet it is all love, and we who are free, just love to serve life. Thank you. Please be seated.

May I say, because I have known you all so long, I have seen your actions and reactions under stress and under strain. In the name of God, hold your peace, hold your tongue and guard your energy through these next few days, because you are batteries of power, and once you begin to loose your energies through the tongue, they will run away from you. Each one of you, feel that you are in a private retreat, that you have all of this magnificent inner activity to contemplate, and within the harmony of your own self, loving life free, you can have tremendous cosmic blessing.

We thank you for your presence. I thank you for your many visits to Luxor, and I ask you now to remember that the Ascension Flame is with-

in the electron, and that the electron is within your heart. I am your friends, your servant, awaiting your summons and answering your call. I have loved you for centuries!

Serapis

Beloved Archangel Michael

June 28, 1954

ADDRESS GIVEN AT THE TETON CONFERENCE

The raising of the consciousness is a scientific matter, beloved hearts, which many earnest and sincere students do not yet understand. The consciousness you enjoy in the physical octave or at inner levels, etherically, cannot be too rapidly raised into vibratory actions of a very rapid and subtle nature, for the conscious mind and ego, itself, would merely “black-out,” so to speak, and there would be no awareness in those realms.

Therefore, even in mercy, when we meet a soul who passes through the change called death, we must carefully measure the amount of light that such an one can comprehend, enjoy, digest, assimilate, and make his own. The particular heaven or octave of light to which we take such an one corresponds to the maximum awakened consciousness that the soul can maintain within such a sphere.

Therefore, we have what you would call “graduated heavens,” the heavens of the orthodox world, the heavens of the metaphysical world, the heavens of the esoteric students, the chelas, on upward through the adepts, until finally the consciousness achieves a capacity to retain self-awareness in the Ascended Master Octave. Such an one then is a candidate for the ascension.

It is exactly the same in the type of radiation, instruction and personal presence that we bring to you. We must carefully measure the light, the capacity, the spiritual digestion, and the power of assimilation within each of your own, and not bring you beyond the point of awareness, for you would receive no benefit, and, perhaps, in that assimilation, you might find yourself possessed of more information than you were yet able to control, manage, direct and qualify harmoniously.

I took a vow to the Sun of this system that I should remain until every lifestream, every spirit-spark called forth from that Sun, had found mastery, and had returned, in God-dignity, into the realm of eternal light.

THIS IS MY REASON FOR BEING!

I speak, tonight, from a heart that is filled with love for you. I speak on behalf of the angelic kingdom and my beloved brothers, the great Ascended Host of Light, who represent the Seven Cosmic Feelings of the nature of God.

Tonight, I am privileged to bring from the heart of the Ascension Temples all of the loved ones whom it was my great joy and honor to assist in removing from them the necessity for re-embodiment on the earth plane. They have spent some time in each twenty-four-hour period within these Ascension Temples, which have been established in the seven spheres.

As your loved ones belong to the seven spheres, and as they had to be assisted in the sphere to which they belong, there are Ascension Temples in the entire seven spheres. We have asked the beloved Angels of Blue Lightning to accompany these blessed ones as they come now into the lower atmosphere of Earth. They come over the bridge of light, which has been established by the devas, to stand before the Karmic Board. These blessed ones have been exposed to the Violet Flame, and to that graded spiritual instruction which their consciousness could accept. The Karmic Board will look upon their record, as they did such a short time ago.

It was no easy task, beloved ones, to provide all these varying consciousnesses with a spiritual teacher who could give the consciousnesses enough of the Law to move them forward as they proceed toward truth. As you know, some were very orthodox and very narrow-minded. The improvement in each one as I looked upon them prior to the forming of the procession, is remarkable!

The Karmic Board will look upon their light, and my petition shall go forth then, that as many of the lifestreams as possible that pass from embodiment this year, be freed from the necessity of rebirth, and be entered into one of these temples, and that grant be repeated yearly until no lifestream that goes out will be forced to return.

It is very much easier for a student to achieve freedom in the lightness of the etheric garment, and it will allow the Earth to ascend in her sweetness and beauty if the weight of these individuals does not come back in a short time to again become part of her heritage.

Michael

Beloved Mother Mary

June 29, 1954

ADDRESS GIVEN AT THE TETON CONFERENCE

In the initiations that I was privileged to pass through before I was given the opportunity of accepting the role of the mother of the beloved Jesus, I had to prove, before the Karmic Board, the great Lord Maitreya, and the spiritual assembly, that I was able to hold the concentrated image of the Divine Being, no matter what the pressures of energy directed at me from within or without might be! For three long hours at inner levels, I held that concept, and every pressure, even from the Elohim, was directed into my mental body, attempting to divert my attention most subtly into other activities of life and light, but causing me to relinquish that perfect image which it would be required of me to hold during the entire period when I carried the Master Jesus and during the long years after his birth, waiting the hour of his trial and then his ultimate victory!

So I have been chosen to come to you, tonight, to ask you, among other things, to endeavor to develop a power of concentration upon one activity of the Sacred Fire, one exercise, one spiritual development, until you can carry it through thought and feeling into form.

In my activities at inner levels, I work with the elementals, and in our temples we teach them how to embody form. The elemental becomes the form of the flower and the form of the grass, the form of the blossom. His power of concentration determines how long that blossom or flower or manifestation will remain in the physical appearance world as a blessing to life. It is difficult for them at first to concentrate their sweet small energies, for they mirror first one form and then another, changing with every passing activity which their vision contemplates.

You, beloved ones, are in much the same condition, emotionally and mentally. It is my desire, through my momentum and power of concentration, to bring to you the pressure of my energy, and whatever assistance my lifestream can offer, to help you to draw the immaculate conception of your own Godhood in that same glorious design that was cut out of the universal light by Helios and Vesta, and to help you to hold that design, passing through it the flame of your feeling until the hour when your flesh, obedient to that thought and feeling form held, manifests the perfection of the Christ-estate, and you stand revealed the Master Presence. That, beloved children, is your supreme destiny!

Each of us in the Ascended Master Octave is dedicated to some particular and specific activity and service. You, individually and collectively, as you develop and mature, will find yourselves specializing more and

more and more, drawing the energies from the primal life, and qualifying them with a specific quality of radiation to bless life. You will become the specialists in the radiation of healing, of purification, of illumination, of education, of precipitation and all the various activities which will benefit and bless the race.

In order for you to develop and mature these faculties, and to draw forth that primal energy and pass the energy of your feeling world through it, qualifying it with a specific God quality, you must have the quality and characteristic of spiritual concentration, because the life essence, in order to gather a momentum of any quality to be used as a specific blessing to the race, must receive a rhythmic charge from the feeling world, which is the qualifying agent of your lifestream.

Students upon the path who have passed beyond the metaphysical stage of development, must come to a place where they recognize vibration, itself, and are not required to depend upon form for confirmation of the heart-acceptance of the Master Presence. This requires great balance, beloved ones, and it requires a great stillness in your heart, and it requires the silence of your lips and that you tell no man.

Mary

Beloved Serapis Bey

June 30, 1954

ADDRESS GIVEN AT THE TETON CONFERENCE

All right! Now I will tell you the story of Luxor and give you something pleasurable. I have a sweet side, too, you know. Yes, I work with the seraphic host. My nature, believe it or not, is love.

We give notice to those who are ready to enter Temple One. As they enter Temple One, they give up their names, position, title, the substance of this world. They become just a brother or a sister, wear the simple linen garments, rise and fall on their own light. They are given an inner name, and they remain within that temple until they have made the SURRENDER TO GOD, and become willing to fulfill their reason for being. That is what we are determined to find within your consciousness in this class. If we find it within a dozen of you, we feel we have done well. Those who do make it, those who are willing to become the nameless ones, those who are willing to wear the coarse linen garment and the sandals, are then ready for the Second Temple.

In the Second Temple, everyone is happy. It is the temple of the beloved Kuthumi and the educators. The good in the Causal Body has been studied, and there is the action of the Law which is familiar to a goodly number of you. So, from the Causal Body and from the heart, the chela determines wherein is his greatest possible service to the community and to mankind. He determines to become a great singer, a great artist, an inventor, a teacher, a healer, a priest and so on.

He is then assigned to a temple where he can develop greater and greater efficacy, according to the field of endeavor which he has chosen, and he devotes so many hours a day to impersonal service. Together, the Master and the group of chelas, using the knowledge they have received, direct that knowledge into the mental and feeling world of mankind, where it is picked up by the sensitive consciousness of the people in the outer channels of world service who still are constructive in intent.

Then comes Temple Three. It was at Temple Three that Blavatsky left. It is at Temple Three that almost all of our friends leave. It is the temple where you are required to live with six other lifestreams, who have within them the particular nature, characteristics, and general qualities that irk you (learning tolerance). You must live and pray with them. You must live and learn the Law which Saint Germain gave you, not so long ago—that persons resist persons, places, conditions, and things because they have not mastered themselves. Here the fires of rebellion and resentment and all the various many self-justifications, burn the soul to ash.

After you have adjusted yourself to these six individuals, you are moved to another group with another six, unless, of course, you are among the FEW who do not need this, and there have been a few, there have been those who could not be moved by external radiation. Those who pass from the Third Temple to mastery, come before me for the first time since entering my retreat. Many, many have left by the open door!

In Temple Four, comes the wonderful experience, which some of you have had for a moment—the unification with the Christ. It is an initiation in which I, myself, am the presiding Master. Those who have learned to live with their fellowman, then have earned the right to live with God, and to see the Presence face to face! Here the veil is rent. The Holy Christ Self is revealed, and the anchorage which you will enjoy, established.

Those who pass that experience come to Temple Five, the Temple of Consecration. This is another happy experience, and those here do not

know anything of a discordant nature. They take off the linen garments, the sandals, and they are consciously vested under Hilarion's radiation, with the garments of the priest, the jewels of authority, the scepters of power, the secret words of invocation. That exquisite ceremony is performed where each one walks up the steps of the temple and presides, for the first time, in drawing the visible Sacred Fire directly from the universal, in any one of the Seven Temples, according to the ray to which the lifestream belongs.

Many remain here and go no further. Those who choose to enter the Sixth Temple, again pass through that tremendous renunciation. They are the missionaries under the Archangel Uriel and beloved Jesus. The beautiful vestments, the velvets and the silks are folded away. The jewels of power and the crowns from their heads are removed for the begging bowl and the garment of the mendicant. The chela takes the vow of silence and leaves Luxor to perform a specific service of world benefit, THROUGH RADIATION.

The Master Jesus, in that small boy's body, passed through the initiation, through the consecration of the priesthood. Can you imagine that? Only his own light and I, alone, knew who he was—neither his teacher, nor the great tall men and women who were the aspirants in his hour knew him, as that little babe—no more than five, with great, enormous eyes, wearing a little white toga that his mother had woven for him—stood with those initiates. When that child walked up those steps and the vestments, cut to size, were placed upon him, there wasn't a dry eye among them. Even his mother was not there. We can relinquish no part of our discipline for persons. She and Joseph sat under a fig tree outside of the gate, and don't think that Mary didn't pray, not only at the hour of the coronation, but in the times between.

The Master Jesus did not complete the Sixth and Seventh Initiations within Luxor at that time. Many of the aspirants who go out so hopefully from the heart of the retreat do not return. Some are killed. Some have been stoned. Some are the martyrs. Some are absorbed by the world. Some are discouraged by the disinterest of the world. A few do return, and those few are the candidates for the Ascension, who dwell in sphere seven and who, through radiation, become fountains of nourishment and mercy to the earth sphere until the hour their complete victory is attained.

Serapis

Beloved Saint Germain

July 3, 1954

ADDRESS GIVEN AT THE TETON CONFERENCE

You have heard how beloved Lord Maitreya designs the world religion, and builds it around the activity of the ray which is to be the predominant influence in each two-thousand-year cycle. You have heard from the Master Jesus how he, the beloved Mary, myself, and the disciples, all chose to cooperate in bringing to Earth the Christian Dispensation. In exactly the same manner did I draw you around me and, with Lord Maitreya, we looked upon the divine plan for the Ceremonial Ray. In exactly the same manner did I choose those of you, with the greatest powers in your Causal Bodies, to have the strength to build the foundation.

Some of you were chosen for that strength and spiritual vitality, some for your wisdom, some for your artistic temperament and delicacy of perception, some for your purity, some for your consecration of energy, and some for your natural reverence and devotion, but all for your love of freedom! We did not choose all of one type. We have chosen some of the seven types in order that we could train you first, and then let you go out and reach the type of mankind which your natural vibratory action, your development and your consciousness would appeal to, and to whom the people would be naturally drawn. It is not the desire of freedom, it is not the desire of my own lifestream, to have you all manifest the exact same type of magnetization of currents and direction of energies into the world of form. If it were so, six types of people would be completely repelled by the activity which must reach and incorporate the energies of all.

We sat long at the conference table, and we chose carefully the types of individuals who would, drawing and developing and maturing the energies of their own lifestreams, appeal to the masses along the seven different rays.

Some of you are great, natural conductors of peace, natural conductors of healing, natural conductors of supply, natural conductors of mercy, but all of you need the vital fire of the heartbeat, the blood, the spiritual radiation invoked and drawn through the heart, to nourish your particular endeavor. Then your local organism continues to function according to its own pattern!

Beloved friends, it is my endeavor to give you all that I am, all that I have, to constantly bring before your minds and your consciousness the vision of world brotherhood! Oh, that I might show you the world of to-

morrow, that you might see for an instant the great temples, thousands of lifestreams in temples of science, alone, where no word is spoken, where the entire adoration is concentrated through the flame, when the entire atmosphere of a city is covered with that Violet Fire, which passes through the mental and feeling worlds of people who have taken a vow of silence and never speak!

There will be temples of healing, where consecrated lifestreams never leave those temples, and in rhythmic pulsation ascend upon the altars, every hour, and continue to draw that Healing Flame in melody, the like of which your ears have never heard. From all over the planet those diseased, those out of balance of mind or body, will come to those temples. As they walk up those steps, the shadows will fall away—the body will be refreshed and renewed, and the mind brought into balance. The lifestreams so blessed will never know the priests in the temple who have drawn that Flame of Healing.

There will be temples of supply, where dedicated priests and priestesses, drawing forth the power of precipitation, consecrate the supply required for all the other temples, and dedicate themselves to nothing but drawing forth the precipitated power of supply, sustaining the healing temples and the temples of music, of illumination, and silence—no one ever knowing from whence that supply flows!

In temples of protection, the rhythmic power of the Archangels will be released in such overwhelming pressure, that every destructive shadow, every destructive thought and feeling from that is generated by mankind, is shattered and consumed, where the energies of those who can STAND that power protect the planet from cataclysmic action, and free mankind from distress!

In temples where the nature devas are invoked, the people of Earth may send their attention, and their call. The flame from those temples will flow back and govern tidal waves, earthquakes, cataclysmic action of every kind, and the people in the location where disaster threatens will have the fully-gathered momentums of those in the temples, dedicated to elemental worship and devotion. Do you see?

THAT IS THE FUTURE! There will be SPECIALIZATION! Each one will be in his own perfect place, evolving like the flowers in the field, according to his own design, but all sustained by the heart of freedom, all living on the pulsebeat of the spiritual fire that flows from that heart!

This is my vision, my plan, my design. SAINT GERMAIN

**ASCENDED MASTER SAINT GERMAIN
REFLECTING ON HIS EFFORT OF THE 1930's**

“It is to be regretted that the very activity which I instituted at so great a cost of energies and at such a great investment of love, should have again builded into the inner bodies of those who responded to my keynote, fear and superstitions, that have atrophied the reasoning processes in the mental body, and energized the emotional bodies with fanatical zeal, rather than God-controlled enthusiasm.

“It is so easy for energy to get away from the original purpose to which it was dedicated, ESPECIALLY IF THE CHANNEL THROUGH WHICH THAT ENERGY HAS BEEN FOCUSED, DIVERTS FROM THE ORIGINAL MOTIVE WHICH BECAME THE PULSATION OF THE RELEASE.

“THE COSMIC LAW HAS GIVEN US TWENTY YEARS IN WHICH TO ACCOMPLISH AN ALMOST IMPOSSIBLE TASK—the purification of the inner bodies of the race, the raising of the vibratory action of the physical body, the attunement of the brain consciousness to the heart flame, and the expansion of the spirit of God through the soul, until each aura emits LIGHT. Although we need thousands of trained lifestreams to assist us, we must begin with a handful, and this handful, strongly impressed with the teachings of the various channels through which they have evolved, must be re-educated individually and collectively.

“The blessed Kuthumi has offered tremendous assistance at inner levels, and to his schoolrooms come all who, in any way, can be used to further the cause of freedom and the knowledge of truth. Here, the inner bodies and consciousness absorb something of the plan, the pattern, and vision of the future. Then, it is to couple this inner instruction with outer instruction, whereby the intellectual consciousness may “remember” the education of the inner selves.”

**Report by the beloved Saint Germain on Activities in the Transylvania
Retreat before Transmission of the Flame
(July 18, 1953, *Thomas Printz Private Bulletin*, Bk.1 p.138)**

“Beloved ones, tonight is an anniversary [The first Transmission Flame Service was held in JULY 1952], and one that I can celebrate with particular personal happiness, for this magnificent activity brought to such full fruition, PARTICULARLY WHEN THE CURTAIN HAD ALL BUT CLOSED UPON MY HUMBLE ENDEAVORS THROUGH THE PAST TWENTY YEARS” [referring to his supporting a certain organization].

AMTF PUBLICATIONS - PARTIAL LISTING

Archangel Uriel, referring to the teachings of the Bridge to Freedom, said on May 16, 1954, "Genesis and all of the succeeding Biblical Law is being written again. It is a Bible made up of the energies of the Archangels and the Ascended Masters, that will stand for the rest of the civilizations being brought forth on this planet Earth."

UNVEILED MYSTERIES, by Godfre Ray King, 320 pp.

MAN, HIS ORIGIN, HISTORY AND DESTINY by W. Schroeder.

21 ESSENTIAL LESSONS by W. Schroeder, in 2 Vol., 320 pp ea.

ASCENDED MASTERS AND THEIR RETREATS, 480 pp. Compiled from the teachings of the "Bridge to Freedom" by W. Schroeder.

MEMORIES OF BELOVED JESUS AND MOTHER MARY, 416 pp.

MOTHER MARY'S ASSISTANCE TODAY, W. Schroeder, 352 pp.

THE SEVEN MIGHTY ELOHIM SPEAK ON THE SEVEN STEPS TO PRECIPITATION by Thomas Printz, 256 pp.

THE LAW OF PRECIPITATION, 256 pp. Compiled by W. Schroeder.

THE ANGELIC KINGDOM, 416 pp. Compiled by W. Schroeder

MANIFESTING VICTORIOUS ACCOMPLISHMENT, 352 pp. (formerly "I AM Discourses,") by the Cosmic Being Mighty Victory.

TEACHINGS FOR THE NEW GOLDEN AGE, 288 pp. Compiled by W. Schroeder.

ELECTRONS, THE BUILDING BLOCKS OF THE UNIVERSE, AND THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM, 320 pp., by the Maha Chohan.

THE INITIATIONS OF THE FIRST RAY, 320 pp., W.Schroeder

THE INITIATIONS OF THE SEVENTH RAY, 320 pp., W.Schroeder

DAILY MEDITATIONS, 48 pp.

SONGS AND DECREES, 80 pp.

BRIDGE TO FREEDOM JOURNALS, about 400 pages, each.

DICTATIONS, by the Ascended Masters, 448 pp

THOMAS PRINTZ' PRIVATE BULLETINS, 2 books, 560 pp. each

For a free booklist of all AMTF-Publications, incl. lectures on CD's, prices, and translations, please write to AMTF, P.O. Box 466, Mount Shasta, CA 96067, or search the Internet at: www.ascendedmaster.org